

Holy Bible

Aionian Edition®

Baibal Olcim
Matupi Chin Standard Bible

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®

Baibal Olcim

Matupi Chin Standard Bible

Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 5/20/2025

Source copyright: Public Domain

Published in Myanmar independent of international copyright treaties, 2018

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

<https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language

Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>

Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc

Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Preface

Matupi Chin at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aīdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aīdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is *eternal*! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to *eternal* life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of *eternal punishment*. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at AionianBible.org, with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to CoolCup.org.

History

Matupi Chin at AionianBible.org/History

- 06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoa Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
- 08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
- 08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
- 10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
- 11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
- 01/28/25 - All profits are given to CoolCup.org.
- 03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
- 05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
- 05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

Table of Contents

OLD TESTAMENT

Suencuek	1
Sunglatnah	37
Thothuengnah	66
Lampahnah	87
Olrhaepnah	116
Joshua	142
Laitloekkung	159
Ruth	177
1 Samuel	180
2 Samuel	204
1 Manghai	223
2 Manghai	245
1 Khokhuen	266
2 Khokhuen	285
Ezra	309
Nehemiah	316
Esther	326
Joba	332
Tingtoeng	349
Olcueih	392
Thuituen	407
Solomon Laa	413
Isaiah	416
Jeremiah	449
Rhaengsae	488
Ezekiel	492
Daniel	527
Hosea	538
Joel	543
Amos	545
Obadiah	549
Jonah	550
Maikah	552
Nahum	555
Habakkuk	557
Zephaniah	559
Haggai	561
Zekhariah	563
Malakhi	569

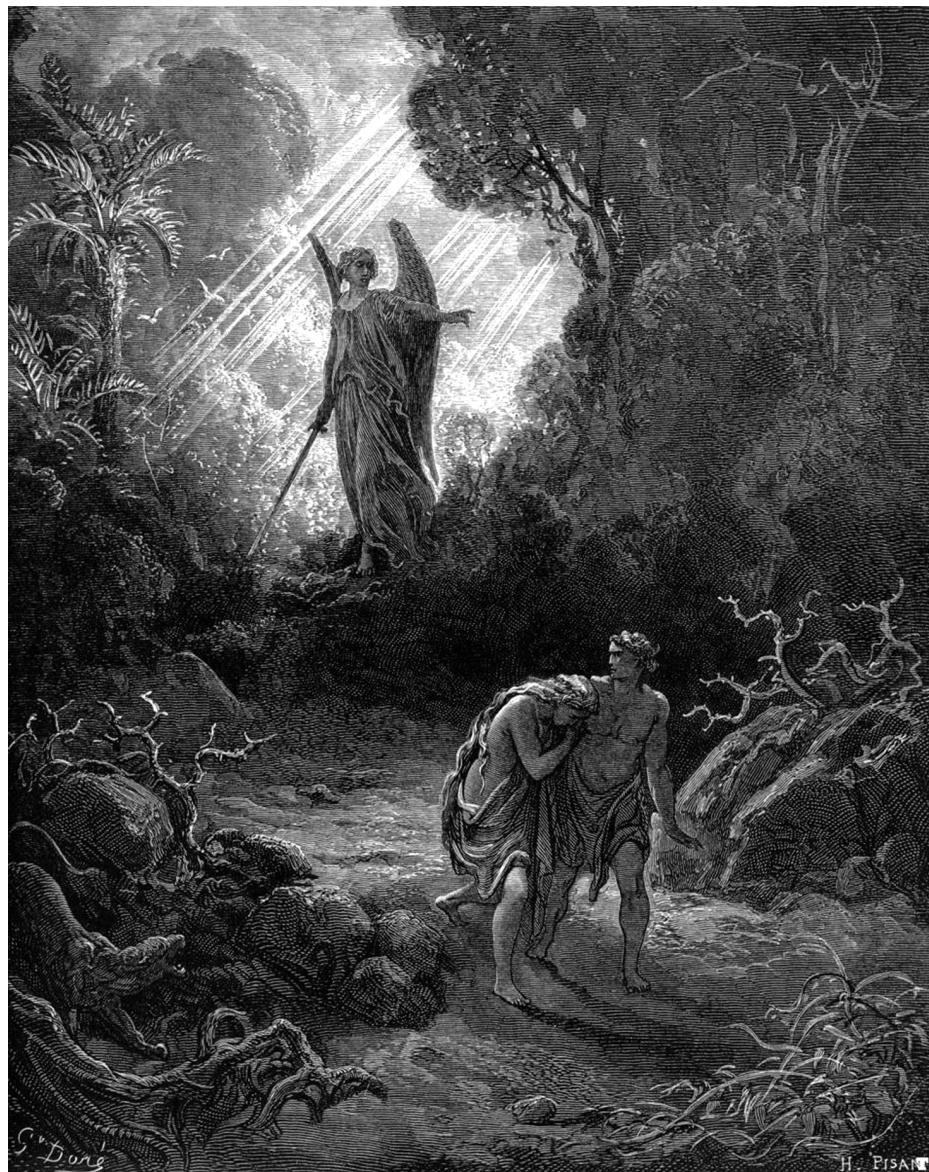
NEW TESTAMENT

Matthai	573
Marku	596
Luka	610
Johan	635
Caeltueih	654
Rom	678
1 Khawrin	688
2 Kawrin	698
Galati	705
Ephisa	709
Philipi	713
Kolosa	716
1 Thessalonika	719
2 Thessalonika	722
1 Timothy	724
2 Timothy	727
Titu	729
Philimon	731
Hebru	732
Jame	739
1 Peter	742
2 Peter	745
1 Johan	747
2 Johan	750
3 Johan	751
Jude	752
Olpfung	753

APPENDIX

Reader's Guide
Glossary
Maps
Destiny
Illustrations, Doré

OLD TESTAMENT



Hlang te khaw a haek coeng tih hingnah thingkung longpuei aka hung ham cherubim neh
hmaitak cunghang aka tinghil te Eden dum kah khochoeng ah a khueh.

Genesis 3:24

Suencuek

1 A cuezca vaengah Pathen loh vaan neh diklai a suen.
2 Te vaengah diklai te a hinghong la om tih hoeng. Tuidung hman khaw a hmuep loh a dah. Te vaengah Pathen Mueihla tah tui hman ah lam. **3** Tedae Pathen loh, "Vangnah om saeh," a ti dongah vangnah om. **4** Te vaengah Pathen loh vangnah te then tila a hmuuh. Te dongah Pathen loh vangnah neh a hmuep te a laklo ah a phih. **5** Te phoeiah Pathen loh vangnah te khotihaih la a khue tih a hmuep te khoyin la a khue. Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih khohnin lamhmacuek la om. **6** Te phoeiah Pathen loh tui laklo ah bangyai om saeh lamtah tui neh tui laklo ah phih la om saeh a ti. **7** Te dongah Pathen loh bangyai te a saii tih, bangyai hmui lamkah tui neh bangyai hman kah tui te a laklo ah aka phih la om tangloeng. **8** Pathen loh bangyai te vaan la a khue. Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih khohnin pabae la om. **9** Te phoeiah Pathen loh vaan hmui kah tui rhoek te hmuun pakhat la tingtuuh saeh lamtah laiphuei tueng saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng. **10** Pathen loh laiphuei te lan la a khue tih, tui rhoek a tungnah te tuitunli la a khue. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuuh. **11** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai loh toian, baelhing, a muu aka om ham a thaiah te amah hui la a thaiah aka saii thing te poe sak saeh. Diklai ah a tii te om saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng. **12** Te dongah amah hui la a tii a muu aka om toian, baelhing khaw, amah hui vanbangla amah ah a muu a thaiah aka saii thing khaw diklai loh a poe sak. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuuh. **13** Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a thum khohnin la om. **14** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Khothaih neh khoyin te a laklo ah phih ham neh khoning ham khaw, khohnin ham khaw, kum tue ham khaw miknoek la om sak ham vaan bangyai ah vangnah om saeh. **15** Vaan bangyai ah khaw, diklai hman aka tue ham khaw, vangnah om saeh," a ti. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng. **16** Te phoeiah Pathen loh vangnah a len panit te, khothaih kah khohung la vangnah a len pakhat neh khoyin kah khohung la vangnah a yit neh aisi rhoek te khaw a saii. **17** Te phoeiah Pathen loh khothaih neh khoyin aka taemrhai khaw, vangnah neh a hmuep te aka phih ham khaw, **18** Diklai hman aka tue ham khaw, vaan bangyai ah amih te a khueh vaengah Pathen loh then tila a hmuuh. **19** Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a li khohnin la om. **20** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Rhulcaih mulhing hinglu te tui loh luem puei saeh te lamtah diklai hman boeih vaan bangyai hmai ah vaa ding saeh," a ti. **21** Te dongah Pathen loh, tuihnam a len rhoek neh aka colh aka tat mulhing, hinglu boeih khaw, a suen. Te te amah hui la tui loh a luem sak tih phae aka khueh vaa cungkuem khaw amah hui la om. Te dongah Pathen loh then tila a hmuuh. **22** Amih khaw Pathen loh yoethen a paek tih, "Pungtai uh lamtah ping uh. Tuitunli kah tui

saeih," a ti. **23** Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang aka om te a nga khohnin la om. **24** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai loh mulhing hinglu te amah hui la, rhamsa khaw, rhulcaih khaw, diklai mulhing khaw amah hui la thoeng sak saeh," a ti. Te dongah thoeng tangloeng. **25** Te dongah Pathen loh diklai mulhing te amah hui la, rhamsa te khaw amah hui la, diklai rhulcaih boeih khaw amah hui la a saii. Te te Pathen loh a then la a hmuuh. **26** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Mamih mueiloh la mamih muii neh hlang saii uh sih lamtah tuitunli kah nga soah khaw, vaan kah vaa soah khaw, rhamsa soah khaw, diklai kah a cungkuem soah khaw, diklai ah aka colh rhulcaih cungkuem soah khaw, taemrhai uh saeh," a ti. **27** Te dongah Pathen loh, amah muii la hlang a suen. Pathen kah muii la tongpa khaw a suen tih huta khaw a suen. **28** Te phoeiah Pathen loh amih rhoi te yoethen a paek tih Pathen loh amih rhoi taengah, "Pungtai uh lamtah ping uh. Diklai khaw khulae uh lamtah tuitunli kah nga khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw, diklai kah aka yuel mulhing boeih khaw, khoem rhoi," a ti nah. **29** Te phoeiah Pathen loh, "Diklai hman boeih kah a tii aka om baelhing boeih neh a thaiah ah a muu aka om thing neh, thing boeih khaw nangmih ham ka khueh coeng ne, nangmih ham cakok la om ni," a ti nah. **30** Te phoeiah, "Diklai kah mulhing boeih khaw, vaan kah vaa boeih khaw, diklai ah aka tat tih amah dongah hingnah hinglu aka khueh boeih khaw, baelhing hingsuep boeih te cakok la om saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah om tangloeng coeng. **31** Pathen loh a saii boeih te a sawt vaengah bahoeng then coeng ne. Te vaengah hlaem neh mincang om tih a rhuk hniin la om.

2 Te tlam te vaan rhoek khaw, diklai khaw, amih kah caempuei boeih khaw a coeng. **2** Pathen loh amah kah a bi saii te hniin rhih neh a coeng tih a hniin rhih vaengah a bibi saii boeih te a duem tak. **3** Te phoeiah Pathen loh a rhih khohnin te yoethen a paek tih te a ciim. Te vaengah Pathen tah saii ham a suen a bibi boeih lamloh duem. **4** He tah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai neh vaan a saii tue ah a suen vaan neh diklai kah a rhuirhong ni. **5** Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai la kha a tlan sak hlan dongah kohong kah tangpuem boeih khaw diklai ah poe hlan. Te dongah lohma kah baelhing boeih daih hlan tih lo tawn ham hlang ana om pawh. **6** Tedae diklai lamkah tuihu ha thoeng tih diklai hman boeih a suep. **7** Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah laipi te hlang la a hlingsai. Te phoeiah hingnah hil te a hnarrhong ah a ueng pah tih aka hing tongpa hinglu la coeng. **8** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh khotheoeng kah Eden ah dum a hlo tih a hlang saii te a khueh. **9** BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah thing mueimae then neh caak then boeih te a poe sak tih dum kah laklung ah hingnah thing neh a thae a then mingnah thing om. **10** Te vaengah dum aka suep ham Eden lamkah tuiva long tih te lamkah a phih uh vaengah tuisae pali la coeng. **11** Lamhma kah a ming tah Pishon tih sui aka om Havilah khohmuem tom la a ken.

12 Te khohmuen kah sui tah then tih thingpi neh oitha lamloh thingkung lakli ah thuh uh rhoi. **9** Teda BOEIPA lungto khaw pahoi om. **13** Te phoeiah tuiva pabae kah a Pathen loh hlang tongpa te a khue tih a taengah, "Melam ming tah Khusah khohmuen boeih aka hil Gihon ni. **14** Te na om," a ti nah. **10** Tongpa loh, "Dum ah na ol ka yaak phoeiah tuiva a pathum kah ming tah kholhoeng Assyria dae kai pumtlingsongah ni ka rihh tih ka thuh," a ti nah. la aka long Khiddekel ni. Tuiva a pali nah tetah Perath **11** Te dongah Boeipa loh, "Nang pumtlingsongah ni tila nang ni. **15** Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang te a loh taengah ulae aka puen? Caak ham moenih tila nang kan tih Eden dum ah thotat ham neh dum aka hung ham a uen thingkung te na caak nama?" a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah khueh. **16** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang taengah tongpa loh, "Huta te kai taengah nan paek coeng ta, anih a uen tih, "Dum kah thingkung boeih te caak la ca. **17** loh thing te kai taengah m'paek dongah ni ka caak," a ti Teda a then neh a thaeh mingnah thingkung lamkah te nah. **13** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh huta te, "Hekah ca boeh. Te ne caak hnui vaeng lamloh na duek rhoe he metlam na saii," a ti nah hatah huta loh, "Rhul loh kai na duek ni," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen n'raithi tih ka caak," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Hlang he amah bueng tah om ham then pawh anih Pathen loh rhul taengah, "Hetla na saii dongah nang tah ham amah neh a naii uh la bomkung ka saii ni," a ti. **19** rhamsa boeih lakah khaw, kohong kah mulhing boeih Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai lamkah, a hlin a lakah khaw, thaephoei thil la na om coeng. Na bung neh sai kohong mulhing boeih neh vaan kah vaa boeih soah na colh veth na hing tue khuiah laipi na caak ni. **15** Nang metla a khue te hmuh ham khaw, hlang loh a khue boeih laklo neh huta laklo ah khaw, nang kah tiangan laklo neh te tah mulhing hinglu ming la om sak ham khaw, hlang anih kah tiangan laklo ah khaw, thunkha thunhling ka taengla a khuen. **20** Te dongah hlang loh rhamsa boeih khueh vethi anih loh na lu ham phop ni. Nang long khaw khaw, vaan kah vaa te khaw, kohong kah mulhing khaw, anih kah khomik te na tuk pah ni," a ti nah. **16** Pathen ming a paek dae Adam neh aka tiing la bomkung hmu loh huta taengah, "Na thatlohnah neh na rhumpum te ka pawh. **21** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh tongpa te muelh pungtai rhoela ka pungtai sak ni. Patangnah neh camoe a ih sak. A ih vaengah a vaerhuh pakhat te a loh pah phoeiah a pumsa kah a hma te cloep a saibawn sak. **22** Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh tongpa lamkah a loh vaerhuh te huta la a saii tih tongpa taengla a khuen. **23** Te vaengah tongpa loh, "Tahae kah he ka rhuh lamkah ka rhuh, ka saa lamkah ka saa ni. Anih he tongpa lamkah a loh dongah huta tila ka khue ni," a ti. **24** Te dongah tongpa loh a napa neh a manu te a toeng ni. Te phoeiah a yuu taengla khoem uh vethi pumsa pakhat la om rhoi ni. **25** Te vaengah tongpa neh a yuu tah pumtlingsongah la om rhoi dae yak rhoi pawh.

3 Te vaengah BOEIPA Pathen loh a saii kohong mulhing boeih lakah rhul te tah thaai tih, huta taengah, "Pathen loh, 'Dum kah thingkung te khat khaw na ca rhoi mahpawh,' a ti tatak ngawn a?" a ti nah. **2** Te dongah huta loh rhul taengah, "Dum thing thah te ka caak rhoi thai. **3** Teda Pathen loh, 'Dum laklung kah thing thah te ca rhoi boeh, taek rhoi boeh, te dongah na duek rhoi ve,' a ti," a ti nah. **4** Teda rhul loh huta taengah, "Na duek rhoe na duek rhoi mahpawh. **5** Te ne caak rhoi khohnin ah na mik khaw tueng vethi a thaeh a then ming nah khaw Pathen bangla na om rhoi ni tila Pathen loh a ming dongah ni," a ti nah. **6** Huta long khaw caak ham koi thing then la, mik ham khaw hoehhamnah koi la a hmuu. Te vaengah a lungming la om ham thing te a nai. Te dongah a thaih te a loh tih a caak. Te phoeiah a taengkah a va te khaw a paek tih a caak. **7** Te phoeiah amih rhoi kah mik te bok tueng tih pumtlingsongah la a om rhoi te a ming rhoi. Te dongah thaibu hawn te a hui rhoi tih amamih rhoi ham hni la a saii rhoi. **8** BOEIPA Pathen kah ol tah te khohnin kah khohli neh dum khuiah a caeh te a yaak rhoi. Te dongah Adam neh a yuu tah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh kah, dum

lamloh thingkung lakli ah thuh uh rhoi. **9** Teda BOEIPA Pathen loh hlang tongpa te a khue tih a taengah, "Melam ming tah Khusah khohmuen boeih aka hil Gihon ni. **10** Tongpa loh, "Dum ah na ol ka yaak phoeiah tuiva a pathum kah ming tah kholhoeng Assyria dae kai pumtlingsongah ni ka rihh tih ka thuh," a ti nah. la aka long Khiddekel ni. Tuiva a pali nah tetah Perath **11** Te dongah Boeipa loh, "Nang pumtlingsongah ni tila nang ni. **12** Te vaengah khueh. **13** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh huta te, "Hekah ca boeh. Te ne caak hnui vaeng lamloh na duek rhoe he metlam na saii," a ti nah hatah huta loh, "Rhul loh kai na duek ni," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Hlang he amah bueng tah om ham then pawh anih Pathen loh rhul taengah, "Hetla na saii dongah nang tah ham amah neh a naii uh la bomkung ka saii ni," a ti. **15** Nang metla a khue te hmuh ham khaw, hlang anih kah tiangan laklo neh te tah mulhing hinglu ming la om sak ham khaw, hlang anih kah tiangan laklo ah khaw, thunkha thunhling ka taengla a khuen. **16** Te dongah hlang loh rhamsa boeih khueh vethi anih loh na lu ham phop ni. Nang long khaw khaw, vaan kah vaa te khaw, kohong kah mulhing khaw, anih kah khomik te na tuk pah ni," a ti nah. **17** Adam te khaw, "Na thatlohnah neh na rhumpum te ka pawh. **18** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh diklai he nang kah angkidung te a saii pah tih amih rhoi te a bai sak. **19** Na talung kah hlaunti loh diklai na bo sak daengah ni buh na caak eh. Laipi lamkah nang n'loh dongah laipi la na bal van ni," a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah Adam yuu te aka hing boeih kah a manu la a om ham dongah a ming te Eve tila a sui. **21** Te daengah BOEIPA Pathen loh Adam ham neh a yuu ham maephopho angkidung te a saii pah tih amih rhoi te a bai sak. **22** Te phoeiah BOEIPA Pathen loh, "Hlang he a then khaw a thaeh khaw ming ham mamih khuiah pakhat phhek la ha om coeng he. Tahae ah a kut a yueng tih hingnah thing khaw a loh dongah kumhal hing ham ca lah ve," a ti. **23** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh anih te Eden dum lamkah a tueih. Te lamkah ni khohmuen aka tawn ham a loh. **24** Hlang te khaw a haek coeng tih hingnah thingkung longpuei aka hung ham cherubim neh hmaitak cunghang aka tinghil te Eden dum kah kholhoeng ah a khueh.

4 Te phoeiah Adam loh a yuu Eve te a ming. A yuu khaw vawn tih Kain te a cun hatah, "BOEIPA taengkah hlang ka dang coeng," a ti. **2** Te phoeiah Kain kah a mana Abel te pahoi a cun. Te vaengah Abel tah boiva aka dawn la om tih Kain tah lo tawn la om. **3** A bawtnah khohnin ah BOEIPA taengkah khosaa la diklai kah a thaih te Kain loh a khuen. **4** Teda Abel long tah amah kah boiva cacuek neh aka tha te a Khuen van. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Abel so neh anih kah khosaa te a uem pah. **5** Teda Kain

neh anih kah khosaa te a uem pah pawt dongah Kain te mat sai tih a maelhmai khaw tal. **6** Te dongah BOEIPA Pathen amah mueiloh la a saii Adam kah rhuirhong loh Kain taengah "Nang te balae tih na sai? Te phoeiah cabu ni. **2** tongpa neh huta a suen phoeiah amih rhoi te balae tih na maelhmai a tal? **7** Doe hamla a then mai yoethen a paek tih amih rhoi a suen khohnin ah amih kah moenih a? Na then pawt dongah ni thohka ah tholhnah ming te hlang a sui. **3** Adam tah kum yakhat phoeiah a kol mai. Tedae a lungdueknah te nang ham om mai sawmthum hing. Te vaengah amah muei la amah mueiloh cakhaw namah loh a soah taemrhai saw," a ti nah. **8** la te a sak tih a ming te Seth a sui. **4** Seth te a sak Tedae Kain loh a mana Abel te kohong la a khue tih a phoeiah Adam kah a tue khaw kum ya rhet lo coeng dae om rhoi vaengah Kain loh a mana Abel te a hnueih tih ca tongpa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. **5** Te dongah a ngawn. **9** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Kain taengah, "Na Adam kah a hing tue te a pum la kum ya ko neh kum mana Abel ta?" a ti nah hatah Kain loh, "Ka ming pawh. sawmthum a lo phoeiah duek. **6** Seth khaw kum ya neh Kai loh ka mana ka dawn a?" a ti nah. **10** Te vaengah kum nga a lo vaengah Enosh te a sak. **7** Enosh te a sak BOEIPA loh, "Balae na sai? na mana thii ol loh diklai phoeiah Seth khaw kum ya rhet neh kum rhih hing tih a lamkah kai taengla ha pang coeng. **11** Te dongah nang canu a capa rhoek te a sak. **8** Seth tah a khohnin boeih kut lamkah na manuca kah thii aka duen ham a ka aka kum ya ko neh kum hlai nit a lo phoeiah duek. **9** Enosh ang diklai lamloh nang tah thaе m'phoei thil coeng. **12** khaw kum sawmko a lo vaengah Kenan te a sak. **10** Khohmuен te na tawn vaengah nang taengah a thadueng Enosh khaw Kenan te a sak phoeiah kum ya rhet neh paek ham koei mahpawh. Diklai ah aka hinghuen tih aka kum hlai nga hing tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a rhaehba la na om ni," a ti nah. **13** Tedae Kain loh BOEIPA sak. **11** Te dongah Enosh kah a tue boeih he kum ya ko taengah, "Kai kathaesainah te phueih ham lakah len aih. neh kum nga a lo phoeiah duek. **12** Kenan kum sawmrhiih **14** Tihniн ah kai he diklai hman neh namah hmuh lamkah a lo vaengah Mahalalel te a sak. **13** Kenan loh Mahalalel nan haek dongah ka thuh uh ni. Tedae aka poeng aka te a sak tih kum ya rhet neh kum likip a lo phoeiah capa doe ka om phoeiah diklai ah ka pamdah cakhaw kai aka rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. **14** Te dongah Kenan kah hmu boeih loh kai n'ngawn pawn ni he," a ti nah. **15** a tue boeih he kum ya ko neh kum rha a lo phoeiah duek. Tedae BOEIPA loh anih taengah, "Kain aka ngawn boeih **15** Mahalalel kum sawmrhuk neh kum nga a lo vaengah te tah voei rhih due phulio saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih Jared te a sak. **16** Mahalalel loh Jared a sak phoeikah aka hmu boeih loh anih te ngawn pawt ham Kain soah kum ya rhet neh kum sawmthum a lo vaengah canu BOEIPA loh miknoek a paek. **16** Te dongah Kain tah rhoek neh capa rhoek te a sak. **17** Te dongah Mahalalel BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah cet tih Eden kah khothoeng kah a hing tue boeih tah kum ya rhet neh kum sawmko ben Nodi khohmuен ah kho a sak. **17** Te vaengah Kain panga a lo phoeiah duek. **18** Jared te kum ya neh kum loh a yuu te a ming. Te dongah pumrhih tih Enok te a sawmrhuk neh kum hniih a lo vaengah Enok te a sak. **19** cun. Te vaengkah khopuei a thoong tih khopuei ming te Jared loh Enok a sak phoeikah kum ya rhet a lo vaengah a capa ming Enok koh la a khue. **18** Te phoeiah Enok canu rhoek neh capa rhoek te a sak. **20** Te dongah Jared loh Irad a sak tih Irad loh Mahujael a sak. Mahujael loh kah khohnin tah a pum boeih la kum ya ko neh kum Methusael te a sak. Methusael loh Lamek te a sak. **19** Te sawmruk neh kum hniih a lo phoeiah duek. **21** Enok te phoeiah Lamek loh amah ham yuu panit a loh tih pakhat kum sawmrhuk neh kum nga a lo vaengah Methuselah te kah a ming tah Adah tih a pabae kah a ming tah Zillah ni. a sak. **22** Enok loh Methuselah te a sak phoeiah Pathen **20** Te vaengah Adah loh Jabal te a cun tih anih te dap neh kum ya thum hmaih a pongpa rhoi phoeiah capa ah kho aka sa tih boiva aka toi rhoek kah pa la om. **21** rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. **23** Enok kah khohnin Tedae a mana, a ming tah Jubal tih anih te photoeng neh tih a pum boeih la kum ya thum neh kum sawmrkun phavi aka tum boeih kah a napa la om. **22** Zillah long kum nga lo. **24** Enok tah Pathen neh a pongpa dongah khaw rhohum neh thi tubael boeih aka hnnaа Tubalkain Pathen loh a loh tih vik om pawh. **25** Methuselah kum neh Tubalkain kah a ngannu Naamah te khaw a cun. ya neh kum sawmrhet kum rhih a lo vaengah Lamek te **23** Te vaengah Lamek loh a yuu rhoi Adah neh Zillah a sak. **26** Methuselah loh Lamek a sak phoeikah kum taengah, "Lamek yuu rhoi, kai ol he ya rhoi lamtah kai ya rhih neh kum sawmrhet kum nit a lo vaengah capa kah olthui he hnakaeng rhoi lah. Kai tloh kong neh ka rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. **27** Te dongah Methuselah boengha kongah camoe, hlang pakhat ka ngawn coeng. kah khohnin tah a pum la kum ya ko neh kum sawmrkun **24** Kain ham voei rhih la phu a loh atah Lamek ham khaw neh kum ko a lo phoeiah duek. **28** Lamek khaw kum voei sawmrhiih neh parhiih la phuloh pah saeh," a ti nah. ya neh kum sawmrhet neh kum nit a lo vaengah capa **25** Te phoeiah Adam loh a yuu te koep a ming tih, capa a pakhat a sak. **29** Anih ming te Noah la a khue. Anih he cun hatah Abel te Kain loh a ngawn coeng dae a yueng tih BOEIPA loh thae a phoei thil diklai ah mamih kut kah la Pathen loh tiangan a tloe kai ham a khueh coeng' a thatlohnah neh bibi dongah mamih aka hloep ham ni," a ti dongah anih ming te Seth la a khue. **26** Te phoeiah ti. **30** Lamek khaw Noah a sak phoeikah kum ya nga Seth long khaw capa a sak tih a ming te Enosh a sui. Te neh kum sawmko kum nga a lo vaengah capa rhoek neh vaengah Yahweh ming te phoei ham a tong. canu rhoek te a sak. **31** Te dongah Lamek kah khohnin

he a pum la kum ya rhih neh kum sawmrhiih neh kum rhiih a lo phoeiah duek. **32** A capa Noah khaw kum ya nga a lo vaengkah, Noah loh Shem, Hem, neh Japheth te a sak.

6 Te vaengkah hlang loh diklai hman ah pungtai pahoi tih amamih ham canu a cun uh hatah, **2** Pathen capa rhoek loh hlang canu rhoek te then tila a hmuh uh. Te dongah amih te amamih yuu la boeih a coelh tih a loh uh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Hlang ngawn tah pumsa la om tih kai kah mueihla loh hlang taengah kumhal ah ka naep eh a ti pawt dongah hlang kah khohnin he kum ya neh kum kul mah om saeh," a ti. **4** Te vaeng tue ah Nephilim rhoek tah diklai ah om uh. A hnukah khaw Pathen capa rhoek te hlang canu rhoek taengah kun uh tih amih ham ca a cun pauh. Amih te khosuen kah hlangrhali la ming aka om hlang rhoek ni. **5** BOEIPA loh diklai hmanah hlang kah boethae he yet tih a lungbuei kopoek neh benbonah loh boeih khaw hnин takuem a thaе bueng ni tila a hmuh. **6** Te dongah BOEIPA loh diklai hmankah hlang a saii te hal coeng tih a lungbuei te tlo. **7** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Ka suen hlang te diklai hman lamkah ka khoe pawn ni. Hlang khaw, rhamsa khaw, rhulcai khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw amih ka saii dongah te ka hal coeng," a ti. **8** Tedaе Noah tah BOEIPA mik ah mikdaithen la om. **9** Hekah he tah Noah kah rhuirhong ni. Noah he amah kah thawnpuei khuiah hlang duengneph a cuemthuek la om. Pathen nen khaw Noah tah pongpa hmiah. **10** Noah loh capa pathum Shem, Ham neh Japheth te a sak. **11** Te vaengah diklai te Pathen mikhmuh ah poci tih diklai te kuthlahnah loh a khulæe. **12** Te dongah Pathen loh a sawt vaengah diklai hmanah pumsa boeih tah a longpuei te poci tih diklai khaw poci coeng ne. **13** Te dongah Pathen loh Noah taengah, "Pumsa boeih kah a bawtnah tah ka mikhmuh ah pai coeng. Amih mikhmuh lamkah kuthlahnah te diklai hah. Te dongah ni diklai neh amih te ka phae ne. **14** Namah ham gopher thing neh lawng te saii lamtah lawng te a bu saii pah. Te phoeiah a khui ah khaw, poeng ah khaw aang neh hnil. **15** Tekah lawng te metlam na saii eh tikoinih, lawng kah a yun te dong ya thum, a daang dong sawmnga, a sang dong thukip lo ni. **16** Lawng te imphu na saii vetih tlungyun te tah dong khat cup sak. Te phoeiah lawng kah a kaep ah thohka khueh lamtah a cuek, pabae neh pathum la saii. **17** Kai khaw kamah loh pumsa boeih te phae hamla diklai ah tulii tui kang khuen coeng ne. A khuiah vaan hmui lamkah hingnah mueihla khaw, diklai dongkah a cungkuem he pal ni. **18** Tedaе nang taengah kai kah paipi te ka thoh vetih nang khaw, na ca rhoek khaw, na yuu khaw, na langa rhoek khaw, namah neh lawng khuila na khuen ni. **19** Te vaengah mulhing boeih lamkah khaw, pumsa boeih lamkah khaw a hluei neh a la te panit ah khueh lamtah namah taengah hing sak ham lawng te boeih paan puei. **20** Vaa te khaw amah hui la, rhamsa lamkah khaw amah hui la, diklai ah rhulcai boeih lamkah amah hui la, boeih khuikah panit tah hlun ham nang taengah ham paan saeh. **21** Te phoeiah

na caak ham buh boeih te namah taengah khuen lamtah namah ham tung. Namah ham neh amih ham cakok la om saeh," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Noah loh a saii tih Pathen loh anih a uen boeih te a saii van.

7 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Noah taengah, tahae kah thawnpuei khuiah nang he kai hmai ah hlang dueng la kan hmuh coeng dongah namah neh na imkhui boeih loh lawng khui la kun laeh. **2** Aka caih rhamsa boeih lamkah a tal neh a la parhiih, parhiih neh aka caih mueh rhamsa khuakah te tongpa neh a yal panit ah, **3** Vaan kah vaa khaw diklai hman boeih ah a tii la hlun ham a hluei neh a la panit, panit ah namah taengla lo. **4** Tahae lamkah hnин rhih phoeiah tah diklai ah kothaiah hnин likip neh khoyin hnин likip te kho ka tlan sak vetih diklai hman kah ka saii mulhing boeih te ka khoe ni," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih a uen vanbangla a cungkuem te Noah loh a saii. **6** Diklai ah tulii tui halo vaengah Noah tah kum ya rhuk lo. **7** Tulii tui kongah Noah loh a ca rhoek khaw, a yuu khaw, a langa rhoek khaw, amah taengah aka om rhoek khaw, lawng khuila a khuen. **8** Aka caih rhamsa lamkah khaw, aka caih pawh rhamsa lamkah khaw, vaa khaw, diklai ah aka yuel boeih khaw, **9** Pathen loh Noah a uen vanbangla a hluei neh a la panit panit loh Noah taengkah lawng te a paan uh. **10** Hnin rhih a om phoeiah tulii tui te khaw diklai ah halo. **11** Noah kah a hingnah te kum ya rhuk kum, a hla bae, hla kah hnин hlai rhih khohnin ah tuisih laedil puei boeih te phuet tih vaan rhoek kah bangbuet khaw ong uh. **12** Te phoeiah khonal te diklai ah kothaiah hnин likip neh khoyin hnин likip ah tlan. **13** Amah tekah khohnin van vaengah Noah neh Noah kah a ca rhoek Shem, Ham, Japheth neh Noah yuu neh a langa pathum tah amah neh lawng khuila kun uh. **14** Amih neh mulhing boeih khaw amah hui la, rhamsa boeih khaw amah hui la, diklai ah aka yuel rhulcai boeih khaw amah hui la, vaa boeih khaw amah hui la, vathawt boeih neh phae aka khueh boeih khaw, **15** pumsa ah hingnah hil aka om boeih khuakah loh a bok bok la Noah taengkah lawng khuila kun uh. **16** Te dongah Pathen kah a uen vanbangla pumsa boeih khuakah a hluei neh a la loh ham paan uh tih a kun uh phoeiah BOEIPA loh lawng te a khaih. **17** Tulii te khaw diklai ah khohnin likip lo tih tui khaw yet. Te dongah lawng te a phoh hang tih diklai dong lamloh a pom. **18** Tui khaw len khungdaeng tih diklai ah muep a yet dongah lawng te tui hman soah cet. **19** Te phoeiah tui te diklai ah bahoeng len tih vaan hmui boeih kah tlang sang rhoek boeih te a khuk. **20** Tui te a so ben la dong hlai nga a sang dongah tlang rhoek te boeih a khuk. **21** Te dongah diklai ah aka yuel saa boeih neh vaa boeih, rhamsa khaw, mulhing khaw, diklai dongkah aka luem rhulcai boeih khaw, hlang khaw boeih pal. **22** A hnharhong khuiah hingnah mueihla hiil aka khueh boeih te khaw, lanhak ah aka om boeih te khaw duek uh. **23** Te vaengah diklai hman kah mulhing boeih, hlang lamloh rhamsa due, rhulcai neh vaan kah vaa due, a

khoe dongah diklai ah hmata uh. Tedaeh Noah neh lawng boeih a om khuiah cangti tue neh cangah tue khaw, khuiah amah neh aka om rhoek bueng te sueng. 24 Tui khosik neh khobae khaw, khohal neh sikca khaw, khoyin te khaw diklai ah khohnin ya neh sawmnga khuiah len. neh kothaiah khaw paa uh mahpawh," a ti.

8 Tedaeh Pathen loh Noah khaw, mulhing boeih khaw, amah neh lawng khuikah aka om hmaih rhamsa boeih khaw a ngaidam. Te dongah Pathen loh diklai ah khohli a tueih tih tui khaw hnop uh. 2 Te phoeiah tuisih laedil na ping uh vaengah diklai te khulae uh. 2 Nangmih kah rhimomnah neh na paepnah tah diklai mulhing boeih so neh vaan bangbuet a biing tih vaan lamkah khonal te a neh vaan kah vaa boeih soah, diklai ah aka colh boeih paa sak. 3 Diklai hman kah tui te khaw rhaeng. Tui te tla soah, tuitunli kah nga boeih soah om ni. Nangmih kut ah tih, rhaeng tih, khohnin ya sawmnga a boeih vaengah kam paek coeng. 3 A cungkuem he nangmih taengah kan kak. 4 Te phoeikah a hla rhih hla hnин hlai rhih vaengah paek tih mulhing rhulcay boeih khaw baelhing hingsuep lawng te Ararat tlang ah duem. 5 Tui aka om rhoek te bangla nangmih ham cakok la om ni. 4 Tedaeh maeh khaw hla rha khuiah voehvoeh kak tih a hla rha vaengkah kah a hinglu a thii te na ca uh mahpawh. 5 Te phoeiah lamhmacuek khohnin ah tleng som rhoek te tueng. 6 nangmih kah hinglu ham nangmih kah thii te hmantang la Te phoeiah om tih hnин likip a boeih vaengah Noah loh ka suk ni. Mulhing boeih kah kut lamkah khaw ka suk lawng kah bangbuet a saii te a ong. 7 Te phoeiah vangak teih Hlang kut lamkah khaw, a manuca kut lamkah khaw, te a tueih hatah diklai ah tui a haang due dong, cet tih hlang kah hinglu te ka suk ni. 6 Hlang he Pathen kah voei bal. 8 Te phoeiah diklai hman kah tui kak te aka muelia a saii dongah hlang kah thii aka long sak hlang so ham amah taengkah vahui te a tueih. 9 Tedaeh diklai tetah amah thii long van ni. 7 Tedaeh nangmih tah pungtai hman boeih te tui loh a khuk dongah vahui kho kah a uh lamtah ping uh. Diklai hmanah luem uh lamtah ping khophah ham ngolbuel hmu pawt tih Noah taengah lawng uh. 8 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Noah neh amah taengkah a khuila bal. Te vaengah a kut a yueng pah tih vahu te a loh ca rhoek te a voek. 9 Te vaengah, "Kamah loh ka paipi phoeiah lawng khuila a khuen. 10 Te phoeiah hnин rhih he, nang taeng neh nang phoeikah na tiungan taengah, koep a rhing tih lawng khui lamkah vahui te koep a tueih. 10 nang taengkah aka hing hinglu boeih taengah, vaa 11 Hlaem vaengah vahui te amah taengla ham paan taengah, rhamsa taengah khaw, diklai mulhing boeih hatah a hmui dongah olive hniah thingsuep pueng ne. Te taengah khaw, nangmih taeng neh lawng khui lamkah dongah diklai kah tui kak coeng tila Noah loh a ming. aka lo boeih taengah khaw, diklai mulhing boeih taengah 12 Te phoeiah hnин rhih a rhing bal tih vahui te a tueih khaw, ka cak sak coeng ne. 11 Nangmih taengah ka paipi dae anih taengla koep bal voel pawh. 13 Kum ya rhuk te ka ling coeng dongah pumsa boeih te tulili tui neh koep neh kum khat, hla lamhmacuek, lamhmacuek khohnin ah ka huih voel mahpawh. Diklai he phae ham tulili khaw diklai hmankah tui te kak. Te dongah Noah loh lawng koep om voel mahpawh he," a ti. 12 Te phoeiah Pathen kah imphu te a khoe tih a sawt vaengah diklai hman te loh, "Kai loh kamah laklo neh nang laklo ah, khaw aka phueihuet la a hmuh. 14 Te dongah a hla bae hnин kul hing hinglu boeih laklo neh kumhal ham nangmih kah neh hnин rhih nen tah diklai phuei coeng. 15 Te phoeiah thawnpuei taengah ka paek paipi kah miknoek tah he ni. Pathen loh Noah te a voek tih, 16 "Namah khaw, na 13 Kai kah pampacung te cingmai dongah ka khueh vetih yuu khaw, na ca rhoek khaw, namah taengkah na langa kai laklo neh diklai laklo ah paipi kah miknoek la om ni. 14 rhoek khaw, lawng khui lamkah halo laeh. 17 Pumsa Diklai hmanah cingmai ka om sak vaengah pampacung boeih khuiyah namah taengkah aka om mulhing boeih neh te khaw cingmai dongah tueng ni. 15 Te vaengah pumsa vaa boeih khaw, rhamsa neh diklai ah rhuicai aka yuel boeih phae ham tulili tui koep halo voel boel saeh tila kai boeih khaw diklai ah luem tih a pungtai vaengah diklai ah laklo neh nangmih laklo ah khaw, aka hing hinglu boeih ping sak ham namah taengah khuen rhoe khuen," a ti neh pumsa boeih taengah ka khueh ka paipi te ka poek nah. 18 Te dongah Noah neh a ca rhoek khaw, a yuu neh ni. 16 Cingmai dongah pampacung te a om vaengah a langa rhoek khaw, hmaih halo uh. 19 mulhing boeih ka sawt vetih Pathen laklo neh diklai hmankah aka hing neh rhulcay boeih khaw, vaa boeih neh diklai ah aka colh hinglu boeih, pumsa boeih neh ka khueh dungyan paipi boeih lawng dong lamlah amah huiko neh pawk uh. 20 Te te ka poek ni. 17 Te dongah Pathen loh Noah taengah, phoeiah Noah loh BOEIPA taengah hmueihtuk a suem. "Hekah he tah kai laklo neh diklai hmanah pumsa boeih Rhamsa boeih khuikah aka caih neh vaa boeih khuikah laklo ah ka ling paipi kah miknoek ni," a ti nah. 18 Lawng aka caih te a loh tih hmueihtuk dongah hmueihtuk la khui lamkah halo uh vaengah Noah ca rhoek Shem, a nawn. 21 BOEIPA loh a hmuehmuei te a huep vaengah Ham, Japheth, om uh tih Ham tah Kanaan kah a napa la a botui. Te dongah BOEIPA loh a lungbuei ah, "Hlang om. 19 Amih pathum tah Noah kah a ca rhoek tih amih kah lungbuei benbonah he a camoe lamkah thae cakhaw lamkah ni diklai pum ah a hae uh. 20 Te vaengah Noah hlang kong ah diklai te thaephoei thil ham ka kheop voel te lo tawn hlang la om tih misur a tue. 21 Te dongah mahpawh. Te dongah mulhing boeih ka saii vanbangla misurtui te a ok tih a rhuihmil dongah a dap khui ah ngawn ham ka kheop voel mahpawh. 22 Diklai a tue rha uh. 22 Kanaan napa Ham loh a napa kah a yah te

a hmuh vaengah kawtpoeng kah a maya rhoi taengah Shelia loh Eber te a sak. 25 Eber te ca panit a sak dae puen. 23 Teda Shem neh Japheth long tah himbai te anih tue vaengah khohmuen a tael dongah pakhat kah a loh rhoi tih amamih rhoi kah a nam ah a khueh rhoi. ming te Palak la om tih a mana ming te Yuktawn la om. Te phoeiah a hnuk long caehnawt rhoi tih a napa kah a 26 Yuktawn loh Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, yah te a khuk pah rhoi. Teda a hmai khoep a hoi rhoi 27 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 28 Obal, Abimael, Sheba, 29 dongah a napa kah a yah te hmu rhoi pawh. 24 Noah te Ophir, Havilah, neh Jobab a sak. Te rhoek te Yawktawn misurtui a lamlloh a haenghang vaengah a capa a noi kah a ca boeih ni. 30 Te dongah Mesha lamkah Sephar loh anih soah a saii te a ming. 25 Te dongah Kanaan k thoeng tleng due na caeh vaengah amih kah tolrum taengah thae a phoei tih, "A maya rhoi taengah sal rhoek la om. 31 Hekah rhoek he amah namtu neh amah khorhi khuikah sal la om saeh," a ti nah. 26 Te phoeiah, "Shem ah amah ol la amah huiko neh aka om Shem ca rhoek ni. kah BOEIPA Pathen te a yoethen saeh lamtah anih ham 32 He tah amah namtu ah amamih kah rhuirhong la aka sal la Kanaan om saeh. 27 Pathen loh Japheth te yoek om Noah ca rhoek kah a huiko rhoek ni. Te dongah tulii saeh lamtah Shem kah dap khuiah raeahrhong saeh. phoeiah he lamkah ni namtom rhoek loh diklai hmanah a Kanaan tah anih ham sal la om saeh. 28 Tulii phoei yaal uh.

lamkah Noah te kum ya thum neh kum sawmnga hing coeng. 29 Te dongah Noah kah khohnin he a pum la kum ya ko neh kum sawmnga a lo phoeiah duek.

11 Te vaengah diklai pum ah ol pakhat neh olka thikat laom. 2 Teda amih te k thoeng la a puen uh hatah Shinar khohmuen ah kolbawn a hmuh uh tih teah

10 Te phoeiah hekah he tah Noah ca rhoek Shem, te kho a sak uh. 3 Te vaengah hlang loh a hui taengah, Ham, neh Japheth neh tulii phoeiah amih loh a sak "Halo, laiboeng sai uh sih lamtah hmai neh tik uh sih," a ti a ca rhoek kah rhuirhong ni. 2 Japheth ca rhoek la Gomer, uh. Te dongah lungto yueng la laiboeng te a khueh tih Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek, neh Tiras om. 3 taplai yueng la lungpaat a khueh uh. 4 Te vaengah, "Lo Te phoeiah Gomer ca rhoek la Ashkenaz, Riphath neh lah, mamiham khopuei neh rhaltoengim khaw, a soi te Togarmah om. 4 Te phoeiah Javan ca rhoek la Elishah, vaan duela sa uh sih. Te dongah mamiham ming khueh Tarshish, Kittim, neh Dodanim om. 5 Amih lamkah ni sih, diklai pum kah mikhmuh ah vik n'taekyak uh ve," a ti sanglak kah namtom loh amah khohmuen la amah ol uh. 5 Teda khopuei te hmuh ham BOEIPA ha pawk neh amah huiko loh amah namtu kuih rhip a caeh vaengah hlang ca rhoek loh rhaltoengim te ana sak uh. uh. 6 Te phoeiah Ham ca rhoek la Kusah, Mizraim, Put 6 BOEIPA loh amih he pilnam pakhat neh ol pakhat la neh Kanaan om. 7 Te phoeiah Kusah ca rhoek la Seba, boeih a om uh dongah saii ham a mangtaeng uh khaw Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah neh Sabtaka om tih Raamah saii ham a tong uh hatah amih ham lol tlaih pawt la he! 7 ca rhoi la Sheba neh Dedan om. 8 Te phoeiah Kusah loh Ceh, suntla uh sih lamtah amih ol te thoek pah sih. Te Nimrod te a sak tih anih te diklai hmankah hlangrhalh daengah ni hlang loh a hui kah hmuilai te a yaak pawt lamhmacuek la om. 9 Anih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah eh?", a ti. 8 Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te diklai hman sayuep hlangrhalh la a om van dongah, "BOEIPA hmai boeih ah a taekyak tih khopuei thoh ham khaw a toeng ah sayuep hlangrhalh Nimrod van ni," a ti. 10 Te dongah uh. 9 He kongah BOEIPA loh diklai pum kah ol he pahoi anih kah khohmuen a tongnah tah Babylon, Erek, Akkad a thoek pah tih a ming te Babylon a sui. Te lamlong tah neh Shinar ram Kalneh ni. 11 Te khohmuen lamkah BOEIPA loh amih te diklai hman boeih ah a taekyak. 10 Assyria la cet tih Nineveh, Rehobothir, neh Kalah te a Hekah he Shem kah rhuirhong ni. Shem te kum yakhat thoh. 12 Te phoeiah Nineveh Iaklo neh Kalah Iaklo kah lo ca coeng tih tulii kum phoeiah Arpaxad te a sak. 11 Resen te tah khopuei len la om. 13 Te phoeiah Mizraim Arpaxad te a sak phoeiah Shem khaw kum ya nga hing loh Ludim khaw, Anamim khaw, Lehabim neh Naptuhim tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. 12 Arpaxad khaw khaw, 14 Pathrusim neh Philisti lamkah aka lo Kasluhim kum sawmthum neh kum nga a lo vaengah Shelia te a neh Kapthorim khaw a sak. 15 Kanaan loh a caming la sak. 13 Shelia te a sak phoeiah Arpaxad khaw kum ya li Sidon phoeiah Kheth, 16 Jebusi, Amori, Girhashi, 17 neh kum thum hing tih a capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a Khivee, Arkit, Sinih, 18 Arvadi, Zemari, neh Hamathiti te sak. 14 Shelia khaw kum sawmthum a lo vaengah Eber a sak tih a hnukah Kanaan koca la taekyak uh. 19 Te te a sak. 15 Eber te a sak phoeiah Shelia khaw kum ya phoeiah Kanaani kah khorhi aka om te Sidon lamkah li neh kum thum hing tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te Gerar benkah Gaza due na cet ni. Sodom taengkah a sak. 16 Eber khaw kum sawmthum neh kum li a lo Gomorrah, Admah, Zeboim neh Lasha due na cet ni. 20 vaengah Palak te a sak. 17 Palak te a sak phoeiah Eber Hekah he amah khohmuen ah amah namtu kah ol, amah khaw kum ya li neh kum sawmthum hing tih capa rhoek huiko neh aka om Ham ca rhoek ni. 21 A ham Japheth neh canu rhoek te a sak. 18 Palak khaw kum sawmthum mana, Eber ca rhoek boeih kah a napa Shem long khaw, a lo vaengah Reu te a sak. 19 Reu te a sak phoeiah ca a sak. 22 Shem koca ah Elam neh Assyria, Arpaxad, Palak khaw kum yahnih neh kum ko hing tih capa rhoek Lud neh Aram om. 23 Aram ca rhoek la Uz, Huul, Gether neh canu rhoek te a sak. 20 Reu khaw kum sawmthum neh Mash om. 24 Arphashad long khaw Shelia a sak tih neh kum nit a lo vaengah Seruk te a sak. 21 Seruk te a

sak phoeiah Reu khaw kum ya neh kum rhih hing tih a yuu Sarai taengah, "Na mueimae sakthen nu tila ka capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. 22 Seruk khaw kum ming coeng ne. 12 Te dongah Egypt rhoek loh nang sawmthum a lo vaengah Nakhaw te a sak. 23 Nakhaw te m'hmuh uh vaengah, 'Anih yuu ni he,' a ti uh ni. Te te a sak phoeiah Seruk khaw kum yahnih hing tih capa vaengah kai n'ngawn uh vetih nang te n'hing sak uh ni rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. 24 Nakhaw khaw kum kul he. 13 Namah te kai ngannu la thui mai. Te daengah ni neh kum ko a lo vaengah Terah te a sak. 25 Terah te a nang kong neh kai ham khaw thuem yetih nang kong ah sak phoeiah Nakhaw khaw kum ya neh kum hlai ko hing ka hinglu khaw a hing eh?," a ti nah. 14 Abram Egypt la tih capa rhoek neh canu rhoek te a sak. 26 Terah khaw kun tih Egypt loh a hmuh uh vaengah a yuu te a sakthen kum sawmrhii a lo vaengah Abram, Nakhaw, neh Haran tangkik. 15 Pharaoh kah mangpa rhoek loh anih te a te a sak. 27 Te phoeiah hekah he Terah kah rhuirhong hmuh uh vaengah Pharaoh ham anih te a thangthen uh. ni. Terah loh Abram, Nakhaw neh Haran te a sak tih Haran loh Lot te a sak. 28 Tedaе Haran te a napa Terah mikhmuh ah a pacaboeina khohmuен Kalden kho Ur ah duek. 29 Te phoeiah Abram neh Nakhaw loh yuu a loh rhoi. Abram yuu ming tah Sarai tih Nakhaw yuu ming tah Haran canu Milkah ni. Haran tah Milkah neh Iskah kah a napa ni. 30 Te vaengah Sarai te yaa la om tih camoe BOEIPA loh a nah la lucik neh a vuek. 18 Te dongah napa ni. 31 Tedaе Terah loh a capa Abram neh a kai taengah na saai. Balae tih anih he namah yuu tila kai capa Haran kah capa Lot khaw, a capa Abram yuu a taengah na puen pawh? 19 Balae tih, anih he ka ngannu langa Sarai khaw, a khuen tih Kalden kho Ur lamkah Kanaan khohmuен la caeh ham tun hlah uh dae Haran te loh. Tedaе na yuu he lo lamtah cet laeh," a ti nah. 20 Te a pha uh vaengah teah te kho vik a sak uh. 32 Terah Abram khaw, a yuu khaw, a taengkah aka om boeih te khaw Haran ah duek.

12 BOEIPA loh Abram taengah, "Nang te na khohmuен taeng lamloh, na pacaboeina taeng lamloh, na pa im lamloh cet laeh. Te khohmuен te nang kan tueng bitni. 2 Tedaе nang te pilnu la kan saii yetih nang yoethen kan paek ni. Na ming ka rhoeng sak yetih yoethennah om ni. 3 Te phoeiah nang yoe aka then sak rhoek te a yoe ka then sak yetih nang aka kosinah te khaw theaе ka phoei ni. Nang kong ah diklai huiko boeih a yoethen uh ni," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih taengah a thui 13 Te dongah Abram loh a yuu khaw, anih taengah aka om boeih te khaw, amah taengkah Lot khaw Egypt lamkah Negev la a khuen. 2 Te daengah te Abram loh boiva neh, ngun neh, sui nen khaw lutlut boei. 3 Te dongah Negev lamkah a longpueng vaengah amah kah dap a om nah hmuen Bethel la cet. A moecuek vaengah anih kah dap te Bethel neh Ai laklo ah om. 4 Lamhma ah ni. Nang kong ah diklai huiko boeih a yoethen uh ni," hmueihtuk hmuen la pahoi a khue coeng dongah Abram a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah Lot khaw bangla Abram a caeh hatah Lot khaw anih taengah cet Abram neh puei uh tih boiva saelhung khaw, dap khaw, van. Tedaе Abram Haran lamkah a caeh vaengah kum rhen a puen. 6 Tedaе tun khosak ham te khohmuен sawmrhii neh kum nga lo ca coeng. 5 Abram loh a yuu amih te noeng voel pawh. Amih rhoi kah khuehtawn Sarai te khaw, a maya capa Lot te khaw, khuehtawn khaw muep lo coeng tih tun khosak ham coeng pawh. 7 a dang uh boeih te khaw, Haran ah a dang hinglu te Te dongah Abram kah boiva aka dawn rhoek neh Lot khaw a khuen. Te phoeiah Kanaan khohmuен la caeh kah boiva aka dawn rhoek laklo ah khaw, te vaengah ham hlah uh tih Kanaan khohmuен te a paan uh. 6 khohmuен kah kho aka sa Kanaan rhoek, Perizzi rhoek Te dongah Abram te khohmuен kah Shekhem hmuen nen khaw tuituknah vik om. 8 Te dongah Abram loh Lot te, Moreh thingnu due a pha. Tedaе te vaengah Kanaan te "Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah, ka boiva aka dawn laklo neh khohmuен ah ana om uh coeng. 7 Tedaе Abram taengah na boiva aka dawn laklo ah khaw tohhaemnah om mai BOEIPA a phoe pah tih, "Hekah khohmuен he na tiungan boel saeh. Mamih boeina he tongpa rhoi ni. 9 Na hmai taengah ka paek ni," a ti nah. Te dongah amah taengah ah khohmuен a pum la a om pawt moenih a? Kai taeng aka phoe BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem pah. 8 lamloh hoep uh laeh. Banvoei te na loh atah bantang la Te phoeiah te lamkah khothoeng tlang Bethel la puen ka cet yetih bantang te na loh atah ka banvoei bitni," a ti uh tih tuitunli benkah Bethel neh Ai khothoeng laklo ah nah. 10 Tedaе Lot loh a mik te a huel vaengah Jordan amah kah dap a tuk. Te phoeiah BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk vannaem boeih te tuisuep tangtae bangla boeih a om a suem tih BOEIPA ming te a phoei. 9 Te phoeiah Abram pah. Yahovah loh a phae hlankah Sodom neh Gomorrah te aka puen uh ham cet tih Negev la puen uh. 10 Tedaе khaw BOEIPA dum bangla, Zoar la a caeh vaengah khohmuен ah khokha a om dongah Abram te Egypt la Egypt kah bangla a hmuh. 11 Te dongah Lot loh amah cet. Te la a bakuep akhaw khohmuен ah khokha te a nah ham te Jordan vannaem boeih te a tuek. Te dongah Lot dongah ni. 11 Tedaе Egypt la kun ham a yoei vaengah te khothoeng la puen uh tih a manuca taeng lakah khat

neh khat paek uh rhoi. 12 Abram tah Kanaan kho ah kho a sak dae Lot tah vannaem kah khopuei rhoek ah kha a tloek. Te phoeiah amih te Damasku kah banvoei ben sak tih Sodom la puen uh. 13 Tedaeh Sodom hlang rhoek Hobah duela a hloem. 16 Te dongah khuehtawn boeih tah thaeh uh tih BOEIPA taengah hlangtholh koek la om neh a manuca Lot khaw a lat tih anih kah khuehtawn uh. 14 Tedaeh Lot a nong phoeiah BOEIPA loh Abram te, "Na mik huel lamtah na hmuen lamkah tlangpuei neh rhoek te a tloek phoei lamkah Abram a bal vaengah anih Tekah khohmuen na hmuh boeih te kumhal duela nang aka doe ham Sodom manghai loh Shaveh kol manghai taeng neh na tiungan taengah kam paek ni. 16 Te dongah tuikol la cet. 18 Te vaengah Pathen Pathen taengkah na tiungan te diklai kah laipi bangla ka khueh ni. Diklai khosoih, Salem manghai Melkhizedek loh vaidam neh laipi te hlang loh tae ham a noeng atah nang kah tiungan misurtui a khuen. 19 Te phoeiah Abram te yoethen a te a tae thai van ni. 17 Khohmuen te nang kan paek paek tih, "Vaan neh diklai aka men Pathen Pathen loh ham coeng dongah thoo lamtah khohmuen te a yun long Abram yoe a then sak. 20 Na rhal rhoek te nang kut khaw, a daang long khaw, hil lah," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah ah aka tloeng Pathen Pathen khaw a yoethen pai," a Abram te puen uh tih a caeh vaengah Mamre thingnu ti nah. Te dongah Abram loh a cungkuem khui lamkah ah kho a sak. Tekah thingnu te Hebron ah om tih tekah parha pakhat te anih taengla a paek. 21 Tedaeh Sodom manghai long tah Abram taengah, "Hinglu te kai ham Hebron ah BOEIPA ham hmueituk a suem.

14 Te vaeng tue kah aka om Shinar manghai Amraphel, Ellasar manghai Ariyaw, Elam manghai Kedorlaomer neh Goiim manghai Tidal loh; 2 Sodom manghai Bera, Gomorrah manghai Birsha, Admah manghai Shinab, Zeboiiim manghai Shemeber neh Zoar manghai Bela taengah caemtloeknah a saai uh. 3 Te rhoek boeih te Lungkaeh tuitunli kah Siddim kol ah cincui uh. 4 Kedorlaomer taengah kum hlai nit thotat uh dae kum a hlai thum vaengah a tloelh uh coeng. 5 Kum hlai li vaengah Kedorlaomer khaw amah taengkah manghai rhoek neh cet tih Ashterothkarnaim kah Rephaim neh Ham kah Zuzim khaw, Shaveh Kiriathaim kah Emin khaw, 6 Seir tlang kah Khorri neh khosoek taengkah Elparan duela a tloek. 7 Te phoeiah bal uh tih Kadesh kah Ennispah te a paan uh vaengah Amalek khohmuen boeih neh Hazezontamar ah kho aka sa Amori te khaw a tloek uh. 8 Te phoeiah Sodom manghai khaw, Gomorrah manghai khaw, Admah manghai khaw, Zeboiiim kah manghai Zeboii khaw, Zoar manghai Bela khaw, amih neh aka thoo hmamih Siddim kol kah caemtloeknah te khaw, 9 Elam manghai Kedorlaomer khaw, Goiim manghai Tidal khaw, Shinar manghai Amraphel khaw, Ellasar manghai Aryawk khaw manghai rhoek pali panga te a muk. 10 Te vaengah Sodom neh Gomorrah manghai te rhaelrham uh dae Siddim kol kah aka om tuito, lungpaat tuito ah cungku rhoi tih aka sueng rhoek te tlang la rhaelrham uh. 11 Te dongah Sodom neh Gomorrah kah khuehtawn boeih khaw cakol boeih a loh uh tih cet uh. 12 Te vaengah Abram maya capa Lot khaw Sodom ah kho a sak van dongah amah neh a khuehtawn te rhen a khuen uh tih a caeh puei uh. 13 Te vaengah hlangyong te Mamre thingnu rhoek taengah aka cu Amori hoel Eshkol neh Aner kah a manuca tah halo tih Hebrew hoel Abram taengah puen. Amih te Abram kah a tai kung ni. 14 A manuca a sol pah te Abram loh a yaak van neh amah kah a hlangphaep neh a im kah a cahlah ya thum neh hlai rhet te a hui tih Dan duela a hloem. 15 Tedaeh khoyin

ah amah loh a sal rhoek te hloephloep a tael tih caem a tloek. Te phoeiah amih te Damasku kah banvoei ben sak tih Sodom la puen uh. 13 Tedaeh Sodom hlang rhoek Hobah duela a hloem. 16 Te dongah khuehtawn boeih neh a manuca Lot khaw a lat tih anih kah khuehtawn uh. 14 Tedaeh Lot a nong phoeiah BOEIPA loh Abram te, "Na mik huel lamtah na hmuen lamkah tlangpuei neh rhoek te a tloek phoei lamkah Abram a bal vaengah anih Tekah khohmuen na hmuh boeih te kumhal duela nang aka doe ham Sodom manghai loh Shaveh kol manghai taeng neh na tiungan taengah kam paek ni. 16 Te dongah tuikol la cet. 18 Te vaengah Pathen Pathen taengkah na tiungan te diklai kah laipi bangla ka khueh ni. Diklai khosoih, Salem manghai Melkhizedek loh vaidam neh laipi te hlang loh tae ham a noeng atah nang kah tiungan misurtui a khuen. 19 Te phoeiah Abram te yoethen a te a tae thai van ni. 17 Khohmuen te nang kan paek paek tih, "Vaan neh diklai aka men Pathen Pathen loh ham coeng dongah thoo lamtah khohmuen te a yun long Abram yoe a then sak. 20 Na rhal rhoek te nang kut khaw, a daang long khaw, hil lah," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah ah aka tloeng Pathen Pathen khaw a yoethen pai," a Abram te puen uh tih a caeh vaengah Mamre thingnu ti nah. Te dongah Abram loh a cungkuem khui lamkah parha pakhat te anih taengla a paek. 21 Tedaeh Sodom manghai long tah Abram taengah, "Hinglu te kai ham khueh lamtah khuehtawn te namah ham khuen," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah Abram loh Sodom manghai taengah, "Vaan neh diklai aka men Khohni Pathen Yahweh taengah ka kut ka phuel coeng. 23 Nang taengkah boeih tah rhuihet neh khokhom rhui pataeng ka doe mahpawh. Te daengah ni, 'Kai loh Abram ka boei sak,' na ti pawt eh. 24 Kai te rhaemaih. Tedaeh camoe rhoek kah a caak neh Aner Eshkol neh Mamre ah kamah taengla aka lo hlang rhoek kah hamsum te tah amamih kah hamsum la lo uh saeh," a ti nah.

15 Hekah olka phoeiah tah BOEIPA kah olka te mikhlam ah Abram taengla thoeng tih, "Abram rhih boeih. Kai he nang kah photling la ka om, na thapang bahoeng yet ni," a ti nah. 2 Tedaeh Abram loh, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, kai ham balae na khueh? Kai loh cakol la ka van tih kamah im kah Damasaku hoel Eliezer ni ca la ka pang "a ti nah. 3 Te phoeiah Abram loh, "Kai taengah tiungan nan paek moenih he. Te dongah ka im kah camoe ni ka pang coeng he," a ti nah. 4 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah olka loh Abram la, "Anih na pang pawt vetih namah ko khui lamkah aka thoeng te tloep na pang eh ne," a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah Abram te poeng la a khuen tih, "Vaan ke paelki lamtah aisi ke tae mai lah. Amih te na tae thai atah a thui vanbangla nang kah tiungan la om van ni," a ti nah. 6 Te daengah BOEIPA te a tangnah tih anih kah tangnah te duengnah la a nawt pah. 7 Te dongah ni anih taengah, "Hekah khohmuen he nang taengah paek ham neh pang sak ham Khalden Ur lamkah nang aka khuen te BOEIPA kamah ni," a ti nah. 8 Tedaeh anih loh, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, anih ka pang ni tila metlamlae ka ming eh?" a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Abram la, "Kai taengah vaitola kum thum neh maae a la kum thum, total kum thum, vahu, vahuu hang khuen," a ti nah. 10 Te rhoek boeih te a taengla a khuen pah phoeiah a lakkung ah a saek. Te phoeiah a kaekvang te a hui taengah a hmaithoh sak tih a tloeng pah. Tedaeh vathawt te tah saek pawh. 11 Te vaengah vatlung loh maehrhol te a cuk thil tih Abram

loh a hawt. **12** Tedaе khomik tla tih Abram khaw ih ham a yalh thuk vaengah a soah mueirhii tamyin loh khuk a tlak thil tarha. **13** Te phoeiah Abram te, "Na tiingen loh amah khohmuен mueh ah yinlai la om ni. Te vaengah amih te thotat uh vetih kum ya li a phaep uh ni tila ming rhoe ming laeh," a ti nah. **14** Tedaе a thotat pah namtom te khaw kai loh lai ka tloek vetih a hnukah nang kah tiingen tah khuehtawn a yet neh ha pawk uh ni. **15** Te vaengah nang tah a then la na sampok neh na pa rhoek taengah na cet vetih sading la n'up uh ni. **16** Tedaе tahae due Amori kathaesainah a rhoeh pawt dongah tahae lamkah a khong li vaengah ha bal uh ni. **17** Khomik tla tih a hmuep a pha vaengah hmaipom hmaikhu neh hmaithoi hmai te maehpoel laklo ah a pak. **18** Tekah khohnin ah BOEIPA loh Abram taengah moi a boh tih, "Tahae kah khohmuен he Egypt tuiva lamkah tuiva puei Perath tuiva duela, **19** Kени te khaw, Kenizzi te khaw, Kadmoni khaw, **20** Khitti khaw, Perizzi khaw, Rapha khaw, **21** Amori khaw, Kanaani khaw, Gergashi khaw, Jebusi khaw, nang kah tiingen taengah ka paek coeng," a ti nah.

16 Abram yuu Sarai loh anih ham ca cun pah pawh.

Tedaе amah taengah salnu, a ming ah Hagar, Egypt nu om. **2** Te dongah Sarai loh Abram la, "Ca cun ham khaw BOEIPA loh kai n'khaih coeng he. Ka salnu taengla kun mai lamtah, anih lamloх ka thoh khaming," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Sarai ol te Abram loh a ngai. Te dongah Kanaan kho ah Abram loh kho a sak te kum kumrha a thok vaengah Abram yuu Sarai loh a sal Egypt nu Hagar te a loh tih a va Abram taengah a yuu la a paek. **4** Te phoeiah Hagar te a kun thil hatah pahoi pumrhih. Tedaе a pumrhih te a ming vaengah a mik neh a boeinu te hnaep. **5** Te dongah Sarai loh Abram taengah, "Kai sokah kuthlahnah te nang pum dongah tla saeh. Kai loh na rhang dongah ka salnu kam paek dae a pumrhih te a hmuh vaengah a mik neh n'hnaep he kai laklo neh nang laklo ah BOEIPA loh laitloek mai saeh," a ti nah. **6** Tedaе Abram loh Sarai la, "Na salnu te namah kut ah om ne. Na mikhmuh ah then ti bangla anih te sai saw," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te Sarai loh a phaep tih anih khaw Sarai mikhmuh lamloх yong. **7** Tedaе Shur long taengkah tuiphuet kaep, khosoek tuiphuet tui taengah BOEIPA kah puencawn a hmuh. **8** Te vaengah, "Sarah kah salnu Hagar me lamkah lae na lo tih melam na caeh eh?" a ti nah. Te dongah Hagar loh, "Ka boeinu Sarah hmuh lamloх ka yong coeng," a ti nah. **9** Tedaе BOEIPA kah puencawn loh, "Na boeinu taengah mael lamtah anih kut hmuiyah yalh mai," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Hagar taengah, "Nang kah tiingen te pungtai rhoela ka pungtai sak vetih a khawk uet ah n'tae lek mahpawh," a ti nah. **11** Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh anih te, "Nang kah phacipphabaem te BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng dongah nang na vawn tih camoe a om vaengah a ming te Ishmael la na khue ni. **12** Tedaе anih he hlang kah kohong marhang la om ni. A

kut loh hlang tom a veet vetih hlang boeih kah kut loh anih veet cakhaw a manuca boeih kah mikhmuh ah kho a sak ni," a ti nah. **13** Te vaengah, "Kai aka hmu kah a hnuk te hela koep ka hmuh," a ti dongah anih taengah aka cal BOEIPA ming te, "Nang tah Mueihmuх Pathen," tila a khue. **14** Te dongah Kadesh laklo neh Bered laklo kah tuito ke Beerlahairoi a sui. **15** Te phoeiah Hagar loh Abram ham capa a cun pah. Hagar loh a cun a capa te Abram loh a ming Ishmael tila a sui. **16** Hagar loh Abram ham Ishmael a cun pah vaengah Abram khaw kum sawmrhet kum rhuk lo ca pueng.

17 Abram kum sawmko neh kum ko a lo ca vaengah Abram taengla BOEIPA phoe tih, "Kai tah Tlungthang Pathen ni. Kai mikhmuh ah pongpa lamtah cuemthuek la om lah. **2** Ka paipi he kamah laklo neh nang laklo ah ka khueh vetih nang te muep muep kam ping sak ni," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Abram loh a hmai la a bakop hatah Pathen loh, **4** "Kai khaw he, nang taengah ka paipi a om vanbangla namtom hlangping kah a napa la na om ni. **5** Nang he namtom hlangping kah a napa la kan khueh coeng dongah na ming khaw Abram la n'khue voel mahpawh. Tedaе nang ming te Abraham la om pawn ni. **6** Nang te muep muep kan pungtai sak vetih namtom rhoek la kan khueh ni. Te vaengah nang taeng lamkah manghai rhoek ha thoeng ni. **7** Te vaengah ka paipi he kamah laklo neh nang laklo ah khaw, nang phoeikah na tiingen, amih kah cadilcahma laklo ah kumhal paipi la ka thoh ni. Nang ham neh nang phoeikah na tiingen ham Pathen la ka om ni. **8** Te vaengah na lampahnah khohmuен Kanaan kho pum te kumhal khohut la nang neh nang phoeikah na tiingen taengah kam paek vetih amih taengah Pathen la ka om ni "a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham taengah, "Te dongah ka paipi he nang namah ham khaw, nang phoeikah na tiingen ham khaw, amih kah cadilcahma ham khaw ngaithuen. **10** Ka paipi he kamah laklo neh nang laklo ah khaw, nang phoeikah na tiingen laklo ah ngaithuen vetih nangmih khuikah tongpa boeih te yahhmui rhet pah. **11** Te dongah yahhmui na rhet vaengkah na yahhmui saa te kai laklo neh nang laklo kah paipi miknoek la om ni. **12** Te phoeiah nangmih khuikah neh na cadilcahma, im kah cahlah, neh namah tiingen lamkah pawt tih tangka neh na lai khlong ca boeih khuikah tongpa boeih loh hnin rhet a lo ca vaengah yahhmui rhet saeh. **13** Na im kah cahlah long khaw, na tangka neh na lai long khaw, yahhmui a rhet rhoela a rhet daengah ni ka paipi loh na pumsa dongah kumhal paipi la a om eh. **14** Tedaе amah kah yahhmui saa aka rhet mueh tongpa pumduл te tih ka paipi a kak sak dongah a pilnam khui lamkah tekah hinglu te khoe saeh," a ti nah. **15** Te phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham taengah, "Na yuu Sarah amah ming neh na khue mahpawh. Anih ming Sarah te Sarah yuengla om coeng. **16** Anih khaw yoethen ka paek vetih anih rhang neh nang ham capa khaw kan paek ni. Anih yoethen

ka paek vetih namtom la coeng ni. Pilnam rhoek kah lo rhoe ka lo ni. Te vaengah na yuu Sarah te camoe manghai rhoek khaw anih khui lamkah ha thoeng uh ni," om pawn ni te," a ti nah. Te vaengah dap thohka kah a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Abraham tah a maelhmai neh anih hnukah aka om Sarah loh a hnatum van. 11 Tedae bakop tih a nueih doela a lungbuei khuiah, "Kum yakhat Abraham neh Sarah kah a kum patong la om rhoi coeng. pa loh a sak vetih kum sawmko nu Sarah loh ca a cun Huta vanbangla Sarah taengkah khosing om ham khaw koinih?" a ti. 18 Te dongah Abraham loh Pathen taengah, bawt coeng. 12 Te dongah Sarah loh amah ko khuiah, "Na hmai ah Ishmael mah hing mai koinih," a ti nah. 19 "Kai taengah omthennah a om ham ka hal tih ka boeipa Tedae Pathen loh, "Thuem ngawn dae na yuu Sarah loh Abraham neh Sarah kah a kum patong khaw patong coeng," a ti tih nuei. 13 Tedae BOEIPA loh nang ham capa han cun vetih a ming te Isaak na sui Abraham taengah, "Balae tih Sarah loh, 'Kai patong khaw ni. Ka paipi khaw anih neh anih phoeikah a tiungan ham ca ka cun tang venim,' a ti tih, a nueih he. 14 Hno pakhat dungyan paipi la ka thoh ni. 20 Tedae Ishmael ham khaw he BOEIPA ham rhaisang a? Lomai tue kah khoning ka yaak ngawn ne. Anih khaw yoethen ka paek vetih ka vaengah nang taengla ka mael ni. Te vaengah Sarah pungtai sak ni. Muep muep ka ping sak phoeiah khoboei taengah capa om ni?" a ti nah. 15 Tedae Sarah loh a rihh hlai nit a sak vetih pilnu la ka khueh ni. 21 Tedae ka paipi dongah, "Ka nwei pawh," a ti tih a basa dae, "Pawh na he Isaak taengah ni ka thoh eh. Anih te hmai kum kah nueih lalah," a ti nah. 16 Te daengah hlang rhoek loh thoo tahae khoning vaengah Sarah loh nang hamla a cun ni," uh tih Sodom ben la a dan uh hatah amih aka thak ham a ti nah. 22 Anih taengah thui ham te a khah van neh Abraham khaw amih taengah cet. 17 Tedae BOEIPA loh, Pathen khaw Abraham taeng lamkah nong. 23 Te dongah "Kai loh ka saii te Abraham taengah ka phah a?," a ti. 18 Abraham loh a capa Ishmael khaw, a im kah cahlah boeih Abraham khaw namtu len neh pilnu la om rhoe om ni. khaw, Abraham imkhui tongpa rhoek khuikah a tangka Anih lamloh diklai namtom boeih a yoethen ni. 19 Anih a lai tongpa boeih te a khuen tih Pathen loh a thui ming daengah ni anih phoeikah a ca rhoek neh a imkhui bangla amah khohnin van ah amih kah yahhmui saa te a te a uen vetih duengnah neh tiktamnah saii ham BOEIPA rhet pah. 24 Te dongah Abraham loh a yahhmui saa a Abraham khaw namtu len neh pilnu la om rhoe om ni. rhot vaengah kum sawmko neh kum ko lo ca coeng. 25 A Anih lamloh diklai namtom boeih a yoethen ni. 19 Anih capa Ishmael khaw kum hlai thum a lo ca vaengah a 20 Tedae BOEIPA loh Sodom neh Gomorrah a doek yahhmui saa te a rhet pah. 26 Tekah khohnin van ah vaengah amih kah tholhnah khaw pungtai tih bahoeng Abraham neh a capa Ishmael te yahhmui rhot pah la om. 27 Te phoeiah a im kah hlang boeih, im kah cahlah neh nah coeng. 21 Ka suntla laeh vetih a pangngawlnah te ka kholong ca tangka neh a lai te khaw amah neh yahhmui hmuh mako. Kai taengla aka pawk te boeih a saii uh neh a arii uh pawt khaw ka ming mako," a ti. 22 Te dongah a rhet uh.

18 Abraham te kothaikh khobae vaengah Mamre thingnu rhoek kaepkah dap thohka ah ngol dae anih taengla BOEIPA a phoe pah. 2 Te dongah a mik a huel tih a sawt hatah a taengah hlang pathum a pai te lawt a hmuh. Te dongah amih te doe ham dap thohka lamkah yong tih diklai la bakop. 3 Te phoeiah, "Ka Boeipa na mikmuah ah mikdaithen ni ka dang mai atah na sal taeng lamkah he khumpael mai boeh. 4 Tui bet han khuen mai saeh lamtah na kho silh uh mai. Te dongah thing hmuiah ana hangdang uh mai dae. 5 Tedae na sal taengah na pawk rhoi to vaengah buh kamat khaw ka loh dae vetih na lungbuei a duel phoeiah na cet rhoi mako," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Na thui bangla na saii pai," a ti rhoi. 6 Te dongah Abraham te Sarah taengah dap khuila koe kun tih, "Vaidam buh sum thum te a loe la nook lamtah buh thong laeh" a ti nah. 7 Te phoeiah Abraham te saelhung taengla yong tih vaito ca a mongkawt neh a then te a loh. Te phoeiah cadong taengah a paek tih a loe la a saii sak. 8 Te phoeiah suknaeng neh suktui khaw, vaito ca a hmoel te khaw han khuen tih amih hmai ah a tawn pah. Tedae a caak uh vaengah amah te amih taengkah thing hmuiah pai. 9 Te vaengah, "Na yuu Sarah ta?," a ti na uh hatah, "Dap khuiyah om ke," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah, "Lomai tue ah nang taengla ka

lo rhoe ka lo ni. Te vaengah na yuu Sarah te camoe manghai rhoek khaw anih khui lamkah ha thoeng uh ni," om pawn ni te," a ti nah. Te vaengah dap thohka kah a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Abraham tah a maelhmai neh anih hnukah aka om Sarah loh a hnatum van. 11 Tedae bakop tih a nueih doela a lungbuei khuiah, "Kum yakhat Abraham neh Sarah kah a kum patong khaw patong coeng," a ti tih nuei. 13 Tedae BOEIPA loh nang ham capa han cun vetih a ming te Isaak na sui Abraham taengah, "Balae tih Sarah loh, 'Kai patong khaw ni. Ka paipi khaw anih neh anih phoeikah a tiungan ham ca ka cun tang venim,' a ti tih, a nueih he. 14 Hno pakhat dungyan paipi la ka thoh ni. 20 Tedae Ishmael ham khaw he BOEIPA ham rhaisang a? Lomai tue kah khoning ka yaak ngawn ne. Anih khaw yoethen ka paek vetih ka vaengah nang taengla ka mael ni. Te vaengah Sarah pungtai sak ni. Muep muep ka ping sak phoeiah khoboei taengah capa om ni?" a ti nah. 15 Tedae Sarah loh a rihh hlai nit a sak vetih pilnu la ka khueh ni. 21 Tedae ka paipi dongah, "Ka nwei pawh," a ti tih a basa dae, "Pawh na he Isaak taengah ni ka thoh eh. Anih te hmai kum kah nueih lalah," a ti nah. 16 Te daengah hlang rhoek loh thoo tahae khoning vaengah Sarah loh nang hamla a cun ni," uh tih Sodom ben la a dan uh hatah amih aka thak ham a ti nah. 22 Anih taengah thui ham te a khah van neh Abraham khaw amih taengah cet. 17 Tedae BOEIPA loh, Pathen khaw Abraham taeng lamkah nong. 23 Te dongah "Kai loh ka saii te Abraham taengah ka phah a?," a ti. 18 Abraham khaw namtu len neh pilnu la om rhoe om ni. 24 Te phoeiah Abraham te thoeih tih, "Hlang dueng neh halang te na khoengvoep sak tang aya? 24 Kho khui ah aka dueng sawmnga om khaming, na khoengvoep kuekluek aya? Amih khui kah hlang dueng sawmnga ham hmuun te na hluun mahpawt a? 25 Halang taengah aka dueng duek sak ham hno he saii ham tah nang lamloh savisava. A dueng la, halang la a om khaw, nang lamloh savisava saeh. Diklai pum lai aka tloek loh tiktamnah saii mahpawt nim?," a ti nah. 26 Tedae BOEIPA loh, "Sodom ah sawmnga ka hmuh tih khopuei khui ah hlang dueng om koinih amih kong ah hmuun takuem la ka khuen ni," a ti nah. 27 Tedae Abraham loh a doo tih, "Kai he laipi neh hmaiphu la ka om dae Boeipa taengah cal ham ka mulmet coeng he. 28 Aka dueng sawmnga te panga loh a vaitah khaming, panga kongah khopuei pum te na phae aya?" a ti nah hatah, "Sawmli panga te ka hmuh koinih ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah. 29 Tedae anih te voek hamla koep a koei tih, "Likip te a hmuh uh khaming," a ti nah vaengah, "Likip kong ah ka saii mahpawh," a ti nah. 30 Te phoeiah, "Boeipa, saii boel mai lamtah ka thui mai eh. Sawmthum khaw a hmuh uh khaming," a ti nah. Tedae, "Sawmthum te ka hmu koinih ka saii mahpawh," a ti nah. 31 Tedae Abaraham loh, "Boeipa taengah cal ham ka mulmet coeng he. Teah te pakul khaw a hmuh

uh khaming," a ti nah vaengah pakul kong ah ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah. 32 Te phoeiah khaw, "Sai boel mai dae Boeipa vai bueng mah ka thui mai eh. Hlang rha khaw a hmu uh khaming," a ti nah vaengah, "Hlang rha kong ah ka phae mahpawh," a ti nah. 33 BOEIPA loh Abraham neh cal ham te a khah van neh vik nong tih Abraham khaw amah hmuen la bal.

19 Hlaem pakhat vaengah puencawn rhoi loh Sodom a pha rhoi. Te vaengah Lot te Sodom vongka ah ngol. Lot loh a hmuh vaengah amih rhoi doe ham thoo tih a mikhmai neh lai la bakop thuk. 2 Te phoeiah, "Ka boei aw, na sal im la ha phael mai dae ne. Rhaeh lamtaah na kho sil rhoi dae. Na thoo vetih na longpuei ah na cet dam bitni," a ti nah. Teda, "Pawh, tol tung ah ka rhaeh rhoi bitni," a ti rhoi. 3 Teda amih rhoi te tlal a hloep dongah anih taengla hoih tih a im ah kun uh. Amih rhoi ham buhkoknah a saii vaengah vaidamding te a kaeng pah tih a caak uh. 4 Teda a yahl uh hlan ah khopuei hlang Sodom rhoek ca neh camoe patong la pilnam boeih loh a dik a noi duela im a vael uh. 5 Te phoeiah Lot te a khue uh tih, "Khoyin ah nang taengla aka lo hlang rhoi te ta? Amih rhoi te ka ming uh van ham kaimih taengla han khuen," a ti nauh. 6 Teda Lot te thohka la cet tih a hnukkah thohkhaih te a khaih. 7 Te phoeiah, "Ka manuca rhoek thaehuet uh boel mai. 8 Ka taengah canu panit om pueng he, te rhoi loh tongpa a ming rhoi moenih. Amih rhoi te nangmih taengla kang khuen pawn eh. Te vaengah amih rhoi te na mik loh then a ti bangla saii uh. Teda hekah hlang rhoi taengah tah hno saii uh boeih. Ka tungpum hlipkup la ha kun dongah he," a ti nah. 9 Teda, "Thoeih lah," a ti uh. Te phoeiah, "Bakuuep hamla hlang pakhat te halo tih lai a tloek tarha aya? Amih rhoi lakah namah te kan talh uh ve ne," a ti uh. Te vaengah hlang te khaw, Lot te khaw khak a eep uh tih thohkhaih te boh ham thoeih uh. 10 Te vaengah im khuikah hlang rhoi loh kut a yueng uh tih Lot te amih taeng lamkah im khulia a doek rhoi phoeiah thohkhaih te tulup a khaih rhoi. 11 Te vaengah im thohka kah hlang rhoek te tanoe kangham due mikdael neh a ngawn tih thohka hmuh ham khaw khobing uh. 12 Te phoeiah hlang rhoi loh Lot taengah, "Nang taengah ulae aka om pueng? Na cava neh na capa rhoek khaw, na canu rhoek neh khopuei khuikah namah hut boeih te he hmuen lamkah khuen laeh. 13 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih kah pangngawlhnah loh rhoeng coeng tih hekah hmuen he phae ham BOEIPA loh kaimih n'tueih dongah khopuei he ka phae rhoi pawn ni," a ti rhoi. 14 Te dongah Lot te cet tih a canu rhoek kah a loh a cava rhoek taengah a thui pah vaengah, "Khopuei he BOEIPA loh a phae dongah hekah hmuen lamkah thoo uh lamtaah cet uh laeh," a ti nah. Teda a cava rhoek kah mikhmuh ah nueiбу bangla a om pah. 15 Teda mincang a pha vaengah puencawn rhoi loh Lot te a tanolh rhoi tih, "Thoo lamtaah na yuu khaw, na canu aka om rhoi he khuen laeh. Khopuei kathaesainah

dongah na khoengvoep ve," a ti nah. 16 Te vaengah uelh tih hlang rhoek te amah kut, a yuu kut neh a canu rhoi kah kut khaw a hlaengtang uh. BOEIPA kah thinphatnah he anih soah a om dongah anih te a khuen tih khopuei vongvoel ah duem uh. 17 Amih te poeng la a khuen neh amih taengah, "Na hinglu te yong puei laeh. Na hnuk paelki boeh. Vannaem takuem ah pai boeh, tlang la yong laeh, na khoengvoep ve," a ti nah. 18 Teda Lot loh amih rhoi taengah, "Pawh ka Boeipa bet ca mah. 19 Na sal he na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang tih na sitlhnah te na rhoengsak dongah ka hinglu hing sak ham kai taengah nan saii coeng. Teda kai he tlang daengla yong ham tah ka coeng oeh pawh. Yoethae loh kai m'puei vetih ka duek ve. 20 Tahae ah ke kah khopuei la raelham ham yoei ta ke. Te dongah anih ke yiit cakhaw pahoi ka yong mai eh. Anih te ka hinglu aka hing sak ham yiit pawt maco?" a ti nah. 21 Te dongah anih te, "Hekah olka ham khaw na mikhmuhan kan paek vetih na thui khopuei te ka palet mahpawh. 22 A loe la yong pahoi laeh, ke la na pawk hil pakhat khaw saii ham ka coeng thai moenih," a ti nah. Te dongah khopuei ming khaw Zoar a sui. 23 Lot loh Zoar a pha vaengah khomik loh khohmuen ah thoeng coeng. 24 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh BOEIPA taengkah kat hmai te Sodom neh Gomorrah ah vaan lamkah a tlan sak. 25 Te dongah tekah khopuei rhoek neh vannaem boeih khaw, khopuei kah khosa kboeih neh dikkai toian khaw a palet. 26 Teda Lot yuu loh a hnuk a paelki dongah lungkaeh tung la poeh. 27 Abraham tah mincang ah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah a pai nah hmuen la pahoi hlah uh. 28 Sodom neh Gomorrah ben kah, vannaem khohmuen phai boeih te a dan thuk vaengah hmailing hmaikuu bangla dikkai hmaikuu a thoeng te lawt a hmuh. 29 Teda Pathen loh vannaem kah khopuei a phae vaengah Pathen loh Abraham te a poek. Te dongah Lot te a paletnah khui lamloh a khuen. Te phoeiah Lot loh kah a sak nah khopuei te a palet. 30 Te dongah Lot te Zoar lamkah nong tih tlang ah kah a sak. Te vaengah a canu panit te khaw amah taengah om. Zoar ah khosak ham a rhih dongah a canu rhoi khaw lungko khuiyah om uh. 31 Te vaengah a camping loh canoi la, "A pa he patong coeng tih dikkai pum kah khosing la mamih rhoi taengah aka kun ham hlang khaw dikkai ah om voelpawh. 32 Halo, a pa ke misurtui tul sih lamtaah a taengah yahl sih. Te phoeiah a pa neh tiungan hing sak sih," a ti nah. 33 Te dongah a napa te amah tekah khoyin ah misurtui a tul rhoi. Te vaengah a camping kun tih a napa taengah yahl dae me vaengah yahl tih me vaengah a thoh khaw ming pawh. 34 Tekah a vuen ah khaw camping loh canoi taengah, "Hlaemyin ah a pa taengla ka yahl coeng. Tihnn hlaem ah misurtui tul bal sih. Paan lamtaah a taengah yahl van. A pa neh tiungan khaw hing sak sih," a ti nah. 35 Amah tekah hlaem ah khaw a napa te misurtui koep a tul rhoi tih canoi loh a kun thil. A taengah yahl dae me vaengah yahl tih me vaengah a thoh khaw ming pawh. 36 Te dongah Lot canu rhoi te a napa loh a vawn sak. 37

Te phoehia coming loh capa a cun tih a ming te Moab a kah hlang bung boeih te BOEIPA loh a khaih rhoela a sui dongah tihnin due Moab rhoek kah a napa la om. 38 khaih pah.

Canoi long khaw capa a cun van tih a ming te Benammi a sui dongah tihnin due Ammon ca rhoek kah a napa la om.

21 BOEIPA loh a ti bangla Sarah te a hip tih a thui
bangla Sarah ham BOEIPA loh a saii. 2 Pathen loh
anih a uen bangla Sarah te vawn tih khoning vaengah

20 Te phoeiah Abraham loh Negev kho la puen uh tih Kadesh neh Shur laklo ah kho a sak vaengkah Gerar ah bakuep. **2** Te vaengah Abraham loh a yuu Sarah te ka ngannu ni a ti dongah Gerar manghai Abimelek a tah tih Sarah te a loh. **3** Tedaе Abimelek te khoyin a mang ah Pathen loh a paan tih a taengah, "Rhukom tangae hlang yuu te na rhawt dongah na duek coeng ne," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah Abimelek loh anih te ben pawh. Tedaе, "Boeipa namtom loh dueng cakhaw na ngawn aya? **5** Amah loh kai taengah, 'Anih ka ngannu a ti tih he long khaw ka nganpa ni, 'a ti moenih a? Ka thinko thincaknah neh, ka kut cimcahnah nen ni he khaw ka saii," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah anih te a mang ah Pathen loh, "Ue hekah he nang loh thinko thincaknah neh na saii tila ka ming. Tedaе anih taek sak ham nang kam paek pawt dongah kai taengah tholh khui lamlah nang te kan tuem kan soem. **7** Tahae ah hlang yuu te mael laeh. Anih te tonghma tih nang ham a thangthui daengah ni na hing eh. Na mael pawt atah na taengkah boeih neh namah khaw na duek rhoe na duek ni tila ming laeh," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah Abimelek te mincang ah thoo tih a sal boeih te a khue. Te phoeiah hekah olka boeih he amih hna ah a thui hatah hlang boeih loh a rhih uh. **9** Abimelek loh Abraham te a khue tih, "Kainih ham balae na saii, nang taengah metlam ka tholh tih kamah so neh ka ram ah tholh muep nan khuen. Kai taengah na saii bibi te a saii uh noek moenih," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah Abimelek loh Abraham te, "Hekah dumlai he na saii vaengah balae na hmuh," a ti nah. **11** Tedaе Abraham loh, "Hekah hmuen ah Pathen hinyahnah om pawt tih ka yuu kah olka ah kai n'ngawn uh ve ka ti dongah ni. **12** Tedaе anih te a pa canu ka ngannu rhep ni. A nu canu pawt dae ka yuu lam khaw om ngawn. **13** Te dongah a pa im lamkah Pathen loh kai kho m'hmag sak vaengah anih taengah, 'Nang kah sitlohnah he kai taengah na saii ham atah mekah hmuen boeih ah m'pha cakhaw, 'Anih he ka nganpa ni, ti ne tila kamah loh pahoi ka ti nah coeng," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah Abimelek loh tu neh saelhung khaw, sal tongpa neh salnu khaw a loh tih Abraham te a paek. A yuu Sarah te khaw amah taengah a mael. **15** Te phoeiah Abimelek loh, "Na mikhmuh kah ka khohmuen aka om he namah mik ah then na ti bangla khosa ngawn ne," a ti nah. **16** Sarah taengah khaw, "Na nganpa taengah tangka thawngkhat nang ham hmaithennah ka paek coeng tih namah taengkah aka om boeih neh hlang boeih hmaiah na tang uh coeng he," a ti nah. **17** Tedaе Abraham te Pathen taengah thangthui. Pathen loh Abimelek khaw, a yuu khaw, a salnu rhoek khaw a hoeih sak dongah ca a sak uh. **18** Abraham yuu Sarah kah lai ai an Abimelek im tah a patong soi ah Abraham ham capa a cun pah. **3** Te phoeiah anih ham Sarah loh a sak pah amah ca sak, a capa ming te Abraham loh Isaak sui. **4** Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Abraham loh a capa Isaak te hnин rhet a lo ca vaengah yahhmui a rhet pah. **5** Te dongah Abraham kum ya a lo ca vaengah a capa Isaak te amah taengah a cun. **6** Tedaе Sarah loh, "Pathen loh kai taengah nueihcil han saii he aka ya boeih loh kai taengah nuei van ni," a ti. **7** Te phoeiah, "Sarah loh camoe a khut ni tila Abraham taengah unim aka thui tih a patong daengah capa ka cun he," a ti. **8** Camoe te khaw puel tih suk a kan coeng dongah Abraham loh Isaak kah sukkan khohnin ah buhkoknah muep a saii. **9** Tedaе Abraham ham Egypt nu Hagar loh a cun a capa loh a nueih thil te Sarah loh a hmuh. **10** Te dongah Abraham taengah, "Salnu kah capa he ka capa Isaak taengah rho a pang thai pawt dongah salnu neh a capa te haek laeh," a ti nah. **11** Tedaе a capa kongmai dongah olka he, Abraham mik ah bahoeng loh. **12** Tedaе Pathen loh Abraham taengah, "Camoe ham neh na salnu ham te na mik dongah loh sak boeh. Isaak rhang neh nang ham tingan thuep ham coeng dongah Sarah loh nang taengah a thui bangla, anih ol boeih hnatangnah. **13** Tedaе salnu capa te khaw na tingan coeng dongah anih te namtom la ka khueh ni," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah Abraham loh mincang ah thoo tih buh neh tuitang tui te a loh. Te phoeiah Hagar a paek tih a laengpang ah a vah. Te phoeiah camoe neh a tueih tih a caeh vaengah Beersheba khosoek ah kho a hmang. **15** Tedaе tuitang khuikah tui te a hawkvaengah camoe te tangpuem pakhat hmuiah sut a voeih. **16** Camoe kah dueknah te ka hmuh boel mai eh a ti dongah Cet tih li thikat kah tluak a lakkha la amah te ngol. Tedaе a yoei la koep ngol tih a ol a huel doeah rhap. **17** Te vaengah Pathen loh camoe kah a rhah ol te a yaak. Te dongah Pathen kah puencawn loh Hagar te vaan lamkah a khue tih, "Hagar, nang taengkah te balae? Ke lamkah camoe ol te Pathen loh a yaak coeng dongah rhih boeh. **18** Thoo, camoe te poeh lamtah anih te namah kut neh talong lah. Anih pilnu la ka khueh ni," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah Pathen loh a mik a tueng sak tih tuito tui a hmuh. Te dongah cet tih tuitang dongah tui a than phoeiah camoe te a tul. **20** Tedaе camoe taengah Pathen a om dongah pantai tih khosoek ah kho a sak hatah liva aka kap la coeng. **21** Te phoeiah Paran khosoek ah kho a sak vaengah a yuu te a manu loh Egypt kho lamkah a loh pah. **22** Te vaengkah tue ah aka om olka te tah Abimelek neh amah kah caempuei mangpa Phikhol loh Abraham te, "Nang kah na saii boeih dongah nang taengah Pathen om taktak. **23** Te dongah na bakuep nah khohmuen ah

nang ham sitlohnah ka saii vanbangla kai taengah na saii van tih, kamah neh ka ca taengah, ka cadil taengah khaw rhilat pawt ham Pathen hmaiah kai hamla toemngam laeh," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah Abraham loh, "Kamah loh ka toemngam coeng," a ti. **25** Tedaе Abimelek kah sal rhoek loh tuito tui a rhawth pa kongmai dongah Abimelek te Abraham loh a tlung. **26** Tedaе Abimelek loh, "Hekah dumlai he u loh a saii khaw ka ming pawt tih nang long khaw kai taengah na puen pawt dongah kai khaw tihni due ka yaak moenih," a ti nah. **27** Te dongah Abraham loh boiva neh saelhung a khuen tih Abimelek te a paek phoeiah amamih rhoi kah moi a boh rhoi. **28** Te phoeiah Abraham loh boiva khuikah tumanu pumrhih te a pai sak. **29** Te dongah Abimelek loh Abraham te, "Hekah tumanu pumrhih he metlae amamih bueng na hoep," a ti nah. **30** Tedaе Abraham loh, "Ka kut lamkah tumanu pumrhih he na doe coeng atah tahae kah tuito ka too dongah kai ham laipai la rhep na om ni," a ti nah. **31** Tekah hmuen te amih rhoi loh a toemngam rhoi dongah Beersheba tila a sui. **32** Te dongah Beersheba ah moi a boh uh phoeiah Abimelek neh amah kah caempuei mangpa Phikhol khaw thoo uh tih Philisti kho la voei uh. **33** Beersheba ah kolanhlaeng a phung tih kumhal Pathen BOEIPA ming te pahoi a khue. **34** Te dongah Abraham he Philisti kho ah kum a yet bakuep.

22 Hekah olka a om phoeiah Pathen loh Abraham te a noemcai tih, "Abraham," a ti nah hatah "Kai ni he ue," a ti nah. **2** Te phoeiah, "Tahae ah na capa, na oingaih cangoeng, na lungnah Isaak te khuen lamtah Moriah khohmuen la namah cet laeh. Te phoeiah nang taengah ka thui bangla, tleng pakhat ah hmueiіhlutnah la anih te pahoi nawn," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Abraham te mincang ah thoo tih laak te a khih. Amah taengkah cadong panit neh a capa Isaak te a khuen tih hmueiіhlutnah thing te a aeh. Te phoeiah thoo tih Pathen loh anih taengah a thuinuet nah hmuen la cet. **4** A hnri thum dongah Abraham loh a mik a huel hatah khohla kah hmuen te a hmuh. **5** Te dongah Abraham loh cadong rhoi taengah, "Hiah laak neh namah poekah ana om uh dae. Kai neh cameo he kela ka cet rhoi vetih tho ka thuengh rhoi phoeiah nangmih taengkah ka bal rhoi ni," a ti nah. **6** Te vaengah Abraham loh hmueiіhlutnah thing te a loh tih a capa Isaak a koh sak. Te phoeiah a kut dongah hmai neh tumcaca a khuen tih amamih rhoi te hmaihet rhoi. **7** Te vaengah Isaak loh a napa Abraham te a voek tih, "A pa," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Ka ca kai ka om he," a ti nah hatah, hmai neh thing om dae hmueiіhlutnah ham tu ta he," a ti nah. **8** Tedaе Abraham loh, "Ka ca hmueiіhlutnah ham tu te Pathen amah loh a hmuh bitni," a ti nah tih amamih rhoi tah hmaihet rhoi. **9** Te phoeiah Pathen loh anih taengah a uen nah hmuen te a pha rhoi. Te dongah Abraham loh hmueiіhtuk pahoi a suem tih thing a hong thil phoeiah a capa Isaak te a pin tih hmueiіhtuk sokah thing so ah a tloeng. **10** Te phoeiah a capa te ngawn

ham Abraham loh a kut a yueng tih tumcaca a yueh. **11** Tedaе vaan lamkah BOEIPA puencawn loh anih te a khue tih, "Abraham, Abraham," a ti nah vaengah "Kai ni he," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah, "Kai taeng lamkah na capa na oingaih cangoeng te na hloh pawt dongah na Pathen rhoih tila ka ming coeng. Te dongah cameo soah na kuit hlah boel lamtah anih taengah ba khaw saii boeh," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Abraham loh a mik a huel hatah a hnukkah kocak khuiyah tutal a ki aka man te lawt a hmuh. Te dongah Abraham khaw cet tih tutal te a loh phoeiah a capa yueng ah hmueiіhlutnah la a nawn. **14** Te dongah Abraham loh a hmuen ming te, "BOEIPA phoe," tila a sui. "Tihnih an BOEIPA loh tleng ah a phoe sak bitni," a ti roe pai. **15** Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Abraham te vaan lamkah a pabae la a khue tih, **16** "Hekah hno na saii vaengah na capa, na oingaih cangoeng te na hloh pawt dongah, **17** nang yoethen khuikah yoethen rhep kan paek tih na tiingen te vaan kah aisi neh tuitunli palang laivin bangla ka pungtai rhoe ka pungtai sak ni. Te vaengah na tiingen loh a thunkha vongka te a pang ni. **18** Te phoeiah kai ol te na ngai dongah nang kah tiingen rhang neh diklai namtom boeih loh a yoethen uh ni tila BOEIPA olphong neh kamah loh ka toemngam coeng," a ti nah. **19** Tedaе cadong rhoi taengla Abraham a bal phoeikah aka thoo uh te Beersheba la tun a pawk uh dongah Abraham loh Beersheba ah koh a sak. **20** Tahae kah olka a om phoeiah Abraham taengah," Na manuca Nakhaw ham Milkah loh ca tongpa, **21** A caming la Uz tih a mana Buz neh Aram napa Kemuel khaw, **22** Kesed khaw, Hazo khaw, Pildash khaw, Jidlap neh Bethuel te khaw a sak van ne," a ti nah uh tih a thui pah. **23** Te dongah Milkah loh Abraham kah a manuca Nakhaw ham tongpa parhet a sak pah. Rebekah he Bethuel loh a sak. **24** Te phoeiah a yula, a ming ah Reumah loh Tебах, Gaham, Tahash neh Maakah a sak pah bal.

23 Sarah kah a hingnah khaw kum ya kum kul kum rhih lo. Sarah kah a hingnah kum tah amah he coeng ni. **2** Sarah te Kanaan kho Hebron kah Kiriatharba ah duek. Te dongah Sarah rhaengsae ham Abraham cet tih a raha thil. **3** Te phoeiah Abraham te duek kung lamkah thoo tih Kheth ca rhoek te a voek tih, **4** "Kai tah nangmih taengah yinlai neh lampah ni, nangmih kah khohut phuel te kai taengah m'pae mai, ka mikhuu lamkah ka hlang duek ka up thai ham khaw," a ti nah. **5** Tedaе Kheth ca rhoek loh Abraham a doo uh tih amah taengah, **6** "Ka boeipa kaimih ol he hnatur lah. Kaimih khui ah namah ni Pathen khoboei. Kaimih kah phuel saelh khuiyah na rhoek te up ngawn. Na duek vaengah up ham tah kaimih kah hlang loh a phuel te nang taengah hloh mahpawh," a ti nauh. **7** Te dongah Abraham te thoo tih tolrhum kah pilham hmai neh Kheth ca rhoek hmaiah bakop. **8** Amih te koep a voek tih, "Ka mikhuu kah aka duek he up ham nangmih hinglu ah ni a om atah kai ol hnatang uh lamtah kai yueng la Zohar capa

Ephron te hloep uh. 9 Anih kah lohma bawt ah aka om amah hut Makpelah kah lungko te kai taengah m'pae tangka a ting yet la m'pae saeh lamtah nang lakli ah kamah kah phuel khohut la om saeh," a ti nah. 10 Te vaengah Kheth ca rhoek lakli ah Ephron ngol. Te dongah Khitti hoel Ephron loh khopuei vongka la aka lo Kheth ca rhoek boeih kah a hna ah Abraham te a doo tih, 11 "Pawh, ka boeipa, kai ol hnatur lah, khohmuem te nang kan paek coeng dongah a khuikah lungko khaw ka pilnam koca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah nang kan paek vanbangla nang kan paek phuel ah na rhok khaw up," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah Abraham te tolrum pilnam hmai ah bakop tih, 13 tolrum pilnam kah hna yaak ah Ephron te, "Nang khaw kai ol he hnatur mai. Kai lamkah khohmuem phu tangka kan paek vetih na doe koinih ka rhok khaw ngawn," a ti nah. 14 Tedae Ephron loh Abraham te a rhoi. Te dongah thimpom taengkah vanbangla tangka shekel ya li te Kheth ca rhoek kah hna yaak ah a tae tih Abraham loh Ephon ham tangka a thuek pah. 17 Te dongah Mamre khohmuem kaep, Makpelah kah Ephron lo neh a khuikah lungko te khaw, lohma li neh a kaepvai rhi boeih kah thing boeih khaw, 18 khopuei vongka la aka lo boeih hmai neh Kheth ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah Abraham kah koh lai la a saii. 19 Te phoei daengah Kanaan kho Hebron Mamre kaep, Makpelah lo kah lungko ah a yuu Sarah te Abraham loh a up. 20 Te dongah lohma neh a khuikah lungko te Kheth ca rhoek taeng lamkah Abraham phuel khohut la a lhaih.

nah. 9 Te dongah salpa loh a kut te a boei Abraham kah a phai hmuiyah a khueh tih hekah olka ham amah mai saeh. Tangka a ting yet la m'pae saeh lamtah nang taengah a toem a ngam. 10 Te phoei salpa loh a boei kah kalauk pumrha a loh tih a kut ah a boei kah thennah cungkuem neh cet. Te vaengah thooh tih Nakhaw kah khopuei Aramnaharaim la cet. 11 Tedae hlaem tue kaengkah tuithan rhoek a caeh tue vaengah kalauk te kah hopuei voel kah tuito tui taengah a kol sak tih, 12 "Ka nang kan paek coeng dongah a khuikah lungko khaw boei Abraham kah BOEIPA Pathen aw, ka boei Abraham ka manuca Nakhaw yuu Milkah capa Bethuel loh a taengah sitlohnah han saii lamtah tihnih ah kai he m'phu vanbangla nang kan paek phuel tul eh?," a ti sak laeh. 13 Tuiphet tui kah ka pai vaengah tui than la kah a manuca Nakhaw yuu Milkah capa Bethuel loh a tul eh?," a ti te na sal Isaak ham na hmoel pah. Anih pahoi ka up sue," a ti nah. 14 Tedae Ephron loh Abraham dongah ka boei taengah sitlohnah nan saii tih ka ming te a doo tih amah taengah, 15 "Ka boeipa, kai ol hnatur ni," a ti nah. 15 Tedae a thui te a kah hlanah Abraham lah. Khohmuem phu tangka shekel ya li te kai neh nang kah a manuca Nakhaw yuu Milkah capa Bethuel loh a laklo ah bahannim ca? Tahaeh ah khaw na rhok te up sak Rebekah te a laengpang ah amrhaeng neh pakcak ngawn," a ti nah. 16 Abraham loh Ephron te a rhoi. Te ha pawk. 16 A mueimae bahoeng aka then huta oila la dongah thimpom taengkah vanbangla tangka shekel ya li om tih anih tetongpa loh ming hlan. Tuiphet la suntla tih kah amrhaeng te a than tih yoeng. 17 Te dongah anih doe amrhaeng te a than tih yoeng. 17 Te dongah anih doe Ephon ham salpa te yong. Te phoei, "Nang kah amrhaeng tui kah bet n'coih ne," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah, "Ka boeipa o mai saw," a ti nah tih a kut kah a amrhaeng te khaw koe a hal pah. Te phoei anih te a tul. 19 Anih te bawt a tul phoei, "Na kalauk rhoek ham khaw a ok rhoeh hil kan than dae eh," a ti nah. 20 Te phoei a amrhaeng te tuisoi dongah koe a kingling tih tui than hamla tuito la koep yong. Te phoei a kalauk boeih ham tui a than. 21 BOEIPA loh a longpuei a thaihtak sak neh a thaihtak sak pawt khaw ming hamla tongpa loh huta te duem a boelh. 22 Te dongah kalauk loh bawt a ok nen tahnonga loh sui hnaii a kхиing beka khat neh a kut dongkah ham sui khungpak panit, a kхиing parha te a loh. 23 Te phoei, "Nang ukah canu lae? Kai taengah thui lah. Na pa im ah pah ham a hmuen kaimih ham om aya?," a ti nah. 24 Te dongah anih taengah, "Kai tah Milkah loh Nakhaw ham a cun a capa Bethuel canu ni," a ti nah. 25 Te phoei anih te, "Kaimih taengah cangkong khaw, kamvuelh khaw, coih tih rhaeh hmuen khaw om," a ti nah. 26 Te dongah tekah hlang te buluk tih BOEIPA te a bawk. 27 Te phoei, "Ka boei Abraham kah Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. A sitlohnah neh uepomnah loh ka boei te hnoo pawh. Kai khaw ka boei kah a manuca im duela longpuei ah BOEIPA loh m'mawt coeng," a ti. 28 Hula te khaw yong tih hekah olka te a manu cako ham a thui pah. 29 Te vaengah Rebekah te a nganpa, a ming ah Laban khaw om. Te dongah Laban te tollong la yong tih tuiphet kah hlang taengla cet. 30 Tedae hnaii neh a ngannu kut kah khungpak te lawt a hmuh tih a ngannu Rebekah loh, "Tekah hlang loh kai taengah a thui," a ti nah, ol a yaak. Hlang te a paan vaengah tah, tuiphet kah kalauk taengah sut ana pai pah. 31 Te dongah, "BOEIPA kah yoethen a paek tah halo pai. Balae tih vongvoel ah na

24 Abraham khaw a tue loh patong ben a paan coeng dae a cungkuem dongah BOEIPA loh Abraham te yoethen a paek. 2 Te dongah Abraham loh a im kah a koe boeih aka taem sal a ham taengah, "Na kut te ka phai hmuiyah tloeng laeh. 3 Kai loh amih lakli ah koh kah sak dae Kanaan nu rhoek te ka capa kah a yuu la lo boeh. 4 Tedae ka khohmuem neh ka pacaboeina taengah cet lamtah ka ca Isaak ham yuu loh pah tila vaan Pathen, diklai Pathen BOEIPA ming neh nang kan toemngam sak," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah a sal loh Abraham te, "Hekah khohmuem la kai hnukah vai ham huta loh a huem pawt khaming, na poenah koh la na capa te ka bal khaw ka bal puei aya?" a ti nah. 6 Tedae Abraham loh anih taengah, "Nang te ngaithuen, ka capa te ke la na khuen ve ne. 7 A pa im neh ka pacaboeina khohmuem lamkah kai aka khuen tih ka taengah a thui vaengah, 'Hekah khohmuem he nang tiengan ham ka khueh ni,' tila aka toemngam, vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nang hmai ah amah kah puencawn te a tueih veith ka capa ham a yuu te ke lamkah nan loh pah bitni. 8 Tedae huta loh nang taengah lo ham a huem pawt atah ka olhloong lamloh m'hmil saeh. Tedae ka capa te ke la khuen boeh," a ti

pai? Kai khaw im neh kalauk ham hmuen ka rhoekbah nang taengah ka thui rhoi thai pawh. **51** Na mikhmuh coeng ta," a ti nah. **32** Te daengah tekah hlang loh ah Rebekah aka om he lo lamtah caeh puei. BOEIPA im la cet tih kalauk te a hlam. Te phoeiah kalauk ham kah a thui vanbangla na boeipa capa kah a yuu la om cangkong neh kamuelh khaw, anih kho neh a taengkah saeh," a ti rhoi. **52** Amih rhoi kah olka te Abraham kah hlang rhoek kah silh nah hamla tui khaw a paek. **33** Te sal loh a yaak vaengah BOEIPA taengah diklai la bakop phoeiah caak te amih hmai ah a tawn pah hatah, "Kamah tih a bawk. **53** Te phoeiah salpa loh cak hnorpai neh sui kah olka ka thui hlanah ka ca mahpawh," a ti nah. Te hnorpai khaw, himbai khaw a sat tih Rebekah te a paek. dongah, "Thui," a ti nah hatah, **34** "Kai tah Abraham kah A nganpa neh a manu te khaw kawnthen a paek pah. sal ni. **35** Tahae ah BOEIPA loh ka boeipa te yoethen **54** Te daengah amah neh amah taengkah hlang rhoek muep a paek dongah boei coeng. Te phoeiah anih te khaw a caak a ok uh tih rhaeh uh. Mincang a thoh uh boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, cak neh sui khaw, salpa neh vaengah, "Ka boeipa taengah kai n'tueih mai laeh," a salnu khaw, kalauk neh laak khaw a paek. **36** Ka boeipa ti nah. **55** Tedaе a nganpa neh a manu loh, "Hula he kah a yuu Sarah khaw a patong soiah ka boeipa ham ca kaimih taengah khohnin hnirnra tluk om dae vetih na a sak pah tih a taengkah koe boeih te anih ham a khueh cet mako," a ti nah. **56** Te dongah Abraham kah salpa pah. **37** Tedaе ka boeipa loh kai te, 'Ka capa yuu ham loh amih taengah, "BOEIPA loh ka longpuei han thaithak tah kai loh koh ka sak thil khomuen kah Kanaan nu te sak vanbangla kai he n'lloh uh boel mai. Ka boeipa loh pah boeh. **38** Tedaе a pa im la lat cet lamtah kamah taengah n'tueih mai lamtah kai ka cet mai eh," a ti nah. huiko te ka ca yuu la loh pah,' a ti tih a toem a ngam. **39** Tedaе ka boeipa te, 'Kai hnukah huta te halo pawt te dawt uh dae sih," a ti uh. **58** Rebekah te a khue uh khaming,' ka ti nah hatah, **40** 'BOEIPA amah mikhmuh ah phoeiah, "Hekah hlang taengah na cet aya?" a ti nah uh ni kai ka caeh. Nang taengah amah kah puencawn te vaengah, "Ka cet ni ta," a ti. **59** Te dongah a ngannu han tueih vetih na longpuei a thaithak sak vaengah ka Rebekah neh anih kah cakhoem te khaw, Abraham kah capa yuu khaw kamah huiko neh a pa im lamkah te na sal neh a hlang rhoek te khaw a tueih uh. **60** Te vaengah loh thai ni. **41** Kamah huiko taengla na pawk mak atah Rebekah te yoethen a paek uh tih amah taengah, "Ka kai kah thaephoeinah lamkah m'hml bitni. Nang taengah ngannu nang tah a thawng thawngrla coeng lamtah, a canu te m'paek uh pawt akhaw kai kah thaephoeinah na tingan loh a lunguet kah vongka te huul saeh," a ti lamkah ommongsitoe la na om ngawn ni,' a ti. **42** Tedaе nahuh. **61** Te phoeiah Rebekah neh hula rhoek te thoo tihin ah tuiphuet te kam pha tih, 'Ka boei Abraham kah uh tih kalauk soah ngol uh. tongpa hnukah a caeh uh Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah na om atah he la ka pongpa ham coeng dongah Rebekah te Abraham kah sal loh a vaengah ka longpuei han thaithak sak laeh. **43** Kai loh loh tih a caeh puei. **62** Te vaengah Negev koh ah khosak tuiphuet kah tui taengah he ka pai vaengah tuithan la aka ham Beerlahairoi lamkah aka lo Isaak khaw ha pawk. **63** lo hula te om mai tih anih te, "Na amrhaeng dongkah tui Hlaem a pha vaengah Isaak te lohma la cet tih koh a te kai bet n'tul laem," ka ti nah vetih, **44** Te vaengah kai poek. Te vaengah a mik a huel tih a sawt hatah kalauk taengah, 'Namah o ngawn lamtah na kalauk rhoek ham tarha ha khong pah. **64** Rebekah long khaw a mik a huel khaw kan than eh?,' ti saeh. Tekah hutia te ka boeipa hatah Isaak te a hmuh tih kalauk so lamlorh rum thuk. **65** kah a capa ham BOEIPA loh hmoel saeh," ka ti. **45** Kai Te phoeiah salpa taengah, "Mamih doe ham lohma li ah loh ka lungbuei ah ka thangthui te ka khah hlanah mah tongpa aka lo ke ulae?," a ti nah vaengah a salpa loh, Rebekah loh a laengpang sokah amrhaeng neh tarha ha "Ka boeipa ni," a ti nah dongah hnii te a loh tih a yil. **66** pawk tih tuiphuet la suntla thuk. Tui a than phoeiah anih Te phoeiah salpa loh a saai hno boeih te Isaak taengah a te, 'Kai n'tul laem,' ka ti nah. **46** Te vaengah amah pum thui. **67** Isaak loh hula te dap khuikah a manu Sarah dongkah amrhaeng te koe a hal tih, 'O lamtah na kalauk taengla akhuen. Te phoeiah Rebekah te a loh tih anih rhoek khaw ka tul eh?,' a ti. Te dongah ka ok tih kalauk yuu la coeng. Te dongah anih te a lungnah tih a manu rhoek te khaw tui a tul. **47** Te phoeiah anih te ka dawt tih, hnukah Isaak khaw hal van.

25 Te phoeiah Abraham loh yuu koep a loh tih anih ming tah Keturah ni. **2** Abraham ham Zimran neh Jokshan khaw, Medan khaw, Midian khaw, Ishbak khaw, Shuan khaw a sak pah. **3** Jokshan loh Sheba neh Dedan te a sak tih Dedan ca rhoek la Assurim, Lethushim neh Leummim om. **4** Midian ca rhoek la Ephah khaw, Ephraim khaw, Hanok khaw, Abidah neh Eladah khaw om tih amih boeih he Keturah ko rhoek ni. **5** Abraham loh amah kah a cungkuem te Isaak taengah a paek. **6** Tedaе Abraham yula rhoek kah a ca rhoek te Abraham loh amah a hing vaengah kutdoe a paek tih a capa Isaak taeng lamkah

khothoeng ben khothoeng kho la vik a tueih. 7 Te dongah Isaak te Pathen loh yoethen a paek. Te dongah Isaak loh Beerlahairoi taengah kho a sak. 12 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa Ishmael, Abraham taengah Sarah loh a paek a sal Egypt nu Hagar loh a cun kah rhuirhong ni. 13 He tah amamih ming bangla Ishmael ca rhoek kah a ming ni. Amih kah rhuirhong dongah Ishmael kah caming tah Nebaioth tih Kedar neh Adbeel, Mibsam, 14 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, 15 Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish, Kedemah om. 16 Amih Ishmael ca rhoek he khaw amah ming, amah vontung, amah lumim neh amah namtu kah khoboei he hlai nit omuh. 17 Tedaе Ishmael kah a hingnah kum he kum ya neh kum sawmthum kum rhih a lo vaengah pal tih a duek dongah a pilnam taengla khoem uh. 18 Amih khaw Havilah lamkah Assyria la aka pawk Egypt khorhi Shur duela koh a sak uh tih a manuca rhoek boeh kah imdan ah pakuep uh. 19 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa Isaak kah a rhuirhong ni. Abraham loh Isaak a sak tih, 20 Isaak kum sawmli a lo ca vaengah a yuu te Paddanaram kah Arammi Bethuel canu, Arammii Laban ngannu, Rebekah te a loh. 21 Tedaе anih te a yaa dongah Isaak loh BOEIPA taengah a yuu yueng la thangthui. Te dongah anih te BOEIPA loh a rhoi tih a yuu Rebekah pahoi pumrhih. 22 Tedaе a ko khuikah cameo rhoi te phop uh rhoi. Te dongah, "Balae tih hetla ka om mai," a ti. Te dongah BOEIPA te dawt ham cet. 23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih taengah, "Nang bung khuiah namtu neh namtu om rhoi tih na ko lamkah namtu te panit la paek uh rhoi ni. Te vaengah namtu pakhat te namtu pakhat lakah te tlung vetih a ham loh a noe taengah thotat ni," a ti nah. 24 Tedaе a tue a tuemtuen vaengah a bung ah caphae la tarha a cun. 25 Te vaengah aka thoeng lanhma te a pum boeh lingphung tih a mul khaw himbai bangla a om dongah anih ming te Esau a sui. 26 A hnukah a mana om tih a kut neh Esau kah khodil te a tuuk. Te dongah a ming te Jakob a sui. Amih rhoi a sak vaengah Isaak khaw kum sawmrhuk lo ca coeng. 27 Tedaе cameo rhoi te a pantai vaengah Esau te pongcet hlang, sakap thai la hlang coeng tih Jakob he dap ah duem aka om hlang la coeng. 28 Te vaengah Esau kah sakah te a ka dongah a tui pah dongah Isaak loh a lungnah dae Rebekah long tah Jakob a lungnah. 29 Tedaе Jakob loh andam a thong vaengah Esau buhmueh rhathih la pong lamkah ha pawk. 30 Te dongah Esau loh Jakob la, "Kai he bumueh rhathih la ka om dongah tekah a thim te kai n'cah mai," a ti nah. Te dongah

anh ming te Edom a sui. 31 Tedaе Jakob loh, "Tihnn ah Abraham kah a hingnah kum tue he kum ya neh kum nang kah caminghamsum te kai taengah han yoi," a ti sawmrhuk kum nga hing. 8 Tedaе Abraham he pal tih a duek vaengah khaw patong sampok then neh ngaikhuek la a pilnam taengah khoem uh. 9 Te vaengah anih te a he," a ti nah. 33 Tedaе Jakob loh, "Tihnn ah kai ham ca rhoi Isaak neh Ishmael loh Mamre kaep Khitti hoel Zohar capa Ephron lo kah Makpelah lungko ah a up rhoi. 10 Tekah lo te Abraham loh Kheth ca rhoek taeng lamkah a lai dongah, Abraham loh a yuu Sarah te pahoi khaw a up. 11 Tedaе Abraham a dueknah hnutah aka om tih, a capa Isaak te Pathen loh yoethen a paek. Te dongah Isaak loh Beerlahairoi taengah kho a sak. 12 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa Ishmael, Abraham taengah Sarah loh a paek a sal Egypt nu Hagar loh a cun kah rhuirhong ni. 13 He tah amamih ming bangla Ishmael ca rhoek kah a ming ni. Amih kah rhuirhong dongah Ishmael kah caming tah Nebaioth tih Kedar neh Adbeel, Mibsam, 14 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, 15 Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish, Kedemah om. 16 Amih Ishmael ca rhoek he khaw amah ming, amah vontung, amah lumim neh amah namtu kah khoboei he hlai nit omuh. 17 Tedaе Ishmael kah a hingnah kum he kum ya neh kum sawmthum kum rhih a lo vaengah pal tih a duek dongah a pilnam taengla khoem uh. 18 Amih khaw Havilah lamkah Assyria la aka pawk Egypt khorhi Shur duela koh a sak uh tih a manuca rhoek boeh kah imdan ah pakuep uh. 19 Te phoeiah hekah he Abraham capa Isaak kah a rhuirhong ni. Abraham loh Isaak a sak tih, 20 Isaak kum sawmli a lo ca vaengah a yuu te Paddanaram kah Arammi Bethuel canu, Arammii Laban ngannu, Rebekah te a loh. 21 Tedaе anih te a yaa dongah Isaak loh BOEIPA taengah a yuu yueng la thangthui. Te dongah anih te BOEIPA loh a rhoi tih a yuu Rebekah pahoi pumrhih. 22 Tedaе a ko khuikah cameo rhoi te phop uh rhoi. Te dongah, "Balae tih hetla ka om mai," a ti. Te dongah BOEIPA te dawt ham cet. 23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih taengah, "Nang bung khuiah namtu neh namtu om rhoi tih na ko lamkah namtu te panit la paek uh rhoi ni. Te vaengah namtu pakhat te namtu pakhat lakah te tlung vetih a ham loh a noe taengah thotat ni," a ti nah. 24 Tedaе a tue a tuemtuen vaengah a bung ah caphae la tarha a cun. 25 Te vaengah aka thoeng lanhma te a pum boeh lingphung tih a mul khaw himbai bangla a om dongah anih ming te Esau a sui. 26 A hnukah a mana om tih a kut neh Esau kah khodil te a tuuk. Te dongah a ming te Jakob a sui. Amih rhoi a sak vaengah Isaak khaw kum sawmrhuk lo ca coeng. 27 Tedaе cameo rhoi te a pantai vaengah Esau te pongcet hlang, sakap thai la hlang coeng tih Jakob he dap ah duem aka om hlang la coeng. 28 Te vaengah Esau kah sakah te a ka dongah a tui pah dongah Isaak loh a lungnah dae Rebekah long tah Jakob a lungnah. 29 Tedaе Jakob loh andam a thong vaengah Esau buhmueh rhathih la pong lamkah ha pawk. 30 Te dongah Esau loh Jakob la, "Kai he bumueh rhathih la ka om dongah tekah a thim te kai n'cah mai," a ti nah. Te dongah

26 Abraham tue vaengkah aka om khokha lanhma bangla khohmuен ah khokha hlawt a om dongah Gerar kah Philisti manghai Abimelek taengla Isaak cet. 2 Te vaengah anih taengah BOEIPA phoe tih, "Egypt la cet boeh. Nang taengah kan thui khohmuен ah rhaehrhong mai. 3 Hekah koh ah na bakuep cakhaw, 'Hekah khohmuен pum he nang neh nang kah tiungan taengah ka paek ni, ' tila na pa Abraham taengah ka toemngam sut olhlo te ka thoh ham coeng dongah nang taengah ka om vetih nang yoethen kan paek ni. 4 Na tiungan khaw vaan aisi bangla ka pungtai sak vetih na tiungan taengah hekah khohmuен boeih ka paek vaengah nang kah tiungan rhang neh diklai namtom boeih a yoethen uh ni. 5 Te dongah ni Abraham loh ka ol a hnatur tih ka kueknah, ka olpaek, ka khosing neh ka olkhueung te a ngaihthen," a ti nah. 6 Isaak loh Gerar ah koh a sak. 7 Te vaengah te hmuen kah hlang loh a yuu kawng a dawt uh. Te vaengah, "Rebekah he a mueimae then tih anih kongah te hmuen kah hlang rhoek loh kai n'ngawn uh ve," a ti. "Ka yuu ni," ti ham a rhih tih, "Ka ngannu ni," a ti nah. 8 Teah te kum a sen a om phoeiah Philisti manghai Abimelek loh bangbuet lamkah a dan hatah Isaak loh a yuu Rebekah a law te lawt a hmuh. 9 Te dongah Abimelek loh Isaak te a khue tih, "Anih he na yuu takta a? Tedaе bahamiae, 'Anih he ka ngannu ni, ' na ti," a ti nah. Te dongah Isaak loh, "Anih kongah ka duek ve," ka ti dongah ni," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah Abimelek loh, "Kaimih taengah balae na saii he? Pilnam khuikah pakhat loh na yuu taengah yalh koinih kaimih soah tholhnah nan pup hloe mai," a ti nah. 11 Te dongah Abimelek loh pilnam boeih te a uen tih, "Hekah hlang neh a yuu te aka ben tah duek rhoe duek saeh," a ti nah. 12 Isaak loh khohmuен a tawn tih BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek dongah amah kum ah a pueh yakhat a dang. 13 Tekah hlang khaw pantai tih thoeih la thoeih coeng. Te dongah a khawk nah hil boeilen tih rhoeng. 14 Te vaengah anih kah tuping boiva neh saelhung boiva khaw, imkhut khaw muep a khueh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek te anih taengah thatlai uh. 15 Te dongah a napa Abraham tue vaengah a napa kah sal rhoek loh a too uh tuito boeih te Philisti rhoek loh a toeng sak uh tih laipi neh a et pauh. 16 Te dongah Abimelek loh Isaak te, "Nang he kaimih lakah bahoeng na tahoeng dongah kaimih taeng lamloh nong laeh," a ti nah. 17 Isaak loh te lamkah nong

phoeiah Gerar soklong ah rhaeh tih pahoi kho a sak. **18** ah cet lamtah kai ham lampu sakah han yuep laeh. **4** Te vaengah a napa Abraham tue vaengah a too uh dae phoeiah ka ngaih vanbangla kai ham antui saii lamtah ka Abraham a duek phoeiah Philisti rhoek loh a toeng sak taengla han khuen. Ka ca saeh lamtah ka hinglu loh ka tuito tui te Isaak loh koep a too. Te dongah tuito ming te a duek hlan ah nang te yoethen kan pae eh?," a ti nah. **5** napa kah ming sui phek la a sui. **19** Tedaes Isaak kah sal Isaak loh a capa Esau taengah a thui vaengah Rebekah rhoek loh soklong ah a too uh hatah hingnah tui tuito te a loh a yaak. Te dongah Esau tah pong ah maeh loh ham hmuh uh. **20** Tedaes Gerar kah boiva aka dawn rhoek neh Isaak kah boiva aka dawn rhoek toh uh thae tih, "Kaimih kah tui ni," a ti uh. Te dongah amih neh a tukvat uh thae vanbangla Esek tuito tila a ming a sui. **21** Te phoeiah tuito a tlo a too uh hatah te dongah khaw toh uh thae bal tih a ming te Sitnah a sui. **22** Te lamlohu puen uh tih tuito a tlo a too vaengah toh uh thae voel pawh. Te dongah, "BOEIPA loh mamiham hmuen han saelh tih khohmuah ah m'pungtai uh ni he," a ti. Te phoeiah a ming te Rehoboth a sui. **23** Te phoeiah te lamlohu Beersheba la cet. **24** Tedaes tekah hlaem ah anih taengla BOEIPA phoe tih, "Kai he na pa Abraham kah Pathen ni. Nang taengah ka om tih ka sal Abraham kong ah nang yoethen kan paek phoeiah na tiungan te ka ping sak ham dongah rihh paek phoeiah na tiungan te ka ping sak ham dongah rihh ni he. **12** A pa loh kai te m'phattuem khaming, a mik ah boeh," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah hmueituk pahoi a suem tih laithae la ka om vetih kai soah rhunkhuenah thoeng BOEIPA ming te a phoei. Te phoeiah amih kah dap khaw koinih yoethennah moenih," a ti nah. **13** Tedaes a manu pahoi a tuk tih Isaak kah sal rhoek loh tuito pahoi a vueh loh anih taengah, "Ka capa nang sokah rhunkhuenah te uh. **26** Te vaengah Gerar lamkah Abimelek neh amih kah baerhoep Ahuzzath khaw, amah kah caempuei mangpa lamkah kai na haek uh phoeiah kai taengla balae nan loh boeh," a ti nah. **27** Te dongah Isaak loh baerhoep Ahuzzath khaw, amah kah caempuei mangpa lamkah kai na haek uh phoeiah kai taengla balae nan loh boeh," a ti nah. **28** Te vaengah amih loh, "BOEIPA tah nang taengah om tila ka hmuh rhoe ka hmuh uh coeng. Te amih te, "Nangmih loh kai nan hmuhuet uh tih na taeng vaengah a manu loh a napa kah a ngaih bangla antui a lamkah kai na haek uh phoeiah kai taengla balae nan loh bai sak. **16** Te phoeiah maae ca kah a vin te a kut neh dongah kaimih laklo ah khaw, kaimih laklo neh nang laklo a rhawn kah a sahnal soah a dah pah. **17** Te phoeiah ah olcaeng om saeh lamtah nang taengah moi bop sih ka antui neh buh a sain te a capa Jakob kut ah a doe. **18** Te ti uh. **29** Nang te kam ben uh pawt tih nang taengah a phoeiah a napa taengla cet tih, "A pa," a ti nah hatah, then bueng ni ka saini uh. Te dongah nang khaw sadang la "Kai ni he, ka ca nang he unim?" a ti nah. **19** Tedaes kan tueih uh. BOEIPA loh yoethen m'paek vanbangla kaimih taengah a thae na saini pawt mako," a ti uh. **30** Te kaimih taengah a thae na saini pawt mako," a ti uh. **31** Te phoeiah mincang ah thooh tih hlang khat neh khat te kaimih taengah a thae na saini pawt mako," a ti uh. **32** Tedaes tekah khohnin ah Isaak kah kaimih taengah a thae na saini pawt mako," a ti uh. **33** Te vaengah tekah hmuen te kaimih taengah a thae na saini pawt mako," a ti uh. **34** Esau khaw kum sawmli a lo due Beersheba la om. **35** Te dongah Isaak neh ca vaengah a yuu te Khitti Beeri canu Judith neh Khitti Elon canu Basemath te a loh. **36** Te dongah Isaak neh Rebekah taengah mueihla khahingnah om.

27 Tedaes Isaak te a patong vaengah a mik hmang tih tueng pa pawh. Te vaengah a capa a ham Esau te a khue tih, "Ka capa," a ti nah hatah a taengah, "Kai ni he," a ti nah. **2** Te phoeiah, "Ka patong coeng tih ka duekna khohnin khaw ka ming moenih he. **3** Te dongah na hnorpai, na liva neh na lii te lo laeh. Te phoeiah pong

mok. Te vaengah a himbai bo te a him pah tih yoethen a paek. Te phoeiah, "So lah, ka capa bo he, BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek khohmuен bo bangla om. 28 Te dongah Pathen loh nang taengah vaan lamkah buemtui khaw, diklai khuehtawn khaw, cangpai cungkuem neh misur thai khaw m'pae saeh. 29 Pilnam rhoek loh nang taengah thotat uh saeh lamtaх, namtu loh nang taengah bakuep khaw bakuep saeh. Na pacaboeina rhoek taengah boei la om lamtaх na manu ca rhoek loh nang taengah bakop uh saeh. Nang thaе aka phoei thil tah thaephoei thil saeh. Nang yoethen aka pae te yoethen pae saeh," a ti nah. 30 Tedaе Isaak loh Jakob yoethen a paek te a kah van neh Jakob tаh a napa Isaak mikhmuห lamloh nong tih vawl cet. Te phoeiah a maya Esau te a sakah nah lamkah tloep pai. 31 Anih long khaw antui a saii van tih a napa taengla a khuen. Te phoeiah a napa te, "A pa thoo lamtaх na capa kah sakah he ca laeh. Na hinglu loh kai yoethen m'pae saeh," a ti nah. 32 Tedaе anih te a napa Isaak loh, "Nang ulae?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai, na capa na caming Esau ni," a ti nah. 33 Te dongah Isaak tah thuennah neh a nah la mat lakueng tih, "Saa a yuep phoeiah kai taengla aka khuen te ulae? Na lo hlan ah boeih ka caak tih anih te yoethen ka paek dongah a yoethen ngawn coeng," a ti nah. 34 Esau loh a napa kah olka te a yaak tih a len la pangngawlnah neh hluthlут mat pang. A napa taengah, "A pa, kai khaw yoethen m'pae," a ti nah. 35 Tedaе, "Na mana te thailatnah neh halo tih nang kah yoethennah a loh coeng," a ti nah. 36 Te dongah Esau loh, "A ming khaw Jakob la a khue pai. Te dongah ni a pabae la kai nrhim tih kai kah caminghamsum te a loh. Te phoeiah kai kah yoethennah a loh coeng he," a ti. Te phoeiah, "Kai ham tah yoethennah na pahit pawt nim?", a ti nah. 37 Tedaе Isaak loh Esau te a doo tih, "Anih te nang soah boei la ka khueh coeng ne. Te dongah a pacaboeina boeih te a taengah sal la ka paek. Te phoeiah cangpai neh misur thai khaw anih ka pang sak coeng. Te dongah ka ca nang ham balae ka saii bal eh?," a ti nah. 38 Tedaе Esau loh a napa taengah, "a pa na taengkah yoethennah te pakhat khaw ta? Kai khaw yoethen m'pae van saw a pa," a ti nah. Te vaengah Esau loh a ol te a huel tih rhap. 39 Te dongah a napa Isaak loh anih te a doo tih, "Diklai kah khuehtawn neh vaan dong sosang lamkah buemtui loh namah tolrum ah om bitni ne. 40 Na cunghang neh na hing vetih na mana taengah na thotat ni. Tedaе na van of neh na rhawn dongkah a hnامkun te na bawt bitni," a ti nah. 41 Tedaе a napa kah yoethennah te anih te yoethen a paek dongah Esau loh Jakob taengah a konaeh. Te dongah Esau loh a lungbuei khuiyah, "A pa kah nguekcoinah tue yoei, ka mana Jakob te ka ngawn ni," a ti. 42 Tedaе a capa a ham Esau kah olka te Rebekah taengah a puen pah. Te dongah a capa a noe Jakob te a tah tih a khue sak. Te phoeiah amah taengah, "Na maya Esau loh nang ngawn daengah ni nang ham dam a ti eh ne. 43 Te dongah ka ca, kai ol he ngai laeh. Thoo lamtaх Haran ah ka nganpa Laban

taengla namah yong laeh. 44 Na maya kah kosi a mael hil hnин at khaw anih taengla khosa mai. 45 Na maya loh nang taengkah thintoek te mael tih anih taengah na saii te a hnill phoeiah kan tah vetih te lamkah nang kan loh bitni. Balae tih nangmih rhoi khaw hnин at ah kan hlong eh?" a ti nah. 46 Te dongah Rebekah loh Isaak taengah, "Kheth nu mikhmuห ah ka hingnah loh a mueipuel. Amih Kheth nu bang tolrum kah huta te Jakob loh a yuu la lo koinih kai kah hingnah he metlam a om eh?," a ti nah.

28 Te dongah Isaak loh Jakob te a khue phoeiah yoethen a paek tih a uen vaengah, "Kanaan nu te na yuu la lo boeh. 2 Thoo, Padanaram kah na nu kah a napa Bethuel im la cet lamtaх na nupu Laban canu te na yuu la lo. 3 Pathen Tlunghthang loh nang te yoethen m'pae ketih na pungtai uh phoeiah na ping uh vaengah pilnam hlangping la na om bitni. 4 Tedaе Pathen loh Abraham taengah a paek tangtae Abraham kah yoethennah, na lampahnah koh he nang neh na tiungan loh na pang ham m'pae saeh" a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah Isaak loh Jakob te a tueih tih Jakob neh Esau kah a manu Rebekah kah nganpa Laban, Paddanaram Arammi Bethuel capa taengla cet. 6 Tedaе Isaak loh Jakob yoethen a paek tih a yuu aka lo ham Paddanaram la a tueih te khaw, Jakob te yoethen a paek vaengah Kanaan nu te na yuu la lo boeh a ti nah tih a uen te khaw Esau loh a hmuh. 7 Jakob long khaw a napa neh a manu ol a ngai tih Paddanaram la cet. 8 Esau long khaw a napa Isaak kah mik ah Kanaan nu te thaе tila a hmuh. 9 Te dongah Esau loh Ishmael taengla cet tih a yuu rhoek hmanah Abraham capa Ishmael canu Mahalath, Nebaioth ngannu te a yuu la a loh. 10 Te vaengah Jakob loh Beersheba lamloh cet tih Haran la pawk. 11 Tedaе hmuen pakhat te a pha vaengah khomik vik tla tih pahoi rheah. Te vaengah te hmuen kah lungto a loh tih a lu a tloeng. Te phoeiah tekah hmuen ah yah. 12 Te vaengah mang a man hatah diklai ah kuihlak tarha doh uh tih a soi loh vaan duela a pha. A soah Pathen kah puencawn rhoek te tarha luei uh tih suntla uh. 13 Te vaengah anih taengah BOEIPA te lawt pai tih, "Kai na pa Abraham kah BOEIPA Pathen neh Isaak kah Pathen loh na yah nah diklai he nang neh nang kah tiungan taengah kan paek ni. 14 Nang kah tiungan tih diklai laipi bangla om vetih khothoeng tuitunli neh tuithim tlangpuei la na pungtai uh phoeiah nang neh nang tiungan rhang neh diklai huiko boeih loh a yoethen uh ni. 15 Kai he nang taengah ka om tih na caeh nah boeih ah nang kan ngaithuen. Te dongah nang te he khohmuен la kam mael puei bitni. Nang taengah ka thui te ka saii hlan vaengah nang kan hnoo mahpawh," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah Jakob loh a ih lamkah a haenghang vaengah, "Hekah hmuen ah BOEIPA loh rhep om dae kai loh ka ming pawh "a ti. 17 Tedaе a rhih tih, "Hekah hmuen he rhih ham om tih Pathen kah im neh vaan vongka pawt atah a tloe moenih he "a ti. 18 Jakob loh mincang a thoh vaengah a lu kah a khueh lungto te a loh tih kaam a

ling phoeiah a so ah situi a bueih. **19** Te dongah tekah taengah kum rhih ka tho ka tat ni," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah khopuei ming te lamhma ah Luz la om dae hatah tekah Laban loh, "Hlang tloe te ka paek lakah nang taengah hmuen ming te Bethel la a khue. **20** Te phoeiah Jakob anih kan paek te then ngai tih kamah taengah khosa loh olcaeng neh a caeng tih, "Pathen loh kai taengah om mai," a ti nah. **20** Te vaengah Jakob loh Rakhel ham kum tih he longpuei ah ka caeh vanbangla, kai n'dawndah phoeiah caak ham buh neh bai ham himbai te kai m'paek rhih thotat dae anih te a lungnah dongah a mik ah hnин at bangla om. **21** Te phoeiah Jakob loh Laban te, "Ka bal tih, **21** a pa im ah sading la ka bal atah BOEIPA te kai khohnin khaw cup coeng tih ka yyu te m'pae lamtah anih kah Pathen la om ni. **22** Te phoeiah hekah lungto kaam taengah ka yalh pawn ni," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Laban la ka ling he Pathen kah im la poeh vetih kai nan paek loh te hmuen kah hlang boeih te a coi tih buhkoknah a boeih te namah ham parha pakhat la kan paek ni," a ti. **saii.** **23** Tedaе hlaem a pha vaengah tah a canu Leah te a khuen tih a paek dongah anih taengah Jakob yalh.

29 Te phoeiah Jakob loh a kho a kan tih khothoeng ca rhoek kah khohmuen la cet. **2** Te vaengah a sawt hatah lohma kah tuito khaw, tekah tuito lamkah tui te tuping a tul dongah tuping loh a kaep ah pathum la a kol uh khaw, tuito kah a rhai kah lungrhang te khaw lawt a hmuh. **3** Te la tuping boeih a tingtun vaengah tuito rhai kah lungto te a paluet uh tih boiva te a tul uh. Te phoeiah lungto te tuito kah a rhai ah amah hmuen la a khueh uh. **4** Te dongah Jakob loh amih te, "Ka manuca rhoek nangmih he me lamkah rhoek lae," a ti nah hatah, "Kaimih he Haran lamkah ni," a ti uh. **5** Te phoeiah amih te, "Nakhaw capa Laban te na ming uh a? a ti nah hatah, "Ka ming uh ta," a ti uh. **6** Te dongah Jakob loh amih taengah, "Anih te a sading ngawn a? a ti nah hatah, "A sading tih a canu Rakhel khaw boiva neh halo ke," a ti nauh. **7** Te vaengah, "Kho muep om pueng ta he, boiva a tingtun tue moenih. Boiva te tuitul, te phoeiah lhlah lamtah luem sak," a ti nah. **8** Tedaе amih loh, "Tuping rhoek boeih tingtun tih tuito rhai lamkah lungto te ka paluet uh daengah ni boiva khaw tui ka tuluh. Ka paluet thai uh pawt atah ka tul uh thai pawh," a ti uh. **9** Amih te a voek li vaengah Rakhel loh a napa kah tu dawn ham tu neh ha puei uh. **10** Tedaе Jakob loh a nupu Laban canu Rakhel te khaw, a nupu Laban kah boiva te khaw a hmuh vanbangla Jakob te theih tih tuito rhai lamkah lungto te a paluet. Te phoeiah a nupu Laban kah boiva te tui a tul pah. **11** Te phoeiah Jakob loh Rakhel te a mok dae a ol a huel tih rhap. **12** Tedaе Jakob loh Rakhel taengah amah te a napa kah huiko neh Rebekah capa ni tila a puen dongah Rakhel te yong tih a napa taengah puen. **13** Laban long khaw a ngannu capa Jakob kah olthang te a yaak van neh anih doe ham yong tih a kop phoeiah a mok tih amah im la a khuen vaengah hekah olka boeih te Laban taengah a tae pah. **14** Te dongah Laban loh Jakob taengah, "Nang tah kamah rhuh neh saa pai ni," a ti nah. Tedaе anih taengah a khohnin hla la puet kho a sak. **15** Te vaengah Laban loh Jakob taengah, "Nang he kamah huiko la na om dongah a hoihae lam a kai taengah na thotat eh? Kai taengah na thapang te thu," a ti nah. **16** Te vaengah Laban canu rhoi tah, a ham ming te Leah tih, a noe ming te Rakhel la om. **17** Te vaengah Leah kah a mik te mongkawt dae Rakhel tah a suisak sakthen neh mueimae sakthen la om. **18** Tedaе Jakob loh Rakhel te lungnah dongah, "Na canu a noe Rakhel ham nang cakhaw ka ol te a yaak bal tih kai he ca tongpa m'paek

30 Tedaе Rakhel loh Jakob ham ca cun pawh tila a hmuh vaengah Rakhel te a maya taengah thatlai. Te dongah Jakob la, "Kai he capa m'pae lah, te pawt koinih ka duek ni," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah Jakob kah a thintoek te Rakhel taengah sai tih, "Kai he nang bung kah a thaih aka hloh Pathen yueng la ka om a?," a ti nah. **3** Tedaе, "Ka taengom Bilhah taengah kun mai saw he. Te daengah ni ka khuklu ah ca han sak vetih anih lamloh kai khaw ka thoh eh?," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah taengom Bilhah te a yuu la a paek tih Jakob loh anih taengah ip. **5** Bilhah khaw pumrhih tih Jakob ham ca a cun pah. **6** Te vaengah Rakhel loh, "Pathen loh kai n'yan cakhaw ka ol te a yaak bal tih kai he ca tongpa m'paek

coeng," a ti. Te dongah anih ming te Dan a sui. 7 Te BOEIPA loh nang te ka kho kung ah yoethen m'paek. phoeiah koep pumrhih tih Rakhel kah taengom Bilhah Tedaе me vaengah lae kai loh ka imkhui ham khaw ka loh Jakob ham capa pabae te a cun pah. 8 Te vaengah saii coeng?," a ti nah. 31 Te vaengah, "Nang te balae Rakhel loh, "Pathen kah rhaknah dongah ka maya te kan paek eh?," a ti nah. Jakob loh, "Kai he pakhat khaw ka hnueih tih ka na coeng," a ti. Te dongah anih ming m'pae boeh, he ol he kai hamla nan khueh atah, ka mael te Naphtali a sui. 9 Tedaе Leah loh ca cun ham bawt neh na boiva te ka luem puei yetih ka dawn mai bitni. coeng tila a hmuh dongah a taengom Zilpah te a khuen 32 Tihnih ah nang kah boiva boeih taengla ka cet eh. tih Jakob taengah a yuu la a paek. 10 Te dongah Leah Te lamkah tu boeih te rhikrhak neh a tairhi khaw, tuca kah taengom Zilpah loh Jakob ham capa a cun pah. 11 khuikah tu pol boeih khaw, maae khuiah a tairhi neh Te vaengah Leah loh, "Yoekam loh a loh," a ti dongah rhikrhak khaw ka khoe saeh lamtaх ka thapang la om anih ming te Gad a sui. 12 Te phoeiah Leah kah taengom saeh. 33 Na mikhmuh ah maae khui lamkah a rhikrhak Zilpah loh Jakob ham capa pabae a cun pah hatah, 13 neh a tairhi pawt boeih, tu khui lamkah a pol pawt te ka Leah loh, "Kai bahoeng ka omngaih, te dongah tanu taengla a huen khaw, thangvuen khohnin kah ka thapang rhoek loh kai he n'uem uh ni," a ti tih anih ming te Asher dongah na pai vaengah, kai yueng la ka duengnahn thiui a sak. 14 Cang ah tue vaengah Reuben te a caeh hantah nawn saeh. 34 Te dongah Laban loh, "Namah olka bangla lohma ah hloih a hmuh tih a manu Leah taengla a khuen. a om saeh ne," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah amah khohnin Te vaengah Rakhel loh Leah taengah, "Na capa kah hloih ah maaetal a rhangcam neh a tairhi te khaw, maae nu te kai hamla khueh mai," a ti nah. 15 Tedaе Leah loh rhikrhak neh a tairhi boeih te khaw, a soah aka bok boeih anih la, "Ka va te nan rhawt tih rhoeh dae ka ca kah hloih neh tuca khuikah aka pol boeih te a khoe tih a capa kut te khaw na lo a ya? a ti nah hatah Rakhel loh, "Then, na ah a tloeng pah. 36 Te phoeiah hnин thum longcah te capa kah hloih yueng la khoyin ah nang taengla yah amah neh Jakob laklo ah hnalaк a khueh. Te daengah saeh," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah pong lamkah Jakob halo Jakob loh Laban kah boiva la aka sueng rhoek te a luem hlaem ah anih aka doe la Leah te cet tih, "Ka capa kah sak. 37 Tedaе Jakob loh amah ham khabok neh yungkha hloih neh nang a paang la kan paang coeng dongah neh hlimbok kah a hlaeng te thingsup la a loh. Te phoeiah kai taengah na ip ni," a ti nah. Te dongah tekah khoyin a dakda aka bok te a hlih tih cungkui dongah a bok la a ah anih taengla yah. 17 Tedaе Pathen loh Leah te a tai. 38 Te phoeiah thing hlaeng a baeh te tulong ah khaw, yaak dongah pumrhih tih Jakob ham a panga nah capa tuisoi tui taengah khaw, tui ok hamla boiva a kun nah ah a cun pah. 18 Te vaengah Leah loh, "Ka va taengah khaw, boiva hmai ah khaw a khueh pah. Te dongah tui o kamah taengom ka paek dongah kai khaw Pathen loh la a caeh uh vaengah a pacu uh. 39 Boiva te cungkui thapang m'paek," a ti tih anih ming te Issakhar a sui. 19 taengah a pacu tui boiva khaw a rhangcam, rhikrhak la Te phoeiah Leah te koep pumrhih tih Jakob ham parhuk thang tih a tairhi pah. 40 Te vaengah Jakob loh tuca nah capa a cun. 20 Te vaengah Leah loh, "Pathen loh kai rhoek te a hoep tih Laban kah boiva khuikah a rhangcam he kudtoe then koep m'paek tih anih ham capa parhuk ka neh aka pol boeih taengla boiva kah a hmai a khueh. Te cun pah. Te dongah ka va loh kai n'hmaiben pawn ni," a phoeiah amah loh amah kah tuping te amah la hloep ti tih a ming te Zebulun a sui. 21 Te phoeiah a hnuk la a khueh. Tedaе te rhoek te Laban kah boiva taengah canu a cun tih a ming te Dinah a sui. 22 Tedaе Pathen khueh pawh. 41 Te phoeiah om tih boiva loh a pa a cuk loh Rakhel te a poek. Te dongah Pathen loh anih ol te a takuem vaengah a tanglue te tah cungkui taengah a pa hnatur tih a bung te a ong pah. 23 Te dongah pumrhih a cuk sak ham Jakob loh cungkui te tulong kah boiva tih capa a cun hatah, "Kai kah kokhahnah he Pathen loh hmuh ah a khueh. 42 Tedaе boiva te a rhae ngai atah a coi sak," a ti. 24 "BOEIPA loh kai ham capa a tloe han a khueh pah pawt dongah a rhae rhoek te Laban ham thap saeh," a ti tih anih ming te Joseph a sui. 25 Tedaе om tih a tanglue te Jakob ham vik om. 43 Te dongah Rakhel loh Joseph a sak phoeiah tah Jakob loh Laban taengah, "Kai he kamah hmuen la, kamah khohmuen ah taengom neh sal khaw, kalauk neh laak khaw muep om. pongpa ham n'tueih laeh. 26 Ka yuu rhoek neh ka ca rhoek te m'pae. Amih ham nang taengah ka thotat tih ka thohtatnah khaw nang ham ni ka thohtat tila na ming coeng dongah ka cet pawn ni," a ti nah. 27 Tedaе anih te Laban loh, "Nang kong ah BOEIPA loh ka yoe han then sak tila ka hmuhming. Nang mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la ka om atah bet om mai dae," a ti nah. 28 Te phoeiah, "Kai taengkah na thapang te mingpha sak lamtaх kan paek bitni," a ti nah. 29 Te dongah Jakob loh Laban te, "Nang taengah ka thohtat te khaw, na boiva loh kai taengah a om te khaw na ming. 30 Ka mikhmuh ah nang kah a yol ni a om dae a cungkuem te pungtai coeng. Te dongah

31 Tedaе Laban ca rhoek kah olka la, "Jakob loh a pa koe te boeih a loh dongah hekah thangpomnah boeih he khaw a pa koe ni hlawp a bawn," a ti uh te a yaak. 2 Te phoeiah Laban kah maelmai te Jakob loh a hmuh vaengah hlaem hlaemvai kah bangla anih taengah om pawh. 3 Tedaе BOEIPA loh Jakob te, "Na pa rhoek kah khohmuen neh na pacaboeina taengla bal ngawn lamtaх nang taengah ka om bit ni," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Jakob loh Rakhel neh Leah te a tah tih kohong kah a boiva te a khue. 5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na pa maelmai te ka hmuh vaengah, hlaem hlaemvai vaengkah bangla

kai taengah anih om pawt cakhaw a pa kah Pathen loh 28 Ka ca rhoek so neh ka canu rhoek soah te mok ham kai taengah om. 6 Tahae ah ka thadueng boeih neh na kai nan paek pawt khaw na pavai coeng tih ni na saii. 29 pa taengah ka thohat te na ming uh. 7 Na pa khaw kai Nangmih te a thaee la saii ham ka thaa om ngawn dae taengah omsaa tih ka thapang te voei rha la a hoilae. hlaem yin ah na pa kah Pathen loh kai m'voek tih, 'Jakob Tedae kai he thae sak ham tah Pathen loh anih a paek te a thaee neh a then khaw thui te namah ngaithuen,' a moenih. 8 Rhikrhak te nang kah thapang la om saeh a ti ti. 30 Tedae na pa im te ngaidam la na ngaidam coeng van hatah boiva te khaw rhikrhak la boeih thang tih a dongah na cet khaw na cet mai ni. Balae tih kai kah rhangcam te nang kah thapang la om saeh a ti van hatah pathen na huen," a ti nah. 31 Tedae Jakob loh a doo tih boiva te a rhangcam la boeih thang. 9 Tedae na pa kah Laban te, "Na canu rhoek he kai taeng lamloh na doek ve boiva te Pathen long ni a lat tih kai taengah m'paek. 10 ka ti tih ka rhih dongah ni. 32 A taengah na khohni na Boiva te a pa a cuk tue a pha coeng tih ka mik te ka huel. hmuh te tah kaimih kah pacaboeina hmaiah hing boel Mueimang ah ka hmuh tih kikong loh a caeh thil boiva tih saeh. Kai taengkah he namah loh hmat lamtah namah rhangcam, rhikrhak neh dikdek la om he. 11 Te phoeiah kah atah lo," a ti nah. Tedae Rakhel loh a huen te Jakob Pathen kah puencawn loh kai te ka mang ah, 'Jakob,' a ti loh ming pawh. 33 Te dongah Laban loh Jakob kah dap tih, "Kai ni he," ka ti nah. 12 Te dongah, "Na mik huel khaw, Leah kah dap neh taengom rhoi kah dap khuila cet lamtah tahae kah boiva a rhangcam, rhikrhak neh dikdek dae a hmuh pawt dongah Leah kah dap lamkah halo tih taengah aka cu kikong rhoek boeih ke so lah. Laban loh Rakhel kah dap khuila kun. 34 Tedae Rakhel loh sithui te nang taengah a saai boeih te ka hmuh coeng. 13 Kai tih a loh tih kalaauk kah ngoldoelh khuiyah a khueh tih a ngol kaam te na koelh tih kai taengah olcaeng neh na caeng thil dongah dap te Laban loh boeih a phatuem dae hmu vaengkah te Bethel Pathen ni. Hekah khohmuen lamloh paws. 35 Te vaengah Rakhel loh a napa taengah, "Ka thoo laeh, cet lamtah na pacaboeina kah khohmuen la boeipa mik ah sai boel mai. Kai taengah huta kah khosing mael laeh," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah Rakhel neh Leah om tih nang hmuh ah thoh ham ka coeng moenih," a loh a doo vaengah, "A pa im kah hamsum neh rho te ti nah. Te dongah a sat akhaw sithui te hmu pawh. 36 mamih ham om voel a? 15 Anih loh kholong hlang la Tedaes Jakob te sai tih Laban te a ho. Te vaengah Jakob m'poek uh dongah mamih he n'yioh phoeiah mamih kah loh Laban te a doo tih, "Kai kah mebang dumlai neh tangka te a caak khaw a caak moenih a? 16 Hmantang mebang tholhnah dongah lae kai hnukah nan hlak. 37 ah Pathen loh a pa taengkah a lat khuehtawn boeih te Tahae ah kai kah hnopai boeih te na phatuem tih na im mah koe neh n'ca rhoek kah ni. Te dongah Pathen loh kah hnopai khat khaw na hmuh te kai kah pacaboeina nang taengah a thui boeih te tah saii laeh," a ti rhoi. 17 neh nang kah pacaboeina hmuh ah n'ra phoeiah man Te dongah Jakob loh thooh tih a ca rhoek neh a yuu rhoek mamin rhoi laklo an 'ntluung uh rhoi sue. 38 Kum kul te kalaauk rhoek dongla a ngol sak. 18 Te phoeiah a napa khuiyah he nang taengah ka om coeng dae na tumanu Isaak kah khohmuen Kanaan la caeh ham a boiva neh neh na maae rhoek loh thangyah vai pawt tih na boiva a kawn a dang boeih te khaw, Paddanaram ah a dang khuikah a tal rhoek khaw ka ca vai pawh. 39 Saha te amah kah hnopai, boiva te khaw baat a thawn. 19 Tedaes na taengla kan khuen pawh. Khoyin loh a huen khaw, Laban loh amah kah tu te a mul vok pah ham a caeh kothaiah loh a huen khaw nan suk dongah kai loh kamah vaengah Rakhel loh a napa kah sithui te a huen. 20 kut lamkah neh kai kawn. 40 Kothaiah ah kholing loh n'do Anih a yong te a puen mueh la Jakob loh Arammie Laban tih khoyin ah rhaelnu loh m'boh phoeiah ka mik loh ih kah lungbuei te a namnah. 21 Anih a yong dongah a ham a hlavawt tih ka om. 41 Tahae ah kai loh nang im ah taengkah boeih te khaw a thoh puei tih, tuiva a poeng kum kul ka om khuiyah na canu rhoi ham kum hlai li neh phoeikah Gilead tlang dan la a hooi puei. 22 Tedaes na boiva ham kum rhuk te nang taengah ka tho ka tat Jakob a yong te a hmin thum daengah Laban taengah a dae ka thapang te voei rha la na hoi na lae. 42 A pa kah puen pah. 23 Te dongah Laban loh amah manuca rhoek Pathen, Abraham kah Pathen neh Isaak kah birihnhah te a khuen tih hnин rhoek longcaeh due anih hnuk te a te kai taengah om pawt koinih kuttling la kai nan tueih hloem phoeiah Jakob te Gilead tlang ah a tuuk. 24 Tedaes tarha mai veh. Kai kah phacip phabaem neh ka kut kah a Arammie hoel Laban te Khoyin a mang ah Pathen loh a thatloh te Pathen loh a hmuh dongah ni hlaem yin ah a paan tih, "Namah te ngaithuen, Jakob taengah a then tluung," a ti nah. 43 Laban long khaw Jakob te a doo khaw a thae la na thui ve," a ti nah. 25 Tedaes Laban loh vaengah, "Huta rhoek te kai canu rhoek tih tongpa rhoek Jakob a tuuk vaengah Jakob loh amah kah dap te tlang te khaw kai ca rhoek ni. Boiva te khaw kai kah boiva tih ah a tuk coeng dongah Laban neh a manuca rhoek long namah loh na hmuh boeih te kai koe ni. Tedaes tihnih ah khaw Gilead tlang ah rhaeh uh. 26 Te vaengah Laban loh ka canu rhoek, amih ham neh amih loh a sak camoe Jakob la, "Balae na saii he. Ka thinko he na liim tih ka rhoek ham balae ka saii thai voel. 44 Te dongah halo tanu rhoek te cunghang kah a sol bangla na hmaithawn. Iaeh! Kai neh nang paipi sai sih lamtah kai laklo nang 27 Yong ham te balae tih na phah, kai taengah na puen laklo ah laipai la om saeh," a ti nah. 45 Te dongah Jakob mueh la kai nan liim. Nang te kohoena neh, laa neh, loh lungto a rhuh tih kaam la a ling. 46 Te phoeiah Jakob kamrhiing neh, photoeng nen khaw kan tueih van mako. Ioh amah kah pacaboeina rhoek la, "Lungto rhut uh," a ti

nah. Lungto te a rhuh uh tih lungkuk la a saii uh phoeiah dae. Anih te ka rhih, halo vetih camoe rhoek neh a manu tah lungkuk taengah buh pahoi a caak uh. **47** Te dongah rhoek khaw, kamah khaw n'ngawn ve. **12** Teda namah tekah lungkuk te Laban loh Jegarsadutha a sui tih Jakob loh, "Hoeikhang ham khaw nang te kan hoeikhang sak loh Galeed la a khue. **48** Te phoeiah Laban loh, "Tihnin vetih nang kah tiungan te tuitunli kah laivin bangla ka ah hekah lungkuk loh kai laklo neh nang laklo ah laipai la khueh vetih tae thai mahpawh," na ti," tila thanghthui. **13** om coeng," a ti dongah a ming te Galeed a sui. **49** Te phoeiah, "Hlang hui taeng lamloh n'thuh vaengah kai laklo neh nang laklo ah BOEIPA loh n'tawt saeh," a ti dongah Mizpah a sui. **50** Ka ca huta rhoek te khoem na phaep tih ka ca rhoek hmanah yuu na loh atah mamih taengah hlang om pawt dae kai neh nang laklo kah laipai tih Pathen ni tila hmu sih. **51** Te phoeiah Laban loh Jakob te, "Lungkuk he khaw kaam he khaw ne, te ni kai laklo neh nang laklo ah kan thuinuet. **52** Boethae ham khaw hekah hmaih ah cet lamta huping laklo neh huping laklo te hnلالا nang laklo ah kan thuinuet. **53** Abraham kah Pathen neh Nakhaw kah Esau taengah khosaa la ham pat tih amah khaw kaimih Pathen, a napa kah Pathen loh mamih laklo ah laitloek a uh saeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Jakob loh a napa Isaak kah birihnhah neh a toemngam. **54** Te dongah Jakob loh tlang ah hmueih a nawn phoeiah buh ca la amah huiko te a khue. Buh a caak uh phoeiah tlang ah rhaeh uh. **55** Laban te mincang ah thoo tih a ca rhoek neh a canu rhoek te a mok. Te phoeiah amih te yoethen a paek. Te phoeiah cet tih Laban khaw amah hmuen la mael.

32 Teda Jakob loh amah longpuei ah a caeh hatah anih te Pathen kah puencawn rhoek a doe uh. **2** Teda Jakob loh amih te a hmuh vaengah, "Hekah he Pathen kah rhaehhmuen ni," a ti tih tekah hmuen ming te Mahanaim a sui. **3** Te phoeiah Jakob loh Edom kho, Seir khohmuen la a maya Esau taengah a hmai la puencawn rhoek te a tueih. **4** Te vaengah amih te a uen tih, "Ka boei Esau taengah he he thui pah. Na sal Jakob tah Laban taengah ka bakuop tih tahae duela ka uelh. **5** Te phoeiah kai taengah vaito neh laak boiva khaw, sal neh salnu khaw om. Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen dang hamla ka boeipa taengah aka puen la kai n'tueih," ti nah," a ti nah. **6** Teda puencawn rhoek te Jakob taengla mael uh tih, "Na maya Esau taengla ka cet uh coeng, te nang te doe ham a taengkah hlang ya li neh halo coeng," a ti nauh. **7** Te vaengah Jakob loh bahoeng a rhih tih amah te a te daengdaeh uh. Te dongah a taengkah pilnam te khaw, boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, kalauk rhoek khaw rhoi nit la a tael. **8** Te khaw Esau loh rhoi at te a paan tih a ngawn atah rhoi at aka om te khaw rhalyong la om saeh a ti dongah ni. **9** Te phoeiah Jakob loh, "Kai taengah namah khohmuen neh na pacaboeina taengla bal lamta nang te kan hoeikhang sak ni," aka ti a pa Abraham kah Pathen neh a pa Isaak kah BOEIPA Pathen, **10** Sitlohnah cungkuem neh uepommah cungkuem te na salpa taengah nan saii ham tah rhaidaeng. Ka cunghol neh Jordan he ka kat ngawn dae rhoi nit la ka lo coeng. **11** Ka maya kut lamloh, Esau kut lamkah kai n'huul mai

33 Te vaengah Jakob loh a mik huel tih a sawt hatah a tholh puei. **3** Te phoeiah Jakob canu Dinah taengah a Esau neh a taengkah hlang ya li te tarha a pawk hinglu tlun tih hula te a lungnah dongah hula kah lungbuei pah. Te dongah camoe rhoek te Leah taengah khaw, te doelh a voek. **4** Te dongah Shekhem loh a napa Rakhel taengah khaw, a imom rhoi taengah a rhek. **2** Te Hamor la, "Hekah hutaca he kai ham ka yuu la han lo," phoeiah salnu rhoek neh amih kah a ca rhoek a lamhma a ti nah tih a thui pah. **5** A canu Dinah a poeih pah te sak tih Leah neh a rhoek loh a hmaithawn. Rakhel neh Jakob loh a yaak dae kohong ah a ca rhoek neh boiva te Joseph te lamhnuk la a khueh. **3** Te phoeiah amah te a om pueng dongah amih halo uh due Jakob loh hil a amih hmai la cet tih a maya taeng a pha due dikkai la phah. **6** Jakob te voekhlak ham Shekhem napa Hamor vœi rhîi bakop. **4** Tedaeani te doe ham Esau yang tih te cet. **7** Jakob ca rhoek khaw pong lamkah a pai uh a rhawn ah a kop uh rhoi, mok uh rhoi tih rhp rhoi. **5** Te vaengah a yaak uh. Tongpa tongpa rhoek te a kothae uh vaengah a dan hatah huta rhoek neh camoe rhoek te a tih amih te muep sai uh. Jakob canu taengah a yah te hmuh tih, "Nang taengkah rhoek he u rhoek lae?" a ti nah Israel taengah boethaehalang ni a sai. Tedaeani te he a dae, "Pathen loh na sal taengah n'ren nah camoe rhoek sai tueng moenih. **8** Tedaeani Hamor loh amih taengah, "Ka ni," a ti nah. **6** Te vaengah a salnu rhoek neh a ca rhoek capa Shekhem loh nang canu soah a hinglu loh a ven te thoeih uh tih bakop uh. **7** Te phoeiah Leah neh a ca oeh tih a yuu la m'pae mai. **9** Te phoeiah nangmih nu rhoek khaw thoeih uh tih a bakop uh vaengah Joseph te kaimih taengah vasak sak ham kaimih m'pae lamthuh neh Rakhel khaw thoeih tih bakop rhoi. **8** Te dongah namamih ham kaimih nu na loh uh mako. **10** Kaimih Esau loh, "Lambong boeih ka hum he, metlam na om te," taengah khosa uh mai. Na mikhmuh ah khohmuem om a ti nah. Te dongah, "Ka boeipa mik ah mikdaithen dang coeng. Khosa uh lamtah thimpom neh a khuikah te bawn ham ni," a ti nah. **9** Tedaeani Esau loh, "Ka mana, kamah uh," a ti nah. **11** Te vaengah Shekhem loh Dinah kah a taengah muep om ta; namah taengkah te namah ham napa neh a nganpa rhoek taengah, "Nangmih mikhmuh om saeh," a ti nah. **10** Jakob loh, "Pawh, na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang atah kai taengah na kuek uh ah mikdaithen la ka tueng mai khaming. Na maelhmai vanbangla kan paek uh bitni. **12** Kai soah maan neh he Pathen maelhmai a hmuu bangla kam hmuh. Kai kutdoe muep na kuek uh akhaw kai taengah na kuek uh nan moeithen banghui la ka kut lamkah ka khosaa he lo te tah kan paek bitni. Tedaeani hula te ka yuu la kai taengah mai. **11** Pathen loh kai n'ren tih kai ham a cungkuem a paek uh," a ti nah. **13** Tedaeani a ngannu Dinah te a poeih khueh dongah kai kah yoethennah nang taengla kang pah dongah Jakob ca rhoek loh Shekhem neh a napa khuen te doe mai," a ti nah tih amih te a hloep daengah a Hamor te a doo uh vaengah thailatnah neh a voek uh. **14** doe pah. **12** Te phoeiah, "Ceh, cet uh pawn sih lamtah Amih rhoi te, "Hlang yanghli taengah ka ngannu paek nang hnuk ah ka lo eh?," a ti nah. **13** Tedaeani Jakob loh, ham hno saii he kaimih ham kokhahnah la om tih coeng "Ka boeipa camoe rhoek te mongkawt uh pueng tih ka pawh. **15** Nangmih taengkah tongpa boeih te yahhmui a taengah boiva neh saelhung cacun khaw om tila na ming. rhet tih kaimih bangla na om uh atah he nen bueng ni Amih te hnun at ah rhenten kam vai koinih boiva loh boeih nangmih te kan rhoi uh eh. **16** Te daengah ni kaimih nu duek uh ni. **14** Ka boeipa te a sal hmai ah ana cet mai rhoek te nangmih kan paek uh phoeiah kamamih ham saeh. Kai tahi makhmuh kah bitat dongkah khokan neh, nangmih nu rhoek te ka loh uh vetih nangmih taengah camoe rhoek kah khokan neh, wawlhwawlkh kang khol kho ka sak uh vaengah pilnam pakhat la n'coeng uh vetih Seir kah ka boeipa taeng hil ka lo eh?," a ti nah. **17** Tedaeani yahhmui rhet ham kaimih neh nan rhoi uh **15** Te dongah Esau loh, "Ka pilnam he nang taengah pawt atah ka canu he ka loh uh vetih ka bal uh ni," a ti ka khueh mai eh ne," a ti nah. Tedaeani, "Balae tih, ka uh. **18** Te dongah amih kah olka te Hamor mikhmuh ah boeipa kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang mai mako," khaw, Hamor capa Shekhem mikhmuh ah khaw then. **19** a ti nah. **16** Te dongah Esau khaw amah tekah khohnin Tedaeani cadong loh Jakob canu te a ngaih coeng dongah ah amah longpuei ah Seir la bal. **17** Tedaeani Jakob loh hno saii ham te ueih pawh. Te dongah anih te a napa Sukkoth la cet tih amah ham im a sak phoeiah a boiva imkhui boeih soah a thangpom. **20** Te dongah Hamor ham pohlip a saii. Te dongah te hmuen ming te Sukkoth neh a capa Shekhem loh amah khopuei vongka la cet tih la a khue. **18** Te phoeiah Jakob loh Paddanaram lamlah amah khopuei kah hlang rhoek taengah, **21** Hekah hlang hlah uh. Kanaan dikkai Shekhem khopuei te sadang la a rhoek he mamih neh baerhoep la tolrum ah khaw khosa pha tih khopuei imdan ah rhaeh. **19** Te vaengah a dap amih kah nongcen rhoeh la khotuk tuk hmuen te Shekhem napa Hamor ca rhoek kut lamkah khaw amih ham a dang ka mungkung mai. Mamih kah khamayi rhoek te tangka yakhat neh a lai. **20** Te dongah rhoek te lo sih lamtah mah nu te amih hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih El Elohim Israel a sui.

34 Leah canu Dinah, Jakob ham a cun pah te tolrum kah tanu rhoek te sawt hamla cet. **2** Tedaeani khohmuem kah khoboei Khivee Hamor capa Shekhem loh anih te a hmuu dongah a loh tih a yah puei phoeiah

khosa uh saeh," a ti uh. 24 Te dongah a khopuei kah vongka ah aka cet boeih loh Hamor neh a capa Shekhem te a ngai uh tih tongpa boeih khukah a khopuei vongka aka pha boeih loh yahhmui a rhet uh. 25 Tedaeh hnин thum a lo vaengah amih te a tlophah. Te dongah Dinah nganpa Simeon neh Levi, Jakob ca rhoi loh cunghang rhrha a muk rhoi tih ngaikhuek la khopuei te a paan rhoi. Te vaengah tongpa boeih te a ngawn rhoi. 26 Hamor neh a capa Shekhem te cunghang ha neh a ngawn rhoi. Dinah te khaw Shekhem im lamlah a lat rhoi tih bal rhoi. 27 A ngannu a poeih pa uh dongah Jakob ca rhoek loh rhok te a paan uh tih khopuei te a poelyoe uh. 28 Amih kah boiva neh saelhung khaw, laak khaw, khopuei khui neh lohma kah te a mawt pauh. 29 Amih kah tatthai boeih neh a yuu, a ca boeih te a sol pa uh tih im kah aka om boeih te khaw a poelyoe uh. 30 Te dongah Jakob loh Simeon neh Levi taengah, "Khohmuen kah kah aka sa Kanaan neh Perizzi rhoek taengah ka bo nan rhim sak rhoi tih kai nan lawn rhoi coeng. Tahae ah kai hlang sii taengah tingtun uh tih kai he n'ngawn uh koinih kamah neh ka imko loh ka mit uh ni ta he," a ti nah. 31 Tedaeh, "Ka ngannu te pumyoi bangla a saii ham om a?" a ti uh.

hmuen te nang taengah kan paek yetih nang phoeikah na tiingen taengah khaw khohmuen te ka paek ni," a ti nah. 13 Tekah hmuen ah Jakob neh a cal rhoi pangthuem Pathen te anih taeng lamloh vik cet. 14 Te dongah amah neh a voek nah hmuen ah Jakob loh kaam a ling tih kaam lung te tuisi a suep tih sitiu a bueih. 15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh amah a voek nah hmuen ming te Jakob loh Bethel la pahoi a khue. 16 Te phoeiah Bethel lamkah puen uh tih Epharath la caeh ham kah te a lak om pueng dae Rakhel te cameo om tih a ca om bahoeng kuel. 17 Tedaeh a ca om a a tloh vaengah anih te ca aka om sak loh, "Tahae kah khaw nang ham tongpa la koep a om dongah rhih boeh," a ti nah. 18 A duek tom kah a hinglu a pat thuk vaengah cameo ming te Benoni la a khue. Tedaeh a napa long tah anih te Benjamin la a khue. 19 Te vaengah Rakhel duek tih Epharath Bethlehem long ah te a up. 20 Rakhel kah hlan soah Jakob loh kaam a ling te tinhin due Rakhel phuel kah kaam la om. 21 Te phoeiah Israel te cet tih Mikdaleder kah a voel ah dap a tuk. 22 Tedaeh tekah kah khosa la Israel a om vaengah Reuben te cet tih a napa kah yula Bilhah taengah a yah te Israel loh a yaak. Te vaengah Jakob ca rhoek hlang hlai nit om uh. 23 Leah

35 Teda Pathen loh Jakob la, "Thoo, Bethel la cet lamtah pahoi khosa. Te phoeiah na maya Esau mikhmuh lamkah na yong vaengah nang taengah aka phoe Pathen ham hmueihtuk khaw pahoi saii," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah Jakob loh amah imkhuikho neh a taengkah aka om boeih taengah, "Nangmih laklii kah kholong pathen rhoek te voei uh. Te phoeiah caihcul uh lamtah na himbai te tho uh laeh. **3** Thoo uh sih lamtah Bethel la cet uh sih. Ka citcai tue vaengah kai aka doo tih ka caeh long ah kai taengah aka om Pathen ham hmueihtuk pahoi ka saii ni." a ti nah. **4** Te dongah amih kut kah kholong pathen rhoek boeih neh a hna dongkah hnaii te Jakob taengah a paek uh tih Jakob loh Shekhem taengkah rhokael hmuiah a up. **5** Teda a caeh uh neh Pathen kah mueirhii loh khopuei kaepvai ah yaal tih Jakob ca te hloem uh pawh. **6** Te phoeiah Jakob neh amah taengkah a pilnam boein loh Kanaan kho kah Luz Bethel te a pha uh. **7** Te vaengah hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih a hmuin te El Bethel a sui. A maya mikhmuh lamloh a yong vaengah khaw te rhoek ah ni anih ham Pathen a phoe pah dongah ni. **8** Rebekah kah cakhoem Deborah a duek vaengah khaw Bethel kungdak kah thingnu hmuiah a up tih a ming te Allon Bakuth la a khue. **9** Paddanaram lamkah koep a mael vaengah khaw Jakob taengah Pathen a phoe pah tih yoethen a paek. **10** Te vaengah Pathen loh anih te, "Na ming he Jakob dae na ming te Jakob la n'khue voel pawt vetih Israel ni nang ming la aka om eh?", a ti nah. Te dongah a ming te Israel la a khue bal. **11** Te phoeiah anih te Pathen loh, "Kai he Pathen Tlunghthang ni. Pungtai lamtah namtom ah ping uh. Namtom hlangping khaw nang lamkah ha thoeng vetih na pumpu lamloh manghai thoeng uh ni. **12** Abraham neh Isaak taengah ka paek

hmuen te nang taengah kan paek vetih nang phoeikah na tiungan taengah khaw khohmuen te ka paek ni," a ti nah. 13 Tekah hmuen ah Jakob neh a cal rhoi pangthuem Pathen te anih taeng lamloh vik cet. 14 Te dongah amah neh a voek nah hmuen ah Jakob loh kaam a ling tih kaam lung te tuisi a suep tih situi a bueih. 15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh amah a voek nah hmuen ming te Jakob loh Bethel la pahoi a khue. 16 Te phoeiah Bethel lamkah puen uh tih Epharath la caeh ham kho te a lak om pueng dae Rakhel te cameo om tih a ca om bahoeng kuel. 17 Teda a ca om a a tloh vaengah anih te ca aka om sak loh, "Tahae kah khaw nang ham tongpa la koep a om dongah rihh boeh," a ti nah. 18 A duek tom kah a hinglu a pat thuk vaengah cameo ming te Benoni la a khue. Teda a napa long tah anih te Benjamin la a khue. 19 Te vaengah Rakhel duek tih Epharath Bethlehem long ah te a up. 20 Rakhel kah hlan soah Jakob loh kaam a ling te tihnin due Rakhel phuel kah kaam la om. 21 Te phoeiah Israel te cet tih Mikdaleder kah a voel ah dap a tuk. 22 Teda te tekah kah ah khosa la Israel a om vaengah Reuben te cet tih a napa kah yula Bilhah taengah a yalh te Israel loh a yaak. Te vaengah Jakob ca rhoek hlang hlai nit om uh. 23 Leah ca rhoek ah Reuben te Jakob caming la om tih Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar neh Zebulun omuh. 24 Rakhel ca rhoi la Joseph neh Benjamin om. 25 Rakhel imom Bilhah ca rhoi la Dan neh Naphtali om. 26 Leah salnu Zilpah ca la Gad neh Asher he om tih Paddanaram ah Jakob ca tongpa la a cun pah. 27 Te phoeiah Jakob loh Mamre Kiriatharba Hebron kah a napa Isaak taengla a pha. Teach te Abraham khaw Isaak khaw bakuep. 28 Te vaengah Isaak kah khohnin loh kum ya neh kum sawmrhet lo coeng. 29 Isaak khaw pal tih a duek vaengah patong kum soep la a pilnam taengah khoem uh coeng. Anih te a ca rhoi Esau neh Jakob loh a up.

36 Tahae kah he Esau Edom te kah rhuirhong rhoek ni. 2 Esau loh Kanaan nu khuikah, Khitti Elon canu Adah neh Khivee hoel Zibeon kah a ca Anah canu Oholibamah, 3 Ishmael nu Basemath, Nebaioth ngannu te a yuu la a loh. 4 Te vaengah Esau ham Adah loh Eliphaz a sak pah tih Basemath loh Reuel te a sak. 5 Oholibamah long khaw Jeush, Jalam, neh Korah te a sak. Amih he tah Kanaan kho ah a cun Esau ca rhoek ni. 6 Te phoeiah Esau loh a yuu rhoek khaw, a ca tongpa rhoek khaw, a ca huta rhoek khaw, a im kah hinglu boeih neh boiva khaw, rhamsa boeih khaw, Kanaan kho ah a dang hnopai boeih khaw a khuen tih a mana Jakob mikhmuh lamlloh kho tloe la cet. 7 Amih kah khuehtawn aka om te a yet hang atah tun khosak ham khaw, a lampahnah khohmuen loh amih kah boiva hman ah amih te khuut ham a noeng moenih. 8 Te dongah Esau loh Seir tleng ah kho a sak. Esau te tah Edom ni. 9 Tahae kah rhoek he Seir tleng kah Edom napa Esau kah rhuirhong rhoek ni. 10 Esau ca rhoek kah a ming he, a yuu Adah capa te Eliphaz, a yuu Basemath capa te Reuel tih, 11

Eliphaz ca rhoek la Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam neh Mehetebel, Mezahab nu Matred canu ni. **40** Te phoeiah Kenaz tila om uh. **12** Timna khaw Esau capa Eliphaz amah hmuen ah amah huiko, amah ming neh aka boei kah a yula la om tih Eliphaz ham Amalek a sak pah. Esau ko kah khoboei rhoek ming te tah, khoboei Timna, Amih te Esau yuu Adah koca rhoek ni. **13** Te phoeiah khoboei Alva, khoboei Jetheth, **41** khoboei Oholibamah, Reuel ca rhoek he Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, Mizzah khoboei Elah, khoboei Pinon, **42** khoboei Kenaz, khoboei om tih, amih he Esau yuu Basemath ko la om uh. **14** Teman, khoboei Mibzar, **43** khoboei Magdiel, khoboei Esau yuu, Zibeon nu Anah canu Oholibamah ca rhoek Iram om. Amih he amamih kah a khohut khomuen kah a he khaw om uh tih, Esau ham Jeush, Jalam, Korah a tolrum ah aka boei Edom khoboei rhoek ni. Esau he sak pah. **15** Esau cadiil khuikah khoboei rhoek he tah, Edom kah a napa ni.

Esau caming Eliphaz koca ah khoboei Teman, khoboei

Omar, khoboei Zepho, khoboei Kenaz, **16** khoboei Korah, khoboei Gatam, khoboei Amalek om tih amih te tah Edom kah Eliphaz khoboei, Adah ko rhoek ni. **17** Esau capa Reuel koca rhoek he khaw, khoboei Nahath, khoboei Zerah, khoboei Shammah, khoboei Mizzah om tih amih he Edom kah Esau yuu Basemath ko Reuel khoboei rhoek ni. **18** Esau yuu Oholibamah kah ca rhoek khaw khoboei Jeush, khoboei Jalam, khoboei Korah om tih amih he Esau yuu, Anah nu, Oholibamah ko kah khoboei rhoek ni. **19** He rhoek he tah Esau Edom ca rhoek neh amamih kah khoboei rhoek ni. **20** Hekah rhoek he tah Lotan, Shobel, Zibeon, Anah, **21** Dishon, Ezer, Dishan paengpang kah kohaka sa Khoroi hoel Seir ca rhoek tih Edom kah Seir koca, Khoroi khoboei rhoek ni. **22** Lotan ca rhoi khaw Khoroi neh Hemam om tih Timna he Lotan ngannu ni. **23** Shobel ca rhoek he khaw Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, Onam om. **24** Zibeon ca rhoek khaw Aiah neh Anah om tih Anah loh he a napa Zibeon kah laak a luem vaengah khosoek ah tuibaeh sih a hmuuh. **25** Anah ca rhoek khaw Dishon neh Anah canu Oholibamah te om. **26** Te phoeiah Dishon koca rhoek he Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran neh Keran om. **27** Ezer koca rhoek he Bilhan, Zaavan neh Akan om. **28** Dishan koca he Uz neh Aran. **29** Khoroi khoboei rhoek la khoboei Lotan, khoboei Shobel, khoboei Zibeon, khoboei Anah. **30** khoboei Dishon, khoboei Ezer, khoboei Dishan om tih amih he tah Seir kohah khoboei la aka om Khoroi khoboei rhoek ni. **31** Tedaе phoeiah Israel ca khuikah manghai la pakhat khaw a manghai uh hlanah Edom kohah manghai la aka ngol manghai rhoek te tah Esau ko rhoek ni. **32** Beor capa Bela loh Edom ah a manghai vaengkah a khopuei ming te tah Dinnabah ni. **33** Bela a duek phoeiah anih hnukthoi la Bozrah kah Zerah capa Jobab te pahoi manghai van. **34** Jobab a duek phoeiah a yuengla Temani kohah Husham te manghai la om. **35** Husham a duek phoeiah anih yuengla Moab kohah Midian aka tloek Bedad capa Hadad te manghai la om. Te vaengkah a khopuei ming te Avith ni. **36** Hadad a duek phoeiah anih yuengla Masrekah lamkah Samlah te manghai la om. **37** Samlah a duek phoeiah anih yuengla tuiva kaeng, Rehobot lamkah Saul loh manghai a bi. **38** Saul a duek phoeiah anih yuengla Akbor capa Baalhanan loh manghai a bi. **39** Akbor capa Baalhanan a duek phoeiah anih yuengla Hadad te manghai. Te vaengkah a khopuei ming te Pau ni. Te phoeiah a yuu ming te tah

37 Jakob ngawn tah a napa kah lampahnah khomuen

Kanaan kohah kah a sak. **2** Jakob kah a rhuihong he tah, Joseph kum hlai rhih a lo ca vaengah a maya rhoek taengah boiva a luem puei. Te vaengah anih te a napa yuu Bilhah ca rhoek nen khaw, Zilpah ca rhoek nen khaw cadong hmaih van. Tedaе Joseph loh amih kah theetnah te a napa taengah a thae la a puen pah. **3** Tedaе Joseph te tah a patong soi kah a ca van oeh dongah a ca rhoek boeih lakah anih te Israel loh a lungnah tih pendum angkidung khaw a saii pah. **4** Tedaе a maya rhoek boeih lakah a napa loh anih a lungnah te a maya rhoek loh a hmuuh uh vaengah amah a hmuuhet uh. Te dongah anih rhoepnah neh voek ham khaw coeng uh pawh. **5** Te vaengah Joseph loh mang a man tih a maya rhoek taengla a puen hatah a maya rhoek kah a hmuuhet uh te koep a kheop. **6** Te vaengah a maya rhoek la, "Hnatun uh laeh, he tlam he mang ka man. **7** Lohma li kah cangpa te mamih loh n'tum uh hatah kai kah cangpa te thoo tih pai. Te vaengah nangmih kah cangpa loh a vael uh tih kai kah cangpa taengah bakop uh," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah anih te a maya rhoek loh, "Kaimih soah manghai la na manghai vetih kaimih soah na boei khaw na boei tang venim?", a ti nauh. Anih a hmuuhet uh te a mang, a olka neh koep a kheop. **9** Te phoeiah mang a tloek koep a man tih a maya rhoek taengah, "Mang koep ka man hatah khomik neh hla neh aisi hlai at loh kai taengah tarha bakop uh," a ti nah tih a doek. **10** A napa neh a maya rhoek taengah a doek bal dongah amah vik te a napa loh, "Mang na man te ba ham lae? Nang hmaiah dikkai la bakop ham kai neh na nu neh na maya rhoek loh ka lo khaw ka lo uh a ya?", a ti nah tih a ho. **11** Te dongah anih te a maya rhoek thatlai uh. Tedaе a napa long tah olka te a kuem. **12** Tedaе a maya rhoek tah Shekhem ah a napa kah boiva luem sak ham a caeh cet. **13** Te vaengah Israel loh Joseph la, "Na maya rhoek, te Shekhem ah luem uh pawt nim? Halo lamtah nang man amih taengla kan tueih pawn ve," a ti nah. Te dongah amah te, "Ka om ngawn he," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah Joseph la, "Tahae ah cet lamtah, na maya rhoek kah sading sathal neh boiva kah sading sathal khaw na hmuuh phoeiah kai taengah ol koep ham voei," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Hebron kol lamkah Shekhem la a tueih tih Joseph khaw cet van. **15** Te vaengah lohma ah aka khohmang hlang te lawt a hmuuh hatah tekah hlang loh, "Balae na tlap dae? a ti nah tih a dawt. **16** Te vaengah Joseph loh, "Ka maya rhoek ni ka tlap. Mela a luem uh

khaw han thui lah saw," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah tekah hlang long te, "He lamloh puen uh, "Dothan la cet sih," a ti uh khaw ka yaak ta," a ti nah. Te dongah Joseph Hirah taengah pah. 2 Te vaengah Judah loh Kanaan hoel loh a maya rhoek hmukah cet tih amih te Dothan ah a nu, a ming ah Shua a hmuh hatah pahoi a loh tih a ih hmuh. 18 Teda anih te a hla lamkah a hmuh uh tih amih puei. 3 Te dongah pumrhih tih capa a cun vaengah a taeng a pha hlan ah mah ngawn ham anih te a rhaithi uh. ming te Er a sak. 4 Te phoeiah koep pumrhih tih ca a cun 19 Te dongah a maya rhoek loh khat neh khat taengah, hatah a ming te Onan a sak. 5 Te phoeiah a rhaep bal tih "Mang boei halo ke! 20 Halo uh laeh, anih ke ngawn uh capa a cun hatah a ming te Shelah a sak. Teda Shelah sih lamtah tangrhom pakhat khuila voei uh sih. 'Boethae a cun vaengah Kezib ah om. 6 Te phoeiah Judah loh a mulhing loh a ngeah coeng,' ti na uh sih. A mang te caming Er ham yuu a loh pah tih anih ming tahTamar metlam nim a om ve so uh sih," a ti uh. 21 Teda Reuben ni. 7 Teda Judah kah a caming Er tah BOEIPA kah loh a yaak vaengah amih kut lamkah Joseph te a huul tih, mikhmuh ah boethae la a om dongah anih te BOEIPA loh "A kah hinglu he ngawn uh boel sih," a ti nah. 22 Reuben a duek sak. 8 Te dongah Judah loh Onan la, "Na maya loh amih taengah, "Anih te thiil long sak boeh, khosoek yuu taengah kun lamtah anih te yucanah. Te phoeiah na kah tangrhom khuila voei uh mai, anih soah kut hlah uh maya ham a tii a ngan thoh pah," a ti nah. 9 Teda a tii a boel mai," a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te amih kut lamloh ngan te amah ham om hae mahpawh tila Onan loh a huul ham neh a napa taengla mael puei ham a ngaih. ming dongah, a maya yurho taengah a ih vaengah khaw 23 Te dongah Joseph loh a maya rhoek taengla apha diklai ah vik a san tih a maya ham tiungan khueh pah vaengah Joseph kah angkidung neh a pum dongkah pawh. 10 Anih kah a saii te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a lolh pendum angkidung te a pit pauh. 24 Te phoeiah Joseph bal dongah anih khaw BOEIPA loh a duek sak. 11 Te te a khuen uh tih tangrhom khuiah a voeih uh. Tangrhom vaengah Shelah khaw a maya rhoi bangla duek ve a ti. Te te khaw hoeng tih tui om pawh. 25 Teda buh ca la a dongah Judah loh a langa Tamar la, "Ka capa Shelah a ngol uh vaengah a dan uh hatah Gilead lamkah Ishmael pantai hil tah na pa im ah nuhmai la khosa mai," a ti nah. lambong aka lo te lawt a hmuh uh. Te vaengah Ishmael Te dongah Tamar khaw cet tih a napa im ah kho a sak. 12 rhoek loh Egypt la suntlak puei ham kalauk dongah anhoi, Teda kum a yet phoeiah tah Judah yuu Shua nute duek. thingpi neh myrrh a phueih uh tih cet uh. 26 Teda Judah Te dongah Judah khaw hal tih a tu mul aka vo neh a hui loh a manuca rhoek la, "Mah manuca te mueluemnah Adullami Hirah taengah Timnah la cet. 13 Te dongah, "Tu neh n'ngawn uh mai cakhaw a thiil loh m'bueih ni. 27 Halo mul vok ham Timnah la na marhang cet hang ke," a ti na uh, anih he Ishmael taengah yoi uh sih. Ning kah a saa, tih Tamar taengla a puen pah. 14 Te vaengah Shelah manuca oeh dongah anih soah kut hlah thiil boel sih," a ti khaw ham coeng dae anih yuu la n'khueh moenih tila nah hatah a manuca rhoek long khaw a rhoi uh. 28 Te Tamar loh a hmuh dongah amah dongkah nuhmai himbai dongah Median hlang, thimpom rhoek halo neh Joseph te a dul. Te phoeiah hnii a yil, muei a thuh tih Timnah te a doek uh tih tangrhom lamloh a khuen uh. Te phoeiah long kah Enaim thohka ah ngol. 15 Teda anih te Judah Joseph te Ishmael taengah tangka baelthong la a yoih loh a hmuh vaengah a hmai a dah dongah pumyoi ni tila uh. Te dongah Joseph te Egypt la a khuen uh. 29 Teda a poek. 16 Anih te amah langa la a ming pawt dongah Reuben loh tangrhom taengla a bal vaengah tangrhom long taengla anih taengah pah tih, "Halo, nang taengah khuikah Joseph te hah a sawt dongah a himbai te a phen. ka ip ni ne," a ti nah hatah, "Kai taengah na kun te kai 30 Te phoeiah a manuca rhoek te a paan tih, "Cameo te ham balae na khueh eh?," a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Judah a om pawt dongah kai melam ka mael eh?," a ti nah. loh, "Kamah loh boiva khuikah maae ca kan pat bit ni," a 31 Te phoeiah Joseph kah angkidung te a loh uh. Maae ti nah. Teda Tamar loh, "Nan pat hlanah hnhol han tal a ngawn uh kah thiil dongah angkidung te a nuem khueh dae," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah, "Hnhol te balae uh. 32 Pendum angkidung te khaw a loh uh tih a napa nang taengah kan paek eh?," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Na taengla a khuen uh phoeiah, "Hekah angkidung ka hmuh kutbuem mai khaw, hamnak khaw, na kut kah conghol uh he na capa kah himbai neh himbai pawt khaw hmat mai te khaw," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te a paek tih a kun lah," a ti nauh. 33 Te vaengah himbai te a hmat tih, "Ka thil dongah Judah loh Tamar a vawn sak. 19 Te phoeiah capa kah angkidung la he, Joseph te mulhing boethae thoo tih, cet tih a pum dongkah hnii te a dul phoeiah loh pat pat a ngaeh coini," a ti. 34 Jakob loh a himbai te a nuhmai himbai tloep a bai. 20 Te dongah huta kut kah phen, a cinghen ah tlamhni a naak tih a capa ham hnii hnhol te tlan ham Judah loh a hui Adullami hoel kut takuem puet nguekcoi. 35 Te phoeiah anih aka hloep ah maae ca te a pat van hatah rhawp hmu pawh. 21 la a ca tongpa rhoek boeih neh a ca huta rhoek boeih Te dongah te hmuen kah hlang rhoek te a dawt "Enaim khaw halo uh dae a hloep ham khaw a aal. "Ka capa long taengkah hlanghalh te melae?," a ti nah vaengah he taengah saelkhui la righthoe cangpoem neh ka suntla rhoek ah hlanghalh om pawh," a ti nauh. 22 Te dongah ni," a ti nah tih Joseph kah a napa te rhap. (Sheol h7585) Judah taengla koep bal tih, "Anih te ka hmuh moenih. 36 Median hoel long khaw Joseph te Egypt kah imtawt Te phoeiah he hmuen kah hlang rhoek long khaw, 'He mangpa Pharaoh imkhoem Potiphar taengla a yoih uh. rhoek ah hlanghalh a om moenih,' a ti uh," a ti nah. 23 Te

dongah Judah loh, "Amah neh amah te khoem uh saeh, nueihbu la n'om uh ve. Maae ca n'thak he khaw anih te tluk a lo vaengah Judah taengah," Nang langa Tamar te cukhalh tih pumyoihnah neh vawn lah ko te," a ti nah tih a puen pa uh hatah Judah loh, "Anih te khuen uh lamtah hoeh," a ti nah. 25 Anih te a mawt uh van hatah, "He rhoek he u hlang kah nim. Kai khaw tekah hlang hut la ka vawn dongah hekah kutnoek, hamnak neh conghol, ukah nim tila hmat lah saeh," a ti nah tih a marhang taengla Tamar loh a pat. 26 Tedaе Judah loh a hmat vaengah, "Ka capa Shelah te anih ka paek pawt dongah te kai lakah anih tang coeng," a ti. Te dongah anih ming ham koep khoepl voel pawh. 27 Tedaе ca-om tue vaengah tah a bung khuiyah caphae rhoi la tarha om. 28 Te dongah camoe a om vaengah kut pakhat te han thawt dongah ca-om loh a tuuk tih, a kut dongah a lingdik a cin pah tih, "Lamhma la om coeng he," a ti. 29 Tedaе a kut vik a yueh tih a mana lat ha thoeng dongah, "Namah loh a puut Metlamlae nam va," a ti nah dongah a ming te Perez a sak. 30 Te phoeiah a kut dongah a lingdik aka om a maya te ha pawk tih a ming te Zerah a sak.

39 Joseph te Egypt la a suntlak puei ngawn dae, anih aka suntlak puei Ishmael kut lamkah te Egypt hlang, imtawt mangpa, Pharaoh imkhoem, Potiphar loh pahoi a lai. 2 Tedaе BOEIPA te Joseph taengah a om dongah hlang thaihtak la coeng tih a boei Egypt hoel kah im ah om. 3 A boei long khaw, BOEIPA te Joseph taengah tih a saii boeih te a kut dongah BOEIPA loh a thaihtak sak tila a hmu. 4 Joseph te a mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la a hmu tih a taengah thotat. Te vaengah Potiphar loh a im te Joseph pum dongah a hlah pah. Te phoeiah a koe boeih te a kut ah a tloeng pah. 5 Tedaе a im neh a koe boeih te a hlah pah vaeng lamloh om tih, Joseph kong ah Egypt cako te BOEIPA loh yoethen a paek. BOEIPA kah yoethennah te a koe neh im, lo boeih dongla cet. 6 A koe boeih te Joseph kut ah a hnoo pah van neh Egypt hoel loh buh caak bueng te a ming tih ba khaw amah loh ming pawh. Joseph ngawn tah a suisak sakthen tih mueimae sakthen la om. 7 Tedaе hekah olka he a om phoeiah a boei kah a yuu loh a dan vaengah Joseph te a mik neh a nai tih, "Kai taengah yah mai," a ti nah. 8 Tedaе a boei yuu te a aal tih, "Ka boeipa loh im kah aka om te kai taengah ngaiyak mueh la a khuehtawn boeih te ka kut ah a tloeng coeng. 9 Hekah im ah kai lakah aka len a om moenih. Tedaе nang tah a yuu la na om dongah nang mueh atah ba khaw kai ham a hloh moenih. Te dongah metlam lae boethae aka len he ka saii vetih Pathen taengah ka tholh sui dae," a ti nah. 10 Joseph taengah, khohnin khohnin a thui pah van dae a taengah yah ham neh om hmaih ham te Joseph lohngaiyaknah pawh. 11 Tedaе hnin at ah Joseph te amah kah bi saii ham im khulia a caeh van hatah, tekah im ah im om hlang te khat khaw om pawh. 12 Te

dongah Potiphar yuu loh Joseph te a himbai ah a tuuk himbai te anih kut ah a caehtak phoeiah rhaelrham tih, "Kai taengah yah mai," a ti nah. Tedaе Joseph loh a poeng la cet. 13 Tedaе a kut dongah a himbai a caehtak pa tih poeng la a rhaelrham vaengah te boeinu loh a hmu. 14 Te dongah a im kah tongpa rhoek te a khue tih, "So uh lah, mamih aka lawn la Hebrew hlang te mamih rhoek he u hlang kah nim. Kai khaw tekah hlang hut la ka taengla han khuen. Kai taengah yah ham kamah taengla m'paan dongah ol ue neh ka pang. 15 Tedaе ka ol ka huel tih ka pang te a yaak hatah kai taegah a himbai a a thui pah. 16 Te phoeiah a boei loh a im a paan duela a kah himbai te amah taengah a khoem. 17 A taengah hekah olka bangla a thui pah tih, "Kai aka lawn ham ning taengah na det Hebrew sal loh ka taengah m'paan. 18 Te dongah ka ol ka huel tih ka pang hatah a himbai te kai taengah a hnoo tih poeng la rhaelrham," a ti nah. 19 "Na sal loh kai hekah hno he a saii," a ti nah tih a taengah a thui a yuu kah olka te a boei loh a yaak vaengah ngawn tih a thintoek ah pahoi sai. 20 Te dongah Joseph te a boei loh a khuen tih manghai loh a khoh thongtla rhoek kah a hmuuen, thong im ah a khueh dongah thong im ah pahoi om. 21 Tedaе BOEIPA loh Joseph a om puei tih sitlohnah a tueng sak dongah thong im kah mangpa mikhmuh ah anih te mikdaithen la a khueh. 22 Te dongah thong im kah mangpa loh thong im kah thongtla boeih te Joseph kut ah a paek tih saii ham koi boeih te aka saii la Joseph khaw pahoi om. 23 BOEIPA tah anih taengah om tih a saii te BOEIPA loh a thaihtak sak. Te dongah thong im mangpa a om pawt akhaw a kut hmuikah tah pakhat hilah boeih a sawt.

40 Hekah olka a om phoeiah Egypt manghai kah tuitul neh buh thong loh a boei Egypt manghai taengah lai a hmu rhoi. 2 Te dongah Pharaoh tah a imkhoem tuitul rhoi kah mangpa neh buh thong rhoek kah mangpa taengah a thintoek. 3 Te dongah amih rhoi te imtawt mangpa im kah thongim ah a khueh. Te im kah thong hmuuen ah Joseph te a khoh. 4 Te dongah imtawt mangpa loh thongtla rhoek taengah Joseph te a hlah tih amih taengah thotat. Te tlam te thongim ah vuenhlaem om uh. 5 Tedaе Egypt manghai loh thong im kah a khoh tuitul boei neh buh thong boei loh khoyin pakhat ah mang a man rhoi. A mang rhoi te khaw, a mang thuingaihnah khaw bok om. 6 Mincang ah amih taengla Joseph kun tih amih rhoi te a sawt hatah a hmai vik tal rhoi. 7 Te dongah a boei im kah thongim ah amah neh aka om Pharaoh imkhoem te a dawt tih, "Tihin atah balae tih na hmai a thae rhoi," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah Joseph la mang ka man rhoi van dae aka thuicaih om pawh," a ti nah rhoi. Te dongah Joseph loh amih rhoi te, "Thuingaihnah he Pathen hut moenih a? Kai taengah thui rhoi mai," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa loh a mang te Joseph taengah a thui tih, "Ka mang ah misur kung te ka hmai ah lawt om. 10 Misur dongah a baek pathum neh a

muem, a pai khaw cuen, misur kah a su khaw hmin. **11** thuicaih thai om pawh. **9** Te daengah tuitul mangpa loh Te vaengah Pharaoh kah boengloeng te ka kut ah om. Te Pharaoh taengah, "Tihnin ah ni kamah tholh te ka poek. phoeiah misur thaih te ka loh tih Pharaoh boengloeng **10** Pharaoh loh a sal rhoek taengah a thintoek tih kai neh dongah ka sui phoeiah boengloeng te Pharaoh kut ah ka buh thong mangpa te imtawt mangpa kah im thongim la paek," a ti nah. **12** Joseph loh anih te, "A thuingainnah n'khoh. **11** Tedaehlaem pakhat ah kai khaw anih khaw he, misur baek pathum te khohnin hnин thum ni. **13** Hnин mang ka man rhoi hatah mang thuingainnah te rhrira aka thum khuiyah Pharaoh loh na lu te a dangrhoek vetih nang om te ka man rhoi. **12** Te vaengah imtawt mangpa kah te namah hmuem la m'mael sak ni. Hnukbuet ah a tuitul la sal, Hebrew cadong te kaimih taengah om. Te dongah na om vaengkah khosing bangla Pharaoh te a kut dongah anih ham ka thui pah rhoi dongah kaimih rhoi kah mang boengloeng na doe ni. **14** Tedaeh namah taengkah kai te kaimih rhoi ham a thuicaih. Hlang kah a mang khaw a nan poek mai atah namah ham a voelphoeng vaengah thuicaih. **13** Kaimih rhoi taengah a thuicaih vanbangla om kai taengah sitlohnah tueng sak mai. Pharaoh taengah tih a thoeng dongah kai he ka hmuem koep han khueh kai n'thoelh lamtah kai he, he im lamloh n'khuem ne. **15** vaengah anih te a kuiok sak," a ti nah tih a thui pah. **14** Hebrew kho lamkah a huen la n'huen phoeiah hiah khaw Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph te a tah tih khue sak ba ka saii pawt maiah tangrhom la kai n'hlak uh," a ti nah. vanbangla anih te tangrhom khui lamkah koe a doek uh **16** A then la a thuicaih te buh thong rhoek kah mangpa tih sam a vok, himbai a tho phoeiah Pharaoh taengla cet. long khaw a hmuu vaengah Joseph la, "Kai khaw ka **15** Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Mang ka man tih mang vaengah vaidam te kodawn pathum neh ka lu ah aka thuicaih a om pawt vaengah aka thuicaih ham nang ka doeng. **17** Te vaengah Pharaoh kah cakok ka thong loh mang na yakming a ti tih nang kawng te ka yaak," a ti boeih te a so kah kodawn dongah om. Tedaeh ka lu sokah nah. **16** Tedaeh Joseph loh Pharaoh te a doo tih, "Kai kodawn te vaa loh a caak," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah Joseph moenih, Pharaoh te Pathen loh ngaimongnah neh doo loh a doo tih. "A thuingainnah he tah kodawn pathum bitni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph te, "Ka khohnin hnин thum ni. **19** Hnин thum khuiyah Pharaoh loh mang ah sokko kaeng la ka pai. **18** Tedaeh vaito a na lu te na pumdong lamkah a phil vetih thing dongla pumsa aka toitup tih a suisak sakthen pumrhih te sokko n'kuiok sak phoeiah na saa te vaa loh a caak ni," a ti lamkah lawt halo tih capu ding ah luem uh. **19** Amih nah. **20** Te phoeikah a thum khohnin dongah Pharaoh hnukah vaito a tloe pumrhih halo bal dae tattloel la a cun nah khohnin om tih a sal boeih ham buhkohnah a suisak khaw bahoeng thaeh tih a pum pim. Tetla thaenah sai. Te vaengah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa lu neh buh tah Egypt kho tom ah ka hmu pawh. **20** Te vaengah vaito thong rhoek kah mangpa lu te a sal lakli ah a dangrhoek. aka pim neh a thaeh pumrhih loh lamhma kah vaito aka **21** Te vaengah tuitul rhoek kah mangpa te amih kah tha rhoek te a caak uh. **21** Tedaeh amih ko khuila a kun tuitul la koep a khueh tih Pharaoh kut ah boengloeng a um thuk lalab a moecuek vaengkah bangla a mueimae doe. **22** Tedaeh buh thong mangpa te tah Joseph kah a a thaeh dongah amih ko khuila a kun uh te thui la a hut thuicaih van bangla a kuiok sak. **23** Tedaeh tuitul mangpa pawt vaengah ka haenghang. **22** Te phoeikah ka mang loh Joseph te a poek muueh la a hnilih ah khaw cangvuei thamkom neh a then thamrhih te a cangkong pakhat dongah ha thoeng te lawt ka hmuuh. **23** Amih hnukkah cangvuei parih thamyit neh aka rhae, kanghawn loh a yah tih aka hum te tarha halo van. **24** Te vaengah cangvuei aka yit rhoek loh cangvuei a then thamrhih te a dolh dongah hmayuep rhoek ham ka thui pah dae kai taengah aka puen om pawh," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah Joseph loh Pharaoh la, "Pharaoh kah a mang he pakhat ni. Pathen loh a saii te Pharaoh taengah a phoe coeng. **26** Vaito aka then pumrhih khaw kum rih la om tih a mang te pakhat ni. **27** Amih hnukkah aka thoeng vaito pumrhih aka pim tih aka thaeh te khaw kum rih la om tih, cangvuei aka hi tih kanghawn loh a hum sak parih te khokha kum rih ni. **28** Pharaoh taengah kan thui vanbangla Pathen loh a saii hno he Pharaoh a tueng coeng. **29** Aka lo ham kum rih te Egypt kho tom ah khobuh khungdaeng ni te. **30** Tedaeh a hnukkah khokha kum rihh pai vetih Egypt kho kah khobuh te boeih a hnilih. Te vaengah khomuen khaw khokha loh a khah ni. **31** Te dongah a hnuk lamtah khokha bahoeng nah tih khobuh te vang khui loh ming mahpawh. **32** Pharaoh taengah a

41 Te phoeiah om tih kum a thok tue vaengah Pharaoh loh mang a man tih sokko taengah ana pai. **2** Te vaengah vaito pumrhih, a mueimae sakthen neh a pum aka toitup te sokko lamkah lawt halo tih capu ding ah luem uh. **3** Amih hnukkah a mueimae thaeh tih a pum aka cangkhawk vaito pumrhih te khaw sokko lamkah lawt ha thoeng bal tih sokko kaeng kah vaito kaepah pai uh. **4** Tedaeh a mueimae thaeh tih a pum aka cangkhawk vaito pumrhih loh a mueimae sakthen neh aka toitup vaito te a caak uh, vaengah Pharaoh haenghang. **5** Te phoeiah ip tih a pabae la mang a man hatah cangvuei thamkom neh aka then parih te a cangkong pakhat dongah tarha vuei. **6** Te phoeiah aka om cangvuei thamyit parih te tah a hnukkah kanghawn loh a yah tih a hum sak. **7** Tedaeh cangvuei thamyit parih loh cangvuei thamkom neh cangtak te a yoop vaengah Pharaoh haenghang hatah a mang la pawk. **8** Te dongah mincang a pha vaengah tah a mueihih a cahoeih. Egypt hmayuep boeih neh aka cueih boeih te khaw a tah tih a khue. Tedaeh Pharaoh loh amih taengah a mang te a thui hatah Pharaoh ham aka

pabale la mang a rhaep he khaw Pathen taeng lamloh dae Egypt kho pum ah caak om pueng. **55** Tedaes Egypt olka a cikngae sak dongah Pathen loh tleks a saai ni. **33** kho kho boeih loh a lamlum van vaengah tah pilnam loh Te dongah Pharaoh loh, aka yakming tih aka cueih hlang te so lamtah anih te Egypt kho ah khueh laeh saeh. **34** Pharaoh loh Egypt rhoek boeih te, "Joseph taengla cет Khohmuен ah hlangtawt rhoek te Pharaoh loh tuck saeh uh lamtah nangmih taengah a thui bangla saai uh," a ti lamtah khobuh kum kumrhih khuiah Egypt kho kah panga nah. **56** Khokha loh diklai hman boeih te a pha vaengah a pakhat aka coi la om saeh. **35** Te daengah ni kum then kho khuikah aka om cangpae boeih te Joseph loh a hlah a pai vaengkah caak boeih te a coi uh eh. Te phoeiah tih Egypt rhoek ham a yoih pah dongah Egypt kho kah Pharaoh kut hmuiah cangpae a tung uh yetih khopuei ah khokha te a noeng. **57** Paeng tom long khaw koivawn caak khaw a cuem eh. **36** Kho kah hnokhueh dongah ham Egypt kah Joseph te a paan uh dongah paeng tom caak a om daengah ni khokha loh Egypt khokhui la kum kumrhih a om halo vaengah khohmuен te khokha loh kumtulnoi pawt eh?", a ti nah. **37** Tekah olka ngawn tah a tulnoi pawt eh?", a ti nah. **37** Tekah olka ngawn tah Pharaoh mik neh a sal rhoek boeih kah mik ah a thuem sak. **38** Te dongah Pharaoh loh a sal rhoek la, "Hekah hlang bangla a khuiah Pathen mueihla aka om te m'hmuh noek nim?", a ti nah. **39** Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Hekah boeih he Pathen loh nang m'ming sak dongah nang bangla aka thuep neh aka cueih he om pawh. **40** Kai im ah nang om lamtah nang kah olpaek te ka pilnam boeih loh ngai saeh. Ka ngolkhoel bueng nen mah nang lakah ka ham mai eh," a ti nah. **41** Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "So lah, Egypt kho pum kah a soah nang ni kan hut sak coeng," a ti nah. **42** Pharaoh loh a kut dongkah a kutcaeng te a dul tih Joseph kah kut ah a buen pah. Hnitang himbai neh a khuk phoeiah a rhawn ah sui o ia sak. **43** Leng dongah khaw a hnukthoi la a ngol sak tih, "Anih hmai ah cungkueng uh," hlo a phoek uh tih Egypt kho boeih kah a soah Joseph te a khueh. **44** Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Kai he Pharaoh coeng dae nang muehah hlang loh a kut khaw a kho khaw Egypt kah tom ah thueng boel saeh," a ti nah. **45** Joseph ming khaw Pharaoh loh Zephernathpaneah la a khue tih a yuu la Ori khosoil Potiphera canu Asenath te a paek. Te phoeiah Joseph loh Egypt kah tom a hil. **46** Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengla a kun vaengah Joseph te kum sawmthum lo ca pueng. Tedaes Pharaoh mikhmuн lamloh Joseph nong tih Egypt kah tom boein a hil. **47** Te phoeiah khobuhnah kum rhih khuiah tah khohmuен te kutvang long khaw a thaih sak. **48** Te dongah Egypt kah kah aka thoeng kah kum rhih kah caak boeih te a coi tih khopuei boeih ah caak a tung. Khopuei kaevpaei kah khohmuен cang khaw a khui ah a khueh. **49** Joseph loh cang a tung vaengah tuitunli kah laivin bangla muep a yet dongah a loeng tloel tih a tae ham khaw a toeng. **50** Khokha kum halo hlanah Ori khosoil Potiphera canu Asenath loh ca a cun pah tih Joseph loh capa panit a sak. **51** Te vaengah Joseph loh, "Ka thakthaenah boeih neh a pa cako boeih te Pathen loh kai n'hnih sak," a ti dongah a caming te a ming Manasseh a sui. **52** A ca pabae ming te khaw, "Kai kah phacip phabaem kah ah Pathen loh kai m'pungtai sak," a ti dongah Ephraim a sui. **53** Tedaes Egypt kah ah khobuh kum rhih aka om te bawt. **54** Joseph loh a thui vanbangla aka lo ham khokha kum rhih a tong dongah paeng tom ah khokha om coeng dae Egypt kah ham ham te Pharaoh taengla pang uh. Te dongah caak ham ham te Pharaoh taengla pang uh. Te dongah Pharaoh loh Egypt rhoek boeih te, "Joseph taengla cет uh lamtah nangmih taengah a thui bangla saai uh," a ti lamtah khobuh kum kumrhih khuiah Egypt kah kah panga nah. **56** Khokha loh diklai hman boeih te a pha vaengah a pakhat aka om cangpae boeih te Joseph loh a hlah tih Egypt rhoek ham a yoih pah dongah Egypt kah kah khokha te a noeng. **57** Paeng tom long khaw koivawn ham Egypt kah Joseph te a paan uh dongah paeng tom kah khokha khaw a talong.

42 Egypt ah cangtham a om te Jakob loh a hmuh vaengah a ca rhoek te Jakob loh, "Ba dongah lae sut na sawt uh thae? a ti nah. **2** phoeiah, "Egypt ah cangtham om tila ka yaak dongah he, n'duek uh pawt tih n'hing uh mak atah te lam khaw cet uh lamtah mah hamla koivawn uh saw," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Joseph kah a maya hlang rha rhoek loh Egypt kah cang lai ham suntla uh. **4** Tedaes Joseph mana Benjamin te tah nganboh yook ve a ti dongah a maya rhoek taengah Jakob loh tueih pawh. **5** Kanaan kah te khokha a om dongah koivawn ham aka cet rhoek lakli ah Israel ca rhoek khaw cet uh. **6** Te vaengah Joseph tah a kah boei neh diklai pilnam boeih ham cang a yoih. Te dongah Joseph kah a maya rhoek te a caeh uh vaengah anih taengah a maelhmai neh diklai la bakop uh. **7** A hmuh vaengah Joseph loh a maya rhoek te a hmat ngawn dae amih taengah muet uh tih rhapsoph a voek phoeiah, "Me lamkah lae na lo uh," a ti nah hatah, "Caak lai ham Kanaan kah lamkah ka lo," a ti nauh. **8** Joseph loh a maya rhoek te a hmat ngawn dae amih loh Joseph te hmat uh pawh. **9** Te vaengah Joseph loh amih kawng a man vaengkah mueimang te a poek. Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih he rhalyuep ni, khohmuен kah a yah te sawt ham ni na lo uh," a ti nah. **10** Tedaes amah taengah "Pawh, ka boeipa, na salpa rhoek halo he caak lai ham ngawn ni. **11** Kaimih he hlang pakhat kah a ca rhoek boeih ni. Kaimih hmantang rhoek ni, na sal kaimih ah he longyam a om moenih," a ti uh. **12** Tedaes amih te Joseph loh khohmuен kah a yah dongah sawt ham na lo uh pawt het nim," a ti nah. **13** Na sal rhoek kaimih boeinaphung he hlang pakhat kah a ca rhoek la Kanaan kah ah hlae nit ka lo uh tih a poeih tah tahae ah a pa neh om rhoi dae pakhat te om voelpawh," a ti nauh. **14** Tedaes amih te Joseph loh, "Nangmih taengah ka thui bangla nangmih he longyam ni ka ti, **15** Pharaoh kah a hingnah vanbangla he nen he kan noem ni. Na mana a poeih te he la halo pawt atah he lamloh na voei uh mahpawh. **16** Nangmih khuikah pakhat te tueih uh lamtah na mana te lo saeh. Nangmih ngawntah kang khoh uh yetih nangmih kah olka te na khuikah oltak la a om atah kan nuemnai pueng ni. Te pawt koinh Pharaoh kah a hingnah vanbangla nangmih he longyam ni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah amih te thongim ah hnин thum a koh. **18** Tedaes a thum khohnin ah Joseph loh a maya rhoek la

he tlam he ka saii dae, kai khaw aka hing Pathen te ka rih van. **19** Na thuem uh atah na manuca khat te im kah thongim khuiah khoh saeh. Te vaengah nangmih te cet uh lamta na im kah aka lamlum ham cang khuen pauh. **20** Teda na mana a poeih te kai taengah nan khuen uh vaengah nangmih kah olka te khaw cak vetih na duek uh van mahpawh," a ti nah dongah te tlam te a rhoi uh. **21** Te vaengah amah boeinaphung te khat khat ah, "Manuca a hinglu kah citcai te hmuh uh tih mamih taengah calcal a pang lalah n'yaak pah uh pawt dongah tekah citcai loh m'mah taengla ha thoeng tih mamih he rheprhep n'rhaem coeng," a ti uh. **22** Te vaengah Reuben loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah ka thui moenih a? Camoe te veet uh boeh ka ti lalah na ya uh pawt tih a thihi han suk coeng he," a ti nah. **23** Teda amih laklo ah oldoe a om dongah Joseph loh a yakming te amih loh ming uh pawh. **24** Te dongah Joseph loh amih taeng lamkah mael tih a rrah phoeiah amih taengla koep halo. Teda amih te a voek phoeiah amih khui kah Simeon te a loh tih amamih kah mikhmuh ah a khoh pah. **25** Teda Joseph loh a uen coeng dongah amamih kah hnopai te cang a sang thiluh. Te vaengah a tangka te khaw a tolkhui khuiah rhip a khueh ham khaw, amih ham te longpueng kah lampu khaw paek ham khaw, a saii pah. **26** Te dongah amamih kah cang te laak dongla a pom hang uh tih pahoi cet uh. **27** Teda rhaehim ah tah pakhat loh laak rhamcak loh ham a tolkhui te a hlam hatah a tangka te sungkoi kah a rhai ah lawt a hmuh tarha. **28** Te dongah a manuca rhoek taengah, "Kai kah sungkoi dongah kamah kah tangka koep ham mael bal he," a ti nah hatah amih lungbuei khaw mawt sut dongah lakueng uh tih a boeinaphung khat rhip loh, "Pathen loh mamih ham balae a saii he," a ti uh. **29** Te dongah Kanaan kah a napa Jakob taengla a pha uh vaengah amih taengah aka thoeng boeih te amah taengah puen uh. **30** Tekah hlang, a koh kah boei te kaimih taengah rhapsrap cal tih kaimih te a koh kah longyam bangla n'khueh. **31** Teda anih taengah, 'hmantang ah kaimih he longyam la ka om moenih. **32** A pa kah a ca rhoek la ka boeinaphung ah hlae nit ka lo uh dae pakhat om voelpawt tih a poeih ngawn tihin ah khaw a pa neh Kanaan kah ah hmaih om,' ka ti nauh. **33** Teda tekah hlang, a koh kah boei loh kaimih te, 'boeinaphung kah pakhat te kai taengah na caehtak uh tih te nen te nangmih na thuem ka ming phoeiah na im kah aka lamlum ham caak khuen uh lamtah cet uh. **34** Teda na mana a poeih te kai taengah han khuen uh. Te daengah ni nangmih te longyam rhoek pawt tih na hmantang tila ka ming eh. Na manuca te nangmih taengla kan paek vetih khohmuun ah na thenpom uh bitni,' a ti," a ti uh. **35** Te dongah amamih kah tolkhui te a kong uh hatah a tangka cun te tolkhui dongah rhip tarha om tih tangka cun a hmuh uh vaengah amamih long khaw a napa long khaw a rihh uh. **36** Te vaengah a napa Jakob loh amih te, "Kai taengah, Joseph na hlong uh tih om voelpawh. Simeon khaw om voelpawh. Tahae

ah Benjamin bal atah kai taengkah aka om boeih te lo loh ne," a ti nah. **37** Te dongah Reuben loh a napa taengah, "Anih te namah taengla kan khuen pawt atah kai ca rhoi khaw ngawn mai. Ka kut dongah han tloeng lamta kamah loh nang taengla kang khuen bit ni," a ti nah tih a thui pah. **38** Teda anih loh, "Ka ca te a maya duek tih amah bueng a sueng dongah nangmih taengla ha suntla boel saeh. Longpueng na caeh uh vaengah yoethae puei vetih kai sampok he saelkhui ah kothae la nan hla uh ve," a ti nah. (**Sheol h7585**)

43 Teda diklai ah khokha a nah pueng dongah, **2** Egypt lamkah a khuen cang te khaw bawt a khawk uh. Te dongah a napa Jakob loh a ca rhoek la, "Cet lamta mah caak ham bet vawn uh dae," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah Judah loh a napa te, "Hlang loh kaimih taengah, 'Na mana te namah neh na pawk pawt atah kai maelmai na hmuh uh mahpawh,' a ti tih n'hih la n'hih. **4** Ka mana te nan tueih mai koinih ka cet uh vetih namah ham man caak ka lai uh ve. **5** Nan tueih van pawt atah hlang loh kaimih taengah, 'Na mana te namah neh na pawk pawt atah kai maelmai hmuh uh mahpawh,' a ti oeh dongah ka cet uh mahpawh, a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Israel loh, "Na mana khat te khaw ba ham lae hlang taengla na puen uh tih kai he nan talh uh," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah a ca rhoek loh, "Hlang loh mamih kawng neh pacaboeina kawng te n'dawt n'dawt tih, 'Na pa hing pueng a? Na mana om a? a ti dongah a ka dongkah olka te ni ka doo uh dae, 'Na mana han khuen,' a ti ni tila ka ming khaw ka ming uh huek a," a ti nauh. **8** Teda Judah loh a napa Israel la, "Camoe te kamah neh n'tueih lamta caeh hamla ka hlah uh pawn ni. Te daengah ni n'hing uh vetih kaimih khaw, namah khaw, camoe rhoek khaw n'duek pawt eh. **9** Anih te kamah loh ka kaem. Nang taengla kam bal puei tih kamah kut lamkah nang hmai ah kan khueh pawt atah han suk. Khohnin takuem nang taengah tholh ka phueih bit ni. **10** Teda ka uelh uh pawt koinih he la koep ka voei uh pawn ni," a ti nah. **11** Te daengah a napa Israel loh, "He tlam he saii laeh, tolrum kah thaihthen, thingpi khaw, khotui khaw, anhoi khaw, myrrh khaw yungkh mu khaw, noepai mu khaw, a yol a yol tih na hno dongah rhip sang uh lamta hlang ham te khosaa la khuen uh. **12** Na kut dongah tangka rhaepnit la khuen uh lamta na sungkoi so kah tangka te khaw mael puei uh. Na kut dongah na loh tholh khaming. **13** Na mana khaw khuen uh. Hlah uh lamta hlang taengla ha cet uh laeh. **14** Hlang hmai ah khaw Pathen Tlungthang loh nangmih taengah haidamnah han khueh saeh lamta na mana neh Benjamin te han hlah saeh. Ka loh cakol khaw ka cakol mai eh?" a ti nah. **15** Te dongah tekah hlang rhoek loh khosaa te a khuen uh. Te phoeiah a kut dongkah tangka te rhaepnit la a khuen uh tih aka thoo uh te Benjamin khaw Egypt la a suntlak puei uh tih Joseph hmai ah pai uh. **16** Joseph loh amih neh Benjamin te a hmuh vaengah a im aka khut taengah, "Hlang rhoek te im la khuen. Te

phoeiah maeh ngawn lamtah kamah neh khotun buh caak ham sai," a ti nah. **17** Tekah hlang long khaw Joseph kah a thui bangla a saai van tih hlang rhoek te Joseph im tangka te sungkoi kah a rhai ah rhip khueh pah. **2** Tedaе kah a khuen. **18** Tedaе Joseph im la a khuen uh vaengah kai kah bunang khuikah ngun bunang te a poeih kah hlang rhoek loh a rhih uh. Te dongah, "A moecuek ah sungkoi khui ah khueh pah lamtah amah kah cang neh mamih kah sungkoi khuiah koep a khueh tangka kawng tangka khaw hmaih sang pah," a ti nah dongah Joseph tangka a thui bangla a saai van. **3** Mincang khotaih nen ham ni. Te dongah mamih khaw laak rhoek khaw sal la tangka kawng hmaih sang pah. **4** Amih loh khopuei te a hla lamkah hawt a khum im kah hlang taengla thoeeh uh tih im kah thohka ah vaengah Joseph loh a im om te, "Thoo, hlang rhoek te a a voek uh. **20** Te phoeiah, "Ka boeipa aw, a moecuek hnukah hloem lamtah na kae vaengah amih te, 'Balae lih' vaengah ni caak lai ham ka suntlak khaw ka suntlak uh a then te boethae neh na thuung uh? **5** Ka boeipa kah a coeng. **21** Tedaе rheahim ka pha uh vaengah kamamih tui ok te he moenih a? Te lamkah la anih a hma khaw a kah sungkoi te ka hlam uh hatah sungkoi kah a rhai ah hma dae. Anih taengkah na saii uh te na lolh uh coeng, 'ti tangka te rhip a om tarha dongah amah tarhing la ka kut nah,' a ti nah. **6** Te dongah amih te a kae vanneh hekah dongah ka tangka te kan khuen uh. **22** Te phoeiah caak olka he a thui pah. **7** Tedaе amih loh, "Ka boeipa tebang lai ham te ka kut dongah tangka a hloeh la kang khuen olka te ba ham lae a thui. Na sal rhoek loh tebang hno a uh ngawn. Unim kaimih kah sungkoi dongah tangka a saii ham khaw savisava la. **8** Kaimih loh sungkoi so kah khueh dae ka ming uh pawh," a ti uh. **23** Tedaе Joseph tangka ka hmuh uh te Kanaan kho lamkah nang taengla im om loh, "Nangmih taengah rhoepnah om saeh, rhih uh kam bal puei uh atah metfamliae na boei im kah ngun boeh. Na Pathen neh na pa kah Pathen loh na sungkoi neh sui te tarha ka huen uh eh. **9** Na sal rhoek khuiah a dongah nangmih ham kawn a khueh tih na tangka loh taeng mai ah khaw a om atah duek saeh lamtah kaimih kai taeng ham pha coeng," a ti nah tih Simeon te amih khaw ka boeipa taengah sal la ka om uh eh," a ti uh. taengla a mawt pah. **24** Tekah hlang loh hlang rhoek te **10** Te dongah Joseph im om loh, "Then, nangmih kah Joseph im la a khuen. Tui a paek tih a kho a yuh phoeiah olthui vanbangla u khaw a taengah aka om hlang van laak ham rhmcak khaw a tloeng pah. **25** Tedaе khotun te tah kai taengah sal la om saeh lamtah nangmih te buh caak pahoi ham Joseph ha pawk ni tila a yaak uh ommongstite la na om uh ni," a ti nah. **11** Te dongah dongsah a khosaa te a soepboe uh. **26** Te dongah im la sungkoi te a loe la diklai ah rhip a hal uh tih rhip a ong Joseph halo van neh a kut dongkah khosaa te im khuila a uh. **12** Te dongah a ham taeng lamkah a tong tih a tlap te khuen uh tih a hmaiah diklai la bakop uh. **27** Te phoeiah a poeih taengla a khan vaengah bunang te Benjamin kah amih te sading kawng a dawt tih, "Na pa patong na ti uh sungkoi dongah a hmuh. **13** Te vaengah a himbai te a te sading la hing pueng a?," a ti nah. **28** Te vaengah, "Na phen uh tih laak dongah hno rhip a tloeng uh tih khopuei sal rhoek khaw ka sading uh tih a pa khaw hing pueng," la koep bal uh. **14** Tedaе Judah neh amah boeinaphung a ti nah uh phoeiah buluk uh tih a bawk la a bawk uh loh im a pha vaengah Joseph khaw a om pueng dongah coeng. **29** Te vaengah a mik a huel hatah a manu ca, a a hmai ah diklai la bakop uh. **15** Te vaengah Joseph mana Benjamin te a hmuh tih, "Na mana a poeih na ti uh loh ba bibi lae na saii uh he. Kai bang hlang he hma te anih a?," a ti nah tih, "Ka ca Pathen loh nang n'ren khaw hma tila, na ming uh moenih a?," a ti nah. **16** Te saeh," a ti nah. **30** Tedaе Joseph loh a manuca rhoek vaengah Judah loh, "Ka boeipa taengah mebang ka thui taengah a haidamnah pahoi tlo tih a rhah thaah la huut. tih metla ka cal vaengah lae ka tang uh eh. Na sal rhoek Te dongah imkhui la cet tih pahoi rhip. **31** Tedaе a hmai kathaesainah khaw Pathen loh a yan oeh coeng dongah a hlak phoeiah halo tih thiim uh. Te phoeiah, "Buh poep kaimih khaw, a kut dongkah bunang a hmuh pah hlang laeh," a ti nah. **32** Te dongah Joseph khaw amah loh, Joseph taengkah nen te ka boeipa taengah sal ka bi uh van mai pawn ni a manuca te khaw amah amah loh, Joseph taengkah ta," a ti nah. **17** Tedaе Joseph loh, "Hekah he kai loh ka aka ca Egypt rhoek long khaw amah amah loh a poep saii ham te savisava, a kut dongah bunang a hmuh hlang uh. Te Egypt ham tueilaehkoi la a om dongah Hebrew te kai taengah sal la om ngawn saeh lamtah nangmih te taengah buh caak ham Egypt ham tah coeng pawh. **33** na pa taengah ngaimong la bal uh ngawn," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah caming tah amah caminghamsum bangla, Tedaе Judah te anih taengla thoeeh tih, "Aw ka boeipa kai a capoeih khaw a capoeih hamsum bangla a mikhmuh aih he, na salpa khaw ka boeipa kah hna kaep ah olka ah ngol uh. Te dongah hlang rhoek tah pakhat loh a hui bet ka thui dae ni. Tedaе nang tah Pharaoh banghui la na taengah a ngaihmang uh. **34** Te vaengah Joseph loh om dongah na salpa taengah na thintoek te sai sak boel amah hmai kah buham te amih ham a poep pa thi hatah mai. **19** Ka boeipa loh a sal rhoek he, 'Na pa neh na Benjamin kah buham ngawtah amih boeih kah buham mana om a?,' a ti tih n'dawt. **20** Te dongah, "Ka boeipa lakah a pueh panga la yet. A ok uh tih a taengah rhuihmil la a pa khaw patong coeng tih a patong soi kah a cun capa a poeih te om. Tedaе a manu pakhat kah a cun hmai khuiah a maya te duek tih anih amah bueng la uh.

te a cul dongah a napa loh a lungnah,' ka ti uh. **21** Te la om pueng ni. **7** Tedaе diklai ah a meet la nangmih te vaengah na sal rhoek he, 'Anih te ka mik ah ka khueh n'hoep phoeiah loeinhah tanglue neh nangmih te hing van ham khaw kai taengla han khuen thuk,' na ti. **22** sak ham ni nangmih hmai ah Pathen loh kai n'tueih. **8** Te Te vaengah ka boeipa la, 'Camoe loh a napa a caehtak dongah nangmih loh hela kai nan tueih uh moenih. Tedaе ham tah coeng pawh. Caehtak koinih a napa te duek ni,' Pathen loh kai he Pharaoh napa lam khaw, amah im pum ka ti uh. **23** Tedaе na sal rhoek la, 'Na mana a poeih kah boei lam khaw, Egypt kho tom aka taemrhai ham te nan suntlak puei pawt atah kai maelhmai hmuh ham khaw, n'khueh.' **9** A pa taengah aloe la cet uh lamtaх, khoep uh boeh,' na ti. **24** Te dongah na sal rhoek he a pa 'Na capa Joseph te Pathen loh Egypt pum kah boei la a taengla ka pawk uh vanneh ka boeipa kah olka te anih khueh coeng.'. Ueh mueh la kai taengah na suntla uh tih, taengla ka puen uh. **25** Te dongah a pa loh, 'Mah ham 10 kamah neh a yoei la om ham Goshen kho ah a pa khaw caak bet vawn uh bal dae,' a ti nah. **26** Te vaengah, namah khaw, na ca rhoek khaw, na ca rhoek kah a ca 'Kaimih taengah ka mana a poeih om pawt koinih hlang maelhmai hmuh ham a coeng pawt dongah, 'Ka mana a rhoek patoeng khaw, na boiva khaw, na saelhung neh na rhoek kah boeih te khaw koh na sak uh bitni. **11** poeih loh kaimih taengah a om pawt mai ah ka caeh uh Khokha he kum nga a om pueng dongah nangmih te kan ham coeng pawh tedaе halo atah ka cet uh ni,' ka ti uh. cangbam bitni. Namah khaw, na im khaw na taengkah **27** Te vaengah na sal rhoek he a pa loh, 'Ka yuu loh kai 12 Tahae ah ham panit han sak te nangmih long khaw na ming uh. **28** kamah ka neh nangmih taengah ka thui he nangmih mik Tedaе pakhat he kai taeng lamloh cet coeng. Te dongah, neh ka mana Benjamin mik loh rhip a hmuh he. **13** Egypt 'A ngaeh ngawn a ngaeh tang coeng,' ka ti. Te dongah ni ah kai, thangpomnaha cungkuem neh nan hmuh uh boeih tahaе due anih te ka hmu pawh. **29** Anih he khaw ka mikhmuh lamkah na khuen uh tih anih loh yoethae puei 14 Te phoeiah a mana Benjamin te a bal koinih kai sampok he saelkhui ah a thae la nan hla uh ve,' a ti. (**Sheol h7585**) **30** Te dongah na sal kai loh a ka pa taengah puen uh lamtaх a pa te pahoi tek han pa taeng ka pha tih kaimih taengah camoe amah te om pawt koinih a hinglu te a hlaengtang uh rhoi khuen uh," a ti nah. **15** A manuca rhoek te rhip a mok tih dongsah, **31** camoe te hah a sawt vaengah duek koinih na sal rhoek loh a pa sampok na sal te saelkhui ah kothae la ka hlak uh la vik poeh ni. (**Sheol h7585**) **32** Na salpa loh 16 Tedaе Joseph kah a manuca rhoek halo uh a ti te Pharaoh im loh olthang a yaak vaengah camoe te a pa taengah rhi ka khang tih, 'Anih he nang 17 Pharaoh mik ah khaw, a sal rhoek mik ah khaw cop. **17** taengla kam pawk puei pawt atah a pa taengah hnini takuem ka tholh ka phueih bitni,' ka ti nah. **33** Te dongah na salpa he camoe yueng ah ka boeipa kah sal la ka om mai saeh lamtaх camoe te a maya rhoek neh bal sak mai. **34** Camoe kamah nen pawt koinih a pa taengah metlam caeh eh? A pa taengah yoethae a hmuh man ka hmuh lah ve,' a ti nah.

45 Joseph long khaw amah taengkah aka pai boeih taengah thiim uh ham a coeng voelpawt vaengah, "Hlang boeih loh kai taeng lamkah nong uh," tila pang. Te dongah a taengkah hlang tloe aka pai te a om pawt vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taengah amah kawng te a phoe. **2** Te vaengah rahnah neh a ol a huel. Te dongah Egypt rhoek loh a yaak uh tih Pharaoh im long khaw a yaak. **3** Te vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek la, "Kai he Joseph ni. A pa hing pueng a?" a ti nah. Tedaе anih hmuh ah a manuca rhoek te let uh tih doo uh thai pawh. **4** Te vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek la, "Kai taengla bet ha thoeih uh lah," a ti nah tih a thoeih uh hatah, "Kai Joseph he na manuca ni. Kai he Egypt la nan yoih uh. **5** Tedaе hinglu hlawtnah ham Pathen loh nangmih hmai ah kai n'tueih coeng dongah kai nan yoih uh te namamih kah mik dongah na ngaihlilh sak uh boel lamtaх sai boeh. **6** Tahae lamkah khokha kum loh kho khui ah om vetih kum nga ngawn tah lotawn cangah mueh

la om pueng ni. **7** Tedaе diklai ah a meet la nangmih te vaengah na sal rhoek he, 'Anih te ka mik ah ka khueh n'hoep phoeiah loeinhah tanglue neh nangmih te hing van ham khaw kai taengla han khuen thuk,' na ti. **8** Te Te vaengah ka boeipa la, 'Camoe loh a napa a caehtak dongah nangmih loh hela kai nan tueih uh moenih. Tedaе ham tah coeng pawh. Caehtak koinih a napa te duek ni,' Pathen loh kai he Pharaoh napa lam khaw, amah im pum ka ti uh. **9** A pa taengah aloe la cet uh lamtaх, khoep uh boeh,' na ti. **10** kamah neh a yoei la om ham Goshen kho ah a pa khaw, n'khueh. **11** Kaimih taengah ka mana a poeih om pawt koinih hlang maelhmai hmuh ham a coeng pawt dongah, 'Ka mana a rhoek patoeng khaw, na boiva khaw, na saelhung neh na rhoek kah boeih te khaw koh na sak uh bitni. **12** Tahae ah ham panit han sak te nangmih long khaw na ming uh. **13** Egypt 'A ngaeh ngawn a ngaeh tang coeng,' ka ti. Te dongah ni ah kai, thangpomnaha cungkuem neh nan hmuh uh boeih tahaе due anih te ka hmu pawh. **14** Te phoeiah a mana Benjamin te a bal koinih kai sampok he saelkhui ah a thae la nan hla uh ve,' a ti. (**Sheol h7585**) **15** A manuca rhoek te rhip a mok tih a pa taengah puen uh lamtaх a pa te pahoi tek han khuen uh," a ti nah. **16** Tedaе Joseph kah a manuca rhoek halo uh a ti te Pharaoh im loh olthang a yaak vaengah Pharaoh mik ah khaw, a sal rhoek mik ah khaw cop. **17** Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph taengah, "He tlam he saai mai. Na manuca rhoek la, 'Na rhamsa neh sawn uh lamtaх Kanaan koh la bal uh ngawn. **18** Na pa te khaw, na imkhui khaw, lo uh lamtaх kai taengla han khuen uh. Nangmih te Egypt khohmuен kah a thennah kam paek vethi lai men te na caak uh bitni. **19** Te phoeiah namah loh uen lamtaх saai. Na ca rhoek ham khaw, na yuu rhoek ham khaw, na pa te khaw lo uh. Te phoeiah na bal uh vaengkah ham leng te Egypt kho lamloh namah neh puei uh. **20** Egypt khohmuен kah a thennah boeih he nangmih ham coeng dongah na hnopal koh na mik dongah rhen boeh,' a ti nah. **21** Te dongah Isreal ca rhoek loh a saai uh tih Pharaoh kah olpaek vanbangla amih te Joseph loh leng a paek. Te phoeiah amih te longpueng ham lampu khaw a paek. **22** Amih ham thovaelnah himbai te khat khat rhip a paek tih Benjamin te tah tangka ya thum neh himbai thovaelnah ham yung nga a paek. **23** A napa ham khaw Egypt kah a thennah aka phuei laak pumrha, cang, caak neh a napa ham longpueng kah lampu aka phuei laaknu pumrha te a pat pah. **24** Tedaе a manuca rhoek te a tueih tih a hilah uh vaengah amih te, "Longpueng ah tlai uh boeh ne," a ti nah. **25** Te phoeiah Egypt lamkah Kanaan koh la cet uh tih a napa Jakob te a paan uh. **26** Te phoeiah Jakob taengah, "Joseph hing pueng tih anih loh Egypt kho boeih a taem a rhai," tila a puen pauh. Tedaе a lungbuel a lungmit coeng tih amih te tangnah pawh. **27** Tedaе Joseph loh amih taengah a thui olka boeih te Jakob taengah a thui pa uh tih amah aka

phuei ham Joseph kah a pat leng te a hmuh vaengah a napa Jakob kah a muezila koep hing. 28 Te daengah Israel loh, "Rhoeuk saeh, ka ca Joseph a hing pueng te ka duek hlanah ka cet vetih a muez ka hmu dae ni," a ti.

46 Te dongah Israel loh a taengkah aka om boeih neh cet uh tih Beersheba a pha vaengah a napa Isaak kah Pathen ham hmueih a ngawn pah. 2 Te dongah amah tekah khoyin ah Isreal te Pathen loh mangthuinah neh a voek tih, "Jakob, Jakob," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ka om he," a ti nah. 3 Te vaengah kai Pathen he, na pa kah Pathen ni. Egypt la na suntlak thuk te rhih boeh. Nang te pilnu la pahoi kan khueh bitni. 4 Egypt lam khaw nang taengah kan suntlak puei vetih nang te koep kam bal puei bal ni. Joseph long khaw na mik dongah a kut a tloeng ni," a ti nah. 5 Beersheba lamkah Jakob koep a thoh vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh a napa Jakob neh a ca rhoek khaw, a yuu rhoek khaw, anih aka phuei ham Pharaoh loh a pat leng nen te a khuen uh. 6 Te phoeiah amamih kah boiva neh Kanaan kah a dang uh khuehtawn te khaw a khuen uh tih Jakob neh amah taengkah a tiangan boeih loh Egypt la cet uh. 7 A ca tongpa rhoek neh a ca kah ca rhoek, amah taengkah a canu rhoek neh a ca rhoek kah canu rhoek khaw, a tiangan boeih te amah neh Egypt la a khuen. 8 Jakob neh a ca rhoek loh Egypt la a caeh uh vaengkah Israel ca rhoek kah a ming tah, Jakob kah a caming Reuben, 9 Reuben ca rhoek la Enok, Pallu, Khetsron neh, Karmee 10 Simeon ca rhoek la Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakhin, Zohar neh Kanaan nu kah a capa Saul, 11 Levi ca rhoek la Gershon, Kohath neh, Merari 12 Judah koca rhoek la Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, Zerah om daea Er neh Onan te Kanaan kah a duek tih Perez ca rhoi la Khetsron neh Hamul om. 13 Issakhar ca rhoek la Tola, Puvah, Jashub neh Shimron, 14 Zebulun ca rhoek la Sered, Elon neh Jaheel, 15 Paddanaram ah Jakob ham a sak pah Leah koca rhoek te a canu Dinah nen tah a pum la huta tongpa hinglu thumkip pathum lo. 16 Gad ca rhoek la Ziphion, Hakki, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi neh Areli, 17 Asher ca rhoek la Imnah, Ishua, Ishee, Beriah neh a ngannu Serah om tih Beriah ca la Heber neh Malkiel om. 18 Amih he Laban loh a canu Leah taengah a paek Zilpah koca rhoek ni. Te dongah anih loh Jakob ham a sak pah he hinglu la hlai rhuk lo. 19 Jakob yuu Rakhel ca rhoi la Joseph neh Benjamin om. 20 Joseph loh Egypt kah a om vaengkah a ca sak la Oni khosoih Potiphera canu Asenath loh Manasseh neh Ephraim a sak pah. 21 Benjamin ca rhoek khaw Bela, Bekher, Ashbel Gera, Naaman Ehi, Rosh Muppin, Huppim neh Ard om. 22 Jakob ham a sak pah Rakhel koca rhoek kah hinglu boeih he hlai li lo. 23 Dan ca la Hushim om. 24 Naphtali ca rhoek la Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer neh Shillem om. 25 Laban loh a canu Rakhel a paek tih Jakob ham ca aka sak pah Bilhah koca kah hinglu boeih te parhiih lo. 26 Te dongah Jakob ca rhoek kah a yuu rhoek te a hoep phoeiah Jakob amah pum dongkah

aka poe tih Egypt la a caeh puei hinglu boeih he hinglu sawmrhuk parhuk boeih louh. 27 Joseph loh Egypt kah a cun a ca rhoi hinglu panit nen ngawn tah a pum boeih la Egypt aka paan Jakob imkhui he hinglu sawmirhii lo. 28 Te vaengah Judah te Goshen hil a hmai ah thuinet ham Joseph taengah a hmai la a tueih tih Goshen khohmuen te a pha uh. 29 Joseph khaw amah kah leng te a kihih tih a napa Israel doe ham Goshen la cet. Te dongah a napa te a hmuh neh a rhawn ah a kop tih a rhawn dongah puet rhip. 30 Te vaengah Israel loh Joseph la, "Na hing pueng tih na maelhmai kah hmuh coeng dongah ka duek thai pawn ni," a ti nah. 31 Te phoeiah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taeng neh a napa cako taengah, "Pharaoh yaak sak ham ka cet vetih, 'Kanaan kah ka manuca rhoek neh a pa cako te kai taengla ha pawk uh coeng. 32 Tedaa tekah hlang rhoek te boiva aka dawn hlang la om uh oeh tih boiva khaw a dawn uh dongah amamih kah boiva neh saelhung a khueh uh boeih te han khuen uh,' kah a ti nah ni. 33 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh nangmih n'uen tih, 'Na bibi balae,' a ti nah. 34 Te vaengah, 'Na sal rhoek ngawn tah, a pa rhoek khaw, kamamih khaw ka cameo uh lamkah tahae due boiva hlang la om uh. Te dongah boiva aka dawn boeih he Egypt rhoek kah tueilaehkoi la a coeng dongah Goshen kah ah kah a nan sak sak mai mako,'ti na uh," a ti nah.

47 Te phoeiah Joseph cet tih Pharaoh taengah, "A pa neh ka manuca rhoek khaw, a boiva khaw, a saelhung khaw, amah taengkah aka om boeih te Kanaan kah lamkah halo uh tih Goshen kah ah om uh ke," a ti nah tih a puen pah. 2 Te phoeiah a manuca khui kah hlang panga a khuen tih Pharaoh hmai ah a khueh. 3 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Joseph kah a manuca rhoek te, "Nangmih kah bibi te balae," a ti nah hatah amih loh Pharaoh la, "Na sal rhoek he kamamih khaw, a pa rhoek long khaw boiva ni ka dawn uh," a ti nauh. 4 Te phoeiah Pharaoh la, "Kanaan kah ah khokha tlung tih na sal rhoek kah boiva ham a luemnah a om pawi dongah hekah khohmuen ah bakuep ham ka lo uh. Te dongah na sal rhoek he Goshen kah ah kah n'sak sak uh mai," a ti nauh. 5 Te dongah Pharaoh loh Joseph la, "Na pa neh na manuca rhoek nang taengkah aka lo rhoek te, 6 'Na hmai kah Egypt kah khuiyah khohmuen then Goshen kah noh na pa neh na manuca rhoek te khosak sak. Te phoeiah amih khuiyah tatthai hlang rhoek te na ming atah amih te kai kah boiva mangpa la khueh," a ti nah tih a uen. 7 Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa Jakob te a khuen tih Pharaoh hmai ah a pai sak hatah Jakob loh Pharaoh te yoethen a paek. 8 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Jakob la, "Nang kah hingnah a kum khohnin loh meyet a lo van coeng," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Jakob loh Pharaoh la, "Ka lampahnah kum khohnin he kum pasoi neh thumkip vel a pha coeng. Tedaa ka hingnah kum khohnin he yoethae yoehu la om tih a pa rhoek a lampahnah tue vaengkah a hingnah kum khohnin te a pha moenih," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah Jakob

Ioh Pharaoh te yoethen a paek tih Pharaoh taeng lamkah pahoi nong. **11** Te phoeiah Pharaoh kah a uen vanbangla Joseph loh a napa neh a manuca rhoek te Egypt kho ah khohut pakhat a paek tih khohmuens then Raameses koh a sak a sak sak. **12** Te dongah Joseph loh a napa neh a manuca rhoek khaw, a napa imkhui boeih neh camoe ka dongkah caak ham khaw a cangbam pah. **13** Tedaeh Joseph loh Egypt koh Kanaan koh a khan. **14** Te vaengah Joseph loh Egypt khohmuens neh Kanaan koh ah cangtham a lai ham rhoek kah tangka a hmuh te boeih a coi. Te phoeiah Joseph loh tangka te Pharaoh im la a khuen. **15** Tedaeh Egypt koh neh Kanaan koh tangka te a khawk uh vaengah Egypt rhoek loh Joseph te boeih a paan uh tih, "Kaimih he caak m'pae laeh. Tangka ka khawk uh cakhaw ba ham lae nang hmaiah ka duek uh eh?", a ti uh. **16** Tedaeh Joseph loh, "Tangka a boeih oeh atah na boiva te m'pae uh lamta nangmih kah boiva te kan khueh mako," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah amamih kah boiva te Joseph taengla a khuen uh tih Joseph loh marhang khaw, boiva tuping khaw, saelhung boiva khaw, laak ham khaw caak a paek pah tih tekah kum ah ngawn tah amih kah boiva boeih te khaw caak neh a khol. **18** Tedaeh tekah kum thok tih a kum bae atah Egypt rhoek loh Joseph taengla halo uh tih, "Ka boeipa taengah ka phah uh moenii. Tangka khaw boeipa coeng tih boiva neh rhamsa loh ka boeipa taeng a pha coeng dongah kaimih sum neh ka khohmuens pawt atah ka boeipa hmai ah a paikh om voelpawh. **19** ba ham lae nang mikhmuh ah ka duek uh eh. Kaimih he khaw, ka khohmuens he khaw n'lai uh. Kaimih khaw ka khohmuens khaw caak neh ka thung coeng atah kamamih neh ka khohmuens loh Pharaoh sal la ka om uh bitni. Tedaeh cangti nan paek tih ka hing uh daengah man ka duek uh pawt sui tih tolrhun loh a pong pawt sue," a ti uh. **20** Tedaeh khokha te amih taengah a tlung pah vaengah Egypt rhoek loh a khohmuens rhip a yioh uh tih Egypt koh pum te Pharaoh ham Joseph loh a lai pah coeng dongah Pharaoh kah khohmuens la poeh. **21** Te dongah Egypt khorhi a bawt neh a khat ben lamkah pilnam te amah loh khopuei khuila a puen. **22** Tedaeh khosoih rhoek kah khohmuens ngawn tah Pharaoh loh khosoih rhoek ham a paek khotlueh la a om dongah lai van pawh. Te vaengah khosoih rhoek loh Pharaoh kah a paek khotlueh te a caak uh tih a khohmuens te yoi uh pawh. **23** Te phoeiah Joseph loh a pilnam la, "Tihnih ah namamih khaw, na khohmuens khaw Pharaoh ham ka lai coeng he. Tedaeh cangti he namamih ham lo uh lamta khohmuens te tawn uh ngawn. **24** A vuei a thaih a om vaengah panga te Pharaoh taengah pae uh lamta pali te namamih ham neh lohma kah cangti la, namah cako a caak ham neh na ca rhoek loh a caak ham khaw om saeh," a ti nah. **25** Te vaengah, "Ka boeipa kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la m'hmuh uh tih mamilh n'hun atah Pharaoh taengah sal la ka om uh bitni," a ti uh. **26** Te dongah Joseph loh a khueh oltlueh vanbangla tahae

khohnin duela Egypt kho ah hlopnga te Pharaoh hut la om. Khosoih rhoek kah khohmuens bueng te amamih loh Israel loh Egypt koh kah Goshen khohmuens ah koh a sak tih a kawt la a kawt dongah pungtai uh tih muep ping uh. **28** Jakob khaw Egypt koh ah kum hlai rhih hing tih Jakob kah a hingnah kum khohnin long khaw kum pasoi likip neh kum rhih lo coeng. **29** Te vaengah Isreal kah khohmuens loh a khan. **30** Te phoeiah a pa rhoek taengah Joseph te a khueh tih, "Nang mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang atah ka phai hmuia na kut tloeng laeh. Sitlohnah neh uepomnah khaw Kai ham na saii atah kai he Egypt koh n'up boel mai. **30** Te phoeiah a pa rhoek taengah ka yah atah kai he Egypt lamkah nan khuen vetih amih kah phuel ah nan up ni," a ti nah hatah, "Na ol bangla kamah loh ka saii bitni," a ti nah. **31** Te vaengah, "Kamah taengah toemngam dae," a ti nah hatah a toemngam tih Israel te baiphaih dongkah a lu taengah bakop.

48 Tedaeh hekah olka a om phoeiah Joseph la, "Na pa te nue coeng ne," a ti na uh hatah a ca rhoi Manasseh neh Ephraim te a caeh puei. **2** Te vaengah Jakob la, "Na capa Joseph nang taengla ha pawk ke," a ti nah tih a puen pah vaengah Isreal khaw thaa a huel tih baiphaih dongah ngol. **3** Te phoeiah Jakob loh Joseph la, "Pathen Tlunghthang loh Kanaan koh kah Luz ah kai taengla ha phoe tih kai yoethen m'paek vaengah, **4** kai taengah, "Kamah loh nang kam pungtai sak vetih kam ping sak vaengah pilnam hlangping la kan khueh ni. Khohmuens he khaw nang hnukah na tiangan taengah kumhal khohut la ka paek ni, 'a ti. **5** Te dongah nang taengah Egypt la ka pawk hlanakah, nang loh Egypt koh kah na cun, na ca rhoi te, kai kah ni. Ephraim neh Manasseh khaw Reuben neh Simeon bangla kamah ca boeiloeih ni. **6** Tedaeh amih rhoi phoeikah na sak na pacaboeina te tah namah ham om saeh lamta a maya rhoi kah a ming neh a rho te thui thil saeh. **7** Kai khaw Padan lamkah ka bal vaengah kamah taengkah Rakhel loh Kanaan koh kah longpueng ah duek. Te vaengah Epharath la caeh ham khaw koh te a lak om pueng. Te dongah anih te Bethlehem Epharath long ah pahoi ka up," a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah Israel loh Joseph ca rhoi te a sawt tih, "Amih rhoi he ulae?", a ti nah. **9** Te dongah Joseph loh a napa te, "Amih rhoi he Pathen loh he rhoek ah kai ham a khueh ka ca rhoi ni," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Kai taengla han khuen rhoi lamta yoethen ka pae rhoi pawn ni," a ti nah. **10** Israel mik khaw kum loh a talh tih a hmuh hamla noeng voel pawh. Te dongah camoe rhoi te a taengla a thoeih pah. Te vaengah amih rhoi te a mok tih a kop. **11** Te vaengah Israel loh Joseph te, "Nang kah maelhmai hmuh ham pataeng ka thangthui voel pawt dae na ca rhoek khaw Pathen loh kai n'tueng coeng he," a ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa khuklu dong kah a ca rhoi te a loh tih a tal neh diklai la bakop. **13** Tedaeh Joseph loh camoe rhoi te a khuen.

Isreal kah banvoei benla khueh ham amah kah bantang nang taengah bakop uh ni. **9** Judah he sathueng ca ni. kut dongah Ephraim, Isreal kah bantang benla a banvoei Ka ca loh maeh kung lamkah na bal phoeiah, sathueng kut dongah Manasseh a mawt tih thoeih phai. **14** Teda Israel taengah a pha vaengah a noe Ephraim kah a lu vik neh sathuengnu bangla aka yuel tih, aka kol te ulong te bantang kut a tloeng thil. Manasseh te a caming daeta anih a haeng eh. **10** Judah lamkah mancaih tih nong boel a kut a cungvaeh tih Manasseh kah lu dongah banvoei lamtah, a kho laklo lamloh taem saeh. Shiloh a pha duela kut a tloeng. **15** Te phoeiah Joseph te yoethen a paek tih, laaktal, laaktal te misur dongah, a laak ca te cangswat "A pa rhoek Abraham neh Isaak hmai ah aka caeh puei misur dongah pael saeh. A pueinak te misurtui dongah, a Pathen, tahae khohnin due ka hingnah boeih neh kai aka dawn Pathen, **16** Yoethaenah cungkuem lamkah hnippup, hnippup te misur thihi dongah til saeh. **12** Na mik kai aka tlan puencawn loh camoe rhoi he yoethenpae khaw musurtui lakah ling vetih, na no te suktui lakah bok saeh lamtah, kai ming khaw, a pa Abraham neh Isaak lamtah, langkaeng kah sangpho rhoek bangla a bawtnah ming khaw amih rhoi dongah phuk thil saeh. Diklai hman loh Sidon due pha saeh. **14** Issakhar he laak songrhuh ah pungtai rhoi saeh lamtah ping rhoi saeh," a ti nah. bangla saelvong laklo ah na kol. **15** Duemnah then neh **17** Teda Ephraim kah a lu ah a napa loh bantang kut khohmuem lhahmae te khaw a hmuh dae, phueih te a a tloeng te Joseph loh a hmuh vaengah a mik lolh tih laengpang ah a thueng tih aka thotat saldong la om ni. Ephraim lu dong lamkah Manasseh kah lu dong la thoeih **16** Dan he Israel koca pakhat vanbangla a pilnam kah lai ham a napa kut te a doek pah tih, **18** Joseph loh a napa a thui pah ni. **17** Dan he long taengkah rhl neh marhang la, "A pa tlam moenih, anih caming kah a lu dongah na bantang kut tloeng saw," a ti nah. **19** Teda a napa loh a aal tih, "Ka ca ka ming, anih he pilnam la a om khaw ka ming. Te dongah anih khaw rhoeng ni. Teda a mana a noe he anih lakah rhoeng vetih a tiangan te namtom hlangping la om ni," a ti nah. **20** Tekah khohnin ah amih rhoi te yoethen a paek hatah, "Nang rhang neh Pathen loh Isreal te a yoethen sak saeh, nang he Ephraim neh Manasseh bangla khueh saeh," a ti nah tih Manasseh hmai ah Ephraim a khueh. **21** Te phoeiah Israel loh Joseph la, "Kai ka duek cakhaw nang taengah Pathen om vetih na pa kho la nang n'khuen bit ni ne. **22** Te dongah kamah loh Amori kut lamkah cungchang palaa neh ka lat khokong pakhat te na manuca rhoek kah a soah nang kan paek thil," a ti nah.

49 Te phoeiah Jakob loh a ca rhoek te a khue tih,
 "Tun ngol uh lamtah, vuenvai ah nangmih taengah aka thoeng ham te nangmih taengah ka puen pawn ni, **2** Jakob ca rhoek loh a yaak uh tih a coi uh thaevengah, "Na pa Israel kah ol te ya uh van lah. **3** Reuben nang he ka caming tih, ka thadueng neh, ka thahuem cuek, hlangrhuel boemang, hlangtlung hlangrhuel la na om dae, **4** Na pa kah tih thingkong sola na yoeng tih, ka rhaenghmuem te na poeih phoeiah, tui bangla na soetaenah dongah caknoi khaw na khueh mahpawh. **5** Simeon neh Levi boeina, amih rhoi kah tubael tahnuthlahna tumca ni. **6** Amih rhoi kah tingtunnah dongah ka hinglu naepkhap pawh. Amah rhoi kah thintoek dongah hlang a ngawn rhoi tih vaito kaprhui hahih ham te amih rhoi kah kolonah la a om dongah, kai kah thangpomnah loh amih rhoi a hlangpuing te bulbo boel saeh. **7** Amih rhoi kah a thinpom khaw a tlung dongah a thintoek te thaeh a phoei thil. Te dongah a mangkhak te Jakob taengah ka tael vetih Israel taengah khaw ka taekyak ni. **8** Judah nang he na manuca rhoek loh nang n'uem uh ni. Na kut te na thunkha a rhawn dongla cu ni. Na pacaboeina te

nang taengah bakop uh ni. **9** Judah he sathueng ca ni. **10** Judah lamkah mancaih tih nong boel lamtah, a kho laklo lamloh taem saeh. Shiloh a pha duela anih taengah, pilnam kah boengainah om saeh. **11** A laaktal, laaktal te misur dongah, a laak ca te cangswat misur dongah pael saeh. A pueinak te misurtui dongah, a hnippup, hnippup te misur thihi dongah til saeh. **12** Na mik lamtah, langkaeng kah sangpho rhoek bangla a bawtnah loh Sidon due pha saeh. **14** Issakhar he laak songrhuh bangla saelvong laklo ah na kol. **15** Duemnah then neh khaw musurtui lakah ling vetih, na no te suktui lakah bok ni. **13** Zebulun he tuitunli kah langkaeng ah khosa saeh lamtah, langkaeng kah sangpho rhoek bangla a bawtnah loh Sidon due pha saeh. **14** Issakhar he laak songrhuh bangla saelvong laklo ah na kol. **15** Duemnah then neh khohmuem lhahmae te khaw a hmuh dae, phueih te a laengpang ah a thueng tih aka thotat saldong la om ni. **16** Dan he Israel koca pakhat vanbangla a pilnam kah lai a thui pah ni. **17** Dan he long taengkah rhl neh marhang dongkah aka ngol te a hnuk la bung saeh tila marhang khomik aka maeng tih, caehlong rhulthae bangla om ni. **18** BOEIPA nang kah khangnah ham ni ka lamtawm he. **19** Gad he caem loh tloek cakhaw anih loh a khomik a tloek pah ni. **20** Asher ham caak bae vetih, manghai buhmong a tael ni. **21** Naphtali tah sayukrhuinu bangla khocah dangka vetih, ol then a thui ni. **22** Joseph tah a ca loh thaisu tih, a ca loh tuiphuet taengkah pungtai. Ngannu ngankhong loh pangbueng dongla luei. **23** Thaltang boei rhoek a konaeh uh dongah, a phaep uh tih a kah uh. **24** Teda Jakob kah samrhang kut rhang neh, Israel aka dawn lungnu rhang neh, **25** Na pa kah Pathen loh aal tih, a laedil kah aka kol yoethennah nen khaw, a rhangsuk dongkah yoethennah nen khaw, a bung khuikah nen khaw yoethen m'paek dongah, a li khaw tangkuek la om tih, a kut bantha khaw caang. **26** Na pa kah yoethennah he kai aka yom kah yoethennah lakah len. Khosuen som ah a saelongnah hil Joseph lu so neh a manuca hlangcoelh luki soah om saeh. **27** Benjamin, uithang laihat loh, mincang ah maeh a ngae, hlaem ah kutbuem a tael," a ti nah. **28** A pum boeih la Israel koca he hlai nit dongah a napa loh amih taengah a thui vaengah amah kah yoethennah neh amih te yoethen rhip a paek. **29** Te phoeiah amih te a uen tih, "Kai he ka pilnam taengla ka khum atah a pa rhoek neh Khitti Ephron lo kah lungko ah n'up uh. **30** Kanaan kha Mamre hmai, Makpelah lo kah lungko te phuel khohut la Khitti Ephron taeng lamkah Abraham loh a lai khohmuem ni. **31** Ti ah te Abraham neh a yuu Sarah a up uh tih Isaak neh a yuu Rebekah te pahoi a up uh coeng. Leah khaw pahoi ka up coeng. **32** Te dongah Kheth ca rhoek taeng lamkah te khohmuem boiva neh a khuikah lungko te," a ti nah. **33** Jakob loh a ca rhoek a uen te a khah phoeiah baiphaih dongla a kho a yueh. Te phoeiah pal tih a pilnam taengla khoem uh.

50 Te vaengah Joseph loh a napa maelhmai a bakop thil tih a soah a rrah neh a mok. **2** Te phoeiah ca rhoek a khongthum duela a hmuu. Manasseh capa Joseph loh a napa te sihluk ham a sal siboei rhoek te a uen tih siboei rhoek loh Isreal te si a hlukuh. **3** Sihluknah 24 Te vaengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek la, "Kai ka khohnin te khohnin lipkip a di ham a om dongah khohnin duek cakhaw Pathen loh nangmih n'hip khaw n'hip vetih a soep vanneh rhok te Egypt rhoek loh khohnin sawmrhii nangmih te tahae kah kho lamkah Abraham, Isaak neh a rrah uh. **4** Rhahnah khohnin a poeng vaengah Joseph Jakob ham a toemngam tangtae khohmuu la khuen loh Pharaoh im la, "Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka bitni," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah Joseph loh Israel ca rhoek dang atah Pharaoh kah hna kaep ah bet ka thui mai te a toemngam sak tih, "Nangmih te Pathen loh n'hip eh. **5** A pa loh, "Ka duek atah Kanaan kho ah kamah ham ka v ueh tangtae phuel ah pahoi nan up ni, 'a ti ni,'" a ti nah. **26** Joseph he kum pasoi neh a lang a lo ca tih kai he n'toemngam sak oeh dongah bet ka cet saeh lamta a pa te ka up phoeiah ka bal mai eh?", a ti nah. **6** kah thingkawng dongdah a khueh uh.

Pharaoh long khaw, "Na toemngam vanbangla cet lamta na pa te up dae," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah Joseph te a napa up ham a caeh hatah Pharaoh kah sal boeih neh a im kah a hamca rhoek long khaw, Egypt kho kah a hamca boeih long khaw, **8** Joseph cako boeih neh a manuca rhoek long khaw, a napa cako long khaw a thak puei uh. Camoe neh a boiva, saelhung bueng te Goshen kho ah a caehtak uh. **9** Te dongah anih taengah aka cet te leng khaw, marhang caem khaw lambong yet la muep om. **10** Teda Jordan rhalvangan kah Atad te a pha uh vaengah rhaengsaelung neh bungbung mat a rhaengsae uh tih a napa ham nguekcoinah te hnин rhih a yaeh uh. **11** Teda Atad ah a nguekcoinah te Kanaan kho kah khosa rhoek loh a hmuu uh vaengah, "Hekah he Egypt rhoek loh mat a nguekcoinah ni," a ti uh dongah Jordan rhalvangan kah a ming te Abelmizaim la a khue. **12** Te dongah a uen vanbangla Isreal ham a ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih, **13** Kanaan kah la a khuen uh. Te phoeiah Abraham loh phuel khohut la Khitti Ephron kah khohmuu Mamre ah a lai Makpelah lo kah lungko ah a up uh. **14** Joseph neh a manuca rhoek khaw, a napa up ham anih taengah aka cet boeih long khaw a napa te aup phoeiah Egypt la bal uh. **15** Teda a napa a duek coeng dongah Joseph te a manuca rhoek loh a hmuu uh vaengah, "Joseph he mamih taengah a konaeh koinih anih taengah boethae n'saii uh boeih te n'thuung rhoe n'thuung ni," a ti uh. **16** Te dongah Joseph taengla ol a uen uh tih, "Na pa loh a duek hlan ah, **17** 'Joseph te, 'Na manuca rhoek kah dumlai khaw, nang a thae la n'saii uh vaengakah tholhnah te khaw phueih mai ti nah,' a ti tih n'uen dongah na pa Pathen sal rhoek kah boekoeknah te phuei mai," a ti nah uh tih a thui uh vaengah Joseph rhab. **18** Te dongah a manuca rhoek khaw cet uh tih a hmai ah bakop uh tih kaimih he nang kah sal ni he a ti uh. **19** Teda Joseph loh, "kai he Pathen hnukthoi a? Rhih uh boeh saw. **20** Nangmih loh kai taengah boethae la nan taeng uh cakhaw Pathen loh tahae khohnin kah bangla pilnam muep hing sak ham te a then la a moeh coeng. **21** Te dongah rhih uh boeh. Nangmih khaw, na ca rhoek khaw kan cangbam bitni," a ti nah tih amih lungbuei te hloep ol a thui pah. **22** Joseph khaw Egypt ah a napa kah a cako neh kah a sak. Te vaengah Joseph te kum pasoi

Sunglatnah

1 He rhoek he Egypt la aka kun Israel ca a ming ni. Te vaengah Jakob neh a imkhui kah hlang neh, **2** Reuben, Simeon, Levi neh Judah, **3** Issakhar, Zebulun neh Benjamin, **4** Dan, Naphtali, Gad neh Asher te ha pawk. **5** Te vaengah Jacob hit lamkah aka thoeng hinglu boeih he hinglu sawmrhih lo coeng tih Joseph khaw Egypt ah om coeng. **6** Te phoeiah Joseph neh a manuca boeih neh te kah cadilcahma tah boeih duek. **7** Tedaes Israel ca rhoek tah pungtai uh tih luem uh, ping uh tih yet uh. Te dongah amih te khohmuen ah mawk mawk bae uh. **8** Te vaengah Egypt ah manghai a thai phoe tih te long te Joseph ming pawh. **9** Te dongah a pilnam te, "Pilham he, Israel ca rhoek he mamih lakah muep pilnu coeng. **10** Anih te cueih pae pawn sih ping aih ve. Caemtloek ha thoeng tih anih neh koei uh koinih mamih m'hmuhuet ni. Te vaengah mamih m'vathoh thil vetih khohmuen lamloh cet hae ni. **11** Te dongah amih bitloh neh phaep sak ham saldong mangpa a khueh thil uh. Te vaengah Pharaoh kah rhuengim khopuei la Pithom neh Raamses te a thoh pah. **12** Anih a phaep uh vanbangla ping van tih pungtai van. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a mueipuel uh. **13** Te dongah Egypt loh Israel ca rhoek te mangkhak la a thohtat sak. **14** Amih kah hingnah te amlai dong neh laiboeng dongah thohtatnah nen khaw, lohma kah thohtatnah cungkuem nen khaw, mat a phaep uh. Amih kah thohtatnah cungkuem dongah Israel ca te mangkhak la a thohtat sakuh. **15** Te phoeiah Egypt manghai loh Hebrew ca-om rhoi, a ming la pakhat ah Shiphrah neh a pabae ah a ming la Puah te a uen. **16** Te vaengah, "Hebrew nu te na om sak vaengah a omnah te so rhoi. tongpa atah ngawn rhoi lamta huta atah hing saeh. **17** Tedaes ca-om rhoi loh Pathen te a rihh rhoi. Te dongah Egypt manghai loh amih rhoi taengkah a thui bangla saii rhoi pawt tih cameo te a hing sak rhoi. **18** Te dongah Egypt manghai loh ca-om rhoek te a khue tih amamih taengah, "Balae tih he kah hno he na saii uh tih cameo na hing sak uh," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah ca-om rhoek loh Pharaoh te, "Hebrew nu he Egypt nu bang moenih. Amih tah rhaang uh tih amih taengla ca-om a pawk hlan ah khaw om uh coeng," a ti nah. **20** Te dongah Pathen loh ca-om rhoek te a voelphoeng sak tih pilnam a ping dongah muep rhoeng uh. **21** Ca-om rhoek loh Pathen te a rihh uh dongah amih ham im khaw a thoh pah. **22** Te dongah Pharaoh loh a pilnam boeih te a uen tih, "tongpa la aka thaang boeih tah sokko la voei uh kuekluek lamta huta tah boeih hing sak uh," a ti nah.

2 Te vaengah Levi imkhui lamkah tongpa pakhat te cet tih Levi nu te a loh. **2** A yuu te vawn tih capa a cun hatah anih tea then la a sawt tih hla thum a thuh. **3** Anih te koep thuh ham a coeng pawt vaengah tah anih ham talik lawng a loh pah tih lungpaat kunhnai neh a hluk. Te

phoeiah a khuiah camoe te a khueh tih sokko tuikaeng kah carhaek ding ah a khueh. **4** Anih taengah metla a om khaw ming hamla a ngannu loh a hla lamkah a pai thil. **5** Te vaengah Pharaoh canu te tui hlu la sokko ah cet tih a hula puei neh sokko lihmoi ah pongpa uh. Tedaes carhaek ding kah lawng te a hmuh vaengah a salnu te a tueih tih a loh pah. **6** A ong vaengah camoe te a hmuh tih camoe khaw tarha ana rhap. Te dongah anih ham a thinphat tih, "Hebrew camoe la he," a ti. **7** Te vaengah a ngannu loh Pharaoh canu te, "Ka cet vetih nang ham Hebrew nu te, cakhoem la ka khue eh. Te daengah ni nang ham camoe hang khoem eh?", a ti nah. **8** Anih te Pharaoh canu loh, "Cet saw," a ti nah dongah hula te cet tih camoe manu te a khue pah. **9** Pharaoh canu loh anih te, "Camoe he caeh puei lamta kai ham han cun, kamah loh na thapang kam paek bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah manu loh camoe te a khuen tih a cun. **10** Camoe te a pantai phoeiah Pharaoh canu taengla a khuen. Te vaengah a capa la om tih a ming te Moses a sui tih, "Anih he tui dong lamlong ni ka doek," a ti. **11** A khohnin loh a pha tih Moses khaw pantai coeng. Te dongah a manuca rhoek taengla pawt tih amih kah bitloh te a hmuh. Te vaengah a manuca Hebrew hlang mai Egypt hlang loh a ngawn pah te a hmuh. **12** Tedaes heben hebang la a mael akhaw hlang te hmu pawh. Te dongah Egypt te a ngawn tih laivin khuiyah a up. **13** A hnин bae dongkah a mop vaengah tah Hebrew hlang rhoi te tarha ana hnuei uh rhoi. Te dongah aka halang te, "Balae tih na hui na ngawn?" a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah, "Hlang khaw, Kaimih sokah mangpa neh laitloek la ulong nang ng'khueh, Egypt na ngawn bangla kai ngawn ham na cai nama?" a ti nah. Te dongah Moses loh a rihh coeng tih, "Dumlai khaw phoe takatak coeng," a ti. **15** Te ol te Pharaoh loh a yaak vaengah Moses te ngawn ham a mae. Tedaes Moses tah Pharaoh mikhmuh lamloh yong tih Midian khohmuen ah kho a sak. Te vaengah tuito ah ngol hatah, **16** Midian khosoih kah a canu parhiih te ha pawk uh tih tui a dueh uh. Te phoeiah a napa kah boiva te tul ham tuisoi dongah a loei uh. **17** Te vaengah boiva aka dawn rhoek te ha pawk uh tih huta rhoek te a haek uh. Tedaes Moses te thoo tih huta rhoek a rhun tih a boiva te tui a tul pah. **18** A napa Reuel taengla a pawk uh vaengah, "Tihnin ah tah balae tih yue na pawk uh," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah, "Egypt hlang loh kaimih he boiva aka dawn rhoek kut lamloh n'huul. Te phoeiah tui pataeng kaimih ham han dueh han dueh tih boiva te a tul," a ti nauh. **20** Te dongah a ca rhoek te, "Melae anih? Balae tih hlang te na hnoo uh? Anih te khue uh lamta buh ca dae saeh," a ti nah. **21** Hlang neh khosak ham khaw Moses loh a ueh van coeng dongah a canu Zipporah te Moses taengah a paek. **22** Te vaengah capa a cun pah hatah kholong kho ah yinlai la ka om a ti tih a ming te Gershom a sui. **23** A tue muep a khum phoeiah tah Egypt manghai khaw duek. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te thohtatnah khui lamloh huei uh tih pang uh. Thohtatnah lamloh a pang uh te Pathen taengla cet. **24**

Tedae Pathen loh amih kah nguekcoinah te a yaak tih Abraham taengkah, Isaak taengkah, Jakob taengkah a paipi te Pathen loh a poek. 25 Te dongah Pathen loh Israel ca rhoek te a hmuh tih amih te Pathen loh a ming. rhoek te coi laeh. Te phoeiah amih te, "Na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te kai taengah phoe coeng. Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob kah Pathen loh, 'Nangmih neh nangmih taengah Egypt kah a saii te ka hip rhoe ka hip coeng.

3 Moses tah a masae, Midian khosoih Jethro kah boiva aka luem puei la om. Te vaengah boiva te khosoek hael la a hmaithawn hatah Pathen kah tlang Horeb la pawk. 2 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te anih taengah tangpuem khui lamkah hmairhong hmai neh a phoe pah. A sawt vaengah tangpuem te hmai loh a dom dae tangpuem te tlum pawh. 3 Te dongah Moses loh, "Ka nong vetih a hmuethma tanglue he ka hmu lah eh. Balae tih tangpuem ke a ung pawh," a ti. 4 Hmuhamla a nong te BOEIPA loh a hmuham. Te dongah Pathen loh anih te tangpuem khui lamkah a khue tih, "Moses, Moses," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni he ue," a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah, "Hela ha mop boeh. Na khokhom te na kho dong lamloh dul dae, a soah na pai thil hmuhen he hmuencim khohmuen ni," a ti nah. 6 Te phoeiah, "Kai tah na pa Pathen, Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen neh Jakob kah Pathen ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Moses loh a maelhmai a thuh tih Pathen te paelki ham khaw a rhih. 7 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Egypt ah ka pilnam kah phacipphabaem te ka hmuham kah hmuh coeng tih anih aka tueihno mikhmuh kah a pangngawlhnah te ka yaak. Te phoeiah a nganboh te ka ming coeng. 8 Egypt kut lamloh anih huul ham neh te khohmuen lamloh khohmuen then neh hubung khuila, suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen la, Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi hmuhen la thak ham ka suntla coeng. 9 Israel ca rhoek pangngawlhnah loh kai taengah ha pawk coeng tih amih aka nen Egypt kah nennah khaw ka hmuh coeng he. 10 Pharaoh taengah nang kan tueih coeng dongah cet lamtah ka pilnam Israel ca rhoek te Egypt lamloh khuen laeh," a ti nah. 11 Tedae Moses loh Pathen te, "Pharaoh taengah ka caeh ham neh Egypt lamloh Israel ca rhoek khuen ham khaw kai tah unim?" a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah, "Nang taengah rhep ka om vetih he he nang ham miknoek coeng ni. Kai loh nang kan tueih coeng tih pilnam te Egypt lamloh na khuen vaengah he tlang ah Pathen te thohtueng thii uh," a ti nah. 13 Tedae Moses loh Pathen taengah, "Israel ca rhoek taengla ka pawk tih amih te, 'Na pa rhoek kah Pathen loh nangmih taengla kai n'tueih,' ka ti nah vaengah kai te, 'A ming ta?' ti uh koinih amih taengah balae ka thui eh? a ti nah. 14 Pathen loh Moses taengah, "Ka om bangla ka om coeng," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, "He Israel ca rhoek te, 'Akaom long ni nangmih taengla kai n'tueih,' ti nah," a ti. 15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Moses te, "He he Israel ca rhoek taengah, 'Na pa rhoek kah Pathen, Abraham kah Pathen, Isaak Pathen, Jakob Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he nangmih taengla n'tueih,' ti nah. He tah kumhal kah kai ming ham neh Cadilcahma kah cadilcahma taengah kai poekkoepnah ni. 16 Cet lamtah Israel kah patong rhoek te Egypt manghai taengla cet uh. Te phoeiah anih te, 'Hebrew kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kaimih he m'mah coeng. Te dongah hnun thum long caeh kah khosoek ah BOEIPA ka Pathen te ka nawn mai pawn eh?,' ti nah. 17 Te dongah ni nangmih te Egypt kah phacipphabaem lamloh Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi khohmuen la, suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen la kang khuen eh ka ti coeng. 18 Te vaengah na ol te a hnatur uh bitni. Namah neh Israel kah a hamca rhoek te Egypt manghai taengla cet uh. Te phoeiah anih te, 'Hebrew kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kaimih he m'mah coeng. Te dongah hnun thum long caeh kah khosoek ah BOEIPA ka Pathen te ka nawn mai pawn eh?,' ti nah. 19 Tedae a tlungluen kut nen pawt atah na caeh ham khaw Egypt manghai loh nangmih m'pae mahpawh tila ka ming. 20 Te dongah ka kut he ka hlah vetih Egypt te ka ngawn ni. Kamah kah khobaerhambae cungkuem neh a khui ah ka saii daengah ni nangmih te n'tueih pueng eh. 21 Pilnam he Egypt mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la ka khueh vetih na caeh uh vaengah khaw kutting la na cet uh mahpawh. 22 Te dongah huta loh a imben taeng neh a im kah aka bakuep taengah ngun hnopai neh sui hnopai khaw, himbai khaw hoe saeh. Te phoeiah tah na capa rhoek so neh na canu rhoek pum dongla khueh uh lamtah Egypt kah te huul pa uh,' ti nah," a ti nah.

ka ka tonga tih ka ol khol," a ti nah. **11** Tedaе BOEIPA loh amah te, "Hlang ham ka aka khueh pah te unim? Olmueh neh hnapanang, miktueng neh mikdael aka khueh te unim? BOEIPA kamah moenih a? **12** Te dongah cet laeh lamtah nang kah hmuilai dongah kamah ka om vetih na thui ham te kan thuinuet bitni," a ti nah. **13** Tedaе, "Aw ka Boeipa, na tueih akhaw kuttoem mah tueih laeh," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Moses taengah sai tih, "Na manuca Aron te Levi moenih a? Ka ming ta, thui ham koi te anih loh a thui ta. Te dongah anih khaw nang doe ham ha lo coeng. Te vaengah nang m'hmuh vetih a lungbuei ah a kohoe bitni. **15** Anih te voek tangloeng lamtah olka he a hmuilai ah khueh pah. Kai he nang kah hmuilai dongah khaw anih kah hmuilai dongah khaw ka om vetih na saii ham te nang kan thuinuet bitni. **16** Te phoeiah anih te pilnam taengah nang yueng la cal saeh lamtah nang kah hmuilai la om rhoe om saeh. Nang ngawn tah anih taengah Pathen bangla na om ni. **17** Tedaе he conghol he na kut dongah pom lamtah te nen te miknoek saii," a ti nah. **18** Te daengah Moses te cet tih a masae Jether taengla mael. Te phoeiah a masae taengah, "Ka cet pawn saeh lamtah Egypt kah ka manuca rhoek taengah ka mael mai eh. Amih kah hingnah khaw ka hmuh pueng khaming," a ti nah. Te vaengah Jethro loh Moses te, "Sading la cet ne," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Midian kah Moses te, "Cet lamtah Egypt la mael laeh, nang kah hinglu aka mae hlang khaw boeih duek uh coeng," a ti nah. **20** Te dongah Moses loh a yuu neh a ca rhoek te a loh tih laak dongah a ngol sak. Tedaе Egypt kho la a mael vaengah Moses loh Pathen kah conghol ni a kut dongah a pom. **21** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Na caeh vaengah Egypt la mael. Na kut dongah kopoekrhai cungkuem kam paek te tueng. Te te Pharaoh mikhmuh ah saii pah. Tedaе kai loh a lungbuei ka moem vetih pilnam te hlah mahpawh. **22** Tedaе Pharaoh te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel tah ka capa neh ka camping ni. **23** Te dongah namah taengah khaw ka thui coeng. Ka ca te tueih lamtah kai ham thothueng saeh. Tedaе anih hlah ham na aal atah kai loh na capa khuikah na camping te ka ngawn ne," a ti. **24** Longpuei kah rhaehim ah a om vaengah anih te BOEIPA neh hum uh tih ngawn la cai. **25** Te vaengah Zipporah loh hmailung a loh tih a capa kah hmuicue te a hlueng pah. Te phoeiah a koh ah a net tih, "Nang tah kai ham thiі dongkah yulokung ni," a ti nah. **26** Te daengah BOEIPA te Moses taeng lamloh nong. Te vaengah hmuicuerhetnah te ni thiі dongkah yulokung la a thui. **27** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Aron taengah, "Khosook la cet lamtah Moses te doe laeh," a ti nah. A caeh tangloeng vaengah tah amah neh Pathen kah tleng ah hum uh tih a mok. **28** Te phoeiah Moses loh amah tueih tih miknoek cungkuem neh amah a uen bangla BOEIPA ol boeih boeih te Aaron hma te a thui pah. **29** Moses neh Aaron te cet tih Israel ca a ham boeih te a coi rhoi. **30** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a thui ol boeih te Aaron loh a thui pah tih pilnam mikhmuh ah miknoek khaw a tueng sak. **31** Pilnam loh a tangnah vaengah tah BOEIPA loh Israel ca a hip tih, amih kah phacipphabaem a hmuh pah te khaw a yaak uh dongah buluk uh tih a bawk uh.

5 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron te cet rhoi tih Pharaoh te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Ka pilnam he hlah lamtah khosoek kah kamah taengah lam uh saeh,' a ti," a ti nah rhoi. **2** Tedaе Pharaoh loh, "U BOEIPA nim a ol te ngai vetih Israel te ka hlah eh? BOEIPA te ka ming pawt dongah Israel te ka hlah mahpawh," a ti nah. **3** Te phoeiah, "Hebrew rhoek kah Pathen loh kaimih te n'doe. Longpuei hnин thum caeh kah khosoek ah ka cet uh mai eh. BOEIPA ka Pathen te ka nawn uh pawn eh. Kaimih he duektahaw neh, cunghang neh n'cuuk tarha ve," a ti nah rhoi. **4** Tedaе Egypt manghai loh amih rhoi te, "Moses neh Aaron, balae tih pilnam te a bitat na hlapham sak, namah bi la cet," a ti nah. **5** Te vaengah Pharaoh loh, "Khohmuen pilnam loh yet coeng tih amamih khaw a bitloh lamkah na kangkuen sak ke," a ti. **6** Te khohnin ah tah Pharaoh loh pilnam sokah aka tueihno rhoek neh a rhoiboei rhoek te a uen. **7** "Hlaem hlaemvai kah bangla laiboeng aka saii pilnam te cangkong paek ham vaengah koei pa uh boeh. Amamih cet uh saeh lamtah amamih ham cangkong te coi uh saeh. **8** Tedaе laiboeng kah a lan a tang tah amih taengah hlaem hlaemvai kah, a saii bangla khueh uh lamtah yueh pah boeh. A duem uh ham tangloeng ni pang uh tangkhuet tih, 'Ka Pathen te nawn ham ka cet ni,' a ti uh. **9** Hlang rhoek ham thohtatnah loh a nan daengah ni te te a saii uh vetih laithae ol taengla a mang uh pawt eh?," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah pilnam aka tueihno neh a rhoiboei rhoek te cet uh tih pilnam te a voek uh. Te vaengah, "Pharaoh loh, 'Nangmih te cangkong kam pae mahpawh,' a ti. **11** Namamih cet uh lamtah me lamkah a hmuh uh akhaw cangkong te namamih loh vawthaih uh. Tedaе ol vanbangla na thohtatnah te hnop boeh," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah pilnam te cangkong yueng la diavwut coi ham Egypt kho tom ah taekyak uh. **13** Te vaengah aka tueihno rhoek loh a tanolh uh tih, "Cangkong a om vaengkah bangla hnин at kah na bi tueng hno te amah khohnin ah coeng uh," a ti. **14** Amih sokah a khueh Pharaoh kah a tueihno rhoek loh Israel ca rhoek kah rhoiboei te a ngawn uh tih, "Hlaem hlavai kah bangla saii ham khaw hlaem neh tihnn kah khaw balae tih na oltueh te na coeng uh pawh," a ti nauh. **15** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah rhoiboei rhoek te cet uh tih Pharaoh taengah pang uh tih, "Balae tih na sal rhoek taengah he he na saii. **16** Na sal rhoek he cangkong m'paek pawt ah kaimih taengah laiboeng saii ham a thui uh. Na pilnam a tholh akhaw na sal rhoek ni n'ngawn uh coeng he," a ti nauh. **17** Tedaе, "Nangmih aka duem la aka duem rhoek, nangmih loh BOEIPA taengah hmueih nawn la caeh ham na thui tangkhuet. **18** Te dongah lctet uh lamtah thotat uh laeh. Nangmih te cangkong m'paek pawt akhaw laiboeng

tah a rhimong hil pae uh," a ti nah. **19** "Amah khohnin ah hnин at kah olka bangla na laiboeng te hnop boeh," a ti Jamin, Ohad neh Jakhin, Zohar neh Kanaan nu kah a coeng dongah amih loh a yoethae a puei te Israel ca capa Saul khaw om. He rhoek he Simeon kah huiko la kah rhoiboei rhoek loh a hmuh uh. **20** Pharaoh taeng om. **16** Amah rhuirhong dongah Levi koca rhoek a ming lamloh a nong vaengah amih rhoi doe ham aka pai rhoek tah Gershon, Kohath neh Merari om. Levi kah a hingnah te Moses neh Aaron te a doo uh. **21** Te vaengah amih kum he kum ya sawmthum kum rhih lo. **17** Gershon rhoi te, "BOEIPA loh nangmih te m'hmhu lamtah lailtoek koca ah Libni neh Shimei he amah huiko la om van. **18** nawn saeh. Mamih kah hmuehmuei te Pharaoh mik ah Kohath koca ah Amram, Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel om. bo a rhim sak tih a sal rhoek mikhmuh ah mamih ngawn Kohath kah a hingnah kum he kum ya sawmthum kum ham a kut ah cunghang a paek," a ti rhoi. **22** Te dongah thum lo. **19** Merari koca rhoek la Mahli neh Mushi om tih Moses te BOEIPA taengla mael tih, "Ka Boeipa aw, balaе tih pilnam soah thaе na huet? Balaе tih he la kai nan Amah rhuirhong ah tah te rhoi khaw Levi kah huiko la tueh? **23** Na ming neh thui ham Pharaoh taengla ka om. **20** Amram loh a napi Jokhebed te a yuu la a loh tih pawk lamkah te pilnam he ni thae a huet thi tih na pilnam Aaron neh Moses a cun pah. Amram a hingnah kum he tih nea huul khaw na huul hae moenih," a ti nah. kum ya sawmthum kum rhih lo. **21** Izhar koca ah Korah, Nepheg neh Zikhri. **22** Uzziel koca Mishael, Elizaphan neh Sithri. **23** Aaron loh Amminadab canu, Nahshon ngannu Elisheba te a yuu la a loh tih Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar a sak pah. **24** Korah kah koca ah Assir, Elkanah neh Abiasaph tih, te rhoek te Korah kah cako la om uh. **25** Aaron capa Eleazar loh Putiel nu te a yuu la a loh tih Phinekha te a sak. Te rhoek te amah huiko ah Levi napa kah patuel la om. **26** BOEIPA loh Aaron neh Moses te, "Israel ca rhoek te Egypt kho lamloh a caempuei la khuen laeh," a ti nah. **27** Israel ca te Egypt lamloh khuen ham Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengah aka thui khaw amih rhoi Moses neh Aaron ni. **28** BOEIPA loh Moses a voek hnин ah Egypt kho ah om coeng. **29** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, "Kai tah Yahweh ni, kai loh nang taengah ka thui boeih te Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengah thui pah," a ti nah. **30** Tedaе Moses loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah, "Kai hmuilai aka ngun he Pharaoh loh kai ol te metlam a hnaturtaih pah eh?", a ti.

6 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taengah ka saii ham te na hmuh pawn ni. Tlunghuen kut he amih taengah a tueih vetih tlunghuen kutloh amih te a khohmuен lamloh a haek ni," a ti nah. **2** Pathen loh Moses te a voek bal tih a taengah, "Kai tah Yahweh ni. **3** Abraham taengah, Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah Tlunghang Pathen la ka phoe coeng dae ka ming te amih taengah Yahweh la ka ming sak moenih. **4** Te dongah Kanaan khohmuен te amih taengah paek hamla amih taengah ka paipi te ka thoh bal. A khuiah ana bakuep nah te a lampahnah khohmuен ni. **5** Kai loh Israel ca rhoek kah nguekcoinah te khaw ka yaak coeng. Egypt loh amih thohtat sak cakhaw ka paipi te ka poek. **6** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te thui pah. Kai BOEIPA loh nangmih te Egypt bitloh hmui lamkah kan loh vetih amih kah thohtatnah lamloh nangmih te kang huul ni. Nangmih te ban ka yueng vetih tholhphu tanglue neh kan tlan ni. **7** Nangmih te kamah taengah pilnam la kan loh vetih nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. Te vaengah Egypt bitloh hmui lamloh nangmih aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen kamah he nan ming uh bitni. **8** Nangmih khaw te khohmuен la kang khuen ni. Te te paek ham ni ka kut he Abraham taengah neh Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah ka thueng. Te dongah te te BOEIPA kamah loh khoh la nangmih taengah kam paek ni," a ti nah. **9** Moses loh Israel loh ca rhoek taengah a thui dae mangkhak la thohtatnah neh mueihla kobawtnah dongah Moses ol te hnaturtaih pah. **10** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **11** Paan lamtah Egypt manghai Pharaoh te thui, Israel ca rhoek te a khohmuен lamloh hlah laeh saeh," a ti nah. **12** Tedaе Moses loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah rhep a thui tih, "Israel ca rhoek long pataeng khuen vaengah Egypt loh kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh kai ol he a hnaturtaih moenih he. Te dongah kai tah ka thum lo ca coeng. **8** BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a ca rhoek a khuen ham te khaw a uen. **14** Israel kah voek tih, **9** "Pharaoh loh nangmih te m'voek tih, 'Nangmih caming Reuben koca kah a napa imkhui kah a lu rhoek la kah kopoekrhai tueng sak,' a ti. Te vaengah Aaron te, 'Na Enok neh Khetsron Pallu neh Karmee tih, te rhoek te congħol te khuen laeh. Te phoeiah Pharaoh mikhmuh

ah tloeng lamtah tuihnam la poeh bitni," a ti nah. **10** Te kun ni. **4** Namah so neh na pilnam soah khaw na sal dongah Moses neh Aaron te Pharaoh taengah cet rhoi tih boehi soah khaw bukak luei ni, 'ti nah,' a ti. **5** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla a saii rhoi. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Aaron te na kut thueng lamtah Aaron loh a conghol te Pharaoh mikhmuh neh a sal rhoek na conghol neh tuiva soah khaw, sokko soah khaw, mikhmuh ah a voeih pah tih tuihnam la poeh. **11** Pharaoh tuibap soah kha lae, 'ti nah. Te vaengah bukak te Egypt long khaw hlangcueih neh hlangbi rhoek te a khue. Amih khohmuen ah ha luei saeh," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Aaron Egypt hmayuep rhoek long khaw amamih kah hmaitak loh a kut te Egypt tui soah a thueng. Te vaengah bukak neh phek a saii uh. **12** Hlang loh a conghol tah a voeih ha luei tih Egypt khohmuen te a khuk. **7** Tedaе hmayuep uh tih tuihnam la poeh ngawn dae Aaron kah conghol loh loh a tuisiduei neh phek a saii uh tih bukak te Egypt amih kah conghol te a dolh pah. **13** Te phoeiah Pharaoh kho la luei van. **8** Te vaengah Pharaoh loh Moses neh kah lungbuei tah mangkhak pueng tih BOEIPA kah a Aaron te a khue tih, "BOEIPA taengah thangthui lamtah thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatur pawh. **14** Te phoeiah bukak he kai lamkah neh ka pilnam taeng lamlong khaw BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh kah lungbuei tah thah tih nong sak saeh. Te vaengah pilnam te ka tueih vetih pilnam te hlah ham a aal. **15** Pharaoh te mincang ah a BOEIPA taengah hmueih a nawn uh bitni," a ti nah. **9** paan rhoi. Tui taengla a pawk vaengah sokko sokaeng Te phoeiah Moses loh Pharaoh te, "Kai ham mah hoep ah anih tong ham ana pai rhoi ne. Te vaengah rhul la aka dae. Nang ham neh na sal rhoek ham, na pilnam ham poeh conghol te na kut dongah khuen rhoi. **16** Te phoeiah khaw, bukak te namah neh na im lamloh a hnawt tih anih te, 'Hebrew kah Pathen Yahweh loh nang taengah sokko ah dawk a om ham me vaengah lae thangthui kai he n'tueih tih, 'Ka pilnam te tueih lamtah khosoek ah eh?'" a ti nah. **10** "Thangvuen ah," a ti nah dongah, "Na kai ham thothueng uh saeh,' a ti. Tedaе tahaе duela na ol bangla kaimih kah Pathen Yahweh bang a om pawt hnatur moenih ko he. **17** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He khaw na ming van bitni. **11** Te vaengah bukak te nang nen ni kai he BOEIPA la na ming eh. Ka kut dongkah lamkah neh na im lamlong khaw, na sal rhoek taeng conghol neh sokko kah tui te ka boh vetih thii la poeh lamkah neh na pilnam taeng lamloh nong vetih sokko ah pawn ni he. **18** Sokko kah nga te duek vetih sokko te ni dawk a om eh?," a ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah Moses neh rhim ni. Sokko lamkah tui a ok ham vaengah Egypt rhoek Aaron te Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong tih Pharaoh sokah a te khobing uh ni, 'ti nah,' a ti nah. **19** BOEIPA loh Moses khueh olka, bukak kawng te Moses loh BOEIPA taengah taengah, "Aaron te, 'Na conghol khuen lamtah Egypt a pang pah. **13** Moses kah ol bangla BOEIPA loh a saii tui so neh a tuiva soah, a sokko so neh a tuibap ah, a dongah bukak te im ah khaw, vongup ah khaw, lohma ah tui tungnah boeih soah na kut thueng pah. Te vaengah khaw duek. **14** Te te a hlom a hlom la a hmoek uh tih thii la poeh vetih Egypt khohmuen tom ah thing khuikah khohmuen tom ah rhim. **15** A hmui daengah Pharaoh te neh lungto khuikah khaw thii la poeh ni, 'ti nah,' a ti hilhoemnah a om pah. Tedaе a lungbuei a thangpom tih nah. **20** Moses neh Aaron loh BOEIPA kah a uen bangla BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatur pawh. a saii rhoi. Conghol te a thueng tih Pharaoh mikhmuh **16** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Aaron te, neh a sal rhoek mikhmuh ah sokko kah tui te a boh. 'Na conghol thueng lamtai diklai kah laipi te taam. Te Te vaengah sokko kah boehi te thii la poeh. **21** Te vaengah Egypt khohmuen boehi ah pilhliп la om ni, 'ti vaengah sokko kah nga khaw duek tih sokko te rhim nah," a ti nah. **17** A saii rhoi tangloeng tih Aaron loh a coeng. Te dongah Egypt rhoek loh sokko lamkah tui ok kut te a thueng. A conghol neh diklai dongkah laipi te a ham coeng voel pawh. Egypt khohmuen tom ah thii om. taam vaengah pilhliп te hlang pum dong neh rhamsa **22** Tedaе Egypt hmayuep rhoek long khaw a tuisiduei dongah om. Diklai laipi boehi te Egypt koh tom ah pilhliп neh a saii uh van. Te dongah Pharaoh kah lungbuei la poeh. **18** Tedaе hmayuep rhoek long khaw pilhliп on mangkhak tih BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te sak ham a thaai neh a saii uh van tangloeng. Tedaе hnatur pawh. **23** Pharaoh te mael tih amah im la a pawk pilhliп te hlang dong neh rhamsa dongah khaw om thai phoeiah tah he he a lungbuei ah dueh pawh. **24** Sokko pawh. **19** Te vaengah ah hmayuep rhoek loh Pharaoh tui te ok ham a coeng pawt dongah, ok ham tui te Egypt taengah, "Pathen kah kudawn la he," a ti uh. Tedaе Pharaoh lungbuei tah ning tih BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatur pawh. **20** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Mincang ah thoo lamtah Pharaoh mikhmuh ah pai pah. Tui taengla a pawk vaengah amah te, 'BOEIPA loh, 'Ka pilnam he hlah lamtah kai ham thothueng uh saeh,' a ti coeng he. **21** Tedaе ka pilnam te nan hlah pawt atah namah so neh na sal rhoek soah khaw, na pilnam so neh na im ah khaw pil ka tueih coeng ne. Te dongah pil te Egypt imkhui neh amih kah a diklai dongah khaw bae ni. **22** Tedaе te khohnin ah Goshen khohmuen kah ka pilnam te ka hoep vetih a khuiyah aka

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taengah cet lamtah anih te, 'BOEIPA loh ka pilnam te hlah lamtah kai taengah thothueng saeh,' a ti. **2** Tedaе hlah ham na aal atah na khorhi boehi ah bukak kan yok sak coeng ne. **3** Bukak te sokko kah kah vetih ha luei ni. Te vaengah na im khui neh ihmhan kah na thingkong dongah, na baiphaih dongah, na sal im khui neh na pilnam soah, na tapkhuе kui neh na vaidambael kuiila

om te pil om pah mahpawh. Te daegah ni diklai hman ah rhamsa dongah buhlut la om a hnai neh phuem ni," a ti kai he BOEIPA lo nan ming eh. 23 Ka pilnam laklo neh nah. 10 Te dongah hmailing khangvai te a loh rhoi tih na pilnam laklo ah tlannah ka khueh vetih miknoek he Pharaoh mikhmuah pai rhoi. Te te Moses loh vaan la a thangvuen ah thoeng bitni,' ti nah," a ti. 24 BOEIPA loh a haeh tih buhlut la poeh tih hlang pum dong neh rhamsa saii tangkhet tih Pharaoh im khui neh a sal im neh Egypt dongah a hnai a coe pah. 11 Te vaengah hmayuep rhoek khohmuen boeih ah pil tlung ha pawk. Pil dongah mah tah buhlut dongah Moses mikhmuah la pai ham noeng uh khohmuen khaw poci. 25 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Moses paws. Buhlut te hmayuep rhoek so neh Egypt pum soah neh Aaron te a khue tih, "Cet uh lamta khohmuen ah na a om pah. 12 Tedaе BOEIPA loh Pharaoh kah lungbuei Pathen te nawn uh laeh," a ti nah. 26 Tedaе Moses loh, te a moem pah dongah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a "Egypt kah tueilaehkoi dongah he he saii ham a thuem thui bangla amih rhoi ol te hnatur paws. 13 Te phoeiah moenih. Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA ham ka nawn uh BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Mincang ah thoo lamta vaengah Egypt lamkah tueilaehkoi te ka nawn uh koinih Pharaoh mikhmuah pai pah. Te vaengah anih te thui amih mikhmuah ah kaimih n'dae uh mahpawt nim? 27 pah. Hebrew kah Pathen Yahweh loh he ni a thui. Ka Kaimih n'uen bangla hnин thum long caeh kah khosoek pilnam he hlah lamta kai ham thothueng saeh. 14 Tahae ah kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA te ka nawn uh eh," a vœi khat la kai kah lucik cungkuem te na lungbuei neh ti nah. 28 Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh, "Kai loh nangmih na sal rhoek taengah, na pilnam taengah kan tueih. Te kan hlah bitni, khosoek ah na Pathen BOEIPA te nawn nen ni diklai pum ah kamah bang a om pawt te na ming tangloeng. Tedaе a hla, hla la cet uh boel lamta kai ham eh. 15 Ka kut he ka hlah tih namah neh na pilnam te khaw thangthui uh," a ti nah. 29 Te vaengah Moses loh, duektahaw neh kang ngawn coeng dongah diklai lamloh "Nang taeng lamloh ka nong vetih BOEIPA taengah ka na pat pawn ni. 16 He kong dongah ka thadueng na thangthui bitni. Pil khaw Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek taeng phoe ham ni nang kam pai sak. Te dongah ka ming he lamloh, a pilnam taeng lamloh thangvuen ah nong bitni diklai pum ah thui ham om. 17 Amih hlah pawt ham te ka ne. Tedaе Pharaoh te omsaa ham koei boel saeh, pilnam pilnam taengah na picai uh pueng. 18 Thangvuen a tue te BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla tueih pawt ve," a ti nah. vai khat tah rhael muep kan tlan sak khungdaeng pueng 30 Te phoeiah Moses te Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong tih ni he. Te bang te a suen khohnin lamloh tahaе hil khaw BOEIPA taengah thangthui. 31 Moses kah of bangla Egypt ah a om moenih. 19 Te dongah tueih lamta na BOEIPA loh a saii dongah pil te Pharaoh taeng lamkah boiva neh na taengkah boeih te khaw, khohmuen kah neh a sal rhoek taeng lamloh, a pilnam taeng lamloh hlang boeih neh lohma kah a hmuh rhamsa khaw bakuep nong tih pakhat khaw om pawh. 32 Tedaе tahaе tue ah sak laeh. Im la a coi pawt te rhael loh a tlak thil vetih khaw Pharaoh te a lungbuei a thangpom tih pilnam te tueih pawh.

9 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh taengah cet lamta anih te thui pah. Hebrew kah Pathen Yahweh loh he ni a thui. Ka pilnam te hlah lamta kai ham thothueng uh saeh. 2 Tedaе hlah ham na aal tih amih te na yuengyet pueng atah, 3 BOEIPA kut te lohma kah na boiva soah, marhang soah, laak soah, kalauk soah, saelhung soah tla vetih boiva dongah duektahaw la muep tlung ne. 4 Tedaе BOEIPA loh Israel kah boiva laklo neh Egypt kah boiva laklo ah a hoep vetih Israel ca rhoek kah boeih tah ol nen pataeng duek pah mahpawh. 5 BOEIPA loh thangvuen ah thui hamla khoning a khueh coeng. He kah hno he BOEIPA loh khohmuen ah a saii ni," a ti nah. 6 Tekah BOEIPA loh ol te a vuen ah a thoeng sak. Te dongah Egypt kah boiva tah boeih duek. Tedaе Israel ca rhoek kah boiva tah pakhat khaw duek pawh. 7 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh hlang a tueih akhaw Israel kah boiva tah pakhat pataeng a duek moenih ne. Tedaе Pharaoh lungbuei te a thangpom pueng tih pilnam te hlah pawh. 8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te, "Hmailing khangvai te namamih rhoi ham na kutnarhum a bae lo rhoi lamta Moses loh Pharaoh mikhmuah ah vaan la haeh saeh. 9 Te vaengah Egypt kah boeih kah hlang so neh poeh vetih, Egypt khohmuen boeih kah hlang so neh rhamsa dongah buhlut la om a hnai neh phuem ni," a ti kai he BOEIPA loh lohma kah boeih, hlang lamloh rhamsa hil khaw a ngawn. Khohmuen baelhing boeih te rhael loh a ngawn tih khohmuen thingkung boeih a khong. 26 Israel ca rhoek kah Goshen khohmuen bueng ah ni rhael a tlak pawh. 27 Te vaengah Pharaoh loh ol a tah tih Moses neh Aaron te a khue. Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Ka tholh bal coeng, BOEIPA he dueng ngawn dae kamah neh ka pilnam ni aka halang coeng. 28 BOEIPA taengah thangthui rhoi laeh. Pathen kah ol neh rhael a tlak khaw yet coeng. Nangmih te kan tueih daengah nan pai thil ham te na kheop pawt eh?," a ti nah. 29 Te vaengah Moses loh anih te, "Khopuei he ka nong

tak tih BOEIPA taengah ka kut ka phuel ni. Oi khaw paa te Egypt khohmuen ah na kut thueng laeh. Te vaengah tih rhael koep a bo pawt daengah ni diklai he BOEIPA Egypt Khohmuen ah pongpa vetih rhael loh a hlun boeih ham ni tila na ming eh. **30** Tedaе namah neh na sal rhoek neh khohmuen baeling boeih te a caak bitni," a ti nah. loh BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh ah na rhih uh hlan tila ka **13** Te dongah Moses loh a conghol te Egypt khohmuen ming. **31** Thut neh cangtun neh khaw cangtun vueilue la a thueng. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh khothoeng yilh neh thut muem khaw a ngawn coeng. **32** Tedaе cang neh te khohmuen sola khohnin yung neh khoyin puet ah a cangkuem tah a hnong pueng dongah ngawn pawh. **33** Moses loh Pharaoh taeng lamkah khopuei a nong tak tih thawn pah. Mincang a pha vaengah kanghawn yilh loh BOEIPA taengah a kut a phuel. Te daengah rhaek ol neh kaisih a khuen pah. **14** Kaisih khaw Egypt khohmuen rhael khaw paa tih khotlan loh khohmuen ah bo pawh. ah tlung khungdaeng coeng tih te bang kaisih te ana **34** Khotlan neh rhael neh ol paa coeng tila Pharaoh loh a hmuh van neh tholh te a khoep tih amah neh a sal tom ah van tih Egypt khorhi boeih ah bop. A mikhmuh rhoek loh a lungbuei a thangpom. **35** Te dongah Pharaoh baeling boeih neh rhael loh a hlun thing thaib boeih te a lungbuei tah ning tih BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen caak. Te dongah thing hing neh lohma baeling boeih bangla Israel ca hlah pawh. **16** Te

10 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh te paan laeh, a khui ah ka miknoek ka khueh ham dongah ni amah lungbuei neh a sal rhoek kah lungbuei khaw ka thangpom sak. **2** Te daengah ni na ca rhoek neh na ca kah a ca hna dongah Egypt te ka poelyoei tih amih taengah ka miknoek ka khueh te na tae uh vetih tite kai he Yahweh la nan ming uh eh," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Moses neh Aaron te Pharaoh taengah cet tih anih te, "Hebrew kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Me hil nim ka mikhmuh ah yalh ham na aal ve, ka pilnam te hlah lamtah kai ham thothueng uh saeh. **4** Tedaе ka pilnam te hlah ham na aal atah na khorhi la thangvuen ah kaisih kang khuen ni ne. **5** Te vaengah diklai hman he a thing vetih lai he tueng thai mahpawh. Rhael lamloh nangmih taengah aka sueng rhalyong hlangrhuel han caak vetih khohmuen ah nangmih ham aka duei thingkung boeih khaw a caak ni. **6** Namah im neh na sal boeih kah im ah khaw, Egypt pum kah im ah khaw bae ni. Diklai ah a om uh hnин lamloh tahaе khohnin duela na pa rhoek neh na pa kah a napa rhoek loh a hmuh uh noek moenih," a ti nah rhoi. Te phoeiah mael rhoi tih Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong rhoi. **7** Te vaengah Pharaoh kah sal rhoek loh a taengah, "Me hil nim mamih taengah hlaeh la a om ve he. tongpa rhoek te tueih mai lamtah a Pathen Yaweh taengah thothueng uh saeh, Egypt a rhawp coeng he na ming hlan nim?" a ti uh. **8** Te dongah Moses neh Aaron te Pharaoh taengla a mael puei uh tih amih rhoi te, "Cet uh lamtah na Pathen Yahweh taengah thothueng uh. Tedaе ubang ubang lae a caeh eh?" a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah Moses loh, "Camoe neh patong khaw ka cet uh vetih, ka capa neh ka canu khaw, ka boiva neh ka saelhung neh ka BOEIPA kah khotue te ka paan uh ni," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "BOEIPA te nangmih taengah om tangloeng saeh. Nangmih neh na camoe rhoek te kan hlah sitoe cakhwа na maelmai ah boethae phaeng tueng. **11** Te tlam moenih. Te te na hoe uh dongah tongpa rhoek te cet uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh laeh," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te Pharaoh mikhmuh lamloh a haek. **12** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Kaisih ham te Egypt khohmuen tom ah sueng voel pawh. **16** Te vaengah Pharaoh tah Moses neh Aaron te khue hamla tokthuet tih, "Na Pathen Yahweh teang neh nangmih taengah ka tholh coeng. **17** Te dongah ka tholhnah he phuei mai laeh. Na Pathen BOEIPA taengah vai mah thangthui rhoi lamtah dueknah he khaw kai taeng lamloh nong sak saeh," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah Pharaoh taeng lamloh nong rhoi tih BOEIPA taengah a thangthui pah. **19** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh khotlak yilh te bahoeng a tlungluen la a mael tih kaisih te a khuen. Carhaek tuipuei la a yawn tih Egypt khorhi tom ah kaisih pakhat khaw hlun pawh. **20** Tedaе BOEIPA loh Pharaoh lungbuei te te a moem pah dongah Israel ca rhoek te hlah pawh. **21** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Vaan la na kut thueng lamtah a hmuep loh Egypt khohmuen a tlak thil vaengah a hmuep te phatuem saeh," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Moses loh a kut te vaan la a thueng tih Egypt khohmuen boeih te khohmuep hmuisuep loh hnин thum a khuk. **23** Hlang loh a manuca khaw hmу pawt tih hlang he amah lamloh hnин thum khuiiah thooh uoel pawh. Tedaе Israel ca boeih ham tah a tolrum ah vangnah om. **24** Te phoeiah Pharaoh loh Moses te a khue tih, "Cet uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh. Tedaе na boiva neh na saelhung te khueh lamtah na ca rhoek khaw namamih neh cet uh," a ti nah. **25** Tedaе Moses loh, "Namah long khaw kaimih kut ah hmueih neh hmueihhlutnah te nam paek uh daengah man ka Pathen Yahweh te ka nawn uh thai ve. **26** Te dongah ka boiva khaw kamamih neh ka puei uh vetih a khomae pataeng hlun mahpawh. Kaimih kah Pathen Yahweh taengah thothueng ham vaengah te khui lamkah ni ka loh uh eh. Tedaе te la ka pawk uh hlan atah BOEIPA taengah metla thothueng ham khaw ka ming uh moenih," a ti. **27** BOEIPA loh Pharaoh lungbuei te a moem pah dongah amih te hlah ham huem pawh. **28** Te dongah anih te Pharaoh loh, "Kai taeng lamloh nong laeh, nang te ngaihuen, ka maelhmai hmuh ham koei voel boeh, ka maelhmai na hmuh hnин ah na duek ni," a ti nah. **29** Te dongah Moses loh, "Na thui bangla na maelhmai hmuh ham koep ka khoep mahpawh," a ti nah.

11 BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pharaoh so neh Egypt soah tloh pakhat ka khuen pueng ni. Te phoeiah nangmih te he lamloh n'lhalh vetih n'tueih vaengah khaw a boeih hil nangmih te he lamloh m'haek rhoe n'haek ni. 2 Pilnam hna ah thui pah laeh. Te daengah ni ngun hnopal neh sui hnopal he tongpa loh a hui taengah, huta long khaw amah hui taengah a hoe thai eh. 3 BOEIPA loh pilnam te Egypt mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la a khueh. Moses khaw Egypt kho kah Pharaoh sal mikhmuh neh pilnam mikhmuh ah hlang tanglue la bahoeng a poek. 4 Te dongah Moses boeih soah tholhpnu ka thung ni. 5 Te vaengah Egypt Egypt kah caming boeih tah, a ngolkoel dongah aka ngol Pharaoh caming lamloh kuelhsum taengah aka ngol salnu caming neh ramsa caming boeih te duek ni. 6 Egypt kah tom ah pangngawlhnah bahoeng om ni. Te bang te om vai pawt tih te bang te koep khoep mahpawh. 7 Teda Israel ca boeih taengah tah ui long pataeng hlang neh ramsa te a ol neh naak mahpawh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh Egypt laklo neh Israel laklo ah a hoep tila na ming uh eh. 8 bitat boeih he saii boel saeh. Teda Israel kuihah Na sal rhoek boeih he kai taengah ha suntluh utieth, hinglu boeih loh a caak nawn te amah loh saii mai saeh. 'Namah neh na kuo kung kah pilnam boeih te khuen,' 9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, 'Egypt kho ah kai kah kopoekrhai te ping sak ham ni Pharaoh loh nangmih rhoi o a hnatur pawt eh?,' a ti nah. 10 Moses neh Aaron loh kopoekrhai cungkuem he Pharaoh mikhmuh ah a saii rhoi tangloeng dae Pharaoh lungbuei te BOEIPA loh a moem pah pueng dongah Israel ca te a kohmuen lamloh hlah pawh.

uh. Na cinghen yen uh lamta na khokhom te na kohong buenuh. Na conghol te na kut dongah pomuh. BOEIPA kah Yoom he thintawn la ca uh. 12 Te khoyin ah Egypt kohmuen long ka pah vetih, Egypt kah caming boeih tah hlang lamloh ramsa hil pataeng ka ngawn ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh Egypt pathen boeih soah tholhpnu ka thung ni. 13 Thii he nangmih ham im dongah miknoek la om ni. Nangmih taengah thiikho kah hmuh vaengah nangmih te kang kang vetih Egypt kohmuen ka ngawn vaengah khaw kutcaihnah tlohtae te nangmih ah om mahpawh. 14 Te phoeiah he khohnin he nangmih ham poekkoepnah la om saeh. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah khotue neh lam uh. Na lam uh te na radicalhamha ham kumhal khosingla om saeh. 15 Hnin rhih kuihah vaidamding ca uh. A ciek hniin ah tolruh te na im lamloh toeng uh. Tolruh aka ca boeih tah a hinglu te a ciek hniin lamloh a rhih hniin due Israel lamloh khoe saeh. 16 A ciek khohnin kah a cim tingtunnah neh a rhih hniin kah a cim tingtunnah te nangmih ham om ni. Te vaengah koh lamlah kang khuen dongah vaidamding te ngaithuen. 17 Te khohnin kuelhuelh ah nangmih caempuei te Egypt kah lamloh kuihah vaidamding ca uh. 18 Lamhma ah hla sae kuihah he khohnin he ngaithuen uh. 19 Hnin rhih hil kuihah vaidamding mah ca uh. 20 Tolruh aka ca boeih tah huih kuihah vaidamding mah ca uh. 21 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel kah a hamca boeih te a khue tih amih te dangrhoek uh laeh, namah huiko ham boiva te namamih loh lo uh lamta Yoom maeh te ngawn uh laeh. 22 Te phoeiah pumpiding bong at lo uh lamta baeldung dongkah thiikuihah nuem uh. Baeldung kuihah thiikuihah te danglo so neh rhungsut rhoi dongah huk uh. Nangmih te hlang pakhat khaw mincang hil a im thohka lamloh moe uh boeh. 23 Egypt vuok ham BOEIPA loh a pah vaengah danglo dongkah neh rhungsut rhoi dongkah thiikuihah te a hmuh vetih a kan ni. Aka vuok te na im thohka la kun ham khaw BOEIPA loh nangte kutcaihnah la n'khueh mahpawh. 24 He ol he namah ham neh na ca ham khaw kumhal kah oltueh la ngaitheun laeh. 25 Nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla BOEIPA loh m'paek ham kohmuen la na pawk uh tue om bitni. Te vaengah he kah thothuengnah he ngaithuen uh. 26 Na ca rhoek loh nangmih taengah, 'Nangmih kah he mebang thothuengnah nim? aka ti khaw om ni. 27 Te vaengah, 'He tah BOEIPA kah Yoom hmueih ni. Amah loh Egypt kah Israel ca imkhui te a kan dongah Egypt te a vuok tih mamih imkhui te n'huul,' ti nah,' a ti nah. Te phoeiah pilnam te buluk tih a bawk uh. 28 A caeh uh phoeiah khaw BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron a uen a saii rhoi vanbangla Israel ca rhoek long khaw a saii uh. 29

12 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te Egypt kohah a voek. 2 "Tahae hla he nangmih ham hla kungpuei neh kum dongkah hla kuihah khaw nangmih ham lamhmala om ni. 3 Israel rhaengpuei boeih taengah thui lamta, 'Tahae kah hla rha dongah tah hlang long he a napa im ham tu pakhat, te pawt atah im pakhat ham tu pakhat tah amamih taengla lo uh saeh. 4 Tu aka om lakah imkhui a vaitah atah a im neh aka yoei a imben taengah lo saeh. Hlang kah hinglu tarhing neh aka ca tarhing ah tu te boesoep pah. 5 Boiva te a tal a hmabuet, kum khat aka lo ca te tah tuca khaw maae khaw namamih taengla lo uh. 6 Te phoeiah tahae hla hniin hlai li hil tuemkoi la nangmih taengah om vetih kholaeh ah Israel rhaengpuei hlangping boeih loh te te ngawn uh saeh. 7 Te phoeiah a thiikuihah te a hmuh vetih a kan ni. Aka vuok te na im thohka la kun ham khaw BOEIPA loh nangte kutcaihnah la n'khueh mahpawh. 8 Maeh te khoyin ah hmai dongkah maehkaeh la ca uh saeh lamta vaidamding neh ankhaa caak thil uh saeh. 9 A haeng lam khaw, tui neh a thong tih a hmin te lamkhaw ca uh boeh. Teda Israel a lu neh a koh, a kotaek khaw hmai a kaeh ni na caak eh. 10 Te te mincang hil pah boeh, mincang hil aka coihpueng te tah hmai neh hoeh uh. 11 Te te he tlam he ca

uh. Na cinghen yen uh lamta na khokhom te na kohong buenuh. Na conghol te na kut dongah pomuh. BOEIPA kah Yoom he thintawn la ca uh. 12 Te khoyin ah Egypt kohmuen long ka pah vetih, Egypt kah caming boeih tah hlang lamloh ramsa hil pataeng ka ngawn ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh Egypt pathen boeih soah tholhpnu ka thung ni. 13 Thii he nangmih ham im dongah miknoek la om ni. Nangmih taengah thiikho kah hmuh vaengah nangmih te kang kang vetih Egypt kohmuen ka ngawn vaengah khaw kutcaihnah tlohtae te nangmih ah om mahpawh. 14 Te phoeiah he khohnin he nangmih ham poekkoepnah la om saeh. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah khotue neh lam uh. Na lam uh te na radicalhamha ham kumhal khosingla om saeh. 15 Hnin rhih kuihah vaidamding ca uh. A ciek hniin ah tolruh te na im lamloh toeng uh. Tolruh aka ca boeih tah a hinglu te a ciek hniin lamloh a rhih hniin due Israel lamloh khoe saeh. 16 A ciek khohnin kah a cim tingtunnah neh a rhih hniin kah a cim tingtunnah te nangmih ham om ni. Te vaengah koh lamlah kang khuen dongah vaidamding te ngaithuen. 17 Te khohnin kuelhuelh ah nangmih caempuei te Egypt kah lamloh kuihah vaidamding ca uh. 18 Lamhma ah hla sae kuihah he khohnin he ngaithuen uh. 19 Hnin rhih hil kuihah vaidamding mah ca uh. 20 Tolruh aka ca boeih tah huih kuihah vaidamding mah ca uh. 21 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel kah a hamca boeih te a khue tih amih te dangrhoek uh laeh, namah huiko ham boiva te namamih loh lo uh lamta Yoom maeh te ngawn uh laeh. 22 Te phoeiah pumpiding bong at lo uh lamta baeldung dongkah thiikuihah nuem uh. Baeldung kuihah thiikuihah te danglo so neh rhungsut rhoi dongah huk uh. Nangmih te hlang pakhat khaw mincang hil a im thohka lamloh moe uh boeh. 23 Egypt vuok ham BOEIPA loh a pah vaengah danglo dongkah neh rhungsut rhoi dongkah thiikuihah te a hmuh vetih a kan ni. Aka vuok te na im thohka la kun ham khaw BOEIPA loh nangte kutcaihnah la n'khueh mahpawh. 24 He ol he namah ham neh na ca ham khaw kumhal kah oltueh la ngaitheun laeh. 25 Nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla BOEIPA loh m'paek ham kohmuen la na pawk uh tue om bitni. Te vaengah he kah thothuengnah he ngaithuen uh. 26 Na ca rhoek loh nangmih taengah, 'Nangmih kah he mebang thothuengnah nim? aka ti khaw om ni. 27 Te vaengah, 'He tah BOEIPA kah Yoom hmueih ni. Amah loh Egypt kah Israel ca imkhui te a kan dongah Egypt te a vuok tih mamih imkhui te n'huul,' ti nah,' a ti nah. Te phoeiah pilnam te buluk tih a bawk uh. 28 A caeh uh phoeiah khaw BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron a uen a saii rhoi vanbangla Israel ca rhoek long khaw a saii uh. 29

Te phoeiah khoyin boengli a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh a ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol Pharaoh caming lamloh tangrom im kah tamna caming neh rhamsa caming boeih, Egypt khohmuen kah caming boeih te a ngawn. **30** Te dongah Pharaoh amah neh a sal boeih neh Egypt boeih tah khoyin ah thoo uh. Te vaengah aka duek pawh imkhui a om pawt dongah Egypt ah pangngawlhnah muep om. **31** Amah khoyin ah Moses neh Aaron te a khue tih, "Thoo lamtah ka pilnam lakli lamloh namah neh Israel ca rhoek khaw nong uh laeh. Na thui bangla cet uh lamtah Yahweh te thothueng uh. **32** Na boiva khaw, na saelhung khaw na thui uh bangla khuen uh. Cet uh lamtah kai khaw yoethen m'pae uh," a ti nah. **33** Egypt loh, "Kaimih boeih ka duek uh coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah amih te khohmuen lamloh tueih paitok ham te pilnam te a cahawh. **34** Te dongah pilnam loh a vaidambael dongkah tol a phul hlan a vaidamtlam te a himbai neh a boep uh tih a laengpang dongah a koh uh. **35** Israel ca rhoek long khaw Moses ol bangla a saii tih Egypt rhoek taengah cak hnopai neh sui hnopai neh himbai te a hoe uh. **36** BOEIPA loh pilnam te Egypt mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la a khueh coeng dongah a hoe uh bangla Egypt kah te a huul pauh. **37** Te vaengah Sukkoth Raamses lamloh Israel ca rhoek aka cet te cameo a hoep phoeiah tongpa rhalkap thawng ya rhuk tluk louh. **38** Namcom khaw amih taengah muep cet uh tih boiva neh saelhung boiva neh bahoeng yet uh. **39** Egypt lamloh a khuen vaidamtlam te tol a phul pawt dongah vaidamding buh la a kaeng uh. Egypt lamloh a haek uh vaengah uelh ham a coeng pawt dongah amamih ham lampu khaw a saii uh moenih. **40** Israel ca rhoek loh a tolrhum nah tih Egypt ah klo a sak uh te kum ya li neh kum sawmthum lo coeng. **41** Kum ya li neh kum sawmthum a bawtnah te a pha coeng. Te khohnin kuelhuelh te a pha vaengah tahn BOEIPA kah caempuei boeih te Egypt kho lamloh khoe uh. **42** Tekah haknah hlaem ah BOEIPA loh amih te Egypt kah lamkah a khuen. He khoyin he Israel ca boeih a cadilcahma ham BOEIPA taengkah haknah la om. **43** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te, "Yoom kah khosing he tah, kholong ca boeih long tah te te ca boel saeh. **44** Teda sal boeih khaw tangka neh a lai hlang te na rhet pah coeng atah tan te te ca saeh. **45** Lampahn neh kutloh long khaw te te ca boel saeh. **46** Im pakhat ah ca saeh. Maeh te imkhui lamloh tol a khuen boel saeh. A rhuh khaw a khuiah paep sak boeh. **47** Israel rhaengpuei boeih loh te te saii saeh. **48** Na taengah yinlai bakuep tih BOEIPA taengkah Yoom ka saii eh a ti atah tongpa boeih te rhet pah saeh. Te daengah ni te te a saii vaengah nuen van vetih khohmuen mupoe bangla a om eh. Teda sal boeih tah te te ca boel saeh. **49** Olkueng he mupoe taeng neh nangmih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai taengah pakhat la om saeh. **50** Te dongah BOEIPA loh a uen tih Moses neh Aaron loh a saii bangla Israel ca rhoek loh boeih a saii uh. **51** Te khohnin kuelhuelh ah ni BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek te Egypt kah lamloh a caempuei neh a khuen.

13 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** Israel ca bung boeih kah cacuek caming boeih tah kamah ham ciim laeh. Hlang dongkah khaw, rhamsa dongkah khaw cacuek he kamah ham ni," a ti nah. **3** Te phoeiah Moses loh pilnam te, "Egypt lamkah na coe khohnin he poek ham om. Sal imkhui lamkah nangmih te BOEIPA kut thaah neh n'doek coeng dongah tolruh ca uh boeh. **4** Tihnn Abib hla ah na khoe uh coeng. **5** BOEIPA loh nang te Kanaan neh Khitti, Amori neh Khivee neh Jebusi khohmuen la n'thak. Suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen he nang taengah paek ham khaw na pa rhoek taengah a toemngam coeng. Te dongah tahae hla dongah he thothuengnah neh thothueng uh. **6** Hnin rhih khuiyah vaidamding ca lamtah a hniin rhih dongah tah BOEIPA kah khotue la om saeh. **7** Vaidamding te hniin rhih ca saeh lamtah na khuiah tolruh hmu boel saeh. Na khui neh na khorhi boeih ah tol hmu boel saeh. **8** Te hniin ah tahn na ca taengah puen lamtah, "Egypt lamkah ka thoh vaengah BOEIPA loh kai ham he he a saii dongah ni," ti nah. **9** Nang ham Na kut dongah miknoek la, na mik lakklo ah poekkoepnah la om ni. A tlungluen kut neh BOEIPA loh nang Egypt lamloh n'khuen coeng dongah BOEIPA kah olkueng he na ka dongah om saeh. **10** A khohnin lamloh a khohnin patoeng duela amah khoning vaengah he khosing he tuem uh. **11** Kanaan khohmuen hil nang aka khuen la BOEIPA ha om bitni. Namah taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng bangla te te nang taengah m'paei coeng. **12** Bung dongkah cacuek boeih te BOEIPA taengla paan puei. Rhamsa saelca cacuek boeih neh na taengkah tongpa rhoek te BOEIPA kah ni. **13** Teda sal boeih te tu neh koep lat. Na lat pawt atah pahoi at laeh. Na ca rhoek khuiah tongpa caming boeih na lat ni. **14** Na ca loh nang n'dawt tih, "Balae he?" aka ti khaw om ni. Te vaengah anih te, "BOEIPA loh Egypt sal im lamkah Mamih he a ban thaah neh n'khuen. **15** Mamih llah ham te Pharaoh mangkhak la a om vaengah Egypt khohmuen kah caming boeih tah hlang caming lamloh rhamsa caming hil khaw BOEIPA loh a ngawn. Te dongah ni bung dongkah cacuek a tal boeih tah BOEIPA ham boeih ka nawn tih ka ca caming boeih tah ka lat," ti nah. **16** BOEIPA loh mamih he Egypt lamloh a ban thaah neh n'khuen coeng dongah na kut dongah miknoek la, na mik lakklo samtoerhui la om ni. **17** Pharaoh loh pilnam te a llah coeng dae Pathen loh, "Pilnam he caemtloeknah a hmuvaengah hal vetih Egypt la mael ve," a ti. Te dongah amih te Pathen loh Philisti kah kah longpuei longah pat mawt pawh. **18** Te dongah Pathen loh pilnam te carhaek tulii kah khosoek longpuei a lan puei tih Israel ca rhoek te Egypt kah lamloh caem la khong uh. **19** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te a caeng, a caeng tih, "Na Pathen loh a hip khaw n'hip bitni. Te vaengah ka rhuh he, he lamloh namamih neh puei uh," a

ti nah vanbangla Moses loh Joseph rhuh te amah taengla kamah long ni Egypt lungbuei te ka moem pah. Amih te a loh. **20** Sukkoth lamloh cet uh tangloeng tih khosoek a hloem vaengah ni Pharaoh so neha caem boeih so hmatoeng kah Etham ah rhaeh uh. **21** BOEIPA te amih hmai ah cet. Khoyn kothaih a caeh ham vaengah tah amih longpuei mawt ham kothaih ah cingmai tung la, khoyin ah amih te tue ham hmai tung la a caeh pah. **22** Kothaih kah cingmai tung neh khoyin kah hmai tung he pilnam mikhmuh lamloh nong sak pawh.

14 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah mael uh saeh. Te dongah Pihahiroth dan kah Migdol laklo neh Baalzephon dan kah tuipuei laklo ah rhaeh uh saeh. Te kah a dan tuipuei taengah khaw rhaeh uh. **3** Te vaengah Pharaoh loh, "Israel ca rhoek tah khohmuen ah amamih a lulik uh tih khosoek ah a det," ti saeh. **4** Te vaengah Pharaoh lungbuei te ka moem pah vetih amih te a hloem ni. Tedae Pharaoh neha thadueng cungkuem rhangneh kamah ka thangpom vetih Egypt rhoek loh kai he Yahweh la a ming uh ni," a ti nah tih a saii uh tangloeng. **5** Tedae pilnam yong te Egypt manghai taengla a puem pah vaengah tah Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek loh pilnam taengah thinko a maelh uh tih, "Israel he mamih ham a thotat khui lamloh n'hlah coeng dongah balae n'saii uh he," a ti uh. **6** Te dongaha leng te a khiih tih amah pilnam te amah taengla a loh. **7** Te phoeiah leng a coelh ya rhuk neh Egypt leng boeih boeiliu boeih te khaw a loh. **8** BOEIPA loh Egypt manghai Pharaoh kah lungbuei te a moem pah dongah Israel ca rhoek te a hloem. Tedae Israel ca rhoek kut thoh nen ni a khong uh. **9** Amih hnuk te Egypt rhoek loh a hloem uh tangloeng tih tuipuei taengah a rhaeh vaengah amih te a kae uh. Pharaoh kah marhang leng boeih neha marhang caem khaw, anih kah caem khaw, Baalzephon dan kah Pihahiroth la pawk. **10** Pharaoh loh a paan vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh a mik te a huel uh. Egypt rhoek te a hnukah tarha a caeh pah vaengah tah bahoeng a rhih dongah Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA taengah pang uh. **11** Moses taengah khaw, "Egypt ah phuel om voel pawt tih nim khosoek ah duek sak ham kaimih nang khuen, Egypt lamloh kaimih nang khuen neh kaimih ham banim na saii he? **12** Egypt ah nang hma kan thui uh te ol pawt nim. Kaimih he tamah laeh saeh ka ti. Egypt taengah thotat palueng sih, khosoek kah duek lakah Egypt taengah thohtat he kaimih ham then ngai," a ti uh. **13** Tedae Moses loh pilnam te, "Rhih uh boeh, pai uh lamtah hmu uh. BOEIPA kah khangnah nangmih ham tihnni ah a saii bitni. Tihnni kah na hmuh Egypt rhoek he koep hmuh ham kumhal duela na khoep uh voel mahpawh. **14** BOEIPA loh nangmih ham a vathoh bitni, nangmih duem om uh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Balae tih kai taengah na pang, Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah ana cet uh saeh. **16** Nang te na conghol thoh lamtah tuipuei soah na kut thueng laeh. Tuipuei te a phih daengah ni Israel ca te tuipuei khui kah laiphuei dongah a caeh uh eh. **17** Kai

kamah long ni Egypt lungbuei te ka moem pah. Amih te lamloh, a leng so neha marhang caem so lamloh kamah ka thangpom uh eh. **18** Pharaoh so neh a leng soaha marhang caem soah kamah ka thangpom uh vaengah kai Yahweh he Egypt loh a ming bitni," a ti nah. **19** Te phoeiah Israel lambong hmai ah aka cet Pathen puencawn khoe uh tih amih hnuk la cet. Cingmai tung khaw amih hmai lamloh thoeih tih amih hnuk ah pai. **20** Te vaengah Egypt lambong laklo neh Israel lambong laklo la pawk. Cingmai khaw a hmuep la om dae khoyin ah sae. Te dongah khoyin khing a taengla pha thai pawh. **21** Te vaengah Moses loh a kut te tuipuei soah a thueng tih BOEIPA loh tuipuei te khoyin puet kothoeng yilh tlung neh a yah pah. Te dongah tuipuei te lanhak la poeh tih tui te phik uh. **22** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te tuipuei laklung kah laiphuei dongah cet uh tih tui khaw amih ham a banvoei neh a bantang ah vongtung la a om pah. **23** Egypt rhoek a hloem uh vaengah Pharaoh kah marhang leng boeih neha marhang caem khaw amih hnukah tuipuei tulitung la kun uh. **24** Mincang khopo a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh hmai tung neh cingmai dong lamloh Egypt lambong te a dan tih Egypt lambong te a khawkkhek. **25** A leng dongkah lengkho te a tling pah tih hnorphi laa hmaithawn. Te dongah Egypt loh, "Israel mikhmuh lamloh rhaelham pawn sih, BOEIPA loh amih ham Egypt a vathoh thi," a ti. **26** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Tuipuei soah na kut te thueng lamtah tui loh Egypt neh a leng neha marhang caem soah et saeh," a ti nah. **27** Moses loh a kut te tuipuei soah a thueng tangloeng tih mincang vikvak ah tuipuei khaw amah thim la mael. Te long te amah coeng dongah Egypt rhoek khaw rhaelham uh dae BOEIPA loh Egypt rhoek te tuipuei khui la a khoek. **28** Tui a mael vaengah leng neh marhang caem te a et pah. Amih hnuk ah tuipuei la aka pawk Pharaoh caem boeih te pakhat pataeng sueng pawh. **29** Tedae Israel ca rhoek tah tuipuei tulitung kah laiphuei dongah cet uh tih tui te amih kah a banvoei, a bantang ah vongtung la pah. **30** Tekah khohnin ah BOEIPA loh Israel te Egypt kut lamkah a khang tangloeng tih Israel loh tuipuei tuikaeng ah Egypt a duek te a hmuh. **31** BOEIPA tanglue kut neh Egypt soah a saii te Israel loh a hmuh. Te daengah pilnam loh BOEIPA te a rhih tih BOEIPA neha sal Moses te a tangnahn uh.

15 Moses neh Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah he laa he a sak uh. Te vaengah," A phul la aka phul marhang neh a soah aka ngol khaw tuipuei khui la a phok coeng dongah BOEIPA te ka hlai eh. **2** Ka Pathen he kai ham ka sarhi neh BOEIPA laa neh khangnah la om. A pa Pathen amah te ka uem vetih amah te ka pomsang ni. **3** BOEIPA tah caemtloek hlang coeng tih, a ming tah Yahweh ni. **4** Pharaoh kah leng neh a caem te tuipuei la a dong pah tih a boeiliu hlangrhoei te carhaek tuipuei ah a buek sak. **5** Tuidung loh amih te a thing tih a laedil ah

lungto bangla suntla. **6** BOEIPA nang kah bantang kut neh rhophoe sawmrhiah ana om. Te dongah tui taengah tah thadueng neh thangpom uh tih, BOEIPA nang kah pahoi rhaeh uh.

bantang kut loh thunkha khaw a noi. **7** Na hoemdarnnah cangpai lamloh nang aka thoh thil khaw, na koengloeng tih na thinsa na tueih vaengah, amih te divawt bangla a hlawp. **8** Na hnarrong dongkah yihl lamloh tui hol uh tih, tuipuei tulung ah tuidung aka dok uh tuisih khaw som bangla pai. **9** Thunkha long tah ka hloem vetih ka kae vaengah ka hinglu a cung hil amih te kutbuem la ka tael ni. Ka cunghang te ka yueh vetih ka kut loh amih a pang bitni. **10** Na hil neh na hmuh tih tuipuei loh amih a khuk vaengah tah tui khuet khuiah kawnlawk bangla buek. **11** Namah bangla pathen rhoek lakli ah unim aka om? BOEIPA aw, namah bangla hmuencim ah unim a thangpom? Khobaerhambae a saii bangla koehnah khaw rhih om pai. **12** Na bantang kut na thueng vaengah amih te diklai loh a dolh. **13** Pilnam na tlan te na sitlohnah neh na mawt vetih na tolkhoeng cim la na sahri neh na khool ni. **14** Pilnam loh a yaak vetih tlai uh ni. Philistia khosa rhoek te bungtloh loh a kawlek ni. **15** Edom khoboei rhoek te let uh vetih Moab ngalhatung rhoek te thuennah loh a tuuk ni. Kanaan khosa rhoek khaw boeih paci uh ni. **16** Na ban tanglue lamloh amih soah mueirhiah neh birhinhah khaw tla ni. BOEIPA namah kah pilnam a khum hil, na lai pilnam a khum hil lungto bangla kuemsuem uh bitni. **17** Amih te na khuen vetih na rho tlang dongah na phung ni. BOEIPA aw te hmuen ah khosak ham na saii tih ka Boeipa kah rhokso khaw namah kut long ni a saii. **18** BOEIPA ni kumhal ham a manghai yoeyah eh?", a ti uh. **19** Te vaengah Pharaoh kah marhang tah amah kah leng neh a marhang caem te khaw tulii khuila kun uh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih soah tuipuei tui te a mael sak. Tedaes Israel ca rhoek tah tuipuei tulung kah laiphuei dongah cet uh. **20** Te vaengah Aaron ngannu, tonghmanu Miriam loh a kut dongah kamriling a muk. A hnukah manu boeih khaw kamriling neh lamnahn neh ha pawk uh. **21** Te vaengah amih te Miriam loh, "Marhang te phul la phul cakhaw a sokah aka ngol te tulii khuila a phok coeng dongah lah BOEIPA te hlai uh pai," tila a doo. **22** Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel te carhaek tuipuei lamloh a khuen tih Shur khosoek la pawk uh. Tedaes hnин thum caeh kah khosoek ah tah tui hmu uh voel pawh. **23** Marah la a pawk vaengah khaw Marah tui te khahing tih ok la lo pawh. Te dongah a ming khaw Marah a sui uh. **24** Te vaengah pilnam te Moses taengah nul uh tih, "Balae n'ok eh?" a ti uh. **25** Tedaes BOEIPA taengah pang tih BOEIPA loh a thuinet thing te tui khuila a voeih daengah tui khaw tui. Anih ham oltlueh neh laitloeknah ni pahoi a khueh pah tih pahoi a noemcái coeng. **26** Te vaengah, "BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na yaak rhoe na yaak tih a mikhmuh ah a thuem la na saii atah a olpaek te hnakaeng lamtah a oltlueh te boeih tuem. Nang aka hoeih sak he BOEIPA kamah. Te dongah Egypt soah tlohat cungkuem ka khuen te nang soah ka khueh mahpawh," a ti. **27** Te phoeiah Elim la pawk uh tih tuipuei tui hlai nit neh rhaengpuei boeih tah Sin khosoek la pawk uh. Elim laklo neh Sinai laklo te Egypt kho lamloh a thoh uh rhaekah a hla bae hnин hlai nga dongah a phauh. **2** Te vaengah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te khosoek kah Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah nul khaw nul uh. **3** Israel ca rhoek loh amih rhoi te, "BOEIPA kut ah kaimih duek sak ham n'khueh pawt nim ca? Egypt kho ah maeh am dongah mamih n'ngol uh tih kodam la buh ka caak uh vaengah hlangping boeih he khokha neh duek sak ham maco he khosoek la kaimih nang khuen," a ti uh. **4** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Kai loh nangmih ham vaan lamkah buh kan tlan sak ne. Pilnam te cet saeh lamtah hnин at ka a rhoeh te amah khohnin ah yoep uh saeh. Ka olkhueng dongah a pongpa neh a pongpa pawt khaw amah ka noem dae eh. **5** A rhuk hnин dongla a pha vaengah hang khuen te soepsoei uh saeh. Te vaengah tah a hnин, hnин kah a yoep lakah rhaepnit lo saeh," a ti nah. **6** Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron loh Israel ca boeih te, "BOEIPA loh nangmih Egypt kho lamkah n'khuen te hlaemhmah vaengah na ming uh bitni. **7** Mincang ah BOEIPA kah thangpommah te na hmuh uh bal bitni. BOEIPA soah nangmih kah kohuetnah te amah loh a yaak. Tedaes kaimih rhoi taengah na nul la na nul uh te kaimih rhoi tah ulae?" a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah Moses loh, "BOEIPA loh nangmih he hlaem kah caak ham maeh neh mincang ah buh kodam la m'paek ham vaengah na kohuetnah neh amah taengah na nul te BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng. Te dongah kaimih rhoi he ulae? Nangmih kah kohuetnah te kaimih rhoi taengah pawt tih BOEIPA taengah ni na kohuet uh," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te, 'Nangmih kah kohuetnah te a yaak coeng dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh la na tawn uh laeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. **10** Aaron loh Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te a voek vaengah khosoek la a mael uh hatah BOEIPA thangpommah te cingmai khuiah tarha tueng uh. **11** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **12** Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah te ka yaak. Amih te thui pah. "Hlaem ah maeh na caak uh tih, mincang ah buh na hah uh ni," ti nah. Te vaengah kai Yahweh he na Pathen la nan ming uh bitni," a ti nah. **13** Hlaem a pha tangloeng vaengah tah tanghuem ha pawk tih rhaehhmuen te a thing. Mincang ah rhaehhmuen kaepvai kah buemtui te a khaan a om pah. **14** Tedaes buemtui kah a khaan a cing nen tah khosoek cirhong ah a kueluek a tham aka yit tarha om tih diklai ah vueltling bangla om. **15** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te dongah hlang loh a manuca taengah," Manna la he," a ti uh. Te te balae ti a ming uh pawt dongah Moses loh amih te, "He kah buh he BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah cakkoi la m'paek coeng. **16** He ham he BOEIPA loh ol n'uen coeng. Hlang

loh amah caak rhoeh ah rhut saeh. Na hinglu tarhing ah hlangmi pakhat ham kosai pakhat van saeh. Hlang he amah dap ah aka om tarhing ah khuen sak uh," a phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih tah BOEIPA olka bangla a longpueng kah Sin khosoek lamloh hlah uh tih Rephidim ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah pilnam ti nah. **17** Te te Israel ca rhoek loh a ngai uh van tih kah a ok ham tui om pawh. **2** Te dongah pilnam te Moses baeko baepet lam khaw a rhuh uh. **18** Kosai dongah a neh toh uh thaeh tih, "Kaimih he tui m'pae lamtah ka o loeng uh tih baepet hoei pawt tih baeko lam khaw vaitah pawn eh," a ti uh. Te vaengah amih te Moses loh, "Balae pawh. Hlang loh amah caak rhoeh ah a coi uh. **19** Te tih kai te nan toe uh? Balae tih BOEIPA na noemcai? a ti phoeiah Moses loh amih te, "Hlang khat long khaw te te nah. **3** Tedaе pilnam tah tui hal oeh. Te dongah pilnam mincang hil la pahil boel saeh," a ti nah. **20** Tedaе Moses te Moses taengah nul uh tih, "Balae tih Egypt lamloh ol te hnaturuh pawt tih hlang rhoek loh te mincang kaimih nang khuen. Kamah neh ka ca rhoek neh ka hil a pahil uh. Te vaengah a rhiit a poem pah tih a rhim tuihalh neh duek sak ham maco," a ti nah. **4** Te vaengah dongah amih taengah Moses a thintoek. **21** Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA taengah pang tih, "Pilnam ham he tah mincang, mincang bueng ah te a rhuh uh. Hlang balae ka sail eh? Bet ca koinih kai n'dae uh hloe," a ti takuem loh amah caak rhoeh ah a rhuh dae khomik a bae nah. **5** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam hmai vaengah a yut pah. **22** Hnin rhuk a lo vaengah tah buh te ah lamhma lamtah Israel kah a ham rhoek te namah neh hlang pakhat ham kosai panit a rhaep la a rhuh uh. Te puei uh. Sokko na boh nah na conghol te na kut dongah rhaengpuei khoboei boeih tah cet uh tih Moses pom lamtah cet. **6** Kamah he na mikhmuh kah Horeb taengah puen uh. **23** Te vaengah amih te, "He he BOEIPA lungpang soah ka pai ne. Lungpang te taam lamtah te loh a thui coeng. Thangvuen tah BOEIPA ham koiyah lamloh tui ha phuet vaengah pilnam loh o saeh," a ti nah. Sabbath cim la om. Te dongah hai koi te hai uh lamtah Te te Moses loh Israel a ham rhoek mikhmuh ah a saii thong koi te thong uh. A coih boeih te namamih ham rhoe pah. **7** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek kah tuituknah neh uh lamtah mincang hil tuemkoi la om saeh," a ti nah. **24** BOEIPA te a noemcai uh tih, "BOEIPA he mamih lakli ah Moses loh a uen bangla mincang hil a rhoe uh tangloeng om nim, om pawt nim?" a ti uh dongah a hmuen ming te vaengah rhim pawt tih a khuiyah a rhit khaw om pawh. **25** Massah neh Meribah a sui. **8** Tedaе Rephidim ah tih Te phoeiah Moses loh, "Tihnin ah te te ca uh, Sabbath he Amalek ha pawk tih Israel a vathoh thil. **9** Te dongah BOEIPA kah khohnin ni. Tihnin ah ngawn tah diklai ah te Moses loh Joshua taengah, "Mamih ham hlang coelh te na hmu uh mahpawh. **26** Hnin rhuk khuiyah ni te te na laeh, khuen lamtah Amalek te tloek laeh. Thangvuen rhuh uh eh. Tedaе a rhih hniin tah Sabbath coeng tih te ah kai he som lu ah ka pai ni, ka kut ah Pathen kah vaengah om mahpawh," a ti nah. **27** Te dongah a rhih conghol om ngawn," a ti nah. **10** Amalek te vathoh thil hniin a pha vaengah rhuh hamla pilnam te mop uh dae ham Moses loh amah a ti nah bangla Joshua loh sail hmu uh pawh. **28** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Ka tangloeng. Moses, Aaron neh Hur tahtlangsom lu la luei olpaek neh ka olkhueung tuem ham he me hil nim na aal uh. **11** Moses loh a kut a thoh rhuet vaengah tah Israel ve? **29** BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah Sabbath m'paek loh a na dae a kut a hlak rhuet vaengah tah Amalek a na. te hmu uh. Te dongah a rhuk hniin ah nangmih te hniin **12** Tedaе Moses kut a kha vaengah tah lungto a loh uh tih hnih caak te m'paek. A rhih hniin ah tih hlang he amah a dangah a phaikh pauh. Te phoeiah a soah ngol tih a hmuen ah khosa saeh lamtah hlang pakhat khaw amah kut te Aaron neh Hur loh khatben ah pakhat, khatben hmuen lamloh cet boel saeh," a ti nah. **30** Te dongah ah pakhat loh a moem pah. Te daengah a kut rhoi te pilnam khaw a rhih hniin ah duem van. **31** Te kah ming khomik a tlak hil khuek om. **13** Te dongah Joshua loh te Israel imkhui loh manna la a khue. Te te sungsin tii Amalek neh a pilnam te cunghang ha neh a rhaa. **14** bangla bok tih a tuihlim tah khotui buhrhawm bangla Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Poekkoepnah he om. **32** Te phoeiah Moses loh, "He ol he BOEIPA long ni cabu dongah daek lamtah Joshua hna ah dueh pah. n'uen. Te te kosai a bae la na cadilcahma ham tuemkoi la Amalek poekkoepnah te vaan hmui lamloh ka khoe rhoe om saeh. Te daengah ni Egypt kah lamloh nangmih kang khuen vaengkah khosoek ah nangmih buh kan cah te a ka khoe ni," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah Moses loh hmueihtuk hmu uh eh," a ti. **33** Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron te, "Am Te vaengah, "Caemtloek BOEIPA kah ngolkhoel dongah pakhat lo lamtah manna kosai a bae la pahoi sang. Te kut ka phuel dongah BOEIPA loh Amalek te cadilcahma te na cadilcahma duela tuemkoi la BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh cadilcahma duela vathoh thil saeh," a ti. ah tawn pah," a ti nah. **34** BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a un bangla tuemkoi ham Aaron te laipainah hmai ah a khueh. **35** Khosak nah khomuen la a pawk uh hil kum sawmlai khuiyah Israel ca rhoek manna te a caak uh. Kanaan khomuen a bawtnah la a pawk uh hil manna te a caak uh. **36** Kosai parha te cangoek khat lo ni.

18 Pathen loh Moses ham neh a pilnam Israel ham a cungkuem a saii pah tih BOEIPA loh Israel Egypt lamkah a khuen te Moses masae, Midian khosoik Jethro loh a yaak. **2** A maan hnukah Moses yuu Zipporah loh Moses masae Jethro te a doe. **3** Te vaengah a ca rhoi te a khuen tih, kholong kho ah yinlai la ka om a ti dongah pakhat te a ming Gershom a sui. **4** Pakhat te tah a pa

Pathen he kai bomkung la om tih Pharaoh cunghang boeih he khaw a hmuen te ngaimong la a paan eh?," a lamloh kai n'huul a ti tih a ming Eliezer a sui. 5 Te phoeiah ti nah. 24 Moses loh a masae ol te a hnatur tih a thui Moses yuu, ca rhoek te a masae Jethro neh Pathen kah tlang khosoek ah aka rhaeh Moses taengla ha pawk. 6 Te dongah Moses te, "Na masae kai Jethro he nang taengla na yuu neh a taengkah a ca rhoi khaw, kam pawk puei coeng," a ti nah. 7 Moses te a masae doe ham cet tih bakop tih a mok. Te vaengah hlang te a hui neh sadingnah khaw a dawt uh rhoi phoeiah dap khuila kun uh. 8 Te phoeiah Israel kongmai dongah BOEIPA loh Pharaoh taeng neh Egypt taengah a saii boeih, longpueng ah amih aka mah bongboepnah cungkuem neh BOEIPA loh amih a huul te khaw Moses loh a masae taengah a thui pah. 9 Egypt kut lamloh a huul vaengah BOEIPA loh Israel ham a then boeih a saii pah dongah Jethro a kohoe. 10 Te phoeiah Jethro loh, "Egypt kut lamkah neh Pharaoh kut lamloh nangmih aka huul tih Egypt kut hmui lamloh pilnam aka huul BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. 11 Amih taengah ol a lokhak pah coeng dongah pathen boeih lakah BOEIPA he tanglue tila ka ming coeng," a ti. 12 Te phoeiah Moses masae Jethro loh hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te Pathen taengah a khuen. Te vaengah Aaron neh Israel kah a hamca boeih tah Pathen mikhmuh ah Moses masae neh buh ca la ha pawk. 13 A vuen ah pilnam te laitloek ham Moses ngol tih pilnam te Moses taengah mincang lamloh kholah hil pai uh. 14 Pilnam ham a saii boeih te Moses masae loh a hmuh tih, "Pilnam ham na saii hno he mebang lae? Nang namah bueng na ngol vaengah pilham pum he balae tih na taengah mincang lamloh kholah hil a pai," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah Moses loh a masae te, "Pathen dawtlet ham ni pilnam loh kai taengla ha pawk. 16 Amih taengah te olka a om vaengah kai taengah ha pawk. Te vaengah hlang pakhat neh a hui laklo ah lai ka tloek tih Pathen kah oltueh neh a olkhung te ka ming sak," a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah a masae loh Moses te, "Hno na saii te then paws. 18 Namah neh na taengkah pilnam he khaw na tawn la na tawn uh coeng. Namah ham rhin aih tih dumlai khaw namah bueng loh na rhoe thai moenih. 19 Ka ol he ngai laeh, nang kang uen lah eh. Pathen he nang taengah om saeh. Namah te Pathen hmai ah pilnam yueng om lamtah olka te namah loh Pathen taengla khuen saw. 20 Te vaengah amih te oltueh neh olkhung khaw thuituen lamtah a pongpa ham longpuei neh a saii ham bibi te amih tueng saw. 21 Te phoeiah namah loh pilnam pum khui lamloh Pathen aka rhin tatthai hlang, mueluemnah aka thiinah oltak kah hlang rhoek te so. Amih te thawng khat kah mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa, sawmnga kah mangpa neh parha kah mangpa la khueh. 22 A tue boeih dongah pilnam te laitloek pah saeh. Dumlai aka om boeih khaw a puei mah nang taengla ham pawk puei saeh. Olka a phoeng boeih tah amih loh laitloek pah saeh. Te vaengah nang ham yanghoep saeh lamtah nang te n'yinyawn uh saeh. 23 Ol he na ngai daengah ni Pathen loh nang uen bangla na pai thai vetih pilnam boeih he khaw a hmuen te ngaimong la a paan eh?," a lamloh kai n'huul a ti tih a ming Eliezer a sui. 24 Moses loh a masae ol te a hnatur tih a thui Moses yuu, ca rhoek te a masae Jethro neh Pathen kah tlang khosoek ah aka rhaeh Moses taengla ha pawk. 25 Te dongah Moses loh Israel boeih khuih hlang tatthai rhoek te a coelh tih amih te pilnam soah a lu, thawngkhat kah mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa, sawmnga mangpa neh parha kah mangpa te a paek. 26 A tue boeih ah pilnam te a lai a tloek uh tih dumlai aka kuel te Moses taengla a khuen uh. Ol phoeng boeih tah amih loh lai a tloek uh. 27 Te phoeiah Moses loh a masae te a phih tih anih te amah koh la voei.

19 Israel ca rhoek Egypt kho lamloh a nong phoeikah hla thum dongah a om khohnin ah Sinai khosoek la pawk uh. 2 Te phoeiah Rephidim lamloh hlah uh tih Sinai khosoek la pawk uh. Khosoek kah a rhaeh uh vaengah Israel tah tlang dan ah pahoi rhaeh. 3 Te vaengah Moses tah Pathen taengla cet. Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih te tlang lamloh a khue tih, "He he Jakob imkhui te thui pah lamtah Israel ca taengah puen pah. 4 Egypt taengah ka saii te na hmuh uh coeng. Nangmih te atha phae dongah kam phueih tih kamah taengla nangmih kang khuen. 5 Te dongah ka ol he na ngai rhoe na ngai tih ka paipi na tuem atah pilnam cungkuem khui lamloh kamah taengah lungthen la na om uh ni. Diklai pum khaw kamah kah ni. 6 Te phoeiah nangmih te kamah taengah khosoih ram neh hlangcim namtu la na om uh ni. He ol he Israel ca taengah thui pah," a ti nah. 7 Te phoeiah Moses te mael tih pilnam kah a hamca rhoek te a khue. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh amah ol a uen boeih te amih mikhmuh ah a phoe pah. 8 Te vaengah pilnam pum loh huek a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah a thui te boeih ka saii uh ni," a ti uh. Te dongah Moses loh pilnam kah ol te BOEIPA taengla a mael puei. 9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Kai tah nangmih taengah cingmai khomai neh ka pawk coeng he. He kong nen ni kai neh nang m'voek uh vaengah pilnam loh a yaak eh. Te vaengah nang soah khaw kumhal duela n'tangnah uh bitni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Moses loh pilnam kah ol te BOEIPA taengla a puen pah. 10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam taengah cet lamtah tihnih neh thangyuen ah amih te ciim lamtah a himbai te til uh saeh. 11 A thum khohnin ah tah sikim la om uh saeh. A thum hnini ah BOEIPA tah pilnam pum mikhmuh ah Sinai tlang la ha rhum ni. 12 Pilnam te a kaepvai ah rhi suem pah lamtah, "Nangmih te tlang la luei neh a rhi te ben ham khaw ngaithuen uh, tlang aka ben boeih tah duek rhoe duek ni. 13 A soah kut loh taek boel saeh. Tedaes dae la dae saeh lamtah kap khaw kap saeh. Jubilee la a sol vaengah tlang la aka cet te tah rhamsa khaw hlang khaw hing boel saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah Moses te tlang lamloh pilnam taengla suntla tih pilnam te a ciim phoeiah a himbai te a til uh. 15 Te vaengah pilnam te, "A thum hnini ah sikim la om uh lamtah huta taengla mop uh boeh," a ti nah. 16 A thum hnini kah mincang a pha tangloeng vaengah rhoek ol neh cingmai a thah loh tlang soah om. Te vaengah tuki ol

te bahoeng tlungluen tih rhaehhmuen kah pilnam khaw neh hmaithoi, tuki ol neh tlang kah a khuu te a hmuh boeih lakueng. **17** Pathen doe ham Moses loh pilnam te uh. Pilnam loh a hmuh vaegah hinghuen uh tih a hla rhaehhmuen lamkah a khuen tih tlang yung ah pai uh. **18** la pai uh. **19** Te phoeiah Moses taengah, "Namah loh BOEIPA te hmai neh a rhum dongah Sinai tlang khaw kaimih taengah thui lamtah ka hnatur uh bitni. Pathen loh a pum la khuu. A hmaikhu te hmailing hmaikhu bangla kaimih taengah thui boel saeh, ka duek uh ve," a ti uh. luei tih tlang a pum la muep lakueng. **19** Tuki ol khaw **20** Te dongah Moses loh pilnam te, "Nangmih noemcai ha thoeih tih bahoeng len. Moses loh a voek vaengah ham Pathen ha pawk kong ah rhii uh boeh. Te kong Pathen loh a ol neh a doo. **20** Te vaengah BOEIPA tah nen ni na maelhmai ah amah hinyahnah om vetih na Sinai tlang kah tlang soi la ha rum. Te phoeiah BOEIPA tholh uh pawt eh. **21** Te vaengah pilnam a hla la pai tih loh Moses te tlang soi la a khue tih Moses khaw cet Moses tah Pathen om nah yinnah taengla thoeih. **22** Te hang. **21** Tedaе BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Suntla lamtah phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "He he Israel ca rhoek pilnam te rhalrhing sak, BOEIPA hmuh ham koengloeng taengah thui pah, vaan lamloh nangmih taengah ka thui uh vetih amih te cungku uh khungdaeng ve. **22** Khosoи te na hmuh uh. **23** Kai neh thuidoek ham te saii uh boeh. rhoek pataeng khaw BOEIPA taengla aka mop rhoek ciim Cakben pathen neh sui pathen khaw namamih ham saii uh saeh. Amih taengah BOEIPA pung ve," a ti nah. **23** Te uh boeh. **24** Kai hamla dikkai hmueihtuk saii lamtah a phoeiah Moses loh BOEIPA taengah, "Namah loh kai he soah na hmueihlutnah neh na rhoepnah khaw, na boiva na rhalrhing sak tih, "Tlang te suem lamtah ciim laeh," na neh na saelhung khaw nawn uh. Hmuен cungkuem ah ka ti coeng dongah Sinai tlang la pilnam a yoeng ham a ming ka thoelh vaengah nang taengla ka pawk vetih nang coeng moenih," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah BOEIPA loh amah yoethen kam paek ni. **25** Kai hamla lungto hmueihtuk te, "Cet laeh, suntla lamtah namah khaw Aaron khaw na saii atah a soah lungrhaih khoeng boeh. A soah na namah neh ha puei uh. Tedaе khosoи rhoek neh pilnam cunghang na hnnonah koinih hmueihtuk ni na poeih eh. tah BOEIPA taengla caeh ham koengloeng uh boel saeh. **26** Ka hmueihtuk kah tangtlaeng soah yoeng boeh. A Amih taengah pung ve," a ti nah. **25** Moses te pilnam soah na yah te poelyoe boeh. A taengla suntla tangloeng tih amih te a thui pah.

20 Pathen loh ol cungkuem he a thui tih, **21** Kai na

Pathen Yahweh loh nang te Egypt kho kah sal im lamloh kang khuen. **3** Ka mikhmuh ah a tloe pathen te nang ham om boel saeh. **4** Namah ham mueithuk neh vaan so lamkah khaw, dikkai hman neh a dang lamkah khaw, tui khui neh a dang lamkah muei cungkuem te dikkai ah saii boeh. **5** Te rhoek taengah bakop boel lamtah amih taengah thothueng boeh. Kai Yahweh, nang kah Pathen, thatlai Pathen loh kai aka hmuhuet taengah tih, pa rhoek kathaesainah te ca rhoek soah khongthum neh khongli hil ka cawh. **6** Kai aka lungnah tih ka olpaek aka tuem taengah tih a thawng thawng la sitlohnah tueng. **7** Na Pathen Yahweh ming te a poeyoek la muk boeh. A ming a poeyoek la aka muk te BOEIPA loh a hmil moenih. **8** Sabbath hnin te ciim hamla poek. **9** Hnin rhuk thotat lamtah na bitat te boeih saii. **10** Tedaе a rhih hnin tih na BOEIPA Pathen ham Sabbath ni. Na bitat cungkuem dongah, na capa khaw, na canu khaw, na salpa khaw, na salnu khaw, na rhamsa khaw, na vongka kah yinlai khaw tueih boeh. **11** BOEIPA loh vaan neh dikkai, tuitunli neh a cungkuem he hnin rhuk ah a saii dae a rhih hnin ah duem. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Sabbath hnin te yoethen a paek tih a ciim. **12** Na nu neh na pa te thangpom. Te daengah ni na Pathen Yahweh loh nang taengah m'paek dikkai ah na hinglung a vang eh. **13** Hlang ngawn boeh. **14** Samphaih boeh. **15** Huen boeh. **16** Na hui te laithae laipai neh doo boeh. **17** Na hui kah im te nai boeh. Na hui kah a yuu, a sal neh a salnu khaw, a vaito neh a laak khaw, na hui kah boeih te nai boeh," a ti. **18** Te vaengah pilnam boeih loh olthang

21 Te phoeiah lailtoeknah he amih mikhmuh ah khueh pah. **2** Hebrew sal te na lai atah kum rhuk thotat saeh lamtah kum rhii hlang dongah tah sayalh la cet yungyi saeh. **3** Amah bueng hoengpoek la ha pawk atah amah bueng hoengpoek la cet saeh. A yuu a va a om atah a yuu khaw amah neh cet saeh. **4** A boei loh anih te yuu a paek tih anih ham canu capa a sak atah a yuu neh a ca tah a boei kah ni. Tedaе amah te amah bueng hoengpoek la cet saeh. **5** Tedaе sal loh, "Ka boei ka lungnah tih ka yuu neh ka ca he sayalh la ka coe tak mahpawh a ti khaw a ti khaming. **6** Te vaengah anih te a boei loh Pathen mikhmuh la khuen saeh lamtah thohkhaih taeng neh rhungsut taengla thoeih saeh. Te vaengah a boei loh a hna te ciphuem neh vueh pah saeh kumhal ham anih taengah thotat saeh. **7** Te phoeiah hlang loh a canu te sal la a yoih atah, sal tongpa a caeh bangla cet mahpawh. **8** A boei mik ah a thaе atah anih te amah ham tuentah saeh lamtah lat saeh. Salnu taengah a hnukpoh coeng dongah salnu te kholong pilnam taengla yoih ham taemrhai boel saeh. **9** Salnu te a capa ham a tuentah coeng atah anih te amah canu kah hamsum bangla saii pah saeh. **10** Amah ham te a tloe a loh atah, salnu kah a maeh, a himbai neh a hutakoe te hnop pah boel saeh. **11** He pathum he anih ham a saii pah pawt atah, tangka mueh la cet yungyi pawn saeh. **12** Hlang a boh tih a duek atah amah khaw duek rhoe duek saeh. **13** Anih loh rhaem ngawn pawt dae Pathen loh anih kut ah a rhul sak oeh atah nang ham hmuен ka khueh vetih te lam te rhaelrham bitni. **14** Tedaе hlang loh a hui te ngawn ham taengnah neh a lokhak atah anih te ka hmueihtuk dong lamloh khuen lamtah duek saeh. **15** A manu a napa

aka taam khaw duek rhoe duek saeh. 16 Hlang aka huen neh te te a yoih vaengah a kut ah a hmuu pah khaw duek rhoe duek saeh. 17 A manu a napa aka tap khaw duek rhoe duek saeh. 18 Hlang rhoi te oelh uh rhoi tih hlang pakhat loh a hui te lungto neh, kuthluem neh a thuk dae duek pawt tih thingkong dongah a yalh atah, 19 thoo tih poeng ah a conghol neh a pongpa atah anih aka ngawn te hmil mai saeh. A bipoei phu tah pae saeh lamtaah hoeih rhoe hoeih sak saeh. 20 Hlang loh a salpa neh a salnu te conghol neh a taam tih a kut hmuuah a duek atah a phuloh ham te a phulo kuekluek saeh. 21 Tedaeh hnин hnин at neh a thoh atah anih te amah tangka coeng dongah phulo boel saeh. 22 Hlang a hnueih vaengah huta bungvawn te a si tih a ca te thoeng mai ni. Tedaeh yoethae puei pawt cakhaw huta kah a va amah lamloh a hoe te tah sah rhoe sah saeh. Tedaeh rhokhan tarhing la pae saeh. 23 Tedaeh yoethae a puei atah hinglu ham te hinglu na paek van ni. 24 Mik yueng mik, no yueng no, kut yueng kut, kho yueng ah kho, 25 Hmai-ung yueng hmai-ung, tloh yueng tloh, boengha yueng boengha van saeh. 26 Hlang loh a salpa mik a salnu mik te a ngawn pah tih a rhawp sak atah a mik yueng te sayalh la hlah saeh. 27 A salpa no neh a salnu no te a hom sak atah a no yueng anih te sayalh la hlah saeh. 28 Vaito loh tongpa khaw, huta khaw a thoeih tih a duek atah vaito te dae rhoe dae saeh lamtaah a saa te ca boel saeh. Tedaeh vaito kungmah tah ommongsitoe ngawn saeh. 29 Tedaeh vaito te hlaem hlavai ah khaw a toh noek dongah a kungmah te a rhalrhing sak lalah ngaithuen pawt tih tongpa khaw huta khaw a duek sak atah vaito te dae saeh lamtaah a kungmah khaw duek saeh. 30 Anih taengah tlansum a suk atah te lamloh a hoe boeih te a hinglu kah tlansum pae van saeh. 31 Capa a thoeih akhaw canu khaw a thoeih akhaw hekah laitloeknah bangla a taengah saii saeh. 32 Vaito loh salpa khaw, sal huta khaw a thoeih atah a boei te tangka shekel sawmthum pae saeh lamtaah vaito te dae saeh. 33 Hlang loh tangrhom khaw a ong tih hlang loh rhom khaw a vueh vaengah te te muek pawt tih vaito khaw laak khaw a cungku atah, 34 Tangrhom kungmah loh thuung saeh lamtaah a boei te tangka la mael saeh. Tedaeh aka duek te anih hut la om saeh. 35 Hlang pakhat kah vaito loh a hui kah vaito te a si tih a duek atah vaito hing te yoi rhoi saeh lamtaah a tangka te tael uh rhoi saeh. Te phoeiah aka duek te khaw tael uh rhoi saeh. 36 Tedaeh hlaem hlavai ah khaw vaito kah a toh noek te a ming lalah a kungmah loh te te a khoum pawt atah vaito yueng te vaito neh thuung rhoe thuung saeh lamtaah aka duek te anih hut la om saeh.

saeh. A khueh pawt atah a huen dongah amah khaw yoi uh saeh. 4 A huen te a kut dongah a hmuu la a hmuu atah vaito khaw, laak khaw, tu khaw a hing neh rhaepnit la sah saeh. 5 Hlang loh lohma neh misurdum a laem sak vaengah a rhamsa te a hlah tih a rhamsa loh a tloe lohma li te a laem pa atah a khohmuu lamkah a then, a misurdum kah aka then neh thuung saeh. 6 Hmai puek tih hling a dom vaengah canghlom neh canghl khaw, lohma khaw, a hlawp atah hmai aka hlong loh sah rhoe sah saeh. 7 Hlang loh a hui te tangka khaw hnopai khaw khoembael sak ham a paek. Tedaeh im lamkah te hlang loh a huen tih hlanghuen te a hmuu atah a rhaep la thuung saeh. 8 Hlanghuen te a hmuu pawt atah a hui kah hno dongah a kut hlah pawt cakhaw im kung te Pathen taengla kun saeh. 9 Boekoeknah olka cungkuem dongah vaito khaw, laak khaw, tu khaw, himbai khaw, he hnohna ni a ti boeih tah a panit la Pathen mikhmuu ah olhang khuen saeh. Pathen kah a boe sak long te tah a hui te a rhaep la sah saeh. 10 Hlang loh a hui taengah laak neh vaito, tu neh rhamsa cungkuem khaw dawn ham a paek dae, duek mai tih tlawt mai ni, a hmuu pawt vaengah khaw a mawt pah khaming. 11 Te vaengah a hui kah hnopai soah a kut hlah pawt ham amih rhoi laklo aBOEIPA kah olhlo om saeh. A kungmah long khaw doe saeh lamtaah sah boel saeh. 12 Tedaeh anih taeng lamloh a huen la a huen atah a kungmah te sah saeh. 13 Te te a ngaeh rhoe a ngaeh tila laipai hang khuen atah saha te sah boel saeh. 14 Hlang loh a hui taeng lamkah a vat dae a taengah a kungmah a om pawt vaengah a khaem sak tih a duek atah sah rhoe sah saeh. 15 A kungmah te a taengah a om atah sah boel saeh. Te te a kutloh coeng atah a thapang neh mael saeh. 16 tongpa loh oila a bae mueh te a yoeih tih a taengah a yalh atah a yuu la oei rhoe oei saeh. 17 A napa loh hula te anih taengah paek ham a aal la a aal atah oila kah maan bangla tangka thuek pah saeh. 18 Hlangbi khaw hing sak boeh. 19 Rhamsa taengkah aka yalh boeih tah duek rhoe duek saeh. 20 Yahweh amah bueng taeng pawt ah pathen tloe rhoek taengkah aka nawn tah thup saeh. 21 Yinlai khaw vuelvaek boeh, Egypt kho ah yinlai la na om uh coeng dongah nen boeh. 22 Nuhmai neh cadah boeih tah phaep boeh. 23 Na phaep la na phaep tih kai taengah a pang la a pang atah a pangngawliah te ka hnatin rhoe ka hnatin pah ni. 24 Te vaengah ka thintoek sai vetih nangmih te cunghang neh kang ngawn ni. Na yuu rhoek te nuhmai la, na ca rhoek khaw cadah la om uh ni. 25 Nangmih taengkah ka pilnam mangdaeng te tangka na hlah pah atah a taengah puhlah bangla om

22 Hlang loh vaito khaw, tu khaw a huen tih a ngawn akhaw, a yoih akhaw vaito ham te saelhung pang neh tu ham boiva pumli neh thung saeh. 2 Umlawt ah hlanghuen a hmuu tih a boh vaengah a duek atah a taengah thi kap boel saeh. 3 Khomik a thoeng atah a soah thi kap saeh lamtah aka huen loh sah rhoe sah

en saeh. A khueh pawt atah a huen dongah amah khaw yoi
ek uh saeh. 4 A huen te a kut dongah a hmuh la a hmuh
ek atah vaito khaw, laak khaw, tu khaw a hing neh rhaepniti
ng la sah saeh. 5 Hlang loh lohma neh misurdum a laem
ae sak vaengah a rhamsa te a hlah tih a rhamsa loh a tloe
ih lohma li te a laem pa atah a khohmuem lamkah a then,
vn a misurdum kah aka then neh thuung saeh. 6 Hmai
ih puek tih hleng a dom vaengah caenghlom neh caenghl
nu khaw, lohma khaw, a hlawp atah hmai aka hlong loh sah
a rhoe sah saeh. 7 Hlang loh a hui te tangka khaw hnorpai
in khaw khoembael sak ham a paek. Tedaem lamkah te
ng hlang loh a huen tih hlanguen te a hmuh atah a rhaep
la thuung saeh. 8 Hlanghuen te a hmuh pawt atah a
ae hui kah hno dongah a kut hlah pawt cakhaw im kung te
a Pathen taengla kun saeh. 9 Boekoeknah olka cungkuem
la dongah vaito khaw, laak khaw, tu khaw, himbai khaw, he
hnohma ni a ti boeih tah a panit la Pathen mikhmuh ah ol
o, hang khuen saeh. Pathen kah a boe sak long te tah a
ng hui te a rhaep la sah saeh. 10 Hlang loh a hui taengah
laak neh vaito, tu neh rhamsa cungkuem khaw dawn
ham a paek dae, duek mai tih tlawt mai ni, a hmuh pawt
vaengah khaw a mawt pah khaming. 11 Te vaengah a
a hui kah hnorpai soah a kut hlah pawt ham amih rhoi laklo
abOEIPA kah olhlo om saeh. A kungmah long khaw doe
saeh lamtaah sah boel saeh. 12 Tedaem anih taeng lamlo
to a huen la a huen atah a kungmah te sah saeh. 13 Te te a
to ngaeh rhoe a ngaeh tila laipai hang khuen atah saha te
sah boel saeh. 14 Hlang loh a hui taeng lamkah a vat
w dae a taengah a kungmah a om pawt vaengah a khaem
a sak tih a duek atah sah rhoe sah saeh. 15 A kungmah
a te a taengah a om atah sah boel saeh. Te te a kutloh
coeng atah a thapang neh mael saeh. 16 tongpa loh
a oila a bae mueh te a yoek tih a taengah a yah atah a
ai yuu la oei rhoe oei saeh. 17 A napa loh hula te anih
h taengah paek ham a aal la a aal atah oila kah maan
ah bangla tangka thuek pah saeh. 18 Hlangbi khaw hing
ih sak boeh. 19 Rhamsa taengkah aka yah boeih tah duek
rroe duek saeh. 20 Yahweh amah bueng taeng pawt
ah pathen toe rhoek taengah aka nawn tah thup saeh.
la 21 Yinlai khaw vuelvaek boeh, Egypt kho ah yinlai la na
35 om uh coeng dongah nen boeh. 22 Nuhmai neh cadah
a boeih tah phaep boeh. 23 Na phaep la na phaep tih kai
te taengah a pang la a pang atah a pangngawliah te ka
hnatun rhoe ka hnatur pah ni. 24 Te vaengah ka thintoek
a sai vetih nangmih te cunghang neh kang ngawn ni. Na
m yuu rhoek te nuhmai la, na ca rhoek khaw cadah la om
uh ni. 25 Nangmih taengkah ka pilnam mangdaeng te
tangka na hlah pah atah a taengah puhlah bangla om
boeh. Anih te a casai khueh pah boeh. 26 Na hui kah
himbai te na laikoi la na laikoi atah khomik a khum hlan
ah amah taengla mael laeh. 27 A himbai khaw te kah
himbai bueng ni a vin sokah a himbai dongah metlam a
yah eh? Ka lungvatnah oeh dongah ka taengla a pang
vaengah ka hnatur pah ni ta. 28 Pathen te thaephoei
boeh, na pilnam sokah khoboei khaw thaephoei thil boeh.

29 Na thaikhmin neh na tuihuem khaw hloh thil boeh, na rhoela na hnatum tih ka thui te boeih na ngai atah na ca caming khaw kamah taengla m'pae. 30 Na vaito taeng thunkha te ka thunkha nah vetih nang aka daengdaeh neh na boiva taengah khaw saii tangloeng. Hnin rhih te ka dum van ni. 23 Ka puencawn he nang hmai ah khuiah a manu neh om saeh lamtaah hnin rhet dongah tah pongpa vetih nang te Amori neh Khitti taengla, Perizzi kamah taengla m'pae. 31 Kamah taengah hlang cim la neh Kanaan taengla, Khivee neh Jebusi taengla n'thak om uh laeh. Khohmuen kah saha saa khaw ca uh boeh. 32 Ka puencawn he nang hmai ah vetih amih te ka thup ni. 24 Amih kah pathen taengah bakop boel lamtaah amih taengah thothueng boeh. Amih kah khoboe bangla saii boeh. Te rhoek te koengloeng rhoe koengloeng lamtaah a kaam te phaeck la phaeck pah.

23 A poeyoek kah olthang khuen boeh. Kuthlahnah kah laipai la om ham halang neh na kut hlaengtang boeh. 2 Boethae dongah tah hlangping hnuuk khaw om boeh. Kaengyai taengah hlangping neh kaengyai ham tuituknah dongah doo boeh. 3 Tattloel long khaw a tuituknah dongah n'hiin boel saeh. 4 Na thunkha kah vaito khaw, a laak khaw a kha a hmaang te na hmuh atah amah taengla mael rhoe mael puei. 5 A taengah na tlo-oeng la na tlo-oeng mai cakhaw na lunguet kah laak te a hnorphih dangah a kol te na hmuh atah anih taengah na tlo-oeng te khaw toeng laeh. 6 Na taengkah khodaeng te a tuituknah dongah a lailoeknah phaelh pah boeh. 7 A honghi olka lamlah lakkha lamtaah halang he ka tang sak pawt dongah ommongsitoe neh aka dueng khaw ngawn boeh. 8 Kapbajh khaw lo boeh, kapbajh loh miktueng khaw a dael sak tih a dueng ol khaw a paimaelh. 9 Yinlai khaw nen boeh, Egypt koh ah yinlai la na om van dongah yinlai kah hinglu te namah dongah ming puei. 10 Na khohmuen te kum rhuk tawn lamtaah a vueithaih khaw coi. 11 Teda a kum rhih te hmil lamtaah haai sak. Te daengah ni na pilnam khodaeng loh a caak vetih a noi te khohmuen mulhing loh a caak. Na misurdum ham na olive ham khaw te sepii. 12 Hnin rhuk khuiah na bibi te sepii lamtaah a rhih hnin ah duem dae. Na vaito neh na laak khaw duem vetih na salnu kah a ca neh yinlai khaw a thasai ni. 13 Nangmih taengah a cungkuem la ka thui te ngaithuen uh. Pathen tloe rhoek ming khaw phoei uh boeh, Na ka dongah ya uh boel saeh. 14 Kum khat ah kai ham khotue voei thum lam uh. 15 Nang kan uen bangla vaidamding khotue te tuem uh lamtaah hnin rhih khuiah vaidamding ca uh. Egypt lamlah na hlah uh vaengkah Abib hla te khoning la om vetih ka mikhmuu ah kutting la ha phoe boel saeh. 16 Khohmuen na tawn te na bibi dongkah thaihcuek, cangah khotue neh kum boeh kah khohmuen lamlah na bibi na khoem vaengah cangyom khotue om ni. 17 Na khuikah tongpac boehi tih, "BOEIPA loh a thui ol te boeih ngai uh sih," a ti uh. 4 Moses loh BOEIPA ol te boeih a daek. Mincang ah thoo tih tlang hmuiyah hmueihtuk neh Israel koca hlai nit kah kaam hlai nit a suem. 5 Te phoeiah Israel ca cadong te a tueih tih hmueihtuk neh Israel koca hlai nit kah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueihtuk a haeh thil. 7 Te phoeiah paipi cabu a loh tih pilnam kah hna ah a tae. Te dongah, "BOEIPA kah a thui boeih te ka sepii uh vetih ka hnatum uh bitni," a ti uh. 8 Te phoeiah Moses loh thii te a loh tih pilnam a haeh thil. Te vaengah, "Paipi thii he BOEIPA loh he ol cungkuem neh nangmih taengah a sepii coeng ne," a ti. 9 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron, Nadab neh Abihu neh Israel kah a hamca sawmrhiih rhoek te kah boekoeknah te duen mahpawh. 22 A ol te na hnatum koep cet uh. 10 Te vaengah Israel Pathen kah a koh hmui

24 Moses taengah, "Namah neh Aaron, Nadab, Abihu neh Israel khuikah a ham rhoek sawmrhiih te BOEIPA taengah ha mop lamtaah lakkha la bakop uh saeh.

2 Teda a kum amah bueng te BOEIPA taengah mop saeh. Amih te mop uh boel saeh lamtaah pilnam khaw a taengah cet uh boel saeh," a ti nah. 3 Te phoeiah Moses te cet tih BOEIPA ol boeih neh lailoeknah boeih te pilnam taengah a thui pah. Pilnam pum loh ol pakhat la a doo uh tih, "BOEIPA loh a thui ol te boeih ngai uh sih," a ti uh. 4 Moses loh BOEIPA ol te boeih a daek. Mincang ah thoo tih tlang hmuiyah hmueihtuk neh Israel koca hlai nit kah kaam hlai nit a suem. 5 Te phoeiah Israel ca cadong te a tueih tih hmueihtuk neh Israel koca hlai nit kah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueihtuk a haeh thil. 7 Te phoeiah paipi cabu a loh tih pilnam kah hna ah a tae. Te dongah, "BOEIPA kah a thui boeih te ka sepii uh vetih ka hnatum uh bitni," a ti uh. 8 Te phoeiah Moses loh thii te a loh tih pilnam a haeh thil. Te vaengah, "Paipi thii he BOEIPA loh he ol cungkuem neh nangmih taengah a sepii coeng ne," a ti. 9 Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron, Nadab neh Abihu neh Israel kah a hamca sawmrhiih rhoek te kah boekoeknah te duen mahpawh. 22 A ol te na hnatum koep cet uh. 10 Te vaengah Israel Pathen kah a koh hmui

te minhum laiboeng kutngo bangla, vaan khocil phek la a te a hmoi rhoi ah cherubim te saii pah. 20 Cherubim aka hmuh uh. 11 Teda Israel ca hlangcong rhoek te a kut om rhoi loh a phae te a so la phuel saeh lamah a phae thueng thil pawh. Te dongah Pathen a hmuh uh lalah a neh thingkawng tlaeng soah khu rhoi saeh. Te vaengah caak uh tih a ok uh bal pueng. 12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA pakhat loh a manuca taengah a maelhmai hmaitaloh saeh loh Moses te, "Tlang soah kamah taengla ha luei lamtah lamtah cherubim maelhmai te tingkawng tlaeng taengah pahoi om laeh. Amih thuinet ham olkueng neh olpaek mael saeh. 21 A tlaeng te thingkawng soah a so la tloeng ka daek thil lungto cabael te nang taengah kam pae eh?," lamtah nang taengah olphong kam paek te thingkawng a ti nah. 13 Te dongah Moses neh a taengah aka thotat khuiah khueh. 22 Teah te nang kan tuentah vetih Israel Joshua tah thoo tih Moses te Pathen kah tlang dongla ca rhoek ham nang kang uen olphong cungkuem te luei. 14 A hamca rhoek te khaw, "Nangmih taengla ka thingkawng tlaeng so lamkah cherubim rhoi laklo lamloh mael hil he ah he kai n'rhing uh. Aaron neh Hur khaw nang taengah kan thuui ni. 23 Rhining thing te caboei a nangmih taengah om ngawn he ne. U khaw Olka dongah yun dong nit, a daang dong khat, a sang dong khat tintan laikung long tah amih rhoi taengla mop saeh," a ti nah. 15 Moses te tlang la a luei van neh cingmai loh tlang te a la saii. 24 Te se sui cilh neh ben thil lamtah te ham te a thing. 16 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah Sinai tlang ah a kaepvai kah a kong te sui neh saii pah. 25 A kae ham te pai tih cingmai loh hnini rhuk a dahn. A hnini rhih dongah a kaep ah kutsom pakhat khueh lamtah a kae dongkah a thim Moses te cingmai khui lamloh a khue. 17 BOEIPA pali saii lamtah kutcaeng te a kong pali dongkah a kil pali thangpomnah mueimae khaw Israel ca rhoek kah mik ah bang pah. 27 Kutcaeng rhoek te a kae voeivang ah ah tah tlang som aka hlawp hmai bangla tueng. 18 Te caboei aka kawt ham a cung rholhnah la om saeh. 28 A vaengah Moses te cingmai khui la kun tih tlang la luei. 29 Bael neh yakbu neh tui-um neh tuisi-am khaw saii. Sui cilh neh te rhoek te saii lamtah te Moses te tlang ah kothaih sawmli neh khoyin sawmli om. 30 Ka mikhmuu kah a

25 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 Israel ca rhoek te thi pah lamtah hlang boeih lamkah khosaa te kai taengla hang khuen uh saeh. A lungbuei kah a puuhlu bangla kah khosaa te doe pah. 3 Khosaa he amih taeng lamkah sui neh cak neh rhohum khaw, 4 Hlampiei a thim, daidi, a lingdik khaw, hnitang neh maae mul khaw, 5 Tatal pho thimyum neh saham pho khaw rhining thing khaw, 6 Botui hmaivang ham neh koelhnah situi ham neh botui bo-ul ham situi khaw. 7 Hnisui neh rhangpho dongkah ham oitha lung neh saboi lung khaw coi laeh. 8 Te phoeiah kai ham rhokso saii uh lamtah a khui ah ka om eh. 9 Kai loh nang boeih kan tueng vanbangla dungtlungim mui neh a hnopal boeih kah muei te khaw saii tangloeng. 10 Rhining thing te thingkawng a yun dong nit neh tintan, a daang dong khat neh a tintan, a sang dong khat neh tintan ah saii uh. 11 Te phoeiah a khui ah sui cilh ben lamtah a hman ah khaw ben. A sokah a kong te a kaep ah sui neh saii pah. 12 Te phoeiah sui te a kutcaeng pali la hlawn lamtah a kong pali te buen pah. Te vaengah khat ben kah a vae dongah kutcaeng panit, pabae kah a vae dongah kutcaeng panit buen pah. 13 Te phoeiah rhining thing te a cung la saii lamtah sui ben thil. 14 A cung te thingkawng vae kah a kutcaeng khulia rhoih lamtah te nen te thingkawng kawt saeh. 15 Thingkawng kutcaeng dongah a cung om saeh lamtah te lamloh dul boel saeh. 16 Te phoeiah nang taengah kam paek ham laipainah te thingkawng khuiyah khueh. 17 A tlaeng khaw sui cilh neh a yun dong nit tintan neh a daang dong khat tintan ah saii. 18 Sui cakhli te cherubim rhoi la saii bal lamtah te rhoi te thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmoi rhoi ah khueh. 19 Cherub pakhat te he kah a hmoi ah, cherub pakhat tekhat ben kah a hmoi ah khueh lamtah a tlaeng te a hmoi rhoi ah cherubim te saii pah. 20 Cherubim aka hmuh uh. 11 Teda Israel ca hlangcong rhoek te a kut om rhoi loh a phae te a so la phuel saeh lamah a phae thueng thil pawh. Te dongah Pathen a hmuh uh lalah a neh thingkawng tlaeng soah khu rhoi saeh. Te vaengah caak uh tih a ok uh bal pueng. 12 Te phoeiah BOEIPA pakhat loh a manuca taengah a maelhmai hmaitaloh saeh loh Moses te, "Tlang soah kamah taengla ha luei lamtah lamtah cherubim maelhmai te tingkawng tlaeng taengah pahoi om laeh. Amih thuinet ham olkueng neh olpaek mael saeh. 21 A tlaeng te thingkawng soah a so la tloeng ka daek thil lungto cabael te nang taengah kam pae eh?," lamtah nang taengah olphong kam paek te thingkawng a ti nah. 13 Te dongah Moses neh a taengah aka thotat khuiah khueh. 22 Teah te nang kan tuentah vetih Israel Joshua tah thoo tih Moses te Pathen kah tlang dongla ca rhoek ham nang kang uen olphong cungkuem te luei. 14 A hamca rhoek te khaw, "Nangmih taengla ka thingkawng tlaeng so lamkah cherubim rhoi laklo lamloh mael hil he ah he kai n'rhing uh. Aaron neh Hur khaw nang taengah kan thuui ni. 23 Rhining thing te caboei a nangmih taengah om ngawn he ne. U khaw Olka dongah yun dong nit, a daang dong khat, a sang dong khat tintan laikung long tah amih rhoi taengla mop saeh," a ti nah. 15 Moses te tlang la a luei van neh cingmai loh tlang te a la saii. 24 Te se sui cilh neh ben thil lamtah te ham te a thing. 16 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah Sinai tlang ah a kaepvai kah a kong te sui neh saii pah. 25 A kae ham te pai tih cingmai loh hnini rhuk a dahn. A hnini rhih dongah a kaep ah a kong te sui neh saii. 26 Te ham te sui kutcaeng a thim Moses te cingmai khui lamloh a khue. 17 BOEIPA pali saii lamtah kutcaeng te a kong pali dongkah a kil pali thangpomnah mueimae khaw Israel ca rhoek kah mik ah bang pah. 27 Kutcaeng rhoek te a kae voeivang ah caboei aka kawt ham a cung rholhnah la om saeh. 28 A cung te rhining thing saii bal lamtah sui ben thil. Te nen te caboei kawt saeh. 29 Bael neh yakbu neh tui-um neh tuisi-am khaw saii. Sui cilh neh te rhoek te saii lamtah te rhoek nen te tuisi doeng saeh. 30 Ka mikhmuu kah a hmui buh te caboei soah khueh yoeyah. 31 Hmaitung te sui cilh cakben neh saii bal. Hmaitung kah a hlit neh, a kong, a bunang, a paimuem khaw saii pah lamtah te lamloh a rhaiphuel te om saeh. 32 Hmaitung te a kaep lamloh a kong parhuk cawn saeh. A vae khat lamloh hmaitung kong pathum neh a vae pabae lamloh hmaitung a kong pathum cawn saeh. 33 A kong pakhat dongah rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang pathum, a kong pakhat dongah khaw rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang pathum om saeh lamtah hmaitung lamkah aka cawn aka kong parhuk dongah khaw om tangloeng saeh. 34 Te dongah hmaitung dongkah rhaimuem rhaiphuelh neh noepai bunang he pali lo saeh. 35 Hmaitung lamloh a kong parhu a thoeng dongah te lamtah a kong rhoi hmuiyah rhaimuem pakhat, a kong panit hmui bal ah rhaimuem pakhat, a kong panit hmuiyah khaw rhaimuem pakhat om bal saeh. 36 Te lamtah a rhaimuem neh a kong te a pum la sui cilh cakben neh pakhat la om saeh. 37 Hmaitohi parhiih saii bal lamtah hmaitohi te tok pah. Te vaengah a hmui rhalveng ah khaw tue saeh. 38 A paitaeh neh a baelphaih khaw sui cilh saeh. 39 He hnopal boeih he amah sui cilh talent khat he saii saeh. 40 Teda so lamtah tlang ah nang a mui kan tueng bangla saii," a ti nah.

26 Te phoeiah dungtlungim te hlampiei lingdik, daidi neh a thim neh a tah hnitang himbaiyan yung rha neh saii. Bibi te moeh lamtah cherubim te saii. 2 Himbaiyan pakhat a yun te dong kul dong rhet saeh lamtah a daang dong li saeh. Himbaiyan boeih ham himbaiyan pakhat kah cungnueh pakhat dongah om saeh. 3 Himbaiyan panga te khat neh khat cong uh saeh

lamtah, himbaiyan panga bal khat neh khat cong uh saeh. 4 Himbaiyan pakhat kah buenyang a bawt hil te a hmoi ah rhuikawl a thim la vaeh pah. A pabae rhui at dongkah himbaiyan a hmoi dongah khaw a bawt hil te tlam te saii bal. 5 Himbaiyan pakhat dongah rhuikawl sawmnga saii lamtah a pabae rhui at dongkah himbaiyan hmoi ah pumpi sawmnga khaw saii pah. Rhuikawl te khat loh khat te doe saeh. 6 Te phoeiah sui rhithu sawmnga saii lamtah himbaiyan pakhat te pakhat dongla rhuithu neh ni. Himbaiyan hiae khat ham te himbaiyan pakhat kah cungnueh pakhat dongah om saeh. 9 Himbaiyan panga te amah ah cong lamtah himbaiyan parhuk te amah ah cong bal. Te phoeiah a parhuk kah himbaiyan te dap rhuikawl sawmnga khueh pah. 11 Te phoeiah rho hum rhuithu sawmnga saii lamtah rhuithu te rhuikawl neh ban pah. Dap te phaai uh saeh lamtah pakhat la om saeh. 12 Dap kah himbaiyan lamloah a hoi saa la aka hoei himbaiyan ngancawn te dungtlungim kah imthael ah dingkoei saeh. 13 Te vaengah dap kah himbaiyan a yun aka hoi te he ben ah dong khat neh ke ben ah dong khat tah dungtlungim kah a vae ah a hup om saeh lamtah khat ben ah khaw khat ben ah khaw khuk saeh. 14 Te phoeiah dap kah imphu te total pho thimyum neh a so kah imphu la saham pho te saii thil. 15 Dungtlungim kah a longlaeng la rhining thing aka pai te saii. 16 A yun kah a longlaeng te dong rha neh a daang kah a longlaeng pakhat he dong khat tintan lo saeh. 17 A longlaeng dongkah dangkam rhoi khaw pakhat te a pakhat dongah kiba uh saeh. Dungtlungim a longlaeng boeih ham khaw te tlam te saii tangloeng. 18 Dungtlungim ham a longlaeng te tuithim ben la tuithim kah a ngong ham tah a longlaeng pakul saii. 19 A longlaeng pakul dangah cak buenhol sawmli saii pah. A longlaeng pakhat ka a lo panit ham a dangah buenhol panit om vetih a longlaeng pakhat a lo rhoi ham a dangah buenhol panit om ni. 20 Dungtlungim kah impalai ham khaw a pabae la tlanguuei saa ah a longlaeng pakul om saeh. 21 A buenhol sawmli te khaw cakla om saeh. A longlaeng pakhat dangah buenhol panit om van saeh. 22 Dungtlungim kah a bawtnah ham te tuipuei ben ah a longlaeng parhuk caeh sak. 23 Imthael ben ah dungtlungim kah a hmuidong ham a longlaeng panit khueh pah. 24 Te vaengah a dang lamloah tungbok la om saeh. Tedaeh a soi ah hmabuet la rhen om saeh lamtah kutcaeng pakhat khuila kun saeh. Te rhoi kah a om bangla imki rhoi dongah khaw om saeh. 25 Te dongah a longlaeng parhet neh a buenhol te cak buenhol la hiae rhuikawl lo ni. A longlaeng pakhat kah dongah buenhol panit, a longlaeng pakhat van donngah khaw buenhol panit tip om ni. 26 Dungtlungim kah impalai pakhat dongkah a longlaeng ham thohkalh la rhining thing panga khueh pah. 27 Dungtlungim pabae ben impalai kah a longlaeng ham thohkalh panga, khotlak imthael ah khaw dungtlungim kaep a longlaeng ham khaw thohkalh panga lo saeh. 28 A longlaeng laklung kah thohkalh tah a hmoi khat lamloah hmoi hil a bangli ah rholh saeh. 29 A longlaeng te khaw lamtah himbaiyan pakhat te pakhat dongla rhuithu neh sui ben thil. Thohkalh rholhnah a kutcaeng te khaw sui phaai sak. Te dongah dungtlungim te pakhat la om saeh. 30 neh saii. Te phoeiah thohkalh rhoek te sui ben thil. 7 Dungtlungim sokah tamkui ham te maae mul himbaiyan Tlang ah a rhimong n'tueng bangla dungtlungim te thoh sail. Himbaiyan te hiae khat ah sail. 8 Himbaiyan pakhat pah. 31 Hniyan khaw hlampai a thim, dadii neh a lingdik te a yun dong sawmthum neh a daang te dong li lo neh loeih pah. Hnitang na tah khaw bibi te moeh lamtah ni. Himbaiyan hiae khat ham te himbaiyan pakhat kah cherubim te saii pah. 32 Te te ngun buenhol pali sokah cungnueh pakhat dongah om saeh. 33 Hniyan te rhuithu dangah na ban phoeiah tah hniyan khui ah olphong thingkawng te pahoi kun puei. Te hmai kah imdan ah rhaep pah. 10 Himbaiyan pakhat kah vaengah hniyan loh nangmih ham te hmuencim laklo neh a hmoi ah buenyang a bawt hil rhuikawl sawmnga saii hmuencim kah hmuencim koek laklo te phih saeh. 34 A lamtah a pabae kah himbaiyan a hmoi ah buenyang te tlaeng te khaw hmuencim lakah hmuencim kah olphong rhuikawl sawmnga khueh pah. 35 Hniyan kah kawtpoeng rhuithu sawmnga saii lamtah rhuithu te rhuikawl neh ah caboei te hol pah. Dungtlungim kaep tuithim kah ban pah. 36 Dap kah himbaiyan lamloah a hoi saa la aka hmuencim kah hmuencim koek laklo te phih saeh. 37 Hniyan kah kawtpoeng rhuithu sawmnga saii lamtah rhuithu te rhuikawl neh ah caboei danah hmaitung om saeh lamtah tlanguuei ben ah caboei te khueh bal. 38 Dap Thohka ham himbaiyan khaw hlampai a thim, dadii, a lingdik neh tak lamtah hnitang na tah khaw na kutci neh en thil. 39 Himbaiyan ham rhining tung panga ah saii lamtah te te sui ben thil. Te sui voei ham khaw rho hum buenhol panga hlawn pah.

27 Rhining thing hmueihtuk a yun dong nga neh a daang dong nga ah saii. Hmueihtuk te hniboeng la om saeh lamtah a sang te dong thum lo saeh. 2 Te phoeiah a ki te a kil pali ah saii pah. Te lamkah a ki aka om khaw rho hum ben thil. 3 A duen ham a am neh a hmaisoh khaw, a baelcak neh a ciksum khaw, a baelphaih khaw saii, a hnopai boeih te rho hum mah saii. 4 Rho hum vairhuek dongkah kutng lo pahak saii lamtah vairhuek dongkah a hmoi pali ah rho hum kutcaeng pali saii pah. 5 Te te hmueihtuk kong dangah a laedil la khueh lamtah vairhuek te hmueihtuk boengli hil om saeh. 6 Te phoeiah rhining thing thingpang te hmueihtuk ham a cung la saii lamtah te te rho hum ben thil. 7 A cung te kutcaeng khuila rhoi lamtah hmueihtuk a koh vaengah a cung a vae rhoi ah om saeh. 8 Te te thingphael aka khui neh saii lamtah tlanguuei nang n'tueng bangla saii tangloeng. 9 Tuithim ben ah dungtlungim vongup ham tuithim thoh te thung pah. Te vaengah vongtung hamla hnitang te a yun dong yakhat ah a hmoi pakhat la rhoi tah pah. 10 A tung pakul neh a buenhol pakul te rho hum saeh lamtah tung dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang te ngun saeh. 11 Tlanguuei ben ah khaw thoh te a yun la a yun yakhat lo van saeh. A tung bal khaw a tung pakul neh a buenhol pakul tah rho hum vetih tung dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang te ngun saeh. 12 Khotlak ben kah vongtung la thoh a daang dong sawmnga lo saeh. A tung parha neh a buenhol

khaw parha lo saeh. **13** Vongtung kah a daang te khocuk saii. **14** Sui cih neh cangtui-rhaica te rhoinit hulh lamta kthoeng ben ah dong sawmnga lo saeh. **14** A hlaep te te kutci neh rhuivaeh la khueh. Te phoeiah rhuivaeh kah thoh te dong hlai nga vetih a tung pathum neh a cangtui-rhaica te oibom dongah khit. **15** Hnisui dongkah buenhol khaw pathum saeh. **15** A pabae a hlaep ah kutngo bangla laitloeknah rhangpho na saii khaw bibi la khaw thoh dong hlai nga neh a tung pathum, a buenhol moeh. Te te sui neh hlampai, thim, daidi, a lingdik neh pathum om saeh. **16** Vongtung vongka kah himbaiyan saii. Te phoeiah hmitang a tah neh te te saii thil. **16** Te ham te dong kul ah a thim, daidi neh hlampai lingdik neh hnitang la tah pah. Kutci neh en thil lamta a tung pali neh a buenhol pali lo saeh. **17** Vongup kaepvai kah tung pali la dueh. Than cuek te lungling, vaya neh tamkuei he boeih te cak neh cen saeh. A voei khaw cak saeh lamta a buenhol te rhohum saeh. **18** Vongtung kah a yun te minhum neh lungmik. **19** A than thum dongah oithii, dong yakhat vetih a daang dong sawmnga, sawmnga hnihoeng la om saeh. **17** Te soah lungto hulhnah te a than lo ni. Te vaengah a sang dong nga ah hnitang la tak oitha neh maihae te sui cueh thil lamta a hulhnah neh saeh lamta a buenhol tah rhohum saeh. **19** Dunglungim sum uh saeh. Kutbuen thingthuk dongkah a ming bangla kah hnopal boeih neh a thothuengnah boeih dongkah khaw, a ciphuem boeih neh vongtung hlingcong boeih hlang boeih he koca hlai nit dongah amah ming neh om te rhohum saeh. **20** Namah loh Israel ca rhoek te uen oitha neh maihae te sui cueh thil lamta a hulhnah om saeh. **21** Lungto rhoek khaw Israel ca hlai nit ming la lamta hmaithoi dongah hmaivang la phat tok ham olive sum uh saeh. Kutbuen thingthuk dongkah a ming bangla situi cil a sui te nang taengla hang khuen uh saeh. **21** Laipainah hmai, hniyan vongvoel kah tingtunnah dap ah hlaem lamlah mincang hil te te tael uh saeh. He he Israel hlang boeih he koca hlai nit dongah amah ming neh om ca taengkah a cadilcahma ham kumhal kah khosing ni. **22** Rhangpho soah cangtui-rhaica cuehnah te sui cih rhuivaeh neh kutnaep la saii. **23** Rhangpho dongkah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamta a hulhnah neh om saeh. **24** Sui rhuivaeh a hmoi rhoi ah kutcaeng panit saii lamta a hulhnah rhoi dongla khh pah. **25** Te phoeiah rhuivaeh rhoi kah a hmoi rhoi te oibom rhoi dongla hlin lamta a maelhmai hmai a hnisui dongah holhnam dongla khh pah. **26** Te phoeiah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamta te te rhangpho kah a hmoi rhoi la khit. A hmudong te hnisui saa dongah a khui la det. **27** Te phoeiah sui kutcaeng panit saii lamta te te a hmai kah a dang, hnisui cihin sokah a rhui voeivang ah hnisui dongkah holhnam rhoi dongla khh pah. **28** Rhangpho kah a kutcaeng lamlah hnisui kah kutcaeng duela a kutcaeng te pin saeh lamta hnisui kah cihin duela hamnak thim neh om saeh. Te daengah ni hnisui dong lamta rhangpho te khaw a hawl pawt eh. **29** Te dongah Aaron Israel ca ming te a lungbuei dongkah laitloeknah rhangpho dongah vah saeh lamta hmuencim la a kun vaengah BOEIPA mikhmu kah poekkoepnah la om yoeyah saeh. **30** Laitloeknah rhangpho khuiah Urim neh Thummim khueh pah lamta BOEIPA mikhmu la a kun vaengah Aaron kah lungbuei ah om. Te vaengah Aaron loh Israel ca kah laitloeknah te BOEIPA mikhmu ah a lungbuei ah phuei yoeyah saeh. **31** Hnisui hnukul te a thim la boeih saii. **32** A hmoi a laklung ah a lu ham a rhai om saeh. A rhai kaepvai te rhawnmoep rhai a ombangla kutnaep la a yen neh om saeh. Te daengah ni a pawn pawt eh. **33** A hnihmoi ah tale a thim, daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh saii. A hmoi kaepvai te a laklo ah sui hling neh pin thalh saeh. **34** Hnukul kah hnihmoi dongah sui hling neh tale thaih, sui hling neh tale thaih pin bang pah. **35** Aaron soah thohtat ham om tih BOEIPA mikhmu kah hmuencim la a kun vaengah a ol pa saeh. Te daengah ni a vuenga vaengah a duek pawt eh. **36** Te phoeiah sui cih tamlape te saii lamta a sokah kutbuen thingthuk te, "BOEIPA ham Cim," tila thuk pah. **37** Te te hamrui thim dongah khh pah lamta lupong dongah om saeh. Lupong hmai ah ah om saeh. **38** Te vaengah

28 Namah loh Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah na maya Aaron neh a taengkah anih ca rhoek te namah taengah khueh laeh. Aaron amah neh Aaron ca rhoek Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar tah kamah taengah khosoil saeh. **2** Na maya Aaron ham himbai cim te thangpommah neh boeimangnah la khueh pah. **3** Namah loh cuehnah mueihla ka cung sak tih lungbuei kah aka cueih boeih te thiui pah. Te vaengah kai taengkah khosoil la aka ciim uh Aaron kah himbai te hui uh saeh. **4** Te himbai dongah rhangpho neh hnisui, hnukul neh kutthun angkidung, lupong neh lamko te saii uh saeh. Te vaengah kai taengah aka khosoil ham na manuca Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham himbai cim saii uh. **5** Amih loh sui neh a thim neh, daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang khaw doe uh saeh. **6** Hnisui te sui, a thim neh daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh kutci la a moeh tih a tah hnitang neh saii uh saeh. **7** Te dongkah a hmoi rhoi ah aka om te holhnam rhoi ah hlin saeh lamta phuai uh saeh. **8** A philop dongah cihin khaw a kutngo bangla amah dongah om saeh lamta sui, a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang la tak saeh. **9** Te phoeiah oitha lung panit te lo lamta a soah Israel ca ming tarhit pah. **10** A ming parhuk te lungto pakhat dongah ming parhuk vetih aka coih te lungto pabae dongah amamih kah rhuirhong bangla tarhit pah. **11** Kutthai kutnaep, thingthuk lung kah kutbuen bangla lungto rhoi te tarhit. Te te Israel ca ming neh vael lamta sui oibom dongah hol. **12** Lungto rhoi te hnisui dongkah holhnam dongla Israel ca rhoek kah poekkoepnah lungto la hulh pah. Te vaengah Aaron loh amih ming te BOEIPA mikhmu kah poekkoepnah la a laengpang rhoi ah vah saeh. **13** Te phoeiah sui oibom

Aaron tal ah om vetih cimcahnah dongah a ciim Israel tu te maehpoel la sah. Teda a kotak neh a kho te sil ca rhoek kathaesainah te amih kah cimcahnah kutdoe lamtah maehpoel neh a lu te khueh. **18** Tu a pum te boeih te Aaron loh phuei saeh. Te daengah ni amih ham khaw a tal dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah kolonah la phat a om eh. **19** Hnitang angkidung te cueh lamtah hnitang lupong khaw saii. Te phoeiah lamko saii lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te total kah a lu kutnaep la en. **20** Aaron koca rhoek ham khaw angkidung soah tloeng saeh. **21** Tu te na ngawn phoeiah a thii te lo khueh pah lamtah amih ham lamko saii pah. Samkuem lamtah Aaron hna kah hnapee so neh a ca rhoek hna khaw amih thangpomnah ham neh boeimangnah ham kah a bantang hnapee dongah khaw, kut kah bantang saii pah. **22** Te ne na maya Aaron neh a taengkah anih kutnu dongah khaw, a bantang kho kah khopuei dongah koca rhoek te bai sak lamtah amih te koelh. Amih kut te pae. Te phoeiah a thii te hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh cung sak lamtah amih te ciim. Te phoeiah kai taengla thil. **23** Te phoeiah hmueihtuk sokah thii neh koelnhah khosoih uh saeh. **24** Amih ham a yah saa aka dah la situi te lo lamtah Aaron so neh a himbai soah khaw, takhlawk hnii saii pah lamtah a chinghen lamloh a phai amah taengkah anih koca rhoek so neh anih koca kah duela dah saeh. **25** Aaron neh anih koca loh tingtunnaa himbai soah khaw haeh pah. Te vaengah amah neh a dap khuila a kun uh vaengah khaw, hmuencim ah thottham ham hmueihtuk la a mop uh vaengah puei uh saeh. Te himbai khaw, a taengkah amah koca rhoek neh anih koca rhoek kah himbai te ciim saeh. **26** Te phoeiah tu tha daengah ni thaesainah a phueih vaengah a duek uh pawt neh a kawl, a kotak aka dah a tha neh a thin dongkah eh. He he anih ham neh anih phoeikah a tiingen ham thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh te rhoi dongkah a tha kumhal kah khosing coeng ni.

29 Kamah taengah khosoih sak ham a ciim uh vaengah amih taengah he ol bangla saii. Te vaengah saelhung ca khuikah vaito pakhat neh total panit a hmabuet te khuen pah. **2** Te vaengah vaidamding buh, situi neh a nom vaidamding laep, situi neh a koelh vaidamding rhawm te cangtang vaidam neh saii. **3** Te rhoek te kodawn pakhat dongah sang lamtah kodawn khaw, vaito khaw, total rhoi khaw rhen khuen. **4** Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te tingtunnaa dap thohka la khuen lamtah amih te tui neh sil. **5** Te phoeiah himbai te lo lamtah Aaron te angkidung neh hnisiu hnukul khaw, hnisiu neh rhangpho te bai sak lamtah hnisiu dongkah cihin neh a pum dongah nan pah. **6** A lu soah lupong muei sak lamtah lupong te cimcahnah rhuisam khuem sak. **7** Te phoeiah koelnhah situi lo lamtah a lu ah suep lamtah anih te koelh. **8** Anih koca rhoek te khaw hang kuen lamtah angkidung bai sak. **9** Aaron neh a ca rhoek te lamko vah sak lamtah amih te samkuem khuem sak. Te te khosoibhi dongah kumhal khosing la om saeh lamtah Aaron kut neh anih koca kah kut te cung sak. **10** Vaitotal te tingtunnaa dap hmai la khuen lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te vaitotal lu soah tloeng saeh. **11** Te phoeiah vaitotal te tingtunnaa dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ngawn. **12** Vaito thii te lo lamtah na kutdawn neh hmueihtuk ki dongah pae. Te phoeikah thii boeih te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah hawk. **13** Te phoeiah a kotak aka thing a tha boeih neh, a thin dongkah a thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh te dongkah a tha khaw lo lamtah hmueihtuk ah phum. **14** Teda vaito saa neh a pho khaw, a aek khaw, boirhaem rhaehhmuun voel ah hmai neh hoeh. **15** Total pakhat te khuen bal lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te total lu soah tloeng uh saeh. **16** Total te na ngawn phoeiah a thii te lo lamtah hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh. **17** Te phoeiah

tu te maehpoel la sah. Teda a kotak neh a kho te sil lamtah maehpoel neh a lu te khueh. **18** Tu a pum te hmueihtuk soah BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk la phum. Te te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah phat a om saeh. **19** A pabae kah tutal te khuen bal lamtah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut te total kah a lu soah tloeng saeh. **20** Tu te na ngawn phoeiah a thii te lo lamtah Aaron hna kah hnapee so neh a ca rhoek hna khaw amih thangpomnah ham neh boeimangnah ham kah a bantang hnapee dongah khaw, kut kah bantang saii pah. **21** Te phoeiah hmueihtuk sokah thii neh koelnhah khosoih uh saeh. **22** Te phoeiah tu tha daengah ni thaesainah a phueih vaengah a duek uh pawt amah taengkah anih koca rhoek so neh anih koca kah himbai soah khaw haeh pah. Te vaengah amah neh a dap khuila a kun uh vaengah khaw, a taengkah amah koca rhoek neh anih koca rhoek kah himbai te ciim saeh. **23** Te phoeiah tu tha lamtah Aaron lo lamkah te lo lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueihtuk ah hmueihtuk la om saeh. **24** A cungkuem te Aaron kut dong neh anih koca rhoek kut ah tloeng lamtah te te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueihtuk la om saeh. **25** Te phoeiah amih kut lamkah te lo lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk ah hmueihtuk la om saeh. **26** Saboi tu kah a rhang te Aaron ham loh pah lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueihtuk la om saeh. **27** Thueng hmueihtuk ah hmueihtuk la om saeh. **28** Te phoeiah nang ham maehvae la om saeh. **29** Aaron kah cimcahnah himbai khaw anih phoeikah amah koca rhoek ham om pah saeh. Te dongah amih te koelh saeh lamtah amih kut te khaw amamih ah cung saeh. **30** A ca rhoek khui lamloh anih yueng hmuencim ah thottham tingtunnaa dap khuila aka kun khosoih loh hnini rhih khuiyah te te bai saeh. **31** Saboi tu te lo lamtah a saa te hmuun cim ah thong. **32** Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh tingtunnaa dap thohka kah tu saa neh kodawn dongkah kah buh te ca saeh. **33** Te dongah te te amih a dawth tangtae tih ciim hamla a kut aka cung long tah ca saeh. Teda te te a cim dongah kholong loh ca boel saeh. **34** Teda te saboi maeh neh buh te mincang duela a coih atah a coih te hmai neh hoeh laeh. Te tah a cim dongah ca uh boel saeh. **35** Te dongah nang kang uen boeih te Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham saii lamtah amih kut te hnini rhih khuiyah cung sak laeh. **36** Dawtnah ham hnini at ham boirhaem vaito nawn lamtah

te ham na dawth nen te hmueihtuk dongah ciim sak. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te ciim hamla koelh. **37** Hmueihtuk ham hnin rih khuiyah dawth pah lamta hni. Te daengah hmueihtuk te a cim kah a cim koek la om vetih hmueihtuk neh aka ben uh boeih khaw a ciim eh. **38** Hmueihtuk soah na nawn te tah kum khat tu ca vetih hnin at ham pumnit yoeyah saeh. **39** Tuca pakhat te mincang ah nawn lamta tuca pabae te kholaeh ah nawn. **40** Bunang pali la a sui situi neh a thoeck vaidam doh, misurtui bunang pali neh tuca pakhat te tuisi la doeng. **41** Tuca pabae te tah kholaeh ah mincang khosaa neh tuisi la nawn. Te nen te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihltnah la sain. **42** Na cadilcahma ham khaw tingtunna dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueihihltnah la om yoeyah saeh. Te ah nang te pahoi voek ham namah pahoi kan tuentah bitni. **43** Israel ca te khaw pahoi ka tuentah bal vetih ka thangpomnah loh a ciim ni. **44** Tingtunna dap neh hmueihtuk te ka ciim tangloeng vetih Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te kamah taengah khosoih sak ham ka ciim ni. **45** Israel ca rhoek lakli ah kho ka sak vetih amih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. **46** Te vaengah Egypt kholoh amih aka khuen, amih kah Pathen Yahweh kamah he a ming uh bitni. Amih lakli ah kai Yahweh ni amih kah Pathen la ka om eh.

30 Bo-ul hlupnah hmueihtuk na sain vaengah rhining thing mahn sain. **2** Hmueihtuk te a yun dong khat neh a daang dong khat saeh lamta hniboeng la om saeh. Amah lamlah a ki hil a sang dong nit lo saeh. **3** Te te a imphu khaw, a pangbueng neh a ki khaw, sui cilh neh pin ben thil. Te te a khopnah khaw sui neh pin sain. **4** A vae rhoi kah a khopnah hmui ah sui kutcaeng panit sain pah. A vae rhoi kah na sain phoeiah tah te kah te hmueihtuk aka kawt ham thingpang rholhnah la om saeh. **5** Thingpang te rhining thing sain lamta sui neh ben thil. **6** Hmueihtuk te olphong sokah a tlaeng hmai, olphong thingkawng taengkah hnryan hmai ah khueh. Te ah ni nang te pahoi kan tuentah eh. **7** Te dongah te Aaron loh mincang, mincang ah bo-ul botui phum saeh. Te te a rhoekbah vaengah khaw hmaithoi te tok saeh. **8** Aaron loh hlaemhah kah hmaithoi a vang vaengah khaw bo-ul te phum saeh. Te te na cadilcahma ham khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah sain yoeyah saeh. **9** Te soah te kholong kah bo-ul neh hmueihihltnah khaw khocang khaw khuen boeh. Te soah tuisi khaw doeng boeh. **10** Aaron loh kum khat ah vai tah hmueihtuk ki dongah boirhaem thi neh dawth saeh. Kum khat ah vai tah hmueihtuk dongah na cadilcahma ham dawthnah neh dawth pah saeh. Te tah BOEIPA ham a cim kah a cim koek ni. **11** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **12** Israel ca rhoek kah hlangmi te tae lamta amih te soep. Te vaengah hlang boeih loh a hinglu kah tlansum te BOEIPA taengah pae uh saeh. Amih te ming a soep daengah ni a soep vanbangla tlolthae loh amih soah a om pawt eh. **13** Ming soep ham aka paan boeih loh gerah pakul neh aka tluk hmuencim shekel te shekel ngancawn ah pae uh saeh. Shekel khat dong shekel rhakthuem he BOEIPA kah khosaa ni. **14** Ming soep ham aka paan kum kul ca neh a so boeih long tah BOEIPA taengah khosaa pae saeh. **15** Na hinglu dawth ham BOEIPA kah khosaa na khueh te shekel pakhat kah rhakthuem lakah hlanglen long khaw pueh boel saeh lamta tattloel long khaw hnop boel saeh. **16** Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah dawthnah tangka na doe te tingtunna dap ah thothuengnah ham pae. Na hinglu aka dawth ham te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Israel ca rhoek kah poekkoepnah la om saeh," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **18** Silh vaengkah ham rhohum baeldung khaw sain lamta a koh khaw rhohum saeh. Te te tingtunna dap laklo neh hmueihtuk laklo ah hol lamta tui pahoi tawn thil. **19** Te lamlong te Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut, a koh sil uh saeh. **20** Tingtunna dap im khuila a kun uh vaengah tui hlu uh saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA taengah hmaihltnah phum ham neh thohtat ham hmueihtuk la a thoeih vaengah a duek uh pawt eh. **21** A kut a koh te a silh uh daengah a duek uh pawt eh. Te dongah amah ham neh a tiengah ham khaw, a cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal kah otlueh la amih taengah om saeh," a ti nah. **22** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek bal tih, **23** "Namah bal loh namah ham boeili botui murrah pi ya nga, thingsa botui yahnih sawmnga ngancawn, canhnham botui yahnih sawmnga, **24** valaeng khaw hmuencim kah shekel dongah ya nga neh olive situi bunang khat ah lo laeh. **25** Te phoeiah aka thungnom bibi kah yuhnh si bangla hmuencim koelhnah situi he sain lamta hmuencim kah koelhnah situi la om saeh. **26** Te nen te tingtunna dap neh olphong thingkawng khaw, **27** caboei neh a tubael boeih khaw, hmaitung neh a tubael khaw, bo-ul hmueihtuk khaw, **28** hmueihihltnah hmueihtuk neh a hnopal boeih khaw, baeldung neh a koh te koelh pah. **29** Te rhoek te na ciim tangloeng daengah ni a cim kah a cim la a om tih te a kah a boeih khaw a cimcaih eh. **30** Aaron neh anih koca rhoek khaw koelh lamta kamah taengah khosoih sak ham amih te ciim laeh. **31** Israel ca te khaw thui pah lamta, "Hmuencim kah koelhnah situi he tah na cadilcahma duela kamah taengah om saeh," a ti nah. **32** Hlang pum dongah yuh nah boel saeh lamta te kah a lantang neh te bang te sain boeh. Te kah a cim te nangmih taengah khaw a cim la om saeh. **33** Te bang aka thungnom tih kholong taengah te a kah a pae hlang te tah a pilnam lamlah hnawt saeh," a ti nah. **34** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Namah ham botui aangpi neh khawphlawp khaw, botui tlangsungsing neh hmueihtui cil lo lamta amah, amah om saeh. **35** Te te thungnom kutci loh cilrrik la a thoeck, yuhnh bo-ul cim la sain. **36** Te te a tip la neet lamta tingtunna dap khuikah olphong hmai ah khueh. Te ah te nang kan tuentah vetih nangmih ham hmuencim kah hmuencim koek la om ni. **37** Te bo-ul na sain vaengkah a lan a tang neh namah ham sain boeh. BOEIPA ham namah taengah

a cim om. 38 Te te him ham te bang aka saii hlang te a pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh," a ti nah.

31 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Judah koca lamloh Hur capa Uri kah a ca, a ming ah Bezalel la ka khue he hmu ne. 3 Anih te Pathen mueihla lamloh cueihnah neh, lungcuei neh, mingnah neh bitat cungkuem ka kum sak. 4 Sui neh ngun neh rhohum neh a saii te kopeok neh moeh saeh. 5 Lungto kutthaibibi neh cung sak ham neh thing kutthaibibi dongah khaw bitat cungkuem dongah saii ham ka khue. 6 Kai loh anih neh Dan koca kah Ahisamak capa Oholab ka tuck coeng he ne. A lungbuei ah lungbuei kah a cueih cungkuem te cueihnah la ka paek tih nang kang uen te boeih saii uh saeh. 7 Tingtunnah dap neh olphong thingkawng khaw, a sokah a tlaeng neh dap dongkah hnopai boeih, 8 Caboei neh a tubael khaw, hmaitung tang neh a tubael boeih neh bo-ul hmueihtuk, 9 Hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk neh a tubael boeih, baeldung neh a kho khaw, 10 Hnithun himbai neh khosoih Aaron kah hmuencim himbai khaw, aka khosoih ham a ca rhoek himbai khaw, 11 Koelhnah situi neh hmuencim kah bo-ul botui khaw nang kang uen bangla boeih a saii uh bitni," a ti nah. 12 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 13 "Namah loh Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah, 'Ka Sabbath he kai laklo neh nang laklo kah miknoek la tuem. Na cadilcahma ham khaw nangmih aka ciim tah Yahweh kamah ni tila aka ming sak la om saeh. 14 Nangmih ham a cim dongah Sabbath te tuem uh. Te te aka poeih tah duek rhoe duek saeh. Te vaengah bitat aka saii boeih khaw a hinglu te a pilnam khui lamloh hnawt pah saeh. 15 Hnin rhuk khuiah bitat te saii saeh. Tedaeh hnnin rhih dongkah koiyah Sabbath tah BOEIPA ham khaw cim saeh. Sabbath hnnin ah bitat aka saii boeih tah duek rhoe duek saeh. 16 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Sabbath te tuem saeh. Sabbath a saii te a cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal kah paipila om saeh. 17 Kai laklo neh Israel ca rhoek laklo ah kumhal kah miknoekla om ni. BOEIPA loh hnnin rhuk ah vaan neh diklai a saii. Tedaeh hnnin rhih dongah a toeng tih tha a sai sak ta,'ti nah," a ti nah. 18 Anih taengah a thui te a kahh nen tah Sinai tleng ah Pathen kah kuttawn loh lungto cabael a daek tih olphong cabael panit la Moses taengah a paek.

32 Pilnam loh tleng lamkah Moses a suntlak ham yak coeng tila a hmuuh. Te dongah pilnam te Aaron taengla tingtun uh tih a taengah, "Thoo lamtah kaimih ham pathen saii laeh. Te te mamih hmai ah cet saeh. Egypt kho lamloh mamih aka khuen Moses he, hlang khaw a taengah mebang a om khaw m'ming uh moenih," a ti uh. 2 Te dongah Aaron loh amih te, "Na yuu rhoek, na canu, na capa hna dongkah sui hnaii te dul uh lamtah kai taengah hang khuen uh," a ti nah. 3 Pilnam pumloh a hna dongkah sui hnaii te a dul uh tih Aaron taengla a khuen uh. 4 Amih kut lamkah a loh phoeiah tah te te cacung neh a dum tih vaito mueihlawn la a saii. Te phoeiah, "Israel nang kah pathen la he, he long ni Egypt kho lamloh nang

ng'khuen he," a ti uh. 5 Aaron loh a hmuuh vaengah a hmai ah hmueihtuk a suem. Te phoeiah Aaron loh a hoe tih, "Thangvuen ah BOEIPA taengah khotue om ni," a ti nah. 6 A vuen ah thoo uh tih hmueihhlutnah a khuen uh. Rhoepnah a tawn phoeiah tah pilnam te ngol tih a caak a ok neh thoo uh tih nuei uh. 7 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Egypt kho lamkah na khuen na pilnam he a poci coeng dongah cet lamtah suntla laeh. 8 Amih ka uen longpuei lamloh vilvak taengphael uh tih amamih ham mueihlawn vaito a saii uh. Te te a bawk uh tih te te a nawn uh. Te phoeiah, "Namah pathen long ni Israel khaw Egypt kho lamloh na khuen," a ti uh," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam he ka hmuuh vaengah pilnam kah a rhawn khaw mangkhak rhoe he. 10 Te dongah kai he n'rhoe laeh. Ka thintoek he amih taengah sai vetih amih ka khap lah ve. Tedaeh nang te namtom taengah pilnu la kang khueh bitni," a ti nah. 11 Te vaengah Moses tah a Pathen BOEIPA neh a maelhmai te thae coeng. Tedaeh, "BOEIPA aw balae tih Egypt kho lamloh tanglue thadueng neh, tlungluen kut neh na khuen na pilnam taengah na thintoek khaw a sai eh? 12 Balae tih Egypt rhoek loh a thui mai eh? A thae la, "Amih te tleng ah ngawn ham neh amih te diklai hman lamloh khah ham ni amih a khuen," ti ve. Na thintoek thinsa lamloh mael lamtah na pilnam sokah boethae khaw kohlawt mai. 13 Abraham te khaw, Isaak te khaw, na sal Israel te khaw poek mai. Namah loh amih taengah na toemngam tih amih te, 'Na tiungan te vaan aisi bangla, ka ping sak vetih khohmuen pum he na tiungan taengah ka paek vetih kumhal ham a pang uh ni,' ka ti nah," na ti," a ti nah. 14 Te vaengah a pilnam soah boethae saii ham a thui tangtae te BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt. 15 Te daengah Moses te mael tih a kut dongkah olphong cabael panit neh tleng lamloh suntla thuk. Cabael rhoi te a vae rhoi ah a daek pah tih khatben ah khaw khatben ah khaw a daek. 16 Te rhoi tih Pathen kah kutngco cabael coeng tih, Pathen kah a cadaek a cadaek te amah loh cabael dongah a daek. 17 Pilnam kah a o ol te Joshua loh a yaak van vaengah Moses te, "Rhaehhmuen kah caemloek ol te," a ti nah. 18 Tedaeh, "Thayung thamal aka doo ham ol pawt tih yawknah aka doo kah ol bal moenih. A doo ol ka yaak ngawn dae," a ti nah. 19 Rhaehhmuen la a mœvaengah vaitoca neh a lam te a hmuuh. Te dongah Moses kah thintoek te sai tih a kut te a voeih. Te dongah a kut lamkah cabael rhoi khaw tleng yung ah bok rhek. 20 Te phoeiah vaitoca a saii uh te a loh tih hmai neh a hoeh. A tip la a neet phoeiah tui soah a phul tih Israel ca rhoek te a tul. 21 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron te, "A taengah tholh len na khuen pah ham he pilnam loh nang taengah balae a saii?" a ti nah. 22 Te vaengah Aaron loh, "Ka boeipa kah thintoek khaw sai boel mai dae saeh. Pilnam a thae aih khaw namah loh na ming. 23 Kai taengah, "Kaimih ham pathen saii lamtah te te mamih hmai ah cet bitni. Egypt kho lamloh mamih aka mawt hlang, Moses he a taengah metla a om khaw m'ming moenih," a ti uh.

24 Te dongah amih te, "U khaw sui aka tah dul uh," ka rhaehhmuen lamkah a lakhla la rhaehhmuen vongvoel ti nah. Te vaengah kamah taengla m'paek uh tih hmai ah amah la a tuk. Te te tingtunnah dap la a khue tih dongah ka pup hatah he vaitoca la poeh," a ti nah. 25 BOEIPA aka dawt boeih loh rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah Te vaengah pilnam te a hlahpham coeng tila Moses tingtunnah dap te a paan. 8 Moses te dap la a caeh loh a hmuh. Amih aka tlai thil taengah Aaron loh nueih vaengah pilnam pum khaw thoo uh tih hlang he amah thaboep la a hlahpham dong ni. 26 Te dongah Moses tah kah dap thohka ah pai uh. Te vaengah dap khuila a kun rhaehhmuen vongka ah pai tih, "BOEIPA kah te tah kai hil Moses hnuk te a paelki uh. 9 Dap khuila Moses a taengla," a ti nah hatah Levi koca boeih te anih taengla kun van neh cingmai tung ha suntla. Te vaengah dap tingtun uh. 27 Te phoeiah amih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA thohka ah pai tih Moses te a voek. 10 Dap thohka kah loh he ni a thui. Hlang loh a cunghang te a phai ah kaelh aka pai cingmai tung te pilnam loh boeih a hmuh. Te saeh. Cet saeh lamtah vongka lamlah vongka patoeng hil dongah pilnam te boeih thoo tih hlang he amah kah dap rhaehhmuen te hil saeh. Te vaengah a manuca hlang thohka ah ni a bakop uh coeng. 11 Te vaengah hlang loh te khaw, a hui kah hlang khaw, a hmaiben hlang khaw a hui a voek bangla BOEIPA loh Moses te a hmai, hmai ngawn saeh," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah Moses ol bangla ah a voek. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen la mael. Tedaeanih Levi koca rhoek loh a saii uh tih te hnri ah pilnam khuikah kah tueihyoeih Nun capa cadong Joshua tah dap khui hlang thawng thum tluk cungku. 29 Te daengah Moses lamlah nong pawh. 12 Te phoeiah Moses loh BOEIPA te, loh, "Tihni ah BOEIPA ham na kut han cung sak coeng. "Namah loh kai taengah pilnam he khuen laeh," na ti ne. Hlang he a ca taengah khaw a manuca taengah khaw, Tedaeanih kai taengah nan tueih ham te khaw kai nan ming tihni ah nangmih te yoethennah m'paek pawn ni," a ti sak moenih. Te vaengah namah loh, 'Na ming neh kan nah. 30 A vuen ah tah Moses loh pilnam te, "Nangmih he ming tih ka mik dongkah mikdaithen khaw na hmuh," na ti. tholh len neh na tholh uh coeng dae BOEIPA taengah 13 Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka hmuh van coeng atah ka cet pawn vetih nangmih kah tholhnah ham ka dawth na longpuei te kai m'ming sak laeh. Namah kan ming thai khaming," a ti nah. 31 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA daengah man na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen khaw ka hmuh na pilnam te kai m'ming sak laeh. Namah kan ming amih kah tholhnah phuei mai laeh. Te pawt atah kai he te kan duem sak eh," a ti nah. 15 Te phoeiah amah te, na daek tangtae na cabu lamlah n'khoe mai laeh," a ti "Na mikhmuh kah te a caeh pawt atah he lamlah kaimih nah. 33 Tedaeanih BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Kai taengah nan khuen pawt mako. 16 Kai neh na pilnam loh na aka tholh te unim? Anih te ka cabu lamlah ka khoe bitni. mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka hmuh te me nen nim a ming 34 Te dongah cet lamtah nang taengah kan thui bangla eh. Kaimih taengkah na pongpa nen pawt nim kai neh na pilnam te mawt laeh. Ka puencawn loh na hmai ah cet pilnam tah diklai hman kah pilnam cungkuem lamlah ka bitni ne. Ka cawh khohnin ah ngawn tah amamih kah hoep uh tangloeng he," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah BOEIPA tholhnah bangla amamih soah ka cawh van bitni," a ti loh Moses te, "Ka mikhmuh ah mikdaithen na hmuh tih na nah. 35 Aaron kah a saii bangla vaitoca te a saii uh ming neh kai ming dongah ol he na thui bangla ka saii dongah BOEIPA loh pilnam te a vuek.

33 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "He lamloh namah cet lamtah nong laeh. Egypt khohmuen lamkah na khuen pilnam te khohmuen la khuen laeh. Te te Abraham taengah, Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah ka toemngam tih, "Na tiungan taengah ka paek ni," ka ti nah. 2 Nang mikhmuh ah puencawn kan tueih vetih Kanaan neh Amori khaw, Khitti neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi khaw ka haek bitni. 3 Suktui neh khoitui aka long khohmuen lam khaw na khui ah ka pongpa mahpawh. Pilnam he na rhawn mangkhak aih tih longpueng ah nang kang khap lah ve," a ti nah. 4 Pilnam loh ol thae he a yaak vaengah nguekcoi uh tih hlang loh a pum dongkah a cangen khaw oi uh pawh. 5 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah. Nangmih he rhawn thah pilnam ni. Na khui ah mikhaptok ah vai ka pongpa vetih nang kan thup ve. Na cangen khaw na pum dong lamlah pit laeh. Na taengah mebang ka saii ham khaw ka ming ngawn," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh a cangen te Horeb tlang ah a dul uh. 7 Moses loh dap te a puen tih

rhaehhmuen lamkah a lakhla la rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah amah la a tuk. Te te tingtunnah dap la a khue tih dongah ka pup hatah he vaitoca la poeh," a ti nah. 25 BOEIPA aka dawt boeih loh rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah Te vaengah pilnam te a hlahpham coeng tila Moses tingtunnah dap te a paan. 8 Moses te dap la a caeh loh a hmuh. Amih aka tlai thil taengah Aaron loh nueih vaengah pilnam pum khaw thoo uh tih hlang he amah thaboep la a hlahpham dong ni. 26 Te dongah Moses tah kah dap thohka ah pai uh. Te vaengah dap khuila a kun rhaehhmuen vongka ah pai tih, "BOEIPA kah te tah kai hil Moses hnuk te a paelki uh. 9 Dap khuila Moses a taengla," a ti nah hatah Levi koca boeih te anih taengla kun van neh cingmai tung ha suntla. Te vaengah dap tingtun uh. 27 Te phoeiah amih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA thohka ah pai tih Moses te a voek. 10 Dap thohka kah loh he ni a thui. Hlang loh a cunghang te a phai ah kaelh aka pai cingmai tung te pilnam loh boeih a hmuh. Te saeh. Cet saeh lamtah vongka lamlah vongka patoeng hil dongah pilnam te boeih thoo tih hlang he amah kah dap rhaehhmuen te hil saeh. Te vaengah a manuca hlang thohka ah ni a bakop uh coeng. 11 Te vaengah hlang loh te khaw, a hui kah hlang khaw, a hmaiben hlang khaw a hui a voek bangla BOEIPA loh Moses te a hmai, hmai ngawn saeh," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah Moses ol bangla ah a voek. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen la mael. Tedaeanih Levi koca rhoek loh a saii uh tih te hnri ah pilnam khuikah kah tueihyoeih Nun capa cadong Joshua tah dap khui hlang thawng thum tluk cungku. 29 Te daengah Moses lamlah nong pawh. 12 Te phoeiah Moses loh BOEIPA te, loh, "Tihni ah BOEIPA ham na kut han cung sak coeng. "Namah loh kai taengah pilnam he khuen laeh," na ti ne. Hlang he a ca taengah khaw a manuca taengah khaw, Tedaeanih kai taengah nan tueih ham te khaw kai nan ming tihni ah nangmih te yoethennah m'paek pawn ni," a ti sak moenih. Te vaengah namah loh, 'Na ming neh kan nah. 30 A vuen ah tah Moses loh pilnam te, "Nangmih he ming tih ka mik dongkah mikdaithen khaw na hmuh," na ti. tholh len neh na tholh uh coeng dae BOEIPA taengah 13 Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka hmuh van coeng atah ka cet pawn vetih nangmih kah tholhnah ham ka dawth na longpuei te kai m'ming sak laeh. Namah kan ming thai khaming," a ti nah. 31 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA daengah man na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen khaw ka hmuh na pilnam te kai m'ming sak laeh. Namah kan ming amih kah tholhnah phuei mai laeh. Te pawt atah kai he te kan duem sak eh," a ti nah. 15 Te phoeiah amah te, na daek tangtae na cabu lamlah n'khoe mai laeh," a ti "Na mikhmuh kah te a caeh pawt atah he lamlah kaimih nah. 33 Tedaeanih BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Kai taengah nan khuen pawt mako. 16 Kai neh na pilnam loh na aka tholh te unim? Anih te ka cabu lamlah ka khoe bitni. mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka hmuh te me nen nim a ming 34 Te dongah cet lamtah nang taengah kan thui bangla eh. Kaimih taengkah na pongpa nen pawt nim kai neh na pilnam te mawt laeh. Ka puencawn loh na hmai ah cet pilnam tah diklai hman kah pilnam cungkuem lamlah ka bitni ne. Ka cawh khohnin ah ngawn tah amamih kah hoep uh tangloeng he," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah BOEIPA tholhnah bangla amamih soah ka cawh van bitni," a ti loh Moses te, "Ka mikhmuh ah mikdaithen na hmuh tih na nah. 35 Aaron kah a saii bangla vaitoca te a saii uh ming neh kai ming dongah ol he na thui bangla ka saii dongah BOEIPA loh pilnam te a vuek.

34 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Namah loh lammah kah bangla lungto cabael panit saek lamtah te cabael dongah lammha kah aka rhek cabael dongah aka om ol te ka daek eh. 2 Mincang ah sikim la om lamtah mincang neh Sinai tlang la ha luei. Te phoeiah tlang lu ah kamah taengla pahoi pai. 3 Tedaeanih na taengah hlang ha

luei boel saeh lamtah hleng pakhat pataeng tlang tom thum Israel Pathen, Boeipa Yahovah mikhmuh ah phoe ah phoe boel saeh. Boiva neh saelhung khaw tlang dan saeh. **24** Namtom te na mikhmuh lamloh ka haek vetih na ah he luem uh boel saeh," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah lungto khorhi khaw kang aeh ni. BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh la cabael rhoi te lambma kah bangla a saek. Mincang ah kum khat ah voei thum phoe ham na caeh daengah ni Moses te thoo tih BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Sinai na khohmuen te hleng loh ham veet pawt eh. **25** Kai tlang ah yoeng. Te vaengah lungto cabael rhoi te a kut kah hmueih thi te tolru neh ngawn boeh. Yoom khotue dongah a pom. **5** Te phoeiah BOEIPA te cingmai neh ha kah hmueih loh mincang duela rhaeh boel saeh. **26** Na rhum tih a taengah pahoi pai. Te vaengah BOEIPA ming kohmuen kah tanglue thaihcuek te BOEIPA na Pathen neh a doek. **6** BOEIPA te a hmai ah a pah pah vaengah im la khuen. Maae ca te a manu suktui neh thong boeh," tah, "Yahweh, Yahweh, thinphoei neh lungvatnah Pathen, a ti nah. **27** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "He ol he thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah neh oltak dongah boeiping namah ham daek laeh. Kamah ka dongkah ol nen he coeng. **7** Sitlohnah he thawngkhat ham khaw a kueinah nang taeng neh Israel taengah paipi ka sail," a ti nah. **28** dongathaesainah, boekoeknah neh dumlai khaw a phueih BOEIPA neh a om vaengah kothaith hni sawmli, khoyin pah. Teda pa rhoek kathaesainah a cawh pah te ca hnин sawmli buh khaw ca pawh, tui khaw o pawh. Te rhoek so neh ca kah ca rhoek soah khongthum khongli vaengah paipi ol te cabael rhoi dongah ol lung rha la a hil a hml rhoe a hml moenih," tila tamhoe. **8** Te vaengah daek. **29** Moses te Sinai tlang lamloh a suntlak vaengah Moses tah diklai la koe buluk tih bakop. **9** Teda Moses Moses kut dongah olphong cabael rhoi khaw om. Tlang loh, "Ka Boeipa aw na mik dongah mikdaithen la ka lamloh a suntlak neh amah te a voek pueng dongah tueng mai khaming. Ka Boeipa kaimih khui ah pongpa a maelhmai vin a phii te khaw Moses loh ming pawh. laeh. Pilnam he a rhawn mangkhak sitoe cakhaw kaimih **30** Aaron neh Israel ca boeih loh Moses te a hmuh uh kathaesainah neh kaimih kah tholhnah te khodawngkai vaengah a maelhmai vin tarha a phii coeng dongah a lamtah kaimih he m'pang mai," a ti nah. **10** Boeipa taengla mop ham a rhih uh. **31** Teda Moses loh amih loh, "Kai loh na pilham pum hmai ah paipi ka saili ne. te a khue dongah Aaron neh rhaengpuei kah khoboei Diklai pum neh namtom boeih taengah a suen pawh boeih tah anih taengla mael uh tih Moses loh amih te a khobaerhambae te ka saili ni. Te vaengah a khui kah na voek. **32** Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek boeih te mop uh. Te pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA kah khoboe te hmuh saeh. **11** Tihnin ah nang boeih te amih a uen. **33** Moses loh amih taengah a thui Nang taengah ka saili te rhih pai saeh. **12** Namah khaw ngaithuen, boeih tah van a maelhmai te a lumuekhni neh a dah. Na mikhmuh lamloh, te a kah van a maelhmai te a lumuekhni neh a dah. Amori neh Kanaan khaw, Khitti neh Perizzi khaw, Khivee **34** Teda BOEIPA amah te voek ham a mikhmuh la kun neh Jebusi ka haek ne. **13** A hmueihtuk te palet pah lamtah a kaam te phaeck tih amah ha pawk daengah lumuekhni a lim pueng. Ha khohmuen khosa rhoek neh paipi na saili ve ne. Namah khaw a khuila na kun vetih namah khui ah hlaeh la poeh a thui pah. **35** Israel ca rhoek loh Moses maelhmai te ve. **14** A ming mah a hmuh vaengah Moses kah maelhmai vin a phii pah. Teda Boeipa amah te voek ham a kun hil Moses loh thatlai Yahweh coeng tih Pathen tah a thatlai thai dongah lumuekhni neh a maelhmai te a dah.

pathen tloe taengah bakop boeh. **15** A pathen taengkah a cukhah neh a pathen te a nawn uh dongah a hmueih te caak ham nang n'khue akhaw khohmuen kah khosa taengah moi na bop ve. **16** A canu te na capa ham na lo cakhaw a canu khaw a pathen hnukah cukhah uh. Te dongah na ca rhoek te amih kah pathen taengah cukhah hae ni. **17** Mueihlawn pathen khaw namah ham sail boeh. **18** Nang kang uen bangla vaidamding khotue te hnин rhih yaeh lamtah vaidamding mah ca. Egypt lamloh Abib hla dongah na thoh dongah Abib hla ah tingtunnah om saeh. **19** Bung lamkah cacuek boeih, na boiva dongkah vaito neh tu cacuek a tal boeih he kamah kah ni. **20** Teda laak cacuek tah tu neh lat. Na lat pawt bal atah pahoi at laeh. Na capa caming boeih tah lat lamtah ka mikhmuh ah kutting la phoe boel saeh. **21** Hnin rhuk khuiah thotat lamtah hnин rhih dongah tah lophoh vaengah khaw duem lamtah cangah vaengah khaw nduem. **22** Cang dongkah cangah vaengkah thaihcuek khotue yah neh kum thoknah cangyom khotue te namah ham sail. **23** Namah khuikah tongpaca boeih tah kum khat ah voei

35 Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhaengpuei te boeih a tingtun tih amih ham ol he a thui pah. Te te amih sail sak ham ni BOEIPA loh a uen. **2** "Hnin rhuk khuiah bitat sail saeh lamtah hnин rhih dongah tih nang ham Sabbath cim neh BOEIPA ham koiyah la om saeh. Te vaengah bitat aka sail boeih tah duek saeh. **3** Sabbath hnин ah tah na tolrum tom ah hmai toih uh boeh," a ti nah. **4** Moses loh Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te, "He ol he thui hamla BOEIPA loh n'uen coeng. **5** Nangmih taeng lamloh BOEIPA ham khosaa khuen uh. A lungbuei aka hlengcong boeih loh BOEIPA kah khosaa te sui neh cak neh rhohum khaw, **6** a thim neh daidi neh hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang neh maae, **7** total pho a thimy়um neh saham pho khaw, rhining thing khaw, **8** hmaivang ham situi neh koelhnah situi botui khaw, botui bo-ul ham khaw, **9** Hnisui neh rhangpho dongkah ham oitha lung neh saboi lung khaw khuen saeh. **10** Nangmih ah lungbuei aka cueih boeih khaw ha pawk uh saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah a uen boeih te, **11** A dap

kah dungtlungim neh a imphu te khaw, a rhuithu neh a longlaeng khaw, a thohkalh, a tung neh a buenhol, **12** thingkawng neh a thingpang, thingkawng tlaeng neh himbaiyan dongkah hniyan, **13** caboei neh a longlaeng khaw, a hnopai boeih neh a mikhmuh kah buh khaw, **14** hmaivang ham hmaitung neh a hnopai, a hmaithoi neh hmaivang situi khaw, **15** bo-ul hmueihtuk neh a thingpang, koelhnah situi neh botui bo-ul, dungtlungim thohka kah thohka himbaiyan, **16** hmueihihlutnah hmueihtuk neh rhohum pahak ham khaw, a thingpang neh a hnopai boeih, baeldung neh a kho khaw, **17** vongtung imbang khaw, a tung neh a buenhol khaw, vongtung vongka kah himbaiyai, **18** dungtlungim hlingcong neh vongtung hlingcong, a liva khaw, **19** hmuencim kah aka thotat ham hnithun himbai, khosoih Aaron ham hmuencim himbai neh aka khosoih ham koi anih koca rhoek kah himbai khaw saii uh saeh,' a ti,' a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te Moses mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh. **21** Te vaengah a lungbuei aka tueng hlang boeih neh a mueihla aka puhlu boeih loh tingtunnahe dap kah bitat ham neh a thothuengnah cungkuem ham khaw hmuencim himbai ham khaw BOEIPA kah khosaa te a khuen uh. **22** Lungbuei ah aka hlangcong boeih tah a yuu a va la kun uh tih tlaeloh neh hnaii khaw, kutcaeng neh oilung khaw, sui hnopai boeih a khuen uh tih hlang boeih loh BOEIPA taengah sui thueng hmuei la a thueng uh. **23** Hlang boeih loh te te a hmuh vaengah a thim neh dadii khaw, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang khaw, maea neh total pho a thiyum khaw saham pho khaw a khuen uh. **24** Khosaa aka ludoeng boeih loh cak neh rhohum te BOEIPA kah khosaa la a khuen uh. Te te aka hmu boeih loh rhining thing te thothuengnah bitat cungkuem ham a khuen uh. **25** Lungbuei aka cueih nu boeih loh a kut neh a hnuh uh tih hnitah te a thim neh dadii, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang la a khuen uh. **26** Amih a lungbuei a cahoeh pah nu boeih loh cueihnah neh a hnuh maea mul khaw a khuenuh. **27** Khoboei rhoek loh oitha lungto neh hnusui rhangpho ham saboi lungto a khuen uh bal. **28** Botui neh hmaivang ham situi khaw, koelhnah situi ham neh botui bo-ul khaw, **29** Huta tongpa a lungbuei aka puhlu boeih, te rhoek te BOEIPA kah a uen bangla bitat cungkuem ham a khuen uh. Moses kut neh saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah kothoh a khuen uh. **30** Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek te, "So lah BOEIPA loh Judah koca lamkah Hur capa Uri kah a ca, a ming ah Bezalel te a khue coeng. **31** Anih te Pathen kah mueihla neh, cueihnah neh, lungcuei neh, mingnah neh, bitat cungkuem neh cung. **32** Te phoeiah sui neh ngun dongah khaw, rhohum dongah khaw kopoek neh a moeh tih a saii. **33** Lungto kutthaibibi nen khaw a cung sak tih thing kutthaibibi dongah khaw kopoek kah bitat boeih neh a saii ham, **34** amah a lungbuei kah te thuinet ham Dan koca lamkah Ahisamak capa Oholiab te a paek. **35** Amih te kutthai kah bitat cungkuem khaw moehnah neh saii ham lungbuei kah cueihnah a cung sak. Te dongah a

thim neh, dadii neh hlampai a lingdik neh hnitang dongah a en. Te phoeiah hni aka tak long khaw kopoek kah bitat moehnah cungkuem neh a saii.

36 Te dongah Bezalel, Oholiab neh lungbuei aka cueih hlang boeih loh saii saeh. Amih taengah BOEIPA kah a uen boeih tah hmuencim kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem te ming sak ham neh saii sak ham BOEIPA loh cueihnah neh lungcuei la a khueh," a ti nah. **2** Te phoeiah Moses loh Bazelel, Oholiab neh lungbuei aka cueih hlang boeih te a khue. Te rhoek te BOEIPA loh a lungbuei ah cueihnah paek tih amih boeih tah bitat la caeh ham neh saii ham khaw a lungbuei a cahoeh. **3** Te phoeiah hmuencim thothuengnah bitat la saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khuen khosaa cungkuem te Moses mikhmuh lamloh a doe uh. Amih loh te te mincang, mincang ah moeihoeihnah a khuen uh pueng. **4** Te phoeiah hmuencim kah bitat boeih aka saii hlang cueih boeih neh hlang boeih khaw amah kah bitat a saii lamloh ha pawkuh. **5** Te phoeiah Moses te a voek uh tih, "Te bitat te saii ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng dongah thothuengnah kah a ngeoe lakah pilnam loh a khuen he yet," a ti uh. **6** Te phoeiah Moses loh a uen bangla rhaehhmuen ah ol a thak uh tih, "Huta khaw tongpa khaw hmuencim kah khosaa ham bitat saii voel boel saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah pilnam loh hno a khuen te paa uh. **7** Bitat ham a rhoeh la a om phoeiah bitat cungkuem dongah te hnonah ham khaw coih coeng. **8** Bitat aka saii khuiah lungbuei aka cueih boeih loh dungtlungim te a saii uh. Himbaiyan yungrha te hnitang la a tah tih a thim, dadii neh hlampai a lingdik la a en. Cherubim dongkah bibi khaw moehnah neh a saii. **9** Himbaiyan pakhat kah a yun he dong kul dong rhet, a daang dong li lo tih himbaiyan boeih ham te himbaiyan pakhat neh cungnueh pakhat la cet. **10** Himbaiyan yung nga te pakhat neh pakhat a cong tih himbaiyan yung nga te khaw khat neh khat cong uh. **11** Himbaiyan pakhat kah a hmoi phai ah rhuikawl a thim te rhui at a bawt hil a buen pah. Te tlam te a tloe himbaiyan hmoi kah rhui at a bawt hil a saii. **12** Himbaiyan yung khat dongah rhuikawl sawmnga a saii tih rhuiuthu lamloh himbaiyan khat neh khat te a hlinghlui dongah dungtlungim khaw pakhat la om. **14** Dungtlungim kah dap ham himbaiyan te maea mul neh a saii tih himbaiyan yung hlai khat a saii. **15** Himbaiyan yungat te a yun dong sawmthum, a daang dong li lo tih himbaiyan hlai khat ham te himbaiyan pakhat cungnueh dongah pakhat la cet. **16** Himbaiyan yung nga te hloep a cong tih himbaiyan yung rhuk te pakhat la a cong. **17** Himbaiyan pakhat kah a hmoi ah a bawt due rhuikawl sawmnga te rhui at la a saii tih a pabae himbaiyan kah a hmoi ah rhuikawl sawmnga ham buenyang a saii. **18** Te dongah rhohum rhuiuthu sawmnga

a saii dap te a hlinghlui tih pakhat la a om sak. **19** Dap panit te a saii tih te rhoi te a tlaeng kah a hmoi rhoi ah imphu te tutal pho a thimy whole neh a sokah imphu la a ben. **8** Thingkawng tlaeng lamloh khat ben a hmoi saham pho neh a saii. **20** Te phoeiah dungtlungim ham a ah cherubim pakhat neh khat ben a hmoi ah cherubim longlaeng te rhining thing aka pai te a saii. **21** A longlaeng pakhat tih cherubim te a hmoi ah a hmuicue panit a saii. pakhat te a yun dong rha neh a daang dong khat phoeiah **9** Cherubim aka om rhoi loh a phae a phuel hang rhoi tih dong kaek lo tih a longlaeng te rhip vaiuh. **22** A longlaeng a phae neh thingkawng tlaeng te a khu rhoi. A maelhmai pakhat dongah dangkam rhoi khaw khat neh khat kiba uh. rhoi khaw pakhat loh a manuca taengla mael. Te dongah Te tlam te dungtlungim kah a longlaeng te boeih a saii. cherubim kah maelhmai te thingkawng tlaeng soah hum **23** Dungtlungim kah a longlaeng te tuithim ah tuithim saa uh. **10** Te phoeiah rhining thing te caboei a yun dong nit kah a longlaeng te yung kul a saii. **24** A longlaeng pakhat neh a daang dong khat, a sang dong khat tintan la a dangah dangkam rhoi ham buenhol panit neh a longlaeng saii. **11** Te sui cih a ben thil tih a kaep kah a khopnah yung kul ham cakben buenhol sawmli a saii. Te dongah a khaw sui ni a saii. **12** Te ham te a kae a kaep ah kutsom longlaeng pakhat dangah buenhol panit neh dangkam pakhat a khueh tih a kae soah a khopnah te sui neh pin a panit om. **25** Dungtlungim khat ben tlangpuei saa ah a saii. **13** Te ham te sui kutcaeng pali a hlawn tih kutcaeng longlaeng pakul a khueh. **26** A longlaeng pakhat dangah te a kuo pali kah a kil pali ah a buen. **14** A kae kah buenhol panit, a longlaeng pakhat dangkah buenhol panit vœivang ah caboei aka kawt ham thingpang rhojhnh neh cakben buenhol sawmli te a saii. **27** Dungtlungim kutcaeng om. **15** Caboei aka kawt ham thingpang te kah imthael khotlak sa ham tah a longlaeng yung rhuk rhining thing a suih tih sui a ben thil. **16** Te phoeiah a saii. **28** Imthael ah dungtlungim kah a ngong ham caboei dongkah hnorpai la a bael neh a yakbu khaw, tuisi khaw a longlaeng panit a khueh. **29** Te a hmui lamloh a doeng vaengah kah a tuisi-am neh tui-um khaw sui cih tungbok la om vetih a soi ah tah kutcaeng pakhat khuiah lamloh a saii. **17** Hmaitung la sui cih cakben neh a saii pakhat la rhenten ben uh. Te rhoi dongkah bangla imki tih hmaitung kah a kuo neh a bunang kong khaw a saii. rhoi kah ham khaw a saii. **30** Te dongah a longlaeng Te lamloh a paimuem neh a raiphuelh om. **18** A vae parhet vaengah a longlaeng pakhat hmuikah buenhol khat ben lamloh hmaitung kah a kong pathum, a vae panit, panit neh buenhol he cakben buenhol hlai rhuk khat hmaitung kah a kong pathum neh a kaep lamloh a om. **31** Dungtlungim impalai kah a longlaeng pakhat ham kong parhuk cawn. **19** A kong pakhat dongah rhaimuem thohkalh panga te rhining thing a saii. **32** Dungtlungim raihpuelh neh noepai bunang pathum, a kong pakhat khat ben impalai kah a longlaeng dongah khaw thohkalh dongah khaw rhaimuem raihpuelh neh noepai bunang panga tih dungtlungim khotlak imthael kah a longlaeng pathum a saii. Hmaitung lamkah aka cawn a kong parhuk dongkah ham thohkalh panga om. **33** Tedaes a bangli kah dongah te tlam te a saii. **20** Hmaitung dongah noepai thohkalh a saii long tah a longlaeng te a hmoi lamloh a bunang pali khaw rhaimuem raihpuelh neh a khueh. bawt hil a bangli ah yong phai. **34** A longlaeng te khaw **21** A kong panit hmuiah rhaimuem pakhat neh, a kong sui a ben thil tih thohkalh rhojhnh ham a kutcaeng te sui panit hmuiah rhaimuem pakhat tih a kong parhuk a cawn ni a saii. Thohkalh te khaw sui a ben thil. **35** Te phoeiah **22** Te lamkah a rhaimuem neh a kong te sui cih a boh neh moehnah neh hnitan la a tah tih cherubim khaw a saii. Bibi pakhat la boeih om. **23** Hmaithoi parhuh neh a paitaeh **36** Te ham te rhining tung pali a saii tih sui a ben thil. **24** Te hmaithoi khaw a baelphaih khaw sui cih ni a saii. **25** Te A voei te sui tih te dongkah buenhol pali ham te cak a a hnopai boeih te sui cih talent khat neh a saii. **26** Te hlawn. **37** Dap thohka kah himbaiyan te a saii vaengah phoeiah rhining thing te bo-ul hmueihtuk a yun dong khat, a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitan la a tah tih a daang dong khat neh hniboeng la om tih a sang dong kutnaep la a en. **38** A tung panga neh a voei rhoek te nit a ki khaw om. **27** Te sui cih neh a imphu khaw, a khaw a soi ah a ben pah tih a yaeltlang te sui, a buenhol pangbueng phai khaw, a ki khaw a ben thil tih a kaep panga te rhohum a saii.

37 Bezalel loh rhining thing te thingkawng a yun dong nit ngancawn, a daang dong khat neh tintan, a sang dong khat neh tintan la a saii. **2** Te phoeiah a khui a hman ah sui cih a ben thil tih a kaep, a kong khaw, sui neh a saii. **3** A kuo pali dongah sui kutcaeng pali a hlawn. A vae khat ben ah kutcaeng panit, a vae khat ben ah kutcaeng panit om. **4** Rhining thing thingpang la a suih tih sui a ben thil. **5** Thingpang te thingkawng aka kawt ham thingkawng vae kah kutcaeng dongah a rhojhnh. **6** A tlaeng te sui cih neh a yun dong nit tintan neh a daang dong at tintan la a saii. **7** Sui cakben cherubim

38 Rhining thing te hmueihiutnah hmueihtuk, a yun dong nga neh a daang dong nga ah hniboeng la om tih a sang te dong thum la a saii. **2** A kuo pali ah a ki a saii pah tih a ki aka om rhoek te rhohum a ben thil. **3** Te phoeiah hmueihtuk dongkah hnorpai cungkuem, am neh hmaisoh khaw, baelcak ciksum neh baelphaih khaw a

saii. A hnopai boeih te rhohum ni a sai. 4 Hmueihtuk cak te talent yakhat lo coeng. Buenhol pakhat dongah ham a loengboeng hmui lamloh a kong hmui hil rhohum talent khat van tih talent yakhat lamloh buenhol yakhat vairhuek dongkah bibi bangla pahak a sai. 5 Thingpang rhoeh. 28 Te dongah thawngkhat ya rhih neh sawmrhah rholhnah ham rhohum pahak kah a hmuicue pali ah panga te tung dongkah voei la a sai. Te phoeiah a soi ah kutcaeng pali a hlawn. 6 Rhining thing te thingpang la a ben tih a cen. 29 Te phoeiah thueng hmueih rhohum a suih tih rhohum a ben thil. 7 Te aka kawt ham te talent sawmrhah neh shekel thawng nit ya li lo. 30 Te nen hmueihtuk vae kah kutcaeng khuiyah thingpang a rholh tih hmueihtuk te thingphael aka khui rhoi neh a khop. 8 hmueihtuk khaw, rhohum pahak khaw hmueihtuk kah Aka thotat nu kah mangthuinah lamloh rhohum baeldung hnopai cungkuem khaw, 31 vongtung phai kah buenhol neh rhohum kho khaw a sai. Amih te tingtunnahe dap khaw, vongtung vongka kah buenhol khaw, dungtlungim thohka ah thotat uh. 9 Tuithim ben kah ah vongtung a kah hlingcong boeih neh, vongtung phai kah hlingcong saii tih, vongtung imbang te hnitanq dong yakhat a tah boeih a sai. 10 A tung pakul neh a buenhol pakul te rhohum tih

tung dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang tah cak a sai. 11 thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh a sai. Te phoeiah Tlangpuei saa kah dong yakhat ham khaw tung pakul neh BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Aaron ham khaw a buenhol pakul te rhohum tih, tung dongkah voei neh a hmueincim himbai a hui uh. 2 Te phoeiah sui hnisui te a yaeltlang tah cak a sai. 12 Khotlak ben kah imbang thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik la a en tih hnitanq la a tah. 3 khaw dong sawmnga lo. A tung parha neh a buenhol Sui phaldaep te a daep tih hamrhu kah a thim la, daidi parha lo. Tung dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang te cak a la, hlampai a lingdik la, bibi moehnah neh hnitanq la sai ben. 13 Khothoeng ben ah khaw dong sawmnga lo. 14 A ham a ah. 4 Holhnam te a hmuicue rhoi ah hlinghlui ham kaep kah imbang te dong hlai nga lo. A tung pathum a saiuh tih a hmoi te a hlinghlui. 5 A pholip dongkah neh a buenhol pathum om. 15 A Vongup vongka hlaep cihin khaw a bibi bangla a soah sui, a thim, daidi, hlampai kah imbang pabae te he ben ah khaw ke ben ah khaw a lingdik neh BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla hnitanq dong a lo. A tung pathum neh a buenhol khaw pathum om. 16 Vongup kaepvai kah imbang boeih te hnitanq a tah thil. 17 Te vaengah tung dongkah buenhol tih rhohum tih tung dongkah voei neh a yaeltlang tah cak neh a sai. Te dongah vongup kah tung boeih te a soi kah cak ben phoeiah cak neh a cen uh. 18 Vongup vongka kah himbaiyan khaw kutci neh a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik la a en tih hnitanq la a tah. Te vaengah vongup kah imbang voeivang kah bangla a yun dong kul neh a daang a sang tah dong nga lo. 19 A tung pali neh a buenhol pali tih rhohum a sai. A voei tah cak tih a soi neh a yaeltlang khaw cak ben la om. 20 Dungtlungim ham neh a kaepvai vongtung ham khaw rhohum hlingcong boeih a sai. 21 He dungtlungim la a hlum he khosioh Aaron koca Ithamar kut dongkah Levi thohtatnah, Moses ol bangla olphong kah dungtlungim la a soep. 22 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Judah koca lamkah Hur capa Uri kah a ca Bezalel loh a cungkuem te a sai. 23 Tedae a taengah moehnah neh a thim la, daidi la, hlampai a lingdik neh hnitanq la aka en kutthai, Dan koca lamkah Ahisamak capa Oholiab khaw om. 24 Hmueincim bitat cungkuem dongah sui khaw bitat la boeih a sai. Te vaengah thueng hmueih dongkah sui mah hmueincim kah shekel ah talent pakul pako phoeiah shekel ya rhih sawmrhah om coeng. 25 Rhaengpuei kah a soep cak he khaw talent yakhat neh hmueincim kah shekel ah shekel thawngkhat ya rhih sawmrhah panga lo. 26 Hlangmi pakhat dongah beka pakhat, hmueincim shekel ah shekel rhakthuem a paek. Soep hamla aka kat boeih te kum kul ca lamloh a so hang te thawng ya rhuk thawng thum neh ya nga sawmnga lo. 27 Te vaengah hmueincim buenhol neh hniyan buenhol la a hlawn ham

cak te talent yakhat lo coeng. Buenhol pakhat dongah talent khat van tih talent yakhat lamloh buenhol yakhat vairhuek dongkah bibi bangla pahak a sai. 28 Te dongah thawngkhat ya rhih neh sawmrhah rholhnah ham rhohum pahak kah a hmuicue pali ah panga te tung dongkah voei la a sai. Te phoeiah a soi ah kutcaeng pali a hlawn. 29 Te phoeiah thueng hmueih rhohum a suih tih rhohum a ben thil. 30 Te nen hmueihtuk vae kah kutcaeng khuiyah thingpang a rholh tih hmueihtuk te thingphael aka khui rhoi neh a khop. 8 hmueihtuk khaw, vongtung vongka kah buenhol khaw, dungtlungim thohka ah thotat uh. 9 Tuithim ben kah ah vongtung a kah hlingcong boeih neh, vongtung phai kah hlingcong boeih a sai. 39 Hmucim ah aka thotat kah hnithun himbai khaw a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh a sai. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Aaron ham khaw hmueincim himbai a hui uh. 2 Te phoeiah sui hnisui te a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik la a en tih hnitanq la a tah. 3 Sui phaldaep te a daep tih hamrhu kah a thim la, daidi la, hlampai a lingdik la, bibi moehnah neh hnitanq la sai ham a ah. 4 Holhnam te a hmuicue rhoi ah hlinghlui ham a saiuh tih a hmoi te a hlinghlui. 5 A pholip dongkah cihin khaw a bibi bangla a soah sui, a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik neh BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla hnitanq la a tah. 6 Sui oibom dongkah a det oitha lungto te a saiuh tih kutbuen thingthuk te Israel ca rhoek kah ming la a thuk. 7 Te te BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek ham poekkoepnah lungto la hnisui kah holhnam dongah a bang. 8 Rhangpho te khaw sui hnisui dongkah kutngi bangla bibi moehnah neh a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik a a en tih hnitanq la a tah. 9 Rhangpho a saiuh tih hniboeng la om tih a yaep, a yun khap at neh a daang khap at la a yaep. 10 A soah lungto a than, than li a hulh tih a than cuek te lungling, vaya neh tamkuei, 11 A than bae dongah ah khocillung, minhum neh lungmik, 12 A than thum dongah tamsenlung, khopang lung neh kemden, 13 A than li dongah timsuih, oitha, maihiae te a hulhnah neh sui oibom dongah a bom. 14 Lungto te khaw Israel ca hlai nit ming neh a khueh. Lungto ming tarhing ah koca hlai nit ham khaw a ming te kutbuen thingthuk la rhip a khueh pah. 15 Rhangpho dongkah cuehnah cantui-rhaica khaw sui cilh rhuivaeh dongkah kutngi la a sai. 16 Sui oibom panit neh sui kutcaeng panit a saiuh tih kutcaeng rhoi te rhangpho kah a hmoi rhoi ah a bang. 17 Sui rhuivaeh rhoi te rhangpho hmoi kah kutcaeng rhoi dongah a khiih uh. 18 Rhuivaeh rhoi kah a hmoi rhoi te oibom rhoi dongla a hlinghlui. Te rhoek te a hmai kah hnisui holhnam dongla a khiih uh. 19 Te phoeiah sui kutcaeng panit te a saiuh tih hnisui a khui, a hmai a hmoi dongah rhangpho hmoi rhoi dongah a khiih uh. 20 Sui kutcaeng rhoi a saiuh tih te rhoi te hnisui cihin sokah a rhu voeivang taeng, a hmai ah a dang kah hnisui holhnam rhoi dongla a hlin. 21 Rhangpho dongkah a kutcaeng rhoi neh te hnisui dongkah kutcaeng rhoi te hamrhu a thim neh a pin. BOEIPA loh Moses a uen

bangla hnisui kah cihin soah a om daengah ni rhangpho phu te tael pah. Hmaitung te khuen bal lamtah a hmaithoi hnisui dong lamloh a hawl pawt eh. **22** Te phoeiah hnukul te tok pah. **5** Olphong thingkawng hmai ah bo-ul ham te hnisi dongkah kutngo bangla a saii tih a thim la boeih sui hmueihtuk te hol lamtah dungtlungim ham thohka a tah. **23** Hnukul kah a rhai te a laklung ah rhawnmoep kah himbaiyan te yan pah. **6** Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te tingtunna dap kah dungtlungim thohka kah a rhai bangla om tih a rhai ham a kongnah khaw hmueihtuk te tingtunna dap laklo neh hnihmoi ah pin a om dongah pawn mahpawh. **24** Hnukul dongkah hmai ah hol. **7** Baeldorf te tingtunna dap hnihmoi ah tale thaikh a saii tih a thim, daidi, hlampai a hmueihtuk laklo ah hol lamtah tui pahoi loei pah. **8** lingdik neh a tah. **25** Sui cih te hling la a saii tih hling te Vongtung te pin thoh lamtah vongtung vongka kah hnukul hnihmoi kah tale laklo, tale laklo ah pin a bang. himbaiyan te yan pah yetih, akhui la kun nah thohka ah **26** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla aka thotat ham hmabai te yanuh. **9** Koelhnah situi te lo lamtah dungtlungim kah hnukul hmoi ah te hling neh tale thaikh, hling neh tale neh a khuikah a cungkuem te koelh. Te neh a hnopai thaikh tila pin a bang. **27** Te phoeiah Aaron ham neh anih cungkuem te na ciim daengah ni a ciim la a om eh. **10** Te koca rhoek ham hnitang kutngo a tah angkidung te a phoeiah hmueihtuk neh a hnopai boeih te hui uh. **28** Hnitang lupong neh lukhuem khaw, hnitang koelh. Hmueihtuk te ciim lamtah hmueihtuk te a ciim a ciim samkuem neh takhlawk hnii khaw hnitang la a tah. **29** koek la om saeh. **11** Baeldorf neh a kho te khaw koelh Lamko te khaw hnitang la a tah tih BOEIPA loh Moses a lamtah ciim. **12** Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te uen vanbangla a kutngo te a thim, daidi, hlampai a lingdik tingtunna dap thohka la khuen lamtah amih te tui hluk. neh a en. **30** Rhuisam tamlaep ciim te khaw sui cih neh **13** Aaron te a ciim himbai bai sak lamtah koelh. Anih te a saii tih a soah kutbuen dongkah thingthuk cadaek te ciim lamtah kamah taengah khosoil saeh. **14** A ca rhoek BOEIPA ham Cim tila a daek. **31** Te phoeiah BOEIPA te khaw khuen lamtah amih te angkidung puei sak. **15** loh Moses a uen bangla te a so ah lupong dongah A napa na koelh bangla amih te koelh lamtah kamah khii ham hamrhuai a thim neh a hlinghlu. **32** Tingtunna taengah khosoil saeh. Khosoilbi he a cadilcahma ham dap ah dungtlungim kah thothuengnah boeih a coeng kumhal due amih koelhnah la om rhoe om saeh," a ti nah. tangloeng coeng. Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh vaengah a **16** BOEIPA loh anih saii sak ham a uen boeih te Moses cungkuem dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen te ni a saii loh a saii. **17** Te dongah a kum bae dongkah lanhma cuek hla a pha neh hlasae dongkah lanhma cuek hriin dap ah dungtlungim aah dungtlungim te a pai sak. **18** Moses loh dungtlungim thohkalh khaw, a thohkalh neh a tung a buenhol khaw. te a thoh vaengah a buenhol a buen tih a longlaeng te a **34** Impuh, tutal pho a thimyuh neh imphu, saham pho te paek. A thohkalh te a rholh tih a tung te khaw a ling. **19** khaw himbaiyan hniyan khaw, **35** Olphong thingkawng Dungtlungim sokah dap te a dih tih BOEIPA loh Moses a neh a thingpang khaw a tlaeng khaw, **36** Caboei neh a uen bangla dap imphu te a so, so lamloh a khueh. **20** hnopai boeih neh a hmai kah buh, **37** A hmaithoi cim kah Te phoeiah olphong te a khuen tih thingkawng khuiah a hmaiting neh hmaithoi bong khaw, a hnopai cungkuem khueh. Thingpang te thingkawng dongah a rholh phoeiah neh hmaivang situi khaw, **38** Sui hmueihtuk neh koelhnah tah a tlaeng te thingkawng soah a so lamloh a tloeng. **21** situi khaw, botui bo-ul neh dap thohka kah himbaiyan Te phoeiah thingkawng te dungtlungim khuila a khuen khaw, **39** rhohum hmueihtuk neh rhohum pahak khaw, a tih himbaiyan dongkah hniyan te a yan thil. Te vaengah thingpang neh a hnopai boeih, baeldorf neh a kho khaw, **40** Hmuencim BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla olphong thingkawng vongtung imbang kah a tung neh a buenhol khaw, te a khuk. **22** Caboei te tah tingtunna dap khuikah vongup vongka dongkah himbaiyan khaw, a liva neh te a dungtlungim kaep, tlangpuei hniyan kah kawpoeng ah a hlingcong khaw, dungtlungim kah thothuengnah hnopai khueh. **23** A soah BOEIPA hmai kah buh te, BOEIPA cungkuem neh tingtunna dap ham khaw, **41** Hmuencim loh Moses a uen bangla buelh a tawn. **24** Hmaitung te ah aka thotat ham hnithun himbai te khaw, khosoil Aaron tah tingtunna dap khuikah caboei dan, dungtlungim kah hmuencim himbai neh aka khosoil ham koi anih koca kaep kah tuithim ah a khueh. **25** Hmaithoi te BOEIPA loh rhoek kah himbai te khaw a khuen uh. **42** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a tok. **26** Moses taengah boeih a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek Sui hmueihtuk te tingtunna dap khuikah hniyan hmai ah loh thothuengnah cungkuem te a saii uh. **43** Moses loh a khueh. **27** A soah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla bitat cungkuem te a hmuu vaengah BOEIPA kah a uen botui bo-ul khaw a phum. **28** Te phoeiah dungtlungim bangla buelh a saii uh. A saii tangloeng dongah amih te thohka kah himbaiyan te a bang. **29** Hmueihtuk te tingtunna dap kah dungtlungim thohka ah a khueh tih te soah te hmueihtuk neh khocang khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla a nawn. **30** Baeldorf te tingtunna dap laklo neh hmueihtuk laklo ah a hol tih hluk ham tui khaw pahoi a khueh. **31** Te nen te Moses neh Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut a kho a silh uh. **32** Tingtunna dap khuila a kun ham vaengah Moses loh a uem.

40 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** Hla lamhmacuek kah hlasae lamhmacuek khohnin ah tingtunna dap kah dungtlungim te thoh. **3** Te vaengah olphong thingkawng te pahoi khueh lamtah thingkawng soah hniyan neh khuk thil. **4** Caboei te khaw khuen lamtah a

khaw, hmueihtuk la a caeh uh vaengah khaw BOEIPA
loh Moses a uen vanbangla a silh uh. **33** Dungtlungim
ham neh hmueihtuk ham vongtung pin a tung tih vongup
vongka kah himbaiyan a yan daengah Moses loh bitat a
coeng. **34** Te vaengah tingtunnah dap te cingmai loh a
thing tih BOEIPA thangpomnah loh dungtlungim ah bae.
35 A soah cingmai yaal tih BOEIPA kah thangpomnah loh
dungtlungim ah a bae dongah Moses loh tingtunnah dap
khuila kun ham coeng pah pawh. **36** A longpueng khing
ah dungtlungim dong lamloh cingmai a caeh van vaengah
ni Israel ca rhoek khaw a caeh uh. **37** Tedaе cingmai a
caeh pawt atah a caeh hnин duela cet uh van pawh. **38** A
longpueng khing Israel imkhui pum kah mikhmuh ah tah
khothaih ah dungtlungim sokah BOEIPA cingmai neh
khoyin ah hmai a om pah.

Thothuengnah

1 BOEIPA loh Moses te a khue tih tingtunnah dap lamkah a voek vaengah, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui pah., 'Nangmih khuikah hilang loh BOEIPA taengah nawnnah a khuen vaengah rhamsa, saelhung, boiva khui lamkah khaw namamih kah nawnnah la khuen. **3** Nawnnah ham hmueihhlutnah te saelhung mai koinih a tal aka cuem te tingtunnah dap thohka ah nawn saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kolonah ham nawn saeh. **4** Te vaengah hmueihhlutnah kah a lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah anih ham a dawth te doe saeh. **5** BOEIPA mikhmuh ah saelhung ca te ngawn saeh lamtah khosoih Aaron ca rhoek loh a thii te khuen saeh. Te vaengah thii te tingtunnah dap thohka kah hmueihtuk so neh a kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh. **6** Hmueihhlutnah te hlaih saeh lamtah maehpoel la tloek saeh. **7** Aaron koca khosoih rhoek loh hmueihtuk ah hmai toih uh saeh lamtah hmai soah thing hueng uh saeh. **8** Maehpoel, a lu, neh a tha te hmueihtuk sokah thing toih hmai soah Aaron koca khosoih rhoek loh tloeng uh saeh. **9** A kotak neh a kho te tui neh sil saeh lamtah khosoih loh BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmueihhlutnah hmaihlутnah la hmueihtuk ah boeih phum saeh. **10** Tedaeh anih kah nawnnah te boiva khui lamkah koinih hmueihhlutnah ham tah tu khaw, maae tal aka cuem te khuen saeh. **11** Tekah te BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk kaep kah tlangpuei ben ah ngawn saeh lamtah Aaron koca khosoih rhoek loh a thii te hmueihtuk so neh a kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh. **12** A pum te maehpoel la tloek saeh lamtah a lu neh a tha te khosoih loh hmueihtuk sokah thing toih hmai dongah tloeng saeh. **13** Tedaeh a kotak neh a kho rhoek te tui neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh khuen saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmueihhlutnah hmaihlутnah la hmueihtuk ah boeih phum saeh. **14** BOEIPA taengah anih kah nawnnah ham hmueihhlutnah te vaa khui lamkah koinih vahu mai khaw, vahu ca mai khaw amah kah nawnnah ham khuen saeh. **15** Te vaengah khosoih loh hmueihtuk la khuen saeh. A lu te a paimaelh pah phoeiah hmueihtuk ah phum saeh. A thii te hmueihtuk pangbueng dongah ci saeh. **16** Tedaeh a tukpoe neh a dii te poelh saeh lamtah hmueihtuk korthoeng kah maehhlooi hmuem ah voei saeh. **17** Vaa te a phae let pah saeh lamtah boe boel saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmueihhlutnah hmaihlутnah la hmueihtuk sokah thing toih hmai dongah phum saeh.

2 Hlinglu loh BOEIPA taengla khocang a khuen vaengah vaidam te anih kah nawnnah la om saeh. Te vaengah vaidam te situi suep saeh lamtah hmueihtui te a soah phul saeh. **2** Te phoeiah Aaron koca khosoih rhoek taengla khuen saeh. Vaidam te kutvang ah mawk paco saeh lamtah situi hmueihtui boeih neh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk kah hmaihlутnah soah khosoih loh kamhoeinah

hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh. **3** Khocang khui lamkah a coih te tah Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham om tih BOEIPA kah hmaihlутnah khuiyah aka cim khuikah aka cim koek la om. **4** Hmaiulh dongkah cangrhh khocang nawnnah na khuen atah vaidam, situi a piit vaidamding vaidam laep mai khaw, situi neh a koelh vaidamding te vaidam rhwamla om saeh. **5** Nang kah nawnnah khocang te thiphael dongkah koinih vaidam te situi neh thoeck lamtah vaidamding la om saeh. **6** Buhkam te aek lamtah a khocang la a soah situi suep thil. **7** Tedaeh nang kah nawnnah khocang te thi-am dongkah koinih vaidam te situi neh saii saeh. **8** Te rhoek khui lamkah a saii khocang te BOEIPA taengla na khuen vaengah khosoih te a kamhoei phoeiah hmueihtuk la thoeih saeh. **9** Khocang khuikah kamhoeinah te khosoih loh ludoeng saeh lamtah hmueihtuk kah hmaihlутnah soah BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh. **10** Tedaeh khocang kah a coih te Aaron ham neh anih koca rhoek ham om saeh. BOEIPA hmaihlутnah khuiyah aka cim khuikah aka cim koek ni. **11** BOEIPA taengah na khuen khocang boeih te tolru nuen boel saeh. Tolru mai khaw, khotui mai khaw BOEIPA taengkah hmaihlутnah dongah phum thil boeh. **12** Thaithcuet nawnnah te BOEIPA taengla na khuen vaengah hmueihtuk soah hmuehmuei botui bangla hawn uh boel saeh. **13** Na khocang nawnnah boeih te lungkaeh neh thoeck lamtah na Pathen kah lungkaeh moi toeng boeh. Na khocang khui lamkah na nawnnah boeih te lungkaeh nawn thil. **14** BOEIPA taengah thaithcuet khocang na khuen atah a vuelue te hmai neh rho lamtah cangthai yenkip te namah kah thaithcuet khocang la nawn. **15** Te te situi suep thil lamtah khocang te hmueihtui la tloeng thil. **16** Te phoeiah yenkip khui lamkah neh situi lamkah kamhoeinah, hmaihlутnah hmueihtui boeih te khosoih loh BOEIPA taengah phum saeh.

3 Anih kah nawnnah tah rhoepnah hmueihtuk a saelhung khui lamkah a tal mai khaw a la mai khaw a nawn atah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a cuemthuek te nawn saeh. **2** Te vaengah a nawnnah saelhung kah a lu dongah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap thohka ah ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah thii te Aaron koca khuikah khosoih rhoek loh hmueihtuk kaepvai ah haeh uh saeh. **3** Rhoepnah hmueihtuk khui lamkah a kotak aka dah maehtha neh a kotak dongkah maehtha boeih te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlутnah hamla khuen saeh. **4** A kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thinhnun te khaw rhoe saeh. **5** Te phoeiah Aaron koca rhoek loh hmueihtuk dongah hmueihhlutnah thing hmai soah BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui hmaihlутnah la phum uh saeh. **6** Tedaeh a nawnnah boiva te BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueihtuk la a nawn atah a tal mai khaw, a la mai khaw a cuemthuek te nawn saeh. **7** Anih kah nawnnah te tuca neh a nawn atah BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah nawn van saeh. **8** Te vaengah anih kah nawnnah tu kah a lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap hmai ah ngawn saeh. Te

phoeiah a thi te Aaron koca rhoek loh hmueihtuk kaevpai ah haeh uh saeh. 9 Te phoeiah a songruh voeivang kah a kawl tha a hmabuet neh, a kotak aka dah a tha khaw, a kotak dongkah a tha boeih khaw hluep saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmahlutnah hmueih la nawn saeh. 10 Te phoeiah a kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thhnun te khaw hluep saeh lamtah, 11 BOEIPA taengkah hmahlutnah buh la hmueihtuk soah khosoil loh phum saeh. 12 Teda anih kah nawnnah te maae mai khaw BOEIPA mikhmu ah a nawn atah, 13 maae lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap hmai ah ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah a thi te Aaron koca rhoek loh hmueihtuk kaevpai ah haeh uh saeh. 14 Te phoeiah hmahlutnah nawnnah khui lamkah a kotak aka dah a tha neh a kotak dongkah a tha boeih te BOEIPA taengah nawn saeh. 15 Te phoeiah a kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thhnun khaw hluep saeh lamtah, 16 a tha boeih te khosoil loh hmueihtuk kah hmahlutnah buh soah BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh. 17 Na tolrhum boeih kah na cadilcahma ham kumhal khosing la aka om, maehtha boeih neh thi boeih tah ca 13 Te dongah Israel rhaengpuei pum loh palang uh hlangping mikhmu lamkah olka a rael vaengah BOEIPA olpaek boeih khuikah mai khaw saii pawt koi pakhat te a saii uh atah boe uh coeng. 14 Tholh uh tih a tholhnah te amah loh a ming coeng atah saelhung khuikah vaitotal ca te hlangping loh boirhaem la khuen uh saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap hmai ah tloeng uh saeh. 15 Te vaengah rhaengpuei khuikah patong rhoek loh BOEIPA mikhmu kah vaito lu soah a kut tloeng uh saeh. Te phoeiah vaito te BOEIPA mikhmu ah ngawn uh saeh. 16 Te phoeiah a koelh tangtae khosoil loh vaito thi te tingtunnah dap khuila khuen saeh. 17 Te phoeiah khosoil loh a kutdawn te thi khuila nuem saeh lamtah hniyan hmai kah BOEIPA mikhmu ah voei rihh haeh saeh. 18 thi te khaw tingtunnah dap ah BOEIPA mikhmu kah hmueihtuk ki dongah pae saeh. Teda thi te coih te tingtunnah kuel rhoi neh a uen dongkah a tha khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thhnun khaw hluep saeh lamtah, 19 Te vaengah maehtha boeih te ludoeng saeh lamtah hmueihtuk dongah phum saeh. 20 A saii vaengah boirhaem vaito a saii vanbangla rhoepnah vaito te saii saeh. Te daengah ni khosoil loh amih ham a dawth pah vetih amih te khodawk a ngai eh. 21 Te phoeiah vaito te rhaehhmuen vongvoel la khuen saeh

4 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thu pah. Hinglu pakhat loh tohtamaeh ah BOEIPA kah olpaek boeih soah tholh mai ni. A saii tueng pawt khaw a lamkah pakhat khaw a sain mai ni. **3** A koelh tangtae khosoih loh pilnam kah dumlai khuila lai a hmuu atah tekah tholhnah a laihmuu dongah boirhaem la saelhung kuiyah vaitotal ca cuemthuek te BOEIPA taengah nawn saeh. **4** Te vaengah vaitotal te tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmuu la khuen saeh. Te phoeiah a kut te vaito kah a lu soah tloeng saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuu ah vaito te ngawn saeh. **5** A koelh tangtae khosoih loh vaito thi te lo saeh lamtah tingtunnah dap khuila khuen saeh. **6** Te phoeiah khosoih loh a kutdawn te thi kuiila nuem saeh lamtah thi te hmuencim hniyan hmai kah BOEIPA mikhmuu ah voei rihh haeh saeh. **7** Te phoeiah thi te tingtunnah dap kuiyah BOEIPA mikhmuu ah botui bo-ul la hmueihtuk ki dongah khosoih loh pae saeh. Tedaе vaito thi aka coih boeih te tah tingtunnah dap thohka kah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah hawk saeh. **8** Boirhaem vaito tha boeih neh a kotak soah kheop aka dah maehtha te khaw, a kotak dongkah a tha boeih te khaw hluep saeh. **9** A kuel rhoi neh a uen kaep dongkah a tha te khaw, a thin neh a kuel dongkah a thinhnun te khaw hluep saeh. **10** Rhoepnah hmueihtuk vaito kah a tha vanbangla khosoih loh ludoeng saeh lamtah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk dongah phum saeh. **11** Tedaе vaito pho neh a saa boeih khaw, a lu neh a kho rhoek khaw, a kotak neh a aek khaw, **12** vaito pum te rhaehhmuen vongvoel kah maehhlo i a lunnah hmuu tlai la khuen saeh lamtah hoeh saeh. Maehhlo i lunnah kah thing hmai dongah hoeh saeh. lamtah lamma kah hingping kah boimadem valo a hnei bangla hoeh saeh. **22** Khoboei khaw tholh tih a BOEIPA Pathen kah olpaek khat khat khui lamkah saii pawt koi te tohtamaeh ah a saii vaengah boe coeng. **23** Tedaе tholhnah dongah a tholh te amah loh a ming van neh nawnnah ham maae a tal ca a cuemthuek te khuen saeh. **24** Maae tal lu soah a kut tloeng saeh. BOEIPA mikhmuu ah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk a ngawn nah hmuu ah boirhaem te ngawn saeh. **25** Te phoeiah boirhaem thi te khosoih loh a kutdawn neh lo saeh lamtah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk ki dongah pae saeh. Te phoeikah thi te hmueihtuk hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah hawk saeh. **26** Tedaе a tha boeih te rhoepnah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk a bangla hmueihtuk ah phum saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah tholhnah kongah khosoih loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih khodawk a ngai eh. **27** BOEIPA olpaek dongkah saii pawt koi khat khat te tolrum pilnam lamkah hinglu pakhat mai loh tohtamaeh ah a saii tholh tih boe coeng. **28** Tedaе a tholhnah neh a tholh te amah loh aming atah a tholhnah neh a tholh kongah a nawnnah ham te maae a la ca a cuemthuek te khuen saeh. **29** Te vaengah boirhaem lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamtah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk hmueihtuk hmueihtuk te ngawn saeh. **30** Te phoeiah thi te khosoih loh a kutdawn neh lo saeh lamtah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk hmueihtuk hmueihtuk ki dongah pae saeh. Tedaе thi kah a coih boeih te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah hawk saeh. **31** A tha boeih te rhoepnah hmueihtuk hmueihtuk a hluep vanbangla hluep saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengkah hmuehmuei botui la hmueihtuk dongah khosoih loh phum saeh. Te daengah ni anih ham te khosoih loh a dawth pah vetih anih te khodawk a ngai eh. **32** Tedaе a nawnnah ham te tuca ni a khuen atah a la a cuemthuek te boirhaem la khuen saeh. **33** Te vaengah

boirhaem lu soah a kut tloeng saeh lamta hmuiehhlutnah a ngawn nah hmuen ah boirhaem la ngawn saeh. 34 Te phoeiah boirhaem thi te khosoih loh a kuttawn neh lo saeh lamta hmuiehhlutnah hmueihtuk ki dongah koelh saeh. Te phoeikah thi aka coih boeih te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah hawk saeh. 35 Tedaa a tha boeih te rhoepnah hmueihsongkha tuca tha a hluop vanbangla hluop saeh lamta BOEIPA kah hmaitlun nah hmueihtuk dongah khosoih loh phum saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah tholhnah kongah khosoih loh a dawth pah vetih a tholh te khodawk a ngai eh?,” a ti nah.

dongah khosoil loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih anih te khodawk a ngai eh. Tedaeh khosaa bangla khosoil hamla om saeh. 14 BOEIPA loh Moses a voek tih, 15 "Hinglu pakhat loh tholh tih BOEIPA taengah boekoeknah la boe a voek mai ni. Te vaengah hnokhueh neh kut khoom kawng dongah a imben taengah a basa atah, huencannah neh a imben te a hnaemtaek atah, 16 Hmuencim dongah lai hmuuh te a sah phoeiah panga neh thap saeh lamtah khosoil taengla thak saeh. Te daengah ni khosoil loh anih kah hmaithennah ham te total neh a dawth pah vetih anih te khodawk a ngai eh. 17 Hinglu pakhat loh BOEIPA olpaek khat khat khuikah saii pawt koi te pakhat khaw a saii tholh coeng dae a boe te khaw a ming pawt atah amah kathaesainah te phuei van saeh. 18 Te vaengah a phu aka ting boiva khuikah total a cuemthuek te khosoil vaengah hmaithennah la khuen saeh. Te daengah ni anih ph ming pawt tih tohtamaeh la a taengphael te khosoil ph anih ham a dawth pah vetih anih te khodawk a ngai eh. 19 He tah a boe, a boe vaengah BOEIPA taengkah a saii hmaithennah ni," a ti nah.

6 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 2 "Hinglu pakhat loh tholh tih BOEIPA taengah boekoeknah la boea a koek mai ni. Te vaengah, hnokhueh neh hnhol awng dongah a imben taengah a basa atah, huencannah neh amah imben a hnaemtaek atah, 3 hnophma khaw a muhuh lalab basa tih hleng taengkah a saai boeih khuikah pakhat mai neh a honghi la a toemngam dongah tholh nai thai 4 anih laihmu la om vetih a boe coeng dongah huenkoe a rawhth te khaw, hnaemtaeknah neh a hnaemtaek hno te khaw, anih taengah a hlah hnokhueh te khaw, hnophma a hmuh te khaw, mael saeh. 5 A honghi neh a toemngam tih a dang boeih te khaw dumlai sahnah khohnin vaengah tah a kungmah te a muel la koep sah saeh. Te te a kungmah ham panga neh thap saeh lamtah pae saeh. 6 Te vaengah hmaithennah ham total a hmabut te BOEIPA taengah khuen saeh lamtah lekah total neh a phu aka tluk boiva te khosoil taengla maithennah ham thak saeh. 7 Te daengah ni BOEIPA nikhmuh ah khosoil loh anih ham a dawth pah vetih anih khaw dumlai a saai boeih dong lamloh khodawk a ngai eh?," a ti nah. 8 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 9 Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te uen lamtah hmueihlutnah olkueng he thiui pah. Hmueihtuk sokah hmaikol hmuen ah hmueihlutnah loh khoyin puet neh mincang due om saeh lamtah a soah hmueihtuk hmai loh rhong saeh. 10 Te vaengah khosoil loh amah kah takhlawk himbai e bai saeh lamtah takhlawk hnii te a pum dongah na saeh. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk sokah hmueihlutnah hmai ah aka tlum maehhloei te kol saeh lamtah hmueihtuk vaengah khueh saeh. 11 Te phoeiah a himbai te pit saeh lamtah himbai a tloe bai saeh. Maehhloei te rhaehhmuen longvoe kah hmuen saelh la thak saeh. 12 Hmueihtuk longkah hmai te khaw phat rhong saeh lamtah thi boel saeh. Te dongah mincang mincang vaengah khosoil loh

thing toih thil saeh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah te tloeng kuel neh rhen hluop saeh. 5 Te phoeiah hmaithennah
thil saeh lamtah rhoepnah maehtsa soah phum saeh. BOEIPA taengkah hmueihtuk sokah hmaihlutnah dongah
13 Hmai te hmueihtuk soah phat rhong saeh lamtah thi khosoiloh phum saeh. 6 Hmueihlutnah maehtkhosoiloh
boel saeh." 14 Tahae kah he tah Aaron koca rhoek loh tongpa boeih loh hmuen cim ah ca uh saeh lamtah a
BOEIPA mikhmuh kah hmueihtuk hmai la khocang a cim khuikah a cim koek la ca saeh. 7 Boirhaem khaw
khuen vaengkah olkhueng ni. 15 Khocang vaidam te a hmaithennah khaw a olkhueng pakhat la a om dongah
kutvang neh lo saeh lamtah situi nehmueiht boeih te dawth ham koi te khosoiloh hut la om. 8 Te dongah khosoiloh
khocang soah khueh saeh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA taengah loh hlang khat khat kah hmueihhlutnah te a nawn pah
kamhoeinah hmuehmuei botui la hmueihtuk ah phum vaengah a nawn hmueihtutnah kah a pho khaw khosoiloh
saeh. 16 Teda a coih te tah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek amah hut la om saeh. 9 Tapkhuellongkah a thong
loh ca uh saeh lamtah a caak vaengah tingtunna dap khocang boeih, thi-am dongkah neh thiphael dongkah a
vongup kah hmuen cim ah vaidamding neh ca uh saeh. saai boeih khaw khocang aka nawn khosoiloh amah hut la
17 Ka hmaihlutnah lamllo amih kah hamsum ka paek om saeh. 10 Situi neh a thoek khaw, a kaksap akhaw
te tolru neh thong boel saeh. Te tah boirhaem bangla, khocang boeih tah Aaron koca rhoek boeih neh amih
hmaithennah bangla a cim khuikah a cim koek ni. 18 boeinaphung ham rhip om saeh. 11 Teda tahae kah he
BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah lamllo na cadilcahma rhoek tah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmuei a nawn vaengkah
ham kumhal buhvae coeng ni. Aaron koca khui lamkah olkhueng ni. 12 Uemonah ham a nawn atah uemonah
tongpa boeih long tah ca saeh lamtah te te aka ben hmuei la situi neh a thoek vaidamding vaidam laep
boeih long tah amah te ciim uh saeh," a ti nah. 19 khaw, situi neh a koelh vaidamding kah vaidam rhawn
BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 20 Tahae kah nawnnah khaw, situi neh a thoek tih a kae vaidam laep khaw
dongah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh khocang vaidam, nawn saeh. 13 Te vaengkah tolru buhham vaidam laep
cangoek parha te a koelh khohnin vaengah BOEIPA te uemonah, rhoepnah hmuei neh nawnnah la nawn
taengla khuen uh saeh lamtah mincang ah a ngancawn, saeh. 14 Te vaengkah BOEIPA taengla a nawn, nawnnah
hlaem vaengah a ngancawn nawn saeh. 21 Tekah boeih khui lamkah pakhat te tah rhoepnah thiikaha haeh
khocang te thiphael dongah situi neh saisaeh. A kae khosoiloh kah khocang la om saeh. 15 Rhoepnah dongkah
phoeiah a nuei kamat te khuen lamtah BOEIPA taengah uemonah hmuei saa te tah amah nawnnah hnini ah ca
hmuehmuei botui la nawn saeh. 22 Te vaengah a koelh saeh lamtah mincang duela pah boel saeh. 16 Teda
tangtae khosoiloh amah koca rhoek khuikah a hnukthoi olaeng neh kothoh nawnnah hmuei tah a nawn khohnin
loh saai saeh. BOEIPA ham kumhal kah buhvae la boeih vaengah hmuei te ca saeh lamtah a caknoi te a vuen ah
phum saeh. 23 Teda khocang boeih he rhuemtuet la ca saeh lamtah mincang duela pah boel saeh. 17 Hmuei saa te tah amah
om saeh lamtah khosoiloh loh ca boel saeh," a ti nah. hnini ah hmai neh hoeh saeh. 18 Amah kah rhoepnah
24 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 25 "Boirhaem tah hmuei saa te a thum hnini dongah a caak la a caak
BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a cim tih a cim tangkik dongah atah anih kah a nawn te doe pah mahpawh. Anih te a
Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te voek lamtah hmueihhlutnah saeh. 26 Laihmuh saa he khosoiloh saeh lamtah hmuei
a ngawn nah hmuen ah boirhaem a ngawn vaengkah saeh. 27 Tekah a saa aka ben boeih loh cim saa boeih tah ca saeh.
olkhueng he thuipah. 26 Laihmuh saa he khosoiloh saeh lamtah hmuei te acaak lamtah a caknoi te a vuen ah
hmuen cim ah ca saeh lamtah tingtunna dap vongup ca saeh. 27 Tekah a saa aka ben boeih loh cim saa boeih tah ca saeh.
ah ca saeh. 27 Tekah a saa aka ben boeih loh cim saa boeih tah ca saeh. 20 Hinglu pakhat loh BOEIPA
uh saeh lamtah himbai khaw a thiiloh a haeh atah a taengkah rhoepnah hmuei saa a caak vaengah amah
haeh boeih te hmuen cim ah tiluh. 28 Te vaengah lai te amah dongah a ti a hnai a om atah tekah hinglu te
am dongah a thong atah te te bop saeh. Teda rhoum a pilnam khui lamllo hnawt saeh. 21 Hinglu te rhalawt
am dongah a thong atah met saeh lamtah tui neh lae cungkuem dongah, hlang kah a tinhnai dongah khaw,
saeh. 29 Te tah cim tih a cim tangkik oeh dongah khosoiloh rhalawt rhamsa dongah khaw, konawhnah boeih dongah
tongpa boeih loh ca saeh. 30 Teda tholh dawth ham a rhalawt te a ben atah. BOEIPA taengkah rhoepnah
vaengah tingtunna dap khuikah hmueicim la a thiiloh a haeh atah tekah hinglu te pilnam lamllo
khuen boirhaem boeih te ca boel saeh lamtah hmai neh hnawt saeh. 22 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 23
hoeh saeh," a ti nah. "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thuipah. Vaito, tu, maae

7 Te dongah hmaithennah olkuhung he a cim khuikah a cim koek la om. 2 Hmueihhlutnah a ngawn uh hmuen ah hmaithennah te ngawn uh saeh lamtah a thi te hmueihtuk kaevpai ah haeh saeh. 3 Te vaengah a kawl dongkah a tha boeih neh a kotak aka dah maehtah te nawn saeh. 4 A kuel rhoi neh a uen kaep dongkah maehtah khaw, a thin dongkah a thinhnun te khaw a

kah a tha boeih ca uh boeh. 24 Te dongah maehrhog
tha neh saha tha tah bibi khat khat dongah hnonah mai
cakhaw ca rhoe ca uh boeh. 25 Khat khat long ni BOEIPA
taengkah hmaihlutnah ham a nawn rhamsa tha te a caak
atah, aka ca hinglu te pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh. 26
Na tolrhum boeih ah vaa lamkah khaw, rhamsa lamkah
khaw thi boeih te ca uh boeh. 27 Hinglu khat khat loh thi
khat khat ni a caak atah tekah hinglu te pilnam lamloh

hnawt saeh," a ti nah. **28** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek ham a koelh. **13** Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron koca rhoek tih, **29** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. BOEIPA te a pai sak tih amih te angkidung a bai sak. BOEIPA loh taengah rhoepnah hmueih aka khuen long tah rhoepnah Moses a uen vanbangla amih te lamko a vah sak tih amih hmueih khui lamkah a nawnnah te BOEIPA taengla pawk te samkhem a khuem sak. **14** Boirhaem vaito te a khuen puei saeh. **30** BOEIPA taengkah hmайлutnah ham te a vaengah boirhaem vaito lu soah Aaron neh anih koca kut loh a khuen vaengah a tha neh a rhang te khuen rhoek loh a kut a tloeng uh. **15** Vaito te a ngawn phoeiah saeh. A rhang te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih a thii te Moses loh a khuen tih hmueihtuk ki neh a kaepvai la thueng saeh. **31** Maehtha te khosoil loh hmueihtuk ah a kutdawn neh a koelh. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk te a soah phum saeh. Teda a rhang te Aaron ham neh anih caih sak tih thii te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah a koca rhoek hamla om saeh. **32** Te dongah nangmih kah hawk. Te daengah te anih dongah a dawth ham koi te rhoepnah hmueih khui lamkah bantang benkah a laeng a ciim pah. **16** A kotak dongkah maehtha boeih neh a te tah khosoil taengah khosaa la pae uh. **33** Aaron thin dongkah a thinhnun khaw, a kuel rhoi neh a kuel koca rhoek khui lamkah rhoepnah thii neh maehtha aka dongkah a tha khaw a loh bal tih Moses loh hmueihtuk nawn ham maehvae la bantang laeng te om saeh. **34** soah a phum. **17** Teda vaito pho neh a saa khaw, a aek Rhoepnah hmueih kuiyah thueng hmueih kah a rhang khaw Moses taengkah BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla neh a laeng he Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah khosa la rahaehmuen vongvoel kah hmai dongah a hoeh. **18** ka loh tih Israel ca rhoek taengkah kumhal maehvae la Hmueihlutnah total te khaw a khuen tih total a lu soah khosoil Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah ka paek Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a kut a tloeng thiluh. **19** Te coeng. **35** He tah BOEIPA taengah khosoil la a nuen hnini phoeiah a ngawn tih a thii te hmueihtuk so neh a kaepvai vaengah BOEIPA hmайлutnah khui lamkah Aaron kah ah Moses loh a haeh. **20** Tu te khaw maehpoel la a sah maeham neh anih koca rhoek kah maeham ni," a ti nah. **21** tih a lu neh maehpoel khaw, a tha khaw Moses loh a **36** Anih a koelh hnri van vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh phum. **22** A pabae kah total te saboi la a nawn. Te phoeiah total kah khosoil rhoek taengah paek ham koi te tah cadilcahma phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla total pum due kumhal khosing la khueh ham BOEIPA loh a uen boeih te BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui hmайлutnah la coeng. **37** Hekah olkueng dongkah hmueihlutnah ham, hmueihlutnah hmueihtuk soah Moses loh a phum. **23** Tu te a ngawn phoeiah a thii te Moses loh a loh tih khosaa ham khaw, boirhaem ham khaw, hmaithennah ham khaw, saboi ham khaw, rhoepnah hmueih ham khaw, **38** BOEIPA loh Sinai tlang ah Moses a uen vanbangla amah a uen khohnin vaengah Israel ca rhoek amamih kah nawnnah te Sinai khosoek kah BOEIPA taengah a nawn uh.

8 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te amah neh himbai khaw, a koelnhnai situi, boirhaem ham vaito neh total pumnit, vaidamding voh at te hang khuen. **3** Te phoeiah rhaengpuei boeih loh tingtunnah dap thohka ah tingtun uh saeh," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Moses loh a saai tih rhaengpuei loh tingtunnah dap thohka ah tingtun uh. **5** Te phoeiah Moses loh rhaengpuei taengah saai ham koi BOEIPA loh a uen te a thui pah. **6** Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron neh anih koca rhoek te a pai sak tih tui neh a silh. **7** Aaron te angkidung a paek tih lamko a vah sak. Hnikul te a bai sak tih hnisi te a sui pah. Cihin neh a yen phoeiah hnisi te a khaw a hlin pah. **8** Rhangpho te a buen pah vaengah Urim neh Thummim te rhangpho khuiyah a det pah. **9** A lu ah lupong a muae sak bal tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla sui tamlaep neh rhuisam cim te a hmai kah lupong soah a khuen sak. **10** Te phoeiah Moses loh a koelnhnai situi te a loh tih dungtlungim neh a khuikah aka om boeih te a koelh tih a ciim. **11** Te phoeiah situi te hmueihtuk soah voei rhih a haeh tih hmueihtuk neh a tubael boeih, baelding neh hmueihtuk kah khaw a koelh tih a ciim. **12** Te phoeiah a koelnhnai situi te Aaron lu soah a suez tih anih te ciim

neh, anih koca rhoek kah himbai khaw a ciim pah. **31** maae te a loh tih a ngawn phoeiah lamhma kah bangla Te phoeiah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah Moses a hlup pah. **16** Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah te a khuen loh, "Maeh te tingtunnaah dap thohka ah thong uh lamtaah tih laitoeknah vanbangla a saii. **17** Te phoeiah khocang saboi kodawn dongkah buh te, Aaron neh anih koca te a khuen tih a kut dongkah a bae neh hmueihtuk rhoek loh ca uh saeh," ka ti tih ka uen vanbangla pahoi sokah mincang hmueihhlutnah dongah a phum thil. **18** Te ca uh. **32** Tedaeh maeh neh buhham aka coih te hmai neh phoeiah pilnam kah rhoepnah hmueihtuk vaitotal neh tutal hoeh uh. **33** Te phoeiah nangmih kah koiyah hnин tih na kut dongah hnин rhih cum saeh. Khohnin hnин rhih a cup phoeiah pilnam kah rhoepnah hmueihtuk laitloeng thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh a thueng uh tih hil tingtunnaah dap thohka lamloh moe uh boeh. **34** Tihnih kah a tha khaw, a kawl neh a dakda, a kuel neh a thin ah a saii vanbangla nangmih kah te saii ham neh dawth ah ham khaw BOEIPA loh ng'uen coeng. **35** Te vaengah khaw a tloeng uh tih a tha te hmueihtuk dongah a phum. khoyin khotthaih hnин rhih tih tingtunnaah dap thohka ah **21** Tedaeh a rhang rhoek neh bantang laeng te tah Moses om uh. BOEIPA kah a kuek te kang uen bangla na tuem loh a uen vanbangla BOEIPA mikhmuh kah Aaron loh uh daengah ni na duek uh pawt eh?" a ti nah. **36** Te thung hmueihtuk a a thung. **22** Te phoeiah Aaron loh dongah BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen hno boeih te Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh a saii.

9 Hnin rhet a lo vaengah Moses loh Aaron, anih koca rhoek neh Israel kah a hamca rhoek te a khue. **2**

Te vaengah Aaron taengah, "Namah ham boirhaem la saelhung khuikah vaito ca neh hmueihhlutnah ham tutal a cuemthuek te lo lamtaah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nawn laeh.

3 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtaah, 'Boirhaem la maae ca, hmueihhlutnah ham vaitoca neh tuca kum khat ca a cuemthuek te lo uh,' ti nah. **4** BOEIPA tah tihnih ah nangmih taengla a phoe ham coeng dongah vaito khaw, tu khaw, situi neh a thoek khocang khaw, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah rhoepnah hmueihtuk la nawn uh laeh," a ti nah.

5 Te dongah Moses kah a uen te tingtunnaah dap hmuih la khuen uh. Te phoeiah rhaengpuei boeih loh mop uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai uh. **6** Te vaengah Moses loh,

"BOEIPA loh ol ng'tuen he na vai uh daengah ni nangmih taengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a tueng eh?", a ti nah. **7** Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "Hmueihtuk

la halo phai. Namah kah boirhaem neh hmueihhlutnah te saii lamtaah namah ham neh pilnam ham dawth pah laeh. Te phoeiah pilnam kah nawnnah te saii pah lamtaah BOEIPA a uen vanbangla amih ham khaw dawth pah," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah hmueihtuk te Aaron loh a paan tih amah ham boirhaem la vaitoca te a ngawn. **9** Te phoeiah thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh Aaron taengla a khuen pauh.

Te dongah a kuttawn te thii khuila a nuem tih hmueihtuk ki dongah a koelh phoeiah thii te hmueihtuk kah khoengim taengah a bueih. **10** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses taengkah a uen vanbangla boirhaem kah a tha, a kuel neh a thin dongkah a thinhnun te hmueihtuk dongah a phum. **11** Te phoeiah a saa neh a pho te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah hmai neh a hoeh. **12** Hmueihhlutnah te a ngawn phoeiah thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh a pom uh tih hmueihtuk kaepvai ah a haeh. **13** Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah te a taengah maehpoel la a pom pa uh tih a lu neh hmueihtuk dongah a phum. **14** Te phoeiah a kotak neh a kho rhoek te a silh tih hmueihtuk dongkah hmueihhlutnah soah a phum. **15** Te phoeiah pilnam kah nawnnah te a nawn. Te vaengah pilnam kah boirhaem

phoeiah pilnam kah rhoepnah hmueihtuk laitloeng thii te Aaron koca rhoek loh a haeh. **19** Tedaeh vaitotal neh tutal hmueihtuk kaepvai ah a haeh. **20** A rhang dongkah a tha kah a tha khaw, a kawl neh a dakda, a kuel neh a thin ah a saii vanbangla nangmih kah te saii ham neh dawth ah ham khaw BOEIPA loh ng'uen coeng. **21** Tedaeh a rhang rhoek neh bantang laeng te tah Moses loh a uen vanbangla BOEIPA mikhmuh kah Aaron loh thung hmueihtuk a a thung. **22** Te phoeiah Aaron loh a kut te pilnam taengla a phuel tih yoethen a paek. Te daengah boirhaem, hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah a saii lamloh suntla thuk. **23** Te phoeiah Moses neh Aaron loh tingtunnaah dap khuipla kun rhoi. Te dongah ha moe rhoi tih pilnam te yoethen a paek rhoi vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah loh pilnam cungkuem taengah a tueng pah. **24** Te vaengah BOEIPA maelhmai lamloh hmai ha thoenh tih hmueihtuk dongkah hmueihhlutnah neh maehttha te a hlawp. Pilnam boeih loh a hmuh vaengah tamhoe uh tih a hmai a buluk uh.

10 Aaron ca rhoi Nadab neh Abihu loh amah amah baelphaih te a loh rhoi tih hmai soah a tloeng rhoi.

Te phoeiah bo-ul te a khueh thil rhoi tih hmai hloeh neh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a khueh rhoi. Te te amih rhoi taengah a uen dae moenih. **2** Te vaengah BOEIPA

hmuih la lamkah hmai ha thoeng tih amih rhoi te a hlawp dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah duek rhoi. **3** Te dongah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "BOEIPA loh, 'Kai neh aka

yoei taengah ka ciim uh vetih pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah ka thangpom uh ni,' a ti te a thui coeng he," a ti nah. Te vaengah Aaron khaw kuemsuem sut. **4** Te phoeiah

Moses loh Aaron kah a napa noe Uzziel ca rhoi Mishael neh Elizaphan te a khue tih, "Halo rhoi lah. Na manuca rhoi he hmuencim hmai lamloh rhaehhmuen vongvoel la kawt uh," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah Moses kah olpaek vanbangla halo uh tih amih rhoi te a angkidung dongah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la a koh uh. **6** Te phoeiah Moses

loh Aaron, a ca rhoi Eleazar neh Ithamar taengah, "Na lu te lim uh boeh, na himbai khaw phen uh boeh. Te daengah ni a thintoek ah rhaengpuei pum loh na duek uh pawt eh. Tedaeh Israel imkhui boeih ah BOEIPA loh hmai

neh a hoeh na manuca rhoek te tah rhab uh mai saeh. **7** Te dongah tingtunnaah dap thohka lamkah moe uh boeh. Te

Na soah BOEIPA kah koelhnah situi dongah na duek uh ve," a ti nah. Te dongah Moses kah olthui bangla a saii uh. **8** BOEIPA loh Aaron te a voek tih, **9** "Namah neh namah taengkah na ca rhoek loh tingtunnaah dap khuila na kun uh vaengah misurtui khaw, yu khaw o boeh. Te

daengah ni na cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal khosing vanbangla na duek uh pawt eh. **10** Cimcahnah laklo neh

rhongingnah laklo ah, rhalawt laklo neh aka cil laklo ah paekboe ham om," a ti nah. **11** Israel ca rhoek thuinet ham oltlueh cungkuem te khaw BOEIPA loh amih ham Moses kut ah a thui pah. **12** Te dongah Moses loh Aaron, Eleazar neh Ithamar koca aka sueng rhoek te, "BOEIPA hmahlutnah khui lamkah khocang te namah kah buhvae neh namah koca rhoek kah buhvae la hmuen cim vaidamding la ca uh. **13** Kai ng'uen van coeng dongah khuiyah thueng hmueih kah a rhang neh khosaa kah a laeng tah namah kah maehvae neh, na ca rhoek kah maehvae coeng ni. Na capa rhoek, na canu rhoek neh namah kah hmuen saelh ah ca uh. **15** Khosaa kah a laeng neh thuong hmueih kah a rhang khaw maehtha khaeng taenah ka tlap a tlap hatah vawl ana hai pauh. Te Aaron koca rhoek khuiah aka sueng Eleazar boirhaem he balae tih hmuencim hmuen ah na caak uh ca khaw ca uh yap mai saw," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah Aaron loh Moses taengah, "Tihni ah a boirhaem neh hmueihlutnah te khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a nawn uh coeng dae tahae kah bangla kai taengah thoeng coeng he. Tihni ah boirhaem he ka ca koinih BOEIPA mikhmuh, ah then aya?," a ti nah. **20** Tedaes Moses loh a yaak vaengah a mikhmuh ah a thuem sak.

11 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek rhoi lamtah, diklai hmankah rhamsa boeih khuiah na caak uh ham mulhing he thui pah. **3** Rhamsa khuiah a khomae rhak tih a khomae dongkah a khorhaek aka thal neh caknaih aka naih boeih te tah ca uh. **4** Tedaes caknaih aka naih neh khomae aka rhak khuiah Kalauk he ca uh boeh. Caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. **5** Saphih he khaw caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. **6** Saveh khaw caknaih a naih dae a khomae a rhak pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. **7** Ok he a khomae rhak tih a khomae dongkah a khorhaek thal dae caknaih a naih pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. **8** A saa te ca uh boeh. A rhok khaw ben uh boeh. Te rhoek te nangmih ham rhalawt. **9** Tui dongkah aka om boeih khuiah he ca uh. tui dongkah khaw, tuitunli dongkah khaw, soklong kah khaw a phae neh a lip aka om boeih tah ca uh. **10** Tedaes tuitunli dongkah khaw, soklong kah khaw, tui dongkah

rhulcrai boeih neh tui khuikah aka hing hinglu boeih khuiah a phae neh a lip aka om pawt boeih te nangmih ham konawhnah ni. **11** Nangmih ham konawhnah la a om uh dongah a saa te ca uh boeh. A rhok te khaw tuei Eleazar neh Ithamar koca aka sueng rhoek te, "BOEIPA hmahlutnah khui lamkah khocang te namah kah murhung neh maisi hui khaw, **15** vangak neh anih hui buhvae neh namah koca rhoek kah buhvae la hmuen cim boeih, **16** Tuiruk khaw, kirhoeng, khangkhoe, mutlo neh ah ca uh. **14** Tedaes Israel ca rhoek kah rhoepnah hmueih anih hui boeih, **17** thathawt, tuliiim, saelbu, **18** abuu, khuiyah thueng hmueih kah a rhang neh khosaa kah a khosoek saelbu, tamcu, **19** bungrho, kaikoi neh anih laeng tah namah kah maehvae neh, na ca rhoek kah hui, thongpanai neh pumphak. **20** Vaa bangla om tih a maehvae coeng ni. Kaisih neh a hui, tangboeng neh a hui khaw, tungrit neh namah ham neh na ca rhoek ham kumhal ah maehvae a hui khaw, tangku neh anih hui khaw ca uh. **23** Tedaes la om saeh," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah boirhaem maae vaa bangla om tih a kho pali aka khueh rhulcrai boeih tah te Moses loh a tlap a tlap hatah vawl ana hai pauh. Te nangmih ham konawhnah ni. **24** A rhok aka ben boeih dongah Aaron koca rhoek khuiah aka sueng Eleazar poeih ni. **25** A rhok aka phuei boeih long khaw a himbai boirhaem he balae tih hmuencim hmuen ah na caak uh te til saeh. Anih te kholaeh duela poeih uh ni. **26** Rhamsa pawh He khaw rhaengpuei kathaesainah aka phuei tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih kah tholh aka dawth hamla neh caknaih aka naih pawt tah nangmih ham rhalawt. Te nangmih taengah m'paek dae. **18** A thi te hmuencim la a te aka ben boeih tah poeih uh ni. **27** A kho pali neh aka khuen moenih ko he. Kang uen bangla hmuencim ah yuel mulhing boeih khuiah a kut neh aka yuel boeih khaw ca khaw ca uh yap mai saw," a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah nangmih ham rhalawt. A rhok aka ben boeih tah kholaeh Aaron loh Moses taengah, "Tihni ah a boirhaem neh he. Tihni ah boirhaem he ka ca koinih BOEIPA mikhmuh, duela a poeih ni. **28** A rhok aka phuei long tah a himbai ah then aya?," a ti nah. **20** Tedaes Moses loh a yaak nangmih ham rhalawt. **31** Rhulcrai boeih khuiah nangmih ham aka vaengah a khomae rhak tih a khorhaek aka thal neh caknaih a naih pawt tah nangmih ham rhalawt. **32** A duek vaengah anih soah kholaeh duela poeih uh ni. Te dongah thing hnopai boeih neh himbai khaw, maephao mai khaw, tolkhui mai khaw, te rhoek neh bitat la a sain hnopai boeih te tah tui dongah duung saeh. Hlaem due poeih uh saeh lamtah caihcil saeh. **33** Tedaes amih khuikah te lai umam khat khat khuila a tlak atah a khui neh a khui kah boeih khaw a poeih dongah rhek dae uh laeh. **34** Caak ham cakok khat khat te tekah am tui loh a pha thil atah a poeih coeng. Te dongah umam khat khat khuila lantah ok ham koi tui khaw boeih a poeih coeng. **35** Amih rhok loh a cuhu thil boeih tah tapkuel khaw, lungthu khaw a poeih coeng. Te rhoek rhalawt rhoek te tah palet saeh. Nangmih ham khaw rhalawt la om. **36** Tedaes tuisih neh tangrhom tui tungnah a tlak thil atah tuicil la om mai cakhaw a rhok aka ben te a poeih. **37** Tedaes te cangti ballung boeih tah a rhok loh tlak thil cakhaw cuem ngawn dongah tue ngawn saeh. **38** Tedaes cangti te tui dongah a khueh vaengah a rhok loh a cuhu thil atah nangmih ham rhalawt. **39** Na caak ham koi

rhamsa a duek vaengah khaw a rhok aka ben tah hlaem
duela poeih uh ni. **40** A rhok aka ca tah a himbai te til
saeh. Anih khaw hlaem duela poeih uh ni. A rhok aka
phuei te khaw a himbai te til saeh. Hlaem due la poeih uh
ni. Diklai **41** ah aka luem rhulcrai boeih khaw konawhnah,
caak koi moenih. **42** A bung neh aka colh boeih, a kho
pali neh aka van boeih khaw, a kho aka ping boeih khaw,
diklai ah aka luem rhulcrai boeih he tah konawhnah ni
ca uh boeh. **43** Aka luem rhulcrai boeih neh na hinglu
te rhun uh boeh. Amih nen khaw poeih uh boel lamta
amih long khaw nang m'poeih uh boel saeh. **44** Kai tah
nangmih Pathen BOEIPA ni. Te dongah ciim uh lamta
ka cim bangla a cim la om uh. Te dongah diklai kah aka
colh rhulcrai boeih dongah na hinglu te poeih uh boeh. **45**
Nangmih kah Pathen la om ham Egypt khohmuem lamlah
nangmih aka khuen khaw BOEIPA kamah ni. Te dongah
kai ka cim bangla a cim la om uh. **46** He tah rhamsa neh
vaa, tui dongkah aka hing tih aka colh hinglu boeih neh
diklai dongkah aka luem hinglu boeih ham, **47** rhalawt
laklo neh cuemcaih laklo ah, caak ham mulhing laklo neh
caak koi pawh mulhing laklo ah paekboe ham olkhueng
ni," a ti nah.

saa khuila dawp a dung atah hmaibae tloh coeng ni.
Tedae khosoiloh so saeh lamta anih poeih uh ti saeh.
4 Te vaengah a vin saa dongkah dikdak la bok dae a
hmueuthma loh a vin khuila dung pawt tih a mul khaw a
bok la a om pawt atah hlang tlo te khosoiloh hnин rih
khoh dae saeh. **5** A rihin hnин vaengah khosoiloh so
saeh. Tedae tloh te a mikhmuh hmuem la om tih a vin
khuila tloh rhoeng mai mahpawh. Te vaengah anih te
khosoiloh pabae la hnин rih parhaeng saeh. **6** A hnин
rih dongah anih te khosoiloh pabae la so bal saeh. Te
vaengah a hma te maat tih a vin dongkah a hma khaw a
rhoeng pawt atah khosoiloh caihcil coeng ti saeh. Phai
la a om dongah a himbai te a suk vetih caihcil bitni. **7**
Tedae a ciimmah ham khosoiloh taengla a tueng phoeiah
a vin dongkah phai a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoiloh
taengah pabae la tueng bal saeh. **8** Khosoiloh a sawt
vaengah a vin dongkah phai te a rhoeng atah anih te
khosoiloh poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te hmaibae ni. **9**
Hmaibae tloh he hlang dongah a om van neh khosoiloh
taengla khuen saeh. **10** Khosoiloh a sawt vaengah a
vin te a bok la phuem tih, a phuem dongkah a mul te a
bok la a poeh phoeiah a saa te thingsup la a thing mai ni.

12 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Huta he vawn tih capa a cun atah pumom tue vaengah a poeih uh bangla hnин rhih khuiah poeih uh. **3** Tedae hnин rhet vaengah camoe kah yahhmui saa te rhet pah saeh. **4** Te phoeiah ciimnah thii dongah khohnin sawmthum hnин thum khosa saeh. A caihcilnah khohnin a cum hlan atah aka cim boeih te ben boel saeh lamtah rhokso lam khaw cet boel saeh. **5** Tedae huta a cun atah pumom vaengkah bangla yahh khat khuiah poeih uh la om saeh. Te dongah ciimnah thii dongah khohnin sawmrhuk hnин rhuk khosa saeh. **6** A caihcilnah khohnin a cup vaengah atah capa canu kah hmueihhlutnah ham tu kum khat ca neh boirhaem la vahui ca neh vahu mai khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah khosoih taengla khuen saeh. **7** Te phoeiah anih ham te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nawn pah saeh lamtah dawth pah saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah pumthim thii te a caihcil eh. He tah huta tongpa aka cun ham olkhueng ni. **8** Tedae a kut loh boiva kangna khaw a hmuh pawt atah vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw hmueihhlutnah ham pakhat, boirhaem ham pakhat te khuen saeh. Te daengah ni anih ham te khosoih loh a dawth pah vetih a caihcil eh?", a ti nah.

13 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, 2
“Hlang a vin a saa dongah a phuem mai khaw,
a vinhna mai khaw, a dikdak la om tih a vin a saa
dongah hmaibae tloh la om mai ni. Te vaengah khosoih
Aaron taengah khaw, khosoih koca rhoek khuikah pakhat
taengah khaw khuen saeh. 3 A vin saa dongkah a tloh
te khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hma dongkah a mul
te a bok la om tih a tloh kah a hmuethma khaw a vin

saa khuila dawp a dung atah hmaibae tloh coeng ni. Tedaeh khosoil loh so saeh lamtaah anih poeih uh ti saeh. **4** Te vaengah a vin saa dongkah dijdkad la bok dae a hmuethma loh a vin khuila dung pawt tih a mul khaw a bok la a om pawt atah hlang tlo te khosoil loh hnин rhih khoh dae saeh. **5** A rhih hnин vaengah khosoil loh so saeh. Tedaeh tloh te a mikhmuh hmuen la om tih a vin khuila tloh rhoeng mai mahpawh. Te vaengah anih te khosoil loh pabae la hnин rhih parhaeng saeh. **6** A hnин rhih dongah anih te khosoil loh pabae la so bal saeh. Te vaengah a hma te maat tih a vin dongkah a hma khaw a rhoeng pawt atah khosoil loh caihcil coeng ti saeh. Phai la a om dongah a himbai te a suk yetih caihcil bitni. **7** Tedaeh a ciimnah ham khosoil taengla a tueng phoeiah a vin dongkah phai a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoil taengah pabae la tueng bal saeh. **8** Khosoil loh a sawt vaengah a vin dongkah phai te a rhoeng atah anih te khosoil loh poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te hmaibae ni. **9** Hmaibae tloh he hlang dongah a om van neh khosoil taengla khuen saeh. **10** Khosoil loh a sawt vaengah a vin te a bok la phuem tih, a phuem dongkah a mul te a bok la a poeh phoeiah a saa te thingsup la a thing mai ni. **11** A vin a saa dongkah hmaibae he rhung coeng tih a poeih uh coeng. Anih te rhalawt coeng tih khosoil loh anih parhaeng voel boel saeh. **12** Tedaeh a vin dongah hmaibae te hnai khaw hnai mai ni. Te vaengah khosoil mik kah hmuhnah boeih ah hlangtlo kah a vin boeih te hmaibae loh a lu lamkah a kho duela a thing mai ni. **13** Te vaengah khosoil loh so saeh lamtaah a pumsa tom te hmaibae loh a thing tih tloh te a bok la boeih a om atah anih te caihcil coeng ti saeh. Anih te cim ngawn. **14** Tedaeh a pum dongah a saa thing a phoe tue vaengah tah aka poeih uh la om ni. **15** Tedaeh a saa te khosoil loh a haeng la a hmuh saeh daengah ni poeih uh a ti eh. A saa a haeng atah hmaibae coeng tih anih rhalawt om. **16** Tedaeh a saa thing te hoilae uh tih a bok la a poeh atah khosoil taengla koep khuen saeh. **17** Khosoil loh a sawt tih a tloh te a bok la a poeh atah khosoil loh anih caihcil coeng ti saeh. A tloh te cim ngawn. **18** A pumsa kah a vin dongkah buhlut om tih hoeih mai ni. **19** Te buhlut hmuen ah a bok la aka phuem mai khaw, dijdkad la a ling a bok te a om atah khosoil taengla tueng saeh. **20** Khosoil loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma loh a vin khuila dung tih a mul khaw a bok la a poeh atah khosoil loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Buhlut dongkah aka puek hmaibae tloh ni. **21** Tedaeh te te khosoil loh so saeh lamtaah a mul te a khuiyah bok mai pawt nim? Te te a vin lakah dung pawt tih nuk mai ni. Te vaengah anih te khosoil loh hnин rhih parhaeng saeh. **22** Tedaeh a vin dongah ni a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoil loh anih te poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te tloh coeng ni. **23** Tedaeh dijkad te amah hmuen la om tih buhlut kah vinhnahllo khaw a rhoeng pawt atah anih te khosoil loh caihcil coeng ti saeh. **24** A vin a saa khaw hmai ung bangla om tih dijkad aka bok te khaw aka ung thai a ling a bok la

a om atah, khosoih loh koep so saeh. 25 Te vaengah poeih uh coeng ti saeh. 45 A pum dongah tloh neh aka dikdak dongkah a mul te a bok la poeh tih a hmuethma pauhuk tah himbai pawn neh om uh saeh lamtah a lu khaw a pham la om saeh. Te phoeiah a hmui te buem saeh hmaibae coeng ni. Te dongah khosoih loh anih poeih uh lamtah rhalawt coeng, rhalawt tila pang saeh. 46 A pum coeng ti saeh. Te te hmaibae tloh coeng ni. 26 Tedaemongah tloh neh rhalawt la a poeih uh tue khuiah tah khosoih loh a sawt vaengah dikdak dongkah a mul khaw anih te tolrhym rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah amah bueng bok voel pawt tih a vin khuila dung pawt dae a nuk atah khosa saeh. 47 Hmaibaes tloh te a pum dongah himbai, anih te khosoih loh hnrih parhaeng bal saeh. 27 A tumul himbai dongah khaw, hlamik himbai dongah khaw, hnrih dongah khosoih loh koep so saeh lamtah a vin 48 hnritah dongah khaw, hlamik hnithun dongah khaw, dongah ni a rhoeng la a rhoeng atah khosoih loh anih tumul, maephpho, maephpho neh bitat boeih dongah khaw poeih uh coeng ti saeh. Te te hmaibae tloh coeng ni. 28 om mai ni. 49 Tloh te himbai dongah khaw, a maephpho Tedaemongah tloh neh a baengpae dongah tloh om mai dongah khaw, hnritah dongah khaw, hnithun dongah khaw rhoeng pawt tih a ung kah a phuem te a nuky়um khaw, maephpho hnorpai khat khat dongah khaw a hing mai ni. A ung kah vinhnahllo la a om dongah anih te neh a ling la a om atah te te hmaibae tloh coeng ni. khosoih loh caihcil coeng ti saeh. 29 Tongpa khaw huta Te dongah khosoih taengla tueng saeh. 50 Te vaengah mai khaw, a lu neh a baengpae dongah tloh om mai tloh te khosoih loh so saeh lamtah hlangtlo te hnrih ni. 30 Tloh te khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma parhaeng saeh. 51 A hnrih dongah a tloh te koep sawt loh a vin khuila dung tih a mul khaw huuehuep a ae pah saeh. Tloh te himbai dongah khaw, hnritah dongah atah khosoih loh anih poeih uh coeng ti saeh. A lu neh a khaw, hnithun dongah khaw, maephpho dongah khaw, baengpae kah a thak te hmaibae ni. 31 Tedaemongah tloh te maephpho neh a sái boeih dongah a phoei atah tloh loh a khosoih loh a sawt vaengah a hmuethma te a vin khuila dom hmaibae kah bitat te rhalawt coeng. 52 Te dongah dung pawt tih a sam muem mai mahpawh. Te vaengah tloh aka om himbai neh hnritah khaw, tumul hnithun khaw, khosoih loh thak tloh kongah hnrih parhaeng dae hlamik khaw, maephpho neh a sái hnorpai khaw boeih saeh. 32 A hnrih dongah a tloh te khosoih loh koep hoeh saeh. Hmaibae loh a dom coeng dongah hmai neh so saeh. Te vaengah thak te rhoeng pawh, a mul dongah te himbai dongah khaw, hnritah dongah khaw, hnithun mahpawh. 33 Te vaengah vo saeh lamtah a thak te tah dongah khaw, maephpho hnorpai khat khat dongah khaw vo boel saeh. Te phoeiah aka thak te khosoih loh a pabae phoei pawt mai thai. 54 Te vaengah khosoih loh uen saeh la hnrih parhaeng saeh. 34 A hnrih dongah a thak lamtah a pum dongah tloh te sil saeh. Te phoeiah anih te khosoih loh koep so saeh. Te vaengah a vin dongah te himbai dongah khaw, hnritah dongah khaw, hnithun mahpawh. 35 Te vaengah khosoih loh so saeh saeh lamtah a silh phoeiah khosoih loh so saeh. Te vaengah a tloh te a thak te rhoeng pawt tih a hmuethma khaw a vin khuila a silh phoeiah khosoih loh so saeh. Te vaengah a tloh te a rhoeng pawt cakhaw tloh te a hmuethma loh a lang pawt Te phoeiah a himbai suk saeh lamtah caihcil saeh. 36 Te vaengah khosoih loh so saeh saeh lamtah a silh phoeiah a tloh a maat atah a himbai lamtah a vin dongah a thak te a rhoeng atah a mul aka neh maephpho khaw, hnritah neh hnithun khaw phen saeh. ae te khaw khosoih loh rhae hnukdawn boel saeh. Anih 37 Tedaemongah tloh te a mikhmuh hmuen maephpho hnorpai khat khat dongah khaw koep cuen tih la om tih a sam muem a cawn atah a thak te hoeh tih koep a phoei atah tloh aka om hnorpai te tah hmai neh caihcil coeng. Te dongah anih te khosoih loh caihcil coeng hoeh laeh. 58 Tedaemongah tloh te a himbai lamtah a vin dongah a thak te a rhoeng atah a mul aka neh maephpho khaw, hnritah neh hnithun khaw phen saeh. 38 Tongpa khaw, huta khaw a vin saa dongah maephpho hnorpai boeih te khaw na suk vetih tloh a nong dikkdak dikkdak la a bok om mai ni. 39 Te vaengah khosoih atah pabae na suk vetih caihcil bitni. 59 He tah tumul neh loh so saeh lamtah a vin saa dongah dikkdak la nuk tih a hlamik himbai khaw, hnritah neh hnithun, maephpho hnorpai bok te a vin dongah bungsap bangla a cuen atah anih cungkuem dongah hmaibae tloh caihcil nah ham neh te cim ngawn. 40 Hlang he a lu poel tih lukoelh la om poeih uh coeng ti ham koi vaengkah olkhueung ni,” a ti cakhaw cuemcaih ngawn. 41 A baengpae neh a hmai nah.

14 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 “He tah aka pahuk te ciimnah khohnin ah khosoih taengla a khuen vaengkah olkhueung ni. 3 Te dongah khosoih te rhaehhmuen vongvoel la cet saeh. Te phoeiah khosoih loh so saeh lamtah aka pahuk kah hmaibae tloh te a hoeh atah, 4 khosoih loh uen saeh lamtah caihcil sak ham aka hing vathawt phiknit a cimbít neh lamphai thing, hlampai lingdik neh pumpingid te khuen saeh. 5 Te

phoeiah khosoih loh uen saeh lamta h vathawt pakhat te a rhet hnin dongah tah amah kah a ciimnah ham te le lai am khuikah tui hing soah ngawn saeh. 6 Vathawt tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmu ah khosoih pakhat te a hing la khuen saeh lamta h lampai thing taengla khuen saeh. 24 Te vaengah hmaithennah tuca neh, hlampai a lingdik khaw, pumpiding khaw, vathawt neh situi khp at te khosoih loh lo saeh lamta h BOEIPA aka hing te khaw tui hing sokah a ngawn vathawt thi mikhmu ah thueng hmueih la khosoih loh thueng saeh. khuila nuem saeh. 7 Te phoeiah hmaibae aka caihcil 25 Hmaithennah tuca te khaw ngawn saeh. Te phoeiah soah voei rihh haeh thil saeh lamta h caihcil coeng ti saeh. hmaithennah thi te khosoih loh lo saeh lamta haka caihcil Te phoeiah vaa hing te khohmu en hoeng la tueih saeh. 8 kah bantang hna hnapee neh bantang kut kah kutnu Te phoeiah aka caihcil coeng long te a himbai suk saeh dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khonu dongah khaw lamta h a sam boeih vo saeh. Te phoeiah tui hlu saeh koelh pah saeh. 26 Situi te khaw khosoih loh khosoih lamta h caihcil uh saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen khuila ha kah banvoei kutpha dongah bueih saeh. 27 banvoei kun saeh. Teda dap tol ah hni rihh khosa saeh. 9 Teda kutpha dongkah situi te BOEIPA mikhmu ah khosoih hni rihh a lo vaengah a lu neh a baengpae dongkah a loh a bantang kutdawn nev voei rihh haeh saeh. 28 A sam boeih, a mik kong khaw vo saeh. A mul te boeih vo kutpha dongkah situi te khosoih loh a caihcil sak hlang saeh lamta h a himbai te suk saeh. A pumsa te tui neh sil kah bantang hna hnapee dongah, bantang kut kah kutnu saeh lamta h caihcil saeh. 10 A hni rhet dongah tutal a dongah khaw, bantang kho kah khonu dongah khaw, hmabut pumnit neh tumanu kum khat ca a hmabut pumat, hmaithennah thi hmuen ah khaw koelh saeh. 29 Khosoih situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh thum, situi khp kutpha dongkah situi aka coih te a caihcil sak kah a lu at khuen saeh. 11 Te phoeiah khosoih taengah nawn soah hluk pah saeh lamta h anih ham te BOEIPA mikhmu saeh lamta haka caihcil hlang te tingtunnah dap thohka ah dawth pah saeh. 30 Te phoeiah amah kut loh a na van kah BOEIPA mikhmu ah caihcil saeh. 12 Te vaengah te vahu neh vahui ca khuikah khat te nawn saeh. 31 tutal pakhat te khosoih loh lo saeh lamta h situi khp at A kut loh a na dong kah pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat neh hmaithennah la rhen nawn saeh. Te phoeiah thung te hmueihhlutnah la khocang neh rhen khueh saeh. Te hmueih te BOEIPA mikhmu ah thuong saeh. 13 Tuca te phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmu ah a caihcil sak hlang ham te hmaithennah boirhaem bangla khosoih ham cim tih a cim khosoih loh dawth pah saeh. 32 He tahu a pum dongah koek coeng dongah boirhaem neh hmuen cim dongkah hmaibae tloh om dae a ciimnah ham a kut loh aka na hmueihhlutnah a ngawn nah hmuen ah ngawn saeh. 14 pawt ham olkhueng ni," a ti nah. 33 BOEIPA loh Moses Te vaengah hmaithennah thi te khosoih loh lo saeh. Te neh Aaron te a voek tih, 34 "Kai loh nangmih taengah phoeiah aka caihcil hlang kah bantang hna, a hnapee khohut la kam paek Kanaan kha la na kun uh vaengah na neh bantang kut kah kutnu dongah khaw, bantang kho khohut, im lo ah hmaibae tloh ka khueh atah, 35 Im kung kah khopuei dongah khaw khosoih loh koelh pah saeh. amah te cet saeh lamta h khosoih taengah puen saeh. 15 Khap dongkah situi te khaw khosoih loh lo saeh lamta h Te vaengah, 'Ka im khuiyah tloh bangla puek coeng,' ti khosoih kah banvoei kutpha dongah bueih saeh. 16 Te nah saeh. 36 Te vaengah khosoih loh uen saeh lamta h phoeiah khosoih loh a barvoei kutpha dongkah situi tloh te sawt ham khosoih a kun hlan ah a im te saekhoe khuila bantang kutdawn te nuem saeh lamta h situi te saeh. Te daengah ni im khuiyah boelh te a poeih uh pawt BOEIPA mikhmu ah a kutdawn nev voei rihh haeh saeh. 37 Te 17 A kutpha dongkah situi aka coih te khosoih loh aka tloh te sawt ham khosoih a kun hlan ah a im te saekhoe hmaithennah thi soah khaw koelh saeh. 18 Khosoih kutpha dongah situi aka coih te aka caihcil pangbueng khula dung mai ni. 38 Te phoeiah khosoih te dongah khaw, hmaithennah thi soah khaw koelh saeh. imkhui lamkah im thohka la cet saeh lamta h im te hni 19 te im pangbueng dongah a phoei mai thai. 40 Teda Te vaengah boirhaem te khosoih loh nawn saeh lamta h loh koep mael saeh lamta h soeh. Te vaengah a tioh khosoih loh BOEIPA mikhmu ah dawth pah saeh. 20 Hmueihtuk dongkah khosoih loh uen saeh lamta h tloh aka om lungto te phil uh hmueihhlutnah te a ngawn phoeiah a tihnae lamka haka saeh. Te phoeiah khopuei vongvoel kah rhalawt hmuen caihcil ham dawth pah saeh. 21 Teda anih te tattoel oeh tih la voei uh saeh. 41 Te phoeiah im te a khui khaw, a hmueihhlutnah neh khocang te khaw khosoih loh nawn kaevpai khaw kuet saeh lamta h kuet dongkah a laip te saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham te khosoih loh dawth pah khopuei vongvoel kah rhalawt hmuen ah hawk uh saeh. saeh lamta h caihcil saeh. 22 Teda anih te tattoel oeh tih 42 Te phoeiah lungto a thai lo uh saeh lamta h lamhama kut loh a na pawt atah anih ham a dawth pah vaengkah lungto yuneg la khueh uh saeh. Dikpo khaw a thai lo thueng hmueih la hmaithennah tuca pakhat, khocang saeh lamta h im te bol saeh. 43 Lungto te a phil tih im a ham situi neh a thoek vaidam doh at neh situi khp at, 23 Te loh a dom im khui te rhalawt coeng. 45 Te dongah im

dongkah lungto neh thing khaw, im dongkah laipi boeih te a pum buk loh a ben atah rhek dae saeh. Tedaе thing khaw palet saeh lamtaх khopuei vongvoel kah rhalawt baelyak boeih te tah tui neh lae saeh. 13 A pumthim aka hmuen la thak saeh. 46 Te te parhaeng hnин kхuiah a im buk te a caihcil van atah a ciimnah ham hnин rhih due tae khuila aka kun tаh kholaeh due poeih uhla om saeh. 47 saeh. Te phoeiah a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх a pumsa Im kхuiah aka yalh tаh a himbai te suk saeh. Im kхuiah te tui hing neh sil saeh lamtaх caihcil saeh. 14 A hnин rhet caak aka ca long khaw a himbai te suk saeh. 48 Tedaе dongah vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw khosoih ha pawk la ha pawk tih a sawt vaengah a im ah amah ham lo saeh. Te phoeiah tingtunnaх dap thohka tloh a pung voel pawt atah im te koep bol saeh. Tloh kah BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen saeh lamtaх khosoih a hoeih coeng dongah im te khaw khosoih loh caihcil taengah pae saeh. 15 Te vaengah pakhat te boirhaem coeng ti saeh. 49 Te dongah im ciim ham vaa phiknit, la, pakhat te hmueihhlutnah la khosoih loh nawn pah lamphai thing, hlampai a lingdik neh pumpiding te khuen saeh. Te phoeiah vaa pakhat te lai am dongkah tui loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah dawth pah saeh. 16 Hlang te hing soah ngawn saeh. 51 Lamphai thing neh pumpiding a yangtui a yae atah a pumsa tom te tui neh sil saeh. te khaw, hlampai a lingdik te khaw, vaa hing te khaw lo Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. bal saeh lamtaх tui hing soah a ngawn vaa thiі kхuiah 17 Himbai khat khat mai khaw, maephho khat khat mai nuem saeh. Te phoeiah im dongla voei rhih haeh saeh. khaw yangtui aka om atah tui neh sil saeh. Anih te khaw 52 Im te khaw vaa thiі, tui hing, vaa hing, lamphai thing, kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 18 Huta tongpa pumpiding, hlampai a lingdik neh ciim saeh. 53 Tedaе a yalh hmahai vaengkah yangtui te khaw tui neh sil rhoi vaa hing te khopuei vongvoel kah khohmuen hoeng la a saeh. Amih rhoi khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om hlah phoeiah im ham dawth pah saeh lamtaх caihcil sak saeh. 19 Huta khaw a pumsa pumthim om tih thiі a buk saeh. 54 He tah hmaibae tloh neh thak cungkuem ham anih aka ben boeih tаh kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om khaw, 55 himbai neh im kхuiyah hmaibae ham khaw, 56 a phuem, vinhna, a dikdak ham khaw, 57 He hmaibae olkhueng he rhalawt hnин neh cuemcaih hnин ah khaw ayaengah pumom bangla hnин rhih om saeh. Te vaengah aka poeih uh la om tih a ngol thil hnopai boeih te a poeih uh. 21 Anih kah thingkong aka ben boeih loh a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 22 A ngol thil hnopai khat khat aka ben boeih long khaw a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih khaw kholaeh due poeih uh la om saeh. 23 A thingkong khaw, anih loh a ngol thil hnopai mai khaw aka ben tаh kholaeh due poeih uh la om saeh. 24 Hlang loh a yalh a yalh puei tih pum a om atah hnин rhih kхuiah poeih uh la om saeh. Te vaengah a yalh thil thingkong boeih khaw aka poeih uh la om saeh. 25 Huta he khohnin a sen pumthim la a thiі buk tih a pumom tue pawt ah khaw, pumom tue a poeng phoeiah khaw pumthim la a tаh a hnai neh hnин takuem a buk atah pumom tue bangla anih te rhalawt la om. 26 Pumthim a om tue kхuiah a yalh thil thingkong boeih khaw pumom vaengkah thingkong vanbangla om. A ngol thil hnopai boeih khaw pumom tue vaengkah a tihnaи vanbangla anih te rhalawt la om ni. 27 Tekah hnopai aka ben boeih khaw a poeih coeng dongah a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anit khaw kholaeh due poeih uh la om saeh. 28 Tedaе a pumthim te a caihcil phoeiah hnин rhih hil tae saeh lamtaх caihcil saeh. 29 A rhet hnин dongah vahu phiknit mai khaw vahui ca phiknit mai khaw amah ham lo saeh lamtaх tingtunnaх dap thohka kah khosoih taengla khuen saeh. 30 Te vaengah pakhat te boirhaem la, pakhat te hmueihhlutnah la khosoih loh nawn saeh. Te phoeiah anih kah a tаh a hnai pumthim kongah khosoih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah dawth pah saeh. 31 Israel ca rhoek loh a tihnaи khui lamkaх cue uh saeh. Te daengah ni amih khui kah ka dunglungim te a poeih vaengkah amamih kah a tihnaи dongah a duek uh pawt eh. 32 He tah a pum

15 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek te voek rhoi lamtaх thuи pah rhoi. Hlang pakhat te a pumsa dong lamkaх pumthim om tih a buk pah vaengah anih te rhalawt coeng. 3 Anih kah pumthim te a tаh a hnai la om tih a pumsa dongkah aka long pumthim mai khaw, a saa dongah aka kap pumthim mai khaw a tаh a hnai la om. 4 A hnai loh a hnai thil thingkong khat khat dongah aka yalh khaw aka poeih uh la om vetih anih loh a hnai thil hnopai khat khat dongah aka ngol khaw aka poeih uh la om. 5 Anih kah thingkong aka ben boeih long tаh a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui neh sil uh saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 6 A pum aka hnai loh a ngol thil hnopai dongah aka ngol long khaw a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 7 Aka hnai kah a pumsa aka ben long khaw a himbai suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 8 A cuem te a hnai loh a phuh atah a himbai suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 9 A pum aka hnai loh a ngol thil ngoldoelh boeih khaw aka poeih uh la om saeh. 10 Anih dangkah aka om boeih te aka ben boeih khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. Tekah hno aka phuei long tаh a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh. 11 A pum dongah aka hnai hlang aka taek boeih khaw a kut te tui neh a lae pawt atah a himbai suk saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh. Anih te khaw kholaeh duela aka poeih uh la om saeh. 12 Lai am khaw

lamloh a hnai neh yangtui aka coe loh a poeih ham, 33 a pumom vaengkah hainakthak neh pumthim aka buk ham khaw, tongpa ham neh huta ham khaw, rhalawt taengah aka yahl hlang ham olkueng ni," a ti nah.

16 Aaron ca rhoi loh BOEIPA mikhmu la a moe rhoi hatah duek rhoi. Amih rhoi a duek phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek. 2 Te vaengah Moses taengah BOEIPA loh, "Na maya Aaron te thui pah. Thingkawng tlaeng sokah cingmai dongah ka phoe coeng. Te dongah thingkawng tlaeng hmai, imkhui hniyan khuikah hmuencim khuila a tue takuem ah kun mailai boel saeh. Te daengah ni a duek pawt eh. 3 Aaron te hmuencim la a kun atah boirhaem la saelhung khuikah vaito ca neh hmueihhlutnah la total te khuen saeh. 4 A pumsa dongah takhlawk angkidung cim te bai saeh lamtah takhlawk hnni te na saeh. Te phoeiah takhlawk lamko te vah saeh lamtah takhlawk lupong te muei saeh. He rhoek he himbai cim ni. Te dongah a pumsa te tui neh a silh phoeiah te te bai saeh. 5 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei taeng lamkah boirhaem la maae ca pumnit neh hmueihhlutnah la total pakhat te lo saeh. 6 Te vaengah boirhaem vaito te Aaron loh amah ham nawn saeh lamtah amah ham neh a imkhui ham dawth saeh. 7 Maae rhoi te khaw lo saeh lamtah tingtunna dap thohka kah BOEIPA mikhmu ah tloeng saeh. 8 Te phoeiah Aaron loh maae rhoi ham hmulung naan saeh lamtah hmulung pakhat te BOEIPA ham, hmulung pakhat te sombawknah la khueh saeh. 9 BOEIPA kah hmulung loh a nan maae te Aaron loh khuen saeh lamtah boirhaem la nawn saeh. 10 Tedae sombawknah ham hmulung loh a nan maae te BOEIPA mikhmu ah a hing la pai sak saeh. Te phoeiah sombawknah te khosoek la hlah saeh lamtah amah tholh te dawth saeh. 11 Te phoeiah boirhaem vaito te Aaron loh amah ham khuen saeh lamtah amah ham neh a imkhuiham dawth saeh. Te phoeiah boirhaem vaito te amah ham ngawn saeh. 12 Te vaengah BOEIPA mikhmu kah hmueihtuk dongkah hmai alh te baelphaih a bae neh botui bo-ul kah a vai a kutnarhum a bae pom saeh lamtah im khuikah hniyan khuila khuen saeh. 13 Te phoeiah bolul te BOEIPA mikhmu kah hmai dongah tloeng saeh. Te vaengah bo-ul kah a hu loh olphong sokah a tlaeng te a khuk daengah ni a duek pawt eh. 14 Vaito thi te khaw lo saeh lamtah thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmai khothoeng benla a kutdawn neh haeh saeh. Thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmai ah khaw thi te a kutdawn neh voei rih haeh saeh. 15 Te phoeiah pilnam kah boirhaem maae te ngawn saeh lamtah a thi te im khuikah hniyan khuila khuen saeh. Tekah thi te khaw vaito thi a saii bangla saii saeh lamtah thingkawng tlaeng dongah khaw, thingkawng tlaeng kah a hmai ah khaw haeh saeh. 16 Te tlam te hmuencim ham khaw, Israel ca rhoek kah a ti a hnai neh boekoek kongah khaw, amih kah tholhnah cungkuem ham khaw dawth pah saeh lamtah amih khuiyah a ti a hnai neh aka om tingtunna dap ham khaw saii pah saeh. 17 Tholh

dawth ham hmuencim la kun tih koep ha pawk hlandue hlang pakhat khaw tingtunna dap khuiyah om boel saeh. Te vaengah amah ham neh a imkhui ham khaw, Israel hlangping boeih ham khaw dawth pah saeh. 18 Te phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmu kah hmueihtuk la cet saeh lamtah amah ham koep dawth bal saeh. Te vaengah vaito thi neh maae thi te lo saeh lamtah hmueihtuk ki dongkah a kaevpai ah koelh saeh. 19 thi te khaw a kutdawn neh voei rih haeh saeh lamtah amah a caihcil phoeiah Israel ca rhoek a ti a hnai lamkah ciim 20 Hmuencim, tingtunna dap neh hmueihtuk ham a dawth te a coeng phoeiah maae te a hing la nawn saeh. 21 Te vaengah Aaron loh a kut te kut bok la maae hing kah a lu dongah tloeng saeh. Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek kathaesainah boeih neh amih kah boekoek boeih, amih kah tholhnah boeih te khaw phoe thil saeh lamtah maae lu dongah phueih sak saeh. Te phoeiah sikim hlang kah kut dongah khosoek la thak saeh. 22 Te vaengah amih kathaesainah boeih te maae loh khohmuen hoeng la phuei saeh lamtah maae te khosoek ah hlah saeh. 23 Te phoeiah Aaron te tingtunna dap khuila kun saeh. Hmuencim la a kun vaengkah a bai takhlawk himbai te pit saeh lamtah pahoi khoem saeh. 24 A pum te khaw hmuencim cim kah tui neh sil saeh lamtah a himbai te bai saeh. Te phoeiah halo saeh lamtah amah kah hmueihhlutnah neh pilnam kah hmueihhlutnah te nawn saeh. Te phoeiah amah ham neh pilnam ham te dawth saeh. 25 Boirhaem kah a tha te khaw hmueihtuk dongah phum saeh. 26 Sombawknah maae aka hlah long khaw a himbai te suk saeh lamtah a pum te tui neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehhmuen la kun saeh. 27 Tholh dawth nah ham hmuencim koek la a thi a khuen boirhaem vaito neh boirhaem maae te khaw rhaehhmuen vongvoel la thak saeh lamtah a vin khaw, a saa khaw, a aek khaw hmai neh hoeh uh saeh. 28 Te te aka hoeh long khaw a himbai suk saeh lamtah a pum te tui neh a silh phoeiah rhaehhmuen khuila koep kun saeh. 29 Te dongah hla rha dongkah a hla rihh vaengah tan na hinglu te phaep uh. Nangmih khui kah mupoe neh nangmih taengah aka bakuep yinlai loh bitat pakhat khaw na saii uh pawt ham te nangmih taengah kumhal khosing la om saeh. 30 Tekah khohnin dongah nangmih te na tholhnah cungkuem khui lamkah caihcil sak ham BOEIPA mikhmu ah nangmih ham a dawth vetih na caihcil uh ni. 31 Sabbath khaw nangmih ham koiyah la om tih na hinglu na phaep ham te kumhal khosing la om coeng. 32 Te vaengah a napa hnukthoi ah khosoih ham a koelh thi a kut tloeng thil tangtae khosoih loh takhlawk himbai neh himbai cim te bai saeh lamtah dawth van saeh. 33 Te phoeiah hmuencim kah rhokso neh tingtunna dap ham dawth pah saeh. Hmuaehtuk ham khaw dawth saeh lamtah khosoih rhoek ham neh pilnam hlangping boeih ham khaw dawth bal saeh. 34 Te dongah tahae kah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla amamih kah tholhnah cungkuem dongah kum khat ah voeikhat a saii

tih Israel ca rhoek ham tholh a dawth vaengkah ham nangmih taengah kumhal khosing la om saeh," a ti nah.

17 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 2 "Aaron, anih koca rhoek neh Israel ca rhoek boeih te voek lamtah thui ham koi tah, BOEIPA kah a uen bangla olka he amih taengah thui pah. 3 Israel imkhui lamkah hlang khat khat loh vaito mai khaw, tuca mai khaw, maae mai khaw rhaehhmuen ah a ngawn tih rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah khaw a ngawn mai ni. 4 Te vaengah BOEIPA dungtlungim hmai kah BOEIPA taengah nawnnah la nawn ham tingtunna dap thohka ah khuen boel saeh. Tekah hlang te thii aka long sak la poek saeh. Thii a long sak coeng dongah tekah hlang te a pilnam khui lamkah hnawt saeh. 5 Kohong khaepdan ah a nawn hmueih te khaw Israel ca rhoek loh hang khuen ngawn saeh. Te vaengah tingtunna dap thohka kah BOEIPA taeng neh khosoil taengah khuen uh saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih la nawn uh saeh. 6 Te vaengah thii te tingtunna dap thohka kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk dongah khosoil loh haeh saeh. Te phoeiah maehtah te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la phum saeh. 7 Teda amih loh a taengah a cukhalh puei uh maae taengah amamih kah hmueih koep nawn uh boel saeh. He tah amamih ham neh a cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal khosing la om saeh. 8 Te phoeiah Israel imkhui kah hlang boeih neh amih lakli kah aka bakuep tih hmueihiutnah hmueih aka nawn yinlai khaw thui pah. 9 BOEIPA taengah nawn ham kangna khaw tingtunna dap thohka la a khuen pawt atah tekah hlang te a pilnam lamkah hnawt saeh. 10 Israel imkhui lamkah hlang khat khat long khaw, amih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai lamkah long khaw thii khat khat ni a caak atah ka hmai ka khueh thil ni. Thii aka ca hinglu te pilnam khui lamloh ka hnawt ni. 11 Ba dongah tikoinih pumsa kah hinglu he thii dongah om. Te dongah nangmih kah hinglu ham hmueihtuk soah na dawth uh vaengah hinglu thii la dawth ham ni kai loh nangmih taengah kam paek. 12 Te dongah, 'Israel ca rhoek nangmih lamkah hinglu boeih loh thii ca uh boel lamtah, nangmih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai long khaw thii te ca boel saeh,' ka ti. 13 Teda Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah hlang khat khat long mai khaw, amih lakli kah aka bakuep yinlai long mai mulhing saa neh vaa te a yuep tih a caak oeh atah a thi te ci saeh lamtah laipi neh vwei saeh. 14 Pumsa boeih kah hinglu tah a thii dongah om tih a thii khaw a hinglu dongah om. Te dongah, 'Pumsa khat khat kah a thi te ca uh boeh. Pumsa boeih kah hinglu a thii aka ca boeih tah hnawt saeh,' tla Israel ca rhoek taengah ka thui. 15 Te phoeiah tolrum mupoe neh yinlai khuikah hinglu boeih loh maehrrok neh saha te a caak atah a himbai te suk saeh lamtah tui hlu saeh. Kholaeh due aka poeih uh la om saeh lamtah caihcil saeh. 16 Teda himbai te suk pawt tih a pum te a silh pawt atah amah kathaesainah te amah loh phuei van saeh," a ti nah.

18 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni. 3 Egypt kho ah na om uh vaengkah bibi bangla saai uh boeh. Te phoeiah kai loh nangmih kam pha sak Kanaan koh kah khoboe bangla om uh boel lamtah amih kah khosing te awt uh boeh. 4 Kai kah lailtoeknah he ngai uh lamtah ka khosing te vai ham ngaithuen uh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh ni. 5 Te dongah kai kah khosing aka ngaithuen tih ka lailtoeknah aka ngai hlang te tah tekah khosing dongah hing van ni. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 6 Hlang la aka om hlang long tah amah kah a pum a saa boeih te ayah hliphen ham paan boel saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 7 Na pa kah a yah khaw, na nu kah a yah khaw, na manu khaw hliphen boeh. A yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. 8 Na pa yuu kah a yah, na pa kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. 9 Na ngannu, na pa kah a ngannu, na nu kah a tanu kah a yah khaw, im kah pacaboeina neh kholong kah pacaboeina yah khaw hliphen boeh. 10 Na capa canu neh na canu canu kah a yah khaw namah kah a yah la a om boeiloeih dongah amih kah a yah te hliphen boeh. 11 Na pa yuu canu kah a yah khaw, na pa kah pacaboeina, na ngannu kah a yah khaw hliphen boeh. 12 Na pa ngannu kah, na pa huiko kah a yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. 13 Na nu kah a tanu, na nu huiko kah a yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. 14 Na pa manuca kah a yah khaw hliphen boeh. Anih yuu neh na pi khaw paan pah boeh. 15 Na langa kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. Na ca yuu kah a yah khaw hliphen pah boeh. 16 Na manuca yuu kah a yah, na manuca kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. 17 Na yuu neh a canu, a capa canu neh a canu canu kah a yah te hliphen pah boeh. Na thii na saa kah a yah hliphen pah ham lo boeh. Te bang te khonuen rhamtat ni. 18 Na yuu amah a hing lalih a yah hliphen pah ham neh daengdaeh ham a tanu te lo boeh. 19 Te phoeiah huta te a ti a hnai neh pumom tue vaengah a yah hliphen pah ham paan boeh. 20 Na imben kah a yuu aka poeih ham khaw na tamtah tii te khueh boeh. 21 Na tiangan te Molek taengah khumpael sak ham pae boeh. Te dongah na Pathen ming te poeih boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 22 tongpa puei khaw huta thingkong bangla yalh puei boeh. Te ta tueilaehkoi ni. 23 Rhamsa khat khat neh aka poeih uh ham khaw na tamtah khueh boeh. Huta long khaw rhamsa neh pitpom tih, anih kui hamla duen boel saeh. 24 He boeih nen he poeih uh boeh. Namtom rhoek khaw he boeih nen he a poeih uh dongah ni nangmih mikhmuu ah ka haek. 25 Khohmuen pataeng a poeih uh dongah amah kathaesainah te ka cawh pah tih, khohmuen kah khosa rhoek khaw a lok thil. 26 Teda nangmih loh ka khosing neh ka lailtoeknah he ngaithuen uh. Te dongah te bang tueilaehkoi boeih te tolrum mupoe long khaw, nangmih taengah aka bakuep yinlai long khaw saai boel saeh. 27 Nangmih mikhmuu kah tolrum hlang rhoek loh he rhoek kah tueilaehkoi boeih he a saii uh dongah khohmuen khaw a poeih uh. 28 Te dongah nangmih mikhmuu kah namtom a tha bangla na khohmuen na

poeih uh van tih nangmih khaw khohmuen loh n'tha boel khat khat a saii atah aka saii hlanghing boeih te pilnam lamkah hnawt saeh. 29 U hlang khaw he rhoek kah tueilaehkoi hno kah tueilaehkoi khosing aka saii rhoek te vai pawt ham kamah loh ka kuek te ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni amih taengah pum te na poeih uh pawt eh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

19 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek rhaengpuei boeih te voek lamtauh thu pah. Na Pathen BOEIPA kamah he ka cim dongah a cim la om uh. 3 Hlang boeih loh a manu neh a napa te rhih lamtauh ka Sabbath khaw tuem uh. Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen. 4 Mueirhol rhoek taengla hooi uh boeh. Mueihlawn pathen rhoek khaw namamih ham saii uh boeh. Kai tah na Pathen BOEIPA ni. 5 BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueih na nawn vaengah khaw nangmih taengah kolonah la nawn uh. 6 Na hmueih te amah khohnin neh a vuen ah ca. Teda a thum hnин duela a coih atah hmai neh hoeh saeh. 7 A thum hnин ah dikyik dikyak te koep a caak la a caak atah anih te moeithen mahpawh. 8 Te te aka ca loh BOEIPA kah a cimcahnah te a poeih dongah amah kathaesainah te phuei saeh. Tekah hlanghing te a pilnam lamloh hnawt saeh. 9 Na khohmuen kah cang na ah uh vaengah khaw na lo saa te boeih at boel lamtauh na cangvuei kah a mo khaw boeih yoep boeh. 10 Na misur khaw boeih yun boel lamtauh na misur mo te koep rhut boeh. Te tah mangdaeng ham neh yinlai ham hnoo pah. Kai tah nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen ni. 11 Huen uh boeh. Basa uh boeh. Hlang khat neh khat loh a imben taengah rhilat uh boeh. 12 Kai ming neh a honghi te toemngam uh boeh kai BOEIPA na Pathen ming he na poeih uh ve. 13 Na hui te hnaemtaek boeh, rheth khaw rheth boeh. Kutloh kah thaphu te namah taengah mincang duela rhaeh sak boeh. 14 Hnapang te tap boeh, mikdael hmai ah hmuitoel khueh boeh. Na Pathen te rhih lah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 15 Tiktamnah te dumlai la saii uh boeh. tattloel maelhmai khaw dan uh boeh, hlanglen maelhmai khaw hiin uh boeh. Na imben kah lai te duengnah neh tloek uh. 16 Na pilnam taengah caemtuh ham dongpoeng boeh, na hui kah a thii te paï thil boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 17 Na manuca te na thin neh hmuhuet boeh. Na tluung tueng atah na imben khaw tluung lamtauh anih kah tholhnah te tah rhooi boeh. 18 Na pilnam koca taengah phulo boel lamtauh lunguen boeh. Teda na hui te namah pum bangla lungnah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 19 Ka khosing he ngaithuen uh, na rhamsa khaw a coom neh kui sak boeh. Na lo ah cangti aka coom tuh boeh. Himbai khaw a coom la a yaep te na pum dongah khueh boeh. 20 Hlang khat khat loh huta taengah yah tih yangtui a lhalh phoeiah hlang kah salnu te a veet mai ni. Te vaengah a lat ham dae lat uh pawt tih poenghalnah a paek pawt atah huta te lai la om cakhaw hlang hoeng la a om pawt dongah duek sak uh boel saeh. 21 Teda tongpa loh hmaithennah

tutal te tingtunnah dap thohka kah BOEIPA taengah hmaithennah la khuen saeh. 22 Tongpa khaw tholhnah neh lai a hmuh coeng dongah amah ham hmaithennah tutal neh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khosoil loh dawth pah saeh. Te vaengah anih te tholhnah neh a laihmuu khui lamloh khodawngkai saeh. 23 Khohmuen la na kun uh thi caak ok kung khat khat na ling uh vaengah a thaih te yahhmuu rhet banghui la a muel la ca boeh kum thum om sak dae. 24 A kum li dongkah a thaih boeih te tah BOEIPA taengah cangkoeinah buhcim la om saeh. 25 Teda a kum nga dongkah a thaih te ca uh lamtauh a vuei khaw nangmih ham tomthap saeh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni. 26 Thii te ca uh boeh, lungso uh boeh, kuyaek khaw so uh boeh. 27 Na lu kah baengki te rhuep uh boeh. Na hmuimul ngalh ngalh kuet uh boeh. 28 Hinglu ham namah saa te a boenahhma khueh uh boeh. Na pum dongah mangthun ngo khaw khueh uh boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 29 Cukhlah dongah na tanu te poeih uh boeh. Te daengah ni khohmuen loh cukhlah pawt yetih khohmuen ah khonuen rhamtat a baetawt pawt eh. 30 Kai kah Sabbath he ngaithuen uh lamtauh ka rhokso khaw rhih uh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 31 Nangmih aka poeih ham raitonghma taengla hooi uh boeh. Hnam khaw tlap uh boeh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni. 32 Sampok hmai ah thoh pah lamtauh patong maelhmai hiin lah. Te phoeiah na Pathen khaw rhih lah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 33 Na khohmuen ah aka bakuep yinlai te vuelvaek boeh. 34 Nangmih taengah aka bakuep yinlai te namamih lamkah mupoe bangla om van saeh. Egypt kho a yinlai la na om uh van dongah anih te namah pum bangla lungnah. Kai tah na Pathen BOEIPA ni. 35 Laitloeknah dongkah cungnueh ham, a kхиing ham neh khoe ham dumlai la saii boeh. 36 Nangmih taengah duengnah cooi, duengnah coilung, duengnah cangnoek, neh duengnah bunang mah dawk om saeh. Kai tah Egypt kho lamkah nangmih aka khuen na Pathen BOEIPA ni. 37 Ka khosing boeh te ngaithuen uh lamtauh ka laitloeknah boeh te vai uh lah. Kai tah BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

20 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek taengah thu pah. Israel ca rhoek neh Israel taengah aka bakuep yinlai khui lamkah hlang khat khat loh a tiungan te Molek taengah a paek atah vang khuikah pilnam loh lungto neh dae uh saeh lamtauh duek rhoela duek saeh. 3 Tekah hlang te kai loh ka hmai ka khueh thiil ni. A tiungan te Molek taengla a paek tih ka rhokso te a poeih phoeiah ka ming cim te a thaе sak dongah a pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe ni. 4 Teda Molek taengah a tiungan aka pae hlang te khohmuen pilnam loh a mik a him a him thiil uh tih a duek sak uh pawt atah, 5 tekah hlang neh a huiko te kai loh ka hmai ka khueh thiil van yetih anih neh anih taengkah aka cuk aka halh boeh khaw, Molek taengah aka cuk aka halh khaw a pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe ni. 6 Rhaitonghma neh hnam hnukah cukhlah ham aka mael hinglu te khaw ka hmai ka khueh thiil bal ni.

Tekah hlanghing te a pilnam khui lamkah ka khoe ni. 7 cuem te rhalawt khui lamloh, vaa rhalawt te khaw a cuem Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah nangmih lamloh hoep uh. Na hinglu te rhamsa nen khaw, vaa nen khaw ciim uh lamtah a cim la om uh. 8 Kai kah khosing he ngaithuen uh lamtah vai uh. Kai tah nangmih aka ciim BOEIPA ni. 9 Hlang khuikah hlang loh a manu neh a napa te a tap atah duek rhoe duek saeh. A manu a napa a tap dongah amah thii te amah pum ah tla saeh. 10 Hlang yuu neh aka samphaih tih, a hui kah a yuu neh aka samphaih hlang te aka samphaih pa khaw aka samphaih nu khaw duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh. 11 Hlang te a napa yuu taengah yalh tih a napa kah a yah te a poelyoe pah atah amih rhoi te duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh lamtah a thii te amamih dongah om saeh. 12 Hlang te a langa taengah a yalh atah amih rhoi te duek rhoe duek saeh. Amah thii te amah dongah pitpom ham a saii rhoi. 13 Huta thingkong bangla tongpa neh tongpa aka yalh te khaw tueilaehkoi ni. Amamih rhoi kah a saii vanbangla duek rhoe duek rhoi saeh lamtah a thii te amamih rhoi tlak thil saeh. 14 tongpa pakhat loh huta neh a manu te rhen a loh te khaw khonuen rhamtat ni. Amih te hmai neh hoeh uh. Te daengah ni nangmih khui ah khonuen rhamtat a om pawt eh. 15 Rhamsa taengah a tamtah aka khueh hlang te tah duek rhoe duek sak lamtah rhamsa te ngawn uh. 16 Rhamsa boeih te khaw amah taengah kui sak ham ni huta loh a paan atah huta te ngawn lamtah rhamsa khaw duek rhoe duek sakuh. A thii te amah pum dongah tla saeh. 17 A napa canu, a manu canu, amah ngannu aka lo tih a napa kah a yah aka so neh a manu kah a yah aka so hlang he khaw rhaidaeng. A pilnam boeina mikhmuh lamkah khoe saeh. A ngannu kah a yah a hli a phen dongah amah kathaesainah te phuei saeh. 18 Hlang pakhat loh pumthim aka tlo huta te a yalh puei atah anih kah a yah ni a hli a phen pah tih pumthim ni a tai pah. Huta amah long khaw a rhoi tih a thii pumthim te a tai dongah amih rhoi te pilnam khui lamkah khoe uh saeh. 19 Na nu kah a tanu neh na pa ngannu kah a yah khaw na hli na phen mahpawh. Te dongah amah saa aka yan tah amamih kathaesainah te phuei uh saeh. 20 Hlang pakhat mai long ni a napi te a yalh puei atah a nupu kah a yah ni a hli a phen. Te dongah a tholh te phuei saeh lamtah cakol la duek saeh. 21 U bang hlang long khaw a manuca kah a yuu aka rhwat pah tah rhalawt la om. A manuca kah a yah te a hilphen dongah cakol la duek saeh. 22 Te dongah ka khosing te ngaithuen lamtah ka lailoeknah boeih te vai uh. Te daengah ni kai loh kam pha sak khohmuen loh nangmih te n'lok thil pawt vetih a khuiyah te kho na sak uh eh. 23 Namtom kah khosing bangla pongpa uh boeh. Te boeih te a saii uh tih amih te ka muez a puel dongah nangmih mikhmuh lamkah ka haek. 24 Tedae amih kah khohmuen te na pang ham, 'Suktui neh khotitui aka long khohmuen pang ham khaw nangmih taengah kamah loh kam paek ni,' tila nangmih taengah ka thui. Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA kamah long ni pilnam khui lamkah nangmih kan hoep. 25 Te dongah rhamsa aka cuem te rhalawt khui lamloh, vaa rhalawt te khaw a cuem lamloh hoep uh. Na hinglu te rhamsa nen khaw, vaa nen khaw, diklai kah aka colh boeih nen khaw rhun uh boeh. Te tah nangmih ham aka poeih uh lam ni ka hoep. 26 BOEIPA kamah ka cim dongah kai taengah a cim la om uh. Kamah taengah om sak ham ni pilnam rhoe khui lamkah nangmih te kan hoep. 27 Te dongah tongpa khaw huta khaw, rhaitonghma neh hnam te a om atah duek rhoe duek saeh. Amih te lungto neh dae uh saeh lamtah a thii te amamih dongah tla saeh," a ti nah.

21 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, "Aaron koca khosoih te voek lamtah thu pah. Amih loh a hinglu te a pilnam taengah poeih boel saeh. 2 amah pumsa, amah huiko rhep ham, a manu ham, a napa ham, a capa ham, a canu ham, a manuca ham, 3 a ngannu a va om pawt tih anih dongah oila la aka hangdang ham atah poeih uh mai saeh. 4 Amah aka poeih ham a pilnam khuikah boei nen khaw poeih uh boel saeh. 5 A lu te lungawng la kuet rhoe kuet uh boel saeh. A baengpae neh a baengki khaw vo uh boel saeh. A pumsa te a boenah neh boe uh boel saeh. 6 A Pathen ham a cim la om uh saeh lamtah a Pathen ming te poeih uh boel saeh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah, Pathen kah buh aka nawn amih khaw a cim la om uh saeh. 7 Pumyoi neh huta rhong te lo uh boel saeh. A va aka ma huta khaw lo uh boel saeh. Te dongah a Pathen ham a cim la om saeh. 8 Khosoih long tih na Pathen kah buh a nawn dongah amah te ciim uh saeh. Nangmih aka ciim BOEIPA kamah he ka cim dongah khosoih khaw nang taengah a cim la om saeh. 9 Khosoih tongpa kah a canu khaw a cuk a halh loh a poeih atah a napa ni a poeih. Te dongah anih te hmai neh hoeh uh saeh. 10 A manuca khui lamkah a lu dongah koelhnah situi a suep pah tih himbai bai ham a kut a tloeng thil khosoih a ham long tih a lu dongkah lupong te dul boel saeh lamtah a himbai te phen boel saeh. 11 Aka duek hinglu boeih taengah khaw cet boel saeh. A napa ham neh a manu ham khaw poeih uh boel saeh. 12 Rhokso lamkah khaw nong boel saeh. Anih soah a Pathen kah koelhnah situi rhuisam a om coeng dongah a Pathen kah rhokso te poeih boel saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. 13 A yuu khaw a cuemnah neh lo saeh. 14 Nuhmai, vama, pumyoi hlang rhong khaw lo boel saeh. A pilnam khuikah oila bueng te a yuu la lo saeh. 15 Anih te BOEIPA kamah loh ka ciim coeng dongah a pilnam khuikah a tii a ngan long khaw poeih boel saeh," a ti nah. 16 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a voek tih, 17 "Aaron te voek lamtah a cadilcahma ham khaw, 'Na tii na ngan taengah rhip thu pah,' ti nah. U khaw a pum dongah a lolhmai a om atah a Pathen kah buh aka nawn ham ha moe boel saeh. 18 A pum dongah a lolh a maih aka om hlang boeih, mikdael neh aka khaem khaw, a sa aka vawt neh a sa aka hoi hlang khaw, 19 A pum dongah kut tlawt, kho tlawt aka om hlang te khaw, 20 tingkhun khaw, merheh khaw, mik

haeh khaw, phaikawk neh vinhna khaw, til hi khaw ha Israel ca rhoek boeih te khaw voek lamtah thui pah. Israel mop boel saeh. **21** Khosoil Aaron tiangan khuikah hlang imkhui kah hlang boeih khaw, Israel taengkah yinlai long khat khat te a pum dongah a lolh a maih atah BOEIPA khaw, a olcaeng cungkuem dongah amah kah nawnnah kah hmahlutnah nawn ham ha mop boel saeh. A Pathen a nawn ham khaw, a kothoh cungkuem ham akhaw, **19** kah buh te nawn ham ha mop boel saeh. **22** A Pathen nangmih taengah kolonah ham saelhung khuikah khaw, kah buh tah a cim uet ah cim tih aka cim van loh ca tu khuikah khaw mae khuikah khaw, a tal a cuemthuek saeh. **23** Te dongah a pum dongah a lolh a maih aka te tah hmueihlutnah ham BOEIPA taengah nawn uh om loh hnian khuila kun boel saeh lamtah hmueihtuk saeh. **20** A pum dongah khat khat te a lolh a maih atah taengla mop boel saeh. Te daengah ni ka rhokso te a khen boeh. Nang ham kolonah khaw om hae mahpawh. poeih pawt eh. Amih te BOEIPA kamah long ni ka ciim," **21** Hlang loh olcaeng soep sak ham BOEIPA taengah a ti nah. **24** Te dongah Moses loh Aaron neh anih koca rhoek taengah, Israel ca boeih taengah a thui pah. rhoepnah hmueihtuk a nawn atah kothoh bangla kolonah ham saelhung khaw boiva khaw a cuemthuek la om saeh.

22 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Aaron neh

anh koca rhoek taengah thui pah. Israel ca kah buhcim te hai pa uh saeh. Te daengah ni kai ham a ciim uh vanbangla ka ming cim he a poeih uh pawt eh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **3** Na cadilcahma ham khaw thui pah. Israel ca rhoek tah BOEIPA ham a ciim uh coeng dongah buhcim te na tii na ngan khat khat khui lamkah hlang khat khat long ni a pum dongkah a ti a hnai neh a nawn atah tekah hlangding te ka mikhmuh lamkah khoe uh saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **4** Aaron tiangan khuikah hlang khat khat te pahuk tih a hnai atah a caihcil hlanhil buhcim te ca boel saeh. Te phoeiah rhalawt hinglu khat khat aka ben neh yangtui aka coe hlang khaw, **5** Rhulcai khat khat te a ben tih amah aka poeih uh hlang te khaw, A ti a hnai khat khat dongah amah aka poeih uh hlang te khaw, **6** te te aka ben hinglu te khaw kholaeh duela poeih uh. Te dongah a pum te tui neh a silh pawt atah buhcim te ca boel saeh. **7** Tedaeh khomik a tlak phoeiah atah koep caihcil bitni. Te vaengah buhcim dongkah amah buh te koep ca saeh. **8** Maehrrok neh saha sa a caak nen te poeih uh boel saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **9** Ka kueknah te a ngaithuen uh daengah ni tholh loh a poeih tih aka duek ham long khaw amah tholh te a phueih pawt eh. Kai tah amih aka ciim BOEIPA ni. **10** Kholong hlang khat khat long khaw buhcim te ca boel saeh. Khosoil kah impah neh kutloh long khaw buhcim te ca boel saeh. **11** Tedaeh khosoil loh a tangka, hnopai neh a lai hlangding long tahn ca mai saeh. Amah im kah cahlah long khaw anih kah buh te ca saeh. **12** Khosoil canu khaw kholong hlang taengla a om coeng atah khocang neh buhcim te ca boel saeh. **13** Tedaeh khosoil canu nuhmai la om mai tih tiangan om mueh la a hlak uh atah a napa im la mael saeh lamtah a napa kah buh te a camoe vaengkah bangla ca saeh. Tedaeh kholong boeih long tahn ca boel saeh. **14** Na Hlang loh buhcim te tohtamaeh la a caak atah panga neh thap pah saeh lamtah buhcim te khosoil taengah pae saeh. **15** Te dongah BOEIPA taengah Israel ca rhoek kah a tloeng buhcim te poeih uh boel saeh. **16** Amih te BOEIPA kamah loh ka ciim coeng dongah amih kah buhcim aka ca tah amamih kathaesainah lai te amamih loh phuei saeh," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **18** "Aaron neh anih koca rhoek khaw

Israel ca rhoek boeih te khaw voek lamtah thui pah. Israel khaw, a olcaeng cungkuem dongah amah kah nawnnah kah hmahlutnah ham BOEIPA taengah nawn uh om saeh. **20** A pum dongah khat khat te a lolh a maih atah khen boeh. Nang ham kolonah khaw om hae mahpawh. **21** Hlang loh olcaeng soep sak ham BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueihtuk a nawn atah kothoh bangla kolonah ham saelhung khaw boiva khaw a cuemthuek la om saeh. A pum dongah a lolh a maih khat khat khaw om boel saeh. **22** Mikdael khaw, aka paep khaw, vitvawt khaw, aka hnai khaw, phaikawk khaw, vinhna khaw BOEIPA taengah nawn boel saeh. BOEIPA taengkah hmueihtuk dongah hmahlutnah ham khaw te khuikah te tloeng boeh. **23** Tedaeh kothoh ham tah vaito mai khaw tu mai khaw sahoei neh vitvawt lamkhaw na nawn suidae olcaeng ham tah doe mahpawh. **24** Te dongah a neet tangtae, a phop tangtae, vitvawt, aka moeng tangtae te BOEIPA taengah nawn uh boeh. Na khomuen ah khaw saii uh boeh. **25** Kholong ca kut lamkah te khaw na Pathen kah buh la nawn boeh. Amih sokah a lolh a maih khat khat loh amih rhoek te a poeih thai dongah nangmih ham a kolo mahpawh," a ti nah. **26** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **27** "Vaito khaw, tu khaw, maae khaw, a thang atah a manu taengah hnин rhih om dae saeh. Tedaeh a hnин rhet lamkah tah BOEIPA taengah nawnnah hmahlutnah la thuem pawn ni. **28** Tedaeh vaito khaw, tu khaw, a ca neh khohnin pakhat dongah hmahngawn boeh. **29** BOEIPA taengah uemonah hmueihtuk na nawn uh vaengah namamih taengah kolonah la nawn uh. **30** Khohnin pakhat dongah hlawp ca uh lamtah mincang duela paih uh boeh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **31** Te dongah ka olpaek tuem uh lamtah vai uh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **32** Israel ca rhoek taeng ah ka ciim vanbangla ka ming cim te poeih uh boeh. Kai tah nangmih aka ciim BOEIPA ni. **33** Nangmih kah Pathen la om ham ni nangmih te Egypt kho lamkah kan doek. Kai tah BOEIPA ni," a ti nah.

23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. BOEIPA kah khoning te hoe uh lamtah ka khoning vaengah a cim tingtunnah te khuehuh. **3** Hnin rhuk khuiah bi saii uh saeh. Hnin rhih dongah koiyah Sabbath la om saeh lamtah a cim tingtunnah om saeh. BOEIPA kah Sabbath vaengah na tolrum tom ah bitat khat khaw saii uh boeh. **4** Amah khoning vaengah tahae kah BOEIPA khotue he doek uh lamtah a cim tingtunnah khuehuh. **5** Hla lammha dongkah hlasae hnin hlai li hlaem ah BOEIPA kah Yoom om ni. **6** Hlasae hnin hlai nga dongah BOEIPA kah vaidamding khotue om saeh lamtah hnin rhih khuiah vaidamding ca uh. **7** A cuek khohnin dongah nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah om saeh lamtah thohtatnah bitat boeih tahn sallai

boeh. 8 Hnin rhih khuiah BOEIPA taengla hmaihlunnah nawn uh. A hnин rhih dongah a cim tingtunnah om saeh lamtah thohtatnah bitat boeih te tah saii uh boeh," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 10 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Kai loh nangmih taengah kam paek khohmuен la na kun uh tih cang na ah uh atah na cangah cuez kah canghmuei te khosoи hmaihlunnah ham a cuemthuek la nawn uh. 11 Canghmuei te BOEIPA mikhmuah thueng saeh. Nangmih taengah kolonah ham khosoи hmaihlunnah ham a cuemthuek la nawn uh. 12 Canghmuei na taengah hmueihlunnah ham a cuemthuek la nawn uh. 13 Situ neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh nit te BOEIPA ham hmaihlunnah hmuehmuei botui la om saeh. Tuisi ham misurtui bunang pali khueh saeh. 14 Na Pathen kah nawnnah a khohnin tuung na pha hlan atah vaidam khaw, vairhum khaw, cangthai khaw ca uh boeh. Na tolrum boeih kah na cadilcahma ham kumhal khosing la om saeh. 15 Thueng hmueih la canghuei na khuen tue phoeikah Sabbath vuen lamkah te tae lamtah Sabbath voeirhiah a cum due om sak. 16 Sabbath voei rhih na tae vuen kah hnин sawmnga vaengah khocang cangthai te BOEIPA taengla nawn uh. 17 Na tolrum lamkah thueng hmueih vaidam hluem nit, tolruh neh a thong vaidam doh nit te BOEIPA ham thaihcuek la khuen uh. 18 Te vaengah vaidam hluem rhih, tu kum khat aka lo ca a cuemthuek neh, saelhung khuikah vaito ca pakhat, tulat panit te khuen lamtah BOEIPA taengkah hmueihlunnah ham om saeh. Amih kah khocang neh tuisi te khaw BOEIPA ham hmuehmuei botui hmaihlunnah la om saeh. 19 Te phoeiah boirhaem ham maae tal pakhat neh rhoepnah hmueih ham tu kum khat ca pumnit te nawn uh. 20 Thaihcuek buh te thueng hmueih la BOEIPA mikhmuah ah khosoи loh thueng saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengkah a cim tuca panit te tah khosoи ham la om saeh. 21 Tekah khohnin tuung dongah a cim tingtunnah om ham hoe uh lamtah namahmih kah thohtatnah bitat boeih te tah saii uh boeh. He tah Na tolrum boeih kah na cadilcahma ham kumhal khosing la om saeh. 22 Na khohmuен kah cang na ah uh vaengah khaw na khohmuен te hmangrhong kaep due khap uh boeh. Cang na ah uh vaengah khaw na cang mo te boeih yoep uh boeh. Mangdaeng neh yinlai ham hnoo pauh. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA ni," a ti nah. 23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 24 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Hla hlarhiah khuikah lamhmacuek hla te nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah tamlung poekkoepnah koiyah om saeh. 25 Te vaengah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boel lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmaihlunnah nawn ni," a ti nah. 26 Moses te BOEIPA loh a voek. 27 "A hla rha khuikah a hla rhih dongah khaw nangmih ham a cim tingtunnah neh dawtnah hnин te om saeh. Te vaengah na hinglu te phaep uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah hmaihlunnah nawn uh. 28 Na Pathen BOEIPA kah mikhmuah ah nangmih kah te dawth ham dawtnah khohnin la a om dongah tekah khohnin tuung ah bitat pakhat khaw saii uh boeh. 29 Tekah khohnin tuung dongah a pum aka phaep pawt hlanghing boeih tah a pilnam lamkah khoe van saeh. 30 Tekah khohnin tuung dongah bitat khat khat te hlanghing khat khat loh saii mai ngawn saeh. Tedaek tekah hlanghing te a pilnam khui lamkah ka milh sak ni. 31 Bitat pakhat khaw na saii uh pawt ham te na tolrum boeih kah na cadilcahma rhoek ham kumhal khosing la om saeh. 32 Nangmih kah koiyah Sabbath ah te na hinglu phaep uh. Hla ko dongkah hlaem ah tah hlaem lamllo hlaem hil na Sabbath yaeh uh," a ti nah. 33 BOEIPA loh Moses te a taengah hmueihlunnah ham a cuemthuek la nawn uh. 34 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Hla rhih dongkah hnин hlaing nga dongah pohlip khotue te BOEIPA ham hnин rhih khuiah om saeh. 35 Khohnin lamhmacuek, a cim tingtunnah vaengah thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh. 36 Hnin rhih khuiah BOEIPA taengah hmaihlunnah nawn uh lamtah thohtatnah bitat boeih te saii uh boeh. 37 BOEIPA kah khoning rhoek te a cim tingtunnah la hoe uh. Tekah khohnin vaengah a khohnin loh a kuek te tah hmueihlunnah khaw, khocang hmueih neh tuisi khaw BOEIPA taengah hmaihlunnah la khuen uh. 38 BOEIPA kah Sabbath khaw amah vaengah, nangmih kah kutdoe khaw amah vaengah, na olcaeng boeih khaw amah vaengah, na kothoh boeih khaw amah vaengah BOEIPA taengla pae uh. 39 Hla rhih phoeikah hnин hlaing nga dongah khohmuен kah a vueti a thaili te khoem uh bal lamtah BOEIPA kah khotue te hnин rhih lam uh. A cuez khohnin dongah koiyah om vetih a rhet khohnin dongah khaw koiyah om bal ni. 40 A cuez khohnin dongah rhuepomnah thing thaili neh rhoepnah bom, thing bu thing hlaeng, soklong turhi te namamih ham lo uh. Na Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuah ah hnин rhih khui na kohoe sakuh. 41 Kum khat ah hnин rhih tah BOEIPA ham khotue na lam uh ham te na cadilcahma taengah kumhal khosing la omsaeh lamtah hla rhih dongah lam uh. 42 Dungtlungim ah hnин rhih khosa uh. Israel khuikah mupoe boeih longtah dungtlungim khuiah khosa saeh. 43 Te daengah ni kamah loh Egypt kho lamkah Israel ca rhoek ka mawt vaengah dungtlungim ah ka om sak te na cadilcahma loh a ming eh. Kai tah na Pathen BOEIPA ni," a ti nah. 44 Te dongah BOEIPA kah khoning te Israel ca rhoek ham Moses loh a thui pah.

saeh. Vaidam doh nit tah vaidam laep pakhat la rhip om te at boeh. Na khohai misur khaw bit boeh. Khohmuen saeh lamtah, **6** BOEIPA mikhmuh kah caboei cim soah kah koiyah kum la om saeh. **6** Na Khohmuen kah than at dongah parhuk neh than nit la tloeng. **7** Tekah a Sabbath vaengah tah cakok te namah ham neh na salpa than dongah hmueihtu cil te khueh bal lamtah vaidam te ham khaw, na salnu ham khaw, na kutloh ham khaw, na BOEIPA taengah kamhoeinah hmaihlutnah la om saeh. **8** taengah aka bakuep na lampah ham khaw om bitni. **7** Na Kumhal paipi vanbangla Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah khohmuen kah na rhamsa neh mulhing loh a caak ham vaidam te Sabbath hnин, Sabbath hnин ah tah BOEIPA khaw a thaih boeih om ni. **8** Te dongah kum rih kum rih mikhmuh ah tloeng yoeyah saeh. **9** Tekah vaidam te a kah Sabbath voei rihh tae lamtah voei rihh a cup phoeikah Aaron neh anih koca rhoek kah a hut la a om dongah kum sawmli pako vaengah Sabbath kum la om saeh. **9** aka cim te a cim vanbangla hmuen cim ah dawk ca uh Hla rihh dongkah hlasae hnин rha vaengah tamlung neh saeh. BOEIPA kah hmaihlutnah khuiyah tekah vaidam tah tuki na ueng ni. Tholh dawthnhah khohnin ah khaw na Aaron ham kumhal buhvae la om saeh," a ti nah. **10** Te khohmuen boeih ah tuki na ueng ni. **10** Kum sawmnga vaengah Israelhoel nu kah a capa neh Egypt hlang kah kum te ciim uh lamtah koh kuiyah khosa rhoek boeih a capa te Isreal ca rhoek taengah cet tih rhaehhmuen ham sayalhnah hoe uh. Te te nangmih ham jubilee la om kuiyah Israelhoel nu kah a capa neh Israel hlang te saeh. Hlang kah a khohut te mael lamtah hlang boeih te a hnueh uh rhoi. **11** Te vaengah Israelhoel nu kah a a huiko taengla mael uh. **11** A sawmnga kum te nangmih capa loh ming a sal a pham tih a tap. Te dongah anih te ham jubilee kum la om saeh lamtah, lo tawn uh boeh. Te Moses taengla a thak uh hatah a manu ming tah Dan dongah amah aka pong khaw at uh boeh. Khohai kah koca kuiyah Dibri nu Shelomith la pawk. **12** Te dongah khaw bit uh boeh. **12** Tekah jubilee tah nangmih ham a a lungbuei loh BOEIPA olpaek te a puk duela anih te cim la a om dongah khohmuen kah a thaih te na caak uh thongim ah a khoh uh. **13** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek ni. **13** Tekah jubilee kum vaengah hlang kah a khohut te tih, **14** Thae aka phoei te rhaehhmuen vongvoel la khuen mael uh. **14** Hnoyoh te na imben taengah na yoih uh tih, uh. Aka ya boeih loh anih lu soah a kut tloeng uh saeh. **15** Isreal ca na imben kut lamkah na lai atah manuca te khat neh Anih te rhaengpuei boeih loh dae uh saeh. **15** Isreal ca khat vuelvaek uh thae boeh. **15** Jubilee phoeikah kum rhoek te khaw voek lamtah thui pah. Hlang khat khat long na tae soah na imben kah khohmuen te na lai uh neh a ni a Pathen te a tap atah a tholh te amah loh yook van vlei a thaih kum na tae soah yoi saeh. **16** A cangvuel saeh. **16** Te dongah BOEIPA ming aka toeh tah duek kah a tarhing te namah taengah han yoih coeng dongah rhoe duek saeh. rhaengpuei boeih loh anih te dae rhoe a kum loh amah tarhing ah yet tih a lainah loh rhoeng dae uh. Yinlai khaw tolrum mupoe khaw BOEIPA Ming a cakhaw kum kah a tarhing te hnah pah lamtah a lainah te toeh atah duek saeh. **17** Hlang kah hinglu khat khat aka hnah pah. **17** Hlang pakhat long he a imben te vuelvaek ngawn hlang khaw duek rhoe duek saeh. **18** Ramhsa kah boel saeh. Tedaе kai tah nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen la hinglu aka ngawn long khaw hinglu te hinglu neh thuung ka om dongah na Pathen te rhih lah. **18** Te dongah ka saeh. **19** Hlang loh a imben te nganboh a paek atah a khosing te vai uh lamtah kah laitloeknah te ngaihthuen uh. saii vanbangla amah taengah saii pah van saeh. **20** Rhuu Te te na saii uh daengah ni diklai ah ngaikhuek la koh tlawt ham rhuh tlawt, mik ham mik, no ham no van, hlang na sak uh eh. **19** Diklai long khaw a thaih a paek yetih soah nganboh a paek vanbangla amah te pae van saeh. kodam la na caak ni. A khuiyah khaw ngaikhuek la koh **21** Ramhsa aka ngawn khaw a yueng thuung sak lamtah na sak uh ni. **20** Tedaе, "Kum rihh dongah lo ka tawn hlang aka ngawn tah duek saeh. **22** Kai tah nangmih uh pawt tih ka cangvuel khaw ka khoem uh pawt koinih kah BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah nangmih taengkah balaе ka caak uh eh," na ti uh oeh cakhaw, **21** kai kah laitloeknah he pakhat la om saeh lamtah yinlai ham khaw, yoethennah he kum rhuk khuiyah nangmih ham kang uen tolrum mupoe ham khaw, pakhat la om saeh," a ti nah. **22** Kum rhet **23** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te Moses loh a voek. Te dongsah tawn uh lamtah cang rhuem te kum ko hil ca uh. phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh dongah thae aka phoei te rhaehhmuen Cangah a pha duela cang rhuem te ca uh. **23** Nangmih vongvoel la a khuen uh tih lungto neh a dae uh. **24** Te dongah na khohut khohmuen boeih **25** Na manuca te daeng tih a khohut te a yoih atah khohmuen aka tlan ham anih neh aka yoei uh loh ham paan saeh lamtah a manuca kah hnoyoh te koep tlan saeh. **26** Aka tlan ham hlang ni a om pawt tih khohmuen a tlannah rhoeh te a kut loh pha pawh, a dang pawt bal atah, **27** a hnoyoh kah kum te tae saeh lamtah a hoei te koe a yoi thil hlang taengah thuung saeh. Te phoeiah amah khohut te lat saeh. **28** Tedaе anih taengah a mael rhoeh te a kut loh a

25 Sinai tlang ah BOEIPA loh Moses a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thui pah. Kai loh nangmih taengah kam paek khohmuen te na kun thil uh vaengah khohmuen loh BOEIPA ham Sabbath te yaeh saeh. **3** Na khohmuen te kum rhuk tawn lamtah na misur khaw kum rhuk na hloe khuiyah a thaih te bit. **4** Tedaе a kum rihh dongah tah khohmuen ham koiyah Sabbath la om saeh. BOEIPA kah Sabbath ah na khohmuen te tawn boeh. Na misur khaw hloe boeh. **5** Na cang pong

dang pawt atah a hnoyoioh te aka lai kut dongah jubilee long khaw, a nupu capa long khaw tlan saeh. A pumsa kum duela om dae saeh. Tedaee jubilee vaengah hlah pah saa lamkah, amah huiko long khaw tlan saeh. A kut loh a saeh lamtaah amah khohut taengla mael saeh. **29** Hlang na mak atah amah khaw tlan uh saeh. **50** Anih a yoih loh tolrhum khopuei vongtung khuikah im te a yoih mai lamkah a lai kum te jubilee kum duela tae pah saeh. Te ni. Tedaee a yoihnah kum a thok hil a tlannah om saeh phoeiah a kum tarhing dongkah a khohnin vanbangla a lamtaah a tlannah tue te khueh saeh. **30** Kum loh cup tih a yoih tangka te om saeh lamtaah anih te kutloh bangla om thok duela a tlan pawt atah khopuei vongtung khuikah im saeh. **51** Kum muep a ngaih pueng atah a yet tarhing la te im aka lai neh anih kah cadilcahma taengah a ti la pai a lainah tangka dong lamkah te tlannah la pae saeh. **52** Tedaee jubilee kum duela kum cavilcavel ni a ngaih coeng saeh lamtaah jubilee vaengah khaw hlah boel saeh. **31** Tedaee jubilee kum duela kum cavilcavel ni a ngaih coeng Vongup kah im mai cakkaw a kaepvai ah vongtung a atah a kum tarhing te poek pah saeh lamtaah a tlannah te om pawt atah khohmuun lohma bangla poek uh saeh. **53** Kum at phoeiah kum at kutloh bangla Anih ham tlannah om saeh lamtaah jubilee vaengah hlah pah saeh. **32** Levi khopuei kah khopuei im tah amih kah boeh. **54** Te tlam pataeng a tlan thai pawt atah Jubilee khohut ni. Levi ham tah kumhal ah tlannah om saeh. **33** kum vaengah anih te a ca rhoek neh rhenten hlah saeh. Israel ca rhoek khuiah Levi rhoek long tah a khopuei neh **55** Israel ca rhoek he kamah taengah ka sal rhoek kah sal a im bueng he amih kah a khohut la a khueh uh dongah la om ham ni Egypt kho lamkah ka loh. Kai tah nangmih Levi rhoek long tah tlan saeh. A khohut khopuei kah im a kah BOEIPA Pathen ni.

yoih tangtae khaw jubilee vaengah koep lat saeh. **34** **26** Mueirhol khaw, mueithuk khaw namamih ham saai uh boeh. Kaam khaw namamih ham ling uh boeh. Tedaee amih Levi khopuei kah khohmuun khocaak te tah amamih kah kumhal a khohut la a om coeng dongah yoi uh boel saeh. **35** Na manuca te daeng tih nang taengah a kut a hmawn oeh atah anih te yinlai neh lampah banghui lam khaw talong lamtaah namah taengah hing sak. **36** Anih taeng lamkah a casai neh a pueh a kan khaw lo boeh. Na Pathen te na rhih daengah ni na manuca loh nang taengah a hing eh. **37** Anih te a casai la tangka pu boeh. Na cang khaw a pueh a kan la yoi boeh. **38** Kai tah nangmih taengah Pathen la om ham neh nang taengah Kanaan khohmuun paek ham Egypt khohmuun lamkah nangmih aka doek na Pathen BOEIPA ni. **39** Na taengkah na manuca te daeng tih nang taengla amah a yoih uh atah sal kah thotatnah bangla anih te thotat sak boeh. **40** Namah taengah kutloh neh lampah bangla om saeh lamtaah Jubilee kum hil nang taengah thotat saeh. **41** Te phoeiah amah neh a ca rhoek te nang taeng lamkah nong saeh lamtaah a huiko taengla mael saeh. Te vaengah a napa kah khohut la mael saeh. **42** Kamah kah sal la om ham amih te Egypt kho lamkah ka loh. Amih te sal yoi la yoi uh boel saeh. **43** Anih te mangkhak la taemrhai boeh. Na Pathen te rhih lah. **44** Na kaepvai namtom taeng lamkah sal, salnu na lai te tah namah taengah namah kah salnu salpa la om uh saeh. **45** Nangmih loh na lai uh tih nangmih taengah aka bakuep lampah ca rhoek neh nangmih taengkah a huiko lamlloh na kho kah nangmih lakliah a cun uh te khaw khohut bangla nangmih taengah om uh saeh. **46** Te dongah amih te namah phoeikah na ca rhoek taengah kumhal kah a pang khohut la pang sak lamtaah thotat sak. Tedaee na manuca Israel ca rhoek khat khat neh anih kah a manuca soah mangkhak la taemrhai boeh. **47** Nang taengkah yinlai neh lampah kut long pataeng a kae vaengah a taengkah na manuca tih daeng tih na taengkah yinlai lampah taengah khaw, yinlai huiko kah a mii taengah khaw, amah a yoi uh khaming, **48** a yoih uh phoeiah khaw a manuca khui lamkah khat khat long ni tlannah a khueh atah tlan saeh. **49** A nupu

long khaw, a nupu capa long khaw tlan saeh. A pumsa saa lamkah, amah huiko long khaw tlan saeh. A kut loh a saeh lamtaah amah khohut taengla mael saeh. **50** Anih a yoih loh tolrhum khopuei vongtung khuikah im te a yoih mai lamkah a lai kum te jubilee kum duela tae pah saeh. Te ni. Tedaee a yoihnah kum a thok hil a tlannah om saeh phoeiah a kum tarhing dongkah a khohnin vanbangla a lamtaah a tlannah tue te khueh saeh. **51** Kum muep a ngaih pueng atah a yet tarhing la te im aka lai neh anih kah cadilcahma taengah a ti la pai a lainah tangka dong lamkah te tlannah la pae saeh. **52** Tedaee jubilee kum duela kum cavilcavel ni a ngaih coeng Vongup kah im mai cakkaw a kaepvai ah vongtung a atah a kum tarhing te poek pah saeh lamtaah a tlannah te om pawt atah khohmuun lohma bangla poek uh saeh. **53** Kum at phoeiah kum at kutloh bangla Anih ham tlannah om saeh lamtaah jubilee vaengah hlah pah saeh. **54** Te tlam pataeng a tlan thai pawt atah Jubilee khohut ni. Levi ham tah kumhal ah tlannah om saeh. **55** Israel ca rhoek he kamah taengah ka sal rhoek kah sal a im bueng he amih kah a khohut la a khueh uh dongah la om ham ni Egypt kho lamkah ka loh. Kai tah nangmih Levi rhoek long tah tlan saeh. A khohut khopuei kah im a kah BOEIPA Pathen ni.

26 Mueirhol khaw, mueithuk khaw namamih ham saai uh boeh. Kaam khaw namamih ham ling uh boeh. Kai tah na BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah a hmaiah bakop thil ham lung thuk khaw na kho ah khueh uh boeh. **2** Ka Sabbath te tuem uh lamtaah ka rhokso te rhih uh. Kai tah BOEIPA ni. **3** Ka khosing te na vai uh atah ka olpaek khaw ngaithuen uh lamtaah saai uh. **4** Te daengah ni amah tuetang vaengah nangmih ham khonal kan tueih vetih diklai loh a cangpai m'paek phoeiah khohmuun kah thingkung long khaw a thaih a thaih eh. **5** Te vaengah na cangtil loh misurbit due a pha vetih na misurbit loh na rhoktuh tue te a pha ni. Na buh khaw kodam la na caak uh vetih na khohmuun ah ngaikhuek la kho na sak uh ni. **6** Khohmuun te rhoepnah ka paek vetih lakueng om mueh la na yah uh ni. Khohmuun lamkah boethae mulhing khaw ka kangkuon sak vetih na khohmuun te cunghang loh khawkkhek mahpawh. **7** Na thunkha pataeng na hloem vaengah na mikhmuh kah cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. **8** Te vaengah nangmih khuikah panga loh yakhat te a hloem uh vetih yakhat loh thawngrha khaw a hloem ni. Na thunkha rhoek khaw na mikhmuh kah cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. **9** Nangmih taengla ka mael vetih kam pungtai sak phoeiah kan rhoeng sak ni. Ka paipi te khaw nangmih taengah ka thoh ni. **10** Cang rhuem aka ip te na caak uh vetih cang thai ham te cang rhuem na hlah uh ni. **11** Nangmih laklii ah ka dap ka khueh vetih nangmih te ka hinglu loh tuei voel mahpawh. **12** Nangmih laklii ah ka pongpa vetih nangmih kah Pathen la ka om vaengah nangmih khaw ka pilnam la na om uh ni. **13** Egypt kho lamkah nangmih aka doek te khaw na BOEIPA Pathen kamah ni. Amih sal la na om khui lamkah na hnamkun hnokohcung khaw ka khaem tih nangmih te a dueng la kan caeh sak. **14** Tedaee ka olna ngaih uh pawt tih hekah olpaek boeih he na vai uh pawt atah, **15** ka khosing te na sawtsit uh tih na hinglu loh ka laitloeknah te a tuei dongah ka olpaek boeih te vai pawt ham ka paipi te na phae uh atah, **16** kai

loh nangmih ham hekah he ka saii van ni. Te vaengah Sabbath ah a duem pawt yueng te a pong tue khuia kositloh neh mik hum satloh te nangmih soah lungmitnah tah duem saeh. **36** Nangmih khuikah aka sueng rhoek la kan hlak vetih na hinglu a mueipuel ni. Na cangti khaw pataeng a thunkha rhoek kah khohmuen ah a thinko a poeyoek la na tuh vetih na thunkha long ni a caak eh. te rhyawpnah ka paek ni. Amih te hloem pawt cakhaw **17** Nangmih taengah ka hmai ka khueh vetih na thunkha hawn a yawn ol loh a hloem vaengah cunghang kah a rhoek kah mikhmuh ah na paloe uh ni. Na lunguet rhoek hloem bangla yonglong ah rhaelrham uh vetih cungku uh loh nangmih te n'taemrhai uh vetih nangmih n'hloem pawt cakhaw na rhaelrham uh ni. **18** He rhoek phoeiah bangla hlang long he a manuca pataeng a paloe thil khaw ka ol te na yaak uh pawt atah namamih kah tholh vethi na thunkha rhoek hmai ah na oelnah om mahpawh. dongah voeirhiih duela nangmih te toel ham ka khoep **38** Namtom taengah na milh uh vetih na thunkha rhoek van ni. **19** Nangmih kah hoemdammah sarhi te ka khaem kah khohmuen loh nangmih te n'yoop ni. **39** Nangmih vethi na vaan ke thi bangla, na diklai he khaw rhohum khui lamkah aka sueng rhoek te na thunkha rhoek kah bangla ka khueh ni. **20** Na khohmuen loh a cangpai m'pae pawt dongah na thadueng khaw a poeyoek la kah khohmuen ah amamih kathaesainah dongah muei uh boeih vethi khohmuen kah thingkung khaw a thaih thaih muei ni. **40** A boekoeknah la kai taengah boe a koek mahpawh. **21** Kai taengah boekoekthingka la na om uh tih ka ol ngai ham na huem uh pawt van atah na tholh amamih kathaesainah neh a napa rhoek kathaesainah tarhing ah hmasoe parhiih duela nangmih soah kan khoep te a omtoem uh mai ni. **41** Kai khaw amih taengah sak van ni. **22** Kohong mulhing te nang taengla kan boekoekthingka la ka cet vethi amih te thunkha rhoek kah tueih vethi namamih khaw cakol la n'khueh uh ni. Na khohmuen la ka thak ni. Tedaeh amih kah thinko pumduh rhamsa te a thup vaengah voehvoeh na muei uh vethi na loh a kunyun daengah ni amamih kah thaesainah khaw a longpuei khaw sut pong ni. **23** He phoeiah pataeng kai moeithen eh. **42** Jakob taengkah ka paipi khaw, Isaak taengah na toel uh pawt tih kai soah boekoekthingka taengkah ka paipi khaw ka thoelh ni. Abraham taengkah la na pongpa uh mai ni. **24** Te vaengah kai ngawn tah ka paipi khaw ka thoelh vethi khohmuen te ka ngaidam nangmih taengah boekoekthingka la ka lo vethi namamih ni. **43** Amih om mueh la a pong sut vaengah amih kah kah tholhnah dongah voeirhiih duela kang ngawn van ni. **25** Phulohnah paipi neh phu aka lo cunghang te nangmih a hnro khohmuen loh amah kah Sabbath te a uum ni. **44** Kai tih soah kang khuen ni. Na khopuei ah kan coi phoeiah tuei dongah amih kathaesainah a thung ni. **26** Nangmih lakli ah duktahaw kan tueih vethi thunkha kut amih kah BOEIPA Pathen la ka om dongah amih he a duktahaw kan voeih ni. **27** He phoeiah pataeng kai thungah rhoek kah khohmuen ah a om vaengah pataeng kah tholhnah dongah voeirhiih duela kang ngawn van ni. **28** Nangmih kah thahuelnah buh amih taengkah ka paipi phae ham neh amih thup ham te kai loh ka khah vaengah na buh te huta parha loh tapkhuel pakhat dongah a thong uh ni. Te vaengah na buh te amah tarhing neh ham phom uh vethi na caak uh suisdae na hah uh mahpawh. **29** Te vaengah na capa rhoek kah a saa te na caak uh vethi na canu rhoek kah a saa khaw na caak uh ni. **30** Nangmih kah hmuensang te ka mit sak vethi na bunglawn khaw ka vung ni. Nangmih kah mueirhol thingkoh soah na rhoek te ka hmoek vethi nangmih te ka hinglu loh a tuei ni. **31** Na khopuei te imrhong la ka khueh vethi na rhokso khaw ka pong sak ni. Nangmih kah hmuehmuei botui khaw ka him mahpawh. **32** Khohmuen te khaw ka pong sak vethi a khuikah kah aka sa na thunkha rhoek te pong uh ni. **33** Nangmih te namtom rhoek taengah kan thaek kan yak phoeiah na hnukah cunghang neh kan thun ni. Te vaengah na khohmuen loh khopong la om vethi na khopuei rhoek khaw imrhong la poeh uh ni. **34** Khohmuen loh a Sabbath te a pong tue khuiyah uum saeh. Nangmih te na thunkha khohmuen ah na om uh vaengah khohmuen khaw kangkuen saeh lamtah a Sabbath te uum saeh. **35** A khuiyah kah na sak uh vaengkah na

27 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah thu pah. Hlang khat khat loh na hinglu phu neh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a rhaisang sak atah, **3** na phu te tongpa kum kul ca lamkah kum sawmrhuk ca rhoek te tah hmuencim kah shekel ah tangka shekel sawmnga te na phu la om saeh. **4** Tedaeh anih te huta la a om atah shekel sawmthum na phu la om saeh. **5** Te vaengah kum nga ca lamkah kum kul ca te tah tongpa ham shekel pakul neh huta ham shekel parha te na phu la om saeh. **6** Tedaeh hla khat ca lamkah kum nga ca te tah tongpa ham tangka shekel panga te na phu la om saeh lamtah huta ham tangka shekel pathum te na phu la om saeh. **7** Kum sawmrhuk ca lamkah a so te tah tongpa te shekel hlai nga te, na phu la om saeh lamtah huta ham shekel parha om saeh. **8** Na phu te a daeng bal oeh atah amah te khaw khosoih kah mikhmuh

ah pai saeh lamtah khosoih loh a phu tloek pah saeh. yoi boel saeh. BOEIPA ham aka cim tih a cim tangkik Aka caeng kut loh a na tarhing ah khosoih loh rhan pah yaehtaboeih la aka om boeih te tah tlan boel saeh. **29** saeh. **9** Rhamsa te BOEIPA taengkah nawnnah ham Hlang pataeng yaehtaboeih la a ha boeih te tah lat boel a nawn uh bal atah BOEIPA taengah a paek boeih te saeh lamtah duek rhoe duek sak saeh. **30** Khohmuen tah a cimcaih la om saeh. **10** A thae te a then neh, a cangtii khaw, diklai thing thaih khaw parha pakhat boeih then te a thae neh thung khaw thung boel saeh, tho BOEIPA hut la om tih BOEIPA ham cimcaih bal. **31** Te khaw tho boel saeh. Rhamsa te rhamsa neh a tho la dongah hlang khat khat mai loh amah kah parha pakhat a tho atah rhamsa aka om neh a hnothung te khaw a te a tlan la a tlan atah amah kah panga neh thap thil cimcaih la om saeh. **11** Tedaе rhalawt rhamsa boeih tah saeh. **32** Saellhung khaw, boiva khaw mancاي hmuikah BOEIPA taengkah nawnnah ham khuen uh boel saeh. aka luem boeih kah parha pakhat boeih te BOEIPA kah a Tedaе rhamsa te khosoih kah mikhmuh ah tloeng saeh. cim parha pakhat la om saeh. **33** A thae a then khaw **12** Te vaengah a thae a then khaw anih te khosoih loh a hnukdawn boel saeh lamtah thovael boel saeh. A tho la phu tloek saeh lamtah khosoih kah a tloek te na phu la a tho atah aka om tangtae neh a hnothung te a cim la om saeh. **13** Tedaе amah loh a tlan la a tlan atah na rhen om coeng tih tlan thai mahpawh," a ti nah. **34** Tahae phu te panga neh thap van saeh. **14** Hlang pakhat mai kah olpaek rhoek he Israel ca rhoek ham Sinai tlang ah long khaw a im te BOEIPA ham a cim la a ciim coeng BOEIPA loh Moses a uen.

atah a thae a then khaw khosoih loh a phu tloek saeh
lamtah khosoih kah a phu a tloek vanbangla a phu khaw
om van saeh. **15** Tedaе a im a ciim tangtae te a tlan
atah a phu te tangka a pueh panga neh koep thap saeh
lamtah amah hut la koep om saeh. **16** Hlang pakhat
mai loh khohmuen khui lamkah amah khohut te BOEIPA
ham a ciim atah a cangti a cuk tarhing la a phu om
saeh lamtah cangtun tii hma at cuk te tangka shekel
sawmnga neh ting van saeh. **17** Jubilee kum dongah a
khohmuen te a ciim atah a phu te amah tarhing la om
saeh. **18** Tedaе a khohmuen te jubilee poengah a ciim
atah jubilee kum duela aka sueng te khosoih loh tae
saeh lamtah a kum tarhing kah tangka vanbangla a phu
te hnop van saeh. **19** A hoep mueh tangtae khohmuen
te koep a tlan la a tlan atah khohmuen phu tangka te a
pueh panga neh koep thap thil saeh lamtah amah hut
la koep om saeh. **20** Tedaе khohmuen te tlan pawt tih
hlang taengla patoeng a yoih coeng atah khohmuen te
koep tlan voel boel saeh. **21** Jubilee a poeng vaengah
khohmuen loh BOEIPA taengah a cim la a om pueng
atah khohmuen bangla yaehtaboeihla aka om te tah
khosoih kah khohut la om saeh. **22** Amah kah khohut
khohmuen pawt dae a kho lai te BOEIPA ham a ciim
atah, **23** Jubilee kum a pha duela a phu yet te khosoih
loh tae saeh lamtah BOEIPA ham a cimcaih sak khohnin
van vaengah a phu te pae saeh. **24** Jubilee kum vaengah
tah khohmuen a lai vaengkah a kungmah taengah amah
kah khohmuen khohut vanbangla bal saeh. **25** Na phu
boeih boeih hmuencim kah shekel neh tae la om yetih
gerah pakul ah shekel pakhat la om saeh. **26** Rhamsa
khuikah a cacuek boeih he BOEIPA kah caming omthang
la a om dongah vaito mai khaw tu mai khaw BOEIPA hut
tangtae te tah hlang long he ciim boel saeh. **27** Tedaе
rhalawt rhamsa mai khaw namah kah phu bangla a lat
mai ni. Tedaе te te a panga neh thap saeh. A tlan pawt
daengah ni namah ka a phu bangla a yoih eh. **28** Tedaе
hlang loh a khueh khui boeih lamkah hlang khaw, rhamsa
khaw, amah kah khohut khohmuen khaw BOEIPA ham
a ha tangtae, yaehtaboeih la aka om khat khat te tah

Lampahnah

1 Egypt kho lamloh a coe phoeikah a kum bae, a hla bae hnин khat vaengah, Sinai khosoek kah tingtunnah dap ah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih hlangmi te amah huiko neh, a napa imkhui ah tongpa boeih kah ming tarhing neh a hlangmi te lo laeh. **3** Kum kul ca lamloh a so, Israel khuikah caempuei la aka cet boeih te namah neh Aaron loh amah caempuei dong lamloh amih te cawh rhoi laeh. **4** Amah a napa imkhui kah a lu hlang te koca pakhat lamloh hlang pakhat tah nangmih rhoi taengah om saeh. **5** Te dongah he kah hlang ming aka om rhoek loh nangmih rhoi te m'pai puei saeh. Reuben ham Shedeur capa Elizur, **6** Simeon ham te Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel, **7** Judah ah Amminadab capa Nahshon, **8** Issakhar ah Zuar capa Nethanel, **9** Zebulun ah Helon capa Eliab, **10** Joseph koca ah Ephraim kah Ammihud capa Elishama neh Manasseh kah Pedahzur capa Gamaliel, **11** Benjamin ah Gideoni capa Abidan, **12** Dan ah Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer, **13** Asher ah Okran capa Pagiels, **14** Gad ah Deuel capa Eliasaph, **15** Naphtali ah Enan capa Ahira Enan saeh," a ti nah. **16** He mingthang rhoek he rhaengpuei loh a napa rhoek koca kah khoboei neh Israel thawngkhat kah a lu la a khue uh. **17** Te phoeiah ming a phoei hlang rhoek te Moses neh Aaron loh a loh. **18** A hla bae kah hnин at ah tah rhaengpuei boeih te a tingtun sak. Te vaengah kum kul ca neh a so hang tah a hlangmi la amah huiko neh a napa rhoek imko tarhing la ming a khueh uh. **19** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla amih te Sinai khosoek ah a soep. **20** Te vaengah Israel caming, Reuben koca kah a rhuirhong tah, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a hlangmi ming tarhing ah tongpa ca kum kul lamloh a so hang boeih neh caempuei la aka cet boeih te a taeuh. **21** Amih Reuben koca te thawng sawmli thawng rhuk neh ya nga la a soep. **22** Simeon koca kah a rhuirhong tah, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a hlangmi ming tarhing ah tongpa ca kum kul lamloh a so hang boeih neh caempuei la aka cet boeih te a soep uh. **23** Amih Simeon koca te thawng sawmnga thawng ko neh ya thum la a soep. **24** Gad koca kah a rhuirhong tah, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih te a taeuh. **25** Amih Gad koca te thawng sawmli thawng nga neh ya rhuk sawmnga la a soep uh. **26** Judah koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih kah a huiko khaw, **27** Amih Judah koca te thawng sawmrhiih thawng li neh ya rhuk la a soep uh. **28** Issakhar koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **29** Amih Issakhar koca te thawng sawmnga thawng li neh ya li la a soep uh. **30** Zebulun koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah

a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **31** Amih Zebulun koca te thawng sawmnga thawng rhuk neh ya li la a soep uh. **32** Joseph koca ah Ephraim koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **33** Amih Ephraim koca te thawng sawmli neh ya nga la a soep uh. **34** Manasseh koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **35** Amih Manasseh koca te thawng sawmthum thawng hnih yahnih la a soep uh. **36** Benjamin koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko dongkah, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **37** amih Benjamin koca te thawng sawmthum thawng nga ya li la a soep uh. **38** Dan koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko dongkah, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **39** amih Dan koca te thawng sawmrhuk thawng hnih neh ya rhuk la a soep uh. **40** Asher koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **41** amih Asher koca te thawng sawmli thawng khat neh ya nga la a soep uh. **42** Naphtali koca kah a rhuirhong te, a napa rhoek imkhui kah a huiko khaw, a ming tarhing ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang neh caempuei la aka cet boeih khaw, **43** amih Naphtali koca te thawng sawmnga thawng thum neh ya li la a soep uh. **44** He a ka soep rhoek loh a soep vaengah Moses neh Aaron khaw, Israel khoboei hlang hlai nit neh a napa rhoek imkhui pakhat lamkah hlang pakhat rhip om uh. **45** Te dongah ni Israel ca rhoek loh a napa rhoek kah imkhui pakhat ah kum kul ca lamloh a so hang, Israel khuiah caempuei la aka cet boeih tah a soep boeih om uh. **46** Te vaengkah a soep boeih te thawng ya rhuk neh thawng thum neh ya nga neh sawmnga lo uh. **47** Tedaе Levi te tah a napa koca lamloh amih lakli ah ana soep uh thil pawh. **48** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **49** "Levi koca bueng tah soep thil boel lamtaх amih khuikah a lu te Israel ca khui la khuen boeh. **50** Tedaе namah loh Levi te laipainah dungtlungim so neh a hnopai cungkuem so neh a taengkah a cungkuem soah khueh. Amih loh dungtlungim neh a hnopai boeih te kawt uh saeh. Amih te thotat uh saeh lamtaх dungtlungim taengah pin rhaeh uh saeh. **51** Dungtlungim te khuen ham vaengah te te Levi rhoek loh suntlak puei saeh. Dungtlungim a rhaeh ham vaengah khaw te te Levi rhoek loh thoh uh saeh. Tedaе hlangthawt loh a paan atah duek saeh. **52** Israel ca khuikah hlang he amah kah rhaehmuен ah rhaeh saeh lamtaх hlang he amah caempuei kah a hnitaи neh om saeh. **53** Te vaengah Levi rhoek tah laipainah dungtlungim kaepah rhaeh uh saeh. Te daengah ni thinhulnah loh Israel ca rhaengpuei soah a tlak pawt eh. Te dongah laipainah dungtlungim kah

tuemkoi te Levi rhoek loh ngaithuen uh saeh. 54 Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla a cungkuem te a saii uh.

A hmatoeng kah aka rhaeh Asher koca neh Asher ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Okran capa Pagiel saeh. 28 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmli thawng khat ya nga soep saeh. 29 Naphtali koca neh Naphtali ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Enan capa Ahira saeh. 30 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmnga thawng thum neh ya li soep saeh. 31 Dan caem khuikah boeih he thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmnga thawng rhih ya rhuk la soep uh tih a hnukkhoem la a hnital neh cet uh saeh. 32 Israel ca rhoek te a napa rhoek imkhui neh a soep tih a caempuei lamloh a caem te boeih a soep vaengah thawng ya rhuk neh thawng thum ya nga sawmnga lo," a ti nah. 33 Teda Levi rhoek tah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca khui ah soep uh thil pawh. 34 BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla a cungkuem te Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh. A hnital hmuiah rhaeh uh tih hlang he amah koca ah a napa imkhui neh cet uh.

3 He tah BOEIPA loh Sinai tlang ah Moses a voek hnин kah Aaron neh Moses rhuihong ni. 2 Aaron ca rhoek he a ming ah, Nadab te a caming tih Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar. 3 Khosoik Aaron ca rhoek he khosoik sak ham ming a koelh pah tih a kut ah a buem sak. 4 Teda Nadab neh Abihu tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah duek rhoi. Sinai khosoek kah BOEIPA mikhmuh la imlang hmai a khuen dongah amih rhoi te ca khueh rhoi pawh. Te dongah Eleazar neh Ithamar a napa Aaron mikhmuh ah khosoik rhoi. 5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 6 Levi koca te khuen lamtah khosoik Aaron mikhmuh ah pai sak. Te neh Gad ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Reuel capa Eliasaph vaengah a taengah thotat uh saeh. 7 Te vaengah anih kah saeh. 15 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmli thawng tuemkoi neh tingtunnah dap hmai ah rhaengpuei boeih nga neh ya rhuk sawmnga la soep saeh. 16 Reuben kah tuemkoi khaw, dungtlungim kah thothuengnah dongah rhaehhmuen kah boeih te thawng yakhat neh thawng thothueng ham khaw ngaithuen saeh. 8 Tingtunnah dap sawmnga thawng khat neh ya li sawmnga la soep saeh. hnopai boeih neh im kah dungtlungim kah thothuengnah Amih kah caempuei te a pabae ah cet saeh. 17 Te dongkah thothueng ham dongah Israel ca rhoek kah vaengah Levi rhaehhmuen kah tingtunnah dap lambong tuemkoi te ngaithuen uh saeh. 9 Levi rhoek te Aaron lakkung ah cet saeh. A rhaeh uh vanbangla hlang he taeng neh a ca rhoek taengah pae. Amih te Israel ca amah hnital hmuikh amah kah hmuin ah cet tangloeng rhoek taeng lamloh a taengah pae rhoe pae saeh. 10 saeh. 18 Ephraim caem kah hnital a caempuei neh khotlak ah om saeh lamtah Ephraim ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Ammihud capa Elishama saeh. 19 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmli neh ya nga soep saeh. 20 A hmatoeng te Manasseh koca saeh lamtah Manasseh ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Pedahzur capa Gamaliel saeh. 21 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmthum thawng hnih ya hnih la soep saeh. 22 Benjamin koca neh Benjamin ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Gideoni capa Abidan saeh. 23 A caempuei neh amih te thawng sawmthum thawng nga rhamsa khaw kai Yahweh kamah ham ni a om uh," a ti neh ya li la soep uh. 24 Ephraim caem te thawng yakhat nah. 14 BOEIPA loh Moses te Sinai khosoek ah a voek phoeiah thawng rhet neh ya khat la boeih soep saeh. tih, 15 Levi koca rhoek te a napa imko ah a huiko neh Amih kah caempuei te a pathum ah cet saeh. 25 Dan soep lamtah tongpa boeih hla khat ca lamloh a so hang caem kah hnital tah a caempuei neh tlangpuei ah om saeh lamtah Dan ca rhoek kah khoboei tah Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer saeh. 26 A caempuei neh amih te thawng khui Gershon, Kohath neh Merari a ming om. 18 Gershon sawmrhuk thawng hnih neh ya rhih la soep saeh. 27 koca te a cako ah Libni neh Shimei he a ming thum van.

19 Kohath koca rhoek khaw a cako ah Amram, Izhar, Neh ya hnih sawmrrih pathum la a soep uh. **44** BOEIPA Hebron neh Uzziel thum. **20** Merari koca rhoek khaw a loh Moses te a voek tih, **45** "Israel ca rhoek khuikah cako ah Mahli neh Mushi om. Amih he a napa imkhui camping boeih yueng la Levi, a rhamsa yueng la Levi kah lamloh Levi koca la om uh. **21** Gershon lamloh Libni koca rhamsa te loh pah. Levi rhoek te kai Yahweh kamah ham neh Shimei koca a om dongah amih rhoi he Gershon om uh saeh. **46** Te dongah tlansum khaw Levi soah te kah a huiko ni. **22** Amih kah a soep tarhing ah hla khat Israel ca camping lamloh ya hnih sawmrrih pathum neh ca lamloh a so hang tongpa boeih te thawng rihih neh poeng pah. **47** Hlangmi pakhat ham te shekel la shekel ya nga la a soep uh. **23** Gershon cako te dungtlungim panga, panga van lo lamtah hmuencim kah shekel tah kah tahael khotlak ben ah rhaeh uh. **24** Gershon kah gerah pakul loh pah. **48** Tangka te Aaron taeng neh anih a napa imkhui ah Lael capa Eliasaph te khoboei van. koca rhoek taengla na paek vaengah amih kah tlansum **25** Gershon koca loh Tingtunnah dap kah dungtlungim te poeng pah," a ti nah. **49** Te dongah Levi kah a lat soah neh dap imphu khaw, tingtunnah dap thohka himbaiyan aka poeng rhoek taeng lamkah tlansum tangka te Moses khaw, **26** vongtung dongkah imbang neh vongtung thohka loh a loh. **50** Israel ca camping taeng lamloh tangka te kah himbaiyan, dungtlungim ham neh hmueituk kaepvai hmuencim shekel ah thawng khat ya thum sawmrhuk ham, a thotheungnah cungkuem dongkah a rhoimal khaw panga a doe. **51** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla BOEIPA ol tarhing ah ni Moses loh tlansum tangka te Aaron taeng neh anih koca rhoek taengla a paek.

Kohathi cako coeng. **28** Hlangmi la, hla khat ca lamloh a so hang tongpa boeih tah hmuencim kah tuemkoi aka ngaithuen ham thawng rhet neh ya rhuk omuh. **29** Kohath ca rhoek tah a cako la dungtlungim kaep kah tuithim ah rhaeh uh. **30** Kohath cako kah a napa imkhui ah Uzziel capa Elizaphan he khoboei van. **31** Te vaengah amih loh thingkawng neh caboei khaw, hmaitung neh hmueituk khaw, hmuencim kah hnopai khaw a hutnah. Amih te himbaiyan neh a thotheungnah cungkuem dongah thotat uh. **32** Levi khoboei rhoek kah khoboei, khosoil Aaron capa Eleazar tah hmuencim kah tuemkoi aka ngaithuen rhoek aka cawkung ni. **33** Merari lamloh Makhali cako neh Musihe cako tih amih te Merari koca rhoek van. **34** A hlangmi la, tongpa hla khat ca lamloh a so hang boeih te thawng rhuk neh ya hnih la a soep uh. **35** Merari cako kah a napa imkhui ah Abihail capa Zuriel te khoboei tih dungtlungim kaep kah tlangpuei ah rhaeh uh. **36** Te vaengah Merari ca rhoek kah a hutnah dungtlungim a longlaeng neh a thohkalh, a tung neh a buenhol, a hnopal boeih neh a thotheungnah boeih aka soepkung ni. **37** Vongtung phai kah tung neh a buenhol khaw, a hlingcong neh a rhoimal khaw a hutnah. **38** Dungtlungim hmai kah khothoeng neh, tingtunnah dap hmai khocuk ah aka rhaeh Moses, Aaron neh anih koca rhoek loh Israel ca kah hutnah yueng la rhokso kah tuemkoi ngaithuen saeh. Teda te aka paan hlangthawt tah duek saeh. **39** Levi te boeih a soep hil Moses neh Aaron loh BOEIPA ol bangla a soep. Amih koca te hla khat ca lamloh a so hang tongpa boeih te thawng kui hnih louh. **40** BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Israel ca khuiyah tongpa camping, hla khat ca lamloh a so hang boeih te soep lamtah a hlangmi ming te khoem pah. **41** Israel ca rhoek lamkah camping boeih yueng la Levi, Israel ca rhoek kah rhamsa camping boeih yueng la Levi kah rhamsa te kai Yahweh kamah ham lo," a ti nah. **42** Te dongah BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Moses loh Israel ca rhoek kah camping boeih te a soep. **43** Te vaengah tongpa camping aka om hla khat ca lamloh a so hang boeih te, a ming neh hlangmi te thawng kul thawng hnih

rhaehhmuen puen ham vaengah a hnuk ah koh pah ham hil, tingtun nah dap kah thothuengnah dongah caempuei Kohath koca rhoek kun uh saeh. Tedaе hnocim te ben la aka pawk boeih te a soep. 36 Amih te a cako la a soep uh boel saeh duek uh ve. He rhoek he tingtun nah dap kaengah thawng hniih ya rhih neh sawmnga lo uh. 37 khuiah Kohath koca rhoek kah hnophueih la om saeh. 16 Tingtun nah dap ah tho aka thueng Kohathi cako boeih he Khosoil Aaron capa Eleazar loh hmaivang situi neh bo-ul a soep vaengah Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla botui khaw, hniih takuem kah khocang neh koelhnah situi Moses neh Aaron loh a soep. 38 Gershon koca te a cako aka cawkung, dungtlungim pum neh a khuikah boeih, la a napa rhoek imkhui lamloh, 39 kum sawmthum ca hmuencim neh a hnopal aka cawkung la om saeh," a ti lamloh a so hang neh kum sawmnga ca hil tingtun nah nah. 17 BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, 18 dap kah thothuengnah dongah caempuei la aka kun "Kohathi cako koca te Levi khui lamloh hnawt boeh. 19 boeih te a soep. 40 Anmih te a cako la a napa imkhui neh Tedaе he he amih ham na saii daengah ni hmuencim a soep vaengah thawng hniih ya rhuk sawmthum lo uh. 41 kah hmuencim taengla a mop uh vaengah hing uh yetih Tingtun nah dap ah aka thatot Gershon koca cako boeih a duek uh pawt eh. Aaron neh anih koca rhoek a kun he a soep vaengah BOEIPA ol bangla Moses neh Aaron vaengah amih te hlang khat rhip kah a thothuengnah loh a soep. 42 Te dongah Merari koca cako te a napa ham neh a hnophueih ham khueh uh saeh. 20 Tedaе rhoek imkhui neh a cako te a tae. 43 Kum sawmthum ca hmuencim te hmuh ham yap kun uh boel saeh, tarha lamloh a so hang kum sawmnga ca hil, tingtun nah dap duek uh ve," a ti nah. 21 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses kah thothuengnah dongah caempuei la aka kun boeih te te a voek tih, 22 Gershon koca kah a lu te khaw a napa a tae. 44 Amih te a soep vaengah a cako ah thawng rhoek imkhui lamloh a cako ah tae pah. 23 Capa kum thum neh yahnih lo. 45 Merari koca cako a soep vaengah sawmthum lamloh a so hang loh kum sawmnga ca hil Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla Moses neh Aaron soep pah. Amih te tingtun nah dap ah caempuei la thohtat loh a soep. 46 Moses, Aaron neh Israel khoboei rhoek ham neh thothuengnah dongah thothueng ham boeih ha boeih a soep uh. 47 tongpaca kum sawmthum neh a pawk uh saeh. 24 He thothuengnah he Gershon cako kah a thothueng neh a hnophueih la om saeh. 25 Te dongah dungtlungim kah himbaiyan neh tingtun nah dap kah a imphu khaw, a so lamkah saham imphu neh tingtun nah boeih a soep uh. 48 thohatnah neh tingtun nah dap ah hnophueih dongkah thohatnah dongah thohtat ham aka pawk boeih khaw, a soep vaengah amih te thawng rhet ya nga sawmrhet lo. 49 BOEIPA ol bangla amih te Moses kut ah a soep. Hlang khat rhip kah a thothuengnah ham neh a hnophueih ham thothuengnah hnopal cungkuem khaw phuei uh saeh. Te khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla a tae uh.

5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca te uen lamtah aka pahuk boeih neh aka hnai boeih khaw, hinglu aka rhalawt boeih te rhaehhmuen lamloh tueih uh. 3 Tongpa lamloh huta hil rhaehhmuen kah vongvoel la tueih. Amih khui ah ka om te amih na tueih uh daengah ni a rhaehhmuen a poeih uh pawt eh?," a ti nah. 4 Israel ca rhoek loh a ngai tangloeng tih amih te rhaehhmuen kah a voel la a tueih uh. BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a uen bangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii tangloeng uh. 5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 6 "Isreal ca rhoek te tongpa khaw huta khaw thui pah. BOEIPA taengah boekoeknah la boekoek ham hlang kah tholhnah cungkuem a saii uh dongah a hinglu te boe coeng. 7 Te dongah tholhnah a saii uh te phoe uh saeh lamtah a hmaithennah te a lu taengah mael saeh. Te phoeiah te a panga neh koei saeh lamtah anih aka boe sak taengah pae saeh. 8 Tedaе aka tlan ham hlang neh a taengah hmaithennah a sah ham a om pawt atah, hmaithennah te BOEIPA taengah khosoih ham pae saeh. Te vaengah anih ham dawtnah tulal bueng neh dawth pah saeh. 9 Israel ca rhoek kah a cim boeih lamloh khocang cungkuem khaw khosoih taengla khuen saeh lamtah anih ham om saeh. 10 Hlang he amah, amah ah hnocim rhip a khueh te khosoih taengah pae saeh lamtah

anih ham om pah saeh," a ti nah. **11** BOEIPA loh Moses olkhuen ni. **30** Tongpa khaw a soah thatlainah mueihla te a voek tih, **12** "Israel ca rhoek taengah thui pah lamtah loh a pah tih a yuu taengah a thatlai akhaw a yuu te amih te, 'Hlang pakhat kah a yuu te taengphael tih a taengah boekoeknah la boe a koek, **13** anih te tongpa loh yangtui kah a khaan neh a yalh puei atah a va mikhmuh lamloh hlipdah uh tih thuh uh cakhaw amah poeih uh coeng. Teda anih taengah laipai om pawt tih anih tu pawh, **14** Anih soah thatlainah mueihla a pha akhaw, a yuu taengah a thatlai akhaw, huta te poeih uh tih tongpa soah thatlainah mueihla a caeh khaw, a yuu taengah thatlai dae a yuu a poeih uh pawt akhaw, **15** tongpa loh a yuu te khosoil taengla khuen saeh lamtah anih ham a nawnnah te cangtun vaidam cangnoek parha khuen saeh. Tekah kah thatlainah kah khocang dongah a soah situi khaw bueih boel saeh lamtah hmueitui khaw a soah khueh boel saeh. Poekkoepnah khocang lothaesainah te thoelh saeh. **16** Te phoeiah anih te khosoil loh khuen saeh lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai sak saeh. **17** Te vaengah khosoil loh lai am dongah tui cim khuen saeh. Dungtlungim cirhong ah aka om laipi te khaw khosoil loh lo saeh lamtah tui khuiah sang saeh. **18** Te phoeiah khosoil loh huta te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai sak saeh lamtah huta lu te lim pah saeh. Thatlainah khocang dongkah poekkoepnah khocang neh khosoil kut ah aka om tih thaе a phoei thil khahing tui te a kut ah pae saeh. **19** Anih te khosoil loh toemngam saeh lamtah huta te, "Nang taengah hlang yalh pawt tih na va hmuiyah a tihnae neh na taengphael pawt atah he kah thaе a phoei thil khahing tui loh m'hlil saeh. **20** Teda nang te na va hmui lamloh na taengphael tih na poeih uh vaengah hlang loh nang te na va a om pawt ah a tamtah te a khueh khaming," ti nah saeh. **21** Te vaengah khosoil loh huta te thaephoeinah olhlo neh toemngam saeh. Khosoil loh huta te, "BOEIPA loh nang te na pilnam khui kah thaephoeinah neh olhlo bangla n'khueh saeh. BOEIPA loh n'saii vaengah na phai pim saeh lamtah na bung khaw thung saeh. **22** Thaephoei tui he na ko khuila kun saeh lamtah na bung thung saeh, na phai pim saeh," ti nah saeh. Te vaengah huta loh, "Amen, Amen," ti saeh. **23** He kah thaephoeinah he khosoil loh cabu khuiah daek saeh lamtah khahing tui neh huih saeh. **24** Thaephoei khahing tui te huta tul saeh lamtah thaephoei tui te a khuiah khahing la kun saeh. **25** Te vaengah khosoil loh huta kut lamkah thatlainah khocang te lo saeh. Teda khocang te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng saeh lamtah hmueihtuk la khuen saeh. **26** Te phoeiah khosoil loh kamhoeinah khocang te pacu saeh lamtah hmueihtuk ah a phum phoeiah a hnuk la huta te tui tul saeh. **27** Anih te poeih uh tih a va taengah boekoeknah neh boekoek la a om atah tui a tul tih a khuila thaephoei tui a kun vaengah khahing ni. Te vaengah a bung thung vetih a phai pim ni. Huta te a pilnam khui ah thaephoeinah la om ni. **28** Teda huta te poeih uh pawt tih a cim atah anih te a hmil vetih tiungan a yom ni. **29** He tah Huta loh a va hman ah na taengphael tih a poeih uh vaengkah ham thatlainah olkhuen ni. **30** Tongpa khaw a soah thatlainah mueihla loh a pah tih a yuu taengah a thatlai akhaw a yuu te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai sak saeh. Te vaengah hekah olkhuen cungkuem he khosoil loh anih taengah saii pah saeh. **31** Tongpa te thaesainah lamloh hmil cakhaw huta tah amah kathaesainah te phuei saeh," a ti nah.

6 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te tongpa khaw huta khaw thui pah. Hlangcoelh kah olcaeng dongah caeng ham neh BOEIPA taengah cue uh ham a rhaisang atah, **3** Misurtui neh yu dong lamloh cue uh saeh lamtah misurtui a thuuui neh yu a thuuui khaw o boel saeh, misur thaihtui boeih tah o boel saeh lamtah misur he a thingsup khaw, a rhae khaw ca boel saeh. **4** A rhuisam kah a tue khuiah tah misur misurtui neh a muu lamloh a saii boeih khaw, a kok pataeng khaw ca boel saeh. **5** A rhuisam dongkah olcaeng tue khuiah tah paihat loh anih lu te paan boel saeh. BOEIPA taengah a cue uh khohnin a cup hil a cim la om saeh lamtah a lu dongkah sammuei sam sai saeh. **6** BOEIPA ham a cue uh tue khuiah aka duek hinglu taengla mop boel saeh. **7** A napa ham neh a manu ham khaw, a pacaboeina ham neh a tanu ham khaw, amih dongah poeih uh boel saeh. Amih te a duek atah a Pathen kah rhuisam kongah anih lu dongah tla saeh. **8** A rhuisam kah khohnin khuiah tah anih te BOEIPA taengah cim saeh. **9** Aka duek khaw anih taengah bangrhet la pahoi a duek atah a rhuisam lu a poeih coeng. Te dongah a lu te vo saeh lamtah a ciimnah khohnin dongkah a rihh hnин ah vo saeh. **10** A rhet nah hnин ah vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca phiknit mai khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah khosoil taengla la khuen saeh. **11** Khosoil loh phikat te boirhaem la, phikat te hmueihtutnah la nawn saeh. A hinglu kah thohkongah anih ham dawth pah saeh lamtah amah khhnin ah a lu te ciim pah saeh. **12** A rhuisam kah khohnin ah BOEIPA taengah cue uh saeh lamtah hmaithennah la tu kum khat ca te khuen saeh. Teda lamhama khohnin kah bangla a rhuisam poeih ham cungku uh ve. **13** He he hlangcoelh kah olkhuen coeng ni. A rhuisam khohnin a cup khohnin ah anih te tingtunnah dap thohka la khuen saeh. **14** Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah a nawnnah tah kum khat tu a tal pakhat a hmabuet te hmueihtutnah la, boirhaem la tumanu kum khat ca a hmabut pumat, rhoepnah ham total a hmabuet pakhat khuen saeh. **15** Vaidamding kodawn pakhat te vaidam laep vaidam la situi neh nom saeh lamtah vaidamding vaidamrhawm khaw situi neh koelh saeh. Te phoeiah a khocang neh a tuisi la khuen saeh. **16** Te phoeiah khosoil loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khuen saeh lamtah anih kah boirhaem neh a hmueihtutnah te saii pah saeh. **17** Total te BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah hmueihtutnah vaidamding kodawn khat neh nawn saeh. Te phoeiah khosoil loh anih kah khocang neh a tuisi te saii pah saeh. **18** Tingtunnah dap thohka kah Hlangcoelh loh a rhuisam lu te vo saeh. Te phoeiah a rhuisam lu dongkah

sam te lo saeh lamtah rhoepnah hmueih dang kah hmai
ongah phum saeh. **19** Te phoeiah khosoil loh tutal
kah a laeng a hmin neh kodawn dongkah vaidamding
laep at, vaidamding dongkah vaidam rhawm pakhat te
lo saeh. A rhuisam te a vok phoeiah tah hlangoelh
kut ah pae saeh. **20** Te rhoek te khosoil loh BOEIPA
mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la thueng saeh. Khosoil
ham thueng hmueih kah a rhang neh khosaa kah a laeng
te a cim phoeiah tah hlangoelh loh misurtui khaw o mai
saeh. **21** He tah BOEIPA taengah amah nawnnah la aka
caeng hlangoelh kah olkueng ni. A kut loh a pha voel
lamloh amah kah rhuisam dongah a olcaeng ol bangla a
caeng coeng. Te dongah amah kah rhuisam olkueng
bangla saai saeh," a ti. **22** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses
te a voek tih, **23** "Aaron taeng neh anih koca rhoek
taengah thui pah lamtah Israel ca rhoek te, 'Na yoethen
tangloeng,' ti nah. **24** "BOEIPA loh nang yoethen
m'pae saeh lamtah nang n'dawndah saeh. **25** BOEIPA
loh nang soah a maelhmai han sae sak saeh lamtah nang
n'rhen saeh. **26** BOEIPA loh nang taengah a maelhmai
han hoi saeh lamtah nang taengah ngaimongnah hang
khueh saeh,' ti nah. **27** Kai ming he Israel ca rhoek soah
khueh uh pai saeh lamtah kai loh amih yoethen ka pae
pai eh," a ti nah.

7 Moses loh dungtlungim a thoh te a coeng khohnin

a pha coeng dongah te te a koelh tih a ciim. A hnopai
cungkuem neh hmueihtuk khaw, a umam boeih khaw a
koelh tih a ciim. **2** Te phoeiah Israel khoboei rhoek, a napa
imkhui kah boeilu loh a nawn uh. Amih te a soep tangtae
soah amah koca kah khoboei la pai uh. **3** Te vaengah
amih kah nawnnah te BOEIPA mikhmuh la a khuen uh.
Tihil leng parhuk neh saelhung hlai nit, khoboei panit
ham leng pakhat neh hleng pakhat ham vaitotal pakhat te
khaw dungtlungim hmai la a khuen uh. **4** Te vaengah
BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **5** "Amih lamkah te doe
lamtah tingtunnah dap thothuengnah dongah thothueng
vaengkah la om saeh. Te te Levi taengah a thothuengnah
tarhing la rhip pae," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Moses loh leng
neh saelhung te a loh tih Levi taengah a paek. **7** Leng
panit neh saelhung pumli te Gershon koca rhoek taengah
amih thothuengnah tarhing bangla a paek. **8** Leng pali
neh saelhung pumrhet te amamih kah thothuengnah
tarhing ah khosoil Aaron capa Ithamar kut hmuiah Merari
koca rhoek te a paek. **9** Tedaie Kohath koca rhoek
te tah amamih kah laengpang dongah hmuencim kah
thothuengnah a phueih uh dongah pae pawh. **10** Te te a
koelh ham khohnin ah khoboei rhoek loh hmueihtuk kah
nawnnah te a khuen uh. Te phoeiah khoboei rhoek loh
amamih kah nawnnah te hmueihtuk hmai ah a nawn uh.
11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Khoboei pakhat
loh hnин at ham, khoboei pakhat von long khaw hnин at
ham amamih kah nawnnah te hmueihtuk kah nawnnah
la khuen uh saeh," a ti nah. **12** Anih kah nawnnah
lamhmacuek khohnin ah Judah koca lamkah Amminadab

apa Nahshon loh a nawn. **13** A nawnnah khaw cakben
bael pakhat ah a kхиing ya sawmthum lo tih cakben
baelcak pakhat he hmuencim shekel ah shekel sawmrhii
lo. Te rhoi dongah vaidam te khocang la situi neh malh a
thoek. **14** Bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat he sui lungrha neh
tluk. **15** Saelhung ca la vaito pumat, tutal pumat neh tu
kum khat ca pumat te hmueihtutnah la. **16** Boirhaem
ham maae tal pumat, **17** Rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung
pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tutal kum khat ca
pumnga he Amminadab capa Nahshon kah nawnnah
caeng hlangoelh kah olkueng ni. A kut loh a pha voel
coeng ni. **18** A hnин bae dongah Issakhar khoboei Zuar
capa Nethanel loh a nawn. **19** Anih kah nawnnah la
a khuen te cakben bael pakhat dongah a kхиing ya
bamthum, baelcak pakhat cak he hmuencim kah shekel
ah shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongah vaidam a bae te
khocang la situi neh a thoek. **20** Sui parha aka tluk tih bo-
uh aka bae yakbu pakhat, **21** vaito saelhung ca pakhat,
tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat te hmueihtutnah ham,
22 boirhaem la maae ca pumat, **23** rhoepnah hmueih
ham saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga,
tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Zuar capa Nethanel
kah nawnnah ni. **24** A hnин thum dongah Zebulun ca
rhoek kah khoboei Helon capa Eliab kah nawnnah a
khueh. **25** Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he
a kхиing ya sawmthum, baelcak pakhat dongah cak te
hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi
dongah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek.
26 Sui parha aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,
Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
ca pumat te hmueihtutnah la, **28** boirhaem la maae ca
pumat, **29** rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal
pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He
tah Helon capa Eliab kah nawnnah ni. **30** A hnин li dongah
Reuben koca kah khoboei Shedeur capa Elizur loh a
nawn. **31** Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he
a kхиing ya sawmthum, baelcak pakhat dongah cak te
hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi
dongah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek.
32 Sui parha aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat,
Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumat, tu kum khat
ca pumat te hmueihtutnah la, **34** boirhaem la maae ca
pumat, **35** rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal
pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum khat ca pumnga lo. He
tah Shedeur capa Elizur kah nawnnah ni. **36** A hnин nga
dongah Simeon koca rhoek kah khoboei Zurishaddai
capa Shelumiel kah om. **37** Anih kah nawnnah dongah
cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak
pakhat dongah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel
sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongah vaidam a bae te khocang
la situi neh a thoek. **38** Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul
aka bae yakbu pakhat, **39** Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat,
tutal pumat, tu kum khat ca pumat te hmueihtutnah la.
40 boirhaem la maae ca pumat, **41** rhoepnah hmueih la
saelhung pumnit, tutal pumnga, kikong pumnga, tu kum
khat ca pumnga lo. He tah Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel

kah nawnnah ni. 42 A hnin rhuk dongah Gad koca rhoek pumat, 71 rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal kah khoboei Deuel capa Eliasaph kah om. 43 Anih pumga, kikong pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga lo. He kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim tah Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer kah nawnnah ni. 72 A kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek. 44 Sui cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat, 45 pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, tutal pumga, tu kum khat sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la ca pumga te hmueiіhlutnah la, 46 boirhaem la maae ca situi neh a thoek. 74 Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul aka pumga, 47 rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumga, kikong pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga lo. He tutal pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga te hmueiіhlutnah la, tah Deuel capa Eliasaph kah nawnnah ni. 48 A hnin 76 Boirhaem ham maae ca pumga, 77 rhoepnah hmueih la rhih dongah Ephraim koca rhoek kah khoboei Ammihud saelhung pumnit, tutal pumga, kikong pumga, tu kum capa Elishama kah om. 49 Anih kah nawnnah dongah khat ca pumga lo. He tah Okran capa Pagiel nawnnah cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak ni. 78 A hnin hlai nit hniin dongah Naphtali koca roek kah pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel khoboei Enan capa Ahira kah om. 79 Anih kah nawnnah sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang dongah cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, la situi neh a thoek. 50 Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel aka bae yakbu pakhat, 51 Saelhung ca vaitotal pumat, neh shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae tutal pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga te hmueiіhlutnah la, te khocang la situi neh a thoek. 80 Sui parha neh aka 52 boirhaem la maae ca pumga, 53 rhoepnah hmueih tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat om. 81 Saelhung la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumga, kikong pumga, tu ca vaitotal pumga, tutal pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga te kum khat ca pumga lo. He tah Ammihud capa Elishama hmueiіhlutnah la, 82 Boirhaem ham maae ca pumga, kah nawnnah ni. 54 A hnin rhet dongah Manasseh koca rhoek kah khoboei Pedahzur capa Gamaliel kah om. 55 Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a kхиing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te koelh khohnin kah hmueiіtuk nawnnah he, cak bael te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii. Te rhoi hlai nit, cak baelcak hlai nit, sui yakbu hlai nit, 85 Bael ya dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek. 56 Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul aka bae yakbu pakhat, sawmthum khaw cak kak ni. Baelcak sawmrhii boeih te a 57 Saelhung ca vaitotal pumga, tutal pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga lo. 58 boirhaem la maae ca pumga, 59 rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumga, kikong pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga lo. 60 A hnin 83 rhoepnah hmueih la saelhung pumnit, tutal pumga, kah nawnnah ni. 84 Israel khoboei rhoek lamloh kum khat ca hlai nit, amih kah khocang neh boirhaem ko dongah Benjamin koca rhoek kah khoboei Gideoni capa Abidan kah om. 61 Anih kah nawnnah dongah cak bael pakhat he a k嘻ing ya sawmthum lo, baelcak pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii lo. Te rhoi dongkah vaidam a bae te khocang la situi neh a thoek. 62 Sui parha neh aka tluk tih bo-ul kikong sawmrhuk, tu kum khat ca sawmrhuk lo. He tah pakhat dongkah cak te hmuencim kah shekel neh shekel sawmrhii lo. 63 Saelhung ca vaitotal pumga, laiklo lamloh anih taengah a thui ol te a yaak tih anih te a tutal pumga, tu kum khat ca pumga te hmueiіhlutnah la, 64 boirhaem la maae ca pumga, 65 rhoepnah hmueih ham saelhung boeih te vaito hlai nit, tutal hlai nit, tu laamtah amah taengah thu pah. Hmaithoi te namah loh hmaitung hmai a dan ah tok lamta hmaithoi parhii la vang saeh," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Aaron loh a ngai tangloeng tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla hmaitung hmai kah a dan ah hmaithoi te a tok. 4 He hmaitung dongkah kutngoh he a kho lamloh a rhaiphuelh duela sui cakben a boh thil. Te kah cakben te khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a tueng a mueimae bangla hmaitung te a saii van. 5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 6 "Levi te Israel ca khui lamloh lo lamta caihcil laeh. 7 Amih

8 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Aaron te voek lamta hmaithoi te namah loh hmaitung hmai a dan ah tok lamta hmaithoi parhii la vang saeh," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Aaron loh a ngai tangloeng tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla hmaitung hmai kah a dan ah hmaithoi te a tok. 4 He hmaitung dongkah kutngoh he a kho lamloh a rhaiphuelh duela sui cakben a boh thil. Te kah cakben te khaw BOEIPA loh Moses a tueng a mueimae bangla hmaitung te a saii van. 5 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 6 "Levi te Israel ca khui lamloh lo lamta caihcil laeh. 7 Amih

caihcil ham vaengah he he amih ham saii pah. Amih te cangcai tui haeh thil lamtah a pum tom ah paihat caeh sak. Te phoeiah a himbai te suk uh saeh lamtah caihcil uh saeh. 8 Te vaengah saelhung ca dongkah vaito neh a khocang dongkah situi neh a thoek vaidam te khuen uh saeh. Te phoeiah saelhung ca dongkah vaito pabae tah boirhaem la khuen. 9 Levi rhoek te tingtunnaah dap hmai la khuen lamtah Israel ca rhoek te rhaengpuei la boeih tingtun sak. 10 Levi rhoek te BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen lamtah Israel ca rhoek loh a kut te Levi soah tloeng uh saeh. 11 Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah Levi rhoek te Aaron loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la thueng saeh lamtah BOEIPA kah thothuengnah dongah tho aka thueng la om uh saeh. 12 Levi rhoek long khaw a kut te vaito lu soah tloeng uh saeh lamtah pumat te boirhaem la nawn saeh. Te phoeiah pumat te Levi rhoek ham aka dawth la BOEIPA taengah hmuei hhlutnah la nawn saeh. 13 Te vaengah Levi rhoek te Aaron mikhmuh neh anih koca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah pai saehlamtah amih te BOEIPA taengah thueng hmueih la thueng pah. 14 Levi rhoek te Israel ca rhoek khui lamloh hoep tangloeng lamtah Levi rhoek te kamah taengah om uh saeh. 15 Te phoeiah tah Levi rhoek te tingtunnaah dap ah thothueng ham kun uh saeh. Te vaengah amih te caihcil lamtah amih te thueng hmueih la thueng pah. 16 Israel ca khui lamloh amih te bung boeih kah cacuek yueng la kamah taengah m'pae rhoe m'pae saeh. Israel ca kah caming boeih te kamah ham ka loh coeng. 17 Israel ca khui kah caming boeih he kamah ham ni. Egypt khanh kah hlang khaw rhamsa khaw, caming boeih ka ngawn khohnin ah ni, amih te kamah ham ka ciim coeng. 18 Levi rhoek te Israel ca rhoek khui kah caming boeih yueng la ka loh. 19 Tingtunnaah dap ah Israel ca rhoek kah thothuengnah dongah thothueng ham neh Israel ca rhoek ham aka dawth pah la, Israel ca khui lamloh Aaron taeng neh anih koca rhoek taengah ka paek te ni Levi taengah ka paek. Te daengah ni Israel ca loh hmuencim la a mop vaengah tlohtae loh Israel ca rhoek a cuk thil pawt eh?," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah Moses, Aaron neh Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih loh Levi rhoek ham a saii pah. A cungkuem dongah BOEIPA loh Levi ham Moses a uen van bangla Israel ca rhoek loh amih ham te a saii uh tangloeng. 21 Te phoeiah Levi rhoek te ciim uh tih a himbai te a suk uh. Aaron loh amih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thueng hmueih la a thueng. Amih caihcil sak ham te Aaron loh amih ham a dawth pah. 22 Te phoeiah tah Levi rhoek te a thothuengnah dongah thothueng ham tingtunnaah dap kah Aaron mikhmuh neh anih koca rhoek kah mikhmuh la pawk uh. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Levi rhoek ham te amamih taengah a saii van. 23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 24 "Levi ham he tah kum kul kum nga ca lamloh a so hang mah tingtunnaah dap kah thothuengnah khuiyah caempuei la thotat ham kun saeh. 25 Tedaes kum sawmnga ca lamlong tah caempuei lamloh mael saeh lamtah thothuengnah dongah khaw thotat voel boel saeh.

26 Tedaes tuemkoi ngaithuen ham te tingtunnaah dap ah a manuca te bong saeh. Te phoeiah thothuengnah dongah amah a thotat ham ngawn moenih. Levi rhoek te amamih kah hutnah te khueh pah," a ti nah.

9 Egypt khohmuen lamloh a coe uh phoeikah a kum bae hla lamhma vaengah, BOEIPA loh Moses te Sinai khosoek ah a voek tih, 2 Israel ca rhoek loh amah khoning vaengah Yoom te saii saeh. 3 Tahae hlasae kah hnин hla li hlaem vaengah saii uh. Te te amah khotuevaengah a khosinh cungkuem neh a tiktamnah cungkuem bangla saii uh," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Yoom saii ham te Moses loh Israel ca rhoek taengah a thui pah. 5 Te dongah Yoom te lamhmacuek la hlasae hnин hla li hlaem ah tah Sinai khosoek ah a saii uh. A cungkuem dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh van. 6 Hlang hinglu lamloh rhalawt la aka om hlang rhoek khaw om. Te dongah te khohnin ah Yoom saii uh thai pawh. Tedaes amah khohnin ah Moses mikhmuh neh Aaron mikhmuh la tawn uh. 7 Te kah hlang rhoek loh a taengah, "Kaimih he hlang kah hinglu kongah ka rhalawt uh. Balae tih amah khoning vaengah Israel ca lakii ah BOEIPA kah nawnnah te khuen pawt ham n'hloh uh?" a ti uh. 8 Moses loh amih te, "Om uh lamtah BOEIPA loh nangmih ham ngtuen te ka hnaturung dae eh," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 10 "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah. Hlang pakhat he hinglu kongah rhalawt la a om vaengah khaw, khola longpueng ah khaw, namah neh na caldilcahma loh thui pah lamtah BOEIPA kah Yoom te saii saeh. 11 Te te a hla bae dongkah hnин hla li hlaem ah saii uh saeh lamtah vaidamding te ankhaa neh hmaeh uh saeh. 12 Te te mincang hil paikhuh boel saeh. A ruh khaw paep sak uh boel saeh lamtah a cungkuem dongah Yoom kah khosinh bangla saii uh saeh. 13 Tedaes hlang te tuicil tih longpueng ah khaw om pawt dae Yoom saii ham a toeng atah a pilnam lamloh a hinglu thup pah kangna saeh. Amah khoning ah BOEIPA kah nawnnah te a khuen pawt dongah te kah hlang te amah tholhnah amah loh phuei saeh. 14 Nangmih taengah yinlai bakuep mai cakhaw Yoom kah khosinh neh a rhimong bangla BOEIPA kah Yoom te saii saeh. A saii vaengah a khosinh te nangmih ham neh yinlai ham khaw, khohnuen mupoe ham khaw pakhat la om saeh," a ti nah. 15 Dungtlungim a thoh hnин ah cingmai loh dungtlungim kah laipainah dap te a khuk. Te vaengah hlaemhmah lamloh mincang hil dungtlungim dongah hmai kah mueimae bangla tueng. 16 Cingmai loh phuei a khuk vaengah tah khoyin ah hmai kah a mueimae la tueng. 17 Cingmai te dap so lamloh nong ham ka a ong phoei daengah ni Israel ca rhoek khaw a lhal uh. Tedaes cingmai duem nah hmuen ah Israel ca rhoek khaw pahoi rhaeh uh. 18 Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA kah olka dongah cet uh tih BOEIPA olka dongah rhaeh uh. Cingmai te dungtlungim soah a duem hnин boeih ah amih khaw rhaeh uh. 19 Cingmai loh dungtlungim soah khohnin a yet a uelh vaengah tah

Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA kah a kuek te a ngaithuen uh tih cet uh voel pawh. **20** Cingmai te dungtlungim dongah uh tih BOEIPA olka dongah cet uh. **21** Cingmai te hlaem lamloh mincang hil om tih mincang ah khaw cingmai te a thoeih daengah ni a caeh uh. Khothaih neh khoyin ah khaw cingmai a caeh vaengah cet uh van. **22** Khohnin neh hla neh kum neh dungtlungim soah cingmai te uehl. A soah a om vaengah tah Israel ca rhoek te rhaeh uh tih cet uh pawh. Tedaе a thoeih daengah ni a caeh uh. **23** BOEIPA kah olka dongah rhaeh uh tih BOEIPA kah olka dongah cet uh. BOEIPA kah a kuek tah Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA olka te a ngaithuen uh.

10 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Namah ham cak olueng panit saii lamtah cakben boh thil. Te rhoi te nang ham rhaengpuei tingtunnaх neh lambong hlahnah lam khaw om saeh. **3** Te a ueng uh vaengah tah rhaengpuei boeih he tingtunnaх dap thohka ah nang taengla tuentah uh saeh. **4** Tedaе pakhat bueng a ueng uh atah Israel thawng khat kah boeilu, khoboei rhoek te nang taengah tuentah uh saeh. **5** Tamlung pacuek na ueng vaengah khotloeng ah aka rhaeh caem rhoek te hlah uh saeh. **6** Tamlung pabae neh a ueng bal vaengah tuithim ah aka rhaeh caem te hlah uh saeh. Amih hlahnah ham tamlung neh ueng uh saeh. **7** Tedaе hlangping te tingtun sak ham vaengah na ueng uh akhaw yuhui uh boeh. **8** Te vaengah Aaron koca khosoil rhoek loh olueng te ueng uh saeh lamtah nangmih ham neh na cadilcahma ham khaw kumhal kah khosing la om saeh. **9** Na khohmuen ah rhal taengah caemtloek la na caeh uh vaengah khaw, puen na cak vaengah khaw olueng te ueng uh. Tedaе BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na poek uh daengah ni na thunkha taeng lamloh n'khang eh. **10** Na kohoenah hnин ah khaw, na khoning vaengah khaw, na hlasae tuung vaengah khaw na hmueihhlutnah neh nangmih kah rhoepnah hmueih te olueng neh ueng thil lamtah na Pathen mikhmuh ah nangmih ham poekkoepnah la om saeh. Kai Yahweh he nangmih kah Pathen ni," a ti nah. **11** A kum bae hla bae dongah hlasae hnин kul a pha vaengah, cingmai te laipainah dungtlungim dong lamloh nong. **12** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te a hlahnah Sinai khosoek lamloh cet uh tih Paran khosoek ah tah cingmai te a pai pah. **13** Te vaengah Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA olka bangla ana cet lammha uh. **14** Te dongah lammha la Judah koca caem kah hnитai te amamih kah caempuei tarhing ah a khuen. Te vaengah Amminadab capa Nahshon loh amah kah caempuei te a mawt. **15** Issakhar ca rhoek koca kah caempuei te Zuar capa Nethelan loh a mawt. **16** Zebulun ca rhoek koca kah caempuei te Helon capa loh Eliab a mawt. **17** Dungtlungim a hlak van nen tah dungtlungim aka phuei Gershon koca rhoek neh Merari koca rhoek cet uh. **18** Te phoeiah Reuben caem kah hnитai te amamih kah caempuei tarhing ah

cet. Te vaengah Shedeur capa Elizur loh a caempuei te a mawt. **19** Simeon ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te khohnin kolkalh om cakhaw BOEIPA olka dongah rhaeh kah koca caempuei te Deuel capa Eliasaph loh a mawt. **20** Gad ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Kohath te cet. Tedaе amih a pawk hlan ah dungtlungim te a thoh uh coeng. **21** Te phoeiah rhokso aka kawt Kohathi te cet. Tedaе Manasseh ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loh a mawt. **24** Benjamin ca rhoek kah koca caempuei te Gideoni capa Abidan loh a mawt. **25** Te phoeiah Dan koca caem kah hnитai te cet. Te vaengah caem boeih te amamih caempuei dongah tingtun uh tih a caempuei te Ammissaddai capa Ahiezer loh a mawt. **26** Asher ca rhoek kah koca caempuei rhoek te Okran capa Pagiel loh a mawt. **27** Naphtali ca kah koca caempuei te Enan capa Ahira loh a mawt. **28** Israel ca rhoek kah a longcah he amamih kah caempuei neh cet uh. **29** Te vaengah Moses loh Moses amah masae Median koca Reuel capa Hobab taengah, "Kaimih he BOEIPA loh, 'Nangmih taengah kam paek bitni,' a ti nah hmuen lam ni ka caeh uh. Kaimih neh ponga sih lamtah BOEIPA loh Israel soah a then a thui bangla nang taengah ka then uh bitni," a ti nah. **30** Tedaе amah te, "Kam vai mahpawh, kamah khohmuen neh ka pacaboeina taengla ka cet mai eh?," a ti nah. **31** Tedaе, "Khosoek ah ka rhaeh uh ham khaw na ming coeng dongah he kaimih n'hnoo boel mai. Kaimih kah mik la om mai. **32** Kaimih neh n'caeh mai akhaw a then la om bitni. BOEIPA loh kaimih taengah n'bawn sak van bangla nang taengah kam bawn sak khaw ana om bitni ni," a ti nah. **33** Te phoeiah BOEIPA tlang lamloh hnин thum longcah la cet uh. Te vaengah amih ham duemnah aka tlap la hnин thum longcah hil amih hmai ah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te a caeh pah. **34** Rhaehhmuen lamloh a caeh uh neh hnин takuem amih soah BOEIPA kah cingmai a om pah. **35** Thingkawng a caeh van neh Moses loh, "BOEIPA aw thoо lamtah, na thunkha te taekyak uh saeh, na lunguet rhoek khaw na mikhmuh lamloh raelham uh saeh," a ti. **36** A duem vaengah khaw, "BOEIPA aw, Israel kah, thawng thawngrha taengla mael laeh," a ti.

11 Pilnam te BOEIPA hna ah a thae la kohuet uh tih BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek te sei. Te dongah BOEIPA hmai loh amih taengah a dom tih rhaehhmuen a bawtnah te a hlawp. **2** Te vaengah pilnam te Moses taengah pang tih Moses te BOEIPA taengah a thangthui daengah hmai khaw duek. **3** BOEIPA kah hmai loh amih te a dom dongah te kah hmuen ming te Taberah la a khue. **4** Amih khui ah aka bohilum kah hoehhamnah te a ngaidam uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek khaw mael uh tih a rhab neh, "U long nim mamih n'cah ve? **5** Egypt ah nga n'caak te n'ngai uh coeng. Yilpuet yiltang neh anthing khaw, rhasawn ling neh

phasawn bok tah a hoihae mai la. 6 Tedaemamihkah
hinglu tah rhae coeng tih mamih mikhmuah kah manna
pawt atah a cungkuem he om voel pawh. 7 Manna khaw
mah sungsin muu bangla, a mik khaw thingpi mik bangla
om. 8 Pilnam loh van tih a yoep uh. Kuelhsum dongah a
kuelh uh, sumngol dongah a daeng uh, am dongah a
thong uh. Te te buh la a khueh uh tih a tuhlim khaw,
situi hlantui kah a tuhlim bangla om. 9 Rhaehmuah
buemtui a bo hatah khoyin ah te nen te manna tla," a ti
uh. 10 Pilnam loh a cako neh, a dap thohka ah hlang
a raha te Moses loh a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA kah
thintoek te sai khungdaeng tih Moses mikhmuah thae.
11 Te vaengah Moses loh BOEIPA te, "Balae tih na sal
soah thaeh na huet? Balae tih na mik dongah mikdaithen
khaw ka hmuh pawh? He pilnam pum kah hnrorih he
kamah soah tloeng ham mai he. 12 Kai loh pilnam pum
he ka yom tih kai loh ka sak nim? Kai taengah tah, 'Cahni
aka poeh loh a napa ham na toemngam pah khomuen
la a khuen bangla pilnam he na rhang dongah poem,' na
ti. 13 He pilnam pum taengah paek ham maeh te kai
taengah me lamkah nim a om eh? Kai taengah rhab uh
tih, 'Kaimih he maeh m'pae lamtah ka ca uh eh,' a ti uh.
14 He pilnam pum phueih ham tah kai bueng neh ka
coeng moenih, kai ham khaw rhih aih. 15 Kai he he tla
nan saii oeh atah kamah he nan ngawn khaw nan ngawn
laeh mako. Na mikhmuah mikdaithen ka dang atah ka
yoethae he ka hmu boel eh?", a ti nah. 16 Te vaengah
BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Israel kah a hamca lamlah pilnam
kah a hamca neh rhoiboei la na ming te hlang sawmrhah
ah kai taengla han coi. Amih te tingtunnah dap la khuen
lamtah namah taengah pahoi pai uh saeh. 17 Ka suntla
vetih nang te pahoi kam voek bitni. Te vaengah nang
dongkah Mueihla te ka pet vetih amih soah ka khueh ni.
Pilnam kah hnrorih te nang n'yingyawn puei daengah ni
nang namah bueng ham na phueih pawt eh. 18 Pilnam
te, "Thangvuen kah ham ciim uh laeh. Maeh caak ham
mai te BOEIPA hna ah na rhab uh tih, "U long nim mamih
he maeh n'cah ve, Egypt ah ni mamih ham a hoeikhang
palueng," na ti dongah BOEIPA loh nangmih te maeh
m'paek vetih na caak uh bitni. 19 Hnin at bueng na ca
mahpawh, hnin nit mai pawt tih hnin nga mai moenih.
Hnin rha bal mai pawt tih khohnin kul bueng moenih.
20 Hla bal hnin bal na hnarchong lamlah a coe vaengah
nangmih ham kona-awk la om bitni. Na khui ah BOEIPA
na hnawt uh tih na rhab uh. A mikhmuah, "Balae tih
Egypt lamlah n'cah uh he," na ti uh, "ti nah," a ti. 21
Tedaemoses loh, "Pilnam kah rhalkap he thawng ya
rhuk lo tih a khui ah kai ka om ngawn. Namah long tahn,
"Amih te maeh ka paek vetih khohnin bal hla bal a cak uh
bitni," na ti. 22 Amih ham boiva neh saelhung ngawn
cakhaw amih te cung venim? Tuitlun kah nga boeih te
amih ham kol pah cakhaw amih te cung venim?" a ti
nah. 23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "BOEIPA he a
kut ngun a? Kai ol he nang taengah a thoeng khaw, a
thoeng pawt khaw na hmuh pawn ni," a ti nah. 24 Te
phoeiah Moses te cet tih pilnam taengah BOEIPA ol a
thui. Te phoeiah pilnam kah a hamca khui lamlah hlang
sawmrhah te a coi tih amih te dap kaevpah ah a pae sak.
25 Te vaengah BOEIPA te cingmai khuiyah ha suntla tih
anih te a voek. Te phoeiah anih dongkah Mueihla te a pet
tih a ham rhoek hlang sawmrhah soah a paek. Amih soah
Mueihla a om van neh tonghma uh dae koep uh hae
pawh. 26 Te vaengah hlang panit tih rhaehmuah
uelh rhoi. Pakhat ming tah Eldad tih pabae te a ming
Medad ni. Amih rhoi soah mueihla om tih amih rhoi khaw
thum rhoi. Tedaemop la mop rhoi pawt tih rhaehmuah
ah tonghma rhoi. 27 Te dongah camoe pakhat te yong
tih Moses taengah a puen pah. Te vaengah, "Eldad neh
Medad tih rhaehmuah ah tonghma rhoi," a ti nah. 28 Te
dongah Moses loh a cacawn lamkah a tueihyoeih Nun
capa Joshua loh a doo tih, "Ka boeipa Moses aw amih
te paa sak," a ti nah. 29 Tedaemoses loh anih te, "Kai
ham na thatlai a? BOEIPA kah pilnam pum he tonghma
la a khueh mai khaming. Amih rhoi soah BOEIPA a
mueihla a paek maco," a ti. 30 Te phoeiah Moses te
Israel a ham rhoek neh a rhaehmuah la khoem uh. 31
Te phoeiah BOEIPA taeng lamlah khohli a tueih tih tuipeui
lamkah tanghuem a khuen pah. Te vaengah rhaehmuah
la hnin at longcaeh, hnin at longcaeh hil a khueh pah.
Rhaehmuah kaevpah ah khaw diklai hman ah dong nit
hil ngang. 32 Pilnam te thoo tih kothaith puet, khoyin
puet, a vuen hnin at puet tanghuem te a kol uh. Homer
parha a baeko hil khaw a kol uh tih rhaehmuah kaevpah
ah a yaal la a yaal uh. 33 Maeh te a no laklo ah a ai
hlan vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek te pilnam taengah
sai thi BOEIPA loh pilnam te hmasoe puei neh muep a
ngawn. 34 Te vaengah maeh hue pilnam te pahoi a up
uh dongah te hmuen ming khaw Kiborthhattaavah la a
khue. 35 Pilnam te Kiborthhattaavah lamlah Hazeroth la
puen uh tih Hazeroth ah om uh.

he balae tih ka sal Moses taengah cal ham khaw na om coeng. Hebron he Egypt Zoan mikhmu ah kum rhih rihh pawh?" a ti nah. **9** BOEIPA kah thintoek te amih khuiyah a thoh. **23** Eshkol soklong la a pawk uh vaengah rhoi taengah sai tih cet. **10** Te phoeiah cingmai te dap thingluei te a saih uh tih misur a su pakhat te panit loh so lamloh nong. Te vaengah Miriam te vuelsong bangla cunghloeng dongah a koh. Te vaengah tale thaih neh pahuk tih Aaron te Miriam taengla a mael vaengkah tarha thaibu thaih te a khuenuh. **24** Israel ca rhoek loh te ana pahuk coeng. **11** Aaron loh Moses te, "Aw ka boeipa, lamkah thaihsu te a hahih uh kawng dongah te hmuen te kaimih rhoi soah tholh han dueh mai boeh, ka nga rhoi Eshkol soklong a sui. **25** Khohnin likip a thok vaengah tih ka tholh oeh te. **12** A manu bung lamloh a thoeng kohmuun aka yaam lamloh mael uh. **26** Cet tih Moses vaengah a saa rhakthuem a caak pah vaengkah a duek taeng neh Aaron taengah khaw, Kadesh Paran khosoek bangla om mai boel saeh," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Moses kah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih taengla pawk. Amih te BOEIPA taengah pang tih, "Pathen aw anih he hoeih taengah olka a khuen uh tih rhaengpuei boeih taengah sak mai laeh," a ti nah. **14** BOEIPA loh Moses te, "A napa kohmuun thingthaih te a tueng uh. **27** A taengla a puem loh a maelhmai ah a timthoeih la a timthoeih coeng atah hniin rihh a hmaithae mahpawt nim? Rhaehhmuen lamloh vongvoel ah hniin rihh om saeh lamtah khue mai saeh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah Miriam te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah hniin rihh a khoh uh tih Miriam a mael duela pilnam khaw cet pawh. **16** Te phoeiah pilnam te Hazeroth lamloh tih. **17** Te phoeiah pilnam te a voek tih, **2** "Namah kah hlang rhoek te tueih lamtah Kanaan kho te yaam uh saeh. Te te Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek coeng. A napa rhoek koca lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat tah amamih kah lamkah khoboei la boeih tueih," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olka bangla Moses loh amih te Paran khosoek lamloh a tueih. Amih tah Israel ca rhoek kah a lu hlang boeih ni. **4** Te rhoek khuiyah a ming la Reuben koca lamloh kah Zakkur capa Shammua, **5** Simeon koca lamloh Khori capa Shaphat, **6** Judah koca lamloh Jephunneh capa Caleb, **7** Issakhar koca lamloh Joseph capa Igal, **8** Ephraim koca lamloh Nun capa Hosea, **9** Benjamin koca lamloh Raphu capa Palti, **10** Zebulon koca lamloh Sodi capa Gaddi, **11** Joseph koca lamloh Manasseh koca, Susi capa Gaddiel, **12** Dan koca lamloh Gemalli capa Ammiel, **13** Asher koca lamloh Michael capa Sethur, **14** Naphtali koca lamloh Vophsi capa Nahbi, **15** Gad koca lamloh Makhi capa Geuel, **16** Te kah hlang rhoek te a ming Moses loh khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah Moses loh Nun capa Hosea te Joshua la a khue. **17** Moses loh amih te Kanaan khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah amih te tuithim lamloh pahoi cet uh lamtah tlang la yoeng uh. **18** Khohmuun neh a khuikah khosa pilnam te so uh. Aka tlungluen nim, aka kha nim, yol nim, yet nim? **19** A khuikah kah a sak te mebang khohmuun nim? Then nim, thae nim? A khuikah kah a sak khopuei rhoek te rhaehhmuen nen nim, hmuencak nen nim? **20** Diklai te ul nim, caep nim? A khuikah thing om nim, om pawt nim? Moem uh thae lamtah khohmuun thaihtae te hang khuen uh. A tue khaw misur thaihcuek tue coeng ni," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah cet uh tih khohmuun te Zin khosoek lamloh Lebokhamath Rehob duela a yaam uh. **22** Te dongah tuithim longah cet uh tih Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Anakim cahlah Sheshai Ahiman neh Talmi ana

om coeng. Hebron he Egypt Zoan mikhmu ah kum rhih rihh pawh?" a ti nah. **9** BOEIPA kah thintoek te amih khuiyah a thoh. **23** Eshkol soklong la a pawk uh vaengah rhoi taengah sai tih cet. **10** Te phoeiah cingmai te dap thingluei te a saih uh tih misur a su pakhat te panit loh so lamloh nong. Te vaengah Miriam te vuelsong bangla cunghloeng dongah a koh. Te vaengah tale thaih neh pahuk tih Aaron te Miriam taengla a mael vaengkah tarha thaibu thaih te a khuenuh. **24** Israel ca rhoek loh te ana pahuk coeng. **11** Aaron loh Moses te, "Aw ka boeipa, lamkah thaihsu te a hahih uh kawng dongah te hmuen te kaimih rhoi soah tholh han dueh mai boeh, ka nga rhoi Eshkol soklong a sui. **25** Khohnin likip a thok vaengah tih ka tholh oeh te. **12** A manu bung lamloh a thoeng kohmuun aka yaam lamloh mael uh. **26** Cet tih Moses vaengah a saa rhakthuem a caak pah vaengkah a duek taeng neh Aaron taengah khaw, Kadesh Paran khosoek bangla om mai boel saeh," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Moses kah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih taengla pawk. Amih te BOEIPA taengah pang tih, "Pathen aw anih he hoeih sak mai laeh," a ti nah. **14** BOEIPA loh Moses te, "A napa kohmuun thingthaih te a tueng uh. **27** A taengla a puem loh a maelhmai ah a timthoeih la a timthoeih coeng atah hniin rihh a hmaithae mahpawt nim? Rhaehhmuen lamloh vongvoel ah hniin rihh om saeh lamtah khue mai saeh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah Miriam te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah hniin rihh a khoh uh tih Miriam a mael duela pilnam khaw cet pawh. **16** Te phoeiah pilnam te Hazeroth lamloh tih. **17** Te phoeiah pilnam te a voek tih, **2** "Namah kah hlang rhoek te tueih lamtah Kanaan kho te yaam uh saeh. Te te Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek coeng. A napa rhoek kah a lu hlang boeih ni. **4** Te rhoek khuiyah a ming la Reuben koca lamloh kah Zakkur capa Shammua, **5** Simeon koca lamloh Khori capa Shaphat, **6** Judah koca lamloh Jephunneh capa Caleb, **7** Issakhar koca lamloh Joseph capa Igal, **8** Ephraim koca lamloh Nun capa Hosea, **9** Benjamin koca lamloh Raphu capa Palti, **10** Zebulon koca lamloh Sodi capa Gaddi, **11** Joseph koca lamloh Manasseh koca, Susi capa Gaddiel, **12** Dan koca lamloh Gemalli capa Ammiel, **13** Asher koca lamloh Michael capa Sethur, **14** Naphtali koca lamloh Vophsi capa Nahbi, **15** Gad koca lamloh Makhi capa Geuel, **16** Te kah hlang rhoek te a ming Moses loh khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah Moses loh Nun capa Hosea te Joshua la a khue. **17** Moses loh amih te Kanaan khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah amih te tuithim lamloh pahoi cet uh lamtah tlang la yoeng uh. **18** Khohmuun neh a khuikah khosa pilnam te so uh. Aka tlungluen nim, aka kha nim, yol nim, yet nim? **19** A khuikah kah a sak te mebang khohmuun nim? Then nim, thae nim? A khuikah kah a sak khopuei rhoek te rhaehhmuen nen nim, hmuencak nen nim? **20** Diklai te ul nim, caep nim? A khuikah thing om nim, om pawt nim? Moem uh thae lamtah khohmuun thaihtae te hang khuen uh. A tue khaw misur thaihcuek tue coeng ni," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah cet uh tih khohmuun te Zin khosoek lamloh Lebokhamath Rehob duela a yaam uh. **22** Te dongah tuithim longah cet uh tih Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Anakim cahlah Sheshai Ahiman neh Talmi ana

13 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Namah kah hlang rhoek te tueih lamtah Kanaan kah te yaam uh saeh. Te te Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek coeng. A napa rhoek koca lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat tah amamih kah lamkah khoboei la boeih tueih," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olka bangla Moses loh amih te Paran khosoek lamloh a tueih. Amih tah Israel ca rhoek kah a lu hlang boeih ni. **4** Te rhoek khuiyah a ming la Reuben koca lamloh kah Zakkur capa Shammua, **5** Simeon koca lamloh Khori capa Shaphat, **6** Judah koca lamloh Jephunneh capa Caleb, **7** Issakhar koca lamloh Joseph capa Igal, **8** Ephraim koca lamloh Nun capa Hosea, **9** Benjamin koca lamloh Raphu capa Palti, **10** Zebulon koca lamloh Sodi capa Gaddi, **11** Joseph koca lamloh Manasseh koca, Susi capa Gaddiel, **12** Dan koca lamloh Gemalli capa Ammiel, **13** Asher koca lamloh Michael capa Sethur, **14** Naphtali koca lamloh Vophsi capa Nahbi, **15** Gad koca lamloh Makhi capa Geuel, **16** Te kah hlang rhoek te a ming Moses loh khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah Moses loh Nun capa Hosea te Joshua la a khue. **17** Moses loh amih te Kanaan khohmuun yaam ham a tueih. Te vaengah amih te tuithim lamloh pahoi cet uh lamtah tlang la yoeng uh. **18** Khohmuun neh a khuikah khosa pilnam te so uh. Aka tlungluen nim, aka kha nim, yol nim, yet nim? **19** A khuikah kah a sak te mebang khohmuun nim? Then nim, thae nim? A khuikah kah a sak khopuei rhoek te rhaehhmuen nen nim, hmuencak nen nim? **20** Diklai te ul nim, caep nim? A khuikah thing om nim, om pawt nim? Moem uh thae lamtah khohmuun thaihtae te hang khuen uh. A tue khaw misur thaihcuek tue coeng ni," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah cet uh tih khohmuun te Zin khosoek lamloh Lebokhamath Rehob duela a yaam uh. **22** Te dongah tuithim longah cet uh tih Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Anakim cahlah Sheshai Ahiman neh Talmi ana

14 Rhaengpuei boeih hol uh tih a ol te a huel uh. **2** Te phoeiah pilnam he tekah khoyin ah rhpah uh. **3** Israel ca pum he Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah nul uh. Te rhoi taengah rhaengpuei boeih loh, "Egypt kah n'duek uh mako, he khosoek ah nim n'duek mai mako. **3** cunghang dongah cungku ham he BOEIPA loh balae tih he khohmuun la mamih n'khuen. Mamih yuu ca he maeh la om uh pawn ni. Egypt la mael he mamih ham then ngai pawt nim? A Boeipa loh mamih he hela ingkhueh uh? Egypt ramla koep mael he then ngai mah pawt a? Moses neh Aaron taengah ati nauh. **4** Te vaengah hlang loh a manuca taengah, "A lu pakhat n'tuek uh yetih Egypt la m'mael uh mako," a ti uh. **5** Te vaengah Moses neh Aaron tah Israel ca rhaengpuei hlangping boeih kah mikhmu ah a maelhmai te a buenglueng rhoi. **6** Tedaе khohmuun aka yaam khuikah Nun capa Joshua neh Jephunneh capa Caleb long tah a himbai te a phen rhoi. **7** Te phoeiah Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih te a thui rhoi tih, "Te khohmuun ka paan uh tih ka yaam vaengah khohmuun khaw bahoeng, bahoeng then. **8** BOEIPA he mamih taengah hmae tih mamih he te khohmuun la m'lpawp sak vaengah suktui neh kheitui aka long khohmuun te

mamih taengah m'paek bitni. **9** BOEIPA bueng te tloelh nim? **29** Na hlangmi boeih khuiah capa kum kul lamloh uh boeh, nangmih loh khohmuen kah pilnam te rhih uh a so hang na soep thil boeih khaw kai taengah na nul boeh. Amih kah hlipkhop te amih taeng lamloh nong vanbangla na rhok te he khosoek ah yalh ni. **30** A khuiah coeng tih amih te mamih kah buh la om coeng. Tedaе nangmih khosak sak ham ka kut ka phuel coeng dae BOEIPA he mamih taengah a om dongah amih te rhih uh Jephunneh capa Caleb neh Nun capa Joshua phoeiah boeh," a ti rhoi. **10** Te vaengah rhaengpuei pum loh amih tah te khohmuen la nangmih na kun uh mahpawh. **31** Na rhoi te lungto neh dae ham cai uh. Tedaе BOEIPA kah ca rhoek khaw maeh la om pawnko na ti uh cakhaw amih thangpomnah tah tingtunna dap kah Israel ca boeih te a pawk puei vetih khohmuen na hnawt uh te khaw a taengah a phoe pah. **11** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses ming uh bitni. **32** Tedaе nangmih tah namamih rhok te he te, "He pilnam loh kai he mevaeng hil n'tlaitlaek uh vetih khosoek ah ni a yalh eh. **33** Na ca rhoek te khosoek ah a khui ah miknoek cungkuem ka saii lalah mevaeng hil boiva aka dawn la kum likip om uh vetih na rhok a cing nim kai he n'tangnah uh pawtve. **12** Amih te duektahaw hil khosoek ah nangmih kah pumyoihnah te a phueih uh neh ka ngawn vetih ka haek ni. Tedaе nang te namtom ni. **34** Khohnin la hnин likip khuiah khohmuen na yaam tanglue la kang khueh vetih amih lakah na pilnu ngai ni," uh vaengkah khohnin tarhing ah a kum dongah khaw a ti nah. **13** Tedaе Moses loh BOEIPA taengah, "A khui hnин at te kum khat la om ni. Nangmih kathaesainah te lamloh na thadueng neh he pilnam na khuen te Egypt loh kum sawmli na phueih uh vaengah kai kah noihainah ya saeh. **14** He khohmuen kah khosa rhoek taengah thui te na ming uh bitni. **35** Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui coeng uh saeh. He pilnam lakli ah BOEIPA namah na om te a atah te boethae rhaengpuei boeih taengah ka saii het yaak uh tih BOEIPA namah taengah mik neh mik khaw mahpawt nim. Kai aka tuentah rhoek te he khosoek ah hmu uh rhoi coeng. Nang kah cingmai khaw amih soah khawk uh tih pahoi duek uh ni," a ti nah. **36** Te dongah pai. Amih mikhmuh ah khotthaih kah cingmai tung neh Moses loh khohmuen yaam ham a tueih hlang a mael khoyin ah hmai tung la na caeh pah. **15** He pilnam he uh vaengah tah rhaengpuei boeih te a taengah rhaeh la hlang pakhat bangla na duek sak koinih nang olthang a rhaeh uh tih khohmuen kawng te theetnah la a khuen. yaak vaengah namtom loh a thui bal ni. **16** Te vaengah, **37** Khohmuen kah theetnah aka khuen hlang rhoek tah "Amih ham a toemngam pah khohmuen la BOEIPA loh BOEIPA mikhmuh kah lucik dongah a thaе la duek uh. he pilnam he khuen ham a coeng pawt dongah amih **38** Tedaе khohmuen yaam ham aka cet hlang rhoek khui te khosoek ah a ngawn," a ti uh ni. **17** Thui ham na ti lamloh Nun capa Joshua neh Jephunneh capa Caleb tah vanbangla ka Boeipa kah thadueng te pomsang mai laeh hing. **39** Moses loh he ol he Israel ca boeih taengah a saeh. **18** BOEIPA tah thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah khaw thui vaengah pilnam bung bung nguekcoi uh. **40** Mincang puh. Thaesainah neh boekoek khaw a phueih pah dæe ah thoo uh tih tlang som la luei uh. "Amah dæe la he, pa rhoek kathaesainah te ca rhoek soah khongthum, n'tholh uh dongah BOEIPA kah a thui hmuen la cet uh khongli duela a cawh tih hml rhoe hml pawh. **19** Na pawn sih," a ti uh. **41** Te vaengah Moses loh, "Balae tih sitlohnah dongkah boeilennah neh Egypt lamloh tahae BOEIPA olka te na poe uh, te thaihak he mahpawh. **42** hil pilnam na khuen bangla he pilnam kathaesainah he Cet uh boeh, nangmih khui ah BOEIPA a om moenih. Na khodawngai mai," a ti nah. **20** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah na yawk uh mahpawt nim? "Nang ol bangla khodawk ka ngai coeng. **21** Kai ka **43** Nangmih mikhmuh ah Amalek neh Kanaan om lah hingnah la ka om dongah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah he ko. BOEIPA hnuk lamloh na mael uh dongah cunghang diklai pum ah bae. **22** Egypt neh khosoek ah ka tueng sak neh na cungku uh ni. Nangmih taengah BOEIPA om kamah kah thangpomnah neh ka miknoek te hlang boeih mahpawh," a ti nah. **44** Te vaengah tlang som la luei loh a hmu. Tedaе kai he voei rha khaw n'oemcai uh tih kai ol he hnatur uh pawh. **23** A napa rhoek taengah ka Moses tah rhaehmuen khui lamloh nong pawh. **45** Tlang toemngam pah khohmuen te hmu uh pawt vetih kai aka kah khosa Amalek neh Kanaan te ha suntia vaengah tah tlaitleak boeih loh te hmu mahpawh. **24** Ka sal Caleb Amih te a ngawn uh tih Hormah duela amih te a phop uh. tah a khuiah mueihla tloe a om tih kai hnukah hnawn uh. Te dongah anih te a pawk ham koi khohmuen la pahoи ka khuen vetih a tiangan loh te te a pang ni. **25** Kol kah khosa Amalek neh Kanaan te thangyuen ah mael laeh saeh lamtaх nangmih ham khosoek kah carhaek tuipuei longpuei te paan uh laeh," a ti nah. **26** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, **27** Boethae he rhaengpuei ham me hil nim kai taengah a nul uh ve? Amih Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah loh kai taengah a nul uh khaw ka yaak coeng. **28** Kai hingnah BOEIPA kah olphong he amih taengah thui pah. Kai hna ah na thui bangla nangmih taengah ka saii van mahpawt

15 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Kai loh nangmih taengah kam paek ham na tolrum khohmuen la na pawk uh vaengah, Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtaх amih te thui pah. **3** BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah hmahlutnah khaw, olcaeng soep sak ham hmueih khaw, kothoh ham khaw, na khoning ham nawn pah. Saehlung khui lamkah khaw, boiva khui lamkah khaw, BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei la botui nawn. **4** BOEIPA taengah amah kahawnnah aka khuen long tah situi bunang pali neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh te khuen saeh. **5** Tuisi la misurtui bunang pali ah hmoel pah. Hmueihhlutnah

neh hmueih ham khaw tuca neh rhip saii. 6 Tatal ham hinglu ham khosoih dawth pah saeh. Anih ham adawth tah situi bunang pathum neh a thoek khocang vaidam pah daengah ni anih te khodawk a ngai eh. 29 Israel ca doh nit hmoel pah. 7 Tuisi ham misurtui bunang khoi lamkah mupoe neh a khui kah aka bakuop yinlai ham thum te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la nawn. 8 khaw tohtamaeh la a saii vaengkah olkhueng he nangmih Hmaihhlutnah saelhung ca khaw, olcaeng aka soep sak taengah pakhat la om saeh. 30 Tedaes kut thueng neh ham hmueih khaw, BOEIPA taengah rhoepnah khaw saii. aka saii hinglu tah mupoe khaw, yinlai khaw BOEIPA ni a 9 Saelhung ca nen tah situi bunang ngancawn neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh thum te khuen saeh. 10 Tuisi ham misurtui bunang ngancawn ah khuen lamtah hmaihhlutnah hmoel saeh. 11 hinglu te hnawt rhoe hnawt pah saeh," a ti nah. 32 Vaito ham pakhat, tutal ham khaw pakhat neh tu ham Israel ca rhoek te khosoek ah a om uh vaengah Sabbath khaw tuca khui lamkah khaw maae khui lamkah khaw hnawt pah saeh. 31 BOEIPA ol te a sawtsit tih a olaek te bangla pakhat rhip ham saii tangloeng. 13 Tolrhum mupoe boeih loh he he saii kuekluek saeh lamtah tah te rhoek boeih loh he saeh lamtah tah te rhoek metla saii ham khaw a puk pawt te BOEIPA taengkah hmaihhlutnah hmuehmuei botui la Tedaes anih taengah metla saii ham khaw a puk pawt thing aka coi amah te aka hmu rhoek loh Moses, Aaron khuen saeh. 14 Nangmih taengah aka bakuop yinlai loh Moses taengah, "Tekah hlang te duek rhoe duek khaw namamih khui kah bangla na cadilcahma ham saeh, anih te rhaehhmuen vongvoel ah rhaengpuei pum hmaihhlutnah te BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la loh lungto neh dae uh saeh," a ti nah. 36 Te dongah anih nawn saeh lamtah na saii uh bangla saii van saeh. 15 te rhaengpuei pum loh rhaehhmuen vongvoel la a khuen Hlangping kah khosing he nangmih ham neh yinlai aka uh tih lungto neh a dae uh dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a bakuep ham khaw pakhat la om saeh. Na cadilcahma uen vanbangla duek. 37 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek kah kumhal khosing nen khaw yinlai te BOEIPA mikhmuh tih, 38 "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui pah. ah nangmih bangla om van saeh. 16 Nangmih ham neh Amih ham maelaw te a cadilcahma due a himbai hmoi ah nangmih taengah aka bakuop yinlai ham he olkhueng saii uh saeh lamtah hamnak hmoi kah maelaw dongah pakhat neh laitoeknah pakhat mah om saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. 17 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 18 "Israel ca om vetih te te na hmuh uh daengah ni BOEIPA kah rhoek te voek lamtah amih te, 'Kai loh nangmih kam pawk olpaek cungkuem te na poek uh eh. Te te na ngai uh van khommuem la na pawk uh tih, 19 khommuem kah buh te na caak vaengah BOEIPA taengah khosaa tloeng uh. 20 uh pawt eh. Nangmih tah te rhoi hnukah ni na cukhalh Na buhhuem tanglue vaidam laep te khocang la tloeng uh. 40 Kai kah olpaek cungkuem he na poek uh tih na uh lamtah cangtilmuem kah khocang bangla tloeng uh. ngai uh daengah ni na Pathen taengah a cim la na om uh 21 Nangmih kah buhhuem tanglue khui lamkah te na eh. 41 Kai tih nangmih kah Pathen la om ham Egypt kah cadilcahma due BOEIPA taengah khocang la pae uh. 22 lamloh nangmih aka khuen nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh Tedaes na palang dongah BOEIPA loh Moses taengah ni. Kai tih nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh ni," a ti nah. a thui olpaek he boein na vai uh moenih. 23 Te boeih 16 Te phoeiah Levi koca Kohath kah a ca Izhar capa te BOEIPA loh Moses kut dongah nangmih te ng'uen. Korah, Eliab ca rhoi Dathan neh Abiram, Reuben Te khohnin lamkah BOEIPA loh a uen he a voel kah koca Peleth capa On te a khuen. 2 Te phoeiah Israel na cadilcahma ham hil pawn ni. 24 Rhaengpuei mik ca lamloh hlang yahnih sawmnga, hlang kah tingtunnah lamloh la a saii khaming, te vaengah rhaengpuei pum kuiyah ming aka thang, rhaengpuei khoboei rhoek neh loh hmueihhlutnah ham saelhung ca vaito pumat neh, a Moses mikhmuh ah tlai uh. 3 Moses taeng neh Aaron laitoeknah bangla a khocang neh a tuisi khaw, boirhaem taengah tingtun uh tih amih rhoi taengah, "Rhaengpuei la maae ca pumat te, BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui boeih ham nangmih rhoi te rhoekoe aih. Amih te boeih la nawn uh saeh. 25 Khosoih loh Israel ca rhaengpuei cim uh tih amih lakli taengah BOEIPA om ta. Balae tih boeih ham a dawth pah daengah ni tohtamaeh dongah BOEIPA kah hlangping soah na palawuh rhoi," a ti uh. khaw amih te khodawk a ngai eh. Te vaengah amih loh 4 Tedaes Moses loh a yaak vaengah a maelhmai dongah amamih kah nawnnah te BOEIPA taengah hmaihhlutnah bukeup. 5 Te phoeiah Korah taeng neh a hlangboel la khuen uh saeh. Amih kah tohtamaeh dongah amamih boeih taengah, "Mincang ah BOEIPA amah taengkah neh kah boirhaem te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tloeng uh saeh. 26 hlangcim te mingpha bitni. A taengla a moe vaengah Te daengah ni Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih ham neh amih amah ham a coelh te ni anih taengah a moe pa eh. 6 lakli ah aka bakuop yinlai ham, tohtamaeh kuiyah pilnam He he saii uh lamtah Korah neh a hlangboel boeih aw, cungkuem ham khodawk a ngai eh. 27 Hinglu pakhat baelphaih te namamih ham lo uh. 7 Te rhoek dongah long he tohtamaeh la a tholh khaming, te vaengah maae hmai khueh lamtah te nen te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah bo- la kum khat ca te boirhaem la khuen saeh. 28 BOEIPA ul tawn pah. Thangvuen ah khaw BOEIPA kah a coelh mik ah tohtamaeh kah hlangtholh la aka taengphael

hlang om bitni. Anih te Levi koca nangmih taengah muep rhoek neh a ca rhoek khaw, camoe khaw ha moe uh. 28 cim ngawn," a ti nah. 8 Moses loh Korah te akhue tih, Te vaengah Moses loh, "He bitat cungkuem saii ham he "Levi koca hnaturtuh mai. 9 Israel Pathen loh nangmih te kamah lungbuei lamkah pawt tih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih Israel rhaengpuei taeng lamloh amah taengla khuen ham, khaw he nen he ming uh. 29 Hlang cungkuem a duek BOEIPA dungtlungim kah thohtatnah dongah thohtat bangla he rhoek duek tih hlang cungkuem aka cawkhung ham, rhaengpuei mikhmuh kah aka thatat te pai puei bangla amih neh cawh koinih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih ham nangmih n'hoep te nangmih ham a mailai a? 10 Nang neh na manuca boeih, na taengkah Levi koca rhoek m'mop lalah khosoibhi na hue bal pueng. 11 Te rhoek loh BOEIPA a tlaitaek uh te na ming uh bitni," a ti dongah nang neh na hlangboel boeih loh BOEIPA na tuentah thil uh. A taengah a nul la na nul uh ham akhaw Aaron te mebang nim?" a ti nah. 12 Te phoeiah Eliab koca Dathan neh Abiram te khue ham Moses loh a tah. 13 Teda, "Ka cet uh mahpawh, khoseok ah kaimih duek sak ham suktui neh khotuiti aka long khohmuem lamloh kaimih n'caeh puei te a mailai a? Kaimih soah na boei la na boei van. 14 Suktui neh khotuiti aka long khohmuem la kaimih nang khuen pawt bueng kolla khohmuem neh misurdum khaw kaimih ham rho nan paek loela he. Hlang te a mik na koeih aya? Ka lo uh mahpawh," a ti uh. 15 Te kah Israel pum long tah, "Diklai loh mamih n'dolh van ve," sah lamtah khuia bo-ul khueh pah. Te vaengah hlang "Amih kah khocang taengla mael boeh, amih lamkha laak pakhat pataeng ka khuen pawt thi amih soah pakhat kah Israel kah Korah te, "Namah neh na hlangboel boeih aw, thangyuen poekh kah a baelphaih khaw, nang neh Aaron kah khaw, khat rhip kah a baelphaih te baelphaih yahnih sawmnga la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khuen pah," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah la om saeh," a ti nah. 19 40 Israel ca rhoek ham poekkoepnah la a om daengah Tingtunnaah dap thohka kah amih hmai ah Korah loh rhaengpuei boeih te a tingtun sak. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron taengah nul tih, "BOEIPA kah pilnam te na 22 Teda a maelhmai dongah bakop rhoi tih, "Pathen aw, duek sak rhoi," a ti nauh. 42 Teda rhaengpuei loh Moses pumsa cungkuem kah Mueiila Pathen aw, hlang pakhat neh Aaron te a tingtun thil uh tih tingtunnaah dap la mael a tholh dongah rhaengpuei boeih taengah na thintoek uh. Te vaengah cingmai loh tarha a thing tih BOEIPA kah mai," a ti rhoi. 23 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 24 thangpomnaah khaw tueng. 43 Te daengah Moses neh Rhaengpuei te voek lamtah thui pah. Korah, Dathan neh Aaron te tingtunnaah dap hmai la moe rhoi. 44 BOEIPA Abiram kah dungtlungim taeng kaepvai lamloh cet uh loh Moses te a voek tih, 45 "He rhaengpuei khui lamloh laeh," a ti nah. 25 Moses te thoo tih Israel kah a ham cungpet rhoi lamtah amih te mikhaptok ah ni ka khah rhoek Dathan neh Abiram neh anih hnukah aka cet rhoek eh?", a ti nah. Te dongah a maelhmai neh bakop rhoi. te a paan. 26 Rhaengpuei taengah a thui pah tih, "Halang 46 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron taengah, "Baelphaih te hlang rhoek kah dap dong lamlong he nong uh laeh, lo lamtah a khuiham hmuiehtuk dongkah hmai na poep amih taengkah boeih te tah ben uh boeh, amih kah tholh phoeiah bo-ul mop thil, rhaengpuei taengla tlekt lamtah cungkuem dongah na khoengvoep uh ve," a ti nah. 27 Te amih ham dawth pah. BOEIPA maelhmai dong lamloh dongah Korah, Dathan kah dungtlungim taeng lamkah thinhulnah ha thoeng tih tlhthae ha tawn uh coeng," a ti neh Abiram kaepvai lamloh nong uh. Te vaengah amamih nah. 47 Te dongah Moses kah a thui bangla Aaron loh a kah dap thohka ah aka pai Dathan neh Abiram tah a yuu loh tih hlangping khui la yong. Te vaengah tlhthae loh

piłnam tarha a phoei coeng. Tedaе bo-ul te a phum tih piłnam ham a dawth pah. 48 Aka duek laklo neh aka hing laklo ah a pai vaengah lucik khaw cing. 49 Korah ol ah a duek uh bueng kolla lucik ah aka duek rhoek he thawng hlai li ya rhii lo uh. 50 Lucik a cing daengah Aaron khaw tingtunnah dap thohka kah Moses taengla mael.

17 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah amih taeng lamkah conghol te lo. Conghol te a napa imkhui tarhing la a khoboei boeih taeng lamkah khaw lo saeh. A napa rhoek imkhui tarhing kah conghol te hlai nit lo ni. Te vaengah hlang te a ming neh a conghol dongah daek pah. 3 Aaron ming te Levi conghol soah daek lamtah a napa rhoek imswan kah a lu pakhat ham conghol pakhat van saeh. 4 Te rhoek te tingtunnah dap khuikah olphong hmai ah khueh pah. Te rhoek ah ni nangmih ham kan tuentah coeng. 5 Te vaengah ka coelh hlang te ana om vetih anih te a conghol duei ni. Te vaengah nangmih rhoi taengah aka nul, amih Israel ca rhoek kah kohuetnah te kamah taeng lamlloh ka hnop ni," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek te a thui pah tih amih kah khoboei boeih loh khoboei pakhat ham conghol pakhat, khoboei pakhat ham van te conghol pakhat van te a taengla a paek uh. A napa rhoek kah imswan tarhing ah conghol hlai nit lo tih Aaron kah conghol khaw amih kah conghol lakli ah om. 7 Moses loh conghol te olphong dap kah BOEIPA mikhuah ah a hang. 8 A vuen ah Moses te olphong dap khuila a kun vaengah Levi imkhui kah Aaron conghol tah tarha aka duei pah. Rhaiphuelh khaw phuelh. Te phoeiah tamlaep bangla a khooi pah tih noe bangla a thaih pah. 9 Moses loh conghol boeih te BOEIPA mikhuah lamlloh Israel ca boeih taengla a khuen tih a sawt uh phoeiah hlang boeih a conghol te a loh uh. 10 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Boekoek koca rhoek taengah miknoek la tuemkoi ham Aaron kah conghol te olphong hmai ah khueh laeh. Te daengah ni amih kah kohuetnah te ka mikhuah lamlloh paa vetih a duek uh pawt eh?", a ti nah. 11 BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Moses loh a ngai tih a saii van. 12 Israel ca rhoek loh Moses te a voek uh tih, "M'pal uh ni he, mamih boeih m'milh uh coeng, m'milh uh coeng. 13 BOEIPA kah dunglungim te aka paan la aka paan boeih tah duek ni. Pal hamla khum uh mai sih a eya?" a ti uh.

18 BOEIPA loh Aaron te, "Namah neh na ca rhoek khaw, na taengkah na pa imkhui khaw rhokso kathaesainah te phuei uh, namah neh na taengkah na ca rhoek loh na khosoibhi dongkathaesainah te phuei uh. 2 Namah manuca, na pa conghol Levi koca khaw, namah taengla lo. Nang taengah naep uh saeh lamtah namah neh namah taengkah na ca rhoek te olphong dap hmai la na om uh vaengah nang te m'bong uh saeh. 3 Nang kah hutnah neh dap pum kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh. Tedaе hmuencim kah hnopal taeng neh hmueihtuk taengah mop uh boel saeh. Te daengah ni amih khaw nangmih taengah a duek uh pawt eh. 4 Nang taengah naep uh saeh lamtah dap khuikah thohtatnah cungkuem dongah tingtunnah dap kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh. Tedaе kholong tah nangmih taengla ha mop uh boel saeh. 5 Hmuencim kah a kuek neh hmueihtuk kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni thinhulnah he Israel ca rhoek soah koep a om pawt eh. 6 Kai loh na manuca Levi te Israel ca khui lamlloh kah loh coeng ne. Tingtunnah dap kah thothuengnah dongah thothueng ham nangmih te kutdoe la BOEIPA taengah m'paek coeng. 7 Tedaе namah neh na taengkah na ca rhoek tah hmueihtuk kah olka boeih neh hniany khui lamkah te nangmih kah khosoibhi la ngaithuen uh. Nangmih ham kutdoe la khosoibhi kam paek kah thohtatnah dongah thotat uh. Tedaе kholong aka mop te tah duek saeh," a ti nah. 8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Aaron taengah, "Kai loh ka khosaa hut he nang taengah kam paek coeng ne, Israel ca rhoek kah hnocim boeih khui lamlloh nang taengah koelhnah la, na ca taengah kumhal kah maehvae la kam paek. 9 Amih kah nawnnah boeih dongah hmai khui lamkah a cim, cim khaw nang ham om bitni. Amih kah khocang cungkuem lamkah neh a boirhaem cungkuem lamkah khaw, a hmaithennah cungkuem lakmah khaw, kai taengla a cim a cim ham mael uh te nang ham neh na ca rhoek ham ni. 10 Te te a cim, cim la ca. Tongpa boeih loh te te ca saeh lamtah nang taengah a cim la om saeh. 11 He khaw nang ham ni. Israel ca rhoek te thueng hmueihtuk cungkuem khui lamlloh amih kah kutdoe khosaa hoep pah. Te te nang taeng neh na capa rhoek taengah khaw, namah taengkah na canu rhoek taengah khaw kumhal kah maehvae la kam paek coeng. Na imkhui kah aka cim boeih loh te te ca saeh. 12 BOEIPA taengah situi tha boeih neh misur thai hangcil boeih, a thaihcuek sangpai a paek uh te nang taengah kam paek. 13 BOEIPA taengla a khuen a khomuen kah thaihcuek boeih te nang ham om bitni. Na imkhui kah aka cim boeih loh te te ca saeh. 14 Israel khuikah yaehataboeih boeih he nang ham ni. 15 Pumsa cungkuem bung lamkah cacuek boeih, hlang khaw, rhamsa khaw, BOEIPA ham a khuen uh te nang ham ni. Tedaе hlang kah caming te tah lat rhoe lat lamtah, rhalawt rhamsa kah cacuek khaw lat kuekuek. 16 A lat koi te hla khat a kuep ca vaengah namah loh a phu vanbangla cak shekel panga neh lat. Hmuencim kah shekel ah tah te te gerah kul lo. 17 Vaito cacuek, tuca cacuek neh maae cacuek tah lat boeh. Te rhoek kah a thi cim te hmueihtuk dongah haeh lamtah a tha te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la phum. 18 A saa te nang ham thueng hmueihtuk a rhang banghui la om tih bantang laeng khaw nang ham ni. 19 BOEIPA taengah Israel ca rhoek kah a paek, a cim khosaa boeih te nang ham neh na capa rhoek ham khaw namah taengkah na canu rhoek ham khaw kumhal kah maehvae la kam paek coeng. Te te nang ham neh namah taengkah na tiangan ham khaw BOEIPA mikhuah ah kumhal lungkaeh paipi la om," a ti nah. 20

BOEIPA loh Aaron taengah, "Amih kah khohmuен neh m'phaeng pawt vetih nang ham khoyo amih lakli ah om 7 Te phoeiah khosoі loh a himbai te suk saeh lamtaх mahpawh. Kai tah Israel ca khui ah nang kah khoyo neh nang kah rho la ka om. 21 Israel kah parha pakhat boeih he Levi koca rhoek ham ka paek coeng ne. Tingtunnaх saeh. 8 Te te aka hoeh long khaw a himbai te tui neh dap kah thothuengnah dongah aka thotat amih ham a suh saeh. A pum te tui neh a silh ah pataeng hlaem due thothuengnah kah a yueng a tlang rho la ka paek. 22 aka poeih uhla om saeh. 9 Te phoeiah hlang cuem loh Tholhnah aka phuei ham rhung neh aka duek ham rhung vaito hloі te kol saeh lamtaх raeahmuен vongvoel kah tah, Israel ca rhoek loh tingtunnaх dap la koep mop uh hmuен cuem ah khueh saeh. Te boirhaem tah Israel ca boel saeh. 23 Tedaе tingtunnaх dap kah thothuengnah rhaengpuei ham khaw pumom tui dongkah tuemkoi la om dongah he Levi amah mah thothueng saeh lamtaх na saeh. 10 Vaito hloі aka kol tah a himbai a suh phoeiah cadilcahama kah kumhal khosing la te rhoek loh amamih rho la ka paek. Te dongah ni amih te Israel ca laki ah rho Israel ca ham neh amih khui ah aka bakuep yinlai ham phaeng uh boel saeh. 24 Israel ca rhoek kah parha khaw kumhal kah khosing la om saeh. 11 Duek rhok pakhat, BOEIPA taengah khosaa la a pom te Levi taengah aka ben hlang kah hinglu boeih tah hnин rhih khuiah aka rho la ka paek. Te dongah ni amih te Israel ca laki ah rho poeih uhla om saeh. 12 A hnин thum dongah anih te a phaeng pawt ham ka thui," a ti nah. 25 BOEIPA loh amah cilpoе uh saeh lamtaх a hnин rhih dongah caihcil Moses te a voek tih, 26 "Levi te voek lamtaх amih te saeh. A hnин thum dongah a cilpoе pawt atah a hnин rhih thui pah. Israel ca taeng lamkah parha pakhat te doe dongah khaw caihcil mahpawh. 13 Hlang hinglu aka duek pah, te te amih taeng lamloh nangmih taengah namamih te aka ben boeih tah duek tih a cilpoе pawt atah BOEIPA kah rho la kam paek. Te dongah parha pakhat khui kah dungtlungim te a poeih. Te dongah tekah hinglu te lamkah parha pakhat te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng Israel lamloh khoe saeh. Pumom tui te a pum dongah a uh. 27 Nangmih kah khosaa te nangmih ham canghlor haeh pawt dongah a soah a tihnaі kap pueng tih rhalawt. khui lamkah cangpai bangla, va-am lamkah thaihmin 14 He tah dap ah hlang a duek vaengkah kah olkhueng bangla nawt saeh. 28 Nangmih khaw Israel ca rhoek ni. Tekah dap la aka mop boeih neh dap khuikah boeih taeng lamkah na dang na parha pakhat boeih lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng uh. Te khui lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa la khosoі Aaron taengah pae uh. 15 A soah amhuep amthaeng 29 Nangmih kah kutdoe cungkuem khui lamkah khaw, a khaw, hlang rhuh khaw, phuel khaw aka ben boeih tah rhokso kah a tha cungkuem lamkah khaw BOEIPA kah hnин rhih poeih uh ni. 16 Diklai hman kah cunghang neh aka duek kah rhok 17 Hlang rhalawt ham tah boirhaem khosaa la boeih tloeng uh. 30 Te dongah amih te thui kah ungkhang laipi te loh pah lamtaх am khuiah tui hing pah. Te lamkah a a kuel tha la na tloeng uh khaw Levi bueih thil saeh. 18 Hlang cuem loh pumpiding a loh tih tui ham tah cangtilhmuen kah cangthaih neh va-am kah a ah a nuem phoeiah tah dap dongah khaw, hnopai boeih thaih la a nawt bitni. 31 Te te na hmuен takuem neh na dongah khaw, te kah aka om hinglu boeih, te aka ben imkhui ah ca uh. Te te tingtunnaх dap ah nangmih kah soah, a rhuh soah khaw, duek rhok soah khaw, phuel thothuengnah a yueng a tlang la nangmih kah thapang ah khaw haeh saeh. 19 Te phoeiah a hnин thum dong ni. 32 Te khui lamkah a tha te na tloeng uh vaengah neh hnин rhih dongah tah hlang cuem loh hlang rhalawt tholhnah la na phuei uh mahpawh. Te dongah Israel ca soah haeh saeh. A hnин rhih dongah tah anih te cilpoе rhoek kah hmuencim te na poeih uh pawt daengah ni na saeh. Te vaengah a himbai suh saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh, duek uh pawt eh?," a ti nah.

19 BOEIPA loh Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah a thui pah tih, 2 "BOEIPA kah a uen bangla olkhueng dongkah khosing he Israel ca taengah voek lamtaх thui pah. Nang taengla vaito ling a hmabuet hang khuen uh saeh. Te te a soah a lolhmaih om boel saeh lamtaх a soah hnamkun khuen boel saeh. 3 Te te khosoі Eleazar taengah pae saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehmuен kah vongvoel la khuen saeh lamtaх a mikhmuі ah ngawn saeh. 4

Te kah thii te khosoі Eleazar loh a kutdawn dongah naek saeh. Te phoeiah te kah a thii te tingtunnaх dap hmai ah voei rhih haeh saeh. 5 Te phoeiah vaito te a mikhmuі ah hoeh saeh. A pho neh a saa khaw, a thii khaw, a aek khaw hoeh thil saeh. 6 Te phoeiah khosoі Pilnam te Kadesh ah kho a sak vaengah Miriam duek tih pahoi a up uh. 2 Tedaе rhaengpuei ham tui om pawt tih loh lamphai thing, pumpiding neh hlampai a lingdik te

lo saeh lamtaх vaito kah ungkhang khui la pup saeh. a pum khaw tui neh sil saeh. Te phoeiah rhaehmuен nang kah rho la ka om. 21 Israel kah parha pakhat boeih la kun cakhaw khosoі te kholaeh due poeih uhla om he Levi koca rhoek ham ka paek coeng ne. Tingtunnaх saeh. 8 Te te aka hoeh long khaw a himbai te tui neh dap kah thothuengnah dongah aka thotat amih ham a suh saeh. A pum te tui neh a silh ah pataeng hlaem due thothuengnah kah a yueng a tlang rho la ka paek. 22 aka poeih uhla om saeh. 9 Te phoeiah hlang cuem loh Tholhnah aka phuei ham rhung neh aka duek ham rhung vaito hloі te kol saeh lamtaх raeahmuен vongvoel kah tah, Israel ca rhoek loh tingtunnaх dap la koep mop uh hmuен cuem ah khueh saeh. Te boirhaem tah Israel ca boel saeh. 23 Tedaе tingtunnaх dap kah thothuengnah rhaengpuei ham khaw pumom tui dongkah tuemkoi la om dongah he Levi amah mah thothueng saeh lamtaх na saeh. 10 Vaito hloі aka kol tah a himbai a suh phoeiah cadilcahama kah kumhal khosing la te rhoek loh amamih rho la ka paek. Te dongah ni amih te Israel ca laki ah rho Israel ca ham neh amih khui ah aka bakuep yinlai ham phaeng uh boel saeh. 24 Israel ca rhoek kah parha khaw kumhal kah khosing la om saeh. 11 Duek rhok pakhat, BOEIPA taengah khosaa la a pom te Levi taengah aka ben hlang kah hinglu boeih tah hnин rhih khuiah aka rho la ka paek. Te dongah ni amih te Israel ca laki ah rho poeih uhla om saeh. 12 A hnин thum dongah anih te a phaeng pawt ham ka thui," a ti nah. 25 BOEIPA loh amah cilpoе uh saeh lamtaх a hnин rhih dongah caihcil Moses te a voek tih, 26 "Levi te voek lamtaх amih te saeh. A hnин thum dongah a cilpoе pawt atah a hnин rhih thui pah. Israel ca taeng lamkah parha pakhat te doe dongah khaw caihcil mahpawh. 13 Hlang hinglu aka duek pah, te te amih taeng lamloh nangmih taengah namamih te aka ben boeih tah duek tih a cilpoе pawt atah BOEIPA kah rho la kam paek. Te dongah parha pakhat khui kah dungtlungim te a poeih. Te dongah tekah hinglu te lamkah parha pakhat te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng Israel lamloh khoe saeh. Pumom tui te a pum dongah a uh. 27 Nangmih kah khosaa te nangmih ham canghlor haeh pawt dongah a soah a tihnaі kap pueng tih rhalawt. khui lamkah cangpai bangla, va-am lamkah thaihmin 14 He tah dap ah hlang a duek vaengkah kah olkhueng bangla nawt saeh. 28 Nangmih khaw Israel ca rhoek ni. Tekah dap la aka mop boeih neh dap khuikah boeih taeng lamkah na dang na parha pakhat boeih lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa la tloeng uh. Te khui lamkah te BOEIPA kah khosaa la khosoі Aaron taengah pae uh. 15 A soah amhuep amthaeng 29 Nangmih kah kutdoe cungkuem khui lamkah khaw, a khaw, hlang rhuh khaw, phuel khaw aka ben boeih tah rhokso kah a tha cungkuem lamkah khaw BOEIPA kah hnин rhih poeih uh ni. 16 Diklai hman kah cunghang neh aka duek kah rhok 17 Hlang rhalawt ham tah boirhaem khosaa la boeih tloeng uh. 30 Te dongah amih te thui kah ungkhang laipi te loh pah lamtaх am khuiah tui hing pah. Te lamkah a a kuel tha la na tloeng uh khaw Levi bueih thil saeh. 18 Hlang cuem loh pumpiding a loh tih tui ham tah cangtilhmuen kah cangthaih neh va-am kah a ah a nuem phoeiah tah dap dongah khaw, hnopai boeih thaih la a nawt bitni. 31 Te te na hmuен takuem neh na dongah khaw, te kah aka om hinglu boeih, te aka ben imkhui ah ca uh. Te te tingtunnaх dap ah nangmih kah soah, a rhuh soah khaw, duek rhok soah khaw, phuel thothuengnah a yueng a tlang la nangmih kah thapang ah khaw haeh saeh. 19 Te phoeiah a hnин thum dong ni. 32 Te khui lamkah a tha te na tloeng uh vaengah neh hnин rhih dongah tah hlang cuem loh hlang rhalawt tholhnah la na phuei uh mahpawh. Te dongah Israel ca soah haeh saeh. A hnин rhih dongah tah anih te cilpoе rhoek kah hmuencim te na poeih uh pawt daengah ni na saeh. Te vaengah a himbai suh saeh lamtaх tui hlu saeh, duek uh pawt eh?," a ti nah.

20 Israel ca rhoek te hla lamhmacuek ah tah rhaengpuei boeih loh Zin khosoek la pawk uh. Pilnam te Kadesh ah kho a sak vaengah Miriam duek tih pahoi a up uh. 2 Tedaе rhaengpuei ham tui om pawt tih Moses taeng neh Aaron taengah tingtun uh. 3 Te dongah

pilnam loh Moses te a ho tih a voek uh hatah, "BOEIPA Hor tlang la pawk uh. 23 Edom khohmuen rhi kah Hor mikhmuh ah mamih manuca a pal vaengah m'pal uh tlang ah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron te a voek tih, 24 palueng mako. 4 Bang ham nim BOEIPA kah hlangping "Aaron te a pilnam taengla khoem uh saeh. Meribah tui he, kaimih neh ka rhamsa khaw pahoi duek sak ham he ah ka ol te nan koek uh dongah Israel ca rhoek taengah nim khosoek la nang khuen? 5 He hmuen thaе la kaimih ka paek khohmuen la kun boel saeh. 25 Aaron neh a khuen ham te Egypt lamloh kaimih nan caeh puei he capa Eleazar te khuen lamtah Hor tlang cet. 26 Aaron bang ham nim? Cangti, thaibu, misur neh tale hmuen kah a himbai te pit pah lamtah a capa Eleazar te bai khaw tal tih ok ham tui khaw om pawh," a ti uh. 6 Te sak. Aaron tah duek vetih pahoi khoem uh pawn ni," a ti dongah Moses neh Aaron tah hlangping mikhmuh lamloh nah. 27 BOEIPA kah a uen bangla Moses loh a ngai tih tingtunna dap thohka la cet rhoi tih a maelhmai neh rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah Hor tlang la cet uh. a bakop rhoi vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tahn 28 Te phoeiah Moses loh Aaron kah a himbai te a pit amih rhoi taengah a phoe pah. 7 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh pah tih a capa Eleazar te a bai sak. Te vaengah Aaron Moses te a voek tih, 8 "Conghol te pom lamtah namah tahn tlang lu ah pahoi duek coeng tih Moses neh Eleazar neh na manuca Aaron khaw rhaengpuei khui ah tingtun bueng te tlang lamloh suntla rhoi. 29 Rhaengpuei boeih van. Amih mikhmuh ah thaelpang te voek lamtah a tui loh Aaron a pal te a hmuh uh vaengah tahn Aaron te Israel m'paek bitni. Te vaengah thaelpang lamkah tui te amih imkhui pum loh Khoenin sawmthum a rhab uh.

21 Tuithim kah khosa Arad manghai Kanaan loh Atharim longpuei ah Israel a pawk te a yaak vaengah Israel te a vathoh tih tamna la a sol. 2 Te vaengah Israel loh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh a caeng tih, "He pilnam he ka kut ah nan paek la nan paek atah a khopuei khaw ka thup bitni," a ti nah. 3 BOEIPA loh Israel kah ol te a yaak dongah Kanaan te a paek. Te dongah amih neh a khopuei te a thup tih a hmuu ming te Hormah a sak. 4 Hor tlang lamloh carhaek tuili longpuei la Edom khohmuen te lan ham cet uh. Tedae longpueng ah pilnam kah hinglu tah a huet pah. 5 Te dongah pilnam loh Pathen taeng neh Moses taengah, "Khosook ah duek ham mai he balae tih Egypt lamloh kaimih nang khuen. Buh om pawh, tui om pawh. Buh kak tangkik he kaimih kah hinglu khaw a mueipuel coeng," a ti uh. 6 Te dongah BOEIPA loh pilnam taengah minyuk rhul te a tueih pah tih pilnam te a tuk dongah Israel khui lamkah pilnam muep duek. 7 Te vaengah pilnam te Moses taengla cet tih, "BOEIPA taeng neh nang taengah ka cal uh tholh coeng. BOEIPA taengah thangthui lamtah rhul te kaimih taeng lamloh khoe mai saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah Moses te pilnam ham a thangthui pah. 8 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Namah loh minyuk saai lamtah rhoek soah bang, te vaengah nana om bitni, rhul kah a tuk boeih loh te a hmuh vaengah hing ni," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah Moses loh rhohum rhul te a saai tih rhoek dongah a tai. Te a om phoeiah atah rhul loh hlang a tuk akhaw rhohum rhul te a paelki tih hing. 10 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te thoeih uh tih Oboth ah rhaeh uh. 11 Oboth lamloh thoeih uh tih khomik khocuk kah Moab dan, Ijeabarim khosoek ah rhaeh uh. 12 Te lamloh cet uh tih Zered soklong ah rhaeh uh. 13 Te lamloh cet uh tih Amori khorhi lamkah aka pawk khosoek kah Arnon rhalvangan ah rhaeh uh. Moab khorhi kah Arnon tah Moab laklo neh Amori laklo ah om. 14 Te dongah BOEIPA kah caemtloek cabu khuiyah tah "Supah kah Vaheb neh Arnon soklong," a ti. 15 Soklong kah tulbah te Ar khosa la a doo tih Moab khorhi te a pangnat. 16 Te lamloh Beer la thoeih uh tih

tekah tuito ah tah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam te coi rhoek kah mikhmuah ah Moab a mueipuel. 4 Te dongah lamtaah amih te tui ka pae eh?", a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek taengah, "Vaito loh Israel loh hekah laa he a hlai. Tuito phuet lah, amah te doo lah. 18 Tuito te mangpa rhoek loh a too uh tih, pilnam hlangcong rhoek loh a vueh. Mattanah khosoek lamloh a conghol neh a taem uh. 19 Mattanah lamloh kaloh Nahaliel, Nahaliel lamloh Bamoth, 20 Bamoth lamloh Moab khohmuun kah kolrhawk, Pisgah som neh khopong hmai kah a dan la thoeihuh. 21 Israel loh Amori manghai Sihon taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 22 "Na khohmuun longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li neh misurdum khuiyah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 23 Tedaes Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel te a tloek. 24 Te dongah Israel loh anih te cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuun te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca taeng duela a huul pa. Te vaengah Ammon koca khorhi tah cak. 25 Israel ca loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh pah. Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel boeih ah khaw kho a sak. 26 Amori manghai Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah lamhma kah pum te Arnon duela a loh. 27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtaah Sihon khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thuidoek rhoek loh a thuiuh. 28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon khorha lamkah hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuensang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp. 29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek! te hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a paek. 30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh. 31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori khohmuun ah kho a sak. 32 Te phoeiah Moses loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a khobuel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah Amori te pahoi a vai uh. 33 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih khaw, Edrei caemtloeknah la cet. 34 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Anih te rhhio boeh, Na kut dongah anih neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuun khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa, Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla anih te saii van," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa uh tih a khohmuun te a huul uh.

rhoek kah mikhmuah ah Moab a mueipuel. 4 Te dongah lamtaah amih te tui ka pae eh?", a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek taengah, "Vaito loh khohmuun kah baelhing a laem bangla mamih kaevpai kah a cungkuem he hlangping loh a laem uh pawn ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah tue ah Moab kah manghai tah Zippor capa Balak ni. 5 Te dongah a pilnam pac a rhoek kah khohmuun tuiva kaep kah Pethor Beor capa Balaam taengah puencawn a tueih. Anih te a khue tih, "Egypt lamkah aka thoeng pilnam he, diklai hman te a khuk tih Sihon taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 22 "Na khohmuun longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li neh misurdum khuiyah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 23 Tedaes Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel te a tloek. 24 Te dongah Israel loh anih te cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuun te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca taeng duela a huul pa. Te vaengah Ammon koca khorhi tah cak. 25 Israel ca loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh pah. Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel boeih ah khaw kho a sak. 26 Amori manghai Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah lamhma kah pum te Arnon duela a loh. 27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtaah Sihon khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thuidoek rhoek loh a thuiuh. 28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon khorha lamkah hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuensang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp. 29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek! te hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a paek. 30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh. 31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori khohmuun ah kho a sak. 32 Te phoeiah Moses loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a khobuel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah Amori te pahoi a vai uh. 33 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih khaw, Edrei caemtloeknah la cet. 34 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Anih te rhhio boeh, Na kut dongah anih neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuun khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa, Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla anih te saii van," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa uh tih a khohmuun te a huul uh.

rhoek kah mikhmuah ah Moab a mueipuel. 4 Te dongah lamtaah amih te tui ka pae eh?", a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek taengah, "Vaito loh khohmuun kah baelhing a laem bangla mamih kaevpai kah a cungkuem he hlangping loh a laem uh pawn ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah tue ah Moab kah manghai tah Zippor capa Balak ni. 5 Te dongah a pilnam pac a rhoek kah khohmuun tuiva kaep kah Pethor Beor capa Balaam taengah puencawn a tueih. Anih te a khue tih, "Egypt lamkah aka thoeng pilnam he, diklai hman te a khuk tih Sihon taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 22 "Na khohmuun longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li neh misurdum khuiyah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 23 Tedaes Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel te a tloek. 24 Te dongah Israel loh anih te cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuun te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca taeng duela a huul pa. Te vaengah Ammon koca khorhi tah cak. 25 Israel ca loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh pah. Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel boeih ah khaw kho a sak. 26 Amori manghai Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah lamhma kah pum te Arnon duela a loh. 27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtaah Sihon khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thuidoek rhoek loh a thuiuh. 28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon khorha lamkah hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuensang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp. 29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek! te hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a paek. 30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh. 31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori khohmuun ah kho a sak. 32 Te phoeiah Moses loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a khobuel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah Amori te pahoi a vai uh. 33 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih khaw, Edrei caemtloeknah la cet. 34 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Anih te rhhio boeh, Na kut dongah anih neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuun khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa, Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla anih te saii van," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa uh tih a khohmuun te a huul uh.

rhoek kah mikhmuah ah Moab a mueipuel. 4 Te dongah lamtaah amih te tui ka pae eh?", a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek taengah, "Vaito loh khohmuun kah baelhing a laem bangla mamih kaevpai kah a cungkuem he hlangping loh a laem uh pawn ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah tue ah Moab kah manghai tah Zippor capa Balak ni. 5 Te dongah a pilnam pac a rhoek kah khohmuun tuiva kaep kah Pethor Beor capa Balaam taengah puencawn a tueih. Anih te a khue tih, "Egypt lamkah aka thoeng pilnam he, diklai hman te a khuk tih Sihon taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 22 "Na khohmuun longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li neh misurdum khuiyah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 23 Tedaes Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel te a tloek. 24 Te dongah Israel loh anih te cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuun te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca taeng duela a huul pa. Te vaengah Ammon koca khorhi tah cak. 25 Israel ca loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh pah. Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel boeih ah khaw kho a sak. 26 Amori manghai Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah lamhma kah pum te Arnon duela a loh. 27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtaah Sihon khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thuidoek rhoek loh a thuiuh. 28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon khorha lamkah hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuensang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp. 29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek! te hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a paek. 30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh. 31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori khohmuun ah kho a sak. 32 Te phoeiah Moses loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a khobuel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah Amori te pahoi a vai uh. 33 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih khaw, Edrei caemtloeknah la cet. 34 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Anih te rhhio boeh, Na kut dongah anih neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuun khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa, Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla anih te saii van," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa uh tih a khohmuun te a huul uh.

rhoek kah mikhmuah ah Moab a mueipuel. 4 Te dongah lamtaah amih te tui ka pae eh?", a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Moab loh Midian kah a hamca rhoek taengah, "Vaito loh khohmuun kah baelhing a laem bangla mamih kaevpai kah a cungkuem he hlangping loh a laem uh pawn ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah tue ah Moab kah manghai tah Zippor capa Balak ni. 5 Te dongah a pilnam pac a rhoek kah khohmuun tuiva kaep kah Pethor Beor capa Balaam taengah puencawn a tueih. Anih te a khue tih, "Egypt lamkah aka thoeng pilnam he, diklai hman te a khuk tih Sihon taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 22 "Na khohmuun longah ka kat mai eh, lohma li neh misurdum khuiyah ka ael uh mahpawh, tuito tui khaw ka o uh mahpawh, na khorhi ka poeng hil manghai longpuei bangla ka vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 23 Tedaes Sihon loh Israel te a khorhi longah kat sak pawh. Sihon loh a pilnam boeih te a coi tih Israel doe ham khosoek la cet uh. Jahaz la a pawk vaengah Israel te a tloek. 24 Te dongah Israel loh anih te cunghang ha neh a tloek tih a khohmuun te Arnon lamloh Jabbok hil, Ammon koca taeng duela a huul pa. Te vaengah Ammon koca khorhi tah cak. 25 Israel ca loh te kah khopuei boeih te a loh pah. Te dongah Israel loh Amori khopuei rhoek boeih ah khaw, Heshbon neh a khobuel boeih ah khaw kho a sak. 26 Amori manghai Sihon kah khopuei Heshbon phoeiah tah lamhma kah pum te Arnon duela a loh. 27 Te dongah aka thuidoek rhoek loh, "Halo uh, Heshbon thoh uh lamtaah Sihon khopuei khaw sikim saeh," tila aka thuidoek rhoek loh a thuiuh. 28 Hmai te Heshbon lamloh puek tih Sihon khorha lamkah hmaisai loh Arnon kah hmuensang boei, Moab Ar te a hlawp. 29 Anunae Moab nang aih te, Khemosh pilnam na milh coeng, a capa rhoek! te hlangyong la, a canu rhoek khaw Sihon Amori manghai taengah thongtla la a paek. 30 Amih te n'dong tih Heshbon tah Dibon duela milh, Medeba taengkah Nophah duela m'pong sak uh coeng," a ti uh. 31 Te dongah Israel loh Amori khohmuun ah kho a sak. 32 Te phoeiah Moses loh Jazer ah longyam la a tueih tih a khobuel rhoek te a buem, a huul uh phoeiah Amori te pahoi a vai uh. 33 Te phoeiah pilnam boeih khaw, Edrei caemtloeknah la cet. 34 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Anih te rhhio boeh, Na kut dongah anih neh a pilnam boeih khaw, a khohmuun khaw kam paek coeng. Heshbon kah khosa, Amori manghai Sihon taengah na saii bangla anih te saii van," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah a taengah rhaengnaeng khaw a sueng pawt hil amah khaw, a ca rhoek khaw, a pilnam boeih khaw a tloek pa uh tih a khohmuun te a huul uh.

22 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te cet uh tih Jerikho kah Jordan rhalvangan phai, Moab kolken ah rhaeh uh. 2 Israel loh Amori taengah a saii boeih te Zippor capa Balak loh a hmuh. 3 Israel he khaw muep a ping dongah Moab khaw pilnam mikhmuah ah bakuep. Israel ca

Te dongah BOEIPA puencawn tah anih te longpueng ah khingkhoekkung bangla a pai pah. Te vaengah amah te a laak dongah ngol tih a taengah a tueihyoeih rhoi om. 23 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn tah longpuei ah pai tih a kut dongah a cunghang a yueh te laak loh a hmuh. Te dongah laak te long lamloh hooi uh tih lohma la cet. Te dongah longpuei la mael sak ham Balaam lohlaak te a taam. 24 Teda BOEIPA kah puencawn te misurdum kah longcaek ah a pai pah. He ah khaw vongtung, ke ah khaw vongtung a om pah. 25 Laak loh BOEIPA kah puencawn te a hmuh vaengah pangbueng te a nen tih Balaam kho te pangbueng dongah a nen thil. Te dongah laak a taam te a khoep. 26 Teda BOEIPA kah puencawn loh koep a kan tih banvoei bantang la mael ham la longpuei aka om pawh hmuen ah a caek la pai. 27 Laak loh BOEIPA kah puencawn te a hmuh vaengah Balaam dangah a kol pah. Te vaengah Balaam thintoek te sai tih laak te conghol neh a taam. 28 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh laak kah aka te a ong pah tih Balaam te, "Nang taengah balae ka saii tih kai thik thum nan boh," a ti nah. 29 Balaam loh laak te, "Kai he nan poelyoe dongah he, ka kut ah cunghang om vetih nang kang ngawn laeh mako," a ti nah. 30 Laak loh Balaam te, "Kai he nang kah laak moenih a? Kai soah he tahae khohnin due koep na ngol, he ne nang taengah sai ham ka hmaiben khaw ka hmaiben nim?," a ti vaengah, "Pawh," a ti nah. 31 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Balaam mik te a phen pah. Te dongah a kut ah a cunghang a pom tih longpuei ah aka pai BOEIPA kah puencawn te a hmuh. Te daengah buluk tih a thintoek neh bakop. 32 BOEIPA kah puencawn loh anih te, "Balae tih na laak te thik thum na boh, ka hmai ah longpuei a mueng dongah kai he khingkhoekkung la ka pawk. 33 Laak loh kai m'hmuh dongah ka mikhmuh lamloh voei thum a rhael. Ka mikhmuh lamloh rhael pawt koirih nang te khaw kang ngawn pawn vetih anih bueng ka hing sak khaming. 34 Balaam loh BOEIPA kah puencawn taengah, "Longpuei ah kai mah ham na pai te ka ming pawt dongah ka tholh coeng. Na mik ah a thae oeh atah kai he ka mael voithum mael pawn ni," a ti nah. 35 BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Balaam te, "Hlang rhoek neh cet lamtaah nang taengah ka thui ol te mah thui," a ti nah. Te dongah Balaam khaw Balak kah mangpa rhoek taengah cet. 36 Balaam halo te Balak loh a yaak van neh khorhi khobawt, Arnon khorhi kah Moab khopuei ah anih te doe hamla cet. 37 Te vaengah Balak loh Balaam te, "Nang te khue ham nang taengah kan tueih rhoe kan tueih moenih a? Balae tih kai taengla na lo pawh, nang thangpom ham ka coeng tang moenih a?" a ti nah. 38 Balaam loh Balak te, "Nang taengla ka pawk coeng he, ol pakhat khaw thui ham ka coeng khaw ka coeng venim? Pathen loh ka ka dongah a khueh te ka thui eh?," a ti nah. 39 Te phoeiah Balaam te Balak taengah cet tih Kirjathhuzoth la pawk rhoi. 40 Te vaengah Balak loh saelhung neh boiva khaw a ngawn tih Balaam taeng neh amah taengkah mangpa rhoek taengah a thak. 41 Mincang a pha vaengah Balak loh

Balaam te a loh tih Bamothbaal la a khuen. Te vaengah pilnam a bawtnah lamloh pahoi tueng.

23 Balaam loh Balak taengah, "He ah he kai ham hmueihtuk parhii suem lamtaah he ah he kai ham vaito pumrhih neh tutal pumrhih han tawn," a ti nah. 2 Balaam kah a thui bangla Balak loh a sain tangloeng tih Balak neh Balaam loh hmueihtuk dongah vaito neh tutal te a paan puei. 3 Te phoeiah Balaam loh Balak te, "Namah kah hmueihtutnah taengah ana pai lamtaah ka caeh vaengah kai doe hamla BOEIPA loh m'mah khaming. Kai taengah mebang ol ham phoe akhaw nang taengah ka puen bitni," a ti nah tih caphoei cuk la cet. 4 Pathen loh Balaam te ana mah tangloeng tih a taengah, "Hmueihtuk parhii ka hol tih hmueihtuk soah vaito neh tutal ka tloeng coeng," a ti nah. 5 BOEIPA loh Balaam kah ka ah ol a khueh phoeiah tah, "Balak taengla mael lamtaah he he thui pah," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah anih te a mael hataah a hmueihtutnah taengah amah neh Moab mangpa tom te tarha pai uh. 7 Te phoeiah a thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Khothoeng tlang lamkah Moab manghai Balak loh kai he Aram lamloh m'mawti tih, 'Halo laeh, kai yueng la Jakob te thaephoei thil laeh, halo laeh, Israel te kosisah thil,'" a ti. 8 Pathen loh a tap pawt te metlam ka tap vetih, BOEIPA loh kosi a hong pawt ah metlam kosi ka hong eh? 9 Lungpang soi lamloh amah te ka hmuh tih som rhoek lamloh amah te ka mae. Pilnam he bueng he kho a sak tih namtom khuiyah ana moeh moenih. 10 Jakob laipi neh Israel hlopli kah hlangmi te unim aka tae thai? Ka hinglu khaw aka thuem kah dueknah dongah duek saeh lamtaah ka hmailong khaw amah la om saeh," a ti. 11 Te vaengah Balak loh Balaam te, "Kai taengah balae na saii, ka thunkha tap ham nang kan loh dae yoethen la yoethen na paek coeng he," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah a doo tih, "BOEIPA amah loh ka ka a khueh te thui ham ka ngaithuen mahpawt nim? a ti nah. 13 Te dongah amah te Balak loh, "Kamah neh hmuen tloe la cet khaw cet mai mai sih. Te ah ni amah te na hmuh thai eh, he lamlong tah a hmoi ni dawk na hmuh dae a cungkuem na hmuh moenih. Te dongah ke lamloh kai yueng la anih te tap laeh," a ti nah. 14 Te phoeiah anih te Pisgah somtung kah Zophim khohmuem la a khuen. Te vaengah hmueihtuk parhii a suem tih hmueihtuk soah vaito neh tutal a nawn. 15 Te phoeiah Balak te, "Kai ke la ka pawk vaengah namah kah hmueihtutnah taengah he ana pai," a ti nah. 16 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Balaam te a mah tih a ka dongah ol a sang pah phoeiah, "Balak taengah mael lamtaah he he thui pah," a ti nah. 17 Te phoeiah a taengla a mael hataah anih kah hmueihtutnah taengah amah kah Moab mangpa rhoek khaw tarha ana pai uh. Te vaengah Balak loh anih te, "BOEIPA loh balae a thui," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah a thuidoeknah te a poh tih, "Balak aw thooh lamtaah hnatin lah, Zippor capa khaw kai taengla hnakaeng lah. 19 Pathen tah laithae hlang pawt tih hlang capa bangla dam a ti a? A ti coeng phoeiah a saii moenih

a? A thui phoeiah a thoh puei moenih a? 20 Yoethen ne," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah Balaam loh Balak te, "Kai paek ham ka dang dongah a yoethen coeng tih ka yueh taengla na puencawn nan tueih taengah khaw ka thui thai moenih ne. 21 Jakob khuiah boethae te paekti pawt moenih a? 13 Kai he Balak loh cak neh sui a im kah tih Israel khuiah thakthaenah a hmuh moenih. A Pathen a bae la m'pae cakhaw BOEIPA olka te poe hamla ka Yahweh tah a taengah om tih a khui ah manghai kah coeng moenih. Then cakhaw thaе cakhaw ngai ham om. tamlung la a om pah. 22 Pathen loh amih te Egypt lamloh Ka lungbuei lamlong pataeng BOEIPA kah a thui te ni amah taengah cung ki bangla a khuen. 23 Jakob te lung ka thui eh ka ti. 14 Kai tah ka pilnam taengla ka cet loh a noeng moenih, Israel te bimha loh a noeng moenih. pawn ni he. Halo lamta hmailong tue ah he pilnam loh Pathen loh Jakob neh Israel ham mebang a saii khaw a na pilnam soah a saii ham te nang kang uen eh?", a ti tue van vaengah a thui. 24 Pilnam te sathuengnu bangla nah. 15 Te phoeiah a thuidoeknah a dangrheo tih Beor a thoh tih sathueng bangla a kuel. Maeh a ngaeh tih capa Balaam kah olphong neh mik aka dai hlang kah salaem thi a ok duela yahh tlaib pawh. 25 Te dongah olphong te a thui. 16 Pathen kah olthui aka ya tih Khohni Balak loh Balaam te, "Anih tap ham khaw tap boel lamta mingnah aka ming, tlungthang mikhlam aka hmu tih a yoethen sak ham khaw anih te yoethen pae boeh," a ti bakop doela mik aka dai kah olphong loh, 17 Amah te nah. 26 Balaam loh a doo tih Balak taengah, "Thui ham ka hmuh dae tahae ah moenih, amah te ka mae dae koi te nang taengah kan thui moenih a? A cungkuem yoei pawh. Jakob lamkah aisi thoeng vetih Israel lamloh dongah BOEIPA kah a thui te ni ka saii eh. 27 Te phoeiah mancayi thoo ni. Moab baengki a phop pah vetih Seth Balak loh Balaam taengah, "Cet mai dae sih, hmuen tloe koca te boeih a phuet ni. 18 Edom kah a pang om vetih a la nang kang khuen saeh lamta Pathen mik ah thuem thunkha Seir kah a pang om cakhaw Israel loh thadueng mai khaming. Te lamloh kai yueng la anih te tap mai," a ti neh a saii ni. 19 Jakob lamloh a taemrhai vetih khopuei nah. 28 Te dongah Balak loh Balaam te khopong hmai la kah rhaengnaeng te a milh sak ni. 20 Amalek te a hmuh aka dan Peor somtung la a khuen. 29 Balaam loh Balak vaengah a thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Amaklek tah namtom te, "He ah he kai ham hmueihtuk parhii suem lamta he kah a tongnah la om dae a hmailong tah pocinah la ah he kai ham vaito pumrhih neh total pumrhih han tawn," a ti nah. 30 Te dongah Balaam kah a thui bangla Balak kah a tongnah la om dae a hmailong tah pocinah la loh a ngai tih vaito neh total hmueihtuk soah a nawn.

24 Israel yoethen paek te BOEIPA mikhmu ah hoeikhang tila Balaam loh a hmuh dongah lung te doe ham voei vai khaw cet pawh. Te dongah a maelhmai te khosoek la a khueh. 2 Balaam loh a mik a huel vaengah Israel te amah koca la kho a sak tih Pathen Mueihla a soah a om te a hmuh. 3 Te vaengah a thuidoeknah te a poh tih Beor capa Balaam olphong neh mikdai dai hlang kah olphong te a thui. 4 Pathen ol aka ya kah olphong tah Tlunghang mikhlam aka tla te a hmuh tih a mik a dai. 5 Jakob nang kah dap neh Israel nang kah dungtlungim tah metlam a hoeikhang. 6 Soklong bangla langdai, tuiva kah dum bangla, BOEIPA kah a phung thingul bangla, tui taengkah lamphai bangla, 7 A tuiduen lamloh tui sih tih a tiungan khaw tui yet dongah om. A manghai Agag lakah a vetih a ram a phueih ni. 8 Pathen loh anih te Egypt lamloh amah taengah cung ki bangla a loh. A rhal namtom te a ngaeah coeng dongah a rhuh te a cilh vetih a thalang neh a phop ni. 9 Sathueng neh sathuengnu bangla koisu tih yahh phoeiah tah anih aka haeng te unim? Nang loh yoethen na paek te a yoethen tih nang loh thae na phoei khaw thaephoei a yook. 10 Te vaengah Balak kah thintoek te Balaam taengah sai tih a kut te a paeng. Balak loh Balaam te, "Ka thunkha rhoek te tap ham ni nang kang khue dae he rhoek kah yoethen la voei thum yoethen na paek coeng he. 11 Te dongah namah hmuen la nang te yong laeh. Nang te kan thangpom rhoe kan thangpom eh ka ti coeng dae BOEIPA loh nang te thangpomnaah lamkah n'hloh coeng

moenih a? 13 Kai he Balak loh cak neh sui a im kah tih Israel khuiah thakthaenah a hmuh moenih. A Pathen a bae la m'pae cakhaw BOEIPA olka te poe hamla ka Yahweh tah a taengah om tih a ok duela yahh tlaib pawh. 25 Te dongah olphong te a thui. 16 Pathen kah olthui aka ya tih Khohni Balak loh Balaam te, "Anih tap ham khaw tap boel lamta mingnah aka ming, tlungthang mikhlam aka hmu tih a yoethen sak ham khaw anih te yoethen pae boeh," a ti bakop doela mik aka dai kah olphong loh, 17 Amah te nah. 26 Balaam loh a doo tih Balak taengah, "Thui ham ka hmuh dae tahae ah moenih, amah te ka mae dae koi te nang taengah kan thui moenih a? A cungkuem yoei pawh. Jakob lamkah aisi thoeng vetih Israel lamloh dongah BOEIPA kah a thui te ni ka saii eh. 27 Te phoeiah mancayi thoo ni. Moab baengki a phop pah vetih Seth Balak loh Balaam taengah, "Cet mai dae sih, hmuen tloe koca te boeih a phuet ni. 18 Edom kah a pang om vetih a la nang kang khuen saeh lamta Pathen mik ah thuem thunkha Seir kah a pang om cakhaw Israel loh thadueng mai khaming. Te lamloh kai yueng la anih te tap mai," a ti neh a saii ni. 19 Jakob lamloh a taemrhai vetih khopuei nah. 28 Te dongah Balak loh Balaam te khopong hmai la kah rhaengnaeng te a milh sak ni. 20 Amalek te a hmuh aka dan Peor somtung la a khuen. 29 Balaam loh Balak vaengah a thuidoeknah a poh tih, "Amaklek tah namtom te, "He ah he kai ham hmueihtuk parhii suem lamta he kah a tongnah la om dae a hmailong tah pocinah la ah he kai ham vaito pumrhih neh total pumrhih han tawn," a ti nah. 30 Te dongah Balaam kah a thui bangla Balak kah a tongnah la om dae a hmailong tah pocinah la loh a ngai tih vaito neh total hmueihtuk soah a nawn.

25 Israel te Shittim ah kho a sak vaengah pilnam tih cukhah hamla Moab nu rhoek taengah poeih uh. 2 Te vaengah pilnam te amih kah pathen hmueih kung la a khue uh. Te dongah pilnam loh a caak tih amih kah pathen taengah bakop uh. 3 Tedaes Israel te Baalpeor neh a sun uh dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek tah Israel taengah sai. 4 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Pilnam kah a lu boeih te khuen lamta amih te khosae kah BOEIPA hmai ah hoeng laeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa he Israel lamloh a mael eh?", a ti nah. 5 Te dongah Moses loh Israel kah laitloek rhoek taengah, "A hlang rhoek khuiyah Baalpeor taengah aka sun hlang te ngawn," a ti nah. 6 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek khui lamkah hlang pakhat te pakcak ha pawk tih a manuca rhoek taengkah Moses mikhmuuh neh tingtunnah dap thohka kah aka rhap Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuuh ah Median nu te a khuen pah. 7 Khosoih Aaron capa Eleazar koca Phinekha loh a hmuh vaengah rhaengpuei laki lamloh thoo tih a kut dongah cai a muk. 8 Te phoeiah Israel hlang hnukah popuei khula kun tih a boktlap la Israel tongpa neh huta te a kotak hil a thun. Te daengah lucik

khaw Israel ca taeng lamloh cing. **9** Teda lucik ah aka duek he thawng kul thawng li lo. **10** Te phoeiah BOEIPA rhoek khaw amah koca la om uh. Shelah lamloh Shelahni loh Moses te a voek tih, **11** "Amih lakli ah ka thatlainah koca, Perez lamloh Perez koca, Zerah lamloh Zarkhii neh ka thatlai vaengah Khosoil Aaron capa Eleazar koca koca, **21** Perez ca rhoek ah, Khetsron lamloh Khetsron Phinekha loh ka kosi te Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah a koca, Hamul lamloh Hamul koca la om uh. **22** Amih mael sak. Te dongah ni Israel ca rhoek te ka thatlainah Judah koca rhoek he thawng sawmrhih thawng rhuk neh neh ka khah pawh. **12** Te dongah thi pah, ka paipi he a ya nga la a soep. **23** Issakhar koca khaw amah cako taengah rhoepnah la ka paek coeng. **13** A Pathen ham a lamtah, Tola lamkah Tola koca, Puvah lamloh Puni koca, thatlai pah tih Israel ca rhoek ham a dawth pah yueng te **24** Jashub lamloh Jashub koca, Shimron lamloh Shimron anih ham neh amah hnukkah a tiingen ham kumhal ah koca, **25** Issakhar koca he thawng sawmrhuk thawng khosoibti paipi la om ni," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah Median li ya thum la a soep. **26** Zebulun ca rhoek khaw amah nu neh a ngawn la a ngawn Israel hlang a ming tah, cako lamtah Sered lamloh Sered koca, Elon lamloh Eloni Simeon napa im kah khoboei Salu capa Zimri, **15** Median koca, Jahleel lamloh Jahleel koca om. **27** Amih Zebulon nu a ngawn uh kah a ming tah amah Midian khuiah a koca rhoek he thawng sawmrhuk neh ya nga la a soep. napa im kah namtu boeilu, Zur canu Kozbi ni. **16** Te **28** Joseph ca rhoek he amah cako lamtah Manasseh phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **17** "Median te daengdaeh lamtah amih te ngawn. **18** Amih loh nangmih koca om. Te dongah Makir loh Gilead a sak tih Gilead te a rhaithinah neh n'daengdaeh. Peor kah ol dongah lamloh Giladi koca la om. **30** Gilead ca rhoek he, Iezer khaw Midian khoboei canu Kozbi kah ol dongah nangmih lamloh Iezer koca, Helek lamloh Heleki koca, **31** Asriel te n'rhaithi bal. Peor ol bangla a tanu te lucik hnин ah lamloh Asriel koca, Shekhem kah Shekhem koca, **32** ngawn," a ti nah.

26 Lucik a om hnukkah BOEIPA loh Moses neh khosoil Aaron capa Eleazar te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhaengpuei boeih hlangmi te tongpaca khui lamloh kum kul neh a so hang tah a napa imko neh Israel khuiah caempuei la aka cet boeih te soep laeh," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Moses neh khosoil Eleazar loh amih te Moab kolken kah Jerikho Jordan ah a voek tih, **4** "Tongpaca khui lamkah kum kui neh a so hang tah BOEIPA kah a uen bangla tae," a ti nah. Moses neh Egypt koh lamkah aka coe Israel ca rhoek tah, **5** Israel caming Reuben lamloh Reuben koca rhoek, Enok lamloh Hanokhi koca, Pallu lamloh Pallu koca, **6** Khetsron lamloh Khetsron koca, Karmee lamloh Karmee koca, **7** Reuben koca he a soep vaengah thawng sawmli thawng thum neh ya rhih sawmthum lo. **8** Pallu koca lamloh Eliab, **9** Eliab koca la Nemuel, Dathan neh Abiram tih, Dathan neh Abiram tah Moses neh Aron aka hnuei rhaengpuei kuiyah mingthang neh pang rhoi. BOEIPA taengah a hnueih uh vaengkah Korah hlangboel khuiah khaw om rhoi. **10** Diklai loh a ka te a ang tih amih te a dolh vaengah Korah hlangboel tah duek. Hmai loh a hlawp hlang yahnih sawmnga khaw rholik banghui la om uh. **11** Teda Korah ca rhoek a duek uh moenih. **12** Simeon koca khaw amamih cako ah, Nemuel lamloh Nemuel koca, Jamin lamloh Jamin koca, Jakhin lamloh Jakhin koca, **13** Zerah lamloh Zarkhii koca, Saul lamloh Saul koca, **14** Simeon koca he thawng kul thawng hniih neh ya hniih lo. **15** Gad ca rhoek khaw amah cako ah, Zephon lamloh Zephon koca, Hakki lamloh Hakki koca, Shuni lamloh Shuni koca, **16** Ozni lamloh Ozni koca, Eri lamloh Eri koca, **17** Arod lamloh Arodi koca, Areli lamloh Areli koca, **18** Gad ca rhoek kah koca he thawng sawmli neh ya nga la a soep. **19** Judah ca rhoi he Er neh Onan dae

Er neh Onan te Kanaan khohmuun ah duek. **20** Judah ca rhoek khaw amah koca la om uh. Shelah lamloh Shelahni loh Moses te a voek tih, **21** Perez ca rhoek ah, Khetsron lamloh Khetsron Phinekha loh ka kosi te Israel ca rhoek taeng lamkah a koca, Hamul lamloh Hamul koca la om uh. **22** Amih mael sak. Te dongah ni Israel ca rhoek te ka thatlainah Judah koca rhoek he thawng sawmrhih thawng rhuk neh neh ka khah pawh. **23** Issakhar koca khaw amah cako taengah rhoepnah la ka paek coeng. **24** Jashub lamloh Jashub koca, Shimron lamloh Shimron anih ham neh amah hnukkah a tiingen ham kumhal ah koca, **25** Issakhar koca he thawng sawmrhuk thawng khosoibti paipi la om ni," a ti nah. **26** Zebulun ca rhoek khaw amah nu neh a ngawn la a ngawn Israel hlang a ming tah, cako lamtah Sered lamloh Sered koca, Elon lamloh Eloni Simeon napa im kah khoboei Salu capa Zimri, **27** Amih Zebulon nu a ngawn uh kah a ming tah amah Midian khuiah a koca rhoek he thawng sawmrhuk neh ya nga la a soep. **28** Joseph ca rhoek he amah cako lamtah Manasseh neh Ephraim. **29** Manasseh koca la, Makir lamloh Makir koca om. Te dongah Makir loh Gilead a sak tih Gilead lamloh Giladi koca la om. **30** Gilead ca rhoek he, Iezer lamloh Iezer koca, Helek lamloh Heleki koca, **31** Asriel lamloh Asriel koca, Shekhem kah Shekhem koca, **32** Shemida kah Shemida koca, Hepher kah Hepher koca, **33** Hepher capa Zelophehad he a taengah ca tongpa om pawt tih huta rhoek dawk om. Zelophehad canu rhoek kah a ming tah Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah. **34** Manasseh koca rhoek he khaw a hlangmi la thawng sawmnga thawng hniih neh ya rhih la a soep uh. **35** Ephraim ca rhoek he amah koca lamtah, Shuthela lamloh Shutheli koca, Bekher lamloh Bekeri koca, Tahan lamloh Tahani koca la om. **36** Shuthela ca rhoek he khaw, Eran lamloh Eran koca la om. **37** Ephraim ca koca rhoek he a hlangmi la thawng sawmthum thawng hniih neh ya nga la a soep uh. He rhoek he Joseph ca rhoek lamkah amih koca rhoek ni. **38** Benjamin kah a lamkah amih koca rhoek he, Bela lamloh Belee koca, Ashbel lamloh Ashbeli koca, Akhiram lamloh Akhirami koca la, **39** Shupham lamloh Shuphami koca la, Hupham lamloh Humphami koca la om. **40** Bela ca rhoi Ard neh Naaman om. Ardee koca neh Naaman lamkah Naaman koca om. **41** Benjamin ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah a hlangmi la thawng sawmli thawng nga neh ya rhuk la a soep uh. **42** Dan ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah Shuhum lamloh Shuhumi koca la om. He rhoek ni amih koca khuiah Dan koca la aka om. **43** Shuhumi koca boeih he a hlangmi la thawng sawmrhuk thawng li neh ya li la a soep. **44** Asher ca rhoek he amah koca ah tah, Imnah lamloh Imnah koca la, Ishee lamloh Jesuah koca la, Beriah lamloh Breiah koca la, **45** Beriah ca rhoi, Heber lamloh Herbari koca la, Malkhiel lamloh Makhiel koca om. **46** Asher kah canu ming tah Serah ni. **47** Asher ca rhoek kah koca he a hlangmi lamtah kah thawng sawmnga thawng thum neh ya li soep. **48** Naphtali ca rhoek he amah koca lamtah, Jahzeel lamloh Jahzeeli koca la, Guni lamloh Goni koca la, **49** Jezer lamloh Jezeri koca la, Shillem lamloh kah Shillemi koca la om. **50** Naphtali koca rhoek he amah koca lamtah a hlangmi khaw thawng sawmli thawng nga

neh ya li louh. **51** Israel ca rhoek he hlangmi la thawng duek tih a taengah ca tongpa a om pawt atah anih kah ya rhuk neh thawngkhat ya rhih sawmthum lo. **52** Te rho te a canu taengah mael. **9** Anih te canu a om pawt phoeiah BOEIPA loh Moses te voek tih, **53** "Amih te a atah anih kah rho te a manuca taengah pae. **10** Anih te ming tarhing ah khohmuen he rho la tael uh saeh. **54** manuca a om pawt bal atah anih kah rho te a napa kah Miping ham tah a rho te len sak lamta a sii ham tah a manuca taengah pae. **11** A napa te a manuca a om a rho te hnop pah. Hlang te a ka neh a soep tarhing pawt atah anih kah rho te a cako khuiah anih neh aka ah a rho te phaeng saeh. **55** Khohmuen te hmulung yoei a thi a saa taengah pae lamta pang saeh. BOEIPA loh dawk tael saeh lamta a napa koca rhoek kah ming loh Moses a uen bangla Israel ca rhoek ham laitloeknah tarhing la pang uh saeh. **56** hmulung kah a ka tarhing ah khosing la om saeh," a ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh hlangping neh hlangsi laklo a rho te tael saeh," a ti nah. **13** Te te Moses te, "Abarim tlang ah he yoeng lamta Israel ca nah. **57** Levi rhoek kah hlangmi he amah koca lamta, rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen te so lah. **14** Gershon lamlo Gershon koca, Kohath lamlo Kohath koca, Merari lamlo Merari koca la om. **58** He Levi koca na muh van phoeiah tah na maya Aaron a khoem uh Rhaengpuei kah tohhaemnah dongah Zin khosoek ah khui lamkah, Libni koca, Khebronni koca, Makhalni koca, Musihe koca, Korah koca om tih Kohath loh Amram a ol na koek dongah. Zin khosoek, Kadesh Meribah tui sak. **59** Amram kah a yuu ming tah Levi canu Jochebed kung, amih mikhmuh kah tui taengah kai he nan ciim ni. Anih te Egypt ah Levi ham a cun pah coeng. Anih long ham om ta a ti nah. **15** Te dongah Moses loh BOEIPA khaw Amram ham Aaron, Moses neh a ngannu Miriam te a thui pah tih, **16** "Pumsa boeih kah Mueihla Pathen a cun pah. **60** Aaron loh Nadab neh Abihu, Eleazar neh BOEIPA loh rhaengpuei soah hlang pakhat khueh saeh. Ithamar a sak. **61** Teda Nadab neh Abihu tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah khlong hmai a khuen rhoi dongah duek 17 Anih te amih mikhmuh ah vuenga vetih amih mikhmuh ah kunael bitni. Te vaengah amih a khuen vetih amih te a rhoi. **62** Te vaengah amih kah hlangmi aka om rhoek pawk puei bitni. Te dongah amih, BOEIPA kah hlangboel tongpa hlakhat ca neh a so hang boeih tah thawng kul neh thawng thum la a soep uh. Teda amih te Israel 18 BOEIPA loh Moses taengah, "Nun capa Joshua te ca lakli ah rho a phaeng pawt dongah Israel ca rhoek namah taengla lo. Tekah hlang tah a soah mueihla a om khosoek kah Israel ca rhoek a soep vaengkah hlang te tah te rhoek taengah thum pawh. **63** He rhoek he Moses neh 19 Anih te khosoih Eleazar mikhmuh neh rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh Moab kolken ah Israel ca rhoek te a soep rhoi. **64** Teda ah pai sak lamta amah te amih mikhmuh ah rhep uen. Moses neh khosoik Aaron kah a soep khui lamlo Sinai 20 Na mueithennah te anih taengah na pak daengah khosoek kah Israel ca rhoek a soep vaengkah hlang te ni Israel ca rhoek rhaengpuei boeih loh a ngai uh eh. **21** Te vaengah khosoik Eleazar mikhmuh ah pai saeh lamta BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Urim kah laitloeknah bangla anih te dawt saeh. Amah taengkah Israel ca boeih neh rhaengpuei boeih taengah khaw a ol bangla vuenga uh saeh lamta anih ol bangla kunael uh saeh," a ti nah. **22** BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla Moses loh a sain. Te dongah Joshua te a khuen tih khosoik Eleazar mikhmuh neh rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah anih te a pai sak. **23** Te phoeiah tah anih soah a kut a tloeng tih BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a thui bangla anih te a uen.

27 Joseph capa Manasseh koca kah, Manasseh capa Makir kah a ca Gilead capa patoeng Shepher capa Zelophehad canu rhoek te kun uh. A canu rhoek ming he Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah. **2** Amih te Moses mikhmuh neh khosoik Eleazar mikhmuh ah, tingtunnah dap thohka kah khoboei rhoek neh rhaengpuei boeih kah mikhmuh ah pai uh tih, **3** "A pa he khosoek ah duek tih amih he BOEIPA aka tuentah kah hlangboel lakli neh Korah kah hlangboel khuiah khaw a om moenih. Amah kah tholhnah dongah duek tih a taengah ca tongpa om pawh. **4** Balae tih a cako khui lamlo a pa ming a hma eh? A taengah ca tongpa a om pawt neh a pa kah manuca lakli ah kaimih he khohut m'pae van," a ti uh. **5** Te dongah Moses loh amih kah laitloeknah te BOEIPA mikhmuh la a khuen. **6** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **7** "Zelophehad canu rhoek kah a thui te thuem, amih te a napa kah pacaboeina lakli ah rho la khohut te pae rhoela pae. A napa rho te amih taengah mael. **8** Israel ca rhoek te voek lamta thui pah. Hlang he

28 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca te uen lamta amih te thui pah. Kai kah nawnnah neh kai buh khaw, kai kah hmaihlutnah ham kamah kah hmuehmuei botui te amah khongen vaengah kai taengla khuen ham ngaithuen uh. **3** Te dongah he he amih te thui pah. Sainoek hmueihhlutnah dongah hnин at ham tu kum khat ca, a hmabuet pumnit te BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah la khuen uh. **4** Mincang ah tu pumat nawn lamta tu pabae te kholaeh vaengah nawn. **5** Khocang ham tah cangoek parha dongkah vaidam te bunang pali dongkah a sui situi neh thoek pah. **6** Sainoek hmueihhlutnah he Sinai tlang ah ni BOEIPA taengkah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la ana sain coeng. **7** Tuisi bunang pali neh tu pumat te hmuencim

ah BOEIPA kah cangsi tuisi la suep. 8 Tuca pabae mincang kah khosaa neh a tuisi bangla kholaeh ah saii lamtaah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la nawn. 9 Sabbath hnin ah tah kumkhat tu ca a hmabuet pumnit, a tuisi situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh tuisi khaw khueh pah. 11 Nangmih kah hla sae vaengah BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah ham saelhung ca vaito pumnit, total pumat nit te nawn. 10 Sabbath ah he Sabbath hmueihhlutnah tu kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih neh hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh tuisi khaw khueh saii uh. 3 Amih kah khocang tah situi neh a thoek pah. 12 Vaito kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih neh hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a thoek voel ah, doh nit saeh. 13 Hmaihlutnah Tuca pumnit dongah situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh at, doh at saeh lamtaah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la om bunang ngancawn cet saeh lamtaah total pumat dongah bunang kholi thum saeh, tu pumat dongah bunang kholi te saii uh boeh. 14 Amih kah tuisi la misurtu he vaito pumnit dongah bunang kholi thum saeh, tu pumat dongah bunang kholi te saii uh boeh. 15 Hmaihlutnah Tuca pumnit dongah situi neh a thoek khocang vaidam doh at, doh at saeh lamtaah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la om bunang ngancawn cet saeh lamtaah total pumat dongah bunang kholi thum saeh, tu pumat dongah bunang kholi te saii uh boeh. 16 Vaidam he vaito pumnit dongah doh thum, total pumat Hla lamhmacuek kah hlasae hniin hlai li vaengah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah la om bunang ngancawn cet saeh lamtaah total pumat dongah bunang kholi thum saeh, tu pumat dongah bunang kholi te saii uh boeh. 17 Tekah hla dongkah hniin hlai nga pumat dongah doh at, doh at saeh. 18 A te boirhaem la om saeh. Tholh dawtnah boirhaem cuek hniin ah hmuencim kah tingtunnaah om saeh lamtaah voel ah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang khaw thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh. 19 BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah na nawn vaengah saelhung ca vaito pumnit neh total pumat, tu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih taengah hmabuet la om uh saeh. 20 Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam te vaito pumnit dongah doh thum saeh lamtaah total ham tah doh nit saii pumrih he nangmih taengah hmabuet la om uh saeh. 21 Tu pumrih dongah tu pumat ham doh at, doh at saeh. 22 Nangmih ham aka dawth la boirhaem maae te vaito pumnit dongah doh at doh at saeh. 23 Mincang kah hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah ham khaw he rhoek he saeh. 24 Hmaihlutnah buh he hniin rhih khuiah hniin takuem BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui neh, sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a tuisi khaw nawn saeh. 25 A hniin boirhaem la om saeh. Sainoek hmueihhlutnah voel ah a rhoek doh thum lamtaah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 26 BOEIPA taengah khocang vaidam khaw, vaito pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 27 Tedahe saelhung ca dongkah vaito pumnit neh total pumat, kumkhat tu ca pumrih te BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah hmuehmuei botui la khuen uh. 28 Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam te vaito pumnit dongah doh nit saeh. 29 Tuca pumrih dongah tuca pumnit ham te doh at, doh at saeh. 30 Nangmih ham tholh aka dawth la maae ca pumnit saeh. 31 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah voel ah khaw hmabuet la om saeh.

29 A hla rhih dongkah hlasae a hniin khat vaengah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah om saeh. Nangmih ham tamlung khohnin la a om dongah thohtatnah kah bitat boeih tah saii boeh. 2 BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui la saelhung ca vaito pumnit, total pumat, nit te nawn. 3 Amih kah khocang tah situi neh a thoek voel ah, doh nit saeh. 4 Tuca pumrih ham kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih neh hmueihhlutnah phoeiah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a thoek voel ah, doh nit saeh. 5 Nangmih ham kumkhat tu ca a hmabuet pumrih te nawn. 6 Hlasae kah hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang voel ah, doh nit saeh. 7 A hla rhih dongkah aka dawth la maae ca pumnit te boirhaem la om saeh. 8 BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah kah laitloeknah bangla BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la om saeh. 9 Situi neh a thoek a khocang kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih namamih ham om saeh. 10 Tuca pumrih ham kumkhat ca a hmabuet pumrih te boeih voel ah sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang khaw a laitloeknah bangla BOEIPA taengah hmaihlutnah hmuehmuei botui la om saeh. 11 Maae ca pumnit total pumat, tu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrih te BOEIPA taengah boirhaem la maae ca pumnit phoeiah namamih ham om saeh. 12 Hla rhih dongkah a laitloeknah bangla BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah hmuehmuei botui la om saeh. 13 Hla rhih dongkah hniin hlai li vaengah BOEIPA taengah hmuehmuei botui hmaihlutnah na nawn vaengah saelhung ca vaito pumnit neh total pumat, tu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih taengah hmabuet la om uh saeh. 14 Situi neh a thoek a khocang vaidam khaw, vaito pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 15 Tuca hniin hlai li vaengah tuca pumrih he nangmih taengah hmabuet la om uh saeh. 16 Maae ca pumnit hmueihhlutnah na nawn vaengah saelhung ca vaito pumnit dongah doh thum, total pumnit vaengah total pumat dongah doh nit saeh. 17 A hniin bae dongkah boirhaem la om saeh. Sainoek hmueihhlutnah voel ah a rhoek doh thum lamtaah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 18 A khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumnit te boirhaem la om saeh. 19 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a rhoek doh thum lamtaah nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 20 A hniin thum dongah vaito pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 21 A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham kum at ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 22 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah neh a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumnit te boirhaem la om saeh. 23 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 24 A khocang neh a tuisi te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham kum at ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 25 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 26 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 27 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 28 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 29 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 30 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh. 31 A hniin li dongah vaito pumrih, total pumnit, tu kum at a khosaa khueh lamtaah a tuisi neh nangmih taengah ca a hmabuet pumrih he nangmih ham hmuencim kah tingtunnaah te yalh khat khuiah om saeh.

khaw, total rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om hnин ah pataeng anih te hil a phah tak atah a olcaeng te pah saeh. 25 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a cak vetih a hinglu dongah a khiih a rhuikhih te cak ni. 8 tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. 26 Tedaе a va loh a yaak hnин ah anih te a khaban khaming. A hnин nga dongah vaito pumko, total pumnit, tu kum at Te vaengah amah sokah a olcaeng neh a hinglu dongah ca a hmabuet pum hlai li saeh. 27 A khocang neh a tuisi a khiih a hmuilai kah olhlo khaw a phae coeng dongah te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham BOEIPA loh anih te khodawk a ngai ni. 9 Nuhmai olcaeng khaw, total rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om neh vama kah a hinglu dongah a khiih boeih boeih tah pah saeh. 28 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a amah soah pai ni. 10 A va im kah a caeng mai akhaw, tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. 29 olhlo lamloh a hinglu dongah rhuikhih a khiih akhaw, 11 A hnин rhuk dongah vaito pumrhet, total pumnit, tu kum at A va loh a yaak vaengah a taengah hil a phah tih anih ca a hmabuet pum hlai li saeh. 30 A khocang neh a tuisi khaban pawt daengah ni a olcaeng boeih cak vetih a te laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek ham hinglu dongah a khiih a rhuikhih boeih khaw a cak eh. 12 khaw, total rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw om A va loh a yaak hnин ah te te a phae, a phae tih a hmuilai pah saeh. 31 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a kah aka thoeng boeih, a olcaeng khaw, a hinglu dongkah tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om saeh. 32 rhuikhih khaw cak sak mai mahpawh. Te rhoek te a va loh A hnин rhiih dongah vaito pumrhih, total pumnit, tu kum at a phae dongah BOEIPA loh huta te khodawk a ngai ni. 13 ca a hmabuet pum hlai li saeh. 33 A khocang neh a tuisi Olcaeng cungkuem neh, hinglu aka phaep ham rhuikhih te a laitloeknah bangla amah tarhing ah vaitotal rhoek olhlo cungkuem he a va loh a cak sak mai tih a va loh a ham khaw, total rhoek ham khaw, tuca rhoek ham khaw phae mai thai. 14 Tedaе a taengah a va te a hnин hnин ah om pah saeh. 34 Sainoek hmueihhlutnah, a khocang neh a tuisi voel ah maae ca pumat te boirhaem la om taengah a ngam dongah huta kah olcaeng boeih te cak saeh. 35 A hnин rhet dongah tah nangmih ham pahong tih a sokah a rhuikhih boeih cak. 15 A yaak neh te te la om vetih thohtatnah bitat boeih tah saii uh boeh. 36 a phae la a phae atah huta kah amah lothaesainah te Hmueihhlutnah dongah vaitotal pumt, total pumt, tu phueih saeh. 16 He oltlueh he tongpa laklo neh a yuu kum khat ca a hmabuet pumrhih te BOEIPA taengah taengkah ham, pa laklo a camoe kah a napa im ah aka hmaihhlutnah hmuehmuei botui la khuen uh. 37 A khocang om a canu ham BOEIPA loh Moses te a uen pah.

31 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, 2 "Na pilnam te coi lamtah Israel ca rhoek kah tawnlohnah neh Median soah phulo laeh," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Moses loh pilnam te a voek tih, "Na taeng lamkah hlang rhoek te caempuei la pumcum saeh lamtah Midian soah BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah paek ham Midian cuuk uh thil saeh. 4 Israel koca boeih khui lamloh koca khat ah thawng khat, koca khat ah thawng khat rhip te caempuei la tueih uh," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah Israel a thawng a thawng khui lamloh koca khat ah thawng khat te hol uh tih thawng hlaи nit te caempuei la pumcum uh. 6 Te phoeiah Moses loh amih koca pakhat lamkah thawng te caempuei la a tueih. Te vaengah khosoil Eleazar capa Phinekha khaw a kut dongkah hmuencim hnopai neh tamlung olueng neh caempuei la cet. 7 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses te a uen bangla Midian te a muk uh tih tongpa boeih te a ngawn uh. 8 Midian manghai rhoek te khaw amih kah rhok dongah a ngawn uh. Midian manghai panga, Evi neh Rekem khaw, Zur neh Hur khaw, Reba neh Beor capa Balaam khaw cunghang neh a ngawn uh. 9 Israel ca rhoek loh Midian kah huta cameo khaw a rhamsa boeih neh a boiva boeih a mawt uh tih a thatdueng boeih khaw a poelyoe pauh. 10 Amih kah tolrhum lakli, a khopuei boeih neh a lumim boeih khaw hmai neh a hoeh pauh. 11 Kutbuem boeih khaw, hlang neh rhamsa dongkah a hnorpawt boeih khaw a khuen uh. 12 Te phoeiah tamna neh kutbuem hnorpawt te khaw Jerikho kah Jordan kaep, Moab kolken kah rhaehhmuen kah Moses taeng neh

30 Moses loh Israel ca rhoek koca kah boeilu rhoek te a voek tih BOEIPA loh a uen bangla ol he a thuipah. 2 Tongpa he BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a caeng vaengah khaw, a hinglu dongah rhuikhih te khiih ham olhlo a toemngam vaengah khaw a ol te poeih boel saeh. A ka lamloh a thoeng bangla boeih saii saeh. 3 Huta he BOEIPA taengah olcaeng a caeng tih a camoe ah a napa im kah rhuikhih loh a khiih mai ni. 4 A hinglu dongah a khiih a olcaeng neh a rhuikhih te a napa loh a yaak dae a napa loh anih te a ngam tak. Te vaengah a olcaeng boeih te cak vetih a hinglu dongah a khiih a rhuikhih boeih te khaw cak ni. 5 A napa loh a yaak hnин ah anih te khaban koinih a olcaeng boeih neh a hinglu dongkah a khiih a rhuikhih te cak mahpawh. Te vaeng daengah napa loh anih te a khaban dae BOEIPA loh anih te khodawk a ngai ni. 6 A va taengah om khaw om mai tih amah sokah a olcaeng neh a hmuilai kah olhlo te a hinglu dongah a khiih khaming. 7 Te vaengah a va loh a yaak tih a yaak

khosoih Eleazar taengah, Israel ca rhaengpuei taengla a kah mangmu te boiva dong lamloh ya rhuk sawmrhiih khuen uh. **13** Moses, khosoih Eleazar neh rhaengpuei panga, **38** Saelhung thawng sawmthum thawng rhuk lo. kah khoboei boeih khaw amih doe hamla rhaehhmuen vongvoel la tawn uh. **14** Tedaem aka soep thawng khat mangpa rhoek neh caempuei caemtloek lamkah aka pawk yakhat mangpa taengah Moses a thintoek. **15** Te phoeiah amih te Moses loh, "Huta tah boeih na BOEIPA ham amih kah mangmu te sawmrhiih hlun uh nama?". **16** Peor kah olka dongah BOEIPA taeng lamloh boekoeknah la hol uh ham Balaam kah ol lamloh Israel ca rhoek taengla amih ha pawk coeng ne. Te dongah ni lucik loh BOEIPA kah hlangboel a tlak thi. **17** Te dongah cameo lakl kah tongpa boeih te ngawn uh lamtaah tongpa kah thingkong dongah tongpa aka ming huta boeih khaw ngawn uh. **18** Tedaem huta 44 Saelhung he thawng thumkip neh thawng rhuk lo. **45** khuiah khaw tongpa kah thingkong aka ming hlan cameo boeih tah namamih ham hlun uh. **19** Nangmih hinglu aka ngawn boeih neh rhok aka ben boeih tah hnrih rhih khuiah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la raeuh uh. A hnrii thum kuih kah hinglu khaw thawng sawmthum neh ya nga lo. **46** Hlang kah boeih tah namamih ham hlun uh. **20** Himbai boeih neh maephho dongkah hnopai boeih, maae lamkah bitat boeih neh thing hnopai boeih, a uen bangla olkhueng dongkah khosing he, khosoih Eleazar loh caemtloek la aka cet caempuei hlang rhoek taengah, **22** "Sui neh cak, rhohum, thi, samphae neh kawnlawk, **23** Hmai aka khoeng hno boeih tah hmai ah caeh sak uh lamtaah caihcil bitni. Pumom tui neh cilpoe saeh lamtaah hmai loh a khoeng pawt boeih tahtui dongah caeh sak uh. **24** A hnrii rhih dongah na himbai te na suk uh tih nu caihcil uh phoeiah rhaehhmuen la kun uh," a ti nah. **25** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **26** Hnorhawt dongkah hlangmi te, na hlang kah tamna neh rhamsa khaw, khosoih Eleazar neh rhaengpuei kah a napa rhoek BOEIPA taengah mangmu la tloeng. **29** A rkakthuem te lo lamtaah BOEIPA kah khosaa la khosoih Eleazar ham pae. **30** Israel ca rhoek kah te a rkakthuem ah coelh pah. Sawmnga lamloh pakhat tah hlang khaw, saelhung khaw, laak khaw, boiva khaw, rhamsa khaw boeih tu lamtaah BOEIPA kah dungtlungim loh a kuek aka ngeithuen Levi taengah pae," a ti nah. **31** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Moses neh khosoih Eleazar loh a sail. **32** Caempuei pilnam loh a poelyoe hnorhawt dong lamloh maeh coih la aka om he boiva he thawng ya rhuk neh thawng sawmrhiih thawng nga, **33** saelhung thawng sawmrhiih neh thawng hniih, **34** Laak thawng sawmrhuk neh thawng khat lo. **35** Hlang kah hinglu khaw tongpa kah thingkong aka ming pawh huta he a pum la hinglu thawng sawmthum thawng nit lo. **36** Caempuei la aka kun kah hamsum rkakthuem he a pum la boiva thawng ya thum neh thawng sawmthum thawng rhih ya nga lo. **37** BOEIPA kah mangmu te boiva dong lamloh ya rhuk sawmrhiih pummit lo. **39** Laak thawng thumkip neh ya nga vaengah BOEIPA ham amih mangmu pum sawmrhuk pakhat lo. **40** Hlang kah hinglu khaw thawng hlaai rhuk vaengah BOEIPA ham amih kah mangmu te hinglu thumkip panit lo. **41** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla BOEIPA kah khosaa mangmu te Moses loh khosoih Eleazar taengah a paek. **42** Israel ca rkakthuem lamloh 44 Saelhung he thawng thumkip neh thawng rhuk lo. **45** Laak thawng sawmthum neh ya nga lo. **46** Hlang kah hinglu thawng hlaai rhuk lo. **47** Israel ca rhoek rkakthuem dongkah te Moses a loh. Sawmnga ah pakhat tah hlang lamkah khaw, rhamsa lamkah khaw a loh tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen bangla BOEIPA dungtlungim kah a kuek aka ngeithuen Levi taengah a paek. **48** Te phoeiah caempuei a thawng thawng aka soep, thawng khat mangpa rhoek neh yakhat mangpa rhoek tah Moses taengla mop uh. **49** Moses taengah, "Na sal rhoek loh caemtloek hlang rhoek kah boeiu te a tae uh vaengah mamih lamkah he kaimih kut hmuih hlang he a hmaai moenih. **50** Te dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kaimih kah hinglu ham aka dawth la hlang loh a hmuh sui hnopai, cak neh khungpak, kutcaeng, hnathawn neh oilung te BOEIPA nawnnah ham kung khuen," a ti uh. **51** Te dongah Moses neh khosoih loh Eleazar amih taeng lamkah sui neh kutsai hnopai boeih te a doe. **52** Te dongah thawngkhat mangpa rhoek neh yakhat mangpa rhoek taeng lamloh BOEIPA taengah khosaa la a tloeng uh sui boeih he shekel thawng hlaai rhuk ya rhih sawmnga lo. **53** Caempuei hlang rhoek long khaw amah kah hlang te a poelyoe uh. **54** Te phoeiah Moses neh khosoih Eleazar loh thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek lamkah sui te a doe tih tingtunnah dap la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Israel ca rhoek ham poekkoepnah la a khuen.

32 Te vaengah Reuben ca rhoek te boiva muep om tih Gad ca taengah khaw ping uh khungdaeng. Te phoeiah Jazer khohmuun neh Gilead khohmuun te a sawt vaengah a hmuen khaw boiva hmuen la tarha a hmuhuh. **2** Te dongah Gad koca rhoek neh Reuben koca rhoek te cet uh tih Moses taeng neh khosoih Eleazar taengah khaw, rhaengpuei khoboei rhoek taengah khaw a thuuh. **3** Te vaengah Ataroth neh Dibon, Jazer neh Nimrah, Heshbon neh Elealeh, Sibam, Nebo, Beon, **4** Isreal rhaengpuei kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh a ngawn khohmuun te boiva kah khohmuun tih na sal rhoek taengah khaw boiva om ta," a ti uh. **5** Te phoeiah, "Na mik ah mikdaithen ka hmuh atah he khohmuun he na sal rhoek taengah khohut la m'paek vetih Jordan te kaimih nam paan sak pawt mako," a ti uh. **6** Tedaem Moses loh

Gad koca rhoek taeng neh Reuben koca rhoek taengah, BOEIPA mikhmu ah caempuei la aka pumcum na sal "Nangmih hela na ngol uh vaengah na manuca rhoek tah rhoek tah caemtloek la boeih kat bitni ni," a ti uh. **28** Amih caemtloek la cet uh saeh a? **7** BOEIPA loh amih taengah kongah Moses loh khosoil Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua a paek khohmuen la kat ham te balae tih Israel ca rhoek neh Israel ca rhoek kah koca, a napa boeili rhoek te kah lungbuei he a khaban la na khaban uh. **8** Khohmuen a uen. **29** Te vaengah Moses loh amih te, "BOEIPA sawt ham Kadeshbarnea lamlloh amih ka tueih vaengah mikhmu ah caemtloek la aka pumcum Gad koca rhoek na pa rhoek loh he ni a saii uh. **9** Eshkol soklong la cet neh Reuben ca boeih tah nangmih taengah Jordan te kat uh tih khohmuen khaw a hmuh uh dae BOEIPA loh amih uh coeng. Nangmih mikhmu ah khohmuen te a khoem taengah a paek khohmuen la kun pawt ham Israel ca uh dongah Gilead khohmuen te amih taengah khohut la rhoek kah lungbuei te a khaban uh. **10** Amah khohnin pae. **30** Nangmih taengah aka pumcum uh khaw a kat ah BOEIPA kah thintoek sai tih a toemngam. **11** Egypt uh pawt atah Kanaan khohmuen ah tah nangmih khui lamkah aka lo hlang rhoek khuiah kum kul neh a so kah te bawn uh saeh," a ti nah. **31** Gad koca rhoek nehang ca rhoek tah khohmuen te hmu uh mahpawh. Te e Reuben koca rhoek loh a doo uh tih, "BOEIPA loh na Abraham, Isaak taeng neh Jakob taengah ka toemngam sal rhoek taengah a thuui bangla ka saii uh tangloeng dae kai hnukah a tlun uh moenih. **12** Kenizzi Jephunneh bitni. **32** Kaimih BOEIPA mikhmu ah aka pumcum rhoek capa Caleb nehn Nun capa Joshua tah BOEIPA hnukah tah Kanaan khohmuen la ka kat uh ni. Tedaes Jordan tlun rhoi. **13** Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Israel rhalvang he tah kaimih kah rho neh kaimih ham khohut la taengah sai tih BOEIPA mik ah boethae aka saii kah om saeh," a ti uh. **33** Te dongah Moses loh amih, Gad cadil boeih a cing hil amih te khosoek ah kum sawmli a koca rhoek taeng neh Reuben koca rhoek taengah khaw, poengdoe sak. **14** Israel taengah BOEIPA kah thintoek Joseph capa Manasseh koca hlangvang taengah khaw, thinsa te koep khoengvoep ham ni na pa rhoek yueng Amori manghai Sihon kah ram, Bashan manghai Oga kah hlangthohl hlang kah tahoengnah dongah na pai uh he. ram neh khohmuen, khohmuen kaepvai khopuei ribhawen **15** A hnuk lamlloh na phael uh dongah khosoek ah amih kah a khopuei te a paek. **34** Te dongah Gad koca rhoek tloeng ham koep a koei vetih he pilnam boeih he na mit loh, Dibon, Ataroth neh Aroer, **35** Aroth-shonphan, Jazer uh bitni," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah a taengla mop uh tih, neh Jobehah, **36** Bethnimrah neh Bethharan, hmuencak "Kaimih kah boiva ham boiva kah tanglung neh ka capa Makir koca rhoek tah Gilead hmuencak khopuei rhoek neh boiva kah tanglung te a thoh uh. **37** rhoek ham khopuei pahoi ka thoh uh mako. **17** Tedaes Reuben koca rhoek loh Heshbon, Elealeh neh Kiriathaim, amih te a hmuen la ka pawk uh hil tah kaimih he Israel **38** Nebo neh ming aka hoi Baalmeon, Sibam te a thoh ca mikhmu ah tawn uh ham ka pumcum uh bitni. Te uh. Te kah a thoh uh khopuei rhoek ming te a ming neh a vaengah khohmuen kah khosa rhoek mikhmu ah lamkah khue uh. **39** Manasseh capa Makir koca rhoek tah Gilead hmuencak khopuei rhoek ah mami kah cameo rhoek la cet uh tih a buem uh. Te vaengah a khui kah Amori te ana om saeh. **18** Israel ca rhoek khuikah hlang loh a rho a haek uh. **40** Te dongah Moses loh Gilead te Manasseh a pang hlanah ka im la ka mael uh mahpawh. **19** Jordan capa Makir taengah a paek tih a khuiakh kah a sak uh. **41** kah rhalvangan neh a voel kah amih neh m'phaeng Manasseh capa Jair loh cet tih a vangca rhoek te loh uh boel saeh. Jordan khocuk ngan ah kaimih taengah dongah te rhoek te Jair vangca a sui. **42** Nobah khaw cet kamamih kah rho om coeng," a ti uh. **20** Te dongah tih Kenath neh a khobuel rhoek te a loh. Te dongah te te Moses loh amih te, "He ol he na ngai uh mak atah, amah ming la Nobah a sui.

caemtloek ham BOEIPA mikhmu ah na pumcum uh mak atah, **21** Nangmih aka pumcum boeih te tah BOEIPA mikhmu ah Jordan te a poeng vetih a thunkha rhoek te a mikhmu lamlloh a haek ni. **22** BOEIPA mikhmu ah khohmuen a khoem uh coeng. Te dongah mael uh lamtaah BOEIPA taeng neh Israel taengah ommongsitoe la na om uh bitni. Khohmuen he BOEIPA mikhmu ah nangmih kah khohut la om bitni. **23** Te te na saii uh pawt atah BOEIPA taengah na tholh coeng ne. Te vaengah namamih kah tholhnah loh nangmih m'hmuuh bitni tila ming uh. **24** Nangmih ham neh na cameo ham khopuei khaw, na tu ham tanglung khaw thoh uh. Tedaes nangmih ka lamlloh aka thoeng te rhoi uh," a ti nah. **25** Te phoeiah Gad koca rhoek neh Reuben koca rhoek loh Moses taengah, "Na sal rhoek long he ka boei kah a uen bangla a saii uh bitni. **26** Ka yuu rhoek neh ka ca rhoek, ka boiva neh ka rhamsa boeih tah Gilead khopuei rhoek ah pahoi om uh bitni. **27** Ka boei kah na thuui bangla,

33 He tah Moses neh Aaron kut hmuiah amamih kah caempuei neh Egypt kah lamlloh a coe uh vaengkah Israel ca rhoek kah longcaeh ni. **2** Moses loh BOEIPA olka bangla a longpueng kah a pongthohnah te a daek. He rhoek he a longpueng uh vaengkah amih kah pongthohnah ni. **3** A hla lamhmacuek dongkah hla sae hnин hlai nga dongah Raameses lamlloh cet uh. Yoom vuen ah Israel ca rhoek te coe uh tih Egypt pum kah mikhmu ah kut a thueng uh. **4** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh a ngawn Egypt te a up uh. Amih kah caming boeih neh a pathen rhoek soah BOEIPA loh tholhphu a thuung. **5** Israel ca rhoek te Raameses lamlloh cet tih Sukkoth ah rhaeh uh. **6** Sukkoth lamlloh cet uh tih khosoek hmoi kah Etham ah rhaeh uh. **7** Etham lamlloh a caeh uh vaengah Baalzephon rhaldan kan Pihahiroth la mael uh tih Migdal rhaldan ah rhaeh uh. **8** Pihahiroth rhaldan lamlloh a caeh uh vaengah tuipuei laklung ah khosoek la kat uh. Etham

khosoek ah hnin thum longcaeh te cet uh tih Marah ah rhaeh uh. **9** Marah lamloh cet uh tih Elim la pawk uh. **10** Elim lamloh cet uh tih carhaek tuipuei ah rhaeh uh. **11** Carhaek tuipuei lamloh cet uh tih Sin khosoek ah rhaeh uh. **12** Sin khosoek lamloh cet uh tih Dophkah ah rhaeh uh. **13** Dophkah lamloh cet uh tih Alush ah rhaeh uh. **14** Alush lamloh cet uh tih Rephidim ah rhaeh uh. Teda teah te pilnam kah a ok ham tui om pawh. **15** Rephidim lamloh cet uh tih Sinai khosoek ah rhaeh uh. **16** Sinai khosoek lamloh cet uh tih Kiborthhattaawah ah rhaeh uh. **17** Kiborthhattaawah lamloh cet uh tih Hazeroth ah rhaeh uh. **18** Hazeroth lamloh cet uh tih Rithmah ah rhaeh uh. **19** Rithmah lamloh cet uh tih Rimmonperez la rhaeh uh. **20** Rimmonperez lamloh cet uh tih Libnah ah rhaeh uh. **21** Libnah lamloh cet uh tih Rissah ah rhaeh uh. **22** Rissah lamloh cet uh tih Kehelathah ah rhaeh uh. **23** Kehelathah lamloh cet uh tih Sheper tlang ah rhaeh uh. **24** Sheper tlang lamloh cet uh tih Haradah ah rhaeh uh. **25** Haradah lamloh cet uh tih Makheloth ah rhaeh uh. **26** Makheloth lamloh puen uh tih Tahath ah rhaeh uh. **27** Tahath lamloh cet uh tih Terah ah rhaeh uh. **28** Terah lamloh cet uh tih Mithkah ah rhaeh uh. **29** Mithkah lamloh cet uh tih Hashmonah ah rhaeh uh. **30** Hashmonah lamloh cet uh tih Moserah ah rhaeh uh. **31** Moserah lamloh cet uh tih Benejaakan ah rhaeh uh. **32** Benejaakan lamloh cet uh tih Horhagidgad ah rhaeh uh. **33** Horhagidgad lamloh cet uh tih Jobathah ah rhaeh uh. **34** Jobathah lamloh puen uh tih Abronah ah rhaeh uh. **35** Abronah lamloh puen uh tih Eziongeber ah rhaeh uh. **36** Eziongeber lamloh cet uh tih Kadesh kah Zin khosoek ah rhaeh uh. **37** Kadesh lamloh cet uh tih Edom khohmuen bawt kah Hor tlang ah rhaeh uh. **38** Hor tlang ah tahn khosoek Aaron klaw BOEIPA kah olka bangla cet coeng tih Egypt kah lamloh Israel ca rhoek a coe uh phoeikah kum likip, hla nga, hasasae cuek vaengah pahoi duek. **39** Aaron he a kum ya pakul pathum a lo ca vaengah Hor tlang ah duek. **40** Te vaengah Kanaan khohmuen ah Israel ca rhoek a pawk te tuithim kah kha aka sa Arad manghai Kanaan loh a yaak. **41** Hor tlang lamloh puen uh tih Salmonah ah rhaeh uh. **42** Salmonah lamloh puen uh tih Punon ah rhaeh uh. **43** Punon lamloh puen uh tih Oboth ah rhaeh uh. **44** Oboth lamloh puen uh tih Moab khorhi kah Ijebarim ah rhaeh uh. **45** Ilyim lamloh puen uh tih Gad Dibon ah rhaeh uh. **46** Gad Dibon lamloh puen uh tih Almondiblathaim ah rhaeh uh. **47** Almondiblathaim lamloh puen uh tih Nebo rhaldan kah Abarim tlang ah rhaeh uh. **48** Abarim tlang lamloh puen uh tih Jerikho Jordan kah lo Moab kolken ah rhaeh uh. **49** Jordan kah Moab kolken ah te Bethjeshimoth lamloh Abelshittim duela rhaeh uh. **50** Jerikho Jordan kah Moab kolken ah BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **51** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thui pah. Nangmih Kanaan khohmuen la Jordan te kat uh. **52** Te vaengah khohmuen kah khosa boeih te na mikhmuham lamloh haek uh. Amih kah ngaihlhnah cungkuem te thup uh lamtah a mueihlawn mueihlip boeih te khaw thup uh. Amih kah Elim ah tuiphuet tui hlai nit neh rhophoe sawmirih om tih pahoi rhaeh uh. **53** Khoohmuen te pang tih lamtah a khuiah khosa uh. Khohmuen te pang ham nangmih taengah kam paek coeng. **54** Khoohmuen te Sin khosoek ah rhaeh uh. **55** Khoohmuen kah khosa rhoek te na mikhmuham lamloh na haek uh pawt atah amih lamkha na sueng sak uh te nangmih mik ah miktaeh banlga, nangmih kaep ah tlaeh la om ni. A khuikah kah na sak nah khohmuen ah nangmih te n'daengaeh uh ni. **56** Amih taengah saii ham ka cai vanbangla nangmih taengah khaw ka saii ni," a ti nah.

34 BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te uen lamtah amih te thui pah. Nangmih

Kanaan khohmuen la aka kun rhoek aw, khohmuen he tah nangmih ham Kanaan khohmuen kah rho la a rhibawn neh ha yalh bitni. **3** Tuithim baengki ah Zin khosoek lamloh Edom ngong phai Edom te nangmih ham om bitni. Tuithim khorhi tah lungkaeh li a bawt lamloh kthoeng hil nangmih ham om bitni. **4** Nangmih ham khorhi tah tuithim kah Akrabbim kham ah a hil vetih Zin a poeng duela om ni. Te phoeiah Kadesbarnea tuithim lamloh a hmoi ah pawk vetih Hazaraddar a pha phoeiah Azmon la pawk ni. **5** Azmon lamkah soklong khorhi te Egypt la a hil vetih a bawtnah tuipuei ah om ni. **6** Khotlak kah khorhi te khaw tuipuei len hil te nangmih ham om vetih khotlak khorhi te nangmih ham khorhi la om ni. **7** Tlangpuei khorhi te tuipuei len lamloh nangmih ham om vetih Hor tlang te namamih ham thuan thiluh. **8** Hor tlang lamloh Lebokhamath te thuan uh lamtah khorhi hmoi te Zedad la pawk saeh. **9** Te phoeiah khorhi te Ziphron la pawk vetih Hazarenan ah a bawt om ni. He tah nangmih ham tlangpuei kah khorhi la om ni. **10** Kthoeng kah khorhi te Hazarenan lamloh Shepham duela nangmih ham thuan sak. **11** Riblah Shepham lamkah khorhi te Ayin kthoeng ah suntla saeh lamtah khorhi aka suntla te kthoeng kah Kinnereth tuipuei kah hlaep la khoe saeh. **12** Khorhi te Jordan la suntla bal saeh lamtah a bawtnah te lungkaeh li ah om saeh. He tah khohmuen kaepvai ah nangmih ham rhlung la om ni," a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah Moses loh Israel ca rhoek te a uen tih, "BOEIPA loh koca pakoh neh koca rkakthuem taengah paek ham a uen vanbangla khohmuen he hmulung neh tael uh. **14** A napa rhoek kah imsawn tarhing ah Reuben ca rhoek kah koca neh a napa rhoek imsawn tarhing ah Gad ca rhoek koca loh a yo uh. Amih kah rho te Manasseh koca rkakthuem a loh. **15** Koca panit neh koca rkakthuem loh a rho te kthoeng ah khocuk kah Jerikho Jordan kah rhalvangan ah a doe uh coeng," a ti nah. **16** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **17** He kah

ming aka om hlang rhoi, khosoih Eleazar neh Nun capa ah pae uh lamtah khopuei pathum te Kanaan khohmuen Joshua loh nangmih ham khohmuen han tael bitni. **18** ah pae uh. **15** Israel ca rhoek ham neh yinlai ham khaw, Khoboei khaw koca pakhat lamlah khoboei pakhat tah amih lakli kah lampah ham khaw hlipyngnah khopuei la khohmuen aka tael la lo. **19** He hlang rhoek a ming tah, om saeh. Khopuei parhuk he tah tohtamaeh ah hinglu Judah koca lamlah Jephunneh capa Caleb, **20** Simeon aka ngawn boeih loh a rhaelrham vaengah hlipyngnah ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Ammihud capa Samuel, **21** la om saeh. **16** Tedaaka ngawn long khaw anih te thi Benjamin koca lamlah Khislon capa Elidad, **22** Dan ca hnopal neh a boh tih a duek sak atah hlang aka ngawn te rhoek koca kah khoboei Jogli capa Bukki, **23** Joseph duek rhoe duek saeh. **17** Aka ngawn loh a kut dongkah capa Manasseh ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Ephod capa lungto neh a duek la a thuk tih a duek atah hlang aka khoboei Hanniel, **24** Ephraim ca rhoek kah koca lamlah ngawn amah te duek rhoe duek saeh. **18** Hlang aka Shiptan capa khoboei Kemuel, **25** Zebulon ca rhoek ngawn loh a kut kah thing hnopal nen khaw a duek la a kah koca lamlah Parnach capa khoboei Elizaphan, **26** boh tih a duek atah hlang aka ngawn amah te duek rhoe Issakhar ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Azzan capa khoboei duek saeh. **19** Thii aka suk amah loh hlang aka ngawn te Paltiel, **27** Asher ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Shelomi capa duek sak saeh. Anih te amah neh a hum uh vaengah khoboei Ahihud, **28** Naphtali ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Ammihud capa khoboei Pedahel saeh," a ti nah. **29** Te rhoek te Kanaan khohmuen ah Israel ca rhoek phaeng **21** thunkha thunhling la anih te a kut neh a thoek tih a duek atah aka thoek te duek rhoe duek saeh. Hlang aka sak ham BOEIPA loh a uen.

35 BOEIPA loh Moses te Jerikho Jordan kah Moab kolken ah a voek tih, **2** Israel ca rhoek te uen lamtah amih kah khohut rho lamlah Levi te pae uh saeh. Khosa ham khopuei rhoek neh a kaevpai ah khopuei kah khocaak te Levi ham pae uh saeh. **3** Te daengah ni amih khosa rhoek ham khaw khopuei om vetih a rhamsa ham neh a khuehtawn ham khaw, a mulhing cungkuem ham khaw a khocaak a om eh. **4** Khopuei kah khocaak te khopuei pangbueng lamlah vongvoel kaevpai dong thawngkhat hil tah Levi taengah pae uh. **5** Te dongah khopuei kah vongvoel lamlah khothoeng ben te dong thawng hnih, tuithim ben te dong thawng hnih, khotlak ben te dong thawng hnih, tlangpuei ben te dong thawng hnih suem pah. A lakkung kah khopuei tah amih ham khopuei kah khocaak la om saeh. **6** Khopuei khuiah khaw hlipyngnah khopuei parhuk te Levi taengah pae uh. Te te hlang aka ngawn tah te la rhaelrham sak ham pae uh. Amih te khopuei sawmli panit pae uh. **7** Levi taengah na paek uh khopuei boeih amih kah khocaak nen tah kho sawmli parhet lo saeh. **8** Khopuei te Israel ca kah khohut khui lamlah pae uh. A yet taeng lamkah tah kum sak uh lamtah a sii taeng lamkah tah sih pauh. Hlang long he amah rho dongkah olka tarhing ah a pang vanbangla a khopuei khui lamkah te Levi taengah pae saeh," a ti nah. **9** BOEIPA loh Moses te a voek tih, **10** "Israel ca rhoek te voek lamtah amih te thu pah. Nangmih te Kanaan kho khuila Jordan na kat uh vaengah, **11** Namamih ham khopuei kang uh lamtah nangmih ham hlipyngnah khopuei la om saeh. Te daengah ni tohtamaeh ah hinglu a boh tih aka ngawn loh te lam a rhaelrham eh. **12** Te vaengah khopuei rhoek te nangmih taengah hinglu aka suk taeng lamlah hlipyngnah la om saeh. Te daengah ni laitloeknah dongah rhaengpuei mikhmuu la a pai hlan hilah hlang aka ngawn te a duek pawt eh. **13** Khopuei parhuk na paek uh te nangmih ham hlipyngnah khopuei la om saeh. **14** Khopuei pathum te Jordan kah rhalvangan

ah pae uh lamtah khopuei pathum te Kanaan khohmuen amih lakli kah lampah ham khaw hlipyngnah khopuei la khohmuen te a poe khaw a poe khaw a poe khaming. **15** Israel ca rhoek ham nehlai ham khaw, om saeh. Khopuei parhuk he tah tohtamaeh ah hinglu Judah koca lamlah Jephunneh capa Caleb, **16** Simeon aka ngawn boeih loh a rhaelrham vaengah hlipyngnah ca rhoek kah koca lamlah Ephod capa lungto neh a duek la a thuk tih a duek atah hlang aka ngawn amah te duek rhoe duek saeh. **17** Aka ngawn loh a kut kah thing hnopal nen khaw a duek la a kah koca lamlah Parnach capa khoboei Elizaphan, **18** boh tih a duek atah hlang aka ngawn amah te duek rhoe duek saeh. **19** Thii aka suk amah loh hlang aka ngawn amah loh anih te duek sak saeh. **20** Hmuuetnah nehlai a thaek, rhongngolnah nehlai anih te a dae tih a duek atah, **21** thunkha thunhling la anih te a kut nehlai a thoek tih a duek atah aka thoek te duek rhoe duek saeh. Hlang aka ngawn thii aka suk amah nehlai a hum uh vaengah hlang aka ngawn te duek sak saeh. **22** Tedaaka ngawn te a thunhling la a thaek akhaw, rhongngolnah om pawt ah khaw, hnopal khat khat nehlai anih te a dae khaming, **23** lungto nen khaw a duek sak khaming. A hmuh pawt vaengah anih te a tlak thil tih a duek oeh atah anih te thunhla aih pawt tih a boethae a tlap aih moenih. **24** Te dongah rhaengpuei loh hlang aka ngawn nehlai thii phu aka suk laklo ah he kah laitloeknah bangla laitloek uh saeh. **25** Te vaengah rhaengpuei loh hlang aka ngawn te thii phu aka suk kut lamlah huul saeh. Rhaengpuei loh anih te a hlipyngnah khopuei la thak uh saeh lamtah rhaelrham saeh. Tedaaka Hmuencim kah situi nehlai a koelh khosoiham a dueknah rhi hil tah te ah te khosa saeh. **26** Tedaaka hlang aka ngawn te a hlipyngnah khopuei la rhaelrham tih khorhi te a poe khaw a poe khaming. **27** Te vaengah anih te thii aka suk loh a hlipyngnah khopuei rhi kah vongvoel ah a hmuh tih thii aka suk loh a ngawn atah aka ngawn te a taengah thii long boel saeh. **28** Khosoih ham a dueknah rhi hil tah a hlipyngnah khopuei ah khosa saeh. Tedaaka khosoih ham a dueknah hnukah tih hlang aka ngawn te amah kah khohut khohmuen la mael saeh. **29** He rhoek he nangmih ham nehlai a cadicalhma ham khaw na tolrum boeih ah laitloeknah khosing la om saeh. **30** Hinglu aka ngawn boeih tih laipai olka kah bangla hlang aka ngawn te ngawn saeh. Tedaaka laipai pakhat bueng nehlai hinglu te duek sak ham doo boel saeh. **31** Hlang aka ngawn kah hinglu ham tlansum te doe uh boeh. Amah a duek hamla aka halang te tah duek rhoe duek saeh. **32** Khosoih ham a dueknah rhi hil tah a hlipyngnah khopuei la rhaelrham ham nehlai khohmuen kah khosa la mael sak ham tlansum te lo boeh. **33** Thii loh khohmuen te a poeih coeng dongah a khuiah nangmih loh khohmuen te poeih uh boeh. A soah thii te a long coeng dongah thii aka long sak kah thii nen pawt atah khohmuen ham a dawth thai moenih. **34** A khuiah kah aka sa nangmih loh te kah khohmuen te

poeih uh boeh. Kai he a khui ah kho ka sak. Kai Yahweh he Israel ca rhoek a laklung ah kho ka sak.

36 Joseph ca rhoek kah koca lamloh Manasseh capa, Makir kah a ca, Gilead ca rhoek koca kah a napa boeilu rhoek te capit uh tih Moses mikhmuh neh Israel ca rhoek kah a napa boeilu, khoboei rhoek mikhmuh ah a thui uh. **2** Te vaengah, "Ka boeipa aw, khohmuen he Israel ca rhoek taengah hmulung neh rho la paek ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng. Ka boeipa aw mah manuca Zelophehad kah rho te a canu rhoek taengah paek ham BOEIPA loh a uen coeng. **3** Tedae Israel ca kah koca pakhat ca lamkah pakhat taengah khaw a yuu la om uh koinih a pa rhoek kah rho khui lamloh amih kah rho te n'tloek pah ni. Amih a om nah koca kah rho te a thap vetih mamih kah rho he hmulung lamloh a hnop ni. **4** Israel ca rhoek ham jubilee om bal vaengah khaw amih a om nah koca kah rho ham ni amih kah rho te a thap eh. Te vaengah a pa koca kah rho lamloh amih kah rho la a yueh ni," a ti uh. **5** Te dongah Moses loh BOEIPA olka bangla Israel ca rhoek te a uen tih, "Joseph ca rhoek kah koca loh a thui tangloeng coeng. **6** Ol he BOEIPA loh Zelophehad canu rhoek ham khaw a uen coeng tih, 'Amih mik ah a then bangla yuu la poeh uh cakhaw a napa koca kah huiko khuikah yuu la om uh saeh. **7** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek kah rho he koca pakhat lamloh koca a tloe taengla tinghil boel saeh. Israel ca khuikah hlang long tah a napa koca kah rho dongah balak uh saeh. **8** Israel ca koca khuiah rho aka pang canu boeih tah, a napa cako koca pakhat kah a yuu la om saeh. Te daengah ni a pa rhoek kah rho te Israel ca khuikah hlang loh a pang eh. **9** Rho he koca pakhat lamloh a tloe koca taengla tinghil boel saeh. Hlang he Israel ca, koca khuikah tah amah kah rho dongah balak saeh,' a ti," a ti nah. **10** BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Zelophehad canu rhoek loh a saii uh van. **11** Zelophehad canu rhoek Mahlah, Tirzah neh Hoglah khaw, Milcah neh Noah khaw a panoe ca rhoek kah a yuu la om uh. **12** Joseph capa Manasseh ca rhoek kah koca khuiah yuu la a om uh dongah amih kah rho a napa huiko kah koca khuiah om van. **13** He kah olpaek neh laitloeknah he BOEIPA loh Jerikho Jordan kaep, Moab kolken ah Israel ca ham Moses kut lamloh a uen.

Olrhaepnah

1 Hekah olka he Jordan rhalvang kah khosoek, Suph imdan kolken Paran laklo neh Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth neh Dizahab ah Israel boeih ham Moses loh a thuipah. **2** Te vaengah Seir tlang long kah Horeb lamkah Kadeshbarnea he hnin rha hlai at longcaeh hla pueng. **3** Kum likip a lo vaengkah a hla hlai at kah hla lamhma cuek dongah BOEIPA kah a uen boeih te Israel ca rhoek ham Moses loh a thuipah. **4** Heshbon ah aka ngol Amori manghai Sihon neh Edrei kah Ashtaroth ah aka ngol Bashan manghai Oga a tloek phoeiah, **5** Moab koh kah Jordan rhalvang ah BOEIPA kah olkhung te Moses loh koe a thuicaih tih, **6** "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh Horeb ah a thuipah, 'Hekah tlang ah na om uh khaw rhoeh coeng. **7** Nangmih te hooi uh lamtah hlah uh laeh. Amori tlang neh a imben boeih ah, kolken tlang neh kolrhawk ah khaw, Negev neh Kanaan koh kah tuitun langkaeng long khaw, Lebanon tuiva Perath tuiva puei duela cet uh. **8** Nangmih mikhmu kah khomuen kam paek he hmuh uh. Cet uh lamtah pang uh. Tekah khomuen te ni BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek Abraham taengah, Isaak taengah, Jakob taengah khaw amih phoeikah a tii a ngan taengah khaw paek ham la ol a caeng. **9** Te vaeng tue ah nang mih taengah ka thuipah vanbangla, "Nangmih khuen ham he kai loh kan na moenih. **10** BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'ping sak coeng dongah tihnnih ah tah vaan kah aisi bangla na yet coeng. **11** Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengkah a thuipah vanbangla nangmih te a pueh thawng khat lam khaw n'thapp saeh lamtah yoethen m'pae saeh. **12** Tedaec nangmih kah laipuei neh hnophueih neh tuituknah te kai loh metlam ka phueih thai eh? **13** Te dongah namah koca khui lamkah aka cueih tih aka yakming neh aka ming thai hlang rhoek te namamih ham tuek uh lamtah amih te nangmih kah a lu la ka khueh eh?", ka ti. **14** Te vaengah kai te nan doo uh tih, 'Na ol thuipah te then, saii ham om,' na ti uh. **15** Te dongah aka cueih tih aka ming hlang rhoek te namamih koca rhoek kah a lu la ka khueh eh. Te vaengah thawngkhat kah mangpa rhoek, yakhat kah mangpa rhoek, sawmnga kah mangpa rhoek neh hlangrhoek kah mangpa rhoek te nangmih soah a lu la ka khueh tih nangmih koca rhoek kah rhoiboei la om uh. **16** Te vaengah nangmih taengkah laitloek rhoek te ka uen tih, 'Na manuca rhoek loh a yaak koi la hlang neh a manuca laklo ah khaw yinlai laklo ah khaw duengnah neh laitloek uh. **17** Laitloeknah dongah hlang maehmai so uh boeh. Tanoe kangham la na yaak akhaw hlang mikhmu kah bakuep uh boeh. Laitloeknah he Pathen hut la a om dongah nangmih ham aka kuel olka te tah kai taengla hang khuen uh lamtah n'yaak sak uh," ka ti nah. **18** Te vaeng tue kah nangmih kah uen olka boeih te saii uh. **19** Te dongah mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Horeb lamkah m'puen uh tih khosoek khoham khaw boeih na

hmuh uh. Rhih aka om Amori tlang long la n'cet uh tih Kadeshbarnea te m'pha uh. **20** Te vaengah nangmih taengah, "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih taengah m'paek Amori tlang la na pawk uh coeng. **21** Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengah, 'Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh,' a ti vanbangla nangmih mikhmu kah na BOEIPA Pathen loh m'paek ke so uh. Khomuen ke cet lamtah pang laeh," ka ti. **22** Te vaengah kai taengla boeih na capit uh tih, 'Mamih hmai ah hlang tueih uh sih lamtah khomuen te ha hip uh saeh. Te daengah ni n'caeh ham koi longpuei neh m'pha ham koi khopuei rhoek kah olka te mamih taengla hang khuen uh eh," na ti uh. **23** Tekah olka ka mik dongah a thuipah vanbangla koca pakhat ah hlang pakhat neh hlang hlai nit te nangmih khui lamkah ka tuek. **24** Te dongah hooi uh tih tlang la a yoeng uh phoeiah Eshkol soklong la pawk uh tih koh a hip uh. **25** Te vaengah khomuen thaithae te a kut neh a loh uh tih mammih taengla han suntlak puei uh phoeiah mamih ham olka ham voeih uh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh mamih taengah m'paek khomuen kah a then te khaw a thuipah. **26** Tedaec caeh ham na huem uh pawt dongah na BOEIPA Pathen kah ol te na koek uh. **27** Namamih kah dap khuihataeng na cailak uh tih, 'Mamih kah BOEIPA kah hmuhuetnah dongah mamih mitmoeng sak ham ni Egypt koh lamloh n'khuen tih Amori kut dongla n'thak. **28** Kaimih ta melam ka caeh uh eh? Mah manuca aka cet rhoek loh, 'Pilnam loh len uh tih mamih lakah sang uh, khopuei rhoek khaw ka tih a vong cak loh vaan duela a pha, teah te Anakim ca rhoek khaw ka hmuh,' a ti uh tih mamih kah lungbuei thinko he hoeng a kahuh. **29** Nangmih te, 'Amih taengah na sarhing sak boeh, rhih uh boeh,' ka ti. **30** Nangmih mikhmu kah aka cet na Pathen BOEIPA loh Egypt ah nangmih ham namamih mikhmu kah a saii bang boeih la nangmih ham a vathoh bitni. **31** Hekah hmuen na pha uh due na caeh uh vaengah longpueng khing ah hlang loh a ca a poeh bangla khosoek ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'poeh te khaw na hmuh uh coeng. **32** Tedaec tekah olka a om lalah nangmih loh BOEIPA na Pathen te na tangnah uh pawh. **33** Longpueng ah na rhaeh nah ham nangmih kah hmuen tlap te nangmih mikhmu kah halo. Khoyn ah hmai neh longpuei te nangmih n'tueng tih khotaih ah cingmai neh na cet uh. **34** Nangmih kah olka ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek tih ol a caeng. **35** "Na pa rhoek taengah paek ham ka caeng khomuen then te he kah boethae thawnpuei hlang rhoek khuihah hlang loh hmu mahpawh. **36** Jephunneh capa Kaleb long tah te a hmuh ni. BOEIPA hnukah a tlun van dongah a soah a cawt vanbangla khomuen te anih taeng neh a ca rhoek taengah aka paek ni, 'a ti. **37** Nangmih kongah kai taengah khaw BOEIPA loh a thintoek tih, 'Nang khaw na kun mahpawh. **38** Na mikhmu kah aka pai Nun capa Joshua tah kun ni. Israel te anih loh a pang ham coeng dongah anih te mah talong laeh. **39** Na ca te maeh la om ni na ti uh cakhaw a tue thaeh then aka ming mueh na ca

rhoek tah kun uh ni. Te dongah amih te khohmuen ka khohmuen ah Israel saii bangla amih yueng la kho a sak paek yetih amih loh a pang uh ni. **40** Tedaе nangmih uh. Te te BOEIPA loh amih taengah a paek. **13** Tahae ah te namamih mael uh lamtah carhaek li longpuei kah thoo uh lamtah Zered soklong te kan uh,' a ti dongah khosoek te paan uh,' a ti. **41** Te vaengah kai he nan doo Zered soklong te n'kan uh. **14** Kadeshbarnea lamkah uh tih, 'BOEIPA taengah ka tholh uh coeng. Mamih kah n'cet uh tih Zered soklong m'poeng uh duela a tue loh Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen bangla boeih yoeng uh sih sawmthum neh kum rhet di coeng. BOEIPA loh a caeng lamtah vathoh uh sih,' na ti uh. Te dongah hlang khat rhip vanbangla rhaehhmuen lamkah thawnpuei caemtloek loh amah kah caemtloek tubael te a vah uh tih tleng la hlang rhoek khaw boeih khum uh coeng. **15** Amih a yoeng ham te na yoeikoek sakuh. **42** Tedaе BOEIPA loh mitmoeng uh duela rhaehhmuen khui lamkah amih aka kai taengah, "Amih te thui pah. Cet uh boeh, vathoh uh khawkkhek la BOEIPA kut khaw amih taengah om. **16** boeh, nangmih lakli ah ka om pawt dongah na thunkha Pilnam khui lamkah caemtloek hlang boeih khaw duek rhoek kah mikhmuh ah na yawk uh mahpawt nim," a ti. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai m'veok tih, **18** 'Moab khorhi kah Ar te tihnn ah **43** Nangmih taengah ka thui dae na ngai uh pawt tih vawl poeng laeh. **19** Ammon koca rhoek taengla na pawk BOEIPA ol te na koek uh. Na lokhak uh tih tleng la na luei vaengah amih te dum boeh. Caemtloek nen khaw amih te huek boeh. Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuen te nang te n'hloem uh phoeiah Seir lamkah Hormah duela nangmih taengah rho la kam paek moenih Lot koca rhoek ham te m'phop uh. **45** Te vaengah na balkhong uh tih BOEIPA ni rho la ka paek. **20** Te te a khui ah lamhma la Rapha mikhmuh ah na rhaps uh dae nangmih ol te BOEIPA loh a rhoek a om uh van coeng dongah Rapha khohmuen la a yaak voel mueh la nangmih taengah a hna khaw kaeng poek. Tedaе Ammoni rhoek longtah amih te Zamzomi la pawh. **46** Te dongah ni Kadesh kah na om uh te khohnin a khue uh. **21** Amih te Anakim bangla pilnam loh len a khaw len, yet khaw yet tih sang khaw sang dae amamih la khohnin a yet na om uh.

2 Te phoeiah, BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui vanbangla n'hoi uh tih carhaek li long kah khosoek la n'caeh uh phoeiah Seir tleng n'hil uh khaw khohnin loh sen coeng. **2** Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai m'veok tih, **3** 'Hekah tleng khaw puet na hil uh coeng. Te dongah tlengpuei ben la mael uh laeh. **4** Na pilnam te khaw uen lamtah namamih loh thui pah. Seir ah aka om na manuca Esau koca rhoek kah khorhi aka paan nangmih te n'rhhih uh ni. Te dongah boeih ngaithuen uh. **5** Amih kah khohmuen te nangmih taengah kam paek pawt oeh dongah amih te huek boeh. Na kho khophah kah a laeh pataeng khaw Seir tleng te tahn Esau kah rho lamni ka paek coeng. **6** Buh khaw amih taengah tah tangka neh lai uh lamtah ca uh. Tui pataeng khaw amih taengah tah tangka neh lai uh lamtah o uh. **7** Hekah khosoek khoham ah na van uh te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ming tih na kut dongkah bitat boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh na yoe a then sak. Tahae due kum sawmli khuiah nangmih te hno loh m'veitah moenih,' a ti. **8** Te dongah Seir ah kah a sa mah manuca Esau koca rhoek te m'poeng uh tih kolken longpuei Elath neh Eziongeber lamkah n'hoi uh tih Moab khosoek longpuei la n'khum uh. **9** Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Ar he tah Lot koca rhoek taengah rho la ka paek coeng dongah anih kah khohmuen rho te nangmih kam pae mahpawh. Te dongah Moab te dum boel lamtah amih te caem nen khaw huek boeh. **10** Hlamat lamkah anih khuiah aka om Emim pilnam khaw Anakim bangla tlung khaw tlung, ping khaw ping tih bahoeng sang. **11** Rapha te khaw Anakim bangla a poek uh dongah amih te Moab loh Emim la a khue uh. **12** Seir ah khaw a hmai ah Khorhi rhoek kah a sak uh coeng. Tedaе Esau ca rhoek loh amih te a huul uh. Amih te a mikhmuh lamloh mitmoeng uh. A rho khawkkhek la BOEIPA kut khaw amih taengah om. **16** Pilnam khui lamkah caemtloek hlang boeih khaw duek tih aka boeih bangla om coeng. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA rhoek a om uh van coeng dongah Rapha khohmuen la a poek. Tedaе Ammoni rhoek longtah amih te Zamzomi la a khue uh. **21** Amih te Anakim bangla pilnam loh len khaw len, yet khaw yet tih sang khaw sang dae amamih mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh amih te a mitmoeng sak tih a haek dongah amih yueng la Ammon rhoek loh kah a sakuh. **22** Seir kah aka om te Esau koca rhoek ham a sai pah tih Khorhi rhoek a mit sak bangla amih khaw a mikhmuh ah a haek uh dongah tihnn due amih yueng la Esau koca rhoek loh kah a sakuh. **23** Gaza vongup khui duela aka om Avvii khaw Kaptor lamkah aka lo Kapthorim rhoek loh a mit sak tih amih yueng la tloep om bal. **24** Thoo uh laeh. Cet uh lamtah Arnon soklong ke kat uh. Na kut dongah kam paek Amori kah Heshbon manghai Sihon te so lamtah a khohmuen te pahoi huul. Te phoeiah anih te caemtloek neh huek. **25** Tihnn ah he ka tong yetih nang ham birhinhah ka khueh ni. Vaan hmui boeih kah pilnam rhoek loh a mikhmuh ah nang kah hinyahnah olthang a yaak uh vaengah tlah uh yetih na mikhmuh ah kilkul uh ni. **26** Te phoeiah Kedemoth khosoek lamkah puencawn rhoek te Heshbon manghai Sihon taengla rhoepnah olka neh ka tueih tih, **27** 'Na khohmuen long ah ka lan mai eh. Longpuei pakhat te ka vai yetih banvoei bantang la ka phael mahpawh. **28** Buh khaw kai taengah tangka neh yoi lamtah ka ca eh. Tui khaw kai taengah tangka la han yoi lamtah ka o eh. Ka kah nen mah dawk ka lan mai eh. **29** BOEIPA ka Pathen loh kaimih taengah m'paek khohmuen la Jordan lamkah ka lan uh vaengah Seir ah aka om Esau koca rhoek neh Ar ah aka om Moab rhoek loh kai ham a sain uh bangla sai van mai,' ka ti nah. **30** Te vaengah mamih lan sak ham te Heshbon manghai Sihon loh a kohuem pawh. Tedaе tihnn kah bangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kut dongah paek a ngaih dongah ni Sihon kah muehla te a mangkhak sak tih a thinko khaw a ning sak. **31** Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'So lah, Sihon neh anih khohmuen te na mikhmuh ah tloeng hamla ka

tawn coeng. A khohmuen te pang pah ham tawn pah Argob paeng boeih he Rapha khohmuen la a tkhue. 14 lamtah huul pah,' a ti. 32 Te vaengah Sihon neh amah Manasseh capa Jair loh Argob paeng pum te Geshuri pilnam pum loh caemtloek neh mamih doe ham Jahaz ah ha pawk. 33 Teda anih te mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih mikhmuh la han thak dongah amah neh anih Makir te khaw Gilead ka paek coeng. 16 Teda Gilead koca rhoek kah a ca khaw, a pilnam pum khaw n'tloek lamkah Arnon soklong due, khorhi soklong bangli neh uh. 34 Te vaengah a khopuei boeih te m'buem pa uh tih Ammon koca rhoek kah khorhi Jabbok soklong duela, khopuei takuem te n'thup uh. Huta tongpa neh camoe 17 Kolken neh Jordan khorhi khaw, Kinnereth lamkah rhaengnaeng khaw m'piah uh pawh. 35 Teda rhamsa te mamiham m'poelyoe uh tih khopuei rhoek te kutbuem la kolken tulii, lungkaeh li neh khocuk Pisgah kah tuibah m'buem uh. 36 Arnon soklong tulung kah Aroer lamkah rhoek khaw Reuben koca neh Gad koca taengah ka m'buem uh. 37 Teda rhoek tathai hlang boeih long tah na manuca rhoek kah Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuen tah mamiham BOEIPA mikhmuh ah lan phai uh laeh,' ka ti. 19 Teda na yuu Pathen kah a uen vanbangla Jabbok soklong paem boeih na ca rhoek neh na boiva te tah ka ming vanbangla neh tlang kah khopuei boeih khaw ben uh boeh. boiva khaw muep a yet oeh pueng dongah nangmih ham kam paek na khopuei rhoek ah te om uh mai saeh. 20 Nangmih bangla na manuca rhoek te BOEIPA loh a duem sak duela na BOEIPA Pathen loh amih taengah khohmuen a paek te amih loh Jordan rhalvlang khaw a pang uh thil van coeng. Te dongah hlang he nangmih taengah kam paek vanbangla a rho taengla mael saeh. 21 Joshua khaw amah te vaeng tue ah ka uen tih, 'Hekah manghai rhoi taengah na BOEIPA Pathen loh a sain boeih te na mik loh a hmuh coeng. Nang loh na kun thil ham ram boeih te khaw BOEIPA loh a sain ni. 22 Nangmih hamla na BOEIPA Pathen loh a vathoh thil coeng dongah amih te rhih boeh,' ka ti nah. 23 Amah te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA taengla ka bih tih, 24 'Aw Boeipa, Yahovah nang loh na boeilennah neh na tlungluen kut te na sal taengah tueng sak hamla na tawn coeng. Nang kah bibi neh na thayung thamal bangla vaan neh diklai dongah mebang pathien long nim a sain thai bal. 25 Jordan rhalvlang la bet ka lan mai saeh lamtah khohmuen then Lebanon tlang then te khaw ka hmu laem eh,' ka ti nah. 26 Teda nangmih kongah BOEIPA te kai taengah lungoe tih ka ol hnatur paws. Te vaenagah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Temah saeh ne nang te, hebang olka he kai taengah koep thu ham kheop boeh. 27 Pisgah som la luei lamtah tuitunli neh tlanguuei khaw, tuithim neh khocuk khaw na mik neh dan mai. Jordan he na mik neh na hmuh cakhaw na kat mahpawh. 28 Teda Joshua te uen lamtah talong khaw talong, duel khaw duel. Anih tah pilnam kah mikhmuh ah kat phai vetih na hmuh ham khohmuen te a pang ni,' a ti. 29 Te dongah ni Bethpeor imdan kah kolrhawk ah kho n'sakuuh.

4 Israel aw oltlueh neh laitloeknah te hnatur laeh. Te te vai hamla nangmih kan cang puei. Te daengah ni na hing uh tih na pha uh vaengah khaw na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen te na pang uh eh. 2 Kai loh nangmih kang uen olka he thap khaw thap uh boeh, hlaek khaw hlaek uh boeh. Na BOEIPA Pathen kah olpaek, nangmih kang uen te

ngaithuen uh. 3 Baalpeor ah BOEIPA loh a saii te na mik ham neh na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengah rho la loh a hmuh uh coeng. Baalpeor hnukah aka cet hlang m'paek khohmuen then khuiah kun pawt ham ol a caeng. boeih te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih khui lamkah 22 Kai tah hekah khohmuen ah ka duek yetih, Jordan a mitmoeng sak coeng. 4 Tedaе na BOEIPA Pathen te ka kat voel mahpawh. Tedaе nangmih kat uh lamtah aka ben nangmih tah tihniп due boeih na hing uh. 5 So khohmuen then te pang uh. 23 Nangmih te ngaithuen lah, nangmih te ka Pathen BOEIPA loh kai n'uen bangla uh, na Pathen BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah a saii paipi oltueh neh laitloeknah kan cang puei. Te te pang hamla te na hniih uh yetih na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'uen pahoи aka kun nangmih loh tekah khohmuen khui ah bangla a cungkuem muei kah mueithuk te namamih ham vai uh. 6 Pilnam kah mikhmuh ah na cuehnah neh na na saii uh ve. 24 Na BOEIPA Pathen tah thatlai Pathen la yakmingnah ham khaw he he ngaithuen uh lamtah vai om tih hmai bangla n'hlawp thai. 25 Ca na sak uh tih ca uh. Tekah oltueh boeih te a yaak uh vaengah, 'Tekah rhoek kah ca rhoek khaw khohmuen ah na ih nahut Pilnam bueng ni aka cueih tih aka thuеп pilnu la aka om ah na poci uh tih a cungkuem muei kah mueithuk te na he,' a ti uh ni. 7 Amah te mamih loh r'khue uh takuem ah saii uh atah, amah te veet hamla na Pathen BOEIPA mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen bangla aka hmaiben pathen mikhmuh ah boethae ni na saii uh. 26 Tihniп ah Jordan te mebang pilnu ham lae a om eh. 8 Tihniп kah nangmih aka kat nangmih te khohmuen dong lamkah koeloe na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng olkueng boeih bangla aka dueng milh rhoe na milh ham te vaan neh diklai he nangmih oltueh neh laitloeknah he mebang pilnu ham bal lae? 9 taengah kan laipai sak coeng. Khohmuen na pang uh Tedaе namah te ngaithuen uh lamtah na hinglu khaw cakhaw na khohnin loh sen uh pawt yetih a mit rhoe la na rhep ngaithuen. Na mik loh a hmuh hno te koeloe na mit uh ni. 27 Pilnam rhoek lakli ah nangmih te BOEIPA hniih ve, na hing tue khuiah na thinko lamloh nong ve. Te loh n'taekyaak yetih hlang sii la aka cul te khaw namtom dongah na ca rhoek taeng neh na ca rhoek kah a ca taengla na BOEIPA loh m'vei ni. 28 Te vaengah hlang kut rhoek taengah ming sak. 10 Na BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh loh lungto thingngoh neh a sai pathen, aka hmu mueh, aka ah na pai vaeng hnин ah BOEIPA loh Horeb ah, 'Pilnam ya thai mueh, aka ca thai mueh neh aka him thi mueh te te kamah taengah tingtun sak. Khohmuen kah mulhing ni tho na thuong thil eh. 29 Na Pathen BOEIPA te tekah rhoek loh a tue khuiah kai n'rhih uh ham kamah kah olka khohnin lamkah na thuеп uh tih na thinko boeih, na ka yaak sak vanbangla n'tukkil uh saeh lamtah a ca rhoek hinglu boeih neh na tlap atah na hmuh van ni. 30 Vuenvai te tukkil uh saeh,' a ti. 11 Tedaе na pawk uh tih tlang yung ah nang ham khobing tih hekah olka boeih loh nang kah na pai uh vaengah tlang te hmai la alh tih vaan lungui taengla ha pawk uh vaengah na BOEIPA Pathen taengla te cingmai neh yinnah loh a hmuep sak. 12 Te vaengah na bal yetih a ol te na yaak atah, 31 na Pathen BOEIPA nangmih te BOEIPA loh hmai khui lamkah m'veok. A olcal he thinphoei Pathen la a om dongah nang te n'rhael pawt ol te na yaak uh ngawn dae a ol bueng mai ni, A muei yetih m'phae mahpawh. Na pa rhoek taengah a caeng aka hmuh na om uh moenih. 13 Te vaengah nangmih paipi te khaw hniih mahpawh. 32 Diklai dongah Pathen loh na vai uh ham ol lungrha n'uen te amah kah paipi la loh hlang a suen khohnin lamloh na mikhmuh ah aka nangmih taengah a doek tih lungto lungpael parit dongah om hnukbuet tue te dawt laeh. Te dongah vaan khobawt a daek. 14 Te dongah nangmih tukkil ham koi oltueh neh lamkah vaan khobawt duela tahaе kah hno len bangla nangmih loh na kun uh tih na pang uh ham koi khohmuen om vai nim? Te bang te n'yaak vai nim? 33 Hmai khui ah na vai uh ham laitloeknah khaw amah tekah khohnin lamkah a thui Pathen kah ol te nang loh na yaak bangla ah ni BOEIPA loh kai n'uen pueng. 15 Horeb ah BOEIPA pilnam loh a yaak tih a hing puei van nim? 34 Na Pathen loh hmai khui lamkah nangmih m'veok hnин vaengah a BOEIPA loh Egypt ah nangmih ham na mikhmuh ah a saii muei boeih na hmuh uh pawt dongah na hinglu te mat bangla namtom khui lamkah namtom te amah ham aka lo na ngaithuen uh. 16 Na poci uh yetih huta tongpa muei la a paan tih noemcainah neh, miknoek neh, kopoekrhai dongkah mueimae boeih, 17 Diklai dongkah rhamsa neh, caemtloek neh, tlungluen kut neh, ban lam neh, boeih kah a muei, vaan ah a phae neh aka ding vaa rhimomnah tangkik neh a tloe pathen loh a noemcainah boeih kah a muei khaw, 18 diklai dongah aka colh boeih a? 35 BOEIPA Pathen amah phoeiah a tloe Pathen om kah a muei, diklai hmui ah tui khuikah nga boeih kah pawh tila ming sak ham nang n'tueng coeng. 36 Nangmih muei khaw, nangmih ham mueithuk muei la na saii uh ve. toel ham ni a ol te vaan lamloh nang n'yaak sak. Diklai 19 Na mik te vaan la na huel ve. Khomik, hla, aisi neh dongah khaw amah kah hmai puei te nang n'tueng coeng vaan caempuei boeih ke na hmuh vaengah na BOEIPA dongah amah kah olka te hmai khui lamkah na yaak Pathen loh vaan hmui boeih kah pilnam rhoek boeih ham coeng. 37 Na pa rhoek te khaw a lungnah dongah ni a hmoel taengah thothueng hamla na bakop thil yetih a hnukkah a tiungan te khaw a coelh tih a mikhmuh ah n'heh ve. 20 Tedaе tahaе khohnin kah bangla amah a thadueng a len neh Egypt lamloh nang n'khuen. 38 taengah rho aka pang pilnam la om sak ham ni nangmih Amah tihniп kah bangla nang mawt ham neh amih kah te BOEIPA loh Egypt thi hmai-ulh khui lamkah n'loh tih khohmuen te nang taengah rho la paek ham rhoe ni nang n'khuen. 21 Tedaе nangmih kah olka dongah BOEIPA te lakah aka len neh pilnu namtom te na mikhmuh lamloh kai taengah a thintoek. Te dongah Jordan ka lan pawt a haek. 39 Te dongah tihniп ah ming lamtah na thinko

khui ah dueh laeh. BOEIPA Pathen amah bang he vaan so ah khaw, dikkai hman neh a khui ah khaw a om bal moenih. **40** Namah neh na hnukkah na ca rhoek khaw khophoeng a pha van ham tah tihnni ah kai loh nang kang uen oltlueh neh olpaek he ngaithuen. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh na hing tue khui boeih ham nang m'paek khohmuen ah na hinglung a vang eh?,' a vaito, na laak neh na rhamsa boeih khaw, na vongka ti. **41** Te vaengah Moses loh khomik khocuk la aka dan uh Jordan rhalvangan kah khopuei pathum te a hoep tih, **42** U khaw a ming mueh neh hlaem hlavai lamkah a taengah a hmuhuet mueh mai ah a hui te a ngawn atah tekah hlang aka ngawn loh a rhaelrham vaengah 43 Reuben koca kah tlengkol khohmuen, 44 Hekah olkueng he Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah Moses loh a khueh pah tih, 45 Hekah olphong neh oltlueh khosoek ah Bezer neh, Gad koca kah Gilead ah Ramoth khaw, Manasseh koca kah Bashan ah Golan te a hoep. 46 Moses neh khaw laitloeknah he khaw Egypt lamkah halo vaengah Israel ca rhoek taengah Moses loh a uen. 47 amah khohmuen la, khomik khocuk Jordan rhalvang kah Amori manghai rhoi neh Bashan manghai Oga kah khohmuen, 48 Arnon soklong tuikung Aroer lamkah Hermon kah Siyon tleng due, 49 Jordan rhalvang khocuk benkah kolken pum neh Pisgah tuibah hmuikah kolken tuitunli due pataeng a huul uh.

BOEIPA Pathen ming te a poeyoek la yan mailai boeh. **12** Sabbath hnini ngaithuen ham neh ciim ham te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'uен vanbangla, **13** Hnin rhuk ah thotat lamtaht na bitat te boeih saii. **14** Teda a rhih khohnin te tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah Sabbath la om tih namah neh na canu na capa khaw, na salnu neh salpa khaw, na Egypt kho ah sal la na om vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh tlungluen kut neh, a ban a thueng tih te lamlol nang n'kuhun te poek lah. Te dongah Sabbath hnini na saii ham te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'uен coeng. **16** BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'uен vanbangla na nu neh na pa te thangpom lah. Te daengah ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang m'paek khohmuen ah na hinglung loh vang yetih nang te khophoeng m'pha sak van eh. **17** Hlang ngawn boeh. **18** Samphaiah boeh. **19** Huencan boeh. **20** Na khaw hui te laipai neh a poeyoek la doo boeh. **21** Na hui kah Israel ca rhoek taengah Moses loh a uen. **22** Moses neh a yuu khaw nai pah boeh. Na hui kah a im a lo khaw, Israel ca rhoek loh Egypt lamkah halo vaengah Jordan a salnu neh a salpa, a vaito neh a laak khaw, na hui rhalvang, Bethpeor imdan kolrhawk kuiyah neh Sihon kah hno boeih te tah nai pah boeh,' a ti te thu ham la khohmuen dongkah Heshbon ah aka om Amori manghai kai loh BOEIPA laklo neh nangmih laklo ah ka pai. **23** Hekah olka he BOEIPA loh nangmih hlangping boeih Jordan rhalvang kah Amori manghai rhoi neh Bashan ham tleng ah hmai, cingmai neh yinnah khui lamkah ol ue la a thui tih a thap mueh la lungto lungpael panit dongah a daek phoeiah kai taengla m'paek. **24** Khohmuep khui manghai Oga kah khohmuen, 48 Arnon soklong tuikung lamkah ol te na yaak uh. Tlang te hmai alh la a om aroer lamkah Hermon kah Siyon tleng due, 49 Jordan rhalvang khocuk benkah kolken pum neh Pisgah tuibah hui te laipai neh a poeyoek la doo boeh. **25** Taha a thui tih a thap mueh la lungto lungpael panit dongah a daek phoeiah kai taengla m'paek. **26** Pumsa boeih kuiyah lamkah a ol khaw tihnni ah n'yaak uh. Te dongah Pathen loh a voek hlang khaw hing van tila m'hmuu coeng he. **27** Tahae ah khaw balae tih hekah hmai puei loh mamih n'hlawp yetih n'duek uh eh. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen ol he koep yaak ham mamih loh n'khoep koinih n'duek uh pawn ni. **28** Kai taengah na cal hui lamkah aka cal tih aka hing Pathen ol aka ya te unim mamih bangla aka hing. **29** Namah te cet lamtaht mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh a thui boeih te hnatur. Te phoeiah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengah a thui boeih te kaimih taengah na thui yetih ka yaak uh vaengah ka ngai uh bitni,' na ti uh. **30** Kai taengah na cal uh vaengkah nangmih olka ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Hekah pilnam loh nang taengah a thui olka ol te ka yaak vaengah a thui uh te boeih then. **31** Kai rhih ham neh a hing kuiyah ka olpaek boeih te ngaithuen ham mah amih kah thinko loh a paan tih om saeh. Te daengah ni amamih neh a ca rhoek loh kumhal duela khophoeng a pha eh. **32** Cet laeh, na dap la bal lamtaht amih te thui pah. **33** Teda nang tah ka taengah om lamtaht amih na cang puei ham olpaek, oltlueh neh laitloeknah boeih te nang taengah kang uen eh. Te daengah ni amih loh a pang ham amih taengah ka

paek khommuah khaw a vai uh eh,' a ti. **32** Te dongah Pathen kah olphong, oltueh neh laitloeknah te balae,' a ti na BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih n'uen bangla na saii ni. **21** Na ca taengah, "Egypt ah Pharaoh sal la n'om uh ham te ngaithuen lamtah banvoei bantang la phael uh boeh. **33** Na BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih n'uen longpuei boeih dongah pongpa uh. Te daengah ni na hing uh vaengah nangmih ham hoeikhang vetih na pang uh ham khommuah ah na hinglung khaw a vang eh?," a ti nah.

6 Tahaeh kah olpaek, oltueh neh laitloeknah he pang ham na muk uh khommuah nangmih cang puei ham neh saii sak ham ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh n'uen. **2** Te dongah na BOEIPA Pathen te na rihih tih a khosing neh a olpaek boeih te namah neh na ca long khaw, na ca kah a ca long khaw, na hing tue khuiah ngaithuen sak ham ni kai loh nang kang uen. Te daengah ni na hinglung a vang eh. **3** Aw Israel na yaak van coeng dongah na ngai ham te ngaithuen lah. Te long ni nang te khophoeng m'pha sak vetih na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengah a thui vanbangla suktui neh khotuiti aka long khommuah muep na ping eh. **4** Israel aw hnatur lah BOEIPA pakhat bueng ni mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen la aka om. **5** Na BOEIPA Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na cungkuem boeih neh lungnah lah. **6** Tihin ah kai loh nang kang uen olka he nang kah thinko ah rhaehrung lah saeh. **7** Na ca rhoek pum dongah pak pah lamtah na im ah na ngol vaengah khaw, long na caeh vaengah khaw, na yahvaengah khaw, na thoh vaengah khaw thuipah. **8** Na kut ah miknoek la cin pah lamtah na mikmuah ah samtoelrui bangla om saeh. **9** Na im rhungsut neh na vongka dongah khaw daek pah. **10** Tedaeh nang taengah paek ham na pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob taengah a caeng tangtae na thoong mueh khopuei dangka neh aka then, **11** Na sang pawt dae thennah cungkuem neh aka khawk im la, na vuet pawt dae a vueh tangtae tuito la, misur neh olive khaw na tue pawt dae na caak tih na hah nah khommuah ah nang aka thak la na BOEIPA Pathen te om bitri. **12** Namah te ngaithuen, Egypt koh lamkah sal imkhui lamlah nang aka khuen BOEIPA te na hnihil ve. **13** Na BOEIPA Pathen te rihih lah. Amah taengah tho na thueng phoeiah ni a ming nen khaw na toemngam eh. **14** Na kaepvai pilnam rhoek kah pathen, hlangtloe pathen he nang taengah ha sai vetih nang te diklai maelhmai dong lamlah m'mit sak ve. **16** Massah ah na noemcái uh bangla na BOEIPA Pathen te noemcái uh boeh. **17** Na BOEIPA Pathen kah olpaek khaw, a olphong neh a oltueh nang n'uun te khaw ngaithuen rhoela ngaithuen. **18** BOEIPA mikmuah ah a thuem neh a then la saii. Te daengah ni nang te khophoeng m'pha sak phoeiah na pa rhoek taengah BOEIPA loh a caeng khommuah then te na paan vetih na pang eh. **19** BOEIPA loh a thui vanbangla na thunkha boeih te na mikmuah lamlah a thaek ni. **20** Na BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengkah paipai neh na Thangyuen ah na ca loh nang n'dawt tih, 'Mamih BOEIPA

Pathen kah olphong, oltueh neh laitloeknah te balae,' a ti ni. **21** Na ca taengah, "Egypt ah Pharaoh sal la n'om uh vaengah BOEIPA loh tlungluen kut neh Egypt lamkah mamih n'doek. **22** BOEIPA loh mamih mikmuah ah Egypt soah, Pharaoh neh a imkhui boeih soah miknoek neh kopoekrhai a len koek neh yoethae te a paek. **23** Tedaeh mamih tah a pa rhoek taengah a caeng sut khommuah te mamih taengah paek ham ni te lamlah n'löh tih n'khuhen. **24** Tihin kah bangla mamih aka hing sak ham mamih ham khohni takuem a then dongah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen rihih ham neh he rhoek kah oltueh boeih he vai sak ham BOEIPA loh mamih n'uen coeng. **25** Mamih n'uen vanbangla tahaeh kah olpaek boeih he mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen mikmuah ah vai ham n'ngaihuen uh atah mamih ham duengnah la om van ni.

7 Khommuah pang ham na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'khuhen tih na kun thil vaengah Khitti neh Gurgashi khaw, Amori neh Kanaani khaw, Perizzi neh Khivee khaw, Jebusi neh nang lakah aka tlung aka ping namtu parhah te na mikmuah lamkah muep a bit. **2** Amih te na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengla han tloeng vaengah ngawn lamtah thup rhoe la thup. Amih neh moi khaw bop boeh. Amih te rhen boeh. **3** Amih neh yuva uh thae boeh. Na canu khaw a capa taengla pae boeh. A canu khaw na capa ham loh pah boeh. **4** Na capa te kai hnuk lamloh nong tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah tho a thueng mai ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek loh nang taengah sai vetih nang te tlek m'mitmoueng sak ni. **5** Tedaeh amih taengah na saii ham ngawn tah amih kah hmueihtuk te phil pah lamtah kaam te khaw boh pah. Amih kah Asherah te vung pah lamtah a mueidaep te hmai neh hoeh pah. **6** Nang tah na BOEIPA Pathen ham aka cim pilnam la na om tih diklai hman kah pilnam boeih khuiyah pilnam lungthen la amah taengah om ham ni na BOEIPA Pathen loh nang n'coelh. **7** Pilnam boeih lakah na pungtai dongah nangmih te BOEIPA loh m'ven moenih. Pilnam boeih lakah na hlangsiuh dongah ni nangmih te n'coelh. **8** Tedaeh na BOEIPA kah lungnah loh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng olhlo te a ngaithuen dongah BOEIPA loh tlungluen kut neh nang n'khuhen tih Egypt manghai Pharaoh kut dongkah sal im lamkah nang te n'lat coeng. **9** Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen, Pathen amah kah a paipi te a cak la aka ngaithuen he nang amah aka lungnah tih a olpaek te a olpaek bangla aka ngaithuen taengah cadilcahma thawngkhat duela sitlohnah Pathen la om tila ming lah. **10** Tedaeh amah aka hmuhuet te a mikmuah ah a thuung vetih milh sak ham khaw uehl mahpawh. Anih aka hmuhuet te a mikhmuah ah a thuung ni. **11** Te dongah kai loh tihni ah nang kang uen olpaek neh oltueh khaw, laitloeknah khaw na vai ham te ngaithuen. **12** Laitloeknah he na yaak coeng dongah ngaithuen lamtah vai laeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengkah paipai neh na Thangyuen ah na ca loh nang n'dawt tih, 'Mamih BOEIPA pa rhoek taengah a toemngam sitlohnah te a ngaithuen

eh. 13 Nang n'lungnah vetih na yoe han then sak ni. n'lamlum sak ngawn dae namah loh na ming mueh neh Nang taengah paek ham na pa rhoek taengah a caeng na pa rhoek loh aming uh mueh manna te nang n'cah. Te khohmuen ah nang te n'rhoeng sak vetih na bungko dongah hlang he buh bueng neh hing pawt tih BOEIPA thaihtae neh na khohmuen thingthaih na cangpai khaw, ka lamkah aka thoeng sarhui dongah ni hlang a hing tila na misur thai neh na situi khaw, na saelhung saelca neh nang m'ming sak. 4 Nang dong lamkah na himbai khaw na boiva khuikah suentae thai khaw yoethen a paek ni. hmawn pawt tih kum likip khuiah na kho khaw phat pawh. 14 Pilnam rhoek boeih lakah yoethen la na om vetih na 5 Te dongah hlang loh a ca a toel bangla BOEIPA na khuiah caya neh na rhamsa dongah khaw aka ting khaw Pathen loh nang n'toel te na thinko neh ming lah. 6 Te om mahpawh. 15 BOEIPA loh nang taengkah tlothat longdongah longpuei ah pongpa ham neh amah rhih ham boeih te a khoe vetih Egypt kah tlh thae na ming boeih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek te ngaithuen lah. 7 long khaw nang m'phoei mahpawh. Teda na lunguet Kolbawn tlang ah soklong kah tuiphuet tui neh tuidung rhoek boeih te tah a phoei ni. 16 Te dongah BOEIPA loh a long thil khohmuen, aka then khohmuen, 8 cang, na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek pilnam boeih te cangtun, misur, thaibu neh tale kho, olive situi neh khotuiti hlawp lamtah na mik long khaw amih te rhen boel saeh. kho la BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'khuuen coeng. 9 Nang taengah hlaeh la aka om amih kah pathen rhoek Tekah khohmuen ah tah buh dongah khaw sihtaehnah taengah khaw thohtueng boeh. 17 Na thinko nen tah, neh na ca pawt vetih, a khuiah pakhat khaw m'veitah 'Kai lakah aka ping namtu rhoek he huul ham metlam ka mahpawh. Khohmuen kah lungto dongah thicung neh coeng thai eh,' na ti mai ngawn ni. 18 BOEIPA na Pathen tlang dongah rhohum khaw na dae thai. 10 Teda na loh Pharaoh taeng neh Egypt pum taengah a saii te caak tih na hah vaengah nang taengah khohmuen then poek rhoe poek lamtah amih te rhih boeh. 19 Na mik loh neh aka phaeng BOEIPA na Pathen uem uh. 11 Namah noemcainah muep a hmuh phoeiah miknoek, kopoekrhai, te ngaithuen, BOEIPA na Pathen te na hnihil ve. Tihnin ah tlungluen kut neh ban a yueng tih BOEIPA na Pathen kai loh nang kan uen olpaek, laitoeknah neh a khosing he loh nang n'khuuen coeng. Te vanbangla a mikhmuh ah nang loh na rhih pilnam rhoek boeih te khaw BOEIPA im then na sak tih na om vaengah, 13 na saelhung neh na Pathen loh a saii ni. 20 Aka sueng rhoek neh na mikhmuh lamkah aka ying rhoek te a milh duela BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih taengah khoingal a tueih bal ni. 21 thinko loh pomsang uh vetih sal imkhui Egypt kah lamkah BOEIPA na Pathen tah nang dongah boeileen Pathen neh nang aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen te na hnihil ve. 15 a rhih a om coeng dongah amih hmai ah na sarhing sak Khosoek duppuei neh rhih om minyuk rhl neh saelkhui boeh. 22 Namtom rhoek te khaw BOEIPA na Pathen ta-ai khuiah nang m'mawt tih tui aka om mueh tuihang loh na mikhmuh lamkah vawlh vawlh a biti bitni. Amih te ah pataeng hmailung lungpang khui lamkah tui te nang thup koeloe ham coeng mahpawh, na taengah khong hamla hang khuen. 16 Khosoek ah na pa rhoek loh a mulhing la ha pung ve. 23 Teda amih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh ah han tloeng vetih soekloeknah khophoengpha sak ham nang m'phaep tih n'hoemcrai. a len neh a mit uh due amih te a pangngawl sak ni. 17 Te dongah na thinko khuiah, 'Khuehtawn he kamah 24 Amih kah manghai rhoek te khaw nang kut dongla thadueng, kamah ban thaa loh kamah ham a saii,' na ti m'paek vaengah amih ming te vaan hmui ah na milh ve. 18 Teda tihnin kah bangla na pa rhoek taengah a sak vetih na mikhmuh ah pakhat kangna khaw a pai caeng paipi te cak sak tih khuehtawn dang sak ham nang pawt hilah amih te na mit sak ni. 25 Amih kah pathen taengah thadueng aka pae BOEIPA na Pathen amah te mueidaep te hmai neh hoeh pah. A pum dongkah sui neh poek. 19 BOEIPA na Pathen te na hnihil la na hnihil tih cak khaw nai boeh. BOEIPA na Pathen kah tueilaehkoi te pathen tloe hnukah na caeh atah, amih taengah tho na namah ham na lo vetih te long te n'hlaeh ve. 26 Na im khula tueilaehkoi te khuen boeh. Tuei ham koi te na tuei thuong atah, amih te na bakop thil khohnin van vaengah na milh rhoe na milh ham ni nang taengah ka laipai. 20 vanbangla yaehtaboeih la na om vetih yaehtaboeih la Na mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh namtom rhoek a milh sak aka om te khaw na tuei rhoe na tuei ham om. bangla BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ya pawt vetih na milh uh ve.

8 Tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he vai hamla ngaithuen uh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek taengah a caeng khohmuen ah na hing vaengah na ping uh vetih na kun uh vaengah khaw na pang uh eh. 2 A olpaek te a olpaek bangla na thinko ah ngaithuen neh ngaithuen pawt khaw ming ham a ngaih tih nang phaep ham neh noemcrai ham kum likip khuiah BOEIPA na Pathen loh Khosoek longpuei ah nang n'caeh puei boeih te poek lah. 3 Nang m'phaep vaengah

9 Israel nang loh hnatur lah. Nang lakah aka len tih aka tlung khopuei dangka neh vong cak loh vaan duela aka sang namtom rhoek te paan ham neh huul hamla tihnih ah Jordan ke kat laeh. 2 Anakim ca rhoek tah pilnam khaw len tih sang. Te te na ming tih na yaak coeng. Anakim ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah unim aka pai? 3 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang hmai ah a caeh hnini te ming lah. Amih te hmai loh a hlawp vetih a mitmoeng

sak ni. Amih te na mikhuah ah a kunyun sak vetih na sut ka rhih. Teda te tue ah BOEIPA loh ka ol koep a huul bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh nang n'uen vanbangla hnatur. **20** Aaron taengah khaw anih phae ham duela amih te na milh sak banlak bitni. **4** BOEIPA na Pathen BOEIPA loh bahoeng a thintoek. Teda te vaeng tue ah loh amih te na mikhuah lamkah a haek vaengah na Aaron ham khaw ka thangthui pah. **21** Na khoeng na thinko neh, "Ka duengnah neh he khomuen pang sak voep na saii uh vaitoca te khaw ka loh tih hmai neh ka ham BOEIPA loh kai n'khuun," ti rhoe ti boeh. Teda he hoeh. Te phoeiah laipi bangla a tip hil vuetyuet ka neet tih namtom rhoek he a halangnah dongah ni BOEIPA loh ka phom. Te phoeiah tlang lamkah aka long soklong ah nangmih mikhuah lamkah a haek. **5** Na duengnah neh laipi bangla ka voeih. **22** Teberah ah khaw, Masah ah na thinko a dueng dongah amih khomuen pang ham na khaw, Kiborthhattaavah ah khaw BOEIPA kah thintoek caeh moenih. Teda he namtom rhoek kah halangnah ham koi la khoeng na om uh. **23** BOEIPA loh nangmih te, dongah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih te nangmih "Nangmih kam paek khomuen te cet uh lamtah pang mikhuah lamkah a haek tih na pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak, uh," a ti. Kadesbarnea lamkah n'tueih vaengah khaw Jakob taengah BOEIPA loh ol a caeng te a thoh. **6** BOEIPA na Pathen kah ol te na koek uh bal. Amah te na Te dongah na duengnah neh nang pilnam rhawn cak tangnah uh pawt tih a ol te na hnatur uh pawh. **24** Ka te khomuen then pang sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen ming paek lamloh nangmih he BOEIPA aka koek lam ni loh nang m'paek moenih tila ming lah. **7** Khosoek ah khoeng na om uh. **25** BOEIPA mikhuah ah kothaiah likip BOEIPA na Pathen thin na toek sak uh te hnihil mueh la neh khoyin likip ka bakop te khaw BOEIPA loh nangmih poek. Egypt kho na nong tak uh hnini lamloh he hmuen mitmoeng sak ham a thui dongah ni ka bakop. **26** Te na pha uh due BOEIPA aka koek la khoeng na om uh. vaengah BOEIPA taengah ka thangthui tih, "Ka Boeipa **8** Horeb ah khaw BOEIPA thin na toek sak uh dongah Yahovah aw, namah kah boeilennah dongah na lat tih nangmih mit sak ham duela nangmih taengah BOEIPA tlungluen kut neh Egypt lamkah na loh na pilnam neh na loh a thintoek. **9** Lungto cabael rhoi doe hamla tlang rho te phae boel mai saw. **27** Na sal rhoek Abraham, la ka luei. Te tah BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah a saii Isaak neh Jakob te poek lamtah pilnam kah mangkhak paipi cabael ni. Te vaengah tlang ah khohnin sawmli neh tholh halangnah te mael thil boel mai. **28** Kaimih neh khoyin sawmli buh caak mueh neh tui ok mueh la nang khuen nah khomuen long tah, "Amih ham a thui kho ka sak. **10** Hlangping hnini ah BOEIPA loh tlang pah khomuen la amih khuen ham te BOEIPA loh coeng ah nangmih ham hmai khui lamkah a thui ol te lungto cabael panit dongah Pathen kudtawn loh rhuemtuet la pah pawt tih amah kah hmuhuetnah la a om dongah khosoek ah duek sak ham ni amih te a khuen," ti uh lah a daek tih BOEIPA amah loh kai taengah m'paek. **11** Kaimih neh khoyin likip bawtnrah dongah BOEIPA ve. **29** Teda amih he na pilnam neh na rho ni. Te dongah Kothaiah likip neh khoyin likip bawtnrah dongah BOEIPA ni na thadueng len neh na khuen tih na ban loh a lam thil," ka ti nah.

10 Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Lungto te lamhma kah lungpael rhoi bangla namah loh saek lamtah tlang ah kai taengla ha yoeng. Te phoeiah thing thingkawng khaw namah loh saii bal. **2** Lamhma kah vik na dae lungpael rhoi dongkah aka om olka te taeha kah lungpael rhoi dongah koep ka daek saeh lamtah thingkawng khuiyah khueh," a ti. **3** Te dongah rhining thing te thingkawng la ka saii tih lungto panit te lamhma kah cabael bangla ka saek. Te phoeiah kut dongkah cabael rhoi neh tlang la ka luei. **4** Te daengah ni hlangping hnini kah tlang ah BOEIPA loh nangmih ham hmai khui lamkah a thui olka lungra te lungpael dongah lamhma kah cadaek bangla a daek tih BOEIPA amah loh kai m'paek pueng. **5** Te dongah tlang lamkah ka mael tih ka suntlak vaengah tlang te hmai loh a dom coeng. Te vaengah paipi lungpael rhoi te ka kut rhoi dongah ka poem. **16** Te vaengah nangmih loh BOEIPA kah a uen longpuei lamkah vilvak na nong uh. Vaitoca kah mueihlawn te namamih ham na saii uh tih BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na tholh uh te kak ka hmuh. **17** Te dongah lungpael panit te ka tuuk tih ka kut rhoi dongah lamkah ka voeih tih nangmih mikhuah ah ka rhek sak. **18** Te phoeiah lamhma kah bangla kothaiah likip neh khoyin likip BOEIPA mikhuah ah ka bakop tih buh ka ca pawh, tui khaw ka o pawh. Namamih kah tholh cungkuem neh laihmu la a mikhuah ah thaе na saii uh neh BOEIPA na veet uh. **19** Nangmih phae ham pataeng BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah a thintoek tih a thintoek neh a kosi te

ham tihnin duela a ming neh yoethen paek ham khaw dongah mulhing boeih a dolh te khaw amih loh hmu uh BOEIPA loh a hoep. 9 Te dongah Levi kah khoyo neh a manuca rhoek taengkah rho he rhawp om pawh. BOEIPA pawt tih a ming uh pai moenih. 7 Tedaeh BOEIPA kah na Pathen kah a thui bangla BOEIPA amah ni anih kah rho la aka om coeng. 10 Kai ngawn tah hnuk vaengkah na Pathen kah a thui bangla BOEIPA amah ni anih kah rho la aka om coeng. 9 Te daengah ni na pang ham khohmuen aka bangla tleng ah khohnin likip khoyin kothaih sut ka om. 11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Thoo, longpueng a vang eh. 10 Khohmuen te pang hamla pahoi na kun ni amih taengah paek hamla, a napa rhoek taengah ka caeng khohmuen te kun uh vetih a pang uh eh," a ti. 12 Tahae ah Israel nang, BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taeng lamkah balae ham bih? Tedaeh BOEIPA na Pathen paan phai tih na pang ham khohmuen long tah tleng neh te rih ham neh, a longpuei boeih dongah pongpa ham, kolbawn khohmuen la om tih vaan kah khotlan tui nia ok. amah lungnah ham neh BOEIPA na Pathen te na thinko 12 Tekah khohmuen tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh a khut boeih, na hinglu boeih neh thotheung ham, 13 BOEIPA tih kum a tong lamlor kohmai kum duela BOEIPA na kah olpaek neh a khosing tah ngaithuen ham ah om. Pathen mik loh a dan taitu. 13 Tihnni ah kai loh nang Te te namah kah a then ham ni tihnni ah kai loh nang kang uen ka olpaek he na ngai rhoe la na ngai atah kang uen. 14 Vaan neh vaan kah vaan boeih khaw, dikkai BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah vetih na thinko boeih, na neh a khuiah aka om boeih khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen ham ni ke. 15 Na pa rhoek te BOEIPA loh a ven tih, a lungnah dongah ni amih hnukkah a tiengan la, nangmih te pilnam cungkuem soah tihnni kah bangla n'coelh. 16 Te dongah na thinko yahhmui te rhet uh lamtah na rhawn khaw mangkhak sak uh voel boeh. 17 BOEIPA na Pathen tih khotlan la kam paek vetih na cangpai, na misur thai tih pathen boeih kah Pathen, boei boeih kah Boeipa, hlangrhali Pathen puei la om tih a rhih a om dongah hlang maelhmai khaw dan pawt tih kapbainh khaw doe bal pawh. 18 Cadah nuhmai kah laitoeknah te a rhuun tih yinlai te buh neh himbai paek ham a lungnah. 19 Egypt kho ah yinlai la na om uh dongah yinlai te lungnah uh van. 20 BOEIPA na Pathen amah te rihh lamtah thotheung lah. Amah taengah pangnal lamtah a ming neh toernngam lah. 21 Anih tah na koehnah neh na Pathen la om. Amah loh nang ham hno len a saii dongah a rhih om la na mik loh a hmuh. 22 Na pa rhoek te hinglu sawmrhil ni Egypt la aka suntla. Tedaeh tahae ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh vaan aisi yet la nang n'khueh.

11 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen te lungnah lamtah a kueknah khaw, a khosing neh a laitoeknah khaw, a olpaek khaw hnun takuem ah ngaithuen. 2 Na ca rhoek loh a ming pawt te khaw tihnni ah ming laeh. BOEIPA na Pathen kah thuituennah, a boeilennah tlungluen kut neh a ban a phuel te khaw, 3 Egypt khui kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh neh kho tom ah a saii miknoek neh a bibi khaw, 4 Egypt caem khaw, a marhang neh a leng a saii pah te khaw, nangmih hnuk han hloem vaengah carhaek li kah tui loh a mikhmuh ah a et tih BOEIPA loh tihnni duela a milh sak he khaw, 5 Khosoek lamkah he hmuu na pha duela nangmih ham a saii te khaw, 6 Reuben koca khuikah Eliab ca rhoi Dathan neh Abiram ham a saii vaengah dikkai loh a ka a ang tih amah rhoi neh a imkhui, a dap neh Israel kotak boeih lamkah a koh

neh nangmih kah mueipuelnah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh hang khueh eh. **26** So lah, tihnin kah yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah he nangmih mikhmuh ah kai loh kan tloeng coeng. **27** Tihnin ah kai loh nangmih kang uen bangla BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek te na ngai atah yoethennah la om ni. **28** BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek te na yaak uh mueh la tihnin ah kai loh nangmih kang uen longpuei lamkah na nong uh tih ming pawt pathen tloe kah a hnuk te na vai uh atah rhunkhuennah la om ni. **29** BOEIPA na Pathen loh khohmuen la n'khuen tih, pang hamla na kun vaengah yoethennah te Gerizim tlang ah, rhunkhuennah te Ebal tlang ah na khueh uh. **30** Te rhoi tah Gilgal imdan kolken kah Moreh thingnu kaepah kho aka sa Kanaan khohmuen, Kho tlak longpuei kah Jordan rhalvangan kah moenih a? **31** BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ham a khueh khohmuen te kun thil tih pang hamla Jordan aka kat nangmih long tah khohmuen te huul uh lamtah khosak thil uh ngawn. **32** Tedaeh tihni ah nangmih mikhmuh kah ka tloeng oltueh neh laitloeknah he boeih vai ham mah ngaithuen uh.

12 Khohmuen kah aka hing nangmih te na tue khuiah pang sak hamla na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nang taengah m'paek khohmuen ah he rhoek kah oltueh neh laitloeknah he vai hamla ngaithuen uh. **2** Na haek uh namtom rhoek loh tho a thueng nah hmuen boeih te milh rhoe milh sakuh. Amih kah pathen te tlang ah khaw, som ah khaw, thing hing hmui boeih ah a pomsang uh lah ko. **3** A hmueihtuk te palet lamtah a kaam te phaek uh. Amih kah Asherah te hmai neh hoeh uh. Amih kah pathen mueidaep te khaw tloek uh. A ming te te hmuen lamloh phae uh. **4** BOEIPA na Pathen taengah te bang te saii uh boeh. **5** Tedaeh BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ming a phuk tih khosak thil ham a coelh hmuen te mah nangmih koca boeih loh tlap uh lamtah paan uh. **6** Te lam te na hmueihtutnah neh hmuei khaw, parha pakhat neh na kut dongkah khocang khaw, na olcaeng neh na kothoh khaw, na saelhung neh na boiva cacuek te khaw khuen uh. **7** BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah ca uh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh na yoe han then sak vanbangla namamih neh na imkhui kah na kut thuengnah boeih dongah na kohoe sakuh. **8** Tihni kah he rhoek ah mamih boeih loh n'saaih uh bangla saii uh boeh. Hlang he amah mikhmuh ah boeih thuem ta. **9** Duemnah neh BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek rho kuiyah na kun uh pawt ve. **10** Jordan na poeng uh tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'pang sak khohmuen la na om uh vaengah a kaepvai kah na thunkha cungkuem taeng lamloh nangmih n'duem sak vetih ngaikhuek la koh na sak uh bitni. **11** Tedaeh BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ming om sak ham amah taengah a coelh hmuen te om bitni. Teah tah kai loh nangmih kang uen vanbangla na hmueihtutnah neh na hmuei khaw, parha pakhat neh na kut dongkah khocang khaw, BOEIPA taengah na caeng, olcaeng piyawn boeih khaw

boeih khuen uh. **12** Te vaengah namamih neh na canu na capa rhoek khaw, na salpa neh na salnu rhoek khaw, nangmih bangla khoyo neh rho om pawt tih na vongka kuiyah aka om Levi rhoek khaw BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na kohoe sakuh. **13** Namah te ngaithuen, na hmuh bangla hmuen cungkuem ah na hmueihtutnah na tloeng ve. **14** Namah koca pakhat kuiyah BOEIPA kah a coelh hmuen bueng ah ni na hmueihtutnah te na nawn vetih kang uen bangla boeih na saii eh. **15** Tedaeh na hinglu loh a hue boeih te ngawn lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek yoethennah maeh la ca. Na vongka kuiyah boeih te tah rhalawt neh a cuem khaw rhangrahae bangla, kirhang bangla ca saeh. **16** Tedaeh thii te tah ca boeh. Diklai dongah tui bangla hawk. **17** Na cangpai, misur thai, situi parha pakhat khaw, na saelhung neh boiva cacuek, na caeng tangtae na olcaeng boeih, na kothoh neh na kut dongkah khosaa tah na vongka ah na caak ham coeng pawh. **18** Namah neh na canu na capa long khaw, na salnu salpa long khaw, na vongka kuiyah aka om Levi long khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah ca uh. Tekah a hmuen te tah BOEIPA na Pathen amah long ni a tuk. Te dongah na kut thuengnah boeih nen khaw BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na kohoe sakuh. **19** Namah te ngaithuen. na khohmuen kah na hing tue kuiyah Levi rhoek te na hnno ve ne. **20** Nang taengkah a thui vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh na khorhi hang aeh vaengah na hinglu loh maeh caak hamla a nai tih, "Maeh kah caak lah sue," na ti oeh atah na hinglu loh a hue mebang maeh khaw na caak thai. **21** BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ming phuk thil ham a coelh hmuen te nang lamloh hlavak oeh tih, BOEIPA loh nang m'paek saelhung neh boiva ni na ngawn atah, kang uen vanbangla na hinglu loh a hue bangla namah vongka ah khaw ca mai. **22** Rhangrahae neh kirhang na caak bangla ca saeh lamtah rhalawt akhaw a cuem akhaw renten ca saeh. **23** Tedaeh a thii tah hinglu la a om dongah thii te caak pawt ham tuem uh. A hinglu te maeh neh hmai ca boeh. **24** Te te ca boel lamtah diklai dongah tui bangla hawk. **25** Na caak pawt daengah ni BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem la a saii vetih namah neh namah hnukkah na ca rhoek loh khophoeng a pha eh. **26** Tedaeh namah taengkah aka om hnocom neh na olcaeng tah khuen lamtah BOEIPA kah a coelh hmuen te mah paan puei. **27** Na hmueihtutnah maeh neh thii te BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk soah nawn. Tedaeh na hmuei thii te BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk dongah hawk lamtah a saa tah ca mai. **28** Kai loh nang kang uen olka boeih he ngaithuen lamtah hnatur. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah a thuem neh a then la na saii vetih namah neh na hnukkah na ca rhoek long khaw kumhal duela khophoeng a pha eh. **29** Namtom haek ham na paan vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh lamkah a tulnai coeng. Te dongah ni amih te na haek tih a khohmuen ah koh na sak. **30** Namah te ngaithuen, na mikhmuh lamkah amih a mitmoeng sak

phoeiah amih hnukah n'hlaeh ve. Te dongah, "Namtom 15 Khopuei kah khosa boeih te na ngawn rhoe na ngawn rhoek loh a pathen taengah metlam a tho a thueng uh, ni. Te te cunghang ha neh thup lamta a khuikah boeih kai long khaw ka saii van mako?" aka ti hamla amih neh a rhamsa khaw cunghang ha neh thup pah. 16 A kah pathen kawng te na toem ve. 31 BOEIPA kah a kutbuem boeih te a tolting khui la coi pah lamta hmai tueilaehkoi boeih te tah BOEIPA na Pathen taengah saii neh hoeh pah. Khopuei neh a kutbuem boeih na BOEIPA boeih. A pathen taengah hmai neh a canu a capa a hoeh Pathen ham boeih saeh. Te vaengah a khopuei te kumhal uh tih a pathen ham a saii uh te a hmuuhet. 32 Kai loh due imrhong la om saeh lamta thoh voel boel saeh. 17 nang kung uen olka boeih he na saii tih na thap pawt Yaehtaboeih la aka om boeih tah na kut dongah kap boel ham neh na yueh pawt hamla ngaithuen. saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh thintoek thinsa khui

13 Nang taengah tonghma neh mang aka man te

ha poe tih miknoek neh kopoekrhai khaw nang taengah m'paek mai ni. 2 Tedaek miknoek neh kopoekrhai te hang khuen tih nang ham a thui vaengah, "Na ming noek pawk pathen tloe hnukah vai uh sih lamta amih

taengah thothueng uh sih," a ti ni. 3 Tonghma te khaw, mang aka man khaw a ol hnatur pah boeh. Na ming uh ham tah nangmih loh BOEIPA na Pathen aka noemcrai rhung la na om uh ve. BOEIPA na Pathen te na thinko boeih na hinglu boeih neh lungnah lah. 4 BOEIPA na Pathen hnuk te vai lamta amah te rhih lah. A olpaek te ngaithuen lamta a ol te hnatur lah. Amah taengah thothueng lamta amah dongah hangdang lah. 5 A

khuiah pongpa ham na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'uen longpuei lamloh nangmih heh hamla, Egypt khohmuen lamloh nangmih aka khuen, sal imkhui lamloh nang aka lat, nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah koeknah aka thui tih, tonghma khaw, mang aka man khaw, duek saeh. Te dongah boethae te na khui lamloh khoe. 6 Na nu pakhat kah a ca na manuca long khaw, na capa long khaw, na canu long khaw, na rhang dongkah na yuu long khaw, namah hinglu bangla na lungnah na hui mai long khaw yinhnuk ah nang m'vueh tih, "Cet uh sih lamta

7 na kaepvai kah pilnam rhoek neh khohla khoyei, koh bawt lamkah koh bawt patoeng loh a bawk pathen te thothueng uh sih," a ti mai ni. 8 Anih taengla bung boel lamta a ol te hnatur pah boeh. Na mik long khaw anih te rhen boel saeh. Te dongah lungma ti boel lamta anih te dah boeh. 9 Anih te na ngawn rhoe na ngawn ni. Na

kut te anih ngawn ham lammha kah bangla anih soah om saeh. Hmailong ah pilnam boeih kah a kut khaw om saeh. 10 Egypt koh neh sal imkhui lamkah nang aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen taeng lamloh heh hamla nang aka mae te lungto neh dae lamta duek saeh. 11 Te daengah ni Israel pum loh a yaak uh vaengah a rihh uh vetih nangmih taengah hebang hno thae saii hamla a khoep pawt eh. 12 Na khopuei khuikah hlang khat khat loh, "Teah khosak sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek coeng," a ti vaengah, 13 namah khui lamkah hlang muen ca rhoek neh khopuei kah khosa rhoek aka heh loh thooh tih, "Cet uh sih lamta na ming noek pawh pathen tloe taengah thothueng uh sih," a ti uh te na

yaak atah, 14 Na cae vetih na khe ni. Tuektuek na dawt

neh a rhamsa khaw cunghang ha neh thup pah. 16 A kutbuem boeih te a tolting khui la coi pah lamta hmai neh hoeh pah. Khopuei neh a kutbuem boeih na BOEIPA boeih. Pathen ham boeih saeh. Te vaengah a khopuei te kumhal due imrhong la om saeh lamta thoh voel boel saeh. 17 Yaehtaboeih la aka om boeih tah na kut dongah kap boel saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh thintoek thinsa khui lamkah mael vetih nang taengah haidamnah a khueh eh. Te vaengah nang n'haidam vetih na pa rhoek taengkah a toemngam vanbangla na ping van ni. 18 BOEIPA na Pathen kah ol te na ngai atah tihnn ah kai loh nang kung uen olpaek boeih ngaithuen. BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuu ah a thuem ni saii ham a om.

14 Nangmih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah koca rhoek ni.

Aka duek ham na saa hlap pah boeh. Na mik rhoi lako te lungawng la khueh boeh. 2 BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la na om uh dongah diklai hman kah pilnam boeih khuiah pilnam lungthen bangla amah hut la om ham ni BOEIPA loh nang n'coelh. 3 Tuelahkoi boeih

tah ca boeh. 4 Rhamsa dongah he vaito, tu dongkah boiva neh maae dongkah boiva, 5 rhangrahae kirhang neh sayuk, sathai, sayaa, cuung neh tlang kah tu te ca uh.

6 Khomae aka rhak rhamsa boeih khuiah khaw a khomae rhoi lako kah a khorhaek aka rhak tih caknaih aka naih rhamsa khuikah te mah ca uh. 7 Tedaek canaih aka naih neh khomae aka rhak tih aka rhek khuiah he he ca uh boeh. Kalauk, saveh neh saphih he caknaih a naih dae a

khomae a rhak pawt dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. 8 Ok he a khomae rhak dae caknaih a tal dongah nangmih ham rhalawt. A saa te ca uh boeh, a rhok te khaw ben

uh boeh. 9 Tui dongah aka om boeih lamkah na caak uh koi lamta, a pum dongah a phae neh a lip aka om boeih te na caak uh thai. 10 A pum dongah a phae neh a lip aka om pawt boeih tah nangmih ham rhalawt, ca uh boeh. 11 Vaa boeih khuiah aka caih te na caak uh thai.

12 Tedaek atha, langta neh thamuk, 13 khangkham, maisi, neh valae kah a hui boeih, 14 vangak boeih neh anih hui boeih, 15 tuirhuk, vanu, kirhoeng, khangkhoe, mutlo neh anih hui boeih, 16 thathawt, saelbu, abuu, 17 khosoek

saelbu, tamcu, tuliliim, 18 bungrho, kaikoi neh anih hui boeih, thongpanai neh pumphak te ca uh boeh. 19 Vaa bangla aka om rhulak boeih khaw nangmih ham rhalawt. Te te ca uh boeh. 20 Aka cuem vaa boeih te tah na caak

uh thai. 21 Maehrrok boeih ke ca uh boeh. Na vongka khuiah aka om yinlai te pae lamta ca mai saeh. Te pawt atah kholong taeng lam khaw yoi mai. Nang tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la na om dongah boiva ca

te a manu suktui dongah thong thil boeh. 22 Kum khat kum khat ah khohmuen lamkah aka thoeng na cangti a ueithaih boeih te parha pakhat la na duen rhoe na

duen ni. 23 Na cangpai, na misur thai, na situi parha pakhat khaw, na saelhung neh na boiva cacuek khaw, a

ming phuk thil ham a tuek hmuem kah BOEIPA na Pathen khohmuem khui lamkah khodaeng he paa mahpawh. Te kah mikhmuh ah na caak ni. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na dongah ni kai loh nang kang uen tih, "Na khohmuem kah Pathen te hnин takuem ah rhih ham na cang pueng eh. 24 na mangdaeng puei neh na khodaeng puei na manuca Tedae namah taeng lamloh longpuei sen tih amah ming ham tah na kut te na hlam rhoela na hlam ni," ka ti. 12 phuk thil ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh hmuem te Nang taengah na manuca Hebrewpa khaw, Hebrewnu namah lamloh a hlavak dongah khuen hamla a coeng khawha yoi uh mai ni. Tedae nang taengah kum rhuk a pawt oeh atah, BOEIPA na Pathen kah yoethen paek te thohthat phoeiah tah a kum rhih vaengah anih te namah tangka la khueh. 25 Te phoeiah tangka te namah kut taeng lamloh sayalh la hlah laeh. 13 Anih te namah dongah yom lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ham taeng lamloh na tueih vaengah kutting la tueih boeh. 14 a coelh hmuem la caeh puei. 26 Te vaengah na hinglu BOEIPA na Pathen loh yoethen m'paek vanbangla anih loh a nai sarhui boeih dongkah ham tangka te hnonah. te na boiva, na canghlon, na va-am neh na phaeng rhoe Saelhung khaw, boiva misur khaw, yu khaw na hinglu neh na phaeng yetih na paek ni. 15 Egypt kho ah sal la na om na hoe boeih te tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah vaengah nang aka lat BOEIPA na Pathen te poek lah. Te ca lamtah namah neh na imkhuikho loh na kohoe sakuh. dongah ni tihnih kah olka he kai loh nang kang uen. 16 27 Na vongka khuikah Levi khaw hnoo boeh. Anih te nang Taengah nang n'lungnah tih, "Nang taeng lamloh ka nong taengah khoyo neh rho a khueh moenih. 28 Kum thum a thok kum kah na cangah parha pakhat boeih te na khuen ham a hoeikhang atah namah taengah om mai saeh. yetih na vongka khuiyah na tung ni. 29 Na khuiyah khaw 17 Te vaengah ciphuem lo lamtah a hna vueh pah. Na a taengah khoyo neh rho aka mueh tah Levi khaw, na thohkhailh khuiyah nang ham sal la kumhal ah om bitni. Na vongka khuikah yinlai khaw, cadah neh nuhmai khaw, ha salnu ham khaw te tlam te saii pah van. 18 A kutloh phu kun mai khaming. Te vaengah ca uh saeh lamtah cung uh rhaepnit neh nang taengah kum rhuk a thohthat coeng saeh. Te daengah ni na kut dongkah bitat na saii boeih te dongah namah taeng lamloh sayalh la na hlah vaengah na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang yoethen m'paek eh. khaw na mikhmuh ah mangkhak sak boeh. Te daengah ni na bi saii boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang te

15 Kum rhih a thok vaengah laiba hlahnah na saii ni. 2 He tah laiba hlahnah olka ni. Boei boeih loh a kut dongkah cangpu te a hui taengah a pu. Tedae BOEIPA kah laiba hlahnah a hoe coeng dongah a hui neh a manuca taengah laisuk boel saeh. 3 Kholong loh nang a khueh te tah suk mai. Tedae na manuca kah te tah namah kut loh hmil saeh. 4 Tedae BOEIPA loh nang kah te diklai ah a uem rhoe a uem yetih na khuiyah khodaeng om mahpawh. Te te na Pathen BOEIPA loh rho la pang sak ham namah taengah m'paek coeng. 5 BOEIPA na Pathen kah ol he na yaak la na yaak atah tihnih kah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he vai hamla ngaithuen. 6 Nang taengah a thu bangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh yoethen m'paek bitni. Te vaengah namtom miping taengah cangpu na hlah yetih cangpu na rhong mahpawh. Namtom miping te na taemrhai thil yetih nang te n'taemrhai uh thil mahpawh. 7 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek na khohmuem, na vongka khat khat khuikah na manuca khat khat te nang taengah khodaeng la a om atah na thin pom thil boeh. Na manuca kah a khodaeng te na kut buem thil boeh. 8 Anih ham te na kut hlam rhoe hlam pah. Anih te a vaitah vaengah a tloelnah carhil tan na pu rhoe na pu ni. 9 Namah te ngaithuen, na thinko ah a muen ol om ve. Kum rhih dongkah, laiba hlahnah kum yoei coeng," na ti ve. Na manuca, khodaeng te na mik a lolh lalah anih te na pae pawt ve. Nang te BOEIPA taengah m'pang thil yetih nang soah tholhnah la om ve. 10 Anih te na paek rhoek na paek ni. Na paek vaengah na thinko loh hnaih boel saeh. Te bang ol kong ah ni na bibi boeih neh na kut na thuengnah boeih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang yoethen m'paek eh. 11 Na

khohmuem khui lamkah khodaeng he paa mahpawh. Te kah mikhmuh ah na caak ni. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen kah Yoom te saii. 2 Te dongah saelhung neh boiva te, BOEIPA loh amah ming phuk thil hamla a coelh hmuem ah, BOEIPA na Pathen kah Yoom la ngawn. 3 Egypt kho lamloh phacipphabaem neh tokrhat la na nong dongah vaidamding buh te hnин rhih ca lamtah tolru caak thil boeh. Te daengah ni Egypt kho lamloh na nong tue te na hing tue khuiyah na poek eh. 4 Na taengkah loh hnин rhih tah, na khorhi pum ah tolru hmu boel saeh. A cuez khohnin hlaemhmah kah na ngawn maeh te mincang duela rhaeh boel saeh. 5 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek vongka carhil dongah Yoom te na ngawn ham coeng thai mahpawh. 6 Egypt lamloh na lo vaengkah khoning bangla, khomik a tlak thuk, hlaemhmah vaengah a ming phuk thil ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh hmuem ah Yoom te dawk ngawn. 7 Te phoeiah thong lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen

lo amah ham a coelh hmuен ah ca. Mincang ah mael lamtaх namah kah dap la cet. 8 Vaidamding te hnин rhuk ca lamtaх a hnин rhih dongkah BOEIPA na Pathen ham pahong vaengah bitat saii boeh. 9 A yalh rhih te namah loh tae. Canghli la vin a tawn lamloh tong lamtaх yalh rhih duela tae. 10 BOEIPA na Pathen taengah Yalh khat Khotue te na saii ni. BOEIPA na Pathen loh yoethen m'paek vanbangla na kut dongkah na kothoh te a khawknah hil pae. 11 Te vaengah namah neh na capa na canu, na salnu neh na salpa, na vongka khuikah Levi neh yinlai, na khui kah cadah nuhmai loh BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ming phuk thil ham a coelh nah hmuен kah BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah na kohoe sakuh. 12 Egypt ah sal la na om te poek lamtaх he rhoek kah oltlueh na vai ham khaw ngaithuen van. 13 Na canghlor neh na va-am na than phoeikah a hnин rhih vaengah Pohlip Khotue na saii ni. 14 Namah kah khotue van vaengah tah namah neh na capa neh na canu khaw, na salnu neh na salpa khaw, na vongka khuikah Levi neh yilai khaw, cadah neh nuhmai khaw na kohoe uh saeh. 15 BOEIPA kah a hmuен coelh dongah BOEIPA na Pathen te hnин rhih khuikah na lam thil ni. Te vaengah na cangvlei boeih neh na kut dongkah bitat boeih dongah nang te BOEIPA na Pathen loh yoethen m'paek vetih kohoe la na om taknak ni. 16 Na khuikah tongpaca boeih loh kum khat ah voei thum, vaidamding khotue, yalh rhoek khotue, pohlip khotue, vaengah BOEIPAhmuен coelh kah BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah phoe saeh. Tedaе BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kuttling la phoe boel saeh. 17 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek yoethennah te a kut dongah kutdoe la rhip hang khuen saeh. 18 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah koca rhoek ham nang taengah m'paek na vongka khui boeih ah namah ham lai aka tloek la rhoiboei khueh lamtaх pilnam taengah duengnah neh a tiktamnah la laitloek uh saeh. 19 Laitloeknah te haeh sak boeh. maelhmai khaw so boeh. Kapbair loh hlang cueih kah a mik he a dael sak tih hlang dueng kah olka pataeng a paimaelh thai dongah kapbair na ca mahpawh. 20 Duengnah te duengnah bangla na hloem daengah ni na hing vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham a khueh khohmuен te na pang eh. 21 Asherah thing boeih tah namah loh BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk na saii kaepah namah ham ling boeh. 22 BOEIPA na Pathen loh a hmuhuet kaam te khaw namah ham thoh boeh.

cae lamtaх tuelahkoi hno he Israel khui lamkah loh saii te olatk la a sikim atah, 5 huta khaw tongpa khaw rhen khuen. Na vongka khuiah khoboe thaе aka saii tah huta khaw tongpa khaw lungto neh dae lamtaх duek uh kangna saeh. 6 Aka duek tueng khaw laipai pakhat kah a ka dongkah neh duek tarha pawt vetih laipai panit pathum ka dongkah ol a om daengah ni a duek eh. 7 Anih duek sak ham vaengah lamhma la laipai rhoek loh kut hlah thil saeh. A hnuk la pilham pum loh kut hlah saeh lamtaх na khui lamkah boethae te hnawt. 8 Laitloeknah dongah olka te nang ham rhaisang tih na vongka khuikah tuituknah olka a om vaengah thihamla thi, dumlai hamla dumlai, nganboh hamla nganboh van a ti coeng atah thoo lamtaх BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah ham a coelh nah hmuен la cet. 9 Te phoeikah Levi khosioh rhoek neh amah khohnin kah laitloek la aka om te paan lamtaх dawtlet. Te phoeikah nang ham laitloeknah dumlai te han thui uh saeh. 10 BOEIPA kah a coelh nah hmuен ah nang ham a thui uh olka tarhing te tah saii. Te dongah nang n'thuinuet boeih vanbangla saii ham ngaithuen. 11 Nang ham han thuinet uh olkhueg neh nang taengah han thui uh laitloeknah a tarhing ah saii lamtaх nang hamla a thui uh olka te khaw banvoei bantang la phaeih boeh. 12 Hlang he althanah neh aka saii, na Pathen BOEIPA taengah thotat ham neh laitloek ham aka pai khosoи ol aka hnatur pawt tah, te hlang te duek saeh lamtaх Israel lamkah boethae te khoe pah. 13 Te daengah ni pilnam boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih koep a lokhak uh pawt eh. 14 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek khohmuен te na kun tih na pang phoeikah kho na sak vaengah, "Ka kaepvai kah namtom rhoek bangla kamah soah manghai ka khueh van ni," na ti oeh atah, 15 BOEIPA na Pathen kah a coelh na manuca khui kah te tah namah soah manghai la na khueh rhoe la na khueh ni. Namah sokah aka manghai la hlang na tuek vaengah kholong hlang tah namah soah na khueh ham coeng thai mahpawh. Anih te na manuca moenih. 16 Tekah manghai loh marhang khaw amah ham ping sak boel saeh. Marhang aka ping sak ham khaw pilnam te Egypt la na balkhong sak mahpawh. Te dongah ni BOEIPA loh nang taegah, "Tekah longpuei ah koep balkhong ham na khoep mahpawh," a ti tih a thui. 17 A yuu khaw yet boel saehlamtaх a thinko phaeih boel saeh. Tangka neh sui khaw amah ham muep kuk boel saeh. 18 A ram kah

17 Hno thae he BOEIPA na Pathen kah tueilaehkoi ni.
A pum dongah a lolhmaih khat khat aka om vaito
neh tu te BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na nawn mahpawh.
2 A paipi a poe tih BOEIPA na Pathen mikmuh ah thae
aka saii huta tongpa loh BOEIPA na Pathen kah m'paek
na vongka khui boeih kah namah taengah a pongpa te a
hmuh bal oeh atah, **3** pathen tloe taengah thothueng
ham neh khomik taengah, hla taengah, vaan caempuei
khat khat taengah aka bakop ham kang uen moenih.
4 Nang taengkah a thui te na yaak vaengah tuektuek

Olrhaepnah

18 Israel taengkah khoyo neh rho he Levi koca boeih lamkah Levi khosoih ham a om oeh pawt dongah BOEIPA kah hmialhlutnah te amah rho la ca uh van saeh. **2** Te dongah a manuca lakli ah pataeng anih ham rho om pawt vetih anih taengkah a thui pah vanbangla BOEIPA amah ni anih kah rho la aka om coeng. **3** Pilnam loh hmueih la a ngawn te khosoih rhoek kah hamsum la om vetih vaito khaw, tu khaw a laeng, a kam neh a kotak te khosoih pae saeh. **4** Na cangpai vueilue, misur thai a huem, na situi, tu mul tanglue te khaw na paek ni. **5** A hing tue khui boeih ah BOEIPA amah ming neh bibi la aka tai paik ham ni nang koca rhoek boeih khui lamlah anih koca rhoek tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah hut la a coelh. **6** Levi pakhat loh na vongka khui lamlah puen uh coeng. **7** Teda BOEIPA hmuu tuek te a hinglu loh a hue tangkik vaengah a bakuuep nah Israel koh khat khat la koep ha pawk atah, **8** BOEIPA mikhmuu ah aka pai a manuca Levi rhoek vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen ming neh bibi saeh. **9** A napa taengkah hnayoioh om mai cakhaw khoyo tah khoyo bangla ca uh saeh. **10** BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek khohmuu te na kun thil vaengah amih namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi te saii hamla cang boeh. **11** Hmai dongah a capa a canu aka thak, bihma aka bi, kutyaeck aka so, lung aka so, hlang aka bi, **12** Hlang hloih neh aka yok uh khaw, raitonghma aka dawt khaw, hnam neh hlang duek aka khue khaw na khuiah nuen boel saeh. **13** Te bang aka saii boeih te BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih te rhoek kah tueilaehkoi dong ah ni amih khaw BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuu lamkah a haek. **14** BOEIPA na Pathen taengah a cuemthuek la na om ni. **15** Nang kah na hul namtom rhoek loh kutyaeck aka so tih aka hma ol te hnatur uh cakhaw nang ham tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh a ngaih moenih. **16** BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah khui lamlah na manuca tonghma, kai bang he nangmih ham a thoh bitni. Anih ol te hnatur uh. **17** Horeb kah hlangping hnini vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen taengah boeih na dawt tih, "BOEIPA ka Pathen ol yaak hamla ng'khoep boel mai lamtaah hmai puei he khaw m'hmuuk sak voel boel mai. Te daengah ni ka duek pawt eh?," na ti nah vanbangla, **18** BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "A thui uh te thuem. **19** Amih khuikah a manuca tonghma nang bang te ka thoh vetih a ka dongah ka ol ka khueh pah vaengah anih ka uen boeih te amih taengah a thui bitni. **20** Kai ming neh a thui kai kah olka te hnatur mueh la aka om hlang te tah kamah loh ka cae bitni. **21** Teda lokhak tih thui ham koi te anih ka uen pawt mai ah ka ming neh olka aka thui tonghma te khaw, a tloe pathen ming neh aka cal tonghma te duek saeh," a ti. **22** Tahae ah khaw na thin khuiah ngawn tah, "BOEIPA loh anih voek pawt koinih olka te metmlae m'ming uh thai," na ti mai ni. **23** Tonghma pakhat long he BOEIPA ming neh a s thui dae hno pakhat khaw coeng sak pawt tih a olka te a thaithak pawt atah BOEIPA kah a thui moenih. Althanah neh aka cal tonghma tah a taengah bakuuep pah boeh.

19 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namtom rhoek te a phae. Amih kah khomuen te BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham ni a khueh. Te dongah amih te na haek tih a khopuei rhoek neh amih im dongah kho na sak vaengah, 2 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang pang sak ham a khueh na khomuen khui ah khopuei pathum te namah loh hoep. 3 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'pang sak na khomuen rhi ah longpuei sael lamta hpathum la sai. Te daengah ni hlang aka ngawn tholh boeih loh te lam te rhaelrham vetih a om thai eh. 4 Tahae olka he tah hlang aka ngawn tih pahoi aka rhaelrham hamla om pah saeh. Te daengah ni hlaem hlaemvai ah khaw hmuhuet ngawn pawt dae poek mueh la a hui aka ngawn te a hing eh. 5 Thing top hamla a hui neh duup la cet tih thing a vung vaengah a kut dongkah hai te vik tling mai ni. Te vaengah haituong dongkah thi coe tih a hui te a dae dongah a duek atah te rhoek kah khopuei khat khat khuila rhaelrham saeh lamta hing saeh. 6 Thii phu aka suk loh a thin ling tih hlang aka ngawn hnuk te a hloem vaengah longpuei sen vetih a kae vaengah a hinglu vik ngawn pah ve. A duek te hlaem hlavai vaengah khaw a hmuhuet van oeh pawt dongah a dueknah ham tah laitloeknah khueh boeh. 7 Te dongah ni kai loh, "Namah ham khopuei pathum hoep," ka ti tih nang kang uen. 8 Na pa rhoek taengkah a toemngam vanbangla na khorhi te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a aeh tih na pa rhoek taengkah paek hamla a thui khomuen pum nang taengah m'paek vaengah, 9 tihnin ah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek boeih he na vai ham neh BOEIPA na Pathen te na lungnah tih a longpuei ah hnin takuem pongpa hamla ngaithuen lamta h he rhoek pathum he khopuei pathum nen khaw namah loh koep thap. 10 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham rho la m'paek na khomuen ah ommongsitoe kah a thii he long boel saeh. Na pum dongah hlang thii kap van ve. 11 Tedaeh hlang pakhat aka om loh a hui te a hmuhuet tih anih a rhongngol thil mai ni. Te phoeiah a pai thil tih a hinglu te a ngawn. A hui te duek tih hlang aka ngawn te he rhoek kah khopuei khat khat la a rhaelrham atah. 12 A khopuei kah patong rhoek te tueih uh saeh lamta hlang aka ngawn te lo uh saeh. Te phoeiah anih te thii phu aka suk kut ah tloeng uh saeh lamta duek saeh. 13 Anih te na mik long khaw rhen boel saeh. Ommongsitoe kah thii aka long sak te Israel khui lamloh na voeih daengah ni namah ham khaw a then. 14 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kah na pang ham m'paek khomuen kah rho na pang dongah hlamat kah rhoek loh a suem uh na hui kah rhi te rhawt pah boeh. 15 Thaesainah khat khat dongah khaw, tholhnah khat khat neh lai a hmuh vaengkah boirhaem lai khat khat dongah khaw hlang pakhat taengah laipai pakhat bueng pai tarha boel saeh. Laipai panit pathum kah olthui nen mah olka khaw cak sak saeh. 16 Laipai loh koeknah doo ham rhung la hlang taengah kuthlahnah la a pai atah, 17 Tuituknah aka om hlang panit te BOEIPA mikhmu, khosoil neh amah khohni kah laitlek la aka om rhoek kah mikhmu ab nai

rhoi saeh. **18** Te vaengah laitloek rhoek loh khaeh khaeh cae saeh. Tedaе laithae kah laipai mai loh a manuca te laithae laipai ol neh a doo atah. **19** a manuca taengah saii ham a mangtaeng vanbangla anih ham khaw saii uh. Na khui lamkah boethae te te tlam ni na hnawt eh. **20** Te daengah ni aka sueng rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih na khui ah hebang hno thae koep saii ham a khoep uh pawt eh. **21** Te dongah hinglu yueng la hinglu van, mik yueng la mik, no yueng la no, kut yueng la kut, kho yueng la kho om saeh lamtah na mik long khaw rhen boel saeh.

20 Na thunkha taengah caem la na cet tih nang lakah aka yet pilnam kah marhang neh leng te na hmu cakhaw Egypt koh lamloh nang aka khuen BOEIPA na Pathen te nang taengla a om dongah amih te rhih boeh. **2** Caemtloek neh na yoei vaengah khaw khosoiloh ha mop van saeh lamtah pilnam taengah ol aka thui la om van saeh. **3** Te vaengah amih te, "Israel nang loh hnatur lah. Tihniн kah na thunkha rhoek taengah caemtloek la na mop uh vaengah na thinko phoenia sak boeh, rhih uh boeh, tamto uh boeh, amih mikhmuh ah na sarhing uh boeh. **4** Na thunkha rhoek te nangmih ham aka tloek tih nangmih aka khang ham ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taengah a pongpa," ti nah saeh. **5** Rhoiboei rhoek long khaw pilnam te voek uh saeh lamtah, "Hlang khat khat loh im thai a sak tih a uum pawt atah cet saeh lamtah amah im la bal saeh. Caemtloek vaengah duek vetih hlang tloe loh vik uum pah ve. **6** Hlang khat khat loh misur a ling tih a uem hlan atah cet saeh lamtah amah im la bal saeh. Caemtloek vaengah duek vetih hlang tloe loh vik uem pah ve. **7** Hlang khat khat loh yuu a bae tih a loh hlan atah cet saeh lamtah a im la bal saeh. Caemtloek vaengah duek vetih hlang tloe loh vik loh pah ve," ti nah saeh. **8** Te phoeiah pilnam taengah a thui ham rhoiboei rhoek loh thap uh saeh lamtah, "Hlang khat khat long ni a rhih tih a thinko a mongkawt atah cet saeh lamtah amah im la bal saeh. Te daengah ni anih kah a thinko bangla a manuca rhoek kah a thinko khaw a yut pawt eh?," ti na uh saeh. **9** Pilnam taengkah olthui te rhoiboei rhoek loh a khah phoeiah pilnam kah a lu dongah caempuei rhoek kah mangpa te hlah la om saeh.

10 Khopuei te na paan tih na vathoh thil vaengah anih te rhoepnah neh tuentah dae. **11** Te vaengah nang te rhoepnah neh n'doo tih nang hamla thohka aka ong a om atah a khuikah m'hmuh pilnam boeih neh saldong khaw nang hamla om saeh lamtah nang taengah thotat uh saeh. **12** Tedaе nang te n'thuung pawt tih nang te caem la m'hmoel atah amah te na dum van ni. **13** Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut dongah han tloeng vetih cunghang ha neh amah tongpaca te boeih na tloek bitni. **14** Huta camoe neh rhamsa khaw, khopuei khuikah aka om boeih neh a kutbuem boeih khaw namah ham na poel na yoei vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek na thunkha rhoek kah a kutbuem te na caak ni.

15 A yoei kah namtom khopuei rhoek he pawt tih namah taeng lamloh bahoeng aka hla khopuei rhoek te boeih na saii ni. **16** Tedaе BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah rho la m'paek, pilnam rhoek kah khopuei ah hiil aka Khitti neh Amori, Kanaani neh Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi ngawn tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'uen vanbangla na thup rhoe na thup ni. **18** Amamih kah pathen rhoek taengah a saii uh tueilaehkoi boeih te saii hamla na cang mahpawh. BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na tholh van ve.

19 Khopuei te tuuk ham neh tloek hamla khohnin a sen na dum atah a taengah hai neh heh tih a thing te na hum mahpawh. Amih te na caak thai dongah na vung mahpawh. Na mikhmuh kah vongup khuiah na paan te khaw khohmuен thingkung lamkah hlang boeiloeih ni. **20** Tedaе thingkung te a thaih aka om pawh thingkung la na ming atah na phae thai. Te vaengah na hum vetih nang taengah caem aka saii khopuei loh a tim hlandue tah vongsoel la na saii thai.

21 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang kah a pang la m'paek khohmuен kah kohong ah aka yahl rhok te a hmuh dae anih te u loh a ngawn khaw a mingpha pawt atah, **2** Namah kah patong rhoek neh na laitloek rhoek te cet uh saeh lamtah rhok taeng lamkah loh khopuei duela nueh uh saeh. **3** Te vaengah rhok neh a yoei la aka om khopuei kah khopuei patong rhoek loh saelhung khuikah hnamkun aka mawt pawt tih aka thotat pawh vaitola te lo uh saeh. **4** Te phoeiah vaitola te khopuei patong rhoek loh a khuikah a thotat pawt tih a tawn pawh soklong puei la suntlak puei saeh. Te phoeiah vaito te soklong ah pahoi top uh saeh. **5** Te vaengah amah kah bibi ham neh BOEIPA ming dongah yoethen aka pae ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh Levi koca khosoiloh rhoek te thoeih uh saeh lamtah tuituknah cungkuem neh nganbokyoknah cungkuem aka om te ol khueh thil uh saeh. **6** Rhok neh aka yoei khopuei kah patong rhoek boeih long khaw soklong kah a ah vaito te a kut silh thil uh saeh. **7** Te phoeiah doo uh saeh lamtah, "Kaimih kut ah hlang thi he long rhoe la long pawt tih kaimih mik long khaw a hmuh moenih. **8** Aw BOEIPA na pilnam la na lat Israel he tholh han dawth pah. Ommongsitoe thiil loh na pilnam Israel lakkli la coe sak boel lamtah hlang thiil khui lamkah loh amih ham khaw dawth la om saeh," ti uh saeh. **9** Te dongah namah khui lamkah ommongsitoe thiil te namah loh khoe lamtah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem la saii. **10** Na thunkha rhoek taengah caem la na caeh vaengah anih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut dongah han tloeng tih tamna la na sol mai ni. **11** Te vaengah tamna khuikah huta suisak sakthen te na hmuh tih na ven coeng. Te dongah na yuu la lo laeh. **12** Na im khui la khuen. Te phoeiah a lu te vo saeh lamtah a kuttin khaw saii saeh. **13** Na imkhui ah a om vaengah a pum dongkah a tamna himbai te pit saeh lamtah khohnin hla khat khuikah a manu a napa te rhab dae saeh. Te phoeiah anih te na

kun thil tih na yuunah vaengah namah yuu la om van na hinglung a vang eh. 8 Im thai na sak atah na imphu ni. 14 Tedaeani te na ngaih pawt tih na tueih coeng ah longkhawn na saii ni. Te daengah ni te lamkah aka atah amah hinglu la om van saeh lamtah tangka la na yoi cungku loh cungku cakhaw na imphu kah hlang thihi na rhoe na yoi mahpawh. Anih te na khah coeng dongah na yook pawt eh. 9 Na misur aka coom te tue boeh. Cangtii kulup sut mai mahpawh. 15 Hlang pakhat te yuu panit na tuh kah a thaihhmin neh misur thaih te na poeih ve. 10 om tih pakhat te alungnah dae pakhat te tah a hnoel. Te Vaito neh laak te hmaih bok boeh. 11 Tumul neh hlamiik a vaengah a lungnah a yuu long khaw, a hnoel long khaw yaep te hmaih bai boeh. 12 Na himbai dongkah a hmoi anih ham ca a sak pah rhoi tih a hnoel kah a capa te a pali dongah namah loh sihno bang lamtah bai. 13 Hlang caming la om mai ni. 16 Tedaeani amah taengah aka om te pakhat loh yuu a loh tih a kun thil coeng dae a hmuhuet a ca rhoi a pheang tue a pha atah a hnoel huta capa, dongah, 14 a olka, a khoboe khaw a yuu taengah a a coming kah mikhmuh mai ah a lungnah huta kah a tloe la vik a khueh mai ni. Te phoeiah anih te ming thaе capa te a coming la coeng sak boel saeh. 17 A hnoel kah phueih sak ham a ngaih tih, "Hekah huta he ka loh tih a a capa coming la hmat saeh lamtah amah taengkah a taengla ka kun vaengah anih he a cuemnah ka hmuh dang boeih dongah a thaham rhaepnit la pae saeh. A moenih," a ti thai. 15 Te vaengah hula te hula amah kah thahuem cuek he caminghamsum kah hamsum van ni. a napa neh a manu loh lo saeh. Te phoeiah hula te hula 18 Hlang pakhat taengah capa thinthah om tih a napa ol kah cuemnah neh khopuei vongka kah patong rhoek neh a manu ol te hnatur mueh la a koek mai ni. Anih te a taengah thak saeh. 16 Te vaengah hula kah a napa loh toel rhoi dae te rhoi taengkah te hnatur pawh. 19 Anih patong rhoek taengah, "Hekah hlang taengah a yuu la ka te a manu neh a napa loh mawt saeh lamtah te hmuen canu ka paek dae vik a hnoel. 17 Te dongah a khoboe vongka kah khopuei patong rhoek taengkah. 20 Te phoeiah a khopuei patong rhoek taengah, "Ka ca kah cuemnah neh ol a saii tih, "Na canu te a cuemnah ka hmu pawh," a thinthah tih ka ol a ngai mueh la a koek. Te dongah ti tarha. Tedaeani ka canu kah a cuemnah tah he pawn ni," te khopuei tongpa boeih loh lungto neh dae uh saeh lamtah duek saeh. Na khui lamkah boethae khaw te tlam te na 19 Anih loh Israel oila te ming thaе a phueih sak dongah hnawt daengah ni Israel pum loh a yaak uh vetih a rhih tangka yakhat neh sah sak uh saeh lamtah hula kah a uh eh. 22 Hlang pakhat te tholhnah kongah dueknah a ham lailoeknah om tih a duek vaengah thing dongla napa te pae uh saeh. Te daengah anih yuu la om vetih a na kuiok sak mai ni. 23 a rhok te thing dongah rhaeh hing tue khuiyah anih te tueih hamla a noeng pawt eh. 20 sak boeh. Kuiok he Pathen kah rhunkhuennah la a om dongah amah khohnin van vaengah up rhoe up laeh. Tedaeani ke oltaik la om tih hula kah hula a cuemnah te Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah rho la a hmuh uh pawt mai ni. 21 Te vaengah hula te a napa im kah thohka taengla khuen uh saeh. Te phoeiah anih te m'paek na khomuen te poeih boeh.

22 Na manuca kah vaito khaw, a tu khaw a tloeng te na hmuh vaengah thuh pah boeh. Na manuca taengah thak rhoe la thak. 2 Te dongah nang te na manuca neh na yoei pawt tih anih te na ming pawt atah namah im khui la khuen lamtah na manuca loh han tlap tih anih taengkah na bal hil namah taengah om saeh. 3 Te vanbangla a laak khaw saii pah lamtah a himbai khaw saii pah. Te phoeiah na manuca kah hnohma boeih khaw te tlam te saii pah. Anih taengkah aka hma te na hmuh atah om vapsa hamla ngaih boeh. 4 Na manuca kah laak khaw, a vaito khaw long ah a cungku te na hmuh lalih te lamkah te thuh uh boeh. Anih te thoh rhoela thoh puei. 5 Tongpa kah hnorpai te huta pum dongla om boel saeh lamtah huta himbai te tongpa loh bai boel saeh. Te tlaaka aka saii boeih te BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tuelahkoi ni. 6 Na mikhmuh kah long taengah thing boeih dongah khaw, dikkai dongah vaa bu khaw, vapuel neh a duei khaw a tong mai ni. Tedaeani vapuel so neh a duei soah aka oi a manu khaw a manu te a ca neh lo boeh. 7 Vapuel te namah ham na lo mai cakhaw a manu tah hmuh rhoe hlah. Te daengah ni namah ham khaw then vetih

na hinglung a vang eh. 8 Im thai na sak atah na imphu ni. 14 Tedaeani te na ngaih pawt tih na tueih coeng ah longkhawn na saii ni. Te daengah ni te lamkah aka atah amah hinglu la om van saeh lamtah tangka la na yoi cungku loh cungku cakhaw na imphu kah hlang thihi na rhoe na yoi mahpawh. Anih te na khah coeng dongah na yook pawt eh. 9 Na misur aka coom te tue boeh. Cangtii kulup sut mai mahpawh. 15 Hlang pakhat te yuu panit na tuh kah a thaihhmin neh misur thaih te na poeih ve. 10 om tih pakhat te alungnah dae pakhat te tah a hnoel. Te Vaito neh laak te hmaih bok boeh. 11 Tumul neh hlamiik a vaengah a lungnah a yuu long khaw, a hnoel long khaw yaep te hmaih bai boeh. 12 Na himbai dongkah a hmoi anih ham ca a sak pah rhoi tih a hnoel kah a capa te a pali dongah namah loh sihno bang lamtah bai. 13 Hlang caming la om mai ni. 16 Tedaeani amah taengah aka om te pakhat loh yuu a loh tih a kun thil coeng dae a hmuhuet a ca rhoi a pheang tue a pha atah a hnoel huta capa, dongah, 14 a olka, a khoboe khaw a yuu taengah a a coming kah mikhmuh mai ah a lungnah huta kah a tloe la vik a khueh mai ni. Te phoeiah anih te ming thaе capa te a coming la coeng sak boel saeh. 17 A hnoel kah phueih sak ham a ngaih tih, "Hekah huta he ka loh tih a a capa coming la hmat saeh lamtah amah taengkah a taengla ka kun vaengah anih he a cuemnah ka hmuh dang boeih dongah a thaham rhaepnit la pae saeh. A moenih," a ti thai. 15 Te vaengah hula te hula amah kah thahuem cuek he caminghamsum kah hamsum van ni. a napa neh a manu loh lo saeh. Te phoeiah hula te hula 18 Hlang pakhat taengah capa thinthah om tih a napa ol kah cuemnah neh khopuei vongka kah patong rhoek neh a manu ol te hnatur mueh la a koek mai ni. Anih te a taengah thak saeh. 16 Te vaengah hula kah a napa loh toel rhoi dae te rhoi taengkah te hnatur pawh. 19 Anih patong rhoek taengah, "Hekah hlang taengah a yuu la ka te a manu neh a napa loh mawt saeh lamtah te hmuen canu ka paek dae vik a hnoel. 17 Te dongah a khoboe vongka kah khopuei patong rhoek loh lo uh saeh lamtah toel uh saeh. 18 Te vaengah tekah hlang te khopuei patong rhoek loh lo uh saeh lamtah toel uh saeh. 19 Anih loh Israel oila te ming thaе a phueih sak dongah tangka yakhat neh sah sak uh saeh lamtah hula kah a napa te pae uh saeh. Te daengah anih yuu la om vetih a hing tue khuiyah anih te tueih hamla a noeng pawt eh. 20 Tedaeani ke oltaik la om tih hula kah hula a cuemnah te a hmuh uh pawt mai ni. 21 Te vaengah hula te a napa im kah thohka taengla khuen uh saeh. Te phoeiah anih te khopuei kah tongpa rhoek loh lungto neh dae uh saeh lamtah duek saeh. A napa im kah a cukhalh neh Israel khuiyah boethae halang a saii. Te dongah boethae na khuiyah lamloh khoe. 22 Va loh a yuunah tangtae huta te tongpa loh a yahh puei vaengah a um atah hlang yuu taengah aka yahh tongpa khaw huta kah a boktlap la duek saeh. Te dongah boethae tah Israel khuiyah lamloh khoe. 23 Hula tanu oila te tongpa ham a bae pah coeng dae khopuei khuiyah tongpa pakhat loh a hmuh tih a yahh puei mai ni. 24 Te vaengah amih rhoi te khopuei vongka la khuen uh. Tekah dumlai dongah hula tanu long khaw khopuei khuiyah pang kangna boel saeh. Tongpa khaw a hui kah a yuu te dumlai la a puei dongah lungto neh dae uh lamtah duek saeh. Te dongah boethae tah na khuiyah lamloh khoe uh. 25 Hlang loh a bae tangtae hula te tongpa pakhat loh kohong ah a um mai ni. Te vaengah tongpa loh anih te a paci tih a yahh puei atah anih aka yahh puei tongpa amah bueng mah dawk duek saeh. 26 Tedaeani hula taengah te dumlai saii boeh. A duek ham tueng tholhnah khaw hula taengah a om moenih. Tongpa loh a hui a tlai thil tih a hinglu a ngawn pah vanbangla tahae kah dumlai he khaw om van. 27 A bae tangtae hula tanu te kohong ah a um tih tekah hula loh a pang thil lalih anih te a rhun moenih. 28 A bae hlan hula, tanu, oila te tongpa loh a um tih

a tuuk mai ni. Te vaengah anih a yalh puei a uum uh Hno cungkuem dongah a casai na bawn vaengah tangka mai ni. **29** Te vaengah hula kah a napa te hula aka yalh kah a casai khaw, caak kah a casai khaw na manuca puei tongpa loh tangka sawmnga neh sah saeh. Tedae taengah tah bawn boeh. **20** Kholong taengah na bawn anih te a puei coeng dongah anih yuu la om saeh. Amah mai cakhaw na manuca taengah tah bawn boeh. Te tue khuiah tah anih te hlak hamla a coeng moenih. **30** daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh pang hamla na kun Tongpa loh a napa kah a yuu te rhawt boel saeh lamta a thil khohmuem ah na kut thuengnah boeih dongah nang napa kah a mul khaw nawn pah boel saeh.

23 A boengha dongah aka hi khaw, yang ngun khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah kun boel saeh. **2**

Halcha khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah kun boel saeh. A khong parha due khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah anih te kun boel saeh. **3** Ammoni neh Moab khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah kun boel saeh. Amih te a khong parha due khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah a kum a hal kun boel saeh. **4** Egypt lamkah na lo vaengkah longpueng ah tui neh buh neh nang n'doe uh pawt dongah ol te ana om coeng. Te vaengah nang thaephoei thil ham Aramnaharaim Pethor lamkah Beor capa Balaam te a paang coeng. **5** Tedae Balaam ol hnatur ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh a huem moenih.

BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'lungnah dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh rhunkhuennah te nang ham yoethennah la a maelh. **6** Amih kah ngaimongnah neh a hnothen te na hing tue khuiah kumhal duela na tlap mahpawh.

7 Edom he tuei boeh, anih tah na manuca ni. A kho ah yinlai la na om coeng dae Egypt loh nang n'tuei moenih. **8** Anih kah ca a sak te a khong thum due khaw BOEIPA kah hlangping taengah kun uh van saeh. **9** Na thunkha taengah lambong la na khoong mai cakhaw a

thae hno boeih te tah tuem. **10** Khoyin kah tamta lamlah cuemcaih la aka om pawh hlang ni na khuiah a om atah rhaehhmuen vongvoel la cet saeh lamta lambong lakli la

11 Tedae ana om saeh lamta hlaem a pha vaengah tui neh sil saeh. Khomik a tlak vaengah rhaehhmuen khui la kun saeh. **12** Rhaehhmuen vongvoel

ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh na lambong lakli la a pongpa oeh dongah na rhaehhmuen khaw a cimcaih la om saeh lamta yah hno he na khuiah hmu boel saeh. Nang taeng lamlah vik mangthong ve. **15** A boei taeng lamlah nang

16 Na khui kah hmuen pakhat la namah taengah khosa saeh. Te te na vongka pakhat ah a coelh coeng. Anih te a then la khueh lamta amah khaw vuelvaek boeh. **17** Israel iola rhoek khui lamlah hlanghalh om boel saeh

boel saeh. **18** Olcaeng khat khat dongah pumyoih paang

Hno cungkuem dongah a casai na bawn vaengah tangka kah a casai khaw, caak kah a casai khaw na manuca taengah tah bawn boeh. **20** Kholong taengah na bawn mai cakhaw na manuca taengah tah bawn boeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh pang hamla na kun thil khohmuem ah na kut thuengnah boeih dongah nang te yoethen m'paek eh. **21** BOEIPA na Pathen taengah olcaeng neh na caeng coeng atah na paek ham te ueh boeh. Namah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh n'cae n'cae vetih namah soah tholhnah la om ve. **22** Tedae caeng ham te na rael atah na soah tholhnah khaw om van mahpawh.

23 Na hmuilai lamkah aka thoeng te ngaithuen lamta na ka neh kothoh la na thui tih BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na caeng bangla sall. **24** Na hui kah misurdum la na kun mai ni. Te vaengah misur te na hah hil na hinglu loh ca mai saeh. Tedae na hnorpai khuila sang boeh. **25** Na hui kah canghli la na caeh vaengah na kut neh cangvuei na yun mai cakhaw na hui kah canghli ah vin thuong boeh.

24 Hlang loh yuu a loh tih a yuunah mai ni. Tedae

anh soah olka dongah a yah a hmuh tih a mik ah mikdaithen hmu mai mahpawh. Te vaengah huta ham yuuhlaknah ca daek saeh lamta a kut ah pae saeh. Te

phoeiah anih te a im lamloh tuei saeh. **2** Tedae anih im lamloh coe tih a caeh van coeng atah hlang tloe hut la om coeng. **3** A va pabae long khaw a hnoel bal atah yuuhlak

ca te daek pah tih a kut dongah tloeng pah phoeiah a im lamloh tuei cakhaw, amah yuu la anih aka lo a va pabae loh duek mai cakhaw, **4** BOEIPA mikhmuh ah

tueilaehkoi la a poeih hnukah a yuu la amah taengah om sak ham khaw, anih a loh ham khaw, a mael puei ham khaw, anih aka hla lammha a boei tah coeng thai boel saeh. Te dongah na Pathen BOEIPA loh nang taengah rho la m'paek khohmuem ah tholh boeh. **5** A thai la yuu

aka lo hlang loh caempuei taengah nuen boel lamta a rhoek lamlah a manuca kah hinglu aka huen hlang te a uum mai ni. Te vaengah anih te a tueihhno tih a yioh atah tekah hlanghuen te duek sak lamta namah khui lamkah boethae te hnawt. **8** Bahoeng ngaithuen ham koi

dongah hmaibae tloh he ngaithuen. Te dongah amih ka uen vanbangla Levi khosoih rhoek loh nangmih n'thuinet boeih te saii ham neh vai hamla ngaithuen. **9** Egypt lamkah na pawk uh phoeikah longpueng ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh Miriam pum dongah a sall te poek uh. **10** Na hui taengah laiba pakhat na hlah tih anih kah hnhol hoe ham te a im khuila paan boeh. **11** Kawpoeng ah ana pai lamta hnhol te cangpu kung amah loh nang taengah kawpoeng la hang khuen saeh. **12** Tedae tekah hlang ni a mang a daeng oeh atah a hnhol te yalh sak boeh. **13** Khomik a tlak vaengah a hnhol te amah taengah bal rhoe bal. Te daengah ni a himbai khuila

a yahl vaengah nang yoethen m'paek vetih nang ham khaw BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikmuh ah duengnah la a om eh. 14 Na khohmuen kah na vongka ah na manuca lamkah khaw, na yinlai lamkah khaw mangdaeng neh khodaeng kutloh te hnaemtaek boeh. 15 A thapang te amah khohnin dongah pae lamtah a soah khomik tla boel saeh. A mang a daeng dongah a hinglu khaw a thapang neh a duel. Te daengah ni BOEIPA taengla nang m'pang thil vaengah nang soah tholhnah a om pawt eh. 16 A ca rhoek kongah a napa rhoek duek boel saeh lamtah a napa rhoek kongah a ca rhoek duek boel saeh. Hlang boeih he amah tholh dongah boeih duek uh saeh. 17 Laitloeknah dongah yinlai te maelh boeh. Nuhmai neh cadah kah himbai khaw laikoi boeh. 18 Egypt ah sal la na om tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'lat te khaw poek. Te dongah ni tahae kah olka he na vai hamla kai loh nang kung uen. 19 Na lohma kah na cang na ah tih lohma ah canghmoek na hmaai akhaw loh hamla koep mael boeh. Yinlai ham khaw, cadah neh nuhmai ham khaw om mai saeh. Te daengah ni na kut dongkah bitat cungkuem dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang yoethen m'paek eh. 20 Na olive te na hae phoeiah namah loh koep khael voel boeh. Yinlai ham, cadah neh nuhmai ham mah om pawn saeh. 21 Na misur na bit tangtae te namah loh koep yoep boeh. Yinlai ham, cadah ham neh nuhmai ham mah om pawn saeh. 22 Egypt kho ah sal la na om te khaw poek. Te dongah ni tahae kah olka na vai ham koi he kai loh nang kung uen.

te dul pah saeh. A maelhmai te a timthoeih pah phoeiah doo saeh lamtah, "A manuca kah im aka thoh pawt hlang te he tlam he saii pah kangna saeh," ti nah saeh. 10 lamkah Te dongah anih ming te Israel khuikah khokhom aka dul imkhui la khue uh saeh. 11 Hlang rhoek te hlang pakhat neh a manuca khaw rhenten hnuei uh thae mai ni. Te vaengah a hlang te anih aka ngawn kut lamlohuul hamla pakhat yuu te ha pawk mai ni. Te vaengah a yuu loh a kut a yueng tih a yah te a thoh atah. 12 a kut te tloek pah lamtah na mik long khaw rhen boel saeh. 13 Na sungsa khuikah aka om lungcang pakhat neh pakhat te khaw a yit a len om boel saeh. 14 Na im khuikah na cangnoek te khaw cangnoek a yit a len om boel saeh. 15 Na coilung te a rhuemtuet neh a duengnah om saeh lamtah na cangnoek khaw a rhoeh khoeng neh a thuem balh la om saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek khohmuen ah na hinglung a vang eh. 16 Te dumlai aka vai neh aka saii boeih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tueilaehkoi ni. 17 Egypt lamkah na lo tih longpueng ah Amalek loh nang soah a saii te poek lah. 18 Longpuei ah nang m'mah tih nang lamkah lamhnuk boeih te nang hnukah a tloek. Na buhmueh rhathih neh na bonghnaek vaengah Pathen khaw a rhih moenih. 19 Tedae nang taengah rho la pang sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh m'paek khohmuen kaepvai kah na thunkha rhoek boeih kut lamkah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh n'khoem bitri. Te vaengah Amalek poekkoepnah te vaan hmui lamlohuul khoe ham hniih boeh.

25 Hlang rhoi laklo ah tuituknah a om atah laitloeknah
la thoeih rhoi saeh lamtah amih rhoi ham laitloek

la theen. Mei saeh lamtah amih mif ham latsoek pa uh saeh. Te vaengah aka dueng te tang sak uh saeh lamtah aka halang te boe sak uh saeh. 2 Aka halang tah a boh ca hamla om ni. Te vaengah aka halang te lai aka tloek loh bakop sak saeh lamtah a halangnah tarhing neh a ting la a mikhmuh ah taam saeh. 3 Anih te voei sawmli lakah a pueh la taam boeh. A pueh la na taam tih hmasoe yet koinih na manuca te na mikhmuh ah rhaidaeng la om ve. 4 Vaito khaw cang a til vaengah a ka poi pah boeh. 5 Manuca thikat la om uh tih amih khuikah pakhat te ca a om mueh la a duek atah aka duek kah a yuu te imlang kah kholong hlang loh lo boel saeh. Anih te a vahoi rhoek loh kun thil saeh. Amah yuu la lo saeh lamtah yucanah saeh. 6 Te vaengah caming a cun loh a manuca aka duek ming te thoh pah saeh. Te daengah ni anih ming khaw Israel khui lamlah a hmata pawt eh. 7 Tekah hlang loh a maya yuu te loh ham a ngaih pawt atah a maya yuu khaw vongka khuikah patong rhoek taengah puen saeh lamtah, "Israel khuiah a manuca ming thoh pah ham neh kai yucanah ham a aal tih kai yucanah ham a huem moenih," ti nah saeh. 8 Te phoeiah khopuei patong rhoek loh anih te khue uh saeh lamtah amah te dawt uh saeh. Tedae ning mangkhak tih, "Anih loh ham ka ngaih moenih," a ti atah, 9 a maya yuu khaw patong rhoek kah mikhmuh ah anih taengla thoeih saeh lamtah a kho dongkah khokhom

te dul pah saeh. A maelhmai te a timthoeih pah phoeiah doo saeh lamta, "A manuca kah im aka thoh pawt hlang te he tlam he saii pah kangna saeh," ti nah saeh. 10 Te dongah anih ming te Israel khuikah khokhom aka dul imkhui la khue uh saeh. 11 Hlang rhoek te hlang pakhat neh a manuca khaw rhenten hnuei uh thaemai ni. Te vaengah a hlang te anih aka ngawn kut lamloh huul hamla pakhat yuu te ha pawk mai ni. Te vaengah a yuu loh a kut a yueng tih a yah te a thoh atah. 12 a kut te tloek pah lamta na mik long khaw rhen boel saeh. 13 Na sungsa khuikah aka om lungcang pakhat neh pakhat te khaw a yit a len om boel saeh. 14 Na im khuikah na cangnoek te khaw cangnoek a yit a len om boel saeh. 15 Na coilung te a rhuemtuet neh a duengnah om saeh lamta na cangnoek khaw a rhoeh khoeng neh a thuem balh la om saeh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek khomuen ah na hinglung a vang eh. 16 Te dumlai aka vai neh aka saii boeih tah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a tueilaehkoi ni. 17 Egypt lamkah na lo tih longpueng ah Amalek loh nang soah a saii te poek lah. 18 Longpuei ah nang m'mah tih nang lamkah lamhnuk boeih te nang hnukah a tloek. Na buhmueh rhathih neh na bonghnaek vaengah Pathen khaw a rih moenih. 19 Tedae nang taengah rho la pang sak ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh m'paek khomuen kaepvai kah na thunkha rhoek boeih kut lamkah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh n'khoem bitni. Te vaengah Amalek poekkoepnah te vaan hmui lamloh khoe ham hnihil boeh.

26 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah rho la m'paek khohmuen te na kun thil tih na pang phoeikah kha na sak vaengah he tlam he om saeh. **2** BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang m'paek na khohmuen lamkah diklai thaihtae boeih khuiah thaikhuek te lo lamtah khuen. Te vaengah vaihang dongah khueh lamtah a ming phuk thil ham BOEIPA na Pathen loh a coelh hmuen la cet. **3** Te phoeiah amah khohnin vaengkah khosoih la aka om te paan lamtah, "Mamih taengah paek hamla BOEIPA loh a pa rhoek taengah a toemngam sut khohmuen te ka kun thil coeng dongah tihni ah BOEIPA na Pathen taengla ka puen coeng," ti nah. **4** Te vaengah na kut dongkah vaihang te khosoih loh doe saeh lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk hmai ah tloeng saeh. **5** Te phoeiah doo lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah, "A pa Arammi te milh tih Egypt la a suntlak vaengah hlang sii la bakuep sut. Teda pilnu boeiping neh namtu len la pahoi om coeng. **6** Teda Egypt he kaimih soah thae uh. Kaimih he m'phaep uh tih kaimih soah thohatnah neh mangkhak la n'nan uh. **7** Te dongah a pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen taengla ka pang uh. Kaimih ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak tih kaimih pum dongkah phacipphabaem, thakthaenah neh hnaemtaeknah te a hmuh. **8** Te dongah BOEIPA loh tlungluen kut neh kaimih he Egypt lamkah ng'khuen. A ban te khaw rhimomnah neh mat a phuel tih miknoek neh kopoekhrai te a saii. **9** Te phoeiah hekah hmuen

la ng'khuen tih suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen soah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihhlutnah nawn. 7 he mamih m'paek. 10 Tahae atah BOEIPA namah loh Rhoepnah na nawn vaengah pahoi ca lamtah BOEIPA na kai nan paek khohmuen thaithae thaihcuek kang khuen Pathen kah mikhmuh ah kohoe sak. 8 Te vaengah he coeng he," ti nah lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh lungto dongkah olkhueng olka cungkuem na daek he a ah tloeng pah. Te phoeiah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a then la thuicaih pah," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah Moses neh mikhmuh ah bakop pah. 11 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang Levi khosoih rhoek loh Israel pum boeih te, "Sah lah, m'paek a then cungkuem dongah namah imkhui neh Israel nang loh hnatin lah. Tihin ah BOEIPA na Pathen namah khaw, namah khui kah Levi neh yinlai long khaw kah pilnam la na om coeng. 10 Te dongah BOEIPA na na kohoe sakuh. 12 A kum thum khuikah na cangvyei Pathen ol te hnatin lamtah tihin kah kai loh nang kang cangthaih parha pakhat boeih na paek te na kah coeng uen olpaek neh oltlueh he vai," a ti nah. 11 Amah tekah phoeiah kum khat kah parha pakhat te tah Levi, yinlai, khohnin vaengah Moses loh pilnam te a uen tih, 12 cadah neh nuhmai taengah pae lamtah na vongka kuiyah "Jordan na poeng tih Gerizim tlang kah pilnam te yoethen kodam la ca uh saeh. 13 Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen paek vaengah he Simeon neh Levi, Judah neh Issakhar, mikhmuh ah, "Na olpaek aka om boeih vanbangla Im Joseph neh Benjamin te pai saeh. 13 Ebal tlang ah lamkah buhcim te ka rhoe tih Levi neh yinlai khaw, cadah rhunkhuenah dongah Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, neh nuhmai taengah ka paek coeng. Na olpaek kai nan Dan neh Naphtali he pai uh saeh. 14 Te vaengah Levi loh uen te ka poe pawt tih ka hnihil moenih. 14 Te lamkah doo saeh lamtah Israel hlang boeih taengah pomsang ol te boethae la ka ca pawt tih te lamloh rhalawt la n'dom thui uh saeh. 15 "BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi mueithuk neh moenih. Te dongah te lamkah te a duek la ka paek kutthai kah kutngu mueihlawn aka saii tih, yinhnuk ah moenih. Ka Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka ngai dongah kai nan aka khueh hlang te thae a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh uen te a cungkuem la ka saii. 15 Vaan na hmuencim boeih doo uh saeh lamtah, "Amen," ti uh saeh. 16 "A kхуиринг lamloh dan lamtah na pilnam Israel neh a pa manu neh a napa rhaidaeng la aka khueh te thae a phoei rhoek taengkah na toemngam bangla kaimih taengah nan thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 17 "A hui paek khohmuen suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen kah rhi aka rhawt te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam he yoethen pae lah," ti nah. 16 He rhoek kah oltlueh neh loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 18 "Longpuei ah mikdael la lailoeknah te tahae khohnin ah na vai ham ni BOEIPA aka palang sak te thae a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh," na Pathen loh nang ng'uен. Te dongah ngaithuen lamtah Amen," boeih ti saeh. 19 "Yinlai, cadah nuhmai kah na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih nen khaw vai. 17 Tihin lailoeknah aka maelh pah te thae a phoei thil vaengah, ah BOEIPA loh nang taengah Pathen la a om ham neh pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 20 "A napa mul a poelh a longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw, a oltlueh, a olpaek tih a napa yuu taengah aka yalh tah thae a phoei thil neh a lailoeknah ngaithuen ham neh a ol hnatin ham vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 21 "Rhamsa khaw na thui ni. 18 Nang taengkah a thui vanbangla cungkuem taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, tihin ah amah kah pilnam lungthen la om sak ham neh a pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 22 "A napa canu, a olpaek rhoek te boeih ngaithuen sak ham, 19 Koehnah, manu canu, amah ngarnu taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 23 A masae-huta taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil rhoek boeih soah a sang la khueh ham khaw, a thui bangla BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la om sak manu canu, amah ngarnu taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 24 "Yinhnuk ham BOEIPA loh nang n'ti nah coeng.

27 Te phoeiah Moses neh Israel pilnam khuikah patong rhoek te a uen tih, "Tihin ah kai loh nang kah uen olpaek boeih he ngaithuen. 2 Jordan na poeng tih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengkah m'paek khohmuen la na om khohnin vaengah lungto a len te namah loh thoh lamtah lungbok neh hluk. 3 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah m'paek khohmuen, Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nang taengkah a thui vanbangla suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen la kun ham na kat vaengah hekah olkhueng olka boeih he te dongah daek. 4 Jordan na poeng vaengah tihin kah Ebal tlang ah kai loh nangmih kan uen vanbangla hekah lungto he ling uh lamtah lungbok neh hluk. 5 Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk te lungto hmueihtuk la pahoi suem lamtahthicung muk thil boeh. 6 BOEIPA na Pathen thaitiae khaw, na khohmuen cangthaih khaw, na rhamsa kah hmueihtuk te lungto a hmahling neh suem lamtah a

soah BOEIPA na Pathen kah hmueihtuk te a uen tih, 7 Rhoepnah na nawn vaengah pahoi ca lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen kah mikhmuh ah kohoe sak. 8 Te vaengah he lungto dongkah olkhueng olka cungkuem na daek he a then la thuicaih pah," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah Moses neh Levi khosoih rhoek loh Israel pum boeih te, "Sah lah, Israel nang loh hnatin lah. Tihin ah BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam la na om coeng. 10 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen ol te hnatin lamtah tihin kah kai loh nang kang uen olpaek neh oltlueh he vai," a ti nah. 11 Amah tekah khohnin vaengah Moses loh pilnam te a uen tih, 12 "Jordan na poeng tih Gerizim tlang kah pilnam te yoethen Joseph neh Benjamin te pai saeh. 13 Ebal tlang ah lamkah buhcim te ka rhoe tih Levi neh yinlai khaw, cadah rhunkhuenah dongah Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Neh Naphtali he pai uh saeh. 14 Te vaengah Levi loh uen te ka poe pawt tih ka hnihil moenih. 14 Te lamkah doo saeh lamtah Israel hlang boeih taengah pomsang ol te boethae la ka ca pawt tih te lamloh rhalawt la n'dom thui uh saeh. 15 "BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi mueithuk neh moenih. Te dongah te lamkah te a duek la ka paek kutthai kah kutngu mueihlawn aka saii tih, yinhnuk ah moenih. Ka Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka ngai dongah kai nan aka khueh hlang te thae a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh uen te a cungkuem la ka saii. 15 Vaan na hmuencim boeih doo uh saeh lamtah, "Amen," ti uh saeh. 16 "A kхуиринг lamloh dan lamtah na pilnam Israel neh a pa manu neh a napa rhaidaeng la aka khueh te thae a phoei rhoek taengkah na toemngam bangla kaimih taengah nan thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 17 "A hui paek khohmuen suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen kah rhi aka rhawt te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam he yoethen pae lah," ti nah. 16 He rhoek kah oltlueh neh loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 18 "Longpuei ah mikdael la lailoeknah te tahae khohnin ah na vai ham ni BOEIPA aka palang sak te thae a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh," na Pathen loh nang ng'uен. Te dongah ngaithuen lamtah Amen," boeih ti saeh. 19 "Yinlai, cadah nuhmai kah na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih nen khaw vai. 17 Tihin lailoeknah aka maelh pah te thae a phoei thil vaengah, ah BOEIPA loh nang taengah Pathen la a om ham neh pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 20 "A napa mul a poelh a longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw, a oltlueh, a olpaek tih a napa yuu taengah aka yalh tah thae a phoei thil neh a lailoeknah ngaithuen ham neh a ol hnatin ham vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 21 "Rhamsa khaw na thui ni. 18 Nang taengkah a thui vanbangla cungkuem taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, tihin ah amah kah pilnam lungthen la om sak ham neh a pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 22 "A napa canu, a olpaek rhoek te boeih ngaithuen sak ham, 19 Koehnah, manu canu, amah ngarnu taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 23 A masae-huta taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil rhoek boeih soah a sang la khueh ham khaw, a thui bangla BOEIPA na Pathen kah pilnam cim la om sak manu canu, amah ngarnu taengah aka yalh te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 24 "Yinhnuk a hui aka ngawn te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 25 Ommongsitoe thi neh a hinglu ngawn pah hamla kapbah aka lo te thae a phoei thil vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh. 26 He olkhueng ol he vai hamla aka thoh puei pawt te thae a phoei vaengah, pilnam loh, "Amen," boeih ti saeh," a ti nah.

28 Tihin kah kai loh nang kah uen a olpaek boeih he vai hamla na ngaithuen tih BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na hnatin la na hnatin atah nang te BOEIPA na Pathen loh diklai namtom rhoek boeih soah a sang la ng'khueh. 2 He yoethennah cungkuem he nang soah thoeng vetih nang te n'kae bitni. Na Pathen BOEIPA ol te na hnatin mak atah. 3 Khopuei kuiyah na yoethen vetih, kohong ah na yoethen ni. 4 Na bungko khuikah na thaitiae khaw, na khohmuen cangthaih khaw, na rhamsa kah hmueihtuk te lungto a hmahling neh suem lamtah a

yoethen ni. 5 Na vaihang neh na vaidambael khaw a ni. 25 Nang te BOEIPA loh n'tulh vetih na thunkha rhoek yoethen ni. 6 Na kun na ael vaengah na yoethen vetih kah mikhmuh ah na paloe ni. Anih te longpuei pakhat koep na thoeng vaengah khaw na yoethen ni. 7 Nang neh na paan cakhaw anih mikhmuh lamkah loh longpuei aka tlai thil na thunkha rhoek te BOEIPA loh a voeih vetih parhiih neh na rhaelrham vetih diklai ram tom taengah na mikhmuh ah yawk sut ni. Longpuei pakhat neh nang ngaihuetnah la na om ni. 26 Na rhok khaw vaan kah vaa taengla ha khoong uh cakhaw na mikhmuh ah longpuei boeih neh diklai rhamsa kah a caak la om vetih hawt parhiih la rhaelrham uh ni. 8 Na khai dongkah neh na kut uh mahpawh. 27 BOEIPA loh nang te Egypt kah buhlut, thuengnah boeih dongkah yoethennah te BOEIPA loh tungueh, rhilcolh, phai, vinhna neh ng'ngawn vetih na nang hamla a uen vetih BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ham hooih thai mahpawh. 28 BOEIPA loh nang te pavae neh, a khueh khohmuen ah yoethen m'paek ni. 9 BOEIPA mikdael neh, thinko lungmitnah neh ng'ngawn ni. 29 na Pathen kah olpaek te na ngaithuen tih a longpuei ah Khohmuep khuiah mikdael loh a phatuem bangla khotun na pongpa atah nang taengkah a toemngam vanbangla lung ah khaw aka phatuem la na om vetih na longpuei te BOEIPA loh amah kah pilnam cim la nang n'thoh ni. 10 thaihtak mahpawh. Na hing tue khui boeih ah hlang kah BOEIPA ming neh nang ng'khue te diklai pilnam rhoek a hnemaetaek neh a rhet ham koi bueng la na om vetih loh boeih a hmuuh uh vaengah nang te n'rhih bitni. 11 aka khang om mahpawh. 30 Yuu na bae cakhaw hlang Na bungko thaithae dongah BOEIPA loh hnothen nen tloe loh a ih a ih puei vetih im na sa cakhaw a khuiah na khaw, na rhamsa ca nen khaw, nang taegah paek hamla om hae mahpawh. Misur na phung cakhaw na uem hae BOEIPA loh na pa rhoek taengah a toemngam tangtae mahpawh. 31 Na vaito khaw na mikhmuh ah a ngawn khohmuen kah na lohmuen thaithae nen khaw nang suidae na ca mahpawh. Na laak te na mikhmuh ah hang m'baecioh sak bitni. 12 BOEIPA loh vaan kah a thakvoh rhowth vetih namah taengla ha bal mahpawh. Na boiva then te nang ham hang ong vetih amah tue vaengah na te na thunkha taengla a paek vetih nang aka rhun te om khohmuen ah khotlan han tueih ni. Te vaengah na kut mahpawh. 32 Na capa rhoek neh na canu rhoek te pilnam thueng boeih te yothen m'paek ni. Namtom a yet cangpu tloe taengla a paek te na mik loh a hmuuh ni. Te vaengah na lhlah vetih cangpu na rhong la na om mahpawh. 13 amih te hnин takuem ngaidam cakhaw na kut loh Pathen BOEIPA na Pathen kah olpaek, tihnih ah kai loh nang taengla pha mahpawh. 33 Pilnam loh na khohmuen kang uen he na hnaturt hui vai hamla na ngaithuen atah cangthaib neh na thaphu boeih han caak te na ming. Hnин BOEIPA loh nang te a lu la ng'khueh vetih a mai la na om takuem hnemaetaek neh neet koi bueng la na om ni. 34 mahpawh. A soii calik bueng la na om vetih a laedil ah na Na mikhmuh kah a hmuethma te na hmuh vaengah pavai om mahpawh. 14 Tihnih ah kai loh nang kang uen olka la na coeng ni. 35 Khuklu neh phai dongkah buhlut thae he pakhat khaw banvoei bantang la mangthong tak boeh. neh BOEIPA loh nang ng'ngawn vetih na kho khopha A taengah thohtueng hamla pathen tloe hnukah na cet lamlolh na luki duela na hooih thai mahpawh. 36 Namah ve. 15 BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na hnaturt pawt cakhaw a neh namah soah na ludoeng na manghai te namah neh olpaek neh a khosing boeih he vai ham neh ngaithuen na pa rhoek a ming mueh namtom taengla BOEIPA ham tihnih ah kai nang kang uen coeng dongah tahae kah loh n'thak koinirh lungto thingngro pathen tloe ni tho na rhunkhuenah rhoek he nang soah boeih thoeng vetih thueng hae eh. 37 Tedae BOEIPA loh nang te m'vai nang te n'kae van bitni. 16 Khopuei khuiah thaephoei vetih pilnam boeih taengah imsuep la, thuidoeknah la, thil la na om vetih khohmuen ah khaw thaephoei thil la thuinetnah la na om ni. 38 Lohma ah cangtii muep na na om ni. 17 Na vahang neh na vaidambael te thae khuen cakhaw kaisih loh a hnom vetih hah na coi ni. a phoei thil coeng. 18 Nang kah bungko thaithae neh 39 Misur na phung tih na thotat cakhaw, misurtui na o lohmuen cangthaib khaw, saelhung saelca neh suentae mahpawh. Phol loh a caak vetih na yoep mahpawh. 40 boiva khaw thae a phoei thil ni. 19 Na caeh vaengah Na khorhi boeih ah nang hamla olive om cakhaw na thaephoei thil la na om vetih na pawk vaengah khaw olive te hul vetih situi khaw na hluk hae mahpawh. 41 thaephoei thil la na om ni. 20 Na kut thuengnah boeih Capa canu na cun cakhaw tamna la cet uh vetih nang dongah BOEIPA loh nang soah tapvoepnah, soekloeknah taengah om uh mahpawh. 42 Na thingkung boeih neh neh olthae kaling te han tueih ni. Te te kai nan hnoo kohmuen thaithae te tungrit loh a thok sak ni. 43 Na uh vaengah na khoboe thaenah hmai ah koeloe na taengkah yinlai loh nang soah a so, so la pongpa vetih mitmoeng hil neh na milh hil ah na saii. 21 BOEIPA loh nang te a dang dang la na suntla ni. 44 Nang taengah nang te duektahaw neh m'ben vetih pang hamla na kun cangpu han lhlah lat vetih nang loh anih cangpu na lhlah thil na khohmuen lamlolh nang ng'khah ni. 22 BOEIPA thai mahpawh. Anih te a lu la om vetih nang te a mai la loh nang te kositloh, satloh, a phing, takling, cunghang, na om ni. 45 A olpaek neh a khosing ngaithuen ham te dung, mawn neh ng'ngawn vetih na milh van hilah nang nang kah uen lalath BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ngai te n'hloem ni. 23 Na lu sokah vaan te rhohum la, nang pawt atah he rhoek kah rhunkhuenah boeih he nang hmuikah diklai ke thicung la poeh ni. 24 Na khohmuen soah thoeng ni. Na mitmoeng duela nang n'hloem vetih kah khotlan te BOEIPA loh tangdik la a khueh vetih na n'tuu ni. 46 Kumhal ah namah ham neh na tii na ngan mit na moeng duela vaan lamkah laipi loh nang ah m'vui ham miknoek neh kopoekrhai la om uh ni. 47 Cangpae a

khawk vaengah kohoenah thinko thennah neh BOEIPA noek pawh lungto thingngó pathen tloé taengah tho na na Pathen taengah tho na thueng pawh. **48** Te dongah thueng ni. **65** Namtom rhoek taengah hoep tlaih pawt BOEIPA loh nang taengla na thunkha han tueih te khokha vethi na khopha ham pataeng ngolbuel om mahpawh. khui neh tuihalh khui ah, pumtlíng la, a cungkuem dongah Te vaengah BOEIPA loh nang te lungbuei lingloeng neh kaktahnah neh na tho na tat ni. Nang te amah la na mik khahoeinah, hinglu yunghoepnah m'paek ni. **66** Na mitmoeng hil na rhawn dongah thi hnamkun han tloeng hmailong ham khaw na hingnah loh ngaihuei ngaikaek la ni. **49** A ol na yakming pawh namtu, díklai khobawt khokha om vethi khoyin khothaih birnih hut la na hingnah khaw lamkah atha bangla aka ding namtu, **50** maelhmai aka na tangnah tlaih mahpawh. **67** Na mik neh a hmuthma tlung, patong maelhmai aka dan pawt tih cameo aka rhen na hmuh vaengah na thinko kah birhinhah neh na birhinh pawh namtu, te BOEIPA loh nang taengla hang khuen ni. **51** Na mitmoeng duela na rhamsa ca neh na khohmuén ni. Mincang pueng ah kholaeh ka pha venim na ti vethi thaihtae te han caak ni. Cangpai misur thai situi khaw hlaemhmah vaengah mincang ka pha venim na ti ni. **68** nang hamla paikh mahpawh. Nang kah saelhung saelca Nang taengah ka thui longpuei kah sangpho te hmuh neh suentae boiva te a milh sak ni. **52** Nang kah hmuen hamla koep khoep boeh. BOEIPA loh nang Egypt la koep sang vongtung neh na khohmuén tom kah na pangtung m'bal sak ve. Na thunkha rhoek taengah namah te salnu thil na vong cak loh tim hlan khuiah na vongka khui tom salpa la pahoi na yoi uh cakhaw n'lai uh mahpawh.

29 Te hae kahhe Moab koh ah Israel ca rhoek neh moi a boh vaengah tahae kah olka he BOEIPA loh Moses a uen tih Horeh ah khaw amih taengah moi a boh thil bal. **2** Te vaengah Israel pum te Moses loh a hueh tih, "BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh ah Egypt koh kah Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek boeih, a díklai boeih a saii te boeih na hmuh uh. **3** Noemcainah a len len neh kopoekrhai a len len te na mik loh miknoek la a hmuh coeng. **4** Tedaé ming thai ham lungbuei, hmuh thainah ham mik, yaak thainah ham nah hna khaw tihnni duela BOEIPA loh nangmih m'pae pawt nim? **5** Nangmih te khosoek ah kum likip kam mawt tih na pum dongkah na himbai loh hmawn pawh. Na kohongkah na khokhom khaw hmawn pawh. **6** Buh na ca uh pawt tih misurtui neh yu na ok uh pawt daengah kai he BOEIPA na Pathen la nan ming uh. **7** Hekah hmuen na pha uh vaengah caemtloek neh mamih doe hamla Heshbon manghai Sihon neh Bashan manghai Oga ha pawk tih amih rhoi te n'tloek uh. **8** Amih khohmuén te n'loh uh tih Reuben koca, Gad koca neh Manasseh koca hlangyang taengah rho la m'paek uh. **9** Te dongah paipi ol he ngaithuen uh lamtauh vai uh. Te daengah ni na saii boeih te na cambang uh thai eh. **10** Tihnni ah nangmih na Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh kah aka pai nangmih boeih khaw, na boeili rhoek khaw, namah koca rhoek khaw, nangmih a hamca rhoek neh Israel hlang khaw, **11** na yuu na ca neh na raeahmuén khuiah na thing aka top tih na tui aka than yinlai khaw, **12** BOEIPA na Pathen kah paipi neh tihnni ah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah a saii a olcaeng khuila kun puei laeh. **13** Tihnni ah nang te amah kah pilnam la pai sak vethi namah taeng neh na pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak, Jakob taengkah a toemngam tih a thui vanbangla na Pathen la ha om ni. **14** Tahae kah paipi neh olcaeng he namah neh namah loh na saii pawt tih kamah long ni ka saii. **15** Tihnni kah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh kah aka pai mamih taengah aka om neh tihnni kah mamih taengah aka om pawt rhoek taengah khaw a saii. **16** Egypt koh ah metla ng'om tih namtom laki ah na caeh uh vaengah metla na caeh uh khaw namamih loh na ming uh. **17** Amih taengkah a sarhingkoi la thingngó,

lungto, sui neh ngun mueirhol te na hmuuh uh. **18** Mamihih kah Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamloh a thinko aka maelih tih namtom pathen taengah thothueng hamla aka cet huta, tongpa khaw, huiko neh, pilham koca he tihnih kah nangmih khuiah om ve. Anrhat neh pantong yung aka pungtai loh nangmih taengah om ve. **19** Te dongah tahae kah thaephoei ol a yaak vaengah a thinko khuiah yoethen pae uh vetih, "Ka lungbuei thinthahnah ah ka pongpa daengah ni khosul tuihalh neh ka khoengvoep vetih kai ham ngaimongnah a om eh?", ti ve. **20** BOEIPA loh anih te khodawngai ham a ngaih moenih. BOEIPA kah thintoek neh amah hlang taengkah a thatlainah tahuu yoeayah ni. Te dongah he cabu dongkah a daek thaephoeinah boeih he anih soah kol ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih ming te vaan hmui lamloh a phae ni. **21** Te dongah tahae kah olkueng cabu khuiah a daek thaephoeinah paipi cungkuem van bangla Israel koca boeih khui kah khaw BOEIPA loh yoethaenah la a boe ni. **22** Te vaengah nangmih hnuk lamkah aka thoo na ca rhoek, lamhnuk kah cadilcahma neh koh hla lamkah aka pai kholong long khaw thu saeh. He khomuen kah hmasoe neh BOEIPA loh anih soah a tloh sak a tlohtat te hmu uh saeh. **23** Kat neh lungkaeh khomuen ungkhang boeih he tawn uh pawt vetih baelhing loh pakhat khaw a dahi mueh la poe mahpawh. Sodom neh Gomorrah imrhong bangla Admah neh Zeboiim khaw BOEIPA loh amah kah kosi thintoek neh a palet ni. **24** Te vaengah namtom rhoek loh balae tih khomuen he BOEIPA loh thintoek thinling neh boeih a saii aih," a ti uh ni. **25** Tedaeh, "Egypt koh lamkah amih hang khuen vaengah a napa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh amih neh a saii paipi te a hnnoo uh dongah ni te," a ti uh ni. **26** Cet uh tih pathen tloe taengah tho a thuong uh dongah amih taengah bakop uh. Te pathen rhoek loh amih te ming uh pawt tih amih ham boe a soep moenih. **27** Te dongah cabu dongkah a daek rhunkhennah boeih he khuen thil ham BOEIPA kah thintoek tah khomuen taengah sai coeng. **28** BOEIPA loh amih te khomuen khui lamkah thintoek kosi thinhul bat la a phuk vetih koh tloe ah tihnih kah bangla a voeih ni. **29** Mamihih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah thuh cakhw kumhal duela vai ham olkueng ol boeih he mamihih taeng neh mamihih kah n'ca rhoek taengah ha phoe coeng.

duela nang aka heh la om mai cakhw te lamkah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'coi vetih koep n'loh ni. **5** Na pa rhoek kah a pang khohmuen la BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'khuuen tih na pang vaengah nang te khophoenh m'pha sak vetih na pa rhoek lakah khaw nang te m'ping sak ni. **6** BOEIPA na Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na hingnah neh na lungnah ham khaw BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah thinko neh na tiangan kah thinko te hang rhet bitni. **7** Tedaeh nang aka hmuhuet tih nang aka hloem na thunkha rhoek soah tahae kah thaephoeinah boeih he BOEIPA na Pathen loh a khueh pah ni. **8** Nang khaw koep na bal tih BOEIPA ol a hnatur ham neh a olpaek te boeih na vai ham ni tihnih ah kai loh kang uen. **9** Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut dongkah bibi boeih neh na bungko thaihtae dongah khaw, na rhamsa thaihtae dongah khaw, na khomuen thaihtae neh a then la nang te m'baecioh sak eh. Te vaengah ni na pa rhoek soah a then la a ngaingaih bangla nang soah ngaingaih ham khaw BOEIPA a mael eh. **10** Tahae kah olkueng cabu dongah a daek tangtae a olpaek neh a khosing ngaithuen ham BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ngai mak atah. Na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh BOEIPA na Pathen taengla na bal mak atah. **11** Tihnih ah kai loh nang kan uen olpaek he nang hamla rhaisang pawt tih a hla moenih. **12** "Mamihih ham vaan la ulae aka luei vetih mamihih ham aka lo eh. Tedaeh mamihih n'yaak sak vetih man n'saii uh sue," na ti ham khaw vaan dongla a om aih moenih. **13** "Mamihih ham tuitunli kah rhalvangan la ulae aka kat vetih mamihih ham aka lo eh. Tedaeh mamihih n'yaak sak vetih man n'saii uh sue," na ti ham khaw tuitunli kah rhalvangan la a om aih moenih. **14** Tedaeh namah taengkah na ka dongah olka loh rhep ha yoei coeng dongah na saii ham khaw na thinko khuiah om coeng. **15** Tihnih kah na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng hingnah neh hnothen, dueknah neh boethae he so lah. **16** BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah tih a longpuei ah pongpa ham neh a olpaek, a khosing, a laitloeknah ngaithuen sak ham te tihnih ah kai loh nang kang uen coeng. Te daengah ni na hing tih pang hamla na kun thil khomuen ah na ping vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang te yoethen m'paek eh. **17** Tedaeh ol na ngai mueh la na thinko na maelih atah n'heh ni. Te vaengah pathen tloe rhoek taengla na

30 BOEIPA na Pathen loh namtom rhoek boeih taengla nang n'heh tih nang mikhmuh ah ka tloeng yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah hno boeih loh nang pum dongah a thoeng daengah ni na thinko te na maelh pueng eh. 2 Na Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael lamtah a cungkuem la a ol te ngai laeh. Te ni kai loh nang kang uen. Tihnih ah namah neh na ca rhoek khaw na thinko boeih neh, na hinglu boeih neh ngai laeh. 3 Na BOEIPA Pathen loh na thongtlak te koep n'hlawt vetih nang n'haidam bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'taekyaak nah pilnam cungkuem taeng lamlah nang te m'mael puei vetih koep n'coi ni. 4 Vaan khobawt

duela nang aka heh la om mai cakhaw te lamkah te BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang n'coi vetih koep n'loh ni. 5 Na pa rhoek kah a pang khohmuen la BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'khuem tih na pang vaengah nang te khophoeng m'pha sak vetih na pa rhoek lakah khaw nang te m'ping sak ni. 6 BOEIPA na Pathen te na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na hingnah neh na lungnah ham khaw BOEIPA na Pathen loh namah thinko neh na tiungan kah thinko te hang rhet bitni. 7 Tedaeh nang aka hmuhuet tih nang aka hloem na thunkha rhoek soah tahaeh kah thaephoeinah boeih he BOEIPA na Pathen loh a khueh pah ni. 8 Nang khaw koep na bal tih BOEIPA ol na hnatum ham neh a olpaek te boeih na vai ham ni tihnih ah kai loh kang uen. 9 Te daengah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut dongkah bibi boeih neh na bungko thaihetae dongah khaw, na rhamsa thaithae dongah khaw, na khohmuen thaithae neh a then la nang te m'baecoih sak eh. Te vaengah ni na pa rhoek soah a then la a ngaingaibangla nang soah ngaingaibangla ham khaw BOEIPA a mael eh. 10 Tahae kah olkhueng cabu dongah a daek tangtae a olpaek neh a khosing ngaithuen ham BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na ngai mak atah. Na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh BOEIPA na Pathen taengla na bal mak atah. 11 Tihnih ah kai loh nang kan uen olpaek he nang hamla rhaisang pawt tih a hla moenih. 12 "Mamih ham vaan la ulae aka luei vetih mamih ham aka lo eh. Tedaeh mamih n'yaak sak vetih man n'saii uh sue," na ti ham khaw vaan dongla a om aih moenih. 13 "Mamih ham tuitunli kah rhalvangan la ulae aka kat vetih mamih ham aka lo eh. Tedaeh mamih n'yaak sak vetih man n'saii uh sue," na ti ham khaw tuitunli kah rhalvangan la a om aih moenih. 14 Tedaeh namah taengkah na ka dongah olka loh rhep ha yoei coeng dongah na saii ham khaw na thinko khuiah om coeng. 15 Tihnih kah na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng hingnah neh a hnothen, dueknah neh boethae he so lah. 16 BOEIPA na Pathen na lungnah tih a longpuei ah pongpa ham neh a olpaek, a khosing, a laitloeknah ngaithuen sak ham te tihnih ah kai loh nang kang uen coeng. Te daengah ni na hing tih pang hamla na kun thil khohmuen ah na ping vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang te yoethen m'paek eh. 17 Tedaeh ol na ngai mueh la na thinko na maelh atah n'heh ni. Te vaengah pathen tloe rhoek taengla na bakop vetih amih taengah tho na thueng ve. 18 Jordan na poeng tih pang ham na kun thil khohmuen ah m'milh, m'milh sak vetih na hinglung vang pawt ve ka ti dongah ni tihnih ah khaw nang taengah ka puen. 19 Tihnih ah hingnah neh dueknah, yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah te na mikhmuh ah kan tloeng coeng. Te dongah hingnah te na tuek daengah ni namah neh na tii na ngan na hing thai eh. 20 Na pa rhoek Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob taengah paek hamla BOEIPA loh a toemngam khohmuen ah na hingnah hinglung sen la khosak sak ham, BOEIPA na Pathen te lungnah tih a ol hnatum ham neh amah taengah hangdang ham khaw nang taengah vaan neh diklai ka laipai puei coeng.

31 Moses te cet tih Israel pum taengah hekah olka cungkuem te a saii tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah a hooi he a thui. 2 Te vaengah amih te, "Tihnin ah kai he uh khohnin van vaengah kai long khaw ka maelhmai ka kum ya pakul ka lo ca coeng tih ka voei ka bal ham ka thuh rhoe ka thuh tak van ni. 19 Te dongah hekah laa he coeng voel pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, namah loh daek laeh. Israel ca rhoek te tuuk lamtah a ka 'He Jordan he kat voel boeh,' a ti. 3 Na hmai kah aka dongah hoi pah. Te daengah ni hekah laa loh Israel ca kat BOEIPA na Pathen amah loh namtom rhoek he na rhoek taengah kai kah laipai la a om eh. 20 A napa rhoek mikhmuh ah a mitmoeng sak vetih amih te na pang ni. taengah ka toemngam tangtae tih, khoitui neh suktui aka BOEIPA loh a thui vanbangla Joshua tah nang hmai long khohmuen la ka khuen ni. Te vaengah kodam la ca ah kat ni. 4 Amori manghai Sihon neh Oga a saii tih a khangrhong cakhaw pathen tloe taengla hooi uh vetih khohmuen neh rhenten a phae bangla BOEIPA loh a amih taengah ni tho a thuong uh eh. Kai yah m'bai uh saii ni. 5 Amih te BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh la han thak vetih ka paipi a phae uh mai hoeh veh. 21 Tedaе ana vaengah nang kang uen olpaek bangla amih taengah om saeh, anih te yoethae neh citcái loh muep a muk boeih na saii ni. 6 Thaahuel uh lamtah namning sakuh. van vaengah hekah laa loh a mikhmuh ah laipai la a doo Amih maelhmai te rhih uh boel lamtah na sarhing uh bitni. A tiungan ka lamkah te khaw hnilih boel saeh. Ka boeh. Nang taengkah aka cet BOEIPA na Pathen loh toemngam bangla anih te khohmuen la ka pha puei hlan nang ng'rhael pawt vetih nang ng'hnoo mahpawh," a ti ah pataeng tihnin kah a saii neh a benbonah te ka ming," nah. 7 Te phoeiah Moses loh Joshua a khue tih Israel a ti nah. 22 Te dongah laa he Moses loh amah khohnin pum kah mikhmuh ah, "Thaahuel lamtah namning sak. vaengah a daek tih Israel ca rhoek te a cang puei. 23 Te A napa taengah paek hamla BOEIPA loh a toemngam phoeiah Nun capa Joshua te a uen tih, "Amih ham ka tangtae khohmuen la pilnam neh na puei uh vetih amih toemngam tangtae khohmuen la Israel ca rhoek te na te na pang pawn ni. 8 Nang mikhmuh ah aka pongpa khuen ham coeng dongah thahuel lamtah namning sak. BOEIPA amah long he nang taengah om vetih nang Nang taengah kai ka om bitni," a ti nah. 24 Olkueng ol ng'rhael mahpawh, nang ng'hnoo mahpawh. Rhih boel he a soep hil cabu dongah daek ham te Moses loh a lamtah rhihyawp boeh," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah olkueng coeng tih om coeng. 25 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah paipi he Moses loh a daek tih, BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng thingkawng aka kawt Levi rhoek te Moses loh a uen tih, aka kawt, Levi koca khosoih rhoek neh Israel patong 26 "Olkhueng cabu he lo laeh. BOEIPA na Pathen paipi rhoek boeih taengah a paek. 10 Hekah he kum rhih thok thingkawng keep a khueh lamtah nang taengah laipai la tih pohlip khotue laiba hlahnah kum kah khonning vaengah om saeh. 27 Na boekoek neh na rhawn a mangkhak a thui tih amih te Moses loh a uen. 11 Amah hmuen tuck khaw kai loh ka ming. Nangmih taengkah ka hing tue kah BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah phoe hamla Israel vaengah pataeng BOEIPA aka koek la na om uh atah pum loh ha pawk vaengah Israel pum kah a hna kaep ka duek phoei aisat oeh. 28 Nangmih koca kah patong ah olkuenghe doek pah. 12 Huta tongpa camoe, na rhoek neh na rhoiboei boeih loh kai taengla ha tingtun vongka kah yinlai neh pilnam loh tingtun saeh lamtah uh laeh. Vaan neh diklai he amih taengah ka laipai puei hnatur uh saeh. Te daengah ni a cang uh vetih BOEIPA saeh lamtah a hna ah olka he ka thui lah eh. 29 Ka na Pathen rhih ham neh olkueng ol boeih he vai hamla dueknah hnukah khaw ka ming coeng. A po la na po a ngaithuen uh eh. 13 Te vaengah pang hamla Jordan na vetih nangmih taengah kung uen bangla longpuei lamloh kat thil khohmuen kah na hingnah tue khuiyah ah aka ming na nong uh ni. Hmailong khohnin ah yoethae nah loh noek pawh a ca rhoek loh BOEIPA na Pathen rhih ham nangmih m'mah ni. Na kut dongkah khoboe neh amah hnatur uh saeh lamtah cang uh saeh. 14 Te vaengah veet hamla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae ni na saii uh BOEIPA loh Moses te, "Duek hamla na khohnin loh yoei eh. 30 Te dongah hekah laa lung he a boeih due Israel coeng he. Joshua te khue lamtah tingtunnah dap ah pai hlangping boeih kah a hna ah Moses loh a thui pah. sak lamtah anih te ka uen eh," a ti nah. Te dongah Moses neh Joshua te cet rhoi thi tingtunnah dap ah pai rhoi. 15 Te vaengah BOEIPA tah dap ah cingmai tung la tueng tih cingmai tung khaw dap thohkah ah pai. 16 Te vaengah Moses te BOEIPA loh, "Na pa rhoek taengah na yalh coeng atah pilnam he thoo vetih a kun thil khohmuen kah kholong pathen taengah cukhlah pawn ni he. Kai n'hnoo vetih anih taengkah ka saii ka paipi he a phae uh ni. 17 Tekah khohnin ah tah ka thintoek loh anih taengah sai vetih amih te ka hnnoo ni. Te vaengah amih taeng lamloha kah maelhmai ka thuh vetih maeham la poeh ni. Yoethae cungkuem neh citcái loh anih a hmuh ni. Te khohnin ah, "Ka khui ah ka Pathen loh a om pawt dongah pawt nim? He bang yoethae loh kai m'hmuh," a ti ni. 18 Boethae

32 Vaan nang loh hnatur lamtah ka thui lah eh. Ka ka dongkah ol he diklai nang loh ya lah. 2 Ka rhingtuknah he khotlan bangla tlan saeh. Toian dongkah dotui neh baelhing dongkah mueitui bangla, ka olthui he buemtui bangla cip saeh. 3 BOEIPA ming te ka khue vetih, mamih Pathen kah boeilennah ka paan ni. 4 Uepomnah Pathen kah longpuei tah boeih titkam tih, a bisai khaw hmabut a lungpang coeng. Te dongah amah tah dueng tih a thuem dongah, dumlai om pawh. 5 Anih te poci coeng. BOEIPA kah a ca rhoek moenih. Amih te voeldak neh wawa cadil la om tih a lolhmaih la om. 6 Pilnam ang neh cueih aka khueh mueh, he tlam a BOEIPA na thuung eh? Anih te nang napa moenih a?

Anih long la nang n'lai tih nang n'saii phoeiah khaw a hmailong khaw a yakming uh suidae. **30** Pakhat loh n'thoh dae. **7** Khosuen tue te poek lamtah, thawnpuei thawngkhat metlam a hloem vethi, panit loh thawngrha a neh cadilcahma kah a kum te khaw yakming lah. Na rhaelrham sak eh. Amih kah lungpang te yoih pah pawt pa te dawt lamtah ha puen bitni. Namah a ham rhoek cakhaw, amih te BOEIPA loh khoep a khaih van coeng. long khaw nang taengah han thui uh bitni. **8** Khohni **31** Amih kah lungpang te, mamih kah lungpang bangla a loh namtom a phaeng vaengah, Adam koca a hoep sak om pawt dongah, n'thunkha rhoek khaw rhokhan a khueh tih, Israel ca kah hlangmi bangla pilnam kah rhilung a pah. **32** Amih kah misur tah, Sodom misur neh Gomorrah ling. **9** A pilnam he BOEIPA kah khoyo la om tih, Jakob lohmali lamloh ha thoeng dongah, a misurthaih khaw khaw amah kah a rho khoyo la om. **10** Anih te khosoek anrhat misur khahing thaihsu la poeh. **33** A misurtui tah neh rhungnah neh khopong hinghong koh ah a hmuu. tuihnam sue neh minta sue bangla muen. **34** Hekah he A mik dongkah thenhnaih bangla a kueinah dongah, a kamah taengah ka tung pawt tih, ka thakvoh dongah yakming tih khoep a ku. **11** A bu dongkah a vaca te miknoek ka daeng moenih a? **35** Amih koh loh a paloe atha bangla haenghang. A phae a khong tih a phuel tue vaengah, he phulohnah neh laisahnah khaw kamah phoeiah, a ca te a loh tih a phaemul soah a ludoeng. hut ni. Amih kah rhainah khohnin loh yoei coeng tih, amih **12** Anih te BOEIPA bueng loh a mawt tih anih taengah taengah a coekcoe la tawn uh coeng. **36** BOEIPA loh a kholong pathen loh a om puei moenih. **13** Anih te diklai pilnam kah lai a tloek pah vethi, a sal pum dongkah a kut hmuensang hmuensang ah a ngol sak. Khohmuen paiso a khawk dongah a khaih banlak tih, a tlo-oeng te a hmu khaw a cah tih, thaelpang khotuit, hmailung lungpang vaengah hal bitni. **37** Te dongah, "Amih kah pathen tah dongkah situi neh a khut. **14** Vaito suknaeng neh boiva melae, mekah lungpang khuiah lae a ying uh," a ti bitni. kah suktui nen khaw, tuca tha nen khaw, Bashan ca **38** Amih kah hmueih tha aka ca tih, a boemang misurtui rhoek tatal nen khaw, kikong kah a kuel a pang, cang aka o rhoek te thoo uh saeh lamtang, nangmih aka bom neh yucang misur thii khaw na ok. **15** Tedaes Jeshurun neh nangmih ham hilipyengnah la om saeh. **39** Kai kamah te tha putsut tih, na tha te na saibawn atah na talaeh. tah amah moek la ka om tih, kai phoeiah pathen tloe a Anih aka saii Pathen te a phap tih khangnah lungpang om pawt he hmu uh lah. Kai loh ka duek sak tih ka hing vik te a hnoo sut. **16** Amah te kholong rhoek nen khaw, sak. Ka phop tih kamah loh ka hoeih sak. Te dongah tueilaehkoi nen khaw a thatlai uh thi tih, amah te a veet kai kut dong lamlah aka lat that u pakhat khaw a om uh. **17** Rhaithae rhoek te Pathen pawt mai ah a nawn uh. moenih. **40** Ka kut he vaan la ka phuel tih, kamah ka A thai la aka phoe paek pathen rhoek te na pa rhoek loh mulung he kumhal ah ka thui. **41** Ka cunghang te khopha a ming noek moenih. A rhih khaw a rhih uh moenih. **18** bangla ka tahn coeng. Ka kut dongkah laitloeknah loh pha Nang aka sa lungpang te na hmaai tih nang aka poe koinih, phulohnah khaw ka rhal soah ka thuung sui tih, ka sak Pathen te na hnilih. **19** BOEIPA loh a hmuu ngawn lunguet taengah ka sah sue. **42** Ka thaltang khaw thii neh, dae, a capa neh a canu kah a konoinah dongah yah a bai. **20** A cadilcahma loh calaak uh tih, a ca rhoek khaw rhuimil sak vaengah, ka cunghang loh hmalaem thii neh, thunka tawnlo lu lamkah tamna saa te hlap pah saeh. a khuih oltak a om pawt dongah, ka maelhmai he ka **43** A pilnam te namtom rhoek loh tamhoeue puei saeh. A thuh saeh lamtah, amih hmailong khaw ka so dae eh. **21** sal rhoek kah thii phu te loh vaengah, phulohnah neh a Pathen pawt nen khaw amih loh kai n'thatlai thil uh tih a honghi neh kai m'veet uh. Te dongah pilnam pawt nen rhal rhoek te a thuunh vethi, a pilnam khohmuun te a khaw amih te ka thatlai thil vethi, aka ang namtom neh ka veet ni. **22** Ka thintoek te hmai la ka hiae vethi Saelkhui laedil la ung kangna saeh. Diklai neh a cangpae khaw olka boeih he na thinko ah khueh uh. He olkueng ol ka khoengvoep sak vethi, amih te ka khah ni. **24** Khokha boeih he ngaithuen ham neh vai hamla na ca rhoek loh a thah vethi rhaekhmai loh a dom ni. Lucik khahing taengah khaw uen uh. **47** He nangmih ham a hong ol neh rhamsa no te amih taengah ka tueih pah vethi, kosi pawt tih he ni na hingnah. He ol nen ni khohmuun ah neh laipi dongah kawl uh ni. **25** Kawpoeng ah cunghang hinglung a vang eh. Te te pang ham pahoi ni Jordan te na loh n'cakol sak vethi, imkhui ah mueirrih loh tongpang kat uh," a ti nah. **48** Tekah khohnin tuung dongah Moses neh oila khaw, cahni neh tongpa sampok khaw a ngawn te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, **49** Jerikho imdan Moab koh ni. **26** Amih te ka phaek saeh lamtah, hlanching lamkah kah Abarim tlang, Nebo tlang la luei lamtah kai loh Israel amih poekkoepnah he ka toeng mai eh ka ti coeng. ca rhoek taengah khohut la ka paek Kanaan koh te so **27** Thunkha kah konoinah dongah ka bakuep sak pawt lah. **50** Na maya Aaron loh Hor tlang ah duek tih a pilnam akhaw a rhal hmat uh lah ve. "Mamih kut a pomsang taengah a khoem uh bangla nang khaw tlang la na luei vethi, BOEIPA loh he he boeih saii mahpawh," ti uh lah tih na duek vaengah na pilnam taenglah khoem uh van ve. **28** Namtom tah a cilsuep moelh tih, a lungcuei neh laeh. **51** Zin khosoek, Meribah Kadesh tui taengkah Israel om pawh. **29** Cueih uh koinih lungming la om uh vethi, ca rhoek lakli ah kai taenglah boe na koek. Israel ca rhoek

lakli ah kai nan ciim pawh. 52 Te dongah khohmuen te a hla lamloh na hmuh yetih Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen la na kun mahpawh," a ti nah.

33 Pathen kah hlang Moses loh a duek hlanah tahaeh kah yoethennah he Israel ca rhoek taengah yoethen la a paek. 2 "BOEIPA tah Sinai lamloh halo tih Seir lamloh thoeng. Amih ham Paran tlang lamloh a sae pah tih a bantang lamloh hlangcim a thawngsang neh thoeng. Amih ham olkhan hmai a khuen. 3 Na kut dongkah a hlangcim boeih loh pilnam a lungnah tih, na oluennah aka duen loh na kho taengah ngolhung uh. 4 Jakob vangpum kah khoh la olkueng he, Moses loh mamih taengah ng'uen coeng. 5 Jeshurun ah manghai la a om vaengah pilnam kah a lu rhoek loh Israel koca rhoek taengla tingtun uh. 6 Reuben tah hing mai saeh lamtaah duek boel saeh. Anih te hlang sii la om boel saeh. 7 Judah kawng dongah he khaw, "Aw BOEIPA Judah ol he hnatur lamtaah a pilnam taengla thak lah. Amah pum te a kut neh a huul vaengah a rhal khui lamkah khaw bomkung la nang om pah lah," a ti. 8 Levi kawng dongah khaw, "Na Thummim neh na Urim he, Massah ah na noemcai tih, Meribah tui taengah na oelh tangtae, na hlang cim hut coeng ni," a ti. 9 "A manu neh a napa ka phoe pawh," a ti tih, a manuca khaw a hmat mueh la a ca kah a ca due ming voel pawh. Tdedae na olthui te a ngaithuen uh tih na paipi te a kueinah uh. 10 Nang kah lailtoeknah te Jakob ham neh, na olkueng te Israel ham a thuinet pauh. Na hmai ah hmueihul neh, na hmueihtuk ah boeih a khueh uh. 11 Aw BOEIPA anih kah a thadueng te yoethen pae lamtaah, a kut dongkah a bisai khaw uum pah. Anih aka thoh thil kah a cinghen te phop pah lamtaah, a lunguet rhoek khaw thoo uh boel saeh. 12 Benjamin kawng dongah, "BOEIPA kah lungnah tah, anih pum dongah ngaikhuek la raeahrhong saeh. Hnin takuem ah anih te muekdah saeh lamtaah, a laengpang laklo ah cu saeh," a ti. 13 Joseph khawng dongah, "A khohmuen te BOEIPA loh vaan cangtham, buemtui, tuidung laedil kah aka kol, 14 khomik dongkah cangvuei cangtham, hla dongkah hicil cangtham, 15 hlamat kah tlang som, kumhal som kah cangtham nen khaw, 16 diklai cangtham a soeprhaep nen khaw yoethen a paek. Te dongah tangpuem khuikah aka om kolonah te, Joseph lu neh a manuca hlangcoell rhoek kah a luki ah na cuuk sak. 17 A rhuepomnah vaito cacuek neh a cung ki loh pilnam neh Ephraim a thawng a sang, Manasseh a thawng a sang te, diklai khobawt duela a thoe rhenten ni," a ti. 18 Zebulun kawng dongah khaw, "Zebulun nang na coe tih na dap khuih Issakhar a om te na kohoe sak lah. 19 Tlang kah pilnam rhoek te khue uh pahoi lamtaah, duengnah hmueih nawn uh saeh. Te vaengah tuitunli khuehtawn neh laivin khuih a thuh tih, a tung te cop uh saeh," a ti. 20 Gad kawng dongah khaw, "Sathuengnu bangla phuel uh tih, aka om Gad loh a yoethen tih, a lu pataeng a ban neh a phuet. 21 A tanglue te amah ham a sawt tih, pilnam kah

a lu rhoek halo uh vaengah, khamyai aka taem te sul a bung thil. BOEIPA kah duengnah neh Israel taengah, lailtoeknah a saii," a ti. 22 Dan kawng khaw, "Dan he sathueng ca bangla, Bashan lamloh cungpet," a ti. 23 Naphtali kawng dongah, "Naphtali nang tih, BOEIPA kah kolonah neh yoethennah te, ngaikhuek la a baetawt dongah, tuitunli neh tuithim khaw na pang," a ti. 24 Asher kawng dongah khaw, "Asher koca rhoek loh a yoethen. A manuca rhoek taengah a kolo om saeh lamtaah a kho te situi khuih nuem saeh," a ti. 25 Thicung neh rhohum he na thohkalh la om lamtaah, na khohnin bangla na thaah om saeh. 26 Vaan ke a ngol thil tih, nang ham bomkung la om. Te dongah a hoemnah neh khomong dongah aka om, Jeshurun kah Pathen bang he a om moenih. 27 Hlamat Pathen kah a khuisaek neh, kumhal bantha hmuih ah tah, thunkha khaw na mikhmuh lamkah a haek yetih, mitmoeng sak a ti bitni. 28 Te vaengah Jakob kah a mik Israel bueng ni, cangpai neh misur thai koh ah ngaihuek koh a sak yetih, vaan buemtui long khaw a tlan thil eh. 29 Israel nang tih na yoethen pai. Nang kah bomkung photling neh na hoemnah cunghang, BOEIPA loh nang bangla u bang pilnam nim a khang coeng. Te dongah na thunkha loh nang hmaiah mai a tum uh yetih amih kah hmuensang soah na cangdoek bitni.

34 Te phoeiah Moses te Moab kolken lamloh Nebo tlang, Jerikho imdan phaikah Pisgah som la luei tih Gilead koh boeih neh Dan duela, 2 Naphtali pum neh Ephraim koh khaw, Manasseh neh Judah koh tom khobawt tuitunli khaw, 3 Negev neh Jerikho kolbawn vannaem kah rhophoe khopuei Zoar duela BOEIPA loh a tueng. 4 Te phoeiah anih te BOEIPA loh, "Hekah khohmuen he, 'Na tiangan taengah ka paek ni,' ka ti nah tih Abraham, Isaak, Jakob, taengah ka caeng tangtae te na mik nen tah nang te kam hmuh sak suidae na pha voel mahpawh," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah BOEIPA kah sal Moses tah BOEIPA kah olthui vanbangla Moab koh ah pahoi duek. 6 Te dongah anih te Bethpoer koh Bethpeor imdan Moab koh kah kolrhawk ah a up uh. Tdedae anih kah phuel te tihnih duela hlang loh a ming moenih. 7 Te dongah Moses he a duek vaengah kum ya pakul lo ca coeng dae a mik khaw hmang pawt tih a thaa khaw bawt hlan. 8 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Moab kolken ah Moses te khohnin sawmthum a rrah uh tih Moses ham nguekcoinah, rhahnah te khohnin a thok sakuh. 9 Tdedae Nun capa Joshua te Moses loh a kut a tloeng thil dongah cueihnah mueihla neh baetawt. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh anih ol te a hnatur uh tih BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla a saii uh. 10 Te dongah Moses bangla BOEIPA aka ming tih maelhmai neh maelhmai rhoi aka tong uh tonghma he Israel khuih koep phoe pawh. 11 Egypt koh kah Pharaoh taeng neh a sal rhoek boeih, a khohmuen tom ah khaw miknoek neh kopoekrhai te a cungkuem la saii hamla BOEIPA loh anih te a tueih. 12 Te dongah ni a tlungluen kut boeih neh a rhimomnah boeih

khaw Israel pum kah mikhu ah Moses loh duelhduelh
a sai.

Joshua

1 BOEIPA kah sal Moses a duek phoeiah Moses aka bong Joshua, Nun capa te BOEIPA loh a voek tih,

2 "Ka sal Moses duek coeng. Te dongah thoo lamta namah neh pilnam pum loh Jordan he kat lamta kai loh Israel ca rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuen la kun lah.

3 Moses taengah ka thui vanbangla na khophoa loh a cawt hmuen boeih te nangmih kam paek bitni.

4 Khosoek lamkah Lebanon tuiva puei duela, Khitti khohmuen pum Perath tuiva khotlak tuili puei due pataeng nang khorhi la coeng ni.

5 Na hingnah a tue khui boeih na hmai ah hlang loh m'pai thil thai mahpawh. Moses taengkah

ka om bangla nang taengah ka om van ni. Nang te

"Na taengla aka pawk hlang rhoi te hang khuen. Amih

kang rhael pawt vetih nang kan hnood mahpawh.

6 Amih te khohmuen boeih hip hamla halo tih na im khuila ha

taengah paek ham a napa rhoek taengah ka caeng kun dae,"

7 Ka sal Moses hamla thaahuel lamta nam khak ning sak. Anih taeng

lamlohamvoei bantang la taengphael boeh. Te daengah

longpuei thaithak vetih lungming la na om uh ni.

9 Nang la tongpa rhoek loh a hloem uh. Amih rhoi aka hloem

kang uen moenih a? Thaahuel lamta namning sak. Na

10 Te dongah pilnam kah rhoiboei rhoek te Joshua loh a uen tih,

11 "Rhaehhmuen khui la cet uh laeh. Pilnam te uen uh lamta thui pah.

Na lampu ham te sikim uh laeh. Hnin thum dongah ngawn tah Jordan

te m'poeng uh pawn ni. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang pang sak ham m'paek khohmuen te pang hamla paan uh

13 "BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh nangmih taengah n'uen olka te poek lah. Nangmih duem sak ham te BOEIPA

15 BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih a paek khohmuen te amih

16 Te dongah Joshua te a doo uh tih, "Kaimih nang uen boeih te ka saii uh vetih kaimih

17 Moses ol te a hlak. Anih im te kopuei vongtung pangbueng kaep boeih ka ngai uh bangla nang ol te ka ngai uh van ni.

Moses taengkah a om bangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah om van saeh. **18** Nang kah olthui aka koek tih nang kah olka nan uen te pakhat kangna khaw aka hnatum pawt hlang boeih tah duek pai saeh. Teda thaahuel lamta namning sak," a ti nahuh.

2 Nun capa Joshua loh hlang panit te Shittim lamloh longyam la duem a tueih tih, "Khohmuen te so rhoi

lamta Jerikho la cet rhoi lah," a ti nah. Teda caeh rhoi vaengah tah Rakhab aka ming nah pumyoi nu im

la pawk rhoi tih te pahoi ah yah rhoi. **2** Te dongah, "Khohmuen hip hamla Israel ca khui lamkah khoyin ah

hlang tarha halo," a ti nah tih Jerikho manghai taengah a

puen pah. **3** Jerikho manghai loh Rakhab te a tah tih, ka om bangla nang taengah ka om van ni. Nang te

"Na taengla aka pawk hlang rhoi te hang khuen. Amih

halo ngawn ue. Teda amih rhoi te me lamkah rhoi nim

ka ming moenih. **5** Khohmuep kah vongka khaiham a

om vaengah tekah hlang rhoi te cet rhoi coeng. Tekah

hlang rhoi loh mela a caeh ka ming pawt dae a hnukah

6 tlel na hloem uh atah na kae uh khaming," a ti nah. **6**

Olkhueng cabu he na ka dong lamloh na hlong mahpawh. Teda anih long ngawn tah amih rhoi te imphu la a yoeng

Khoyin kothaikh na thuop daengah ni a kuihak a daek

7 bangla boeih saii ham na ngaithuen eh. Te vaengah na

rhoek loh a caeh uh van neh vongka khaw tloep a khaiham

8 Teda amih rhoi a ih hlanah Rakhab te imphu la

uh. **9** "Khohmuen he BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah m'paek tih na mueirhah

loh kaimih n'nang khaw ka ming. Te dongah diklai khosa

10 Egypt lamkah na lo uh vaengah BOEIPA loh carhaek li kah tui te na

mikhuuh ah metlam a haang sak tih Jordan rhalvangan

11 kah Amori manghai rhoi Sihon neh Oga na saii uh tih

12 Te dongah diklai kuihah aka om Pathen pai ni. **12** Te

na Pathen loh a thui tih khohmuen he nangmih taengah

13 dongah BOEIPA rhang neh kai taengah olcaeng rhoi mai

lah. Nangmih taengah sitlohnah ka saii van dongah

14 nangmih long khaw a pa imkhui ah sitlohnah hang khueh

van lamta olta kai taengah miknoek m'pae lah. **13**

A nu neh a pa khaw, ka nganpa neh kamah kah tanu

ah caem la cet uh lamta na manuca rhoek te BOEIPA

takhong, amih taengkah aka om boeih rhoek te hlin mai

loh nangmih bangla a duem sak due amih te bom uh. **15**

lamta kaimih kah hinglu he duek khui lamloh han huul

16 loh kaimih taengla khohmuen te m'paek van neh nang

uh van," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah hlang loh anih te, "Kaimih

long khaw pang uh van saeh. Te phoeiah namih kah rhoi

15 kah hinglu he a duek hil nangmih ham ni. Kaimih kah olka

khohmuen la bal uh lamta BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh

he na thui pawt mak atah. Ana om van bitni, BOEIPA

khocuk Jordan rhalvangan ah nangmih m'paek te huul

17 loh kaimih taengla khohmuen te m'paek van neh nang

uh van," a ti nah. **16** Te dongah Joshua te a doo uh

taengah sitlohnah neh olta kai taengah miknoek m'pae lah," a ti rhoi.

18 tih, "Kaimih nang uen boeih te ka saii uh vetih kaimih

ah om tih amah khaw vongtung kaepah kho a sak. **16**

Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Tlang la cet rhoi, aka hloem rhoek nangmih rhoi te m'hmuh ve. Aka hloem rhoek ha bal due hnин thum khaw thuh uh lamtaх namah longpuei ah cet rhoi," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah hlang rhoi loh anih te, "Kaimih taengah na toem na ngam bangla na olhlo lamloh ka ommongsitoe rhoi. 18 Kho khuila kaimih ka kun uh atah ngaiuepnah rhoi a lingdik he kaimih nan hlak nah bangbuet ah khit lamtaх na nu na pa khaw, na nganpa neh na pa imkhui boeih khaw im khuiah namah taengla oeh atah a thii te kaimih lu dongla tla saeh. 20 Tedaе mamih kah olka he na doek atah mamih taengah na toem na ngam na olhlo lamloh ommongsitoe la ka om uh van ni," a ti nah. 21 Huta long khaw, "Na ol bangla om van saeh," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te a tueih. A caeh rhoi van neh ngaiuepnah rhoi a lingdik te bangbuet ah a khiih. 22 Te dongah cet rhoi tih tlang la pawk rhoi. Amih aka hloem rhoek halo hlan khuiah teah te hnин thum kho a sak rhoi. Aka hloem rhoek loh longpuei tom ah a tlap uh dae hmu uh pawh. 23 Te phoeiah hlang rhoi te bal rhoi. Tlang lamloh suntla tih rhaelrham rhoi. Tedaе Nun capa Joshua taengla a pawk rhoi vaengah amih taengkah a hmuh rhoi te boeih a thu pah rhoi. 24 Joshua taengah, "Khohmuen pum he BOEIPA loh mamih kut ah rhep m'paek coeng dongah khohmuen kah khosa rhoek khaw mamih mikhmuh ah boeih paci uh," a ti rhoi.

3 Te dongah Joshua khaw mincang ah thoo. Shittim lamloh hlah uh tih amah neh Israel ca rhoek boeih loh Jordan la puen uh. Tedaе a kat uh hlanah pahoi rhaeh uh. 2 Hnin thum a thok phoeiah tah, rhoiboei rhoek te rhaehhmuen khui longah pah uh. 3 Te vaengah pilnam te a uen uh tih, "BOEIPA na Pathen kah paipi thingkawng neh te eka kawt Levi khosoih rhoek te na hmuh uh vaengah na hmuen lamloh hlah uh lamtaх a hnukah vai uh. 4 Tedaе anih neh nangmih laklo ah lakhla la om saeh. Te vaengah anih laklo kah a sen dong thawngkhat tluk tih anih taengla na yoei uh mahpawh. Te daengah ni hlaem hlavai na pongpa nah noek pawh longpuei te anih rhang neh na cet uh vetih longpuei na ming uh eh," a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh, "Thangvuen ah BOEIPA loh nangmih lakli ah khobaerhambae la a saai ham coeng dongah na mamih te ciim uh laeh," a ti nah. 6 Khosoih rhoek te khaw Joshua loh a uen tih, "Paipi thingkawng he kawt uh lamtaх pilnam mikhmuh ah kat uh laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah paipi thingkawng te a koh uh tih pilnam mikhmuh ah cet uh. 7 Te vaengah Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Tihnnih ah Israel pum kah mikhmuh an nang he pomsang ham ka tong vetih Moses taengah ka om bangla nang taengah ka om te ming uh saeh. 8 Paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek te namah loh uen lamtaх thu pah. Jordan tui kaeng te na pha uh

vaengah Jordan ah pai uh dae," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Joshua loh Israel ca rhoek te, "Hela thoeih uh lamtaх BOEIPA na Pathen kah olka he ya uh lah," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah Joshua loh, "He nen ni na khui kah a hing te, "Khohni te na ming uh eh. Te dongah Kanaani neh Khitti khaw, Khivee neh Perizzi khaw, Girkashi, Amori neh Jebusi khaw na mikhmuh lamloh a haek rhoe a haek bitni. 11 Diklai pum kah Boeipa paipi thingkawng tih nangmih mikhmuh ah Jordan la kat coeng ke. 12 Te dongah Israel koca lamloh hlang hlai nit te namamih ham tuck uh laeh. Koca pakhat lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat saeh. 13 Te vaengah ana om bitni, diklai pum namah taengla aka om khat khat te ni kut a hlah thil kah Boeipa Yahweh kah thingkawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek kho dongkah khopha loh Jordan tui, Jordan tui khuila a cawt a so lamkah aka long tui khaw pat vetih som pakhat bangla pai ni," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah pilnam rhoek khaw Jordan kat hamla dap lamloh hlah uh tih khosoih rhoek loh pilnam kah mikhmuh ah paipi thingkawng te a koh uh. 15 Thingkawng aka kawt rhoek loh Jordan te a pha uh coeng. Te phoeiah thingkawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek tui kaeng ah a nuem uh. Te dongah Jordan te cangah tue puet tuikaeng tom la li. 16 Te vaengah a so lamkah aka long tui te pai tih som pakhat bangla aka pai te Zarethan kaep kah Adam khopuei due khawk li phai. Lungkaeh tuitunli la aka om Arabah tulii la aka long rhoek khaw boeih a phih uh dongah pilnam loh Jerikho imdan ah kat uh phai. 17 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoih rhoek tah Jordan laklung kah lanhak dongah khak pui uh tih Jordan aka kat ham namtu te boeih a soop uh duela Israel pum tah lanhak dong longah a lan uh.

4 Jordan aka kat namtom boeih loh a soop la a om van vaeng daengah Joshua te BOEIPA loh a voek tih, 2 "Pilnam lamkah te namamih ham hlang hlai nit tuck laeh. Koca khat lamloh hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat saeh. 3 Te phoeiah amih te uen lamtaх thu pah. Jordan tulung, rhaltawt hmuen kah khosoih rhoek kah a pai nah lungto hlai nit he namamih ham phuei uh. Te te namamih taengah kat puei lamtaх khoyin kah na rhaeh nah rhaehim ah khueh uh," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Joshua loh hlang hlai nit te a khue. Te te koca pakhat lamkah hlang pakhat, hlang pakhat te Israel ca khui lamloh a hmoel. 5 Te phoeiah amih te Joshua loh, "BOEIPA na Pathen kah thingkawng hmai ah Jordan tulung la kat uh lamtaх Israel ca rhoek kah koca aka om tarhing loh a laengpang dongah lungto pakhat pakhat rhip kawt uh. 6 Te daengah ni miknoek he nangmih khui ah a om eh. Thangvuen ah na ca rhoek loh nangmih te n'dawt tih, 'Hekah lungto he bahamlae,' a ti ni. 7 Te vaengah amih taengah, "Jordan lan ham vaengah BOEIPA paipi thingkawng hmai ah Jordan tui kak coeng. Jordan tui a kak coeng dongah hekah he Israel ca rhoek taengah poekkoepnah lungto la kumhal duela om saeh ti nah," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah Joshua loh a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saai uh. BOEIPA

loh Joshua taengkah a thui bangla Jordan tuiung lamkah cunghang a saii tih Israel ca rhoek kah yahhmui te lungto hlai nit te Israel ca rhoek kah koca tarhing la a Haaraloth som ah a rhet pah. 4 Joshua loh yahhmui a koh uh tih rhaehim te a paan puei phoeiah a khueh rhet pah kawng te he tlam he om. Egypt lamkah aka uh. 9 Te dongah paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoil hlah uh pilnam boeih neh caemtloek hlang boeih, tongpa kho kah rhaltawt hmuen, Jordan tuiung ah Joshua loh rhoek khaw Egypt lamkah ha nong uh tih longpueng kah lungto hlai nit a ling tih tihnin due om pueng. 10 Pilnam khosoek ah duek uh coeng. 5 Pilnam aka pawk boeih te taengah Joshua loh thui hamla BOEIPA loh a uen hno yahhmui rhet la om ngawn coeng dae Egypt lamkah ha te Joshua taengah Moses loh boeih a uen vanbangla hlah uh tih longpueng khosoek kah aka thaang pilnam boeih a coeng due thingkawng aka kawt khosoil rhoek boeih tih yahhmui rhet uh pawh. 6 BOEIPA ol te a yaak khaw Jordan tuiung ah pai uh. Te vaengah pilnam long uh pawt dongah Egypt lamkah aka lo caemtloek hlang khaw baang kat uh van. 11 Aka kat ham koi pilnam loh kah namtu boeih loh a mitmoeng duela Israel ca rhoek boeih a soep van neh BOEIPA thingkawng neh khosoil loh khosoek ah kum likip poengdoe uh. Te dongah Tekah rhoek khaw pilnam kah mikhmuh ah kat phai van. 12 khohmuen amih tueng voel pawt ham ni BOEIPA loh amih Reuben koca rhoek, Gad koca rhoek neh Manasseh koca te a tap. Suktui neh khotitui aka long khohmuen te mamih hlangvang te tah Moses kah a thui bangla Israel ca rhoek taengah paek hamla a napa rhoek taengah BOEIPA loh a kah a mikhmuh ah caem la cet uh. 13 Jerikho kolken ah caeng dae. 7 Amih yueng la aka poe a ca rhoek te tah caemtloek ham thawng sawmli tluk loh BOEIPA mikhmuh longpueng ah yahhmui a rhet uh pawt dongah pumdui ah pumcum uh tih caempuei la khoong uh. 14 Te khohnin la aka om rhoek te Joshua loh yahhmui a rhet pah. 8 ah BOEIPA loh Joshua te Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah a Yahhmui rhet te namtom boeih loh a coeng uh van neh a pomsang tih a hing tue khuiyah Moses a rihh uh bangla saibawn due rhaehhmuen ah om uh. 9 Joshua te khaw anih khaw a rihh uh. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Joshua BOEIPA loh, "Egypt kah kokhahnah te nangmih pum te a voek tih, 16 "Olpthong thingkawng aka kawt khosoil dong lamlah tihnih ah ka palet coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah rhoek te uen lamtah Jordan lamkah ha luei uh saeh," a ti tekah a hmuan ming khaw tihnih due Gilgal la a khue. 10 nah. 17 Te dongah Joshua loh khosoil rhoek te a uen tih, Israel ca rhoek loh Gilgal ah a raeah uh vaengkah hlasae "Jordan lamloh la luei uh laeh," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah hnин hlai li hlaem ah Yoom te Jerikho kolken ah a saii uh. BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt khosoil rhoek 11 Yoom vuen ah khohmuen cangrhuem, vaidamding neh loh Jordan tuiung lamkah ha luei la ha luei uh. Tedaе cang rhoh khaw tekah khohnin buelh ah a caak uh. 12 khosoil rhoek kah a khopha loh lanhak la a cawt van neh Khohmuen cangrhuem a caak uh vuen ah manna khaw Jordan tui khaw amah hmuen la bal tih hlaem hlavai kah duem van coeng. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek ham manna bangla tuikaeng tom ah khawk li. 19 Te dongah pilnam om voel pawt dae tekah kum dongah tah Kanaan kah loh Jordan lamkah ha luei uh tih a hla khat dongkah a khohmuen cangthaih ni a caak uh coeng. 13 Jerikho koh hnин rha vaengah tah Jerikho khocuk rhi kah Gilgal ah ah Joshua loh a om vaengah a dan van dae a hmai ah raeah uh. 20 Te vaengah Jordan lamkah a khenun hlang pakhat pai tih a kut neh cunghang a yueh te lawt a lungto hlai nit te Joshua loh Gilgal ah a ling. 21 Israel ca hmuh. Te dongah anih te Joshua loh a paan tih, "Nang rhoek te khaw a voek tih, "Thangvuen ah na ca rhoek he kaimih hui dae nim, kaimih kah rhal dae nim," a ti nah. loh a napa rhoek te a dawt uh tih, "Hekah lungto he 14 Te vaengah, "Moenih kai he BOEIPA kah caempuei bahamlae?", a ti uh vaengah, 22 na ca rhoek te khaw mangpa lam ni tahae ah ka pawh," a ti nah. Te dongah tukkil uh lamtah, "Jordan he Israel loh laiphuei longah a Joshua loh a hmai longah dikkai la bakop tih a bawk. Te lan tih nah. 23 Na Pathen BOEIPA loh carhaek tuipeui kah phoeiah anih te, "Ka BOEIPA loh a sal ham he balae a a saii bangla na poeng hil na mikhmuh kah Jordan tui thui?", a ti nah. 15 Te dongah BOEIPA kah caempuei te na Pathen BOEIPA loh a kak sak. Te te mamih loh mangpa loh Joshua te, "Na pai nah hmuen he a cim mpoeing hil mamih mikhmuh ah a rae sak. 24 BOEIPA dongah na kho dong lamkah na khokhom te pit laeh," a ti kah tlunglun kut te diklai pilnam rhoek loh boeih ming uh nah vanbangla Joshua long khaw a saii van. kangna saeh. Te daengah ni na hing tue khui boeih ah BOEIPA na Pathen te na rhih eh?", a ti nah.

5 Amih a kat khuiyah BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh lamkah Jordan tui a haang sak te Jordan khotlak rhalvangan kah Amori manghai boeih neh tuitunli phaiyah Kanaan manghai rhoek boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah a thinko paci uh tih Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a kuiyah mueihla om voel pawh. 2 Te tue ah Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Namah loh lungpang cunghang saii lamtah Israel ca rhoek te yahhmui koekthoek rhet pah bal laeh," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Joshua amah loh lungpang

6 Jerikho ngawn Israel ca rhoek loh a tlaeng la a tlaeng aka voei aka bal khaw om voel pawh. 2 Te vaengah Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "So lah, Jerikho neh a manghai kah tatthai hlangrhalh te na kut ah kan tloeng coeng. 3 Te dongah caemtloek hlang boeih loh khopuei ke hil uh lamtah khopuei te voei khat vael uh. Te tlam te hnин rhuk khuiyah saii. 4 Te vaengah khosoil parhiih loh jubilee tuki parhiih te thingkawng hmai ah khawt uh saeh. Tedaе a hnин rhih dongkah khopuei voei rhih vael uh vaengah tuki te khosoil rhoek loh ueng uh saeh. 5 Jubilee ki a ueng yetih tuki ol na yaak uh yaak uh vaengah pilnam boeih

te tamlung neh bungbung yuhui uh saeh. Te vaengah khopuei vongtung te cungku vetih pilnam te tluetkluek cet uh bitni," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Nun capa Joshua loh khosoih rhoek te a khue tih, "Paipi thingkawng te kawt uh lamtah khosoih parhiih loh jubilee tuki parhiih te BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmai ah kawt uh phai saeh," a ti nah. **7** Te phoeiah pilnam te, "Lan uh lamtah khopuei ke hil uh. Aka pumcum tangtae loh BOEIPA thingkawng hmai ah cet saeh," a ti nah tih a uen. **8** Joshua loh pilnam te a uen phoei van atah jubilee tuki parhiih aka kawt khosoih loh BOEIPA hmai la khong uh tih tuki te a ueng uh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng hnuk te a vai uh. **9** Aka pumcum tangtae ngawn tah lamhma la khong uh. Tuki aka ueng khosoih rhoek khaw thingkawng hnukah vai hamla rhutruh cet uh tih tuki te a ueng uh. **10** Teda pilnam te Joshua loh a uen tih, "Yuhui uh boeh, na ol yaak sak uh boeh. Nangmih taengah ka thui tue a pha hlan khuiah na ka dong lamloh olka puut boel saeh. Yuhui ka ti daengah ni na yuhui uh eh. **11** Te dongah BOEIPA kah thingkawng te a hil puei tih khopuei te voei khat a vael phoeiah rhaehhmuen a paan uh tih rhaehhmuen ah rhaeh uh," a ti nah. **12** Joshua te mincang ah thoo bal tih BOEIPA kah thingkawng khosoih rhoek te a khuen. **13** Te vaengah jubilee tuki parhiih aka kawt khosoih parhiih te BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmai ah cet cet uh tih, tuki te a ueng uh. Amih hmai kah aka cet tih aka pumcum tangtae tah BOEIPA thingkawng hnukah caeh hamla tingtun uh tih a caeh caeh doela tuki te a ueng uh. **14** A pabae khohnin ah khaw khopuei te voei khat a hil uh bal tih rhaehhmuen la bal uh. Te tlam te hnin rhuk a saii uh. **15** A hnин rhih dongkah mincang a pha vaengah thooh uh tih khopuei te voei rhih a tiktamnah hil a hil uh. Tekah khohnin dongah ni khopuei te voei rhih dawk a hil uh. **16** A voei rhih dongah tah khosoih rhoek loh tuki te a ueng uh. Te vaengah pilnam te Joshua loh, "Khopuei he BOEIPA loh nangmih m'paek coeng dongah yuhui uh. **17** Te vaengah khopuei neh a khuikah aka om boeih te BOEIPA taengah yaehtaboeih la boeih om. Teda pilnam te a yuhui vaengah tuki te a ueng uh. Tuki ol te pilnam loh a yaak vaengah pilnam loh tamlung neh bukbuk yuhui uh. Te vaengah vongtung te a dang lamkah loh cungku. Te dongah pilnam loh khopuei khuila tluak tluak boeih kun uh tih khopuei te a buem uh. **21** Te vaengah khopuei khuikah huta, tongpa, camoe, patong khaw, vaito, tu neh laak khaw cungchang ha neh boeih a thup uh. **22** Te vaengah khomuen aka hip hlang panit taengah Joshua loh, "Pumyoi nu im la kun rhoi lamtah anih taengkah

na caeng rhoi vanbangla tekah huta neh anih taengkah
aka om boeih te pahoi hang khuen rhoi," a ti nah. 23
Te dongah cadong longyam rhoi te cet rhoi tih Rakhab
neh a manu a napa khaw, a nganpa rhoek neh anih
taengkah aka om boeih khaw a huiko rhoek boeih khaw
a khuen rhoi tih Israel rhaehhmuen tollong ah a khueh
rhoi. 24 Khopuei neh a khuikah aka om boeih te hmai
neh a hoeh uh. Teda cak neh sui khaw, rhohum hno neh
thicung khaw BOEIPA im kah thakvoh dongah a khueh
uh. 25 Teda pumyoi Rakhab neh a napa cako neh anih
taengkah aka om boeih tah Jerikho hip ham Joshua kah
a tueih puencawn rhoi te a thuh dongah Joshua loh a
lun tih tihnin due Israel lakkli ah kho a sak. 26 Te vaeng
ue ah Joshua loh a toemngam tih, "U khaw thoo tih
Jerikho khopuei aka thoh hlang tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah
haephoei thil la om ni. A caming neh a toong rhoi vetih
a canoi nen ni thohkhaih khaw a thoh pueng eh," a ti.
27 BOEIPA loh Joshua taengah a om van dongah kho
akuem ah a mingthangnah khaw om.

7 Teda Israel ca rhoek te yaehtaboeih dongah boeckoeknah la boe a koek uh. Judah koca khuikah Zerah kah a ca Zabdi ko Karmee capa Akhan loh yaehtaboeih la aka om te a loh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh Israel ca rhoek taengah sai. 2 Te vaengah Jerikho lamkah hlang rhoek te Bethel kthohoeng Bethaven kaepkah aka om Ai la Joshua loh tueh tih, "Cet uh lamtah khohmuen ke hip uh lah," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang rhoek te cet uh tih Ai te a hip uh. 3 Joshua aengla a mael uh vaengah tah, "Pilnam pum he cet poel mai saeh. Hlang he tongpa thawng hnhih thawng humtuk cet uh saeh lamtah Ai te a tloek toem bitni. Amih hlangsii ham te pilnam pum taengah kohnue mai poeh," a ti uh. 4 Te dongah pilnam khui lamkah hlang hawng thum tulk tah cet uh van dae Ai hlang rhoek mikhmuh ah rhaelrham uh. 5 Amih khui lamkah hlang sawmthum parhuk tulk te Ai hlang rhoek loh a ngawn. Amih te vongka hmai lamlloh Shebarim duela a hloem uh iih singling ah a tloek vaengah pilnam tah a thinko paci iih tui bangla om uh. 6 Te dongah Joshua loh a himbai te a phen tih a BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmai ah kholaeh due a maelhmai neh diklai la bakop. Amah neh Israel a hamca rhoek long khaw a lu dongah laipi a poop uh. 7 Te vaengah Joshua loh, "Aw ka Boeipa Yahovah, balaes tih pilnam he Jordan na kat na kat sak phoeiah kaimih aka milh sak ham a Amori kut ah kaimih he nan voeih. Ka ueh uh mai yetih Jordan rhalvangan ah duem ka om uh mai mako? 8 Aw Boeipa Israel loh a thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a rhawn a maelh te balaes ka ti eh. 9 Kanaan neh khohmuen kah khosa boeih loh ya koinih kaimih he m'vael uh yetih kaimih ming he diklai lamkah a hnawt uh ti a. Te vaengah na boeilen ming te metlam na saii eh?," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Namah mah thoo lah. Balaes tih na hmai la na bakop? 11 Israel ne tholh tih ka paipi khaw a poe. Amih te ka uen lalal

yaehataboieh te a loh uh bal tih a huen uh bal. Te lalah khaw basa uh tih amamih kah hnopai khuiah a khueh uh bal. **12** Israel ca rhoek he a thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah pai thai mahpawh. Yaehtaboeih la a om uh dongah a thunkha kah mikhmuh ah khaw a rhawn ni hiklik a hooi uh eh. Na khui lamkah yaehtaboeih te na khoe uh pawt atah nangmih taengah om hamla ka coeng thai voel moenih. **13** Thoo lamtah pilnam ke ciim laeh. Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Israel nang khui ah yaehataboeih om tih na khui lamkah yaehtaboeih te na khoe uh hlanhil na thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh ah pai ham tah na coeng uh moenih,' a ti coeng dongah thangyuen koh ham namamih te ciim uh laeh," ti nah. **14** Te dongah mincang ah namamih koca rhoek loh ha capit uh laeh. BOEIPA loh a buem koca long tah amah huiko neh ha pawk uh saeh. BOEIPA loh a buem huiko long tah a imkuikhoh neh ha pawk uh saeh. BOEIPA loh a buem imkuikhoh long khaw a hlang rhoek neh ha pawk saeh. **15** Yaehataboeih aka buem tah ana om saeh, BOEIPA kah paipi a poe tih Israel khui ah boethae halang ni a saii. Te dongah amah neh amah taengkah boeih te hmai neh hoeh saeh," a ti nah. **16** Mincang a thoh vaengah Joshua taengla Israel koca rhoek loh ha capit uh tih Judah koca te a tuuk. **17** Judah kah a hui a ko ha pawk vaengah Zarkhii kah a huiko te a tuuk. Zarkhii huiko khuiyah hlang la a pawk dongah Zabdi te a tuuk. **18** Anih imkhui kah hlang la a pawk dongah Judah koca Zerah ko Zabdi kah a ca Karmee capa Akhan te a tuuk. **19** Te dongah Akhan te Joshua loh, "Ka ca, Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah thangpomnah pae laeh lamtah uemonah khaw amah taengah pae laeh. Na saii te kai taengah phoe lamtah phah voel boeh," a ti nah. **20** Te vaengah Akhan loh Joshua te a doo tih, "Ue kai he Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka tholh coeng tih he tlam he khaw ka saii coeng. **21** Kutbuem te ka sawt tih ka hmuh vaengah Shinar himbai then yungat, cak a kхиing shekel yahnih, sui a kхиing shekel sawmnga pakhat te ka nai tih ka loh. Tedae ka dap khui kah dikkai khui ah ka up tih a cak te laedil ah om ke," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Joshua loh puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih dap la a yong uh vaengah tah dap khuiah a thuh tih a laedil ah cak ana om tangloeng. **23** Te dongah amih te dap khui lamkah a loh uh tih Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek taengla boeih a khuen uh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA hmai ah a rha uh. **24** Te phoeiah Zerah capa Akhan neh cak khaw, himbai khaw sui tling khaw, a capa neh a canu khaw, a vaito khaw, a laak khaw, a boiva khaw, a dap neh anih taengkah aka om boeih te Joshua loh a loh pah tih anih te Israel pum loh Akor kol la a khuen uh. **25** Te phoeiah Joshua loh, "Balae tih kaimih nan lawn, tihnin ah BOEIPA loh nang n'lawn saeh," a ti nah. Anih te Israel pum loh lungto neh a dae uh tih hmai neh a hoeh uh. Te phoeiah ah khaw lungto neh a dae thil uh bal. **26** Te dongah anih sokah a kuk lungkuk te tihnin duela muep om pueng. Tedae

BOEIPA thintoek thinsa a sah coeng dongah tekah a hmuen ming khaw tihni due Akor kol la a khueh.

8 Joshua te BOEIPA loh, "Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. Pilnam kah caemtloek boeih ke namah taengla lo lamtah Ai te paan hang laeh. Ai kah manghai neh a pilnam khaw, a khopuei neh a khohmuem khaw nang kut ah kan tloeng he so lah. **2** Te dongah Ai neh a manghai te Jeriko neh a manghai na saii bangla saii bal. A kutbuem neh a rhamsa te namamih ham poelyoe uh. Khopuei kah a hael ah namah kah rhongngol te khueh," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Joshua neh caemtloek pilnam boeih loh Ai te tloek ham thoo uh. Te vaengah Joshua loh tatthai hlangrhah hlang thawng sawmthum te a coelh tih khoyin ah a tueih. **4** Te phoeiah amih te a uen tih, "Khopuei hael ah khopuei aka rhongngol thil rhoek te nangmih loh so uh. Khopuei neh bahoeng lakkha uh boel lamtah hueltue la boeih om uh. **5** Kamah khaw kamah taengkah pilnam boeih long khaw khopuei ke m'paan uh pawn ni. Lamhma kah bangla mamih aka mah ham ha moe uh atah amih mikhmuh ah n'rhaelrham uh ni. **6** Te vaengah khopuei lamkah mamih n'cing duela mamih hnuk han hloem uh saeh lamtah amih mikhmuh kah n'rhaelrham uh vaengah lamhma kah vanbangla, 'Mamih mikhmuh lamkah loh rhaelrham uh coeng, 'ti uh saeh. **7** Te vaengah nangmih loh rhongngol kung lamkah thoo uh lamtah khopuei te huul uh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh na kut dongah han tloeng bitni. **8** Ana om saeh, khopuei te na loh uh vaengah khopuei te hmai neh hlup uh. BOEIPA kah olka bangla saii uh, so lah, nangmih te kang uen coeng," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah Joshua kah a tueih rhoek te rhong la cet uh tih Ai khotlak kah Ai neh Bethel laklo ah ngol uh. Tedaek hlaem ah Joshua tah pilnam lakli ah rhaeh van. **10** Joshua khaw mincang ah thoo tih pilnam te a soep. Te phoeiah mah neh Israel a hamca rhoek tah Ai pilnam mikhmuh ah cet. **11** Pilnam caemtloek boeih loh a taengah cet uh tih thoeih uh. Khopuei hmai a pha uh vaengah Ai tlangpuei kolrhawk laklo, laklo neh Ai laklo ah rhaeh uh. **12** Te phoeiah hlang thawng nga tluk a khuen tih khopuei khotlak Bethel neh Ai laklo ah amih te rhongngol la a khueh. **13** Pilnam te khopuei tlangpuei rhaehmuem boeih neh khopuei tuitun ah hnukdawn la tluap a khueh Joshua loh khoyin ah kol la cet. **14** Tedaek Ai manghai loh a hmuh vaengah khopuei tongpa rhoek te baang thoo tih Israel mah ham caem la a cet uh. A pilnam pum loh Arabah hmai kah tingtunnah ah om uh dae khopuei kah a hael ah a rhongngol thil te ming pawh. **15** Amih mikhmuh ah Joshua neh Israel pum loh kolong uh tih khosoek long la rhaelrham uh. **16** Te dongah amih hloem ham Ai khopuei kah pilnam pum te a hueh tih Joshua hnuk a hloem uh dongah khopuei lamlah bang cing uh. **17** Israel hnuk aka hloem mueh hlang te Ai neh Bethel ah om pawh. Khopuei te a ah oem la a hnoo uh tih Israel te a hloem uh. **18** BOEIPA loh Joshua taengah, "Na kut dongkah soe neh Ai ke nuen lah, na kut dongah kan

tloeng bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah Joshua loh khopuei ke a kut dongkah soe neh a nuen. **19** Te dongah rhongngol loh amah hmuen lamkah koe thoob tih a yong uh vaengah a kut te a phuel pah. Te vaengah khopuei la kun uh tih a buem uh. Khopuei te khaw hmai neh kuelh a hlup uh. **20** Ai kah hlang rhoek loh a hnuk la mael uh tih a hmuh uh vaengah khopuei kah hmaikhu loh vaan la tarha luei hang coeng. Tedaheben hebang la rhaelham ham khaw a hmuen om voel pawt tih khosoek la aka rhaelham pilnam long khaw a khuplet la han hloem coeng. **21** Rhongngol loh khopuei a buem tih khopuei kah hmaikhu a luei te Joshua neh Israel pum loh a hmuh vaengah Ai kah hlang rhoek te kuplet a tloek uh. **22** Amih mah ham khopuei lamkah aka coe rhoek te khaw he ben he bang la Israel loh a laklungh a om sakuh. Te dongah amih te amah taengah rhaengnaeng neh hlangyong paikh mueh la a ngawn uh. **23** Tedahe Ai manghai te a hing la a tuuk uh tih Joshua taengla a khuen uh. **24** Ai kah khosa boeih te Israel loh a ngawn tih a khah sak phoeiah te khosoek lohma kah te khaw a hloem uh tih cunghang ha neh boeih a cungku sakuh. Amih te a cing phoeiah Israel tah boeih mael uh tih Ai te cunghang ha neh a tloek uh. **25** Tekah khohnin ah Ai kah hlang boeih tongpa lamloh hutahil thawng hlai nit la boeih cungku uh. **26** Ai kah khosa rhoek te boeih a thup hlan khuiah Joshua loh a kut a yueh mueh la soe neh a nuen. **27** Tedahe khopuei kah rhamsa neh a kutbuem tah BOEIPA loh Joshua a uen olka vanbangla Israel loh amamih ham a poelyoe uh. **28** Te phoeiah Ai te Joshua loh a hoeh tih tihni due, kumhal kah imrhong khopong la a khueh. **29** Ai manghai te khaw kholaeh due thing dongah a kuiok sakuh. Khomik a tlak vaengah tah Joshua loh a uen vanbangla thing dongkah a rhok te a hlak uh tih khopuei vongka kah thorka ah a voeih uh. Anih sokah lungto, lungkuk khaw tihni due lungkuk la muep ngang. **30** Te vaengah Joshua loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk te Ebal tlang ah a suem. **31** BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh Israel ca rhoek a uen tih Moses kah olkhueung cabu dongah a daek vanbangla, hmueihtuk lung khaw a hmabuet la om tih thi hnonah pawh. Tekah soah BOEIPA ham hmueihlutnah khaw a nawn uh tih rhoepnah hmuei khaw a nawn uh. **32** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a daek Moses olkhueung te rhaepnit la lungto dongah pahoi a daek. **33** Te vaengah Israel pum neh a hamca rhoek khaw, rhoiboei rhoek neh laitloek rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Levi khosoik rhoek hmaikah thingkawng khatben khatbang ah pai uh. Lamhma ah Israel pilnam yoethen paek ham BOEIPA kah sal Moses a uen vanbangla Yinlai neh tolrum mupoe loh Gerizim tlang hmai ah hlangvang, Ebal tlang hmai ah hlangvang omuh. **34** Te phoeiah olkhueung cabu khui ah boeih a daek vanbangla yoethennah neh rhunkhuennah olkhueung ol te boeih a hoe. **35** Moses kah a uen olka dongah aka om pawt boeih te tah Joshua loh Israel hlangping pum

neh huta camoe taengah khaw, amih lakli ah aka pongpa yinlai taengah khaw hoe van pawh.

9 Jordan khotlak, tlang neh kolrhawk kah long khaw, tuili puei langkaeng boeih kah neh Lebanon imdan kah Khitti, Amori, Kanaani, Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi manghai rhoek loh boeih a yaak uh. **2** Te dongah Joshua vahthoh thil ham neh Israel te ol thikat thil tun coi uh thaeh. **3** Tedahe Gibeon khosa rhoek long khaw Joshua loh Jeriko neh Ai taengah a saii te a yaak. **4** Te dongah amih te taengnah neh a saii uh tih cet uh. Te phoeiah sayuep bangla a laak dongah tolkhui a ruhem, misur tuitang a ruhem, a hep tih a ben te a khuen uh. **5** A kho dongkah khokhom ruhem tih tairhi coeng. A pum dongkah himbai khaw ruhem coeng tih a buham buh boeih rhae tih a ap om coeng. **6** Gilgal rhaehmueneh Joshua taengla a pha uh vaengah tah Joshua taeng neh Israel hlang rhoek taengah, "Kho hla lamkah ka pawk uh coeng dongah kaimih neh moi bop uh pawn sih," a ti nauh. **7** Tedahe Israel hlang rhoek loh Khivee te a doo tih, "Nang he kai khui ah kho na sak khaming, tedahe balae tih nang taengah moi ka boh khaw ka boh eh?", a ti nah. **8** Joshua taengah khaw, "Kaimih he na sal rhoek ni," a ti na uh vaengah amih te Joshua loh, "Nangmih te ulae, me lamkah lae na lo uh?" a ti nah. **9** Te vaengah anih te, "BOEIPA na Pathen ming kah a thang neh Egypt ah a saii boeih te ka yaak uh dongah na sal rhoek kha hla tloe lamkah ha pawk uh coeng. **10** Te dongah Jordan rhalvany kah Amori manghai rhoi, Heshbon manghai Sihon neh Ashtaroth kah Bashan manghai Oga taengah a saii boeih te khaw. **11** Te dongah kaimih kah a hamca rhoek neh kah khomueneh khosa boeih loh kaimih he ng'uen uh tih, "Na kut dongah longpueng kah ham lampu khuen uh lamtah amih aka doe la cet uh laeh. Te vaengah amih te, 'Kaimih he na sal rhoek ni, kaimih neh paipi saii uh pawn sih,' ti nah," a ti. **12** Nangmih taengla lo ham ka hlah uh hnин ah ka im kah buh bae kan cun uh dae tahae ah daeh tih a ap om coeng he. **13** Tuitang he khaw misur a thai ni ka loei uh dae vik ueth coeng he. Ka himbai neh ka khokhom longpueng te set puet ah hmawn boeih coeng," ti na uh," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah BOEIPA yilka a dawt uh mueh la amih kah buhcun te a hlang rhoek loh a paco uh. **15** Te dongah Joshua loh amih neh rhoepnah a saii tih amih hing sak ham paipi khaw a saii. Khoboei rhaengpuei long khaw amih taengah ol a caenguh. **16** Tedahe amih neh moi a boh uh phoeikah hnин thum dongah amih te a kaepvai neh a yoei kah khosa rhoek ni tila a yaak uh. **17** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh cet uh tih a hnин thum dongah tah amih kah khopuei la pawk uh. Te vaengah amih kah khopuei la Gibeon, Kephirah, Beereth neh Kiriajthearim om. **18** Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhang neh khoboei rhaengpuei loh amih taengah a toemngam coeng dongah Israel ca rhoek loh amih te tloek uh van pawh. Te dongah khoboei rhoek te rhaengpuei loh boeih a rhaeba tak. **19** Te dongah rhaengpuei boeih taengah khoboei

rheok boeih loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhang neh mamih loh amih taengah n'toemngam uh coeng dongah amih te ben ham a coeng moenih. **20** Amih te hing sak ham he n'saii uh van daengah ni amih taengah n'toemngam uh olhlo loh mamih soah thinhul bat la a om pawt eh?", a ti nauh. **21** Te dongah amih te, "Khoboei rhoek tah hing vanbangla rhaengpuei boeih kah thing top neh tui than la om uh saeh," a ti nauh. **22** Te dongah Joshua loh amih te a khue tih a voek. Amih te, "Balae tih kaimih nan phok uh tih, 'Kaimih he khohla tloe lamkah ni,' na ti uh. **23** Te dongah nangmih he kaimih khui kah khosa rhoek ni. **24** Te dongah nangmih tah thaephoei thil la om vetih na khui sal pataeng lohnnaa mueh la ka Pathen im ham thing top neh tui than la om laeh," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah voek tih, "Aw BOEIPA Amori he Israel ca kah mikhmu la Joshua te a doo uh tih, 'BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih tihni ah tloeng pah laeh. Israel mikhmu ah khomik loh taengah khohmuun pum a paek ham a sal Moses a uen tih khohmuun kah khosa boeih khaw na mikhmuu lamloh a ti nah. **26** Te tlam te amih a saii van tih amih te Israel ca kut lamloh a huul coeng dongah amih te ngawn uh pawh. **27** Te vaeng khohnin ah amih te tihni duela rhaengpuei neh a hmuen tuek ah BOEIPA hmueituk ham thing top neh tui than la Joshua loh a khueh.

10 Joshua loh Ai a buem vaengah Jerikho neh Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla Ai neh Ai manghai taengah a saii tih a thup te khaw, Gibeon khosa rhoek, amih kuiyah aka om rhoek khaw Israel neh mooi a thuung uh thae te Jerusalem manghai Adonizedek loh a yaak. **2** Ram kah khopuei rhoek kuiyah Gibeon tah pakhat nah khopuei bangla len. Ai lakah a len dongah tongpa hlangrhalh boeih long pataeng mat a rhih uh. **3** Te dongah Jerusalem manghai Adonizedek loh Hebron manghai Hoham, Jarmuth manghai Piram, Lakhish manghai Japhia neh Eglon manghai Debir te a tah. **4** Te vaengah, "Kai taengla ha yoeng uh lamtah kai n'bom uh dae. Joshua taeng neh Israel ca rhoek taengah moi aka thuung Gibeon ke tloek uh dae sih," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah Amori kah manghai panga neh Jerusalem manghai, Hebron manghai, Jarmuth manghai, Lakhish manghai, Eglon manghai loh tingtun uh tih a lambong neh boeih khoong uh. Te phoeiah Gibeon ah a rhaeh thil uh tih a vathoh thil uh. **6** Te vaengah Gibeon kah hlang rhoek te Gilgal rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengla a tueih uh tih, "Na sal rhoek taengah na kut han hlong boeh. Kaimih taengah koe halo lamtah kaimih he n'khang mai. Tlang kah khosa Amori manghai boeih loh kaimih taengla a tingtun uh dongah kaimih m'bom dae," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah Joshua amah neh amah taengkah caemtloek pilnam boeih, tatthai hlangrhalh boeih khaw Gilgal lamloh a khoong puei. **8**

Tedae BOEIPA loh Joshua taengah, "Amih te rhih boeh, na kut dongah kan tloeng coeng dongah amih khuikah pakhat khaw na mikhmuu ah pai mahpawh," a ti nah. **9** Gilgal lamkah khoyin khing a caeh puei vaengah Joshua loh amih taengla buengrhuet pawk. **10** Amih te Israel nauh. **11** Amih khaw Israel mikhmuu lamloh mikhmuu ah BOEIPA loh a khawkkhek tih Gibeon ah hmasoe len neh a tloek uh. Te phoeiah amih te Bethhoron tangkham long ah a hloem tih Azekah neh Makkedah duela a tloek. **12** Te dongah Joshua loh BOEIPA te a Bethhoron singling ah rhaelrham uh. Tedae amih te BOEIPA loh Azekah duela vaan lamkah lungcang len neh a lun thil. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh cunghang neh a ngawn lakah lungcang rhael dongah aka duek te muep lamkah sal a tloek. **13** Te dongah a thunkha namtom te phu a loh hil a mitmoeng sak te na sal rhoek taengah a thui, a thui khomik loh duem tih hla khaw uelh. Jashar cabu dongah vaengah ka hinglu ham khaw nangmih te mat kang rhih khaw, 'Vaan boengli ah khomik loh pai tih hnini at puet ah uh dongah ni hekah hno he ka saii uh. **14** A mikhmuu ah he na kut dongah ka omuh. Kaimih taengah na saii ham tekah khohnin bang neh BOEIPA loh hlang ol a hnatun tueng tah na mikhmuu ah then tih thuem na ti bangla saii mai," a ti nah. **15** Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum loh te Gilgal kah rhaehhmuen la bal uh. **16** Te vaengah manghai panga te rhaelrham uh tih Makkedah kah lungko kuiyah thuh u. **17** Tedae Joshua taengah a puen pa tih, "Makkedah kah lungko kuiyah aka thuh manghai panga te a muhuh uh coeng," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah Joshua loh, "Lungko kah a rhai ah lungnu lungrhang paluet thil uh lamtah aka tawt ham koi hlang khaw hlah uh. **19** Tedae nangmih loh na thunkha hnuk na hloem uh te toeng uh mueh la amih te tloek uh. Amih te nangmih kut dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh han tloeng coeng dongah a khopuei la kun sak ham amih te hlah uh boeh," a ti nah. **20** Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek loh amih te bawt a tloek vaengah hmasoe len muep om tih dahl milh uh. Tedae amih kuiyah aka coe tih rhaengnaeng rhoek tah khopuei hmuencak la pawk uh. **21** Te dongah pilnam pum loh Makkedah rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengah sading la mael uh. A hmui a lai loh Israel ca rhoek hlang pakhat khaw hlavawt pawh. **22** Te vaengah Joshua loh lungko kah a rhai te ong uh lamtah lungko khui lamkah manghai panga te kai taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah. **23** Te dongah lungko khui kah manghai panga la Jerusalem manghai, Hebron manghai, Jarmuth manghai, Lakhish manghai, Eglon manghai te a khuen pauh. **24** Manghai rhoek te Joshua taengla a khuen uh vaengah Israel hlang boeih te Joshua loh a khue tih anih taengla aka pawk caemtloek hlang kah rhalboei rhoek taengah, "Halo uh manghai rhoek he a rhawn ah na kho tloeng thil uh," a ti nah. Te dongah halo uh tih amih rhawn dongah a kho a tloeng uh. **25** Te phoeiah amih te Joshua loh, "Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh, thaahuel lamtah namning sak. Nangmih loh na vathoh thil na thunkha rhoek boeih te BOEIPA loh a saii bitni," a ti

nah. 26 Amih te khaw Joshua loh a tloek tih a duek sak. Thing panga dongah a kuiok sak tih kholaeh due thing dongah dingkoei uh. 27 Khotlak tue a lo vaengah Joshua loh a uen tih amih te thing dong lamloh a hlak uh. Amih te a thuh nah uh lungko khuiah pahoi a vоеih uh tih lungko khuikah hinglu boeih te khaw a thup pah tih rhaengnaeng khaw pahw. Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla BOEIPA loh Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah a manghai te cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih a kuiakah hinglu boeih he vaengah Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla a manghai taengkah a saii. 31 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Libnah la tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla. 33 Te vaengah Lakhish te bom ham Gezer pataengah a hloem uh tih rhaengnaeng khaw a hlun mueh manghai Horam te cet. Tedaeanih khaw Joshua neh a tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla. 35 Amah khohnin la thoeih uh tih vathoh thil hamla a raeih thil uh. 36 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Lakhish lamkah Eglon te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a tloek uh. 37 Te a buem uh vaengah a manghai neh a tloek. 38 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Debir la bal tih a vathoh thil uh. 39 Debir a buem vaengah sаii tih rhaengnaeng om mueh la a kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw amah boeih te khaw a thup tih ahl uh. Libnah neh Libnah manghai taengkah a saii. 40 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Debir manghai taengkah khaw a saii. 41 Te phoeiah Joshua loh Kadeshbarnea lamloh Gaza due, Goshen khohmuen pum neh Gibeon duela a tloek. 42 Tedaeanih ham te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a vathoh pah dongah ni te rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh a khohmuen te Joshua loh voei khat la boeih a buem thai. 43 Te daengah Joshua neh Israel pum te Gilgal kah rhaehmuен la bal uh.

11 Hazor manghai Jabin loh a yaak vaengah Madon manghai Jobab, Shimron manghai neh Akshaph kah manghai rhoek te khaw, kolrhawk neh khotlak Dore khamyai kah khaw a tah. 3 Khocuk khotlak kah Kanaan neh Amori, Khitti, Perizzi khaw, tlang kah Jebusi neh pueng. 28 Tekah khohnin dongah Joshua loh Makkedah te a loh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn. A manghai neh a kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw a thup pah tih rhaengnaeng khaw pahw. Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla BOEIPA loh Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah a manghai te cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih a kuiakah hinglu boeih he vaengah Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii. 31 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Libnah la tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla. 33 Te vaengah Lakhish te bom ham Gezer pataengah a hloem uh tih rhaengnaeng khaw a hlun mueh manghai Horam te cet. Tedaeanih khaw Joshua neh a tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla. 35 Amah khohnin la thoeih uh tih vathoh thil hamla a raeih thil uh. 36 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Lakhish lamkah Eglon te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a tloek uh. 37 Te a buem uh vaengah a manghai neh a tloek. 38 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Debir la bal tih a vathoh thil uh. 39 Debir a buem vaengah sаii tih rhaengnaeng om mueh la a kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw amah boeih te khaw a thup tih ahl uh. Libnah neh Libnah manghai taengkah a saii. 40 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Debir manghai taengkah khaw a saii. 41 Te phoeiah Joshua loh Kadeshbarnea lamloh Gaza due, Goshen khohmuen pum neh Gibeon duela a tloek. 42 Tedaeanih ham te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a vathoh pah dongah ni te rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh a khohmuen te Joshua loh voei khat la boeih a buem thai. 43 Te daengah Joshua neh Israel pum te Gilgal kah rhaehmuен la bal uh.

11 Hazor manghai Jabin loh a yaak vaengah Madon manghai 2 tlangpuei tlang neh Kinnereth tuithim kolken kah manghai rhoek te khaw, kolrhawk neh khotlak Dore khamyai kah khaw a tah. 4 Te dongah amih te a lambong boeih neh pilnam loh tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin bangla muep ha pawk tih a marhang khaw khawk, a leng khaw muep yet. Mizpah kah Hermon kungdak kah Khivee kah khaw, a tah. 5 Tekah manghai rhoek loh boeih tuentah uh thaeh tih ha suntla uh. Te phoeiah Israel tloek ham Merom kah kat uh tih Libnah te a vathoh thil uh. 6 Tedaeanih BOEIPA loh Joshua BOEIPA loh Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah a manghai taengkah, "Amih mikhmuah rhhih uh boeh, thangvuen he vaeng tue ah amih boeih te Israel mikhmuah ah kai te rhaengnaeng khaw hlun pawh. Te vaengah Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla a manghai taengkah khaw bitni, a leng khaw hmai neh na hoeh bitni," a ti nah. 7 a saii. 32 loh Merom tui taengah thaeng cet tih amih te a tloek Lakhish te khaw Israel kut dongah BOEIPA loh a paek. A uh. 8 Te vaengah amih te BOEIPA loh Israel kut dongla hnин bae dongah te a buem thai tih cunghang ha neh a tloeng. Te dongah amih te a tloek uh tih Sidon puei, a tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla Misrephothmayim neh khocuk kah Mizpeh kolbawn due boeih a saii. 33 Te vaengah Lakhish te bom ham Gezer pataengah a hloem uh tih rhaengnaeng khaw a hlun mueh manghai Horam te cet. Tedaeanih khaw Joshua neh a la a ngawn uh. 9 BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla Joshua pilnam loh rhaengnaeng a sueng pawt hil a tloek. 34 Te loh amih taengah a saii. A marhang khaw a hain pah tih phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Lakhish lamkah Eglon a leng te khaw hmai neh a hoeh pah. 10 Tekah khohnin la thoeih uh tih vathoh thil hamla a raeih thil uh. 35 Amah dongah Joshua loh a bal tih Hazor neh Hazor manghai khohnin ah Eglon te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a te a buem. Hazor tih a hmai ah ram takuem kah a lu la a ngawn uh. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw amah khohnin om dongah cunghang neh a ngawn. 11 A kuiakah hinglu ah Lakhish a saii bangla boeih a thup. 36 Te phoeiah boeih te khaw cunghang ha neh a ngawn tih hiil aka Joshua neh Israel pum tah Eglon lamloh Hebron la cet tih khueh boeih a hlun mueh la a thup phoeiah Hazor te hmai a tloek. 37 Te a buem uh vaengah a manghai neh a te a buem. Hazor tih a hmai ah ram takuem kah a lu la a ngawn uh. A kuiakah hinglu te boeih a thup tih aka rhaengnaeng khaw ngawn tih a thup. 13 Tedaeanih som kah aka pai khopuei hlun voel pawh. 38 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te boeih te Israel loh hoeh pawt tih Hazor amih bueng ni Debir la bal tih a vathoh thil uh. 39 Debir a buem vaengah Joshua loh a hoeh. 14 Khopuei rhoek kah kutbuem boeih khaw a manghai neh a khopuei boeih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Hebron a saii bangla Debir khaw a yoeuh. Tedaeanih hlang boeih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn sаii tih rhaengnaeng om mueh la a kuiakah hinglu boeih tih hiil aka khueh boeih tih a mit a moeng hilah hlun voel te a thup uh. Libnah neh Libnah manghai taengkah a pawh. 15 BOEIPA loh a sal Moses a uen vanbangla sаii bangla Debir manghai taengkah khaw a saii. 40 Te Joshua te khaw Moses loh a uen. Te dongah BOEIPA loh dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Moses a uen olka boeih te a hmai mueh la Joshua loh Joshua loh tlang paengpang boeih neh Negev khaw, a saii. 16 Te dongah Joshua loh tlang kah khohmuen kolrhawk neh tuibah khaw a tloek. A manghai boeih te tom neh Negev pum khaw, Goshen khohmuen pum neh rhaengnaeng om mueh la a hill aka khueh boeih khaw a Baalgad khaw, Hermon tlang hmui khaw a loh. A manghai thup. 41 Te phoeiah Joshua loh Kadeshbarnea lamloh 17 Seir la a luei Halak tlang lamkah Lebanon kolbawn Gaza due, Goshen khohmuen pum neh Gibeon duela a rhoek te khaw boeih a buem tih a ngawn phoeiah a duek tloek. 42 Tedaeanih ham te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a vathoh pah dongah ni te rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh a khohmuen te Joshua loh voei khat la boeih a buem thai. 43 Te daengah Joshua neh Israel pum te Gilgal kah rhaehmuен la bal uh.

11 Hazor manghai Jabin loh a yaak vaengah Madon manghai 2 tlangpuei tlang neh Kinnereth tuithim kolken kah manghai rhoek te khaw, kolrhawk neh khotlak Dore khamyai kah khaw a tah. 4 Te dongah amih te a lambong boeih neh pilnam loh tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin bangla muep ha pawk tih a marhang khaw khawk, a leng khaw muep yet. Mizpah kah Hermon kungdak kah Khivee kah khaw, a tah. 5 Tekah manghai rhoek loh boeih tuentah uh thaeh tih ha suntla uh. Te phoeiah Israel tloek ham Merom kah kat uh tih Libnah te a vathoh thil uh. 6 Tedaeanih BOEIPA loh Joshua BOEIPA loh Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah a manghai taengkah, "Amih mikhmuah rhhih uh boeh, thangvuen he vaeng tue ah amih boeih te Israel mikhmuah ah kai te rhaengnaeng khaw hlun pawh. Te vaengah Jerikho manghai taengkah a saii bangla a manghai taengkah khaw bitni, a leng khaw hmai neh na hoeh bitni," a ti nah. 7 a saii. 32 loh Merom tui taengah thaeng cet tih amih te a tloek Lakhish te khaw Israel kut dongah BOEIPA loh a paek. A uh. 8 Te vaengah amih te BOEIPA loh Israel kut dongla hnин bae dongah te a buem thai tih cunghang ha neh a tloeng. Te dongah amih te a tloek uh tih Sidon puei, a tloek. A kuiakah hinglu boeih te khaw Libnah bangla Misrephothmayim neh khocuk kah Mizpeh kolbawn due boeih a saii. 33 Te vaengah Lakhish te bom ham Gezer pataengah a hloem uh tih rhaengnaeng khaw a hlun mueh manghai Horam te cet. Tedaeanih khaw Joshua neh a la a ngawn uh. 9 BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla Joshua pilnam loh rhaengnaeng a sueng pawt hil a tloek. 34 Te loh amih taengah a saii. A marhang khaw a hain pah tih phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te Lakhish lamkah Eglon a leng te khaw hmai neh a hoeh pah. 10 Tekah khohnin la thoeih uh tih vathoh thil hamla a raeih thil uh. 35 Amah dongah Joshua loh a bal tih Hazor neh Hazor manghai khohnin ah Eglon te a buem uh tih cunghang ha neh a tloeng. Hazor tih a hmai ah ram takuem kah a lu la a ngawn uh. A kuiakah hinglu te boeih a thup tih aka rhaengnaeng khaw ngawn tih a thup. 13 Tedaeanih som kah aka pai khopuei hlun voel pawh. 38 Te phoeiah Joshua neh Israel pum te boeih te Israel loh hoeh pawt tih Hazor amih bueng ni Debir la bal tih a vathoh thil uh. 39 Debir a buem vaengah Joshua loh a hoeh. 14 Khopuei rhoek kah kutbuem boeih khaw a manghai neh a khopuei boeih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Hebron a saii bangla Debir khaw a yoeuh. Tedaeanih hlang boeih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn sаii tih rhaengnaeng om mueh la a kuiakah hinglu boeih tih hiil aka khueh boeih tih a mit a moeng hilah hlun voel te a thup uh. Libnah neh Libnah manghai taengkah a pawh. 15 BOEIPA loh a sal Moses a uen vanbangla sаii bangla Debir manghai taengkah khaw a saii. 40 Te Joshua te khaw Moses loh a uen. Te dongah BOEIPA loh dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah a uen vanbangla Moses a uen olka boeih te a hmai mueh la Joshua loh Joshua loh tlang paengpang boeih neh Negev khaw, a saii. 16 Te dongah Joshua loh tlang kah khohmuen kolrhawk neh tuibah khaw a tloek. A manghai boeih te tom neh Negev pum khaw, Goshen khohmuen pum neh rhaengnaeng om mueh la a hill aka khueh boeih khaw a Baalgad khaw, Hermon tlang hmui khaw a loh. A manghai thup. 41 Te phoeiah Joshua loh Kadeshbarnea lamloh 17 Seir la a luei Halak tlang lamkah Lebanon kolbawn Gaza due, Goshen khohmuen pum neh Gibeon duela a rhoek te khaw boeih a buem tih a ngawn phoeiah a duek tloek. 42 Tedaeanih ham te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a vathoh pah dongah ni te rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh a khohmuen te Joshua loh voei khat la boeih a buem thai. 43 Te daengah Joshua neh Israel pum te Gilgal kah rhaehmuен la bal uh.

Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla amih te mitmoeng sak ham lungmacil om mueh la a thup sak. 21 Te vaeng tue ah Joshua loh a paan bal tih Hebron, Debir, Anab tlang lamkah Anakim khaw, Judah tlang pum, Israel tlang boeih neh a khopuei rhoek te khaw a saai pah tih amih te Joshua amah loh a thup. 22 Israel ca khohmuem ah Anakim tah hlun pawh. Gaza, Gath neh Ashdod kah bueng ni a sueng. 23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses boeih a uen vanbangla khohmuem pum te Joshua loh a loh. Te phoeiah Israel taengah amah koca kah boelnah bangla Joshua rho a paek tih khohmuem khaw caemtloek lamloh mong van.

12 Israel ca rhoek loh khohmuem manghai a ngawn tih a khohmuem te khocuk kah Jordan rhalvangan Arnon soklong lamkah Hermon tlang, khocuk kolken boeih, 2 Aroer lamloh a taem a rhai tih Heshbon ah Amori manghai Sihon loh a ngol thil Arnon soklong hmoi neh soklong bangli, Gilead ngancawn neh Ammon ca rhoek kah khorhi Jabbok soklong due, 3 Khocuk kah Kinnereth tulii kolken neh khocuk kah lungkaeh tulii kolken kah tulii due, Bethjeshimoth longpuei neh tuithim kah Pisgah tuibah kungdak khaw, 4 Ashtaroth neh Edrei ah aka ngol Rapha hlangrhuel, Bashan manghai Oga khorhi khaw, 5 Hermon tlang neh Salkhah, Bashan pum neh Geshuri khorhi duela aka taem, Maakathi neh Heshbon manghai Sihon khorhi Gilead ngancawn te khaw a loh uh. 6 Amih te BOEIPA kah sal Moses neh Israel ca rhoek loh a tloek tih Reuben, Gad neh Manasseh koca hlangyang taengah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh rho la a phaeng. 7 Khohmuem manghai rhoek te Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek loh a tloek tih Jordan rhalvang khotlak ah Lebanon kolbawn Baalgad lamloh Seir la aka luei Halak tlang duela amamih boelnah bangla Israel koca rhoek te Joshua loh rho la a phaeng. 8 Tlang neh kolhawk, kolken neh tuibah, khosoek neh Negev kah Khitti, Amori, Kanaan, Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi khaw a ngawn. 9 Te vaengah Jerikho manghai pakhat, Bethel kaep kah Ai manghai pakhat, 10 Jerusalem manghai pakhat, Hebron manghai pakhat, 11 Jarmuth manghai pakhat, Lakhish manghai pakhat, 12 Eglon manghai pakhat, Gezer manghai pakhat, 13 Debir manghai pakhat, Geder manghai pakhat, 14 Hormah manghai pakhat Arad manghai pakhat, 15 Libnah manghai pakhat, Adullam manghai pakhat, 16 Makkedah manghai pakhat, Bethel manghai pakhat, 17 Tappuah manghai pakhat, Hepher manghai pakhat, 18 Aphek manghai pakhat, Lasharon kah manghai pakhat, 19 Madon manghai pakhat, Hazor manghai pakhat, 20 Shimronmeron manghai pakhat, Akshaph manghai pakhat, 21 Taanakh manghai pakhat, Megiddo manghai pakhat, 22 Kedesh manghai pakhat, Karmel kah Jokneam manghai pakhat, 23 Dore khamyai kah Dore manghai pakhat Gilgal kah namtom manghai pakhat, 24 Tirzah manghai pakhat neh manghai boeih he sawmthum pakhat louh.

13 Joshua khaw a khohnin loh patong benla a paan coeng dongah BOEIPA loh, "Nang he na khohnin loh patong ben a paan coeng. Tedaeh khohmuem loh ham khaw a len ngai muep sueng pueng. 2 Tekah khohmuem aka sueng la, Philisti koh pum neh Geshuri boeih, 3 Egypt imdan Shihor lamkah tlangpuei Ekron khorhi due Kanaan boei panga la a hmoel Philisti, Azzath, Ashodi, Eshkeloni, Ghitti, Ekroni neh Avvii, 4 tuithim lamkah Kanaan khohmuem pum neh Sidoni lungko, Amori khorhi Aphek due, 5 Ghiblii khohmuem neh khocuk kah Lebanon pum, Hermon tlang yung Baalgad lamkah Lebokhamat due om pueng. 6 Lebanon lamkah Misrephothmayim due tlang aka om boeih Sidoni boeih te Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh ah kai loh ka haek yetih nang kang uen vanbangla Israel taengah rho la dawk tael pah. 7 Khohmuem he koca pako neh Manasseh koca hlangyang ham rho la tael pah bal laeh. 8 "Reuben koca neh Gad koca ngawn tah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh amih a paek vanbangla khocuk kah Jordan rhalvangan ah Moses loh amih a paek te amamih kah rho la a loh uh coeng," a ti nah. 9 Arnon soklong kaep Aroer lamkah soklong bangli kah khopuei neh Medeba tlangkol boeih, Dibon due, 10 Heshbon ah aka manghai Amori manghai kah Sihon khopuei boeih neh Ammon ca rhoek kah khorhi due, 11 Gilead neh Geshuri khorhi, Maakathi neh Hermon tlang pum, Bashan pum neh Salkhah due, 12 Ashtaroth neh Edrei ah aka manghai Bashan Oga kah a ram boeih, Anih he Rapha hlangrhuel lamkah aka sueng duen ni. Amih te Moses loh a tloek tih a khoe. 13 Tedaeh Geshuri neh Maakathi tah Israel ca rhoek loh haek uh pawh. Te dongah Geshuri neh Maakah loh tihni duela Israel laki ah kha a sak. 14 Tedaeh Levi koca te tah rho pae pawh. Amah taengah a thui paw vanbangla Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hmaitluitnah te anih kah rho la om coeng. 15 Reuben ca rhoek kah koca te amah huiko tarhing ah Moses loh a paek. 16 Te vaengah Arnon soklong kaep kah Aroer khorhi neh soklong bangli kah khopuei, Medeba tlangkol boeih, 17 Heshbon neh Dibon tlangkol kah khopuei boeih, Bamothbaal neh Bethbaal, 18 Jahaz, Kedemoth neh Mephaath, 19 Kiriataim, Sibam neh tuikol tlang kah Zarethshahar, 20 Bethpeor, Pisgah, tuibah neh Bethjeshimoth, 21 tlangkol khopuei boeih, Heshbon ah manghai tih Moses loh a tloek Amori manghai Sihon neh Midian khoboei Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur neh Reba, khohmuem kah khosa tangtae Sihon boeimang rhoek kah a ram boeih khaw amih hut la ana om. 22 Te vaengkah hlang aka bi Balaam, Beor capa te rhok taengah Israel ca rhoek loh cunghang neh a ngawn uh. 23 Te dongah Jordan neh Jordan rhi he Reuben ca rhoek kah khorhi, Reuben ca rhoek kah rho, amih huiko kah khopuei vongup la om. 24 Gad koca te khaw Gad ca rhoek taengkah amah huiko tarhing la Moses loh a phaeng coeng. 25 Te dongah Jazer khorhi neh Gilead khopuei boeih, Ammon ca rhoek khohmuem rhakthuem neh Rabbah imdan kah Aroer due, 26 Heshbon lamloh Ramah Mizpeh neh

Betonim duela, Mahanaim lamloh Lodebar khorhi duela, pueng ta. Ka thadueng khaw ka thadueng nah pueng 27 tuikol ah khaw Betharam neh Bethnimrah, Sukkoth dongah caemtloek ham pataeng ka caeh rhoe ka caeh neh Zaphon, Jordan ah Heshbon manghai Sihon kah a ham om. 12 Te dongah he kah tlang he kai taengah ram ngancawn neh khocuk ah Jordan kaep kah Kinnereth m'pae laeh. Te khohnin ah BOEIPA loh a thui te na yaak tuili hmoi kah khorhi due amih hut la om. 28 He tah coeng. Te khohnin ah Anakim neh khopuei tanglue khaw Gad koca rhoe kah amih huiko kah khopuei vangca cakrhuet dae, kai taengah BOEIPA a om khaming. Te rhoek ni. 29 Te phoeiah Manasseh koca hlangvang neh dongah BOEIPA kah a thui bangla amih te ka haek bitni," Manasseh ca rhoek kah cako ngancawn la aka om te a ti nah. 13 Te dongah Joshua loh yoethen a paek tih amah huiko tarhing la Moses loh a phaeng. 30 Te dongah Hebron he Jephunneh capa Caleb taengah rho la a Mahanaim lamloh Bashan manghai Oga kah a ram pum paek. 14 Israel Pathen BOEIPA hnukah a tukkoei dongah la aka om Bashan boeih, Jair vangca boeih neh Bashan Hebron tah tihni duela Kenizzi Jephunneh capa Caleb kah rho la om. 15 Hebron ming he khaw hlamat vaengah ah Oga ram kah khopuei rhoek la Ashtaroth neh Edrei tah Anakim khuikah hlang len Kiriatharba tila om tih a te Manasseh capa Makir koca rhoek, Makir ca rhoek kohmuens te caemrhal lamloh mong.

14 Kanaan kho ah Israel ca rhoek loh a pang uh he khaw khosoil Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua neh Israel ca rhoek kah cako khuiyah a lu la aka om a napa rhoek long ni a phaeng. 2 Koca pako neh hlangvang ham rho he BOEIPA loh a uen vanbangla hmulung neh Moses kut loh a yueh pah. 3 Koca panit neh hlangvang te Jordan rhalvangan ah Moses loh rho a paek coeng. Tedae amih khui ah Levi te tah rho a paek moenih. 4 Joseph ca rhoi te Manasseh neh Ephraim koca la om uh. Levi te khohmuens kuiyah khoyo pae uh pawt dae khosak nah ham khopuei neh a boiva, a hnopal ham bueng ni a khocaak a khueh pah. 5 BOEIPA loh Moses a uen vanbangla Israel ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih khohmuens a tael uh. 6 Te vaengah Gilgal kah Joshua taengah Judah koca rhoek te thoeih uh. Te dongah Kenizzi Jephunneh capa Caleb loh, "Kadeshbarnea ah Pathen kah hlang Moses taengah BOEIPA loh kai kawng neh nang kawng a thui vanbangla olka khaw namah loh na ming. 7 Kum sawmli ka lo ca vaengah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh khohmuens hip hamla Kadeshbarnea lamloh kai n'tueih tih ka thinko kah aka om vanbangla olka khaw ka bal puei. 8 Te vaengah kamah neh ka cet hmaih ka manuca rhoek loh pilnam kah lungbuei a yut sak. Tedae kai tah BOEIPA ka Pathen hnukah ni ka tukkoei. 9 Te dongah Moses loh amah khohnin ah a toemngam tih, "Na kholoh a til khohmuens te tah namah kah rho la om saeh lamta BOEIPA ka Pathen hnukah na tukkoei van dongah kumhal duela na ca rhoek ham om laeh saeh," a ti. 10 Kum sawmli kumnga vaengah a thui vanbangla BOEIPA taengah hekah olka a thui vaengah Israel he khosoek kumhae na ka rhoek ham om laeh saeh." 11 Moses loh sawmrhet kum nga ka lo ca coeng he. 12 Moses loh kai n'tueih hnun vaengkah bangla tihni ah ka tlungluen

15 Judah ca rhoek neh a hui a ko tarahing ah tuithim kah Zin khosoek Edom khorhi, tuithim khobawt te amih koca kah hmulung la a om pah. 2 Te dongah lungkaeh li hmoi lamloh tuithim la aka hooi uh longken khaw, amih kah tuithim la om. 3 Akrabbim kham tuithim a khuen tih Zin la kat. Te phoeiah Kadesbarnea tuithim la cet tih Khetsron la a kat sak. Te lamkah loh Addar te a paan tih Karka la mael. 4 Te phoeiah Azmon la kat phai tih Egypt soklong te a doo. Te lamkah te tulih rhi kah longrael ah aka om aka om tah nangmih ham tuithim khorhi la om. 5 Lungkaeh li lamkah loh Jordan tuikung due khohoeng khorhi la om tih tulih longken lamloh Jordan tuikung ah tlangpuei ben kah khorhi la om. 6 Te phoeiah Bethhoglah khorhi la luei hang tih Bethkolken tlangpuei a paan phoeiah Reuben capa Bohan kah lungto rhi la luei. 7 Te phoeiah Akor kol lamloh Debir khorhi la luei tih soklong tuithim kah Adummim kham dan Gilgal ah tlangpuei la hooi uh. Te phoeiah khorhi loh Enshemesh tui te a paan tih Ehrogel ah a bawtnah om. 8 Kolrhawk khorhi tuithim kah Jebusi tlangblaep ah Jerusalem la yong. Te phoeiah khorhi te tlangpuei kah Rapha kol hmoi, khotlak kolrhawk dan kah tlang soi la luei. 9 Te phoeiah khorhi te tlang so lamloh Nephtoah tuisih tui te a paan tih Ephron tlang kah khopuei rhoek te a paan phoeiah Kiriatjearim kah Baalah khorhi la rum. 10 Baalah khotlak lamkah khorhi te Seir tlang la a ken bal tih Kesalon tlangpuei kah Jearim tlang hlaep la yong. Te phoeiah Bethshemesh la suntla tih Timnah la kat. 11 Te phoeiah khorhi te tlangpuei kah Ekron hlaep la pawk tih Shikkron khorhi ngooi. Te phoeiah Baalah tlang a pah tih Jabneel a pha phoeiah tuitun rhoi ah a bawtnah om. 12 Te dongah khotlak tulii puei khorhi neh Judah ca rhoek kah khorhi he, amah huiko rhoek loh a vael khorhi la om. 13 BOEIPA kah olpaek vanbangla Joshua loh Judah koca laki ah Jephuneh capa Caleb ham Anakim napa Kiriatharba kah Hebron te khoyo la a phaeng. 14 Te lamkah Anak koca pathum Sheshai, Ahiman neh Anakim cahlah Talmi te Caleb loh a haek. 15 Te lamloh Debir khosa rhoek khaw a khoong thil. Debir kah a ming rhuem tih Kiriathseper ni. 16 Te vaengah Caleb loh,

"Kiriathsepher aka tloek tih aka lo te tah ka canu Akcah he a yuu la ka paek ni," a ti. **17** Te dongah Kiriathsepher te Caleb kah a manuca Kenaz capa Othniel loh a loh tih anih yuu la a canu Akcah te a paek. **18** Huta loh ham paan vaengah a napa taengkah khohmuen bih hamla a va te a vueh tih laak dong lamloh pawlh bit uh. Te dongah anih te Caleb loh, "Nang tahn balae na ngaih," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah, "Kai ham khaw yoethennah nan khueh atah tuithim khohmuen ke kai m'pae lamtah tuidueh tui khaw kai ham na khueh bal mako," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te a siip tuidueh neh a hnawt tuidueh rhoek te a paek. **20** He phoeiah tlampuei kah Mikmthath tulii rhi te a paan tih tah Judah ca rhoek loh amah koca khuia a cako rhoek khocuk Taanathshiloh rhi la a keen phoeiah khocuk kah kah rho ni. **21** Tuithim Edom khorhi kah Kabzeel, Eder, Janoah la kat. **22** Kinah, Dimonah, Adanah, **23** Kedesh, Hazor, Jagur, **24** Kinah, Dimonah, Adanah, **25** Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, **26** Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, **27** Hazorhadattah neh Hazor kah Kerioth Khetsron, **28** Amam, Shema, Moladah, **29** Hazargaddah, Heshmon, Bethpelet, **30** Hazarshual, Beersheba, Biziothiah, **31** Baalah, Iyim, Ezem, **32** Eltolad, Kesil, Hormah, **33** Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ayin, Rimmon, khopuei pakul pako neh vangca boeih he Judah ca rhoek neh amih koca kah khobawt ah aka om khopuei rhoek ni. **33** Kolrhawk ah khaw Eshtaoi, Zorah, Ashnah, **34** Zanoah, Engannim, Tapuah, Enam, **35** Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, **36** Shaaraim, Adithaim, Grderah, Gederothaim, khopuei hlai li neh amih kah vangca rhoek. **37** Zenan, Hadashad, Migdal gad, **38** Dilean, Mizpeh, Joktheel, **39** Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, **40** Kabbon, Lahmas, Kitlith, **41** Gederoth, Bethdagon, Naamah, Makkedah, khopuei hlai rhuk neh amih kah vangca rhoek. **42** Libnah, Ether, Aschan, **43** Jephthah, Ashnah, Nezib, **44** Keilah, Akhzib, Mareshah, khopuei pako neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **45** Ekron, anih kah khobuel neh vangca rhoek, **46** Ekron lamloh tuitun kah Ashdod ngoe boeih neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **47** Ashdod khobuel rhoek neh a vangca rhoek. Gaza khobuel rhoek neh anih kah vangca rhoek, Egypt soklong neh tuihuei rhi kah rhi puei duela om. **48** Tlang kah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, **49** Dannah, Kiriath sannah Debir **50** Anab, Eshtmoa, Anim, **51** Goshen, Holon, Giloh, khopuei hlai khat neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **52** Arab, Rumah, Eshan, **53** Janim, Bethappauh, Aphekah, **54** Humtah, Kiriath harba Hebron Zior khopuei pako neh amih kah vangca rhoek khaw om. **55** Maon Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, **56** Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, **57** Kain, Geba, Timnah khopuei parha neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **58** Halhul, Bethzur, Gedur, **59** Maarath, Bethanoth, Eltekon, khopuei parhuk neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **60** Kiriath baal Kiriath jearim, Rabbah khopuei panit neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **61** Khosook kah Beth kolken Middin neh Sekakah, **62** Nibshan, Lungkaeh khopuei, Engedi khopuei parhuk neh amih kah vangca rhoek khaw om. **63** Tedaie Jerusalem kah aka om Jebusi rhoek tah Judah ca rhoek loh a haek ham coeng rhoe la coeng pawh. Te dongah Jebusi neh Judah ca rhoek he tihnni due Jerusalem ah hmaih omuh.

16 Joseph koca rhoek ham hmulung a yueh vaengah Jordan khocuk Jerikho kah Jerikho tui kaepah khosook la luei tih Jerikho lamloh Bethel tlang la, **2** Bethel lamloh Luz la cet tih Arkii Ataroth khorhi la kat. **3** Te phoeiah khotlak kah Japhletee khorhi la suntla tih a dang Bethhoron neh Gezer khorhi, tulii kah a hmoi a hmoi ah om uh. **4** Te tlam te ni Joseph koca Manasseh neh Ephraim te phaeng la om. **5** Ephraim koca ah amih cako kah khorhi aka om tah khocuk ah Ataroth addar lamkah Bethhoron kholu due te amih kah rho khorhi la om. **6** Te phoeiah tlampuei kah Mikmthath tulii rhi te a paan tih khocuk Taanathshiloh rhi la a keen phoeiah khocuk kah kah rho ni. **7** Te phoeiah Janoah lamkah Ataroth neh Naarah la aka suntla te Jerikho a doo tih Jordan la pawk. **8** Tappauh lamloh tulii rhi ah Kanah soklong la cet tih rhuoek ah amah cako kah rho la om. **9** Hekah khopuei he Manasseh ca rhoek kah rho la aka om khopuei vangca rhoe boeih khui ah Ephraim ca rhoek ham khotlueh la om. **10** Tedaie Gezer kah khosa Kanaani te tah haek uh pawh. Te dongah Kanaani loh Ephraim lakli ah tihnni due kah a sak tih aka thotat saldong la om.

17 Joseph caming Manasaeh koca ham hmulung a yueh vaengah Gilead napa Manasseh kah caming Makir tah caemtloek hlang la a om dongah anih ham tah Gilead neh Bashan a om pah. **2** Manasseh ca rhoek neh amih cako khuia a mueh pueng Abiezer koca rhoek ham neh Helek koca rhoek ham khaw, Asriel koca rhoek ham neh Shechem koca rhoek ham khaw, Hepher koca rhoek ham neh Shemida koca rhoek ham khaw a om pah. He rhoek he Joseph capa Manasseh koca khuikah amah tongpa cako rhoek ni. **3** Tedaie Manasseh koca, Makir capa Gilead kah a ca Hepher capa Zelophehad tah ca tongpa om pawt tih huta rhoek bueng ni aka om. Te dongah anih canu rhoek ka a ming tah Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah neh Tirzah ni. **4** Te vaengah amih te khosoil Eleazar hmai neh Nun capa Joshua hmai ah khaw, khoboei rhoek hmai ah khaw moe uh tih, "Ka nganpa rhoek lakli ah kaimih he rho phaeng ham BOEIPA loh Moses a uen te ta," a ti uh. Te dongah BOEIPA kah olpaek vanbangla a napa rhoek kah paca boinea taengah amih te rho a paek. **5** Te dongah Gilead kah neh Jordan rhalvangan ah Bashan phoeiah tah Manasseh kah khoyo parha te a koep thiluh. **6** Manasseh nu rhoek he a nganpa lakli ah rho a dang uh phoeiah Manasseh ca rhoek taengkah aka coih Gilead kah te khaw a bawn thil. **7** Te dongah Manasseh khorhi he Asher Mikmthath lamloh Shechem hmai la cet tih Entappauh khosa rhoek taengkah bantang rhi la yong. **8** Tappauh kah he Manasseh ham om coeng dae Manasseh khorhi kah Tappauh te tah Ephraim koca rhoek hamla om bal. **9** Te phoeiah khorhi te tuithim kah Kanah soklong la suntla. Soklong kah khopuei rhoek he Manasseh khopuei lakli ah om dae Ephraim hut la om. Tedaie soklong tlampuei kah

Manasseh Khorhi tah tuihuei ah ni a hmoi a om pueng. **10** Te dongah Ephraim ham he tuithim ah, Manasseh ham te tlangpuei ah om tih tuihuei rhi te a pha. Tedaeh tlangpuei ah Asher neh, khocuk ah Issakhar neh doo uh thae. **11** Te dongah Issakhar, Asher Bethshan khuikah neh a khobuel rhoek, Ibleam neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Dore kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Endor kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Taanakh kah khosa rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Meggido kah a pathum khopuei la aka om rhoek neh a khopuei rhoek khaw Manasseh hut la om. **12** Tedaeh he khopuei rhoek he huul hamla Manasseh ca rhoek loh coeng uh thai pawh. Te dongah te rhoek paengpang ah khosak ham Kanaani loh a na. **13** Israel ca rhoek kah a noeng la a om dongah Kanaani te saldong la a paek sak akhaw a haek rhoe a haek moenih. **14** Te vaengah Joseph koca rhoek loh Joshua te a voek uh tih, "Balae tih hmulung pakhat neh khoyo pakhat bueng he kai taengah rho la nan paek. BOEIPA loh kai yoethen m'paek dongah tahae duela pilham loh ka ping uh pueng ta," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah amih te Joshua loh, "Pilnam na ping oeh atah namah te duup la cet. Ephraim tlang te nang ham a caek oeh atah Perizzi neh Rapha koh te namah ham pahoi hum thil," a ti nah. **16** Joseph koca rhoek loh, "Tlang he kaimih ka cung uh moenih. Kol hmuen ah kho aka sa Kanaan boeih taengah thi leng khaw om tih Bethshan neh khobuel boeih ah khaw amih ham, Jezreel kol ah khaw amih ham coeng ni," a ti uh. **17** Tedaeh Joshua loh Joseph imko Ephraim neh Manasseh taengah, "Pilnam khaw na ping uh tih na thadueng khaw a yet dongah nangmih ham hmulung pakhat bueng om boel saeh. **18** Nang ham tlang pakhat bueng om cakhaw duup khaw na hum vetih hmangrhong hmanglae loh nang ham ha om bitni. Kanaan rhoek te thi leng neh amah ham tlungluei ngawn cakhaw na haek bal bitni," a ti nah.

ah nuet boel saeh. BOEIPA khosoibhi te anih kah rho la om coeng. Gad, Reuben neh Manasseh koca hlangvang long tah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh amih taengah a paek Jordan khocuk kah rhalvangan ah ni amamih kah rho te a dang uh coeng," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih a caeh uh vaengah khohmuen kawng daek ham aka cet rhoek te Joshua loh a uen tih, "Cet uh lamtauh khohmuen te hip uh laeh. A kawng te daek uh lamtauh kai taengla ham mael puei uh. Te vaengah Shiloh kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah he hmulung te nangmih ham ka yuek eh?" a ti nah. **9** Te vaengah hlang rhoek te cet uh tih koh takuem la pawk uh. Khopuei rhoek te cabu dongah khoyo parhii la a daek uh tih Shiloh rhaehhmuen kah Joshua taengla mael uh. **10** Te dongah Shiloh kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih ham hmulung te Joshua loh a yueh pah tih amamih boelnah bangla Israel ca rhoek ham khohmuen te Joshua loh pahoi a tael pah. **11** Benjamin ca rhoek te amah koca kah hmulung a naan vaengah amah huiko tarhing ah amih kah khorhi te hmulung loh Judah ca rhoek neh Joseph ca rhoek laklo ah a nan. **12** Amih kah khorhi te Jordan kah tlangpuei kaep ah om. Tlangpuei ah Jerikho tlangblaep ah khorhi te luei tih khotlak tlang la yoeng. Te phoeiah a hmoi te cet cet tih Bethaven khosoek la pawk. **13** Te lamkah khorhi te Luz la, Luz tlangblaep tuithim la, Bethel la kat tih tlang ah Atarothaddar khorhi, tuithim ah Bethhoron yung la suntla thuk. **14** Te phoeiah khorhi aka hooi te tlang lamkah tuithim tuihuei kil a hil tih tuithim kah Bethhoron imdan la, cet, cet bal tih a hmoi loh tuihuei kil, Judah ca rhoek kah khopuei Kiriyathbaal Kiriyathjearim la pawk. **15** Tuithim saa ah Kiriyathjearim ngoe lamkah te tuihuei rhi ah a khuen tih Nephtoah tuisih tui ah pawk. **16** Te phoeiah khorhi kolhawk rhalдан ah tlang yung la, Rapha kol ah tlangpuei la suntla tih tuithim ah Jebusi tlangblaep kolhawk la a rhum phoeiah Enrogel la pawk. **17** Te phoeiah tlangpuei

18 Israel ca rhoek loh rhaengpuei la Shiloh ah boeh tingtun uh. Te ah te tingtunnah dap te a khueh uh tih amamih mikhmuh ah khohmuen te a khoem. **2** Tedae Israel ca rhoek khuikah koca parhii loh amamih kah rho a dang mueh la om pueng. **3** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek taengah Joshua loh, "Na pa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen loh nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen te dang ham neh pang ham la mevaeng due lae na tieng uh eh. **4** Namamih ham te koca khuikah hlang pathum ah tuek uh lamtah amih te ka tueih eh. Te vaengah thoo uh saeh lamtah khohmuen te hip saeh. Te phoeiah a kawng te amamih kah rho tarhing la daek uh saeh lamtah kai taengla ha kun uh saeh. **5** Khoyo te parhii la boe uh lamtah tuithim kah amah khorhi ah Judah loh om saeh. Tlangpuei kah amah khorhi ah Joseph imko om van saeh. **6** Te phoeiah khohmuen kawng nangmih loh khoyo parhii la na daek uh te ka taengla hang kuen uh. Te vaengah mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen mikhmuh ah hmulung te nangmih ham ka thuiniuet eh. **7** Tedae Levi ham khoyo tah nangmih lakli

ah nuet boel saeh. BOEIPA khosoibhi te anih kah rho la om coeng. Gad, Reuben neh Manasseh koca hlangvang long tah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh amih taengah a paek Jordan khocuk kah rhalvangan ah ni amamih kah rho te a dang uh coeng," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih a caeh uh vaengah khohmuен kawng daek ham aka cet rhoek te Joshua loh a uen tih, "Cet uh lamtaх khohmuен te hip uh laeh. A kawng te daek uh lamtaх kai taengla ham mael puei uh. Te vaengah Shiloh kah BOEIPA mikhmuห ah he hmulung te nangmih ham ka yuek eh?", a ti nah. 9 Te vaengah hlang rhoek te cet uh tih kho takuem la pawk uh. Khopuei rhoek te cabu dongah khoyo parhii la a daek uh tih Shiloh rhaehmuен kah Joshua taengla mael uh. 10 Te dongah Shiloh kah BOEIPA mikhmuห ah amih ham hmulung te Joshua loh a yueh pah tih amamih boelnah bangla Israel ca rhoek ham khohmuен te Joshua loh pahoi a tael pah. 11 Benjamin ca rhoek te amah koca kah hmulung a naan vaengah amah huiko tarhing ah amih kah khorhi te hmulung loh Judah ca rhoek neh Joseph ca rhoek laklo ah a nan. 12 Amih kah khorhi te Jordan kah tlangpuei kaep ah om. Tlangpuei ah Jerikho tlangblaep ah khorhi te luei tih khotlak tlang la yoeng. Te phoeiah a hmoi te cet cet tih Bethaven khosoek la pawk. 13 Te lamkah khorhi te Luz la, Luz tlangblaep tuithim la, Bethel la kat tih tlang ah Atarothdaddar khorhi, tuithim ah Bethhoron yung la suntla thuk. 14 Te phoeiah khorhi aka hooi te tlang lamkah tuithim tuipuei kil a hil tih tuithim kah Bethhoron imdan la, cet, cet bal tih a hmoi loh tuipuei kil, Judah ca rhoek kah khopuei Kiriathbaal Kiriathjeirim la pawk. 15 Tuithim saa ah Kiriathjeirim ngoe lamkah te tuipuei rhi ah a khuen tih Nephtoah tuisih tui ah pawk. 16 Te phoeiah khorhi kolhawk rhalдан ah tlang yung la, Rapha kol ah tlangpuei la suntla tih tuithim ah Jebusi tlangblaep kolhawk la a rhum phoeiah Enrogel la pawk. 17 Te phoeiah tlangpuei la hooi uh tih Enshemesh te a paan phoeiah Adummim kham dan kah Geliloth la pawk tih Reuben koca rhoek kah Bohan lungnu la suntla thuk. 18 Tlangpuei ah kolken rhalдан kah tlangblaep la cet bal tih kolken la pawk. 19 Te phoeiah khorhi te tlangpuei ah Bethhoglah tlangblaep la kat. Khorhi kah a hmoi a hmoi tah tlangpuei kah lungkaeh tuili longken ah khaw, tuithim rhi ah khaw Jordan tuikung ah om phai. 20 Jordan loh khothoeng ben ah Benjamin koca rhoek kah rho te amah cako ham rhilung neh a suem pah. 21 Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek kah amah cako ah, Jerikho, Bethhoglah, Emekkeziz, 22 Bethkolken, Zemaraim, Bethel, 23 Avim, Parah, Ophrah, 24 Kepharammoni, Kepharammoni neh Ophni, Geba, khopuei hlai nit neh amih vangca rhoek, 25 Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroth, 26 Mizpeh, Kephirah, Mozah, 27 Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah te amih koca rhoek kah khopuei la om. 28 Zelahhaleph neh Jebusi, Jerusalem, Gibeah khorha kah, khopuei hlai li neh vangca rhoek te Benjamin koca rhoek neh amah cako kah rho la om.

19 A hmulung pabae te Simeon ham neh Simeon ca rhoek, anih koca rhoek ham, amah cako tarhing ah a yueh pah vaengah amih kah rho loh Judah ca rhoek kah rho khui ah kap. **2** Amih kah rho khuiah Beersheba, Sheba neh Moladah, **3** Hazarshual, Balah neh Ezem, **4** Eltolad, Bethul neh Hormah, **5** Ziklag, Bethmarkaboth neh Hazarsusah, **6** Bethlebaoth, Sharuhenshopuei hlai thum neh a vangca rhoek, **7** Ayin Rimmon, Ether, Ashan khopuei pali neh a vangca rhoek, **8** Khopuei rhoek kaepvai vangca boeih Baaltahbeer tuithim Ramath duela Simeon ca rhoek amih, amah cako tarhing ah amih kah rho la om. **9** Judah ca rhoek kah khoyo he muep a om dongah Simeon ca rhoek rho he Judah ca rhoek kah khoyo dongah a kap pah. Te dongah amih **10** A pathum ah Zebulun ca rhoek ham te amah cako Sarid tarring ah hmulung a naan pah. Amih rho kah khorhi he te Sarid duela cet. **11** Te dongah amih khorhi he khotlak lauei. Dabbaseth ah Maralah te a doo tih Jokneam dan kah soklong te a doo thil. **12** Te phoeiah khothoeng tih Neah la aka hooi Rimmon la pawk. **13** Te lamkah tlangpuei ah khorhi loh a hil tih a hmoi te kolhawk ah om. **14** Hannathon **15** Kattath, Nahal, Shimron, Idalah, Bethlehem, kohhlai nit neh amih vangca rhoek, **16** Te khopuei neh a vangca rhoek he Zebulun koca rhoek neh a hui a ko kah rho la om. **17** Hmulung a pali te Issakhar ham, Issakhar koca rhoek kah a hui a ko tarhing la a naan. **18** Te dongah Jezreel Kesulloth neh Shunem, **19** Hapharaim, Shion neh Anaharath, **20** Rabibith, Kishion neh Ebez, **21** Remeth, Engannim, Enhadah neh Bethpazzez te amih kah khorhi la om. **22** Te phoeiah khorhi loh Tabor neh Shahazumah, Shahazumah neh Bethshemesh te a doo tih Jordan kah khopuei hlai rhuk neh a vangca rhoek te amih kah rho hmoi la om. **23** He khopuei vangca rhoek Issakhar ca rhoek, amih koca rhoek neh a hui a ko tarhing kah rho la om. **24** Hmulung a panga te Asher ca rhoek, amih koca neh a hui a ko tarhing la a naan pah. **25** Te dongah Helkath, Hali, Beten neh Akshaph, **26** Allammelek, Amad, Mishal neh khotlak Karmel, Shihorlibnath te a doo. **27** Te phoeiah khocuk Bethdagon la mael tih Zebulun neh tlangpuei kolhawk, Bethemek neh Neiel te a doo phoeiah banvoei Kabuul la pawk. **28** Ebron neh Rehob, Hammon, Kanah, Sidon puei due, **29** khorhi te Ramah neh khopuei hmuencak Tyre la bal. Te phoeiah Hosah khorhi ah aka mael te cet phai tih Akhzib rho ah a hmoi te pawk. **30** Ummah, Aphek, Rehob khopuei pakul panit neh vangca rhoek he amih kah khorhi ana om. **31** Hekah khopuei rhoek neh vangca rhoek he Asher ca rhoek, amih koca a hui a ko kah rho la om. **32** Hmulung a parhuk te Naphtali ca rhoek ham neh Naphtali ca rhoek kah a hui a ko tarhing ah a naan pah. **33** Te dongah amih kah khorhi tah Heleph, Zaanannim thingnu neh Adami, Jabneel lamloh Lakkuum la thoeng tih a hmoi te Jordan om. **34** Khorhi he khotlak Aznothabor lam khaw yong tih Hukkuk la pawk. Te phoeiah tuithim Zebulun te a doo tih khotlak kah Asher neh khocuk Jordan, Judah te a pha. **35** Te dongah khopuei hmuencak rhoek Ziddim Zer, Khammath, Rakkath neh Kinnereth, **36** Adamah, Ramah neh Hazor, **37** Kedesh, Edrei, Enhazor, **38** Iron, Migdale, Horem, Bethanath, Bethshemesh khopuei hlai ko neh amih kah vangca rhoek, **39** tekah khopuei rhoek neh vangca rhoek te Naphtali ca rhoek, amih koca neh a hui a ko kah rho la om. **40** Dan ca rhoek, amih koca ham a hui a ko tarhing kah khorhi rho la Zorah, Eshtaoi neh Shemesh khopuei, **41** Te vaengah amih kah khorhi he rhi te a om pah. **42** Shaalabin, Ajalon neh Ithlah, **43** Elon, Timnah, Ekron, **44** Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, **45** Jehud, Beneberak, Gathrimmon, **46** Me Jarkon, Rakkon neh Joppa imdan lamkah hang khuen coeng dae Dan ca rhoek te cet uh tih Leshem te a tloek thil uh. Anih te a buem uh tih cunghang dan ha neh a ngawn uh tih a huul uh. A khuiah kha a sak Sarid lamkah khocuk la, Kislothtabor khorhi la mael tih vaengah tah a napa Dan kah ming voel la Leshem Dan **47** Dan ca rhoek kah khorhi he te a om pah. **48** Te khopuei rhoek neh a vangca rhoek te lamkah hang khuen coeng dae Dan ca rhoek te cet uh tih Joshua te rho a paek uh. **49** Kohomuen te a rhilung neh phaeng ham a kahah uh Leshem te a om saeh. **50** BOEIPA ol vanbangla a bih khopuei, Ephraim tlang ah Timnathkhehres te anih a Joshua te rho a paek uh tih a khuiyah kha a thong tih kha a sak. **51** Tekah rhoek te khosoi Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua, Israel ca rhoek kah koca rhoek khuiyah a napa rhoek kah a lu aka rhoek loh Shiloh kah tingtunnah dap thohka BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmulung la a phaeng uh tih Kohomuen a Engannim, Enhadah neh Bethpazzez te amih kah khorhi tael te a kahah uh.

20 Joshua te BOEIPA a voek tih, **2** "Israel ca rhoek te thui pah lamtaah, Moses kut dongah nangmih ham ka thui vabangla, 'Hlipyngnah khopuei te namamih ham khueh uh,' ti nah. **3** A ming mueh ah tohtamaeh la hinglu aka ngawn, aka ngawn tah te lam te rhaelrham saeh. Te vaengah thii phu aka suk taeng lamloh nangmih ham hlypyngnah la om saeh. **4** Te khopuei khuikah pakhat pakhat la a rhaelrham vaengah khopuei vongka kah thohka ah pai saeh lamtaah a dum a lai te khopuei kah a hamca rhoek hna ah thui pah saeh. Te vaengah anih te a kah khuila khaom uh saeh, anih te a hmuen pae uh van saeh lamtaah amih taengah khosa saeh. **5** Te vaengah thii phu aka suk loh a hnuk han hloem mai cakhaw hlaem hlavai ah anih te a hmuhuet moenih, a hui te poek mueh la a ngawn oeh dongah hlang aka ngawn te phu aka suk kut ah tloeng uh boel saeh. **6** Laitloeknah ham rhaengpuei mikhmuh ah pai hlan tih, te vaeng tue ah aka om khosoi puei loh a duek hlan khuiyah tah te khopuei ah te khosa saeh. Hlang aka ngawn te a mael vaengah tah te lamkah a rhaelrham khopuei lamloh amah kah neh amah im te paan saeh," a ti nah. **7** Te

dongah Galilee, Naphtali tlang kah Kedesh, Ephraim khocaak kho pali te khosoih Aaron ca rhoek taengah a tlang ah Shekhem, Judah tlang Hebron ah Kiriatharba, 8 paek uh. 19 Khosoih Aaron ca rhoek kah khopuei boeih rhalvangan ah Jordan kah khocuk Jericho te a hoep uh. 20 Kohath ca rhoek khui lamkah aka hoi Levi Kohath ca kah Gad koca khuiah Ramoth, Bashan kah Manasseh rhoek kah a hui a ko, Ephraim koca rhoek lamkah ham koca khuiah Golan te a khueh uh. 9 Tohtamaeh ah hinglu khaw khopuei hmulung a om pah. 21 Te vaengah amih aka ngawn boeih loh te la a rhaelrham ham, amih lakli ah he khopuei neh a khocaak bung hlae thum a lo pah. 22 Kohath ca rhoek khui lamkah aka hoi Levi Kohath ca kah bakuep Israel ca rhoek boeih neh yinlai ham khaw te rhoek te khopuei khoyaeh la om coeng. Te daengah ni rhoek te khopuei khoyaeh la om coeng. Te daengah ni rhoengpuei mikhmuh ah a pai hlan atah thii phu aka suk 22 Kibzaim neh a khocaak, Bethhoron neh a khocaak kut loh a ngawn pawt eh. 23 Dan koca rhoek khui lamkah Eltekeh neh a khocaak, Gibbethon neh a khocaak, 24 Ajalon neh a khocaak, Gathrimmon neh a khocaak khopuei pali, 25 Manasseh koca hlangyang taeng lamkah Taanak neh a khocaak, Gathrimmon a khocaak khopuei panit, 26 Kohath ca rhoek kah a hui a ko aka coih rhoek ham a pum la khopuei neh a khocaak parha a lo pah. 27 Levi kah a hui a ko Gershon ca rhoek ham khaw Manasseh koca hlangyang taeng lamkah hlang aka ngawn kah khopuei, Bashan ah Golan neh a khocaak, Beeshtarah neh a khocaak kah panit, 28 Issakhar koca rhoek taeng lamkah Kishion neh a khocaak, Daberath neh a khocaak, 29 Jarmuth neh a khocaak, Engannim neh a khocaak khopuei pali, 30 Asher koca taeng lamkah Mishal neh a khocaak, Abdon neh a khocaak, 31 Helkath neh a khocaak, Rhob neh a khocaak khopuei pali, 32 Naphthali koca rhoek taeng lamkah Galilee ah Kedesch, hlang aka ngawn rhoek kah khopuei khopuei neh a khocaak, Hammothdor neh a khocaak, Kartan a khocaak khopuei pathum, 33 A pum boeih la a hui a ko tarhing ah Gershon rhoek kah khopuei he khopuei hlae thum neh a khocaak rhoek te om. 34 Zebulun koca lamkah Levi la aka cul Merari ca rhoek kah a hui a ko rhoek ham khaw Jokneam neh a khocaak, Kartah neh a khocaak, 35 Dimnah neh a khocaak, Nahalal neh a khocaak kah pali, 36 Reuben koca taeng lamkah Bezer neh a khocaak, Jahaz neh a khocaak, 37 Kedemoth neh a khocaak, Mephaath neh a khocaak kah pali, 38 Gad koca taeng lamkah Gilead Ramoth, hlang aka ngawn kah khopuei khopuei neh a khocaak, Mahanaim neh a khocaak, 39 Heshbon neh a khocaak, Jazer neh a khocaak kah pali boeih, 40 Levi huiko lamkah aka cul Merari ca rhoek kah a huiko khopuei boeih te kohot hlae thum neh a naan pah. 41 Israel ca rhoek khohut lakli ah Levi khopuei rhoek he a pum boeih la a khocaak rhoek neh koh sawmli parhet lo. 42 Tekah kohrhoek te khopuei khopuei kah a kaep a vai ah koh sawmli boeih te kohot hlae thum neh a naan pah. 43 A napa rhoek taengah paek ham a caeng khohmuun boeih te BOEIPA loh Israel taengah a paek tih a pang uh dongah a khuiyah koh sawmli. 44 A napa rhoek taengah paek ham a caeng vanbangla a kaep a vai ah BOEIPA loh a duem sak tih a mikhmuh ah a thunkha khuiyah hlang pakhat long khaw a pai thil moenih. A thunkha boeih te BOEIPA loh amih kut ah a paek. 45 Israel imkhui ham BOEIPA loh ol then a thui te ol pakhat khaw a dalh mueh la boeih soep.

21 Levi napa rhoek a lu rhoek te khosoih Eleazar, Nun Capa Joshua neh Israel ca koca kah a napa rhoek khuikah a lu rhoek taengla thoieh uh. 2 Te vaengah Kanaan koh Shiloh ah amih te a voek uh tih, "Khosak thil ham khopuei rhoek neh ka rhamsa ham khocaak khaw kaimih taengah paek ham te BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen coeng ta," a ti uh. 3 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh amamih kah rho khui lamkah te BOEIPA ol vanbangla khopuei neh a khocaak rhoek te Levi ham a suem pauh. 4 Kohathi kah a hui a ko ham hmulung a naan vaengah Levi khui lamkah khosoih Aaron ca rhoek ham te Judah koca khui lamkah khaw, Simeon koca khui lamkah khaw, Benjamin koca khui lamkah khaw khopuei hlae thum te hmulung neh a naan pah. 5 Kohath koca aka coih rhoek ham te Ephraim koca cako khui lamkah, Dan koca khui lamkah, Manasseh koca hlangyang khui lamkah koh parha te hmulung neh a naan pah. 6 Gershon ca rhoek ham khaw Issakhar koca cako khui lamkah, Asher koca khui lamkah, Naphtali koca khui lamkah, Bashan ah Manasseh koca hlangyang khui lamkah khopuei hlae thum te hmulung neh a naan pah. 7 Merari ca rhoek ham khaw a hui a ko tarhing ah Reuben koca khui lamkah, Gad koca khui lamkah Zebulun koca khui lamkah khopuei hlae nit te a suem pauh. 8 Te tlam te BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen vanbangla khopuei rhoek neh a khocaak rhoek he Israel ca rhoek loh Levi rhoek ham hmulung neh a suem pauh. 9 A ming la a khue khopuei rhoek te Judah ca rhoek cako neh Simeon ca rhoek cako khui lamkah khaw a suem pauh. 10 hmulung lamhma loh a naan coeng dongah Aaron ca rhoek ham te Kohathi huiko khui lamkah neh Levi ca rhoek khui lamkah khaw a om pah. 11 Judah tlang ah Anak napa Kiriatharba kah Hebron neh a kaevpai kah a khocaak te amih ham a suem pauh. 12 Tedae khopuei vangca kah lohma te tah Jephunneh capa Caleb taengah a khohut la a paek uh. 13 Hlang aka ngawn kah khopuei la Hebron neh a khocaak, Libnah neh a khocaak, 14 Jattir neh a khocaak, Eshtmoa neh a khocaak, 15 Holon neh a khocaak, Debir neh a khocaak, 16 Ayin neh a khocaak, Juttah neh a khocaak, Bethshemesh neh a khocaak, amih koca rhoi khui lamkah khopuei pako, 17 Benjamin koca rhoek khui lamkah Gibeon neh a khocaak, Geba neh a khocaak, 18 Anathoth neh a khocaak, Almon neh a

22 Joshua loh Reuben koca, Gad koca neh Manasseh rhoeh moenih a? Tihnin kah BOEIPA hlangboel dongah koca hlangvang te koep a khue tih, 2 "BOEIPA tlothaek aka om he n'caihcil mahpawt a? 18 Tihnin ah kah sal Moses lohnangmih n'uen te boeih ngaithuen uh nangmih loh BOEIPA hnuk lamkah na bal uh nama. lamtaah nang kang uen boeih dongah kai ol he hnatin uh. Tihnin ah BOEIPA na tloelh thil uh he thangvuen ah Israel 3 Tihnin duela kum te yet na manuca rhoek te na hnou uh rheangpuei pum taengah a thintoek bitni. 19 Na khohut pawt dongah BOEIPA na Pathen kah a kuek olpaek te na diklai ni a rhalawt oeh atah BOEIPA kah dungtlungim loh vai uh coeng. 4 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen loh amih a pai thil BOEIPA kah khohut diklai la ha kat uh lamtaah taengah a thui vanbangla na manuca rhoek te a duem kaimih saa dongkah he bawn uh mai saw. Tedaem mamih sak coeng. Te dongah mael uh lamtaah Jordan rhalvangan Pathen BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk lakah namamih ham a ah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh nangmih m'paek na dap, tloe hmueihtuk na suem uh neh BOEIPA te tloelh thil uh na lo, na khohut te paan uh laeh. 5 Tedaem BOEIPA kah boeh, kaimih khaw n'tloelh uh boeh. 20 Yaehataboieh neh sal Moses loh nangmih ng'uen olpaek neh olkueng boekoeknah la boe aka koek Zerah capa Akhan moenih rhep saai ham, BOEIPA na Pathen lungnah ham neh a a? Anih kathaesainah ah a thinhul loh Israel rhaengpuei longpuei cungkuem ah pongpa ham, a olpaek ngaithuen boeih a tlak thil vaengah amah bueng hlang a pal moenih ham neh a taengah rhep hmaiben ham, amah te na ko," a ti uh. 21 Te vaengah Israel thawngkhat kah a lu thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh thothueng ham te khaw rhoek te Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek neh Manasseh ngaithuen uh," a ti nah. 6 Amih te Joshua loh yoethen koca rkakthuem loh a doo uh tih, 22 "Pathen rhoek kah a paek tih a tueih daengah amamih kah dap te a paan Pathen, pathen rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen, Yahweh loh uh. 7 Manasseh koca rkakthuem te Moses loh Bashan a ming, Israel long khaw ming saeh. BOEIPA taengah ah a phaeng coeng tih rkakthuem te tah Joshua loh tloelhnah la om oeh tih boekoeknah la a om atah tihnin khotlak Jordan rhalvangan, rhalvangan ah a pacaboeina ah kaimih he n'lun uh boeh. 23 BOEIPA hnuk lamloh neh hmaih a phaeng. Joshua loh amih te amamih kah balkhong ham hmueihtuk ka suem uh khaw, a soah dap la a tueih vaengah khaw amih te yoethen a paek khocang hmueihtuk ka nawn uh mai cakhaw, a soah bal. 8 Te vaengah amih te a thui pah tih, "Na dap te rhoepnah hmueihtuk ka nawn uh mai cakhaw BOEIPA amah koeva neh a yet la boiva muep a yet nen khaw, cak loh thuep nawn saeh. 24 Tedaem olka dongah mawnnah nen khaw, sui nen khaw, rhohum nen khaw,thicung nen ham a om pawt dongah ka saii he thui sih. Thangvuen ah khaw, himbai nen khaw paan uh laeh. Na thunkha kah nangmih ca rhoek loh kaimih ca rhoek taengah a thui kutbuem muep aka yet te na manuca neh tael uh thaeh," yetih, "Nangmih taeng neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah a ti nah. 9 A mael ul vaengah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad balae a benbonah," ti saeh. 25 BOEIPA loh kaimih laklo ca rhoek, Manasseh koca hlangvang loh Kanaan khe neh nangmih laklo ah rhi a suem coeng. Reuben koca Shiloh kah Israel ca taeng lamlah nong uh tih Moses kut neh Gad koca, BOEIPA dongah Jordan te nangmih kah kah BOEIPA or vanbangla khohut hmuen te buem ham, khoyo moenih. Te dongah nangmih koca loh BOEIPA aka Gilead koh la cet uh. 10 Kanaan koh kah Jordan saa te a rhih pawh kaimih ca rhoek te kangkuen sak saeh. 26 Te pha vaengah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek, Manasseh dongah, "Hmueihtuk te sak ham mamih loh sain pawn sih, koca rkakthuem tah Jordan ah hmueihtuk a suem uh. hmueihtuk te sak ham mamih loh sain pawn sih, kah imdan, Jordan saa, Israel ca rhoek kah khongan ah hmueihtuk a suem uh ke," a ti uh. 11 Tedaem Israel ca uh. 27 Te tah kaimih laklo neh nangmih laklo ah, mamih rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca hnukkah mamih cadilcahma laklo ah laipai la om saeh. rhoek neh Manasseh koca rkakthuem loh Kanaan khe BOEIPA kah thothuengnah te a mikmuah ah mamih kah kah imdan, Jordan saa, Israel ca rhoek kah khongan ah hmueihtuk neh, mamih kah hmueihtuk neh, mamih kah hmueihtuk a suem uh ke," a ti uh. 12 Israel ca rhoek loh rhoepnah neh thothueng sih. Te daengah ni thangvuen a yaak uh vaengah amih te caempuei neh paan thil ham ah na ca rhoek loh kaimih ca rhoek taengah, "BOEIPA Shiloh kah Israel ca rhaengpuei loh boeih tingtin uh. 13 dongah khoyo te nangmih ham moenih," a ti uh pawt Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek loh Gilead koh kah Reuben ca eh. 28 Thangvuen ah kaimih taeng neh n'cadilcahma rhoek, Gad ca rhoek, Manasseh koca rkakthuem taengla rhoek taengah a thui uh atah te te ana om mai saeh ka ti khosooh Eleazar capa Phinekha te neh, 14 Israel koca uh. Te vaengah, "A pa rhoek loh BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk imkhui boeih kah a napa, Israel ca thawngkhat imkhui kah mui a saii uh te hmueihtuk phoeiah hmueihtuk ham pawt tih hmueihtuk a lu la aka om a napa rhoek lamkah khoboei khoboei neh ham bal moenih, tedaem kaimih laklo neh nangmih laklo khoboei parha te khaw a tueih uh. 15 Te dongah Gilead kah laipai ni tila hmuh uh," ka ti uh bitni. 29 BOEIPA te koh la a kun uh vaengah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek, tloeh ham neh tihnin ah BOEIPA hnuk lamloh taengphael Manasseh koca rkakthuem te a voek uh. 16 BOEIPA kah ham, a dungtlungim hmaikah mamih Pathen BOEIPA hlangboel boeih taengah ah, "Mebang boekoek aih lam hmueihtuk phoeiah hmueihtuk ham, khocang ham lae Israel Pathen taengah boe na koek uh tih tihnin ah neh hmueihtuk suem te kaimih nen tah BOEIPA hnuk lamkah na balkhong uh van he? Namamih savisava," a ti uh. 30 Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca rhoek neh kah hmueihtuk na suem uh neh tihnin ah BOEIPA te Manasseh ca rhoek kah a thui uh ol te khosooh Phinekha na tloelh uh. 17 Peor kathaesainah te mamih ham a neh rhaengpuei kah khoboei rhoek, anih taengah aka om

Israel ca thawngkhat kah a lu loh a yaak uh vaengah a mahpawh tila ming rhoe ming uh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh mik cop uh. 31 Te dongah Reuben ca rhoek, Gad ca nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen then lamkah na milh rhoek, Manasseh ca rhoek te, Khosoih Eleazar capa Phinekha loh, "BOEIPA te boekoeknah la boe na koek uh hil nangmih ham pael neh hlaeh bangla, na vae ah pawt tih Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA kut lamkah na huul uh cungcik la, na mik khuiah tlaeh la om uh ni. 14 Tihnin ah coeng dongah BOEIPA loh mamih lakli ah om tila tihnih Kai loh diktai pum kah longpuei ah ka cet coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah a thui ol then boeih te tah ol ah m'ming uh," a ti nah. 32 Te daengah Gilead koh kah khosoih Eleazar capa Phinekha, Reuben ca rhoek neh Gad ca rhoek lamkah khoboei rhoek te Kanaan koh kah tih a ol pakhat pataeng khaw a dalth sak moenih. 15 Israel ca rhoek taengla bal uh tih olka te a khuen uh. 33 OI te khaw Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a then coeng dongah Israel ca rhoek kah Pathen te a thangthen uh. Te dongah amih taengah caempuei la caeh ham, a khuikah khosa rhoek Reuben ca rhoek neh Gad ca rhoek kah khohmuen phae ham te thui uh voel pawh. 34 Hmueihtuk te khaw Reuben ca rhoek neh Gad ca rhoek loh, "Kaimih laklo ah aka om BOEIPA Pathen kah laipai ni," tila a sak uh.

23 Kum te yet a om phoeiah a kaepvai thunkha boeih taeng lamkah Israel te BOEIPA loh a duem sak tih Joshua khaw a khohnin loh patong ben la a paan coeng. 2 Te dongah Israel pum kah a hamca rhoek neh a lu rhoek, laitloek rhoek neh rhoiboei rhoek te Joshua loh a khue tih, "Kai he ka khohnin loh patong ben la ka paan coeng. 3 Namtom boeih taengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih mikhmuh ah a saii boeih te na hmuh uh coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ham a vathoh thil coeng. 4 Namtom aka sueng he nangmih koca rhoek kah rho la nangmih taengah kan tael tih Jordan lamkah namtom boeih pataeng khotlak tuili puei due ka saii te na hmuh uh. 5 Amih te BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh lamkah a haek vetih na mikhmuh lamkah a tulh bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla a khohmuen te na pang pa uh bitni. 6 Tdedae Moses kah olkueng cabu dongah daek tangtae te banvoei bantang lamloh taengphael tak mueh la ngaithuen ham neh boeih vai ham taoe thahuel uh. 7 Nangmih lakli ah aka sueng namtom rhoek he kun thil uh boeh. A pathen ming te phoei uh boeh, toemngam uh boeh, amih taengah thohtueng uh boeh, amih taengah bakop uh boeh. 8 Tahae khohnin due na saii uh vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen taeng bueng ah mah hangdang uh. 9 Namtom vangpuei pilnu pataeng BOEIPA loh na mikhmuh lamkah a haek tih tihnih due nangmih mikhmuh ah hleng pakhat khaw a pai voel moenih. 10 Nangmih taengah a thui vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ham a vathoh coeng dongah nangmih lamkah hleng pakhat long mah thawngkhat khaw a hloem coeng. 11 Te dongah BOEIPA na Pathen te na hinglu neh lungnah ham rhep ngaithuen uh. 12 Tdedae nangmih taengkah aka sueng namtom hlengrhuell taengah na mael uh tih na hangdang uh, amih neh na yuva uh tih amih neh nangmih te na pawnhlai uh thae atah, 13 namtom rhoek he BOEIPA na Pathen loh na mikhmuh lamkah haek ham kheoel voel

nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen then lamkah na milh na hil nangmih ham pael neh hlaeh bangla, na vae ah cungcik la, na mik khuiah tlaeh la om uh ni. 14 Tihnin ah Kai loh diktai pum kah longpuei ah ka cet coeng. BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang taengah a thui ol then boeih te tah ol pakhat khaw dalth pawh tila na thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih neh na ming uh. Nangmih ham boeih ha thoeng tih a ol pakhat pataeng khaw a dalth sak moenih. 15 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih taengah a thui ol then boeih loh nangmih ham a thoeng vanbangla BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih m'paek khohmuen then dong lamkah nangmih m'mitmoeng sak hlan khuiah hno thaecungkuem te nangmih soah BOEIPA loh hang khuen van ni. 16 BOEIPA na Pathen loh nangmih ng'un paipi te na poe uh, na cet uh tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah tho na thueng uh, amih te na bakop thil atah BOEIPA kah thintoek loh nangmih taengah ha sai yetih nangmih taengah m'paek khohmuen then dong lamkah baang na milh uh ni," a ti nah.

24 Israel koca rhoek boeih te Joshua loh Shekhem ah a tingtun sak. Te vaengah Israel kah a hamca rhoek neh a lu rhoek, laitloek rhoek neh rhoiboei rhoek te a khue tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a pai sak. 2 Te vaengah pilnam boeih taengah Joshua loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Khosuen kah na pa rhoek, Abraham kah a napa, Nakhaw kah a napa Terah loh tuiva kah rhalvangan ah koh a sak uh tih pathen tloe rhoek te tho a thueng thiluh. 3 Na pa Abraham te tuiva rhalvangan lamkah ka loh phoeiah anih te Kanaan koh tom la ka caeh puei. A tii a ngan te ka rhoeng ka rhoeng sak tih Isaak te anih taengah ka paek. 4 Isaak taengah Jakob neh Esau te ka paek. Esau te pang sak ham Seir tleng te ka paek. Tdedae Jakob tah a ca rhoek neh Egypt la suntla uh. 5 Moses neh Aaron te ka tueih tih anih lakli kah ka saii hno neh Egypt te ka vuek phoeiah ni nangmih kang khuen pueng. 6 Egypt lamkah na pa rhoek te ka khuen tih tuituni na pha uh vaengah na pa rhoek hnuk te Egypt rhoek loh leng neh, marhang caem neh capu li duela a hloem uh. 7 Tdedae BOEIPA taengla pang uh tih nangmih laklo neh Egypt laklo ah khohmuep hang khueh. Anih te tuili la a khuen tih a khuk. Egypt taengah ka saii te na mik loh a hmuh phoeiah kum te yet khosoek ah koh na sak uh coeng. 8 Jordan rhalvangan kah koh aka sa Amori khohmuen la nangmih kang khuen kang khuen tih nangmih m'vathoh thil uh vaengah khaw amih te nangmih kut ah kam paek dongah amih kah khohmuen te na pang uh. Te vaengah amih te na mikhmuh lamkah ka mitmoeng sak. 9 Moab manghai Zippor capa Balak te thoo tih Israel a vathoh thil vaengah nangmih aka tap ham Beor capa Balaam te a tah tih a khue. 10 Tdedae Balaam ol te hnatus ham ka huem pawt dongah nangmih te yoethen sak ham yoethen m'paek tih a kut lamkah nangmih te kan huul. 11 Te phoeiah Jordan na kat uh tih Jerikho la na kun uh

vaengah Jerikho hlang, Amori, Perizzi neh Kanaani, Khitti la hekah lungto loh om pawn ni he. Na Pathen taengah neh Girgashi, Khivee, Jebusi loh nangmih te m'vathoh thil na basa uh ve ne. Te vaengah nangmih taengah laipai la uh. Tedae amih te nangmih kut ah kan tloeng coeng. **12** om bitni," a ti nah. **28** Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh a Te vaengah khoingal te nangmih hmai ah ka tueih tih rho a paan sak. **29** Tekah olka a om phoeiah BOEIPA kah Amori manghai rhoi mai nangmih mikhmuh lamkah a sal Nun capa Joshua he kum ya parha a lo ca vaengah haek te nangmih kah cunghang nen moenih, nangmih kah duek. **30** Anih te amah kah rho rhi, Gaash tlang kah palaa nen bal moenih. **13** Te dongah nangmih taengah tlangpuei, Ephraim tlang kah Timnathkhehres ah a up uh. kam paek khohmuen te kohnue thil uh boeh. Khopuei **31** Joshua tue boeih neh Joshua hnukah hinglung aka rhoek te na thoong pawt cakhaw a khuiah na om uh tih vang, Israel ham a saii BOEIPA kah bibi boeih aka ming na tue uh pawh misurdum neh olive na caak uh," a ti. **14** a hamca rhoek kah a tue khuiah tah Israel loh BOEIPA Te dongah BOEIPA te rhih uh lamtaah a taengah oltaak taengah ni tho a thueng. **32** Joseph ruh te Israel ca neh cuemthuek la thothueng uh. Tuiva rhalvangan neh rhoek loh Egypt lamkah hang khuen uh te Jakob loh Egypt ah na pa rhoek loh tho a thueng thil pathen rhoek Shekhem napa Hamor ca rhoek taeng lamkah tangka te phil uh lamtaah BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh. **15** yakhat neh a lai tih Joseph ca rhoek kah rho la aka coeng BOEIPA te thothueng thil ham na mik ah a thae oeh atah khohmuen, Shekhem khamyai ah a up uh. **33** Aaron capa na pa rhoek loh tuiva kah rhalvangan, rhalvangan ah Eleazar khaw a duek vaengah a capa taengah a paek tho a thueng thil pathen khaw, a khohmuen ah kho aka Ephraim tlang kah Phinekha som ah a up uh.

sa nangmih loh Amori pathen mai khaw, thothueng thil ham tihnin ah coelh uh laeh. Tedae kai neh ka imkhui tah Yahweh taengah ni tho ka thueng uh eh," a ti nah. **16** Te vaengah pilnam loh a doo tih, "BOEIPA hnoo ham neh pathen tloe rhoek taengah thothueng te kaimih ham tah savisava. **17** Sal imkhui Egypt koh lamkah mamih neh a pa rhoek khaw mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh ng'caeh puei. Amah loh mamih mikhmuh ah miknoek a len len la a saii. Longpueng kah n'caeh khing vaengah mamih te n'dawndah dongah pilnam boeih kah a laklung ah ni ng'kat uh. **18** Pilnam boeih neh khohmuen kah khosa Amori te BOEIPA loh mamih mikhmuh lamkah a haek. Amah te mamih kah Pathen la a om coeng dongah kaimih khaw BOEIPA taengah ni tho ka thueng uh eh," a ti uh. **19** Te phoeiah pilnam te Joshua loh, "BOEIPA he Pathen cim la a om dongah thothueng ham na coeng uh thai mahpawh. Amah he thatlai Pathen la a om dongah nangmih kah boekoek neh na tholhnah te khodawngai mahpawh. **20** BOEIPA te na hnoo uh tih kholong pathen ni tho na thueng uh atah ha mael yetih nangmih soah thae a huet ni. Nangmih te ng'khah phoeiah nangmih taengah ha then ni," a ti nah. **21** Tedae pilnam loh Joshua taengah, "Moenih, BOEIPA taengah ni tho ka thueng uh eh," a ti uh. **22** Te vaengah pilnam te Joshua loh, "Namamih kah thothueng thil ham BOEIPA na tuek uh te namamih ni na laipai uh," a ti nah hatah, "Ka laipai uh coeng," a ti uh. **23** Te phoeiah, "Nangmih lakli kah kholong pathen rhoek te palet uh lamtaah Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah na thinko te hong uh laeh," a ti nah. **24** Joshua taengah pilnam loh, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA te tho ka thueng yetih a ol te ka ngai uh ni," a ti uh. **25** Te vaeng khohnin ah Joshua loh pilnam ham moi a boh pah tih oltlueh neh laitloeknah te Shekhem ah a khueh pah. **26** Tekah olka te Pathen kah olkueng cabu khuiah Joshua loh a daek. Lungto len te a loh tih BOEIPA rhokso kaep kah hlopthing hmuiah a ling. **27** Te phoeiah pilnam pum te Joshua loh, "Mamih ham a thui BOEIPA ol boeih he anih loh a yaak coeng dongah mamih taengah laipai

Laitloekkung

1 Joshua a dueknah hnukah Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA te a dawt uh tih, "Ulae kaimih ham Kanaan taengla aka cet vetih a moecuek kah bangla anih te a vathoh thil lah ve," a ti uh. **2** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Judah te cet saeh lamtah khohmuen he a kut ah ka paek tangtae coeng ni ke," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah a manuca Simeon te, "Kai hmulung khuila kamah taengla ha luei lamtah Kanaan ke vathoh thil sih. Kai khaw nang hmulung kah khuikah nang taengah ka pongpa van eh," a ti nah tih Simeon khaw anih taengla cet. **4** Judah a luei vaengah BOEIPA loh amih kut ah Kanaan neh Perizzi te a tloeng pah tih Bezek ah hlang thawng rha a tloek uh. **5** Bezek ah Adonibezek te a hmuuh uh tih anih te a tloek uh phoeiah Kanaan neh Perizzi te a tloek uh. **6** Adonibezek te rhaelrham van dae a hnukah a hloem uh tih a kae uh vaengah a kut a koh kah kutnu khonu te a tluh pauh. **7** Te vaengah Adonibezeck loh, "Manghai sawmrhih kut koh kah kutnu khonu ka tluh pah tih ka caboei hmuikah cakdik aka rhut la om uh. Ka saii bangla Pathen loh kai taengah han thuung coeng," a ti. Anih te Jerusalem la a khuen uh tih te ah te duek. **8** Judah ca rhoek loh Jerusalem te a vathoh thil uh tih a buem uh. cunghang ha neh a ngawn phoeiah khopuei te hmai ah a pup uh. **9** Te phoeiah tlang neh tuithim kolrhawk kah aka om Kanaan te tloek ham Judah ca rhoek loh suntla uh. **10** Te phoeiah Hebron ah aka om Kanaan te khaw Judah loh a paan bal. Hebron kah a ming rhuem tah Kiriatharba ni. Te vaengah Sheshai, Ahiman neh Talmai te khaw a tloek uh. **11** Te lamloh Debir kah khosa rhoek te a paan uh cetuh. Derbir kah a ming rhuem tah Kiriathseper ni. **12** Te vaengah Caleb loh, "Kiriathseper aka tloek tih aka buem te tah ka canu Akkah te a yuu la a paek ni," a ti. **13** Te dongah Caleb mana Kenaz capa Othniel loh a buem tih a canu Akkah te a yuu la a paek. **14** A yuu te ha pawk vaengah a napa taengkah khohmuen bih ham a va te a vueh. Iaak dong lamkah a bit uh vanneh anih te Caleb loh, "Nang ham balae kan saii eh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah a canu loh, "Kai ham khaw yoethennah nan suem vanbangla tuithim khohmuen ke kai m'pae mai lamtah tuidueh tui khaw kai ham nam paek mai mako," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te Caleb loh a siip tuidueh neh a hnawt tuidueh te a paek. **16** Rhophoe khopuei lamkah Moses masae Keni ca rhoek neh Arad tuithim Judah khoseok Judah ca rhoek tah luei uh tih pilnam taengah koh a sak uh. **17** Te phoeiah Judah te a mana Simeon neh cet rhoi tih Zephath khosa rhoek Kanaan te a tloek rhoi. Khopuei te a thup tih khopuei ming khaw Hormah la a sak pah. **18** Te vaengah Judah loh Gaza neh a khorhi, Ashkelon neh a khorhi, Ekroneh a khorhi te a loh. **19** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Judah a om puei tih tlang khaw a huul coeng dae kol kah khosa rhoek tah thi leng a khueh dongah haek thai pawh. **20** Moses kah a thui bangla Hebron te Caleb taengah a

paek uh hatah te lamkah Anak ca rhoek pathum te vik a vai. **21** Jerusalem kah khosa Jebusi te tah Benjamin ca rhoek loh ana haek pawt dongah tihnn due Jerusalem kah Benjamin ca rhoek taengah Jebusi loh koh a sak. **22** Joseph imko loh Bethel a paan uh vaengah khaw amih te BOEIPA loh a om puei. **23** Lamhma a ming Luz khopuei la aka om Bethel te Joseph imko loh a yaam uh. **24** Te vaengah koh khui lamkah aka lo hlang pakhat te longyam rhoek loh a hmuuh uh tih, "Khopuei khuirhai te kaimih n'tueng dae, nang taengah sitlohnah ka saii uh van bitni," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah amih te khopuei vongrhai a tueng tih khopuei te cunghang ha neh a tloek uh. Tedaeh hlang pakhat neh a imkhui pum te tah a loeih sakuh. **26** Te dongah hlang pakhat te Khitti koh la cet tih koh a thoong. Tekah koh ming te Luz la ana khue dongah tihnn due anih ming la om. **27** Bethshan neh a khobuel rhoek, Taanakh neh a khobuel rhoek, Dore kah aka om, aka om neh a khobuel rhoek, Ibleam kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek, Megiddo kah aka om rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek tah Manasseh loh ana haek pawt dongah Kanaan rhoek loh khohmuen ah khosak ham khak huul uh. **28** Israel a om vaengah a moem tih Kanaan te saldong la a khueh tih a haek rhoe a haek moenih. **29** Gezer ah aka om Kanaan te khaw Ephraim loh ana haek pawt dongah Gezer kah Kanaan tah amih lakli ah koh a sak. **30** Kitron kah khosa rhoek neh Nahalal kah khosa rhoek te khaw Zebulun loh ana haek pawt dongah a lakli ah Kanaan loh koh a sak tih saldong la om uh. **31** Akkho kah khosa rhoek, Sidon kah khosa rhoek neh Ahlab, Akhrib, Helbah, Aphek, Rehob te khaw Asher loh ana haek pawh. **32** Amih te ana haek pawt dongah khohmuen kah aka om Kanaan lakli ah Asher long khaw koh a sak. **33** Bethshemesh kah khosa rhoek neh Bethanath khosa rhoek te Naphtali loh ana haek pawt dongah khohmuen kah aka om Kanaan lakli ah koh a sak. Tedaeh Bethshemesh neh Bethanath kah aka om rhoek te tah amih ham saldong la om uh. **34** Tlang kah Dan ca rhoek te Amori loh la a nen dongah anih te tah kol la suntlak sak ham pae pawh. **35** Amori khaw Heres tlang, Ajalon neh Shaalbim ah khosak ham huul uh ngawn dae Joseph imko kah a bong a ban a puel phoeiah tah amih te saldong la om uh. **36** Amori khorhi he Akrabbin kham lamloh Sela voelh a poeng duela om.

2 BOEIPA puencawn te Gilgal lamloh Bokim la cet tih, "Na pa rhoek taengah ka caeng vanbangla nangmih te Egypt lamkah kan doek tih nangmih he khohmuen khulia kung kun puei coeng. Te dongah, 'Nangmih taengkah ka paipi te kumhal duela ka phae mahpawh. **2** Tedaeh khohmuen kah khosa rhoek neh paipi na saii uh mahpawh. A hmueihtuk te palet pa uh,' ka ti lalab ka ol na ngai kolla bahamlae he he saii uh? **3** Te dongah, 'Amih te na mikhmuh lamkah ka haek voel pawt vetih voeviang ah nangmih taengah koh a sak uh ni, amih kah pathen nangmih taengah hlaeh la om uh ni,' ka ti

coeng," a ti. 4 He ol he BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Israel ca rhoek boeih taengah a thui vaengah pilnam loh a ol a huel uh tih rhip uh. 5 Te dongah tekah hmuen te Bokim tila ming a sak uh tih BOEIPA te pahoi a nawn uh. 6 Joshua loh pilnam te a tueih daengah, Isreal ca rhoek loh a rho te rhip a paan uh tih khohmuen te a huul uh. 7 Joshua tue boeih neh Joshua phoeikah hinglung aka vang a hamca rhoek, Israel ham a len la a saii pah BOEIPA bibi boeih aka hmu rhoek kah a tue khuiah tah pilnam loh BOEIPA taengah tho a thuenguh. 8 BOEIPA kah sal Joshua, Nun capa Joshua tah ya neh kum rha a lo ca vaengah duek. 9 Anih te Gaash tlang, tlanguel Ephraim tlang Timnathkhehres kah amah rho rhi ah a up uh. 10 Te vaengkah cadilcahma boeih loh a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh tih amih hnukah aka poe cadilcahma long tah BOEIPA khaw, Israel ham a saii pah bibi te ming uh pawh. 11 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh tih Baal te tho a thueng thiluh. 12 A napa rhoek kah BOEIPA Pathen, Egypt kho lamkah amih aka khuen te a hnno uh. A kaevpai kah pilnam pathen, pathen tloe rhoek kah a hnuk te a vai uh tih a bakop thil uh dongah BOEIPA te a veet uh. 13 BOEIPA te a hnno uh. Baal neh Ashtoreth taengah tho a thuenguh. 14 BOEIPA kah thintoek loh Israel taengah sai tih aka tuk aka vat rhoek kut ah a tloeng dongah amih te a reth uh. Amih te kaevpai kah a thunkha rhoek kut ah a yoih coeng dongah a thunkha rhoek mikhmuh ah koep pai uh thai voel pawh. 15 BOEIPA loh a thui tih amih taengah BOEIPA loh a caeng vanbangla a caeh uh takuem ah BOEIPA kut loh amih taengah yoethaenah la a om pah tih amih te mat a daengdaeh. 16 Tedaе lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a phoe sak dongah amih aka tuk aka vat kut lamloh amih a khang la om. 17 Tedaе amih kah lai aka tloek te khaw hnaturg uh pawh. Te dongah pathen tloe rhoek taengah cukhalih uh tih amih taengah bakop uh. A napa rhoek kah a pongna hñang longpuei te koeloe a phaelh uh tih BOEIPA olpaek hnatur ham he saii uh pawh. 18 Amih ham lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a phoe sak vaengah khaw lai aka tloek te BOEIPA loh a om puei. Amih aka nen tih amih aka huet mikhmuh ah a nguekcoinah te BOEIPA khaw hal tih lai aka tloek kah a tue khuiah tah a thunkha kut lamloh amih te a khang. 19 Tedaе lai aka tloek te a duek vaengah tah mael uh bal tih a napa rhoek lakah taoe poci uh. Amih taengah thotheung ham neh amih te bawk ham a tloe pathen hnukah pongpa uh. A khoboe neh a mangkhak longpuei te voei uh pawh. 20 Te dongah BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh Israel taengah sai tih, "A napa rhoek ham ka uen, ka paipi te namtu loh a poe tih kai ol hnatur umuh pawh. 21 Namtom lamkah te amih mikhmuh ah hñang haek hamla ka koei mahpawh. Te te Joshua loh a hnno tih amih khaw duek coeng," a ti. 22 Israel loh BOEIPA kah longpuei a ngaithuen tih a khuiah pongpa ham te a napa rhoek kah a ngaithuen bangla a ngaithuen pawt khaw amih te a noem. 23 Te dongah BOEIPA loh namtom rhoek te koeloe a haek kolla a pah tih Joshua kut ah tloeng pah pawh.

3 namtom rhoek khaw Kanaan kah caemtloek pakhat khaw aka ming pawh Israel boeih te noemcái ham ni BOEIPA loh a hlun. 2 Te daengah ni a mikhmuh ah caemtloek aka ming pawh Israel ca rhoek ka cadilcahma loh caemtloek a cang ham te a ming eh. 3 Te vaengah Philisti boei panga neh Kanaan boeih Baalhermon tlang lamloh Lebokhamath duela Lebanon tlang ah kho aka sa Sidoni neh Khivee rhoek te khaw, 4 BOEIPA kah olpaek te a yaak uh nim? Te nen te noemcái ham tih Israel te ming sak ham om coeng. Te te Moses kut lamloh a napa rhoek a uen coeng. 5 Te dongah Isreal ca rhoek loh Kanaan kah Khitti, Amori Perizzi, Khivee neh Jebusi lakli ah kho a sak uh. 6 Amih nu te a yuu la a loh uh tih a ca rhoek te amih Kanaan nu te a paek uh dongah amih kah sungrhai taengah tho a thueng uh. 7 Te vaengkah Israel ca rhoek BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh tih BOEIPA a Pathen te a hnlih uh dongah Baal neh Asherah te tho a thueng thiluh. 8 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thintoek Israel taengah sai. Te dongah amih te Aramnaharaim manghai Kushanrishathaim kut ah a yoih tih Israel ca rhoek te Kushanrishathaim taengah kum rhet thotat uh. 9 Tedaе Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA taengah pang uh tih Israel ca rhoek ham khangkung te BOEIPA loh a thoh pah. Te vaengah Caleb amah lakah aka noe, a mana Kenaz capa Othniel loh amih te a khang. 10 Anih te BOEIPA Mueihla loh a om thil dongah Israel ham lai a tloek pah. Caemtloek la a caeh vaengah Aram manghai Kushanrishathaim te anih kut ah BOEIPA loh a paek. Te dongah a kut te Kushanrishathaim soah taengue. 11 Te dongah khohmuen he kum sawmli mong tih Kenaz capa Othniel khaw duek. 12 Tedaе BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khoep uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh dongah Israel soah Moab manghai Eglon te BOEIPA loh a tangue sak. 13 Te vaengah Ammon neh Amalek koca rhoek tah anih taengla kibaeng uh. Israel te a paan tih a tloek dongah rhophoe khopuei te a huul uh. 14 Te dongah Isreal ca rhoek te Moab manghai Eglon taengah kum hlai rhet thotat uh. 15 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA te a pang thil uh vaengah amih ham khangkung la Benjamin koca, Gera capa Ehud te, BOEIPA loh a thoh pah. Anih te bantang kut aka poem hñang ni. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh anih kut dongah Moab manghai Eglon ham khocang a pat uh. 16 Te vaengah Ehud amah ham cunghang a saii tih a ha rhaepnit neh a sen dongkhat lo. Te te a himbai khui kah a bantang phai la a kaelh. 17 Moab manghai Eglon taengla khocang a thak vaengah Eglon a sak hoeng paduk la om. 18 Khocang nawn ham te bawt a coeng phoeiah khocang aka phuei pilham te a tueih. 19 Tedaе amah te tah Gilgal kah mueidaep ah bal tih "Manghai nang ham kai taengah yinhnuk ol om," a ti nah. Te dongah manghai loh, "Saah lah," a ti nah tih a taengkah aka pai boeih

te anih taeng lamloh nong uh. **20** Te dongah nohung Barak loh Deborah taengah, "Ka taengah na pongpa atah ihmman ah amah bueng a ngol vaengah Ehud loh a ka cet ngawn ni, teda kai taengah ni na pongpa pawt paan. Te phoeiah Ehud loh, "Nang hamla kai taengah atah ka cet van mahpawh," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah, "Nang Pathen kah olka om," a ti nah. Te vaengah ngolkhoel taengah ka pongpa khaw ka pongpa ngawn suidae, na dong lamloh thoo. **21** Ehud loh banvoei kut te a yueng pongpa nah longpuei kah Sisera te BOEIPA loh huta phoeiah a bantang phai kaep kah cunghang a loh tih kut dongla a yoih coeng dongah nang kah na boei na manghai kah a bung khuila a thun pah. **22** Te vaengah mang ngawn tah om voel mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah thihna hnukah a tueng pataeng khaw muelh. A bung Deborah te thoo tih Barak te Kedesh la a caeh puei. **10** lamkah cunghang te a bong pah pawt dongah thiha te a Kedesh ah Zebulun neh Naphtali te Barak loh a hueh. Te tha loh a yol tih a aek khaw coe. **23** Ehud te imkawt la cet vaengah a kho neh hlang thawng rha a caeh dongah ihmman thohkhaih te a hnukah khoep a dan tih a kah. Deborah khaw anih taengla luei van. **11** Te vaengah **24** Anih a caeh phoei daengah manghai sal rhoek te ha Moses masae Hobab koca Heber Keni tah Kain lamloh pawk uh hatah ihmman thohkhaih khoep a kah uh te hoep uh tih Kedesh Zaanannim kah thingnu taengah lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah, "Nohung ihmman ah a kah a dap a tuuk. **12** Te phoeiah Tabor tlang kah Abinoam khuk pueng muema "a ti uh. **25** A yah duela a rhing uh capa Barak a luei te Sisera taengla a puen pauh. **13** dae ihmman thohkhaih te ong tarha pawh. Te dongah Sisera loh amah kah leng rhoek te thi leng ya ko la boeih cabi a loh uh tih a ong uh hatah a boei te diklai ah a a hueh tih amah taengkah pilnam pum te Kharosheth-deuk la tarha ana yahl pah. **26** Amih a uelh uh vaengah hagoyim lamloh Kishon soklong la a khuen. **14** Te dongah Ehud tah vawl loeih. Te dongah anih tah mueidaep rhoek Deborah loh Barak taengah, "Sisera he na kut dongla te a poeng tih Seirah duela loeih. **27** A pha van neh BOEIPA loh m'paek coeng dongah tihnnih ah thoo laeh. Ephraim tlang ah tuki a ueng. Te vaengah tlang lamkah Na mikhmuh ah BOEIPA a caeh moenih a?", a ti nah. Te Israel ca rhoek tah anih taengla suntla uh. Teda anih te dongah Barak loh a hnukah hlang thawng rha neh Tabor amih hmai la om coeng. **28** Te phoeiah Ehud loh amih te tlang lamloh suntla thuk. **15** Sisera neh leng boeih, caem "Na thunkha Moab te BOEIPA loh nangmih kut dongla boeih te Barak mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh cunghang ha m'paek coeng dongah kai hnuk han hloem uh," a ti nah. neh a khawkhek pah. Te dongah Sesera tah leng dong Te dongah anih hnukah suntla uh tih Moab te Jordan lamloh rhum tih a kho neh vik rhaelrham. **16** Teda leng lamkai ah a tuuk uh tih hlang pakhat khaw kat sak ham pae uh pawh. **29** Te vaeng tue kah Moab a tloek te hlang rhalh boeih neh tatthai hlang boeih te thawng rha tluk lo tih hlang pakhat khaw loeih sak pawh. **30** Te khohnin ah Teda Hazor manghai Jabin laklo neh Keni Heber inkoh Moab loh Israel kut hmuiah kunyun sut tih khohmuen loh iklo ah he rhoepnah la ana om dongah Sisera tah Keni kum sawmrhet khuiah mong. **31** Ehud phoeiah tah Anath Heber yuu Jael kah dap duela a kho neh rhaelrham. **18** capa Shamgar om tih Philisti hlang ya rhuk neh vaito Te dongah Jael tah Sisera doe hamla cet tih, "Ka boeipa ciiksum te a tloek phoeiah Israel te khaw a khang.

4 Ehud a duek phoeiah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thaesaii ham te Israel ca rhoek loh koep a khoep uh. **2** Te dongah amih te BOEIPA loh Hazor aka manghai thil Kanaan manghai Jabin kut neh anih kah caempuei mangpa Sisera, Kharosheth-hagoyim ah aka om taengah a yoih. **3** Anih te thi leng ya ko a khueh dongah Israel ca rhoek te thamanah neh kum kul a nen. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek tah BOEIPA taengah pang uh. **4** Te vaeng tue aah Lappidoth yuu tonghmanu, nu Deborah loh Israel ham lai a rhoe pah. **5** Deborah te Ephraim tlang kah Ramah laklo neh Bethel laklo kah rhophoe hmuiah kah a sak. Te vaengah laitloeknah ham Israel ca rhoek loh anih te a paan uh. **6** Te vaengah Kedesh Naphtali lamkah Abinoam capa Barak te a tah tih a khue. Te phoeiah anih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh ng'uen moenih a? Cet lamtaah Tabor tlang la mawt. Naphtali ca rhoek neh Zebulun ca rhoek khui lamkah hlang thawng rha namah neh puei uh. **7** Jabin kah caempuei mangpa Sisera neh anih kah leng khaw, a hlangping te khaw nang taengah Kishon soklong duela kan sol vetih na kut ah kam paek bitni," a ti nah. **8**

Barak loh Deborah taengah, "Ka taengah na pongpa atah ihmman ah amah bueng a ngol vaengah Ehud loh a ka cet ngawn ni, teda kai taengah ni na pongpa pawt paan. Te phoeiah Ehud loh, "Nang hamla kai taengah atah ka cet van mahpawh," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah, "Nang Pathen kah olka om," a ti nah. Te vaengah ngawn tah om voel mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah thihna hnukah a tueng pataeng khaw muelh. A bung Deborah te thoo tih Barak te Kedesh la a caeh puei. **10** lamkah cunghang te a bong pah pawt dongah thiha te a Kedesh ah Zebulun neh Naphtali te Barak loh a hueh. Te tha loh a yol tih a aek khaw coe. **23** Ehud te imkawt la cet vaengah a kho neh hlang thawng rha a caeh dongah ihmman thohkhaih te a hnukah khoep a dan tih a kah. Deborah khaw anih taengla luei van. **11** Te vaengah Moses masae Hobab koca Heber Keni tah Kain lamloh pawk uh hatah ihmman thohkhaih khoep a kah uh te hoep uh tih Kedesh Zaanannim kah thingnu taengah lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah, "Nohung ihmman ah a kah a dap a tuuk. **12** Te phoeiah Tabor tlang kah Abinoam khuk pueng muema "a ti uh. **25** A yah duela a rhing uh capa Barak a luei te Sisera taengla a puen pauh. **13** dae ihmman thohkhaih te ong tarha pawh. Te dongah Sisera loh amah kah leng rhoek te thi leng ya ko la boeih cabi a loh uh tih a ong uh hatah a boei te diklai ah a a hueh tih amah taengkah pilnam pum te Kharosheth-deuk la tarha ana yahl pah. **26** Amih a uelh uh vaengah hagoyim lamloh Kishon soklong la a khuen. **14** Te dongah Ehud tah vawl loeih. Te dongah anih tah mueidaep rhoek Deborah loh Barak taengah, "Sisera he na kut dongla te a poeng tih Seirah duela loeih. **27** A pha van neh BOEIPA loh m'paek coeng dongah tihnnih ah thoo laeh. Ephraim tlang ah tuki a ueng. Te vaengah tlang lamkah Na mikhmuh ah BOEIPA a caeh moenih a?", a ti nah. Te Israel ca rhoek tah anih taengla suntla uh. Teda anih te dongah Barak loh a hnukah hlang thawng rha neh Tabor amih hmai la om coeng. **28** Te phoeiah Ehud loh amih te tlang lamloh suntla thuk. **15** Sisera neh leng boeih, caem "Na thunkha Moab te BOEIPA loh nangmih kut dongla boeih te Barak mikhmuh ah BOEIPA loh cunghang ha m'paek coeng dongah kai hnuk han hloem uh," a ti nah. neh a khawkhek pah. Te dongah Sesera tah leng dong Te dongah anih hnukah suntla uh tih Moab te Jordan lamloh rhum tih a kho neh vik rhaelrham. **16** Teda leng lamkai ah a tuuk uh tih hlang pakhat khaw kat sak ham pae uh pawh. **29** Te vaeng tue kah Moab a tloek te hlang rhalh boeih neh tatthai hlang boeih te thawng rha tluk lo tih hlang pakhat khaw loeih sak pawh. **30** Te khohnin ah Teda Hazor manghai Jabin laklo neh Keni Heber inkoh Moab loh Israel kut hmuiah kunyun sut tih khohmuen loh iklo ah he rhoepnah la ana om dongah Sisera tah Keni kum sawmrhet khuiah mong. **31** Ehud phoeiah tah Anath Heber yuu Jael kah dap duela a kho neh rhaelrham. **18** capa Shamgar om tih Philisti hlang ya rhuk neh vaito Te dongah Jael tah Sisera doe hamla cet tih, "Ka boeipa ha pah dae, kai taengla ha pah dae, rihih boeh," a ti nah. Te daengah te dap khuila kun tih anih te himbai neh mulh a khuk. **19** Te phoeiah Jael taengah, "Tui ka halthi coeng tih a yol khaw bet n'tul laem," a ti nah. Te dongah suktui tuitang te a ong tih a tul phoeiah koep a khuk. **20** Sisera loh Jael taengah, "Dap thohka ah pai lamtaah hlang aka lo ni om tih nang n'dawt vaengah, 'Hlang om mai a?,' a ti," atah, 'Om pawh,' ti nah," a ti nah. **21** Teda Heber yuu Jael loh dap kah hlingcong te a loh tih a kut dongah thilung a pom. A muel la Sisera te a paan tih a baengpae khuila hlingcong te a hen. A ih muelh vaengah cirhong dongah a pawlh coeng dongah pahoi duek. **22** Barak loh Sisera te a hloem vaengah anih aka doe la Jael lawt ha moe tih, "Halo la lamtaah nang loh na tlap hlang te namah kan tueng eh?," a ti nah. Teda a kun rhoi vaengah Sisera tah a baengpae kah hlingcong dongah a duek la tarha ana yahl. **23** Tekah khohnin ah Kanaan manghai Jabin te Pathen loh Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a kunyun sak. **24** Israel ca rhoek kah kut aka cu long khaw Kanaan manghai Jabin taengah rhaprhap a cuk thil tih Kanaan manghai Jabin te a saii.

5 Te vaeng khohnin ah Deborah neh Abinoam capa Dap khuikah huta rhoek lakah khaw na yoethen. **25** Tui Barak loh a hlai rhoi tih, **2** Pilnam loh a puhlu vaengah, a hoe vaengah, suktui a paek tih, aka khuet baeldung Israel khuiah tawnlo rhoek khaw lim hamla, BOEIPA tah dongah, suknaeng a kхuen pah. **26** Hlingcong te a kut a yoethen pai saeh! **3** Manghai rhoek loh ya nawn saeh, neh a thuong tih a bantang lamloh thakthaekung kah boeica rhoek loh hnatin saeh, BOEIPA te ka hlai yetih, thilung neh, Sisera te a hen. Te dongah a lu te pop. Te Israel Pathen BOEIPA te ka tingtoeng ni. **4** "BOEIPA, vaengah a phop tih a baengpae la pawlh. **27** A kho ah Seir lamkah na lo tih, Edom khohmuen lamkah na luei a sop uh doela cungku tih yalh. A kho laklo ah sop uh vaengah, dikkai hinghuen tih vaan rhoek khaw cip, khomai tih, a yalh vaengah a sop nah hmuen ah, cungku tih khaw tui la pha. **5** "Sinai kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah, pahoi rhoelrhak sut. **28** Bangbuet long a dan vaengah Israel Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tleng rhoek khaw thohhueh ah Sisera manu te rhap, "Ba aih lae anih kah moehl uh. **6** "Anath capa Shamgar tue vaengah, Jael tue leng tаh ha pawk ham a uelh? Ba aih lae anih kah leng vaengah, caehlong mueng tih a hawn kah aka cet khaw tih, a yalh vaengah a sop nah hmuen ah, cungku tih caehlong a kael te a paan uh. **7** Israel ah khosakung doo tih, a ol pataeng a thuung pah. **30** Hula te kutbuem a tal he, Deborah a thoh duela tal uh coeng tih, Israel la a tael uh khaw hmu uh pawt nim? tongpa a lu ham tah khuikah manu la ka phoe coeng. **8** Pathen thai rhoek a hula a bok la, Sisera ham amah kutbuem la, himbaitnim, tuek uh vaengah vongka ah rhal khaw om dae, Israel amhmo rhaekva, amhmo kutbuem, kutbuem rhawn kah thawng sawmli kah photling neh, cai ke hmu pawh. **9** Ka rhaekva khaw om. **31** Na thunkha rhoek loh boeih milh lungbuei loh, Israel aka taem taeng neh pilnam taengah saeh BOEIPA. Tedae a thayung thamal neh khomik aka aka puhlu rhoek, BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. **10** thoeng bangla a lungnah. Te dongah khohmuen loh kum Laak bok dongah aka ngol rhoek, himbaidok dongah sawmli khuiah mong.

6 Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thae a sаii. Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te kum rhih khuiah Midian kut ah a paek. **2** Te dongah Midian mikhmuh ah, Midian kut te Israel soah tanglue. Israel ca rhoek loh amamih ham buep te tleng, lungko neh, rhalmahim ah a tuk uh. **3** Israel kah a lotawn khaw Midian, Amalek neh khothoeng ca loh ham paan tih a luei thil uh. **4** Amih te a rhaeh thil uh tih khohmuen cangpai te a phae uh. Gaza duela na ka cet te Israel neh tu, vaito, laak ham kangna khaw hinglu hlawnnah paih uh pawh. **5** Amih loh a dap te boiva neh a paan uh. A paan uh vaengah hlangping neh kaisih bangla muep ha pawk uh. Te vaengah amih neh a kalauk rhoek tah tae lek na moenih. Te dongah khohmuen phae ham ni a muk uh. **6** Midian mikhmuh ah Israel he bahoeng a tlayae coeng dongah Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA a pang thiluh. **7** Midian kawng dongah BOEIPA te Israel ca rhoek loh a pang thil uh khaw ana om coeng. **8** Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek ham tonghma pakhat te BOEIPA loh a tueih tih, "Amih te, 'Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Nangmih he kai loh Egypt lamkah kan doek tih sal imkhui lamloh nangmih he kam poh. **9** Egypt kut lamkah khaw, nangmih aka nen kut cungkuem lamkah khaw, nangmih kan lat coeng. Nangmih mikhmuh lamloh amih te ka haek tih amih khohmuen te nangmih kam paek. **10** Te vaengah nangmih taengah, "Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni, a khohmuen ah na om uh thil Amori pathen te rhih uh boeh," ka ti lalah ka ol na hnatin uh pawh,' a ti," a ti nah. **11** BOEIPA kah puencawn te koep ha pawk tih Ophrah kah rhoael hmuiah ngol. Te vaengah Midian mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham ham Abiezer Joash neh a capa Gideon loh misur rhom ah cang a boh. **12** Anih taengah khaw BOEIPA puencawn a phoe pah tih, "Tatthai hlangrhalh nang taengah BOEIPA om," a ti nah. **13** Tedae anih te Gideon loh, "Ka boeipa, kaimih taengah BOEIPA

om ta. Tedaе balae tih kaimih taengah a cungkuem he hlang loh a hui taengah, "Hekah hno aka saii he ulae?" a thoeng? A khobaerhambae cungkuem te melae? Te ti uh tih a cae uh. Tedaе a tlap uh vaengah tah, "Hekah te kaimih taengah a pa a thui vaengah tah Kaimih he hno he Joash capa Gideon long ni a saii," a ti uh. 30 BOEIPA loh Egypt lamkah n'doek moenih a?" a ti. Tedaе Te dongah khopuei hlang rhoek loh Joash taengah, "Na BOEIPA loh kaimih he n'phap tih Midian kut ah kaimih capa te hang khuen, Baal kah hmueihtuk a palet tih a n'tloeng coeng he," a ti nah. 14 Te vaengah BOEIPA te taengkah Asherah a top dongah duek kangna saeh," a ti anih taengla la hooi uh tih, "Na thadueng neh cet lamtah Midian kut lamkah Israel he khang laeh. Nang kan tueih rhoe moenih a?" a ti nah. 15 Te dongah amah te, "Ka Anih te nangmih loh na khang uh tang a ya? Anih aka Boeipa aw, Israel he ba nen lae ka khang eh? Manasseh oelh tah mincang a pha neh ki duek bitni. Baal he pathen khuiah tattloel la kai he thawngkhak ka lo tih a pa imko kai ni canoi coeng," a ti nah. 16 Tedaе anih te la a om van oeh atah a hmueihtuk a palet pah vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Nang taengah ka om vetih Midian te hlang amah loh a huul kanoek mako," a ti nah. 32 Te dongah pakhat banglam ni na tloek ngawn eh?", a ti nah. 17 pah tih Baal amah te khaw ka ho coeng," a ti nah ngaih Tekah khohnin lamkah longtah, "A hmueihtuk ka palet Te vaengah Gideon loh, "Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen la Gideon te Jerubbaal la tloep a khue. 33 Te vaengah ni ka dang atah kai taengah na thui te miknoek la kai Midian boeih neh Amalek khaw khothoeng ca rhoek loh taengah han saii laeh. 18 Nang taengla ka pawk tih ka tun kibaeng uh tih a kat phoeiah Jezreel kol ah rhaeh khosaa kang khuen te na mikhmuh ah ka tloeng duela he uh. 34 Tedaе BOEIPA Mueihla loh Gideon te a thing lamloh ana nong boel dae," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Kai khaw nang bal duela kana om bitni," a ti nah. 19 Gideon pah tih Baal amah te khaw ka ho coeng," a ti nah ngaih te cet tih maae ca neh vaidam te vaidamding la cangnoek la Gideon te Jerubbaal la tloep a khue. 33 Te vaengah pakhat a hmoel. Maeh te vahang dongah a doh phoeiah tun kibaeng uh tih a kat phoeiah Jezreel kol ah rhaeh hmui kah puencawn taengla a khuen tih a tawn pah. 35 Manasseh ram tom ah puencawn te a tueih tih amah neh Naphtali la a tueih tih amih doe hamla cet uh. 36 Te maehhang te am khuiah a thun. Te phoeiah rhokael Israel te ka kut neh aka khang la na om atah, 37 Tumul hmuu kah a khue. Te phoeiah puencawn te Asher, Zebulun 20 Pathen kah puencawn loh Gideon taengah, "Maeh hluem khat te cantil hmuu ak a khueh he. Teka tumul neh vaidamding te lo lamtah thaelpang soah tloeng lah. hluem khat dong bueng ah buemtui om tih diklai boeih Te phoeiah maehhang bueih thil," a ti nah vanbangla te phueihuets la a om atah na thui bangla Isreal te ka a saii pah. 21 Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn loh a kut neh na khang ni tila ka ming eh?", a ti nah. 38 Te kut dongkah cunghol hmuidong te a thueng tih maeh dongah om tangloeng tih a vuen kah a thoh vaengah tah neh vaidamding te a nawn te a nawn hatah lungpang tumul hluem te a sui. Te vaengah tumul hluem dongkah lamloh hmai thoo tih maeh neh vaidamding te a hlawp. buem tui te baeldung a bae la a sui. 39 Tedaе Gideon loh Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn khaw a mikhmuh lamloh Pathen taengah, "Na thintoek loh kai taengah sai boel vik cet. 22 Te daengah anih te BOEIPA kah puencawn mai saeh lamtah, vai mah ka thui mai vai bueng mah ka la Gideon loh a hmuh. Te phoeiah Gideon loh, "Aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah, BOEIPA puencawn te maelhmai neh ka hmuh," a ti. 23 Tedaе anih te BOEIPA loh, "Na sading mai saeh lamtah, vai mah ka thui mai vai bueng mah ka noem dae eh, tumul hluem a phueihuets he tumul hluem saeh, rhih boeh, na duek mahpawh," a ti nah. 24 Te amah thim la om vetih diklai pum he buemtui a om atah," a ti nah bal. 40 Pathen long khaw a rhoi pah dongah tekah khoyin ah tah tumul hluem bueng te phueihuets la dongah Gideon loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a om tih diklai pum te buemtui boeih bo.

7 Te dongah Jerubbaal Gideon neh a taengkah pilnam boeih te a thoh puei tih Hardo sih ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah Midian rhaehhmuen tah tuikol kah Moreh som tlangpuei ah om van. 2 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Gideon te, "Midian te amih kut ah kan tloeng ham dongah na taengkah pilnam te yet aih. 'Kamah kut loh kamah he n'khang,' a ti neh Israel loh kai taengah kohang ve. 3 Te dongah pilnam kah a hna ah pang thil lamtah, 'U khaw aka rhih tih aka thuen tah bal mai saeh lamtah Gilead tlang lamloh nong saeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. Te vaengah pilnam khui lamloh hlang thawng kul thawng hnii te bal tih thawng rha la cul uh. 4 Tedaе Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Pilnam he yet aih pueng. Amih te tui taengla suntlak puei lamtah nang hamla pahoi ka nuemnai bitni. Te vaengah nang taengah, 'Anih he namah taengah pongpa saeh,' ka ti hlang te tah namah taengah pongpa saeh. Tedaе, 'anih

te namah taengah pongpa boel saeh,' tila nang taengah ka thui hlang boeih te tah pongpa van boel saeh," a ti tih. "BOEIPA ham neh Gideon ham cunghang he," tila nah. 5 Te dongah pilnam te tui taengla a suntlak puei. Te phoeiah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Ui kah a laeh bangla tui te a lai neh aka laek boeih neh tui ok ham a khuklu boeih long tah tui ok hamla a khuklu dongah cungkueng uh. 7 Te dongah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Tui aka laek hlang ya thum neh nang te kan khang vetih Midian te nang kut ah kan paek bitni. A tloe pilnam boeih te tah amah hmuen la rhip cet uh mai saeh," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah pilnam loh a kut dongah lampu neh tuki te a khuen uh. Israel hlang boeih te a dap la rhip a tueih coeng dae hlang ya thum te tah a rhuem pueng. Te vaengah Midian rhaehhmuen he tuikol kungdak kah amah taengah om coeng. 9 Tekah khoyin ah Gideon te BOEIPA loh, "Thoo, anih te na kut dongah kam paek coeng dongah rhaehhmuen ke suntlak thil laeh. 10 Tedaе suntlak ham na rihih atah na ca Purah te rhaehhmuen la namah loh suntlak puei. 11 A thui uh te na yaak tih, na kut han talong uh phoei daengah ni rhaehhmuen khaw na suntlak thil eh?", a ti nah. Te daengah a ca Purah khaw rhaehhmuen kaepvai kah aka bop kah taphung la a suntlak puei. 12 Te vaengah Midian neh Amalek khaw, k thoeng ca rhoek boeih khaw kaisih aka hol uh bangla kol ah yahh uh tih amih kah kalauk mah tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin bangla tae lek pawt la hmoeng. 13 Gideon halo vaengah hlang pakhat loh a hui taengah a mang tarha ana doek thu tih, "Mang ka man hatah cangtun vaidam a hluem hluem at loh Midian rhaehhmuen la paluet tih dap khuila kun. Dap te a toh tih a cungku phoeiah a so la a palet thil dongah dap cungku he," a ti nah. 14 A hui long khaw a doo tih, "A hong moenih, Israel tongpa, Joash capa Gideon kah cunghang dae la te, Midian neh rhaehhmuen boeih he Pathen loh anih kut dongah a paek coeng," a ti nah. 15 Mang Kawng a saep te Gideon loh a yaak vaegnah tho a thueng. Te phoeiah Israel rhaehhmuen la mael tih, "Midian rhaehhmuen he BOEIPA loh na kut ah m'paek coeng dongah thoo uh laeh," a ti nah. 16 Hlang ya thum te a lu pathum a boel tih amih boeih long te a kut dongah tuki, amraeng hoeng neh amraeng khui ah hmaithoi te rhip a paek. 17 Te phoeiah amih te, "Kai nan hmuuh vanbangla saii uh van. Tahae ah rhaehhmuen taphung la ka cet pawn ni, te dongah ka saii bangla saii uh. 18 Kai loh tuki te ka ueng van neh ka taengkah rhoek boeih long khaw tuki te ueng uh. Nangmih long khaw rhaehhmuen taengvai boeih ah, "BOEIPA ham neh Gideon ham," ti uh van," a ti nah. 19 Gideon loh amah taengkah hlang yakhat te pukthung bangli vaengah rhaehhmuen taphung la a pawk puei. Kho aka tawt rhoek te a thoh van neh tuki te a ueng uh tih a kut dongkah amraeng te a dae uh. 20 Te phoeiah rhoihui pathum loh tuki te a ueng uh tih amraeng te a dae uh. Te phoeiah hmaithoi te a banvoei

kut neh, ueng hamla tuki te a bantang kut ah a thueng uh pang uh. 21 Rhaehhmuen te a kaepvai kah a kungdak ah boeih a pai thil uh vaengah rhaehhmuen kah te khaw boeih yong. Te vaengah a rhaelrham a rhaelrham uh doeah yuhui uh. 22 Tuki ya thum te a ueng uh van neh khat rhip kah cunghang te BOEIPA loh a hui taeng neh rhaehhmuen tom boeih taengla a cuk sak dongah lambong loh Bethshithah Zererah ben Tabath kaepkah Abelmeholah khorhi duela rhaelrham uh. 23 Te vaengah Israel hlang te Napthali lamkah khaw, Asher lamkah khaw, Manasseh tom lamkah khaw a khue tih Midian hnuk te a hloem uh. 24 Puencawn rhoek te khaw Gideon loh Ephraim tlang tom ah a tueih tih, "Midian khoep mah ham ha suntla uh lamtah amih te Bethbarah tui neh Jordan duela buem uh laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Ephraim hlang te boeih a doek tih Bethbarah tui neh Jordan duela a buem uh. 25 Te vaengah Midian mangpa rhoi Oreb neh Zeeb te a tuuk uh tih, Oreb te Oreb lungpang ah a ngawn uh. Zeeb te tah Zeeb mah la a ngawn uh. Te phoeiah Midian te a hloem uh tih, Oreb neh Zeeb lu te Jordan rhalvangan kah Gideon taengla a khuen uh.

8 Tedaе anih te Ephraim hlang loh, "Kaimih taengah mebang hno lae na saii tih, Midian vathoh thil ham na caeh vaengah kaimih tloe tah nang khue pawh," a ti na uh tih anih te thamahnah neh a ho uh. 2 Te vaengah amih te Gideon loh, "Nangmih bangla balae ka saii coeng, Abiezer kah misurbit lakah Ephraim yoep he a then moenih a? 3 Midian mangpa Oreb neh Zeeb te Pathen loh na kut dongla m'paek coeng tih nangmih bangla balae ka saii thai. Anih lamkah a mueihla a tahah vaengah a hekah ol a thui," a ti nah. 4 Gideon ha pawk van neh Jordan te pahoi kat tih a taengkah hlang ya thum neh buhmueh rhathih la a hloem uh. 5 Te dongah Sukkoth hlang rhoek taengah, "Ka koh kung kah pilnam ham he buh hluem khaw m'paek pah laem, Midian manghai Zebah neh Zalmunna hnuk ka hloem ah amih khaw kamah khaw buhmueh rhathih lam ni ka om uh," a ti nah. 6 Tedaе Sukkoth mangpa rhoek loh na caempuei te buh ka paek uh ham khaw Zebah neh Zalmunna kut te na kut dongah om oepsoeh pawn a?" a ti nah. 7 Te dongah Gideon loh, "Zebah neh Zalmunna te BOEIPA loh ka kut dongla han tloeng vaengah na saa te khosoek kah a hling neh, mutlohling neh kam baih bitni," a ti nah. 8 Te lamkah te Penuel la cet tih koep a thui bal dae anih te Sukkoth hlang rhoek kah a doo bangla Penuel hlang rhoek long khaw a doo uh. 9 Te dongah Penuel hlang rhoek te khaw a voek tih, "Sading la ka mael vaengah rhaltoengim he kam phil bitni," a ti nah. 10 Te vaengah Zebah neh Zalmunna tah Karkor ah k thoeng ca caem boeih khui lamkah aka sueng boeih thawng hlaing nga tluk loh amih rhoi taengkah lambong la a om puei. Te vaengah cunghang aka pom hlang thawng ya pakul loh cungku uh. 11 Gideon khaw, Nobah neh Jobehah k thoeng kah dap

ah aka om rhoek longpuei ah cet tih lambong lambong te a tloek daengh ngaikhuek la om pueng. **12** Zebah hloem. Midian manghai rhoi Zebah neh Zalmunna te a tuuk van nen tah lambong boeih te a lakueng sak. **13** Joash capa Gideon khaw Joash capa Gideon khaw caemtloek lamkah lamkah te Heres kham longah ha mael. **14** Te vaengah Sukkoth hlang rhoek khui lamkah camoe te a tuuk tih a dawt. Anih ham Sukkoth mangpa rhoek neh hamca rhoek hlang sawmrhih parhiih ming te boeih a daek. **15** Te phoeiah Sukkoth hlang rhoek te a paan tih, "Zebah neh Zalmunna la he, kai nan hnael uh tih, 'Buh aka lamlum na hlang rhoek te ka paek uh ham khaw, na kut ah Zebah neh Zalmunna kut loh om pawn a,' na ti uh te," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah khopuei kah a hamca rhoek neh Sukkoth hlang rhoek te a loh tih khosoek kah a hling, mutlohlings neha toeil. **17** Penuel rhaltoengim te khaw a phil tih khopuei hlang rhoek te khaw a ngawn. **18** Te phoeiah Zebah neh Zalmunna te, "Tabor ah na ngawn uh te mebang hlang rhoek lae," a ti nah hantah, "Namah bangla om tih amih te manghai capa kah a suisak bangla rhip om uh," a ti rhoi. **19** Te vaengah ka mana rhoi aw BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah amih te ka manu ca rhoek ni, amih te na hing sak koinih nangmih he kang ngawn pawt sue," a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah a caming Jether te, "Thoo lamtah amih rhoi he ngawn," a ti nah. Tedaes a camoe pueng dongah a rhih tih a cunghang te camoe loh rhawp bong pawh. **21** Zebah neh Zalmunna long khaw, "Namah te thooh lamtah kaimih rhoi he n'cuuk thil," a ti nah. A thayung thamal loh hlang la a poeh sak van dongah Gideon khaw thoo tih Zebah neh Zalmunna te a ngawn. A kalauk rhawn dongkah oi te khaw a loh pah. **22** Te vaengah Gideon te Israel hlang rhoek loh, "Kaimih he Midian kut lamkhan na khang coeng dongah namah neh na ca long khaw, na ca kah a ca khaw kaimih soah ngol pawn saeh," a ti uh. **23** Tedaes amih taengah Gideon loh, "Nangmih soah kai ka ngol mahpawh, ka ca khaw nangmih soah ngol boel saeh, BOEIPA te nangmih soah ngol bitni," a ti nah. **24** Te vaengkah amih Ishmael rhoek kah hnaii te tah sui kak la a om dongah Israel rhoek te Gideon loh, "Hlang boeih loh a kutbuem la a khueh hnaii te kai taengah nan paek ham te ni nangmih taengah huithuinaheh kam bih," a ti nah. **25** Tedaes, "Pae rhoe pae sih," a ti uh dongah himbai te a phaikh uh tih hlang boeih loh a kutbuem hnaii pahoi a voeih uh. **26** Te vaengkah sui hnaii a bih te sui kak kхиing la thawngkhat ya rhih om. Te lamloh Midian manghai pum dongkah kah oihnnun, hnapha, daidi himbai khaw, te lamloh kalauk rhawn dongkah oi khaw om pueng. **27** Te Gideon loh hnisi la a saii tih Ophrah kah amah kho ah a khueh hatah a taengah Israel boeih loh cukhahluh. Te dongah Gideon ham neh a imkhui ham tah hlaeh la a om pah. **28** Midian he Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuh ah kunyun coeng tih a lu khaw dangrhoek ham khaw kheop uh voelpawh. Te dongah Gideon tue, kum likip khuiah tah khomuen khaw mong. **29** Te daengah Joash capa Jerubbaal khaw mael van tih amah im ah kho a sak. **30** Gideon he a yuu muep a om dongah a pum lamkah aka Shekhem kah a yula loh anih ham ca a cun van tih a ming te Abimelek a sui. **32** Joash capa Gideon khaw sampok then la duek tih Abiezer Ophrah kah a napa Joash phuel ah a up uh. **33** Gideon a duek van nen tah Israel ca rhoek loh poehlip uh. Baal taengla cukhahluh tih amamih ham Baalberith te pathen bangla a khueh uh. **34** A kaepvai kah thunkha rhoek kut tom lamkah amih aka huul BOEIPA a Pathen te Israel ca rhoek loh poek uh pawh. **35** Israel ham a saii a then boeih dongah khaw Jerubbaal Gideon imkhui taengah sitlohnah khaw tueng uh pawh.

9 Jerubbaal capa Abimelek a nupu rhoek taengah Shekhem la cet tih amih te khaw, a manu kah a napa imkhui cako boeih te a voek. **2** Shekhem boei boeih kah a hna dongah khaw, "Jerubbaal ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih boeih loh nangmih soah a ngol ham neh hlang pakhat bueng loh nangmih soah a ngol ham te nangmih ham melae aka then bet eh? Te dongah kai khaw na ruh na saa van ni tite poek uh," a ti nah. **3** Te olka boeih te Shekhem boei rhoek boeih kah hna dongah tah, "Anih kah a nupu pai ni," a ti uh tih, "Anih te mah manuca ni," a ti uh dongah Abimelek taengla a lungbuei boeih hooi uh. **4** Te dongah Baalberith im lamkah tangka sawmrhih te anih a paek uh. Te nen te Abimelek loh hlang hoeng rhoek neh aka soetae rhoek te a paang tih a hnukah bang uh. **5** Ophrah kah a napa im la a pawk vaengah a manuca rhoek, Jerubbaal ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih te lungto pakhat dongah rhenten a ngawn. Tedaes Jerubbaal capa a poeih Jotham tah thuh uh tih sueng. **6** Shekhem boei rhoek boeih neh Bethmillo boeih loh a tingtun uh phoeiah cet uh tih Abimelek te Shekhem kah aka pai thingnu kaepah manghai la a manghai sakuh. **7** Tedaes Jotham taengla a puem pa uh vaengah tah Gerizim tlang som la luei tih pai. Te phoeiah a ol a huel tih a pang doela, "Shekhem boei rhoek ka ol he hnaturuh lah te daengah ni Pathen loh nangmih ol te a hnaturuh eh. **8** Thing rhoek loh a manghai situi koelh ham cet cet uh tih olive taengah, 'Kaimih soah manghai khaw manghai mai laeh he,' a ti nauh. **9** Tedaes amih te olive loh, "Pathen neh hlang aka thangpom ka maehhloei he ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuk ham ka cet aya?" a ti nah. **10** Thing rhoek loh thaibu taengah khaw, "Namah halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai mai laeh," a ti nauh. **11** Tedaes amih te thaibu loh, "Ka didip neh ka thaih then he ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuk ham ka cet aya?" a ti nah. **12** Misur taengah khaw thing rhoek loh, "Nang halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai khaw manghai mai laeh," a ti nauh. **13** Tedaes amih te misur loh, 'Pathen neh hlang ko aka hoe sak ka misur thai te ka toeng mai vetih thing rhoek soah vikvuk ham ka cet aya?' a ti nah. **14** Thing rhoek boeih long te tangkul taengla, 'Nang

halo lamtah kaimih soah manghai mai saw,' a ti nauh. **15** lohma ah ana rhongngol uh laeh. **33** Mincang a pha tih Tangkul long tah thing rhoek taengah, 'Na oltak nen ni khomik a cuk vaengah thoo uh lamtah khopuei te cuuk nangmih sokah manghai la kai n'koelh uh van atah, halo thil uh. Amah khaw, amah taengkah pilnam khaw nang uh lamtah ka hlipkhus ah ying uh. Te pawt koinih tangkul taengla ha pawk vaengah na kut loh a tong sarhui bangla puep lamkah hmai puek vetih Lebanon lamphai khaw a anih te saii uh," a ti nah. **34** Te dongah Abimelek neh a hlawp ni," a ti nah. **16** Tahae ah oltak neh a khangmai la taengkah pilnam pum te khoyin ah a thoh tih Shekhem na saii uh tih Abimelek te na manghai sak uh coeng atah ah than li la a rhongngol uh. **35** Te dongah Ebed capa Jerubbaal ham neh a imkhui ham hnother nim na saii uh Gaal te moe phai tih khopuei vongka kah thohka ah pai. tih a taengah a kut neh aka tiing lam nim na saii uh. **17** Te vaengah Abimelek neh a pilnam te rhong lamkah ha A pa loh nangmih ham a vathoh tih a hmai ah a hinglu thoo. **36** Pilnam te a hmuh vaengah Zebul te Gaal loh, a voeih dongah nangmih te Midian kut lamloh n'huul. "Pilnam loh tlang som lamkah ha suntla ke," a ti nah. **18** Tedaе nangmih loh tihnn ah a pa cako te na thoh Tedaе Zebul loh, "Nang khaw mah, tlang kah mueihlip thil uh tih a ca rhoek hlang sawmrhih te lungto pakhat maco hlang bangla na hmuh," a ti nah. **37** Tedaе Gaal dongah na ngawn uh. A salnu kah a ca Abimelek vik te loh a thui te koep a kheop tih, "Khohmuen lakkung khui na manuca na ti uh tih Shekhem boei rhoek soah na lamloh pilnam suntla tih kuyaek thingnu longpuei lamloh manghai sakuh. **19** Tihnn Jerubbaal taeng neh a cako rhoi at ha thoeng ke," a ti nah. **38** Te vaengah Zebul loh, taengah oltak neh a khangmai la na saii uh coeng atah "Anih taengah thohthat ham khaw Abimelek te unim," na Abimelek dongah kohoe uh lamtah anih khaw nangmih ti vaengkah na ka te tahae atah melam a om, anih he dongah a kohoe saeh. **20** Abimelek lamloh hmai puek tih a pilnam neh na sawtsit thil moenih a? Tahae ah paan Shekhem boei rhoek neh Bethmillo te a hlawp pawt atah to lamtah amah ke hnuei kanoek saw," a ti nah. **39** Te Shekhem boei rhoek neh Bethmillo lamkah hmai aka dongah Gaal tah Shekhem boei rhoek kah mikhmuh la puek loh Abimelek te hlawp saeh," a ti nah. **21** Te ah kho moe phai tih Abimelek te a hnuieh. **40** Tedaе anih te a sak a maya Abimelek kah mikhmuh la a om dongah Abimelek loh a hloem tanglai atah a mikhmuh lamloh Jotham loh rhaelrham tih aka yong te Beer la pawk. **22** rhaelrham tih vongka thohka due, hmalaem la muep Abimelek te Israel soah kum thum boei. **23** Tedaе Pathen cungku uh. **41** Abimelek te Arumah ah kho a sak ngawn loh Abimelek laklo neh Shekhem boei rhoek kah laklo ah dae Shekhem ah kho aka sa khui lamkah Gaal neh a mueihlae tha a tueih pah dongah Shekhem boei rhoek manuca rhoek te Zebul loh vik a haek. **42** A vuen ah loh Abimelek te a hnukpoh thil uh. **24** Te tah Jerubbaal ca om tih pilnam te pong la a caeh ham vaeng daengah rhoek hlang sawmrhih te kuthlahnah a khuen thil tih a Abimelek taengla a puen pauh. **43** Te dongah pilnam aka ngawn a manuca Abimelek so neh a manuca rhoek te a loh tih hlop thum la a boel phoeiah lohma ah a ngawn sak ham a kut aka thoh Shekhem boei rhoek rhongngol sak. Te vaengah khopuei lamkah pilnam ha soah a thii phu a suk ham dongah ni. **25** Abimelek te pawk te lawt a hmuh dongah amih te a pai thil tih a tloek. a moeh uh tih tlang som ah aka rhongngol Shekhem **44** Te vaengah Abimelek neh a rhoi rhoek te capit uh tih boei rhoek loh longuei ah aka pongpa boeih te a retht khopuei vongka kah thohka te a pai thiluh. Tedaе rhoi nit uh te Abimelek taengla a puen pah. **26** Te vaengah long te lohma kah rhoek te boeih a capit thil uh tih a tloek Ebed capa Gaal neh a manuca rhoek tah ha pawk tih uh. **45** Abimelek loh khohnin yung ah khopuei te a vathoh Shekhem la a kat uh hatah Shekhem boei rhoek loh thil tih khopuei te a loh. A khuikah pilnam te khaw a anih dongah pangtung uh. **27** Lo a pha uh vaengah ngawn tih khopuei te a palet phoeiah lungkaeh a phul thil misur a hoel uh tih a hoem uh dongah cangkoeinah a **46** Boei kuirhang boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah Berith im saiuh. Te phoeiah a pathen im la kun uh tih a caak a kah hmuensang la ael uh. **47** Tedaе boei kuirhang rhoek ok uh phoeiah Abimelek te a tap uh. **28** Te vaengah loh boeih a coi uh thae te Abimelek taengla a puen pauh. Ebed capa Gaal loh, "Abimelek te unim, anih taengah **48** Te dongah Abimelek loh a taengkah pilnam boeih te thohthat ham khaw Shekhem te unim?, Jerubbaal capa, a Zalmon tlang la a caeh puei. Te vaengah Abimelek loh a hlangtawt khaw Zebul moenih a? Shekhem napa Hamor kut dongkah hai te a loh tih thing hlaeng a saih. Thing hlang rhoek taengah thotat uh. Balae tih mamih loh anih hlaeng te a thueng tih a laengpang dongah a khueh. Te taengah n'thota uh eh? **29** Unim mah, pilnam he ka kut phoeiah a taengkah pilnam te, "Ka saii he so uh lamtah dongah han tloeng atah Abimelek ngawn tah ka rhoe kai bangla koe saii uh," a ti nah. **49** Te dongah pilnam vetih Abimelek te, "Na caempuei khaw kuk lamtah ha boeih long khaw thing hlaeng rhip a saih uh tih Abimelek mop lah," ka ti bitni," a ti nah. **30** Ebed capa Gaal ol te hnuk a vai uh. Te phoeiah hmuensang te a hong thil uh khopuei mangpa Zebul loh a yaak vaengah a thintoek tih hmuensang te hmai a hlip uh vaengah tih kuirhang a sai pah. **31** Te dongah puencawn rhoek te Abimelek huta tongpa hlang thawngkhat tluk boeih duek uh. **50** taengah a huep la a tueih tih, 'Ebed capa Gaal neh a Abimelek te Thebez la cet tih a rhaeh thil phoeiah Thebez manuca rhoek loh Shekhem la ha pawk uh te, khopuei te a loh. **51** Tedaе khopuei khui ah sarhi rhaltoengim ah nang aka dum ham ni ke. **32** Te dongah namah neh pakhat om tih huta tongpa boeih neh khopuei kah boei namah taengkah pilnam loh khoyin ah thoo uh lamtah boeih loh te lam te rhaelrham uh tih a hnuk te malh a buk

phoeiah rhaltoengim kah imphu la luei uh. 52 Te phoeiah rhaltoengim te Abimelek loh a paan tih a vathoh thil. Te 16 Te vaengah amih khui lamkah kholong pathen rhoek te dongah hmai neh hoeh hamla rhaltoengim kah thohka la a khoe uh tih BOEIPA taengah tho a thueng daengah thoeih. 53 Tedaе Abimelek kah a lu te huta pakhat loh Israel kah thakthaenah khuikah a hinglu loh rhaemhal sumngol phaklung neh a dae pah tih a luhih a po pah. 54 pueng. 17 Te vaengah Ammon ca rhoek loh pang uh tih Te dongah a hnopal aka phuei camoe te koe a khue tih, Gilead ah rhaeh uh. Israel ca rhoek khaw tingtun uh van "Na cunghang te bong lamtah kai he ng'ngawn to laeh, kai he, 'Huta loh a ngawn,' ti uh ve," a ti nah. Te dongah a camoe long te a thun tih duek. 55 Israel hlang loh Israel kah rhoek loh a hui patoeng taengah tah, "U hlang amah hmuen la cet uh. 56 Abimelek loh a napa taengah boethae a saii tih a manuca hlang sawmrhih a ngawn te Pathen loh a thuung pah. 57 Shekhem hlang kah boethae boeih te khaw amannih lu dongah Pathen loh a thuung pah tih Jerubbaal capa Jotham kah rhunkhuennah te khaw amih soah tla.

10 Abimelek hnukah tah Issackhar hlang Dodo koca

Puah capa Tola tah Israel aka khang ham ha phoe bal tih anih tah Ephraim tleng kah Shamir ah kho a sak. 2 Israel te kum kul kum thum lai a tloek pah tih a duek vaengah Shamir ah a up uh. 3 Anih hnukah Giladi Jair ha phoe tih Israel te kum kul kum nit lai a tloek pah. 4 Laak sawmthum dongah aka ngol capa sawmthum anih taengah om. Amih taengkah khopuei sawmthum te Gilead kho ah tah tihni due Jair vangca rhoek la a khue uh. 5 Jair a duek vaengah Kamon ah a up uh. 6 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham Israel ca rhoek loh a khoep uh bal tih Baal rhoek khaw, Ashtoreth khaw, Aram pathen khaw, Sidon pathen, Moab pathen, Ammon ca rhoek pathen, Philisti pathen taengah tho a thueng uh. Yahweh te a hnoo uh tih thothueng uh pawh. 7 Te dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek loh Israel a sai thil tih, amih te Philisti kut dongah khaw, Ammon ca rhoek kah kut dongah a yoih. 8 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek neh Jordan rhalveng Amori kho Gilead kah Israel ca rhoek boeih tih a noi uh tih a kum la kum hlai rhet khuiah a neet uh. 9 Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim imkhui te vathoh thil ham khaw Ammon ca rhoek loh Jordan a poeng uh dongah Israel te mat a daengdaeh. 10 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah pang uh tih, "Na taengah ka tholh uh dongah ka Pathen te ka hnoo uh tih Baal taengah tho ka thueng uh," a ti uh. 11 Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA loh, "Egypt vaengah khaw, Amori vaengah khaw, Ammon ca rhoek neh Philisti vaengah khaw, 12 Sidoni, Amalek, Moan loh nangmih n'en uh tih kai taengla na pang uh vaengah khaw nangmih te amih kut lamloh kan khang uh moenih a? 13 Tedaе nangmih loh kai nan hnoo uh tih pathen tloе rhoek taengah tho na thueng uh. Te dongah nangmih khang hamla ka khoep mahpawh. 14 Cet uh lamtah Pathen rhoek taengah pang uh, amih te coelh uh, amih loh na citcai tue vaengah nangmih te n'khang uh saeh," a ti nah. 15 Tedaе Israel ca rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah, "Ka tholh uh coeng, na mikhmuh ah then na ti bangla namah loh kaimih taengah boeih saii mai, tedaе tihni ah he kaimih n'huul mai laeh," a ti uh. 16 Te vaengah amih khui lamkah kholong pathen rhoek te mangpa rhoek loh a hui patoeng taengah tah, "U hlang mai khaw Ammon ca rhoek tloek ham aka tlai lamham tah Gilead khosa boeih kah a lu la om saeh," a ti uh.

11 Giladi Jephthah khaw tatthai hlangrhalh la om tih anih te pumyoи nu kah a ca ni. Jephthah he Gilead loh a sak. 2 Gilead te a yuu loh a ca tongpa rhoek a sak pah dae a yuu kah a ca la rhoeng uh hang. Te dongah Jephthah te a haek uh tih, "Nang he manu a tloe ca la na om dongah a pa im khuikah he na pang mahpawh," a ti nauh. 3 Te dongah Jephthah loh a manuca rhoek kah mikhmuh lamloh yong tih Tob khomuen ah kho a sak. Te vaengah hlang hoeng rhoek loh Jephthah taengah poep uh tih anih taengah pongpa uh. 4 Te dongah khohnin a pha lamkah long tah Ammon ca rhoek loh Israel te a vathoh thil uh. 5 Ammon ca rhoek loh Israel a vathoh thil vaengah tah Gilead kah a hamca rhoek te Tob kho lamkah Jephthah te loh hamla cet uh. 6 Te vaengah Jephthah te, "Halo lamtah kaimih taengah rhalboei la om khue uh. 7 Tedaе Gilead kah a hamca rhoek te Jephthah loh, "Nangmih moenih a? Kai nan hmuhuet uh tih a pa im lamkah kai na haek uh te. Tahae ah nang taengkah puen na cak vaengah tah kai taengla balae nan loh uh," a ti nah. 8 Tedaе Gilead kah a hamca rhoek loh Jephthah te, "Te cakhaw nang taengah ka mael uh coeng tih a pa im lamtah kaimih taengah pongpa lamtah Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil laeh. Te phoeiah Gilead khosa boeih soah kaimih kah a lu la na om mako," a ti nauh. 9 Te dongah Gilead kah a hamca rhoek te Jephthah loh, "Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil ham kai taengla na mael uh coeng tih amih te ni BOEIPA loh kai mikhmuh ah m'paek mak atah kai khaw nangmih taengah a lu la ka om bitni," a ti nah. 10 Tedaе Jephthah taengah Gilead kah a hamca rhoek loh, "Na ol bangla ka saiі uh pawt atah ol aka ya la mamih laklo ah BOEIPA om ta," a ti uh. 11 Te daengah Jephthah loh Gilead kah a hamca rhoek neh cet hmahih tih anih te amamih sokah a lu lam khaw, rhalboei lam khaw pilnam loh a khueh. Te dongah Mizpah kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Jephthah loh a ol te boeih a thui. 12 Jephthah loh Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai taengah puencawn a tueih tih, "Kai neh nangmih balae benbo benpang tih ka khohmuен vathoh thil ham kai taengla na pawk uh," a ti nah. 13 Jephthah kah puencawn rhoek taengah Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai loh, "Egypt lamkah, Arnon lamkah halo vaengah ka khomuen he Israel loh Jabbok neh Jordan duela a loh. Te dongah te te rhoepnah neh ham bal laeh then saeh," a ti nah. 14 Tedaе Jephthah loh koep a khoep

tih Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai taengah puencawn a tueih. 15 Te vaengah anih te Jephthah loh a uen tih, "Moab khomuen neh Ammon ca rhoek kah khomuen te Israel loh a loh moenih. 16 Egypt lamkah halo vaengah Israel he khosoek longah carhaek li la cet tih Kadesh la pawk. 17 Te dongah Israel loh Edom manghai taengah puencawn a tueih tih, 'Na khomuen ah ng'kat sak mai,' a ti nah. Teda Edom manghai loh a hnaturtawt dongah Moab manghai taengah khaw a tueih dae a huem pah pawt dongah Israel tah Kadesh ah kho a sak. 18 Te dongah khosoek longah cet tih Edom kho neh Moab kho te a hil daengah Moab kho kah khocuk la pawk. Arnon rhalvang ah rhaeh uh coeng dae Moab khorhi te Arnon la a om coeng dongah Moab khorhi ah kun uh voelpawh. 19 Te phoeiah Israel loh Amori manghai neh Heshbon manghai Sihon taengah khaw puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih anih te Israel loh, "Nang khomuen longah kamah hmuen te ka paan mai eh?", a ti nah. 20 Teda Edom loh a khorhi longah a kat ham te Sihon loh a tangnah pawt dongah Sihon loh a pilnam te boeih a hueh. Te phoeiah Jahaz ah rhaeh uh tih Israel te a vathoh thil. 21 Te vaengah Israel Pathen, BOEIPA loh Sihon neh a pilnam boeih te Israel kut ah a paek. Te dongah amih te Israel loh a tloek tih Amori khomuen neh khomuen kah khosa hlang te boeih a pang. 22 Te dongah Amori khorhi te Arnon lamlah Jabbok due, khosoek lamloh Jordan duela boeih a pang uh. 23 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a pilnam Israel mikhmuah Amori a haek coeng dongah anih te nang loh na haek aya? 24 Na pathen Khemosh loh nang m'pang sak te na pang mahpawt a? BOEIPA ka Pathen loh kaimih mikhmuah m'paek boeih te tah ka pang uh van ni ta. 25 Nang tah Moab manghai Zippor capa Balak lakah na hoeikhang khaw na hoeikhang coeng a? Israel te na ho na ho tih vathoh khaw na vathoh thil. 26 Israel loh Heshbon neh a khobuel ah khaw, Aroer neh a khobuel ah khaw, Arnon tuikaeng kah khopuei boeih ah khaw, kum ya thum kho ana sak uh coeng. Te vaeng tue ah balae tih na lat uh pawh? 27 Te dongah kai he nang taengah ka tholh moenih. Nang long ni kai vathoh thil ham kai taengah boethae na saii. Laitloek tue vaengah tah Israel ca rhoek laklo neh Ammon ca rhoek laklo ah BOEIPA loh laitloek nawn saeh," a ti nah. 28 Teda Jephthah loh a taengla a tah olka te Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai loh hnaturtawt pawh. 29 Te vaengah BOEIPA Mueihla te Jephthah dongah om. Te dongah Gilead neh Manasseh te a poeng tih Gilead Mizpeh a poeng. Gilead Mizpeh lamloh Ammon ca rhoek pataeng a khal bal pueng. 30 Te dongah Jephthah loh BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh a caeng tih, "Ammon ca rhoek te ka kut ah nan paek la nan paek atah, 31 Ammon ca rhoek taeng lamloh sading la ka bal vaengah kai doe ham ka im thohkhah lamkah ha moe tih aka pawk te BOEIPA ham om saeh lamtah hmueihhlutnah la ka tloeng eh?", a ti nah. 32 Te dongah Ammon ca rhoek te vathoh thil ham Jephthah a caeh vaengah Ammon te BOEIPA loh Jephthah kut ah a paek. 33 Te dongah Aroer lamlah Minnith na kun phai kah khopuei pakul neh Abelkeramim duela a tloek. Te dongah Ammon ca rhoek te Israel ca rhoek kah mikhmuah hmasoe len neh muep kunyun uh. 34 Jephthah te Mizpah kah amah im la a mael vaengah anih doe ham a canu mai loh kamriling neh lamnah neh tarha ha thoeng pah. Anih bueng oingah cangoeng tih a ca tongpa huta khaw a taengah om pawh. 35 A hmuh vaengah a himbai te a phen tih, "Ya-oe, ka canu, nang loh kai nan det nan det tih nang ngawn tah kai lawn lam ni na om coeng. Teda Edom loh BOEIPA taengah ka ka ang coeng dongah hnukpoh ham tah ka coeng rhoek soah tawnlohnah khaw BOEIPA loh nang ham a saii coeng," a ti nah. 36 Teda anih te, "A pa, BOEIPA taengah na ka na ang atah na ka lamkah aka thoeng bangla kai taengah saii mai. Na thunkha so, Ammon ca rhoek soah tawnlohnah khaw BOEIPA loh nang ham a saii coeng," a ti nah. 37 Te phoeiah a napa te, "He ol he kai ham hang rhoi mai. Hla nit khuiah a hoenghoep ah ka pongpa dae eh, tlang ah ka dong si lamtah ka cuemnah he kamah neh ka tanu rhoek loh ka raha uh dae eh," a ti nah. 38 "Cet," a ti nah tih hla nit khuiah a tueih. Te dongah a canu te a tanu rhoek neh cet uh tih a cuemnah tlang ah a raha thil. 39 Hla nit a thok vaengah a napa taengla bal tih a olcaeng neh a caeng tangtae te a canu taengah a saii pah. Te dongah anih loh tongpa a ming pawt te Israel khuiah ottlueh pakhat la a om pah. 40 Te khohnin lamlong tah Israel nu rhoek te kum khat ah cet uh tih hniin li khui Giladi Jephthah canu te a thoelh uh.

12 Ephraim hlang neh tlengpuei la aka kat te a hueh tih Jephthah taengah, "Ammon ca rhoek vathoh thil ham na kat vaengah balae tih nang neh aka pongpa hmaih ham kaimih khaw nang khue pawh. Te dongah na im neh namah te hmai neh kang hoeh uh ni," a ti nah. 2 Teda amih te Jephthah loh, "Kai tah ka pilnam neh pilnu Ammon ca rhoek kah tuituknah khuikah hlang la ka om tih nangmih te kan doek dae kai he amih kut lamlah nan khang uh moenih. 3 Khangnah na khueh pawt te ka hmuh van vaengah tah ka kut dongkah ka hinglu ka khuen tih Ammon ca rhoek te ka paan. Te vaengah amih te BOEIPA loh ka kut dongah m'paek. Balae tih kai vathoh thil ham tihin atah kai taengla na lo uh kanoek," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Jephthah loh Gilead hlang boeih te a coi tih Ephraim te a tloek. Ephraim lakli ah khaw, Manasseh lakli ah khaw, "Gilead nang he Ephraim hlangyong ni," a ti uh dongah Ephraim te Gilead hlang rhoek loh a tloek uh. 5 Ephraim te Jordan lamkai ah Gilead loh a mah tih a om vaengah Ephraim hlangyong rhoek loh, "Ng'kat sak uh mai," a ti nauh. Te dongah anih te Gilead hlang rhoek loh, "Nang Ephraim a?", a ti nah hatah, "Moenih," a ti nah. 6 Teda anih te, "Thingpae ti mai," a ti na uh dongah hmantang la a thui ham coeng pawt tih, "Cangyang ni," a ti. Te phoeiah anih te a tuuk uh tih Jordan lamkai ah a ngawn uh. Te vaeng hniin ah Ephraim thawng sawmli panit te a cungku sak. 7 Jephthah loh Israel te kum rukh

lai a tloek pah. Giladi Jephthah he a duek vaengah Gilead loh, "Na yuu taengah ka thui te mah boeih tuem saeh. khopuei ah a up uh. 8 Anih hnukah Israel te Bethlehem 14 Misur sulyam lamkah aka thoeng boeih te ca boel kah Ibzan loh lai a tloek pah. 9 Anih te capa sawmthum a saeh, Misurtui khaw, yu khaw o boel saeh, a tihnae boeih om pah hatah canu sawmthum te kholong la a tueih tih kholong nu sawmthum te a ca rhoek ham a loh pah. Anih saeh," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te long khaw Israel ham kum rhih lai a tloek pah. 10 Ibzan a Manoah loh, "Nang uelh mai dae lamta nang ham maae duek phoeiah Bethlehem ah a up uh. 11 Anih hnukah Israel he Zebulon Elon loh lai a tloek pah. Te dongah kum rha khuiah tah Israel ham lai a tloek. 12 Zebulon Elon saeh, a ti nah. 16 Teda Manoah te long khaw Israel ham kum rhih lai a tloek pah. 13 Anih hnukah Israel te Pirathon Hillel capa Abdon loh lai a tloek pah. 14 Anih ham laak sawmrhih dongah aka ngol capa sawmli neh a ca rhoek kah a ca sawmthum om. Te vaengah Israel te kum rhet lai a tloek pah. 15 Pirathon Hillel capa Abdon a duek vaengah Amalek tlang kah Ephraim khohmuen Pirathon ah a up uh.

13 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham te Israel

ca rhoek loh koep a koei uh. Te dongah amih te BOEIPA loh kum sawmli khuiah Philisti kut dongah a paek. 2 Te vaengah Dan koca Zorah hlang pakhat te om tih a ming tah Manoah ni. Teda a yuu te yaa tih ca cun pawh. 3 Teda BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a yuu taengah a phoe pah tih, "Na yaa tih ca na cun pawt cakhaw na vawn vetih capa na cun pawn ni he. 4 Te dongah misurtui khaw, yu khaw na ok pawt ham neh rhalawt boeih tah na caak pawt ham te ngaithuen laeh. 5 Na vawn vetih capa na cun vaengah thiha loh anih lu dongla pawk boel saeh ne. Bungko khui lamloh cameo te Pathen kah hlangcoell la om vetih Philisti kut lamkah Israel khang ham khaw anih loh a tong ni," a ti nah. 6 Te phoeiah huta cet tih a va taengah, "Pathen kah hlang loh kai taengah halo tih, a mueimae khaw Pathen puencawn kah a mueimae bangla a rhih om tloe. Anih te me lamkah ha pawk khaw ka dawt pawt tih a ming khaw kai taengah thui van pawh. 7 Teda kai taengah, 'Na vawn vetih capa na cun ni. Te dongah misur khaw, yu khaw, o boel lamta a ti a hnai boeih te ca boeh, cameo te bungko khui lamloh a duek hnih duela Pathen kah hlangcoell la om ni, 'a ti,' a ti nah tih a thui pah. 8 Te phoeiah Manoah loh BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, "Aw, Boeipa, Pathen hlang nan tueih te kaimih taengla koep ha pawk dae saeh. Te daengah ni ka cun ham cameo taengah ka saii te kaimih taengah n'thuinuet," a ti nah. 9 Manoah ol te Pathen loh a yaak dongah Pathen kah puencawn loh Manoah yuu taengla koep a pawk pah. Te vaengah anih te lohma ah om dae a va Manoah te anih taengah om pawh. 10 Te dongah huta te koe yong tih a va taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah hlaemvai ah kai taengla aka pawk hlang te kai taengla tarha phoe," a ti nah. 11 Manoah khaw thoo tih a yuu hnukah cet tih hlang te a paan tih kai yuu taengah aka cal hlang te nang a?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah Manoah loh, "Na ol te pai pawn vetih cameo kah laitloeknah neh a bibi ta metlam a om eh?," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah Manoah te BOEIPA puencawn

saeh, Misurtui khaw, yu khaw o boel saeh, a tihnae boeih tah ca boel saeh, anih ka uen vanbangla boeih tuem saeh," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te long khaw Israel ham kum rhih lai a tloek pah. 16 Teda Manoah te long khaw Israel ham kum rhih lai a tloek pah. 17 Te phoeiah Manoah loh BOEIPA puencawn te, "Na olka bangla ha pawk vaengah nang kan thangpom uh ham akhaw na ming ulae?," a ti nah. 18 Teda BOEIPA kah puencawn loh, "Ka ming te bahamlae nan dawt, he tah mangvawt ni," a ti nah. 19 Te daengah Manoah loh maae ca neh khocang te a loh tih BOEIPA ham lungpang dongah a tloeng. Teda khobaerhambae la a saii ham khaw Manoah neh a yuu loh a hmuh rhoi. 20 Te vaengah hmihluei te hmueihtuk lamloh vaan la luei tih hmueihtuk hmihluei khuiah BOEIPA puencawn khaw luei hang. Manoah neh a yuu loh a hmuh vaengah a maelhmai neh diklai la bakop rhoi. 21 Te phoeiah Manoah taengah khaw Manoah yuu taengah khaw a phoe ham te BOEIPA puencawn loh khoep voel pawh. Te daengah anih te BOEIPA puencawn ni tila Manoah loh a ming. 22 Te dongah Manoah loh a yuu taengah, "Pathen m'hmuh tih n'duek rhoe n'duek pawn ni," a ti nah. 23 Teda anih te a yuu loh, "Mamih rhoi ngawn hamla BOEIPA loh ngaih koinih mamih kut lamkah hmueihtulnah neh khocang te doe pawt vetih he rhoek boeih he mamih rhoi n'tueng mahpawh, a tue khaw tahae kah bangla mamih rhoi taengah n'yaak sak mahpawh," a ti nah. 24 Te dongah a yuu loh cameo a cun tih a ming te Samson a sak. Cameo a rhoeng hang vaengah anih te BOEIPA loh yoe a then sak. 25 Anih cahoeh ham te Zorah laklo neh Eshtaol laklo kah Mahanehdan ah BOEIPA Mueihla loh a tong.

14 Samson te Timnah la a suntlak vaengah huta pakhat, Philisti nu te Timnah ah a hmuh. 2 Te dongah ha bal tih a napa neh a manu taengah a thui pah tih, "Timnah ah Philisti nu huta ka hmuh tih anih te kai yuu la han lo laeh," a ti nah. 3 Teda a napa neh a manu loh, "Na manuca kah tanu lakli neh ka pilnam cungkuem lakli ah om pawt tih a Philisti pumuld te yuu la loh ham tekah huta te na paan eh?," a ti nah. Teda a napa taengah Samson loh, "Ka mik loh a nai coeng dongah anih mah kai ham han lo laeh," a ti nah. 4 Te vaeng tue ah Philisti loh Israel a ngol thil dongah BOEIPA loh Philisti taengah a tuetang a dawn te Samson kah a napa neh a manu loh ming pawh. 5 Samson loh a manu a napa te Timnah la a suntlak puei tih Timnah misur a pha uh vaengah tah sathueng khuikah sathuengca loh samson cuuk thil ham tarha kawk. 6 BOEIPA Mueihla loh Samson te a thaihtak sak dongah maae ca a baeh

bangla sathueng te a baeh tih, a kut dongah pakhat khaw huta kah a napa loh anih te kun sak pawh. 2 Te phoeiah kap pawh. Teda a saii te a manu a napa taengah thui huta kah a napa loh, "Anih he hnoel rhoela na hnoel pawh. 7 Sunta tih huta taengah a cal vaengah mah tila ka ti khaw ka ti coeng dongah anih he na baerhoep Samson mik dongah thuem. 8 Khochnin a thok phoeiah a taengah ka paek coeng. A mana te anih lakah a then ngai yuu te loh ham a mael vaengah sathueng a cungkunah moenih a? A ham yueng la nang taengah tloep om mai te sawt ham a phael hatah sathueng rhok dongah khoi saeh," a ti nah. 3 Te phoeiah Samson loh amih te, "Philisti ana bop tih khotuiti te lawt a hmuh. 9 Te dongah khoi te a taeng lamloh voeivai tah m'hmil dae saeh, amih taengah kut neh a poh tih a caeh, a caeh doela a caak. A manu a boethae ka saii vaengah he," a ti nah. 4 Te phoeiah napa taengah a pha vaengah amih rhoi te khaw a paek Samson te cet tih maetang ya thum a tuuk. Hmaithoi a tih a caak rhoi. Teda a sathueng rhok khui lamkah khotuiti loh tih maetang a mai neh mai boeih a hlaengtang pah. a poh te amih rhoi taengah thui pawh. 10 Te phoeiah huta Maetang kah a mai rhoi lakklo ah hmaithoi a khih pah. 5 taengah a napa te cet tih tongpang rhoek loh a saii uh Hmaithoi te hmai a hlae tih Philisti kah canghli ah a hlah noek bangla Samson loh buhkoknah pahoi a saii. 11 Anih vaengah canghliom lamloh canghli khaw, misur neh olive te a hmuh uh vaengah baerhoep sawmthum a khuen khaw boeih a ung pah. 6 Te dongah Philisti rhoek loh, uh tih anih taengah om uh. 12 Amih te Samson loh, "He he ulae aka saii," a ti uh hatah, "A yuu te a bong pah "Nangmih taengah ka thui olkael he buhkoknah hnин rhih tih a baerhoep taengla vik a paek pah dongah Timni cava khuiyah kai taengah han thui rhoela han thui uh. Na puk Samson loh a saii," a ti uh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek te cet uh atah hni sawmthum neh thovaelnah himbai sawmthum uh tih amah khaw a napa te khaw hmai neh a hoeh uh. 7 te nangmih kam pae eh. 13 Teda a kai taengah na thui Teda a amih te Samson loh, "He bang he na saii uh van ham na coeng uh pawt atah kai he nangmih loh hni dongah nangmih phu kan loh daengah ni ka paa eh?", a ti sawmthum neh thovaelnah himbai sawmthum nam paek nah. 8 Amih te a hlit neh a laeng dongah hmasoe len neh uh van ni," a ti nah. Te dongah Samsawn te, "Na olkael te a taam daengah sunta tih Etam thaelpang kah thaelvap thui lamtah ka hnatur uh lah eh," a ti uh. 14 Te phoeiah khuiyah kho a sak. 9 Philisti rhoek te cet uh tih Judah amih te aka hnrom khui lamkah caak ha thoeng tih aka ah a rhaeh uh hatah Lehi kaep ah khaw khawk yaal uh. tlung khui lamkah didip ha thoeng," a ti nah hatah olkael 10 Te dongah Judah hlang rhoek loh, "Balae tih kaimih ming ham te hnин thum khuiyah coeng uh thai voel pawh. soah na luei uh," a ti nah hatah, "Samson te khoh ham 15 Hnin rhih a pha vaengah Samson yuu taengah, "Na neh kaimih taengah a saii bangla anih taengah saii van va te lhoi lamtah olkael te kaimih ham thui laeh saeh, ham kam paan uh coeng," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah Judah namah neh na pa imkhui hmai neh kang hoeh uh ve, hlang thawng thum te Etam thaelpang kah thaelvap la kaimih talh ham nim kaimih taengla nang khue," a ti nauh. sunta tih Samson te, "Philisti loh mamih ng'gol thil te 16 Te dongah Samson yuu te a taengah a rhab pah tih, na ming pawt nim, kaimih ham balae na saii he?", a ti "Kai nan nen tih nan lungnah pawt dongah ka pilnam nauh. Teda a amih te Samson loh, "Kai taengah a saii uh kuiyah ka nganpa rhoek te olkael neh na voek khaw kai vanbanglam ni amih taengah khaw ka saii van," a ti nah. taengah nan thui pawh," a ti nah. Teda a Samson loh, "A 12 Te vaengah, "Nang khih ham neh Philisti kut ah tloeng nu a pa taengah pataeng ka thui pawt te nang taengah ham ni ka suntak uh," a ti uh. Te dongah amih te Samson tarha ka thui aya?", a ti nah. 17 Amih ham buhkoknah a loh, "Kai taengah toemngam uh dae, kai tarha nan cuuk om duela hnин rhih kuiyah samson te a rhab thil. Teda a uh thil ve," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah Samson te a doo uh hnин rhih dongla a pha vaengah tih Samson te moeih tih, "Nang te dawk kang khih la kang khih uh vetih a kut a kilh dongah a yuu ham te a thui pah tih a yuu loh a ah kan tloeng ham ngawn ni, nang te kan duek rhoe kan pilnam kuiyah a hlang rhoek taengah olkael te a thui duek sak uh mahpawh," a ti nauh. Te dongah anih te pah. 18 Te dongah a hnин rhih dongah tah khopuei hlang rhuivaeh a thai rhoi neh a khih uh tih thaelpang lamloh a rhoek loh vinhna bangla a hnain hilanah, "Khotuiti lakah khuen uh. 14 Lehi la a pawk vaengah anih te doe hamla balae aka didip tih sathueng lakah balae aka tlung?", a ti Philisti rhoek yuhui uh. Teda a amih te BOEIPA Mueihla nah. Teda a amih te Samson loh, "Kai kah vaito neh na loh a thaihtak sak dongah a ban dongkah rhuivaeh te phayai uh pawt koinih ka olkael he na puk uh mahpawh," hmai neh a do hlamik bangla poeh. Te dongah a kut a ti nah. 19 BOEIPA Mueihla loh Samson te a thaihtak dong lamkah a pinyennah te tiae. 15 Te vaengah laak sak dongah Ashkelon la sunta tih hlang sawmthum a kah a kam haeng te a hmuh dongah a kut a yueng tih a ngawn. Amih kah pumoep te a loh pah tih olkael aka thui loh. Te nen te hlang thawngkhat a ngawn. 16 Te dongah rhoek te thovaelnah himbai te a paek. Teda a thintoek a Samson loh, "Laak kah a kam neh paehl paehl, laak kah sai doeah a napa im la mael. 20 Samson yuu te anih kam neh hlang thawngkhat ka ngawn coeng," a ti. 17 A taengah aka luem a baerhoep taengla a om pah.

15 Khochnin puet om tih cangah tue vaengah tih Samson loh a yuu te maae ca neh a hip. Te dongah, "Ka yuu taengah imkhui la ka kun pawn ni," a ti van hatah

thui te a khah nen tah a kut dongkah laak kam te khaw vik a voeih. Te phoeiah tekah hmuem te Ramathlehi a sak. 18 Te vaengah tui dikek a halthi hatah BOEIPA te a khue tih, "Na sal kut dongah he loeihnah khaw namah loh muep nam paek coeng. Teda a tuihalh ah ka duek

vetih pumdal kut ah ka cungku pawn aya?" a ti nah. **19** thai, na lungbuei te kai taengah a om pawt dongah kai Te vaengah Pathen loh Lehi ah a khui a v ueh pah tih tui taengah voei thum na omsaa tih, me tla na thadueng a phuet pah. Samson loh a ok tih a hil a sang daengah ni a hing pueng. Te dongah a ming te Enehakore a sak tih tihin duela Lehi ah om. **20** Philisti tue vaengah Israel te kum kul lai a tloek pah.

16 Samson te Gaza la a caeh vaengah pumyoi nu a hmuh hatah a taengla a kun thil. **2** Azzathi rhoek loh, "Samson he la ha pawk coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah a vael uh tih khoyin puet khopuei vongka ah rhonggol uh. Khoyin puet te hil a phah uh tih mincang khotihaih hlanah ng'ngawn pawn ni," a ti uh. **3** Teda Samson te khoyin boengli duela yalh tih khoyin boengli ah koep tho. Te vaengah khopuei vongka kah thohkhaih te rhungsut rhoi neh rhen a tuuk tih thohkalh khaw a phil. Te phoeiah a laengpang ah a tloeng tih Hebron dan kah tleng som la a koh. **4** Te tlam te a om phoeiah Sorek soklong kah huta pakhat, a ming ah Delilah te a lungnah. **5** Te vaengah Delilah te Philisti boei rhoek loh a paan uh tih, "Anih te hloih lamta ba nen lae a thadueng a len tih ba nen lae anih n'na eh ti han so laeh. Te vaengah anih phaep ham ka khit uh saeh lamta nang te kaimih loh tangka thawngkhat yakhat rhip kam pae uh eh," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Samson te Delilah loh, "Me nen lae na thadueng a len tih nang phaep ham te ba nen lae ng'khiih eh tite kai taengah bet han thui lah," a ti nah. **7** Teda anih te Samson loh, "Kai he kuelrhui aka rhae pawh a thingsup yungrih nen te ng'khit uh koinik ka kha sut vetih hlang mailai banglam ni ka om eh?", a ti nah. **8** Te dongah Delilah ham Philisti boei rhoek te kuelrhui aka rhae pawh yungrih te a thingsup la a khuen pa uh tih Samson te a khiih. **9** Delilah te imkhui ah a rhonggol doela om tih, "Samson nang pum dongkah Philisti rhoek te," a ti nah hatah hmai loh a laeh vaengkah hamnak rhoi a pat bangla kuelrhui te a bawt. Te dongah a thadueng te ming uh pawh. **10** Teda Samson te Delilah loh, "Kai taengah na omsaa tih kai taengah laithae na thui he. Tahae ah kai ham han thui laeh, ba nen lae ng'khiih eh?", a ti nah. **11** Te dongah, "Kai he bitat a saai nah mueh rhuivaeh a thai neh n'khiih la n'khiih uh atah ka kha sut vetih hlang mailai banglam ni ka om eh?", a ti nah. **12** Te dongah Delilah loh rhuivaeh a thai te a loh tih Samson a khiih. Te phoeiah, "Samson na pum dongkah Philisti rhoek te," a ti nah. Te vaengah imkhui ah aksa rhonggol thiil khaw om coeng dae a ban dongkah te rhuihet bangla but a bawt. **13** Te dongah Samson te Delilah loh, "Tahae duela kai taengah na omsaa tih kai taengah laithae na thui, kai taengah thui laeh, ba nen lae ng'khiih eh?", a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Ka lu kah samtum parhiih he hnithah dongah na tahn atah," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah a sam te ciphuem neh khak a hen pah tih, "Samson na pum dongkah Philisti rhoek te," a ti nah. Te vaengah a ih kung lamkah haenghang tih ciphuem te tampai neh hnithah neh rhen a dueng. **15** Te phoeiah, "Nang loh, 'Kan lungnah,' tila metlamlae na thui

len khaw kai taengah na thui moenih," a ti nah. **16** Teda Samson te hnri takuem ah a ol neh a kilh tih a toeh a oieh dongah duek ham ni a hinglu long a hnuenah coeng. **17** Te dongah a lungbuei kah boeih te Delilah taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah, "Kai he a nu bung khui lamlo Pathen kah hlangcoelh la ka om dongah thiha loh ka lu a ben moenih. Vo koinih ka thadueng he kai lamloh nong vetih ka tlo ni. Te vaengah hlang boeih banglam ni ka om eh?", a ti nah. **18** A lungbuei kah aka om boeih te a thui coeng tila Delilah loh a hmuh. Te dongah tah Philisti boei rhoek te a tah tih a khue vaengah, "Anih long he kamah taengah a lungbuei kah boeih te a phoe coeng dongah vai ah halo uh saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Philisti boei rhoek loh Delilah taengla halo uh tih a kut dongah tangka hang khuen uh. **19** A khuklu dongah Samson a soei tih hlang a khue. Samson lu dongkah samtum parhiih te a vok pah tih Samson te phaep ham te a poeih. Te dongah a thadueng khaw Samson dong lamloh viik nong. **20** Te vaengah, "Samson, na pum dongkah Philisti rhoek te," a ti nah tih a ih lamkah haenghang. A noek noek vaengkah bangla ka thoo vetih ka khoek bitni a ti. Teda anih taeng lamloh BOEIPA a nong te amah loh ming pawh. **21** Te dongah Samson te Philisti rhoek loh a tuuk uh tih a mik a koeih pauh. Gaza la a suntak puei uh tih rhohum neh a khiih uh. Te dongah Samson tah thongtla im ah sum aka kuelh la a khiih uh. **22** Teda a vok vanbangla a lu dongkah a sam loh pahoi a cawn pah. **23** Te vaengah Philisti boei rhoek loh amamih kah Dagon pathen taengah hmueih puei nawn ham tingtun uh. Te dongah kohoeneh neh, "Mamih kah thunkha Samson tah mamih kah pathen loh mamih kut ah m'paek coeng," a ti uh. **24** Pilnam loh a hmuhvaengah a pathen te a thangthen uh tih, "Mamih kah khomuen a kah tih mamih rhoek aka pung sak, mamih kah thunkha tah mamih kut ah pathen loh m'paek coeng," a ti uh. **25** A lungbuei a umya a umya uh vaengah ah, "Samson te khue lamta mamih ham luem lah saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah thongtla im kah a pael Samson te a khue uh. Samson te amih mikhmuh ah a lawn uh tih tung laklo ah a pai sakuh. **26** Te vaengah Samson loh a kut dongah aka pangtung camoei pakhat taengah, "Kai ng'khuem lamta im tung te ka yam lah eh. Te dongah te a naep la ka duem lah eh," a ti nah. **27** Te vaengah huta tongpa loh im khuia muep thet uh tih Philisti boei rhoek boeih tah imphu ah ngoluh. Samson kah luem aka so huta tongpa thawng thum tluk louh. **28** Teda Samson loh BOEIPA a khue tih, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, kai m'poek laem lamta tahae ah kai he Pathen loh voekhat mah n'talong lah saeh, te daengah ni ka mik rhoi ham Philisti soah pakhat la phulohnah neh phu ka loh eh?", a ti nah. **29** Te vaengah Samson loh im laklung kah tung rhoi taengla hoi uh. Te rhoi dongah tawn uh tih pakhat te a bantang ah, pakhat te a banvoei ah a duel thiil. **30** Te phoeiah Samson loh, "Ka hinglu he Philisti

rhoek neh hmaih duek saeh," a ti tih thatdueng neh a tulh. Te dongah boei rhoek neh a khuikah pilnam boeih te im loh a cungku thil. A duek vaengah a ngawn tih aka duek he a hing vaengkah a ngawn lakah a yet ngai om. 31 Te vaengah a mana rhoek neh a napa cako te boeih suntia uh tih rhok a loh uh. Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih Zorah laklo neh Eshtaoi laklo kah a napa Manoah phuel ah a up uh. Israel te anih loh kum kul lai a tloek pah.

thohmuen ke khe uh," a ti nauh. Te dongah Ephraim lang kah Maikah im la pawk uh tih pahoi pah uh. 3 Maikah im taengkah Levi cadong ol te amih loh a hmat hong dongah pahoi pah uh. Te phoeiah anih te, "Hela nang aka khuen te unim? He ah he balae na saii? He ah he ang ham balae aka om?", a ti nauh. 4 Te dongah amih vaengah heben hebang la, "Maikah loh kai hamla a saii h kai m'paang coeng dongah anih kah khosoih la ka om coeng," a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah anih taengah, "Pathen kah lang dawt lamta ming lah sih. A soah mamih m'ponga pangla mamih longpuei he thaihtak venim," a ti uh. 6 Te dongah amih te khosoih loh, "Rhoepnah neh cet uh lamta na longpuei te BOEIPA taengah pongpa uh," a ti nah. 7 Te dongah hlang panga cet uh tih Laish la pawk uh. Te vaengah a khui kah pilnam te a hmuh uh. Sidoni thosing bangla a khosak ngaikhuek la mong tih palyal. Khohmuen kah te khokung khomah la a pang tih olka loh raitah pawh. Tedaam amih te Sidoni lamloh hla tih amih te lang neh ol a khueh moenih. 8 Te dongah Zorah neh Eshtao kah a pacaboeina te a paan uh hatah a pacaboeina loh, "Nangmih tah metlamlae," a ti nauh. 9 Te vaengah, Khohmuen ke m'hmuh uh tih bahoeng a then arha coeng dongah halo lamta amih te cuk thil pawn uh. Nangmih aka ngam rhoek khaw caeh hamla uelh uh poel lamta khohmuen pang ham paan uh sih. 10 Na paan uh vaengah pilnam palyal neh, Pathen loh na kut dongah hang khueh khohmuen dang aka ka mungkung te paan uh. Te hmuen tah hnorpai pakhat khaw tloelnah aka om pawh khohmuen ni," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah Zorah amkah neh Eshtao lamkah Dan kako te pahoi puen uh tih caemtloek hnorpai aka vah he hlang ya rhuk louh. 12 Cet uh bal tih, Judah Kiriyathjearim ah rhaeh uh. Te dongah tekah hmuen te Mahanehdan a sui uh tih tinhn luela Kiriathjearim ah om ke. 13 Te lamloh Ephraim lang a kat uh tih Maikah im te a paan uh. 14 Te vaengah Laish khohmuen hip hamla ka cet hlang panga loh a doo tih pacaboeina te, "Im ah hnisiu, sithui, mueithuk neh mueihlawn a om te na ming uh a? Te dongah na saii h koi te ming uh laeh," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah te lam te khoe uh tih Maikah im taengkah Levi cadong im la a caeh uh vaengah Levi te ngaimong lam ni a dawt uh. 16 Tedaam Dan ca rhoek khui lamkah caemtloek pumcum aka vah hlang ya rhuk tah vongka kah thohka ah pai uh. 17 Khohmuen hip ham aka cet hlang panga rhoek te tah a huilaun kuh tih mueithuk, hnisiu, sithui neh mueihlawn te loh uh. Te vaengah khosoih khaw, caemtloek pumcum aka vah hlang ya rhuk vongka kah thohka kaengnah pai.

18 Maikah im kah aka kun rhoek loh mueithuk, hnisui, iithui, neh mueihlawn te a loh uh dongah amih te khosoih oh, "Balae na saii uh?", a ti nah. **19** Tedad khosoih te, Na kut te na ka dongah duem khueh. Kaimih taengla halo lamtah kaimih napa lam khaw khosoih lam khaw om mai. Hlang imkhui pakhat kah khosoih la na om te hen aya? Israel koca neh a cako kah khosoih ham man iih na om," a ti nauh. **20** Khosoih kah a lungbuei tah

17 Te vaengah Ephraim tlang lamkah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Mikhaiah te om. **2** Te vaengah a manu taengah, "Nang taengkah cak thawngkhat yakkhat a loh dongah nang n'tap coeng. Ka hna ah khaw, 'Cak te kamah taengla ka loh ne,' a ti," a ti nah. Te dongah a manu loh, "BOEIPA rhangneh ka ca a yoethen," a ti. **3** Te dongah cak thawngkhat yakkhat te a manu taengla a bal hatah a manu loh, "Ka kut lamkah cak te ka ca kah mueithuk neh mueihlawn saii nah ham BOEIPA taengah ka hoep rhoela ka hoep coeng. Te dongah namah taengla kam mael pawn ni," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah a manu taengla a mael tangtae cak te a manu loh a loh. Cak yakkhat te, mueithuk aka saii tih mueihlawn aka hlawn, Mikhaiah im kah aka om taengah a paek. **5** Tekah hlang Maikah amah taengah pathen im pakhat om. Te dongah hnisi neh sithui te a saii tih a ca rhoek khui lamkah pakhat kut dongah a poem sak phoeiah amah kah khosoil la a khueh. **6** Te vaeng tue ah Israel he manghai a khueh pawt dongah hlang boeih loh a mik dongkah a thuem sak bangla a saii. **7** Te vaengah Judah kho Bethlehem lamkah Judah koca cadong pakhat om tih anih khaw Levi la a om dongah te ah te pah van. **8** Judah Bethlehem khopuei lamkah hlang te cet tih a pah nah te a toem tih a longpuei a thuep hatah Ephraim tlang kah Maikah im la pawk. **9** Te vaengah anih te Maikah loh, "Me lamkah lae na thoeng," a ti nah hatah, "Kai he Judah Bethlehem lamkah Levi ni, te dongah pah nah te toem ham ka caeh dae he," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah anih te Maikah loh, "Kai taengah khosa mai lamtah kai hamla a pa banghui neh khosoil lam khaw om mai. Nang te kamah loh kum khat ah cak a laang, himbai phu, na thahuelnah khaw kam paek bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah Levi te khaw pahoi kun. **11** Levi khaw hlang neh khosak ham a mulmet coeng dongah a capa pakhat bangla anih taengah cadong la a om pah. **12** Levi kut te khaw Maikah loh a khueh pah coeng dongah cadong khaw anih kah khosoil la a om pah tih Maikah im ah kho a sak. **13** Te daengah Maikah loh, "Levi he ka khosoil la om coeng tih kai hamla BOEIPA then tila ka ming coeng," a ti.

18 Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel ah he manghai om pawh. Tedae Dan koca tah Israel koca lakli ah rho pang ham a tue a pha hlan dongah khosak thil ham rho a tlap uh pueng. 2 Te dongah amih cako khuia Zorah neh Eshtao lamkah tatthai ca hlang boeih tah hlang panga te Dan ca rhoek loh khohmuen aka hip tih aka khe ham a tueih uh. Te vaengah khohip rhoek te, "Cet uh lamtah

a voelphoeng pah dongah hnisui, sithui, mueithuk te a loh a hloep dongah mael tih hnnap rhaeh. 8 A hnin nga khuen tih pilnam lakli la cet. 21 Hooi uh tih a caeh uh mincang ah caeh hamla thoo bal. Te vaengah huta kah a vaengah camoe, boiva neh khuehtawn amamih hmai la a napa loh, "Na thinko duel rhoi dae lamatah khovoei duela khueh uh. 22 Amih te Maikah im lamlloh a lakhla vaengah rhing rhoi mai," a ti nah. Te dongah amih rhoi long te buh im kah hllang rhoek loh Maikah im taengkah te a hueh uh koep a caak rhoi bal. 9 Te phoeiah caeh hamla a yula tih Dan ca rhoek te a cuuk uh. 23 Dan ca rhoek te a doek neh cadong te a thoh puei hatah hula kah a napa, a napa uh hatah a maelhmai a hoi tih Maikah te, "Nang khue te loh, "Kholaeh ham khohnin loh khum coeng ta, khohnin nang taengah balae kan loh eh," a ti nauh. 24 Te dongah, loh thok coeng tih pahoi rhaeh rhoi mai lamta na thinko "Ka pathen, ka saii te na loh uh tih khosoih khaw na caeh voelphoeng sak rhoi mai, na longpuei te thangyuen ah na puei uh phoeiah kai ham balae aka om bal? Te dongah, thoh thil vetih na dap khaw na paan bitni," a ti nah. 10 'Nang neh kai balae benbo benpang?' na ti uh he balae aka om voel eh?", a ti nah. 25 Tedaeh Maikah te Dan ca rhoek, "Na ol te kaimih n'yaak sak boeh, Hluthlut hinglu kah hllang rhoek loh nang te n'cuuk thil vetih namah kah hinglu, na imkhui kah a hinglu te na khum sak ve," a ti nauh. 26 Dan ca rhoek amih longpui ah a caeh uh tih a taengkah a yula te Jerusalem kah Jebus dan la a pawk daengah Maikah loh amih tah anih lakah tlungluen uh boei loh, "Kholong kho la ael boel sih, amih te Israel ca tila a hmuh. Te dongah hooi uh tih amah im la mael. moenih, te dongah Gibeah la cet uh mai sih," a ti nah. 13 27 Dan ca rhoek loh Maikah kah hno a saii khaw, anih Te phoeiah cadong te, "Cet sih lamta hmuuen pakhat taengah aka om khosoih te khaw a khuen uh. Aka mong te moeh sih, Gibeah ah khaw Ramah ah khaw rhaeh tih aka palyal Laish pilnam te a paan uh tih cunghang ha uh mai sih," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah cet uh tih Benjamin neh a loek uh phoeiah khopuei te hmai neh a hoeh uh. khuikah Gibeah taengah a pha tom ah kho tla coeng. 15 28 Sidon lamlloh a hla dongah Laish te huul voel pawh. Te dongah pahoi kun ham neh Gibeah ah rhaeh ham Olka dongah hllang nen khaw amih te benbo benpang khaw paa uh. Te phoeiah cet uh tih khopuei tolting ah pawh. Laish tah Bethrekhob taengkah tuikol ah om. Te ngol uh. Tedaeh im khuila pah sak ham amih te hllang dongah kho a thoong uh tih a om thil uh. 29 Te dongah khopuei ming he Israel loh a sak a napa Dan ming voel la kuiyah Gibeah taengah a pha tom ah kho tla coeng. 16 Hlaem vaengah patong pakhat tah Iohma lamkah a bibi lamkah lawt halo. Tedaeh anih khaw Benjamin ca rhoek kah hmuuen Gibeah ah aka bakuep Ephraim tlang lamkah hllang van ni. 17 Patong loh a mik a huel a sawt hatah khopuei tolting ah yincet hllang pakhat te a hmuh. Te dongah tekah hllang te patong loh, "Me lamkah lae na lo tih melam na caeh eh?", a ti nah. 18 Te dongah, "Kaimih tih Judah Bethlehem lamkah Ephraim tlang hlaep la ka cet uh. Te lamkah te Judah Bethlehem la ka cet uh tih BOEIPA im ka paan. Tedaeh im khuila kai aka pah sak ham hllang om pawh. 19 Tahae ah ka laak ham cangkong neh a kamvuelh khaw om pueng. Kamah ham neh na salnu ham khaw, na sal taengkah cadong ham khaw buh neh misurtui om pueng tih hnnapai dongah pakhat khaw a tloelnah om pawh," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah tekah hllang te patong loh, "Nang taengah ngaimongnah om saeh. Na tloelnah boeih nen khaw kai taengah om mai tolting ah rhaehba boeh," a ti nah. 21 Yin te a im khuila a khuen tih laak a vuelh pah, a koh a silh pah phoeiah a caak a ok uh. 22 A lungbuei a voelphoeng uh li iaengah khopuei hllang khui hllang muen ca rhoek loh im te tarha a vael uh tih thohkhai te a tum uh. Im kung patong te khaw a doek uh tih, "Na im la aka pawk hllang te hang khuen lamtah anih ka hmat uh lah eh," a ti nah. 23 Tedaeh im kung te amih taengla ha moe tih, "Ka manuca rhoek nang te tlam moenih, hekah hllang he ka im khuila ha kun coeng dongah thaehuet uh boel mai, boethae halang he tah saii uh boeh. 24 Ka canu, oila neh ka yula kang khuen mai eh. Amih phaep uh lamtah na mik dongah then na ti uh bangla amih rhoi taengah saii

19 Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel ah he manghai tal pueng. Te dongah Ephraim tlang hlaep ah aka kuep Levi hllang loh Judah Bethlehem lamkah huta pakhat te yula la a loh. 2 Tedaeh anih taengkah a yula tah a cukhalh dongah a va taeng lamlloh a napa im Judah Bethlehem la cet tih hla li om. 3 Te dongah a yuu te ha mael khaw ha mael laeh saeh tila a lungbuei te yam pah ham a va te thoo tih a yuu taenglah cet. Te vaengah amah taengkah cadong pakhat neh laak rhoi te a khuen. A va te a napa im a paan puei tih huta kah a napa loh a hmuh hatah anih doe ham a kohoe. 4 Tedaeh huta kah a napa, khosoih masae loh a parhaeng. Te dongah hnин thum a om puei hatah a caak a ok uh tih rhaeh uh. 5 Hnин li a om nen tah mincang ah thoo tih caeh hamla hliah uh bal. Tedaeh huta kah a napa loh a cava te, "Buh kamat nen khaw na lungbuei duel lamtah a hnuk la cet mai," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah ngol rhoi tih thikat la a caak a ok rhoi. Te vaengah tekah hllang te huta kah a napa loh, "Ueh mai lamta na lungbuei voelphoeng la rhaeh rhoi mai dae," a ti nah. 7 Tekah hllang loh caeh hamla thoo bal coeng dae a masae

uh. Tedaек hekah hlang taengah boethae halang hno te duek sak uh daengah ni Israel khui lamkah boethae te ka saii uh boeh," a ti nah. 25 Tedaек hlang loh hnatum ham khoe pueng eh," a ti nah. Tedaек a pacaboeina Israel ca a huem uh pawt dongah khosoih loh a yula te a mawt rhoek kah ol te Benjamin ca rhoek loh hnatum ham huem tih amih taengah poeng la a thak pah. Te vaengah anih uh pawh. 14 Tedaек khopuei rhoek lamkah Benjamin ca te a tholh puei uh tih khoyin khing te mincang duela a rhoek loh Israel ca rhoek taengah caemtloek la caeh ham poelyoe uh. Khothaik a pha daengah huta te a hlah uh. Gibeah ah tingtun uh. 15 Te vaeng khohnin ah khopuei 26 Mincang a pha vaengah tah huta te cet tih a boei a om takuem lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek te soep uh thaeh tih nah im kah thohka ah khosae duela hmawk sop uh. 27 A cunghang aka pom hlang thawng kul thawng rhuk neh boei te mincang ah thoo tih im thohkhaih te a ong. Amah Gibeah kah aka om hlang ya rhih te a soep uh tih a coelh kho long ah voei ham ha moe phai hatah a yula te im thil uh. 16 Te vaengah pilnam boeih khuikah tongpa ya thohka kah cingkhaha dongah kut a loeng tih lawt ana rhih te a coelh uh. Amih te bantang kut aka poem la bakop pah. 28 Te dongah anih te, "Thoo lamtah cet pawn boeih om dae lungto a dong uh vaengah sam pataeng pit sih," a ti nah. Tedaек a doo voel pawt dongah laak dongla tlaih pawh. 17 Benjamin kah a voel ah Israel ca loh buel a khueh. Te phoeiah tekah hlang te thoo tih a hmuen a uh cunghang aka pom caemtloek hlang he a pum boeih paan. 29 Amah im la a pawk vaengah tah tumcaca a loh la hlang thawng ya li louh. 18 Tedaек thoo uh tih Bethel tih a yula te a tloeng. Te phoeiah a ruh te maehpoel hlai la a yoeng vaengah Pathen te a dawt uh hatah Israel nit la a tloek tih Israel khorhi takuem ah a pat. 30 Te tla ca rhoek loh, "Benjamin ca rhoek te caemtloek thil ham aka om te boeih a hmuih uh vaengah, "Egypt koh lamkah kaimih ah ulae lamhma la aka cet eh?," a ti nauh. Te n'thoo uh hnini lamkah loh tihnih duela te bang te Israel ca rhoek taengah om pawt tih hmuh noek bal moenih. He 19 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh mincang ah thoo uh tih he nangmih loh dueh uh, anih he dawtlet uh lamtah thui Gibeah ah rhaeh uh. 20 Benjamin te caemtloek thil ham uh," a ti nah.

20 Israel ca rhoek boeih capit uh tih Dan lamloh Beersheba neh Gilead koh duela rhaengpuei loh Mizpah kah BOEIPA taengah pakhat la tingtun uh. 2 Pathen kah pilnam hlangping lakkai ah pilnam boeih te a cong cong ah, Israel koca rhoek khaw boeih a pai uh vaengah rhalkap hlang thawng ya li loh cunghang a pom. 3 Israel ca rhoek Mizpah la a caeh uh te Benjamin ca rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh, "Hekah boethae he metlam a om thui uh lah," a ti uh. 4 Te dongah a ngawn uh huta kah a va Levi hlang loh a doo tih, "Benjamin kah Gibeah la kamah ka cet tih ka yula taengah ka rhaeh. 5 Te vaengah Gibeah boei rhoek loh kai n'thoh thil uh tih kai te khoyin ah im neh rhen m'vael uh. Kai te ngawn ham cai uh coeng dae ka yula te a phaep uh tih duek. 6 Israel khuiah boethae halang neh khonuen rhamtat la a saii uh dongah ka yula te ka loh tih ka sah phoeiah Israel kah rho, khomuen tom la ka pat. 7 Nangmih Israel ca boeih loh namamih kah olka neh cilsuep khaw pahoi pae uh laeh," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah pilnam pum loh pumkhat la pai tih, "Hlang pakhat long khaw a dap la cet boel saeh lamtah pakhat khaw a im la phael boel saeh. 9 Tedaек tekah olka vanbangla Gibeah te hmulung neh saii sih. 10 Israel khuiah boethae halang boeih a saii vanbangla Geba kah Benjamin te aka paan tih aka saii pilnam ham lampu aka lo la Israel koca boeih te yakhat ah hlang rha, thawngkhat ah yakhat, thawngrha dongah thawngkhat lo sih," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah Israel hlang boeih loh khopuei te a capit thil uh tih pumkhat hui uh. 12 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Benjamin koca rhoek boeih taengah hlang a tueih uh tih, "Balae tih hebang boethae loh na khuiah a om? 13 Gibeah kah hlang muen ca rhoek te han tloeng laeh. Amih te ka

duek sak uh daengah ni Israel khui lamkah boethae te ka rhoek kah ol te Benjamin ca rhoek loh hnatum ham huem tih amih taengah poeng la a thak pah. 14 Tedaек khopuei rhoek loh Israel ca rhoek taengah caemtloek la caeh ham poelyoe uh. Khothaik a pha daengah huta te a hlah uh. Gibeah ah tingtun uh. 15 Te vaeng khohnin ah khopuei 26 Mincang a pha vaengah tah huta te cet tih a boei a om takuem lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek te soep uh thaeh tih nah im kah thohka ah khosae duela hmawk sop uh. 27 A cunghang aka pom hlang thawng kul thawng rhuk neh boei te mincang ah thoo tih im thohkhaih te a ong. Amah Gibeah kah aka om hlang ya rhih te a soep uh tih a coelh kho long ah voei ham ha moe phai hatah a yula te im thil uh. 16 Te vaengah pilnam boeih khuikah tongpa ya thohka kah cingkhaha dongah kut a loeng tih lawt ana rhih te a coelh uh. Amih te bantang kut aka poem la bakop pah. 28 Te dongah anih te, "Thoo lamtah cet pawn boeih om dae lungto a dong uh vaengah sam pataeng pit sih," a ti nah. Tedaек a doo voel pawt dongah laak dongla tlaih pawh. 17 Benjamin kah a voel ah Israel ca loh buel a khueh. Te phoeiah tekah hlang te thoo tih a hmuen a uh cunghang aka pom caemtloek hlang he a pum boeih paan. 29 Amah im la a pawk vaengah tah tumcaca a loh la hlang thawng ya li louh. 18 Tedaек thoo uh tih Bethel tih a yula te a tloeng. Te phoeiah a ruh te maehpoel hlai la a yoeng vaengah Pathen te a dawt uh hatah Israel nit la a tloek tih Israel khorhi takuem ah a pat. 30 Te tla ca rhoek loh, "Benjamin ca rhoek te caemtloek thil ham aka om te boeih a hmuih uh vaengah, "Egypt koh lamkah kaimih ah ulae lamhma la aka cet eh?," a ti nauh. Te n'thoo uh hnini lamkah loh tihnih duela te bang te Israel ca rhoek taengah om pawt tih hmuh noek bal moenih. He 19 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek loh mincang ah thoo uh tih he nangmih loh dueh uh, anih he dawtlet uh lamtah thui Gibeah ah rhaeh uh. 20 Benjamin te caemtloek thil ham uh," a ti nah.

Israel hlang te cet tih Israel caemtloek hlang he Gibeah ah yaal uh. 21 Te vaengah Gibeah lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek ha pawk uh tih lohma sa ah Israel hlang thawng kul thawng hnini te hnini at dongah a phop. 22 Tedaек Israel hlang pilnam loh a thaa a huel tih lamhma khohnin kah rhongpai hmuen ah caemtloek ham te rhong koep a pai uh. 23 Te daengah Israel ca rhoek loh cet uh tih kholaeh duela BOEIPA mikmuh ah rhab uh. BOEIPA te a dawt uh tih, "Ka manuca Benjamin ca rhoek te caemtloek la thoeih ham kah khaop aya?," a ti nauh. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Anih te caeh thil uh," a ti nah. 24 Te dongah a hnini bae dongah Israel ca rhoek loh Benjamin ca rhoek taengla mop uh. 25 A hnini bae dongah tah amih aka doe ham te Benjamin kah Gibeah lamkah ha pawk tih Israel ca khui lamkah cunghang aka pom hlang thawng hlai rhet te lohma sa ah boeih a thup uh bal. 26 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek boein neh pilnam pum loh cet uh tih Bethel a paan uh. Te vaengah a rhab doela BOEIPA mikmuh ah ngol uh. Hnini at neh kholaeh duela a yaeh tih BOEIPA mikmuh ah hmueihihlutnah neh rhoepnah te a nawn uh. 27 Te phoeiah BOEIPA te Israel ca rhoek loh a dawt uh. Te vaeng tue ah tah Pathen kah paipi thingkawng khaw te ah te om. 28 Te vaeng tue ah Aaron koca Eleazar ca Phinekha tah paipi thingkawng hmaih ah pai tih, "Ka manuca Benjamin ca rhoek taengah caemtloek la caeh ham te koep ka rhaep aya, ka toeng pawn aya?," a ti nauh. Tedaек BOEIPA loh, "Anih te thangvuen ah tah nang kut dongla kan tloeng ham coeng dongah cet ngawn," a ti nauh. 29 Te dongah Israel loh Gibeah kaevpai ah rhongngol a khueh. 30 A hnini thum dongah tah Benjamin ca rhoek te Israel ca rhoek loh a paan uh tih a noek noek kah bangla Gibeah te rhong a pai thiluh. 31 Te vaengah pilnam aka doe ham te Benjamin ca rhoek ha hlah uh tih khopuei lamloh baat cing uh. A noek noek kah

bangla pilnam soah a rhok la tloek banlak ham te Bethel
neh Gibeah la aka pawk longpuei ah a tong uh tih Israel
hlang sawmthum tluk te lohma sa ah a ngawnuh. **32** Te Benjamin yuu la pae boel saeh," a ti uh. **2** Te phoeiah
vaengah Benjamin ca rhoek loh, "Lamhma kah bangla pilnam te Bethel la cet uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuah
mamih mikhmuah ayawh uh coeng," a ti uh. Tedaes Israel kholaeh duela ngol uh. Te vaengah a rhah ol a huel uh tih
ca rhoek loh, "Rhaelrham uh sih lamtah kopuei lamloh hluk hluk rhaps uh. **3** Te dongah "Israel Pathen BOEIPA
longpuei la cing tak sih," a ti uh. **33** Te dongah Israel aw, Israel koca pakhat khui lamloh hloep aka buel uh
hlang boeih tah a hmuen lamloh thoo uh tih Baaltamar la ham te tihnih ah balaeh tih Israel taengah a om," a ti uh. **4**
rhong a paik uh. Te vaengah Israel khuikah aka rhongngol A vuen ah pilnam te thoo uh hmuehliktu a suem uh. Te
te Gibeah pool lamloh amah hmuen la a poh. **34** Te phoeiah hmuehhlutnah neh rhoepnah te a nawn uh. **5**
phoeiah Israel boeih khui lamkah hlang thawng rha a Tedaes, "BOEIPA taengah Mizpah la aka cet pawt tah
coelh loh Gibeah imdan te a paan uh hatah caemtloek duek rhoela duek saeh," a ti tih olhlo puei a om dongah
khaw a lalh nauh. Tedaes yoethae loh amih taengla a Israel ca rhoek loh, "Israel koca boeih khuiyah BOEIPA
paan te Benjamin ca rhoek ming uh pawh. **35** Benjamin taengkah hlangping lakli la aka mop pawt te ulae," a ti
te Israel mikhmuah BOEIPA loh a yawk sak coeng uh. **6** Te daengah Israel ca rhoek loh a manuca Benjamin
dongah Benjamin khui lamkah cunghang aka pom hlang soah damti uh tih, "Israel khuikah koca pakhat tah tihnih
thawng kul thawng nga yakkhat te hnien at nen ni Israel ca ah pat coeng. **7** Mah tanu te amih yuu la paek pawt
rhoek loh a thup. **36** Amamih a yawk uh te Benjamin ham mamih loh BOEIPA taengah n'toemngam uh dongah
ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te vaengah Israel hlang tah aka sueng rhoek ham a yuu metlam m'vawt uh eh," a
Gibeah kah a khueh rhongngol dongla a pangtung coeng ti uh. **8** Te dongah, "Israel koca khuikah pakhat khaw
dongah Benjamin ca rhoek loh a hmuen vik a paek. BOEIPA taengah Mizpah la aka mop pawt te melae,"
37 Rhongngol rhoek long khaw Gibeah la tawn uh tih a ti uh daengah Jabesh Gilead rhaehhmuen lamkah te
capit uh tih rhongngol patoeng te a sol dongah kopuei hlangping taengah hlang pakhat khaw tarha mop pawh.
pum te cunghang ha dongla a kaeh. **38** Israel hlang **9** Te dongah pilnam te a boel uh hatah te Jabesh Gilead
neh rhongngol te tingtunna a om vaengah kopuei khosa rhoek khui lamkah pakhat khaw om tangloeng
lamkah hmaikhu loh cangpaiseo bangla muep luei. **39** pawh. **10** Te dongah tatthai hlang khui lamkah rhoengpuei
Tedaes caemtloek vaengah Israel hlang loh ki a buung la hlang thawng hlai hnrih te a tueih uh tih amih te a
hatah Israel hlang la hlang sawmthum tluk te Benjamin uen uh hatah, "Cet uh lamtah Jabesh Gilead kah huta
loh a rhok la pahoi a tloek tih, "Lamhma kah caemtloek cameo khosa rhoek te cunghang ha neh ngawn uh.
bangla mamih mikhmuah yawk rhoela yawk ngawn **11** Te phoeiah tongpa boeih hekah olka bangla saii uh
coeng," a ti uh. **40** Tedaes hmaikhu tung te kopuei lamloh lamtah thingkong dongah tongpa neh aka ming uh huta
cangpaiseo neh koe luei. Benjamin khaw a hnuk la a mael te khaw boeih thup uh," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah Jabesh
hatah kopuei pum te vaan la tarha ana khuu pah. **41** Te Gilead kah khosa rhoek khuikah tongpa kah thingkong
vaengah Israel hlang te ha mael van hatah yoethae loh neh tongpa aka ming pawh hula, oila ya li a hmuh uh te
n'rhlil thil coeng tila Benjamin hlang loh a hmuh dongah khaw Kanaan koh kah Shiloh rhaehhmuen la a khuen
hlawt let. **42** Te dongah Israel hlang kah mikhmuah ah uh. **13** Te phoeiah rhaengpuei pum te a tueih uh tih
khosoek longpuei la hooi uh. Tedaes amih te caem loh Rimmon thaelpang kah Benjamin ca rhoek te a voek
han cuuk thil tih kopuei lamkah rhoek long khaw amih te uh. Te vaengah rhoepnah neh amih te a khue uh. **14**
a laklo ah a thup. **43** Benjamin te a hloem uh tih a dum Benjamin khaw te vaeng khohnin ah ha mael coeng. Te
uh coeng dongah Gibeah khocuk due a yoeikoek la a dongah Jabesh Gilead lamkah huta aka hing duen te
cuuk uh. **44** Te vaengah Benjamin khui lamkah tatthai amih yuu la a paek uh dae amih ham rhoeh tah dang
hlang kak hlang thawng hlai rhet cungku. **45** Te dongah uh pawh. **15** Tedaes BOEIPA loh Israel koca khuikah a
hooi uh tih khosoek kah Rimmon thaelpang la rhaelrham puit a saii coeng dongah Benjamin ham khaw pilnam
uh. Tedaes longpueing ah hlang thawng nga a paco uh. khaw hal van. **16** Te dongah hlangboel khuikah a hamca
Te vaengah Gidom duela a cuuk uh tih hlang a thawng rhoek, "Benjamin nu he a mitmoeng coeng dongah aka
thawng la a ngawn uh. **46** Te vaengah Benjamin khui thil saeh," a ti tih Israel ca rhoek loh a toemngam coeng
lamkah aka cungku rhoek boeih he hnien at dongah mah **17** Te phoeiah, "Benjamin rhalong rhoek kah rho he
cunghang aka pom tatthai hlang kak te hlang thawng Israel koca lamkah long khaw hmata boel saeh. **18** Te
kul thawng nga om. **47** Tedaes hlang ya rhuk tah hooi phoeiah, 'Benjamin taengah huta aka pae tah thaepoei
uh tih khosoek kah Rimmon thaelpang la a rhaelrham thil saeh,' a ti tih Israel ca rhoek loh a toemngam coeng
uh dongah Rimmon thaelpang ah hla li om uh. **48** Te dongah mamih nu khui lamkah he amih taengah a yuu la
phoeiah Israel hlang loh Benjamin ca rhoek te a mael thil pae ham khaw coeng pawh," a ti uh. **19** Te phoeiah, "A
uh tih cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Kopuei lamkah kum kum kah BOEIPA khotue te Shiloh ah om oem ta
hlang boeih neh a hmuh sarhui rhamsa khaw, kho tom te. Shiloh he Bethel tlangpuei, Bethel, Shekhem lamlo
kah a hmuh sarhui te khaw hmai neh a hla thiluh. Lebonah tuithim duela aka luei longpuei kah khocuk ah

om ta," a ti uh. **20** Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek te a uen a uen uh tih, "Cet uh lamtah misur kung ah rhongngol uh. **21** Te vaengah so uh lamtah lam dongah thum ham Shiloh nu rhoek pawk ha thoeng uh ni. Te vaengah misur kung lamloh cuk thil uh lamtah namamih ham tu uh. Hlang boeih loh Shiloh nu te Benjamin kho ah na yuu la caeh puei uh. **22** Te vaengah a napa rhoek khaw, a nganpa rhoek khaw halo vetih mamih taengah aka ho khaw om ni. Tedaem amih te, 'Kaimih he ng'hen uh mai, caemtloek vaengah a yuu la hlang ka dang pa uh oeh pawh. Amih te a tuetang vaengah nangmih loh na pae uh pawt koinih na lolh uh ni,' ka ti na uh bitni," a ti nauh. **23** Te dongah Benjamin ca rhoek loh a saii uh tih amamih tarhing ah huta a khuen uh. Aka lam rhoek khui lamkah te a tuuk uh daengah cet uh tih a rho te a paan uh. Te phoeiah khopuei te a khoeng uh tih a khuiah kho a sak uh. **24** Israel ca rhoek khaw tekah khohnin daengah te lamkah te amah koca rhoek neh a huiko taengla nong uh tih amah rho te rhip a paan uh. **25** Te vaeng tue ah khaw Israel khuiah manghai tal tih hlang boeih loh a mik dongkah a thuem sak bangla a saii uh.

Ruth

1 Laitloek rhoek lai a tloek tue vaengah khohmuен ah khokha pai. Te dongah Judah Bethlehem lamkah hlang pakhat tah Moab kho ah bakuep ham a yuu neh a ca rhoi te a caeh puei. **2** Te hlang kah a ming tah Elimelekh tih a yuu ming tah Naomi, a ca rhoi ming tah Mahlon neh Kilion a ming nah. Amih rhoek tah Judah Bethlehem kah Ephraim lamloh Moab khohmuен la cet tih om uh. **3** Te vaengah Naomi tah a va Elimelekh te duek tih anih neh a ca rhoi la cul. **4** A ca rhoi loh Moab nu a ming ah Orpah neh Ruth te a loh rhoi tih kum rha tluk om uh. **5** Tedaе BOEIPA loh a pilnam te buh paek ham a hip coeng tila Moab kho ah a yaak. Te dongah hlah uh tih a langa rhoi neh Moab kho lamloh bal. **7** Te dongah a om nah hmuen lamloh nong tih a langa rhoi neh amah neh Judah kho long la bal ham cet uh. **8** Tedaе a langa rhoi taengah Naomi loh, "Cet rhoi lamtah na manu im la mael rhoi laeh. Aka duek rhoek neh kai taengah na saii vanbangla sitlohnah te nangmih rhoi taengah BOEIPA loh han saii khaw han saii khaming. **9** BOEIPA loh nangmih rhoi te m'pae saeh lamtah na va im kah duemnah khaw hmu rhoi van," a ti nah tih amih rhoi te a mok hatah a ol a huel uh tih rhap uh. **10** Te phoeiah anih te, "Namah neh na pilnam taengla bal uh sih," a ti na rhoi. **11** Tedaе Naomi loh, "Ka canu rhoi aw mael rhoi laeh. Kai taengla balae nan loh rhoi eh? Nangmih rhoi kah na va la aka poeh ham khaw ka ko khuiyah camoe ka khueh pueng tih nim?" **12** Ka canu rhoi mael rhoi lamtah cet rhoi laeh, ka patong coeng he, va khueh ham khaw kai hamla ngaiuepnah om ka ti koinih hlaempang pakhat ah ka va taengla ka om vetih ca kan sak sue, **13** Te te a rhoeng duela na lamso rhoi aya? Hlang la aka poeh pawt te na oei rhoi aya? Ka ca rhoi aw te moenih ta. BOEIPA kut loh kai n'nan coeng dongah kai tah nangmih rhoi lakah ka phaep uh phat coeng," a ti nah. **14** A ol a huel tih koep a rrah uh phoeiah tah Orpah loh a mani te a mok. Tedaе Ruth long tah khak a lingven. **15** Te vaengah, "Na maya tah a pilnam taeng neh a pathen taengla bal ke! na maya neh bal laeh," a ti nah. **16** Tedaе Ruth loh, "Nang hnoo ham neh nang hnuk lamkah bal ham tah kai he nan doo pawt mako, na pongpa nah ah ka pongpa vetih na rhaehba nah ah ka rhaehba ni, na pilnam khaw ka pilnam van, na Pathen khaw ka Pathen ni. **17** Na duek nah ah ka duek saeh lamtah pahoi ng'up uh van saeh. BOEIPA loh kai taengah han saii saeh lamtah hang kheop nawn saeh. Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah duek long mah n'tuiphil nawn saeh," a ti nah. **18** A taengah caeh ham a ning mangkhak te a hmuн vaengah voek ham khaw a toeng. **19** Te dongah amih rhoi te Bethlehem a pha duela cet rhoi. Bethlehem a pha rhoi van neh amih rhoi kongah khopuei boeih te pangngawl tih, "Noami a te?," a ti uh. **20**

Tedaе amih taengah tah, "Kai he Naomi la ng'khue uh boeh, Tlunghthang loh kai mat m'phaep coeng dongah kai he Mara la ng'khue uh mai. **21** Kai he khangrhueg la ka cet van dae BOEIPA loh kuttling la kai m'bal sak. Balae tih kai te Naomi la nang khue uh. BOEIPA loh kai n'doo tih Tlunghthang loh kai soah thae a huet coeng," a ti nah. **22** Naomi a bal vaengah Moab kho lamkah anih neh aka mael hmaih a langa Moab Ruth neh cangtun cangah cuek vaengah Bethlehem a pha rhoi.

2 Te vaengah Naomi aka ming la a va kah pacaboeina, a ming ah Boaz tah Elimelekh cako khuiyah tatthai, hlangrhah hlang la om. **2** Moab nu Ruth loh Naomi taengah, "Lohma la ka cet mai vetih a mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang atah a hnukah cangmo ka yoep van eh," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Ka canu, cet saw ne," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah cet tih lohma la a pawk vaengah cang at rhoek hnukah a yoep van. Te vaengah Elimelekh kah a hui a ko Boaz lo kah khayai te Ruth kah a hma la ana pawk. **4** Te vaengah Boaz te Bethlehem lamloh pakcak ha pawk tih cang aka at rhoek te, "Nangmih taengah BOEIPA om saeh," a ti nah hatah anih te, "Nang khaw BOEIPA loh yoethen m'pae saeh," a ti nauh. **5** Te phoeiah cang aka at rhoek khuikah amah lopai cadong te Boaz loh, "Hekah hula he unim ca?," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah cang at rhoek aka pai thil cadong loh a doo tih, "Anih tah Moab kho lamkah Naomi neh aka bal Moab nu hula," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah, "Ka yoep van saeh lamtah cang at rhoek hnukkah canghmoek ke ka coi mai eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah cet tih pohip ah rhoih a duem nen te mincang lamloh tahaе duela a pai thil. **8** Te dongah Ruth te Boaz loh, "Ka canu na yaak moenih a? Cangmo yoep ham te lo lang ah cet boeh, he lamkah khaw nong boeh, kai kah hula rhoek taengah pahoi balak van. **9** Lohma li kah cang at rhoek te na mik neh so lamtah amih hnuk ah cet van. Nang te ben pawt ham cadong rhoek te ka uen moenih a? Tui na hal vaengah khaw am ke paan lamtah cadong rhoek kah a than tangtae te o," a ti nah. **10** Te vaengah Ruth te a hmai la buluk tih diklai la bakop. Te phoeiah Boaz te, "Kai he kholong hlang dae kai nan hmat ham khaw balae tih na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang," a ti nah. **11** Tedaе Boaz loh a doo tih, "Na va a duekna hnukah na mani hamla na saii khaw, na nu na pa, na pacaboeina kah a khohmuен na hnoo tih hlaem hlavai kah na ming pawh pilnam taengla na pawk te a pum la kai taengah a thui rhoela a thui coeng. **12** Na bisai te BOEIPA loh han thuong saeh lamtah a phae hlip ah ying hamla na paan Israel Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamkah na thapang te rhuemtuet la ha om saeh," a ti nah. **13** Ruth loh, "Kai nan hloep dongah ka boeipa nang kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang, na sal a lungbuei te cawt na doo coeng tih kai tah na sal bangla ka om moenih," a ti nah. **14** Buh caak tue vaengah tah Boaz loh, "Hela ha thoeih lamtah buh te ca dae, na buhkam te a thui dongah khaw nuem dae," a ti nah. Te daengah cang at

rheok taeng ah ngol thuk. Te vaengah anih ham vairhum Hlanglen mai khaw, tattoel mai cakhaw tongpang hnukah a phom pah tih a hah la a caak phoeiah a caknoi pueng. na caeh pawt dongah lamhma kah lakah a hnuk lam ni

15 Cangmo yoep la koep a thoh hang vaengah, Boaz loh na sitlohnah neh na voelphoeng pueng. **11** Te dongah ka a cadong rhoek te a uen tih, "Canghmoek laklo ah yoep canu na hoe boeih te rhih boeh, nang tah tatthai nu tila mai cakhaw a hmaithae sak uh boeh. **16** Cangphung ka pilnam kah vongka tom m'ming coeng dongah nang dongkah te buem buem uh lamtah anih ham hnoo pauh. ham kan saii bitni. **12** Kai loh kan tlan ham khaw tueng A yoep vaengah khaw anih te tlunguh uh boeh," a ti nah. ngawn coeng dae aka tlan ham te kai lakah aka yoei

17 Te dongah lohma li ah cangmo te kholaeh due a yoep rhee om pueng. **13** Khoyin ah rhaeh lamtah mincang ah tih a yoep te a boh vaengah cangtun cangoek pakhat ni nang aka tlan te a om atah a then la n'tlan saeh. Tedae tluk a om pah. **18** Te te a khuen tih khopuei a paan. nang te tlan ham a ngaih pawt atah BOEIPA kah hingnah A mani a hmuh vaengah cangmo a yoep a khuen tih dongah nang te kamah loh kan tlan bitni, mincang duela a hah phoeikah a caknoi pah te a mani a paek. **19** Te yalh mai dae," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah mincang duela vaengah anih te a mani loh, "Tihnnih ah melam na yoep tih a kho tang, a kho tang ah a yalh pah. Tedae a hui te me rhoek ah lae na saii? Nang aka hmat tah a yoethen kah hlang a hmat hlan ah vawl tho coeng. Te vaengah pai saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah a taengah bi a saii pah Boaz longtah, "Cangtilhmuem huta ha pawk he a ming hlang te a mani taengah a thui tih, "Tihnnih ah a taengah uh moenih," a ti. **15** Te vaengah, "Na pum dongkah te bi ka saii pah hlang kah a ming tah Boaz ni," a ti nah. himbai hang khuen lamtah duen lah," a ti nah. Te dongah **20** Naomi loh a langa te, "BOEIPA loh anih yoe a then himbai te a tuuk doela cangtun khoi rhuk a loeng pah sak. Amah long tah aka hing rhoek taeng neh aka duek phoeiah Ruth a phueih sak tih kho khuila cet. **16** A mani rhoek taengah khaw a sitlohnah pat sak pawh a ti nah. **21** taengla a pawk vaengah, "Ka canu nang u taengah lae Te phoeiah Ruth taengah Naomi loh, "Anih te mamih na caeh," a ti nah hatah Hlang loh anih ham a saii pah te aka tlan, mah neh aka yoei uh hlang ni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah, "Cangtun khoi rhuk he kai Moab nu Ruth loh, "Kai taengah khaw, 'Kamah taengkah cangah boeih a bawt duela kamah kah cadong rhoek ti," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah, "Ka canu tihnnih kah olka he a taengah balak mai,' a ti pataeng," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah khah uh hlan atah hlang te mong mahpawh, metlamliae a langa Ruth taengah Naomi loh, "Nang te lo lang ah olka a dip eh tite na ming duela ngol," a ti nah.

3 Ruth te a mani Naomi loh, "Ka canu aw, nang ham ngolbuel khaw ka tlap mapawt a? te ni nang ham a voelphoeng eh. **2** A lopai na balak puei Boaz te mah kah huiko moenih a? Anih te khoyin ah cangtilhmuem kah cangtun a cop lah ko te. **3** Te dongah sil uh lamtah situi hluk. Te phoeiah na himbai te na pum dongah bai lamtah cangtilhmuem la suntla thuk. A caak a ok a coeng duela hlang taengah moe boeh. **4** Tedae a yalh tue om bitni. Te vaengah a yalh nah hmuem te phatuem lamtah pahoi paan. Te phoeiah a kho te khawn pah lamtah yalh pah. Te vaengah na saii ham te amah loh nang taengah a thui bitni," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah amani te, "Kai taengah na thui boeih te saii bitni," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah cangtilhmuem la suntla tih a mani loh anih a uen bangla boeih a saii. **7** Boaz khaw a caak a ok tih a lungbuei a voelphoeng nen tah yalh hamla canghlorh hmatoneg te a paan. Te vaengah a muel la a paan tih a koh a khawn pah phoeiah a yalh pah. **8** Khoyin boengli ah tah tongpa te lakueng tih a hoi uh hatah a koh taengah huta tarha ana yalh pah. **9** Te dongah, "Nang ulae?" a ti nah hatah, "Na salnu kai, Ruth ni, nan tlan coeng dongah na salnu he na himbai hmoi neh aka ng'khuk thil laeh," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah, "Ka canu, BOEIPA dongah na yoethen coeng.

4 Boaz te vongka la cet tih ngol. Te vaengah aka tlan koi la a thui hlang te ha pawk tih Boaz loh, "Tongmang hela pah lamtah ngol dae lah," a ti nah. Te dongah phael tih ngol thuk. **2** Te phoeiah khopuei kah a hamca rhoek te hlang parha a loh tih, "Hela ngol uh dae," a ti nah vanbangla amih khaw ngol uh. **3** Te vaengah aka tlan koi taengah, "Mamih kah manuca Elimelekh khohmuem kah lo aka yoi Noami tah Moab koh lamkah ha bal coeng. **4** Te dongah kai long tah namah hna ah kan yaak sak dae eh ka ti vanbangla hekah aka ngol rhoek hmai neh ka pilnam khuiyah a hamca rhoek hmaiah koep lai laeh ka ti. Na tlan ham atah tlan laeh. Tedae na tlan pawt oeh atah kamah taengah he thui. Te daengah ni nang phoeiah aka tlan ham hlang a om pawt te ka ming khaw ka ming van eh. Tedae kai tah nang hnukkah pueng ni," a ti nah vaengah, "Kamah loh ka tlan ni," a ti. **5** Te vaengah Boaz loh, "Naomi neh aka duek kah a yuu Moab nu Ruth kut lamkah khohmuem na lai khohnin vaengah aka duek ming te thoh pah ham ni a rho khaw na lai eh?", a ti nah. **6** Tedae aka tlan loh, "Kamah loh ka tlan ham akhaw a tlan ham ka noeng moenih. Ka rho he ka porhak sak ve. Namah ham na tlan mako. Ka tlannah neh tlan ham ka noeng moenih," a ti nah. **7** Hlamat vaengah tah Israel khuiyah tlannah ham neh hnouthung ham ol khat khat neh ana khueng thiluh. Te vaengah hlang pakhat loh a khokhom a dul tih a hui taengla a paek te Israel khuiyah ciphuemyuhnah coeng ni. **8** Te dongah aka tlan tueng loh Boaz taengah, "Namah ham lai laeh," a ti nah tih a

khokhom te a dul. **9** Te dongah a hamca rhoek taeng neh pilnam boeih taengah Boaz loh, "Elimelekh kah a koe boeih khaw, Kilion neh Mahlon koe boeih khaw Naomi kut lamkah ka lai coeng tila tihnin ah laipai la na om uh coeng. **10** Te dongah amah koe neh aka duek ming thoh pah ham ni Mahlon yurho, Moab nu Ruth khaw ka yuu la ka lai coeng. Te phoeiah aka duek kah a ming te a pacaboeina khui lamkah neh te hmuen vongka lamlloh a mwei pawt ham khaw tihnin ah laipai la na om uh coeng," a ti nah. **11** Te vaengah vongka kah pilnam boeih neh a hamca rhoek loh, "Laipai la ka om uh coeng. Na im khuila aka kun huta tah, BOEIPA loh Israel imkhui aka thoh rhoi Rakhel neh Leah bangla khueh saeh. Epharath ah thadüeng la om saeh lamtah Bethlehem ah a ming om saeh. **12** Hekah hula dongah BOEIPA loh nang m'paek na tii na ngan lamlloh na imkhui khaw Tamar loh Judah ham a sak Perez imkhui bangla om saeh," a ti nauh. **13** Boaz loh Ruth te a loh tih a yuu la coeng. Ruth taengla a kun vaengah rhumpum ham khaw BOEIPA loh a paek coeng dongah capa a cun. **14** Te vaengah Naomi te huta rhoek loh, "Tihnin ah nang aka tlan ham te aka pat sak pawh BOEIPA te a yoethen pai saeh. A ming khaw Israel lakli ah thang pai saeh. **15** Nang hamla na hinglu aka hlawt tih na sampok vaengah aka cangbam la om ni. Na langa loh nang n'lungnah tih anih a sak coeng. Anih pakhat he nang ham tah ca tongpa parhii lakah khaw then coeng," a ti nauh. **16** Camoe te Naomi loh a loh tih a rhang dongah a poem. Te dongah anih te camoe aka poeh la om. **17** Imben rhoek long khaw, "Naomi ham ca tongpa om coeng," a ti uh camoe te a ming a sak pauh. Te dongah a ming te Obed a sak pauh. Anih tah Jesse napa tih, Jesse tah David napa la om. **18** Te dongah Perez a rhuirhong rhoek la Perez loh Khetsron a sak. **19** Khetsron loh Ram a sak tih Ram loh Amminadab a sak. **20** Amminadab loh Nahshon a sak tih Nahshon loh Salmon a sak. **21** Salmon loh Boaz a sak tih Boaz loh Obed a sak. **22** Obed loh Jesse a sak tih Jesse loh David a sak.

1 Samuel

1 Ephraim tleng kah, ka om Ramathaim Zophim ah hlang pakhat om. A ming tah, Elihu capa Jeroham kah a ca Elkanah ni. Elihu tah Ephraim Zuph capa Tohu kah a ca ni. **2** Anih te yuu panit tih a yuu cuez te Hannah, a pabae tah Peninnah a ming nah. Penninah te camoe om tih Hannah tah camoe om pawh. **3** Tekah hlang tah thotheung ham neh Caempuei BOEIPA nawn hamla hnин bal hnин bal amah kho lamlo Shiloh la cet. Teah te BOEIPA khosoil Eli ca rhoi Hophni neh Phinekha khaw om. **4** A tue a pha tih Elkanah loh a nawn vaengah tah maehvae te a yuu Peninnah neh a capa rhoek khaw a canu rhoek khaw boeih a paek. **5** BOEIPA loh a bung piim sak cakhaw Hannah tah a lungnah dongah maehvae a paek vaengah Hannah ham tah pakhat neh a rhaep pah thil. **6** BOEIPA loh Hannah bung a piim sak tih a caeng dongah Hannah tah konoinh neh, citcui neh hue a sak. **7** Kum khat phoeiah kum khat BOEIPA im a paan vaengah khaw hue a sak. Te dongah rhap tih buh ca pawh. **8** Te dongah anih te a va Elkanah loh, "Hannah balae tih na rhah, balae tih buh na caak pawh? Balae tih na thinko a phoena? Ca tongpa parha lakah khaw nang taengah ka then moenih a?, a ti nah. **9** Te daengah Shiloh kah Hannah loh caak ok ham thoo. Te vaengah khosoil Eli tah BOEIPA bawkim rhungsut taengkah ngolkhoel dongah ngol. **10** Hannah tah a hinglu khahing tih a rhah doe a rhah doela BOEIPA taengah thangthui. **11** Te vaengah olcaeng neh a caeng tih, "Caempuei BOEIPA, na salnu kah phacipphabaem he han so rhoela so lah. Kai he m'poek lamtah na salnu he hnill boeh. Tedaе hlang kah tiungan te na salnu ham m'pae lamtah a hing tue boeih te BOEIPA taengla kam pae eh. A lu dongah thiha loh ben boel saeh," a ti nah. **12** BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thangthui te a koe coeng dongah Eli loh a ka te a sawt pah. **13** Hannah te a lungbuei khuiah cal tih a hmui ni dawk a tat coeng. Tedaе a ol a yaak pawt dongah Eli loh anih te yurhui la a poek. **14** Te dongah anih te Eli loh, "Me hil nim na rhuih mil ve, namah te na misur dong lamkah loh cue uh saw," a ti nah. **15** Hannah loh a doo tih, "Moenih, ka boeipa, Kai huta he ka mueihla mangkhak sut tih misur khaw Yu khaw ka ok moenih. Tedaе ka hinglu he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka kingling coeng. **16** Ka kohuet cungkuem neh tahae ah ka konoien ni ka thangthui. Na sal nu kah a muen he na kodang ah dueh boel mai. **17** Eli loh a doo tih, "Ngaimong la cet lamtah amah taengah na bih na huithuinah te Israel Pathen loh m'pae saeh," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah, "Na tueihyoeih he na mikhmuh ah mikdaihthen khaw dang van saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah huta te amah caeh long ah cet tih a caak. Te lamkah long tah Hannah kah maelmai khaw pumpheo voel pawh. **19** Mincang ah thooh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tho a thuenguh. Te phoeiah bal uh tih Ramah kah a im te a paan uh. Te vaengah Elkanah

loh a yuu Hannah te a ming hatah Hannah te BOEIPA loh a poek. **20** Khohnin a thoknah a pha vaengah Hannah te vawn tih ca a cun. Camoe he, "BOEIPA taengah ka bih," a ti dongah a ming te Samuel a sak. **21** Elkanah loh BOEIPA taengah khoning hmueih neh a olcaeng nawn ham te a cako ah boeih cet uh. **22** Tedaе Hannah tah a caeh kolla a va taengah, "Camoe suuk a kan vaengah ka khuen bitni. Te vaengah BOEIPA hmai ah phoe vetih a kum a hal pahoi om bitni," a ti nah. **23** Te dongah anih te a va Elkanah loh, "Na mikhmuh ah a then la saii, anih te suk na kan sak duela om mai ngawn, a ol te BOEIPA loh thoh nawn saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah a yuu te om tih a capa loh a suk a kan duela a khut. **24** Camoe te suk a kan vannhe vaito kum thum, vaidam te cangnoek pakhat, misur te tuitang pakhat a khuen tih Shiloh kah BOEIPA im a paan puei. Te vaengah a capa te camoe pueng. **25** Vaito te a ngawn uh tih camoe te Eli taengla a thak uh. **26** Te phoeiah Hananah loh, "Aw ka Boeipa, Ka boeipa namah kah hingnah hinglu rhangneh kai tah BOEIPA taengah thangthui ham heah he namah taengah aka pai huta ni. **27** Camoe ham he ka thangthui tih amah taeng lamkah ka bih vanbangla ka huithuinah te ka taengah BOEIPA loh m'paek coeng. **28** Te dongah anih he BOEIPA ham ni ka bih tih anih a tue khohnin aka om boeih khaw BOEIPA ham ni ka bih coeng," a ti nah tih BOEIPA taengah pahoi bakop.

2 Te phoeiah Hannah te thangthui tih, "BOEIPA dongah ka lungbuei loh sundaep, BOEIPA ah ka ki loh pomsang uh coeng. Namah kah khangnah dongah ka kohoe tih, ka thunkha khaw ka ka loh a ang thil coeng. **2** BOEIPA bangla aka cim om pawh. Nang aka puet khaw om pawt tih, lungpang khaw kaimih kah Pathen bangla a om moenih. **3** BOEIPA tah lungming Pathen la om tih, khoboe rhamlang khaw amah loh a khiping a lang coeng dongah na ka lamkah mangkhak ol aka thoeng neh, a sang sang la muep cal boeh. **4** Hlangrhah rhoek kah lii te paep cakhaw, aka paloe rhoek loh thatdueng a vah uh. **5** Aka soep rhoek loh buh a kutloh uh daengah bungpong khaw a toeng uh. Caya long pataeng parhah khaw a sak coeng dongah, ca aka ping khaw a thathae coeng. **6** BOEIPA loh a duek sak tih, a hing sak. Saelkhui la a det coeng dae koep a thoh bal. (*Sheol h7585*) **7** BOEIPA loh a talh dae koep a boei sak, a kunyun sak dae koep a pomsang. **8** Diklai kah tungpuei tah BOEIPA koe la om tih, lunglai khaw a sut thi coeng dongah tattoel te laipi khui lamkah a thoh. Khodaeng khaw hlangcong taengah ngol sak ham te, natva lamloh a pomsang tih amih te thangpomnah ngolkhoel neh a phaeng. **9** A hlangcim rhoek kah a hlangcim khe te a ngaithuen. Tedaе halang rhoek kah thatdueng loh pakhat khaw a na pawt dongah hmaisuep ah ngam uh. **10** Amah aka oelh la aka oelh te tah BOEIPA loh a rhihyawp sak tih, vaan lamkah rhaek neh a daeh. BOEIPA loh diklai khobawt duela lai a tloek yetih a manghai te sarhi a tak sak phoeiah a messiah ki

khaw a pomsang ni," a ti. **11** Te phoeiah Elkanah loh ka tuek tih, Israel ca rhoek kah a hmaihlutnah boeih te Ramah la a im te a paan. Tedaе camoe tah khosoih na pa imkhui ah ka paek. **29** Balae tih, ka hmueih neh Eli taengah BOEIPA bibi la om. **12** Te vaengah Eli ca khuirhung la kung uen ka khosaa te na talaeh phoeiah rhoi tah muen rhoi ca tih BOEIPA te ming rhoi pawh. **13** ka pilnam Israel kah khocang boeih khuikah a vueilue Te vaengah pilnam lamkah hlang boeih loh hmueih a dongah na suen uh tih kai lakah na ca rhoi na thangpom,' nawn tih khosoih rhoek kah hamsum vaengah khosoih a ti. **30** Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA olphong loh, 'Na kah tueihyoeih pakhat te maeh thong la halo hatah a kut imkhui ah khaw, na pa imkhui ah khaw kumhal duela ka dongah ciksum a sum pathum te a pom. **14** Anih loh mikhmuh ah pongpa ham ka thui rhoela ka thui coeng,' baeldung khaw, voh khaw, ampaiah khaw, am khaw a toeh a ti. Tedaе BOEIPA kah olphong loh, 'Kai lamkah tah vaengah ciksum loh a doek boeih te khosoih loh amah savisava, Kai aka thangpom tah ka thangpom vetih kai ham a loh. Te tlam te Shiloh la aka pawk Israel boeih aka hnaep tah thaephoei thil la om ni. **31** A tue a pha taengah a saii rhoi. **15** Maehtha te a phum uh hlan ah vaengah namah kah na ban khaw, na pa imkhui kah pataeng khosoih kah tueihyoeih te halo tih hmueih aka bantha te khaw ka hah vetih na imkhui ah a hamca om ngawn hlang taengah, "Maeh te khosoih ham a hai pah mahpawh. **32** Israel te boeih voelphoeng cakhaw na la a thing la m'pae, na maeh hmin te doe mahpawh," a ti khuirhung kah rhal ni na paelki eh. Na hing tue khuiah a nah. **16** Tedaе anih te hlang pakhat loh, "Maehtha he a imkhui ah patong om mahpawh. **33** Na mik khah sak noek kah bangla m'phum m'phum vetih man na hinglu loh ham neh na hinglu yaai sak ham ka hmueihtuk deng a nai te namah ham na loh sue," a ti nah. Te vaengah, lamloh nang kah hlang te ka pat sak moenih. Tedaе na "Pawh, tahaе nam paek pawt atah thama la ka loh ni," imkhui kah hlang rhoek te a pueh a kan la boeih duek uh a ti nah. **17** Tedaе cadong rhoi tholhnah tah BOEIPA ni. **34** Te dongah na ca rhoi, Hophni neh Phinekha ham mikhmuh ah a len koek la om coeng. Tekah hlang rhoi te tahaе kah miknoek loh nang taengla ha thoeng vetih loh BOEIPA khocang ni a tlaitaek rhoi coeng. **18** Samuel amih rhoi te khohnin pakhat dongah duek rhoi ni. **35** Te tah takhlawk hnisiу te a sui tih BOEIPA mikhmuh kah vaengah ka thinko kah bangla aka cak khosoih te kamah bi aka bi camoe la om. **19** A kum kum kah a tue a pha ham ka thoh vetih ka hinglu dongkah te a saii ni. Anih vaengah tah Hannah khaw hmueih nawn ham a va neh ham khaw im ka thoh pah vetih ka cak sak vaengah ka w cet rhoi. Te vaengah a manu loh Samuel ham hnrikul ca koell hlang kah a mikhmuh ah khohnin takuem pongpa a saii tih a khuen pah. **20** Te vaengah Elkanah neh a yuu te Eli loh yoethen a paek tih, "BOEIPA taengah a bih vanbangla a huithuinah yueng la hekah huta pum dongah BOEIPA loh nang taengah tiungan hang khueh saeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amah hmuen la cet uh. **21** Hannah te BOEIPA loh a hip dongah vawn tih capa pathum neh canu panit a cun. Te vaengah camoe Samuel tah BOEIPA taengah rhoeng hang. **22** Eli he bahoeng patong coeng dae a ca rhoi loh Israel pum taengah a saii rhoi boeih te khaw, tingtunnah dap thohka aka muk huta rhoek taengah a yalh rhoi te khaw a yaak. **23** Te dongah amih rhoi te, "Balae tih he rhoek kah hno he na saii rhoi? Nangmih rhoi kah boethae ol te khaw kai loh he pilnam cungkuem taeng lamkah ka yaak coeng. **24** Ka ca rhoi nang te tlam moenih, BOEIPA pilnam lamkah ha puek tih ka yaak olthang te a then moenih. **25** Hlang pakhat te hlang pakhat soah a tholh atah anih ham te Pathen loh lai a rhoe pueng. Tedaе hlang pakhat te BOEIPA soah a tholh coeng atah anih ham te ulae aka thangthui pa eh," a ti nah. Tedaе amih rhoi te BOEIPA loh duek sak ham a ngaih coeng dongah a napa ol te hnatur rhoi pawh. **26** Camoe Samuel tah a pong a pa neh boeilen tih BOEIPA taeng neh hlang taengah khaw hoeikhang hang. **27** Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang te Eli taengla halo tih, "BOEIPA loh, 'Egypt kah Pharaoh im hmuiyah a om vaengah na pa im ah ka phoe rhoela ka phoe ta nama?' **28** Ka mikhmuh ah hnisiу aka vah ham neh ka hmueihtuk la aka cet tih, bo-ul aka phum la ka khosoih sak ham ni Israel koca rhoek khui lamkah anih

3 Camoe Samuel tah Eli mikhmuh ah BOEIPA hamla thotat. Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA kah ol khaw kuelka pueng tih mangthui khaw pungtai pawh. **2** Te khohnin ah Eli tah a hmuен ah yalh. A mik khaw hmaang coeng tih hmu thai voel pawh. **3** Pathen kah hmuiim a thih hlanah Samuel khaw BOEIPA kah bawkim ah yalh. Teah te Pathen kah thingkawng om. **4** Te vaengah Samuel te BOEIPA loh a khue hatah, "Kai ka om he," a ti nah. **5** Te phoeiah Eli taengla yong tih, "Kai nang khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah. Tedaе, "Kang khue moenih, bal lamtaх yalh laeh," a ti nah vanbangla cet tih yalh. **6** Te phoeiah Samuel a khue te BOEIPA loh koep a rhaep. Te dongah Samuel te thoo tih Eli taengla cet. Te vaengah, "Kai nang khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah. Tedaе, "Ka ca, kan khue moenih, bal lamtaх yalh laeh," a ti nah. **7** Te vaengah Samuel loh BOEIPA te hmat hlan tih BOEIPA ol khaw anih taengah phoe hlan. **8** A pathum dongah khaw BOEIPA loh a rhaep tih Samuel te a khue. Te dongah a thoh hang neh Eli taengla cet tih, "Kai nang khue tih ka om ta he," a ti nah. Te daengah camoe te BOEIPA loh a khue tila Eli loh a yakming. **9** Te vaengah Samuel te Eli loh, "Cet lamtaх yalh laeh, nang te ng'khue atah, 'BOEIPA han thui lah, Na sal long he ka hnatur ngawn,' ti nah," a ti nah. Te dongah Samuel te cet tih amah hmuen

ah koep yalh. **10** Te phoeiah BOEIPA te ha pawk tih pai. pawk te a ming uh. **7** Te vaengah Philisti rhoek loh, A noek noek kah bangla, "Samuel, Samuel," a ti nah. "Rhaehhmuen khuila Pathen ha pawk coeng," a ti uh tih Samuel loh, "Na sal long he ka hnatum dongah han thuimkuh ah ka thui ham ka tong tih ka khah boeih nen te a rhih uh. Te dongah, "Anunae, hlaem hlavai ah khaw ngawn," a ti nah. **11** Te daengah Samuel te BOEIPA mamih taengah he bang he a om moenih. **8** Anunae loh, "Israel ah hno ka saii coeng ne. Te te aka ya boeih mamih aih he, hmasoe cungkuem neh khoseok ah Egypt ham a hna bok umya bitni. **12** Tekah khohnin dongah a aka ngawn Pathen, aka khuet Pathen kut lamloh ulonglao imkhui ah ka thui ham ka tong tih ka khah boeih nen te mamih ng'huul eh? **9** Tanglue uh lamtaah Philisti hlang Eli ka pai thil ni. **13** Amah im ah kai loh lai ka tloek te bangla om uh, nangmih taengah a thohat bangla Hebrew amah taengah ka puen coeng. Kumhal duela thaesainah taengah na thoatah uh ve. Hlang bangla om uh lamtaah te a ming. A ca rhoi te pamdah tih amih rhoi taengah tloek uh," a ti uh. **10** Tedaе Philisti rhoek loh a tloek uh a ueih moenih. **14** Eli imkhui te ka toemngam coeng vaengah Israel yawk tih hlang boeih loh amah kah dap dongah Eli imkhui kathaesainah a dahl te hmueih nen la rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah hmasoe len muep om tih khaw khocang nen khaw kumhal duela dawth boel saeh," Israel rhalkap thawng sawmthum tah vik cungku uh. **11** a ti nah. **15** Samuel khaw mincang duela yalh tih BOEIPA Pathen kah thingkawng te vik a loh uh tih Eli ca rhoi im kah thohkhaih te a ong. Tedaе a mangmuhnah te Eli Hophni neh Phinekha khaw duek. **12** Te vaengah caem taengah thui ham Samuel loh a rhih. **16** Tedaе Samuel lamkah Benjamin hlang pakhat te yong tih hnun at neh te, Eli loh a khue tih, "Ka ca Samuel," a ti nah hatah, Shiloh a pha. Tedaе a himbai te a phen, tih diklai neh a lu "Kai ka om he," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah, "Nang taengah a phul thil. **13** A pha vaengah Eli tah longpuei hmatoeng mebang ol lae a thui. Kai taengah phah boeh. Pathen bawt kah ngolkhoel dongah pahoi ana ngol. A lungbuei a loh nang ham a saii bitni. Nang taengah a thui ol boeih om dongah Pathen thingkawng ham te a thuen doela a khuiyah ol te kai taengah na phah yetih khoengvoep uh tawt. Te vaengah khopuei ah puen hamla hlang ha pai ve," a ti nah. **18** Te daengah Samuel loh olka boeih te tih khopuei khaw boeih pang. **14** Pangngawlhnah ol te phah kolla Eli taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah, "BOEIPA Eli loh a yaak vaengah, "Me lamkah hlangping ol lae amah loh a mikhmuh ah then a ti bangla saii nawn saeh," he," a ti nah. Te vaengah hlang koe halo tih Eli taengah a ti. **19** Samuel a puel hang vaengah BOEIPA khaw anih a puen pah. **15** Eli tah kum sawmko kum rhet a lo ca taengah om. Te vaengah BOEIPA ol pakhat khaw diklai coeng dongah a mik hmaang tih hmu thai voel pawh. **16** la rhl sak pawh. **20** Dan lamloh Beersheba duela Israel Tekah hlang loh Eli taengah, "Caem lamkah ka pawk pum loh Samuel tah BOEIPA kah tonghma la cak coeng coeng. Kai khaw tihnnih a caem lamkah ka rhaelrham," a tila a ming uh. **21** Shiloh kah a phoe ham te BOEIPA loh ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kai ca taengah mebang hno lae aka a kheop. Te dongah BOEIPA tah BOEIPA ol nen ni Shiloh thoenh," a ti nah. **17** Ol aka phong loh a doo tih, "Israel te kah Samuel taengla a phoe pah.

4 Te phoeiah Samuel ol Israel pum taengla pawk. Te dongah Israel tah caem kuiyah Philisti te mah hamla cet tih Ebenezer ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah Philisti tah Aphek ah rhaeh. **2** Philisti khaw Israel mah ham rhong a pai uh tih caemtloek khaw a yaal uh. Te vaengah Israel tah Philisti mikhmuh ah yawk tih hlang thawng li tluk te lohma li ah maehlaep bangla a tloek uh. **3** Te dongah pilnam loh rhaehhmuen la a pawk uh vaengah Israel kuiyah a hamca rhoek te, "Tihnnih a tah BOEIPA loh balae tih mamih he Philisti mikhmuh ah n'yawk sak?" BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te Shiloh lamloh mamih taengla lo uh sih. Mamih lakl la ha pawk daengah ni thunkha kut lamkah mamih n'khang eh?", a ti uh. **4** Te dongah pilnam te Shiloh la a tueih tih te lamkah Caempuei BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng, kherubim kah a ngol thil te a koh uh. Te vaengah Eli ca rhoi Hophni neh Phinekha khaw Pathen kah paipi thingkawng taengah om rhoi. **5** BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te rhaehhmuen la ha pawk vaengah Israel pum loh tamlung neh muep yuhui uh tih diklai khaw pangngawl. **6** Tamlung ol te Philisti loh a yaak vaengah, "Hebrew rhaehhmuen ah mebang tamlung ol lae rhup rhup aka khap uh te," a ti uh. Tedaе rhaehhmuen la BOEIPA thingkawng ha

Philisti mikhmuh ah a rhaelrham van hatah pilnam khuiyah lucik la muep om tih nang ca rhoi Hophni neh Phinekha khaw duek coeng, Pathen kah thingkawng khaw a khuen coeng," a ti nah. **18** Pathen kah thingkawng te a poek vaengah ngolkhoel dong lamloh vongka hmatoeng ah a hnuk la palet uh tih a rhawn a tlawt pah. Tekah hlang patong aka duek te rhih. Tedaе amah loh Israel te kum sawmli lai a tloek pah. **19** Te vaengah Phinekha kah a yuu, amah langa tah vawn tih om tom coeng. Te vaengah olthang te Pathen thingkawng a khuen khaw, a marhang neh a va duek khaw a yaak. Te dongah sop uh tih cameo pahoi om. Tedaе anih te a kuihlam loh a voeih. **20** A duek tue vaengah tah a taengkah aka pai rhoek loh, "Capa na cun coeng dongah rhih boeh," a ti nauh. Tedaе doo voel pawt tih a lungbuei pael voel pawh. **21** Tedaе Pathen kah thingkawng a loh uh dongah Israel kah a thangpomnah khaw, a marhang khaw, a va khaw khum coeng," a ti tih cameo te lkhabot a sui. **22** Te dongah, "Pathen kah thingkawng a loh uh dongah Israel kah thangpomnah khaw khum van," a ti.

5 Philisti loh a loh Pathen thingkawng te Ebenezer lamloh Ashdod la a khuen uh. **2** Te dongah Philisti loh a khuen Pathen thingkawng te Dagon im la a det uh tih Dagon taengah a khueh uh. **3** A vuen ah Ashodi rhoek

a thoh uh vaengah Dagon tah BOEIPA thingkawng hmai ah diklai la a hmai longah tarha ana cungku. Te 6 Balae tih Egypt rhoek neh Pharaoh kah a lungbuei a dongah Dagon te a loh uh tih amah hmuen la koep a thangpom bangla na thinko na thangpom uh. Amih te khueh uh. 4 A vuen mincang kah a thoh uh vaengah a poelyoe daengah Israel te a tueih tih a caeh sak uh khaw Dagon te BOEIPA thingkawng hmai ah diklai la moenih a? 7 Lo uh lamta leng a thai pakhat ah saii a hmai longah tarha cungku bal. Dagon kah a lu neh uh laeh. Teda vaito rhoi tahnhamkun aka mawt pawh a kut kutpha rhoi khaw thohkong dongah a khuek tih vaito cacun la om saeh lamta vaito rhoi te leng dongah Dagon bueng te sueng. 5 Te dongah Dagon khosoih khit uh. Teda a ca rhoi te a manu rhoi taeng lamlo im long khaw, Dagon im la aka kun boeih long khaw ti hniin la bal puei uh. 8 BOEIPA thingkawng te lo uh lamta duela Ashdod kah Dagon thohkong te cawt uh pawh. 6 leng dongla tloeng uh. Sui hnopal te khaw a kaep kah BOEIPA kut loh Ashodi te a nan tih a pong sak. Ashdod thakvoh dongah khueh uh lamta hmaithennah la khuen neh a khorhi khui te tungueh nen khaw, rhilcolh nen khaw sak. Te phoeiah mah thingkawng te tueih uh lamta cet a ngawn. 7 Ashdod hlang rhoek loh a hmuuh uh vaengah, saeh. 9 Teda amah khorhi kah Bethshemesh longpuei a "Mamih neh mamih kah pathen Dagon khaw a kut neh pha duela so uh lah, mamih ham boethae muep han saii mat a nan coeng dongah Israel Pathen kah thingkawng venim, te a om pawt bal atah mamih taengah a kut hlah he mamih taengah om voel boel saeh," a ti uh. 8 Te voel pawh tite m'ming uh vetih a hmatoeng te mamih dongah Philisti boei rhoek te boeih a tah uh tih a tingtun ham om bitni," a ti uh. 10 Hlang rhoek long khaw te uh vaengah, "Israel Pathen kah thingkawng te metlam tlam te a saii uh. Te dongah vaito cacun pumnit te a loh n'saii eh?", a ti uh. Teda, "Israel Pathen kah thingkawng uh tih leng dongla a khih uh. Teda a ca rhoi te tah im te Gath la mael saeh," a ti na uh dongah Israel Pathen ah a pael uh. 11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah thingkawng kah thingkawng te a mael sakuh. 9 Thingkawng a mael khaw, thakvoh khaw, sui su neh rhilcolh muei te khaw, hnukah khaw khopuei te BOEIPA kut loh a om thil pueng leng dongla a khueh uh. 12 Te vaengah vaito khaw tih soekloeknah a len la muep om. Khopuei kah hlang te Bethshemesh longpuei dongkah longpuei pakhat ah tluék tanoe kangham la a ngawn tih amih pum dongah rhilcolh tluék cet. Long pakhat dongah cet uh tih a rhung doela la a puek pa uh. 10 Te dongah Pathen kah thingkawng te Ekron la a thak uh. Teda Pathen kah thingkawng te Ekron la a pawk van neh Ekrone rhoek pang uh tih, "Mamih neh mah kah pilnam aka ngawn hamla Israel Pathen kah thingkawng tah mamih taengla ham mael coeng," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah Philisti boei rhoek te boeih a tah uh tih a tingtun uh vaengah, "Israel Pathen kah thingkawng te thak uh lamta amah hmuen la mael laeh saeh. Te daengah ni mamih neh mah pilnam he a duek sak pawt eh. Pathen kut loh mat a nan tih khopuei tom ah dueknah dongkah soekloeknah la om coeng," a ti uh. 12 Hlang te tungueh rhilcolh neh a ngawn tih duek uh ngawn pawt dae khopuei kah a pang rhoe mah vaan la luei.

Iamkah khaw, na khohmuen lamlo yanghoep khaming. 13 Te vaengah Bethshemesh kol ah cang aka at rhoek loh a mik a huel uh tih thingkawng te a sawt uh Pathen kah thingkawng tah mamih taengla ham mael vaengah hmuuh hamla a kohoe uh. 14 Teda leng loh coeng," a ti uh. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA thingkawng neh Bethshemesh kah Joshua lo la a pawk vaengah pahoi a tih vaito rhoi te BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah thakvoh khaw, thakvoh khuikah sui hnopal te khaw Levi tih vaito rhoi te BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah rhoek loh a pom uh tih lungnu soah a tloeng uh. Tekah khohnin ah Bethshemesh hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA ham hmueihhlutnah a khueh uh tih hmueih a ngawn uh. 16

6

6 BOEIPA kah thingkawng tah Philisti kho ah hla rhih om. 2 Te vaengah Philisti rhoek loh khosoih neh hlang aka bi te a khue tih, "BOEIPA thingkawng te metlam n'saii eh?, amah hmuen la metla n'thak ham khaw mamih loh thui uh sih?" a ti uh. 3 Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen kah thingkawng te na thak atah kuttling la thak boeh. Tedad a taengah hmaithennah te mael rhoe mael. Te vaengah na hoeih uh yetih nangmih taengla ha phoe bitni. Balae tih nangmih taeng lamloh a kut a yueh pawt eh?", a ti uh. 4 Te dongah, "A taengah n'thuung ham te mebang hmaithennah nim?" a ti uh. Te vaengah, "Philisti boei tarhing la sui rhilcolh panga neh sui su panga tah amih boeih neh na boei rhoek kah lucik dongah pakhat la pae saeh. 5 Te dongah khohmuen aka phae nangmih kah tungueh, na rhilcolh muei neh na su muei te saii uh lamtah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah taengla pae uh. A kut te nangmih so lamkah neh na pathen rhoek dong

thangpom bangla na thinko na thangpom uh. Amih te a poelyoe daengah Israel te a tueih tih a caeh sak uh moenih a? 7 Lo uh lamtah leng a thai pakhat ah saii uh laeh. Tedaе vaito rhoi tahnnamkun aka mawt pawh vaito cacun la om saeh lamtah vaito rhoi te leng dongah khit uh. Tedaе a ca rhoi te a manu rhoi taeng lamloh im la bal puei uh. 8 BOEIPA thingkawng te lo uh lamtah leng dongla tloeng uh. Sui hnopai te khaw a kaep kah thakvoh dongah khueh uh lamtah hmaithennah la khuen sak. Te phoeiah mah thingkawng te tueih uh lamtah cet saeh. 9 Tedaе amah khorhi kah Bethshemesh longpuei a pha duela so uh lah, mamih ham boethae muep han sai venim, te a om pawt bal atah mamih taengah a kut hlah voel pawh tite m'ming uh yetih a hmatoeng te mamih ham om bitni," a ti uh. 10 Hlang rhoek long khaw te tlam te a saii uh. Te dongah vaito cacun pumnit te a loh uh tih leng dongla a khih uh. Tedaе a ca rhoi te tah im ah a pael uh. 11 Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah thingkawng khaw, thakvoh khaw, sui su neh rhilcolh muei te khaw, leng dongla a khueh uh. 12 Te vaengah vaito khaw Bethshemesh longpuei dongkah longpuei pakhat ah tluek tluek cet. Long pakhat dongah cet uh tih a rhung doela cet uh. Banvoei bantang ah taengphael kolla Philisti boei rhoek khaw Bethshemesh khorhi duela amih hnukah cet uh. 13 Te vaengah Bethshemesh kol ah cang aka at rhoek loh a mik a huel uh tih thingkawng te a sawt uh vaengah hmuh hamla a kohoe uh. 14 Tedaе leng loh Bethshemesh kah Joshua lo la a pawk vaengah pahoi pai. Teah te lungnu a om hatah leng dongkah thing te a top uh tih vaito rhoi te BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah la a nawn uh. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA thingkawng neh thakvoh khaw, thakvoh khuikah sui hnopai te khaw Levi rhoek loh a pom uh tih lungnu soah a tloeng uh. Tekah khohnin ah Bethshemesh hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA ham hmueihhlutnah a khueh uh tih hmueih a ngawn uh. 16 Philisti boei panga long khaw a sawt uh tih amih khohnin dongah Ekron la balang uh. 17 Philisti rhoek loh BOEIPA taengah hmaithennah la a mael sui rhilcolh rhoek te, Ashdod ham pakhat, Gaza ham pakhat, Ashkelon ham pakhat, Gath ham pakhat, Ekron ham pakhat a nawn pah. 18 Sui su te tah Philisti khopuei boeih tarhing ah, khopuei hmuencak lamkah boei panga ham khaw, vangcahlang tlansum ham khaw a om pah. BOEIPA thingkawng neh a tloeng thil uh Lungnu te tihnin duela Bethshemesh kah Joshua lo ah om pueng. 19 Tedaе BOEIPA thingkawng khuila aka so Bethshemesh hlang rhoek te a ngawn bal tih pilnam khuikah hlang tongpa thawng sawmnga phoeiah sawmrhih te a ngawn. Pilnam te BOEIPA loh hmasoe len neh a ngawn dongah pilnam khaw nguekcoi. 20 Te dongah Bethshemesh hlang rhoek loh, "Pathen Cim BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai ham he ulae aka coeng thai pai eh? Mamih taeng lamkah khaw ulae aka cet eh?", a ti uh. 21 Te dongah Kiriathjearim kah khosa rhoek taengla

puencawn a tueih uh tih, "BOEIPA thingkawng te Philisti Mizpah khaw a hil. Hmuen tom kah Israel te lai a tloek loh ham bal coeng dongah ha suntla uh lamtah namamih pah. 17 Tedaе Ramah la a maelnah amah im ah Israel te taengla khuen uh laeh," a ti nah.

7 Te dongah Kirathjearim hlang rhoek ha pawk uh neh BOEIPA thingkawng te a khuen uh tih som kah Abinadab im te a paan puei uh. Te vaengah a capa vaengah a ca cacuek ming tah Joel, a pabae ah Abijah te Eleazar te BOEIPA thingkawng aka khoem la a ciim uh. 2 Te rhoek te Israel ham lai aka tloek la a khueh. 2 Te Kiriathjearim ah thingkawng a ngol khohnin lamloh amah long ah a pongpa rhoi kolla mueluemnah hnukah a kum khaw sen coeng. Tedaе kum kul a lo daengah phael tih kapbaih a loh rhoi dongah laitloeknah khaw a Israel imkhui pum te BOEIPA hnukah rhathi uh. 3 Te haeh sak rhoi. 4 Te dongah Israel kah a hamca rhoek dongah Samuel loh Israel imkhui boeih te a voek tih, "Na tah boeih coi uh thae tih Ramah kah Samuel te a paan thinko boeih neh BOEIPA taengla na mael atah, na khui uh. 5 Te phoeiah anih te, "Na patong coeng tih na ca lamkah kholong pathen rhoek neh Ashtoreth te khoe uh. rhoi te na longpuei ah a pongpa moenih ke, kaimih ham Na thinko te BOEIPA taengah sikim uh lamtah amah manghai khueh laeh, namtom cungkuem bangla kaimih bueng ham mah thotheung uh. Nangmih te Philisti kut lai aka tloek ham," a ti nauh. 6 Tedaе ol te Samuel mik lamloh n'huul bitni," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Israel ca rhoek ah lolh coeng. "Kaimih lai aka tloek la kaimih taengah loh Baal neh Ashtoreth te a vœiuh uh tih, BOEIPA amah manghai m'pae," a ti uh van neh Samuel tah BOEIPA taeng bueng ah tho a thuenguh. 5 Te dongah Samuel loh, taengah thangthui. 7 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "Israel boeih aw Mizpah ah coi uh thae lamtah nangmih "A cungkuem la pilnam ol te hnatur lah, nang taengah a yueng la BOEIPA taengah ka thangthui eh?", a ti nah. 6 cal uh te nang n'hawt uh dongah moenih. Tedaе kai Mizpah la a coi uh thae vaengah tui a than uh tih BOEIPA he ni amih kah manghai lamloh n'hawt uh. 8 Egypt mikhmuh ah a bueih uh. Tekah khohnin dongah caak a lamkah amih ka caeh puei khohnin lamloh tahaeh khohnin yaeh uh tih BOEIPA taengah, "Ka tholh coeng," a ti uh duela tekah khoboe te boeih a saii uh. Kai he n'hnoo dongah Mizpah kah Israel ca rhoek te Samuel loh lai a uh tih Pathen tloe rhoek taengah tho a thueng uh. Amih tloek pah. 7 Mizpah ah Israel ca rhoek a coi uh thae te tangkhet loh nang taengah khaw a saii uh. 9 Te dongah Philisti loh a yaak vaengah Israel te Philisti boei rhoek loh amih ol te hnatur mai. Tedaе amih te rhalrhing rhoe a caeh thil uh. Israel ca rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah rhalrhing sak lamtah manghai kah laitloeknah te amih Philisti te a rihh uh. 8 Te dongah Samuel te Israel ca taengah thui pah. Anih te amih soah manghai bitni," a ti rhoek loh, "Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen taengah pang nah. 10 Te dongah Samuel loh BOEIPA ol boeih te amah ham khaw kaimih he nam phah sak pawt koinih Philisti kut taeng lamloh manghai aka bih pilnam taengah a thui. 11 lamloh mamih n'khang suidae," a ti nauh. 9 Samuel loh Te vaengah, "Nangmih soah aka manghai ham manghai suktui aka yawn tuca pakhat a loh phoeiah cet tih BOEIPA kah laitloeknah tah he tlam he om ni. Na ca rhoek te taengah hmueihhlutnah la boeih a khuen. Te phoeiah a loh vetih leng dongah amah ham tloep a khueh ni. A BOEIPA te Samuel loh Israel yueng la a doek hatah marhang caem yueng la leng hmai ah yong uh ni. 12 Te BOEIPA loh a doo pah. 10 Samuel loh hmueihhlutnah phoeiah a tawn te phoh pah ham, a cangah te aka ah pah a paan vaengah Philisti rhoek tah caemtloek la Israel ham, caemtloek hnopai neh leng dongkah hnopai aka saii taengah thoeih uh. Tedaе tekah khohnin dongah Philisti ham te thawngkhat kah mangpa, sawmnga kah mangpa te BOEIPA loh a ol ue neh rhaek bangla a daeh tih a te a khueh ni. 13 Na tanu rhoek te khaw buhpoep la, khawkhek dongah amih te Israel mikhmuh ah yawk uh. buthongnu la, maehhai la a loh ni. 14 Na khohmuен 11 Te vaengah Mizpah lamkah Israel hlang rhoek te ha neh na misur khaw, na olive then te a rhawt vetih a sal pawk uh tih Philisti te a hloem uh. Te dongah Philisti te taengla a paek ni. 15 Na cangtii neh na misur te parha ah Bethkar kungdak duela a tloek uh. 12 Te phoeiah Samuel pakhat a loh vetih a imkhoem neh a sal taengla a paek loh lungto pakhat a loh tih Mizpah laklo neh Shane laklo ni. 16 Na salpa neh na sal huta khaw, na tongpang then ah a khueh. "Tahae duela BOEIPA loh mamih m'bom neh na laak khaw a loh vetih amah bi te a saii sak ni. 17 coeng," a ti dongah lungto ming te Ebenezer la a khue. Nangmih kah boiva te a loh vetih namamih te anih kah 13 Philisti rhoek khaw kunyun uh coeng tih Israel khorhi a sal la na om uh ni. 18 Tekah khohnin ah namamih ham paan ham koep khep uh voel pawh. Samuel tue khuiah na tuek uh na manghai kongah na pang uh cakhaw amah tah Philisti khaw BOEIPA kut ah ni a om. 14 Te dongah khohnin ah nangmih te BOEIPA loh n'doo van mahpawh," Israel taengkah khopuei Philisti loh a loh rhoek, Ekrон a ti nah. 19 Tedaе Samuel ol te hnatur ham pilnam loh lamloh Gath neh a khorhi duela Israel taengla a mael a aal uh tih, "Moenih, manghai pakhat tah kaimih soah uh. Philisti kut lamloh Israel a huul dongah Israel laklo om saeh. 20 Te daengah ni kaimih khaw namtom rhoek neh Amori laklo ah khaw rhoepnah om. 15 Samuel a bangla boeih ka om uh eh. Ka manghai long tah kaimih hing tue khuiah Israel te lai a tloek pah. 16 A kum kum ham lai a tloek vetih kaimih hmai ah lamhma ni, kaimih ah vœikhat carhil tah cet tih Bethel khaw, Gilgal khaw, kah caemtloek khaw a tloek ni," a ti uh. 21 Pilnam ol

te Samuel loh boeih a yaak vaengah tah BOEIPA kah a hna dongla a thui pah. 22 Tedaes Samuel te BOEIPA loh, "Amih ol te hnatum lamtah manghai pakhat tah amih taengah manghai sak," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Israel hlang rhoek te Samuel loh, "Hlang boeih loh amah kho la cet laeh saeh," a ti nah.

9 Benjamin hlang kah a capa Aphiah, Aphiah capa Bekorath, Bekorath capa Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa, a ming ah Kish tah Benjamin khuiah Benjamin tongpa, tatthai hlangrhlah la om. 2 Anih taengah capa pakhat tongpang then, a ming ah Saul te om. Anih lakah a suisak aka then he Israel ca rhoek khuiah hlang a om moenih. Pilnam tom lakah anih kah a laengpang te tah a sola sang ngai. 3 Saul napa Kish kah laak rhoek a hma pah hatah Kish loh a capa Saul taengah, "Cadong rhoek khuiah pakhat te namah taengla khuen laeh. Te phoeiah thoo lamtah laak rhoek te tlap hamla ha cet laeh," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Ephraim tlang te a paan tih Shalisha kah khaw a lan dae hmu rhoi pawh. Te phoeiah Shaalim kah la cet rhoi dae a om pawt dongah Benjamin kah te a lan rhoi akhaw hmu rhoi pawh. 5 Zuph kah te a pha rhoi vaengah Saul loh a taengkah cadong te, "Ceh, bal pawn sih, a pa loh laak te toeng vetih mamih rhoi ham mawn ve," a ti nah. 6 Tedaes cadong loh Saul te, "Hekah kah Pathen kah hlang om, teka hlang loh a thui boeih tah thoeng rhoela thoeng tih hlang loh a oep. Pahoi cet pawn sih lamtah mah rhoi taengah caeh long khaw a thui khaming," a ti nah. 7 Te dongah Saul loh a tueihyoeih taengah, "Tahae ah tarha n'cet cakhaw tekah hlang taengah balae ng'khuen eh? Mah rhoi kah hnucun khui lamkah caak khaw n'khawk. Kutdoe khuen mueh lamtah Pathen hlang taengah mamih rhoi balae n'loh eh?," a ti nah. 8 Tueihyoeih loh Saul te a rhaep la a doo tih, "Ka kut dongah cak shekel tamat om ta he. Pathen hlang te ka paek vetih mamih rhoi kah longpuei khaw mah rhoi taengah a thui bitni," a ti nah. 9 Hlamat vaengah Israel khuikah hlang te Pathen dawt ham a caeh atah, "Halo lamtah kah aka hmu taengla cet lah sih," a ti uh. Te dongah tihni tonghma he hlamat vaengah tah khohmu ni a ti uh. 10 Te dongah Saul loh a taengca taengah, "Nang ol te then, halo lamtah cet pawn sih," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Pathen hlang kah khopuei la cet rhoi. 11 Khopuei kham ah a yoeng rhoi vaengah tui than la aka lo hula rhoek te a hmuh rhoi tih amih te, "He ah he khohmu om a," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah amih rhoi te a doo uh tih, "Na hmai ah om ta ke, tihni he hmuensang ah pilnam ham hmueih hnin la a om dongah khopuei la ha pawk te a loe la cet rhoi. 13 Buh ca la hmuensang ah a caeh hlanah khopuei la na kun rhoi atah anih te na hmuh bitni. Anih a pawk hlan khuiah tah pilnam long khaw ca hlan ni. Hmueih te anih loh yoethen a paek daengah ni a khue rhoek loh a caak uh. Te dongah tahae rhoe ah anih taengla cet rhoi lamtah amah te tiek na hmuh rhoi bitni," a ti nauh. 14 Te dongah khopuei te a paan rhoi tih koh lung la a pha rhoi vaengah

tah hmuensang la aka cet Samuel te amih rhoi aka doe la tarha ha pawk. 15 Saul a pha hlan kah hnin at vaengah Samuel hna te BOEIPA loh a hnacueh pah coeng tih, 16 "Thangvuen he vaeng tue ah Benjamin kah lamkah hlang pakhat te nang taengla kan tueih ni. Te vaengah anih te ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la koelh lamtah ka pilnam te Philisti kut lamloh khang saeh. Ka pilnam kah a pangngawliah loh kai taengla ham pha te ka hmuh dam coeng," a ti nah. 17 Samuel loh Saul a hmuh vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Kai pilnam soah taemrhai saeh," tila nang taengah ka thui hlang te anih la he," a ti nah. 18 Saul tih vongka khui ah Samuel taengla thoeih tih, "Khohmu im te melae kai taengah han thui lah," a ti nah. 19 Saul te Samuel loh a doo tih, "Kai la khohmu loel, kai hmaiah cet lamtah tihni ah hmuensang ah kamah neh buh hmaiah ca sih. Mincang ah kan tueih vetih na thinko ah aka om boeih te nang taengah kan thui bitni. 20 Laak rhoek te khaw namah taeng lamkah loh khohnin hnin thum hma coeng dae na hmuh la om coeng dongah te na lungbuei ah mawn sak boeh. Israel pum kah a sahnaih te ulae? Nang taeng neh na capa imkhui boeih taengah moenih a?," a ti nah. 21 Saul loh a doo tih, "Kai Benjamin ca he, Israel koca khuiah capoeih moenih a? Kamah huiko he khaw, Benjamin koca boeih khuiah a poeih ni. Balae tih hebang ol he kai taengah na thui," a ti nah. 22 Samuel loh Saul neh a taengca te a khuen tih imkhui la a kun puei. Tedaes a khue hlang sawmthum tluk kah a lu ah amih rhoi te hmuen a paek. 23 Te phoeiah Samuel loh imtawt taengah, "Nang taengah, 'Khueh dae,' kan ti nah tih, 'Namah kam paek maehvae te hang khuen," a ti nah. 24 Te dongah imtawt loh maeh laeng te a pom tih Saul hmai ah a tloeng pah. Te phoeiah, "Nang hmai ah tloeng ham a pah coeng ca laeh. 'Khoning vaengkah la nang ham kael pah,' tila ka khue pilnam khaw ka ti nah," a ti nah. Te dongah tekah khohnin ah tah Saul te Samuel taengah buh a caak. 25 Hmuensang lamloh khopuei la ha suntlak phoeiah imphu ah Saul neh a cal puei. 26 Mincang a pha tom vaengah thoo rhoi tih Samuel loh Saul te imphu, imphu lamloh a khue. Te vaengah, "Thoo lamtah nang te kan tueih pawn eh," a ti nah. Te dongah Saul te thoo tih amamih rhoi khaw, Samuel khaw kawtoeng la cet uh. 27 Amih te khopuei a bawt la suntla uh tih, Samuel loh Saul taengah, "Na taengca te thui pah lamtah mamih rhoi hmai ah caeh sak. Tedaes anih te cet mai cakhaw namah tah hnin at om mai dae. Te vaengah Pathen ol te nang taengah kan yaak sak eh," a ti nah.

10 Te phoeiah, Samuel loh situi tui-um te a loh tih a lu soah a suep pah. Anih te a mok tih, "Amah kah rho soah nang he BOEIPA loh rhaengsang la n'koelh pai moenih a? 2 Tihni ah kai taeng lamloh na cet vetih Zelzah kah Benjamin khorhi Rakhel phuel ah hlang panit na hmuh ni. Te vaengah tlap hamla na caeh thil laak rhoek a hmuh te nang taengah a thui bitni. Laak kawng te na pa loh a toeng tih nangmih rhoi ham a mawn

dongah, "Ka capa ham balae ka saii eh?" a ti coeng ke. 3 Te lamloh voelh na poeng vaengah Tabor thingnu la na pawk vetih Bethel Pathen taengla aka cet hlang pathum te na hum uh ni. Pakhat loh maae ca pumthum a phueih ni, pakhat loh buh hluem pathum a phueih ni, pakhat loh misurtui tuitang pakhat a phueih ni. 4 Te vaengah nang te sading la n'dawt vetih vaidam hluem nit m'paek uh tekhwam amih kut lamloh doe pah. 5 Te phoeiah Philisti khohung rhoek om nah Pathen som na pha ni. Khopuei te na paan vaengah hmuensang lamkah aka suntla tonghma hlop at te na hum uh ni. Amih hmai ah thangpa, kamrning, phiphoet, photoeng neh aka tonghma rhoek te om ni. 6 Te vaengah BOEIPA Mueihla tah nang soah thaithak bitni. Amih taengah na tonghma pah vetih hlang te a tloe la na maelh ni. 7 Te vaengah miknoek he nang taengah thoeng rhoe thoeng ni. Pathen te nang taengah a om coeng dongah na kut a hmuh te nang ham saii la om ni. 8 Kai hmai ah Gilgal la ana suntla laeh. Kai khaw a hnini rhih dongah rhoepnah hmueih ngawn ham neh hmueihlutanloeng ham nang taengla ka suntla van ni. Nang taengla ka pawk duela n'rhang lamtah na saii koi te namah taengah kan tueng bitni," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Samuel taeng lamloh nong ham a nam a hooi vaengah anih ham te Pathen loh lungbuei a tloe la vik a maelh dongah amah khohnin dongah miknoek khaw boeih thoeng. 10 Som ah tah anih aka doe ham tonghma rhui at te tarha pa hawk uh. Pathen Mueihla loh anih te a thaithak sak dongah amih lakli ah a tonghma pah. 11 Tonghma rhoek taengah a tonghma van te hlaemvai lamkah anih aka ming boeih loh a hmuh uh. Pilnam kuihah khaw hlang loh a hui taengah, "Kish capa te metlam a om te, tonghma rhoek taengah Saul om noek van a?", a ti uh. 12 Tedaeh te lamkah hlang loh a doo tih, "bangla a thoeng coeng atah ulae a napa?", Saul khaw tonghma rhoek kuihah a? a ti nah. 13 A tonghma te a toeng phoeiah hmuensang a paan. 14 Te vaengah Saul kah a napanoe loh Saul neh a taengca te, "Melam na caeh rhoi," a ti nah hatah, "Laak nucaphung te ka tlap dae ka hmuh pawt dongah Samuel taengla ka pawk rhoi," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah Saul kah napanoe loh, "Samuel loh nangmih rhoi taengah a thui te kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah a napanoe te Saul loh, "Laak nucaphung te a hmuh uh tila kaimih rhoi taengah a thui rhoela a thui coeng," a ti nah. Tedaeh Samuel loh Saul taengah a thui mangpa olka te tah thui pah pawh. 17 Te phoeiah pilnam te Samuel loh Mizpah kah BOEIPA taengla a khue. 18 Te phoeiah Israel ca rhoek te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Egypt lamkah Israel aka caeh puei tih nangmih aka nen Egypt kut neh ram tom kut lamkah nangmih aka huul khaw kai ni. 19 Tedaeh nangmih kah yoethae cungkuem neh citcailamloh nangmih aka khang na Pathen te tihni ah nangmih loh na hnawt uh tih, "Kaimih soah manghai pakhat tah na khueh mako," na ti uh. Te dongah namamih koca rhoek loh a thawng thawng la BOEIPA mikhmuah ah pai uh laeh,' a ti," a ti nah. 20 Israel koca rhoek boeih te Samuel loh a paan tih Benjamin koca te a tuuk. 21 Te phoeiah Benjamin koca te a cako, a cako la, a nawn tih Matri cako te a tuuk. Te vaengah a tuuk tangtae Kish capa Saul te a tuem uh dae hmu pawh. 22 Te dongah BOEIPA taengah, "Tekah hlang te hela ha pawk hlan a?" tila koep a dawt uh. Tedaeh BOEIPA loh, "Hnopai kuihah amah thuh uh lahko te," a ti nah. 23 Te dongah yong uh tih Saul te a loh lamloh a so hang mah pilnam boeih lakah sang. 24 Te phoeiah Pilnam pum te Samuel loh, "BOEIPA loh anih a coelh he na hmuh uh maco? Pilnam boeih kuihah anih bang a om moenih," a ti nah. Te vaengah pilnam te boeih yuhui uh tih, "Manghai tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh. 25 Te phoeiah mangpa kah laitloeknah te Samuel loh pilnam ham a thui pah. Cabu dongah khaw a daek tih BOEIPA hmai ah a tloeng. Te daengah pilnam pum te Samuel loh a im la boeih a tueih. 26 Saul khaw Gibeah kah amah im la a caeh hatah Pathen loh a lungbuei a bi pah tangtatehthai hlang te tah anih taengla cet uh. 27 Tedaeh aka muen ca rhoek long tah, "Metlamlae mamih n'khang thai eh?" a ti uh. Anih te a hnaep uh tih anih te khosaa khaw thak uh pawt dae olmueh la a om tak.

1 Samuel

rheok taengah a puen pa uh daengah a kohoe uh. 10 Te dongah Jabesh hlang rhoek loh, "Thangvuen ah nangmih taengla ka kun uh vetih na mik dongah then na ti bangla kaimih taengah boeih na saai thai," a ti nah. 11 A vuен ah pilnam te Saul loh hlop thum la a boel tih mincang khopo ah rhaehhmuen khui te a muk uh. Ammon te khosae duela a tloek uh. Te dongah aka sueng rhoek khaw taekyaah uh tih amih khuiah tun bok pataeng pahih pawh. 12 Te phoeiah pilnam loh Samuel taengah, "Saul he mamih soah manghai mai saeh a?" aka ti te unim? Tekah hlang te nang khuen vetih ka duek sak uh mako," a ti nah. 13 Tedae Saul loh, "Tihnin ah BOEIPA loh Israel ham loiehnhan han saai coeng dongah tekah hlang te tihnin ah duek boel saeh," a ti nah. 14 Te phoeiah pilnam te Samuel loh, "Halo uh lah, Gilgal la cet uh sih lamtaah mangpa ke pahoi tlaih uh sih," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah pilnam pum loh Gilgal la cet uh tih Saul te Gilgal kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pahoi a manghai sakuh. Te vaengah rhoepnah hmueih te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pahoi a ngawn uh tih Saul neh Israel hlang boeih loh bahoeng a kohoe uh.

taeng neh Ashtoreth taengah tho ka thueng uh dongah ka tholh uh. Tedaе kaimih he ka thunkha kut lamloh nan huul laeh vetih namah taengah tho ka thueng uh mako," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Jerubbaal, Bedan, Jephthah neh Samuel han tueih tih voevang lamkah na thunkha kut lamkah nangmih te n'huul tih ngaikhuek la kho na sak uh. 12 Nangmih aka paan Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai Nahash te na hmuh uh vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen he nangmih kah manghai la om dae ta kai taengah tah, 'Moenih, mamih soah manghai pakhat tah manghai van saeh,' na ti uh. 13 Te dongah manghai na bih uh na coelh uh vanbangla BOEIPA loh nangmih ham manghai m'paek coeng he ne. 14 BOEIPA te na rhih uh tih amah taengah tho na thueng uh atah, a ol te hnatur uh. BOEIPA olpaek te koek uh boeh. Nangmih khaw, nangmih sokah aka manghai, manghai te khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen hnuk aka vai la om uh. 15 Tedae BOEIPA ol te na hnatur uh pawt tih BOEIPA ol te na koek uh atah nangmih khaw na pa rhoek bangla BOEIPA kut loh n'cuuk thiil ni. 16 BOEIPA loh nangmih mikhmuh ah a saai hno len he paei uh lamtaah hmu uh laeh. 17 Tihnin he

12 Samuel loh Israel pum taengah, "Kai taengah na thiui carhui tui nangmih ol te ka hnatum dongah nangmih soah manghai pakhat ka manghai sak coeng ne. **2** Nangmih hmai ah manghai pakhat cet pawn ni ne. Kai he ka patong tih sampok loh n'rhol cakhaw ka ca rhoek he nangmih taengah om uh van coeng. Kai khaw ka camoe lamloh tihnnin duela nangmih hmai ah ka cet van coeng. **3** Heah he kai ka om tih BOEIPA hmai neh amah kah messiah hmai ah kai n'doo cakhaw, ukah vaito lae ka loh pah, ukah laak lae ka loh pah, ulae ka hnaemtaek tih ulae ka neet coeng, u kut lamkah tlansum lae ka loh. Te dongah amah taengah ka mik ka him vetih nangmih te kan sah bitni," a ti nah. **4** Tdedae, "Kaimih nan hnaemtaek moenih, kaimih nan neet moenih, hlang kut lamkah hno pakhat khaw na loh moenih," a ti uh. **5** Te phoeiah pilnam te, "Ka kut dongah hno pakhat khat khaw na hmuh uh pawt te tihnnin ah BOEIPA kah laipai neh a koelh hlang kah laipai khaw nangmih taengah om," a ti nah hatah, "Laipai om coeng," a ti uh. **6** Te phoeiah pilnam taengah Samuel loh, "Moses neh Aaron khaw BOEIPA amah loh a saii tih Egypt kho lamkah na pa rhoek te khaw amah loh a caeh puei. **7** Te dongah pai uh lamtah BOEIPA kah duengnah cungkuem loh nangmih ham neh na pa rhoek ham a saii vanbangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nangmih kah lai ka tloek pawn ni. **8** Jakob loh Egypt a paan tih na pa rhoek loh BOEIPA a doek uh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Moses neh Aaron a tueih vanbangla na pa rhoek te Egypt lamkah a khuen rhoi tih he hmuen ah kho a sak sak. **9** Tdedae BOEIPA a Pathen te a hnihil uh. Te dongah amih te Hazor caempuei kah mangpa Sisera kut la, Philisti kut khui neh Moab manghai kut khuila a yoih tih amih te a vathoh thiluh. **10** Te daengah BOEIPA te a khue uh tih a voek uh. Te vaengah, "BOEIPA te ka hnno uh tih Baal

taeng neh Ashtoreth taengah tho ka thueng uh dongah ka tholh uh. Tedaeh kaimih he ka thunkha kut lamloh nan huul laeh vethi namah taengah tho ka thueng uh mako," a ti uh. 11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Jerubbaal, Bedan, Jephthah neh Samuel han tueih tih voevang lamkah na thunkha kut lamkah nangmih te n'huul tih ngaikhuek la kho na sak uh. 12 Nangmih aka paan Ammon ca rhoek kah manghai Nahash te na hmuuh uh vaengah BOEIPA na Pathen he nangmih kah manghai la om dae ta kai taengah tah, 'Moenih, mamih soah manghai pakhat tah manghai van saeh,' na ti uh. 13 Te dongah manghai na bih uh na coelh uh vanbangla BOEIPA loh nangmih ham manghai m'paek coeng he ne. 14 BOEIPA te na rhih uh tih amah taengah tho na thueng uh atah, a ol te hnaturuh. BOEIPA olpaek te koek uh boeh. Nangmih khaw, nangmih sokah aka manghai, manghai te khaw, BOEIPA na Pathen hnuk aka vai la om uh. 15 Tedaeh BOEIPA ol te na hnaturuh pawt tih BOEIPA ol te na koek uh atah nangmih khaw na pa rhoek bangla BOEIPA kut loh n'cuuk thil ni. 16 BOEIPA loh nangmih mikhmuuh ah a saii hno len he pai uh lamtah hmuuh laeh. 17 Tihin he cang hamla cangah tue moenih nama? BOEIPA te ka khue vethi rhaek ol neh khotlan han tueih ve. Te dongah namah ham manghai na bih uh te BOEIPA mikhmuuh ah na boethae ni muep na saii uh tila ming uh lamtah hmuuh, a ti nah. 18 Tekah khohnin dongah Samuel loh BOEIPA a khue hatah BOEIPA loh rhaek ol neh khotlan han tueih pah. Te dongah pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA neh Samuel te bahoeng a rhih. 19 Samuel taengah pilnam boeih loh, "BOEIPA na Pathen taengah na sal rhoek ham he thangthui laeh, te daengah ni kamamih ham manghai pakhat ka hoe uh tih boethae te tholh cungkuem neh ka koei uh he ka duek uh pawt eh?", a ti uh. 20 Te dongah pilnam te Samuel loh, "Boethae cungkuem na saii uh te na rhih uh moenih a? BOEIPA hnuk lamloh taengphael uh boeh. Na thinko boeih neh BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh. 21 Hinghong hnukah taengphael uh boeh. Amih tah hinghong tih n'hoeikhang sak mahpawh, n'huul mahpawh. 22 A ming tanglue kong ah BOEIPA loh a pilnam a phap sut moenih. Nangmih he a pilnam la saii ham BOEIPA loh a ngaih. 23 Nangmih yueng la thangthui ham te ka toeng tih BOEIPA taengah ka tholh ham tah kai lamkah savisava. Te dongah nangmih te longpuei ah a then neh a thuem khaw kan thuinet ni. 24 BOEIPA te rhih uh lamtah na thinko boeih neh oltak dongah amah te thothueng thiluh. Nangmih te n'pantai sak te khaw hmuuh. 25 Tedaeh na thae la na thae uh van atah namamih khaw na manghai neh na khoenyoep uh bitni," a ti nah.

13 Saul a manghai kum neh Israel soah kum nit a manghai nen tah, 2 Israel hlang thawng thum te Saul loh amah ham a coelh. Te vaengah Mikmash kah Saul taeng neh Bethel tlang ah a thawng thawng om uh tih Benjamin Gibeah kah Jonathan taengah khaw a thawng thawng la om uh. Pilnam hlangrhuel rhoek te

amah dap la boeih a tueih. 3 Geba kah Philisti khohung thingsong pathum neh hai khaw, ciksum a ten ham koi te Jonathan loh a tloek tih Philisti rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te khaw yula man la a om pah. 22 Te dongah caemtloek tue dongah Saul loh kho takuem ah tuki a ueng tih, "Hebrew rhoek loh ya saeh," a ti nah. 4 Israel pum loh a yaak uh a pha vaengah Saul neh Jonathan taengkah pilnam he rhoek loh ya saeh, "Saul loh Philisti khohung a tloek dongah Israel pakhat kut dongah khaw cunghang neh caai hmu voel vaengah, "Saul loh Philisti khohung a tloek dongah Israel pawh. Teda Saul neh a capa Jonathan taengah ah dawk he Philisti ham a bo rhim coeng," a ti uh. Te dongah hmuh la om. 23 Te vaengah Philisti rhaltawt hmuен tah pilnam khaw Gilgal kah Saul hnukah bukbuk pang uh. Mikmash lamkai la pawk coeng.

5 Te dongah Philisti loh Israel te vathoh thil ham, leng thawng sawmthum neh marhang caem thawng rhuk neh pilnam te tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin yet la taaí uh. Te phoeiah cet uh tih Bethaven khothoeng Mikmash ah rhaeh uh. 6 Pilnam taengah lai a suk pah tih puen a cak te Israel hlang loh a hmuh vaengah pilnam tah lungko khuila, hlingpuep khuila, thaelpang khuila, hmuensang neh tangrhom khuila thuh uh. 7 Hebrew rhoek khaw Gad kah Jordan neh Gilead la kat uh. Teda Saul amah tah Gilgal ah om pueng tih a hnukkah pilnam boeih long tah lakueng uh. 8 Te dongah a khoning bangla Samuel te hnин rhih khuiah a rhing mai a rhing mai. Teda Samuel te Gilgal la a pawk pawt dongah pilnam khaw Saul taeng lamlah taekyak uh. 9 Te dongah Saul loh, "Hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te kai taengla hang khuen," a ti nah tih hmueihhlutnah te a nawn. 10 Tedaе hmueihhlutnah a nawn te a kah van neh Samuel te tarha ha pawk tih anih doe ham neh uem hamla Saul te cet. 11 Samuel loh, "Balae na sаi?" a ti nah hatah, Saul loh, "Pilnam he kai taeng lamlah haeh coeng tih tingtunnah tue vaengah namah khaw na pawk voel pawh tila ka hmuh. Te vaengah Philisti loh Mikmash ah taaí uh coeng. 12 Tedaе, "Philisti loh kai taengla Gilgal ah ha suntla uh pawn ni, BOEIPA maelhmai ka tong pawt ah," ka ti dongah ka thiim uh tih hmueihhlutnah te ka nawn," a ti nah. 13 Tedaе Samuel loh Saul te, "Na pavai dongah ni BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang ng'uen olpaek na tuem pawh. Na ram he BOEIPA loh Israel taengah kumhal duela a thoh pawn suidae ta. 14 Tedaе na ram he pai voel mahpawh. BOEIPA loh nang ng'uen te na tuem pawt dongah amah kah thinko aka tong hlang ni BOEIPA loh a toem, anih te BOEIPA loh a pilnam soah rhaengsang la a uen coeng," a ti nah. 15 Te phoeiah Samuel te thoо tih Gilgal lamlah Benjamin Gibeah la cet. Pilnam te Saul loh a soep vaengah hlang ya rhuk tluk amah taengah a om pah. 16 Saul, a capa Jonathan neh a taengkah aka om pilnam loh Benjamin Geba ah a om vaengah Philisti tah Mikmash ah rhaeh. 17 Te vaengah Philisti caem lamkah kutpo rhoek te, rhoi thum la coe uh tih rhoi at tah Shual kah Ophrah longpuei la hooi uh. 18 Rhoi at te Bethhoron longpuei la hooi uh tih rhoi at te kolrhawlk la aka dan khosoek rhi kah longpuei la hooi uh. 19 Te vaengah Israel kah tom ah kutthai ana om pawt hatah Philisti loh, "Hebrew te cunghang khaw, caai khaw saii uh phayoe ve," a ti uh. 20 Tedaе a thecung neh a tuktong mai khaw, a hai neh a thecung mai khaw hlang loh a tah ham vaengah tah Philisti te Israel pum loh a suntlak thiluh. 21 Tedaе thecung neh tuktong khaw,

thingsong pathum neh hai khaw, ciksum a ten ham koi te khaw yula man la a om pah. 22 Te dongah caemtloek tue a pha vaengah Saul neh Jonathan taengkah pilnam he rhoek loh ya saeh, "Saul loh Philisti khohung a tloek dongah khaw cunghang neh caai hmu voel pawh. Teda Saul neh a capa Jonathan taengah ah dawk hmuh la om. 23 Te vaengah Philisti rhaltawt hmuен tah Mikmash lamkai la pawk coeng.

14 Hnin at a om nen tah Saul capa Jonathan loh a hno phuei cadong te, "Halo lamtaх rhalvang ah Philisti rhaltawt hmuен te paan sih," a ti nah. Tedaе a napa taengla puen pawh. 2 Te vaengah Saul tah Gibeah bawt ah, Migron kah tale thing hmuiah ngol tih a taengkah pilnam he hlang ya rhuk tluk omuh. 3 Te vaengah hnusui aka bai tih Shiloh ah BOEIPA kah khosoih la aka om Eli capa Phinekha koca Ikhabod mana Ahitub capa Ahijah khaw om. Tedaе Jonathan a caeh te pilnam loh a ming moenih. 4 Philisti rhaltawt hmuен paan ham te Jonathan loh a laklo kah lamkai longah a mae. Te vaengah rhalvangan khat benah thaelpang cangngok la om tih rhalvangan khat benah thaelpang cangngok la om bal. Pakhat a ming ah Bozez tih pakhat tah a ming ah Seneh ni. 5 Lungto cangngok pakhat te tlangpuei kah Mikmash imdan ah, pakhat te tuithim kah Geba imdan ah tungpuei la pai. 6 Jonathan loh a hno phuei cadong te, "Cet sih lamtaх, pumduл rhoek kah rhaltawt hmuен ke paan sih. Amih te BOEIPA loh mamih ham a sаi khaming. A yol a yet neh khang ham te BOEIPA taengah kanghalhkung a om moenih. 7 Te dongah a hno phuei loh, "Na thinko ah aka om te tah boeih saii ngawn. Na ngaih bangla vikvuek uh ngawn, na thinko kah bangla nang taengah ka om ngawn he," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah Jonathan loh, "Mamih rhoi loh hlang te m'paan coeng tih amih taengla m'phoe pawn ni he. 9 Tedaе mamih rhoi taengah ni, "Nangmih taengla kaimih ka pawk hil duem rhoi dae," a ti uh atah mah paithuen ah pai sih lamtaх amih taengla cet boel sih," a ti nah. 10 Tedaе, "Kaimih taengla ha luei laeh," a ti uh van atah luei van sih. Amih te BOEIPA loh mamih kut dongah m'paek coeng dongah tahaе kah he mamih ham miknoek la om coeng," a ti nah. 11 Te phoeiah amih rhoi khaw Philisti rhaltawt hmuен taengla a moe rhoi hatah Philisti rhoek loh, "Aka thuh uh tangtaе Hebrew loh a khui lamkah ha moe ke," a ti uh. 12 Te dongah rhaltawt hlang rhoek loh Jonathan neh a hno phuei te a doo tih, "Kaimih taengla ha luei rhoi lamtaх nangmih rhoi te olka kan thuituen eh?," a ti nah. Te dongah a hno phuei te Jonathan loh, "Kai hnukah halo laeh, amih he BOEIPA loh Israel kut dongah a paek coeng," a ti nah. 13 Jonathan te a kut a kah neh a luei vaengah a hno phuei loh a hnukah a ngawn pah. 14 Jonathan neh a hno phuei loh a tloek lamhama dongah khommuен kah rhoi hma ngancawn ah hlang pakul tluk tah hmasoe la om. 15 Te vaengah lambong khuiah khaw,

lohma ah khaw, rhaltawt hmuen kah pilnam boeih khuiah uh tih tihnin ah kai taengla lungnu nam paluet uh," a ti khaw thuennah om. Amih a lakueng uh vaengah diklai te nah. **34** Te phoeiah Saul loh, "Pilnam taengah taekyak uh tlai tih Pathen taengkah thuennah bangla a om pah. **16** Iamtah amih te thui pah. Hlang boeih loh kai taengla a Benjamin Gibeah kah Saul kah rhaltawt rhoek loh a sawt vaito khaw, hlang boeih loh a tu hang khuen saeh. He ah uh vaengah tah hlangping te tarha paci tih he ben he ngawn uh lamtah ca uh. Tedaе a thiі neh na caak ham bang la a caeh pah. **17** Te dongah Saul loh a taengkah tah BOEIPA taengah na tholh uh pawt nim?", a ti nah. Te pilnam te, "So uh lah, mamih taeng lamkah aka cet rhoek dongah khoyin ah tah pilnam boeih loh amah kah vaito te te thuep uh lah," a ti nah. Te vaengah Jonathan neh a kut dongah rhip a khuen uh tih pahoi a ngawn uh. **35** a hno phuei te hah tarha a tae uh. **18** Tekah khohnin Te vaengah Saul loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk a suem te ah Pathen kah thingkawng he Israel ca rhoek taengla anih loh BOEIPA ham lamhma cuek a suem hmueihtuk la a om coeng dongah Ahijah te Saul loh, "Pathen kah om. **36** Te phoeiah Saul loh, "Khoyin ah Philisti hnuk te thingkawng te hang khuen," a ti nah. **19** Saul loh khosoil suntlak thil sih lamtah mincang khosae duela amih te te a voek vaengah Philisti rhaehhmuen khuikah hlangping poelyoe sih, amih hlang te hlun boel sih," a ti nah hatah, aka pongpa te a yet la muep pongpa uh. Te dongah "Na mik dongah aka then sarhui tah saii laeh," a ti nauh. khosoil te Saul loh, "Na kut te vawk poem ne," a ti nah. Tedaе khosoil longtah, "Pathen taengla pahoi nawn uh **20** Te daengah Saul neh a taengkah pilnam pum te a sih," a ti nah. **37** Te dongah Pathen te Saul loh, "Philisti hueh tih caem te a paan uh. Tedaе hlang kah cunghang hnukah ka suntla aya? Amih ke Israel kut ah na paek loh a hui te a cuk thil tarha dongah soekloeknah loh len aya? tila a dawt. Tedaе tekah khohnin ah anih te doo khungaeng. **21** Hebrew rhoek loh hlaem hlavai ah tah paws. **38** Te dongah Saul loh, "Pilnam te a cong cong ah Philisti taengla om uh tih rhaehhmuen kaepvai ah amih boeih ha mop saeh lamtah ming uh saeh. Tihni kah taengla cet uh. Tedaе amih khaw Saul neh Jonathan aka om tholhnah he hmu uh van saeh. **39** BOEIPA kah taengkah Israel taengla koep om uh. **22** Philisti rhoek hingnah dongah Israel he a khang. Te loh ka ca Jonathan rhaelrham coeng tila Ephraim tlang ah aka thuh Israel om puei mai cakhaw Jonathan he duek rhoe duek saeh," hlang boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah caemtloek dongah a ti. Tedaе pilnam boeih loh anih te doo voel paws. **40** amih taengah koep kaibaeng uh. **23** Tekah khohnin ah Te phoeiah, "Nangmih Israel pum te rhalvangan pakhat Israel te BOEIPA loh a khang dongah caem loh Bethaven ah om lamtah kai neh ka capa Jonathan tah rhalvangan a poeng phai. **24** Te khohnin ah Israel hlang te a tueihno pakhat ah ka om eh?", a ti nah. Tedaе Saul te pilnam loh, coeng. Saul loh pilnam te a tap tih, "Hlaem duela buh aka "Na mikmuh ah aka then tah saii ngawn," a ti nah. **41** Te ca hlang te tah thaephoei thil saeh, ka thunkha soah phu dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA te Saul loh, "A cuemthuek ka loh vaengah," a ti. Te dongah pilnam boeih loh buh mah m'pae," a ti nah. Te dongah Jonathan neh Saul te a ten paws. **25** Te daengah khohmuen pum loh duup neh tuuk tih pilnam te loeih. **42** Saul loh, "Kai laklo neh ka diklai hman kah khotui aka om te a paan uh pueng. **26** capa Jonathan laklo ah hmulung naan lah," a ti nah tih Pilnam loh duup khuih khotui tuicip te lawt a thoeng thil. Jonathan a tuuk. **43** Te phoeiah Saul loh Jonathan te, "Na Tedaе olhlo te pilnam loh a rhih dongah a ka khuih a kut saii te kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. Te dongah Jonathan puei paws. **27** Tedaе a napa loh pilnam a toem a ngam loh anih taengla a puen pah tih, "Khotui a yol, ka kut vaengah Jonathan loh ya paws. Te dongah a kut dongkah dongkah caitueng hmuidong kah te ka ten la ka ten mai caitueng hmuidong te a koh tih duup kah khotui khuih a nen nim kai ka duek tarha eh?", a ti nah. **44** Saul loh, nuem. A hmuh lawt neh a kut te a ka dongla a coh hatah "Jonathan! duek khaw duek laeh, Pathen loh n'saii vetih a mik a tueng pah. **28** Te vaengah pilnam khuikah hlang n'talh bal ve," a ti nah. **45** Tedaе Saul taengah pilnam pakhat loh a doo tih, "Pilnam te na pa loh ol a caeng a loh, "Israel khuih khangnah a len la aka saii Jonathan te caeng tih, 'Tihni ah caak aka ca hlang tah thaephoei thil duek saeh e? BOEIPA kah hingnah nen tah savisava, la om coeng,' a ti nah dongah pilnam he lamlum," a ti tihni ah he Pathen loh a saii puei dongah, a lu lamkah nah. **29** Te vaengah Jonathan loh, "Khohmuen kongah a samtlang pakhat pataeng lai la rhl mahpawh," a ti nah. pa loh n'lawn coeng. He khotui bet ka ten dongah ka mik Te dongah Jonathan te pilnam loh a lat tih duek paws. **46** a tueng he hmu uh van lah. **30** A thunkha kah kutbuem a Te daengah Saul khaw Philisti hnuk lamloh vik nong tih hmuh uh te pilnam loh tihni ah ca lammah ca van mai Philisti khaw amah hmuen la cet uh. **47** Saul loh Israel koinih Philisti khuih hmasoe yet pawt suidae a?", a ti. soah mangpa la huul uh tih, a kaepvai kah a thunkha **31** Tekah khohnin ah Philisti te Mikmash lamloh Ajalon boeih, Moab khaw, Ammon ca rhoek khaw, Edom khaw, duela a tloek uh tih pilnam khaw mat tawn. **32** Te tlam Zobah manghai rhoek neh Philisti khaw a vathoh tih te a saii vaengah pilnam te kutbuem kutbuem dongla boeih te a hoilae tih, a tulnoi. **48** Caem neh a saii tih cu. Te phoeiah boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, saelhung Amalek te a tloek dongah anih aka reth kut lamloh Israel ca khaw a loh uh. Te te diklai ah a ngawn uh tih a thiі te a huul. **49** Saul ca rhoek he Jonathan khaw, Ishee khaw pilnam loh a caak thil. **33** Te dongah Saul taengla khaw, Malkhishua khaw, a canu rhoi khaw a ming om uh. puen uh tih, "Thii a caak dongah pilnam loh BOEIPA A canu a ham ming tah Merab tih a noe ming Mikhal ni. taengah tholh uh coeng ke," a ti nah. Tedaе, "Na hnukpoh **50** Saul yuu, a ming ah Ahinoam he Ahimaaz canu ni.

Anih kah caempuei mangpa, a ming ah Abner he khaw Saul kah a napanoe Ner capa ni. 51 Kish he tah Saul a napa la om tih, Abiel capa Abner he tah Ner kah a napa la om. 52 Saul tue khuiah he Philisti neh caemtloek he a tlungluen la om. Te dongah Saul loh hlang boeih te hlanghalh neh tatthai ca khaw boeih a hmuh tih amah taengla a coi.

15 Saul te Samuel loh, "Nang he A pilnam Israel soah manghai la koelh ham BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA kah olthui ol he tahae ah hnatur laeh. 2 Caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Israel Egypt lamkah a caeh uh vaengah Amalek loh longpueng ah a mah tih a saii te ka cawh ni. 3 Cet cet lamta Amalek te tloek laeh. Anih taengkah te boeih thup pah lamta anih soah na thinphat boeh. Te dongah tongpa lamlah huta khaw, camoe lamlah cahni hil khaw, vaito lamlah tu hil khaw, kalauk lamlah laak hil khaw ngawn," a ti," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah pilnam te Saul loh a yaak sak tih amih te rhalkap thawng yahnih neh Judah hlang thawng rha la Telaim ah a soep. 5 Saul tah Amalek khopuei la cet tih, soklong ah a rhongngol thil. 6 Te vaengah Keni te Saul loh, "Amalek lakli lamlah cet laeh, nong laeh, suntla laeh, nang te amih neh hmah kam phae ve. Nang long tah Egypt lamkah aka pawk Israel ca boeih taengah sitlohnah na saii pah," a ti nah. Te dongah Keni te Amalek lakli lamlah nong. 7 Te phoeiah Havilah lamkah Egypt imdan Shur la aka pha Amalek te Saul loh a tloek. 8 Te vaengah Amalek manghai Agag te a hing la a tuuk tih pilnam boeih te cunghang ha neh a thup. 9 Tedaе Saul neh pilnam loh Agag khaw, boiva neh saelhung then khaw, a toitup neh tucu khaw, a then boeih tah a hnaih tih amih te thup ham huem pawh. Te dongah hnopai boeih khuiah a hnawtkhoe neh a morhoe bueng te a thup. 10 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol loh Samuel taengla thoeng tih, 11 "Saul manghai la ka manghai sak he damti coeng. Kai taeng lamlah hnukpoh tih ka ol a thoh puei moenih," a ti nah. Samuel taengah a sai dongah khoyin puet BOEIPA taengah pang. 12 Saul doe ham te mincang ah Samuel thoo coeng. Tedaе Samuel te a voek tih, "Saul te Karmel la pawk tih a kut a thoh lahko, te phoeiah tinghil tih aka khum te Gilgal la suntla lahko," a ti nah. 13 Samuel te Saul taeng a pha vaengah Saul loh, "BOEIPA rhang neh na yoethen coeng, BOEIPA ol te ka thoh puei ngawn ne," a ti nah. 14 Tedaе Samuel loh, "Ka hna dongkah tu ol he ta? Saelhung kah a ol khaw ka yaak," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah Saul loh, "Amalek taeng lamkah boiva then neh saelhung te pilnam loh a hnaih dongah BOEIPA na Pathen taengah nawn hamla hang khuen uh, tih a hoeikhang te tah ka thup uh," a ti nah. 16 Tedaе Samuel loh Saul te, "Duem lamta khoyin ah BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui te nang taengah kan thui eh?," a ti nah hatah, "Thui lah," a ti nah. 17 Samuel loh, "Na mikhmuh ah na noe cakhaw, nang he Israel koca kah a lu neh Israel manghai la BOEIPA loh nang ng'koelh moenih a?

18 Nang he longpuei la BOEIPA loh n'tueih vaengah, "Cet lamta Amalek hlangtholh rhoeih te thup laeh, amih te boeih a thok duela vathoh thil," a ti. 19 Tedaе balae tih BOEIPA ol na yaak pawh? Kutbuem dongah na cu tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae ni na saii," a ti nah. 20 Samuel taengah Saul loh, "BOEIPA ol te ka hnatur tih BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih vanbangla, longpuei ah ka cet. Te dongah Amalek manghai Agag te kang khuen tih Amalek te ka thup. 21 Tedaе kutbuem khui lamlah boiva neh saelhung then tah Gilgal kah na Pathen BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla pilnam loh yaehtaboeih la a loh," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah Samuel loh, "Hmueihhlutnah he BOEIPA ol hnatur bangla hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih dongah BOEIPA te hmae a? Olgai he hmueih lakah, hnatur ham he tutal kah a tha lakah then ngai. 23 Boekoek bihma kah tholhnah, boethae neh sithui dongah na mangkhak tih BOEIPA ol te na hnawt dongah namah te manghai lamlah n'hawt van coeng," a ti nah. 24 Te daengah Saul loh Samuel taengah, "Pilnam ka rihh hulah BOEIPA olpaek neh nang ol ka poe tih amih ol ka hnatur tholh coeng. 25 Tedaе tahae ah ka tholh he ng'ren mai laeh. Kai taengah ha bal mai lamta BOEIPA taengah tho ka thueng mai eh," a ti nah. 26 Tedaе Saul te Samuel loh, "BOEIPA ol te na hnawt dongah nang taengla ka mael mahpawh. Israel soah manghai la na om te BOEIPA loh nang n'hawt coeng," a ti nah. 27 Samuel te caeh ham a hooi uh vaengah a hnukl hmoi te a doek pah tih a phen pah. 28 Te vaengah anih te Samuel loh, "Israel ram he tihnih ah BOEIPA loh nang taeng lamkah a phen tih nang lakah aka then na hui taengla a paek coeng. 29 Israel kah yoeyah Pathen he rhi a lat moenih. A hal ham khaw anih tah hlang mailai pawt dongah a hal moenih," a ti nah. 30 Saul loh, "Ka tholh dae ka pilnam kah a hamca rhoek hmai neh Israel hmai ah kai he n'thangpom mai lamta kai taengla ha mael mai. BOEIPA na Pathen te ka bawk tangloeng pawn eh," a ti nah. 31 Te dongah Samuel te Saul hnukla bal tih Saul loh BOEIPA te a bawk. 32 Te vaengah Samuel loh, "Amalek manghai Agag te kai taengla han khuen," a ti nah. Te dongah Agag te anih taengah phatphat cet. Te vaengah Agag loh, "Dueknah khahing he khum taktak coeng," a ti. 33 Samuel loh, "Na cunghang loh huta rhoek a cakol sak vanbangla na nu kah tanu te cakol la om van saeh," a ti nah tih Gilgal kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah Samuel loh Agag te a petpet a sah. 34 Samuel te Ramah la cet tih Saul te Gibeah kah amah im la cet. 35 Te lamkah longtah Saul sawt ham te Samuel loh a dueknah hnun duela thoelh voel pawh. Tedaе Saul ham te Samuel nguekcoi tih Israel soah Saul a manghai sak te BOEIPA khaw damti coeng.

16 BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "Saul ham te me hil nim na nguek na coi ve? Israel manghai lamlah anih te ka hnawt coeng. Na ki situ than lamta cet laeh. A ca rhoek khui lamkah te kamah kah manghai la ka hmuh coeng dongah Bethlehem Jesse taengla nang kan tueih coeng,"

a ti nah. 2 Tedaes Samuel loh, "Metlam ka caeh eh? Saul loh a yaak vetih kai n'ngawn ni ta," a ti nah. BOEIPA han tueih dae," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah Jesse loh laak, loh, "Saelhung khuikah vaitola te na kut dongah khuen lamta, 'BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla ka pawk coeng,' ti nah. 3 Tedaes, "Hmueih vaengah Jesse te khue lamta na saii ham te kai loh kan tueng vetih nang taengah, 'Anih ka ti,' te kai ham hang koelh," a ti nah. 4 BOEIPA loh a thui te Samuel loh a saii tih Bethlehem a pha hatah anih doe ham te khopuei ka a hamca rhoek lakueng uh tih, "Sading la na pawk dae a?," a ti nauh. 5 Te dongah, "BOEIPA taengah nawn hamla sading la ka pawk coeng. Ciim uh lamta hmueih ah kai taengla halo uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Jesse neh a ca rhoek te a ciim tih amih te hmueih ah a khue. 6 A pha vaengah Eliab te a hmuh hatah, "BOEIPA hmaiah amah kah a koelh pawn maco he," a ti. 7 Tedaes BOEIPA loh Samuel te, "A mueimae neh a song a sang te paelki boeh. Hlang kah a hmuh bangla a hmuh pawt dongah anih te a hnawt pah. Hlang loh a suisak te a hmuh dae BOEIPA loh a thinko ni a hmuh," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah Jesse loh Abinadab te a khue tih Samuel mikhmuh ah a thak hatah, "Anih te khaw BOEIPA loh a tuek moenih," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah Jesse loh Shammah te athawt hatah, "Anih te khaw BOEIPA loh a tuek moenih," a ti nah. 10 Jesse loh a parhiih ca te Samuel hmai ah a thawt coeng dae Jesse te Samuel loh, "Amih te BOEIPA loh a tuek moenih," a ti nah. 11 Te dongah Jesse te Samuel loh, "Camoe rhoek te boeih pawn a?" a ti nah. Tedaes, "A noe om pueng dae boiva la a luem puei ke," a ti nah. Te vaengah Samuel loh Jesse te, "Hlang tueih lamta anih te loh sak, anih hela ha pawk duela mael uh boel dae sih," a ti nah. 12 A tah tih ha pawk vaengah anih a lingphung la sakthen mik neh muezimuh khaw then. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh, "Thoo lamta anih heBOEIPAamah ham koelh laeh," a ti nah. 13 Te daengah Samuel loh situi ki te a loh tih a manuca rhoek kah lakli ah David te a koelh. Te dongah te khohnin lamlong tah BOEIPA kah Mueihla loh David te sarhi a tak tih a so la cungphoek hang. Te phoeiah Samuel te thoo tih Ramah la cet. 14 Tahae ah BOEIPA kah Mueihla tah Saul taeng lamloh nong coeng tih BOEIPA lamkah muezihla thae loh anih te a let sak coeng. 15 Te dongah Saul te a sal rhoek loh, "Pathen kah muezihla thae loh nang n'let sak coeng he. 16 Na mikhmuh kah na sal rhoek taengah ka boeipa loh thui lamta photoeng tum aka ming hlang pakhat te tlam uh saeh. Te daengah ni Pathen kah muezihla thae te nang soah a om a om vaengah a kut neh photoeng te a tum vetih nang ham a then eh?," a ti nauh. 17 Te dongah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, "Kai hamla a tum aka then hlang te so lamta kai taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah. 18 Te vaengah camoe rhoek khuikah pakhat loh a doo tih, "Bethlehem Jesse capa te ka hmuh dae ta. Anih loh a tum thai tih tatthai hlangrhah, caemtloek hlang, olka aka yakming, a suisak neh aka om hlang la om tih anih te BOEIPA loh a om puei bal," a ti nah. 19 Saul loh Jesse taengla puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih,

"Na capa David, boiva taengah aka om te kai taengla vaidam, misur tuitang, maae ca pakhat te a loh tih a capa David kut dongah Saul taengla a pat. 21 David te Saul taengla a pawk vaengah a mikhmuh ah pai. Te vaengah anih te bahoeng a lungnah dongah anih kah hnopai phuei la pahoi a om sak. 22 Te phoeiah Saul loh Jesse taengla hlang a tueih tih, "David he ka mikhmuh ah mikdaithen a doe ham te khopuei ka a hamca rhoek lakueng uh tih, dang coeng dongah ka mikhmuh ah om saeh," a ti nah. 23 Pathen kah muezihla loh Saul te a pha tih a om thil takuem vaengah, David loh rhoatoeng a loh tih a kut neh a Ciim uh lamta hmueih ah kai taengla halo uh," a ti nah. 24 Te vaengah Saul dongkah muezihla thae a nong dongsah amah khaw hoengpoek tih a then pah.

17 Philisti lambong rhoek te coi uh thaeh tih caemtloek ham Judah khuikah Sokoh ah tingtun uh. Te vaengah Sokoh laklo neh Azekah laklo kah Ephesdammim ah Philisti rhoek te rhaeh uh. 2 Te dongah Saul neh Israel hlang te tingtun uh tih Elah ah rhaeh uh. Te phoeiah Philisti te doe hamla caemtloek rhong a paiuh. 3 Te vaengah Philisti te tleng pakhat ah pai tih Israel khaw tleng pakhat ah pai van. Amih laklo ah kolrhawk om. 4 Te vaengah Philisti rhaehhmuen lamloh pumlen hlang pakhat ha pawk. Anih tah Gath lamkah tih a ming ah Goliath ni. Anih kah a sang te dong rhuk neh khap at lo. 5 A lu ah rhohum lumuek neh a caempho lip te a pueinak nah. Caempho te a kхиing rhohum shekel thawng nga lo. 6 A kho rhoi dongkah rhohum khocin neh a laengpang laklo ah rhohum soe om bal. 7 A thaltang neh a caai tueng te hni tah tampai bangla om tih a caai sum te thi shekel ya rhuk neh a saii. Te vaengah photlinglen aka pom te a hmai ah cet. 8 Te phoeiah Israel caem rhoek te a pai thil tih a doek. Te vaengah amih te, "Balae tih caemtloek rhongpai ham na pawk uh, Philisti te kai moenih a? Nangmih, Saul kah sal rhoek loh namamih ham hlang coelh lamta kai taengla ha suntla saeh. 9 Anih loh kai te hnueih hamla a na tih kai ng'ngawn atah nangmih taengah sal la ka om uh eh. Tedaes anih te kai loh ka na tih ka ngawn atah kaimih taengah sal la na om uh vetih kaimih taengah na thotat uh ni," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah Philisti loh, "Israel caem rhoek te tihnih ah kai loh ka veet coeng, kai taengah hlang m'pae saeh lamta khat neh khat hnuei uh rhoi sih," a ti nah. 11 Amih Philisti ol te Saul neh Israel pum loh a yaak vaengah rhiyawp uh tih bahoeng a rihh uh. 12 David tah Judah Bethlehem lamkah Ephraim hlang kah a capa ni. Anih Ephraim hlang kah a ming tah Jesse tih a taengah ca tongpa parhet om. Tekah hlang khaw Saul tue vaengah tah hlang lakli ah patong lamni a van coeng. 13 Jesse ca rhoek khuikah a ham rhoek pathum loh Saul hnukah ah bang uh tih caemtloek la cet uh. Caemtloek la aka cet a ca pathum kah a ming tah; a cacuek Eliab, a pabae ah Abinadab neh, a pathum ah Shammah ni. 14 Te vaengah David tah camoe pueng tih a ham pathum longni Saul hnukah a vai uh. 15 Te dongah David te Saul taeng lamloh

a hlangrhah duek coeng tila a hmuh uh tih Philisti rhoek te Saul taeng lamloh vik nong. **13** Te dongah Saul loh khaw rhaelham uh. **52** Te vaengah Israel neh Judah David te amah taeng lamloh a tueih tih amah yueng la hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih yuhui uh. Te phoeiah kolrhawk thawngkhat kah mangpa la a khueh. Te dongah David neh Ekron vongka la aka pawk Philisti rhoek te a hloem khaw pilnam kah mikhmuh la mop van tih pongpa van. uh. Te dongah Philisti kah a rhok he Shaaraim longpuei **14** A longpuei ah David te BOEIPA loh boeih a cangbam neh Gath, Ekron duela yalh. **53** Philisti a hlak uh lamkah tih anih te a om puei. **15** Anih loh bahoeng a cangbam te a bal uh phoeiah Philisti rhaehmuun te Israel ca loh a reth. **54** Philisti kah a lu te David loh a loh tih Jerusalem la a khuen. Tedaе a hnopal te tah a dap ah a khueh pah. **16** David he Israel neh Judah pum loh a lungnah dongah amah amih mikhmuh ah mop van tih pongpa van. **17** **55** Philisti doe hamla David a caeh te a hmuh vaengah Saul loh caempuei mangpa Abner te, "Ke camoe u ca lae?" a ti nah. Abner loh, "Manghai, nang kah hinglu tah hingnah pai ni, anih te ka ming oeh pawh," a ti nah. **56** Te dongah manghai loh, "Camoe ke u ca lae? Namah loh dawt lah," a ti nah. **57** Te dongah Philisti ngawn lamkah aka mael David te Abner loh a loh tih Saul kah mikhmuh ah a pawk puei. Te vaengah Philisti lu te a kut dongah a pom. **58** Te phoeiah Saul loh, "Cadong nang he u ca lae?" a ti nah. Te vaengah David loh, "Na sal Bethlehem Jesse capa," a ti nah.

18 Saul taengah a thui te a khah van neh Jonathan kah a hinglu neh David kah a hinglu he hlaengtang uh rhoi. Te dongah Jonathan te a lungnah tih anih khaw Jonathan loh amah kah hinglu bangla a lungnah. **2** Tekah khohnin lamkah longnah David te Saul loh a loh tih, a napa im la bal sak voel pawh. **3** David te Jonathan loh amah hinglu bangla a lungnah dongah moi a boh pah. **4** Te dongah Jonathan loh a hnukul te a pit tih a himbai khaw, a cunghang khaw, a lii neh a hni khaw David a paek. **5** A cungkuem dongah Saul loh anih a tueih vanbangla David khaw cet tih a cangbam. Te dongah anih te Saul caemtloek hlang rhoek kah soah a khueh tih pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah khaw Saul kah a sal rhoek kah mikhmuh ah khaw mikhmai then a dang. **6** Philisti aka tloek lamloh David ha bal phoeiah amih te khaw bal uh. Te vaengah manghai Saul doe hamla Israel khopuei tom lamkah huta rhoek loh kamrhring neh, toembael neh, kohoenah neh a lam neh a hlai uh tih ha pawk uh. **7** Te vaengah huta rhoek loh a nueih doela a doo uh tih, "Saul loh thawngkhat, thawngkhat, David loh thawngrha a ngawn," a ti nah. **8** Te vaengah Saul te ta-oe lungoe. Tekah olka te a mikhmuh ah thaeh ni a huet pah. Te dongah Saul loh, "David tah thawngrha a paek uh tih kai tloe tah thawngkhat m'paek uh. Ram aka om duen khaw anih ham khoep thil koinih," a ti. **9** Te khohnin lamkah long tah Saul loh David te thaesainah neh a mikmuell coeng. **10** A vuen ah tah Pathen kah mueihla thaeh te Saul soah thaihak tih a im khui ah a tonghma pah. Khohnin khohnin ah David loh a kut neh rhooteeng a tum pah dae Saul kut dongah caai ni a om. **11** Te vaengah Saul loh David te, "Ka ngawn eh?", a ti coeng dae pangbueng te caai neh a koh. Te vaengah David te Saul mikhmuh lamloh hnavoei a paehael tak. **12** David he BOEIPA loh a om puei dongah Saul loh a rhih. Tedaе David amah

te Saul taeng lamloh vik nong. **13** Te dongah Saul loh khaw pilnam kah mikhmuh la mop van tih pongpa van. **14** A longpuei ah David te BOEIPA loh boeih a cangbam tih anih te a om puei. **15** Anih loh bahoeng a cangbam te Saul loh a hmuh vaengah a mikhmuh ah bakuep coeng. **16** David he Israel neh Judah pum loh a lungnah dongah amah amih mikhmuh ah mop van tih pongpa van. **17** Te vaengah David te Saul loh, "Ka canu a ham Merab he na yuu la kam pae eh?, kamah taengah tatthai ca la dawk om lamtah BOEIPA kah caemtloek te vathoh thil," a ti nah. Tedaе Saul loh, "Ka kut loh David cuuk thil pawt cakhaw Philisti kut loh cuuk thil kolo saeh," a ti. **18** Tedaе David loh Saul taengah, "Manghai cava la om ham akhaw Israel khuiyah kai he ulae? A pa kah a hui a koh khuiyah kai kah hingnah he balaе?", a ti nah. **19** Tedaе Saul canu Merab te David taengla paek ham a tue a pha vaengah tih anih te Mekoloti Adriel yuu la a paek. **20** David loh Saul canu Mikhal a lungnah tih Saul taengla a puен pa uh hatah olka te a mikhmuh ah a thuem sak. **21** Te vaengah Saul loh, "Anih ka paek daengah ni David taengah hlaeh la a om pa vetih Philisti kut loh a cuuk thil eh?", a ti. Te dongah Saul loh David te, "Tihnin ah a pabae la kan cava nah eh," a ti nah. **22** Te phoeiah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, "David te a huep la voek uh lamtah, 'Manghai loh nang ng'ngaih tih a sal boeih long khaw nang n'lungnah coeng dongah manghai cava la om laeh,' ti nah," tila a uen. **23** Tekah ol te Saul kah sal rhoek loh David hna ah a thui uh. Tedaе David loh, "Na mikhmuh ah manghai loh n'cava nah te rhaemaih la, kai tahnawthhoe hlang neh rhaidaeng la," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah Saul taengla a sal rhoek te puен uh tih David kah a thui olka te a thui pah. **25** Saul loh, "David te thui pah, manghai hamla maan a kuek moenih, manghai kah thunkha rhoek taengah phuloh, ham Philisti kah yahhmui yahhat mah," a ti nah. Te vaengah David te Philisti kut ah cungku sak ham Saul loh a moeh. **26** Te olka te a sal rhoek loh David taengla a puен pa uh vaengah tih, manghai loh a cava nah ham te, David mikhmuh ah khaw olka tuek tuek khui tih khohnin khaw thok sak voel pawh. **27** Te dongah David te thoo tih a hlang rhoek te a caeh puei. Te phoeiah Philisti hlang yahnih te a ngawn. Amih kah yahhmui te David loh a khuen tih manghai loh a cava nah ham a kuek te manghai taengah a cuum sak. Te daengah a yuu la a canu Mikhal te Saul loh David taengah a paek. **28** Saul loh a sawt vaengah David taengah BOEIPA om tih Saul canu Mikhal loh David a lungnah te a ming. **29** David a rhih te Saul loh koep koep a koei dongah hnин takuem ah Saul he David kah thunkha la a om pah. **30** Philisti mangpa rhoek ha pawk tih amih taengah aka et dingdoeng la a om vaengah khaw Saul kah a sal rhoek te David loh boeih a cangbam dongah a ming khaw then tangkik.

19 Saul loh a capa Jonathan taengah khaw a sal rhoek taengah khaw David te duek sak hamla boeih a thui pah. Tedaе Saul capa Jonathan longtah David te bahoeng a ngaih. **2** Te dongah Jonathan te David taengah a puen tih, "A pa Saul loh nang he duek sak hamla m'mae coeng, te dongah mincang duela ngaithuen uh, yinhnuk ah khosa lamtah thuh uh, **3** Kai khaw ka cet vethi na om nah lohma kah a pa kut dongah kana pai bitni. Te vaengah nang kawng te kamah loh a pa taengah ka thui pah vethi mebang ka hmuu akhaw nang taengah ka puen bitni," a ti nah. **4** David kawng te Jonathan loh a napa Saul taengah a then la a thui pah tih, "A sal taeng neh David taengah manghai nang loh lai khueh boeh, anih loh nang taengah lai a khueh van moenih, a khoboe khaw nang taengah bahoeng then. **5** A kut dongah a hinglu te a hmoel tih Philisti a ngawn khaw, BOEIPA loh Israel boeih ham a saii loeihnah tanglue na hmuu vaengah na kohoe ta. Tedaе balae tih ommongsitoe thi dongah na tholh vethi, lunglilungla la David a duek eh?," a ti nah. **6** Saul loh Jonathan ol te a yaak vaengah, "BOEIPA kah hingnah rhang neh ka ngawn mahpawh," tila Saul loh a caeng. **7** Te dongah Jonathan loh David te a khue tih olka he khaw anih taengah Jonathan loh boeih a thui pah. Te phoeiah David te Jonathan loh Saul taengla a khuen tih hlaem hlavai kah bangla a mikhmuu ah a om pah. **8** Caemtloek loh a koei tih a om vaengah David te hlah uh tih Philisti te a vathoh thil. Te vaengah amih te hmaseo len neh a ngawn tih Philisti khaw David mikhmuu lamkah rhaelham uh. **9** Tedaе BOEIPA kah mueihla thaed loh Saul soah a om vaengah tah a kut dongkah caai neh a im khuiah ngol. Te vaengah David loh kut a luem nah. **10** Saul loh David neh pangbueng te caai nel daeng rherent hamla a moeh coeng dae Saul kah mikhmuu ah a phaelhael tak dongah caai te pangbueng dongah tlaeh. David khaw tekah khoyin ah rhaelham tih a poeng a hal. **11** Te dongah anih te dawn tih mincang ah ngawn hamla Saul loh David im la puencawn a hlah. Tedaе a yuu Mikhal te David taengla puen tih, "Na hinglu ham khoyin ah na loeih pawt koinih thangvuen ah na duek pawn ni," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah Mikhal loh David te bangbuet longah a suntlak sak tih a caeh sak daengah yong pueng tih a poeng a hal pueng. **13** Te phoeiah Mikhal loh sithui te a loh tih baiphaih dongah a soei. A lu ah maae mul a khueh pah tih himbai neh a khuk. **14** David te tuuk hamla Saul loh puencawn rhoek a tueih vaengah tah, "David a sa tlo," a ti nah. **15** Tedaе David te sawt hamla Saul loh puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih, "Anih te ngawn hamla baiphaih neh kamah taengla hang khuen uh," a ti nah. **16** Tedaе baiphaih dongkah sithui vik te a lu dongah maae mul hoeng la puencawn rhoek loh kak a thoeng thiluh. **17** Te dongah Saul loh Mikhal te, "Balae tih he tluk la kai nam phok, ka thunkha te na tueih tih a loeih," a ti nah. Te vaengah Mikhal loh Saul te, "Amah loh kai taengah, 'Kai he n'tueih mai,' a ti balae tih nan duek sak eh," a ti nah. **18** David te yong tih a loeih phoeiah Ramah kah Samuel te a paan. Te vaengah Saul loh anih taengah a saii te a taengah boeih a thui pah. Te phoeiah Samuel neh cet rhoi tih Naioth ah om rhoi. **19** Tedaе Saul taengla a puen pa uh tih, "Ramah Naioth ah David om ke," a ti nah. **20** Te dongah David tuuk hamla Saul loh puencawn rhoek te a tueih. Te vaengah tonghma tarhoi te tonghma uh tih amih taengah Samuel cawkdawk la a pai te a hmuh uh. Saul kah puencawn rhoek khaw Pathen Mueihla loh a om thil dongah amih khaw boeih tonghma uh. **21** Saul taengla a puen uh dongah puencawn a tloe rhoek a tueih hatah amih khaw nunan tonghma uh. Te dongah Saul loh a pathum duela a rhoep tih puencawn rhoek te a tueih hatah amih khaw tonghma uh sumsoek. **22** Te dongah amah khaw Ramah la cet tih Seku kah tangrhom puei la pawk. Te vaengah a dawt tih, "Samuel neh David ta?," a ti nah hatah, "Ramah Naioth ah om ke," a ti nauh. **23** Te dongah Ramah Naioth la pahoi cet. Tedaе anih khaw Pathen Mueihla loh a om thil dongah cet cet tih Ramah Naioth a pha duela voek tonghma bal. **24** Amah khaw a himbai a pit tih Samuel mikhmuu ah amah tonghma bal. Te kothaith puet khoyin puet pumtlng la yalh. Te dongah, "Saul khaw tonghma khuikah ni nama?" a ti uh.

20 David te Ramah kah Naioth lamloh yong tih Jonathan taengla a pha vaengah, "Balae ka saii tih kai kathaesainah he balae? Na pa mikhmuu ah kai kah mebang tholhnah lae aka om tih ka hinglu he a tlap," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah Jonathan loh, "Savisava la, na duek mahpawh, kai hna ah ham phoe pawt atah hno yit, hno len akhaw a pa loh saii rhoe saii pawt oe. Tahae kah olka he balae tih a pa loh kai taeng lamloh a thuh, hekah he a hong pawt nim," a ti nah. **3** Tedaе David loh koep a toem a ngam tih, "Na mikhmuu ah mikdaithen ka dang te na pa loh a ming rhoe a ming ta, Jonathan a ming sak pawt he a kothae ve a ti dongah ni. BOEIPA kah hingnah rhangneh na hinglu khaw hingnah om dae kai laklo neh dueknah laklo he khokan kan at mai ni," a ti nah. **4** Jonathan loh David te, "Mebang khaw na hinglu te dawt uh lamtah nang ham kan saii eh?," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah David loh Jonathan taengah, "Thangvuen he hlasae coeng ni ne, kai tah buh ca la manghai taengah ka ngol rhoe ka ngol ham om. Tedaе kai n'tueih lamtah a thum hlaem duela kohong ah ka thuh uh mai eh. **6** Na pa loh kai hah n'toem tih, "David te a cako boeih ham hmueih tue a om dongah amah koh Bethlehem la yong ham kai taengah n'dawt tih a bih," a ti nah. **7** Tete then a ti atah na sal he sadig la om ni. Tedaе anih te sai la sai mai koinih anih te yoethaenah neh rhoeh coeng tila ming laeh. **8** Tedaе BOEIPA kah paipi rhangneh na sal taengah sitlohnah khueh mai. Na sal he namah taengla khuen mai. Thaesainh he ni ka khuiah a om atah kai he namah loh n'duek sak, bahamiae na pa taengla kai nan thak eh?," a ti nah. **9** Jonathan loh, "Nang nen tah savisava, a pa loh boethae neh a hah te ka ming la ka ming atah nang taengla pahoi ka pawk tih namah taengah ka puen moenih a," a ti nah. **10** David loh

Jonathan te, "Na pa loh namah te mangkhak la m'veok koinih ulae kai taengla aka puen eh?", a ti nah. **11** Te dongah David te Jonathan loh, "Ceh, kohong la cet sih," a ti nah tih kohong la bok cet rhoi. **12** Te vaengah Jonathan loh David te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhangneh thangvuen a thum hniin ah a pa te rhee ka khe lah eh. Te vaengah David ham a then neh a then pawt khaw nang taengla kan tah vetih na hna kan cah bitni. **13** Jonathan taengah he BOEIPA loh han saii saeh lamtahang khoep nawn saeh. Nang taengah boethae ham te a pa loh a hue oeh atah na hna ah kan yaak sak vetih namah taengah ol kan tah bitni. Te vaengah sading la na cet bitni. A pa taengah a om bangla nang taengah khaw BOEIPA om saeh. **14** Tedaе kai he phat ka hing pawt atah BOEIPA kah sitlohnah te kai taengah saii boeh. Tedaе kai ka duek vailaih moenih. **15** Na sitlohnah te ka imkhui dong lamloh kumhal duela hah boeh. BOEIPA loh David kah thunkha rhoek te diklai hman kah hlhang lamloh a hah vaengah pataeng hah boel saeh," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah Jonathan loh David imkhui neh paipi a saii tih, "Thunkha kut lamkah David te BOEIPA loh toem nawn saeh," a ti. **17** David taengah a khueh lungnah tetah amah hinglu a lungnah vaengkah lungnah la a om dongah Jonathan loh koep a rhaep tih ol a caeng. **18** Te dongah Jonathan loh, "Thangvuen he hlasae la om tih na ngolhmuen tah hoeng vetih n'toem pawn ni. **19** A thum hniin ah koe suntla lamtahang na thuh hmuen la ana cet. Te vaengah hniin kah bibi neh Ezel lungto taengah ana om ne. **20** Te vaengah kai loh thaltang pathum te a hael kah ka kutnoek dongah kah hamla kan thuinet bitni. **21** Te phoeiah cet vetih thaltang aka so ham camoe kan tueih ni ne. Camoe te, "Na taengkah thaltang rhoek te hela hang khuen," ka ti la ka ti coeng atah ha mop phai laeh. BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah nang ham sadingnah la om vetih olka la om mahpawh. **22** Tedaе camoe te, "Na taengkah thaltang te voelh caeh tak," ka ti atah BOEIPA long ni nang n'tueih coeng. **23** Tahae ah nang neh kai loh olka n'thui vanbangla kai laklo neh nang laklo ah kumhal duela BOEIPA om coeng ne," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah David tah kohong la thuh uh. Hlasae a pha vaengah buh ca la buh kungah manghai ngol. **25** A noek noek kah bangla amah ngolhmuen, pangbueng taengkah ngolhmuen dongah manghai te ngol. Te phoeiah Jonathan te thooh tih Saul kaep ah Abner ngol. Tedaе David kah a hmuen tah vik hoeng. **26** Te vaengah a hmuet a hma te cim caih pawh a ti dongah tekah khohnin ah tah Saul he kamat khaw cal pawh. **27** Tedaе hlasae vuen a pha vaengah tah David kah a hmuen te a pabae la hoeng bal. Te dongah Saul loh a capa Jonathan taengah, "Jesse capa he balae tih hlaem ah khaw, tihniin ah khaw buh kung la ha mop pawh," a ti nah. **28** Te dongah Jonathan loh Saul te, "Bethlehem la caeh ham te David loh kai taengah a bih ngawn tah a bih. **29** Te vaengah, 'Kho khuiah kaimih cako kah hmueih a om dongah kai khaw ka mop vetih ka maya ka uen dae ni. Na mikmuuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang an coeng atah ka poeng ka hal mai saeh lamtahang ka manuca rhoek te ka hmu mai eh,' a ti. Te dongah ni manghai kah caboei taengla ha mop pawh," a ti nah. **30** Te vaengah Saul kah a thintoek loh Jonathan taengah sai tih, "Boekoek paihaeh capa, namah kah yahpohnah ham neh na nu kah a yah te yahpohnah ham Jesse capa taengah na kaibaeng te ka ming moenih a? **31** Jesse capa te diklai ah a hing khuiah namah khaw na ram na thoh thai mahpawh. Te dongah anih te ol tah lamkah kai taengla hang khuen, amah te duek ca kangna saeh," a ti nah. **32** Tedaе Jonathan loh a napa Saul te a doo tih, "Balae tih anih te a duek eh? Balae a saii tih," a ti nah. **33** Te vaengah anih ngawn hamla Saul loh a taengkah caai neh a khoh. Te daengah David duek sak ham a napa loh a taeng te Jonathan loh a ming. **34** Te dongah Jonathan khaw caboei dong lamloh thintoek thinling neh thoo tih hlasae a pabae khohnin kah buh te ca pawh. David ham a kothae tih a napa ham a hmaithae. **35** David kah tingtunnah ham mincang a pha vaengah Jonathan tah amah taengkah cadong ca neh kohong la cet. **36** Te vaengah a taengkah cadong te, "Yong lamtahang kai loh thaltang kan thuinet te so laeh," a ti nah. Camoe te a yong phai vaengah amah a thuinet palaa te a poeng. **37** Jonathan kah palaa a thuinet nah hmuen te camoe loh a pha vaengah, Jonathan loh camoe te a hnuk longah a khue tih, "Nang taengkah palaa om pawt tih voelh cet coeng nama?," a ti nah. **38** Te phoeiah Jonathan loh cadong te a hnuk longah, "A loe la tawn uh latam pai boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah palaa thaltang te Jonathan kah camoe loh a rhuh tih a boei taengla ha pawk. **39** Te vaengkah olka te Jonathan neh David bueng loh a ming dae camoe longtah pakhat khaw ming pawh. **40** A hno a pai te Jonathan loh amah taengkah camoe taengla a paek tih, "Cet lamtahang khopuei khula khuen laeh," a ti nah. **41** Camoe a khum neh David te tuithim ben lamkah ha moe. Te vaengah a tal neh diklai la bakop tih voei thum a bawk. Pakhat loh a hui patoeng a mok uh rhoi vaengah pakhat loh a hui patoeng taengkah rhpawh rhoi tih David te nah. **42** Te phoeiah David te Jonathan loh, "BOEIPA ming neh mamih rhoi loh n'toemngam tih, 'Kai laklo neh nang laklo ah, kai tiungan laklo neh nang kah tiungan laklo ah kumhal duela BOEIPA om,' n'ti dongah ngaimong la cet ne," a ti nah.

.95

1 Samuel

loh David te a doo tih, "Ka kut dongah rhaengpuei buh
nah anih taengkah hlang rhoek a phoe te Saul loh a yaak.
tah om pawt dae, camoe rhoek ni huta taeng lamloh a
cue uh atah buh cim om," a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah David
loh khosoih te a doo tih amah taengah, "Huta khaw hlaem
hlavai kah ka caeh bangla kaimih lamloh cue uh. Te
dongah camoe rhoek kah hnopai tah cimcahnah neh
m'paek aya? Nangmih te thawngkhat mangpa neh yakhat
hnopai dongah tahaeh khohnin duela cim uh ngai bal
mangpa la boeih ng'khueh aya? 8 Nangmih loh kai he
pueng," a ti nah. 6 Te vaengah buh a om pawt dongah
boeih nan hlaengtang thil uh ngawn dae kai capa loh
BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah a rhoe a hmai buh cim te
Jesse capa neh paipi a saii vaengah kai hna ah a kun
khosoih loh David a paek. Te khohnin ah buh bae neh a
moenih. Tihnnih kah bangla kai he rhongngol thil ham ka
tho ham koi te vik a loh coeng. 7 Tekah khohnin ah Saul
capa loh ka sal a pai puei te kai ham ko aka thae tih
sal rhoek khui lamkah hlang pakhat, Saul kah tudawn
kai hna ah aka thui khaw na om uh moenih," a ti nah. 9
boei, a ming ah Edom hoelDoeg khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh
Tedaes Saul kah sal rhoek taengah aka pai Edom hoel
ah cue uh. 8 Te phoeiah Ahimelek te David loh, "Na kut
Doeg loh a doo tih, "Jesse capa te ka hmuh, Nob kah
ah caai neh cunghang mai khaw a om moenih a he,
Ahitub capa Ahimelek taengla pawk coeng. 10 Anih ham
manghai ol he tokrhat la a om dongah ka kut dongah ka
BOEIPA a dawt pah tih anih te lampu a paek. Te phoeiah
cunghang khaw, kamah kah hnopai khaw ka loh moenih,"
Philisti Goliath kah cunghang te anih taengla a paek," a ti
a ti nah. 9 Khosoih loh, "Elah ah na ngawn Philisti Goliath
kah cunghang tah hnisui hlip ah himbai neh ka cun, te te
na loh atah namah ham lo, he phoeiah tah he ah he a
tloe om pawh," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "Te bang te
boeih ha pawk uh. 12 Saul loh, "Ahitub capa, hnatun
a om moenih, te te kamah taengla m'pae," a ti nah. 10
lah," a ti nah vanbangla, "Ka om he ka boeipa," a ti nah.
Tekah khohnin ah David te hlah uh tih Saul mikhmuh
13 Te phoeiah anih te Saul loh, "Balae tih kai he nang
lamloh aka yong te Gath manghai Akhish taengla pawk.
neh Jesse capa loh nan hlaengtang thil tih, anih te buh
11 Tedaes anih te Akhish kah sal rhoek loh, "Khohnmu
manghai David pawt nim he? Iannnah neh a doo uh tih, thil tih rhongngol thil ham a anih yueng la Pathen na
'Saul loh a thawng, a thawng hil, David loh a thawngrha,
a thawngrha hil a ngawn,' a ti uh te anih ham pawt nim?"
dawt? a ti nah. 14 Ahimelek loh manghai te a doo tih,
a ti uh. 12 Tekah olka te David loh a thinko ah a khueh
tih Gath manghai Akhish mikhmuh ah mat a rhih. 13 Te
dongah amih mikhmuh ah a om a ih te a thoavel tih amih
kut dongah yan uh. Vongka thohkhainh dongah a khoeih a
khoeih tih a tamkai te a hmuimul dongla a tlak sak. 14 Te
dongah Akhish loh a sal rhoek taengah, "So uh lah, kekah
hlang ke pavai ni ke, ba ham nim anih te kai taengla nan
khuuen uh? 15 Pavai ka nai tih nim pavai he kai taengla
nang khuuen uh? Kai im khula kun saeh a he?", a ti nah.

22 Gath lamkah loh David cet tih Adullam lungko la
a poeng a hal. Te vaengah a manuca rhoek neh
a napa imkhui loh boeih a yaak uh tih anih taeng la
suntla uh. 2 Te vaengah a caeknah kah hlang boeih,
David taengah lai aka ba hlang boeih, hinglu khahing
hlang boeih loh anih taengla coi uh thaeh. Te dongah
amih taengah mangpa la om tih hlang ya li tluk loh anih
taengah om uh. 3 David tah te lamloh Moab Mizpeh la cet
tih, Moab manghai taengah, "Pathen loh kai ham a saii te
ka ming duela a nu neh a pa he nang taengah cu mai
saeh," a ti nah. 4 Te tlam te Moab manghai kah mikhmuh
ah amih te a khuen tih rhalvong khuiyah David a om tue
khuiyah Moab manghai neh kho a sak uh. 5 Tonghma Gad
loh David taengah, "Rhalvong khuiyah om voel boeh, cet
lamtah Judah khe to namah hamla kun thil," a ti nah. Te
dongah David te cet tih Hereth duup te a paan. 6 David

neh anih taengkah hlang rhoek a phoe te Saul loh a yaak.
Te vaengah Saul te Gibeah thaehhing kah kolanhlaeng
hmuiyah ngol tih a kut dongah caai a pom. A sal rhoek
long khaw anih te boeih a pai thiluh. 7 Saul loh amah aka
pai thil a sal rhoek te, "Benjamin ca rhoek loh ya uh lah,
Jesse capa loh nangmih boeih te khohmueneh misur te
mangpa la boeih ng'khueh aya? 8 Nangmih loh kai he
pueng," a ti nah. 6 Te vaengah buh a om pawt dongah
boeih nan hlaengtang thil uh ngawn dae kai capa loh
Jesse capa neh paipi a saii vaengah kai hna ah a kun
moenih. Tihnnih kah bangla kai he rhongngol thil ham ka
tho ham koi te vik a loh coeng. 7 Tekah khohnin ah Saul
capa loh ka sal a pai puei te kai ham ko aka thae tih
sal rhoek khui lamkah hlang pakhat, Saul kah tudawn
kai hna ah aka thui khaw na om uh moenih," a ti nah. 9
Tedaes Saul kah sal rhoek taengah aka pai Edom hoel
ah cue uh. 8 Te phoeiah Ahimelek te David loh, "Na kut
Doeg loh a doo tih, "Jesse capa te ka hmuh, Nob kah
ah caai neh cunghang mai khaw a om moenih a he,
Ahitub capa Ahimelek taengla pawk coeng. 10 Anih ham
manghai ol he tokrhat la a om dongah ka kut dongah ka
BOEIPA a dawt pah tih anih te lampu a paek. Te phoeiah
cunghang khaw, kamah kah hnopai khaw ka loh moenih,"
Philisti Goliath kah cunghang te anih taengla a paek," a ti
a ti nah. 9 Khosoih loh, "Elah ah na ngawn Philisti Goliath
kah cunghang tah hnisui hlip ah himbai neh ka cun, te te
na loh atah namah ham lo, he phoeiah tah he ah he a
tloe om pawh," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "Te bang te
boeih ha pawk uh. 12 Saul loh, "Ahitub capa, hnatun
a om moenih, te te kamah taengla m'pae," a ti nah. 10
lah," a ti nah vanbangla, "Ka om he ka boeipa," a ti nah.
Tekah olka te David loh a thinko ah a khueh
tih Gath manghai Akhish mikhmuh ah mat a rhih. 13 Te
dongah amih mikhmuh ah a om a ih te a thoavel tih amih
kut dongah yan uh. Vongka thohkhainh dongah a khoeih a
khoeih tih a tamkai te a hmuimul dongla a tlak sak. 14 Te
dongah Akhish loh a sal rhoek taengah, "So uh lah, kekah
hlang ke pavai ni ke, ba ham nim anih te kai taengla nan
khuuen uh? 15 Pavai ka nai tih nim pavai he kai taengla
nang khuuen uh? Kai im khula kun saeh a he?", a ti nah.

11 Te dongah manghai loh Ahitub capa khosoih
Ahimelek neh Nob ah khosoih aka bi a napa imkhui boeih
te a tah tih a khue. Te dongah amih te manghai taengla
boeih ha pawk uh. 12 Saul loh, "Ahitub capa, hnatun
a om moenih, te te kamah taengla m'pae," a ti nah. 13 Te
phoeiah anih te Saul loh, "Balae tih kai he nang
manghai loh a sal neh a pa cako boeih taengah olcen
neh cunghang na paek. Tihnnih kah bangla kai aka pai
manghai David pawt nim he? Iannnah neh a doo uh tih, thil tih rhongngol thil ham a anih yueng la Pathen na
'Saul loh a thawng, a thawng hil, David loh a thawngrha,
a thawngrha hil a ngawn,' a ti uh te anih ham pawt nim?"
dawt? a ti nah. 14 Ahimelek loh manghai te a doo tih,
a ti uh. 12 Tekah olka te David loh a thinko ah a khueh
tih Gath manghai Akhish mikhmuh ah mat a rhih. 13 Te
dongah amih mikhmuh ah a om a ih te a thoavel tih amih
kut dongah yan uh. Vongka thohkhainh dongah a khoeih a
khoeih tih a tamkai te a hmuimul dongla a tlak sak. 14 Te
dongah Akhish loh a sal rhoek taengah, "So uh lah, kekah
hlang ke pavai ni ke, ba ham nim anih te kai taengla nan
khuuen uh? 15 Pavai ka nai tih nim pavai he kai taengla
nang khuuen uh? Kai im khula kun saeh a he?", a ti nah.

15 Tihnnih ah anih ham
Pathen ka dawt he ka uem a, kai lamkah tah savisava,
manghai loh a sal neh a pa cako boeih taengah olcen
kama khueh boel saeh. Na sal loh hekah olka a yit a len
khaw boeih a ming moenih," a ti nah. 16 Tedaes manghai
loh, "Ahimelek, namah khaw na pa imkhui boeih khaw na
duek rhoe na duek ni," a ti nah. 17 Te phoeiah manghai
loh a taengkah aka pai aka cungpoeh rhoek taengah,
"BOEIPA kah khosoih te vael uh lamtah ngawn. Amih
kut khaw David taengah nuen van tih David a yong te
a ming uh lalih kai hna ah phoe puei uh pawh," a ti
nah. Tedaes BOEIPA khosoih rhoek cuk thil ham neh a
kut hlah thil ham tah manghai kah sal rhoek loh huem
uh pawh. 18 Te vaengah manghai loh Doeg te, "Doeg
nang loh vael lamtah khosoih rhoek te cuuk thil," a ti
nah. Te dongah Edom hoel Doeg loh khosoih rhoek te a
vaal tih a cuuk thil. Te dongah takhlawkh hnisui aka vah
hlang sawmrhet panga te hniin at dongah a duek sak.
19 Khosoih rhoek kah khopuei Nob te khaw cunghang
ha neh a ngawn tih, tongpa khaw huta, camoe, cahni
khaw, vaito, laak neh tu khaw cunghang ha neh a thup.
20 Tedaes Ahitub capa Ahimelek kah a capa pakhat tah
loieh. Anih ming tah Abiathar tih David hnukah yong. 21
Saul loh BOEIPA kah khosoih rhoek a ngawn te Abiathar
loh David taengla a puen pah. 22 David loh Abiathar

taengah, "Edom hoel Doeg loh Saul taengah puen rhoe puen pahoi ni tila amah tekah khohnin ah ka ming, na pa imkhui kah a hinglu boeh te kai ni laikung coeng. **23** Kai taengah khosa lamtah kai kah hinglu han toem khaw, nang kah hinglu han toem akhaw anih te rhih boeh. Kai taengah tah na sueng coeng," a ti nah.

23 David taengla puen uh tih, "Philisti loh Keilah a vathoh thil tih cangtilhmuen tulukat uh thaek ke," a ti nah. **2** Tedaes David loh BOEIPA a dawt tih, "Ka cet vetih Philisti rhoek he ka ngawn aya?" a ti nah. David te BOEIPA loh, "Cet, Philisti te tloek lamtah Keilah ke khang laeh," a ti nah. **3** Tedaes David kah hlang rhoek loh, "Mamih he Judah khuiah pataeng n'rhih coeng he, Keilah kah Philisti caem m'muk koini taoe talaih pawn ni," a ti uh. **4** Te dongah BOEIPA te David loh a rhaep la koep a dawt. Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA loh a doo tih, "Thoo lamtah Keilah la suntla laeh, Philisti te kamah loh nang kut ah kam paek coeng," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah David te amah hlang, amah hlang rhoek neh Keilah la cet uh tih Philisti te a vathoh thil. Te vaengah amih kah boiva te bat a vai pah tih, amamih te hmasoe len neh a ngawn phoeiah David loh Keilah khosa rhoek te a khang. **6** Ahimelek capa Abiathar loh Keilah kah David taengla a yong vaengah a kut dongah hnusui a suntlak puie. **7** Keilah la David a pawk te Saul taengla a puen pah. Te vaengah Saul loh, "Anih te Pathen loh kai kut dongah han tloeng coeng, khopuei thohkhaih khuila ael tih thohkhaih neh amah tlaeng uh coeng," a ti. **8** Te dongah caemtloek ham neh Keilah la suntla tih David neh a hlang rhoek te dum hamla Saul loh pilnam pum te a yaak sak. **9** Saul loh boethae neh amah a rhim thil te David loh a ming tih khosoikh Abiathar te, "Hnisui te hang khuen," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah David loh, "Israel Pathen, BOEIPA aw, na sal loh a yaak rhoela a yaak coeng. Kai kong ah khopuei phae ham te Keilah la pawk hamla Saul loh a toem coeng. **11** Keilah boei rhoek he anih kut dongla ka tloung aya. Na sal loh a yaak bangla Saul ha suntla aya. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, "Na sal taengah puen pah laeh," a ti nah hatah BOEIPA loh, "Ha suntla ni," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah David loh, "Keilah boei rhoek loh kai neh ka hlang rhoek te Saul kut dongla n'det aya," a ti nah vaengah BOEIPA loh, "N'det uh ni," a ti nah. **13** Te daengah David thoo tih amah kah hlang rhoek hlang ya rhuk tluk neh Keilah lamloh nong uh tih cet uh. A caeh uh phoei daengah Keilah lamloh David loh a loeih te Saul taengla a puen pauh. Te dongah a caeh ham khaw vik a toeng. **14** David tah khosoek ah khaw, rhalmahim ah khaw kha a sak tih, Ziph kah khosoek tleng ah kha a sak. Te vaengah anih te Saul loh hnrih takuem a tlap dae Pathen loh Saul kut ah a paek moenih. **15** Horesh kah Ziph khosoek ah David a om vaengah a hinglu mae pah ham Saul ha pawk te David loh a hmuh. **16** Saul capa Jonathan te thoo tih Horesh kah David taengla cet, te vaengah Pathen rhang neh a kut khaw tangkuek. **17** Te

vaengah David te, "Rhih boeh, a pa Saul kut loh nang m'pha mahpawh, nang loh Israel na manghai thil vetih kai taenah na hnukthoi la ka om ni, he he a pa Saul long khaw a ming," a ti nah. **18** BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih rhoi loh paipi a saii rhoi. Tedaes David tah Horesh ah kha a sak tih, Jonathan tah amah im la cet. **19** Ziphim rhoek loh Gibeah kah Saul taengla cet uh tih, "Khopong bantang, Hakhilah som ah aka om Horesh rhalmahim kah kaimih taengah David a thuh uh moenih a? **20** Na hinglu kah a hue bang boeih la manghai namah te kaimih taengla ha suntla lammah ha suntla dae. Anih te manghai kut ah kan det bitni," a ti nah. **21** Saul loh, "Kai he nan hnaih uh dongah BOEIPA rhang neh na yoethen uh pai saeh. **22** Cet uh laeh, rhuengphong uh bal lamtah a hmuen te so uh laeh. A hnuk om tih anih aka hmuh loh kai taengah tah David he, "A muet lam ni a muet uh," a ti. **23** Te dongah so uh lamtah a thuh nah te congket conglong khaw boeih ming uh. Te phoeiah kai taengah rhuemtuet la ha mael lamtah nangmih taengla ka lo eh. Khomuen ah anih te khoem a om mai khaming, tedaes anih te Judah thawngkhat khui ah khaw ka phuelthaih ni," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah thoo uh tih Ziph la Saul hmahai cet uh. Te vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek tah Arabah kah khopong bantang duela, Maon khosoek ah omuh. **25** Saul neh a hlang rhoek loh tlap ham cet uh. Tedaes David taengla a puen uh dongah Maon khosoek kah thaelpang la suntla tih kha a sak. Saul loh a yaak vaengah Maon khosoek la David te a hloem. **26** Saul te tleng kah a hael pakhat ah a caeh vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek khaw tleng kah a hael pakhat ah cetuh. Tedaes David tah Saul hmahai lamkah caeh hamla tamto coeng. Te vaengah Saul neh a hlang rhoek loh David neh a hlang rhoek te tuuk hamla a vael uh. **27** Te vaengah puencawn te Saul taengla ha pawk tih, "A loe la halo dae, Philisti loh khohmuen pawk a capit uh thil coeng," a ti nah. **28** Saul loh David hnuk a hloem te a mael tak tih, Philisti mah hamla cet. Te dongah tekah hmuen te Selahammahlekhon tahahthaelpang a sak. **29** Te phoeiah David tah te lamloh cet tih Engedi rhalmahim ah kha a sak.

24 Philisti hnuk lamloh Saul a mael van neh a taengla puen uh tih, "Engedi khosoek ah David om ke," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah Saul loh Israel boeih khui lamkah hlang coelh thawng thum te a khuen tih sathai lungpang dan kah David neh a hlang rhoek te tlap ham cet. **3** Saul loh boiva kah tanglung longpuei kaep te a paan. Te vaengah lungko tapkhoeh a om dongah a kha khuk hamla Saul loh a kun thil. Te vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek tah lungko kah a hlaep ah om uh. **4** Te vaengah David kah hlang rhoek loh, "BOEIPA loh nang taengah, 'Tihnih ah Na thunkha, na thunkha te na kut dongla kai loh kam paek coeng he,' a ti he. Te dongah na mik neh then na ti bangla anih te saii laeh," a ti nauh. Te dongah David te thoo tih Saul kah hnukul hmoi te a mael la a hlueng pah. **5** Saul kah hni hmoi a hlueng pah dongah

David khaw a lungbuei loh a ngawn van. 6 Te dongah a hlang rhoek taengah, "Anih he BOEIPA kah a koelh la om tih BOEIPA kah a koelh ka boei taengah ka kut thueng thil ham hno he ka saii aya? Te bang te BOEIPA thoo tih Paran khosoek la suntla. 7 Teda a hlang pakhat om tih Karmel ah a bibi om. Tekah hlang tah hlang rhoek te David loh ol neh a daeh tih amih loh Saul bahoeng boei tih a taengah tu thawng thum neh maae a tlaui uh thil ham khaw ngaih puei pawh. Saul ngawn tah thawngkhat a khueh. Te dongah Karmel kah a tu te a lungko lamloh thoo tih longpuei te a paan. 8 Te phoeiah mul vok ham a om pah. 3 Tekah hlang ming tah Nabal David khaw thoo van tih lungko, longko ah cet. Saul te a tih, a yuu ming tah Abigal ni. Lungmingnah then, neh hnuk longah a khue tih, "Ka boeipa manghai aw," a ti sakthen suisak nu la om dae a va tah khoboe thae neh nah. Te dongah Saul loh a hnuk la a paelki. Te vaengah mangkhak la om. Anih te a lungbuei tah Kaleb la om. 4 David loh a tal neh diklai la buluk tih a bawk. 9 David loh Nabal loh a tu a vok te David loh khosoek ah a yaak Saul te, "Hlang loh, 'David loh nang kah a thaen ni a tlap coeng. 5 Te dongah David loh cadong hlangraha a tueih. ke,' a ti ol te ba ham lae na hnatur. 10 Ti hnini ah na Te vaengah cadong rhoek te David loh, "Karmel la cet mik loh a hmuh coeng he. Ti hnini ah lungko khuiyah ni uh lamtaah Nabal te paan, te phoeiah anih te rhoepnah nang he BOEIPA loh ka kut dongla m'paek coeng tih ham kai ming neh voek uh. 6 Te vaengah 'Namah te nang te ngawn ham pataeng a thui coeng. Teda a hingnah neh sading la, na imkhui khaw sading la, na te kang rhen dongah, 'Ka boeipa he ka kut ka hlah thil taengkah boeih te khaw sading la. 7 Namah ham a boel eh. Anih tih BOEIPA kah a koelh ni, 'ka ti. 11 A dawn coeng tih namah ham a vok uh te ka yaak coeng. pa so lah he, ka kut dongkah na hnukul hmoi he so. Na Kaimih taengah khaw om uh coeng. Amih loh hmaithae hnukul hmoi ka ah dae nang kang ngawn pawt te ming. sak pawt tih amih te pakhat khaw a ha moenih. Amih Ka kut dongah boethae neh boekoe a om pawt te khaw te Karmel ah khohnin yungah om uh. 8 Na ca rhoek te hmuh. Nang soah ka tholh pawt dae nang longtah ka dawt lamtaah namah taengah a thui uh bitni. Te dongah hinglu loh ham na rhaem. 12 Kai laklo neh nang laklo khohnin then dongah ha mop lamtaah na mik dongkah ah BOEIPA loh laitloek nawn saeh. Nang lamkah kah na mikdaithen te cameo rhoek loh hmu van saeh. Na khaw BOEIPA loh kai taengah phulo nawn saeh. Teda a kut loh a loh te tah na sal rhoek taengah khaw, na capa ka kut loh nang n'cuuk thil boel saeh. 13 Yan kah loh a taengah, David taengah khaw bet pae mai saw, 'ti nah,' a thui vanbangla halang lamloh halangnah ni a thoeng. Te ti nah. 9 Te dongah David kah cameo rhoek loh a pha uh dongah ka kut loh nang n'cuuk thil boel saeh. 14 Israel neh te rhoek kah olka boeih te David ming neh Nabal manghai loh ulae a thoeng thil? U hnuk lae na hloem? taengah a thui uh tih a khueh uh. 10 Teda a Nabal loh Ui duek hnuk neh uhlili hnuk a? 15 Te dongah BOEIPA David kah sal rhoek te a doo tih, "David te nim? Jesse he laitloekkung la om saeh lamtaah kai laklo neh nang capa te nim? Tihnni ah sal a pungtai pah hataah a boei laklo ah laitloek nawn saeh. Ka tuituknah khaw hmu saeh rhoek kah mikhmuh ah hlang a vi. 11 Ka buh neh ka tui lamtaah ho saeh. Nang kut lamkah pataeng kai ntang sak khaw, ka tu aka vo rhoek ham ka ngawn pah ka maeh te nawn saeh," a ti nah. 16 Hekah ol he David loh Saul ka loh vetih ming pawt ming tung hlang rhoek te ka paek taengah a thui boeih phoeiah tah Saul loh, "Ka ca David aya? Amih te me lamkah nim te?" a ti nah. 12 Te dongah nang ol dae a?" a ti nah. Te phoeiah Saul loh a ol a huel David kah cameo rhoek tah a longpuei la ki buung uh tih tih rhip. 17 Te phoeiah David te, "Nang tah kai lakah na mael uh. A pha uh neh te rhoek kah olka boeih te David dueng. Nang loh kai taengah hnothen neh nan thuung taengla puen uh. 13 Te dongah David loh a hlang rhoek vaengah kai loh nang taengah boethae neh kan thuung. te, "Hlang khat rhip loh a cunghang te kaelh uh," a ti nah. 18 Tihnni kah na phoe vanbangla kai taengah a then ni Te dongah hlang loh a cunghang te rhip a kaelh uh tih na sai pai. Kai he nang kut dongah BOEIPA loh n'det David khaw a cunghang te a kaelh van. Te phoeiah David coeng dae kai nang ngawn pawh. 19 Hlang pakhat loh a hnukah hlang ya li tluk loh cet uh tih yakhat te hnopai thunkha te a hmuh coeng atah longpuei ah a then la a neh om uh. 14 Te vaengah cameo rhoek lamkah cameo tueih a? Tihnni ah kai taengah na sai i te BOEIPA loh pakhat loh Nabal yuu Abigal taengah puen tih, "Mamih nang taengah a then neh n'thuung saeh. 20 Manghai kah boeipa te yoethen sak ham khosoek lamkah David rhoela na manghai vetih na kut ah Israel ram pai ni tila loh puencawn han tueih hataah amih te tarha a cuk thil. 15 ka ming coeng ne. 21 Te dongah kamah hnukah kai tih Tekah hlang rhoek tah kaimih taengah bahoeng then uh. ka ngan na sai i pawt ham neh, kai ming te a pa imkhui Khomhuen kah kaimih taengah pongpa uh tih a om tue lamloh na diil sak pawt ham BOEIPA minh neh kamah khuiyah hmaithae a om kolla pakhat pataeng ka talae uh taengah toemngam laeh," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah David pawh. 16 Khoyin neh khotthaih ah khaw kaimih taengah loh Saul taengah ol a caeng. Te phoeiah Saul te amih im vongtung la om uh. Kaimih neh a om tue khuiyah tih amih la cet tih David neh a hlang rhoek tah rhalvong la cet uh. taengah boiva a luem sakuh. 17 Te dongah ming lamtaah hmuh van lah. Mamih kah boeipa te boethae neh khah hamla balae na sai i thai. Anih voek ham khaw amih ni a

imkhui pum ah muen ca rhoe," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah ham te a loe loe la na pawt koinih, mincang khosae Abigail tah koe hlah uh tih vaidam hluem yakhat, misur duela pangbueng aka yun thil Nabal te sueng mahpawh," khap nit, tu a sah la a sah tangtae pum nga, vairhum a ti nah. **35** Te dongah a taengla a kut dongah a khuen sum nga, misur rhae yakhat, thaidae yakhat a loh tih pah te David loh a loh tih, "Na im ah ngaimong la et laak dongah a tloeng pah. **19** Te phoeiah a tueiyoeih laeh. Na ol te ka yaak tih na mikhuah ah kam paek te rhoek te, "Kai hmai ah ana lamhma uh lamtah nangmih solah," a ti nah. **36** Nabal taengla Abigail a pha vaengah hnukah ka lo eh?", a ti nah. Teda a va Nabal taengah thui pah pawh. **20** Amah te laak dongah ngol tih tlang hlaep la suntla. Anih doe ham te David neh a hlang rhoek a i am kah buhkohnah tah manghai kah buhkohnah bangla asuntlak vaengah amih te ana doe. **21** Te vaengah David tarha ana om pah. Te vaengah Nabal kah lungbuei tah a loh, "Khosoek khuiahanaka om boeih he a hong lamni ka kuihia umya coeng tih amah khaw muep rhui coeng. Te hung coeng. Anih hut boeih tah pakhat khaw talae van dongah a yit a len akhaw mincang khosae duela anih loh, "BOEIPA loh a boh tih duek. **37** Mincang a pha vaengah Nabal kah misurti khaw boeih. Te vaengah a yuu loh taengah ol thui pah pawh. **38** Te dongah hnin rha tluk a om phoeiah Nabal te pangbueng yun thil saeh lamtah khoep van saeh," a taengah olka te a puens pah hatah a lungbuei te a ti. **23** Abigail loh David te a hmuh vaengah laak dong khui ah a duek pah sut tih amah te lungto bangla sut sali saeh. Mincang duela ka sueng atah anih hut boeih ngol. **39** Nabal a duek te David loh tih tlang. Nabal kah boethae van tih a taengah boethae halang ni a om. Teda te yoethae lamloh a hoep a tlang. Nabal kah boethae van tih a taengah a thui uh vaengah, "David loh nang te amah yuu ka boeipa kah cameo rhoek nan tueih te na salnu kai laoh ham nang taengla kaimih n'tueih coeng," a ti nauh. loh ka hmuh moenih. **24** A kho taengah a yalh pah tih, "Ka boeipa, thaesainah khaw kai soah om tih na salnu loh na hna ah thui dae saeh, na salnu kah olka he hnatum dae. **40** Te dongah David kah amah yuu la loh ham a dawt. **25** A ming bangla hlang muen Nabal te ka boeipa loh a lungbuei ah dueh boel mai saeh. Anih te a ming khaw sal rhoek loh Karmel kah Abigail te a paan uh tih amah Nabal van tih a taengah boethae halang ni a om. Teda te khaw, BOEIPA loh Nabla mah kah lu soah a thuung tuituknah aka rhoe BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. A sal dikkai la bakop. **26** BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka boeipa nang kah hingnah hinglu khaw om. Thii long khui lamkah te BOEIPA loh nang n'hloh tih namah ham ni na kut khaw a khang. Te dongah na thunkha rhoek neh ka boeipa taengah thae aka tlap rhoek tah Nabal bangla om uh pawn saeh. **27** Ka boeipa taengah na imom loh hang khuen yoethennah he ka boeipa kuo kung ah aka bat cameo rhoek te pae mai saeh. **28** Na salnu kah boekoeknah te phuei mai. Ka boeipa ham te BOEIPA loh a saii a saii bitni. Ka boeipa kah a vathoh tah BOEIPA kah caemtloek dongah a imkhui kah cak. Namah tue khuiahanaka om boel saeh. **29** Nang hloem ham neh na hinglu mae hamla hlang te thoo mai ni. Teda ka boeipa kah hinglu tah BOEIPA na Pathen loh hingnah hnucun dongah ben la om bitni. Na thunkha rhoek kah a hinglu te tah kutpha khui kah payai bangla a dong ni. **30** Nang ham hnothern te boeih a thui tih Israel soah rhaengsang la nang ng'uen te BOEIPA loh a saii vaengah tah ka boeipa hamla thoeng bitni. **31** Ka boeipa lungbuei kah longkoek hmuitoel khaw, lunglilungla la thii a long sak tih, ka boeipa loh a rhun te khaw nang taengah om boel saeh. Teda ka boeipa te BOEIPA loh khophoeng m'pha vaengah na salnu he thoelh van ne," a ti nah. **32** David loh Abigail te, "Ti hnin ah kai doe hamla nang aka tueih Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. **33** Kai lamkah loh thii long sak ham neh ka kut dongkah tawnloh ham khaw ti hnin ah kai nan hloh coeng dongah na omih khaw a yoethen tih namah na yoethen pai. **34** Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah amah long ni nang kah thaehuet khui lamlah kai n'hloh. Kai doe

26 Ziphim rhoek loh Gibeah kah Saul te a paan uh tih, "Khopong hmah kah Hakhilah som ah aka thuh uh ke David pawt nim?" a ti uh. **2** Te dongah Saul te thoo tih Ziph khosoek ah David tlap ham te Israel kah a coelh hlang thawng thum neh Ziph khosoek la suntla. **3** Khopong imdan, Hakhilah som kah longpuei taengah Saul te rhaeh. David tah khosoek ah kah a sak tih Saul loh khosoek la a hnuk a vai te a hmuh. **4** David loh longyam a tueih daengah Saul he rhep ha pawk tila a ming. **5** Te dongah David te thoo tih Saul a rhaeh nah hmuen te a pha. Te vaengah Saul neh anih kah caempuei mangpa Ner capa Abner a yalh nah hmuen te David loh a hmuh. Saul te namtlak ah yalh tih a kaep, a kaep ah pilnam loh a rhaeh thil. **6** Te dongah David loh a doo tih Khitti Ahimelek neh Joab mana Zeruiah capa Abishai te a dawt. Te dongah, "Rhaehhmuen kah Saul taengla kamah neh ulae aka suntla eh?" a ti nah hatah Abishai loh, "Kai loh nang kan suntlak puei bitni," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah David neh Abishai loh pilnam te khoyin ah a paan. Te vaengah Saul tah namtlak ah muelh yalh tih a caai te a

lu, a lu ah diklai la tlaeh. A kaep, a kaep ah Abner neh pilnam te yalh. 8 Te vaengah Abishai loh David te, "Tihnih pantai vanbangla ka hinglu he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tloeng coeng. Te dongah anih caai neh diklai ah voei at la ka ngawn eh?, anih te ka rhaep mah pawh," a ti nah. 9 Tedae David loh Abishai te, "Anih te phae boeh, BOEIPA phoeiah David loh amah longpuei ah cet tih Saul khaw kah a koelh soah ulae a kut aka hlah vetih a hmil uh eh?" a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah David loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla, BOEIPA loh a toel tue ha thoeng vetih duek bitni. Caemtloek la a suntlak vaengah khoengvoep uh bitni. 11 BOEIPA rhang saeh, BOEIPA kah a koelh te ka kut hlah thil he kai nen tah savisava saeh. Tedae a lu, a lu kah caai neh tui um mah lo mai pawn sih lamtah mamih loh caeh tak sih," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah Saul lu kah tui um neh caai te David loh a loh pah. Muelh ih ham te BOEIPA loh amih boeih soah a pha sak dongah haenghang uh pawh. Te dongah amih a caeh tak khaw hmu uh pawt tih ming uh pawh. 13 Te phoeiah David te rhalvangan la khat tih a laklo kah muep a hla nah hmuen kah tlang som ah pai. 14 Te phoeiah David loh pilnam neh Ner capa Abner te a khue tih, "Abner, na doo mahpawt a?" a ti nah. Te dongah Abner loh a doo tih, "Namah loh ulae manghai la na khue," a ti nah. 15 David loh Abner te, "Na hlang pawt nim? Israel khuiyah nang bang he unim? Balae tih na boei manghai te na ngaithuen pawh? Na boei rhoek kah manghai te thup hamla pilnam pakhat ha pawk coeng. 16 Hno na saii te a then moenih. BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah, BOEIPA loh na boei rhoek soah a koelh thil te na ngaithuen pawt dongah na duek ca ngawn sui dae. Tahae ah so lah a lu kah manghai caai neh tui um ta melae," a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah David ol te Saul loh a hmat tih, "Ka ca David nang ol a he?" a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "Kai ol ni ue, ka boei manghai aw," a ti nah. 18 Te phoeiah, "Ka boeipa long he balae tih a sal hruk a hloem? Balae ka saii tih, ka kut dongkah he mebang boethae nim? 19 Ka boei manghai long khaw a sal ol he ya van laem saeh. BOEIPA loh kai soah nang m'veuh atah khocang he him saeh. Tedae hlang ca rhoek atah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih thaephoei thil saeh. BOEIPA rho dongah thawth ham khohnin vaengah kai n'haek tih, "Pathen tloe taengah tho aka thueng te cet laeh," a ti. 20 Israel manghai loh tlang ah varhung aka hloem bangla uihli pakhat tlap ham ha pawk cakhaw BOEIPA mikhmuh mikhmuh lamloh ka thi he lai la tlak sak boel saeh," a ti nah. 21 Saul loh, "Ka ca David ha mael laeh ka tholh oeh coeng. Nang taengah thaes koep ka huet voel mahpawh. Ka hinglu he na mikhmuh ah a phutlo dae, tihnih ah ka pavai tih ka palang tangkik aih coeng he," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah David loh a doo tih, "Hekah caai he, manghai kah caai ni, tahae ah camoe pakhat loh ham paan saeh lamtah han lo saeh. 23 A duengnah neh a uepomnah te BOEIPA loh hlang taengah thuung nawn saeh. Tihnih ah BOEIPA loh kakut ah nangn'tloeng coeng dae BOEIPA kah a koelh soah ka kut hlah ham ka huem moenih. 24 Tihnih ah na hinglu he ka mikhmuh ah

a pantai vanbangla ka hinglu he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nawn saeh. Citcail boeih khui lamkah kai he n'huul coeng atah na noeng rhoela na noeng van," a ti nah. Te phoeiah David loh amah longpuei ah cet tih Saul khaw amah hmuen la mael.

27 David loh a lungbuei ah, "Hnin at atah Saul kut neh ka khoengvoep uh pawn ni. Kai ham a then pawt lakah tah Philisti kho la ka poeng ka hal mai eh. Te daengah ni Israel khorhi khui boeih atah kai tlap ham akhaw Saul loh kai taeng lamkah vi uh vetih a kut te ka poeng ka hal eh," a ti. 2 Te phoeiah David te thoo tih, a taengkah hlang ya rhuk neh Gath manghai Maoch capa Akhish te a paan. 3 David amah neh a hlang rhoek khaw, a hlang kah a imkhui khaw, David neh a yuu rhoi Jezreel nu Ahinoam, Karmel Nabal yuu Abigal khaw, Gath kah Akhish taengah kha sak. 4 Gath la David a yong te Saul taengla a puem pah ngawn dae David tlap koep ham te kheop rhoe kheop voel pawh. 5 Te vaengah David loh Akhish taengah, "Na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ni ka dang atah, khohmuen kah khopuei pakhat ah kai he hmuen m'pae mai lamtah pahoi ka om mai eh. Ram kah khopuei khuiyah na sal loh namah taengah kha a sak te ba ham lae?" a ti nah. 6 Tekah khohnin ah anih te Akhish loh Ziklag kha te a paek. Te dongah Ziklag he tihnih hil Judah manghai rhoek kah la om. 7 David loh Philisti khohmuen ah kha a sak te a khohnin khaw amah tarhing atah kum at neh hla li lo coeng. 8 Te vaengah David neh a hlang rhoek loh cet uh tih Geshuri neh Gezari te a cuuk thil uh. Tedae te khohmuen kah khosa rhoek Gezari neh Amalek rhoek tah khosuen lamloh Shur neh Egypt kha duela na paan tangtae ni. 9 Khohmuen te David loh a ngawn tih huta khaw tongpa khaw hing sak pawh. Tedae boiva, saelhung, laak, kalaauk neh himbai te a loh tih a mael daengah Akhish te a paan. 10 Te vaengah Akhish loh, "Tihnih atah na muk mahpawt a?" a ti nah hatah David loh, "Judah tuithim neh Jerahmeli tuithim, Keni tuithim a?" a ti nah. 11 Tedae David kah a saii neh a thui soah, "Kaimih kawng he Gath la a khuen vetih puem ve," a ti dongah David loh huta khaw tongpa khaw hlun pawh. Tekah khosing nen ni Philisti kha a om tue khuiyah kha a sak. 12 Te vaengah Akhish loh David te a tangnah tih, "A pilnam Israel taengah a bo rhim la rhim coeng tih kamah taengah kumhal sal la om saeh," a ti.

28 A tue a pha vaengah Philisti caem loh Israel te vathoh thil ham caempuei la coi uh thae. Te dongah Akhish loh David taengah, "Na caem neh na hlang rhoek neh kai nan puei ham na ming rhoe na ming ham om," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah David loh Akhish te, "Na sal kah a saii te namah loh rhep na ming bitni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Akhish loh David te, "Hnin takuem kai lu aka ngaithuen rhep ham tah namah ni kang khueh eh?", a ti nah. 3

Taha ah Samuel duek tih anih ham te Israel pum loh a rhaengsae uh. Te phoeiah anih te amah kho Ramah ah a up uh. Te vaengah khohmuem lamkah rhaitonghma neh hnam te Saul loh a khoe. 4 Philisti rhoek te coi uh thae tih aka cet uh te Shunem ah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah Saul loh Israel pum te a coi tih Gilboa ah rhaeh uh. 5 Saul loh Philisti caem a hmuh vaengah a rhih tih a lungbuei mat lakueng. 6 Te vaengah BOEIPA te Saul loh a dawt dae tonghma nen khaw doo voel pawh. 7 Te vaengah Saul loh a sal rhoek te, "Hnam nu rhaitonghma te kai ham tlap uh lah, anih taengla ka cet vetih amah te ka cae lah eh," a ti nah. Te dongah a sal rhoek loh, "Endor ah hnam nu rhaitonghma om ta ke," a ti nauh. 8 Te dongah Saul te sa uh tih himbai a tloe a bai. Te phoeiah amah taengkah hlang rhoi te a caeh puei tih khoyin ah huta taengla pawk. Te vaengah, "Rhaitonghma neh kai hamla ham bi ham bi lamta nang taengkah ka thui te kai taengla hang khuen lah," a ti nah. 9 Tedaamah te huta loh, "Saul loh a sai te na ming coeng, rhaitonghma neh hnam te khohmuem lamloh a sain. Balae tih kai duek sak ham ka hinglu he na hlaeh?" a ti nah. 10 Tedaanah te Saul loh BOEIPA ming neh a toemngam tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah tahae kah olka lamkah thaesainah he nang taengah thoeng boel saeh," a ti nah. 11 Huta loh, "Nang taengla ulae kang khueneh?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai hamla Samuel te hang khuen," a ti nah. 12 Huta loh Samuel te a hmuh hatah a ol a len la pang. Te phoeiah huta loh Saul te a voek tih, "Balae tih kai nan phok? Nang he Saul ni," a ti nah. 13 Te vaengah anih te manghai loh, "Na hmuh te rhih boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Huta loh Saul te, "Diklai lamkah rhai ha yoeng te ka hmuh," a ti nah. 14 Te phoeiah, "A suisak ta?" a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Hlang pakhat patong halo tih hrilikul neh thing uh," a ti nah. Anih te Samuel tila Saul loh a ming dongah a thintoek neh diklai la buluk tih a bawk. 15 Samuel loh Saul te, "Balae tih kai doek hamla kai nan tlai thil?" a ti nah. Saul loh, "Kai he mat n'daengdaeh tih Philisti loh kai m'vathoh thil. Pathen he kai taeng lamloh nong coeng. Tonghma kut nen khaw, mueimang ah khaw kai he n'doo moenih. Te dongah ka sain koi te ming hamla nang kang khue," a ti nah. 16 Samuel loh, "Balae tih kai nan dawt? Teda BOEIPA te nang taeng lamloh nong tih na rhal la om coeng. 17 Ka kut dongkah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh amah ham a sain coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA loh na kut dongkah ram te a phen tih na hui David taengah a paek coeng. 18 BOEIPA ol te na ngai pawt tih a thintoek thinsa bangla Amalek te na sain pawh. Te dongah hekah hno he BOEIPA loh tihnnah ah nang taengah a sain. 19 Israel khaw namah neh BOEIPA loh Philisti kut ah n'tloeng ni. Thangyuen ah namah neh kai taengkah na ca rhoek khaw, Israel caem khaw BOEIPA loh Philisti kut ah a paek ni," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah Saul te a yungkhawt la diklai dongah kung pahoi yalh. Samuel ol te bahoeng a rhih tih khoyin kothaiah caak a caak pawt dongah a thadueng khaw om pawh. 21 Te vaengah Saul taengla huta loh a paan hatah mat a let te a hmuh tih, "Na salnu long he nang ol te ni a ngai ne. Te dongah ka kut dongkah ka hinglu ka pom tih kai taengkah na thui te na ol bangla ka sain. 22 Na salnu kah ol te namah long khaw hnatin mai laeh. Na hmai ah buh kamat khaw kan tawn saeh lamta huta loh a na daengah ni na thadueng om vetih longpuei ah na caeh thai eh," a ti nah. 23 Teda a aal tih, "Ka ca mahpawh," a ti nah. A taengkah a sal rhoek neh huta long khaw a na uh dongah amih ol te a hnatin. Te daengah diklai lamkah thoo tih baiphaiah dongla ngol. 24 Te phoeiah huta loh im kah vaitoca a toitup te koe a ngawn, vaidam te khaw a loh tih a nook phoeiah vaidamding la a kaeng. 25 Te phoeiah Saul hmai neh a sal rhoek hmai ah a tawn pah tih a caak uh. Te phoeiah thoo tih amah tekah khoyin ah pahoi cet uh.

29 Philisti loh a caem boeih te Aphek ah a coi uh tih, Israel rhoek khaw Jezreel tuiphuet ah rhaeh uh. 2 Philisti boei rhoek tah yakhat nen khaw thawngkhat nen khaw kat uh dae David tah a hael ah a hlang rhoek neh Akhish neh kat uh. 3 Te vaengah Philisti mangpa rhoek loh, "Hebrew rhoek te banim ca? a ti uh. Te dongah Philisti mangpa rhoek te Akhish loh, "Te te Israel manghai Saul kah sal David moenih a? Anih te kai taengah a kum la a hnин la om coeng ta. A koep hnин lamkah tihnn hil a lol pakhat khaw anih pum dongah ka hmuh moenih," a ti nah. 4 Teda Philisti mangpa rhoek te anih taengah a thintoek uh. Te dongah amah vik te Philisti mangpa rhoek loh, "Tekah hlang te mael sak lamta amah na hlah nah hmuen la bal saeh. Mamih neh caemtloek la ha suntu boel saeh. Caemtloek vaengah mamih taengah khingkhoekkung la om mahpawt nim? Ba nen lae a boei rhoek te a moeithen eh? Amih hlang rhoek kah a lu moenih a? 5 Anih te David moenih a? Anih te lam neh a doo uh tih, 'Saul loh thawngkhat, David loh thawngrha, thawngrha a ngawn coeng,' a ti ta," a ti uh. 6 Akhish loh David te a khue tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah na thuem coeng. Na pongthoh khaw ka mikhmuh ah then tih rhaehmuun ah khaw kamah taengah na pongpa mako. Kai taengla na pawk hnин lamloh tihnn due nang soah boethae ka hmuh moenih. Teda boei rhoek kah mik dongah tah na then moenih. 7 Te dongah mael lamta ngaimong la cet mai laeh. Philisti boei rhoek kah mikhmuh ah boethae sain boel mai," a ti nah. 8 David loh Akhish te, "Teda balae ka sain tih na mikhmuh ah ka om khohnin lamloh tahaeh khohnin duela na sal pum dongah balae na hmuh coeng. Ka boei thunkha manghai pataeng ka paan tih ka vathoh thil moenih," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah David te Akhish loh a doo tih, "Pathen puencawn bangla ka mikhmuh ah na then te ka ming dae Philisti mangpa rhoek long tah, 'Caemtloek khuiyah kaimih neh pongpa boel saeh,' a ti uh. 10 Te dongah namah neh naka pawk hmaih na boeipa kah sal rhoek neh mincang ah thoo uh. Mincang ah na thoo uh vetih kho a tueng neh pahoi na

cet mako," a ti nah. **11** Te dongah David amah neh a hlang rhoek tah mincang ah caeh hamla tho coeng tih Philisti kho la mael. Tedaе Philisti rhoek tah Jezreel la cet uh.

30 David neh a hlang rhoek loh a thum hnин ah Ziklag a pha uh. Te vaengah Amalek loh tuithim neh Ziklag ah cu uh. Te phoeiah Ziklag te a tloek uh tih hmai neh a hoeh uh. **2** Te vaengah a khuikah huta rhoek te tanoe kangham la a kol uh. Hlang tah a duek sak muehla a vai uh tih a longpuei ah cet uh. **3** Tedaе David neh a hlang rhoek te khopuei la ha pawk uh vaengah hmai ah tarha ana hoeh tih a yuu a canu neh a oila te ana sol pauh. **4** Te dongah David neh amah taengkah pilnam loh a ol a huel tih rhap uh. Te vaengah a khuikah thadueng a bawt hil rhap uh. **5** David yuu rhoi Jezreel Ahinoam neh Karmel Nabal yuu Abigal khaw a khuen uh. **6** Pilnam pum loh amah ca amah ca ham neh a tanu rhoek ham a hinglu te rhip a phaep uh. Te dongah amah te dae ham te pilnam loh a thui coeng dongah David loh puen a cak tangkik. Tedaе David tah BOEIPA a Pathen dongah ni a pangtung. **7** Te phoeiah David loh Ahimelek capa, khosoи Abiathar taengah, "Hnisui te kai taengla hang khuen dae," a ti nah tih Abiathar loh hnisui te David taengla a khuen pah. **8** David loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih, "Caem hnukah he ka hloem koinih ka kae aya?", a ti nah hatah, "Hloem, na kae rhoe na kae vetih na huul rhoe na huul bitni," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah David neh amah taengkah hlang ya rhuk loh cet uh. Tedaе Besor soklong a pha uh vaengah aka coih rhoek loh uehh uh. **10** Te dongah David amah neh hlang ya li loh a hloem uh dae Besor soklong a poeng uh lamkah aka tawn hlang yahnih tah paa uh. **11** Te vaengah lohma li ah Egypt hlang te a hmuh uh tih David taengla a khuen uh. Te phoeiah anih te buh a paek uh tih a caak phoeiah tui a tul uh. **12** Te phoeiah anih te thaidae thaidae phaklung pakhat neh, misur rhae panit a paek uh. Anih te khothai hninthum neh khoyni hninthum buh ca pawt tih tui a ok pawt dongah tekah te a caak daengah ni a dawn a sai pah pueng. **13** Anih te David loh, "Nang ulae? Nang me lamkah lae?" a ti nah vaengah, "Kai tah Amalek hlang kah sal, Egypt ca dae ni, hnин thum ka tloh dongah ka boei loh n'hnoo. **14** Kaimih loh Kerethi tuithim, Judah neh Kaleb tuithim te ka muk uh tih Ziklag te hmai neh ka hoeh uh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah anih te David loh, "Tekah caem taengla kai nan suntlak puei aya?" a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kai nan duek sak ham neh ka boeipa kut ah kai nan det pawt ham mah, Pathen taengah kai hamla toemngam lamtah nang te caem taengla kan suntlak puei bitni," a ti nah. **16** Tedaе anih a suntlak vaengah tih Philisti kho lamkah neh Judah kho lamkah kutbuem boeih te muep a loh uh coeng dongah diklai hman boeih ah aka ca, aka o neh aka lam rhoek te khawk ana yaal uh. **17** Amih te David loh hlaemhmah lamloh a vuen kholaeh duela a ngawn. Te dongah amih lamkah hlang tah loeih

pawh. Kalauk dongah aka ngol camoe hlang ya li bueng rhaelrham uh. **18** Te daengah Amalek kah a loh rhoek te David loh boeih a lat tih a yuu rhoi te khaw David loh a lat. **19** Te vaengah amih te tanoe kangham, capa, canu khaw kutbuem khaw a hmaai moenih. Amih lamkah a loh uh boeih te David loh boeih a mael puei. **20** Te vaengah David loh boiva neh saelhung te boeih a loh tih a hmai la a vai uh. Te vaengah, "Boiva he David kah kutbuem ni he," a ti uh. **21** Te vaengah David taengla hlang yahnih ha pawk tih a tawn doela David hnuk ah cet uh. Amih tih Besor soklong ah a om sak tih David doe ham neh anih taengkah pilnam te doe hamla ha pawk uh. Te dongah David te pilnam taengla thoeih tih amih te sading la a voek. **22** Tedaе David hnuk aka vai hlang rhoek khuikah boethae neh aka muen hlang boeih loh a doo uh vaengah, "Kai taengah aka pongpa pawt tah kutbuem n'lat he amih taengla pae boel saeh. A yuu a ca rhoek te tah rhip hmaithawn uh saeh lamtah cet uh saeh," a ti uh. **23** Tedaе David loh, "Ka manuca rhoek, te tlam te saii uh boeh. BOEIPA loh mamih taengla m'paek coeng te tah mamih loh ngaithuen sih. Te dongah ni mamih aka cuuk thil caem te mamih kut ah m'paek. **24** Caemtloek la aka suntla rhoek kah hamsum la na ti ol te u long a hnatur eh? Te dongah hnopai taengah aka om rhoek khaw hamsum la yen tael uh thae saeh," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah te khohnin lamkah a so hang ah tah tekah ol te oltlueh neh laitloeknah la a saii tih tihnni due Israel ham a om pah. **26** David te Ziklag la a pha vaengah kutbuem te Judah kah a hamca rhoek taeng neh a hui rhoek taengla a pat tih, "BOEIPA thinkha rhoek kah kutbuem khui lamkah nangmih ham yoethennah ni he ne," a ti nah. **27** Te rhoek te Bethel ah, tuithim Ramath neh Jattir ah, **28** Aroer ah, Siphmoth ah, Eshtmoa ah, **29** Rakal ah khaw, Jerahmeli khopuei rhoek ah khaw, Keni kah khopuei rhoek ah khaw, **30** Hormah ah khaw, Khorashan ah khaw, Athach ah khaw, **31** Hebron neh David amah neh a hlang rhoek kah pongpa nah hmuen boeih taengah a tael.

31 Philisti loh Israel a vathoh thil tih, Israel hlang hlang rhoek tih Philisti mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah Gilboa tlang ah a rhok la cungku uh. **2** Te vaengah Saul neh anih ca rhoek te Philisti loh meh a duep uh tih Saul ca rhoek Jonathan, Abinadab neh Malkhishua te Philisti loh a ngawn pah. **3** Saul taengah caemrhal a tlung coeng dongah hlang loh lii a kah neh anih te khoem tong uh. Te dongah lipom hma loh mat a tluek sak. **4** Te vaengah a hno phuei te Saul loh, "Na cunghang te phong lamtah kai n'thun mai laeh. Amih pumkul rhoek te ha pawk uh vaengah kai n'thun uh vetih m'poelyoe uh ve," a ti nah. Tedaе a hno phuei long tah bahoeng a rhih tih huem pah pawh. Te dongah Saul loh cunghang te a loh tih a bakop thil. **5** Saul a duek te a hno phuei loh a hmuh vaengah amah khaw a thum dongah cungku tih duek. **6** Hnin at dongah ah Saul neh a ca pathum, a hno phuei neh a hlang rhoek khaw rhenten

boeih duek. **7** Israel hlang rhoek a rhaelrham uh khaw, Saul te a pacaphung ah a duek uh te khaw, khopuei rhoek te a hnoo uh tih a rhaelrham uh dongah Philisti rhoek ha pawk uh tih a khuiah kho a sak uh khaw, tuikol rhalvang neh Jordan rhalvang kah Israel hlang rhoek loh a hmuh uh. **8** A vuen ah rhok hloem ham Philisti rhoek ha pawk uh hatah Gilboa tlang ah Saul neh a ca rhoek pathum ana cungku te a hmuh uh. **9** A lu te a tloek pa uh tih a hnopai te a pit uh. Te phoeiah amamih kah muei im neh pilnam taengah phong ham Philisti kaepvai kah kho tom la a tueih uh. **10** A hnopai te Ashtoreth im ah a khueh uh tih a rhok te Bethshan vongtung ah a hen uh. **11** Philisti loh Saul a saii te Jabesh Gilead khosa rhoek a yaak. **12** Te dongah tatthai hlang boeih loh thoo uh tih khoyin khing ah cet uh. Bethshan vongtung lamkah Saul rhok neh a ca rhoek kah rhok te a loh uh. Te phoeiah Jabesh la a khuen uh tih pahoi a tih uh. **13** A rhuh te a khuen uh tih Jabesh kah kolanhlaeng hmuiah a up uh tih hnin rhih a yaeh uh.

2 Samuel

1 Saul a dueknah hnukah David te Amalek a tloek lamkah ha mael. Te vaengah David te Ziklag ah hnин om. **2** Hnин thum a om phoeiah Saul taengkah hlang te caem lamkah tarha ha pawk. A himbai te a pawnsoem la a lu dongkah laipi neh David taengla ha pawk vaengah lai la yahl tih a bawk. **3** Anih te David loh, "Me lamkah lae na pawk," a ti nah. Te dongah amah te, "Israel caem lamloh ka yong," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah anih te David loh, "Olka aka om te kai taengah thu laeh," a ti nah hatah pilnam te caemtloek lamkah rhaelham tih pilnam muep a duek te khaw, Saul a duek te khaw, a capa Jonathan a duek khaw a thui pah. **5** Te dongah amah taengla aka puen cadong te David loh, "Saul neh a capa Jonathan a duek te me tlam lae na ming?" a ti nah. **6** Amah taengla aka puen cadong loh, "Gilboa tlang la ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng. Te vaengah Saul te amah kah caai dongah hangdang tih leng neh marhang caem boei rhoek loh anih te tarha a cuuk thiluh. **7** Te vaengah a hnukla ha mael tih kai m'hmuh hatah ng'khue tih, 'Kai ni he ue,' ka ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah kai te, "Nang ulae," a ti. Te dongah anih te ka doo tih, "Kai Amalek ni," ka ti nah. **9** Te vaengah, "Kai taengah pailamta kai he n'duek sak laeh, duekrhui loh kai n'tuuk tih ka khuiyah ka hinglu khaw khak om pueng he," a ti. **10** Teda a cungku coeng he tah hing mahpawh tila ka ming dongah anih te ka pai tih ka duek sak. Te phoeiah a lu dongkah rhuisam neh a ban dongkah cak te ka loh tih ka boei taengla pahoi kang khuen," a ti nah. **11** Te dongah David loh a himbai te a pacotih a phen hatah a taengkah hlang rhoek long khaw boeih a rhoiuh. **12** cunghang neh a cungku uh coeng dongah Israel imkhui ham khaw, BOEIPA kah pilham ham khaw, Saul ham neh a capa Jonathan ham khaw a rhaengsae kah a koelh te thup hamla kut na hlah te balaetih na rhih pawh?" a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah David loh cadong pakhat te a khue tih, "Thoeih lamta, a cuuk thil," a ti capa ni," a ti nah. **14** Teda anih te David loh, "BOEIPA kah a koelh te kai loh ka duek sak," na ti tih na ka loh namah taengah a phoe coeng dongah na thi kaw 17 Saul neh a capa Jonathan te David loh rhahlung neh a rhaengsae. **18** Te dongah Jashar cabu dongkah a daek liva laa he Judah ca rhoek a cang ham a thui. **19** Israel kirhang hlangrhah nang loh, hmuensang ah balae tih a rhok la a cung uh. **20** Gath ah na puen pawh, Ashkelon tollong ah khaw na phong pawh. Philisti nu loh n'kokkah ve pumdui nu rhoek sundaep uh ve. **21** Gilboa tlang ah buemtui tla boel saeh, nang soah khotlan khaw bo boel saeh. Saul kah photling, hlangrhah photling te na tuei

dongah khocang hmuen loh situi nen khaw koelh boel saeh. **22** Hlangrhah tha neh salaem thi he, Jonathan kah liva loh a hnuk la balkhong tak pawt tih Saul kah cunghang khaw kuttling la a mael moenih. **23** Saul neh Jonathan lung uh rhoi. A hing khuiyah naepnoi rhoi tih a duek vaengah tuiphih pawh. Aatha lakah yanghoep rhoi tih, sathueng lakah a na rhoi. **24** Nangmih a lingdik neh omthennah aka bawn tih, na pueinak dongah sui cangen neh aka cam Israel nu rhoek loh, Saul te rhah uh lah. **25** Na hmuensang kah Jonathan te, hlangrhah rhoek loh caemrhal laklo ah a rhoek la a cungku sakuh. **26** Ka manuca Jonathan nang ham kai n'daengdaeh. Kai taengah na hlahmae sut tih, yuu kah lungnah lakah khaw kai ham tah, nang kah lungnah ni khobaerhambae coeng. **27** Balae tih hlangrhah rhoek a cungku uh vaengah, caemtloek kah hnopai khaw a paltham.

2 He hnukah khaw David loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih, "Judah khopuei pakhat la ka cet aya?" a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te BOEIPA loh, "Cet saw," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "Melam ka caeh eh?", a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Hebron la," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah David te a yuu rhoi, Jezreel nu Ahinoam, Karmel Nabal yurho Abigal neh a caeh puei. **3** Amah taengkah a hlang rhoek khaw David loh a cako neh rhip a caeh puei tih Hebron khopuei rhoek ah koh a sak uh. **4** Te vaengah Judah hlang rhoek te ha pawk uh tih David te Judah imkhui kah manghai la pahoi a koelh uh. Te phoeiah Jabesh Gilead hlang rhoek loh Saul a up uh te thui ham David taengla puen uh. **5** Jabesh hlang rhoek taengla David loh puencawn a hlah tih," Sitlohnah he na boei rhoek taeng neh Saul taengah khaw na saii uh tih anih na up uh dongah BOEIPA rhang neh na yoethen uh. **6** BOEIPA loh nangmih ham sitlohnah neh uepomnah han saii saeh. Hekah hno na saii uh Saul ham ne a capa Jonathan ham khaw a rhaengsae dogah kai long khaw nangmih taengah hnothen he ka saii van bitni. **7** Te dongah na kut te thahuel lamta hlang tatthai la om laeh. Na boei Saul te duek cakhaw Judah imkhui ah manghai la kai khaw ng'koelh ta," a ti capa ni," a ti nah. **8** Teda Saul taengkah caempuei mangpa Ner capa Ishbosheth te kum sawmla a lo ca vaengah Israel te "BOEIPA kah a koelh te kai loh ka duek sak," na ti tih na a manghai thil tih kum nit manghai. Tedaue Judah imkhui ka loh namah taengah a phoe coeng dongah na thi kaw tih David hnukah bang uh. **11** A khohnin he a tarhing la namah thi vanbangla namah lu soah tla saeh," a ti nah. om. Manghai David he Hebron kah Judah imkhui ah kum 17 Saul ne a capa Jonathan te David loh rahlung neh a rhih neh hla rhuk om. **12** Ner capa Abner loh Saul capa Ishbosheth kah sal rhoek te Mahanaim lamloh Gibeon la a khuen. **13** Zeruiaw capa Joab ne a David kah sal rhoek kah hlah uh tih amih neh Gibeon tuibuem ah tun hum uh. Te vaengah pakhat rhoek te tuibuem khat ben ah, khat ben rhoek khaw tuibuem khat ben ah ngol uh. **14** Abner loh Joab taengah, "Camoe rhoek he thoo uh saeh lamta mamih mikhuah ah nae uh saeh," a ti nah hatah, Joab loh, "Thoo uh mai saeh," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah

Benjamin ham neh Saul capa Ishbosheth ham te hlang a sak rhoek tah Jezreel nu Ahinoam capa Amnon te hlai nit, David sal lamkah hlai nit a tarhing la thoo uh tih a cacuek la om. 3 A pabae ah Karmel Nabal yurho cet uh. 16 Te vaengah pakhat loh a hui lu te a kop, a hui long khaw a cunghang te a vae ah a kaelh van dongah Talmi canu Maakah capa Absalom, 4 a pali ah Haggith darhek cungku uh. Te dongah tekah a hmuen Gibeon ah capa Adonijah, a panga ah Abital capa Shephatiah, 5 a aka om te Helkathhazzurim la a khue. 17 Tekah khohnin parhuk ah David yuu Eglah capa Ithream tih, te rhoek te ah caemtloek khaw kalthalh la muep om coeng tih Abner David loh Hebron ah a sak rhoek ni. 6 Saul imkhui neh neh Israel hleng rhoek tah David sal rhoek kah mikhmuh David imkhui laki ah caemtloek a om a om vaengah ah yawk. 18 Te vaengah Zeruiah ca rhoek Joab, Abishai Abner tah Saul imkhui ah khak om. 7 Te vaengah Aiah neh Asahel pathum om uh tih Asahel tah kohong kirhang canu a ming ah Rizpah tah Saul taengah yula la om. bangla a kap yanghoep. 19 Asahel loh Abner hnuk te a Tedaes Abner te, "Balae tih a pa kah yula te na kun hloem tih Abner hnuk lamkah banvoei, bantang la caeh thil," a ti nah. 8 Ishbosheth kah ol loh Abner te mat a ham khaw phael tlaih pawh. 20 Abner te a hnuk la mael lungoe sak tih, "Judah taengah kai he ui lu a? Tihnin ah tih, "Asahel te nang a," a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. 21 Te dongah anih te Abner loh, "Nang te banvoei la bantang la mael lamta camoe rhoek khuikah pakhat lungoe sak tih, "Judah taengah kai he ui lu a? Tihnin ah te namah ham tu laeh. A pumoep te khaw namah ham huta nethaesarinah nan pup thil. 9 Pathen loh Abner te lo," a ti nah. Tedaes anih hnuk lamkah a nong ham tih saai nawn saeh lamta anih te khoengvoep nawn saeh. Asahel loh huem pawh. 22 Abner loh koep a rhoep tih BOEIPA loh David a caeng vanbangla anih ham te ka Asahel te, "Nang te kai hnuk lamloh nong, balae tih nang saai van atah. 10 A ram te Saul imkhui lamloh a puen neh a bung ah a thun. Te vaengah caai a nam la pawlh etihi Israel neh Judah soah Dan lamloh Beersheba duela metlam ka dai eh?", a ti nah. 23 Tedaes nong ham te a David kah ngolkhoel a hol pah ham te khaw," a ti nah. 11 aal coeng dongah anih te Abner loh a hnuk longah caai Te vaengah anih te a rhih coeng dongah Abner te ol koep neh a bung ah a thun. Te vaengah caai a nam la pawlh tih anih kah yueng la, "Khohmuen ke u ham tloe nim? soah paoi uh. 24 Tedaes Abner hnuk aka hloem Joab Nang neh kai moi bop pawn sih, Israel boeih te nang neh Abishai tih khomik a tlak daengah Gibeon khosoek longpuei, Giyak imdan kah Ammah som la pawk rhoi. 25 om ta he," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah David loh, "Then, Abner hnukkah Benjamin koca rhoek khaw coi uh thaet kai loh nang taengah moi kam boh ngawn ni. Tedaes ol tih rhoi at la om uh. Te phoeiah amih te som lu pakhat pakhat te nang taeng lamloh tha sak ham kai loh kam bih. soah paoi uh. 26 Te vaengah Joab te Abner loh a khue tih, Ka maelhmai hmuh ham na pawk vaengah Saul canu "Cunghang te a yoeyah la ca ne, hmailong ah hnorphih la Mikhal te nang khuen lamhma pawt atah ka maelhmai he a om ham te na ming moenih a? A manuca rhoek hnuk na hmu mahpawh," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah David loh, lamkah balkhong ham te pilnam taengah me hil nim na "Philisti kah yangqli yakhhat neh kamah ham ka bae ka thui pawt ve," a ti nah. 27 Te dongah Joab loh, "Pathen yuu Mikhal te m'pae saeh, "tila voek sak ham Saul capa kah hingnah vanbangla, mincang duela na thui ngawn Ishbosheth taengah puencawn a tueih. 15 Ishbosheth pawt koinih, pilnam loh a manuca hnuk te knik a phatawt a tahanbangla huta te a va Laish capa Paltiel taeng ni," a ti nah. 28 Joab loh tuki a ueng vaengah pilnam loh lamloh a bong pah. 16 Tedaes anih te a va loh a vai tih a boeih paoi uh. Te daengah Israel hnuk te hloem voel pawt caeh pah. Bahurim duela a hnukah a rhab pah hatah anih tih, vathoh ham khaw khoep voel pawh. 29 Abner neh te Abner loh, "Mael lamta cet laeh," a ti nah tih vik mael. a hlang rhoek tah khoyin khing Arabah longah khong 17 Abner kah olka te Israel patong taengah om coeng tih, uh. Jordan a poeng uh phoeiah, Bithron pum te a lan uh "Hlaem neh hlaemvai ah nangmih soah aka manghai tih Mahanaim la pawk uh. 30 Joab loh Abner hnuk te a la David aka toem khaw na om uh. 18 Saui uh kanoek mael tak tih pilnam pum te a coi. Te vaengah David kah laeh, BOEIPA loh David ham a uen pah coeng tih, "Ka hlang sal hlai ko neh Asahel te hma. 31 Tedaes David kah sal David kut loh ka pilnam Israel he Philisti kut lamkah, sal rhoek loh Benjamin neh Abner kah hlang rhoek te a a thunkha cungkuem kut lamloh a khang ni, 'a ti,' a ti ngawn uh tih hlang ya thum sawmrhuk duek. 32 Asahel nah. 19 Abner loh Benjamin kah a hna dongah khaw a te a khuen uh tih Bethlehem kah a napa phuel ah a up thui pah. Te phoeiah Abner te Hebron kah David hna ah uh. Joab neh a hlang rhoek khaw khoyin puet cet uh tih Israel mikhmuh neh Benjamin imkhui pum kah mikhmuh ah boeih then coeng tila thui pah ham tloekloek cet. 20 Abner loh a taengkah hlang pakul neh Hebron kah David te a paan. Te dongah David loh Abner neh anih taengkah hlang rhoek ham buhkoknah a saai pah. 21 Abner loh David taengah, "Ka thoo mai saeh lamta kah cet mai

3 Saul imkhui neh David imkhui ah caemtloek he puet om. Te vaengah David tah rhoeng tih Saul imkhui tih tattloel la a pai pah. 2 David loh Hebron ah a ca

eh. Ka boeipa manghai ham Israel pum te ka coi eh. Te daengah ni namah taengah paipi a saii uh yetih na hinglu loh a ngaih sarhui bangla na manghai thil eh?," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh Abner te a tueih tih ngaimong la cet. **22** Te vaengah David kah sal rhoek neh Joab tah caem lamloh pakcak ha pawk uh. Amih te kutbuem neh moeup ha pawk uh. Tedaes Abner tah a tueih coeng tih ngaimong la a caeh coeng dongah Hebron kah David taengah om voel pawh. **23** Joab neh amah taengkah caempuei te boeih ha pawk uh vaengah Ner capa Abner tah manghai taengla kun tih anih te a tueih dongah ngaimong la a caeh te Joab taengla a puen pa uh tih a thui pauh. **24** Te dongah Joab loh manghai taengla kun tih, "Balae na sai he, namah taengla Abner ha pawk te ba ham lae anih te na tueih tih a caeh khaw a caeh rhoe. **25** Ner capa Abner te nang hloih ham ha pai tila na ming. Te dongah na thoengnah neh na kunnah, na aelnah aka dawn ham, na sai boeih te a dawn ham ni," a ti nah. **26** Te phoeiah Joab te David taeng lamloh coe tih Abner hnukah puencawn a tueih. Te dongah Abner te Sirah tuito lamloh a mael puei uh dae David loh ming pawh. **27** Hebron la Abner ha mael vaengah anih te Joab loh vongka khui la duem a mawt. Te phoeiah a bung ah pahoi a thun tih Joab kah a manuca Asahel kah thi a yueng la Abner khaw duek. **28** Te phoei lamkah te David loh a yaak tih, "Ner capa Abner thi kawng dongah kamah neh ka ram he kumhal duela BOEIPA taengah ommongsitoe la om saeh. **29** Joab lu so neh a napa imkhui boeih soah phuei uh saeh. Joab imkhui ah a thi a hnai neh aka pahuk, conghol dongah aka kuitung khaw, cunghang neh aka rhu, buh ka nai khaw pat boel saeh," a ti. **30** Gibeon caem vaengah a manuca Asahel a ngawn pah dongah Joab neh a mana Abishai loh Abner te a ngawn rhoi. **31** David loh Joab neh a taengkah pilnam boeih taengah, "Na himbai phen uh, tlamhni vah uh, Abner hmai ah rhaengsae uh," a ti nah tih, manghai David te baiphaih taengah cet. **32** Abner te Hebron ah a up uh. Manghai loh a ol a huel tih Abner phuel ah rhap. Te vaengah pilnam khaw boeih rrap uh. **33** Abner ham manghai te rhaengsae tih, "Hlang ang a duek bang lam a Abner a duek eh?," **34** Na kut ham pin pawh, na kho khaw rhohum dongah man bal pawh, dumlai hlang kah mikhmuh ah a cungku uh bangla na cungku," a ti. Anih te pilnam boeih loh a rhaep la a rrah. **35** Kho om vaengah David te buh cah ham pilnam pum loh a paan. Tedaes David loh a toemngam tih, "Pathen loh kai taenghan saii saeh lamtah khomik a khum hlanah buh khaw khat khaw ka tuep atah amah loh ng'koei nawn saeh," a ti. **36** Pilnam pum loh a hmat uh tih a mik ah cop uh. Manghai loh a saii boeih tah pilnam mik ah boeih cop. **37** Ner capa Abner a ngawn ham te manghai taeng lamkah a om moenih tila tekah khohnin ah pilnam pum neh Israel pum loh a ming. **38** Te vaengah manghai loh a sal rhoek te, "Mangpa neh hlangtang he na ming uh moenih a? Tihnni ah Israel lakli ah a cungku he. **39** Tihnni ah ka mongkawt cakhaw manghai la ng'koelh tih Zeruiah

koca tongpa rhoek lakah ka ning. Thae aka saii taengah a boethae bangla BOEIPA loh thung saeh," a ti nah.

4 Hebron ah Abner a duek te Saul capa loh a yaak vaengah a kut la sut kha tih Israel rhoek khaw boeih let uh. **2** Saul capa he hlang panit caem mangpa la om rhoi. Pakhat ming tah Baanah tih a pabae ming tah Benjamin koca lamkah Beeroth Rimmon capa Rekhab ni. Te vaengah Beeroth khaw Benjamin la a tae thil coeng. **3** Tedaes Beeroth te Gatayim la yong tih a om coeng dongah tihnni due pahoi bakuep. **4** Te vaengah Saul capa Jonathan kah a ca tongpa kho khaem tah kum nga lo ca coeng. Jezreel lamkah Saul neh Jonathan kah olthang a pawk vaengah anih aka poeh loh anih te a poeh tih a rhaelrham puei. Tedaes a rhaelrham hamla a tamto dongah a paloe puei tih vik khaem. Anih ming tah Mephibosheth ni. **5** Beeroth Rimmon capa Rekhab neh Baanah te cet rhoi tih khotun kholing ah Ishbosheth im la pawk rhoi. Te vaengah Isboeseth te imphu kah thingkong dongah ana yalh. **6** Amih rhoi te cangrhang aka lo bangla im khui la kun rhoi tih a bung ah a thun rhoi. Te phoeiah Rekhab neh a mana Baanah te vawl vi uh rhoi. **7** Im a pha rhoi vaengah Ishbosheth tah imhman thingkong dongkah baiphaidh dongah yalh. Te dongah anih te a ngawn rhoi tih a duek sak phoeiah a lu te a rraih pah rhoi. Anih lu te a khuen rhoi tih khoyin khing Arabah long ah cet rhoi. **8** Ishbosheth lu te Hebron kah David taengla a pawk puei rhoi tih manghai te, "Na thunkha Saul capa Ishbosheth kah a lu he. Anih loh na hinglu a mae dae BOEIPA loh ka boeipa manghai taengah hang khueh coeng. Tawnlohnah tah tihnni ah Saul so neh a tiangan soah pai coeng he," a ti rhoi. **9** Tedaes David loh Beeroth Rimmon capa Rekhab neh a mana Baanah te a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka hinglu he citcai cungkuem lamkah aka lat, **10** Saul a duek tarha vaengah kai taengla ha puen tih a thui te amah mikhmuh neh aka phong bangla om. Tedaes anih kah olthangthen ka thuong ham te amah ni ka tuuk tih Ziklag ah ka ngawn. **11** Hlang dueng, a im kah thingkong dongkah mai aka ngawn hlang rhoi he halang rhoi coeng. A thi te na kut dong lamloh ka suk yetih diklai lamloh nangmih rhoi te kang khoe pawn mahpawt nim?," a ti nah. **12** David loh tueihyoeih rhoek te a uen tih amih rhoi te a ngawn uh. A kut a koh te a tluah pa tih Hebron tuibuem ah a hoei uh. Tedaes Ishbosheth kah a lu te tah a khuen uh tih Hebron kah Abner phuel ah a up uh.

5 Israel koca pum loh David te Hebron la a paan uh tih, "Kaimih he namah rhuh, kaimih he namah saa dae la he. **2** Hlaem hlavai kah Saul a om vaengah ni kaimih soah manghai la na om khaw na om rhoe coeng. Israel te a thak, a thak tih a pawk khaw a pawk puei. Te dongah ni BOEIPA loh namah taengah, 'Ka pilnam Israel te na luem puei yetih Israel soah rhaengsang la na om bitni,' a ti tai," a ti uh. **3** Israel patong boeih loh Hebron la

manghai te a paan uh. Te vaengah manghai David loh amih te Hebron ah moi a boh pah tih BOEIPA mikhmuh ah David te Israel sokah manghai la a koelh uh. 4 David a manghai vaengah kum sawmthum lo ca coeng tih kum sawmli khuiah manghai yan. 5 Hebron ah Judah te kum rih hla rhuk a manghai thil tih Jerusalem ah Israel neh Judah pum te kum sawmthum kum thum a manghai thil. 6 Manghai neh a hlang rhoek loh Jerusalem khommuhs khsa kung Jebusi te a caeh uh thil hatah David te a voek tih, "Hela na kun mahpawh, hela David kun boel saeh a ti coeng atah mikdael rhoek neh aka khaem rhoek long mah nang te n'haek thai," a ti nah. 7 Tedae David loh Zion rhalvong David khopuei te vik a loh. 8 Te khohnin ah David loh, "Aka khaem khaw, mikdael khaw, khat khat long khaw Jebusi aka ngawn tah tuikun khaw pha saeh," a ti. Te khaw David kah a hinglu a hmuhuet, la a hmuhuet uh tih mikdael khokhaem loh, "Im khula ha kun boel saeh," a ti uh dongah ni. 9 Rhalvong te David loh a om thil dongah David Khopuei la a khue. Te dongah vaikhap lamloh imkhui duela a kaepvai te David loh a sak. 10 David a caeh a pongpa vaengah a pantai te caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh anih a om puei dongah ni. 11 Tyre manghai Khiram loh David taengla puencawn a tueih tih lamphai thing, thing kutthai, pangbueng dongkah ham lungto kutthai neh David ham im a sak uh. 12 Israel sokah manghai la BOEIPA loh anih a thoh khaw, a pilnam Israel kong ah a ram a phoh te khaw David loh a ming. 13 David loh yupuei yula muep a loh dongah Hebron lamkah Jerusalem la a pawk vaengah David ham capa neh canu khawk a sak pauh. 14 Jerusalem ah anih ham aka thaang rhoek a ming rhoek tah Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, 15 Ibhar, Elishua neh, Nepheg neh Japhia, 16 Elishama, Eliada neh Eliphel. 17 Israel sokah manghai la David a koelh uh te Philisti rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah David mae hamla Philisti rhoek boeih cet uh. Tedae David loh a yaak tih rhalvong la suntul thuk. 18 Te vaengah Philisti rhoek ha pawk uh tih Rapha kol ah khawk taai uh. 19 David loh BOEIPA te a dawt tih, "Philisti te ka paan a yaa, amih te ka kut dongah nan toeng aya?" a ti nah hatah BOEIPA loh David te, "Cet! Philisti te na kut dongah kam paek rhoe kam paek ni," a ti nah. 20 David te Baalperazim la cet tih amih te a ngawn. Te vaengah David loh, "Ka thunkha rhoek te BOEIPA loh ka mikhmuh ah tui puut bangla a va coeng," a ti. Te dongah tekah hmuen te a ming Baalperazim la a khue. 21 Te vaengah a hnoo uh sut amih maei te David neh a hlang rhoek loh a koh uh. 22 Te phoeiah a rhaep la Philisti rhoek koep cet uh tih Rapha kol ah taai uh. 23 Te vaengah David loh BOEIPA te a dawt hatah, "Cet boeh, a hnuk longah vael lamtah, amih te tiki rhaldan ah kheoee cuuk. 24 Tiki soi ah haeksak ol na yaak la, na yaak coeng atah cuuk thil laeh. Philisti lambong tloek ham te na hmaiah BOEIPA cet coeng," a ti nah. 25 BOEIPA loh amah a uen bangla David loh a sall tih Philisti te a tloek tih Geba lamloh Gezer la pawk.

6 David loh hlang boeih a coi tih Israel khuikah te thawng sawmthum a coelh. 2 Te phoeiah caempuei BOEIPA ming la a ming a khue tih a soah Cherub loh a ngol thil, Pathen thingkawng te te lamlah Baale-Judah la khuen ham David te hlah uh tih amah taengkah pilnam te boeih a caeh puei. 3 Pathen thingkawng te leng a thai dongah a hol uh tih som kah Abinadab im lamlah a khuen uh. Te vaengah leng a thai te Abinadab capa Uzzah neh Ahio loh a hmaithawn. 4 Som kah Abinadab im lamlah Pathen thingkawng a khuen uh vaengah te Ahio te thingkawng hmai ah cet. 5 David neh Israel imkhui pum loh BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah hmaical thing, rhoonteng, thangpa, kamrning, tingkoei, tlaklak neh boeih luem uh. 6 Nakhawn a pha uh vaengah vaito loh a soek uh hatah Pathen kah thingkawng te Uzzah loh a cuk thil tih a tuuk. 7 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah a thintoek te vik sai. Te dongah Uzzah te Pathen loh pahoi a ngawn. A lolnhah a om dongah Pathen kah thingkawng taengah pahoi duek. 8 BOEIPA loh Uzzah puut te a va dongah David lungoe. Te dongah tekah hmuen te ti hmin due Perezuzzah la a khue. 9 Te khohnin vaengah David loh BOEIPA te a rih coeng tih, "BOEIPA kah thingkawng loh kai taengah ha pawk thai aya?" a ti. 10 BOEIPA thingkawng te David khopuei ah amah taengla khuen ham David loh huem pawh. Tedae David loh Ghitti Obededom im la a thak. 11 BOEIPA thingkawng tah Ghitti Obededom im ah hla thum yahl. Te vaengah Obededom neh a imkhui pum te BOEIPA loh yoe a then sak. 12 Te dongah manghai David taengla puen uh tih, "BOEIPA loh Pathen kah thingkawng kongah Obededom imkhui neh a taeng om boeih te yoe a then sak," a ti nah. Te daengah David te suntul tih Pathen thingkawng te Obededom im lamloh David Khopuei la kohoehnah neh a khuen. 13 BOEIPA thingkawng aka kawt rhoek te kan rhuk a kan phoeiah tah vaito a puetsuet te a ngawn thil. 14 David khaw a sarhi boeih neh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah lam. Te vaengah David loh takhlawk hnisui te a vah. 15 David neh Israel imkhui tom loh BOEIPA thingkawng te tamlung neh, tuki ol neh a caeh puei uh. 16 BOEIPA thingkawng te David khopuei khula a pawk vaengah Saul canu Mikhal loh bangbuet lamkah a dan. Te vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah manghai David soipet tih a lam te a hmu. Te dongah anih te a lungbuei khuiyah a sawtsit. 17 BOEIPA thingkawng te David loh a tuk dap khui la a khuen uh tih amah hmuen ah a khueh uh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih te David loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a khuen. 18 Hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih a tloeng te a coeng phoeiah tah pilnam te David loh caempuei BOEIPA ming neh yoethen a paek. 19 Israel hlangping boeih khuikah pilnam boeih te huta khaw tongpa khaw, hlang pakhat rhip taengah, vaidam laep, buhhham neh maehcaeng pakhat, yukhapp rhip a tael. Te phoeiah pilnam boeih te amah im la boeih cet uh. 20 A imkhui te yoethen paek ham David a mael vaengah Saul canu Mikhal te David doe ham ha thawn uh tih, "Israel manghai tihni ah bahoeng a thangpom

a! A salnu salpa mikhmu ah tihni ah a hni a pit he, a khoe mahpawh. **16** Na im neh na ram tah na mikhmu ah hong bangla a hni a pit khaw a pit rhoe he," a ti nah. **21** kumhal duela cak vetih na ngolkhoel khaw kumhal due a David loh Mikhal te BOEIPA mikhmu ah, "Kai he tah na cikngae la om ni," a ti, 'ti nah," a ti nah. **17** He ol boeih he pa lakah khaw, a imkhui boeih lamkah long khaw amah olphong boeih vanbangla Nathan loh David taengla a thui long ni n'tuek. Kai he BOEIPA kah pilnam so neh, Israel pah. **18** Te dongah manghai David te kun tih, BOEIPA soah rhaengsang la ng'uen dongah BOEIPA mikhmu ah mikhmu ah rhaidaeng pueng atah na sal kah imkhui te hmaiah ngol. Te phoejah, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw Kai he ah ka luem ni ta. **22** He lakah muuep ka tahoeng vetih unim? he duela kai nang khuen ham akhaw, kai imkhui he ka mikhmu ah tlarhoel la ka om ni. Tedaе salnu na me tlam a om. **19** Hekah he ka Boeipa Yahovah kah na thui rhoek long te kai n'thangpom bitni," a ti nah. **23** mikhmu ah rhaidaeng pueng atah na sal kah imkhui te na thui mai. Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw hlang kah olkhueng Te dongah Saul canu Mikhal tah a dueknah hmin hil a he tah hlavak om coeng. **20** Namah taengah thui ham khaw David loh ba nen nim a thap khovoeh ve. Na sal te ka Boeipa Yahovah namah loh na ming. **21** Na ol kong ah ni na lungbuei kah bangla lennah cungkuem na saii. He ni na sal na ming sak. **22** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah na len pai. Kaimih hna neh boeih ka yaak uh vanbangla namah phoeiah tah namah bangla aka om om pawh, Pathen tloe khaw om pawh. **23** Diklai ah Israel bangla, na pilnam aka tluk namtu pakhat khaw unim aka om? Te tah a pilnam la lat ham neh amah ming la khueh ham Pathen cet coeng. Na lennah na saii ham dongah na khohmuem ham tah na pilnam mikhmu ah rhih uh pai. Te tah namtom Egypt neh a pathen rhoek taeng lamloh namah hamla na lat. **24** Na pilnam khaw namah ham, Israel khaw namah kah kumhal pilnam la na cikngae sak. Te dongah ni BOEIPA namah tah amih kah Pathen la na om pai. **25** BOEIPA Pathen aw na sal ham neh a imkhui ham ol na thui coeng. Na thui bangla kumhal duela thoh puei lamtaah saii laeh. **26** Te dongah BOEIPA Caempuei Pathen tah na ming kumhal duela len ti pai saeh. Israel so neh na sal David imkhui te na mikhmu ah cikngae la a om thil ni. **27** Israel kah Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA namah loh na sal kah a hna te na hnacueh pah tih, 'Nang hamla im ka sa ni, 'a ti. Te dongah ni na taengah hekah thangthuinah neh thangthui ham khaw na sal kah a lungbuei loh a muh. **28** Ka Boeipa Yahovah namah tah Pathen la na om pai. Na ol khaw oltak la om tih, a then he ni na sal taengah na thui. **29** Na sal imkhui te na mikhmu ah kumhal om sak ham mulmet lamtaah a yoethen sak. Ka Boeipa Yahovah na thui coeng dongah namah kah yoethennah neh na sal imkhui he kumhal duela a yoethen ni.

7 Manghai te amah im ah om tih kho a sak vaengah anih hamla a kaepvai kah a thunkha boeih te BOEIPA loh a duem sak. **2** Te vaengah manghai loh tonghma Nathan taengah, "So lah, kamah tah lamphai im dongah kho ka sak coeng, tedaе Pathen kah thingkawng tah himbaiyan khui ah sut ngol," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah Nathan loh manghai te, "Na thinko khuikah aka om carhui te tah cet lamtaah saii laeh, BOEIPA tah nang taengah om coeng," a ti nah. **4** Te kah khoyin ah om tih BOEIPA ol te Nathan taengla a pawk hatah, **5** "Cet lamtaah ka sal David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh, 'Ka om nah ham ka im te na sa aya? **6** Egypt lamkah Israel ca ka khuen khohnin lamloh tahaе khohnin hil im khuiah kah sak moenih. Tedaе dap khui neh dungtlungim khuiah ni ka om tih ka van. **7** Israel ca rhoek boeih te kah tom ah ka caeh puei. Olka nen khaw Israel koca pakhat khaw ka voek a? Ka pilnam Israel te luem puei ham ka uen rhoek te, 'Balae tih kai ham tah lamphai im na sak pawh,' ka ti. **8** Te dongah ka sal David te, "Caempuei rhoek kah BOEIPA loh, 'Kai loh nang te boiva hnuk lamloh, tolkhoeng lamlom, ka pilnam soah neh Israel soah rhaengsang la om sak ham ni kan loh. **9** Kho tom ah na caeh te namah taengah ka om tih na mikhmu lamkah na thunkha boeih te kah khoe coeng. Te dongah na ming te diklai hlanglen rhoek kah a ming bangla a tanglue la ka khueh ni. **10** Ka pilnam ham neh Israel ham hmuem ka khueh pah vetih anih te ka phung ni. Te vaengah amah hmuem la om vetih tlah voel mahpawh. Lamhma kah bangla anih phaep ham khaw dumlaи koca rhoek loh koei uh mahpawh. **11** Te khohnin van lamloh ka pilnam Israel soah lai aka tloek la kah uen coeng. Te dongah na thunkha cungkuem khui lamloh nang te kan duem sak ni. BOEIPA te nang taengah a puen bangla BOEIPA loh nang ham im a thoh ni. **12** Na khohnin a cup vaengah na pa rhoek taengla na khoem uh ni. Namah hnukkah na tii na ngan, na bung khui lamkah aka thoeng te kah thoh vetih a ram te kah paei sak ni. **13** Ka ming ham te anih loh im a sak ni vetih a ram kah ngolkhoel te kumhal duela kacikngae sak ni. **14** Kamah he a napa la ka om vetih, anih khaw ka la ca om ni. A paihaeh vaengah anih te hlang kah caitueng te lat hamla Zobah manghai Rehob capa Hadadezer te a neh, Adam ca rhoek kah tlohat neh ka tluung ni. **15** Tedae ka sitlohnah he Saul taeng lamloh ka lat tih na mikhmu lamloh ka khoe bangla anih taeng lamloh ka

daengah Philisti te a ngawn tih amih te a hnah daengah Philisti kut lamkah Ammah Metheg te David loh a loh. **2** Moab te a tloek tih rhui a toe thil phoeiah amih te diklai la a yahh sak. Te vaengah ngawn hamla than hnii te a khueh tih than at a hing la boeih a khueh. Te dongah Moab tah David taengah sal la om tih khocang te a thak. Te dongah Moab loh David kah sal a bi thi mangmu a paek. **3** Anih kut lamkah loh Perath tuiva phai te lat hamla Zobah manghai Rehob capa Hadadezer te a caeh vaengah David loh a tloek. **4** Te vaengah David loh marhang caem thawngkhat ya rhih, rhalkap hlang mikhmu lamloh ka khoe bangla anih taeng lamloh ka thawng kul a tuuk pah. Te vaengah David loh leng yakhat

te amah ham a paih tih a tloe leng boeih te tah boeih a saii rhoe ka saii ni. Na pa Saul kah khohmuен boeih te haih. 5 Zobah manghai Hadadezer bom hamla Damasku namah taengla kam mael ni. Namah te kai kah caboei long khaw a paan dae Aram hlang thawng kul thawng dongah buh rhawp na caak ni," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah hnih te David loh a ngawn. 6 David loh Damasku ah Mephibosheth te bakop tih, "Ba aih niim, na sal kai bang khohung a khueh. Te dongah Aram tah David taengah ui duek taengla na mael," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah manghai khocang aka thak sal la om. David te a caeh nah boeih loh Saul kah tueihyoeih Ziba te a khue tih, "Saul neh a ah BOEIPA loh a khang. 7 Te phoeiah Hadadezer sal imkhui boeih kah a koe la aka om boeih te tah na boeipa rhoek taengah aka om sui photling te David loh a loh kah a capa taengah ka paek coeng. 10 Namah neh na ca tih Jerusalem la a khuen. 8 Hadadezer khopuei Betah rhoek, na sal rhoek loh khohmuен ah anih hamla thohtat lamkah neh Berothai lamkah rhohum te yet te manghai pah lamtah sang pah. Te vaengah na boeipa kah a capa David loh kang a khuen. 9 Hadadezer kah tatthai boeih ham caak om pah saeh lamtah anih loh ca saeh. Tedaе te David loh a ngawn coeng tila Khamath manghai Toi loh na boeipa kah a capa Mephibosheth tah kamah kah a yaak. 10 Te dongah Toi loh a capa Joram te manghai caboei dongah buh rhawp ca saeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah David taengla a tueih tih sading kawng te a dawt sak. Ziba taengah capa hlai nga neh sal pakul om. 11 Ziba Toi amah khaw Hadadezer kut dongah ana om coeng loh manghai taengah, "Ka boeipa manghai loh a sal a dongah Hadadezer a vathoh thil tih anih kah caemtloek uen vanbangla na sal loh boeih saii tangloeng saeh," hlang a ngawn pah te a uem coeng. Te vaengah hnorpai a ti nah. Te dongah Mephibosheth tah manghai capa la cak, sui neh rhohum te a khuen pah. 11 Manghai David pakhat bangla caboei dongah a caak. 12 Te vaengah loh namtom boeih taeng lamkah a hoep tih a khoem cak Mephibosheth taengah a capa a noe, a ming ah Mikha neh sui te khaw, 12 Aram lamkah, Moab lamkah, Ammon te om. Ziba imkhui kah tolvaei boeih tah Mephibosheth koca taeng lamkah, Philisti lamkah, Amalek lamkah, kah sal la om uh. 13 Mephibosheth te Jerusalem ah koh Zobah manghai Rehob capa Hadadezer kutbuem khui a sak tih manghai caboei dongah caboei buh rhawp a lamkah te khaw BOEIPA taengah a ciim. 13 Kolrhawk ah caak. Anih te a kho bok khaem.

10 Ammon koca rhoek kah manghai a duek phoeiah anih yueng la a capa Hanun te tloep manghai. 2 Te vaengah David loh, "A napa loh kai soah sitlohnah a tueng sak vanbangla Nahash capa Hanun taengah sitlohnah ka tueng van ni," a ti. Te dongah a napa kongah anih suem nah te David loh a sal rhoek kut neh a pat tih David kah sal rhoek khaw Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuен te a pha uh. 3 Te vaengah Ammon koca rhoek kah mangpa rhoek loh a boei Hanun taengah, "David loh na mikhmuh ah na pa a thangpom dongah nang suem hamla han tueih nama? Khopuei te khe ham neh longyam ham pawt nim? Khopuei palet hamla David loh nang taengah a sal rhoek te han tueih," a ti nah. 4 Hanun loh David kah sal rhoek te a khuen tih a hnnapae rhakthuem te a vok pah phoeiah, a himbai te a ael ah ngencawn la a saii pah tih amih te a tueih. 5 Tedaе David taengla a puen uh dongah amih aka doe te a tueih pah. Tekah hlang rhoek tahnmaithae la bahoeng a om uh coeng dongah manghai loh, "Na hmuimul a cawn hil Jerikho ah khosa uh lamtah ha bal uh," a ti nah. 6 David taengah a bo a rhim te Ammon ca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te dongah Ammon ca rhoek loh a tah uh tih Bethrekhob neh Aramzobah rhalkap thawng kul, Maakah manghai kah hlang thawngkhat, Toba kah a hlang khaw hlang thawng hlai hnii te a paang uh. 7 David loh a yaak vaengah Joab neh caempuei hlanghali rhoek te boeih a tueih. 8 Te vaengah Ammon ca rhoek te ha pawk uh tih caemtloek ham vongka thohka ah rhong a paiuh. Aramzobah neh Rehob, Tob hlang neh Maakah amah amah bueng te kohong ah omuh. 9 A hnuk a hmai ah caemtloek hmapai loh anih a pai thil te Joab loh a

9 David loh, "Saul imkhui kah aka sueng te om van pueng nim? Jonathan kong ah anih ham sitlohnah ka saii mako," a ti. 2 Te vaengah Saul im kah sal, a ming ah Ziba te om. Te dongah anih te David taengla a khue uh tih manghai loh, "Nang a Ziba," a ti nah hatah, "Na sal ni ue," a ti nah. 3 Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Saul imkhui kah he hlang khaw om pueng pawt nim? Anih taengah Pathen kah sitlohnah ka saii mako," a ti nah. Te dongah Ziba loh manghai taengah, "Jonathan capa koh khaem te om pueng," a ti nah. 4 Te daengah anih te manghai loh, "Melae anih ta?" a ti nah. Ziba loh manghai te, "Lodebar kah Ammiel capa Makir im ah om ke," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah manghai David loh a tah tih Lodebar kah Ammiel capa Makir im lamlah anih te a loh. 6 Saul capa Jonathan kah a ca Mephibosheth te David taengah ha pawk van neh a mikhmuh ah a bakop pah tih a bawk. Te vaengah David loh, "Mephibosheth," a ti nah hatah, "Na sal ni he," a ti nah. 7 Te vaengah anih te David loh, "Rhih boeh, na pa Jonathan kong ah sitlohnah he nang taengah ka

hmuh. Te dongah Israel, Israel te a coelh, a coelh tih manghai im lamlloh Uriah a nong neh a hnukah manghai Aram doe hamla rhong a pai. 10 Pilnam hlangrhuel te a kah buham loh a vai. 9 Tedaes Uriah tah a boei rhoek kah maya Abishai kut ah a tloeng tih Ammon ca rhoek doe sal tom neh manghai im kah thohka ah yalh tih amah im hamla rhong a pai. 11 Te vaengah Aram te kai lakah a la suntla pawh. 10 Te vaengah David taengla puen uh tih, tanglue atah kai taengah khangnah la ha om ne. Ammon "Uriah te amah im la a suntlak moenih," a ti nauh. Te ca rhoek ni nang lakah a tanglue van atah nang taengah khangnah la ka pawk bitni. 12 Thaahuel lamtah mah dongah David loh Uriah te, "Yiin lamkah na pawk moenih a? Balae tih na im te na paan pawh," a ti nah. 11 Uriah pilnam ham neh mamih kah Pathen khopuei rhoek ham loh David taengah, "Thingkawng khaw, Israel neh Judah thaahuel uh. BOEIPA loh amah mikhmuh ah a then la khaw, dungtlungim ah aka om khaw, ka boeipa Joab neh a saii bitni," a ti nah. 13 Joab neh a taengkah pilnam ka boeipa kah a sal rhoek khaw, khohmuem hoeng ah tah Aram taengah caemtloek la thoeih. Te dongah a rhaeh uh. Te vaengah kai loh kamah im ah caak ham neh mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham uh. 14 Ammon ca rhoek ok hamla, ka yuu taengah yalh hamla, ka cet aya? Na loh Aram a rhaelrham te a hmuh uh vaengah amamih hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah dongah hekah olka khaw Abishai mikhmuh lamlloh rhaelrham uh tih khopuei he tah ka rhoi mahpawh," a ti nah. 12 David loh Uriah la pawk uh. Joab khaw Ammon ca rhoek taeng lamlloh te, "Hnnin at khaw he ah om dae lamtah thangvuen ah mael tih Jerusalem la cet. 15 Israel mikhmuh ah amah a kan tueih eh?", a ti nah. Te dongah Uriah khaw tekah yawk te Aram loh a hmuh vaengah tun tingtin uh. 16 Te khohnin neh a vuen ah tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak. 13 dongah Hadadezer loh tuiva rhalveng kah Aram te a tah Te phoeiah anih te David loh a khue. A mikhmuh ah buh tih hang khuen. Te vaengah Hadadezer kah caempuei a cah tih a rhuih mil la a ok sak. Tedaes kholaeh ah tah cet mangpa Helam neh Shobakh tah amih hmai ah lamhma tih a boei kah sal rhoek taengah amah kah thingkong rhoi. 17 David taengla a puen pah vaengah Israel tom dongah yalh. Te dongah amah im te paan pawh. 14 te a coi tih Jordan te a kat puei. Helam a pha vaengah Mincang a pha vaengah David loh Joab ham caa a daek Aram loh rhongpai neh David te a mah dongah anih neh pah tih Uriah kut ah a pat. 15 Ca dongah a daek pah tih, tloek uh rhoi. 18 Tedaes Aram te Israel mikhmuh ah vik "Uriah te caemtloek tlungluen hmai ah khueh lamtah a rhaelrham uh. Te dongah David loh Aram taengkah leng hnuk lamlloh mael tak, te vaengah ngawn uh saeh lamtah a ya rihh neh marhang caem thawng sawmli te a ngawn. duek saeh," a ti nah. 16 Joab loh khopuei te a om thil tih Caempuei mangpa Shobakh te khaw a ngawn tih pahoi a dawn vaengah tatthai hlang rhoek om nah te a ming. Te duek. 19 Hadadezer kah sal manghai rhoek loh Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk uh te boeih a hmuh uh daengah Israel te a rhong uh tih a taengah thatot uh. Te phoeiah rhoek ha pawk uh tih Joab te a vathoh hatah David sal lamkah pilnam te cungku tih Khitti Uriah khaw duek. 18 Te Aram loh Ammon koca rhoek koep a rhun ham a rihh uh coeng.

11 Kum a thok tih manghai a thoh tue vaengah David loh Joab neh a taengkah a sal rhoek, Israel pum te a tueih tih Ammon ca rhoek te a thup. Te vaengah Rabbah khaw a dum uh dae David tah Jerusalem ah om. 2 Kholaeh tue a pha vaengah David tah a thingkong lamlloh thoo tih manghai im kah imphu ah cet. Te vaengah huta pakhat tui a hluk te imphu lamlloh a hmuh. Tekah huta te a mueimae bahoeng then. 3 David loh hlang a tueih tih huta te a cae vaengah tah, "Eliam nu Bathsheba pawt nim ke, Khitti Uriah yuu la ke," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah David loh puencawn a tueih tih anih te a loh phai. Te phoeiah amah taengla ha pawk vaengah huta te vik a yalh puei. Te phoeiah huta loh a tihna lamlloh a ciim tih amah im la mael. 5 Tedaes huta te a vawn vaengah ol a tah tih David taengla puen. Te vaengah kai ka vawn coeng," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah David loh Joab taengah ol a tah tih, "Khitti Uriah te kai taengla han tueih," a ti nah vanbangla Joab loh Uriah te David taengla a tueih. 7 A taengla Uriah a pawk vaengah David loh Joab kah sading kawng, pilnam kah sading kawng, caem kah sading kawng te a dawt. 8 Te phoeiah David loh Uriah te, "Na im te suntla lamtah na kho yuut laeh," a ti nah. Te vanbangla

manghai im lamlloh Uriah a nong neh a hnukah manghai kah buham loh a vai. 9 Tedaes Uriah tah a boei rhoek kah maya Abishai kut ah a tloeng tih Ammon ca rhoek doe sal tom neh manghai im kah thohka ah yalh tih amah im hamla rhong a pai. 10 Te vaengah David taengla puen uh tih, tanglue atah kai taengah khangnah la ha om ne. Ammon "Uriah te amah im la a suntlak moenih," a ti nauh. Te ca rhoek ni nang lakah a tanglue van atah nang taengah khangnah la ka pawk bitni. 12 Thaahuel lamtah mah dongah David loh Uriah te, "Yiin lamkah na pawk moenih a? Balae tih na im te na paan pawh," a ti nah. 11 Uriah pilnam ham neh mamih kah Pathen khopuei rhoek ham loh David taengah, "Thingkawng khaw, Israel neh Judah thaahuel uh. BOEIPA loh amah mikhmuh ah a then la khaw, dungtlungim ah aka om khaw, ka boeipa Joab neh a saii bitni," a ti nah. 13 Joab neh a taengkah pilnam ka boeipa kah a sal rhoek khaw, khohmuem hoeng ah tah Aram taengah caemtloek la thoeih. Te dongah a rhaeh uh. Te vaengah kai loh kamah im ah caak ham neh mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham uh. 14 Ammon ca rhoek ok hamla, ka yuu taengah yalh hamla, ka cet aya? Na loh Aram a rhaelrham te a hmuh uh vaengah amamih hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah dongah hekah olka khaw Abishai mikhmuh lamlloh rhaelrham uh tih khopuei he tah ka rhoi mahpawh," a ti nah. 12 David loh Uriah la pawk uh. Joab khaw Ammon ca rhoek taeng lamlloh te, "Hnnin at khaw he ah om dae lamtah thangvuen ah mael tih Jerusalem la cet. 15 Israel mikhmuh ah amah a kan tueih eh?", a ti nah. Te dongah Uriah khaw tekah yawk te Aram loh a hmuh vaengah tun tingtin uh. 16 Te khohnin neh a vuen ah tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak. 13 dongah Hadadezer loh tuiva rhalveng kah Aram te a tah Te phoeiah anih te David loh a khue. A mikhmuh ah buh tih hang khuen. Te vaengah Hadadezer kah caempuei a cah tih a rhuih mil la a ok sak. Tedaes kholaeh ah tah cet mangpa Helam neh Shobakh tah amih hmai ah lamhma tih a boei kah sal rhoek taengah amah kah thingkong rhoi. 17 David taengla a puen pah vaengah Israel tom dongah yalh. Te dongah amah im te paan pawh. 14 te a coi tih Jordan te a kat puei. Helam a pha vaengah Mincang a pha vaengah David loh Joab ham caa a daek Aram loh rhongpai neh David te a mah dongah anih neh pah tih Uriah kut ah a pat. 15 Ca dongah a daek pah tih, tloek uh rhoi. 18 Tedaes Aram te Israel mikhmuh ah vik "Uriah te caemtloek tlungluen hmai ah khueh lamtah a rhaelrham uh. Te dongah David loh Aram taengkah leng hnuk lamlloh mael tak, te vaengah ngawn uh saeh lamtah a ya rihh neh marhang caem thawng sawmli te a ngawn. duek saeh," a ti nah. 16 Joab loh khopuei te a om thil tih Caempuei mangpa Shobakh te khaw a ngawn tih pahoi a dawn vaengah tatthai hlang rhoek om nah te a ming. Te duek. 19 Hadadezer kah sal manghai rhoek loh Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk uh te boeih a hmuh uh daengah Israel te a rhong uh tih a taengah thatot uh. Te phoeiah rhoek ha pawk uh tih Joab te a vathoh hatah David sal lamkah pilnam te cungku tih Khitti Uriah khaw duek. 18 Te Aram loh Joab loh hlang a tueih tih caemtloek vaengkah olka boeih te David taengla a yaak sak. 19 Puencawn te a uen tih, "Caemtloek vaengkah olka boeih manghai taengah thui pah ham te na kahh vaengah, 20 manghai kah a kosi te phuet tih namah te, "Vathoh ham te balae tih khopuei la na thoeih? Vongtung dong lamlloh ng'kah ni tila na ming uh moenih a? 21 Jerubbesheth capa Abimelek aka ngawn te unim? Vongtung dong lamkah sumngol phaklung neh anih aka dae te huta moenih a? Te dongah ni anih te Thebez ah a duek. Balae tih vongtung la na thoeih uh," a ti mai ni. Te vaengah, 'Na sal Khitti Uriah khaw duek coeng,' ti nah," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah puencawn te cet tih a pha vaengah Joab loh anih a tueih te David taengah boeih a thui pah. 23 Te vaengah puencawn loh David taengah, "Kaimih te hlang loh ng'et tih khohmuem ah kaimih taengla ha thoeng uh. Tedaes amih te vongka thohka ah ka mah uh. 24 A kah uh thae vaengah na sal rhoek te vongtung dong lamkah lipom loh a kah, a kah tih manghai kah sal rhoek te duek. Te vaengah na sal Khitti Uriah khaw duek," a ti nah. 25 David loh puencawn te, "Joab taengah thui pah, tahae kah olka he na mik ah lolh sak boeh, khat khat ngawn tah cunghang loh a yoop rhoem, na caemtloek neh khopuei te namning thil lamtah koengloeng laeh," a ti nah tih anih te a thaphoh. 26 Uriah kah a yuu loh a va Uriah a duek te

a yaak vaengah a boei te a rhaengsae. 27 Nguekcoinah yaeh tih a khum puei. Diklai dongah yah tih rhaehba sut. te a poeng vaengah David loh a tah tih amah im la a 17 A imkhui kah patong rhoek loh anih te diklai lamlo det. Te dongah anih yuu la pahoi om tih ca tongpa a cun thoh hamla a taengah pai uh. Tedaе ngaih pawt tih amih pah. Tedaе David loh BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah a saii te taengah buh ca voel pawh. 18 A hnri rhih dongah camoe khoboe thaе ni a huet.

12 BOEIPA loh Nathan te David taengla a tueih tih a taeng a pha vaengah David te, "Kho pakhat ah hlang panit om tih, pakhat tah hlanglen, pakhat tah vawtthoek la om. 2 Hlanglen tah boiva khaw, saelhung khaw, a yet la muep a khueh. 3 Tedaе khodaeng taengah tah a lai duen ca tumanu pakhat phoeiah a tloe om pawh. Te te a hing sak tih amah taengah a ca rhoek taengah rhoeng hang, a buhkam te a cah tih a boengloeng te a tul. A rhang dongah ip tih canu bangla a taengah a khueh. 4 Hlanglen pakhat tah tekah hlang taengah yinthing la a pawk pah. Tedaе anih taengla aka thoeng yiin kok nah ham amah kah boiva neh a saelhung tah loh hamla a hnaih. Te dongah khodaeng ca kah tumanu te a loh pah tih anih taengla aka thoeng hlang ham te a ngawn pah," a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah David kah a thintoek tah tekah hlang taengah sai khungdaeng. Te dongah Nathan te, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah te tla aka saii hlang tah duek ca kangna saeh. 6 A thinphat pawt tih hekah hno he a saii dongah tumanu te rhaepli la thuung saeh," a ti nah. 7 Te vaengah Nathan loh David te, "Tekah hlang tah namah ni. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh, 'Kai loh Israel manghai la nang kang koelh tih Saul kut lamkah khaw kai long ni nang kan huul. 8 Na boeipa kah im te namah taengah, na boei rhoek kah a yuu rhoek khaw na rhang dongah kan tloeng coeng. Israel neh Judah imlo khaw nang taengah kam paek coeng. A yol bal atah he khaw ke khaw nang ham man kan thap ve. 9 Balae tih a mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham BOEIPA ol te na sawtsit. Ka mikhmuh ah Khitti Uriah te cunghang neh na ngawn. A yuu te namah yuu la na rhawt pah phoeiah amah te Ammon koca rhoek kah cunghang neh na ngawn. 10 Kai nan hnaep tih Khitti Uriah yuu te na rhawt pah phoeiah namah yuu la na khueh. Te dongah kumhal duela na imkhui lamkah cunghang te nong voel mahpawh. 11 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, na imkhui lamloh nang soah yoethaenah ka pai sak ni. Na yuu rhoek te na mikhmuh ah ka loh vetih na hui taengla ka paek ni. Na yuu rhoek te klothaih sale ah a ih puei ni. 12 Yinhnuh ah na saii dae olka te kai loh Israel tom neh khomik hmaiahang kam phoe ni, 'a ti,' a ti nah. 13 Te daengah David loh Nathan taengah, "BOEIPA taengah ka tholh coeng," a ti nah. Nathan loh David te, "BOEIPA loh na tholh a khoe coeng tih na duek mahpawh. 14 Tedaе te bang khoboe neh BOEIPA kah thunkha rhoek te yah na bai la na bai sak dongah nang ham camoe aka thaang te duek rhoe duek ni," a ti nah. 15 Nathan loh amah im la a caeh nen tih Uriah yuu loh David ham a cun pah camoe te BOEIPA loh a vuok tih a rhawp pah. 16 Te dongah David loh camoe hamla Pathen te a toem. Yaehnah khaw David loh a

yaeh tih a khum puei. Diklai dongah yah tih rhaehba sut. 17 A imkhui kah patong rhoek loh anih te diklai lamlo det. Te dongah anih yuu la pahoi om tih ca tongpa a cun thoh hamla a taengah pai uh. Tedaе ngaih pawt tih amih pah. 18 A hnri rhih dongah camoe te duek. Tedaе camoe a duek te amah taengah puem hamla David kah sal rhoek loh a rhih uh. "Camoe a hing la a om vaengah pataeng anih te m'voek uh dae mamih ol te a hnatin moenih ta. Boethae saii mai koinih camoe a duek te anih taengah metlam n'ti eh?", a ti uh. 19 Tedaе a sal rhoek a sisuk uh te David loh a hmuh vaengah camoe duek tila David loh a yakming. Te vaengah David loh a sal rhoek te, "Camoe te duek coeng a?", a ti nah hatah, "Duek coeng," a ti nauh. 20 Te daengah David te diklai lamloh tho tih, pumrhu a silh, situi a hluk, a himbai hainak te a tho. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah im te a paan tih a bawk. Amah im la a mael phoeiah caak a hoe dongah a tawn pa uh tih a caak. 21 Te vaengah a sal rhoek loh amah taengah, "Hebang khoboe he metlamnim, camoe a hing vaengah caak yaeh na saii tih na rhap. Camoe a duek vaengah nim na thoo tih buh na caak," a ti nauh. 22 Tedaе, "Camoe a hing vaengah caak ka yaeh tih ka raha te, 'U long a ming, BOEIPA kai he n'rehen khaw n'rehen mai vetih camoe te hing mai mako,' ka ti dae ta. 23 Tedaе a duek coeng dongah ba ham lae kai loh ka yaeh voel eh. Anih ha mael ham te ka saii thai aya? Kamah tih anih taengla ka cet suidae anih tih kai taengla ha mael pawh," a ti. 24 Te phoeiah David loh a yuu Bathsheba te a hloep tih a taengla a kun thil. Te vaengah anih te a yah puei tih ca tongpa a sak pah. A ming a sak vaengah Solomon la a sak tih BOEIPA loh anih a lungnah. 25 Te dongah tonghma Nathan kut ah ol a pat tih camoe ming te BOEIPA kah Jedidiah la a khue. 26 Te vaengah Joab loh Ammon koca rhoek kah Rabbah te a vathoh thil tih mangpa khopuei te a rhawt pah. 27 Te vaengah Joab loh David taengah puencawn a tueih tih, "Rabbah te ka vathoh thil tih, tui kah khopuei te khaw ka buem coeng. 28 Te dongah pilnam hlangrhuel te coi laeh. Khopuei te ka rhaeh thil lamthai buem laeh. Kamah loh khopuei te ka buem vetih kamah ming la ka khue ve," a ti nah. 29 Te dongah David loh pilnam te boeih a coi tih Rabbah la cet. Te phoeiah a vathoh thil bal tih Rabbah te buem. 30 A manghai kah rhuisam te a lu dong lamkah a dul pah vaengah sui neh lung vang te a kхиing he talent khat lo. Te te David lu dongah a khuem tih khopuei kah kutbuem a loh khaw muep yet. 31 A khuikah pilnam te a khuen tih hlawh taengah, thi tleng taengah, thi yoeng taengah a khueh. Amih te taptlang dongah a tueih. Te tlam te Ammon koca rhoek kah khopuei tom te a saii daengah David neh pilnam pum loh Jerusalem la mael pueng.

13 Te phoeiah om tih David capa Absalom tih a ngannu sakthen om. Anih ming tih Tamar tih David capa Amnon loh a lungnah. 2 A ngannu Tamar kong ah Amnon te tlol la a yuek. Anih te a oila pueng dongah khat khat a saii ham Amnon mik ah rhaisang. 3 Te

vaengah David maya Shimeah capa, a ming ah Jonadab angkidung khaw a phen. Te phoeiah a kut te a lu dongah tah Amnon kah a paya la om. Jonadab tah bahoeng a pingpoei tih a caeh, caeh doeah rhp. 20 Te dongah aka cueih hlang la om. 4 Te dongah anih te, "Ba aih lae anih te a nganpa Absalom loh, "Na nganpa Amnon a mincang bal, mincang bal nang manghai capa he na nang taengah aka om? Ka nganmu na hilphah laeh anih a tattoelo aih. Kai taengah na thui mahpawt a?" a ti nah. Te nang nganpa, he olka dongah na lungbuei khueh boeh," daengah Amnon loh, Ka manuca Absalom nganmu Tamar a ti nah. Te dongah Tamar tah a nganpa Absalom im ah ka ngaih," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah anih te Jehonadab kho a sak tih pong van. 21 Tedahe rhoek kah olka boeih loh, "Na thingkong dongah satlo bangla yah. Nang te te manghai David loh a yaak vaengah amah khaw muep sawt hamla na pa ha pawk vaengah amah taengah, 'Ka sai coeng. 22 A nganmu Tamar a poeih dongkah olka nganmu Tamar ha pawk laeh yetih kai buh n'tuh lah mako. dongah Absalom loh Amnon te a hmuhuet tih a thaeh a Ka mikhmuh ah buhmaeh a saii te ka hmu dae eh. Te then akhaw Absalom loh Amnon te voek pawh. 23 A kum daengah ni a kut dongkah ka caak eh?,' ti nah," a ti khohnin a pha vaengah Ephraim taengkah Baalhazor ah nah. 6 Amnon te satlo bangla yah toengloeng tih anih te Absalom ham mul vok a saii uh tih manghai ca rhoek sawt hamla manghai te ha pawk. Te vaengah Amnon loh boeih te Absalom loh a khue. 24 Te dongah Absalom manghai taengah, "Ka nganmu Tamar ha pawk laeh saeh te manghai taengla kun tih, "Na sal ham mul aka vo lamtaah ka mikhmuh ah vaidam panit ah saii saeh. Te rhoek cet uh pawn ni ke, manghai namah neh, na sal daengah ni anih kut lamkah te ka caak eh?," a ti nah. neh a sal rhoek te ta," a ti nah. 25 Manghai loh Absalom 7 Te dongah David loh Tamar te a im la a tah tih, "Na te, "Ka capa te tlam moenih, mamihi boeih n'cet tarha nganpa Amnon im la cet lamtaah anih ham buhmaeh saii mahpawh, te daengah ni namah te n'nau pawt eh?," a pah laeh," a ti nah. 8 Tamar te a nganpa Amnon im la a ti nah. A taengah a cahoeih ngawn dae paan pah ham caeh vaengah anih te ana yah pah. Vaidamtlam te a loh tah huem pawt tih anih te yoethen a paek. 26 Absalom tih a duep, a duep phoeiah a mikhmuh ah a saii pah. Te loh, "Te pawt atah ka maya Amnon tah kaimih taengah phoeiah vaidam te a thong pah. 9 Thi-am te a loh tih m'paan mai mako," a ti nah. Tedahe amah te manghai loh, a mikhmuh ah a poep pah hataah caak hamla a aal. Te "Balae tih nang te m'paan eh?," a ti nah. 27 Tedahe anih te phoeiah Amnon loh, "Ka taeng lamkah hlang he boeih Absalom loh a cahoeih dongah Amnon neh manghai capa tueih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang boeih te anih taeng rhoek boeih te a taengla a tueih pah. 28 Te vaengah lamloh nong uh. 10 Te phoeiah Amnon loh Tamar te, Absalom loh a tueihyoeih rhoek te a uen tih, "Misurtui "Imkhui la buhmaeh hang khuen lamtaah na kut dongah lamloh Amnon kah lungbuei a umya vaengah hmu uh ka ca eh?," a ti nah. Te dongah vaidam a saii te Tamar laeh, nangmih taengah, 'Amnon te ngawn uh lamtaah loh a loh tih imkhui kah a nganpa Amnon taengla a kun duek sak uh, anih te rhih uh boeh, nangmih te kang uen puei. 11 A caak ham a taengah a tawn pah vaengah tah pawt nim? Ning uh lamtaah tatthai capa bangla om uh,' ka amah te vik a tuuk tih, "Ka nganmu halo lamtaah kamah ti," a ti nah. 29 Te dongah Absalom kah a uen bangla neh yah sih," a ti nah. 12 Tedahe anih te, "Ka nganpa aw Amnon te Absalom kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh a saii uh. te tlam moenih, kai m'poehi boeh, Israel khuiah te bang Te dongah manghai capa rhoek tah boeih thooh tih te a saii noek moenih. Boethaehalang he saii boeh. 13 a muli-marhang dongah rhp ngol uh tih rhaelrham uh. Kai he kamah kah kokhahnah neh melam ka caeh eh. 30 Amih te a longpueng uh vaengah olthang tah David Namah khaw Israel khuiah hlang ang boeiloeih bangla taengla pawk coeng tih, "Absalom loh manghai capa na om ve. Manghai taengah thui kanoek lamtaah nang rhoek te boeih a ngawn tih amih te pakhat khaw a hluun taengah tah kai khaw n'hloh mahpawh," a ti nah. 14 moenih," a ti nah. 31 Te dongah manghai te thooh tih a Tedahe a ol te yaak ngaih pawh. A nganmu te rhp a kop himbai te a phen tih lai dongah yah. Te vaengah a sal tih a yah puei. 15 Te phoeiah tah anih te Amnon loh aka pai rhoek boeih long khaw himbai te a phen uh. 32 lat a hnoei tih a hmuhuetnah bahoeng a nah pah. A Tedahe David maya Shimeah capa Jonadab loh a doo tih, thiinhvaengkah a hmuhuetnah te a lungnah vaengkah "Ka boeipa loh manghai capa camoe rhoek la rhenten lungnah lakah nah. Te dongah anih te Amnon loh, "Thoo, thui boeh. Amnon amah bueng ni a ngawn uh. A nganmu cet laeh," a ti nah. 16 Amnon te, "He lakah a tloe la Tamar te a poeih pah hnln lamloh anih te Absalom loh a aka len boethae kah a kong a mai he a om moenih. ka dongah a ngawn tangtae la a khueh coeng. 33 Te Kai nan saii tih nan haek te," a ti nah. Tedahe anih ol te dongah manghai capa rhoek boeih duek coeng a ti ol te yaak ngaih voel pawh. 17 Te dongah amah aka khut ka boeipa manghai loh a lungbuei ah khueh boel saeh. a taengca te, "Anih te kai taeng lamloh kawtpoeng la Ammon amah bueng ni a duek," a ti nah. 34 Absalom a tueih uh lamtaah anih hnukah thohkhain te kah laeh," a ti yong vaengah rhaltawt camoe te a mik, mik ah a dan. nah. 18 Te vaengah a pum dongah pendum angkidung a Te vaengah anih hnukah tlang hlaep longpuei ah aka bai. Te bang te manghai canu rhoek loh oila kah hnukul cet pilnam te yet te kak a hmuh. 35 Te dongah Jonadab la a bai uh. Amnon aka khut loh Tamar te vongvoel la loh manghai taengah, "Manghai capa rhoek ha pawk uh a thak tih a hnukah thohkhain te kah. 19 Tamar loh a coeng ke, na sal kah ol bangla om tangkhet," a ti nah. lu dongah hmaiphu a phul tih a pum dongkah pendum 36 A thui te a kah van neh manghai capa rhoek te pahoi

ha pawk uh. Te vaengah a ol a huel uh tih rhpah uh. Te he ol he ka boei manghai taengah thui ham ni ka pawk dongah manghai neh a sal rhoek boeih khaw rhahnah coeng. Pilnam loh kai ng'hih cakhaw a ti banglam ni na neh a nah la hluk hluk rhpah uh. **37** Absalom te yong salnu loh manghai taengah ka thui eh. A salnu kah olka tih Geshur manghai Ammihud capa Talmi taengla cet. te manghai loh a rhoirai mai khaming. **16** Pathen kah rho Tedae a capa dongah hnин takuem nguekcoi. **38** Absalom dong lamloh kamah neh ka capa rhenten aka mitmoeng te yong tih Geshuri la aka cet te kum thum pahoi om. **39** sak ham khaw, hlang kut lamloh a sal nu a huul ham Tedae David manghai tah Amnon a duek dongah te hal tih Absalom taengla a caeh ham khaw a toeng.

14 Manghai kah a lungbuei tah Absalom taengla a om te Zeruiah capa Joab loh a ming. **2** Te dongah Joab loh Tekoa la ol a tah tih te lamkah huta aka cueih te a khuen. Te phoeiah anih te, "Nguekcoi mai lamtaht nguekcoinah himbai bai mai laeh. Situi hluk boeh, aka duek ham khohnin yung ah aka nguekcoi huta bangla om laeh. **3** Te phoeiah manghai taengla cet lamtaht amah taengah hekah ol bangla thui pah," a ti nah tih Joab loh anih ka dongah ol a khueh pah. **4** Tekoa nu loh manghai te a voek vaengah a maelhmai diklai la a buluk thil tih a bawk pueng. Te phoeiah ni, "Manghai nang loh ng'khang," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah amah te manghai loh, "Nang te ba dae lae," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kai tah nuhmai nu tih ka va khaw duek coeng. **6** Na salnu taengkah capa panit he amamih rhoi te lohma ah hnuei uh rhoi. Amih rhoi lakklo ah sim uh pawh. Te dongah pakhat loh pakhat te a ngawn tih duek. **7** Te dongah a huiko boeih loh na salnu he m'pai thil tih, 'A manuca aka ngawn te han tloeng lamtaht anih loh a ngawn a manuca kah hinglu ah anih te ka ngawn uh pawn eh. A pang tueng khaw ka phae uh ni,' a ti uh. Te dongah ka hmai-alh aka sueng te thiik koinih ka va ming neh a meet he diklai hman ah khueh rhoe khueh mahpawh he," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah manghai loh huta te, "Na im la mael laeh, nang ham te kamah loh ka uen bitni," a ti nah. **9** Tedae Tekoa nu loh manghai taengah, "Ka boei manghai kathaesainah he kamah so neh a pa imkhui ah om saeh lamtaht manghai neh a ngolkhoel ta ommongsitoe la om saeh," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Nang taengah aka thui te kamah taengla hang khuen, nang koep m'ben ham te khoep boel saeh," a ti nah. **11** Te phoeiah, "BOEIPA na Pathen loh manghai te n'thoelh pawn saeh. Thii phu aka suk te a rhaep, rhaep la thup nawn saeh. Te daengah ni ka capa te a dii sak uh pawt eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah manghai loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah rhangneh na capa kah a sam pakhat pataeng diklai la rhul mahpawh," a ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah huta loh, "Na salnu long he ka boeipa manghai taengah ol kan thui dae eh," a ti nah hatah, "Thui saw," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah huta loh, "Balae tih tahae kah bangla, Pathen kah pilnam he na moeh thil. A heh uh te manghai loh na khue pawt vaengah, a rhaem banghui la hekah ol he manghai loh a thui. **14** Diklai dongah tui a luh tih a coi thai voel pawt bangla n'duek rhoe n'duek uh pawn ni. Pathen loh a hinglu bawt pah pawt cakhaw a kopoek te a moeh pah ta. Te dongah a heh tangtæe khaw amah taeng lamloh loh a bung moenih. **15** Te dongah

he ol he ka boei manghai taengah thui ham ni ka pawk coeng. Pilnam loh manghai taengah ka thui eh. A salnu kah olka tih Geshur manghai Ammihud capa Talmi taengla cet. te manghai loh a rhoirai mai khaming. **16** Pathen kah rho Tedae a taengla a pawk pah ham te a ngaih pah moenih. Te dongah a pabae la koep a tueih dae lo sak ham ngaih pah pawh. **30** Te vaengah a sal rhoek taengah, "So uh la, Joab kah lo he kamah kut ah om, te lamkah cangtun te paan uh lamtaht hmai neh hlup la hlup pa uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Absalom kah sal rhoek loh lo te hmai neh a hlup uh. **31** Te daengah Joab te too tih Absalom te a im la a paan. Te vaengah, "Balae tih na sal rhoek loh

kai lo ke hmai neh a hlup uh," a ti nah. **32** Absalom loh mamih soah yoethae hang heh phoeiah tah khopuei te Joab te, "Hela halo dae," ka ti tih la nang te kan tah. Te cunghang ha neh ngawn ve," a ti nah. **15** Manghai kah daengah man manghai te voek hamla nang te kan tueih sal rhoek loh manghai te, "Ka boei manghai kah a coelh ve. Geshuri lamkah ka pawk parhi te kai hamla balae a bangla na sal rhoek boeih ka om uh he," a ti uh. **16** Te then, ka om palueng vetih manghai kah maelhmai ka phoeiah tah manghai neh a kho kung kah a imkhui pum hmuh laeh mako, tedaе kai pum dongah thaesainah a om tah pahoi hlah uh. Tedaе a yula huta parha te tah im atah kai he ng'ngawn saeh," a ti nah. **33** Joab te manghai tawi la manghai loh a caehtak. **17** Manghai neh a kho taengla cet tih a thui pah. Te daengah Absalom te a khue kungkah pilnam boeih te hlah uh tih khohla bangsang kah tih manghai taengla koep ha pawk. Te vaengah manghai im la pai uh. **18** Te vaengah a kut hmuiah aka pongpa a kah mikhmuh ah a maelhmai diklai la a buluk tih a bawk. sal boeih neh Kerethi boeih, Phelethi boeih neh Gath Manghai loh Absalom te a mok.

15 Te phoeiah tah Absalom loh amah ham leng neh marhang neh a hmaiah aka yong la hlang sawmnga te a hmoel. **2** Te phoeiah Absalom te hlah uh tih vongka kah longpuei kaep ah pai. Te vaengah tuituknah a khueh tih manghai mikhmuh kah laitloeknah paan ham aka om hlang carhui te Absalom loh a khue. Te phoeiah, "Nang me kho lamkah lae?" a ti nah hatah, "Na sal he Israel koca pakhat ni," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah anih te Absalom loh, "So lah, na ol tah then tih langya dae nang ol te manghai loh a hnatur moenih," a ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah khaw Absalom loh, "Khohmuen ah lai aka tloek la kamah he dawk ng'khueh koinih tuituknah aka khueh hlang boeih loh kai taengla ha pawk vetih laitloeknah dongah anih te ka tang sak suidae," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah a om nah kung ah anih bawk hamla aka mop hlang boeih te a kut a doe tih a kop phoeiah a mok. **6** Hekah olka bangla Absalom loh manghai kah laitloeknah aka paan Israel rhoek boeih taengah a sall. Te dongah Absalom loh Israel hlang rhoek kah lungbuei te a huen pah. **7** Kum sawmli a poeng nen tah Absalom loh manghai taengah, "Ka cet mai saeh lamtah Hebron ah BOEIPA taengah ka sall ka olcaeng te ka thuung mai pawn eh. **8** Aram Geshuri kah koh ka sak vaengah ni na sal loh olcaeng he a caeng coeng. Te vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh kai he Jerusalem ah m'bal la m'bal puei atah BOEIPA taengah tho ka thueng eh?' ka ti ta," a ti nah. **9** Te daengah anih te manghai loh, "Sading la cet ne," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih Hebron la cet. **10** Tedaе Absalom loh Israel koca boeih taengah longyam a tueih tih, "Tuki ol na yaak uh vaengah, 'Absalom tah Hebron ah manghai la om coeng.'ti uh ne," a ti nah. **11** Te vaengah Jerusalem lamkah a khue hlang yahnih loh Absalom te a caeh puei. Amih te ngaimong ngaitoe la cet uh dae olka pakhat khaw a ming uh moenih. **12** David kah olrhep Giloh Ahithophel te hmueih a nawn na kungah amah koh Giloh lamkah te Absalom loh a tah. Anih neh lairhui te om rhapsat dae pilnam khaw Absalom taengla muep cet. **13** Te vaengah David taengla aka puen te ha pawk tih, "Israel hlang kah a lungbuei tah Absalom taengla om coeng," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah David loh Jerusalem kah amah taengah aka om a sal rhoek boeih te, "Thoo uh lamtah, yong uh pawn sih, Absalom mikhmuh lamloh mamih ham loeinhah om mahpawh, pahoi caeh ham om. Mamih he buengrhuet ng'kae vetih

mamih soah yoethae hang heh phoeiah tah khopuei te cunghang ha neh ngawn ve," a ti nah. **15** Manghai kah sal rhoek loh manghai te, "Ka boei manghai kah a coelh bangla na sal rhoek boeih ka om uh he," a ti uh. **16** Te then, ka om palueng vetih manghai kah maelhmai ka phoeiah tah manghai neh a kho kung kah a imkhui pum hmuh laeh mako, tedaе kai pum dongah thaesainah a om tah pahoi hlah uh. Tedaе a yula huta parha te tah im atah kai he ng'ngawn saeh," a ti nah. **33** Joab te manghai tawi la manghai loh a caehtak. **17** Manghai neh a kho taengla cet tih a thui pah. Te daengah Absalom te a khue kungkah pilnam boeih te hlah uh tih khohla bangsang kah im la pai uh. **18** Te vaengah a kut hmuiah aka pongpa a sal boeih neh Kerethi boeih, Phelethi boeih neh Gath lamloh anih kho kungah aka pongpa Ghitti boeih tah hlang ya rhuk la manghai mikhmuh ah cet uh. **19** Tedaе manghai loh Ghitti Ittai te, "Balae tih, kaimih taengah nang na pongpa he?, Mael lamtah manghai taengah ana om ngawn. Nang tah kholong neh na hmuen lamloh m'poelyoe uh nang khaw. **20** Hlaem ah na pawk tih tihin ah nang he kam poeng khaw kam poeng puei mai aya? Kaimih neh n'caeh vaengah me la ka pawk akaw ka cet to coeng. Sitlohnah neh oltak la mael lamtah na taengkah na manuca rhoek mael puei laeh," a ti nah. **21** Tedaе Ittai loh manghai te a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh ka boeipa manghai kah hingnah dongah, ka boeipa manghai te mekah hmuen ah om mai tih, dueknah neh hingnah dongah khaw na sal he ha om bitni," a ti nah. **22** Tedaе David loh Ittai te, "Cet lamtah kat laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Ghitti Ittai neh a hlang rhoek boeih, a taengkah camoe boeih te a kat puei. **23** Pilnam te boeih a khum vaengah koh tomah a ol neh bungbung rhab uh. Manghai loh Kidron soklong te a poeng daengah pilnam boeih loh khosoek longpuei kah rhalidan la thoeih uh pueng. **24** Te vaengah Pathen kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Zadok neh a taengkah Levi boeih long khaw Pathen kah thingkawng te dahl a hal uh. Te dongah khopuei lamkah aka nong ham pilnam te boeih a cing duela Abiathar loh a dom pah. **25** Te vaengah manghai loh Zadok te, "Pathen kah thingkawng he khopuei la mael puei laeh, BOEIPA kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang tih kai m'mael puei atah amah neh a tolkhoeng te kai n'tueng bitni. **26** Tedaе, 'Nang te kang ngaih moenih,' a ti oeh atah a mikhmuh ah a then a ti bangla kai taengah han sall nawn saeh," a ti nah. **27** Te phoeiah manghai loh khosoek Zadok te, "Na taengkah na ca rhoi, na capa Ahimaaz neh Abiathar capa Jonathan khaw khopuei ah sading la mael puei ham na hmuh a?" a ti nah. **28** "Ka hmuh, nangmih taeng lamkah ol aka thoeng te kai taengla ha puen hil khosoek kah vahcaeh, kolken ah kan rhing ni," a ti nah. **29** Te dongah Zadok neh Abiathar loh Pathen kah thingkawng te Jerusalem la a mael puei rhoi tih pahoi om rhoi. **30** David te olive kham ah a luei. A luei vaengah rhab tih a luhoep a yil tih khotling la cet. A taengkah pilnam boeih long khaw a lu rhip a yil uh tih a caeh, caeh doela rhab uh. **31** Te vaengah David taengla a puen pa tih, "Absalom neh aka ven uh rhoek khuiyah Ahithophel khaw om," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh, "BOEIPA aw, Ahithophel kah cilsuop te pavai sak laeh," a ti. **32** Som la a pawk

vaengah David loh Pathen te a bawk. Te vaengah Arkii Hushai loh a angkidung pawnsoem neh a lu dongah laipi hoeng la David tarha a doe. **33** Te dongah anih te David loh, "Kai taengah na pongpa koinih kai ham hnorphi la na om ni. **34** Tedaeh kopuei la na bal tih Absalom taengah, "Kai tah manghai nang kah sal la ka om eh?", na pa kah sal lam khaw hlamat ah ka om coeng dae nang kah sal la ka om mai pawn eh?", na ti koinih Ahithophel kah cilsuep te kai ham na phae suidae. **35** Na taengah khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar te a om moenih a? Te daengah man manghai im kah olka na yaak boeih te khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar taengah na thui ve. **36** A ca rhoi, Zadok capa Ahimaaz neh Abiathar capa Jonathan khaw amih taengah pahoi om ta ke. Olka na yaak boeih te amih kut lamkah loh kai taengla nam pat mako," a ti nah. **37** Te dongah David kah olrhoep Hushai loh khopuei te a paan tih Jerusalem kah Absalom taengla kun.

16 David loh som te hawt a poeng vaengah Mephibosheth kah tueihyoeh Ziba loh, laak rhoi te a khhih tih vaidam hluem yahnih, misur rhae yakhat, khohal caak yakhat, misur khap at neh anih tarha han doe. **2** Manghai loh Ziba te, "Na taengkah rhoek he balae he?" a ti nah. Ziba loh, "Laak rhoi te manghai cako loh a ngol nah ham, vaidam, vaidam neh khohal caak he camoe rhoek loh a caak ham, mishur he khosoek kah lamlum rhoek loh a ok ham," a ti nah. **3** Manghai loh, "Na boei kah a capa ta?", a ti nah hatah Ziba loh, "Manghai te, "Tihnin ah a pa kah ram he Israel imkhui, kamah taengla ham mael pawn ni," a ti tih Jerusalem ah om ta ke," a ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah manghai loh Ziba te, "Mephibosheth taengkah aka om carhui tih nang ham coeng ni," a ti nah. Te dongah Ziba loh, "Ka boei manghai kah na mikhmuh ah mikdaithen ka dang ham ni ka bakop coeng," a ti. **5** Manghai David loh Bahurim a pha vaengah tah Saul imkhui neh a huiko khui lamkah hlang pakhat lawt ha thoeng. Anih ming tah Gera capa Shimei tih a thoeng la, a thoeng neh thae a phoei. **6** David neh manghai David kah sal rhoek boeih te lungto neh a dae. Te vaengah pilnam boeih neh hlangralah boeih loh banvoei, bantang ah om dae ta. **7** Shimei loh anih te kosi a sah thil vaengah, "Cet, cet, hlang thiik aka hawk neh hlang muen. **8** Saul imkhui kah a thii boeih te BOEIPA loh nangmah soah n'thuung coeng. Anih yueng la na manghai coeng dae ram he BOEIPA loh na capa Absalom kut ah a paek coeng. Na hlang thiik dongah namah kah yoethae khuila na kun coeng te," a ti nah. **9** Te vaengah Zeruiah capa Abishai loh manghai taengah, "Balae tih ui duek loh thae a phoei van he, ka boeipa manghai nang ka paan saeh lamtaah a lu ka tloek pa pawn aya?", a ti nah. **10** Tedaeh manghai loh, "Kai neh nangmih Zeruiah koca rhoek tah mebang tloe lae? BOEIPA loh anih taengah, 'David ke thaephoei thiil,' a ti nah atah thaephoei mai saeh saw. Te dongah, 'He he ba ham lae na saii,' u long a ti nah voel eh," a ti nah. **11** David

loh Abishai neh a sal rhoek boeih taengah, "Ka ko khui lamlah aka thoeng, ka capa long pataeng ka hinglu he a toem atah Benjamin koca long aisat te, anih te om ngawn saeh lamtaah BOEIPA loh amah taengah a thui pah coeng dongah thaephoei ngawn saeh. **12** Ka mikhmuh kah ka thaessainah he BOEIPA loh a hmuh khaming. Tihnin ah anih kah rhunkuennah yuengla BOEIPA loh kai hamla a ka om mai pawn eh?", then neh ham mael bitni," a ti nah. **13** Te daengah David neh a hlang rhoek loh longpuei te a paan uh. Shimeit a khaedpan kah tlang hlaep ah a caeh vaengah khaw a caeh doela thae a phoei pueng. Amah kah voeivang ah lungto a dong tih laipi khaw a phae. **14** Manghai neh a taengkah pilnam boeih khaw buhmueh rhathih la ha pawk tih pahoi duem uh. **15** Te vaengah Absalom neh Israel hlang pilnam boeih te Jerusalem la pawk uh tih anih te Ahithophel loh a puei. **16** David kah olrhoep Arkii Hushai te Absalom taengla kun. Te phoeiah Hushai loh Absalom te, "Manghai tih hing pai saeh, manghai tih hing pai saeh," a ti. **17** Tedaeh Absalom loh Hushai te, "Na hui te na sitlohnah coeng atah balae tih na hui taengah na caeh pawh," a ti nah. **18** Hushai loh Absalom taengah, "Moenih, u khaw BOEIPA neh pilnam loh, Israel ca boeih loh a tuek atah, anih hut la ka om vetih, a taengah kha ksa ni ta. **19** U taengah nim ka thohtat bal eh? Na pa mikhmuh ah ka thohtat bangla a capa mikhmuh ah moenih a? Te dongah namah mikhmuh ah ni ka om eh?", a ti nah. **20** Te dongah Absalom loh Ahithophel taengah, "Ka saii uh ham te na cilsuep pae uh laeh," a ti nah. **21** Tedaeh Ahithophel loh Absalom te, "Im tawt la a pahit na paah yula rhoek te kum thil. Na pa kah borhim te Israel boeih loh ya saeh lamtaah namah taengkah aka om hlang boeih kah a kut loh n'duel saeh," a ti nah. **22** Absalom ham te imphu ah dap a tuk pauh. Absalom loh Israel tom kah mikhmuh ah a napa kah yula rhoek te a kum thil. **23** Te vaeng tue ah tah Ahithophel kah cilsuep a paek te Pathen kah olka aka dawt hlang banglam ni a om coeng. David taeng neh Absalom taengkah aka om te Ahithophel kah cilsuep boeih ni.

17 Te phoeiah Ahithophel loh Absalom taengah, "Hlang thawng hlai nit ka coelh pawn ni. Ka hlah ul yetih khoyin ah David hnuk te ka hloem laeh mako. **2** Bonghnaek tih a kut a kha to vaengah ka anih te ka paan eh?, anih te ka lakueng sak eh. A taengkah pilnam loh boeih a rhaelham tak vaengah manghai amah te ka ngawn eh. **3** Te vaengah pilnam te namah taengla boeih kam mael puei mako. Na toem hlang te rhuemtuet la a mael daengah ni pilnam boeih khaw rhoepnaha om eh?", a ti nah. **4** Tekah olka tah Absalom kah mikhmuh neh Israel patong boeih kah mikhmuh ah thuem mai. **5** Tedaeh Absalom loh, "Arkii Hushai te khaw khue laeh. Anih ka dongkah ol te khaw ya uh sih," a ti nah. **6** Hushai te Absalom taengla a pawk vaengah Absalom loh, "Ahithophel loh a thui ol bangla thui van lah, na thui pawt atah anih ol te vai sih a?" a ti nah. **7** Tedaeh Hushai

loh Absalom taengah, "Tahae tue vaengah Ahithophel te kat uh. Mincang kothaih duela Jordan aka kat pawt loh cilsuep n'uen cilsuep te a then moenih," a ti nah. he pakhat khaw mueh pawh. **23** A cilsuep loh a pha 8 Te phoeiah Hushai loh, "Na pa te na ming coeng, a pawt te Ahithophel loh a hmuh coeng dongah, laak te a hlang rhoek khaw amih tah hlangrhalh rhoek ni, amih a ngoldoelh tih hlah uh. Te phoeiah amah kho la a im te a hinglu tah kohong kah dueidah laemhong vom bangla paan. A imkhui cako te a uen phoeiah kuiok tih duek tlung. Te phoeiah na pa he caemtloek hlang la a om tih a napa kah phuel ah a up uh. **24** Te dongah David dongah pilnam nen khaw rhaeh mahpawh. **9** Amah loh Mahanaim la a pawk vaengah Absalom neh amah ngawn tah rhom pakhat ah nim, a hmuен pakhat ah taengah Israel hlang boeih te Jordan ah kat uh. **25** Amasa nim thuh uh pawn maco te. Lamhma kah a cungku te a te Absalom loh Joab yueng la caempuei soah a ngol yaak a yaak vaengah, 'Absalom hnukkah pilnam khuiah sak. Te vaengah Amasa capa tongpa pakhat a ming ah lucik om coeng,' a ti bitni. **10** Na pa neh a taengkah Ithra tah Israel hoel dae ta. Anih long te Nahash nu Joab tatthai tongpa rhoek kah a tlung a thang te Israel pum loh manu Zeruiah mana Abigail te a kun thil. **26** Te vaengah a ming vaengah a lungbuei sathuang lungbuei bangla Israel neh Absalom te Gilead koh ah rhaeh. **27** David te aka om tatthai capa pataeng paci la paci pueng ni. **11** Mahanaim la a pawk vaengah Rabbah lamkah Ammon Te dongah Dan lamlah Beersheba due tuipuei laivin koca Nahash capa Shobi, Lodebar lamkah Ammiel capa bangla aka yet Israel boeih he nang taengah tingtun rhoe Makir, Rogelim lamkah Giladi Barzillai loh, **28** thingkong, tingtun saeh lamtah na mikhmuh kah caemrhal te kun baeldorf, um-am, cangyen, cangtun, vaidam, maidawn, thil saeh ka ti. **12** Anih te hmuен khat, khat ah phoe tih vairhum, rhacik, vairhum, **29** khoitui, suknaeng, boiva, m'muk pahoi vaengah, mamih loh anih te diklai dongkah buemtui a suntlak bangla ng'et thil daengah ni, amah vaito sukkhal te David neh a taengkah a pilham ham buengtui a suntlak bangla ng'et thil daengah ni, amah hang khuen tih, "Pilnam he bungpong neh khosoek ah tui khaw, a taengkah hlang boeih loh pakhat khaw a sueng a halh vaengah ca uh saeh," a ti uh.

18 David loh amah taengkah pilnam te a soep tih amih te thawngkhat kah mangpa, yakhat kah mangpa a khueh pah. **2** David loh pilnam hlop thum ah hlop at te Joab kut hmuiah, hlop thum ah hlop at te Joab mana Zeruiah capa Abishai kut hmuiah, hlop thum ah hlop at Ghitti Ittai kut hmuiah hlop at, a tueih. Te vaengah manghai loh pilnam te, "Kamah khaw nangmih taengah ka pawk rhoe ka pawk bitni," a ti nah. **3** Tedaе pilnam loh, "Cet boeh, rhaelrham khaw n'rhaelrham uh koinih mamih taengah lungbuei khueh hae mahpawh. Mamih khuikah he rhakthuem duek uh cakhaw mamih taengah lungbuei khueh uh mahpawh. Mamih bang mah thawng rha lo coeng. Te dongah khopuei lamlah a bom la nan bom ham te kaimih ham hnothen la om coeng," a ti nah. **4** Amih te manghai loh, "Nangmih mikhmuh ah a then te ka saii bitni," a ti nah. Manghai te vongka kaep ah a pai vaengah pilnam boeih te yakhat ah, thawngkhat ah khong uh. **5** Manghai loh Joab, Abishai, Ittai te a uen tih, "Camoe taeng neh Absalom taengah khaw, kai ham tah hoelh hoelh ah ne," a ti nah. Manghai loh mangpa taengah Absalom kawng neh rhip a uen te pilnam loh boeih a yaak. **6** Te vaengah pilnam tah Israel te cuuk thil hamla lohma la khong uh. Te vaengah Ephraim duup ah caemtloek om coeng. **7** Israel pilnam he David sal rhoek kah mikhmuh ah pahoi yawk uh coeng. Te vaeng hnин ah thawng kul te lucik la muep om uh. **8** Caemtloek te diklai hman tom ah taekyak la taekyak. Tekah khohnin ah cunghang loh a yoop lakah duup loh a yoop pilnam te yet ngai. **9** Absalom loh David kah sal rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a mah. Te vaengah Absalom te muli-marhang dongah ngol tih muli-marhang loh rhokael bu talulh hmuiah a kun puei. Tedaе a lu te rhokael dongah vik kingkaek tih vaan laklo neh diklai laklo ah sut dingkoei. Te vaengah ah David neh a taengkah pilnam boeih te hlah uh tih Jordan

tahae kah he nang ham thae ngai coeng," a ti nah. 8 a hmui khaw huih pawh. Manghai a caeh hnин lamloх Manghai te thoo tih vongka ah ngol. Te vaengah pilnam sading la ha pawk hnин duela a himbai khaw suk pawh. boeih taengla puen uh tih, "Vongka ah manghai om ke," a 25 Te tlam te om tih manghai doe ham te Jerusalem a ti uh. Te daengah pilnam boeih te manghai kah mikhmuh pha. Te vaengah anih te manghai loh, "Mephibosheth ah ha pawk tih Israel amah kah dap la boeih rhaelrham balae tih kamah taengah na pongpa pawh," a ti nah. 26 van. 9 Pilnam boeih a om vaengah Israel koca rhoek Te dongah, "Ka boei manghai aw, ka sal loh kai m'phok. boeih taengah lai a thui tih, "Mamih kah thunkha kut Na salpa long he, 'Kamah ham laak ka khit saeh lamtaх lamkah he manghai long ni mamih n'huul, Philisti kut ka ngol eh. Te phoeiah na sal aka khaem he manghai lamkah mamih m'poenghal sak. Tedaе Absalom kongah taengla ka cet eh?," a ti coeng. 27 Tedaе ka boei manghai ni khohmuен lamloх a yong he. 10 Mamih soah ng'koelh taengah na sal te a thainawn thil. Ka boei manghai tah Absalom te caemtloek vaengah duek coeng. Te dongah Pathen kah puencawn banghui ni. Na mikhmuh ah then balae tih manghai mael puei ham te hil na phah uh tarha," na ti bangla n'saii nawn. 28 A pa kah a cako he boeih a ti uh. 11 Te vaengah manghai David loh khosoи Zadok om voel pawh. Ka boei manghai taeng lamkah loh hlang neh Abiathar te, "Judah patong rhoek te thui pah lamtaх, duek la om uh coeng dae na sal te na caboei dongah 'Balae tih a im la manghai mael puei ham te yulh na om buh caak puei ham na paek sak, manghai taengah koep uh eh, Israel pum kah ol long tah manghai te a imkhui ah ka pang ham akhaw kai hamla duengnah om pueng a paan coeng. 12 Ka manuca rhoek nang, nangmih tih aya?," a ti nah. 29 Te dongah anih te manghai loh, "Balae kamah rhuh, kamah saa ni. Te dongah balaе tih manghai tih ol koep na thui, 'Nang neh Ziba te khohmuен tael te mael puei ham te yulh na om uh eh?,' ti nah. 13 Te uh rhoi, 'ka ti,' a ti nah. 30 Mephibosheth loh manghai phoeiah Amasa te, "Nang tah ka rhuh neh ka saa moenih taengah, "Boeih lo ngawn saeh, ka boei manghai loh a?, Pathen loh kai taengah han saii nawn saeh. Joab sading la a im te a paan coeng atah," a ti nah. 31 Giladi yueng la hnин takuem ka mikhmuh ah caempuei mangpa Barzillai khaw Rogelim lamkah suntla tih Jordan ngan, la na om pawt atah amah loh rhoirhaep nawn saeh, ti Jordan ngan ah thak hamla manghai te Jordan a kat nah," a ti nah tih ol a tah. 14 Judah hlang boeih a thinko puei. 32 Barzillai tah kum sawmrhet lo coeng tih bahoeng te hlang pakhat kah la a hong tih, "Namah neh na sal patong ca coeng. Anih tah hlang len muep a om dongah rhoek khaw boeih ha mael laeh," tih manghai te a tah uh. manghai te Mahanaim ah a yah vaengah anih loh a 15 Te dongah manghai te mael tih Jordan la pawk. Te cangbam. 33 Te dongah manghai loh Barzillai te, "Nang vaengah Judah te Gilgal la ha pawk tih manghai doe tah kamah neh kat sih lamtaх Jerusalem ah tah kamah ham neh manghai te Jordan kat puei hamla cet. 16 Te taengah nang te kan cangbam bitni," a ti nah. 34 Barzillai vaengah Bahurim lamkah Benjamin koca, Gera capa loh manghai te, "Ka hingnah a kum khohnin meyest nim Shimei tah puk cu tih manghai David doe hamla Judah aka om tih Jerusalem manghai taengla ka caeh eh. 35 hlang neh suntla. 17 Amah neh Benjamin lamkah hlang Tihnni ah kai kum sawmrhet aka lo ca long he a laklo ah thawngkhat, Saul im kah tueihyoeih Ziba neh a capa a thaе a then khaw ka ming aya?, Ka caak, ka ok te na hlang hlai nga, amah taengkah a sal pakul loh manghai sal loh a tuep thai aya? Huta tongpa kah a hlo hlai ol te a te mikhmuh ah Jordan te a thaihtak thiluh. 18 Manghai yaak pueng aya? Balae tih na sal he ka boei manghai imkhui khat puei ham neh a hmuh, a hmuh ah a then saii ham hnорhih la koep a om suidae. 36 Na sal loh manghai ham te vahcaeah ah kat. Jordan a kat vaengah manghai te Jordan bet m'poeng puei bitni. Ba ham lae manghai kah mikhmuh ah Gera capa Shimei a bakop pah. 19 Te loh he bang khoboe neh kai nan thuung aih eh. 37 Na sal phoeiah manghai te, "Ka boeipa kai sokathaesainah te he mael mai pawn saeh lamtaх a nu a pa kah phuel kaep nawtna boel mai, ka boei manghai loh Jerusalem lamkah kamah kho ah ka duek mai eh. Na sal Khimham loh ka a nong khohnin ah na sal kah a paaiae te poek voel boei manghai te ng'kat puei saeh, anih te na mikhmuh boeh. Manghai loh a lungbuei te hnop mai saeh. 20 ah then na ti bangla saii nawn," a ti nah. 38 Te dongah Kamah ka tholh te na sal loh a ming. Tedaе tihnni ah manghai loh, "Khimham loh kai n'kat puei saeh lamtaх na ka boei manghai doe hamla aka suntla Joseph imkhui mikhmuh ah a then la anih te ka khueh bitni. Nang ham pum khuiah lamhma la ka pawk coeng he," a ti nah. 21 na ngaih boeih te kamah lamkah loh ka saii bitni," a ti Zeruiah capa Abishai loh a doo tih, "BOEIPA kah a koelh nah. 39 Pilnam loh Jordan te Jordan boeih a kat daengah mai thae aka phoei thil dongah Shimei te duek boel mai ni manghai te a kat pueng. Manghai loh Barzillai te a mok saeh a he," a ti nah. 22 David loh, "Nangmih Zeruiah koca tih yoethen a paek phoeiah amah hmuen la mael. 40 rhoek neh kai he me tlam lae, tihnni ah kai ham Satan Manghai loh Gilgal poeng duela Khimham loh a caeh la na om uh. Tihnni ah Israel khuiah hlang ng'ngawn puei. Te vaengah Judah pilnam boeih neh Israel pilnam aya? Tihnni ah kai loh Israel ka manghai thil te ka ming rhakthuem loh manghai a thak rhoela a thak uh. 41 Te moenih a?," a ti nah. 23 Te phoeiah manghai loh Shimei vaengah Israel hlang boeih te manghai taengla pakcak te, "Na duek mahpawh," a ti nah tih anih te manghai pawk uh tih manghai taengah, "Balae mah manuca Judah loh a toemngam thil. 24 Saul capa Mephibosheth khaw hlang rhoek nang ng'liim tih manghai neh a imkhui khaw, manghai doe hamla suntla. Te vaengah a kho yuut pawh, David kah a hlang rhoek boeih te khaw, Jordan a poeng

puei uh," a ti uh. **42** Te vaengah Judah hlang boeih longpuei lamloh lohma la a thoeih uh. Anih taengla aka loh Israel hlang te, "Manghai he kaimih neh ka yoei uh thoeng boeih loh a hmuh vaengah a pai thil tih anih te ta, tedaе balae tih he olka dongah nangmih taengah a lungoe, manghai taengkah te ka caak khaw ka caak uh nim, kamamih ham ka phueih khaw ka phueih uh nim?," Joba te a paan. **13** Long lamloh a khoe van nen tah hlang boeih loh Bikri capa Sheba hnuk hloem hamla nim, kamamih ham ka phueih khaw ka phueih uh nim?," Joba te a paan. **14** Te vaengah Israel koca boeih te a ti uh. **43** Te dongah Israel hlang loh Judah hlang te Abel lungnu neh Bethmaakha due, Beree boeih te khaw a doo tih, "Kai neh manghai taengah ban parha om ta, nang lakah tah David khaw kamah ni. Balae tih kai nan hnaep, ka manghai mael puei ham he kamah taengah lamhma la ol ana om moenih," a ti nah. Tedaе Judah hlang kah a ol te Israel hlang kah ol lakah lalh.

20 Te vaengah hlang muen pakhat om, a ming tah Benjamin hlang, Bikri capa Sheba ni. Tuki te a ueng tih, "Mamih kah hamsum he David ham moenih, mamih kah rho he Jesse capa taengah a om ham moenih. Israel rhoek te amah kah dap la boeih cet saeh," a ti. **2** Te dongah Israel hlang boeih tah David hnuk lamloh Bikri capa Sheba hnuk la cet uh. Tedaе Judah hlang tah Jordan lamloh Jerusalem duela a manghai nen ni a kaibaeng uh. **3** David te Jerusalem kah amah im la a pawk vaengah im tawt la a pah a yula huta parha te manghai loh a loh tih im hloeh ah a khueh. Amih te a cangbam van ngawn dae amih taengla moe pah voel pawh. Amih te a duek hniп duela a daengdaeh dongah a khosaknah he nuhmai la om uh. **4** Manghai loh Amasa taengah, "Hnin thum khuiyah Judah hlang te kamah taengla hueh lamtaх namah khaw pahoi om," a ti nah. **5** Amasa loh Judah rhoek te hueh hamla cet ngawn dae uelh, uelh tih tingtunnah te a khueh. **6** Te dongah David loh Abishai taengah, "Absalom lakah Bikri capa Sheba loh mamih taengah thaе a huet pawn ni. Namah loh na boeipa kah sal rhoek ke khuen lamtaх a hnukah hloem laeh. Khopuei vong cak te anih loh hmuh vetih mamih mikhmuh ah huul uh ve," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah Joab kah hlang rhoek, Kerethi, Phelethi neh hlangrhali boeih tah anih hnukah cet uh tih, Bikri capa Sheba hnuk hloem hamla Jerusalem lamloh khoong uh. **8** Amih te Gibeon lungnu ah a om uh vaengah Amasa te amih mikhmuh ah a pawk pah. Te dongah Joab loh a himbai neh a pueinak te a muk. Capang dongkah cunghang te cihin neh a cinghen ah a sol dae a khuen vaengah vik a colh pah. **9** Joab loh Amasa te, "Ka manuca na sading a?" a ti nah. Te phoeiah anih te mok hamla Amasa hnupae te Joab kah bantang kut neh a tuuk. **10** Te vaengah Joab kut dongkah cunghang te Amasa loh hmueuthmat pawh. Te dongah Amasa te tumca neh a bung ah a laih tih a bung te diklai la pawk a sop pah. Anih te a talh mueh la duek. Te phoeiah Joab neh a mana Abishai loh Bikri capa Sheba te a hloem. **11** Te vaengah Joab kah tueihyoeih khui lamkah hlang pakhat te a taengah pai tih, "U khaw Joab taengla aka naep tih u khaw David ham aka ti te tah Joab hnukah bat saeh," a ti. **12** Amasa tahn long lung ah a thi neh a bol vaengah hlang pakhat loh a hmuh. Te dongah pilham te boeih a hloh tih Amasa te

longpuei lamloh lohma la a thoeih uh. Anih taengla aka himbai a khuk thil. **13** Long lamloh a khoe van nen tah hlang boeih loh Bikri capa Sheba hnuk hloem hamla nim, kamamih ham ka phueih khaw ka phueih uh nim?," Joba te a paan. **14** Te vaengah Israel koca boeih te a hil. Te dongah coi tih, tingtun uh tih a hnukah bang uh. **15** Abelbethmaakah a pha uh vaengah anih te koep a dum uh. Khopuei te tanglung malh a lun thil uh tih rhalmahvong te a pai thil. Joab neh a pilnam pum loh vongtung te cungku sak ham a thuk. **16** Te vaengah khopuei lamkah huta aka cueih te pang tih, "Hnatum, hnatum uh mai lah, Joab te, 'Hela ha mop lamtaх namah taengah ka thui eh?'; ti nah dae," a ti. **17** A taengla a thoeng pah vaengah huta loh, "Joab nang a," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, 'Na salnu kah ol he hnatum lah," a ti nah hatah, "Ka hnatum ngawn," a ti nah. **18** Te phoeiah a thui lam khaw thui pah. Hlamat ah a thui uh tih Abel ah toem la toem uh tih cing uh,' a ti lah ko. **19** Kai long tah Israel he oltaк la ka thuung vaengah nang long tah khopuei neh Israel khuiyah a manu te ngawn ham na mae. Balae tih BOEIPA kah rho na yoop eh?," a ti nah. **20** Joab loh a doo tih, "Savisava la savisava, kai lamloh aka yoop mai tih aka phae mai te. **21** He tah ol voel moenih. Tedaе Ephraim tlang kah hlang pakhat, Bikri capa, a ming ah Sheba loh manghai David te a kut a luklek thil. Anih bueng mah han tloeng lamtaх khopuei lamloh ka nong bitni," a ti nah. Te vaengah huta loh Joab taengah, "A lu te vongtung lamloh namah taengla ham voeih coeng te," a ti nah. **22** Huta loh pilnam boeih te a cueihnah neh a paan dongah Bikri capa Sheba kah a lu te a rhoah pa uh tih Joab taengla a voeih uh. Te daengah tuki te a ueng tih, hlang khopuei lamloh amah kah dap duela taekyak uh. Te phoeiah Joab te Jerusalem kah manghai taengla koep mael. **23** Te dongah Israel caempuei boeih te Joab loh, Kerethi neh Phelethi te Jehoiada capa Benaiah loh, **24** Adoram loh saldong boei, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loh khokhuen cabu, **25** Sheva te cadaek, Zadok neh Abiathar loh khosoи te a ngol thil. **26** Jair Ira khaw David taengah khosoи la om van.

21 David tue vaengah kum thum tah kum khat phoeiah kum khat khokha tlung. Te dongah David loh BOEIPA maelhmai te a toem. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Saul neh anih imkhui loh Gibonee a ngawn vaengkah thiі kawng te a thui. **2** Te dongah manghai loh Gibonee rhoek te a khue tih amih te, "Gibonee rhoek amih he Israel ca khui lamkah moenih. Tedaе Amori hlangrhuel lamkah ni. Israel ca rhoek loh amih taengah ol a caeng uh coeng. Tedaе Israel ca neh Judah kongah ni Saul loh amih te a thatlai neh ngawn hamla a moeh," a ti nah. **3** David loh Gibonee rhoek taengah, "Nangmih taengah balae kan sai eh? BOEIPA kah rho te yoethen sak ham ba nen lae rhong eh?," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah Gibonee rhoek loh, "Saul taeng lamkah neh anih imkhui

lamkah cak neh sui te kaimih loh ka kuek uh moenih. tampai bangla om. 20 Gath ah khaw caemtloek koep om Israel khuikah pakhat ngawn ham kaimih hut moenih," a tih a hlang te a songsang neh a cungnueh khaw om. A ti nauh. Te vaengah, "Na ti uh coeng te tah nangmih ham balae kan saii eh?" a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah manghai te, "Mamih aka khap tih mamih aka lutlat thil hlang, anih loh Israel khorhi tom ah aka pai te a mitmoeng sak. 6 Anih koca lamkah hlang parhiih te kaimih taengah han tloeng lammah han tloeng saeh lamtah, amih te BOEIPA kah a coelh Saul khopuei Gibeah kah BOEIPA taengah hoeng uh saeh," a ti uh. Te dongah manghai loh, "Kamah loh kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah. 7 Tedaе amih laklo kah BOEIPA olhlo bangla manghai tah Saul koca Jonathan capa Mephibosheth taengah a thinphat. Te tah David laklo neh Saul capa Jonathan laklo kah ni. 8 Tedaе manghai loh Aiah canu Rizpah loh Saul ham a sak pah ca tongpa panit, Armoni neh Mephibosheth, Saul canu Mikhal loh Mekoloti Barzillai capa Adriel ham a sak pah ca tongpa panga te a loh. 9 Te phoeiah amih te Gibonee kut ah a paek tih BOEIPA mikhmuh kah tlang ah a hoeng uh tih amih parhiih tah a parhiih la rhenten cungku uh. Amih tah cangah cuek vaengkah cangtun cangah a moecuek hnин vaengah a duek sakuh. 10 Te vaengah Aiah canu Rizpah loh tlamhnii te a loh tih cangah tong lamloh vaan lamkah tui loh amih a bo thil duela lungpang dongah a phaih thil. Te dongah kothaih ah vaan vaa, khoyin ah kohong mulhing te amih soah cuuk sak pawh. 11 Saul kah yula Aiah nu Rizpah kah a sain te David taengla a puен pauh. 12 Te dongah David te cet tih Saul ruh neh a capa Jonathan ruh te Jabesh Gilead khokung taeng lamloh a loh. Amih te Bethshan tolting lamkah a huen uh. Te tah Philisti kah amih a kuiok nah neh amih a kingkaek nah ni. Philisti kah Gilboa ah Saul te Philisti loh hnин at neh pahoi a ngawn. 13 Saul kah a ruh neh a capa Jonathan kah a ruh te khaw te lamloh a khuen uh daengah a ruh a hoeng uh tangtae khaw te a soem uh. 14 Saul neh a capa Jonathan kah a ruh te Benjamin khe Zela kah a napa Kish phuel ah a up uh tih manghai loh a uen bangla boeil a sain uh. Te phoeiah ni khomuен ham a thangthui te Pathen loh a rhoi pueng. 15 Te vaengah Philisti neh Israel laklo ah caem koep om tih David neh amah taengkah a sal rhoek a suntlak thil. Philisti te a vatoh vaengah David lamlum. 16 Ishbibenob, Rapha cahlah Ishbibenob, a caai kхиing mah rhoхum kхиing ah ya thum a lo pah. Anih loh a thai la a muk tih David te ngawn hamla cai. 17 Tedaе David te Zeruiah capa Abishai loh a bom tih Philisti te a tloek pah. Anih te a ngawn van dongah David kah hlang rhoek loh anih taengah a toemngam uh tih, 'Caemtloek la kaimih taengah koep na lo pawt mako, te daengah ni Israel kah hmaithoi te atih pawt eh?,' a ti nah. 18 Te phoeiah om bal tih Goba ah Philisti caem koep thoо bal tih Khushathii Sibbekhai loh Rapha cahlah Saph te a ngawn. 19 Goba tangkhuet ah Philisti neh caemtloek koep om bal tih Bethlehem Jaareoregim capa Elhanan loh Gittii Goliath te a ngawn. Te vaengkah a caai tueng mah hnитah nah

kut dongkah kutdawn neh a kho khodawn parhuk parhuk om tih pakul pali rhenten a lo pah. Anih te khaw Rapha lamkah ni a sak. 21 Israel te a veet dongah David maya, Shimeah Shimei capa Jonathan loh anih te a ngawn. 22 Te rhoek pali te Gath ah Rapha lamkah a sak uh tih David kut neh a sal rhoek kah kut ah cungku uh.

22 A thunkha cungkuem kut lamkah oe, Saul kut lamkah BOEIPA loh anih a huul hnин vaengah, David loh BOEIPA taengah hekah laa lung he a thui. 2 Te vaengah, "BOEIPA tah ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong neh kai ham tah kai aka hlawt la om. 3 Ka lungpang Pathen amah dongah ni ka ying, ka photling neh khangnah ki, ka imsang neh ka thuhaelnah, khangkung loh kai he kuthlahnah lamloh nan khang. 4 Thangthen ham tueng BOEIPA te ka khue dongah ka thunkha rhoek taeng lamloh ng'khang. 5 Dueknah tuiphu loh kai n'li tih, aka muen soklong loh n'sak he. 6 Saelkhui kah rhui loh kai m'ven tih, dueknah hlaeh loh kai m'mah. (**Sheol h7585**) 7 Ka kah a bing vaengah BOEIPA te ka khue tih ka Pathen taengah ka pang. Te vaengah ka pang ol te a bawkim lamloh a hna neh a yaak. 8 Te vaengah diklai te tuen la tuen tih hinghuen. Anih taengah a sai dongah vaan kah a yung te tlai tih tuen. 9 A hnارhong lamkah hmaikhу thoeng tih, a ka lamkah hmai loh a laeh vaengah hmai-alh khaw tak. 10 Te phoeiah vaan a koiloep tih, a suntlak vaengah yinnah tah a kho hmuila pawk. 11 Cherub dongah ngol bal tih a ding vaengah khohl phae sola phoe. 12 A kaepvai khomuep neh khomong khomai dongkah tui tun te dungtlungim la a khueh. 13 Amah hmaikh a aa loh a hmai-alh te a dom. 14 BOEIPA te vaan lamloh a kawk vaengah Khohni loh a ol a huel. 15 Thalang a kah tih amih te a taekyak phoeiah, amih te rhaek neh a khawkkhek la a khawkkhek. 16 BOEIPA kah tlungnah neh a hiil dongkah a thintoek yih loh lunglai kah yung hoep tih sokca tuipuei khaw tueng. 17 A sang lamloh yueng uh tih tui dueng khui lamkah kai he n'tuuk tih n'doek. 18 Kai ham tah tlung uh dae ka thunkha hlangtlung neh ka lunguet taeng lamkah kai n'huul. 19 Ka rhainah hnин ah kai m'mah uh cakhaw BOEIPA tah kai ham tukcawt longkhawn la om. 20 Kai khuiah a naep dongah kai he hoengpoeknah la kai n'khuен tih n'pumcum sak. 21 Ka duengnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai n'thung tih, ka kut kah a cimcaihnah vanbangla kamah taengla ham mael coeng. 22 BOEIPA kah longpuei te ka ngaithuen tih ka Pathen taeng lamloh kah poehlip van pawh. 23 Amah kah laitloeknah boeih te tah a laitloeknah bangla ka hmaiah ka khueh tih a khosing lamloh ka phael pawh. 24 A hmaiah cuemthuek la ka om tih ka thaesainah lamkah khaw ka cue uh. 25 A mikhmuh kah ka duengnah, ka cimcaihnah vanbangla BOEIPA loh ka taengah han thuung coeng. 26 Hingcim taengah uepom la na om tih, cuemthuek hlangrhalh taengah na

cungkuem coeng. 27 Aka meet uh taengah na meet uh tih, voeldak te tah na hnueih. 28 Pilnam mangdaeng te na khang tih, na mikhmuh kah aka pomsang rhoek te na kunyun sak. 29 BOEIPA namah tah ka hmaithoi la na om tih, ka hmuisuep khaw BOEIPA loh a tue coeng. 30 Namah nen tah caem khaw ka poeng tih, ka Pathen a longpuei khangmai tih, BOEIPA kah olthui a cimcaih longpuei te ka longpuei ham a khangmai la khueh. 34 Ka kho sayuk kho bangla a khueh tih, ka hmuensang ah kai m'pai sak. 35 Ka kut he caemtloek ham a cang tih ka ban loh rhohum lii khaw a phuk thai. 36 Namah kah daemnah photling te ka taengah nam paek tih, namah kah kodonah neh kai nan ping sak. 37 Ka kungdak kah ka kholaeh khaw na aeh dongah ka kho paloe pawh. 38 Ka thunkha rhoek te ka hloem tih, ka mitmoeng sak vaengah amih kah vah sak tih, kai aka tlai thil rhoek te kamah hmuila na koisu. 41 Te dongah ka thunkha rhoek te kai taengah a rawn na duen sak tih, ka lunguet khaw ka bit. 42 Ka tip sak phoeiah ka nulh. 44 Ka pilnam kah tuituknah khui lamkah khaw kai nan hlawt. Namtom kah a lu la kai nan hloe dongah ming pawt pilnam loh kai taengah thotat. 45 Kholong ca rhoek loh kai taengah mai a tum uh tih, a rahaeng pueng. 46 Kholong ca om tih Philisti rhaltawt hmuen tah Bethlehem ah om rhoek loh tahah uh tih, a vongtung khui lamloh yingyet van. 47 BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah ka lungpang tah a yoethen pai tih, kai ham daemnah lungpang Pathen tahn sang la thoh hlang kah olphong, Israel kah laa ding ni. 2 BOEIPA kah Mueihla he kai dongah cal tih, a ol te ka lai dongah om. 3 Israel Pathen loh kai taengah a thui tih, "Israel lungpang tah hlang soah a dueng la aka taemrhai tih Pathen hinyahnah neh aka taem aka rhai

la om. 4 Mincang khosae khomik aka thoeng bangla, mincang khomai a om pawt dongah a aa bangla, khotlan hnukah dikkai lamkah baelhing banghui ni. 5 Ka imkhui he Pathen neh doda uh ngawn pawt cakhaw kumhal paipi na om tih, tah kamah taengah ni a khueh. A cungkuem dongah rhong a tael tih ka daemnah cungkuem te a ngaithuen. 6 Tdede aka muen tah hling bangla a thaek banlak tih kut nen khaw lo voel pawh. 7 Amih aka ben hlang long la a om pah. 32 BOEIPA phoeikah Pathen te unim? 33 hmai neh a hoeh la a hoeh uh," a ti. 8 He rhoek he tih David kah hlangrhah rhoek kah a ming ni. Takhemoni Joshebbashebeth tah boeili la om tih anih tah amah kah caai neh yahuem sut. Caai nen te hlang ya rhet mai voei khat la a rhokpam sak. 9 Anih hnuk, anih hnukah tih Akhohi capa Dodo, Dodo capa Eleazar khaw David taengkah hlangrhah pathum khuiah thum. Amih te a veet tih caemtloek ham Philisti rhoek a tingtun uh vaengah khaw anih hnukah hnopai pit ham dawk la ha pawk uh. 10 Te dongah anih te thoo tih a kut a kohnue neh cunghang dongah a kut rhaps a kah hlanah ka balkhong moenih. 39 Amih te ka kah tih koom duela Philisti te a tloek. Te dongah BOEIPA loh amah khohnin ah loeihnah tanglue a saii pah tih pilnam bakop uh. 40 Caemtloek ham khaw kai he thadueng nan Israel hlang khaw a khuen uh. 11 Anih phoeiah Harari Agee capa Shammah a om vaengah vah sak tih, kai aka tlai thil rhoek te kamah hmuila na Philisti mulhing bangla tingtun uh. Te vaengah lohma a rawn na duen sak tih, kai khamyai ah rhaick hawk om tapkhoeh. Pilnam tih Philisti mikhuham lamlah rhaelrham coeng. 12 Te vaengah khamyai bangli ah pai tih pilnam te a huul. Philisti te a ngawn vaengah BOEIPA loh loeihnah tanglue a saii pah. 13 A lu sawmthum pathum khuiyah sawmthum te suntla khui lamkah khaw kai nan hlawt. Adullam lungko kah David taengah tih cangha vaengah Adullam lungko kah David taengah pawt uh. 14 Te vaengah Philisti mulhing tah Rephaim kol ah 15 Philisti rhaltawt hmuen tah Bethlehem ah om rhoek loh kai taengah mai a tum uh tih, a rhaeh pueng. 16 Te van. 15 David loh vongka kah Bethlehem tuito tui ke a ngaidam tih, "U long nim kai n'tul lah ve," a ti. 16 Te yeaengah Philisti mulhing tah Rephaim kol ah 17 Te vaengah, "He ka saii ham kai lamkah tah dongsah hlangrhah pathum loh Philisti kah rhaehhmuen pomsang pai saeh. 48 Pathen loh kai hamla tawnlohnah te a va uh tih vongka kah Bethlehem tuito tui a than uh. a paek tih, pilnam te kai kungdak la a suntlak sak. 49 Ka Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih David taengla a pawk puei thunkha rhoek taeng lamkah kai nan poh, kai aka tlai uh. Tdede a ok ham huem pawt tih BOEIPA hmaiah a thil rhoek kah a sola kai nan pomsang bal. Hlang kah hawk. 17 Te vaengah, "He ka saii ham kai lamkah tah kuthlahnah lamkah kai nan huul. 50 Te dongah BOEIPA savisava BOEIPA, a hinglu aka caeh puei hlang rhoek nang te namtom taengah kan uem vetih na ming te ka kah a thii a? a ti tih ok ham huem pawh. Hlangrhah tingoeng ni. 51 A manghai kah khangnah imsang tah len pathum long khaw te tlam te ni a saii uh. 18 Zeruiah capa pai. Te dongah ni sitlohnah he a koelh taengah khaw, Joab mana Abishai tah pathum kah a lu la om. Anih loh a David neh a tiingen taengah khaw kumhal duela a saii pah," a ti.

23 He tah David kah olka, Jesse capa David kah hmailong olphong, Jakob Pathen loh a koelh tih sang la thoh hlang kah olphong, Israel kah laa ding ni. 2 BOEIPA kah Mueihla he kai dongah cal tih, a ol te ka lai dongah om. 3 Israel Pathen loh kai taengah a thui tih, "Israel lungpang tah hlang soah a dueng la aka taemrhai tih Pathen hinyahnah neh aka taem aka rhai

dae a conghol neh a suntlak thil. Te phoeiah Egypt kut taengah pathum ka tai he namah ham pakhat ah tuek lamkah caai te a rhawth pah tih amah caai neh amah te a lamtah nang ham kan saii eh?,' ti nah," a ti nah. **13** Te ngawn. **22** Te te a saii dongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah tah dongah Gad te David taengah cet tih a puem pah. Te hlangrhah pathum dongah a ming thum. **23** Sawmthum vaengah David te, "Na khohmuen ah khokha kum rihh lakah a thangpom dongah pathum taengah thum sak ha pai saeh a? Na rhal rhoek mikhmuh ah hla thum na voel pawt tih anih te David amah kah a taengom la a rhaelrham vetih nang n'hoem saeh a? Na khohmuen he khueh. **24** Sawmthum khuiah Joab mana Asahel neh hnин thum khuiah duektahaw om koinih ta. Ming lamtah Bethlehem kah Dodo capa Elhanan, **25** Kharodi Shamah hmu laeh. Mebang kan tueih ham khaw kamah taengla ol neh Kharodi Elisha, **26** Palti Helez neh Tekoa Ikkesh capa ham voei," a ti nah. **14** David loh Gad taengah, "Kai puen Ira, **27** Anatoth kah Abiezer neh Khushathi Mebunnai, **28** ka cak tangkik coeng. A haidamnah tah aka len koek Akhohi Zalmon neh Netophah Maherai, **29** Netophah haidamnah la a om dongah BOEIPA kah kut dongah Baanah capa Heled, Benjamin koca rhoek kah khohmuen tla uh mai saeh lamtah hlang kut dongah ka tla boel Gibeah kah Ribai capa Ithai, **30** Pirathon capa Benaiah, mai eh," a ti. **15** Te dongah mincang lamloh khoning tue Gaash soklong lamkah Hiddai, **31** Arbahi Abialbon neh duela BOEIPA loh Israel soah duektahaw a paek. Te Barhum Azmaveth, **32** Shaalbin Eliaba neh Jashen koca vaengah pilnam te Dan lamloh Beersheba duela hlang rhoek lamkah Jonathan, **33** Harari Shammah, Harari thawng sawmrhii duek. **16** Jerusalem te phae hamla Sharar capa Ahiam, **34** Maakathi koca kah Ahasbai capa puencawn loh a kut a thueng. Tedaе yoethae kongah Eliphel, Giloh Ahithophel capa Eliam, **35** Karmel Hezro BOEIPA khaw damti coeng tih puencawn te, "Pilnam neh Arab Paarai, **36** Zobah lamkah Nathan capa Igai, Gad Bani, **37** Ammoni Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab kah hno BOEIPA khaw damti coeng tih puencawn te, "Pilnam neh Araunah cangtihmuен ah om. **17** Pilnam aka ngawn puencawn te a hmuh vaengah David loh BOEIPA taengah a bih tih, "Kai ka tholh coeng tih ka paihaeh coeng he. Tu rhoek loh balae a saii. Na kut he kamah so neh a pa kah imkhui ah tla mai saeh," a ti nah. **18** Tekah khohnin ah Gad te David taengla pawk tih, "Cet lamtah, Jebusi Araunah kah cangtihmuен ah BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk suem laeh," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah BOEIPA loh a uen Gad kah ol vanbangla David khaw cet. **20** Te vaengah Araunah loh a dan hatah manghai neh a sal rhoek loh amah taengla ham paan te a hmuh. Te dongah Araunah loh hlah uh tih manghai hmaiah a maelhmai neh diklai la a bakop pah. **21** Te vaengah Araunah loh, "Ka boei manghai loh a sal taengah balae tih ha pawk co?," a ti. Te dongah David loh, "BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk suem hamla cangtihmuен he nang taeng lamkah lai ham ni. Te daengah ni lucik tih pilnam taeng lamloh a paa eh?," a ti nah. **22** Araunah loh David taengah, "Ka boei manghai loh a mikhmuh ah a mikdai aka then te lo saeh lamtah khuen pai saeh. Hmueihtutnah vaito neh tloep khaw, thing hamla vaito dongkah hnorpai khaw so lah he," a ti nah. **23** Soeprhaep boein te Araunah loh manghai hut la manghai taengah a paek. Te vaengah Araunah loh manghai te, "BOEIPA na Pathen loh nang te m'moeithen nawn saeh," a ti nah. **24** Tedaе manghai loh Araunah taengah, "Pawh, nang taeng lamkah he a phu neh ka lai la ka lai eh. Hmueihtutnah he BOEIPA ka Pathen taengah a yoeyup la ka khuen mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah David loh cangtihmuен neh vaito te cak shekel sawmnga neh a lai. **25** Te phoeiah David loh BOEIPA ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih hmueihtutnah neh rhoepnah hmueiht te a khuen. Te daengah te khohmuen ham BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih Israel sokah lucik te khaw cing van.

24 Israel taengah lungoe hamla BOEIPA te a thintoek loh a koei. Te vaengah amih taengah David te a vueh pah tih, "Cet lamtah Israel neh Judah ke tae lah laeh," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah manghai loh amah taengkah tatthai mangpa Joab te, "Dan lamloh Beersheba duela Israel koca boeih taengah cet laeh. Pilnam te tae lamtah pilnam hlangmi te ka ming eh?," a ti nah. **3** Tedaе Joab loh manghai te, "Pilnam te BOEIPA na Pathen loh amah la a thap tih ka boei manghai kah mikhmuh ah amih te a pueh yakhat lam khaw hmu mai saw. Tedaе ka boei manghai loh balae tih hebang hno he a ngaih," a ti. **4** Tedaе manghai kah olka loh Joab neh tatthai mangpa rhoek te a hut a tet. Te dongah Joab tah Israel pilnam te soep hamla caem neh mangpa rhoek neh manghai mikhmuh lamkah loh bit uh. **5** Jordan a poeng uh tih Gad neh Jazer soklong khui kah khopuei bantang Aroer ah rhaeh uh. **6** Te vaengah Gilead neh Tahtimhodshi khe te a paan uh tih Danjaan neh Sidon kaevpai khaw a pha uh. **7** Tyre hmueiht, Khivee neh Kanaan khopuei boein te khaw a pha uh tih Judah Beersheba tuithim la pawk uh. **8** Kho tom te a hil uh tih hla ko phoeiah hnин kul a thok daengah Jerusalem la pawk. **9** Pilnam kah hlangboel te Joab loh manghai taengah tun a paek vaengah Israel te cunghang aka pom tatthai hlang thawng ya rhet, Judah hlang te hlang thawng ya nga om. **10** Pilnam te a tae phoeiah David te a lungbuei loh a ngawn. Te dongah David loh BOEIPA taengah, "Ka saii te muep ka tholh coeng. BOEIPA aw, ka pavai tangkik dongah ni, na sal kathaesainah he han hlah mai laeh," a ti nah. **11** Mincang ah David te thoo. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah ol te David khohmu, tonghma Gad taengla a pha tih, **12** "Cet lamtah he he David taengah thui pah, BOEIPA loh, 'Kai loh nang

1 Manghai

1 Manghai David tah a kum khaw patong la om coeng tih himbai neh a khuk uh akhaw anih ham bae voel pawh. **2** Te dongah anih te a sal rhoek loh, "Mamih kah boei manghai ham hula, oila pakhat tlap uh mai saeh. Te vaengah manghai mikhmuh ah mop uh saeh lamtaf anih ham hmaiben la om saeh. Te daengah ni na rhang dongah yahh vetih ka boei manghai ham a bae pa eh," a ti uh. **3** Te phoeiah hula sakthen te Israel khorhi khui boeih ah a tlap uh. Te vaengah Shunam nu Abishag te a hmuuh uh tih anih te manghai taengla a khuen uh. **4** Te hula tah bahoeng a sakthen tih manghai ham hmaiben la om tih manghai te a khut. Tedaeh manghai loh anih te a hmaiben moenih. **5** Te vaengah Haggith capa Adonijah te phuel uh tih, "Kai ka manghai pawn ni," a ti. Te dongah amah hamla leng neh marhang caem neh a hmaiah aka yong la hlang sawmnga te a hmoel. **6** Tedaeh a napa kah a tue vaengah, "Balae tih te tlam te na sain," a ti nah dawk neh anih te a noih moenih. Anih khaw a suisak bahoeng then tih Absalom hnukah a sak. **7** Zeruiah capa Joab nen khaw, khosoih Abiathar nen khaw ol a khueh coeng dongah Adonijah te a bom rhoi. **8** Tedaeh khosoih Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, tonghma Nathan, Shimei, Rei neh David taengkah hlangrhah rhoek long tah Adonijah taengah om uh pawh. **9** Adonijah loh boiva neh saelhung a puetsuet te Enrogel kah, a kaep ah a ngawn. Te vaengah manghai koca khuikah a manuca boeih neh manghai kah sal rhoek, Judah hlang boeih te a khue. **10** Tedaeh tonghma Nathan, Benaiah, a manuca Solomon neh a hlangrhah rhoek, tah khue pawh. **11** Te dongah Nathan loh Solomon manu Bathsheba te a voek tih, "Haggith capa Adonijah te manghai coeng tih mamih kah boeipa David loh a ming pawt te na yaak moenih a? **12** Te dongah halo lamtaf cilsuep neh namah kang uen mai pawn eh. Namah kah hinglu khaw, na capa Solomon kah hinglu khaw hlawt laeh. **13** Halo lamtaf manghai David te paan laeh. Te vaengah amah te, "Ka boei manghai namah loh na salnu taengah ol na caeng tih: "Na capa Solomon tah kamah hnukah manghai vetih ka ngolkhoel dongah ngol ni" rhee na ti moenih a? Balae tih Adonijah vik a manghai?" ti nah. **14** Manghai ham na thui pah li vaengah namah hnukah tloep ka kun saeh lamtaf nang ol te cawt kan duel eh?," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah Bathsheba loh manghai te imkhui la thaeng a paan. Te vaengah manghai tah bahoeng patong coeng tih Shunam nu Abishag tah manghai taengah a thothat pah. **16** Bathsheba te buluk tih manghai te a bawk vaengah tah manghai loh, "Nang te balae?" a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah anih te, "Ka boei namah long ni BOEIPA na Pathen te na toem na ngam. Na salnu taengah khaw, 'Na capa Solomon tah kamah hnukah manghai vetih ka ngolkhoel dongah ngol ni,' na ti. **18** Tedaeh Adonijah a manghai coeng ke ka boei manghai long khaw na ming moenih a? **19** Vaito a puetsuet neh boiva muep a ngawn

tih manghai koca boeih, khosoih Abiathar neh caempuei mangpa Joab te a khue. Tedaeh na sal Solomon tah a khue moenih. **20** Ka boei manghai nang, Israel pum kah a mik he nang pum dongla a hoi coeng. Amah yuengla ka boei manghai kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol ham te amih taengah thui pah laeh. **21** Ka boei manghai te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah kamah neh ka capa Solomon te hlangthol la vik om ve," a ti nah. **22** Manghai taengah a thui li vaengah tonghma Nathan te pakcak ha pawk. **23** Te dongah manghai taengla puensuh tih, "Tonghma Nathan ke," a ti nauh. Te daengah manghai kah mikhmuh la kun tih manghai taengah a maelhmai neh diklai la a bakop pah. **24** Te phoeiah Nathan loh, "Ka boei manghai namah loh, 'Adonijah tah kamah yueng la manghai vetih, anih ni ka ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol eh?,' na ti tang a? **25** Tihin ah suntla mai tih vaito a puetsuet neh boiva khaw muep a ngawn. Manghai koca rhoek boeih neh caempuei mangpa khaw, khosoih Abiathar khaw a khue. Amih te amih neh a caak a ok uh tih, "Manghai Adonijah tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh ke. **26** Tedaeh na sal kai kamah neh khosoih Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na sal Solomon tah a khue moenih. **27** Tahae kah olka he ka boei manghai taeng lamkah ni a phuet atah na sal khaw na ming sak van kolla. A hnukah ka boei manghai kah ngolkhoel dongah ulae aka ngol eh?" a ti nah. **28** Te phoeiah manghai David loh a doo tih, "Bathsheba te kamah taengla hang khue," a ti nah. Te dongah manghai mikhmuh la ha moe tih manghai kah mikhmuh ah a pai pah. **29** Te vaengah manghai loh a toemngam tih, "BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah citcaci cungkuem lamloh ka hinglu a lat coeng. **30** Israel Pathen BOEIPA rhang neh nang taengah rhee ka toemngam bangla, "Na capa Solomon tah kai hnukah manghai ni," rhee ka ti. Te dongah anih ni kai yueng la ka ngolkhoel dongah a ngol eh. Te tlam ni tahae khohnin ah khaw ka sain eh?," a ti nah. **31** Te vaengah Bathsheba tah a maelhmai neh diklai la buluk tih manghai taengah a bakop pah. Te phoeiah, "Ka boei manghai David tah kumhal duela hing pai saeh," a ti nah. **32** Te phoeiah manghai David loh, "Khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah te kamah taengla hang khue lah," a ti. Te dongah amih khaw manghai kah mikhmuh la ha pawk uh. **33** Te phoeiah manghai loh amih taengah, "Na boei kah sal rhoek te namah neh puei uh lamtaf, kamah kah laak dongah ka capa Solomon te ngol sak. Te phoeiah anih te Gihon la suntlak puei. **34** Anih te khosoih Zadok neh tonghma Nathan loh Israel manghai la koelh saeh. Te vaengah tuki te ueng lamtaf manghai Solomon tah hing pai saeh, 'ti uh. **35** Te phoeiah anih te nang khuen tih ha pawk vaengah ka ngolkhoel dongah ngol saeh lamtaf kamah yueng la manghai saeh. Anih te ni Israel so neh Judah soah rhaengsang la om ham ka uen," a ti nah. **36** Jehoiada capa Benaiah loh manghai te a doo tih, "Amen, ka boei Pathen Yahovah long khaw, 'Manghai ni,' 'ti pai saeh. **37** Ka boei manghai taengah

Yahovah a om vanbangla Solomon taengah khaw om rhoe om van saeh. A ngolkhoel khaw ka boei manghai David kah ngolkhoel lakah rhoeng ngai saeh," a ti. 38 Te phoeiah khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kerethi, neh Phelethi te suntla uh. Solomon te manghai David kah laak dongah a ngol sak uh tih Gihon la cet uh. 39 Te phoeiah khosoih Zadok loh situi ki te dap khui lamloh a loh tih Solomon te a koelh. Te vaengah tulki te a ueng uh tih pilnam boeih loh, "Manghai Solomon tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh. 40 Pilnam khaw anih hnukah boeih cet uh. Te vaengah pilnam tah phitphoet aka tum neh kohoenah dongah bahoeng a kohoe uh. Amih ol dongah diklai khaw thulh uet. 41 Adonijah neh a taengkah a khue rhoek boeih loh a yaak uh vaengah buh caak te pak a toeng uh. Tuki ol te Joab loh a yaak vaengah, "Khorha aka hut te ba ol lae?" a ti. 42 A thu li vaengah khosoih Abiathar capa Jonathan te pakcak ha pawk. Te dongah Adonijah loh, "Halo lah namah hlang tatthai long ni a then khaw na phong," a ti nah. 43 Jonathan loh a doo tih Adonijah taengah, "Pawh, mamih kah boeipa manghai David loh Solomon te a manghai sak coeng. 44 Anih te manghai loh khosoih Zadok, tonghma Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kerethi neh Phelethi te a tueih pah tih manghai kah laak dongah a ngol sakuh. 45 Anih te khosoih Zadok neh tonghma Nathan loh Gihon ah manghai la a koelh coeng. Te lamloh kohoe la a caeh uh dongah khorha kah a pang a ngawl ol te ni na yaak uh. 46 Tedae Solomon tah mangpa ngolkhoel dongah ngol bal pueng. 47 Te vaengah manghai kah sal rhoek tah ka boei rhoek kah manghai David te uem ham ha pawk uh tih, 'Namah kah Pathen, Pathen amah loh nang ming lakah Solomon ming te thang sak saeh. A ngolkhoel te na ngolkhoel lakah pueh pah saeh,' a ti uh vaengah manghai tah thingkong dongah bakop. 48 Te vaengah manghai long khaw, 'Ka ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol tih ka mik loh hmuh ham khohnin aka pae Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai,' a ti," a ti nah. 49 Te vaengah Adonijah neh a khue boeih khaw lakueng neh thoo uh tih hlang boeih loh amah longpuei la cet uh. 50 Adonijah tah a rhii coeng dongah Solomon mikhmuham lamloh thoo. Te phoeiah cet tih hmueihtuk ki te a tuuk. 51 Te dongah Solomon taengah a puen pah tih, "Adonijah loh manghai Solomon te a rhii coeng ke. Hmueihtuk ki te a tuuk tih, 'Tihin kah bangla kai taengah toemngam saeh lamtah manghai Solomon loh a sal te cunghang neh duek sak pawt khaming,' a ti ne," a ti nah. 52 Te vaengah Solomon loh, "Tatthai ca la a om atah a sam te diklai la rhul maphawh. Tedae a khuikah boethae te a tueng daengah ni a duek eh?," a ti nah. 53 Manghai Solomon loh a tah daengah hmueihtuk dong lamloh amah rhum tih kun. Tedae manghai Solomon taengah a bakop vaengah tah anih te Solomon loh, "Namah im la cet," a ti nah.

boeih kah longpuei ah ka caeh dongah huel uh lamtah hlang la om laeh. 3 Moses kah olkhuenh dongah a daek bangla na Pathen BOEIPA kah a kuek te tah, a longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw, a khosing, a olpaek neh a lailloeknah khaw, a olphong khaw ngaithuen ham tuem. Te daengah ni na saii boeih neh na hoihang boeih te na cangbam thai eh. 4 Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh a ol te a thoh eh. Te te kai taengah a thui coeng tih, "Kamah mikhmuham kah a longpuei ah, oltak la a thinko boeih neh, a hinglu boeih neh pongpa ham khaw na ca rhoek loh a ngaithuen mak atah, "Na hlang he Israel ngolkhoel dong lamloh khoe boeh," ti saeh. 5 Te phoeiah Zeruiah capa Joab loh kai soah a saii te khaw, Israel caempuei kah mangpa rhoi, Ner capa Abner taeng neh Jether capa Amasa taengah a saii te khaw na ming bal coeng. Amih rhoi te a ngawn tih rhoepnah khuiyah caemtloek thi a cawk pah. Caemtloek thi te a cinghen kah a cihin neh a kha kah a khokhom dongah a hluk. 6 Te dongah na cueinhah bangla saii lamtah a sampok te Saelkhuah ngaimong la suntlak sak boeh. (Sheol h7585) 7 Giladi kah Barzillai koca rhoek taengah tah sitlohnah tueng sak lamtah na maya Absalom mikhmuham lamkah ka yong vaengah kai taengah a tawn uh van dongah na caboei dongkah aka ca taengah om uh saeh. 8 Na taengkah Bahurim Benjamin koca Gera capa Shimei te ne. Anih loh kai thaeh m'phoei thi he rhunkhuennah neh n'dae. Mahanaim la ka caeh nah hnun vaengah kai doe ham amah te Jordan la ha suntla. Tedae anih taengah BOEIPA rhangnueh ka toemngam tih, "Nang te cunghang neh kan duek sak maphawh," ka ti nah. 9 Tedae nang hlang cueih loh anih taengah hmil boeh. Anih taengah metla saii ham khaw na ming bitni. A sampok te saelkhuah ah a thihi neh suntlak sak," a ti nah. (Sheol h7585) 10 Te phoeiah David te a napa taengah khoem uh tih David khopuei ah a up. 11 Israel sokah David a manghai tue he kum sawmllo. Hebron ah kum rhii manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmthum kum thum manghai. 12 Solomon he a napa David kah ngolkhoel dongah a ngol tangloeng daengah a ram khaw rhab cikngae. 13 Te vaengah Haggith capa Adonijah te Solomon manu Bathsheba taengah ha pawk tih, "Sading la na pawk ngawn nama?" a ti nah hatah, "Sading la ue," a ti nah. 14 Te phoeiah, "Nang ham ol pakhat ka khueh," a ti nah hatah, "Thui saw," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah, "Kai hamla ram he om coeng tih ka manghai ham khaw Israel pum loh kai taengla a maelhmai a hooi te na ming. Tedae BOEIPA lamloh anih taengla a pha sak dongah ram he hoilae uh tih ka mana taengla pawk. 16 Tedae nang taeng lamkah te huithuinah pakhat ni kam bih coeng. Ka maelhmai he mangthuang tak boeh," a ti nah vaengah amah te, "Thui lah, thui lah," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah, "Manghai Solomon te thui pah mai, nang maelhmai te mangthuang tak aih maphawh. Shunun nu Abishaq te kai

2 David kah khohnin loh a duek ham a paan coeng dogah a capa Solomon te a uen tih, 2 "Kai tah diklai

224

thui pah ham Bathsheba te manghai Solomon taengla khaw, a imkhui so neh a ngolkhoel soah khaw BOEIPA kun. Manghai khaw anih doe ham thoo tih a taengah taeng lamkah ngaimongnah he kumhal duela om saeh," a bakop pah. A ngolkhoel dongah a ngol neh manghai a ti nah. 34 Te dongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah te cet thi manu ham ngolkhoel a phaih pah tih a bantang ah a ngol anih te a cuuk thil. Anih te a duek sak phoeiah khosoek pah. 20 Te phoeiah, "Nang taeng lamkah huithuinah te kah amah im ah a up. 35 Manghai loh anih yueng la pakhat ca he kam bih ka maelhmai he mangthuang tak caempuei soah Jehoiada capa Benaiah te a khueh tih boeh," a ti nah. Manghai loh anih te, "A nu bih saw, na manghai loh Abiathar yueng la Zadok te khosoik a paek. maelhmai te ka mangthuang tak mahpawh," a ti nah. 21 36 Manghai loh Shimei te a tah tih a khue. Te phoeiah Te dongah, "Shunam nu Abishag te na maya Adonijah anih te, "Jerusalem ah namah ham im sa lamtah khosa kah yuu la pae mai," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah manghai paho, teda te lamloh melam, melam khaw mop boeh. Solomon loh a manu te a doo tih, "Balae tih Adonijah 37 Teda te a sal rhoi te Gath manghai Maakah capa ham Shunam nu Abishag te na bih. Ka manuca te kai vaengah na ming rhoe na ming bitni. Na duek rhoe na lakah a ham dongah ram he khaw anih ham bih bal saw. duek vetih na thi te namah lu ah ni a tlak eh?", a ti nah. Anih ham phoeiah khosoik Abiathar ham neh Zeruiah 38 Shimei loh manghai taengah, "Ka boei manghai kah a capa Joab ham khawm ta," a ti nah. 23 Te phoeiah thui bangla ol then te na sal loh a ngai van bitni," a ti nah. manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA dongah a toemngam tih, Te dongah Shimei khaw Jerusalem ah kum a yet koh a "Pathen loh kai taengah saii van saeh lamtah he ol he sak. 39 Teda te kum thum a bawtnah te a pha vaengah a hinglu neh a thui pawt atah Adonijah khaw koei van tah Shimei kah sal rhoi te Gath manghai Maakah capa saeh. 24 BOEIPA kah hingnah loh kai n'thoh tih kai he Akhish taengla yong rhoi. Te dongah Shimei taengla pun n'ngol sak coeng. A pa David kah ngolkhoel dongah kai tih, "Na sal rhoi te Gath ah om ke," a ti nah. 40 Te dongah n'ngol sak tih a thui bangla ka im a thoh coeng. Adonijah Shimei te thoo tih a laak te a khii. Te phoeiah a sal rhoi te tihin ah duek kuekluek saeh," a ti nah. 25 Te phoeiah toem ham Gath kah Akhish taengla cet. Shimei te cet manghai Solomon loh Jehoiada capa Benaiah kut te a tih a sal rhoi te Gath lamloh a khuen. 41 Teda te Shimei tueih tih anih sola a cuuk thil dongah Adonijah te duek. Jerusalem lamloh Gath la cet tih a mael te Solomon 26 Manghai loh khosoik Abiathar te khaw, "Nang bang taengla a pun pah. 42 Te dongah manghai loh Shimei te hlang kah dueknah ngawn tih, Anathoth kah namah a tih tih a khue. Te phoeiah anih te, "BOEIPA dongah khohmuem la mael laeh. Teda te tihin ah he nang kan nang kan toemngam moenih a? Nang te kan rhalrhing duek sak mahpawh. A pa David mikhmuh ah ka Boeipa sak vaengah, 'Na mop tih melam, melam khaw na caeh Yahovah kah thingkawng te na koh tih a cungkuem neh a hnri ah na duek rhoe na duek ni tila ming rhoe ming pa a phaep uh vaengah na phaep puei dongah," a ti nah. laeh,' ka ti te ta. Kamah taengah, "Ol then te ka hnratun 27 Solomon loh Abiathar te BOEIPA kah khosoik la aka bitni," na ti. 43 Te lalab balae tih BOEIPA kah olhlo neh om lamloh a khoe vaengah tah Shiloh kah Eli imkhui ah a olpaek nang taengah kang uen te na ngaithuen pawh?" a thui BOEIPA ol te soep. 28 Te vaengah olothang loh Joab ti nah. 44 Te phoeiah manghai loh Shimei te, "Namah te a paan. Joab he Adonijah taengla buung tih Absalom loh boethae cungkuem te na ming, a pa David taengah taengah buung pawh. Te dongah Joab te BOEIPA kah na saii te na thinko loh a ming. Te dongah na boethae dap la rhaelrham tih hmueihtuk ki te a tuuk. 29 Teda te BOEIPA loh namah lu ah tlak sak saeh. 45 Teda te manghai Solomon taengah, "BOEIPA kah dap khuila manghai Solomon tah a yothen tih David kah ngolkhoel Joab rhaelrham tih hmueihtuk taengah om ke," tih a pun khaw kumhal due BOEIPA mikhmuh ah cikngae la om pah. Te dongah Solomon loh Jehoiada capa Benaiah te ni," a ti nah. 46 Manghai loh Jehoiada capa Benaiah te a tueih tih, "Cet lamtah anih te cuuk thil," a ti nah. 30 uen coeng dongah cet tih Shimei te a cuuk thil tih a duek Benaiah khaw BOEIPA kah dap khuila kun tih a taengah, sak. Te phoeiah ram he Solomon kut ah cikngae coeng. "Manghai loh he ni a thui, ha coe laeh," a ti nah. Teda te, "Pawh heah ka duek eh?," a ti nah. Te vaengah Benaiah loh manghai te ol a mael tih, "He ni Joab loh a thui tih he tlam ni kai n'doo," a ti nah. 31 Manghai loh anih te, "A thui bangla saii laeh, Anih te cuuk thil lamtah up laeh. Joab loh lunglilungla la thii a long sak te kai taeng lamkah neh a pa imkhui lamloh hnut laeh. 32 Amah lakah ah aka dueng tih aka then hlang panit te a cuuk thil dongah amah thii te BOEIPA loh a lu dongah mael sak saeh. A pa David kah a ming pawt ah Israel kah caempuei mangpa Ner capa Abner khaw, Judah kah caempuei mangpa Jether capa Amasa te khaw cunghang neh a ngawn bal. 33 Amih rhoi thii te Joab lu so neh a tiingen soah kumhal duela mael saeh. Teda te David so neh a tiingen soah

lah, nang te balae kam paek eh?" a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Solomon loh, "Namah loh na sal, a pa David taengah sitlohnah a len na tueng coeng. Anih te na mikhuah ah oltaq neh, duengnah neh, namah taengah thinko thuennah neh pongpa coeng. Te dongah ni anih ham sitlohnah a len he na ngaihuen pah. Te phoeiah anih te tahae khohnin kah bangla a ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol capa na paek. **7** "Ka Pathen, BOEIPA namah loh na sal te a pa David yueng la nan manghai sak coeng. Tedaе kai camoe ca loh ka kunael ham neh ka vuenva ham ka ming moenih. **8** Na pilnam lakli kah na sal loh pilnam miping na coelh te tae thai pawt tih a cung la a soep moenih. **9** Te dongah na sal taengah na pilnam kah laitloek pah ham, a thae a then te a laklo ah yakming thai ham olnqai lungbuei mah pae. Na pilnam miping he laitloek pah ham unim aka coeng thai eh?" a ti nah. **10** Solomon loh he ol he a bih vanbangla Boeipa mikhuah ah tah ol he voelpheong coeng. **11** Te dongah Pathen loh anih te, "He ol he nan dawt coeng tih namah ham khohnin a puh khaw nan bih moenih, namah ham khuehtawn khaw nan bih moenih, na thunkha kah hinglu khaw nan bih moenih. Namah ham tiktamnah ngai ham te yakming ham nan bih. **12** Na ol bangla ka saii bitni ne. Aka cueih tih aka yakming lungbuei te nang taengah kam paek bitni ne. Namah bang namah mikhuah ah om pawt tih nang hnukah khaw namah bang he phoe mahpawh. **13** Na bih pawt te khaw nang taengah khuehtawn neh thangpomnah la kam paek ni. Na hing tue khuiyah tah manghai rhoek lakli ah khaw namah bang he hleng om mahpawh. **14** Na pa David a pongpa bangla ka oltueh neh ka olpaek ngaihuen ham te ka longpuei ah na pongpa atah na khohnin khaw ka pueh ni," a ti nah. **15** Solomon a haenghang vaengah mang la tarha a om pah. Te dongah Jerusalem la mael tih ka Boeipa kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah pai. Hmueihlutnah a khuen tih rhoepnah te a saii phoeiah a sal boeih ham khaw buhkoknah a saii. **16** Te vaengah pumyoi nu rhoi te manghai taengla pawk rhoi tih a mikhuah ah pai rhoi. **17** Te phoeiah huta pakhat loh, "Aw, ka boeipa, kai neh he huta he im pakhat ah ka om rhoi tih anih neh im pakhat ah ca ka cun rhoi. **18** Kai loh camoe ka cun phoeikah a hñin thum dongah he kah huta khaw camoe a cun van. Kaimih rhoi bueng coeng tih im kхuiyah kaimih rhoi taengah yin a om moenih. Im ah tah kaimih rhoi bueng coeng ni. **19** He huta kah a capa tah khoyin ah a yah thil tih duek. **20** Te dongah khoyin bangli ah thoo tih ka capa te kamah taeng lamloh a loh. Na salnu he muelh a ti vaengah a rhang dongla a yah sak tih a capa aka duek te kai kah rhang dongla a yah sak. **21** Mincang ah ka capa te khut ham ka thoo dae vik ana duek. Mincang ah anih te ka phatuem dae ka cun ka capa la vik ana om pawh," a ti nah. **22** Huta tloe van long khaw, "Moenih, kai capa he hing tih nang capa duek," a ti nah. Tedaе te tlam ni, "Moenih, nang capa duek, kai capa hing," a ti rhoi tih manghai mikhuah ah a thui rhoi. **23** Te vaengah manghai loh, "He loh, 'Kai capa he hing tih nang capa duek,' a ti.

Ke long khaw, 'Pawh, nang capa duek tih kai capa la aka hing dae,' a ti," a ti nah. **24** Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Kai taengla cunghang hang khuen," a ti nah tih cunghang te manghai mikhuah ah a tawn uh. **25** Te phoeiah manghai loh, "Camoe aka hing te panit la saek lamtaх rkthuem te pakhat taengah, rkthuem te pakhat taengah pae," a ti nah. **26** Te vaengah a capa aka hing huta tah a capa soah a haidamnah tloo tih manghai te a thui pah tih, "Aw ka boeipa, a hing la aka om te anih taengah pae lamtaх anih te duek rhoe duek sak boel mai," a ti nah. Tedaе khat long tih, "Kai ham khaw, nang ham khaw om boel saeh, saek saeh," a ti. **27** Manghai loh a doo tih, "A hing la aka om te anih taengah pae laeh. Duek rhoe duek sak boeh, anih he a manu ni," a ti nah. **28** Manghai kah laitloeknah loh a tang te Israel pum loh a yaak vaengah manghai mikhuah ah a rhih uh. Te vaengah laitloeknah saii ham a khui kah Pathen cuelhnah te a hmuh uh.

4 Solomon manghai a om vaengah Israel pum soah manghai. **2** Te vaengah anih kah mangpa rhoek he, khosoih Zadok capa Azariah, **3** Cadaek Shisha ca rhoi Elihoreph neh Ahijah, khokhan aka khoem Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat, **4** Caempuei sokah Jehoiada capa Benayah neх khosoih Zadok neх Abiathar, **5** A sola aka pai Nathan capa Azariah, manghai kah olrhoep khosoih Nathan capa Zebud, **6** Im hman kah Ahishar neх saldong sokah Abda capa Adoniram, **7** Solomon taegah Israel pum yueng la aka pai rhoek he hlai nit lo tih manghai neх a imkhui te a cangbam uh. Cangbam ham te kum khat khui hla khat ah pakhat a om pah. **8** Amih ming he Ephraim tlang ah Benhur, **9** Makaz, Shaalbim, Bethshemesh neх Elonbeth ah Deker capa, **10** A taengkah Arubboth, Sokoh neх Hepher khohmuen pum ah Hesed capa, **11** Dore khamyai pum ah Abinadab capa. Solomon canu Taphath te anih kah yuu la om. **12** Taanakh, Megiddo neх Bethshan boeih, tekah hmatoeng Zarethan kungdak kah Jezreel hil, Bethshan lamloh Abelmeholath hil, rhalvangan kah Jokmeam hil he Ahilud capa Baana, **13** Ramothgilead ah Geber capa tih, Gilead ah Manasseh capa Jair kah vangca rhoek he khaw anih kah, Bashan ah Argob paeng, vongtung puei neх rhohum thohkallh khopuei sawmrhuk khaw anih kah, **14** Mahanaim ah Iddo capa Ahinadab, **15** Naphtali ah Ahimaaz tih, anih long khaw Solomon canu Basemath te a yuu la a loh. **16** Asher neх Bealoth ah Hushai capa Baana, **17** Issakhar ah Paruah capa Jehoshaphat, **18** Benjamin ah Ela capa Shimei, **19** Gilead khohmuen, Amori manghai Sihon neх Bashan manghai Oga khohmuen ah Uri capa Geber tih khohmuen pakhat ah khohung pakhat om. **20** Judah neх Israel he a hlangmi lamtaх tuipuei kah laivin bangla ping uh tih a caak, a ok neх a kohoe. **21** Solomon long he Philisti khohmuen kah tuiva lamloh Egypt khorhi duela ram tom te a taemrhai. Khocang te a khuen uh tih a hing tue khuiyah Solomon taengah thotat uh. **22** Te vaengah hñin at dongkah Solomon kah a caak he, vaidam kore sawmthum neх

buh kore sawmrhuk lo. **23** Saelhung pumlen pumrha, tah a kohoe tangkik tih, "David ham he pilnam miping saelhung luemdawn pumkul, boiva yakhat, rhangrahae sokah capa hlangcueih aka pae BOEIPA tah tinhn ah neh kirhang khaw, sayuk neh vathawt a thapaduek khaw a yoethen pai," a ti. **8** Te dongah Khiram loh Solomon om pueng. **24** Tiphsah lamloh tuiva rhalvangan boeih neh taengla a tueih tih, "Kai taengla nan tueih te ka yaak Gaza hil, tuiva rhalvangan kah manghai boeih te khaw a coeng. Na ngaih boeih te tah lamphai thing neh, hmaical taemrhai. Te vaengah rhoepnah te anih ham kaevpai kah thing neh kan saii bitni. **9** Lebanon lamkah te ka sal a rhalvangan boeih ah om. **25** Judah neh Israel kah hlang rhoek loh tuipuei la han colh saeh. Te phoeiah kai ham he Solomon tue khuiyah tah Dan lamloh Beersheba hil na tueih nah hmuen hil tuipuei longah paan la kan khuen amah misur hmui neh a thaibu hmuiyah ngaikhuek la kho eh. Te te pahoi ka boe phoeiah tah nang loh khuen. Nang a sak. **26** Solomon taengah a ngoldoelh ham marhang lamloh ka im kah caak ham m'pae lamta ka kongaih te im thawng sawmli neh marhang caem thawng hlae nit han saii," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah Khiram loh Solomon te om. **27** Te rhoek loh manghai Solomon te a cangbam uh lamphai thing khaw, hmaical thing khaw a ngaih bangla tih a pai puei uh. Amah hla khat ah hlang pakhat neh boeih a paek. **11** Solomon loh Khiram te a im kah a caak manghai Solomon kah caboei taengla aka mop boeih la cang kore thawng kul, a sui situi kore pakul a paek. khaw hnorpai neh mueh uh pawh. **28** Marhang ham neh Te tlam te Solomon loh Khiram ham a kum, kum ah a leng marhang ham cangtun neh cangkong khaw, hlang paek. **12** A taengah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh Solomon te loh amah kah hamsum bangla a om nah hmuen la pahoi cueihnhah a paek. Te dongah Khiram laklo neh Solomon a thak uh coeng. **29** Pathen loh Solomon te cueihnhah a laklo ah rhoepnah om tih a boktlap la moi a boh rhoi. paek dongah a lungcuei khaw muep ping. Te vaengah **13** Israel tom kah saldong te manghai Solomon loh a lungbuei te tuipuei tuikaeng kah laivin bangla a daang khuen tih hlang thawng sawmthum te saldong la om. **14** a ka pah. **30** Solomon kah cueihnhah tah kothoeng ca Lebanon la hla khat ah thawng rha te thovaelnah la a boeih kah cueihnhah lakah khaw, Egypt kah cueihnhah tueih. Lebanon ah hla khat, a im ah hla nit tloeploep om cungkuem lakah khaw yet. **31** Hlang boeih lakah khaw, uh. Te vaengah Adoniram loh saldong rhoek a om thil. **15** Mahol koca rhoek Ethan, Ezrakhi, Heman neh Khalkol, Solomon taengah hnophueih aka phuei thawng sawmrhik Darda lakah khaw cueih. Te dongah kotaeng namtom nehl tlang ah lungto aka dae he thawng sawmrhet om. **16** boeih taengah khaw a ming om. **32** thawng thum a thui Solomon taengah bitat aka pai thiil mangpa bueng mah tih a laa khaw thawng khat panga om. **33** Thingkung te thawng thum ya thum lo tih bitat dongah aka tihun pilnam Lebanon kah lamphai lamloh pangbueng lamkah aka te a taemrhai uh. **17** Manghai kah a uen bangla lung len poe pumpiding hil khaw a thui. Rhamsa kawng neh khaw, lung vang khaw, lung rhaih khaw, im a toong nah vaa kawng khaw, rhulcai kawng neh nga kawng khaw ham a puen uh. **18** Solomon kah imsa rhoek neh Khiram a thui. **34** A cueihnhah te a yaak uh vaengah pilnam kah imsa rhoek long khaw, Ghiblili rhoek long khaw a cungkuem lamlong khaw, diklai manghai boeih lamlong saek uh. Te dongah im sak nah ham thing neh lungto te a khaw Solomon kah cueihnhah te hnatin ham a paan uh. tawn uh.

5 A napa yueng manghai la anih a koelh uh te a yaak Israel ca rhoek Egypt koh lamloh a coe uh te kum
 vaengah Tyre manghai Khiram loh a sal rhoek te ya li neh kum sawmrhet dongah om coeng. Israel
 Solomon taengla a tueih. Amah tue khuiyah tah Khiram soah Solomon a manghai nah a kum li, a hla bae, Ziv hla
 he David kah a lungnah la om. **2** Solomon long khaw
 Khiram taengla a tueih tih, **3** "A pa David te BOEIPA BOEIPA ham im te a yun dong sawmrhuk, a daang dong
 loh a kho dongkah a kho khopha hmui la a khueh pah kul, a sang dong sawmthum la a sak. **3** Bawkim im hmai
 hlan hil caemrhal loh a vael dongah a Pathen BOEIPA kah ngalha he im hmai kah a daang neh a yun dong kul lo.
 ming la im thoh ham a coeng pawt te na ming. **4** Tedae Im hmai bueng kah a daang dong rha lo. **4** Im kah khohue
 ka Pathen BOEIPA loh a duem sak coeng dongah kai bangbuet tah a caek la a sain. **5** Im kah pangbueng
 ham tah kaevpai ah khingkhoekkung khaw om pawt tih taengah rhaenghmuun a sak tih, rhaenghmuun te bawkim
 yoekam khaw thae pawh. **5** BOEIPA loh a pa David kaevpai kah im pangbueng dongah pin om. Te phoeiah
 taengah a thui tih, 'Na ngolkhoel dongah nang yueng la cangimphu neh impalai khaw pin a sain. **6** Rhaenghmuun
 na capa te ka khueh ni. Anih loh kai ming la im a thoh khaw a hmui kah rhaenghmuun tah a daang dong nga, a
 bitni,' a ti nah vanbangla, ka BOEIPA Pathen ming la im bangli ah a daang dong rhuk, a than thum ah a daang
 sak ham ka cai coeng he. **6** Te dongah uen mai lamtaa dong rhuk lo. Im kah pangbueng khuila nen pawt ham
 Lebanon lamkah lamphai te kai hamla vung uh mai saeh. im kah vongvoel ah amtloeng pin a khueh. **7** Im a sak
 Ka sal rhoek khaw na sal rhoek taengah om uh bitni. vaengah lungsong lung a hmabuet neh a sak. Thilung
 Na sal rhoek kah thapang khaw na thui bangla namah khaw, hai khaw, thi dongkah hnorpai boeih te tah im a
 taengah boeih kam paek bitni. Sidoni bangla thing vung sak vaengah nuen sak pawh. **8** Im bantang hael kah
 ham aka ming hlang khaw kaimih taengah a om pawt te a bangli ah impalai thohka om. Te vaengah khenden
 na ming. **7** Solomon ol te Khiram yaak la a pha vaengah khuihlak lamloh a bangli la, a bangli lamloh a than thum

la luei uh. 9 Im te a sak tangloeng tih a coeng nen tah im ham rhungsut tah situi thing neh a vae pali la a saii kah te tlueng neh, lamphai thingphael neh a khop. 10 Rhaenghmuen te im pum ah a sang dong nga la a sak bal. 34 Hmaical thing thohkhiah rhoi te khaw thohkhiah BOEIPA ol te Solomon taengla ha pawk tih, 11 Te vaengah kah thohkhiah dongah khaw imbang panit neh thohhnna BOEIPA im te Solomon taengla ha pawk tih, 12 Im he om. 35 Cherubim, rhophoe neh rhoi phuelh khaw a thuk na sak vanbangla, ka khosing dongah na pongpa tih ka bal tih a vuel soah sui neh buelh a ben. 36 A khui kah laitloeknah he na vai atah, kai kah olpaek cungkuem vongup te lungrhiah than thum, lamphai thingsuih than at dongah pongpa ham ngaitheun van. Te daengah ni na pa David taengah ka thui bangla ka ol he nang lamloh a thoh neh a sak. 37 A kum li dongkah Ziv hla ah BOEIPA im te eh. 13 Israel ca lakli ah kho ka sak yetih ka pilnam Israel a toong. 38 Kum hlai khat dongkah a hla rhet nah Bul te ka hnno mahpawh," a ti nah. 14 Te tlam te Solomon hla dongah tah im te a ol cungkuem neh, a laitloeknah te loh im a sak tih a coeng. 15 Im kah pangbueng te a thung te kum rhih a sak.

vaengah imkhui te lamphai thingphael neh a thung. Im kah cirhong lamloh bangyai pangbueng hil kah imkhui te thing a ben. Im cirhong te hmaical thingphael neh a ci. 16 Im bawtnah lamloh khat ben a bawtnah hil te dong kul a khueh. Cirhong lamloh pangbueng hil te lamphai thingphael neh a saii. Te vaengah im khui ham khaw, cangimphu ham khaw, hmuencim kah hmuencim ham khaw a saii. 17 Te vaengah im hmai kah bawkim mah dong sawmli lo coeng. 18 Im khui kah lamphai te a khuiah padae muei bangla a thuk. Lamphai boeih te tamlaeap bangla a phuelh sak dongah lungto tueng voel pawh. 19 Im khui kah cangimphu te khaw a khuiah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng khueh paho ham a rhoekbah. 20 Cangimphu te a hmai ah a yun dong kul, a daang dong kul, a sang dong kul lo. Te sei cih a ben thil tih lamphai hmueihtuk khaw a ben thil. 21 Solomon loh im te a khui ah sui cih neh a ben thil tih cangimphu hmai kah khotawt te sui rhui neh a kha. Te khaw sui a ben thil. 22 Im pum a coeng hil ah im pum te sui a ben. Cangimphu dongkah hmueihtuk pum te khaw sui a ben. 23 Cangimphu khuikah cherubim rhoi te situi thing neh a sang dong rha la a saii. 24 Cherubim lamhma kah a phae vang dong nga lo tih cherubim pabae kah a phae khaw dong nga lo. Te dongah a phae hmoi pakhat lamloh a phae hmoi pakhat hil he dong rha lo. 25 Cherubim a pabae te dong rha lo tih cherubim rhoi te cungnueh pakhat, a suisak pakhat la om. 26 Lamhma kah cherubim khaw, a pabae kah cherubim khaw a sang dong rha lo tangloeng. 27 Cherubim te im khuikah a laklung ah a khueh. Cherubim a phae te a phuelh vaengah pakhat kah a phae loh pangbueng te a ben tih, a pabae cherubim kah a phae long khaw khatben kah pangbueng te a ben. Im laklung kah a phae rhoi khaw a phae neh a phae te ben uh rhoi. 28 Cherubim te khaw sui a ben. 29 Im kah pangbueng phae boeih te cherubim muei neh rhophoe muei neh thingthuk a bang pah tih a khui ah khaw poengben ah khaw rhaipai phuelh. 30 Im kah cirhong te a khui ah khaw, poeng ah khaw sui a ben. 31 Cangimphu thohka kah thohkhiah te situi thing a saii tih ngalha neh rhungsut he a vae panga aka om rhungsut ngalha la a saii. 32 Situi thing thohkhiah rhoi khaw a soah cherubim, rhophoe neh rhoi phuelh muei te a thuk tih sui a ben. Sui te cherubim so neh rhophoe soah khaw a hnaa. 33 Bawkim thohka

7 Solomon loh amah im te a sak bal tih kum hlai thum phoeiah tah a im pum te a coeng. 2 Lebanon duup im te khaw a yun dong yakhat, a daang dong sawmnga, a sang dong sawmthum a sak tih lamphai tung than li neh, tung dongah lamphai thingsuih a khueh. 3 Than at dongah hlai nga tih tung sawmli panga lo. A sokah thingphael soah khaw lamphai neh a khop thil. 4 Khohue than thum om tih a khsaeng neh khsaeng khaw rhaep thum la humuh. 5 Thohka neh khuihlet rhungsut boeih he hniboeng la om tih, khsaeng neh khsaeng khaw rhaep thum la hmaidan uh. 6 Ngalha tung rhoek te a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong sawmthum la a saii. Te rhoek hmai ah ngalha om tih te rhoek hmai ah tung neh a khuep khaw om. 7 Laitloek nah ngolkhoel kah ngalha ham khaw tiktamnah ngalha paho a saii tih Cirhong pakhat lamloh cirhong pakhat hil te lamphai a ci. 8 A om nah a im khaw a im pabae vongup ah paho om tih ngalha dongkah a kutngo bangla om. Tekah ngalha bangla Solomon kah a loh Pharaoh canu ham khaw im a sak pah. 9 Lung vang boeih te lungrhiah kah cungnueh tarhing ah hlawh neh a baih tih imkhui neh imkawt te tungyung lamloh songpoi hil, kawtpoeng lamloh vong puei hil a cung sak. 10 Lung vang neh lung nu te, dong rha lung, dong rhet lung neh a khueg. 11 A so kah lung vang te khaw lungrhiah neh lamphai kah cungnueh tarhing la om. 12 Vong puei kaepvai ah lungrhiah than thum, lamphai thingsuih than at om. Te tlam te BOEIPA im kah a khui vongtung hil neh im kah ngalha hil ah khaw om. 13 Te vaengah manghai Solomon loh Tyre lamkah Khamram te a tah tih a loh. 14 Anih tah Naphtali koca lamkah nuhmai nu kah a capa tih a napa tah rhohum aka saii Tyre hlang ni. Te dongah rhohum neh bitat cungkuem saii ham vaengah khaw cueinhnh neh, lungcuei neh, mingnah neh bae. Te dongah manghai Solomon taengla a pawk vaengah a bitat cungkuem te a saii pah. 15 Te phoeiah rhohum tung rhoi te a hlawn tih tung pakhat kah a sang he dong hlai rhet lo. Tung a pabae te rhuihet neh dong hlai nit la a yen. 16 Rhohum hlawn tung soi ah khueh ham tungthi panit a saii. Lamhma kah tungthi te a sang dong nga lo tih, a pabae kah tungthi te khaw a sang dong nga lo. 17 Sahamlong bitat dongkah sahamlong, cangtui-rhaica bitat dongkah sihno khaw tung soi kah

tungthi dongah om tih, lamhma kah tungthi ham parhii, a
pabae kah tungthi ham parhii om. **18** Tung neh a soi kah
tungthi te thingcam ham te sahamlong pakhat soah tale
than nit la pin om. Te tlam te a pabae kah tungthi
ham khaw a saii tangloeng. **19** Tung soi kah tungthi te
ngalha khuiah tulipai muei bangla om tih dong li lo. **20**
Tung rhoi sokah tungthi rhoi tah sahamlong, sahamlong,
dan kah a lungui buelh soah om tih a pabae kah tungthi
soah tah tale thaih yahnih te a than la pin om. **21** Tung te
bawkim kah ngalha dongah a ling. Bantang tung te a ling
tih a ming te Jakhin a sui. Banvoei tung te a ling bal tih a
ming Boaz a sui. **22** Tung soi kah tulipai muei nen ni tung
dongkah bitat khaw a soep. **23** Tuili pakhat te rhohum
hlawn neh asaaii tih pin pumrhuell. A rhai khat lamlolah
rhai khat hil te dong rha lo. A dung te rhui dong nga lo. A
pum te a rhui khat neh dong sawmthum la a ven. **24** A
rhai te a hmui kah padae neh dong khat dongah lungrha
tah pin a bang. Tuili pin aka vael padae than nit te a
hlawnnah neh a hlawn. **25** Te te saelhung hlai nit soah
pai tih pumthum tlangpuei la mael, pumthum khotlak la
mael, pumthum tuithim la mael, pumthum khocuk la mael.
Te khuiah bath thawng hnih ael. **27** Rhohum
tungkho parha a saii tih tungkho pakhat te a yun dong li, a
daang dong li neh a sang dong thum lo. **28** Tungkho kah
a muae tah he tlam he om. Te rhoek te a soenglong om tih
a soenglong te tungkal laklo ah om. **29** Tungkal laklo kah
a soenglong soah sathueng, vaito neh cherubim om. A
kho kah tungkal dongah khaw ahmui a hman a sathueng
ham neh vaito ham te singling la aka bat rhaikoi om.
30 Tungkho pakhat ham rhohum lengkho pali, rhohum
hmuicung neh te rhoek ham a mueihong kho pali om.
Baeldung hmuikah ham a hlawn mueihong pakhat dan
ah rhaikoi rhip om. **31** A rhai te a khui ah a so la dong
at aka poe tungthi dongah om. A rhai kah a kho phek
la pumrhuell dong khat phoeiah dong kaek lo. A rhai
dongah khaw muae om dae a soenglong te hniboeing la
om tih pumrhuell pawh. **32** Soenglong te a hmui lamloh
lengkho pali om tih tungkho dongah lengkho kah a cung
om. Lengkho pakhat kah a sang he dong khat phoeiah
dong kaek lo. **33** A kho kah a muae tah leng kho muae
bangla om. A cung neh a amkhawn khaw, a khocung
neh a khobom khaw rhohum boeih a hlawn. **34** Tungkho
pakhat dongkah a kil pali dongah mueihong pali om tih
tungkho lamloh mueihong hil phauh. **35** Tungkho soi kah
a pumrhuell phai te a sang dong kaek lo. Tungkho soi
kah a khocung neh a soenglong te phauh. **36** A khocung
hman neh a soenglong dongah a soenglong soah khaw
cherubim, sathueng neh rhophoe a hoep pakhat dongah
a ah tih rhaikoi pin a bat sak. **37** Tungkho parha te ahlawn
pakhat, cungnueh pakhat, suisak pakhat la boeih a saii.
38 Rhohum baeldung parha a saii te baeldung pakhat
dongah bath sawmli ael. Baeldung pakhat te dong li lo

ti, tungkho pakhat dongah baeldung pakhat neh tungkho
parha lo. **39** Tungkho te im bantang hael ah panga, im
kah banvoei kah a hael ah panga te a khueh. Tuili te im
kah kothoeng bantang hael kah tuithim dan ah a khueh.
40 Khiram loh baeldung, hmaisoh neh baelcak khaw a
saii. BOEIPA im ah manghai Solomon ham a saii bangla
a saii ham bitat cungkuem te Khiram loh a coeng. **41**
Tung panit neh tung soi kah tungthi tuidueh panit, tung
soi kah tungthi tuidueh rhoi thingcam ham sahamlong
panit, **42** sahamlong rhoi dongkah tale thaih ya li, tung
soi kah tungthi tuidueh rhoi thingcam ham sahamlong
pakhat dongah talae thaih than nit, **43** tungkho parha neh
tungkho dongkah baeldung parha, **44** tuili pakhat neh tuili
hmuikah vaito hlai nit, **45** am neh hmaisoh neh baelcak
Sukkoth laklo neh Zarethan laklo kah khohmuen amlai
neh a hlawn. **47** Solomon loh hnopai a khueh boeih
te bahoeng bahoeng a hmoeng dongah rhohum kah
mael, pumthum tuithim la mael, pumthum khocuk la mael.
a khuiing khaw khe lek pawh. **48** Solomon loh BOEIPA
Tulii tete rhoek sokah a so so ah om tih a nam te imkhu
im kah hnopai cungkuem, sui hmueihtuk neh caboei, a
soah sui maelhmai buh khaw, **49** Hmaitung rhoek te sui
cim cangimphu hmai kah bantang ah panga, banvoei ah
panga neh rhaiphuelh, hmaithoi, sui paitaeh, **50** cingkhaa
neh paitaeh, baelcak neh yakbu, sui cim baelphaih neh
im thohkhaih dongkah luhoe khaw, a khui hmuencim kah
hmuencim ham khaw, sui bawkim kah im thohkhaih ham
khaw a saii. **51** Manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA im kah a
saii bitat cungkuem te cung coeng. Te dongah Solomon
loha napa David kah hnocim te a khuen tih cak neh sui
khaw, hnopai khaw BOEIPA im kah thakvoh khuiah a
khueh.

8 BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te Zion David khopuei
lamloh Jerusalem kah manghai Solomon taengla
khuen ham Solomon loh Israel a ham rhoek, koca rhoek
kah a lu boeih, Israel ca rhoek kah a napa rhoek kah
khoboei rhoek, koca kah a lu boeih te a tingtun sak. **2** Te
dongah Israel hlang boeih te manghai Solomon taengla
Ethanim hla, a hla rhih dongkah khotue vaengah tingtun
uh. **3** Israel kah a ham rhoek boeih a pawk uh neh
khosoil rhoek loh thingkawng te a koh uh. **4** BOEIPA
kah thingkawng te a khuen uh tih tingtun nah dap neh
dap kah hmuencim hnopai boeih te Levi khosoil rhoek
loh a khuen uh. **5** Manghai Solomon neh thingkawng
hmai ah anih taengla amah neh aka tuentah uh Israel
rhaengpuei boeih loh a khawlk la boiva neh saelhung a
nawn uh te daek uh lek pawt tih tae uh lek pawh. **6** Te
vaengah khosoil rhoek loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng
te im khui kah cangimphu khuikh amah hmuencim la a
khuen uh. Te te cherubim phae hmui kah hmuencim
kah hmuencim la a khueh. **7** Cherubim loh thingkawng
hmuen te phae a phuel thil tih cherubim loh thingkawng
so neh a so kah a cung soah a khuk. **8** A cung te a

hlawt van dongah a cung hmoi te cangimphu hmai kahaisat he. **28** Tdedae na sal kah thangthuinah neh anih hmuencim lamloh tueng. Tdedae poeng lamloh tueng pawtkah lungmacil taengla mael lah. Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw cakhaw tahae khohnin duela om. **9** Thingkawng khuiah tamlung neh thangthuinah te han ya lah. Tihnin ah na Horeb ah Moses loh a khueh lungto cabael rho phoeiah sal hena mikhmuh ah thangthui coeng. **29** "He im soah a tloe om pawh. Egypt kho lamloh a coe uh phoeiah teah khoyin kothaih na mik dai thil lah. Te hmuen ah," Ka ni BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah paipi a saii. **10** ming pahoi om saeh," na ti. Te dongah na sal loh he Hmuencim lamloh khosoih rhoek a khoe uh vaengah hmuensal a thangthui vanbangla thangthuinah te hnatur tah BOEIPA im te cingmai loh a khuk. **11** BOEIPA im te pah. **30** He hmuen la a thangthui uh vaengah, na sal neh BOEIPA kah thangpommah a bae dongah khosoih rhoek na pilnam Israel kah lungmacil te hnatur pah. Namah loh khaw cingmai hmai ah thohtat ham pai uh thai pawh. **12** na khosak nah hmuen ah hnatur pah. Vaan lamloh na Te vaengah Solomon loh, "BOEIPA loh yinnah khuiah yaak vaengah khaw khodawkgai pah. **31** Hlang he a khosak ham a thui coeng. **13** Namah loh kumhal due hui taengah tholh tih tap hamla a soah thaepoeinhah kho na sak nah ham hmuen la na imhmuen kah im a a khuen tih ha pawk vaengahhe im kah na hmueihtuk sak khaw ka sak coeng," a ti. **14** Te phoeiah manghai hmai ah a tap atah, **32** Namah loh vaan lamkah hnatur loh a maelhmai te a hooi tih Israel hlangping boeih te lamtah rhoi pah. Halang boe sak ham na sal rhoek te yoethen a paek vaengah Israel hlangping boeih khaw laitloek pah. A khosing te amah lu ah khueh pah. Aka pai uh. **15** Te vaengah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a dueng tang sak ham te a duengnah bangla anih ham yoethen pai. A ka neh a pa David taengah a thui tih a kut khueh pah. **33** Na pilnam Israel khaw na taengah tholh neh a soep sak. **16** 'Ka pilnam Israel te Egypt lamkah uh tih thunkha mikhmuh ah a yawk vaengah, namah ka khuen khohnin lamloh ka ming om sak ham neh im taengla mael uh tih na ming te a uem uh vaengah, he thoh sak ham Israel koca boeih khuikah khopuei te ka im a namah taengah thangthui uh tih rhennah a bih coelh moenih. Tdedae David te ka pilnam Israel soah om vaengah, **34** namah loh vaan lamkah hnatur lamtah sak ham ka coelh,' a ti. **17** Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkgai pah. la im sak ham hea pa David kah thinko ah om coeng. Te phoeiah amih te a napa rhoek taengah na paek **18** Tdedae BOEIPA loh a pa David te, 'Kai ming la im khohmuensal mael puei. **35** Na taengah tholh tih vaan ke sak ham na thinko ah a om bangla na thinko ah a om a khaih dongah khotlan a om pawt vaengah, he hmuen ham khaw then. **19** Tdedae nang loh im na thoh pawt la thangthui uh tih na ming te a uem uh vaengah, amih vetih na pumpu lamkah aka thoeng na capa lat long te na phaep tih a tholhnah lamloh a mael uh vaengah, nikai ming ham im a thoh eh?,' a ti nah. **20** BOEIPA **36** namah loh vaan lamkah hnatur lamtah na sal rhoek loh a thui ol te a cak sak dongah a pa David phoeiah a neh na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkgai pah. thoh. Te dongah ni BOEIPA kah a thui bangla Israel kah Longpuei then te amih thuiniut lamtah a khuiah pongpa ngolkhoel dongah ka ngol tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming uh saeh. Te vaengah na pilnam taengah rho la na paek la im ka sak. **21** Te phoeiah Egypt kho lamloh amih a khohmuensal khotlan pae. **37** Khohmuensal khokha khuen vaengah a pa rhoek taengah a saii BOEIPA kah pai tihduektahaw vaengah, mawn neh dung, kaisin neh paipi thingkawng ham hmuen pahoi ka khueh,' a ti. **22** phol a tlung vaengah, a khohmuensal vongka ah a thunkha Te vaengah Solomon te Israel hlangping pum hmien kah om tih anih te a daengdaeh vaengah, nganboh boeih neh BOEIPA hmueihtuk hmien ah pai tih a kut te vaan la a tlohtat cungkuem vaengah, **38** Hlang boeih lamkah neh, phuel. **23** Te phoeiah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah na pilnam Israel boeih lamtah aka thoeng thangthuinah bang Pathen a so kah vaan ah khaw, a dang kah diklai boeih neh lungmacil boeih, hlang loh a thinko tloh a ah khaw a om moenih. Na mikhmuh ah a lungbuei boeih ming uh tih he im la a kut a phuel uh vaengah, **39** neh aka pongpa na sal rhoek taengah paipi neh sitlhohnah namah loh na om nah hmuen vaan lamkah hnatur lamtah na ngaithuen coeng. **24** A pa David amah taengah na khodawkgai pah. Na saii vaengah hlang te a thinko thui te na sal taengah na ngaithuen. Na ka neh na thui tih na ming dongah a cungkuem te amah khosing bangla tahae khohnin kah bangla na kut neh na soep sak. **25** khueh pah. Namah bueng loh hlang ca boeih kah thinko Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, a pa David amah na ming. **40** A pa rhoek taengah na paek khohmuensal taengah na thui te na sal ham khaw ngaithuen dae. Ka maelhmai dongkah mulhing rhoek loh amah tue kuihah mikhmuh ah na pongpa bangla, ka mikhmuh ah pongpa namah te n'rihh uh saeh. **41** Kholong ham bal khaw, anih ham na ca rhoek loh a longpuei te dawk a ngaithuen te na pilnam lamkah pawt dae na ming kongah khohla uh atah ka mikhmuh kah Israel ngolkhoel dongah aka khohmuensal lamloh ha pawk atah, **42** Na ming tanglue te ngol hamnang kah hlang pat mahpawh,' na ti. **26** Te ya uh saeh. Na tlungluen kut neh na ban khaw thuen dongah Israel Pathen aw, na ol te na ol bangla, tangnah lamtah ha pawk saeh lamtah he im ah thangthui saeh. **43** mai laeh. Te te namah kah sal, a pa David taengah na Namah loh na om nah hmuen vaan lamloh hnatur pah. thui coeng. **27** Tdedae Pathen he diklai ah ngol tang nim? Kholong khaw namah taengah a bih bangla a cungkuem Vaan neh vaan phoeikah vaan rhoek long pataengnang dongah rhoirhi pah. Te daengah ni diklai pilnam boeih loh n'cangbam uh thai moenih. Te dongah he im ka sak long na ming te a ming uh eh. Na pilnam Israel bangla nang

rhih ham neh he im ah na ming khue ham ka sak te a diklai pilnam boeih loh Yahweh amah phoeiah Pathen ming eh. **44** Te ne na coelh tih na ming ham im ka sak tloe om pawh tila a ming eh. **61** Tedaeh kohnin vanbangla amih te longpuei ah na tueih tihna pilnam loh kah bangla a oltueh dongah pongpa ham neh a olpaeak a thunkha taengah caemtloek la a caeh vaengah khopuei ngeithuen ham tah nangmih kah thinko te mamih kah long kah BOEIPA taengah a thangthui uh atah. **45** Amih Pathen BOEIPA taengah a rhuemtuet la om saeh," a ti. kah thangthuinah neh a lungmacil te vaan lamloh hnatur **62** Te phoeiah manghai neh a taengkah Israel boeih loh pah lamtah amih kah laitloeknah saii pah. **46** Aka tholh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueih a nawn uh. **63** Solomon loh pawt hlang he a om pawt oeh dongah nang taengah rhoepnah hmueih a nawn tih BOEIPA taengah saelhung tholh uh tih amih taengah na thin a toek vaengah, amih thawng kul thawng hniih neh boiva thawng yakhat thawng te thunkha hmai ah na voeih. Te vaengah amih aka sol kul a nawn. Te tlam te manghai neh Israel ca boeih loh loh a yoei a hla kah thunkha kohmuens a sol uh. **47** BOEIPA im te a uum uh. **64** Teah te hmueihihlutnah Tedaeh a sol nah kohmuens a lungbuei ah pahoi mael neh khocang khaw, rhoepnah maehtha khaw a ngawn uh. Amih a sol nah kohmuens a namah taengla mael uh dongah Amah kohnin ah manghai loh BOEIPA im hmai tih rhennah a bih vaengah 'Ka tholh uh tih ka pahaeuh kah vongup khui a ciim. Te vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh dongah ka boe uh' a ti atah. **48** Amih aka sol a thunkha kah rhohum hmueihtuk tah hmueihihlutnah neh khocang, rhoek kohmuens a thinko boeih, a hinglu boeih neh rhoepnah maehtha a ael ham lakah a caek dongah ni. nang taengla a mael uh atah, a napa rhoek taengah na **65** Te vaeng tue ah Solomon loh khotue a saii tih a paek a kohmuens longpuei nang taengla a thangthui taengkah Israel boeih le Lebokhamath lamloh Egypt atah, khopuei he na coelh tih im ka sak he namah ming Soklong duela khawk hlangping uh. Mamih kah Pathen ham ni ka sak. **49** Te dongah amih kah thangthuinah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hniih rhih, hniih rhih, hniih hlai li neh amih kah lungmacil te na khosak nah hmuen vaan a dunuh. **66** A hniih rhet dongah pilnam te a tueih tih lamloh hnatur lamtah amih laitloeknah te saii pah. **50** Namah taengah aka tholh na pilnam taeng neh amih kah manghai te yoethen a paekuh. BOEIPA loh a sal David boekoeknah cungkuem taengah khodawkgai pah. Nang ham neh a pilnam Israel ham a saii hnothen cungkuem taengah boe a koek akhaw amih aka sol kah mikhmuh ham kohoe neh lungbuei then la a dap te a paan uh. ah amih te haidamnah dongah na paek daengah ni amih te ahaidam uh eh. **51** Amih te Egypt lamkah thi hmai- **9** Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im a sak ham ulh khui lamloh na khuen na pilnam neh na rho ni. **52** Na mikte na sal kah lungmacil taeng neh na pilnam khaw, saii ham a ngaih Solomon kah huengainhah Israel kah lungmacil taengah aka dai la om saeh, namah boeih te khaw cup coeng. **2** BOEIPA he Gibeon ah a taengla aphoe bangla Solomon taengah a pabae la a phoe pah. **3** BOEIPA loh anih te, "Ka mikhmuh ah rhennah nan bih bangla na thangthuinah neh na lungmacil khaw ka yaak coeng. Kumhal due ka ming khueh ham na sak im he ka ciim coeng. Te dongah ka mik neh ka lungbuei tah teah hniih takuem om pawn ni. **4** Nang khaw na pa David a pongpa bangla thinko kah thincaknah, duengnah neh ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa atah, a cungkuem dongah nang kung uen bangla ka oltueh neh ka laitloeknah he vai ham ngaithuen. **5** Na pa David taengah ka thui tih, 'Israel ngolkhoel dong lamloh nang kah hlang he pat mahpawh,' ka ti nah bangla na ram kah ngolkhoel te Israel soah kumhal duela ka thoh ni. **6** Nangmih khaw, na ca rhoek khaw kai hnuk lamloh na mael rhoe na mael tih, na mikhmuh ah kam paek ka olpaeak neh ka khosing te na ngaithuen uh pawh, na cet uh tih pathen tloe rhoek te tho na thuong uh, amih te na bawk uh khaming. **7** Te vaengah Israel te amamih taengah ka paek kohmuens hman lamloh ka saii vetih ka ming hamla ka ciim im he khaw ka maelhmai lamloh ka hniih ni. Israel te pilnam cungkuem lakli ah thuidoeknah neh thuinuetlah la om ni. **8** He im he a sangkoek la om cakhaw he long aka pah boeih tah hal ni. Te vaengah kutving neh, "Balae ti BOEIPA loh he kohmuens taeng neh he im soah he tla a saii," a ti uh ni. **9** Tedaeh, 'A napa rhoek Egypt kohmuens lamkah aka khuen amih kah Pathen BOEIPA te a moeng uh, pathen tloe dongla kap uh tih a bawk uh, te rhoek te

a bawk uh phoeiah tho a thueng uh. Te dongah BOEIPA anih te noemcai ham ha pawk. **2** Jerusalem la tatthai loh amih soah he kah yoethae cungkuem he a thoeng a muep ayet neh, botui neh sui muep a yet, lung vang sak,' a ti uh ni," a ti nah. **10** Kum kul a bawtnah a pha aka phuei kalauk neh pawk. Solomon taengla a pha vaengah Solomon loh im panit, BOEIPA im neh manghai vaengah a thinko ah a om bangla a cungkuem te a im te bawt a sak. **11** Tyre manghai Khiram loh Solomon taengah a thui pah. **3** Anih ol boeih te Solomon loh a te lamphai thing nen khaw, hmaical thing nen khaw, sui taengah a hlat pah. Anih taengah a hlat pah pawt ham nen khaw a cungkuem dongah a kongaih bangla a talong khaw manghai ham ol a hlael a om moenih. **4** Sheba vaengah tah manghai Solomon loh Khiram te Galilee manghainu loh Solomon kah cueinhah cungkuem neh khohmuen ah khopuei pakul a paek. **12** Tedaе Khiram te im a sak te khaw, **5** a caboei dongkah caak neh a sal Solomon loh anih taengah a paek khopuei sawt ham la rhoek kah ngolhmuen, ngolhmuen dongah aka thotat Tyre lamloh a caeh vaengah tah a mik ah cop pawh. rhoek kah a thohtat, a hnicu neh a tuitul rhoek, BOEIPA **13** Te vaengah, "Ka manuca aw, kai taengah nan paek im kah a nawn a hmueihhlutnah te ahmuh vaengah a khopuei rhoek he mebang nim?" a ti nah. Te dongah khuiah a muezila om voel pawh. **6** Te dongah manghai te rhoek te tahae khohnin duela Kabuuл khohmuen la te, "Nang kah olka neh nang kah cueinhah he kamah khe a khue. **14** Te vaengah Khiram loh manghai taengah ah ka yaak bangla olthang he oltak la om coeng. **7** Ka sui talent ya pakul a pat. **15** Saldong olka dongah he pawk hlan hil tah olka la ka tangnah moenih, ka mik loh a manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh amah im, vaikap hmuh vaengah tah kai hamla rhakthuem pataeng a thui neh Jerusalem vongtung, Hazor, Megiddo neh Gezer moenih ko he. Olthang ka yaak lakah khaw cueinhah neh thoh ham ni a doek. **16** Egypt manghai Pharaoh loh kawnthen neh na coih. **8** Na hlang rhoek loh a yoethen, cet tih Gezer te a tuuk. Te te hmai neh a hoeh phoeiah na sal rhoek khaw a yoethen, na mikhmuh kah aka pai khopuei kah khosa Kanaan rhoek te a ngawn. Te phoeiah rhoek khaw na cueinhah a yaak uh taitu. **9** Nang dongah khopuei te a canu, Solomon yuu taengah maan la a hmae tih BOEIPA loh kumhal hil Israel a lungnah dongah paek. **17** Solomon loh Gezer neh a dang Bethhoron Israel ngolkhoel dongah nang aka khueh BOEIPA na te a thoh. **18** Tedaе Baalath, Tamar neh Tadmor tah Pathen tah a yoethen pai. Te dongah nang te tiktamnah khohmuen kah khosoek ah om. **19** Rhuengim khopuei neh duengnah saii ham ni manghai la ng'khueh," a ti nah. boeih, leng khopuei rhoek, marhang caem khopuei he **10** Te vaengah manghai taengla a paek te sui talent ya Solomon taengah a om pah. Solomon kah huengaihnah pakul lo tih botui neh lung vang khaw bahoeng yet. Sheba te tah Jerusalem ah, Lebanon ah, a khohung khohmuen manghainu loh manghai Solomon taengah a khawk la tom ah sak hamla a kocuk. **20** Amori, Khitti, Perizzi, apaek botui bang he koep a phoe noek moenih. **11** Khiram Khivee, Jebusi lamkah aka sueng pilnam boeih, amih kah sangpho long khaw Ophir lamkah sui a khuen pah. Israel ca rhoek lamkah pawt te tah, **21** khohmuen ah Ophir lamloh a khuen almak thing neh lung vang khaw amih hnukah aka sueng a ca rhoek, amih thup ham te bahoeng yet. **12** Manghai loh almak thing te BOEIPA Israel ca rhoek loh noeng uh pawh. Te dongah Solomon im neh manghai im kah longkawn la, laa aka sa rhoek loh amih te saldoing la a doek tih tahae khohnin duela ham rhoatoeng neh thangpa la a saii pah. Tahae khohnin thotat uh. **22** Tedaе Israel ca te tah Solomon loh sal la due almak thing te yet te om noek pawt tih a hmuh noek khueh pawh. Amih te caemtloek hlang neh a sal rhoek, a moneih. **13** Manghai Solomon loh manghainu Sheba te a manga, a rhalboei, leng manga neh marhang caem la kongaih boeih a rhoi pah. Solomon manghai kah kutmuae om uh. **23** Solomon kah bitat soah aka pai manga rhoek voel ah anih te a bih sarhui a paek thil pueng. Te phoeiah he ya nga sawmnga lo tih bitat dongah aka thotat pilnam anih te mael tih a sal rhoek neh amah khe la cet. **14** te a taemrhai uh. **24** Tedaе Pharaoh canu tah anih ham a Kum khat ah Solomon taengah aka pawk sui he a kхиing sak pah a im te David khopuei lamloh a paan daengah sui talent ya rhuk sawmrhuk parhuk lo. **15** Long yaam vaikap te a sak pah. **25** Solomon loh kum khat ah voei hlang rhoek taeng lamkah khaw, thimpom hlaikanah thum tah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te BOEIPA ham kah khaw, Arabia manghai rhoek boeih neh khohmuen a sak pah hmueihtuk dongah a nawn. Te te BOEIPA rhalboei rhoek lamkah khaw om pueng. **16** Manghai mikhmuh ah a phum tih im te a cung sak. **26** Solomon Solomon loh Sui photlinglen yahnih a saii tih photlinglen manghai loh Eziongeber ah sangpho a saii. Te te Edom te ya thum lo tih photlingca khat dongah sui mina pathum **27** Te vaengah Khiram loh a sal rhoek khaw, tuitunli aka cet la a boh. Te rhoek te manghai loh Lebanon duup im ming sangpho hlang khaw, sangpho dongah Solomon ah a khueh. **18** Manghai loh vueino ngolkhoel len khaw kah sal rhoek taengla a tueih pah. **28** Te dongah Ophir a saii tih sui cilh neh a ben thil. **19** Ngolkhoel dongla la a pawk uh vaengah te lamloh sui talent ya li pakul a tanglaeng parhuk om tih ngolkhoel kah a hnuk sampoeng khuen uh tih manghai Solomon taengla a pawk puei uh. tah pumrhuell. Ngolnah hmuen kah khatben khatbang ah a kut om tih a kut kaep ah sathueng pumnit pai. **20** Tanglaeng parhuk dongkah khatben khatbang ah aka pai sathueng te pum hlai nit lo. Ram tom ah te bang te a

10 BOEIPA ming dongah Solomon kah olthang te Sheba manghainu loh a yaak vaengah olkael neh

saii uh moenih. **21** Manghai Solomon kah tui-ok hnopai BOEIPA Solomon te, "Na taengah he he a om vanbangla, boeih he sui tih Lebanon duup im kah hnopai boeih khaw nang taengah kang uen ka paipi neh ka khosing khaw na sui cih ni. Solomon tue vaengah tah cak he hno khat la ngaitheun moenih. Ram he nang dong lamloh ka phen a ngai pawt dongah nuen sak pawh. **22** Manghai kah rhoe ka phen vetih na sal taengah ka paek ni. **12** Teda Tarshish sangpho khaw tuipuei kah Khiram sangpho neh na pa David kongah namah tue ah ka saii pawt vetih kum thum ah vai a voei pah. Tarshish sangpho loh sui na capa kut lamlong tah ka phen ni. **13** Teda ram pum neh cak khaw, vueino neh kaipoeh khaw, varhing khaw he ka phen mahpawh. Ka sal David ham neh ka coelh a phueih pah. **23** Solomon manghai he diklai manghai Jerusalem ham na capa taengah koca pakhat ka paek boeih lakah khuehtawn dongah khaw, cueihnah dongah khaw khuet coeng. **24** Pathen loh a lungbuei ah a khueh ni," a ti nah. **14** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Solomon taengah pah a cueihnah te hnatin hamla diklai boeih loh Solomon Satan la Edom kah manghai tiungan lamloh Edom Hadad kah maelhmai te a toem uh. **25** Amih loh a khocang la cak te a tlung sak. **15** David he Edom taengah om tih rhok up hnopai, sui hno, himbai, lungpok haica, botui, marhang tongpa te boeih a ngawn. **16** Edom ah tongpa boeih a neh muli-marhang khaw, a kum kum ah rhip a thak uh. ngawn hil Joab neh Israel pum boeih hla rhuk pahoi om **26** Solomon loh leng neh marhang caem te a coi tih amah taengah leng thawng khat ya li neh marhang caem rhoek lamkah Edom hlang rhoek tah yong uh tih Egypt ah thawng hlae nit om. Te rhoek te leng khopuei rhoek neh pawk uh. Te vaengah Hadad tah camoe ca pueng. **18** Jerusalem kah manghai taengah a pael. **27** Manghai loh Midian lamloh thoo uh tih Paran la pawk uh. Te vaengah cak te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a khueh tih lamphai a taengkah hlang rhoek te Paran lamloh a khuen uh tih te kolrhawk kah aka ding thaihae bangla a hmoek. **28** Egypt kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengah cet uh. Te Solomon taengah marhang kah pongthohnah dongah dongah anih te im a paek, amah lamloh buh a paek tih Egypt lamkah neh Kue lamkah khaw a loh. Manghai ham khohmuen khaw anih a paek. **19** Hadad te Pharaoh mik aka thimpom rhoek loh Kue lamkah te a phu la a loh uh. **29** Egypt lamkah leng pakhat ah tangka ya rhuk la, ah mikdaithen la muep a hmuu. Te dongah anih te yuu la marhang te ya sawmnga la a loh tih a khuen sak. Te tlam amah yuu mana, manghainu Tahpenes mana te a paek. **20** Tahpenes mana loh anih ham te a capa Genubath a te Khitti manghai boeih taeng neh Aram manghai rhoek sak pah. Teda Tahpenes loh Pharaoh im khui ah a khut taengah khaw a kut dongah a khuen sakuh.

11 Solomon manghai loh Pharaoh canu phoeiah khaw Moab, Ammoni, Edom, Sidoni, Khitti neh kholong tom kah huta te a lungnah. **2** Namtom rhoek lamkah te tah BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah, "Amih te paan uh boel lamtaah amih khaw nangmih taengah ha kun boel saeh. Na thinko te amih kah pathen hnukah buung uh ve," a ti lalah Solomon loh amih taengah lungnah neh kaibaeng. **3** Anih taengah a yuu la boeinu ya rhih neh yula ya thum om tih a yuu rhoek loh anih kah lungbuei te a buung sak. **4** Solomon te a patong tue a pha vaengah tah a thinko te a yuu rhoek loh pathen tloe rhoek taengla a buung sak coeng dongah a thinko loh a napa David kah thinko bangla a Pathen Yahweh taengah rhuemtuet la om pawh. **5** Solomon te Sidoni kah pathen Ashtoreth hnuk neh Ammoni kah sarhingkoi Milkom hnukah cet. **6** Solomon loh BOEIPA mikhmuu ah boethae a saii dongah a napa David bangla BOEIPA hnuk kae pawh. **7** Solomon loh Jerusalem imdan kah tlang ah Moab kah sarhingkoi Khemosh ham neh Ammon koca rhoek kah sarhingkoi Molek ham te hmuensang a thoh pah. **8** Te tlam te kholong nu a yuu rhoek boeih ham khaw a saii pah dongah amamih kah pathen rhoek taengah phum uh tih nawn uh. **9** A taengah voei nit a phoe lalah Israel Pathen Yahweh taeng lamloh a thinko a maelh dongah BOEIPA he Solomon taengah a thintoek. **10** Pathen tloe rhoek taengah pongpa pawt ham he ol he a taengah a uen lalah BOEIPA kah a uen te ngaithuen pawh. **11** Te dongah

BOEIPA Solomon te, "Na taengah he he a om vanbangla, nang taengah kang uen ka paipi neh ka khosing khaw na sui cih ni. Solomon tue vaengah tah cak he hno khat la ngaitheun moenih. Ram he nang dong lamloh ka phen a ngai pawt dongah nuen sak pawh. **12** Teda Tarshish sangpho khaw tuipuei kah Khiram sangpho neh na pa David kongah namah tue ah ka saii pawt vetih kum thum ah vai a voei pah. Tarshish sangpho loh sui he ka phen mahpawh. Ka sal David ham neh ka coelh a phueih pah. **13** Teda ram pum neh cak khaw, vueino neh kaipoeh khaw, varhing khaw Jerusalem ham na capa taengah koca pakhat ka paek ni," a ti nah. **14** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Solomon taengah Satan la Edom kah manghai tiungan lamloh Edom Hadad te a tlung sak. **15** David he Edom taengah om tih rhok up hnopai, sui hno, himbai, lungpok haica, botui, marhang tongpa te boeih a ngawn. **16** Edom ah tongpa boeih a neh muli-marhang khaw, a kum kum ah rhip a thak uh. ngawn hil Joab neh Israel pum boeih hla rhuk pahoi om **17** Teda Hadad amah neh a taengkah a napa sal rhoek lamkah Edom hlang rhoek tah yong uh tih Egypt ah pawk uh. Te vaengah Hadad tah camoe ca pueng. **18** Midian lamloh thoo uh tih Paran la pawk uh. Te vaengah a taengkah hlang rhoek te Paran lamloh a khuen uh tih Egypt kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh taengah cet uh. Te dongah anih te im a paek, amah lamloh buh a paek tih khohmuen khaw anih a paek. **19** Hadad te Pharaoh mik ah mikdaithen la muep a hmuu. Te dongah anih te yuu la amah yuu mana, manghainu Tahpenes mana te a paek. **20** Tahpenes mana loh anih ham te a capa Genubath a sak pah. Teda Tahpenes loh Pharaoh im khui ah a khut pah dongah Genubath khaw Pharaoh im kah Pharaoh ca rhoek lakli ah om. **21** David tea napa rhoek neh khoem uh coeng tih caempuei mangpa Joab a duek te Hadad loh Egypt ah a yaak. Te dongah Hadad loh Pharaoh taengah, "Kai n'tueih mai lamtaah kamah khohmuen la kah mael pawn eh," a ti nah. **22** Te vaengah Pharaoh loh anih te, "Kai taengah balae na nai bal pueng tih namah khohmuen la caeh ham na ngaih he?" a ti nah. Teda, "Vawt pawt dae kai he nan tueih rhoe nan tueih mai mako," a ti nah. **23** Pathen loh Solomon taengah a boei Zobah manghai Hadadezer taeng lamloh aka yong Eliada capa Rezon te khingkhoekkung la a tlung sak. **24** Te vaengah a taengah hlang a coi tih caem mangpa la om. David loh amih te a ngawn ham vaengah tah Damasku la cet tih a khuiah kho a sak uh dongah Damasku ah manghai uh. **25** Hadad he a boethae hman ah Solomon tue khuiah tah Israel taengah khingkhoekkung la tlung. Israel taengah a mueipuel doela Aram ah manghai. **26** Solomon kah sal, Zeredah lamkah Ephraim Nebat capa Jeroboam, a manu ming nuhmai nu Zeruah, long khaw manghai te kut a thueng thil. **27** A napa David khopuei kah a puut te a bing neh vaikhap a sak dongkah ol ah ni manghai Solomon te kut a thueng thil. **28** Jeroboam tah a hlang khaw tatthai hlangrhah la om. Te dongah Solomon te camoe kah bitat a saii te a hmuu vaengah Joseph im kah hnorihi boeih te anih a soep sak. **29** A tue a pha vaengah Jeroboam te Jerusalem lamloh a caeh hatah tonghma Shiloh Ahijah loh longpueng ah a mah. Te vaengah himbai thai neh yol uh tih amih rhoi bueng te

lohma ah om rhoi. **30** Ahijah loh a pum dongkah himbai phoeiah ka taengla ha mael uh," a ti nah tih pilnam khaw thai te a tuuk tih a hnopen hlai nit la a phen. **31** Te phoeiah cet. **6** Te dongah manghai Rehoboam loh a ham rhoek te Jeroboam te, "Hnopen parha he namah ham khuen laeh. a dawt. Te rhoek te a napa Solomon amah a hingnah a Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ram he Solomon om vaengkah a mikhmuh ah aka pai la om uh. Amih te, kut lamlah ka phen tih nang taengah koca parha kam "Nangmih ta, he ol pilnam taengah metla metla mael ham paek. **32** Tedaе ka sal David kong neh Israel koca boeih khaw thui uh lah," a ti nah. **7** A thui uh phoeiah amah lamlah ka coelh Jerusalem khopuei kongah anih ham koca pakhat om ni. **33** Kai n'toeng uh tih Sidoni pathen sal la om mai lamtah amih taengah thotat mai. Amih Ashtoreth taengah, Moab pathen Khemosh taengah, te na doo vaengah a taengah ol then thui lamtah hnин Ammon ca rhoek kah pathen Milkom taengah bakop uh. takuem nang taengah sal la om bitni," a ti nauh. **8** Tedaе A napa David bangla ka khosing, ka laitloeknah neh ka a ham rhoek kah cilsuep a paek te a voeih. Amah neh mik ah thuem saii ham khaw ka longpuei ah pongpa uh aka pantai hang tih a mikhmuh ah aka pai camoe rhoek pawh. **34** Tedaе ram pum he anih kut lamlah ka bong te a dawt. **9** Te vaengah amih te, "Kai taengah, 'Na pa mahpawh. Ka olpaek neh ka khosing a ngaithuen dongah loh kaimih soah a tloeng hnamkun lamlah n'yanghoep amah ka coelh ka sal David kongah a hingnah tue khuiah sak,' a ti tih aka thui pilnam he ol mael ham metlam khoboei la anih ka khueh pueng. **35** A capa kut lamlong na thui eh?," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah anih te amah neh tah ram he ka loh vetih nang taengah koca parha kam aka pantai hmaih camoe rhoek loh a doo uh tih, "Nang paek ni. **36** Te dongah a capa te koca pakhat ka paek taengah cal uh tih, 'Na pa loh kaimih kah hnamkun a ni. Te daengah ni Jerusalem khopuei kah ka mikhmuh siing coeng dae nang loh kaimih dong lamkah hang hawl ah hnин takuem ka sal David kah hmaithoi a om eh. Te sak,' aka ti pilnam taengah he he thui pah. Amih te, 'Ka tah kamah ham ka ming pahoi khueh ham ka coelh. **37** kutca he a pa kah cinghen lakah putsut. **11** A pa loh Nang te kan loh vaengah na hinglu kah a sahnah boeih nangmih soah hnamkun a rih a tloeng coeng. Tedaе kai soah na manghai vetih Israel soah manghai la na om ni. Ioh nangmih kah hnamkun te ka koei pueng ni. A pa loh **38** Nang kang uen boeih te na hnatur tih ka longpuei nangmih te rhuihet neh n'toel dae kai loh nangmih te ah na pongpa atah, ka sal David loh a saii bangla ka saelkhui ta-ai neh kan toel ni, 'ti tah,' a ti uh. **12** A caeh khosing neh ka olpaek ngaithuen ham ka mikhmuh ah a vaengah tah manghai loh a uen tih, "A thum hnин ah kai thuem mah saii. Te daengah ni nang taengah ka om vetih taengla ha mael uh," a ti nah van bangla Jeroboam neh David ham ka thoh pah bangla uepom imkhui te nang pilnam boeih te a thum hnин ah Rehoboam taengla pawk. ham kan thoh eh. Te vaengah Israel te nang taengah **13** Te vaengah manghai loh pilnam te mat a voek tih a kam paek ni. **39** He dongah he David tiungan te ka phaeip ham rhoek kah cilsuep a paek te khaw a voeih. **14** Te ni. Tedaе hni takuem moenih," a ti nah. **40** Solomon dongah camoe kah cilsuep bangla amih te a voek tih, "A loh Jeroboam te duek sak ham a mae dae Jeroboam te pa loh nangmih kah hnamkun te a siing coeng. Tedaе thoo tih Egypt kah Egypt manghai Shishak taengla yong. kai loh nangmih kah hnamkun te ka koei ni. A pa loh Te dongah Solomon a dueknah rhi hil Egypt ah om. **41** nangmih te rhuihet neh n'toel dae kai loh nangmih te Solomon kah a ol coih khaw, a saii boeih neh a cueinhah saelkhui ta-ai neh kan toel ni," a ti nah. **15** BOEIPA loh khaw, amih loh Solomon kah olka cabu ah daek uh pawt nim? **42** Jerusalem kah Israel boeih soah Solomon kah a Nebat capa Jeroboam ham Shiloh Ahijah kut lamlah a manghai tue te kum sawmli lo. **43** Solomon te a napa kho a sak. **3** Te vaengah a tah uh vanbangla a taengla a thui bangla, a ol te thoeng sak ham BOEIPA taeng lamlah rhoek taengla khoem uh tih a napa David khopuei ah a sainah a om dongah ni, manghai loh pilnam taengkah a up phoeiah tah anih yueng la a capa Rehoboam tloep hnatur pawh. **16** Manghai loh amih taengkah hnatur manghai te ol a mael tih, "David khuiah kaimih kah khoyo te menim? Israel nang kah dap te Jesse koca khuikah rho moenih. David, na im hmu laeh he," a ti uh. Te phoeiah Israel rhoek te a dap la cet uh. **17** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek tah Judah khopuei rhoek ah kho a sak uh tih amih soah Rehoboam te manghai. **18** Te vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh saldong aka pai thil Adoram te a tueih hatah Israel pum loh a nih te lungto neh a dae tih duek. Tedaе manghai Rehoboam tah leng dongah luei ham huel uh tih Jerusalem la rhaelham. **19** Te dong tahae khohnin duela Israel loh David imkhui boe a koek thil. **20** Jeroboam a mael te Israel pum loh a yaak vaengah tah anih te a tah uh tih rhaengpuei taengla a khue uh. Te phoeiah anih te Israel boeih soah a manghai sakuh. Tedaе Judah koca bueng phoeiah tah David imkhui

12 Rehoboam te manghai sak hamla Israel pum loh Shekhem la a pawk dongah anih khaw Shekhem la cet. **2** Te tla a om neh Nebat capa Jeroboam loh a yaak dae amah te Egypt ah om pueng. Manghai Solomon mikhmuh lamlah a yong phoeiah Jeroboam he Egypt ah kho a sak. **3** Te vaengah a tah uh vanbangla a taengla a khue uh. Te dongah Jeroboam neh Israel hlangping boeih te cet tih a pha uh vaengah Rehoboam te a voek uh. **4** "Na pa loh kaimih kah hnamkun he a siing coeng. Tedaе namah loh na pa kah thohtatnah mangkhak lamlah, kaimih soah a hnamkun khak a khueh lamlah yanghoep sak laeh. Te daengah ni nang taengah ka thohtat uh eh," a ti uh. **5** Tedaе amih te, "Cet uh lamtah a thum hnин

hnukah a om moenih. 21 Rehoboam te cet tih Jerusalem nah. Teda anih taengla a kut a thueng te a koh pah tih a pha neh Judah imkhui pum te a coi. Israel imkhui vathoh ol lamllo Pathen hlang kah a paek kopoekrhai bangla thil ham neh ram te Solomon capa Rehoboam taengla mael sak ham caemtloek la aka tlun thai te a coelh. Te hmueihtuk te paeng tih maehhloi khaw hmueihtuk dong vaengah Benjamin koca he thawng yakhat neh thawng lamllo luk. 6 Te daengah manghai loh a doo tih Pathen sawmrhet lo. 22 Teda Pathen kah ol tih Pathen kah hlang taengah, "BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah hlang Shemaiah taengla pawk tih, 23 "Judah manghai nguek mai. Kai hamla la thangthui lamta kai he ka kut Solomon capa Rehoboam taeng neh Judah imkhui pum hoeih pawn saeh," a ti nah. Pathen kah hlang te BOEIPA taengah thui pah lamta, Benjamin neh pilnam hlangrhuel mikhmuh ah a nguek daengah manghai te a kut a yueh taengah khaw thui pah. 24 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet thai tih lamhma kah thim la a om pah. 7 Manghai loh uh boeh, na manuca Israel ca rhoek te vathoh uh thil Pathen kah hlang te, "Kamah taengah im la ham paan boeh. He ol he kamah taeng lamllo a om dongah hlang lamta na lungbuei duel dae, nang te kutdoe kam paek he amah im la mael saeh," a ti nah. BOEIPA ol te a yaak bitni," a ti nah. 8 Teda Pathen kah hlang loh manghai vaengah tah BOEIPA ol bangla caeh ham mael uh. 25 te, "Kai he na im rhakthuem nam pae cakhaw nang Jeroboam loh Ephraim tlang ah Shekhem te a thoh tih taengla ka mop mahpawh. He hmuen ah buh khaw ka a khuiyah kho a sak. Te lamllo puen uh tih Penuel te mahpawh, tui khaw ka o mahpawh. 9 BOEIPA ol loh kai a thoh. 26 Te vaengah Jeroboam loh a lungbuei neh, n'uen tangloeng tih, 'Buh khaw ca boeh, tui khaw o boeh, "Ram he David imkhui la mael laeh mako. 27 Pilnam he na caeh long lamllo mael boeh,' a ti," a ti nah. 10 Te Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im ah hmueihtuk nawn ham cet tih dongah longpuei a tloe longah cet tih Bethel la aka pawk pilnam kah lungbuei he a boei Judah manghai Rehoboam longpuei longah mael voel pawh. 11 Te vaengah tonghma taengla mael khaming. Te vaengah kai n'ngawn uh vetih patong pakhat tah Bethel ah kho a sak. Te dongah a Judah manghai Rehoboam taengla mael uh ni," a ti. 28 capa te a pawk vaengah Pathen kah hlang loh Bethel ah Te dongah manghai loh a poek tih sui vaitoca rhoi te a hnini at neh bitat cungkuem a saii khaw, manghai taengah saii. Te phoeiah amih te, "Jerusalem la caeh ham khaw athui ol te khaw, a taengah a thui pah tih a napa ham a nangmih ham rhaisang aih. Egypt khomuen lamllo nang daek pauh. 12 Te vaengah a napa loh amih te, "Me long aka khuen Israel nang kah pathen rhoi he," a ti nah. 29 nim a caeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Judah lamkah aka pawk Te phoeiah pakhat te Bethel ah a khueh tih pakhat te Dan Pathen hlang kah a caeh nah longpuei te a ca rhoek loh ah a khueh. 30 Pilnam he Dan hil a mikhmuh ah huek a a tueng uh. 13 A ca rhoek te, "Kai ham laak te khit uh," a caeh uh dongah hekah hno te tholhnah la om coeng. 31 ti nah. Te dongah anih ham laak te a khiih pa uh tih a Hmuensang kah im te a saii tih Levi koca lamkah aka om soah ngol. 14 Te phoeiah Pathen hlang hnuk te a vai mueh khobawt pilnam lamkah te khosoil la a saii. 32 hatah rhokael hmuiah a ngol te hmuh. Te dongah anih te, Jeroboam loh a hla rhet dongkah hlasae hnini hlai nga "Nang he Judah lamkah aka pawk Pathen kah hlang ni vaengah te Judah kah khotue bangla khotue a phueng. nama?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. 15 Te phoeiah Vaitoca taengah nawn ham a saii vanbangla Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk dongah a khuen. Bethel ah khosoil anih te, "Kai taengah im la halo lamta buh ca dae," a ti nah. 16 Teda, "Nang taengah ka mael ham neh rhoek te a pai sak tih hmuensang khaw a saii. 33 Amah na taengah pongpa ham ka coeng moenih. He hmuen lungbuei lamkah bueng neh a thainawn hla dongkah, hla ah buh ka ca mahpawh, nang taengkah tui khaw ka o rhet hnini hlai nga vaengah Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk mahpawh. 17 Ka taengkah ol he BOEIPA ol dongkah ni. dongah a nawn. Israel ca rhoek ham khotue a saii pah Teah te buh ca boeh, tui khaw o boeh, na lo vaengkah vaengah hmueihtuk te a paan.

13 Pathen kah hlang he BOEIPA ol neh Judah lamloh Bethel la pacak pawk. Te vaengah Jeroboam tah hmueihtuk taengahpai. 2 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol lamllo hmueihtuk te a doek tih, "Hmueihtuk, hmueihtuk, BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, David imkhui ham capa pakhat, a ming ah Josiah om coeng ke. Te dongah nang soah hmueihtuk aphaum hmuensang khosoil rhoek te nang soah a ngawn vetih hlang rhuh ni nang soah a tih eh?," a ti nah. 3 Te khohnin ah kopoekrhai a paek tih, "BOEIPA loh he kah kopoekrhai he a thui, hmueihtuk he paeng tih a sokah maehhloi luk pawn ni he," a ti nah. 4 Bethel ah hmueihtuk aka pang thil Pathen hlang kah ol te manghai loh a yaak. Te dongah Jeroboam loh hmueihtuk dong lamllo a kut a thueng tih, "Anih ke tu uh," a ti

nah. Teda anih taengla a kut a thueng te a koh pah tih amah taengla yuek thai voel pawh. 5 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol lamllo Pathen hlang kah a paek kopoekrhai bangla mael sak ham caemtloek la aka tlun thai te a coelh. Te hmueihtuk te paeng tih maehhloi khaw hmueihtuk dong vaengah Benjamin koca he thawng yakhat neh thawng lamllo luk. 6 Te daengah manghai loh a doo tih Pathen sawmrhet lo. 22 Teda Pathen kah ol tih Pathen kah hlang taengah, "BOEIPA na Pathen mikhmuh ah hlang Shemaiah taengla pawk tih, 23 "Judah manghai nguek mai. Kai hamla la thangthui lamta kai he ka kut Solomon capa Rehoboam taeng neh Judah imkhui pum hoeih pawn saeh," a ti nah. Pathen kah hlang te BOEIPA taengah thui pah lamta, Benjamin neh pilnam hlangrhuel mikhmuh ah a nguek daengah manghai te a kut a yueh taengah khaw thui pah. 24 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet thai tih lamhma kah thim la a om pah. 7 Manghai loh uh boeh, na manuca Israel ca rhoek te vathoh uh thil Pathen kah hlang te, "Kamah taengah im la ham paan boeh. He ol he kamah taeng lamllo a om dongah hlang lamta na lungbuei duel dae, nang te kutdoe kam paek he amah im la mael saeh," a ti nah. BOEIPA ol te a yaak bitni," a ti nah. 8 Teda Pathen kah hlang loh manghai vaengah tah BOEIPA ol bangla caeh ham mael uh. 25 te, "Kai he na im rhakthuem nam pae cakhaw nang Jeroboam loh Ephraim tlang ah Shekhem te a thoh tih taengla ka mop mahpawh. He hmuen ah buh khaw ka a khuiyah kho a sak. Te lamllo puen uh tih Penuel te mahpawh, tui khaw ka o mahpawh. 9 BOEIPA ol loh kai a thoh. 26 Te vaengah Jeroboam loh a lungbuei neh, n'uen tangloeng tih, 'Buh khaw ca boeh, tui khaw o boeh, "Ram he David imkhui la mael laeh mako. 27 Pilnam he na caeh long lamllo mael boeh,' a ti," a ti nah. 10 Te Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im ah hmueihtuk nawn ham cet tih dongah longpuei a tloe longah cet tih Bethel la aka pawk pilnam kah lungbuei he a boei Judah manghai Rehoboam longpuei longah mael voel pawh. 11 Te vaengah tonghma taengla mael khaming. Te vaengah kai n'ngawn uh vetih patong pakhat tah Bethel ah kho a sak. Te dongah a Judah manghai Rehoboam taengla mael uh ni," a ti. 28 capa te a pawk vaengah Pathen kah hlang loh Bethel ah Te dongah manghai loh a poek tih sui vaitoca rhoi te a hnini at neh bitat cungkuem a saii khaw, manghai taengah saii. Te phoeiah amih te, "Jerusalem la caeh ham khaw athui ol te khaw, a taengah a thui pah tih a napa ham a nangmih ham rhaisang aih. Egypt khomuen lamllo nang daek pauh. 12 Te vaengah a napa loh amih te, "Me long aka khuen Israel nang kah pathen rhoi he," a ti nah. 29 nim a caeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Judah lamkah aka pawk Te phoeiah pakhat te Bethel ah a khueh tih pakhat te Dan Pathen hlang kah a caeh nah longpuei te a ca rhoek loh ah a khueh. 30 Pilnam he Dan hil a mikhmuh ah huek a a tueng uh. 13 A ca rhoek te, "Kai ham laak te khit uh," a caeh uh dongah hekah hno te tholhnah la om coeng. 31 ti nah. Te dongah anih ham laak te a khiih pa uh tih a Hmuensang kah im te a saii tih Levi koca lamkah aka om soah ngol. 14 Te phoeiah Pathen hlang hnuk te a vai mueh khobawt pilnam lamkah te khosoil la a saii. 32 hatah rhokael hmuiah a ngol te hmuh. Te dongah anih te, Jeroboam loh a hla rhet dongkah hlasae hnini hlai nga "Nang he Judah lamkah aka pawk Pathen kah hlang ni vaengah te Judah kah khotue bangla khotue a phueng. nama?" a ti nah hatah, "Kai ni ue," a ti nah. 15 Te phoeiah Vaitoca taengah nawn ham a saii vanbangla Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk dongah a khuen. Bethel ah khosoil anih te, "Kai taengah im la halo lamta buh ca dae," a ti nah. 16 Teda, "Nang taengah ka mael ham neh rhoek te a pai sak tih hmuensang khaw a saii. 33 Amah na taengah pongpa ham ka coeng moenih. He hmuen lungbuei lamkah bueng neh a thainawn hla dongkah, hla rhet hnini hlai nga vaengah Bethel kah a saii hmueihtuk mahpawh. 17 Ka taengkah ol he BOEIPA ol dongkah ni. dongah a nawn. Israel ca rhoek ham khotue a saii pah Teah te buh ca boeh, tui khaw o boeh, na lo vaengkah vaengah hmueihtuk te a paan.

mael puei tonghma loh anih ham laak a khih pah. **24** tih nang he ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la kang Tedae a caeh vaengah anih te sathueng loh longpuei khueh. **8** Ram he David imkhui lamloh ka phen tih nang ah a mah tih anih te a duek sak. A rhok te long ah a taengah kam paek coeng. Tedae ka olpaek aka ngaithuen voeih tih a om vaengah laak te a taengah pai. Sathueng tih ka mik ah a thuem bueng saii ham a thinko boeih khaw rhok taengah pai. **25** Te vaengah hlang aka cet loh neh kai hnukah aka pongpa ka sal David bangla na om longpuei ah rhok yalh tih rhok taengah sathueng a pai te moenih. **9** Namah hmai kah aka om boeih lakah na saii lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah tonghma patong a om nah khaw na thae aih. Na cet tih namah ham pathen tloe na khopuei ah a thui uh. **26** Te vaengah longpueng lamloh saii. Mueihlawn neh kai nan veet tih kai he na nam la nan anih aka mael puei tonghma loh a yaak tih, "BOEIPA voeih. **10** Te dongah Jeroboam im ah boethae ka khuen ol aka koek Pathen kah hlang pai ni, a taengah a thui coeng he. Jeroboam lamloh pangbueng aka yun thil tih pah BOEIPA ol bangla BOEIPA loh anih he sathueng a khoh khaw, Israel khuikah aka loeih khaw ka thup taengla a paek dongah a phuet tih a duek sak," a ti. **27** ni. Aekkhuel a cing hil a toih bangla Jeroboam imkhui Te phoeiah a ca rhoek te, "Kai hamla laak te khit uh," a ti hnukah ka toih ni. **11** BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah nah tih a khih pauh. **28** A caeh vaengah a rhok te long ah Jeroboam kah a duek rhok te khopuei ah ui loh a caak ana voeih tih rhok taengah laak neh sathueng a pai te a vetih lohma ah aka duek te vaan kah vaa rhoek loh a caak hmuh. Sathueng loh rhok te ca pawt tih laak te khaw ni. **12** Namah tho lamta na im la mael laeh. Na kho loh get pawh. **29** Tonghma loh Pathen hlang kah rhok te a khopuei khuila a kun neh camoe te duek ni. **13** Anih te pom tih laak dongla a tloeng phoeiah a mael puei. Te Israel pum loh a rhaengsae vetih a up ni. Jeroboam im ah phoeiah rhaengsae ham neh up hamla tonghma patong Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah hno then he a khuiyah a hmuh kah khopuei la a pawk puei. **30** A rhok te amah phuel dongah Jeroboam khui lamloh anih bueng he ni phuel ah a yalh sak vaengah, "Anunae kai mana aih," tila a khuila a pha eh. **14** BOEIPA loh Israel soah manghai a rhaengsae thil. **31** Anih te a up phoeiah tah a ca rhoek te pai sak ni. Anih loh tahae khohnin ah Jeroboam imkhui te a uen tih, "Ka duek vaengah kai he Pathen hlang up nah a thup pawn ni. **15** BOEIPA loh Israel te tui dongkah capu phuel ah ng'up uh. Anih rhuh taengah ka rhuh he yalh a vikvawk bangla a ngawn vetih a napa rhoek taengah a saeh. **32** BOEIPA ol lamloh Bethel kah hmueihtuk ham paek he khohmuen then dong lamloh Israel te a phuk ni. neh Samaria khopuei rhoek kah hmuensang im boein Amamih kah Asherah a saii uh neh BOEIPA te a veet uh ham a doek ol te thoeng rhoe thoeng bitni," a ti nah. **33** dongah amih te tuiva rhalvangan duela a haeh uh ni. **16** He ol phoeiah khaw Jeroboam he a longpuei thaeh lamloh Jeroboam kah tholhnah kong ah tholh tih Israel a tholh a mael moenih. Tedae a bal vaengah khobawi pilnam vanbangla Israel te a tloeng ni," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah khui lamkah te hmuensang khosoil la a khueh. A kut loh Jeroboam yuu te thooh tih mael. Tirzah la cet tih im kah a pha rhang la aka omtoem tah hmuensang khosoil la cingkhaa te a cawt vaengah camoe te duek. **18** BOEIPA ana om van. **34** He hno dongah Jeroboam imkhui ah ol loh a sal tonghma Ahijah kut ah a thui bangla camoe tholhnah la om tih diklai maelhmai lamloh aka thup ham a up uh vaengah Israel pum loh anih te a rhaengsae neh aka mitmoeng sak ham ni a om coeng.

14 Te vaeng tue ah Jeroboam capa Abijah te tlo. **2** Te dongah Jeroboam loh a yuu te, "Thoo lamta thovael uh laeh. Te daengah ni nang te Jeroboam yuu la m'hmat pawt eh. Shiloh kah tonghma Ahijah taengah cet ne. Anih long ni he pilnam soah manghai la om ham kai taengah a thui. **3** Na kut dongah buhham neh buhrhaeng cun rha, khotui tuitang um at khuen. A taengla paan lamta camoe taengah metla a om ham khaw amah loh nang taengah han thui bitni," a ti nah. **4** Jeroboam yuu loh a saii van tangloeng. Thoo tih Shiloh la cet tih Ahijah im a pha. Ahijah khaw a patong neh a mik hmang tih hmu thai voel pawh. **5** Tedae BOEIPA Ahijah taengah, "Jeroboam yuu ke a capa kah a tloh dongah nang taengah ol dawt ham ha pawk coeng. Anih te, 'He tlam ni, ke tlam ni, 'ti nah. Anih ha pawk khaw amah loha lah ko," a ti nah. **6** Thohka a pha vaengah a kho ol te Ahijah loh a yaak tih, "Jeroboam yuu ha kun saw, balaes tih na muet uh? Kai he nang ham mangkhak la n'tueih coeng. **7** Cet lamta Jeroboam taengah thui pah. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nang he pilnam khui lamloh kan pomsang

te, Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen tue olka cabu dongah a daek uh ne. **20** A khohnin la Jeroboam he kum kul kum nit a manghai phoeiah tah a napa rhoek taengla khoem uh. Te phoeiah tah anih yueng la a capa Nadab tloep manghai. **21** Solomon capa Rehoboam tah Judah ah manghai. Rehoboam a manghai vaengah kum sawmla kum khat lo ca coeng. Israel koca boeih khui lamloh amah ming te pahoi khueh ham BOEIPA loh a coelh Jerusalem khopuei ah kum hlai rhih manghai. A manu ming tah Ammoni nu Naamah ni. **22** Judah khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii. A tholhnah neh a tholh uh te a napa rhoek kah a saii boeih lakah BOEIPA a thatlai sakuh. **23** Amih loh hmuensang neh kaam te amamih ham a thoh uh. Som a sang boeih neh thing hing hmui boeih ah Asherah a linguh. **24** BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuh ah a haek namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem bangla a saii uh tih khohmuen ah hlanghalh khaw om. **25** Rehoboam manghai te a kum nga dongla a pha vaengah Egypt manghai Shishak loh Jerusalem te a paan. **26** Te vaengah BOEIPA im kah thakvoh neh manghai im kah thakvoh khaw vik a phueih. Solomon

loh a saii sui photling boeih te khaw a pum la a loh tih a tloeng. Te phoeiah manghai Asa loh Damasku ah kho khuen. **27** Te dongah manghai Rehoboam loh a yueng la aka sa Aram manghai, Hezion koca Tabrimmon capa rhohum photling a saii tih manghai im thohka aka tawt imtawt mangpa kut ah a soep sak. **28** BOEIPA im la manghai a kun dingdoeng vaengah imtawt rhoek loh te te muk uh. Te phoeiah tah imtawt kah tanhnaem la koep a khoem uh. **29** Rehoboam kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **30** Rehoboam laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah hnин takuem caemtloek om. **31** Rehoboam te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah David khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a up. A manu ming he Ammoni Naamah ni. Te phoeiah anih yueng la a capa Abijam te manghai.

15 Nebat capa Jeroboam manghai kah kum hlai rhet vaengah Judah ah Abijam manghai. **2** Jerusalem ah kum thum manghai tih a manu ming tah Absalom canu Maakah ni. **3** A mikmuah ah a saii pah a napa kah tholhnah cungkuem dongah pongpa tih a napa David kah thinko bangla a Pathen BOEIPA taengah a thinko rhuemtuet la a om moenih. **4** Tedaе David kongah ni a Pathen BOEIPA loh anih te Jerusalem ah hmaithoi a paek. Anih hnukah a capa te a phoe sak tih Jerusalem te a pai sak. **5** David tah BOEIPA mikmuah ah a thuem he a saii tih anih a uen boeih te a phaelh moenih. A hing tue khuiah Khitti Uriah kah lai bueng ni lai dawk a om. **6** Rehoboam laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah he a hing tue khuiah caemtloek om. **7** Abijam kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? Abijam laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah caemtloek ni aka om. **8** Abijam te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Asa he anih yueng la manghai. **9** Israel manghai Jeroboam kah a kum kul dongah Judah manghai Asa he manghai. **10** Anih te Jerusalem ah sawmli kum khat manghai. A manu ming tah Absalom canu Maakah ni. **11** Asa tah a napa David bangla BOEIPA mikmuah ah a thuem ni a saii. **12** Te dongah hlanghalh rhoek te khomuen lamloh a haek tih a napa rhoek loh a saii mueirhol te boeih a khoe. **13** A manu Maakah pataeng Asherah ham rhobuk a saii dongah manghairu lamloh a khoe. A rhobuk te Asa loh a phae pah tih Kidron soklong ah a hoeh. **14** Hmuensang te khoe uh sitoe pawt cakhaw amah tue khuiah tah Asa kah thinko he BOEIPA taengah rhuemtuet la om. **15** A napa kah hnocim neh amah kah hnocim khaw, cak neh, sui neh hnopal khaw BOEIPA im kah hnocim la a khuen. **16** Amah tue khuiah tah Asa laklo neh Israel manghai Baasha laklo ah caemtloek om. **17** Israel manghai Baasha loh Judah te a paan tih Ramah te a tuung. Judah manghai Asa taengah aka kun ham neh aka vuenva ham khaw pae pawh. **18** Asa loh BOEIPA im thakvoh khuiah aka sueng cak neh sui boeih, manghai im kah manghai thakvoh khaw a loh tih a sal rhoek kut ah a

aka sa Aram manghai, Hezion koca Tabrimmon capa Benhadad taengla a thak. **19** Te vaengah, "Kamah laklo neh namah lako ah, a pa laklo neh na pa laklo kah paipi om tih nang taengah kapbahia la cak neh sui he kam pat ne. Cet lamtah Israel manghai Baasha taengkah na paipi khopuei rhoek ah a tueih tih Ijon, Dan, Abelbethmaakah neh Kinnereth boeih, Naphtali khomuen boeih te a ngawn. **21** Baasha loh a yaak van neh Ramah a sak te a toeng tih Tirzah la kha sak. **22** Asa manghai loh Judah pum te a yaak sak vaengah ommongsitoe om voel pawh. Te dongah Baasha loh Ramah a sak nah lungto neh thing te a puen uh. Te nen te manghai Asa loh Benjamin Geba neh Mizpah te a sak. **23** Asa kah ol noi boeih neh a thayung thamal boeih, a saii boeih neh a sak khopuei rhoek te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? Tedaе a patong tue a kha a tloh pah. **24** Asa te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah a napa David khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Jehoshaphat te anih yueng la manghai. **25** Judah manghai Asa kah a kum bae dongah Jeroboam capa Nadab he Israel soah manghai tih Israel soah kum nit manghai. **26** BOEIPA mikmuah ah boethae a saii tih a napa kah longpuei ah pongpa. Anih kah tholhnah khuiah Israel te a tholh sak. **27** Anih te Issakhar imkhui kah Ahijah capa Baasha loh a ven. Te dongah Baasha loh Nadab neh Gibbethon aka dum Israel boeih te Philisti kah Gibbethon ah a ngawn. **28** Judah manghai Asa kah a kum thum dongah Baasha loh Nadab te a duek sak tih Nadab yueng la manghai. **29** A manghai van neh Jeroboam imkhui te boeih a ngawn tih Jeroboam hil la aka hil boeih te hluп pawh. A sal Shiloh Ahijah kut ah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla Nadab te a mit sak. **30** Jeroboam kah tholhnah tih tholh coeng tih Israel te khaw a tholh sak. A konoinah lamloh Israel Pathen BOEIPA te a veet. **31** Nadab kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te khaw Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **32** Amah tue khuiah tih Asa laklo neh Israel manghai Baasha laklo ah caemtloek puet om. **33** Judah manghai Asa kah a kum thum dongah Ahijah capa Baasha he Israel boeih soah manghai van tih Tirzah ah kum kul kum li om. **34** BOEIPA mikmuah ah boethae a saii tih Jeroboam kah longpuei ah pongpa. Anih kah tholhnah khuiah Israel te a tholh sak.

16 BOEIPA ol tih Baasha hamla Hanani capa Jehu taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Nang te laipi lamloh kan pomsang tih ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la nang kang khueh. Tedaе Jeroboam kah longpuei ah na pongpa tih ka pilnam Israel te na tholh sak dongah amih kah tholhnah neh kai nan veet. **3** Baasha hnuk neh a imkhui te ka hlawp pah coeng he. Te dongah na imkhui te

Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui bangla kang khueh ni. 4 Samaria tlang te cak talent panit neh a lai. Tlang soah Khopuei ah Baasha kah a duek rhok te ui loh a caak vetih kho a thoong tih a thoong khopuei ming te tlang kah kohong kah a duek rhok te vaan kah vaa loh a caak ni," a boei Shemer ming neh Samaria la a khue. 5 Omri loh ti. 6 Baasha kah ol noi neh a saii te khaw, a thayung BOEIPA mik ah boethae a saii tih amah hmai kah boeih thamal khaw, Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka lakah thae a huet. 7 Nebat capa Jeroboam kah longpuei cabu dongah a daek moenih a? 8 Baasha te a napa neh anih kah tholhnah cungkuem dongah ni a pongpa. rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah Tirzah ah a up. Anih kah tholhnah loh Israel te a tholh sak tih amih kah a Te phoeiah a capa Elah te anih yueng la manghai. 9 honghi neh Israel Pathen BOEIPA te a veet. 10 Omri kah BOEIPA milkhmuh ah boethae cungkuem a saii tih a kut ol noi a khueh te khaw, a thayung thamal neh a tueng saii neh amah a veet dongah, Jeroboam imkhui bangla sak te khaw, Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka khueh hamla, Hanani capa tonghma Jehu kut ah khaw cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? 11 Baasha ham neh a imkhui hamla BOEIPA ol ha pawk. Te rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah Samaria ah a up. 12 Judah manghai Asa kah a Te phoeiah a capa Ahab te anih yueng la manghai. 13 kum kul kum rhuk vaengah Baasha capa Elah he Tirzah Judah manghai Asa kah kum sawmthum kum rhet kum kah Israel ah kum nit manghai. 14 Anih tah amah kah vaengah Omri capa Ahab te Israel soah manghai. Omri sal, leng caem rhakthuem mangpa Zimri loh a taeng. Te capa Ahab loh Samaria kah Israel soah kum kul kum vaengah amh te Tirzah kah Tirzah im tawt Arza im a nit a manghai thil. 15 Omri capa Ahab loh anih hmai ok tih rhui. 16 Zimri a pawk vaengah Elah te a ngawn tih kah boeih lakah khaw BOEIPA milkhmuh ah boethae a a duek sak. Judah manghai Asa kah kum kul kum rhih saii. 17 Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah a vaengah Elah yueng la manghai. 18 A manghai neh a pongpa te phoeng a? A yuu te Sidoni manghai Ethbaal ngolkhoel dongah a ngol vanbangla Baasha imkhui te canu Jezebel te a loh. Cet bal tih Baal taengah tho a boeih a ngawn tih pangbueng aka yun thiil khaw, a tlan thueng tih a taengah bakop. 19 Baal hamla hmueihtuk a sa khaw, a hui khaw hlun pawh. 20 BOEIPA ol bangla suem pah tih Samaria ah Baal im a sak. 21 Ahab loh Zimri loh Baasha imkhui te boeih a mitmoeng sak. Te te Asherah a saii. A saii te khaw amah hmai kah aka om Baasha hamla tonghma Jehu kut ah ana thui coeng. 22 Israel manghai boeih lakah khaw Israel Pathen BOEIPA Baasha kah tholhnah cungkuem neh a capa Elah kah a veet te Ahab loh a koei. 23 Anih tue vaengah Betheli Hiel loh Jerikho te a thoh. Nun capa Joshua kut ah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla a camping Abiram neh a toong tih a canoi Segub neh thohkhiah a pai sak.

17 Gilead lampah lamkah Tishbi Elijah loh Ahab taengah, "Hingnah, Israel Pathen BOEIPA te amah milkhmuh ah ka pai coeng. Ka ol ka ka dongkah pawt atah ta kum hang ah buemtui neh khotlan om mahpawh," a ti nah. 2 Te phoeiah anih taengla BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih, 3 "Nang te He lamloh cet laeh, khotloeng la mael lamtah Jordan rhalдан kah Kerith soklong ah thuh uh. 4 Soklong kah tui te o lamtah nang aka cangbam ham vangak ka uen coeng," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah cet tih BOEIPA ol bangla a saii. Cet tih Jordan rhalдан kah Kerith soklong ah koh a sak. 6 Vangak loh anih ham te mincang ah buh neh maeh, hlaem vaengah khaw buh neh maeh a thak pah tih soklong lamkah tui te a ok. 7 Khohmuen ah khonal a om pawt dongah khohnin a thok vaengah soklong khaw kak. 8 Te vaengah BOEIPA te a anih taengla cet tih, 9 "Thoo, Sidon kah Zarepthah la cet. Teah te khosa lamtah nang aka cangbam ham nuhmai nu pahoi ka uen coeng ne," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah thoo tih Zarepthah la cet. Khopuei thohka te a pha vaengah nuhmai nu loh thingpaem tarha ana coi. Anih te a khue tih, "Kai hamla Tuitang dongah tui bet hang khuen mai lamtah ka o lah eh," a ti nah. 11 Tui than la a caeh vaengah anih te koep a khue tih, "Kai hamla na kut dongkah buh kamat hang khuen mai," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah, "Nang kah Pathen BOEIPA tah

hingnah ni. Canghaek khuikah vaidam kutvang a bae neh longpuei pakhat ah cet tih Obadiah khaw amah bueng tui um dongkah situi a yol bueng he kai taengah buh a longpuei pakhat ah cet. 7 Obadiah te longpueng ah a om om pawn khaming. Thingpaem panit ka coi he khaw ka vaengah anih te Elijah loh tapkhoeh a doe. Anih te a cet vetih kamah ham neh ka capa ham te te ka thong ni. hmat coeng dongah a maelmai dongah buluk tih, "Ka Te phoeiah ka caak rhoi vetih ka duek rhoi mai bitni," boeipa Elijah nang a te?" a ti nah. 8 Te phoeiah Obadiah a ti nah. 13 Teda Elijah loh anih te, "Rhih boeh, paan te, "Kai ue, cet lamta na boeipa taengah, 'Elijah ke,' ti lamta na ol bangla saii. Teda buh a yol khaw lamhma nah," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah, "Kai duek sak hamla Ahab la kai ham saii lamta kai taengla han khuen. Te phoeiah kut ah na sal nan loeng ham khaw nang balae ka tholh?" namah ham neh na capa ham tah a hnong a yai la saii. 10 Nang kah Pathen BOEIPA kah hingnah dongah, nang 14 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. BOEIPA loh tlap pahoi ham ka boei loh n'tueih pawh, namtom neh diklai hman ah khonal a paek la a paek tue hlan atah ram om voel pawh. Nang m'hmuh pawt te, "Om pawh," vaidam canghaek khaw muei pawt vethi situi um khaw a ti uh vaengah ram neh namtom khaw a toemngam kak mahpawh," a ti nah. 15 Cet tih Elijah ol bangla a saii coeng. 11 Teda nang loh, 'Na boei taengah cet lamta dongah amah neh, amah phoeiah Elijah neh a imkhui loh 'Elijah he,' ti nah,' na ti mai. 12 Kai he nang taeng lamloh a tue yet a caak. 16 Vaidam canghaek te ko pawt tih kut ah a thui BOEIPA ol bangla kak la nang n'khuen khaming. Ahab taengla puen ham ka tlaih pawh. 17 He ol a om phoeiah im kung nu kah a caeh vaengah nang m'hmuh pawt mai koinih kai n'ngawn capa te tlo. A tlaih te bahoeng nul coeng tih a khuiyah a hil ni ta. Teda na sal he ka camoe lamlol BOEIPA te ka pataeng om pawh. 18 Te dongah Elijah te, "Kai taeng rhih ngawn ne. 13 Jezebel loh BOEIPA kah tonghma neh nang taengah balae aka om? Pathen kah hlhang aw rhoek a ngawn vaengah ka saii te ka boeipa taengla kai kathaesainah thoel ham neh ka capa duek sak ham ha puen pawt nim? BOEIPA tonghma hlhang yakhat te nim kai taengla na pawk?" a ti nah. 19 Teda huta te, "Na lungko pakhat ah hlhang sawmnga, sawmnga rhip ka capa te kai taengla m'pae," a ti nah. Te phoeiah a rhang thuh tih amih te buh neh tui neh ka cangbam coeng. dong lamkah camoe a loh pah. Amah a om nah ihmhan 14 Teda tahae ah, "Cet lamta na boei rhoek taengah la a khuen tih amah kah baiphaih dongah a yah sak. 20 'Elijah he 'ti nah na ti vaengah kai n'ngawn pawn ni," a Te phoeiah BOEIPA te a khue tih, "Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw, a taengah ka bakuep vaengah a capa te duek sak bangla amah mikhmuh ah ka pai coeng. Tihnin ah Ahab ham nuhmai soah khaw thae na huet a?" a ti nah. 21 taengla ka phoe kuekluek ni," a ti nah. 16 Obadiah te Camoe dongah voei thum bakop tih BOEIPA te a khue. Ahab doe hamla cet tih a taengah a puen pah. Te dongah Te vaengah ah, "Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw, camoe kah a Ahab khaw Elijah doe hamla cet. 17 Ahab loh Elijah te hinglu he a khui la ham mael sak laeh," a ti nah. 22 Elijah a hmuh vaengah Ahab loh anih te, "Israel aka lawn te ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak dongah camoe kah hinglu te a nang nama?" a ti nah. 18 Te vaengah, "Israel te ka lawn khui la mael tih hing. 23 Elijah loh camoe te a loh tih pawt tih namah neh na pa imkhui loh na lawn. BOEIPA ihmhan lamlol im khuila a suntlak puei. A manu taengah olpaek te na toeng uh tih Baal hnukah na pongpa uh. 19 Karmel tlang la kamah taengah Israel pum neh Baal tonghma rhoek ya li sawmnga, Jezebel caboei aka vael Asherah tonghma ya li te khue lamta coi laeh," a ti nah. 20 Ahab loh Israel ca boein te a tah tih tonghma rhoek neh Karmel tlang ah a tingtun sak. 21 Te vaengah Elijah te pilnam pum taengla mop tih, "Pomnah panit dongah ah me hil nim na ingang uh ve? Pathen Yahweh kah van atah a hnukah rhep pongpa uh. Teda Baal kah van atah anih hnukah rhep pongpa uh," a ti nah vaengah pilnam loh anih te ol doo pawh. 22 Elijah loh pilnam taengah, "Kai he kamah bueng ni BOEIPA kah tonghma la ka cul coeng. Teda Baal kah tonghma rhoek tah hlhang ya li sawmnga lo. 23 Kaimih ham vaito pumnit m'pae uh laeh. Vaito pumat te amih ham coelh uh saeh lamta top uh saeh. Te phoeiah thing soah tloeng uh saeh lamta hmai toih uh boel saeh. Kai khaw vaito pakhat te ka ngawn vetih thing soah ka tloeng van ni, tedaeh hmai toih van mahpawh. 24 Na pathen rhoek kah ming te khue uh lamta kai khaw Yahweh ming te ka khue eh. Tedaeh hmai neh aka doo Pathen te tah Pathen tang la om ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah pilnam pum loh a doo tih, "Ol then ni,"

18 Khohnin muep a koe phoeikah a kum thum dongah BOEIPA ol te Elijah taengla pawk tih, "Cet lamta Ahab taengah phoe pah, dikkai hman ah khotlan kan paek bitni," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah Elijah te Ahab taengah phoe hamla cet. Te vaengah Samaria ah khokha tlung. 3 Te dongah Ahab loh im kah Obadiah te a khue. Te vaengah Obadiah tah BOEIPA bahoeng aka rhih la om. 4 BOEIPA kah tonghma rhoek te Jezebel loh a thup ham a om vaengah khaw Obadiah loh tonghma yakhat te a khuen tih amih te lungko pakhat ah hlhang sawmnga rhip a thuh. Te phoeiah amih te buh neh tui neh a cangbam. 5 Ahab loh Obadiah te, "Khohmuen kah tuisih tui boeih neh soklong boeih te paan lamta sulrham khaw m'hmuh khaming. Te daengah ni marhang neh muli-marhang n'hing sak vetih rhamsa khaw n'hlong pawt eh?," a ti nah. 6 Khohmuen tom til hamla amamih tael uh thaee. Ahab te amah bueng

a ti uh. 25 Te phoeiah Elijah loh Baal tonghma rhoek taengah, "Namamih ham vaito pumat ah tuek uh. Na yet uh dongah lamhma la saii lamtah na pathen ming te khue uh. Tedaeh hmai tah toih uh boeh," a ti nah. 26 Te dongah vaito a khuen uh te amih taengah a paek uh tih a ngawn uh. Baal ming te mincang lamloh kothun hil a khue uh. "Baal, kaimih n'doo lah," a ti uh. Tedaeh ol a om pawt tih a doo pawt dongah a saii hmueihtuk taengah ingang uh. 27 Kothun a pha vaengah Elijah tah amih taengah omsaa tih, "Ol a len la pang uh, na pathen te kohuetnah om khaming, anih te bitok khaming, anih te yiin mai khaming, anih te muelh ip mai khaming, haeng uh dae," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah ol a len la pang uh. Amih kah khosing bangla a pum dongkah thii a long hil cunghang neh cai neh a hlap uh. 29 Kothun a poeng tih khocang nawn hil khaw tonghma uh. Tedaeh ol a om pawt tih a doo voel pawt dongah hnaturgnah khaw om pawh. 30 Elijah loh pilnam boeih te, "Kai taengla ha thoieh uh," a ti nah. Te dongah pilnam pum te anih taengla thoieh uh tih BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk a koengloeng tangtae te a tlaih uh. 31 A taengah BOEIPA ol a pawt tih, "Na ming he Israel la om saeh," a ti nah vanbangla Jakob ca rhoek kah koca tarhing ah Elijah loh lungto hlai nit a loh. 32 BOEIPA ming neh hmueihtuk lung te koep a khoeng tih hmueihtuk kaep ah cantgi sum nit cet la tulong a saii. 33 Thing te a hawn phoeiah vaito te a top thi thing soah a tloeng. 34 Te phoeiah amrhaeng pali dongah tui than uh lamtah hmueihtutnah soah khaw, thing soah khaw, bueih uh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, "Talh dae," a ti nah tih a talh uh. Te phoeiah, "Voei thum," a ti nah tih voei thum a sainuh. 35 Tui te hmueihtuk kaepvai la long tih tulong ah pataeng tui bae. 36 Khocang nawn tue a pha vaengah tonghma Elijah te thoieh tih, "Abraham, Isaak neh Israel Pathen Yahweh aw, tihnnih ah namah te Pathen la Israel khuiah m'ming saeh. Na ol vanbangla kai he namah kah sal ni. Na ol bangla he hno cungkuem he ka saii. 37 Kai he n'doo lah, BOEIPA aw kai n'doo lah. Te daengah ni he pilnam loh nang Yahweh Pathen neh namah loh a hnuk la amih lungbuei na mael sak ham khaw a ming uh eh," a ti nah. 38 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah hmai suntla tih hmueihtutnah neh thing khaw, lungto neh laipi khaw a hilawp tih tulong kah tui te a laeh. 39 Pilnam cungkuem loh a hmuh vaengah a maelhmai dongla buluk uh tih, "Yahweh amah tah Pathen ni, Yahweh amah tah Pathen ni," a ti uh. 40 Elijah loh amih taengah, "Baal tonghma rhoek te tu uh, amih hlang te loeih boel saeh," a ti nah. Amih te a tuuk uh phoeiah tah Elijah loh Kishon soklong la a suntlak puei tih pahoi a ngawn. 41 Te phoeiah Elijah loh Ahab te, "Khonal tlanthim ol halo coeng. Te dongah cet laeh, ca lamtah o laeh," a ti nah. 42 Te dongah Ahab te caak ham neh ok hamla cet. Tedaeh Elijah tah Karmel som la luei. Te phoeiah diklai la kuisu uh tih a maelhmai te a khuklu neh a khuklu laklo ah a khueh. 43 Te phoeiah amah kah a tueihyoeih te, "Cet laeh lamtah tuipuei longpuei ke paelki," a ti nah. Cet tih a paelki

phoeiah, "Pakhat khaw om pawh," a ti nah dongah voei rhih hil, "Mael dae," a ti nah. 44 A voei rhih dongla a pha vaengah tah, "Khomai ca, tuipuei lamloh hlang kut bangla ha luei ke," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Cet lamtah Ahab te, 'Hlah uh lamtah suntla laeh. Te daengah ni nang te khonal loh n'khaih pawt eh?," ti nah, a ti nah. 45 Rhaih, rhaih a om phoeiah tah vaan ah khomai hmuep tih khohli neh khonal tlanthim ha pawk. Ahab khaw a ngol neh Jezreel la cet. 46 BOEIPA kut te Elijah soah a om dongah a cinghen te a yen tih, nang, Jezreel la aka pawk ham Ahab hmai ah yong coeng.

19 Elijah kah a saii boeih, tonghma boeih cunghang neh a pum la a ngawn te khaw Ahab loh Jezebel taengah a puen pah. 2 Jezebel loh Elijah taengla puencawn a tueih tih, "Pathen rhoek loh saii uh van saeh lamtah koei uh van saeh, thangvuen khohnin ah amih pakhat kah hinglu bangla na hinglu te ka saii vaengah," a ti nah. 3 A rhih dongah thoo tih a hinglu hamla yong. Judah kah Beersheba a pha vaengah a tueihyoeih te pahoi a om tak. 4 Anih te khosoek la cet tih hnin at longcaeh a pha. Te vaengah hilingct hmui ah ngol tih a hinglu a duek ham a bih. Te dongah, "Temah laeh saeh, BOEIPA aw ka hinglu he lo laeh, kai he a pa rhoek lakah ka then moenih," a ti nah. 5 Yalh tih hilingct hmui ah a ih vaengah puencawn loh anih te tarha a taek tih, "Thoo lamtah Ca laeh," a ti nah. 6 A paelki hatah a lu ah cangrhoh buh neh tui um lawt a om pah. Te dongah a caak a ok tih koep yalh. 7 BOEIPA kah puencawn a pabae la mael tih anih te a taek. Te phoeiah, "Nang hamla longpuei puh pueng, thoo lamtah ca dae," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah thoo tih uh a caak, tui a ok. Te phoeiah caak ok kah thadueng neh Pathen kah tlang Horeb hil khoyin sawmli, kholthaih sawmli cet. 9 Lungko khuila pahoi kun tih a rhaeh vaengah BOEIPA ol anih taengla pak a pawk pah. Te vaengah anih te, "Elijah heah nang ham balae aka om he," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah, "Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA ham ka thatlai la ka thatlai coeng. Na papi te Israel ca loh a toeng tih na hmueihtuk a koengloeng uh, na tonghma rhoek te cunghang neh a ngawn uh, kai kamah bueng ka sueng dae ka hinglu loh ham a mae uh," a ti nah. 11 Te vaengah, "Cet lamtah tlang sokah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai," a ti nah. BOEIPA tarha pah tih khohli a tloh vaengah tlang rhoek te phuk a va. BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thaelpang khaw rhek. Tedaeh BOEIPA he khohli khuiah om pawh. Khohli phoeiah lingluei tho dae lingluei khuiah BOEIPA a om moenih. 12 Lingluei hnukah hmai om dae hmai khuiah BOEIPA a om moenih. Hmai hnuk ah tah bidip ol dingsuek la om. 13 Elijah loh a yaak vaengah a himbai neh a maelhmai a cun. Te phoeiah cet tih lungko thohka ah pai. Te vaengah anih taengla ol hilawt a caeh pah tih, "Elijah heah nang ham balae aka om?" a ti nah. 14 Te dongah, "Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA ham ka thatlai la ka thatlai coeng. Na papi te Israel ca loh a toeng tih na hmueihtuk a koengloeng uh, na tonghma rhoek te

cunghang neh a ngawn uh, kai kamah bueng ka sueng loh a doo tih, "Thui pa uh, a ka vah khaw aka dul bangla dae ka hinglu he loh ham a mae uh," a ti nah. **15** BOEIPA yan uh boel saeh,' ti nah. **12** Amah neh manghai rhoek loh anih te, "Cet lamtah na longpuei te khosoek la hoi loh dungtlungim ah a ok uh li vaengah he ol he a yaak. laeh. Damasku na pha vaengah Hazael te Aram kah Te dongah a sal rhoek te, "Rhuengphong uh," a ti nah manghai la koelh. **16** Nimshi capa Jehu te Israel kah tih khopuei te a rhoengphong thil uh. **13** Te vaengah manghai la koelh laeh. Abelmeholath lamkah Shaphat Israel manghai Ahab taengla tonghma pakhat pakcak a capa Elisha te namah yueng tonghma la koelh. **17** Hazael mop pah tih, "BOEIPA loh he ni thui, hlangping he yet he cunghang lamkah aka loeih te Jehu loh a duek sak vetih boeih na hmuh nama? Tihnih ah kai loh na kut dongah Jehu cunghang lamkah aka loeih te Elisha loh a duek sak kam paek coeng tih kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni ne," ni. **18** Baal taengah khuklu aka cungkueng pawt boeih, a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah Ahab loh, "U nen nim?" a ti anih te a ka neh aka mok pawt boeih he Israel khuikah nah. Te dongah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, paeng kah thawng rhih ka hlun pueng," a ti nah. **19** Te lamloh caeh mangpa cadong rhoek neh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, "U long vaengah Shaphat capa Elisha te a hmuh. Te vaengah a caemtloek a pin eh?" a ti nah hatah, "Nang loh," a ti nah. mikhmuh ah rhoi hlai nit ana balak. Amah tah a hlai nit **15** Te dongah paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek te a soep nah dongah balak. Elijah loh anih te a paan tih a taengah tih yahnih sawmthum panit lo uh. Amih phoeiah Israel a himbai a voeih pah. **20** Vaito te pak a hlak tih Elijah ca boeih, pilnam pum te thawng rhih la a soep. **16** Te hnukah yong. Te vaengah Elijah te, "A pa neh a nu tah phoeiah khotun ah a muk uh dae Benhadad tah amah ka mok mai eh. Te phoeiah nang hnukah ka lo bitni," neh anih aka bom manghai rhoek, manghai sawmthum a ti nah. Te dongah anih te, "Cet ngawn lamtah nang panit rhoek tah dungtlungim ah a ok uh tih rhui uh. **17** Te taengah mebang khaw ka saii dongah koep ha mael," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah Elijah hnuk lamloh mael tih vaito rhoi vaengah paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek te lamhma la at te a loh. Te te a ngawn tih maeh te vaito mah kah khoong uh tih Benhadad taengla a tueih. Te dongah a hnopai neh a thoong. Te phoeiah pilnam te a paek tih a caak uh. Te phoeiah thooh tih Elijah hnukah cet tih thotat. taengla puen uh tih, "Samaria lamkah hlang ha khoong," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah, "Rhoepnah ham ha pawk akhaw amih te a hing la tu uh, caemtloek ham ha pawk akhaw amih te a hing la tu uh," a ti nah. **19** Te tlam te khopuei lamloh paeng kah mangpa cadong rhoek khoong uh tih amih hnukah tatthai rhoek te omuh. **20** Hlang pakhat loh hlang pakhat van a tloek uh dongah Aram rhoek te raelrham uh. Amih te Israel loh a hloem dae Aram manghai Benhadad tah marhang caem neh marhang dongah vik loeih. **21** Israel manghai te cet tih marhang khaw leng khaw a ngawn pah. Aram soah hmasoe len neh a ngawn. **22** Te vaengah tonghma te Israel manghai taengla thoeih. Te phoeiah anih te, "Cet, thaahuel lamtah ming laeh. Kum a thok vaengah Aram manghai loh nang taengla ha pawk ham dongah metla na saii ham khaw ana so," a ti nah. **23** Te vaengah Aram manghai kah sal rhoek loh, "Amih kah pathen tah tlang kah pathen ni. Te dongah mamin lakah tlung uh. Tedae amih te tlangkol ah m'vathoh thil koinih amih lakah n'tlung uh van mapawt nim? **24** He ol bangla saii laeh. Manghai rhoek te amah hmuem lamloh rhip khoe lamtah amih yueng la rhalboei rhoek te tloep khueh laeh. **25** Namah loh nang lamkah caem a ha tarhing ah namah ham caem te hueh laeh. Marhang khaw marhang tarhing ah, leng khaw leng tarhing ah khueh laeh. Tlangkol ah amih m'vathoh thil ham te amih lakah n'tlung het mahpawt nim?" a ti nah. Te dongah amih ol te a hnatur tih a saii tangloeng. **26** Kum a thok vaengah tah Benhadad loh Aram te a soep tih Israel caemtloek thil ham Aphek la cet. **27** Israel ca rhoek khaw soep uh thae, cangbam uh thae tih amih te mah hamla cet uh. Tedae Israel ca rhoek loh amih taengah maae ca rhoi bangla a rhaeh uh vaengah Aram loh diklai a khuk uh coeng. **28** Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang te mop tih Israel manghai te a voek. Te phoeiah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.

20 Aram manghai Benhadad loh amah kah thadueng boeih neh a taengkah manghai sawmthum panit, marhang neh leng khaw a coi. Te phoeiah cet tih Samaria te a dum tih a vathoh thil. **2** Te phoeiah khopuei la Israel manghai Ahab taengla puencawn a tueih. **3** Ahab te, "Benhadad loh, 'Na cak neh na sui khaw kai ham, na yuu neh na ca khaw, na hnothen khaw kai ham,' a ti," a ti nah. **4** Israel manghai loh a doo tih, "Ka boei manghai namah ol bangla kai neh ka taengkah boeih he namah ham ni," a ti nah. **5** Puencawn rhoek te mael tih, "Benhadad loh he ni a thui. Na cak neh na sui, hoe ham nang taengla kan tueih, na yuu na ca rhoek khaw kai taengah m'pae," a ti. **6** Thangvuen tahaue ah ka sal rhoek nang taengla kan tueih veth na im neh na sal rhoek im khaw a phuehlthaih uh ni. Na mik loh a ngailaemnah boeih te a kut dongah a tloeng uh vetih a khuen ni," a ti nah. **7** Israel manghai loh khohmuem kah a ham rhoek boeih te a khue tih." Ming uh laeh lamtah boethae a tlap he hmuh uh. Ka taengla han tueih vaengah ka yuu neh ka ca rhoek, ka cak neh ka sui khaw, anih ham ka hloh moenih," a ti nah. **8** Te vaengah anih te a ham boeih neh pilnam boeih loh, "Hnatur pah boeh, ngaih pah boeh," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah Benhadad kah puencawn rhoek te, "Ka boei manghai te thui pah, lamhma la sal nan tueih vaengkah boeih te tah ka ngai ni. Tedae tahaue kah ol he ka ngai ham a coeng moenih," a ti nah. Te phoeiah puencawn rhoek te cet uh tih ol te a mael puei uh. **10** Benhadad loh anih te ol a tah tih, "Samaria kah laipi he ka koh kung kah pilnam boeih ham kutpha dongah a buem atah pathen loh kai taengah n'saih saeh lamtah n'koei van saeh," a ti nah. **11** Israel manghai

Aram rhoek loh, 'Yahweh he tlang kah pathen ni, tuikol pathen moenih,' a ti uh dongah hlangping he yet he nang kut la boeih kam paek. Te dongah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni," a ti nah. **29** Te rhoek danah hnин rhoeh uh tih a hnин rhoih dongah a pha vaengah caemtloek te pha uh. Te vaengah Israel ca rhoek loh khohnin pakhat neh Aram rhalkap thawng yakhat a ngawn uh. **30** Aka sueng rhoek te Aphek khopuei la rhaelrham uh van dae hlang aka sueng duen thawng kul thawng rhoih te vongtung loh a cungku thil. Benhadad te rhaelrham tih khopuei ah imkhui kah imkhui patoeng la kun. **31** Te vaengah a sal rhoek loh anih te, "Israel im kah manghai rhoek tah sitlohnah manghai la n'yaak uh coeng he. Mamih cinghen ah tlamhni, mamih lu dongah rhoi yil uh mai sih. Israel manghai taengla cet uh sih lamtah na hinglu khaw han hluun khaming," a ti nauh. **32** Te dongah tlamhni te a cinghen ah, rhoi te a lu ah a yen uh. Te phoeiah Israel manghai taengla cet uh tih, "Na sal Benhadad loh, 'Ka hinglu tah hing mai saeh,' a ti," a ti nauh. Te vaengah, "Anih ka manuca te amah hing pueng a?" a ti nah. **33** Te vaengah hlang rhoek loh lung a sawt uh tih tokthuet uh. Anih te a hmuek coeng dongah, "Na manuca Benhadad ni," a ti uh vaengah, "Paan uh lamtah anih te lo uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Benhadad te a taengla a pawk neh leng dongah a caeh puei. **34** Te vaengah Benhadad loh Ahab te, "A pa loh na pa taeng lamkah a loh khopuei rhoek te kam mael pawn eh. A pa loh Samaria ah a khueh vanbangla Damasku ah namah ham kawtpoeng la khueh," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Kai khaw paipi bangla nang kan tueih bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah anih neh paipi a saii tih a tueih. **35** Tonghma ca rhoek khuikah hlang pakhat loh BOEIPA ol bangla a hui taengah, "Kai he n'ngawn laeh," a ti nah. Tedaе hlang loh anih ngawn ham te a aal. **36** Te dongah anih te, "BOEIPA ol te na hnatum pawt dongah kai taeng lamloh na caeh neh sathueng loh nang n'ngawn ni te," a ti nah. Te dongah anih taeng lamloh a caeh neh anih te sathueng loh a hmuh tih a ngawn. **37** Hlang tloe te a hmuh vaengah, "Kai he n'ngawn mai," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te hlang pakhat loh a ngawn vaengah a hi hamla a ngawn. **38** Te phoeiah tonghma te cet tih longpuei ah manghai ana pai thil. Te vaengah a mik dongkah mikben neh vik a ben. **39** Manghai a pah phai vaengah manghai te a pang thil tih, "Na sal he caemtloek lakli ka cet. Tedaе hlang khat pakcak ha pawk tih kai taengla hlang hang khuen. Te vaengah, 'He kah hlang he ana dawn dae, a ha la a ha atah a hinglu ham te na hinglu om vetih cak talent khat neh na sah ni,' a ti. **40** Tedaе na sal he heben hebang ah aka tok la a om vaengah anih ana om voel pawh," a ti nah. Tedaе Israel manghai loh anih te, "Namah kah laitloeknah te namah loh na hlavawt coeng," a ti nah. **41** Te phoeiah a mik dong lamkah mikben te hawl a khong daengah anih te Israel manghai loh amah tonghma rhoek khui lamkah la a hmat. **42** Te phoeiah Ahab te, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Hlang he kai kut lamloh yaetaboeih la na hlah dongah a hinglu yueng la na hinglu, a pilnam yueng la na pilnam te om ni," a ti nah. **43** Te dongah Israel manghai te a im la rhihnun cukduk neh thintoek la mael tih Samaria la pawh.

21 He hno he a om phoeiah, Jezreel kah Samaria manghai Ahab bawkim taengah Jezreel Nabeth kah misurdum om. **2** Te dongah Ahab loh Nabeth te, "Na misurdum te kai taengah m'pae lamtah, ka im neh a yoei ah kai ham toi-an dum la om saeh. Te yueng la nang taengah te lakah aka then misurdum khaw na mik ah aka then kam paek bitni. A phu la nang te tangka khaw kam paek bitni," a ti nah. **3** Nabeth loh Ahab te, "A pa rhoek kah rho nang taengla kam paek ham he, kamah lamkah neh BOEIPA lamlong khaw savisava," a ti nah. **4** Jezreel Nabeth loh anih te a voek tih, "A pa rhoek kah rho he nang taengla kam pae mahpawh," a ti nah ol dongah Ahab khaw a im te rhihnun cukduk neh thintoek la a pha. A baiphaih dongah a yalh neh a maelhmai a bueng tih buh khaw ca pawh. **5** A yuu Jezebel te a taengla a pawk pah vaengah tah anih te, "Na mueihla he metlam a rhihnun cukduk tih buh na caak pawh," a ti nah. **6** Jezebel te, "Jezreel Nabeth te ka voek tih amah taengah, 'Na misurdum te kai taengah tangka la han yoi mai. Na huem mak atah a yueng misurdum khaw nang te kam paek bitni,' ka ti nah. Tedaе, 'Ka misurdum te nang taengah kam pae mahpawh,' a ti," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah anih te a yuu Jezebel loh, "Nang he Israel soah mangpa khaw na bi coeng ta. Thoo, buh ca lamtah na lungbuei voelphoeng sak. Kai loh Jezreel Nabeth kah misurdum te nang ham kang khueh bitni," a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah Ahab ming neh cabu a daek tih a kutbuen neh a daeng thil. Cabu dongkah ca te a ham rhoek taengah neh a khopuei kah Nabeth taengah kho aka sa hlangcoelh taengla a pat. **9** Cabu khuikah a daek dongah, "Yaehnah te khue uh lamtah Nabeth te pilnam kah a lu la ngol saeh. **10** Anih hmai ah aka muen ca rhoi hlang panit ngol saeh. Te vaengah anih te hih saeh lamtah, 'Pathen neh manghai yoethen pae nawn,' ti nah saeh lamtah khuen saeh. Te phoeiah anih te dae lamtah duek saeh," a ti nah. **11** A khopuei hlang a hamca rhoek neh a khopuei khuikah khosa hlangcoelh rhoek long khaw Jezebel loh amih ham cabu neh a daek tih amih taegla a pat dongkah a uen bangla a saii uh. **12** Yaehnah te a hoe uh tih Nabeth te pilnam kah a lu la a ngol sakuh. **13** Te vaengah hlang muen ca rhoi te ha pawk tih anih hmai ah ngol rhoi van. Hlang muen rhoi loh Nabeth te pilnam hmai ah a laipai thil rhoi tih, "Nabeth loh Pathen neh manghai yoethen a paek oe," a ti rhoi. Te phoeiah tah khopuei vongvoel la a khuen uh tih lungto neh a dae uh dongah Nabeth te duek. **14** Te phoeiah Jezebel taengla a tueih uh tih, "Nabeth a dae uh tih duek coeng," a ti nah. **15** Nabeth a dae uh tih a duek te Jezebel loh a yaak van neh Jezebel long khaw Ahab taengah, "Thoo, Jezreel Nabeth kah misurdum te pang laeh. Nang taengah tangka la paek ham khaw a aal dongah Nabeth hing pawt tih duek coeng," a ti nah.

16 Naboth a duek te Ahab loh a yaak neh Ahab mah heah he BOEIPA kah tonghma om pawt nim?" a ti nah. khaw thoo tih Jezreel Naboth kah misurdum te pang ham 8 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "BOEIPA dawlet suntla. **17** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Tishbi Elijah taengla ham hlang pakhat om pueng sitoe cakhaw, Imlah capa pawk tih, 18 "Thoo, Samaria kah Israel manghai Ahab Mikhaiah long he kai ham tah hnothen neh a tonghma doe la suntla laeh. Naboth kah misurdum pang hamla pawt dongah anih te ka hmuhuet. Tedaes Imlah capa suntla lako ke. **19** Anih te thui pah lamta, 'BOEIPA loh Mikhaiah tah a boethae bueng ni," a ti nah. Jehoshaphat he ni a thui. Na ngawn tih na pang bal nama?" ti nah. Te loh, "Manghai he te tla a cal moenih," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah anih te thui pah lamta, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. dongah Israel manghai loh imkhoem pakhat te a khue Naboth thii ui loh a laeh nah hmuen ah nang khaw na thiil, "Imlah capa Mikhaiah te a loe la lo," a ti nah. **10** Te te ui loh a laeh van ni, "ti nah," a ti nah. **20** Ahab loh Elijah vaengah hlang he Israel manghai khaw, Judah manghai te, "Kai he 'Ka thunkha 'la nan hmuh nama?" a ti nah. **11** Kenaanah capa Zedekiah long tah amah ham Te dongah, "BOEIPA mik ah boethae saii ham namah na yoih uh dongah kam hmuh mah ta. **21** Kai loh nang soah boethae kang khuen rhoe kang khuen coeng he. Namah hnukah kan dom sak vetih pangbueng aka yun thil khaw, Israel khuikah a khoh neh a hnoo khaw Ahab taeng lamloh ka saii ni. **22** Israel te konoinah ham na veet tih na tholh sak dongah nang imkhui te Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui bangla, Ahijah capa Baasha imkhui bangla kung khueh ni. **23** BOEIPA loh Jezebel kawng khaw a thui tih, "Jezebel te Jezreel rhalmahvong ah ui loh a sok ni, 'a ti. **24** Ahab lamkah he khopuei ah aka duek te ui loh a caak vetih kohong ah aka duek te vaan a kah vaa loh a caak ni. **25** BOEIPA mik ah boethae saii ham amah aka yoi uh Ahab bang he a om moenih. Anih he a yuu Jezebel loh a vueh bal. **26** BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhmuham lamkah a haek Amori loh a cungkuem la a saii mueirhol hnukah a pongpa te bahoeng a tuei," a ti nah. **27** Ahab loh he ol he a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen tih a pumsa dongah tlamhni a bai, a yaeh neh tlamhni dongah yalh tih yuepyuep cet. **28** Te vaengah Tishbi Elijah taengah BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih, **29** "Ka mikhmuham ah Ahab a kunyun ke na hmuh nama? Ka mikhmuham ah a kunyun bangla amah tue ah yoethae ka khuen rhoe ka khuen pah mahpawh. A capa tue vaengah tah a imkhui ah yoethae ka khuen pah ni," a ti nah.

22 Aram laklo neh Israel laklo ah kum thum caemtloek om kolla kha a sak uh. **2** A kum thum dongla a pha vaengah tah Judah manghai Jehoshaphat te Israel manghai taengla suntla. **3** Te vaengah Israel manghai loh a sal rhoek te, "Ramothgilead te mamih kah la na ming nama? Tedaes Aram manghai kut lamloh te te n'lat parhi mamih n'ngam uh coeng," a ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat te Ramothgilead ah caemtloek ham kai neh cet sih ne? a ti nah. Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai taengah, "Kai khaw nang banghui ni, ka pilnam khaw na pilnam banghui, ka marhang khaw na marhang banghui," a ti nah. **5** Tedaes Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai taengah, "Tihin kah bangla BOEIPA ol te dawlet mai," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Israel manghai loh tonghma hlang ya li tluk te a coi. Te phoeiah amih te, "Ramothgilead ah caemtloek la ka cet aya? Ka paa aya?", a ti nah vaengah, "Cet, ka Boeipa loh manghai kut ah m'paek bitni," a ti uh. **7** Jehoshaphat loh, "Amah n'dawlet uh thil ham khaw

ham hlang pakhat om pueng sitoe cakhaw, Imlah capa pawt dongah anih te ka hmuhuet. Tedaes Imlah capa Mikhaiah tah a boethae bueng ni," a ti nah. Jehoshaphat he ni a thui. Amih Aram te a thil khaw, Israel khuikah a khoh neh a hnoo khaw a thok hil he neh he na thoeh ni," a ti nah. **12** Tonghma boeih khaw tonghma uh tangloeng tih, "Ramothgilead te paan lamta thaithak laeh, BOEIPA loh manghai kut Jeroboam imkhui bangla, Ahijah capa Baasha imkhui ah a tloeng bitni," a ti uh. **13** Mikhaiah khue ham aka cet puencawn loh anih te a voek tih, "Tonghma rhoek kah ol he a ka pakhat la a caeh dongah manghai ham khaw then coeng ke. Ol he tah nang ol khaw amih neh pakhat la om saeh lamta a then mah thui laeh," a ti nah. **14** Tedaes Mikhaiah loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui bueng te ni ka thui," a ti nah. **15** Manghai taeng a pha vaengah manghai loh anih te, "Mikhaiah, caemtloek ham Ramothgilead la ka paa aya? ka paa aya?", a ti nah. Te dongah manghai te, "Paan lamta thaithak laeh, BOEIPA loh manghai kut Jeroboam imkhui bangla, Ahijah capa Baasha imkhui ah a paek bitni," a ti nah. **16** Tedaes manghai loh anih te, "Kai taengah tah BOEIPA ming neh oltak dawk na thui pawt ham Kai loh nang te voei me yet hil lae kan caeng aih," a ti nah. **17** Te vaengah, "Israel pum he tlang ah a taekyak boiva bangla ka hmuh. Amih aka dawn ham he om pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh, 'He rhoek he a boei a om moenih. Hlang loh amah im te ngaimong la paan uh saeh,' a ti. **18** Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat taengah, "Nang taengah ka thui moenih a? Kai ham tah a thae bueng tih a then la a tonghma tlaih moenih," a ti nah. **19** Te phoeiah, "Te dongah BOEIPA ol he hnatur. BOEIPA he amah ngolkhoel dongah ngol tih a banvoei a bantang kah amah taengah vaan caempuei boeih a pai te ka hmuh. **20** BOEIPA loh, 'Ramothgilead a paan vaengah cungku sak ham Ahab te ulong a cuek eh?' a ti. Te dongah he tlam he a thui pah tih ke tlam khaw a thui pah. **21** Mueihla ha pawk tih BOEIPA mikhmuham ah a paiphoeah tah, 'Anih te kamah loh ka cuek eh?', a ti. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih te, 'Me nen nim?' a ti nah. **22** Te vaengah, 'Ka paan vetih a tonghma boeih kah a ka dongah laithae mueihla la ka om pah ni,' a ti nah. Te dongah, 'Na cuek vetih na coeng pataeng bitni, set lamta saii tangloeng,' a ti nah. **23** Te dongah BOEIPA loh laithae mueihla te na tonghma boeih kah ka dongah a khueh coeng he. BOEIPA loh nang ham yoethae kawng ni a thui," a ti nah. **24** Te vaengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah

te thoeih tih Mikhaiah te a kam ah a thoek. Te phoeiah, saii khaw, a vathoh te khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah "Nang aka voek ham BOEIPA mueihla he kai taeng khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? 46 lamloh melam a kat," a ti nah. 25 Te dongah Mikhaiah Hlanghalh kah a coih, a napa Asa tue lamloh aka om loh, "Imkhui kah imkhui ah thuh hamla na mop khohnin te khohmuen lamloh a khoe. 47 Edom ah manghai tal daengah nang loh hmu ne," a ti nah. 26 Te vaengah tih manghai a khueh pah. 48 Ophir sui te paan hamla Israel manghai loh, "Mikhaiah te khuen uh lamtah khopuei Jehoshaphat loh Tarshish sangpho te a saii tah a saii mangpa Amon taeng neh manghai capa Joash taengla dae Eziongeber ah sangpho te a rhek la a rhek pah tih thak uh. 27 Te phoeiah, 'Manghai loh he ni a thui. Anih hlaikan pawh. 49 Ahab capa Ahaziah loh Jehoshaphat he thongim ah khueh uh. Kai sading la ka pawk hil anih taengah, "Ka sal rhoek he na sal rhoek taengah sangpho he hnaemtaeknah tui neh hnaemtaeknah buh mah cah neh pongpa uh mai saeh," a ti nah dae Jehoshaphat loh uh,' ti nah." a ti nah. 28 Tedaе Mikhaiah loh, "Sading neh ngaih pawh. 50 Jehoshaphat khaw a napa taengla a na mael la na mael atah kai dongah BOEIPA cal pawt khoem uh vaengah a napa David khopuei kah a napa mako," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih pilnam pum te khaw, rhoek taengah a up uh tih a capa Jehoram te anih yueng "Hnatun uh he," a ti nah. 29 Te phoeiah Israel manghai la manghai. 51 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah kum neh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat loh Ramothgilead te hlai rihh vaengah Ahab capa Ahaziah loh Samaria ah a paan. 30 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "Ka sa Israel a manghai thil tih Israel soah kum nit manghai. 52 uh vetih caemtloek la ka cet ni, nang te namah kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih a napa longpuei himbai bai ngawn," a ti nah. Te dongah Israel manghai ah, a manu longpuei ah, Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa te sa uh tih caemtloek la cet. 31 Aram manghai loh Jeroboam kah longpuei ah pongpa. 53 Baal te tho a leng mangpa rhoek sawmthum panit te a uen tih, "Israel thueng thil tih a taengah a bakop dongah a napa kah a manghai amah bueng phoeiah tah, a tanoe a kangham saii bangla a cungkuem dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA te khaw tloek uh boeh," a ti nah. 32 Leng mangpa rhoek a veet.

loh Jehoshaphat te a hmuh vaengah amih loh Israel manghai rhep a ti uh. Te dongah anih te tloek ham dong uh dae Jehoshaphat lo a pang thil. 33 Tedaе anih te Israel manghai moenih tila leng mangpa rhoek loh a hmuh van neh anih hnuk lamloh mael uh. 34 Tedaе hlang pakhat loh amah thincaknah neh lii a phuk hatah Israel manghai te rhuhcong lakklo neh caempho lakklo ah a kah. Te dongah amah kah lengboei te, "Na kut hooi lamtah caem lamloh kai n'khuen laeh, ka nue coeng," a ti nah. 35 Hnin at puet caemtloek khaw a caeh vaengah tah manghai te Aram dan kah leng dongah pai sut. Hlaem vaengah tah duek tih a hmasoe thi te leng kah tungngol dongla long. 36 Khomik a tlak vaengah tah caem khuiah tamlung cet tih, "Hlang te amah khopuei la, amah khohmuen la rhip mael saeh," a ti. 37 Manghai te a duek daengah Samaria la pawk tih Samaria ah manghai te a up uh. 38 Leng te Samaria tuibuem ah a lae tih BOEIPA ol loh a thui bangla pumyoi tuihluk ah a thii te ui loh a laeh. 39 Ahab kah ol noi neh a saii boeih, vueino im a sak te khaw, khopuei tom a sak te khaw, Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? 40 A napa rhoek taengla Ahab a khoem uh phoeiah tah a capa Ahaziah he anih yueng la manghai. 41 Israel manghai Ahab kah a kum li dongah Asa capa Jehoshaphat te Judah ah manghai. 42 Jehoshaphat he sawmthum kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum nga manghai. A manu ming tah Shilhi canu Azubah ni. 43 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem saii ham he a napa Asa kah longpuei cungkuem dongah pongpa tih anih lamkah te phaelh pawh. 44 Tedaе hmuensang a khoe uh kolla pilnam a nawn pueng tih hmuensang ah a phum uh. 45 Jehoshaphat loh Israel manghai te a thuung. Jehoshaphat kah ol noi neh a thayung thamal a

2 Manghai

1 Ahab a dueknah hnukah Moab loh Israel taengah boe a koek. **2** Ahaziah tah a tloh neh Samaria ah amah ihmhan kah sahamlong taengah yalh. Te dongah puencawn a tueih tih amih te, "Cet uh lamta, Ekron pathen Baalzebub te dawt uh lah, he tlohtat lamloh ka hing khaming," a ti nah. **3** Teda BOEIPA kah puencawn loh Tishbi Elijah te, "Thoo, Samaria manghai kah puencawn rhoek doe hamla cet laeh. Amih te, 'Israel khuiah Pathen om pawt tih nim Ekron pathen Baalzebub te toem hamla na caeh uh?' **4** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Baiphaih na paan bangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni, 'ti nah,' a ti nah tih Elijah te cet. **5** Puencawn rhoek a taengla a mael uh vaengah tih amih te, "Balae tih na mael uh?" a ti nah. **6** Te dongah amah te, "Kaimih doe ham hlang ha pawk tih kaimih taengah, 'Cet uh, nangmih aka tueih manghai taengla mael uh lamta BOEIPA loh a thui he anih taengah thui pah. Israel ah Pathen om pawt tih nim, Ekron pathen Baalzebub te dawt ham nang n'tueih. Te dongah baiphaih na paan vanbangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni, 'a ti,' a ti nah. **7** Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih doe ham ha pawk tih nangmih taengah he ol aka thui hlang kah laitloeknah tah metlam a om?" a ti nah. **8** Manghai taengah, "Hlang te a mul thah tih, a cinghen ah maephho hailaem a vaep," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Tishbi Elijah ni te," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah Elijah taengla sawmnga kah mangpa neh a hlang sawmnga te a tueih. Elijah te a paan vaengah tah tleng lu ah tarha ana ngol pah tih, "Pathen kah hlang aw manghai loh, 'Ha suntla laeh,' a ti," a ti nah. **10** Elijah loh sawmnga mangpa te a doo tih, "Kai he Pathen kah hlang coeng atah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla saeh lamta nang neh nang kah hlang sawmnga te n'hlawp saeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla tih anih neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp. **11** Te phoeiah mael tih a tloe sawmnga mangpa neh a hlang sawmnga te Elijah taengla a tueih. A doo vaengah Elijah te, "Pathen kah hlang aw, manghai loh he ni a thui, hat suntla laeh," a ti nah. **12** Elijah loh a doo tih amih te, "Kai he Pathen kah hlang atah vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla saeh lamta namah neh na hlang sawmnga te n'hlawp saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Pathen kah hmai te vaan lamkah suntla tih anih neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp. **13** Mael tih a pathum ah sawmnga kah mangpa te a hlang sawmnga neh a tueih tih cet. A pathum kah sawmnga mangpa tah a pha neh Elijah hmai ah a khuklu a cungkueng pah. Te phoeiah anih te a hloep tih a taengah, "Pathen kah hlang aw ka hinglu neh na mikhmuh kah na sal sawmnga kah hinglu he kueinah mai. **14** Vaan lamkah hmai suntla tih lamhma kah sawmnga mangpa rhoi neh a hlang sawmnga te a hlawp coeng ne. Teda na mikhmuh ah ka hinglu he kueinah mai," a ti nah. **15** Te vaengah BOEIPA

kah puencawn loh Elijah te, "A taengah suntla lamta a mikhmuh ah rhih boeh," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih anih neh manghai taengla cet. **16** Te phoeiah manghai te, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amah ol te dawt hamla Israel ah Pathen om voel pawt tih nim Ekron pathen Baalzebub dawt hamla puencawn na tueih? Te dongah baiphaih na paan bangla te lamloh na suntla mahpawh, na duek rhoe na duek ni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah Elijah loh a thui BOEIPA ol bangla duek tih Jehoram te anih yueng la manghai. **18** Ahaziah kah ol noi neh a saii te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih?

2 BOEIPA loh Elijah te vaan hlipuei neh a khuen ham a om coeng dongah Elijah neh Elisha te Gilgal lamlohet rhoi. **2** Te vaengah Elijah loh Elisha te, "He ah ana om dae, BOEIPA loh kai Bethel la n'tueih," a ti nah. Teda Elisha loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah vanbangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah Bethel la suntla rhoi. **3** Te vaengah Bethel kah tonghma ca rhoek te Elisha taengla pawk uh tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na boei te na lu so lamloh a loh ham khohnin te na ming a?" a ti nauh. Teda, "Ka ming ngawn, duem om uh," a ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah Elijah loh anih te, "Elisha, heah om laeh, BOEIPA loh kai Jeriko la n'tueih," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah bangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah Jeriko la cet rhoi. **5** Te vaengah Jeriko kah tonghma ca rhoek te Elisha taengla thoeih uh tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na boei te na lu so lamloh a loh ham khohnin te na ming a?" a ti nauh. Teda, "Ka ming ngawn, duem om uh," a ti nah. **6** Te vaengah Elijah loh anih te, "Heah ana om dae, BOEIPA loh kai Jordan la n'tueih," a ti nah. Teda, "BOEIPA kah hingnah neh na hinglu kah hingnah vanbangla nang kan toeng mahpawh," a ti nah dongah rhen cet rhoi. **7** Te vaengah tonghma ca rhoek hlang sawmnga te cet uh tih rhaldan ah a hla la pai uh. Teda amih rhoi te Jordan ah pai rhoi. **8** Elijah loh a himbai te a loh tih a tlaep phoeiah tui te a boh hatah khatben khatbang la phih uh tih amih rhoi te lanhak dongah kah rhoi. **9** Te tlam te om tih a kat rhoi vaengah Elijah loh Elisha te, "Nang taeng lamloh n'loh tom ah nang ham balae kan saii eh thui lah?" a ti nah. Elisha loh, "Nang kah mueihla rhoep nit te kai hamla om pawn laeh saeh," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah, "Na bih tih kai nan nan coeng, nang taeng lamloh kai n'loh te na hmuh atah he he nang ham om bitni. Teda na hmuh pawt atah om van mahpawh," a ti nah. **11** Amih rhoi te a caeh doe a caeh doela a cal rhoi vaengah hmai leng neh hmai marhang loh amih rhoi laklo ah tarha a phih tih Elijah te vaan hlipuei khuiha cet. **12** Elisha loh a hmuh vaengah, "A pa, a pa, Israel kah leng neh a marhang caem," tila pang. Anih te a hmuh voel pawt dongah amah himbai te a tuuk tih hnopen panit la a phen. **13** A so lamkah aka tla Elijah kah himbai te a ruh phoeiah tah cet tih Jordan tuikaeng ah pai. **14** A so

lamkah aka tla Elijah kah himbai te a loh phoeiah tui te banghui ni," a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah, "Longpuei he me a boh tih, "Elijah kah Pathen BOEIPA te melae?" a ti. long nim n'caeh eh?" a ti nah vaengah, "Edom khosoek Tui te a boh van vaengah khatben khatbang la phih uh longpuei ah," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah Israel manghai neh tih Elisha te kat. **15** Te vaengah rhaldan Jerikho lamkah Judah manghai khaw, Edom manghai khaw cet uh tih tonghma ca rhoek loh anih te a sawt uh tih, "Elijah kah hnин rhoek longcaeh hil a hil uh vaengah tah lambong mueihlah tih Elisha soah om," a ti uh. Te phoeiah anih ham neh a koh kung kah rhamsa ham khaw tui om doe hamla cet uh tih a hmaiah diklai la bakop uh. **16** Te phoeiah a taengah, "Tatthai ca rhoek hlang sawmnga pawh. **10** Israel manghai loh, "Ya-oe Manghai pathum he Moab kut ah tloeng ham nim BOEIPA loh n'khue dae," a he na sal rhoek neh om pueng he. Cet uh laeh yetih ti. **11** Tedaeh Jehoshaphat loh, "Heah he BOEIPA kah na boei rhoek te ka tlap uh mako. BOEIPA Mueihla loh tonghma a om moenih a? Anih lamlah BOEIPA te n'dawt anih a pom tih tlang pakhat ah nim, kolhawk kuiyah lah mako," a ti nah. Israel manghai kah sal pakhat loh a kolhawk pakhat ah nim a voeih ve," a ti nauh. Tedaeh, doo tih, "Shaphat capa Elisha, Elijah kut dongah tui a "Tueih boeh," a ti nah. **17** Tedaeh anih te a yah hil a bueh te heah om," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah Jehoshaphat hloep uh dongah, "Tueih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah hlang loh, "Anih taengah BOEIPA ol om," a ti. Te dongah a sawmnga a tueih uh tih hnин thum a tlap uh dae hmu uh taengla Israel manghai neh Jehoshaphat khaw, Edom pawh. **18** Elisha taengla a mael uh vaengah tah anih manghai khaw suntla uh. **13** Elisha loh Israel manghai te Jerikho ah om pueng tih amih te, "Nangmih te caeh taengah, "Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om? pawt ham ka thui pawt nim?" a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah Na pa kah tonghma rhoek neh na nu kah tonghma rhoek khopuei kah hlang rhoek loh Elisha taengah, "Ka boeipa taengah cet," a ti nah. Tedaeh anih te Israel manghai loh, aw, na hmuh bangla khopuei tolrum tah then coeng he, "Pawh, Moab kut ah tloeng hamla he manghai pathum he tedaeh tui thaeh tih diklai khaw hi," a ti uh. **20** Te dongah BOEIPA loh a khue," a ti nah. **14** Elisha loh, "Caempuei lungkaehkhoe a thai pakhat te kai taengla hang khuen BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla amah mikhmuh ah ni ka pai. uh," a ti nah. Te dongah lungkaeh pahoi a poep thil uh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah maelmai pawt koinih tih a taengla a khuen pauh. **21** Tui sae la a khuen tih kai loh nang kan hinyah venim. Nang te kampaelki pawt lungkaeh te a phul phoeiah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, he vetih nang te kan hmu pawt mako. **15** Tedaeh photoeng tui he ka hoeih sak coeng, he lamlong tah dueknah neh aka tum mah kai taengla hang khuen uh laeh," a ti nah. thangyah khaw om voel mahpawh," a ti nah. **22** Elisha Rhoetoeng aka tum loh a tum van neh BOEIPA kut te kah a thui ol bangla tahae khohnin hil tui te hoeih. **23** anih sola cet coeng. **16** Te dongah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a Te phoeiah Bethel lamlah pahoi cet tih longpueng ah a caeh vaengah khopuei lamkah cadong ca rhoek te ha pawk uh. Anih te a soehsal uh tih, "Lukoelh cet laeh, Lukoelh cet laeh," a ti nauh. **24** A hmuk la mael tih amih te a hmuh vaengah amih te BOEIPA ming neh a kosi nah. Te dongah duup lamkah vom purnit ha pawk tih canoe sawmli panit te a phuet. **25** Te lamlah Karmel tlang la cet tih te lamlah Samaria la mael.

3 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah kum hlai rhet dongah

Ahab capa Jehoram loh Samaria ah Israel a manghai thil tih kum hlai nit manghai. **2** Tedaeh a manu a napa bang lamta BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii moenih. A napa loh a saii Baal kah kaam te khaw a khoe pah. **3** Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah balak tih te lamlah nong pawh. **4** Te vaengah Moab manghai Mesha tah saelhung boei la om tih Israel manghai te tuca thawng yakhat, tutal thawng yakhat mul neh a thuung. **5** Tedaeh Ahab a duek van neh Moab manghai loh Israel manghai taengah boe a koek. **6** Manghai Jehoram tah amah khohnin ah Samaria lamlah cet tih Israel pum te a soep. **7** Cet tih Judah manghai Jehoshaphat taengla ol a pat vaengah, "Moab manghai loh kai taengah boe a koek coeng dongah Moab te caemtloek thil ham kai taengla na lo aya?" a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Ka lo ni, kai khaw nang banghui, ka pilnam khaw na pilnam banghui, ka marhang khaw na marhang

banghui ni," a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah, "Longpuei he me long nim n'caeh eh?" a ti nah vaengah, "Edom khosoek longpuei ah," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah Israel manghai neh Judah manghai khaw, Edom manghai khaw cet uh tih tonghma ca rhoek longcaeh hil a hil uh vaengah tah lambong ham neh a koh kung kah rhamsa ham khaw tui om doe hamla cet uh tih a hmaiah diklai la bakop uh. **10** Israel manghai loh, "Ya-oe Manghai pathum he Moab kut ah tloeng ham nim BOEIPA loh n'khue dae," a he na sal rhoek neh om pueng he. Cet uh laeh yetih ti. **11** Tedaeh Jehoshaphat loh, "Heah he BOEIPA kah na boei rhoek te ka tlap uh mako. BOEIPA Mueihla loh tonghma a om moenih a? Anih lamlah BOEIPA te n'dawt anih a pom tih tlang pakhat ah nim, kolhawk kuiyah lah mako," a ti nah. Israel manghai kah sal pakhat loh a kolhawk pakhat ah nim a voeih ve," a ti nauh. Tedaeh, doo tih, "Shaphat capa Elisha, Elijah kut dongah tui a "Tueih boeh," a ti nah. **17** Tedaeh anih te a yah hil a bueh te heah om," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah Jehoshaphat hloep uh dongah, "Tueih uh," a ti nah. Te dongah a sawmnga a tueih uh tih hnин thum a tlap uh dae hmu uh taengla Israel manghai neh Jehoshaphat khaw, Edom pawh. **18** Elisha taengla a mael uh vaengah tah anih manghai khaw suntla uh. **13** Elisha loh Israel manghai te Jerikho ah om pueng tih amih te, "Nangmih te caeh taengah, "Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om? pawt ham ka thui pawt nim?" a ti nah. **19** Te vaengah Na pa kah tonghma rhoek neh na nu kah tonghma rhoek khopuei kah hlang rhoek loh Elisha taengah, "Ka boeipa taengah cet," a ti nah. Tedaeh anih te Israel manghai loh, aw, na hmuh bangla khopuei tolrum tah then coeng he, "Pawh, Moab kut ah tloeng hamla he manghai pathum he tedaeh tui thaeh tih diklai khaw hi," a ti uh. **20** Te dongah BOEIPA loh a khue," a ti nah. **14** Elisha loh, "Caempuei lungkaehkhoe a thai pakhat te kai taengla hang khuen BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla amah mikhmuh ah ni ka pai. uh," a ti nah. Te dongah lungkaeh pahoi a poep thil uh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat kah maelmai pawt koinih tih a taengla a khuen pauh. **21** Tui sae la a khuen tih kai loh nang kan hinyah venim. Nang te kampaelki pawt lungkaeh te a phul phoeiah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, he vetih nang te kan hmu pawt mako. **15** Tedaeh photoeng tui he ka hoeih sak coeng, he lamlong tah dueknah neh aka tum mah kai taengla hang khuen uh laeh," a ti nah. thangyah khaw om voel mahpawh," a ti nah. **22** Elisha Rhoetoeng aka tum loh a tum van neh BOEIPA kut te kah a thui ol bangla tahae khohnin hil tui te hoeih. **23** anih sola cet coeng. **16** Te dongah, "BOEIPA loh he ni a Te phoeiah Bethel lamlah pahoi cet tih longpueng ah a caeh vaengah khopuei lamkah cadong ca rhoek te ha pawk uh. Anih te a soehsal uh tih, "Lukoelh cet laeh, Lukoelh cet laeh," a ti nauh. **24** A hmuk la mael tih amih te a hmuh vaengah amih te BOEIPA ming neh a kosi nah. Te dongah duup lamkah vom purnit ha pawk tih canoe sawmli panit te a phuet. **25** Te lamlah Karmel tlang la cet tih te lamlah Samaria la mael.

Caemtloek loh amah a et te Moab manghai loh a hmuh vaengah amah taengkah cunghang aka pom hlang ya rihih te a khuen tih Edom manghai te a va dae coeng thai pawh. 27 Te dongah amah yueng aka manghai ham a capa caming te a loh tih vongtung dongah hmueihlunnah la a khuen. Israel soah a thinhul bat doela a taeng lamloh nong uh tih amah kho la mael uh.

4 Tonghma koca rhoek yuu khui lamkah manu pakhat te Elisha taengah pang tih, "Na sal, kai va he duek coeng. Na ming bangla na sal te BOEIPA aka rihih la om. Tedaibai aka suk loh ka ca rhoi he amah taengah sal la loh ham ha pawk coeng," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah Elisha loh anih te, "Nang ham balae kan saii eh? Im ah namah ham banim aka om kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Situ um bueng phoeiah tah na salnu ham he imkhui tom ah a tloe a om moenih," a ti nah. 3 Te phoeiah, "Cet, na imben tom lamkah neh a kaepvai lamkah am te namah ham dawt lah. Na imben kah am hoeng te hmaai boeh. 4 Na kun neh thohkhaih te khai lamtah namah hlip neh na ca rhoi hlip ah he am boeih he koei, aka bae te rhoe," a ti nah. 5 Anih taeng lamloh a nong phoeiah tah amah hnuk neh a ca rhoi hnuk ah thohkhaih te a kaih. A ca rhoi loh a taengla a tawn pah dongah a hlawn mai a hlawn mai. 6 Am rhoek te a bae vaengah tah a capa te, "Kai taengla am koep han khuen," a ti nah. Tedaibai anih te, "Am om voel pawh," a ti nah vaengah situi khaw pat. 7 Te phoeiah cet tih Pathen kah hlang taengah a puens pah. Te daengah, "Cet, situi te yoi lamtah na laiba te na laiba bangla sah. A coih nen te namah khaw na ca rhoi khaw hing uh," a ti nah. 8 Hnin at ah Elisha te Shunem la cet. Teah te huta hlangrholi pakhat om tih Elisha te buh ca la a hloh. Te dongah a pha takuem ah buh ca la pahoi duem. 9 A va taengah, "Mah rhoi taengla aka pawk taitu te Pathen kah hlang cim la ka ming coeng he. 10 Imhman ah pangbueng ca saii sih lamtah anih ham baiphaiah neh caboei khaw ngolkhoel neh hmaitung pahoi khueh pah sih. Mamih rhoi taengla amah ha pawk vaengah tah te ah te pah saeh," a ti nah. 11 Hnin at vaengah tah te lame te pawk tangloeng. Te vaengah imhman la kun tih pahoi yahl. 12 Te phoeiah a tueihyoeih Gehazi te, "Shunam nu he khue lah," a ti nah dongah anih te a khue pah tih a mikhmuh ah a pai pah. 13 Gehazih taengah, "Huta te, 'He kah thuennah cungkuem dongah kaimih rhoi ham na lakueng coeng he. Nang ham balae kan saii eh? Manghai taeng neh caempuei mangpa taenghang nang yueng la thui ham koi om a?' ti nah," a ti nah. Tedaibai, "Kai tah ka pilnam lakih ah kho ka sak," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah, "Anih ham balae n'saai eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah Gehazi loh, "Then, anih he ca a khueh moenih, a va khaw patong coeng," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah, "Amah te khue lah," a ti nah vanbangla amah te a khue pah tih thohka ah a pai pah. 16 Te phoeiah, "Lomai tue kah khoning vaengah he nang te capa na kop ni," a ti nah. Tedaibai, "Moenih, ka boei

Pathen kah hlang aw, na salnu taengah laithae boeh," a ti nah. 17 Tedaibai huta te vawn tih lomai tue kah khoning vaengah tah Elisha loh anih taengah a thui bangla capa a cun. 18 Camoe pantai tih hrin at ah tah a napa taengah cangat la cet. 19 Te vaengah a napa taengah, "Ka lu, ka lu," a ti nah. Te dongah tueihyoeih pakhat taengah, "Anih he a manu taengla thak," a ti nah. 20 Anih te a phueih tih a manu taengla a pawk puei. Tedaibai khotun hil a manu khuklu dongah a ngol phoeiah duek. 21 Te dongah cet tih camoe te Pathen hlang kah baiphaiah dongah a yahl sak. Te phoeiah thoh a khaih thil tih khoe uh. 22 A va te a khue tih, "Kai he tueihyoeih pakhat, laak pakhat han tueih mai. Te daengah ni Pathen kah hlang taengla ka yong yetih tatloe la ka mael eh?" a ti nah. 23 Tedaibai, "Nang namah cing te anih taengah a balae tih na caeh khaw na caeh mai? Tihnih he hlasae moenih, Sabbath bal moenih," a ti nah vaengah, "Ngaimong la," a ti nah. 24 Laak te a ngoldoelh phoeiah tah a tueihyoeih te, "Vai lamtah cet laeh, nang taengah ngol ham ka thui hlan atah kai ham he uelh boeh," a ti nah. 25 Cet tangloeng tih Karmel tlang kah Pathen hlang taengla la pawk. Pathen kah hlang loh anih te rhaldan ah a hmuh coeng tih a tueihyoeih Gehazi taengah, "Shunam nu la ke, 26 Anih ke doe hamla yong laeh laeh. Anih te, 'Na sading a? Na va te a sading a? Camoe te a sading a?' ti nah," a ti nah. Tedaibai huta loh, "Ka sading uh ngawn," a ti nah. 27 Tlang kah Pathen hlang taengla a pha vaengah a kha te a kop pah. Gehazi loh anih te thaek ham thoeih dae Pathen kah hlang loh, "Anih te hlah laeh, anih ham taha hinglu paep coeng dae BOEIPA loh kai ham a phah tih kai taengah thui pawh," a ti nah. 28 Te phoeiah, "Ka boeipa taengah capa kam bii nim? Kai he m'phok boeh ka ti moenih a?" a ti nah. 29 Gehazi te, "Na cinghen yen lamtah na kut dongah kai kah conghol he pom. Yong lamtah hlang loh m'hmuu a khaw uem boeh. Hlang loh nang ng'uem akhaw doo boeh. Ka conghol he camoe maelhmai ah tloeng pah," a ti nah. 30 Tedaibai camoe kah a manu loh, "BOEIPA kah hingnahn neh na hinglu kah hingnahn bangla nang kan hlah mahpawh," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih a hnukah a vai. 31 Gehazi tah amih rhoi hmai ah cet coeng tih conghol te camoe maelhmai ah a tloeng pah. Tedaibai ol om pawt tih hnatingnah khaw om pawh. Te dongah amah te doe hamla mael tih amah taengah a puens pah. "Camoe a haenghang moenih," a ti nah. 32 Elisha te im la a pawk vaengah tah camoe te anih kah baiphaiah dongah a duek la tarha ana yahl pah. 33 Kun tih amah rhoi hnuk ah thohkhaih te a khaih phoeiah BOEIPA taengah thangthui. 34 Cet tih camoe soah a bakop thil. A ka neh a ka, a mik neh a mik, a kut rhoi khaw a kut neh a kut a ben. A soah a khup thil vaengah camoe kah pumsa te bae hang. 35 Koep mael tih imkhui ah he la vai, he la vai cet. Koep yoeng tih a soah a khup thil vaengah tah camoe te voei rihih ikthi. Te daengah camoe loh a mik te a dai. 36 Gehazi te a khue tih, "Shunam nu te khue laeh," a ti nah. Anih te a khue tih a taengla a pawk pah vaengah tah, "Na

capa he poeh laeh," a ti nah. 37 Anih te kun tih Elisha marhang khaw, a leng khaw Elisha im kah thohka ah a kah koh kung ah a yah pah phoeih diklai la a bakop pah. 38 Elisha te Gilgal la a tueih pah tih," Cet lamtah Jordan ah voei rihh sil uh. Na mael vaengah khohmuen ah khokha pai. Te vaengah saa te maat vetih nang ham caihcil bitni," a ti nah. 11 a mikhmuh ah tonghma ca rhoek a ngol pah dongah a Teda Naaman te a shintoek neh cet tih, "Kai taengla tueihyoeih taengah, "Am len khueng lamtah tonghma ca ha mop khaw ha mop mai vetih a pai doela a Pathen rhoek ham andam thong pah," a ti nah. 39 Te dongah BOEIPA ming te a khue moko. A kut neh a hma he a yuh pakhat te lohma ah an yoep la cet. Te vaengah kohong mai vetih aka pahuuk he a toi mako,' ka ti ne. 12 Amanah sulyam a hmuh tih kohong hava thaikh khaw a himbai a kah Abana neh Damasku kah Pharpar tuiva he Israel bae la a yoep. A mael vaengah andam am khuila a laep tui boeih lakah a then moenih a? Te rhoek ah ka sil uh thil te ming uh pawh. 40 Te phoeiah tah hlang rhoek loh a cakhaw ka caihcil mahpawt a?" a ti. Te phoeiah mael tih caak ham te a thui pah. Teda andam te a caak uh van kosi neh cet. 13 Teda Naaman sal rhoek te thoeih uh tih neh amih te pang uh tih, "Pathen hlang kah am dongah amah te a thui pauh. Te vaengah, "A pa nae, tonghma loh dueknah om," a ti uh. Te dongah a caak uh ham khaw nang taengah ol tloh thui koinih na ngai mahpawt nim? coeng uh pawh. 41 Te vaengah, "Vaidam lo uh dae," a ti Te dongah nang te, 'Sil lamtah caihcil laeh," a ti mai te, nah tih am khuiah a hium phoeiah tah, "Pilnam ham thui a ti nah. 14 Te daengah suntla tih Pathen hlang kah ol pah laeh," a ti nah. A caak uh vaengah am dongah a thea bangla Jordan ah voei rihh nuem uh. Te vaengah a saa hno om voel pawh. 42 Te phoeiah Baalshalisha lamkah te camoe ca kah saa bangla a khaam pah tih a caihcil hlang ha pawk tih Pathen hlang ham te thaihcuek buh la pah. 15 Te dongah Pathen hlang taengah amah khaw cangtun buh cun kul neh cangthai te a tolkhui dongah a lambong boeih neh cet tih Elisha mikhmuh ah a pai khuen pah. Teda, "Pilnam te pae lamtah ca uh saeh," a pah. Israel khui bueng phoeiah tah diklai pum ah Pathen ti nah. 43 Te vaengah anih taengkah aka thotat rhoek tloe om pawh tila ka ming coeng he. Te dongah na sal loh, "Hlang yakhat kah mikhmuh ah he he metlam ka tawn eh?", a ti nah. Teda, "Pilnam taengah pae lamtah ca uh saeh. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A caak uh phoeiah coih bitni," a ti nah. 44 Amih mikhmuh ah a tawn pah tih a caak uh vaengah tah BOEIPA ol bangla a caknoi uh.

5 Aram manghai kah caempuei mangpa Naaman tah a boei mikhmuh ah hlang len la om. BOEIPA loh anih soah Aram ham loeihnah te a paek dongah a maelmai khaw cawkdawk. Tekah hlang te tatthai hlangrhah la om dae boeih pahuuk. 2 Aram caem a caeh vaengah Israel koh lamkah hula ca a sol uh tih Naaman yuu kah mikhmuh ah a om pah. 3 A boeinu taengah te, "Ka boei he Samaria kah tonghma mikhmuh ah koinih a hmaibae he amah la a toi sue," a ti nah. 4 Cet tih a boei te a voek phoeiah Israel kah hula loh a thui te heben hebang la a thui pah. 5 Aram manghai loh, "Cet lamtah paan laeh. Israel manghai taengah ca ka pat bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah cet tih a kut dongah cak talent parha, sui thawng rhuk, thovaelnah himbai yung rha a khuen. 6 Cabu te Israel manghai taengla a khuen tih, "Ca he nang taengla ha pawk coeng, ka sal Naaman te nang taengla kan tueih ne. Te dongah anih kah hmaibae te amah la aoi pah mai," a ti nah. 7 Ca te Israel manghai loh a tae van neh a himbai te a phen tih, "Dukek sak ham neh hing sak ham khaw kai he Pathen a? Hlang kah a hmaibae to pah ham kai taengla he he ham pat. Te dongah rhep ming uh laeh lamtah anih loh kai taengah a hong te hmu uh," a ti. 8 Israel manghai loh a himbai a phen te Pathen kah hlang Elisha loh a yaak. Te dongah manghai te a tih, "Balae tih na himbai na phen? Kai taengah lo pawn sah lamtah Israel ah tonghma a om te ming saeh," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Naaman te a marhang neh cet tih a

marhang khaw, a leng khaw Elisha im kah thohka ah a kah koh kung ah a yah pah phoeih diklai la a bakop pah. 10 Te vaengah Elisha loh a taengla puencawn a Te phoeiah a capa te a loh tih cet. 38 Elisha te Gilgal la a tueih pah tih," Cet lamtah Jordan ah voei rihh sil uh. Na mael vaengah khohmuen ah khokha pai. Te vaengah saa te maat vetih nang ham caihcil bitni," a ti nah. 11 a mikhmuh ah tonghma ca rhoek a ngol pah dongah a Teda Naaman te a shintoek neh cet tih, "Kai taengla tueihyoeih taengah, "Am len khueng lamtah tonghma ca ha mop khaw ha mop mai vetih a pai doela a Pathen rhoek ham andam thong pah," a ti nah. 39 Te dongah BOEIPA ming te a khue moko. A kut neh a hma he a yuh pakhat te lohma ah an yoep la cet. Te vaengah kohong mai vetih aka pahuuk he a toi mako,' ka ti ne. 12 Amanah sulyam a hmuh tih kohong hava thaikh khaw a himbai a kah Abana neh Damasku kah Pharpar tuiva he Israel bae la a yoep. A mael vaengah andam am khuila a laep tui boeih lakah a then moenih a? Te rhoek ah ka sil uh thil te ming uh pawh. 40 Te phoeiah tah hlang rhoek loh a cakhaw ka caihcil mahpawt a?" a ti. Te phoeiah mael tih caak ham te a thui pah. Teda andam te a caak uh van kosi neh cet. 13 Teda Naaman sal rhoek te thoeih uh tih neh amih te pang uh tih, "Pathen hlang kah am dongah amah te a thui pauh. Te vaengah, "A pa nae, tonghma loh dueknah om," a ti uh. Te dongah a caak uh ham khaw nang taengah ol tloh thui koinih na ngai mahpawt nim? coeng uh pawh. 41 Te vaengah, "Vaidam lo uh dae," a ti Te dongah nang te, 'Sil lamtah caihcil laeh," a ti mai te, nah tih am khuiah a hium phoeiah tah, "Pilnam ham thui a ti nah. 14 Te daengah suntla tih Pathen hlang kah ol pah laeh," a ti nah. A caak uh vaengah am dongah a thea bangla Jordan ah voei rihh nuem uh. Te vaengah a saa hno om voel pawh. 42 Te phoeiah Baalshalisha lamkah te camoe ca kah saa bangla a khaam pah tih a caihcil hlang ha pawk tih Pathen hlang ham te thaihcuek buh la pah. 15 Te dongah Pathen hlang taengah amah khaw cangtun buh cun kul neh cangthai te a tolkhui dongah a lambong boeih neh cet tih Elisha mikhmuh ah a pai khuen pah. Teda, "Pilnam te pae lamtah ca uh saeh," a pah. Israel khui bueng phoeiah tah diklai pum ah Pathen ti nah. 43 Te vaengah anih taengkah aka thotat rhoek tloe om pawh tila ka ming coeng he. Te dongah na sal loh, "Hlang yakhat kah mikhmuh ah he he metlam ka tawn eh?", a ti nah. Teda, "Pilnam taengah pae lamtah ca uh saeh. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A caak uh phoeiah coih bitni," a ti nah. 44 Amih mikhmuh ah a tawn pah tih a caak uh vaengah tah BOEIPA ol bangla a caknoi uh.

taeng lamkah yoethennah he doe mai laeh," a ti nah. 16 Teda," BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla a mikhmuh ah ka pai coeng, ka lo mahpawh," a ti nah. A doe hamla anih te a hloep dae a aal pah. 17 Naaman loh, "Na loh pawt oeh atah na sal he diklai muli-marhang pumnit phueih m'pae mai. Yahweh ham bueng phoeiah tah pathen tloe ham hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te na sal loh ka saai voel mahpawh. 18 He ol dongah khaw na sal he BOEIPA loh khodawngai saeh. Ka boei khaw Rimmon im ah kun tih pahoik bakop coeng. Anih te ka kut dongah a hanghang vaengah tah Rimmon im ah ka bakop coeng. Rimmon im ah ka bakop mai cakhaw he ol lamlong tah na sal he BOEIPA loh khodawngai mai saeh," a ti nah. 19 Te phoeiah anih te, "Sading la cet laeh," a ti nah tih a taeng lamloh koh lak la cet. 20 Te vaengah Pathen hlang Elisha kah tueihyoeih Gehazi loh, "A khuen te a kut lamkah a doe pah ham khaw ka boei loh Arammie Naaman he a tuemsoem coeng. BOEIPA kah hingnah bangla a hnuk ah ka yong vetih anih taengkah khat khat ka lo ni," a ti. 21 Gehazi loh Naaman hnuk a hloem vaengah a hnukah a yong pah te Naaman loh a hmuh. Te dongah anih doe ham te leng dong lamloh rhum tih, "Na sading ngawn nama?" a ti nah. 22 Te vaengah, "Sading ngawn ue, ka boei loh kai n'tueih tih, 'Ephraim tleng lamkah tonghma koca lamkah camoe panit kai taengla tarha ha pawk coeng he, amih rhoi ham cak talent khat neh thovaelnah himbai yung nit m'pae mai,' a ti," a ti nah. 23 Naaman loh, "Namah ngaih te talent panit khaw lo," a ti nah. Anih te a pueh pah tih sungkoi panit dongah cak talent panit neh thovaelnah himbai yung nit a yom sak. Te phoeiah a tueihyoeih rhoi taengla a paek tih a hmai la ana phueih pah. 24 Molpuei la a pawk vaengah amih kut lamkah te a loh tih im ah a tung. Te phoeiah hlang rhoek te a

tueih tih khoe uh. 25 Anih te kun tih a boei rhoek taengah dongah BOEIPA loh tueihyoeih kah mik te a tueng sak a pai pah. Te vaengah Elisha loh anih te, "Me lamkah tih tleng kah marhang, leng a bae neh Elisha kaevpai nim, Gehazi me lamkah nim?" a ti nah. Tdedae, "Na sal kah hmai te kak a hmuh. 18 Anih taengla a suntlak uh he melam khaw a caeh moenih," a ti nah. 26 Hlang te nang doe ham a leng dong lamlloh a mael vaengah ka namtom he mikdael neh ngawn laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah lungbuei he anih taengah a caeh moenih a? Tangka na amih te Elisha ol bangla mikdael neh a ngawn. 19 Te loh ham neh himbai, olive, misur, boiva, saelhung, salpa, salnu na loh ham a tue a? 27 Naaman kah hmaibae loh vaengah Elisha te BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, "Hekah he melam khaw a caeh moenih. Kai hnuk ham vai uh lamtah namah neh na tiangan te kumhal duela n'dom laeh saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih mikhmuh lamkah a nong neh amih te Elisha ol bangla mikdael neh a ngawn. 19 Te vuelsong bangla pahoi pahuk.

6 Tonghma ca rhoek loh Elisha te, "Mamih om nah hmuem he na mikhmuh ah kaimih ham khaw caek coeng he. 2 Jordan la cet uh mai sih lamtah te lamkah tungpum te hlang pakhat loh pakhat kawt sih. Te phoeiah mamiham hmuem pahoi saii uh sih lamtah pahoi khosa uh sih," a ti uh dongah, "Cet uh," a ti nah. 3 Te vaengah pakhat loh, "Ueh mai lamtah na sal rhoek taengah pongpa mai," a ti nah hatah, "Ka pongpa bitni," a ti nah. 4 Amih neh cet tih Jordan la a pawk vaengah thing te a saek uh. 5 Pakhat loh tungpum a vung vaengah thi te tui khuila a tlak pah. Te dongah pang tih, "Ka boeipa aw, te te ka vat dae ta," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah Pathen kah hlang loh, "Melam a tlak," a ti nah tih a hmuem te a tueng. Te phoeiah thing a saih tih te ah te a khoh hata thi te a loe hang. 7 Te phoeiah, "Namah ham rhut laeh," a ti nah dongah a kut a yueng tih a rhuh. 8 Te vaengah aka om Aram manghai loh Israel a vathoh thil. A sal rhoek te a uen tih, "Kamah kah buep te tongmang hmuem ah," a ti nah. 9 Pathen kah hlang loh Israel manghai te a tah tih, "He hmuem la kat ham te ngaithuen, Aram te singling singlloi lah ko te," a ti nah. 10 Pathen kah hlang loh anih taengah a thui pah hmuem la Israel manghai a tueih vaengah tah a thuituen phoeiah khaw a thuituen dongah a tuem uh te vai bueng pawt tih hnaveoi bueng bal moenih. 11 Hekah ol soah Aram manghai kah lungbuei tah thikthuek coeng. A sal rhoek te a khue tih amih te, "Kai taengah na puen uh mah nim? Mamih khui lamlloh he Israel manghai taengla aka puen te unim?" a ti nah. 12 Tdedae a sal rhoek kuiyah pakhat loh, "Moenih, ka boei manghai aw, Israel ah tonghma Elisha om ta, na imkhui ah thingkong dongah na thui ol khaw Israel manghai taengla puen ta," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah, "Cet uh, anih te melam nim so uh, hlang ka tueih saeh lamtah anih ka tu eh?", a ti nah. Tdedae a taengla puen tih, "Dothan ah om ke," a ti nah. 14 Te lam te marhang neh leng neh tatthai muep a tueih. Khoyin ah a paan uh tih khopuei te pin a vael uh. 15 Pathen kah hlang aka bongyong te thoo tih, pai tih, a tawn uh vaengah tah caem loh khopuei te marhang neh leng neh tarha ana vael. Te dongah a tueihyoeih loh Elisha te, "Ka boeipa aw, metlam n'saii eh?" a ti nah. 16 Tdedae, "Rhih boeh, mamiham taengkah he amih taengkah lakah yet," a ti nah. 17 Elisha te thangthui tih, "BOEIPA aw, a mik he tueng sak mai lamtah hmu van saeh," a ti nah. Te

dongah a tueihyoeih kah mik te a tueng sak a tueihyoeih kah hmai te kak a hmuh. 18 Anih taengla a suntlak uh vaengah Elisha te BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, "Hekah he longpuei moenih, he he khopuei bal moenih. Kai hnuk ham vai uh lamtah namah neh na tiangan te kumhal duela n'dom laeh saeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te Samaria la a thak. 20 Amih te Samaria la a kun van neh Elisha loh, "BOEIPA amih mik he tueng sak lamtah hmu uh saeh," a ti. BOEIPA loh amih mik te a tueng sak tih a hmuh uh vaengah Samaria khui la tarha a pawk pah. 21 Amih te a hmuh vaengah Israel manghai loh Elisha te, "A pa ka ngawn la ka ngawn aya?" a ti nah. 22 Tdedae, "Ngawn boeh, na cunghang neh na lii neh na sol te nim na ngawn eh? Amih mikhmuh abuh neh tui khaw tawn pah, a caak a ok uh phoeiah a boei rhoek taengla mael uh saeh," a ti nah. 23 Te dongah amih ham buhloei muep a tael pah tih a caak a ok uh phoeiah amih te a tueih. A boei rhoek taengla a mael uh phoeiah tah Aram caem te Israel khohmuem la mop ham koep uh voel pawh. 24 Te phoeiah pataeng Aram manghai Benhadad loh amah kah caem boeih te a coi. Te phoeiah cet tih Samaria te a dum. 25 Te dongah Samaria ah khokha la mupc pah. Amih taengah laak lu pakhat te tangka sawmrhet neh, vahui aek pataeng, vahui aek boem pali he tangka phik nga la a om pha hil a dum uh. 26 Te tlam te a om vaengah Israel manghai te vongtung dongah a pongpa vaengah a taengah huta pakhat pang tih, "Ka boei manghai aw n'khang lah," a ti nah. 27 Tdedae, "BOEIPA loh nang n'khang pawt atah me lamtah nim? Cangtilhmuen lamtah nim? va-am lamtah nim nang khang khang eh?" a ti nah. 28 Te phoeiah manghai loh anih te, "Nang te balae?" a ti nah hatah, "He huta loh kai taengah, 'Na capa te m'pae lamtah tihni ah ca sih, thangvuen ah kai capa he n'caak bitni,' a ti. 29 Te dongah kai capa te ka thong rhoi tih ka caak rhoi. Tdedae hnun te aah tih te, 'Na capa te m'pae lamtah ca van pawn sih,' ka ti nah hatah a capa te a thuh," a ti nah. 30 Huta ol te manghai loh a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen. Amah khaw vongtung dongah a caeh doela pilnam a sawt vaengah a pum dongkah tlamhni te a khui hil tarha a hmuh. 31 Te dongah, "Tihni ah anih soah Shaphat capa Elisha kah lu te a om pueng atah Pathen loh kai he n'rhaem saeh lamtah n'talh van saeh," a ti. 32 Elisha te amah im ah ngol tih a taengah a ham rhoek ngol uh. Te vaengah a mikhmuh ah hlang a tueih pah dae anih taengla puencawn a pha hlan ah amah loh a ham rhoek te, "Hlang ngawn capa a tueih te na hmuh uh nama? So uh kai lu aka tloek ham ni ke. Puencawn ha pawk hlan ah thohkhaih te khai uh lamtah anih te thohkhaih neh nen thiluh. A hnuk kah te a boei kholaeh ol pawt nim?" a ti nah. 33 Amih te a voek li vaengah puencawn khaw anih taengla pakcak suntla tih, "Boethae he BOEIPA taeng

lamkah ni he, balae tih BOEIPA te n'ngaiuep voel eh?" a ti.

7 Elisha loh, "BOEIPA ol he ya uh. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Thangvuen tahae tue ah, Samaria vongka ah vaidam sum at te shekel khat la, cangtun sum nit te shekel khat la om ni," a ti nah. **2** A kut ah manghai loh a hangdang thil rhalboei loh Pathen kah hlang te a doo tih, "BOEIPA loh vaan bangbuet ong mai cakhaw he ol bangla thoeng aya te?" a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Na mik neh na hmuh vetih na ca mahpawh te," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah aka pahuk hlang pali te vongka kah thohka taengah om uh tih pakhat loh a hui taengah, "Balae tih mamih loh n'duek hil heah n'ngol mai eh?" **4** Khopuei la cet sih n'ti vaengah nim khopuei ah khokha pai tih pahoi n'duek uh ni, heah n'om bal cakhaw n'duek uh ni. Te dongah cet uh mai sih lamta Aram rhaehhmuen ah yalh uh sih. Mamih he n'hun atah n'hing uh vetih mamih he n'duek sak atah n'duek uh bitni," a ti uh. **5** Te dongah hlaemhmah ah thoo uh tih Aram kah rhaehhmuen la cet uh. Aram rhaehhmuen kah a bawt te a pha uh vaengah tah hlang tarha om pawh. **6** Ka Boeipa loh Aram caem te leng ol, marhang ol, tatthai ol muep a yaak sak dongah hlang loh a manuca taengah te, "Mamih he Israel manghai loh caem m'paang thil te, Khitti manghai rhoek neh Egypt manghai rhoek loh mamih m'paan coeng," a ti uh. **7** Te dongah thoo uh tih hlaemhmah ah rhaelham uh coeng. A dap khaw, a marhang khaw, a laak khaw, rhaehhmuen khaw amah la a hnoo uh tih a hinglu ham bueng te rhaelham uh. **8** Aka pahuk rhoek te rhaehhmuen bawt la a pawk uh vaengah dap pakhat ah kun uh. A caak uh tih a ok uh phoeiah te lamkah cak neh sui neh himbai khaw a phueih uh. Cet uh tih a thuh uh phoeiah mael uh tih dap a tloe la kun uh. Te lamkah a phueih uh phoeiah cet uh tih a thuh uh. **9** Te vaengah tah pakhat loh a hui taengah, "Mamih kah n'saii te a thuem moenih. Tahae khohnin he olthangthen kah khohnin ni. Mamih n'ngam uh tih mincang khosae hil n'rhing koinih thaesainah te mamih loh n'yook. Te dongah cet uh pawn sih lamta m'pha neh manghai im ah puen uh sih," a ti uh. **10** Cet uh tih khopuei kah thoh tawt te a khue uh. Amih te a voek uh tih, "Aram kah rhaehhmuen la ka cet uh dae hlang tarha ana om pawh. Hlang ol khaw lo pawt tih marhang khaw a pael uh, laak khaw a pael uh, dap khaw amah la sut om," a ti nauh. **11** Thoh tawt khaw pang uh tih manghai im khuila puen uh. **12** Manghai te khoyni ah thoo tih a sal rhoek taengah, "Aram loh mamih taengah a saii te nangmih taengah kan thui pawn eh. Mamih kah bungpong te a ming uh dongah rhaehhmuen lamlah kohong kah kohong patoeng la thuh ham khoe uh. "Khopuei lamlah a coe uh kuekluek vaengah amih te a hing la tu sih lamta tih khopuei la kun sih," a ti uh," a ti nah. **13** Te vaengah a sal pakhat loh a doo tih, "Khopuei ah aka sueng la aka sueng marhang pumnga te ka khuen mai eh. Te rhoek khaw a khuiah aka sueng Israel hlangping khuikah hlangping

bang boeih ni. Amih te Israel hlangping bangla boeih khum uh coeng ke. Te dongah n'tueih lamta ka so lah eh," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah marhang leng panit a loh phoeiah tah manghai loh Aram caem hnukah a tueih tih, "Cet lamta so lah," a ti nah. **15** Amih hnuk te Jordan duela a hlak uh. Teda Aram khaw amamih te tamto la tamto uh coeng tih longpuei takuem ah himbai neh hnopai te a bae la a voeih uh. Te dongah puencawn rhoek te mael uh tih manghai taengah puen uh. **16** Te daengah pilnam te cet tih Aram rhaehhmuen te a poelyoe uh. Te vaengah BOEIPA ol bangla vaidam sum at te shekel khat, cangtun sum nit te shekel khat la om. **17** Manghai loh rhalboei la a khueh tih a ban ah a hangdang thil te vongka ah a om sak. Teda anih te pilnam loh vongka ah a daep tih Pathen kah hlang loh a thui bangla duek. Te a anih taengla manghai a suntlak vaengah a thui pah coeng. **18** Pathen kah hlang loh manghai ham a thui pah vaengah, "Thangvuen tahae tue ah tah, Samaria vongka ah cangtun sum nit te shekel khat la, vaidam sum at te shekel khat la om ni," a ti nah bangla thoeng. **19** Rhalboei loh Pathen kah hlang te a doo tih, "BOEIPA loh vaan bangbuet ong mai cakhaw te kah ol bangla thoeng venim he?" a ti nah vaengah, "Na mik neh na hmuh sui dae te lamkah te na ca mahpawh he," a ti nah. **20** Anih ham a thoeng tangloeng dongah anih te pilnam loh vongka ah a til tih duek.

8 Elisha loh a capa aka hing huta te a voek tih, "Thoo lamta namah neh na imkhui te cet uh laeh. Na bakuep nah noek ah bakuep mai. BOEIPA loh khokha ham a khue dongah khohmuen ah he kum rhih khuiah pai pueng ni," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah huta te thoo tih Pathen hlang kah ol bangla a saii. Amah neh a imkhui te a caeh puei tih Philisti khohmuen ah kum rhih bakuep. **3** Kum rhih kah a bawtnah a pha vaengah tah huta te Philisti khohmuen lamlah mael. Te vaengah cet tih amah imkhui ham neh a khohmuen ham te manghai taengah pang. **4** Manghai loh Pathen hlang kah tueihyoeih Gehazi te a voek tih, "Elisha loh hno len cungkuem a saii te kai taengah tae laeh," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah aka duek tangtae a hing sak tih a capa koep aka hing huta loh a imkhui ham neh a khohmuen ham manghai taengah a pang te khaw manghai taengah a tae pah. Te phoeiah Gehazi loh, "Ka boei manghai aw, he hutu he ni a capa Elisha loh a hing sak pah. **6** Manghai loh huta te a dawt tih a taengah a tae pah vaengah tah manghai loh anih ham te imkhoem pakhat a khueh pah tih, "Khohmuen a hnood khohnin lamlah tahaeh hil khohmuen kah a vueithaung cungkuem te anih taengah boeih mael laeh," a ti nah. **7** Elisha te Damasku la a caeh vaengah Aram manghai Benhadad te ana tlo. Te dongah a taengla a puen pah tih, "Pathen kah hlang he la ha pawk," a ti nah. **8** Manghai loh Hazael te, "Na kut dongah khocang khuen lamta Pathen kah hlang doe hamla cet laeh. Anih lamlah BOEIPA te dawt lah, he tloh lamlah ka hing

venim?' dawt lah," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah anih doe hamla Hazael te cet tih a kut dongah khocang neh Damasku khen. Cet tih a mikhmuh ah a pai vaengah tah, "Na capa Aram manghai Benhadad loh kai he nang taengla tah a maelhmai te a khueh, a khueh tih a yah hil Pathen boeipa balae tih na rhah," a ti nah hatah, "Israel ca rhoek taengah boethae na saii ham khaw, amih kah hmuencak te hmai neh na hlae ham khaw, amih kah tongpang rhoek te cungchang neh na ngawn ham khaw, amih kah cameo rhoek te na til ham khaw, aka vawn te na boe ham khaw ka ming dongah," a ti nah. **13** Tedaе Hazael loh, "Na sal ui loh metlam hno len a saii eh?" a ti nah. Elisha loh, "Aram soah na manghai ham te BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng coeng," a ti nah. **14** Elisha taeng lamloh nong tih a boei taengla a pawk vaengah anih te, "Elisha loh nang taengah balae a thui," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kai taengah tah, 'Na hing rhoe na hing ni,' a ti," a ti nah. **15** Tedaе a vuen pha vaengah himbai thah a loh tih tui khuila a nuem phoeiah manghai kah maelhmai te a dah pah. Te vaengah manghai te duek tih Hazael te anih yueng la manghai. **16** Israel manghai Ahab capa Joram kah a kum nga dongkah, Judah manghai Jehoshaphat phoeiah tah, Judah manghai Jehoshaphat capa Jehoram te manghai. **17** Kum sawmthum kum nit a lo ca vaengah anih te manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum, kum rhet manghai. **18** Anih khaw Israel manghai rhoek kah longpuei ah pongpa. Ahab canu te anih yuu la a om dongah Ahab imkhui kah a saii bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii. **19** A sal David amah taengah a thui bangla anih ham neh a ca rhoek ham hnин takuем hmaithoi a khueh pah ham dongah ni BOEIPA loh Judah te phae a ngaih pawh. **20** Anih tue vaengah ni Edom loh Judah kut hmui lamkah boe a koek tih amamih ham manghai a manghai sak. **21** Joram te amah taengkah leng boein neh Zair te a paan. Khoyn ah thoo tih Edom te a tloek. A kaepvai te amah neh leng mangpa rhoek loh a dum vaengah pilnam tah amah dap la rhaelrham coeng. **22** Edom tah tahaе khohnin duela Judah kut hmui lamloh boe a koek. Libnah khaw te vaeng tue ah boe a koek coeng. **23** Joram kah ol noi neh a saii boein te khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **24** Joram te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah David khopuei ah a napa rhoek taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Ahaziah te anih yueng la manghai. **25** Israel manghai Ahab capa Joram kah kum hlai nit kum vaengah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Ahaziah te manghai van. **26** Ahaziah he kum kul kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum khat manghai. A manu ming tah Israel manghai Omri canu Athaliah ni.

27 Anih he Ahab imkhui loh a cava nah dongah Ahab Ahab imkhui bangla boethae a saii. **28** Ahab capa Joram neh Ramothgilead kah Aram manghai Hazael te caem la a paan vaengah Arammi loh Joram te a ngawn. **29** Te dongah manghai Joram khaw Aram manghai Hazael a vathoh thil vaengkah Ramah ah Arammi loh a ngawn. Te hmasoe te hoeih sak ham Jezreel la mael. Tedaе anih te a nue coeng dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Ahaziah khaw Ahab capa Joram te sawt hamla Jezreel la kah hlang te a rhab pah. **30** Te vaengah Hazael loh, "Ka suntia.

9 Tonghma Elisha loh tonghma ca pakhat te a khue tih a taengah, "Na cingen te yen laeh, na kut dongah situi um khat khuen lamtah Ramothgilead la cet laeh. **2** Te la na pawk vaengah Nimshi koca Jehoshaphat capa Jehu te pahoi so lah. Cet lamtah anih te a manuca lakli lamloh thoh. Te phoeiah anih te imkhui kah imkhui la khuen. **3** Te phoeiah situi um te lo lamtah a lu ah suep pah. Te vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nang he Israel sokah manghai la kang koelh coeng,' ti nah. Te phoeiah thohkhaih te ong lamtah rhaelrham laeh, uelh boeh," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah tonghma tuehiyoeih cadong tah Ramothgilead la cet. **5** A pawk vaengah caem manga rhoek tarha ana ngol uh tih, "Kai taengkah ol he manga nang ham ni," a ti nah. Jehu loh, "Kaimih boeih khuiah u ham nim?" a ti nah vaengah, "Mangpa nang ham," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah thoo tih imkhui la a kun puei phoeiah a lu soah situi neh a suep pah. Te phoeiah anih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. BOEIPA kah pilnam so neh Israel soah manghai la nang kang koelh coeng. **7** Na boei Ahab imkhui te ngawn kuekluek. Ka sal tonghma rhoek kah thii neh BOEIPA sal boeih kah thii te Jezebel kut lamloh phu ka loh ni. **8** Ahab imkhui he boeih milh ni. Ahab lamkah ngawn tah pangbueng aka yun thil khaw, Israel khuiah a khoh neh a hlah khaw ka thup ni. **9** Ahab imkhui te Nebat capa Jeroboam imkhui bangla, Ahijah capa Baasha imkhui bangla ka saii ni. **10** Jezebel te ui loh Jezreel khoyoh a ngaeh vetih up uh mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah thohkhaih te a ong tih rhaelrham. **11** Jehu te a boei rhoek kah sal rhoek taengla a moe vaengah tah anih te, "Then ngawn a? Pavai te nang taengla balae han loh," a ti nauh. Te vaengah amih te, "Hlang te khaw a kohuetnah te khaw na ming uh," a ti nah. **12** Tedaе, "A honghi nirm, kaimih taengah thui to laeh," a ti nauh. Te dongah, "Heben hebang la kai taengah cal tih, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, Israel sokah manghai la nang kang koelh,' a ti," a ti nah. **13** Te vaengah hlang loh a himbai a loh uh paitok tih tanglaeng hlaklong soah anih ham a khueh uh. Te phoeiah tuki te a ueng uh tih, "Jehu manghai coeng," a ti uh. **14** Nimshi koca Jehoshaphat capa Jehu loh Joram te a taeng. Te vaengah Joram amah neh Israel pum tah Aram manghai Hazael te a hmai lamloh Ramothgilead ah aka mah la om. **15** Tedaе manghai Jehoram tah Aram manghai Hazael loh a vathoh

thil tih Arammi loh a ngawn vaengkah a hmasoe te toi ham Jezreel la mael. Te vaengah Jehu loh, "Nangmih kah hinglu ni a om van atah khopuei lamloh hlangyong coe boel saeh. Cet vetih Jezreel ah puen khaw puen lah ve," a ti. 16 Te dongah Jehu te leng dongah ngol tih Jezreel la Zimri a sading a?" a ti nah. 32 Te vaengah a maelhmai a caeh caeh vaengah teah te Joram ana yalh coeng. Te vaengah Judah manghai Ahaziah khaw Joram te sawt hamla suntla van. 17 Te vaengah Jezreel kah rhaltoengim dongah aka pai loh a tawt vaengah Jehu cako te a hmuh. Amah taengla a pawk vaengah tah, "Kai cako ka hmuh," a ti. Te dongah Jehoram loh, "lengboei te lo," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te doe hamla a tueih tih, "Rhoepnah ham nim?" a ti nah. 18 Anih te doe hamla marhang dongah aka ngol te cet tih, "Manghai loh he ni a thui, rhoepnah ham nim?" a ti nah. Tedaeh Jehu loh rhoepnah te nang hut a? Kai hnuk ah mael palueng," a ti nah. Te dongah rhaltawt te puen tih, "Puencawn he amih taengla pawk. Te vaengah, "Manghai loh, 'He he rhoepnah ham tih ha mael pawh," a ti nah. 19 Te dongah a pabae la marhang dongah aka ngol te a tueih tih amih taengla pawk. Te vaengah, "Manghai loh, 'He he rhoepnah ham a?' a ti nah. Tedaeh Jehu loh, "Rhoepnah te khaw nang hut a? Kai hnuk ah mael palueng," a ti nah. 20 Rhaltawt te puen bal tih, "Amih taengla a pha dae ha mael pawh. A vainah khaw Nimshi capa Jehu kah a vainah bangla, pavai bangla a vai," a ti nah. 21 Te dongah Jehoram loh, "Hlah uh laeh," a ti nah tih amah kah leng neh hlah uh. Te vaengah Israel manghai Jehoram khaw, Judah manghai Ahaziah khaw amah amah kah leng dongah ngol. Te phoeiah Jehu doe hamla thoeih rhoi tih Jezreel Naboth khamyai ah anih nehhum uh. 22 Jehoram loh Jehu te a hmuh van neh, "Jehu, rhoepnah ham a?" a ti nah. Tedaeh, "Na nu Jezebel kah pumyoinhah neh anih kah sungrhai rhoepsaep dongah rhoepnah ete?" a ti nah. 23 Jehoram te a kut a palet doela rhaelrham tih Ahaziah te, "Ahaziah hlangthai palat," a ti nah. 24 Jehu loh a kut neh lii te a phuk tih Jehoram te a ban laklo ah a kah. Te vaengah palaa te a lungkoe lamloh a pawlh pah dongah amah kah leng khuiah pahoi sop uh. 25 Te vaengah a rhalboei pathum nah Bidkar taengah, "Jezreel Naboth lo kah khamyai ah anih te hal lamtah voei laeh. BOEIPA loh anih ham he olrhuh a thaa te a napa Ahab hnukkah aka ngol rhoi nang neh kai loh poek sih. 26 Naboth thi neh anih ca rhoek kah thii te BOEIPA olphong bangla hlaem ah ka hmuh pawt nim. Te dongah BOEIPA olphong bangla he khamyai ham te nang taengah kan thuung ni. Te dongah BOEIPA ol bangla anih he khamyai ah hal lamtah voei laeh," a ti nah. 27 Judah manghai Ahaziah loh a hmuh vaengah Bethhaggan longpuei la rhaelrham. Tedaeh anih hnuk te Jehu loh a hloem tih Ibleam taengkah Gur kham ah tah, "Anih te khaw amah kah leng khuiah ngawn uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah Megiddo la rhaelrham dae pahoi duek. 28 Anih te a sal rhoek loh Jerusalem hil a ngol sak tih David khopuei kah amah phuel ah tih anih te a napa rhoek neh a up uh. 29 Ahab capa Joram kah kum hlai khat kum vaengah Ahaziah te Judith soah manghai. 30 Jehu Jezreel la a pawk daengah Jezebel loh a yaak. Te dongah a mik te mikdum la a khueh tih a lu te akhuem phoeiah bangbuet lamloh a dan. 31 Jehu te vongka lamloh a kun van neh, "A boei aka ngawn Zimri a sading a?" a ti nah. 32 Te vaengah a maelhmai te bangbuet taengla loe hang tih, "Kai taengah unim, unim?", a ti. Te dongah anih te imkhoem panit pathum loh a moe thil. 33 Tedaeh, "Anih te tulh la tulh uh," a ti nah dongah Jezebel te a tulh uh. Te vaengah a thii Amah taengla a pawk vaengah tah, "Kai cako ka hmuh," te pangbueng dong neh marhang dongah a haeh pah. 34 Cet tih a caak a ok phoeiah amah te a suntlae. Te phoeiah amah te a suntlae. 35 Tedaeh anih he manghai canu ni up uh nawn," a ti nah. 36 Te dongah mael uh tih a taengla puen uh. Te Jezebel te up ham cet uh dae amah te hmuh uh voel pawh. A luhong, a kho neh a kut dongkah kutbom dawk ana om. 37 Te dongah Jehu loh, "He tah BOEIPA loh a sal Tishbi Elijah kut dongah a thui bangla, 'Jezreel khoyo ah ui rhoek loh Jezebel saa te a caak ni. 38 Jezebel kah rhok he Jezreel khoyo kah lohma rhi ah aek bangla om rhoe on ni, 'a ti ol bangla Jezebel he thui boel saeh," a ti.

10 Ahab ca rhoek he Samaria ah sawmrhii om. Te dongah Jehu loh ca a daek tih Samaria la a pat. Jezreel kah mangpa a ham rhoek neh Ahab aka tangnah rhoek taengah, 2 Tahae ah he kah ca loh nangmih taeng neh nangmih taengkah na boei ca rhoek taengah ha pawk vanbangla nangmih taengah leng neh marhang, khopuei hmuencak neh lungpok haica khaw om lah ko.

3 Na boei ca rhoek khui lamloh a thuem neh a then te hmu uh laeh. A napa kah ngolkhoel dongah ngol sak uh lamtah na boei rhoek imkhui ham vathoh uh," a ti nah. 4 Tedaeh bahoeng, bahoeng a rihh uh dongah, "Manghai rhoi pataeng a mikhmuh ah a pai ngoeng pawt vaengah mamih metiae m'pai eh he," a ti uh. 5 Te dongah im hman kah neh khopuei kah khaw, a hamca rhoek neh a tangnah rhoek te Jehu taengla a tueih tih, "Kaimih he namah kah sal rhoek ni. Te dongah kaimih taengah na thui bangla boehi ka ngai uh ni. Hlang pakhat khaw ka manghai sak uh pawt dongah na mik ah then na ti bangla saii," a ti nauh. 6 Te dongah amih ham a pabae la ca a daek pah tih, "Kai taengah na om uh tih kai ol te na ngai uh atah na boei ca rhoek kah hlang lu te hang khuen uh. Thangvuen tahaue tue ah tah Jezreel ah kai taengla ha pawk uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah amih manghai ca rhoek hlang sawmrhii tih khopuei kah hlang len rhoek taengah pantai uh. 7 Ca te amih taengla a pha van neh manghai ca rhoek te a tuuk uh tih hlang sawmrhii a ngawn uh. A lu te vaihang dongah a sang uh tih Jehu taengah Jezreel la a pat uh. 8 Puencawn a pawk vaengah tah a taengla a puen pah tih, "Manghai ca rhoek kah lu te hang khuen uh coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Te rhoek te vongka kah thohka ah mincang hil hlop nit la hmoek uh," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah mincang a pha neh a paan tih a pai thil. Te phoeiah, "Pilnam cungkuem ham na dueng coeng, kai tah ka boei

te ka taeng tih amah ka ngawn coeng he, tedahe rhoek saeh," a ti nah. Amih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh tih boeih he unim aka ngawn? **10** BOEIPA loh Ahab imkhui a voeih uh phoeiah tah imtawt rhoek neh rhalboei rhoek ham a thui vanbangla BOEIPA ol tih diklai la a rhul pawt khaw Baal im khopuei la kun uh. **26** Baal im kah kaam te te ming uh laeh. BOEIPA loh a sal Elijah kut dongah a a khuen uh tih a hoeh uh. **27** Baal kah kaam te a palet uh thui te a saii coeng," a ti. **11** Jezreel kah Ahab im ah aka tih Baal im khaw a palet uh. Te dongah tinhin hil te ne sueng boeih neh a tanglue boeih, anih aka ming neh a kah nat la a khueh uh. **28** Jehu loh Baal te Israel khui khosoih rhoek khaw a taengah rhaengaen a hlun pawt lamkah a milh sak. **29** Te cakhaw Israel aka tholh sak hil ah Jehu loh a ngawn. **12** Te phoeiah thoo tih Samaria Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah bangla Bethel neh la aka paan Betheked longpuei ah cet. **13** Jehu te Judah Dan kah sui vaitoca hnuk lamlloh Jehu a nong moenih. manghai Ahaziah kah pacaboeina neh a hum vaengah **30** BOEIPA loh Jehu te, "Ka mikhmuh ah a thuem te saii tah, "Nangmih he unim," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Kaimih he Ahaziah kah pacaboeina rhoek ni, manghai ca rhoek Ahab imkhui ah na saii coeng. Nang lamlloh khong li na neh manghainu koca rhoek taengah rhoepnah ham ka ca rhoek te Israel ngolkhoel dongah ngol uh ni," a ti nah. suntla," a ti uh. **14** Tedahe, "Amih te a hing la tu uh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih Ahab imkhui ah na saii coeng. Nang lamlloh khong li na nah dongah amih te a hing la a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah amih te hlang sawmli panit la Betheked tuito ah a ngawn uh tih amih te hlang pakhat khaw sueng pawh. **15** Te lamlloh a ca rhoek te Israel ngolkhoel dongah ngol uh ni," a ti nah. **31** Tedahe Jehu loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah olkhueng suntla, "A om atah na kut te n'doe," a ti nah. Te dongah a kuet hamla BOEIPA a tawn uh coeng dongah ni Israel hmuh. Te vaengah anih te a uem tih, "Ka thinko he na khorhi te Hazaell loh a pum la a ngawn pah. **33** Khocuk thinko soah a voelphoeng bangla na thinko te a thuem la Jordan lamlloh Gad koca, Reuben koca neh Manasseh om maco," a ti nah. Jehonadab loh, "Om," a ti nah. Te kah Gilead khohmuen pum, Arnon soklong kah Aroer phoeiah, "A om atah na kut te n'doe," a ti nah. Te dongah lamlloh, Gilead neh Bashan te a loh. **34** Jehu kah ol noi a kut te a doe tih anih te leng dongah a luei sak. **16** Te neh a cungkuem a saii te khaw, a thadueng boeih te phoeiah, "Kai taengah pongpa lamtaah BOEIPA ham ka Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah thatlainah he hmu lah," a ti nah dongah anih te a leng a daek moenih a? **35** Jehu te a napa rhoek taengla a dongah a ngol sak. **17** Samaria a pha van neh Ahab khoem uh vaengah tah anih te Samaria ah a up uh. Te lamkah aka sueng boeih te a ngawn. Elijah taengah a thui phoeiah a capa Jehoahaz te anih yueng la manghai. **36** BOEIPA ol bangla Ahab te a milh hil Samaria ah a saii. Te vaeng tue ah Jehu loh Israel te Samaria ah kum kum rhet a manghai thil.

11 Ahaziah manu Athaliah loh a capa a duek te a sawt tih a hmuu vaengah thoo tih a ram kah tiingen boeih te a thup. **2** Tedahe Manghai Joram canu, Ahaziah ngannu Jehosheba loh Ahaziah capa Joash te a loh. Te vaengah manghai ca rhoek aka ngawn rhoek kah dueknah khui lamlloh anih te a huen. Te phoeiah anih te Athaliah mikhmuh lamlloh cakhoem imkhui kah baiphaih dongah a thuh dongah duek pawh. **3** Anih taengla BOEIPA im ah kum rhuk a thuh vaengah Athaliah lohkhohmuen a manghai thil. **4** A kum rhih dongah Jehoiada a tah. Te vaengah yakhat manga rhoek te pumoepnah ham neh imtawt hamla hlang yakhat a khuen. Amih te BOEIPA im ah amah taengla a khuen tih amih neh paipi a saii. Te phoeiah amih te BOEIPA im ah a toemngam tih manghai capa te amih a tueng. **5** Te phoeiah amih te a uen tih, "He ol bangla saii uh. Nangmih Sabbath kah aka pawk rhoek te hlop thum ah hlop at loh manghai im kah tuemkoi te ngaithuen saeh. **6** Hlop thum ah hlop at te a hnukah kah vongka ah tawt uh saeh lamtah im kah a kuek te tloetloep ngaithuen uh. **7** Nangmih Sabbath kah aka pawk boeih khuia hlop not loh BOEIPA im kah a kuek te manghai yueng la ngaithuen uh saeh. **8** Manghai kaepvai ah hlang loh a kut dongkah a tubael neh vael uh lamtaah rhongpai taengla aka pawk tih duek saeh. Manghai a kun vaengah khaw a vuenva

vaengah anih taengah om uh," a ti nah. **9** A cungkuem BOEIPA im la khuen ham aka cet tangka boeih khaw, 5
 dongah khosoih Jehoiada kah a uen bangla yakhat kah khosoih rhoek long khaw amah kah a hmat hlang taeng
 mangpa yakhat loh a saii. Te dongah Sabbath aka paan lamkah te amamih loh doe uh saeh lamtah im a puut
 hlang loh Sabbath aka paan taengah tah amah kah hlang cungkuem a hmuh vanbanglaBOEIPAm kah a puut te
 rhoek te a khuen uh tih khosoih Jehoiada taengla pawk amih loh biing uh saeh," a ti nah. **6** Tedaeh manghai
 uh. **10** Te vaengah khosoih loh yakhat kah mangpa, Jehoash a kum kul kum thum a lo duela khosoih rhoek
 yakhat rhoek taengah BOEIPA im ah manghai David hut loh im puut te biing uh pawh. **7** Te dongah manghai
 la aka om caai neh photling te a paek. **11** Te dongah Jehoash loh khosoih Jehoiada neh khosoih rhoek te a
 hlang aka tawt rhoek te a kut dongkah a kubael neh im khue. Te phoeiah amih te, "Balae tih im puut te na biing
 kaep bantang lamloh im kaep kah banvoei hil, hmueihtuk uh pawh? Te dongah na hmat taeng lamkah tangka te lo
 taeng neh im taengkah manghai taengah pin pai uh. **12** uh lamtah im puut dongkah ham tloeng uh laeh boeh," a
 Te vaengah manghai capa te a khuen tih anih te rhuisam ti nah. **8** Khosoih rhoek loh a rhoih uh dongah pilnam
 neh olphong te a tloeng thil. Anih te a manghai sak tih a taeng lamkah tangka te coi uh voel pawt tih im puut te
 koelh vaengah tah kut a paeng uh tih, "Manghai tah hing khaw biing uh pawh. **9** Khosoih Jehoiada loh thingkawng
 pai saeh," a ti uh. **13** Pilnam aka tawt ol te Athaliah loh a pakhat te a loh tih a tlaeng dongah a khui a buet. Te te
 yaak daengah BOEIPA im kah pilnam taengla pawk. **14** BOEIPA im la aka kun hlang kah bantang, bantang kah
 A sawt vaengah a khosing vanbangla manghai te tung hmueihtuk taengah a khueh. Te vaengah BOEIPA im la
 taengkah tarha ana pai coeng. Mangpa rhoek neh olueng aka pawk tangka boeih te cingkhaa aka tawt khosoih
 rhoek khaw manghai taengah pai tih khohmuen pilnam rhoek loh a khuila a sang uh. **10** Thingkawng dongkah
 boeih khaw a kohoe uh. Olueng te a ueng vaengah tah tangka hlom te a hmuh van neh manghai kah cadaek
 Athaliah loh a himbai te a phen tih, "Lairhui ni, lairhui ni," neh khosoih ham te cet rhoi. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im
 tila pang. **15** Te vaengah khosoih Jehoiada loh caem aka kah a hmuh tangka te a cun tih a tae. **11** Tangka te
 puei yakhat mangpa yakhat te a uen tih amih te, "Khosoih aka soepsoei rhoek loh BOEIPA im bi saii aka saii aka
 loh, 'BOEIPA im ah duek boel saeh,' a ti coeng dongah dawn, aka dawn rhoek kah a kut, a kut dongah a tloeng
 anih te im lamloh rhongpai kah la khuen uh lamtah a pao. Te phoeiah thing kutthai taeng neh BOEIPA im
 hnukkah aka bang khaw cunghang neh duek saeh," a kah bi aka saii, im aka sa rhoek taengah a paek. **12** Im
 ti nah. **16** Anih te kut a hlah thil tih manghai im kah aka biing rhoek taeng neh lungto aka phaeck taengah
 marhang khuirhai longpuei a pha vaengah pahoi duek. khaw, thing aka lai taeng neh BOEIPA im puut biing nah
17 Jehoiada loh BOEIPA laklo neh manghai laklo ah khaw ham lungto lungrhaiham khaw, te boeih te im biing
 pilnam laklo ah khaw paipi a saii. BOEIPA kah pilnam la vaengkah ham a paek. **13** Tedaeh BOEIPA im kah a khuen
 om sak ham te manghai laklo neh pilnam laklo ah a saii. tangka lamloh BOEIPA im kah cakben baeldung, paitaeh,
18 Khohmuen pilnam boeih te Baal im a paan uh tih a baelcak, olueng, sui hnopai neh cakben hnopai boeih
 hmueihtuk te a palet uh. A muei te khaw phaeng a neet khaw saii pawh. **14** Te te bitat aka saii rhoek taengah a
 uh. Baal khosoih Mattan te khaw hmueihtuk hmai ah a paek uh tih te nen te BOEIPA im a moern uh. **15** Amih
 ngawn uh tih khosoih loh BOEIPA im dongah cawkung khaw uepomnah neh a saii uh dongah bitat aka saii
 te a khueh. **19** Te phoeiah yakhat mangpa rhoek neh rhoek taengah paek ham amih kut ah tangka a paek
 pumoepnah te khaw, imtawt rhoek neh khohmuen pilnam uh hlang rhoek te a tae uh voel moenih. **16** Khosoih
 boeih te khaw a khuen. Manghai te BOEIPA im lamloh la a om uh dongah hmaithennah tangka neh boirhaem
 a suntlak puei uh tih manghai im kah imtawt vongka tangka tah BOEIPA im la khuen pawh. **17** Te vaengah
 longpuei la pawk. Te phoeiah manghai te ngolkhoel Aram manghai Hazaeh te cet tih Gath a vathoh thil. Te
 dongah ngol. **20** Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam boeih a te a loh van neh Jerusalem te paan hamla Hazaeh loh
 kohoe tih khopuei khaw mong coeng. Tedaeh Athaliah tih a maelhmai a hooi. **18** Judah manghai Jehoash loh a
 manghai im kah manghai cunghang neh a duek sakuh. napa Judah manghai rhoek, Jehoshaphat, Jeoram neh
21 Jehoash he kum rhih a lo ca vaengah manghai coeng. Ahaziah loh a hoep hnocim cungkuem neh amah hnocim
12 Jehu kah a kum rhih dongah Jehoash te manghai khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakovh khuikah a
 tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmli manghai. A manu
 ming tah Beersheba lamkah Zihiah ni. **2** Jehoash loh
 amah tue khuiah tih khosoih Jehoiada kah a thuinet
 bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii. **3** Te
 cakhaw hmuensang te khoe pawh. Hmuensang ah pilnam
 a nawn tih a phum pueng. **4** Jehoash loh khosoih rhoek
 taengah, "BOEIPA im la a khuen hmuencim tangka boeih
 khaw, hlang aka pongpa rhoek kah tangka khaw, amah
 phu dongkah hinglu tangka khaw, hlang lungbuei lamloh

13 Judah manghai Ahaziah capa Joash kah kum kul te a thok hil na ngawn mako. Aram te voei thum bueng kum thum vaengah Jehu capa Jehoahaz loh Israel ni na ngawn thai pawn eh?," a ti nah. **20** Tedaes Elisha te Samaria ah kum hlai rhih a manghai thil. **2** BOEIPA duek tih a up uh nen tah a kum a thok ah Moab caem loh mik ah boethae a saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat khohmuen te a muk. **21** Te vaengkah amih hlang aka up capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah dongah pongpa. Te lamlong rhoek om tih caem te lawt a hmuh. Te dongah hlang te te nong pawh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Elisha kah phuel ah a voeih uh tih cet uh. Tedaes hlang Israel taengla sai tih anih tue khuiyah tah amih te Aram loh Elisha kah rhuh te a ben vaengah tah hing tih amah manghai Hazael kut hmui neh Hazael capa Benhadad kho dongah koep pai. **22** Jehoahaz tue khuiyah tah Aram kut hmuiyah a tloeng. **4** Tedaes Aram manghai loh amih a manghai Hazael loh Israel te a nen. **23** Tedaes BOEIPA nen vanbangla Israel sokah nennah te a hmuh dongah loh amih te a rhen tih amih te a haidam. Abraham, Isaak Jehoahaz loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah nguek tih BOEIPA loh Jakob taengkah a paipi kongah amih taengla mael. loh a ol a hnatur pah. **5** BOEIPA loh Israel aka khang Amih phae ham a ngaih pawt dongah ni tahaue duela a ham te a paek dongah Aram kut hmui lamloh loeih uh. Te mikhmuh lamloh amih te a voeih pawh. **24** Aram manghai dongah Israel ca khaw hlaem hlavai kah bangla a dap Hazaels a duek van neh a capa Benhadad te anih yueng ah kho a sak uh. **6** Jeroboam im kah tholhnah lamloh la manghai. **25** Te daengah Jehoahaz capa Jehoash te nong uh pawh. A khuiyah Israel aka tholh la aka tholh sak mael tih khopuei rhoek te Hazael capa Benhadad kut dongah te pongpa tih Asherah khaw Samaria ah pai. **7** lamloh koep a lat. Te te a napa Jehoahaz kut lamloh a Jehoahaz taengah pilnam khaw a pahih pah pawt dongah loh pah dongah Joash loh anih te caem neh voei thum a marhang caem sawmnga, leng parha neh rhalkap thawng ngawn tih Israel khopuei rhoek te koep a lat.

14 Israel manghai Jehoahaz capa Joash kah a kum bae dongah Judah manghai Joash capa Amaziah te manghai van. **2** Anih he kum kul kum nga a lo ka vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem lamkah Jehoaddin ni. **3** BOEIPA mik ah a thuem te a saii dae a napa David bangla om pawh. A napa Joash kah a saii te a cung la a saii. **4** Tedaes hmuensang te a khoe pawt dongah pilnam te hmuensang ah a nawn tih a phum pueng. **5** A kut dongah ram a cak pah van nen tah a napa manghai aka ngawn pah a sal rhoek te khaw a ngawn. **6** Tedaes Moses kah olkhueng cabu dongah a daek vanbangla hlang aka ngawn kah a ca rhoek te tah duek sak pawh. Te te BOEIPA loh a uen tih, "A ca kongah a napa duek boel saeh lamtaah a napa kongah khaw a ca duek boel saeh. Hlang he amah tholhnah kongah tah duek rhoe duek saeh," a ti nah. **7** Anih loh kolrhawk, kolrhawk ah Edom te thawng rha a ngawn tih caemtloek vaengah Sela te a loh. Te dongah a ming te tahaue khohnin hil Joktheel la a khue. **8** Amaziah loh Israel manghai Jehu koca Jehoahaz capa Jehoash taengah puencawn rhoek te a tueih tih, "Halo lamtaah maelhmai hmu uh rhoi sih," a ti nah. **9** Tedaes Israel manghai Jehoash loh Judah manghai Amaziah te. "Lebanon kah mutlo hling loh Lebanon kah lamphai te ol a tah tih, 'Na canu te ka capa kah a yuu la m'pae,' a ti nah hatah Lebanon ah kohong mulhing kat tih mutlo hling te a taehl. **10** Edom te na ngawn na ngawn tih na phuel uh. Na lungbuei na thangpom akhaw namah im ah khosa saw. Balae tih boethae te na huek mai, namah neh na taengkah Judah te cungku sak ne," a ti nah. **11** Tedaes Amaziah loh hnatur pawt tih Israel manghai Jehoash te a paan. Te dongah Judah kah Bethshemesh ah tah Judah manghai Amaziah te a maelhmai hmu uh rhoi. **12** Tedaes Judah te Israel mikhmuh ah yawk. Te dongah hlang he amah, amah kah dap la rhaelrham uh.

13 Israel manghai Jehoash loh Ahaziah koca, Jehoash BOEIPA mikhmuah a thuem ni a saii van. **4** Teda capa, Judah manghai Amaziah te Bethshemesh ah a huemsang te a khoe moenih. Hmuensang ah pilnam a tuuk. Te phoeiah cet tih Jerusalem la pawk. Te dongah nawn tih a phum pueng. **5** BOEIPA loh manghai te a ben Jerusalem vongtung. Ephraim vongka lamloh bangkil dongah a dueknah hnин duela pahuk. Te dongah im hloeh vongka hil dong ya li te a thuk pah. **14** Te dongah sui neh la om tih im ah manghai capa Jotham loh khohmuuen cak boeih khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakvoh pilnam te lai a tloek pah. **6** Azariah kah ol noi neh a kah a hmuh hnopai boeih te khaw. hlangtan ca rhoek cungkuem a saii te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen te khaw a loh tih Samaria la mael. **15** Jehoash kah ol olka cabu dongah a daek moenih a? **7** Azariah te a napa noi khaw, bi a saii neh a thayung thamal te khaw, Judah rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te David khopuei manghai Amaziah a vathoh thil te khaw, Israel manghai kah a napa taengah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jotham rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih te anih yueng la manghai. **8** Judah manghai Azariah kah a? **16** Jehoash te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh a kum sawmthum kum rhet vaengah Samaria kah Israel vaengah Samaria kah Israel manghai rhoek neh a up. Te te Jeroboam capa Zekhariah loh hla rhuk a manghai thil. phoeiah a capa Jeroboam te anih yueng la manghai. **17** **9** A napa rhoek kah a saii bangla BOEIPA mik ah boethae Judah manghai Joash capa Amaziah te Israel manghai ni a saii. Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam Jehoahaz capa Jehoash a dueknah hnukah kum hlai nga kah tholhnah lamloh a nong moenih. **10** Jabesh capa hing pueng. **18** Amaziah ol noi te Judah manghai rhoek Shallum loh anih te a taeng tih pilnam mikhmuah ah anih kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **19** te a ngawn. Anih te a ngawn van nen tah anih yuengla Anih te Jerusalem ah lairhui neh a ven uh dongah Lakhish manghai. **11** Zekhariah kah ol noi khaw Israel manghai la raelrham. Teda anih hnukah Lakhish la a tueih uh rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh coeng tih anih te pahoi a duek sakuh. **20** Te phoeiah anih te ne. **12** Jehu taengah BOEIPA ol a thui pah bangla, "Nang marhang dongah a phueih uh tih Jerusalem kah David lamkah a khong li ca hil tah Israel ngolkhoel dongah khopuei ah tah a napa rhoek taengah a up. **21** Te phoeiah ngol ni," a ti nah te thoeng tangloeng coeng. **13** Judah pilnam pum loh Azariah te a loh uh. Te vaengah manghai Uzziah kah kum sawmthum kum ko vaengah kum hlai rhuk lo ca coeng tih anih te a napa Amaziah Jabesh capa Shallum manghai tih Samaria ah hla khat yueng la a manghai sakuh. **22** Anih loh Elath te a sak hnin khat manghai. **14** Te phoeiah tah Tirzah lamkah Gadi tih a napa rhoek taengah manghai a khoem uh hnukah capa Menahem te cet tih Samaria la pawk. Te vaengah tah Judah la a mael sak. **23** Judah manghai Joash capa Samaria kah Jabesh capa Shallum manghai tih anih a Amaziah kah a kum hlai nga kum dongah Israel manghai duek sak phoeiah tah anih yueng la manghai. **15** Shallum Joash capa Jeroboam te Samaria ah kum sawmli kum kah ol noi khaw, lairhui loh anih a ven te khaw Israel khat manghai. **24** BOEIPA mikhmuah ah boethae a saii tih manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah cungkuem lamloh a uh coeng he. **16** Tipsah Menahem neh a khuikah boeih nong pawt dongah Israel te a tholh sak. **25** Anih loh Israel khaw, Tirzah lamloh a khorhi te khaw a tloek. Thoh a Pathen BOEIPA ol bangla Israel khorhi te Lebokhamath ong pah pawt dongah bungvawn boeih te khaw a ngawn lamloh Arabah tuipuei duela a rhawt. Te te Gathhepher tih a bung a boe pah. **17** Judah manghai Azariah kah lamkah a sal, tonghma Amitai capa Jonah kut ah a thui a kum sawmthum kum ko vaengah Samaria kah Gadi coeng. **26** Israel kah phacipphabaem loh mat a koek te capa Menahem loh Israel te kum rha a manghai thil. **18** BOEIPA loh a hmuh. Lungli lungla la a khain tih lungli Amah tue khuiah tah BOEIPA mikhmuah ah boethae a lungla la a hnou akhaw Israel te bom uh pawh. **27** Vaan saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam kah hmui lamloh Israel ming khoe ham te BOEIPA loh a thui tholhnah lamloh a nong moenih. **19** Assyria manghai Pul moenih. Te dongah amih te Joash capa Jeroboam kut loh khohmuuen a muk vaengah anih neh kut at la om ham neh a khang. **28** Jeroboam kah ol noi neh a cungkuem a khaw, amah kut ah ram duel ham khaw Menahem loh Pul sai te khaw. a thayung thamal neh a vathoh tih Israel taeng tangka talent thawng khat a paek. **20** Menahem ham Damasku neh Judah kah Khamath a lat te khaw, loh tangka te Israel taeng lamkah khaw, tatthai hlangralhalh Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a boeih taeng lamkah khaw a khuen. Assyria manghai daek uh moenih a? **29** Jeroboam te a napa rhoek taeng taengah a paek ham te hlang khat ah tangka shekel neh Israel manghai rhoek taengla a khoem uhphoeiah sawmnga a coi pah daengah Assyria manghai te khoe uh tah a capa Zekhariah te anih yueng la manghai. **21** Menahem kah ol noi tih khohmuuen ah khosa pawh.

15 Israel manghai Jeroboam kah kum kul kum rihh olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **22** Menahem te dongah Judah manghai Amaziah capa Azariah te manghai van. **2** Anih te kum hlai rhuk a lo ca vaengah manghai coeng tih Jerusalem ah sawmnga kum nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem lamkah Jekolah ni. **3** A napa Amaziah loh a cungkuem a saii vanbangla

anca Jeroboam kah tholhnah lamloh a nong moenih. 25 lamkah Judah te a biit dongah Arammi neh Edom loh Anih te a rhalboei Remaliah capa Pekah loh a taeng. Elath la puen uh tih tahae khohnin duela pahoi kho Te dongah anih te Argob neh, Ariej neh, a taengkah Giladi ca rhoek lamkah hlang sawmnga loh Samaria kah manghaimanghai im, impuei ah a ngawn. Anih te a duek sak phoeiah tah a yueng la amah tloep manghai. 26 Pekahiah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh coeng he. 27 Judah manghai Azariah kah kum sawmnga kum nit dongah Remaliah capa Pekah loh Samaria ah Israel kum kul a manghai thil. 28 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii tih Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam kah tholhnah lamloh a nong moenih. 29 Israel manghai Pekah tue vaengah Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser loh a paan tih Ijon, Abel, Janoah, Kedesh neh Hazor, Gilead, Galilee neh Naphtali khohmuen pum te a loh pah. Te phoeiah amih te Assyria la a poelyoe. 30 Elah capa Hosea loh Remaliah capa Pekah te lairhui a sui thil. Pekah te a ngawn tih a duek sak phoeiah tah Uzziah capa Jotham kah a kum kul vaengah Pekah yueng la manghai. 31 Pekah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te Israel manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh coeng he. 32 Israel manghai Remaliah capa Pekah kah a kum bae dongah Judah manghai Uzziah capa Jotham manghai van. 33 Anih te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. A manu ming tah Zadok canu Jerusha ni. 34 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii. A cungkuem dongah a napa Uzziah kah a saii bangla a saii. 35 Te cakhaw hmuensang te a khoe moenih. Hmuensang ah pilnam a nawn tih a phum pueng. Anih loh BOEIPA im kah imhman vongka te a saii. 36 Jotham kah ol noi neh a bi saii te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? 37 Te vaeng tue ah ana tong tih BOEIPA loh Judah taengla Aram manghai Rezin neh Remaliah capa Pekah te a tueih coeng. 38 Jotham te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah a napa David a khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Ahaz te anih yueng la manghai.

lamkah Judah te a biit dongah Arammi neh Edom loh a sak uh. 7 Ahaz loh Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser taengah puencawn a tueih tih, "Kai he na sal neh na ca ni. Halo lamtaah kai he Aram manghai kut lamkah neh kai aka tlai thil Israel manghai kut lamkah n'khang laeh," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah Ahaz loh cak neh sui khaw, BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakvoh khuikah a hmuh boeih te a loh tih Assyria manghai taengah kapbah la a pat. 9 Anih ol te Assyria manghai loh a ngai pah dongah Assyria manghai loh Damasku te a paan. Te te a buem van neh a khuikah rhoek te Kir la a poelyoe tih Rezin te khaw a duek sak. 10 Manghai Ahaz te Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser doe ham Damasku la pawk. Te vaengah Damasku kah hmueihtuk te a hmuh. Te dongah manghai Ahaz loh khosoih Uriah taengla hmueihtuk kah mueiloh neh a kutngu cungkuem dongkah a muei te a pat. 11 Te dongah Damasku lamkah manghai Ahaz loh a cungkuem a pat pah vanbangla khosoih Uriah loh hmueihtuk te a sak tih Damasku lamkah manghai Ahaz a mael hlan ah khosoih Uriah long khaw ana saii pah van. 12 Damasku lamkah manghai a pawk vaengah tih manghai loh hmueihtuk te a hmuh. Te dongah manghai loh hmueihtuk taengla tawn uh tih a sola luei. 13 Te phoeiah a hmueihtutnah neh a khocang te a phum. A tuisi te a doeng tih rhoepnah thii te hmueihtuk dongah amah la a haeh. 14 BOEIPA mikhmuh kah rhohum hmueihtuk te khaw im hmai lamkah hmueihtuk laklo neh BOEIPA im laklo lamloh a puen tih tlangpuei hmueihtuk kaep ah a khueh. 15 Manghai Ahaz loh khosoih Uriah te a uen, a uen tih, "Mincang kah hmueihtutnah neh a hlaem kah khocang khaw, manghai kah hmueihtutnah neh a khocang khaw, khohmuen pilnam cungkuem kah hmueihtutnah neh a khocang khaw a tuisi khaw, hmueihtuk len dongah phum. Hmueihtutnah thii boeih neh hmueihtii boeih tah a soah haeh thil. Tedaeh rhohum hmueihtuk tah kai ham aka hnukdawn la om saeh," a ti nah. 16 A cungkuem dongah manghai Ahaz kah a uen bangla khosoih Uriah loh a saii. 17 Manghai Ahaz

16 Remaliah capa Pekah kah kum hlai rhih kum
vaengah Judah manghai Jotham capa Ahaz khaw
manghai van. **2** Ahaz amah he kum kul a lo ca vaengah
manghai. Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai dae a
napa David bangla a Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a
thuem a saii moenih. **3** Israel manghai rhoek kah longpuei
ah pongpa tih namtom kah tueilaehkoi la a ca pataeng
hmai dongah a kat sak. BOEIPA loh amih te Israel ca
mikhmuh lamkah ni a haek coeng. **4** Hmuensang neh
som ah khaw, thing hing cungkuem hmuiah khaw a nawm
tih a phum. **5** Aram manghai Rezin neh Israel manghai

Remalah capa Pekah loh caemloek la Jerusalem a paan rhoi. Te vaengg Ahaz te a dum rhoi dae a vathoh ham tahn coengg rhoi pawh. 6 Te vaeng tue ah Aram manghai Rezin loh Aram hamla Elath te a lat pah. Elath

loh tungkho soenglong te a top tih te dong lamkah baeldung te khaw a khoe. Tuli te a dangkah rhohum vaito dong lamloh a hlak tih lung phaih dongah a khueh. **18** Hlammikhaw im taengkah a sak Sabbath hlammikah Assyria manghai kah maelhmai kongah ni BOEIPA im kah manghai khuirhai voel la a det. **19** Ahaz kah ol noi neh a bi saii te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **20** Ahaz te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah David khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Hezekiah te anih yueng la manghai.

17 Judah manghai Ahaz kah kum hlai nit vaengah
Elah capa Hosea loh Samaria ah Israel kum ko a
manghai thil. 2 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii dae
anih hmai kah Israel manghai aka om rhoek bangla om

pawh. 3 Assyria manghai Shalmaneser loh Hosea te a dongah pongpa uh. 20 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel kah caeh thil vaengah tah Assyria manghai kah sal la vik om tiingen boeih te a hnawt tih amih te a phaep. Amih te a tih a taengah khocang a mael. 4 Tedaes Assyria manghai mikhuim lamloh a voeih duela aka tukvat rhoek kah kut loh Hosea te lairhui la a hmuu. Egypt manghai So taengla dongah a tloeng. 21 Israel te David imkhui lamloh a phen puencawn a tueih tih a kum, kum ah Assyria manghai tih Nebat capa Jeroboam te a manghai sak. Jeroboam loh ham khocang thak pah voel pawh. Te dongah Assyria Israel te BOEIPA taeng lamloh a rhoe tih a heh dongah manghai loh anih te atlaeng tih thongim ah a khoh. 5 amih te tholh a len neh a tholh sak. 22 Israel ca rhoek he Assyria manghai te khohmuen tom la cet tih Samaria a Jeroboam kah a saii tholhnah cungkuem dongah pongpa pha vaengah tah khoupuei te kum thum a dum. 6 Hosea uh tih te lamloh a nong uh moenih. 23 A sal tonghma kah a kum ko dongah tah Assyria manghai loh Samaria boeih kah kut ah a thui bangla BOEIPA loh Israel te a te a loh tih Israel te Assyria la a poelyoe. Te phoeiah mikhuim lamloh a khoe. Te dongah ni tahaeh khohnin hil amih te Halah kah Gozan tuiva Habor neh Madai khopuei Israel te amah khohmuen lamloh Assyria la a poelyoe. rhoek ah kho a sak sak. 7 Egypt manghai Pharaoh kut 24 Te vaengah Assyria manghai loh Babylon lamkah hmui lamkah neh Egypt khohmuen lamloh amih aka caeh neh Kuthah lamkah khaw, Ivvah lamkah neh Khamath puei a Pathen Yahweh taengah Israel ca rhoek tholh uh lamkah khaw, Sepharvaim lamkah khaw a khuen tih tih pathen tloe te a rihh uh dongah ni he he a thoeng. 8 Israel ca rhoek yueng la Samaria khopuei rhoek ah kho a Namtom kah khosing bangla pongpa uh pueng. Te rhoek sak sak. Te dongah Samaria te a huul uh tih a khopuei te BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikhuim lamkah a haek ah kho a sak uh. 25 Amih kah khosak a tong van neh coeng dae Israel manghai rhoek loh koep a pak uh. 9 BOEIPA te hnap rihh uh pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Olka dongah Israel ca rhoek a hawn uh dongah a Pathen amih taengah sathueng a hlah pah tih amih aka ngawn BOEIPA taengah thuem uh pawt tangkhet. Te dongah la om. 26 Te vaengah Assyria manghai taengla puen aka rhalrhing kah rhaltoengim lamloh khopuei hmuencak uh tih, "Na poelyoe tih Samaria khopuei ah koh na sak hil, a khopuei tom ah amamih ham hmuensang a thoh sak namtom tah khohmuen Pathen kah laitloeknah te uh. 10 Amih ham kaam neh Asherah te som sang boeih ming uh pawh. Khohmuen Pathen kah laitloeknah te a neh thing hing tom kah hmui ah a ling uh. 11 Namtom ming uh pawt dongah amih taengah sathueng a hlah pah rhoek bangla hmuensang tom ah hnnap a phum uh. Te tih amih a duek sak coeng he," a ti nah. 27 Te dongah rhoek te BOEIPA loh amih mikhuim lamkah a poelyoe Assyria manghai loh a uen tih, "A poelyoe khosoih khuiah coeng dae BOEIPA te veet hamla boethae hno a saii pakhat tah te lam te thak laeh. Cet tih koh a sak pahoi uh. 12 BOEIPA loh amih taengah hebang hno he saii daengah ni khohmuen Pathen kah laitloeknah te amih a pawt ham a thui pah lalah mueirhol te tho a thueng thiluh. thuinet eh?", a ti nah. 28 Te dongah Samaria lamkah a 13 BOEIPA loh Israel neh Judah te tonghma boeih kah poelyoe khosoih rhoek khuiah pakhat tah mael. Bethel ah tonghma neh khohmu boeih kah kut lamloh a rhalrhing koh a sak tih BOEIPA metla rihh ham khaw amih te a sak tih, "Nangmih kah longpuei thaeh lamloh mael uh thuinet. 29 Tedaes amah namtu, namtu ah pathen tih a laeh, a cungkuem dongah na pa rhoek ka uen olkueng saii uh tih Samaria kah a saii hmuensang im ah a khueh bangla ka olpaek neh ka khosing he tuem uh. Te te ka uh. Amih te amah namtu, namtu neh khopuei ah koh a sal rhoek, tonghma rhoek kut lamloh nangmih taengah sak uh. 30 Babylon hlang rhoek loh Succothbenoth te a kam pat coeng," a ti. 14 Tedaes hnatur uh pawt tih a sak tih Kuthah hlang loh Nergal te a sak. Khamath hlang Pathen BOEIPA aka tangnah pawh a napa rhoek kah rhoek loh Ashima te a sak van. 31 Avvii loh Nibbaz neh a rhawn bangla a rhawn te a siing uh. 15 A oltlueh Tartak te a saii tih Sepharvi loh Sepharvaim kah pathen neh a paipi te a hnawt uh. Te te a napa rhoek taengah a Adrammelech neh Anamelek ham a ca rhoek te hmai ah saii tih a olphong neh amih te a rhalrhing sak. Tedaes a a hoeh uh. 32 BOEIPA aka rihh la om uh dae amih kah a honghi hnukah pongpa uh tih hoemdawk uh. A kaepvai hmatoeng lamloh hmuensang khosoih a khueh uh tih kah namtom rhoek hnukah amih bangla saii pawt ham amih ham hmuensang im ah aka nawn rhung la om uh. BOEIPA loh amih a uen. 16 A Pathen BOEIPA kah olpaek 33 BOEIPA aka rihh la om uh cakhaw namtom rhoek kah cungkuem te a hnoo uh tih amamih ham mueihlawn khosing bangla amah pathen taengah tho aka thueng vaitoca rhoi panit a saii uh. Asherah a saii phoeiah vaan la om uh. Te lamlong ni amih te a poelyoe. 34 Tahaeh caempuei cungkuem te a bakop thil uh tih Baal taengah khohnin hil amih he hnukbuet kah khosing bangla a saii tho a thueng uh. 17 A capa khaw, a canu khaw hmai uh tih amih loh BOEIPA te rihh uh pawh. Israel ming a khuila a kat sakuh. Bihma a bi uh tih lung a sawt uh. phuk thil Jakob kah koca rhoek loh BOEIPA kah a uen BOEIPA te veet ham neh a mikhuim ah boethae saii ham bangla a khosing neh a laitloeknah khaw, olkueng neh yoi uh thae. 18 Te dongah BOEIPA he Israel taengah olpaek te khaw a vai uh moenih. 35 BOEIPA loh amih bahoeng a thintoek tih amih te a mikhuim lamloh a khoe. taengah paipi a saii tih amih a uen vaengah, "Pathen Te vaengah Judah koca amah bueng phoeiah tah pakhat tloe te rihh uh boeh, amih taengah bakop boeh, amih te khaw hlun pawh. 19 Judah pataeng a Pathen BOEIPA thothueng pah boeh, amih taengah nawn uh boeh. 36 kah olpaek te tuem pawt tih Israel kah a pak khosing BOEIPA bueng long ni thadueng len neh a ban a yueng

tih nangmih te Egypt kho lamloh n'khuuen. Amah te rhih uh lamtaah amah taengah bakop uh, amah taengah tah nawn hamla ngaithuen uh lamtaah a tloe pathen rhoek te rhih uh boeh. **38** Nangmih taengah paipi ka saii te hnihil uh boel lamtaah a tloe pathen rhoek te rhih uh boeh. **39** Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA bueng te rhih uh. Te daengah ni amah loh nangmih te na thunkha cungkuem kah kut lamloh n'huul eh?", a ti nah. **40** Tedaeh hnatur uh pawt tih lamhma kah a khosing bangla a saii uh. **41** Te dongah natom rhoek he BOEIPA aka rhih la om uh cakhaw a ca neh a ca phoeikah a ca rhoek tah a mueidea kah thoethung la om uh. Amih loh tahae khohnin hil a napa rhoek kah a saii bangla a saii uh.

18 Israel manghai Elah capa, Hosea kah a kum thum dongah Judah manghai Ahaz capa Hezekiah khaw manghai van. **2** Anih te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming tah Zekhariah canu Abi ni. **3** A cungkuem dongah a napa David kah a saii bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem ni a saii. **4** Anih tah hmuensang te a khoe tih kaam te khaw a phaeik. Asherah te a top tih Moses loh a saii rhohum rhul te a phop. Te tue ah aka om Israel ca rhoek loh a taengah hmueih a phum uh dongah te te Nehushtan la a khue. **5** Israel Pathen BOEIPA dongah pangtung tih anih hnukah Judah manghai boeih khuiah khaw anih bang a om moenih. Anih hmai ah khaw a om moenih. **6** BOEIPA taengah balak tih a hnuk lamloh nong pawh. BOEIPA loh Moses taengah a uen vanbangla a olpaek te a tuem. **7** BOEIPA te a taengah a om pah vanbangla a cungkuem ah a thoeng pah tih a cangbam. Te dongah Assyria manghai te a thoelh tih anih taengah thotat pawh. **8** Anih loh Philisti te Gaza neh a khorhi hil, rhalrhing kah rhaltoengim lamloh hmuencak khopuei hil a ngawn. **9** Manghai Hezekiah kah a kum li dong neh Israel manghai Elah capa Hosea kah a kum rhih dongah tah Assyria manghai Shalmaneser loh Samaria a paan tih a dum. **10** Tedaeh kum thum a thok vaengah khopuei te a loh. Te dongah Hezekiah kah a kum rhuk neh Israel manghai Hosea kah a kum ko dongah Samaria te a loh. **11** Assyria manghai loh Israel te Assyria la a poelyoe tih amih te Halah neh Habor kah Gozan tuiva, Madai khopuei la a mawt. **12** A Pathen BOEIPA ol te ngai uh pawt tih a paipi te a poc uh. A cungkuem te BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh a uen coeng dae ngai uh pawt tih vai uh pawh. **13** Manghai Hezekiah kah kum hlai li dongah tah Assyria manghai Sennacherib loh Judah kah vong cak khopuei boeih te a paan tih a loh pah. **14** Te dongah Judah manghai Hezekiah loh Assyria manghai te Lakhish la a tah tih, "Ka tholh coeng, kai taeng lamloh mael lamtaah kai soah na loeng te ka phueih mai bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah Assyria manghai loh Judah manghai Hezekiah lamkah cak talent ya thum neh sui

talent sawmthum a phai sak. **15** Hezekiah loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im thakovoh kuiyah a hmuh cak boeih te a phai. **16** Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah loh BOEIPA bawkim kah thohkhaih te a khong coeng. Rhungsut a ben te khaw Judah manghai Hezekiah loh Assyria manghai taengah a phai. **17** Te dongah Assyria manghai loh rhalboei neh Rabsaris khaw, Lakhish lamkah Rabshakeh khaw, Hezekiah manghai neh Jerusalem miping caem taengla a tueih. Cet uh tih Jerusalem a pha uh neh hno suk lo long ah yoeng uh tih a so tuibuem kah tulong te a pha uh vaengah pai uh. **18** Manghai te a khue uh vaengah amih taengla im aka tawt Hilkiah capa Eliakim neh cadaek Shebna, cabu aka khoem Asaph capa Joah te cet. **19** Te vaengah Rabshakeh loh amih te, "Hezekiah taengah thui uh laeh, manghai boei Assyria manghai loh he ni a thui. Mebang pangtungnah nim na pangtung van he. **20** Hmuilai dongah ol kak nen tah caemtloek kah cilsuep neh thayung thamal na thui. Kai nan tloelh ham khaw u dongah nim na pangtung van coeng. **21** Capu conghol aka paep dongah na pangtung coeng te. Egypt dongah aka hangdang hlang tah a kut ah rhu vetih a toeh pah ni. Egypt manghai Pharaoh soah aka pangtung boeih khaw amah te tlam ni a om eh. **22** Kai taengah, "Ka Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka pangtung uh," na ti uh khaming. Anih loh Hezekiah neh a hmuensang te khaw, a hmueihtuk te khaw a khoe moenih a? Te vaengah Judah taeng neh Jerusalem taengah, 'Jerusalem kah hmueihtuk hmai ah he thothueng uh,' a ti nah ta. **23** Tahae ah ka boeipa Assyria manghai neh rhikhang laeh. A soah aka ngol nan paek thai atah nang te marhang thawng hniih he kam pae eh. **24** Egypt kah leng neh marhang caem dongah na pangtung cakhaw ka boei kah sal rhoek khuiah rhalboei ca pakhat kah maelhmai te metlam na mael eh? **25** BOEIPA lamkah mueh la he hmuun la ka pawk aya? Te te phae ham te BOEIPA loh kai taengah, 'Khohmuun he caeh thil lamtaah khopuei te phae laeh,' a ti," a ti nah. **26** Te vaengah Hilkiah capa Eliakim, Shebna neh Joah loh Rabshakeh te, "Na sal rhoek taengah Aramaih ol la thui mai, ka yakming u ngawn dongah vongtung sokah pilnam hna ah he kaimih ham Judah ol la thui boel mai," a ti nah. **27** Tedaeh Rabshakeh loh amih te, "He ol thui ham he ka boei loh na boei taeng neh nang taeng bueng ah kai n'tueih nim? Vongtung soah aka ngol tih a khawt aka sok, nangmih bangla a khopuei dongkah a yun tui aka o hlang rhoek taengah moenih a?" a ti nah. **28** Te phoeiah Rabshakeh te pai tih Judah ol neh a len la pang. Te phoeiah a thui tih, "Assyria manghai boei kah manghai ol he hnatur uh. **29** Manghai loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te Hezekiah loh n'rhaithi boel saeh. A kut lamloh nangmih n'huul ham a coeng moenih. **30** Nangmih te Hezekiah loh BOEIPA dongah m'pangtung sak tih, "BOEIPA loh mamih n'huul rhoe n'huul ni, khopuei he khaw Assyria manghai kut ah pae mahpawh," a ti moenih a? **31** Hezekiah ol te hnatur uh boeh. Assyria manghai loh he ni a thui. Kai taengah yoethennah mah saii uh. Kai taengah ha mop

uh lamta hlang loh amah misur neh amah thaibu te rhoek aka phae namtom pathen loh amih Gozan neh rhip ca saeh. Hlang loh amah kah tuito tui te o saeh. 32 Haran, Rezeph neh Telassar kah Eden ca rhoek te a huul Kai taengla na pawk hlan vaengah namah khohmuen aya? 13 Khamath manghai neh Arpad manghai, Hena banghui khohmuen la nangmih kang khuen coeng. Te Sepharvaim neh Ivvah khopuei manghai te ta?" na ti," a ti tah cangpai neh misur thai khohmuen ni, buh neh misur nah. 14 Hezekiah loh puencawn kut lamkah capat te a khohmuen ni, olive situi neh khotuiti khohmuen ni. Te doe tih a tae. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im la cet tih Hezekiah dongah hing uh lamta duek uh boeh. Hezekiah ol te loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kut a phuel. 15 Hezekiah te hnatur uh boeh. Nangmih m'vueh m'vuehtih, "BOEIPA BOEIPA mikhmuh ah thangthui tih, "Cherubim ah aka loh mamih n'huul bitni. 33 Namtom pathen rhoek loh a ngol Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, nang namah bueng ni khohmuen dongah hilang te Assyria manghai kut lamloh a diklai ram boeih soah Pathen la na om. Namah loh vaan huul khaw a huul uh nim? 34 Khamath neh Arpad pathen neh diklai na sai. 16 BOEIPA aw na hna kaeng lamta rhoek te melae? Hena Sepharvaim neh Ivvah pathen ya lah, BOEIPA aw na mik dai lamta hmu laeh. A hing rhoek te melae?" a ti. Ka kut lamloh Samaria a huul uh Pathen veet hamla Sennacherib loh ol a pat te hnatur tang a? 35 Khohmuen pathen boeih khuiah khaw ka nawn. 17 BOEIPA aw Assyria manghai rhoek loh namtom kut lamloh a khohmuen aka huul te unim? BOEIPA loh rhoek neh a khohmuen te khaw a khah coeng. 18 Amih Jerusalem te kai kut lamkah a huul tang aya?", a ti nah. kah pathen rhoek te hmai khuila a pup coeng. Te rhoek 36 Teda manghai kah olpaek loh, "Anih te doo uh boeh," te pathen pawt tih hlang kut dongkah bibi, thing neh a ti nah dongah pilnam khaw ngam tih anih te ol pakhat lungto la a om dongah milh uh coeng. 19 Kaimih kah khaw doo uh van pawh. 37 Te phoeiah im aka tawt Hilkiah capa Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, khocil aka khoem Asaph Pathen BOEIPA aw tahae ah kaimih he anih kut lamloh n'khang laeh. Te daengah ni diklai ram pum loh nang capa Joah tah himbai aka phen Hezekiah taengla cet uh namah bueng te Pathen BOEIPA la m'ming eh?", a ti. 20 tih Rabsakeh kah ol te a taengah a puens pauh.

19 Manghai Hezekiah loh a yaak van neh a himbai te a phen. Tlamhni te a bai tih BOEIPA im la cet. 2 Te phoeiah im aka hung Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, tlamhni aka bai khosoih ham rhoek te Amoz capa tonghma Isaiah taengla a tueih. 3 Te phoeiah Isaiah te, "Hezekiah loh he ni a thui. Tahae khohnin he tah citcái neh, toelthamnah neh kokhahnah khohnin coeng ni. Camoe om ham a pha coeng dae a cun ham thadueng om pawh. 4 Rabsakeh kah ol cungkuem te na Pathen BOEIPA loh a yaak khaming. Anih te a boei Assyria manghai loh aka hing Pathen veet hamla a tueih. Na Pathen BOEIPA loh a yaak bangla a ol soah a tlung bitni. Te dongah a meet la a hmuh rhoek ham mah thangthuinah khueh mai laeh," a ti uh. 5 Manghai Hezekiah kah sal rhoek te khaw Isaiah taengla pawk uh tangloeng. 6 Te vaengah amih te Isaiah loh, "Na boei rhoek te thu pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ol na yaak soah rhih uh boeh. Assyria manghai kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh kai n'hliphen uh. 7 Kai loh a khuiah mueihla ka paek tih olthang a yaak coeng ke. Te dongah amah koh la mael bitni. Anih te amah koh ah cunghang dongla ka cungku sak ni," a ti nah. 8 Lakhish lamkah a caeh te a yaak vaengah Rabsakeh khaw nong tih Assyria manghai loh Libnah a vathoh thil te a hmuh. 9 Kusah manghai Tirhakah kawng a yaak vaengah khaw, "Nang vathoh thil ham ha pawk coeng ke," a ti nah. Te dongah mael tih Hezekiah taengla puencawn a tueih. 10 Te vaengah, "Judah manghai Hezekiah te thu pah lamta, 'A soah na pangtung thil na Pathen loh nang n'rhaithi boel saeh. Jerusalem te Assyria manghai kut ah tloeng mahpawh na ti. 11 Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai tom ah a saii te na yaak coeng he. 'Amih te a thup ham coeng dongah na loeih uh hatko. 12 Kai napa rhoek aka phae namtom pathen loh amih Gozan neh

tlang lamkah rhalyong loh a pawk vaengah, caempuei parha rhum van. **12** Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah a tlo te BOEIPA kah thatlainah khaw cung bitni. **32** Te dongah Babylon manghai Baladan capa Merodakbaldan loh a BOEIPA loh Assyria manghai kongah he ni a thui. Anih te yaak dongah Hezekiah taengla capat neh khocang a pat. he khopuei la ha pawk mahpawh. Heah he thaltang khaw **13** Hezekiah loh amih te a yaak sak tih amih te a likmal nuen mahpawh. photing te khaw dan pawt vetih tanglung im kah cak neh sui khaw, botui neh situi then khaw, a khaw lun thil mahpawh. **33** Tekah longpuei lamlloha hnopai im khaw, a thakvoh khuikah a hmuh boeih khaw pawk vanbangla te lamlong ni a mael eh. He khopuei boeih a tueng. A im khui neh a khohung pum kah te khuila kun mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng Hezekiah loh amih a tueng pawh hno om pawh. **14** Te ni. **34** Kamah ham neh ka sal David kongah khopuei he dongah tonghma Isaiah loh manghai Hezekiah te a paan daem sak ham ka tungaep ni," a ti nah. **35** Te khoyin ah tih amah taengah, "Tekah hlang rhoek loh balae a thui, tah BOEIPA kah puencawn te cet tangoeng tih Assyria me lamkah nim nang taengla ha pawk uh," a ti nah. Te caem khuikah te thawng yakhat sawmrhet thawng nga a ngawn. Te dongah mincang kah a thoh uh vaengah tih amih te a rhok la boeih ana duek. **36** Te dongah puen uh tih a nong phoeiah tah Assyria manghai Sennacherib khaw mael tih Nineveh ah kho a sak. **37** Te phoeiah om tih anih te a pathen Nisrock im ah tho a thueng dae a capa Adrammelech neh Sharezer loh cunghang neh a ngawn. Amih rhoi te Ararat kho la a poeng rhoi dongah a capa Esarhaddon te anih yueng la manghai.

20 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah te tlo tih dahl duek. Te dongah tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah te anih taengla pawk tih, "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, na imkhui te uen laeh, na duek vetih na hing voel mahpawh," a ti nah. **2** Te dongah a maelmai te pangbueng taengla a hooi sak. Te phoeiah BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, **3** "Aw BOEIPA, na mikmuh ah oltak neh, thinko rhuemtuet la pongpa te khaw, na mikmuh ah a then ka saii te khaw poek mai," a ti. Te vaengah Hezekiah kah a rhab mah hlawkhlawk rhab. **4** Isaiah loh khopuei vongup bangli a pha moenih. Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te anih taengla pawk tih, **5** "Mael lamtaah ka pilnam kah rhaengsang Hezekiah te thui pah. Na pa David kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na thangthuinah te ka yaak tih na mikphi khaw ka hmuh coeng. Kai loh nang kang hoeih sak coeng ne, a thum hnin ah tah BOEIPA im la na cet bitni. **6** Na khohnin te kum hlai nga kan thap vetih namah neh khopuei he khaw Assyria manghai kut lamlloha kan huul ni. Khopuei he kamah ham neh ka sal David hamla ka tungaep ni," a ti nah. **7** Te phoeiah Isaiah loh, "Thaibu thaidae lo lah," a ti nah. A loh uh tangloeng tih buhlut a ben thil daengah koep hing. **8** Hezekiah loh Isaiah taengah, "BOEIPA loh kai he n'hoeih sak tih a thum hnin ah BOEIPA im la ka caeh ham miknoek te melae?" a ti nah. **9** Te vaengah Isaiah loh, "He tah nang ham BOEIPA lamkah miknoek pawn ni. Ol a thui bangla khokhawn loh tangtlaeng parha a poeng ham khaw, tangtlaeng parha a mael ham khaw, BOEIPA loh a saii bitni," a ti nah. **10** Te vaengah Hezekiah, "Khokhawn loh tangtlaeng parha a poeng ham tah yoeikoek pawt nim? Te dongah khokhawn he tangtlaeng parha a hnuk la mael mai saeh," a ti nah. **11** Tonghma Isaiah loh BOEIPA a khue thil tangloeng

parha rhum van. **12** Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah a tlo te Babylon manghai Baladan capa Merodakbaldan loh a BOEIPA loh Assyria manghai kongah he ni a thui. Anih te yaak dongah Hezekiah taengla capat neh khocang a pat. he tangtlaeng parha a hnuk la mael mai saeh," a ti nah. **13** Hezekiah loh amih te a yaak sak tih amih te a likmal nuen mahpawh. photing te khaw dan pawt vetih tanglung im kah cak neh sui khaw, botui neh situi then khaw, a khaw lun thil mahpawh. **14** Te ni. **15** Te phoeiah, "Na im ah balae a hmuh?" a ti nah hatahe Hezekiah loh, "Ka im kah a cungkuem he a hmuh uh. Ka thakvoh khuikah khaw amih a tueng pawh hno pakhat khaw om pawh," a ti nah. **16** Tedaes Isaiah loh Hezekiah te, "BOEIPA ol he hmnatun lah. **17** A tue ha pawk vetih na im kah a cungkuem neh na pa rhoek loh tahae khohnin due a kael te khaw Babylon la a phueih vetih paikh mahpawh. BOEIPA loh ol a thui coeng. **18** Namah lamloha aka thoeng na ca sak rhoek te khaw a khuen, a khuen uh vetih Babylon manghai bawkim ah imkhoem la om uh ni," a ti nah. **19** Tedaes, "Rhoepnah neh uepomnah he kamah tue vaengah om mai pawt nim?" a ti dongah Hezekiah loh Isaiah te, "Na thui bangla BOEIPA ol tah then," a ti nah. **20** Hezekiah kah ol noi neh a thayung thamal boeih khaw, tuibuem neh tulong a saii tih khopuei la tui a pawk sak khaw, Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **21** Hezekiah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh phoeiah tah a capa Manasseh te anih yueng la manghai.

21 Manasseh a manghai vaengah kum hlai nit ni a lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmnga kum nga manghai. A manu ming tah Hephzibah ni. **2** BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek mikmuh lamkah a haek namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi bangla BOEIPA mikmuh ah boethae a saii. **3** Mael tih a napa Hezekiah loh a phae hmuensang te a sak. Baal ham hmueihtuk a thoh tih Israel manghai Ahab kah a saii bangla Asherah te a saii. Vaan kah caempuei cungkuem taengah bakop tih te rhoek taengah tho a thueng. **4** BOEIPA loh, "Ka ming he Jerusalem ah ni ka khueh eh?", a ti vanbangla BOEIPA im ah hmueihtuk a suem. **5** BOEIPA im kah vongup rhoi ah vaan caempuei cungkuem ham hmueihtuk a suem pah. **6** A ca te hmai dongah a kat sak. Kutyak a sawt tih lung a sawt. Rhaitonghma a dawt tih a mikmuh ah boethae saii ham neh BOEIPA veet ham te hnam la tlung. **7** Asherah mueihtuk a saii te im ah a khueh. Te BOEIPA loh a ca David taeng neh Solomon taengah tih, "He im khui neh Israel koca cungkuem lamlloha coelh Jerusalem ah he kumhal duela ka ming ka khueh ni. **8** A cungkuem dongah amih ka uen bangla saii ham a ngaihuen uh mak atah a napa rhoek taengah ka paek kohmuen lamlloha Israel kah khokan rhaehba sak ham

ka khoep mahpawh. Te dongah a cungkuem dongkah dongla a pha vaengah tah manghai loh BOEIPA im kah olkhueng te ka sal Moses loh amih a uen coeng," a ti cadaek Meshullam koca Azaliah capa Shaphan te a tah nah. **9** Teda a ngai uh pawt dongah Manasseh loh tih, "Khosoih puei Hilkiah taengla cet lamtaah BOEIPA amih kho a hmang sak. Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel im kah a khuen tangka te cum sak saeh. Te te cingkhaa ca rhoek mikhmuham lamkah a milh sak namtom rhoek aka tawt loh pilnam taeng lamkah ni a coi. **5** Te phoeiah lakah boethae a saii. **10** BOEIPA loh a sal, tonghma BOEIPA im kah im bitat aka saii aka hung kut ah pae rhoek kut ah a thui tih, **11** "Judah manghai Manasseh rhoe pae saeh. Te te BOEIPA im ah bi aka saii taeng neh loh tueilaehkoi a saii vanbangla te rhoek te a mikhmuham puit aka biing roek taengah, **6** kutthai rhoek ham neh kah Amori rhoek loh a saii boeih lakah khaw thae. Te im aka sa rhoek ham khaw, aka biing ham neh thing lai dongah Judah khaw a mueirhol neh a tholh sak. **12** Te ham khaw, im biing vaengkah lungrhain lung ham khaw dongah ni Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he a thui. Kai loh pae saeh," a ti nah. **7** Teda amih khaw uepomnah neh a Jerusalem neh Judah soah boethae ka khuen pah coeng. **8** Te vaengah khosoih bitni. **13** Jerusalem soah Samaria rhlam neh Ahab im puei Hilkiah loh cadaek Shaphan taengah, "BOEIPA im kah mikrhael ka toe ni. Bael a huih, a huih tih a hmai long ah olkhueng cabu ka hmuh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Hilkiah a bueng bangla Jerusalem te ka huih ni. **14** Ka rho kah a loh cabu te Shaphan taengah a paek tih a tae. **9** Te meet te ka phap vetih amih te a thunkha kut ah ka paek phoeiah cadaek Shaphan te manghai taengla pawk tih ni. Te vaengah a thunkha cungkuem taengah maeh neh manghai te ol a mael. Te vaengah, "Im khuikah a hmuh maehbuem la om uh ni. **15** Ka mikhmuham boethae a tangka te na sal rhoek loh a khok uh coeng. Te te BOEIPA saii uh tih a napa rhoek Egypt lamkah a caeh uh khohnin im kah bi saii rhoek aka hung kut ah a paek uh coeng," a lamloh tahaeh khohnin hil kai aka veet la om uh," a ti nah. **10** Cadaek Shaphan te manghai taengla pluen **16** Ommongsitoe thihi khaw Manasseh loh muep a long tih, "Khosoih Hilkiah loh kai taengah cabu m'paek," a ti sak aih. Jerusalem a hmoi lamlah a hmoi hil a li sak. nah. Te phoeiah te te Shaphan loh manghai mikhmuham ah Amah kah tholhnah bueng kolla BOEIPA mikhmuham a tae. **11** Manghai loh olkhueng cabu dongkah ol te a boethae saii hamla Judah te a tholh sak. **17** Manasseh yaak van neh a himbai te a phen coeng. **12** Te dongah kah ol noi neh a cungkuem a saii te khaw, a tholhnah neh manghai loh khosoih Hilkiah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, a tholh te khaw, Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen Mikaiyah capa Akbor, cadaek Shaphan neh manghai kah olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **18** Manasseh te sal Asaiah te a uen tih, **13** "Cet uh, kai ham neh pilnam a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah amah im ham khaw, Judah pum ham khaw BOEIPA te toem uh kah dum, Uzzah dum ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa laeh. Cabu dongkah ol a hmuh dongah he BOEIPA kah Amon te anih yueng la manghai. **19** Amon he kum kul kosi tah mamih taengah muep rhong coeng. He cabu kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem akum olka he a pa rhoek lohngai uh pawh. Mamih ham a daek nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jotbah lamkah Haruz canu tah a cungkuem ah ngai ham om," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah Meshullemeth ni. **20** A napa Manasseh kah a saii bangla khosoih Hilkiah, Ahikam, Akbor, Shaphan neh Asaiah tah BOEIPA mikhmuham ah thaeh a saii bal. **21** A napa kah a himbai aka khoem Harhas koca Tikvah capa Shallum pongpa bangla longpuei cungkuem ah pongpa. A napa yuu, tonghmanu Huldah taengla cet uh. Te vaengah kah thothueng bangla mueirhol taengah tho a thueng tih anih te Jerusalem kah hnukthoi khopuei ah kho a sak te rhoek taengah bakop. **22** A napa rhoek kah Pathen tih amah te a voek uh. **15** Te vaengah amih te, "Israel BOEIPA te a hnoo tih BOEIPA kah longpuei ah pongpa Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai taengla nangmih pawh. **23** Teda anih te Amon sal rhoek loh a taeng tih aka tueih hlang taengah thui pah. **16** BOEIPA loh he ni a manghai te amah im ah a duek sakuh. **24** Te dongah thui. Kai loh he hmuen so neh a khuikah khosa rhoek Amon manghai aka taeng boeih te khohmuem pilnam loh soah khaw boethae ka khuen coeng. Cabu dongkah ol a ngawn. Te phoeiah tah khohmuem pilnam loh a capa cungkuem te Judah manghai loh a tae coeng te. **17** Kai Josiah te anih yueng la a manghai sakuh. **25** Amon kah n'toeng uh tih a kut dongkah bitat cungkuem neh kai veet ol noi neh a saii te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen hamla a tloe pathen taengah phum uh. Te dongah ka olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **26** Anih te Uzzah kosi loh he hmuen he a hlup tih daeh voel mahpawh. **18** dum kah amah phuel ah a up. Te phoeiah a capa Josiah BOEIPA toem hamla nangmih aka tueih Judah manghai te a taengah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui ol he na yaak bangla thui pah. **19** He hmuen so neh a khuikah khosa soah imsuep neh rhunkhennah la om sak ham ka cal te na yaak vaengah na thinko phoena tih BOEIPA mikhmuham ah na kunyun coeng. Te vaengah na himbai te na phen tih ka mikhmuham ah na rrah khaw ka yaak bal coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **20** Te dongah kai loh nang te na pa rhoek taengla kan humcui sak bini ne.

22 Josiah he kum rhet a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawmthum kum khat manghai. A manu ming tah Bozkath lamkah Adaiah canu Jedidah ni. **2** BOEIPA mikhmuham ah a thuem a saii. A napa David kah longpuei cungkuem dongah pongpa tih banvoei bantang la phael pawh. **3** Manghai Josiah kah kum hlai rhet

Na phuel ah ngaimong la na khoem uhvetih he hmuen soah ka khuen boethae cungkuem te na mik loh hmu mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah manghai te ol a mael uh.

23 Te vaengah manghai loh a tah dongah Judah neh Jerusalem kah a ham boeih te anih taengla tingtun uh. 2 Manghai neh Judah hlang boeih, a taengkah Jerusalem khosa boeih, khosoih rhoek neh tonghma rhoek khaw, pilnam cungkuem tanoe lamlloh kangham hil khaw BOEIPA im la cet tih BOEIPA im kah a hmuu paipi cabu dongkah ol boeih te amih hna ah a doek pah. 3 Te vaengah manghai te tung taengah pai tih BOEIPA hnukah pongpa ham, a olpaek neh a olphong neh, a khosing te lungbuei boeih neh hinglu boeih neh tuem ham khaw, te cabu dongah a daek paipi ol te thoh ham khaw BOEIPA mikhmuu ah paipi te a saii. Te dongah pilnam cungkuem loh paipi te a pai puei. 4 Te phoeiah manghai loh khosoih boei Hilkiah neh hnukthoi khosoih rhoek khaw, cingkhaa aka hung rhoek khaw, Baal ham neh Asherah ham, vaan caempuei cungkuem ham a saii hnopal cungkuem te BOEIPA bawkim lamlloh khoe ham a uen. Te dongah te rhoek te Jerusalem vongvoel kah Kidron lohmali ah a hoeh tih a hloii te Bethel la a phueih. 5 Te vaengah Judah manghai rhoek kah a khueh mueirhol khosoih rhoek khaw, Judah khopuei rhoek kah hmuensang neh Jerusalem phai ah aka phum te khaw, Baal taengah, khomik taeng neh hla taengah, aisi taeng neh vaan caempuei cungkuem taengah aka phum rhoek te khaw a paa sak. 6 Asherah te BOEIPA im lamlloh Jerusalem vongvoel kah Kidron soklong la a khuen. Te te Kidron soklong ah a hoeh tih laipi la a tip sak. Te phoeiah a hloii te pilnam pacakah phuel ah a hawk. 7 BOEIPA im kah hlanghalh im te khaw a palet pah. Te ah te huta rhoek loh Asherah ham im a tah uh. 8 Khosoih boeih te Judah khopuei lamlloh a khuen tih khosoih rhoek loh hnapi a phum thil hmuensang te Geba lamlloh Beersheba duela a poeih pah. Khopuei mangpa Joshua vongka thohka kah vongka hmuensang te khaw a palet. Te te khopuei vongka kah banvoei ah rhip om. 9 Hmuensang khosoih rhoek te Jerusalem ah BOEIPA hmueihtuk taengla mop uh pawt sitoe cakhaw a manuca laklii ah vaidamding a caak uh. 10 Hlang loh a capa khaw, a canu khaw hmai dong lamlloh Molek taengla kat sak pawt ham kolrhawk, kolrhawk kah Topheth te khaw a poeih pah. 11 Judah manghai rhoek loh khomik taengla a nawn tih BOEIPA im kah a kun lamlloh imkhoem Nathanmelek imkhan kaep kah imhlai laklo hil a khueh marhang te khaw a paa sak. Khomik leng te khaw hmai ah a hoeh. 12 Judah manghai rhoek loh a saii Ahaz imhman, imphu sokah hmueihtuk rhoek khaw, Manasseh loh BOEIPA im vongup rhoi khuiah a khueh hmueihtuk te khaw manghai loh a palet. Te phoeiah te lamlloh yong tih a hloii te Kidron soklong la a voeih. 13 Hmuensang te Jerusalem imdan kah khaw, kutcahnah tlang kah bantang ah khaw Israel manghai Solomon loh Sidoni kah sarhingkoi Ashtoreth ham, Moab

kah sarhingkoi Khemosh ham, Ammon koca rhoek kah tueilaehkoi Milkom ham a sak pah te khaw manghai loh a poeih pah. 14 Kaam te a phaeik tih Asherah te a top pah phoeiah tah a hmuen te hlang rhuh a bae sak. 15 Bethel kah hmueihtuk te khaw, Israel aka tholh sak Nebat capa Jeroboam loh a saii hmuensang te khaw, te kah hmueihtuk neh hmuensang te khaw a palet tih a hoeh. Hmuensang te laipi la a tip sak tih Asherah te a hoeh pah. 16 Josiah te a mael vaengah phuel te tleng ah hnapi a hmuu. Te dongah hlang a tueih tih phuel lamkah a rhuh te a poh sak. Te phoeiah hmueihtuk soah a hoeh tih BOEIPA ol bangla a poeih. Pathen kah hlang loh a doek vaengah te kah ol te a doek coeng. 17 Te vaengah, "Bang pangkao nim ka hmuu he?" a ti. Te dongah khopuei hlang rhoek loh a taengah, "Pathen hlang kah phuel ni. Anih he Judah lamkah ha pawk tih Bethel hmueihtuk ah na saii hno te a doek," a ti nauh. 18 Teda, "Anih te om saeh, hlang loh a rhuh thaikh boel saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Samaria lamkah aka pawk tonghma rhuh tah amah rhuh bangla a khueh. 19 Samaria khopuei rhoek ah BOEIPAvet hamla Israel manghai rhoek loh a sak hmuensang im boeih te khaw Josiah loh a khoe. Te rhoek te Bethel ah a saii bangla khoboe cungkuem neh a saii. 20 Hmuensang khosoih boeih te hmueihtuk dongah pahoi ngawn tih hlang rhuh te a soah a hoeh daengah Jerusalem la mael. 21 Te phoeiah manghai loh pilnam pum te a uen tih, "He paipi cabu khuiyah a daek bangla na Pathen BOEIPA ham Yoom saii uh. 22 Laitloek rhoek loh Israel lai a tloek tue lamkah te Israel manghai rhoek neh Judah manghai rhoek tue boeih ah khaw hekkeh Yoom bang he a saii uh moenih. 23 Teda manghai Josiah kah kum hlai rhet daengah ni Yoom he BOEIPA ham Jerusalem ah a saii pueng. 24 BOEIPA im ah khosoih Hilkiah loh a hmuu cabu khuiyah a daek olkhueung ol te thoh hamla Josiah loh raitonghma neh hnam khaw, sithui neh mueirhol khaw, Judah khohmuen khui neh Jerusalem kah a hmuu sarhingkoi cungkuem te khaw boeih a hoeh. 25 Anih bangla BOEIPA taengah a thinko boein, a hinglu boeih, a thadueng boeih neh aka mael manghai he anih hlan ah a om noek moenih. Anih bangla Moses kah olkhueung cungkuem dongah aka pongpa khaw anih hnukah a phoe bal moenih. 26 Teda BOEIPA kah a thintoek thinsa puei te a mael moenih. Manasseh loh anih a veet vanbangla koninah cungkuem dongah a thintoek loh Judah a sai thiil pueng. 27 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Judah te khaw ka mikhmuu lamlloh Israel ka khoe bangla ka khoe ni. Jerusalem he ka coelh tih im he khaw kamah ming la pahoi om saeh ka ti vanbangla hekkeh khopuei he ka hnawt ni," a ti. 28 Josiah kah ol noi neh a saii boeih te khaw Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? 29 Anih tue vaengah Egypt manghai Pharaoh Neko te Assyria manghai taengah Perath tuiva la cet. Te dongah manghai Josiah te anih mah hamla cet dae Megiddo ah anih te a hmuu vaengah anih te a duek sak. 30 Te dongah a sal rhoek loh a

duek rhok te a tloeng uh tih Megiddo lamloh Jerusalem tah a sal rhoek loh khopuei te ana dum uh coeng. **12** la a kхuen uh. Te phoeiah anih te amah phuel ah a Judah manghai Jehoiakhin loh a manu khaw, a sal rhoek up uh. Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam loh Josiah capa khaw, a mangpa rhoek khaw, a imkhoem rhoek khaw Jehoahaz te a loh tih a koelh uh phoeiah anih te a napa Babylon manghai taengla a kun puei. Te dongah anih yueng la a manghai sakuh. **31** Jehoahaz he kum kul kum te a manghai nah kum rhet vaengah Babylon manghai thum a lo ca vaegah manghai tih Jerusalem ah hla thum loh a khuen. **13** Te lamlong tah BOEIPA im kah thakvoh manghai. A manu ming tah Libnah lamkah Jeremiah neh manghai im kah thakvoh khaw boeih a phueih pah. canu Hamutal ni. **32** A napa rhoek kah a cungkuem a BOEIPA kah a thui bangla BOEIPA bawkim ham Israel saii bangla BOEIPA mik ah boethae a sain. **33** Anih te manghai Solomon loh a sain sui hnopal cungkuem te Pharaoh Neko loh Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah a khaw a khuen. **14** Jerusalem boeih neh mangpa boeih khoh. Jerusalem ah a manghai tah a manghai sak dae te khaw a poelyoe tih tatthai hlangrhalh rhoek thawng khohmuen kah cawn la cak talent yakhat neh sui talent rha boeih a poelyoe. Khohmuen pilnam kah khodaeng khat te a thoh sak. **34** Pharaoh Neko loh Josiah capa bueng phoeiah tah kutthai neh thidae khaw boeih pah Eliakim te a napa Josiah yueng la a manghai sak tih a pawh. **15** Te vaengah Jehoiakhin te khaw, manghai manu ming te Jehoiakim la a hoi pah. Tedaе Jehoahaz loh a khaw, manghai yuu rhoek khaw, a imkhoem rhoek neh loh tih Egypt la a khuen vaengah pahoi duek. **35** Cak khohmuen kah tutal hlang ang rhoek khaw, Babylon la a neh sui khaw Jehoiakim loh Pharaoh taengla a paek. poelyoe tih Jerusalem lamloh Babylon ah vangrawn la a Te phoeiah Pharaoh kah kueknah bangla cak te paek khuen. **16** Te vaengah tatthai hlang boeih thawng rhih, ham khohmuen te a kawt. Pharaoh Neko taengah paek kutthai neh thidae thawng khat, caemtloek aka noeng hamla khohmuen pilnam kah tangka neh sui mai a phu hlangrhalh boeih khaw Babylon manghai loh Babylon ah bangla hlang taengah lai a suk. **36** Jehoiakim he kum vangrawn la a khuen. **17** Babylon manghai loh Jehoiakhin kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem yueng la a napanoe Mattaniah a manghai sak tih a ming ah kum hlai khat manghai. A manu ming Zebidah he te Zedekiah la a hoi pah. **18** Zedekiah he kum kul kum khat a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem akum hlai khat manghai. A manu ming Hamutal tah Libnah lamkah Jeremiah canu Hamutal ni. **19** Anih khaw Jehoiakim kah a sain bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a sain. **20** Amih te a mikhmuh lamloh a voeih hil BOEIPA kah thintoek he Jerusalem taeng neh Judah taengah om pueng. Tedaе Zedekiah loh Babylon manghai te a tloelh.

24 Anih tue vaengah te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a muk. Te dongah Jehoiakhin tih sal la kum thum om coeng dae mael tih Nebukhadnezzar te a tloelh. **2** BOEIPA loh anih taengla Khalden caem neh Aram caem khaw, Moab caem rhoek neh Ammon koca kah caem khaw a tuieh pah. BOEIPA ol bangla anih milh sak ham amih te Judah la a tuieh. Te a sal tonghma rhoek kut ah a thui coeng. **3** Manasseh kah tholhnah cungkuem a sain dongah BOEIPA ol bangla a mikhmuh lamloh khoe ham Judah taengah rhep thoeng coeng. **4** Ommongsitoe thi khat a long sak tih Jerusalem te ommongsitoe thi loh a li. Te dongah BOEIPA loh khodawngai ham huem pawh. **5** Jehoiakim kah ol noi neh a sain boeih te Judah manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek uh moenih a? **6** Jehoiakim te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah a capa Jehoiakhin te anih yueng la manghai. **7** Te vaengah Egypt manghai taengah aka om boeih te Egypt soklong lamloh Perath tuiva hil te Babylon manghai loh a loh pah coeng dongah Egypt manghai loh a khohmuen lamkah mop hamla koep rhoek voel pawh. **8** Jehoiakhin he kum hlai rhet a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah hla thum manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem lamkah Elnathan canu Nehushta ni. **9** A napa rhoek kah a sain bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a sain bal. **10** Te vaeng tue ah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kah sal rhoek te Jerusalem la cet, cet uh tih khopuei te vongup ah a om sak. **11** Te dongah khopuei la Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar a pawk vaengah

25 Zedekiah a manghai te kum ko dongla a pha vaengkah hla rha, hla hnин rha dongah ah tah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar neh a thadueng pum tah Jerusalem la pawk. Te dongah a rhaeh thil tih a kaepvai ah buep a to thil uh. **2** Te dongah khopuei tih Zedekiah manghai kah kum hlai khat hil vongup khuiah om. **3** A hla ko phoeiah tih khopuei ah khokha tlung coeng. Te dongah khohmuen pilnam ham buh om voel pawh. **4** Tedaе khopuei te a pook vaengah tih caemtloek hlang boeih khaw khoyin ah manghai dum kaep, vongtung laklo kah vongka longpuei longah coeuh. Te vaengah khopuei kaepvai kah Khalden rhoek khaw kolken longpuei la cet uh. **5** Tedaе Khalden caem loh manghai hnuk te a hloem tih Jerikho kolken ah a kae uh. Te dongah a caem boeih khaw anih taeng lamloh taekyak uh. **6** Manghai te a tuuk uh tih Riblah kah Babylon manghai taengla a khuen uh phoeiah anih sokah laitloeknah te a thui uh. **7** Zedekiah koca rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a ngawn uh. Zedekiah mik te khaw a dael sak tih rhohum neh a khikh phoeiah Babylon la a khuen. **8** Babylon manghai, manghai Nebukhanezar kah kum hlai ko kum kah a hla nga, hlasae hnин rhih vaengah Babylon manghai kah sal imtawt boei Nebuzaradan te Jerusalem la pawk. **9** Te vaengah BOEIPA im neh manghai im khaw, Jerusalem

kah im boeih khaw a hoeh pah tih im len boeih khaw rhih uh dongah Egypt la pawk uh. **27** Judah manghai hmai neh a hoeh. **10** Jerusalem kaepvai kah vongtung te Jehoiakhin hlangsol kah sawmthum kum rhih neh a khaw imtawt boei kah Khalden caem pum loh a palet hla hlai nit hlasae hnин kul hnин rhih vaengkah Babylon uh. **11** Khopuei ah aka sueng pilnam kah a coih rhoek manghai Evilmerodakh a manghai kum dongah Judah khaw, Babylon manghai taengla aka kun la aka kun manghai Jehoiakhin kah a lu te thong im lamloh a loeih rhoek khaw, hlangping kah a coihpahih khaw imtawt boei sak. **28** Anih te a then a thui pah tih a ngolkhoel te khaw Nebuzaradan loh a poelyoe. **12** Tedaе khohmuen kah amah taengkah Babylon manghai rhoek kah ngolkhoel khodaeng te tah imtawt boei loh dumpho neh lotawn la a lakah a sola a paek. **29** Anih kah thong himbai te a tho pah. **13** BOEIPA im kah rhohum tung te khaw, tungkho pah tih a hing tue khuiah tah amah mikhmuh ah buh phat te khaw, BOEIPA im kah rhohum tuili te khaw Khalden a caak sak. **30** Anih ham te buhkak mai akhaw a hing tue loh a phaek tih a rhohum rhoek te Babylon la a phueih khuitah a hnин bal, hnин bal, a ol bangla manghai taeng uh. **14** Am neh hmaisoh te khaw, paitaeh neh yakbu lamkah buhkak te ni anih taengla phat a paek.

te khaw, rhohum hnopai boeih neh amih taengah aka thotat rhoek khaw a loh uh. **15** Baelphaih neh baelcak te khaw sui, sui neh ngun, ngun te tah imtawt boei loh a khuen. **16** Solomon loh BOEIPA im ham a saii tung panit, tuili pakhat, tungkho rhoek neh a hnopai cungkuem dongkah rhohum te a kхиing thui lek pawh. **17** Tung pakhat kah a sang he dong hlai rhet lo tih a sokah tungthi te rhohum la om. Tungthi kah a sang he a dong la dong thum lo. Tungthi soah sahamlong neh talae thaih om tih a kaep boeih te rhohum ni. Te phek la tung pabae dongah khaw sahamlong neh om. **18** Imtawt boei loh khosoih boeili Seraiah neh khosoih hnukthoi Zephaniah khaw, cingkhaa aka hung pathum te khaw a khuen. **19** Te vaengah khopuei lamkah caemtloek hlang so neh manghai maelhmai aka hmu tih khopuei ah aka phoe hlang panga soah hlangtawt la aka om imkhoem pakhat loh khohmuen pilnam aka muk caempuei mangpa kah cadaek neh khopuei ah aka phoe khohmuen pilnam hlang sawmrhuk te a khuen. **20** Imtawt boei Nebuzaradan loh amih te a loh tih Riblah kah Babylon manghai taengla a thak. **21** Amih te Babylon manghai loh a ngawn dongah Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah a duek sak. Te tlam ni Judah te amah khohmuen dong lamloh a poelyoe. **22** Pilnam khaw Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a caknoi rhoek te tah Judah khohmuen ah sueng uh van tih amih ham te Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah te a khueh pah. **23** Babylon manghai loh Gedaliah a khueh te amih kah tatthai mangpa boeih rhoek neh hlang rhoek loh a yaak uh dongah Mizpah kah Gedaliah te a paan uh. Te vaengah Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Netopah Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakathi capa Jaazaniah neh amih kah hlang rhoek khaw thumuh. **24** Gedaliah loh amih ham neh amih hlang rhoek ham khaw a toemngam tih amih te, "Khalden sal rhoek te rhih uh boeh, khohmuen ah khosa uh lamtaх Babylon manghai taengah thotat uh, nangmih taengah voelphoeng bitni," a ti nah. **25** Tedaе hla rhih dongla a pha vaengah tah mangpa tiingen lamkah Elishama koca Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah hlang parha te ha pawk tih Gedaliah te a ngawn uh. Te dongah Mizpah kah anih taengah aka om Judah rhoek neh Khalden rhoek khaw duek. **26** Te dongah pilnam pum te tanoe lamloh kangham hil thoo uh tih tatthai mangpa rhoek khaw Khalden te a

1 Khokhuen

1 Adam, Seth, Enosh, 2 Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, 3 Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, 4 Noah, Shem, Ham, neh Japheth. 5 Japheth koca ah Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek neh Tiras, 6 Gomer koca la Ashkenaz, Riphath neh Togarmah. 7 Javan koca ah Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim neh Dodanim. 8 Ham koca ah Kusah, Mizraim, Put neh Kanaan. 9 Kusah koca Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raama, neh Sabtaka. Raamah koca ah Sheba neh Dedan. 10 Kusah loh Nimrod a sak tih anih te diklai ah hlangrhalh la om cuek. 11 Mizraim loh Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naptuhim a sak. 12 Pathrusim, Kasluhim tah Philisti neh Kapthorim lamkah ha pawk. 13 Kanaan loh a caming Sidon neh Kheth, 14 Jebusi, Amori, Girgashi, 15 Khivee, Arkit neh Sinih, 16 Arvadi, Zemari neh Hamathiti a sak. 17 Shem koca rhoek la Elam neh Assyria, Arpaxad neh Lud, Aram neh Uz, Huul, Gether neh Meshek. 18 Arpaxad loh Shelah te a sak tih Shelah loh Eber a sak. 19 Eber loh capa panit a sak dae anih tue vaengah khohmuen a tael dongah pakhat te a ming te Palak, a mana ming te Yuktawn a sui. 20 Yuktawn loh Almodad neh Sheleph, Hazarmaveth neh Jerah, 21 Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, 22 Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, 23 Ophir, Havilah neh Jobab. He boeih he Yuktawn koca rhoek ni. 24 Shem, Arpaxad, Shelah, 25 Eber, Palak, Reu, 26 Seruk, Nakhaw, Terah, 27 Abram he Abraham ni. 28 Abraham ca rhoi Isaak neh Ishmael om. 29 Amih kah rhuirhong he tah Ishmael kah caming he Nebaioth tih Kedar, Adbeel neh Mibsam, 30 Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadar, Tema, 31 Jetur, Naphish neh Kedemah. Amih he Ishmael koca rhoek. 32 Abraham yula Keturah ca sak rhoek la Zimran neh Jokshan, Medan neh Midian, Ishbak neh Shuah, Jokshan koca ah Sheba neh Dedan. 33 Midian koca la Ephah, Epher, Enok, Abidah neh Eldaah. He boeih he Keturah koca rhoek ni. 34 Abraham loh Isaak a sak. Isaak koca ah Esau neh Israel. 35 Esau koca ah Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam neh Korah. 36 Eliphaz koca ah Teman, Omar, Zeph, Gatam, Kenaz, Timna neh Amalek. 37 Reuel koca Nahath, Zerah, Shammah neh Mizzah. 38 Seir koca ah Lotan Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer neh Dishan. 39 Lotan koca ah Khor, Homam neh Lotan ngannu Timna. 40 Shobal koca Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho neh Onam. Zibeon koca ah Aiah neh Anah. 41 Anah koca ah Dishon. Dishon koca ah Hamran, Eshban, Ithran neh Keran. 42 Ezer koca ah Bilhan, Zaavan, Jaakan. Dishon koca ah Uz neh Aran. 43 Hekah manghai rhoek he tah Israel ca kah manghai loh a manghai hlan ah ni Edom khohmuen ah a manghai uh coeng. Beor capa he Bela tih a khopuei ming tah Dinnabah ni. 44 Bela a duek phoeiah tah Bozrah lamkah Zerah capa Jobab te anih yueng la manghai. 45 Jobab a duek phoeiah anih yueng la Temani khohmuen lamkah 46 Husham a duek phoeiah anih

yueng la Moab khohmuen ah Midian aka ngawn Bedad capa Hadad te manghai. A khopuei ming tah Avith ni. 47 Hadad a duek phoeiah anih yueng la Masrekah lamkah Samlah te manghai. 48 Samlah a duek phoeiah tah anih yueng la Rehoboth tuiva lamkah Saul te manghai. 49 Saul a duek phoeiah tah anih yueng la Akbor capa Baalhanan manghai. 50 Baalhanan a duek phoeiah anih yueng la Hadad manghai. A khopuei ming tah Pau tih a yuu ming tah Mezahad nu Matred canu Mehetabel ni. 51 Hadad a duek phoeiah Edom khoboei aka om rhoek tah, khoboei Timna, khoboei Alva, khoboei Jetheth, 52 khoboei Oholibamah, khoboei Elah, khoboei Pinon, 53 khoboei Kenaz, khoboei Teman, khoboei Mibzar, 54 khoboei Magdiel, khoboei Iram he Edom khoboei la om.

2 Israel koca rhoek he tah Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakhar neh Zebulun. 2 Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad neh Asher. 3 Judah koca la Er, Onan neh Shelah om. Anih ham Kanaan nu Bathshua loh pathum a sak. Er tah Judah caming la om dae BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thae dongah anih te a duek sak. 4 A langa Tamar long khaw anih ham te Perez neh Zerah a sak pah dongah Judah koca he a pum la panga lo. 5 Perez koca ah Khetsron neh Hamul. 6 Zerah koca ah Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Khalkol neh Dara neh a pum la panga louh. 7 Karmee koca Akhar loh Israel a lawn tih yaehtaboeih la boe a koek. 8 Ethan koca ah Azariah. 9 Khetsron koca la Jerahmeel loh anih ham te Ram neh Khelubai a sak pah. 10 Ram loh Amminadab a sak. Amminadab loh Judah koca kah khoboei Nahshon a sak. 11 Nahshon loh Salma te a sak tih Salma loh Boaz te a sak. 12 Boaz loh Obed a sak tih Obed loh Jesse a sak. 13 Jesse loh a caming la Eliab, a pabae ah Abinadab, a pathum ah Shimea, 14 a pali ah Nethanel, a panga ah Raddai, 15 a parhuk ah Ozem, a parhiah ah David a sak. 16 A ngannu khaw om tih Zeruiah neh Abigal he a ngannu nah. Zeruiah koca ah Abishai, Joab, Asahel neh pathum louh. 17 Abigal loh Amasa a sak. Amasa napa tah Ishmael Jether ni. 18 Khetsron capa Caleb loh a yuu Azubah neh Jerioth lamloh ca a sak. Anih ca rhoek he Jesher, Shobab neh Ardon. 19 Azubah a duek neh Caleb loh a Epharath te amah taengla a loh tih anih ham te Hur a sak pah. 20 Hur loh Uri te a sak tih Uri loh Bezalel a sak. 21 A hnukah Khetsron te Gilead napa Makir canu taengla kun. Khetsron loh anih te a loh tih kum sawmrhuk a lo ca vaengah tah Khetsron ham te Segub a sak pah. 22 Segub loh Jair a sak tih Gilead khohmuen kah khopuei pakul pathum te anih hut la om. 23 Tedae Geshuri, Aram vangca rhoek neh Jair, te khui lamloh Kenath neh a khobuel, khopuei sawmrhuk te a loh pah. 25 Khetsron caming Jerahmeel koca ah a caming Ram neh Bunah, Oren neh Ozem neh Ahijah om uh. 26

Jerahmeel te a yuu tloe om tih a ming tah Onam manu Solomon tih Ammiel canu Bathshua neh pali a sak. 6 Te Atarah ni. 27 Jerahmeel caming Ram koca la Maaz, phoeiah Ibhar, Elishama neh Elipehlet, 7 Nogah, Nepheg Jamin neh Eker om. 28 Onam koca la Shammai neh Japhia. 8 Elishama, Eliada neh a pako ah Elipehlet. Jada om tih Shammai koca la Nadab neh Abishur om. 29 9 David koca boeih he a yula rhoek kah koca rhoek khaw Abishur yuu ming tah Abihail tih anih ham Ahban neh om pueng tih amih tanu la Tamar koca khaw om. 10 Molid a sak pah. 30 Nadab koca la Seled neh Appaim Solomon koca rhoek ah Rehoboam, Rehoboam capa om dae Seled tah camoe om kolla duek. 31 Appaim koca Abijah, Abijah capa Asa, Asa capa Jehoshaphat. 11 la Ishi, Ishi koca la Sheshan, Sheshan koca la Ahlai. 32 Jehoshaphat capa Joram, Joram capa Ahaziah, Ahaziah Shammai mana Jada koca la Jether neh Jonathan om capa Joash, 12 Ahaziah capa Amaziah, Amaziah capa dae Jether tah camoe om kolla duek. 33 Jonathan koca Azariah, Azariah capa Jotham. 13 Jotham capa Ahaz, la Peleth, Zaza. Te rhoek te Jerahmeel koca la om uh. 34 Ahaz capa Hezekiah, Hezekiah capa Manasseh. 14 Sheshan te ca tongpa om pawt tih huta rhoek bueng om. Manasseh capa Amon, Amon capa Josiah. 15 Josiah koca Sheshan taengah Egypt sal, a ming ah Jarha om. 35 ah a caming he Johanan, a pabae ah Jehoiakim, a pathum Sheshan loh a canu te a sal Jarha taengah a yuu la a ah Zedekiah, a pali ah Shallum. 16 Jehoiakim koca ah, paek dongah anih ham te Attai a sak pah. 36 Attai loh Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah capa Zedekiah. 17 Nathan a sak tih Nathan loh Zabad a sak. 37 Zabad loh Hlongkhoh Jekoniah koca ah, Jekoniah capa Shealtiel. 18 Ephthal a sak tih Ephthal loh Obed a sak. 38 Obed loh Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama neh Jehu a sak tih Jehu loh Azariah a sak. 39 Azariah loh Nedabiah. 19 Pedaiah koca ah Zerubbabel neh Shimei, Helez a sak tih Helez loh Elasar a sak. 40 Elasar loh Zerubbabel koca ah Meshullam neh Hananiah neh a Sismai a sak tih Sismai loh Shallum a sak. 41 Shallum ngannu Shelomith. 20 Hashubah neh Ohel, Berekiah neh loh Jekamiah a sak tih Jekamiah loh Elishama a sak. 42 Hasadiah, Jushabhesed neh panga louh. 21 Hananiah Jerahmeel mana Caleb koca ah Ziph napa Mesha he a koca ah Pelatiah neh Isaiah, Rephaiah koca, Arnon koca, camping tih Mareshah koca Hebron napa om. 43 Hebron koca ah Korah, Tappauh, Rekem neh Shema om. 44 Shema loh Jorkeam napa Raham a sak tih Rekem loh Obadiah koca, Shekaniah koca. 22 Shekaniah koca ahamah a sak tih Kiriathjearim napa Moan tih Moan tih Bethzur napa ni. 46 Caleb yula Ephah loh Haran, Moza Neariah, Shaphat neh parhuk lo. 23 Neariah koca la Nehemiah, Hezekiah, Azrikah neh pathum lo. 24 A pathum Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah, Anani neh parhik lo.

ah Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah neh Shaaph om. 48 Caleb yula Maakah loh Sheber neh Tirannah a sak. 49 Madmannah napa Shaaph, Makhabenah napa Sheva neh Gibea napa khaw a sak. Akcah he Caleb canu bal ni. 50 He rhoek he Caleb koca la om uh. Hur koca ah a caming la Ephrath tih Kiriathjearim napa Shobal. 51 Bethlehem napa Salma, Bethgader napa Hareph khaw om. 52 Kiriathjearim napa Shobal koca dongah Manahati hlangvang Haroeh khaw om pueng. 53 Kiriathjearim koca dongah Yitha neh Puthi, Shumati, Mishrati om tih rhoek lamloh Zorath neh Eshtaoi la pawk. 54 Salma koca ah Bethlehem, Netophah, Atrothbethjoab neh Manahati ngancawn Zorath ni. 55 Cadaek koca la aka om tih Jabez, Tirathites, Shimeathi neh Shukathi ni. Te rhoek te Rekhab imkhui kah a napa Khammath lamkah aka thoeng Keni rhoek ni.

3 He rhoek he David koca rhoek la om uh. Anih ham he Hebron ah Jezreel Ahinoam loh a caming Amnon a sak pah. A pabae ah Karmel Abigal loh Daniel a sak pah. 2 A pathum ah manghai Geshuri Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom, a pali ah Haggith capa Adonijah. 3 A panga ah Abital capa Shephatiah, a parhuk ah a yuu Eglah capa Ithream, 4 Hebron ah he amah taengah parhuk a sak coeng. Teah te kum rhih la rhuk manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawmthum kum thum manghai. 5 Jerusalem ah a sak he, Shimea, Shobab, Nathan,

4 Judah koca ah Perez, Khetsron, Karmee, Hur, Shobal. 2 Shobal capa Reaiah loh Jahath a sak. Jahath loh Ahumai neh Lahad a sak. He rhoek tah Zorath koca ni. 3 Etam pacaphung he Jezreel, Ishma neh Idbash tih a ngannu ming tah Hazzelelponi ni. 4 Gedor napa Penuel neh Hushah napa Ezer. He tah Bethlehem napa Ephrath kah caming Hur kah koca ni. 5 Tekoa napa Ashhur he a yuu panit, Helah neh Naarah om. 6 Anih ham te Naarah loh Ahuzzam, Hepher, Temeni, Haahashtari a sak pah. He rhoek he Naarah koca la om. 7 Helah koca rhoek ah Zereth, Zohar neh Ethan. 8 Koz loh Anub neh Zobebah a sak tih Harum capa Aharhel koca la om. 9 Te tla a om vaengah Jabez tah a manuca rhoek lakah a thangpom. A manu long khaw, "Tloh neh ka cun," a ti dongah a ming te Jabez a sui. 10 Jabez tah Israel Pathen taengah pang tih, "Kai he yoethen la yoe han then sak mai lamta ka khorhi he han ka sak. Na kut te kai soah om tih yoethae lamloh nan hoep daengah ni ka ko a thae pawt eh?," a ti nah. Te dongah a bih te Pathen loh a rhoi pah. 11 Shuhah manuca Kelub loh Eshton napa Mehir a sak. 12 Eshton loh Bethrapha, Paseah, Nahash khopuei napa Tehinah a sak. He rhoek he Rekhah hlang rhoek ni. 13 Kenaz koca rhoek la Othniel, Seraiah, Othniel koca ah Hathath. 14 Meonothai loh Ophrah a sak tih Seraiah loh kutthai la aka om Gekharashim napa Joab a sak. 15 Jephunneh capa Caleb koca la Iru, Elah neh Naam, Elah neh Kenaz koca.

16 Jehallelel koca ah Ziph, Zipah, Tiria neh Asarel. **17** Israel caming Reuben koca ah amah te caming ni. Ezrah koca ah Jether, Mered, Epher, Jalon tih Miriam Tedaе a napa kah rhaenghmuen te a poeih pah loh Shammai neh Eshtmoa napa Ishbah a yom. **18** dongah a caminghamsum te Israel capa Joseph koca Anih yuu Judean loh Gedor napa Jared, Sokoh napa taengla a paek. Te dongah caminghamsum kah a khuui Heber, Zanoah napa Jekuthiel a sak. Te rhoek tah Mered la om voel pawh. **2** Judah khaw a manuca lakli ah tah len loh a loh Pharaoh canu Bithiah ca rhoek ni. **19** Hodiah tih amah lamloh rhaengsang cakhaw caminghamsum tah yuu koca ah Karmee Keliah napa Naham ngannu neh Joseph taengah ni a om. **3** Israel caming Reuben koca Maakathi Eshtmoa. **20** Shimon koca ah Amnon, Rinnah, ah Enok, Pallu, Khetsron neh Karmee. **4** Joel koca ah, a Benhanan, Tilon. Ishi koca ah Zoheth neh Benzoheth. **21** capa Shemaiah, Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei. Judah capa Shelah koca ah Lekah napa Er, Mareshah **5** Shimei capa Maikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa napa Laadah tih Ashbe imkhui ah tah baibok dongkah Baal. **6** Baal capa Beerah. Anih te Reuben kah a khoboei thohtatnah aka saii imkhui koca la om. **22** Te phoeiah la om dae Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser loh a poelyoe. Jokim neh Kozeba hlang neh Joash, Moab ah yuu aka lo **7** A manuca khaw amah koca ah tah a khuui la ana om rhoek Saraph neh Jashubilehem. He khaw tampo ol ni. van. Amih rhuirhong khuikah a lu la Jeiel, Zekhariah, **8** **23** Amih tah Netaim neh Gederah kah khosa ambop la Azaz capa Bala, Shema capa Azaz, Joel capa Shema om uh tih a bitat dongah manghai taengah pahoi kho a loh Aroer neh Nebo Baalmeon duela kho a sak. **9** Amih sak uh. **24** Simeon koca ah Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, kah boiva he Gilead khohmuen ah a ping pah dongah Saul. **25** Saul capa Shallum, Shallum capa Mibsam, khocuk ah Perath tuiva lamloh khosoek hmoi hil kho a Mibsam capa Mishma. **26** Mishma koca la, Mishma capa sak. **10** Saul tue vaengah tah Hagri taengah caemtloek a Hammuel, Hammuel capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Shimei. saii tih amih kut ah cungku uh. Te vaengah amih kah dap **27** Shimei te capa hlai rhuk neh canu parhuk om dae ah Gilead khocuk imdan pum ah kho a sak uh. **11** Amih a manuca rhoek tah camoe ping uh pawh. Te dongah hmatoeng te Gad koca rhoek tih Bashan khohmuen ah amih koca boeih te Judah koca tluk la ping uh pawh. Salkhah duela kho a sak uh. **12** Bashan ah a lu la Joel **28** Beersheba, Moladah, Hazarshual ah, **29** Bilhah ah, tih a hnukthoi ah Shapham, Janai neh Shaphat om. **13** A Ezem ah, Tolad ah, **30** Bethuel ah, Hormah ah, Ziklag napa imkhui ah a manuca rhoek tah Michael, Meshullam, ah, **31** Bethmarkaboth ah, Hazarsusim ah, Bethbiri ah, Sheba, Jorai, Jakhan, Zia, Eber neh parhii louh. **14** Shaaram ah kah a sak uh. He rhoek he David a manghai Abihail koca rhoek he Huri koca, Jaorah koca, Gilead hil amih kah khopuei la om. **32** Amih kah vangca la koca, Michael koca, Jeshishai capa, Jahdo koca, Buz Etam, Ayin, Rimmon, Tokhen, Ashan neh kah nga lo. koca la om. **15** Guni koca Abdiel capa Ahi he a napa **33** Amih kah vangca boeih he tah khopuei taengvai ah imkhui ah a lu la om. **16** Te dongah Gilead ah khaw, Baal duela om. He tah amih kah tolrhum la om tih amih Bashan ah khaw a vang khui neh Sharon khocaak pum ham a khuui la om coeng. **34** Meshobab, Jamlekh neh ah a hmoi duela kho a sak uh. **17** Amih boeih te Judah Amaziah capa Josah. **35** Joel neh Asiel koca Seraiah manghai Jotham tue ah khaw, Israel manghai Jeroboam kah a ca, Joshibiah capa Jehu. **36** Elioenai, Jaakobah, tue ah khaw a khuui a thuep coeng. **18** Reuben koca, Jeshohaiyah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel neh Benaiyah. **37** Gad koca, photing neh cunghang aka muk, lii aka oei, Shippi capa Ziza, Allon capa Shippi, Jedaiah capa Allon, caemtloek neh aka phaep uh tih caempuei la aka pawk, Shimri capa Jedaiah, Shemaiah capa Shimri. **38** He tlam Manasseh koca rhakthuem lamkah hlang, tatthai capa ni amih koca kah khoboei rhoek ming neh ana tueng tih a he thawng sawmli thawng li ya rhih sawmrhuk lo. **19** napa imkhui khaw a yet la puntai uh. **39** Te dongah Te vaengah Hagri, Jetur, Naphish neh Nodab taengah a boiva kah luemnah tlap ham te kolrhawl khocuk kah caemtloek la thoo uh. **20** Caemtloek vaengah khaw Gedor khuirhai duela cet uh. **40** Te vaengah luemnah Pathen taengah pang uh tih amih dongah a pangtung uh then pulpulh a hmuuh tih khohmuen khaw khocaeah dongah amih ham khaw a rhoi pah. Te dongah amih te a loh dangka. Tedaе Ham lamloh lamhma la kah ana sak bom tih Hagri neh a taengkah boeih te amih kut ah a coeng dongah thayoeitupan neh mong mai. **41** He tah paek. **21** Amih kah boiva te a sol uh tih a kalauk thawng Judah manghai Hezekiah tue vaengah a ming neh a sawmnga, boiva thawng yahnih thawng sawmnga, laak daek rhoek ni aka tueng. Te vaengah amih kah dap neh thawng hnih, hlang kah hinglu thawng yakhat lo. **22** Mehunim te a ngawn uh. Tekah a hmuuh Mehunim khaw a Pathen taeng lamkah caemtloek la a om dongah a rhok thup uh dongah tahae khohnin hil amih yueng la kah a muep cungku uh. Te dongah a vangsawn khohnin hil sak uh tih a boiva ham luemnah la pahoi om. **42** Amih tih amih yueng la kah a sak uh. **23** Manasseh koca lamkah khaw Simeon koca khui lamkah hlang ya nga tah hlangyang ca rhoek khaw khohmuen ah Bashan lamloh Seir tlang la luei uh. Te vaengah Ishi ca rhoek Pelatiah, Baalhermon hil kah a sak uh. Senir neh Hermon tlang ah Neariah, Rephaiah neh Uzziel te a lu la omuh. **43** Amalek khaw amih te ping uh. **24** A napa rhoek kah imkhui kah a kah rhalong kah a meet te khaw a ngawn uh tih tahae lu he tah, Epher, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah, khohnin hil pahoi kah a sak thiluh. **25** Jahdiel. He tah a napa rhoek imkhui kah a lu la aka om hlang neh tatthai hlangrhah hlang kah a ming ni.

Tedae a napa rhoek kah Pathen taengah boe a koek uh tih Pathen loh amih mikhmuh lamkah a mitmoeng sak khohmuen pilnam kah pathen roek taengla cukhalh uh. **26** Te dongah Israel Pathen loh Assyria manghai Pul kah mueihih neh Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser kah mueihih te a haeng pah. Te vaengah amih, Reuben neh Gad, Manasseh koca hlangvang te a poelyoe. Te phoeiah amih te Halah, Habor, Hara neh tahae khohnin hil Gozan tuiva la a khuen.

6 Levi koca ah Gershon, Kohath neh Merari. **2** Kohath koca ah Amram, Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel. **3** Amram koca ah Aaron, Moses neh Miriam. Aaron koca ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar. **4** Eleazar loh Phinekha a sak tih Phinekha loh Abishua a sak. **5** Abishua loh Bukki a sak tih Bukki loh Uzzi a sak. **6** Uzzi loh Zerahiah a sak, Zerahiah loh Meraioth a sak. **7** Meraioth loh Amariah a sak, Amariah loh Ahitub a sak. **8** Ahitub loh Zadok a sak, Zadok loh Ahimaaz a sak. **9** Ahimaaz loh Azariah a sak, Azariah loh Johanan a sak. **10** Johanan loh Azariah a sak. Anih te Solomon loh Jerusalem kah a sak im ah khosoih. **11** Azariah loh Amariah a sak tih Amariah loh Ahitub a sak. **12** Ahitub loh Zadok a sak tih Zadok loh Shallum a sak. **13** Shallum loh Hilkiah a sak tih Hilkiah loh Azariah a sak. **14** Azariah loh Seraiah a sak tih Seraiah loh Jehozadak a sak. **15** BOEIPA loh Judah neh Jerusalem te Nebukhadnezzar kut ah a poelyoe sak vaengah Jehozadak khaw cet. **16** Levi koca ah Gershon, Kohath neh Merari. **17** Gershon koca rhoek kah ming he tah Libni neh Shimei. **18** Kohath koca rhoek ah Amram, Izhar, Hebron neh Uzziel. **19** Merari koca ah Mahli, Mushi tih he rhoek tah Levi koca kah a napa rhoek ni. **20** Gershon koca ah Gershon capa Libni, Libni capa Jahath, Jahath capa Zimmah. **21** Zimmah capa Joah, Joah capa Iddo, Iddo capa Zerah, Zerah capa Jeatherai. **22** Kohath koca ah Kohath capa Amminadab, Amminadab capa Korah, Korah capa Assir. **23** Assir capa Elkanah, Elkanah capa Ebiasaph, Ebiasaph capa Assir. **24** Assir capa Tahath, Tahath capa Uriel, Uriel capa Uzziah, Uzziah capa Saul. **25** Elkanah koca ah Amasai neh Ahimoth. **26** Ahimoth capa Elkanah, Elkanah koca ah Elkanah capa Zuph, Zuph capa Nahath. **27** Nahath capa Eliab, Eliab capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah. **28** Samuel koca ah a camping pabae tah Abijah. **29** Merari koca ah Mahli capa Libni, Libni capa Shimei, Shimei capa Uzzah. **30** Uzzah capa Shimea, Shimea capa Haggiah, Haggiah capa Asaiah. **31** Te rhoek te David loh BOEIPA im kah thingkawng ngolbuel hnukah lumlaa dongah a kut a kha la a khueh. **32** Amih te Solomon loh Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im a sak hil laa neh tingtunnah dap kah dungtunglim hmaih ah thotat la om uh tih amamih kah thothuengnah ham a rhimong bangla thotat uh. **33** He tah amih koca lamkah aka thotat rhoek ni. Kohath koca lamloh Samuel capa Joel kah a ca aka hlai Heman. **34** Elkanah capa Samuel, Jeroham capa Elkanah, Eiel capa Jeroham, Toah capa Eliel. **35** Zuph capa Toa, Elkanah capa Zuph, Mahath capa Elkanah, Amasai capa Mahath. **36** Elkanah capa Amasai, Joel capa Elkanah, Azariah capa Joel, Zephaniah capa Azariah. **37** Tahath capa Zephaniah, Assir capa Tahath, Ebiasaph capa Assir, Korah capa Ebiasaph. **38** Izhar capa Korah, Kohath capa Izhar, Levi capa Kohath, Israel capa Levi. **39** A manuca Asaph te a bantang ah thotat. Berekiah capa Asaph, Shimea capa Brekiah. **40** Michael capa Shimea, Baaseiah capa Michael, Malkhiah capa Baaseiah. **41** Ethni capa Malkhiah, Zerah capa Ethni, Adaiah capa Zerah. **42** Ethan capa Adaiah, Zimmah capa Ethan, Shimei capa Zimmah. **43** Jahath capa Shime, Gershon capa Jahath, Levi capa Gershon. **44** Banvoei kah Merari koca, amih boeinaphung tah, Kishi capa Ethan, Abdi capa Kishi, Mallukh capa Abdi. **45** Hashabiah capa Mallukh, Amaziah capa Hashabiah, Hilkiah capa Amaziah, **46** Amzi capa Hilkiah, Bani capa Amzi, Shemer capa Amzi. **47** Mahli capa Shemer, Mushi capa Mahli, Merari capa Mushi, Levi capa Merari. **48** Amih boeinaphung Levi rhoek tah Pathen im kah dungtunglim ah thothuengnah cungkuem ham a paek. **49** Tedae Aaron neh anih koca rhoek tah hmueihihlutnah hmueihtuk so neh, hmueihtuk soah bo-ul aka phum la, hmuencim neh hmuencim koek kah bitat cungkuem ham neh Pathen kah sal Moses taengah a cungkuem neh a uen bangla Israel ham aka dawth pah la om. **50** Aaron koca ah he, Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinekha, Phinekha capa Abishua. **51** Abishua capa Bukki, Bukki capa Uzzi, Uzzi capa Zerahiah. **52** Zerahiah capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Amariah, Amariah capa Ahitub. **53** Ahitub capa Zadok, Zadok capa Ahimaaz. **54** Amah khorhi khuikah a tolrum ah a lumim neh aka om ham he, Aaron koca ah Kohathi cako ham hmulung om coeng. **55** Te dongah amih te Judah khohmuen kah Hebron neh a kaepvai kah a khocaak te a paek uh. **56** Tedae khopuei neh a vangca kah losa te tah Jephunneh capa Caleb taengla a paek uh. **57** Aaron koca taengah hlipyingnah khopuei ham a paek rhoek tah, Hebron, Libnah neh a khocaak, Jattir, Eshtmoa neh a khocaak. **58** Hilen neh a khocaak, Debir neh a khocaak. **59** Ashan neh a khocaak, Bethshemesh neh a khocaak. **60** Benjamin koca lamloh Geba neh a khocaak, Alemeth neh a khocaak, Anathoth neh a khocaak. Amih koca kah a khopuei boeh he khopuei hlai thum lo. **61** Amah koca huiko kah aka coih Kohath ca rhoek te khaw Manasseh hlangvang kah koca rhakthuem taeng lamkah te hmulung bangla khopuei parha a yo. **62** Gershon koca te khaw amamih cako tarhing ah, Issakhar koca taeng lamkah, Asher koca taeng lamkah, Naphtali koca taeng lamkah neh Manasseh koca taeng lamkah te Bashan ah kha hlai thum a yo. **63** Merari koca te amamih cako tarhing ah Reuben koca lamkah, Gad koca lamkah, Zebulon koca lamkah te hmulung vanbangla kha hlai nit. **64** Te tlam te Israel ca rhoek loh Levi taengah khopuei neh a khocaak te a paek uh. **65** hmulung bangla Judah capa koca taeng

lamkah khaw, Simeon capa koca taeng lamkah khaw, aka om Jediael koca rhoek ni. Te dongah thawng hlai Benjamin capa koca taeng lamkah khaw a paek tih te rhih yahnih te caemtloek vaengah caempuei la cet uh. 12 khopuei rhoek te a ming neh a khue uh. 66 Kohath Ir koca ah Shuppim neh Huppim, Aher koca neh Hushim. capa koca lamkah neh Ephraim koca lamkah khopuei 13 Naphtali koca ah Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah koca ah khaw amih kah khorhi khui la om. 67 Amih taengah Shallum. 14 Manasseh koca rhoek ah a yula Arammi loh hlipyngnah khopuei la a paek uh tah, Shekhem neh Asriel te a sak pah tih Gilead napa Makir khaw a sak Ephraim tlang kah a khocaa kah, Gezer neh a khocaa kah pah. 15 Makir loh a yuu te Huppim lamkah neh Shuppim khaw, 68 Jokmeam neh a khocaa kah, Bethhoron neh a lamkah a loh. A ngannu ming tah Maakah tih a pabae khocaa kah. 69 Ajalon neh a khocaa kah, Gathrimmon neh a ming tah Zelophehad. Tedaeh Zelophehad taengah ca khocaa kah. 70 Manasseh koca hlangvang lamlah Aner neh Bedan. He rhoek he Manasseh capa Makir kah a ca kah Golam neh a khocaa kah, Ashtaroth neh a khocaa kah. Gilead koca rhoek ni. 18 A ngannu Hammoleketh loh 72 Issakhar koca lamlah Kedesh neh a khocaa rhoek, Ishhod, Abiezer neh Mahlah a sak. 19 Shemida koca Daberath neh a khocaa kah, 73 Ramoth neh a khocaa kah, Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi neh Aniam om. 20 Ephraim Anem neh a khocaa kah. 74 Asher koca lamlah Mashal koca ah Shuthela tih Shuthela capa Bered, Bered capa neh a khocaa kah, Abdon neh a khocaa kah. 75 Hukkuk neh Tahath, Tahath capa Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath. 21 a khocaa kah, Rehob neh a khocaa kah. 76 Naphtali koca Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad koca ah Shuthela, Ezer neh lamlah Galilee kah Kedesh neh a khocaa kah, Hammon neh Elead. Amih te a boiva loh ham a suntlak uh vaengah a khocaa kah, Kiriyathaim neh a khocaa kah. 77 Merari koca aka khohmuem kah a cun Gath hlang rhoek loh a ngawn. 22 coih te Zebulun koca lamlah Rimmon neh a khocaa kah. Te vaengah a napa Ephraim te khohnin a sen ngeukcoi Tabor neh a khocaa kah. 78 Jordan khocuk ah Jericho tih a manuca rhoek khaw anih hloep ham cet uh. 23 Te kah Jordan rhalvangan, Reuben koca lamlah khosoek phoeiah a yuu taengla kun tih a yuu te vawn. Capa a cun kah Bezer neh a khocaa kah, Jahzah neh a khocaa kah. 79 Kedemoth neh a khocaa kah, Mephaath neh a khocaa kah. 80 Gad koca lamlah Gilead kah Ramoth neh a khocaa kah, pah vaengah tah a imkhui ah yoethae a pai pah dongah Gad koca lamlah Rimmon neh a khocaa kah. 81 Heshbon neh a khocaa kah, Mahanaim neh a khocaa kah. 82 Asher koca ah Rephah neh Resheph tih Resheph koca Jazer neh a khocaa kah te a paek.

7 Issakhar koca ah Tola, Puvah, Jashub, Shimron neh pali lo. 2 Tola koca ah Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Ibsam neh Samuel he a napa imkhui ah a lu la om uh. Tola he a rhuirhong lamtahtatthai hlangrhalh la om uh. A hlangmi he David tue vaengah thawng kul thawng hniih ya rhuk omuh. 3 Uzzi koca ah Izrahiah, Izrahiah koca ah Michael, Obadiah, Joel, Isshiah neh panga la a lu boeih a biuh. 4 Amih te amamih rhuirhong lamtaht a napa imkhui lamlah a yuu a ca khaw a ping uh dongah caemtloek vaengah caempuei caem he thawng sawmthum thawng rhuk louh. 5 A boeinaphung ah Issakhar koca rhoek tah tatthai hlangrhalh la boeih omuh. Amih khuiyah thawng sawmrhet thawng rhih tah a khuii la boeih omuh. 6 Benjamin koca ah Bela, Bekher, Jediael neh pathum lo. 7 Bela koca ah Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth, Iri neh panga louh. A napa rhoek imkhui ah a lu neh tatthai hlangrhalh la om uh. Te dongah a khuii la thawng kul thawng hniih sawmthum pali om. 8 Bekher koca ah Zemirah, Joash, Eliezer, Elionenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abijah, Anathoth neh Alemeth. He boeih he Bekher koca rhoek ni. 9 Amih rhuirhong he a khuii la a napa rhoek imkhui ah a lu la om tih tatthai hlangrhalh he thawng kul yahnih om. 10 Jediael koca ah Bilhan, Bilhan koca ah Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Kenaanah, Zethan, Tarshish neh Ahishahar. 11 He boeih he a napa rhoek imkhui kah a lu neh tatthai hlangrhalh

aka om Jediael koca rhoek ni. Te dongah thawng hlai Benjamin capa koca taeng lamkah khaw a paek tih te rhih yahnih te caemtloek vaengah caempuei la cet uh. 12 khopuei rhoek te a ming neh a khue uh. 66 Kohath Ir koca ah Shuppim neh Huppim, Aher koca neh Hushim. capa koca lamkah neh Ephraim koca lamkah khopuei 13 Naphtali koca ah Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, Bilhah koca ah khaw amih kah khorhi khui la om. 67 Amih taengah Shallum. 14 Manasseh koca rhoek ah a yula Arammi loh Asriel te a sak pah tih Gilead napa Makir khaw a sak Ephraim tlang kah a khocaa kah, Gezer neh a khocaa kah pah. 15 Makir loh a yuu te Huppim lamkah neh Shuppim khaw, 68 Jokmeam neh a khocaa kah, Bethhoron neh a lamkah a loh. A ngannu ming tah Maakah tih a pabae khocaa kah. 69 Ajalon neh a khocaa kah, Gathrimmon neh a ming tah Zelophehad. Tedaeh Zelophehad taengah ca khocaa kah. 70 Manasseh koca hlangvang lamlah Aner neh Bedan. He rhoek he Manasseh capa Makir kah a ca kah Golam neh a khocaa kah, Ashtaroth neh a khocaa kah. Gilead koca rhoek ni. 18 A ngannu Hammoleketh loh 72 Issakhar koca lamlah Kedesh neh a khocaa rhoek, Ishhod, Abiezer neh Mahlah a sak. 19 Shemida koca Daberath neh a khocaa kah, 73 Ramoth neh a khocaa kah, Ahian, Shekhem, Likhi neh Aniam om. 20 Ephraim Anem neh a khocaa kah. 74 Asher koca lamlah Mashal koca ah Shuthela tih Shuthela capa Bered, Bered capa neh a khocaa kah, Abdon neh a khocaa kah. 75 Hukkuk neh Tahath, Tahath capa Eleadah, Eleadah capa Tahath. 21 a khocaa kah, Rehob neh a khocaa kah. 76 Naphtali koca Tahath capa Zabad, Zabad koca ah Shuthela, Ezer neh lamlah Galilee kah Kedesh neh a khocaa kah, Hammon neh Elead. Amih te a boiva loh ham a suntlak uh vaengah a khocaa kah, Kiriyathaim neh a khocaa kah. 77 Merari koca aka khohmuem kah a cun Gath hlang rhoek loh a ngawn. 22 coih te Zebulun koca lamlah Rimmon neh a khocaa kah. Te vaengah a napa Ephraim te khohnin a sen ngeukcoi Tabor neh a khocaa kah. 78 Jordan khocuk ah Jericho tih a manuca rhoek khaw anih hloep ham cet uh. 23 Te kah Jordan rhalvangan, Reuben koca lamlah khosoek phoeiah a yuu taengla kun tih a yuu te vawn. Capa a cun kah Bezer neh a khocaa kah, Jahzah neh a khocaa kah. 79 Kedemoth neh a khocaa kah, Mephaath neh a khocaa kah. 80 Gad koca lamlah Gilead kah Ramoth neh a khocaa kah, pah vaengah tah a imkhui ah yoethae a pai pah dongah Gad koca lamlah Rimmon neh a khocaa kah. 81 Heshbon neh a khocaa kah, Mahanaim neh a khocaa kah. 82 Asher koca ah Rephah neh Resheph tih Resheph koca Jazer neh a khocaa kah te a paek.

ah Telah, Telah koca ah Tahan. 26 Tahan capa Ladan, Ladan capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Elishama. 27 Elishama capa Nun, Nun capa Joshua. 28 Amih khohut neh a tolrum tah Bethel neh a khobuel rhoek, khocuk ah Naaran, khotlak la Gezer neh a khobuel, Shekhem neh a khobuel, Ai neh a khobuel hil. 29 Manasseh koca kut kah Bethshan neh a khobuel rhoek, Taanakh neh a khobuel, Megiddo neh a khobuel rhoek, Dore neh a khobuel rhoek ah he Israel capa Joseph koca rhoek loh Kho a sak uh. 30 Asher koca ah Imnah, Ishua, Ishee, Beriah neh a ngannu Serah. 31 Beriah koca ah Heber, Birzaith napa Malkiel neh Birzaith. 32 Heber loh Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham neh a ngannu Shua a sak. 33 Japhlet koca Pasakh, Bimhal, Ashvath tih he rhoek he Japhlet koca rhoek ni. 34 Shemer koca Ahi Rohgah neh Hubbah Rohgah, Hubbah neh Aram. 35 A manuca Helem koca ah Zophah, Imna, Shelesh neh Amal. 36 Zophah koca Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri neh Imrah. 37 Bezer, Hod, Shammah, Shilshah, Ithran neh Beera. 38 Jether koca ah Jephunneh, Pispah, Ara. 39 Ula koca ah Arah, Hanniel neh Rizia. 40 He boeih he a napa imkhui kah a lu rhoek neh khoboei boeilu, tatthai hlangrhalh la a coelh Asher koca rhoek ni. Amih te a khuii la caemtloek vaengkah caempuei khuiyah a hlangmi la hlang thawng kul thawng rhuk om coeng.

8 Benjamin loh a caming la Bela, a pabae ah Ashbel, dongah kho a sak uh. 3 Jerusalem ah he Judah koca a pathum ah Aharah a sak. 2 A pali te Nohah, a lamkah khaw, Benjamin koca lamkah khaw, Ephraim neh panga te Rapha. 3 Bela koca ah Addar, Gera, Abihud. 4 Manasseh koca lamkah khaw kho a sak uh. 4 Judah Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah. 5 Gera, Shephuphan, Huram capa Perez koca lamloh Bani, Benjamin capa Imri, Imri om. 6 Amih he tah Geba ah kho aka sa a napa rhoek capa Omri, Omri capa Ammihud, Ammihud capa Uthai. 5 kah a lu la aka om Ehud koca rhoek ni. Teda amih te Shiloh lamloh a caming Asaiah neh anih koca rhoek. 6 Manahath la a poelyoe uh. 7 Amih, Naaman, Ahijah, Zerah koca lamloh Jeuel neh a manuca ya rhuk sawmko. Gera te a poelyoe phoeiah tah Uzzah neh Ahihud te 7 Benjamin koca lamloh Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, a sak. 8 Shaharaim loh Moab khohmuen ah ca a sak Hodaviah capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Salu. 8 phoeiah a yuu Hushim neh Baara te a hlak. 9 A yuu Jeroham capa Yibeiah, Uzzi capa Elah, Mikhri capa Uzzi, Hodesh lamloh Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Milkom, 10 Jeuz, Shephatiah capa Meshullam, Reuel capa Sephatiah, Sakia, Mirmah a sak. Anih koca ah he rhoek tah a napa Ibnijah capa Reuel. 9 Amih boeinaphung he a rhuirhong rhoek kah a lu la om. 11 Hushim lamloh Abitub neh Elpaal lamtaah ya ko sawmnga parhuk lo. He kah hlang boeih a sak. 12 Elpaal koca ah Eber, Misham, Shemmed. Anih tah a napa rhoek kah imkhui ah khaw a napa rhoek loh Ono, Lod neh a khobuel rhoek te a sak. 13 Beriah kah a lu rhoek ni. 10 Khosoih rhoek lamloh Jedaiah, neh Shema tah Ajalon ah kho aka sa a napa rhoek kah a Jehoarib neh Jakhin. 11 Pathen im kah rhaengsang lu la om. Amih rhoi loh Gath kah khosa rhoek khaw a la Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok yong sak. 14 Te phoeiah Ahio, Shashak neh Jerimoth. 15 capa Meshullam, Mesullam capa Hilkiah, Hilkiah capa Zebadiah, Arad neh Eder. 16 Michael, Ishpha, Beriah Azariah. 12 Jeroham capa Adaiah, Pashur capa Jeroham, koca Joha. 17 Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hizki neh Heber. 18 Malkhiah capa Pashhur, Adiel capa Maasai, Jahzerah Ishmerai, Izliah neh Elpaal koca Jobab rhoek. 19 Jakim, capa Adiel, Meshullam capa Jahzerah, Meshillemeth Zikri neh Zabdi. 20 Elienai, Zillethai neh Eliel. 21 Adaiah, capa Meshullam, Immer capa Meshillemeth. 13 Amih Beriah neh Shimei koca Shimrath. 22 Ishpan, Eber neh boeinaphung khaw a napa rhoek imkhui kah a lu rhoek Eliel. 23 Abdon, Zikri neh Hanan. 24 Hananiah, Elam ni. Pathen im kah thothuengnah bitat dongah tattai neh Anthothijah. 25 Iphdeiah neh Shashak koca Penuel. hlangrhah thawng khat ya rhih sawmrhuk om. 14 Levi, 26 Shamsherai, Shehariah neh Athaliah. 27 Jaareshiah, Merari koca lamloh Hasshub capa Shemaiah, Azrikam Elijah neh Jeroham koca Zikri. 28 Amih rhuirhong ah capa Hasshub, Hashabiah capa Azrikam. 15 Bakbakkar khaw he rhoek he a napa rhoek kah a lu la ana om 29 Mikha, Asaph capa Zikri. 16 Shemaiah capa Obadiah, Gibeon ah Gibeon napa loh kha a sak tih a yuu ming Galal capa Shemaiah, Jeduthun capa Galal, Asa capa tah Maakah ni. 30 Anih koca ah a caming te Abdon tih Berekiah, Elkanah capa Asa tah Netophah vangca ah kho Zur, Kish, Baal neh Nadab. 31 Gedor, Ahio, Zeker. 32 a sak uh. 17 Thoh tawt rhoek tah Shallum, Akkub, Talmon Mikloth loh Shimeah te a sak. Amih khaw Jerusalem ah a Neh Ahiman. Amih boeinaphung kah a lu tah Shallum ni. manuca neh a manuca hmaithoh tih kha a sak uh. 33 Ner 18 Amih te tahaah hil khocuk kah manghai vongka ah Levi loh Kish a sak, Kish loh Saul a sak, Saul loh Jonathan, koca rhaehhmuen kah thoh tawt la om uh. 19 Kore capa Malkhishua, Abinadab, Eshbaal a sak. 34 Jonathan koca Shallum, Ebiasaph capa Kore, Korah capa Ebiasaph neh ah Meribbaal tih Meribbaal loh Maikah a sak. 35 Maikah a manuca rhoek. A napa imkhui lamloh dap kah cingkhaa koca ah Pithon, Melek, Tarea neh Ahaz. 36 Ahaz loh a ngaithuen he Korah koca kah thothuengnah bitat la ana Jehoaddah a sak, Jehoaddah loh Alemeth, Azmaveth khuehuh. A napa rhoek khaw BOEIPA rhaehhmuen kah neh Zimri a sak. Zimri loh Moza a sak. 37 Moza loh Binea khuirhai te a ngaithuen uh. 20 Eleazar capa Phinekha tah a sak. Binea capa Rapha, Rapha capa Elasar, Elasar BOEIPA amah neh a mikhmuh ah amih te rhaengsang la capa Azel. 38 Azel te capa parhuk om tih te rhoek kah a a om thil. 21 Meshleemiah capa Zekhariah tah tingtunnaah ming tah Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah, dap thohka kah thoh tawt la om. 22 Amih cingkhaa Hanan. Amih he Azel koca boeih ni. 39 A mana Eshek koca la a caming te Ulam tih a pabae te Jeush, a pathum te Elihelet. 40 Ulam koca rhoek he lli aka phu tatthai hlangrhah hlang la om uh. A ca rhoek ping tih a ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek khaw ya sawmnga louh. He boeih he Benjamin koca lamkah ni.

9 Israel boeih kah a khuui khaw amih loh Israel neh Judah manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek uh. Amamih kah boekoeknah dongah Babylon la a poelyoe uh. 2 Teda Israel kah Levi khosoih rhoek neh tamtaeng tah lamhma la amah khopuei kah amah khohut

im kaepvai ah rhaeh uh. Amih tah mincang, mincang Gilboa tleng ah aka cungku Saul neh a ca rhoek te a ah cabi aka ong ham khaw omuh. **28** Thothuengnah hmuh uh. **9** Anih te a lim uh phoeiah a lu khaw, a hnopal hnopal dongah khaw amih lamloh hlangmi tarhing la a te khaw a phueih pauh. Te phoeiah a muae neh pilnam te pawk puei uh tih a hlangmi tarhing la a khuen uh. **29** phong sak hamla Philisti kaepvai kah khohmuem tom la a Amih lamkah te hnopal so neh hmuencim kah hnopal tueih uh. **10** A hnopal te amamih kah pathen im ah a cungkuem soah, vaidam soah khaw, misurtui neh situi khueh uh tih a luhong te Dagon im ah a ling uh. **11** Philisti soah khaw, hmueihtui neh botui soah khaw a khueh. Ioh Saul taengah a saii boeih te Jabesh Gilead pum loh a **30** Tedaek khosoik koca rhoek lamkah te tah botui si yaak uh. **12** Te dongah tatthai hlang boeih tah thoo uh neh a thungnom sak. **31** Levi lamkah Korah Shallum tih Saul rhok neh a ca rhoek kah rhok te a loh uh. Te caming Mattithiah tah hmairhoh bibi neh uepomnah la rhoek te Jabesh la a pawk puei uh tih a rhuh te Jabesh om. **32** Amih manuca lamkah Kohath koca rhoek lamloh kah rhokael hmuiyah a up uh. Te vaengah hnni rhih a Sabbath kah Sabbath rhungkung buh te a tawn uh. **33** yaeh uh. **13** Saul he amah kah boekoeknah dongah ni a Imkhan ah Levi napa boeilu aka hlai rhoek tah khoyin duek. BOEIPA taengah boe a koek tih BOEIPA ol te a kholhah amih ham bitat a om dongah a bangtlang la ngaihthuen pawt dongah rhaitionghma te dawt ham a toem. a phaelhael uh. **34** He rhoek he a rhuirhong lamtah **14** BOEIPA te a toem pawt dongah ni anih te a duek sak Levi napa rhoek kah boeilu la om uh tih boeilu rhoek he tih ram te Jesse capa David taengla a paek pah. Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh. **35** Gibeon napa Jeuel Jeiel tah Gibeon ah kho a sak tih a yuu ming tah Maakah ni. **36** Anih koca ah a caming te Abdon tih Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner neh Nadab. **37** Gedor, Ahio, Zekhariah neh Mikloth. **38** Mikloth loh Shimeam a sak. Amih khaw a boeinaphung la Jerusalem ah a manuca rhoek neh hmaithoh tih kho a sak uh. **39** Ner loh Kish a sak, Kish loh Saul a sak, Saul loh Jonathan, Malkhishua, Abinadab neh Eshbaal a sak. **40** Jonathan koca Meribbaal tih Meribbaal loh Maikah a sak. **41** Maikah koca ah Pithon, Melek neh Tahrea. **42** Ahaz loh Jarah a sak, Jarah loh Alemeth, Azmaveth neh Zimri a sak. Zimri loh Moza a sak. **43** Moza loh Binea a sak tih Binea capa Rephaiah, Rephaiah capa Elasah, Elasah capa Azel. **44** Azel te capa parhuk om tih a ming tah Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah neh Hanan ni. He rhoek he Azel koca rhoek ni.

10 Philisti loh Israel te a vathoh thil dongah Israel hlang tah Philisti mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham tih Gilboa tleng ah a rhok la cungku uh. **2** Philisti te Saul hnuk neh anih koca rhoek hnukah balak uh. Te dongah Philisti loh Saul koca rhoek Jonathan, Abinadab neh Malkhishua te a ngawn uh. **3** Caemtloek rhoek khaw Saul kaepvai ah tah a saeng pah. Te dongah anih aka hmu rhoek loh lii neh a kah tih a kah bangla a pawlh pah. **4** Te dongah Saul loh a hnopal aka phuei te, "Na cunghang te bong lamtah te nen te kai n'thun laeh. Pumdui rhoek he ha pawk uh vetih kai m'poelyoe uh ve," a ti nah. Tedaek a hno phuei long khaw bahoeng a rhih dongah ngaih pa pawh. Te dongah Saul loh cunghang te a loh tih a soah amah cungku uh. **5** A hno phuei loh Saul a duek te a hmuh vaengah tah amah khaw cunghang dongah kaeh tih duek. **6** Saul a duek phoeiah tah a ca rhoek pathum neh a imkhui pum khaw rhenten duek uh. **7** Saul neh anih koca rhoek a duek te tuikol kah Israel hlang cungkuem loh a hmuh vaengah tah rhaelrham uh. Te vaengah amah khopuei te a hnoo uh tih rhaelrham uh. Te dongah Philisti rhoek ha pawk uh tih a khuiyah kah a sak uh. **8** A vuen ah rhok te lim hamla Philisti rhoek pawk uh. Te vaengah

Gilboa tleng ah aka cungku Saul neh a ca rhoek te a ah cabi aka ong ham khaw omuh. **9** Anih te a lim uh phoeiah a lu khaw, a hnopal hnopal dongah khaw a phueih pauh. Te phoeiah a muae neh pilnam te tih, "Kaimih he na rhuh neh na saa ni he. **2** Hlaem hlavai kah na manghai Saul a om vaengah pataeng Israel te na vuenga puei tih na kunael puei. Te dongah ni na Pathen BOEIPA loh namah taengah, "Nang tah ka pilnam Israel na luem puei vetih nang he ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la na om ni, 'a ti,' a ti nauh. **3** Israel kah a ham boeih khaw Hebron kah manghai taengla pawk uh tih David loh amih neh Hebron kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah paipi a saii. Te phoeiah Samuel kut dongkah BOEIPA ol vanbangla David te Israel sokah manghai la a koelh uh. **4** Te vaengah David neh Israel boeih tah Jebus Jerusalem la cet uh. Te khohmuem kah khosa rhoek tah Jebusi rhoek ni. **5** Te vaengah Jebus kah khosa rhoek loh David te, "Hela ha kun boeh," a ti nah. Tedaek David loh David khopuei kah Zion rhalvong te a rhawt pah. **6** Te phoeiah David loh, "Lamhma la Jebusi aka ngawn boeih tah boeilu la, mangpa la om saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah Zeruiah capa Joab te lamhma la cet tih boeilu la pahoi om van. **7** David loh te kah rhalmahim ah kho a sak dongah ni David khopuei la a khue uh. **8** Khopuei te a kaepvai kah vaikhap lamloh khotaeing khovai hil a thoh tih a caknoi khopuei te Joab loh a hing sak. **9** David te pongpa, pongpa tih a pantai vanbangla caempuei BOEIPA khaw anih taengah om. **10** He tah a ram khuiyah anih aka duel David kah boeili hlangrhalh rhoek neh Israel sokah BOEIPA ol bangla anih aka manghai sak Israel cungkuem rhoek coeng ni. **11** David kah hlangrhalh hlangmi he tah sawmthum kah boeili, rhalboei Hakhomi capa Jashobeam. Anih loh a caai te a haeng tih ya thum te voei khat la a rhokpam sak. **12** Anih hmatoeng ah Akhohi Dodo capa Eleazar. Anih khaw hlangrhalh pathum khuiyah ni. **13** Anih te Pasdammin ah khaw David taengah ni a om. Te vaengah Philisti rhoek tah caemtloek la pahoi tingtun uh. Lohoma kah khamyai te cangtun khawk om pueng dae pilnam tih Philisti mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh. **14** Lohoma li ah pai uh tih khohmuem te a huul uh. Te dongah Philisti te a

ngawn uh vaengah khaw BOEIPA loh loeihnah a len neh a khang. **15** Boeiu sawmthum lamkah pathum te Adullam lungko lungpang kah David taengla a suntlak uh vaengah Philisti caem tah Rephaim kol ah rhaeh uh. **16** David te rhalvong ah a om kuelhuelh vaengah Philisti khohung te Bethlehem ah om van. **17** David loh Bethlehem vongka kah tuito lamkah tui te a ngaidam, a ngaidam vaengah tah, "Kai he u long nim n'tul lah ve?" a ti. **18** Pathum long te Philisti rhaehhmuen te a va uh tih vongka taengkah Bethlehem tuito lamkah tui te a than uh. Te phoeiah a khuen uh tih David taengla pawk uh. Tedaе David loh te te a ok ham huem pawt tih BOEIPA ham a suep. **19** Te phoeiah, "He sail ham he kamah lamkah khaw, ka Pathen taeng lamkah khaw savisava saeh. A hinglu te a kun puei uh coeng dongah hinglu dongkah hlang thii he a ka ok eh?" a ti. Te dongah hlangrhah pathum loh a saii pah te ok hamla huem pawh. **20** Te vaengah Joab mana Abishai tah te rhoek pathum kah a lu la om. Anih loh a caai a haeng tih ya thum te a rhokpam sak. Te dongah pawt nim anih te pathum lakli ah ming a om. **21** Pathum lakah khaw rhaep nit la a thangpom tih amih taengah mangpa la a om coeng dongah pathum lakli ah mop voel pawh. **22** Kabzeel lamkah bisai aka ping, tatthai hlang capa, Jehoiada koca Benaiyah loh Moab kah sathueng hlang rhoi te a tloek. Te phoeiah anih te vuelsong khohnin ah khaw suntla tih tangrhom khui kah sathueng te a ngawn bal. **23** Anih loh Egypt hlang te khaw a ngawn. Tekah hlang te cungnueh ah dong nga lo. Egypt kut dongkah caai te hni tak kah tampai bangla om. Tedaе anih te conghol neh a suntlak thil mai tih Egypt kut lamkah caai te a rhawth pah. Te phoeiah amah caai neh amah te a ngawn. **24** He tlam he Jehoiada capa Benaiyah loh a saii dongah ni anih te a ming khaw hlangrhah pathum lakah a om. **25** Sawmthum lakah khaw anih te amah la thangpom coeng ne. Tedaе pathum taengla a mop thai voel pawt dongah anih te David loh a taengom la a khueh. **26** Te vaengkah tatthai hlangrhah rhoek tah Joab mana Asahel, Bethlehem lamkah Dodo capa Elhanan. **27** Harooree Shammoth, Pelonee Helez. **28** Tekoa Ikkesh capa Ira, Anatoth Abiezer. **29** Khushathi Sibbekhai neh Akhohi Ilai. **30** Netophah Maherai neh Netophah Baanah capa Heled. **31** Benjamin koca Gibeah lamkah Ribai capa Ithai. Pirathon kah Benaiyah. **32** Gaash soklong lamkah Hurai neh Arbahi Abiel. **33** Baharumi Azmaveth neh Shaalbin Eliaba. **34** Gizoni Hashem koca rhoek ah Harari Shagee capa Jonathan. **35** Harari Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphah. **36** Mekerathi Hepher neh Pelonee Ahijah. **37** Karmel Hezro neh Ezbai capa Naari. **38** Nathan mana Joel neh Hagri capa Mibhar. **39** Ammoni Zelek neh Zeruiyah capa Joab kah hno phuei Beroth Naharai. **40** Yitha Ira neh Yitha Gareb. **41** Khitti Uriah neh Ahlai capa Zabad. **42** Reuben boeiu Reuben Shiza capa Adina neh a taengkah sawmthum. **43** Maakah capa Hanan neh Mithini Joshaphat. **44** Ashraritya Uzzia, Shamma, Jeuel neh Jeiel. Arori Hotham koca rhoek. **45**

Shimri capa Jediael neh a mana Tizi Joha. **46** Makhavim Eiel, Jeribai, Elnaam koca Joshavi, Moab Ithmah. **47** Eiel, Obed neh Mezobah Jaasiel.

12 He tah Kish capa Saul mikhmuh lamloh a vi uh vaengah Ziklag kah David taengla aka kun uh tih hlangrhah rhoek khui lamloh caemtloek vaengah aka born khaw amih ni. **2** Lii aka muk tih banvoei neh bantang ah lungto neh, thaltang neh, lii neh aka naep Benjamin ko neh Saul kah pacaboeina tah, **3** Boeiu Ahiezer neh Gibeah Shemah koca ah Joash, Jeziel, Azmaveth koca ah Pelet, Berakah, Anatoth Jehu. **4** Sawmthum so neh sawmthum lakli kah hlangrhah Gibonee Ishmaiah. Jeremiah neh Jahaziel, Johanan neh Gederathite Jozabad. **5** Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah, Kharuphi Shephatiah. **6** Elkanah, Isshiah, Azarel, Joezer neh Korah Jashobeam. **7** Joelah neh Gedor lamkah Jeroham capa Zebadiah. **8** Gad lamkah khaw khosoek rhalmahim ah David taengla kun uh tih caempuei khuiyah tatthai hlangrhah hlang la omuh. Caemtloek vaengah khaw phottinglen neh cai neh a rhong a pai uh. A maelhmai te sathueng maelhmai la om tih tlang kah kirhang bangla loe uh. **9** Ezer te a lu, a pabae te Obadiah, a pathum te Eliab. **10** A pali te Mishmannah, a panga te Jeremiah. **11** A parhuk te Attai, a parhiih te Eiel. **12** A parhet ah Johanan, a pako ah Elzabad. **13** A hlai ah Jeremiah, a hlai at dongah Makhabnai. **14** He rhoek he Gad koca rhoek khui lamkah caempuei boeiu rhoek ni. Pakhat loh a yol koek yakhat, a yet koek thawng khat a hung. **15** Amih rhoek he tah tuikaeng langdai pum te tui a li vaengkah lamhma cuek hla ah Jordan te kat uh. Te vaengah tuikol pum te khocuk la, khotlak la yong uh. **16** Benjamin neh Judah koca rhoek lamkah khaw, rhalmahim kah David taengla pawk uh. **17** David te amih mikhmuh la mop tih a doo. Te vaengah amih te, "Rhoepnah neh kai bom hamla kai taengna na pawk uh atah kai khaw nangmih taengah thinko thikat la om bitni. Tedaе ka rhal taengah kai nan phok ham atah ka kut ah kuthlahnah a om oeh pawt dongah a pa rhoek kah Pathen loh hmuh saeh lamtaht tluung saeh," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah Mueiila loh sawmthum kah boeiu Amasai te a thing tih, "David nang te rhalboei ni. Jesse capa nang taengah rhoepnah om saeh. Nang taengah ngaimongnah om saeh. Nang aka born taengah rhoepnah om saeh. Na Pathen loh nang m'bom bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah David loh amih te a doe tih amih te caem kah boeiu la a khueh. **19** Saul te caemtloek thil ham Philisti neh a paan vaengah Manasseh lamkah khaw David taengla cungku uh. Tedaе Philisti boei rhoek loh anih te cilsuep hnukah a tueih uh tih, "A boei rhoek taengla Saul a cungku atah kaimih lu ah tla saeh," a ti nah dongah amih te bom uh pawh. **20** Ziklag la a caeh vaengah tah Manasseh lamloh Adnah neh Jozabad, Jediael neh Michael, Jozabad, Elihu neh Zillethai tah anih taengla cungku uh. Amih he Manasseh khuiyah tah thawngkhat kah boeiu rhoek la om uh. **21** Amih te tatthai hlangrhah neh caempuei

khuiyah khaw mangpa la boeih a om uh dongah David khosoih rhoek khaw, a khocaak khopuei kuiyah Levi te caem nen khaw a bom thil uh. 22 Te vaengah tue rhoek khaw mamih taengla tingtun saeh. 3 Saul tue ah ngawn tah Pathen caem bangla caem len la a poeh vaengah te a toem uh pawt akhaw mamih Pathen kah hil, anih bom ham te David taengla a hnин, a hnин ah thingkawng te mah taengla mael sak uh sih," a ti nah. 4 pawk uh. 23 He tah anih taengkah BOEIPA ol bangla Te vaengah hlangping boeih loh," Ol he pilnam boeih Saul kah ram vael pah hamla Hebron kah David taengla kah mikhmuh ah a dueng coeng dongah saii ham om aka pawk tih caempuei hamla aka pumcum uh boeili tangloeng," a ti uh. 5 Te dongah Kiriathjearim lamkah rhoek kah hlangmi ni. 24 Photlinglen neh cai aka muk tih Pathen thingkawng koh hamla David loh Israel pum te caempuei hamla aka pumcum uh Judah koca he thawng Egypt Shihor lamloh Lebokhamath duela a tingtun sak. rhuk ya rhet. 25 Simeon koca lamloh caempuei hamla 6 Ming a phuk vanbangla cherubim loh kho a sak thil tatthai hlangrhah he thawng rhih yakhat om. 26 Levi Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng te, te lamloh Judah koca lamloh thawng li ya rhuk. 27 Aaron kah rhaengsang kah Kiriathjearim la paan puei ham David neh Israel Jehoiada neh a taengkah thawng thum ya rhih. 28 Tatthai boeih tah Baalah a cet uh. 7 Te phoeiah ah Pathen kah hlangrhah la cadong Zadok neh a napa rhoek imkhui he thingkawng te Abinadab im lamloh leng a thai dongah a mangpa pakul panit om. 29 Benjamin koca lamloh Saul hol uh tih leng te Uzzah neh Ahio loh a khool. 8 David kah pacaboeina he thawng thum lo tih Saul im kah a neh Israel boeih tah Pathen mikhmuh ah sarhi boeih kuek te a puehkan la a ngathuen uh. 30 Ephraim koca neh, laa neh, photoeng neh, thangpa neh, kamhring neh, lamloh tatthai hlangrhah neh a napa rhoek imkhui kah tlaklak neh, olueng neh luem uh. 9 Khidon la a pawk ming om hlang rhoek he thawng kul ya rhet lo. 31 David a uh vaengah tih vaito loh a soek dongah thingkawng te manghai ham vaengah Menasseh koca hlangvang lamloh tuuk pah hamla Uzzah loh a kut a thueng. 10 Tedaе aka pawk te a ming neh thawng hlai rhet la mingpha thingkawng soah a kut a thueng dongah BOEIPA kah uh. 32 A tue te yakmingnah neh aka ming tih, Israel loh thintoeck te Uzzah taengah sai tih anih te a ngawn. Te metla a saii ham aka ming Issakhar koca lamkah khaw a dongah Pathen mikhmuh ah pahoi duek. 11 BOEIPA loh boeili yahnih neh, a olka hmuikah a manuca rhoek khaw Uzzah puut te a va dongah David khaw sai. Te dongah te cungkuem uh. 33 Zebulun lamkah he caempuei la pawk thingkawng he ka taengla metlam ka khuen eh?" khaw hmaai uh rhoi pawh. 34 Naphtali lamkah mangpa thawngkhat neh amih taengah photlinglen neh caai aka a ti. 13 Te dongah David loh thingkawng te David khopuei pom he thawng sawmthum thawng rhih om. 35 Dan la amah neh puei voel pawt tih Ghitti Obededom imkhui lamloh caemtloek la rhong aka pai he thawng kul thawng la a hooi. 14 Pathen kah thingkawng te Obededom cako rhet ya rhuk lo. 36 Asher lamloh caemtloek rhongpai imkhui neh a taengkah boeih te yoethen a paek.

ham caempuei la aka pawk he thawng sawmli lo. 37
 Jordan rhalvangan lamkah Reuben, Gad neh Manasseh koca hlangvang lamlong khaw caempuei kah hnopai cungkuem neh caemtloek he thawng yahnih thawng kul om. 38 Caem vaengah kah a hmaai caemtloek hlang rhoek boeih tah Israel boeih soah David manghai sak ham te thinko rhuemtuet neh Hebron la pawk uh. Te vaengah Israel a meet boeih long khaw David manghai sak ham te lungbuei pakhat la a khueh. 39 Te vaengah David neh hnин thum pahoi om uh tih amih te a cako la a tawn uh coeng dongah a caak a ok uh. 40 Amih neh aka yoei long khaw Issakhar, Zebulun neh Naphtali bangla buh te laak neh, kalauk neh, muli-marhang neh, saelhung neh a thoeng puei uh. Caak ham te vaidam, thaidae, misur rhae, misurtui, situi, saelhung neh boiva khaw Israel kuiyah kohoenaangcangpai la a khuen pauh.

13 David loh thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek te khaw, rhaengsang boeih te khaw a uen. 2 Te vaengah David loh Israel hlangping boeih te, "Nangmih ham a then mak atah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamloh Israel khohmuem tom kah aka sueng mah manuca taengah pungtai uh sih lamtah tueih uh sih. Amih neh

14 Tyre manghai Huram Khamrah loh David taengla puencawn neh a im sak pah ham lamphai thing khaw, pangbueng dongkah kutthai khaw, thing dongkah kutthai khaw a pat. 2 BOEIPA loh Israel soah manghai la anih a thoh te khaw, a pilnam Israel kong ah a ram so la a dangrhoek te khaw David loh a ming. 3 David loh Jerusalem ah yuu koep a loh dongah David loh canu khaw capa khaw koep a sak. 4 He rhoek he Jerusalem ah a sak tih amah taengah aka om rhoek kah a ming ni. Shammua, Shobab, Nathan neh Solomon. 5 Ibjar, Elishua neh Eliphel. 6 Nogah, Nepheg neh Japhia. 7 Elishama, Beeliada neh Eliphel. 8 Israel boeih kah manghai la David a koelh te Philisti loh a yaak vaengah David tlap hamla Philisti pum loh cet uh. Tedaе David loh a yaak coeng dongah amih mikhmuh la cet. 9 Philisti rhoek a pawk vaengah Rephaim kol la capit uh. 10 Tedaе David loh Pathen te a dawt tih, "Philisti taengla ka cet koinih Philisti te ka kut dongah nan tloeng aya?" a ti nah. Te dongah BOEIPA loh anih te, "Cet lamtah amih te na kut ah kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah. 11 Te dongah Baalperazim la cet uh dae amih te David loh pahoi a ngawn. Te vaengah David loh, "Pathen loh ka thunkha

te tui puut bangla kamah kut ah a va coeng," a ti. Te Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, dongah te hmuen ming te Baalperazim la a khue. **12** Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obededom neh thoh tawt Jeiel. **19** Laa neh aka hlai Heman, Asaph neh Ethan loh rhohum tlaklak neh a yaak sak. **20** Zekhariah, Aziel, uh. **13** Te phoeiah Philisti loh koep a khoep tih kol ah Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah, Benaiah loh capit uh bal. **14** Te dongah David loh Pathen te koep Alamoth thangpa neh. **21** Rhoetoeng neh parhet bangla a dawt tih, Pathen loh anih te, "Amih hnukah cet boeh. aka mawt, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obededom, A so lamloh vael lamta amih te tiki rhalдан ah cuuk. Jeiel, Azaziah. **22** Amah loh a yakming dongah olrhuh neh aka toel Levi kah olrhuh mangpa Kenaniah. **23** Tiki soi ah haeksak ol na yaak van neh caemtloek la theih uh. Philisti caem ngawn hamla nang hmai ah Pathen cet coeng," a ti nah. **16** David long khaw Pathen kah a uen bangla a saii tangloeng. Te dongah Philisti caem te Gibeon lamloh Gezer duela a ngawn uh. **17** Te Obededom neh Jehiah. **25** Te phoeiah David khaw, Israel dongah David ming te diklai pum ah thang. BOEIPA loh a kah a hamca rhoek khaw, mangpa thawngkhat khaw, birhinhnahn te namtom cungkuem soah a khueh. **26** Pathen thingkawng hmai ah olueng aka ueng khosoil Obededom im lamkah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te kohoehah neh khuen hamla cet uh. **27** Te vaengah David khaw, thingkawng aka kawt Levi boeih khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw, olrhuh neh aka hlai mangpa Kenaniah khaw baibok hnukil neh yol uh tih David loh takhlawk hnusui a bai thil. **28** Te vaengah Israel pum loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te tamlung neh, tuki ol neh, olueng neh, tlaklak neh, thangpa, rhoetoeng a tum uh tih cet uh. **29** BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te David khopuei la a kun vaengah Saul canu Mikhal loh bangbuet lamkah a dan. Te vaengah manghai David a cungpet neh a luem te a hmuh tih anih te a lungbuei ah a sawtsit.

15 Amah ham im te David khopuei ah a sak. Pathen thingkawng ham hmuen a saelh tih te ham te dap a tuk pah. **2** David loh, "Levi bueng pawt atah Pathen kah thingkawng te koh ham moenih. Amih tah BOEIPA kah thingkawng aka kawt ham neh kumhal due amah taengah aka thotat ham BOEIPA loh a coelh coeng," a ti. **3** Te phoeiah BOEIPA thingkawng te a saelh pah a hmuen la khuen ham David loh Israel pum te Jerusalem ah a tingtun sak. **4** Te vaengah David loh Aaron neh Levi koca te a coi. **5** Kohath koca lamloh mangpa Uriel neh a manuca he ya pakul. **6** Merari koca lamloh mangpa Asaiah neh a manuca yahnih pakul. **7** Gershom koca lamloh mangpa Joel neh a manuca ya sawmthum. **8** Elizaphan koca lamloh mangpa Shemaiah neh a manuca yahnih. **9** Hebron koca lamloh mangpa Eiel neh a manuca sawmrhet. **10** Uzziel koca lamloh mangpa Amminadab neh a manuca ya hlai nit. **11** David loh khosoil Zadok neh Abiathar te khaw, Levi, Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eiel, Amminadab te khaw a khue. **12** Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah Levi napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek ni. Namamih neh na manuca rhoek khaw ciim uh lamta Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng te ka saelh nah la khuen uh. **13** Balae tih lamhma vaengah na om uh pawh. Laitloeknah bangla amah te n'toem uh pawt dongah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA tah mamih taeng lamloh punq coeng," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah thingkawng koh ham te khosoil rhoek neh Levi rhoek tah ciim uh. **15** Te dongah Pathen thingkawng te Moses kah a uen bangla BOEIPA ol dongah Levi koca rhoek loh a laengpang dongah a hnokohcung neh a koh uh. **16** David loh Levi mangpa rhoek taengah amah boeinaphung te lumlaa kah a tumbael neh thangpa neh, rhoetoeng neh tlaklak neh aka hlai khaw, kohoehah ol neh pomsang ham aka yaak sak khaw a pai sak ham te a thui pah. **17** Te dongah Levi rhoek loh Joel capa Heman neh a manuca khui lamkah Berekiah capa Asaph, a manuca Merari koca lamkah Kushaiah capa Ethan a tuek uh. **18** Amih neh a manuca rhoek hmatoeng ah Zekhariah koca, Jaaziel,

Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, dongah te hmuen ming te Baalperazim la a khue. **12** Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obededom neh thoh tawt Jeiel. **19** Laa neh aka hlai Heman, Asaph neh Ethan loh rhohum tlaklak neh a yaak sak. **20** Zekhariah, Aziel, uh. **13** Te phoeiah Philisti loh koep a khoep tih kol ah Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah, Benaiah loh capit uh bal. **14** Te dongah David loh Pathen te koep Alamoth thangpa neh. **21** Rhoetoeng neh parhet bangla a dawt tih, Pathen loh anih te, "Amih hnukah cet boeh. aka mawt, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obededom, A so lamloh vael lamta amih te tiki rhalдан ah cuuk. Jeiel, Azaziah. **22** Amah loh a yakming dongah olrhuh neh aka toel Levi kah olrhuh mangpa Kenaniah. **23** Thingkawng hamla thoh tawt Berekiah neh Elkannah. **24** Pathen thingkawng hmai ah olueng aka ueng khosoil Shebaniyah, Joshaphat, Nethanel, Amasai, Zekhariah, Benaiah neh Eliezer. Thingkawng ham thoh tawt te Obededom neh Jehiah. **25** Te phoeiah David khaw, Israel kah a hamca rhoek khaw, mangpa thawngkhat khaw, Obededom im lamkah BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te kohoehah neh khuen hamla cet uh. **26** Pathen loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng aka kawt Levi rhoek te a bom. Te dongah vaito pumrhih neh tutal pumrih a nawn uh. **27** Te vaengah David khaw, thingkawng aka kawt Levi boeih khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw, olrhuh neh aka hlai mangpa Kenaniah khaw baibok hnukil neh yol uh tih David loh takhlawk hnusui a bai thil. **28** Te vaengah Israel pum loh BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te tamlung neh, tuki ol neh, olueng neh, tlaklak neh, thangpa, rhoetoeng a tum uh tih cet uh. **29** BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng te David khopuei la a kun vaengah Saul canu Mikhal loh bangbuet lamkah a dan. Te vaengah manghai David a cungpet neh a luem te a hmuh tih anih te a lungbuei ah a sawtsit.

16 Pathen thingkawng te a khuen uh tih David loh amah te ham a tuk pah dap khui ah a khueh uh. Te phoeiah hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te Pathen mikmuh ah a nawn uh. **2** David loh hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah hmueih a tloeng te a coeng phoeiah tah pilnam te BOEIPA ming neh yoethen a paek. **3** Israel hlang boeih te tongpa khaw, huta ham khaw buh hluem, maehcaeng, yukhap rhip a tael pah. **4** BOEIPA kah thingkawng hmai ah aka thotat Levi khui lamkah te Israel Pathen BOEIPA aka thoelh ham khaw, aka uem ham khaw, aka thangthen ham khaw a khueh. **5** Boeillu Asaph neh a hnukthoi Zekhariah, Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obededom, Jeiel tah thangpa tumbael neh rhoetoeng neh om tih Asaph tah tlaklak aka tum la om. **6** Khosoil Benaiah neh Jahziel tah Pathen kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah olueng neh phat om. **7** Te vaengah tue ah BOEIPA te lamhma la uem ham David loh Asaph neh a manuca rhoek taengah a paek. **8** BOEIPA te uem uh lamta, a ming te khue uh. A khoboe rhamlang te pilnam taengah ming sakuh. **9** Amah te hlai uh lamta, amah te tingtoeng uh. Amah khobaerhambae cungkuem dongah lolmang uh lah. **10** Amah kah hmuencim ming dongah thangthen uh lamta, BOEIPA aka tiap kah lungbuei tah a kohoe saeh. **11**

BOEIPA te toem uh lamtah a sarhi neh a maelhmai te tlap yoeyah uh. **12** A saii kopoekrhai neh a ka lailtoeknah bangla amah kah khobaerhambae te poek uh. **13** Israel tiungan he amah kah sal tih, Jakob koca he amah kah coelh ni. **14** Amah tah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA a coelh ni, a lailtoeknah he diklai pum ah om. **15** A paipi te khaw ol a uen coeng. **16** Te te Abraham taengah a saii tih a oohllo te Isaak taengah a khueh. **17** Kumhal paipi te Israel taengkah oltueh bangla. Jakob taengah khaw a pai sak. **18** "Kanaan khohmuen te Nang taengah na rho neh khoyo la kam paek ni. **19** Na hlang te hlangmi a yol neh a khuiah aka bakuep la om. **20** Namtom lamloh namtom taengla, ram khat lamloh pilnam tloe taengla pongpa uh. **21** Amih hnaemtaek ham te hlang taengla a tloeng pawt dongah amih yueng la manghai rhoek te a tluung pah. **22** Ka koelh rhoek te ben uh boeh, ka tonghma rhoek taengah khaw thaehuet uh boeh. **23** Diklai pum loh BOEIPA te hlai uh lah, amah kah khangnah te a hnin, hnin ah phong uh. **24** Amah thangpomnah te namtom taengah, amah kah khobaerhambae te pilnam cungkuem taengah daek uh. **25** BOEIPA tah len tih muep thangthen pai saeh. Pathen boeih lakah amah a rhih om pai. **26** Pilnam kah pathen boeih tah mueirhol rhoek ni. Tedaе BOEIPA loh vaan a saii. **27** A mikhmuh ah mueithennah neh rhuepomnah, a ngolnahn hmuen ah a sarhi neh kohoenaх om. **28** Pilnam pac a te BOEIPA taengah pae uh, thangpomnah neh sarhi te khaw BOEIPA taengah pae uh. **29** A ming thangpomnah te BOEIPA taengah pae uh lamtah, khocang te khuen uh. A mikhmuh ah kun uh lamtah, hmuencim kah rhuepomnah khuiah BOEIPA te bawk uh lah. **30** A mikhmuh ah diklai pum he hinghuen saeh. Lunglai ngawn tah cikngae tih tuen pawn. **31** Vaan rhoek te a kohoe saeh lamtah diklai khaw omgaih saeh. Namtom rhoek taengah BOEIPA a manghai te thui uh saeh. **32** Tuitunli neh a cungkuem khaw kawk saeh lamtah, khohmuen neh a khuikah a cungkuem loh sundaep saeh. **33** Diklai laitloek ham ha pawk coeng dongah duup thing rhoek khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah tamhoe uh saeh. **34** A sitlohnah te kumhal due ham a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh. **35** "Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen, kaimih he n'khang lah. Kaimih he n'coi lamtah namtom taeng lamloh kaimih n'huil lah. Na cimcahnah ming te uem ham neh na kohoenaх dongah ka domyok uh ham khaw," ti uh. **36** Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah, khosuen lamloh kumhal hil khaw a yoethen pai saeh. Te phoeiah pilnam boeih loh, "Amen, BOEIPA te thangthen pai saeh," a ti uh. **37** Te phoeiah Asaph neh a manuca rhoek te a hnin, hnin kah olkhueh bangla thingkawng hmai ah phueih aka thotat hamla BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng hmai ah pahoi a khueh. **38** Obededom neh a pacaboeina he sawmrhuk parhet lo. Thoh tawt la Jeduthun capa Obededom neh Hosah. **39** Khosoih Zadok neh a manuca khosoih rhoek tah Gibeon hmuensang kah BOEIPA dungtlungim hmai ah, **40** BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah aka nawn la, hmueihtuk sokah sainoek nawn la om uh. Te dongah a cungkuem la BOEIPA kah olkhueh khuiah a daek tih Israel taengah a uen coeng. **41** Amih taengah Heman, Jeduthun neh a coelh coih la a om dongah BOEIPA uem ham a ming neh a phoei. **42** Te vaengah Heman neh Jeduthun tah amih taengah olueng neh tlaklak aka tum la, Pathen kah lumlaa hnorpai neh om. Jeduthun koca rhoek te vongka taengah omuh. **43** Te phoeiah pilnam boeih te amah im la rhip cet uh tih David khaw a imkhui te yoethen paek hamla mael van.

17 David te amah im ah a om van nen tah David loh tonghma Nathan taengah, "Kai he lamphai im ah ka om dae BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng tah himbaiyan hmuiah sut om ke," a ti nah. **2** Te vaengah Nathan loh David te, "Pathen he nang taengah om coeng tih na thinko khuikah bangla a cungkuem he saii ngawn," a ti nah. **3** Te khoyin ah tah Pathen kah ol te Nathan taengla pawk tih, **4** "Cet lamtah ka sal David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai hamla om nah im na sak moenih. **5** Israel ka khuen khohnin lamloh tahaе khohnin hil he im khuiah ka om hlan. Tedaе dap khat lamloh dap khat neh dungtlungim ah ni ka om. **6** Israel boeih te a cungkuem dongah ka caeh puei. Israel kah lailtoek pakhat taengah ol ka thui coeng te ta? Te te ka pilnam luem puei ham ka uen tih, "Balae tih kai hamla lamphai im na sak uh pawh?" ka ti nah. **7** Te dongah ka sal David taengah he he thui pah laeh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang te tolkhoeng lamloh, boiva hnuk lamloh ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la om ham kan loh coeng. **8** Na caeh nah takuem ah nang te kan om puei. Na thunkha boeih te na mikhmuh lamloh ka khoe. Na ming te diklai kah hlanglen ming la ka khueh ni. **9** Ka pilnam Israel ham hmuen ka khueh vetih anih te ka phung ni. Te vaengah a hmuiah koh a sak vetih tlai voel mahpawh. Lamhma kah bangla anih hmawn sak ham khaw dumlai ca rhoek loh koei uh voel mahpawh. **10** Ka pilnam Israel soah lai aka tloek la kang uen khohnin lamloh, "Na thunkha boeih te ka kunyun sak bitni. Te phoeiah namah taengkah ka thui bangla BOEIPA loh nang hamla im han sak bitni. **11** Na khohnin loh cum tih na pa rhoek taengla na cet cakhaw na tiungan te namah hnukah ka thoh ni. Na ca rhoek taeng lamloh aka om te khaw a ram ka cikngae sak ni. **12** Anih loh kai hamla im a sak vetih a ngolkhoel te kumhal duela ka cikngae sak ni. **13** Kai he anih taengah pa la ka om vetih anih khaw kamah taengah capa la om ni. Na hmai ah aka om taeng lamloh ka lat bangla ka sitlohnah he anih taeng lamloh ka lat mahpawh. **14** Anih te kamah im neh ka ram ah kumhal duela ka pai sak ni. A ngolkhoel khaw kumhal duela a cikngae la om ni," a ti nah. **15** He ol cungkuem neh hekah mangthui cungkuem bangla Nathan loh David taengah a thui pah tangloeng. **16** Te phoeiah manghai David te cet tih BOEIPA mikhmuh

ah ngol. Te vaengah Pathen BOEIPA aw kai he unim? Hadadezer kah caem boeih a ngawn pah te Khamath He la kai nan khuen ham akhaw ka imkhui he mebang manghai Toi loh a yaak. **10** Hadadezer a vathoh thil tih nim? **11** He tah Pathen namah mikhmuh ah rhoideaeng. Toi kah caemtloek hlang rhoek hamla Hadadezer te a Tedae a hlahoei lamkah khaw na sal imkhui ham na neh amah uem puei hamla manghai David taengah a kai nan hmuh. **12** Na sal thangpomnah ham te namah capa Hadoram te a tueih tih sui hnopal boeih neh cak taengah David loh metlam koep a thap eh? Namah loh khaw rhohum khaw a khuen sak. **13** Te rhoek te khaw na sal he na ming coeng. **14** BOEIPA aw na sal ham Manghai David loh BOEIPA taengah namtom cungkuem kong ah lennah cungkuem te ming sak ham na lungbuei taeng lamkah, Edom lamkah, Moab lamkah, Ammon kah bangla lennah cungkuem he na saii. **15** BOEIPA koca taeng lamkah, Philisti lamkah, Amalek lamkah a namah bang he om pawt tih Pathen a tloe a om moenih. phueih cak neh sui neh a ciim. **16** Zeruiah capa Abishai Tedae namah tah a cungkuem dongah kaimih hna neh loh kolrhawk ah Edom te thawng hlai rhet a ngawn. **17** Te kan yaak uh coeng. **17** Diklai ah namtu pakhat khaw na dongah Edom ah khohung rhoek a khueh tih Edom boeih pilnam Israel bangla om nim? Namah ham lennah ming te David taengah sal om uh. A caeh nah takuem ah David la khueh ham, a pilnam te lat pah ham Pathen loh a paan te BOEIPA loh a khang. **18** David te Israel boeih soah a coeng. Egypt lamkah na lat na pilnam mikhmuh lamloh na haek ham tah namtom loh a rih. **19** Na pilnam Israel manghai vaengah a pilnam boeih ham khaw tiktamnah te namah ham kumhal kah pilnam la na khueh. BOEIPA neh duengnah aka saii la om. **20** Zeruiah capa Joab namah tah amih kah Pathen la na om pai. **21** BOEIPA kah caempuei soah, Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loh khocil aw, na sal ham neh a imkhui ham na thui ol te kumhal aka khoem la om. **22** Diklai ah namtu pakhat khaw na duela cak pawn saeh. Na thui bangla saii pai laeh. **23** BOEIPA Johioada capa Benaiah te Kerethi neh Phelethi soah a Te dongah na ming te kumhal duela cak vetih pantai ni. khueh. David koca rhoek te tah manghai kut ah lamhma "Israel Pathen tah Israel Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA," a ti uh.

18 Te phoeiah khaw David loh Philisti te a ngawn tih amih te a kunyun sak. Te vaengah Gath neh a khobuel rhoek te Philisti kut lamlah a lat. **19** Moab te a ngawn bal dongah Moab khaw David taengah khocang aka thak sal la om uh. **20** Zobah manghai Hadadezer loh a kut dongah Perath tuiva phai te khueh hamla a caeh vaengah David loh Khamath duela a ngawn. **21** Anih taeng lamkah te David loh leng thawngkhat, marhang caem thawng rih, rhalkap tongpa thawng kul a tuuk pah. Te vaengah David loh leng khaw boeih a hiah pah tih leng yakhat bueng a pahih pah. **22** Te vaengah Aram Damasku tah Zobah manghai Hadadezer bom hamla ha pawk. Tedae David loh Aram kah hlang thawng kul neh thawng hniih a ngawn. **23** David loh Aram Damasku ah khohung a khueh tih Aram te David taengah khocang aka thak sal om. David te a caeh nah takuem ah BOEIPA loh a khang. **24** David loh Hadadezer sal rhoek pum dongah aka om sui photling te a loh tih Jerusalem la a khuen. **25** Hadadezer khopuei Tibhath lamkah neh Kun lamkah rhohum te yet te David loh bahoeng a loh pah. Te nen te Solomon loh rhohum tulii khaw, tung khaw, rhohum hnopal khaw a saii. **26** David loh Zobah manghai

19 Te phoeiah tah Ammon koca rhoek kah manghai Nahash te duek tih a capa te anih yueng la manghai. **20** Te vaengah David loh, "A napa loh kai taengah sitlohnah a tueng sak dongah Nahash capa Hanun te sitlohnah ka tueng sak van eh," a ti. Te dongah a napa kongah anih suem ham te David loh puencawn a tueih tih David kah sal rhoek khaw Hanun suem hamla Ammon koca rhoek kah khohmuun la pawk uh. **21** Tedae Ammon koca rhoek kah mangpa rhoek loh Hanun taengah, "Nang suem ham han tueih dongah na mikhmuh ah David loh na pa a thangpom nama? Khohmuun he hip ham neh maelh ham, khe ham pawt nim a sal rhoek te nang taengla ha pawk uh?" a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Hanun loh David kah sal rhoek te a tuuk. Amih te sam a vok pah, a himbai te a ael ah rhakhuem a hlueng pah phoeiah a tueih. **23** A caeh uh vaengah tah a hlang rhoek kawng te David ham a pueng pauh. Hlang rhoek khaw hmaithae la mat a om uh coeng dongah amih aka doe te a tueih. Te vaengah manghai loh, "Na hmuimul a cawn hil Jericho ah om uh lamtah ha mael uh," a ti nah. **24** David taengah bo a rhim uh te Ammon koca rhoek loh a hmuh uh. Te dongah Hanun neh Ammon koca rhoek loh Aramnaharain, Arammaakah, Zobah lamkah leng neh marhang caem te paang hamla cak talent thawng khat neh a tah. **25** Te dongah amamih ham te leng thawng sawmthum thawng hniih te a paang uh. Manghai Maakah neh a pilnam te khaw cet uh tih Medeba rhalдан ah rhoeh uh. Ammon koca rhoek khaw amamih khopuei lamlah coi uh thaeh tih caemtloek la pawk uh. **26** David loh a yaak vaengah Joab neh hlangrhah caempuei te boeih a tueih. **27** Ammon koca rhoek te cet uh tih khopuei thohka ah caemtloek rhoeng a pai uh. Te

vaengah manghai aka pawk rhoek te lohma ah amamih bueng omuh. 10 Joab loh caemtloek hmai ah a hnuk a hmai la a om te a hmuh. Te dongah Israel khuikah a coelh boeih te koep a coelh tih Aram te mah hamla rhong a pai. 11 Pilnam kah a coihpahih te a mana Abishai kut ah a khueh tih Ammon koca rhoek te mah hamla rhong a pai uh. 12 Te vaengah, "Aram te kai lakah a tlung atah loeihnah hamla kai taengah om. Tedaes Ammon koca rhoek te nang lakah a tlung oeh atah nang kang khang van eh. 13 Thaahtuel uh lamtah mah pilnam ham neh mamih kah Pathen khopuei rhoek ham khaw thaahuel uh sih. BOEIPA loh a mikhmuh ah a then a saii bitni," a ti nah. 14 Te phoeiah Joab neh a taengkah pilnam loh Aram te caemtloek la a thoeih hatah a mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh. 15 Ammon koca rhoek loh Aram a rhaelrham te a hmuh vaengah amamih khaw Joab mana Abishai mikhmuh lamloh rhaelrham uh tih khopuei khuila a kun coeng dongah Joab khaw Jerusalem la mael. 16 Aram loh Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk te a hmuh vaengah puencawn rhoek te a tueih uh. Te vaengah Aram loh tuiva rhalvangan lamkah te a khuen uh tih Hadadezer kah caempuei mangpa Shophate teamih hmai ah a lammha sak. 17 Tedaes David taengla a puen pah dongah Israel pum te a coi tih Jordan te kat. Amih te a paan tih a rhaldan ah rhong a pai. David loh Aram te caemtloek neh doe hamla rhong a pai tih a vathoh thiil uh. 18 Aram te Israel mikhmuh lamloh a rhaelrham coeng dongah David loh Aram kah leng caem thawng rhh, rhalak te hlang thawng sawmli a ngawn pah tih caempuei mangpa Shophate te a duek sak. 19 Israel mikhmuh ah a yawk uh te Hadadezer kah sal rhoek loh a hmuh. Te dongah David te a sah tih a taengkah thatat uh. Te phoeiah Aram loh Ammon koca te rhun ham ngaih voel pawh.

20 Kum a thok tue kah manghai a pawk tue vaengah tah Joab loh tatthai caempuei te a hmaithawn tih Ammon koca kah khohmuun te a phae pah. Te phoeiah cet tih Rabbah te a dum. David te Jerusalem ah kha a sak vaengah Joab loh Rabbah te a tloek tih a koengloeng. 2 David loh amih kah manghai rhuisam te a lu dong lamloh a loh pah. Te te a khaing sui talent khat lo tih a khuiah lung vang om. Te tah David lu dongah om tih khopuei kah kutbuem a khuen khaw bahoeng yet. 3 A khuikah pilnam te khaw a khuen tih hlawn taengah, thi yoeng taengah, hlawn te a ah sak. Te tlam te David loh Ammon koca rhoek kah khopuei boeih te a saii. Te phoeiah ni David neh a pilnam boeih te Jerusalem la a mael pueng. 4 A hnukah khaw Gezer ah Philisti neh caemtloek koep puek bal. Te vaengah Khushathi Sibbekhai loh Rapha cahlah lamkah Sippai te a ngawn sak tih a kunyun sakuh. 5 Te phoeiah Philisti neh caemtloek om bal tih Jair kah Jair capa Elhanan loh Ghitte Goliath mana Lahmi te a ngawn. Anih kah caai tueng te hni tak kah tampai bangla om. 6 Gath ah caemtloek om bal tih cungkui hlang kaw om. A kutdawn khodawn parhuk, parhuk neh pakul pali

lo. Anih khaw Rapha lamkah ca sak ni. 7 Israel te a veet dongah anih te David maya Shimea capa Jonathan loh a ngawn. 8 Rapha lamkah a sak rhoek he Gath ah David kut neh a sal rhoek kut ah cungku uh.

21 Satan loh Israel a thoh thiil tih Israel tae hamla David a vuueh. 2 Te dongah David loh Joab taeng neh pilnam mangpa rhoek taengah, "Cet uh lamtah Israel he Beersheba lamloh Dan duela tae uh. Te phoeiah kai taengla ha puen uh lamtah a hlangmi te ka ming van eh," a ti nah. 3 Tedaes Joab loh, "BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a pueh yakhat la a thap bitko. Ka boei manghai aw, amih boeih te ka boei taengah sal la a om uh moenih a? Ka boeipa loh balae tih he he a hue. Balae tih Israel soah dumlai la a om eh?" a ti. 4 Tedaes manghai kah ol loh Joab te a khum a la. Te dongah Joab te nong tih Israel tom te a pha phoeiah Jerusalem la pawk. 5 Te phoeiah Joab loh pilnam hlangboel hlangmi te David taengla a paek. Te vaengah Israel boeih te cunghang aka pom thai hlang thawng thawng khat neh thawng yakhat om. Judah kah cunghang aka pom hlang he thawng ya li neh thawng sawmrrih lo. 6 Tedaes manghai ol loh Joab te a tuei dongah Levi neh Benjamin tahn amih lakli ah nuen sak pawh. 7 He ol he Pathen mik ah a lolh dongah Israel te a ngawn. 8 David loh Pathen taengah, "He kah hno ka saii he bahoeng ka tholh coeng. Na sal kathaesainah he khuen mai laeh, ka pavai tangkik dongah ni," a ti nah. 9 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh David kah khohmu Gad te a voek tih, 10 Cet lamtah David te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang te pathum kan doe tih te khuikah pakhat te namah ham tuek lamtah nang taengah kan saii eh?", a ti nah. 11 Te phoeiah Gad te David taengla pawk tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh a thui he namah ham doe laeh. 12 Khokha kum thum nim, na rhal mikhmuh lamloh hla thum na khoengvoep uh tih na thunkha kah cunghang loh n'kae te nim? Hnин thum khuikah BOEIPA kah cunghang neh diklai ah duektahaw la BOEIPA puencawn loh Israel kah khorhi tom ah a phae te nim? Mebang khaw hmu lamtah kai taengla ol ham mael laeh," a ti nah. 13 David loh Gad taengah kai he puen ka cak tangkik coeng. A haidamnah he a len tangkik dongah BOEIPA kut ah ka tla mai eh. Tedaes hlang kut ah tah ka tla boel eh?", a ti nah. 14 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel soah duektahaw a paek tih Israel hlang thawng sawmrrih cungku. 15 Te phoeiah Pathen loh Jerusalem phae hamla puencawn a tueih. Tedaes a phae te BOEIPA loh a hmuh tanglang vaengah tah boethae khaw damti. Te dongah khopuei aka phae puencawn te, "Temah laeh saeh, na kut yuek laeh," a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn te Jebusi Ornan kah cangtilhmuen ah pai. 16 David loh a mik a huel vaengah diklai laklo neh vaan laklo ah aka pai BOEIPA puencawn te a hmuh. Te long te a kut dongah a cunghang a muk tih Jerusalem te a nuen. Te dongah David neh a ham rhoek tah a maehlmai ah tlamhni neh a khuk uh tih bakop uh. 17 David loh Pathen

taengah, "Pilnam tae ham aka thui te kai moenih a? Anih neh pantai saeh. Diklai boeih lakli ah boeimang saeh. te kai ka tholh sak dongah ka thaetah ka thae coeng. Anih ham he ka sikhim pawn eh?" a ti. Te dongah David Tedae he boiva rhoek loh balae a saii uh? Ka Pathen he a duek hlan ah a cungkuem la sikhim coeng. 6 Te BOEIPA aw, na kut te kamah so neh a pa kah imkhui phoeiah a capa Solomon te a khue tih Israel Pathen soah tla mai saeh. Tedae na pilnam te lucik neh ben boel BOEIPA im sak hamla anih te a uen. 7 Te vaengah David mai," a ti nah. 18 Te daengah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a capa Solomon te, "Ka capa aw, kai he ka thinko ah loh Gad te, "David te thui pah, David te BOEIPA kah tah ka Pathen BOEIPA ming la im sak ham om. 8 Tedaehmweituk suem hamla Jebusi Ornan kah cangtilmuem BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tihThii khaw muep na ah cet saeh," a ti nah. 19 Te dongah David khaw BOEIPA long sak, caemtloek khaw muep na saii, ka mikhmuah ah ming neh a thui Gad ol bangla cet. 20 Ornan a mael diklai la thii muep na long sak dongah ka ming ham he im vaengah puencawn te a hmuh. Te vaengah a taengkah a na sa mahpawh. 9 Na taengah capa na sak coeng te ta. capa pali tah thuh uh dae Ornan tah cang a til. 21 David Anih tah hlang mong la om vethi anih te a kaepvai kah te Ornan taengla pawk tih Ornan loh a paelki vaengah a thunkha cungkuem lamloka duem sak ni. Solomon David te a hmuh. Te dongah cangtilmuem lamlokhoeih ngawn tah a ming khaw om vethi anih tue vaengah tih David taengah a maelhmai te diklai la buluk. 22 David Israel te rhoepnah neh rhalmongnah ka paek ni. 10 Anih loh Ornan te, "Cangtil hmuem he kai taengah m'pae mai loh ka ming ham he im a sak vethi anih te kamah taengah lamtaah a soah BOEIPA kah hmweituk ka suem mai capa la om ni. Kai khaw a taengah a napa la ka om ni. A eh. Te te tangka nen khaw kai he boeih m'pae mai. Te ram kah ngolkhoel khaw Israel soah kumhal duela ka daengah ni lucik he pilnam dong lamlokhoeih n'ueun vaengah he na Pathen BOEIPA kah olkueng te kam paek bitni. Cang he khaw khocang la boeih kam cikngae sak ni," a ti. 11 Ka capa aw na taengah BOEIPA nah. 23 Ornan loh David taengah, "Namah ham lo lamtaah om saeh lamtaah n'thaihak sak saeh. BOEIPA na Pathen ka boei manghai a mikhmuah a then la saii saeh. So im te na taengkah a thui bangla sa. 12 Israel soah nang lah he, Hmweihhlutnah ham vaito neh thing hamla loepl n'ueun vaengah he na Pathen BOEIPA kah olkueng te kam paek bitni," a ti nah. 24 Tedaemanghai David loh Ornan paek bitni," a ti nah. 25 Te lamtaah namning rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. 14 dongah David loh Ornan te a hmuen phu la sui shekel a khaing ya rhuk a paek. 26 Te phoeiah David loh BOEIPA he talent thawng yakhat, cak ham hmueihtuk pahoi a suem tih hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah te a nawn. BOEIPA a khue vaengah anih te hmueihtuk sokah hmueihhlutnah dongah vaan lamkah 28 Te vaeng tue kah Jebusi Ornan cangtilmuem ah hmai neh a voek. 27 Te daengah BOEIPA loh puencawn boeih aka cueih khaw a cungkuem la om coeng. 16 Sui 28 Te vaeng tue kah Jebusi Ornan cangtilmuem ah boeih aka cueih khaw a cungkuem la om coeng. 16 Sui BOEIPA loh anih a doo te David loh a hmuh van neh pahoi a nawn. 29 Moses loh khosoek kah a saii BOEIPA neh, cak neh, rhohum neh, thi neh, a tarhing naa voel kah dungtlungim neh te vaeng tue kah hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk tahn Gibeon hmuensang ah om pueng. 30 Tedaemanghai David loh a mikhmuah a caeh ham khaw, Pathen a toem ham coeng thai pawh.

22 David loh, "He he BOEIPA Pathen im neh he tah Israel ham hmueihhlutnah hmueihtuk saeh," a ti. 2 Te dongah David loh Israel khomuen kah yinlai te calui ham a thui tih Pathen im sak vaengkah lungrahia lung aka phaek aka dae la a khueh. 3 Vongka thokhiah thokhiah kah thicung ham neh hnahrui ham David loh a sikim sak dongah thi khaw puh mai tih rhohum khaw a puh coeng dongah a khaing tae lek pawh. 4 Lamphai thing khaw a pum tae lek pawt hil Sidoni neh Tyre lamkah a pawk pah. Lamphai thing he David ham tah thawt mai. 5 David loh, "Ka capa Solomon he camoe tih mongkawt pueng. BOEIPA ham im a sak he khaw a ming a sang

neh pantai saeh. Diklai boeih lakli ah boeimang saeh. he a duek hlan ah a cungkuem la sikhim coeng. 6 Te BOEIPA aw, na kut te kamah so neh a pa kah imkhui phoeiah a capa Solomon te a khue tih Israel Pathen soah tla mai saeh. Tedae na pilnam te lucik neh ben boel BOEIPA im sak hamla anih te a uen. 7 Te vaengah David mai," a ti nah. 18 Te daengah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a capa Solomon te, "Ka capa aw, kai he ka thinko ah loh Gad te, "David te thui pah, David te BOEIPA kah tah ka Pathen BOEIPA ming la im sak ham om. 8 Tedaehmweituk suem hamla Jebusi Ornan kah cangtilmuem BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tihThii khaw muep na ah cet saeh," a ti nah. 19 Te dongah David khaw BOEIPA long sak, caemtloek khaw muep na saii, ka mikhmuah ah ming neh a thui Gad ol bangla cet. 20 Ornan a mael diklai la thii muep na long sak dongah ka ming ham he im vaengah puencawn te a hmuh. Te vaengah a taengkah a na sa mahpawh. 9 Na taengah capa na sak coeng te ta. capa pali tah thuh uh dae Ornan tah cang a til. 21 David Anih tah hlang mong la om vethi anih te a kaepvai kah te Ornan taengla pawk tih Ornan loh a paelki vaengah a thunkha cungkuem lamloka duem sak ni. Solomon David te a hmuh. Te dongah cangtilmuem lamlokhoeih ngawn tah a ming khaw om vethi anih tue vaengah tih David taengah a maelhmai te diklai la buluk. 22 David Israel te rhoepnah neh rhalmongnah ka paek ni. 10 Anih loh Ornan te, "Cangtil hmuem he kai taengah m'pae mai loh ka ming ham he im a sak vethi anih te kamah taengah lamtaah a soah BOEIPA kah hmweituk ka suem mai capa la om ni. Kai khaw a taengah a napa la ka om ni. A eh. Te te tangka nen khaw kai he boeih m'pae mai. Te ram kah ngolkhoel khaw Israel soah kumhal duela ka daengah ni lucik he pilnam dong lamlokhoeih n'ueun vaengah he na Pathen BOEIPA kah olkueng te kam paek bitni. Cang he khaw khocang la boeih kam cikngae sak ni," a ti. 11 Ka capa aw na taengah BOEIPA nah. 23 Ornan loh David taengah, "Namah ham lo lamtaah om saeh lamtaah n'thaihak sak saeh. BOEIPA na Pathen ka boei manghai a mikhmuah a then la saii saeh. So im te na taengkah a thui bangla sa. 12 Israel soah nang lah he, Hmweihhlutnah ham vaito neh thing hamla loepl n'ueun vaengah he na Pathen BOEIPA kah olkueng te kam paek bitni," a ti nah. 24 Tedaemanghai David loh Ornan paek bitni," a ti nah. 25 Te lamtaah namning rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. 14 dongah David loh Ornan te a hmuen phu la sui shekel a khaing ya rhuk a paek. 26 Te phoeiah David loh BOEIPA he talent thawng yakhat, cak ham Moses a uen vanbangla oltlueh neh laitloeknah te vai hamla na ngaihuent atah na thaihak ni. Te dongah thaahtuel lamtaah namning rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. 14 Kamah kah phacipphabaem nen ni BOEIPA im hamla a soepsoei coeng he. Sui he talent thawng yakhat, cak he talent thawng thawng khat, rhohum khaw, thi khaw muep lo coeng tih a khaing tae lek moenih. Thing khaw, lungto khaw ka tawn coeng dae tomthap thil nawn. 15 Namah taengah bitat aka saii khaw, lungto aka dae neh kutthai khaw, thing thai khaw, bitat cungkuem dongah boeih aka cueih khaw a cungkuem la om coeng. 16 Sui neh, cak neh, rhohum neh, thi neh, a tarhing naa voel pahoi a nawn. 29 Moses loh khosoek kah a saii BOEIPA moenih. Thoo lamtaah saii laeh. Na taengah BOEIPA om saeh," a ti nah. 17 Te phoeiah David loh Israel mangpa boeih te khaw a capa Solomon te bom hamla a uen. 18 Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA he nangmih taengah a om moenih a? Khohmuen khosa rhoek te ka kut dongah m'paeck tih kaepvai ah khaw nangmih te n'duem sak. Te dongah khohmuen he BOEIPA mikhmuah neh a pilnam mikhmuah a khoem uh coeng. 19 Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA te toem hamla na thinko neh na hinglu te pae uh laeh. Thoo uh lamtaah Pathen BOEIPA kah rhokso te sa u laeh. BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng neh Pathen kah hmuencim hnorpai te BOEIPA ming ham a sak im khuila khuen ham om," a ti nah.

23 David te patong coeng tih khohnin khaw cum coeng. Te dongah a capa Solomon te Israel soah a manghai sak. 2 Te phoeiah Israel mangpa boeih neh khosooh rhoek khaw, Levi rhoek khaw a coi. 3 Te vaengah Levi rhoek te tongpa kum sawmthum lamloka so a hang te

a tae tih amih kah hlangmi te a pum la hlang thawng khaw omuh. 30 Mincang, mincang ah pai tih BOEIPA aka sawmthum neh thawng rhet om. 4 Te rhoek khuiah uem ham neh aka thangthen hamla, hlaem ah khaw te BOEIPA im kah bitat aka mawt te thawng kul thawng li om tih rhoiboei rhoek neh laitloek rhoek he thawng rukh om. 5 Thoh tawt rhoek te thawng li, thangthen ham ka saii bangla tumbael neh BOEIPA aka thangthen te thawng li lo. 6 David loh amih te boelnah neh a tael. Te dongah tingtunnahe dap kah a kuek neh hmuencim kah Gershon kah Levi koca rhoek ah Kohath neh Merari. 7 a kuek khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah dongkah a Gershon lamloh Ladan neh Shimei. 8 Ladan koca ah manuca Aaron koca rhoek kah a kuek khaw a ngaithuen a lucuek te Jieheli tih Zetham neh a pathum te Joel. 9 uh.

Shimei koca rhoek Shelmoth neh Haziel, Haran neh pathum lo. Te rhoek te Ladan napa rhoek khuiah a lu la om uh. 10 Shimei koca rhoek ah Jahath, Zina, Jeush neh Beriah. He rhoek pali he Shimei koca rhoek ni. 11 Jahath te a lucuek tih Zizah he a pabae la om. Tedae Jeush neh Beriah tah a ca ping pawh. Te dongah napa pakhat imkhui pakhat bangla cawkung pakhat la om uh. 12 Kohath koca rhoek la Amram, Izhar, Hebron, Uzziel neh pali lo. 13 Amram koca ah Aaron neh Moses dae, Aaron tah amah loh a cim kah a cim koek la ciim ham, anih neh anih koca rhoek tah kumhal hil BOEIPA mikhmuh ah aka phum uh la, a taengah aka thotat la, a ming neh kumhal hil aka uem la a hoep. 14 Pathen kah hlang Moses neh anih koca rhoek te Levi koca la a khue uh. 15 Moses koca ah Gershom neh Eliezer. 16 Gershom koca kah boeiu tah Shubael. 17 Eliezer koca aka om rhoek khuiah Rehabiah he boeiu dae Eliezer te ca a tloe om pawh. Tedae Rehabiah koca rhoek tah a pueh la ping uh. 18 Izhar koca khuiah Shelomith he boeiu la om. 19 Hebron koca ah Jeriah te a cacuek, Amariah te a pabae, Jahaziel a pathum, Jekameam tah a pali. 20 Uzziel koca rhoek ah Maikah te a cacuek tih Isshiah te a pabae. 21 Merari koca kah Mahli neh Mushi, Mahli koca ah Eleazar neh Kish. 22 Eleazar a duek vaengah he a taengah ca tongpa a om moenih. Tedae ca huta rhoek bueng om tih amih te a manuca Kish koca rhoek loh a loh uh. 23 Mushi koca rhoek la Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth neh pathum lo. 24 He rhoek tah Levi koca rhoek kah a napa rhoek imkhui lamloh a napa boeiu rhoek ni. Tongpa kum kul neh a so hang lamloh BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah ham bitat a saii uh. Amih te a hlangmi neh a ming tarhing la a soep uh. 25 David loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a duem sak tih Jerusalem ah kumhal due kho a sak. 26 Levi te khaw dungtlungim neh a thothuengnah dongkah a hnopal boeih te a koh ham moenih," a ti. 27 David kah hnukkhueng ol dongkah bangla amih Levi koca rhoek kah hlangmi tah tongpa kum kul neh a so hang lamkah ni a tae. 28 Amih kah ngolhmuen ngawn tah BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah khuiah khaw, vongup ah khaw, imkhui ah khaw, hmuencim boeih kah ciimnah dongah khaw, Pathen im thothuengnah bibi dongah khaw Aaron koca rhoek kah a kut a kho la omuh. 29 Rhungkung buh dongah khaw, khocang vaidam dongah khaw, vaidamding vaidamrhawm dongah khaw, thiphael dongah khaw, a kae dongah khaw, khoe neh cungnueh boeih dongah

khaw omuh. 30 Mincang, mincang ah pai tih BOEIPA aka uem ham neh aka thangthen hamla, hlaem ah khaw te tlam te aka thangthen la om uh. 31 A cungkuem dongah BOEIPA taengkah hmueihlutnah te Sabbath ah khaw, Hlasae ah khaw, tingtunnahe dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah laitloeknah bangla a tarhing neh phat a khuen uh. 32 Te dongah tingtunnahe dap kah a kuek neh hmuencim kah Gershon lamloh Ladan neh Shimei. 33 Ladan koca rhoek kah a kuek khaw a ngaithuen a lucuek te Jieheli tih Zetham neh a pathum te Joel. 34 uh.

24 Aaron koca rhoek kah a boelnah rhoek la, Aaron koca ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar neh Ithamar. 2 Tedae Nadab neh Abihu tah a napa rhoek hmai ah duek rhoi. Amih rhoi te ca tongpa a om pawt dongah Eleazar neh Ithamar te khosoih rhoi. 3 Amih khaw David loh ana tael coeng tih Eleazar koca lamkah Zadok neh Ithamar koca lamkah Ahimelek tah amih kah thothuengnah dongah amih aka cawkung la a khueh. 4 Eleazar koca kah hlang rhoek he Ithamar koca lakah khaw boeiu la muep thoeng. Amih Eleazar koca lamloh a napa imkhui kah boeiu la aka phaeng uh he hlai rukh lo. Ithamar koca lamkah khaw a napa rhoek imkhui kah te parhet louh. 5 Te tlam he hmulung neh amih te a tael uh. Te dongah Eleazar koca lamkah kah neh Ithamar koca lamkah he hmuencim mangpa neh Pathen mangpa la om uh. 6 Amih te Levi lamkah cadaek Nethanel capa Shemaiah loh manghai neh mangpa rhoek, khosoih Zadok neh Abiathar capa Ahimelek, khosoih napa boeiu neh Levi kah mikhmuh ah a daek pah. A napa rhoek imkhui kah te Eleazar lamkah pakhat a loh tih Ithamar lamkah a loh. 7 hmulung te lammha ah Jehoiarib taengla, a pabae ah Jedaiah taengla pawh. 8 A pathum ah Harim taengla, a pali te Seorim taengla. 9 A panga te Malkhiah taengla, a parhuk Mijamin taengla. 10 A parhah te Koz taengla, a parhet te Abijah taengla. 11 A pako te Jeshua taengla, a hlai te Shekaniah taengla. 12 Hlai at te Eliashib taengla, hlai nit te Jakim taengla. 13 Hlai thum te Huppah taengla, a hlai li te Jeshebeab taengla. 14 A hlai nga te Bilgah taengla, a hlai rruk te Immer taengla. 15 Hlai rihih te Hezir taengla, hlai rhet te Happozzez taengla. 16 Hlai ko te Pethahiah taengla, pakul te Ezekiel taengla. 17 Pakul pakhat te Jakhin taengla, pakul panit te Gamul taengla. 18 Pakul pathum te Delaiah taengla, pakul pali te Maaziah taengla. 19 Te rhoek long te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh amih napa Aaron kut dongah a uen a khosing vanbangla BOEIPA im la a kun vaengah amamih kah thothuengnah dongah amih aka cawkung la om. 20 Levi koca kah a coih te Amram koca lamloh Shubael, Shubael koca lamloh Jedeiah. 21 Rehabiah ham te Rehabiah koca lamloh a cacuek Isshiah. 22 Izhari lamloh Shelmoth, Shelmoth koca lamloh Jahath. 23 Jeriah koca ah, Amariah te a pabae, Jahaziel te a pathum, Jekameam te a pali. 24 Uzziel koca Maikah, Maikah koca lamloh Shamir. 25 Maikah mana Isshiah, Isshiah koca lamloh Zekhariah. 26

Merari koca ah Mahli neh a capa Jaaziah koca Mushi. **27** rhoek te hlai nit lo. **21** A hlai hli te Mattithiah tih, anih Merari koca ah a capa Jaaziah lamkah neh Shoham, koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **22** A hlai nga te Zakkur neh Ibri. **28** Mahli lamkah he Eleazar dae anih te ca tongpa om pawh. **29** Kish lamkah khaw Kish koca he Jerahmeel. **30** Mushi koca rhoek la Mahli, Eder, Jerimoth. He rhoek tah Levi koca rhoek kah a napa rhoek imkhui cako ni. **31** Amih khaw a manuca rhoek bangla manghai David, Zadok, Ahimelek neh khosoih napa boeilu rhoek, a napa Levi boeilu rhoek, voeivang kah a manuca tanoe rhoek mikhmuh ah Aaron koca bangla hmulung neh a naan uh.

25 David neh caempuei mangpa rhoek loh Asaph koca lamkah Heman, Jeduthun khaw, rphotoeng neh, thangpa neh, tlaklak neh aka tonghma tonghma rhoek khaw a thothuengnah dongkah ham a hoep. Te dongah amamih kah thothuengnah dongkah bibi hlang rhoek te a hlangmi neh om. **2** Asaph koca lamkah Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah neh Asarelah. Asaph koca rhoek tah Asaph kut hmui neh manghai kut hmui ah tonghma uh. **3** Jeduthun lamkah Jeduthun koca rhoek he Gedaliah, Zeri, Isaiah, Hashabiah, Mattithiah neh parhuk lo. A napa Jeduthun kut hmuiah BOEIPA uem ham neh thangthen ham te rphotoeng neh tonghma uh. **4** Heman lamkah Heman koca rhoek tah Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shubael, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, Romamtiezer, Joshbekashah, Mallohi, Hothir, Mahazioth. **5** Amih Heman koca boeih tah a ki pomsang pah ham Pathen kah ol tarhing ah manghai kah khohmu la om uh. Pathen loh Heman he capa hlai li neh canu pathum a paek. **6** Te boeih te a napa rhoek kut hmuiah BOEIPA im kah lumlaa ham tlaklak neh, thangpa neh, rphotoeng ham omuh. Asaph, Jeduthun neh Heman he tah manghai kut hmuiah Pathen im kah thothuengnah dongah omuh. **7** A boeinaphung neh a hlangmi la BOEIPA ham lumlaa aka cang tih aka yakming boeih he ya hnii sawmrhet parhet lo. **8** Voeivang kah a kuek te tanoe khaw, kangham khaw, aka yakming khaw, hnukbang khaw hmulung a naan uh. **9** Asaph lamlloh lamhma la Joseph taengah, a pabae Gedaliah taengah hmulung a tlak pah. Amah neh a pacaboeina khaw a ca rhoek khaw hlai nit louh. **10** A pathum ah Zakkur, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit louh. **11** A pali ah Izri tih anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **12** A panga ah Nethaniah tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo. **13** A parhuk te Bukkiah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **14** A parhik te Jesarelah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo. **15** A parhet te Isaiah tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **16** A pakol te Mattaniah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo. **17** A hlai ah Shimei tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo. **18** A hlai at te Azarel tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **19** A hlai nit te Hashabiah tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **20** A hlai thum te Shubael tih, anih koca rhoek neh a manuca

Jerimoth tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **23** A hlai rhuk te Hananiah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **24** A hlai rhih te Joshbekashah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **25** A hlai rhet te Hanani tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo. **26** A hlai ko te Mallohi tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek he hlai nit lo. **27** A pakul te Eliathah tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **28** Pakul pakhat te Hothir tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **29** Pakul panit te Giddalti tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek te hlai nit lo. **30** Pakul pathum te Mahazioth tih anih koca neh a manuca rhoek hlai nit lo. **31** Pakul pali te Romamtiezer tih, anih koca neh a manuca rhoek tah hlai nit lo.

26 Thoh tawt rhoek kah boelnah tah, Korah lamkah he Asaph koca, Kore capa Meshemiah. **2** Meshemiah koca lamkah Zekhariah te a cacuek, Jediael te a pabae, Zebadiah te a pathum, Jathniel te a pali. **3** Elam te a panga, Jehohanan te a parhuk, Elioenai te a parhik. **4** Obededom koca la Shemaiah a cacuek, Jehozabad te a pabae, Joah te a pathum, Sakar te a pali, Nethanel te a panga. **5** Ammiel te a parhuk, Issakhar te a parhik, Peulthai te a parhet tih anih te Pathen loh yoethen a paek. **6** Anih capa Shemaiah kah ca sak rhoek tah amamih khaw tatthai hlangrhah la a om uh dongah a napa imkhui ah ukkung rhoek la om uh. **7** Shemaiah koca rhoek la Otni, Rephael, Obed, a manuca Elzabad, tatthai capa Elihu neh Semakiah. **8** He boeih he Obededom koca lamkah ni. Amamih neh a ca rhoek khaw, a manuca rhoek khaw, thothuengnah dongah thadueng neh hlang tatthai la om uh. Obededom lamkah he sawmrhuk panit lo. **9** Meshelemiah koca rhoek neh a manuca rhoek te khaw tatthai capa hlai rhet om. **10** Merari koca lamkah Hosah taengah khaw Shimri koca he boeilu om van. Anih te caming la om pawt siteo cakhaw a napa loh anih te boeilu la a khueh. **11** Hilkiyah te a pabae, Tabaliah te a pathum, Zekhariah te a pali. Hosah koca neh a manuca rhoek he a pum la hlai thum lo. **12** He rhoek he thoh tawt rhoek kah boelnah ni. BOEIPA im ah thohtat ham voeivang kah a manuca rhoek bangla rhaltaut tongpa boeilu la omuh. **13** Kangham khaw tanoe bangla vongka, vongka ah a napa rhoek imkhui neh hmulung a naan pauh. **14** Te vaengah Shelemiah ham hmulung te khocuk la a tlak pah tih lungmingnah neh aka uen a capa Zekhariah ham hmulung a naan uh vaengah tah a hmulung te tlangpuei la a tlak pah. **15** Obededom ham te tuithim ah, anih koca rhoek ham te rhueng im ah. **16** Shuppim ham neh Hosah ham tih khotlak kah thongim aka pan longpuei kah Shalleketh vongka neh thongim voeivang ah. **17** Levi te khocuk ah parhuk tih tlangpuei ah khaw hnri at ham te pali, tuithim ah khaw hnri at ham te pali, rhueng im ah panit, panit. **18** Imhlai ham te khotlak kah longpuei ah pali, imhlai ah

panit. 19 He tah thoh tawt Korah koca lamkah neh Merari koca kah boelnah ni. 20 Levi Ahijah long tah Pathen im kah thakvoh neh hmuencim kah thakvoh te a hung. 21 Gershon ca rhoek lamkah Ladan koca ah he Ladan tah a napa rhoek kah a lu la om. Gershon Ladan lamloh Jehieli om. 22 Jehieli koca lamkah Zetham neh a mana Joel loh BOEIPA im kah thakvoh a hung. 23 Amrami lamkah khaw, Izhari lamkah khaw, Khebronim lamkah khaw, Ozziel lamkah khaw omuh. 24 Moses capa Gershom koca Shubael khaw thakvoh soah rhaengsang la om. 25 A manuca Eliezer lamloh a capa Rehabiah, a capa Isaiah, a capa Joram, a capa Zikhri, a capa Shelomoth neh Shelomith. 26 Shelomoth neh a manuca rhoek he khaw hmuencim kah thakvoh boeih soah omuh. Te tah manghai David neh a napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek, thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek, caempuei mangpa rhoek loh a ciim coeng. 27 Caemtloek lamkah neh kutbuem dong lamkah BOEIPA im a duel vaengkah hamla a ciim uh. 28 he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 14 A hla hlai khat A cungkuem te khohmu Samuel, Kish capa Saul, Ner capa Abner, Zeruiyah capa Joab loh a ciim. A cungkuem te Shelomith neh a manuca rhoek kut ah a ciim. 29 kul neh thawng li om. 15 A hla hlai nit dongkah hlai nit Izhari lamkah Kenaniah neh anih koca rhoek tah Israel rhamvoe kah bitat dongah rhoiboei neh laitloek la omuh. 30 Khebroni lamkah Hashabiah neh a manuca rhoek he tatthai capa thawng khat ya rhih om tih Jordan khotlak rhalvangan kah Israel te BOEIPA kah bitat neh manghai rhoek te Gilead Jazer ah a hmuh. 32 A manuca rhoek khaw, a napa boeilu rhoek neh tatthai capa thawng hnih ya rhih om. Te dongah amih te David manghai loh Reuben, Gad, Manasseh koca rhakthuem soah Pathen kah olka cungkuem neh manghai olka dongkah ham a khueh.

27 Israel ca rhoek tah a hlangmi bangla a napa boeilu rhoek khaw, thawng khat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek khaw, boelnah olka cungkuem dongah manghai aka bong a rhoiboei rhoek khaw, kum khat kah hla takuem ah a hla, a hla ah aka kun neh aka vuenga rhoek khaw boelnah pakhat dongah thawng kul thawng li om. 2 Hla lamhmacuek ham boelnah pakhat dongkah Zabdiel capa Jashobeam neh anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 3 Perez koca lamkah te lamhmacuek hla dongah caempuei mangpa boeih kah boeilu la om. 4 A hla bae kah boelnah dongah Akhohi Dodai tih anih boelnah neh rhaengsang Mikloth khaw om. Anih kah boelnah khuiah thawng kul neh thawng li om. 5 A hla thum dongkah a pathum nah caempuei mangpa tah khosoil boeilu Jehoiada capa Benaiah tih anih kah boelnah khuiah thawng kul neh thawng li om. 6 Benaiah he tah sawmthum khuikah hlangrhlah la a om dongah sawmthum soah om van. Anih kah boelnah khuiah a

anca Ammizabad om. 7 A hla li dongkah a pali nah tah Joab mana Asahel. Anih phoeiah tah a capa Zebadiah tih dongkah a panga nah ham te mangpa Izrah Shamhuth tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 9 A hla rhuk dongkah a parhuk nah ham te Tekoa Ikkesh capa Ira tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng lamkah khaw, kul neh thawng li om. 10 A hla rhih dongkah a parhik Nah ham te Ephraim koca lamkah Pelonee Helez tih koca Shubael kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 11 A hla rhet dongkah a parhet nah ham te Zarkhii kah Khushathi Sibbekhai tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 12 A hla ko dongkah a pako nah ham te Benjamin koca lamkah Anatoth Abiezer David tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng yakhat mangpa rhoek, caempuei mangpa rhoek loh a ciim li om. 13 A hla rha dongkah parha nah ham te Zarkhii coeng. 14 A hla hlai khat A cungkuem te Ephraim koca lamkah Pirathon Benaiah tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 15 A hla hlai nit dongkah hlai nit Israel koca rhoek so neh Reuben soah he Zikhri capa Netophah Maharai tih anih kah boelnah khuiah he thawng kul neh thawng li om. 16 Shephatiah om. 17 Levi soah Kemuel capa Hashabiah, Aaron soah Zadok. 18 Judah soah David manuca rhoek lamkah Eihu, Issakhar soah Michael capa Omri. 19 Zebulun soah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah, Naphtali soah Azriel capa Jerimoth. 20 Ephraim koca soah Azaziah capa Hosea, Manasseh koca rhakthuem soah Pedaiah capa Joel. 21 Gilead kah Manasseh rhakthuem soah Zekhariah capa Iddo. Benjamin soah Abner capa Jaasiel. 22 Dan soah Jeroham capa Azarel. He rhoek he Israel koca kah mangpa rhoek ni. 23 BOEIPA loh Israel te vaan kah aisi bangla ping sak ham a thu coeng dongah David loh camoe kum kul neh a hmui tah a hlangmi hum pawh. 24 Zerulah capa Joab loh soep hamla a tong coeng dae a kah moenih. Te vaengah Israel soah thinhul a tlak thil dongah a hlangmi te David manghai kah khokhuen olka dongah hlangmi la kun pawh. 25 Manghai thakvoh soah Adiel capa Azmaveth. Thakvoh soah, khohmuem ah, khopuei ah, vangca ah, rhaltoengim ah, Uzziah capa Jonathan. 26 Khohmuem kah thothuengnah dongah lohma kah bitat aka saii soah Kelub capa Ezri. 27 Ramathi Shimei misurdum so neh misurdum lamkah misur thakvoh soah Shipmi Zabdi. 28 Kolhawk kah olive neh thaihae soah Gadery Baalhanan. Situi thakvoh soah Joash. 29 Sharon ah aka luem saelhung soah Sharon Shitrai, kol kah saelhung soah Adlai capa Shaphat. 30 Kalauk soah Ishmael Obil, laak soah Meronot Jedeiah. 31 Boiva soah Hagri Jaziz. He boeih he David manghai taengkah khuehtawn mangpa rhoek ni. 32 Hlang aka uen David nupu Jonathan he aka yakming neh cadaek la om. Hakhomu capa Jehiel tah manghai koca rhoek neh om.

33 Ahithophel manghai taengah olrhoep la om tih Arkii Hushai tah manghai a hui nah. **34** Ahithophel phoeiah tah Beniah capa Jehoiada neh Abiathar tih Joab te manghai kah caempuei mangpa la om.

28 David loh Israel mangpa boeih, koca kah mangpa rhoek, manghai taengah aka thotat rhoek kah boelnah mangpa rhoek, thawng khat kah mangpa rhoek, yakhat kah mangpa rhoek, khuehtawn boeih kah mangpa rhoek, manghai kah boiva neh imkhoem taengkah a ca rhoek khaw, hlangralh rhoek neh Jerusalem kah tatthai hlangralh boeih te khaw a tingtun sak. **2** Te phoeiah David manghai te a kho neh pai tih, "Ka manuca neh ka pilnam rhoek kai ol he hnatur uh, kai he ka thinko ah tah BOEIPA paipi thingkawng kah duemnah neh mamih Pathen koh kah khotloeng ham im sa la ka cai tih sak ham ka sikim coeng. **3** Teda Pathen loh kai taengah, 'Ka ming ham te im na sa mahpawh, nang tah caemtloek hlang tih thii na long sak dongah,' a ti. **4** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he Israel soah kumhal hil manghai la om ham a pa imkhui pum lamloh n'coelh. Judah te khaw rhaengsang la acoelh bal. Te dongah Judah imkhui lamloh a pa imkhui tih a pa pacaboeina khui lamloh kai he tah Israel boeih soah manghai sak ham a ngaingaih. **5** BOEIPA loh kai he ca muep m'paek dae ka ca boeih khuiah khaw BOEIPA ram kah ngolkhoel dongah Israel ngol thil ham tah ka capa Solomon te ni a coelh. **6** Kamah taengah khaw, 'Na capa Solomon loh ka im neh ka vongtung a sak ni. Anih te kamah kah capa la ka coelh dongah kai khaw anih ham a napa la ka om ni. **7** Tahae khohnin kah bangla ka olpaek neh ka lailoeknah vai ham te a tlungmu mak atah a ram te kumhal duela ka cikngae sak ni,' a ti. **8** Te dongah BOEIPA kah hlangping, Israel pum kah mikhmuh neh mamih kah Pathen hna ah khaw ngaithuen uh laeh. Nangmih kah Pathen, BOEIPA kah olpaek boeih te toem uh. Te daengah ni kohmuem then te na pang uh yetih nangmih hnuh ah na ca rhoek te khaw kumhal duela na phaeng uh thai eh. **9** Ka capa Solomon nang khaw na pa kah Pathen te ming. Amah te lungbuei neh a rhuemtuet la thothueng lamtah hinglu neh omtoem lah. Thinko boeih he BOEIPA loh a toem tih kopoek kah benbonah boeih khaw a yakming. Amah te na toem atah nang taengah ha phoe yetih amah te na hnno atah a yoeyah la nang n'hlahpham ni. **10** BOEIPA loh lm sak hamla nang n'coelh te hmu laeh. Rhokso hamla thaahuel lamtah saii. **11** David loh a capa Solomon taengah ngalha neh a im khaw, a kawn-im neh a imhman khaw, a imkhui khuisaek neh a tlaeng im khaw a muei te boeih a paek. **12** BOEIPA im kah vongup ham neh a kaepvai kah imkhan boeih ham khaw, Pathen im kah thakvoh ham khaw, hmuencim thakvoh ham khaw a cungkuem dongkah a muei te a khuiah mueihla rhang neh a om pa coeng. **13** Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek kah boelnah ham khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem ham khaw, BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah hnopai cungkuem ham khaw. **14** Thothuengnah sui hnopai cungkuem neh thothuengnah dongkah ham sui te khaw a kхиing neh, cak hnopai cungkuem ham khaw a kхиing neh, thothuengnah hnopai cungkuem neh thothuengnah ham khaw. **15** Sui hmaitung neh a hmaithoi dongkah a kхиing tah sui hmaitung kah a kхиing bangla hmaitung neh a hmaithoi te a khueh. Cak hmaitung ham khaw hmaitung pakhat neh hmaitung pakhat kah thohtatnah bangla hmaitung neh a hmaithoi kah a k嘻ing te a khueh. **16** Rhungkung caboei dongkah caboei neh caboei ham sui khaw a k嘻ing neh, cak caboei dongkah ham cak khaw a khueh. **17** Ciksum neh baelcak khaw, sui cilh tui-um neh sui bael ham khaw, bael neh bael ham khaw a k嘻ing neh, cak bael dongkah bael neh bael khaw a k嘻ing neh, **18** Bo-ul hmueihtuk dongkah sui a ciil khaw a k嘻ing neh, phuel uh tih BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng soah aka khuk sui cherubim leng kah muae ham khaw. **19** BOEIPA kut lamkah ca dongah khaw cungkuem coeng tih a muae dongkah bitat cungkuem dongah khaw kai he n'cangbam coeng. **20** Te phoeiah David loh a capa Solomon te, "Thaahuel lamtah namning lamtah saii. Rhih boeh, rhihyawp boeh. Kai kah Pathen, Yahweh Pathen tah nang taengah om. BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah bitat cungkuem a kah ham hil te nang n'rhael pawt yetih nang te n'hnno mahpawh. **21** Pathen im kah thothuengnah cungkuem ham khaw khosoih neh Levi rhoek kah boelnah om coeng he. Hlangcong cungkuem lamkah khaw bitat cungkuem dongah, thothuengnah cungkuem dongah cueihnah neh nang taengah om. Mangpa rhoek neh pilnam boeih khaw a cungkuem ah nang ol bangla om uh saeh," a ti nah.

29 David manghai loh hlangping boeih taengah, "Ka ca Solomon pakhat bueng he Pathen loh amah ham a coelh. Camoe tih mongkawt cakhaw a bitat tah len. Rhalmah im he hlang ham pawt tih Pathen BOEIPA ham ni. **2** Te dongah ka Pathen im ham he ka thadueng cungkuem neh ka sikim coeng. Sui dongkah ham sui, cak dongkah ham cak, rhohum dongkah ham rhohum, thi dongkah ham thi, thing ham khaw thing, oitha lungto neh saboi lung dongkah canglung khaw, rhaekva khaw, lung vang boeih neh lungrhat lung khaw cungkuem coeng. **3** Te phoeiah ka Pathen im ham tah ka moeihoeih pueng. Kamah taengah aka om sui neh cak lungthen pataeng ka Pathen im ham a pueh a la ka paek coeng. Hmuencim im ham tah a cungkuem dongah ka sikim coeng. **4** Ophir sui te sui talent thawng thum, im pangbueng ah bol ham cak a ciil te talent thawng rhih lo. **5** Sui ham tah sui khaw, cak ham atah cak khaw, kutthai kut dongkah bitat cungkuem ham khaw om coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA ham tah hnini at khaw a kut cum sak ham aka puhlu te unim?" a ti. **6** Te vaengah a napa mangpa rhoek, Israel koca kah mangpa rhoek, thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek, manghai bitat dongkah mangpa rhoek loh a puhlu uh. **7** Pathen im kah thothuengnah hamla sui talent thawng nga, suitangka thawngrha, cak talent thawng rha, rhohum

talent thawngrha phoeiah thawng rhet, thi talent thawng ngolkhoel dongah a ngol van neh thaihtak tih Israel pum yakhhat a paek uh. 8 Amah taengah a hmuu lungto te khaw loh anih ol te a ngai uh. 24 Mangpa neh hlangrhah Gershon Jehiel kut ah BOEIPA im kah thakvoh ham a boeih, David kah manghai koca boeih long khaw manghai paek uh. 9 BOEIPA te lungbuei neh rhuemtuet la a puhlu Solomon hmuia kut a duen uh. 25 BOEIPA loh Solomon uh dongah a puhlu uh soah pilnam a kohoe tih David te Israel pum kah mikhmuh ah a so la a pantai sak tih manghai khaw kohoena a len neh a kohoe. 10 David anih soah ram kah mueithennah te a paek. Te bang te loh BOEIPA te hlangping boeih kah mikhmuh ah a uem. anih hmai kah Israel manghai boeih soah a om moenih. Te vaengah David loh, "Kaimih napa Israel kah Pathen 26 Jesse capa David he Israel boeih soah manghai. 27 BOEIPA tah khosuen lamloh kumhal duela na yoethen Israel soah a manghai tue te kum sawmli lo. Hebron ah pai. 11 Lennah neh thayung thamal khaw, boeimang neh kum rhii manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawmthum kum thum a yoeyah mueithennah khaw BOEIPA namah kah ni. manghai. 28 Khohnin loh khuehtawn neh thangpomna Vaan ah khaw diklai ah khaw a cungkuem he namah kah neh ngaikhuek la sampok then ah duek. Te phoeiah a ni. Ram neh a cungkuem soah kaw a lu la aka phuei capa Solomon te anih yueng la manghai. 29 Manghai khaw BOEIPA ni. 12 Khuehtawn neh thangpomna he David kah lamhnuk lamhma ol khaw khohmu Samuel kah na mikhmuh lamkah ni. A cungkuem soah aka taemrhai olka dongah khaw, tonghma Nathan kah olka dongah khaw namah ni. Na kut dongah thadueng neh thayung khaw, khohmu Gad kah olka dongah khaw a daek uh ne. thamal om tih pantai sak ham neh a cungkuem taengah 30 A ram pum neh a thayung thamal khaw, a tue vaengah talong ham khaw na kut dongah om. 13 Kaimih kah anih kaep neh Israel kaep ah, khohmuen ram pum ah a Pathen aw, namah te kan uem uh coeng tih na boeimang paan uh te khaw a daek.

ming te ka thangthen uh. 14 Tedahe he tla puhlu ham
neh thadueng khawk ham khaw kai he unim, ka pilnam
khaw unim? A cungkuem he namah lamkah dongah ni na
kut lamkah te namah taengah kam paek uh. 15 Kaimih
khaw a pa rhoek boeih bangla na mikhmuh ah yinlai neh
lampah la ka omuh. Kaimih kah khohnin he diklai ah
khokhawn bangla om tih ngaiuepnah om pawh. 16 Kaimih
kah Pathen Yahweh aw, hlangping boeih he na ming cim
ham na im te sak ham ka tawn uh coeng. He namah kut
lamkah dongah a cungkuem he namah kah ni. 17 Kai
kah Pathen namah loh thinko na loedpaktih a vanatnah
na ngaingaih te ka ming. Kai loh ka thinko dueng neh a
cungkuem he ka puhlu coeng. Te dongah na pilnam loh
pahoi a hmuu tih namah taengah a puhlu ham kohoena
neh ka hmuu coeng. 18 Kaimih napa Abraham, Isaak
neh Israel kah Pathen BOEIPA aw, na pilnam kah thinko
kopoek dongkah benbonah bangla kumhal duela he tlam
he ngaiithuen lamtah namah taengah amih kah thinko te
cikngae saeh. 19 Ka capa Solomon te a rhuemtuet la
thinko pae lamtah na olpaek neh na olphong khaw, na
oltlueh khaw, a cungkuem saii ham khaw, rhalmaim
ka hmoel te a sak ham khaw ngaiithuen saeh," a ti. 20
Te phoeiah David loh hlangping boeih te, "Nangmih kah
Pathen BOEIPA te uem uh laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah
hlangping boeih loh a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA
te a uem uh tih buluk uh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA taeng
neh manghai taengah bakop uh. 21 BOEIPA taengah
hmueih a nawn uh tih te khohnin kah a vuen ah vaito
thawngkhat, tutal thawngkhat, tuca thawngkhat, a tuisi
neh a hmueih te khaw Israel pum ham a cungkuem
la BOEIPA taengah hmueihhlutnah a khuen uh. 22 Te
khohnin ah tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kohoena a len neh
a caak uh tih a ok uh. Te phoeiah David capa Solomon
te a pabae la a manghai sak uh tih BOEIPA mikhmuh
ah rhaengsang la, Zadok te khosoih la a koelh uh. 23
Solomon te a napa David yueng manghai la BOEIPA

2 Khokhuen

tlam ni Khitti manghai boeih neh Aram manghai rhoek taengah khaw amamih kut neh a khuen uh.

- 1** David capa Solomon loh a ram ah thaa a huel vaengah anih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh a so la a pantai sak hang. **2** Te vaengah Solomon loh Israel boeih te khaw, boe a soep vaengah hnophuei hlang thawng sawmrhieh, thawngkhat neh yakhat mangpa rhoek te khaw, laitloek tlang ah lungto aka dae hlang thawng sawmrhieh, amih rhoek te khaw, Israel pum kah khoboei neh a napa boeili aka mawt te thawng thum neh ya rhuk lo. **3** Te phoeiah boeih rhoek te khaw a voek. **4** Te phoeiah Solomon neh Solomon loh Tyre manghai Huram taengah ol a tah tih, a taengkah hlangping boeih te Gibeon kah hmuensang la "A pa David ham na saii dongah amah ham im a sak cet uh. Teah te khosoek ah BOEIPA kah sal Moses loh a vaengah a taengla lamphai na thak pah vanbangla a sali Pathen kah tingtunna dap khaw om. **5** David loh khuiah koh a sak coeng. **6** Kai loh im ka sak he ka Pathen Pathen thingkawng te Kiriathjearim loh amah te ham a BOEIPA ming ham ni. Te te ciim ham neh a mikmuah ah saelh hmuen la a khuen. Te ham te David loh Jerusalem botui bo-ul phum ham om. Sainoek la rhungkung buh ah dap a tuk pah. **7** Tedaeh Hur koca Uri capa Bezalel kah neh hmueihihlutnah tah hlaem ham neh mincang ham a saii rhohum hmueihtuk te tah BOEIPA kah dungltungim khaw, Sabbath vaeng neh hlasae vaengah nawn ham hmai ah a khueh tih te te Solomon neh hlangping loh om. He tah kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh Israel soah a dawt. **8** Te phoeiah Solomon te tingtunna dap ah kumhal hil khoning vaengkah la a khueh. **9** Kaimih kah BOEIPA mikmuah kah rhohum hmueihtuk taengla pahoi Pathen tah pathen boeih lakah a len dongah ni im te cet tih a soah hmueihihlutnah thawngkhat a nawn. **10** Tedaeh a im sak pah ham te Tekah khoyin ah tah Pathen te Solomon taengah phoe tih u long thadueng a capit eh? Vaan neh vaan phoeikah anih te, "Mebang khaw bih lamtah nang te kam pae eh?", vaan long pataeng anih te a cangbam uh thai moenih. A a ti nah. **11** Te dongah Solomon loh Pathen taengah, mikmuah ah ka phum uh ham bueng phoeiah tah a im ka "Namah loh a pa David taengah sitlohnah muep na tueng sak ham khaw kai he unim? **12** Tedaeh sui neh, cak dongah kai he anih yueng la nan manghai sak. **13** BOEIPA neh, rhohum neh, thi neh, daidi neh, aithii neh, a thim Pathen aw, na ol he a pa David taengah cak saeh. neh saii ham te hlang cueih kai taengah han tueih mai. Namah loh kai he diklai laipi, pilnam miping soah nan Thingthuk thuk ham aka ming khaw kamah taengkah manghai sak coeng. **14** Kai he cueihnahn neh cangnah hlangcueih rhoek neh Judah ah khaw Jerusalem ah khaw m'pae mai laeh lamtah pilnam mikmuah ah he ka kun ka om uh saeh. Te rhoek te a pa David loh a sikim sak ael, ka vuenva pawn eh. Na pilnam he yet he u long nim coeng. **15** Lebanon lamkah lamphai hmaical thing neh lai a tloek ve?" a ti. **16** Te dongah Pathen loh Solomon te, algum te kai hamla ham pat mai. Lebanon thing vung "He he na thinko ah om pai tih khuehtawn koeva neh hamla aka ming tah namah kah sal rhoek ni tila ka ming thangpomnah nan bih moenih, na lunguet kah hinglu dongah ni. Tedaeh ka sal rhoek he na sal rhoek taengah neh khohnin a puh khaw nan bih moenih. Namah ham om ngawn ne. **17** Im te a len neh khobaerhambae la ka te cuehnahn neh cangnah nan bih. Te nen te a soah sak ham dongah thing khaw kamah taengah a cung la a nang kan manghai sak thil ka pilnam te laitloek pah. **18** Cueihnahn neh cangnah te nang taengah kam paek. Te khaw na sal rhoek te cang yen kore thawng kul, cangtun phoeiah khuehtawn neh koeva neh thangpomnah khaw kore thawng kul, misurtui bath thawng kul, situi bath nang taengah kam paek ni. Te bang te nang hmai kah thawng kul ka paek bitni ne," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah Tyre manghai rhoek taengah khaw om pawt tih nang hnukah manghai Huram loh ca neh a voek tih, Solomon taengah, khaw te bang te om mahpawh," a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah "BOEIPA loh a pilnam te a lungnah dongah nang te amih Solomon tah Gibeon kah hmuensang lamkah tingtunna soah manghai la n'khueh," tila a pat. **21** Te vaengah dap hmai lamloh Jerusalem la cet tih Israel te a manghai Huram loh, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. thil. **22** Te phoeiah Solomon loh leng neh marhang caem Amah loh vaan neh diklai a saii. Amah loh manghai David te a coi tih a taengah leng thawngkhat ya li neh marhang taengah lungmingnah neh yakmingnah aka ming capa caem thawng hlai nit a om pah. Te te leng khopuei hlangcueih te a paek. Te long te BOEIPA ham im neh a khui neh Jerusalem kah manghai taengah a khoem. **23** Manghai loh cak neh sui te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a ram ham im a sak ni. **24** Te dongah yakmingnah aka kah thenpom a phu la a loh uh. **25** A khuen uh vaengah baibok la, aithii la saii ham, thingthuk cungkuem a thuk khaw Egypt lamkah te leng pakhat ah tangka ya rhuk he Dan nu lamkah huta pakhat kah a capa tih a napa hawn. **26** Solomon kah marhang rhoek te Egypt lamkah he Tyre hlang ni. Anih tah sui neh, cak neh, rhohum neh Kue lamloh a thawt pah. Kue lamkah te manghai neh, thi neh, lungto neh, thing neh, daidi la, a thim la, kah thenpom a phu la a loh uh. **27** A khuen uh vaengah baibok la, aithii la saii ham, thingthuk cungkuem a thuk khaw Egypt lamkah te leng pakhat ah tangka ya rhuk ham khaw, a taengah a paek kopoeik boeih te ngai ham neh marhang pumat te ya sawmnga neh a khuen uh. Te khaw a ming. Nang kah hlangcueih rhoek neh na pa David, ka boeipa kah hlangcueih taengah om bitni. **28**

Te dongah cang neh cangtun khaw, situi neh misurtui
khaw ka boeipa kah a thui bangla a sal rhoek taengah
pat laeh saeh. **16** Na ngoengahnah boeih tarhing ah Lebanon lamkah thing te kaimih loh kam vung yetih Joppa tuipuei lamloh nang taengah pan kan thak uh bitni.
Te te namah loh Jerusalem la khuen,” a ti nah. **17** A
napa David loh mingsoepnah a soep hnukah Solomon
loh Israel khohmuen kah yinlai hlang te boeih a soep tih
thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmnga neh thawng thum
ya rhuk a hmuh. **18** Amih khuiyah thawng sawmrhii te
hnophuei la, thawng sawmrhet te tlang ah lungto aka
dae la, thawng thum ya rhuk te pilham kah a thohtat aka
mawt la a khueh.

3 Solomon loh Moriah tlang kah Jerusalem ah BOEIPA im te sak hamla a tong. Te te a napa David taengah a tueng pah vanbangla Jebusi Ornan cangtilhmuen kah David hmuen ah a tawn. **2** Te dongah a ram kah a a kum li, hla bae, a hnин bae vaengah sak hamla a tong. **3** Te phoeiah Solomon loh he tlam he a sut tih Pathen im te a sak. Hllamat kah cungnueh dongah a yun te a dong la dong sawmrhuk, a daang te dong kul lo. **4** A hmai kah ngalha te khaw im hmai kah a daang bangla a yun dong kul, a sang te ya pakul lo tih te a khui ah sui cih a ben. **5** Im puei te khaw hmaical thing neh a thung tih sui then a ben. A soah rhophoe neh cangtui-rhaica neh a cam. **6** Im te boeinang la lung vang neh, sui khaw Parvaim sui neh a ben. **7** Im kah tungpum cingkhaha khaw, a pangbueng neh a thohkhaih khaw sui a ben tih pangbueng dongah cherubim a thuk. **8** Te phoeiah hmuencim kah hmuencim im te im hmai a daang dongah a yun dong kul, a daang dong kul la a sak tih sui then talent ya rhuk neh a ben. **9** Thicung kah a kхиing sui shekel sawmnga lo tih imhman te sui a ben thil. **10** Hmuencim kah hmuencim im ah cherubim rhoi te mueisai kah bibi neh a sаii tih te rhoi te khaw sui a ben. **11** Cherubim kah a phae khaw a sen dong kul lo. Pakhat kah a phae vang te dong nga lo tih im kah pangbueng soah a ben. A phae vang te khaw dong nga lo tih cherubim pakhat kah a phae te a ben. **12** Cherubim pakhat kah a phae bal te dong nga lo tih im pangbueng te a ben. Te vaengah a phae vang te dong nga lo tih cherub pakhat kah phae te a ben. **13** Cherubim kah a phae he dong kul la a phuel. Te rhoi te amah kho dongah pai tih a maelhmai te imkhui la mang. **14** Hniyan te a thim, daidi, aithii neh baibok neh a sаii tih a khuiyah cherubim a kaek thil. **15** Im hmai kah tung rhoi khaw dong sawmthum panga a sen la a sаii tih a soi kah yael te dong nga lo. **16** Cangimphu khuiyah te cangtui-rhaica a sаii tih tung soi ah a khueh. Tale thaikh te yakhat a sаii tih cangtui-rhaica dongah a bang. **17** Tung rhoi te bawkim hmai ah a ling tih pakhat te bantang ah, pakhat te banvoei ah pai. Te phoeiah ah tah Benjamin ming la bantang kah te Jakhin, banvoei kah ming te Boaz a sаii.

4 Rhohum hmueihtuk te a yun dong kul, a daang dong kul, a sang dong rha la a sаii. **2** Tuili te a sаii tih a

rhai lamloh a rhai hil te dong rha la a hlawn. a kaevpai pumrhuell te khaw rhui a sen dong nga neh a kaep ah a yen vaengah dong sawmthum lo. **3** A hmui ah vaito Joppa tuipuei lamloh nang taengah pan kan thak uh bitni. dongah pumrha neh a vael. Tuili kaep kah vaito than nit soah a pai sak. Pathum te tlangpuei la mael, pathum te tuipuei la mael, pathum te tuithim la mael, pathum te khocuk la mael. Te rhoek dongkah a so ah tuili te om tih a hnuk boeih te a khui la sisukuh. **5** A thah kutsom pakhat lo tih a rhai te boengloeng rhai mueimae bangla om. Rhaiphuelh tulipai a doeng tih bath thawng thum kun. **6** Baeldung khaw parha a sаii tih bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a khueh. A khuiyah hmueihtutnah hnopai a silh uh tih te khuiyah te a hoek uh. Tedae tuili kah a khuiyah te khosoih rhoek loh tui a hluk uh. **7** Sui hmaitung parha te amamih kah khosing bangla a sаii tih bawkim khuiyah te bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a khueh. **8** Caboei parha a sаii tih bawkim khuiyah bantang ah panga, banvoei ah panga a hol. Sui baelcak khaw yakhat a sаii. **9** Khosoih rhoek kah vongup khaw tungkha a len neh thungkha dongkah thohkhaih te a sаii tih a thohkhaih te rhohum a ben thil. **10** Tuili te khaw kthoeng bantang hael kah tuithim imdan ah a khueh. **11** Huram loh am neh hmaisoh khaw, baelcak khaw a sаii. Huram Khiram loh bitat a sаii te a khah coeng. Te te manghai Solomon hamla Pathen im ah a sаii pah. **12** Tung panit neh tuidueh khaw, tung soi rhoi kah tungthi khaw, tung soi, tungthi dongkah tuidueh rhoi aka cam sahamlong rhoi khaw, **13** Sahamlong rhoi dongkah hamla tale thaikh ya li lo. Sahamlong pakhat dongkah tale thaikh than nit om tih tung soi tungthi dongkah tuidueh rhoi te a thingcam. **14** Tungkho khaw a sаii tih tungkho soah baeldung a sаii. **15** Tuili pakhat te khaw a hmui ah vaito hlai nit. **16** Te phoeiah am neh hmaisoh khaw, ciksum neh hnopai boeih khaw a sаii. Te rhoek Huramabi loh manghai Solomon ham neh BOEIPA im ham rhohum met neh a sаii. **17** Te rhoek te Jordan vannaem kah Sukkoth laklo neh Zeredah laklo, lai thah dongah manghai loh a sаii. **18** He hnopai boeih he Solomon loh a cungkuem la muep a sаii tih rhohum kah a kхиing te khe lek pawh. **19** Solomon loh Pathen im kah hnopai cungkuem, sui hmueihtuk neh caboei khaw a so kah a hmai buh khaw a sаii. **20** Hmaitung neh a hmaithoi dongkah a a tok ham khaw cangimphu hmai ah a khosing bangla sui cih neh a sаii. **21** Rhaiphuelh neh hmaithoi khaw, sui paitaeh he khaw sui kak ni. **22** Te phoeiah paitaeh neh baelcak khaw, yakbu neh baelphaih khaw sui kak ni. Im thohka kah a thohkhaih khaw, hmuencim kah hmuencim khui khaw, sui bawkim kah im thohkhaih khaw a sаii.

5 Solomon loh BOEIPA im bitat a sаii te boeih cung coeng. Te phoeiah a napa David loh Pathen im kah thakvoh khuiyah a khueh hnopai boeih te cak khaw, sui khaw Solomon loh hmuencim la a khuen. **2** Te vaengah

Solomon loh David khopuei Zion lamkah BOEIPA paipi ming om nah hamla pahoi coelh tih David te ka pilnam thingkawng te Jerusalem la khuen hamla Israel kah a Israel soah om sak ham ka coelh,' a ti. 7 Israel Pathen hamca rhoek neh koca boeiu boeih, Israel ca kah a napa BOEIPA ming la im sak ham a pa David kah thinko ah khoboei rhoek te a tingtun sak. 3 Te dongah hla rhih om coeng. 8 Teda BOEIPA loh a pa David te, "Ka ming vaengkah khotue ah tah Israel hlang boeih te manghai ham im sa la na thinko ah a om vanbangla na thinko ah a taengah tingtun uh. 4 Israel a hamca rhoek boeih a om dongah na hoeikhang ngawn coeng. 9 Teda nang pawk van neh Levi rhoek loh thingkawng te a koh. 5 loh im na sa pawt vetih na pumpu lamkah aka thoeng Te vaengah thingkawng neh tingtunnah dap khaw, dap na capa long te ka ming ham im a sak ni,' a ti nah. 10 khuikah hmuencim hnorpai boeih te a khuen uh. Te rhoek BOEIPA loh a ol te a thui bangla a pai puei coeng dongah te Levi khosoil rhoek loh a koh uh. 6 Manghai Solomon a pa David yueng la ka pai. Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah a neh Israel rhaengpuei boeih te thingkawng hmai kah a thui bangla Israel ngolkhoel dongah ka ngol tih Israel kaepvai ah tuentah uh tih boiva neh saelhung a nawn uh. Pathen BOEIPA ming la im ka sak. 11 Teh te Israel Te te a cungkuem coeng dongah daek lek pawt tih tae uh ca rhoek taengah a sai BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng lek pawh. 7 Te phoeiah Khosoil rhoek loh BOEIPA kah khaw pahoi ka khueh bal," a ti. 12 Te phoeiah Israel paipi thingkawng te cherubim phae hmui kah, hmuencim hlangping boeih hmai kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk hmai ah kah hmuencim ah, im kah cangimphu khui, amah kah pai tih a kut a phuel. 13 Solomon loh rhohum baeldung a a hmuem la a khuen uh. 8 Thingkawng hmuem soah sai tih tungkha laklo ah a yun dong nga, a daang dong phae aka phuel cherubim om. Te dongah cherubim loh nga neh a sang dong thum la a hol. A soah pai doela thingkawng so neh a cung soah a so duela a khuk. 9 A Israel hlangping boeih hmai ah a khuklu so te yoethen a cung te sen tih a cung kah hmoicue te thingkawng lamloh paek tih a kut te vaan la a phuel. 14 Te phoeiah, "Israel cangimphu hmai ah tueng. Teda poeng la tueng pawt tih Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah Pathen bang he, vaan ah tahae khohnin hil pahoi om. 10 Thingkawng khuiyah a khaw diklai ah khaw a om moenih. A lungbuei boeih tloe om pawt tih Moses loh Horeb ah a khueh cabael neh na mikhmuh ah aka pongpa na sal te tah, paipi rhoi bueng ni. Te tah Egypt lamloh a caeh uh phoeiah neh sitlohnah te na ngaithuen. 15 Namah kah sal, a pa BOEIPA loh Israel ca rhoek taengah paipi la a sai pah. David amah taengah na thui bangla a ngaithuen coeng. 11 Teda khosoil boeih loh boelnah ham a ngaithuen Na ka neh na thui tih tahae khohnin kah bangla na kut uh mueh la a ciim uh te a hmuu donghang khosoil rhoek neh na soep sak coeng. 16 Te dongah, Israel Pathen hmuencim lamloh nong uh. 12 Amih laa aka sa Levi BOEIPA aw, namah kah sal, a pa David ham ngaithuen boeih khui kah Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun neh amih koca pah mai. Te te amah taengah na thui tih, 'Israel kah khaw a manuca rhoek tah baibok a bai tih tlaklak neh, ngolkhoel dongkah aka ngol he ka mikhmuh lamloh nang thangpa neh, rhoatoeng neh hmueihtuk kah khocuk ah pai kah hlang te pat mahpawh. Ka mikhmuh ah na pongpa uh. Amih taengah khosoil ya pakul loh olueng te a ueng bangla ka olkhueng donghang pongpa ham na ca rhoek la a ueng uh. 13 Te vaengah olueng aka ueng aka ueng loh a longpuei te a ngaithuen mak atah,' na ti. 17 Te ham te pakhat la om. BOEIPA te thangthen ham neh uem dongsah, Israel Pathen BOEIPA aw, na sal David taengah ham vaengah ol pakhat la yaak sak ham laa a sak uh. na thui bangla na ol te cak pai saeh. 18 Teda Pathen he BOEIPA te thangthen ham vaengah olueng neh, tlaklak neh, lumlaa kah hnorpai neh ol khat la a pomsang uh. A diklai dongkah hlang taengah koh a sak tang nim? Vaan neh vaan phoeikah vaan long namah te n'cangbam thai sitlohnah kumhal duela then tih BOEIPA im kah cingmai bae dongah he cingmai hmai ah thohtat ham neh pai pawt vaengah, he im ka sak long aisat he. 19 Teda na im khuiyah bae. 14 Pathen im te BOEIPA thangpomnah a sal kah thangthuinah neh a lungmacil taengla na mael. Ka Pathen BOEIPA aw, na sal loh na mikhmuh ah a bae dongah he cingmai hmai ah thohtat ham neh pai ham khaw khosoil rhoek loh noeng uh pawh.

6 Te vaengah Solomon loh, "BOEIPA loh yinnah khuiyah kho aka sa ham te a voek. 2 Teda kai loh namah ham imhmuen im neh kumhal kah kho na sak thil ham hmuem te ka sak coeng," a ti. 3 Te phoeiah manghai loh a maelmai te a hooi tih Israel hlangping boeih te yoethen a paek vaengah Israel hlangping khaw boeih pai uh. 4 Te phoeiah, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. A ka lamloh a pa David taengah a thui te, a kut neh a soep sak. 5 'Egypt khohmuem lamloh ka pilnam ka khuen khohnin lamloh ka ming om sak ham im sa la Israel koca boeih taeng lamkah khopuei te ka coelh moenih. Ka pilnam Israel soah rhaengsang la om sak ham hlang te ka coelh moenih. 6 Teda耶 Jerusalem te ka

laitloek pah. **24** Na pilnam Israel te na taengah a tholh a tamna khohmuen ah a lungbuei boeih neh a hinglu uh dongah thunkha mikhmuh ah yawk khaming. Tedaeh boeih neh na taengla a mael uh vaengah, a napa rhoek mael uh tih namah ming te a uem uh doela he im khuikah taengah na paek tih khopuei he na coelh vanbangla a namah mikhmuh ah thangthui neh rhenah a bih uh ni. **25** khohmuen longpuei neh na ming ham ka sak im ben la a Te vaengah namah loh vaan lamkah kah hnatur lamtah thangthui uh vaengah. **39** Amih kah thangthuinah neh na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkgai pah. Amih amih kah lungmacil te na khosak nah hmuen lamloh, te amamih taeng neh a napa rhoek taengah na paek vaan lamloh hnatur pah lamtah amih kah laitloeknah te khohmuen la mael puei. **26** Nang taengkah a tholh uh saii pah. Na taengah aka tholh na pilnam te khodawkgai dongah vaan ke khaih tih khotlan khaw om pawt khaming. pah. **40** Ka Pathen aw om uh mai laeh saeh, na mik dai Te vaengah he hmuen la thangthui uh tih na ming te a mai lamtah he hmuen kah thangthuinah dongah na hna uem uh khaming, amih te na phaep dongah amamih kah khui sak lah. **41** Te dongah Pathen BOEIPA aw, namah tholhnah lamloh a mael uh atah, **27** namah loh vaan neh na sarhi thingkawng khaw, na duemnah hmuen la lamkah hnatur lamtah na sal rhoek neh na pilnam Israel kah tholhnah te khodawkgai pah. Longpuei then te amih thoh puei laeh. BOEIPA Pathen aw na khosoil rhoek thuinet lamtah a khuih pongpa uh saeh. Te vaengah hnothen dongah a kohoe uh saeh. **42** BOEIPA Pathen na pilnam taengah rho la na paek na khohmuen ah he aw, na koelh hlang kah maelhmai te na mangthung tak khotlan tueih pah. **28** Khokha neh dikkai ah duektahaw a pawt dongah na sal David kah sitlohnah te thoelh pah," a pai vaengah, mawn neh dung a tlung vaengah, kaisih ti.

neh phol a om vaengah, a thunkha loh anih te khohmuen vongka ah a daengaeh thil vaengah, nganboh cungkuem neh tlothat cungkuem a om vaengah, **29** Hlang boeih taeng lamkah neh na pilnam Israel boeih lamkah aka thoeng thangthuinah boeih neh, lungmacil boeih, hlang loh amah kah tloh neh a nganboh a ming tih he im la a kut a phuel vaengah. **30** Namah loh na khosak nah hmuen, vaan lamkah hnatur lamtah khodawkgai pah. Hlang te amah kah khosing bang boeih la pae. Anih kah thinko te namah loh na ming tih, namah bueng long ni hlang koca rhoek thinko khaw na ming. **31** Te daengah ni amamih tue khuih namah kah longpuei ah pongpa uh vetih a pa rhoek taengkah na paek dikkai hman kah mulhing rhoek loh namah te n'rihuh uh eh. **32** Na pilnam Israel lamkah mueh la, kholong ham khaw, na boeilen ming neh khohmuen hla lamkah ha pawk vaengah, na tlungluen kut neh ban na thuong vaengah ha pawk uh tih, he im la a thangthui uh vaengah, **33** namah loh na khosak nah hmuen, vaan lamloh hnatur lamtah, kholong khaw namah taengah a hoe bangla boeih rhoi pah. Te daengah ni dikkai pilnam boeih loh namah ming te a ming eh. Te daengah ni na pilnam Israel bangla nang rihh ham neh im ka sak he namah ming la khue ham a ming eh. **34** Na pilnam te a thunkha taengah caemtloek la pawk tih, amih te longpueng ah na tueih vaengah pataeng, he khopuei longpuei ah namah taengla thangthui cakhaw, he he na coelh tih na ming ham im ka sak coeng. **35** Te vaengah a thangthuinah neh a lungmacil te vaan lamloh yaak pah lamtah amih kah tiktammah te saii pah. **36** Hlang tah aka tholh pawt he a om pawt dongah namah taengah tholh uh. Te dongah amih taengah na thintoek tih amih te thunkha mikhmuh la na tloeng. Te vaengah amih te aka sol rhoek loh khohmuen a hla a yoei la a sol uh. **37** Te cakhaw a sol nah khohmuen ah a thinko neh pahoi mael uh tih yut uh. Amih kah tamna khohmuen ah namah taengah rhennah a bih uh tih, "Ka tholh uh, ka paihaeh uh tih ka boe uh," a ti uh vaengah. **38** Amih a sol nah,

7 Solomon loh a thangthui te a khah vaengah vaan lamkah hmai suntla tih hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te a hlawp. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah im ah bae. **2** BOEIPA im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah bae tih BOEIPA im la khosoil rhoek a kun ham coeng uh pawh. **3** Im soah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah neh hmai a suntlak te Israel ca boeih loh a hmuh uh vaengah lungphaih soah dikkai la a maelhmai neh cungkueng uh tih a bawk uh. A sitlohnah loh kumhal hil ham a then dongah BOEIPA te a uem uh. **4** Te vaengah manghai neh pilnam boeih loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hmueih a nawn uh. **5** Solomon manghai loh hmueih la saelhung thawng kul thawng hnih, boiva thawng yakhat neh thawng kul a nawn. Te tlam te manghai neh pilnam boeih loh Pathen im a uum uh. **6** Khosoil rhoek te amamih kah hutnah dongah pai uh tih Levi rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah lumlaa hnopal neh omuh. A sitlohnah te kumhal hil ham dongah BOEIPA te uem hamla manghai David loh te te a saii. David amih loh kut neh a thangthen. Te dongah khosoil rhoek loh amih hmai ah a ueng la ueng atah Israel pum khaw boeih pai uh. **7** Solomon loh BOEIPA im hmai kah vongup laklung te a ciim tih hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah maehtha te pahoi a saii. Solomon loh a saii rhohum hmueihtuk tah hmueihhlutnah khaw, khocang khaw, maehttha khaw a ael ham a noeng moenih. **8** Te vaeng tue ah Solomon neh a taengkah Israel pum loh hnin rihh khuih khotue a saii. Hlangping Lebokhamath lamloh Egypt soklong hil muep khawk. **9** Tedaeh hnин rihh te hmueihtuk nawnnah la, hnин rihh te khotue la a saii uh dongah a rhet hnин ah pahong a saii uh. **10** A hla rihh dongkah hnин kul hnин thum vaengah tah pilnam te amamih kah dap la a tueih. BOEIPA loh David ham neh Solomon ham khaw, a pilnam Israel ham khaw hnothen a saii dongah lungbuei kah hnothen neh a kohoe uh. **11** Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im te a khah coeng. A cungkuem te Solomon kah lungbuei ah a cuen pah bangla a saii ham

BOEIPA im nen khaw, amah im nen khaw thaithak coeng. **12** Te phoeiah BOEIPA te Solomon taengla kholoyin ah a phoe pah tih amah taengah, "Na thangthuinah te ka yaak coeng tih he hmuen he kamah ham hmueih im la ka coelh coeng. **13** Vaan ka khaikh tih khotlan a om pawt mai akhaw, khohmuun caak ham tangku te ka uen mai akhaw, ka pilnam taengah duektahaw ka tueih mai akhaw. **14** A soah ka ming a phuk thil ka pilnam he kunyun tih a thangthui atah, ka maelhmai he a tlap uh tih amamih kah boethae longpuei lamloh a mael uh atah, kamah loh vaan pahoi om sak ham he im he ka coelh tih ka ciim coeng. **15** He pahoi om sak ham he im he ka coelh tih ka ciim coeng. **16** Kumhal duela ka ming hamonguh kholoyin, "Na thangthuinah te ka yaak coeng tih he hmuen he kamah ham hmueih im la ka coelh coeng. **17** Nang khaw na pa David a pongpa bangla ka mael uh tih ka ciim coeng. **18** Na amah im he khaw ka mikhmuu ah na ram kah ngolkhoel te ka thoh ni. **19** Tedaeh Israel ca rhoek a kah uh pawt dongah tahae khohnin hil Solomon taengah salong la cet. **9** Tedaeh Israel ca te tah Solomon loh amah kah bitat dongah sal la khueh pawh. Amih tah caemtloek hlang neh amah kah rhalboei mangpa rhoek, amah leng neh marhang caem kah mangpa rhoek la om uh. **10** Manghai Solomon kah khohung mangpa la pai tih pilnam soah aka taemrhai rhoek te yahnih sawmnga lo. **11** Solomon loh Pharaoh canu tah David khopuei lamloh anih ham a sak pah im lamkah ka hnatin vetih amih kah tholhnah te khodawk ka a kun dongah cim," a ti. **12** Te vaengah Solomon loh ngalha hmai kah a suem BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk dongah BOEIPA ham hmueihihlutnah a khuen. **13** Moses kah olpaek bangla a hnин hnин ah nawn hamla Sabbath ham tingtunnah ham khaw, vaidamding khotue ham khaw, yah khat khotue ham khaw, pohip khotue ham ol om hamla ka oltueh neh ka laitloeknah he ngaithuen. **14** A napa David kah khosinh bangla khosoih pa David taengah ka saii tih, "Israel soah aka taemrhai kah boelnah te amih kah thothuengnah ham, Levi khaw ham hlang nang lamlah pat mahpawh," ka ti vanbangla amamih hamsum bangla aka thangthen ham neh a hnин na ram kah ngolkhoel te ka thoh ni. **15** Olka cungkuem neh thakvoh khohmuun dong lamloh amih te ka poeih ni. Ka ming tih ka khosinh neh ka olpaek, na mikhmuu ah kan tawn te thoh tawt rhoek khaw amamih kah boelnah bangla kho na hnoo, na cet tih pathen tloe te tho na thueng, amih te vongka, vongka ah a pai sak. He tah Pathen kah hlang ba bawk atah. **20** Te vaengah amih taengah ka paek ka David kah olpaek ni. **16** Solomon kah voeih vetih pilnam cungkuem taengah thuidoeknah neh bitat boeih he BOEIPA im kah tungkho a sut khohnin thuinetnah la ka khueh ni. **21** Im he a sangkoek la om lamloh rhuemtuet la BOEIPA im a kah hil cung coeng. cakhaw aka pah boeih te a taengah hal vetih, "Balae tih BOEIPA loh he khohmuun taeng neh he im ham he, he tuikaeng Eziongeber neh Elath la cet. **18** Te phoeiah bang a saii," a ti ni. **22** Te vaengah, "A napa rhoek kah Huram te a sal rhoek kut lamloh amah taengla sangpho Pathen BOEIPA te a hnawt uh. Amah loh amih te Egypt neh a tahi. Te dongah sangpho neh tuipuei aka ming a kho lamkah a khuen dae pathen tloe taengah kap uh. Te sal rhoek khaw Solomon kah sal neh Ophir la pawk uh. rhoek taengah bakop uh tih tho a thueng uh. Te dongah Te lamloh sui talent ya li sawmnga te a khuen uh tih ni yoethae cungkuem he amih soah a khuen pah," a ti uh manghai Solomon taengla pawk uh.

8 Solomon loh BOEIPA im neh amah im a sak te kum
im a sak te kum

kul a bawnnah la a pha coeng. 2 Te phoeiah Huram
loh Solomon taengla a paek khopuei rhoek te Solomon
loh a thoh tih Israel ca rhoek pahoi kho a sak sak. 3
Te phoeiah Solomon loh Khamath Zobah la cet tih te
te a loh. 4 Khosoek kah Tadmor te khaw, Khamath
kah a sak rhuengim khopuei boeih te koep a thoh. 5
Thohkhaih thohkalh neh vongtung vongup kah khopuei,
a so Bethhoron neh a dang Bethhoron te koep a thoh.
6 Baalath neh rhuengim khopuei boeih khaw Solomon
hut la om. Leng kah khopuei boeih neh caem khopuei
khaw marhang Solomon kah huengahnah boeih te tah
a Jerusalem ah khaw, Lebanon ah khaw a khohung
khohmuem tom ah a kocuk bangla a sak. 7 Khitti neh
Amori, Perizzi neh Khivee, Jebusi lamkah a coih pilnam
boeih, amih te Israel khui lamkah moenih. 8 Amih koca
lamkah te amih hnuk la khohmuem ah sueng uh. Amih te

Israel ca rhoek a kah uh pawt dongah tahaeh khohnin hil Solomon taengah saldong la cet. **9** Tedaes Israel ca te tah Solomon loh amah kah bitat dongah sal la khueh pawh. Amih tah caemtloek hlang neh amah kah rhalboei mangpa rhoek, amah leng neh marhang caem kah mangpa rhoek la om uh. **10** Manghai Solomon kah khohung mangpa la pai tih pilnam soah aka taermrai rhoek te yahnih sawmnga lo. **11** Solomon loh Pharaoh canu tah David khopuei lamloh anih ham a sak pah im la a thak tih, "Kai yuu he Israel manghai David im ah om boel mai saeh. Te tah a khuila BOEIPA thingkawng a kun dongah cim," a ti. **12** Te vaengah Solomon loh ngalha hmai kah a suem BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk dongah BOEIPA ham hmueihihlutnah a khuen. **13** Moses kah olpaek bangla a hnин hnин ah nawn hamla Sabbath ham neh hlasae ham khaw, kum khat khuikah voei thum tingtunna ham khaw, vaidamding khotue ham khaw, yalh khat khotue ham khaw, pohlip khotue ham ol om coeng. **14** A napa David kah khosing bangla khosoih kah boelnah te amih kah thothuengnah ham, Levi khaw amamih hamsum bangla aka thangthen ham neh a hnин hnин kah olka dongah khosoih hmai kah aka thotat la, thoh tawt rhoek khaw amamih kah boelnah bangla kho vongka, vongka ah a pai sak. He tah Pathen kah hlang David kah olpaek ni. **15** Olka cungkuem neh thakvoh kawng dongah khaw khosoih rhoek neh Levi taengkah manghai olpaek he a phaelh uh moenih. **16** Solomon kah bitat boeih he BOEIPA im kah tungkho a sut khohnin lamloh rhuemtuet la BOEIPA im a kah hil cung coeng. **17** Te vaengah Solomon te Edom khohmuen kah tuipuei tuikaeng Ezionegeber neh Elath la cet. **18** Te phoeiah Huram te a sal rhoek kut lamloh amah taengla sangpho neh a tah. Te dongah sangpho neh tuipuei aka ming a sal rhoek khaw Solomon kah sal neh Ophir la pawk uh. Te lamloh sui talent ya li sawmnga te a khuen uh tih manghai Solomon taengla pawk uh.

9 Sheba manghainu loh Solomon kah olthang te a yaak.

5 Te dongah Solomon te olkael neh noemcai ham, Jerusalem la tatthai miping neh muep pawk. Te vaengah botui neh sui cungkuem, lung vang aka phuei kalauk neh Solomon taengla pawk. Te phoeiah a thinko kah aka om boeih te a taengah a thui pah. 2 Anih ol boeih te amah taengah Solomon loh a thui pah. Teda a taengah a thui tloel ham hil tah Solomon ham ol a kael aih moenih. 3 Sheba manghainu loh Solomon kah cuehnah neh im a sak te khaw, 4 A caboei dongkah caak neh a sal rhoek kah tolrhum khaw, a taengah aka thotat rhoek kah ngolhmuen neh amih hnicu khaw, a tuitul neh a hnicu khaw, BOEIPA im la aka pawk a ihmhan khaw a hmuu. Te vaengah a khuikah mueihla khaw om ha pawh. 5 Te dongah manghai te, "Ka kho ah ka yaak na olka neh na cuehnah te oltauk ol ni. 6 Te cakhaw ka pawk tih ka mik loh a hmuu hlan hil amih ol dongah ka tangnah pawh. Teda a taengah rhuekthuem khaw a thui moenih ko

he. Na cuehnah olthang ka yaak lakah a puehkan na khuen pauh. **25** Solomon taengah marhang neh leng im khoep. **7** Na hlang rhoek a yoethen. Na mikhmuh ah phat aka pai rhoek neh na cuehnah aka ya na sal rhoek khaw a yoethen. **8** Na Pathen BOEIPA tah om pai saeh, a yoethen pai saeh. Na Pathen BOEIPA ham manghai la ngolkhoel dongah nang khueh ham khaw nang soah hmae pai saeh. Israel te kumhal hil a pai sak ham nang Pathen loh lungnah pai saeh. Te dongah tiktamnah neh duengnah saii ham ni nang te amih soah manghai la n'khueh," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah manghai te sui talent ya pakul, botui te a cungkuem la muep, lung vang khaw a paek. Sheba manghainu loh manghai Solomon taengah a paek botui bang he a om noek moenih. **10** Te phoeiah Khiram Huram kah sal rhoek neh Solomon kah sal rhoek long khaw Ophir lamkah sui a khuen pauh. Algum thing neh lung vang khaw a khuen uh. **11** Manghai loh algum thing te BOEIPA im neh manghai im kah longpuei la, tingtoeng aka hlai ham rhooteeng neh thangpa la a sai. Lamhma ah te bang Judah koh ah a hmuh moenih. **12** Manghai Solomon loh manghainu Sheba te a kongaih boeih a rhoi pah. Te vaengah a dawt te amah manghai ham a khuen pah lakah yet. Te phoeiah mael tih amah neh a sal rhoek te amah koh la pawk. **13** Solomon taengla kum khat dongah aka pawk sui he a khiing la sui talent ah ya rhuk neh sawmrhuk parhuk lo. **14** Te bueng kolla long yaam hlang neh thimpom rhoek loh a khuen pah, Arabia manghai boeih neh khohmuun rhalboei rhoek long khaw Solomon ham sui neh cak te a khuen pah. **15** Te dongah manghai Solomon loh sui photlinglen yahnih a saii tih photlinglen pakhat dongkah caeh rhoeh la a boh vaengah sui ya rhuk a boh thil. **16** Sui photlingca te ya thum ham khaw photlingca pakhat rhip ah a caeh rhoeh ah sui ya thum a boh thil. Te rhoek te manghai loh Lebanon duup im ah a khueh. **17** Te phoeiah manghai loh vueino ngolkhoel a len a saii tih sui cilh a ben thil. **18** Ngolkhoel te tanglaeng parhuk om tih sui khotloeng te ngolkhoel dongah a buen. Ngolnab hmuen te he ben ah khaw ke ah khaw a kut om. A kut rhoi taengah sathueng pumit pai. **19** Khatben khatbang kah tanglaeng parhuk soah sathueng hlai nit pahoi pai. Te bang te ram takuem ah a saii moenih. **20** Manghai Solomon kah tui-ok hnopai boeih khaw sui ni. Lebanon duup im kah hnopai boeih khaw sui kak ni. Cak he Solomon tue vaengah tah koihvaah pawh hno pakhat bangla a ngai. **21** Huram kah sal rhoek neh Tarshish la aka cet manghai kah sangpho rhoek long khaw kum thum ah vai mael uh. Tarshish sangpho loh sui neh cak khaw, vueino, kaipoeh neh varhing khaw a phueih pah. **22** Manghai Solomon he diklai manghai boeih lakah khuehtawn neh cuehnah dongah pantai ngai. **23** Pathen loh a lungbuei ah a khueh pah coeng dongah anih kah cuehnah hnatin hamla diklai manghai boeih loh Solomon kah maelhmai te a tlap uh. **24** Amih loh a khocang neh cak hnopai khaw, sui hnopai khaw, himbai, lungpok haica khaw, botui khaw, marhang neh muli-marhang khaw, olka nen khaw a kum, kum ah rhip a khawng li, marhang caem thawng hlai nit om. Te rhoek te leng khopuei khui neh Jerusalem kah manghai taengah a koeom. **26** Te phoeiah tuiva lamloh Philisti khohmuen hil khaw, Egypt khorhi hil khaw manghai boeih soah aka taemrhai la om. **27** Manghai loh cak te Jerusalem ah lungto bangla a khueh tih lamphai te kolrhawk ah aka ding thaihae bangla a hawn. **28** Te phoeiah Egypt lamkah neh diklai pum lamkah marhang te Solomon hamla a khuen uh. **29** Solomon kah ol coih a tong lamloh a bawt khaw tonghma Nathan kah olka khui neh Shiloh Ahijah kah tonghma ol khuiah khaw, Nebat capa Jeroboam kongah khohmu Iddo kah Iddo manghmuu khuiah khaw a daek uh moenih a? **30** Solomon tah Israel boeih te Jerusalem ah kum sawmli a manghai thil. **31** Solomon te a napa rhoek taengla khoem uh tih a napa David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Rehoboam te anih yueng la manghai.

10 Israel pum loh Rehoboam te manghai sak ham Shekhem la a caeh uh dongah amah khaw Shekhem la cet. **2** Te tla a om te Nebat capa Jeroboam loh a yaak. Te vaengah anih te Solomon manghai mikhmuh lamloh Egypt la yong dae Jeroboam te Egypt lamloh mael. **3** Te dongah amah te a tah uh tih a khue uh. Te phoeiah Jeroboam neh Israel pum te cet uh tih Rehoboam te a voek uh. **4** Te vaengah, "Na pa loh kaimih kah hnamkun he khak a siing coeng dae na pa mangkhak kah thotheungnah neh a hnamkun a rhih kaimih soah a tloeng te hlawt mai lamtaah nang taengah ka tho ka tat bitni," a ti nauh. **5** Te vaengah amih te, "Hnin thum a poeng phoeiah, kai taengla ha mael uh," a ti nah tih pilnam te cet. **6** Te vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh a napa Solomon amah a hingnah a om vaengah a mikhmuh kah aka pai patong rhoek te a dawt tih, "He pilnam taengah ol mael ham te nangmih loh balae nan uen eh?", a ti nah. **7** Te vaengah anih te a voek uh tih, "Pilnam taengah he a then la na om tih amih taengah na moei a then atah amih te ol then thu pah. Namah tue khuiah tah na taengah sal la om uh bitni," a ti nauh. **8** Tedaeh anih taengah a paek patong rhoek kah cilsuep te a hnoo tih cameo rhoek te a dawt. Te rhoek tah amah neh pantai uh tih a mikhmuh ah pai uh. **9** Te phoeiah amih te, "Pilnam he ol ka mael ham te nangmih loh metlam na poek uh. Amih loh kai taengah a thu uh tih, 'Na pa loh kaimih soah a tloeng hnamkun te hlawt laeh,' a ti uh," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah anih te amah neh aka pantai cameo rhoek loh a voek tih, "Pilnam te he he thu pah, amih a nang taengah aka cal uh tih, 'Na pa loh kaimih kah hnamkun he a siing dae namah loh kaimih dong lamkah he hlawt laeh,' aka ti uh. Amih te, 'Kai kah kutca he a pa kah cinghen lakah putsut pueng. **11** Te dongah a pa loh nangmih soah hnamkun a rhih han tloeng coeng. Tedaeh kai loh nangmih kah hnamkun te kang khoep ni. A pa loh nangmih te rhuihet neh n'toel dae kai tih saelkhui ta-ai neh kan toel ni, 'ti nah," a ti uh. **12**

Te dongah manghai loh, "A hnин thum dongah kai taengla kah khosoil lamloh a hlahpham dongah ni. **15** Amah ham ha mael uh," a ti nah tih a thui pah bangla a hnин thum te hmuensang khosoil a pai sak tih maae neh vaitoca dongah tah Jeroboam neh pilnam boeih te Rehoboam ham khaw a saii. **16** Tedaе amih hnukah Israel koca taengla mael tangloeng. **13** Tedaе amih te manghai loh boeih lamkah khaw Israel Pathen BOEIPA toem ham a kah a voek tih manghai Rehoboam loh patong rhoek kah thinko a paek uh tih a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA cilsuep te a hnawt. **14** Te vaengah amih te camoe rhoek te nawn ham Jerusalem pawk uh. **17** Te dongah Judah kah cilsuep bangla a voek tih, "Nangmih kah hnarmkun te ram te a moem uh tih Solomon capa Rehoboam te kum kan siing yetih kamah loh te e kang koei ni. A pa loh thum a duel uh. Kum thum khui David neh Solomon kah nangmih te rhuihet neh n'toel dae kai tah saelkhui ta-ai longpuei ah pongpa uh. **18** Rehoboam loh a yuu la David neh kan toel ni," a ti nah. **15** Manghai loh pilnam kah ol a koca Jerimoth nu ca Mahalath neh Jesse koca Eliab hnatin na pawt khaw amah BOEIPA kah ol pai sak hamla canu Abihail te a loh. **19** Te dongah anih ham te capa Pathen taeng lamkah nuencennah la a om dongah ni. Jeush, Shemariah neh Zaham a sak pah. **20** Te phoeiah Nebat capa Jeroboam ham te Shiloh Ahijah kut ah a thui a hnukla Absalom canu Maakah te a loh tih anih ham coeng. **16** Amih ol te manghai loh a hnatin pawt khaw te Abijah, Attai, Ziza neh Shelomith te a cun pah. **21** Israel pum loh a ming. Te dongah pilnam loh manghai te Rehoboam loh Absalom canu Maakah te a yuu boeih a mael thil tih, "David khuiyah khoyo te kaimih ham ba lam neh a yula rhoek lakah a lungnah. Anih te a yuu hlai nim? Israel nang dap kah hlang te Jesse koca khuiyah a rhet neh yula sawmrhuk a loh tih capa pakul parhet neh rho a om pai moenih. David aw namah kah imkhui so canu sawmrhuk a sak. **22** Rehoboam loh Maakah capa laeh," a ti uh. Te phoeiah Israel pum te amah dap la cet. Abijah te a manuca lakli ah rhaengsang la a manghai sak **17** Tedaе Israel ca rhoek tah Judah khopuei rhoek ah ham dongah boeili la a pai sak. **23** A yakming dongah a kho a sak uh tih amih soah Rehoboam manghai. **18** Te ca rhoek boeih lamkah Judah neh Benjamin khohmuem vaengah manghai Rehoboam loh Hadoram te saldong boeili, kasam khopuei boeih duela a pungtai sak. Amih te boe a tueih hatah anih te Israel ca rhoek loh lungto lampu a cungkuem la a paek tih yuu muep a bae pah.

11 Rehoboam loh Jerusalem a pha neh Judah neh Benjamin imkhui te a coi. Te vaengah thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmrhet te caemtloek aka bi tih Israel aka vathoh thil la, Rehoboam ham ram aka lat pah la a coelh. **2** Tedaе BOEIPA ol te Pathen kah hlang Shemaiah taengla pawk tih. **3** "Judah manghai Solomon capa Rehoboam taeng neh Judah kah Israel boeih taengah khaw Benjamin taengah khaw thui pah. **4** "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet uh boeh, na manuca te vathoh thil boeh. Hlang te amah im la mael saeh. He kah hno he kai taeng lamkah ni a thoeng," tih nah," a ti nah. Te dongah BOEIPA ol te hnatin uh tih Jeroboam aka caeh thil lamloh mael uh. **5** Rehoboam tah Jerusalem a kah a sak tih Judah khuikah vongup hamla khopuei rhoek khaw a sak. **6** Te vaengah Bethlehem, Etam neh Tekoa. **7** Bethzur, Sokoh neh Adullam. **8** Gath, Mareshah neh Ziph. **9** Adoraim, Lakhish neh Azekah. **10** Zorah, Ajalon neh Hebron. Te te Judah khui neh Benjamin khuikah kasam khopuei rhoek ni. **11** Kasame te a moem tih a khuiyah rhaengsang rhoek neh caak, situi, misur thakovoh a khueh. **12** Khopuei, khopuei boeih ah photlinglen neh cai a cak la khak a moem. Te dongah Judah neh Benjamin tah anih taengla om. **13** Te vaengah Israel pum khuikah khosoil rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw amamih kah khorhi cungkuem lamloh anih taengla pai uh. **14** Levi rhoek loh a khocaa kah a khohut te a hnoo uh tih Judah la, Jerusalem la cet uh. Amih te Jeroboam neh anih koca rhoek loh BOEIPA

12 Rehoboam kah ram neh a thadueng he cikngae bangla om, amah neh Israel boeih long khaw BOEIPA kah olkhueng te a hnawt. **2** Rehoboam manghai kah a kum nga dongah tah BOEIPA taengah boe a koek uh dongah Egypt manghai Shishak loh Jerusalem te a muk. **3** Te vaengah leng thawngkhat yahnih, marhang caem thawng sawmrhuk lo. Egypt, Lubim, Sukkiim neh Kushi lamloh anih taengla aka pawk he pilnam hlangmi naa moenih. **4** Judah kah kasam khopuei rhoek te a loh tih Jerusalem la pawk. **5** Te vaengah tonghma Shemaiah te Jerusalem kah Shishak maelmai kongah aka tingtun Rehoboam neh Judah mangpa rhoek taengla pawk tih amih te, "Nangmih kah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai nan hnawt uh coeng dongah ni kai loh nangmih te Shishak kut ah kam voeih," a ti nah. **6** Te daengah Israel mangpa rhoek neh manghai khaw kunyun tih, "BOEIPA tah dueng pai," a ti uh. **7** Te dongah a kunyun uh te BOEIPA loh a hmuh vaengah BOEIPA ol Shemaiah taengla pawk tih, "A kunyun coeng dongah amih te ka phae mahpawh. Tedaе amih te loeinhah ka paek pawn ni. Ka kosi Shishak kut lamloh Jerusalem ah bo mahpawh. **8** Tedaе anih taengah sal la a om uh daengah nikai kah thothuengnah neh dikkai ram kah thothuengnah te a ming uh eh," a ti nah. **9** Egypt manghai Shishak loh Jerusalem te a paan vaengah BOEIPA im thakovoh neh manghai im kah thakovoh te a loh. A cungkuem te a loh tih Solomon loh a saii sui photeng khaw a khuen. **10** Te dongah te rhoek yueng la manghai Rehoboam loh rhohum photling a saii tih manghai im kah thohka aka tawt, imtawt mangpa kut ah a khueh. **11** Manghai te BOEIPA im la a caeh dingdoeng vaengah imtawt rhoek khaw cet uh tih photling

te a bai uh. Te phoeiah imtawt kah tanhnaem la a thak taengah a lu la om coeng he. A khosoih rhoek neh olueng uh. **12** Amah a kunyun van dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek rhoek khaw nangmih Israel ca rhoek te yuhui thil ham khaw anih lamlah mael tih a bawtnah hil phae pawh. tamlung neh om coeng. Na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA Tedaeh Judah ah khaw ol then om pueng. **13** Manghai te vathoh thil uh boeh, na thaithak uh mahpawh," a ti Rehoboam tah Jerusalem ah cak tih sawmlum kum khat a lo nah. **13** Te vaengah Jeroboam tah amih hnuk lamlah ca hil manghai. Rehoboam a manghai van neh Jerusalem caeh hamla rhong te a hil. Te dongah Judah hmai la om khopuei ah kum hlai rhih manghai. Te tah Israel koca uh tih rhong te amih hnuk ah om. **14** Judah rhoek te boeih lamlah amah ming pahoi khueh ham ni BOEIPA loh a mael uh vaengah caemtloek rhoek te amih taengah a coelh. Rehoboam manu ming tah Ammoni Naamah ni. a hnuk a hmai la tarha a om pah. Te dongah BOEIPA **14** Tedaeh BOEIPA te toem hamla a lungbuei a cikngae taengla pang uh tih khosoih rhoek loh olueng te a ueng pawt dongah boethae a saii. **15** Rehoboam kah olka a uh. **15** Te phoeiah Judah hlang rhoek te yuhui uh. Om kung neh a doong te tonghma Shemaiah olka, khohmu lido kah a khuui dongah Rehoboam kah caemtloek neh Jeroboam neh Israel boeih te Abijah neh Judah mikhmuh Jeroboam kah a tue boeih neh a daek uh moenih a? aha yawk sak. **16** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek tah Judah **16** Rehoboam khaw a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh mikhmuh lamlah rhaelrham uh tih amih te Pathen loh vaengah tah David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a amamih kut ah a paek. **17** Amih te Abijah neh a pilnam capa Abijah te anih yueng la manghai. loh hmsoe len neh a ngawn. Te dongah Israel kah hlang coelh thawng ya nga a rhok la yahl. **18** Te vaeng tue ah Israel ca rhoek te kunyun uh dae Judah ca rhoek tah a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah a hanghang uh dongah a namning uh. **19** Abijah loh Jeroboam hnuk te a hloem tih anih taeng lamkah Bethel khopuei rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Jeshanah neh a khobuel khaw, Ephron neh a khobuel rhoek te a rhawt pah. **20** Jeroboam kah thadueng te Abijah tue vaengah koep a saibawn moenih. Anih te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak tih duek. **21** Te cakhaw Abijah te cuung uh tih a yuu hlai li a loh. Te dongah capa pakul panit neh canu hlai rhuk a sak. **22** Abijah kah ol noi neh a khoboe khaw, a ol khaw tonghma Iddo kah cil dongah a daek.

13 Manghai Jeroboam kah kum hlai rhet dongah Abijah Judah ah manghai tih, **2** Jerusalem ah kum thum manghai. A manu ming tah Gibeah lamlah Uriel canu Mikahiah ni. Te vaengah Abijah laklo neh Jeroboam laklo ah caemtloeknah om. **3** Abijah loh caemtloek te tatthai hlangrhah neh pin uh tih caemtloek la hlang thawng ya li a coelh. Te vaengah Jeroboam loh caemtloek te a coelh tatthai hlangrhah hlang thawng ya rhet neh rhong a pai thil. **4** Te vaengah Abijah tah Ephraim tlang kah Zemaraim tlang so ah pai tih, "Jeroboam neh Israel pum loh kai ol he hnatur uh. **5** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh David he Israel soah kumhal ham ram a paek te na ming uh pawt nim? Anih taeng neh anih koca taengah paipi lungkaeh om. **6** Tedaeh David capa Solomon kah sal Nebat capa Jeroboam te thoo tih a boei te a tloelh. **7** Hlang muen capa olhong hlang rhoek te amih taengla a coi tih Solomon capa Rehoboam taengah ning uh. Rehoboam tah camoe la om tih a thinko a mongkawt dongah amih mikhmuh ah thaahuel thai pawh. **8** "Te dongah David koca kut kah BOEIPA ram hmai ah thaahuel ham na ti uh coeng. Na hlangping uh muep dae nangmih taengkah sui vaitoca te Jeroboam long ni nangmih ham pathen la a saii. **9** BOEIPA kah khosoih, Aaron koca neh Levi rhoek te na heh uh moenih a? A kut vaito, saelhung ca, tutal pumrhih neh a bae la aka pawk boeih tah pathen pawt kah khosoih la aka om khaw khohmuen pilnam bangla na khosoih rhoek te na khueh uh. **10** "Tedaeh kaimih taengah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA a om dongah amih neh BOEIPA taengah aka thotat Aaron koca, khosoih rhoek khaw bitat dongkah Levi rhoek khaw ka hnawt uh moenih. **11** Mincang, mincang ah khaw, hlaem, hlaem ah khaw hmueihhlutnah te BOEIPA taengah ka phum uh. Bo-ul botui neh caboei cim dongkah rhungkung buh khaw ka tawnuh. Sui hmaitung neh a hmaithoi te hlaem, hlaem ah ka tok un. Kaimih ngawn tah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA kah a kuek te ka ngaithuen uh dae nangmih long ni amah te na hnawt uh. **12** Pathen tah kaimih

taengah a lu la om coeng he. A khosoih rhoek neh olueng rhoek khaw nangmih Israel ca rhoek te yuhui thil ham caeh hamla rhong te a hil. Te dongah Judah hmai la om khopuei ah kum hlai rhih manghai. Te tah Israel koca uh tih rhong te amih hnuk ah om. **14** Judah rhoek te boeih lamlah amah ming pahoi khueh ham ni BOEIPA loh a mael uh vaengah caemtloek rhoek te amih taengah a hnuk a hmai la tarha a om pah. Te dongah BOEIPA **14** Tedaeh BOEIPA te toem hamla a lungbuei a cikngae taengla pang uh tih khosoih rhoek loh olueng te a ueng pawt dongah boethae a saii. **15** Te phoeiah Judah hlang rhoek te yuhui uh. Om bal tih Judah hlang te a yuhui vaengah tah Pathen loh Jeroboam neh Israel boeih te Abijah neh Judah mikhmuh Jeroboam kah a tue boeih neh a daek uh moenih a? aha yawk sak. **16** Te dongah Israel ca rhoek tah Judah mikhmuh lamlah rhaelrham uh tih amih te Pathen loh amamih kut ah a paek. **17** Amih te Abijah neh a pilnam loh hmsoe len neh a ngawn. Te dongah Israel kah hlang coelh thawng ya nga a rhok la yahl. **18** Te vaeng tue ah Israel ca rhoek te kunyun uh dae Judah ca rhoek tah a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah a hanghang uh dongah a namning uh. **19** Abijah loh Jeroboam hnuk te a hloem tih anih taeng lamkah Bethel khopuei rhoek neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Jeshanah neh a khobuel khaw, Ephron neh a khobuel rhoek te a rhawt pah. **20** Jeroboam kah thadueng te Abijah tue vaengah koep a saibawn moenih. Anih te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak tih duek. **21** Te cakhaw Abijah te cuung uh tih a yuu hlai li a loh. Te dongah capa pakul panit neh canu hlai rhuk a sak. **22** Abijah kah ol noi neh a khoboe khaw, a ol khaw tonghma Iddo kah cil dongah a daek.

14 Abijah he a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah anih te David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Asa anih yueng la manghai. Anih tue vaengkah kum rha khui ah khohmuen khaw mong. **2** Asa loh a Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah hnothen neh a thuem ni a saii. **3** Kholong hmueihtuk neh hmuensang te a khoe tih kaam te a phaek. Asherah khaw a top. **4** A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA toem ham neh a olkueng neh a olpaek vai ham khaw Judah rhoek te a uen. **5** Judah khopuei tom lamkah hmuensang neh bunglawn te a khoe tih a mikhmuh ah a ram khaw mong. **6** Khohmuen te a mong dongah Judah kah kasam khopuei rhoek te a sak. Anih te BOEIPA loh a duem sak dongah te vaeng tue ah a taengah caemtloeknah om pawh. **7** Te phoeiah Judah rhoek taengah, "Khopuei rhoek he sa uh sih lamtah vongtung neh rhaltoengim khaw, thohkhainh neh thohkalh khaw buen uh sih. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA te n'toem uh dongah khohmuen he mamih mikhmuh ah mong pueng. N'toem uh bangla a kaepvai taengah mamih he m'duem sak," a ti nah. Te dongah a sak uh tangloeng tih thaithak uh. **8** Judah lamkah photlinglen neh cai aka muk tatthai thawng ya thum te Asa taengah om bal. Benjamin lamlah photling aka bai tih lii aka phu, tatthai hlangrhah boeih he thawng

yahnih thawng sawmrhet lo. 9 Te phoeiah amih te Kushi khui lamkah saelhung ya rhih neh boiva thawng rhih a Zerah loh tatthai thawng thawngkhat, leng ya thum neh khuen uh. 12 A napa Pathen BOEIPA te a thinko boeih a paan tih Mareshah la pawk. 10 Te dongah Asa te a neh, a hinglu boeih neh toem hamla paipi khulia kun uh. hmai ah cet tih Mareshah kah kolrhawk ah caemtloek 13 Israel Pathen BOEIPA te aka toem pawt boeih tah, rhong a pai. 11 Te vaengah Asa loh amah kah Pathen tanoe kangham khaw, tongpa huta khaw a duek sak. BOEIPA te a khue tih, "Aw BOEIPA, thadueng aka tal 14 BOEIPA taengah ol a len neh, tamlung neh, olueng te boeiping laklo ah bom ham khaw namah bang a om neh, tuki neh a toemngam uh. 15 A thinko boeih neh a moenih. Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA aw kaimih m' bom lah. Namah dongah ka handang uh tih namah ming nen toemngam uh dongah olhlo soah Judah pum loh omngaih la. 16 Manghai Asa loh manu aMaakah pataeng khaw Asherah rhobuk a saii la. Amamih kah kolonah boeih neh amah te a tlap uh ni he hlangping taengla ka pawk uh. Namah te kaimih dongah amih taengah a phoe pah. Te dongah BOEIPA kah Pathen BOEIPA ni, namah taengah tah hlanghing loh ueh mahpawh," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah BOEIPA loh loh amih te a kaepvai ah a duem sak. 16 Manghai Asa Kushi te Asa mikhmuh neh Judah mikhmuh ah a yawk loh manu aMaakah pataeng khaw Asherah rhobuk te sak tih Kushi rhoek te rhaelham uh. 13 Amih te Asa neh dongah manghainu lamloh a khoe. Anih kah rhobuk te a taengkah pilnam loh Gerar hil duela a hloem tih Kushi Asa loh a tloek pah tih a tip phoeiah tah Kidron soklong lamloh a cungku sak. Amih te hinglu hlawtnah a om pawt ah a hoeh. 17 Hmuensang te Israel lamloh khoe uh pawt hil BOEIPA mikhmuh neh a caem mikhmuh ah a khah mai cakhaw amah tue khuiah tah Asa kah thinko he coeng tih kutbuem khaw a yet la muep a phueih uh. 14 hnocim khaw, cak khaw, sui khaw, hnopai khaw BOEIPA Te vaengah amih soah BOEIPA taengkah birhinhah a om im la a khuen. 19 Asa kah ram te kum sawmthum kum dongah Gerar kaepvai khopuei boeih te a ngawn uh. A nga duela caemtloeknah a om moenih.

15 Oded capa Azariah te a soah Pathen mueihla a

om pah. 2 Te dongah Asa mikhmuh la cet tih amah taengah, "Asa neh Judah boeih neh Benjamin loh kai ol hnatur. Amah taengah na om uh ham ni nangmih taengah BOEIPA a om. Amah na toem uh atah nangmih taengah phoe ni. Tedaе amah te na hnawt uh atah nangmih te n'hnawt ni. 3 Kum te yet te Israel khuiah oltak Pathen tal coeng tih aka thuinuet kung khosoih khaw tal coeng, olkhueung khaw tal coeng. 4 Tedaе a rhal khuiah Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael tih amah te a tlap uh dongah amih taengah a phoe pah. 5 Te vaeng tue ah tah aka kunael neh aka vuenva ham khaw ngaimongnah a om moenih. Khohmuen kah khosa boeih taengah soekloeknah ping coeng. 6 Pathen loh amih te citcai cungkuem neh a khawkkhek coeng dongah, namtom neh namtom, khopuei neh khopuei khaw phop uh thaе. 7 Tedaе nangmih tahthauel uh lamtaх na kut kha sak boeh. Na thaphu hamla thapang om coeng," a ti nah. 8 Te ol neh tonghma Oded kah tonghma ol te Asa loh a yaak vaengah thaa a huel. Sarhingkoi te Judah neh Benjamin khohmuen pum lamloh, Ephraim tlang kah a loh khopuei rhoek lamloh a khoe. BOEIPA ngalha hmai kah BOEIPA hmueihtuk te khaw a tlaih. 9 Te phoeiah Judah pum neh Benjamin khaw, amih taengah aka bakuep Ephraim neh Manasseh lamkah khaw Simeon lamkah khaw a coi. Anih kah Pathen BOEIPA tah anih taengah om tila a hmuh uh vaengah tah Israel lamloh anih taengah a pum la cungku uh. 10 Te dongah Asa ram kah kum hlai nga a hla thum vaengah tah Jerusalem la tingtuн uh. 11 Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA te a nawn uh tih kutbuem

16 Asa ram kah sawmthum kum rhuk vaengah Israel manghai Baasha loh Judah te a paan tih Judah manghai Asa taengla kunael vuenva sak pawt ham Ramah te a sak. 2 Asa loh cak neh sui te BOEIPA im neh manghai im kah thakvoh khui lamloh a poh tih Damasku ah koh aka sa Aram manghai Benhadad taengla a pat. 3 "Paipi he kai laklo neh nang laklo ah, a pa laklo neh na pa laklo ah om tih nang hamla cak neh sui kam pat coeng ne. Israel manghai Baasha taengla cet lamtaх na paipi phae laeh. Te vaengah kai taeng lamloh cet saeh," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Benhadad loh manghai Asa te a rhoi tih anih ham te Israel khopuei rhoek ah tatthai mangpa rhoek te a tueih pah. Te vaengah Ijon, Dan, Abelmaim neh Naphtali khopuei rhoengim te boeih a ngawn. 5 Baasha loh a yaak van neh Ramah a sak te a toeng tih a bitat te a paa sak. 6 Te vaengah manghai Asa loh Judah pum te a khuen tih Baasha loh a sak nah Ramah lungto neh thing te a phueih pah. Te nen te Geba neh Mizpah a sak. 7 Te vaeng tue ah khohmu Hanani tah Judah manghai Asa taengla pawk tih anih te, "Aram manghai dongah na hangdang tih na Pathen BOEIPA dongah na hangdang pawh. Te dongah manghai Aram kah caem tah na kut lamloh loeih coeng. 8 Kushi neh Lubim khaw a cungkuem dongah tatthai la a om uh moenih a? Leng neh, marhang caem neh muep ping dae BOEIPA dongah na hangdang dongah ni amih te nang kut ah m'paek. 9 Amah taengah rhuemtuet la a thinko aka hong te moem hamla BOEIPA loh diklai pum ah a mik a van sak thikthuek. Tahae ah na pavai ngawn cakhaw tahae lamloh na taengah caemtloek om coeng," a ti nah. 10 Tedaе Asa te khohmu taengah hue a sak tih anih taengkah a thinko ah anih te hloong im khulia a khueh. Te vaeng tue ah Asa loh pilnam te a neet. 11 Asa olka a kung neh a dong he khaw Judah neh Israel kah manghai cabu khuiah a daek uh ne. 12

Asa kah a ram te sawmthum kum ko vaengah anih te tloh loh a dom. A kho dongkah a tloh te a so duela a om pah. A tlohtat khuiyah pataeng aka hoeff sak ham BOEIPA te a toem moenih. **13** Asa khaw a napa rhoek taengah khoem uh tih a manghai te sawmli kum khat a lo vaengah duek. **14** Anih te amah kah phuel ah ah a up uh. Te te amah loh David khopuei ah a v ueh. Anih te thingkong dongah a yah sak uh tih botui neh si bibi neh a comluem a thungnom tih a vuei. Anih ham hmai len muep a hueng uh.

17 Asa capa Jehoshaphat anih yueng la manghai tih Israel te a ning thil. **2** Tatthai te Judah khopuei boeih ah cakrhuet la a khueh tih Judah khohmuen ah khaw a napa Asa loh a loh Ephraim khopuei rhoek ah khaw khohung a khueh. **3** A napa David kah longpuei ah a pongpa dongah Jehoshaphat te BOEIPA loh a om puei. Lamhma ah khaw Baal te a toem moenih. **4** Tedae a napa kah Pathen te a toem. A olpaek neh pongpa tih Israel khoboe bangla om pawh. **5** BOEIPA loh ram te anih kut ah a cikngae sak tih Judah pum loh Jehoshaphat taengla khocang a paek uh. Te dongah anih te a cungkuem dongah khuehtawn neh thangpomnah neh om. **6** A lungbuei te BOEIPA kah longpuei la a phoh tih hmuensang neh Asherah te Judah lamloh a khoe bal. **7** A manghai kah a kum thum dongah tah Judah khopuei khui kah te tukkil sak hamla a mangpa rhoek Benhail, Obadiah, Zekhariah, Nethanel neh Mikhaiah a tueih. **8** Amih taengah Levi Shemaiah, Nethaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemiramoth, Jonathan, Adonijah, Tobiah neh Levi Tobadonijah om tih amih taengah Elishama neh Jehoram khosoil la om. **9** Judah khui ah a tukkil uh phoeiah amamih taengkah BOEIPA olkheng cabu neh Judah khopuei boeih te a hil uh tih pilnam te a tukkil uh. **10** Te vaengah Judah kaepvai kah diklai ram tom ah BOEIPA taengkah birhinhah om tih Jehoshaphat te vathoh uh thil pawh. **11** Philisti lamkah khaw Jehoshaphat taengah khocang neh hnorphuh la cak a khuen uh. Arab long khaw anih taengah boiva a khuen pah tih tutal thawng rhih ya rhih neh maaetal thawng rhih ya rhih lo. **12** Jehoshaphat tah pongpa tih a soi duela a boeilen dongah Judah ah rhalmaim im neh rhoengim khopuei te a sak. **13** Anih kah bitat he Judah kah khopuei ah muep om tih caemtloek hlang la tatthai hlangralh te Jerusalem ah om. **14** He rhoek he a napa rhoek imkhui lamlohl amih cawhnah ni. Judah lamkah thawngkhat mangpa rhoek tah mangpa Adnah neh a taengkah tatthai hlangralh he thawng ya thum lo. **15** A kut dongkah mangpa Jehohanan neh a taengkah rhoek khaw thawng yahnih neh thawng sawmrhet lo. **16** Anih kut ah BOEIPA ham aka puulu Zikhri capa Amasiah neh a taengkah tatthai hlangralh he thawng yahnih lo. **17** Benjamin lamkah tatthai hlangralh Eliada neh anih taengkah lii neh photling aka muk rhoek te thawng yahnih lo. **18** Tekah kut dongkah Jehozabad neh anih taengkah thawng yakhat neh thawng sawmrhet

tah caempuei la pumcum uh. **19** He rhoek tah manghai loh Judah pum kah hmuencak khopuei ah amah la a paek phoei lamkah manghai taengkah aka thotat rhoek ni.

aka dawn ham khaw om pawh. Te dongah BOEIPA loh, 'He rhoek he boei a om moenih, hlang he ngaimongnah neh amah im la mael uh saeh,' a ti nah. 17 Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "Nang taengah ka thui moenih a? Kai soah a thae lam bueng ni, a then la a tonghma tlaih moenih," a ti nah. 18 Te vaengah, "Te dongah BOEIPA ol he hnaturuh. A ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol BOEIPA te ka hmuh. Vaan caempuei boeih khaw amah kah banvoei bantang ah pai uh. 19 BOEIPA loh, "U long nim Israel manghai Ahab te a cuez lah ve? Te dongah cet lah vetih Ramothgilead ah cungku mako," a ti. Te vaengah tah, 'He long khaw he coeng ni a ti tih te long khaw te coeng ni a ti,' a ti nah. 20 Tedaes mueihla ha pawk vaengah tah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai tih, "Kamah loh anih te ka cuez eh?", a ti nah. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih te ni, "Me nen lae," a ti nah. 21 Te vaengah, "Ka cet vetih a tonghma rhoek boeih kah a ka khuihan laithae mueihla la ka om ni," a ti nah. Te daengah, "Cuez lamtah coeng bal bitni, cet lamtah sai tangloeng laeh," a ti nah. 22 Te dongah BOEIPA nang kah tonghma rhoek he a ka ah laithae mueihla a khueh pah coeng he. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh nang hamla boethae a thui coeng," a ti nah. 23 Te vaengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah te thoeih tih Mikhaiah te a kam ah a thoek. Te phoeiah, "Nang aka voek ham BOEIPA mueihla te kai taeng lamloh mekah longpuei lam a caeh he," a ti nah. 24 Mikhaiah loh, "Thuh uh hamla imkhui kah imkhui la na caeh vaengkah khohnin ah namah loh hmu ne," a ti nah. 25 Israel manghai loh, "Mikhaiah te khuen uh, anih te khopuei mangpa Amon taeng neh manghai capa Joash taengla khuen uh. 26 Te vaengah, 'Manghai loh he ni a thui, anih he thong im ah khueh uh, anih te sading la ka mael hil hennuh buh neh nennah tui mah cah uh,' a ti nah. 27 Tedaes Mikhaiah loh, "Sading la na mael la na mael atah BOEIPA loh kai dongah thui pawt mako," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, "Te boeih te pilnam loh ya saeh," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah Israel manghai neh Judah manghai Jehoshaphat tah Ramothgilead la cet rhoi. 29 Tedaes Israel manghai loh Jehoshaphat te, "Caemtloek la kun vaengah ka thohai uh mai eh. Tedaes nang tah na himbai bai," a ti nah. Te dongah Israel manghai te thohai uh tih caemtloek la cet. 30 Aram manghai long khaw amah taengkah leng mangpa rhoek te a uen tih, "Israel manghai amah bueng phoeiah tah a yit a len khaw tloek uh boeh," a ti nah. 31 Leng mangpa rhoek loh Jehoshaphat te a hmuh uh tih amih loh te te Israel manghai a ti uh. Te dongah anih te tloek hamla a vael uh dae Jehoshaphat la pang. BOEIPA loh anih te a bom tih amih te khaw Pathen amah lamloh puk a va sak. 32 Leng mangpa rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah Israel manghai te a om pah pawt tih anih hnuk lamloh mael uh. 33 Tedaes hlang pakhat loh a thincaknah neh lli te a phuk hatah Israel manghai te rhuhcong laklo neh caempho laklo aah a kah. Te dongah lengboei te na kut, na kut te hooi laeh. Ka tlo coeng tih caem khui lamloh mai n'khuen laeh," a ti nah. 34 Te vaengah caemtloek te hnun at puet puh mai. Tedaes Israel manghai tah sut om tih Aram dan kah leng khuiah hlaem duela pai. Tedaes khomik a khum tue vaengah duek.

19 Judah manghai Jehoshaphat tah Jerusalem kah amah im la sading la mael. 2 Tedaes Hanani capa khohmu Jehu tah a maelhmai hmuh hamla cet tih manghai Jehoshaphat te, "Halang te Bom hamla om a? BOEIPA kah a hmuhuet te na lungnah. Te dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh lamkah a thinhul he nang soah tla saeh. 3 Tedaes khohmuen lamkah Asherah te na hlup tih Pathen toem hamla na thinko na cikngae sak dongah na khuihan hno then la a hmuh uh," a ti nah. 4 Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak. Te phoeiah mael tih pilnam te Beersheba lamloh Ephraim tlang duela a hip phoeiah tah amih te a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA taengla a mael puei. 5 Judah kah aka cak khopuei boeih kah khopuei, khopuei ah khohmuen kah laitloek rhoek te a khueh. 6 Te phoeiah laitloek rhoek te, "Hlang ham pawt tih BOEIPA ham lai na tloek uh dongah mebang na saiil khaw hmu uh. Nangmih taengah laitloeknah ol neh om coeng. 7 BOEIPA dongah birhinhah te nangmih ah om pawn saeh. Ngaithuen lamtah saiil uh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA tah dumlai neh, maelhmai dannah, kapbaili lohnah neh a om moenih," a ti nah. 8 Te phoeiah Jehoshaphat loh Levi neh khosoii rhoek lamkah khaw, Israel kah a napa boeili rhoek khui lamkah khaw BOEIPA kah laitloeknah ham neh tuituknah vaengkah ham Jerusalem ah a khueh bal tih Jerusalem la mael uh. 9 Amih te khaw te a uen tih, "BOEIPA hinyahnah neh, uepomnah neh thinko rhuemtuet la bi saiil uh tangloeng. 10 Nangmih taengla aka pawk tuituknah boeih tah khotakuem kah, khosa na manuca taeng lamkah khaw, thihi neh thihi laklo ah, olkhueung neh olpaek bangla, oltlueh neh laitloeknah bangla amih te thuituen uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah boe uh boel saeh. Te dongah nangmih so neh na manuca soah a thinhulnah om ve. Te te na vai uh daengah ni na boe uh pawt eh. 11 BOEIPA kah olka cungkuem dongah khosoii Amariah tah nangmih kah boeili coeng ni ne. Manghai kah olka cungkuem dongah khaw Ishmael capa Zebadiah tah Judah imkhui kah rhaengsang la om coeng. Nangmih mikhmuh kah Levi rhoiboei rhoek khaw thaahuel uh lamtah saiil uh. BOEIPA loh hnotherneh neh n'om puei saeh," a ti nah.

20 A hnukah tah Moab koca rhoek, Ammon koca neh amih taengkah Ammoni lamkah rhoek loh Jehoshaphat taengah caemtloek hamla pawk uh. 2 Te dongah a pha uh neh Jehoshaphat taengla puen uh tih, "Nang taengah tuipeil rhalvangan lamkah, Aram lamkah hlangping muep ha pawk. Amih tah Engedi Hazeontamar ah om uh coeng ke," a ti nah. 3 Tedaes a rhih dongah BOEIPA te dawt hamla Jehoshaphat loh a maelhmai a hoi. Te phoeiah Judah pum hamla yaehnah hnun khaw a hoe pah. 4 Te daengah BOEIPA lamkah te tlap hamla Judah rhoek coi uh thae tih Judah khopuei

20 A hnukah tah Moab koca rhoek, Ammon koca
neh amih taengkah Ammoni lamkah rhoek loh
Jehoshaphat taengah caemtloek hamla pawk uh. **2** Te
dongah a pha uh neh Jehoshaphat taengla puen uh
tih, "Nang taengah tuipuei rhalvangan lamkah, Aram
lamkah hlangping muep ha pawk. Amih tah Engedi
Hazezontamar ah om uh coeng ke," a ti nah. **3** Teda a
riih dongah BOEIPA te dawt hamla. Jehoshaphat loh a
maelhmai a hoi. Te phoeiah Judah pum hamla yaehnah
hnin khaw a hoe pah. **4** Te daengah BOEIPA lamkah te
tlap hamla Judah rhoek coi uh thaeh tih Judah khopuei

tom lamloh BOEIPA tlap hamla ha pawk. **5** Jehoshaphat uh lah," a ti. **21** Pilnam a uen phoeiah tah BOEIPA te tah Jerusalem, BOEIPA im, vongup thai hmai kah Judah aka hlai la, hmuencim kah rhuepomnah te aka thangthen hlangping lakli ah pai. **6** Te vaengah, "A pa rhoek kah Pathen Yahweh, vaan kah Pathen khaw namah moenih kumhal ham dongah BOEIPA te uem uh," aka ti la a a? Namah loh namtom ram boeih na taermrai. Na kut ah khueh. **22** A tue te tamlung neh koehnah neh a tong uh. thadueng neh thayung thamal om ti nang aka pai thi thai BOEIPA loh Moab kah Ammon koca rhoek neh Judah la a om moenih. **7** Namah te kaimih kah Pathen moenih a? aka pawk rhoek te Seir tleng ah rhongngol a khueh thil Khohmuen kah khosa rhoek he na pilnam Israel mikhmuh kumhal ham dongah yawk uh. **23** Ammon koca rhoek neh Moab loh lamloh na haek tih na lungnah Abraham tiangan taengah Seir tleng kah khosa rhoek te thup ham neh mitmoeng kumhal duela na paek. **8** A khuiah kho a sak uh tih a sak ham thoo uh. Seir khosa rhoek te a kahuh phoeiah khuiah namah ham neh na ming hamla rhoek a sak uh. **9** "Kaimih soah tholhphu yoethae cunghang, duktahaw, thae. **24** Judah te khosoek kah rhaltoengim la pawk tih khokha a pai atah he im hmai ah ka pai uh tih, he im kah hlangping taengla mael. Teda amih te diklai ah a rhoek la namah mikhmuh ah na ming neh ka pai uh ni. Kaimih tarha a yah pah tih rhalyong om pawh. **25** Te dongah kah citcui khuiah nang te kang khue uh vaengah na Jehoshaphat neh a pilnam tah amih kah kutbuem te yaak vetih nan khang ni. **10** Teda Ammon koca, Moab poelyoe hamla cet. Te vaengah amih taengah khuehtawn neh Seir tleng ke ne. Egypt khohmuen lamloh na coe khaw rhoek khaw, naikap hnorpai khaw, a cungkuem la a uh vaengah amih taengla kun ham Israel te na paek hmuh uh tih hnophueih a tloel nah hil amamih ham a pit moenih. Amih taeng lamloh a nong uh dongah khaw uh. Te te a yet dongah kutbuem a poelyoe uh te hnini amih te a mitmoeng uh moenih. **11** Te phoeiah amih loh thum koe uh. **26** A hnini li dongah tah Berakah kol ah kaimih haek ham neh kaimih taengah ha pawk hamla tingutuh tih BOEIPA te pahoi a uum uh. Te dongah te n'thuung uh coeng he. Te te na rho khui lamkah ni kaimih hmuen ming te tihin hil Berakah kol la a khue uh. **27** nan pang sak. **12** Kaimih kah Pathen aw, amih taengah Te phoeiah Judah neh Jerusalem hlang boeih te mael lai na tloek mahpawt nim? Kaimih taengla aka pawk uh. BOEIPA loh amih te a thunkha rhoek soah ko a hoe hlangping he yet mikhmuh ah kaimih he thadueng tal sak dongah Jehoshaphat tah amih hmai ah Jerusalem la coeng. Kaimih loh metla ka saii uh ham ka ming pawt kohoehnah mael. **28** Jerusalem la a kun vaengah dae kaimih mik loh namah taengla hooi uh," a ti. **13** Te thangpa neh, rhoetoeng neh, olueng neh BOEIPA im la vaengah Judah boeih neh cameo rhoek khaw, a yuu kunuh. **29** Israel kah thunkha taengah BOEIPA loh a rhoek khaw a ca rhoek khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah pai vathoh thil te a yaak vaengah diklai ram boeih te Pathen uh. **14** Zekhariah capa Jahaziel, Benaiah capa, Jeiel taengah birhinhah om. **30** Te dongah a Pathen loh anih capa, Asaph koca lamkah Levi Mattaniah capa khaw te a kaepvai taengah a duem sak tih Jehoshaphat ram pai. BOEIPA mueihla tah hlangping lakli ah anih soah khaw mong. **31** Te dongah Jehoshaphat te sawmthum a om pah. **15** Te dongah, "Judah boeih neh Jerusalem kum nga a lo ca vaengah Judah ah manghai coeng. A khosa rhoek neh manghai Jehoshaphat, hnaturtuh lah. manghai vaengah Jerusalem ah kum kum kul neh kum BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah he ni a thui. Nangmih loh nga manghai tih a manu ming tah Shilhi canu Azubah ni. rihih uh boeh. Hlangping he yet mikhmuh ah rhihyawp uh **32** A napa Asa kah longpuei ah pongpa tih te lamkah te boeh. Caemtloek he nangmih kah pawt tih Pathen hut ni. phael pawh. BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a sain. **33** **16** Thangvuen ah amih te suntlak thil uh, amih tahn Ziz Tedaeh hmuensang te khoe uh pawh. Pilnam loh a thinko kham ah cet uh coeng ke. Amih te Jeruel khosoek hmai te a napa rhoek kah Pathen taengah a cikngae mueh la kah soklong bawt ah na hmuh uh bitni. **17** Tahae kah om pueng. **34** Jehoshaphat kah of noi khaw a kung neh a vathoh ham he nangmih hut moenih, na pai cak sak uh dong khaw Hanani capa Jehu kah olka khuiah a daek uh lamtah nangmih ham BOEIPA kah khangnah te hmuh uh. coeng ke. Te te Israel manghai rhoek kah cabu khuiah Judah neh Jerusalem aw rihih uh boeh rhihyawp uh boeh. khaw a hilum. **35** Tedaeh a hnukah tah Judah manghai Thangvuen ah amih mikhmuh la cet uh, nangmih taengah Jehoshaphat te Israel manghai Ahaziah neh cong uh BOEIPA om," a ti nah. **18** Jehoshaphat loh diklai la a rhoi tih a sain khaw poehlip. **36** Te vaengah amah neh maelmai a buluk vaengah Judah pum neh Jerusalem amah te sangpho sak ham neh Tarshish la caeh ham kah khosa rhoek khaw BOEIPA te bawk hamla BOEIPA patai uh rhoi tih Eziongeber ah sangpho a sain rhoi. **37** Te mikhmuh ah ba kop uh. **19** Te phoeiah Kohathi koca vaengah Mareshah lamkah Dodavahu capa Eliezer loh lamkah Levi rhoek neh Korah koca lamkah khaw Israel Jehoshaphat te a tonghma thil tih, "Ahaziah neh na patai Pathen BOEIPA taengah thangthen hamla thoo uh tih o a uh rhoi dongah na bibi te BOEIPA loh a phae ni," a ti len la a huel hang uh. **20** Te phoeiah mincang ah thoo uh nah. Te dongah sangpho te rehkh tih Tarshish la caeh ham tih Tekoa khosoek la pawk uh. Amih a hlai uh vaengah coeng rhoi voel pawh.

Jehoshaphat te pai tih, "Judah neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek kai ol he hnaturtuh. Na Pathen BOEIPA te tangnah. **21** Jehoshaphat te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem A tonghma rhoek te uepom la tangnah lamtah thaithak uh vaengah David khopuei ah a napa rhoek neh

a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jehoram te anih yueng la manghai. 2 A boeinaphung ah Jehoshaphat koca rhoek la Azariah, Jehiel, Zekhariah, Azariah, Michael, Shephatiah. He boeih he Israel manghai, Jehoshaphat koca rhoek ni. 3 A napa loh amih te kutdoe la cak, sui, kawnthen neh Judah khuiah kasam khopuei rhoek khaw muep a paek. Tedae Jehoram te tah a caming dongah ram a paek. 4 Jehoram loh a napa kah ram te a thoh tih a moem. Tedae a manuca boeih neh Israel mangpa rhoek te khaw cunghang neh a ngawn. 5 Jehoram te sawnthon kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum rhet manghai. 6 Ahab imkhui kah a saii bangla Israel manghai rhoek kah longpuei ah pongpa. Ahab canu te anih yuu la a om dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii. 7 David taengah paipi a saii coeng dongah David imkhui te phae ham tah BOEIPA loh ngaih pawh. Te dongah amah ham neh a ca rhoek ham khaw hnин takuem hmaithoi khueh pah ham khaw a thui coeng. 8 Anih tue vaengah Judah kut hmui lamkah Edom loh boe a koek tih amih soah manghai te a manghai sakuh. 9 Te dongah Jehoram loh amah kah mangpa rhoek neh a taengkah leng boeih khaw a khuen. Khoyn ah thoo tih Edom khaw, a kaepvai ah aka vael neh leng mangpa rhoek te khaw a ngawn. 10 Edom loh tahae khohnin hil Judah kut hmui lamloh boe a koek. A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a hnawt dongah, amah te kah tue ah Libnah loh anih kut hmui lamkah boe a koek. 11 Anih long khaw Judah tlang ah hmuensang a sak. Jerusalem khosa rhoek te a cukhalh sak tih Judah te a heh. 12 Te dongah tonghma Elijah taeng lamkah cadaek te anih taengla pawk tih, "Na pa David kah Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa Jehoshaphat kah longpuei ah khaw, Judah manghai Asa kah longpuei ah na pongpa moenih. 13 Israel manghai kah longpuei ah na pongpa. Judah neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek te Ahab imkhui kah a cukhalh bangla na cukhalh sak. Na pa imkhui kah na manuca rhoek khaw namah lakah then dae na ngawn. 14 BOEIPA loh na pilnam soah khaw, na ca rhoek soah khaw, na yuu rhoek soah khaw, na khuehtawn boeih soah khaw lucik neh mat a vuuk coeng ke. 15 Nang te tlohtat a yet neh, na ko khuikah tlohtat neh, hnин at phoeiah hnин at tlohtat lamloh na bung a vawh hil," a ti nah. 16 BOEIPA loh Jehoram soah Philisti kah mueihla neh Kushi kut dongah Arab te a haeng thil. 17 Te dongah Judah te a muk uh tih a rhek sakuh. Manghai im kah a hmuh khuehtawn cungkuem neh a ca rhoek khaw a yuu rhoek khaw a sol pauh. Anih ham ca pakhat khaw pahh pawt tih a ca canoi Jehoahaz bueng a pahh pah. 18 BOEIPA loh anih te a cungkuem neh a vuuk tih a ko khuikah tlohtat neh hoeihnah om pawh. 19 Hnин at phoeiah hnин at ah om tih a tue loh kum nit a thoknah a pha. Te vaengah tih a tlohtat dongah a bung a vawh pah tih tloh thae neh duek. Tedae anih ham tih a pilnam loh a napa rhoek kah hmai bangla hmai toih pawh. 20 Anih te sawnthon kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum rhet manghai. Anih a caeh akhaw a sahnaih om pawh. Anih te David khopuei ah tah a up uh dae manghai phuel ah moenih.

22 Jerusalem khosa rhoek loh Jehoram capa a noe Ahaziah te anih yueng la a manghai sakuh. Lamhma rhoek te tah rhaehhmuun la Arab rhoek neh aka kun caem loh boeih a ngawn. Te dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Ahaziah te manghai. 2 Ahaziah te sawmli kum nit a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum at manghai. A manu ming tah Omri canu Athaliah ni. 3 A manu tah anih poehlip sak ham aka uenkung la a om dongah anih khaw Ahab imkhui kah longpuei ah ni a pongpa. 4 Ahab imkhui bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii. Amih te a napa a dueknah hnukah tih anih te kutcahnah ham anih aka uenkung la om uh. 5 Amih kah cilsuep te a vai van dongah Ramothgilead kah Aram manghai Hazael taengah caemtloek hamla Israel manghai Ahab capa Jehoram te a caeh puei dae Arammi rhoek loh Joram te a ngawn uh. 6 Te dongah hmasoe lamloh hoeih hamla Jezreel la mael. Te khaw Aram manghai Hazael te a vathoh vaengah ni anih te Ramah ah a ngawn uh. Te dongah Judah manghai Jehoram capa Azariah tah Ahab capa Jehoram a tloh te sawt hamla Jezreel la suntla. 7 Joram taengla a pawk te Pathen taeng lamloh Ahaziah kah cungkunah a om pah tih a pha neh Nimshi capa Jehu taengla Jehoram te a khuen. Anih te Ahab imkhui saii sak hamla BOEIPA loh a koelh. 8 Jehu loh Ahab imkhui ah lai a tloek van vaengah tih Judah mangpa rhoek neh Ahaziah taengla aka thotat Ahaziah kah pac boeina te a hmuh uh tih amih te a ngawn. 9 Ahaziah te a tlap uh dae Samaria ah a thuh vaengah anih te a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah anih te Jehu taengla a khuen tih a duek sak uh phoeiah a up uh. Te vaengah, "Anih he a thinko boeih neh BOEIPA aka toem Jehoshaphat capa ni," a ti uh. Te dongah Ahaziah imkhui kah thadueng pakhat khaw ram hamla a nuen moenih. 10 Ahaziah manu Athaliah loh a capa a duek te a hmuh vaengah tih thoo tih ram kah tiungan boeih te Judah imkhui ah a thui. 11 Tedae Joash capa Ahaziah te manghai canu Jehoshabeath loh a loh. Anih te a ngawn uh manghai koca rhoek lakkli lamloh a huen tih baiphaih imkhui ah a cakhoem neh anih te a khueh. Anih te khosoih Jehoiada yuu, manghai Jehoram canu Jehoshabeath loh a thuh. Anih te Athaliah mikhmuh lamkah tih Ahaziah ngannu la a om dongah anih te duek sak pawh. 12 Athaliah loh khomuen a manghai thil vaengah amih neh Pathen im ah om tih kum rhuk thuh uh.

23 Jehoiada loh kum rhih khuiah thaah a huel tih yakhat mangpa rhoek taengah, Jeroham capa Azariah taengah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael taengah, Obed capa Azariah taengah, Adaiah capa Maaseiah taengah, Zikhri capa Elishaphat taengah paipi neh amah taengla a loh. 2 Te phoeiah Judah te a hil uh tih Judah khopuei tom lamkah Levi rhoek khaw, Israel napa rhoek kah a lu rhoek khaw a coi uh phoeiah Jerusalem la mael uh. 3

Hlangping boeih long khaw Pathen im ah manghai neh paipi a saii uh. Te vaengah amih te, "Manghai capa he BOEIPA loh David koca ham a thui vanbangla manghai pai saeh. 4 Hekah hno he saii uh. Nangmih Sabbath vaengah aka pawk khosoil rhoek neh Levi hlophum khuikah te cingkhaa thoh tawt la om saeh. 5 Hlophum ah pakhat te manghai im ah, hlophum ah pakhat bal te khoengim vongka ah saeh. Pilnam pum he BOEIPA im kah vongup ah om saeh. 6 Khosoil rhoek neh Levi rhoek khuikah aka thotat ham bueng phoeiah tah BOEIPA im la kun uh boel saeh. Amih tah amamih khaw a cim dongah kun uh saeh. Teda pilnam boeih long tah BOEIPA kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh. 7 Levi rhoek loh manghai te a kut dongkah a hnopal neh a taengah rhip vael uh saeh lamtaah im khuila aka kun tah duek sak saeh. Manghai a kunael vaengah khaw a vuenga vaengah khaw a taengah om puei saeh," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah Levi rhoek neh Judah pum long khaw a cungkuem dongah khosoil Jehoiada kah a uen bangla a saii uh. Teda khosoil Jehoiada loh boelnah te a phaelhael pawt dongah hlang loh amah hlang te tah Sabbath aka vuenga ham neh Sabbath aka kunael ham a khuen uh. 9 Te phoeiah khosoil Jehoiada loh yakhat mangpa rhoek te caai neh, photling len khaw, photling ca khaw, manghai David loh Pathen im ah a khueh te a paek. 10 Te vaengah pilnam neh hlang boeih loh a kut dongkah a pumcumnah neh bantang im kaep lamlah banvoei im kaep hil, hmueihtuk taengah khaw, manghai im kaepvai ah khaw a pai sak. 11 Te phoeiah manghai capa te a khuen uh tih a soah rhuisam neh olphong a khuem sakuh. Anih te a manghai sak uh tih Jehoiada neh anih koca rhoek loh a koelh phoeiah tah, "Manghai tah hing pai saeh," a ti uh. 12 Pilnam kah a yong of neh manghai kah a thangthen ol te Athaliah loh a yaak dongah BOEIPA im kah pilnam taengla cet. 13 A sawt vaengah tah manghai te a khuirhai kah tung taengah, mangpa rhoek neh olueng rhoek te manghai taengah tarha ana pai pah. Khohmuen pilnam boeih khaw a kohoe tih olueng a ueng thil uh. Lumlaa kah tumbael neh aka hlai khaw, thangthen hamla aka ming khaw om. Te dongah Athaliah loh a himbai te a phen tih, "Lairhui, lairhui," a ti. 14 Khosoil Jehoiada loh tathai aka taem yakhat mangpa rhoek te a tueih tih amih te, "Anih he rhongpai im la khuen uh lamtaah anih hnukah aka bang rhoek khaw cunghang dongah duek saeh," a ti nah. Khosoil loh, "Anih te BOEIPA im ah duek sak uh boeh," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah manghai im kah marhang vongka khuirhai te a pha vaengah tah anih soah kut a hlah uh tih pahoi a duek sakuh. 16 Te phoeiah Jehoiada loh amah laklo neh pilnam boeih laklo ah khaw, manghai laklo ah khaw, BOEIPA kah pilnam la om ham paipi a saii. 17 Pilnam pum te Baal im la cet uh tih a palet uh. A hmueihtuk neh a muehlip te khaw a phaek pauh. Baal kah khosoil Mattan te khaw hmueihtuk hmai ah a ngawn uh. 18 Te phoeiah Jehoiada loh BOEIPA im kah cawkung rhoek te BOEIPA im ah David loh a hmoel Levi khosoil

rhoek kut ah a tloeng. Te rhoek te David kut dongah khaw BOEIPA kah hmueihtlutnah te Moses olkhueng kuiyah a daek bangla kohoena neh, laa neh aka khuen la omuh. 19 BOEIPA im kah vongka ah thoh tawt a pai sak tih rhalawt tah olka cungkuem dongah khaw mop thai pawh. 20 Te phoeiah yakhat mangpa khaw, aka khuet rhoek khaw, pilnam aka taemrhai rhoek khaw, khohmuen pilnam boeih khaw a khuen tih manghai te BOEIPA im lamlah a suntlak puei. Te phoeiah manghai im kah a so vongka khui longah kun tih manghai te ram kah ngolkhoel dongah a ngol sakuh. 21 Te dongah khohmuen pilnam boeih tih a kohoe uh tih khopuei khaw mong. Tedaeh Athaliah te tah cunghang neh a duek sakuh.

24 Joash te kum rhih a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmlai manghai. A manu ming tah Beersheba lamkah Zihiah ni. 2 Khosoil Jehoiada kah a tue kuiyah tah Joash loh BOEIPA mikhuuh ah a thuem a saii. 3 Anih ham te Jehoiada loh yuu panit a paek tih canu capa a sak. 4 Te dongah a hnuk lamtaah BOEIPA im te tlaih ham Joash kah lungbuei ah a om pah. 5 Te phoeiah khosoil rhoek neh Levi rhoek te a coi tih amih te, "Judah khopuei rhoek la cet uh. Na Pathen im duel hamla kum khat, kum khat a rhoeh la Israel pum taengkah tangka coi uh. Nangmih te a ol bangla na tokthuet uh mai akhaw Levi rhoek tah tok boel saeh," a ti nah. 6 Manghai loh boeiliu Jehoiada te a khue tih a taengah, "Olphong dap dongkah hamla BOEIPA kah sal Moses neh Israel hlangping kah buham te, Judah lamkah neh Jerusalem lamlah khuen ham te balae tih Levi taengah na toem pawh? 7 Halangnu Athaliah kah a ca rhoek loh Pathen im te a muk uh coeng. BOEIPA im kah hnocim boeih khaw Baal hamla a saii uh," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah manghai loh a ti bangla thingkawng pakhat a saii uh tih BOEIPA im poeng ben vongka ah a khueh uh. 9 Te phoeiah ah tah khosoek kah Israel taeng lamlah Pathen kah sal Moses buham te BOEIPA taengla khuen ham te Judah ah khaw Jerusalem ah ol a paek uh. 10 Te vaengah mangpa boeih neh pilnam boeih khaw a kohoe uh. Te dongah a khuen uh tih a thingkawng dongah a bae la a sang uh. 11 A tue a pha vaengah tah thingkawng te Levi kut lamlah manghai kah cawkung taengla a khuen. Amih loh tangka muep a hmuu vaengah tah manghai kah cadaek neh khosoil boeiliu kah hlangtawt te ha pawk. Te vaengah thingkawng te a kong uh tih a khuen uh. Amah a hmuun la a mael puei uh tih a hnir, hnir ah te tlam te a saii uh dongah tangka khaw a cung la a tung uh. 12 Te te manghai neh Jehoiada loh BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah bitat aka saii taengah a paek tih BOEIPA im a tlaih vaengkah lungto aka dae neh kutthai rhoek, BOEIPA im a duel vaengkah thi neh rhohum kutthai rhoek ham khaw a paang nah la om. 13 Aka saii rhoek loh bitat a saii uh van dongah amih kut dongkah bitat tah sading la cet. Pathen im te a lan a tang bangla a thoh uh tih a duel uh. 14 A khah uh phoeiah tah tangka coih te manghai

neh Jehoiada mikhuah la a khuen uh. Te te BOEIPA im rhoek te tah Moses cabu dongkah olkhueng khuiah a kah hnopai la, thohtatnah hnopai la a saii tih yakbu, sui daek bangla duek sak pawh. Te ah te BOEIPA loh a uen neh cak hnopai khaw a khuen. Te dongah Jehoiada tue tih, "A ca kongah a napa duek boel saeh, a napa kongah khuiah tah BOEIPA im ah hmueihhlutnah aka khuen khaw a ca he duek boel saeh. Hlang he amah tholhnah kongah phueih om. **15** Jehoiada te patong tih a khohnin khaw amih te a napa imkhui tarhing ah thawngkhat mangpa, ca vaengah duek. **16** Anih tah Israel khuiah khaw Pathen yakhhat mangpa te Judah pum neh Benjamin ham a pai ham neh a im ham a then a saii dongah David khopuei sak. Te vaengah amih te tongpa kum kul lamloh a so ah manghai rhoek taengah a up uh. **17** Tedaeh Jehoiada hang te a soep. Te vaengah cai neh photlinglen aka pom a dueknah hnukah tah Judah mangpa rhoek te cet uh tih caempuei la caeh ham a coelh he thawng ya thum a tih manghai taengah bakop uh. Te vaengah manghai hmuh. **6** Israel lamkah tatthai hlangrhah thawng yakhhat loh amih taengkah te a hnatur. **18** A napa rhoek kah te cak talent yakhhat neh a paang. **7** Te vaengah Pathen Pathen BOEIPA im te a hnoo uh tih Asherah neh muei kah hlang te anih taengla pawk tih, "Manghai aw, Israel taengkah tho a thueng uh. Amih kah dumlai kongah Judah caempuei te nang taengla ha pawk mahpawh. BOEIPA neh Jerusalem soah thinhulnah om coeng. **19** Amih te he Israel taeng neh Ephraim koca boeih taengah a om BOEIPA taengla mael puei ham amih taengah tonghma moenih. **8** Na cet tih caemtloek vaengah thaahuel la a rhoek a tueih tih amih te a rhalring sak uh akhaw hnatur saii mai cakhaw Pathen loh nang te thunkha mikhuah ah uh pawh. **20** Te vaengah Pathen kah Mueihla loh khosoil m'palet sak ni. Pathen taengah tah bom ham neh palet Jehoiada capa Zekhariah te a thing. Te dongah pilnam te sak ham khaw thadueng om a ti nah. **9** Amaziah loh a taengah a pai thil tih amih te, "Pathen loh he ni a thui. Pathen kah hlang te, "Tedaeh Israel caem hamla talent Balae tih BOEIPA kah olpaek te na poe. Te dongah na yakhhat ka paek nen te balae ka saii eh?", a ti tah. Te thaihak uh mahpawh. BOEIPA te na hnno uh dongah vaengah Pathen kah hlang loh, "Te lakah a kum ngai nangmih khaw n'hnoo van coeng," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah nang taengah m'paek ham te BOEIPA taengah om," a anih te a taeng uh tih manghai olpaek bangla BOEIPA im ti nah. **10** Te dongah amih te Amaziah loh a phirhah kah vongup ah lungto neh a dae uh. **22** Zekhariah napa sak tih anih taengla aka pawk caem te khaw Ephraim Jehoiada loh Joash taengah a tueng sak sitlhonah te lamloh amah hmuen la a caeh sak. Te vaengah amih manghai Joash loh a poek moenih. Tedaeh a capa te a kah thintoek te Judah taengah sai khungdaeng tih amah ngawn pah tih a duek thuk vaengah tah, "BOEIPA loh hmuh la thinling thintoek neh mael uh. **11** Te phoeiah tah hmu saeh lamtah toem nawn saeh," a ti. **23** Kum te a Amaziah loh thaa a huel tih a pilham te a khol. Kolrhawk thoknrah a pha vaengah tah Aram caem loh anih taengla la cet bal tih Seir koca thawng rha te a ngawn. **12** Te cet. Judah neh Jerusalem te a kun thiluh. Te vaengah vaengah Judah ca rhoek te a hing la thawng rha a sol tih pilnam lamkah pilnam mangpa boeih te a phae uh tih amih te thaelpang pango la a khuen uh. Te phoeiah amih amih kah kutbuem boeih te Damasku manghai taengla te thaelpang pango lamloh a tulh uh tih a pum la sah a pat uh. **24** Aram caem te hlang a yol neh cet dae, uh. **13** Caemtloek vaengah anih neh aka pongpa khuiyah a paek. A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a toeng Judah khopuei ah Samaria lamloh Bethhoron la capit uh uh dongah Joash soah tholhphu a suk. **25** Anih taeng tih, te rhoek lamkah te thawng thum a ngawn uh dongah lamloh a khoe uh vaengah anih te boengha boengha kutbuem muep a poelyoe uh. **14** Edom aka ngawn lamloh hoeng la hnno uh. Khosoil Jehoiada koca rhoek kah thi Amaziah a mael hnukah atah Seir ca rhoek kah pathen kongah anih te a sal rhoek loh a taeng uh tih a baiphaih te a khuen. Te te amah ham pathen la a khueh tih a dongah amah la a ngawn uh. A duek vaengah anih te mikhuah ah a bakop pah, te rhoek taengah phum uh. **15** David khopuei ah a up uh. Tedaeh manghai phuel ah a up Te dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek te Amaziah taengah sai moenih. **26** Anih aka taeng rhoek tah Ammoni Shimeath tih a taengla tonghma a tueih pah. Te vaengah anih te, capa Zabad, Moab Shimrith capa Jehozabad. **27** Anih koca rhoek neh a cungkuem dongah anih kah laipuei "Balae tih nang kut lamkah a pilnam aka huul thai pawh pilnam pathen te na toem?" a ti nah. **16** A taengah a olrhuu khaw, Pathen im a phueng te khaw, manghai rhoek kah cil neh cabu khuiah a daek uh ne. Te phoeiah thui ham a om li vaengah anih te, "Manghai taengah aka uento la nang kam paek uh a? Nang te paa laeh, balae tih nang n'ngawn uh eh?", a ti nah. Te vaengah tonghma te a paa sak dae, "Ka cilsuep he na hnatur pawt tih he tla na saii dongah nang phae hamla Pathen loh a thui te ka ming," a ti nah. **17** Judah manghai Amaziah loh a uen phoeiah tah Israel manghai Jehu koca, Jehoahaz capa Joash te a tah tih, "Nang te lo lamtah maelhmai hmu uh rhoi sih," a ti nah. **18** Tedaeh Israel manghai Joash loh Judah manghai Amaziah te ol a pat tih, "Lebanon kah

25 Amaziah te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem lamkah Jehoaddin ni. **2** BOEIPA mikhuah ah a thuem a saii dae thinko rhuemuet nen moenih. **3** Anih kut hmuiah ram te a cak vanbangla a napa manghai aka ngawn a sal rhoek te a ngawn. **4** A ca

mutlo hling loh Lebanon kah lamphai te a tah tih, 'Nang canu te kai capa yuu la m'pae mai,' a ti nah. Te vaengah Lebanon ah aka pong khohmuen mulhing loh mutlo hling te a taeth. **19** Edom na ngawn te na thui tih na lungbuei thangpom ham na phuel uh coeng te. Namah im ah om laeh. Balaes tih boethae te na huet? Te dongah ni namah neh na taengkah Judah khaw na cungku puei," a ti nah. **20** Tedaes Amaziah loh a hnatur pawt he Pathen taeng lamkah coeng dongah ni. Edom pathen te a toem uh dongah amih kut ah a tloeng van. **21** Israel manghai Joash te cet tangloeng tih Judah kah Bethshemesh ah Judah manghai Amaziah neh a maelmai a hmuuh. **22** Te vaengah Judah te Israel mikhuuh ah yawk tih hlang khaw amah kah dap la rhaelham uh. **23** Jehoahaz koca Joash capa Judah manghai Amaziah te khaw Israel manghai Joash loh Bethshemesh ah a tuuk tih anih te Jerusalem la akhuen. Te phoeiah Jerusalem vongtung te Ephraim vongka lamlor bangkil vongka hil dong ya li te a phae pah. **24** Te vaengah sui neh cak boeih khaw, Obededom neh Pathen im kah a hmuuh hnopai boeih khaw, manghai im kah thakovh te khaw, hlangtan ca rhoek te khaw Samaria la a mael puei. **25** Israel manghai Joash capa Amaziah he kum hlai nga hing pueng. **26** Amaziah kah ol noi a kung neh a dong khaw, Judah neh Israel manghai cabu khuiyah a daek uh moenih a te? **27** Te vaeng tue lamlong tah Amaziah te BOEIPA hnuk lamlor nong tih anih te Jerusalem ah lairhui neh a taeng uh. Te dongah Lakhish la rhaelham dae anih hnukah Lakhish la a tueih uh tih anih te pahoi a duek sakuh. **28** Anih te marhang neh a phueih uh tih Judah khopuei kah a napa rhoek taengah a up uh.

26 Judah pilnam pum loh Uzziah te a loh uh tih anih te kum hlai rhuk a lo ca vaengah a napa Amaziah yueng la a manghai sakuh. **2** Anih loh Elath te a sak tih manghai te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh hnukah tah Judah la a mael puei. **3** Uzziah te kum hlai rhuk a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah sawmnga kum nit manghai. A manu ming tah Jerusalem lamkah Jekolah ni. **4** A napa Amaziah loh a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhuuh ah a thuem a saii. **5** Anih te Pathen hmuuh hamla aka yakming Zekhariah tue vaengah tah Pathen aka toem la om. Te dongah BOEIPA a toem khohnin vaengah tah Pathen loh anih te a thaihtak sak. **6** Te phoeiah cet tih Philisti a vathoh thi tih Gath vongtung, Jabneh vongtung, Ashdod vongtung a phae. Te phoeiah Ashdod khuikah neh Philisti khuikah khopuei te a sak. **7** Philisti taeng neh Arab taengah khaw anih te Pathen loh a bom. Arab rhoek te Gurbaal neh Mehnunim ah kha a sak uh. **8** Ammoni loh Uzziah taengla khocang a paek uh. Anih te a so la tlung hang tih Egypt khorhi duela a ming thang. **9** Uzziah loh rhaltoengim te Jerusalem kah bangkil vongka ah khaw, kolrhawk vongka ah khaw, imki ah khaw a sak tih a moem. **10** Khosoek ah rhaltoengim a sak tih

tuito khaw muep a vueh. Anih taengah boiva muep om tih kolrhawk ah khaw, tlangkol ah khaw, lopho neh, tlang kah dumpho neh, khohmuen aka lungnah ham cangphil cangngol neh a om pah. **11** Uzziah taengah caempuei la a khuen vaengah caemtloek aka saii tatthai khaw om. Caem kah a cawhnah hlangmi bangla cadaek Jeiel Jeuel kut neh manghai manga lamkah Hananiah kut hmuikah rhoiboei Maaseiah kut ah a khueh. **12** A napa rhoek kah boeili hlangmi boeih he tatthai hlangrhalh thawng hnih ya rhuk lo. **13** Amih kut hmuiah caempuei tatthai thawng ya thum thawng rihh ya nga om tih thunkha taengah khaw manghai aka bom ham tatthai thadueng ham te Uzziah loh photling, cai, lumuek, caempho, iii, payai lungto khaw a hmoel pah. **15** Rhaltoengim so neh manghai khaw khobaerhambae la om dongah a ming te bangkil soah aka om ham khaw, thaltang neh, lung nu Nehaka kap ham khaw, aka poekkung kah kopoek neh Jerusalem ah seh a saii. Te dongah a tlung hil aka bom ham khaw khobaerhambae la om dongah a ming te a pocil hil a lungbuei a sang dongah a Pathen BOEIPA a pocil hil a lungbuei a sang dongah a Pathen BOEIPA phum hamla BOEIPA bawkim ah kun. **17** Anih hnukah khosoih Azariah neh a taengkah BOEIPA khosoih tatthai ca sawmrhet bang. **18** Te vaengah manghai Uzziah te a pati thi uh tih amah taengah, "BOEIPA taengah aka phum ham te Uzziah nang kah moenih. Tedaes a phum hamla a ciim khosoih Aaron koca kah ni. Boe na koek dongah rhokso lamlor nong laeh. Nang kah te Pathen BOEIPA kah thangpomnah ham moenih," a ti nauh. **19** Te dongah Uzziah loh a hmaital doela a kut dongah botui phum ham hmaibael a pom. Khosoih rhoek taengah khaw a hmai a tal li vaengah BOEIPA im khui, bo-ul hmueihtuk taeng kah khosoih rhoek mikhuuh ah a tal lamlor hmaibaes a cuk pah. **20** Khosoih boeili Azariah neh khosoih boeih loh anih taengla a mael vaengah anih te a tal ah tarha pahuk coeng tih anih taengah hlawt let uh. BOEIPA loh anih te a ben dongah amah khaw khoe uh paitok coeng. **21** Te dongah manghai Uzziah te a dueknah hnuk duela pahuk tih im hloeh ah kha a sak. A pahuk dongah BOEIPA im lamlor a hloeh la rhoe uh. Te vaengah a capa Jotham loh khohmuen pilnam te manghai im ah lai a tloek a pah. **22** Uzziah kah ol noi te a kung a dong khaw tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah loh a daek. **23** Uzziah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah manghai te pahuk a ti uh tih phuel hmuen kah a napa rhoek taengah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Jotham te anih yueng la manghai.

27 Jotham te kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. A manu ming tah Zadok canu Jerusha ni. **2** A napa Uzziah kah a saii bang boeih la BOEIPA mikhuuh ah a thuem saii cakhaw BOEIPA bawkim la a kun pawt dongah pilnam koep poci. **3** Anih loh a so BOEIPA im kah vongka te a thoh tih Ophel vongtung dongah a cungkuem

la a sak. 4 Judah tlang ah khopuei a suen tih thingko ah Kaimih ham BOEIPA kah dumlai rhung la. Mamih kah rhalmah im neh rhaltoengim a sak. 5 Anih loh Ammon tholhnah ham neh mamih kah dumlai ham ka koei eh koca kah manghai te a vathoh thil tih amih te a buem. na ti uh te. Mamih kah dumlai neh Israel sokah thintoek Te dongah anih te Ammon koca loh kum khat ah cak talent yakhat, cang kore thawng rha, cangtun thawng pumcum rhoek long khaw tamna neh kutbuem te mangpa rha a paek. Te ilam te Ammon ca rhoek loh anih te kum rhoek neh hlangping boeih kah mikhmuh ah a toeng. 15 bae ah khaw, a kum thum dongah khaw a sah uh. 6 A Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a longpuei a cikngae sak tih tamna te a talong uh. Amih pumting boeih te khaw dongah Jotham khaw a thaas caang. 7 Te dongah kah ol kutbuem lamkah neh a khuk uh tih amih a bai sakuh. noi khaw, a caemtloek boeih neh a longpuei khaw, Israel Amih te a khom sak phoeiah a cah uh tih a tul uh. Amih neh Judah manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek uh coeng ke. 8 A manghai vaengah kum kul neh kum nga lo ca tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. 9 Te dongah te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah anih te David khopuei ah a up uh. Te phoeiah a capa Ahaz te anih yueng la manghai.

28 Ahaz te a manghai vaengah kum kul lo ca pueng

tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai rhuk manghai. Teda a napa David bangla BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a sai moenih. 2 Israel manghai rhoek longpuei ah pongpa tih Baal rhoek hamla muehlawn khaw a sain pah. 3 Anih loh kolrhawk ah a phum tih BOEIPA loh Israel ca mikhmuh lamkah a haek namtom rhoek kah a tueilaehkoi la hmai dongah a ca rhoek a pup. 4 Hmuensang ah khaw, som ah khaw, thing hing tom kah a hmuiah khaw a nawn tih a phum. 5 Te dongah anih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh Aram manghai kut ah a paek tih amah ah a ngawn uh. Te vaengah anih taengkah tamna te muep a sol uh tih Damasku la a thak uh. Israel manghai kut dongla a voeih bal tih anih te hmasoe len neh a ngawn. 6 A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a toeng uh dongah tatthai ca boeih te hnin at dongah Judah kah Remaliah capa Pekah loh thawng yakhat neh thawng kul a ngawn. 7 Ephraim hlangrhalh Zikhri loh manghai capa Maaseiah, a im kah rhaengsang Azrikam, manghai hnukthoi Elkanah te a ngawn. 8 A manuca khui lamkah Israel ca rhoek te a yuu khaw, a capa khaw, a canu khaw thawng yahnih te a sol pauh. Te lamkah kutbuem muep a poelyoe uh tih kutbuem te Samaria la a khuen uh. 9 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah tonghma, a ming ah Oded te pahoi om tih Samaria la aka pawk caempuei hmai la cet. Te phoeiah amih te, "Na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA kah kosi kongah ni amih te Judah neh nang kut ah m'paek. Teda amih te vaan a pha hil thintoek neh na ngawn. 10 Judah koca neh Jerusalem nang te salnu la, salpa la kang khoh eh a ti coeng. Nangmih kongah namah neh na taengkah khaw, na Pathen BOEIPA taengah dumlai moenih a? 11

Kai ol he hnatur lamtah na manuca taeng lamkah na sol tamna te mael laeh. BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa tih nangmih soah om coeng. 12 Ephraim koca boeiu lamkah hlang rhoek Jehohanan capa Azariah, Meshillemith capa Berekiyah, Shallum capa Hezekiah, Hadlai capa Amasa loh caempuei lamkah aka pawk rhoek te a mah uh. 13 Te phoeiah amih te, "Tamna te hela hang khuen uh boeh.

Mamih kah dumlai neh Israel sokah thintoek thinsa mah khawk coeng," a ti uh. 14 Te dongah aka pumcum rhoek long khaw tamna neh kutbuem te mangpa rhoek neh hlangping boeih kah mikhmuh ah a toeng. 15 Te vaengah ming neh a phoei hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih tamna te a talong uh. Amih pumting boeih te khaw kutbuem lamkah neh a khuk uh tih amih a bai sakuh. Amih te a khom sak phoeiah a cah uh tih a tul uh. Amih te a yuh uh phoeiah tattloel boeih ham te laak dongah a khool uh. Amih te rphophoe khopuei Jerikho kah a manuca taengla a thak uh phoeiah Samaria la mael uh. 16 Te vaeng tue ah manghai Ahaz loh amah aka bom la Assyria manghai te a tah. 17 Edom khaw koep ha pawk tih Judah te a ngawn phoeiah tamna la a sol uh. 18 Philisti khaw kolrhawk khopuei neh Judah kah Negev ah capit tih Bethshemesh khaw, Ajalon khaw, Gederot khaw, Sokoh neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Timnah neh a khobuel rhoek khaw, Gimzo neh a khobuel rhoek khaw a loh uh tih pahoi koh a sak uh. 19 Israel manghai Ahaz kong ah ni BOEIPA loh Judah te a kunyun sak. Anih loh Judah ah a hlahpham dongah ni BOEIPA taengah boekoeknah la boe a kook uh. 20 Assyria manghai Tiglathpileser khaw anih taengla pawk dae anih te a daengdaeh tih a duel moenih. 21 Ahaz loh BOEIPA im neh manghai im te khaw, mangpa rhoek khaw a tael tih Assyria manghai taengla a paek dae anih ham bomnah la a om pah moenih. 22 Amah kah puencak tue vaengah pataeng khaw BOEIPA taengah boekoek ham aka kheop tih manghai Ahaz amah ni. 23 Amih aka bom Aram manghai rhoek kah pathen te ka nawn daengah ni kai m'bom uh van eh a ti tih, amah aka ngawn Damasku pathen te a nawn. Teda te anih taengah tih amah neh Israel pum te aka paloe sak la poeh uh. 24 Ahaz loh Pathen im kah hnopai te a coi tih Pathen im kah hnopai te a top. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im kah thohkhain te a khaih tih Jerusalem kah bangkil boeih ah amah ham hmueihtuk a suem. 25 Pathen tloe rhoek taengah phum hamla Judah kah khopuei, khopuei boeih ah hmuensang te a sain tih a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a veet. 26 Anih kah ol noi neh a longpuei boeih te a kung a dong khaw, Judah neh Israel manghai rhoek cabu khuiyah a daek uh coeng he. 27 Ahaz te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tih anih te Jerusalem khopuei ah a up uh ngawn dae Israel manghai rhoek kah phuei ah tih anih te tlak sak uh pawh. Te phoeiah a capa Hezekiah te anih yueng la manghai.

29 Hezekiah he kum kul kum nga a lo ca vaengah manghai tih Jerusalem ah kum kul kum ko manghai.

A manu ming tih Zekhariah canu Abijah ni. 2 A napa David kah a sain bang boeih la BOEIPA mik ah a thuem ni a sain. 3 A manghai cuek kum dongkah a hla lamhma cuek vaengah BOEIPA im kah thohkhain te a ong tih a tlaib. 4 Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek te a khuen tih

amih te khocuk tolting ah a kuk. 5 Te phoeiah amih te, tah a thii te khosoih rhoek loh a duen uh tih hmueihtuk "Kai ol he hnatin uh. Levi rhoek nang, ciim uh lamtah dongah a haeh uh. Tatal khaw a ngawn uh tih a thii te na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA im te ciim uh laeh. hmueihtuk dongah a haeh uh bal. Tuca khaw a ngawn uh Hmuencim lamkah rhalawt te khaw khoe uh laeh. 6 tih a thii te hmueihtuk dongah a haeh uh. 23 Boirhaem A pa rhoek loh boe a koek uh tih mamih kah Pathen maae te tah manghai neh hlangping mikhmuh la a mop BOEIPA mikhmuh ah boethae a saii uh dongah amah te uh tih a soah a kut a tloeng uh. 24 Hmueihtutnah neh a hnawt uh. A maelhmai te BOEIPA kah dungtlungim boirhaem he manghai loh Israel boeih ham a thui coeng, lamloh mangthong uh tih a rhawn a maelh uh. 7 Ngalha Te dongah khosoih loh a ngawn van nen tah Israel pum kah thohkhaih khaw a khaih uh tih hmaithoi te a thih uh. kah te dawth pah hamla a thii te hmueihtuk dongah a Bo-ul khaw phum uh pawt tih hmueihtutnah te Israel khueh uh. 25 BOEIPA im kah Levi rhoek tah David neh Pathen kah hmuencim ah nawn uh pawh. 8 Te dongah manghai kah kohmu Gad, tonghma Nathan kah olpaek BOEIPA kah thinhulnah loh Judah neh Jerusalem te a tlak thil tih amih te tonganah la, ngaihuetnah la, imsuep Te olpaek te BOEIPA kut neh amah kah tonghma rhoek la, na mik neh na hmuh uh banlga thuithetnah la a khueh. kut ah a paek. 26 Te dongah Levi rhoek te David kah a 9 Te dongah a pa rhoek khaw cunghang dongah cungku tumbael neh, khosoih rhoek te olueng neh pai uh. 27 uh coeng ke. He kongah ni mamih capa, mamih canu Hezekiah loh hmueihtuk dongah hmueihtutnah nawn neh mamih yuu rhoek khaw tamna khuiah a om. 10 Kai ham a thui tih hmueihtutnah tue a tong. Te vaengah thinko khuiah Israel Pathen BOEIPA neh paipi saii ham BOEIPA laa neh olueng te a kut dongkah Israel manghai om coeng. Te daengah ni a thintoek thinsa khaw mamih David tumbael neh a tong. 28 Hlangping boeih loh a taeng lamloh a mael eh. 11 Ka ca rhoek khaw vawk bakop van neh laa te a sak tih olueng aka ueng long khaw vapsa uh boeh. Nangmih te BOEIPA loh amah mikhmuh hmueihtutnah boeih a coeng hil a ueng. 29 A nawn bawt ah aka pai ham, amah taengah aka thotat ham neh a ah manghai neh a taengkah a hmuh boeih loh cungkueng taengah aka thotat tih aka phum la om ham ni a coelh," a uh tih a bawkuh. 30 David neh kohmu Asaph kah olka ti nah. 12 Te dongah Levi lamkah aka thoo rhoek tah, bangla BOEIPA thangthen hamla manghai Hezekiah Amasai capa Mahath, Kohati koca lamloh Azariah capa neh mangpa rhoek loh Levi rhoek te a uen. Te dongah Joel, Merari koca lamloh Abdi capa Kish, Jehallelel capa kohoenah neh a thangthen uh phoeiah buluk tih a bawk Azariah, Gershon lamloh Zimmah capa Joah neh Joah uh. 31 Te phoeiah Hezekiah loh a doo tih, "Na kut cung capa Eden. 13 Elizaphan koca lamloh Shimri, Jeuel neh sak uh laeh, BOEIPA taengla mop uh lamtah hmueiht neh Jeiel, Asaph koca lamloh Zekhariah neh Mattaniah. 14 ueomonah te BOEIPA im la khuen uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Heman koca lamloh Jehiel neh Shimei, Jeduthun koca hlangping loh hmueihtutnah neh ueomonah khaw, hlangcong lamloh Shemaiah neh Uzziel. 15 A pacaboeina te a coi lungbuei kah hmueihtutnah cungkuem te khaw a khuen tih a ciim uh phoeiah tah manghai olpaek bangla BOEIPA uh. 32 A pum la hlangping loh hmueihtutnah a khuen te im caihcil ham BOEIPA ol dongah pongpa uh. 16 Khosoih vaito sawmrrih, total yakhat, tuca yahnih lo. He boeih he rhoek khaw BOEIPA im te caihcil hamla a khui la kun uh. BOEIPA ham hmueihtutnah ni. 33 Hnocim la saelhung BOEIPA bawkmik ah a tihna i a hmuh boeih te BOEIPA im ya rhuk, boiva thawng thum lo. 34 Tedae khosoih rhoek kah vongup la a sat uh. Te phoeiah Levi rhoek loh a doe tih a sii la om uh tih hmueihtutnah boeih te laih hamla uh tih Kidron soklong kah a voel la a thak uh. 17 Im ciim noeng uh pawh. Te dongah amih te a manuca Levi rhoek ham te a hla khat dongah lamhma la a tong uh tih te hla loh bitat a coeng hil neh khosoih a ciim hil a duel uh. Levi kah a hnini rhet dongah tah BOEIPA kah ngalha taengla rhoek tah khosoih rhoek lakah a ciim ham thinko thuem pawk uh. A hnini rhet dongah BOEIPA im te a ciim uh tih uh. 35 Hmueihtutnah khaw a cungkuem la rhoepnah lamhmacuek hla kah hnini hlai rhuk dongah a khah uh. maehtha neh, tuisi neh, hmueihtutnah neh soep. Te 18 Te phoeiah manghai Hezekiah taengah a khui la kun uh tih, "BOEIPA im boeih neh hmueihtutnah hmueihtuk khaw, a hnopal boeih khaw, rhungkung caboei neh a hnopal boeih te khaw, ka caihcil uh coeng. 19 Manghai Ahaz loh a ram ah boekoeknah la a hlahpham hnopal boeih te khaw ka soepsoei uh tih BOEIPA kah hmueihtutnah hmai ak a ciim uh coeng ke," a ti nauh. 20 Te vaengah manghai Hezekiah te thoo tih khopuei mangpa rhoek te a coi phoeiah BOEIPA im la cet. 21 Te phoeiah vaito pumrrih, total pumrrih, tuca pumrrih, maae tal pumrrih te ram ham khaw, rhokso ham khaw, Judah ham khaw boirhaem la a khuen. Te phoeiah Aaron koca khosoih taengah BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk dongah a nawn ham te a uen. 22 Te dongah saelhung a ngawn uh phoeiah

30 Hezekiah loh Israel pum neh Judah a tah tih Ephraim neh Manasseh ham khaw Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im la a mop ham neh, Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah Yoom saii ham te ca a daek pah. 2 A hla bae dongah tih Yoom saii hamla manghai khaw, a mangpa rhoek khaw, Jerusalem kah hlangping boeih khaw a thui tih. 3 Tedae Yoom te te vaeng tue ah saii hamla noeng uh pawh. Khosoih rhoek khaw a rhoeh hil ciim uh hlan tih pilnam khaw Jerusalem ah tingtun hlan. 4 Te vaengah

ol he manghai mikhmuh ah khaw, hlangping boeih kah mikhmuh ah khaw dueng ngawn. 5 A daek bangla a saii uh dae a cungkuem uh pawt dongah, Israel Pathen BOEIPA kah Yoom saii vaengah tah Jerusalem la mop sak ham, Israel pum ah, Beersheba lamloh Dan duela olthang pat ham ol a cak sakuh. 6 Manghai neh a mangpa rhoek kut dongkah ca aka yong puei rhoek tah Judah neh Israel pum ah cet uh tih manghai olpaek bangla, "Israel ca rhoek aw, Abraham, Isaak, Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael uh laeh. Te daengah ni nangmih aka sueng rhoek te Assyria manghai kut lamloh loeinhah la a mael eh. 7 A napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah boe aka koek na pa rhoek neh na manuca rhoek bangla om uh boeh. Te dongah amih te na hmuh uh bangla imsuep la a khueh. 8 Tahae atah na pa rhoek bangla na rhawn te mangkhak sak uh boeh. BOEIPA taengah kut duen uh laeh. Kumhal hamla a ciim tangtae a rhokso kungla ha mop uh lamtah na Pathen BOEIPA taengah thothueng uh. Te daengah ni a thintoek thinsa te nangmih taeng lamloh a mael eh. 9 BOEIPA taengla na mael uh mak atah na manuca rhoek neh na ca rhoek khaw, amih aka sol rhoek kah mikhmuh ah haidamnah la, te phoeiah he khohmuun la ha mael ni. Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA tah lungvatnah neh thinphoei la a om dongah a taengla na mael uh atah nangmih taeng lamloh maelmai mangthong mahpawh," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah ca thak la aka om rhoek te khopuei lamloh khopuei khat hil, Ephraim neh Manasseh khohmuun neh Zebulon duela cet uh. Tedaeh amih aka nueih thil neh amih aka tamdaeng la om uh. 11 Te cakhaw Asher lamkah, Manasseh neh Zebulon lamkah hlang rhoek tah kunyun uh tih Jerusalem la pawk uh. 12 BOEIPA ol dongah manghai neh mangpa rhoek olpaek te vai sak ham, amih te lungbuei pakhat la khueh sak ham te Pathen kah kut tah Judah ah om bal coeng. 13 A hla bae dongah tah vaidamding khotue te saii hamla pilnam loh Jerusalem ah muep tingtun uh tih hlangping khaw muep cungkuem uh. 14 Te dongah thoou uh tih Jerusalem kah hmueihtuk te a khoe uh. Hlupnah hnopal boeih te khaw a khoe uh tih Kidron soklong la a voeih uh. 15 A hla bae dongkah hnin hlai li vaengah tah Yoom te a ngawn uh. Te vaengah khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek tah a hmaithae uh. Te dongah a ciim uh phoeiah hmueiħħlutnah te BOEIPA im la a khuen uh. 16 Pathen kah hlang Moses olkhueing dongkah a lailtoeknah bangla amamih paimmuun ah pai uh. Khosoih rhoek loh Levi kut lamkah thii te a haeh uh. 17 Hlangping lakli ah aka ciim uh pawt khaw muep om. Te dongah aka ciim pawt boeih kah Yoom ngawnnah ham neh BOEIPA taengah ciim ham te Levi rhoek loh a hut nah. 18 A puehkan la pilnam aka ping Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakhar neh Zebulon lamkah tah caihcil uh pawt sitoe cakhaw a daek tangtae neh kalthalh la Yoom a caak uh. Tedaeh Hezekiah loh amih ham thangthui tih, "BOEIPA aw, a then la dawth pah mai saeh. 19 Hmuencim kah ciimnah bangla om pawt cakhaw a napa rhoek kah Pathen, Yahweh Pathen te toem hamla a thinko boeih a cikngae sak," a ti. 20 BOEIPA loh Hezekiah taengkah te a yaak van neh pilnam te a hooeih sak. 21 Jerusalem ah aka mop Israel ca rhoek loh hnin rhih khuiah vaidamding khotue te a saii uh. Hnin bal hnin bal BOEIPA taengah kohoenah a len neh a thangthen uh. Khosoih neh Levi rhoek loh BOEIPA te a sarhi tumbael neh a thangthenuh. 22 BOEIPA kah lungmingnah then neh aka cangbam Levi pum kah lungbuei ah Hezekiah loh a thui pah. Te dongah hnin rhih tingtunnah khuiyah tah rhoepnah hmueiħħ la a nawn te a caak uh tih a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA te a uem uh. 23 Te phoeiah hniñ rhih koep saii ham te hlangping boeih loh a thui dongah kohoenah neh hniñ rhih a saii uh. 24 Judah manghai Hezekiah loh hlangping ham vaito thawng khat, boiva thawng rhih a pom pah. Mangpa rhoek long khaw hlangping ham te vaito thawng khat, boiva thawng rha a pom pah tih khosoih rhoek te a cungkuem la a ciim uh. 25 Te vaengah Judah hlangping boeih khaw, khosoih neh Levi rhoek khaw, Israel lamkah aka pawk hlangping boeih neh Israel khohmuun lamkah aka pawk yinlai khaw, Judah kah khosa rhoek kaw a kohoe uh. 26 Te dongah Jerusalem ah kohoenah a len om coeng. Israel manghai David capa Solomon tue lamloh he bang he Jerusalem ah a om noek moenih. 27 Levi khosoih rhoek te pai uh tih pilnam yoethen a paekuh. Amih kah thangthuinah loh a hmuencim kah khuirhung vaan duela a pha dongah amih ol te a hnatur pah.

uh. 7 A hla thum dongah a hlom la a hmoek uh te a tong tingtun tih tuisih boeih neh khohmuen khui la aka long uh tih a hla rhih dongah a coeng uh. 8 Hezekiah neh soklong khaw a mak uh. Te vaengah, "Balae tih Assyria mangpa rhoek a pawk uh tih a hlom te a hmuh vaengah manghai rhoek ha pawk uh vetih tui muep a hmuh uh mai BOEIPA neh a pilnam Israel te a uem uh. 9 Hezekiah loh eh?" a ti uh. 5 Te phoeiah thaa a huel uh tih vongtung Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek taengah a hlom kawng aka puut boeih te a biing uh. Rhaltoengim so neh a te a dawt. 10 Te dongah anih te Zadok imkhui lamkah tloe vongtung rhamvoel hil a hil tih David khopuei kah khosoih boeiu Azariah loh a doo tih, "Khosaa te BOEIPA vaikhap te a moem. Pumcumnah neh photling khaw a im la pawk puei ham a tong uh lamlong tah BOEIPA loh a cungkuem la a saii. 6 Pilnam soah caemtloek mangpa pilnam yoethen a paek tih caak khaw a cung phoeiah rhoek a khueh tih amih te khopuei vongka tolung ah cangpai la cuem. Te dongah he tlam he muep coih," a ti amah taengla a coi. Te vaengah amih thinko ah a thui pah nah. 11 Te dongah Hezekiah loh BOEIPA im khuikah tih, 7 Thaahuel uh lamtaah namning uh, Assyria manghai imkhan te rhoekbah hamla a uen tih a rhoekbah uh. mikhmuh ah rhih uh boeh, rhihyawp uh boeh. Te lamloh 12 Te phoeiah khosaa neh parha pakhat khaw, hnocim anih taengah hlangping loh cungkuem mai cakhaw anih khaw uepomnah neh a khuen uh. Te rhaengsang Levi taengkah lakah mamih taengkah he ping ngai. 8 Anih Kohnaniah, a mana hnukthoi Shimei loh a khoem. 13 taengah pumsa kah bantha ni a om. Mamih taengah tah Te vaengah Jehiel neh Azaziah, Nahath neh Asahel, mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA he mamih aka bom ham Jerimoth neh Jozabad, Eliel neh Ismakhiah, Mahath neh mamih kah caemtloeknah te aka vathoh puei la om neh Beniahah tah Kohnaniah kut hmuiah hlangtawt la coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah Judah manghai Hezekiah ol om uh. Kohnaniah neh a mana Shimei he tah manghai lamloh pilnam khaw duel uh thae. 9 A hnukah tah Assyria Hezekiah neh Pathen im kah rhaengsang Azariah kah manghai Sennacherib loh a sal rhoek te Jerusalem la a hlangboel ni. 14 Khocuk kah thoh tawt, Levi Imnah capa tueih. Te vaengah anih te amah taengkah a khohung Kore loh BOEIPA kah khosaa la a paek ham Pathen kah boeih neh Lakhish imdan ah Judah manghai Hezekiah kothoh neh a cim a cim te a khoem. 15 Anih kut hmuikah neh Jerusalem kah Judah boeih te a pai thil. 10 Te Eden neh Miniamin, Jeshua neh Shemaiah, Amariah vaengah, "Assyria manghai Sennacherib loh he ni a neh Shekaniah loh khosoih khopuei kah a pacaboeina te thui. Me dongah nim na pangtung uh tih Jerusalem kah tanoe kangham la a boelnah neh uepomnah la a tael. vongup ah kho na sak uh? 11 Hezekiah loh nangmih 16 Amih te tongpa ca kum thum neh a so hang khaw, a te m'vueh moenih a? Khokha neh tuihalh ah duek sak hnini, hnini kah bitat ham khaw, amih kah kueknah bangla hamla nangmih m'voeih tih, 'Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA amamih kah thothuengnah ham khaw, a boelnah neh loh, mamih he Assyria manghai kut lamkah n'huul bitni,' a BOEIPA im la aka kun boeih a khuui la om. 17 Khosoih ti. 12 A hmuensang neh a hmueihtuk aka khoe khaw rhoek khaw a napa imko neh, Levi rhoek khaw tongpa Hezekiah amah moenih a? Te vaengah Judah taeng neh kum kum lamloh a so hang tah amamih kah a kueknah Jerusalem taengah a uen tih, 'Hmuaehtuk pakhat hmai bangla amamih a boelnah neh a khuui om van. 18 Amih bueng ah ni na bakop uh vetih te soah ni na phum eh?,' hlangping boeih kah cameo boeih khaw, a yuu rhoek a ti. 13 Kai neh a pa loh khohmuen pilnam boeih taengah khaw, a capa rhoek khaw, a canu rhoek khaw, amamih ka saii te na ming pawt nim? Khohmuen namtom pathen kah uepomnah neh a khuui la om tih hmuencim ah ciim rhoek loh, a khohmuen te kai kut lamloh a huul ham uh. 19 Khosoih Aaron koca rhoek ham khaw amamih kah coeng rhoe coeng ve nim? 14 Kai napa rhoek loh a khopuei, khocaak khohmuen ah, khopuei, khopuei boeih thup namtom pathen rhoek boeih soah unim aka om? ah a ming neh hlang mingpha uh. Khosoih tongpa boeih A pilnam te ka kut lamloh huul hamla unim aka coeng neh Levi kah a khuui boeih te maehvae a paek uh. 20 thai eh? Kai kut lamloh nangmih huul hamla nangmih Hezekiah loh Judah pum ah he bang a saii vaengah a kah Pathen te coeng thai aya? 15 Tahae ah nangmih Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah uepomnah neh a thuem te Hezekiah loh nr'haithi boel saeh lamtaah he tlam he neh a then ni a saii. 21 Bitat boeih dongah khaw Pathen nangmih te m'vuet boel saeh. Anih te tangnah uh boeh. im kah thothuengnah neh a tong tih olkueng ham neh Namtom neh ram boeih pathen boeih long pataeng ka olpaek ham khaw a Pathen te a thinko boeih neh a toem kut lamkah neh a pa rhoek kut lamloh a pilnam a huul dongah a saii vaengah thaihak van. ham a noeng moenih. Nangmih kah Pathen loh nangmih te ka kut lamloh n'huul mahpawh," a ti nah. 16 A sal rhoek khaw Pathen BOEIPA taeng neh BOEIPA kah sal Hezekiah taengah cal uh pueng. 17 Israel Pathen BOEIPA te veet hamla cabu a daek uh tih a taengah cal uh. Diklai namtom kah pathen rhoek loh ka kut lamkah a pilnam a huul pawt bangla, Hezekiah kah Pathen loh a pilnam te ka kut lamkah huul mahpawh," a ti uh. 18 Amih hih ham neh amih te let sak ham, khopuei te duep hamla vongtung sokah Jerusalem pilnam te Judah ol

32 He oltak olka hnukah tah Assyria manghai Sennacherib tah cet tih Judah la pawk. Te vaengah khopuei vong cak rhoek te a rhaeh thil tih amah hut la ka muk eh a ti. 2 A mikhmuh ah caemtloek ham Jerusalem la Sennacherib a pawk te Hezekiah loh a hmuh. 3 Te dongah a mangpa rhoek neh a hlangrhalh rhoek taengah khopuei rhamvoel kah tuiphuet tui te mak hamla a uen tih a bom uh. 4 Te dongah pilnam te muep

neh a len la a doek uh. **19** Jerusalem kah Pathen te haek tangtae namtom kah tueilaehkoi bangla BOEIPA mik hlang kut dongkah bisai, diklai pilnam kah pathen kawng ah boethae a saii. **3** Mael tih a napa Hezekiah loh a palet bangla a thui uh. **20** He kongah manghai Hezekiah neh tangtae hmuensang te a thoh. Baal hamla hmueihtuk a tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah tah thangthui tih vaan a suem tih Asherah a saii. Vaan caempuei boeih taengah khue rhoi. **21** Te dongah BOEIPA loh puencawn a tueih bakop tih te rhoek taengah tho a thueng. **4** BOEIPA loh, tih Assyria manghai rhaehhmuen kah tatthai hlangrhalh "Ka ming he Jerusalem ah kumhal duela om ni," a ti lalah boeih neh mangpa rhaengsang rhoek te a thup pah. Te BOEIPA im khuiah hmueihtuk a suem. **5** BOEIPA im dongah amah khohmuun la maelhmai yahpohnah neh vongup rhoi ah vaan caempuei cungkuem ham hmueihtuk mael tih amah pathen im la pawk. Te vaengah a cakhueh a suem. **6** Anih loh a ca rhoek te kolrhawk kah hmai neh a ko khui lamkah a cakhueh loh anih te cunghang khuiila a kat sak. Kutyak a sawt, lung a sawt, hlang a bi, dongah hnap cungku uh. **22** BOEIPA loh Hezekiah neh rhaitonghma neh hnam a saii. Amah veet hamla BOEIPA Jerusalem khosa rhoek te Assyria manghai Sennacherib mik ah boethae a saii khaw khawk. **7** Mueimae mueithuk kut lamkah khaw, a cungkuem kut lamkah khaw a khang a saii te Pathen im ah a khueh. Te te Pathen loh David tangloeng tih a kaepvai ah amih te a khol. **23** Te dongah taeng neh a capa Solomon taengah khaw, "Israel koca BOEIPA ham khocang neh Judah manghai Hezekiah boeih lamloh ka coelh, he im khui neh Jerusalem khuiyah ham kawnthen khaw Jerusalem la muep a pawk pah. Te tah kumhal duela ka ming te ka khueh eh. **8** Teda Israel dongah a hnuk lamloh namtom cungkuem kah mikhmuu kah kho te na pa rhoek taengah ka thoh khohmuun dong ah a phueih. **24** Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah te a duek ham lamloh nong sak ham ka khoep mahpawh. Moses kut duela tlo. Te dongah BOEIPA taengah a thangthui hatah lamloh amih ka uen bangla olkhueng neh oltlueh neh anih te a doo tih a taengah kopoekrhai pakhat a paek. **25** Iaitloeknah boeih te a cungkuem la vai ham a ngaithuen Teda a sokah a tiing la Hezekiah loh a thuung pawt mak atah," a ti. **9** Teda Manasseh loh namtom rhoek dongah a lungbuei a sang sak. Te dongah anih so neh lakah boethae saii ham Judah neh Jerusalem khosa Judah, Jerusalem soah thinhulnah om. **26** Te phoeiah rhoek te kho a hmang sak. Te rhoek te BOEIPA loh Israel tah a lungbuei a sang khui lamloh Hezekiah amah neh ca rhoek mikhmuu lamkah a mitmoeng sak coeng dae ta. Jerusalem khosa rhoek khaw kunyun tih Hezekiah tue **10** BOEIPA loh Manasseh taeng neh a pilnam taengah a vaengah tah BOEIPA kah thinhulnah loh amih thoeng thui dae hnaturung uh pawh. **11** Te dongah BOEIPA loh thil pawh. **27** Hezekiah taengah khuehtawn khaw om tih Assyria manghai kah caempuei mangpa rhoek te amih thangpomnah neh muep rhoeng. Te dongah amah loh taengla a thak. Manasseh te mutlo hling neh a tuuk uh cak ham neh sui ham khaw, lung vang ham neh botui tih rhohum neh a khiih uh phoeiah Babylon la a khuen ham khaw, photling ham neh sahnaih hnopai cungkuem uh. **12** A taengah puen a cak vaengah tah a Pathen ham khaw thakvoh a saii. **28** Canghum cangpai, misur BOEIPA mikhmuu ah nue coeng tih a napa rhoek kah thai neh situi ham rhuengim khaw, rhamsa saelhung Pathen mikhmuu ah muep kunyun. **13** Teda a taengla a boeih neh tuyong khuikah tuping ham khaw in a sak. **29** thangthui vaengah tah anih te a rhoi tih a lungmacil te a Pathen loh anih te khuehtawn muep a paek khungdaeng hnaturung pah. Te dongah amah khaw a ram te Jerusalem dongah amah ham khopuei a saii tih saelrhoi boiva neh la mael. Te vaengah Manasseh loh Yahweh amah he saelhung khaw a cungkuem la a det. **30** Hezekiah amah Pathen ni tila a ming. **14** A hnukah tah David khopuei loh Gihon tui hnun te a soah a ueng tih David khopuei kah rhamvoe kah vongtung te khotlak kah Gihon soklong khotlak hil a dang la a hlawn. Hezekiah tih a cungkuem ah a sak tih nga vongka a pha. Ophel te a tuung tih dongah a bibi khaw a thaihtak pah. **31** Teda khohmuun muep a sang sak. Judah kah vong cak khopuei boeih ah ah aka thoeng kopoekrhai kawng dawt ham te Babylon tatthai mangpa rhoek a khueh. **15** Kholong pathen rhoek mangpa rhoek loh a taengla hmuiyoi a tueih vaengah neh a mueimae te khaw BOEIPA im lamloh a khoe tih, tah anih te noemcrai ham neh, a thinko khuiakah boeih BOEIPA im tlang neh Jerusalem kah a sak hmueihtuk te ming hamla Pathen loh anih te a hnoo. **32** Hezekiah boeih khaw khopuei rhamvoe la a voeih. **16** BOEIPA kah kah ol noi neh a sitlohnah te tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah hmueihtuk te cikngae la a sak bal tih a soah rhoepnah kah mangthui khuiah khaw, Judah neh Israel manghai neh uemonah hmueihtuk te a nawn. Judah taengah khaw rhoek kah cabu khuiyah khaw a daek uh. **33** Hezekiah Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengah thothueng hamla a thui te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah tah anih pah. **17** Teda pilnam te hmuensang ah a nawn pueng te David koca rhoek kah phuel tangkham ah a up uh. tih a Pathen BOEIPA te khaw a bawkuh. **18** Manasseh A dueknah hnun ah anih te Judah pum neh Jerusalem kah ol noi khaw, a Pathen taengah a thangthuinah khaw, khosa rhoek loh thangpomnah a saii uh. Te phoeiah tih a capa Manasseh te anih yueng la manghai. Israel Pathen BOEIPA ming neh anih taengah aka thui khohmu rhoek kah ol khaw, Israel manghai rhoek kah olka khuiah om coeng ke. **19** A thangthuinah neh a thangthui khaw, a tholhnah neh a boekoeknah boeih khaw, a soah hmuensang a sak nah hmuun te khaw, Asherah neh mueidaep a hol tih a hmai ah a kunyun

33 Manasseh te a manghai vaengah kum hlai nit lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah sawmnga neh kum nga manghai. **2** BOEIPA loh Israel ca mikhmuu lamkah a

khaw, Hozai kah olka khuiah a daek uh coeng ke. **20** Jahath neh Obadiah, aka mawt ham te Kohathi koca Manasseh te a napa rhoek taengla a khoem uh vaengah lamkah Zekhariah neh Meshullam, lumlaa tumbael aka anih te amah im ah a up uh. Te phoeiah tah a capa yakming Levi boeih te khaw a thum sak. **13** Hnophuei Amon te anih yueng la manghai. **21** Amon a manghai soah khaw, thothuengnah neh thothuengnah ham bitat vaengah kum kul kum nit lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah aka saii boeih soah aka mawt la om uh. Levi lamkah kum nit manghai. **22** A napa Manasseh kah a saii bangla rhoek tah cadaek, rhoiboei neh thoh tawt la om uh. **14** BOEIPA mik ah boethae a saii. A napa Manasseh kah a BOEIPA im la aka pawk tangka te a loh uh vaengah saii mueidaep cungkuem taengah Amon loh a nawn tih khosoil Hilkiah loh Moses kut dong lamkah BOEIPA tho a thuong. **23** A napa Manasseh kah a kunyun bangla olkueng cabu te a hmuuh. **15** Hilkiah loh cadaek Shaphan BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kunyun moenih. Amon amah te a voek tih, "BOEIPA im ah olkueng cabu ka hmuuh," a lat loh dumlai a pung sak. **24** Te vaengah anih te a sal ti nah. Te phoeiah Hilkiah loh cabu te Shaphan taengah rhoek loh a taeng uh tih amah im ah a duek sakuh. **25** Te a paek. **16** Shaphan loh cabu te manghai taengla a dongah manghai Amon aka taeng boeih te khohmuen khuen. Manghai te ol koep a mael tih, "Na sal rhoek pilnam loh a ngawn. Te phoeiah tah khohmuen pilnam kut dongah na paek bangla boeih a saii uh. **17** BOEIPA loh a capa Josiah te anih yueng la a manghai sak.

34 Josiah a manghai vaengah kum rhet lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum sawmthum kum khat manghai.

2 Tedae BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a thuem a saii phoeiah a napa David kah longpuei ah a pongpa dongah banvoei bantang la phael pawh. **3** A manghai hang vaengah kum rhet lo tih amah camoe pueng dae a napa David kah Pathen te toem hamla a tong. Kum hlai nit vaengah Judah neh Jerusalem te caihcil hamla a tong tih hmuensang neh Asherah, mueidaep neh mueihlawn khaw a khoe. **4** Baal rhoek kah hmueihtuk te anih mikhmuh ah a palet uh tih a so hang kah bunglawn neh Asherah te khaw a top. Mueidaep neh mueihlawn te a dae tih a tip sak. Te phoeiah tah te rhoek taengkah aka nawn rhoek kah phuel hman ah a haeh. **5** Khosoil rhoek kah a rhuh te khaw amah hmueihtuk, hmueihtuk ah a hoeh tih Judah neh Jerusalem te a caihcil. **6** Manasseh khopuei rhoek neh Ephraim ah khaw, Simeon neh tlang kah Naphtali khaw, a kaepvai kah amih im te a cunghang neh a saii pah. **7** Hmueihtuk te a palet uh tih Asherah neh mueidaep te khaw a tip la a phop. Israel khohmuen tom kah bunglawn boeih te a top phoeiah Jerusalem la mael. **8** A manghai te kum hlai rhet vaengah tah khohmuen neh im caihcil hamla Azaliah capa Shaphan a tueih. A Pathen BOEIPA im aka duel ham te khocil aka khoem Jehoahaz capa Joah neh khopuei mangpa Maaseiah te a khueh. **9** Te phoeiah khosoil puei Hilkiah taengla cet uh tih Pathen im la aka pawk tangka te a paek uh. Te te cingkhaa aka tawt Levi rhoek loh Manasseh, Ephraim kut lamkah neh Israel kah a meet boeih taeng lamkah, Judah boeih neh Benjamin taeng lamkah ni a coi. Te phoeiah khosa rhoek neh Jerusalem la mael uh. **10** Te phoeiah tah BOEIPA im kah bitat saii a khueh kut ah a paek uh. Te te bitat aka saii khaw, BOEIPA im aka saii khaw, im tlaivong ham neh duel vaengkah ham khaw a paek uh. **11** Kutthai taeng neh im aka sa taengah khaw, lungrhiae lung neh thing aka lai ham khaw, hnahrui neh Judah manghai rhoek loh a phae tangtae im a tung nah ham khaw a paek uh. **12** Hlang rhoek long khaw bitat dongah uepomnah neh a saii uh. Amih soah te Merari koca lamkah Levi

im la aka pawk tangka te a loh uh vaengah khosoil Hilkiah loh cabu te Shaphan taengah rhoek m'paek," a ti nah tih te te Shaphan loh manghai mikhmuh ah a tae. **19** Tedae manghai loh olkueng ol te a yaak vaengah a himbai te a phen. **20** Te dongah manghai loh Hilkiah neh Shaphan capa Ahikam, Maikah capa Abdon, cadaek Shaphan, manghai kah sal Asaiah te a uen. **21** Amih te, "Cet uh, kai ham khaw, Israel khui neh Judah khuikah aka sueng rhoek ham khaw BOEIPA te toem uh. Cabu dongkah aka thoeng ol bangla manih soah aka bo BOEIPA kah kosi he len coeng. Te khaw he cabu dongkah a daek bang boeih la vai hamla a pa rhoek loh BOEIPA ol he a ngaithuen pawt dongah ni," a ti nah. **22** Te phoeiah Hilkiah neh manghai taengkah rhoek te Himbai aka khoem Hasrah koca Tikvah capa Shallum yuu, tonghmanu Huldah taengla cet. Anih te Jerusalem kah a hnukthoi ah kha a sak tih tahaed kah bangla amah taengah a thui uh. **23** Te vaengah amih te, "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai taengla nangmih aka tueih hlang taengah khaw thui uh. **24** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh he hmuen so neh a khuikah khosa rhoek soah Judah manghai mikhmuh ah a tae bangla cabu khuikah a daek thaephoeinah cungkuem neh yoethaenah ka thoeng sak coeng. **25** Kai n'hawt uh tih a phum khaw a kut dongkah khoboe cungkuem neh kai veet hamla pathen toe rhoek taengah a phum uh. Te dongah ka kosi loh he hmuen he a bo thil vetih daeh mahpawh. **26** BOEIPA toem hamla nangmih aka tueih Judah manghai te khaw amah taengah he he thui pah. Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tekah ol te na yaak coeng. **27** Na thinko phoena tih Pathen mikhmuh ah na kunyun coeng. Amah ol te he hmuen ham neh amah khosa rhoek ham na yaak. Te vaengah ka mikhmuh ah khaw na kunyun. Na himbai te na phen tih ka mikhmuh ah na rhaba vaengah khaw ka yaak. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **28** Kai loh nang te na pa rhoek taengla kang khoem sak vetih namah phuel ah ngaimong la n'up uh bitni ne. He hmuen so neh amah khosa rhoek soah yoethae cungkuem ka khuen te na mik loh hmuuh mahpawh," a ti nah. Te dongah manghai

te ol a mael uh. **29** Te phoeiah manghai loh Judah neh haeh uh phoeiah tah Levi rhoek loh a hlaih uh. **12** Moses Jerusalem kah a hamca boeih te a tah tih a coi. **30** cabu khuikah a daek bangla pilnam pacak a napa Manghai neh Judah hlang boeih khaw, Jerusalem kah imkhui pacaphung taengah a paek ham khaw, BOEIPA khosa rhoek khaw, khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw, taengah a nawn ham khaw hmueihhlutnah te a rhoe pilnam boeih khaw a kangham lamloh tanoe hil khaw uh. Saelhung khaw te tlam te a saii. **13** Khosing bangla BOEIPA im la cet. Te phoeiah tah amih hna ah BOEIPA Yoom te hmai neh a hmin sakuh. Buhcim te am dongah a im kah a hmuu paipi cabu dongkah ol boeih te a tae pah. **31** Manghai te amah paikhmuu ah pai tih BOEIPA hnukah thong uh tih voh dongah khaw, bael dongah khaw, pilnam paca boeih taengla a yong puei uh. **14** A hmukah tah pongpa ham neh a olpaek neh a olphong khaw, a oltlueh amamih ham neh khosoih rhoek ham khaw a soepsoei te a thinko boeih neh, a hinglu boeih neh ngaithuen ham, uh. Aaron koca khosoih rhoek long hmueihhlutnah neh te cabu dongah a daek paipi ol te vai hamla BOEIPA mikhmuu ah paipi te a saii. **32** Jerusalem neh Benjamin kah a hmuu boeih taengah khaw a cak sak. Te dongah Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek long khaw a napa rhoek kah Pathen taengah Pathen kah paipi bangla a saii uh. **33** Josiah loh tueilaehkoi boeih te tah Israel ca rhoek kah khohmuen tom lamloh a khoe. Israel kah aka phoe boeih te khaw amamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah thothueng sak ham tho a thueng. Anih tue khuiyah tah a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA hnuk lamloh nong uh pawh.

35 Josiah loh Jerusalem ah BOEIPA kah Yoom te a saii tih hla khat hnин hlai li vaengah Yoom te a ngawn uh. **2** Khosoih rhoek khaw amamih kah hutnah dongah a khueh tih BOEIPA im kah thothuengnah dongah amih te a duel. **3** BOEIPA ham aka cim Israel pum taengah aka yakming tih aka sim Levi rhoek taengah, "Thingkawng cim te Israel manghai David capa Solomon loh a sak im khuiah khueh uh. Laengpang dongkah hnophueih te nangmih ham moenih. Nangmih kah Pathen BOEIPA neh a pilnam Israel taengah thotat uh laeh. **4** Israel manghai David kah ca neh a capa Solomon ca bangla na pa rhoek imkhui ah namamih kah boelhah neh soepsoei uh lamtah sikim uh laeh. **5** Pilnam pacak rhoek te na manuca kah a napa imkhui te khaw, Levi imkhui pacak phung khaw aitlaeng la hmuencim ah pai uh saeh. **6** Yoom te ngawn uh lamtah ciim uh laeh. Na manuca ham khaw Moses kut dongkah BOEIPA ol bangla vai sak ham sikim uh laeh," a ti nah. **7** Josiah loh pilnam pacak ham boiva la tu neh maae ca boeih a tawn tih Yoom kah aka mop boeih ham a pum la thawng sawmthum neh saelhung thawng thum lo. He rhoek he manghai kah khuehtawn lamkah ni. **8** A mangpa rhoek long khaw pilnam ham, khosoih rhoek ham neh Levi rhoek ham kothoh neh a tloeng uh. Pathen im kah rhaengsang Hilkiyah, Zekhariah neh Jehiel long khaw Yoom hamla thawng hnih ya rhuk neh saelhung ya thum te khosoih rhoek taengla a paek uh. **9** Kohnaniah neh Kohnaniah phoeikah a mana rhoi Shemaiah neh Nethanel long khaw, Hashabiah neh Jeiel long khaw, Levi mangpa Jozabad long khaw Levi ham Yoom thawng nga neh saelhung ya nga a tloeng uh. **10** Thothuengnah a sikim phoeiah tah khosoih rhoek khaw amah paikhmuu ah, Levi rhoek khaw manghai olpaek bangla amamih kah boelhah neh pai uh. **11** Yoom te a ngawn uh tih khosoih rhoek loh a kut neh a

haeh uh phoeiah tah Levi rhoek loh a hlaih uh. **12** Moses Jerusalem kah a hamca boeih imkhui pacaphung taengah a paek ham khaw, BOEIPA khosa rhoek khaw, khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw, taengah a nawn ham khaw hmueihhlutnah te a rhoe pilnam boeih taengah a yong puei uh. **14** A hmukah tah amamih ham neh khosoih rhoek ham khaw a soepsoei uh. Aaron koca khosoih rhoek long hmueihhlutnah neh maehtha te kholaeh hil a nawn uh. Te dongah ni Levi rhoek loh amamih ham neh Aaron koca khosoih rhoek ham khaw a soepsoei pauh. **15** Asaph koca rhoek long tah David neh Asaph, Heman neh manghai kah khohmu Jeduthun kah olpaek bangla amamih ngolhmuen ah a hlai uh. Vongka, vongka kah thoh tawt rhoek khaw om tih amih te amamih kah thohatnah kung lamloh nong pawh. Amih ham te a manuca Levi rhoek loh a soepsoei pah coeng. **16** Te khohnin ah BOEIPA kah thothuengnah cungkuem loh sikim tangloeng coeng. Manghai Josiah kah olpaek bangla Yoom saii ham neh BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk dongah hmueihhlutnah nawn hamla om coeng. **17** Te vaeng tue kah Yoom ah aka mop Israel ca rhoek loh vaidamding khotue te khaw hnин rhih khuiah a bul uh. **18** Tonghma Samuel tue lamloh Israel khuiah te tlam te Yoom ana saii moenih. Israel manghai boeih long pataeng Josiah neh khosoih rhoek, Levi rhoek, Judah pum neh Israel kah aka mop rhoek, Jerusalem khosa boeih kah a saii bangla Yoom te a saii uh moenih. **19** Josiah kah ram kum hlai rhet vaengah Yoom he a saii. **20** Josiah loh im te boeih a cikngae sak hnukah tah Egypt manghai Neko tih Perath kah Karkhemish ah vathoh hamla pawh. Te dongah Josiah khaw anih mah hamla cet. **21** Tedaе a taengla puencawn a tueih pah tih, "Kai laklo neh Judah manghai nang laklo ah balae aka om? Tahae khohnin ah he nang, namah taengah bueng pawt tih kamah caemtloek imkhui taengah khaw ka pawk. Pathen loh kamah teangah hlawi a thui. Nang te paa palueng, Pathen he kai taengah om tih nang te m'phae mahpawt nim?" a ti nah. **22** Tedaе Josiah tah anih taeng lamloh a maelhmai hooi pawh. Anih taengah vathoh ham te sa uh. Pathen ka lamkah Neko ol te hnatin pawt tih Megiddo kolbawn ah vathoh hamla cet. **23** Tedaе aka nuen rhoek loh manghai Josiah te a kah uh. Te dongah manghai loh a sal rhoek taengah, "Kai he n'khuен uh laeh, bahoeng tlo coeng," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah anih te a sal rhoek loh leng dong lamkah a hal uh tih a hmatoeng kah leng dongah a tloeng uh. Te phoeiah anih te Jerusalem la a khuen uh dae duek tih a napa rhoek kah phuel ah a up uh. Te vaengah Judah pum neh Jerusalem loh Josiah hamla nguekcoi uh. **25** Jeremiah khaw Josiah ham rhaengsae tih tihni duela laa sa nu, laa sa pa loh amamih kah rahlung dongah Josiah te boeih a thui uh. Te te Israel khuiah khaw oltlueh la a khueh uh tih rahlung dongah a daek uh coeng he. **26** Josiah kah

ol noi neh BOEIPA olkhueng dongah a daek bangla a sitlohnah khaw. 27 a olka a kung neh a dong khaw Israel neh Judah manghai rhoek cabu dongah a daek coeng ke.

36 Khomuen pilnam loh Josiah capa Jehoahaz te a loh uh tih anih te a napa yueng la Jerusalem ah a manghai sakuh. 2 Jehoahaz a manghai vaengah kum kul kum thum lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah hla thum manghai. 3 Tedae anih te Egypt manghai loh Jerusalem ah a khoe tih khomuen te cak talent yakhat, sui talent khat neh a sah sak. 4 Egypt manghai loh Jehoahaz mana Eliakim te Judah neh Jerusalem ah a manghai sak tih a ming te Jehoiakim la a tho pah. Tedae a maya Jehoahaz te tah Neko loh a loh tih Egypt la a khuen. 5 Jehoiakim te a manghai vaengah kum kul neh kum nga lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai khat manghai. Tedae a Pathen BOEIPA mikhuuh ah boethae ni a sain. 6 Anih te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a muk tih anih te Babylon la khuen ham rhohum neh a khhii. 7 BOEIPA im kah hnopai te khaw Nebukhanezar loh Babylon la a khuen. Te te Babylon kah amah bawkim ah a khueh. 8 Jehoiakim kah ol kah noi neh amah kah tueilaehkoi a sain te khaw, anih taengah aka thoeng te khaw, te rhoek te Israel neh Judah manghai rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek coeng ke. Te phoeiah a capa Jehoiakhin te anih yueng la manghai. 9 Jehoiakhin a manghai vaengah kum rhet lo ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah hla thum neh hnri rha manghai. Tedae BOEIPA mikhuuh ah boethae ni a sain. 10 Kum a thok vaengah tah manghai Nebukhanezar loh hlang a tueih tih anih te BOEIPA im kah sahnaih hnopai neh Babylon la a khuen. Te phoeiah a manuca Zedekiah te Judah neh Jerusalem ah a manghai sak. 11 Zedekiah a manghai vaengah kum kul neh kum khat loh ca pueng tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai khat manghai. 12 Tedae a Pathen BOEIPA mikhuuh ah boethae ni a sain. BOEIPA olka dongkah tonghma Jeremiah mikhuuh ah khaw a kunyun moenih. 13 Manghai Nebukhanezar te khaw a tloelh tih anih te Pathen neh a toemngam thil. A rhawn te a siing tih Israel Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael ham khaw a thin te thah. 14 Khosoih rhoek neh pilnam mangpa boeih khaw boekoek la ping uh. Namtom rhoek kah tueilaehkoi bang boeih la boekoeknah neh boe a koek uh tih Jerusalem ah a ciim BOEIPA im te a poeih uh. 15 A pilnam so neh a khuirhung soah khaw lungma a ti dongah thoh ham neh tueih hamla a napa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA loh amih taengla a puencawn rhoek kut neh a tueih. 16 Tedae Pathen kah puencawn rhoek taengah pahoeh palaeh la om uh. Te dongah a ol te a sawtsit uh tih a tonghma rhoek te a phok uh. A pilnam taengah hoeihnahn a om pawt hil BOEIPA kah kosi a paan uh aih. 17 Te dongah amih taengla Khalden kah Khalden manghai te a thak pah tih a tongpang rhoek te amamih kah rhokso im ah cunghang neh a ngawn pah. Tongpang neh oila khaw, patong neh hamca khaw lungma ti kolla

anih kut ah boeih a paek. 18 Pathen im kah hnopai boeih a yit a len khaw, BOEIPA im kah thakvoh khaw, manghai neh a mangpa rhoek kah thakvoh khaw, Babylon la boeih pawk. 19 Pathen im te a hoeh uh tih Jerusalem vongtung te a palet uh. A impuei boeih te hmai neh a hoeh uh tih a ngailaemnah hnopai boeih te khaw a phae uh. 20 cunghang lamkah aka a meet rhoek te Babylon la a poelyoe tih amah taeng neh a ca rhoek taengah Persia ram a manghai hil sal la om uh. 21 Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te cup ham dongah khomuen loh a Sabbath a ngainaiah hil a pong khohnin te kum sawmrhih boeih a cup duela kangkuen. 22 Persia manghai Cyrus kah khat vaengah tah Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te a cup sak ham BOEIPA loh Persia manghai Cyrus kah mueihla te a haeng pah. Te dongah a ram pum ah ol a thak tih cadaek nen khaw. 23 "Persia manghai Cyrus loh he ni a thui. Diklai ram tom he vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah m'paek coeng. Amah loh kai he Judah kah Jerusalem ah a im sa la m'hmoel coeng. Nangmih khuikah long te khaw a pilnam cungkuem taeng lamloh a taengkah a Pathen BOEIPA neh pongpa saeh," a ti nah.

Ezra

1 Persia manghai Cyrus kah kum khat vaengah tah Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol te cup sak ham BOEIPA loh Persia manghai Cyrus kah mueihla te a haeng pah. Te dongah a ram pum ah ol a thak tih cadaek nen khaw, **2** "Persia manghai Cyrus loh he ni a thui. Diklai ram tom he vaan kah Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah m'paek coeng. Amah loh kai he Judah kah Jerusalem ah a im sa la m'hmoel coeng. **3** Nangmih khuikah long te khaw a pilnam cungkuem taeng lamloh a taengah a Pathen om saeh. Te dongah Judah kah Jerusalem la cet lamtah Israel Pathen BOEIPA im te sa saeh. Pathen amah he Jerusalem ah om. **4** A bakuep nah hmuen takuem lamkah aka sueng boeih loh Jerusalem kah Pathen im dongkah ham amah hmuen kah hlang rhoek te cak neh, sui neh, khuehtawn neh, rhamsa neh, kothoh neh yingyawn uh saeh," a ti. **5** Te vaengah Judah neh Benjamin napa boeilu rhoek khaw, khosoih neh Levi rhoek khaw, Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im sa la caeh ham Pathen loh a mueihla a haeng pah hlang boeih tah thoo uh. **6** A kaepvai boeih long khaw amih kut te cak hnopai neh, sui neh, khuehtawn neh, rhamsa neh, kawnthen neh a moem uh tih a cungkuem dongah a cung la a puhlu uh. **7** Te phoeiah Nebukhanezar loh Jerusalem lamkah a khuen tih a pathen im ah a khueh BOEIPA im hnopai te manghai Cyrus loh a khuen a khueh bawk imm kah hnopai boeih te khaw, **8** Te te Persia Manghai Cyrus loh hnokhoem Mithredath kut ah a khuen sak tih Judah khoboei Sheshbazzar taengah a tae sak. **9** Te rhoek boeih te sui cailoeng sawmthum, cak cailoeng thawngkhat, tumcaca pakul pako, **10** sui bael sawmthum, cak rhaepnit bael ya li neh parha, a tloe hnopai thawngkhat, **11** sui neh cak hnopai boeih te thawng nga ya li lo. Vangsawn te Babylon lamloh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah Sheshbazzar loh boeih a khuen.

2 Te vaengah paeng tom ca rhoek he vangsawn tamna lamloh mael uh. Amih te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Babylon la a poelyoe coeng cakhaw hlang he tah amah khopuei Jerusalem neh Judah la mael uh. **2** Amih te Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah neh aka mael Israel pilnam hlang kah hlangmi ni. **3** Parosh koca te thawng hnih neh ya sawmrhii panit. **4** Shephatiah koca rhoek tah ya thum sawmrhii panit. **5** Arah koca rhoek tah ya rhih sawmrhii panga. **6** Pahathmoab koca neh Jeshua koca Joab hil te thawng hnih ya rhet neh hlai nit. **7** Elam koca rhoek te thawng khat yahnih sawmnga pali. **8** Zattu koca rhoek te ya ko sawmli panga. **9** Zakkai koca rhoek tah ya rhih sawmrhuk. **10** Bani koca te ya rhuk sawmli panit. **11** Bebai koca rhoek te ya rhuk pakul pathum. **12** Azgad koca rhoek tah

thawngkhat yahnih pakul panit. **13** Adonikam koca rhoek tah ya rhuk sawmrhuk parhuk. **14** Bigvai koca rhoek tah thawng hnih sawmnga parhuk. **15** Adin koca rhoek te ya li sawmnga pali. **16** Ater koca te Hezekiah hil tah sawmko parhet. **17** Bezai koca rhoek te tah ya thum pakul pathum. **18** Jorah koca rhoek te ya hlai nit. **19** Hashum koca rhoek te yahnih pakul pathum. **20** Gibbar koca rhoek te sawmko panga. **21** Bethlehem ca rhoek te ya pakul pathum. **22** Netopah hlang rhoek te sawmnga parhuk. **23** Anathoth hlang rhoek te ya pakul parhet. **24** Azmaveth koca rhoek te sawmli panit. **25** Kiriathjearim Kephirah neh Beeroth koca rhoek te ya rhih neh sawmli pathum. **26** Ramah neh Geba koca te ya rhuk pakul pakhat. **27** Mikmash hlang te ya pakul panit. **28** Bethel neh Ai hlang rhoek te yahnih pakul pathum. **29** Nebo koca rhoek te sawmnga panit. **30** Magabish koca rhoek te ya sawmnga parhuk. **31** A tloe Elam koca rhoek tah thawng khat yahnih sawmnga pali. **32** Harim ca rhoek te ya thum pakul. **33** Lod, Hadid neh Ono ca rhoek te ya rhih pakul panga. **34** Jerikho ca rhoek te ya thum sawmli panga. **35** Senaah koca rhoek te thawng thum ya rhuk sawmthum lo. **36** Jeshua imkhui kah Jediah koca khosoih rhoek te ya ko sawmrhii pathum. **37** Immer koca rhoek te thawng khat sawmnga panit. **38** Pashur koca te thawng khat yahnih sawmli parhii. **39** Harim koca rhoek te thawngkhat hlai rhih. **40** Hodaviah koca lamkah Levi Jeshua neh Kadmiel koca rhoek te sawmrhii pali. **41** Laa sa Asaph koca rhoek te ya pakul parhet. **42** Thoh tawt koca la, Shallum koca, Ater koca, Talmon koca, Akkub koca, Hatita koca, Shobai koca neh a pum la ya sawmthum pako. **43** Tamtaeng la Ziha koca, Hasupha koca, Tabbaoth koca. **44** Keros koca, Siaha koca, Padon koca. **45** Lebana koca, Hagaba koca, Akkub koca. **46** Hagab koca, Shalmai kah Shalmai koca, Hanan koca. **47** Giddel koca, Gahar koca, Reaiyah koca. **48** Rezin koca, Nekoda koca, Gazzam koca. **49** Uzzah koca, Paseah koca, Besai koca. **50** Asnah koca, Mehumim koca, Nephusim koca. **51** Bakbuk koca, Hakupha koca, Hahur koca. **52** Bazluth koca, Mehida koca, Harsha koca. **53** Barkos koca, Sisera koca, Temah koca. **54** Neziah koca, Hatipha koca. **55** Solomon kah sal koca rhoek, Sotai koca, Hassophereth koca, Peruda koca. **56** Jaala koca, Darkon koca, Giddel koca. **57** Shephatiah koca, Hattil koca, Pochereth Hazzebaim koca, Ami koca. **58** Tamtaeng boeih neh Solomon kah sal ca rhoek te ya thum sawmko panit lo. **59** Telmalah lamkah aka thoeng rhoek he Telharsa, Kherub, Addon, Immer. Tedae a napa imkhui ah puen ham a coeng uh moenih. Amih kah tiungan khaw amah Israel lamkah dae maco. **60** Delaiah koca, Tobiah koca, Nekoda koca he ya rhuk sawmnga panit lo. **61** Khosoih koca lamloh Hobaiah koca, Koz koca, Barzillai koca. A yuu Giladi Barzillai nu rhoek te a loh hatah amih ming la a khue. **62** amamih kah ca neh a khuui a toem uh dae a hmuuh uh pawt rhoek te khosoibhi lamkah khaw coom coeng. **63** Te dongah khosoih khaw Urim Thummim neh a pai hlan hil hmuencim neh hmuencim

lamkah te a caak pawt hamla amih te tongmang boei loh uh. 10 BOEIPA bawkim te aka sa rhoek loh a suen van a uen. 64 Hlangping boeih he thikat la thawng sawmli vaengah khosoih rhoek tah thoicam uh tih olueng neh thawng hnih ya thum sawmrhuk lo. 65 Te lamloh, amih piauh. Asaph koca Levi rhoek khaw Israel manghai David salpa neh sal huta rhoek he khaw thawng rhih ya thum kut dongkah bangla BOEIPA thangthen ham tlaklak neh sawmthum parhiih lo. Amih taengkah laa sa tongpa neh omuh. 11 A sitlohnah te Israel taengah kumhal duela a laa sa huta rhoek he yahnih lo. 66 Amih kah marhang then tangloeng dongah BOEIPA te thangthen ham neh te ya rhih sawmthum parhuk, muli-marhang te yahnih uem hamla a doo uh. BOEIPA im a suen dongah BOEIPA sawmli panga. 67 A kalauk te ya li sawmthum panga, te a thangthen tih pilnam boeih khaw tamlung neh a len laak te thawng rhuk ya rhih neh pakul lo. 68 A napa la yuhui uh. 12 Tedaeh khosoih rhoek a kum ngai neh Levi boeillu rhoek lamkah khaw Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im rhoek khaw, a napa patong rhoek, boeillu rhoek khaw la a pawk uh vaengah tah Pathen im te amah hmuen lamhma kah im aka hmu rhoek tah im te a suen vaengah ah thoh hamla a puulu uh. 69 Amamih kah thadueng a mikphi neh ol a len la rhpah uh. Te phoeiah tamlung bangla bitat kah thakvoh khuiah a sang uh. Te dongah neh, kohoena ol neh muep pomsang uh. 13 Te dongah sui tangkathi thawng sawmrhuk thawngkhat lo. Cak khaw pilnam kah kohoena tamlung ol khaw, pilnam rrah ol mina thawng nga neh khosoih angkidung yakhat lo. 70 khaw loha voel pawh. Pilnam te tamlung neh muep a Te tlam te khosoih neh Levi khaw, pilnam lamkah long yuhui dongah kohyla lamloh ol a yaak. khaw, laa sa neh thoh tawt khaw, tamtaeng rhoek khaw amamih khopuei ah, Israel pum lohamamih khopuei ah kho a sak uh.

4 Vangsawn ca rhoek loh Israel Pathen BOEIPA ham bawkim a sak te Judah neh Benjamin kah rhal rhoek

loh a yaak uh. 2 Te phoeiah Zerubbabel taeng neh a napa

3 Hla rhih a pha vaengah tah khopuei kah Israel ca rhoek khaw Jerusalem ah pilnam neh hlang pakhat bangla tingtun uh. 2 Te vaengah Jozadak capa Jeshua neh a manuca khosoih rhoek, Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel neh a manuca rhoek tah thoo uh tih Pathen kah hlang, tue lamlong ni ka nawn uh coeng. 3 Tedaeh amih te Moses kah olkhueng dongah a daek bangla, a soah hmueihhlutnah nawn hamla Israel Pathen kah hmueihtuk te ka toem uh. Te pawt akhaw kaimih loh anih taengah boeillu rhoek taengla mop uh tih a taengah, "Nangmih neh ka sa uh mai eh. Nangmih bangla nangmih kah Pathen tue lamlong ni ka nawn uh coeng. 3 Tedaeh amih te Zerubbabel neh Jeshua long khaw, Israel kah a napa hmueihhlutnah nawn hamla Israel Pathen kah hmueihtuk boeillu a coih rhoek long khaw, "Kaimih kah Pathen im te a suem uh. 3 Khohmuen pilnam lamloh amih taengah sak ham he nangmih hut moenih kaimih hut ni. Tedaeh mueirhii la om cakhaw a tungkho ah hmueihtuk a suem Persia manghai, manghai Cyrus loh kaimih n'uen bangla uh. Te phoeiah a soah BOEIPA kah hmueihhlutnah te Israel Pathen BOEIPA ham te kamamih bueng loh ka sa khuen tih hlaem neh mincang kah hmueihtutnah la a uh eh," a ti nah. 4 Te vaengah khohmuen pilnam aka om nawn uh. 4 A daek bangla pohlip khotue te a saai uh. Te loh Judah pilnam kut te a kha sak tih a sak ham vaengah vaengah a hnин, hnин kah olthui laitloeknah bangla a hnин, amih te a hih khaw a hih uh. 5 Persia manghai Cyrus tue hnин kah hmueihtutnah khaw a tarhing neh a khueh. 5 khui neh Persia manghai Darius kah ram duela Judah Sainoek hmueihtutnah a hnukah khaw hlasae ham neh kah cilsuep te phae pah ham amih te olrheo a paang BOEIPA kah a ciim khoning boeih ham, BOEIPA taengah thiluh. 6 Ahasuerus ram ah khaw a ram a moecuek kothoh aka puulu boeih ham khaw a khuehuh. 6 Hla rhih vaengah Judah neh Jerusalem khosa taengah toenah kah hnин at lamloh BOEIPA taengah hmueihtutnah nawn ca a daek uh. 7 Artaxerxes tue vaengah khaw Bishlam, ham a tong uh dae BOEIPA kah bawkim tah suen hlan. 7 Mithredath, Tabeel neh a pueipo a coih loh a daek bal. Te dongah tangka te lungto aka dae taeng neh kutthai Anih kah a pueipo loh Persia manghai Artaxerxes taengla taengah a paek uh. Caak neh buhkoknah khaw, situi khaw capat te Aramaiah ca la a daek dongah Aramaiah te koep a Sidoni taeng neh Tyre taengah a paekuh. Amih te tah kong pah. 8 Hlangcal boei Rehum neh cadaek Shimshai Persia manghai Cyrus kah ngaihpueinah bangla Lebanon loh Jerusalem kawng te manghai Artaxerxes taengah lamkah lamphai thing te Joppa tuipuei hil aka puen la ca a daek pah bal. 9 Hlangcal boei Rehum, cadaek omuh. 8 A kum bae dongah tah amih te Jerusalem kah Shimshai neh Dinay hui a ngen rhoek, Tarplay boei rhoek, Pathen im la pawk uh. A hla bae dongah Shealtiel capa Persia rhoek, Babylon Erek, amih Almiy Susa, 10 a tloe Zerubbabel, Jozadak capa Jeshua, a boeinaphung kah a namtu te khaw boeilen tongmang Osnapper loh a khuen coih khosoih neh Levi rhoek, tamna lamkah aka mael coeng. Amih te Samaria khopuei neh sok paem ah a Jerusalem boeih loh a tong uh. Te phoeiah tongpacca khueh coeng. 11 Manghai Artaxerxes amah taengla a pat kum kul neh a so hang Levi rhoek te BOEIPA im bitat ca kah a toeng he na tueihyoieh sok paem kah hlang soah aka mawt la a pai sakuh. 9 Te vaengah Jeshua taengla ha pawk coeng. 12 Nang taeng lamloh kaimih koca khaw a boeinaphung ah, Kadmiel neh anih koca taengla aka luei Yahudi rhoek te manghai taengah khaw khaw, Judah koca rhoek khaw, Henadad koca khaw mingpha la om saeh. Jerusalem khopuei la boekoek neh amah koca neh, Levi rhoek khaw amah boeinaphung ah, halang ni a khuen uh. Vongtung aka thung long khaw Pathen im kah bitat aka saai te mawt ham, pakhat la pai vongtung te a coeng, a coeng uh vaengah khoengim te a

tlaeng uh. **13** Khopuei he a thung tih vongtung a coeng manghai taengla ca tlaep te a pat. **7** Anih taengla ol a atah mangmu khaw, hlang mangmu khaw, cawn khaw pat uh vaengah a khui ah he tlam he a daek. Darius thoo uh mahpawh. Manghai kah mangmu khaw a vaitah manghai taengah ngaimongnah boeih om saeh. **8** Judah ni tila manghai taengah mingpha la om pawn saeh. **14** paeng kah boeilen Pathen im la ka caeh te manghai Manghai im kah lungkaetael te ka laeh uh van lamlong taengah mingpha saeh. Te te lung nu a sak uh tih thoh tah kaimih kongah manghai kah mingthae a hmuh ham khuiyah thing neh a pae. Imsak he tluem tluem a saii tih a khaw rhoeprhui moenih. Te dongah ni kam pat uh tih kut dongah bi khaw song. **9** A hamca rhoek te ka dawt manghai taengah kam mingpha sakuh. **15** Na pa rhoek tangloeng bal tih amih te, "He im sak ham neh imbang kah cathut cabu nen khaw thoelh saeh lamtah cathut he coeng ham namgih taengah saithainah aka pae te cabu khuiyah na hmuh bitni. Khopuei he khaw boekoek unim?" ka ti uh. **10** Nang taengah mingpha sak ham amih khopuei, manghai neh paeng aka vaitah sak, khosuen te a ming khaw ka dawt uh. Amih lu soah hlang rhoek khohnin lamloh a khui ah caemrhal aka saii, te dongah ming te khaw ka daek uh hamla. **11** Tedaes ol te kaimih ni khopuei he a phae tila na mingpha bitni. **16** Khopuei taengla ham mael uh tih amamih te, "Kaimih tah vaan he tung tih vongtung he coeng koinih sok paem kah neh diklai Pathen kah a tueihyoeh rhoek ni. Im a sak he khoyo hmatoeng he nang hamla om pawh tila kaimih loh hlamat kum a yet lamloh sak tangtae om coeng. Israel manghai taengah kam ming sak. **17** Manghai loh hlangcal kah manghai boeilen loh a sak tih a coeng. **12** Tedaes ol te kaimih ni boei Rehum, cadaek Shimshai neh Samaria kah aka om pa rhoek loh vaan Pathen te a veet uh lamloh amih te a hui a ngen taengah ol a mael tih, "Sok paem boeih te Khalden kah Babylon manghai Nebukhadnezzar kut ah a ngaimongnah om pawn saeh. **18** Kaimih taengla ca nan paek. Te vaengah im he a khaih tih pilnam he Babylon la pat uh te kai taengah a tae tih a kong. **19** Kai lamloh a khuen. **13** Babylon manghai Cyrus kah kah kum ah tih hlangcal ka khueh tih a thoelh uh vaengah khopuei he manghai Cyrus loh Pathen im he sak hamla saithainah khosuen khohnin lamloh manghai taengah lai a loh uh. A paek. **14** Pathen im kah hnopai pataeng sui neh cak khuiyah tloelnhn neh caemrhal a puek te a hmuh uh. **20** khaw Jerusalem bawkim lamkah te, Nebukhadnezzar loh Manghai tlungluen rhoek khaw Jerusalem ah om uh tih a loh tih Babylon kah bawkim la a khuen. Te te Cyrus sok paem boeih te a hung uh. Mangmu, hlang mangmu manghai loh Babylon bawkim lamkah a loh. Te phoeiah a neh cawn khaw amih taengah ana paek uh coeng. **21** ming Sheshbazzar la a khueh tih boei la a khueh taengah Hlang rhoek he paa sak ham hlangcal ka khueh coeng. a paek uh. **15** Te phoeiah anih te, "Hnopai he khuen Kai lamloh hlangcal a om hlan ah khopuei te thung uh lamtah cet laeh. Te Jerusalem kah bawkim ah khueh boel saeh. **22** He dongah a saii ham te dalarhanah a om laeh. Pathen im khaw amah hmuen ah sa saeh," a ti khaw ngaithuen uh. Balaet tih manghai vaitah sak ham nah. **16** Sheshbazzar cet tangloeng tin Jerusalem kah pocinah a puntai mai eh. **23** Manghai Artaxerxes kah ca Pathen im te khoengim a tloeng. Te lamlong tah tahaeh hil a toeng te Rehum, cadaek Shimshai neh a hui rhoek a sak uh dae coeng uh pawh. **17** Manghai ham khaw a taengah a tae van neh tokrhat la Jerusalem kah Yahudi ngaih coeng mak atah Babylon manghai kah cabu im taengla cet uh tih amih te thadueng neh kuthram neh a kah te pahoi thoelh saeh. Jerusalem ah Pathen im sak paa sakuh. **24** Jerusalem Pathen im kah imsak te paa hamla manghai Cyrus lamloh saithainah a paek te a tangloeng tih Persia manghai Dairus ram kah kum bae hil om khaming. Te dongah manghai kah a ngaihnah mah kaimih taengla ham pat saeh.

5 Te vaengah tonghma Haggai neh tonghma Iddo capa **6** Te vaengah Darius manghai loh saithainah a paek Zekhariah te tonghma rhoi. Amih rhoi tah a soah tangloeng tih Babylon kah a khueh cabu im kah cabu Israel Pathen ming a phuk thil Judah neh Jerusalem te a thaiah uh. **2** Tedaes Media paeng kah manghai im, kah Yahudi tonghma rhoek ni. **2** Te vaengah Shaeltiel Akhametha ah cayol te a hmuh tih a khui ah cathut capa Zerubbabel neh Jozadak capa Jeshua te thoo tih a daek. **3** Manghai Cyrus kah kum khat dongah tah Jerusalem kah Pathen im sak ham te a tong uh. Pathen manghai Cyrus amah loh Jerusalem kah Pathen im te tonghma rhoek khaw amih rhoi taengah om tih amih rhoi saithainah a paek tih, "Im te hmueih aka nawn kah hmuen te a bom uh. **3** Te vaeng tue ah amih taengla sok paem ah sa saeh. A khoengim te a sang dong sawmrhuk a ka boei Tattenai, Shetharboznaï neh a hui rhoek te cet. Te dong sawmrhuk la saeng. **4** Lung nu than thum, thing phoeiah amih te, "He im sak ham neh he imbang coeng than at saeh. Hnonah ham te manghai im lamloh pae ham namgih taengah saithainah aka pae te unim? **4** He saeh. **5** Pathen im hnopai pataeng sui khaw cak khaw, im aka sa hlang rhoek ming te amih taengah ka thui uh Nebukhadnezzar loh Jerusalem bawkim lamkah a loh tih bal coeng," a ti uh. **5** Tedaes amih kah Pathen mik loh Babylon la a khuen te mael saeh lamtah Jerusalem kah Yahudi a hamca rhoek a om thil dongah Darius taengla bawkim te amah hmuen la paan saeh lamtah Pathen hlangcal pawk tih te ham te ca a mael hlan hil amih te im ah khueh laeh? a ti nah. **6** Tattenai, sok paem boei paa sak pawh. **6** Sok paem boei Tattenai, Shetharboznaï Shetharboznaï neh sok paem kah a boei hui rhoek te neh a hui rhoek, sok paem kah boei rhoek loh Darius lamloh val om laeh saeh. **7** Pathen im kah imsak nen he

hlah uh laeh. Yahudi boei neh Yahudi a hamca rhoek Ezra. 2 Shallum capa Hilkiah, Zadok capa Shallum, loh Pathen im he amah hmuem la sa uh saeh. 8 Yahudi Ahitub capa Zadok. 3 Amariah capa Ahitub, Azariah capa, a hamca rhoek taengah na saii uh ham te kai lamloh Meraioth capa Azariah. 4 Zerahiah capa Meraioth, Uzzi saithainah om coeng tih Pathen im he sa saeh. Te capa Zerahiah, Bukki capa Uzzi. 5 Abishua capa Bukki, vaengah manghai koe lamloh sok paem mangmu lamkah Phinekha capa Abishua, Eleazar capa Phinekha, khosoih tluem tluem hnonah saeh. Hlang rhoek taengah pae saeh boeili Aaron capa Eleazar. 6 Ezra he Babylon lamloh a lamtaah paa boel saeh. 9 A ngoe te tah vaan Pathen mael vaengah Moses olkhueng dongkah a cadaek te taengah hmueihhlutnah vaito ca neh tutal khaw tuca amah loh a ming. Te te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a paek. khaw, cangyen, lungkaehtael, misurtui neh situi khaw A Pathen BOEIPA kut loh anih soah a om dongah a Jerusalem kah khosoih rhoek loh a hoe bangla a hnin, kueknah boeih te manghai loh a taengah a paek. 7 Te a hnin ah amih te dalarhanah om kolla pae. 10 Vaan vaengah Israel ca rhoek lamkah khaw, khosoih neh Levi pathen taengah hlihlim neh a nawn la om uh saeh lamtaah lamkah khaw, laa sa neh thoh tawt khaw, tamtaeng rhoek manghai neh a ca rhoek kah hingnah ham thangthui khaw manghai Artaxerxes kah a kum rihh vaengah tah saeh. 11 Kai lamkah saithainah om tih he ol aka poe Jerusalem la cet uh. 8 Manghai kah kum rihh nah hla hlang boeih tah a im kah rhungsut te phong saeh lamtaah nga vaengah tah Jerusalem pawk. 9 Hla khat dongkah a sut phoeiah anih te hoi saeh. Te dongah a im khaw lamhmacuek hniin vaengah Babylon lamkah tangtaeng kawnhnawt la om saeh. 12 Pathen loh amah ming a a tongnah lamloh hla nga dongkah lamhmacuek hniin khueh thil Jerusalem kah Pathen im he hoilaem ham ah tah Jerusalem ah pawk. A Pathen kah kut tah anih neh palet ham a kut a thueng boeih tah manghai neh soah then tangloeng. 10 Ezra he BOEIPA olkhueng pilnam khaw palet van saeh. Kai Darius kah saithainah thuep ham neh vai ham khaw, Israel khuiyah oltlueh neh ka khueh he tluem tluem saii saeh," a ti. 13 Sok paem laitloeknah tukkil ham khat a thinko cikngae. 11 He boei Tattenai, Shetharboznai neh a hui rhoek long khaw kah capat catlaep he manghai Artaxerxes loh BOEIPA manghai Darius kah a pat bangla tluem tluem a saii kah olpaek ol neh Israel ham a oltlueh dongkah cadaek uh. 14 Yahudi a hamca rhoek khaw a sak uh vaengah saya, khosoih Ezra taengah a paek. 12 Manghai boeih tonghma Haggai neh Iddo capa Zekhariah kah olphong kah manghai Artaxerxes loh vaan Pathen kah oltlueh dongah thaithak uh. Persia manghai Cyrus, Darius neh cadaek khosoih Ezra tah a yoethen pai. 13 Ka ram khui Artaxerxes lamkah saithainah dongkah Israel Pathen kah a puhlu boeih ham kai lamloh saithainah ka paek kah saithainah bangla a sak uh tih a coeng uh. 15 Te coeng. Israel pilnam neh a khosoih rhoek khaw, Levi dongah manghai Darius ram kah a kum rhuk, Adar hla, khaw Jerusalem la caeh ham nang m'puei saeh. 14 hniin thum hlan ah im te a coeng. 16 Te dongah Israel He kong dongah Manghai neh anih kah olrheep parhiih ca rhoek, khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek, hlangsol ca taeng lamloh Judah taeng neh Jerusalem taengah na kut rhoek boeih loh Pathen im nawnnah he kohoenaeh neh manghai neh a olrheep rhoek loh a puhlu cak neh sui a saii uh. 17 Te vaengah Pathen im nawnnah ham te 15 Amah kolhmuen Jerusalem kah Israel Pathen taengah vaito yakhat, tutal yakhat, tuca ya li, boirhaem dongkah manghai neh a olrheep rhoek loh a puhlu cak neh sui ham boirhaem maae tal khaw a nawn uh. Israel pum hlai khaw khuen ham om. 16 Cak neh sui boeih te Babylon nit ham te Israel koca kah hlangmi tarhing la a nawnuh. paeng pum ah na hmuh bitni. Jerusalem kah a Pathen 18 Moses cabu dongkah cadasak bangla Jerusalem kah im ham tah pilnam khaw a puhlu tih khosoih rhoek long Pathen imsaak dongah khosoih rhoek khaw amah boelnah khaw a puhlu. 17 He kong ah tangka nen he vaito, tutal, neh, Levi khaw amah tarhoi neh a pai sakuh. 19 Tedae tuca khaw, a khosaa neh a tuisi khaw tluem tluem lai. Te vangsawn koca rhoek loh hla khat hniin hla li vaengah te Jerusalem ah na Pathen im kah hmueihtuk dongah Yoom te a saii uh. 20 Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek loh nawn. 18 Namah taengkah neh na manuca taengkah pakhat la caihcil uh tih amih te boeih a cim phoeiah tah boeih te tah cak khaw, sui khaw a coih nen te a then vangsawn ca boeih ham khaw, a manuca khosoih ham la saii lamtaah na Pathen kah ngaihnah bangla saii uh. khaw amamih ham Yoom a ngawn uh. 21 Te vaengah 19 Te hnopai te na Pathen im kah thothuengnah ham vangsawn lamkah aka mael Israel ca rhoek neh a kaepvai nang taengkah kam paek. Te te Jerusalem kah Pathen khohmuen kah namtom tihni kuii lamloh Israel Pathen taengah cum coeng. 20 Na Pathen im kah a tloe a ngoe BOEIPA te toem ham aka hoep uh boeih loh a caak uh. dongah thoh hamla nang soah aka tla te tah manghai 22 Vaidamding khotue khaw hniin rihh khuiyah kohoenaeh cabu im lamkah te tho mai. 21 Manghai Artaxerxes kai neh a saii uh. Israel Pathen kah Pathen im bitat dongah kamah lamloh sok paem kah hnokhoem boeih taengah amih kut te moem pah ham Assyria manghai loh amih saithainah ka paek. A cungkuem dongah vaan Pathen taengah lungbuei a tho dongah BOEIPA loh amih te ko a kah oltlueh cadasak khosoih Ezra nang n'dawt saeh lamtaah tluem tluem saii. 22 Cak talent yakhat hil, cangyen kore yakhat hil, misurtui bath yakhat hil, situi bath yakhat neh lungkaehtael toeklek toekna pawt hil tawn saeh. 23 Vaan Pathen kah saithainah lamkah boeih he vaan

7 He kah olka hnukah Persia manghai Artaxerxes kah ram ah Hilkiah koca Azariah kah a ca, Seraiah capa

Pathen im dongah tluem tluem saii saeh. Balae tih kosi manghai kah ram neh a ca a bo thil eh. **24** Te phoeiah tawt rhoek khaw, tamtaeng rhoek khaw, Pathen im kah tho aka thueng he khaw, mangmu neh hlang mangmu khaw, cawn khaw, amih soah coi ham saithainah om pawh tila namah taengah mingpha saeh. **25** Ezra nang khaw na Pathen kah cuehnah rhangneh na kut dongkah aka taemrhai ham neh laitloekung la m'hmoel coeng. Te tlam te a om uh daengah ni sok paem kah pilnam cungkuem taengah neh na Pathen oltlueh aka ming boeih taengah khaw, na ming bangla aka ming pawt taengah khaw lai aka tloek rhoek loh lai a tloek thai eh. **26** Na Pathen kah oltlueh neh manghai kah oltlueh aka vai pawt boeih te tah laitloeknah tluem tluem om saeh. Anih te dueknah nen khaw, haeknah nen khaw, a koe tuuknah nen khaw, pinnah nen khaw saii saeh. **27** Mamih napa rhoek kah Pathen Yahweh tah a yoethen pai saeh. Tahae kah bangla Jerusalem kah BOEIPA im te cam hamla manghai kah lungbuei ah a cuen sak. **28** Kai ham khaw manghai neh a olrhopo mikhmuh ah, hlangrhah manghai kah mangpa boeih taengah khaw sitlohnah a tueng sak. Ka sokah kah ka Pathen BOEIPA kut rhangneh kamah khaw ka moem uh. Te dongah kamah neh aka puei la Israel boeili te ka coi.

8 He rhoek kah a napa boeili neh a khuui he Babylon lamloh manghai Artaxerxes ram tue vaengah kamah neh aka mael rhoek ni. **2** Phinekha koca lamkah Gershom, Ithamar koca lamkah Daniel, David koca lamkah Hattush. **3** Shekaniah koca lamkah, Parosh koca lamkah Zekhariah neh a taengkah a khuui la tongpa ya sawmnga lo. **4** Pahathmoab koca lamkah Zerahiah capa Elioenai neh a taengkah tongpa yahnih. **5** Jahziel capa Shekaniah koca neh a taengkah tongpa ya thum. **6** Adin koca lamloh Jonathan capa Ebed neh a taengkah tongpa sawmnga. **7** Elam koca lamloh Athaliah capa Isaiah neh a taengkah tongpa sawmrrih. **8** Shephatiah koca lamloh Michael capa Zebadiah neh a taengkah tongpa sawmrhet. **9** Joab koca lamloh Jehiel capa Obadiah neh a taengkah tongpa yahnih hlai rhet. **10** Shelemith koca lamloh Josiphiah capa neh a taengkah tongpa ya sawmrhuk. **11** Bebai koca lamloh Bebai capa Zekhariah neh a taengkah tongpa pakul parhet. **12** Azgad koca lamloh Hakkatan capa Johanan neh a taengkah tongpa ya parha. **13** Lamhuk kah Adonikam koca lamkah khaw a ming la Eliphelet, Jeuel, Shemaiah neh amih taengkah tongpa sawmrhuk. **14** Bigvai koca lamloh Uthai, Zabbud, Zakkuur neh a taengkah tongpa sawmrrih. **15** Amih te Ahava la aka pawk tuiva ah ka tingtun sak tih hnin thum pahoi kah rhaeh uh. Te vaengah pilnam khui neh khosoih khuikah te ka yakming dae Levi koca rhoek lamkah ka hmu pawh. **16** Te phoeiah boeili rhoek Eliezer ham, Ariel ham, Shemaiah ham neh, Elnathan ham neh Jarib ham khaw, Elnathan ham neh Nathan ham khaw, Zekhariah ham neh Meshullam ham khaw, aka yakming thai Joirib neh Elnathan ham khaw ka tueih. **17** Te te ka khuen sak manuca Iddo taengah thui ham ol te amih ka dongah ka khueh pah coeng. Mamih kah Pathen im ah aka thohat te mamih taengla hang khuen ham te Kasiphia hmuen kah tamtaeng rhoek a khueh. **18** Kaimih kah Pathen kah kut he kaimih soah a then dongah ni kaimih taengla lungming hlang ha pawk. Israel ca Mahli koca lamloh Levi capa khaw, Sherebiah neh anih koca rhoek khaw a boeinaphung hlai rhet lo. **19** Hashabiah neh a taengkah a manuca Merari koca Isaiah. Te dongah amih koca te pakul lo. **20** Tamtaeng rhoek te khaw David neh mangpa rhoek loh Levi kah thothuengnahnah dongkah ham a paek. Tamtaeng boeih a ming neh yahnih pakul la mingpha ngawn. **21** Kaimih kah Pathen mikhmuh ah yahl sak ham neh amah te toem hamla, kaimih ham neh ka ca rhoek ham khaw, kaimih kah khuehtawn boeih ham longpuei ham khaw, kaimih caem bih ham ka yak. **22** He ham he ka yaeh uh tangloeng tih ka Pathen taengah aka toem uh daengah kaimih he n'rhoi. **23** Te vaengah khosoih mangpa rhoek lamkah te Sherebiah, Hashabiah neh hlai nit la ka hoep. Amih te a boeinaphung ah parha lo. **24** Amih ham te cak neh sui khaw mah Pathen im kah khosaa hnopai te ka kхиing khaw ka kхиing pah coeng. Te te manghai neh a olrhopo rhoek loh, a mangpa rhoek neh Israel aka pumphoe boeih loh a tloeng uh. **25** Amih kut ah cak talent rhuu ya rhuk sawmnga, cakben hnopai talent yakhat, sui talent yakhat ka kхиing pah. **26** Sui bael pakul, suitangka la thawngkhat lo. Rhohum hnopai cim khaw a rhaep la then thi sui bangla a naikap. **27** Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah BOEIPA taengah hlangcim neh hmuencim hnopai ni. Cak neh sui khaw na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA taengkah kothoh paek coeng ni. **28** Jerusalem BOEIPA im, imkhan kah khosoih mangpa rhoek, Levi rhoek, Israel napa rhoek kah mangpa mikhmuh ah n'khiing hil hak uh lamtah ngaithuen uh," ka ti nah. **29** Te phoeiah tah khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek loh cak neh sui neh hnopai a kхиing te Jerusalem ah kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA im la thak ham a doe uh. **30** Jerusalem la caeh ham te hla khat hnин hlai nit vaengah Ahava tuiva lamloh hlah uh. Te vaengah kaimih kah Pathen kut tah kaimih soah om tih kaimih he longpueng kah thunkha neh rhongngol kut lamloh n'huul. **31** Jerusalem ka pha uh van neh hnин thum pahoi ka duem uh. **32** A hnин li dongah tah ka Pathen im ah cak, sui neh hnopai te khosoih Uriah capa Meremoth kut dongla ka kхиing pauh. Anih taengah Phinekha capa Eleazar, Jeshua capa Jozabad, Levi Binnui capa Noadiah khaw om. **33** A kхиing boeih kah a

tarhing neh te vaeng tue kah a kхиing te boeih a thum sak. 35 Tamna lamkah aka mael vangsawn koca rhoek loh Israel Pathen taengah hmueihhlutnah a nawn uh. BOEIPA taengkah hmueihhlutnah boeih he Israel pum ham vaito hlai nit, tutal sawmko parhuk, tuca sawmrhii parhiih, boirhaem maae tal hlai nit lo. 36 Manghai kah olkhan rhoek te manghai kah khoboei rhoek taeng neh tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei taengla a paek uh. Te dongah pilham neh Pathen im te khaw a talong uh. taengah pae uh boeh. Amih nu rhoek te na ca rhoek ham loh pah boeh. Amih sadingnah neh a hnothen khaw kumhal duela toem uh boeh. Na tlung tih khohmuен a thennah te na caak mai akhaw, kumhal duela na ca rhoek taengah na phaeng ham akhaw. 13 Kaimih kah boethae khoboei dongah, kaimih kah lai puei dongah ni kaimih taengah boeih a thoeng. Tedae kaimih kah Pathen namah loh kaimih kathaesainah lakah a toem la nan hoepatleng dongah tahae kah bangla kaimih taengah loeihnah nan

9 Te rhoek te a coeng phoeiah tah kai taengla manga rhoek ha mop uh tih, "Israel pilnam khaw, khosoil rhoek neh Levi rhoek khaw khohmuen pilnam taeng lamloh hoep uh boel saeh a? Amih te Kanaan, Khitti, Perizzi, Jebusi, Ammoni, Moab, Egypt neh Amori bangla tueilaehkoi neh omuh. **2** Amih nu te amamih ham neh a ca ham khaw a loh uh. Cangtii cee he khohmuen pilnam neh pitpom uh coeng. Te dongah mangpa kut neh ukkung rhoek he boekoeknah neh lamhma la om," a ti nah. **3** He ol he ka yaak vaengah ka himbai neh ka hnikul te ka phen. Ka lu sam neh ka hmuimul te ka poelh tih dingrak la ka ngol. **4** Vangsaun kah boekoeknah dongah ni ka kaepvai khaw Israel Pathen ol bangla a thuen neh boeih tingtun uh. Kai khaw hlaemhmah khocang hil dingrak ka ngol. **5** Hlaem khocang vaengah tah ka komawtnah lamloh, ka himbai neh ka hnikul a pawnsoem la ka thoo. Ka khuklu dongah ka cungkueng tih ka Pathen BOEIPA taengah kutka phuel. **6** Te vaengah, "Ka Pathen yak coeng tih ka maelhmai he ka Pathen nang taengah ka mik huel ham khaw ka hmaithae. Kaimih kathaesainah loh ka lu so la poe hang tih kaimih kah dumlai loh vaan duela a puet. **7** A pa rhoek tue lamloh tahae khohnin duela kaimih he lai puei neh ka omuh. Kaimih thaesainah loh kamamih khaw, ka manghai rhoek khaw, ka khosoil rhoek khaw khohmuen manghai rhoek kut dongah, cunghang dongah, tamna la, kutbuem la, tahae khohnin kah bangla maelhmai yahpohnah dongla m'veoieh. **8** Teda kaimih rhalong aka sueng ham kaimih Pathen BOEIPA taeng lamkah lungmacil tah mikhaptok ca kah ham khaw om coeng. Te te kaimih ham a hmuencim hmuen ah hlingcong aka pae ham ni. Kaimih kah Pathen tah kaimih milk aka sae sak neh kaimih pinyennah khuiyah kaimih hinglu hlawtnah bet aka pae la om. **9** Mamih he sal la om sitoe cakhaw kaimih kah pinyennah khuiyah kaimih kah Pathen loh kaimih n'hnoo moenih. Mamih taengah Persia manghai mikmuah ah kaimih he hinglu hlawtnah paek ham, kaimih kah Pathen im pomsang ham, a imrhong thoh ham, Judah khui neh Jerusalem kah vongtung te kaimih taengah paek ham sitlohnah a tueng sak. **10** "Na olpaek ka hnawt uh dongah he hnukah kaimih kah Pathen te metlam n'thui pueng eh? **11** Na sal tonghma kut ah na uen tih, "Pang hamla na kun thiil khohmuen te khohmuen rhalawt, khohmuen pilnam khaw a tueilaehkoi la pumom neh baetawt, a ka a ka ah a tihnae neh om. **12** Te dongah na canu rhoek te amih koca rhoek

10 Ezra he a thangthui vaengah khaw a uem vaengah khaw a rhah neh Pathen im hmai ah bakop. A taengah Israel hlangping lamloh tongpa neh huta neh camoe neh uep tingtun uh khungdaeng. Pilnam khaw lungnat neh bungbung rhap uh. **2** Te vaengah Elam kah Elam koca Jehiel capa Shekaniah loh a doo tih Ezra te, "Mamih tah mamih kah Pathen taengah boe n'koek uh dongah khohmuen pilnam lamkah kholong nu neh kho n'sak uh. Te cakhaw Israel ham ngaiuepnah om coeng. **3** Te dongah ka boei rhoek neh mamih kah Pathen olpaek dongah aka thuen rhoek kah cilsuep bangla huta rhoek neh amih kah a cun boeih te tueih hamla mamih kah Pathen taengah paipi saii uh pawn sih lamtah olkhueng bangla vai uh saeh. **4** Olka he namah hut coeng dongah thoo lamtah kaimih khaw nang taengah ka omuh. Thaahuel lamtah saii laeh," a ti nah. **5** Te dongah Ezra thoo tih a toemngam. Levi khosoih mangpa rhoek neh Israel boeih long khaw te ol bangla saii ham a toemngam uh. **6** Te phoeiah tah Ezra te Pathen im hmai lamloh thoo tih Eliashib capa Jehohanan kah imkhan la cet. Buh te pahoi a paan dae ca pawt tih vangsawn boekoeknah ham a ngeukcoi dongah tui khaw o pawh. **7** Te dongah vangsawn koca boeih te Jerusalem la coi ham Judah neh Jerusalem ah ol a pat. **8** Mangpa rhoek neh a hamca rhoek kah cilsuep bangla hnин thum khuiah aka pawk pawt boeih tah a khuehtawn boeih thup pah saeh lamtah anih te vangsawn hlangping lamloh hoep saeh,' a ti. **9** Te dongah Judah hlang neh Benjamin, Jerusalem pum tah hla ko hla kah hnин kul vaengah hnин thum khuiah tingtun uh. Te vaengah pilnam pum te Pathen im kah tolting ah ngol uh. Tekah ol neh khonal dong lamloh amih te thuen uh. **10** Te vaengah khosoih Ezra pai tih amih te, "Boe na koek tih Israel kah dumlai te koei hamla kholong nu neh kho na sak uh. **11** Te dongah na pa rhoek kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah tholh phongnah khueh uh laeh. A kolonah te saii uh lamtah khohmuen pilnam taeng lamkah neh kholong nu taeng lamloh hoep uh laeh," a

ti nah. **12** Hlangping pum loh a doo uh tih ol a len la, "Namah ol van tangloeng ni, na ol bangla kaimih taengah saii pai. **13** Teda pilnam he ping tih khonal tue la om bal. Te dongah tollong ah pai ham thadueng a om moenih. He ol dongah boekoek la a ping dongah bitat he hnин at nen bueng pawt tih hnин nit ah coeng mahpawh. **14** Hlangping boeih hamla mamih kah mangpa rhoek he pai mai saeh. Te phoeiah mah kho khuikah kholong nu neh kho aka sa boeih te a caeng tue bangla kun sak saeh. He olka dongah kaimih Pathen kah thintoek thinsa te kaimih lamloh a mael hil amih neh kho, kho kah a hamca rhoek loh laitloek saeh. **15** Asahel capa Jonathan neh Tikvah capa Jahaziah loh he he a tlai thil tih amih rhoi te Levi Meshullam neh Shabbethai loh a bom. **16** Te dongah vangsawn koca rhoek loh a saii uh. Te phoeiah khosoih Ezra loh hlang rhoek te a napa imkhui tarhing ah a napa boeilu neh a boel. A hla rha dongkah hnин lamhmacuek vaengah Amih boeih te a ming neh ol dawt hamla ngol uh. **17** Lamhmacuek hla kah lamhmacuek khohnin ah kholong nu neh aka om hlang boeih te a khah uh. **18** Te vaengah khosoih koca rhoek khuiah Jeshua koca lamkah Jozadak capa neh amah boeinaphung Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib neh Gedaliah tah kholong nu neh kho a sak te a hmuh. **19** Te dongah a yuu rhoek te tueih hamla a kut te a yuh uh tih amamih kah dumlai dongah boiva la tutal a rhaem uh. **20** Te phoeiah Immer koca rhoek lamloh Hanani neh Zebadiah. **21** Harim koca lamloh Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel neh Uzziah. **22** Pashur koca lamloh Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad neh Elasar. **23** Levi lamloh Jozabad, Shime, Kelaiah, Kelita, Pethahiah, Judah neh Eliezer. **24** Laa sa rhoek lamloh Eliashib, thoh tawt lamloh Shallum, Telem neh Uri. **25** Israel khuiah khaw Parosh koca lamloh Ramiah, Izziah, Malkiah, Mijamin, Eleazar, Malkiah neh Benaiyah. **26** Elam koca lamloh Mattaniah, Zekhariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jerimoth neh Elijah. **27** Zattu koca lamloh Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jerimoth, Zabad neh Aziza. **28** Bebai koca lamloh Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai neh Athlai. **29** Bani koca lamloh Meshullam, Mallukh, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal, Jerimoth neh Ramah. **30** Pahathmoab koca lamloh Adna, Khelal, Benaiyah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui neh Manasseh. **31** Harim koca ah Eliezer, Isshiah, Malkiah, Shemaiah, Simeon. **32** Benjamin, Mallukh neh Shemariah. **33** Hashum koca lamloh Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh neh Shime. **34** Bani koca lamloh Maadai, Amram neh Uel. **35** Benaiyah, Bedeiah neh Keluhi kah Keluhi. **36** Vaniah, Meremoth neh Eliashib. **37** Mattaniah, Mattenai neh Jaasau. **38** Bani, Binnui, Shime. **39** Shelemiah, Nathan neh Adaiah. **40** Macnadebai, Shashai neh Sharai. **41** Azarel, Shelemiah neh Shemariah. **42** Shallum, Amariah neh Joseph. **43** Nebo koca lamloh Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Iddo, Joel neh Benaiyah. **44** He rhoek boeih long he kholong nu a loh, a loh uh tih amih a yuu rhoek lamloh cameo a cun uh.

Nehemiah

1 Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ol khaw kum kul Kislev hla vaengah om coeng. Te vaengah kai tah Shushan rhalmah im ah ka om. **2** Te vaengah ka manuca rhoek khuikah pakhat Hanani ha pawk. Amah neh Judah lamkah hlang rhoek khaw om. Amih taengah tamna lamlloh aka sueng rhalyong Judah kawng neh Jerusalem kawng te ka dawt. **3** Te vaengah paeng khuikah yoethae len khui neh kokhahnah khuiah tamna lamkah aka sueng, aka sueng rhoek loh kai taengah, "Jerusalem vongtung tim tih a vongka khaw hmai neh a hlup uh coeng," a ti uh. **4** He ol he ka yaak vaengah ka ngol tih ka rhap. Khohniyung ah ka nguekcoi neh ka om. Vaan Pathen mikhmuh ah ka yaeh tih ka thangthui. **5** Te phoeiah, "Aw, vaan kah Pathen Yahweh, ka om Khohni, Pathen tah len tih rhih om pai. Amah aka lungnah taeng neh a olpaek aka ngaithuen taengah paipi neh sitlohnah a ngaithuen pah. **6** Na sal kah thangthuinah te yaak hamla na hna khui tih na mik aka dai la om laeh. Kai he tihnih ah khaw na sal Israel ca ham khoyin khotthaitha na mikhmuh ah ka thangthui coeng. Namah taengah ka tholh uh bangla Israel ca kah tholhnah te kam phoe. Kamah neh a pa imkhui khaw ka tholh uh coeng. **7** Na taengah laikoi la ka laikoi uh coeng tih na sal Moses taengah na uen olpaek neh oltlueh khaw, laitloeknah khaw ka ngaithuen uh pawh. **8** Na sal Moses ol na uen tih, "Boe na koek uh dongah nangmih te pilnam lakli ah kan taekyak ni," na ti nah te thoelh laeh. **9** Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh tih ka olpaek he ngaithuen neh na vai atah vaan khobawt la nangmih aka heh te om cakhaw amih te te lamlloh ka coi vetih ka ming om sak ham ka coelh hmuen la amih te pahoi ka khuen rhe ka khuen ni," na ti. **10** Amih te na sal neh na pilnam ni. Te rhoek te na len thadueng neh, na tlungluen kut neh na lat. **11** Ka Boeipa aw, na sal rhoek kah thangthuinah taengah khaw na ming rhih ham aka omtoem na sal rhoek kah thangthuinah dongah na hna aka khui sak la om laeh. Tihnih kah na sal te khaw thaihtak sak laeh. Anih te hlang mikhmuh ah haidamnah neh pae," ka ti. Te vaengah kai tah manghai taengah tuitul kung la ka om.

2 Artaxerxes manghai kah kum kul nah Nisan hla vaengah tah a mikhmuh ah misurtui om. Te dongah misurtui te ka pom tih manghai te ka doe. Tedaе a mikhmuh ah a thaе la ka om pawh. **2** Te vaengah manghai loh kai te, "Balae tih na maelhmai a thaе? Nang pawt nim? Na tlo pawt nim te? Lungbuei thaenah bueng he khaw bahoeng ka rhih aih," a ti. **3** Tedaе manghai te, "Manghai tah kumhal duela hing saeh, balae tih ka maelhmai a thaе pawt eh? A pa rhoek kah phuel im khopuei loh kaksap tih a vongka khaw hmai loh a hlawp coeng," ka ti nah. **4** Te vaengah manghai loh kai taengah, "Balae nan dawt, vaan Pathen taengah ka thangthui ngawn ta," a ti. **5** Te vaengah manghai te, "Manghai taengah then mai tih na sal he na mikhmuh ah a thuem

atah kai he Judah ah a pa rhoek kah phuel koh la n'tueih lamtah ka thoh mai eh," ka ti nah. **6** Te phoeiah manghai neh a taengah aka ngol manghainu loh kai taengah, "Na caehlong te me hil nim a koe vetih me vaengah lae na mael eh?" a ti. Manghai mik ah a voelpheong dongah kai n'tueih tih a tuetang te ka paek. **7** Te dongah manghai te, "Manghai taengah a then mai atah, Tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei rhoek ham kamah taengah ca m'paek pah. Te te ka poeng tih Judah ah ka pawk vaengkah hil ham om saeh. **8** Khotu aka tawt Asaph taengkah ca dongah manghai ham daek pah lamtah im taengkah rhalmah im, vongka mak vaengkah ham khaw, khopuei vongtung ham, im ham khaw a khuiah ka kun bangla, kai taengah thing m'pae saeh," ka ti nah. Ka Pathen kah kut he kai soah a then dongah manghai loh kai taengah m'paek. **9** Te dongah tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei rhoek taengah ka cet tih manghai kah ca te amih taengah ka paek. Te dongah manghai loh kai taengah tatthai mangpa rhoek neh marhang caem te han tueih. **10** Te vaengah Khoroni Sanballat neh Ammoni sal Tobiah loh a yaak. Israel ca rhoek kah hnothen tlap pah ham hlang a pawk te boethae duet la amih taengah thaе a huet. **11** Te phoeiah Jerusalem la ka pawk vaengah hnин thum pahoi ka om. **12** Tedaе khoyin ah kamah neh ka taengkah hlang sii rhoek te ka thoh puei. Ka Pathen loh Jerusalem ah saii ham ka lungbuei ah a khueh te hlang taengah ka doek moenih. Te vaengah a soah ka ngol nah rhamsa bueng phoeiah tah kai taengah rhamsa a om moenih. **13** Khoyin ah kolrhawk vongka longah ka cet tih maetangsih hmai la, natva vongka hmaila ka pawk. Ka om vaengah Jerusalem vongtung aka bung aka bung neh hmai loh a dom a vongka te ka hil. **14** Te phoeiah tuiphet vongka neh manghai tuibuem la ka kat dae kamah neh aka kat rhamsa ham hmuen om pawh. **15** Hlaem ah soklong la ka cet tih vongtung te ka hil. Te phoeiah kolrhawk vongka longah ka pawk tih ka mael. **16** Tedaе ukkung rhoek loh mela ka caeh tih mebang ka saii khaw a ming uh moenih. Bitat aka saii kah a hmatoeng te Judah taengah khaw, khosoih rhoek taengah khaw, hlangcoelh taeng neh ukkung rhoek taengah khaw, ka thui tangloeng hlan. **17** Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih loh a khuiah kaimih kah yoethae na hmuh. Jerusalem he kaksap tih a vongka hmai neh a hoeh uh coeng. N'cet tih Jerusalem vongtung te n'thoh daengah ni kokhahnah koep n'dang pawt eh?", ka ti nah. **18** Ka Pathen kut te tah kai soah then tih manghai ol loh kai taengah a thui te khaw amih taengah ka thui bal. Te vaengah, "Thoo uh sih lamtah sa uh sih," a ti tih a kut te a then la a thuong uh. **19** Tedaе Khoroni Sanballat, Ammoni sal Tobiah, Arab Geshem loh a yaak vaengah kaimih te n'tamdaeng. Kaimih te n'sawtsit dongah, "Balae tih he kah hno he na saii uh? Manghai te na tloeh nama?" a ti uh. **20** Te vaengah amih te ol ka mael tih amamih taengah, "Vaan kah Pathen amah loh kaimih ham a thaihtak sak. Te dongah a sal kaimih tah ka thoo uh vetih ka sak uh ni.

Tedae nangmih ham Jerusalem ah khoyo neh duengnah khaw poekkoepnah khaw a om moenih," ka ti nah.

3 Te vaengah khosoih ham Eliashib te thoo tih a manuca khosoih rhoek neh boiva vongka te a sak uh. Te te a ciim phoeiah tah a thohkhaih a thoh uh. Te vaengah Meah rhaltoengim hil neh Hananel rhaltoengim duela a ciim uh. **2** A hmatoeng ah Jerikho hlang rhoek loh a sak uh. A hmatoeng patoeng ah Imri capa Zakkur loh a sak. **3** Nga vongka te Senaah koca rhoek loh a sak uh. Amih loh a mak uh phoeiah tah a thohkhaih khaw, a thohhna neh thohkalh te a buen uh. **4** Amih hmatoeng ah Koz koca, Uriah capa Meremoth loh a tlaih. Amih hmatoeng patoeng ah Mezhezabel koca Berekiah capa Meshullam loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng ah Baanah capa Zadok loh a tlaih. **5** Amih hmatoeng bal ah Tekoa rhoek loh a tlaih uh. Tedae amih khuiyah aka khuet rhoek loh a boei kah thohtatnah te a rhawn ah khuen uh pawh. **6** Te vaengah Jeshanah te tah Paseah capa Joaida neh Besodeiah capa Meshullam loh a thaih. Amih loh te a mak uh. Te phoeiah tah a thohkhaih neh a thohhna khaw a, thohkalh khaw a buen uh. **7** Amih hmatoeng te Gibonee Melatiah neh Gibeon hlang Meronoti Jardon neh Mizpah loh tuiva rhalvangan kah rhalboei ngolkhoel hil a tlaih. **8** Anih hmatoeng ah sui aka picai Harhaiah capa Uzziel loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng ah botui saikung capa Hananiah loh a tlaih tih Jerusalem vongtung thah duela a buk uh. **9** Amih hmatoeng ah Jerusalem conghol ngancawn kah mangpa Hur capa Rephaiah loh a tlaih. **10** Amih hmatoeng ah Harumaph capa Jediahah neh a im hmai loh a tlaih. A hmatoeng patoeng tah Hasabneiah capa Hattush loh a tlaih. **11** Cungnueh pabae te Harim capa Malkiah neh Pahathmoab capa Hasshub loh rhaltoengim tapkuel hil a tlaih. **12** A hmatoeng ah Jerusalem conghol ngancawn kah mangpa Hallohes capa Shallum amah neh a tanu rhoek loh a tlaih. **13** Kolrhawk vongka te Hanun neh Zanoah khosa rhoek loh a tlaih. Amih loh te a sak uh tih a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te khaw a buen uh. Vongtung te natva vongka duela la dong thawngkhat lo. **14** Natva vongka te Bethhakkerem conghol mangpa Rekhab capa Malkiah loh a tlaih. Te te a sak phoeiah a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te a buen. **15** Tuiphuet vongka te Mizpah conghol mangpa Kolhozeh capa Shallun loh a tlaih. Amah loh a sak tih a cak la a dih. Te phoeiah a thohkhaih, a thohhna neh a thohkalh te a buen. Manghai dum kah Shiloh tubuem vongtung te khaw David khopuei lamloh aka suntla tanglaeng duela a pha. **16** Anih phoeikah te Bethzur conghol hlangvang mangpa Azbuk capa Nehemiah loh a tlaih tih David phuel rhaldan hil, kut saii tubuem hil neh hlangrhalh im duela a pha. **17** Anih phoeikah te Bani capa Rehum neh Levi rhoek loh a tlaih uh. Anih hmatoeng ah Keilah conghol hlangvang mangpa Hashabiah loh amah kah conghol la a tlaih. **18** Anih phoeiah te Keilah conghol hlangvang mangpa Henadad capa Bavvai neh amih boeinaphung

loh a tlaih uh. **19** Anih hmatoeng ah Mizpah mangpa Jeshua capa Ezer loh a tlaih. A cungnueh pabae te lungpok haica imki kah aka cet imdan lamloh a tong. **20** Anih hnuk te Zakkai Zabbai capa Barukh te sai tih a tlaih. A cungnueh pabae bal te imki lamloh khosoih len Eliashib im thohka hil a pha. **21** Anih hnuk te Koz koca Uriah capa Meremoth loh a tlaih. A cungnueh khat bal te Eliashib im thohka lamloh Eliashib im a bawtnah hil a pha. **22** Anih phoeikah te vannaem hlang rhoek kah khosoih rhoek loh a tlaih uh. **23** Anih phoeikah Benjamin neh Hasshub loh amih im dan kah a tlaih. Anih phoeiah Anariah koca Maaseiah capa Azariah loh amah im taeng te a tlaih. **24** Anih phoeikah te Henadad capa Binnui loh a tlaih. Cungnueh pakhat ah Azariah im lamloh imki neh bangkil hil a pha. **25** Uzzai capa Palal te manghai im hluen lamkah aka cawn imki neh rhaltoengim hmai ah. A hmatoeng thongim vongtung kaep te Parosh capa Pedaiyah loh a hut nah. **26** Te vaengah tamtaeng la aka om rhoek loh Ophel kungkueng ah khocuk la tui vongka hmai neh rhaltoengim aka cawn phai ah koh a sak uh. **27** Anih phoeikah te Tekoa rhoek loh a tlaih uh. A cungnueh pakhat te rhaltoengim len hmai lamloh cawn tih Ophel vongtung hil a pha. **28** Marhang vongka kungkueng kah khosoih rhoek loh amah im hmai kah te rhip a tlaih uh. **29** Anih phoeikah Immer capa Zadok long khaw amah im hmai te a tlaih. A hmatoeng te khocuk vongka aka tawt Shekaniah capa Shemaiah loh a tlaih. **30** Anih hmatoeng, hmatoeng te Shelemiah capa Hananiah, Zalaph capa Hanun parhuk loh cungnueh pakhat hil a tlaih. A hmatoeng kah Berekiah capa Meshullam loh a khai hmai te a tlaih. **31** Anih hmatoeng, hmatoeng te suihloe capa Malkiah loh tamtaeng rhoek neh Miphkad vongka hmai kah thimpom rhoek im hil neh bangkil imhman hil a tlaih. **32** Bangkil imhman laklo boiva vongka hil te aka picai rhoek neh thenpom rhoek loh a tlaih uh.

4 Kaimih loh vongtung ka sak te Sanballat loh a yaak vaengah tah anih te sai. Te dongah Judah rhoek te muep a veet tih a tamdaeng. **2** A manuca rhoek neh Samaria tatthai mikhmuh ah cal tih, "Yaikat la aka saii Judah rhoek baham nim? Amih loh a thoh tang aya? A nawn uh tang aya? Tihnih ah a khah tang aya? A hoeht tangtae laipi hlom lamkah lungto te hing aya?" a ti. **3** A taengkah Ammoni Tobiah long khaw, "Amih kah a sak mai te, maetang loh pah koinih a lungto vongtung khaw tim ni," a ti. **4** Hnaephapnah dongah ka om uh he kaimih kah Pathen loh ya van lamtah amih kah kokhahnah he amih lu dongah mael saeh. Amih te tamna khohmuem ah kutbuem la pae. **5** Na im sa rhoek mikhmuh ah a veet dongah amih kathaesainah te hlipdah boel lamtah a tholhnah te na mikhmuh lamloh huih pah boeh. **6** Bibi saii ham tah pilnam kah lungbuei om dongah vongtung te ka sak uh tangloeng tih vongtung boeih te a rhakthuem duela a phaai uh coeng. **7** Jerusalem vongtung loh sading la a caeh te Sanballat, Tobiah, Arab, Ammoni neh Ashodi

rhoeck loh a yaak vaengah a mak tangtae te phae hamla uh eh," aka ti om. 3 Ka khohmuen, ka misurdum neh ka a tong uh tih amih taengah muep sai. 8 Te dongah amih im khaw ka hol mai vetih khokha vaengah he cangpai ka boeih te Jerusalem paan rhenten tih vathoh thil ham, a phil uh mai mako," aka ti khaw om. 4 "Ka khohmuen neh taengah rholrhknhai saii hamla a taeng uh. 9 Tedaek a ka misurdum kah manghai mangmu ham te tangka la Pathen taengah ka thangthui uh tih amih mikhmuh ah ka rhong. 5 Mah manuca kah pumsa khaw mamih kah amih ham khyoin khotthaih rhaltawt ka pai sakuh. 10 Te pumsa banghui coeng ni. Amih ca rhoek khaw mah ca vaengah Judah loh, "Hnophuei kah thadueng khaw bawt rhoek banghui ni. Te cakhaw mamih loh mah ca tongpa coeng tih laipi la yet coeng. Mamaih loh vongtung sak neh mah ca huta rhoek te sal la ka khoh sak aya? Kaimih thil ham tah n'noeng moenih. 11 Mamih kah rhal rhoek canu lakah khaw a khoh rhoek om coeng. Tedaek mamih long khaw, 'Amih lakli ah n'kun uh vetih amih n'gawn kah khohmuen neh mamih kah misurdum a tloe taengla phoeiah bitat te m'paa sak hil he ming uh pawt vetih om coeng tih mamih kut he Pathen pum dongah a om hmu uh mahpawh. 12 Te vaengah amih taengkah khosa moenih," ti. 6 Amih kah a pang neh ol he ka yaak vaengah Judah rhoek te ha pawk uh tih kaimih te hmuen takuem kai taengah muep sai coeng. 7 Tedaek a khuikah ka ah voei rha hil, 'Me lamkah nim kaimih taengla na mael lungbuei tah a manghai van dongah hlangcoelh rhoek uh,' a ti uh. 13 Te dongah a laedil ah khaw, vongtung hael neh ukkung rhoek te ka toe. Te vaengah amih te, "A kah hmuen ah khaw, a laai ah khaw ka pai. Te vaengah manuca taengkah a casai aka ca hlang nang loh lai na pilnam te a cako ah, a cunghang neh, cai neh, lli neh ba," ka ti nah tih amih te vangpum duel ka khue thil. 8 Te ka pai sak. 14 Ka hmuh vaengah ka pai tih hlangcoelh phoeiah amih te, "Namtom taengla a yoih mah manuca rhoek taengah khaw, ukkung rhoek taengah khaw, pilnam Judah rhoek te mah taengah a coengnah bangla mamih hlangrhuell taengah khaw, "Amih mikhmuh ah rhih uh loh n'lai coeng dae nangmih loh na manuca rhoek te boeh, ka Boeipa tah len tih a rhih om te poek uh. Na na yoih uh dongah mamih taengla koep han yoih uh manuca, na capa rhoek, na canu, na yuu rhoek neh na dongah ngam uh tih ol om voel pawh. 9 Ka thui cakhaw imkhui ham vathoh uh," ka ti nah. 15 Pathen loh amih ol then na vai uh pawt dongah ni ka thui. Mamih kah kah cilsuep a phae pah tih kaimih taengah m'ming sak te thunkha namtom kah kokhahnah dong mai ah mamih kah kaimih kah thunkha rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te daengah Pathen hinyahnah neh na pongpa uh pawh nama? 10 kaimih boeih ka mael uh tih hlang loh amah bitat ham Kamah khaw, ka manuca rhoek neh ka ca rhoek khaw, vongtung te ka paan uh. 16 Te khohnin lamlong tah kai ca amih taengah tangka neh cangpai aka hlah rhoek loh a rhoek te rhakthuem loh bitat a saii vaengah a rhakthuem casai he tah hnno uh pawn sih. 11 A khohmuen neh a loh cai neh, photling neh, lli neh, caempho neh pumcum misurdum khaw, olive khaw, a im khaw, amih taengkah uh tih mangpa rhoek khaw Judah imkhui pum kah a hnuk casai na caak te tangka yakhat khaw, cangpai misur thai ah paiuh. 17 Vongtung aka sa khaw, hnorhik aka pun tih neh situi khaw tihni kah bangla amih taengah mael uh aka tloeng khaw, a kut pakhat neh bitat a saii tih khat laeh," ka ti nah. 12 Te daengah, "Ka mael uh vetih amih dongah pumcumnah a muk. 18 Te vaengah vongtung taengah ka suk uh voel mahpawh. Na thui bangla ka vai aka sa hlang loh a cunghang te a cinghen ah a vah tih uh tangloeng bitni," a ti uh. Te phoeiah khosoih rhoek te a sak. Ka taengkah rhoek loh tuki te a ueng uh. 19 Te ka khue tih he ol bangla saii ham amih te ka toemngam phoeiah hlangcoelh rhoek taengah khaw, ukkung rhoek sak. 13 Ka poehla te ka khong tih, "He ol he aka pai puei taengah khaw, pilnam boeih taengah khaw, "Bitat he vung pawt hlang boeih te tah Pathen loh he tlam he khong tih puh. Te dongah mamih loh vongtung he hlang khat a saeh. A im lamkah neh a thaphu lamlong khaw khong manuca taeng lamloh lakhla la yaal sih. 20 Tuki ol na saeh lamtaah a hong la om van saeh," ka ti. Te vaengah yaak nah hmuen ah tah kaimih taengla pahoi tingtun uh. hlangping boeih loh, "Amen, BOEIPA te thangthen uh pai Mamih kah Pathen loh mamih ham a vathoh bitni," ka ti saeh, pilnam khaw he ol bangla a saii," a ti uh. 14 Te nah. 21 Te dongah bitat ka saii uh vaengah a rhakthuem pataeng kai he Judah khohmuen ah amih kah rhalboei la loh mincang a thoeng paek lamloh aisi a thoeng hil cai om ham n'uen khohnin lamkah te, manghai Artaxerxes ka muk thil uh. 22 Te vaeng tue ah khaw pilnam hlang kah kum kul lamloh sawmthum kum nit hil, kum hlai nit neh a ca rhoek te, "Jerusalem khui ah rhaeh uh mai. Te ka om coeng dae ka manuca rhoek kah rhalboei buh daengah ni mamih ham khyoin kah rhaltawt neh khotthaih kah ka caak moenih. 15 Tedaek rhalboei lamhma rhoek kah bitat dongah a om uh eh," ka ti nah. 23 Kai bueng loh ka mikhmuh ah pilnam te a nan tih amih taengkah pawt tih ka manuca rhoek khaw, ka ca rhoek neh rhaltawt buh neh misurtui khaw, tangka shekel sawmli khaw a loh hlang khaw, ka hnuk kah rhoek khaw, hlang loh ka himbai uh. A ca rhoek te pilnam soah a taemrhai sak. Tedaek neh a pumcumnah ka dul tih tui muez ka hmu uh pawh. kai tah Pathen kah hinyahnah hmai ah te tlam te ka saii moenih. 16 Te phoeiah vongtung kah bitat ham rhaitat he tah thaa ka huel tih khohmuen ka lai uh moenih. Ka taengkah camoe boeih khaw bitat ham pahoi ka coi.

17 Te vaengah Judah neh ukkung rhoek te hlang ya sawmnga neh namtom lamkah kaimih taengla aka pawk

5 Te vaengah pilnam neh a yuu rhoek tah a manuca Judah taengah pangngawlhnah muep om. 2 Te vaengah, "Ka capa neh ka canu neh ka ping dongah cangpai ka dang uh daengah ni ka caak uh vetih ka hing

te ka caboei kah kaimih m'vael uh. **18** Kai ham te hnин at ham he vaito pummat a ngawn tih, boiva pumrruk a coelh, vaa a tawn a khaw, hnин rha khuiah misurti cungkuem neh ka kum ham akhaw rhalboei buh he ka hoem moenih, he tah pilnam soah thohtatnah la aka nan rhung ni. **19** Ka Pathen aw he pilnam ham hnothen la boeih ka saii he kai ham khaw poek van lah.

6 Vongtung ka sak uh te Sanballat, Tobiah, Arab

Geshem neh kaimih thunkha coihpahih loh a yaak. Te vaengah a khuikah a puut tah hmaai voel pawt dae te vaeng tue hil vongka ah thohkhaih ka buen hlan. **2** Te dongah Sanballat neh Geshem loh kai taengla ol han tah tih, "Ha lo lamta Ono kolbawn kah sathuengca ah tuentah uh rhoi sih," a ti. Tedae amih te kai taengah boethae huet hamla cai uh. **3** Amih rhoi taengla puencawn rhoek te ka tueih tih, "Bibi tung he ka saii dongah suntlak ham ka coeng moenih. Balae tih bitat he ka toeng eh? Te te ka hlong vetih nang taengla ka suntla aya? **4** He ol he kai taengla voei li ham pat uh coeng dae amih te he tlam ni ol ka mael. **5** A voei nga nah dongah khaw he kah ol bangla Sanballat loh kai taengla a taengca kut neh ham pat dae ca te a kut dongah a ong coeng. **6** A khuikah a daek te namtom lakli neh Geshem te a yaak sak tih, "Nang neh Judah rhoek hlang tah tloelh ham ka moeh eh na ti rhoi. He dongah ni nang loh vongtung he na tlaih. Nang te he kah ol bangla amih taengah manghai la na om la te. **7** Tonghma rhoek pataeng Jerusalem ah nang kawng aka doek la, Judah ah manghai om tih he ol bangla manghai taengah yaak sak pawn saeh, halo lamta tun dawt uh thae pawn sih,' aka ti hamla na pai sak.". **8** Te vaengah anih te ol ka pat tih, "Na thui ol bang he a om noek moenih. Tedae te te na lungbuei lamkah na thainawn," ka ti nah. **9** A pum la kaimih n'hih uh tih, "Bibi dongah a kut kha uh vetih saii uh mahpawh," ti mai cakhaw ka kut he ham moem laeh. **10** Te phoeiah kamah te Mehetabel koca, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im la ka pawk. Te vaengah anih te ying tih, "Bawkim khui kah Pathen im ah hum uh rhoi sih. Nang aka ngawn ham te ha pawk dongah bawkim thohkhaih te khai sih. Khoyn ah khaw nang aka ngawn ham hlang te ha pawk," a ti. **11** Tedae, "Kai bang hlang he yong a? Kai bang he unim bawkim khuila kun vetih a hing eh? Ka kun mahpawh," ka ti nah. **12** Te vaengah Pathen loh anih tueih pawt la he tila ka hmat. Tedae anih te Tobiah neh Sanballat loh a paang dongah ni kai taengah tonghma ol a thui. **13** Kai hih tih he tla ka saii vaengah kai tholh sak ham neh amih taengah ming thae la om sak ham anih te a paang tangloeng, kai he m'veet uh tangloeng. **14** Ka Pathen aw, Tobiah taeng neh Sanballat taengah khaw, tonghmanu Noadiyah taeng neh tonghma a noi rhoek taengah kaw, a khoboe bangla thoelh pah. Amih te kai aka hih rhoek ni. **15** Te cakhaw Elul pakul panga kah sawmnga neh hnин nit vaengah tah vongtung a khan uh. **16** Ka thunkha boeih loh a yaak uh tih kaimih kaep kah namtom boeih

loh a rhih dongah a maelhmai rhep a buenglueng uh. **17** Bitat a saii he kaimih kah Pathen taeng lamkah ni tila a ming uh. **18** Te vaeng khohnin ah Judah hlangcoelh rhoek loh amih ca te Tobiah taengla muep a pha sak tih Tobiah taeng lamkah te khaw amih taengla cet. **19** Arah capa Shekaniah loh Tobiah a cava nah tih a capa Jehohanah long khaw Berekiyah capa Meshullam canu te a loh dongah Judah kah boei rhoek khaw anih taengah ohlo neh muep omuh. **20** Ka mikhmuh ah a then aka thui khaw om uh tih a taengla kai ol aka thak khaw om uh. Tobiah long khaw kai hih hamla ca ham pat.

7 Vongtung te a sak phoeiah tah thohkhaih te ka buen tih thoh tawt neh laa sa khaw, Levi khaw ka khueh.

2 Te vaengah ka mana Hanani neh Hananiah te Jerusalem rhalmah im ah mangpa la ka uen. Anih tah oltak kah hlang la om tih Pathen te muep a rhih ngai. **3** Te phoeiah amih te ka uen tih, "Khohmik a saeham hil Jerusalem vongka te ah uh boel saeh. Amamih a rhaih pai vaengah thohkhaih te khai uh saeh lamta kah uh saeh. Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek tah amah rhaltawt ah pakhat neh a im hmai ah pakhat te rhaltawt la pai bal saeh," ka ti nah. **4** Khopuei te hmatoeng lamta sang tih len dae a khui kah pilnam tah a yol dongah im sa om pawh. **5** Ka pathen loh ka lungbuei ah a khueh dongah hlangcoelh rhoek khaw, ukkung rhoek khaw, pilnam khaw a khuui bangla ka coi. Te vaengah lamhma la aka mael rhoek kah rhuirhong cabu te ka hmuh tih a khuiah a daek tangtae la ka hmuh. **6** He tah vangsawn tamna lamkah aka mael rhoek paeng ca rhoek ni. Amih te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a poelyoe dae Jerusalem la, Judah la, amah koh la rhip mael uh. **7** Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah neh aka pawk Israel pilnam kah hlang hlangmi. **8** Parosh koca te thawng hnih ya sawmrhii panit. **9** Shephatiah koca rhoek ya thum sawmrhii panit. **10** Arah koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmnga panit. **11** Pahathmoab koca ah, Jeshua neh Joab koca lamkah te thawng hnih ya rhet hlai rhet. **12** Elam koca rhoek te thawngkhat ya hnih sawmnga pali. **13** Zattu koca rhoek te ya rhet sawmli panga. **14** Zakkai koca rhoek ya rhih sawmrhuk. **15** Binnui koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmli parhet. **16** Bebai koca rhoek te ya rhuk pakul parhet. **17** Azgad koca rhoek te thawng hnih ya thum pakul panit. **18** Adonikam koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmrhuk parhii. **19** Bigvai koca rhoek thawng hnih sawmrhuk parhii. **20** Adin koca rhoek te ya rhuk sawmnga panga. **21** Ater koca Hezekiah lamkah te sawmko parhet. **22** Hashum koca rhoek te ya thum pakul parhet. **23** Bezai koca rhoek te ya thum pakul pali. **24** Hariph koca rhoek te ya hlai nit. **25** Gibeon koca rhoek te sawmko panga. **26** Bethlehem neh Netophah hlang rhoek ya sawmrhiet parhet. **27** Anathoth hlang rhoek te ya pakul parhet. **28** Bethazmaveth hlang rhoek te sawmli panit. **29** Kiriathjearim, Kephirah neh Beeroth hlang rhoek

hla rhih vaengkah khotue ah dungtlungim khuiah khosa lklung lamloh laiphuei dongah kat uh. Tedaeh amih aka saeh,' tila BOEIPA loh Moses kut ah a uen tih olkhueng hloem rhoek te tui len khuiah lungto bangla a laedil la khuiah a daek te a hmuh uh. **15** Te dongah amamih kho takuem ah a yaak sak uh tih ol a haeh uh. Jerusalem ah khaw, "Tlang la cet uh lamtah olive hnahn, situi thing hnahn, cuihal hnahn, rhophoe hnahn neh thing hnahn aka bu te lo uh. A daek bangla dungtlungim saai ham om," a ti nah. **16** Pilnam te cet tih a khuen phoeiah tah amamih ham dungtlungim te a imphu ah khaw, a vongup ah khaw, Pathen im kah vongup ah khaw, tui vongka kah tolting ah khaw, Ephraim vongka kah tolting ah khaw rhip a saai uh. **17** Tamna lamkah aka mael hlangping boeih long khaw dungtlungim a saii uh tih dungtlungim ah kho a sak uh. Nun capa Jeshua tue lamloh te khohnin hil Israel ca rhoek loh ana saii moenih. Te dongah kohoena kaw muep om khungdaeng mai. **18** Pathen kah olkhueng cabu te a hnин, hnин ah a tongcuek hnин lamloh a bawt hnин hil a tae pah. Khotue te hnин rhih a saii uh tih a hnин rhet dongah tah a khosing bangla pahong uh.

9 Te hla kah hnин kul neh hnин li vaengah tah Israel ca rhoek yaehnah neh, tlamhnih neh, tingtun uh tih a soah laipi a phuluh. **2** Te vaengah Israel kah tiingen tah kholong ca boeih taeng lamloh hoep uh tih pai uh. Amamih kah tholhnah neh a napa rhoek thaesainah te a phoe puei uh. **3** Amamih pahmuen ah pai uh tih a Pathen BOEIPA kah olkhueng cabu te hnин at ah voei li a tae uh. A tholhnah te voei li a phoe puei uh phoeiah a Pathen BOEIPA te a bawk uh. **4** Te vaengah Levi Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Buni, Sherbiah, Bani, Kenanah tah kham ah pai tih a Pathen BOEIPA te ol a len la a khue khue. **5** Te phoeiah Levi Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hasabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, Pethahiah loh, "Thoo uh, nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh te khosuen lamloh kumhal duela uum uh, namah kah thangpomnah ming tah a yoethen pai tih yoethennah neh koehnah cungkuem soah a pomsang pai. **6** Yahweh amah khaw namah ni. Nang namah bueng loh vaan phoeikah vaan khaw, vaan rhoek neh a caempuei boeih, dikkai neh a so kah boeih, tuitunli neh a khuikah boeih te na saii. A cungkuem te na hing sak tih vaan caempuei khaw namah taengah bakop uh. **7** Namah he Yahweh Pathen ni. Abram te na coelh. Anih te Khalden Ur lamloh na khuen tih a ming te Abraham la na khueh pah. **8** A thinko loh na mikhuah ah a uepom te na hmuh dongah Kanaan, Khitti, Amori, Perizzi, Jebusi, Gergashi khohmuen te paek hamla anih taengah paipi na saii. Na dueng dongah a tiingen taengah paek ham khaw na ol te na pai puei. **9** Egypt ah a pa rhoek kah phacipphabaem te na hmuh. Carhaek tuili ah amih kah a pang te khaw na yaak coeng. **10** Miknoek neh kopoekrhai te Pharaoh taengah khaw, a sal boeih taengah khaw, a khohmuen pilnam boeih taengah khaw na tueng sak coeng. Amih taengah a lokhak te na ming dongah tahae khohnin duela namah ming ham na saii. **11** Tuitunli pataeng amih mikhuah ah na phih tih tuitunli

laklung lamloh laiphuei dongah kat uh. Tedaeh amih aka na voeih. **12** Amih te khotihah ah cingmai tung neh na mawt tih, khoyin ah amih te hmai tung neh na tue dongah a longpuei ah cet uh. **13** Sinai tlang ah na suntla tih amih te vaan lamloh na voek. Te vaengah amih te a then olpaek te khaw na paek. **14** Namah kah cimcahnah Sabbath te amih na ming sak tih olpaek, oltueh neh olkhueng na sal Moses kut lamloh amih taengah na uen. **15** Amih kah khokha khuiah khaw amih te vaan lamkah buh na paek. A tuihalh khuiah amih te thaelpang khui lamkah tui na paek. Amih taengah khohmuen pang hamla kun ham khaw na thuui pah. Te te amih taengah paek ham na kut na thueng coeng. **16** Tedaeh amih neh a pa rhoek te lokhak uh tih a rhawn te a mangkhak sakuh. Te dongah na olpaek te hnatin uh pawh. **17** Hnatin ham a aal uh tih namah kah khobaerhambae te poek uh pawh. Te te amih taengah na saii dae a rhawn mangkhak uh tih, a boekoek neh amamih pinyennah la mael ham boeilu a tuek uh. Tedaeh namah tah khodawkgainah, thinphoei neh lungvatnah, thintoak aka ueh, sitlohnah boei neh sitlohnah la na om dongah amih te na hnno pawh. **18** Amamih ham mueihlawn vaitoca a saii uh vaengah pataeng khaw, "He tah Egypt lamlohang aka khuen na pathern ni," a ti uh dongah kokhnahn a len a saii uh. **19** Namah tah na haidamnah len tih amih tekosoek ah hnno pawh. Longpuei ah amih mawt hamla khotihah ah amih hmaikah cingmai tung kha a nong moenih. Hmai tung loh khoyin ah amih te a tue tih longpuei ah te pongpa uh. **20** Amih cangbam hamla na Mueihla then te na paek. Na manna te amih ka lamloh na hloh moenih. Amih kah tuihalh vaengah khaw amih te tui na paek. **21** Amih te kum sawmla na cangbam tih khosoek ah a vawt uh moenih. A himbai khaw hmawn pawt tih a koh khaw phat uh pawh. **22** Amih te ram neh pilnam na paek tih a kaelcong lam khaw amih na phaeng. Te dongah Sihon khohmuen, Heshbon manghai khohmuen neh Bashan manghai Oga khohmuen te a pang uh. **23** Amih koca rhoek te vaan kah aisi bangla na ping sak tih amih te khohmuen pakhat la na thak. Te te a napa rhoek taengah khaw kun sak ham neh pang sak ham na thuui coeng. **24** A ca rhoek te kun uh tih khohmuen te a pang uh. Te vaengah amih mikhuah ah khohmuen kah khosa Kanaan rhoek te na kunyun sak. Te rhoek te a manghai khaw, khohmuen pilnam khaw, a kolonah bangla a taengah saii ham amih kut ah na paek. **25** Te vaengah khopuei cakrhuet neh khohmuen laithen rhoek a loh uh. Thennah cungkuem aka bae im khaw, tuito a vueh tangtae, misurdum neh olive khaw, caak thing cungkuem la, a pang uh. A caak uh tih a cung uh phoeiah tah tha uh. Te dongah namah kah thennah neh muep hnae uh. **26** Te pataeng a koek tih nang te n'tloelh uh. Na olkhueng te a nam la a rhoe uh tih amih te namah taengla mael sak ham amih taengah aka laipai na tonghma rhoek

te a ngawn uh phoeiah kokhahnah muep a saii uh. **27** Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah. **3** Pashur, Amariah, Malkhiah. Te dongah amih te a rhal kut ah na paek tih amih te a **4** Hattush, Shebaniah, Mallukh. **5** Harim, Meremoth, daengdaeh uh. Tedaamih kah citcay tue ah tah namah Obadiah. **6** Daniel, Ginnethon, Barukh. **7** Meshullam, taengah pang uh tih namah loh vaan lamkah na yaak. Abijah, Mijamin. **8** Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah khosooh Te cakhaw na haidamnah a len neh amih te khangnah rhoek. **9** Levi rhoek neh Azaniah capa Jeshua, Henadad na paek tih amih te a rhal kut lamlloh na khang. **28** Te koca kah Binnui neh Kadmiel. **10** Amih boeinaphung te phoeiah amih te na mikhmuh ah boethae saii ham a muel Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan. **11** Mikha, la mael uh. Te dongah amih te a thunkha kut dongla na Rehob, Hashabiah. **12** Zakkur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah. hnoo tih amih te a taemrhai uh. Te vaengah mael uh tih **13** Hodiah, Bani, Beninu. **14** Pilnam kah a lu rhoek tah, namah taengah a pang uh hatah namah loh vaan lamkah Parosh, Pahathmoab, Elam, Zattu, Bani. **15** Buni, Azgad, na yaak. A tue te yet khuiah amih te na haidamnah neh Bebai. **16** Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, **17** Ater, Hezekiah, na huul. **29** Amih te na olkheng dongla mael sak ham a Azzur. **18** Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai. **19** Hariph, Anathoth, taengah na rhalrhing sak. Tedaamih a lokhak uh dongah Nebai. **20** Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir. **21** Mezhezelab, na olpaek neh na laitloeknah te hnatinuh pawh. Amih Zadok, Jaddua. **22** Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah. **23** Hosea, taengkah a tholh uh te hlang loh a vai tih amih taengah Hananiah, Hasshub. **24** Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek. **25** nunan a hing pah. Te vaengah laengpang a duen uh tih Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah. **26** Ahijah, Hanan, Anan. boe a koek uh dongah a rhawn mangkhak neh ol hnatin **27** Mallukh, Harim, Baanah. **28** Pilnam kah a coih rhoek, uh pawh. **30** Amih te kum a sen na dangrhoek tih amih khosooh rhoek, Levi rhoek, thoh tawt rhoek, laa sa rhoek, taengkah na Mueihla neh na tonghma rhoek kut lamlloh na tamtaeng rhoek, khohmuen pilnam lamlloh aka hoep rhalrhing dae hnakaeng uh pawh. Te dongah amih te boeih, a yuu rhoek, a capa rhoek, a canu rhoek long khaw dikkai pilnam kut ah na paek. **31** Tedaamih a aka yakming boeih long tah Pathen olkheng te a ming len dongah amih te a bawtnah hil na saii moenih. Namah uh. **29** Amih a khuet rhoek te a boeinaphung ah moem uh te lungvatnah neh thinphoei Pathen la na om dongah thae tih, Pathen kah sal Moses kut ah a paek Pathen kah amih te na hnoo moenih. **32** Te dongah kaimih kah olkheng dongah pongpa ham khaw, ka Boeipa Yahweh Pathen tah boeilan hlangrhah neh rhih om Pathen pawn kah olpaek boeih, a laitloeknah neh a oltlueh te ngaithuen ni. Paipai neh sitlohnah khaw a ngaithuen. Bongboepnah ham neh vai ham khaw, olcaeng neh, olhlo neh pawk cungkuem he na mikhmuh ah a mailai moenih. Te te uh. **30** Kaimih nu rhoek te khohmuen pilnam taengah ka kaimih soah, kaimih kah manghai rhoek soah, kaimih kah paek pawt ham khaw. Amih nu te khaw kaimih ca rhoek mangpa soah, kaimih kah khosooh rhoek soah, kaimih ham loh pah pawt ham khaw. **31** Khohmuen pilnam kah kah tonghma rhoek soah, a pa rhoek soah, na pilnam hnoyih hang khuen khaw, Sabbath hnini kah a yoih ham boeih soah khaw Assyria manghai tue lamlloh tahae cangtham boeih khaw, Sabbath neh a cim khohnin ah tah khohnin duela ha tueng. **32** Kaimih taengla aka thoeng amih taengkah te lo uh pawt ham. Kum rhih nen tah kut boeih soah khaw namah na dueng bal pueng. Oltak la na tom kah a casai te yoe sak uh eh. **33** Kaimih Pathen im saiidongah ka boe uh coeng. **34** Ka manghai rhoek, ka kah thothuengnah ham kaimih kah te kum khat ah shekel mangpa rhoek, ka khosooh rhoek neh a pa rhoek long hlop thum paek ham olpaek te, **35** Rhungkung buh neh khaw na olkheng te vai uh pawh. Amih taengah na sainoek khocang ham khaw, hlasae Sabbath kah sainoek rhalrhing sak bangla na olpaek taeng neh na olphong hmueihhlutnah ham khaw, khoning ham neh hmuencim taengah khaw a hnatinuh uh moenih. **35** Amih te a ram ham khaw, Israel ham tholh aka dawth boirhaem ham khuiah khaw na thennah neh a taengah muep na paek. khaw, kaimih Pathen im kah bitat cungkuem ham khaw Khohmuen ah hubung neh lothen te amih mikhmuh ah kaimih soah ka pai puei eh. **34** Olkheng dongkah a daek na paek dae na taengah thothueng uh pawt tih a khoboe bangla kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA hmueihtuk dongah thae lamlloh mael uh pawh. **36** Kaimih tah thinnin ah sal la a toih ham te, a kum, kum kah a tue a hol vaengah, a ka poeh uh coeng he. Khohmuen te khaw a thennah neh pa imkhui loh kaimih Pathen im la, Levi khosooh neh a thaib caak hamla a pa rhoek taengah na paek coeng pilnam kah nawnnah thing thak ham khaw, **35** Maimih dae kaimih tih a khuiah sal la ka om coeng he. **37** Ka kah khohmuen thaihcuek, thaih boeih khuikah thaihcuek, tholh uh dongah kaimih soah na khueh manghai rhoek thing boeih te a kum, kum ah BOEIPA im la khuen ham ham tah a cangvlei khaw a bom pah. Te vaengah kaimih khaw, **36** Olkheng dongkah a daek bangla kaimih kah pum soah a taemrhai tih ka rhamsa soah a kolonah cacuek khaw kaimih kah Pathen im ah kaimih Pathen im He boeih ham khaw kaimih loh olkannah ka saii uh tih ka kah aka thotat khosooh rhoek taengla khuen ham, **37** daek uh. Te vaengah kaimih kah mangpa rhoek, Levi kaimih kah buhhuem neh ka khosaa tanglue khaw, thing rhoek neh khosooh rhoek taengah catui ka hnahu. **38** capa neh rhamsa caming, ka saelhung neh ka boiva bangla a saiiuh. Te dongah citcay tih ka omuh. **39** cacuek khaw kaimih kah Pathen im ah kaimih Pathen im He boeih ham khaw kaimih loh olkannah ka saii uh tih ka kah cungkuem kah a thaib khaw, misur thai neh situi khaw, Pathen im kah imkhan ah khosooh taengla, amih Levi rhoek tah kho takuem ah kaimih kah thohtatnah lamlloh a duen dongah kaimih khohmuen kah parha pakhat te Levi

10 Te vaengah catui aka hnnap rhoek tah Hakaliah capa tongmang boei Nehemiah neh Zedekiah. **2**

taengla thak ham hmulung ka naan uh. **38** Levi rhoek loh thangthuinah te a uem. Bakbukiah khaw amah loh a duen vaegah Aaron koca khosoih rhoek te Levi boeinaphung khuiah a pabae la om. Te phoeiah Jeduthun taengah om kuekluek saeh. Parha pakhat dongkah parha lamloh Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal capa Shammua, pakhat te Levi rhoek loh kaimih Pathen im ah thakovoh im Shammua capa Abda. **18** A cim khopuei kah Levi boeih kah imkhan khuila thak uh saeh. **39** Israel ca rhoek neh tah yahnih sawmrhet pali lo. **19** Thoh tawt Akkub, Talmon Levi ca rhoek loh cangpai khocang khaw, misur thai neh neh a boeinaphung ah vongka aka ngaithuen rhoek te ya situ khaw imkhan khuila thak uh saeh. Teah te rhokso kah hnopal neh aka thotat khosoih rhoek khaw, thoh tawt sawmrhih panit lo. **20** Israel kah a coih, khosoih rhoek, rhoek khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw a om dongah kaimih kah Levi rhoek tah Judah kah tom ah amah rho dongah rhip omuh. **21** Ophel kah khosa rhoek tah tamtaeng rhoek tih tamtaeng rhoek soah Ziha neh Gispha om. Pathen im te ka hnoo uh mahpawh.

11 Te vaengah pilnam mangpa rhoek tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh. Pilnam a coih te parha ah pakhat tah a cim khopuei Jerusalem ah khosa la khenham hmulung a naan uh. Pako rhoek tah khopuei kah hmatoeng ah omuh. **2** Jerusalem kah khosa la aka puhlu hlang boeih te pilnam loh yoethen a paek. **3** Paeng kah boeilu rhoek tah Jerusalem ah kho a sak uh. Tedaeh Judah khopuei kuiyah rhoek tah amah kah khohut dongah rhip om uh. Amih kah khopuei rhoek ah Israel khosoih rhoek khaw, Levi rhoek khaw, tamtaeng rhoek khaw, Solomon kah sal koca rhoek khaw omuh. **4** Jerusalem ah khaw Judah koca lamkah neh Benjamin koca lamkah rhoek loh kah a sak uh. Judah koca loh Uzziah capa Athaiah, Zekhariah capa Uzziah, Amariah capa Zekhariah, Shephatiah capa Amariah, Perez koca lamloh Mahalalel capa Shephatiah. **5** Shiloh koca lamloh Zekhariah capa Joirib, Joirib capa Adaiah, Adaiah capa Hazaiah, Hazaiah capa Kolhozeh, Kolhozeh capa Barukh, Barukh capa Maaseiah. **6** Jerusalem kah khosa Perez koca boeih he tatthai hlang ya li sawmrhuk parhet lo. **7** Benjamin koca rhoek he tah Isaiah capa Ithiel, Ithiel capa Maaseiah, Maaseiah capa Kolaiah, Kolaiah capa Pedaiah, Pedaiah capa Joed, Joed capa Meshullam, Meshuulam capa Salu. **8** A hnuk kah Gabbai, Salu neh ya ko pakul neh parhet lo. **9** Amih soah Zikhri capa Joel te hlangtawt la om tih, Hassenuah capa Judah te hnukthoi khopuei ah om. **10** Khosoih rhoek lamloh Joirib capa Jedaiah, Jakhin. **11** Pathen im kah rhaengsang rhoek la Ahitud capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hikiah, Hikiah capa Seraiah. **12** A boeinaphung ah, BOEIPA im ham bitat aka sai rhoek tah ya rhet pakul panit lo. Malkhiah capa Pashur, Pashur capa Zekhariah, Zekhariah capa Amzi, Amzi capa Pelaliah, Pelaliah capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Adaiah. **13** A boeinaphung ah a napa rhoek kah boeiu he yahnih sawmli panit lo. Immer capa Meshillemoth, Meshillemoth capa Ahzai, Ahzai capa Azarel, Azarel capa Amashai. **14** A boeinaphung ah tatthai hlangrhalh he ya pakul parhet lo tih amih soah Hagedolim capa Zabdiel te hlangtawt la om. **15** Levi rhoek lamloh Buni capa Hashabiah, Hashabiah capa Azrikam, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa Shemaiah. **16** Levi boeiu lamkah Shabbethai neh Jozabad loh Pathen im kah poengben kah bitat te a om thil. **17** Boeiu lamhma Asaph capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Maikah, Maikah capa Mattaniah

loh thangthuinah te a uem. Bakbukiah khaw amah boeinaphung khuiah a pabae la om. Te phoeiah Jeduthun taengah om kuekluek saeh. Parha pakhat dongkah parha lamloh Jeduthun capa Galal, Galal capa Shammua, pakhat te Levi boeih kah imkhan khuila thak uh saeh. Tah yahnih sawmrhet pali lo. **19** Thoh tawt Akkub, Talmon Levi rhoek tah Judah kah tom ah amah rho dongah rhip omuh. **20** Israel kah a coih, khosoih rhoek, Levi rhoek tah Judah kah amah rho dongah rhip omuh. **21** Ophel kah khosa rhoek tah tamtaeng rhoek tih tamtaeng rhoek soah Ziha neh Gispha om. **22** Jerusalem kah Levi hlangtawt khuiah khaw Asaph koca rhoek lamkah Mikha capa Mattaniah, Mattaniah capa Hashabiah, Hashabiah capa Bani, Bani capa Uzzi loh Pathen im kah bitat ham a hlai uh. **23** Amih ham manghai olpaek neh a hnini, hnini kah bitat aka hlai rhoek ham olkamnah khaw om. **24** Judah capa Zerah koca, Mezhezabel capa Pethahiah tah pilnam kah olka cungkuem dongah manghai kut la om. **25** Judah koca lamkah rhoek khaw amah vongup, amah khomuen neh kah a sak uh. Kiriatharba neh a khobuel ah, Dibon neh a khobuel ah, Jekabzeel neh a vangca rhoek ah omuh. **26** Jeshua ah khaw, Moladah ah khaw, Bethpelet ah khaw, **27** Hazarshual ah khaw, Beersheba neh a khobuel rhoek ah khaw, **28** Ziklag ah khaw, Mekonah neh a khobuel rhoek ah khaw, **29** Enrimmon ah khaw, Zorah ah khaw, Jarmuth ah khaw, **30** Zanoah, Adullam neh a vangca rhoek, Lakhish neh a khomuen rhoek, Azekah neh a khobuel rhoek ah khaw Beersheba lamloh kolrhawk duela rhaeh uh. **31** Benjamin koca rhoek khaw Geba lamloh Mikmash, Ai, Bethel neh a khobuel rhoek ah, **32** Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, **33** Hazor, Ramah, Gataiyim, **34** Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat, **35** Lod neh Ono kolrhawk ah. **36** Levi lamkah rhoek khaw Benjamin kah Judah boelnah khuiah.

12 He rhoek tah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra neh aka mael Levi khosoih rhoek ni. **2** Amariah, Mallukh, Hattush. **3** Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth. **4** Iddo, Ginnethon, Abijah. **5** Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah. **6** Shemaiah, Joirib, Jedaiah. **7** Salu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah he tah Jeshua tue vaengah a boeinaphung neh khosoih boeiu la om uh. **8** Levi rhoek te Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, Mattaniah loh a boeinaphung ah umponah te a hutnah. **9** Amih Unni boeina, Unni neh Bakbukiah tah tuemkoi dongah khaw a hmai la om rhoi. **10** Jeshua loh Joiakim a sak, Joiakim loh Eliashib, Eliashib loh Joiada a sak. **11** Joiadah loh Jonathan a sak tih, Jonathan loh Jaddua a sak. **12** Joiakim tue vaengkah a napa boeiu khosoih la aka om rhoek tah, Seraiah, Meraiah, Jeremiah neh Hananiah. **13** Ezra, Meshullam, Amariah, Jehohanan. **14** Mallukh kah Mallukhi, Jonathan, Shebaniah, Joseph. **15** Harim, Adna, Meraioth, Khelkai. **16** Iddo, Zekhariah, Ginnethon, Meshullam. **17** Abijah, Zikhri, Miniamin, Maadiah, Piltai. **18** Bilgah, Shammua, Shemaiah, Jonathan. **19** Joirib,

Mattenai, Jedaiah, Uzzi. 20 Salu, Kalai, Amok, Eber, kohoena a len la ko a hoe sak dongah a kohoe uh. Huta 21 Hilkiyah, Hashabiah, Jedaiah, Nethanel. 22 Eliashib, camoe khaw a kohoe uh tih Jerusalem kah kohoena te Joiada, Johanah neh Jaddua tue vaengkah Levi napa boeili rhoek, Persian Darius ram kuiyah khosoih rhoek khaw a thum sak. 23 Levi koca kah a napa boeili rhoek te Eliashib capa Johanah tue hil kah khokhuen olka cabu kuiyah a daek uh. 24 Levi boeili rhoek tah Hashabiah, Sherebiah, Kadmiel capa Jeshua ni. Amih boeinaphung tah Pathen kah hlang David olpaek bangla thangthen ham neh uem ham vaengah a rhoi, rhoi neh a hmai la pauh. 25 Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub tah vongka, rhoeng im ah thoh tawt, rhaltawt a ngaithuen uh. 26 He rhoek tah Jozadak koca, Jeshua capa Joiakim tue vaengkah neh rhalboei. Nehemiah, cadaek khosoih Ezra tue vaengkah ni. 27 Jerusalem vongtung nawnnah vaengah Levi rhoek te a hmuan tom lamloh a toem uh. Nawnnah neh kohoena te uemonah neh, lumlaa neh, tlaklak thangpa, rhoenteng neh saii hamlaa Jerusalem la a khuen. 28 Laa sa koca rhoek te Jerusalem kaepvai vannaem lamkah neh, Netophah vangca rhoek lamkah te a coi uh. 29 Bethgigal lamkah khaw, Geba neh Azmaveth kohmuem lamkah khaw, Jerusalem kaepvai kah laa sa rhoek long tah, amamih ham vangca a suen uh. 30 Khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek te a caihcil uh phoeiah tah pilnam neh vongka rhoek khaw, vongtung khaw a caihcil uh. 31 Te phoeiah Judah mangpa rhoek te vongtung kah a soi la ka luei sak. Te vaengah uemonah khaw vongtung kah a soi ah natva vongka taengla bantang ben ah bong nit la muep ka pai sak. 32 Amih hnukah Hoshiaiah neh Judah mangpa rhakthuem rhoek te cet. 33 Te phoeiah tah Azariah, Ezra neh Meshullam. 34 Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah neh Jeremiah. 35 Te phoeiah khosoih koca rhoek lamkah Asaph koca, Zakkur koca, Mikaiyah koca, Mattaniah koca, Shemaiah koca, Jonathan capa Zekhariah tah olueng neh cet. 36 Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah neh Hanani tah a boeinaphung ah Pathen kah hlang, David kah lumlaa tumbael neh pueiuh. Amih hmai ah cadaek Ezra cet. 37 Tuiphuet vongka ah tah amih hmai ah David khopuei kah tangtlaeng longah David im kungkueng kah vongtung hil neh khocuk tui kah vongka hil te tangkham la luei uh. 38 Pabae kah uemonah khaw rhaldan ah cet uh. Te vaengah kai khaw a hnuk ah pilnam rhakthuem neh vongtung so lamloh tapkhuel rhaltoengim hil neh vongtung a thah hil pat ka cetuh. 39 Te phoeiah Ephraim neh Jeshanah vongka hil, nga vongka neh Hananel rhaltoengim ah khaw, Meah rhaltoengim neh boiva vongka hil cet uh tih thongim vongka ah pui uh. 40 Pathen im ah uemonah bok a pui vaengah kai khaw kamah taengah ukkung rhakthuem om. 41 Khosoih rhoek Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiyah, Elionai, Zekhariah, Hananiah khaw olueng neh pauh. 42 Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkhiah, Elam, Ezer neh hlangtawt Izrahiah kah laa sak khaw a yaak uh. 43 Te kohnin ah hmuei len a nawn uh. Te vaengah Pathen loh amih te kohnin a len la ko a hoe sak dongah a kohoe uh. Huta 21 Hilkiyah, Hashabiah, Jedaiah, Nethanel. 22 Eliashib, camoe khaw a kohoe uh tih Jerusalem kah kohoena te Joiada, Johanah neh Jaddua tue vaengkah Levi napa boeili rhoek, Persian Darius ram kuiyah khosoih rhoek khaw a thum sak. 23 Levi koca kah a napa boeili rhoek te Eliashib capa Johanah tue hil kah khokhuen olka cabu kuiyah a daek uh. 24 Levi boeili rhoek tah Hashabiah, Sherebiah, Kadmiel capa Jeshua ni. Amih boeinaphung tah Pathen kah hlang David olpaek bangla thangthen ham neh uem ham vaengah a rhoi, rhoi neh a hmai la pauh. 25 Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub tah vongka, rhoeng im ah thoh tawt, rhaltawt a ngaithuen uh. 26 He rhoek tah Jozadak koca, Jeshua capa Joiakim tue vaengkah neh rhalboei. Nehemiah, cadaek khosoih Ezra tue vaengkah ni. 27 Jerusalem vongtung nawnnah vaengah Levi rhoek te a hmuan tom lamloh a toem uh. Nawnnah neh kohoena te uemonah neh, lumlaa neh, tlaklak thangpa, rhoenteng neh saii hamlaa Aaron koca rhoek ham a rhoe pauh.

13 Te kohnin ah Moses cabu kuiyah te pilnam kah a hna ah a tae pah. Te vaengah cabu kuiyah te Ammoni neh Moab tah kumhal due Pathen kah hlangping kuiyah kun sak pawt ham a daek te a hmuh. 2 Israel ca rhoek te buh neh, tui neh a doe uh pawt bueng kolla Israel te thaephoei thil ham Balaam te a paang uh. Teda kaimih kah Pathen loh rhunkhennah te yoethennah la a poeh sak. 3 Olkueng te a yaak van neh namcom boeih tah Israel taeng lamloh a hoep uh. 4 Te hlan vaengah khosoih Eliashib te Tobiah neh a yoei la kaimih kah Pathen im kah imkhan ah khueh. 5 Anih ham te imkhan a len a saii pah. Te dongah a hmai ah khocang, hmueihtui, hnopal, parha pakhat, cangpai, misur thai neh situi khaw, Levi rhoek kah olpaek khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw, thoh tawt rhoek neh khosoih rhoek kah khosoah aka pae khaw pahoih om uh. 6 Te vaeng rhoet te Jerusalem ah ka om moenih. Babylon manghai Artaxerxes kah sawmthum kum nit daengah ni manghai taengla ka mael tih kohnin a thoknah manghai taengah ka bih. 7 Teda Jerusalem la ka mael vaengah tah Eliashib loh Tobiah ham boethae a saii te ka yakming. Anih ham te Pathen im kah vongup kuiyah khai a saii pah. 8 Te lalah kai he muep n'noih dongah Tobiah im kah hnopal boeih te imkhan lamloh poeng la ka voeih pah. 9 Ka thui bangla imkhan te a caihcil uh phoeiah ni Pathen im kah hnopal te khaw khocang hmueihtui neh ka mael pueng. 10 Levi rhoek buham a moe pawt te khaw ka ming. Te vaengah Levi khaw, laa sa rhoek khaw, bitat aka saii rhoek khaw amah kohmuem la rhip yong uh. 11 Te dongah ukkung rhoek te ka ho tih, "Pathen im ke balae tih a hnoo?" ka ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te ka coi tih amah pahmuem ah ka pui uh. 12 Te daengah Judah pum loh parha pakhat, cangpai, misur thai neh situi khaw thakvoh kuiyah a pawk pui uh. 13 Thakvoh rhoek te khosoih Shelemiah, cadaek Zadok neh Levi lamkah Pediaiah taengah kael sak. Amih kut hmuikah Mattaniah koca Zakkur capa

Hanan tah uepom la a moeh uh dongah amih taengah lamloh ka caihcil tih hamsum te khosoih la, Levi la a bitat a manuca rhoek ham boe aka soep la ka khueh. **14** dongah rhip ka pai sak. **31** A tue a caeng vaengkah Ka Pathen aw he ham he kai m'poek lah. Ka Pathen nawnnah thing ham neh thaihcuek ham khaw, Pathen aw im ham neh a rhaltawt rhoek ham ka saii vanbangla ka taengkah he ka hnothen la poek mai.

ka sitlohnah te na khoe moenih. **15** Amih tue vaengah Judah khui lamloh Sabbath ah misur rhom aka pok, canghlom aka puen, laak dongah aka tloeng khaw ka hmuh. Te vaengah misurtui, misurthaib, thaibus, hnorphih cungkuem khaw Sabbath hniin ah Jerusalem la a khuen uh. Te dongah amih kah sakah a yoih uh hniin ah tah ka rhalrhing sak. **16** A khuiah nga neh aka phu boeih aka khuen tih Sabbath vaengah Judah koca rhoek taeng neh Jerusalem ah aka yoi Tyre rhoek loh kho a sak uh. **17** Te dongah Judah hlangoelh rhoek te ka ho tih amih te, "Balae tih boethae hno na saii neh Sabbath hniin na poeih uh. **18** Na pa rhoek loh he he a saii uh moenih a? Te dongah ni mamih kah Pathen loh mamih soah neh khopuei soah he yoethae cungkuem a pai sak. Nangmih loh Sabbath na poeih tih Israel te thinsa na koei thiluh. **19** Te dongah Sabbath hlan kah Jerusalem vongka a khup nen tah ka ti nah bangla thohkhah rhoek a khaih uh. Te vaengah Sabbath a poeng hil a ong uh pawt ham ka thui pah. Ka tueihyoeih rhoek te vongka ah ka pai sak tih Sabbath hniin ah hnorphih puen uh voel pawh. **20** Te dongah thimpom rhoek neh hnoyoioh cungkuem aka yoi rhoek tah Jerusalem kah vongvoel ah vai khaw hnavoei khaw rhaeh uh. **21** Teda amih te ka rhalrhing sak tih amamih taengah khaw, "Balae tih vongtung kaep ah na rhaeh uh? Nangmih soah kut kan lhlah yetih na talh uh ve saw," ka ti nah. Te khohnin lamlong tah Sabbath ah mop uh pawh. **22** Te phoeiah Levi rhoek te khaw a caihcil la om ham, vongka ngaiithuen ham aka pawk khaw Sabbath hniin te ciim ham khaw ka uen. Te dongah ka Pathen aw kai he m'poek lah lamtah na sitlohnah loh a cungkuem vanbangla kai he n'ren lah. **23** Te vaeng hniin ah pataeng Judah rhoek loh Ashodi, Ammoni, Moab nu rhoek neh kho a sak uh te ka hmuh. **24** A ca rhoek khaw rkakthuem Ashodi ol la cal uh tih amih te pilnam neh pilnam pataeng Judah ol la a voek ham hmat uh pawh. **25** Te dongah amih te ka ho tih thae ka phoei. Amih hlang te ka taam tih ka poelh. Amih te Pathen taengah ka toemngam, "Na tanu te amih koca rhoek taengla pae uh ve. Amih nu te na ca rhoek ham neh namamih ham na lo uh ve. **26** Israel manghai Solomon khaw he nen he a tholh dongah moenih a? Namtom te yet lakli ah anih bang manghai a om moenih. A Pathen loh a lungnah la a om dongah anih te Pathen loh Israel boeih soah manghai la a khueh lalah anih te kholong nu rhoek loh a tholh sak. **27** He boethae duet boeih saii ham, mamih Pathen taengah boekoek ham, kholong nu neh khosak ham a nangmih kawng khaw ka yaak eh? **28** Te dongah khosoih len Ellashib capa Joiada koca lamkah Khoroni Sanballat kah a cava khaw ka taeng lamloh ka yong sak. **29** Ka Pathen aw amih te poek lah. A khosoibhi khaw, a khosoibhi neh Levi paipi khaw a noknah. **30** Amih te kholong boeih taeng

Esther

1 Amah Ahasuerus tue vaengah he he om. Ahasuerus tah India lamlah Kusah duela paeng ya pakul parhiah a manghai thil. **2** Te vaeng tue ah manghai Ahasuerus tah Shushan rhalmah im kah a ram ngolkhoel dongah ngol. **3** A manghai nah kum thum vaengah a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih ham buhkoknah a saii. Te vaengah a mikhmuh ah Persia tatthai khaw, Madai angrhaeng rhoek khaw, paeng mangpa rhoek khaw omuh. **4** Te vaengah a ram kah thangpomnah khuehtawn neh, a lennah boeimang umponah te, m khohnin la hnин ya sawmrhet ah puet a tueng sak. **5** Khohnin a cup vaengah tah manghai loh Shushan rhalmah im ah a hmuu pilnam, tanoe kangham boeih ham buhkoknah te manghai impuei dum kah vongup ah hnин rhih a saii pah. **6** Hniyan a bok neh a thim khaw baibok daidi rhui neh cak hnaai te a bang. Lungphaih a ling, a thim neh a bok-awp a muem sokah sui neh cak thingkong khaw lungbok tung neh cung. **7** Manghai

Ah Persia neh Madai boeinu rhoek, manghainu kah ol aka ya manghai kah mangpa cungkuem taengah khaw a thui pawn ni. Te dongah hnaepnah neh thinhulnah ngawn rhoeh coeng. **19** Manghai ham a then mak atah manghai ol te a mikhmuham lamloh tueih saeh. Persia neh Madai olkhan khuiah daek saeh. Te dongah te poe boel saeh lamtah Vashti te manghai Ahasuerus mikhmuham mop voel boel saeh. Anih kah ram khaw manghai loh anih lakah aka then a hui taengla pae saeh. **20** Ram he len cakhaw a ram tom ah manghai kah oltloeknah a saii te a yaak daengah ni huta boeih, tanoe kangham loh a boei ham umponah a khueh eh?," a ti nah. **21** Ol te manghai neh mangpa rhoek kah mikhmuham ah then coeng. Te dongah manghai loh Memukan ol bangla a saii. **22** Te phoeiah tah manghai kah paeng tom la cabu a pat. Paeng pakhat taengah amah paeng kah ca neh, pilnam khat taengah amah pilnam kah ol neh a pat. A imkhui ah boei la aka om hlang boeih loh amah pilnam ol neh a thui pah.

2 He ol hnukah tah manghai Ahasuerus kah kosi tah daeh tih Vashti khaw, anih kah a saii te khaw, anih sokah a tuiphih te khaw, a poek. **3** Te dongah amah aka bong manghai tueihyoeih loh, "Manghai ham hula, oila a mueimae aka then tlap pa sih. **4** Manghai loh a ram kah paeng tom ah hlangtawt khueh saeh lamtaah a mueimae aka then hula, oila boeih te Shushan kah rhalmah im la coi saeh. Amih te huta aka ngaithuen manghai imkhoem Hegai kut hmui kah huta im ah thentui pae saeh. **5** Te vaengah manghai mik ah aka then hula te tah Vashti yueng la manghai saeh," a ti nah. Te ol tah manghai mik ah khaw a cop dongah te tlam te a saii. **6** Shushan rhalmah im ah Judah hlang om tih a ming te Benjamin hlang, Kish capa, Shimei koca, Jair capa Mordekai ni. **7** Anih te khaw Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Judah manghai Jekoniah a poelyoe vaengah Jerusalem lamloh vangsawn la a poelyoe van. **8** Te vaengah Mordekai loh a panoe canu Esther Hadassah te a poeh. Esther te a manu a napa om voel pawh. Hula tah a sakthen suisak neh a mueimae khaw then. A manu a napa a duek vaengah ni anih te Mordekai loh amah taengah a canu la a loh. **9** Manghai ol neh a olkhan te a yaak sak vaengah tah hula rhoek te Shushan rhalmah im kah Hegai kut dongla muep a coi. Te dongah Esther khaw manghai im kah huta aka ngaithuen Hegai kut dongla a khuen. **10** Hula te a mik ah cop. Te dongah a mikhmuh ah sitlohnah a dang tih a thentui khaw a let sak. Anih ham a maehvae te khaw a paek. Anih te sawt hamla manghai im lamloh tanu parhih a paek. Te phoeiah Esther neh a tanu rhoek te huta im then la puen. **11** Te vaengah Mordekai tah Esther kah sadingnah neh anih te metla a saii ming hamla huta im kah vongtung hmai ah a hnин, hnин puet cet. **12** Hula, hula te manghai Ahasuerus

taengla kun ham aitlaeng loh a pha hlan vaengah tah Anih taengah Mordekai cungkueng neh a bakop pawt te anih te huta kah a longim bangla hla hlai nit a thok hil om Haman loh a hmuh vaengah Haman tah kosi la hah. 6 pueng. Te dongah khohnin a cum vaengah hla rhuk te Mordekai kah pilnam kawng te a taengah a puen pa uh murrah situi neh, hla rhuk tah huta kah thentui botui neh dongah amah bueng loh Mordekai kut hlah thil ham a yuhnah a khueh. 13 Te tlam te manghai taengla hula mik neh rhep a hnaep. Te dongah Haman loh Ahasuerus a caeh vaengah tah a thui boeih te a taengah a paek ram pum ah Mordekai kah pilnam, Judah boeih te mit tih anih te huta im lamloh manghai im la a khuen. 14 sak hamla a mae. 7 Ahasuerus manghai kah kum hlai Anih te hlaem vaengah kun tih mincang ah tah manghai nit, Nisan hla, hla lamhmacuek vaengah tah Haman yula aka ngaithuen imkhoem Shaashgaz kut dongkah mikhmuh kah Pur hmulung te, khohnin lamloh khohnin huta im a pabae la mael. Anih te manghai loh a ngaih la, a hla lamloh a hla hlai nit nah Adar hla ah a naan. tih a ming neh a khue pawt atah manghai taengla koep 8 Te phoeiah Haman loh manghai Ahasuerus taengah kun voel pawh. 15 Te vaengah Mordekai loh amah canu la a loh a napanoe Abihail canu Esther khaw manghai pilnam pakhat om tih yaal uh coeng. Na paeng ram pum hno a tloe a bih moenih. Te dongah Esther tah anih aka kah pilnam laklo ah yaal uh. Tedaeh amih kah khoboe te taengla a caeh ham aitlaeng loh a pha. Tedaeh huta aka mah pilnam boeih taeng lamloh a thovael uh tih manghai ngaithuen manghai imkhoem Hegai kah a uen voel ah khoboe khaw a vai uh moenih. Manghai taengah a duem hno a tloe a bih moenih. Te dongah Esther tah anih aka uh ham khaw a tluk moenih. 9 Manghai ham a then so boeih kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen aka dang la om. 16 mak atah, amih te milh sak ham ca daek mai laeh. Cak Te dongah a manghai nah kum rhih, a hla rha dongkah talent thawng rha te manghai baiphaih khuila up ham Tebeth hla vaengah tah manghai Ahasuerus loh Esther te sak tih anih te Vashti yueng la a manghai sak. 18 Te na mik ah then na ti bangla a taengah saii," a ti nah. 10 Te amah kah manghai im la a loh. 17 Manghai loh Esther te phoeiah manghai loh a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih a dul tih Judah aka daengdaeh Agagite Hammethatha huta boeih lakah a lungnah dongah mikdaithen khaw a capa Haman taengla a paek. 11 Manghai loh Haman phueih. oila boeih lakah khaw a mikhmuh ah a sitlohnah taengah, "Tangka te namah loh khoem lamtah pilnam te sak tih anih te Vashti yueng la a manghai sak. 18 Te na mik ah then na ti bangla a taengah saii," a ti nah. 12 phoeiah manghai loh a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih Te dongah lamhmacuek hla, hnин hlai thum vaengah tah ham buhkohnah muep a saii pah. Esther kah buhkohnah manghai cadaek rhoek te a khue. Te vaengah Haman neh bihoepnah khaw paeng ah a saii tih manghai kut van kah a uen bang boeih la manghai kah khoboei rhoek la buham a tael. 19 A pabae la oila rhoek a coi vaengah ham neh paeng, paeng kah rhalboei rhoek ham khaw, Mordekai te manghai vongka ah ngol. 20 Mordekai loh a pilnam, pilnam kah mangpa rhoek ham khaw, a paeng, taengah a uen vanbangla Esther loh a pacaboeina kawng paeng ah amah ca neh, pilnam, pilnam taengah khaw neh a pilnam kawng te thui pawh. Esther tah Mordekai amah ol neh a daek pah. Manghai Ahasuerus ming la a kah olpaek aka ngai la om tih te a rhoengnah. 21 Te daek tih manghai kutcaeng neh a hnahn thil. 13 Hla hlai vaeng tue ah Mordekai te manghai vongka ah a ngol nit, Adar hla kah hnин hlai thum vaengah Judah boeih hatah cingkhaa aka ngaithuen manghai kah imkhoem rhoi te cadong lamloh patong hil, huta canoe khaw hnин at Bigthan neh Teresh tah a thintoek tih manghai Ahasuerus neh mitmoeng sak ham, ngawn ham, thup hamla, amih te kut hlah thil ham a mae rhoi. 22 Tedaeh ol te Mordekai kutbuem khaw poelyoe ham manghai kah paeng tom loh a ming dongah manghainu Esther taengla puen. la tatloe rhoek kut dongah ca a pat. 14 Paeng, paeng Esther loh manghai taengah Mordekai ming neh a thui boeih ah olkhan catlaep ca te a paek tih te khohnin ah pah. 23 Ol te a cae vaengah phoe tangloeng tih amih rhoi te thing dongah a kuiok sak. Te te manghai mikhmuh kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek.

3 He ol hnuk ah tah manghai Ahasuerus loh Agagite Hammethatha capa Haman te a pantai sak tih anih te a ludoeng. A ngokhoel te a taengkah mangpa rhoek boeih so ah a khueh pah. 2 Manghai sal boeih tah manghai vongka ah cungkueng uh tih Haman taengah bakop uh. He dongah he anih te manghai loh a uen coeng dae Mordekai tah cungkueng pawt tih bakop pawh. 3 Manghai vongka kah manghai sal rhoek loh Mordekai te, "Balae tih manghai olpaek te na poe," a ti nauh. 4 Anih te a hnин, hnин ah a thui khaw a thui pa uh dae kah Judah ham tah nguekcoinah muep om. Te dongah amih ol te a yaak moenih. Te dongah Haman taengah yaehnah, rhahnah rhaengsaelung neh, tlamhni, hmaiphu tah, "Amih taengah a voek dongah mah Mordekai ol a neh muep bol uh. 4 Te vaengah Esther kah hula rhoek lalh te hmu lah, anih ke Judah hlang ni," tila puen uh. 5

Anih taengah Mordekai cungkueng neh a bakop pawt te anih te huta kah a longim bangla hla hlai nit a thok hil om Haman loh a hmuh vaengah Haman tah kosi la hah. 6 pueng. Te dongah khohnin a cum vaengah hla rhuk te Mordekai kah pilnam kawng te a taengah a puen pa uh murrah situi neh, hla rhuk tah huta kah thentui botui neh dongah amah bueng loh Mordekai kut hlah thil ham a yuhnah a khueh. 13 Te tlam te manghai taengla hula mik neh rhep a hnaep. Te dongah Haman loh Ahasuerus a caeh vaengah tah a thui boeih te a taengah a paek ram pum ah Mordekai kah pilnam, Judah boeih te mit tih anih te huta im lamloh manghai im la a khuen. 14 sak hamla a mae. 7 Ahasuerus manghai kah kum hlai Anih te hlaem vaengah kun tih mincang ah tah manghai nit, Nisan hla, hla lamhmacuek vaengah tah Haman yula aka ngaithuen imkhoem Shaashgaz kut dongkah mikhmuh kah Pur hmulung te, khohnin lamloh khohnin huta im a pabae la mael. Anih te manghai loh a ngaih la, a hla lamloh a hla hlai nit nah Adar hla ah a naan. tih a ming neh a khue pawt atah manghai taengla koep 8 Te phoeiah Haman loh manghai Ahasuerus taengah kun voel pawh. 15 Te vaengah Mordekai loh amah canu la a loh a napanoe Abihail canu Esther khaw manghai pilnam pakhat om tih yaal uh coeng. Na paeng ram pum hno a tloe a bih moenih. Te dongah Esther tah anih aka uh ham khaw a tluk moenih. 9 Manghai ham a then so boeih kah mikhmuh ah mikdaithen aka dang la om. 16 mak atah, amih te milh sak ham ca daek mai laeh. Cak Te dongah a manghai nah kum rhih, a hla rha dongkah talent thawng rha te manghai baiphaih khuila up ham Tebeth hla vaengah tah manghai Ahasuerus loh Esther te sak tih anih te Vashti yueng la a manghai sak. 18 Te na mik ah then na ti bangla a taengah saii," a ti nah. 10 Te amah kah manghai im la a loh. 17 Manghai loh Esther te phoeiah manghai loh a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih a dul tih Judah aka daengdaeh Agagite Hammethatha huta boeih lakah a lungnah dongah mikdaithen khaw a capa Haman taengla a paek. 11 Manghai loh Haman a dang. Te dongah manghai rhuisam te a lu ah a khuem taengah, "Tangka te namah loh khoem lamtah pilnam te sak tih anih te Vashti yueng la a manghai sak. 18 Te na mik ah then na ti bangla a taengah saii," a ti nah. 12 phoeiah manghai loh a mangpa rhoek neh a sal boeih Te dongah lamhmacuek hla, hnин hlai thum vaengah tah ham buhkohnah muep a saii pah. Esther kah buhkohnah manghai cadaek rhoek te a khue. Te vaengah Haman neh bihoepnah khaw paeng ah a saii tih manghai kut van kah a uen bang boeih la manghai kah khoboei rhoek la buham a tael. 19 A pabae la oila rhoek a coi vaengah ham neh paeng, paeng kah rhalboei rhoek ham khaw, Mordekai te manghai vongka ah ngol. 20 Mordekai loh a pilnam, pilnam kah mangpa rhoek ham khaw, a paeng, taengah a uen vanbangla Esther loh a pacaboeina kawng paeng ah amah ca neh, pilnam, pilnam taengah khaw neh a pilnam kawng te thui pawh. Esther tah Mordekai amah ol neh a daek pah. Manghai Ahasuerus ming la a kah olpaek aka ngai la om tih te a rhoengnah. 21 Te daek tih manghai kutcaeng neh a hnahn thil. 13 Hla hlai vaeng tue ah Mordekai te manghai vongka ah a ngol nit, Adar hla kah hnин hlai thum vaengah Judah boeih hatah cingkhaa aka ngaithuen manghai kah imkhoem rhoi te cadong lamloh patong hil, huta canoe khaw hnин at Bigthan neh Teresh tah a thintoek tih manghai Ahasuerus neh mitmoeng sak ham, ngawn ham, thup hamla, amih te kut hlah thil ham a mae rhoi. 22 Tedaeh ol te Mordekai kutbuem khaw poelyoe ham manghai kah paeng tom loh a ming dongah manghainu Esther taengla puen. la tatloe rhoek kut dongah ca a pat. 14 Paeng, paeng Esther loh manghai taengah Mordekai ming neh a thui boeih ah olkhan catlaep ca te a paek tih te khohnin ah pah. 23 Ol te a cae vaengah phoe tangloeng tih amih rhoi te thing dongah a kuiok sak. Te te manghai mikhmuh kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek.

4 A saii boeih te Mordekai loh a ming. Te dongah Mordekai loh a himbai te a phen tih tlamhni neh hmaiphu a yil. Khopuei khui ah cet tih a pang khaw a len la hutl hutl pang. 2 Tedaeh tlamhni pueinak neh manghai vongka khuila a kun uh noek pawt dongah manghai vongka hmai hil tah cet. 3 A paeng, paeng boeih ah manghai kah ol neh a olkhan loh a pha nah hmuen kah Judah ham tah nguekcoinah muep om. Te dongah yaehnah, rhahnah rhaengsaelung neh, tlamhni, hmaiphu neh muep bol uh. 4 Te vaengah Esther kah hula rhoek lalh te hmu lah, anih ke Judah hlang ni," tila puen uh. 5

te ka yaeh uh eh. Te phoeiah tah olkhan bangla a om pawt akhaw manghai taengla ka cet vetih a milh khaw ka milh mai bitni," a ti nah. 17 Te dongah Mordechai te cet tih Esther loh a taengah a uen bangla boeih a sai.

5 A hnin thum dongah tah Esther loh manghai himbai a bai tih manghai im hmai kah, manghai im vongup kah a ken ah pai. Te vaengah manghai tah im thohka hmai, manghai im kah a manghai ngolkhoel dongah ngol.
2 Manghai loh vongup ah aka pai manghainu Esther te a hmuh. A mikhmuh ah khaw mikdaithen a phueih dongah manghai loh a kut dongkah sui mancai te Esther taengla a doe. Esther te a nawn vaengah mancai kah a hmuidong te a ben. **3** Te phoeiah anih te manghai loh, "Esther manghainu nang te ba dae lae?" Na kueknah te ram rhakthuem hil pataeng nang taengah m'paek bitni," a ti nah. **4** Te vaengah Esther loh, "Manghai taengah a then mai atah, tihnih ah anih ham ka saii pah buhkohnah

6 Te kah khoyin ah tah manghai te a iih hoelh. Te dongah khokhuen olka poekkoepnah cabu te loh hamla a thui pah. Te vaengah manghai mikhmuh ah aka tae pah ham khaw om uh. **2** Te vaengah cingkhaa aka tawt, manghai imkhoem rhoi Bigthan neh Teresh loh manghai Ahasuerus kut hlah thil ham a mae rhoi vaengah Mordekai a puен pah tila a daek te a hmuu. **3** Te dongah manghai loh, "He dongah Mordekai ham umponnah neh lennah metlam a saii?" a ti nah. Te vaengah amah taengah aka thotat manghai kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh, "Anih ham hno pakhat khaw a saii pah moenih," a ti uh. **4** Manghai loh, "Vongup kah te unim?" a ti vaengah, Haman tah thing dongah Mordekai kuiok sak ham a tawn te manghai taengah thihamla manghai im kah vongup khuila lom kun. **5** Te vaengah manghai kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh a taengah, "Haman vongup ah pai ke," a ti uh. Te dongah manghai loh, "Ha kun saeh," a ti nah. **6** Haman a kun van neh a

taengah, "Manghai loh amah kah umponah dongah khueh a ngaih hlang ham te manghai loh balae a saii pa eh?" a
7 Manghai lamlah a kosi neh thoo tih impuei dum la cet. Tedae
Haman tah boethae loh manghai taeng lamkah amah
a kah te a hmuh dongah a hinglu kongah manghainu
Esther te hloep ham pai pueng. 8 Te phoeiah manghai te
a ngaih hlang te, 8 manghai amah pum dongkah a
impuei dum lamlah buhkohnah im kah misurtui kung la
mai. Te vaengah Haman te Esther kah a thingkong soah
a bai nawn manghai pueinak, manghai loh a soah a ngol
thil marhang, a lu dongah a khuem manghai rhuisam
ana bakop pah. Te dongah manghai loh, "Im khui kah
te khuen saeh. 9 Te phoeiah pueinak neh marhang te
kamah taeng nawn ah manghainu te na khoh ham bal
angrhaeng manghai kah mangpa rhoek lamkah pakhat
a?" a ti nah. Manghai ka lamlah ol a thoeng neh Haman
kut ah pae saeh. Te vaengah manghai loh amah kah
maelhmai khaw a thing uh coeng. 9 Te vaengah imkhoem
umponah dongah khueh ham a ngaih hlang te bai sak
rhoek khui lamkah pakhat Harbona loh manghai mikhmu
saeh. Te phoeiah anih te kopuei tolting la marhang
ah, "Haman loh Mordekai ham thing a saii coeng ke. Te
dongah ngol sak saeh lamtah a hmai ah, 'Manghai loh
amah kah umponah khuiah khueh a ngaih hlang ham tah
he tlam ni a saii,' tila doek saeh," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah
loh, "Te dongah te amah kuiok sak," a ti nah. 10 Mordekai
manghai loh Haman te, "Na thui bangla pueinak neh
ham a tawn pah thing dongah Haman te a kuiok sak uh
marhang te tlek lo lamtah manghai vongka ah aka ngol
Judah Mordekai ham saii pah. Na thui boeih te ol pakhat
khaw rhul sak boeh," a ti nah. 11 Te dongah Haman loh
pueinak neh marhang te a loh tih Mordekai te a bai sak.
Te phoeiah anih kopuei tolting la a ngol sak tih a hmai
ah, 'Manghai loh amah kah umponah khuiah khueh a
ngaih hlang ham tah he tlam ni a saii,' tila doek. 12 Te
phoeiah Mordekai te manghai vongka la mael. Teda
Haman tah a im la mael paitok tih righthoe cangpoem ah
a lu te a mwei. 13 Haman loh a taengah aka thoeng boeih
te a yuu Zeresh taeng neh a lungnang boeih taengah a
thui. Te vaengah amah te a hlangueiuh rhoek neh a yuu
Zeresh loh, "Mordekai te Judah tiungan lamkah koinih, a
mikhmu ah cungku sak ham na tong cakhaw anih te na
noeng mahpawh, a mikhmu ah rhep na cungku rhoe
na cungku ni," a ti nah. 14 Anih te a thui uh li vaengah
manghai imkhoem rhoek ha pawk uh tih Haman te Esther
kah a saii buhkohnah kung la tlek a khuen uh.

7 **Manghai** neh **Haman** te **manghainu** **Esther** neh ok
hamla cet. 2 Buhkoknah a hrin bae dongkah misurtui
a ok bal vaengah tah manghai loh Esther te, "Manghainu
Esther nang kah huithuinah te menim? Nang ham mpaek
bitni. Na kueknah te ram rhakthuem hil pataeng han
suem bitni," a ti nah. 3 Esther manghainu loh a doo tih,
"Manghai nang mikhmu ah mikdaithen ni ka hmuh atah,
manghai ham a then mak atah ka huithuinah bangla, ka
kueknah bangla, kamah neh ka pilnam kah hinglu ham
kai taengah bet n'rehen mai. 4 Kamah khaw, ka pilnam
khaw, mitmoeng sak ham neh ngawn ham khaw, milh
sak ham n'yoih uh coeng. Salnu, salpa bangla n'yoih
uh.anghai kah pocinah ham rhal neh a tluk pawt
a dongah hil ka phah," a ti nah. 5anghai Ahasuerus te
cal tih Esther manghainu taengah, "Anih te unim? Anih
te meliae? Te bang te saii ham a lungbuei aka hah te
unim?" a ti nah. 6 Te vaengah Esther loh, "Teka hlang
tah rhal neh thunkha boethae Haman ni," a ti nah. Te

dongah Haman tah manghai neh manghainu mikhmu
ah let coeng. 7 Manghai khaw buhkohnah misurtui kung
ti nah. Te vaengah Haman loh a lungbuei ah, 'Manghai
lamlah a kosi neh thoo tih impuei dum la cet. Tedae
Haman tah boethae loh manghai taeng lamkah amah
a kah te a hmuh dongah a hinglu kongah manghainu
Esther te hloep ham pai pueng. 8 Te phoeiah manghai te
a ngaih hlang te, 8 manghai amah pum dongkah a
impuei dum lamlah buhkohnah im kah misurtui kung la
mai. Te vaengah Haman te Esther kah a thingkong soah
a bai nawn manghai pueinak, manghai loh a soah a ngol
thil marhang, a lu dongah a khuem manghai rhuisam
ana bakop pah. Te dongah manghai loh, "Im khui kah
te khuen saeh. 9 Te phoeiah pueinak neh marhang te
kamah taeng nawn ah manghainu te na khoh ham bal
angrhaeng manghai kah mangpa rhoek lamkah pakhat
a?" a ti nah. Manghai ka lamlah ol a thoeng neh Haman
kut ah pae saeh. Te vaengah manghai loh amah kah
maelhmai khaw a thing uh coeng. 9 Te vaengah imkhoem
umponah dongah khueh ham a ngaih hlang te bai sak
rhoek khui lamkah pakhat Harbona loh manghai mikhmu
saeh. Te phoeiah anih te kopuei tolting la marhang
ah, "Haman loh Mordekai ham thing a saii coeng ke. Te
dongah ngol sak saeh lamtah a hmai ah, 'Manghai loh
amah kah umponah khuiah khueh a ngaih hlang ham tah
he tlam ni a saii,' tila doek saeh," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah
loh, "Te dongah te amah kuiok sak," a ti nah. 10 Mordekai
manghai loh Haman te, "Na thui bangla pueinak neh
ham a tawn pah thing dongah Haman te a kuiok sak uh
van daengah ni manghai kah kosi khaw a daeh pueng.

8 **Amah** te **khohnin** ah **manghai** **Ahasuerus** loh **Judah**,
Judah aka daengdaeh Haman im te manghainu Esther
taengla a paek. A taengkah te Esther loh a puen coeng
dongah Mordekai khaw manghai mikhmu la mop. 2
Manghai loh Haman lamkah aka mael a kutcaeng te a
dul tih Mordekai taengla a paek. Esther loh Mordekai
te Haman im ah a khueh. 3 Te phoeiah Esther loh a
rhaep tih manghai mikhmu ah a thui pah. A kho kung
ah yah tih rhap. Te vaengah a taengah Agagite Haman
kah boethae neh Judah rhoek a taeng thil a kopoek te
paa sak ham a bih. 4 Te vaengah manghai loh Esther
taengla sui mancay a doe. Te dongah Esther te thoo tih
manghai mikhmu ah pai. 5 Te phoeiah, "Manghai ham
khaw then mai tih a mikhmu ah mikdaithen ka dang mai
atah, manghai mikhmu ah khaw ol te khui coeng. Kai
khaw a mikhmu ah then coeng. Agagite Hammedatha
capa Haman kah kopoek cabu te yueh hamla daek mai
saeh. Te te manghai paeng pum ah Judah rhoek milh
sak ham ni a daek. 6 Boethae loh ka pilnam a tlak thi
ham te metlam ka ueh vetih ka sawt eh? Ka pacaboeina
kah mitmoengnah ham te metlam ka ueh vetih ka sawt
eh?" a ti nah. 7 Te vaengah manghai Ahasuerus loh
manghai Esther taeng neh Judah Mordekai taengah,
"Haman im te Esther taengla ka paek coeng. Judah,
Judah te a kut a hlah thil dongah amah khaw thing
dongah ka kuiok sak coeng. 8 Nangmih loh Judah rhoek
ham te na mik ah then na ti bangla manghai ming neh
daek pah laeh. Te phoeiah ca te manghai kah kutcaeng
neh hnahn thil.anghai ming neh a daek tih manghai
kutcaeng neh a hnahn thil tah a yueh ham voel moenih," a
ti nah. 9 Te dongah te khohnin ah manghai kah cadaek
rhoek khue uh thae. Te te a kum kul kum thum nah, hla
thum dongkah Sivan hla ni. Te vaengah Mordekai ol uen
boeih te Judah rhoek ham neh khoboei rhoek ham khaw,
tah rhal neh thunkha boethae Haman ni," a ti nah. Te

halboei rhoek neh mangpa ham khaw, paeng khat ah amah paeng kah ca neh, pilnam khat taengah amah pilnam ol neh, Judah ham khaw amah ca, amah ol neh a daek pah. **10** Manghai Ahasuerus ming neh a daek tih manghai kutcaeng a hnah thil. Te phoeiah cabu te marhangpa, boei leng dongah ngol tih tatloe kut lamloh marhang dongah a pat. **11** Manghai loh Judah rhoek te khopuei, khopuei boeih ah tingtun ham neh amamih hinglu te pai puei ham, amih aka dum paeng neh pilnam tatthai boeih te tah mitmoeng sak ham, ngawn ham, milh sak ham, huta camoe neh a kutbuem te poelyoe pah ham a paek. **12** Te te hla hlai nit, Adar hla hnин hlai thum dongah tah manghai Ahasuerus kah paeng pum ah hnин at neh saii saeh a ti. **13** Catthaep ca te paeng, paeng boeih ah olkhan la paek ham, pilnam cungkuem taengah a tai sak. Te daengah ni Judah, Judah rhoek khaw te khohnin ah a thunkha rhoek soah phuloh ham khohrhang neh a coekcoe la a om eh. **14** Boei marhang dongah aka ngol tatloe rhoek loh tleak a thak uh. Te phoeiah manghai ol neh Shushan rhalmaim ah olkhan a paek te a khuen paitok. **15** Mordekai khaw manghai mikhmuham lamloh manghai pueinak, a thim, a bok, boeilen sui rhuisam, baibok hni neh, daidi neh cet. Te daengah ni Shushan khopuei khaw hlampan tih a kohoe. **16** Judah ham khaw khosae neh kohoena, omngaihnah neh umponah la a om pah. **17** Paeng neh paeng tom ah khaw, khopuei neh khopuei tom ah khaw, manghai ol neh a olkhan loh a pha nah hmuen ah kohoena, omngaihnah om. Judah lakli ah khaw buhkoknah neh khohnin then a buluh. Khohmuen pilnam lamkah te a taengah Judah birhinhah loh a khuk dongah Judah khuila muep kun uh.

Tedae kutbuem dongah tah a kut te hla uh pawh. **11** Te khohnin ah Shushan rhalmaim kah a ngawn hlangmi rhoek te manghai mikhmuham la pawk. **12** Manghai loh Esther manghainu taengah, "Shushan rhalmaim ah Judah rhoek loh a ngawn uh tih hlang ya nga neh Haman koca parha te milh coeng. Manghai paeng kah a coih ah metlam a saii uh co? Nang kah mebang huithuinah mai akhaw nang taengah m'paek bitni. Na kueknah te metla om bal cakhaw han saii bitni," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Esther loh, "Manghai ham khaw a then mak atah, tihniin kah olkhan bangla thangvuen ah Shushan kah Judah rhoek taengla pae saeh lamtah saii saeh. Te vaengah Haman ca rhoek parha te thing dongah kuiok sak saeh," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah manghai loh te tlam te saii ham om," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Shushan ah olkhan a paek tih Haman ca rhoek parha te a kuiok sakuh. **15** Judah, Judah rhoek van khaw Adar hla kah hnин hlai li vaengah tah Shushan ah koep tingtun uh. Te vaengah Shushan ah hlang ya thum a ngawn uh dae kutbuem dongah tah a kut te hla uh pawh. **16** Manghai paeng khuikah Judah aka coih rhoek khaw amamih hinglu te pai puei ham, a thunkha taeng lamloh duem hamla tingtun uh. Te vaengah a lunguet rhoek a ngawn te thawng sawmrhih neh thawng nga lo. Tedae kutbuem dongah tah a kut te hla uh pawh. **17** Adar hla kah hnин hlai thum phoeikah a hlai li dongah tah amah duem uh. Te te buhkoknah neh kohoena, hnин la a khueh uh. **18** Judah khuiai khaw Shushan kah Judah rhoek tah a hlai thum ah, a hlai li ah tingtun uh tih a hlai nga dongah duem uh. Te te buhkoknah neh kohoena, hnин la a khueh uh. **19** Te dongah vongah khopuei ah vangca hlang la kho aka sa

9 Amah hla hlai nit, Adar hla, hnин hlai thum a pha coeng. Te khohnin ah manghai ol neh a olkhan te saii ham om. Judah kah thunkha rhoek loh amih soah taemrhai ham a lamso uh. Tedaе te a palet la om tih a hmuhuet Judah rhoek loh amih soah lat a taemrhai uh. **2** Judah rhoek khaw amih boethae aka tlap thil rhoek te kut hlah ham manghai Ahasuerus paeng tom kah amamih khopuei ah tingtun uh. Pilnam boeih soah a birhinhah loh a tlak dongah amih mikhmuh ah hlang a pai thai moenih. **3** Paeng kah mangpa boeih neh khoboei rhoek khaw, rhalboei rhoek khaw, manghai bitat aka saii rhoek khaw, Judah rhoek ni a duel uh. Amih te Mordekai taengkah birhinhah loh a tlak thil. **4** Mordekai te manghai im ah len tih a thang khaw paeng tom ah cet. Mordekai he hlang la pongpa coeng tih pantai coeng. **5** Judah loh a thunkha boeih te cunghang hmasoe neh, ngawnnah neh, pocinah neh a ngawn uh. Amih aka lunguet rhoek te a kolonah bangla a saii uh. **6** Shushan rhalmah im ah Judah rhoek loh a ngawn tih hlang ya nga milh. **7** Te phoeiah Parshandatha, Dalphon neh Aspatha ah. **8** Poratha, Adalia neh Aridatha ah. **9** Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai neh Vaizatha ah. **10** Judah aka daengdaeh Hammedatha capa Haman koca parha te a ngawn uh.

Esther

a om dongah he dong lamloh mebang a hmuh uh tih amih taengah mebang a thoeng khaw a sawtuh. 27 Judah rhoek loh a doe, a doe uh tih amamih so neh a tiingen soah khaw, amih taengah aka naep boeih soah khaw a thoh puei uh. Te dongahA kum, kum takuem ah, a ca neh a tuetang bangla hnín hñih khuiah saii tih om thil ham te dal uh pawh. 28 Te khohnin te poek uh tih thawnpuei neh cadilcahma loh a cako, a cako ah, paeng, paeng ah, kho, kho boeih ah a saii uh. Purim hnín he Judah khui lamloh dahl tlaih mahpawh. Te te poekkoepnah khaw a tiingen lamloh muei tlaih mahpawh. 29 Abihail canu Esther manghainu neh Judah Mordekai loh Purim ca he pabae la cak sak ham saithainah boeih neh a daek. 30 Ngaimongnah oltak ol te manghai Ahasuerus kah paeng ya pakul parhiih kah Judah boeih taengah ca a pat. 31 Purim hnín he amah tuetang vaengah Judah Mordekai neh Esther manghainu loh amih ham a thoh pah vanbangla a thoh puei uh. Te vaengah amamih hinglu ham neh a tiingen ham khaw yaehnahnah neh a pang ol neh a saii uh. 32 Esther kah olpaek he Purim ol la a cak sak tih cabu khuiah khaw a daek.

10 Te te manghai Ahasuerus loh khohmuen neh tuipuei sanglak ah Ahasuerus kah saldong te a paek. 2 Mordekai kah a saithainah bitat boeih neh a thayung thamal khaw, a lennah ciim neh manghai loh a pantai sak te khaw Madai neh Persia manghai rhoek kah khokhuen olka cabu dongah a daek moenih a? 3 Judah Mordekai he manghai Ahasuerus kah hnukthoi la om tih Judah lakli ah khaw len. A manuca boeih loh a moeithen tih a pilnam ham hnothen a toem pah. A tiingen boeih kah rhoepnah te a thui.

Joba

1 Hlang pakhat, a ming ah Job tah Uz khohmuen ah om.

Tekah hlang tah cuemthuek neh a thuem la, Pathen aka rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong la om. **2** Anih te capa parhiih neh canu pathum a sak. **3** Anih kah boiva he boiva thawng rhih, kalaauk thawng thum, vaito rhoi ya nga, laak ya nga om. Imkhut khaw muep ping tih khothoeng koca boeih lakah hlang len la om. **4** A ca rhoek khaw cet uh tih amah khohnin vaengah amah im kah buhkoknah rhip a saai uh. Te vaengah a ngannu pathum te a tah uh

tih a khue uh. A ngannu rhoek khaw amih neh a caak a ok uh. **5** Buhkoknah khohnin a poeng van neh Job loh

amih te a tah tih a cim. Job loh, "Ka ca rhoek he tholh uh mai khaming, teda a thinko ah Pathen uem mai saeh," a ti. Te dongah amih boeih a tarhing la mincang ah thoo tih hmueihhlutnah a nawn. Te tlam te Job loh hnин takuem a

saii. **6** Hnin at ah Pathen ca rhoek te cet uh tih BOEIPA taengah pai. Te vaengah Satan khaw amih lakli ah cet.

7 BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Me lamkah lae na pawk," a ti nah. Te vaengah Satan loh BOEIPA te doo tih, "Diklai ah ka

van thikthuek tih a khuih aka pongpa lamloh," a ti nah.

8 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Ka sal Job ke na lungbuei ah na khueh a? Anih bangla a cuemthuek neh

aka thuem, Pathen aka rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong hlang he diklai ah om pawh," a ti nah. **9** Satan loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, "Lunglilungla mai la Job loh Pathen a rhih tang nim?" **10** Namah loh anih ham neh a imkhui ham khaw, a taengkah boeih ham khaw vong na buk

pah moenih a? A kut dongkah bibi te yoe na then sak tih a boiva loh diklai ah pungtai. **11** Teda a kut na hlah lamta hanih hut te boeih ben lah, na mikhmuh ah nang

n'uem tang mahpawh," a ti nah. **12** BOEIPA loh Satan te, "A taengkah boeih ke na kut ah om ne. Teda amah soah tah na kut hlah boeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Satan te

BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh tih. **13** Hnin at vaengah a capa rhoek neh a canu rhoek loh a maya caming im

ah buh a caak uh tih misurtui a ok uh. **14** Te vaengah Job taengla puencawn ha pawk tih, "Vaito te olmueh la

om tih a hmatong ah laak luem. **15** Teda Sheba tah capit uh tih te rhoek te a mawt coeng. Camoe rhoek te

khaw cunghang ha neh a ngawn uh. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah. **16**

Te te a thui li vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih, "Pathen hmai

tah vaan lamloh tla tih boiva te a toih coeng. Camoe rhoek te khaw a hlawp coeng. Kai kamah bueng he nang

taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah. **17** Te te a thui li vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih, "Khalden rhoek hlop

thum la yolk uh tih kalaauk dongla capit uh. Te rhoek te

a khuen phoeiah camoe rhoek te cunghang ha neh a

ngawn. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la

dawk ka loeih," a ti nah. **18** Te te a thui vaengah pakhat a

pawp pah tih, "Na capa rhoek neh na canu rhoek loh buh

a caak uh tih a maya caming im ah misurtui a ok uh. **19**

Te vaengah rhalvang khosoek lamloh khohli puei tarha cu tih im kil pali te a nen. Te dongah camoe rhoek a cungku thil tih duek uh. Kai kamah bueng he nang taengah aka puen la dawk ka loeih," a ti nah. **20** Te vaengah Job thoo tih a hnukul te a phen. A lu te a vok. Diklai la khup tih bakop. **21** Te phoeiah, "A nu bungko lamloh ka thoeng vaengah, pumting la ka thoeng tih pumting la ka mael ni. BOEIPA a paek tih BOEIPA loh a loh dongah, BOEIPA ming tah yoethen la om pai saeh," a ti. **22** A cungkuem dongah he Job tholh pawt tih Pathen taengah khaw a hohap a paek moenih.

2 A tue a pha vaengah Pathen ca rhoek loh cet uh

BOEIPA taengah pai uh. Te vaengah Satan khaw BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Me lamkah lae na pawk he," a ti nah. Te

vaengah Satan loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, "Diklai ah ka van thikthuek tih a khuih aka pongpa lamloh," a ti nah.

3 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Ka sal Job ke na lungbuei ah na khueh a? Anih bangla a cuemthuek neh

aka thuem, Pathen aka rhih tih boethae lamloh aka nong hlang he diklai ah om pawh. Anih tah a muelhtuetnah

dongah cak pueng. Lunglilungla la anih dolh ham ni amah taengah kai nan vueh," a ti nah. **4** Satan loh

BOEIPA te a doo tih, "A vin ham a vin coeng tih a hinglu ham te hlang taengla boeih a paek ni. **5** Teda a kut

hlah laeh lamta a rhuh neh a saa te ben lah saeh, na mikhmuh ah nang te n'uem rhet mahpawh," a ti nah. **6**

Te dongah BOEIPA loh Satan te, "Anih te namah kut ah om dae a hinglu te tah ngaitheun," a ti nah. **7** Te

dongah Satan te BOEIPA mikhmuh lamloh khoe uh tih Job te buhlut thaeh neh a kho khophia lamloh a luki duela

a ngawn. **8** Te te khoeih hamla amah loh paikaek a loh tih hmajphu khui ah ngol. **9** Te vaengah anih te a yuu loh,

"Nang loh na muelhtuetnah te na pom bal pueng, Pathen te uem lamta duek pahoi," a ti nah. **10** Teda amah

te na ang cal la na cal. Pathen taeng lamloh hnothen n'doe tih yoethae he n'doe mahpawt nim?" a ti nah. Te

boeih khuih pataeng Job he a hmuihai nen khaw a tholh moenih. **11** Anih soah yoethae cungkuem a pai he Job

kah a hui pathum loh a yaak. Te vaengah Temani Eliphaz, Shuhi Bildad, Naamathi Zophar te amah hmuen lamloh

rhip cet uh tih Job suem ham neh hloep ham aka cet la tun hum uh. **12** A hla lamloh a mik te a huel uh vaengah

amah te hmat uh pawh. Te dongah a ol a huel uh tih rhip uh. A hnukul te rhip a phen uh tih laipi te a lu soah vaan la

a haeh uh. **13** Anih te diklai dongah khothaih hniin rhih neh khoyin hniin rhih a ngol puei uh. Thakkhoeinhah loh

mat a tluak te a hmuh dongah a taengah ol cal uh pawh.

3 Te phoeiah Job a ka te a ang tih a khohnin te a tap. **2**

Te vaengah Job loh a doo tih, **3** Amah kah thang nah khohnin neh, "Tongpa a yom," a ti hlaem khaw paltham mai saeh. **4** Te khohnin te a hmuep la om palueng vetih,

Pathen loh a so la toem pawt mako. Te dongah vangnah

loh te soah sae boel saeh. 5 Te te hmairsuep neh dueknah he khoyin olphong lamkah pomnah khuiah a ih muelh hlipkhusp loh suk saeh. A soah khomai yaal saeh lamtah, vaengah. 14 birihnhah loh kai m'mah tih thuennah neh ka hlampop hnini bangla let saeh. 6 Tekah hlaem te a hmuep rhuh boeih a rhih sak. 15 Mueihla loh ka maelhmai a pah loh lo saeh lamtah kum khat kah khohnin dongah a kohoe vaengah ka mul ka saa poenghu. 16 A pai vaengah khaw boel saeh, hla taenah dongah khaw kun boel saeh. 7 A mueimae ka hmat moenih. A muih tah ka mikhmuh ah Tekah hlaem te pumhong la om saeh lamtah a khuiah om tih bidip ol a yaak. 17 Pathen lakah hlanghing he tang omgaih laa cuen boel saeh ne. 8 Khohnin thae aka tih anih aka saii lakah ah hlang caihcil ngai a? 18 A sal phoei thil tih, a coekcoe la Leviathan aka haeng loh, te te rhoek soah tangnah pawt tih a puencawn te a lolh la a tap saeh. 9 Hlaemhahm aisi khaw hmuuep saeh lamtah, khueh atah, 19 Laipi neh lai im dongah kho aka sa aisat khosae te lamtawn cakhaw sae boel saeh, mincang te bungbo hmai ah a khoengim pop coeng. 20 Mincang khosaeng te hmu boel saeh. 10 Ka bungko thohkhah lamloh hlaem duela a phop te a yoeyah la a milh khaw te a kaih mai vetih thakthaenah he ka mik lamloh a mingpha pawh. 21 Amih lamkah a a hlangrhuel a phil thuh mai kolla. 11 Balae tih bung khuiah ka duek pawh. pah vaengah a duek uh moenih a? Te dongah cueihnah Bungko lamloh ka thoeng tih ka pal hae. 12 Balae tih neh a om moenih a?

khuklu loh kai n'doe, balae tih rhangsuk loh n'khut. 13 Ka yalh to palueng koinih la ka ip mong vetih ka duem lah ni. 14 Manghai rhoek neh a imrhong aka thoh diklai olrhoep rhoek taengla, 15 Amih taengkah sui mangpa rhoek neh a im ah tangka aka hawn rhoek taengah. 16 Rhumpu bangla n'thuh kanoek vetih vangnah aka hmuh noek pawh camoe rhoek bangla ka om pawt mako. 17 Teh te halang rhoek loh khoponah a toeng uh tih thadueng aka bawt khaw pahoi duem. 18 Thongtla rhoek te rhenten rhalthal uh tih, tueiho ol ya uh pawh. 19 Tanoe neh kangham khaw amah la om pahoi tih sal khaw a boei taeng lamloh sayalh coeng. 20 Balae tih thakthaekung taengah vangnah, hinglu khahing taengah hingnah a paek? 21 Dueknah hamla aka rhingda long khaw dang hae pawt tih kawn lakah te te a too. 22 Phuel a hmuh uh vaengah omngaihnah neh a ngainaigh la a kohoe uh. 23 A longpuei te hlang ham tah a thuh dae a taengah Pathen loh a mak pah. 24 Ka buh hmai ah ka hueinah ha pawt tih ka kawknah he tui bangla pha. 25 Birihnhah neh ka birih akhaw kamah m'vuei tih ka rhih nawn te khaw kamah taengah thoeng. 26 Ka dingsuek pawt tih ka mong pawh, ka duem pawt vaengah khoponah ha thoeng," a ti.

4 Te vaengah Temani hoel Eliphaz loh a doo. 2 Te vaengah nang te ol neh n'noemcái saeh, na ngak aya? Tedaé olthui te kuemsuem ham unim aka noeng eh? 3 Muep na toel tih kut kha rhoek khaw na talong coeng te. 4 Aka paloe rhoek te na olthui loh a thoh tih khuklu aka khun khaw na caang sak. 5 Tedaé namah taengla ha loe tih na ngak coeng, namah te m'ben tih na let coeng. 6 Na hinyahnah, na ueppangnah, na ngaiuepnah, na longpuei kah thincaknah khaw om pawt nim? 7 Poek van laeh, ommongsitoe he paltham nim? Aka thuem rhoek te melam a thup? 8 Ka hmuh vanbangla boethae aka thoe tih aka soem khaw amah long ni thakthaenah a ah. 9 Pathen kah hilj dongah milh uh tih a thintoek khohl dongah khap uh coeng. 10 Sathueng khaw kawknah neh sathuengca khaw a ol neh om dae sathuengca khaw a no tloong. 11 Maeh a mueh lamloh sathueng te milh tih sathuengnu ca rhoek khaw pam uh. 12 Ka taengah ol a huen tih a olduem loh kai hna a lat sak. 13 Hlang

5 Khue laeh nang aka doo om nim? U hlangcim taengah na mael ve. 2 Aka ang te konoinah loh a ngawn tih hlioih loh thatlainah a duek sak. 3 Aka ang loh a yung a hlak ka hmuh vaengah a tolkhoeng buengrhuet ka tap. 4 A ca rhoek te khangnah lamloh lakhla tih vongka ah a phop uh vaengah aka huul om pawh. 5 A cangah te bungpong loh a caak pah tih hlinghang lamkah a loh dae a thadueng te tuihal loh a mam pah. 6 Laipi lamloh boethae thoeng pawt tih diklai lamloh thakthaenah a poe bal moenih. 7 Tedaé hlang he thakthaenah khuiah a sak tih rhaek ca rhoek bangla ding hang. 8 Tedaé kai tah Pathen te ka toem vetih Pathen taengah ni ka dumlai khaw ka hal eh. 9 A len la a saii vaengah khobaerhambae te khenah lek pawh, tae lek pawh. 10 Diklai hman ah khotlan a paek tih lohma li ah tui a hlah. 11 Tlarhoel rhoek te hmuensang ah a khueh tih kopang rhoek te khangnah khuila a hoeptlang. 12 Aka thaai kah kopoek te a phae tih a kut loh lungming cueihnah saii thai pawh. 13 Aka cueih khaw amah kah rhaithinah neh a tuuk tih aka hlang hnuei kah cilsuep he hma paitok. 14 Khotthaih a hmuep neh hum uh tih khotthun ah khoyin bangla a phatuem uh. 15 Khodaeng te amih ka dongkah cunghang lamlong khaw tlungluen kut lamloh a khang. 16 Te dongah tattoel ham ngaiuepnah om dae dumlai loh amah ka a buem. 17 Pathen loh a toel hlanghing he a yoethen tih Tlungthang kah thuituennah sit boeh. 18 Amah loh a tloh sak dae a hma te a poi pah tih a kut dongah hoiheh uh. 19 Citcai parhuk lamloh nang n'huul vetih a parhah yoethae loh nang soah m'ben mahpawh. 20 Nang te khokha vaengah dueknah lamloh, caemtloek vaengah cunghang kut lamloh n'lat ni. 21 Olka dongkah rhuihet lamloh n'thuh vetih rhoelrhanah a pai vaengah na rhih mahpawh. 22 Rhoelrhanah khui neh khokha rhamling khuih na luem vetih diklai mulhing te na rhih mahpawh. 23 Na paipi te khohmuen lungto taengah om vetih kohong mulhing loh nang taengah n'thuung ni. 24 Na dap kah rhoepnah te na ming vetih na tolkhoeng na soep vaengah na hmaai mahpawh. 25 Na tiangan muep na ming vetih na cadil cahma te khohmuen baelhing bangla om ni. 26 A tue vaengkah canghlor a coi bangla na hminkhah

vaengah phuel te na paan ni. 27 He tah amah la n'khe uh tangloeng he ne. He he hnatur lamta namah loh namah dongah ming," a ti nah.

6 Job loh a doo tih, 2 Ka konoinh ka thuek, ka thuek vetih ka talnah he cooi dongah ka tloeng rhenten koinih. 3 Tuitunli kah laivin lakah n'hant ngawn coeng. Te dongah ka ol he lawn coeng. 4 Tlunghthang thaltang dongah a sue te ka khuiah ka mueihla loh a mam. Pathen kah hihhamnah loh kai taengah rhong a pai. 5 Kohong marhang khaw baelhing soah pang tih, vaito te a kamvuelh soah rhung bal nim? 6 Lungkaeh om kolla ankak a caak tih aiduei dakda dongah a lhihlum om aya? 7 Amih te ka hinglu loh ben ham a aal tih ka buh khaw kolet la om. 8 Ka huithuinah he ulong m'paek vetih a thoeng eh? Teda ka ngaiuepnah he Pathen long ni m'paek eh? 9 Pathen he mulmet vetih kai he m'phop, a kut a hlam vetih kai m'mueluem mako. 10 Te vaengah kai ham hloephloehinah om dae lah sue. Te vaengah bungtloh khuiyah ka uem mako. Hlangcim te ka phah pawt bangla n'lungma sak pawt mako. 11 Ka ngaiuep ham ka thadueng khaw menim? Ka hinglu ka hlawt ham ka hmailong khaw menim? 12 Ka thadueng he lungto thadueng nim? Ka saa he rhohumsen a? 13 Kai ham he kamah kah bomnah om ngawn pawt tih lungming cuehnah khaw kai lamloh a heh coeng. 14 Ngaidaeng loh tlunghthang hinyahnah a hnno vaengah pataeng a baerhoep taengkah sitlohnah a dang van. 15 Ka manuca rhoek khaw soklong bangla la hnukpoh tih sokca soklong bangla kak. 16 Amih te vueltling loh a nu sak tih vuelsong a yut pah. 17 Kho a awlh vaengah a bae neh huu tih amah hmuen lamloh kak uh. 18 A caehlong longpuei a hoi uh tih hinghong la a caeh dongah milh uh. 19 Tema caehlong kah rhoek loh a paelki uh tih, Sheba lambong amih ham a lamtawn uh. 20 A pangtung uh dongah yak uh tih a taengla a pawk uh akhaw a hmai tal. 21 A taengah a hong la na om uh van coeng dongah rhihkoi na hmuh vaengah na rhih uh. 22 "Kai taengah m'pae uh lamta na thadueng lamloh kai hamla kapbaih pae uh. 23 Rhal kut lamloh kai n'loieh sak lamta hlanghaeng kut lamloh kai n'lat uh," ka ti noek a? 24 Kai n'thuinuet lamta na ngam bitni. Metla ka palang khaw kai he m'ming sakuh. 25 Balae tih hlang dueng ol rhpah rhpah a cal? Nangmih lamloh a tluung ham khaw balae a tluung? 26 Olthui te tluung hamla na moeh uh nama? Ol khaw khohli bangla talsae mai pawn ni. 27 Cadah ham aisat hmulung na naan vetih na hui hamla na tael pah nim? 28 Teda mulmet uh laeh, kai taengla mael uh. Nangmih maelhmai ah ka laithae nim? 29 Mael uh laeh, dumlai la om uh boeh, mael uh laeh, koep mael uh laeh. Ka duengnah he a khuiah om. 30 Ka lai dongah dumlai a om nim? Ka dang loh talnah yakming pawt maco.

7 Diklai hman ah hlanghing hamla caempuei a om moenih a? A khohnin te kutloh kah khohnin banghui ni. 2 Sal bangla hlipkup a hloep tih kutloh bangla a bisai

a lamtawn. 3 Ka taengah a poeyoek la a hla ka pang van tih thakthaenah hlaem he kai hamla a khueh. 4 Ka yalh tih, "Me vaengah nim ka thoh ve?" ka ti. Khoyin loh puh tih hlaemhah duela yutnah khaw ka cung. 5 Ka saa loh a rhit a bai, ka vin laipi tiknong khaw uet tih a tuei. 6 Ka khohnin loh tampai lakah bawn tih lunglii lungla la ngaiuepnah bawt. 7 Ka hingnah mueihla he poek lah. Hnothen hmuh ham khaw ka mik loh mael voel mahpawh. 8 Kai aka so mik loh kai m'mae voel mahpawh. Na mik te kai soah om dae kai ka om voel pawh. 9 Cingmai loh haai tih cing, saelkhui la aka suntla rhoek tah ha mael tangoeng pawh. (Sheol h7585) 10 A im la koep mael pawt vetih a hmuem loh anih hmat voel mahpawh. 11 Te dongah kai khaw ka tauem mahpawh. Ka mueihla khobing doela ka thuvi vetih. Ka hinglu khahing doela ka lolmang pueng ni. 12 Kai he tuippei tuihnam tih nim kai soah thongim na khueh. 13 Ka soengca kai n'hloep bitni, ka thingkong loh ka kohuetnah te a phueih bitni ka ti. 14 Mueimang neh kai nan rhihyawp sak tih olphong neh kai nan let sak. 15 Ka hinglu loh ka rhurhong lakah khaknah neh dueknah ni a coelh. 16 Ka kohnue coeng, kumhal duela ka hing mahpawh, kai he n'toeng laeh, ka khohnin khaw a honghi ni. 17 Mebang hlanghing lae amah na pantai sak tih a taengah na lungbuei na khueh te. 18 Anih te mincang ahan na cawh tih mikhaptok ah ni anih te na loepdak. 19 Balae tih kai lamloh na mangthong pawt eh? Ka timtui ka dolh hil kai nan rhael moenih. 20 Hlang aka kueinah nang taengah ka tholh tih balae ka saii? Balae tih kai he na kutnoek la nan khueh. Te dongah kai ham tahnorhiah la ka om coeng. 21 Te dongah ka boekoek he na phueih tih kai kathaesainah he nan khoe mai pawt lae? Laipi khuila ka yalh pawn ni. Kai na toem cakhaw ka om voel moenih," a ti nah.

8 Shuhi Bildad loh a doo tih, 2 "He he me hil nim na thui ve? Na ka kah ol tah khohli bangla khuet coeng. 3 Pathen loh tiktammah he a khun sak tih Tlunghthang loh duengnah te a khun sak mai a? 4 Na ca rhoek te anih taengah a tholh vaengah amih te amamih kah boekoek kut dongla a tueih. 5 Namah loh Pathen te na toem tih Tlunghthang te na hloep mak atah, 6 Na cil tih na thuem koinih nang yueng la haenghang vetih na duengnah rhamtlim te n'thuung pataeng pawn ni. 7 Na tongnah te a yiit om cakhaw na hmailong te muep rhoeng ni. 8 Lamhma kah cadil taengah dawt laeh lamta a napa rhoek khennah te soepsoei laeh. 9 Mamih loh n'hlaem paek kah long khaw m'ming uh moenih, mamih kah khohnin diklai dongkah mueihlip banghui ni. 10 Amih te na thuinuet pawt tih a, nang taengah a thui vetih amih kah lungbuei lamloh olthui te a khueh eh? 11 Nongtui pawt ah talik thawn tih tui om mueh ah capu rhoeng a? 12 Te a duei pueng ah a hlaek pawt akhaw sulrham boeih hmai ah rhae coeng. 13 Pathen aka hnihil boeih kah caehlong neh lailak kah ngaiuepnah tah bing tangoeng. 14 A uepnah neh a pangtungnah bumba im te khaw bawtboeng. 15 A

im dongah hangdang dae pai thai pawh. Te te a kuel dae ka kut lunghuem neh ka cil cakhaw, **31** vaam khuila kai thoo pawh. **16** Anih te khosae li ah thingsup tih a dum nan nuem hae vetih ka himbai neh kamah khaw n'tuei uh ah a dawn sai. **17** A yung loh lungkuk dongah a ven tih ni. **32** Hlang he kamah bangla a om pawt dongah anih te lungto im te a hmuuh. **18** Te te a hmuuen lamloh a phuk van ka doo koinih laitloeknah la rhenten m'pawk uh ni. **33** vaengah, "Nang kam hmu moenih," anih te a namnahn. Mamih laklo ah ottloek tih mamih rhoi soah a kut aka **19** He he a longpuei kah omthennah coeng koinih laipi tloeng om pawh. **34** A cungkui te kai taeng lamloh a khoe tloeh lamloh a poe uh khaming. **20** Pathen loh cuemthuek mai vetih a mueirih loh kai n'let sak pawt mako. **35** Ka hnawt ngawn pawt tih thaehuet kut te a moem moenih. thui neh anih ka rhih pawt dae kai he kamah taengah te **21** Na ka dongah nueihbu neh na hmui dongah tamlung tlam te ka om moenih.

bae. **22** Na lunguet rhoek loh yahpohnah a bai uh vetih halang kah dap tah om mahpawh," a ti.

9 Job loh koep a doo tih, **2** A tueng te ka ming tangloeng dae hlanghing he Pathen taengah metlam a tang thai eh? **3** Amah te oelh ham ngaih cakhaw, anih te thawngkhat ah pakhat long pataeng a doo thai moenih. **4** A thinko cueih tih a thadueng khaw len rhapsat. A thuung dongah anih taengah unim aka mangkhak? **5** Tlang khaw haimo coeng tih a shintoek ah amih a maelh te khaw ming uh pawh. **6** Diklai he a hmuuen lamloh tlai tih a tung khaw tuen coeng. **7** Khomik te a uen tih thoeng pawh, aisi khaw catui tloep a hnahn. **8** Vaan ke amah bueng loh a cuez tih tuitunli kah hmuensang dongah a cawt. **9** Ning buhol neh airhitbom khaw, tuithim tlungkawt khaw a saii neh. **10** Khenah tloel duela hno len a saii tih tae lek pawt hil ah khobaerhambae coeng. **11** Kai taeng long a pah mai akhaw ka hmu pawt tih a tinghil akhaw anih te ka yakming moenih. **12** Paco cakhaw ulong anih a mael sak? Ulong long anih te, "Balae na saii," a ti nah? **13** Pathen tah a shintoek mael pawt tih Rahab aka bom rhoek khaw a hmui, a hmui ah ngam uh. **14** Te dongah anih aisat te kai loh ka doo thai vetih a taengah ka ol ka coelh thai aya? **15** Ka tang cakhaw kai lai aka tloek taengah ka doo thai pawt tih rhennah ni ka bih. **16** Ka khue tih kai n'doo cakhaw ka ol a hnatur tila ka tangnah moenih. **17** Hlithae neh kai kai m'phop tih lunglilungla la ka tloh ping. **18** Ka mueihla he mael hamla kai m'pae pawt dae olkhaa ni kai n'kum sak. **19** Thadueng dongah khaw len rhapsat tih laitloeknah dongah khaw unim kai aka tuentah he? **20** Ka ka neh ka tang akhaw ka boe hae ni, ka cuemthuek cakhaw ka kawn hae. **21** Ka cuemthuek dae ka hinglu khaw ka ming pawt tih ka hingnah khaw ka kohnue. **22** Te dongah pakhat la, "Cuemthuek neh halang khaw amah loh a khah," a ti. **23** Rhuihet loh a duek sak buengrhuet kae vaengah ommongsitoe kah noemcainah te a tamdaeng. **24** Diklai he halang kut ah pae tih a laitloek kah maelhmai te a khuk. Te pawt koinih amah te unim? **25** Ka khohnin khaw aka yong lakah bawn tih a yong dongah a then khaw hmuh uh pawh. **26** Sangpho canghlong bangla tinghil tih, atha bangla caak dongah cu. **27** "Kai he ka kohuethah ka hnihil pawn eh, ka maelhmai ka hlam saeh lamtah ngaidip saeh," ka ti akhaw, **28** Ka nganboh he boeh kah rhih tih kai nan hmil mahpawh tila ka ming. **29** Kai ka boe coeng dae balae tih a honghi nen he ka kohnue eh? **30** Vuelsong tui dongah ka hluk vetih

10 Ka hingnah soah ka hinglu loh a ko-oek coeng. Ka kohuethah he kamah taengah ka sah tih ka hinglu a khahing hil ka thui. **2** Pathen taengah, "Kai m'boe sak boeh, balae tih kai nan ho, kai m'ming sak. **3** Na kut thaphu na hnawt vaengah halang kah cilsuep dongah na sae tih na hnaemtaek te nang ham then a? **4** Hlanghing he na sawt tih na hmuuh bangla nang taengah pumsa mik om a? **5** Na khohnin he hlanghing khohnin bangla, na kum khaw hlang khohnin bangla om a? **6** Te dongah kai kathaesainah te na tlap tih ka tholhnah hnukah nan toem. **7** Ka boe pawt tih na kut lamloh a huul thai pawt te na mingnah dongah om pataeng. **8** Na kut loh kai n'noih pai tih thikat la kai n'saii akhaw kai nan dolh pawn ni. **9** Amlai bangla kai nan saii tih laipi la kai nan mael sak te poek mai lah. **10** Suktui bangla kai nan sui tih sukkhal bangla kai nan khal sak moenih a? **11** Kai he ka vin ka saa neh nan dah tih ka rhuh neh tharhui neh nan cun. **12** Hingnah neh sitlohnah te kai taengah nan khueh tih ka mueihla loh na ngoldoelh a ngaitheun. **13** Tedaa ne thinko ah na khoom he na khuiyah tila ka ming. **14** Ka tholh sitee cakhaw kai nan ngaitheun dongah kai kathaesainah lamloh kai nan hmil moenih. **15** Ya-oe kai he ka boe akhaw, ka tang akhaw ka lu ka dangrhoek moenih. Yah ka hah tih ka phacip phabaem loh n'yan. **16** Sathuengca bangla a phul atah kai nan mae tih kai taengah khobaerhambae la na mael. **17** Na laipai neh kai hmai ah nan tlaih tih kai taengah na konoinah na hong. Thovaelnah neh caempuei la kai taengah na pai. **18** Balae tih bung khui lamloh loh kai nan poh. Ka pal palueng vetih mik loh kai m'hmw pawt mako. **19** A om khaw a om pawt bangla bungko lamloh phuel la n'khuuen. **20** Ka khohnin he bawn tih a mueli la a mueli moenih a? Kai lamkah he na dueh na dueh vetih ka ngaidip laem mako. **21** Ka caeh hlan vaengah hmaisuep khohmuen neh dueknah hlipkup la ka mael pawt mako. **22** khoyinnah kha tah dueknah hlipkup a hmuep bangla om tih cikngae pawh. Te dongah a hmuep la sae, 'ka ti ni,' a ti.

11 Naamathi Zophar loh a doo tih, **2** "Ol cungkuem te a doo moenih a? Hlang he a hmuiil ngawn tah tang dae ta. **3** Na olさい te hlang loh ngam vetih na tamdaeng vaengah a hmaithae mahpawt nim? **4** Te taengah, "Ka rhingtuknah he cil tih na mikhmuh ah a caih la ka om," na ti. **5** Nang taengah aka thui la Pathen loh unim dawk a

paek tih a hmuilai ong koinih. **6** Lungming cuehnah he rhaepnit a lo dongah cuehnah olhuep te nang taengah a thui pawn ko. Namah kathaesainah lamloh Pathen loh nang n'hnilh te ming. **7** Pathen kah khenah na hmuh tih Tlunghthang kah a khuetnah hil na hmuh a? **8** Vaan la a sang te metlam na saii eh? Saelkhui lakah a dung te metlam na ming eh? (**Sheol h7585**) **9** A himbaidok loh diklai lakah a puet tih tuitunli lakah dangka ngai. **10** A hil tih a tlaeng tih a tingtun sak phoeiah tah ulong anih a mael sak. **11** Amah loh a poeyoek hleng rhoek khaw a ming ngawn dae boethae a hmuh vaengah yakming pawh. **12** Teda tuihong hleng loh hloih koinih kohong marhang neh laak te hleng la a sak khaming. **13** Na lungbuei na cikngae tih a taengla na kut na phuel koinih, **14** Na kut dongkah boethae te na lakhla tak tih na dap ah dumlai na khueh pawt atah, **15** A lolhmail kolla na maelhmai na ludoeng van bitni. Na om vaengah khaw tluetluek na long vetih na rhih om mahpawh. **16** Nang ham tah thakthaenah te na hnihil vetih tui aka long voelh bangla na poek bitni. **17** Na khosak khaw khotun lakah sae vetih, a hmuep khaw mincang bangla om ni. **18** Ngaiuepnah a om dongah na pangtung vetih ngaiikhuek la na too phoeiah na yahl bitni. **19** Na kol vaengah na lakueng neh na maelhmai muep thaeh voel mahpawh. **20** Teda halang kah mik tah kha vetih thuhaelnah khaw amih lamloh bing ni, a ngaiuepnah khaw hinglu polpainah la om ni," a ti nah.

12 Job loh a doo tih, **2** Na pilnam khaw nangmih taengkah cuehnah a duek ham tueng pai. **3** Teda kai khaw nangmih bangla thinko ka khueh. Nangmih lamloh ka yahl sut moenih. Te dongah u taengah nim he bang a om pawt eh? **4** Pathen taengah ka pang khaw a hui taengah nueihbu la ka om. A cuemthuek neh a dueng khaw nueihbu la a doo. **5** Mongkawt kah kopoek ah yoethaenah he nueihbu la om tih a kho aka paloe ham a tawn pah bangla om. **6** Rhoerhak kah dap te dingsuek lah tih, Pathen kah a tlai thiil khaw a ciip la om. Te long te a kut dongah Pathen a khuen. **7** Teda rhamsa rhoek te dawt laeh lamtah nang nthuinuet bitni. Vaan kah vaa long khaw nang taengla ha puen bitni. **8** Diklai taengah khaw lolmang lamtah nang nthuinuet vetih tuitunli kah nga loh nang hamla han tae bitni. **9** He he BOEIPA kut loh a saii tila te boeih khuikah aka ming pawt te unim? **10** A kut dongah mulhing boeih kah hinglu neh hleng pumsa boeih kah mueihla khaw om. **11** Lai caak a ten bangla olthui te hna loh a nuemnai moenih a. **12** Patong taengah cuehnah om tih khohnin aka sen te a lungcuei om. **13** A taengah cuehnah om tih a taengah thayung thamal, cilsuep neh lungcuei khaw om. **14** A koengloeng phoeiah tah thoh uh thai pawt tih hleng te a tlaeng phoeiah tah a ong pa uh thai moenih. **15** Tui te a kueng tih kak coeng ke. Te te a hlah bal tih diklai a khuk. **16** Sarhi neh lungming cuehnah khaw amah hut, aka taengphael neh aka palang khaw amah hut. **17** Ol

aka uen te khotling la a khuen tih laitloek rhoek te a yan. **18** Manghai rhoek kah thuituennah a ah pah tih amih kah cinghen te hilaem a khii pah. **19** Khosoil rhoek te khotling la a khuen tih khangmai rhoek khaw a paimaelh. **20** A tangnah kah a ka khaw a baeh tih patong rhoek a omih khaw a loh pah. **21** Hlangcong rhoek soah nueihbu a hawk tih sokca cihin khaw hleng coeng. **22** Hmaisuep lamkah a dung khaw phoe coeng tih dueknah hlipkhip te vangnah khuila a khuen. **23** Namtom te a puel sak phoeiah a mihi sak. Namtom te a yaal tih a mawt. **24** Diklai pilnam boeilu kah lungbuei a doek pah tih amih te hinghong ah longpuei pawt la kho a hmang sak. **25** Vangnah om pawt vaengah hmaisuep a phattuem uh tih yurhui bangla amih te kho a hmang sak.

13 A cungkuem he ka mik loh a hmuh coeng. Te te Ka hna yaak tih a yakming coeng. **2** Nangmih kah mingnah bangla kai khaw ka ming tih nangmih kai he nangmih lakah ka toem moenih. **3** Teda kai tah Tlunghthang taengah ka thui tih Pathen taengah ka ngaih bangla ka tluung lah sue. **4** Teda nangmih ah laithae kap tih nangmih boeih te mueirhol siboei ni. **5** U long nim n'ngam sak lah sue? Na ngam uh lah vetih nangmih ham cuehnah la om mako. **6** Kai kah toelthamnah hnatur dae lamtah ka hmuilai dongkah tuituknah he hnaturung uh. **7** Pathen yueng la dumlai na thui uh vetih amah yueng la vuelvaeknah na thui uh aya? **8** A maelhmai na then sak uh vetih Pathen yueng la na ho uh aya? **9** Nangmih te n'khe vetih hlenghing taengkah omsaa bangla a taengah na omsaa uh koinih then aya? **10** Yinhnuh ah maelhmai na dan uh koinih a tluung ham khaw nangmih te ni n'tluung eh. **11** A boeimang loh nangmih te n'let sak tih amah kah birhinhah loh nangmih soah tla het mahpawt nim? **12** Nangmih poekkoepnah he hmaiphu dongkah banghui, nangmih kah amkhawn khaw amlai amkhawn banghui ni. **13** Kai taengah hilphah uh lamtah ka cal mai akhaw kamah taengah mebang khaw thoeng mai saeh. **14** Balae tih ka saa te ka no dongla ka khueh vetih ka hinglu he ka kut neh ka pom eh. **15** Kai n'rhaem mai cakhaw amah taengah ka ngaiuep mahpawt nim? Ka longpuei he a mikhmuh ah ka thui pueng ni. **16** He khaw kai hamla khangnah la om pai. Lailak tah a mikhmuh la kun mahpawh. **17** Nangmih hna dongkah ka olthui neh ka olhoe he hnatur khaw hnatur mai dae. **18** Ka tang ni tila ka ming dongah laitloeknah ka tawn coeng he. **19** Kai aka ho te unim? Ka ngam mai laeh vetih ka pal mai mako. **20** Kai taengah panit bueng saii boeh, na mikhmuh lamloh ka ying pawt ve. **21** Na kut te kai dong lamloh lakhla sak lamtah na mueirhah neh kai n'let sak boeh. **22** Te phoeiah n'khue lamtah ka doo bitni. Ka thui saeh lamtah kai he n'thuung saeh. **23** Ka taengkah thaesainah neh tholhnah he meyett nim? Ka boekoeknah neh ka boirhaem lai kai n'tueng lah. **24** Balae tih na maelhmai na thuh, kai he na taengkah thunkha bangla nan moeh mai. **25** Hawnliae a yawn nim na na sairhing vetih divawt rhae

te na hloem eh? 26 Kai taengah khahing te nan daek tih hlan lamloh n'yom coeng a? 8 Pathen kah baecenol ka camoe thaesainah te kai nan pang sak. 27 Ka kho te na yaak tih namah hamla cueinhnah na buem a? 9 he hloong dongah nan buen tih ka caehlong boeih na ngaithuen. Ka kho dongkah khotang ham kha na vuel coeng. 28 Te khaw keet bangla hmawn tih himbai bangla bungbo loh a caak.

14 Huta kah a sak hlang he a khohnin toi tih khoponah khaw hah. 2 Rhaipai bangla phuelh tih a oh uh. Khokhawn bangla yong tih pai voel pawh. 3 Te soah ngawn tah na mik tueng tih kai he na taengkah laitloeknah dongla na khuen. 4 Rhalawt lamloh a cuem la aka khueh te unim? Pakhat pataeng om pawh. 5 A khohnin neh a hla taenah khaw namah taengah hangdang. A oltueh te a oltueh bangla na saii tih poe thai pawh. 6 Anih lamloh vawl mangthong lamtaah amah hnин at kutloh bangla a ngaingah hil toeng saeh. 7 Thing ham tah a vung akhaw ngaiuepnah om pueng. Te dongah koep mikhing vetih a dawn khaw ngoeng mahpawh. 8 Diklai khuiah a yung patong mai tih laipi khuiah a ngo duek cakhaw, 9 tui bo ah duei vetih thinghloe bangla a pae cawn ni. 10 Tedaе hlang tah duek tih rhaa uh coeng. Hlang he a pal phoeiah tah melam a om. 11 Tuitunli lamkah tui khaw khawk dae tuiva loh a kahh vaengah tah kak. 12 Hlang khaw yalh tih thoo voel pawh. Vaan a om pawt due khaw haenghang pawh. Amih te ih kung lamloh haenghang uh mahpawh. 13 Unim saelkhui ah a paek lah ve? Kai he nan khoem lah vetih na thintoek a mael duela kai nan thuh lah mako. Kai hamla oltueh na khueh vetih kai nan poek mako. (Sheo h7585) 14 Hlang he duek koinih hing venim? Kamah kah caempuei hnин boeih he ka thovaelnah a pawk hil ka lamtown bitni. 15 Nan khue vaengah kai loh nang te ka doo bitni. Na kut dongkah bibi dongah na moo bitni. 16 Ka khokan he na tae pawn vetih ka tholhnah khaw na dawn mahpawh. 17 Ka boekoek hnocun khuiah catui a hnah thil tih kai kathaesainah na dah thil bitni. 18 Tedaе Tlang khaw cungku tih moelh. Lungpang pataeng a hmuen lamloh thoelh. 19 Lungto khaw tui loh a hoh tih a kongnawt loh diklai laipi a yo. Te dongah hlanghing kah ngaiuepnah na pal sak. 20 Anih te a yoeyah la na khulæ tih a hmai a tal la a van daengah amih te na tueih. 21 A ca rhoek a thangpom uh dae a ming moenih. Muei uh cakhaw amih a yakming moenih. 22 Tedaе a pumsa tah a taengah tih thak a khoeih tih a hinglu khaw amah hamla nguekcoi," a ti.

Ka ming uh pawt te metlam na ming tih kaimih taengah amah a om pawt khaw na yakming? 10 Sampok khaw, mamih taengkah patong khaw na pa lakah a khohnin khuet coeng ta. 11 Pathen loh hloephloineah neh na taengah diukdik a cal ol nang hamla vawt a? 12 Balae tih na lungbuei na a khuen? Balae tih na mik loh a mikmuell? 13 Na thintoek te Pathen taengla na hooi tih na ka lamloh ol na tha. 14 Huta kah a sak te mebang hlanghing nim aka cim tih aka tang te? 15 A hlangcim khuikah a hlangcim koek pataeng tangnah pawt tih vaan pataeng amah mikhmuah ah a cil moenih. 16 Tui bangla dumlai aka mam hlang, a tueilaeh neh a rhonging aisat a. 17 Nang taengah kan thui eh kai ol he hnatin dae. Ka hmuh te kan tae eh. 18 Te te hlangcueih rhoek loh a thui uh tih a napa rhoek taeng lamloh a phah uh moenih. 19 Amih te amamih bueng ham khohmuu a paek vaengah amih lakkli ah kholong a nuen sak moenih. 20 Halang tah hnин takuem amah kikkul tih hlanghaeng ham a kum tarhing la khoem uh. 21 Ngaimongnah khuiah pataeng anih aka rhoelrhak ham a hna ah birhhnah ol a pawk pah. 22 Hmaisuep lamloh mael ham tangnah pawt tih rhaltawt long khaw amah cunghang te dongah tawt uh. 23 Buh hamla amah poeng tih a kut ah hmaisuep khohnin bangla a tawn te metlam a ming eh? 24 Anih te rhal loh a let sak tih caem dongah a coekcoe la aka om manghai bangla khobing loh anih te a khulae. 25 Pathen taengah a kut a thueng tih Tlungthang taengah phuel uh. 26 A rhawn kah uen a thah la a taengah a photling a yong puei. 27 A maelhmai te a tha neh a khuk tih a uen duela bungkawt laep. 28 Tedaе khopuei khosa khaw a im ding te lungkuk la a phaek uh tih a khuiah khosa uh pawh. 29 Boei pawt vetih a thadueng khaw p'ai mahpawh. Amih kah khohrrhang loh diklai ah pungtai mahpawh. 30 Hmaisuep lamloh nong thai mahpawh. A dawn te hmairhong loh a hae vetih a ka dongkah yih loh a khoe ni. 31 A poeyoek dongah tangnah boel saeh lamtaah a poeyoek dongah khohmang boel saeh. A hnothung khaw a poeyoek lamni a om eh. 32 A khohnin loh cup pawt vetih a rhophoe khaw hing mahpawh. 33 Misur a thaihkang bangla hul vetih olive rhaipai bangla rhul ni. 34 Lailak kah hlangboel tah pumhong la om vetih kapbajh kah dap tah hmai loh a hlawp ni. 35 thakthaenah la vawn tih boethae a sak. A bungko khaw hlangthai palat cuen," a ti nah.

15 Te phoeiah Temani Eliphaz loh a doo. 2 Te vaengah, "Aka cueih loh khohli mingnah neh a doo vetih a bung ah kanghawn a hah sak aya? 3 A taengah hmaiben pawt tih a hoeikhang pawh olthui te ol neh a tlung aya? 4 Nang aisat, hinyahnah na muei sak tih Pathen mikhmuah kah thuepnah khaw na bim. 5 Na ka loh namah kathaesainah a cang tih thaai ol na coelh. 6 Na ka loh nang m'boe sak tih kai long moenih. Na hmuilai long ni la om koinih olthui neh nangmih te kan sun vetih ka lamlah nangmih taengah ka hinghuen van ni. 5 Ka ka neh nangmih te kan duel lah vetih ka hmuilai kah thaphohnah loh n'hoep lang mako. 6 Ka thui akhaw ka

thakkhoeinhah a rhoei moenih. Ka paa koinih kai lamloh metlam a caeh eh? 7 Ka hlangboel boeih khaw na pong uh tih ka ngak ngawn coeng. 8 Kai nan tonga sak khaw laipai la om coeng. Ka laithae khaw ka taengah pai sak tih ka mikhmuh ah n'doo coeng. 9 A thintoek loh a baeh tih kai soah a konaeah. Kai taengah a no te a tah coeng. Ka rhal loh kai soah a mik a huel. 10 A ka neh kai n'ang thil uh. Kokhahnah neh ka kam han taam uh tih kai taengah huek ha cu uh. 11 Pathen loh kai he hlang thaeh taengla n'det tih halang kut dongla kai m'muek. 12 Thayoeitupian la ka om vaengah kai m'phae. Ka rhawn ah n'khak tih kai he n'taekyak. Te dongah kai he amah ham kunoek la m'pai sak coeng. 13 Ka taengah a lithen rhoek loh m'vel uh tih ka kuel a kohh. Lungma a ti kolla diklai dongah ka hmuet phawt coeng. 14 A puut hman ah a puut loh kai m'va. Hlangrhalh bangla kai taengah cu. 15 Ka vin soah tlamhni ka hui tih ka ki khaw laipi neh ka poelyoe coeng. 16 Ka maelhmai he rhahnah neh nok la nok uh tih ka mikkhu khaw nut coeng. 17 Te cakhaw boethae ka kut ah kuthlahnah om pawt tih ka thangthuinah khaw cil. 18 Diklai nang loh ka thii he vwei boeh. Ka pang ol he khaw hmuen om boel saeh. 19 Vaan ah pataeng kai kah laipai om tih ka hlangcal khaw hmuensang ah om coeng ke. 20 Ka hui khaw Pathen taengah kai kah hmuiyoi la om tih ka mik khaw pha coeng. 21 Hlang capa tah hlang ham neh a hui ham Pathen taengah a thui ta. 22 Kum a tarhing ah ha pawk vetih ka mael voel mueh caehlong ah ka cet pawn ni.

17 Ka mueihla he pat tih ka khohnin loh khum coeng, kai hamla coeng tih phuel om coeng. 2 Ka taengah a omsasaipat pai moenih a? Te dongah amih koek ham khaw ka mik ah rhaeh pai saeh. 3 Kai kah rhikhang he namah hamla khueh laeh. Anih te ulong ka kut dongla a khoom eh? 4 Amih kah lungbuei te lungmingnah lamloh na khoem pah coeng. Te dongah na pomsang sak mahpawh. 5 Khoyo la a hui a phoe vaengah a ca rhoek mik tah hma coeng. 6 Kai he pilnam kah a thuidoek la n'khueh tih maelhmai dongkah timthoeinhah la ka om. 7 Ka mik he konoinah neh hmang coeng tih ka pumrho he khokhawn bangla boeih om. 8 Te dongah aka thuem khaw a pong sak tih lailak taengah ommongsitoe a haenghang sak. 9 Tedaeh aka dueng loh amah longpuei te a tuuk vetih a kut cim khaw a thaa sai ni. 10 Amih te boeih na mael sak uh coeng. Na pawk uh to cakhaw nangmih ah hlangcueih ka hmu mahpawh. 11 Ka khohnin loh thok coeng. Ka thinko kah kohnek la ka poeknah mawth coeng. 12 Khoyin te kothaih la a khueh tih, a hmuep ton te vangnah neh a yoei sak. 13 Saelkhui te ka im bangla ka lamtawn tih, hmaisuep ah ka rhaengmuun ka saelh. (Sheol h7585) 14 Vaam taengah, "A pa nang," ka ti nah tih a rhit taengah, "A nu neh ka ngannu," ka ti nah coeng. 15 Te dongah menim ka ngaiuepnah tih ka ngaiuepnah he unim aka mae? 16 Saelkhui thohka te

suntla vetih laipi khuila rhenten n'ael aya?" a ti. (Sheol h7585)

18 Shuhi Bildad loh a doo tih, 2 "Olthui kah taikhahnah te me hil nim na khueh ve. Yakming lamtaah a hnukah thui sih. 3 Balae tih rhamsa bangla nan poek, na mikhmuh ah ka angvawk a? 4 A thintoek ah amah hinglu pataeng a baeh ta. Diklai loh a hnoo tih lungpang te a hmuen lamloh a thoeih akhaw nang hut a? 5 Halang rhoek kah vangnah ngawn tah thi tih a hmai te hmaihli bang lam pataeng aa pawh. 6 Vangnah khaw a dap khuiyah hmuep tih a hmaithoi khaw amah taengah a thih pah. 7 A thahuem kah khokan pataeng caek tih a cilsuep loh amah a voeih. 8 A kho loh lawk khuila a tueih tih sahamlong khuila a pongpa sak. 9 A khodil te pael loh a tuuk tih amah te kokthah dongah man. 10 A rhuihet te diklai dongah a tung tih, a suaeh te a hawn ah a khueh pah. 11 Anih te mueirhah loh a kaepvai ah a let sak tih a kho ah taekyak uh. 12 A boethae ah bungpong la om tih a cungdonah hamla rhainah khaw a sikim pah. 13 Dueknah caming loh a vin saa a caak pah tih a ruhrhong a hnom pah. 14 A pangtungnah a dap lamloh a poh tih mueirhah manghai taengla a luei sak. 15 Amah kah pawt long khaw anih kah dap ah kho a sak tih, a tolkhoeng te yam a phul thil. 16 A yung khui ah koh tih a so duela a pae khaw ngat. 17 Anih poekkoepnah te diklai lamloh paltham tih a ming te rhamvoel hmai ah om pawh. 18 Anih te vangnah lamloh a hmuep la a thaek uh tih anih te lunglai lamloh a poeng sakuh. 19 A taengah a ca tal tih a pilnam taengah a cadil om pawh. A lampahnah ah khaw rhaengnaeng om pawh. 20 Amah tue vaengah pong tih a hnuk a hmai la hlithae loh a tuuk. 21 He tah boethae kah dungtlungim tih Pathen aka ming pawt kah a hmuen khaw he tlam ni," a ti nah.

19 Job loh a doo tih, 2 Me hil nim ka hinglu na pae sak vetih ol neh kai nan phop uh ve? 3 Voei rha ka hmai na thae sak uh coeng, kai nan toeih te na yak pawh. 4 Ka taengah ka tholh a rhaeh pueng dongah ka palang tueng pataeng ngawn. 5 Kai soah na pantai mai tih kai kokhahnah bangla kai taengah na tluung tueng pai. 6 Pathen loh kai n'khun sak tih amah kah tlum te ka kaepvai ah a vael. 7 Kuthlahnah te ka doek tih bomah ka bih cakhaw n'doo pawt dongah tiktamnah om pawh. 8 Ka caehlong he a biing tih ka muk tloel. Ka hawn ah a hmuep a khueh. 9 Kai kah thangpomnah te kai dong lamloh a pit tih ka lu dongkah rhuisam khaw a dul. 10 Kai kaepvai lamloh m'palet tih ka pongpa vaengah ka ngaiuepnah he thing bangla a puen. 11 A thintoek he kai taengah a sai vaengah kai he amah taengah a rhal bangla m'moeh. 12 Anih kah caem te rhenten ha pawk uh tih a longpuei te kai m'picai thil uh. Te phoeiah ka dap ah pin rhaeh uh. 13 Ka manuca rhoek kai taeng lamloh lakhla coeng tih ka ming rhoek khaw kai lamloh kholong uh coeng. 14 Ka yoei uh rhoek loh n'toeng uh tih ka ming uh rhoek loh kai n'hnilh uh coeng. 15 Ka im pah

neh ka salnu rhoek loh kholong bangla kai m'poek uh. Iamkah thayoeitupan te ming pawt tih a nai nen khaw Amih mikmuah ah kholong hlang la ka om. **16** Ka sal loeih pawh. **21** A caak ham caknoin om pawh. Te dongah te ka khue dae oei pawh. Anih te ka ka neh ka hloep. **17** Ka mueihla he ka yuu taengah a kholong pah tih ka hah vaengah anih te a daengdaeh vetih thakthaekung bungko kah ka ca rhoek taengah khaw rhennah ka bih. **18** Casenca rhoek long pataeng kai he n'hnaep uh tih, ka kah kut boeih te anih soah thoeng ni. **23** Anih bung hah sak ham a taengah amah kah thintoek thinsa a tueih thoh vaengah kai he n'thui uh coeng. **19** Ka baecenol pah vetih a buhcak te anih soah a tlan sak. **24** Thicung dongkah hlang boeih loh kai n'tuei uh tih ka lungnah he lungpok haica lamloh yong dae anih te rhohum lii loh a kamah taengah poehlip uh. **20** Ka vin neh ka saa hil khaw kah. **25** A yueh vaengah a pumpu lamloh a pawlh pah. ka ruh dongla kap tih ka no dongkah nohli neh ka loeih. **21** Ka hui rhoek nangmih loh kai n'rhen uh, kai n'rhen uh. Te vaengah a hmuet khui lamkah mueirhii te amah soah rhaek la a caeh pah ni. **26** Hmaisuep cungkuem te khoem Pathen kut loh kai he m'ben coeng. **22** Balae tih Pathen hamila a tung. A hmuh mueh hmai loh anih te a hilawp bangla kai nan hloem uh. Kai saa lamkah khaw na hah vetih a dap kah rhaengnaeng khaw a talh pah ni. **27** Anih uh hae mahpawh. **23** Kai ol a daek uh te unim a paek kathaesainah te vaan loh a hilphen uh vetih diklai loh bal. Cabu dongkah bangla a unim a paek vetih a taem uh amah taengah a tai pah ni. **24** Thi cacung neh kawnlawk te lungpang dongah a ve? **25** Kai tah kai aka tlan te hing tih a im kah cangpai khaw a poelyoe pah vetih a hawk pah yoeyah la a dae uh. **26** Ka vin lamkah a dang tih Pathen loh a ol rho la a khueh pah," a hnukah he hluop uh cakhaw, ka saa dongah Pathen ka ti.

20 Te phoeiah Naamathi Zophar loh a doo tih, **2** "Te dongah ka pomnah kai n'thuung tih kamah khuiah ka tawn uh coeng dongah ni. **3** Ka thuituennah he mingthae la ka yaak dongah ka yakmingnah dongah mueihla loh kai n'doo. **4** Suen lamloh diklai dongah hlang a khueh parhi te na ming a? **5** Halang kah omngaih laa tih yoei tih lailak kah kohoena kaw mikhaptok hil mai ni. **6** A thimlennah te vaan duela cet tih a lu loh khomai duela puet cakhaw, **7** a aek bangla a yoeyah la milh vetih anih aka hmu rhoek loh, "Anih ta?" a ti uh ni. **8** Mang bangla a ding phoeiah tah anih te hmu uh pawh. Khoyin kah olphong bangla khum hmata. **9** A mik loh a hmu khaw raep mahpawh. Anih te amah hmuun ah mae voel mahpawh. **10** A ca rhoek loh tattoel rhoek te a moeithen uh tih a kut loh a thahuem te a mael uh. **11** A ruh tah a cacawn rhoek bangla hah uh dae a cacawn rhoek khaw amah neh laipi dongah ni a yah eh. **12** A ka dongah tui mai cakhaw boethae te a lai hmui ah a thuh. **13** Te te a hnaih tih a toeng pawt dongah a ka khui la a maueum. **14** A bung khuikah a buh te a khui ah minta sue la poeh ni. **15** Khuehtawn a dolh vaengah a bung khui lamloh lok vetih anih te Pathen loh a talh ni. **16** Minta sue loh a khut vetih rhulthae lai loh amah a ngawn ni. **17** Soklong, tuiva neh khorha kah khotui neh suknaeng te hmuah mahpawh. **18** Thatloh phu te a thuung akhaw a hnothung kah thadueng bangla a dolh pawt dongah yoka pawh. **19** tattoel te a neet phoeiah amah loh a sak mueh im te a hnoo sak tih a rawth pah. **20** A bungko

21 Te phoeiah Job loh a doo tih tih, **2** Ka ol hnatin, hnatin lamtah te e nangmih kah hloephloehin om saeh. **3** Ka thui vaengah kai ol he ueh mai lamtah ka thui hnukah nan tamdaeng akhaw. **4** Kai khaw ka kohuetnah he hlang hut a? Balae tih ka mueihla loh a ngen pawt mai eh? **5** Kai taengla a mael vaengah hal tih a kut neh a ka te a puei. **6** Ka poek bal vaengah ka let tih ka pumsa he tuennah loh a tuuk. **7** Halang rhoek tah haimo la a hing uh akhaw balae tih tatthai la a len uh. **8** A mikmuah kah a tiangan rhoek neh a mikmuah kah a cadii cahma khaw amih taengah a cikngae sak. **9** Amih im khaw birhinhahn lamloh ngaimongnah la om tih Pathen kah conghol loh amih soah cuk thil pawh. **10** A vaito a pil vaengah a vaito a pom khaw tuei pawt tih thangyah tlaih pawh. **11** A casenca rhoek te boiva bangla a hlah uh tih a camoe rhoek loh soipet uh. **12** Kamrhing neh photoeng te a phueih uh tih phavi ol neh a kohoe uh. **13** Amamih vaengkah tue then khuiah muei uh tih hmawn uh. Mikhaptok ah saelkui la ael uh. (Sheol h7585) **14** Tedaie Pathen taengah, "Kaimih taeng lamloh nong laeh. Na longpuei ming ham ka ngaih uh moenih. **15** Anih taengah thothueng ham khaw unim tlungthang? A taengah n'cuuk uh ham khaw balae a hoeikhang eh?" a ti uh. **16** Amih kah thennah khaw amamih kut ah om pawt lah ko ke. Halang rhoek kah cilsuep te kai lamloh lakkha saeh. **17** Halang rhoek kah hmaithoi tah metlam khaw thi tih amamih kah rhainah amamih soah a thoeng pah. A thintoek neh a rhilong a suem pah. **18** Khoqli hmai ah cangkong bangla om uh tih cangkik bangla cangpalam loh a khuen. **19** Pathen loh a ca rhoek ham a khoem coeng. A boethae te amah taengah thuung saeh lamtah ming saeh. **20** A sitlothamlam te a mik, a mik ah tueng saeh lamtah tlungthang kah kosi te mam sak saeh. **21** A hnukah a imkhui ham a kongaih te balae? A hla kah a tarhing khaw bawt coeng. **22** Pathen te

mingnah a tukkil a? Amah he pomsang tih lai a tloek. 23 A cungkuem dongah bidipbisok tih thayoeituiwan la A rhangsuk khaw suktui buem tih a rhuh hliing khaw sulpuem. 25 Hinglu khahing la duek tih hnothen aka ca pawt he khaw, 26 laipi khuiah rhenten yah tih a rhit loh a soah a yol. 27 Nangmih kah kopoeck ka ming phoeiah tangkhuepnah neh kai soah nan hul ni te. 28 "Hlangcong im te menim? Halang tolhmuen kah dap te menim?" na ti uh. 29 Longpuei aka poeng rhoek te na dawt uh pawt tih amih kah miknoek khaw na hmat uh pawt nim? 30 Rhainah khohnin lamlah boethae te a tuem tih thinpom khohnin lamlah a khuen te ta. 31 A khoboe te a mikhmu ah aka phoe pah te unim? A saii bangla a taengah aka thuung te unim? 32 Anih khaw phuel la a khuen vaengah laivuei ni a hak thil. 33 Anih ham soklong kah dikmuu khaw tui. Anih hnuk te hlang boeih loh a thoelh tih anih hmai kah hlangmi tae lek pawh. 34 Te dongah balae tih a honghi la kai he nan hloep uh? Nangmih kah taikhaiah khaw boekoeknah la cul coeng," a ti.

22 Temani Eliphaz loh a doo tih, 2 Pathen te hlang loh s hmaiben a? Lungming khaw amah la dawk a hmaiben uh. 3 Na tang mai tih na mueluemnah mai akhaw, na khoboe soep cakhaw tlungthang hamla naep aya? 4 Na hinyahnah dongah nang te laitloeknah neh n'khuen tih nang n'tlung a? 5 Na boethae tangkik pawt nim? Nang kah thaesainah te a bawtnah om pawh. 6 Lunglilungla la na manuca na laikoi tih pumtlung kah himbai te na pit pah. 7 Buhmuez rhathih te tui na tul pawt tih bungpong te buh na hloh pah. 8 Bantha aka khueh hlang loh amah hamla khohmuen a khueh tih a sokah khosa mikhmuu ah a dangrhoek. 9 Nuhmai te kuttling la na tueih tih cadah te a ban na phop pah. 10 Na kaepvai kah pael dongah he khaw na birhinhah neh buengrhuet na let. 11 A hmuep khaw na hmu pawt tih tulii tui loh nang n'khuk. 12 Pathen tah vaan sang kah moenih a? So lah, aisi rhoek kah a lu tah pomsang uh te. 13 Te lalah, "Pathen te metlam a mingpha? Yinnah lamlah lai a tloek a? 14 Anih te khomai loh a huep tih tueng pawh. Te vaengah vaan kah kueluek dongah cet," na ti.

15 Boethae hlang rhoek loh a cawt khosuen caehlong nim na ngaithuen salah? 16 A tonga uh vaengah a tue pawt ah khaw tuiva loh amih kah khoengim te a hawt pah. 17 "Pathen te mamih taeng lamlah nong saeh, Tlunghthang loh mamih taengah balae a saii eh?" a ti uh. 18 Amah loh amih im te hnothen a cung sak sitoe cakhaw halang kah cilsuep tah kai lamlah lkhla saeh. 19 Aka dueng rhoek loh a hmuu vaengah a kohoe uh tih ommongsitoe loh amih te a tamdaeng. 20 Mamih kah thinnah a thup vetih amih kah a coih te hmai loh hlawa het pawt nim? 21 Amah neh hmaiben lamtaah te nen te thuong laeh. Nang taengah hnothen ha pawk bitni. 22 A ka lamkah olkhueung mah doe laeh, a ol te khaw na thinko khuiah khueh laeh. 23 Tlunghthang taengla

na mael atah n'thoh bitni dumlai mah na dap lamloh lkhla sak. 24 Pasing te laipi bangla, Ophir te soklong kah lungpang bangla khueh ngawn. 25 Te vaengah na pasing te tlungthang la, cak te na ki la poeh bitni. 26 Te daengah ni Tlunghthang dongah na ngailaem vetih Pathen taengla na maelhmai na dangrhoek bitni. 27 A taengah na thangthui vaengah nang ol a yaak vetih na olcaeng khaw cung ni. 28 Olkhueh te na tuiphah vaengah nang im hamla thoo vetih na longpuei ah vangnah loh a tue ni. 29 A kuryun uh vaengah koevoeinah na thui dae tlahoei mik ni a khang eh. 30 Ommongsitoe pawt khaw loeih vetih na kut kah cimcaihnah loh a loeih sak ni," a ti.

23 Job loh a doo tih, 2 Tihnin ah khaw boekoek bangla ka kohuetnah loh ka kut he ka hueinah neh a nan. 3 U loh n'khueh khaw ka ming vetih amah te ka hmuh phoeiah amah kah hmuenmol la ka pha lah mako? 4 A mikhmuu ah laitloeknah ka khueng lah vetih ka ka ah toelthamnah ka paem lah mako. 5 Olthui te ka ming tih kai n'doo vaengkah kai hamla a thui te ka yakming lah mako. 6 Thadueng cungkuem neh kai n'ho saeh a? Amah loh kai taengah khueh het mahpawt a? 7 Aka thuem te a hmaiah a tluung pahoi lah vetih kai he laitloek khui lamlah a yoeyah la ka loeih mako. 8 Khothoeng la ka caeh mai akhaw amah a om moenih. A hnuk ah khaw anih te ka yakming moenih. 9 Banvoei ah a saii vaengah ka hmuh moenih. Bantang la a mael vaengah ka hmuh moenih. 10 Teda longpuei a ming dongah kai he ka taengah n'noemcai tih sui bangla ka thoeng. 11 A khokan te ka khophah loh a vai. A longpuei te ka ngaithuen tih ka phael moenih. 12 A hmuilai kah olpaek khaw ka hlong pawt tih ka buhvae lakah a ka lamkah ol ni ka khoem. 13 Teda amah tah pakhat la om tih ulong anih a mael thil thai? Te dongah a hinglu kah a ngaih bangla a saii. 14 Ka oltueh te a thuung tih te bang te amah taengah yet. 15 Te dongah a mikhmuu lamlah ka let coeng. Ka yakming dongah amah te ka rih. 16 Pathen loh kai lungbuei a phoena sak tih tlunghthang loh kai n'let sak. 17 Teda a hmuep kah maelhmai loh m'biit pawt tih ka maelhmai te a khohmuep loh a dah moenih.

24 Balae tih Tlunghthang taeng lamkah a tue te a khoem uh pawh. Amah aka ming, amah aka ming loh a khohnin te hmu uh pawh. 2 Rhilung a rhawt uh, tuping a rhawtuh tih a luem sakuh. 3 Cadah kah laak te a vai pah tih nuhmai kah vaito te a laikoi pauh. 4 Khodaeng rhoek te longpuei lamlah a tulh tih khohmuen kah mangdaeng rhoek khaw rhenten a thuh. 5 Amamih kah bisai la khosoek ah kohong marhang bangla pawk uh coeng ke. Amah ham kolken maeh neh camoe ham buh khaw a toem uh. 6 Lohma ah a kamvuelh te a ah, a ah uh tih halang misurdum kah a yoep uh. 7 Pumtlung rhoek te pueinak tling la a rhaehba sak uh tih khosik vaengah himbai mueh uh. 8 Tlang kah cingtui loh a het uh tih hilipyengnah a om mueh la lungpang a

kop uh. 9 Cadah khaw rhangsuk lamloh a suh uh tih mangdaeng rhoek te a laikoi. 10 Pumtlung loh pueinak tling van tih bungpong doela canghmoek a puem. 11 A pangbueng ah situi a kuelh tih va-am a cawt uh lalah tui hal uh. 12 Khopuei lamkah hlang rhoek loh nguekcoi uh tih duekrhok hinglu loh bomnah a bih. Teda Pathen loh ahohop te a dueh moenih. 13 Amih te vangnah aka tloelh lakli ah om uh tih a longpuei hmat uh pawh. Te dongah a hawn ah khosa uh pawh. 14 Hlang aka ngawn loh vangnah hnukah thoo tih mangdaeng neh khodaeng te a rhaem. Khoyin ah hlanghuen bangla om. 15 Samphaih mik loh hlaemhmah a lamtown. Hlang mik loh kai m'mae mahpawh a ti dongah a maelhmai te a huephael la a khueh. 16 A hmuep vaengah im a muk. Khothaih ah amih te a tlaeng uh tih vangnah te ming uh pawh. 17 Dueknah hlipkhup mueirihh neh a hmat uh rhoi dongah dueknah hlipkhup te mincang neh amih taengah rhenten thoeng. 18 Anih te tui hman ah hoeptuep. Amih kah hmakhuen te diklai ah a tap dongah misurdum kah longpuei la mop voel pawh. 19 Rhamrhae neh kholing ah, tui khaw rhaeng tih vuelsong khaw saelkhui ah tholh coeng. (Sheol h7585) 20 A bung loh anih a hnilih hil ah a rhit te a poek voel pawt hil a tui sak. Tedaem dumlai tah thing bangla tlawt. 21 Ca aka cun mueh caya aka luem puei neh nuhmai khaw loha pawh. 22 Aka lueng pataeng a thadueng neh a kuel tih thoo mai dae hingnah dongah tangnah om pawh. 23 Anih te ngaikhuek la pae saeh lamtah hangdang saeh. Tedaem Amih longpuei ah a mik a paelki. 24 Bet a pomsang uh vaengah amih te pahoi om uh pawt tih tlumhmawn uh. A pum la a buem uh tih cangmo vueilue bangla a baih uh. 25 Te pawt koinih unim kai aka laithae sak? Ka ol he a hong bangla a khueh mako," a ti.

25 Te phoeiah Shuhi Bildad loh a doo tih, 2 "A taemrhai ham neh birhinhah he amah hut ni. Amah kah hmuensang ah rhoepnah a sai. 3 A caem taengah hlangmi om nim? U soah nim amah kah vangnah a hlah pawh. 4 Te dongah hlanghing he Pathen taengah metlam a tang thai? Huta kah a sak te metlam a cim eh? 5 A mikhmuh ah hla pataeng khaw aa pawt tih aisi khaw a cil moenih. 6 Hlanghing aisat a rhit banghui ni, hlang capa khaw talam banghui," a ti nah.

26 Job loh a doo tih, 2 "Metlam thadueng mueh te na bom tih sarhi aka tak mueh bantha te na khang? 3 Metlam lae cuehnah aka tal te na uen tih a cungkuem ah lungming cuehnah na ming sak. 4 U taengah nim ol na thui tih nang lamloh u kah hiil nim aka thoeng? 5 Sairhai tui hmui ah kilkul uh tih kho a sak. 6 A taengah saelkhui khaw pumtlung om tih Abaddon khaw himbai om pawh. (Sheol h7585) 7 Tlangpuei ah hinghong la a yaal tih bang aka om pawt soah khaw diklai a dingkoei sak. 8 A khomai khuiyah tui a cun tih cingmai te a hmui ah a uth pawh. 9 A cingmai te a soah a yaal tih ngolkhoel hmai a dah. 10 Vangnah neh a hmuep laklo kah a khuetnah

hamla tui hman ah a rhi a rhuem pah. 11 Vaan kah tung khaw hlinghoek uh tih a tlungnah dongah a ngaihmang tih. 12 A thadueng loh tuipuei te a phih tih a lungcuei neh Rahab a phop. 13 A mueihla loh vaan kah khocil a thoeng sak tih a kut loh yingyet rhul khaw a toeh. 14 He tah a longpuei dongkah longpuei hmoi ni he. A thayung thamal kah khohum khuiyah amah kah ol duem te metlam n'yaak? A thayung thamal te u long a yakming pai eh?" a ti.

27 Job loh amah kah a huel ham te a koei tih, 2 "Pathen kah hingnah loh kai kah laitloeknah a khoe tih Tlunghthang lo ka hinglu a phae. 3 Ka kuikah ka hiil boeih neh ka hnarlhong kuikah he Pathen mueihla ni. 4 Ka hmuiilai loh dumlai thuil boel saeh lamtah ka lai loh palyal la caitawk boel saeh. 5 Nangmih te kan tang sak atah kai ham savisava. Ka pal duela ka muelhtuetnah he kamah lamloh ka khoe mahpawh. 6 Ka duengnah te ka kop vetih ka hlah mahpawh. Kamah tue lamlong tah ka thinko he veet voel mahpawh. 7 Ka thunkha te a halang bangla, kai aka tlai thil khaw a boethae bangla om saeh. 8 Lailak kah ngaiuepnah tah menim? A mueluem tih Pathen loh a hinglu a bong pah. 9 A soah citcau loh a pai vaengah a pangngawlnah te Pathen loh a hnatin nim? 10 Tlunghthang dongah pang a dok vetih, a tue boeih ah Pathen a khue bitni. 11 Pathen kah kut te nangmih kan thuinet phoe vetih, Tlunghthang taengkah te ka phah mahpawh. 12 Nangmih boeih khaw na hmuh vaengah balae tih a honghi neh na hoemdawk he. 13 Halang hlang loh Pathen taeng lamkah khoyo neh hlanghaeng loh Tlunghthang taeng lamkah rho a dang he, 14 a ca te cunghang hamla a ping pah tih a cadih cahma khaw buh cung uh mahpawh. 15 A rhaengnaeng, a rhaengnaeng te dueknah loh a up vetih a nuhmai rhoek loh rrah uh mahpawh. 16 Cak te laipi bangla hmoeng vetih hnici te dikpo bangla soe ni. 17 Tawn cakhaw aka dueng loh a bai vetih cak te ommongsitoe loh a tael ni. 18 A im te ning bangla a sak tih dungtlungim bangla rhalrhing a khueh. 19 Hlanglen la yahl dae khoem uh mahpawh. A mik a dai dae amah om voel pawh. 20 Anih te tui bangla mueirihh loh a phatawt khoyin ah cangpalam loh a pom. 21 Anih te kanghawn loh a khuen tih khum. Te vaengah anih te amah hmuem lamloh a yawn. 22 Anih te a voeih tih lungma a ti pawt dongah a kut lamloh yong la yong coeng. 23 A taengah a kut a paeng uh tih anih te amah hmuem lamloh kut a ving thil.

28 Cak ham a khorhui om tih sui ham khaw a ciil nah hmuem om. 2 Thicung khaw laipi lamloh a loh tih lungto te rhohum la a tlae. 3 A bawtnah te a hmuep neh a khuetnah a cungkuem hil a khueh. Anih loh lungto te a hmuep neh dueknah hlipkhup ah khaw a hoem. 4 Soklong te aka bakuep taeng lamloh a yoe tih kho neh caeh khaw a hnilih uh. Hlanghing lamkah aka tlayae rhoek khaw hinghuen uh. 5 Diklai amah lamloh buh thoeng tih a hmui ah hmai bangla om. 6 A lungto te minhum hmuem tih a taengah sui laipi om. 7 A hawn te vatlung

loh ming pawt tih maisi mik loh hmu pawh. **8** Te te sa ca rhoek loh cawt pawt tih te donglong te sathuangca long khaw pawn pawh. **9** Hmailung soah a kut a hlah tih tlang pataeng a yung ah a phil. **10** Sokko lungpang dongah a khoel tih umponah cungkuem khaw a mik loh a hmu. **11** Tuiva tui long khaw a kueng tih olhuep te khosae la a khuen. **12** Teda me rhoek ah nim cueihnah a hmu tih yakmingnah hmuen he menim? **13** A phu te hlanghing loh ming pawt tih mulhing khohmu en ah a hmu moenih. **14** Tuiding loh, "Te te kai ah moenih," a ti tih tuitunli loh, "Kai taengah moenih," a ti. **15** Te ham te cui cih khaw pae thai pawt tih cueihnah a phu te cak khaw a khaing pah. **16** Ophir sui nen khaw, oitha lung vang nen khaw minhum nen khawting pawh. **17** Te te sui neh canglung neh tluk pawt tih a hnothung he suicilh hnopal bal moenih. **18** Maerhuhlung neh disaehlung khaw thui lawk pawt tih cueihnah rhovoep tah lungvang lakah then. **19** Te te Kusah vase nen khaw tluk pawt tih sui cih nen khaw ting pawh. **20** Te dongah cueihnah he me lamkah nim ha pawk tih yakmingnah hmuen he menim? **21** Mulhing boeih kah mik lamlo a thuh pah tih vaan kah vaa taeng lamlo a thuh. **22** Abaddon neh dueknah loh, "A olthang te kaimih hna neh ka yaak uh," a ti. **23** Pathen loh a longpuei a yakming tih a hmuun te khaw amah loh a ming. **24** Amah loh diklai khobawt hil a paelki tih vaan hmui khaw boeih a hmu. **25** Yih kah a khaing a khueh pah tih tui khaw cungnueh neh a nueh. **26** Amah loh khotlan ham rhi a suem tih rhaek of ham khaw longpuei a khueh. **27** Cueihnah te a hmuu tih a tae. Cueihnah te a sikim sak tih a khe bal. **28** Hlang taengah khaw, 'Ka Boeipa hinyahnah he cueihnah la om tih boethae lamlo nong he yakmingnah,' a ti, "a ti nah.

29 Job loh amah kah a pom te a cong tih, **2** "Kai he hlamat kah hla bangla aka khueh tih Pathen kah khohnin bangla kai aka tuem te unim? **3** Amah loh a hmaithoi te ka lu soah a thangthen tih amah kah vangnah nen ni a hmuuep ah khaw ka caeh. **4** Ka cavaa tue vaengah khaw ka dap ah Pathen kah baecenol a ka om. **5** Tlunghang te kai taengah om pueng tih, ka kaepvai ka ca rhoek om. **6** Ka khokan te suknaeng neh a hluk tih lungpang loh kai ham situi sokca a long sak. **7** Vangpuei vongka ah ka thoeng tih tolting ah ka ngolhmuen cikngae sak. **8** Kai m'hmuu uh vaengah cadong rhoek te thuh uh. Patong rhoek khaw thoo uh tih pai uh. **9** Mangpa rhoek loh olthui te a phah tih a kut te a konglong a khueh uh. **10** Rhaengsang rhoek ol te a phah tih a lai khaw a dang dongla kap. **11** Hna loh a yaak vaengah kai n'uem tih mik loh a hmuu vaengah kai n'rhalrhing sak. **12** Mangdaeng loh bomnah a bih tih cadah neh a taengah aka bom aka om pawt khaw ka loeih sak. **13** Hlang milh kah yoethennah te kai soah pa tih nuhmai kah lungbuei khaw ka tamhoei sak. **14** Duengnah te kai bai tih hnukul bangla kai n'khuk. Ka tiktamnah he ka sammuei nah ni. **15** Mikdael taengah mik la, khokhaem taengah

kho la ka om. **16** Kai tah khodaeng taengah a napa la ka om tih ming pawt kah tuituknah te ka khe pah. **17** Boethae kah pumcu te ka thuk pah tih a no lamkah maeh tih ka voeih pawh. **18** Te dongah, "Ka bu ah ka pal mako," ka ti tih laivin bangla khohnin ka puh. **19** Ka yung loh tui taengla a muk tih buemtui loh ka cangvuet dongah rhaeh. **20** Ka thangpomnah ka taengah thai tih ka lli ka kut dongah tinghil. **21** Kai taengah a hnatur uh tih a lamtawn uh dongah ka cilsuep ham kuemsuem uh. **22** Ka ol hnukah talh uh voel pawt tih kai olthui he amih soah tla. **23** Kai ham tah khotlan bangla a lamtawn uh tih a ka loh tlankhol bangla a ang uh. **24** Amih taengah ka luem dae n'tangnah uh pawt tih ka maelhmai vangnah dongah khaw yalh uh pawh. **25** Amih kah longpuei te ka coelh tih boeili la ka ngol. Caem lakli ah manghai bangla koh ka sak tih rhahdoe cangpoem akhaw a hloep.

30 Teda a kum la kai lakah aka noe long khaw kai taengah luem uh coeng. Te rhoek kah a napa pataeng ka boiva kah ui taengah khueh ham ka hnawt lah mako. **2** Amih kut dongkah thadueng khaw kai taengah metlam a om? Amih te a hminkkah lamni a paltham. **3** Vaitahnah neh khokha rhamling lamkah pumhong loh hlaem vaengah khohaeng neh imrhong kah rhamrhae te a cih. **4** Tangpuem dongkah baekkoi te a hlaek uh tih a buh la hlingcet yung a khueh. **5** A nam lamlo a haek uh tih amih taengah hlanghuen bangla a o uh. **6** Soklong cakhom kah laipi neh thaelsawk khui ah koh a sak. **7** Tangpuem khuiah pang uh tih lota hmuiah poem uh. **8** Aka ang ca rhoek neh ming mueh ca rhoek ni khohmuu lamlo a hawt uh. **9** Te dongah amih kah rhoatoeng la ka om coeng tih amih taengah ol a ka om. **10** Kai aka tuei rhoek tah kai lamlo lakhla uh tih ka mikmuu ah timtui khaw tuem uh pawh. **11** A lirhui lakah ka lirhui he pawl coeng. Te dongah kai he m'phaep tih ka mikmuu ah kamrhuu han tueih uh. **12** Ka bantang kah hlangyoe loh tlai ka koh a kallh. Amih kah rhainah caehlong te kai taengah a picai uh. **13** Ka talnah khuiah ka hawn a mak uh tih, amih aka bom pawt khaw hoeikhang uh. **14** A puut aka len bangla ael uh tih a khohli rhamrael hmuiah paluet uh. **15** Kai soah mueirrih pai tih khohli bangla ka moeihoeihnah a hloem vaengah kai kah khangnah te khomai bangla a yah. **16** Kai lamlo a hinglu a kingling coeng tih phacip phabaem khohnin loh kai n'tuuk. **17** Khoyin ah ka rhuh te ka pum dong lamlo a cueh. Kai aka thuek he a dim moenih. **18** Thadueng cungkuem dongah ka pueinak a phuelthaih tih ka angkidung te rhawnmoep bangla ka vah. **19** Kai he dikpo khuiah n'dong tih laipi neh hmaiphu bangla n'thuidoek. **20** Na taengah bomnah kam bih dae kai nan doo moenih. Ka pai akhaw kai he nan yakming moenih. **21** Kai soah a muen la na poeh tih na ban thaa neh kai nan konae thil. **22** Kai he khohli dongah nan phueih. Kai nan ngol thil vaengah kai nan paci sak tih lungming cueihnah a yawn. **23** Mulhing boeih kah tingtunnah im la dueknah neh kai nan mael sak

ham khaw ka ming. 24 A yoethaenah khuiah bombihnah a yaak vaengah kut aka thueng he lairhok dongah a om moenih. 25 Khohnin a mangkhak dongah ka rhap tih khodaeng dongah ka hinglu a omdam moenih. 26 A then ka lamtawn vaengah boethae ha pawk. Vangnah te ka ngaiuep vaengah a hmuep ha pai. 27 Ka bung he tlawk tih a kuemsuem moenih. Kai he phacip phabaem khohnin loh n'doe. 28 Khomik a tal dongah maelhmai a hmuep la ka cet. Hlangping neh ka pai tih ka pang. 29 Pongui kah a manuca neh turhuk vanu kah a hui la ka om. 30 Ka vin khaw kamah dong lamloh mu tih ka rhuh khaw kholing neh tlum coeng. 31 Ka rphotoeng te nguekcoinah la, ka phavi rrah ol la poeh.

31 Paipi te ka mik neh ka saii dongah me tlam lae oila te ka yakming eh? 2 A so lamkah Pathen khoyo neh hmuensang lamkah Tlunghang rho te menim? 3 Boethae ham rhainah neh boethae aka saii ham yoethaenah moenih a? 4 Amah loh ka longpuei a hmuu tih ka khokan boeih he a tae moenih a? 5 A poeyoek taengah ka pongpa tih ka kho loh a hlangthai palat taengla a tawn uh atah, 6 Duengnah cooi dongah kai n'khiing saeh lamtah Pathen loh ka muehluetnah ming saeh. 7 Longpuei lamloh ka khokan a buung atah, ka mik hnukah ka lungbuei cet tih ka kut dongah a lolhmai a kap atah, 8 ka soem vaengah a tloe loh ca saeh lamtah ka cadil rhoek te ha uh saeh. 9 Huta loh ka lungbuei a hlae tih ka hui kah thohka ah ka rhongngol atah, 10 Ka yuu loh a tloe la kuelh saeh lamtah a taengah hlang tloe bakop mai saeh. 11 Te dongah te khonuen rhamtat neh te te thaesainah rhokhan ni. 12 Te hmai loh Abaddon duela a hlawp tih ka cangvuei te boeih ha. 13 Ka salpa neh ka salnu loh kai taengah a tuituk vaengah tiktannah ka hnawt atah, 14 Pathen a thoh vaengah balae ka saii yetih n'hip vaengah amah te metlam ol ka mael eh? 15 Bungko khuiah kai aka saii loh anih a saii moenih a? Kaimih he bung khuiah pakhat la n'cuen sak. 16 tattloel kah kongaih te ka hloh pah tih nuhmai mik te ka khah sak koinih, 17 Kamah buhkom te kamah bueng loh ka caak tih cadas loh ca pawt koinih, 18 Ka camoe lamloh napa bangla ka taengah pantai tih nuhmai khaw a nu bung lamloh ka mawt. 19 Pueinak mueh tih himbai tling la aka milh khodaeng te ka hmuu mai tih, 20 A pumpu, a pumpu ah kai n'uem uh vaengah ka tu mul neh ka hlung pawt mai koinih, 21 Vongka ah kai bomkung te ka hmuu vaengah ka kut he cadah soah ka ka thueng atah, 22 ka laengpang he a hnuk lamloh rhu saeh lamtah ka ban a cung dong lamloh tlawt mai saeh. 23 Pathen taengkah rhainah te kai ham ka birhinhah la a om dongah a boeimangnah te ka noeng moenih. 24 Sui te ka uepnah la ka khueh tih sui cilh te ka pangtungnah la ka thui koinih, 25 Ka thadueng len tih ka kut loh a khuet la a hmuu dongah ka kokhahnah atah, 26 Vangnah dongah a thangthen tih hla vang a thoeih te ka hmuu vaengah, 27 ka lungbuei he yinhnuk ah hloih tih ka kut loh ka ka te mok koinih. 28

He khaw a so kah Pathen taengah ka basa la om yetih thaesainah lai la om ni. 29 Ka lunguet kah yoethaenah moenih. 30 A hinglu te thaephoeinah dongah ka kohoe tih yoethae loh anih taengla a thoeng te ka haenghang puei atah, 31 Ka hinglu te thaephoeinah neh hoe hamla ka ka he laihmu la ka khueh aih moenih. 32 Ka dap kah hlang rhoek loh, "U long nim a maeh te a cung pawt la a paek eh?" a ti uh moenih a? 33 Ka thohkhaih kah yinlai te caehlong ka ong pah tih vongvoel ah a rhaeh moenih. 34 Hlang bangla ka boekoeknah ka dah tih, kai kathaesainah he ka thindang ah ka det mai akhaw, 35 Kai taengkah aka hnatur la kamah taengah u long nim m'paek lah mako? Ka kutha he Tlunghang loh kai n'doo saeh lamtah ka tutuknah he hlang loh cabu la daek saeh. 36 Te ka laengpang ah ka koh yetih te te ka soah rhuisam la ka laikoeinah het maphawt nim? 37 Ka khokan tarhing la a taengah ka puen lah yetih anih te rhaengsang bangla ka paan lah mako. 38 Ka khohmuen loh kai m'pang thil tih a kong te rhenten rhap koinih, 39 A thadueng te tangka mueh la ka caak tih a kungmah kah hinglu ka yawn sak atah, 40 Cang yueng la mutlo hling, cangtun yueng la saeldol khaw poe saeh," a ti. Job kah ol bawt coeng.

32 Amah mikhmuu ah amah te a dueng sak dongah te rhoek hlang pathum Job a doo te kangkuen uh. 2 Te dongah Ram koca kah Buzi Barakel capa Elihu kah a thintoek tah Job taengah sai coeng. Pathen lakah amah hinglu te a tang sak dongah a thintoek khaw sai. 3 Hlatnah hmu uh pawt dae Job te a boe sak uh dongah anih kah thintoek khaw a hui pathum taengah sai van. 4 Amih boeih khuiah Elihu tah a kum la a ham dongah Job te ol neh a rhing. 5 Hlang pathum ka dongah hlatnah a om pawt te Elihu a hmuu vaengah a thintoek te sai. 6 Te dongah Buzi Barakel capa Elihu loh a doo tih, "Kai he a kum la ka noe tih nangmih tah na ham. Te dongah ka kawl uh tih nangmih taengah kamah kah poeknah thui ham khaw ka rhih. 7 Cueihnah he a khohnin nen khaw a thui uh yetih kum a yet a tukkil uh mako ka ti. 8 Mueihla he hlanghing ah om dae Tlunghang hil long ni amih a yakming sak. 9 Muep aka cueih neh patong rhoek loh khaw laitloeknah te a yakming uh moenih. 10 Te dongah kai taengkah hnatur uh lah ka ti. Kai khaw ka poeknah ka thui van eh. 11 Nangmih ol te ka lamtawn ne. Olthui na khe uh vaengah nangmih kah lungcuei te hna ka kaeng thil. 12 Nangmih khaw kan yakming vaengah Job taengkah a tluung ol te aka doo na om uh moenih he. 13 "Cueihnah m'hmuh coeng, anih te hlang pawt ti Pathen loh rhoek saeh," ti uh ve. 14 Olthui neh kai taengah rhong a pai pawt dongah nangmih ol neh anih te ka thuung mahpawh," a ti nah. 15 Amih lamkah ol khaw vawt uh tih, a rhihyawp uh dongah koep doo uh pawh. 16 Koep doo mueh la pai uh tih a cal uh pawt dongah ka lamtawn yinhnuk ah hloih tih ka kut loh ka ka te mok koinih. 17 Kai khaw kamah hamsum te ka doo yetih kai

khaw kamah kah poeknah te ka thui van ni. **18** Olthui hmu saeh. **29** He boeih he Pathen loh hlang taengah khaw ka hah tih ka bungko kah mueihla loh kamah n'kilh voei nit voei thum a saii ne. **30** Hlan khui lamkah a hinglu coeng. **19** Ka bungko he misurtui bangla khui pawt tih tui- te hingnah khosae neh tue hamla a mael sak. **31** Job um thai bangla uth. **20** Ka thui daengah ni kai ham a nang hnaturg lamtah kai ol he hnatur. Hilphah lamtah hoengpoek eh. Ka hmuilai ka ong vetih ka doo pueng ni. **21** Hlang maelhmai te ka dan tarha pawt vetih hlang te ka kai loh kan thui eh. **32** Kai nan thuung ham ol a om atah hlae tarha mahpawh. **22** Hlang hlae ham khaw ka ming taengkah he na hnatur pawt atah hilphah lamtah nang te moenih, kai aka saii loh kai he phawn n'khoe lah ve. **33** Kai cueihnah kan cang sak bitni," a ti nah.

33 Job, ka olthui hnatur dae lamtah ka ol boeih he **34** Elihu loh koep a doo tih, **2** Aka cueih rhoek ka ol hnakaeng thil laeh. **2** Ka ka ong coeng he. Ka ka hnatur uh lamtah aka ming rhoek loh kai taengla khuikah ka lai loh a thui. **3** Ka ol he ka lungbuei dueng hnakaeng uh. **3** Hna loh olthui a nuemnai tih lai loh caak lamkah tih ka hmuilai kah mingnah loh cimphan la a te a ten. **4** Tiktamnah te mamih ham coelh uh sih lamtah thui. **4** Pathen Mueihla loh kai n'saii tih Tlunghthang kah a then te mamih lakli ah ming uh sih. **5** Job loh, 'Ka tang hii loh kai n'hing sak. **5** Kai thuung hamla na coeng lalah Pathen loh ka tiktamnah a hnawt. **6** Ka tiktamnah mak atah tawn uh lamtah ka mikhmuh ah pai laeh. **6** khaw ka laithae bang mai la boekoeknah pawt mai ah ka Pathen taengah kai he nang ka bangla ka om tih kai thaltang loh rhawp coeng,' a ti. **7** Tui bangla tamdaengnah khaw dikpo lamkah ni m'pet. **7** Kai he mueirhah moenih aka o Job bang hlang he om nim. **8** Boethae aka saii neh nang n'let sak mako. Ka kut long khaw nang n'nang thil rhoihui bangla yiin tih halang hlang rhoek taengah khaw mahpawh. **8** Teda ka hna ah na thui tih olthui ol khaw pongpa. **9** 'Pathen taengah a ngaingaih vaengah hlang ka yaak. **9** "Ka cil tih boekoek ka khueh moenih. Ka caih hmaiben pawh,' a ti. **10** Te dongah thinko aka khueh tih kai taengah thaesainah om moenih. **10** Te cakhaw hlang rhoek loh kai taengah hnatur uh. Halangnah he kai taengkah noihhainah a hmuh vaengah kai amah kah Pathen lamloh savisava tih Tlunghthang he dumlai neh thunkha bangla a moeh. **11** Ka kho he hloong dongah a savisava coeng. **11** Hlang kah bisai he amah taengla a buen tih ka caehlong boeih a dawn," na ti. **12** Teda na thuung tih hlang a caehlong bangla amah loh a hmuh. **12** tang moenih he. Pathen he hlanghing lakah a len dongah Pathen tah boe tueng pawt tih Tlunghthang loh tiktamnah nang te kan doo. **13** Balae tih amah te na ho. A ol te te a khun sak moenih. **13** Amah loh diklai ah unim a boeih n'doo moenih ta. **14** Pathen loh pakhat la a thui dae khueh tih lunglai he a pum la u taengah nim a tloeng. a hmuoming pawt atah hnvoei la a thui. **15** Ih loh hlang **14** Amah taengkah loh a khueh a lungbuei, a mueihla a hnah vaengkah khoyin olphong mueimang ah khaw, neh a hii te amah taengla khoem koinih, **15** Pumsa thingkong dongkah a ngam vaengah khaw, **16** Hlang boeih he rhenten pal vetih hlang he laipi la mael ni. **16** hna te a khui sak tih amih kah rhalrhhingnah neh a daeng Yakmingnah a om atah he he hnatur lamtah ka olthui pah. **17** Hlang loh a khoboe lamkah a nong sak tih hlang ol he hnakaeng lah. **17** Tiktamnah aka thiinah aisat loh lamkah koevoeinah a khuk pah. **18** A hinglu te vaam a ngoldoelh tih aka dueng khuet loh m'boe sak aya? khui lamloh, a hingnah te pumcumnah loh a paan khui **18** Manghai te, 'hlang muen,' hlangcong te 'Halang,' a lamkah a hoeptlang. **19** A thingkong dongah nganboh ti nah nim? **19** Amah loh mangpa maelhmai dan pawt neh a tluung tih tuituknah loh a ruhrhong boeih te phat a tih tattoel maelhmai lakah rhoeikhang kah a hmat tloe thuek pah. **20** A hingnah loh buh te khaw a hinglu loh moenih. Amih boeih te amah kut dongah kutng ni. **20** hoehhamnah maeh khaw a lawt pah. **21** A saa te caphoei Mikhaptok ah a duek dongah pilnam khoyin pathung ah cuk bangla mueihmuh ah a khah tih a rhuh a hmuh pawt tuen tih khum uh. Kut nen pawt akhaw aka lueng a khoe khaw a ming sak. **22** A hinglu loh vaam khuila, a hingnah uh. **21** A mik te hlang kah longpuei dongah a khueh tih a te aka duek rhoek taengla pawk. **23** Anih kah duengnah khokan boeih te a hmuh. **22** Boethae aka saii rhoek thuh te hlang taengah aka puen la thawngkhat lamkah pakhat hamla hmiasuep om pawt tih dueknah hlipkhup khaw a ngawn tah amah taengah puencawn oldoe om khaming. om moenih. **23** Pathen taengkah laitloeknah dongla a **24** Te dongah anih te a rhen mai vetih, 'Tlansum ka dang pha ham coeng dongah hlang te koep a cae moenih. tih hlan kah aka suntla khui lamloh anih he doeck laeh,' **24** Aka khuet khenah a om pawt ah a phaek tih amih ti mai koinih. **25** A saa te cameo bangla noe vetih a yuang la a tloe a khueh. **25** Amih kah khoboe te a hmat cacawn tue vaengkah bangla saibawn suidae. **26** Pathen dongah khoyin ah a maelh tih pop uh. **26** Halang rhoek taengah a thangthui vanbangla anih te a moeithen ta. ham tah hmuh nah hmuen ah amih te kut a paeng thil. A maelhmai te tamlung neh a hmuh vaengah tah anih **27** Te dongah ni a hnuk lamloh nong uh tangloeng tih te hlanghing taengah duengnah neh a mael sak. **27** a longpuei boeih te cangbam uh pawh. **28** tattoel kah Hlang rhoek taengla a mae tih, "Ka tholh tih a thuem te pangngawlnah te a taengla pawk tih mangaeng kah a pailahaeh sak dae kai taengah n'yook sak moenih. **28** pangngawlnah a yaak. **29** Teda amah te mong tih ulong Kamah hinglu, hinglu van tah hlan a paan khui lamloh a a boe sak. Maelhmai a thuh vaengah ulong anih a mae? lat. Te dongah ka hingnah neh a hingnah loh vangnah te Teda namtom so neh hlang khat soah khaw rhenten om

ta. 30 Lailak hlang a manghai khaw pilnam ham hlaeh la uh tih tho a thueng koinih a khohnin then neh thok tih poeh. 31 Pathen taengah tah,'Ka laikoi pawt khaw ka a kum te a naepnoin la boeih. 12 Tedae a hnatin uh phueih. 32 Nang kam hmuh pawt ah kai nan thuinet coeng. Dumlai ka saii mai cakhaw ka koei voel boel eh?,' pawt atah pumcumnah neh a paan uh vetih mingnah coeng. a ti nama thui coeng. 33 Na hnawt coeng dongah te kah thintoek a khueh uh tih amih a khii vaengah pataeng te namah taeng lamloh na thuung aya? Namah loh na bomnah bih pawh. 14 Amih hinglu te camoe la, a hingnah coelh coeng, kai long moenih. Te dongah na ming te thui to. 34 Thinko aka khueh hlang rhoek loh kai taengah thui uh lamtah hlang cueih loh kai taengkah he hnatin saeh. khaw hlanghalh lakli ah duek. 15 A phacip phabaem 35 Job he mingnah neh cal pawt tih a ol long a cangbam moenih. 36 A pa nae, boethae hlang kah taikhah dongah Job loh a yoeyah la loepdak saeh. 37 A tholhnah te mamih laklo ah boekoek neh a koei uh tih kut a paeng thientoek a khueh uh tih amih a khii vaengah pataeng dongah Pathen taengah a ol pung," a ti.

35 Elihu loh koep a doo tih, 2 "Patheni lakah kamah duengnah ngai," na ti te tiktammah la na poek a te? 3 'Ka tholhnah lamloh nang hamla balae a hmaiben tih balae a hoeikhang,' na ti. 4 Namah neh na taengkah na hui rhoek kah olthui te ka thuung eh. 5 Vaan ke paelki lamtah hmu van lah. Nang lakah aka sang khomong ke dan lah. 6 Na tholh koinih amah te metlam a ben eh? Na boekoeknah pungtai koinih amah taengah balae a saii eh. 7 Na tang atah amah taengah balae na paek? Na kut lamloh balae a loh? 8 Nang bang, na halangnah khaw hlang ham tih na duengnah khaw hlang capa ham ni. 9 Hnaemtaeknah cungkuem hmuiah aka tlung bantha lamloh bombih hamla pang uh. 10 Tedae, "Kai aka saii tih khoyin ah laa aka pae Pathen te ta? 11 Diklai rhamsa lakah mamih n'cang puei tih vaan kah vaa lakah mamih n'cueih sak," a ti moenih. 12 Pang uh pahoi cakhaw boethae rhoek kah hoemdarnah hmai ah tih a doo moenih. 13 Patheni loh a poeyoek la hnatin pawt tih Tlunghthang long khaw a hmuuhming moenih. 14 A hmuuhming pawt tih na thui vaeng aisat, dumlai pataeng amah mikhmuh ah a pha dongah amah mah rhingga laeh. 15 Tedae a thintoek te cawh voel pawt oeh coeng tih halangnah te khaw ming voel pawh. 16 Job loh a honghi la a ka a ang tih mingnah om pawt ah a olthui yet," a ti.

17 uh tih tho a thueng koinih a khohnin then neh thok tih poeh. 18 A kum te a naepnoin la boeih. 19 Tedae a hnatin uh phueih. 20 A hmuuhming pawt atah pumcumnah neh a paan uh vetih mingnah coeng. Dumlai ka saii mai cakhaw ka koei voel boel eh?,' a ti nama thui coeng. 21 Ngaithuen, boethae taengla mael boeh. 22 Thinko aka khueh hlanghalh lakli ah duek. 23 Amih hinglu te camoe la, a hingnah coelh coeng, kai long moenih. Te dongah na ming te thui to. 24 Ngaithuen, boethae taengla mael boeh. 25 Hlang boeih loh tih a hmuh uh tih hlanghing loh khohla lamkah a paelki. 26 Pathen tah a len dongah a kum tarhing te m'ming uh lek pawt tih khenah lek pawh. 27 Tui dongkah aangpi a yook tih khotlan te a tuihu lamloh a cil. 28 Khomong khaw cip tih hlang soah muep pha. 29 Khomai maiyan neh a dunglungim kah pang ol a yakming mai ngawn. 30 A vangnah loh a taengah a kah tih tuitunli yung duela a khuk. 31 Te nen te pilnam taengah lai a loek tih a yet taengkah caak a paek. 32 A kut dongkah vangnah loh a khuk tih phiek a cuuk ham khaw te te a uen. 33 A khohum loh amah kawng te a doek tih boiva pataeng thintoek neh cet.

36 Elihu loh koep a cong tih, 2 "Kamah taengah bet m'bulbo uh lamtah nangmih te olthui khaw Pathen yueng la koep kan thui eh. 3 Ka poeknah he khohla lamloh kam phueih tih duengnah he kai aka saii ham ni ka khueh. 4 Ka olthui he a honghi pawt dongah nang taengkah lungming khaw a cuemthuek ham tueng pai. 5 Pathen tah khuet tih lungbuei thadueng a khuet te a sit moenih ne. 6 Halang te hlun pawt tih mangdaeng te tiktammah la a paek. 7 A mik te hlangdueng taeng lamloh khap pawt tih manghai rhoek te ngolkhoel dongah a ngol sak. Te phoeiah amih a yoeyah la a thuung tih a sang sak. 8 Tedae hmaipom neh pin uh tih phacip phabaem rhuihet neh a tuuk uh atah, 9 Amih kah bisai neh a boekoeknah dongah a len uh te khaw amih taengah a thui pah. 10 Thuituennah hamla amih hna te a vueh pah tih boethae lamloh mael hamla a thui pah. 11 A hnatin

la a hil. 13 Te te caitueng lam khaw, a khohmuen ham ka tuem pueng. 24 Diklai ah kanghawn loh a taekyak khaw, sitlohnah ham khaw a thoeng sak. 14 Job, he he tih, vangnah loh a tael longpuei te menim? 25 Tui long hnakaeng lah. Pai lamta Pathen kah khobaerhambae lungpook ham neh rhaek ol ham longpuei aka tael te he yakming lah. 15 Te rhoek soah Pathen loh a khueh tih unim? 26 A kuihau tongpa aka om pawh khosoek neh a cingmai kah vangnah a sae te na ming a? 16 Poeknah hlang aka tal khohmuen ah khaw rhotui aka tlan sak la, rhuemtuet, mangyawt khomai a haainah te na ming a? 27 khohli rhamraehl neh imrhong aka hah sak la, toitlim 17 Tuithim loh khohmuen a mong sak vaengah na himbai annoe aka poe sak la om coeng. 28 Khotlan te a napa te aka bae sak, 18 Hmaidan a hlawn bangla khomong a om a? Buemti tuicip te ulong a sak? 29 Rhaelnu he thah la amah taengah na nulh thai aya? 19 Amah taengah u kah bungko lamkah nim a thoeng tih, vaan vueltling metla n'thui ham khaw kaimih tueng lah. Hmaisuep hmai te ulong a sak? 30 Tui khaw lungto bangla thuh uh tih ah n'tawn uh thai pawt oe. 20 Hlang loh a dolh hamla thu tuidung hman ah khal. 31 Airhitbom kah omngaih omlo cakhaw ka thui bangla amah taengah a tae pa aya? 21 te na hlaengtang tih buhol phuehrhui khaw na hlawt thai Tahae ah khaw vangnah a hmuh uh moenih. A aa te aya? 32 Mazzaroth aisi te amah tue vaengah na thoeng khohli loh a yawn tih a caihcil hnukkah khomong dongah sak tih Ayish aisi te a ca rhoek neh na mawt a? 33 Vaan tueng. 22 Tlangpuei lamkah sui te mueithennah rhih om kah khosing te na ming atah amah kah laithuithainah Pathen taengla pawk. 23 Tlungthang te thadueng a len te diklai ah na khueh a? 34 Na ol te khomai dongla dongah a tiktamnah m'hmuh lek moenih. Duengnah khaw na huell tih tuili tui te na khuk thai a? 35 Rhaek a cungkuem dongah hlang a phaeep moenih. 24 Hlang na tueih vaengah cet uh tih nang taengah, "Kaimih la rhoek loh amah te a rhih uh tangloeng dongah lungbuei he," a ti uh a? 36 Kodang khuila cueinhah aka khueh te unim? Kopoek khuiyah yakmingnah aka pae te unim? 37 Cueinhah neh khomong aka tae te unim? Vaan tuitang a thaeh te unim? 38 Me vaengah lae Laipi a hlawn la a hlom tih dikmuh a man sak? 39 sathuengnu hamla maeh na mae pah tih sathuengca kah hingnah na tom pah a? 40 Me vaengah lae a khuisaek ah a ngam uh tih thingpuep khui ah a kol uh? 41 A sakah te vangak ham aka tawn pah te unim? A camoe, a camoe uh vaengah tah Pathen taengah bomnah a bih uh dae caak mueh la kho a hmang uh.

38 BOEIPA loh Job te hlipuei khui lamloh a doo tih, 2 Mingnah aka tal olthui neh cilsuep aka hmuep sak te unim? 3 Hlang bangla na pumpu yen lamta nang kan dawt bangla kai he n'tueng laeh. 4 Diklai ka suen vaengah melam na om? Yakmingnah na ming atah thui lah. 5 U loh a khodang a khueh khaw na ming van nim? A soah rhlam aka yueng khaw unim? 6 A buenhol te me dongah nim a buen tih, a bangkil lung te unim aka thuinet? 7 Mincang aisi rhoek rhenten tamhoe uh tih Pathen ca rhoek boeih yuhui uh. 8 Tuitunli te a bung lamloh a poh tih a coe vaengah thohkhaih neh a tlaeng. 9 Kai loh cingmai kah a pueinak neh anih kah yinnah hni khaw ka khueh pah. 10 Ka oltlueh he anih ham ka tlueh pah tih thohkhalh neh thohkhaih khaw ka khueh pah. 11 He hil ka ti vaengah ha mop lamta koei boeh. Na hoemdammah tuiphu te he ah he khueh laeh. 12 Namah tue vaengah mincang ke na uen a? Khothaih ke na ming tih amah hmuen ah khothaih a om khaw na ming. 13 Te lamkah halang rhoek kheok ham neh diklai hmoi a tuuk sak ham khaw. 14 Dikpo kutbuen bangla poehlip tih pueinak bangla pai. 15 Halang rhoek te amamih kah vangnah a hloh pah tih ban a thueng khaw a tlawt sak. 16 Tuitunli kah tuiput la na pawk tih tuidung kah khenah dongah na pongpa vai a? 17 Nang taengah dueknah vongka rhoek ah uh tih dueknah hlipkhup vongka te na hmuh a? 18 Diklai hmuenka duela na yakming nim? A cungkuem la na ming atah thui lah. 19 Vangnah aka om longpuei he menim? Hmaisuep kah a hmuen he melae? 20 Te te amah khorhi la na thak van tih a im kah a hawn khaw na yakming van nim? 21 Nang n'sak tih na khohnin kah a tarhing a puh daengah ni na ming pueng. 22 Vuelsong thakvoh khuila na kun tih rhaelnu thakvoh na hmuh a? 23 Te te rhal tue vaengkah ham khaw, caemrhal neh caemtloek tue vaengkah ham khaw

39 Thaelpang kah sathai a piil tue na ming tih sayuk a rhai na dawn a? 2 Hla a cup la na tae tih a piil tue na ming a? 3 A ca rhoek loh a kouisuh tih a huel daengah a bungtloh loh a hlah. 4 A ca a man uh te cangpai neh rhoeng tih a caeh uh phoeiah tah amih taengla mael uh pawh. 5 Sayalh la kohong marhang aka hlah te unim? Laak lueng kah kuelrhui aka hlam te unim? 6 A im te kolken la, a dungflungim te lungkaehlai la ka khueh. 7 Khorha kah hlapingte a lawn tih aka tueihno kah pang ol hnatum pawh. 8 A luemnah tlang te a cawt tih sulhing boeih te a yoep. 9 Cung loh nang taengah a thohat hamla a huem vetih na kongduk dongah rhaeh aya? 10 Cung te a rhuivaeh kong ah na pael vetih na hnukah tuikol te a thoe aya? 11 A thadueng a len dongah a soah na pangtung vetih na thaphu te a taengah na hnno aya? 12 Na cantgi te a khuen, a khuen vetih na cantgihmuem a coi ni tila te te na tangnah a? 13 Kalaukva kah phae loh yoka cakhaw bungrho phaemul neh a dii aih nim. 14 A duei te diklai dongah a hnno tih laipi khuiyah a awp. 15 A kho loh a hep te a hniih tih kohong mulhing long khaw te te a til. 16 A ca rhoek te amah kah pawt bangla a hit sak tih a poeyoek la a thaphu te birhinhah pawh. 17 Pathen loh anih te cueinhah a hniih sak tih a taengah yakmingnah tael pah pawh. 18 Hmuensang la a phuel uh tue vaegah tah marhang neh a sokah aka

ngol te a nueih thil. 19 Marhang taengah thayung thamal akhaw a omtoem. 24 Anih te a mik neh a loh tih hlaeh na paek a? A rhawn te a hnoo neh na thing pah a? 20 neh a hnarlhong a toeh a?

Anih te kaisih bangla na pet sak a? A phit vaengkah mueithennah khaw mueirih la poeh. 21 Tuikol te a phuet uh vaengah thadueng neh a ngaingaih lungpok haica doe hamla pawk. 22 Rhihnah te a nueih thil tih a rhihyawp pawt dongah cunghang ha lamloh a mael moenih. 23 A taengah liva a khoek tih caai neh soe kaw hmaihluei la om. 24 Hinghuen neh khoponah neh diklai a coih tih tuki ol te tangnah pawh. 25 Tuki te a rhoeh la, "Ahuei," a ti nah tih caemtloek vaengkah mangpa khohum neh tamlung te a hla lamloh a huep. 26 Nang kah yakmingnah dongah nim mutlo loh a phae a phuel tih a ding, a phae te tuithim la a phuel? 27 Nang kah ka dongah atha te sang hang tih a bu a pomsang a? 28 Thaelpang ah kho a sak tih thaelpang hmuisum neh rhalvong ah khaw rhaeh ta. 29 Te lamloh caak a thaih tih a hla lamkah te a mik loh a paelki. 30 Te vaengah a vapuel, a vapuel loh thi a caep uh tih rhok om nah ah hnrap om," a ti nah.

40 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Job te a voek tih, 2 Tlungthang te a ho a? Cawtkung aka tluung te Pathen loh doo nawn saeh," a ti nah. 3 Te vaengah Job loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, 4 "Kai n'kosinah coeng he. Namah te metlam kan thuung eh? Ka kut he ka ka dongla ka puei mai coeng. 5 Vai ka thui vaengah ka doo voel pawt dongah pabae nen khaw ka koei mahpawh," a ti nah. 6 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Job te hlipuei khui lamloh a voek tih, 7 Hlang bangla na pumpu te yen laeh. Nang kan dawt vaengah kai m'ming sak. 8 Ka laitloeknah he na phae tang aya? Na tang hamla kai nan boe sak aya? 9 Nang te Pathen bangla na ban om tih ol neh rhaek bangla na hum a? 10 Hoemdarnnah neh na oeknah te oi laeh lamtauh mueithennah neh rhuepmornah te bai laeh. 11 Na thinpom thintoek te sah laeh. Thinthah boeih te so lamtauh anih te kunyun sak laeh. 12 Thinthah boeih te so lah. Anih te kunyun sak lamtauh halang rhoek khaw a kan saii tih saelhung bangla sulrham ka cah coeng ke. 13 Amih te laipi khuila det lamtauh a thuh khuiah khaw a maelhmai te rhenten poi pah. 14 Te vaengah na bantang kut loh nang te n'khang thai tila kai loh nang kang uem van ni. 15 Behemoth te namah neh kan saii tih saelhung bangla sulrham ka cah coeng ke. 16 A thadueng te a cinghen ah, a thahuem te a bungko thing bangla a hloih tih a phaiboeng, a phaiboeng te a tharhui loh a cut pah. 18 A rhuh te rhohum tuicawn a songrhuh khaw thi boeng bangla om. 19 Anih tah Pathen kah longpuei a tongnah om tih, anih aka saii te anih taengla a phueih uh tih kohong mulhing boeih kaw long ni a cunghang a tawn thai. 20 Tlang kah cakkoi te pahoi luem uh. 21 Yinhnuk ah hlip hmuila capu neh nongtui dongah yahl. 22 Anih te hlip kah a hlipkuph loh a kawt akhaw a tamto moenih. Jordan loh a ka a hoh pa

akhaw a omtoem. 24 Anih te a mik neh a loh tih hlaeh na yueh pah thai a? 2 A hnarlhong ah canghlong na hen thai tih mutlo hling neh a kam na toeh a? 3 Nang ham tah huithuinah loh puh vetih nang taengah a mongkawt la cal mai aya? 4 Nang taengah paipi a saii vetih anih te kumhal kah sal la na loh aya? 5 Anih te vaa bangla na luem puei vetih anih te na hula hamla na khih pa aya? 6 Anih ham te thimpom rhoek tael uh thae vetih Kanaan laklo ah a paekboe uh aya? 7 A vin dongah palaphae neh, a lu dongah nga khohcung neh na bae sak thai a? 8 Anih soah na kut tloeng lamtauh poek laeh. Caemtloeknah khaw na koei voel mahpawh. 9 A ngaiuepnah khaw a laithae ni te. A mueimae mah a hut tang aya? 10 Anih a haeng ham khaw a muen aih bal moenih. Te dongah ka mikhmuh ah aka pai thai te unim? 11 Kai n'doe bangla unim ka thung eh? Vaan hmui kah boeih te kamah kah ni. 12 Amah ham bueng pawt tih a olsai neh thayung thamal ol khaw, a phu dongkah a sakthen khaw ka phah ni. 13 A pueinak te a hmai la ulong poelyoe pah. Kamrhui rhaepnit neh anih te ulong a paan? 14 A maelhmai kah thohkhaih te ulong a ong eh? A no khaw mueirih la pin om. 15 A lip photling a hoemnah khaw kutbuen neh a caek la a khaih. 16 Khat te khat taengla tawn uh tih a laklo ah yih khaw hue pahw. 17 Hlang he a manuca taengah balak tih a tuuk uh daengah ni a pam uh pawh. 18 A ikthi loh vangnah a thangthen tih a mik khaw mincang khosaeng banghui ni. 19 A ka lamkah hmaithoi thoeng tih hmai hli coe. 20 A hnarlhong lamkah hmaikhu khaw voh neh canghlong a yawn bangla thoeng. 21 A hinglu loh hmai-alh a tak sak tih a ka lamloh hmaihluei thoeng. 22 A rhawn ah a sarhi naeh tih a mikhmuh ah rhihnahn loh malawk. 23 A saa laepl te a pum dongah malh kap tih khok pawh. 24 A lungbuei te lungto bangla ning tih a dangkah phaklung bangla ning. 25 A boeimang vaengah tah tholh pocinah khaw keet thing bangla a poek. 28 Liva capa loh anih a khui lamloh Pathen taengah bakuep uh. 26 Anih aka vangah na bantang kut loh nang te n'khang thai tih kai kae cunghang neh caai khaw, lungsong neh caempho khaw a thoh moenih. 27 Thi te cangkong bangla, rhohum tih soe kah hinguennah te a nueih thil. 30 A hmui ah paikaek pahat la om dae tangnong soah sui a hnii. 31 A bangla, a songrhuh khaw thi boeng bangla om. 19 Anih laedil te am bangla a tlawk sak tih tuitunli te anhoi bangla tah Pathen kah longpuei a tongnah om tih, anih aka saii a khueh. 32 A hnukah a hawn a phi sak tih tuidung khaw long sampok bangla a poek. 33 Paepnah om kolla a saii te a khueh. 34 Aka sang boeih te a hmuh. Amah tah hlang oek koca boeih dongah laipi dongah anih aka tluk a om moenih. 34 Aka sang boeih te a hmuh. Amah tah hlang oek koca boeih sokah manghai ni," a ti nah.

42 Te phoeiah Job loh BOEIPA te a doo tih, 2 "A cungkuem he na noeng tih namah kah thuepnah oel

thai pawh tila ka ming rhoe, ka ming. **3** Mingnah om mueh ah cilsuop aka dael he unim? Ka thui tangloeng ngawn dae ka yakming moenih. Kai lamlong tah khobaerhambae coeng tih ka ming voel moenih. **4** Hnatun dae lamtah ka thui dae eh. Nang kan dawt vaengah mah kai m'ming sak. **5** Hna dongah olthang la nang kan yaak dae ka mik loh nang m'hmuh coeng. **6** Te dongah ka kohnue coeng tih laipi neh hmaipuh khuiah damti coeng. **7** BOEIPA loh Job taengah hekah ol he a thui hnukah tah BOEIPA loh Temani Eliphaz te, "Ka thintoek he nang taeng neh na hui rhoi taengah sai coeng. Ka sal Job bangla kai kawng he a sikim la na thui uh moenih. **8** Te dongah namamih ham vaito pumrhih neh tuital pumrhih te lo uh lamtah ka sal Job taengla cet uh laeh. Te vaengah namamih hamla hmueihhlutnah nawn uh lamtah ka sal Job te nangmih ham thangthui saeh. Anih maelhmai tah ka doe vetih nangmih taengah boethaehalang ka saii mahpawh. Ka sal Job bangla kai kawng he a sikim la na thui uh moenih," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah Temani Eliphaz, Shuhi Bildad, Naamath Zophar tah cet uh tih BOEIPA loh amih taengah a thui te a saii uh. Te daengah ni BOEIPA loh Job kah maelhmai te a doe pah. **10** A hui rhoek ham a thangthui phoeiah tah Job kah a koe, a koe te BOEIPA loh a mael pah. Te boeih te BOEIPA loh Job taengah rhaepnit la a koei pah. **11** Te vaengah a manuca boeih neh a tanu, a tanu boeih khaw, lamhma ah anih aka ming boeih khaw anih taengla cet uh. A im khuiah amah neh buh a caak uh. Anih te a suem uh tih a soah BOEIPA loh a thoeng sak yoethae cungkuem ham khaw anih te a hloep uh. Te vaengah anih te tangka phikat rhip neh sui hnaii pakhat rhip a paek uh. **12** BOEIPA loh Job te a tongnah kah lakah a hmailong te yoethen a paek. Te dongah a taengah boiva thawng hlai li, kalauk thawng rhuk, vaito a rhoi thawngkhat, laak thawng khat a khueh. **13** A taengah capa parhiih neh canu pathum a khueh bal. **14** A cuek ming te Jemimah, a pabae ming te Keziah, a pathum ming te Kerenhappukh a sui. **15** Job canu rhoek bangla diklai pum ah huta sakthen a phoe moenih. Amih te khaw a napa loh a nganpa rhoek lakli ah rho a paek. **16** Te phoeiah Job te kum ya sawmli hing. A ca rhoek te khaw, a ca kah a ca khaw a khong li duela a hmuh tih a hmuh. **17** Te dongah Job tah patong tih a khohnin a cup la duek.

Tingtoeng

1 Halang rhoek kah caemtuh dongah aka cet pawt tih, hlangtholh rhoek kah longpuei ah aka pai pawh, hmuiyoi rhoek kah tolrum ah aka ngol pawt hlang te tah a yoethen. **2** Tedaе BOEIPA kah olkhueng dongah a hlahmae tih khoyin kothaih olkhueng dongah aka thuep tah, **3** Sokca tui taengah a phung thingkung bangla a om dongah amah tue ah a thaih thaii tih, a hnah khaw hoo pawh. A saii boeih te khaw thaihtak. **4** Halang rhoek tah te tlam pawt tih anih te cangkik bangla yih loh lat a yawn. **5** Te dongah halang rhoek te laitloeknah dongah, hlangtholh rhoek te hlangdueng rhaengpuei taengah, tlai thai mahpawh. **6** BOEIPA loh aka dueng rhoek kah longpuei te a ngaithuen dongah halang rhoek kah longpuei tah khoep bing ni.

2 Ba ham lae namtom rhoek khopo uh tih a poeyoek la namtu te a taeng uh? **2** Diklai manghai rhoek boeica rhoek loh thiklat la tingtun uh, BOEIPA nehBOEIPAAmah kah Messiah te a pai thil uh tih, **3** "Amih kah kuelrhui te bawt uh sih lamtah, mamih pum kah rhuivaeh voeih pa sih," a ti uh. **4** Vaan ah aka ngol Boeipa loh amih te a nueih thil tih, a tamdaeng, **5** Te vaengah A thintoek neh amih te a voek tih a thinsa neh amih te a let sak. **6** Te dongah kai loh kamah kah manghai te kamah kah Zion tlang cim ah ka hol coeng," a ti. **7** BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Nang tah kamah ca ni, Tihnin ah kai loh nang kan sak," a ti oltlueh te ka doek ni. **8** Kai taengah ham bih lamtah namtom boeih te na rho la kam paek vetih na khohut loh kbo bawt kbo le a pha ni. **9** Amih te thi caitueng neh na talh vetih, amsai kah hnopai bangla amih te na phop ni. **10** Te dongah manghai rhoek lungming la om uh saeh. Diklai laitloek rhoek toel uh laeh. **11** BOEIPA te hinyahnah neh, omgaih neh, thuennah neh thotheung uh. **12** A capa te mok pah, a thintoek ve, Mikpalap kah a thintoek loh n'dom vetih longpueng ah na milh ve. Anih dongah aka kuep boeih tah a yoethen.

3 A capa Absalom hmai lamkah a yong vaengah David kah tingtoeng Aw BOEIPA, badongah kai taengah aka tlai, ka rhal he muep a pung, **2** "Pathenlamkah khangnah tah anih ham moenih," tila ka hinglu he muep a thui uh. (Selah) **3** Tedaе, BOEIPA nang tah kai taengah photling, ka thangpomnah neh ka lu aka pomsang la na om. **4** BOEIPAté ka ol neh ka khue vaengah, a tlang cim lamlah kai n'doo, (Selah) **5** Kai he BOEIPA loh n'duel dongah, ka yah tih ka ip dae koep ka haenghang, **6** Kapilnam a thawng a sang aka pai khoep te ka rhih mahpawh, **7** Aw ka BOEIPA Pathen tho laeh! namah loh ka thunkha te boeih na ngawn tih, halang rhoek kah kamken no khaw na thuk dongah kai he n'khanglaeh **8** Khangnahhe BOEIPA taengkah ni. Nang kah yoethennah loh na pilnam soah om saeh. (Selah)

4 Rhotoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Ka duengnah Pathen te ka khue vaengah ka taengah nan doo tih, rhal khui lamkah kai te nan voelpheong sak. Kai n'ren lamtah ka thangthuinah he han ya lah. **2** Hlang capa rhoek aw, kai thangpomnah te me hil nim mingtha la a om ve? A poeyoek te nim na lungnah uh vetih, laithae nim na tlap uh eh? (Selah) **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh hlangcim te amah ham a hoep tila ming lah. Amah te ka khue vaengah, BOEIPA loh a yaak ni. **4** Na tlai nen khaw tholh uh boeh. Na thinko neh na thingkong dongah thui lamtah kuemsuem lah. (Selah) **5** Duengnah hmueih te nawn lamtah BOEIPA dongah pangtung lah. **6** Ulae kaimih a then aka tueng thai eh aka ti khaw yet. Aw BOEIPA na maelhmai kah a aa neh, kaimih soah han tue lah. **7** Cangpai neh misur thai a thawt tue vaengkah lakah ka lungbuei ah kohoenah nan paek. **8** BOEIPA nang bueng daengloh, kai he ngaihuek la kho na sak sak dongah, ngaimong la ka yah vetih ka ih puei ni.

5 Phavi neh aka mawt rhoek ham David kah Tingtoenglung Aw BOEIPA ka ol he hna han kaeng lamtah, ka kohnuenah he yakming lah. **2** Nang taengah ka thangthui dongah ka manghai neh Pathen aw ka rhal ol te hnaturt lah. **3** Aw BOEIPA mincang ah ka ol nan yaak tih, nang taengla mincang ah rhongpai ham khaw ka tawt. **4** Nang tah halangnah aka omtœm Pathen la na om pawt dongah, boethae khaw na kuep sak pawh. **5** Aka thangthen rhoek khaw na mikmuah ah pai thai pawh, boethae la aka saii boeih khaw na hmuhuet. **6** Laithae aka thui rhoek te na milh sak tih, hlang thii aka haal neh hlangthai palat te BOEIPA loh a tuei. **7** Tedaе, kai tih namah kah sitlohnah a baetawt rhang neh na imkhui la ka kun vetih, nang hinyanah neh na bawkim cim taengah ka bakop ni. **8** Aw BOEIPA, ka lungawn rhoek kawng dongah na duengnah neh kai mawt lah. Na longpuei te kai hmai ah dueng khaw dueng sak. **9** A ka lamkah te cikngae pawt tih, a khui ah khaw a talnah om. A olrhong te phuel la ong uh tih, a ol neh hoem uh. **10** Pathen nang loh amih te boe sak nawn. Amamih kah tholh a khaw dongah a cilkihnen te paloe sak. Namah te n'koek uh dongah amih te heh laeh. **11** Tedaе namah dongah aka ying boeih loh a kohoe uh saeh lamtah kumhal ah tamhoe uh saeh. Te vaengah amih te na thingthung tih na ming aka lungnah rhoek loh namah ming neh sundaep uh saeh. **12** Aka dueng te yoethen na paek. Aw BOEIPA, anih te kolonah neh photlinglen bangla na bai sak.

6 Rhotoeng aka mawt ham a lung rhet dongkah David Tingtoenglung Aw BOEIPA, na thintoek neh nan tluung pawt tih, na kosi neh kai nan toel moenih. **2** Aw BOEIPA, Kai ka thana sut dongah kai n'ren mai. Ka rhuh a hlinghlawk dongah kai n'hoieh sak lah BOEIPA. **3** Te dongah ka hinglu loh mat let coeng. Tedaе BOEIPA nang me hil nim na koe ve? **4** Aw BOEIPA, ha mael laeh. Ka hinglu he pumcum sak lamtah, na sitlohnah neh kai

he n'khang lah. **5** Dueknah khuiah nang aka poek te a om moenih. Nang te saelkhui lamkah ulong n'uem eh? (**Sheol h7585**) **6** Ka hueinah nen khaw ka kohnue coeng tih, khoyin takuem ka baiphaiah dongah puet ka yoka. Te dongahka mikphi neh ka soengca ka sulpuem sak. **7** Ka mik khaw konoinah neh hmaang tih ka puencak cungkuem dongah ka haimo coeng. **8** Ka rhah ol he BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng dongah boethae aka saai boeih kai taeng lamkah nong uh laeh. **9** BOEIPA loh ka lungmacil a yaak tih, BOEIPA loh ka thangthuinah a doe. **10** Ka thunkha boeih loh yak uh saeh lamtah darhek let uh saeh. Mikhaptok ah mael uh saeh lamtah yak uh saeh.

7 Benjamin capa Kusah kah olka kongah BOEIPA taengah a hlai David kah Omdamlaa Ka BOEIPA Pathen, namah dongah ka ying. Kai aka hloem rhoek boeih taeng lamkah kai n'khang lamtah kai n'huu dae. **2** Sathueng bangla ka hinglu he pat a ngaeh vetih, aka huul om pawt ve. **3** Ka BOEIPA Pathen, hekah he ka saii mai tih, ka kut ah dumlai om mai ni. **4** Kai aka thuung te a thaе la ka thuung tih, lunglilungla la kai aka daengdaeh te ka rheth atah, **5** Ka hinglu he thunkha thunghling loh han hloem tih n'kae vaengah, ka hingnah he dikkai ah taehl uh saeh lamtah, kai kah thangpomnah khaw, laipi khuila khueh saeh. (Selah) **6** Thoo lah BOEIPA kai taengah aka daengdaeh thinpom rhoek he, na thintoek neh pai thiilah. Haenghang lamtah, kai ham tiktamnah uen lah. **7** Te dongah namtu rhaengpuei loh, namah m'veael saeh lamtah, amih te hmuen sang lamkahngol thiil. **8** BOEIPA loh pilnam rhoek ke laitloek pah saeh. Ka duengnah neh ka thincaknah vanbangla, ka lai han tloek lah BOEIPA. **9** Halang rhoek kah boethae tah paltham suidae aka dueng te na cak sak. Te dongah duengnah Pathen loh lungbuei neh kuel ni a loepdak. **10** Lungbuei aka thuem kah khangkung Pathen tah kai kah photling ni. **11** Pathen he a dueng la lai a tloek neh khohnin takuem ah kosi aka sah Pathen ni. **12** Yut pawt koinih a cunghang khaw a tahn vetih, a lii khaw a phuk vetih a nuen ni. **13** Te dongah amah ham dueknah tubael a tawn tih thaltang aka alh te a saii. **14** Boethae te a yom tih thakthaenah la a vawn dongah a hong a hi ni a cun coeng ke. **15** Vaam te a vuuh tih a too dae amah loh a saii vaam khuiah amah cungku. **16** A thakthaenah te a lu dongla mael vetih a kah kuthlahnah khaw a luki ah suntla ni. **17** BOEIPA kah a duengnah te ka uem vetih Khohni BOEIPA ming te ka tingtoeng ni.

8 Gittith rhoetoeng dongah aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung Kaimih kah boeipa Yahweh tah, dikkai pum ah na ming metlam a khuet tih, na mueithennah te vaan dongla na khueh mai. **2** Nang aka daengdaeh kongah, thunkha neh phuloh te kangkuen sak ham cameo neh cahni ka lamkah sarhi na cuen sak. **3** Vaan kah na kutngoh hla neh aisi boeih na khueh te ka hmuu vaengah, **4** Balae tih hlanghing te na ngaidam tih, hlang capa te

na hip? **5** Tedaeh anih te Pathen lakah vel na toem sak phoeiah ni, anih te thangpomnah neh, rhuepomnah na kхuem sak. **6** Na kutngoh te anih na taermrhai sak tih, a kho hmuiah, **7** tu neh saelhung boeih khaw, kohong kah rhamsa khaw, **8** vaan kah vaa neh tuitunli kongtlang kah aka kat tuitunli nga khaw boeih a khueh pah. **9** Aw BOEIPA, kaimih kah boeipa tah na ming khaw dikkai pum ah khuet tangkik.

9 Laayaeh neh aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung BOEIPA te ka lungbuei boeih neh ka uem vetih, namah kah khobaerhambae te boeih ka doek ni. **2** Namah dongah ka kohoe vetih sundaep ni, Na ming Khohni te ka tingtoeng ni. **3** Ka thunkha rhoek loh ha loe uh vaengah a huuk la paloe uh tih na hmai ah milh uh. **4** Ka hamsum nan khueh dongah ka dumlai khaw ngolkhoel dongah na ngol thiil tih duengnah neh lai nan tloek. **5** Namtom rhoek khaw na tluung tih halang te na milh sak. A ming te kumhal duela na phae yoeyah. **6** Thunkha te a yoeyah la imrhong cung uh. Khopuei rhoek khaw na phuk tih amih kah poekkoepnah khaw bing coeng. **7** Tedaeh BOEIPA tah kumhal duela ngol ham amah kah laitloeknah ngolkhoel te a rhoekbah coeng. **8** Te dongah lunglai he duengnah neh lai a tloek vetih, namtu rhoek ham vanatnah neh neh lai a tloek ni. **9** Te phoeiah BOEIPA tah hlanghnae pahnap aka yook ham mueirrih tue vaengkah imsang la om. **10** Nang aka tlap tah BOEIPA loh na hnoo pawt dongah nang ming aka ming tah namah dongah pangtung ni. **11** Zion ah aka ngol BOEIPA te tingtoeng uh lamtah a bibi te pilnam rhoek taengah puen pauh. **12** Amih taengah thiiphu aka suk loh mangdaeng kodo kah pangngawlhnah te a poek tih hnihil pawh. **13** Aw BOEIPA kai n'rehen lah. Ka lunguet taengkah phacipphabaem he ham hmuu lamtah dueknah vongka lamkah kai he m'pomsang lah. **14** Te daengah ni Zion nu kah vongka ah nang koehnah boeih a doek uh vetih, namah kah khangnah dongah ka omngaih eh. **15** Namtom rhoek loh amamih kah vaam a saii uh khuila amamih buk uh tih a lawk a thing uh dongah a kah a koh man. **16** Halang te amah kut kah bisailoh a hlaeh daengah ni, BOEIPA loh a tiktamnah a saii te a ming. Phungding ol (Selah) **17** Pathen aka hnihil namtom boeih neh halang rhoek te Saelkhui la voei uh ni. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Tedaeh khodaeng te yoeyah la hnihil pawt vetih mangdaeng kodo kah ngaiuepnah khaw a yoeyah la pat mahpawh. **19** Aw BOEIPA thoo lah, hlanghing loh n'tanglue thiil boel saeh. Namtom he namah hmuu ah laitloek pah lah. **20** Aw BOEIPA amih te mueipuelnah na khueh daengah ni amih te hlanghing la namtom loh a ming sak uh eh. (Selah)

10 Aw BOEIPA, balae tih mueirrih tue vaengah a hla la na thuh tih na pai? **2** Halang kah a hoemnahloh mangdaeng te a hlak dae tangkhuepnah neh a moeh rhoek long te amamih lat a tuuk. **3** Halang tah a hinglu kah hoehhamnah dongah yan uh tih, aka mueluem loh

BOEIPA yah aka bai te a uem. 4 Halang tah oeknah neh thae. 3 Duelduelh aka cal tih a hmui a lai aka hnai boeih a thintoek a khueh. Pathen te toem pawt tih, a thuepnah te BOEIPA loh rhet pa saeh. 4 Mah kah hmui lai neh n'na boeih dongah om pawh. 5 A longpuei a longpuei te a tue bitni. Unim mamih kah boei?", a ti uh. 5 Mangdaeng kah boeih ah kikul. Na laitloeknah te anih hmai lamloh a sang rhoerhanah kongah, khodaeng rhoek a kiinah kongah ka pah. Anih aka daengdaeh boeih khaw amamih te lat a sat. thoo pawn ni. BOEIPA loh, "A taengah a sat hlang te, 6 A lungbuei ah, "Thawnpuei lamkah thawnpuei due ka khangnah khuila ka khueh ni, "a ti. 6 BOEIPA kah olthui tuen pawt vetih ka yoethae mahpawh," a ti. 7 A ka dongah taaka caih olthui ni. Diklai hmaihueng khuiah voei rhih a olthae olkha, hlangthai palat ya neh hnaephnapnah ciil tangtae cak te a picai ni. 7 BOEIPA nang loh, tebang bae tih a lai dongah thakthaenah neh boethae ni aka thawnpuei taeng lamloh nan dawn nan dah vetih, kumhal om. 8 Vong kaep kah rhong ah ngol tih, a huephael ah duela nan kueinah ni. 8 Halang loh kaepvai a tluuk ommongsitoe a ngawn. A mik neh mangdaeng mangtok vaengah, hlang capa rhoek loh hlangoey a pomsang ni. te a mae uh. 9 Mangdaeng te tuuk ham a huephael kah po khuiyah sathueng bangla rhongngol. Mangdaeng te a tuuk vaengah amah kah lawk neh a sol. 10 Te dongah paep la paep tih a ngawm phoeiah tah tatthai khaw a pilnu hmuiah ni mangdaeng mangtok la a cungku. 11 A lungbuei ah, "Pathen loh a hnilih coeng, a maelhmai a thuh tih yoeyah la hmu mahpawh," a ti. 12 Aw BOEIPA Pathen thooh lah, na kut thueng lah. Mangdaeng kodo te nang loh hnilih boeh. 13 Balae tih halang loh Pathen yah a bai te amah lungbuei ah, "Nan cae tang mahpawh," a ti? 14 Teda, na hmuh coeng dongah, thakthaenah neh konoinah, na kut dongah khueh ham na paelki. Namah tah cadah aka bom la na om dongah, na taengah mangdaeng mangtok khaw a hal. 15 Boethae halang kah a ban te khaem pah. A halangnah te cae pah lamtah hluun boeh. 16 BOEIPA tah kumhal ah manghai yoeyah tih, a khohmuen kah namtom rhoek tah milh uh ni. 17 Kodo rhoek kah ngaihlihnah te BOEIPA nang loh na hna neh na hnatush tih, na yaak dongah, a lungbuei na cikngae sak. 18 Cadah neh hlanghnaep pahnap ham laitloek pah. Diklai lamkah hlanghing taengah, a sarhing ham te koep kheo boel saeh.

11 Aka mawt ham David kah BOEIPA dongah ka ying coeng. Metlamlae ka hinglu te vaa bangla na tlang dongah rhaehba khaw rhaehba mai na ti? 2 Halang rhoek loh lungbuei aka thuem rhoek te a hmuep lamloh kah ham, lirhui dongah thaltang a mop uh tih lii a phuk uh thil ke. 3 A yung a paa te a koengloeng uh vaengah aka dueng loh balae a saii thai? 4 BOEIPA tah amah kah bawkim cim ah om. BOEIPA kah a ngolkhoel tah vaan ah om. Hlang capa rhoek te a mik neh a dawn tih a mikkhu neh a noem. 5 BOEIPA loh aka dueng neh aka halang te a noem vaengah kuthlahnah aka lungnah te BOEIPA kah a hinglu loh a hmuhuet. 6 Halang tah hmai pael neh kat a tlan thil vetih yih ling boengloeng te a buham nah ni. 7 Duengnah BOEIPA tah a dueng dongah a thuem aka lungnah rhoek long ni a maelhmai a hmuh uh eh.

12 Aka mawt ham David kah Sheminith Tingtoeng BOEIPA, hlangcim om pawt tih hlang kah capa rhoek kuiikholtak rhoek khaw a milh coeng dongah n'khang dae. 2 A hui taengah a poeyoek la rhip cal uh tih, a hmui khaw hnai. A lungbuei neh a lungbuei ah voek uh

thae. 3 Duelduelh aka cal tih a hmui a lai aka hnai boeih a thintoek a khueh. Pathen te toem pawt tih, a thuepnah te BOEIPA loh rhet pa saeh. 4 Mah kah hmui lai neh n'na boeih dongah om pawh. 5 A longpuei a longpuei te a tue bitni. Unim mamih kah boei?", a ti uh. 5 Mangdaeng kah boeih ah kikul. Na laitloeknah te anih hmai lamloh a sang rhoerhanah kongah, khodaeng rhoek a kiinah kongah ka pah. Anih aka daengdaeh boeih khaw amamih te lat a sat. thoo pawn ni. BOEIPA loh, "A taengah a sat hlang te, 6 A lungbuei ah, "Thawnpuei lamkah thawnpuei due ka khangnah khuila ka khueh ni, "a ti. 6 BOEIPA kah olthui tuen pawt vetih ka yoethae mahpawh," a ti. 7 A ka dongah taaka caih olthui ni. Diklai hmaihueng khuiah voei rhih a olthae olkha, hlangthai palat ya neh hnaephnapnah ciil tangtae cak te a picai ni. 7 BOEIPA nang loh, tebang bae tih a lai dongah thakthaenah neh boethae ni aka thuh tih yoeyah la hmu mahpawh," a ti. 12 Aw BOEIPA Pathen thooh lah, na kut thueng lah. Mangdaeng kodo te nang loh hnilih boeh. 13 Balae tih halang loh Pathen yah a bai te amah lungbuei ah, "Nan cae tang mahpawh," a ti? 14 Teda, na hmuh coeng dongah, thakthaenah neh konoinah, na kut dongah khueh ham na paelki. Namah tah cadah aka bom la na om dongah, na taengah mangdaeng mangtok khaw a hal. 15 Boethae halang kah a ban te khaem pah. A halangnah te cae pah lamtah hluun boeh. 16 BOEIPA tah kumhal ah manghai yoeyah tih, a khohmuen kah namtom rhoek tah milh uh ni. 17 Kodo rhoek kah ngaihlihnah te BOEIPA nang loh na hna neh na hnatush tih, na yaak dongah, a lungbuei na cikngae sak. 18 Cadah neh hlanghnaep pahnap ham laitloek pah. Diklai lamkah hlanghing taengah, a sarhing ham te koep kheo boel saeh.

13 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Aw BOEIPA, mevaeng hil nim kai nan hnilih yoeyah ve? Mevaeng hil nim na maelhmai te kai taeng lamkah na thuh ve? 2 Mevaeng hil nim ka thinko kah hnini takuem kothae la ka hinglu he cilsuep ka dul hawl ve? Mevaeng hil nim kai sokah ka thunkha loh caemthang a ruh ve? 3 Aw ka BOEIPA Pathen paelki lamtah kai he n'doo dae. Ka mik mah han tueng sak dueknah khuila ka ip ve. 4 Ka thunkha loh, "Anih ka na coeng," a ti vetih ka bung vaengah ka rhal rhoek te omngaih uh ve. 5 Teda kai tah nang kah sitlohnah dongah ka pangtung tih namah kah khangnah dongah ka lungbuei omngaih. 6 BOEIPA te kai ham a then dongah ka hlai ni.

14 Aka mawt ham David kah Hlang ang loh amah lungbuei neh, "Pathen om pawh," a ti dongah pocu tih, a bibi khaw tueilaeh kap. A then aka saii khaw om pawh. 2 Vaan lamkah BOEIPA loh hlang ca rhoek te hmuh hamla a dan. Pathen aka toem lungming khaw om van nim? 3 Hlang boeih loh thikat la taengphael uh tih rhonging uh. A then aka saii om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh. 4 Ka pilnam vaidam la aka bai tih aka yoop, BOEIPA aka khue mueh, boethae aka saii boeih loh ming mahpawt nim? 5 Aka dueng thawnpuei taengah Pathen a om dongah birhinhah neh pahoi birhuh uh. 6 Mangdaeng kah a cilsuep te na rholrhak cakhaw BOEIPA te anih kah hlipyiningah ni. 7 Zion lamkah Isreal khangnah u long hang khuen. BOEIPA loh a pilnam thongtla te a lat vaengah Jakob omngaih saeh lamtah Israel a kohoe saeh.

15 David kah Tingtoenglung Aw BOEIPA nang kah dap ah unim aka bakuep eh? Na tlang cim dongah unim kho aka sa? 2 Cuemthuek la aka pongpa tih duengnah aka saii neh a thinko dang lamkah oltak aka thui, 3 a lai neh aka thainawn mueh, a hui taengah a thae aka saii mueh neh a hui te kokhahnah aka khueh pawh, 4 Amah mikhmuh ah a sawtsit te a hnaep. Teda BOEIPA aka rhih te a oep dongah talh sak ham toemngam cakhaw aka voei mueh, 5 A tangka a casai la aka pu pawh, ommongsitoe taengkah kapbairi aka lo pawh, he rhoek boeih aka saii tah kumhal ah tuen mahpawh.

16 David kah Laa Aw Boeipa Pathen namah dongah ka ying tih kai n'dawndah lah. 2 Ka Boeipa Yahovah

namah taengah, "Nang phoeiah tah ka hnothen a om moenih," ka ti. 3 Diklai ah aka cim tih, aka khuet boeih taengah ka naep. 4 A tloe aka oei rhoek tah a nganboh la pung. Amih thiit te tuisi ka bueih pawt vetih ka hmuilai neh amih ming te ka khuen mahpawh. 5 BOEIPA tah kai kah buham khoyo neh ka boengloeng la om. Namah loh ka hmulung khaw na duel. 6 Rhilong khaw kai ham tah, hmuennaep ah cet tih, kai ham rho then ngawn coeng. 7 Kai aka uen aka to BOEIPA te a yoethen saeh. Khoyin ah khaw ka kuel loh kamah n'toel. 8 BOEIPA loh kai kah bantang ben ah om tih, kamah hmai la ka mop taitu dongah ka tuen mahpawh. 9 Te dongah ka lungbuei a kohoe tih ka kah thangpomnah loh a omngaih vaengah, ka pumsa khaw ngaikhuek la duem ni. 10 Ka hinglu he Saelkhui la na hnno pawt vetih, namah kah hlangcim te hlan na hmuu sak mahpawh. (Sheol h7585) 11 Hingnah caehlong te kai nan tueng tih, na hmai ah kohoenaah kodam la om. Na bantang kut ah a yoeyah la ka ngailaem.

17 David kah Thangthuinah Duengnah he han ya lah BOEIPA! ka tamlung he hnaturung lamtaah ka ka ah hlangthai palat om kolla ka thangthuinah he na hna han kaeng lah. 2 Ka laitloeknah he namah taeng lamkah halo saeh lamtaah na mik loh vanatnah te hmuh van saeh. 3 Ka lungbuei he noem lah, khoyin ah nan cawh tih kai nan picai dae na hmu moenih. Ka ka he a tholh pawt ham ka mangtaeng coeng. 4 Hlang kah thaphu dongah na hmuilai lamkah olka nen ni kai loh dingca kah a caehlong te ka rhael. 5 Na namtlak kah ka khokan khaw ka kha a paloe pawt ham n'duel dae. 6 Kai nan doo dongah kamah loh nang ni kang khue. Pathen aw kai taengla na hna han duen lamtaah ka olthui he hnaturung lah. 7 Caemrhal lamkah aka ying rhoek te na bantang kut neh aka khang, na sitlohnah tah khobaerhambae la tueng. 8 Na mikhmuu ah thenhnah nu bangla na phae hilip ah kai n'ying sak lamtaah, 9 kai aka rhoelrhak sak halang rhoek neh, kai taengah ka hinglu aka vael ka thunkha rhoek hmai lamkah kai he n'dawndah lah. 10 Amih te a komoelh uh, a kam a khuep uh tih hoemdarnah a thui uh. 11 Tahae ah kaimih kah khokan te a hil uh tih amih mik loh kaimih he m'veal uh coeng. Kaimih he Diklai la aka tulh ham tawn uh. 12 A mueisa mah rhamsa ngaeh ham aka moo sathueng neh sathuengca bangla a huephael ah kho a sak. 13 Aw BOEIPA thooh lah, anih hmai ah khoep mah lamtaah bung sak. Na cungchang neh halang kut lamkah ka hinglu he han hlah lah. 14 BOEIPA namah kut dongkah hlang rhoek lamloh, khosaknah lamkah hlang rhoek lamloh, na hingnah dongah amih kah hamsum khaw na khoem pah tih a bung na hah sak. Ca rhoek khaw hah uh tih a coih te a camoe patoeng ham a paikh uh. 15 Kai ngawn tah, duengnah dongah na maelhmai ka hmuh vetih, namah kah muei la ka haenghang vaengah, ngaikhuek la ka om ni.

18 Aka mawt ham, A thunkha boeih kah kut neh Saul kut lamkah a BOEIPA loh a huul khohnin vaengah hekah laa lung he BOEIPA taengah aka thui David, BOEIPA sal kah Te dongah, "Kai kah ka thadueng, BOEIPA nang te kan haidam," a ti. 2 BOEIPA tah ka thaelpang, ka rhalvong neh kai aka hlawt, ka Pathen, ka lungpang la om. Amah dongah ka ying tih ka photing, daemnah molsom, neh ka imsang la om. 3 Thang then coeng. ham aka koih BOEIPA te ka khue vaengah ka thunkha rhoek kut lamkah ka daem. 4 Dueknah rhuihet loh kai n'yen tih aka muen soklong loh kai n'let sak. 5 Saelkhui kah rhuihet loh kai m'ven tih dueknah hlaeh loh kai m'mah. (Sheol h7585) 6 Ka kuo a bing vaengah BOEIPA te ka khue tih ka Pathen taengah ka pang. A bawkim lamloh ka ol a yaak tih ka pang ol loh amah hmai neh a hna khulia a pha. 7 Te vaengah diklai tuen tih hinghuen. Amah taengah a sai dongah tlang yung rhoek khaw tlai uh tih tuen uh. 8 A hnhrhong lamkah hmaiku thoeng tih a ka lamkah hmai loh a laeh vaengah hmai-alh khaw tak. 9 Te phoeiah vaan te a koiloop tih a suntlak vaengah yinnah tahn a kuo hmui la pawk. 10 Cherub dongah ngol bal tih a ding vaengah khohl phae soah ding hang. 11 Khohmuep te a kaepvai kah a hliipyengnah la, khomong khomai kah tamyin tui te a dungtlungim la a khueh. 12 Amah hmai kah a aa te a khomai khui lamkah rhael neh hmai alh la coe. 13 Te phoeiah BOEIPA tah vaan lamkah loh ha kawk tih Khohni loh a ol a huel vaengah rhael neh hmai alh la thoeng. 14 A thaltang a kah tih amih te a taek a yaak. Rhaek neh a daeh tih amih te a khawkkhek. 15 Na thintoe kah na hii yill neh BOEIPA nang kah tlungnah dongah sokca kah tui phoe tih lunglai khaw a yung hoep. 16 A sang lamloh yueng uh tih tui dueng khui kah kai he n'tuuk tih n'doek. 17 Kai ham tahn tlung uh coeng dae ka thunkha hlangtlung taeng lamkah neh ka lunguet taeng lamloh kai n'huul. 18 Ka rhainah khohnin ah amih loh kai m'mah uh cakhaw kai ham tukcawt longkhawn la BOEIPA om. 19 Tedaek kah khuih a naep dongah kai he a hoengpoeknah la n'thak tih kai n'pumcum sak. 20 Ka duengnah bangla BOEIPA loh kai n'thuung tih ka kut kah cimcahnah vanbangla kai taengah ha mael. 21 BOEIPA kah longpuei ka ngaithuen tih ka Pathen taeng lamkah ka poenlip van pawh. 22 Te dongah a laitloeknah boeih te kamah hmai ah ka khueh tih a khosing te kamah taeng lamkah ka phaelh pawh. 23 Amah hmaiah cuemthuek la ka om tih kamah kathaesainah lamloh khaw ka cue uh. 24 Te dongah ka duengnah neh amah mikhmuu ah ka kut kah cimcahnah vanbangla kai taengah BOEIPA loh n'thuung coeng. 25 Hingcim taengah uepom la na om tih, cuemthuek hlang taengah na cungkuem coeng. 26 Aka meet uh taengah na meet uh tih voeldak te tah na hnueih. 27 Namah loh pilnam mangdaeng te na khang tih mikhmuu kah aka pomsang rhoek khaw na kunyun sak. 28 Ka BOEIPA Pathen namah loh ka hmaithoi nan tok tih ka hmaisuep khaw a tue. 29 Namah neh caem ka poeng tih ka Pathen nen tah pangbueng khaw ka pœ

thai. 30 Pathen tah a longpuei khangmai tih BOEIPA tah olthui a cimcaih dongah anih khuiah aka ying boeih ham tah photling la a om pah. 31 BOEIPA phoeiah Pathen te bal? 32 Pathen loh kai he khuehtawn m'vah sak tih, ka longpuei khangmai la a khueh. 33 Ka kho he sayuk tih, ka hmuensang ah kai m'pai sak. 34 Ka kut he caemtloek ham a cang tih, ka ban loh rhohum kai taengah nan paek tih, na bantang kut loh kai n'duel. Te dongah na kodonah neh kai nan rhoeng sak. 36 Ka kungdak kah ka kholaeah khaw na aeh dongah ka koh paloe pawh. 37 Ka thunkha rhoek te ka hloem tih amih te ka kae phoeiah amih ka kah hlanah ka balkhong moenih. 38 Amih te ka phop daengah ni thooh uh thai pawt tih ka kho tangah a bakop uh. 39 Caemtloek ham khaw kai he thadueng nan vah sak tih kai aka tlai thi rhoek te kamah hmuila na koisu. 40 Te dongah ka thunkha rhoek kah a rhawn te kai taengah na duen sak tih ka lunguet te ka biit. 41 BOEIPA taengah pang uh coeng dae khang voel pawt tih amih te doo voel pawh. 42 Te dongah amih te khohli hman kah laipi bangla ka neet tih long kah tangnong bangla ka hawk. 43 Pilnam kah tuituknah khui lamkah kai nan hlawt. Namtom kah a lu la kai nan khueh ming pawt pilnam loh kai taengah tho a thueng. 44 Ka ol te a hna dongah olthang la a yaak uh vaengah kholong ca rhoek loh kai taengah mai a tum uh. 45 Kholong ca rhoek loh tahah uh tih amamih vongtung khui lamkah samoe uh. 46 BOEIPA he hingnah la a om dongah ka lungpang tahn a yoethen pai tih ka daemnah Pathen tah pomsang pai saeh. 47 Pathen loh kai hamla tawnlohnah a paek dongah kai dangah ni pilnam a voek. 48 Ka thunkha rhoek taeng lamkah kai nan hlawt, kai aka tlai thi soah kai nan pomsang bal. Hleng kah kuthlahnah lamkah kai nan huul. 49 Te dongah BOEIPA nang te namtom taengah kan uem vetih na ming te ka tingtoeng ni. 50 A manghai kah khangnah tahn len khaw len pai. Te dongah ni sitlohnah he a koelh taengah khaw, David neh a tiingen taengah khaw kumhal duela a saii pah.

19 Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung Vaan loh Pathen kah thangpomnah a doek tih bangyai loh a kut dongkah bibi te a doek. 2 Hnin at phoeiah hniin at a olkhueh te a thaa tih yin at phoeiah yin at mingnah m'paek. 3 olkhueh om pawt tih olka khaw om pawh. Amih ol yaak mueh la om dae, 4 diklai pum ah amih ol te cet tih amih olthui loh lunglai a bawtnah te a pha. Khomik ham vaan ah dap a tuk pah. 5 Te dongah khomik te yulo bangla imkhui lamkah halo tih caehlong ah aka yong ham hlangrhlah bangla ngaingaih. 6 Vaan a bawt lamkah ha thoeng tih a bawt due a hilnah dongah, khobae lamkah aka ying om pawh. 7 BOEIPA kah olkhueh tahn a cuemthuek dongah ka hinglu loh a dawn sai. BOEIPA kah olphong he thuem tih, hlangyoe khaw a cueih sak. 8 BOEIPA kah olrhi tahn a thuem dongah lungbuei ko a hoe

sak. BOEIPA kah olpaek tahn a cil dongah mik a tueng la cak. BOEIPA kah laittoeknah oltak neh thikat la tang unim? Mamih kah Pathen phoeiah tahn unim lungpang thuh nah lamloh kai m'hmil. 13 Na sal he thinlen khui lamkah nan n'lhol tih thinlen loh kai soah n'taemrhai pawt daengah ni ka sueng vetih dum puei lai puei khui lamkah m'hmil eh. 14 Ka ol ka ka neh ka lungbuei kah phungding ol he ka lungpang neh kai aka tlan BOEIPA nang hmai ah kolonah la om uh saeh.

20 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Citcain hniin vaengah BOEIPA loh nang n'doo saeh lamtaah, Jakob kah Pathen ming neh n'hoepatleng saeh. 2 Nang aka bomkung te hmuencim lamkah han tueih saeh lamtaah Zion lamkah nang n'duel saeh. 3 Na khosaa boeih te han poek saeh lamtaah na hmueihhlutnah te han doe saeh. (Selah) 4 Namah thinko bangla nang taengah m'pae saeh lamtaah na cilsuep boeih khaw han soep sak saeh. 5 Nang kah khangnah dongah ka tamhoe uh vetih, mamih kah Pathen ming neh hnittai ka tai uh ni. Na huithuinah boeih te BOEIPA loh han soep sak saeh. 6 Amah kah a koelh te BOEIPA loh a khang tih a bantang kah daemnah thayung thamal neh vaan hmuencim lamkah a doo tila ka ming. 7 Leng dongkah rhoek neh marhang dongkah rhoek khaw om uh dae kaimih tahn mamih BOEIPA Pathen ming ni ka thoel uh. 8 Amih te kha uh tih cungku uh cakhaw mamih tahn n'thoo uh tih n'rhalrhing uh. 9 Aw BOEIPA manghai ke han khang lamtaah tihnnih ah ka khueh ut te khaw han doo saeh.

21 Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoenglung BOEIPA nang kah sarhi dongah manghai a kohoe tih, namah kah khangnah dongah bahoeng omngaih. 2 Anih ham a lungbuei kah a ngaihlihnah khaw na doo tih, a hmuilai kah a kueknah te na hlloh pah pawh. (Selah) 3 Anih te yoethennah then neh na doe tih a lu ah sicilh rhuism na khueh pah. 4 Namah taengkah hingnah ham bih vaengah anih ham kumhal ah khohnin na puh sak tih na paek yoeyah. 5 Nang kah khangnah lamloh a thangpomnah tanglue tih, mueithennah neh rhuepomnah te anih dongah na hal coeng. 6 Anih te yoethennah na paek yoeyah dongah namah hmai kah kohoenah neh a ko na hoe sak. 7 Te dongah manghai loh BOEIPA dongah pangtung tih, Khohni kah sitlohnah rhang neh tuen voel mahpawh. 8 Na thunkha boeih te na kut loh a hmuu vetih, na lunguet rhoek khaw na bantang kut loh a tuuk bitni. 9 Namah na phoe tue vaengah amih te hmaipom hmai bangla na khueh bitni. BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh amih te a dolh vetih hmai loh a hlawp ni. 10 Amih kah a thaihta te diklai lamkah, amih kah tiingen khaw hlang capa rhoek khui lamkah na milh sak ni. 11 Nang taengah tangkhuepnah a thae la moeh uh tih n'taeng uh dae a phu uh hae moenih.

12 Tedaе na liva neh amih maelhmai te na nuen vaengah amih te a hnuk la na rhoe bitni. 13 BOEIPA te pomsang pai saeh. Na sarhi te ka hlai uh vetih na thayung thamal te ka tingtoeng uh ni.

22 Mincang ah sayuk rhuinu taengah aka mawt ham

David kah Tingtoenglung Ka Pathen, ka Pathen, ba ham lae kai nan hnoo sut tih kai kah khangnah, ka kawnah ol neh nan lakhla tak? 2 Aw ka Boeipa Pathen kothaiah ah ka pang dae nan doo pawt tih khoyin ah khaw ka duemnah om pawh. 3 Tedaе nang tah Israel kah koehnah dongah a cim la na ngol coeng. 4 A pa rhoek loh nang dongah pangtung uh. A pangtung uh dongah amih te na hlawt. 5 Nang taengah pang uh tih a poeng a hal uh coeng. Nang dongah pangtung uh tih yak uh pawh. 6 Tedaе kai he talam ni, hlang moenih. Hlang kah kokhannah neh pilnam kah a hnaep hlang ni. 7 Kai aka hmu boeih loh, kai taengah a hmui te a saibaeh uh phoeiah lu a hinghuen uh tih, 8 "BOEIPA dongah a hmae dongah BOEIPA amah dongah hangdang saeh anih te hlawt saeh lamtah huul saeh," tila n'tamdaeng uh. 9 Tedaе namah loh bung khui lamkah kai nan poh tih, a nu kah rhangsuk dongah kai nan pangtung sak. 10 Bung khui lamkah ka om paek vaengah nang dongah ka voei uh. A nu bung khui lamkah mah nang he kai kah Pathen ni.

11 Citcai loh ha yoei tih aka bom khaw a om pawt dongah kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh. 12 Kai he vaitotal rhoek loh muep m'veal uh tih Bashan vaito aka lueng rhoek loh kai n'dum uh. 13 Sa aka netih tih aka kawk sathueng bangla kai taengah a ka a ang uh. 14 Tui bangla n'hawk uh tih ka rhuh khaw boeih phit coeng. Ka lungbuei he khoirhat bangla om tih ka ko khui ah paci coeng. 15 Ka thadueng he paikaek bangla rhae tih, ka lai khaw ka dang la kap coeng. Te dongah dueknah laipi khuila kai nan tloeng. 16 Ul rhoek loh kai n'hil uh tih, thaehuet hlangboel loh kai m'veal. Ka kut ka koh han toeh uh. 17 Ka rhuh boeih ka tae thai. Amih loh kai he m'paeki loh tih m'hmuh uh. 18 Ka himbai te amamih tael uh thae tih kai kah, pueinak ham hmulung a naan uh. 19 Tedaе BOEIPA nang loh n'lakhla tak boeh. Ka thayung aw kai bomnah ham ha tawn uh laeh. 20 Ka hinglu he cunghang lamkah, ka oingaiah cangoeng te ui kut lamkah han huul lah. 21 Sathueng ka lamkah kai n'khang lamtah cung ki dong lamkah kai he n'doo lah. 22 Ka manuca taengah na ming ka doek vetih namah te hlangping lakli ah kan thangthen eh. 23 BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh amah te thangthen uh. Jakob kah tiingen boeih loh amah te oep uh lamtah Israel tiingen boeih loh amah taengah bakuep uh. 24 Mangdaeng te hnaep pawt tih citcai khaw tuei pawh. A maelhmai te anih taeng lamloh thuh pawt tih, amah taengla a pang vaengah a yaak pah. 25 Nang lamloh hlangping pasae taengah koehnah ka khueh vetih BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek taengah ka olcaeng ka thuung ni. 26 Kodo buh a caak uh vetih hah uh ni. Amah aka toem rhoek loh BOEIPA a thangthen uh ni. Nangmih kah

thinko te a yoeyah la hing ni. 27 Kho bawt kho le boeih loh a poek uh vaengah BOEIPA taengla ha bal uh vetih namtom a hui a ko boeih loh namah hmai ah bakop uh bitni. 28 Mangp a neh namtom taemrhai he BOEIPA hut ni. 29 Diklai kuirhang boeih loh a caak uh vetih anih hmai ah bakop uh ni. Laipi la aka suntla neh a hinglu aka hing pawt boeih khaw cungkueng uh ni. 30 A tii a ngan loh amah taengah tho a thuong uh vetih, thawnpuei taengah Boeipa kawng a doek ni. 31 Pilnam la saii ham a cun taengla halo uh vetih BOEIPA kah duengnah te a doek uh ni.

23 David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA loh kai n'dawn

dongah, m'vaitah mahpawh. 2 Toitlim annoe ah kai n'kol sak tih, duemnah tui taengla kai n'khoool. 3 Ka hinglu han thoelh tih, amah ming ham duengnah namtlak ah kai m'mawt. 4 Dueknah hlipkhop kolrhawk ah ka caeh vaengah pataeng, nang loh namah kah mancai neh kai nan om puei tih, na conghol loh kai n'hloep dongah yoethaenah khaw ka rhih pawh. 5 Kai aka daengdaeh hmaiah pataeng, kai mikhmuh ah caboei nan tawn. Ka lu he situi neh na men sak tih, ka boengloeng he a coihdanah om. 6 Ka hingnah tue puet te, hnothen neh sitlohnah bueng loh kai n'hloem saeh lamtah, BOEIPA im ah khohnin takuem koh ka sa eh.

24 David kah Tingtoenglung Diklai neh a cungkuem

khaw, lunglai neh anih dongkah khosa rhoek khaw BOEIPA kah ni. 2 Amah loh tuitunli dongah a sut tih tuiva dongah a paik sak. 3 BOEIPA tlang la unim aka luei vetih a hmuem cim ah unim aka paik eh? 4 A kut aka ommongsitee tih thinko aka caih, a hinglu loh a poeyoek la aka nuen pawh, hlangthai palat la ol aka caeng pawt long ni, 5 BOEIPA taeng lamkah yoethennah neh daemnah Pathen amah taengkah duengnah te a dang eh. 6 BOEIPA te a tlap la aka tlap thawnpuei tahi Jakob Pathen namah maelhmai aka tlap rhoek pai ni. (Selah) 7 Aw vong ka rhoek na lu dangrhoek uh lah. Khosuen thohka rhoek khaw pom uh hang lamtah thangpomnah manghai kun lah saeh. 8 Thangpomnah manghai he unim? BOEIPA hlangtlung pa-al neh hlangrhahlih pai ni. BOEIPA tah caemtloek hlangrhahlih pai ni. 9 Aw vong ka rhoek na lu dangrhoek uh lah. Khosuen thohka rhoek khaw rhoep uh lamtah thangpomnah manghai kun lah saeh. 10 Thangpomnah manghai amah he unim? Thangpomnah manghai tah caempuei BOEIPA amah pai ni. (Selah)

25 David kah BOEIPA nang taengla ka hinglu kan

nawn. 2 Ka Pathen nang dongah ka pangtung nah. Yah m'poh sak boeh. Ka thunkha loh kai soah sundaep boel saeh. 3 Nang aka lamtawn boeih tahi yahpok uh pawt vetih, lungliungla la aka hnukpoh rhoek tahi yak uh ni. 4 BOEIPA na longpuei te kai n'tueng lamtah na caehlong te kai n'cang puei lah. 5 Na oltak dongla kai n'hoihaeng lamtah kai n'cang puei lah. Namah tah ka daemnah Pathen la na om dongah nang te khohnin

yung ah kan lamtawn. **6** BOEIPA nang kah haidamnah
 neh khosuen lamkah na sitlohnah te poek lah. **7** Ka boeih he BOEIPA im ah khosak tih BOEIPA kah mueithen
 camoe kah tholhnah neh ka boekoek te na poek moenih.
8 BOEIPA tah then tih thuem. Te dongah
 hlangtholh rhoek te longpuei ah a thuinuet. **9** Kodo rhoek
 te tiktaimnah neh a hoihaeing tih kodo rhoek te a longpuei
 a cang puei. **10** BOEIPA kah caehlong boeih tah, a
 paipi neh a olphong aka kueinah rhoek ham sitlohnah neh
 uepomnah la om. **11** Aw BOEIPA na ming khoem lamtah
 kai kathaesainah len mai cakhaw khodawk han ngai mai.
12 BOEIPA aka rihh hlang he unim? Anih ni longpueiah a
 coelh vetih a thuinuet eh. **13** Hno then dongah a hinglu
 loh rhaeh rhong vetih a tiangan loh khohmuen a pang uh
 ni. **14** Amah aka rihh rhoek te BOEIPA loh baecenol neh
 a paipi a ming sak. **15** Ka mik loh BOEIPA dongah a
 hmaitang taitu dongah ka koh he lawk dong lamloh a
 doek. **16** Kai oingaih cangoeng neh mangaeng ham
 ka taengla ha mael lamtah kai n'ren dae. **17** Ka thinko
 citcai loh pungtai tih khobing khui lamkah kai n'lo lah. **18**
 Kai kah phacip phabaem neh ka thakthaenah he hmu
 lamtah ka tholh boeih te khuen lah. **19** Ka thunka rhoek
 loh metlam a pungtai uh tih kuthlahnah loh hmuhuetnah
 neh kai m'hmuet uh he ham hmu lah. **20** Ka hinglu he
 dawndah lamtah kai n'huul dae. Nang dongah ka ying
 dongah yah m'poh sak boeh. **21** Nang kan lamtawn
 dongah thincaknah, duengnah loh kai n'kueinah uh saeh.
22 Aw Pathen, Israel te citcai boeih lamkah lat lah.

26 David kah Aw BOEIPA, kai he lai han tloek lah.

Thincaknah neh ka cet tih BOEIPA te ka pangtung
 dongah ka dinghae pawh. **2** Aw BOEIPA kai he n'loepdak
 lamtah kai n'noemcai lah. Ka kuel neh lungbuei he picai
 la picai mai. **3** Ka mik dongah na sitlohnah ka hmaitang
 tih na olatk dongah ka cet. **4** Hlang taengah a poeyoek
 la ka ngol pawt tih aka thuhrhawk neh ka yok pawh. **5**
 Thaehuet rhoek kah a ngolhlung te ka thiinah tih halang
 rhoek taengah ka ngol pawh. **6** Ka kut he cimnah neh
 ka silh tih, BOEIPA nang kah hmueihtuk te ka hil he,
7 Uemonah ol te ka doek tih namah kah khobaerhambae
 boeih te ka tae. **8** Aw BOEIPA, na lum-im khuirung neh
 na thangpomnah dungtlungim hmuen te ka lungnah. **9**
 Ka hinglu he hlangtholh rhoek neh, ka hingnah he thiia
 hal hlang rhoek taengla coi boeh. **10** Amih kut dongah
 boethae om tih a bantang kut ah kapbajah a poem uh. **11**
 Tedae kai tah kamah thincaknah neh ka cet. Kai n'lat
 lamtah kai n'ren lah. **12** Ka koh he tlangkol ah pai tih
 khangkhung lakli ah BOEIPA te a yoethen pai ni.

27 David kah BOEIPA tah kai kah vangnah neh ka daemnah ni. Unim ka rihh bal eh. BOEIPA tah ka hingnah lunghim ni. Unim ka rihh pueng eh? **2** Thaehuet ka rhal rhoek neh ka thunka rhoek loh ka saa caak ham ka taengla halo vaengah paloe uh vetih cungku uh ni. **3** Caem loh ka taengah rhaeh cakhaw ka lungbuei loh rihh mahpawh. Caemtloek loh kai taengah a thoh

vaengah he khaw ka pangtung ni. **4** Ka hingnah khohnin
 te hmuh ham neh a bawkim ah hnukdawn ham pakhat
 BOEIPA nang kah thennah dongah na sitlohnah bangla
 bueng te ka hue tih BOEIPA taengah ka bih. **5** Yoethae
 kai he nan poek. **6** Ka boeih he BOEIPA im ah khosak tih BOEIPA kah mueithen
 camoe kah tholhnah neh ka boekoek te na poek moenih.
7 Ka kaevpai kah ka thunka rhoek sola ka lu a
 pomsang pawn vetih amah kah dap ah hmueih ka naws
 ni. Tamlung neh ka hlai vetih BOEIPA te ka tingtoeng ni.
7 Aw BOEIPA, ka ol han ya lah. Kan khue vaengah n'ren
 lamtah n'doo dae. **8** Ka lungbuei loh nang kawng dongah,
 "Kai maelmai tlap lah!" a ti dongah nang maelmai ni ka
 tlap eh BOEIPA. **9** Kai taeng lamkah na hmai thuh boeh.
 Na sal kah thintoek dongah mangthong boel mai. Kai aka
 bomkung la na om tih kai nan phap sut pawt dongah ka
 daemnah Pathen nang loh kai nan hnno moenih. **10** A nu
 neh a pa long pataeng kai n'hnoo rhoi dae BOEIPA loh
 kai n'khoem. **11** Kai he na longpuei n'thuinuet lamtah
 ka lungawn rhoek kongah kai he tlangkol caehlong a
 m'mawt lah BOEIPA. **12** A hong kah laipai rhoek neh
 kuthlahnah kah hil loh kai taengah tlai uh dae ka rhal
 rhoek kah hinglu dongah kai nan tloeng moenih. **13** Aka
 hing rhoek kah khohmuen ah BOEIPA kah a thennah te
 hmuh ham ka tangnah pueng. **14** BOEIPA te lamtawn
 lah. Thaahuel lamtah na lungbuei ning sak. Te dongah
 BOEIPA te lamtawn lah.

28 David kah Kai kah lungpang, BOEIPA nang te kan khue. Kai taengah olmueh boeh. Kai hamla na ngam vetih tangrhom ah aka suntlak neh n'thuideok ve. **2** Nang taengah ka pang vaengah, namah hmuencim kah cangimphu benla kut ka dawn vaengah ka huithuinah ol he han ya lah. **3** Halang tih boethae aka saii rhoek neh kai he hmaih n'sol boeh. A hui taengah rhoepnah a thui dae a thinko khuiah thae. **4** Amih a bisai neh a khoboe thaenah vanbangla amih ham khueh pah. A kut bibi vanbangla amih neh aka tiing te hmoel lamtah amih taengah pae. **5** BOEIPA kah thaphu neh a kut dongkah bibi a yakming uh pawt dongah amih te a koengloeng vetih koep suem mahpawh. **6** Ka huithuinah ol a yaak dongah BOEIPA te a yoethen saeh. **7** BOEIPA tah ka sarhi neh ka photling ni. Amah te ka lungbuei loh a pangtung tih n'bam dongah ka lungbuei sundaep. Te dongah ka laa neh amah te ka uem ni. **8** BOEIPA tah amih kah sarhi neh, a koelh hlang kah khangnah lunghim ni. **9** Na pilnam te khang lamtah na rho te a yoethen saeh. Amih te luem puei lamtah amih te kumhal duela phuei lah.

29 David kah Tingtoenglung Pathen ca rhoek BOEIPA te paan uh lah. Thangpomnah, sarhi neh BOEIPA te paan uh lah. **2** A ming thangpomnah he BOEIPA koe la ming uh. Aka cim rhuepomnah neh BOEIPA taengah bakop uh lah. **3** BOEIPA ol tah tui soah om. Thangpomnah Pathen tah koh la hum. BOEIPA tah tui

puei soah om. 4 BOEIPA ol tah thadueng neh, BOEIPA thing a koi tih BOEIPA loh Lebanon kah lamphai cungkuem loh a bawkim ah thangpomnah a thui uh. 10 Ka hingnah he kothae loh a ngawn tih ka hueinah neh khaem. 6 Lebanon vaitoca neh Sirion cung ca bangla muk. 8 BOEIPA ol loh khosoek khaw a huek. BOEIPA loh Kadesh khosoek a hinghuen. 9 BOEIPA ol loh sayuk rhuinu te a huek tih duup khaw a tlaai sak dongah a cungkuem loh a bawkim ah thangpomnah a thui uh. 10 BOEIPA tah tulii soah ngol tih BOEIPA tah kumhal ham manghai la ngol. 11 BOEIPA loh a pilnam taengah sarhi a paek. BOEIPA loh a pilnam te ngaimongnah neh yoethen a paek.

11 Konoinah dongah ka mik, ka hinglu neh ka bungko hmawn tih puen ka cak dongah kai n'ren dae BOEIPA. 12 Ka hingnah he imben kah kokhahnah la mat ka om. 13 Ka hingnah he yaii tih ka rhuh hmawn. Te vaengah tol long ah kai aka muhamma kah hmaiben rhoek te kai lamloh birhinhah neh yong uh. 14 Tedaekai tih, ka hinglu loh hamla a mangtaeng bangla a lungbuei ah kai n'nhil. Am poo bangla ka om. 15 Ka khohnin he na te kai soah tingtun tih, ka hinglu loh hamla a mangtaeng tih nang te ka Pathen ni ka ti. 16 Na sal taengah na maelhmai te han sae sak lah. Na sitlohnah neh kai n'khang lah. 17 BOEIPA nang kan khue vaengah yah m'poh sak boeh. Halang rhoek te yahpok saeh lamtah saelkhui la duem uh saeh. (Sheol h7585) 18 Hlang dueng te hoemnah neh nueihbu la a hong aka thui mangkhak rhoek loh a kam khom saeh. 19 Namah aka rhh rhoek ham na khoem pah tih hlang capa rhoek hmuh ah namah dongla aka ying rhoek ham na saii pah na thennah he bahoeng len. 20 Hlang kah tangkhuepnah lamkah na hmai kah a huephael ah amih te na thuh. Tuituknah ol lamkah pohlip ah amih te na khoem. 21 Khopuei vongup khuih kai ham a sitlohnah khobaerhambae la a tueng dongah BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. 22 Te dongah ka tamto vaengah, "Na mikhmuh lamkha pat coeng," ka ti. Tedaekai namah taengla ka pang vaengah ka huithuinah ol nan yaak. 23 Amah kah hlangcim rhoek boeh loh BOEIPA te lungnah uh lah. Oltak te BOEIPA loh a kueinah tih hoemnah aka saii te a khawk la a thuung. 24 BOEIPA dongah aka ngaiuep boeh loh thahuel uh lamtah na thinko cak sakuh.

30 Im nawnnah laa ham David kah Tingtoenglung Kai han dom dongah BOEIPA nang kan pomsang tih ka thunkha te kai soah ko nan khah sak pawh. 2 Ka BOEIPA Pathen, nang taengah ka pang tih, kai nan hoeih sak. 3 BOEIPA namah long ni ka hinglu he, saelkhui lamkah nan doek. Tangrhom la ka suntlak tangtae lamkah mai, kai koep nan hlun. (Sheol h7585) 4 Amah kah hlangcim rhoek BOEIPA te tingoeng uh lamtah a hmuencim kah poekkoepnah te uem uh. 5 A thintoek vaengah khaw mikhaptok hil mai ni. A kolonah te hing khui ham ni. Khoyin ah rhahnah neh rhaehba cakhaw mincang ah tamlung la coeng. 6 Tedae ka ommongnah khuiah kai loh, "Kumhal duela Ka tuen mahpawh," ka ti. 7 BOEIPA nang kah kolonah dongah kai ham sarhi tleng te na cak sak. Na maelhmai na thuh vaengah ka let coeng. 8 BOEIPA nang te kan khue tih ka Boeipa taengah rhennah ka bih. 9 Ka thiinh neh hlan la ka suntla koinih balae a mueluemnah aih? Laipi loh nang n'uem aya? Na uepomnah a doek aya? 10 BOEIPA aw, ya van lamtah kai n'ren lah. Kai aka bom la om lah BOEIPA. 11 Ka rhaengsaelung te lamnah la nan hoi dongah ka tlamhni te nam pit tih kohoena neh kai nan yol. 12 Te dongah thangpomnah loh, nang n'tingoeng saeh lamtah, toeng boel saeh. BOEIPA ka Pathen nang te, kumhal duela kan uem ni.

31 David kah Tingtoenglung neh aka mawt ham. BOEIPA nang dongah ka ying tih kumhal duela yah sak boeh. Na duengnah neh kai n'hlawt lah. 2 Na hna te kai taengah rhep duen lamtah kai he tleks n'huu lah. Kai ham lunghim lungpang la, kai aka khang ham rhalvong im la om lah. 3 Nang tah ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong ni. Te dongah namah ming ham kai nan mawt tih nan khool. 4 Namah te ka lunghim coeng dongah kai ham a tung uh lawk lamkah te nan doek. 5 Ka mueihla he na kut ah kan hlah tih oltak Pathen BOEIPA loh kai he nan lat. 6 A poeyoek la a honghi aka ngaithuen khaw ka hmuhuet tih kai tah BOEIPA ni ka pangtung. 7 Namah kah sitlohnah neh kai kah phacip phabaem te nan hmuh tih ka hinglu kah citcái te nan ming dongah ka omgaih vetih ka kohoe ni. 8 Te dongah kai he thunkha kut ah nan tloeng mueh la ka koh he a hoengpoeknah ah nan

sut. 9 Konoinah dongah ka mik, ka hinglu neh ka bungko hmawn tih puen ka cak dongah kai n'ren dae BOEIPA. 10 Ka hingnah he imben kah kokhahnah la mat ka om. 11 Kamah puencak dongah hlang boeh neh kah kum thok. Kamah kathaesainah dongah ka thadueng yaii tih ka rhuh hmawn. Te vaengah tol long ah kai aka muhamma kah hmaiben rhoek te kai lamloh birhinhah neh yong uh. 12 Duek tangtae bangla a lungbuei ah kai n'nhil. Am poo bangla ka om. 13 Ka hingnah he kaepvai ah rhinhah la muep ka yaak. Amih te kai soah tingtun tih, ka hinglu loh hamla a mangtaeng tih nang te ka Pathen ni ka ti. 14 Tedaekai tih, ka hinglu loh hamla a mangtaeng tih nang te ka Pathen ni ka ti. 15 Ka khohnin he na kut dongah om. Ka thunkha kut neh kai aka hloem kut lamkah kai n'huu lah. 16 Na sal taengah na maelhmai te han sae sak lah. Na sitlohnah neh kai n'khang lah. 17 BOEIPA nang kan khue vaengah yah m'poh sak boeh. Halang rhoek te yahpok saeh lamtah saelkhui la duem uh saeh. (Sheol h7585) 18 Hlang dueng te hoemnah neh nueihbu la a hong aka thui mangkhak rhoek loh a kam khom saeh. 19 Namah aka rhh rhoek ham na khoem pah tih hlang capa rhoek hmuh ah namah dongla aka ying rhoek ham na saii pah na thennah he bahoeng len. 20 Hlang kah tangkhuepnah lamkah na hmai kah a huephael ah amih te na thuh. Tuituknah ol lamkah pohlip ah amih te na khoem. 21 Khopuei vongup khuih kai ham a sitlohnah khobaerhambae la a tueng dongah BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai. 22 Te dongah ka tamto vaengah, "Na mikhmuh lamkha pat coeng," ka ti. Tedaekai namah taengla ka pang vaengah ka huithuinah ol nan yaak. 23 Amah kah hlangcim rhoek boeh loh BOEIPA te lungnah uh lah. Oltak te BOEIPA loh a kueinah tih hoemnah aka saii te a khawk la a thuung. 24 BOEIPA dongah aka ngaiuep boeh loh thahuel uh lamtah na thinko cak sakuh.

32 David kah Lhohlai Tholh a vœi pah tih, dumlaikah lah pah te a yoethen. 2 BOEIPA loh anih taengah thaesainah te poek pah pawt tih a mueihla te vuelvaeknah dongah aka om pawt hlang tih a yoethen. 3 Hil ka phah tih hnri at puet kah ka kawknah loh ka rhuh hmawn. 4 Khoyin khotthaih kai he na kut loh n'nan tih khohal kholing kah ka hlantui la poeh. (Selah) 5 Ka tholh he nang kan ming sak tih kai kah thaesainah khaw ka hlipdah moenih. "Ka dumlaikah te BOEIPA taengah ka uem ni, "ka ti vaengah ka tholhnah neh thaesainah te namah loh nan phueih. (Selah) 6 Te dongah hlangcim rhoek boeh loh a tue a om vaengah namah taengla thangthui saeh. Te daengah ni lungpook tui a yet vaengah anih te a pha pawt eh. 7 Nang tah kai ham hlipyingnah ni. Rhal khui lamkah kai he nan kueinah dongah kai hlawt ham lumlaa neh nan vael. (Selah) 8 Nang kan cangbam sak vetih caeh long te nang kan thuinet ni. Kan uen vetih ka mik te nang soah ka khueh ni. 9 Ba aka yakming pawh marhang neh muli-marhang bangla om boeh. Anih te ka kah a

kam te kamrhui neh na tu pawt koinih nang taengla halo sak. 8 Ten lamta BOEIPA then tila hmuh lah. Amah mahpawh. 10 Halang ham nganboh yet dae BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung tah sitlohnah loh a vael. 11 BOEIPA ah omgaih uh lamta kohoe la om uh lah. Lungbuei aka dueng neh aka thuem boeih loh tamhoe uh lah.

33 Aka dueng rhoek aw BOEIPA dongah koehnah a rhoeprhui neh a thuem la tamhoe uh. 2 BOEIPA te rphotoeng neh uem uh lah. Thangpa parha neh amah te tingoeng uh lah. 3 Amah taengah tamlung neh detdet tum lamta laa thai sa uh lah. 4 BOEIPA kah olka tah thuem tih, a bibi boeih khaw uepomnah la om. 5 Duengnah neh tiktamnah aka lungnah, BOEIPA kah sitlohnah he diklai ah baetawt. 6 BOEIPA kah olka loh vaan rhoek neh, a ka lamkah a hil loh vaan caempuei boeih ke a saii uh. 7 Tuitunli kah tui rhoek te som bangla na calui tih, tuidung thakvoh khuiah na khueh. 8 Amah kah diklai pum loh BOEIPA te rhih uh saeh. Lunglai boeih kah khosa rhoek loh amah taengah bakuep uh saeh. 9 Amah loh a thui tih amah la coeng. Amah loh a uen tih amah khak pai. 10 BOEIPA loh namtom kah silsus te ahnalval pah tih, pilnam kah a kopoek te a tawmta pah. 11 BOEIPA kah a cilsus te thawnpuei phoeikah thawnpuei patoeng kah a lungbuei kopoek ah kumhal duela cak. 12 A Pathen Yahweh kah namtu tah a yoethen, pilnam khaw amah kah rho la a coelh. 13 BOEIPA loh hlang capa boeih te vaan lamkah a paelki tih a hmuh. 14 A ngol hmuen lamloh diklai khosa boeih te a dawn. 15 Amih kah lungbuei tun aka hlinsai loh, amih kah bibi boeih te a yakming. 16 Manghai he tatthai hlangrhalh hlangping loh khang pawt tih, thadueng cangpae long khaw a huul moenih. 17 Loeinhah ham marhang khaw a hong tih, anih kah thadueng a kum neh poenghal mahpawh. 18 Amah aka rhih so neh a sitlohnah dongah aka hangdang rhoek sokah BOEIPA mik aih ke. 19 Amih kah hinglu te dueknah lamkah hul ham neh khokha kut khui lamkah hing sak ham ni. 20 BOEIPA tah mamih kah bomkung neh mamih photling la a om dongah mamih kah hinglu loh a rhingga. 21 A cimcahnah ming dongah m'pangtung uh dongah mamih lungbuei tah amah dongah a kohoe. 22 Nang dongah ka hangdang uh vanbangla kai soah BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah ha om saeh.

34 Abimelek hmai ah a omih te a thovael tih a haek dongah a caeh vaengkah David A tuetang boeih dongah BOEIPA te ka uem vetih, ka ka dongah amah koehnah om yoeyah saeh. 2 Ka hinglu loh BOEIPA dongah thangthen saeh. kodo rhoek loh ya saeh lamta a kohoe uh saeh. 3 BOEIPA te kai neh pomsang uh sih lamta a ming te tun pomsang uh sih. 4 BOEIPA te ka tlap vaengah kai n'doo tih ka rhihnahkoi boeih lamloh kai n'huul. 5 BOEIPA te a paelki vaengah hlampan uh tih a maelhmai tal uh pawh. 6 Mangaeng loh a khue te khaw BOEIPA loh a yaak dongah citcai boeih lamkah anih te a khang. 7 Amah aka rhih rhoek kah kaepvai ah BOEIPA kah puencawn te rhaeh tih amih te a pumcum

dongah aka ying hlang tah a yoethen. 9 Amah aka rhih rhoek ham tah a tloelnah a om pawt dongah a hlang cim rhoek loh BOEIPA te rhih uh lah. 10 Sathueng a rhoek loh vawthhoek tih lamlum cakhaw BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek ham hnothen pakhat khaw vaitah uh uh mahpawh. 11 Camoe rhoek halo uh. Kai ol he ya uh lah. BOEIPA hinyahnah te nangmih kan cang puei eh. 12 Khohnin then hmuh ham aka lungnah tih hingnah dongah aka omtoem hlang te ulae? 13 Na lai te a thae lamkah, na ka te thailatnah aka thui lamloh rhalrhing lah. 14 A thae te nong tak lamta hnothen te sai lih. Rhoepnah te tlap lamta anih te hloem lah. 15 Hlang dueng rhoek soah BOEIPA mik om tih amih kah a pang uh te a hna a kaeng. 16 Thae aka saii rhoek te diklai kah poekkoepnah lamkah khoe ham BOEIPA loh a hmai a thuh. 17 Hlang dueng rhoek apang uh vaengah BOEIPA loh a yaak tih amamih kah citcai boeih lamkah amih te a huul. 18 Lungbuei aka rehk taengah BOEIPA a yoei pah tih mueihla aka hnipidik te a khang. 19 Hlang dueng kah yoethae he yet dæe yoethae khui boeih lamkah anih te BOEIPA loh a huul. 20 Anih kah a rhuh boeih a ngaitheun pah dongah pakhat khaw paep mahpawh. 21 Halang te boethae loh a duek sak vetih, hlang dueng aka hmuhuet te boe ni. 22 A sal rhoek kah a hinglu te BOEIPA loh a lat tih amah dongah aka ying boeih tah boe uh uh mahpawh.

35 Oelhtaih vaengkah David kah Aw BOEIPA, kai aka nen ka lungawn te han nen lah. 2 Kai bomnah ham photling neh photlinglen te muk lamta thoo lah. 3 Kai aka hloem rhoek te caai neh khoh lamta sultbung neh ham mah lah. Ka hinglu taengah, "Kai tah nang kah khangnah ni," ti nah saeh. 4 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek he yahpok saeh lamta hmaithae uh saeh. Kai a thae la aka moeh rhoek te a hnuk la balkhong uh saeh lamta ngam uh saeh. 5 Kholhi dong kah cangkik bangla om uh saeh lamta BOEIPA kah puencawn loh hawk nawn saeh. 6 Amih kah longpuei te hmaisuep neh longhnal la om saeh lamta BOEIPA kah puencawn loh amih te hloem saeh. 7 A tloenglaih van la kai ham lawk a tung uh tih ka hinglu ham vaam a too uh. 8 Anih kah a ming mueh la khohli rhamrael loh kae saeh lamta lawk a tung te amah man saeh. Anih taengah khohli rhamrael la tlak thil saeh. 9 Te vaengah ka hinglu loh BOEIPA ah omgaih vetih amah kah khangnah dongah ngaihngaih ni. 10 Ka rhuh ka rhong boein loh, "Mangdaeng te amah lakah tlungluen kut lamkah, mangdaeng neh khodaeng te khaw anih aka rheth kut lamkah BOEIPA nang bangla aka huul te unim?", ti uh saeh. 11 Kuthlahnah kah laipai rhoek te ha tlae uh tih kai loh ka ming mueh te n'dawt uh. 12 Ka hinglu kah polpainah ham a then yueng la boethae neh kai n'thuung uh. 13 Tedaes kai tah amih te tloh a nue vaengah tlamhni ka pueinak nah. Ka hinglu he yaehnah neh ka phaep vaengah ka thangthuinah loh ka kodang la ha bal. 14 Pay a bangla ka manuca bangla

ka ngai. A nu kah rhahdoe cangpoem bangla ka van tih kopang doela lu ka singling. **15** Tedae ka cungdonah te ko a khah uh tih tingtun uh. Hlanghaeng rhoek loh ka ming pawt vaengah ka taengah tingtun uh. Kai n'hliphen uh vaengah toeng uh pawh. **16** Lailak loh kai he buh bangla tamdaengtamkha neh a no n'tah thiluh. **17** Aw Boeipa, mevaeng hil nim nan sawt sut ve? Ka hinglu he khohli rhamrhael lamloh, ka oingaih cangoeng te sathuenga kut lamloh han doek lah. **18** Hlangping a yet taengah nang kan uem vetih pilnam rhaengpuei lakli ah nang kan thangthen ni. **19** A hong mai khaw ka thunkha rhoek loh kai dongah n'kokkah uh tih a lunglilungla la kai aka hmuhuet loh a mik m'mikhip thil boel saeh. **20** Rhoepnah a thui uh mueh la khohmuen he dingsuek tila thailatnah ol te a moeh uh. **21** Te dongah kai taengah a ka a ang uh tih, "Ahuei ahuei mamih mik loh a hmuh coeng," a ti uh. **22** Na hmuh coeng BOEIPA. Na hilphah boeh. Kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh ka Boeipa. **23** Kamah kah tuituknah dongah kai ka tiktamnah ham haenghang lamtah tho laeh ka Pathen neh ka Boeipa. **24** Ka BOEIPA Pathen aw, na duengnah neh kai n'tang sak lamtah kai soah a kokhap uh boel saeh. **25** Amih lungbuei ah, "Ahuei, mamih hinglu soep coeng," ti uh boel saehAnih." n'dolh uh coeng, "ti uh boel saeh. **26** Kai kah yoethae soah ko aka hoe rhoek te rhenten yak uh saeh lamtah ngam uh saeh. Kai soah aka pomsang rhoe te yahpohnah neh mingthae loh khuk saeh. **27** Kai kah duengnah aka omtoem rhoek loh tamhoe uh lamtah a kohoe uh saeh. Te dongah a sal kah ngaimongnah aka omtoem BOEIPA tah pomsang pai saeh," ti uh yoeyah saeh. **28** Te vaengah na duengnah neh namah koehnah te ka olka loh hnин at puet thuеп saeh.

36 Aka mawt ham BOEIPA sal David kah Halang kah boekoek te ka thinko lungbuei khui kah olphong ah tah, a mik hmuh ah Pathen birhinhah khueh pawh. **2** A mik neh amah kathaesainah hmuh ham, ka thiinah tila amah te hoem. **3** A ka dongkah ol tah boethae neh thailatnah la coeng tih, a then te cangbam hamla a toeng. **4** A thingkong dongah boethae te a moeh. Long then pawt ah pai tih a thae te hnawt pawh. **5** Aw BOEIPA na sitlohnah loh vaan duela a pha. Na uepomnah loh khomong a pha. **6** Na duengnah tah Pathen tlang bangla om tih na laitloeknah te dung tangkik. Hlang neh rhamsa he BOEIPA nang loh na khang. **7** Pathen namah kah sitlohnah he bahoeng a phu om tih hlang capa rhoek loh na phae hlip ah ying uh. **8** Na im kah maehhloi dongah hmilhmal uh tih namah kah omthennah soklong tui te amih na tul. **9** Namah taengah hingnah thunsih om tih, namah kah vangnah dongah vangnah ka hmuh uh. **10** Nang aka ming rhoek taengah na sitlohnah hing sak lamtah lungbuei aka thuem taengah na duengnah om sak. **11** Hoemnah kho loh kai m'pha boel saeh lamtah halang kut te kai taengah vikvawk boel saeh. **12** Boethae

aka saii rhoek te pahoi cungku uh tih a bung uh dongah tlai uh thai pawt lah ko.

37 David kah Thaehuet rhoek dongah sai boel lamtaх sulr ham bangla pahoi a ah uh vetih bael hing bangla hoo ni. **3** BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung tih a then aka saii khohmuen ah kho a sa tah uepomnah neh a luem sak. **4** BOEIPA dongah pangdok lamtaх na lungbuei kah a huithuinah te nang ham m'paek bitni. **5** Na longpuei te BOEIPA taengah hal lamtaх amah dongah pangtung lah. Te vaengah amah loh a saii bitni. **6** Te dongah na duengnah te khosae bangla, na tiktamnah khaw kothun bangla sae sak. **7** BOEIPA taengah duem om lamtaх amah te rhingoel lah. Tangkhuepnah aka saii hlang loh a longpuei a thaihtak sak vaengah sai boeh. **8** Thintoek te rhael, na sue khaw hnoo lamtaх sai boeh. Thintoek he thaehuet bueng lam ni a pawk. **9** Thaehuet rhoek te moeng uh vetih a BOEIPA aka lamtaх rhoek loh khohmuen a pang uh tih ngaimongnah cungkuem dongah ngailaem uh ni. **12** Halang loh hlang dueng te a mangtaeng tih a taengah a no a tah thil. **13** A khohnin halo te a hmuh dongah anih te Boeipa loh a nueih thil. **14** Halang rhoek loh cunghang a yueh uh tih mangdaeng cungku sak ham neh a thuem longpuei kah khodaeng ngawn ham lii a phuk uh. **15** Tedae amih kah cunghang loh amamih kah lungbuei te a hun pah vetih a liva khaw tlawi ni. **16** Aka dueng kah a yol a khueh te halang kah muep a tawn lakah then. **17** Halang rhoek kah a ban te khaem vetih hlang dueng te BOEIPA loh a talong ni. **18** Cuemthuek rhoek kah khohnin te BOEIPA loh a ming pah dongah, a rho khaw kumhal duela om ni. **19** Yoethenah tue vaengah yak uh pawt vetih lamlum tue vaengah hah uh ni. **20** Tedae halang rhoek te milh uh vetih BOEIPA kah thunkha thunhling te rhamtim paithen bangla hmata ni. Hmaikhu bangla khumpael ni. **21** Halang loh a pu vaengah thung pawt dae hlang dueng long tah a rhen tih a paek. **22** Amah kah yoethenah a paek rhoek loh khohmuen a pang uh tih a tap rhoek te moeng uh ni. **23** BOEIPA loh hlang kah khokan a cikngae sak tih a longpuei khaw a ngaih pah. **24** BOEIPA loh a kut a talong pah dongah, cungku cakhaw hlah mahpawh. **25** Camoe la ka om tih ka patong coeng dae hlang dueng a hnoo dongah a tiengan loh buh a bih te ka hmuh noek moenih. **26** Hnин takuem a moeihoeih tih cang pu a hlah dongah a tiengan kah yoethennah la poeh. **27** A thae te nong tak lamtah a then saii lah. Te daengah ni kumhal duela koh na sak eh. **28** BOEIPA loh tiktamnah a ngaih dongah a hlangcim rhoek a hnoo mueh la kumhal due a ngaithuen. Tedae halang kah tiengan te a khoe. **29** Hlang dueng loh khohmuen a pang vetih a khuiyah yoeyah la koh a sak ni. **30** Hlang dueng kah a ka loh cuehnah a thuep tih

a lai loh tiktamnah a thui. 31 A Pathen kah olkhueng kai taeng lamkah n'lakhla tak boeh. 22 Kai bomkung la loh a lungbuei ah hing tih a khokan khaw paloe pawh. ha tawn uh laeh ka loeinhah Boeipa.

32 Halang loh hlang dueng te a tawt tih ngawn ham a tlap. 33 BOEIPA loh hlang dueng te halang kut ah hnno pawt vetih laitloek vaengah anih te boe sak mahpawh. 34 BOEIPA te lamtawn lamtah a long te vai. Te vaengah khomuen pang sak ham nang n'pomsang vetih halang rhoek a phae te na hmuh ni. 35 Halang hlanghaeng ka hmuh vaengah thinghing mupoe bangla daih. 36 Teda a khumpael vanneh anih te vik om voelpawh. Anih te ka tlap van dae ka hmu voelpawh. 37 Ngaimong hlang ham khohmai a om pueng dongah a cuemthuek ke dawn lamtah a thuem ke hmu lah. 38 Teda boekoek rhoek te mitmoeng uh vetih halang rhoek kah hmailong khaw boeih a khat ni. 39 Te dongah hlang dueng rhoek kah loeinhah he BOEIPA taengkah la om tih citcay tue vaengah amih ham lunghim la om. 40 Te dongah BOEIPA loh amih te a bom tih a hlawt. BOEIPA ah a ying uh dongah halang kut lamkah amih te a hlawt tih a khang.

38 David kah ngaidamnah Tingtoenglung Aw BOEIPA, na thinhul neh kai n'tluung boel lamtah na kosi neh kai n'toel boeh. 2 Na thaltang loh kai dongah sap ha tlaeh tih na kut loh kai n'nan. 3 Nang kah kosi dongah ka pum he hlang la om voelpawh. Ka tholh dongah ka rhuh a sading pawh. 4 Kai kathaesainah loh ka lu hang khuk tih, kai ham hnophueih bangla a rhih loh n'nan. 5 Ka anglat dongah, ka boengha rhong tih rhim coeng. 6 Ka ngam paiahae tangkik hil khohnin yungah kopang neh ka van. 7 Ka uen khaw boeih duih tih, ka pum he hlang la om voelpaawh. 8 Ka lungmit tih ka paep dongah, lungbuei phoenanah neh mat ka kawk. 9 Ka ngaihlhnah boeih he, ka Boeipa namah taengah ka hal tih, ka hueinah he namah taeng lamloh a thuh moenih. 10 Ka lungbuei a thimpom tih ka thadueng hnoeng. Te dongah ka mik khaw tueng pawh. 11 Ka tlohtat dongah ka lungnah ka paya rhoek loh saisai m'pai tak tih ka huiko khaw a hla lam ni a pai uh coeng. 12 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek loh n'hlaeh tih, kai yoethae puei ham aka tlap rhoek loh a talnah te a thui uh. Te dongah hlangthai palat rhoek loh hnri at puet n'taeng uh. 13 Teda kai tih hnapang bangla ka ya voelpawt tih olmueh loh a ka a ang pawt bangla ka om. 14 Te dongah aka ya thai pawt tih a ka ah toelthamnah aka om pawt hlang bangla ka om. 15 BOEIPA nang dongah ka hangdang tih nang loh nan doo bitni ka Boeipa ka Pathen aw. 16 Te dongah, "Ka koh he a paloe vaengah kai n'kohah thiil uh tih kai soah pomsang uh ve," ka ti. 17 Cungdonah ham ka tawn uh tih ka nganboh loh kamah taengah om taitu. 18 Te dongah kai kathaesainah te ka doek. Kamah kah tholhnah dongah ka mawn. 19 Teda ka thunkha rhoek kah hingnah tih ting tih a honghi dongah ka lunguet loh pungtai. 20 Te dongah a then te a thaeh neh aka thuung rhoek loh kai n'khingkhoek vaengah a then te kamah loh ka vai rhoela ka vai. 21 Ka BOEIPA Pathen aw, kai n'hno boel lamtah

39 Jeduthun loh mawt vaengkah ham David kah Tingtoenglung "Ka lai te tholh ve tila ka khosing ka ngaithuen vetih ka hmai ah halang khui atah ka ka dongah kahu ka khueh mai bitni," ka ti. 2 Duemnah neh ka tum uh tih a then lamloh ka ngam hatah ka thakkhoeinhah loh n'lawn. 3 Ka kohnuenah neh ka ko khuiua ka lungbuei loh ling sut tih hmai la a rhong dongah ka lai neh, 4 "Aw BOEIPA, ka hmakhanh neh ka khohnin kah cungnueh te kai m'ming sak lah. Kai he hlang loh metla n'hawt n'khoa m'ming sak lah. 5 Ka khohnin he kutsom pakhat dawk nan khueh tih ka khosaknah he namah hmai ah a hong la coeng. Te dongah hlang boeih he a honghi la rhip pai. (Selah) 6 Teda hlang he mueihlip bangla cet tih a honghi la ko uh. A hmoek dae u loh a coi khaw ming pawh. 7 Teda balae ka lamtawn pueng. Ka ngaiuepnah he ka Boeipa namah dongah ni a om. 8 Ka dumlai boeih lamkah kai n'huul lah. Hlang ang kah kokhahnah la kai nan khueh moenih. 9 Namah loh na saii coeng dongah ka ka ang muehla ka khom. 10 Na kut rham loh kai n'khah coeng dongah namah kah phaepnah he kai taeng lamkah han khoe laeh. 11 Thaesainah dongah toelthamnah neh hlang na toel. Bungbo kah a cak bangla a hlangthen te na hma sak dongah hlang boeih he a honghi ni. (Selah) 12 Aw BOEIPA, ka thangthuinah han ya lamtah ka mikphi neh ka pang vaengah hmatun lah. A pa rhoek boeih bangla kai khaw nang taengah lampah neh yinlai la ka om dongah olmueh ha dik boeh. 13 Ka cet tih ka khum hlan ah ka ngai a dip ham khaw kai taeng lamkah mangthong mai dae.

40 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA te ka lamtawn rhoela ka lamtawn dongah kai taengla ha hooi tih ka pang ol a yaak. 2 Te dongah longlonah tangryhom, sihnok tangnong lamkah kai n'koeih tih ka koh te thaelpang dongla m'pai sak phoeiah ka khokan a cikngae sak. 3 Te phoeiah mamih Pathen koehnah ham laa thai te ka ka dongah han khueh tih a yet loh a hmuh uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih BOEIPA dongah pangtung uh ni. 4 BOEIPA te amah kah pangtungnah la aka khueh hlang te a yoethen tih hlang oek neh laithae vilvak taengla mael pawh. 5 Aw BOEIPA ka Pathen namah loh namah kah khobaerhambae muep na saii dongah kaimih ham na kopoek te nang taengah aka tae pawh. Ka puen tih ka thui te ka doek lakah tahoeng coeng. 6 Hmuaeih neh khosaa te na hmae moenih. Kai ham hna nan vueh tih hmueihhlutnah neh boirhaem khaw na hoe moenih. 7 Te dongah, "Cabu cayol khuiua kai ham a daek bangla ka lo coeng tih 8 Ka Boeipa Pathen na kolonah saii ham ka hmae tih na olkhueng loh ka ko khui ah om coeng he," ka ti. 9 Duengnah te hlangping a yet taengah ka phong tih ka kam ka khuem pawt he BOEIPA namah loh na ming. 10 Na duengnah te

ka lungbuei khui ah ka thuh pawh. Na uepomnah neh paeng. Amih loh Pathen im ah uemonah tamlung ol neh loeinhah te ka thui coeng. Na sitlohnah neh uepomnah te a lilup la a lam uh vaengah ka cet sui tih rhoiding neh hlangping a yet taengah ka phah pawh. 11 BOEIPA nang vawlhvawlh ka van lah sue. 5 Ka hinglu loh ba dongah loh na haidamnah te, kai taengah na sihtaeh moenih. Na na ngam sut tih ka khuiah huenghueng na ko? Amah sitlohnah neh na oltak loh, kai n'kueinah yoeyah saeh. 12 hmai kah khangnah ka uem ham pueng dongah Pathen Tae lek pawt hil ah yoethae loh kai taengah a li. Kamah te ngaiuep lah. 6 Aw ka Pathen, ka khuikah ka hinglu loh kathaesainah loh kamah n'kae dogah sawt la huut pawh. ngam sut coeng. Te dongah Jordan kho neh Hermon som Ka lu dongkah sam lakah yet tih ka lungbuei ka tlo-oeng lamkah, Mizar tlang lamkah nang kan ngaidam ni. 7 Na sut. 13 Aw BOEIPA, kai huul ham te m'moeithen mai tuikun ol neh tuidung te tuidung taengla patoeng a khue. dae. Aw BOEIPA, kai bomkung la ha tawn uh dae. 14 Ka Na tuiphu neh na tuliae boeih loh kai soah n'li. 8 Tedae hinglu khoengyoep ham aka mae rhoek te yak uh saeh BOEIPA loh kothaih ah a sitlohnah a uen dongah khoyin lamta h a hmai tal uh boeih saeh. Kai kah yoethae aka a lumlaa neh ka hingnah Pathen taengah thangthuinah omtoem rhoek khaw a hnuk la balkhong uh saeh lamta ka khueh. 9 Ka thaelpang Pathen taengah, "Ba ham lae a hmaithae uh saeh. 15 Amih kah yahpohnah dongah kai kai nan hniih. Thunkha kah hnaemtaek dongah ba ham te, "Ahuei ah uei," aka ti rhoek te hal uh saeh. 16 Nang lae kopang neh ka van eh?", ka ti nah. 10 Kamah kah aka tlap boeih namah dongah a ngaihngaih la a kohoe uh puencak vaengah amih loh kai taengah hniih at puet, "Na saeh lamta namah kah loeinhah aka ngaih rhoek tah, Pathen te melae," a ti uh tih kai m'veet uh dongah ka "BOEIPA te pomsang pai saeh," ti uh yoeyah saeh. 17 rhuh vingving nuei. 11 Aw ka hinglu badongah na ngam Ka mangdaeng tih ka khodaeng dae kai he Boeipa loh sut tih ka khuiah huenghueng ko? Pathen te ngaiuep lah. n'thoelh nawn saeh. Kai kah bomkung neh kai aka hlawt Ka hmai kah khangnah neh ka Pathen amah te ka uem ka Pathen nang na uelh moenih. dae mako.

41 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung

Yoethaenah hniih ah tattoel te aka cangbam tah a yoethen. Anih te BOEIPA loh a loeih sak. 2 BOEIPA loh anih te a dawndah vetih a hlun ni. Khohmuun nen khaw uem la uem vetih, a thunka kah hinglu la anih te tloeng mahpawh. 3 BOEIPA loh kolet soenga dongkah te khaw a duel. A thingkong boeih te a tlohtat lamloh na palet bitni. 4 Kai loh, "BOEIPA, nang taengah ka tholh oeh tih, kai n'rhen lamta ka hinglu he hoih sak lah," ka ti. 5 Ka thunka rhoek loh kai he, "Me vaengah nim a duek vetih a ming a paltham ve," tila a thae a thui. 6 Hmuu hamla aka pawk boeih tah a lungbuei khaw a poeyoek lam ni a cal. Amah ham boethae a coi tih, vongvoel la a pha neh a thui. 7 Ka lunguet boeih loh kai he a thae la m'moeuh uh dongah kai taengah tun sisuk uh. 8 "Anih tih a olka aka muen loh a kap thil tih a yahl atah thoh hamla koei mahpawh. 9 Ka ngaimongnah hlang te tah amah dongah ka pangtung dae, ka buh aka ca long ni kai taengah a khodil a taloeh. 10 Tedae BOEIPA nang loh kai n'rhen lamta amih khoboe te thuung ham kai n'thoh lah. 11 Ka thunka rhoek te kai soah a yuhui pawt dongah kai taengah na naem te ka ming. 12 Kai khaw kamah kah thincaknah neh kai nan duel tih kumhal namah hmai ah kai nan khueh. 13 Israel kah Pathen BOEIPA tah kumhal lamkah kumhal due a yoethen pai. Amen neh Amen.

42 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Hlohlai Pathen

Rhangrahae loh sokca tui a phoe bangla ka hinglu loh Pathen namah te m'phoe. 2 Pathen tah mulhing Pathen oeh dongah ka hinglu loh halthi sut. Me vaengah nim ka caeh vetih Pathen maelhmai ka hmuh ve? 3 Hnin at puet kai taengah, "Na Pathen ta melae?," a ti dongah khoyin kothaih ah ka mikphi te kai ham buh la om coeng. 4 Hekah he ka poek vaengah ka hinglu loh ka khuiah

43 Aw Pathen kai n'tang sak lamta hlangcim pawh

namtu neh tuituknah te oelh lah. Hlangthai palat neh dumlai hlang kut lamloh kai n'hlawt lah. 2 Pathen namah ngawntah ka lunghim pai ni. Ba ham lae kai nan hlahpham? Thunkha kah haemtaek dongah ba ham lae kopang neh ka van eh? 3 Na khosae neh na oltak te han tueih lah. Amih loh na tlang cim neh na tolhmuun la kai m'mawt saeh lamta n'thak saeh. 4 Tedae Pathen kah hmueihtuk taengah khaw, Pathen taengah kohoehnah neh omgainhah la ka pha vaengah rhooteeng neh Pathen nang te kan uem bitni ka Pathen aw. 5 Aw ka hinglu badongah na ngam sut tih ka khuiah huenghueng na ko? Pathen te ngaiuep lah. Ka hmai kah khangnah neh ka Pathen amah te ka uem dae lah mako?

44 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Hlohlai Pathen

aw, hamat kum kah amamih tue ah na saii khoboe te, a pa rhoek loh kaimih ham a tae uh tih, kaimih hna neh ka yaak uh coeng. 2 Na kut neh namtom na haek tih a pa rhoek te na thoh. Namtu te talh sak ham a pa rhoek na hlun. 3 A cunghang loh khohmuun pang sak uh pawt tih a bantha loh amih a khang moenih. Tedae amih te na moeithen dongah na bantang kut kah na bantha, na maelhmai kah khosae nen ni na khang. 4 Ka manghai Pathen nang loh Jakob kah khangnah ham uen lah. 5 Nang rhang neh ka rhal rhoek te ka thoeh uh. Kaimih taengkah aka tlai rhoek na ming neh ka suntlae uh. 6 Ka liva dongah ka pangtung pawt tih ka cunghang loh kai n'khang moenih. 7 Tedae ka rhal kut lamkah kaimih nan khang tih kaimih kah ka lunguet rhoek te na yah sak. 8 Hnin takuem Pathen rhang neh ka thangthen uh tih na ming te kumhal duela ka uem uh ni. (Selah) 9 Tedae

nan hlahpham tih kaimih kah hmaithae na saii dae ka caempuei taengla na pawk tloe moenih. 10 Rhal taeng

lamkah kaimih he hnuk la let nan khuen vaengah ka loh n'sahnaih eh. Anih tah na boeipa la a om dongah lunguet rhoek loh amamih vik te tukvat uh thae. **11** Boiv a anih taengah bakop lah. **12** Te vaengah Tyre nu neh bangla kaimih he maeh la nan mop tih namtom taengah kaimih he nan thaek nan yak. **12** A rhoeh pawt dongah na pilnam na yoih dae amih phu nen khaw na rhoeng hae pawh. **13** Imben rhoek ham kokhahnah, tamdaengnah neh kaepvai kah soehsalnah la kaimih nan khueh. **14** Namtom rhoek taengah thuidoeknah neh namtu pawt kah lu thuknah ham ni kaimih he nan khueh. **15** Kamah kah mingthae loh hnин takuem kamah hmuh ah om tih, **16** aka veet kah ol neh thunkha nah phu aka lo kah mikhmuh ah a hliphen dongah ka maelhmai he yahpohnah loh a thing kheop. **17** He boeih loh kaimih taengah ha pai dae nang kan hnilih uh pawt tih na paipi dongah rhi ka lat uh moenih. **18** Ka lungbuei he a hnuk la balkhong pawh. Kaimih khokan long khaw na caehlong te phaelh pawh. **19** Tedaе pongui kho ah kaimih nan phen tih dueknah hlipkhus neh nan khuk thil. **20** Ka Pathen ming ka hnilih uh tih rhalawt pathen taengah kut ka phuel uh atah, **21** Lungbuei kah a huephael aka ming Pathen loh hekah he khe mahpawt a? **22** Nang ham dongah maeh aka ngawn kah boiva la poek uh tih hnilih takuem ah kaimih n'ngawn uh. **23** Haenghang laeh ba dongah lae na ih. Ka Boeipa, thoo laeh a yoeyah la nan hlahpham tarha mahpawh. **24** Ba dongah lae na hmai na thuh tih kaimih pum kah phacipphabaem neh hnaemtaeknah na hnilih? **25** Kaimih hinglu loh laipi dongla ngam tih kaimih bung loh diklai la khoem uh coeng. **26** Kaimih kah bomkung aw thoo lamtah na sitlohnah dongah kaimih n'lat dae.

45 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah hlohlaui tuilipai lungnah laa Ka lungbuei ah ol then aka phul, ka bitat neh manghai te aka hilai, kai kamah tah, ka lai khaw ca aka tae thai kah cacung la poeh. **2** Namah tah hlang capa rhoek lakah na sawtthen pai. Na ka lamkah mikdaithen khaw a phuet dongah Pathen loh nang tekumhal duela yoethen m'paek. **3** Na muiethennah hlangrhah neh na rhuepomnah cunghang te na phai ah vah lah. **4** Na rhuepomnah tah oltak, kodonah, duengnah olka dongah a thaihak la ngol tih rhih om te khaw na bantang kut loh namah n'thuinuet saeh. **5** Manghai kah thunkha rhoek lungbuei ah na thaltang loh haat tih pilnam loh na kho hmuiah cungku uh saeh. **6** Pathen namah kah ngolkhoel tah kumhal ah cak yoeyah. Na ram kah mancai khaw tlangtlae mancaila om. **7** Duengnah te na lungnah tih halangnah te na hmuuhet. Te dongah nang kah Pathen la ka om, Pathen loh na pueipo rhoek lakah omgaihnah situi neh nang n'koelh coeng. **8** Vueino lumim kah na suibai boeih te murrah, thingul, yungum bo la rhim tih. Rhongtoeng rhui loh na ko han hoe sak. **9** Manghai rhoek kah a canu rhoek khaw namah kah paithen dongah nuenuh. Na bantang ben ah Ophir sui neh aka theoihcam uh manghainu te pai. **10** Tanu takhong loh ya lamtah hmuuh. Na hna khaw kaeng lamtah na pilnam neh na pa im te hnilih laeh. **11** Te daengah ni na sakthen te manghai

loh n'sahnaih eh. Anih tah na boeipa la a om dongah pilnam hlanglen rhoek loh na maelhmai te khosaa neh han sak uh ni. **13** Manghai canu tah a khuiha khuehtawn cungkuem om tih a pueinak khaw sui neh a vaeh thil. **14** Rhaeky a neh manghai taengla a khuen coeng. Anih hnukah oila a tanu rhoek loh nang taengla han thak uh. **15** Kohoenah neh omgaihnah la a khuen uh tih, manghai kah lumim khulia kun uh. **16** Na pa rhoek yuengla na ca rhoek om uh yetih amih te diklai pum kah mangpa rhoek la na khueh ni. **17** Namah ming te thawnpuei phoeikah thawnpuei boeih taengah ka thoelh ni. Te dongah pilnam loh kumhal ah nang uem uh yoeyah ni.

46 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Alamoth Laa Pathen tah mamih ham hlipyingnah neh sarhi la om tih, citcai n'dang mat vaengah bomkung la om. **2** Te dongah diklai te theioih tih tleng te tuitunli kah tuiung la tim cakhaw rhih uh boel sih. **3** Tui loh kikul uh tih kawk uh, hoemnah neh tleng rhoek loh hinghuen. (Selah) **4** Tuiv a pakhat kah sokca rhoek loh Khohni tolhmuem cim, Pathen khopuei te ko a hoe sak. **5** Pathen te anih khui ah a om dongah tuen mahpawh. Mincang a pha duela anih te Pathen loh a bom ni. **6** Namtom te kawk tih ram tuen. **A** ol te a paek atah diklai khaw paci. **7** Mamih taengah caempuei BOEIPA om tih, Jakob Pathen tah mamih kah somtung imsang ni. (Selah) **8** Halo lamtah BOEIPA kah bibi, diklai ah imsuep a khueh te so lah. **9** Diklai khobawt due caemtloek te aka paa sak loh, lithal a khaem tih caai khaw a tlueh, leng khaw hmai neh a hoeh. **10** Duem om uhlamtah Kai he Pathen ni tila ming uh. Namtom rhoek taengah caemthang ka rhuk vetih, diklai hmanah khaw caemthang ka rhuk ni. **11** Caempuei BOEIPA tah mamih taengah om tih, Jakob Pathen tah mamih kah imsang ni. (Selah)

47 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah Tingtoenglung Pilnam boeih loh kut paeng uh lamtah tamlung ol neh Pathen taengah yuhui uh lah. **2** Khohni Yahweh tih rhih om tloe tih diklai pum kah manghai tanglue la om. **3** Pilnam rhoek te mamih hmuila, namtu rhoek te mamih kah hmuila a hlak. **4** A lungnah Jakob kah a mingthennah, mamih kah rho te mamih ham a tuek. (Selah) **5** Pathen tah tamlung neh, BOEIPA tah tuki ol neh luei coeng. **6** Pathen te tingtoeng uh, tingtoeng uh, mamih kah manghai te tingtoeng uh, tingtoeng uh. **7** Diklai pum kah Pathen Manghai he hlohlaui neh tingtoeng uh. **8** Pathen tah Namtom boeih soah manghai coeng tih Pathen tah amah kah hmuencim ngolkhoel dongah ngol. **9** Diklai photling rhoek he Pathen hut la om tih a thueng soeh dongah pilnam hlangcong rhoek loh Abraham Pathen kah pilnam a tingtun thiluh.

48 Korah ca rhoek kah tingtoeng laa BOEIPA tah len tih a tleng cim kah Pathen khopuei ah a sang la thangthen ham tueng. **2** Diklai pum kah a omthennah

hmuensang Zion tlang tah a sakthen pai. Tlangpuei tlanglaep te Manghai Puei kah khorha la om. 3 Te khopuei kah impuei ah Pathen amah te imsang la ha tueng. 4 Manghai rhoek loh tuentah uh thae tih tun khong uh ke. 5 Amih loh a hmuh uh vaengahngaihmang neh let uh tangkhet tih tamto uh. 6 Amih te thuennah loh cacun bungtloh bangla pahoi a phatawt. 7 Khothoeng yilh neh Tarshish sangpho te na phae. 8 Mamih loh n'yaak uh vanbangla caempuei BOEIPA kah khopuei te m'hmuh uh van coeng. Mamih kah Pathen khopuei te Pathen amah loh kumhal la a thoh ni. (Selah) 9 Na bawkim khui ah Pathen namah kah sitlohnah te ka poek uh. 10 Pathen namah ming bangla nang koehnah long khaw kho bawt duela boeih a pha tih na bantang kut ah duengnah soep. 11 Namah kah latloeknah dongah Zion tlang loh a kohoe tih Judah nu rhoek khaw omngaih uh. 12 Zion ke hil lamtah vael lah. A rhaltoengim rhoek te tae lah. 13 A rhalmahvong te na lungbuei ah kuem lah. Anih kah impuei te hmailong kah cadilcahma taengah na thui ham khaw hil lah. 14 Ba dongah tikoinih tekah Pathen te kumhal ah mamih kah Pathen la om yoeyah. Amah loh duek duela mamih m'hmaithawn bitni.

49 Aka mawt ham Korah ca rhoek kah tingtoenglung Pilnam boeih loh hekah he ya uh lah. Khosaknah dongkah khosa boeih loh hnaturuh. 2 Hlang capa rhoek long khaw, hlang tongpa rhoek long khaw, hlanglen neh khodaeng long khaw thikat la hnaturuh. 3 Ka ka loh cueinhah a thui vetih ka lungbuei poeknah loh a lungcuei om bitni. 4 Ka hna he taengla ka kaeng vetih, ka olkael he photoeng neh ka thuicaih ni. 5 Yoethaenah hnui ah ka khodil kathaesainah loh kai m'veal dae ba ham lae ka rhih eh? 6 A thadueng dongah pangtung uh tih a khuehtawn a yet neh thangthen uh dae, 7 hlang loh a manuca te a lat khaw a lat thai moenih. A tlansum te Pathen taengah a paek thai moenih. 8 A hinglu kah tlansum tah kuelka tih kumhal a toeng. 9 Te koihnih a yoeyah la hing pueng sui tih hlan khaw hmuh pawt sue. 10 Aka cueih rhoek long tah a duek te a hmuh. Aka ang neh kotalh khaw a milh vaengah a khuehtawn te hlang tloe ham a caehtak. 11 Amih kah poeknah nen tah a im te kumhal ah, a pohmuen te thawnpuei lamkah cadilcahma duela, om ni a ti uh tih tolhmuem te amih ming neh a khue uh. 12 Tedae hlang he umponah khaw a rhaehrong moenih, rhamsa banglam ni a thuidoek tih a hmata. 13 Tetl a amamih khosing tea uepnah tih amih kah olthui te a hmukbang rhoek loh a pom uh. (Selah) 14 Amih te saelkhui kah boiva la tael uh vetih, dueknah loh a luem puei ni. Tedae mincang ah amih te aka thuem rhoek loh a taemrhai uh ni. A muei neh a lungpang a imhmuen lamloh saelkhui la hmawn ni. (Sheol h7585) 15 Tedae Pathen loh ka hinglu he saelkhui kut lamkah n'lat dongah kai he n'löh bit ni. (Selah) (Sheol h7585) 16 Hlang pakhat loh boei tih a im kah thangpomnah loh pungtai cakhaw rhih boeh. 17 A duek vaengah pakhat khaw khuen mahpawh.

A thangpomnah loh anih te suntlak puei mahpawh. 18 A hingvaeng a hinglu te yoethen a paek tih namah te na hoeikhang vaengah nang uem uh dae, 19 A napa rhoek kah cadilcahma la cet vetih yoeyah la vangnah hmu uh mahpawh. 20 Hlang he umponah neh om dae a yakming pawt atah rhamsa aka hmata rhoek bangla om.

50 Asaph kah Tingtoenglung Pathen, BOEIPA Pathen loh a thui tih, khocuk lamkah khotlak duela, diklai a tuentah. 2 Pathen kah a sakthen a soepnah loh Zion lamkah ha sae. 3 Mamih kah Pathen te halo tih omlip pawh. A hmai ah hmai loh a hlawp tih a taengvai ah boehoeng khohli. 4 A pilnam te latloek ham a sosang kah vaan rhoek neh diklai te a tuentah. 5 Hmueih neh ka paipi aka saii, ka hlangcim rhoek kai taengla tingtun uh lah. 6 Pathen amah loh lai a tloek dongah a duengnah te vaan rhoek long khaw a thui uh. (Selah) 7 Ka pilnam aw ya van lah. Israel taengah ka voek vetih Pathen kamah, nangmih kah Pathen loh nangmih taengah ka laipai ni. 8 Nang kah hmueih neh na hmueihihlutnah dongah nang kan tlung moenih. Ka hmai ah om taitu ngawn. 9 Na im kah vaitotal khaw, na vongtung kah kikong khaw ka doe moenih. 10 Duup kah mulhing boeih neh tlang thawngkhat kah rhamsa boeih ke kamah koe ni. 11 Tlang kah vaa boeih te ka ming tih kohong kah satlung khaw kamah taengah om coeng. 12 Lunglai neh a khuikah boeih te kamah taengah om tih ka lamlum cakhaw nang taengah ka thui mahpawh. 13 Vaito lueng saa te ka caak vetih kikong thi te ka ok aya? 14 Uemonah te Pathen taengah nawm lamtah na olcaeng te Khohni taengah thuung lah. 15 Te dongah citcal tue vaengah kai n'khue lah. Nang kan pumcum vetih kai nan thangpom ni. 16 Tedae Pathen loh halang te, "Ka otluah aka tae ham neh na ka dongah ka paipi aka khuen nang te bahamiae? 17 Thuituennah na hmuhuet tih ka ol he na hnukla na voeih. 18 Hlanghuen na hmuh vaengah, anih taeng neh na hamsum dongkah, samphaih rhoek taengah na ngaingaih. 19 Boethae ham na ka hnnonah tih na lai kah thailatnah neh na sun. 20 Na pacaboeina taengah na ngol tih na cal van dae na manu ca te boekoekthingka na paek. 21 Hekah he na saii vaengah ka omlip hatah namah bangla om khaw om ni tila na poek. Nang te kan tlung vetih na mikhmuh ah kan yan ni. 22 He he Pathen aka hnilih rhoek loh yakming uh laeh. Kam poel vetih aka huul om pawt ve. 23 Uemonah aka nawn loh kai n'thangpom tih longpuei a rhoek a bah dongah Pathen kah daemnah te anih ka tueng ni," a ti.

51 Aka mawt ham, Bathsheba taengla a caeh vanbangla tonghma Nathan loh anih a paan vaengkah David tingtoenglung Pathen aw kai n'rhen lah. Na sitlohnah neh na haidarnah a cungkuem vanbangla ka boekoeknah he han huih mai. 2 Kai kathaesainah loh a yet khaw a yet oeh dongah kai n'sil lamtah ka tholhnah lamkah kai n'caihcil lah. 3 Kamah kah boekoek te kamah loh ka ming tih ka tholhnah loh kamah hmaiah om taitu.

4 Nang namah bueng taengah ka tholh tih na mikhmuh a ti. A poci uh dongah dumlai la tueilaeh kap tih, a then ah boethae ka saii. Tedaе na thui vaengah nan tang sak aka saii om pawh. 2 Vaan lamkah Pathen loh hlang ca tih nan cawh vaengah nan cim sak. 5 Thaesainah neh ka rhoek te hmuh hamla a dan. Pathen aka toem lungming thang tih tholhnah neh a nu loh kai n'ym. 6 Kodang khaw om van nim? 3 Anih loh hlang boeih te tun a khuikah oltak te na ngaih dongah cueihnahn a kael neh balkhong sak tih a rhonging uh coeng dongah hno then kai nan tuk nan kil. 7 Pumpiding neh kai nan cil daengah aka saii om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh. 4 Boethae ni ka caihcil eh. Kai nan silh daengah ni vuelsong lakah ka Pathen a khue uh pawt te ming uh pawt nim? 5 Nang aka bok eh. 8 Omngaihnahn neh kohoenah te kai nan yaak sak dongah na khaem tangtae rhuhrhong long khaw omngaihnahn a rhaeh thil kah rhuhrhong te Pathen loh a yaal dongah uh saeh. 9 Ka tholhnah dongah na maelhmai thuh mai birhinhahn om pawt dae birhinhahn neh birhinhuhn. Amih te lamtah ka thaesainah boeih he han huih lah. 10 Pathen Pathen loh a hnawt dongah yah a bai. 6 Amah loh Israel aw kai ham aka caih lungbuei han suen lamtah ka khui kah khangnah te Zion lamkah han khuen tih a pilnam kah mueihla he cikngae la pan han tlaiah lah. 11 Kai he omngaihnahn saeh lamtah Israel kohoe saeh.

Mueihla Cim lo boel mai. 12 Na daemnah, omngaihnahn te kai taengah ha mael lamtah, moeihoeihhnah mueihla loh kai n'talong saeh. 13 Boekoek rhoek te na khosng ka cang puei vetih hlangtholh rhoek loh nang taengla ha bal uh bitni. 14 Pathen, ka loeihhnah Pathen hlang thii lamkah kai n'huul lah. Nang kah duengnah te ka lai loh tamhoe puei saeh. 15 Ka Boeipa aw, ka hmui he han ong lamtah ka lai loh nang koehnah te doek saeh. 16 Hmueih he na ngaih pawt dongah ni na ngaih koinih kam paek mai sue. Hmueihhlutnah khaw na doe moenih. 17 Pathen kah a ngaih hmueih tah mueihla aka paeng ke ni. Lungbuei aka paeng tih aka paep te Pathen nang loh na hnawt moenih. 18 Namah kah kolonah dongah Zion te khophoeng pha sak lamtah Jerusalem vongtung te khueng pah. 19 Te vaengah, duengnah hmueih, hmueihhlutnah khaw boeih na ngaih vetih na hmueihtuk ah vaito a khuen uh ni.

52 Edom Doeg loh cet tih Saul la, "David te Ahimelek im la cet coeng," a ti nah tih a puen vaengkah, aka mawt ham David kah hlohlai. Hlangrhalh nang loh boethae neh bahamlae na thangthen uh. Pathen kah sitlohnah he hnин takuem ah cak. 2 Na lai loh a talnah a moeh. Palyal neh paihat bangla haat tih a hlueng. 3 Hno then lakah boethae na lungnah. Duengnah lakah a honghi te na thui. (Selah) 4 Hlangthai palat kah a lai loh dolhnah ol boeih te a lungnah. 5 Te cakhaw Pathen loh nang te a yoeyah la m'veoieh vetih, nang te m'poep ni. Te vaengah dap khui lamkah nang te m'phuk vetih, mulhing rhoek kah khohmuен lamloh nang m'phuk ni. 6 Tedaе aka dueng rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a rhih uh vetih anih te, 7 "Hlang khaw ke, Pathen vik amah kah lunghim la khueh pawt tih a khuehtawn cangpai dongah pangtung tih a talnah neh tanglue," tila a nueih thiluh. 8 Tedaе kai tah Pathen im kah olive thinghing bangla kumhal ah Pathen kah sitlohnah te ka pangtung yoeyah. 9 Namah loh na saii coeng dongah kumhal ah nang kan uem vetih na then dongah na ming te na hlangcim rhoek hmuh ah ka lamtawn ni.

53 Aka mawt ham Mahalath dongkah David hlohlai Hlang ang loh amah lungbuei neh Pathen om pawh

54 Rhoetoeng neh aka mawt ham, "Ziphim loh Saul taengla cet tih kaimih taengah David a thuh moenih, a ti nah vaengkah, David hlohlai Aw Pathen na ming neh kai n'khang lamtah, na thayung thamal neh kai n'tang sak. 2 Aw Pathen, ka thangthuinah he ya lamtah, ka ka lamkah ol he hnatin lah. 3 Hlanglak rhoek kai taengah tlaи tih, hlanghaeng neh a hmai kah Pathen te, a nawt na uh kolla ka hinglu a mae uh. (Selah) 4 Kai he Pathen loh m'bom tih, ka hinglu aka talong rhoek taengah ka Boeipa om ke. 5 Ka lungawn rhoek soah a thae neh thuung rhoe thuung lamtah, na oltak neh amih te biit lah. 6 Na taengah kothoh te, kan nawn saeh lamtah na then dongah BOEIPA nang ming te ka uem eh. 7 Citcai cungkuem lamkah kai n'huul tih, ka thunkha rhoek te ka mik loh a sawt.

55 Rhoetoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah hlohlai Aw Pathen, ka thangthuinah he hnatin lamtah ka lungmacil te rhael boeh. 2 Kai taengah hnaturt lamtah kai n'doo dae. Ka kohuetnah neh ka van tih ka pang ka ngawl. 3 Halang kah phaepnah hman ah thunkha kah ol loh kai sola boethae han sop uh tih thintoek neh kai taengah a konaeh uh. 4 Ka ko khuiyah ka lungbuei loh phat tih dueknah mueirhih loh kai m'veui khoep. 5 Kai taengah rhihnah neh thuennah halo tih, tuennah loh kai n'thing. 6 Te vaengah, "U long nim kai ham vahui bangla ka phae han khueh koinih ka ding vetih koh ka sak sue," ka ti. 7 Yaoe A hla la ka cet sui tih, khosoek ah ka rhaehba mai lah sue. (Selah) 8 Kai taengkah khohli khui lamloh, hlipuei a tloh khui lamloh kuepkolnah la ka tawn uh sue. 9 Ka Boeipa aw amih ol te haeh saeh lamtah dolh saeh, khopuei ah kuthlahnah neh tuituknah ni ka hmuh. 10 Khoyin kothaih vongtung taengah vikvuek uh tih a ko khuiyah boethae neh thakthaenah om. 11 Talnah loh a ko khuiyah om tih, hnaephnapnah neh thailatnah loh tolting lamkah nong voelpawh. 12 Kai aka veet he ka thunkha moenih, anih koinih ka phueih pawn ni. Kai taengah aka pomsang uh te ka lunguet moenih. Te koinih anih taeng lamloh ka thuh tak ni. 13 Tedaе kah boeihlum neh ka thanat la ka hmaiben hlanghing khaw namah ni. 14 Baecenol neh tun ka tui uh tih, rhoihui neh

Pathen im la ka cet uh coeng. **15** Amih ko khuiah khaw, a lampahnah ah khaw thae uh. Te dongah amih te dueknah loh dueknah neh phae saeh lamta, a hingnah te saelkhui la suntla uh saeh. (*Sheol h7585*) **16** Pathen te kai loh ka khue tih BOEIPA loh kai n'khang. **17** Hlaem, mincang neh kothun ah ka lolmang tih ka ko vaengah ka ol han yaak. **18** Kai taengkah aka om rhoek he a yet dongah ka hinglu he caemrhal lamkah sading la n'lat. **19** Hlamat lamkah kho aka sa Pathen loh a yaak vetih amih te a phaep ni. (Selah) Amih taengah thovaelnah a om pawt bangla Pathen khaw rhih uh pawh. **20** A ngaimongnah taengah a kut a hlah tih, a paipi a poeih. **21** A ka te maehtha bangla hnai dae a lungbuei tah caemrhal la om. A olka te situi lakah yaai dae tumca a mukuh. **22** Na thinrhii te BOEIPA taengah hal lamta amah loh nang n'cangbam bitni. Aka dueng te kumhal ah bung sak mahpawh. **23**

Tedae Pathen nang loh pociyah rhom khuila amih te na hlak ni. Hlang thiia aka ngaih neh hlangthai palat kah khohnin te paekboe pah pawtnim? Kai long tah nang dongah ka pangtung ni.

56 Aka mawt ham Gath ah Philisti loh amah a khoh vaengkah David kah lakhla olmueh vahui laa Kho hnini takuem kai aka nen la aka nen, hlanghing loh kai n'hloem dongah, Pathen aw kai n'ren dae. **2** Ka lungawn rhoek loh khohnin takuem n'hloem uh tih, kai he koevoeinah neh aka nen khaw yet. **3** Kai loh ka rhih khohnin ah, namah dongla ka pangtung. **4** Pathen rhang neh amah kah olka te ka thangthen. Pathen dongah ka pangtung tih ka rhih mahpawh. Pumsa loh kai taengah balae a saii thai. **5** Khohnin yung ah kai ol a yakkam uh tih a kopoek boeih khaw kai taengah thae uh. **6** Amih loh ka kholah te, a dawn a dawn uh tih m'mae uh. Ka hinglu he a lamtawn uh dongah n'tawt uh. **7** Amih kah boethae ah na thintoek loh pilnam rhoek a hlak te hlawt la om saeh saw Pathen aw. **8** Ka poengdoenah he namah loh tae lamta, ka mikphi he na tuitang khuiah than lah. Na cabu dongah om pawt nim? **9** Te dongah amah te ka khue khohnin kah, ka thunkha rhoek a bal uh nen te, kai ham Pathen om tila ka ming ni. **10** Pathen rhang neh olka te ka thangthen. BOEIPA rhang neh olka te ka thangthen. **11** Pathen dongah ka pangtung dongah ka rhih mahpawh. Hlang loh kai taengah balae a saii thai? **12** Aw Pathen, kai sokah na olcaeng ham, nang taengah uemonah neh kan thuung ni. **13** Dueknah lamkah ka hinglu nan huul phoieah, Pathen mikhmuh kah hingnah khosae ah caeh ham ka koh he thuihkoek lamkah han hlawt moenih a?

57 Aka mawt ham Saul taeng lamloh lungko khuila a yong vaengkah David kah, "Phae Boeh "Laa Pathen aw kai n'ren dae, kai n'ren dae. Ka hinglu loh nang dongah ying tih talnah he a poeng hil, na phae hlip ah ka ying ni. **2** Kai ham hma aka khap Pathen te Sangkoek Khohni, Pathen la ka khue. **3** Vaan lamkah han tueih tih kai n'khang, kai aka hloem khaw a veet. (Selah) Pathen loh a sitlohnah neh a oltak te a tueih. **4**

Ka hinglu he hlang capa boeih aka hlawp, sathuengnu rhoek lakli ah ka yah. A no khaw caai neh thaltang la om tih a lai te cunghang bangla haat. **5** Pathen he vaan rhoek soah pomsang pai saeh. Namah kah thangpomnah loh dikkai pum khuk thil saeh. **6** Ka khokan ah lawk a tung uh tih ka hinglu loh duengyai sut. Kai hmai kah a v ueh uh rhom khui ah cungku uh. (Selah) **7** Ka lungbuei cikngae ngawn Pathen aw. Ka lungbuei cikngae neh ka hlai vetih ka tingtoeng ni. **8** Ka thangpomnah aw haenghang laeh. Thangpa neh rhoetoeng haenghang laeh. Mincang ah haenghang pawn ni. **9** Ka Boeipa nang te pilnam rhoek taengah kan uem vetih, namtu rhoek taengah kan tingtoeng ni. **10** Na sitlohnah loh vaan duela, na uepomnah loh khomong khaw a puet. **11** Pathen he vaan rhoek boeih soah pomsang pai saeh. Namah kah thangpomnah loh dikkai pum khuk thil saeh.

58 Aka mawt ham David kah, "Phae boeh "Iaa Duengnah he olmueh na ti uh tih, hlang ca rhoek taengah vanatnah neh lai na tloek uh tang a? **2** Tedae, lungbuei neh dumlai na saii. Dikkai ah kuthlahnah te na kut dongah na thuek. **3** Halang rhoek tah bung khui lamloh kholong uh coeng tih, laithae aka thui rhoek khaw a bungko khui lamloh koh a hmang uh. **4** Amih kah kosi te rhu sue phiek la om tih minta hnapang bangla a hna a buem. **5** Te vaengah aka hloih thai rhoek loh a hloih vaengkah a sisuk ol te ya pawh. **6** Pathen aw, amih ka dongkah a no te koengloeng pah. BOEIPA aw sathueng kah kamkenno te thuk pah. **7** Amih te tui aka long bangla yip kak uh saeh. Thaltang, thaltang a phuk te hah pah tangloeng saeh. **8** Hnap neh aka thoeih lainat neh huta aka rhumpu bangla khomik hmu uh boel saeh. **9** Na umam loh a yakming uh hlai ah cangpalam loh a yawn bangla hling khaw, thinghing khaw thingkoh khaw yawn saeh. **10** Phulohnah a hmuh vaengah hlang dueng loh a kohoe vetih halang kah thiia neh a koh a silh ni. **11** Te vaengah pilnam loh, "Aka dueng ham thapang om pai. Dikkai ah Pathen loh lai a tloek pai," a ti ni.

59 Aka mawt ham, Saul loh a tueih tih ngawn ham im ah a tawt uh vaengkah David kah Phae Boeh laa Ka Pathen aw ka thunkha rhoek kut lamkah kai n'huul lah. Kai aka tlai thil rhoek kut lamkah kai n'hoep lang lah. **2** Boethae aka saii rhoek kut lamkah kai n'huul lamta hlang thiia aka haal rhoek kut lamkah kai n'khang lah. **3** Ka hinglu te a rhongngol thil uh coeng ke. Ka boekoek khaw om pawt tih BOEIPA ka tholhnah khaw om pawt dae hlangtlung rhoek loh kai m'mae uh. **4** Thaesainah om pawt dae ha yong uh tih tawn uh. Kai aka doe ham long tah haenghang lamta hmuh lah. **5** Te dongah namtom boeih te cawh hamla, caempuei Pathen, BOEIPA, Israel Pathen namah mah thoo lamta boethae neh aka hnukpoh boeih te rhen boeh. (Selah) **6** Hlaemhmah ah amih loh ha mael uh tih ui bangla a phit uh doel a khopuei a hil uh. **7** A hmui kah cunghang

ke, "Unim aka ya," tila a ka lamkah ol te a thaa uh van thunkha hmai ah sarhi rhaltoengim la na om. 4 Na dap ke? 8 Tedae BOEIPA nang loh amih te na nueih thil khuiyah kumhal ka bakuep vetih na phae hlip ah ka ying tih namtom boeih ke na tamdaeng. 9 Anih kah sarhi vanbangla, Pathen khaw kai ham imsang la a om dongah namah ni kan rhingga. 10 Kai ham sitlohnah kah sitlohnah Pathen loh kai n'doe ni. Ka lungawn rhoek soah Pathen loh kai n'sawt sak ni. 11 Amih te ngawn boel mai, ka pilnam te hnihil ve. Ka Boeipa, kaimih kah photling aw, na thadueng neh amih te poengdoe sak lamtah suntlak sak.

12 Thaephoeinah neh laithae a doek uh dongah amamih ka kah tholhnah, amamih hmui kah olka neh amamih kah hoedamnah dongah man uh saeh. 13 Amih te kosi dongah muei tih a milh daengah ni Jakob neh diklai a bawt duela aka taemrhai he Pathen ni tila aming uh eh. (Selah) 14 Hlaemhmah ah ha mael uh bal saeh lamtah ui bangla a phit uh doel a khopuei hil uh bal saeh. 15 Amih loh buhtuen la poeng poeng uh tih a hah uh pawt vaengah rhaehba uh sut. 16 Tedae kai tah, na sarhi te ka hlai vetih, namah te kai ham imsang neh kai taengkah puencak tue vaengah thuhaelnah la na om dongah, na sitlohnah khaw mincang ah ka tamhoe puei ni. 17 Ka sitlohnah Pathen neh ka imsang Pathen ham tah nang taengkah ka sarhi ka tingtoeng.

60 Aramnaharaim neh Aramzobah te a hnueih phoeiah Joab ha bal tih kolrhawk ah Edom thawng hlai nit a ngawn vaengkah a tukkil te aka mawt ham David kah Olphong Tuilipai laa Pathen aw, kaimih he nan hlapham tih, na thintoek ah kaimih nan phaek. Kaimih he koep m'mael puei lah. 2 Diklai na hinghuen tih phak na boe. A tuen vaengkah a hma te hoeih sak lah. 3 Na pilnam te mangkhak la na hmuu tih ngaengainah misurtui te kaimih nan tul. 4 Nang aka rhih ham tah, tiktam hmai la rhaerlham saeh tila rholik na thoh pah. (Selah) 5 Na lungnah rhoek te na bantang neh khang lamtah pumcum uh van saeh. Te dongah kaimih he n'doo lamtah kamah khaw n'doo mai. 6 Pathen loh a hmuencim lamkah, "Ka sundae vetih, Shekhem te ka boe phoeiah Sukkoth kol te ka suem ni. 7 Gilead he kai kah tih, Manasseh khaw kamah kah. Ephraim khaw ka lu kah lunghim tih, Judah khaw ka taem. 8 Moab tah kai kah tuihluknah am ni. Edom soah ka khokhom ka voeih tih Philistia te ka yuhui thil," a ti. 9 Vongup khopuei la ulong kai n'khuen eh? Edom la ulong kai m'mawt eh? 10 Pathen nang loh kaimih nan hlapham pawt tih Pathen namah te kaimih kah caempuei rhoek taengla na pawk moenih a? 11 Hlang kah loeihnah a poeyoek la a om dongah rhal taengah khaw kai he bomnah m'pae lah. 12 Pathen neh caem ka tloek rhoi vetih ka rhal ka suntlae ni.

61 Rhoetoeng neh aka mawt ham David kah Pathen aw ka tamlung he ya lamtah ka thangthuinah he hnuratung lah. 2 Nang te Diklai a bawt lamkah kan khue. Ka lungbuei a rhae vaengah kamah lakah aka sang lungpang taengla kai nan mawt. 3 Kai ham tah hlipyingnah neh

ni. (Selah) 5 Pathen namah loh ka olcaeng te na yaak dongah na ming aka rhih tah rho na paek. 6 Manghai kah a tue khohnin te puh sak lamtah a kum khaw cadilcahma duela nguel sak. 7 Sitlohnah Pathen hmai ah kumhal khosa saeh lamtah a khueh oltak loh anih te kueinah saeh. 8 Khohnin, khohnin ah ka olcaeng te thuung ham na ming ka tingtoeng yoeyah.

62 Jeduthun aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Pathen dong bueng ah ka hinglu loh duemnah a khueh tih kai kah khangnah khaw amah taeng lamkah ni. 2 Amah te ka lungpang neh kai ham khangnah, ka imsang la om pai tih, ka thuen tlaih mahpawh. 3 Hlang te me hil nim na phom uh ve? Nangmih boeih loh aka ngooi pangbueng neh aka bung vongtung bangla na sah uh aya? 4 Anih te hmuensang lamloh heh ham rhep caai uh tih laithae a ngasingah uh. A ka neh uem uh cakhaw a kotak ah a tap uh. (Selah) 5 Ka ngaiuepnah amah taeng lamkah halo dongah ka hinglu loh Pathen dong bueng ah ni a duem. 6 Anih bueng ni ka lungpang neh kai ham khangnah imsang la om tih ka tuen mahpawh. 7 Pathen dongah kai kah khangnah, ka thangpomnah, ka sarhi lungpang om tih Pathen dongah ka hlipyingnah ni. 8 Pilnam loh a tue boeih khuiyah BOEIPA dongah hangdang uh. Na thinko te amah hmai ah kingling lah. Pathen he mamih ham hlipyingnah ni. (Selah) 9 Tedae hlang capa rhoek he a honghi ni. Tongpa capa rhoek khaw laithae ni. Cooi dongah a honghi boeih lakah amih te yanghoep la a phoh. 10 Hnaemtaeknah dongah pangtung boel lamtah huencannah nen khaw hoemdawk boeh. A khuehtawn loh thaihsu cakhaw lungbuei pael boeh. 11 Pathen loh vai a thui te Pathen taengkah sarhi ni tila voeinhii ka yaak. 12 Hlang te a khoboe bangla na thuung dongah sitlohnah tah ka Boeipa namah kah ni.

63 Judah khosoek ah a om vaengkah David tingtoenglung Pathen namah tah ka Pathen ni. Namah ni kan toem coeng. Namah te ka hinglu loh halthi tih, ka pumsa loh namah te a hue, Diklai ah he rhamrae neh buhmueh rhatih, tui mueh la om. 2 Tedae na sarhi neh na thangpomnah hmuu ham hmuencim ah nang kan dan. 3 Na sitlohnah he hingnah lakah then tih ka hmuilai he nang taengah domyok ti uh saeh. 4 Te dongah ka hingnah neh nang kan uem vetih, na ming neh ka kut ka thueng ni. 5 A th a neh maehhloai bangla ka hinglu hah vetih ka ka loh omngaih laa kah hmuilai neh a thangthen ni. 6 Ka rhaenghmuu lamkah loh nang kan poek vaengah nang te hlaempang pakhat puet kan mangtuk. 7 Kai ham bomnah la na om dongah na phae hlip ah ka tamhoe. 8 Nang dongah ka hinglu pangnal tih kai he na bantang kut loh n'duel. 9 Amih loh ka hinglu pocinah ham a mae uh dae diklai hmuu la kun uh bitni. 10 cunghang kut ah pat uh vetih maetang buham la om uh

ni. 11 Tedaе, manghai tah Pathen rhang neh a kohoe ni. Amah dongah ol aka caeng boeih te a thangthen vaengah laithae aka thui kah a ka te a biing pah ni.

64 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Pathen aw ka kohuetnah ol he han ya lah. Thunkah kah birhinhah lamloh ka hingnah he hang kueinah lah. 2 Thaehuet rhoek kah baecenol neh, boethae aka saii rhoihui kut lamkah, kai nan thuh. 3 A lai te cunghang bangla haat tih, a ol khaa te thaltang la a nuen uh. 4 A cuemthuek te a huephael lamloh a nuen tih, anih te buengrhuet a kah uh khaw rhih uh pawh. 5 Ol thaе doek ham amamih thaphoh uh thae tih, "Hlaeh tung uh sih lamtah unim aka hmuh ve?", a ti uh. 6 Dumlai khaw a phuelththalh uh tih, "Poeknah he khak n'uep coeng," a tiuh. Te dongah hlang kah lungbuei khui he, a dung la om. 7 Tedaе amih te Pathen loh thaltang neh a kah buengrhuet vetih, hmasoe la om uh ni. 8 Te vaengah amamih kah olka a tongtah uh te, aka hmuh boeih loh yong uh ni. 9 Tedaе hlang tom loh a rhih uh vaengah, Pathen kah a bisai te a thui uh vetih, a khoboe te a lungming puei uh ni. 10 Aka dueng te BOEIPA ah a kohoe saeh lamtah amah dongah ying saeh. Lungbuei aka thuem boeih khaw thangthen uh saeh.

65 Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoeng laa Duemnah he namah kah ni, Zion ah Pathen koehnah om tih, namah taengah olcaeng han thuung pawn ni. 2 Thangthuinah aka ya. BOEIPA namah taengla pumsa boeih loh halo uh ni. 3 Thaesainah ol loh kai soah m'poe uh coeng. Kaimih kah boekoecknah khaw nan dawth. 4 Na tuek tih na vongup neh a yoei ah kho aka sa tahn a yoethen. Na bawkim cim, na im kah thennah te ka cung uh coeng. 5 Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen. Duengnah neh kaimih nan doo te a rhih om pai. Diklai khobawt neh khohla tuitunli boeih kah a pangtungnah ni. 6 Thayung thamal te a vah tih, a thadueng neh tleng ke a thoh. 7 Tuitunli kah longlonah, tuiphu kah longlonah neh, namtu hlangping khaw na domyok sak. 8 Te dongah khohla kah koh aka sa rhoek na miknoek te a rhih tih mincang khothoeng lamkah kholaeh duela na tamhoe. 9 Diklai na hip tih muep na bueih. Pathen kah sokca te na boei sak tih tui na bae sak. Anih te na hlinsai tih cangpai neh na hmoel pah. 10 A kong te na hmilhmal sak. Laikong te na cikngae sak. Mueitui neh na pan sak tih, a cangueng te yoe na then sak. 11 Na then kum te na khuem tih na namtlak ah maehhlloi a yoom uh. 12 Khosoek rhamtlum khaw a pha thil tih, som rhoek te omngaihnah neh a yen. 13 Rhamtlum te boiva loh a thing tih, tuikol rhoek te cangpai a saeng dongah yuhui neh a hlai uh bal.

66 Aka mawt ham laa neh Tingtoenglung Diklai boeih loh Pathen taengah yuhui uh lah. 2 Amah kah thangpomnah ming te tingtoeng uh lamtah amah kah thangpomnah te koehnah khueh pauh. 3 Pathen taengah, "Na bibi he a rhih bahoeng om pai. Na sarhi a tak dongah

na thunkah rhoek loh nang hmaiah a mai a tumuh. 4 Diklai boeih loh nang taengah bakop uh tih nang te n'tingtoeng uh. Na ming khaw a tingtoeng uh," ti uh. (Selah) 5 Halo uh lamtah Pathen kah bitat he hmu uh lah. Hlang capa rhoek taengkah a bibi te a rhih om pai. 6 Tuitunli te laiphuei la a poeh sak tih tuiva khaw a koh neh a kat uh dongah BOEIPA ah kohoe sak uh sih. 7 A thayung thamal neh kumhal ah a taemrhai tih a mik neh namtom rhoek te a tawt dongah thinthah rhoek te pomsang rhoela pomsang boel saeh. (Selah) 8 Pilnam rhoek loh mamih kah Pathen he uem uh saeh lamtah amah koehnah ol te ya uh saeh. 9 Mulhing khui lamkah mamih kah hinglu a hoeptlang dongah mamih kah khokan he paloe sak ham ngaih mahpawh. 10 Pathen aw kaimih he nan loep nan dak tih cak rho bangla kaimih nan rhoh. 11 Rhalvong khuila kaimih nan khuen tih ka cinghen ah hnorrhah nan tloeng. 12 Kaimih kah lu soah hlangching na ngol sak tih tui, hmai te ka poeng uh daengah coihdanah la kaimih nan khuen. 13 Hmueihhlutnah neh na im la ka kun vetih ka olcaeng rhoek te nang taengah kan thuung ni. 14 Ka rhal lakliah ka hmui ka lai ang tih ka loh a thui vanbangla, 15 hmueihhlutnah ham boiva aka thuem total bo-ul te nang taengah kan nawn vetih saelhung kikong rhoek neh ka saii ni. (Selah) 16 Halo uh lah, Pathen aka rhih rhoek boeih hnatush uh lamtah BOEIPA loh ka hinglu ham a saii te ka thui lah eh. 17 Amah te ka ka neh ka khue tih ka lai dongah koehnah ka khueh. 18 Ka lungbuei neh boethae te ka so koinih ka Boeipa loh ya mahpawt. 19 Tedaе ka thangthuinah ol te Pathen loh a hnatung tih a yaak. 20 Ka thangthuinah neh a sitlohnah kai taeang lamkah aka khoe pawh Pathen amah he a yoethen pai saeh.

67 Rhoetoeng aka mawt ham Tingtoeng laa Pathen loh mamih n'rehen saeh lamtah mamih yoethen m'pae saeh. (Selah) Mamih taengah a maelhmai ha sae saeh. (Selah) 2 Te dongah na longpuei te diklai dongah, na khangnah te namtom rhoek boeih lakli ah ming sak lah. 3 Pathen namah kah pilnam rhoek loh nang uem uh saeh. Pilnam boeih loh nang uem uh saeh. 4 Pilnam rhoek taengah a tlangtae la lai na tloek tih, diklai dongkah namtu rhoek khaw na mawt dongah, namtu rhoek loh a kohoe uh saeh lamtah tamhoe uh saeh. (Selah) 5 Pathen namah kah pilnam rhoek loh nang uem uh saeh. Pilnam boeih loh nang uem uh saeh. 6 Khohmuen loh a vuei a thailah a khue tih mamih kah Pathen, Pathen loh mamih yoethen m'paek ni. 7 Pathen loh mamih yoethen m'paek vetih diklai khobawt boeih loh amah te a rhih uh ni.

68 Aka mawt ham David kah tingtoeng laa Pathen he thoo vetih a thunkah rhoek taekyak uh mako. A lunguet rhoek khaw a mikhmuh lamkah rhaelrham uh mako. 2 Halang rhoek he Pathen hmai ah hmaikhu a yah bangla na yah vetih, hmai hmai ah koirhat a paci bangla milh uh saeh. 3 Tedaе hlang dueng rhoek tah kohoehnah

neh Pathen hmai ah a sundaep neh a kohoe uh saeh ming te tingtoeng uh lah. Vaan kolken dongah aka ngol BOEIPA ming te pomsang uh lamtah a hmai ah sundaep laitloekkung la om. 6 Pathen loh oingaiah cangloeng te imlo neh kho a sak sak tih thongtha rhoek te lolmangcil neh a khuen. Tedae thinthah rhoek tah rhamrae ah kho a sakuh. 7 Pathen aw na pilnam hmai ah na caeh vaengah, khopong la na luei vaengah. (Selah) 8 Israel Pathen, Pathen hmai ah, Sinai Pathen hmai ah, dikkai he hinghuen tih vaan khaw cip. 9 Pathen namah loh kothoh khonal nan suep tih thahnoeng khaw na rho neh na thoh. 10 Pathen nang loh mangdaeng ham na hnothen te na soepboe pah tih a khuiyah na hingnah loh kho a sakuh. 11 Ka Boeipa loh a olkhueh te a paek tih olthangthen aka phong caempuei khaw len. 12 Manghai rhoek kah caempuei loh yong rhoela yong uh tih im kah toitlim te kutbuem la a tael. 13 Tuvong ah na yalh uh vaengkah te, cak neh a hluk vahui phae, sui hing neh a hluk phaemul van pawn ni. 14 Tlunghang Pathen loh a khuikah manghai rhoek a taek a yak vaengah Zalmon ah vuel bo. 15 Pathen kah tlang, Bashan tlang, Bashan tlang kah tlang som rhoek, 16 Ba dongah tlang som rhoek loh na pangoe uh. Te kah tlang te Pathen Amah loh khosak thil ham a nai tih BOEIPA loh yoeyah la kho a sak thil ni. 17 Pathen kah leng tih a rhaepnah thawng thawngrha lo. Hmuencim kah aka om Sinai kah amih lakli ah Boeipa om. 18 Hmuen sang la na luei tih tamna rhoek na sol vaengah BOEIPA Pathen namah loh khosak puei ham hlang taeng neh thinthah rhoek taengkah kutdoe pataeng na doe. 19 Ka Boeipa tah a hmin, hmin ah a yoethen pai saeh. Mamih kah khangnah Pathen tah mamih ham thirrhii coeng. (Selah) 20 Mamih kah Pathen tah khangnah Pathen la om tih, ka Boeipa Yahovah taengah dueknah lamkah longrael khaw om. 21 Amah kah tholhnah neh aka pongpa tah Pathen loh thunkah lu bangla a luki sam soah a phop ni. 22 Ka Boeipa loh, "Bashan lamkah kam bal puei vetih tuitunli kah a laedil lamkah kam mael puei ni. 23 Te vaengah thunkah lamkah thi na kho na nuem thil, te na ui rhoek loh a lai neh a laeh uh yetih amih kah rhuimal khaw na pang uh ni," a ti. 24 Pathen namah kah lambong rhoek, ka Pathen, ka manghai kah lambong rhoek loh hmuencim la a khong uh te a hmuh uh coeng. 25 Laa sa rhoek loh lamhma uh tih a hnukthoi loh a tumbael a tum, a laklung kah hula rhoek loh toemrhang a tum uh. 26 Pathen te khangkhung lakli ah, BOEIPA te Israel thunsih ah uem lah. 27 Canoi Benjamin loh Judah mangpa hlangkuk rhoek, Zebulon mangpa rhoek, Naphtali mangpa rhoek te a taemrhai. 28 Pathen namah loh na sarhi te uen lamtah kaimih ham na saii bangla Pathen namah te mah tanglue lah. 29 Na bawkim rhang neh manghai rhoek loh nang ham kutdoe te Jerusalem la hang khuen uh

ni. 30 Capu mulhing ke tlung lah. Pilnam saelca rhoek lamtah ngaingaiah uh saeh. 4 Pathen te hlai lamtah a thil. Caemrhal aka ngaih pilnam rhoek khaw a haeh. 31 Egypt lamkah laipai rhoek halo uh ni. Kusah loh Pathen uh. 5 Amah kah khuirhing hmuencim ah aka om Pathen taengah a kut a duen ni. 32 Diklai ram rhoek loh Pathen tah cadah rhoek kah a napa neh nuhmai rhoek kah Hlamat lamkah vaan dong vaan dongah aka ngol loh a ol neh sarhi ol a paek coeng ke. 34 Pathen kah sarhi te doek uh lah. A hoemnah neh khomong dongkah a sarhi kah Israel soah om. 35 Pathen namah kah rhokso ah a rhhom pai. Israel Pathen amah loh pilnam taengah sarhi neh thadueng a paek. Pathen tah a yoethen pai saeh.

69 David kah Tuilipai te aka mawt ham Tui loh kah hinglu te ham pha dongah Pathen aw kai n'khang lah. 2 Sihnok laedil la ka buck tih tungtainah om kolla tui dung la ka pha voek dongah tuili loh kai n'yo coeng. 3 Ka pang te khaw ka kohnue coeng. Ka olrhong khaw koh coeng. Ka Pathen te ka lamtawn ah ka mik kha coeng. 4 Lunglilungl a la ka lunguet rhoek tah ka lu dongkah sam lakah yet. A honghi mai neh kai aka biit ka thunkha rhoek loh yet uh. Ka huen pawt te ka sah. 5 Ka anglat te Pathen namah loh na ming tih ka dumlai he nang taeng lamlo a thuh uh moenih. 6 Ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah, nang aka lamtawn rhoek te kai kong ah yahpok uh boel saeh. Israel Pathen nang aka tlap rhoek te kai kong ah a hmaithae uh boel saeh. 7 Nang ham te kokhahnah ka phueih tih ka maelhmai he mingthae loh a dah. 8 Ka pacaboeina rhoek taengah ka hlanglak tih ka manu ca rhoek taengah ka kholong. 9 Na im thatlainah dongah kai n'yoop tih nang aka veet rhoek kah kokhahnah khaw kai soah tla. 10 Te dongah ka hinglu kah yaehnah neh ka rhip dae kai taengah kokhahnah la pawk. 11 Ka tlamhni pueinak ka bai vaengah amih ham thuidoeknah la ka om. 12 Vong ka kah aka ngol rhoek loh kai taengah lolmang a taeng uh tih yu o rhoek kah rhotoen la ka om khoeng. 13 Tedae Pathen kah kolonah tue vaengah, kai loh BOEIPA nang taengah ka thangthuinah te, na sitlohnah cangpai dongah namah kah khangnah oltak neh kai nan doo. 14 Tangnong khui lamkah kai n'huul lamtah m'buek sak boeh. Ka lunguet neh tui dung lamkah n'huul lah. 15 Tuili tui loh kai n'yo boel saeh lamtah a laedil la kai n'yoop boel saeh. Tangrhom loh kai a k'khuep thil boel saeh. 16 Na sitlohnah a then dongah kai n'doo lah BOEIPA. Na haidamnah cungkuem neh kai taengla ha mael lah. 17 Te dongah na maelhmai te na sal taeng lamkah thuh boel mai. Ka taengah n'daengdaeh dongah a loe la kai n'doo dae. 18 Ka hinglu taengla ha yoei lamtah n'tlan dae. Ka thunkha rhoek kongah kai n'lat dae. 19 Namah loh kai kah kokhahnah, yahpohnah, ka mingthae neh na hmaikh kai aka daengdaeh boeih khaw na ming. 20 Kokhahnah dongah ka lungbuei rhek tih ka mangoeng sut. Te dongah aka suem ham ka lamtawn dae om pawt tih, aka hloep ham khaw ka hmu pawh. 21 Ka buh dongah arhat han hlum uh tih ka tuihalh

vaengkah ham a thuui n'tul uh. **22** Amih kah caboei te amih mikhmuh ah pael la, rhoepnah te hlaeh la om pah saeh. **23** Amih kah mik te a tueng khui lamkah hmuep saeh lamtah a cinghen khaw khun yoeyah saeh. **24** Amih te na kosi lun thil lamtah na thintoek thinsa loh amih te doom saeh. **25** Amih kah lumim te kho pong la om saeh lamtah a dap ah khosa hlang om boel saeh. **26** Na ngawn te a hloem uh tih na rhok kah nganboh te a tae uh. **27** Thaesainah te amamih kathaesainah neh a koei dongah nang kah duengnah te bawn uh boel saeh. **28** Hingnah cabu khui lamkah phae lamtah hlang dueng rhoek neh hmaih daek boeh. **29** Tedaekai mangdaeng thakkhoeih he, Pathen namah kah khangnah neh n'hoepitlang lah. **30** Lumla a neh Pathen ming te ka thangthen vetih amah te uemonah neh ka pomsang puei ni. **31** Te daengah ni BOEIPA ham vaito vaitotal ki cawn neh khomae aka rhak lakah a umeo eh. **32** Kodo rhoek loh a hmuu vetih a kohoe uh ni. Pathen aka tlap rhoek, nangmih thinko ah hing van saeh. **33** BOEIPA loh khodaeng rhoek te a yaak tih a thongtla rhoek khaw a hnoel moenih. **34** Vaan rhoek neh diklai loh, tuitunli rhoek neh a khuiyah aka yuel boeih loh BOEIPA amah te thangthen uh saeh. **35** Pathen loh Zion a khang ni. Judah khopuei rhoek te a sak vaengah kho a sak vetih pahoi a pang uh ni. **36** A sal rhoek kah a tiingan long khaw a pang uh vetih a ming aka lungnah rhoek loh a khuiyah kho a sakuh.

hliyingnah sarhi la na om. **8** Namah kah boemangnah rhangnheh namah koehnah te hnin takuem ka ka ah baetawt. **9** Ka patong tue vaengah kai m'veoi boeh. Ka thadueng a bawt vaengah kai nan hnoo mahpawh. **10** Ka thunkha rhoek loh kai taengah cal uh tih ka hinglu dawn ham tun caai uh. **11** "Anih he Pathen loh a hnoo coeng dongah hloem uh sih lamtah tu uh sih. Anih aka huul ham khaw hlang a om moenih," a ti uh. **12** Pathen aw kai taeng lamkah lakhla tak boeh. Kai bomkung ham ka Pathen nang ha tawn rhoe ha tawn uh laeh. **13** Ka hinglu aka khingkhoek rhoek te yahpok uh saeh lamtah hmatah uh saeh. Kai kah yoethae aka hue rhoe te kokhahnah neh mingthae loh thing uh saeh. **14** Tedaekai loh ka ngaiuep yoeyah vetih namah koehnah te boeih ka khoep ni. **15** Nan khangnah te taenah ham ka ming pawt cakhaw na duengnah te ka ka loh hnin takuem a tae bitni. **16** Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah thayung thamal khulia ka lo vetih, namah bueng dongah ni na duengnah ka thoelh eh. **17** Pathen aw, ka camoe lamkah kai nan cang puei dongah tahaeduela namah kah khobaerhambae te ka doek. **18** Pathen aw, thawnpuei taengah na bantha, hmailong kah aka lo ham boeih taengah na thayung thamal ka doek hlanhil tah patong sampok la ka om cakhaw kai nan hnoo mahpawh. **19** Tedaekai Pathen na duengnah loh a sang duela a puet. Pathen loh duelhduelna saii te, namah bangla ulae aka om? **20** Kai he citcái neh yoethaenah

70 Aka mawt ham David kah a ngaidam te Kai aka huul ham Pathen nang ha om lah. Kai bomkung la BOEIPA nang ha tawn uh lah. 2 Ka hinglu aka mae rhoek te yahpok uh saeh lamtah a hmai tal uh saeh. Kai kah yoethae aka omtuem rhoek khaw a hnuk la baikhong uh saeh lamtah a hmaithae uh saeh. 3 "Ahuei ah uel," aka ti rhoek khaw yahpohnah la amamih kah thapang la bal saeh. 4 Nang aka tlap rhoek boeih tah namah dongah ngaingaih uh vetih a kohoe uh ni. Namah kah khangnah aka lungnah rhoek loh," Pathen te pomsang yoeyah uh," ti uh saeh. 5 Tedae kai he mangdaeng neh khodaeng ni. Pathen aw kai aka bomkung ham kai taengla na tawn uh tih kai aka hlawt ham BOEIPA nang na uehl moenih.

71 BOEIPA nang dongah ka ying tih, kumhal ah yah m'poh sak boeh. 2 Na duengnah neh, kai na huul tih nan hlawt. Te dongah na hna te kai taengla han hooi lamtaah, kai n'khang lah. 3 Caeh taitu vaengkah ham, kai taengah lungpang khuirhung la ha om lah. Namah te ka thaelpang neh ka rhalvong la na om dongah, kai khang ham khaw na uen. 4 Ka Pathen aw, halang kut lamloh, aka phayoe tih aka muen kah kutpha lamloh, kai n'hlawt lah. 5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah namah tah, ka ngaiuepnah neh, ka camoe lamkah ka pangtungnah ni. 6 Bungko khui lamkah nang dongah ka hangdang coeng. Namah loh a nu ko khui lamkah kai nan poh. Namah te kai kah koehnah la na om yoeyah. 7 Hlang tom taengah mikdairhueng bangla ka om cakhaw namah te ka

hlipyengnah sarhi la na om. 8 Namah kah boemangnah rhangneh namah koehnah te hnin takuem ka ka ah baetawt. 9 Ka patong tue vaengah kai m'voei boeh. Ka thadueng a bawt vaengah kai nan hnoo mahpawh. 10 Ka thunkha rhoek loh kai taengah cal uh tih ka hinglu dawn ham tun caai uh. 11 "Anih he Pathen loh a hnoo coeng dongah hloem uh sih lamtah tu uh sih. Anih aka huul ham khaw hlang a om moenih," a ti uh. 12 Pathen aw kai taeng lamkah lakhla tak boeh. Kai bomkung ham ka Pathen nang ha tawn rhoe ha tawn uh laeh. 13 Ka hinglu aka khingkhoek rhoek te yahpok uh saeh lamtah hmata uh saeh. Kai kah yoethae aka hue rhoe te kokhahnah neh mingthae loh thing uh saeh. 14 Tedaе kai loh ka ngaiuep yoeyah vetih namah koehnah te boeih ka khoep ni. 15 Nan khangnah te taenah ham ka ming pawt cakhwana duengnah te ka ka loh hnin takuem a tae bitni. 16 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah thayung thamal khuila ka lo vetih, namah bueng dongah ni na duengnah ka thoelh eh. 17 Pathen aw, ka camoe lamkah kai nan cang puei dongah tahae duela namah kah khobaerhambae te ka doek. 18 Pathen aw, thawnpuei taengah na bantha, hmailong kah aka lo ham boeih taengah na thayung thamal ka doek hlanhil tih patong sampok la ka om cakhwana nan hnoo mahpawh. 19 Tedaе Pathen na duengnah loh a sang duela a puet. Pathen loh duelhuelh na saii te, namah bangla ulae aka om? 20 Kai he citcai neh yoethaenah muep nan hmuh khaw nan hmuh sak dae koep nan hing khaw nan hing sak vetih diklai laedil lamkah koep nan lat bal ni. 21 Ka lennah nan pueh vetih kai nan hloep bal ni. 22 Kai khaw ka Pathen namah kah uepomnah te thangpa toembael neh kan uem vetih Israel kah a cim namah te rhoatoeng neh ka tingtoeng ni. 23 Ka hinglu he na lat coeng dongah nang te kan tingtoeng vaengah ka hmui ka lai neh ka tamhoe ni. 24 Kai kah yoethae aka hue rhoek loh yah a poh uh tih a hmai a tal uh coeng dongah ka lai long khaw hnin takuem nang kah duengnah te a thuep ni.

72 Solomon kah Pathen aw, namah kah laitloeknah te manghai ham, na duengnah khaw manghai capa ham khueh pah. **2** Na pilnam te duengnah neh, namah kah mangdaeng rhoek khaw tiktamnah neh lai a tloek pah bitni. **3** Tlang rhoek neh som rhoek loh duengnah dongah pilnam ham rhoepnah hang khuen uh saeh. **4** Pilnam mangdaeng rhoek te tang sak saeh. Khodaeng ca rhoek te khang saeh lamtah hlang aka hnæmtæk te phop saeh. **5** Khomik a om khui neh hla a om khuiah cadilcahma kah cadilcahma loh namah n'rihih uh saeh. **6** Lotul kah khotlan bangla, diklai aka hnîm sak mueitui bangla suntla saeh. **7** Amah tuetang van vaengah hla loh a hmop hlandue ngaimongnah cungkuem neh a dueng la cawn saeh. **8** Te vaengah tuitunli lamkah tuitunli due khaw tuiva lamkah diklai khobawt due taemrhai saeh. **9** Anih hmai ah kohong rhoek loh cungkueng uh saeh lamtah a thunkha rhoek loh laipi laem uh saeh. **10** Tarshish neh tuikaeng manghai

rhoek loh khosaa han tloeng uh saeh. Sheba neh Seba amih kah muehliip a haenghang vaengah hnael pah. 21 manghai rhoek loh kutdoe neh moe uh saeh. 11 Manghai Ka thinko loh khikhi hal tih ka hmuet a phawt vaengah. rhoek boeih khaw anih taengah bakop uh saeh. Namtom 22 Kai loh ka kotalh tih na hmaiah rhamsa bangla ka om rhoek boeih loh a taengah thothueng saeh. 12 Khodaeng khaw ka ming pawh. 23 Tedaes kai tah nang taengah ka loh pang tih mangdaeng aka bom a om pawt vaengah om taitu tih ka bantang kut nan tuuk. 24 Na cilsuep neh anih loh huul saeh. 13 Tattloel neh khodaeng te rhen kai nan mawt tih thangpomnah hnukah kai nan khoem ni. saeh lamtaah khodaeng kah hinglu te khang saeh. 14 25 Vaan dongah kai ham unim aka om. Tedaes namah Tattloel neh vawtthoek kah a thi te a mikhmuh ah a taengah ka om atah diklai ah ba khaw ka ngaih pawh. 26 phutlo. Te dongah amih kah hinglu te hnaephnapnah Ka pumsa neh ka thinko loh yawk mai suidae kumhal ah kut lamkah neh kuthlahnah khui lamkah tlan pah saeh. ka thinko kah lungpang neh ka hamsum la Pathen om. 15 A hing van vaengah Sheba kah sui te anih taengah 27 Namah lamkah a hlaloei loh a milh uh vaengah, nang pae saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham thangthui pah saeh taengah aka cukhlah boeih te na biit taktak coeng he. 28 lamtaah hnin takuem anih te yoethen pae yoeyah saeh. Tedaes kai loh kamah ham Pathen yang te ka kai. Na bitat 16 Khohmuen ah cangpai cangthawt om saeh lamtaah, cungkuem thuui hamla ka hlipyingnah ka Boeipa Yahovah tlang som ah Lebanon thaihtae bangla petpet naep saeh. taengah a then ka khueh.

Khopuei khuiyah khaw lohma baelhing bangla khooi saeh.

17 Kumhal ah a ming om saeh. Khomik a om khuiyah anih ming te rhoeng rhoe rhoeng saeh. Namtom boeih khaw anih rhang neh a yoethen uh saeh lamtaah anih te uem uh saeh. 18 Amah rhoerhoe loh khobaerhambae aka saii Israel Pathen, BOEIPA Pathen a yoethen pai saeh. 19 Amah kah thangpomnah ming khaw kumhal ah a yoethen pai tih, diklai pum he amah thangpomnah loh khuk saeh. Amen phoeiah Amen. 20 Jesse capa David kah thangthuinah rhoek tah cup coeng.

73 Asaph kah Tingtoenglung Thinko aka caih Israel taengah Pathen tah then taktak. 2 Tedaes kai tah ka kho he bet bung khaw bung bangla, ka khokan paloe khaw paloe pawt bangla ka om. 3 Halang rhoek loh ngaimongnah neh a thangthen uh te ka hmuh vaengah ka thatlai coeng. 4 Amih tah dueknah dongah thuengthuelnah om pawt tih, a pumtak khaw len. 5 hlanghing kah thakthaenah loh amih te nan pawt tih hlanghing taengkah lucik khaw ya uh pawh. 6 Te dongah hoemnah te amih kah oihun la om tih, a kuthlahnah hnusui a khuk uh. 7 A mik tha te coe tih, a thinko ngaihlnnah loh vikvuk uh. 8 Boethae neh palawm uh tih cal uh. Hnaemtaeknah neh a sang la cal uh. 9 A ka te vaan ah a tael dae a lai loh diklai ah cet. 10 Te dongah a pilnam loh hela ha mael ha mael tih khuengrhueg tui a yawn uh. 11 Te vaengah, "Pathen loh metlam a ming tih, Khohni taengah lungming khaw om van nim," a ti uh. 12 Amih halang rhoek pataeng kumhal ah a khuehtawn loh thayoeitupian la a rhoeng pah daeta ke. 13 A poeyek la ka thinko ka saelh tih, cimnah neh ka kut ka silh dae. 14 Tedaes hnin takuem lucik neh ka om tih mincang takuem ah kai taengah toelthamnah ha om. 15 Te tlam te ka tae koinih na ca rhoek kah thawmpuei te kan hnukpoh tak ve ka ti. 16 Hekah he ming ham ka moeh dae ka mik ah thakthaenah la om. 17 Pathen kah rhokso khuila ka kun daengah amih kah hmailong te ka yakming. 18 Amih te long hnai ah na khueh tih pocinah la na cungku sak taktak. 19 Mikhaptok ah mueirhii loh imsuep neh a thup uh tih a cing te metlam a om uh. 20 Haenghang hnukah mueimang bangla ka Boeipa loh

amih kah muehliip a haenghang vaengah hnael pah. 21 manghai rhoek loh kutdoe neh moe uh saeh. 11 Manghai Ka thinko loh khikhi hal tih ka hmuet a phawt vaengah. rhoek boeih khaw ka ming pawh. 22 Kai loh ka kotalh tih na hmaiah rhamsa bangla ka om rhoek boeih loh a taengah thothueng saeh. 12 Khodaeng Ka pumsa neh ka thinko loh yawk mai suidae kumhal ah kut lamkah neh kuthlahnah khui lamkah tlan pah saeh. ka thinko kah lungpang neh ka hamsum la Pathen om. 13 A hing van vaengah Sheba kah sui te anih taengah 23 Namah lamkah a hlaloei loh a milh uh vaengah, nang pae saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham thangthui pah saeh taengah aka cukhlah boeih te na biit taktak coeng he. 24 Na cilsuep neh anih loh huul saeh. 14 25 Vaan dongah kai ham unim aka om. Tedaes namah Tattloel neh vawtthoek kah a thi te a mikhmuh ah a taengah ka om atah diklai ah ba khaw ka ngaih pawh. 26 phutlo. Te dongah amih kah hinglu te hnaephnapnah Ka pumsa neh ka thinko loh yawk mai suidae kumhal ah kut lamkah neh kuthlahnah khui lamkah tlan pah saeh. ka thinko kah lungpang neh ka hamsum la Pathen om. 15 A hing van vaengah Sheba kah sui te anih taengah 27 Namah lamkah a hlaloei loh a milh uh vaengah, nang pae saeh. Te phoeiah anih ham thangthui pah saeh taengah aka cukhlah boeih te na biit taktak coeng he. 28 lamtaah hnin takuem anih te yoethen pae yoeyah saeh. Tedaes kai loh kamah ham Pathen yang te ka kai. Na bitat 16 Khohmuen ah cangpai cangthawt om saeh lamtaah, cungkuem thuui hamla ka hlipyingnah ka Boeipa Yahovah tlang som ah Lebanon thaihtae bangla petpet naep saeh. taengah a then ka khueh.

74 Asaph kah Hlohlae Pathen aw ba aih. nim yoeyah la na hlahpham aih? Na thintoek loh na rhamtim kah boiva taengah mawngmawng khuu. 2 Hlamat kah na lai na hlangboel khaw, na rho la na tlan koca khaw, kha sak thil Zion tlang te khaw poek lah. 3 Hmuem cim khuikah thunkha rhoek te yoeyah pocinah neh boeih talh ham na khokan te pomsang lah. 4 Nang kah tingtunnah khui ah nang aka daengdaeh rhoek te kawk uh tih miknoek khaw amamih kah miknoek te a khueh uh. 5 Thing ding ah a so la hai aka thueng bangla tueng. 6 Tedaes hai neh a thuk a thingthuk boeih khaw thilung neh nawn a phop uh. 7 Na rhokso te hmai neh a hoeh uh tih na ming aka phuei tolhmuem te diklai duela a poeih uh. 8 A lungbuei nen tah, "Rhenten m'phae coeng," a ti uh tih, diklai ah Pathen kah tingtunnah boeih te a hoeh uh. 9 Mahmih kah miknoek khaw m'hmu uh pawh. Tonghm a om voelpawt tih mamih khuiyah aka ming thai he mevaeng hil nim a om pawt ve? 10 Pathen tah me hil nim rhal loh a veet yetih thunkha loh na ming he a yoeyah la a tlaiteak ve? 11 Balae ih na kut na yueh. Na rhang kah na ottlueh khui lamloh na bantang kut neh khap kanoek saw. 12 Tedaes Pathen he hlamat lamkah diklai tollung ah khangnah aka saii ka manghai pai ni. 13 Namah loh tuitunli te na sarhi neh na kak sak tih tui tuhnam rhoek kah a lu te na phop pah. 14 Nang loh Leviathan kah a lu te na neet tih kohong ham neh pilnam ham caak la na paek. 15 Namah loh tuisih soklong khaw na hep tih tuiva puei khaw na haang sak. 16 Khothaih khaw namah kah, khoyin khaw namah kah, vangnah neh khomik khaw namah loh na soep na boe. 17 Namah loh diklai kah rhlung boeih na suem tih kholah neh sikca khaw namah loh na hlinsai. 18 BOEIPA aka veet thunkha neh na ming yah aka bai pilnam ang he poek lah. 19 Na vahui kah a hinglu te satlung taengla na pae pawt tih na mangdaeng rhoek kah a hingnah khaw a yoeyah la a hnilih moenih. 20 Kuthlahnah rhamtim te diklai khohmup khuiyah a baetawt dongah paipi te paelki laeh. 21 Mangdaeng hmaithae khaw hlanghaen pahnnap la mael boel saeh lamtaah na ming te khodaeng rhoek loh thangthen uh saeh. 22 Pathen aw thooh laeh. Namah

kah tuituknah khaw oelh van laeh. Hlang ang loh hnин takuem nang n'kokhahnah ke thoelh laeh. 23 Nang aka daengdaeh rhoek kah ol te na hnilih moenih. Nang aka tlai thil rhoek kah longlonah tah cet yoeyah.

75 Aka mawt ham Asaph kah tingtoenglung "Phae boeh "Laa Pathen namah te kan uem uh. Na ming neh aka yoei loh, namah kah khobaerhambae, a thui uh dongah kan uem uh. 2 Khoning ka khuen te khaw, kamah loh vanatnah neh lai ka tloek. 3 Diklai neh a khuikh khosa boeih a paci vaengah, tung ka moem. (Selah) 4 Aka yan rhoek khaw yan uh boeh, halang rhoek te na ki pomsang boeh. 5 "Na ki a sang la na pomsang tih na rhawn neh mangkhak la cal boeh," ka ti nah. 6 Pomsang ham te kholoeng lamkah khaw, khotlak lamkah khaw, om pawt tih, khosoek lamkah moenih. 7 Tedaе lai aka tloek Pathen loh, pakhat te a kunyun sak tih, pakhat te a pomsang. 8 BOEIPA kut ah boengloeng om tih, misurtui te homtui neh a bae la hom. Tekah te a hawk vaengah, diklai halang boeih loh a ok uh tih, a sampa khaw a caep uh. 9 Te dongah kai loh kumhal ah ka doek vetih, Jakob Pathen te ka tingtoeng ni. 10 Te vaengah halang rhoek kah a ki boeih te ka rhet pah vetih, aka dueng rhoek kah a ki te a pomsang uh ni.

76 Rhoeng neh aka mawt ham, Asaph kah Tingtoeng laa Judah khui loh a ming Pathen te Israel khuiah khaw a ming tanglue. 2 Te dongah a po te Salem ah om tih, a khuisaek tah Zion ah om. 3 Teah te liva hmaino khaw, photling khaw, cunghang khaw, caemtloek khaw Boeipa loh a phaek. (Selah) 4 Na khosae khaw maeh kah tlang boeih lakah khuet ngai. 5 Lungbuei aka lueng khaw a buem uh. Te dae a mikku neh a ih uh dongah hlang tatthai boeih loh a kut thueng uh thai pawh. 6 Jakob Pathen namah kah tluungnah dongah leng khaw, marhang khaw ip sut. 7 Nang, namah rhoe he a rhih om tih na thintoek vaengah nang hmai la unim aka pai thai eh? 8 Dumlai khaw vaan lamkah na yaak sak vaengah diklai loh a rhih tih mong. 9 Pathen aw laitloeknah ham neh diklai kodo boeih khang ham na thoh vaengah. (Selah) 10 Hlang kah kosi long pataeng nang uem tih kosi a meet loh nang m'ven. 11 Na Pathen BOEIPA taengah caeng lamtah thuung lah. A kaepvai boeih loh rhimomnah taengah kutdoe khuen uh saeh. 12 Rhaengsang rhoek kah a hil khaw a lol sak tih diklai manghai rhoek loh a rhih uh.

77 Jeduthun te aka mawt ham Asaph kah Jeduthun tingtoenglung Pathen taengah ka ol ka huel tih ka pang. Pathen taengah ka ol ka huel tih kai taengla a hna han kaeng. 2 Ka citcai tue vaengah ka Boeipa ka toem. Khoyin ah ka ban ka lam tih kha tlaih pawh. Ka hinglu hloep ham a aal. 3 Pathen ka ngaidam tih ka ko. Lolmang ka taeng vaengah ka mueihla rhae. 4 Ka mikhmuh ah miklung nan buem tih kai n'cahoeх he ka thui lek pawh. (Selah) 5 Khosuen hlamat kum kah khohnin te ka poek. 6

Khoyin ah ka photoeng ka ngaidam. Ka thinko ah lolmang ka taeng tih ka mueihla a sat. 7 Ka Boeipa loh kumhal duelam nim n'lhlapham vetih koekthoe kan doe bal eh ti voel pawt nim? 8 A sillonah loh a yoeyah la a toeng vetih a olkhueh loh cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham bawtpat pawn a ya? 9 Pathen loh sitlohthamlam ham a hnilih tih a haidamnah te thintoek loh a uep bal nim? (Selah) 10 Ka nue coeng ka ti vaengah he Khohni kah bantang kut loh n'talh. 11 BOEIPA kah khoboe tah ka ngaidam rhoe ka ngaidam pai tih hlamat lamkah na khobaerhambae khaw ka ngaidam. 12 Te dongah na bisai boeih te ka thuep vetih na bibi boeih te lolmang ka taeng puei ni. 13 Pathen namah kah longpuei cim ah mebang pathen lae Pathen bangla aka tanglue bal? 14 "Khobaerhambae aka saii Pathen namah loh pilnam rhoe taengah na sarhi khaw na tueng sak. 15 Na pilnam Jakob neh Joseph koca te bantha neh na tlan. (Selah) 16 Tui rhoek loh Pathen namah m'hmuh uh. Tui rhoek loh namah m'hmuh uh vaengah kilkul uh tih a laedil pataeng tlai. 17 Khomai loh tui han hawk. Khomong khaw a ol hum. Na thaltang rhoek khaw thui. 18 Humhae khui lamkah na khohum ol ah rhaek la phaa tih lunglai khaw tlai coeng, diklai khaw hinghuen coeng. 19 Tuitunli dongkah na longpuei neh tui puei dongah khaw na lamkat patoeng, lamkat patoeng om dae na kholaeh ming uh pawh. 20 Na pilnam te Moses kut, Aaron kut neh tuping bangla na mawt.

78 Asaph kah Hlohlai Ka pilnam aw ka olkhueng he hnatin uh lah. Ka ka lamkah olthui dongah na hna hooi uh lah. 2 Hlamat lamkah olkael te ka ka dongkah neh ka ong vetih ka thaa dae ni. 3 Tekah te n'yaak uh tih m'ming uh vanbangl a a pa rhoek loh mamih taengah han thui uh. 4 BOEIPA koehnah, a tlungnah neh khobaerhambae a saii te, aka thui rhoek loh a ca rhoek lamkah hmailong cadilcahma taengah khaw phah uh boel sih. 5 Jakob ham laipainah a khueng tih Israel dongah olkhueng la a ling te ni a ca rhoek taengah patoeng ming sak ham a pa rhoek a uen. 6 Te daengah ni caldilcahma loh a ming uh eh. Hmailong ah a cun cameo rhoek long khaw a thoh uh puei vetih a ca rhoek taengah a tae pa eh. 7 Te vaengah a uepnah khaw Pathen pum ah a khueh uh vetih Pathen kah khoboe te hnilih uh mah pawh. A olpaek khaw a kueinah uh. 8 A napa rhoek bangla thinthah neh hlang koek cadil, a lungbuei aka cikngae pawt tih a mueihla loh Pathen aka tangnah mueh cadil la om uh pawt sue. 9 Liv a aka muk tih aka kaap Ephraim ca rhoek khaw caemrhal tue vaengah a hnuk la bung uh. 10 Pathen kah paipi te ngaithuen uh pawt tih a olkhueng neh pongpa ham khaw a aal uh. 11 Te dongah amah kah bibi neh khobaerhambae amih a tueng te a hnilih uh. 12 Egypt kho Zoan hmuen kah a napa rhoek mikhmuh ah khobaerhambae a saii pah. 13 Tuitunli te a phih pah tih amih a kat puei vaengah tui khaw som bangla pai. 14 Te phoeiah amih te kothaiah ah cingmai

neh khoyin puet te hmai vang neh a mawt. **15** Khosoek rhaekhmai taengla a uup pah. **49** A thintoek thinsa kah a ah lungpang rhoek te a hep pah tih tuidung bangla muep thinpom khaw, yoethae puencawn rhoi at kah kosi neh a tul. **16** Thaelpang khuikah tuicip a thoeng sak tih tuiva citcai te khaw amih taengah a sah. **50** A thintoek ham a tui bangla a hlawn. **17** Tedaе rhamrhae ah Khohni te hawn a saelh coeng. Amih kah hinglu te dueknah lamkah a koek uh tih a taengah tholh ham koep a koei uh. **18** khaw hnaih pawh. Te dongah a hingnah te duektawah Amih kah hinglu dongah caak a hoe uh te khaw a thinko taengla a paek pah. **51** Egypt kah caming boeih neh Ham neh Pathen ni a noemcai uh. **19** Pathen taengah khaw, dap kah thahuem tanglue te a ngawn pah. **52** Tedaе a "Khosoek khuiah caboei phaikh ham Pathen te coeng pilnam te boiva bangla a kuen tih khosoek khuiah tuping thai aya? **20** Lungpang a boh tih tui a phuet vaengah bangla a hmaithawn. **53** Amih te ngaikhuek la a mawt tih soklong la long coeng ke. A pilnam ham buh khaw a rhih uh pawt dae a thunkha rhoek te tuitunli loh a khuk. paek thai vetih maeh a tael pah venim?", a ti uh tih **54** Te dongah amah kah bantang kut neh a men tlang cim a thui uh. **21** BOEIPA loh a yaak vaengah a paan tih Jakob te hmai neh a kolh. Israel taengah khaw thintoek a hmaih lamkah a haek pah tih rho la rhilong te a suem pah. khuen bal. **22** Pathen te tangnahn uh pawt tih Boeipa kah **55** Namtom rhoek te amih khong te aong. **23** Tedae Khohni Pathen te a noemcai uh tih a koek uh, **56** Tedae Khohni Pathen te a uen tih vaan thohkhainh rhoi olphong khaw khoem uh pawh. **57** A napa rhoek bangla te a ong. **24** Te dongah amih kah a cak ham manna a balkhong uh tih hnukpoh uh. Lii a pawl la poeh uh. **58** A tlan sak tih amih te vaan cangpaei a paek. **25** Hlang loh hmuensang neh Boeipa a veet uh tih a mueidaep neh a rhaelnu buh a caak tih lampu khaw amih ham kodam la a thatlai sakuh. **59** Pathen loh a yaak vaengah lungoe tih thak pah. **26** Vaan lamkah kanghawn a hlah tih a sarhi Israel te rhep a hnawt. **60** Te dongah Shiloh pohmuen neh tuithim yih khaw a thawn. **27** Te dongah maeh loh amih soah tlan tih, **28** a dap kaepvai kah a lambong lakli ahlak pah. **29** Te dongah a caak uh tih muep amih kah ngaihlihnah vanbangla amih te a paek. **30** A ka dongah caak a paem uh pueng akhaw **61** A tlan sak tih amih te vaan cangpaei a paek. **31** Te a nuhmai rhoek khaw rhap uh pawh. **62** A pilham te cunghang taengla a tloeng **32** Te boeiph khui lamkah tholh uh bal pueng tih Boeipa kah khobaerhambae te tangnahn uh pawh. **33** Te dongah amih kah khohnin loh a honghi la, a kum khaw lungmitnah neh thok. **34** Amih te a **63** Tongpang rhoek te cunguh la, a thangpomnah khaw rhal kut khuiia amamih kah hoehhamnah te kholong uh tak pawh. **35** Te a nuhmai rhoek khaw rhap uh pawh. **64** A khosoih rhoek te cunguh dongah cungku uh tih **36** Tedaе amah te a ka neh a hloih uh tih a lai neh a taengah laithae uh. **37** Amih kah lungbuei te khaw Boeipa taengah hong pawt tih a paipi te tangnahn uh pawh. **38** A thinphoei lothaesainah khaw a dawth tih amih te phae pawh. Te dongah a thintoek khaw puet a hnop tih a kosi khaw boeih sah pawh. **39** Amih te pumsa lan om tih yih loh a khum phoeiah ha mael pawt te khaw a poek. **40** Khosoek ah Boeipa mat a koek uh vanbangla khopong ah Boeipa te a noih uh. **41** Te dongah Pathen te koekthoek a noemcai uh tih Israel kah hlang Cim te a phen uh. **42** Rhal khui lamkah Boeipa kut loh amih a lat khohnin te poek uh pawh. **43** Amih kah miknoek te Egypt ah, kopoekrhai hno khaw Zolan hmuen ah a tueng sak. **44** A sokko khaw thi la a poeh sak tih tuicip kangna khaw o uh thai pawh. **45** Amih aka yok ham pil neh amih aka phae ham bukak khaw a hlah pah. **46** A cangthaih te phol taengla, a thaphu khaw kaisih taengla a paek pah. **47** Amih kah misur te rhael neh, a thaihae khaw tlansing neh a ngawn pah. **48** A ramhsa te rhael taengla, a boiva khaw **65** Te vaengah Boeipa loh aka ip muelh bangla, misurti neh aka tamhoe hlangrhah bangla haenghang. **66** A rhal rhoek te tloep a tloek tih amih te kumhal kokhahnah la a khueh. **67** Joseph kah dap khaw a hnawt tih Ephraim kah mancay te a tuck tloe moenih. **68** Tedaе a lungnah Zion tlang kah **69** Te dongah a rhokso te a sang **70** A sal David te a tuck dongah boiva vongup lamkah a loh. **71** A pilham Jakob neh a rho Israel te luem puei ham ni anih te cacun hnuk lamkah a khuen. **72** Te dongah a thinko neh amih te a luem puei tih, a kut kah a lungcuei neh a mawt.

79 Asaph kah Tingtoenglung Pathen aw, namtom rhoek loh na rho a kun uh thil tih, na bawkim cim te a pœih uh. Jerusalem te lairhok bangla a khueh uh. **2** Na sal rhoek kah a rhoek te vaan kah vaa taengah, na hlangcim rhoek kah a saa te diklai mulhing taengah cakok la a paek uh. **3** Amih thi te Jerusalem kaepvai ah tui bangla a hawk uh tih aka up om pawh. **4** Kaimih he imben rhoek kah kokhahnah, ka taengvai kah tamdaengnah neh soehsalnah la ka om uh. **5** BOEIPA aw me hil nim na thin a toek ve? Na thatlainah te hmai bangla rhong yoeyah aya? **6** Nang aka ming pawh namtom rhoek so neh na ming aka khue mueh ram soah na kosi hawk thil lah. **7** Jakob te a yoop uh tih a tolkhoeng te a pong sakuh. **8** Lamhm a kathaesainah a rho kaimih taengah thoelh boel lamtham dikdik ka tlayae uh dongah na haidamnah kaimih koe n'doe uh saeh. **9** Kaimih kah daemnah Pathen aw na

thangpomnah ming ham kaimih m'bom dae. Na ming khaw voh khui lamkah loeih. 7 Citcai khuiah nan khue tih kongah kaimih n'huul lamtah kaimih kah tholhnah te han nang kan pumcum sak. Khohum hlip lamkah nang kan dawth dae. 10 Balae tih namtom rhoek loh, A Pathen doo tih Meribah tui ah nang kan loep kan dak. (Selah) 8 khaw melae?", a ti uh eh. Na sal rhoek kah thi aka hawk Ka pilnam loh hnatum lamtah kai ol te na hnatum atah namtom taengah tawnlohnah loh kaimih mikhmuh ah aka Israel nang taengah ka laipai ni. 9 Na khuiah rhalawt thoeng te namtom rhoek loh ming uh saeh. 11 Thongtl a pathen om boel saeh lamtah kholong pathen te bawk kah a kiinah loh namah taengla ha pawk saeh. Dueknah boeh. 10 Kai tah Egypt kho lamkah nang aka doeck na cadil rhoek te na boeilennah bantha neh sueng sak. 12 Pathen Yahweh ni. Na ka ang lamtah kan hah sak eh. Te vaengah kaimih kah imben rhoek te voeirihh la thuung 11 Teda ka pilnam loh ka ol he ya pawt tih Israel loh lah. A kodang ah amih kah kokhahnah neh Boeipa namah kai taengah naep pawh. 12 Te dongah amih te lungbuei ni m'veet uh coeng te. 13 Te dongah na pilnam kaimih thinthahnah taengla ka hlah tih amih kah cilkhih dongah neh na rhamtilm kah boiva long tah, namah te kumhal pongpa uh. 13 Ka pilnam loh kai taengah hnatang koinih duela kan uem uh ni. Cadilcahma neh cadilcahma hil ka longpuei te Israel loh a vai sui dae. 14 A thunkha rhoek te a loe la ka kunyun sak vetih a rhal te ka kut neh kah khangnah ham halo lah. 3 Pathen aw kaimih nan lat ka thuung pah suidae. 15 BOEIPA kah a lunguet rhoek tih, na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh. 4 loh anih taengah mai a tum uh vetih amih kah khohnin Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA me hil nim, na pilnam kah khaw kumhal duela puh suidae. 16 Teda cang tha te cah tih baelpuei mikphi na tul. 6 Ka imben rhoek ham anih a cah suitih lungpang khui lamkah khotuiti nang kum sak sue.

80 Olphong Tuilipai aka mawt ham Asaph kah Tingtoenglung Israel aka dawn loh hnatum lah. Boiva bangla Joseph aka hmaithawn tih cherubim aka ngol loh ha sae lah. 2 Ephraim, Benjamin neh Manasseh mikhmuh ah na thayung thamal te huel lamtah, kaimih kah khangnah ham halo lah. 3 Pathen aw kaimih nan lat tih, na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh. 4 Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA me hil nim, na pilnam kah thangthuinah te na kхuu thil eh? 5 Amih te mikphi buh na cah tih baelpuei mikphi na tul. 6 Ka imben rhoek ham olpungkacan la kaimih nan khueh tih ka thunkha rhoek loh n'tamdaeng uh. 7 Caempuei Pathen aw kaimih nan lat tih na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh. 8 Egypt lamkah nang khuen misur te namtom na haek phoeiah na phung. 9 A mikhmuh ah hmuen na saelh pah tih a yung a hlak dongah khohmuen ah baetawt. 10 A hlip loh tleng tom a dah tih a hlaeng loh lamphai thingnu a yam thil. 11 A pae loh tuitunli duela, a dawn long khaw tuiva duela a voeih. 12 A vongtung te a ba ham nim na phae tih long kah aka pongpa boeih loh a bit uh? 13 Duup lamkah okngal loh a thoé tih kohong kah satlung loh a luem thil. 14 Caempuei Pathen aw, ha mael laeh. Misur he vaan lamloh paekli lah, so lamtah hip lah. 15 Na bantang kut neh a yung te na phung tih namah ham a ca na hlul sak. 16 Hmai neh a hoeh tih a vung. Na mikhmuh kah tluungnah dongah milh uh. 17 Na bantang hlang so neh namah ham na thoh hlang capa soah na kut tloeng lah. 18 Te daengah ni nang taeng lamkah ka balkhong uh pawt eh. Kaimih he nan hlun daengah ni na ming te kang khue uh eh. 19 Caempuei Pathen Yahweh kaimih nan lat tih na maelhmai a sae daengah ni ka daem uh eh.

81 Aka mawt ham Asaph kah Gittith Mamih kah sarhi Pathen taengah tamhoe uh lamtah Jakob Pathen taengah yuhui uh lah. 2 Oldi te phoh uh lamtah kamrhing rhoeng neh dingsuek thangpa tum uh. 3 Hlasae, hlalum vaengkah mamih khotue hnин ah tuki te ueng uh lah. 4 Hekah he Israel ham Jakob Pathen kah laitloeknah oltlueh coeng ni. 5 Ka yakming mueh ol, Egypt kho la a caeh vaengah Joseph ham a khueh olphong ni. 6 A khohli hmai kah divawt bangla khueh lah. 14 Hmai loh laengpang dongkah hnorphih te ka khoe pah tih a kut

khaw voh khui lamkah loeih. 7 Citcai khuiah nan khue tih nang kan pumcum sak. Khohum hlip lamkah nang kan doo tih Meribah tui ah nang kan loep kan dak. (Selah) 8 Ka pilnam loh hnatum lamtah kai ol te na hnatum atah Israel nang taengah ka laipai ni. 9 Na khuiah rhalawt pathen om boel saeh lamtah kholong pathen te bawk kah a kiinah loh namah taengla ha pawk saeh. Dueknah boeh. 10 Kai tah Egypt kho lamkah nang aka doeck na cadil rhoek te na boeilennah bantha neh sueng sak. 12 Te dongah amih te lungbuei thinthahnah taengla ka hlah tih amih kah cilkhih dongah pongpa uh. 13 Ka pilnam loh kai taengah hnatang koinih ka longpuei te Israel loh a vai sui dae. 14 A thunkha rhoek te a loe la ka kunyun sak vetih a rhal te ka kut neh kah khangnah ham halo lah. 5 Tamycin khui lamtah halang rhoek kut khui lamkah huul lah. 6 Nangmih tih langboel kuihuih kai taengah naep pawh. 7 Teda hlang bangla na duek uh vetih mangpa pakhat bangla na cungku uh ni. 8 Namtom rhoek boeih te namah loh na pang coeng dongah Pathen aw thoé lamtah diklai he laitloek thil laeh.

82 Asaph kah Tingtoenglung Pathen tah Pathen kah hlangboel kuihuih kai taengah naep pawh. 2 Me hil nim dumlae na tang sak uh vetih halang rhoek kah maelhmai na dan uh ve? (Selah) 3 Tattloel neh cadah te laitloek pah lamtah mangdaeng neh aka vawtthoek te tang sak. 4 Tattloel neh khodaeng te hlawt lamtah halang rhoek kut khui lamkah huul lah. 5 Tamycin kuihuih kai taengah naep pawh. 6 Nangmih tih langboel kuihuih kai taengah naep pawh. 7 Teda hlang bangla na duek uh vetih mangpa pakhat bangla na cungku uh ni. 8 Namtom rhoek boeih te namah loh na pang coeng dongah Pathen aw thoé lamtah diklai he laitloek thil laeh.

83 Asaph kah Tingtoeng Laa Pathen aw, nang taengah dingsueknah tal nim. Pathen aw omlip boel lamtah mong boeh. 2 Na thunkha rhoek loh hue a sak tih na lunguet rhoek loh lu a dangrhoek uh soeh ke. 3 Na pilnam te baecenol neh muet uh tih na khoem rhoek taengah uento uh thae. 4 Anmih vik loh, "Halo uh lamtah namtom bangla amih ke thup sih. Te daengah ni Israel ming a thoelh uh voel pawt eh?", a ti uh. 5 Nang kah a voel ah lungbuei thikat la toidal uh thae tih moi aka bop rhoek tah, 6 Edom dap rhoek neh Moab Ishmael, Hagri, 7 Gebal, Ammon, Philistia Amalek, neh Tyre kah khosa hmah rhoek, 8 Amih te Assyria loh a koei pataeng tih Lot koca ham bantha la coeng uh. (Selah) 9 Amih te Kishon soklong kah Midian, Sisera neh Jabin bangla saii lah. 10 Endor ah mitmoeng uh tih diklai ah aek la poeh uh. 11 Amih kah hlangcong rhoek te Oreb neh Zeeb, Zebah bangla, a boeimang boeih te Zalmunna bangla khueh lah. 12 Amih loh, "Pathen kah toitlim te mamih ham huul uh sih," a ti uh. 13 Ka Pathen aw amih te humhae bangla, duup a dom tih hmaisai loh tleng a hlawp bangla han

coeng sak. **15** Amih te na hlipuei neh hloem van lamtah amih te na cangpalam neh let sak lah. **16** Amih maelhmai te yah bai lamtah BOEIPA nang ming te toem uh saeh. **17** Amih te yahpok uh saeh lamtah let uh saeh. A yoeyah la a hmai tal uh saeh lamtah milh uh saeh. **18** Te dongah diklai pum ah nang tah na ming Yahweh tih, namah bueng te Sangkoek tila ming uh saeh.

84 Aka mawt ham Korah Koca rhoek kah Gittith Rhoetoeng Tingtoenglung Caempuei BOEIPA namah kah tolhmuen tah, lungnah kap tloe pai o! **2** BOEIPA kah vongup te ka hinglu loh a ngaidam tih thana sut. Ka lungbuei neh ka pumsa loh aka hing Pathen te a tamhoe thil. **3** Ka manghai neh ka Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA mamah kah hmueihukt taengah vaa long pataeng im a hmuh tih pumpil loh amah vapuel ham bu a khueh pah. **4** Nang im kah kho aka sa rhoek a yoethen pai tih, namah te rhawp n'thangthen uh. (Selah) **5** Nang dongah a sarhi aka khueh tih, a thinko ah longpuei aka khui hlang tah a yoethen. **6** Baca kol ah aka pongpa loh tuisih a khueh tih, lobah yoethennah khaw a buem. **7** Tha dueng khui lamkah thadueng neh cet uh. Zion kah Pathen hmaiah phoe. **8** Ka thangthuinah he caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh ya saeh lamtah, Jakob Pathen loh hnatin saeh. (Selah) **9** Pathen aw kaimih kah photling he hmu lamtah na koelh hlang kah maelhmai khaw paelki lah. **10** Na vongup kuihak hnin at he khohnin thawngkhat lakah then. Ka Pathen im kah thohka tawt he, halangnah dap kah om lakah ka ngaih. **11** BOEIPA Pathen tah khomik neh photling la om. Mikdaithen neh thangpomnah he khaw BOEIPA loh a paek. Cuemthuek dongah aka pongpa taengah hnothen a hloh pah moenih. **12** Caempuei BOEIPA namah dongah, aka pangtung hlang tah a yoethen pai.

85 Aka mawt ham Korah Koca kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA namah loh khohmuen he na moeithen tih Jakob kuihak thongtlia thongtlia te na hlawt. **2** Na pilnam kathaesainah na phueih pah tih, amih kah tholhnah boeih na dah pah. (Selah) **3** Na thinpom te boeih na rhoe tih thintoek thinsa te na hnop. **4** Kaimih kah khangnah Pathen aw kaimih he koep n'toh lamtah kaimih taengkah na konoinah te dip sak laeh. **5** Kumhal duela kaimih taengah na thintoek vetih, cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela na thintoek na yueng aya? **6** Na mael mahpawt nim? Kaimih nan hing sak vetih na pilnam loh namah dongah a kohoe mako. **7** BOEIPA namah kah sitlohnah te kaimih n'tueng lamtah na khangnah te kaimih taengah m'pae lah. **8** A pilnam taeng neh a hlangcim taengah ngaimongnah a thui dongah BOEIPA Pathen loh a thui te ni ka hnatin eh. Tedae anglatnah la mael boel saeh. **9** Kaimih kah kuihak thangpomnah rhaehrhomg sak ham amah aka rhih taengah BOEIPA kah khangnah te rhep yoei sak lah. **10** Sitlohnah neh uepomnah loh humcui rhoi tih duengnah neh rhoepnah loh mok uh rhoi. **11** Diklai

lamkah uepomnah poe tih vaan lamkah duengnah loh a sawt. **12** BOEIPA loh hnothen a paek dongah mamih kah khohmuen loh cangpai a khueh bal ni. **13** Duengnah te a mikhmuh ah cet tih a khokan ham longpuei a khueh pah.

86 David kah Thangthuinah BOEIPA aw kai he ka mangaeng tih ka khodaeng oeh dongah na hna kaeng lamtah kai n'doo dae. **2** Kai tah ka cim dongah ka hinglu he hang ngaihuen dae. Ka Pathen namah dongah ka pangtung vanbangla namah loh na sal he n'khang dae. **3** Ka Boeipa nang te hnin takuem kang khue coeng dongah kai he n'ren lah. **4** Ka Boeipa nang taengah ka hinglu neh ka dangrhoek coeng dongah na sal kah hinglu he kohoe sak lah. **5** Ka Boeipa tah na then tih na kamyawm dongah ni, nang aka khue boeih taengah sitlohnah yet. **6** BOEIPA aw, ka thangthuinah he hnatin lamtah ka huithuinah ol he hnaturung lah. **7** Kai nan doo ham ni ka citcai hnin ah nang kah khue. **8** Pathen rhoek khuihah ka Boeipa namah bang he om pawt tih namah kah bibi bang khaw om pawh. **9** Na saii namtom boeih te halo uh vetih ka Boeipa namah mikhmuh ah bakop uh ni. **10** Namah Te vaengah na ming te a thangpom uh ni. **11** Namah te na tanglue coeng dongah khobaerhambae aka saii khaw Pathen namah bueng ni na om. **12** BOEIPA aw na longpuei te kai n'thuinuet lamtah na oltak dongah ka pongpa lah eh. Na ming rhih ham ka thinko saicin sak lah. **13** Ka Boeipa ka Pathen namah te ka thinko boeih neh kan uem vetih kumhal duela na ming ka thangpom ni. **14** Na sitlohnah loh kai ham len tih saelkhui hmui lamkah ka hinglu na huul. (*Sheol h7585*) **15** Pathen aw thinlen rhoek loh kai n'toh thil uh tih rhaengpuei hlanghaeng loh ka hinglu mae uh cakhaw amih hmui kah namah a hmaitang uh moenih. **16** Ka Boeipa nang tah thinphoei neh lungyatnah dongah thintoek aka ueh tih sitlohnah neh uepomnah aka baetawt Pathen la na om. **17** Kai taengla ha mael lamtah kai rhen lah. Na sarhi te na sal taengah pae lamtah na salnu kah a ca te khang lah. **18** Hno then kah miknoek te kai taengah saii lamtah ka lunguet rhoek loh hmu uh saeh. BOEIPA namah loh kai nan bom tih ka hal coeng dongah amih te yak uh saeh.

87 Korah Koca rhoek kah Tingtoeng Laa Tlang cim dongah a khoengim aka sut tih, **2** Jakob tolhmuen boeih lakah Zion vongka rhoek aka lungnah BOEIPA kah, **3** Pathen khopuei namah te n'thangpom a ti pai. (Selah) **4** Kai aka ming rhoek taengah Rahab neh Babylon he ka thoelh ni. Tekah khopuei long ni Philistia, Tyre neh Kusah khaw a sak ne. **5** Zion te khaw pakhat phoeiah pakhat loh, "Anih loh n'cun dongah Khohni loh a thoh bitni," a ti uh ni. **6** Tekah a sak pilnam te BOEIPA loh a tae vetih ming a daek ni. (Selah) **7** Te dongah ka tuisih boeih loh namah dongah lamcawn bangla hlai uh thae.

88 Ezrakhi hoel Heman kah hlohlai aka doo Mahalath aka mawt ham Korah koca rhoek kah Tingtoeng laa Kai kah khangnah Pathen BOEIPA, namah hmaiah

khoyin kothaih ka pang. 2 Ka thangthuinah loh namah mikhmuh la ha pawk saeh. Ka tamlung he na hna kaeng thil lah. 3 Ka hinglu he yoethae loh hah coeng tih ka hingnah he Saekhui a paan coeng. (*Sheol h7585*) 4 Tangrhom la aka suntla rhoek neh n'moeh tih a dawn aka coeng. 5 Aka duek rhoek taengah a rhoe tih phuel kah aka yalh rhok te na ngaidam voel kolla na kut dong lamkah na tuipih banghui lamni ka om coeng. 6 Kai he a laedil kah tangrhom ah, khomuep ah, a cok ah nan khueh. 7 Na kosi te kai soah na tloeng tih na tuiphu tom neh nan phaep. 8 Kamah kah hmaiben nawn khaw kai taeng lamkah nan lakhla sak. Amih kah tueilaehkoi la kai nan khueh dongah n'nan uh tih ka coe thai pawh. (Selah) 9 Phacipphabaem khui lamkah nang BOEIPA namah rhoela na pomsang coeng. 10 Aka duek rhoek bomkung ka mop pah tih ka pomsang coeng. 11 Nang kah sitlohnah te na om dongah na kolonah neh ka ki khaw na pomsang Saivai atah, na hlangcim rhoek te mangthui neh na voek kah tamlung aka ming tih na mikhmuh kah vangnah kuhiah aka pongpa pilnam tah a yoethen pai saeh. 12 Na coeng. 13 Na ban te thayung thamal sai tih na kut khaw tanglue. Te dongah na bantang kut tah a pomsang. 14 Na ngolkhoel hmuen la duengnah neh tiktaminah om tih sitlohnah neh oltaik loh na hmai ah n'doe. 15 BOEIPA kah tamlung aka ming tih na mikhmuh kah vangnah kuhiah aka pongpa pilnam tah a yoethen pai saeh. 16 Na coeng. 17 Amih kah boeimangnah sarhi la nang na om dongah na kolonah neh ka ki khaw na pomsang rhoela na pomsang coeng. 18 BOEIPA tah kaimih kah photling, Israel kah a cim, kaimih kah manghai ni. 19 Sal ham khobaerhambae na saii pah atah sairhai a aka thoo David te ka hmuh coeng tih kamah kah situi cim neh vetih namah n'uem eh? (Selah) 20 Ka sal ham kah sitlohnah te ka koelh coeng. 21 Ka kut te anih taengah tawn uh tih phuel kuhiah, na uepomnah te Abaddon ah a thu iaya? 22 Anih te thunkha loh phae Nang kah khobaerhambae te khohmuep kuhiah, namah pawt vetih dumlai ca long khaw phaep mahpawh. 23 kah duengnah te lungnihil koh ah a ming uh aya? 24 Te vaengah anih Tedaе rhal te anih mikhmuh ah ka phop pah vetih kah ka thangthuinah loh namah n'doe. 25 A kut te tuitunli Tedaе kai loh BOEIPA nang taengah ka pang tih mincang a lunguet khaw ka vuek pah ni. 26 Anih loh kai te, "Nang tah ka napa, ka Pathen neh kai ba dongah nim ka hinglu he na hlahpham tih kai taeng taengah kai kah uepomnah neh sitlohnah om vetih ka lamkah na maelhmai na thuh mai? 27 Kai long khaw kah duengnah te lungnihil koh ah a ming uh aya? 28 Kamah kah sitlohnah te anih kah ka camoe lamkah ka pal coeng. Nang taengkah mueirihin kah ka phueih tih ka ngaidaeng. 29 Te dongah a tiungan te a yoeyah la ka thoh pah vetih a ngolkhoel 30 A ca rhoek loh ka baonghamnah loh kai taengah kai kah uepomnah neh sitlohnah om vetih ka olkueng he a hnoo uh tih ka tiktaminah dongah a pongpa kumhal duela ka ngaithuen rhoe ka ngaithuen pah vetih, ka paipi he anih taengah cak ni. 31 Ka rhoek loh ka olkueng he a hnoo uh tih ka tiktaminah dongah a pongpa uh pawt atah, 32 amih kah boekoek te mancái neh, amih thaesainah te khaw tlohtaae neh ka cawh thil van ni. 33 Tedaе ka sitlohnah he anih taeng lamloh ka phae pah pawt vetih ka uepomnah te rhi ka lat pah mahpawh. 34 Ka paipi he ka poeih pawt vetih ka hmui lamkah aka thoeng khaw ka thovael mahpawh. 35 Khaeung he a hnoo uh tih ka tiktaminah dongah a pongpa uh pawt atah, 36 Anih kah tiungan te kumhal duela om vetih a ngolkhoel loh kai hmaiah khomik bangla om ni. 37 Hi a bangla kumhal ah cikngae vetih khomong soah uepom laipai la om ni," na ti. (Selah) 38 Tedaе na hlahpham tih na hnawt coeng dongah na kohl hlang te na poe. 39 Na salpa kah paipi te na hai tih a rhuisam khaw diklai neh na poeih pah. 40 Anih kah tanglung khaw boeih na phae pah tih a hmuencak rhoek khaw porhknah la na khueh pah. 41 Longpuei kah aka pongpa boeih loh anih te a rheth uh dongah a imben rhoek kah kokhahnah coeng. 42 A rhal rhoek kah bantang kut te na pomsang pah tih a thunkha boeih kah ko na hoe sak. 43 A cunghang taeh khaw na kolong pah

sak tih caemtloek vaengah khaw na duel pawh. **44** A te, "Ka hlipyingnah neh ka rhalvong," ka ti eh. Ka Pathen caihcilnah te na kangkuen sak tih a ngolkhoel te diklai la amah dongah ka pangtung eh. **3** Sayuep kah pael na voeih pah. **45** A cacawn tue na rhaem pah tih, yah neh neh talnah duektahaw khui lamkah nang te amah loh na thing. (Selah) **46** BOEIPA nang mevaeng hil nim na n'huul ni. **4** A phaeumel neh nang n'dah vaengah a phae thuh uh vetih, na kosi loh hmai bangla a yoeyah la rhong hmuikah oltak phottinglen neh caempho khuiyah na ying ve? **47** Hlang ca rhoek boeih na suen he a poeyoek mai ni. **5** Khoyn kah birhihnah khaw, kothaih kah aka thui la. Te dongah mebang khosaknah dongah khaw kai he m'poek lah. **48** Mebang hlang nim aka hing tih dueknah hmuh pawt ham, saelkhui kut lamkah a hinglu te aka poeng aka hal thai? (Selah) (**Sheol h7585**) **49** Ka Boeipa aw, lamhma kah na sitlohnah te ta? David taengah na uepomnah neh na toemngam te. **50** Ka Boeipa aw na sal sokah kokhahnah he poek lah. Pilnam kah tuituknah boeih he ka kodang ah ka phueih he. **51** BOEIPA aw, na thunkha rhoek loh m'veet uh coeng te, na koeh hlang kah kholaeah khaw a veet uh coeng te. **52** BOEIPA tah kumhal duela a yoethen pai. Amen phoeiah Amen.

90 Pathen hlang Moses kah Thangthuinah Ka Boeipa nang tah, cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela, kaimih ham khuirhung la na om. **2** Tlang rhoek a om uh hlan tih diklai neh lunglai a poe hlanah, Pathen namah te kumhal lamkah kumhal duela na om coeng. **3** hlanghing te hnipdik la na bal sak tih, "Adam ko rhoek mael uh laeh," na ti nah. **4** Kum thawngkhat khaw nang mikhmuh ah tah, hlaem hnin at aka khum neh khoyn kah, hlaempang pakhat bangla om. **5** Amih aka ip te na hnawt banlak tih, mincang kah aka poe sulrham bangla om uh. **6** Mincang ah khooi tih rhoeng dae, hlaem ah a baih tih rhae. **7** Na thintoek loh n'khah uh coeng tih na kosi dongah ka let uh. **8** Kaimih kathaesainah he na hmaiah na khueh na khueh tih, na maelhmai kah vangnah khuiyah kaimih he na thuh. **9** Kaimih kah khohnin boeih he na thinpom hmuiah khumpael uh tih, caitawknah neh kum loh thok. **10** Kaimih kah kum neh khohnin he kum sawmrhiih neh thayung thamal koinih kum sawmrhet khaw lo. Tedae te khuikah omthennah khaw thakthaenah neh boethae la pahoi aka khum dongah phang ka ding uh. **11** Na thinpom khaw namah kah hinyahnah neh a tluk dongah, na thintoek sarhi te unim aka ming? **12** Cueilnah thinko ka dang uh van tih, kaimih kah khohnin te ka tae uh ham khaw m'ming sak lah. **13** Aw BOEIPA me hil nim na mael vetih, na sal rhoek te na hloep ve. **14** Na sitlohnah te mincang takuem kaimih nan kum sak dongah, kamamih kah a tue khohnin boeih ham khaw, kohoe la ka tamhoe uh van ni. **15** Yoethae ka puei uh kum kah kaimih nan phaep tue neh, a tluk la kaimih ko han hoe sak lah. **16** Na bisai te na sal rhoek taengah, na rhuepomnah khaw a ca rhoek taengah tueng saeh. **17** Te dongah mamih Pathen, ka Boeipa kah mueithen he mamih soah om saeh. Mamih kut dongkah kah bibi khaw mamih ham sikim saeh. Mamih kut dongkah bibi te amah ham sikim pai saeh.

91 Khohni kah a huephael ah kho aka sa ta lungthang hlip ah rhaehrhon van ni. **2** BOEIPA

amah dongah ka pangtung eh. **3** Sayuep kah pael neh talnah duektahaw khui lamkah nang te amah loh n'huul ni. **4** A phaeumel neh nang n'dah vaengah a phae thuh uh vetih, na kosi loh hmai bangla a yoeyah la rhong hmuikah oltak phottinglen neh caempho khuiyah na ying ve? **5** Khoyn kah birhihnah khaw, kothaih kah aka thui thaltang te khaw, **6** Khomuep ah aka pongpa duektahaw khaw, kothun ah aka rhoelrhak sak lucik khaw rhih boeh. **7** Na kaep ah thawngkhat, na bantang ah thawngrha cungku mai cakhaw nang taengla ha thoeih mahpawh. **8** Na mik neh dawk na paelki vaengah halang rhoek kah a phainah te na hmu ni. **9** Namah loh, "BOEIPA tah ka hlipyingnah koinih, "na ti tih Khohni te na khuirhung la na khueh coeng. **10** Yoethae te nang taengla cuhu pawt vetih tlohtat loh na dap taengla ha moe mahpawh. **11** Na longpuei boeih ah nang aka dawn ham a puencawn rhoek te a uen ni. **12** A kut neh nang n'dom uh bitni, lungto dongah na kho na khuek ve. **13** Sathueng a neh minta soah na cangdoek vetih, sathuengca neh tuihnam khaw na taelh ni. **14** Kai taengah a ven uh dongah, anih te ka hlawt van ni. Ka ming a ming dongah, anih te ka hoepthang ni. **15** Kai n'khue vaengah anih te a taengah ka doo ni. Kai loh citcae kuiyah khaw anih te ka pumcum sak vetih, amah ka thangpom ni. **16** Anih khohnin sen neh ka kodam sak vetih, kamah kah khangnah te ka hmuh sak ni.

92 Sabbath hnин ham Tingtoeng Laa BOEIPA uem ham neh Khohni namah ming tingtoeng ham tah then pai tih, **2** Mincang ah na sitlohnah, hlaem ah na uepomnah doek ham te, **3** Thangpa parha, phungding rhoteng nen khaw rhoep tloe pai. **4** BOEIPA namah kah bisai neh ka ko na hoe sak tih na kut dongkah bibi rhangneh ka tamhoe. **5** BOEIPA nang kah bibi tah len tangkik tih na kopeek khaw dung tangkik. **6** Kotalh hlang loh ming pawt tih aka ang loh hekah he yakming pawh. **7** Halang rhoek te baelhing bangla cawn uh tih khooi cakhaw amih boethae aka saii boeih tah a yoeyah la mitmoeng ni. **8** Tedae BOEIPA nang tah kumhal duela na sang pai. **9** BOEIPA nang kah thunkha rhoek te na thunkha rhoek vanbangla milh uh vetih boethae aka saii rhoek boeih khaw pamphma uh ni. **10** Te dongah ka ki he cung ki bangla na pomsang tih situi thai neh nan yuh. **11** Ka taengah aka tho rhalmah te ka mik loh a paelki tih thaehuet rhoek khaw ka hna loh a yaak coeng. **12** Aka dueng tah rhophoe bangla cawn vetih Lebanon kah lamphai bangla rhoeng ni. **13** BOEIPA im kah a phung tih mamih Pathen kah vongup ah muem uh ni. **14** A sam a pok vaengah thaisu pueng vetih kuirhang thinghing la om uh ni. **15** Kai kah lungpang BOEIPA tah thuem tih a khuiyah dumlai om pawh tila doek ham om pai.

93 BOEIPA loh rhimomnah te a bai a bai tih manghai coeng. BOEIPA loh a sarhi a vah coeng dongah, lunglai loh cak tih tuen pawh. **2** Na ngolkhoel tah na

khosuen lamloh, dingrhae dingkhoi lamlong ni a tawn saii BOEIPA hmai ah yoethen uem uh sih. 7 Tihnin a ol coeng. 3 Tuiva rhoek loh samboek uh coeng BOEIPA. te na yaak uh atah amah te mamih kah Pathen la om Tuiva loh a ol a huel uh. Tuiva tuiphu loh thoo uh coeng. 4 BOEIPA tah hmuensang ah tui ol lakah muep khuet tih, tuitunli kah tuiphu lakah khaw khuet ngai. 5 Na olphong tah bahoeng thuem tih, BOEIPA kah cimcahnah loh na im te hnин takuem ah a damyal sak.

94 Tawnlohnah Pathen BOEIPA aw, tawnlohnah Pathen nang ha sae lah. 2 Diklai laitloek nang thoo lamtah thinthah rhoek ke a tiing la thuung lah. 3 Me hil nim a halang uh ve? BOEIPA aw halang rhoek loh me hil nim a sundaep uh ve? 4 Boethae aka saii boeih loh a cal uh vaengah mangkhak la hoem ol a thaa uh. 5 BOEIPA namah kah pilnam te a phop uh tih na rho khaw a phaep uh. 6 Nuhmai neh yinlai te a ngawn uh tih cadah rhoek te a sah uh. 7 Tedae, "BOEIPA loh hmuh pawt tih Jakob Pathen loh a yakming moenih," a ti uh. 8 Pilnam khuikah ngukngak rhoek loh yakming uh laeh. Aka ang rhoek loh n'cangbam venim? 9 Hna aka buen loh ya pawt vetih mik aka hlinsai loh paelki mapawt nim? 10 Namtom rhoek aka toel tih mingnah neh hlang aka cang puei loh tluung het mahpawt nim? 11 Hlang kah a kopoek he a honghi ni tila BOEIPA loh a ming. 12 BOEIPA loh na toel tih na olkhueng neh na tuk na kil hlang tah a yoethen tih, 13 halang ham vaam a vueh pah vaengah pataeng yoethae tue khui lamkah anih te na mong sak. 14 BOEIPA loh a pilnam te phap sut pawt tih a rho khaw hnoo mahpawh. 15 Duengnah dongah laitloeknah a khoep vetih lungbuei aka thuem boeih tah a hnukah bang uh ni. 16 Thaehuet rhoek te kai taengah u long lae a tlai thil eh? Boethae aka saii te kai taengah ulonglae a pai thil eh? 17 BOEIPA kah bomnah kai taengah om pawt koinih ka hinglu he mikpalap ah tuihoeng la om sut ni. 18 "Ka khe paloe coeng he," ka ti vaengah BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah loh kai n'duel. 19 Ka ko khuiah ka mangvawtnah loh ka kum vaengah namah kah hloephloeinah loh ka hinglu a naepnai sak. 20 thakthaenah te oltlueh neh aka yen talnah ngolkhoel te nang neh na patai uh rhoi thai aya? 21 Aka dueng kah hinglu te a hlap uh tih ommongsitoe thi te a taeng uh. 22 Tedae BOEIPA tah kai ham imsang la, ka Pathen tah ka hlipyingnah lungpang la om. 23 Te dongah amih kah boethae te amamih taengah mael vetih amamih kah boethae dongah amamih te a biit ni. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh amih te a biit ni.

95 Halo uh lah. BOEIPA taengah tamhoe uh sih lamtah mamih kah daemnah lungpang ham yuhui uh sih. 2 Amah mikmuah ah uemonah neh kun uh sih lamtah laa neh amah taengah yuhui uh sih. 3 BOEIPA tah boeilen Pathen neh pathen boeih sokah boeilen Manghai la om. 4 Diklai kah a dungnah te a kut ah om tih tleng som rhoek khaw amah hut ni. 5 Tuitunli te amah hut tih amah ham ni a saii. Laikoeng khaw amah kut loh a hlinsai. 6 Halo uh lah bakop uh sih lamtah bawk uh lah sih. Mamih aka

saii BOEIPA hmai ah yoethen uem uh sih. 7 Tihnin a ol coeng tih mamih khaw a rhamtim kah pilnam neh a kut khuikah boiva la n'omuh. 8 Khosoek kah Meribah neh Massah tue vaengkah bangla na thinko te mangkhak sak boeh. 9 Teah te na pa rhoek loh kai n'noemcai uh tih ka bisai a hmuh uh lalah kai n'loepdak uh. 10 Thawnpuei taengah kum likip ka ko-oek tih, "Pilnam he a thinko kha a hmang tih ka longpuei ming uh pawh," ka ti coeng. 11 Te dongah kai kah duemnah khuila a kun uh pawt ham ka shintoek neh ka toemngam thil.

96 BOEIPA te hlae uh lamtah diklai boeih loh BOEIPA te laa thai neh hlae uh. 2 BOEIPA ming tah a yoethen pai tila amah te hlae uh lamtah, Amah kah khangnah te khohnin rhamhnin phong uh lah. 3 Amah kah thangpomnah te namtom rhoek taengah, amah kah khobaerhambae te pilnam boeih taengah doek uh lah. 4 BOEIPA tah len tih thangthen ham khaw bahoeng tueng pai. A tloe pathen rhoek boeih lakah amah ni rihh ham aka om. 5 Pilnam rhoek kah pathen boeih he a honghi ni. Tedae BOEIPA loh vaan a saii. 6 Amah hmai ah mueithennah neh rhuepomnah om. A rhokso dongah a sarhi neh boeimangnah om. 7 Pilnam kah a hui a ko loh BOEIPA te paan uh lah. BOEIPA taengah thangpomnah sarhi paan uh lah. 8 Amah boeimang ming neh BOEIPA te paan uh lah. Khosaa khuen uh lamtah a vongup khuila kun uh lah. 9 BOEIPA te rhuepomnah hmuencim ah bawk uh lah. Diklai boeih loh amah hmai ah muet uh lah. 10 Namtom taengah, "BOEIPA manghai coeng," ti uh lah. Lunglai khaw cak tih tuen pawh. Pilnam taengah vanatnah neh lai a tloek ni. 11 Vaan loh a kohoe saeh lamtah diklai omngaih saeh. Tuitunli neh a khuikah boeih loh a ol hum saeh. 12 Khohmuen neh a khuiah aka om boeih loh sundaep uh saeh lamtah duup puei thingkung boeih loh tamhoe uh saeh. 13 Diklai ah laitloek ham halo coeng tih BOEIPA hmai la ha pawk coeng dongah lunglai he duengnah neh, pilnam rhoek a oltkak neh lai a tloek thil ni.

97 BOEIPA he a manghai coeng dongah diklai loh omngaih saeh lamtah langdai puei loh a kohoe uh saeh. 2 Cingmai neh yinnah loh a kaevpai ah a vael tih a ngolkhoel hmueneh duengnah neh tiktamnah om. 3 Amah hmai ah hmai cet tih a rhal kah vaevpai te a hlawp. 4 Amah kah khophia a phaa vaengah lunglai loh a hmuh tih diklai khaw thuen. 5 Tlang rhoek te BOEIPA hmai ah, diklai pum loh Boeipa hmai ah koirhat bangla yut. 6 BOEIPA kah duengnah te vaan loh a doek tih a thangpomnah te pilnam cungkuem loh a hmuh uh. 7 Mueithuk taengah tho aka thueng tih a honghi dongah aka yan uh boeih neh pathen tloe rhoek taengah aka bakop rhoek boeih te yahpok uh saeh. 8 BOEIPA nang kah laitloeknah te a yaak vaengah Zion loh a kohoe tih Judah nu rhoek khaw omngaih uh. 9 BOEIPA nang tah diklai boeih soah Khohni la na om dongah pathen tloe

rhoek boeih lakah bahoeng na pomsang. 10 BOEIPA aka lungnah rhoek loh boethae te hnoel uh. A hinglu te a cim la aka ngaithuen tah halang rhoek kut khui lamkah khaw BOEIPA loh a huul. 11 Aka dueng ham vangnah, lungbuei aka thuem ham khaw kohoenaheh he cuen. 12 Aka dueng rhoek BOEIPA ah kohoe sak uh lamtah a hmuencim poekkoepnah te uem uh.

98 Tingtoenglung BOEIPA te khobaerhambae a saii dongah laa thai neh hlai uh lah. A bantang kut neh a bantha cim te amah ham a khang coeng. 2 BOEIPA loh amah kah khangnah te namtom kah mikhmuh ah a phoe tih a duengnah te a tueng sak. 3 Israel imkhui ham amah kah sitlohnah neh uepomnah te a thoelh pah dongah diklai khobawt loh mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh. 4 Diklai pum loh BOEIPA taengah yuhui uh lamtah tamhoe tingtoeng ol neh rhong uh lah. 5 BOEIPA te photoeng neh, photoeng dongkah oldi ol nen khaw tingtoeng uh lah. 6 BOEIPA Manghai mikhmuh ah olueng, tuki ol neh yuhui uh lah. 7 Tuitunli neh a khuiah aka om boeih khaw, lunglai neh a khuikah khosa rhoek khaw pang uh lah. 8 Tuiva rhoek loh kut tun paeng uh lamtah tlang boeih loh tamhoe uh saeh. 9 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah diklai he laitloek thil ham halo dongah lunglai he duengnah neh, pilnam khaw vanatnah neh lai a tloek ni.

99 BOEIPA he a manghai coeng dongah, pilnam rhoek loh tlae uh saeh. Cherubim dogah ngol tih, diklai khaw tuen saeh. 2 BOEIPA tah Zion ah len tih, pilnam boeih soah pomsang hang. 3 Na ming aka tanglue tih, a cim dongah rhih om te uem uh saeh. 4 Te dongah manghai kah sarhi loh tiktamnah te a lungnah tih, vanatnah la na sikit sak. Jakob khuiah khaw tiktamnah neh duengnah na saii. 5 Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen he pomsang uh lamtah, a kho taengkah khotloeng cim taengah bawk uh. 6 Amah kah khosoih rhoek khuiah Moses neh Aron, a ming a khue khuikah Samuel, amih loh BOEIPA a khue uh vaengah, BOEIPA loh amih te a doo. 7 Amih te cingmai tung lamkah a voek tih, amih taengah a paek olphong neh oltlueh te a ngaithuen uh. 8 Kaimih kah BOEIPA Pathen namah loh amih te na doo. Amih kah khoboe te phu a loh dae amih taengah khodawk aka ngai Pathen la na om. 9 Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen te pomsang uh lah. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen tah a cim dongah, a tlang cim ah bawk uh lah.

100 Uemonah ham Tingtoenglung Diklai boeih loh BOEIPA taengah yuhui uh lah. 2 Amah mikhmuh ah omgaih laa neh, kohoenaheh neh halo lamtah, BOEIPA taengah thothueng lah. 3 BOEIPA amah he Pathen tila ming uh lah. Amah loh mamih n'saii tih mamih khaw, amah pilnam neh a rhamtlim kah boiva la n'omuh. 4 A vongka uemonah neh, a vongup te koehnah neh paan uh lah. A ming khaw a yoethen pai tila amah taengah uem uh lah. 5 BOEIPA tah kumhal duela then tih, a sitlohnah

neh uepomnah khaw, cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela cak.

101 David kah Tingtoenglung Na sitlohnah neh tiktamnah te ka hlai vetih BOEIPA nang te kan tingtoeng ni. 2 Longpuei cuemthuek la ka cangbam van eh. Me vaengah nim kai taengla na lo ve? Ka imkhui lung ah ka thinko kah thincaknah nen ni ka pongpa eh. 3 Aka muen kah hno te ka mikhmuh ah ka khueh mahpawh. Vilvak vilvak aka saii khaw ka thiinah dongah kai taengla ha pangnael boel saeh. 4 Thinko voeldak nang kai taeng lamkah khoe uh tih boethae he ka ming moenih. 5 Yinhnuk ah a hui a thet, a thet tih a mikdai aka oek te khaw ka koeih pah ni. Te vaengah anih kah a thinko a mungkung ka naep puei mahpawh. 6 Khohmuen loh a tangnah rhoek te kamah taengah khosak sak ham ka mik ah om. Cuemthuek longpuei ah aka pongpa loh kai bi bi saeh. 7 Vuelvaeknah aka saii loh ka imkhui lung ah om boel saeh. Laithae aka thuvi khaw ka mikhmuh ah pah mahpawh. 8 Boethae kah a saii boeih te BOEIPA khopuei khui lamkah thup ham atah khohmuen kah halang rhoek boeih te mincang ah bat ka biit ni.

102 Mangdaeng a rhae vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a kohuetnah a hawk tih a thangthuinah BOEIPA aw ka thangthuinah he ya lamtah ka pang ol loh nang taengla ham pha saeh. 2 Kai kah puencak tue vaengah na maelhmai te kai taeng lamkah thuh boeh. Kang khue tue vaengah kai taengla na hna han kaeng lamtah kai he koe n'doo lah. 3 Ka khohnin he hmaikhu bangla hmata tih ka rhurhrong khaw hmaingen bangla tlum. 4 Ka lungbuei he baelhing bangla a hah tih a rhae sut dongah ka buh caak pataeng ka hnihil coeng. 5 Ka hueinah ol dongah ka pumsa tah ka ruh dongla kap coeng. 6 Khosoek kah khosoek saelbu bangla ka lutlat sut tih, imrhong thathawt bangla ka om. 7 Ka hak ah khaw imphu kah aka pangoe vaa bangla ka om. 8 Ka thunkha loh hnин takuem kai m'veet uh tih kai aka yan rhoek loh kai ming neh a toemngam uh. 9 Hmaiphu te buh la ka caak tih ka tuiok khaw rhahnah neh ka thoek. 10 Kai nan ludoeng tangtae khaw na kosi, na thinhul neh kai nan voeih. 11 Ka khohnin he muehliip bangla puh tih baelhing bangla ka rhae sut. 12 Tedaе BOEIPA namah tah kumhal ah na ngol coeng tih namah poekkoepnah tah cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela om. 13 Na thoo vetih a tue bangla Zion na haidam bitni. Anih rhen hamla khoning a pha coeng dongah. 14 Na sal rhoek loh Zion kah lungto te a ngaingaih uh tih a laipi te khaw a rhen uh. 15 Te dongah BOEIPA namah ming te namtom rhoek loh, namah thangpomnah te diklai manghai boeih loh a rhih uh ni. 16 Zion te BOEIPA loh a thoh vetih a thangpomnah neh phoe ni. 17 Dueidah thahnoeng thangthuinah taengla mael vetih amih kah thangthuinah te sit mahpawh. 18 Hmailong kah cadilcahma ham khaw hekhab he daek saeh lamtah a suen pilnam loh BOEIPA thangthen saeh. 19 A sang hmuencim lamkah a dan tih

diklai te BOEIPA loh vaan lamkah a paelki. 20 Thongt a kah a kutng boeih BOEIPA te uem uh lah. Aw ka hinglu, kah a kinhn hnatum ham, dueknah khuikah hlang rhoek te hlah ham, 21 BOEIPA ming te Zion ah, amah koehnah te khaw Jerusalem ah doek ham om ni. 22 BOEIPA taengah thothueng ham pilnam rhoek neh ram rhoek tah tun tingtun uh ni. 23 Ka thadueng he longpuei ah a kah tih, ka khohnin khaw a rhaem. 24 Te dongah, "Ka Pathen aw, kai kah ka khohnin he a boengl ah lo boel mai. Namah kah kum tah cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma due khaw a pha kanoe. 25 A cuek vaengah diklai na suen tih vaan ke khaw namah kutng ni. 26 Amih te milh uh cakhaw namah tah na nguel yoeyah. Te dongah amih te himbai bangla boeih hnawn uh vetih pueinak bangla na tho vaengah thovaet uh van ni. 27 Teda namah tah amah la na om tih na kum khaw bawt pawh. 28 Na sal rhoek kah a ca rhoek loh kho a sak uh vetih a tiungan loh namah mikhmuh ah pai ni," ka ti.

103 David kah Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lamta, ka kotak boeih loh a ming cim te uem lah. 2 Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lamta amah kah a thaphu paek boeih te hnihil boeh. 3 Nang kathaesainah boeih te khodawk han ngai tih, na tlohtat boeih aka hoeih sak, 4 Na hingnah vaam khui lamkah aka tlan tih sitlohnah neh haidannah te nang aka khuem sak loh, 5 Na kamrhui te hnothen neh a kum sak tih na camoe tue te atha bangla a thahuel sak. 6 Hlang kah hnaemtaek aka yok rhoek boeih ham BOEIPA loh duengnah neh tiktamnah a saii pah. 7 Moses taengah amah khosing, Israel ca rhoek taengah a khoboe te a tueng. 8 Thiphoei neh lungvatnah BOEIPA loh thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah neh baetawt. 9 A yoeyah la ho pawt vetih, kumhal duela lunguen mahpawh. 10 Mamih kah tholhnah bangla mamihi taengah saii pawt tih mamihi kathaesainah bangla mamihi taengah han suk moenih. 11 Diklai soah vaan a sang bangla amah aka rhih rhoek ham a sitlohnah khaw len. 12 Khocuk lamkah khotlak a lakhla bangla mamihi kah boekoeknah te mamihi taeng lamkah a lakhla sak coeng. 13 A nap a loh camoe rhoek te a haidam bangla amah aka rhih rhoek te BOEIPA loh a haidam. 14 Amah loh mamihi kah benbonah he a ming tih mamihi he laipi ni tila a poek. 15 Hlanghing kah a tue sulrham bangla om tih khomhuen tamlaep bangla khooi van mai. 16 Khohli loh anih a pah tih a hmata atah amah hmuem hmat voel pawh. 17 Teda BOEIPA kah sitlohnah tah amah aka rhih rhoek taengah khosuen lamkah kumhal duela om tih a duengnah a ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek patoeng taengah, 18 a paipi aka tuem tih a olrhi vai ham aka thoelh rhoek taengah om. 19 BOEIPA loh vaan ah a ngolkhoel a hol tih a ram a cungkuem te a taermhai. 20 A olthui ol ngai ham amah kah olka bangla aka saii, thadueng puencawn, hlangrhalh rhoek loh BOEIPA te uem uh lah. 21 Amah kah caempuei boeih loh BOEIPA te uem uh lamta amah kah bibi boeih loh a kolonah te saii uh lah. 22 A khohung hmuem boeih

kah a kutng boeih BOEIPA te uem uh lah. Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lah.

104 Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA te uem lah. Ka BOEIPA Pathen namah tah na sang tangkik tih mueithennah neh rhuepomnah te na bai. 2 Khosae neh himbai bangla muelh aka thing uh himbaiyan bangla vaan ah dup aka phaih, 3 A imhman te tui soah aka ci, khomai te leng la aka saii, khohli phae neh aka cet, 4 khohli te a puencawn la aka saii tih hmai tak aka tueih loh, 5 diklai khaw amah hmuem ah a suen tih kumhal ah tuen yoeyah pawh. 6 Anih te tuidung neh pueinak bangla na khuk tih tui rhoek loh tlang rhoek soah pai uh. 7 Namah kah tlungnah dongah rhaelrham uh tih na khohum ol dongah tamto uh. 8 Tlang tom a lan uh tih amih ham na suen kolbawn hmuem la suntla uh. 9 Khorhi na suem te a poe uh thai pawt dongah diklai khuk ham ha mael uh thai pawh. 10 Tuisih rhoek te soklong la a loei tlang rhoek laklo ah long uh. 11 Kohong kah mulhing boeih te tui a tul uh tih kohong marhang rhoek khaw a tuihal dip uh. 12 A taengah vaan kah vaa loh kho a sak uh tih thingsam laklo ah a ol huphup loei. 13 Tlang boeih te a imhman lamkah aka suep, BOEIPAnamah kah kutci loh diklai te a hah sak. 14 Rhamsa ham sulrham poe tih, hlang kah thohtatnah hamla baelhing neh, diklai lamkah buh na thoeng sak. 15 Te dongah misurtui loh hlanghing thinko ko a hoe sak, situi loh maelhmai a hlampan sak tih buh loh hlanghing thinko a duel. 16 BOEIPA loh a ling thingkung, Lebanon kah lamphai te a kum sakuh. 17 Teah te vaa loh bu a tuk tih, bungro loh hmaical dongah a in a khueh. 18 Tlang sang boeih te sathai ham om tih, pango boeih khaw saphih ham hlipyingnah la om. 19 Khoning ham hla a saii tih khomik loh a khotlak khaw a ming. 20 Khohmuep na khueh tih khoyin ha pawk vaengah duup kah mulhing boeih loh a khuiyah yuel uh. 21 Maeh te sathueng rhoek loh a kawk thil uh tih a caak te Pathen taengah a tlap uh. 22 Khomik a thoeng neh vawl khoem uh tih a khuisaek la kol uh. 23 Hlang he a bisai ham neh a thohtatnah la kholaeh hil cet. 24 BOEIPA nang kah kutng he yet tangkik. Te rhoek boeih te cueihnah nen ni na saii. Na hnopal rhoemah diklai ah baetawt coeng. 25 Tuitunli aka len tih a dang, aka dangka ah, rhulcrai mulhing a yit a len tae lek pawt la om bal. 26 Teah te sangpho rhoek loh pongpa uh tih a khuiyah aka luem ham Leviathan te na saii. 27 A tuetang vaengah amih caak paek ham khaw amih loh namah taengla boeih lamso uh. 28 Amih taengah na paek te a ruh uh. Na kut na hlam tih hnothen kum uh. 29 Na maelhmai na thuh vaengah let uh. A hil na khoem pah vaengah pal uh tih laipi la bal uh. 30 Na mueihla na tueih daengah anmih te suen uh tih diklai maelhmai khaw na tlaih pueng. 31 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah kumhal duela om tih, a bibi dongah BOEIPA a kohoe saeh. 32 Diklai a paelki vaengah thuen tih, tlang rhoek te a taek vaengah kuu. 33 Ka hingnah neh BOEIPA te ka hlai

vetih ka om rhuet vaengah ka Pathen te ka tingtoeng ni. **34** Ka olding he anih ham a lungtui saeh. Kai tah BOEIPA kaisih neh lungang te tae na pawt la halo. **35** Te vaengah dongah ka kohoe coeng. **35** Hlangtholh rhoek te diklai lamloh mitmoeng uh saeh lamta halang rhoek khaw koep om boel saeh. Aw ka hinglu, BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh tila BOEIPA te thangthen lah.

105 BOEIPA te uem uh lah. A ming te khue uh lah. A khoboe te pilnam rhoek taengah tukkil uh lah. **2** Amah te hlai uh lah. Amah te tingtoeng uh lamta amah kah khobaerhambae boeih te lolmang taeng uh lah. **3** A ming cim neh thangthen uh lamta, BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek kah a lungbuei tah a kohoe saeh. **4** BOEIPA neh amah kah a sarhi te tlap lah. A maelhmai khaw tlap taitu lah. **5** A kopoekrhainah a saii neh a ka dongkah laitloeknah bangla anih khobaerhambae khaw, **6** A sal Abraham tiangan neh a coelh Jakob koca rhoek loh thoelh uh lah. **7** BOEIPA amah ni mamih kah Pathen coeng. A laitloeknah khaw diklai pum ah om. **8** A paipi tekumhal duela a thoelh dongah cadilcahma thawngkhat ham olka a uen. **9** Abraham neh Isaak taengah a saii a olhlo te, **10** Jakob taengah oltlueh la, Israel taengah kumhal paipi la a sut pah. **11** Te dongah, "Kanaan kho rho te na rho la nang taengah kam paek ni," na ti nah. **12** A hlang kah hlangmi te a sii la om pueng tih, a khuiah bakuop uh. **13** Te vaengah namtom taeng lamkah namtom taengla, ram pakhat lamkah pilnam pakhat taengla poengdoe uh. **14** Amih aka hnaemtaek ham hlang khueh pah pawt tih amih kongah manghai rhoek khaw a tlung pah. **15** Ka koelh soah ben boel lamta ka tonghma rhoek te thaehuet thil boeh," a ti nah. **16** Khokha a khue vaengah kho khuiah conghol neh caak boeih te a phae pah. **17** Amih hmai kah a tueih hlang, Joseph te sal bangla a yoih. **18** A kho te hlong neh a phaep pah uh a hinglu ahthicung loh a toeh. **19** A olthui a thoeng tue a pha due BOEIPA kah olthui loh ol loh anih te a cil a poe. **20** Manghai loh a tah dongah pilnam aka taem loh anih a doek tih a hlang. **21** Amah im kah boei neh a hnopai boeih aka taemrhai hamla. **22** A hinglu bangla a mangpa rhoek te khoh tih a hamca rhoek te cueih sak ham te a khueh. **23** Te vaengah Israel loh Egypt la kun tih Jakob loh Ham koh ah bakuop. **24** Tedaeh a pilnam te muep a pungtai sak tih a rhal rhoek lakah a yet sak. **25** BOEIPA loh a sal rhoek te rhaithi sak tih, a pilnam aka hmuhuet ham Egypt rhoek kah lungbuei te a maelh pah. **26** A sal Moses neh anih ham a coelh Aron te a tueih. **27** Amih rhoi loh Egypt rhoek taengah Boeipa kah miknoek olka a tueng sak rhoi tih, Ham koh ah khaw kopoekrhai hno te a tueng sak rhoi. **28** Khohmuuep a tueih tih a hmuep sak dongah Boeipa kah olthui olka te koek uh thai pawh. **29** A tui te thiil la a poeh sak tih a nga khaw a duek sak. **30** A koh kah bukak rhoek te a manghai rhoek kah imkhui la a khae sak. **31** Amih loh a uen tih a khorhi tom ah pil neh pilhlip uihli tlung. **32** Khonal te rhael la a poeh sak tih a koh ah hmaisai hmai la coeng. **33** A misur neh a thaibu te khaw a hainh pah

tih a khorhi kah thing te a khaem pah. **34** A uen bal tih a koh kah baelhing boeih a caak tih a khohmuun kah a thahtae khaw a caak pah. **36** A koh khuikah caming boeih neh a thahuem boeih khuikah a thaihcuek te a ngawn pah. **37** Te vaengah amih te cak neh, sui neh ham pawk puei dongah amah koca rhoek khuikah tah paloe pawh. **38** Amih Egypt rhoek te birihnhah loh a vueti amih rhoek a nong vaengah a kohoe uh. **39** Himbaiyan bangla cingmai a yaal pah tih khoyin ah hmai a vang pah. **40** A bih vaengah tanghuem a khuen pah tih vaan kah buh te amih a kum sak. **41** Lungpang a ong vaengah tui ha phuet tih rhamrhae ah tuiva la a long sak te, **42** a sal Abraham taengkah a olkhueh cim te a poek dongah ni. **43** A pilnam khaw omngaihnah tamlung a coelh neh a khuen. **44** Te vaengah namtu rhoek kah a thakthaenah namtom khohmuun te a paek tih a pang uh te, **45** a oltlueh ngaithuen sak ham neh a olkhueg te kueinah sak ham ni. BOEIPA te thangthen lah.

106 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Amah kah sitlohnah tah kumhal hil ham a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh lah. **2** BOEIPA kah thayung thamal te unim aka thui thai vetih amah koehnah te boeih aka yakming thai eh? **3** A tuetang boeih dongah tiktamnah aka ngaithuen tih duengnah aka saii tih a yoethen pai saeh. **4** Aw BOEIPA, na pilnam kah kolonah khuiah kai m'poek lamta namah kah khangnah neh kai n'hip lah. **5** Na coelh rhoek kah hnothen te hmuh sak ham, na namtu kah kohoenah dongah kohoe sak ham, na rho neh thangthen ham ni. **6** A pa rhoek neh ka tholh uh dongah, pailhaeh la ka boe uh. **7** A pa rhoek loh Egypt ah nang kah khobaerhambae bangla cangbam uh pawt tih, na sitlohnah cungkuem te a poek uh pawt dongah, tuitunli kah carhaek li ah a koek uh. **8** Tedaeh a ming neh a thayung thamal te ming sak hamla amih te a khang. **9** Carhaek li te a ho tih a kak sak phoeiah tuidung longah khosoek bangla amih te a caeh puei. **10** Te vaengah amih te a lunguet kut lamloh a khang tih thunkha kut lamkah a tlan. **11** A rhal rhoek te tui loh a khuk uh tih pakhat kangna khaw sueng uh pawh. **12** A olkhueh te a tangnah uh tih amah koehnah te a hlai uh. **13** A bibi te koeloe a hnihil uh tih a oluen te rhing uh pawh. **14** Te dongah khosoek ah hoehamnah a pael uh tih khopong ah Pathen a noemcái uh. **15** Amih kah huithuinah te a paek ngawn dae a hinglu dongah pimyet a tueih pah. **16** Rhaehhmuun ah Moses taeng neh BOEIPA kah hlang cim Aron taengah thatlai uh. **17** Diklai te ang tih Dathan te a dolh dongah Abiram hlangboel te khup a vueti. **18** A hlangboel lakkiah hmai loh rhong tih halang rhoek te hmaisai loh a hlawp. **19** Horreb ah vaitoca muehlawn a saii uh tih a bawk uh. **20** Amih kah thangpomnah te rham aka ca vaitotal muei la a hoi uh. **21** Egypt ah hno len a saii tih amih aka khang Pathen, **22** Ham koh ah khobaerhambae aka saii, Carhaek li ah mueirhikh aka saii te a hnihil uh. **23** Amih

te mitmoeng sak ham a ti vaengah a mikhmuh kah a sai BOEIPA te uem uh pai saeh. 9 A hinglu aka halthi puut ah a coelh Moses pai pawt koinih a kosi mael pawt te tuihalh a dip pah sak tih a hinglu aka pongnaeng te vetih a phae pawn ni. 24 Sahnaih khohmuen te a hnawt khaw hnothen a cung sak. 10 Hlangvang tah khohmuop uh dongah a olkhueh te tangnah uh pawh. 25 Amih neh dueknah hlipkhpah kah thirhui neh phacipphabaem la kah dap khuiah caillak uh tih BOEIPA ol te hnatum uh aka ngol thongtha la coenguh. 11 Pathen kah olka te a pawh. 26 Te dongah amih te khosoek ah cungku sak koek uh tih Khohni kah oluen khaw a tlaitlaek uh. 12 Te ham, 27 Namtom taengah a tiangan cungku sak ham neh dongah thakthaenah dongla a kunyun sak tih a lungbuei diklai ah thaekyak ham kut a thuengh thil. 28 Te dongah a toh uh vaengah bom pawh. 13 Tedaeh kah a bing uh Baalpeor neh sun uh tih aka duek kah hmueih te a caak vaengah BOEIPA taengla pang uh tih amih te khobing uh. 29 A khoboe neh BOEIPA a veet uh dongah, amih khui lamkah koep a khang. 14 Amih te khohmuop neh taengah lucik a pung pah. 30 Tedaeh Phinekha te thooh tih dueknah hlipkhpah lamkah a poh tih a kuelhui khaw a a thangthui daengah lucik khaw cing. 31 Te vaengah bawt pah. 15 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh anih te cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham kumhal hil khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem uh pai saeh. 16 duengnah la a nawt. 32 Meribah tui taengah a thintoek Rhohum thohkhaih te a phil tih thicung thohkalh khaw a uh bal tih amih kongah Moses te a talh. 33 A mueihla te loek. 17 Amih tah boekoek longpuei kah hlang ang neh a koek uh dongah a ka nen khaw cal buengrhuet. 34 amamih kathaesainah dongah phaep uh. 18 A hinglu loh Amih taengkah BOEIPA loh a uen bangla pilnam rhoek caak boeih a tuei pah uh tih dueknah vongka te a paan mitmoeng sak uh pawh. 35 Tedaeh namtom rhoek neh uh. 19 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA taengah pang uh tih pitpom uh hmaih tih amih kah bibi te a awt uh. 36 Te amih te khobing khui lamkah a khang. 20 A ol a hlah dongah amamih ham hlaeh la aka poeh muei taengah tho phoeih amih a hoeih sak tih amih rhomhmop te a poeng a thuengh uh. 37 Te vaengah a ca hutu khaw tongpa khaw a hal sak. 21 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh rhaithae taengla a nawn uh. 38 Kanaan muei taengah khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem uh pai saeh. 22 a nawn uh tih ommongsitoe thi, a ca tongpa neh a ca Te dongah uemonah hmueih te nawn uh saeh lamtah huta kah thi a long sak uh dongah thi loh diklai a poeih. tamlung neh a bibi te doek uh saeh. 23 Sangpho neh 39 A bibi neh a poeih uh tih a khoboe neh cukhah uh. tuitunli ah suntla uh tih tui puei ah bitat aka saii rhoek loh, 40 Te dongah a pilnam te BOEIPA kah thintoek loh sai 24 BOEIPA kah bibi neh a laedil kah khobaerhambae te a coeng tih a rho te a tuei. 41 Te vaengah amih te namtom kut ah a paek tih a lunguet loh amih te rhep a buem. 42 A voek vaengah hlipuei khohli thoo tih tuliae A thunkha rhoek loh amih a nen uh tih a kut hmuiyah a uh vaengah a hinglu tah yoethaenah neh paci uh. 27 kunyun sakuh. 43 Amih te koep koep puet a huul coeng Yurhui bangla lam uh tih a yoka dongah a cueinlah boeih dae amamih kah kopoeck neh a koek uh dongah amamih hma uh. 28 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA taengla pang kathaesainah neh tiumhmawn uh. 44 Tedaeh amih kah uh tih amih te khobing khui lamkah a poh. 29 Hlipuei a tamlung te a yaak vaengah amih kah rhal te a hmuh te bidip la a duem sak tih tuiphu rhoek khaw ngam uh. pah. 45 Te vaengah a paipi te amih ham a poek pah 30 Tuiphu a sap vaengah a kohoe uh tih amamih kah a tih a sitlohnah khuikah a sitlohnah cungkuem neh ko naepnah langdai la a mawt. 31 Hlang koca rhoek ham a koep a hlawt. 46 Te dongah amih aka sol rhoek boeih sitlohnah neh khobaerhambae aka sai BOEIPA te uem loh amih taengah haidamnah ham a paek. 47 Kaimih uh pai saeh. 32 Te dongah pilnam hlangping lakliah amah kah Pathen BOEIPA kaimih he n'khang lamtah na ming te pomsang uh saeh lamtah patong rhoek kah tolrum cim uem ham neh nang koehnang dongah ka domyok ah thangthen uh saeh. 33 Tuiva te khosoek la, tuiphuham khaw, namtom rhoek kut lamkah kaimih n'coi lah. tui khaw tuihang la a khueh. 34 Cangthen koh khaw 48 Israel Pathen, BOEIPA tah khosuen lamkah kumhal boethae loh koh a sak thil dongah lungkaehlai la, 35 duela a yoethen pai tih pilnam boeih loh, "Amen, BOEIPA khosoek te tuibap tui la, rhamrae lai khaw tuiphuham tui la a khueh. 36 Teach te bungpong rhoek koh a sak sak tih tholrum khopuei a thong uh. 37 Te vaengah khohmuop a tawn uh tih misur a tue dongah a vwei a thaih cuen. 38 Amih te yoethen a paek tih muep a ping uh vaengah a rhamsa khaw polpai sak pawh. 39 Tedaeh a polpai uh vaengah caya yoethae neh kothae dongah ngam uh sut. 40 Hlangcong rhoek te nueihbu a hawk thil tih long mueng hinghong la koh a hmang sak. 41 Tedaeh khodaeng te phacipphabaem lamkah a hoeptlang tih a hui a ko te boiva bangla a khueh. 42 Aka thuem rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a kohoe uh dae dumlai boeih long tah a ka kheop a buem. 43 U khaw aka cueih long tah hekah he thangthen uh," ti saeh.

107 A sitlohnah tah kumhal hil ham a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh lah. 2 Rhal kut lamkah a tlan hlang loh BOEIPA kah a tlan te thui saeh. 3 Te vaengah amih te khocuk, khotlak, tlangpuei, tuitunli, khohmuen amkah a coi. 4 Khosoek khopong ah khopuei tolrum longpuei a hmuh uh mueh la koh a hmanguh. 5 Bungpong neh tuihalh la a khuiyah a hinglu te rhae. 6 Kho a bing vaengah BOEIPA te a khue uh tih khobing khui lamkah amih te a huul. 7 Te dongah amih te tolrum khopuei la caeh ham a thuem longpuei neh a hoihaeung. 8 Hlang koca rhoek ham a sitlohnah neh khobaerhambae aka

kuem saeh lamta BOEIPA kah sitlohnah te yakming uh saeh.

108 David kah Tingtoeng laa Pathen aw ka lungbuei cikngae la ka hlai vetih ka thangpomnah nen khaw ka tingtoeng ni. 2 Thangp a neh rhoetoeng haenghang lamta khopo ah kai ka haeng lah eh. 3 Pilnam rhoek lakkiah BOEIPA namah te kan uem saeh lamta, namtu pawt taengah nang kan tingtoeng eh. 4 Na sitlohnah tah vaan lakah sang tih, na olta kohomong khaw a puet. 5 Pathen tah vaan ah, na thangpomnah te diklai pum ah pomsang pai saeh. 6 Na lungnah rhoek te pumcum uh van saeh. Na bantang kut neh khang lamta, kai n'doo lah. 7 Pathen loh a hmuencim lamkah, "Ka sundaep vetih, Shekhem te ka boe phoeiah Sukkoth kol ka suem ni. 8 Gilead he kai kah tih, Manasseh khaw kai kah. Ephraim khaw ka lu ham lunghim tih, Judah khaw ka taem ni. 9 Moab tah kai kah tuihluknah am ni. Edom soah ka khokhom ka voeih tih, Philistia te ka yuhui thiil. 10 Hmuencak khopuei la ulong kai n'khuen eh? Edom la ulong kai m'mawt eh?", a ti. 11 Pathen nang loh kaimih nan hlapham pawt tih, Pathen namah te kaimih kah caempuei rhoek taengla na pawk moenih a? 12 Hlang kah loeinhah he a poeyoek. Te dongah rhal taengah khaw, kaimih he bomnah m'pae lah. 13 Pathen neh caem ka tloek uh vetih, ka rhal ka suntlae ni.

109 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung Kai kah koehnah Pathen aw hilphah boeh. 2 Halang kah a ka neh hlangthai palat kah a ka te kai taengah ong uh tih a lai loh a honghi a thui uh. 3 Hmuuetnah olka neh kai m'veal uh tih a honghi nen khaw kai n'nem uh. 4 Kai kah lungnah dongah kai n'khinghoek uh cakhaw kai loh thangthuinah ka khueh pah. 5 Hno then te kai taengah boethae neh, kai kah lungnah te hmhuetnah neh a khueh uh. 6 Anih te halang loh cawh saeh lamta a bantang kut ah Satan pai pah saeh. 7 Anih te laitloek vaengah a halang phoe pah saeh lamta a thangthuinah te tholh la poeh saeh. 8 A hing tue khaw a bawn la om saeh lamta, a cawhnah te hlang tloe loh rhawt saeh. 9 A ca rhoek te cadah la, a yuu khaw nuhmai la om uh saeh. 10 A ca rhoek khaw poeng poeng uh saeh lamta buh bih uh saeh. A imrhong khui lamkah vawthaib uh saeh. 11 A khueh boeih te puuhlah loh n'hlah saeh lamta a thaphu te kholong loh poelyoe pah saeh. 12 Anih taengah sitlohnah aka khueh om boel saeh lamta a ca cadah rhoek te aka rhen om boel saeh. 13 A hmailong kah cadilcahma te phae la om saeh lamta a ming khaw a tloe la hmata bal saeh. 14 A napa rhoek kathaesainah te BOEIPA hmaiah poek saeh lamta a manu kah tholhnah te hmata boel saeh. 15 A tholhnah te BOEIPA hmaiah om taitu saeh lamta amih poekkoepnah te diklai lamkah phae la om saeh. 16 Sitlohnah khueh ham poek pawt tih khodaeng lungma neh thinko aka paeng hlang te duek sak ham a hloem.

17 Rhunkhuennah te a lungnah dongah amah tlak thil saeh. Yoethennah khuiah a naem pawt dongah a taeng lamkah vikvik lakkiah saeh. 18 Rhunkhuennah te khaw a himbai la bai saeh lamta a kotak khuiah tui bangla, a rhoek khuiah khaw situi bangla kun pah saeh. 19 Amah te himbai cun bangla om pah saeh lamta cihin bangla yen taitu saeh. 20 Hekah he BOEIPA taeng lamkah kai aka khinghoek rhoek neh ka hinglu he a thae la aka thui rhoek kah thaphu la om saeh. 21 Tedaem namah tah ka Boeipa Yahovah coeng ni. Na sitlohnah then te na ming ham, kai taengah saii lamta n'huu lah. 22 Kai tah mangdaeng neh khodaeng la ka om tih ka lungbuei khaw ka kotak ah thiip coeng. 23 Khokhawn a khuup vaengkah bangla ka khum tih kaisih bangla ka congpet. 24 Yaehnah dongah ka khuklu hlinghawlk tih ka pum dongkah ka tha khaw pim coeng. 25 Te vaengah kai he amih kah kokhahnah la ka om tih kai m'hmuuh uh vaengah a lu a hinghuen uh. 26 BOEIPA ka Pathen aw kai n'bom lah. Namah kah sitlohnah vanbangla kai n'khang lah. 27 Te vaengah BOEIPA namah loh na kut neh na saii te ming uh saeh. 28 Amih te thaephoei thiil uh cakhaw namah loh yoethen na paek bitni. Tlai thiil uh cakhaw yahpok uh saeh lamta na sal loh a kohoe saeh. 29 Kai aka khinghoek rhoek te mingthae loh a vuei uh vetih amamih kah yahopohnah loh hnukul bangla cun uh ni. 30 Ka neh a nah la BOEIPA ka uem vetih hlangping lakli ah amah te ka thangthen ni. 31 A hinglu aka boe sak lamloh khang ham khodaeng kah bantang ah a pai pah.

110 David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA kah olphong loh ka Boeipa la, "Na thunkha na kho ham khotloeng la ka khueh hilah kai kah bantang benah ngol," a ti nah. 2 Nang kah sarhi conghol te BOEIPA loh Zion lamkah han thak vetih na thunkha rhoek lakkiah a taemrhai ni. 3 Na khuehtawn tue vaengah na pilnam loh rhuepomnah hmuencim ah kothoh a khueh vetih, na kah buemtui oila khaw khopo bung khui lamkah nang taengla ha pawk ni. 4 "Melkhizedek banghui la kumhal duela na khosoih coeng," tila BOEIPA loh a toemngam coeng dongah kohlawt mahpawh. 5 Na bantang kah ka Boeipa loh a thintoek hnин ah manghai rhoek a phop ni. 6 Namtom ham lai a tloek vaengah rhok a hmoek vetih diklai pum kah a lu khaw a phop ni. 7 Long taengkah soklong tui te a ok vetih a lu a pomsang ni.

111 BOEIPA te thangthen lah. Aka thuem rhoek kah tingtunnah neh rhaengpuei lakkiah thinko boeih neh BOEIPA ka uem ni. 2 BOEIPA kah bibi a len rhoek te aka huem rhoek boeih loh a tlap uh. 3 A bisai dongah mueithennah neh rhuepomnah om tih a duengnah khaw a yoeyah la cak. 4 Lungvatnah neh thinphoei BOEIPA te poekkoepnah ham ni amah kah khobaerhambae khaw a saii. 5 Amah aka rhih rhoek te maeh a paek tih a paipi te a kumhal duela a thoelh. 6 Namtom rhoek kah rho te a pilnam taengah paek ham ni a bibi neh a thatdueng khaw a doek. 7 A kut dongkah a bibi he olta kah tiktamnah

om tih a olrhi rhoek khaw boeih cak. 8 Oltak neh a thuem la aka saii rhoek tah kumhal duela pai yoeyah. 9 A pilnam taengah tlannah a thak pah. A paipi cim kumhal duela a uen dongah a ming khaw a rhih om pai. 10 BOEIPA hinyahnah he tah cuehnah a tongnah la om tih a olkhueng aka vai rhoek boeih taengah lungmingnah then om. Amah koehnah a yoeyah la pai.

112 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA aka rhih tih a olpaek dongah bahoeng aka hmae hlang tah a yoethen. 2 A tiingen te diklai ah a rhalh la om vetih, aka thuem kah cadilcahma tah a yoethen ni. 3 A im ah boeinah neh khuehtawn soep tih a duengnah a yoeyah la cak. 4 Aka thuem ham tah a hmuep khuiah khaw thinphoei lungvatnah neh duengnah khosae te a thoeng pah. 5 Hlang then loh a rhen tih a pu vaengah a ol te a tiktamnah neh a cangbam. 6 A dueng la aka om tah kumhal ah poekkoepnah a om coeng dongah anih ngawntah kumhal duela tuen mahpawh. 7 BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung tih a lungbuei aka cikngae loh olthang thae te rhih mahpawh. 8 A lungbuei a uep dongah a rhal rhoek te a hmuh vaengah rhih mahpawh. 9 Khodaeng rhoek ham a tael pah tih a paek. A duengnah he a yoeyah la a cak dongah a ki khaw thangpomnah neh a pomsang ni. 10 Halang loh a hmuh vaengah hue a sak ni. A no tak cakhaw halang kah hoehhamnah ngawntah yip milh ni.

113 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA kah a sal rhoek loh thangthen uh. BOEIPA ming te thangthen uh.

2 BOEIPA ming he tahaе lamkah kumhal due khaw om saeh lamtah a yoethen pai saeh. 3 Khocuk lamkah a khotlak duela BOEIPA ming tah thangthen pai saeh. 4 BOEIPA tah namtom boeih soah, a thangpomnah khaw vaan rhoek soah a pomsang pai. 5 Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA bangla unim a sang la aka ngol? 6 Vaan neh diklai sawt hamla aka buluk tih, 7 tattoel te laipi lamkah aka thoh tih natva lamkah khodaeng khaw, 8 a pilnam kah hlangcong rhoek taengah hlangcong rhoek neh ngol sak ham a pomsang. 9 Caya khaw imkhui ah camoe rhoek kah a manu la kho aka sa taengah a kohoe pai saeh. BOEIPA tah thangthen uh.

114 Egypt lamloh Israel, kholong ol cal pilnam lamloh Jakob imkhui ha pai vaengah; 2 A hmuencim la Judah, a khohung la Israel a om pah. 3 Tuitunli loh a hmuh vaengah rhaelrham tih, Jordan khaw a hnuk la mael. 4 Tlang rhoek khaw som rhoek kah tutal rhoek neh, boiva ca bangla na cungpet uh. 5 Tuitunli nang te bahamnim na rhaelrham, Jordan long khaw a hnuk la na mael? 6 Tlang rhoek khaw som rhoek kah tutal rhoek neh, boiva ca bangla na cungpet uh. 7 Diklai nang Boeipa mikhmuh neh, Jakob Pathen mikhmuh ah thuen lah. 8 Anih loh lungpang te tuibap tui la, hmailung khaw tuisih tui la a coeng sak.

115 BOEIPA aw kaimih ham moenih. Kaimih ham pawt dae namah ming ham mah na sitlohnah, na uepommah rhang neh thangpomnah te pae lah. 2 Ba dongah lae namtom rhoek loh, "A Pathen khaw melae me?", a ti uh. 3 Tedaе kaimih kah Pathen tah vaan ah om tih, amah loh a ngaih te boeih a saii. 4 Amih kah mwei rhoek ngawntah cak neh sui neh hlang kut long ni a bi. 5 Amih te a ka om dae cal uh thai pawh. A mik te om dae hmuh uh thai pawh. 6 A hna te om dae ya uh pawh. A hnhrong te om dae him uh thai pawh. 7 A kut om dae Yam thai pawh. A kho om dae cet uh thai pawh. A olrhong neh cai uh thai pawh. 8 Amih aka saii tih amih dongah aka pangtung rhoek boeih khaw amih bangla pawltawt om uh. 9 Israel na BOEIPA dongah pangtung lah. Amah te amih kah bomkung neh photling ni. 10 Aaron imkhui nang BOEIPA dongah pangtung uh lah. Amah te amih kah bomkung neh photling ni. 11 BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek, BOEIPA dongah pangtung uh lah. Amah te amih kah bomkung neh photling ni. 12 BOEIPA loh mamih he n'ngaidam. Israel imkhui he yoethen a paek a paek vetih Aron imkhui khaw yoethen a paek ni. 13 BOEIPA aka rhih tanoe kangham taengah yoethen a paek ni. 14 BOEIPA loh nang neh na ca rhoek taengah hang koei saeh. 15 Vaan neh diklai aka saii BOEIPA loh nangmih yoethen m'paek coeng. 16 Vaan vaan rhoek BOEIPA hut dae diklai he hlangching koca taengah a paek. 17 Aka duek rhoek neh tuihoeng la aka suntla boeih BOEIPA a thangthen uh moenih. 18 Tedaе mamih loh tahaе lamkah kumhal due khaw BOEIPA uem uh sih. BOEIPA thangthen uh.

116 Ka huithuinah ol te BOEIPA loh a yaak coeng dongah ka lungnah. 2 Kai taengla a hna a kaeng dongah ka hing tue khuiah ka khue ni. 3 Dueknah rhuhet neh saelkhui longcaek loh kai n'caeng. Citcailoh kai m'hmuh tih kothae loh m'veui. (Sheol h7585) 4 Te vaengah, "Aw BOEIPA ka hinglu he poenghal sak lah," tila BOEIPA ming te ka khue. 5 Lungvatnah BOEIPA tah dueng tih mamih kah Pathen loh a haidam. 6 BOEIPA loh hlangyoe a ngaithuen. Ka layae vaengah kai n'khang. 7 BOEIPA loh nang ham a phai coeng dongah aw ka hinglu na ngolbuel la ha mael laeh. 8 Ka hinglu he dueknah lamkah, ka mik he mikphi lamkah, ka kho khaw thuikhoeck dong lamkah nan pumcum sak. 9 Te dongah mulhing kohmuен kah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka pongpa van ni. 10 Kai loh, "Ka tholh tangkik," ka ti vaengah pataeng ka tangnah. 11 Kai loh ka tamto vaengah, "Hlang boeih he laithae ni," ka ti. 12 Kai ham a thennah boeih he BOEIPA taengah metlam ka thuung eh? 13 Khangnah boengloeng te ka pom vetih BOEIPA ming te ka khue ni. 14 BOEIPA taengkah ka olcaeng te a pilnam boeih kah mikhmuh ah ka thuung pawn ni. 15 A hlangcim rhoek kah dueknah he BOEIPA mikhmuh ah vang. 16 Aw BOEIPA, kai he na sal pai ni. Na salnu kah a ca, na sal kai he, ka kuelrhui lamloh nan hlam. 17 Nang taengah uemonah hmueih

ka nawn vetih BOEIPA ming te ka khue ni. 18 BOEIPA sitlohnah he kumhal due ham a then dongah BOEIPA te taengkah ka olcaeng te a pilnam boeih kah mikmuh ah, uem uh lah.

19 BOEIPA im vongup neh Jerusalem nang khuiah ka thuung pawn ni. BOEIPA tah thangthen uh.

117 Namtom boeih, BOEIPA thangthen uh. Namtu boeih loh amah taengah domyok tiuh. 2 A sitlohnah he mamih soah len tih BOEIPA kah uepomnah khaw kumhal duela cak. BOEIPA tah thangthen uh.

118 Amah kah sitlohnah he kumhal duela a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh lah. 2 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila Israel loh thui laeh saeh. 3 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila Aron imkhui loh thui uh laeh saeh. 4 A sitlohnah he kumhal due ham ni tila BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh thui uh laeh saeh. 5 Longcaek ah khaw BOEIPA ka khue tih BOEIPA loh a hoengpoeknah la kai n'doo. 6 BOEIPA he kai taengah a om dongah ka rhih mahpawh. Hlang loh kai taengah balae a saii thai eh? 7 BOEIPA tah kai taengah kai aka bom la a om dongah kai loh ka lunguet rhoek te ka sawt pueng ni. 8 Hlang dongah pangtung lakah BOEIPA dongah ying te then ngai. 9 Hlangcong dongah pangtung lakah BOEIPA dongah n'ying te then ngai. 10 Namtom boeih loh kai m'veal uh coeng dae amih te BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek uh. 11 Amih loh kai m'veal khaw m'veal uh ngawn dae BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek van. 12 Khoi bangla kai te m'ven uh cakhaw amih te BOEIPA ming neh ka tloek dongah hling hmai bangla thi uh. 13 Kai he cungku sak hamla nan tulh khaw nan tulh uh dae BOEIPA loh kai m'bom. 14 BOEIPA tah ka sarhi neh ka laa la om tih kai ham khangnah la om. 15 BOEIPA bantang ah thadueng aka khueh, hlang dueng kah dap khuiah tamlung ol neh khangnah om. 16 BOEIPA loh bantang kut a thueng. BOEIPA kah bantang kut loh caem a saii. 17 Ka duek pawt vetih ka hing pueng ni. Te dongah BOEIPA kah bibi te ka doek ni. 18 BOEIPA loh kai n'toel khaw n'toel coeng. Tdedae dueknah dongah kai n'khueh moenih. 19 Kai ham duengnah vongka hang ong lah. Te long te ka kun saeh lamta BOEIPA ka uem eh. 20 He tah BOEIPA kah vongka ni. Anih he aka dueng rhoek loh paan uh saeh. 21 Kai nan doo tih kai ham khangnah la na om dongah namah te ka uem ni. 22 Im aka sa rhoek loh a hnawt uh lungto te bangkil soi la pawk. 23 He he BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni halo. Te khaw mamih mikmuh ah khobaerhambae la om. 24 He he BOEIPA kah a sai khohnin ni, omngaih uh sih lamta amah dongah kohoe sak uh lah sih. 25 Aw BOEIPA n'khang laeh. Aw BOEIPA n'thaihtak sak laeh. 26 BOEIPA ming neh aka lo tih a yoethen pai. BOEIPA im lamkah nangmih te yoethen kam paekuh. 27 BOEIPA tah Pathen ni. Mamih taengah ha sae tih khotue hmueih te hmueihtuk ki dongah rhoiavaeh neh a kihh uh. 28 Nang tah ka Pathen ni. Te dongah ka Pathen namah te kang uem vetih kan pomsang ni. 29 A

sitlohnah he kumhal due ham a then dongah BOEIPA te longpuei ah, aka pongpa tah a yoethen pai. 2 A

olphong aka kueinah tih lungbuei boeih neh Amah aka tlap rhoek tah a yoethen pai. 3 A thaeh a hu khaw saii uh pawt tih BOEIPA kah longpuei ah pongpa uh. 4 Na olri te rhep ngaithuen sak ham namah loh na uen coeng. 5 Na oltlueh ngaithuen ham ka longpuei mah cikngae uh koinih.

6 Na olpaek boeih te ka paelki vaengah ka yak mahpawh.

7 Na duengnah dongkah tiktamnah te ka awt vanbangla thinko dueng neh nang kan uem eh. 8 Na oltlueh te ka

ngaithuen vetih kai he nan hnoo tlaih mahpawh. 9 Na

olka bangla khosak ham khaw cadong loh a caehlong te ba ben lae a saelh? 10 Ka lungbuei boeih neh nang

kan tlap dongah na olpaek lamloh kai nan palang sak

moenih. 11 Nang taengah laihmuh pawt ham na olthui

khaw ka lungbuei ah ka khoem coeng. 12 BOEIPA nang

tah na yoethen pai. Na oltlueh te kai n'cang puei lah. 13

Na ka lamkah laitloeknah boeih te ka hmui ka lai neh ka

tae eh. 14 Boeirhaeng cungkuem dongkah vanbangla

na olphong longpuei dongah ka ngaingaih. 15 Na olri

dongah ka lolmang tih na caehlong te ka paelki. 16 Na

khosing dongah ka naepnoi tih, na ol te ka hnihil pawh.

17 Na sal ham he ham phai lah, ka hing vetih na ol ka

ngaithuen bitni. 18 Na olkhueng dongah khobaerhambae

te ka paelki van ham khaw ka mik ham phen lah. 19 Kai

he diklai hmanah yinlai la ka om cakhaw na olpaek te kai

taeng lamloh na thuh moenih. 20 Na laitloeknah dongah

hnin takuem ah mueihuenah neh ka hinglu khaw mawth.

21 Na olpaek lamkah aka palang neh thaephoei thinlen

rhoek khaw na tlung. 22 Na olphong te ka kueinah

dongah kai sokah kokhahnah neh nueihbu he hang khoe

lah. 23 Kai taengah mangpa rhoek loh ngolhlung uh tih ca

u cakhaw na sal tah na oltlueh dongah ni a lolmang eh.

24 Na olphong tah ka lhlhmaenah neh ka cilsuep hlang

rhoek la om. 25 Ka hinglu he laipi khuiah kol cakhaw na ol

bangla kai n'hing sak. 26 Ka longpuei he ka tae vaengah

kai nan doo tih na oltlueh neh kai n'tukkil lah. 27 Na

olri kah a longpuei te kai n'yakming lamta namah kah

khobaerhambae dongah ni ka lolmang eh. 28 Ka hinglu

he pha-ueknah neh yut cakhaw na ol bangla kai n'thoh

lah. 29 A honghi kah longpuei te kai lamloh hoep lamta

na olkhueng neh kai n'renen lah. 30 Uepomnah longpuei

te ka coelh tih na laitloeknah te ka mop. 31 BOEIPA nang

kah olphong dongah ka balak tih kai nan yah sak pawh.

32 Ka lungbuei na dangka sak tih na olpaek longpuei

ah ka yong. 33 BOEIPA aw na oltlueh longpuei te kai

n'thuinet lamta b awt due ka kueinah lah eh. 34 Kai

n'yakming sak lamta na olkhueng te ka kueinah eh. Te

vaengah ka lungbuei boeih neh ka ngaithuen bitni. 35 Na

olpaek a hawn dongah ka hmae vanbangla te nen te kai

n'hoihaeng lah. 36 Mueluemnah ham pawt tih na olphong

ham ka lungbuei ham maelh lah. 37 A poeyoek la aka

hmu lamloh ka mik hang hoi lamtah na longpuei ah kai kai nan phaep te ka ming. **76** Na sal taengkah na olthui hing sak. **38** Nang hinyahnah ham te na sal taengah bangla na sitlohnah tah kai aka hloep la om laeh saeh. na olthui cak sak. **39** Namah kah laitloeknah he then **77** Na haidamnah te kai taengla ha pawk saeh lamtah tih kai loh ka rhih kokhahnah te m'poeng sak lah. **40** na olkueng te ka hlahaena la ka hing puei eh. **78** Na olrhi te ks hue coeng he, na duengnah dongah kai Thinlen rhoek loh a honghi neh kai n'khun sak uh te yak n'hing sak lah. **41** BOEIPA aw na olthui vanbangla na uh saeh. Kai tah na olrhi dongah ni ka lolmang eh. **79** sitlohnah neh namah lamkah loeihnah he kai taengla Nang aka rhih tih na olphong aka ming la aka ming rhoek pawk saeh. **42** Na ol dongah ka pangtung coeng dongah tah kai taengla ha mael uh saeh. **80** Kai lungbuei he na kai aka veet kah olka te ka doo van eh. **43** Na laitloeknah oltlueh dongah cuemthuek la a om daengah ni ka yah dongah ka ngaiuep vanbangla oltak ol he ka ka lamloh pawt eh. **81** Namah kah loeihnah dongah ka hinglu a rhap huul boel mai. **44** Te dongah na olkueng ni kumhal khum vaengah na ol dongah ka ngaiuep. **82** Na olthui duela ka ngaithuen taitu yoeyah eh. **45** Na olrhi te ka te ka mik la kha coeng tih, "Me vaengah nim kai nan toem dongah a mungkung la ka pongpa van bitni. **46** Na hloep eh?" ka ti. **83** Hmaikhu dongkah tuitang bangla ka olphong te manghai rhoek taengah ka thui bal vetih ka om dae na oltlueh te ka hnihil moenih. **84** Na sal kah yak mahpawh. **47** Na olpaek dongah ka naepnoi tih ka khohnin tah mebang nim? Kai aka hloem rhoek soah me lungnah. **48** Na olpaek rhoek te ka kut ka phuel. Te ka vaengah nim laitloeknah na sain ve? **85** Thinlen rhoek lungnah dongah na oltlueh dongah ni ka lolmang eh. **49** Ioh kai hamla rhom a v ueh uh te na olkueng moenih. Kai nan ngaiuep sak ham khaw na sal taengkah ol he **86** Na olpaek boeih he uepomnah ni, a poeyok la kai thoelh lah. **50** Te tah kai kah phacipphabaem vaengah n'hloem he kai m'bom lah. **87** Pacipnahai la diklai lamloh ka hloephloeinah la om tih na olthui long ni kai n'hing kai n'khah uh. Tedaе na olrhi te ka hnoo moenih. **88** Na sak. **51** Thinlen rhoek loh kai n'hnael uh cakhaw na sitlohnah dongah ka hing vetih na ka dongkah olphong te olkueng lamkah a voel la ka phael moenih. **52** BOEIPA ka ngaiithuen bitni. **89** BOEIPA namah kah ol tah vaan ah aw khosuen lamkah na laitloeknah te ka poek tih ko ka kumhal duela pai. **90** Na uepomnah tah diklai a soepboe hlawt. **53** Na olkueng aka hnoo halang rhoek kongah a lamloh thawnpuei neh cadilcahma duela cak. **91** Na ling a lai loh kai n'do coeng. **54** Na oltlueh te kai ham tah laitloeknah bangla na sal boeih ham khaw tahaе khohnin ka lampahnah im ah laa la om. **55** BOEIPA aw, khoyin ah due cak. **92** Na olkueng te ka hlahaena pawt koinih na ming ka poek tih na olkueng te ka ngaithuen. **56** Te kamah kah phacipphabaem dongah ni ka paltham eh. te kai taengah om coeng tih na olrhi te ka kueinah. **57** **93** Te rhoek rhangneh kai nan hing sak dongah na olrhi BOEIPA ka hamsum la na ol ngaithuen ham ni ka thui. te kumhal duela ka hnihil mahpawh. **94** Kai he namah **58** Lungbuei boein hne na mikhmuh ah ka nue coeng tih ham ni. Na olrhi te ka toem dongah kai he n'khang na olthui bangla kai n'rhen lah. **59** Ka longpuei ka moeh lah. **95** Kai phae ham halang rhoek loh kai n'lamtawn tih na olphong taengla ka kho ka hoi. **60** Ka tawn uh vetih uh cakhaw na olphong ni ka yakming eh. **96** Boeih a na olpaek ngaithuen ham ka uelh mahpawh. **61** Halang soepnah he a bawtnah om dae na olpaek tah dangka kai rhuihet loh kai n'lih cakhaw na olkueng te ka hnihil tangkik tila ka hmuh. **97** Na olkueng te hnini takuem ka mahpawh. **62** Na duengnah neh tiktamnah dongah nang thuepnah ham bahoeng ka lungnah. **98** Na olpaek te kai uem ham khoyin pathung ah ka thoo. **63** Kai tah nang aka taengah kumhal duela om tih ka thunkha rhoek lakah rhih tih na olrhi aka ngaithuen rhoek boeih kah a hui la ka kai n'cueih sak. **99** Na laipainah te ka thuepnah coeng om. **64** BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah neh diklai kaw hah dongah kai aka tukkil boeih lakah n'cangbam. **100** Na coeng tih na oltlueh neh kai n'tukkil lah. **65** Na ol bangla olrhi te ka kueinah dongah patong rhoek lakah khaw ka BOEIPA na sal taengah a then na sain coeng. **66** Na yakming. **101** Boethae caehlong boeih lamloh ka koholpaek te ka tangnah dongah, omih thennah neh mingnah ka tuem daengah ni na ol te ka ngaithuen thai eh. **102** te kai n'tukkil lah. **67** Ka poeih uh hlanah ka taengphael Namah loh kai nan thuinet coeng dongah na laitloeknah cakhaw na olthui ni ka ngaithuen coeng. **68** Na then tih lamloh ka phael moenih. **103** Na olthui he ka dang dong na voelphoeng dongah na oltlueh te kai n'tukkil lah. **69** A neh ka ka dongah khotuiti lakah khaw bahoeng didip. **104** honghi kah thinlen loh kai n'coe thil cakhaw ka lungbuei Na olrhi lamloh ka yakming tangloeng dongah laithae boeih neh na olrhi ka kueinah coeng. **70** Amih lungbuei kah caehlong tah boeih ka thiinah. **105** Na ol tah ka koh te maehtha bangla moelh cakhaw kai tah na olkueng ham hmaithoi neh ka hawn ham vangnah la om. **106** Na nen ni ka naepnoi. **71** Kai ham tah m'phaep te khaw duengnah dongkah laitloeknah te ngaithuen hamla ka hoeikhang mai. Te nen ni na oltlueh te n'tukkil eh. **72** toemngam tih ka cak sak coeng. **107** Mat ka phaep uh Na ka dongkah olkueng te kai ham tah sui neh ngun naengah he BOEIPA aw na ol bangla kai n'hing sak. **108** thawngkhat lakah then. **73** Na olpaek ka awt ham ni na BOEIPA aw ka ka dongkah kothoh he doe mai lamtah na kut loh kai n'saii tih, kai m'picai tih kai nan yakming sak. laitloeknah te kai n'tukkil lah. **109** Ka hinglu he ka kut **74** Na ol te ka ngaiuep dongah nang aka rhih rhoek loh khuiah om taitu dae na olkueng te ka hnihil mahpawh. kai m'hmuh uh vaengah a kohoe uh. **75** BOEIPA nang **110** Halang rhoek loh kai hamla pael phoh cakhaw na kah laitloeknah tah duengnah la om tih uepomnah neh olrhi lamloh koh ka hmang moenih. **111** Kumhal due ka

lungbuei omngaihnah ham na olphong te ka pang coeng. kun tih ka pang he na ol dongkah na ol te ni ka ngaiuep.
112 Na oltloek te kumhal a bawt bawt duela vai ham ni ka lungbuei ka maelh. **113** Cikcoknah te ka hmuhuet tih, mik ca. **148** Na olthui dongah lolmang hamla hlaemhmah ah ka lungbuei ka maelh. **114** Ka hlipyingnah neh ka photling tah namah tih, na ol dongah ka ngaiuep. **115** Khonuen rhamtat aka hloem rhoek te capit uh cakhaw Thaehuet rhoek te kai lamloh nong lamtah ka Pathen kah olpaek te ka kueinah eh. **116** Na olthui bangla kai nan talong daengah ni ka hing vetih ka ngaiuepnah lamloh kai nan yoei dongah na olpaek boeih khaw oltak la om. **150** BOEIPA aw na laitloeknah bangla kai n'hing sak. **151** BOEIPA namah na olkueng lamloh lakhla uh. **152** Na olkueng lamloh kumhal duela na suen te hlamat ah ni ka kai kah phacipphabaem he hmu lamtah kai n'pumcum **118** Amih kah a huep he a honghi la a om dongah na oltlueh lamloh aka palang rhoek boeih te suntae. **119** bangla kai n'tlan lamtah kai n'hing sak lah. **153** Na olkueng te ka hnihil pawt dongah ni ka daem vetih na oltloeh te ka mang thil taitu eh. **120** Na taengah kai kah tuituknah te rhoe laeh, na olthui Diklai halang boeih te aek la na kangkuen sak tangloeng taeng lamloh khangnah a hla te khaw na oltlueh a toem dongah ni na olphong te ka lungnah. **121** Tiktamnah neh duengnah ka saii dongah kai aka hnaemtaek rhoek taengla kai nan voei pawh. **122** Na sal kah a then te rhikhang lamtah thirln loh kai kah hnaemtaek boel saeh. **123** Namah kah khangnah oek. **154** Kai kah olrhi ka lungnah te hmu lamtah BOEIPA aw **124** Na sitlohnah bangla na sal taengah saii lamtah na boeili la om tih na duengnah dongkah laitloeknah boeih oltlueh te kai n'tukkil lah. **125** Na sal kai he kamah nam kumhal duela cak. **161** Mangpa rhoek loh lunglilungla la yakming sak daengah ni na olphong te ka ming eh. **126** kai n'hoem uh cakhaw na ol phoeikah na ol dongkah ni BOEIPA aw, na olkueng a phae uh dongah saii ham ka lungbuei loh a rih. **162** Na olthui dongah tah kutbuem khaw a tue a pha coeng. **127** Te dongah na olpaek tah muep aka dang bangla ka ngaingaih. **163** Na olkueng ka sui lakah khaw suicilh lakah khaw ka lungnah. **128** Olrhi lungnah dongah laithae he ka thiinh tih ka tuei. **164** Na boeih he boeih ka dueng sak tangloeng dongah laithae duengnah dongkah laitloeknah dongah namah te hnini at caehlong tah boeih ka thiinh. **129** Na olphong rhoek he ah voeirhie kan thangthen. **165** Na olkueng aka lungnah khobaerhambae tangloeng dongah ni ka hinglu khaw rhoek ham ngaimongnah yet tih amih taengah hmuitoel a kueinah. **130** Na ol kah khohue loh a sae vaengah khaw om pawh. **166** Namah kah khangnah te ka lamsio hlangyoe rhoek pataeng a yakming sak. **131** Ka te ka dueng sak tangloeng dongah laithae he ka thiinh tih ka tuei. **167** Na olphong ang tih na olpaek te mam ham ka rhingga. **132** Na ming te muep ka lungnah dongah ka hinglu te a ngaithuen. aka lungnah rhoek taengkah laitloeknah vanbangla kai **168** Namah hmaikah ka longpuei boeih ham na olrhi neh taengla ha hooi lamtah kai n'rhen lah. **133** Na olthui bangla na olphong ni ka ngaithuen. **169** Ka tamlung loh BOEIPA ka khokan he cikngae sak lamtah boethae boeih loh kai namah mikhmuh la ha pawk saeh lamtah na ol bangla soah taemrhai boel saeh. **134** Hlang kah hnaemtaeknah kai n'yakming sak. **170** Kai kah lungmacil loh na mikhmuh lamloh kai n'lat lamtah na olrhi te ka ngaithuen eh. **135** Ia ha pawk saeh lamtah na olthui bangla kai n'huul lah. Na maelhmai te na sal taengah sae sak lamtah na oltlueh **171** Na oltlueh te kai nan cang puei dongah ka hmuilai te kai n'cang puei lah. **136** Na olkueng te a ngaithuen uh kah koehnah he phuet saeh. **172** Namah kah duengnah pawt dongah ka mik dongkah sokca tui loh long. **137** olpaek boeih dongah na olthui te ka hmuilai loh doo saeh. BOEIPA nang na dueng dongah na laitloeknah khaw **173** Na olrhi te ka coelh coeng dongah na kut te kaiaka thuem. **138** Na olphong kah duengnah neh uepomnah bom la om saeh. **174** BOEIPA nang kah khangnah te ka tangkik te khaw na uen. **139** Ka rhal rhoek loh na ol a hue dongah na olkueng ni ka hlahmaenah coeng. **175** hnihil uh dongah ka thatlainah loh kamah n'thah. **140** Na Ka hinglu he a hing daengah ni nang n'thangthen vetih olthui he a cae payik coeng dongah na sal long khaw na laitloeknah loh kai n'bom eh. **176** Tu bangla kho ka a lungnah. **141** Kai canoi dongah n'hnaep cakhaw na hmang tih ka milh dae, na sal he na olpaek ka hnihil pawt olrhi te ka hnihil moenih. **142** Na duengnah tah kumhal oltlueh te kai n'lap lah.

120 Tangtlaeng Laa Kamah kah citcai khuiha BOEIPA te ka khue tih kai n'doo. **2** BOEIPA aw ka hinglu he laithae hmuilai lamkah neh palyal ol lamloh huul lah. **3** Palyal ol te nang taengah bahamnim m'paek vetih bahamnim nang taengah hang koei eh? **4** Hlangrhalh kah thaltang khaw hlingcet alh bangla sum yikkip. **5** Meshek ah ka bakuep tih Kedar dap ah kho ka sak dongah kai

ngawn tah ka tuisawih coeng! 6 Rhoepnah aka hmuuet taengah ka hinglu loh kho puet a sak coeng. 7 Kai loh rhoepnah ka thui vaengah amih te caemtloek la thouh.

121 Tanglaeng laa Kai bomkung me lamkah nim ha pawk ve? tila tleng taengah ka mik ka huel. 2 Kai aka bomkung tah vaan neh diklai aka saii BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni. 3 Na kho te paloe ham khueh pawt vetih nang aka dawn te a mikku mahpawh. 4 Israel aka dawn loh tarha a mikku pawt vetih ip mahpawh. 5 BOEIPA loh nang n'ngaithuen tih BOEIPA tah na bantang kut ah na hlipkhus la om. 6 Khothaih ah khomik loh, khoyin kah hla long khaw nang n'ngawn mahpawh. 7 BOEIPA loh nang te yoethae cungkuem lamloh n'khoembael vetih na hinglu te a ngaithuen ni. 8 Na cet tih na pawk due, tahaem lamloh kumhal duela BOEIPA loh n'ngaithuen ni.

122 David kah Tanglaeng Laa Kai taengah, "BOEIPA im la cet uh sih," a ti uh vaengah ka kohoe. 2 Jerusalem nang kah vongka ah kaimih kho loh pai uh tih om uh. 3 Jerusalem te khopuei la tun cincui sak ham ni a thoong. 4 BOEIPA kah koca koca tah olphong bangla BOEIPA ming te uem ham Israel taengla pahoi cet uh. 5 David im kah laitloeknah ngolkhoel ham ngolkhoel te pahoi a hol uh. 6 Jerusalem kah sadingnah hamla bih uh. Nang aka lungnah rhoek tah dingsuek saeh. 7 Na rhalmahvong khuiyah rhoepnah, na impuei khuiyah ommongnah om saeh. 8 Ka manuca neh ka hui rhoek ham khaw, "Na khuiyah rhoepnah om laeh saeh," ka ti eh. 9 Mamih Pathen BOEIPA im ham ni nang kah hnothen khaw ka toem eh.

123 Tanglaeng Laa Vaan ah aka ngol nang taengla ka mik te ka huel. 2 A boei rhoek kut taengkah salpa rhoek kah mik bangla, a boeinu kut taengkah salnu mik bangla mamih n'ren duela mamih mik he mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah om van ne. 3 Nueihbu he muep ka cung coeng dongah rhen kaimih he n'ren lah. BOEIPA aw kaimih he n'ren lah. 4 Mongkawt kah tamdaengnah, hlangok kah nueihbu loh kaimih hinglu te muep a cung sak coeng.

124 David kah Tanglaeng Laa Israel loh, "Mamih ham BOEIPA te om pawt koinih," ti laeh saeh. 2 Hlang loh mamih taengah a tlai vaengah mamih ham BOEIPA om pawt koinih; 3 Mamih taengah a thintoek neh a sai vaengah mamih he a hingsai n'dolh uh ni. 4 Tui loh mamih n'yo vetih soklong loh mamih hinglu he a kawt pawn ni. 5 Lungpok tui loh mamih kah hinglu a et ni. 6 Amih no dongah maeh la mamih aka tloeng pawh BOEIPA te a yoethen pai saeh. 7 Mamih kah hinglu tah vaa bangla pael neh a hlaeh khui lamloh loeih. Pael te rhek tih mamih n'loeih uh. 8 Vaan neh diklai aka saii BOEIPA ming dongah mamih bomkung om.

125 Tanglaeng Laa BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung rhoek tah Zion tleng bangla, kumhal ah tuen

pawt tih ngol. 2 Jerusalem kaepvai kah tleng rhoek tah amah ham coeng ni. Te dongah BOEIPA tah a pilnam a kaepvai ah, tahaem lamkah neh kumhal duela om. 3 Halangnah mancaj loh aka dueng rhoek kah hmulung te naan boel saeh. Te daengah ni aka dueng loh a kut te dumlai la a hlah pawt eh. 4 BOEIPA aw aka then taeng neh, a lungbuei ah aka thuem taengah tah hlampan pah. 5 Tedaem BOEIPA aw, amih a kael la aka mael rhoek neh boethae aka saii te a tueih ni. Israel soah rhoepnah om saeh.

126 Tanglaeng laa BOEIPA loh Zion hlangsol te ham mael puei vaengah mang man bangla ka om uh. 2 Te vaengah mamih ka ah nueihbu neh mamih lai ah tamlung khaw bae. Te dongah namtom taengah, "He he aka saii ham khaw BOEIPA tah khuet pai," a ti uh. 3 Mamih ham aka saii BOEIPA he a khuet dongah kohoe la ng'om uh. 4 BOEIPA aw kaimih thongtla thongla te tuithim kah sokca bangla mael sak lah. 5 Mikphi neh aka tawn rhoek loh tamlung neh a ah uh ni. 6 Cet rhoe cet tih rhah doeah cangtii rhovoep aka phuei tah a cangpa pawn doela tamlung neh ha mael rhoe ha mael ni.

127 Solomon kah Tanglaeng Laa BOEIPA loh im a sak pawt atah a soah aka sa rhoek khaw a poeyoek lam ni a thakthae uh. BOEIPA loh khopuei a hung pawt atah aka hung khaw a poeyoek lam ni a hak. 2 A thoh neh hlah uh tih kholaeh daengla aka duem, patangnah buh aka ca nang ham a poeyoek mai ni. Ih pataeng a lungnah taengah ni a paek. 3 C a rhoek he BOEIPA rho neh bungko thalhtae kah thapang ni ne. 4 Camoe ca rhoek khaw hlangrhalh kut dongkah thalang bangla om tangloeng. 5 Te rhoek neh a liva aka bae sak hlang te tah a yoethen. Vongka kah thunkha neh a oelh uh rhoi vaengah yahpok uh mahpawh.

128 Tanglaeng Laa BOEIPA aka rhih tih a longpuei ah aka pongpa boeih tah a yoethen. 2 Na kut dongkah thatloh vanbangla na yoethen na caak van vetih na taengkah hnothen om ni. 3 Na yuu khaw misur bangla na im a imthael ah thaishu vetih na ca rhoek te olive thingnoe bangla na caboei kong ah om uh ni. 4 Te dongah BOEIPA aka rhih hlang tah a yoethen pai he. 5 Zion lamkah BOEIPA loh nang yoethen m'pae saeh lamtah na hingnah khohnin takuem ah Jerusalem kah a thennah te hmuh van. 6 Na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek khaw hmu van. Israel soah rhoepnah om saeh.

129 Tanglaeng Laa Ka camoe lamloh kai mat n'daengdaeh he Israel loh thui laeh saeh. 2 Ka camoe lamloh kai he mat n'daengdaeh uh dae kai he n'noeng moenih. 3 Ka uen soah a thoe a thoe uh tih a hma sokah a hma te a yoe uh. 4 Aka dueng BOEIPA loh halang rhoek kah rhuivaeh te a tluh pah. 5 Zion aka thiinh rhoek boeih tah yahpok uh saeh lamtah a hnuk la balkhong uh saeh. 6 Imphu kah sulrham bangla om

saeh. Te tah amah hmuен ah a rhae la a phuk. 7 Te te a ah tih a ban neh a kulup akhaw a kutpha dongah a bae moenih. 8 Te vaengah aka kongpa rhoek loh, "Nangmih soah BOEIPA kah yoethennah om saeh. BOEIPA ming neh nangmih te yoethen kan paek uh," ti uh boel saeh.

130 Tangtlaeng Laa A dung lamloh BOEIPA nang kang khue. 2 Boeip a aw ka ol he ya lamtaх ka huithuinah ol te na hna phek kaeng lah. 3 Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw thaesainah he na dawn koinih unim aka pai thai eh? 4 Tedaе namah taengkah khodawkgainah daengah ni n'rihuh uh pueng. 5 Ka lamtown BOEIPA te ka hinglu loh a lamtown tih a ol dongah ka ngaiuep. 6 Mincang aka rhingga rhoek loh mincang a rhingga uh lakah ka hinglu loh Boeipa ni a rhingga. 7 BOEIPA taengah sitlohnah neh amah taengkah te tlannah he a puh dongah ni Israel loh BOEIPA dongah a ngaiuep. 8 Te dongah amah loh Israel te thaesainah cungkuem lamloh a lat ni.

131 David kah Tangtlaeng Laa BOEIPA aw ka lungbuei sang pawt tih ka mik khaw a pomsang moenih. Te dongah kamah lakah aka tanglue rhoek neh a rhaisang taengah khaw ka pongpa pawh. 2 Tedaе ka hinglu khaw hal tih ka kuemsuem coeng. A manu taengkah suk aka toeng bangla ka khuikah ka hinglu khaw a toeng coeng. 3 Aw Israel, tahaе lamkah kumhal duela BOEIPA te ngaiuep lah.

132 Tangtlaeng Laa Aw BOEIPA David ham a phaep pah te boeih poek pah. 2 BOEIPA taengah a caeng tih Jakob samrhang taengah khaw a caeng coeng. 3 Ka dap im khuila ka pawt vetih ka soengca rhaengmuen khaw ka paan mahpawh. 4 Ka mik te ih sak ham, ka mikkhu te ngam sak ham ka pae mahpawh. 5 BOEIPA ham a hmuен neh Jakob kah samrhang ham tolhmuen ka hmuен duela. 6 Khomuen duup ah m'hmuен te Epharath ah khaw n'yaak uh coeng. 7 A tolhmuen la cet uh sih lamtaх a kho kah khotloeng taengah bawk uh sih. 8 Aw BOEIPA nang na duemnah neh na sarhi thingkawng taengah thoо lah. 9 Na khosoih rhoek loh duengnah bai uh saeh lamtaх na hlangcim rhoek loh tamhoe uh saeh. 10 Na sal David ham tah na koelh kah maelhmai te na mangthung tak moenih. 11 BOEIPA loh David taengah oltak la a caeng coeng. Na bungko thaitae lamkah khaw te lamloh mael pawt vetih nang ham ngolkhoel soah kang khueh bitni. 12 Ka paipi neh amih ka tukkil ka olphong te na ca rhoek loh a ngaiuthuen uh atah a ca rhoek khaw na ngolkhoel dongah a yoeyah la ngol uh ni. 13 BOEIPA loh Zion te a coelh tih amah tolrum la a sahnaih thil. 14 Ka duemnah he ka sahnaih coeng dongah a yoeyah la pahoi ka ngol thil ni. 15 A sakah te ka uem ka uem pah vetih a khuikah khodaeng rhoek te buh ka cung sak ni. 16 Te vaengah a khosoih rhoek te khangnah ka bai sak vetih a hlangcim rhoek loh tamhoe la tamhoe uh ni. 17 David ham ki pahoi ka

cawn sak vetih ka koelh ham hmaithoi ka tok pah ni. 18 A thunkha rhoek te yahpohnah ka bai sak vetih anih te a rhusam neh ka khooi sak ni.

133 David kah Tangtlaeng laa Manuc a rhoek tun kuo sak te bahoeng then tih bahoeng naepnoi ne. 2 Aaron lu doneg lamloh a hmuimul dongah aka long, a hmuimul lamloh a hndung sokah a rhawnkung ah aka long situi then bangla om. 3 Zion tlang ah aka suntla Hermon buemtui bangla yoethennah hingnah te BOEIPA loh kumhal duela pahoi a uen.

134 Tangtlaeng Laa. Khoyn kah BOEIPA im ah aka pai BOEIPA kah sal rhoek boeih aw, BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. 2 Hmuен cim ah na kut na phuel uh vaengah BOEIPA te yoethen paeuh. 3 Vaan neh diklai aka saii Zion lamkah BOEIPA loh nang yoethen m'pae saeh.

135 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. BOEIPA ming te thangthen uh. BOEIPA kah sal rhoek thangthen uh. 2 Te rhoek tah mamih Pathen im vongup kah BOEIPA im ah pai uh. 3 BOEIPA tah a then dongah BOEIPA mah thangthen uh. A ming te a naepnoi la tingtoeng uh. 4 Jakob te BOEIPA amah ham, Israel khaw a lungthen la a coelh. 5 Kai loh Yahweh neh mamih Boeipa tah Pathen boeih lakah len tila ka ming. 6 BOEIPA loh a ngaih boeih te tah vaan ah khaw, diklai ah khaw, tuitunli neh tuidung khui boeih ah khaw a saii. 7 Diklai khobawt lamkah khomong aka caeh sak loh rhaek neh khotlan khaw a saii tih a thakvoh khui lamkah khohl te a poh. 8 Amah loh Egypt hlang neh rhamsa caming rhoek te a ngawn. 9 Miknoek neh kopeokrhai te namah Egypt khui ah khaw, Pharaoh taeng neh a sal rhoek boeih taengah khaw a tueih. 10 Amah loh namtom rhoek te muep a ngawn tih manghai boei rhoek khaw a ngawn. 11 Amori manghai Sihon, Bashan manghai Og neh Kanaan ram boeih te khaw a thup. 12 Te dongah amih kah khomuen rho te a pilnam Israel taengh rho la a paek. 13 BOEIPA namah ming tah kumhal duela, BOEIPA namah poekkoepnah te cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela om pai saeh. 14 BOEIPA loh a pilham a tang sak vetih a sal rhoek te a hloep ni. 15 Namtom rhoek kah ngun neh sui muei he hlang kut bibi ni. 16 Amih kah a ka om dae cal uh thai pawh. A mik om uh dae hmu uh thai pawh. 17 A hna te om uh dae hnakaeng uh thai pawh. A ka khuiyah khaw a hil om pawh. 18 Mueirhol aka saii neh amih dongah aka pangtung boeih tah mueirhol bangla om uh ni. 19 Israel imkhui loh BOEIPA te yoethen pae lah. 20 Levi imkhui loh BOEIPA te yoethen pae lah. BOEIPA aka rhih rhoek loh BOEIPA te yoethen pae lah. 21 Zion lamloh BOEIPA te yoethen pae lah. Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek loh BOEIPA thangthen lah.

136 A sitlohnah tah kumhal due ham a then dongah BOEIPA te uem uh. 2 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a om dongah pathen rhoek kah Pathen te uem uh. 3 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a om dongah boei rhoek kah Boeipa te uem uh. 4 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah anih bueng loh khobaerhambae tanglue khaw a saii. 5 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a lungcuei neh vaan khaw a saii. 6 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah tui soah diklai khaw a nulh. 7 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah khosae tanglue khaw a saii. 8 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah kothaiah kah khohung la khomik a khueh. 9 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah khoyin kah khohung la hla neh aisi a khueh. 10 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Egypt khuikah a caming rhoek te a ngawn. 11 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Israel khaw amih lakli lamloh a doek. 12 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah tlungluen kut neh a bantha te a thueng. 13 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Carhaek Tuili te maehpoel la a tuiphih. 14 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Israel khaw a laklung ah a kat puei. 15 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Pharaoh neh a thadueng tah Carhaek tuili la a khoek. 16 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a pilnam te khosoek longah a caeh puei. 17 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah manghai tanglue rhoek khaw a ngawn. 18 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah manghai aka khuet rhoek pataeng a ngawn. 19 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Amori manghai Sihon khaw a ngawn. 20 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah Bashan manghai Og khaw a ngawn. 21 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah amih khohmuen pataeng rho la a phaeng. 22 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah a sal Israel te rho a phaeng. 23 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah mamihi mathoe vaengah khaw mamihi ham a poek. 24 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah mamihi kah rhal kut lamloh mamihi m'bawt. 25 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah pumsa boeih te buh a paek. 26 A sitlohnah kumhal duela a cak dongah vaan kah Pathen te uem uh.

137 Babylon tuiva ah te ka ngol uh tih Zion ka poek uh vaengah ka rhap uh. 2 A khui kah turhi dongah ka rhoatoeng te ka bang uh. 3 Kaimih aka sol rhoek kaimih te laa ol hnapi n'dawt uh. Kaimih aka parhaengkung long khaw, "Zion laa te kaimih ham kohoenaeh neh hlai uh lah," a ti uh. 4 Balae tih BOEIPA laa he kholong kbo ah ka hlai uh eh? 5 Jerusalem nang te kan hnilih atah ka bantang kut he hnilih uh saeh. 6 Nang te kan thoelh pawt tih, Jerusalem te ka kohoenaeh somtung la ka pacuet pawt atah ka lai he ka dang la kap uh saeh. 7 BOEIPA aw Jerusalem tue vaengkah Edom koca rhoek loh, "A khoengim duela kingling uh kingling uh," a ti uh te poek pah. 8 Hlang aka rhoelrhak Babylon nu aw, kaimih taengah na saii bangla na thaphu te namah

taengah aka thuung tah a yoethen. 9 Na camoe rhoek te a tuuk tih, thaelpang dongah aka phop tah a yoethen.

138 David kah Ka lungbuei boeih neh nang kan uem vetih pathen rhoek hmaiah nang kan tingtoeng ni. 2 Na bawkim cim taengla ka bakop vetih na sitlohnah neh na olatk dongah na ming te ka uem ni. A cungkuem soah na ming neh na olthui ni na pomsang. 3 Kang khue khohnin vaengah khaw kai nan doo tih ka hinglu dongkah sarhi neh kai nan hloep. 4 Na ol na ka a yaak uh coeng dongah diklai manghai boeih loh BOEIPA nang te n'uem uh saeh. 5 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah khuet pai tih BOEIPA kah longpuei te khaw hlai uh pai saeh. 6 BOEIPA tah sang ngawn cakhaw a tlarhoel te a hmuh dongah kopoek sang te khohla bangsang lamloh a hmat. 7 Citcai lakli ah ka pongpa cakhaw ka thunkha rhoek kah thintoek lamloh kai nan hing sak. Na kut na yueng tih na bantang kut neh kai nan khang. 8 BOEIPA loh kai ham hma a kah ni. BOEIPA nang kah sitlohnah tah kumhal duela a cak dongah na kut dongkah bibi khaw na duem pawh.

139 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA aw kai nan khe tih nan ming coeng. 2 Namah loh ka ngol ka pai khaw na ming tih ka mangtaengnah te a hla lamloh na yakming. 3 Ka yiin tih ka yah ah khaw nan dangrhoek tih ka longpuei khaw boeih na hmailben coeng. 4 BOEIPA aw boeih na ming bangla ka lai dongah ol a om moenih he. 5 A hnuk a hmai la kai nan thingthung tih kai soah na kut nan thoeng thil. 6 Mingnah loh mangvawt la mangvawt coeng tih kai lakah a pomdoep te tah ka pha moenih. 7 Na Mueihla taeng lamloh melam ka pongpa vetih na mikhmuh lamloh melam ka yong eh? 8 Vaan la ka luei cakhaw namah hnapi, Saelkhui ah thingkong ka phaikh cakhaw namah hnapi na om. (Sheol h7585) 9 Mincang phae ka phuel tih tuitun rhalvang ah kbo ka sak. 10 Teah pataeng na kut loh kai m'mawt vetih na bantang kut loh kai n'tuuk ni. 11 "Khohmuop loh kai n'thing," ka ti ngawn cakhaw khoyin he ka taengvai ah vangnah la poeh. 12 Khohmuop pataeng namah taengah hmuep pawh. Te dongah khoyin te kothaiah bangla, tamyin khaw khosae bangla sae ni. 13 Namah loh ka kuel khaw na lai tih a nu bungko khuiyah kai nan cun coeng. 14 Namah te kang hiin dongah ni kang uem. Na bibi khaw khobaerhambae la khobaerhambae coeng tih ka hinglu loh phaeng a ming. 15 Ka thaa khaw namah taeng lamloh a thuh moenih. A huephael ah n'saii tih diklai laedil ah n'hlom. 16 Ka pumho he na mik loh a hmuh coeng. Te boeih te na cabu khuiila a daek uh vaengah khohnin khaw saii uh hlan tih amih te pakhat khaw om hlan. 17 Te dongah Pathen namah na mangtaengnah tah kai ham bahoeng a phutlo tih a hnun bahoeng ting. 18 Te te ka tae ham khaw laivin lakah puh. Ka haenghang vaengah kai khaw namah taengla ka om pueng. 19 Pathen aw halang ke na rhaem oeh atah hlang thi he kai taeng lamloh khoe

mai. 20 Namah te tangkhuepnah neh a thui tih na rhal rhoek loh a poeyoek la a phueih. 21 BOEIPA nang aka rhoek pawt nim ka thiinah tih nang aka tloelh rhoek taengah ka ko a oek? 22 Ka taengah thunkha la a om uh dongah amih te hmuhuetnah neh a khetnah ka thiinah. 23 Pathen aw kai n'khe lamta ka thinko ming lah. Kai noemcai lamta ka mangvawtnah he ming lah.

24 Teda ka khuikah tloh longpuei hmu lamta kumhal longpuei ah kai m'mawt lah.

140 Aka mawt ham David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA aw boethae Adam kut lamloh kai n'pumcum sak lamta, kuthlahnah hlang kut lamloh kai n'kueinah lah.

2 A lungbuei khuia boethae a huet uh tih khohrin takuem caem a hueh uh. (Selah) 3 A lai te rhul bangla a suih tih a hmuilai dongah minta sue kap. (Selah) 4 BOEIPA aw halang kut lamkah neh hlang kah kuthlahnah lamloh kai dawndah lah. Ka kho ah kaih sak ham moeh uh cakhaw ka kai nan kueinah coeng. 5 Thinthah rhoek loh kai ham pael neh rhuihet uh a tung uh. Namtlak hmoi ah lawk a tung uh tih kai hamla hlaeh a tung uh. (Selah) 6 BOEIPA taengah, "Namah tah kai kah Pathen. BOEIPA aw ka huithuinah ol he hnakaeng lah," ka ti. 7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah kai kah khangnah sarhi ni. Lungpokhaica khohnin ah pataeng ka lu soah nan khuk coeng. 8 BOEIPA aw halang kah huengahnah te na rhoi moenih. A kopoek thae na dang sak pawt te ni a pomsang uh eh. (Selah) 9 Kai aka ven rhoek kah a lu te amamih hmuilai kah thakthaenah loh amamih te thing rhoe thing saeh. 10 Amih soah hmai-ah tla rhoe tla saeh. Amih te hmai khui neh rhomdung khula cungku saeh lamtaa thooh boel saeh. 11 Olsai hlang he hlang kah khohmuun ah naepnoi boel saeh. Boethae kuthlahnah te khaw pathaeng payang la yoep saeh. 12 Mandaeng kah dumlai neh khodaeng kah laitloeknah BOEIPA loh a rhoi te ka ming rhoela ka ming. 13 Aka dueng rhoek loh na ming te rhee a uem uh vetih aka Olsai rhoek ni na mikhmuu ah kai a sak uh eh.

141 David kah Tingtoenglung BOEIPA nang khang khue vaengah kai taengla ha tawn uh. Nang te khang khue vaengah ka ol he hnakaeng lah. 2 Ka thangthuinah he na mikhmuu ah ka kutdong kah buham neh hlaemhmah khosaa kah bo-ul la tawn saeh. 3 Aw BOEIPA ka ka ah rhaltaut hang khueh lamtaa kah hmuilai kah thohkhah he kueinah lah. 4 Halangnah kah khoboe rhamlang poelyoe ham ol thaeh dongla ka lungbuei ham maelh boeh. Boethae aka saii hlang rhoek taengah khaw amih kah buhtui auti te m'bap sak boeh. 5 Kai he aka dueng long tahn sitlohnah neh n'phop vetih lu dongkah situi nen kai n'tluung lah saeh, lu ka hil mahpawh. Teda kaop ka thangthuinah thil khaw Amih boethae rhoek ham ni. 6 Amih aka tang sak rhoek te thaelpang pango lamloh paluet saeh. Te daengah a hlahmae uh ham khaw ka ol a hnaturtuh eh. 7 Diklai te a khoh tih a ueth bangla kaimih rhuh he Saelkui ka ah ni a yaal uh. (Sheol h7585)

8 Teda ka Boeipa Yahovah namah taengah ni ka mik ka dai. Namah ah ka ying vanbangla ka hinglu he na kingling moenih. 9 Pael kut lamloh kai n'khoembael lah. Boethae aka saii kah hlaeh nen khaw kai he n'hlauh uh. 10 Kai ka khum duela halang rhoek tah amah kah thaang hinglu renten cungku uh saeh.

142 David kah Hlohlai, lungko khuila a om vaengkah Thangthuinah BOEIPA taengla ka ol neh ka pang tih BOEIPA taengah ka ol neh n'ren lah ka ti. 2

A mikhmuu ah ka kohuetnah ka kingling tih ka citcau khaw a mikhmuu ah ka phoe. 3 Ka khuikah ka mueihla rhae tih ka pongpa nah caehlong ah kai ham pael tung cakhaw ka hawn he na ming. 4 Bantang la paelki lamta caem a hueh uh. (Selah) 5 BOEIPA taengah ah ka pang tih, "Namah he mulhing khohmuun ah ka hlipyingnah neh ka khoyo coeng," ni ka ti. 6 Mat ka tlayae coeng dongah ka tamlung taengla hnaturtuh lah. Kai lakah aka tlung tih kai aka hloem rhoek taeng lamloh kai n'huu lah. 7 Kai hinglu he rhomhmop lamloh coe sak lamtaa na ming te uem saeh. Kai he nan thuung ham coeng dongah aka dueng rhoek tah kamah taengah a bulbo uh ni.

143 David kah Tingtoenglung. Aw BOEIPA, ka thangthuinah he hnaturtuh lah. Na uepomnah dongah ka huithuinah he hnakaeng lamtaa na duengnah neh kai n'doo lah. 2 Teda mulhing boeih he namah mikhmuu ah a tang oeh pawt dongah na sal he khaw laitloeknah khuila na thak moenih. 3 Thunkha loh ka hinglu a hloem tih ka hingnah diklai ah a phop. Khosuen kah aka duek bangla khohmuup ah kai kai n'sak sak. 4 Te dongah ka mueihla loh ka khuia rhae tih ka lungbuei khaw ka khui ah pong coeng. 5 Hlamat kah khohnin ka poek tih na bisai boeih te ka thuup vaengah na kut dongkah bitat te ka lolmang thil. (Selah) 6 Namah taengah ni ka kut ka phuel. Ka hinglu he bumueh rhathih hmuen kah bangla namah taengah om. (Selah) 7 BOEIPA aw, ka mueihla a khum he tokthuet lamtaa kai n'doo lah. Kai lamloh na maelhmai thuh boel mai. Tangrhom kah ka suntla banghui la ka om van ve. 8 Namah dongah ka pangtung vanbangla na sitlohnah neh mincang ah kai n'hnaturtuh lah. Ka caeh ham longpuei te kai ming sak lah. Ka hinglu he namah taengah kan tloeng coeng. 9 BOEIPA namah dongah ka kuep vanbangla ka thunka kut lamloh kai n'huu lah. 10 Ka Pathen la na om dongah na kolonah saii ham kai n'tukkil lah. Na Mueihla then loh tlangkol diklai ah kai m'mawt saeh. 11 BOEIPA namah ming ham ni na duengnah dongah kai nan hing sak. Ka hinglu khaw citcay lamtaa ni na doek. 12 Te dongah ka thunkha khaw na sitlohnah neh na biit tih na sal kai ham tahn ka hinglu aka daengdaeh boeih te na paltham sak.

144 David kah Caemtloek ham ka kutdawn neh caemrhal ham ka kut aka sang puei, ka lungpang

BOEIPA tah a yoethen pai saeh. 2 Ka sitlohnah neh ka rhalvong, ka imsang neh kai ham kai aka hlawt ka photling, ka hmuiah ka pilnam aka hnaa amah dongah ni ka ying. 3 BOEIPA aw hlang te metlam nim na ming tih amah hlaingding capa te amah la na moeh. 4 Hlang he a hohing la lutlat tih a khohnin khaw mueihlip bangla khum. 5 BOEIPA namah kah vaan ke koisu lamtah ha rhum laeh. Tlang ke puei lamtah khuu uh kangna saeh. 6 Rhaek daeh sak lamtah amih te taekyak lah. Na thaltang dong lamtah amih te khawkkhek lah. 7 Hmuensang lamkah na kut yueng lamtah kai m'paco lah. Tui len lamkah khaw, kholong hlang kah kut lamlong khaw kai n'huul lah. 8 Amih ka te a poeyoek la cal uh tih a bantang bantang ah laithae om. 9 Pathen namah taengah laa thai ka sa saeh lamtah namah te thangpa parha neh kan tingtoeng eh. 10 Manghai rhoek te loeinhah aka pae tih a sal David te boethae cunghang lamlah aka paco. 11 Kai he m'paco lamtah kholong ca rhoek kut lamlah kai n'huul lah. Amih ka te a poeyoek la cal tih a bantang bantang ah a honghi kak la om. 12 Kaimih koca rhoek tah a camoe vaengah mupoe bangla rhoeng. Ka tu rhoek te bawkim muei la a saek rhungsut bangla omuh. 13 Ka thaidi loh a com a luem lamkah te a khawk la a dang. Ka khomuen ah ka boiva loh thawt tih pungtai. 14 Ka boeihlum aka tloeng khaw puut pawt tih khumpael pawh. Te dongah henah loh kaimih tolting ah om pawh. 15 Amah kah pilnam te tah a yoethen pai. BOEIPA te a Pathen la aka khueh pilnam te tah a yoethen pai.

145 David kah Koehnah Kai kah Pathen Manghai namah te kan pomsang saeh lamtah, kumhal duela na ming ni ka uem yoeyah eh. 2 Khohnin takuem ah nang kang uem vetih na ming te kumhal duela ka thangthen yoeyah ni. 3 BOEIPA tah len tih muep thangthen pai saeh. A lennah te khenah om pawh. 4 Cadilcahma a kah cadilcahma duela na bibi te a domyok sak vetih na thayung thamal te a thui uh ni. 5 Na rhuepomnah, na thangpomnah, na mueithennah neh na ol khobaerhambae ni ka lolmang puei eh. 6 Te dongah na tlungalnah rhih om te a thui uh vaengah na lennah phoeikah na lennah te ka tae eh. 7 Na thennah muep poekkoepnah te a phuet uh vetih, na duengnah te a tamhoe puei uh ni. 8 Lungvatnah neh thinphoei BOEIPA tah a thintoek a ueh dongah a sitlohnah khaw len. 9 BOEIPA tah a cungkuem taengah then tih a haidamnah khaw a khoboe boeih soah tueng. 10 Na bibi boeih loh BOEIPA namah n'uem uh vetih na hlangcim rhoek loh namah n'koeh uh ni. 11 Na ram kah thangpomnah a ti uh vetih na thayung thamal te a thui uh ni. 12 A thayung thamal neh a ram rhuepomnah dongkah thangpomnah hlang koca rhoek taengah ming sak ham ni. 13 Na ram khaw kumhal boeih kah ram la om tih ni na khohung khaw cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma boeih duela cak. 14 Aka cungku boeih te BOEIPA loh a talong tih aka duengyai boeih te a sambai. 15 Mik boeih loh namah

te n'lamsuh tih amah tue vaengah a caak te amih boeih taengah kolonah na cung sak. 16 Na kut te na hlam tih mulhing dongah BOEIPA tah dueng tih a bibi boeih dongah cim. 18 Amah aka khue boeih taeng neh oltak la amah aka khue boeih taengah BOEIPA he a yoei pah. 19 Amah aka rhih rhoek kah kolonah te a saii pah tih amih kah a pang te a yaak dongah amih te a khang. 20 Amah aka lungnah rhoek boeih te BOEIPA loh a ngaithuen. Tedae halang rhoek boeih te tah a mitmoeng sak ni. 21 BOEIPA ming cim te kumhal duela yoethen pae yoeyah saeh.

146 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Ka hinglu aw BOEIPA te thangthen lah. 2 Ka hingnah neh BOEIPA ka thangthen vetih ka om rhuet vaengah ka Pathen te ka tingtoeng ni. 3 Hlang koca khuikah hlangcong dongah pangtung uh boeh. Anih dongah te khangnah a om moenih. 4 A mueihla te nong vetih amah te diklai la mael ni. Tekah khohnin ah a poeknah khaw paltham. 5 Jakob Pathen te amah kah bomkung la a khueh tih BOEIPA a Pathen dongah a ngaiuepnah aka khueh tah a yoethen. 6 Vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a khuiyah boeih aka saii loh kumhal due oltak la om. 7 A hnaemtaek kah lailloeknah a saii pah. Bungpong rhoek ham buh a paek tih a khii uh te khaw BOEIPA loh a hlah. 8 BOEIPA loh mikdael khaw mik a tueng sak. BOEIPA loh duengyai a sambai. BOEIPA loh aka dueng a lungnah. 9 BOEIPA loh yinlai te a ngaithuen tih cadah neh nuhmai a tungaep. Tedae halang rhoek kah longpuei tah a khun pah. 10 Zion nang kah Pathen BOEIPA kumhal duela mangai coeng. Cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

147 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Mamih kah Pathen tingtoeng he then tih koehnah neh naepnoi rhooprhuai pai. 2 Jerusalem aka thoh BOEIPA loh a heh tih Israel te a calui. 3 Lungbuei a rhek rhoek te a hoeih sak tih a hma te a poi pah. 4 Aisi rhoek ke amah tarthing la a tae tih a ming te rhip a sui. 5 Mamih kah Boeipa tah len tih a thadueng khaw yet. A lungcuei te tae lek pawh. 6 Kodo rhoek aka tungaep BOEIPA loh halang rhoek te diklai la a kunyun sak. 7 BOEIPA te uemonah neh doo lamtah mamih kah Pathen te rhoteng neh tingtoeng uh. 8 Vaan ke khomai neh a thing tih diklai ham khotlan a hmoel pah dongah tlang ah sulrham a poe sak. 9 A pang uh vaengah rhamsa ham neh vangak ca ham a buh a khueh pah. 10 Marhang kah thayung thamal neh hmae pawt tih, hlang kho dongah khaw aka ngaingaih pawh. 11 Amah aka rhih so neh a sitlohnah dongah aka ngaiuep ni BOEIPA loh a ngaingaih. 12 Aw Jerusalem BOEIPA taengah domyok ti lamtah, aw Zion na Pathen te thangthen laeh. 13 Na vongka kah thohkalh te a caang sak tih na kotak kah na ca rhoek te yoethen a paek. 14 Na khorhi ah rhoepnah a khueh tih cang tha te nang n'kum sak. 15 A olthui te diklai la a tueih tih a ol loh leklek

yong. **16** Vuelsong te tumul bangla a haeh tih vueltling te thangthen uh. Amah te thangpa rhoeng neh thangthen hmaiphu bangla a yaal. **17** A rhaelnu te a tham la a lun uh. **4** Amah te kamrhing neh lamnah neh thangthen vaengah a khosik hmai ah unim aka pai thai? **18** A ol a uh. Amah te rhui neh phavi neh thangthen uh. **5** Amah tueih vaengah te rhoek yut tih a hil neh a hmuu vaengah te olthang tlaklak neh thangthen uh. Amah te tamlung tui la cip. **19** A ol te a ol bangla Jakob taengah, a oltlueh tlaklak neh thangthen uh. **6** Hiil aka khueh boeih loh neh a laitloeknah Israel taengah a phoe sak. **20** Te te BOEIPA thangthen saeh, BOEIPA te thangthen uh. namtom boeih taengah a saii pawt dongah ni laitloeknah te a ming uh pawh. BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

148 BOEIPA thangthen sak. BOEIPA te vaan lamloh thangthen sak, amah te hmuensang ah thangthen sak. **2** A puencawn boeih loh amah te thangthen uh. A caempuei khuikah a caempuei boeih loh amah te thangthen uh. **3** Khomik neh hla loh amah te thangthen lah. Vangnah aisi boeih loh amah te thangthen lah. **4** Vaan phoeikah vaan, vaan dong sokah tui rhoek loh amah te thangthen uh. **5** Amah loh a uen tih a suen dongah BOEIPA ming te thangthen saeh. **6** Te rhoek kumhal duela a cak sak yoeyah dongah oltlueh he a paek phoeiah tah khum mahpawh. **7** Diklai lamkah tuihnam rhoek neh tuidung boeih loh BOEIPA te thangthen lah. **8** Hmai neh rhael, vuelsong neh tuikhu, hlipuei khohli loh a ol a vai. **9** Tlang neh som boeih, thing thaib neh lamphai thing boeih, **10** mulhing neh rhamsa boeih, rhulcay neh phae aka khueh vaa boeih, **11** diklai manghai rhoek neh namtu rhoek boeih, mangpa rhoek neh diklai laitloek boeih, **12** tongpang rhoek neh oila rhoek khaw, patong rhoek neh camoe rhoek loh BOEIPA ming te thangthen saeh. **13** Diklai hman neh vaan kah a mueithennah ham amah long ni a ming a pomdoep. **14** Te dongah a pilnam kah ki, a hlangcim boeih neh a hui pilnam Israel ca rhoek kah koehnah te a pomsang coeng. BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

149 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. Hlangcim hlangping khuiah amah koehnah laa thai te BOEIPA taengah sa uh. **2** Israel loh amah aka saii dongah a kohoe saeh. Zion ca rhoek loh a manghai dongah omngaih uh saeh. **3** A ming te lamnah neh, kamrhing neh thangthen uh saeh lamtaah, amah te rhoeng neh tingtoeng saeh. **4** BOEIPA tah a pilnam soah a ngaingaih tih kodo rhoek te khangnah neh a cam. **5** Hlangcim rhoek thangpomnah dongah sundaep uh saeh lamtaah a thingkong dongah tamhoe uh saeh. **6** A olrhong dongah Pathen koehnah neh a kut dongah cunghang ha pom uh saeh. **7** Namtom soah tawnlohnah, namtu pawt te toelthamnah saii saeh. **8** A manghai rhoek te hmaipom neh, a thangpom rhoek te thi hloneh khoh uh saeh. **9** A taengah laitloeknah saii hamla a hlangcim boeih kah a rhuepomnah he daek pah. BOEIPA te thangthen uh.

150 BOEIPA te thangthen uh. A hmuencim ah Pathen te thangthen uh. Amah kah sarhi bangyai ah amah te thangthen uh. **2** Amah kah thayung thamal dongah amah te thangthen uh. A boeilennah a khawk dongah amah te thangthen uh. **3** Amah te Tuki ol neh

Olcueih

1 Israel manghai David capa Solomon kah he, 2 cueihnah ming sak ham neh ol yakmingnah te yakming sak ham thuituennah la om. 3 Thuituennah la loh ham neh duengnah, tiktamnah neh vanatnah te aka cangbam sak la om. 4 Camoe hlangyoe taengah mingnah neh thuepnah, khinglangnah aka pae la om. 5 Aka cueih loh hnatur saeh lamtah rhingtuknah la thap thil saeh, aka yakming loh a niing la hol saeh. 6 Aka cueih rhoek kah, nuettahnah olka neh amih kah olkael aka yakming sak la om. 7 BOEIPA hinyahnah tah cueihnah, mingnah a tongnah la om tih aka ang loh thuituennah a hnoerhoeng. 8 Ka ca aw na pa kah thuituennah he hnatur lamtah na nu kah olkhueng khaw tloeng sut boeh. 9 Te te na lu ham mikdaithen kah lukhueng neh na rhawn ham oi la om. 10 Ka ca nang te hlangtholh rhoek loh n'hloih cakhaw rhoih boeh. 11 "Kaimih taengah pongpa lamtah hlang thii te rhongngol thil sih, ommongsitoe te a tloengtlaih la dawn sih. 12 Amih te saelkui bangla a hing la dolh sih lamtah tangrhom ah a pum la a cungpung bangla om saeh. (Sheol h7585) 13 A boei a rhaeng boeih neh a phu aka tlo te n'dang uh vetih mamih im he kutbuem neh m'baetawt sak mako. 14 Na hmulung te kaimih lakli ah naan lamtah mamih boeih ham sungsa pakhat la om saeh," a ti uh atah, 15 Ka ca aw, amih kah longpuei ah cet boel lamtah na kho te amih kah a hawn lamloh hoi lah. 16 Amih kah a kho tih boethae hamla cungpoeh uh tih thii long sak ham loe uh. 17 Vaa phae boeih kah a hmaiah a tloengtlaih la lawk a tung uh. 18 Amih loh amamih kah a thii te a rhongngol thil uh tih a hinglu te a mae uh. 19 Mueluemnah dongah aka mueluem boeih kah a khosing te tah a boei kah a hinglu ni a rhawt pah. 20 Cueihnah tah vongvoel ah tamhoe tih tolting ah a ol a huel. 21 Thohka ah aka kawk rhoek kah a lu ah a pang pah tih khopuei vongka ah ol a thui. 22 Hlangyoe nang loh mevaeng hil nim hlangyoe na lungnah ve, hmuiyoi rhoek tah amamih kah saipaat dongah naep uh tih, aka ang rhoek loh mingnah te a hmuhuet uh. 23 Ka toelthamnah he mael thil lah, ka mueihla he nang hamla kan thaah saeh lamtah ka ol he khaw nang kam ming sak eh. 24 Kang khue vaengah na aal uh tih ka kut kan cavaih vaengah nim te hnaturtuh uh pawh. 25 Kai kah cilsuip boeih te na dul uh tih, kai kah toelthamnah khaw na ngaih uh pawh. 26 Kai khaw nangmih kah rhainah te ka nueih thil vetih nangmih ah birhinhah a thoeng vaengah kan tamdaeng ni. 27 Nangmih kah birhinhah tah khohli rhamrhael bangla ha pawk vetih na rhainah loh cangpalam bangla halo vaengah, citcai neh khobing loh nangmih te m'paan vaengah, 28 Kai ng'khue uh cakhaw ka doo mahpawh, kai n'toem uh cakhaw m'hmu uh bal mahpawh. 29 Te yueng te mingnah a hmuhuet uh tih BOEIPA kah hinyahnah te tuek uh pawh. 30 Kai cilsuip dongah naep uh pawt tih, kai kah toelthamnah khaw

boeih a tlaitlaek uh. 31 A khosing kah a thaih te a caak uh vetih a cilkhih loh a lawn uh bitni. 32 Hlangyoe hnuknong loh amih te a ngawn vetih aka ang kah ommognah loh amih te a milh sak ni. 33 Tedaeh kai taengah aka hnatur long tah ngaikhuek la kho a sak vetih yoethae kah birhinhah khuiyah khaw rhalthal van ni.

2 Ka ca, ka ol na doe tih ka olpaek he na kuiyah na khoem atah, 2 Cueihnah te na hna neh hnaturtuh lamtah na lungbuei te lungcuei taengla maelh. 3 Yakmingnah ham te khue tih lungcuei ham na ol na huel atah, 4 Te te cak bangla na moeh tih kawn bangla na thaib atah, 5 BOEIPA hinyahnah te yakming lamtah Pathen kah mingnah te dang van. 6 BOEIPA long tah a ka dong lamkah cueihnah ni mingnah neh lungcuei la a paek. 7 Aka thuem ham tah lungming cueihnah khaw a khoem a khoem pah tih thincaknah neh aka cet ham photling la om. 8 Tiktamnah kah caehlong te a kueinah tih a hlangcim, hlangcim kah longpuei tah a ngaithuen pah. 9 Te daengah ni duengnah, tiktamnah, vanat la namtlak then boeih te na yakming eh. 10 Cueihnah te na lungbuei kuiula ha kun vaengah mingnah loh na hinglu te a hmaie sak ni. 11 Thuepnah loh nang te n'ngaithuen vetih lungcuei loh nang n'kueinah ni. 12 Boethae longpuei lamkah khaw, calaak ol aka thui hlang taeng lamkah khaw nang ng'huul ni. 13 Hmaisuep longpuei ah pongpa hamla, a dueng caehlong a toeng. 14 Boethae saii ham ko aka hoe loh boethae calaak dongah omgaih uh. 15 A caehlong aka paihaeh sak rhoek loh a namtlak ah kho a hmang. 16 Kholong hlanglak nu taeng lamkah neh anih kah hoem ol khui lamloh nang aka huul ham ni. 17 A camoe kah a boeihlum te a hnoo tih a Pathen kah paipi te a hniih. 18 A imkhui khaw duek hamla aka a namtlak khaw sairhai taengla ngooi coeng. 19 Anih taengla aka pawk boeih tah ha mael uh voel pawt dae hingnah caehlong khaw kae uh hae pawh. 20 Te daengah ni hlang then longpuei ah na pongpa vetih hlang dueng kah caehlong khaw na ngaithuen eh. 21 Aka thuem rhoek long tah khohmuen te kho a sak uh thil vetih a khuiyah kodam la sueng uh ni. 22 Tedaeh halang rhoek tah khohmuen lamloh a hnawt uh vetih hnukpoh rhoek khaw a kuii lamkah a phuk uh ni.

3 Ka ca, kai kah olkhuen he hniih boel lamtah ka olpaek he na lungbuei loh kueinah saeh. 2 Na hingnah khohnin neh kum a sen vaengah nang hamla ngaimongnah han thap uh bitni. 3 Sitlohnah neh uepomnah loh nang te n'hnoo boel saeh. Te te na rhawn dongah hlaengtang lamtah na lungbuei cabael dongah daek lah. 4 Te tlam te Pathen neh hlang mikmuu ah mikdaithen neh lungmingnah then te dang van lah. 5 BOEIPA dongah na lungbuei boeih neh pangtung lamtah namah kah yakmingnah dongah hangdang boeh. 6 Na longpuei boeih ah amah te ming lamtah amah loh na caehlong a dueng sak bitni. 7 Na mikmuu dawk neh aka cueih

la om boeh, BOEIPA te rihh lamtaah boethae te nong tak. 8 Na tharhui ham sadingnah neh na rhuh ham a hliing la om ni. 9 BOEIPA te na boeirhaeng neh, na cangvuei boeih khuikah a tanglue neh thangpom lah. 10 Te daengah ni na khai te khobuh neh baetawt vetih misur thai khaw na va-am dongah puh ni. 11 BOEIPA kah thuituennah he ka ca nang loh sawtsit boel lamtaah amah kah toelthamnah te na mueipuel sak boeh. 12 BOEIPA loh a lungnah te tah a tluung dae pa bangla capa te a moeithen. 13 Cueihnah aka hmu hlang neh lungcuei aka dang hlang tah a yoethen pai. 14 A thenpom te tangka thenpom lakah, a cangvuei khaw sui lakah then. 15 Te tah lungvang lakah kuel ngai tih na ngaihnah boeih long khaw pha uh mahpawh. 16 A bantang ah hinglung vang nah, a banvoei ah khuehtawn neh thangpomnah om. 17 A longpuei te omthennah longpuei la om tih a hawn te ngaimongnah la boeih om. 18 Hingnah thingkung a cueihnah aka kop ham neh aka tu ham tah a uem om pai. 19 BOEIPA loh cueihnah ned diklai a suen tih a lungcuei neh vaan a soepboe. 20 A mingnah rhangneh a dung khaw ueh tih khomong khaw buemtui la pha. 21 Ka ca na mik te khohmang boel saeh, lungming cueihnah neh thuepnah te kueinah ne. 22 Na hinglu ham hingnah neh na rhawn ham mikkdaithen la om ni. 23 Te vaengah na longpuei te ngaikhuek la na cet vetih na kho tongtah na mahpawh. 24 Na yahlh vaengah na rihh voel pawt vetih na yahlh thuk neh na ih khaw tui ni. 25 Birhinhah aka pai buengrhuet neh halang rhoek aka mukh khonli rhamraael te khaw rihh boeh. 26 BOEIPA tah nang ham uepnah la om vetih na kho te doong dong lamloh hang hoep bitni. 27 A kungmah lamkah hnnothen te hlöh boeh. Na kut loh a sai ham vaengah na kut te Pathen dongah om saeh. 28 Namah taengah a om lalah na hui te, "Na hui taengah cet dae, thangyuen ah ha mael lamtaah kam paek bitni," ti nah boeh. 29 Namah taengah ngaikhuek la kho aka sa na hui te boethae neh phoh thil boeh. 30 Boethae la nang aka sai pawt hlang te lungli lungla la oelh rhoe oelh boeh. 31 Kuthlahnah hlang taengah thatlai boeh, anih kah longpuei te pakhat khaw tuek boeh. 32 BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi loh kho a hmang dae aka thuem taengah a baecenol om. 33 Halang im ah BOEIPA kah tapvoepnah om dae hlang dueng tolkhoeng tah yoe a then sak. 34 Hmuiyoi rhoek ngawn tah amah loh a hnael vetih mangdaeng neh kodo te mikkdaithen la a khueh. 35 Thangpomnah tah aka cueih rhoek loh a pang uh tih aka ang loh yah a ludoeng.

hnih boeh, phaelh boeh. 6 Cueihnah te hnno boeh, na lungnah daengah ni namah te n'ngaihuen vetih nang te n'kueinah eh. 7 Cueihnah he ni tanglue, cueihnah he lai lamtaah na hnopai boeih nen khaw yakmingnah he lai lah. 8 Cueihnah te picai lamtaah namah te n'pomsang bitni. Namah te n'thangpom atah amah te kop van. 9 Na lu dongah mikdaithen kah lukhueng la om vetih nang taengah boeimang rhuisam han tloeng ni. 10 Ka ca ka hnatin lamtaah ka olthui he doe lah. Te daengah ni na hingnah ah kum loh nang hamla a puh eh. 11 Cueihnah longpuei neh nang te ka thuinuet vetih namtlak then ah nang te kan cuuk sak ni. 12 Na caeh vaengah na khokan loh puenga pawt vetih na yong vaengah tongtah mahpawh. 13 Thuituennah te tu lamtaah hlong boeh, na hingnah hamla kueinah. 14 Halang kah caehlong ah pongpa boeh, boethae rhoek kah longpuei dongah uem puei boeh. 15 Te te dul laeh, a taengla paan boeh. A taeng lamloh taengphael lamtaah khum tak. 16 Thaehueut pawt atah ip uh tloel dae a ih loh a hmil atah hlang paloe sak ham te paloe sak uh thai pawh. 17 Halangnah buh te a ang uh tih kuthlahnah misurtui tul uh thaeh. 18 Khothaikh kah koshae a cikngae vanbangla aka dueng kah caehlong khaw khosae kah a aa bangla a thoeng pah. 19 Halang rhoek kah longpuei tah khohmuop bangla om tih mebang neh a tongtah khaw ming uh pawh. 20 Ka ca, ka ol he hnaturung lamtaah ka olthui he na hna kaeng lah. 21 Na mik long khaw khohmang boel saeh lamtaah na thinko khui ah te te ngaithuen. 22 Te te aka hmuh rhoek ham tah amamih kah hingnah neh a pumsa boeih ham khaw hoeihnah la om. 23 Na lungbuei te kueinah khingrhing lah hingnah kah a dawn tah te lamkahn ni. 24 Ka dongkah olhmaang te na taeng lamloh thaek lamtaah hmuilai dongkah olrhong oling khaw namah lamloh lakhla sak. 25 Na mik loh phek paelki saeh lamtaah na mikkhu loh namah hmaiah buelh dueng saeh. 26 Na kho ham namtlak te saelh pah saeh lamtaah na longpuei khaw boeih cikngae saeh. 27 Banvoei bantang la phael boeh, na kho te a thaeh dong lamloh hoeptlang lah.

5 Ka ca aw, ka cueihnah he hnaturung lamtaah ka lungcuei dongla na hna kaeng lah. 2 Thuepnah neh mingnah te ngaithuen hamla na hmuilai long khaw tuem uh saeh. 3 Rhalawnt nu kah a hmuilai ah kholitui cip tih a lai khaw situi lakah hnal. 4 Tedad hmaialong ah tah anih te pantong bangla khahing tih cunghang paihat bangla la. 5 Ah te a laek, kah huih, te a laek, kah huih,

4 Pa kah thuituennah te ca rhoek loh hnatur saeh lamtah yakmingnah dang hamla hnatur saeh. **2**
Nangmih taengah aka then rhingtuknah kam paek coeng dongah ka olkhueng he hnoo boeh. **3** Ka camoe vaengah a pa taengah mongkawt la, a nu mikmuh ah oingaih cangloeng la ka om. **4** Te vaengah kai n'thuinuet tih kamah taengah, "Ka ol he na lungbuei ah dueh lamtah ka olpaek ngaithuen neh hing puei. **5** Cueinhnah te lai lamtah yakmingnah khaw lai lah. Ka ka dong lamkah olthui he

5 Ka ca aw, ka cuehnah he hnatum lamtah ka lungcuei dongla na hna kaeng lah. **2** Thuepnah neh mingnah te ngaithuen hamla na hmUILAI long khaw tuem uh saeh. **3** Rhalawt nu kah a hmUILAI ah khoilitui cip tih a lai khaw situi lakah hnai. **4** TedaE hmAILONG ah tah anih te pantong bangla khahing tih cunghang paihat bangla haat. **5** A kho te dueknah khuila suntla tih a khokan loh saelkhui la a doek. (**Sheol h7585**) **6** Hingnah caehlong lakah a ming pawh a namtlak likloek te saelh ve ne. **7** Te dongah ka ca rhoek kai ol he hnatur uh laeh, ka ka dongkah olthui te nong tak boeh. **8** Na longpuei te anih neh lakkha sak lamtah a im thohka lam khaw mop boeh. **9** Na mueithennah te a tloe taengla ham pae vetih na kum muenying muenyang la hang khueh ve. **10** Na thadueng te rhalawt rhoek cung uh vetih na patangnah phu te kholong imkhui la pawk ve. **11** Na hmAILONG ah na

nguek vetih na pum na saa khaw hmawn hae ni. **12** Te nang m'mawt vetih na yalh vaengah nang te n'tawt ni, na vaengah, "Thuituennah te ka hmuhue tih toelthamnah haenghang vaengah nang n'lolmang puei ni. **23** Olpaek khaw ka lungbuei loh a tlaitek pai. **13** Ka saya ol te tah hmaithoi ni, olkhueng khaw vangnah ni, thuituennah ka hnatur pawh kai aka cang puei taengah khaw ka dongkah toelthamnah khaw hingnah longpuei ni. **24** Huta hna ka kaeng pawh. **14** Hlangping neh rhaengpuei lakli thae taeng lamkah neh kholong nu ol hnai lamloh nang kah boethae sumsii te vat ka pha," na ti hae ni **15** Na aka ngaithuen ham ni. **25** A sakthen te na thinko nen tuitung dongkah tui neh na tuito lamtah aka sih te o. **16** khaw nai boeh, a mikkuh neh nang te n'holioh boel saeh. Na tuisih te kawtpoeng ah, sokca tui te tolting ah phuet **26** Pumyoi nu tah buh hluem ham ni, tedaeh hlang yuu saeh. **17** Nang namah bueng hamla om saeh lamtah loh hinglu phutlo khaw a hoem. **27** Hlang kah a rhang na taengkah kholong ham boel saeh. **18** Na thunsih te dongah hmai a poep lalah a himbai te hoeh mahpawt yoethen la om saeh lamtah na camoe kah na yuu dongah a? **28** Hlang pakhat te hmai-alh dongah a caeh lalah a kohoe sak. **19** Anih tah sayuk rhuinu lunguem bangla, kho te duih mahpawt a? **29** A hui kah yuu te aka kun thil a sukbam te sakhi rhuinu mikdaithen bangla a tuetang tih aka ben tah pakhat khaw hml tangloeng mahpawh. boeih ah nang te m'hmlhmal sak saeh lamtah a lungnah **30** A hinglu kah a lamlum dip sak hamla a huen atah loh m'palang sak yoeyah saeh. **20** Ba ham lae ka ca loh hlanghuen te hlang loh hnoelrhoeng mahpawt a? **31** A rhalawt la na palang vetih kholong kah a rhang te na kop hmuh uh atah a pueh parhiai la a sah saeh lamtah a im eh. **21** Hlang kah longpuei neh a namtlak boeih a saelh kah a boei a rhaeng te boeih a phai saeh. **32** Lungbuei te khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah om. **22** Halang te amah aka talh huta tah samphaih, a hinglu aka phae long ni te kathaesainah loh amah te a tuuk tih a tholhnah rhui loh a te a sain. **33** Tlohtat neh yah a dong vetih anih kokhahnah ban. **23** Anih thuituennah a om pawt dongah duek vetih a te hmatah mahpawh. **34** Phulohnah khohnin ah a va kah anglat aih dongah palang ni.

6 Ka ca, na hui ham rhi na khang tih kholong ham na kut na tum atah, **2** Na ka dongkah olthui loh n'hlaeh coeng tih na ka dongkah olthui loh n'khah. **3** Te te na sai dongah ka ca aw, na huul uh cakhaw na hui kah kut ah ni na pha hae. Te dongah cet, mawn lamtah na hui hloep laeh. **4** Na mik te ih sak boeh, na mikkuh te ngam boeh. **5** Kut dongkah kirhang bangla sayuep kut dongkah vaa bangla namah huul uh laeh. **6** Kolhnaw aw lunghi taengla cet lah, anih kah khosing ke hmu lamtah cueih van lah. **7** A taengah rhalboei khaw, rhoiboei khaw, aka taemrhai ham khaw om mai pawh. **8** Khohal ah a buh te a soepsoei tih cangah ah a caak te a yoep. **9** Kolhnaw aw me hil nim na yalh vetih na ih lamlloh me vaengah nim na thoh ve? **10** Bet ih, bet ngam, kut poem bet neh na yalh. **11** Te vaengah na khodaeng te aka cet paitai bangla, na tloelnah loh photling aka bai hlang bangla ha pawk ni. **12** Aka muen hlang neh boethae hlang tah a ka dongkah olhmaang nen ni a pongpa. **13** A mik neh a mikhip, a kho neh a thui, a kutdawn neh a thuinet. **14** A lungbuei kah a calaak neh a tuetang takuem ah boethae bueng a paem tih, tingtoehnah neh hohmuhnah a khuen. **15** Te dongah amah kah rhainah loh buengrhuet a thoeng thil vetih hoeihnah om kolla khaem pahoi ni. **16** He parhuk he BOEIPA loh a thinah tih a hinglu dongah tueilaehkoi khuikah tueilaehkoi parhiah tih. **17** A honghi lai aka ludoeng kah a mik, ommongsitoe kah thii aka long sak kah a kut, **18** Boethae kopoek aka paem lungbuei, boethae dongla aka yong paitok kho, **19** A hong kah laipai loh laithae ol a sat tih pacaboeina lakli ah tingtoehnah la a khuen. **20** Ka ca, na pa kah olpaek te kueinah lamtah na nu kah olkhueng phap sut boeh. **21** Na lungbuei ah rhawp hlaengtang lamtah na **22** Na caeh vaengah

nang m'mawt vetih na yalh vaengah nang te n'tawt ni, na haenghang vaengah nang n'lolmang puei ni. **23** Olpaek ka hmaithoi ni, olkhueng khaw vangnah ni, thuituennah ka dongkah toelthamnah khaw hingnah longpuei ni. **24** Huta hna ka kaeng pawh. **14** Hlangping neh rhaengpuei lakli thae taeng lamkah neh kholong nu ol hnai lamloh nang kah boethae sumsii te vat ka pha," na ti hae ni. **15** Na aka ngaithuen ham ni. **25** A sakthen te na thinko nen tuitung dongkah tui neh na tuito lamtah aka sih te o. **16** khaw nai boeh, a mikkuh neh nang te n'holioh boel saeh. Na tuisih te kawtpoeng ah, sokca tui te tolting ah phuet **26** Pumyoi nu tah buh hluem ham ni, tedaeh hlang yuu saeh. **17** Nang namah bueng hamla om saeh lamtah loh hinglu phutlo khaw a hoem. **27** Hlang kah a rhang na taengkah kholong ham boel saeh. **18** Na thunsih te dongah hmai a poep lalah a himbai te hoeh mahpawt yoethen la om saeh lamtah na camoe kah na yuu dongah a? **28** Hlang pakhat te hmai-alh dongah a caeh lalah a kohoe sak. **19** Anih tah sayuk rhuinu lunguem bangla, kho te duih mahpawt a? **29** A hui kah yuu te aka kun thil a sukbam te sakhi rhuinu mikdaithen bangla a tuetang tih aka ben tah pakhat khaw hml tangloeng mahpawh. boeih ah nang te m'hmlhmal sak saeh lamtah a lungnah **30** A hinglu kah a lamlum dip sak hamla a huen atah loh m'palang sak yoeyah saeh. **20** Ba ham lae ka ca loh hlanghuen te hlang loh hnoelrhoeng mahpawt a? **31** A rhalawt la na palang vetih kholong kah a rhang te na kop hmuh uh atah a pueh parhiai la a sah saeh lamtah a im eh. **21** Hlang kah longpuei neh a namtlak boeih a saelh kah a boei a rhaeng te boeih a phai saeh. **32** Lungbuei te khaw BOEIPA mikhmuh ah om. **22** Halang te amah aka talh huta tah samphaih, a hinglu aka phae long ni te kathaesainah loh amah te a tuuk tih a tholhnah rhui loh a te a sain. **33** Tlohtat neh yah a dong vetih anih kokhahnah ban. **23** Anih thuituennah a om pawt dongah duek vetih a te hmatah mahpawh. **34** Phulohnah khohnin ah a va kah kosi neh thatlainah dongah lungma ti mahpawh. **35** A mikhmuh kah tlansum pakhat khaw khuen pah pawt vetih kapbah yet cakhaw huem pah mahpawh.

7 Ka ca ka olthui he ngaithuen lamtah ka olpaek he na taengah khoem ne. **2** Ka olpaek he ngaithuen lamtah hing puei. Ka olkhueng he na mikhmuh ah thenhnaih la om saeh. **3** Te te na kutdawn dongah hlaengtang lamtah na lungbuei cabael dongah daek lah. **4** Cueinh te, "Ka ngannu nang tah," ti nah lamtah yakmingnah te pacaboeina la khue. **5** Rhalawt nu taeng lamkah khaw, kholong nu kah hoem ol lamkah khaw namah aka ngaihuen ham ni. **6** Ka im bangbuet kah thohhuel long ka dan. **7** Te vaengah hlangyoe rhoek te ka hmuh tih cadong ca rhoek khuiyah a lungbuei aka talh khaw ka yakming. **8** Huta imdkah kah bangkil te a paan tih huta im kah longpuei la luei. **9** Hlaemhmah ah, kothun kholae ah, khoyin yinthuem neh khohmuep ah khaw, cet. **10** Anih aka doe ham huta ngawn tah pumyoi hnisui neh a lungbuei a uep coeng ke. **11** Tekah huta tah hue a sak tih a im ah khaw a thinthah. A khopha khaw duem pawh. **12** Tahaew nawn ah imkawt ah, tahaew ah tolting neh bangkil takuem ah rhongngol coeng. **13** Tekah cadong te a sol tih a mok, a maelhmai khaw a cadong ham a tanglue pah tih cadong te, **14** Kamah taengkah rhoepnah hmueih neh tihnih an tah ka olcaeng te ka thuong coeng. **15** Te dongah nang doe ham neh na mikhmuh ah toem hamla ka mop tih nang kam hmuh tangloeng. **16** Ka soengca te Egypt hnitang, cenlang, hniphaih neh ka phaih coeng. **17** Ka thringkong dongah murrah, thngul, thingsa ka khueh thil coeng. **18** Halo lah a hlo neh mincang duela hmihmal sih lamtah, pumnae neh yoka sih. **19** Tongpa loh a im ah om pawt tih khohla ah yiin la cet coeng. **20** A kut dongah tangka cun a khuen tih hlalum hmin ah ni a im la ha pawk eh?," a ti. **21** Anih te a rhingtuknah cungkem neh a

yoek tih a hmuilai kah hamsum neh a heh. 22 Te dongah huta hnukah maeh la aka poeh vaito bangla, aka ang thuituennah dongkah khocin rhui bangla cet. 23 Vaa loh pael khula a kun paitok bangla a thin te thaltang loh a khoh pah duela a hinglu te ming pawh. 24 Te dongah ca rhoek loh kai ol he hnatur uh lamtah ka ka dongkah olthui he hnatur uh laeh. 25 Anih kah longpuei la mael boeh, na lungbuei te anih kah a hawn la khohmang sak boeh. 26 Anih loh hmalaem la muep a cungku sak tih aka tlung rhoek khaw boeih a ngawn coeng. 27 A im khaw saelkhuï longpuei ah om tih dueknah imkhui la suntla pai.

(Sheol h7585)

8 Cueihnah loh n'khue moenih a? Lungcuei loh a ol a

huel dae ta. 2 Longpuei taengkah hmuensang som ah a im kah a hawn ah khaw pai ta. 3 Vangpuei la a kun phai kah vongka hmoi ah khaw thohka kah a rhai ah khaw tamhoe ta. 4 Aw hlang rhoek, nangmih te kang khue tih ka olthang he khaw hlang capa ham ni. 5 Hlangyoe rhoek loh khinglangnah yakming lamtah aka ang rhoek loh lungbuei te yakming lah. 6 Hnatur uh, rhaengsang la ka thui dongah ka hmuilai kah ongnah he vanat la om. 7 Ka ka loh oltak a thuep tih halangnah te ka hmuilai kah a tueilaehkoi ni. 8 Ka ka dongkah duengnah olthui boeih he a hloo vilvak moenih. 9 Aka yakming ham tah boeih langya tih mingnah aka dang ham tah thuem ngawn. 10 Ka thuituennah tangka nen pawt tih, mingnah he sui a coelh lakah khaw lo lah. 11 Cueihnah tah lungyang lakah then tih ngaihnah sarhui khaw te nen te vanat sak thai pawh. 12 Kamah tah cueihnah, khinglangnah neh kho ka sak tih thuepnah dongkah mingnah te ka hmu. 13 BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah a thaе la koevoeinah te thiinah ham ni hoemdamnah neh a thaе longpuei khaw, calaak ol khaw ka hmuhuet. 14 Cilsuep neh lungming cueihnah tah kamah taengah, ka yakmingnah neh, kamah ham thayung thamal la om. 15 Kai rhangneh manghai rhoek loh manghai tih boeica rhoek loh duengnah neh a taem uh. 16 Kai rhangneh mangpa rhoek khaw boei uh tih hlangcung boeih loh duengnah lai a tloek uh. 17 Kai aka lung, aka lungnah te ka lungnah tih kai aka toem rhoek loh kai m'hmuh uh. 18 Khuehtawn neh thangpomnah khaw, aka nguel boeirhaeng neh duengnah khaw kamah taengah om. 19 Sui neh suicilh lakah ka thaih then tih ka cangvlei khaw cak lakah cae. 20 Duengnah caehlong ah tiktamnah a hawn khui la ka pongpa. 21 Kai aka lungnah tih ka koe ka pang sak tih a thakvoh te ka koei pah. 22 Daengrae daengkhoi lamkah a bibi, hlamat kah a longpuei a tongcuet ah BOEIPA loh kai n'lai coeng. 23 Khosuen lamloh, a lu lamloh, diklai khothoeng lamloh kai n'hloe. 24 Kai ka poe vaengah tuidung khaw ana om pawh, tuisih tui ana phul pawh. 25 Tlang a buet hlan ah som a tueng hlan ah ka cuen coeng. 26 Te vaengah diklai khaw, tollong khaw, lunglai dongkah laipi lamhma khaw ana saii moenih. 27 Vaan a soepsoei ham vaengkah, tuidung hman kah a kueluek te a tarhit

ham vaengkah khaw kamah ni. 28 A sang hmuen kah khomong thah sak ham khaw, tuidung tuiphue tangue sak ham vaengah khaw, 29 Tuitunli te a rhi suem pah ham vaengah khaw ka om coeng. Te dongah tui loh BOEIPA ol te poe pawh. Diklai kah a yung te a tarhit ham vaengah ka om coeng. 30 Amah taengah bibi thai la ka om tih hnин bal hnин bal hlahmaenah neh ka om. A tue boeih dongah amah mikkmuh ah ka luem. 31 A khohmuen kah lunglai dongah aka luem loh hlang ca te khaw ka hlahmaenah coeng. 32 Te dongah ca rhoek loh kamah taengah hnatur uh lamtah kamah kah yoethen longpuei ngaithuen uh. 33 Thuituennah he hnatur lamtah cueih lamtah hlapham boeh. 34 Kamah taengah aka hnatur Ka thohkhah taengah a hnин a hnин ah aka hak, ka thohka kah rhungsut aka ngaithuen hlang tih a yoethen pai. 35 Kai aka hmu long tah hingnah te a hmu rhoe a hmuuh tih, BOEIPA taengkah kolonah a dang. 36 Tedaе kai aka hmaang long tah a hinglu a huet, kai aka thiinah boeih loh dueknah te a lungnah.

9 Cueihnah loh a im a sak tih a tung parhii a vueh.

2 A maeh te a ngawn tih misurtui neh a thoek tih a caboei te a tawn. 3 Amah kah hula rhoek te a tueih tih, vangpuei hmuensang dangdoe lamkah a khue. 4 Te phoeiah, "Unim hlangyoe, anih te lungbuei a talh khaw pahoi nong tak saeh. 5 Halo, ka buh he ang uh lamtah misur ka thoek he o uh. 6 Hlangyoe te hnino lamtah hing uh, yakmingnah longpuei te uem uh. 7 Hmuiyoi aka toel tah amah loh yah a poh tih, halang aka tluung tah amah loh nganboh a yook. 8 Hmuiyoi te tluung boeh namah m'hmuhuet ve. Aka cueih tah na tluung cakhwang n'lungnah ni. 9 Aka cueih te pae lah taoe cueih ni, aka dueng te na tukkil atah rhingtuknah a thap ni. 10 BOEIPA hinyahnah tah cueihnah lamhma la om tih aka cim mingnah he yakmingnah la om. 11 Kai rhangneh na khohnin te puh vetih nang hamla hingnah kum khaw a thap ni. 12 Na cueih la na cueih mak atah namah ham ngawn ni. Hmui na yoih atah nang namah long ni na phueih eh. 13 Angvawk nu loh a poeyoek la kawk tih bang khaw ming pawh. 14 Tedaе a im thohka neh vangpuei hmuensang kah ngolkhoel dongah ngol. 15 Te vaengah a caehlong a dueng la longpuei ah aka pongpa rhoek te a khue. 16 "Hlangyoe neh lungbuei aka talh tah pahoi ha pah saeh. 17 A tui huen aka tui sak tih yinhuk buh neh aka hmae," a ti. 18 Tedaе saelkhuï laedil ah sairhai pahoi a khue pah te ming pawh. (Sheol h7585)

10 Solomon kah, Ca aka cueih loh a napa ko a hoe sak tih ca aka ang tah a manu a pha-ueknah la om.

2 Halangnah kah thakvoh khaw hoeikhang tloe pawt tih, duengnah long tah dueknah lamloh a huul. 3 Aka dueng kah hinglu tih BOEIPA loh a lamlum sak moenih, tedaе halang kah a talnah te a thaek pah. 4 Palyal kut loh a sain tih vawtthoek tih, kut aka haam tah boei. 5 Khohal ah aka yoep capa long tah a cangbam tih, cangah vaengah

aka ip capa loh yah a bai. **6** Aka dueng kah a lu dongah sak. **4** A thinpom khohnin ah tah a boeirhaeng nen khaw yoethennah om dae, halang kah a ka long tah kuthlahnah hoeikhang pawt vetih, duengnah long ni dueknah lamloh khaw a phah. **7** Aka dueng poekkoepnah tah yoethennah a huul eh. **5** Duengnah long tah a longpuei te cuemthuek la om dae, halang tah a ming pawn ni. **8** Lungbuei aka la a dueng sak tih, halang te a a halangnah loh a cungku cueih loh olpaek te a doe tih, aka ang tah a hmui a lai sak. **6** Aka dueng rhoek tah duengnah loh a huul tih, a caehdoelh pah. **9** Thincaknah neh aka pongpa tah hnukpoh rhoek tah talnah loh a tuuk. **7** Halang hlang kah ngaikhuek la cet dae, a longpuei aka kawn sak khaw dueknah dongah ngaiuepnah khaw moelh tih, thahuem amah ming uh bitni. **10** Mik neh aka mikhip loh nganboh kah ngaiuepnah khaw tahah. **8** Aka dueng tah citcái a paek tih, aka ang tah a hmui a lai a caehdoelh pah. **11** lamkah khaw pumcum tih anih yueng la halang taengla a Aka dueng kah a ka tah hingnah thunsih la om tih, halang pawk pah. **9** Lailak kah a ka loh a hui a phae tih aka kah a ka loh kuthlahnah te a uep. **12** Hmuuhuentnah loh dueng kah mingnah rhangneh pumcum uh. **10** Aka dueng tingtoehnah a huek. Teda lungnah long tah dumlai boeih kah thennah dongah ni khorha loh sundaep thil tih halang a dah. **13** Hmuilai dongah aka yakming loh cuehnah a a milh vaengah tamlung a lohuh. **11** Aka thuem rhoek dang tih, lungbuei aka talh kah a nam ham rhuiboeng kah yoethennah loh vangpuei a pomsang tih, halang kah om. **14** Aka cueih rhoek loh mingnah a khoem uh tih aka a ka longtah a koengloeng. **12** Lungbuei aka talh loh ang kah a ka tah a porhaknah yoei. **15** Khorha kuiyah, a hui te a hnoel a rhoeng dae lungcuei hlang long tih hlanglen kah a boei a rhaeng tah amah kah a sarhi la om hil a phah. **13** Caemtuh a caeh vaengah baecenol te a tih, a khodaeng te tattoel rhoek kah porhaknah la om. hliphen tih mueihla ah tangnah koila aka om long tih **16** Aka dueng kah thaphu tah hingnah la om tih halang olka a tuem. **14** A niing a tal dongah pilnam cungku tih, kah cangah tah tholhnah la poeh. **17** Thuituennah aka uentonah a yet nen ni loeinhah a om. **15** Kholong loh rhi ngaithuen tah hingnah caehlong la pawk tih toelthamnah a khang atah boethae loh thaeh a huet ni, Teda kuyuh aka hnawt tah kho a hmang. **18** Hmuuhuentnah aka phah aka hnoel tah a pangtung uh. **16** Huta mikdaithein loh kah a hmuilai khaw a honghi la om tih, theethnah aka thangpommah te a moem tih, hlanghaeng loh khuehtawn haeh khaw ang. **19** Olka a yet vaengah dumlai khaw a a koi ni. **17** Sitlohnah aka khueh hlang loh a hinglu khaw mueh moenih, tedaeh a hmuilai aka tuem ni lungming la a a phai dae muenying muenyang loh a pumsa a lawn om. **20** Aka dueng kah ol tah cak a coell bangla om tih khoeng. **18** Halang loh a honghi khaw thaphu la a saai halang kah a lungbuei tah vilvel mai ni. **21** Aka dueng tih, duengnah cangti aka tuh longtah oltak kutphu te a kah hmuilai loh muep a kok tih aka ang tah a lungbuei a doe. **19** Duengnah tah hingnah la pawk tih, boethae aka talh dongah duek. **22** BOEIPA kah yoethennah tah boei hloem khaw a dueknah ham ni. **20** Lungbuei a voeldak tih, te te patangpnah a koei thil moenih. **23** Aka ang ham tah BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih, cuemthuek longpuei tah nueihbu te khonuen rhamtat la a saii dae, cuehnah tah a kolonah la om. **21** Kut sokah kut pataeng boethae a long tih hlang taengah lungcuei la om. **24** Halang kah hmil moenih, tedaeh aka dueng kah tiangan tah loeih ni. rhihnahkoi tah amah taengla a pawk pah tih aka dueng **22** Sakthen nu khaw omih aka phaelh tah ok hnarrhong kah a ngaihlhnah khaw a doo pah ni. **25** Cangpalam dongkah sui hnaii banghui ni. **23** Aka dueng rhoek long loh a paan vaengah halang tah pai thai pawt vetih aka tah a then ngaiuepnah bueng ni a ngaihlhnah tih halang dueng kah khoengim tah kumhal ah pai ni. **26** Kolhnaw rhoek long tah thinpom a khueh. **24** A khueh duen te a tah a tueih rhoek hamla a no dongah a thuui bangla, tael tih koep a koei pah, hloh malcal khaw tloelnah la om a mik dongah hmaikhu bangla a om pah. **27** BOEIPA sumsoek. **25** yoethennah hinglu loh a doedan vetih, a hinyahnah loh khohnin a thap tih halang kah a kum tih a tulcah dongah amah te khaw a suez van ni. **26** Cangpai rhaem pah. **28** Aka dueng rhoek kah ngaiuepnah tah aka hloh te namtu loh a tap tih aka hlah te tah a lu ah kohoena la om tih halang rhoek kah ngaiuepnah tah yoethennah loh a vuei. **27** A then aka toem loh kolonah a paltham. **29** BOEIPA kah longpuei he thincaknah ham tah tiap tih, boethae aka tiap tah amah a thoeng thil. **28** A lunghim la om tih boethae aka saii ham porhaknah la om. khuehtawn dongah aka pangtung tah cungku vetih aka **30** Aka dueng tah kumhal duela tuen pawt dae halang dueng rhoek tah thinghnah bangla boe ni. **29** A imkhui rhoek tah diklai ah khosa mahpawh. **31** Aka dueng kah aka lawn tah khohli a pang vetih, aka ang khaw lungbuei a ka ah cuehnah cuen tih calaak rhoek kah a lai tih a aka cueih taengah sal la om ni. **30** Aka dueng kah a thaikh yueh pah ni. **32** Aka dueng kah hmuilai tah kolonah la a a hingnah thingkung la om tih, hinglu aka tuek ni aka ming dae halang rhoek kah a ka tah calaak yoeyah. cueih. **31** Aka dueng pataeng diklai dongah a thuong atah halang neh laihmu aisat te a thuong ni ta.

11 Hlangthai palat kah cooi te BOEIPA kah tueilaehkoi tih, coilung a thuem te a kolonah la om. **2** Althanah ha pawk vaengah yah khaw thoeng, tedaeh cuehnah tah kodo nen ni ha pawk. **3** Aka thuem rhoek kah muelhuetnah loh amamih te a mawt tih, hnukpoh rhoek kah a saveknah loh amamih te a rhoelrhak la a rhoelrhak

12 Thuituennah aka lungnah loh mingnah khaw a lungnah tih, toelthamnah aka hmuuhuet tah a kotalah. **2** Hlang then loh BOEIPA taengkah kolonah a dang tih, tangkhuernah aka khueh hlang tah a poehlip sak. **3** Halangnah lamlloh hlang cikngae pawt tih, aka dueng

kah a yung tah a tuen sak moenih. 4 Tatthai nu tah a boei kah rhuisam la om, tedaе yah aka bai tah a ruh halang kah a niing tah thailatnah la poeh. 5 Aka dueng tah kopoek titkam tih, aka olka loh thiі a rhongngol tih, aka thuem kah a ka olka loh thiі a hinglu tlansum ni. Tedaе khodaeng loh tluungnah loh hlang a huul. 6 Duengnah loh thincaknah longpuei te a hmai tal. 7 Boei kueinah tih, halangnah loh tholhnah a paimaelh. 8 Khuehtawn he hlang a rhaeng aka coih khaw om. 9 Aka dueng kah khosae tah a kohoe om uh voel pawh, tedaе aka dueng rhoek kah im tah tih, halang kah hmaithoi tah a thiі pah. 10 Althanah loh pai yoeyah. 11 A lungmingnah olka dongah hlang loh olpungnah a paek tih, uentonah dongah cueinhah om. 12 Ngaiuepnah loh tih, lungbuei aka nue a dangrhoek tih, hingnah thingkung loh dueng long tah a rhamsa kah a hinglu te a ming dae, ngaihlihnah a cung sak. 13 Olka aka hnoelrhoeng loh halang kah haidamnah tah muenying muenyang la om. 14 Aka cueih kah olkhueung tah hingnah thunsih lungbuei aka talh long tah a hoenghoep te a hloem. 15 Boethae rhoek kah tluum te halang loh a nai dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 16 HmUILAI kah boekoek dongah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 17 Uepomnah a mael rhoe, a mael pah. 18 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 19 Oltak kah hmuilai tah a yoeyah la a cung sak tih, hlang kut neh a tiing la amah taengah a hoihnah la om. 20 Hlang cueih taengah aka cet la aka cet tah cueih a cung sak tih, hlang kut neh a tiing la amah taengah a hoihnah la om. 21 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 22 Hlang then long tah a a hnatun. 23 Khodaeng neh yah loh thuituennah a mael rhoe, a mael pah. 24 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 25 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 26 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 27 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 28 Duengnah caehlong ah hingnah om tih, a hawn longpuei khaw dueknah moenih.

13 Ca aka cueih loh pa kah thuituennah a hnatin tih, hmuiyo long tah tluungnah pataeng hnatin pawh. 2 Hlang lai thaіh lamloh a then khaw a cah dae, hnukpoh kah hinglu tah kuthlahnah la poeh. 3 A hinglu aka ngaihuen long tah a ka a tuem, a ka aka ang soeh khaw amah ham porhaknah la om. 4 Kolhnaw loh a ngaidam dae a hinglu a thum moenih. Tedaе aka haam kah a hinglu tah hah ngaihkoek. 5 Aka dueng rhoek kah a hinglu tah hah ngaihkoek. 6 Duengnah loh thincaknah longpuei te a hmai tal. 7 Boei kueinah tih, halangnah loh tholhnah a paimaelh. 8 Khuehtawn he hlang a rhaeng aka coih khaw om. 9 Aka dueng kah khosae tah a kohoe om uh voel pawh, tedaе aka dueng rhoek kah im tah tih, halang kah hmaithoi tah a thiі pah. 10 Althanah loh pai yoeyah. 11 A lungmingnah olka dongah hlang loh olpungnah a paek tih, uentonah dongah cueinhah om. 12 Ngaiuepnah loh tih, lungbuei aka nue a dangrhoek tih, hingnah thingkung loh dueng long tah a rhamsa kah a hinglu te a ming dae, ngaihlihnah a cung sak. 13 Olka aka hnoelrhoeng loh halang kah haidamnah tah muenying muenyang la om. 14 Aka cueih kah olkhueung tah hingnah thunsih lungbuei aka talh long tah a hoenghoep te a hloem. 15 Boethae rhoek kah tluum te halang loh a nai dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 16 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 17 Uepomnah a mael rhoe, a mael pah. 18 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 19 Oltak kah hmuilai tah a yoeyah la a cung sak tih, hlang kut neh a tiing la amah taengah a hoihnah la om. 20 Hlang cueih taengah aka cet la aka cet tah cueih a cung sak tih, hlang kut neh a tiing la amah taengah a hoihnah la om. 21 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 22 Hlang then long tah a a hnatun. 23 Khodaeng neh yah loh thuituennah a mael rhoe, a mael pah. 24 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 25 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 26 Aka ang kah longpuei tah boethae kah hlaeh om dae, aka dueng rhoek kah a yung tah cuen yoeyah. 27 Hlangtholl rhoek te yoethae loh a hloem dae, aka a cal buengrhuet khaw om dae, aka cueih kah a lai tah hoihnah la om. 28 Duengnah caehlong ah hingnah om tih, a hawn longpuei khaw dueknah moenih.

14 Hlang cueih nu loh a im a sak dae, anglat long tah a kut neh a koengloeng. 2 BOEIPA aka rhih tah a dueng la cet dae, a longpuei kho aka hmang loh BOEIPA a hnaep. 3 Hlang ang kah a ka ah hoemnah kuhci om tih, aka cueih rhoek kah hmuilai loh amamih te a ngaihuen sak. 4 Saelhung a om pawt vaengah kongduk khaw caih dae, vaito thadueng lamkah canghum cangpai thoeng. 5 Oltak rhoek kah laipai tah a laithae moenih. Tedaе a honghi kah laipai long tah laithae ni a sat. 6 Hmuiyo loh cueinhah a tlap dae a hong ni, mingnah he aka yakming ham tah yoeikoek mai. 7 Hlang ang te a hmai lamloh caeh tak, mingnah olka te na ming pawt ve. 8 Aka thaai kah cueinhah long tah a longpuei te a yakming dae, aka ang kah a anglat tah thailatnah ni. 9 Aka ang loh hmaithennah te a hnael dae, aka thuem long tah a laklo nah kolonah a saii. 10 A hinglu khahingnah loh lungbuei a ming. Te dongah a kohoenaong dengah rhalawt loh boi thil pawh. 11 Halang rhoek kah im tah a phae pah vetih aka thuem kah dap tah rhoeng ni. 12 Longpuei he hlang kah mikhmuh ah thuem dae a hmailong ah dueknah longpuei

la om. 13 Nueihbu dongah lungbuei loh thak a khoeih tih, kolonah la a khueh. 9 Halang kah longpuei tah BOEIPA a tloihsoi ah kohoenah khaw pha-ueknah la poeh. 14 kah tueilaehkoi tih, duengnah aka hloem tah a lungnah. Lungbuei aka balkhong khaw, hlang then khaw a khosing te amah hah bitni. 15 Hlangyoe long tah olka boeih te a tangnah dae, aka thaai long tah a khokan te a yakming. 16 Aka cueih long tah a rhii tih boethae te a nong tak, Tedaeh aka ang long tah a paan tih a omtoem. 17 Thintoek bangkek loh a anglat a phoe tih, tangkhuepnah aka khueh hlang khaw a hmuhuet uh. 18 Hlangyoe loh anglat a pang tih, aka thaai rhoek loh mingnah te a muei uh. 19 Hlang thae rhoek te hlang then rhoek kah mikhmuh ah, halang rhoek te hlang dueng kah vongka ah ngam uh ni. 20 Khodaeng te a hui long khaw a hmuhuet tih, hlanglen tah muep a lungnah. 21 A hui taengah aka hnoelrhoeng uh soekloeknah a om lakah BOEIPA hinyahnah dongkah tih, mangdaeng kodo aka rhen tah a yoethen. 22 Boethae aka uep rhoek te kho a hmang uh moenih a? Tedaeh sitlohnah neh uepomnah long tah hnooteni ni a caai thil. 23 Patangnah cungkuem loh kumkonah a om sak. Tedaeh hmuiilai dongkah ol bueng ngawn tah tloelnah la poeh. 24 Khuehtawn he aka cueih rhoek kah a rhuism la om tih, aka ang rhoek tah anglat a anglat hlipyingnah la om. 25 Oltak kah laipai loh hinglu a hul tih, hlangthai palat loh laithae a sat. 26 BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah pangtungnah sarhi khaw om, te dongah a ca rhoek ham hingnah la om. 27 BOEIPA hinyahnah tah hingnah thunshih neh, dueknah hlaeh lamloh aka phaehl sak la om. 28 Pilnam kah cangpai dongah ni manghai kah rhuepmannah khaw a om, namtu a om pawt vaengnah manga kah porhaknah la om. 29 Thintoek aka ueh tah bahoeng a lungcuei tih, mueihla bangkek loh anglat ni a pomsang. 30 Lungbuei hoeihnah tah pumsa kah hingnah la om tih, thatlainah khaw rhuh keet la poeh. 31 Tattloel aka hnaemtaek loh amah aka saini a veet, BOEIPA aka thangpom long tah khodaeng a rhen. 32 Halang tah a boethae ah bung tih, aka dueng tah a dueknah rhangneh ying. 33 Aka yakming kah lungbuei ah cueihnah khaw rhaehrhhong tih, hlang ang lakli ah khaw ming uh coeng. 34 Duengnah loh namtom a pomsang tih, tholhnah loh namtu te rhaidaeng la a khueh. 35 Manghai kah kolonah loh sal te a cangbam tih, a thinpom loh yah a bai.

15 Mongkawt la hlatnah loh kosi khaw a hlam tih, patangnah ol loh thintoek khaw a soeh. 2 Aka cueih kah a ol loh mingnah te a hloeihhlam tih, aka ang rhoek a ka loh a anglat te a thaai. 3 BOEIPA kah a mik loh hmuem ta kuem kah a thaai a them te a tawt. 4 Ol dongah hoeihnah aka om tah hingnah thinkung la om tih, a khuiua saveknah khaw mueihla pocinah ham ni. 5 Aka ang loh a napa kah thuituennah te a tlaitlaek tih, toelthamnah aka ngaitheun tah muet uh. 6 Hlang dueng kah im ah khohrhong khaw khawk, tedaeh halang kah a cangthaib long tah hlang a lawn. 7 Hlang cueih rhoek long tah mingnah te a haeh dae, aka ang kah lungbuei tah te tlam moenih. 8 Halang kah hmueih te BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih, aka thuem kah thangthuinah te a

kolonah la a khueh. 9 Halang kah longpuei tah BOEIPA kah tueilaehkoi tih, duengnah aka hloem tah a lungnah. 10 Thuituennah caehlong aka hnoo ham tah thae tih, toelthamnah aka hmuhuet tah duek ni. 11 Saelkhui neh Abaddon pataeng BOEIPA hmaiah a phoe atah, hlang ca rhoek kah lungbuei aisat te. (Sheol h7585) 12 Amah tueilaehkoi tih, duengnah aka hloem tah a lungnah pawt dongah, aka cueih te khaw paan laklo pawh. 13 Lungbuei, ko aka hoe hlang kah a maelhmai hlampan tih, lungbuei kah nganboh loh tih, tah a maehmai hlampan tih, lungbuei kah nganboh loh tih, tah mingnah khaw mikhmuh khaw a tlap, tedaeh aka ang kah a ka loh anglat a luem puei. 15 Mangdaeng rhoek kah a khohnin tah boeih thae, tedaeh lungbuei aka then muehla a rhawp sak. 16 Aka yakming kah lungbuei long tih, tah mingnah khaw mikhmuh khaw a tlap, tedaeh aka ang kah a ka loh anglat a luem puei. 17 Buhkak ansam khaw lungnah n'caak atah, hmuhuetnah neh n'caak vaito thapaduek lakah then. 18 Olpungkacan aka huek hlang he sue la om tih, thintoek soekloeknah a om lakah BOEIPA hinyahnah dongkah tih, a yol khaw then. 19 Kolhnaw kah longpuei tah hling a buk banghui la om tih, aka thuem kah caehlong tah a picai pah. 20 Ca aka cueih loh a napa coeng. 21 Buhkak ansam khaw lungnah n'caak atah, hmuhuetnah neh n'caak vaito thapaduek lakah then. 22 Baecenol pawt atah kah a hoe sak tih, tongpa aka ang loh a manu a hnaep. 23 A ka dongkah hlatnah loh hlang ham kohoenah la om tih, olka khaw amah tuetang vaengah tah then tloe pai. 24 Hlang aka cangbam ham tah saelkhui laedil lamloh kah caehlong tah a picai pah. 25 Thinthah im tah BOEIPA loh a phil pah tih, nuhmai kah rhi te a suem pah. 26 Kopoek thaeh he BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi tih, ol then te a omthennah. 27 Mueluemnah longpuei tah hling a buk banghui la om tih, kutdoe kah a tueilaehkoi tih, ol then te a omthennah. 28 Hlang dueng kah lungbuei loh ol doo ham khaw a thuep tih, halang kah a ka loh boethae a thaa. 29 BOEIPA loh halang te a lakhlak tih, kutdoe kah dueng kah thangthuinah te a hnatur pah. 30 Mik kah vangnah loh lungbuei ko a hoe sak tih, olthang then loh ruhrhong a cang sak. 31 Hna dongah toelthamnah kah hnatur tah hingnah la om tih, hlang cueih lakli ah rhaehrhhong ni. 32 Thuituennah aka hlahpham loh a hinglu a hnawt tih, toelthamnah aka hnatur tah lungbuei a lai. 33 BOEIPA hinyahnah he cueihnah neh thuituennah la om tih kodonah tah thangpomnah mikhmuh ah a lamhma pah.

16 Hlang taengah lungbuei kah rhoekbahnah om dae olka hlatnah he BOEIPA lamkah ni. 2 Hlang kah a longpuei boeih he amah mikhmuh ah khui dae, BOEIPA long tah a mueihla ni a kхиinglang pah. 3 Na bibi te BOEIPA taengah hal lamtah, na kopoek cikngae bitni. 4 Soerphaep boeih he amah kah a hlatnah ham BOEIPA loh a saii. Te dongah halang pataeng yoethae hnun kah ham a hln. 5 Kut neh kut hlaengtang tih lungbuei aka oek boeih BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi la a om dongah hml

mahpawh. 6 Sitlohnah neh oltak loh thaesainah a dawth lungbuei ni a noem. 4 Thae aka huet loh boethae hmuilai tih, BOEIPA hinyahnah loh boethae lamkah a nong sak. kah a honghi te a hnaturt tih, talnah ol te hna a kaeng 7 Hlang kah khosing te BOEIPA loh a moeithen vaengah thil. 5 Khodaeng aka tamdaeng tah amah aka saii kung ni a thunkha rhoek pataeng amah taengah a rhong sak. 8 A veet, rhainah soah ko aka hoe khaw hmil mahpawh. 6 Duengnah neh yol mai cakhaw, a tiktam mueh canghum Ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek tah patong rhoek kah rhuism la cangpai lakah then. 9 Hlang kah lungbuei loh amah om tih a napa rhoek te khaw ca rhoek kah a boei a mang longpuei te a moeh tih, BOEIPA loh a khokan a cikngae la om. 7 Hlangrhuel hmuilai he a ang ham a rhoerhui sak. 10 Manghai ka dongkah bihma tah laitloeknah ham moenih. A honghi kah hmuilai khaw hlangcong hamla ni, te dongah a ka vikvawk boel saeh. 11 Tiktamnah koih loeng loeng van pawh. 8 Kapbahai he a kungmah cooi neh coilung tah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni, sungsa kah mik ah lungto mikdaithen bangla boeih a hoilae tih coilung boeih khaw amah kah a bibi ni. 12 Duengnah a cangbam. 9 Hlang kah dumlai aka dah loh lungnah loh ngolkhoel a cikngae sak dongah, manghai rhoek loh a toem dae, olka dongah aka thovael loh a boeihlum halangnah a sail ham tah tueilahkoi la om. 13 Duengnah khaw a paekboe sak. 10 Aka ang voei yakhat n'ngawn hmuilai tah manghai rhoek kah kolonah om tih, a thuem lakah aka yakming ham tah tlungnah mah a tlaeh pah aka thui te a lungnah. 14 Manghai kah kosi tah dueknah coeng. 11 Boekoek loh boethae bueng a tlap dae, anih puencawn ni. Te dongah hlang cueih long ni kosi a taengah puencawn muenying muenyang ni a tueih pah daeh sak thai eh. 15 Manghai kah maelhmai khosae eh. 12 Hlang kah a dueidah a laemhong sak vom neh ka dongah hingnah tih, a kolonah tah tlankhol vaengkah hum uh palueng eh, aka ang kah a anglat nen tah ka khomai banghui ni. 16 Cueinhah lai he sui lakah bahoeng hum uh boel eh. 13 A then te thae la aka thuung tah then tih, yakmingnah lai he khaw tangka n'tuek lakah a im lamkah a thae te nong rhoe nong mahpawh. 14 then. 17 Boethae lamloh aka nong hamla a thuem Olpgukacan a tongnah tah tui a cae sak. Te dongah longpuei om tih, a hinglu aka ngaihthuen loh a longpuei tuituknah a puek hlanah huu laeh. 15 Halang aka tang a kueinah. 18 Pocinah kah a hmaiah hoemdammah sak neh hlang dueng aka boe sak, amih rhoi bang te om tih, cungkunah kah a hmaiah ah mueihla oeknah a BOEIPA kah a tueilahkoi ni. 16 Cueinhah lai ham hlang lamhna pah. 19 Thinthah neh kutbuem n'tael lakah kodo ang kut dongkah a phu te ba ham lae, a lungbuei neh mangdaeng neh mueihla kunyun te then. 20 Olka neh aka a om hae moenih. 17 A tue boeih dongah a hui aka cangbam long tah hnrothen a dang tih, BOEIPA dongah lungnah loh, citcayvaengkah ham manuca a cun. 18 aka pangtung tah a yoethen pai. 21 Lungbuei aka cueih Lungbuei aka talh hlang loh kut a yuh tih, a hui mikhmuh te aka yakming la a khue uh tih, hmuilai dongkah olding ah mingphanah rhi a khang. 19 Boekoek aka lungnah loh rhingtuknah a thap. 22 Lungmingnah te a kungmah la loh olpungnah te a lungnah, a thohka te a sang sak tih aka khueh long tah hingnah thunsih la om tih, aka ang pocinah a tlap. 20 Lungbuei aka voeldak loh hnrothen rhoek kah thuituennah tah anglat la poeh. 23 Aka cueih hmu pawt tih, a ol neh hlang aka maelh khaw yoethae kah lungbuei tah a ka a cangbam tih, a hmuilai dongah ah cungku. 21 Amah kah a pha-ueknah ham hlang ang rhingtuknah a thap. 24 Ol then tah, hinglu ham khotui te a cun, te dongah hlang ang kah a napa tah a ko a khotak bangla didip tih, rhuh hamla hoeihnah la om. 25 hoe moenih. 22 Lungbuei kohoe he si la a hoeih sak tih, Hlang mikhmuh ah longpuei te thuem dae a hmailong ah mueihla a rhawp vaengkah songrhuu khaw a koh sak. 23 dueknah longpuei la om. 26 Thakthaekung kah a hinglu Laitloeknah a caehlong te phaehl sak ham, halang loh a loh amah hamla thakthaeh tih a ka te a kamcah sak. 27 huep ah kapbahai a loh. 24 Cueinhah he aka yakming Hlang muen loh boethae a vueh tih, a hmuilai dongah ham tah amah mikhmuh ah a om pah tih, aka ang kah hmai bangla rhangto. 28 Calaak hlang loh olpungkacan a a mik ah tah diklai khobawt la a om pah. 25 Capa aka haeh tih, hlang aka thet loh boeihlum a pamhna sak. 29 ang tah a napa ham konoinah la om tih, anih aka cun Kuthlahnah hlang loh a hui a hloeh tih, longpuei a then khaw hmuuetphawnnah ni. 26 Hlang dueng te lai a sah pawt la a caeh puei. 30 Calaak te moeh hamla a mik sak khaw, a dueng dongah hlangcong taam ham then aka him tih, a hmui saibaeh loh boethae a cung sak. 27 A ol aka tuem tah mingnah te aka ming la om pah. 31 Sampok he boeinang rhuism la om tih, duengnah tih, mueihla phu tlo aka dingsuek tah hlang lungcuei ni. longpuei kah aka om loh a dang. 32 Thintoek aka ueh 28 Hlang ang pataeng a hil a phah atah aka cueih la, a kah ta hlangrhalh lakah, a mueihla aka taem khaw khopuei a buem atah aka yakming la a ngai coeng. aka ta lakah then. 33 A rhang dongah hmulung koh cakhaw a laitloeknah boeih tah BOEIPA lamkah ni a om. 18 Hoehhamnah aka tlap loh hlang a paekboe sak tih, lungming cueinhah khaw boeih a thah thil. 2

17 Tuituknah hmueih im dongkah a bae lakah a ommongnah buhkak kamat te then. 2 Hlang aka cangbam sal loh hlang yah aka bai capa te a taemrhai vetih, pacaboeina taengah rho a tael ni. 3 Cak hamla cak am, sui hamla hmai-ulh om, tedaeh BOEIPA long tah

hmai khueh khaw then pawh, laitloeknah aka dueng te dongah, boekoek te a boei a mang neh a poe. **12** Manghai aka phaelh ham rhung ni. **6** Hlang ang kah hmuilai tah kah thinkoeh he sathueng bangla kawk dae, a kolonah he tuituknah ham ha pawk uh tih, a bohnah te a ka loh a baelhing dongkah buemtui bangla om. **13** Capa a anglat khue. **7** Hlang ang kah a ka tah amah kah porhaknah te a napa ham talnah la om tih, a yuu kah hohmuhnahn neh a hmuilai te a hinglu ham hlaeh la om. **8** Thet ol he khaw tuicip bangla puh. **14** Im neh boeirhaeng he napa didii bangla om tih, a bung khui la tluektluek kun. **9** A kah rho la om cakhaw, hlang aka cangbam yuu he tah bibi dongah aka uelh khaw kutpo boei kah a manuca la BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni. **15** Ngaknah he ih dongah moo om. **10** BOEIPA ming tah sarhi ham rhaltoengim ni, hlang tih, palyal khaw hinglu lamlum. **16** Olpaek aka tuem loh a dueng tah a taengla yong tih a hoep a tlang. **11** Hlanglen hinglu a ngaithuen tih, BOEIPA kah longpuei aka hnoel kah a boeirhaeng tah amah ham sarhi aka tak khorha la tah duek rhoe duek ni. **17** BOEIPA kah puuhlah long tah om tih, a ngaihliah vaengah vongtung tluk a sang sak. **12** tattoel te a rhen tih, a thaphu te amah taengla a thuung Hlang he lungbuei aka sang taengah pocinah a lamhma ni. **18** Ngaiuepnah a om vaengah na ca te toel lah, pah tih, kodonah taengah thangpomnah a lamhma pah. anih duek sak ham tah na hinglu te thak boeh. **19** Kosi **13** A hnatur hlan ah ol aka thuung tah anglat ni. Amah len kah hmulung te tholhphu la a phueih atah na huul khaw te nen te mingthae a phueih. **14** Hlang he a tlohat cakhaw koep na koei hae ni. **20** cilsuep he hnatur lamtah vaengah a mueihla loh a cangbam dae, mueihla a rhawp thuituennah he doe lah. Te daengah ni na hmailong ah te u long a khoeng eh? **15** Aka yakming kah lungbuei loh na cueih eh. **21** Hlang kah lungbuei ah kopoek muep mingnah a lai tih aka cueih kah a hna loh mingnah a tlap. om cakhaw, BOEIPA kah cilsuep long ni a thoh sak. **22** **16** Hlang kah kutdoe he amah ham long a khui sak pah Hlang kah ngaihlhnah tah amah kah sitlohnah he ni. tih, amah te tanglue kah mikhmuh ah a mawt. **17** A hui Tedaeh khodaeng he hlang laithae lakah then ngai. **23** te ha pawk la ha pawk hlan tih amah a khe hlan atah, BOEIPA hinyahnah he tah hingnah la om tih, ngaikhuek amah kah tuituknah dongah lamhma la aka dueng khaw la a rhaeh sak coeng dongah yoethae loh cawh voel om. **18** Hohmuhnahn te hmolunh loh a paa sak tih, aka pawh. **24** Kolhnaw long tah bael dongla a kut a puei tlung rhoi khaw rhak a phih. **19** Boekoek boeina tah sarhi nawn pataeng a ka khuila a khuen moenih. **25** Hmuyioi te aka tak khorha lakah olpungkacan la om tih, hohmuhnahn na boh daengah ni hlangyoe bangla a met uh eh. A khaw impuei thohkah bangla om. **20** Hlang tah a laithain yakming la na tlung daengah ni mingnah te a phatuem lamloh a bung hah tih, a hmuilai kah a vueilthai khaw pueng eh. **26** A napa aka rhoelhak tih, a manu aka yong kum. **21** Lai kut dongah dueknah neh hingnah om tih, amah aka lungnah long ni a thaib te a caak eh. **22** Yuu sak capa tahan yah a poh tih, a khasak khaw tal. **27** Ca ca, aka lo long tahnrothen a dang tih, BOEIPA taengkah mingnah olka lamlohl palang ham a, thuituennah hnatur kolonah a dang bal. **23** Khodaeng loh huithuinah neh a te a hnael tih, halang kah a ka loh boethae a dolh. **28** Hlang he a boek dae, hlanglen loh a tlung neh a doo. **24** Hlang he a Hmuyioi rhoek ham tholhphu neh anglat kah a nam ham hui rhoek loh thaehuet thil cakhaw, a manuca lakah a bohnah a tawn uh coeng.

lungnah tih aka ben khaw om van.

19 A hmuilai voeldak neh aka ang lakah amah kah thincaknah neh aka cet khodaeng he then ngai. **2** Mingnah aka om pawh hinglu khaw then pawh, koh neh aka tanolh long khaw a hmaang. **3** Hlang kah a anglat loh amah kah longpuei te a paimaelh pah hatah a lungbuei tah BOEIPA taengah a hmaital. **4** Boeirhaeng tah paya khaw muep a thap pah dae, tattoel tah a baerhoep long pataeng te a nong tak. **5** A honghi kah laipai te hml pawt vetih, laithae aka sat long khaw poenghal mahpawh. **6** Hlangcong kah maelhmai tah muep a thae sak uh tih, hlang te hlang boeih loh kutdoe neh a paya nahuh. **7** Manuca pataeng aka khodaeng te boeih a hmuuet uh atah, a baerhoep aisat te a taeng lamloh a lakkha tak ta. A hloem bal akhaw amih te ol a om moenih. **8** A hinglu aka lungnah long tah a lungbuei ah a lai tih, lungcuei long tah hnothen dang hamla a ngaithuen. **9** A honghi kah laipai te hml pawt vetih, laithae aka sat khaw milh ni. **10** Omthenbawnnah he hlang ang ham a rhoerhui moenih, sal loh mangpa a faemrhai te bahoeng voel moenih. **11** Hlang kah a lungming loh a thintoek khaw a hlawt pah

20 Misurtui tah hmuyioi la om tih yu long khaw hue a sak. Te dongah anih loh a palang sak hlang boeih tah cueih voel pawh. **2** Manghai kah a mueirhiah tih sathueng kah a kawk bangla om tih, anih aka paan ngawn tah a hinglu ni a phai coeng. **3** Tuituknah lamloh aka hoep uh hlang ham thangpomnah la om tih, aka ang boeih long tah tohhaemnah a puek sak. **4** Kolhnaw loh sikcah pataeng caai voel pawh. Te dongah cangah ah a dawt tah a dawt dae dang voel pawh. **5** Hlang lungbuei kah cilsuep tah tui aka dung bangla om tih, hlang lungcuei loh a dueh. **6** Hlang pilnu amah kah sitlohnah te boeih a doek dae, oltaik hlang te u long a hmuuh? **7** A thincaknah neh aka cet hlang dueng tah amah hnukah a ca rhoek khaw a yoethen. **8** Manghai tah laitloeknah ngolkhoel dongah ngol tih, boethae boeih te a mik neh a thaek. **9** "Ka lungbuei ka saelh tih ka tholh lamloh ka caihcil," tila ulong a ti thai. **10** Lungto neh lungto khaw, cangnoek neh cangnoek khaw BOEIPA ham a boktlap la tuelaelhkoi ni. **11** A khoboe dongah camoe pataeng khaw loha coeng. A bisai loh cil tih a thuem atah. **12** Hna loh yaak tih mik loh a hmuuh he khaw a boktlap la BOEIPA long ni a saii. **13** Ih

he lungnah boeh na khodaeng na pang ve. Na mik a Tattloel kah a doek te a hna aka buem thil tah, amah a tueng daengah ni buh na cung eh. **14** Hno aka lai loh a pang van vaengah doo uh mahpawh. **14** A huephael kah thaeh, a thae la a thui tih amah a khawk vaengah tah lat kutdoe loh thintoek, a rhang dongkah kapbaih loh kosi thangthen bal. **15** Sui neh lungvang he khawk mai dae, aka tlung te a daeh sak. **15** Hlang dueng hamtah tah a mingnah hmuilai he tah umponah hnorpai bangla kuel. **16** tiktamnah a saii te kohoena la om tih, boethae aka saii Kholong ham rhi a khang pah vaengkah a himbai neh rhoek ham tah porhaknah la om. **16** Hlang aka cangbam kholong nu, kholong nu ham a laikoi pah te khaw lo laeh. kah longpuei lamlloh kho aka hmang hlang tah, sairhai kah **17** Laithae buh he hlang hamla tui dae, a hnukah a ka hlangping lakli ah duem. **17** Kohoenah aka lungnah aih dongah lungcang muep baetawt. **18** Kopoek he cilsuep khaw hlang kah a tloelnah la poeh tih, misurtu neh situi neh cikngae sak lamtah, caemtloek khaw a niing khueh aka lungnah khaw boei mahpawh. **18** Halang te hlang lah. **19** Baecenol he caemtuh loh a hliphen tih a caeh dueng ham, hnukpoh te aka thuem ham tlansum la om. puei. Te dongah a ka neh aka hloih te rhikhang pah boeh. **19** Hohmuhnahn, konoinh neh yuu taengah olpungkacan **20** A manu neh a napa aka hnaep tah a hmaithoi a thih la om lakah tah, khosoek khomuen ah khosak he then pah vethi, yinthuem kah yinthuem ah hmaisuep la om ngai. **20** Hlang cueih tolkoeng kah thakvoh neh situi ni. **21** Rho he khaw a lamhma lah banlak a kawt dae, tah a naikap dae, hlang ang long tah te a yoop. **21** a hmailong ah a yoethen mahpawh. **22** A thae te, "Ka Duengnah neh sitlohnah aka hloem long tah, duengnah thuung van ni," ti nah boeh. BOEIPA mah lamtawn lamtah neh thangpomnah dongkah hingnah te a dang ni. **22** namah te ng'khang bitni. **23** Coilung neh coilung khaw Hlangrhah rhoek kah khopuei te hlang cueih pakhat BOEIPA kah a tueilaehkoi ni. Te dongah hlangthai palat long ni a paan tih, a sarhi la a pangtungnah uh khaw kah cooi tih a then moenih. **24** Hlang kah a khokan he a phil pah. **23** A ol a ka aka tuem long tah, a hinglu te BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni. Te dongah hlang loh a longpuei citcau khui lamkah a hoep a tlang. **24** Thinlen, moemlal, te metlam a yakming eh? **25** Hmuencim te a cukhat thil a ming ah hmuiyoi long tah, thinpom althanah neh a tih olcaeng hnukah a hnukdawn te hlang ham hlaeh la sai. **25** A kut loh a saii ham a aal dongah kohnaw kah om. **26** Manghai aka cueih loh halang rhoek te a thaek hoehhamnah loh amah a duek sak ni. **26** Hnin takeru tih, amih te lengkho neh a paluet thil. **27** BOEIPA kah ah hoehhamnah te a ngaidam dae, aka dueng long tah hmaithoi long tah hlang kah a hil neh a bungko kah a paek phoeiah khaw a hnaih moneih. **27** Halang kah a khui boeih a thaih. **28** Sitlohnah neh oltak loh hmueih he tueilaehkoi ti bal vaengah, khonuen rhamtat la manghai te a kueinah tih, sitlohnah loh a ngolkhoel a duel a khuen bal pueng. **28** Laithae kah laipai tah paltham pah. **29** Tongpang rhoek kah a thadueng tah amamih kah vetih, aka hnatur hlang long ni a thui yoeyah eh. **29** a boei a mang la om tih, sampok he khaw patong rhoek Halang loh a mikhmuh dawk neh hlang a tanglue sak. **30** BOEIPA aka tlae thil thai cueihnah khaw om pawh, lungcuei khaw om pawh, cilsuep khaw om thai pawh. **31** Marhang khaw caemtloek hrin kah ham a tawn coeng dae, BOEIPA daengah ni loeihnah a dang.

21 Manghai kah a lungbuei tah sokca tui bangla BOEIPA kut dongah om tih, a ngaih bangla boeih a hoihaeing. **2** Longpuei boeih he hlang loh amah mikhmuh nen tah a thuem sak. Tedae BOEIPA long tah lungbuei ni a khaing a lang. **3** Duengnah neh tiktamnah saii ham te BOEIPA loh hmueih lakah a ngaih. **4** Mik dongkah buhuengpomnah neh lungbuei a mungkung he halang rhoek kah tholhnah hmaithoi ni. **5** Bi haam kah kopoek tah kumkonah la om yoeyah tih, aka cukhat boeih khaw tloelnah la om yoeyah. **6** A hong ol lamkah bisai neh thakvoh tah ahonghi la huu tih, dueknah ni kang a toem coeng. **7** Halang loh a tiktam la saii ham a aal dongah, amamih kah a rhoelrhanah loh amamih a hmuh bitni. **8** A ko aka boi hlang kah longpuei tah kawn dae, aka cil tih a bisai a thuem pah. **9** Hohmuhnahn la aka om yuu neh hoilh a khaueh kah im lakah tah, imphu bangkil ah khosak te then ngai. **10** Halang kah a hinglu long tah boethae a rhoela a ah. **11** Dumlai aka soem loh boethae te a ah ngaidam tih, a mikhmuh kah a hui te khaw then pawh. **12** Hmuiyoi loh lai a sah vaengah hlangyoe khaw cueih tih, a kah sal la om. **13** Lungbuei cim aka lungnah

Khuehtawn a yet lakah ming then tuek lah. Tangka lakah, sui lakah, mikdaithen ni aka then. **2** Hlanglen neh khodaeng khaw humcuiuh. Amih boeih te khaw BOEIPA long ni a saii. **3** Aka thaai long tah a thae a hmuh vaengah thuh la thuh uh. Tedae hlangyoe long tah a paan dongah lai a sah van. **4** Kodonah neh BOEIPA hinyahnah kah thapang tah, khuehtawn, thangpomnah neh hingnah la om. **5** Voeldak kah longpuei ah pael coeng. **6** Camoe te a long rhai ah long tah te te a lakhla tak. **7** Hlanglen loh khodaeng a nawn laeh. Te daengah ni a patong vaengah te lamkha te a nong pawt eh ni. **8** Dumlai aka soem loh boethae te a ah kah bitni. **9** A mik aka then loh a buh te tattoel taengah a tael pah tih a yoethen bitni. **10** Hmuiyoi te haek lamtah olpungkacan te phuei saeh. Te vaengah dumlai neh a mai dae, halang rhoek long tah a thae la a paimaelh. **11** Lungbuei cim aka lungnah

hlang tah a hmuilai khaw mikdaithen la om tih, manghai kah a paya la poeh. 12 BOEIPA kah mik loh mingnah te hloh boeh. Cungcik neh anih na boh akhaw duek aih te a kueinah tih, hnukpoh kah olka te a paimaelh pah. 13 Kolhnaw long tah, "Kawtpoeng neh tolting lakli kah sathueng loh ng'ngawn ni ta," a ti. 14 Kholong nu kah a Ka ca, na lungbuei ni a cueih atah, kai khaw ka lungbuei ka ngawn tah vaam a dung la om. BOEIPA kah kosi a a kohoe van ni. 16 Ka kuel pataeng sundaep ngawn ni ta, sah thil te tah pahoi cungku rhoe cungku ni. 15 Camoe na hmuilai loh vanat la a thui vaengah te. 17 Hlangtholh kah lungbuei ah anglat a hlaengtang pah. Thuituennah rhoek taengah na lungbuei te thatlai boel saeh. Tedaе caitueng loh a taeng lamkah a lakhla sak bitni. 16 Amah BOEIPA mah hnин takuem ah hinyahnah. 18 Khohmai kah rhoeng sak ham tattoel aka hnaeuntaek, hlanglen he a om pueng oeh dongah na ngaiuepnah khaw muei taengla aka pae khaw, a tloelnah la rhep poeh ni. 17 Na hna kaeng lamtah aka cueih rhoek kah olka te hnatur, kai kah mingnah he na lungbuei ah dueh lah. 18 Te na kai kah mingnah he na lungbuei ah dueh lah. 18 Te na na ngaithuen atah na bung khuiyah khaw dingsuek vetih, na hmuilai dongah khaw boeih cikngae ni. 19 Tihnnih vetih, ihdut long khaw hninen ni a bai eh. 22 Nang aka ah namah khaw, na pangtungnah te BOEIPA dongah khueh sak ham ni, nang kan kam ming sak. 20 Hlavai daek moenih a? 21 Oltak ol te a tiktam la nang ming Sak ham, oltak ol neh na thuung ham neh na tueih ham cun na pa ol te hnatur lamtah, na nu khaw a patong cun na pa ol te hnatur lamtah, na nu khaw a patong kah ciknih neh mingnah sawmthum te nang hamla kan dae ni. 22 Tattloel tah a tattoel oeh dongah rheth boeh. Mangdaeng te khaw vongka ah phop boeh. 23 BOEIPA loh amih kah tuituknah te a rhoe pah vetih, amih aka mom rhoek te a hinglu a mom pah ni. 24 Thintoek hlang te luem puei boeh. Sue la aka om hlang taengah khaw mop boeh. 25 Anih kah caehlong, caehlong ah na sang vetih, na hinglu te hlaeh dongah na man sak ve. 26 Kut yut rhoek lakli ah, laiba dongah rhi aka khang rhoek lakli ah khaw, om boeh. 27 A thuung ham na khueh pawt atah, balae tih, namah yueng la na thingkong te khuen saeh ne. 28 Khosuen kah khorhi, na pa rhoek loh a suem te rhawt boeh. 29 Hlang ke na hmuh vaengah a bisai thai nen ni manghai rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a pai eh. Hlang mailai tah a mikhmuh ah pai mahpawh.

23 Aka taemrhai taengah buh ang ham na ngol vaengah, na mikhmuh kah aka om te tah, na yakming rhoe na yakming ham om. 2 Hinglu neh na boei atah na olrhong ni tumca neh na nuen. 3 Laithae buh la a om dongah amih kah antui te ngaidam boeh. 4 Boei ham khaw kohnue boeh, na yakmingnah nen khaw toeng dae. 5 A taengah na mik na hoih la na hoih nama? Tedae om hae mahpawh. A phae cawn, cawn vetih, atha bangla vaan ah a ding lamni a ding eh. 6 Moeithae kah buh te caak pah boeh. Anih kah antui te khaw ngaidam rhoela ngaidam boeh. 7 A hinglu neh aka nainong bangla amah loh nang taengah, "Ca van, o van," a ti tangloeng. Tedae, a lungbuei tah nang taengah a khueh moenih. 8 Namah kah kamat ca na caak te na lok hae vetih, na ol ding ni na poeih rhung eh. 9 Hlang ang hna ah thui pah boeh. Na olthui dongkah lungmingnah te a hnoerlhoeng hae ni. 10 Khosuen kah rhi te rhawt boeh, cadah kah khohmuen te khaw cuk thil boeh. 11 Amah, amih aka tlan tah tlunglun tih, amih kah tuituknah te nang taengah ni han suk eh. 12 Thuituennah he na lungbuei ah, mingnah

ol he na hna ah dueh lah. 13 Thuituennah dongah camoe hinglu ni saelkhui lamkah na huul pah. (Sheol h7585) 15 Ka ca, na lungbuei ni a cueih atah, kai khaw ka lungbuei ka ngawn tah vaam a dung la om. BOEIPA kah kosi a a kohoe van ni. 16 Ka kuel pataeng sundaep ngawn ni ta, sah thil te tah pahoi cungku rhoe cungku ni. 17 Na hmuilai loh vanat la a thui vaengah te. 17 Hlangtholh rhoek taengah na lungbuei te thatlai boel saeh. Tedaе caitueng loh a taeng lamkah a lakhla sak bitni. 18 Amah BOEIPA mah hnин takuem ah hinyahnah. 18 Khohmai kah rhoeng sak ham tattoel aka hnaeuntaek, hlanglen he a om pueng oeh dongah na ngaiuepnah khaw muei taengla aka pae khaw, a tloelnah la rhep poeh ni. 17 Na hna kaeng lamtah aka cueih rhoek kah olka te hnatur, kai kah mingnah he na lungbuei ah dueh lah. 18 Te na kai kah mingnah he na lungbuei ah dueh lah. 18 Te na na ngaithuen atah na bung khuiyah khaw dingsuek vetih, na hmuilai dongah khaw boeih cikngae ni. 19 Tihnnih vetih, ihdut long khaw hninen ni a bai eh. 22 Nang aka ah namah khaw, na pangtungnah te BOEIPA dongah khueh sak ham ni, nang kan kam ming sak. 20 Hlavai daek moenih a? 21 Oltak ol te a tiktam la nang ming Sak ham, oltak ol neh na thuung ham neh na tueih ham cun na pa ol te hnatur lamtah, na nu khaw a patong cun na pa ol te hnatur lamtah, na nu khaw a patong kah ciknih neh mingnah sawmthum te nang hamla kan dae ni. 22 Tattloel tah a tattoel oeh dongah rheth boeh. Mangdaeng te khaw vongka ah phop boeh. 23 BOEIPA loh amih kah tuituknah te a rhoe pah vetih, amih aka mom rhoek te a hinglu a mom pah ni. 24 Thintoek hlang te luem puei boeh. Sue la aka om hlang taengah khaw mop boeh. 25 Anih kah caehlong, caehlong ah na sang vetih, na hinglu te hlaeh dongah na man sak ve. 26 Kut yut rhoek lakli ah, laiba dongah rhi aka khang rhoek lakli ah khaw, om boeh. 27 A thuung ham na khueh pawt atah, balae tih, namah yueng la na thingkong te khuen saeh ne. 28 Khosuen kah khorhi, na pa rhoek loh a suem te rhawt boeh. 29 Hlang ke na hmuh vaengah a bisai thai nen ni manghai rhoek kah mikhmuh ah a pai eh. Hlang mailai tah a mikhmuh ah pai mahpawh.

24 Hlang thae rhoek taengah thatlai boeh. Amih taengah om hamla nai rhoe nai boeh. 2 Amih kah lungbuei loh rhoelrhanah te a taeng tih, a hmuilai loh thakthaenah ni a thui. 3 Cueihnah neh im a sak tih a lungcuei neh a thoh. 4 Mingnah loh boeirhaeng neh a kuel a ka, a naep a noi boeih khaw imkhui ah a khawk sak. 5 Cueih he tah hlang kah sarhi la om tih, mingnah loh hlang kah thadueng a cong pah. 6 Caemtloek vaengah nang hamla a nieng hang hol vetih, uentonah cungkuem neh loeihnah hang khueh ni. 7 Cueihnah he aka ang ham tah sang aih. Vongka ah a ka a ong pah moenih. 8 Thaehtuet ham aka moeh tah, "Tangkhuernah boei," la a khue uh ni. 9 Anglat kah a tholh khaw khonuen rhamtat,

hmuiyoi hlang khaw tueilaehkoi ni. 10 Citcai tue vaengah loh duengnah dongah a ngol eh. 6 Manghai mikhmuh na tahah tih, na thadueng khaw tla. 11 Duek sak ham ah namah pom uh boeh, a hmuen tuenglue ah khaw a khuen uh te huul uh laeh, ngawnnah la aka yalh te pai boeh. 7 Na mik loh a hmuh vanbangla, hlangcong khaw hloh uh laeh. 12 "Ka ming uh moenih ko he," na mikhmuh ah na kunyun lakah, "Nang pahoi yoeng dae," ti cakhaw, amah loh lungbuei a khainglang tih yakming a ti te then ngai. 8 Toe koeloe ham khaw khuen boeh. mahpawt a? Na hinglu aka kueinah loh a ming ta. Te Meltam khaw, na hui neh na hmai a thaе vaengah a dongah hlang he amah kah bisai bangla a thuung ni bawtnah ah na saii ve. 9 Namah lamkah oelhatahnah te ta. 13 Ka ca, khoitui tih then tih ca lah. Khoitui tih na hui neh tuituk uh rhoi. Tedaе baecenol he tah a tloe na ka dongah didip ta. 14 Cuehnah te na hinglu ham la puek sak boeh. 10 Uepom loh nang n'ya vetih nang ming van lah. Na hmuh atah na hmailong khui vetih, na taengah theetnah loh paa tlaih pawt ve. 11 A buelhmail ngaiuepnah khaw yoe mahpawh. 15 Halang aw, hlang la a thui olka tih cak ben dongkah sui thaihthawn la om. dueng tolkhoeng ke rhongngol thil boeh, a kolhmuen te 12 Hlang cueih a tlungvaengah aka hnatur kah a hna khaw rhoelhak pah boeh. 16 Aka dueng tah voei rih a cungku akhaw koep tho dae, halang rhoek tah yoethae vaengkah vuelsong a dingsuek bangla, uepom laipai long nen ni a tongtah uh. 17 Na thunkha, na thunkha te a cungku vaengah kokhahnah boeh, a paloe vaengah khaw hinglu a caih sak. 14 Khomai neh khohli khaw om dae na lungbuei omngaih sak boeh. 18 BOEIPA loh a hmuh khonal a om pawt bangla, aka yan uh hlang kah kutdoe vaengah a mik loh vetih, anih taengkah a thintoek te khaw a honghi ni. 15 Thinsen rhangneh rhalboei a hloih vik lat ve. 19 Thaehuet dongah sai boeh. Halang rhoek thai tih, mongkawt ol loh songrhuh a khaem thai. 16 taengah khaw thatlai boeh. 20 Boethae ham a hmailong Khoitui na hmuh te a rhoeh ah na caak mako, n'lawt vetih a khui pah moenih, halang kah hmaithoi khaw a thih pah na lok ve. 17 Na kho te na hui im ah a rhoeh la hawn ni. 21 Ka ca, BOEIPA khaw, manghai khaw rihh lah. 22 Amih te rhainah loh 18 A hui taengah a hong laipai la aka phoe hlang tah buengrhuet a pai thil vetih, amih rhoi kah yoethaenah te caemboh, cunghang neh thaltang aka haat bangla om. ulong a ming? 23 He rhoek khaw hlang cueih kah a hut 19 Citcai tue vaengah hnukpoh pangtungnah ngawn tah, ni. Laitloeknah dongah maelhmai loha sak khaw them no hom, kho aka haeh banghui pawn ni. 20 Boethae pawh. 24 Halang te, "Na dueng," aka ti nah tah, amah lungbuei te laa neh aka hlai khaw, khosik tue vaengah te pilnam loh a tap vetih, namtu loh kosi a sah thil ni. himbai aka pit, a thuui dongah lunghuem bangla om. 21 25 Tedaе amih aka tlung rhoek te hoel ti vetih, a soah Na lunguet khaw a pongnaeng atah buh cah lamtah, a yoethennah hnothern loh a thoeng pah ni. 26 Langya la hah bal atah tui tul. 22 Te vaengah ni nang kah hmai-ah olka aka mael tah, a hmulai te a mok pah. 27 Na bibi te te a lu dongla poep uh coeng tih, BOEIPA loh nang yueng vongvoel ah khaw cikngae sak. Anih te a hnukah na lo la a thuong ni. 23 Tlangpuei yilh loh khonal hang khuen. ah a sikim phoeiah na im te thoh. 28 Na hui te ahong A huephael kah olka loh a mikhmuh ah kosi a sah. 24 mai neh laipai la om thil boeh. Namah kah hmulai neh Imkhui ah huta kah olpungkacan neh hohmuinh hloih na hloih a? 29 "Kai taengah a sain bangla amah te ka dongkah lakah tih, imphu kah yael ah khosak he then saii van ni, hlang te amah kah bisai bangla ka thuung ngai. 25 Khohla bangsang kho lamkah olthang then khaw ni," ti boeh. 30 Kolhnaw hlang kah lohma longah khaw, buhmueh rhathih vaengkah hinglu ham tui ding bangla lungbuei aka talh hlang kah misur taengah khaw ka cet om. 26 Tuisih loh rhong tih thunsih loh a nu banghui la, coeng. 31 Lo pum ah dohui dahi tih, canghli ah lota loh a aka dueng loh halang mikhmuh ah a yalh pah. 27 Khoitui thing. A vongtung dongkah lungto khaw a koengloeng coeng ke. 32 Ka hmuh vaengah kai long tah, ka lungbuei neh khenah he then pawh. 28 Vongtung aka tal khopuei ah ka khueh tih, ka sawt vaengah thuituennah la ka loh. neh, a muezihla kah tungaepnah aka tal hlang tah sut 33 Bet ip, bet ngam, kut bet a poem neh yalh pahoi. 34 rhawp.

Te vaengah na khodaeng loh aka cetaital bangla, na tloelnah loh photling aka bai hlang bangla ha pawk.

25 Tahae Solomon kah rhoek he Judah manghai Hezekiah kah hlang rhoek loh a puен uh bal. 2 Pathen kah thangpomnah loh olka te a thuh tih, manghai kah thangpomnah long tah olka te a khe. 3 Buhuengpomnah he vaan ah, a laedil bal khaw diklai ah. Te dongah manghai rhoek kah lungbuei he khenah om pawh. 4 Ngun te a aek met pah. Te daengah ni hnopai aka saii ham khaw a poeh pa eh. 5 Halang khaw manghai mikhmuh lamkah loh haek uh. Te daengah ni a ngolkhoel

26 Kholah kah vuelsong neh cangah vaengkah khotlan baghui la, thangpomnah khaw hlang ang neh rhoephruh tangloeng pawh. 2 Vaa a rhaehba bangla, pumpil a ding bangla, rhunkhuennah he lunglilungla la a thoeng moenih. 3 Marhang ham rhuihet, laak ham kamrhui, aka ang rhoek kah a nam ham cungcik om. 4 Hlang ang kah a anglat te doo boeh, namah khaw anih bangla na om ve. 5 Hlang ang te a anglat bangla a doo dae, a mikhmuh ah hlang cueih la om hae mahpawh. 6 Hlang ang kut ah olaka pat tah a kho a kuet tih kuthlahnah aka mam la om. 7 Aka khaem kah a khot

a bat bangui la, hlang ang rhoek ka kah thuidoeknah hnoo boeh. Rhainah hnин ah na manuca kah im te na cet he khaw om. 8 Hlang ang taengah thangpomnah paek pawt ve ne. A hla kah manuca lakah a yoei kah na imben he, payai dongah lungto mop bangui la om tangloeng. te then ngai. 11 Ka ca nang cueih lamta kah lungbue a 9 Hlang ang ka kah thuidoeknah he khaw yurhui kut kohoe saeh. Te daengah ni kai aka veet te ol ka thuung dongah aka pha mutlo hling bangla om. 10 Hlang ang aka thai eh. 12 Aka thaai long tah boethae a hmuh vaengah a paang boeih khaw aka cetaita a paang tih lithen a poeih thuh tak, hlangyo rhoek long tah a paan uh dongah lai bangui la om. 11 Ui loh a lok a paan bangui la hlang a sah uh. 13 Hlanglak kah rhi a khang pah vaengah a ang loh a anglat te a khoep. 12 Hlang he amah mikhmu himbai mah lo saeh, kholong nu ham atah a laikoi pa ah tah aka cueih la na hmuh. Anih lakah hlang ang akhaw. 14 Mincang a thoh neh ol ue la a hui yoethen ham ngaiuepnah om ta. 15 Kolhnaw loh, "Longpuei ah aka pae khaw, anih te rhunkhuennah lamni a nawt eh. sathueng ca, tolting ah sathueng om," a ti. 16 Thohkhaih loh thohrhui dongah a tinghil bangla, kolhnaw khaw vaengkah tuicip a puh neh vai uh. 16 Anih aka khoem amah thingkong dongah suvaih. 15 Kolhnaw loh bael te khohlaki kohem bangla, a bantang kut bueng neh dongah a kut a puei te, a ka dongla koep a khuen ham situi aka pacobangla om. 17 Thi te thi loh a haat sak pataeng a ngak. 16 Kolhnaw he amah mikhmu ah tah, bangla, hlang khaw a hui kah mikhmu long ni a haat omih neh aka thuung hlang parhiih lakah aka cueih la sak. 18 Thaibu aka kueinah loh a thaaih a caak vetih, a ngaiuh. 17 Amah hut pawt ah tuituknah kuiyah aka kun boei kah bitat aka ngaithuen te a thangpom ni. 19 Tui khaw, aka cetaita loh ui hna a doek bangui la om. 18 sokah maelhmai neh a maelhmai a loh uh bangla, hlang Thaltang neh dueknah hmaipom aka dong loh hlang a kah lungbuei he hlang taeng long ni a tueng. 20 Saelkhui kah bangla, 19 A hui aka phok hlang van loh, "Ka luem mailai moenih a?", a ti. 20 Thing a tlum atah hmai a thi bangla a thet pawt daengah ni olpungkacan a paa. 21 Cak hamla cak am, sui hamla hmai-ulh om dae, hlang tah Hmai-ah dongah hmaisa-ae, hmai dongah thing a pup vanbangla, hohmuhnah neh olpungkacan aka saii hlang loh tuituknah a puek sak. 22 Thet ol he didii tihbungko khuih la suntla. 23 Lungbuei thaeh neh a lai hmai la aka alih, paikaek dongkah a cakhli a ben bangui ni. 24 A hmuilai dongkah a hmuhuet te a ka dongah loha coeng dæ, a khui kah hlangthai palat te a thuh bal pueng. 25 A lungbuei ah tueilaehkoi parhiih om. 26 hmuhuetnah te thailainah neh dah cakhaw, hlangping taengah a boethae ni a yan eh. 27 Vaam aka vuet khaw amah loh a cungku thil vetih, lungto aka palet khaw amah soah koep mael ni. 28 Laithae ol loh amah aka hnaep aka hnnap te a hmuhuet tih, a ka aka hnal khaw a ponah ni a saii.

27 Thangvuen khohnin ham te yan boeh, khohnin pakhat loh mebang hang khuen ham khaw na ming moenih. 2 Hlanglak loh nang n'thangthen saeh lamta, namah kah ka long boel saeh. Kholong long saeh lamta, namah kah hmuiilai long boel saeh. 3 Lungto kah a rih neh laivin kah a kхиing khaw om. Te rhoi lakkah hlang ang kah konoinah tah rih. 4 Kosi kah a muennah neh thintoek lungpook khaw tho coeng dae, thatlainah hmai ah ulae aka pai thai? 5 Hmantang kah toelthannah he, aka thuh uh lungnah lakah then. 6 Lungnah dongah hlang loh n'tloh sak tah tangnah ham om dae, lunguet kah moknah tah rhoekoe. 7 Aka hah kah hinglu loh kholiliti padaeng a suntlae dae, aka pongnaeng kah hinglu long tah khahing khaw boeih a didip sak. 8 A hmuin lamkah aka poeng hlang khaw, a bu dong lamkah aka coe vaa bangla om. 9 Situi neh bo-ul loh lungbuei ko a hoe sak. Hinglu dongkah cilsuop loh a hui taengah olding la om. 10 Namah hui neh olrhoep khaw na pa kah a hui khaw

hnoo boeh. Rhainah hnин ah na manuca kah im te na cet he then ngai. 11 Ka ca nang cueih lamta kah lungbue a kohoe saeh. Te daengah ni kai aka veet te ol ka thuung thuh tak, hlangyo rhoek long tah a paan uh dongah lai a sah uh. 13 Hlanglak kah rhi a khang pah vaengah a himbai mah lo saeh, kholong nu ham atah a laikoi pa ah tah aka cueih la na hmuh. Anih lakah hlang ang akhaw. 14 Mincang a thoh neh ol ue la a hui yoethen ham ngaiuepnah om ta. 15 Hohmuhnah neh olpungkacan nu khaw, tlanbuk hnин loh thohrhui dongah a tinghil bangla, kolhnaw khaw vaengkah tuicip a puh neh vai uh. 16 Anih aka khoem amah thingkong dongah suvaih. 16 Hohmuhnah neh Abaddon, Abaddon long tah hah rhoi tlahi pawh. 17 Hlang kah a mik he khaw hah tlahi pawh. (Sheol h7585) 18 Thaibu aka kueinah loh a thaaih a caak vetih, a ngaiuh. 19 Tui khaw, aka cetaita loh ui hna a doek bangui la om. 20 Sokah maelhmai neh a maelhmai a loh uh bangla, hlang Thaltang neh dueknah hmaipom aka dong loh hlang a kah lungbuei he hlang taeng long ni a tueng. 21 Cak hamla cak am, sui hamla hmai-ulh om dae, hlang tah a ka dongkah a hoemnah minguh. 22 Hlang ang te sum kuihak canghum lakli ah sumkhal neh na daeng cakhaw a khui lamkah a anglat te coe mahpawh. 23 Na boiva kah a hmuethma te ming rhoe ming lah, tuping taengla a coi uh. 24 Khohrhang he kumhal ham moenih, rhusiam khaw cadilcahma kah cadilcahma, tekah cadilcahma patoeng duela nguel mahpawh. 25 Sulrham khaw tlaai, toian khaw poe dae tlang kah baelring bangla a coi uh. 26 Tuca rhoek te na pueinak la, kikong te khohmuen phu la om. 27 Maae suktui carhil ngawn tahn a buh la om. na imkhui ham khaw buh la, na hula ham khaw hingnah la coeng.

28 Halang tah a hloem pawt akhaw rhaelrham khing. Tedaе aka dueng tah sathueng bangla amah pangtung uh. 2 Khohmuen kah boekoek dongah mangpa la yet dae, aka yakming hlang long tah a ming dongah a ram a pae sak. 3 Hlang he khodaeng loh tattloel patoeng a hnaemtaek he khaw, khotlan loh bet a kawt tih buh a om pawt bangla om. 4 Olkhueng aka hnno rhoek loh halang te a thangthen uh. Tedaе olkhueng aka tuem long tah amih te a huek. 5 Hlang thaeh rhoek loh tiktamnah te yakming uh pawt dae, BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek loh boeih a yakming uh. 6 A thincaknah neh aka pongpa khodaeng he, longpuei kawnvoi dongkah hlanglen lakah then. 7 Olkhueng aka kueinah capa long tah a yakming dae, carhut neh aka luem loh a napa kah hmai a thaie sak. 8 A casai a puehkan neh a boerhaeng aka tom long khaw, tattloel aka rhen ham ni a puehkan la a coi pah coeng. 9 Olkhueng a yaak lalih a hna tlap tlap aka khong tahn, a thangthuinah khaw tueilaehkoi la om. 10 Aka thuem te longpuei thaeh la aka palang sak tah cakhom ah amah lah cungku ni. Tedaе cuemthuek rhoek long tah hnothen

a pang uh ni. **11** Hlanglen pa he a mikhmuh ah amah a hmuhuet uh. Tedaе aka thuem rhoek long tah a hinglu aka cueih koek la ngai uh dae, tattoel long khaw aka a toem pah. **11** Aka ang loh a mueihla khaw boeih a poh. yakming long tah anih te a khe. **12** Aka dueng rhoek a Tedaе aka cueih long tah a hnuk ah domyok a ti. **12** sundaep vaengah muep boeimang tangloeng dae, halang A hong ol aka hnaturg loh a taemrhai vaengah, a bibi rhoek a thoh vaengah tah hlang loh a thuh tak. **13** A rhoek khaw boeih halang uh. **13** Khodaeng neh hlang boekoek aka phah he a thaithak moenih. Tedaе aka phoe kah a hnaephnapha h humcui rhoi vaengah, BOEIPA tih aka hnnoo tahn a haidam. **14** Aka rhih yoeyah hlang tah loh a boktlap la mik a tueng sak. **14** A ngolkhoel cikngae a yoethen dae, a lungbuei aka mangkhak loh boethae yoeyah sak ham atah, tattoel ham khaw manghai loh khuila cungku. **15** Halang loh a taemrhai vaengah pilnam oltak neh lai a tloek pah. **15** Cungcik neh toelthamnah loh tattloel te sathueng bangla a nguel thil tih vom bangla cu. cueihnah a paek. Tedaе a hlahpham camoe loh a manu **16** A lungcuei aka talh rhaengsang tah tlungalnah yet. yah a bai. **16** Halang rhoek a pul vaengah boekoek khaw Mueluemnah aka hmuhuet la aka hmuhuet tah a hinglung pul. Tedaе aka dueng long tah amih a cungkunah lam ni vang ni. **17** Hinglu kah thii neh hlang aka hnaemtaek a hmuh eh. **17** Na capa te toel lamtah na duem bitni. Na hlang tah vaam khuila rhaelham cakhaw, anih te duel hinglu ham khaw buhmong m'paek ni. **18** Mangthui a mahpawh. **18** Cuemthuek la aka pongpa tah daem tih, om pawt atah pilnam khaw pam. Tedaе olkhueng aka longpuei aka kawn sak tah vaikhat lam ni a cungku eh. ngaitheun tah a yoethen pai. **19** Ol bueng neh sal a **19** Amah khohmuen aka tawn tah caak khaw kum ni. toel thai moenih. Yakming cakhaw hlat hae mahpawh. Tedaе a hoenghoep bueng aka hloem tah khodaeng la **20** A ol neh aka cahawt hlang khaw na hmuh coeng. hah ni. **20** Uepomnah hlang kah yoethennah tah yet. Anih lakah hlang ang taengah ngaiuepnah om ngai. **21** Tedaе boei hamla aka tanolh khaw hml mahpawh. **21** A sal te a camoe lamloh aka dom tah, a hmailong ah Maelhmai a loha khaw then pawh. Tedaе buh kamat khoemtloei la a coeng pah ni. **22** Thintoek hlang longah ni hlang loh boe a koek. **22** Hlang moeithae loh olpungkacan a huek tih, kosi boei khaw boekoek la muep boeirhaeng dongah ngawn tah hlawt let dae, vaitahnah loh anih a thoeng thil te ming pawh. **23** Hlang aka tluung he a hnukah tah a lai aka hnal lakah, mikdaithen la om. **23** Hlang kah a hoemnah loh amah a kunyun sak. **24** A manu neh a napa a rheth lalah boekoek pawt la aka **24** Mungkung kah hinglu long tah olpungkacan a huek. **25** Hlang kah thuennah loh hlaeh ni a tung **25** Mungkung kah hinglu long tah amah te ang coeng. Tedaе cueihnah dongah aka pongpa tah amah khaw hlawt uh. **26** Amah kah lungbuei dongah aka pangtung ni a hoeikhang **26** Tedaе BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung ni a hoeikhang eh. **26** Amah kah lungbuei dongah aka pangtung tah amah te ang coeng. Tedaе cueihnah dongah aka pongpa **27** Khodaeng taengah aka **27** Khodaeng taengah aka pae tahn a tloelnah om pawh. Tedaе a mik aka him tah tapvoepnah muep kum. **28** Halang rhoek a thoh vaengah hlang loh a thuh tak. Tedaе a milh vaengah aka dueng rhoek khaw pul.

29 Toelthamnah a om lalah a rhawn aka mangkhak sak hlang tah hoeihnah om kolla pahoi khaem ni. **2** Hlang dueng a pul vaengah pilnam a kohoe. Tedaе halang loh a taemrhai vaengah pilnam huei. **3** Cueihnah aka lungnah hlang loh a napa ko a hoe sak. Tedaе pumyoi neh aka luem loh boeirhaeng khaw a milh sak. **4** Tiktamnah dongah ni manghai loh khohmuen a pai sak. Tedaе kapbahn aka ca hlang loh khohmuen a koengloeng. **5** A hui taengah aka hoem hlang khaw amah khokan dongah ni lawk a tung coeng. **6** Hlang boethae loh boekoeknah neh hlaeh a tung. Tedaе aka dueng tah tamhoe tih a kohoe. **7** Aka dueng long tah tattoel kah dumlai a ming pah. Halang long tah mingnah pataeng a yakming moenih. **8** Saipaat hlang rhoek loh khorha a sat. Tedaе hlang cueih rhoek long tah thintoek pataeng a dolh. **9** Hlang cueih loh hlang ang taengah lai a thui. Tedaе a tlae phoeiah tah luem puei cakhaw mongnah om mahpawh. **10** Thii aka hal hlang rhoek loh cuemthuek te

30 Jakeh capa Agur kah ol he, Ithiel hlang, Ithiel neh ukal taengah olphong olrhuh la om. **2** Kai he hlang lakah ka kotalh ngawn cakhaw, hlang loh kai taengah yakmingnah khueh pawh. **3** Cueihnah ka cang pawt dae, a cim mingnah te ka ming. **4** Ulae vaan la aka luei tih aka rhum? A kutnarhum dongah kholli aka buem te ulae? Himbai dongah tui aka cun te ulae? Diklai khobawt boeih aka thoh te ulae? A ming ta melae, a capa ming ta balae? na ming atah. **5** Pathen kah olthui boeih tah cilpoe la om. Amah dongah aka ying rhoek ham tah photling la a om pah. **6** A ol te thap boeh, namah te n'tluung vetih na laithae phoe ve. **7** Namah taeng lamkah te panit ni kam bih. Ka duek hlanah kai taengah hloh boeh. **8** A poeyoek neh laithae ol tah kai taeng lamloh hla saeh. Kai taengah ke khodaeng khaw, khuehtawn khaw m'pae boeh. Ka buhvae dongkah buhham mah kai n'cah mai. **9** Ka kum vaengah tah ka basa vetih, "BOEIPA te unim," vik ka ti tholh ve. Ka khawk vaengah ka huen vetih ka Pathen ming te ka pha tholh ve. **10** A boei taeng, a boei taengah sal te thet pah boeh. Namah te thae m'phoei thil vetih, na boe ve. **11** A napa kah cadilchma aka tap loh a manu te khaw a uem noek moenih. **12** A khawt te

sil pawt dae, amah mikmuuh neh aka cim cadilcahma,
13 A mik neh mat pomsang uh tih, a mikkhu aka huel
 tumaca bangla, diklai mangdaeng neh khodaeng hlang
 aka yoop cadilcahma, **15** Vawt canu rhoi loh, "M'pae,
 m'pae," a ti. Pathum khaw cung rhoi pawh. Pali khaw,
 "Rhoech coeng," ti rhoi pawh. **16** Saelkhui neh caya kah a
 bung, tui aka hah pawh diklai, rhoeh aka ti tlaih pawh
 hmai pawn ni. (*Sheol h7585*) **17** A napa aka tamdaeng
 tih, a manu kah boengainah dongah aka hnoelrheong
 kah a mik tah, soklong vangak loh a koeih vetih atha
 ca loh a caak ni. **18** Amih pathum mah kai ham tah
 khobaerhambae coeng dae, a pili phoeikah amih pali he
 khaw ka ming thai moenih. **19** Vaan ah atha kah longpuei,
 lungpang dongah rhul kah longpuei, tuitun tuilung kah
 sangpho longpuei, hula taengkah tongpa longpuei he
 ni. **20** Samphaih nu kah a khosing tah, a caak neh a
 ka a huuh tih, "boethae ka saii pawh," a ti. **21** Diklai aka
 tih sak pathum neh diklai loh a phueih thai pawh pali
 teh, **22** Sal te loeip a manghai vaengah, aka ang te
 buh a hah vaengah, **23** Rhukom te loeip a hmuuhet
 vaengah, imom loh a boeinu a pang vaengah, **24** Amih
 pali he diklai hmankah a yit koek la om dae cueih rhoela
 pueinak a lingdik neh a om dongah, vael tue ah khaw, a
 sangpho longpuei, hula taengkah tongpa longpuei he
 ni. **25** Lunghi he a pilnam khaw tlung pawt dae,
 khaw a pilnam te pilnu pawt dae, thaelpang khuih a im
 a khueh. **27** Kaisih te manghai tal dae a pum la huek
 khong uh. **28** Imrhai loh kut neh na tuuk mai tih, amah
 tah manghai kah bawkim ah na om van bal. **29** Khokan
 amih ni. **30** Sathueng tah Rhamsa boeih lakah tlung tih, a
 mikhmuuh kah boeih tah mael tak pawh. **31** A cinghen
 aka caplawh maaetal neh manghai amah taengah aka
 bop rhoek. **32** Dangrhoek ham vaengah na tahanh tih na
 mangtaeng akhaw na ka te na kut neh buem. **33** Suktui a
 ken vaengah suknaeng la poeh. Hnarhong a pai vaengah
 thii long. Thintoek a phul vaengah tuituknah la coeng.

kah lungbuei khaw anih dongah pangtung tih, kutbuem
12 A boei te hnothen neh a thuong
 tih, a hing tue khuih boethae om pawh. **13** Tumul neh
 hlamik a tlap tih a kut naep la a saii. **14** thimpom sangpho
 bangla om tih, amah caak khaw khohla bangsang lamkah
 hang khuen. **15** Khoyin ah thoo tih a imkhui ham maeh, a
 tanu rhoek ham hma a taeng pah. **16** Khohmuuen te a
 mangtaeng tih, amah kutci neh a lai. Misur khaw a tue
 rhoe la a tue coeng. **17** A cinghen te sarhi neh a yen tih,
 a bantha khaw a huel. **18** A thenpom kah a then te a ten
 tih, khoyin, khoyin ah a hmaithoi khaw thi tlaih pawh. **19**
 Cunghmui te a kut a yueng thil tih, a kutbom neh tahcap
 a cap. **20** A kutpha loh mangdaeng a koihlawn tih, a kut
 khodaeng hamlia a yueng pah. **21** A imkhui boeih loh
 pueinak a lingdik neh a om dongah, vael tue ah khaw, a
 imkhui ham rihh voel pawh. **22** Hniphaih te amah ham a
 tah tih, a hnitang neh daidi pueinak khaw om. **23** A boei
 te vongka ah a ming uh tih, khohmuuen kah a ham rhoek
 taengah a ngol sak. **24** Hni a tah te a yoih tih, lamko te
 Kanaan taengah a thak. **25** Sarhi neh rhuepmannah te a
 pueinak nah tih, hmailong khohnin ah cupcup nuei. **26**
 A ka te cueihnah neh a ang tih, a lai dongah sitlohnah
 olkhueg om. **27** A imkhui ah rhoilaeng khaw a pai tih,
 cueih uh. **28** Lunghi he a pilnam khaw tlung pawt dae,
 thangak buh khaw ca pawh. **29** A ca rhoek loh a thoh
 khohal ah amamih caak te a soepscoi coeng. **26** Saphih
 hang neh anih te a uem uh tih, a boei long khaw anih
 khaw a pilnam te pilnu pawt dae, thaelpang khuih a im
 a thangthen bal. **29** Huta rhoek loh tatthai la muep a
 a khueh. **27** Kaisih te manghai tal dae a pum la huek
 saii uh. Tedaeh nang long tah amih te a sola boeih na
 poe coeng. **30** Mikdaithen khaw a honghi ni. Sakthen nu
 khaw a honghi la om. BOEIPA a rihh dongah ni anih te a
 aka yanghoep pathum neh a caeh aka thuem pali tahn
 thangthen. **31** A kutci te amah taengah pae uh. A bibi
 dongah amah te vongka ah thangthen uh saeh.

31 Manghai Lemuel kah olka olrhuh. He nen ni amah
 khaw a manu loh a toel. **2** Ka ca me tlam lae? Ka
 bungko lamkah ka capa me tlam lae? Ka olcaeng dong
 lamkah ka capa me tlam lae? **3** Na thadueng te huta
 pum dongah pae tarha boeh, na longpuei te manghai
 rhoek aka khoe ham ni te. **4** Manghai Lemuel ham bueng
 moenih. Manghai rhoek loh misurtui a ok ham moenih.
 Boeica rhoek long khaw yu a tuep ham moenih. **5** A ok
 tih a taem te a hnihil atah, phacip phabaem ca boeih kah
 dumlai te talh ve. **6** Yu te aka milh taengah, misur te a
 hinglu aka khahing taengah pae uh. **7** O saeh lamtah a
 khodaeng te hnihil saeh. A thakthaenah khaw koep poek
 boel saeh. **8** Olmueh ham khaw, cadah cadum ca boeih
 kah dumlai ham khaw na ka te ong pah. **9** Na ka te
 ong lamtah duengnah neh laitloek pah. Mangdaeng neh
 khodaeng te khaw tang sak lah. **10** Tatthai nu he unim
 aka hmu? Lungvang lakah a phu khaw kuel. **11** A boei

Thuituen

1 Jerusalem manghai David capa kah thuituenkung ol.
2 A honghi, a honghi ni. Thuituenkung loh, "A honghi, a honghi, a honghi boeih ni," a ti. 3 Khomik hmuiah a thakthae bangla a thakthaenah cungkuem lamloh hlang taengah balae a rhoekhangnah. 4 Thawnpuei loh cet tih cadil thoeng coeng dae diklai he kumhal duela a pai moenih. 5 Khomik loh thoeng tih khomik he kun bal. Te phoeiah amah hmuem te a hloem pahoi tiih thoeng. 6 Tuithim la cet tih tlangpuei la aka mael khohli he a tinghil, a tinghil doela cet. Te phoeiah khohli he a hlaep la mael. 7 Soklong boeih khaw tuitunli la pawk. Tedaе tuitunli tah hah tlaih pawh. Soklong rhoek khaw a long nah hmuem la mael tih cet. 8 Olka boeih he bonghnaek. Hlang loh a thui hamla a noeng moenih. Mik loh a hmuuh te hah pawt tih hna a yaak te cung pawh. 9 Mebang khaw aka om tangtae bangla om bal vetih, mebang khaw a saii tangtae bangla a saii bal ni. Te dongah kah khomik hmuikah he a thai boeih moenih. 10 "A thai he hmuuh, he tah khosuen lamloh om oepsoeh coeng tih mamih hlan lamloh om," a ti te ol om nim? 11 Lamhma kah neh hmailong kah khaw poekkoepnah om pawh. Aka om ham te khaw hmailong kah aka om taengah poekkoepnah om mahpawh. 12 Kai tah thuituenkung neh Jerusalem kah Israel soah manghai la ka om. 13 Vaan hmuui kah a saii boeih te cuehnah neh dawtlet ham khaw, yaam ham khaw ka lungbuei ka paek. Hlang capa rhoek te amah phaep uh saeh tila Pathen loh yoethae bibi a khueh pah. 14 Khomik hmuui kah a saii bitat boeih te ka hmuuh. Te dongah a cungkuem he a honghi neh khohli doinah ni ne. 15 Aka khun he dueng hamla coeng pawt tih vitvawtnah khaw tae hamla coeng pawh. 16 Kamah tah ka lungbuei ah ka cal tih, "Ka pantai tih Jerusalem ah khaw ka mikhmuuh kah aka om boeih lakah cuehnah ka thap, ka lungbuei long khaw cuehnah neh mingnah muep a hmuuh la he," ka ti. 17 Ka lungbuei he cuehnah ming ham neh anglatnah ming ham ka paek. Te dongah lunghmangnah he khaw khohli dongkah kohnek ni tila ka ming. 18 Cuehnah a cungkuem nen khaw konoinah cungkuem tih, mingnah a koei khaw nganboh ni a koei.

2 Kai tah ka lungbuei ah, "Cet laeh lamtah, nang te kohoenaх neh kan noem eh. Te dongah hnothen te a hmuuh dae te khaw a honghi he. 2 Nueibu te ka yan tih kohoenaх neh, 'Banim a saii he,' ka ti. 3 Ka lungbuei kuiyah tah ka saa he misurtui neh dangrhoek ham, ka lungbuei he cuehnah neh hmaithawn ham, a hingnah khohnin tarhing la vaan hmuikah a saii uh te, hlang ca rhoek ham mebang a then khaw ka hmuuh hil, lunghmangnah te tuuk hamla ka yaam. 4 Ka bibi ka rhoeng sak tih kamah ham im ka sak, kamah hamla misur ka phung. 5 Kamah hamla dum neh khotu ka tawn tih a khuiah thing thaih boeih ka tue. 6 Duup thing aka poe te tui suep hamla kamah loh tuibuem ka saii. 7 salpa neh

salnu khaw ka lai tih im kah cacah khaw ka taengah om. Saelhung saelrhoi neh boiva khaw kamah taengah muep om tih, ka mikhmuuh ah Jerusalem kah aka om boeih lakah yet. 8 Kamah hamla cak neh sui khaw, manghai lunghthen neh paeng ka calui coeng. Kamah ham aka hlai, aka hlai rhoek khaw, hlang capa kah omthenbawnnah la rhoiding khaw ka khueh. 9 Jerusalem ah ka rhoeng tih ka mikhmuuh kah aka om boeih lakah ka lawn. Kai cuehnah khaw ka khuiah cak. 10 Ka mik loh a hoe boeih tah ka hloh moenih. Ka lungbuei te kohoenaх cungkuem lamloh ka hloh moenih. Ka thakthaenah cungkuem khuiah pataeng ka lungbuei a kohoe. He ni ka thakthaenah cungkuem dongah kai kah khoyo la a om. 11 Ka kut loh a saii bangla ka bibi boeih khaw, thakthaenah te khaw ka hoihaeng coeng. Te te saii hamla ka thakthae akhaw a honghi neh khohli doinah boeih ni he. Te dongah khomik hmuikah he rhoekhangnah moenih. 12 Cuehnah hmuuh hamla anglatnah neh lunghmangnah khaw ka mael thil. Oepsoeh la a saii pah phoeiah manghai hnukah aka pawk te mebang hlang nim? 13 Vangnah he hmaisuep lakah rhoekhangnah a om bangla cuehnah he lunghmangnah lakah rhoekhangnah om tila ka hmuuh. 14 Hlang cueih kah a mik tah a lu khuiah om dae aka ang tah hmaisuep ah pongpa. Te dongah amih boeih te a hmatoeng pakhat loh a mah tila ka ming van. 15 Ka lungbuei khuiah tah, "Kai khaw aka ang kah hmatoeng bangla kamah m'mah. Te dongah metlam ka cueih tih ka hoihaeng?" ka ti. Te vaengka lungbuei nen tah, "He khaw a honghi coeng ni," ka ti. 16 Aka ang bangla aka cueih ham khaw kumhal duela poekkoepnah om mahpawh. Oepsoeh la khohnin aka pai boeih dongah a hnihil pawn ni. Aka cueih khaw aka ang bangla duek aya? 17 Te dongah hingnah te ka hmuhuet coeng. Khomik hmuikah a saii bitat he kai ham tah thae coeng. A cungkuem he a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni. 18 Ka thakthaenah boeih he ka hmuhuet coeng. Khomik hmuikah thakthaekung la ka om. Te te ka hnukah aka om hlang ham ni ka khueh eh. 19 Ulong a ming huek? Lunghmang khaw hlangcueih om nim? Tedaе ka thakthaenah boeih te a taemrhai hae ni. Te nen te ka thakthae tih te nen te ka cueih dae khomik hmuiah tah te khaw a honghi mai ni. 20 Te dongah ka lungbuei he talsae la ka mael puei. Khomik hmuiah thakthaenah cungkuem neh ka thakthae. 21 Hlang bangla cuehnah neh, mingnah neh, thoemthainah neh thakthaenah la om. Tedaе amah ham aka thakthae pawt hlang te khaw a khohli a paek. He khaw a honghi neh thaе tangkik mai. 22 A thakthaenah cungkuem dong neh a lungbuei kah kohnek dongah khaw hlang hamla balae aka om? Anih te khomik hmuikah thakthaekung la om. 23 A khohnin te nganboh, a bibi khaw konoinah boeih ni. Khoyn ah pataeng a lungbuei ip pawh. He khaw amah la a honghi ni. 24 A caak tih a ok bangla hlang ham hnothen a om moenih. Tedaе a hinglu a hmuuh te ni a thakthaenah khuiah thing thaih boeih ka tue. 25 Kai lamkah rhamvoel ah unim aka ca lamloh hnothen la a om. He khaw Pathen kut lamkah ni tila ka hmuuh.

moenih. 5 Na caeng tih na thuung pawt lakah na caeng moenih. Anih lakah aka rhumpu te then lah ka ti. 4 Anih pawt te then. 6 Na pumsa te tholl sak hamla na ka te te a honghi la ha thoeng tih a hmuep ah a caeh dongah a khueh boeh. Tohtamaeh kah te puencawn mikmuh ah ming khaw a hmuep ah a vuei pah. 5 Khomik hmu pawt thui boeh. Na ol dongah balae tih Pathen thin a toek? Te mai cakhaw mongnah he tah a tloe loh anih lakah a ming dongah na kut dongkah bibi te a phae. 7 Mueimang a yet moenih. 6 Kum thawngkhat a rhaep la hing sitoe cakhaw vaengah a honghi neh ol khaw yet. Te dongah Pathen te hnothen a hmuh hae moenih. Hmuuen pakhat la boeih a rhih laeh. 8 Paeng ah khodaeng hnaemtaeknah khaw, caeh moenih a? 7 Hlang kah thakthaenah boeih he a ka tiktamnah neh duengnah lamloh pitnah na hmuh. Te te ham ni. Tedaе a hinglu khaw a cung tlaih moenih. 8 Aka ngaihnah dongah khaw na ngaihnah sak boeh. A sang soah a sang la a dawn tih amih lakah sang lah ko. 9 taengah aka pongpa mangdaeng te balae a ming? 9 Amah khohmuen aka tawn manghai loh a cungkuem dongah khohmuen kah rhoekhangnah te amah la a dang. 10 Tangka aka lungnah khaw tangka hah pawt tih boeinah aka lungnah te khaw a vueithaih a dang moenih. He hinglu a van lakah tah mik kah a hmuethma he then. He khaw a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni. 10 Mebang khaw khaw a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni. 11 Ol meup a lo vaengah a honghi khaw ping tih aka om coeng te tah a ming oepsoeh la a sui dongah hlang he amah ah ming uh coeng. Tedaе amah lakah thaoм neh aka khulae taengah tah laitloek ham a noeng moenih. 11 Ol meup a lo vaengah a honghi khaw ping tih hlang hamla balae a hoeikhang? 12 Hingnah khohnin tarhing kah hingnah dongah a honghi neh khokhawn bangla a khum te hlang hamla metla a then khaw unim aka ming? Khomik hmuuih anih hnukla aka om te hlang taengah ulong a thui thai?

he a kungmah loh a ngaihthuen akhaw amah yoethaenah ham ni. 14 Khuehtawn he bibi thaе ah a paltham mai. Te dongah capa a sak akhaw a kut dongah pakhat pataeng a om moenih. 15 A manu bung lamloh pumtlng ha thoeng tih a caeh vaengkah khaw a thoeng vaengkah banglam ni a mael. A thakthaenah lamkah te pakhat pataeng a kut dongah a khuen hamla a phueih moenih. 16 Ha thoeng vaengkah bangla voeivang a caeh he khaw boeih thaе tih tlo bal. Te dongah khohli hamla a thakthaе he anih ham balaea a rhoekhangnah. 17 Amah tue khuiah khaw hmaisuep ah a caak tih a tlothat neh a thinhul ah muep hue a sak. 18 Sakthen la caak ham neh ok ham khaw, hnothen a hmuh ham khaw a then la ka hmuh coeng ne. Khomik hmuui kah a hingnah khohnin tarhing la a thakthaenah cungkuem neh thakthae. A hingnah te Pathen loh anih taengah amah kah hamsum la a paek. 19 Pathen loh hlang boeih te a taengkah khuehtawn neh koeva a paek pai. Te dongah te lamloh a caak ham neh a hamsum a duen ham khaw, a thakthaenah khui lamloh kohoe sak ham khaw a taemrhai. He tah Pathen kah kutdoe rhoe ni. 20 Pathen loh kohoenah neh a lungbuei a phaep pah dongah a hingnah khohnin te puet poek pawh.

6 Khomik hmuuih ka hmuh he boethae la om tih te hlang soah yet coeng. 2 Pathen loh hlang te a taengah khuehtawn, koeva, neh thangpomnah a paek. Te dongah a ngaidam boeih khui lamloh a hinglu te talh pawh. Tedaе te a caak hamla Pathen loh anih a taemrhai sak moenih. Te te kholong hlang a cah he a honghi neh tloh thaе ni. 3 Hlang long he yakhat a sak tih kum a yet a hing mai khaming, a kum khohnin khaw muep lo mai khaming. Tedaе a hinglu loh hnothen te cung pawt tih phuel ah khaw amah taengah a om pah

moenih. Anih lakah aka rhumpu te then lah ka ti. 4 Anih pawt te then. 5 Hlang kah thakthaenah boeih he a ka tiktamnah neh duengnah lamloh pitnah na hmuh. Te te ham ni. Tedaе a hinglu khaw a cung tlaih moenih. 6 Aka ngaihnah dongah khaw na ngaihnah sak boeh. A sang soah a sang la a dawn tih amih lakah sang lah ko. 7 taengah aka pongpa mangdaeng te balae a ming? 9 Amah khohmuen aka tawn manghai loh a cungkuem dongah khohmuen kah rhoekhangnah te amah la a dang. 10 Tangka aka lungnah khaw tangka hah pawt tih boeinah aka lungnah te khaw a honghi neh khohli doinah mai ni. 11 Ol meup a lo vaengah a honghi khaw ping tih hlang hamla balae a hoeikhang? 12 Hingnah khohnin tarhing kah hingnah dongah a honghi neh khokhawn bangla a khum te hlang hamla metla a then khaw unim aka ming? Khomik hmuuih anih hnukla aka om te hlang taengah ulong a thui thai?

7 A ming te tah situi then lakah ah then tih dueknah hnui he a cun khohnin lakah then. 2 Nguekcoinah im la caeh te buhkoknah im la caeh lakah then. He tah hlang boeih kah a bawtnah coeng tih aka hing loh a lungbuei ah dueh saeh. 3 Konoinah he nueihbu lakah then. Maelhmai thaenah long ni lungbuei a voelpheoeng sak. 4 Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah nguekcoinah im ah dae aka ang kah lungbuei tah kohoena h im ah om. 5 Aka cueih kah tluungnah hnatin he tah aka ang laa aka hnatin hlang lakah then. 6 Am lae kah hling ol bangla aka ang kah nueihbu khaw om. Te dongah he khaw a honghi ni. 7 Hnaemtaeknah loh hlangcueih a yan sak tih kutdoe loh lungbuei a poo sak. 8 Ol bawtnah he a tongnah lakah then. Aka ueh kah mueihla he aka oek kah mueihla lakah then. 9 Huesak hamla na mueihla neh let sak boeh. Konoinah he aka ang kah rhang dongah ni a kol. 10 "Balaе tih hnukbuet kah a tue aka om te tahae kah lakah a then la a om?" ti boeh. Te bang te cueihnahn na dawt moenih. 11 Cueihnah tah rho la then tih khomik aka hmuui ham khaw hoeikhang. 12 Cueihnah hlipkup ah om he tangka hlipkup kah om banghui ni. Tedaе mingnah he tah rhoekhangnah la om tih cueihnah long tah a kungmah te a hing sak. 13 Pathen kah bibi te hmuuih. Amah loh a khun sak te dueng hamla aka noeng te unim? 14 A then tue vaengah tah a then la om. Tedaе a yoethae tue vaengkah khaw hmuui. He khaw dumlai dongah Pathen loh voeivang ah a khueh. Te daengah ni hlang loh a hnukah te pakhat khaw ahmuui pawt eh. 15 Kamah kah a honghi tue vaengah a cungkuem te ka hmuh. Amah kah duengnah dongah aka paltham hlang dueng om tih a boethae neh aka nguel halang khaw om. 16 Aka dueng koek la om boel lamtah rhoekhangnah aih ham khaw cueih boeh. Balaе tih namah na phae

uh? 17 Muep poehlip boel lamtah lunghmang la om dongah ni hlang koca kah lungbuei tah a khuiah thaе boeh. Balae tih namah tue pawt vaengah na duek eh? saii hamla a hah. 12 Aka tholh khaw boethae yakhat 18 He he na tuuk vaengah na kut te ke lamloh na hlah a saii tih anih te nguel mai cakhaw Pathen aka rhih pawt ham then. Pathen aka rhih ham tah a cungkuem tih a mikhmuh ah aka rhih taengah ni hnothen a om te a noeng. 19 Cueihnah long tah aka cueih te khopuei eh tila ka ming. 13 Tedae hnothen he halang taengah kah aka om boei parha lakah khaw a tanglue sak. 20 om mahpawh. Anih te Pathen mikhmuh ah a rhih pawt Diklai hman ah hnothen a saii tih aka tholh pawh hlang dongah khokhawn bangla a khohnin vang mahpawh. 14 dueng a om moenih. 21 Ol a thui uh boeih te khaw na Diklai ah aka thoeng he a honghi mai ni. Aka dueng khaw lungbuei pae boeh. Te pawt koinih na sal loh namah a soah halang kah khoboe bangla aka thoeng te om tih, n'tap te na ya ve. 22 Namah loh hlang tloe na tap te halang khaw a taengah aka dueng kah khoboe bangla a na lungbuei loh a voei a yet khaw a ming. 23 He boeih thoeng pah te om bal. He khaw a honghi mai la ka ti. 15 he cueihnah neh ka noemcai tih, "Ka cueih eh?", ka ti dae kai lamloh lakhla laklo. 24 Te tla a om te khaw hla Te dongah kai tah kohoenah he ni ka domyok sak mai. Khomik hmuiah a caak, a ok tih ko a hoe mak atah hlang coeng tih a dung lakah dung coeng. Te te aka hmu te ham hnothen a om moenih. Te dongah anih te a hingnah unim? 25 Kamah neh ka lungbuei khaw, uepnah koikah tue vaengah tah a thakthaenah nen khaw a naem coeng. halangnah neh anglatnah, lunghmangnah te ming ham Te te Pathen loh anih taengla khomik hmuiah a paek neh yaam hamla, cueihnah neh poeknah tlap hamla ka coeng. 16 Cueihnah ming ham neh bibi hmuh ham ka maelh. 26 A lungbuei te tluum neh soh la a tung tih a kut lungbuei te ka paek coeng. Te long te diklai hman ah tah dongah pinyennah aka khueh huta he dueknah lakah khotthaih ah khaw, khoyin ah khaw, a mik te ih sak pawt khahing la ka hmuh. Pathen mikhmuh ah aka then tah tih hmuh sak pawt ham a saii. 17 Pathen bibi boeih te ka anih aeng lamloh loeih suidae aka tholh tah anih loh a hmuh. Te bibi te hlhang loh a hmuh ham a noeng moenih. tuuk ni. 27 So lah he, thuituenkung loh a thui bangla Khomik hmuiah a saii te hlhang loh tlap hamla thakthae poeknah hmuh hamla pakhat soah pakhat ka phoel. 28 sitoe mai cakhaw a hmuh moenih. Aka cueih loh ming Te te ka hinglu loh a tlap pueng dae ka hmuh moenih. hamla a ti van akhaw a hmuh hamla a noeng moenih.

Thawngkhat khuiah tongpa pakhat ka hmuh dae te boeih lakli ah huta ka hmuh moenih. 29 He bueng mah so lah. Pathen loh hlang he a thuem la a saii coeng dae amih loh phuengnah muep a tlap uh te ka hmuh.

8 Unim hlang cueih bangla aka om? Olka te thuingainnah aka ming te unim? Hlang he cueihnah loh a maelhmai a sae sak tih a maelhmai khaw sarhi a tho. 2 Kamah manghai ka dongkah he Pathen olhlo dongkah dumlai la a om dongah ngaithuen. 3 A mikhmuh lamloh na caeh vaengah let boeh. Boethae ol dongah pai boeh. A cungkuem te a ngaih bangla a saii bitni. 4 Manghai ol dongah a khuet om tih anih te ulong, "Balae na saii?" a ti nah. 5 Olpaek aka tuem tah boethae ol a ming moenih. Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah a tue neh laitloeknah khaw a ming. 6 Hlang kah boethae he amah soah ping cakhaw ngaihnah cungkuem ham he a tuetang neh a khosing om. 7 Anih te metla a om te khaw a ming moenih. Te vanbangla mebang a om ham khaw te anih taengah ulong a thui thai? 8 Khohli te hloh hamla khohli soah hlang a boei moenih. Dueknah khohnin soah a khuet aka khueh khaw om pawh. Caemtloeknah khuiah khaw paanah a om moenih. Te dongah halangnah loh a boei te loeih sak mahpawh. 9 A cungkuem he ka sawt tih khomik hmuikah a saii bibi boeih he ka lungbuei ah ka dueh. Hlang loh hlang soah amah kah a yoethae ham duela a taemrhai tue khaw om. 10 Halang rhoek a up uh he ka sawt vaengah hmuen cim lamloh aka thoeng tih aka pongpa rhoek ni. Tedae te bang a saii nah khopuei ah a hnihil uh coeng. He khaw a honghi coeng ni. 11 Khoboe thae khaw oltloeknah hat a saii hae moenih. Te

9 A cungkuem he ka lungbuei ah ka dueh tih a cungkuem he ka boelh. Aka dueng neh aka cueih khaw, a bibi khaw Pathen kut dongah ni a om. Lungnah khaw, hmuhuetnah khaw hlang loh amih hmai kah he boeih a ming moenih. 2 A cungkuem he a cungkuem taengah a om vanbangla, aka dueng ham neh halang ham khaw, aka then ham neh aka caih ham khaw, rhalawt ham khaw, aka nawn ham neh aka nawn pawt ham khaw, aka then bangla aka tholh ham khaw, olhlo bangla toemngam aka rhih ham khaw hmatoeng pakhat ni a om. 3 Khomik hmuikah aka thoeng he cungkuem dongah thaе coeng. A cungkuem ham he hmatoeng pakhat la om. Hlang koca rhoek kah lungbuei khaw boethae hah tih amamih a hing vaengah amih thinko ah anglatnah om. Te phoeiah a hnuk la duek uh. 4 Tedae u khaw hingnah cungkuem taengah kaibaeng tih aka sun uh te tah pangtungnah om. Ui pataeng khaw amah a hing vaengah tah sathueng aka duek lakah then. 5 Aka hing rhoek long tah a duek uh ham te a ming dae a duek long tah pakhat khaw a ming uh moenih. Amih ham thapang khaw ming voel pawt tih amih poekkoepnah khaw a hnihil uh coeng. 6 Amih kah lungnah neh amih kah hmuhuetnah khaw, amih kah thatlainah khaw paltham oepsoeh coeng. Khomik hmuiah a thoeng vanbangla a cungkuem dongah amih kah hamsum tah kumhal duela om voel pawh. 7 Cet laeh, na buh te kohoenah neh ca lamtah na misurtui khaw lungbuei then neh o laeh. Pathen loh na bibi te a doe oepsoeh coeng. 8 A tue takuem ah na himbai te a bok la om saeh lamtah na lu dongkah situ te khaw vawt boel saeh. 9 Khohnin yungah na lungnah yuu neh

hingnah hmuah lah. Khomik hmuiah nang taengah m'paek na hingnah te a honghi ni. Hingnah dongkah na hamsum he khaw khohnin yungah nang ham tah a honghi ni. Te dongah na thakthaenah nen ni nang te khomik hmui ah thakthaekung la na om. **10** Na kut loh saii hamla a hmuah boeih te tah na thadueng neh saii. Na pha ham koi saelkhui ah tah bibi neh poeknah khaw, mingnah neh cueihnah khaw a om moenih. (*Sheol h7585*) **11** Ka mael tih khomik hmuiah he loehlangnah khaw kapyang ham pawt tih caemtloek khaw hlangrhalh rhoek ham moenih, buh khaw aka cueih rhoek bueng ham pawt tih khuehtawn khaw aka yakming rhoek bueng ham moenih, mikdaithen khaw aka ming rhoek bueng ham bal moenih, te boeih te amah tue neh a yoekam bangla thoeng tila ka hmuah. **12** Te dongah hlang loh amah tue te a ming van moenih. Boethae kah ngoi dongah aka man nga neh pael loh a tuuk vaa banglam ni a om. Amih hlang koca rhoek tah boethae tue loh a hlaeh tih amih te buengrhuet a tlak thil. **13** Khomik hmuikah cueihnah he ka hmuah vaengah kai ham tah te te len coeng. **14** Khopuei he yit tih a khuikah hlang te a yol vaengah tah manghai puei a paan tih a vael phoeiah tluum len a sak thil. **15** Te vaengah a khuikah khodaeng te hlang cueih la phoe tih a cueihnah neh khopuei te a loeih sak. Tedaе hlang loh khodaeng te tah hlang la poek pawh. **16** Te dongah, "Cueihnah he thayung thamal lakah then," ka ti dae khodaeng kah cueihnah tah a hnaep pah tih a ol te khaw hnatur uh pawh. **17** Hlangcueih ol tah aka ang rhoek aka taemrhai kah a pang lakah mongnah neh a hnatur uh. **18** Cueihnah he caemrhai kah hnorpai lakah then dae pakhat kah tholh loh a then muep a phae.

10 Dueknah pilyang loh thungnom situi thaа te a rhim sak bangla vel lunghmangnah vik te cueihnah lakah khaw, thangpomnah lakah khaw nul. **2** Aka cueih kah lungbuei tah a bantang la mael tih aka ang kah lungbuei tah a banvoei la mael. **3** Longpuei ah pataeng lunghmang tah lunghmang bangla a lungbuei a talh hil pongpa tih a lunghmang te a cungkuem taengah a thui. **4** Aka taemrhai kah mueihl loh nang taengah pai mai cakhaw na hmuen phawt boeh. Hoeihnah long ni tholhnah a len khaw a duem sak. **5** Boei mikhmuh lamloh tohtamaeh la aka thoeng ka hmuah te khomik hmuiah a thae la om. **6** Pavai te hmuensang la muep a khueh vaengah hlanglen tah mathoe la kho a sak. **7** Marhang dongkah sal rhoek ka hmuah vaengah mangpa rhoek tah diklai ah sal bangla pongpa uh. **8** Rhom aka too khaw a khuila cungku tih vongtung aka phae khaw rhul loh amah a tuk. **9** Lungto aka puen khaw amah ah a kothae tih thing aka phaek khaw te nen te tohngah saeh. **10** Thi te duu tih a ha te a haat pawt atah thadueng khaw vak. Tedaе rhoekhangnah tah cueihnah long ni a khui sak. **11** Calthai a om pawt ah rhul loh a tuk atah cal kung ham rhoekhangnah moenih. **12** Hlang cueih ka dongkah ol tah mikdaithen

ka dongkah ol tongnah te lunghmangnah la om tih a ka ka dongkah ol bawtnah khaw boethae angvawknah la om. **14** Lunghmang tah ol pung tih metla a om khaw hlang loh ming pawh. A hnuk ah metla a om ham khaw a taengah ulong a thui pah voel? **15** Hlang ang kah thakthaenah loh amah a kohnue sak tih khopuei la caeh ham khaw ming pawh. **16** Na manghai khaw camoe tih na mangpa rhoek loh mincang ah nah a caak uh te, khomuen nang ngawn tah khomap. **17** Na manghai te hlangcoelh capa van tih, na mangpa rhoek long khaw rhuihannah ham pawt tih thayung thamal hamla a tue vaengah aka ca khomuen nang tah na yoethen. **18** Ngaknah lamloh tih pae hmawn tih kut poemnah lamloh im cae. **19** Nueihbu ham buh a khueh tih misurtui loh hingnah ko a hoe sak. Tedaе tangka loh a cungkuem te a doo. **20** Na cangnah nen khaw manghai te tap boeh. Imkhui kah na thingkong dongsah khaw hlanglen te tap boeh. Vaan kah vaa loh ol te khuen vetih ol te a phae loh a kungmah taengah thui ve.

11 Na buh te tui hman ah tueih lamtah a khohnin a cungkuem phoeiah na hmuah bitni. **2** Parhih taeng neh parhet taengah khaw hamsum te pae lamtah khomuen ah mebang yoethae a pai ham khaw na ming moenih. **3** Khomai a thah atah diklai ah khonal nam tih thing te tuithim lam khaw, tlangpuei lam khaw cungku. Thing a cungku nah hmuen ah pahoi yah. **4** Kohli aka dawn loh soem pawt vetih khomai dongkah aka so loh at mahpawh. **5** Kohli kah longpuei neh bungko khuikah rhuh a bae te khaw na ming pawt bangla, cungkuem aka saii Pathen kah bibi te na ming van moenih. **6** Na cangti mincang ah tuh lamtah hlaem ah khaw na kut te duem sak boeh. Heben hebang ah metla a khui he khaw na ming moenih. Te rhoi te vanat la then ngawn. **7** Vangnah he didip pai tih khomik a hmuah te mik hamla then. **8** Hlang he kum a yet a hing van atah a cungkuem dongah a kohoe saeh. Tedaе hmaisuep kah khohnin te poek saeh. Aka thoeng ham boeih he a honghi la muep om pueng ni. **9** Na tongpang oila vaengah na kohoe sak lamtah na cacawn tue vaengah na lungbuei na voelphoeng sak mako. Na lungbuei kah khosing neh na mik kah hmuhnah dongah pongpa ngawn. Tedaе te boeih ham te Pathen loh laitloeknah khuila nang n'khuen ni tila ming. **10** Te dongah konoinah te na lungbuei lamloh khoe lamtah boethae khaw na pum lamloh pit laeh. Oila neh cavaa khaw a honghi mai ni.

12 Yoethae khohnin a pai hlan kah na cacawn tue vaengah nang aka suen te poek. Kum loh a pha vaengah tah a khuiah kai hamla kongaih om pawh na ti ni. **2** Khomik neh vangnah, hla neh aisi loh hmuep tih khohnin ah tah im tawt rhoek te tonga uh vetih tatthai hlang rhoek khaw khun uh ni. Sum kuelh rhoek khaw muei vetih paa ni. Bangbuet longah aka so khaw a om tih aha kah hmuilai long tah amah a dolh. **13** A hmuep pah ni. **4** Thohkhainh te imdak ah a khiah uh vetih

sumkuelh ol khaw dim ni. Vaa ol dongah thoo vetih laa sa nu rhoek khaw boeih ngam uh ni. 5 A sang neh longpuei ah mueirhii te a rhii uh bal ni. Noe thing khaw khooi vetih tangku khaw canawt ni. Huengaihnah khaw talh tih hlang loh amah kah kumhal im la cet tih aka rhaengsae rhoek loh imdak ah a vael uh. 6 Cak rhui siing a pat pawt ah khaw sui tuidueh paep tih tuisih kah amraeng rhek. Tuito kah hmuikil khaw po coeng. 7 Te vaengah laipi tah a om hmuen bangla diklai la mael tih mueihla tah aka pae kung Pathen taengla mael. 8 A honghi kah a honghi ni, thuituenkung loh a honghi ni boeih a thui. 9 Aka cueih thuituenkung la a om bangla hoeikhangnah phoeiah khaw pilnam te mingnah neh a tukkil bal tih a kхиingmong. Te vaengah thuideeknah khaw a dueng la muep a khe. 10 Thuituenkung loh kongaih ol te hmuu hamla a tlap tih oltak ol te a dueng la a daek. 11 Hlang cueih ol tah ciksum bangla, olboep boei aka khing thikhing bangla om. Te te tu dawn pakhat loh a paek. 12 Te phoeikah a koeinah la, ka ca te n'thuituen pai saeh. Cabu saii ham he rhu tih bawt pawh. Muep cangnah khaw pumsa kah tawnbanah ni. 13 Ol bawtnah la a cungkuem aka ya loh Pathen te rhhim lamtah a olpaek te tuem. He he hlang boeih ham ni. 14 Bibi boeih neh a thuh boeih te khaw, a thae khaw, a then a khaw Pathen loh lаitloeknah khuila a khuen ni.

Solomon Laa

1 Laa rhoek khuikah Laa he Solomon kah ni. **2** Namah hlo tah misurti lakah then tih a ka dongkah moknah neh kai m'mok lah sue. **3** Namah tah situi bo neh na then pai tih situi loh na ming a puem pai. Te dongah ni hula rhoek long nang n'lungnah. **4** Namah hnukah kai m'mawt lamtah yong mai sih. Kai he manghai loh amah imhman la n' khuen coeng. Rhoihui Namah ah ka omngaih uh tih ka kohoe uh. Nang kah hlo rhoek tah misurti lakah ka poek uh tih vanat la nang n'lungnah uh. **5** Ka muem cakhaw Jerusalem nu rhoek tah Kedar dap banglam khaw, Solomon himbaiyan banglam khaw rhoerphui mai. **6** Khomik loh kai n'hmuh tih ka muem dongah nim kai nan hmuh pawh? Ka manu ca rhoek te kai taengah sai tih misurdum aka hung la kai n'khueh uh. Kamah taengkah ka misurdum ka hung pawt ah. **7** Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te kamah taengah thui lah. Melam na luem sak? Khothun ah melam na kol sak? Te boel tah balae tih na hui rhoek kah tuping taengah aka kulup bangla ka om? **8** Huta rhoek khuiah sakthen te na ming pawt atah boiva kholaeh ah namah cet. Na maae-ca te aka dawn rhoek kah dungtlungim ah luem sak. **9** Ka cangyaeh namah tah Pharaoh leng dongkah ka marhang manu kam puet sak. **10** Na kam te aitlaeng neh, na rhawn khaw oidik neh damyal mai. **11** Nang hamla sui aitlaeng neh cak hnathawn khaw n'saii bitni. **12** Kamah kah rhai-ul tah manghai amah loh a caboei dongah a hmuehmuei la a khueh. **13** Kamah hlo kah murrah cun tah kamah ham ka rhangsuk laklo ah rhaeh coeng. **14** Kamah taengkah kamah hlo tah Engedi misurdum kah tlansum thaihsu ni. **15** Ka cangyaeh tah na rhoep ne, vahui na mik khaw na sakthen ne. **16** Ka hlo nang tah na sakthen ne, mah kah soengca hingsuep khaw naepnoin bal. **17** Lamphai tah mah im kah tungpum saeh lamtah hmaical tah mah kah paekhop saeh.

2 Kai tah Sharon rhaimoei neh tuikol kah tulipai ni. **2** Mutlo hling puem kah tulipai bangla tanu lakli tah kamah cangyaeh van pawn ni. **3** Duup thing lakli thaihAWN kah bangla tongpa lakli ah tah kamah hlo van pawn ni. A hlipkhusp ah ka naep tih ka ngol vaengah a thaih khaw ka dang dongah didip mai. **4** Misur im la kai n'khuen tih kai soah amah kah lungnah hnuita hlaek. **5** Ka lungnah he a tloh dongah yukhap neh kai n'duel tih thaihAWN neh kai n'caih sak. **6** A banvoei kut te ka lu hmui la a tloeng tih a bantang kut loh kai n'kop. **7** Jerusalem nu rhoek nang te kan caeng coeng. Kohong kah sakhi rhuinu long khaw sayuk long khaw n'haeng boel saeh. Lungnah loh a ngaih duela haenghang boeh. **8** Kai hlo ol tah tlang dong a poe, mol dong a buem tih ha pawk coeng he. **9** Kamah hlo tah kirhang neh rhangrahaeh ca aka puet ni. Mah kah thoh hlip ah pai he ne, bangbuet lamlah m'hmaitan tih thohhuel lamlah khooi. **10** Kamah hlo loh n'doo tih kai taengah, "Ka

sakthen neh ka cangyaeh nang te thoo laeh, nang mah halo laeh," a ti. **11** Sikding, sikding a poeng atah khonal mael tih amah la cet coeng he. **12** Diklai ah rhaipai phoe tih laa sak tue pai. Mah khohmuen ah vahu ol n'yaak coeng. **13** Thaibu a haengkang te hminkhah coeng tih, misur thaihmoe loh hmuehmuei a yal coeng. Thoo laeh oe, ka sakthen neh ka cangyaeh nang te lo dae lamtah namah mah lo laeh. **14** Ka vahui aw, thaelpang thaerlaep ah khaw, longpoeng huephael ah khaw na mueimae te kai n'tueng lah. Na ol te tui tih na mueimae a rhoerphui dongah na ol te ka yaak lah mako. **15** Mah misurdum tah a thaihmoe dongah misurdum aka phae maetang, maetang ca rhoek te mah hamla tu sih. **16** Kamah hlo tah kamah ham saeh lamtah kai khaw anih hamla tulipai lakli ah ka luem. **17** Khothaih thoeng tih khokhawn a rhaerlham hil khaw mael laeh. Kai hlo nang loh tlang naeng kah kirhang neh rhangrahaeh ca khaw puet lah.

3 Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te khoyin ah ka thingkong dongah ka tlap. Anih te ka tlap dae amah ka hmuh moenih. **2** Ka thoo laeh vetih kho khopuei khui neh imdak ah khaw, tolting ah khaw ka hil mako. Ka hinglu loh a lungnah te ka tlap laeh mako. Anih te ka tlap dae amah ka hmuh moenih. **3** Khopuei te a hil tih aka tawt rhoek loh kai m'hmuh uh. Ka hinglu kah a lungnah te na hmuh uh nim? **4** Amih lamlah vel ka poeng vaengah ka hinglu kah a lungnah te ka hmuh. Amah te ka tuuk tih a nu im hil neh kai n'yom nah imkhui hil amah ka khuen duela anih te ka lhah pawh. **5** Jerusalem nu rhoek nang te kan caeng coeng. Kohong kah sakhi rhuinu long khaw sayuk long khaw n'haeng boel saeh. Lungnah loh a ngaih duela haenghang boeh. **6** Myrrah a phum neh thimpom vaidik boeih lamkah hmuehtui tah hmaikhu tung bangla khosook lamlah aka cet he unim? **7** Solomon taengkah a baiphaih aih ke. A kaevpai kah hlangrhalh sawmrhuk rhoek khaw Israel hlangrhalh khui lamkah ni. **8** Amih boeih tah cunghang a muk uh tih caemtloek neh phaep uh. Hlang loh khoyin kah birhinhah dongah a phai ah a cunghang a vah. **9** Manghai Solomon loh Lebanon thing te amah kah pa la a sak. **10** A tung te cak neh, a imci te sui neh, a ngoldoelh te daidi neh a saii. A khui tah Jerusalem nu kah lungnah neh a ben. **11** Cet lamtah manghai Solomon taengkah Zion nu rhoek ke hmu uh lah. A lueinah hnini neh a lungbuei kohoena hnini ah anih te a manu loh rhuisam neh a khuem.

4 Ka cangyaeh nang tah na sakthen ne. Namah tah na samtum te a hmuk kah na vahui mik neh na sakthen ne. Na sam tah Gilead tlang lamkah aka laai maae tuping bangla om. **2** Na no te tuihlu lamkah aka luei mul rhuep tuping bangla om. Te boeih te phae tih amih te a dueidah laemhong moenih. **3** Na hmui tah rhuihet a lingdik bangla om tih na olding tah na samtum hnuk ah na baengpae kah tale phaklung bangla rhoerphui mai. **4** Na rhawn tah David kah rhaloengim bangla om. Te te lungsang neh a sak tih hlangrhalh photling boeih la a soah photling

thawngkhat a bang. 5 Na rhangsuk rhoi tah tulipai lakli sumpin bu tih vangak bangla muem. 12 A mik rhoi tah kah aka luem sakhi rhuinu caphae ca rhoi bangla om. 6 sokca tui taengkah vahui bangla, suktui neh a yuh tih Khothaiah thoeng tih khokhawn a bawt hil murrah tlang a hol hnothen bangla om. 13 A kam rhoi tah canglak hil neh hmuehtui som duela kamah hamla ka cet ni. 7 botui, rhaltoeng bo-ul bangla, a hmuilai tah tulipai neh Ka cangyaeh nang tah boeih na sakthen tih na khuiah a murrah tuicip la long. 14 A kut tah timsuih neh a moep sui lolahmai om pawh. 8 Vasakung nang Lebanon lamloh hnaai van pawn ni. A bung khaw vueino saphi, minhum kamah taengah, Lebanon lamloh kamah taengah na lo mueithuh van pawn ni. 15 A phai rhoi tah suicilh buenhol coeng. Amanah lu lamloh, Senir lu neh Hermon lamloh, dongkah a sut lungbok tung van pawn ni. A mueimae sathueng khuisaek lamloh, kaihlaeng tlang lamloh na yiin neh Lebanon kah lamphai thing coelh van pawn ni. 16 coeng. 9 Ka ngannu aw kai nan hloih coeng. Vasakung Kamah hlo he a ka didip tih a pum la ngailaemnah la om. aw na mik lamkah pakhat pakhat neh, na rhawn kah oi He tah ka hui Jerusalem nu.

pakhat neh kai nan hloih. 10 Ka ngannu neh vasanu nang hlo tah sawtthen tangkik. Na hlo tah misurtui lakah hoeikhang tih, botui boeih lakah na situi hmuehmuei tangkik. 11 Vasanu nang kah hmuilai ah kholitui cip tih na lai yung te khotuiti neh suktui om. Na himbai kah hmuehmuei khaw Lebanon hmuehmuei bangla om. 12 Ka ngannu vasanu tah dum la a mak, lungkuk la a mak, tuisih bangla catui a hnahn thil. 13 Khotu tale neh, thaithae cangtham neh, tlansum rhai-ul neh na pumcunnah. 14 Dingtawn rhai-ul, singkaek thingsa, hmuehtui thing boeih, murrah thingul, botui boeili, cungkuem van pawn ni. 15 Dum kah tuisih, tuito dongkah hingnah tui neh Lebanon lamloh aka sih pawn ni. 16 Tlangpuei aw haenghang lamtaht tuithim aw ha thoeng laeh. Oila Kai dum he yaap lamtaht a botui te sih lah saeh. Kai hlo loh amah dum la cet saeh lamtaht a thaithae cangtham ca lah saeh.

5 Ka ngannu vasanu aw, kamah dum la ka lo coeng. Ka murrah neh ka botui te ka bit. Ka duup neh ka khotuiti ka caak. Ka misurtui neh ka suktui khaw ka ok coeng. Rhoihui Ka hui long khaw ca saeh. O saeh lamtaht ka hlo rhoek khaw rhuihmil pai saeh. 2 Ka ih muelh vaengah ka hlo kah a khoek ol loh ka lungbuei a haeng. Ka ngannu, ka cangyaeh, ka vahui neh ka cuemhmuet aw kai hamla ong pai. Ka lu dongkah ka sumpin khaw khoyin tuicip, buemtui hah coeng. 3 Ka angkidung te ka pit coeng tih metlam ka bai eh? Ka koh te ka silh dae metlam ka ti sak eh? 4 Ka hlo loh a kut te a put longah a thawt tih anih ham ka ko umya. 5 Kamah hlo te ong pah ham kamah ka thoh vaengah ka kut dongah murrah cip. Ka kutdawn dongkah murrah te thohhna kut dongla long. 6 Ka hlo hamla ka ong pah vaengah ka hlo tah dongpam tih khum. Ka hinglu tah anih voek hamla cet coeng. Anih te ka toem dae amah ka hmuu moenih. Amah ka khue dae kai n'doo moenih. 7 Khopuei ah aka hil tih aka tawt rhoek loh kai m'hmuh tih kai te n'ngawn uh. Vongtung aka tawt rhoek loh kai te n'hi sak uh tih ka pum dong lamkah ka lumuek hni te a phueih uh. 8 Jerusalem nu nang te ka caeng coeng. Kai hlo te na hmu koinih ka lungnah a tloh te a taengah metlam na thui eh? 9 Huta khuikah sakthen aw, kai hlo lakah nang hlo te metlam a om? Kaimih nan caeng van bangla a hlo lakah nang hlo tah tloe a? 10 Kamah hlo tah ngo tih thim, a thawngsang soah hnitai la pai. 11 A lu tah sui kah suicilh la om, a

6 Huta lakli kah sakthen aw, na hlo melam a caeh? Na hlo melam a mael? Anih te namah taengah kan toem mai eh. 2 Kamah hlo tah amah dum la, canglak botui taengla, dum ah luem ham neh tulipai te yoep hamla suntla. 3 Kai tah kamah hlo ham tih tulipai lakli ah aka luem kamah hlo tah kamah ham saeh. 4 Ka cangyaeh tah Tirzah bangla na sakthen pai. Rhimom Jerusalem bangla na rhoeprhu tih hnitai aka pai van pawn ni. 5 Na mik te kai hmai lamloh hoi laeh. Amih loh kai n'hnaep. Na sam Gilead lamkah aka laai maae tuping van pawn ni. 6 Na no khaw tuihlu lamloh aka luei tumanu ping van pawn ni. Amih tah boeih phae tih a taengah dueidah laemhong a om moenih. 7 Na samtum hnuk ah na baengpae tah tale phaklung van pawn ni. 8 Manghainu te sawmrhuk, yula sawmrhet neh hula hlangmi naa moenih. 9 Ka vahui he amah bueng tih amah bueng ni ka cuemhmuet sak. A sak khuiyah khaw anih tah a manu hamla caih. Anih tah tanu rhoek loh a hmuu uh tih manghainu loh a uem dongah yula rhoek loh a thangthen bal. 10 Sakthen mincang bangla, khocil hla bangla, rhimom khomik bangla, hnitai aka pai bangla a dan he unim? 11 Soklong thing duei hmuu hamla, misur duei tih tale khooi nim sawt hamla yungkha dum ah ka suntla. 12 Ka hinglu loh Amminadib kah leng dongla kai n'khueh pataeng ka ming moenih. 13 Mael mai dae, mael mai dae, Sulamit aw mael mai dae, mael mai dae, namah te ni kan dan eh. Tongpang Balae tih Sulamit tah rhaehmuem lamcawn la n'dan eh?

7 Na koh te hlangcong canu kah khokhom neh sawtthen tangkik. Na phai dongkah phaibong khaw kutthai kut kah bibi neh himbai bangla om. 2 Na yenrhui te kueluek baeldung bangla homtui long khaw vaitah pawh. Na bungko te khaw tulipai loh cang hlom neh a ven. 3 Na rhangsuk rhoi tah sakhi rhuinu caphae ca rhoi van pawn ni. 4 Na rhawn tah rhaltoeng vueino van pawn ni. Na mik tah Bathrabbim vongka kah Heshbon tuibuem van pawn ni. Na hnarrhong tah Damasku rhaladan aka tawt Lebanon rhaltoengim van pawn ni. 5 Na sokah na lu tah Karmel tlang van pawn ni. Na lu samloeng tah manghai sammuei, daidi samdueng van pawn ni. 6 Lungnah, omthenbawnnah neh sawtthen tangkik tih hmae tangkik. 7 Na sang loh rhophoe a puet tih na rhangsuk loh thaishu coeng he. 8 "Rhophoe dongah ka yoeng saeh lamtaht a koi te ka hlan eh?", ka ti. Na

rhangsuk tah misur thaihsu bangla om laeh saeh. Na hnarhong hmueih tah thaihthawn van pawn ni. **9** Na ka tah misurtui then van pawn ni. Oila Kamah hlo taengah caeh vaengah no neh lai khaw vanat la khuep uh. **10** Kamah he kamah hlo kah coeng tih a lungdueknah tah kamah ham saeh. **11** Kamah hlo aw halo lamtah pong la cet lah sih, vangca ah khaw rhaeh mai sih. **12** Thoo sih, misurdum te so sih. Misur khaw a cuen khaming, thaithmoe loh culh tih tale khaw khooi coeng. Teah te kamah hlo te nang taengah kam pae eh. **13** Hloih he a bo rhim. Tedaeh mah kah thohka ah cangtham he a rhoem a thai la cungkuem tih ka hlo nang ham ka khoem.

8 U long nim nang te a nu rhangsuk dongkah ka manuca cahni bangla n'khueh lah sue. Nang te poeng ah kam hmuh tih namah kam mok akhaw kai he n'hnoelrhoeng pawt sue. **2** Namah te kan hmaithAWN vetih nang te kai aka tukkil a nu im la kang khuen lah mako. Nang te kamah kah tale thingtui, anhoi misur kan tul sue. **3** A banvoei kut te ka lu hmuiah om saeh lamtah a bantang kut loh kai n'kop saeh. **4** Jerusalem nu rhoek, nangmih te kan caeng lungnah te a ngaih hlan ah balae tih na haenghang eh?, balae tih na haenghang eh? **5** Khosoek lamloh cet tih amah hlo dongah aka hangdang he unim? ThaihthAWN hmui ah nang kang haeng tih te ah te na nu nang n'laikoi. Nang n'laikoi nah ah pahoi n'cun. **6** Kai he na lungbuei ah kutbuen bangla, na ban dongah kutbuen bangla n'khueh lah. Lungnah dueknah bangla tlung tih thatlainah khaw saelkhui bangla mangkhak. A hmaino tah hmairhong hmai kah hmaino bangla om. (*Sheol h7585*)
7 Lungnah he tui yet loh thih hamla noeng pawt tih tuiva loh a yo moenih. Hlang loh a im kah boeirhaeng boeih te lungnah ham pae cakhaw amah te a hnoelrhoeng lam ni a hnoelrhoeng uh eh. **8** Mah taengkah ngannu tah noe pueng tih anih te rhangsuk om hlan. Anih te a thui khohnin vaengah mah ngannu ham balae n'saih eh? **9** Anih te vongtung koinih a soah cak lumim n'sak sui tih anih te thohkhaih koinih a taengah lamphai thingphael n'dan pah sue. **10** Kamah he vongtung tih ka rhangsuk he rhaltoengim bangla om. Te dongah a mikmuah ah tah rhoepnah ka hmu la ka om. **11** Baalhamon ah Solomon kah misurdum om. Misurdum te lo hung taengla a paek. A thaih la hlang loh cak thawngkhat a khuen pah. **12** Kamah kah ka misurdum tah kamah mikmuah ah om. Solomon nang ham thawngkhat saeh lamtah a thaih aka hung rhoek ham te yahnih saeh. **13** Dum ah aka om mah hui rhoek loh na ol a hnatung bangla kai khaw n'yaak sak lah. **14** Kamah hlo oe yong laeh oe. Namah loh botui tlang ah rhangraeh ca neh kirhang khaw puet laeh oe.

Isaiah

1 Judah manghai rhoek Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz neh Hezekiah tue vaengah Judah neh Jerusalem ham Amoz capa Isaiah loh a mangthui a hmu. **2** Vaan rhoek loh ya uh lamtah diklai long khaw hnakaeng saeh. BOEIPA loh, "Ka ca rhoek he ka pantai sak tih ka pomsang coeng dae, amamih long ni kai taengah boe a koek uh. **3** Vaito loh amah aka lai te a ming tih laak long a boei kah kongduk te a hmat. Ka pilnam Israel loh ming voel pawt tih yakming voel pawh. **4** A nunae, namtom laihmuh aih, thaesainah loh a payawk pilnam, thaehuet kah tiangan, poci kah a ca rhoek, BOEIPA te a hnoo uh tih Israel kah aka cim te a tlaitlaek dongah a hnuk la kholong uh coeng. **5** Balae tih koep kang ngawn eh? Koeknah te na koei uh tih na lu te a tlohtat kak la, na thinko boeih khaw hal coeng. **6** A kho khopha lamloh a lu due hlang la om voel pawh. A tloh neh a hma, hmasoe a haeng khaw yawt uh pawt tih poi uh pawh, situi nen khaw yaih sak pawh. **7** Na khohmuen te khopong la om coeng. Na khopuei rhoek hmai neh a hoeh coeng. Na diklai khaw na mikhuah ah kholong loh han caak coeng. Te dongah khopong neh imrhong-bangla a kholong boeih coeng. **8** Zion nu misur dum kah poca bangla, uitang lo kah tlak bangla, khopuei a dum bangla hoei sut coeng," a ti. **9** Caempuei BOEIPA loh mamih he rhaengnaeng la bet n'hlun pawt koinih Sodom bangla ng'om vetih Gomorrah bangla n'lutlat uh. **10** Sodom rhalboei rhoek BOEIPA olka te ya uh lah. Gomorrah pilnam loh mamih Pathen kah olkueng te hnakaeng thil lah. **11** Nangmih hmueih aka khawk te kai ham ee te? BOEIPA loh, "Hmueihlutnah tutal, puetsuet kah a tha, vaito thi, tuca neh kikong loh n'lawt tih ka ngaih moenih. **12** Kai mikhuah ah phoe hamla na pawk uh vaengah na kut dongkah he unim aka suk tih kai kah vongup nan taelh uh. **13** A Poeyoek la khocang nang khuen neh ng'koei boeh. Bo-ul khaw kai ham tueilaehkoi ni. Hlasae neh Sabbath ah tingtunnah a khue te khaw, boethae neh pahong khaw ka ueh thai pawh. **14** Nangmih kah hlasae neh na tingtunnah te ka hinglu loh a hmuhuet tih, kai ham laipuei la a poeh dongah ka phueih ka ngak. **15** Na kut na phuel uh vaengah namgih taeng lamloh ka mik vik ka him ni. Thangthuinah loh puh cakhaw na kut ah hlang thi a bae dongah ka hnatin mahpawh. **16** Sil uh lamtah cim uh. Na khoboe thaenah khaw khoe uh lamtah ka mikhuah lamkaha thaehuet te toeng uh. **17** Voelphoeng hamla cang uh. Tiktamnah te tlap. Hlang hnaepnah te toel uh. Cadah te rhuuuh lamtah, nuhmai ham te oelh pah. **18** Ha mop uh lamtah tluung uh thae pawn sih. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kah tholhnah te lingdik bangla om cakhaw vuel bangla om ni. Talam bangla thimyum cakhaw tumul bangla om ni," a ti. **19** Na huem uh tih na hnatin uh atah khohmuen kah a thennah te na caak uh ni. **20** Tedaе na aal tih na koek uh atah BOEIPA

ol a thui coeng dongah cunghang na yook uh ni. **21** Khorha cakrhuet, tiktamnah neh aka baelae tih pumyoi la poeh. Duengnah khaw a khuiah rhaehrung dae hlang a ngawn coeng. **22** Nangmih kah ngun te aek la poeh tih na yuhuem khaw tui neh poek uh coeng. **23** Na mangpa rhoek a thinthah uh tih a pum la hlanghuen neh hui uh thae. Kapbajah a lungnah tih kapbajah ni a hloem. Cadah te laitloek pa uh pawt tih nuhmai kah tuituknah khaw amamih taengah phoe puei pawh. **24** Te dongah caempuei Boeipa, Yahovah, Israel kah samrhang olphong loh, "A nunae, Ka thunkha rhoek soah phu ka loh daengah ni ka rhal rhoek taengah dam ka ti pueng eh. **25** Nangmih taengah ka kut kan thuung ni. Te vaengah na khen te lunghuem neh ka dung vetih na ti boeih ka khong ni. **26** Na laitloek te hnukbuet kah bangla, na olrhoep khaw lamhma kah bangla kan thuung ni. Tahae lamkah tah nang te duengnah khopuei, uepom khorha la ng'khue ni. **27** Zion te tiktamnah neh a lat vetih duengnah neh ha mael ni. **28** Tedae boekoek rhoek neh BOEIPA aka hnoo hlangthol rhoek tah pocinah loh rhenten a kah ni. **29** Thingnu na nai uh te yak vetih, dum na tuek uh dongah khaw na hmai tal uh ni. **30** Rhokael te a hnah a hoo bangla, tui loh dum te a kakkah bangla na om uh ni. **31** Aka tlung khaw malpawt la, a bisai te hmaidi la poeh ni. Te vaengah a boktlap la rhenten a dom vetih thi huh mahpawh.

2 Judah neh Jerusalem ham Amoz capa Isaiah loh olka a hmu. **2** Hmailong kah a tue a pha vaengah BOEIPA im tlang te cikngae la om ni. Tlang dong neh som cawn vetih namtom boeih loh amah taengah hlampan uh ni. **3** Pilnam rhoek muep cet uh vetih, "BOEIPA kah tlang la cet uh sih, Jakob Pathen im te paan uh sih lamtah a longpuei te mamih n'thuiuet ni. Te daengah ni a caehlong ah m'pongpa eh. Olkueng te Zion lamloh, BOEIPA ol tah Jerusalem lamloh ha thoeng ni. **4** Namtom rhoek lakli ah lai a tloek vetih, pilnam te a cungkuem la a tlung ni. Te vaengah a cunghang te tuktong la, a caai te vin la a dae uh ni. Namtom loh namtom taengah cunghang muk uh voel mahpawh. Caemtloek khaw cang uh voel mahpawh. **5** Jakob imkhui halo lamtah BOEIPA kah vangnah khuiyah cet uh sih. **6** Na pilnam Jokob imkhui te na phap coeng. Khothoeng lamloh a et. Philisti bangla kuyaek a sawt uh tih kholong ca rhoek neh kut a paenguh. **7** A khohmuen ah ngun neh sui khaw bae tih a thakvoh khaw yawt pawh. A khohmuen ah marhang khaw bae tih a leng te bawt pawh. **8** A khohmuen ah a kut dongkah kutsai muerhol bae tih a kutdawn neh a sain te a bakop thiluh. **9** Te dongah hlang he ngam vetih tongpa khaw kunyun ni. Tedae amih te dangrhoek boeh. **10** BOEIPA taengkah birhihnah hmai lamloh, amah kah mingthennah rhuepomnah lungpang te paan saeh lamtah laipi khuiah khaw vuei uh saeh. **11** Hlang kah a oeknah mik tah kunyun vetih hlang buhuengpomnah khaw ngam ni. Te dongah te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA

amah long ni a hoeptlang eh. **12** Caempuei BOEIPA kah Pilnam taengah laithui hamla pai coeng. **14** BOEIPA tah khohnin he thinthah neh aka pomsang boeih ham khaw, laitloeknah dongah a pilnam patong rhoek neh a mangpa aka cangdoek neh kunyun boeih ham khaw om coeng. **13** rhoek taengla pawk coeng. Nangmih loh misurdum na Lebanon lamphai boeih, Bashan kah thingsang, thinglen cahawp uh tih na im ah mangdaeng kah hno om. **15** thingnu boeih ham khaw, **14** Tlang sang boeih ham khaw, Ba aih lae nang tloe tah? Ba aih lae nangmih tloe tah? som thang boeih ham khaw, **15** Rhaldoengim sang boeih Ka pilnam te na phop uh tih mangdaeng rhoek te a ham khaw, vongtung, vong cak boeih ham khaw, **16** maelhmai ah na neet uh. Ka Caempuei Boeipa Yahovah Tarshish sangpho boeih ham khaw, sahnaih kutmuem kah olphong ni he. **16** BOEIPA loh, "Zion nu rhoek te a boeih ham khaw om coeng. **17** Te dongah hlang kah a sang uh dongah a olrhong te a yueng a yueng uh tih cet. oeknah te a ngam sak vetih, hlang kah buhuengpomnah A mik kilkoel neh pongpa uh tih cidoep cidoep cet uh. khaw a kunyun sak ni. Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA amah bueng ni aka sang eh. **18** Mueirhol rhoek khaw boeih loh Zion nu kah a luki te a vinhna sak vetih BOEIPA khum ni. **19** Diklai he huek ham a thoh vaengah BOEIPA loh amih kah luhuem te a tlai sak ni. **18** Tekah khohnin kah birhihnah hmai neh amah mingthennah rhuepomnah A kah Boeipa loh boeimang khocin rhui, lupon khaw, lamloh lungpang lungko neh laipi khui te a paan uh. **20** Te khohnin ah hlang loh amah kah cak mueirhol, sui mueirhol khaw, calthai khaw, **21** kutcaeng neh hnarlhong dongkah oihnnun khaw, **19** hnapha khaw khungpak neh hniboeng khaw, **20** lukhuem neh khocin, haikang neh hingl im khaw a voeih ni. A bawk ham te khotthal la, pumphak la a hnaai, **22** boeimanghni neh balioeng khaw, himbai neh sungkoi khaw, **23** hmaidan khaw, hni khaw, sammuek khaw, lumuek hni khaw a khoe ni. **24** Botui yueng la a bo aka hiik om ni, lamko yueng la hnithae, samtoel yueng la lungawng, hnithen yueng la tlamhni hnimumen, sakthen yueng la thiling te om ni. **25** Na hlang rhoek cunghang dongah, na thayung thamal khaw caemtloek dongah cungku uh ni. **26** A thohka rhoek khaw huei uh vetih nguekcoi neh khohmuen ah a kaksap la om ni.

3 Caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh Jerusalem neh Judah lamkah tukcawt longkhawn neh conghol khaw, tukcawt buh boeih khaw, tukcawt longkhawn la aka om tui boeih khaw, **2** Hlangrhah neh caemtloek hlang khaw, laitloek neh tonghma khaw, hlang aka bi neh patong khaw, **3** sawmnga kah mangpa neh maelhmai rhim aka om khaw, olrhoep neh kutthai hlangcueih khaw, calthai aka yakming khaw a khoe pah coeng ke. **4** Cadong rhoek te amih kah mangpa la ka khueh pa vetih, camoe hnatum loh amih a taem a rhai uh ni. **5** Pilnam te khat phoeiah khat, hlang loh amah hui taengah a tueihno ni. Camoe loh patong a hnaep vetih rhaidaeng la thangpom uh ni. **6** Hlang loh a napa imkhui kah a manuca te a tuuk vetih, "Na himbai nen khaw, mamiham rhalboei la om mai. Hekah a rhok a rhaps he khaw namah kut ah ni a om coeng," a ti uh ni. **7** Tekah khohnin ah tah huel uh vetih, "Kai aka khit a om moenih, ka im ah buh khaw om pawh, himbai khaw om pawh, pilnam rhalboei la kai ng'khueh uh boeh," a ti ni. **8** Jerusalem neh Judah te paloe coeng tih a ol dongah cungku coeng. A khoboe loh a thangpomnah kah mikhmuuh ah BOEIPA a koek coeng. **9** Amih maelhmai kah a hmaikhueh loh amamih te a doo. A tholh te Sodom bangla a doek tih phah pawh. Amih te yoethae neh a thuung thil dongah amih kah hinglu ngawn tah anunae. **10** Amamih kah khoboe kah a thaih te a caak uh ham coeng dongah then coeng tila aka dueng taengah thui uh. **11** Anunae halang kah thaehuet aih ke, a kut neh a tieng la amah taengah a saii pah ni. **12** Ka pilnam te aka tueihno loh a poelyoe uh tih huta rhoek loh anih te a ngol thiluh. Ka pilnam aw, nang aka uem khaw kah a hmang uh coeng tih na longpuei caehlong a hmaang uh. **13** BOEIPA loh toe hamla pai coeng tih,

Tekah khohnin ah tah huta parih loh tongpa pakhat te a mawt uh vetih, "Kaimih kah buh he ca uh sih lamta ka himbai he bai uh sih. Kaimih ham nang ming te khue saeh lamta kaimih kokhahnah khum puei mai," a ti uh ni. **2** Tekah khohnin ah BOEIPA kah a dawn te kirhang la, thangpomnah la, khohmuen kah a thaih te mingthennah la, Israel kah rhalyong te boeimang la poeh ni. **3** Zion kah aka sueng, Jerusalem ah aka sueng, Jerusalem kah hingnah dongah la a daek boeih te hlangcim la a khue ni. **4** Zion nu kah a khawt neh Jerusalem kah a thii te Boeipa loh a silh pah ni. A kotak lamkah tiktamnah mueihla neh a hoek vetih mueihla neh a hlup ni. **5** Te vaengah Zion tlang kah a hmuun takuem neh, a tingtunnah ah, khotthai ah hmaiku neh cingmai, khoyin ah hmaisai neh hmai aa te imkhui kah thangpomnah boeh soah BOEIPA loh a suen pah ni. **6** Khotthaih kholing vaengah poca hlipkhus la, khotlan tuihli lamlah hlipyingnah neh kuepkolnah la om ni.

5 A misurdum ham ka lungnah kamah hlo te laa la ka hlai pawn ni. Molsom dongkah laimen ca ah ka lungnah misurdum om. **2** Te te a yoe tih a com phoeiah cangsaat misur te a phung. A lakkung ah rhaldoengim a sak tih va-am a than pah. Misur a thaih ham te lamta dae a rhol la a thaih pah. **3** Jerusalem khosa neh Judah hlang, tahaah ah kai laklo neh ka misurdum laklo ah laitloek uh laeh. **4** Ka misur ham te balae koep ka saii eh? Te ham te bi ka saii moenih a? Misur a thaih te ka

Iamtawn dae balae tih a rhol la a thaih? 5 Ka misurdum phae vetih cawtkoi hamla om pawn ni. A vongtung te a pawt hilah ben uh. Khohmuen laklo ah namah bueng a na om rhoe. 9 Ka hna dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh im len khaw 10 Misurdum rhoihma parha ah bath pakhat la cul vetih, cangti pai at khaw cangnoek pakhat la cul ni. 11 Anunae mincang ah thoo tih yu a hloem uh tih, hlaemhmah kholah duela misurtu a hoem mai. 12 Amih kah misur buhkohnah te photoeng, thangpa, kamrhing, phitphoet neh a thoeih thil. Teda BOEIPA kah bisai tah paelki uh pawt tih a kut dongkah bibi hmu uh pawh. 13 Te dongah a mingnah tal tih ka pilnam a poelyoe pawn ni. A thangpomnah te khokha kah a hlang la, a hlangping khaw tuihalh loh a koek pah. 14 Te dongah saelkui loh a hinglu a ka sak tih a rhi om kolla a ka a ang. Te vaengah a rhuepommah neh a hlangping khaw, amah kah longlonah neh a khuila rholhol suntla thuk. (Sheol h7585) 15 Te dongah hlang he ngam vetih tongpa khaw kunyun ni, koep aka sang kah a mik khaw kunyun uh ni. 16 Teda caempuei BOEIPA tah tiktannah ne sang vetih, a cim Pathen tah duengnah neh ciim uh ni. 17 Te vaengah tuca rhoek loh amamih kah rhamtlum bangla luem uh vetih, boei rhoek kah imrhong ah aka bakuuep rhoek loh a caak uh ni. 18 Anunae, thaesainah te poeyoek rhuihet neh dumlai leng dongah rhuivaeh bangla aka mawt, 19 Te rhoek loh, "A bibi te tawn koeloe la om saeh, te daengah ni m'hmuh vetih ha mop eh. Te vaengah Israel ka a cim cisuep ha thoeng saeh lamtah ming uh van sih," a ti uh. 20 Anunae, a thae te a then, a then te a thae aka ti rhoek, khosae yueng la a hmaisuep, hmaisuep yueng la hmaivang aka khueh rhoek, didip te khahing la, khahing te didip la aka khueh rhoek. 21 Anunae amamih mikhmuh ah aka cueih tih, amamih mikhmuh ah aka yakming rhoek aih. 22 Anunae, hlangrhalh rhoek loh misurti rhoeh a ok tih, tatthai hlang rhoek khaw yu neh rhoeh thoek uh. 23 Halang loh kapbailh dongah a tang sak dae, hlang dueng kah duengnah long tah anih te a voeih. 24 Te dongah hmai lai loh vahhu, hmaisai loh diphung a laeh bangla a yung te ungrhem vetih thinghmawn bangla om ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah olkueng te a hnawt uh tih, Israel kah a cim olthui te a tlaitlaek uh dongah, amih kah a pailum te laipi bangla poeng ni. 25 BOEIPA kah a thintoek loh a pilnam taengah sai tangloeng coeng. Te vaengah a kut a thueng thil tih a ngawn. Te dongah tlang rhoek khaw tlaui uh tih a rhok te rhamvoel laklo ah

natcaeh bangla hmoeng. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng. 26 Khohla kah namtom rhoek ham rholik a ling pah tih, diklai khobawt ah anih ham kut a ving pah dongah, yanghoep la koe ha pawk coeng ke. 27 Anih tah buhmueh rhatih om pawt tih paloe tlaih pawh. A mikku pawt tih ip bal pawh. A pumpu khotlan loh tlan thil mahpawh. 7 Caempuei BOEIPA kah misurdum tah Israel imkhui neh a hlahmaenah thinghloe Judah hlang ni. Tiktannah te a lamtown dae thilongnah, tangkuek. A marhang khomae te hmailung bangla, a duengnah yuengla pangngawliah lat om ke. 8 Anunae im neh im loh ben uh tih, lo neh lo khaw a hmuem om pawt hilah ben uh. Khohmuen laklo ah namah bueng a na om rhoe. 9 Ka hna dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh im len khaw 10 Misurdum rhoihma kawknah tah sathuengnu bangla kawk la kawk. Sathueng humhae te cangpalam bangla a moeh pah. 29 Anih kah a kawknah ca bangla a nguel tih maeh khaw a tuuk. A khuen coeng tah huul pah voel pawh. 30 Tekah khohnin ah tah tuipuei phoenanah bangla a nguel thil ni. Khohmuen te a paekli khaw khosak sak mahpawt nim? A len neh a len kawhoep a hmuep sak ni.

6 Manghai Uzziah a duek kum ah pomsang ngolkhoel dongah Boeipa te ngol tih a pomsang ka hmuh. Te vaengah a hnihiloi loh bawkim te a khuk. 2 Anih te a soah Seraph rhoek loh a pai thil. Seraph te khat ben ah a phae parhuk, khat ben ah a phae parhuk om tih, panit neh a maelhmai a khuk, panit neh a kho a dah tih panit neh ding. 3 Te phoeiah he lamkah neh tekah te a khue tih, "Caempuei BOEIPA kah a cim, a cim, a cim, a thangpomnah loh diklai pum ah khawk," a ti. 4 A khue ol ah cingkhaa te dong khat phoek tih, a im ah hmaikhu baetawt. 5 Te vaengah, "Anunae kai aih he, ka hmuilai rhalawt neh hlang lamlah ka hmata. Pilnam hmuilai rhalawt lakli ah ka kho ka sak dae ka mik loh Caempuei manghai BOEIPA a hmuh," ka ti. 6 Te vaengah Serap taeng lamkah paktat te kai taengla ha ding tih a kut dongkah paitaeh neh hmueituk dong lamkah hmaitak a loh. 7 Te phoeiah ka ka te hang kolh tih, "Na hmuilai te a kolh coeng he ne. Nang kathaesainah te a khoe tih, na tholhnah khaw a dawth coeng," a ti. 8 Te phoeiah ka Boeipa ol te ka yaak tih, "Ulae ka tueih vetih mamih ham ulae aka cet eh?", a ti. Te dongah, "Kai kamah he n'tueih," ka ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah, "Cet lamtah pilnam te thi pah, a yaak tah na yaak uh dae na yakming uh pawh. Na hmuuh tah na hmuuh dae na hmat uh pawh. 10 Pilnam lungbuei mawt he, a hna bing tih a mik a buem. A mik neh hmuuh tih a hna neh ya lah ve. A thinko loh a yakming tih mael koinih amah te hoeih uh sue," a ti. 11 Te dongah, "Aw Boeipa, me hil nim?", ka ti nah. Te vaengah, "Khopuei rhoek te sop uh tih khosa a om pawt duela, im te hlang om pawt vetih khohmuen khaw khopong la a pong hil. 12 BOEIPA loh hlang te a lakhla sak tih khohmuen laklo kah a hnoo mah yet coeng. 13 A khuih hlop rha hlop at om bal cakhaw a balang thil vetih rhokael bangla, thingnu thingbung dongah a alh bangla om ni. A ngo te a ngo cim kah tiangan la om ni," a ti.

7 Judah manghai Uzziah koca Jotham capa Ahaz tue a pha vaengah Aram manghai Rezin neh Israel manghai

Remaliah capa Pekah loh Jerusalem te caemtloek ham a caeh thil rhoi. Tedaе a vathoh thil te coeng thai pawh. 2 Aram taengla Ephraim khoem uh a ti te David imkhui la a puен pah. Te dongah a thinko neh a pilnam thinko tah khohli loh duup thing a hlinghloek bangla a hlinghloek pah. 3 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Isaiah taengah, "Ahaz doe hamla namah cet laeh, na capa Shearjashub khaw hni suk lo long kah a so tuibuem tui long bawt ah om lah ko, 4 anih te, "Ngaithuen lamtah duem om. Rhih boeh, na thinko khaw phoena boel saeh. Rezin, Aram neh Remaliah koca kah thintoek thinling kongah hmaipok a ngawn la bok khuu coeng. 5 Aram loh Ephraim neh Remaliah koca kah boethae neh nang ng'uen tih, 6 Judah la cet uh sih lamtah poelyoe uh sih. Te te mamih ham tael uh thae sih lamtah a khui kah manghai ham te Tabeel koca te manghai sak uh sih," a ti. 7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh, "Te te thoo hae pawt vetih cak hae mahpawh. 8 Aram kah a lu Damasku, Damasku kah a lu te Rezin. Pilnam khui lamlor Ephraim tah kum sawmrhuk kum nga khuiah a rhihyawp sak ni. 9 Ephraim kah a lu Samaria, Samaria kah a lu Remaliah capa, na tangnah pawt atah koep na tangnah voel mahpawh tinah," a ti. 10 BOEIPA loh Ahaz a voek te koep a rhaep tih, 11 BOEIPA na Pathen taeng lamkah miknoek te saelkhui bangla dung tih a so la sang cakhaw namah ham bih lah," a ti. (**Sheol h7585**) 12 Tedaе Ahaz loh, "Ka bih mahpawh, BOEIPA te ka noemcai mai mahpawh," a ti. 13 Te vaengah, "David imkhui loh hnatin laeh, hlang na ngae te na yakvawt tih a?, ka Pathen te khaw na ngae uh eh. 14 Te dongah Boeipa amah long ni nangmih taengah miknoek m'paek eh?, hula ke vawn vetih ca a sak ni. Te vaengah a ming te Immanu-El a sui ni. 15 Boethae te hnawt ham neh a then te tuek ham a ming duela suknaeng neh khotui ni a caak eh. 16 Tedaе camoe loh a thae te hnawt ham neh a then te tuek ham a ming hlanah a manghai rhoi kongah a mueipuel vetih na khohmuен te a hnoo ni. 17 Ephraim te Judah taeng lamlor Assyria manghai taengla a nong hnni vaeng lamkah aka om noek pawt khaw, tekah khohnin ah tah BOEIPA loh namah taengah, na pilnam taengah, na pa imkhui ah a om sak ni. 18 Te khohnin a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh Egypt sokko hmoi kah pilyang ham khaw, Assyria khohmuен kah khoi ham te khaw kut a ving pah ni. 19 Amih te boeih ha pawk uh vetih soklong laengsang ah, thaelpang thaelrhoep ah, tangti boeih neh tuiko tom ah duem uh ni. 20 Te khohnin ah tah Boeipa loh tuiva rhalvangan lamkah kutloh paihat neh, Assyria manghai te a lu, a kho mul te a vok pa vetih hmuimul te khaw a khoengvoep pah ni. 21 Te khohnin a pha vaengah vaito saelhung neh boiva pummit nen ni hlang a hing eh. 22 Suktui muep buem vetih suknaeng te a caak ni. Khohmuен lakli kah aka sueng boeih loh suknaeng neh khotui a caak ni. 23 Te khohnin a pha vaengah tah hmuен takuem ah misur thawngkhat neh tangka thawngkhat aka ting khaw lota ham neh hling hamla khoeng a om pah ni. 24 Khohmuен tom ah lota

neh hling loh a cun dongah thaltang neh lii nen ni a paan 25 Tlang tom te tuktong neh a yoe uh coeng. Lota neh hling rhinhah dongah hnap na kun voel mahpawh. Vaito kah a taelhnah ham neh tu kah a cawtkoi ham ni a om eh?", a ti.

8 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Namah ham hmaidan a len lo lamtah hlanghing kah cacung neh Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz tila a soah daek pah. 2 Khosoи Uriah neh Jeberekiah capa Zekheriah kamah kah uepom laipai ka laipai sak ni. 3 Tonghmanu taengah ka mop hatah vawn tih capa a cun. Te dongah BOEIPA loh kamah taengah, "Anih ming te Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz sui ne. 4 Camoe loh, "A nu a pa," a ti ham a ming hlan ah Damasku kah thadueng neh Samaria kutbuem te Assyria manghai loh a khuen ni. 5 BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui ham te a thap tih, 6 Yuet yuet aka long Shiloh tui he pilnam loh a hnawt tih, Rezin neh Remaliah koca te a omthennah," a ti. 7 Te dongah Boeipa loh amih taengla tuiva puei tui neh Assyria manghai kah a thangpomnah cungkuem te dul a khuen pah coeng. A sokca rhoek te boeih a et pah vetih a tuikaeng rhoek khawboeih a li pah pawn ni ke. 8 Judah khuila long vetih a yo vaengah a rhawn a muelh la kat ni. A phae kah a huup loh na khohmuен kah a daang te a bae la a khuk ni Immanu-El. 9 Pilnam rhoek sut luem uh lamtah rhihyawp uh, khohmuен khohla bangsang boeih loh hnakaeng saeh. Cihin hlin uh cakhaw rhihyawp uh hae, cihin hlin uh cakhaw rhihyawp uh hae. 10 cilsuep te dawtlet uh cakhaw paa uh ni. Olka thui uh cakhaw mamih kah Pathen taengah pai thai mahpawh," a ti. 11 Te dongah BOEIPA loh thadueng kut neh kai m'veok tih, pilnam longpuei ah pongpa ham khaw kai n'toel. 12 Te vaengah, "Pilnam he a vennah ni," a ti. Te boeih te lairhui la thui boeh. Anih kah mueipuelnah te rhih uh boeh, na sarhing uh boeh. 13 Caempuei BOEIPA amah taengah ciim uh. Amah te nangmih kah rhimomnah neh nangmih sa aka rhing sak la om. 14 Rhokso la om cakhaw Israel imkhui rhoi ham tah, tlohtae lungto la, hmuitoel lungpang la, Jerusalem khosa ham te pael neh hlaeh la om ni. 15 Amih te muep paloe uh vetih cungku ni. Te vaengah khaem uh vetih a hlaeh uh phoeiah a tuuk uh ni. 16 Ciphuemyuhnah te puencak thil lamtah ka hnukbang rhoek taengah olkhueng te daeng pah," a ti. 17 Te dongah Jakob imkhui lamlor a maelmai aka thuh BOEIPA te ka rhingga tih amah te ka lamtaun. 18 Kamah neh a ca rhoek he kamah taengah BOEIPA loh miknoek la, Zion tlang ah kho aka sa caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah Israel kah kopoekrhai lam ni m'paek. 19 Nangmih taengah thui uh saeh, rhaitonghma, hlang aka muep tih aka caitawk, hnam aka dawt rhoek. Pilnam he Pathen amah kah moenih a? Aka hing rhoek yueng la aka duek rhoek te dawt saeh a? 20 Olkhuen neh ciphuemyuhnah ol bangla a thui pawt atah anih taengah khotihai om hlan. 21 Vang khuiyah a pongpa te khaw lah sut vetih bungpong neh om ni. A lamlum vaengah nim te thintoek

loh a manghai neh a Pathen te a tap vetih a thal la oeloe ni. 22 Diklai la a paelki vaengah citcái, khobing kah mueirhíh tamyin neh khohmuen long ni tarha a heh eh.

9 Te cakhaw hlamat kah bangla anih taengah mangdaeng mangtok la Zebulun khohmuen kah, Naphtali khohmuen kah a tap khomu te om mahpawh. Tedaе hmialong ah Jordan rhalvang neh namtom Galilee kah tuipuei longpuei te a thangpom ni. 2 Hmaisuep ah pongpa pilnam loh khosae puei a hmuh coeng. Dueknah hilpkhup kah khosa rhoek te vangnah loh a tue coeng. 3 Namtom te amah taengah na ping sak tih kohoenaн neh na puel sak. Te dongah cangah vaengkah a kohoenaн bangla, kutbuem a tael uh vaengkah a omngaih uh bangla na mikhmuh ah a kohoe uh. 4 Midian tue vaengkah bangla anih kah hnamkun hnorihih neh a laengpang kah thingpang khaw, anih taengah aka tueihno mancaи khaw na rhyiawp sak coeng. 5 Hinghuennah dongah a nook khokhom boeih neh thii dongah aka bol himbai тах hmai aka ungkhang that lam ni a poeh eh. 6 Mamih ham camoe pakhat thang coeng tih mamih taengah capa pakhat m'paek coeng. Anih kah laengpang dongah barhan om tih, a ming te Khobaerhambae, Olrheop, Pathen hlangralh, Dungyan Pa, Rhoepnah Mangpa, la a khue coeng. 7 David ngolkoel dongkah barhan rhoengnah neh rhoepnah tah bawt pawh. A ram te thoh sak ham khaw, tiktammah, duengnah neh ram duel ham khaw Caempuei BOEIPA kah thatlainah loh kumhal duela a saii pawn ni. 8 Boeipa loh Jakob taengah ol a tih Israel pum dongah cu. 9 Pilnam loh a ming bitni, Ephraim pum neh Samaria kah khosa loh a hoemnah neh a thinko a mammal la, 10 "Laiboeng te cungku cakhaw lungrhiah neh n'khoeng bitni, thaihae te vung uh cakhaw lamphai thing n'ling uh bitni," a ti. 11 Tedaе BOEIPA loh Rezin rhal te anih taengah a thaphoh pah tih a thunkha neh a khuk thil. 12 Khothoeng lamkah Aram, a hnuк lamkah Philisti loh, Israel te a ka ah a bae la a paem ni. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek te mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng. 13 Pilnam he amah aka ngawn taengah khaw mael pawt tih Caempuei BOEIPA khaw toem uh pawh. 14 Te dongah BOEIPA loh Israel te a lu neh a mai khaw, rhophoe neh caenglong khaw khohnin pakhat ah ni a rhaih eh. 15 Patong neh maelhmai aka dang te a lu saeh lamtah a honghi neh aka thuinet tonghma te a mai saeh. 16 Pilnam kah a uem la aka om he khaw koh a hmang tih anih kah a uem rhoek te khaw a yoop uh coeng. 17 Te dongah a tongpang vaengkah te Boeipa loh a kohoe pah mahpawh. A lailak neh thaehuet boeih dongah a cadah neh a nuhmai rhoek te haidam pah pawh. Hlang boeih kah a ka loh boethae halang boeih a thiу coeng dongah he a thintoek te mael voel pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng. 18 Halangnah he hmai bangla lota khaw a dom tih hleng khaw a hlawp. Duup kah khocak khaw a hlup tih hmaikhu kah rhimomnah a laep sak. 19 Caempuei BOEIPA kah a thinpom loh khohmuen te a kolh vetih

pilnam he hmaingen la poeh ni. Hlang loh a manuca te lungma ti mahpawh. 20 Bantang ben ah hlap pah cakhaw lamium pueng vetih, banvoei ben ah caak pah cakhaw hah uh mahpawh. Hlang loh amah kah a ban saa te a cilh ni. 21 Manasseh khaw Ephraim, Ephraim khaw Manasseh, a boktlap lah Judah a tlai thil. He boeih nen khaw a thintoek mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng.

10 Anunae boethae oltueh a tarhit tih, a daek khaw thakthaenah ni a daek uh. 2 tattoel kah dumlai te aka phaelh sak ham neh ka pilnam mangdaeng kah laitloeknah aka rhawth la om. Te dongah nuhmai te a kutbuem la a poeh sak tih cadah te a poelyoe uh. 3 Cawtnah tue vaengah balae na saii vetih khohla bangsang lamkah khohli rhamrhael ha pawk vaengah u taengah lae na rhaelrham eh? Bonnah ham neh na thangpomnah te melam na hnoo eh? 4 Hlongkhoh lakli ah a koisu vetih a ngawn yueng la a cungku sak ham phoeiah a tloe om pawh. Te boeih nen khaw a thintoek mael pawt tih a kut a thueng pueng. 5 Anunae Assyria aih, ka thintoek caitueng neh a kut dongkah a conghol khaw kai kah kosi lamni a om. 6 Anih te namtom lailak taengah, ka thinpom te pilnam taengah ka tueih. Kutbuem buem ham neh maeh poelyoe ham khaw anih tih ka uen coeng. Te dongah anih te a dueh a dueh tih vongvoel kah dikpo bangla cawtkoi la om ni. 7 Tedaе a lutlat toengloeng moenih a he, a thinko loh a moeh te khaw a thinko neh mitmoeng sak ham moenih a? Te dongah namtom a phit ham te a yolkai mai moenih. 8 Ka mangpa ke manghai boeiloeih moenih a? 9 Kalneh Karkhemish bang moenih a? Khamath Arpad bang moenih a? Samaria Damasku bang moenih a? 10 Jerusalem lakah khaw, Samaria lakah ah khaw ka loh kut amih kah mueirhol neh mueidaep ram te a puei vanbangla, 11 Samaria neh anih kah mueirhol taengah khaw ka saii van mahpawt a? Te dongah Jerusalem neh anih kah mueirhol taengah khaw ka saii van ni. 12 Tedaе Zion tlang neh Jerusalem taengkah a bibi boeih te Boeipa loh mueluem a khueh vaengah tah Assyria manghai kah thinko mammal thaih te khaw, a mik dongkah buhuengpomnah boeimang te khaw ka cawh ni. 13 Ka kut dongkah thadueng neh ka saii coeng tih ka cueihnah neh ka yakming dongah pilnam kah rhlung khaw ka thoeih coeng. A coekcoe la khohrhang rheth pah tih a lueng la kho aka sa te ka suntlik sak coeng. 14 Pilnam kah thadueng te ka kut dongkah vaa bu bangla a hmuh tih, diklai pum kah a hnoo vaa duei a coi bangla kamah loh ka coi. Te vaengah a phae aka khong neh a ka aka ang tih aka cip om pawh," a ti. 15 Hai loh amah neh aka daeh soah kohang uh vetih, hlawh loh amah aka pom te thangpom thil saeh a? Conghol loh amah aka thueng te thing pawt mai akhaw conghol bangla thueng saeh a? 16 Te dongah caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh a putsut te pawtrhwat la, a thangpomnah khaw hmaisai bangla a rhong pah ni. 17 Israel kah vangnah te hmai la, amah kah a cimcaih

te hmaisai la poeh ni. Te vaengah a hling neh a lota te neh sathueng khaw, a puetsuet khaw tun kol rhoi ni. Te a dom vetih hnин at dongah a tium sak ni. **18** A duup vaengah amih te tanoe camoe loh a hmaithawn ni. **7** Vaito kah a thangpomnah khaw, a hinglu lamkah a cangthai neh vom khaw hmaih luem vetih a ca rhoek khaw tun kol khaw pumsa duela a thok sak ni. Te vaengah aka ngoi uh ni. Sathueng long khaw saelhung bangla cangkong ni loh a paci bangla anih te om ni. **19** A duup kah thing aka a caak pawn eh. **8** Cahni khaw minta khui rhai ah hnang sueng te a yol tah camoe kah a tae la om rhung ni. **20** Te vetih rhulthae khui la sukkan paek loh a kut a puei ni. **9** khohnin a pha vaengah Israel aka sueng khaw thap voel Kai kah tleng cim tom ah thaehuet uh mahpawh, poci pawt vetih Jakob imkhui kah aka rhalyong long khaw uh mahpawh. BOEIPA kah a lungming he tuitunli due amah aka ngawn soah hangdang voel mahpawh. Tedaе aka khuk tui bangla diklai hman ah baetawt ni. **10** Tekah Israel kah BOEIPA cim dongah ni oltak la a hangdang khohnin a pha vaengah amah taengah pilnam kah rholik eh. **21** Aka sueng la, Jakob ko kah aka sueng te tah la aka pai Jesse kah a yung te namtom rhoek loh a tlap hlangrhah Pathen taengla mael ni. **22** Na pilnam Israel he uh vetih a thangpomnah te duemnah la om ni. **11** Te tuipuei laivin bangla aka sueng om cakhaw khahoeinah khohnin a pha vaengah Assyria, Egypt, Parthros, Kusah, a hlavawt tih duengnah loh a yo hlang tah mael ni. **23** Elam, Shinar, Khamath neh tuipuei sanglak lamkah a A boeinhah dongah caempuei, ka Boeipa Yahovah aka caknoi tih aka sueng a pilnam te lai hamla Boeipa loh a hlavawt tah diklai pum kah a laklung ah a saii van ni. kut koekthoek a thueng bal ni. **12** Namtom rhoek ham **24** Te dongah Boeipa caempuei Yahovah loh, "Zion kah rholik a ling pah vetih a heh tangtae Isreal a coi vetih khosa ka pilnam loh Egypt khoboe bangla cungcik neh Judah khui lamkah a taekyak tangtae te diklai a kil pali nang aka taam tih a conghol neh nang aka vuer Assyria lamloh a coi ni. **13** Ephraim kah thatlainah te nong vetih, te rih boeh. **25** Tedaе kolkalh rhuet ah ka kosi neh ka thintoek loh a kah vetih amamih kah tlumhmawnnah la om bitni. **26** Oreb lungpang kah Midian te rhuillet neh a hmasoe sak bangla, caempuei BOEIPA loh anih te a haenghang thil ni. Te vaengah Egypt khoboe bangla a conghol te tuipuei soah a thueng bal ni. **27** Te khohnin a pha vaengah na laengpang dongkah a hnrihnh neh na rhawn dongkah a hnamkun han sawn vetih hnamkun te situi loh a pat sak ni. **28** Anih Ai la pawk tih Migrone a poeng tih Mikmash ah amah kah hnopai te a hal. **29** Lamkai a paan uh vaengah mamih kah rhaehim Geba tah lakueng coeng. Saul kah Gibeah Ramah khaw rhaelham coeng. **30** Gallim nu loh na ol hlampan saeh, Anathom mangdaeng te Laish loh hnratung saeh. **31** Madmenah khaw yong coeng, Gebim khosa rhoek khaw bakueng coeng. **32** Nob ah hnин at duem hamla Zion nu kah tleng neh Jerusalem som ah a kut a thueng ni. **33** Caempuei Boeipa Yahovah loh a rhimom neh thingsam te a doi tih a sang la aka pomsang te khaw a vung coeng dongah aka sang rhoek tah kunyun uh ni. **34** Duup khocak te thi neh a hum vetih Lebanon kah aka khuet te khaw cungku ni.

11 Jesse kah a ngo dong lamkah a pa te duei vetih a yung lamkah a pae te puntai ni. **2** BOEIPA kah Mueihla, cueihnah neh yakmingnah mueihla, cilsuep neh thayung thamal mueihla, mingnah neh BOEIPA hinyahnah mueihla loh anih te a cuuk thil ni. **3** Anih te BOEIPA hinyahnah dongah hmae tih a mik dongkah a hmuethma neh laitloek mahpawh, a hna yaaknah nen khaw oltloek mahpawh. **4** tattoel rhoek te duengnah neh lai a tloek pah vetih khohmuen kah kodo rhoek ham te tlanglae la ol a tloek pah ni. A ka dongkah mancai neh diklai a taam vetih a hmuilai kah a mueihla neh halang te a duek sak ni. **5** A cinghen ah duengnah hilaem, a pumpu ah uepomnah hilaem om ni. **6** Uithang neh tuca, kaihlaeng neh maae ca hmaih bakueng ni. Saelca

neh sathueng khaw, a puetsuet khaw tun kol rhoi ni. **7** Vaito kah a thangpomnah khaw, a hinglu lamkah a cangthai neh vom khaw hmaih luem vetih a ca rhoek khaw tun kol khaw pumsa duela a thok sak ni. Te vaengah aka ngoi uh ni. Sathueng long khaw saelhung bangla cangkong ni loh a paci bangla anih te om ni. **8** Cahni khaw minta khui rhai ah hnang sueng te a yol tah camoe kah a tae la om rhung ni. **9** khohnin a pha vaengah amah taengah pilnam kah rholik eh. **10** Tekah Israel kah BOEIPA cim dongah ni oltak la a hangdang la aka pai Jesse kah a yung te namtom rhoek loh a tlap hlangrhah Pathen taengla mael ni. **11** Te tuipuei laivin bangla aka sueng om cakhaw khahoeinah khohnin a pha vaengah Assyria, Egypt, Parthros, Kusah, a hlavawt tih duengnah loh a yo hlang tah mael ni. **12** Namtom rhoek ham Elam, Shinar, Khamath neh tuipuei sanglak lamkah a caknoi tih aka sueng a pilnam te lai hamla Boeipa loh a hlavawt tah diklai pum kah a laklung ah a saii van ni. kut koekthoek a thueng bal ni. **13** Ephraim kah thatlainah te nong vetih, Judah kah a puencak te khaw paa ni. Ephraim loh Judah taengah thatlai voel mahpawh. Judah loh Ephraim te puencak thil voel mahpawh. **14** Philisti tlanghaep ah khotlak la camawt uh vetih khothoeng ca rhoek te rhenten a poelyoe uh ni. Edom neh Moab khaw a kut dongah a rhanah uh la, Ammon ca rhoek te amih taengom la poeh ni. **15** BOEIPA loh Egypt tuipuei kah a ol te a bil pah vetih tuiva te a kut a thueng thil ni. A khohli hlihueng neh soklong te parhii la a phih sak vetih khokhom neh a cawt ni. **16** Egypt kah lamkah a caeh hnин vaengah Israel ham a om pah van bangla Assyria lamkah a caknoi a pilnam aka sueng ham longpuei a om pah ni.

12 Tekah khohnin ah, "BOEIPA namah ni kang uem eh?, kai taengah na thintoek dae na thintoek khaw mael coeng tih kai nan hloep. **2** Kamah kah khangnah Khohni te ka pangtung vetih ka sarhi ham khaw ka birih mahpawh. BOEIPA Yahweh laa he khaw kai ham khangnah la om," na ti ni. **3** Khangnah tuisih lamkah omgaihnah neh tui na than uh van bitni. **4** Tekah khohnin ah, "BOEIPA te uem uh lah, amah ming te khue uh lah, a khoboe te pilnam taengah ming sak uh lah, a ming a sang te thoelh uh lah. **5** Rhimomnah a saii te diklai pum loh a ming coeng dongah BOEIPA te tingtoeng uh lah. **6** Israel kah Hlangcim te na lakli ah a tanglue coeng dongah Zion nu rhoek loh hlampan uh lamtah tamhoe uh laeh," na ti uh van bitni.

13 Amoz capa Isaiah loh Babylon kah olrhuh te a hmuh coeng. **2** Tlang aka tlaii soah rholik thoh uh lah. Amih te ol huel thil uh lamtah kut hlaek pauh. Te daengah ni hlangcong thohka la a pawk uh eh. **3** Kamah kah ka ciim rhoek te kamah loh ka uen coeng. Ka hoemnah dongah aka yalpo ka hlangrhah rhoek te ka thintoek ham rhung la ka khue bal. **4** Tlang sokah hlangping ol tah pilnam muelioh, namtom ram kah longlonah ol tuca, kaihlaeng neh maae ca hmaih bakueng ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh

caemtloek caempuei te a hip coeng. 5 BOEIPA tah diklai pum he laikoi hamla khohla bangsang kho lamkah neh vaan khobawt lamloh amah kah kosi tubael neh ha pawk uh coeng. 6 BOEIPA kah khohnin loh yoei coeng tih rhung uh laeh. Tlungthang taeng lamkah rhoelrhanah la ha pawk ni. 7 Te dongah kut aka om khaw boeih kha vetih hlanghing kah thinko khaw boeih paci ni. 8 Thohrhui khaw let vetih rhuihet aka tu ca-om bangla khaem uh ni. Amih maelhmai te hmaihluei la om vetih hlang loh amah hui te khaw maelhmai a hmaang ni. 9 BOEIPA kah khohnin tah a thinpom neh muenying muenyang la ha pawk coeng ke. Khohmuen te imsuep la khueh ham thintoek thinsa neh ha pawk tih a khuikah hlangtholh rhoek te a mitmoeng sak pawn ni. 10 Vaan kah aisi neh amih kah buhol long khaw a aa thangthen mahpawh. Khomik khaw a thoeng vaengah hmuep vetih hla long khaw a vangnah neh tue voel mahpawh. 11 Lunglai dongkah boethae neh halang rhoek kathaesainah te khaw ka cawh ni. Thirlen kah hoemdarnah te ka paa sak vetih, hlanghaeng hoemnahnah khaw ka kunyun ni. 12 Hlanghing he suicilh lakah, tongpa he Ophir sui lakah ka kha sak. 13 Te dongah vaan te ka tlai sak vetih caempuei BOEIPA kah a thinpom neh amah kah thintoek thinsa khohnin ah tah diklai te a hmuen lamloh hinghuen ni. 14 Te vaengah a heh uh kirhang neh boiva bangla om ni. Hlang loh a pilnam te a coi uh kolla mael uh vetih amah koh la rhip rhaelrham uh ni. 15 A hmuh carhui a thun vetih a khoengvoep nah la cunghang neh boeih a cungku sak ni. 16 Amih kah a ca rhoek te a mikmuh ah a til pah ni. A im te a reth pa uh vetih a yuu rhoek taengah a yalh rhoe a yalh pa uh ni. 17 Amih taengah kamah loh tangka aka moeh pawt tih sui aka ngaih pawh Madai te ka haeng pah coeng he. 18 Camoe rhoek te liva neh a taam uh vetih bungko thaithae te khaw haidam uh mahpawh. A ca rhoek te amih kah mik 19 Ram tom kah kirhang neh Kalden kah hoemdarnah a boei a mang, Babylon tah Pathen kah imrhong- Sodom neh Gomorrah bangla om ni. 20 Babylon te a yoeyah la om pawt vetih thawnpuei phoeikah cadilcahma duela om mahpawh. Te vaengah vetih yinlai loh amih taengah naep ni. Te vaengah yinlai khaw Jakob imkhui la thawth uh ni. 2 Amih te pilnam loh a khuen vetih amah hmuen la a thak ni. BOEIPA kah khohmuen ah amih te Israel imkhui kah salnu neh salpa la a pang uh ni. Te vaengah amih kah a sol te a hlang sol a khueh uh vetih amih aka tueihno rhoek te a taemrhai

uh ni. 3 Na tloh khui lamloh, nang kah khoponah khui lamloh, nang taengah manghkhak la aka thohtat sak thohtatnah lamloh nang duem sak ham BOEIPA kah khohnin ha pawk ni. 4 Te vaengah Babylon manghai taengah thuidoecknah he na khuen vetih, "Tueihno te metlam a paa tih thisanah a kangkuen mai. 5 BOEIPA loh halang kah conghol neh boei kah mancay khaw a khaem pah coeng. 6 Hmasoe kah a thinpom neh pilnam a ngawn. Koeknah pawt khaw, thintoek neh a namtom taemrhai tih, phaepnah te tuem pawh. 7 Duem aka mong diklai pum khaw tamlung neh rhong uh coeng. 8 Hmaical loh nang te n'kokkah thil tih na yalh vaeng lamkah long ni Lebanon lamphai loh, "Mamih aka vung te pongpa voel pawh," a ti coeng. 9 Saelkhui te nang doe hamla ha pawk vaengah nang ham te a laedil ah tai coeng. Diklai kikong boeih kah sairhai te nang hamla a haeng coeng tih namtom manghai boeih te a ngolkhoel lamloh a thoh sak. (Sheol h7585) 10 Amih te boeih a doo uh vetih nang taengah, "Namah khaw kaimih bangla na nue coeng tih kaimih bang boeiloeih la na om coeng. 11 Na hoemdarnah na thangpa ol te, Saelkhui la a suntlak sak coeng. Namah hmui ah arhit phaih uh tih na dakda talam la poeh coeng," na ti uh bitni. (Sheol h7585) 12 Yaoe thuipa khaw vaan lamloh na cungku mai tih kothaih capa khaw diklai la m'vung tih namtom taengah aka rhaa uh mai. 13 Nang khaw na thinko ah," Vaan la ka luei hang vetih Pathen kah aisi soah ka ngolkhoel ka pomsang saeh lamta tlangpuei tlangthaep kah tingtunnah tlang ah ka ngol eh. 14 Hmuangs khomai dongah ka cet vetih Kohni te ka puet eh?", na ti. 15 Tedae tangrom laedil kah saelkhui la na suntla coeng. (Sheol h7585) 16 Nang aka hmu rhoek loh namah te m'hmaitang uh. Nang kawng te, "Diklai aka tlai sak tih ram aka hinghuen hlang te a? 17 Lunglai te khosoek la aka khueh tih kopuei khaw a koengloeng. A thongtla te im la hlah pawh," tila m'hmat uh. 18 Namtom manghai boeih khaw a thangpomnah neh a im ah a pum la rhip yalh uh. 19 Tedae nang te thingpae bangla na phuel lamloh m'veoelh. cunghang neh a thun tih a ngawn kah pueinak bangla n'tuei coeng. Lungto tangrom khuila aka suntla rhok bangla n'suntlae coeng. 20 Na khohmuen kah na pilnam te na phae tih na ngawn coeng dongah phuel ah khaw amih te pitpom sak mahpawh. Thaehuet rhoek kah tiangan tah kumhal duela rhoek kathaesainah kongah a ca rhoek ham saicaeh hmuen te soepsoei pauh. Te daengah ni khohmuen te a pang uh vetih kopuei kah lunglai hman ah a baetawt uh eh. 22 Amih voelah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong te ka thoh puei vetih Babylon ming neh a ca aka sueng te khaw, a cadil khaw ka saii ni. BOEIPA olphong coeng ni he. 23 Khopuei te kharhoeng hut neh tuibap tui la ka khueh ni. Lungtang neh ka nawt vetih ka mitmoeng sak ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni he. 24 Caempuei BOEIPA loh a toemngam tih, "Ka cai bangla om tangloeng tih ka uen bangla a thoh tangkhuet moenih

14 BOEIPA loh Jakob te a haidam vetih Israel te koep a coelh ni. Amih te amah khohmuen ah a khueh vetih yinlai loh amih taengah naep ni. Te vaengah yinlai khaw Jakob imkhui la thawth uh ni. 2 Amih te pilnam loh a khuen vetih amah hmuen la a thak ni. BOEIPA kah khohmuen ah amih te Israel imkhui kah salnu neh salpa la a pang uh ni. Te vaengah amih kah a sol te a hlang sol a khueh uh vetih amih aka tueihno rhoek te a taemrhai

a? a ti. **25** Ka khohmuen kah Assyria khaem hamla ka tlang dongah ka suntlae ni. Te vaengah amih lamkah a hnamkun te a dul vetih a laengpang dong lamkah a hnorhah a hal ni. **26** Hekah cilsuep he diklai pum ham ni a poek tih kut he khaw namtom rhoek boeih a thueng thil coeng. **27** caempuei BOEIPA loh a uen coeng dongah u long a phae voel. A kut te a thueng coeng dongah u long a yueh thai voel. **28** Manghai Ahaz a dueknah kum ah hekah olrhuh he ha pawk. **29** Nang aka ngawn mancaia tlawt te Philistia nang loh boeih kokhahnah boeh. Rhul a yung te rhulthae la thoeng vetih a thaikh te aka ding minyuk la poeh ni. **30** Tattloel rhoek kah caming rhoek te luem uh vetih khodaeng rhoek khaw ngaikhuek la kol uh ni. Tedae na yung te khokha neh ka duek sak vetih na meet te a ngawn ni. **31** Vongka nang rhung laeh. Khopuei nang pang laeh. Tlangpuei lamkah hmaikhu ha thoeng tih a caempa khuiyah a pangoe pawt dongah Philistia nang tah boeih paci coeng. **32** BOEIPA loh Zion a suen tih a khuiyah a pilnam mangdaeng a ying ham te namtom puencawn loh metlam a doo eh.

15 Moab Ar a rhoelrhak hlaem kah Moab olrhuh. Hlaempang pahhat ah a rhoelrhak tih hmata coeng. Kirmoab tah hmata coeng. **2** Nebo so neh Moab Medeba soah a rahnah la Dibon hmuensang im te a paan tih rhung. A lu khaw boeih lungawng tih a hmuimul boeih tlong. **3** A Kawpoeng ah tlamhni a bai uh tih, a imphu kah te tolting la hek suntla uh tih rhung rhapsuh coeng. **4** Heshbon neh Elealeh pang tih a ol te Jahaz duela a yaak. Te dongah Moab kah aka pumcum rhoek tih a hinglu a yuhui pah tih a khuiyah pae coeng. **5** Ka lungbuei he Moab ham neh anih kah Zoar duela yingyetnah vaito ham khaw pang coeng. Luhith kham te a rrah doeah luei tih a kungkueng kah Horonaim longpuei khaw pocinah pang ol loh a haenghang. **6** Nimrim tui khaw rhaerhap la om tih sulrham khaw rhae coeng, toian khaw khum coeng, baelhing khaw om voel pawh. **7** Te dongah koeva a dang neh a cawhnah te soklong turhi kung la a phueih uh. **8** Moab khorhi te a pang loh a vael. A rhungol te Eglaim duela, Beraelim ah khaw anih rhungol lo. **9** Dimon tui khaw thi baetawt. Tedae Dimon te Moab rhalyong neh ka koei thil vetih khohmuen kah a meet ham sathueng ka khuen pah ni.

16 Khohmuen aka hung tuca te Sela khosoek lamloh Zion nu kah tlang duela thak uh laeh. **2** Anih tih a bu a hno tih aka poeng vaa bangla om tih Arnon lamkai kah Moab nu rhoek khaw te tlam te om uh. **3** cilsuep khaw pae rhoela pae uh. Oltloeknah saii uh. Khothun lung kah na mueihlip te khoyin bangla khueh laeh. A yong vaengah a hen rhoek te thuh lamtaa phoe boeh. **4** Ka hen Moab te namah taengah bakuep saeh. Aka rhoelrhak kah mikhmuu lamloh amih hilipyengnah om saeh. Hlangphaep khaw khawk van ni. rhoelrhahanah khaw khum bitni. Hlang aka taeh khaw diklai lamloh cing ni. **5** Ngolkhoel te sitlohnah neh a cikngae sak vetih, a soah uepomnahn

neh ngol ni. David kah dap ah lai a tloek tih, tiktamnah a toem vaengah duengnah khaw a ming. **6** Moab kah hoemdarnah tah a poikuk la, a hoemnah te muep n'yaak uh coeng. A hoemdarnah neh a thinpom dongah anih te olsai tangkhuet boel saeh. **7** Te tangloeng ni Moab loh coeng. amah Moab pum ham a rhung te. Kirhareseth rhae te a long a phae voel. A kut te a thueng coeng dongah u long rhung thil tih aka rhawp yungyi ham na caitawk thil. **8** Heshbon lohmalii kah Sibam misur tah humu coeng tih, hekah olrhuh he ha pawk. **9** Nang aka ngawn mancaia namtom boei rhoek loh a dawn a oh uh. A pae loh Jazer tlah a pha. Khosoek ah Yam hmaang tih tuipuei khaw a poeng uh. **10** Te dongah ni Jazer kah a rrah bangla Sibam misur te ka rrah tangkhuet. Heshbon neh Elealeh nang te ka mikphi neh kan hmilhmal sak. Nang kah khohal neh na cangah kah tamlung khaw paa coeng. **11** Cangthai dong lamkah kohoenah neh omngaihnah khaw khum coeng. Misurdum ah khaw tamhoe voel pawh. Misurtui te yuhui thil voel pawh. Va-am te a mael khaw a mael thil voel pawt dongah tamlung khaw ka bawt sak coeng. **12** Te dongah ka ko ah Moab ham photoeng bangla, ka kotak ah Kirhareseth ham hue a sak. **13** Moab kah a ngak a phoe pah khaw om bitni. Thangthui hamla hmuensang kah a rhosko te a paan vaengah coeng thai mahpawh. **14** Hekah ol he BOEIPA loh hlamat ah ni Moab ham a thui coeng. **15** Tahae BOEIPA loh koep a thui tih, "Kum thum khuiyah kutloh kum kah bangla Moab kah thangpomnah neh hlangping boeih te rhaidaeng la muep om ni. A yoklai aka sueng duen khaw khala pawh.

17 Damasku kah olrhuh, Damasku tah khopuei lamloh a khoe coeng tih imrhong la om pawn ni ke. **2** Aroer khopuei a hnoo uh te tuping ham a om pah vetih a kol thil vaengah hawt mahpawh. **3** Ephraim lamkah hmuencak neh Damasku lamkah ram khaw kangkuen ni. Aram aka sueng te Israel ca rhoek kah thangpomnah la om ni. caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **4** Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah Jakob kah thangpomnah tlayae vetih a pum a putsut te khaw yawih ni. **5** Cangat loh canghli lamkah a coi tih a ban ah cangvuei a pawn vaengkah bangla om ni. Rapha kol kah cangmo aka yoep bangla om bal ni. **6** Tedae olive a hlinghloek vaengah a soi thaih dong panit pathum neh a thairhah dongkah pali panga a om banghui la aka yoep rhoek te om ni. Israel Pathen Yahovah kah olphong coeng ni. **7** Tekah khohnin ah tah hlang loh amah aka saii te a uem vetih a mik loh Isreal kah aka Cim te a hmuu ni. **8** A kut saii hmueihtuk te uem voel pawt vetih, a kutdawn kah a saii Asherah neh bunglawn te khaw hmu voel mahpawh. **9** Te khohnin ah a lunghim khopuei te thingkho a hnno bangla a om pah ni. Israel ca rhoek mikhmuu lamloh a hnno uh moldong te khaw khopong la poeh ni. **10** Namah kah daemnah Pathen te na hnihil tih, na lunghim lungpang te na poek pawh. Te dongah omthene thinghloe na phung cakhaw kholong thingluei lo ni na tawn eh. **11** Na thinghloe te hnini at dongah na hlul sak dae mincang kah na cangtii te pahoi a cuen sak dae cang som a kha

hnin ah thakkhoeihnah nen ni a rhawp. 12 Anunae pilnam tih, labok aka tak rhoek khaw yak uh ni. 10 A rhungsut tih, hue a sakuh. Tui rhlh kah longlonah bangla namtu kah longlonah khaw phul. 13 Namtu rhoek tui yet kah te tlawt vetih, kutphu la aka saii boeih khaw a hinglu ngat tih Pharaoh kah olrhoep hlangcueih rhoek kah cilsuep khaw a dom coeng. Pharaoh te metlamiae, "Kamah tah hlamat kah manghai koca khuiah khaw ka cueih ca," na ti eh? 12 Nang kah hlangcueih rhoek te maelae me? Nang taengah ha puen uh laeh vetih caemgpuei Yahovah loh Egypt a caai thil te a ming uh laeh mako. 13 Zoan mangpa rhoek te nga uh tih Noph mangpa rhoek khaw rhaithi uh tha. Egypt nim te amah koca rhoek te a cong cong ah kho a hmang uh coeng. 14 BOEIPA loh a khui ah lungbuei lukil hnaven neh a thoek tih kho a hmang uh coeng. Egypt loh amah khoboe cungkuem dongah khohmang bangla a lok neh rhui uh. 15 A lu neh a mai khaw, rphoe neh caenglong khaw Egypt ham bitat aka saii thai te a om moenih. 16 Tekah khohnin ah tah Egypt khaw huta bangla om vetih lakueng ni. Te vaengah anih a thueng thil caempuei BOEIPA kah kut thueng hmai ah birnih pueng ni. 17 Judah khomuen te Egypt taengah birnihkuihit la om ni. Anih a phoei carhui te khaw a taengah birnih ni. caempuei BOEIPA kah cilsuep loh anih a uen coeng. 18 Tekah khohnin ah Egypt kah Kanaan ol la aka cal khopuei panga om ni. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA taengla ol aka caeng khopuei pakhat te tah koengloengnah khopuei a ti ni. 19 Tekah khohnin ah Yahovah kah hmueihtuk te Egypt khohmuen kah a laklung ah, a khorhi ah Yahovah kah kaam om ni. 20 Egypt khomuen ah caempuei BOEIPA kah miknoek neh laipai la om ni. Aka nen kah mikhmuh ah BOEIPA taengla a pang uh vaengah amih aka khang tih aka tungaep ham te a tueih pah vetih amih te a huul ni. 21 BOEIPA loh Egypt te a tukkil vetih Egypt loh BOEIPA te a ming uh ni. Te khohnin ah hmueihs neh khocang neh tho a thuenguh. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah olcaeng neh a caeng uh vetih a thuung uh ni. 22 BOEIPA loh Egypt te a yawk sak ni. A yawk sak tih a hoeih daengah ni BOEIPA taengla a mael uh eh. Amih a thanghui uh vaengah amih te a hoeih sak ni. 23 Te khohnin ah Egypt lamloh Assyria duela longpuei om. Assyria te Egypt la, Egypt khaw Assyria la cet ni. Egypt neh Assyria loh tho a thueng ni. 24 Te khohnin ah Israel te a pathum la Egypt neh Assyria taengah diklai laklung kah yoethennah neh om van ni. 25 Anih te caempuei BOEIPA loh a uem vetih, "Ka pilnam Egypt neh ka kut saii Assyria khaw, ka rho Israel khaw a yoethen," a ti ni.

18 Anunae Kusah tuiva rhalvangan kah tungkrit phae khohmuen aih. 2 Laipai rhoek te tuipuei longkah tui soah paan neh aka tueih. Puencawn aw, namtom aka cangdoek taeng neh a sa aka thool pilnam taengah khaw, he lamkah neh ke due aka rhih khaw, namtom a than a than neh, tilnoinah neh a khohmuen tuiva aka boe taengah yanghoep la cet laeh. 3 Lunglai dongkah aka om boeih neh diklai khosa rhoek loh tlang kah rholik a tai vaengah na muhuh uh vetih tuki a ueng vaengah na yaak uh bitni. 4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Ka mong, ka mong vetih ka ngol hmuem lamkah loh kam paelki ni. Khosae phuk vaengkah kholing bangla, cangah kholing vaengkah khomai buemtui bangla om ni. 5 Cangah tomlael daengla boeih a pailum dongah thaihkang khaw a hmin la poeh. Rhaipai neh a dawn te vin neh a baih ni. A baek te khaw a hlaek vetih a saih ni. 6 Tlang kah vatlung ham neh lan kah rhamsa ham rhenten a hnnoo pa uh ni. Anih te vatlung loh a poelyoe vetih diklai rhamsa boeih a loh soek ni. 7 Te tue vaengah tah caempuei BOEIPA taengah kutdor a khuen ni. Aka cangdoek neh a sa aka thool pilnam neh heben hebang lamkah aka rhih pilnam, a than a than kah namtu, tilnoinah neh a khohmuen tuiva aka boe rhoek te caempuei BOEIPA kah a ming phuk hmuem Zion tlang la cet uh ni.

19 Egypt kah olrhuh, BOEIPA tah khomai dongah yanghoep la ngol tih Egypt la pawk. A mikhmuh ah Egypt mueirhol rhoek te hlinghlawk tih Egypt rhoek kah a thinko tah a khui ah paci coeng. 2 Egypt te Egypt neh ka et thil vetih hlang long he a manuca khaw, hlang pakhat loh a hui khaw, khopuei neh khopuei khaw, ram pakhat ram pakhat a vathoh thil ni. 3 Egypt kah a mueihla tah a khui ah hoep vetih a cilsuep ka hmaang sak ni. Te vaengah te mueirhol taengla, lung aka khueh, rhaithonghma neh hnam taengla a dawt uh bitni. 4 Egypt te mangkhak boei rhoek kut ah ka det vetih amih te manghai aka tlung loh a ngol thil ni. Caempuei Yahovah Boeipa kah olphong coeng ni. 5 Tuipuei tui khaw kak ni. Tuiva khaw rhaeng vetih haang ni. 6 Tuiva te khaw pam vetih bawn ni. Egypt capu sokko te kak vetih carhaek khaw tloih ni. 7 Sokko neh sokko hmoi kah sulthing neh sokko mutue boeih khaw rhae ni. Cuhu vetih om voel mahpawh. 8 Tuih rhoek te huei uh vetih sokko ah vahaka voei, lawk aka thing rhoek khaw boeih nguekcoi uh

20 Rhalboei ha pawk kum ah anih te Ashdod la a tueih hatah Assyria manghai Sargon loh Ashdod te a vathoh thil tih a loh. 2 Te vaeng tue ah BOEIPA loh Amoz capa Isaiah kut ah a thui tih, "Cet lamthah na cinghen lamkah tlamhni te hlam laeh, na kho dongkah na khokhom khaw dul laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah a saii tangloeng tih pumtlung neh khotling la van. 3 Te vaengah

BOEIPA loh, "Ka sal Isaiah te pumtlng neh khotling
neh kum thum a van bangla Egypt neh Kusah taengah
miknoek neh kopoekrhai om ni. 4 Assyria manghai Egypt
tamna, Kusah hlangsol camoe patong te Egypt kah a
yah dongah pumtlng khotling neh a ael tlaai awk la a
hmaithawn ni. 5 Te vaengah amih kah a uepnah Kusah
neh a boeimangnah Egypt khaw rhihyawp vetih yak ni.
6 Tekah khohnin ah tah te tuikaeng khosa long khaw,
'Assyria manghai mikhmuham lamloh aka huul ham bomnah
neh mamihi kah uepnah tah rhaelham coeng tih mamihi
loh metlam m'poenghal eh he,' a ti," a ti.

21 Tuithim ah khosoek lamloh cangpalam bangla
tinghil tih, khomuen lamloh a rhih om neh aka
pawk, tuipuei khosoek kah olrhuh. 2 Kai taengah mangthui
neh mangkhak la ha puen. Hnukpoh long tah hnukpoh
coeng tih rhoelrak long khaw rhoelrak coeng. Elam
te paan laeh, Madai te dum laeh. A hueinah boeih te
ka duem sak ni. 3 Te dongah ka cinghen he tloh kah
a thueknah khaw cung coeng. Ca om vaengkah a tloh
bangla kai n'tuuk. Ka yaak nen khaw ka paihaeh tih
ka hmuh nawn khaw ka let coeng. 4 Tuennah loh kai
n'let sak tih ka thinko ah kho a hmang. Ka huengahnah
hlaemhah te kai ham tah thuennah la poeh. 5 Caboei
te a tloeng. Tlak te doh saeh, mangpa rhoek te ca saeh,
o saeh lamtah tho saeh. photling te koelh saeh. 6
Te dongah Boeipa loh kai taengah, "Cet laeh, rhaltawt
te pai saeh lamtah a hmuh te ha puen saeh," a ti. 7
Leng, marhang caem tarhoi, laak leng, kalauk leng a
hmuh vaengah a hnaturgnah a yet neh a hnaturgnah te
hnatur saeh. 8 Te phoeiah rhaltoengim kah sathueng
loh, "Ka boeipa, kai kothaiah puet ka pai tih kia mueitung
dongah khoyin puet ka pai bal. 9 Tedaeh marhang caem
tarhoi kah hlang te leng neh ha pawk coeng he," tila
pang. Te phoeiah a doo tih, "Cungku coeng, Babylon
neh a pathen mueidaep tah boeih cungku coeng tih
diklai dongah phaeng rhek coeng. 10 Ka cangtil neh ka
cangtilmuem kah ka ca taengah Israel Pathen caempuei
BOEIPA taeng lamkah ka yaak te ni nangmih taengah ka
puen. 11 Seir lamloh kai aka khue Dumah olrhuh loh,
"Khoyin kah aka tawt khaw melae? khoyin kah aka tawt
khaw balea? a ti. 12 Aka tawt loh, "Mincang halo tih
hlaemmuei ah na Yam khaw na Yam vetih na lo khaw na
lo uh aih sue," a ti. 13 Arabia ham olrhuh, Arabia duup ah
naka rhaeh Dedanim lambong rhoek. 14 Tuihalh doe
ham te Tema kah khosa rhoek loh tui hang khuen
saeh, amah buh neh aka doe rhoek khaw yong coeng.
15 cunghang taeng lamloh, cunghang aka bong mikhmuham
lamloh, lii aka phu kah mikhmuham lamloh, caemtloek
hnorhiah kah mikhmuham lamloh yong uh. 16 Te dongah
Boeipa loh kai taengah, "Kum khat khuiah kutoh kum
kah bangla om vetih Kedar kah a thangpomnah khaw
boeih bawt ni. 17 Kedar ca khuakah hlangrhah lii pom te
amah tarhing ah aka sueng khaw Israel Pathen Yahovah
loh a thui coeng dongah polpai uh ni," a ti.

22 Kolrhawk ham olrhuh, na imphu tom ah na yoeng
thil na taengkah olphong te melae? 2 Pang ol loh
kopuei ah a bae la khorha te hue a sak thil. Na rhok neh
aka yalpo te cunghang kah a ngawn pawt tih caemtloek
kah a duek sak moenih a? 3 Na rhalboei rhoek te lii om
kolla rhenten boeih yong uh coeng. Nang aka hmu rhoek
te boeih a kihih uh coeng. Kohla kah aka yong rhoek
te rherent a kihih uh coeng. 4 Te dongah, "Kai taeng
lamloh mangthong uh laeh. Rhah nen khaw ka phaeup
uh mai eh. Ka pilnam tanu kah rhoelhanah dongah
kai hloep hamla taholh uh thaeh boeh. 5 Ka Boeipa
caempuei Yahovah taengkah soekloeknah, tilnoinah neh
tingtongnah khohnin, kolrhawk kah olphong dongah tah
pangbueng te a phuet tih tlang te a o. 6 Elam loh liva
neh marhang caem hlang leng hang khuen tih Kir loh
photling a dul. 7 Na tuikol hmuennaep aka om khaw
leng loh a baetawt thil marhang caem loh vongka ah
tawn la tawn uh coeng. 8 Judah kah himbaiyan te a lim
coeng. Tekah khohnin ah duup im kah lungpok haica te
na paelki coeng. 9 David khopuei kah a ueth hma na
hmuh te yet coeng dae tuibuem dang kah tui te na coi.
10 Jerusalem kah im te khaw na tae uh tih vongtung na
tuung ham im te na phil uh. 11 Tuibuem rhuem kah tui
ham te vongtung laklo ah tui-im na saii uh. Tedaeh te aka
saii te na paelki uh pawh. Te aka hlinsai daengrhae te na
hmuh uh pawh. 12 Rhah ham neh rhaengsae ham khaw,
lungawng la tlamhni yil ham khaw tekah khohnin ah ka
Boeipa caempuei Yahovah a khue coeng. 13 Saelhung
top ham neh boiva ngawn ham, maeh caak ham neh
misurtui ok ham tah omngahnah neh kohoehna la, "Ca
sih lamtah o sih, thangvuen kah ham tah n'duek uh hae
pawn ni he," na tiuh. 14 caempuei BOEIPA loh ka hna
dongah han dueh coeng. Nangmih kah thaesainah he na
duek uh duela han dawth mahpawh. Ka Boeipa caempuei
Yahovah loh a thui coeng. 15 Ka Boeipa caempuei
Yahovah loh ne ni a thui. Cet lamtah im kah hmaiben
lah Shebna te paan laeh. 16 Nang taengkah he balea?
Na taengkah he u bang nim? Namah ham tah he ah he
phuel na vuez tih, anih kah phuel tah hmuensang ah na
vuez pah aih. Anih ham tah pohmuem khaw thaelpang
dongah na tarhit pah. 17 BOEIPA tah nang aka hut tih
hlang aka hlak neh nang aka buem la aka buem ham
om coeng. 18 Nang te palung hluem bangla n'kolong la,
n'kolong ni. Khoemuen kah khocaeh dangka ah hnapan
duak vetih na thangpomnah leng neh na boeipa kah
im te yahpohnah om ni. 19 Nang te na rhaltawt hmuem
lamloh kan thaek vetih na ngolmuem lamloh nang kan
koengloeng ni. 20 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah Hilkiah
capa Eliakim te ka sal la ka khue ni. 21 Na angkidung te
anh ka bai sak vetih na lamko neh anih ka talong ni. Na
khohung te anih kut dongah ka paek vetih Jerusalem kah
khosa ham neh Judah imkhui kah a napa la om ni. 22
David im kah cabi te anih kah laengpang dongah ka paek
ni. A ong vetih kah voel mahpawh, a khaih coeng te tah
ong uh mahpawh. 23 Anih te hmuem cak ah cipuem neh

ka khing vetih a napa im ham thangpomnah ngolkhoel la om ni. **24** A napa im kah thangpomnah boeih, cadil cahma neh a rhuirhong, hnopai a dikhawn boeih, baeldung neh umam, tuitang neh baelyak boeih te anih a oi sak ni. **25** Te khohnin ah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong loh, amah hmuem ah khak a khing hlingcong tah phoek pawn ni. Tlawt bal vetih colh pawn ni. Te vaengah a pum dongkah hnorphi a hal ni. BOEIPA loh a thui ngawn coeng.

23 Tyre olrhuh, Tarshish sangpho te rhung laeh saeh. **1** Im a om kolla a rhoelrhak tih Kittim kho lamloh ha pawk kolla amih taengah a phoe pah. **2** Sanglak kah khosa rhoek te kuemsuem saeh. Tuipuei aka hlaikan Sidon thimpom loh nang n'cung sak coeng. **3** Shihor cangti neh sokko cangvuei kah a cangthaih tih tui len soah namtom kah a thenpom la poeh coeng. **4** Tuipuei lunghim loh tuipuei te a voek tih, "Ka vawn pawt tih ca ka cun pawh, tongpang khaw ka pantai sak pawt tih oila khaw ka poeh mai pawh," a ti dongah Sidon te yahpok saeh. **5** Egypt taengkah olthang vanbangla Tyre olthang long khaw a thuek uh. **6** Tarshish la hlaikan uh laeh, sanglak kah khosa rhoek khaw rhung uh laeh. **7** Hlamat kum lamloh mah hmuem la he tlam a na yalpo uh? Khohla la bakuep ham a khokan te a khuen uh. **8** Tyre aka uen he unim? A thimpom aka khuem sak tih diklai aka thangpom Kanaan mangpa rhoek te ta? **9** Hoedamnah poeih pah ham, kirhang boeih neh diklai kah a thangpom boeih te thaephoei thil ham caempuei BOEIPA loh a taeng coeng. **10** Na khohmuen kah aka pam sokko bangla Tarshish nu kah haikang om voel pawh. **11** A kut te tuipuei soah a thueng tih ram khaw a tlai sak. A lunghim te milh sak hamla BOEIPA loh Kanaan te a uen. **12** Te vaengah, "Sidon nu, oila aka hnaemtaek loh koep sundaep voel mahpawh. Kittim, Kittim tho lamta hlaikan laeh oe, namah ham pataeng na duem voel moenih te," a ti. **13** Khalden khohmuen aih ke, pilnam he khaw om noek pawh. Assyria loh kohong ham a suen pah. A rhaluyep im a pai sak uh dae a impuei neh a phae uh tih imrhong la a poeh sak. **14** Na lunghim a rhoelrhak coeng dongah Tarshish sangpho rhoek aw rhung laeh. **15** Tekah khohnin ah tah Tyre aka hmaai khaw kum sawmrrih khuiah manghai pakhat kah a tue vaengkah bangla om ni. Kum sawmrrih a thok vaengah tah Tyre taengah pumyoi laa la a poeh pah ni. **16** Rhoetoeng te khuen lamta a pumyoi khopuei te hil laeh. A hnihil tangtae te tluep tluep tum pah lamta laa khaw lum saeh. Te daengah ni na poek thai eh. **17** Kum sawmrrih kah a bawtnah a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh Tyre te a hip ni. Te vaengah a paang te a mael pah vetih diklai hman kah diklai ram rhoek khaw boeih cukhlah uh ni. **18** Teda a thenpom neh a paang te BOEIPA ham a cim la om ni. Te vaengah kael pawt vetih tuung bal mahpawh. Te cakhaw BOEIPA mikhmuh kah khosa rhoek ham tah dakda then a cungnah hil a caak te a thenpomnah la om ni.

24 BOEIPA loh diklai a hlaib tih a pong sak coeng ke.

Te dongah a maelhmai a paiahae sak vetih khosa rhoek khaw a taekyak pah ni. **2** Te vaengah khosoih taengah khaw pilnam taengkah bangla, boeipa taengah khaw sal taengkah bangla, boeinu taengah khaw salnu bangla, aka yoi taengah aka lai taengkah bangla, puuhlah taengah purhong bangla, laibai aka suk taengah khaw laiba aka sah taengkah bangla a om pah ni. **3** Diklai he a hlaib, a hlaib vetih a poelyoe rhoela a poelyoe uh ni. Hekah ol he BOEIPA loh a thui ngawn coeng. **4** Diklai khaw nguekcoi neh tahah, lunglai khaw a thathae neh tahah, diklai pilnam kah a koevoeinah khaw a thathae bal. **5** Diklai he a kuiyah khosa rhoek kongah poeih uh coeng. Olkuheng te a pao uh, oltlueh te a hoilae uh tih, khosuen paipi te a phae uh. **6** Te dongah thaephoeinah loh diklai a yoop tih a kuiyah khosa rhoek khaw boe uh coeng. Te dongah diklai khosa rhoek tah sai uh tih hlanghing khaw a yokkai ni a sueng coeng. **7** misur thai khaw nguekcoi tih misur kung hum, lungbuei ko aka hoe khaw boeih huei uh. **8** Kamriling kah omthennah khaw paa, yalpo rhoek kah longlonah khaw paa, photoeng kah omthennah khaw duem. **9** Laa te khaw misur neh yun uh voel pawh. A ok ham yu te khaw paeng coeng. **10** Hinghong khorha tah po tih kun thil ham im khaw boeih a khaih. **11** Misurtui ham te kawtpoeng tom ah henah om, kohoenah loh boein hmuuep tih diklai omthennah khaw khum. **12** Khopuei ah imsuep te a hlun tih vongka te a bungnah la a top. **13** Te dongah diklai laklo ah khaw, pilnam laklo ah khaw olive a hae vaengkah bangla, misurbit a thok daengkah a yoep bangla om ni. **14** Amih te a ol a huel uh tih BOEIPA kah hoedamnah te a tamhoe puei uh. Te vaengah tuipuei lamkah khaw a hlampan puei uh. **15** Te dongah BOEIPA tah hmaipuei dongah, Israel Pathen Yahweh ming tih tuipuei sanglak ah thangpom uh. **16** Diklai khobawt lamkah kirhang hlangdueng laa te n'yaak uh coeng. Teda, "Kai taengkah sakboeinah, kai taengkah sakboeinah aih. Anunae kamah taengah hnukpoh khaw hnukpoh uh mai. Hnukpoh te hnukpoh rhoek loh a hnukpoh thil uh," ka ti. **17** Birhinhnah neh rhom khaw, pael khaw diklai khosa nang ham khaw. **18** Birhinhnah ol ah rhaelrham vetih rhom ah aka cungku khaw om ni. Rhom khui lamkah aka coe khaw pael neh a boh ni. Hmuensang lamkah bangbuet khaw ong uh tih diklai khaw a yung hoep. **19** Diklai khaw thae la thae coeng. Diklai he rhek la rhek coeng. Diklai he tuen la tuen coeng. **20** Diklai he yurhui bangla vikvuel la vikvuel uh tih tlak bangla rhaehba sut. A boekoek loh amah a nan tih a cungku vaengah koep thooh mahpawh. **21** Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah BOEIPA loh hmuensang kah hmuensang caempuei te khaw khaw, diklai ah diklai manghai rhoek te khaw a hip ni. **22** Tangrhom kuiyah hlongkhoh te hlop at la a coi uh vetih rhomhlop ah a khoh uh ni. Teda khohnin muep a koe phoeiah ni a cawh eh. **23** Hla khaw a maelhmai tal vetih kholing khaw yaai ni. Zion tiang sokah Jerusalem neh amah kah

thangpomnah te patong rhoek hmaiah caempuei BOEIPA te manghai ni.

25 Yahweh namah ni ka Pathen. Namah te kan pomsang vetih na ming ni ka uem eh. Hlamat lamloh oltak uepomnah neh na cilsuep te khobaerhambae la na saii coeng. **2** Khopuei te khaw lungkuk la, khorha cakrhuet khaw imrhong la, khopuei lamkah kholong impuei te kumhal duela khoeng voel mahpawh. **3** Te dongah namtom khorha kah hlangtlung pilnam loh nang n'thangpom uh vetih hlanghaeng rhoek loh nang n'rihuh ni. **4** Tattloel ham lunghim la, khodaeng ham khaw lunghim la, rhal lakli neh kohli vaengah hlipyingnah, kholing vaengah hlipkhup la, hlanghaeng khohli vaengah hlipuei pangbueng bangla om coeng. **5** Rhamrae kah kholing bangla, kholong kah longlonah khaw, kholing khaw khomai hlipkhup neh dup na hnahn, hlanghaeng kah laa khaw na paa sak. **6** caempuei BOEIPA loh pilnam pum ham situi neh buhkoknah, sampa situi neh buhkoknah, hangnaeng a cil a rhoe te tlang soah a saii pah ni. **7** Pilnam cungkuem soah maelhmai khuprhus aka cun neh namtom cungkuem soah mueihlawn aka khuk tah, hekah tlang ah a dolh ni. **8** Dueknah loh a yoeyah la a yoop ni. Maelhmai tom kah mikphi te, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a huuh vetih a pilnam sokah kokhahnah khaw diklai hman lamlah boeih a khoe ni. BOEIPA loh a thui ngawn coeng. **9** Tekah khohnin ah tah, "Mamih kah Pathen la ke, amah la n'lamtawn uh dongah la mamih n'khang he. BOEIPA amah te lamtawn uh coeng dongah omgaih uh sih lamtah amah kah khangnah khuiah kohoe sak uh sih," a ti ni. **10** Hekah tlang soah BOEIPA kah kut loh a om thil ni. Tedae aeknaeng tui dongkah cangkong a til bangla Moab te a hmuila a til ni. **11** Tui aka ya loh tuyia ham a phuel uh bangla a laklung ah a kut a phuel vetih a boeimang neh a kut dongkah kutrham te khaw a kunyun pah ni. **12** Na ingsang hmuencak vongtung te a kunyun sak vetih diklai laipi a ben duela a ngam sak ni.

26 Tekah khohnin ah tah Judah khe ah hekah laa he a sak ni. "Mamih ham sarhi la aka tak khopuei, khangnah vongtung neh rhalmahvong khaw a khueh. **2** Vongka rhoek ong uh lamtah oltak aka ngaithuen namtu loh a dueng la kun van saeh. **3** Benbonah aka talong tih namah dongah aka pangtung kah rhoepnah ngaimongnah tah na kueinah ni. **4** BOEIPA dongah a yoeyah la pangtung lah. BOEIPA Yahweh tah kumhal lungpang la om. **5** Hmuensang khorha kah khosa khaw a ngam sak. Aka pomdoep uh te khaw diklai ah a kunyun, a kunyun sak tih, laipi khui a bol. **6** Te vaengah mangdaeng kah a khe, a khe ah tattoel kah khokan loh a taelh. **7** Aka dueng kah caehlong tah vanat tih aka thuem kah namtlak te a dueng la na saelh pah. **8** BOEIPA namah kah caehlong tah tiktam pai, na ming ham nang kan lamtawn uh tih, ka hinglu ngaihlhnhah tah namah poekkoepnah ham om saeh. **9** Ka hinglu neh khoyin ah nang kan ngaidam. Ka khui kah ka mueihla long khaw

nang kan toem. Diklai hman kah na laitloeknah vanbangla lunglai dongkah khosa rhoek loh duengnah a cang uh.

10 Halang te rhen mai cakhaw khohmuem kah duengnah khaw a cang moenih. Oldueng a phayoe sak tih BOEIPA kah rhimomnah te hmu pawh. **11** BOEIPA nang kah kut thueng te hmu uh pawh. Pilnam kah thatlainah loh hmu saeh lamtah yahpok kolo saeh. Na rhal rhoek kah hmai long khaw amih te hlawa nawn saeh. **12** BOEIPA aw, kaimih ham rhoepnah nan floeng tih kamamih kah bitat boeih khaw kaimih yueng la na saii. **13** Kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA nang voelkah boei rhoek loh kaimih n'rhom thil. Na ming neh namah bueng ni kam poek uh. **14** Aka duek rhoek te hing uh pawt tih sairhai he khaw thoo uh noek pawh. Te dongah amih te na hip tih na milh sak. Te vaengah amih poekkoepnah khaw boeih na paltham sak. **15** Namtom te na thap coeng. BOEIPA namah loh na thap namtom loh namah n'thangpom coeng tih diklai khobawt khaw boeih na lakkha sak. **16** Rhal lakli ah khaw BOEIPA namah te ng'hip uh tih amih te na thuituennah neh na calthai loh a kilh. **17** Aka vawn loh camoe om ham a tawn uh bangla, aka vawn loh a tharui khui kah a tloh neh a pang bangla, BOEIPA nang kah mikmuhuh ah ka om uh tangkhuet. **18** Ka vawn uh tih pumruih uh dae kohli ni ka cun uh. Diklai ah khangnah khaw n'saii uh pawt tih lunglai kah khosa khaw cungku uh hae pawh. **19** Namah ah aka duek rhoek tah hing uh ni. Ka rhok he khaw thoo ni. Laipi dongkah khosa rhoek khaw haenghang vetih tamhoe ni. Namah kah buemtui khosae buemtui bangla diklai long te sairhai rhoek te a cungku sak ni. **20** Ka pilnam aw cet lamtah namah imkhui la kun laeh. Na thohkhain te khai laeh. Kosi a poeng la a poeng hil tih mikhaptok ca khaw na hnuk longah betuh dae. **21** Diklai khosa rhoek kathaesainah te cawh hamla amah hmuem lamlah BOEIPA ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah a sokah thii te diklai loh a phoe vetih a pum dongkah a ngawn uh te khaw phah voel mahpawh.

27 Tekah khohnin ah tah BOEIPA loh a cunghang aka ning tih aka len neh aka tlungluen neh Leviathan rhul aka yingyet khaw, Leviathan rhul kawli khaw a cawh ni. Te vaengah tuipuei kah tuihnah te khaw a ngawn ni. **2** Tekah khohnin ah tah naidoeh misurdum te doo laeh. **3** BOEIPA kamah loh te ka kueinah tih mikhaptok ah ka suep. Te te khoyin loh cawh ve ka ti dongah kothaih ah ka kueinah. **4** Kosi he kai taengah om pawh. Caemtloek vaengkah lota hling kai taengah aka pae te unim? Te te cuk thil vetih rhenten ka hlup mako. **5** Te cakhaw ka lunghim te hangdang thil saeh lamtah kamah taengah rhoepnah saii saeh, kamah taengah rhoepnah saii saeh. **6** A yung a hlak tue a pha vaengah Jakob te khooi ni. Te vaengah Israel khaw saihnim vetih a thaih loh lunglai ah baetawt ni. **7** Hmasoe banglam nim anih te a boh khaw a boh aih? Ngawnnah banglam nim a ngawn khaw a ngawn aih. **8** A rhimong la tueih ham na mah coeng. A hil neh kothaih kanghawn bangla khak a haek. **9** Te

dongah he nen ni Jakob kathaesainah a dawth pah vetih a tholh kah a thaih boeih he a khoe pa eh. Te vaengah hmueihtuk kah lungto boeih te lungbok lung bangla a khueh ni. Asherah neh bunglawn a dae pah vetih te thoovael mahpawh. **10** Khopuei cakrhuet tolkhoeng bueng te a hlah tih, khosoek bangla a hnno. Vaito ca loh hnnap a luem thil tih pahoi a kol thil vaengah tah a boe khaw a thok sak. **11** A vuei aka rhae he a khaem uh. Huta ha pawk vaengah te a tok uh dae pilnam kah yakmingnah om pawh. Te dongah anih aka saii loh anih a haidam tih anih aka saii loh anih te rhen pawh. **12** Tekah khohnin a phavaengah tuiva lamlah Egypt soklong duela cangmo te BOEIPA loh a boh ni. Nangmih Israel ca rhoek te pakhat phoeiah pakhat n'yoep ni. **13** Tekah khohnin a phavaengah tuki a len te a ueng vetih Assyria kohmuun ah aka milh khaw ha pawk uh ni. Egypt kho kah a heh rhoek loh Jerusalem kah tleng cim dongah BOEIPA a bawk uh ni.

28 Anunae, Ephraim yurhui rhoek kah rhimomnah rhuisam neh a boeimang kirhang kah tamlaep khaw tahah coeng. Te te laimen kolrhawk kah a lu ah misurtiuneh a thoek uh dae ta. **2** Boeipa taengkah tlungluen nehrapsat la aka om tah rhaelnu khohli, lucik hlithae, cingtui tui rhilh bangla a yo te khaw a kut neh diklai la a tloeng ni. **3** Ephraim yurhui kah rhimomnah rhuisam te a kho hmuuiah a taehl uh ni. **4** Laimen kolrhawk lu kah a boeimang kirhang rhaipai bangla aka hoo te khohal hlan kah thaihloe bangla om ni. Te te aka hmuh la aka hmuh dongah a kut nen khaw pahoi a dolh. **5** Tekah khohnin ah tah caempuei BOEIPA te, a pilnam aka sueng ham kirhang rhuisam la, boeimang cangen la om ni. **6** Laitloeknah dongah aka ngol ham tiktamnah mueihla la, caemtloek kah vongka ah aka mael tak kah thayung thamal la om ni. **7** Te rhoek khaw misurti loh a palang sak. Khosoih neh tonghma khaw yu dongah taengphael uh. Yu dongah palang uh tih misur dongah bol uh. Yu dongah koh a hmang uh. Khohmu lamlah palang uh tih laitloek dongah lol uh. **8** Caboei tom te a lok kah a khawtbaetawt la a hmuen tal. **9** Lungming la a thuinet te unim, olthang aka yakming sak te unim? Rhangsuk lamlah tampo suktui aka kan te. **10** Olrhi soah olrhi te olrhi sokah olrhi neh, rhilam sokah rhilam te rhilam phoeikah rhilam neh hela vel, kela vel a ti. **11** Te dongah hekah pilnam hetamdaengtamkha kah hmuilai neh, ol tloe neh a voek ni. **12** Amah loh amih taengah, "Hekah duernnah dongah buhmueh rhahtih te duem saeh lamtaah hilhoemnah he om saeh," a ti nah. Tedaeh hnatus ham a ngaih uh moenih. **13** Te dongah BOEIPA ol loh amih taengah olrhi sokah olrhi patoeng loh, olrhi phoeikah olrhi a tloe loh, rhilam sokah rhilam loh, rhilam phoeikah rhilam pakhat loh hela vel, kela vel om ni. Te daengah ni cet uh vetih a hnuk la a palet uh eh. Te vaengah khaem uh vetih a hlaeh uh ni, a tuuk uh ni. **14** Te dongah saipaat Jerusalem kah pilnam aka ngol thil hlang rhoek loh BOEIPA ol te ya uh lah.

15 "Dueknah neh paipi ka saii uh tih saelkhuu taengah khohmu khaw ka khueh uh coeng. Mueirhii loh lawngkaih rhuihet la a vikvuk tih pongpa khaw pongpa mai saeh, mammih taengla ha pawk mahpawh. Laithae he mammih kah hlipyngnah la n'khueh uh tih a honghi khuiyah n'thuh uh coeng." na ti uh. (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. Zion kah lungto, nuemnaiyah lungto aka tloeng khaw kamah ni he. Bangkil te lung vang tungkho a suen tih aka tangnah rhoek te tamto uh mahpawh. **17** Tiktamnah he rhilam la, duengnah te mikrhael la ka khueh ni. Hlipyngnah laithae te rhaelnu loh a hnut vetih a huephael tui a yo pah ni. **18** Dueknah taengkah na paipi loh n'dawth vetih saelkhuu taengkah na mangthui khaw thooh mahpawh. Mueirhii rhuihet loh vikvuk uh tih m'pah vaengah te kah a cawtkoi la na om ni. (**Sheol h7585**) **19** Te te ha pawk carhil nen te nangmih ngawn tah mincang, mincang ah n'loh ni. Khothaih ah khaw khoyin ah khaw m'pah vetih olthang n'yakming te tonganah la om ni. **20** Khawk sak hamla thingkong te a rhaem pah tih, a calui ham mueihloe te khaw a yaem pah. **21** Perazim tleng kah bangla BOEIPA te thooh ni. Gibeon kol kah bangla a bibi saii ham tlaai ni. A bibi he lang tih a thothuengnah tah kholong kah a thothuengnah bangla thothueng ham ni. **22** Hmuuyoi voel boeh, namah kah kuelrhi loh m'ven ve. Khohmuun tom a boeinhah neh pha vitwapt he ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah taeng lamkah ka yaak coeng. **23** Ka ol he hnakaeng lamtaah ya uh lah, ka olthui he hnatus lamtaah ya uh lah. **24** Lotawn ham lo aka yoe loh hnui takuem a yoe a? A khohmuun te a yawt tih a thoe ta. **25** A hmarn te a hnil moenih a? Tlangsungsing a phul tih sungsing khaw a haeh. Cang te a kok dongah a phung tih a rhibawn ah cangtun neh cangkuem a duen ta. **26** Anih te a toel vaengah a Pathen kah tiktamnah te a taengah a thuinet pah. **27** Tlangsungsing te thingphael neh a boh tih sungsing te leng koh neh a kuelh thil moenih. Tedaeh tlangsungsing te caitueng neh, sungsing te conghol neh a boh ta. **28** Buh khaw tip coeng dae a yoeyah la nook mahpawh. Te te a boh vaengah a leng koh neh a khawkkhek thil moenih. A marhang caem neh a tip sak moenih. **29** He khaw caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah ni. Amah kah cilsuuep tah khobaerhambaae la ha pawk tih a lungming cueihnah a pantai sak.

29 Anunae Ariel, David loh a rhaeh thil Ariel khorha aih, a kum, kum ah n'koei saeh lamtaah khotue te vael uh nawn. **2** Ariel te ka kilh vetih rhahdueknah neh ngueknah om bitni. Te vaengah hmueihtuk la ka taengah om ni. **3** Nang te kaluek la kang rhaeh thil vetih nang taengah laiung kan lun ni. Te phoeiah nang taengah kasam ka too ni. **4** Na kunyun vaengah diklai lamlah m'voek vetih na olthui loh laipi lamkah n'ruephuep sak ni. Te vaengah na ol te diklai lamlah rhaitonghma bangla ha om vetih, laipi khui lamkah na olthui loh a muep ni. **5** Tedaeh nang taengah aka lueng he laipi

canghet bangla muep om ni. Hlanghaeng hlangping khaw cangkik bangla poeng vetih buengrhuet la pahoi om ni. **6** caempuei BOEIPA loh, khohum neh, lingluei neh, cangpalam puei kah ol neh, hlipuei neh ng'hip vetih hmai khuikah hmaihluei loh n'hlawp ni. **7** Ariel aka muk namtom boeih neh aka muk carhui boeih, te te aka kilh a rhalvong te khaw hlaempang kah a mangthui tah mang pakhat neh a lilup la om ni. **8** Bungpong khaw mang a man vaengkah bangla om ni. A caak coeng akhaw a haenghang neh a hinglu hoep hailek tih tuihalh ni a man. A ok akhaw a haenghang vaengah a buhmueh rhathih neh a hinglu halthi coeng ke. Tangkuet la Zion tlang aka muk namtom boeih khaw hlangping la om ni. **9** Uelh uh laeh, ngaihmganh neh na mik buem uh. Mik buem rhuihmluh neh a ngaengai te misurtui nen moenih, yu nen bal moenih. **10** BOEIPA loh mikku mueihla te nang soah ham bueih tih na mik na hna nah tonghma rhoek te a tahoeng sak tih na lu nah khohmu rhoek te a dah pah coeng. **11** Mangthui boeih he miknoek a daeng, cabu dongah nangmih ham ol la om coeng. Te te cabu aka hmat taengah a paek tih, "Tae mai he," a ti nah. Tedaes, "Te te miknoek a daeng tih ka noeng moenih," a ti nah. **12** Cabu te cabu aka ming pawt taengah a paek tih, "Tae dae he," a ti nah hatah, "Ca ka ming moenih," a ti. **13** Te dongah ka Boeipa loh, "Pilnam long he a ka kak neh ha mop tih a hmui kak neh kai n'thangpomuh. A lungbuei tah kai lamloh a lakhla sak. Hlang kah olpaek a cang neh kai aka rhih bangla om. **14** Te dongah pilnam he khobaerhambae neh mueipuel sak ham mueipuel hnatlak la ka koei ni he. Te vaengah aka cueih rhoek kah cueihnhah he paltham vetih aka yakming rhoek kah yakmingnah khaw thuh uh ni. **15** Anunae cilsuep thuh ham te BOEIPA taeng lamloh aka muelh uh mai. A khoboe uh khaw khohmuop khuikah la om rhoe tih, "Mamih aka hmu te unim? mamih aka ming te unim?" a ti uh. **16** Nangmih khuplat rhoek aw, ambop te amlai bangla a poek vetih bitat aka saii taengah, "Kai n'saai boeh," ti saeh a? Benbonah la amah aka saii te yakming pawn," ti saeh a? **17** A yokkai bet pueng pawt nim? Lebanon te cangphil cangngol neh ha mael vetih a cangthai te duup bangla a ngai ni. **18** Tekah khohnin ah tah cabu dongkah olka te hnapanrhoek loh a yaak uh vetih khohmuop neh hmainsuep lamkah mikdael mik long khaw a hmuuh uh ni. **19** Kodo rhoek tah BOEIPA dongah kohoena neh thap uh vetih khodaeng hlang rhoek khaw Israel kah hlangcim dongah omngaih uh ni. **20** Hlanghaeng te a khawk sak vetih hmuiyoi khaw a khah ni. Boethae neh aka hak rhoek khaw boeih a saii uh pueng ni. **21** Hlang he olka dongah lai a hmuuh. Vongka ah a tluung neh dong a naat tih aka dueng te hinghong neh a vuei a nanuh. **22** Te dongah ni Abraham aka lat BOEIPA loh Jakob imkhui te, "Jakob te yahbai voel pawt vetih a maelhmai khaw hmaithikak mahpawh. **23** Ka kut dongkah bibi te a ca rhoek loh a hmuuh vaengah amah khui ah ka ming a ciim uh ni. Te vaengah Jakob kah a Hlangcim te a ciim uh vetih Israel Pathen taengah

a sarhing uh ni. **24** Te vaengah mueihla khohmang rhoek kah yakmingnah te a ming uh vetih cailak rhoek kah rhingtuknah a cang bitni," a ti he.

30 Anunae a cilsuep te saii hamla BOEIPA kah olphong soah thinthah cameo rhoek aih. Tedaes kai lamkah neh mueirhoi a hloe moenih. Ka mueihla kah bal moenih. Te dongah tholh te tholh neh a khoengvoep. **2** Pharaoh kah lunghim khuiah bakuep ham neh Egypt kah hlipkhus ah ying hamla Egypt aka suntlak thil tih aka cet rhoek loh kai kah olka he a dawt uh moenih. **3** Tedaes Pharaoh kah lunghim te nangmih ham yahpohnah la, Egypt hlipkhus ah yingnah te khaw mingthae la poeh ni. **4** A mangpa rhoek loh Zoan ah om uh tih a puencawn rhoek loh Hanes ham ben uh cakhaw, **5** pilnam te a hoeikhang pah voel pawt tih bomkung la a om pawt neh a hoeikhang pawt dongah boeih a borhim vetih yah a bai ni. Te dongah yahpohnah neh kokhahnah la om bal ni. **6** Citcaj khohmuen kah tuithim rhamsa ham olrhuu, sathuengnu a la neh sathueng lamkah, rhulthae neh minyuk aka ding kongah khobing coeng. A khuehtawn te laak kah a nam ah, a thakov te kalauk phuu dongah aka phuei rhoek he pilnam ham a hoeikhang moenih. **7** Egypt long khaw a honghi neh a poeyoek lam ni a bom. Te dongah amih te, "Hoeng hoep Rahab," la ka khue coeng. **8** Paan laeh, amih ham te cabael dongah daek lamta, a cabu dongah tarhit pah laeh. Te daengah ni hmailong khohnin ham khaw, kumhal duela a om yoeyah eh. **9** Laithae koca rhoek kah a ca rhoek, boekoek pilnam aih he, BOEIPA kah olkhueng tah hnatur ham huem uh pawh. **10** Khohmu taengah, "Na hmuuh pawt nim?" Tonghma rhoek taengah khaw kaimih ham oldueng na hmuuh pawt nim?, phoknah na hmuuh uh akhaw kaimih ham a hnal la thui uh. **11** Longpuei lamloh nong uh, caehlong lamloh khoe uh. Israel kah a Cim te mamih mikmuuh lamloh kangkuen saeh," a ti uh. **12** Te dongah Israel kah a cim loh, "Hekah olka he na sit uh. Hnaemtaeknah dongah na pangtung uh tih khohmang neh a soah na pangnal uh. **13** Te dongah nangmih taengah tathaesainah he khaw vongtung dongah a puut loh a yam tih a cungku bangla ha om ni. Aka pomdoep uh khaw a pocinah lam ni buengrhuet a om pahoi mai. **14** Amsai loh tuitang kaek a dae banghui la rhek vetih lungma ti mahpawh. Hmai rhong dongkah hmai soh ham neh kangueng lamkah tui bak nah ham kangna khaw paikaek kah a kaek te hmu mahpawh. **15** Te dongah ni Israel kah a cim ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Maelnah neh mongnah dongah a mong la n'khang coeng tih ueppangnah dongah na thayung thamal khaw om dae ta na ngaih uh pawh. **16** Te phoeiah, "Moenih, te ham te marhang dongah ka rhaelrham uh bitni," na ti uh. Na rhaelrham uh vaengah, "Yanghoep la n'ngol uh," na ti uh dongah nangmih aka hloem rhoek khaw yanghoep uh van ni. **17** Tlang lu kah cungkui bangla, som sokah rholik bangla na cul uh hil pakhat kah tluungnah dongah, panga kah tluungnah dongah khaw thawng khat la na

rhaelrham uh ni. **18** Teda BOEIPA loh nangmih rhen ham n'rhingda tangloeng tih nangmih aka haidam la pomsang thoeng sak thai. A ol khaw a yueh voel pawt dongah uh tangkhet. Tiktammah Pathen Yahovah amah te aka rhangda boeih tah a yoethen. **19** Jerusalem kah khosa marhang te pumsa ni mueihla moenih. BOEIPA loh a kut Na pang ol te a yaak vaengah n'rhen rhoe, n'rhen yetih a thueng atah aka bom kung te paloe yetih a bom hlang nang te n'doo ni. **20** Boeipa loh nang te rhal kah buh neh te khaw cungku ni. Te vaengah amih te a rhenten la boeih hnaemtaeknah tui m'pae cakhaw na saya rhoek te khaw hmata uh ni. **4** Te dongah sathueng neh cathueng ca loh khoe mahpawh. Teda na saya aka hmu rhoek te na mik a maeh a nguel thil bangla BOEIPA loh kai taengah a ah om bitni. **21** Na hnuk lamkah ol loh, "Longpuei he thui. Boiva aka dawn te rhoihui la a khue thil dae amih bantang ah khaw, banvoei ah khaw cet mailai," a ti te ol ah rhihyawp pawt tih amih hlangping long khaw a na hna loh a yaak bitni. **22** Na cak ben mueidaep neh, paa sak moenih. Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA tah Zion na sui mueihloe pholip khaw na poeih ni. Te rhoek te tlang neh som te muk hamla ha suntla ni. **5** Vaa bangla na pumthim hainak bangla thaek uh yetih, "Acih hoeih," lam tangloeng tih caempuei BOEIPA loh Jerusalem a na ti ni. **23** Te vaengah khohmuen kah na tuh na cangti tungaep ni. A tungaep yetih a huul ni. A kan yetih a te khotlan loh a suep ni. Khohmuen kah cangpai buh loeih sak ni. **6** Koeknah dongah aka muelh Israel ca neh kuirhang la na om ni. Tekah khohnin ah tah rhamtlum rhoek aw, amah taengla mael uh laeh. **7** Tekah khohnin dangka ah na boiva loh pulpulh luem ni. **24** Dikkai kah ah tah hlang boeih loh amah cakhli mueirhol, namamih aka tho aka tat saelhung neh laak pataeng cangcopicung kah tholhnah ham na kut loh a saii uh a sui mueirhol te neh, rha neh a hlaiah canghlaih, kamvuelh ni a caak eh. **25** Tlang sang tom ah khaw, som tom ah khaw ana om a hnawt uh ni. **8** Assyria te hlang pawt kah cunghang len khohnin ah sokca rahlawn tui loh phul coeng. **26** Hla a tongpang rhoek te saldong la om uh ni. **9** A thaelpang kah a vang te khomik kah a vang bangla om ni. Khomik kah a vang khaw khohnin hnин rhih kah a vang bangla a kah rhihnah loh a poe yetih a mangpa rhoek te rholik pueh parhii la om ni. BOEIPA long tah a pilnam kah a kongah rhihyawp uh ni. BOEIPA kah olphong tah Zion ah tlawt te a poi pah tih a hmapuei hmasoe khaw a hoeih amah kah hmaipuei la, Jerusalem ah amah kah hmaipom la a pak ni.

32 Manghai tah duengnah neh manghai yetih mangpa rhoek loh a tiktam la boei uh ni. **2** Te vaengah tah khohli vaengkah congket conglong neh hlipuei vaengkah a huephael bangla, rhamrae kah sokca tui bangla, buhmueh rhathih khohmuen kah thaelpang puei kah hlipkhup bangla boeih om ni. **3** Aka hmu rhoek loh a mik buem uh voel pawt yetih aka ya kah a hna long khaw hnatung uh pawn ni. **4** Thinko aka loe long khaw ming hamla a yakming ni. Ol khol khaw a loe la puk cal ni. **5** Hlang ang te hlangcong la khue voel pawt yetih ngukngak te hlang rhoekhang ti nah mahpawh. **6** Lailak la saii ham neh BOEIPA te rholraknah thui ham, akaang loh boethaehalang a thui tih a lungbuei kah boethae a saii. Hlang kah hinglu te bungpong la a kaeng tih tuihalh khaw tui-ok loh a vaitah sak. **7** Nguungak loh a boethae hnopai te khonuen rhamtat la a khueh tih, khodaeng loh tiktam a thui vaengah pataeng kodo mangdaeng te a honghi ol neh vueinan hamla caai. **8** Teda hlangcong long tah moeihoeinhah neh a uen tih moeihoeinhah neh pai van. **9** Mongkawt nu rhoek thoo uh lamtah ka ol hnatum uh. Palyal tanu rhoek ka olthui he hnakaeng uh lah. **10** Palyal rhoek te kum at hnun at ah na tla iuh bitni. Misurbit loh n'khah yetih cangah khaw pha mahpawh. **11** Mongkawt nu te lakueng saeh, palyal nu rhoek khaw tlae uh saeh. Hni te pit saeh lamtah a yal la a pumpu te vah saeh. **12** Naidoeh lohma ham neh misur thaishu ham te mang uh pawt tih Yahovah te dawtlet uh pawh. **2** rhangsuk mah rhaengsae laeh. **13** Hling neh lota he ka

31 Anunae bomnah dang ham Egypt aka suntlak thil rhoek aih, marhang dongah hangdang uh tih leng dongah pangtung uh. Ping uh tih marhang caem neh tahoeng uh aih. Te dongah Israel kah a cim taengla mang uh pawt tih Yahovah te dawtlet uh pawh.

pilnam kah hmuenlung ham a Yam pah coeng tih, khorha hmuensang ah kho a sak vetih, rhalmahim thaelpang kah omthennah dongah aka yalpo imkhui boeih ham pai a imsang la om ni. A buh loh a khut vetih a tui loh a ni. **14** Impuei te a phap vetih khopuei a lilup khaw a hnno tangnah ni. **17** Manghai kah a sakthen te na mik loh ni. Molpuei neh rhaltawt imsang te kohong marhang kah a hmuh khohla bangsang kho te khaw a hmuh ni. **18** a omthennah neh tuping uemnah la poeh vetih kumhal Cadaek te ta? hno aka thuek te melae? rhaltoengim aka due lungtokhui la om ni. **15** Hmuensang lamkah Mueihla toek te melae? tila na lungbuei loh mueirhie te a thuep ni. te mamih soah han kingling vaengah tah khosoek khaw **19** Pilnam aka saan te na hmu voel mahpawh. Pilnam kah cangphil cangngol la poeh tih khoham cangphil cangngol ol khuet neh tamdaeng ol n'yakmingnah pawt te khaw ya bangla a poek. **16** Te vaengah tah khosoek ah tiktamnah voel mahpawh. **20** Mamih kah tingtunnah khorha Zion ke loh kah a sak vetih, duengnah loh cangphil cangngol te a so lah. Na mik loh mongkawt tolkhoeng Jerusaleme te a om thil ni. **17** Duengnah kah a khoboe tah rhoepnah la, hmuh bitni. Dap te puen pawt vetih a hlingcong khaw a duengnah kah thohtatnah tah kumhal due mong vetih yoeyah la phong mahpawh. A rhuihet te pakhat pataeng ngaikhuek la om ni. **18** Ka pilnam long tah rhoepnah pat mahpawh. **21** Aka khuet BOEIPA tah mamih ham tolkhoeng neh pangtungnah tolhmuem ah duernah neh a kutaka dangka sak sokko tuiva hmuen la om pahoi a mongkawt la kah a sak ni. **19** Te dongah duup khaw coeng. A soah lawngkaih kah sangpho khaw cet pawt rhael aka bo loh a hnaa vetih khopuei khaw tlarhoelnah la vetih timbaw aka khuet khaw kat mahpawh. **22** BOEIPA kunyun ni. **20** Te dae tui kaeng te boeih aka tawn tih vaito loh mamih kah lai aka tloek tih, BOEIPA tah mamih a taem la om. Mamih kah manghai BOEIPA, amah long ni neh laak kah neh aka tluuk rhoek tah na yoethen uh.

33 Anunae aka rhoelrhak khaw na rhoelrhak yoe mahpawh, hnukpoh khaw a taengah hnukpoh yoe mahpawh. Na rhoelrhak bawt ah namah n'rhoelrhak ni, na hnukpoh bawt ah namah te n'hnukpoh thil uh van ni. **2** BOEIPA kaimih he n'rhen lah, namah ni kan lamtawn uh. Mincang ah a bantha la, citcai tue vaengah kaimih ham khangnah la ha om lah. **3** Hlangping ol ah pilnam rhoek loh yong uh tih, na thoh vaengah namtom khaw haeh uh. **4** Na kutbuem te cangah kah phol bangla kol ni. Kaisih cungpet bangla cu ni. **5** BOEIPA tah hmuensang la kah a sak dongah pomdoep rhoe pai saeh. Zion tah tiktamnah, duengnah neh a baetawt sak. **6** Namah tue vaengkah khangnah khohrhang, cueihnah he uepommah la om vetih BOEIPA hinyahnah neh mingnah te a thakvoh la om ni. **7** Thinom te kawtpoeng ah a doek uh tih rhoepnah puencawn rhoek khaw bungbung rhap uh coeng ke. **8** Longpuei rhoek khaw pong uh tih caehlong kah aka pongpa khaw kangkuen. Paipi te a phae tih khopuei rhoek te a sawtsit tih hlangching la toeksap pawh. **9** Khohmuen a tahah te a nguekcoi thil. Lebanon khaw tal tih tloih coeng. Sharon te a kolken bangla om coeng tih Bashan neh Karmel khaw congpet coeng. **10** BOEIPA loh, "Ka thoo pawn ni, ka pomsang uh pawn ni, ka pacuet uh pawn ni," a ti. **11** Diphung la na vawn uh tih divawt na cun uh. Na hil dongkah hmai loh namah n'hlawp coeng. **12** Pilnam te tihkoi lungbob bangla om uh vetih, hling a vung bangla hmai neh a hlup uh ni. **13** Ka saii te khohla loh ya pai lamthah ka thayung thamal he a yoei loh ming uh paei. **14** Hlangtholl rhoek tah Zion ah rhi uh tih lailak rhoek loh thuennah a buem uh. Mamih khuiah hmai kah a hlawp la aka bakuep te unim? Kumhal hmaingen la mamih khuiah tih vanat la aka thui, tlungnalnah te mueluemnah ham aka tuei, kapbairi aka duen taeng lamloh a kutaka khong, thii long aka yaak ngaih taeng lamloh a hna aka buem, **15** Duengnah dongah aka pongpa tih vanat la aka thui, tlungnalnah te mueluemnah ham aka tuei, kapbairi aka duen taeng lamloh a kutaka khong, **16** anih tah

hmuensang ah kho a sak vetih, rhalmahim thaelpang kah omthennah dongah aka yalpo imkhui boeih ham pai a imsang la om ni. A buh loh a khut vetih a tui loh a ni. **17** Manghai kah a sakthen te na mik loh ni. Molpuei neh rhaltawt imsang te kohong marhang kah a hmuh khohla bangsang kho te khaw a hmuh ni. **18** a omthennah neh tuping uemnah la poeh vetih kumhal Cadaek te ta? hno aka thuek te melae? rhaltoengim aka due lungtokhui la om ni. **19** Pilnam aka saan te na hmu voel mahpawh. Pilnam kah cangphil cangngol la poeh tih khoham cangphil cangngol ol khuet neh tamdaeng ol n'yakmingnah pawt te khaw ya bangla a poek. **20** Mamih kah tingtunnah khorha Zion ke loh kah a sak vetih, duengnah loh cangphil cangngol te a so lah. Na mik loh mongkawt tolkhoeng Jerusaleme te a om thil ni. **21** Aka khuet BOEIPA tah mamih ham tolkhoeng neh pangtungnah tolhmuem ah duernah neh a mongkawt la kah a sak ni. **22** BOEIPA kah thohtatnah tah kumhal due mong vetih yoeyah la phong mahpawh. A rhuihet te pakhat pataeng ngaikhuek la om ni. **23** Na rhuihet te hlong tih a cungkui yung khaw a kueng voel pawt dongah a rholik khaw a ku uh moenih. Te dongah kutbuem maeh te a tael ni. Khokhaem rhoek khaw puh vetih maeh te a poelyoe uh ni. **24** Imben loh, "Ka tlo," ti mahpawh. A khuikah pilnam khosa khaw thaesainah a phueih pah coeng.

34 Namtom rhoek loh hnaturt hamla ha mop lah. Namtu rhoek loh hnaturt uh saeh lamtaah diklai neh lunglai boeih neh a cadih cahma rhoek boeih loh yaa saeh. **2** BOEIPA kah a thinhul te namtom boeih taengah, a kosi te amih kah caempuei boeih taengla pawk. Amih te a thup vetih maeh la a voeih ni. **3** Amih a ngawn te a voeih vaengah a rhok kah a bothae te rhim ni. Amih thii loh tlang a yut sak ni. **4** Vaan dong caempuei boeih te meui vetih vaan cabu bangla kolong uh ni. Amih kah caempuei boeih te misur hnahn a hoo bangla, thaibu a hoo bangla hoo ni. **5** Ka cunghang loh vaan ah hmilhmal tih Edom a cuk thil. Pilnam te kamah kah yaehtaboeih loh laitloeknah neh a pha coeng. **6** BOEIPA kah cunghang tih Edom kohhmuen kah maeh len kongah maehtha neh, tuca thii neh, kikong neh tutal kuel kah a tha loh a men sak. **7** Cung neh vaito lueng khaw amih taengla suntla ni. Te vaengah a khohmuen te thii neh hmilhmal vetih lai pi khaw maehtha bangla men ni. **8** BOEIPA taengah phulohnah khohnin neh, Zion kah tuituknah te a sah kum khaw om. **9** A soklong te kunhnai la, a laipi te kat la poeh ni. A khohmuen te kunhnai rhawm la poeh ni. **10** Khoyin khotthaih kumhal duela thi mahpawh. A khu khaw cadilcahma lamkah cadilcahma patoeng taengla cet ni. A yoeyah kah a yoeyah la khap uh vetih te long te paan uh voel mahpawh. **11** Khosoek saelbu, kharhoeng neh saelbu loh a pang vetih vangak loh kah a sak thil ni. Rhilam te hinghong la, lungto he a hong la a toe uh. **12** A hlangcoelh rhoek khaw a ram ah hah a khueh uh boethae aka hmu lamkah a mik aka him,

A impuei te dohui hling loh, a hmuencak te mutlo hling loh a Yam thil ni. Te vaengah pongui kah tolkhoeng la, tuihuk vanu kah a bu la poeh ni. 14 Te vaengah kohong cabu dongah cae uh lamtah tae uh lah. Amih kah pakhat khaw hmaai mahpawh. A la pakhat khaw a paa vawt uh mahpawh. Ka ka loh a uen coeng dongah amih te BOEIPA kah a muehla loh a coi ni. 17 Amah loh amih ham hmulung a nan pah. A kut loh amih ham rhilam suem pah te kumhal duela a pang uh ni. Cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma loh a khuiyah kho a sak uh ni.

35 Khosoek neh rhamrhae loh ngaingahit bitni. kolken khaw omngaih vetih rhaimoei bangla muem ni. 2 Phuelh rhoe phuelh vetih omngaih ni. Lebanon kah omngaihnah neh thangpomnah a tamhoe puei ni. Karmel kah rhuepomnah a taengah a paek vetih Sharon loh, BOEIPA kah a thangpomnah neh mamih Pathen kah a rhuepomnah khaw a hmuuh uh ni. 3 Kut kha te talong uh lamtah khuklu aka tangdawt khaw duel uh. 4 Lungbuei aka loe te, "Namning sak, rhih boeh, nangmih kah Pathen tah phulohnah neh ha pawk pawn ni ke. Pathen amah neh a tiing la ha pawk vetih nangmih n'khang ni. 5 Te vaengah mikael khaw a mik tueng vetih hnapanrhoek khaw a hna khui ni. 6 Rhangrahae khokhaem bangla a poe vetih olmueh khaw a ol neh tamhoe ni. Khosoek ah tui phuet vetih kolken ah soklong la om ni. 7 Unghae te tuibap la, tuihang te tuisih tui la poeh ni. Pongui tolkhoeng kah a kolmuuen ah capu neh talik yueng la sulrhak poe ni. 8 Te vaengah longpuei pahoi om vetih longpuei te khaw Longpuei Cim la a khue ni. Hlang rhalawt tah te lam te cet mahpawh. Tedaamah te longpuei la a pongpa vaengah tah aka ang pataeng khohmang uh mahpawh. 9 Sathueng khaw om mahpawh, mulhing dingca khaw pongpa mahpawh. A muez khaw hmu voel pawt vetih a tlan rhoek ni a pongpa pawn eh. 10 BOEIPA kah a lat rhoek tah mael uh vetih tamlung neh a lu dongkah kumhal kohoenaeh neh Zion la kun uh ni. Omngaihnah neh kohoenaeh loh a kae vetih kothae neh hueinah tah rhaelrham ni.

36 Hezekiah manghai te kum hlai li a lo vaengah Assyria manghai Sennacherib loh a paan. Te vaengah Judah khopuei cakrhuet te boeih a muk tih a tuuk. 2 Te phoeiah Assyria manghai loh khotawt Rabshakeh te Lakhish lamloh Jerusalem kah manghai Hezekiah taengah tatthai neh duel a tueih pah. Te vaengah hno suk lo long kah a so tuibuem, tulong ah pai. 3 Te dongah im khoem Hilkiyah capa Eliakim tah cadaek Shebna, hnokhoem Asaph capa Joah neh anih taengla pawk. 4 Te vaengah amih te khotawt Rabshakeh loh, "Hezekiah te, 'Manghai aw, Assyria kah manghai

len loh, 'Uepangnah la banim na pangtung thil te? 5 Hmuilai lamkah olka mailai khaw caemtloek ham cisuep neh thayung thamal ni ka ti. Kai he tloelh hamla unim na pangtung thil coeng. 6 Capu conghol a paep tangtae la na khaw pahoi paa vetih amah ham ngolbuel a hmuu ni. 7 Kai taengah, 'BOEIPA ka Pathen dongah ni ka pangtung uh,' na ti cakhaw Hezekiah loh a hmuensang neh a hmueihtuk a palet pah te anih moenih a? Judah neh Jerusalem pangtung thil boeih tah te tlam pawn ni. 8 Te dongah ka boeipa te, Assyria manghai toengah taengah, 'Hmueihtuk hmai ah he bakop uh,' a ti dae ta. 9 Ka boeipa kah sal khuikah rhalboei pakhat kah maelhmai te metlam na mael tak eh. Tetca khaw leng ham neh marhang caem ham Egypt na pangtung thil mai. 10 BOEIPA mueh lam a khohmuun he phae ham ka caeh? BOEIPA loh kamah taengah, 'Khohmuun ke caeh thil lamtah phae laeh,' a ti ta, 'ti nah,' a ti nah. 11 Te vaengah Eliakim, Shebna, Joah loh khotawt Rabshakeh te, 'Na sal rhoek ham he Aramaiah la thui mai. Ka yakming coeng dongah kaimih taengah Judah ol la thui boel mai. Vongtung sokah pilnam a hna laat lah ve,' a ti nah. 12 Teda khotawt Rabshakeh loh, "He olka thui ham a ka boei loh na boei rhoek neh nangmih taengah kai n'tueih? Vongtung soah aka ngol hlang ham neh amih kah a khawt aka ca ham, amih kah yuntui aka mam, a kho tui nangmih bang ham moenih a? 13 Te phoeiah khotawt Rabshakeh paitih Judah ol neh a len la pang. Te vaengah, "Manghai len Assyria manghai ol he hnatur uh lah. 14 Manghai loh, 'Nangmih te Hezekiah loh n'rhaithi boel saeh, nangmih huul hamla a coeng moenih. 15 Hezekiah te na pangtung uh mahpawh. BOEIPA ming neh, 'BOEIPA loh mamih n'huul rhoe n'huul ni, khopuei he Assyria manghai kut ah pha mahpawh,' a ti te. 16 Hezekiah ol te hnatur uh boeh. Te dongah ni Assyria manghai loh, 'Kamah neh yoethennah saii sih. Kai taengah ha mop uh lamtah a misur neh a thaibu khaw rhip ca uh. A tuito tui khaw rhip o uh. 17 Kamah ka pawk vetih nangmih te namamih kah khohmuun bang cangpae hmuen, buh neh misur khohmuun kah misur thai kho la kan loh hlan ah,' a ti. 18 "BOEIPA loh mamih n'huul bitni," a ti mai neh Hezekiah loh nangmih m'vuet ve. Namtom pathen pakhat long khaw a khohmuun te Assyria manghai kut lamloh a huul noek a? 19 Khamath neh Arpad pathen te ta? Sepharvaim pathen ta? Samaria te ka kut lamloh a huul noek a? 20 He diklai pathen boeih soah aka om te unim? Ka kut dong lamloh a khohmuun aka huul te unim? Jerusalem te Yahovah loh ka kut lamkah a huul tang aya te?" a ti, "a ti nah. 21 Teda hil a phah uh tih anih te ol kamat khaw doo uh pawh. Te vaengah, "Manghai kah olpaek dongah he anih doo uh boeh," a ti nah. 22 Te phoeiah imkhui kah Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, cadaek Shebna, hnokhoem Asaph

anca Joah tah himbai aka phen Hezekiah taengla ha pawk tih khotawt Rabshakeh ol te a taegah a puen pauh.

37 Manghai Hezekiah loh a yaak vaengah a himbai a phen, tlamhni te a bai tih BOEIPA im te a paan.
2 Te vaengah a im om Eliakim neh cadaek Shebna, khosoil patong rhoek te tlamhni a khuk tih tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah taengla a tueih. 3 Te vaengah a taengah, "Hezekiah loh citcái neh toelthamnah khohnin neh kokhahnah khohnin ni. Camoe om hamla a pha tih a cun ham thadueng a om pawt bangla ka om coeng. 4 Khotawt Rabshakeh kah olka te Yahovah na Pathen loh a yaak khaming. Aka hing Pathen veet hamla a boei Assyria manghai loh anih te a tueih coeng. Te ol Yahovah na Pathen loh a yaak coeng dongah a tluung bitni. A meet aka om duen ham khaw thangthuinah neh thothueng laeh," a ti," a ti nauh. 5 Manghai Hezekiah kah sal rhoek te Isaiaha taengla a pawk uh vaengah, 6 amih te Isaiaha loh, "Na boei taengah thui pah BOEIPA loh, 'Te ol te rhih boeh, Assyria manghai taengca rhoek loh kai n'hliphen te na yaak uh coeng. 7 Anih te mueihla ka paek vaengah olthang a yaak vetih amah koh la mael bitni. Te vaengah anih te amah koh ah cunghang neh ka cungku sak bitni,' a ti," a ti nauh. 8 Lakhish lamloh a nong te a yaak vaengah khotawt Rabshakeh khaw mael van dae Assyria manghai loh Libnah a vathoh thil te a hmuh. 9 Kusah manghai Tirhakah te a yaak coeng lahko. Nang vathoh thil ham ha pawk coeng a ti lah ko. A yaak tangloeng vaengah tah Hezekiah taengla puencawn a tueih tih, 10 "Judah manghai Hezekiah te thui pah. 'Na pangtung thil na Pathen loh nang n'rhaithi boel saeh,' ti nauh. 'Jerusalem khaw Assyria manghai kut dongla pawk mahpawh,' ti nauh. 11 Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai tom te a saii tih amih a thup te namah loh na yaak coeng dongah na loeih uh venim te. 12 A pa rhoek loh a phae Gozan, Haran, Rezeph neh Telassar kah Eden ca rhoek te amih kah namtom pathen loh a huul a? 13 Khamath manghai neh Arpad manghai, Sepharvaim khopuei, Hena neh lvvah manghai te ta," a ti nauh. 14 Puencawn kut lamkah ca te Hezekiah loh a doe tih a tae. Te phoeiah BOEIPA im la cet tih BOEIPA mikhmuah Hezekiah loh a phaib. 15 Hezekiah tah BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, 16 caempuei BOEIPA Israel Pathen, namah loh cherubim na ngol thil tih, diklai ram boeih soah namah bueng Pathen coeng. Namah loh vaan neh diklai na saii. 17 BOEIPA na hna kaeng lamtaah hnatin lah. BOEIPA aw na mik dai lamtaah hmuu lah. Sennacherib ol te boeih ya van lah. Aka hing Pathen veet hamla hlang a tueih lah ko te. 18 Aw BOEIPA, Assyria manghai rhoek loh diklai boeih neh a khomhuen khaw a khah uh coeng. 19 Amih kah pathen te hmai ah a pup pah. Te te pathen moenih. Hlang kut kah bibi thing neh lungto mailai ni, te dongah te rhoek khaw milh uh. 20 Kaimih Pathen Yahovah loh kaimih he anih kut lamloh n'khang pawn saeh. Te vaengah diklai ram pum loh nang namah bueng te BOEIPA la m'ming

uh saeh," a ti nah. 21 Te dongah Amoz capa Isaiah loh Hezekiah te a tah tih, "Israel Pathen Yahovah loh, 'Assyria manghai Sennacherib kongah kai taengla na thangthui coeng,' a ti. 22 He ol he BOEIPA loh anih ham ni a thui. Zion nu oila nang te n'hnoelrhoeng tih, n'tamdaeng. Nang hnukah Jerusalem nu loh lu a hinghuen. 23 Unim na veet tih na hliphen dae? Unim ol na huel thil van dae na mik nen tah Israel kah a cim taengah a sang la na huel. 24 Na sal rhoek kah kut loh Boeipa namah te m'veet. Te vaengah ka leng te yet neh Lebanon hlaep kah tlang sang khaw kamah ka yoeng coeng. Lamphai thingsang neh hmaical thinghloe khaw ka top coeng. A khobawt hmuensang kah a cangphill cangngol duup khaw ka pha coeng. 25 Kamah loh ka rhawt tih tui ka ok. Egypt sokko boeih ka koh kah khopha neh kak sak. 26 Hlamat kum lamloh ka nuen te daenghrae daengkhoi la na ya pwat nim. Ka hlom tangtae te ka paan coeng he," na ti. Te dongah cakrhuek khopuei rhoek khaw hlang aka hnuei lungkuk a thaek bangla na om coeng. 27 Amih khosa rhoek kah a kut toi tih rhihyawp uh. Te dongah khomhuen kah baelhing khaw yahhat la om. Imphu kah surlham, toian thingsuep neh canghli kah te khaw mawn loh a boh. 28 Na om van tih na hlah uh van mai. Na pawk te khaw ka ming ngawn dae kai taengah na tlae hae. 29 Kai taengah na tlae neh na mongkawt te ka hna la ha pawk coeng. Te dongah ka thisum neh na hnarrong ah ka dueh vetih na ka ah ka kamrui kam ban ni. Te vaengah nang te kam mael puei vetih longpuei ah na pongpa ni. 30 Te phoeiah hekah he nang ham ah miknoek la om ni. Kum khat pong vetih a kum bae ah arboe te caak ham om. Tedaе a kum thum dongah tawn lamtaah at bal. Misur te phung lamtaah a thaih te ca khaw ca kolo van. 31 Judah imkhui kah rhalyong te khaw a thap vetih a laedil kah a yung aka sueng tah a hman ah a thain cuen ni. 32 Te vaengah Jerusalem lamkah a meet neh Zion tlang lamkah rhalyong te khaw ha pawk ni. Te tlam te caempuei BOEIPA kah thatlainah loh a saii ni. 33 Te ham te BOEIPA loh a thui tangloeng. Assyria manghai te he khopuei khuila kun pawt vetih thalang pataeng kap mahpawh. photeng nen khaw mah pawt vetih tanglung khaw lun thil mahpawh. 34 Ha pawk nah longpuei long te mael vetih he khopuei khuila ha kun mahpawh. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. 35 He khopuei he ka tungaep vetih, kamah ham neh ka sal David ham ka khang ni. 36 Te dongah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a paan tih Assyria rhaehhmuen ah thawng ya rhet thawng nga te a ngawn pah. Mincang a thoh uh vaengah tah amih te a rhok la boeih duek uh. 37 Te daengah puen uh tih vik cet. Assyria manghai Sennacherib khaw mael tih Nineveh ah kho a sak. 38 Amah a om vaengah a pathen Nisrock im te a bakop thil hatah a ca rhoi Adrammelech neh Sharezer loh cunghang neh a tloek rhoi. Te dongah amih rhoi te Ararat koh la poeng rhoi tih ana pa yuengla a capa Esraddon te tloep manghai.

38 Te a tue rhuet ah Hezekiah tah a duek ham rhoela im ah rhoteng n'tum uh pawn ni. **21** Te phoeiah Isaiah tlo. Te vaengah tonghma Amoz capa Isaiah tah anih loh, "Thaibu thaidae lo saehlamta buhlut te ben saeh, taengla ha pawk tih amah te, "BOEIPA loh na imkhui ham anih te hing bitni," a ti nah. **22** Hezekiah loh, "Mebang n'uen tih a thui coeng dongah na duek pawn ni, na hing mahpawh," a ti nah. **2** Tedaes Hezekiah loh a maelhmai te pangbueng taengla a hoi tih BOEIPA taengah thangthui. **3** Te vaengah, "Aw BOEIPA na mikhmu ah uepomnah neh ka pongpa te khaw ham poek laem lah. Na mikhmu ah lungbuei a rhuemtuet la a then ni ka saii," a ti. Te vaengah Hezekiah a rhabh rhoe mah hlawk hlawk rhab. **4** Te dongah BOEIPA ol loh Isaiah taengla ha pawk tih, **5** Hezekiah taengah cet lamtha thu pah, na pa David kah Pathen Yahovah loh nang kah thangthuinah te ka yaak coeng, na mikphi ka hmuu coeng ti nah. Te dongah na khohnin te kai loh kum hlai nga kan thap coeng he. **6** Namah neh hekah khopuei he Assyria manghai kut lamkah ka huul veth khopuei he khaw ka tungaep ni. **7** BOEIPA taeng lamkah miknoek pakhat he nang ham coeng ni. BOEIPA loh ol a thui tangtae bangla a saii ni. **8** Khomik te tangtaeng parha ka thoeih sak tih Ahaz kah tangtaeng dongah aka tla tangtaeng muehliip te ka mael sak coeng he," a ti nah. Khomik khaw tangtaeng dongah a caeh vanbangla tangtaeng parha hil ah mael tangloeng. **9** Amah te nue coeng dae a tloh khui lamloh a hing vaengah Judah manghai Hezekiah kah cadaek. **10** Kai tah, "Saelkhui vongka ah, ka khohnin he dingsueknah neh ka pongpa puei mai vetih, ka kum noi ka bawt mai makoh," ka ti. (*Sheol h7585*) **11** Mulhing khomuen kah BOEIPA tah ka hmu voel mahpawh, lunghnilkho kah khosa rhoek taengah hlang koep ka paelki mahpawh ka ti coeng. **12** Ka thawnpuei te a khum puei tih kai kah boiva aka dawn kah dap bangla kai taeng lamloh a khuen. Hni aka tak bangla ka hingnah a awn tih phaivoep dong lamloh kai m'mueluem. Te dongah kothaih lamloh khoyin duela kai nan thuong sak. **13** Mincang due sathueng bangla ka hnii tih ka rhuh khaw boeih a khaem te kothaih lamloh khoyin duela kai nan thuong sak. **14** Vasoe, langloep bangla ka cip tih vahui bangla ka tuk. Ka mik hmuensang la tlayae sut. Boeipa aw kai taengkah hnaemtaeknah soah kai hamla rhikhang lah. **15** Kai taengah a thui tih amah loh a saii coeng dongah metlae ka ti eh? Ka hinglu kah khahing neh ka kum boeih khaw vawlhvawlh ka van mai bitri. **16** Ka Boeipa aw te rhoek neh hing mai saeh. A khuikah aka om boeih nen ni ka mueihla kah a hingnah khaw a om. Te dongah kai he nan man sak akhaw kai n'hing sak mai. **17** Ka taengkah khahing neh ka phaep uh he sadingnah ham ni. Namah loh vaam khui lamkah ka hinglu he na ven bueng kolla ka tholhnah boeih te na nam la na voeih coeng. **18** Nang aka uem te saelkhui moenih. Dueknah loh nang n'thangthen nim. Tangrhom ah aka suntla rhoek loh na oltalk te a lamso moenih. (*Sheol h7585*) **19** Aka hing aka hing long ni namah te kai bangla ng'uem dae amah. Tihnnah ah ana pa loh camoe rhoek taengah na oltalk te a ming sak pai. **20** BOEIPA loh kai n'khang dongah mamihi kah hingnah tue a om khui atah BOEIPA im ah rhoteng n'tum uh pawn ni.

39 Te vaeng tue ah Hezekiah tlo tih koep a thoh te Babylon manghai Baladan capa Merodachbaladan loh a yaak tih ca neh khocang a pat. **2** Hezekiah loh te te a kohoe tih a anhoi im khaw, a likmal khaw, cak neh sui khaw, botui neh situi then khaw, a im kah hnopal boeih te amih a tueng. A thakvoh khuikah a cungkuem te khaw a hmuh sak. A im neh a khohung pum kah aka om te Hezekiah loh amih a tueng pawn hno pakhat khaw om pawn. **3** Te phoeiah tonghma Isaiah loh manghai Hezekiah te a paan tih, "Hekah hlang rhoek he balae a thui uh? Me lamkah lae nang taengla ha pawn uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Hezekiah loh, "Khohla hmuen Babylon lamloh kai taengla ha pawn uh dae he," a ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah, "Na im ah balae a hmuh uh," a ti nah hatah Hezekiah loh, "Ka im kah te boeih a hmuh uh. Ka thakvoh khuikah te amih ka tueng pawn hno pakhat khaw om pawn," a ti nah. **5** Te vaengah Isaiah loh Hezekiah te, "caempuei BOEIPA kah ol he hnatin lah. **6** A khohnin ha pawn vaengah na im kah aka om boeih neh na pa rhoek loh tihnnih duela a kael te khaw a phueih ni. Babylon loh hno pakhat khaw caknoi mahpawh, BOEIPA loh a thui. **7** Namah lamkah na sak na ca rhoek lamloh aka rhoek te khaw a khuen uh vetih Babylon manghai bawkim ah imkhoem la poeh uh ni," a ti nah. **8** Hezekiah loh Isaiah taengah, "BOEIPA kah ol then ni na thui coeng te. Kamah tue vaengah ngaimong neh uepomnah om sak ham ni a thui dae," a ti nah.

40 Hloep uh pai, ka pilnam he hloep uh pai. Na Pathen loh, **2** Jerusalem te a lungbuei ah thui pah lamta amah taengah hoe pah. Amah kathaesainah moeithen pah ham a caempuei khaw cung coeng. A tholhnah cungkuem ham te rhaepnit la BOEIPA kut a yook. **3** Khosoek kah pang ol dongah BOEIPA kah longpuei rhoekbah uh. Mamih Pathen ham longpuei te kolken duela dueng sakuh. **4** Kolrhawk khaw boeih nolh saeh lamta tlang som boeih khaw kunyun sak uh laeh. Cangngok te tlangtae la, ngoemngak te khaw kolbawn la om saeh. **5** BOEIPA kah a ka loh a thui coeng dongah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah te phoe vetih pumsa ah thikat la boeih a hmuh uh ni. **6** Ol long tah pang dae a ti tih a thui coeng. Balae ka pang thil eh? Pumsa boeih he sulrham banghui ni, pumsa kah sitlohnah boeih khaw lohma kah tamlaep pai banghui mai ni. **7** Sulrham khaw rhae tih tamlaep pai tloih. Pilnam khaw BOEIPA kah a hil loh sulrham bangla a yawn taktak. **8** Sulrham he rhae tih rhaipai loh rhul mai cakhaw mamih Pathen kah olka tah kumhal duela pai. **9** Zion ham aka phong loh na tlang sang la luei lah. Jerusalem ham aka phong khaw na thadueng ol neh pomsang lah. Rhih boeh pomsang laeh. Judah khopuei

rhoek taengah, "Nangmih kah Pathen la he," ti nah. 10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah a tlunglueh neh ha pawt tih a bantha loh anih ham a taemrhai pah coeng ke. A thapang khaw amah taengah, a thaphu khaw a mikhmuh ah om coeng ke. 11 Amah kah tuping aka dawn bangla a ban neh a luem sak. Tuca rhoek te a coi tih a rhang dongah a poem. Cacun khaw a khol bal. 12 A kutpha dongah tui aka loeng, vaan te khap at la aka khap tih diklai laipi khaw baelpuei dongah aka hluem, tlang neh som boeih khaw cooi dongah coilung pakhat neh aka thuek te unim? 13 BOEIPA kah mueihla aka noem tih a cilsuep neh anih aka ming sak hlang te unim? 14 Anih aka uen tih aka yakming sak khaw, tiktamnah caehlong neh anih aka cang tih mingnah longpuei neh aka cang, anih te lungcuei aka ming sak te unim te? 15 Namtom rhoek khaw tuiduen dongkah tuicp bangla, cooi dongkah khomong bangla a ngai uh ke ni. Sanglak boeih khaw khonuei bangla a yaal. 16 Lebanon pataeng toih rhoeh pawt tih a mulhing hmueihhlutnah la rhoeh pawh. 17 Namtom boeih khaw amah hmaikah pawt bangla a poei-oep lakah khaw amah rhangneh hinghong la ngai uh. 18 Te dongah Pathen te u taengah nim na lutlat sak vetih amah te mebang nen nim phuk na tluk sak uh eh? 19 Mueithuk te kutthai loh a hloe tih sui aka dung loh sui neh a nulh thil. Cak rhui nen khaw a cam. 20 Tangkik tanglai loh khocang la thing aka keet pawt te a coelh. Aka tuen pawh mueithuk aka saek ham te kutthai hlangcueih a tlap. 21 Na ming uh pawt nim? Na ya uh pawt nim? A lu lamloh nangmih taengah thui pawt nim? Diklai kah a yung na yakming uh pawt nim? 22 Diklai kueluek soah aka ngol tih tangku bangla kho aka sa, vaan te tihl bangla aka cuet, khosa ham dap bangla aka yaai pah la om. 23 Boeica rhoek te a hong taengla aka pae neh diklai kah laitloek rhoek te hinghong la a khueh. 24 A phung uh pawt tih a soem uh pawt hmanah a ngo khaw diklai ah saicin bal pawh. Te dongah amih te phawn a hmuuh vaengah tah koh pahoi tih hlipuei loh divawt bangla a khuen. 25 Te dongah kai naka puet tihA Cim neh ka vanat aka ti te unim? 26 Na mik te a sang la dangrhoek lamtaheh so uh lah. He he aka suen khaw unim? A caempuei a tarhing ah a thoeng sak tih amih te a ming neh boeih a khueh. A thahuem khaw cang kahlak tih thadueng neh a om rhapsat coeng dongah hlang pakhat pataeng a hmaai moenih. 27 Balae tih Jakob nang na cal. Israel sawt long khaw, "Ka longpuei he BOEIPA taeng lamloh thuh uh coeng, ka tiktamnah he ka Pathen loh a poe coeng," na ti rhalilai. 28 Na ming het pawt nim? Kosuen Pathen Yahovah na ya noek pawt nim? Diklai bawt aka suen te tawnba pawt tih a kohnue moenih. A lungcuei te khemah om mahpawh. 29 Lamlum te thadueng a paek tih thahuem aka khueh pawt te thaomnah a rhoeng sak. 30 Camoe rhoek te tawnba uh tih kohnue uh. Tongpang rhoek khaw a paloe lam ni a paloe uh. 31 Tedaе BOEIPA aka lamtawn rhoek tah a thadueng sai vetihatha bangla a phae neh luei ni. Yong

uh cakhaw kohnue uh mahpawh. Cet thikthuek cakhaw tawnba uh mahpawh," a ti.

41 Sanglak te kai hmaiah duem omuh. Namtu rhoek khaw thadueng cawn saeh lamtaheh ha mop uh saeh. Te vaengah, "Laitloeknah ah tun capit uh sih," ti uh saeh. 2 Khocuk lamloh aka haenghang te unim? Anih te a kho kungah duengnah la a khueh. Namtom rhoek te a mikhmuh ah a tloeng pah. Manghai rhoek te a hnaa tih a cunghang neh laipi bangla a sain, a liva te divawt bangla a rhoek. 3 Amih loh a hloem vaengah a kho loh a cawt noek pawh caehlong te sading la a poeng. 4 A lu lamloh a sain tih a khuen phoeiah cadilcahma aka khueh te unim? Lamhma khaw kai Yahovah ni, a hnukkueng taengah khaw kamah ka om. 5 Sanglak rhoek loh a hmuuh tih a rhih uh. Diklai khobawt rhoek khaw a lakueng uh dongah ha tawn uh tih halo uh. 6 Hlang loh a hui te bom uh saeh lamtaheh a manuca te, "Thaahuel lah," ti nah saeh. 7 Kutthai loh sui aka cilpoе te a thaphoh. Kilung neh aka picai loh thilung aka hnaa te, "Khangtui khaw khaw then ngawn," a ti nah. A tuen pawt ham thicung neh a khing. 8 Tedae ka lungnah Abraham tiengan, ka sal Israel nang neh Jakob nang la kan tuek. 9 Diklai khobawt lamloh nang kan doek tih, a hlahloei lamkah ni nang kang khueh. Nang te, "Ka sal ni," ka ti dongah nang kan coelh. Te dongah nang te kan hnawt moenih. 10 Rhih boeh, nang taengah kamah ka om. Mangthong ngawn boeh kai he na Pathen ni. Na nam kan ning sak vetih nang kam bom ngawn bitni. Kamah kah duengnah bantang kut neh nang kan moem bitni. 11 Nang taengah aka lungoe boeih tah yak uh vetih a hmaithae uh ni. Namah taengah tuituknah aka khueh hlang rhoek a hong la om vetih milh uh ni. 12 Na rhalcak te hlang na tlap cakhaw na hmuuh mahpawh. Nang kah caemtloek hlang rhoek te a hong neh a poei-oep la om ni. 13 Kai tah na bantang kut aka moem tih nang taengah, "Rhih boeh nang te kamah loh kam bom bitni," aka ti Yahovah na Pathen ni. 14 Jakob talam, Israel hlang loh rhih boeh. Kamah loh nang kan bom bitni. Israel kah hlangcim nang aka tlan, BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 15 Nang te tloep dongkah thingphael no a thai kah kungmaha la kung khueh ni. Tlang na til vetih na tip sak ni. Som khaw cangkik bangla na khueh ni. 16 Amih te na rhuek vaengah yih loh a khuen vetih hlipuei loh a taekyak ni. Tedae nang tah BOEIPA dongah na omngaih vetih Israel kah a cim dongah na thangthen bitni. 17 Mangdaeng neh khodaeng loh tui a tlap. Tuihalh dongah a lai om kolla koh coeng. Kai Israel Pathen Yahovah loh amih te ka doo tih amih te ka hnoo moenih. 18 Caphoei cuk ah tuiva, kolbawn laklung ah tuisih ka phuet sak ni. Khosoek te tuibap tui la, khohmuен rhamrhae te tui hnun la ka khueh ni. 19 Khosoek ah lamphai, thingkoi, cuihal neh situi thing ka khueh ni. Kolken ah hmaical, kungkang neh ta-aw thing khaw tun a khueh. 20 Te vaengah BOEIPA kut loh a sain tih Israel kah a cim loh a suen te hmuuh saeh lamtaheh ming uh saeh, dueh uh saeh lamtaheh tun yakming

uh saeh. 21 BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kah tuituknah phoe puei uh," a ti. Jakob manghai long tah, "Namamih kah oelhnah te tawn uh," a ti. 22 Hnukbuet kah aka thoeng te mamih taengah tawn saeh lamtah thui uh saeh. Amih loh mebang a thui akhaw mamih kah lungbuei ah khueh uh sih. A hmialong ah mamih kah n'yaak bangla a thoeng te ming uh sih. 23 A hnuk ah aka lo te thui lamtah nangmih na pathen uh te kam hmat uh eh. Na thaе na then khaw uem uh vetih ka sawt khaw ka sawt mai bitni. 24 Nangmih te tangkik tanglai ni he. Na bisai khaw a hong bangla a pah. Te vaengah amsai bangla tangnong a daep. 26 A tong lamkah unim aka puen tih mikhmuh lamkah khaw ka ming vetih thuem ka ti uh eh. Aka puen khaw om pawh, aka yaak sak khaw om pawh, na ol aka poei-oep, a tuisi khaw a khohli neh a hinghong ni.

42 Ka sal he ne. Anih he ka moem tih kamah loh ka coelh. Ka hinglu loh a moeithen tih anih soah ka Mueihla ka khueh dongah namtom ham tiktamnah a khuen pah ni. 2 Anih tah pang pawt vetih huel uh bal mahpawh. A ol te tollong ah ya uh mahpawh. 3 Capu aka paep te khaem pawt vetih that aka nap khaw thi h mahpawh. Oltak neh tiktamnah te a thoeng sak. 4 Diklai ah tiktamnah a khueh duela muei pawt vetih paep mahpawh. A olkhueung te khaw khonglong tuiva loh a ngaiuep uh ni. 5 Vaan aka suen tih aka dih, diklai aka nulh tih a cadiл cahma, a pilnam taengah hil a pae, a sokah aka pongpa rhoek taengah mueihla aka pae Pathen Yahovah loh, 6 "Kai Yahovah loh nang te duengnah khuila kang khue coeng. Na kut te kan moem vetih nang kang kueinah ni. Nang te pilnam kah patai la, namtom kah khosae la kang khueh ni. 7 Mikdael te mik tueng sak ham, hlongkhoх te rhomhmop lamloh, hmaisuep kah khosa rhoek te thong im lamloh doek ham ni. 8 Kai Yahovah loh ka ming neh ka thangpommah he a tloe taengla, ka koehnah te mueidaep rhoek taengla ka pae mahpawh. 9 Lammha te ha thoeng coeng tih a thai la ka puen coeng he. A poe hlan ah nangmih kan yaak sak," a ti. 10 Diklai khobawt lamloh tuituni la aka suntia rhoek, sanglak boeih neh te kah khosa rhoek loh amah koehnah laa thai te BOEIPA taengah hlaи uh lah. 11 Khosoek neh khopuei, vangca loh huel uh saeh. Kedar khosa rhoek te tamhoe uh saeh lamtah Sela khosa rhoek te tleng som lamloh he uh saeh. 12 Thangpommah te BOEIPA taengah tloeng uh saeh, amah koehnah te sanglak ah thui uh saeh. 13 BOEIPA tah hlangrhali la thoeng tih caemtloek hlang la haenghang coeng. A thatlainah neh

yuhui vetih a kawk vaengah a thunkha rhoek te a poe ni. 14 Kumhal ham ka ngam coeng tih hil ka phah. Cacun bangla ka thiim uh tih, ka ha-awt la ka kii vaengah luei ka hlak. 15 Tlang som rhoek te ka khah vetih a baelhing khaw boeih ka rhae ni. Tuiva te sanglak la ka khueh vetih tuibap khaw ka haang sak ni. 16 Mikdael rhoek te a ming ka khueh ni. Hekah olka he ka rhoih vetih amih te ka lakah nah. Nangmih aka coelh te khaw tueilaehkoi ni. 25 Tlangpuei lamloh ka haeng tih khocuk khomik taeng na mœihlo te, "Mamih kah pathen ni," aka ti rhoek khaw lamloh halo. Ka ming te a phuk tih ukkung rhoek te amlai a hnuk la balkhong uh vetih yahpohnah neh yah a bai uh ni. 18 Hnapang rhoek loh ya uh. Mikdael rhoek loh daep. 26 A tong lamkah unim aka puen tih mikhmuh paeki saeh lamtah hmu uh van saeh. 19 Ka sal phoeiah lamkah khaw ka ming vetih thuem ka ti uh eh. Aka puen atah mikdael te unim? Hnapang khaw ka puencawn la khaw om pawh, aka yaak sak khaw om pawh, na ol aka ka tueih te unim? Paya bangla aka thuung mikdael neh ya khaw om pawh. 27 Amih he lamhma la Zion taengah BOEIPA kah sal bangla mikdael khaw unim? 20 Na hmuh khaw, Jerusalem taengah khaw aka phong la ka paek khaw muep na hmuh uh dae na ngaithuen uh moenih, coeng he. 28 Ka hmuh nawn khaw hlang om pawh. Amih hna a khui akhaw a yaak moenih. 21 BOEIPA loh amah ka dawt vaengah ol mael hamla amih aka uen khaw om kah duengnah dongah hmae tih olkhueung a pomsang pawh. 29 Amih te boeih ah boethae ni ke. A bibi khaw a nen ni amah athangpom uh. 22 Pilnam he a poelyoe tih a rheth coeng. Amih boeih te a khui ah khoep a tlaeng tih thong im ah a thuh uh. Te vaengah maeh la poeh tih hlang loh a muk te huul uh pawh. Te vaengah mael laeh aka ti khaw om pawh. 23 Nangmih ah unim he hna a kaeng vetih, a hnaturung vetih a hnuk ah aka hnatang eh? 24 Jakob te muk la muk ham, Israel te poelyoe ham aka pae te unim? A longpuei ah pongpa ham n'huem uh pawt tih a olkhueung te n'hnaturuh pawt dongah, BOEIPA amah taengah n'tholtuh moenih a? 25 Te dongah anih te a kosi thintoek neh a hawk thil tih caem kah tlungalnah neh a kaevpai ah a hlawp coeng. Tedae ming pawt tih a taeng a dom pah te khaw a lungbuei ah dueh pawh.

43 Jakob nang aka suen tih Israel nang aka hlom Yahovah loh tahaе ah tah, "Nang te kan tlan coeng dongah rhih boeh, nang te na ming neh kamah taengla kang khue coeng. 2 Tui te na kat vaengah nang taengah ka om vetih tuiva loh nang n'yo mahpawh. Hmai dongah na caeh vaengah na duih mahpawh. Hmaisai long khaw nang te n'dom mahpawh. 3 Kai tah Yahovah na Pathen, Israel kah a cim ni. Nang kah khangnah ham nang yuengla, Egypt Kusa neh Seba taengah nang kah tlansum ka paek coeng. 4 Ka mikhmuh ah na phutlo tih n'thangpom coeng. Kai khaw nang kan lungnah tih nang yueng la hlang taengah, na hinglu yueng te namtu taengah ka paek ni. 5 Nang taengah kang om puei dongah rhih boeh. Na tiungan te khocuk lamloh kam pawk puei vetih namah te khotlak lamloh kan coi ni. 6 tlangpuei taengah pae laeh, tuithim taengah khaw hloh boeh. Khohla lamkah ka ca rhoek neh ka tanu rhoek te diklai khobawt lamloh, 7 ka ming neh ka khue boeih te hang khuen," ka ti ni. Kamah thangpommah ham anih ka suen tih ka hlinsai tih ka saii bal. 8 Mikdael mik neh

hnapang hna aka om pilnam te khuen laeh. **9** Namtom ka coelh coeng. **3** Tuihalh te tui neh, laiphuei te tuisih boeih te tun coi uh thae tih namtu rhoek khaw tingtuh uh. **1** Neh ka suep ni. Na tiangan te ka Mueihla neh, na cadil te Hekah he amih taengah unim aka puen tih lamhma kah ka yoethennah neh ka lun thil ni. **4** Te vaengah rhahlawn te mamih taengah aka yaak sak. Amamih kah laipai te tui taengkah turhi bangla sulrham lakli ah daih ni. **5** tloeng saeh lamtah tang uh saeh. Te vaengah ya uh saeh He long khaw, "Kai tah BOEIPA ham ni," a ti vetih, ke lamtah oltak te thui uh saeh. **10** Nangmih tah kamah kah long khaw Jakob ming neh a khue ni. He kah loh a laipai rhoek ni. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Ka sal kut neh BOEIPA kawng a daek vetih Israel ming neh te khaw na ming uh tih kai nan tangnah uh ham ni ka a mingkhaep ni. **6** Israel manghai Yahovah neh anih tuek. Te daengah ni kai kamah mikhmuh ah pathen te aka tlan caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Lamhma khaw kamah, poeh tarha pawt tih ka hnukah a om pawt ham khaw lamhnuk khaw kamah coeng tih kai pawt atah Pathen na yakming uh eh. **11** Kai, kamah he Yahovah ni. Kai tloe a om moenih. **7** Te dongah kamah bangla aka om pawt atah khangnah om pawh. **12** Kamah ka puen tih ka te unim? Khue saeh lamtah doek lah saeh. Khosuen khang coeng. Ka yaak coeng dongah nangmih taengah kah pilnam ka khueh parhi te ka hmaiah tael lah saeh. kholong a om moenih. Nangmih tah kai laipai rhoek ni. Aka thoeng tih aka thoeng ham te khaw a taengah "Kai tah Pathen ni" a ti he khaw BOEIPA kah olphong puen uh. **8** Rhih boeh, tangyah khueh boeh. Nang kan ni. **13** A tue khohnin dongah khaw kamah coeng hoeh, yaak sak tih ka puen dangrae moenih a? Nangmih tah ka kut lamkah huul mahpawh. Ka saii phoeiuh u long a kamah kah laipai rhoek ni. Kai pawt atah Pathen tloe balkhong thai eh? **14** Nangmih aka tlan BOEIPA, Israel om a? Lungpang khaw a om moenih, ka ming khaw ka kah a cim loh, "Nangmih ham Babylon la ka tueih vetih ming moenih. **9** Amih mueithuk aka hlinsai khaw boeih amih neh amamih kah a tamlung nah sangpho dongah hinghong. A sanaep nen khaw a hoeikhang uh moenih. Khalden khaw rhalyong rhoek bangla boeih kan suntlak Amih loh amamih kah laipai rhoek khaw hmuu uh pawt tih puei ni. **15** Kai nangmih kah Yahovah cim, Israel aka a ming uh pawdongah yah a pohuh. **10** Unim pathen suen, nangmih manghai ni," a ti. **16** Tuitunli ah longpuei aka picai tih a hoeikhang pawt ham mueithuk aka hloe? aka khueh tih tui len dongah aka hawn BOEIPA loh, **17** **11** Anih hui rhoek tah boeih yak uh pawn ni ke. Amih kah Rhenten yah khungdaeng tih a thoh uh kolla, that bangla kutthai rhoek te hlang boeiloeih ni. Amih te boeih coi uh thi tih aka duek leng neh tatthai marhang aka khuen loh, thae saeh lamtah pai uh saeh. A rhih uh vetih rhenten **18** hnukbuet te poek voel boel lamtah yan kah te khaw yak uh ni. **12** Kutthai loh thi tubael te hmaisa-aek neh thoelh uh boeh. **19** Kai loh a thai la ka saii te poe coeng a saii. Thilung neh a hlinsai tih a thadueng ban neh a he. Khosoek ah longpuei, khopong ah tuiva ka khueh sai. A lamlum vaengah thadueng bawt tih tui a ok pawt te khaw na ming uh moenih a? **20** Ka coelh ka pilnam kutthai rhoek te hlang boeiloeih ni. Amih te boeih coi uh tul ham khopong kah tuiva tui te khosoek ah ka paek. thisum neh a rhuen. Suet neh a yael tih cumkai neh a hil. Te dongah kohong mulhing pongui neh kalauk vanu loh Te phoeiuh im ah hol hamla hlang kah a mueli la, hlang kai n'thangpom. **21** Kamah ham ka hlom pilnam loh kai kah a boeimang la a saii. **14** Te ham te lamphai khaw a koeahnah mah tae uh saeh. **22** Tedae Jakob loh kai he saii tih yongmai neh thingnu khaw a loh. Te ham te duup nan khue pawt tih Israel loh kai ham na kohnue coeng. kah thing caang neh rhumrhet thing khaw a phung tih **23** Na hmuei hhlutnah boiva te kai taengla nang khuen khonal neh a rhoeng sak. **15** Hlang kah a toih ham khaw moenih. Na hmueih nen khaw kai nan thangpom moenih. a om pah. Amah te a loh bal tih pahoi a om. A cum bal Khocang nen khaw nang tho kan thueng sak pawt tih tih buh a thong nah. Pathen la nunan a saii tih a saii hmueihtui nen khaw nang kan kohnue sak moenih. **24** mueithuk te a bawk tih a buluk thil. **16** A ngancawn te Canhnam an te kai hamla tangka neh na lai moenih. hmai dongah a hoeh, a ngancawn dongah maeh a hai tih Na hmueih tha nen khaw kai nan hmilhmal sak moenih. a caak. Maehkaeh te a hah vaengah kaeng uh tih, "Ahuei, Tedae na tholhnah neh kai taengah tho na thueng tih, hmaipuei ka hmuu tih ka om," a ti. **17** A meet te pathen la, namah kathaesainah neh kai nan kohnue sak. **25** Kai, a mueithuk la a saii. Te te a buluk, a buluk thil tih a bawk. kamah loh kamah ham ni na boekoek ka khoe. Te dongah A taengah thangthui tih, "Kai kah pathen namah loh kai na tholhnah te ka thoelh moenih. **26** Kai he n'thoelh lah, n'huul lah," a ti nah. **18** A mik loh a hmuu tih a lungbuei laitloek rhenten lah sih, na tang te na tae lah mako. **27** loh a cangbam ham khaw malh a bol coeng dongah ming Na pa cuek te tholh rhoe tih nang kah oldoe rhoek loh uh pawt tih yakming pawh. **19** A lungbuei khaw a taengla kai taengah boe a koek uh. **28** Te dongah hmucencim mael pah pawh. Mingnah khueh pawt tih a lungcuei khaw mangpa te ka poeih vetih Jakob te yaehtaboeih la, Israel om pawh. "A ngancawn te hmai dongah ka hoeh tih a alh dongah buh ka thong. Maeh ka hai tih ka caak. A coih te khaw tueilaehkoi la ka saii saeh lamtah thingkung thinglong taengah ka buluk eh?" a ti. **20** Hmaipuh kah aka luem rhoek loh a lungbuei omsaa tih amah a phaelh sak. A hinglu te a huul thai pawt dongah, "Ka bantang ah aka om he a honghi moenih a?" a ti tloel. **21** He rhoek he

44 Ka sal Jakob neh ka coelh Israel loh hnatur laeh.

2 Hekah nang aka saii Yahovah long ni a thui. Te dongah bungko khuiah nang aka hlinsai loh nang m'bom ni. Ka sal Jakob nang rhih boeh, Jeshurun amah te khaw

Jakob neh Israel loh thoelh saeh. Nang tah kai kah sal ni. 1oh, "Aka thoeng ham te kamah n'dawt lah. Ka ca rhoek Nang te kamah taengah sal la ka hlinsai coeng. Nang ham neh ka kut dongkah bisai ham te kai nan uen mai. Israel loh kai nan hnilih voel mahpawh. 22 Na boekoek 12 Kai loh diklai khaw diklai hman kah hlang khaw ka te khomai bangla, na tholh cingmai bangla ka huih sak. sai. Kai loh ka suen tangtae vaan ke khaw kamah kut Nang te kan tlan coeng dongah kamah taengla ha mael loh a dih tih a caenmpuei rhoek khaw boeih kah uen. 13 laeh. 23 BOEIPA loh a saii coeng dongah vaan rhoek Anih te duengnah dongah ka haeng yetih a longpuei te tamhoe laeh. Diklai laedil rhoek khaw yuhui uh laeh. te boeih ka dueng pah ni. Anih loh kai kah khopuei te Tlang rhoek loh duup puei tamlung neh a khuikah thing a khoeng yetih ka hlangsol la a tueih ni. A phu khaw rhoek boeih te rhong puei saeh. BOEIPA loh Jakob a thui mahpawh, kapbah khaw hoe mahpawh," a ti he tlan tih Israel soah khaw kohang coeng. 24 Nang aka caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui. 14 BOEIPA loh Egypt tlan tih bungko khuiah nang aka hlinsai BOEIPA loh, "Kai kah thaphu khaw, Kusah neh hlang sang Sabeen kah a Yahovah tah vaan aka aih uh ke boeih ka saii. Kamah thenpom loh nang te m'paan uh vetih namah taengah bueng loh diklai tui ka nulh vaengah kai taengah aka om uh ni. Nang hnukah hmaipom neh pongpa uh ni. om te unim. 25 Olsai kah miknoek te aka phae tih, aka Nang taengla ha pawk uh vaengah khaw bakop uh ni. hma kah a yan te a balkhong sak. Aka cueih rhoek te Nang taengah te, "Nang taengah Pathen rhep om pai tih a namnah dongah, amamih kah mingnah loh a pavai hlang tloe a om moenih, pathen tloe a om moenih," tila sak. 26 A sal kah ol a thoh tih a puencawn kah cilsuep thangthui uh ni. 15 Namah tah Israel Pathen, khangkung te a thuung. Jerusalem kah aka thui te kho a sak sak neh muei aka thuh Pathen pai ni. 16 Amih te thikat la saeh lamtah Judah khopuei rhoek te khoeng uh saeh. boeih yak uh yetih a hmaithae uh bal ni. Muei saii kutthai Te vaengah a imrhong te ka thoh bitni. 27 Tuidung te, rhoek te mingthae neh van uh ni. 17 Israel te BOEIPA loh "Kak laeh," aka ti loh tuiva nang khaw kang haang sak ni. kumhal loeinhah dongah a khang ni. Kumhal ah a yoeyah 28 Cyrus te kamah kah boiva aka dawn ni ka ti. Ka hue la na yak voel pawt yetih na hmaithae voel mahpawh. 18 ngaih boeih khaw han thuung ni. Jerusalem te khoeng He khaw vaan aka suen BOEIPA long ni a thui. Pathen saeh lamtah bawkim khaw suen saeh ka ti. amah loh diklai a hlom tih a saii. Diklai he a hinghong

45 Amah kah a koelh Cyrus te BOEIPA loh, "Namtom rhoek te a mikhmuh ah hnnaa hamla a bantang kut te ka moem pah. A mikhmuh ah thohkhaih rhoek te ong hamla manghai rhoek cinghen khaw ka hlam pah ni. Te vaengah vongka te kah ul mahpawh. 2 Kamah he na mikhmuh ah ka pongpa yetih ngoem te ka nolh rhoe ka nolh ni. Rhohum thohkhaih te ka thuk yetih thi thohkalh ka tloek ni. 3 Hmuisuep khuikah thakvoh neh a huephael kah kawn te nang taengah kam paek bitni. Te daengah ni BOEIPA kamah he na ming neh aka khue Israel Pathen la na ming eh. 4 Ka sal Jakob neh ka coelh Israel ham nang te na ming nen ni kung khue. Kai nan ming pawt cakhaw nang kan mingkhaep coeng. 5 Kai he Yahovah ni. Kai kah a voelah a tloe a om moenih, pathen tloe khaw a om moenih. Nang te kam poeh mai cakhaw kai nan ming hae moenih. 6 Kai Yahovah kamah pawt atah a tloe om pawt tih a tloe a om pawt te khocuk khomik taeng lamloh khotlak duela ming uh saeh. 7 Vangnah aka hlinsai tih a hmuep aka suen. Rhoepnah aka saii tih boethae aka suen. Te rhoek boeih aka saii khaw BOEIPA kamah ni. 8 Vaan khaw a so lamkah ha pha lamtah khomong khaw duengnah ha sih saeh. Diklai te ong uh saeh lamtah daemnah loh thaihsu saeh. Duengnah khaw cuen laeh saeh. Te e kai Yahovah long ni ka suen. 9

Anunae, diklai paikaek lakli kah paikaek pakhat loh amah aka hlinsai te a oelh mai. Amlai loh amah aka picai te, "Nang kah bisai khaw banim na saii dae, a kut khaw om pawt nim?" a ti nah cop a? 10 Anunae, a napa la, "Balae tih nan sak," a manu te, "Balae tih nan yom?" aka ti mai. 11 Israel kah Yahovah cim neh anih aka hlinsai

bung dong lamkah ka poeh Israel imkhui kah a meet boeih loh kamah taengkah he ya uh saeh. 4 Patong duela kai tih amah thim la ka om tih, sampok duela ka laetaep ni. Kamah loh ka saii dongah kamah long ni ka phueih eh. Ka laetaep vetih ka poenghal sak ni. 5 U taengah nim kai nan lutlat sak uh vetih nan tluk sak uh eh, kai aka puet ham kamah bangla na om venim? 6 Sungsa dong lamlloh sui aka buk tih capu kong neh tangka aka thuek. Aka cilpoee te a paang uh tih pathen a saii pah te a buluk thil uh tih a bawk uh. 7 A laengpang dongah a koh uh tih a laetaep uh. Tedaee amah hmuen la a tloeng akhaw a pai hmuen lamlloh nong pawh. Anih te a doek akhaw a citcrai lamlloh doo pawt tih amah te khang bal pawh. 8 He poek uh lamtaah sap uh lah. Boekoek rhoek loh na lungbuei te mael takuh. 9 Khosuen kah te lamhma la poek uh. Pathen kamah phoeiah Pathen tloe om pawt tih kai bang khaw om pawh. 10 A tongcuek lamkah hmailong due khaw, hlamat lamkah a saii uh noek pawt te aka puen loh, "Kai kah cilsuep tah thoo vetih ka huengaih boeih te ka saii ni," a ti. 11 Khocuk lamkah vatlung neh khohla bangsang khohmuem lamkah a cilsuep hlang te ka cilsuep la ka khue. Ka thui tangtae te ni ka thoeng sak bal vetih, ka taeng tangtae te ka saii bal eh. 12 Kamah taengah hnatur uh lah, lungbuei aka lueng rhoek he duengnah lamkah neh daengrae daengkhoi. 13 Ka duengnah kang khuen he hlavak pawt tih kamah lamkah loeihnah he uelh mahpawh. Te dongah loeihnah he Zion taengah, ka boemangte Israel taengah ka paek ni.

neh na mingnah loh namah m'balkhong sak vaengah a na lungbuei neh, "Kamah phoeiah tah kai ka bawt pueng aya," na ti. 11 Tedaee nang soah yoethaenah ha pawk vetih nang n'toem te na ming mahpawh. Lucik loh nang n'cuhu thil vetih a dawth ham khaw coeng mahpawh. Na ming noek pawh khohli rhamrhael loh nang te buengrhuet m'paan ni. 12 Na hloih nen khaw paa laeh. Na cameo lamkah na kohnue thil namah kah sungrhai aka hawn uh nen te na rhoeh khaming. Na hoeikhang ham na sarhing khaming. 13 Na cilsuep a len nen khaw na ngak coeng dongah paa laeh. Vaan aka caekboe la aka caekboe, aisi dongkah aka hmu, hlasae dongah nang taengah aka pawk ham aka ming loh nang te ng'khang saeh. 14 Divawt hmai bangla tarha om uh. Amih te a hoeh vetih a hinglu te hmaisai kut lamlloh huul uh thai mahpawh. A taengah ngol ham khaw, hmaipuei phabae te hmai-all om pawh. 15 Na cameo lamkah na thimpom puei rhoek na kohnue thil hnnap te khaw namah taengah ni a om uh te. Hlang loh amah khongan ah kho a hmang uh coeng tih nang aka khang a om moenih.

48 Israel ming la a khue Jakob imkhui neh Judah tui lamkah aka thoeng tih Yahovah ming neh aka toemngam rhoek loh hnatur uh. Israel Pathen a phoei uh khaw olatk nen pawt tih duengnah nen bal moenih. 2 Khopuei cim lamlloh khue uh tih Israel Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA kah a ming dongah handhang uh. 3 Hnukbuet lamlloh ka puen daengrae coeng tih ka ka lamlloh ha theeng senee. Te dongah amih te ka uelh nah tih theeng

47 Babylon nu, oila suntla lamtah laipi dongah ngol
luk. Klik [Klik](#) untuk melihat seluruh tulisan.

lah. Khalden nu loh ngolkhoel om kolla diklai ah ngol laeh. Nang te mongkawt neh hlangcong la koep ng'khue uh mahpawh. 2 Kuelhsom te lo lamtaah vaidam kuelh laeh. Na samtum te poelyoe lamtaah na hniboeng te khawn laeh. Na laeng hil khawn lamtaah tuiva te kat lah. 3 Na yah loh n'yan vetih nang kokhahnah te a phoe ni. Phulohnah kang khuen vetih hlang te ka doo mahpawt nim? 4 Kaimih aka tlan tah caempuei BOEIPA, a ming tah Israel kah a cim ni. 5 Khalden nu te om duem lamtaah a hmuop te paan laeh. Nang te ram kah boeinu a ti te na khoep voel mahpawh. 6 Ka pilnam taengah ka thintoek. Kamah rho mai nang kut dongah kam paek he rho ni ka poeih. Patong soah haidamnah na khueh pawt tih na hnamkun neh mat na nan. 7 "Kumhal boeinu la ka om yoeyah ni," na ti cakhaw na lungbuei ah na khueh pawt tih a hmialong khaw na poek hae moenih. 8 Te dongah he he hnatur laeh. Khosak aka yahuem loh ngaikhuek la a thinko khuiah, "Kai khaw kamah ah ka bawt mahpawh, nuhmai la koep ka om mahpawh, polpainah khaw ka ming voel mahpawh," a ti. 9 Tedae he rhoi he mikhaptok ah ni nang taengla ha pawk eh. Khohnin pakhat dongah polpai neh hmairho loh a thincaknah neh nang soah ha pawk ni. Sungrhai neh na baetawt cakhaw, na lholi kah thaomnah te yet tangkik mai cakhaw. 10 Na boethae dongah na pangtung tih, "Kai m'hmuh moenih," na ti. Na cueihnah

neh na mingnah loh namah m'balkhong sak vaengah a na lungbuei neh, "Kamah phoeiah tah kai ka bawt pueng aya," na ti. 11 Teda nang soah yoethaenah ha pawk vetih nang n'toem te na ming mahpawh. Lucik loh nang n'cuhu thil vetih a dawth ham khaw coeng mahpawh. Na ming noek pawh khohli rhamrhael loh nang te buengrhuet m'paan ni. 12 Na hloih nen khaw paa laeh. Na cameo lamkah na kohnue thil namah kah sungrhai aka hawn uh nen te na rhoeh khaming. Na hoeikhang ham na sarhing khaming. 13 Na cilsuep a len nen khaw na ngak coeng dongah paa laeh. Vaan aka caekboe la aka caekboe, aisi dongkah aka hmu, hlasae dongah nang taengah aka pawk ham aka ming loh nang te ng'khang saeh. 14 Divawt hmai bangla tarha om uh. Amih te a hoeh vetih a hinglu te hmaisai kut lamloh huul uh thai mahpawh. A taengah ngol ham khaw, hmaipuei phabae te hmai-alh om pawh. 15 Na cameo lamkah na thimpom puei rhoek na kohnue thil hnep te khaw namah taengah ni a om uh te. Hlang loh amah khongan ah kho a hmang uh coeng tih nang aka khang a om moenih.

48 Israel ming la a khue Jakob imkhui neh Judah
tui lamkah aka theeng tib Yahovah ming neh aka

tui lamkah aka thoeng tih Yahovah ming neh aka toemngam rhoek loh hnatur uh. Israel Pathen a phoei uh khaw oltak nen pawt tih duengnah nen bal moenih. 2 Khopuei cim lamloh khue uh tih Israel Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA kah a ming dongah hangdang uh. 3 Hnukbuet lamloh ka puen daengrae coeng tih ka ka lamloh ha thoeng coeng. Te dongah amih te ka yaak sak tih thaeng ka saii vaengah ni a phoe uh pueng. 4 Na mangkhak khaw, na rhawn kah thi tharhui te khaw, na tal kah rhohum te khaw ka ming ta. 5 Te dongah ni hlamat lamloh nang taengah ka puen tih, a puek hlanah nang kan yaak sak. Ka tloh a saii tih ka mueithuk neh ka tuisi neh amih a uen na ti lah ve. 6 Na yaak tangtae te boeih hmu van lah. Nangmih tah na puen uh mahpawt nim? A kueinah tih na ming pawt te khaw a thai la nang kan yaak sak pawn ni. 7 Tahae kah a suen uh khaw daengrae daengkhoi lamkah moenih. A khohnin hlanah na yaak pawt te khaw ka ming coeng tarha na ti ve. 8 Na yaak noek bal moenih, na ming noek bal moenih. Daengrae daengkhoi lamkah ni na hna a khui voel pawh. Hnukpoh koi neh na hnukpoh te khaw, bungko khui lamloh boekoek la nang ng'khue te khaw ka ming. 9 Ka ming ham ni ka thintoek khaw ka hlawt. Te vaengah kamah kah koehnah te nang taeng lamkah loh ka yueh coeng dae nang aka saii ham moenih. 10 Nang te kan cilpoee dae cak banglam pawt tih phacip phabaem kah hmai-ulh nen ni nang kan coelh he. 11 Kamah ham pai ni, kamah ham pai ni ka saii dae balae tih a poeih uh. Ka thangpommah khaw a tloe la ka pae mahpawh. 12 Jakob neh kamah kah ka khue Israel loh kai taengah he hnatur lah. Kai tah amah la ka om tih lamhma khaw kamah, lamhnuk khaw kamah coeng ni. 13 Ka kut loh diklai a suen tih ka bantang kut loh vaan a phayai. Amih te ka khue tih tun paiuh. 14 Nangmih te boeih coi uh

thae lamtah hnatin uh lah. Amih taengah aka puen pah kueinah vetih aka pong tangtae khohmuen aka thoh ham khaw unim? Te rhoek te BOEIPA amah loh lungnah neh rho aka pang pilnam patai la nang te kang khueh ni. **15** Kai kamah loh ka thui dongah anih te ha mop uh,' ti nah. Longpuei ah luem uh vetih caphoei ka khue. Anih te ka khuen vetih a longpuei thaithak ni. **16** Kamah taengah ha mop lamtah hnatin laeh. He tah uh pawt vetih halthi uh mahpawh. Amih te unghae neh a lu lamkah neh a huephael kah moenih. Amah a om khomik loh do mahpawh. Amih aka haidam loh amih te a tue lamkah ni pahoii ka thui coeng. Tahae ah khaw ka hmaithawn vetih tuisih tui taengla a khool ni. **17** Kah tlang boeih te long la ka khueh vetih ka longpuei Nang aka tlan BOEIPA neh Israel kah a cim loh, "Kai tah te ka pomsang ni. **18** Ka olpaek te na hnatin dawk nen mah na tamhoe uh lamtah diklai khaw omngaih saeh. Tlang rhoek ngaimongnah loh tuiva bangla, na duengnah loh tuipuei khaw tamlung neh rhong la rhong uh saeh. BOEIPA loh tuiphu bangla om coeng. **19** Nang kah tiungan khaw laivin a pilnam te a hloep tih mangdaeng rhoek te a haidam bangla om coeng tih na ko khuikah na cadil rhoek khaw coeng. **20** Babylon lamloh coe rhoek loh hnilih a? A bungko khuikah a ca te a haidam ta. Te uh laeh. Khalden lamloh yong uh laeh. Tamlung ol neh rhoek loh hnilih uh mai cakhaw kai long he nang kan hnilih puen uh lamtah yaak sak uh laeh. He he diklai khobawt rhoek loh hnilih coeng. **21** Amih te imrhong longah a caeh puei dae a halthi uh rhoek loh hnilih uh mai cakhaw kai long he nang kan hnilih moenih. Lungpang khui lamkah tui te amih ham a sih sak rhoek loh hnilih coeng. **22** Na mik te huel kilkoel lamtah hmu van lah. Amih te boeih tih lungpang a paeng vaengah tui khaw phuet," a ti. **23** Halang rhoek taengah rhoepnah om mahpawh. BOEIPA coi uh thae tih nang taengla ha pawk uh coeng. Kai, loh a thui. **24** Na ca rhoek loh namah n'koengloeng uh paitok tih na vongtung khaw kamah hmaiah om yoeyah coeng he. **25** Namah kah imrhong neh na ponah kha na pong sak. Khosa taeng lamloh n'daengdaeh pawn vetih nang aka yoop rhoek khaw lakhla uh bitni. **26** Nang hlangmoeng ca rhoek na hna khuiyah, "Kai ham a hmuen caek coeng tih kamah ham han thoeih lamtah kha ka sa eh?", a ti uh ni.

49 Sanglak rhoek loh kamah taengkah he hnatin uh saeh lamtah khohla lamkah namtu rhoek loh hnatinuh saeh. BOEIPA loh kai he bungko khuiah ng'khue coeng tih a nu bung khuiyah ni ka ming a sum coeng. **2** Ka ka he cunghang haat bangla a khueh tih a kut dongkah hlipkup ah kai n'thuh. Kai he thaltang la n'khueh tih amah kah liva dongah a meet tangtae la kai n'thuh. **3** Kai taengah tah, "Kamah kah sal tah Israel nang, namah dongah ni ka ko ka hang eh. **4** Tedaе kai loh a poeyoek la ka ti coeng. A hinghong la ka kohnue tih ka thadueng khaw a honghi coeng. Ka tiktammah he BOEIPA taengah, ka thaphu te ka Pathen taengah ka bawt. **5** Bungko khui lamloh amah kah sal la kai aka hlinsai BOEIPA loh Jakob te amah taengla mael sak ham neh Israel te amah taengla coi ham te a thui coeng. Te dongah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka thangpom uh tih ka Pathen tah ka sarhi la om. **6** Jakob koca te thoh ham neh Israel a kueinah tih mael puei ham khaw kamah kah sal la na om te rhaemaih. Nang tah diklai khobawt duela kamah kah khangnah a om sak ham neh namtom rhoek kah vangnah la kang khueh ni," a ti. **7** Israel aka tlan tih anih kah a cim Yahovah loh hinglu kah a hnaep taengah, namtom kah a tuei taengah, aka taemrhai rhoek kah sal taengah, "Manghai rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah manga rhoek khaw thoo uh vetih a bawk uh bitni. Israel kah a cim BOEIPA tah a uepom dongah ni nang n'coelh. **8** BOEIPA loh, "Kolonah tue vaengah nang kan doo tih khangnah khohnin ah nang kan bom. Nang te kang

50 BOEIPA loh, "Na manu ka tueih vaengkah yuuhlak himbai bangla hmawn ni. A khuikah khosa rhoek khaw cabu te ta melae. Nangmih taengah kan yoih pilhip bangla duek ni. Kamah kah khangnah he kumhal vaengkah kai kah lai aka ba te unim. Namamih duela om vetih ka duengnah he rhihyawp mahpawh. 7 kathaesainah loh n'yoih tih na boekoek long ni na nu Duengnah aka ming tih a lungbuei ah ka olkhueung aka khaw a tueih ne. 2 Balae tih ka pawk vaengah hlang ana dueh pilnam loh kamah taengah hnatum uh lah. Hlanghing om pawh? Ka khue vaengah aka doo om pawh? Tlannah kah kokhahnah te rhih uh boel lamtah amih kah honah ham te ka kut ngun khaw ngun a? Nang huul ham te dongah rhihyawp uh boeh. 8 Amih te bungbo loh himbai ka khuiyah thadueng a om moenih a? Kai kah tluungnah bangla a caak vetih keet loh tumul bangla a yoop ni. dongah tuipuei khaw ka khah. Tuiva khaw khosoek la ka Tedaе kai kah duengnah tah kumhal duela, kamah kah khueh tih a nga khaw rhim. Tui om pawt tih tuihalh loh a khangnah he cadilcahma kah cadilcahma duela om ni. 9 duek sak. 3 Vaan ke a muem ka khuk tih tlamhni te a Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh, BOEIPA bantha kah a himbai la ka khueh pah. 4 Lamlum he olka nen khaw sarhi te bai laeh. Khosuen thawnpuei khothoeng tue kah tungduel ham neh ming sak ham ka Boeipa Yahovah loh bangla haenghang laeh. Rahab aka daeh tih tuhnam aka kai taengah lolmang cil m'paek. Mincang bal, mincang poeih te nang moenih a? 10 Tuipuei tui aka dung tangkik bal amah haenghang coeng. Kamah khaw ka hna ah loh ka hna han cah dongah ka koek pawh, a hnuk la 11 Te dongah BOEIPA kah a lat rhoek tah ha mael uh ka balkhong pawh. 6 Kai aka taam rhoek taengah ka ka kak sak, a tlan rhoek loh a kat nah ham longpuei nam, ka maelmai aka thool sak ham ka kam kaduen Zion a pha uh ni. Omngaihnah neh kohoenah loh a kae pah. Mingthae neh timthoeih khaw ka thuh tak pawh. 7 vaengah tah kothaenah neh hueinah khaw rhaelrham Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh kai m'bom dongah ka hmaithae pawn ni. 12 Nangmih aka hloep te khaw kai kamah ni. mahpawh. Te dongah ka maelmai he hmailung bangla Nang hlanghang, duek aka rhih te unim? Hlang capa he ka khueh tih yah ka poh mahpawh tila ka ming. 8 Kai sulrham bangla aka lam ni a tloeng uh. 13 Nang aka saii, aka tang sak khaw yoei ngawn. Unim kai taengah aka oeh eh? Tun pai uh sih. Ka kah laitloek boei te unim? Vaan aka dih tih diklai aka suen BOEIPA te na hnihil. Kosi Kai taengla ha mop saeh. 9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh kah a kilh dongah hnин takuemu na rhih nainoe mai. Tedaе kai m'bom ta he. U amah long nim kai m'boe sak eh? 14 A khuum hlang te koeloe a hlah vetih vaam khuia Amih ke himbai bangla boeih hmawn vetih bungbo long khaw duek mahpawh, a buh khaw vaitah mahpawh. 15 ni a caak eh. 10 Nangmih khuiah BOEIPA aka rhih tih a sal kah olaka hnatum te unim? Tamyan ah aka pongpa te tah anih ham a aa om pawh. Yahweh ming dongah pangtung saeh lamtah a Pathen dongah hangdang saeh. 11 Nangmih boeih loh hmai aka hlae tih hmaipom aka vah rhoek loh namamih kah hmaipuei hmai khuiah pongpa uh. Ka kut lamkah hmaipom na tok te namah taengla ha pak vetih kositunganan la na yalh bitin," a ti.

51 Duengnah aka hloem tih BOEIPA aka tlap rhoek loh kai ol he hnatum lah. Nangmih n'daeh nah lungpang neh nangmih n'koeih nah lungkhui tangrom te paelki uh. 2 Na pa Abraham neh nangmih aka yom Sarah te so lah. Anih te pakhat bueng ni ka khue dae anih yoethen ka paek tih ka ping sak. 3 BOEIPA loh Zion a hloep vetih a imrhong khaw boeih a hloep pah ni. A khosoek te Eden bangla, a kolken te BOEIPA dum bangla a khueh ni. A khuiah omngaihnah neh kohoenah a hmuu vetih, uemonah neh oldi ol a yaak ni. 4 Ka pilnam loh kamah taengah hnatum uh lamtah ka namtu loh kamah taengah hnakaeng uh. Olkhueng tah kai taeng lamloh ha thoeng vetih ka tiktamnah te pilnam kah vangnah la ka hoep ni. 5 Ka duengnah he yoei tih kai kah daemnah tah ha pawk coeng. Ka ban loh pilnam ham lai a tloek ni. Kamah he sanglak rhoek loh n'lamtawn uh tih ka ban a ngaiuep uh. 6 Na mik vaan la dai lamtah diklai dangdik ke khaw paelki lah. Vaan ke hmaikhu bangla cing vetih diklai khaw

52 Haenghang laeh, haenghang laeh Zion nang loh sarhi tak sak. Khopuei cim Jerusalem nang boeimang himbai bai laeh. Na khuiah aka pawk ham pumduл neh rhalawt loh n'koei voel mahpawh. **2** Laipi te kah rhoepnah ham thuituennah te anih dongla cul. A boeimang himbai bai laeh. Na khuiah aka pawk ham pumduл neh rhalawt loh n'koei voel mahpawh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la n'yioi uh tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan uh eh," a ti. **4** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt ah bakuep pahoи ham suntla tih Assyria loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek. **5** Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve? Ka pilnam te poeyok la a khuen coeng. Anih aka taem la aka taem rhoek tah rhung uh coeng. BOEIPA kah olphong dae ta, nainoe taitu la hnин takuem Zion taengah, "Na Pathen tah manghai coeng," a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **6** Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **7** Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **8** Ka sal kah duengnah loh muep a tang sak vetih, amih Na rhalawt rhoek kah ol tah ol pakhat la huek a huel uh BOEIPA te Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah so uh thae ni. **9** Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng. **10** Namtom boeih kah khobawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh ni. **11** Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamloх coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a khui lamloх nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hnopai aka phuei long tah meet uh. **12** Tokrhat la coe boel lamtah yonglong khaw hmaei boeh. Nangmih mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel Pathen loh nang ng'khoeи ta. **13** Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah bahoeng sang bitni. **14** Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng coeng. **15** Namtom rhoek khaw anih kongah a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

Mamih kathaesainah kongah anih te a phop. Mamih kah rhoepnah ham thuituennah te anih dongla cul. A boenga loh mamih he n'hoeih sak. **6** Mamih boeih he tu bangla kho m'hmang uh. Hlang long he amah mah khoek laeh. Jerusalem aw thoо lamtah ngol laeh. Zion kah khosing la n'hoi uh coeng. Te dongah mamih boeih nu tamna aw na rhawn kah kuelhui te hlam rhoe hlam kathaesainah te BOEIPA loh anih pum dongah a hong. **7** laeh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la n'yioi uh Anih a tueiho tih a phaep dae maeh la a khuen boiva tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan uh eh," a ti. **4** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt ah bakuep pahoи ham suntla tih Assyria loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek. **5** Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve? Ka pilnam te poeyok la a khuen coeng. **6** Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **7** Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **8** Ka sal kah duengnah loh muep a tang sak vetih, amih Na rhalawt rhoek kah ol tah ol pakhat la huek a huel uh BOEIPA te Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah so uh thae ni. **9** Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng. **10** Namtom boeih kah khobawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh ni. **11** Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamloх coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a khui lamloх nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hnopai aka phuei long tah meet uh. **12** Tokrhat la coe boel lamtah yonglong khaw hmaei boeh. Nangmih mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel Pathen loh nang ng'khoeи ta. **13** Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah bahoeng sang bitni. **14** Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng coeng. **15** Namtom rhoek khaw anih kongah a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

Mamih kah rhoepnah ham thuituennah te anih dongla cul. A boenga loh mamih he n'hoeih sak. **6** Mamih boeih he tu bangla kho m'hmang uh. Hlang long he amah mah khoek laeh. Jerusalem aw thoо lamtah ngol laeh. Zion kah khosing la n'hoi uh coeng. Te dongah mamih boeih nu tamna aw na rhawn kah kuelhui te hlam rhoe hlam kathaesainah te BOEIPA loh anih pum dongah a hong. **7** laeh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la n'yioi uh Anih a tueiho tih a phaep dae maeh la a khuen boiva tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan uh eh," a ti. **4** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt ah bakuep pahoи ham suntla tih Assyria loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek. **5** Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve? Ka pilnam te poeyok la a khuen coeng. **6** Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **7** Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **8** Ka sal kah duengnah loh muep a tang sak vetih, amih Na rhalawt rhoek kah ol tah ol pakhat la huek a huel uh BOEIPA te Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah so uh thae ni. **9** Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng. **10** Namtom boeih kah khobawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh ni. **11** Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamloх coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a khui lamloх nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hnopai aka phuei long tah meet uh. **12** Tokrhat la coe boel lamtah yonglong khaw hmaei boeh. Nangmih mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel Pathen loh nang ng'khoeи ta. **13** Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah bahoeng sang bitni. **14** Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng coeng. **15** Namtom rhoek khaw anih kongah a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

53 Mamih kah olthang aka tangnah te unim? BOEIPA kah a ban u taengah niim a phoe. **2** Tedae a mikhmuh ah cahni banglam khaw rhamrhae diklai lamkah thing yung bangla rhoeng. Anih te a suisak om pawt tih rheupomnah om pawh. Anih te m'hmuh vaengah a mueimae a om pawt dongah nim anih te n'aiuh eh. **3** A hnaep uh tih hlang kah a hnawt a khoe la poeh. Nganboh aka yook hlang neh tloh aka ming la om. A maelmai aka hlip bangla a hnaep dongah anih te n'nawtna uh pawh. **4** Mamih kah tlothat te amah loh a phueih tih mamih kah nganboh te khaw a tloeng thil. Tedae kaimih loh anih te Pathen kah a ben neh a ngawn tih a phaep la te nang taengkah ka thintoek ah ni ka toemngam tih m'poek uh. **5** Mamih boeikoek dongah anih poeih uh.

Mamih kah rhoepnah ham thuituennah te anih dongla cul. A boenga loh mamih he n'hoeih sak. **6** Mamih boeih he tu bangla kho m'hmang uh. Hlang long he amah mah khoek laeh. Jerusalem aw thoо lamtah ngol laeh. Zion kah khosing la n'hoi uh coeng. Te dongah mamih boeih nu tamna aw na rhawn kah kuelhui te hlam rhoe hlam kathaesainah te BOEIPA loh anih pum dongah a hong. **7** laeh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la n'yioi uh Anih a tueiho tih a phaep dae maeh la a khuen boiva tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan uh eh," a ti. **4** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt ah bakuep pahoи ham suntla tih Assyria loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek. **5** Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve? Ka pilnam te poeyok la a khuen coeng. **6** Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **7** Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **8** Ka sal kah duengnah loh muep a tang sak vetih, amih Na rhalawt rhoek kah ol tah ol pakhat la huek a huel uh BOEIPA te Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah so uh thae ni. **9** Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng. **10** Namtom boeih kah khobawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh ni. **11** Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamloх coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a khui lamloх nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hnopai aka phuei long tah meet uh. **12** Tokrhat la coe boel lamtah yonglong khaw hmaei boeh. Nangmih mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel Pathen loh nang ng'khoeи ta. **13** Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah bahoeng sang bitni. **14** Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng coeng. **15** Namtom rhoek khaw anih kongah a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

Mamih kah rhoepnah ham thuituennah te anih dongla cul. A boenga loh mamih he n'hoeih sak. **6** Mamih boeih he tu bangla kho m'hmang uh. Hlang long he amah mah khoek laeh. Jerusalem aw thoо lamtah ngol laeh. Zion kah khosing la n'hoi uh coeng. Te dongah mamih boeih nu tamna aw na rhawn kah kuelhui te hlam rhoe hlam kathaesainah te BOEIPA loh anih pum dongah a hong. **7** laeh. **3** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "A yoeyap la n'yioi uh Anih a tueiho tih a phaep dae maeh la a khuen boiva tih tangka mueh lam ni n'tlan uh eh," a ti. **4** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhma ah tah ka pilnam loh Egypt ah bakuep pahoи ham suntla tih Assyria loh lungli lungla la anih te a hnaemtaek. **5** Tahae ah ba aih nim kai tloe tah, menim kai ham tah BOEIPA kah olphong lah ve? Ka pilnam te poeyok la a khuen coeng. **6** Ka ming he ka pilnam loh ming a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **7** Rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak, a then aka phong tih khangnah aka yaak sak, vanbangla anih kut dongah a thaihtak sak ni. **8** Ka sal kah duengnah loh muep a tang sak vetih, amih Na rhalawt rhoek kah ol tah ol pakhat la huek a huel uh BOEIPA te Zion la a mael vaengah tah a mik, mik ah so uh thae ni. **9** Jerusalem imrhong rhoek tun pang uh lamtah tamhoe uh. BOEIPA loh a pilnam a hloep tih Jerusalem a tlan coeng. **10** Namtom boeih kah khobawt ah mamih Pathen kah khangnah te boeih a hmuh uh ni. **11** Nong uh laeh, nong uh lamtah te lamloх coe uh laeh. Rhalawt te ben boeh, a khui lamloх nong laeh. BOEIPA kah hnopai aka phuei long tah meet uh. **12** Tokrhat la coe boel lamtah yonglong khaw hmaei boeh. Nangmih mikhmuh ah aka cet BOEIPA neh Israel Pathen loh nang ng'khoeи ta. **13** Ka sal loh a cangbam bitni. Amah te a pomsang vetih a ludoeng vaengah bahoeng sang bitni. **14** Nang taengah muep a hal uh vanbangla a hmuethma khaw hlang lakah, a suisak hlang ca rhoek lakah poeih uh tangloeng coeng. **15** Namtom rhoek khaw anih kongah a haeh muep vetih manghai rhoek loh a ka a buem uh ni. Amih taengah a doek pah pawt te khaw a hmuh uh vetih a yaak uh noek pawt te a yakming uh ni.

rhoek ke tuen uh cakhaw kai kah sitlohnah he nang taeng boeih te danngaih lungto neh kan saii ni. **13** Na ca rhoek te BOEIPA loh boeih a lolmang thil vetih na ca rhoek kah rhoepnah khaw ping ni. **14** Duengnah dongah n'cikngae sak vetih, hnaemtaeknah lamloh na lakhla pawn ni. Na rhih voel pawt vetih porhaknah khaw nang taengla ha pawk voel mahpawh. **15** A mae la aka mae te khaw kai lamkah moenih he. Nang aka mae te khaw namah taengah cungku bitni. **16** Hmaisa-aek hmai aka hmut kutthai khaw kamah long ni ka suen ne. A bisai te hnopai la a poeh sak akhaw laikoi sak ham kutcaihnah khaw kai loh ka suen pah coeng. **17** Hnopai tom te nang taengah hlinsai cakhaw thaihtak mahpawh. Laitloeknah dongah ol cungkuem loh nang n'tlai thil cakhaw na boe mahpawh. BOEIPA kah olphong dongah tah tahaeh kah he BOEIPA sal rhoek kah rho neh kamah taeng lamkah duengnah la om.

55 Anunae tui aka hal boeih loh tui taengla cet lah. A taengah tangka aka om pawt long khaw paan lah. Lai lamtah ca van. Cet lamtah misur neh suktui te tangka nen pawt akhaw a phu nen pawt akhaw lai lah. **2** Buh pawt mai ah tangka na thuek thil te ba ham nim? Na thaphu khaw na daeng a cungnah hae moenih. Kamah taengkah he hnatur, hnatur lamtah a then te ca uh. Na hinglu kah maehhloi nen khaw a pang a dok bitni. **3** Na hna duen lamtah kai taengah pongpa lah. Ya van lamtah na hinglu te hing van saeh. David kah sitlohnah aka tangnah nangmih rhoek taengah kumhal paipi ka saii ni. **4** Anih te namtu kah laipai rhaengsang neh namtu rhoek aka uen la ka khueh coeng he. **5** Namtom na ming pawt loh ng'khue vetih namtom na ming pawt khaw nang taengla ha yong uh pawn ni ke. BOEIPA na Pathen neh Israel kah a cim loh nang n'cam coeng. **6** Amah hmuh ham koi vaengah BOEIPA toem uh. A yoei la a om vaengah amah te khue uh. **7** Halang loh amah khosing, boethae hlang loh a kopoek te hnoo saeh lamtah BOEIPA taengla mael saeh. Mamih kah Pathen taengah tah khodawkgai ham a puh sak vetih, anih te a haidam bitni. **8** Ka kopoek he nangmih kopoek moenih, na khosing te ka khosing moenih. BOEIPA olphong ni. **9** Vaan ke diklai lakah sang tih ka khosing khaw na khosing lakah sang tangloeng. Ka kopoek khaw nangmih kopoek lakah dung. **10** Vaan lamkah khonai neh vuelsong a suntlak phoeiah pahoi a mael moenih. Diklai te a sulpuem sak tih a cun phoeiah sul a duei sak. Te dongah lo aka tawn ham cangti neh caak ham buh a paek. **11** Ka ol aka om tangtae ka ka lamkah aka thoeng he kai taengah kuttlung la ha mael mahpawh. Ka ngaih te a saii vetih ka

tueih a thaihtak sak ni. **12** Kohoenah neh na hlah uh lamloh nong mahpawh. Kai kah rhoepnah paipi tah tuen na mikhuah ah tamlung neh rhong uh ni. Khohmuem kah Mangdaeng loh a thikthuek khaw damti pawh. Kai loh namah kah canglung lungto neh kan kol sak dongah minhum dongah nang kan hol bitni. **12** Na putheue te thing boeih khaw kut a paeng uh ni. **13** Tangtii yueng la hmaical khawk ding vetih sakoeih hling yueng la cuihah thing khawk ding ni. BOEIPA ham kumhal miknoek la a ming om vetih phae voel mahpawh.

56 He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Tiktamnah he ngaithuen lamtah duengnah te saii lah. Kai kah khangnah ha pawk ham neh ka duengnah a phoe hamla yoei coeng. **2** Yoethen hlanghing long tah hekah he a saii tih hlang capa long khaw te te a pom. Sabbath aka tuem loh te te poeih vetih a kut aka ngaithuen loh boethae pakhat khaw saii ve ne. **3** BOEIPA taengah aka naep kholong ca loh, "BOEIPA loh kai tah a pilnam taeng lamloh m'boe khaw m'boe mai ni," a ti ham khaw thui boel saeh. Imkhoem long khaw, "Kai tah thing koh ni he," ti boel saeh. **4** BOEIPA loh imkhoem taengah khaw he ni a thui. Kai kah Sabbath aka tuem rhoek neh kai ngaih la aka tuek rhoek long tah kai kah paipi te a pom uh. **5** Kai im khui neh ka vongtung khuikah ka kut te amih taengla ka paek ni. Ming then te capa rhoek lakah khaw canu rhoek kah lakah khaw kumhal ming la anih taengah ka paek vetih phae voel mahpawh. **6** BOEIPA taengah aka naep kholong ca rhoek tah amah aka bong la, BOEIPA ming aka lungnah ham neh amah taengah sal la, Sabbath aka poeih lamloh aka ngaithuen boeih neh ka paipi aka pom rhoek taengah tah, **7** kamah kah hmuencim tlang la ka khuen vetih amih te ka thangthuinah im ah ko ka hoe sak ni. Amih kah hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te ka hmueihtuk dongkah kolonah la om ni. Ka im te pilnam tom kah thangthuinah im la a khue ni. **8** A heh tangtae Israel aka coi ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong dongah tah anih ka coi phoeiah anih taengla ka coi pueng ni. **9** Khohmuem a mulhing boeih neh duup khuikah mulhing boeih caak hamla lo laeh oe. **10** Anih aka tawt la aka tawt rhoek khaw amamih boeih a mikdael uh coeng tih amamih khaw boeih ming uh thae pawh. Ui olmueh rhoek loh a naak ham coeng pawh. Ihnga uh, yalh uh, mikku te a lungnah uh. **11** Hinglu ui tlung rhoek te a cungnah a ming uh moenih. Amih aka dawn loh a pum la thuicah ham ming uh pawh. A bawtnah ah hlang loh a longpuei te a mueluemnah la a hooi uh. **12** Lo laeh misur than sih lamtah yu khaw mii sih. Tahae khohnin kah bangla thangvuen ah a then la muep om khungdaeng bitni.

57 Aka dueng te milh dae lungbuei ah aka dueh hlang a om moenih. A sitlohnah hlang rhoek a coi te yakming pawt cakhaw aka dueng tah yoethae hmai lamloh a coi. **2** Anih te ngaimong la a kun vaengah a thingkong dongah duem uh tih a langya la pongpa van. **3** Tedae nangmih kuyaek aka so ca rhoek, samphaih neh cukhah kah tiangan khaw pahoi ha moe. **4** U taengah nim na pang na dok? U taengah nim ka na ang thi

lai na hlo thil, boekoek camoe neh laithae kah cangti nim ka yaeh uh. Ka hinglu ka phaep uh khaw na hmu te nang moenih a? 5 Thingnu taeng neh thing hing pawt tih na ming pawh. Na yaehnah hnин ah na ngaih hmui takuem kah aka haw, thaelpang hmui kah te na dan tih na tueihyoeih rhoek te boeih na tueihno. soklong ah camoe aka ngawn rhoek aw. 6 Na hamsum 4 Tuituknah, olpungnah neh na yaeh uh tih halangnah tah soklong longhnal dongah om lah ko. Amah te ni nang kuthluem neh hlang aka ngawn rhung mai la. Tihni kah kah hmulung rhoe pai. Te rhoek taengah tuisi na bueih bangla na ol te hmuensang ah yaak sak ham na yaeh uh tih khocang na nawn lalah ko ka hlawt het aya te? 7 moenih. 5 Kai kah ka tuek yaehnah tah he tla om a? Tlang sang ah na thingkong te na phaikh cakdawk van tih Hlang loh amah kah hinglu a phaep ham khohnin dae hmueih ngawn hamla na cet bal pueng. 8 Thohkhahih hael ni. A lu te caenglong bangla duengyai tih tlamhni neh neh rhungsut dongah namah poekkoepnah na khueh. hmaiphu a phaikh te nim? Te mai te nim yaehnah neh Kai taeng lamkah phoeiah tah a tling la na van tih na BOEIPA taengkah kolonah khohnin na ti van? 6 He bang thingkong te amih taengah a ah -oem la na khueh pah. yaehnah he ni ka coelh moenih a? Halangnah dongkah A thingkong te na lungnah tih a kut te na hmuh pah. 9 thungthuelnah te dul pah ham, hnokohcung rhoi te hlam Manghai te situi neh na yin. Na bova te na koei tih khohla ham, a neet rhoek te sayalh la tueih ham ni. Te dongah la na laipai na tueih phoeiah saelkhui la na kunyun, hnokohcung boeih te khaem laeh. 7 Na buh te bungpong (Sheol h7585) 10 Na longpuei te puh tih na kohnue dae, 'vi taengah tael pah ham moenih a? Mangdaeng airhoeng uh coeng, 'ti boeh. Na kut dongkah hingnah na hmuh te im la na khuen mako, pumtlng te na hmuh vaengah coeng dongah na kothae sak boeh. 11 Unim na mawn anih te na khuk mako. Namah saa te thuh tak boeh saw. thil tih na rih. Na laithae dongah kai he nan poek pawt 8 Te vaengah na vangnah te kothaithbangla thoeng tih na lungbuei ah na khueh moenih. Kai nan rihih pawt vetih na hoeihnah khaw pahoi poe ni. Na duengnah te na khaw khosuen lamloh ka ngam dongah moenih a? 12 mikhmuh ah pongpa vetih BOEIPA kah thangpomnah loh Na duengnah neh na khoboe te kamah loh kan yan nang n'cului ni. 9 Na khue tih na pang vaengah BOEIPA vetih nang n'hoeikhang sak uh mahpawh. 13 Na pang loh n'doo vetih, "Kai la he," a ti ni. Kuttawn loh a khi vaengah nang te n'huul uh saeh. Na coicp te khaw a hnokohcung neh boethaa la aka cal te khaw na khui pum la khohli loh a voeih a honghi a loh ni. Tedaekai lamloh na khoe mako. 10 Na hinglu he bungpong ham na dongah aka ying tah khohmuen a pang vetih ka tlang dang van coeng dongah a phaep hlang kah a hinglu khaw cim khaw a pang ni. 14 Te vaengah, "Picai uh, picai uh, cung sak van. Te daengah ni na vangnah loh hmaisuep longpuei te saelh uh. Ka pilnam longpuei kah hmuitoel ah thoeng vetih na taengkah khohmuep te khotun la te khoei uh. 15 Aka pomsang uh tih aka cawkdawk, a poeh eh. 11 BOEIPA loh nang m'mawt yoeyah vetih yoeyah la kha aka sa tih hmuensang kah a ming cim tuikoek haikoeng khuikah na hinglu te n'cung sak ni. Na neh aka cim loh, "Mueihla tlarhoel rhoek hing sak ham rruh a caang sak vetih khosul dum bangla na om ni. neh lungbuei aka paep rhoek hing sak hamla yutnah neh Tuiphuet tui bangla anih kah tui tah caap pah pawh. 12 mueihla tlarhoel taengah khaw kha sak. 16 Kumhal Te vaengah na taengkah khosuen imrhong te a yung duela kang ho aih pawt vetih a yoeyah la ka thintoek aih lamkah loh hang khoeng uh vetih cadilcahma phoeikah mahpawh. Ka mikhmuh kah mueihla neh kamah loh ka cadilcahma duela pai ni. Namah te khaw a puut aka biing, saii hingnah hiil he khaw khobing lah ve. 17 Thaesainah khosa ham a hawn aka tlaikh la n'khue uh ni. 13 Kai kah neh a mueluemnah te ka thintoek tih anih ka ngawn. Ka khohnin cim ah na kongaikh saii hamla namah koh neh thuh uh tih ka thintoek. A lungbuei kah a khosing neh Sabbath te na mael tak atah, Sabbath tah BOEIPA kah a hnukcol la cet. 18 A khosing ka hmu cakhaw anih te a thangpom neh aka cim pangdoknah la na thui atah, na hoih sak vetih amah te ka mawt ni. Rhahdoe cangpoem longpuei na saii nen khaw, na sanaep na hmuh nen khaw, ah khaw anih te hloophoelhnah neh ka thuung ni. 19 A lai olka na thui nen khaw, na thangpom atah, 14 BOEIPA thaih kah a thaih khaw, rhoepnah he khohla neh khoyoei dongah na pang na dok vetih diklai kah hmuensang, kah rhoepnah la ka suen," a ti. BOEIPA loh, "Anih ka hmuensang ah nang te n'ngol sak ni. Na pa Jakob kah hoih sak ni," a ti. 20 Halang tah tuili bangla niknuk tih rho te nang kan cah ni. BOEIPA kah ka loh a thui ngawn mong thai pawh. Te vaengah tui loh tuinu neh tangnong coeng.

te pong a loe. 21 Halang rhoek ham rhoepnah a om pawt te ka Pathen loh a thui.

59 Khang hamla BOEIPA kut loh ngun pawt tih a yaak ham a hna a bing moenih. 2 Tedaekah nangmih

58 Olrhong neh pang lamtauh tuem boeh. Tuki bangla kathaesainah he tuiphih rhaboe la nangmih laklo neh na na ol te huel. Ka pilnam taengah a boekoek, Jakob Pathen laklo ah om. A yaak ham akhaw nangmih kah imkhui taengah a tholh te puen pah. 2 A hnин, hnин ah tholhnah kongah ni nangmih taeng lamkah maelhmai a kai n'toem uh tih duengnah aka saii namtom bangla thuh. 3 Na kut ah thiі neh, na kuttawn te thaesainah neh ka longpuei mingnah dongah hmae uh. A Pathen kah nok uh. Na hmuilai loh a honghi a thui tih na ol te dumlai laitloeknah te hnoo uhpawt tih laitloeknah te kai n'dawt la muep. 4 Duengnah neh aka khue pawt tih uepomnah uh. Duengnah dongah Pathen vang a kai uh. 3 Ba ham neh lai aka tloek pawt tah, hinghong dongah pangtung

tih a poeyek la cal. Thakthaenah a yom tih boethae a cun. 5 Rhulthae duei te a khaeh uh tih bumba rhui a yen uh. A duei aka ca tah duek. A hep vaengah rhulthae la khae. 6 Amih kah rhui te himbai la poeh hae pawt tih amamih kah bibi nen khaw khuk uh tloei. Amih kah khoboe khaw boethae kah khoboe ni. A kut dongkah bisai khaw kuthlahnah ni. 7 A kho te boethae taengla yong paitok tih ommonsitoe kah thii kingling ham tokthuet uh. Amih kopoek he boethae kah kopoek neh rhoelrhanah ni. Amih kah longpuei ah pocinah om. 8 Rhoepnah longpuei te ming uh pawt tih a namtlak ah tiktammah om pawh. A hawn te amamih taengla a kawn sak uh tih a sokah aka pah boein loh rhoepnah ming voel pawh. 9 Te dongah tiktammah he mamih lamloh lakkha tih duengnah loh mamih ng'cae voel pawh. Vangnah te n'lamtown uh dae hmuep coeng ke. Khosaeng yueng la khohmup ah m'pongpa uh. 10 Mikdael bangla pangbueng m'phatuem uh tih mik aka mueh bangla m'phatuem uh. Khothun ah khaw hlaemhah bangla, thaom thathueng lakli ah hlang duek bangla m'paloe uh. 11 Mamih he vom bangla boein n'kawk uh tih vahui bangla n'tuk la n'tuk uh. Tiktammah te n'lamtown dae om voel pawt tih khangnah khaw mamih lamloh hla coeng. 12 Kaimih kah boekoek he na hmaiah pung tih kaimih kah tholhnah tah kamamih taengah phoe coeng. Mamih kah boekoek he mamih taengah om tih mamih kathaesainah te khaw m'ming uh. 13 BOEIPA taengah boekoek neh basa tih mamih kah Pathen hnuk lamloh balkhong coeng. Hnaemtaeknah neh a cal phoeiak koeknah la vawn tih a lungbuei lamkah a honghi ol te a thuep. 14 Tiktammah loh a hnuk la balkhong coeng tih duengnah loh a hlahloei ah pai. Oltak khaw tolting ah paloe tih oldueng loh a kun ham coeng pawh. 15 Oltak aka om te a hmaai tih boethae lamkah aka nong khaw a buem hnap. Tedae tiktammah a tal te BOEIPA loh a hmuu vaengah a mik ah a lolh pah. 16 Hlang a om pawt te a hmuu vaengah a doo pawt te khaw hal coeng. Tedae amah ham khaw amah bantha long ni a khang pah tih a duengnah long ni amah a talong. 17 Duengnah te caempho la a bai tih, khangnah lumuek te a lu dongah a muek. Phulohnah himbai te hnicu la a bai tih thatlainah neh hnukul bangla khuk uh. 18 A khoboe bangla kosi te a rhal taengah, a thaphu te a thunkha taengah a thuung tangloeng ni. Sanglak rhoek taengah khaw a thaphu te a thuung ni. 19 BOEIPA ming te khotlak lamloh, a thangpomnah te khomik khocuk lamloh a rhih uh ni. Hlang aka va tuiva bangla ha pawk vaengah anih te BOEIPA mueihla loh a rhaelrham sak. 20 Aka tlan kung loh Zion neh boekoek aka mael tak Jakob te a paan ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 21 Kamah kah paipi he kamah long ni amih taengah ka khueh. BOEIPA loh, "Ka mueihla he nang soah, ka ol he na ka dongah ka khueh yetih na ka lamloh, na tiangan kah ka lamloh, na tiangan kah tiangan patoeng kah ka lamkah khaw nong mahpawh," a ti. BOEIPA loh tahae lamkah neh kumhal ham ni a thui.

60 Thoo laeh, vang laeh. Nang kah vangnah ha pawk coeng tih BOEIPA thangpomnah tah nang soah sae coeng. **2** Hmaisuep loh diklai, yinnah loh namtu a dah coeng ke. Tedaе nang soah BOEIPA ha thoeng coeng tih a thangpomnah khaw nang soah tueng coeng. **3** Na vangnah dongah namtom rhoek loh, namah kah pangtong khosae ah manghai rhoek loh pongpa uh ni. **4** Na mik te huel lamtah a kaepvai kah amih boeih ke so lah. Kho hla lamkah na ca rhoek te coi uh thaе tih nang taengla ha pawk uh. Ha pawk uh vaengah na canu rhoek te a laengpang ah a poeh uh. **5** Te vaengah na hmuh vetih na hlampan bitni. Anih te birihh vetih na thinko hang ka sak ni. Tuitunli kah a hlangping te nang taengla ha buung vetih namtom kah khuehtawn te nang taengla ha pawk ni. **6** Kalauk cako loh nang ng'et ni. Midian neh Ephah kalauk ca rhoek khaw a pum la Sheba lamkah sui hang khuen uh vetih hmueihtu ham phueih uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA koehnah a phong uh ni. **7** Kedar boiva boeih khaw nang taengla tingtuh uh vetih Nebaioth tutal rhoek loh nang n'khut ni. Ka hmueihtuk kah kolonah la luei uh vetih ka boemang im te ka cam ni. **8** Khomai bangla ding uh tih vahui bangla amamih kahbangbuet la aka cet te u rhoek nim? **9** Sanglak rhoek loh kai he ni n'lamtawn uh ngawn. Tarshish sangpho loh khohla lamkah na ca rhoek te amamih kah ngun neh sui neh lamlhma la ham pawk puei ni. BOEIPA na Pathen ming ham neh Israel kah a cim ham te nang n'cam coeng. **10** Na vongtung tah kholong ca rhoek loh hang khoeng uh vetih a manghai rhoek loh nang n'khut ni. Ka thinhul ah nang kan taam cakhaw ka kolonah dongah nang kan haidam ni. **11** Namtom kah khuehtawn te nang taengla aka pawk puei ham na vongka loh ong uh taitu vetih khoyin khotthaikhai uh mahpawh. Te vaengah a manghai rhoek te hmaithawn uh ni. **12** Nang taengah tho aka thueng pawh namtom neh ram tah milh uh vetih namtom rhoek khaw rhae la rhae uh ni. **13** Ka rhokso hmuen cam hamla Lebanon kah thangpomnah hmaical, kungkang neh ta-aw thing khaw nang taengla tun ha pawk vetih ka kho kung kah a hmuen ah ka thangpom ni. **14** Nang aka phaep rhoek kah a ca rhoek te nang taengah aka ngawm sut la ha pawk uh ni. Nang yah aka bai rhoek boeih na kho kah khopha taengah bakop uh ni. BOEIPA kah khopuei Zion nang te Israel kah a cim la a khue uh ni. **15** A hnoo sut neh a hmuhuet la na om tih aka pongpa om pawh. Tedaе nang te kumhal kah hoemdamnah neh cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma ham omthennah la kang khueh ni. **16** Namtom kah suktui te na yawn vetih manghai rhoek kah rhangsuk te khaw na yawn ni. Te vaengah kai BOEIPA tah nang aka khang neh nang aka tlan Jakob kah samrhang la na ming ni. **17** Rhohum yueng la sui kang khuen vetih thi yueng la ngun, thing yueng la rhohum, lungto yueng la thi kang khuen ni. Nang aka cawhkung te rhoepnah neh, nang aka tueiho te duengnah neh ka khueh ni. **18** Na khohmuen ah kuthlahnah, na khorhi khuiah rhoelhanah neh pocinah

te ya voel mahpawh. Teda na vongtung te khangnah la, na vongka te koehnah la na khue ni. **19** Nang ham tah kothaih khosae la khomik khaw kuek voel pawt vetih hla kah a aa loh nang soah ha sae mahpawh. Teda BOEIPA tah nang ham kumhal khosae neh na Pathen te na boemang la om ni. **20** Na khomik te khum voel pawt vetih na hla khaw yaem voel mahpawh. BOEIPA tah nang ham kumhal khosae la om vetih na nguekcoinah khohnin khaw khum ni. **21** Amih na pilnam aka dueng boeih loh khohmuen kumhal duela a pang uh ni. A thingling pae he ka thingling neh ka kut kah bibi neh a cam ham om. **22** A dikhnawn te thawngkhat la, canoi khaw namtu pilnu la om ni. Kai BOEIPA tah amah tue vaengah amah la ka tawn uh ni.

61 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah Mueihla tah kai soah om.

Kodo taengah olthangthen phong pah ham BOEIPA loh kai n'koelh. Lungbuei aka paep rhoek te poi pah ham, a sol rhoek ham te sayalhnah hoe pah ham, a khii rhoek te hlannah ham, **2** BOEIPA kah kolonah kum neh mamih Pathen kah phulohnah khohnin hoe pah ham, rhahdor cangpoem boeih te hloep ham, **3** Zion kah rhahdor cangpoem te dueh pah ham, hmaiphu yueng la lukuem, nguekcoinah yueng la omngahnah situi, nuky wholeh yueng la koehnah himbai te amih taengah paek ham ni kai n'tueih. Amih te cam hamla BOEIPA kah thingling tah duengnah thingnu la a khue uh ni. **4** Khosuen imrhong te koep a sak uh vetih hnukbuet kah aka pong te a thoh uh ni. Kholing khopuei cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela aka pong te khaw koep a tlah uh ni. **5** Hlanglak rhoek te pai uh vetih nangmih kah boiva te a luem puei uh ni. Kholong ca rhoek te nang kah lopho neh dumpho la om uh ni. **6** Nangmih tah BOEIPA kah khosoil la n'khue uh vetih, nang te mamih Pathen ham aka thotat la a thui ni. Namtom kah thadueng te nang n'cah vetih amih kah thangpomnah neh nang n'thui ni. **7** Nangmih kah yahpohnah neh mingthae yueng te a rhaep la a kah hamsum neh tamhoe uh ni. A khohmuen te rhaepnit la a pang uh tangloeng vetih amih ham kumhal kohoena om ni. **8** Kai Yahovah long tah tiktannah he ka lungnah tih dumlai dongkah huencannah he ka hmuhuet. Te dongah amih kah thaphu te oltak la ka paek vetih amih taengah kumhal paipi te ka saai ni. **9** A tiengan te namtom lakli ah, a cadil te pilnam lakli ah a ming ni. Amih aka hmuh boeih loh amih te BOEIPA kah yoethen a paek tiengan tila a hmat uh ni. **10** BOEIPA dongah ngaingaih la ka ngaingaih tih ka hinglu khaw ka Pathen dongah omngaih. Daemnah himbai neh duengnah hnukul te kai m'bai sak. Yulokung bangla kai n'thingcam tih lukhuem neh n'khosoil sak tih a hnopal aka oi uh langa bangla n'khueh. **11** Diklai bangla a dawn cawt tih dum bangla a ballung khaw poe. Ka Boeipa Yahovah tangloeng ni duengnah a poe sak vetih namtom boeih kah hmaiah koehnah khaw a om pai eh.

62 Zion ham ka ngam pawt vetih, Jerusalem ham khaw a duengnah loh, kho aa bangla ha thoeng. Te

dongah anih kah khangnah loh, hmaithoi bangla a dom duela ka mong mahpawh. **2** Na duengnah te namtom hlang loh a hmuh uh vetih, manghai boeih loh nang kah thangpomnah a hmuh uh vaengah, BOEIPA kah a phoei ming thai neh nang te n'khue ni. **3** Boeimang rhuism tah BOEIPA kut dongah, mangpa sammuei khaw na Pathen kah kut dongah ni a om eh. **4** Nang te tueihno la n'khue voel pawt vetih, na khohmuen te khopong ti voel mahpawh. Nang te pumting nu la, na khohmuen rhukom la ng'khue ni. BOEIPA tah, nang dongah naep vetih, na khohmuen khaw rhukom la om ni. **5** Tongpang loh oila a yuunah bangla, na ca rhoek loh nang n'yuunah ni. Te vaengah vasa nu soah yulo pa kah a omthennah bangla na Pathen khaw nang soah ngaingaih ni. **6** Jerusalem nang kah vongtung soah ka hip coeng. Khothaih khing, khoyn khing, aka tawt rhoek khaw ngam uh taitu mahpawh. BOEIPA aka thoelh nangmih ham khaw, dingsueknah om pawh. **7** Jerusalem te a cikngae sak tih, diklai kah koehnah la a khueh duela, anih ham dingsueknah pae boeh. **8** BOEIPA loh a bantang kut neh, a sarhi ban neh a toemngam coeng. Na cangpae te na thunkha kah a caak la, koep ka pae vetih na kohnue thil misur thai te kholong ca rhoek loh o lah ve. **9** Aka coi rhoek loh a caak uh vetih, BOEIPA te a thangthen uh ni. Aka coi rhoek long khaw, kamah kah hmuencim vongup ah a ok uh ni. **10** Vongka rhoek paan rhoe paan uh laeh. Pilnam kah longpuei te rhoekbah uh. Picai uh, picai uh, longpuei kah lungto te dae uh laeh. Pilnam ham rholik thoh uh laeh. **11** BOEIPA loh diklai khobawt duela a yaak coeng ke. Zion nu te thui pah. Nang kah daemnah ha pawk coeng ke. A thapang khaw amah neh a thaphu neh a mikhmuh ah om coeng ke. **12** Amih te BOEIPA kah a tlan pilnam cim la a khue uh ni. Nang te khaw a toem tih a hnoo voel pawh khopuei a ti ni.

63 Bozrah himbai a thimduk neh Edom lamkah aka pawk he nim? A pueinak nen mah a hiin coeng. Amah kah thadueng cungkuem neh aka khuum mai te. Khang khungdaeng ham khaw kamah long ni duengnah neh ka thui. **2** Balae tih na pueinak te a thim? Na himbai khaw misur rhom khuiah a nook bangla. **3** Sum khaw kamah bueng long ni ka huelh. Pilnam pakhat khaw kai taengah nuen pawh. Ka thintoek ah amih a neet tih ka kosi neh amih ka taelh. A thii loh ka himbai a haeh tih ka hnici he a pum la ka nok. **4** Phulohnah hnun ham te ka lungbuei ah hing cakhaw kai ham tlannah kum ha pai coeng. **5** Ka paelki van akhaw aka bom om pawh. Ka pong bal akhaw aka talong om pawh. Ka bantha loh kamah ham a khang tih ka kosi loh amah la kai n'duel. **6** Ka thintoek ah pilnam ka suntiae tih ka kosi neh amih ka rhuihml sak. Amih thii te diklai dongah ka tlak sak. **7** BOEIPA loh mamih ham boeih a thuung van bangla BOEIPA kah sitlohnah neh BOEIPA koehnah ni ka thui eh. Amih kah haidamnah bangla amah kah sitlohnah cangpae neh Israel imkhui te thennah neh muep a thuung.

8 "Amih ka pilnam he tah camoe khaw rhilat mahpawh," ni. Kaimih he amlai ni, kaimih aka hlinsai khaw namah ni. a ti coeng dongah BOEIPA tah amih aka khang la om Kaimih boeih he na kut kah a bitat ni. **9** BOEIPA na thin coeng. **9** Amih kah citcay boeih dongah BOEIPAAmah bahoeng toek sak aih boeh. Thaesainah khaw a yoeyah ham khaw khobing sut. A mikhmuh kah puencawn loh la poek boeh. Kaimih na pilnam boeih n'paelki laeh he. **10** amih te a khang. A lungnah neh a thinphatnah dongah Namah kah khopuei cim rhoek te khosoek la poeh coeng. amih te a tlan. Khosuen lamkah hnин takuem amih te a Zion khaw khosoek la Jerusalem khopong la poeh. **11** poeh tih amih te a ludoeng. **10** Tedaе amih loh amah kah Kaimih kah im cim neh kaimih kah boemang, a pa rhoek Mueihla cim te a koek tih kothae a paekuh. Te dongah loh nang thangthen nah te hmai dongah ungkhang la amih taengla mael tih thunkha bangla amih te amah loh a poeh tih kaimih kah ngailaemnah boeih khaw imrhong la vathoh thil. **11** Khosuen tue kah a pilnam Moses a thoelh. om. **12** Te lalab khaw na thiim uh venim? BOEIPA nim na Amih te a boiya aka dawn neh tuipeui lamloh aka khuen ngam vetih kaimih mat nan phaep aih veh. te meliae? A kotak ah a Mueihla Cim te aka khueh te meliae? **12** Amah kah boeimang bantha te Moses bantang ah aka pongpa sak, amah kah kumhal ming dang sak ham amih mikhmuh lamkah tui aka phih. **13** Amih te khosoek ah marhang bangla tuidung longah a mawt dae paloe uh pawh. **14** Kolbawn la aka suntla rhamsa bangla BOEIPA Mueihla loh anih a duem sak. Boeimang ming te namah hut la khueh ham ni na pilnam khaw na hmaithawn tangloeng. **15** Vaan lamloh paelki lamtah na imhmuen cim lamloh hmuh lah. Na boeimang neh na thatlainah na thayung thamal meliae? Na ko a hah neh na haidamnah he kai taengah thiim uh. **16** Kaimih napa tah namah pai ni. Abraham loh kaimih m'ming moenih. Israel long khaw kaimih m'hamat moenih. Kaimih napa he Yahovah namah ni. Khosuen lamloh kaimih aka tlan khaw namah ming ni. **17** BOEIPA aw balae tih na longpuei lamloh kaimih khanan hmang sak. Namah hinaynah lamloh kaimih lungbuei na hit sak. Na rho koca na sal rhoek ham hael laeh. **18** Namah kah pilnam cim kolkalh a pang uh vaengah kaimih kah rhal rhoek loh na rhokso te a suntlae uh. **19** Khosuen lamkah ka om uh coeng dae amih soah na taemrhai pawt dongah amih taengah na ming te khue van pawh. Vaan ke na phen koinih na mikhmuh ah na suntlak sak vetih tlang rhoek khaw moelh uh sue.

64 Hmai neh thingpaem a hlae tih hmai loh tui a tlawk sak bangla na rhal rhoek taengah na ming ming sak ham ni, **2** na mikhmuh ah namtom rhoek khaw tlae uh ni. **3** Ka lamtawn pawt te a rhih om la na saii vaengah tlang rhoek na mikhmuh ah na suntlak sak tih moelh uh. **4** Khosuen lamloh ya uh noek pawt tih, hnakaeng uh pawh. Amah aka rhingga ham a saii namah phoeikah Pathen ti he mik loh ana hmuh moenih. **5** Aka ngaingaih tih na longpuei ah duengnah a saii neh nang aka poek rhoek te na doo. Nang khaw na thintoek coeng te. Tedaе amih soah kumhal n'tholh dongah n'khang venim. **6** Kaimih boeih he rhalawt la ka om uh tih kaimih kah duengnah boeih he pumbuk hni bangla om. Kaimih boeih he hawn bangla ka hoo uh tih kaimih thaesainah loh khohl bangla kaimih n'yawn. **7** Na ming aka khue ham neh nang saicin ham aka haeng khaw om pawh. Kaimih lamloh na maelhmai na thuh tih kaimih kathaesainah kut ah kaimih nan paci sak. **8** Yahovah namah he kaimih napa

65 Kai aka dawt pawt rhoek loh kai n'toem aka tlap pawt loh m'hmuh coeng. Kai ming aka khue noek pawh namtom taengah, "Kai ni he, kai ni he," ka ti nah. **2** A koppoe hnukah a then pawt la longpuei aka vai pilnam thinthah taengah khohnin yung ah ka kut ka phuel. **3** Ka mikhmuh ah kai aka veet tih dum ah aka ngawn nainoe neh ka laboeng dongah aka phum. **4** Phuel ah kho aka sa tih rhalrhing neh aka rhaeh, ok saa neh maehhang te a am dongah dikyik dikyak la a sok. **5** "Nang te khoem uh laeh, kai taengla ha mop boeh," aka ti rhoek aw he hmaikhu, khohnin yung kah hmai aka rhong neh ka hnarrong khuiah nan hawth uh. **6** Ka mikhmuh ah a daek tangtae coeng ni he, ka ngam mahpawh. Amih kah rhang dongah ka thuung rhoe ka thuung ni. **7** Nangmih kathaesainah neh na pa rhoek kathaesainah khaw BOEIPA loh rhenten a thui coeng. Tlang ah a phum tih som ah kai m'veet uh. Te dongah a thaphu te amamih kah rhang dongah lambhma la ka loeng pah ni. **8** Thaihsu khuikah misur thai te a hmuh vaengah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. "A khuiah a yoethennah dongah anih te phae boeh," a ti. Boeih phae pawt ham ni ka sal rhoek ham ka saii tangloeng eh. **9** Jakob lamkah a tiungan neh ka tlang aka pang ham te Judah lamloh ka thoeng sak ni. Te te ka coelh rhoek loh a pang uh vetih te ah te ka sal rhoek loh kho a sak uh ni. **10** Kai aka toem ka pilnam ham tah Sharon te boiva kah tolkhoeng la, Akor kol saelhung kah a kolhmuen la om ni. **11** Tedaе nangmih tah BOEIPA aka hnno, ka tlang cim aka hniih, Yoekam ham caboei aka phaih, Meni ham yu aka doh, **12** nangmih te cunghang neh kan tae thil vetih nangmih te maeh la boeih na kouis uh ni. Kang khue lalab nan doo pawh. Ka thui lalab na hnatur pawt tih ka mikhmuh ah a thae na saii. Te dongah na tuek vaengah te ka ngaih rhoe moenih. **13** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Ka sal rhoek loh a caak uh vaengah nangmih tah na lamlum uh ni he. Ka sal rhoek loh a ok uh vaengah na halthi uh ni he. Ka sal rhoek loh ko a hoe uh vaengah nangmih tah yah na poh uh ni he. **14** Ka sal rhoek te lungbuei thennah neh a tamhoe uh vaengah nangmih tah lungbuei thakkhoeihn na pang uh vetih mueihla pocinah neh na rhung uh ni. **15** Nangmih ming tah ka coelh rhoek taengah olhlo la kap vetih nang te ka Boeipa Yahovah loh n'duek sak ni. Tedaе a sal rhoek te ming a tloe neh a khue ni. **16** Diklai

ah aka uem te tah Amen Pathen loh a uem vetih diklai ah ni Zion loh a ca te a cun. **9** Kai ka khaem tih a ka cun aka toemngam tah Amen Pathen loh a toemngam ni. pawt eh? BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Kai loh ka cun sak tih Hnukbuet kah citcai te a hniih uh vetih ka mikhmuh ah ka khaih. Te te na Pathen long ni a thui. **10** Jerusalem thuh uh ni. **17** Vaan thai neh diklai thai ka suen coeng he. taengah kohoe sak lamtah amah aka lungnah boeih loh Lamhma te poek uh voel pawt vetih lungbuei ah khaw anih ham omngaih uh. Anih ham aka ngeukcoi boeih loh cuen voel mahpawh. **18** Tedaet lat ngaingaih uh lamtah a taengah omthennah neh ngaingaih uh. **11** Te daengah kai loh ka suen te a yoeyah la omngaih puei uh. Kai loh ni namgih te ng'khut vetih a hloephloehinah rhangsuk te Jerusalem kah omngaihnah neh a pilnam kah omthennah na cung uh eh. Na oktoem uh vetih a thangpomnah neh te ka suen coeng. **19** Jerusalem soah ka omngaih vetih a baepet la na pang na dok uh bitni. **12** Te dongah ni ka pilnam soah ka ngaingaih bal ni. A khuiyah rhah ol BOEIPA loh a thui. Anih te kai kah rhoepnah tuiva bangla neh pang ol n'yaak voel mahpawh. **20** Te ah tah a kum ka dangka sak tih namtom kah a thangpomnah soklong aka cahnii neh a kum aka soep mueh patong khaw koep bangla ka long sak. A haep ah n'khut uh tih m'poeh uh om mahpawh. Camoe khaw kum yakhat ca thoeng ah phoeiah khuklu soah n'hhang sak ni. **13** Hlang bangla duek ni. Tedaet kum yakhat ca thoeng duela lai aka hmu anih aka hloep a manu te unim? Kamah loh nang kan thae a phoei thil ni. **21** Im a sak uh vetih kho a sak uh ni. hloep tangloeng vetih Jerusalem soah dam na ti bitni. **14** Misur a phung uh vetih a thaih a caak uh ni. **22** A sak uh Na hmuh vaengah na lungbuei ngaingaih vetih na rhuh phoeiah tah a tloe loh khosak thil mahpawh. A phung khaw baelhing bangla poe ni. A sal rhoek te BOEIPA kut phoeiah a tloe loh ca mahpawh. Ka pilnam kah kum he loh a ming vetih a thunkha rhoek te kosi a sah thil ni. **15** thingkung kah kum bangla om vetih a kut kah bitat te BOEIPA tah hmai neh a leng khaw cangpalam bangla ka coelh rhoek loh a hmawn puei ni. **23** A poeyoek la ha pawk coeng ke. Amah kah kosi thintoek neh, amah kohnue uh pawt vetih lungmitnah la ca cun uh mahpawh. kah tlungnah hmaihluei hmai neh thuong ham pawn Amih kah tiungan neh a taengkah a cadih cahma khaw BOEIPA kah yoethen a paek rhoek ni. **24** Om ngawn neh lai a tloek ni. BOEIPA taengah a rhok la muep pung bitni, ng'khue uh hlanah khaw kai loh ka doo ni. A thui ni. **17** Aka ciim uh tih aka caihcil loh, a khui kah khat uh li vaengah kai loh ka yaak pawn ni. **25** Uithang neh tuca te pakhat la luem rhoi ni. Sathueng loh saelhung khat hnukah, dum kah ok saa konawhnah neh su aka bangla cangkong a caak ni. Rhul tah laipi te a buh nah ca rhoek te rhenten a thup uh ni. BOEIPA kah olphong vetih thaehuet mahpawh, ka tlang cim tom ah phop uh coeng ni. **18** Kai loh amih kah khoboe neh amih kopoek te ka ming ta. Namtom boeih neh ol boeih te coi ham voelmahpawh. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng.

66 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vaan khaw kai kah ngolkhoel ni. Diklai khaw ka koh kah khotloeng ni. Kai ham im na sak uh te melae? Ka duemnah hmuen te menim? **2** Te rhoek boeih te ka kut loh a saii. Te rhoek boeih te BOEIPA kah olphong ah om coeng. Mangdaeng neh mueihla aka paep, kai ol dongah aka thuen, te ni ka paelki. **3** Vaito aka ngawn loh hlang ni a ngawn. Tu aka ngawn loh ui ni a ah. Ok thii te khocang la aka khuen, hmueihtui aka thoelh tih boethae aka uem, amih long khaw amamih kah longpuei te a coelh uh. Amamih kah sarhingkoi dongah a hinglu khaw naep lah. **4** Kai long khaw amih kah camoe hnattuem te ka coelh vetih amamih kah rhihnahkoi te amamih soah ka thoeng sak ni. Ka khue vaengah aka doo om pawh. Ka thui dae hnatur uh pawh. Ka mikhmuh ah thae a saii uh tih ka ngaih mueh te a tuek uh. **5** A ol dongah aka thuen rhoek te BOEIPA ol hnatur uh. Nangmih aka hmuhuet tih nang aka rhoe na manuca rhoek loh, "Kai ming neh BOEIPA thangpom saeh lamtah nangmih kah kohoena te ka hmu eh?", a ti uh dae amih te yak uh ni. **6** Khopuei lamkah longlonah ol neh bawkim lamkah ol, a thunkha te a tiing la aka thung BOEIPA ol. **7** A vawn hlan ah aka cun, a soah tharhui a tloh hlan ah ca tongpa aka oi. **8** Te bang aka ya te unim? Te bang aka hmu te unim? Khohnin pakhat dongah diklai he vawn tih namtom he voei khat la a cun a? A vawn phoeiah

ni Zion loh a ca te a cun. **9** Kai ka khaem tih a ka cun pawt eh? BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Kai loh ka cun sak tih Hnukbuet kah citcai te a hniih uh vetih ka mikhmuh ah ka khaih. Te te na Pathen long ni a thui. **10** Jerusalem taengah kohoe sak lamtah amah aka lungnah boeih loh Lamhma te poek uh voel pawt vetih lungbuei ah khaw anih ham omngaih uh. Anih ham aka ngeukcoi boeih loh cuen voel mahpawh. **11** Te daengah ni namgih te ng'khut vetih a hloephloehinah rhangsuk te Jerusalem kah omngaihnah neh a pilnam kah omthennah na cung uh eh. Na oktoem uh vetih a thangpomnah neh te ka suen coeng. **12** Te dongah ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Anih te kai kah rhoepnah tuiva bangla ka dangka sak tih namtom kah a thangpomnah soklong bangla ka long sak. A haep ah n'khut uh tih m'poeh uh om mahpawh. Camoe khaw kum yakhat ca thoeng ah phoeiah khuklu soah n'hhang sak ni. **13** Hlang bangla duek ni. Tedaet kum yakhat ca thoeng duela lai aka hmu anih aka hloep a manu te unim? Kamah loh nang kan thae a phoei thil ni. **14** Misur a phung uh vetih a thaih a caak uh ni. **15** Na hmuh vaengah na lungbuei ngaingaih vetih na rhuh phoeiah tah a tloe loh khosak thil mahpawh. A phung khaw baelhing bangla poe ni. A sal rhoek te BOEIPA kut phoeiah a tloe loh ca mahpawh. Ka pilnam kah kum he loh a ming vetih a thunkha rhoek te kosi a sah thil ni. **16** Pumsa boeih te BOEIPA loh hmai neh cunghang BOEIPA tah hmai neh a leng khaw cangpalam bangla ha pawk coeng ke. Amah kah kosi thintoek neh, amah kohnue uh pawt vetih lungmitnah la ca cun uh mahpawh. **17** Aka ciim uh tih aka caihcil loh, a khui kah khat kah tlungnah hmaihluei hmai neh thuong ham pawn ni. **18** Kai loh amih kah khoboe neh amih kopoek te ka ming ta. Namtom boeih neh ol boeih te coi ham ha pawk. Amih ha pawk uh vaengah ka thangpomnah te a hmuh uh ni. **19** Amih taengah miknoek ka khueh vetih amih lamkah hlangyong rhoek te namtom taeng neh Tarshish Pul taengah, lli aka oei Lud, Tubal neh kai olthang aka ya pawt tih kai thangpomnah aka hmu pawh khorla sanglak Javan taengla ka tueih ni. Te vaengah namtom rhoek taengah ka thangpomnah te a doek uh ni. **20** Na manuca rhoek boeih te namtom boeih taeng lamloh BOEIPA ham khocang la marhang dongah, leng neh, pa neh, muli-marhang dongah, thoh-lang dongah, ka tlang cim Jerusalem la ha pawk uh ni. BOEIPA kah a thui bangla Israel ca rhoek te BOEIPA im cim kah hnopai dongah khocang la hang khuen uh ni. **21** Amih lamkah te khosohi la, Levi la ka loh ni. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. **22** Te bangla vaan thai neh diklai thai te ka saii tih ka mikhmuh ah aka pai sak khaw kai ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Na tiungan neh na ming thoo ni. **23** Hlasae lamloh hlasae, Sabbath lamloh Sabbath a pha vaengah pumsa boeih ka mikhmuh ah bakop hamla ha pawk ni. BOEIPA loh a thui. **24** Kai taengkah boekoek hlang rhoek kah rhok te a thoeng thil uh vetih a hmuh uh ni. Amih kah a rhiit te duek pawt vetih a hmui khaw thi mahpawh. Pumsa boeih taengah koletnah la om uh ni.

Jeremiah

1 Benjamin kho Anathoth kah Khosoih Hillkiah capa Jeremiah kah ol; **2** Judah manghai Amon capa Josiah a manghai tue vaengkah kum hlae thum dongah anih taengah BOEIPA ol a om pah. **3** Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoakim tue neh Judah manghai Josiah capa Zedekiah kah kum hlae khat thok tih a hla nga dongkah Jerusalem a khum duela om pueng. **4** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah om tih, **5** "Nang he bungko khuiah kan hlinsai khaw kan hlinsai hlan ah nang kan ming coeng. Bung khui lamkah na thoeng hlan ah nang kan ciim tih namtom rhoek ham tonghma la nang kang khueh coeng," a ti. **6** Te vaengah, "Ya-oe ka Boeipa Yahovah aih khaw, kai camoe loh thui ham khaw ka ming moenih he," ka ti nah. **7** Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai te, "Ka camoe," ti boeh. Hlang boeih taengah nang kan tueih vanbangla cet lamtah nang kang uen te boeih thui. **8** Amih maelhmai te rhih boeh, nang huul hamla namah taengah kai ka om. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **9** BOEIPA loh a kut a yueng tih ka ka ham puei. Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh Kai taengah, "Na ka dongah ka ol kang khueh coeng he. **10** Tihnih namtom rhoek neh ram tom te phuk hamla, palet ham neh paltham sak ham, koengloeng ham, khoeng ham neh phung ham nang kan tuek he hmu laeh," a ti. **11** Te phoeiah kai taengla BOEIPA ol ha om tih, "Jeremiah balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Noe kah a hlaeng ka hmuh," ka ti nah. **12** Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai te, "Na hmuh te thuem, kai tah ka ol bangla saii ham ka hak thil," a ti. **13** BOEIPA ol te ka taengah koep om tih, "Balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Am aka tlawk te ka hmuh tih a rhai te tlangpuei hmai la mael," ka ti nah. **14** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Tlangpuei lamkah yoethaenah loh diklai khosa boeih te a phuh ni. **15** Kai loh tlangpuei ram kah huiko boeih te BOEIPA kah olphong dongla ka khue coeng he. Ha pawk uh vaengah a ngolkhoel te Jerusalem vongka kah thohka neh a kaevvai kah vongtung boeih, Judah khopuei tomah te khaw rhip a hol thil uh ni. **16** Amih te kamah kah laitloeknah ka thui pah ni. Amih kah boethae boeih neh kai n'hnoo uh tih pathen tloe rhoek taengah a phum uh. Te phoeiah amah kut dongkah bisai te a bawk uh. **17** Nang tah na cinghen te yen lamtah pai laeh. Kai loh nang kang uen boeih te amih taengah thui pah. Amih mikhmuh ah rhihyawp boeh namah te amih mikhmuh ah kang rhihyawp sak ve. **18** Kai loh tihnih ah nang he hmuencak khopuei la, thi tung la, rhohum vongtung la Judah manghai rhoek kah khomuen boeih, a manga rhoek, a khosoih rhoek, khomuen kah pilnam taengah kah khueh coeng he. **19** Nang m'vathoh thil cakhaw nang te n'na uh mahpawh. Nang huul hamla nang taengah kamah ka om he BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni," a ti.

2 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah om tih, **2** Cet lamtah Jerusalem te a hna ah thui pah. BOEIPA loh, "Nang kan poek, na camoe kah sitlohnah neh na thimkang kah lungnah bangla lohma la a tawn pawh khosoek ah kai hnuk nam vai. **3** Israel he BOEIPA ham cim. A thaih khuikah thaihcuek ni. Te te aka yoop rhoek tah boeih boe uh coeng. Amih te yoethaenah loh a thoeng thil," a ti te BOEIPA kah olphong ni, "ti nah," a ti. **4** Jakob imkhui neh Israel imkhui cako boeih BOEIPA ol he hnatur uh. **5** BOEIPA loh, "Na pa rhoek loh kai dongah mebang dumlai a hmuh uh tih kai lamloh n'lakhla takuh. A honghi hnuk a caeh uh nen la a hoemdawk uh. **6** Mamih he Egypt koh lamkah aka caeh puei, khosoek ah, khomuen kolken ah, khomuen rhamrae kah vaam neh dueknah hlipkup ah, pakhat long khaw a pah nah pawt neh hlang loh a om nah pawh khomuen ah aka mawt BOEIPA ta melae? ti uh pawh. **7** Cangpai cangngol khomuen kah a thaib neh a thennah cah hamla nangmih kah khuen. Tedaе na pawk uh vaengah ka khomuen te na poeih uh tih kah rho he teulaehkoi la na khueh uh. **8** Khosoih rhoek loh BOEIPA ta," ti uh pawh. Olkueng aka tu rhoek nawn loh kai m'ming uh pawh. Kai taengah boekoek neh luem uh tih tonghma rhoek khaw Baal rhangneh tonghma uh tih aka hoeikhang pawt rhoek kah hnukah pongpa uh. **9** Te dongah nangmih kan ho te BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek te khaw kah ho pueng ni. **10** Kittim sanglak paan uh lamtah so lah. Kedar te tah lamtah rhep yakming laeh. Te bang te a om atah hmu van lah. **11** Amih te patthen moenih, tedaе namtom loh pathen te a hoilaе aya? Ka pilnam loh a hoeikhang pawt dongah a thangpomnah neh a tho uh. **12** Te ah te vaan khaw hal saeh lamtah yawn saeh, mat khap uh saeh, BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. **13** Ka pilnam loh kai mulhing thunsih tui te a hmoo uh tih amarnih ham tuito a vueh uh te boethae panit la a saii uh. Tangrhom aka rhek te tui khaw a ciip hae moenih. **14** Israel he sal a? A im kah cahlah a? Balae tih maeh la a om? **15** Anih taengah sathuengca rhoek kawk uh tih a ol a huel uh vaengah, a khomuen kah a khopuei te imsuep la a khueh. Khosa pawt rhoek lamloh a hnueih khaw a hmueih uh mai. **16** Noph neh Tapanhes ca rhoek khaw na luki ah luem uh. **17** Nang soah na saii te he moenih a? nang m'mawt kuelhueli vaengah longpuei ah BOEIPA na Pathen te na hnawt. **18** Tahae ah Egypt longpuei la Shihor tui ok ham te nang ham balae a hoeikhang? Assyria longpuei la tuiva tui ok ham khaw nang ham balae a hoeikhang eh? **19** Na boethae loh namah n'toel vetih na hnuknong loh namah n'tluung ni. BOEIPA na Pathen na hmoo te boethae neh khahing la ming uh lamtah hmu uh. Nang taengah ka ka letnah a om moenih. Ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah kah olphong ni. **20** Khosuen kah na hnamkun kam bawt tih, na kuelrui ka pat sak. Tedaе tho kan thueng mahpawh, som boeih te a sang la ka paan bitni,' na ti. Thingkung thinghing hmui boeih ah pumyoi la na khuum. **21** Kai loh cangtak mutue boeih kuikah cangsawt misur lam ni nang ko phung.

Balae tih kai taengah kholong misur, a rhol la na poehlip hui neh muep na cukhlah mai cakhaw kai taengla ha uh. 22 Lunghuem neh na silh tih namah ham lunghang mael laeh. BOEIPA loh olphong ni he. 2 Caphoei cuk te na kum cakhaw kai mikhuuh namah kathaesainah a na mik huel lamtah long taengah na yahh neh na yahh kap pueng te ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 23 pawt te hmu. Amih te Arab bangla khosoek ah na ngol Balae tih, 'Ka poeih uh moenih, Baal hnukah khaw ka thil. Thurha nang neh boethae nang loh diklai na poeih. pongpa pawh,' na ti. Kolrhawk kah namah khosing te hmu 3 Mueitui khaw uelh vetih tlankhol khaw om tangloeng lah saw, a longpuei ah kapyang kalauk kolhah bangla pawh. Pumyoi nu kah a tal te nang taengla pawk coeng na saii te ming lah. 24 Kohong marhang te a hinglu, a dae hmaithae tah na aal. 4 Tahae ah kang khue pawt tih hinglu kah a hue neh khosoek khaw a lolmang nah. Amah a? kai taengah, "A pa nang tah ka camoe kah boeihlum tuetang ah yihh a mam. Anih aka mah te unim? Anih aka ni," tila nang khue. 5 Kumhal duela la lunguen vetih mae rhoek boeih khaw tawnba uh mahpawh. A hlasae a yoeyah la ka muet uh aya? Ka thui long tah na thui dongah ni anih te a hmuh uh eh. 25 Na kho khotling neh ngawn dae boethae ni na saii thai he. 6 Manghai Josiah na cangtilhmuen khaw, na olrhong te tuihahnah lamloh tue vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Israel tuem. Talsae la, "Hlanglak te ka lungnah ngawn pawt dae hnuknong loh a saii te na hmuh nim? Tlang sang tom amih hnukah ka cet kuekluek ni," na ti. 26 Hlanghuen ah cet tih thing hing hmui tom ah hnup cukhlah. 7 Te a hmuh uh vaengkah yahpohnah bangla amih Israel rhoek te boeih a saii hnukah kai taengah ha mael ni ka imkhui kah a manghai rhoek, a mangpa rhoek, a khosooh ti. Tedaeh mael pawt te a tanu Judah hlangrhong loh rhoek, a tonghma rhoek khaw yak uh tangkhuet. 27 Thing a hmuh khaw a hmuh coeng. 8 Hnuknong Israel loh a taengah, 'Kamah napa tah nang ni, 'lungto taengah, samphaih te a kong a mai boeih ka hmuh. Anih te ka tueih 'Namah loh kaimih nan cun tah nan cun coeng,' aka ti coeng tih yuuhlak cabu te amah taengah ka paek coeng. rhoek aw kai he a rhawn n'koh tak uh tih maelhmai khaw A tanu Judah hnukpoh te a rihh kolla a paan dongah tal. Tedaeh a yoethae hnini ah tih, "Thoo lamtah kaimih anih khaw cukhlah bal. 9 Anih kahthurha ol te a om n'khang lah," a ti uh. 28 Na pathen khaw namah ham dongah khohmuen te a poeih. Lungto taeng neh thingngu na saii te ta? Na yoethae tue vaengah nang n'khang uh taengah samphaih coeng. 10 Te boeih nen khaw a tanu mak atah thoo uh saeh saw. Nang kah khopuei rhoek hlangrhong Judah loh a lungbuei boeih neh kai taengla tarhing ah Judah nang kah pathen rhoek khaw om uh. ha mael pawt tih a honghi bueng la om. He tah BOEIPA 29 Balae tih nangmih boeih loh kai nang oelh uh tih kai kah olphong ni. 11 BOEIPA loh kai taengah a thui ngawn. taengah boe na koekuh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel hnuknong kah a hinglu he Judah hnukpoh lakah 30 Na ca rhoek te a poeyoek la ka taam tih thuituennah tang ngai. 12 Cet lamtah he ol he tlangpuei ah pang khaw doe uh pawh. Sathueng kah a hnomp bangla na puei. Hnuknong Israel te ha mael laeh,' ti nah. BOEIPA tonghma rhoek khaw na cunghang loh a yoop coeng. 31 kah olphong ni he. Ka he ka hlangcim dongah nang te Nangmih kah cadilcahma loh BOEIPA ol te hmu uh saeh. ka maelhmai kan buenglueng thil moenih. BOEIPA kah Israel taengah tih khosoek la, khohmuen yinsamangting olphong ni he, kumhal duela la lunguen mahpawh. 13 la ka om a? Balae tih ka pilnam loh, "Ka van ur tih, Namah kathaesainah te dawk ming saw. BOEIPA na nang taengla koep ka pawk uh mahpawh," a ti uh. 32 Pathen taengah boe na koek. Thing hing hmui boeih kah oila loh amah kah tanu cangen neh a haikang a hnihil hlanglak taengah na khosing na yaal coeng. Kai ol te nim? Tedaeh ka pilnam loh kai n'hnihil te khohnin tae lek khaw na yaak uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong mahpawh. 33 Lungnah tlap ham balae tih na longpuei na ni. 14 Hnukcol ca rhoek ha mael uh laeh. BOEIPA kah voelphoeng sak. Boethae te na khosing neh na cang olphong ni. Nangmih aka yunah khaw kai ni. Nangmih te khaw na cang mai. 34 Khodaeng neh ommongsitoe kah khopuei lamkah pakhat, cako pakhat lamkah panit te kan hinglu thii he na mul dongah khaw a hmuh uh. Te boeih loh phoeiah nangmih te Zion la keng khuen ni. 15 Nang lalah pataeng umlawt dawk neh amih na hmuh moenih. aka dawn ham neh aka cangbam ham khaw ka lungbuei 35 Te phoeiah, "Tedaeh ommongsitoe ngawn tih a thintoek kah bangla kam paek vetih nangmih te lungming neh khaw kai lamloh mael coeng," na ti. "Ka tholh pawh," na ti n'lueum puei ni. 16 Te khohnin ha pai vaengah tah na ping dongah nang te kamah loh kam boe sak coeng he. 36 Na vetih diklai ah pungtai uh ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. longpuei te balae tih thovael ham muep na haam thi? BOEIPA kah paipi thingkawng koep thui uh mahpawh. Assyria kah yahbai bangla Egypt long khaw yah m'bai Lungbuei ah ael voel pawt vetih poek uh voel mahpawh. ni. 37 Te lamloh na pawk vaengah na kut te na lu ah na Thoelh uh voel pawt vetih koep saii voel mahpawh. paengpoei ni. Na pangtungnah rhoek te BOEIPA loh a Te vaeng tue ah Jerusalem te BOEIPA kah ngolkhoel hnawt coeng dongah amih loh thahtak sak mahpawh. a ti uh ni. A khuikah namtom boeih loh Jerusalem kah BOEIPA ming te a lamtown uh ni. Amih kah boethae neh lungbuei thinthahnah hnuk te vai uh voel mahpawh. 18 Te khohnin ah Judah imkhui neh Israel imkhui te paan uh thae vetih na pa rhoek ka phaeng khohmuen ah tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh tun ha pawk uh ni. 19 Kai loh ca rhoek

3 Tongpa loh a yuu te a tueih coeng tih a taeng lamloh,
"Cet laeh," a ti nah phoeiah tah hlang tloe hut la om
coeng. Te dongah anih te koep mael aya? Khohmuen te
poeih rhoela poeih mahpawt nim? Tedaeh nang tah na

bangla nang kang khueh vetih namtom caempuei kah ngaimongnah om ni, 'na ti vaengah cunghang loh ka rho kirhang neh khohmuен sahnaih te nang taengah hinglu a ben," ka ti nah. **11** Te khohnin ah tah he pilnam metlam kam paek eh ka ti. Kai he a pa la nang khue taeng neh Jerusalem taengah thui pah. Caphoei cuk kah rhoe nang khue vetih kai hnuk lamloh na mael rhoe, na hli hueng loh khosoek kah ka pilnam nu longpuei a hooi mael mahpawh ka ti. **20** Tedaе hutа a hui taengah a uh te aka rhuek ham pawt tih aka hlaai ham moenih. **12** hnukpoh bangla Israel imkhui loh kai taengah na hnukpoh Te lakah aka tlung khohli te kai lamloh ha pawk coeng, tangkhuet. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **21** Israel ca Kai khaw amih taengah laitloeknah ka thui. **13** A caeh rhoek kah a rrah neh a huithuinah ol te caphoei cuk ah a khaw cingmai bangla, a leng khaw cangpalam bangla yaak. Amih kah longpuei paihaeh tih a Pathen BOEIPA ke. Aunae Mamih aka rhoelrhak ham kah a marhang te a hnilih uh. **22** Hnukcol koca rhoek mael uh laeh, rhoek mahatha rhoek lakah tahoeng ke. **14** Jerusalem, nangmih kah hnuknong te ka hoeih sak bitni. Kaimih kah na lungbuei boethae lakah te sil uh laeh. Te daengah n Pathen BOEIPA tah nang ham a om dongah kaimih khaw n'khang pueng eh. Me hil nim na ko khuikah na boethae nang taengla ka pawk uh bitni he. **23** Tlang neh som kopeek dongah na rhaehba ve. **15** Ol ngawn tah Dan lamkah hlangping khaw a honghi ni. Israel kah loeinhah lamloh ha puen coeng tih omthaе omlang khaw Ephraim he mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah ni a om dae. **24** tlang lamloh n'yaak coeng. **16** Namtom rhoek te thoelh A pa rhoek a thatloh te yahpohnah loh mamih n'camoe sakuh. khohla bangsang kho lamkah aka pawk rhoek loh lamkah ni, a boiva neh a saelhung la, a capa rhoek neh a a dum uh te Jerusalem taengah yaak sak ne. A ol neh canu rhoek la a caak coeng. **25** Mamih kah yahpohnah Judah khopuei rhoek a hutteh uh. **17** Kai n'koek coeng dongah yalh uh sih lamtah mamih kah mingthae loh dongsah kaepvai lamloh khohmuен aka hung bangla a om mamih n'khuk mai saeh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA thil uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **18** Na khosing taengah mamih khaw, a pa rhoek khaw n'tholh uh coeng. neh na khoboe loh namah soah han saii. Na boethae loh Mamih n'camoe lamkah tihni duela mamih kah Pathen na lungbuei te hlut a toeh tangkik coeng. **19** Kai bung, kai BOEIPA ol te n'hnatun uh moenih.

4 Israel aw na mael mak atah BOEIPA kah olphong om coeng, kamah taengla na mael mako. Namah dongkah sarhingkoi te ka mikhmuh lamkah na nong tak atah na rhaehba mahpawh. **2** Hingnah BOEIPA taengah oltak neh, tiktamnah neh, duengnah neh toemngam saeh. Amah dongah namtom rhoek a yoethen uh vetih amah ming neh a thangthen uh ni. **3** He he BOEIPA loh Judah hlang neh Jerusalem taengah a thui. Namamih kah khohai te yawt uh laeh, hling puem ah tawn boeh. **4** Judah hlang neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek aw BOEIPA taengah rhet uh lamtah na thinko hmuicue te hlap uh laeh. Ka kosi he hmai bangla puek vetih dom tarha ve. Na khoboe thaenah dongah aka thih om mahpawh. **5** Judah ah puen pah lamtah Jerusalem ah yaak sakuh. Kho tom ah tuki te ueng, ueng lamtah thui pah. A baetawt la khue lamtah, "Coi uh thae laeh, khopuei hmuencak te paan uh sih," tiuh. **6** Zion benah rholik thoh laeh, bakuеп uh laeh, uelh uh boeh. Kai loh tlangpuei lamkah yoethaenah neh pociнаh tanglue te kang khuen. **7** Sathueng te a puep lamkah ha thoeng. Namtom rhoek aka phae khaw hlah uh coeng. Na khohmuен neh na khopuei rhoek te imsuep la khueh ham a hmuen lamkah coe coeng tih khosa om kolla a hnueih uh ni. **8** Te dongah tlamhni bai uh laeh, rhaengsae uh lamtah rhung uh laeh. BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa tah mamih lamloh a mael moenih. **9** BOEIPA kah olphong te a khohnin ah om ni. Manghai kah lungbuei neh mangpa rhoek kah lungbuei khaw moelh ni. Khosoih rhoek te pong uh vetih tonghma rhoek khaw a ngaihmang uh ni. **10** Te vaengah, "Ya-oe, ka Boeipa Yahovah aih, he kah pilnam neh Jerusalem taengah na rhaithi la rhep na rhaithi coeng. 'Nangmih taengah ngaimongnah om ni, 'na ti vaengah cunghang loh ka rho kirhang neh khohmuен sahnaih te nang taengah hinglu a ben," ka ti nah. **11** Te khohnin ah tah he pilnam metlam kam paek eh ka ti. Kai he a pa la nang khue taeng neh Jerusalem taengah thui pah. Caphoei cuk kah rhoe nang khue vetih kai hnuk lamloh na mael rhoe, na hli hueng loh khosoek kah ka pilnam nu longpuei a hooi mael mahpawh ka ti. **20** Tedaе hutа a hui taengah a uh te aka rhuek ham pawt tih aka hlaai ham moenih. **12** hnukpoh bangla Israel imkhui loh kai taengah na hnukpoh Te lakah aka tlung khohli te kai lamloh ha pawk coeng, tangkhuet. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **21** Israel ca Kai khaw amih taengah laitloeknah ka thui. **13** A caeh rhoek kah a rrah neh a huithuinah ol te caphoei cuk ah a khaw cingmai bangla, a leng khaw cangpalam bangla yaak. Amih kah longpuei paihaeh tih a Pathen BOEIPA ke. Aunae Mamih aka rhoelrhak ham kah a marhang te a hnilih uh. **22** Hnukcol koca rhoek mael uh laeh, rhoek mahatha rhoek lakah tahoeng ke. **14** Jerusalem, nangmih kah hnuknong te ka hoeih sak bitni. Kaimih kah na lungbuei boethae lakah te sil uh laeh. Te daengah n Pathen BOEIPA tah nang ham a om dongah kaimih khaw n'khang pueng eh. Me hil nim na ko khuikah na boethae nang taengla ka pawk uh bitni he. **23** Tlang neh som kopeek dongah na rhaehba ve. **15** Ol ngawn tah Dan lamkah hlangping khaw a honghi ni. Israel kah loeinhah lamloh ha puen coeng tih omthaе omlang khaw Ephraim he mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA dongah ni a om dae. **24** tlang lamloh n'yaak coeng. **16** Namtom rhoek te thoelh A pa rhoek a thatloh te yahpohnah loh mamih n'camoe sakuh. khohla bangsang kho lamkah aka pawk rhoek loh lamkah ni, a boiva neh a saelhung la, a capa rhoek neh a a dum uh te Jerusalem taengah yaak sak ne. A ol neh canu rhoek la a caak coeng. **25** Mamih kah yahpohnah Judah khopuei rhoek a hutteh uh. **17** Kai n'koek coeng dongah yalh uh sih lamtah mamih kah mingthae loh dongsah kaepvai lamloh khohmuен aka hung bangla a om mamih n'khuk mai saeh. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA thil uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **18** Na khosing taengah mamih khaw, a pa rhoek khaw n'tholh uh coeng. neh na khoboe loh namah soah han saii. Na boethae loh Mamih n'camoe lamkah tihni duela mamih kah Pathen na lungbuei te hlut a toeh tangkik coeng. **19** Kai bung, kai ko aih, aka vawn bangla ka lungbuei hop ah ka lamtaw coeng. Ka lungbuei loh ka khuiah hue a sak. Tuki ol ah ka omlip pawh. Aw ka hinglu caemtloek kah tamlung te na yaak rhoe na yaak coeng. **20** Pocinah soah pocinah loh a khue tih khohmuен boeih te buengrhuet a rhoelrhak coeng. Ka dap neh ka himbaiyan khaw mikhaptok ni a rhoelrhak uh. **21** Me hil nim rholik ka hmuh vetih tuki ol te ka yaak eh. **22** Ka pilnam kah a ang dongah kai m'ming uh pawh. Amih lunghmang camoe loh amamih nawn khaw yakming uh thae pawh. Amih te thaehuet ham tah cueih uh dae a then ham tah ming uh pawh. **23** Diklai he ka hmuh vaengah hinghong la hoeng coeng ke. Vaan ah khaw a vangnah om pawh. **24** Tlang rhoek te ka hmuh vaengah hinghuen uh tih som rhoek khaw boeih ngooi coeng ke. **25** Ka hmuh vaengah hlang om pawt tih vaan kah vaa khaw boeih poeng uh coeng ke. **26** Ka hmuh vaengah cangphil cangngol te khosoek la poeh coeng ke. A khopuei boeih te BOEIPA mikhmuh neh amah kah thintoek thinsa hmai ah palet uh coeng. **27** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Diklai pum he khopong la om ni. Tedaе a boeinah hil ka saii mahpawh. **28** Te dongah diklai he nguekcoi vetih vaan khaw a so ah kopang uh ni. Ka mangtaeng tih ka thui coeng dongah damti kolla anih ka mael tak mahpawh. **29** marhang caem neh lli phuk ol ah khopuei khaw boeih yong coeng. Khomai khuila ael uh tih thaelsawk dongah yoeng uh. Khopuei te boeih a hnnoh uh tih a khuikah khosa pakhat khaw om pawh. **30** Nang ngawn tah, nang ngawn tah n'rholrhak coeng. A lingdik na bai tih, sui cangen na oi khaw, na mik ah mikdum neh na phen te banim na saii. Na sawtthen khaw a poyeoek la, nang te na pumber rhoek loh n'hawnt uh tih na hinglu a toem uh. **31** Ol pakhat te satloh bangla ka yaak. Zion nu kah ol camueng bangla citcay a yaak. A kut

a phuel tih sa-oe sut. Anunae kai aih he hlang aka ngawn rhoek taengah ka hinglu loh lamlum sut.

5 Jerusalem tollong ah van thikthuek uh lamtah hmu uh laeh. Ming uh lamtah a tolting ah tlap uh. Hlang na hmuh atah, tiktamnah a saii tih uepomnah a tlap atah anih te khodawk ka ngai ni. **2** BOEIPA kah hingnah tah a thui uh akhaw a honghi lam ni tangkhet a toemngam uh. **3** BOEIPA aw na mik te uepomnah ham moenih a? Amih te na taam dae a tloh pah moenih. Amih te na khah akhaw thuituennah doe ham a aal uh. A maelhmai te thaelpang lakah a ning sak uh tih mael hamla a aal uh. **4** Kai tah amih te tattoel rhoek rhep ka ti ngawn. BOEIPA kah khosing neh a Pathen kah laitloeknah te a ming uh pawt dongah nga uh coeng. **5** Tanglue rhoek te kamah ham ka caeh thil vetih amih te ka voek ni. Amih loh BOEIPA kah khosing neh a Pathen kah laitloeknah te a ming uh ta. Tedae amih loh hnamkun te rhenten a bawt uh tih kuelhui khaw a dul uh. **6** Te dongah amih te duup lamkah sathueng loh a ngawn ni. Kolken uithang loh amih te a rhoerhak ni. Kailhaeng loh a khopuei soah a hak thil coeng tih te lamkah aka thoeng boeih te a ngaeh ni. Amih kah boekoek khaw pung aih coeng tih a hnuknong, a hnuknong uh rhoek mah tahoeng aih coeng. **7** Te dongah mebang khodawngai nen lae nang taengah khodawk ka ngai eh? Na ca rhoek loh kai n'ho uh tih pathen pawt nen khaw a toemngam uh. Amih te ka kum sak lalah samphaih uh tih pumyoi im la det uh. **8** Hlang he a vuelh phoeiah aka cuk marhang la poeh uh coeng tih a hui kah a yuu taengah khaw hlampan uh. **9** Te dongah ka cawh mahpawt nim? BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Te bang namtom soah atah ka hinglu loh phulo mahpawt nim? **10** Cet lamtah a vong te phae pah. Tedae a boeinhah hil tih saii boeh. A baek rhoek te khaw hlaek laeh. Te rhoek te BOEIPA ham moenih. **11** Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui he kai taengah hnukpoh tah hnukpoh uh coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **12** BOEIPA te a nannah uh tih, "Amah a om aih moenih. Mamih taengah yoethae neh cunghang khaw ha pawk mahpawh, khokha khaw m'hmuh uh mahpawh," a ti uh. **13** Tonghma rhoek khaw khohli bangla om uh tih a khuih oltang katang la om uh pawh. Amih taengah saii pai saeh. **14** A tangkhet la Caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih loh hekah ol he na thui dongah, ka ol he kamah loh na ka dongah hmai bangla kang khueh coeng. Pilnam he thing la a hilawp coeng he." **15** Israel imkhui aw khohla bangsang lamkah namtom te nang taengla kai loh kang khuen he. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Te namtom tah kuei tih khosuen lamkah namtom coeng ni. Te namtom te a ol na ming pawt tih a thui te khaw na yaak voel moenih. **16** A liva khaw phuel bangla ah tih amih tah hlangrhalh boeih ni. **17** Na cangah neh na buh a caak vetih, na ca tongpa rhoek neh na ca huta rhoek te khaw a dolh uh ni. Na boiva neh na saelhung te han yoop vetih na misur neh na thaibu khaw hang khok ni. A khuih na pangtung thil na khopuei

hmuencaek rhoek te khaw cunghang neh han laih ni. **18**

Te khohnin ah pataeng nangmih taengah a boeinhah hil ka saii mahpawh. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **19** "He boeih he mamih Pathen BOEIPA loh balae tih mamih taengah a saii," a ti uh tue a pha bitni. Te vaengah amih te, "Kai nan hnoo uh tih na khohmuem ah kholong pathen taengah tho na thueng uh. Kholong taengah na thotat uh tangloeng vetih khohmuem khuikah he nangmih ham om mahpawh," tila na voek uh bitni. **20** He he Jakob imkhui taengah puen pah lamtah amah Judah khuih khaw yaak sak. **21** Lunghmang neh lungbuei aka talh pilnam long he ya laeh saeh. Amih te mik om dae hmuh uh pawh. Amih te hna khaw a khueh uh dae ya uh pawh. **22** Kai he nang rhih uh moenih a? BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Ka mikhuuh ah na thuen uh mahpawt nim? Tuitunli ham khorhi la laivin ka khueh pah. Kumhal otlueh phoeikh he a poe thai moenih. Tuen uh cakhaw a coeng uh moenih. A tuiphu rhoek loh kawk cakhaw te te a poeng uh moenih. **23** Tedae pilnam taengah he lungbuei thinthah neh aka koek ni a om uh. Te dongah taengphael uh tih pongpa uh. **24** A thinko khuih pataeng, "Khonal neh rhotui, rhotui neh amah tue vaengkah tlankhol aka pae, a khosing bangla yah a khueh tih mamih kah cangah aka ngaithuuen Pathen BOEIPA te rhih pawn sih," a ti uh moenih. **25** Namamih kathaesainah ah te rhoek loh n'hael uh tih namamih kah tholhnah kongah hnothern loh nangmih taengah a hloh uh. **26** Ka pilnam khuih halang rhoek ni ka hmuh. Sayuep loh a naat bangla a mae tih hlang tuuk ham thaang a tung uh. **27** Boem dongah vaa a baetawt bangla amih im ah thailatnah baetawt tangkhet. Te dongah ni a rhoeng uh tih a boei uh. **28** Tha paduk neh hnai duihluih la boethae ol ni a loh uh. Dumlai dongah cadah kah dumlai tah lai a tloek uh kolla thaitak uh tih khodaeng kah tiktamnah la laitloek uh pawh. **29** Te rhoek dongah te ka cawh mahpawt nim? BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Te vanbangla namtom soah khaw ka hinglu te phulo mahpawt nim?" a ti. **30** Imsuep neh rhih-on he diklai ah thoeng. **31** Tonghma rhoek khaw a honghi la tonghma uh. Khosoih rhoek loh a kut neh a buem uh aih. Te dongah ka pilnam tah a lungnah uh tangloeng dae a hmailong ah banim na saii uh ve.

6 Jerusalem khui lamkah Benjamin ca rhoek bakuep uh. Tekoa ah tuki ueng uh lamtah Bethhakkerem ah cangpaiseo tong saeh. Yoethaenah neh pocinah tangle te tlangpuei lamkah ha moe coeng. **2** Rhoerhui neh a pang aka dok Zion nu khaw ka hmata sak ni. **3** Boiva aka dawn rhoek te a tuping neh ha pawk uh ni. Dap a tuk thil uh vetih a kut dongkah hlang tah a kaepvai ah luem uh ni. **4** A taengah hoep uh laeh, caemtloek la thooh laeh. Khothun ah khaw cet uh sih. Anunae, mamih ham tah kothaih loh kaeng uh coeng tih hlaemhmah khokhawn khaw puh coeng. **5** Thoo uh khoyin ah cet uh sih lamtah a impuei rhoek phae uh sih. **6** Te dongah Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Thing rholong te saih uh lamtah

Jerusalem te tanglung khueng thil uh. Khopuei he cawh saeh, a boeih la a khui ah hnaemtaeknah ni aka om. **7** Tuito ah tuito tui a phuet bangla a boethae khaw phuet tangkhuet. Kuthlahnah neh rhoerhanah loh a khuiah ya uh rhoi tih ka mikhmuh ah tlohtat neh hmasoe neh om tatu. **8** Jerusalem nang n'thuituen coeng. Ka hinglu he nang lamloh a hoeng uh ve ne. Nang te khomuen khopong neh khosa a om pawt la kang khueh ve. **9** Tangkhuet la caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Israel kah a meet te misur bangla poelyoe khaw poelyoe mai saeh. Thaibom aka yun bangla na kut thuung laeh. **10** U taengah nim ka thui vetih ka hih daengah a yaak uh eh? Amih hna ngun rhoek loh a hnaturt ham a coeng uh moenih ke. BOEIPA ol he amih taengah om dae ta kokhahnah bangla a kiuiaha naem uh pawh. **11** Teda BOEIPA kah kosi he ka hah coeng tih cangbam ham ka ngak coeng. Tollong kah camoe soah lun laeh. Tongpang rhoek kah baecenol dongah a yuu neh va khaw, patong neh khohnin aka cup te khaw rhenten a tuuk ni. **12** A im lo neh a yuu rhoek te a tloe taengla rhenten a mael pah ni. Diklai khosa rhoek te ka kut ka thuung thil coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **13** Amih te tanoe lamloh kangham due mueluemnah neh boeih a mueluem. Tonghma neh khosoih te khaw a honghi aka saii kak ni. **14** Ka pilnam kah pocinah aka hohie sak long khaw vapsa la sadingnah sadingnah a ti tih sadingnah om pawh. **15** Tueilaehkoi la a saii uh te yak uh nim. Yak khaw yak uh pawt tih hmaithae khaw ming uh pawh. Te dongah amih ka cawh hnин ah tah aka cungku te a cungku thil uh vetih paloe uh ni. He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. **16** BOEIPA loh, "Longpuei ah pai lamtah hmu van lah. Khosuen kah a hawn te menim dawt lah. Te longpuei then ah pongpa lamtah na hinglu ham duemnah hmu lah," a ti lalah, "Ka pongpa uh mahpawh," a ti uh. **17** "Nang soah rhaltawt la ka pai sak coeng, tuki ol te hnaturt uh," a ti lalah, "Ka hnaturt uh mahpawh," a ti uh. **18** Te dongah namtom rhoek loh ya lamtah amih taengkah laipai te khaw ming lah. **19** Diklai long khaw ya laeh. Amamih kopoek kah a thaih te he pilnam soah kai loh yoethae la ka thoeng sak coeng he. Ka ol he hnaturt uh pawt tih ka olkhueung khaw a hnawt uh. **20** Sheba lamkah aka thoeng hmueihtui, khohla bangsang kho kah cup then te kai ham ba lam lae a om? Nangmih kah hmueihtutnah dongah kolonah khaw om pawt tih nangmih kah hmueihtui te kai taengah a tui moenih. **21** Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "He pilnam taengah kai loh hmuitel ka khueh pah. A soah ah paloe vetih a napa rhoek neh a ca rhoek khaw, imben neh a hui khaw milh rhoela rhenten milh uh ni," a ti. **22** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tlangpuei kho lamkah pilnam ha pawk he, diklai tlanglaep lamkah namtom pilnu haenghang coeng. **23** A muenying muenyang la lii neh soe a muk uh tih a haidam khaw khueh uh pawh. A ol mah tuitunli bangla kawk. Zion nu nang taengah caemtloek hlang bangla marhang dongah ngol tih rhong a pai coeng. **24** A thang n'yaak uh vaengah mamih kut kha coeng. Citcail loh ca-

om bungtloh bangla mamih ng'kolek. **25** Lohma la mop rhoe mop boeh. Longpuei ah khaw cet rhoe cet boeh. **26** Thunkha kah cunghang kaepvai ah rhihnah la om. **27** Ka pilnam tanu loh tlamhnai bai lamtah hmaiphu dongah bol laeh. Oingaih cangloeng kah nguekcoinah te namah ham saii laeh. Mamih soah aka rhoerlhak loh buengruet ha pai dongah rhaengsaelung neh kosi ngawn dung coeng. **28** Ka pilnam ham lungnoek la nang kang khueh. **29** Te daengah ni hmuencak te na ming vetih amih kah longpuei te na loepdak eh. **30** Amih boeih te thinthah neh taengphael uh tih caemtuh neh pongpa uh. Amih rhohum neh thicung he khaw boeih muei. **31** Hmaiphawt khaw amamih kah hmai dongah tluum coeng tih kawnlawn khaw hmai dongah hma coeng. A poeyok la a cil a cil uh tih a boethae tah cing hae pawh. **32** BOEIPA loh amih te a hnawt coeng dongah amih te cak hnawt la a khue uh.

7 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah taengla pawk tih, **2** BOEIPA im kah vongka ah pai lamtah he ol he pahoi doek laeh. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah thothueng ham he kah vongka la aka pawk Judah pum te, "BOEIPA ol he ya uh," ti nah, a ti. **3** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Na longpuei neh na khoboe tlaih uh laeh. Te daengah ni hekah hmuencak te na ming vetih amih kah hmai dongah hma coeng. A poeyok la a cil a cil uh tih a boethae tah cing hae pawh. **4** Nangmih loh a hong ol dongah pangtung uh boeh. BOEIPA kah bawkim, BOEIPA kah bawkim, BOEIPA kah bawkim," a ti uh. **5** Na longpuei neh na khoboe te na tlaih la na tlaih atah, hlang laklo neh a hui laklo ah tiktmahnah na saii la, na saii uh atah, **6** Yinlai, cadah neh nuhmai hnaemtaek uh boel lamtah he hmuencak om mongsitoe thi kingling uh boeh, nangmih aka thae sak pathen tloe rhoek hnukah na pongpa pawt atah, **7** Na pa rhoek taengah khosuen lamloh kumhal duela ka paek khomuen kah he hmuencak uh nangmih kah om sak ni. **8** Nangmih tah namamih ham aka hoeikhang pawh a hong ol dongah ni na pangtung uh te. **9** Huen ham, ngawn ham neh samphaih ham nim a honghi neh na toemngam uh? Baal taengah na phum uh tih ming pawt pathen tloe rhoek hnukah na pongpa uh. **10** Kai ming la a khue he im khuikah ka mikhmuh la na pawk uh tih na pai uh vaengah, "He rhoek kah tueilaehkoi he boeih n'saai uh akhaw n'huul uh," a ti uh. **11** Ka ming aka phuei im he nangmih mik ah dingca kah lungko la poeh coeng a? Teda kai loh kam hmuencak he," a ti. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **12** Te dongah Shiloh kah ka hmuencak te paan uh laeh. Te ah tah ka ming om lamhama coeng dae ka pilnam Israel kah boethae kongah anih soah ka saii te hmuencak he. **13** Te bibi te boeih na saii coeng dongah BOEIPA kah olphong bangla nang taengah kan thui. Na thoh hang vaengah ka thui dae na yaak moenih. Nangmih te kang khue dae nan doo uh moenih. **14** Ka ming la a khue tih nangmih a kuihah na pangtung thil im te ka saii pueng ni. Nangmih taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah kam paek tangtae hmuencak pataeng Shiloh taengkah bangla ka saii coeng. **15** Na manuca

rheok boeih neh Ephraim tiingen boeih khaw ka voeih bangla ka mikhmuh lamloh nangmih te kam voeih ni. **16** Te dongah nang tah he pilnam yueng thangthui boeh, amih ham tamlung neh thangthuinah khaw ludoeng pah boeh. Kai he nan doo pawt dongah nang ol aka ya la kai ka om moenih. **17** Judah loh khopuei neh Jerusalem tollong ah amih loh mebang a saii khaw na hmuh moenih a? **18** Ca rhoek loh thing a coi uh tih a napa rhoek loh hmai a toih uh. Manu rhoek loh vaan boeinu kah rhaibuh la saii pah ham vaidamtlam a nook uh. Kai aka veet hamla pathen tloe rhoek taengah tuisi a bueih. **19** Amih nim kai aka veet rhoek te. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. A maelhmai ah yahpohnah aka om ham amih moenih a? **20** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Ka thintoek neh ka kosi tah he hmuem sokah hlang so neh rhamsa soah, khohmuen thingkung so neh dikkai thaitae soah bo coeng. Te long te a dom vetih thi mahpawh. **21** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Na hmueihhlutnah neh na hmueih te koei lamtah a saa te ca nawn. **22** Na pa rhoek te Egypt kho lamloh a khuen la ka khuen khohnin vaengah hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih kawng dongah amih te ol ka uen moenih. **23** Tedaе amih te hekah ol he lat ka uen tih, "Ka ol he hnatur uh lamtah nangmih kah Pathen la ka om bitni. Nangmih khaw ka pilnam la om uh. Nangmih kang uen longpuei ah boeih pongpa uh lamtah nangmih taengah voelphoeng van saeh," ka ti. **24** Tedaе hnatur uh pawt tih a hna te kaeng uh pawh. A lungbuei boethae kah thinthahnah dongah cilkhih te a paan uh tih a hnuk a hmai pawt ah khaw om uh. **25** Egypt kho lamkah na pa rhoek aka pawk uh hnun lamloh tñrñn duela nangmih taengah ka sal rhoek boeih kan tueih. Tonghma rhoek te hnun takhuem a thoh hang neh kan tueih coeng. **26** Tedaе kai ol te ya uh pawt tih a hna te kaeng uh pawh. A rhawn a mangkhak sak uh tih a napa rhoek lakah thae uh ngai. **27** He kah ol he amih taengah boeih na thui dae nang ol te a yaak uh moenih. Amih te na khue akhaw nang te n'doo uh moenih. **28** Te dongah amih taengah "Namtom long he a Pathen BOEIPA ol te hnatur uh pawt tih thuituennah khaw doe uh pawh. Amih kah ka lamkah tah uepmohnah khaw moelh tih talh coeng," ti nah. **29** Na rhuisam bawt lamtah voei laeh. Caphoei cuk ah rhahlung khuen laeh. BOEIPA loh a hnawt tih a thinpom kah cadilcahma khaw a phap coeng lah ko. **30** Judah ca rhoek loh ka mikhmuh ah boethae ni a saii uh. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. Im ah a sarhingkoi te a khueh uh tih ming aka poeih rhung la ka ming a phoei. **31** Topheth hmuensang te a khoeng uh tih kolrhawk kah hmai dongah a canu, a capa rhoek te a hoeh uh. Te te ka uen pawt tih ka lungbuei ah khaw a kun moenih. **32** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong ha phawk tarha nah hnun ah tah Topheth neh kolrhawk te koep phoei voel mahpawh. Tedaе ngawnnah kolrhawk lakah Topheth ah ni hmuem a om pawt hil a up uh eh. **33** Te vaengah pilnam kah a rhok he vaan kah vaa neh dikkai rhamsa ham maeh la a om pah vetih aka hawt khaw om mahpawh. **34**

Judah khopuei rhoek khui neh Jerusalem tollong kah omgainhah ol neh kohoehah ol khaw, yulo kah ol neh vasa ol khaw ka duem sak ni. Dikkai te imrhong la om ni.

8 Te tue vaengkah BOEIPA olphong loh Judah manghai rhoek kah a rhuh neh a mangpa rhoek kah a rhuh, khosoh rhoek kah a rhuh neh tonghma rhoek kah a rhuh khaw, Jerusalem khosa rhoek kah a rhuh te a phuel lamloh a khuen rhoe a khuen uh ni. **2** Te vaengah khomik neh, hla neh, vaan caempuei boeih taengah a yaal uh ni. Te ni a lungnah uh tih a thoethueng thiluh. Te te a hnukah a pongpa uh tih te te a toem uh, a bawk uh. Tedaе hloem uh pawt vetih up uh mahpawh dikkai hman ah aek bangla om ni. **3** Aka coih cako lamkah a meet boeih loh hingnah lakah dueknah te a tuek ni. Hmuem takuem kah boethae neh aka sueng rhoek he ka heh ni. Caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **4** Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A cungku uh atah thoo uh pawt nim? A mael atah ha mael mahpawt nim? **5** Pilnam he balae tih a mael? Jerusalem tah hnuknong la a mawt tih a huep te a ngaiteih uh dongah ha mael ham a aal uh. **6** Ka hnatur tih ka hnatur a thuem la a thui uh moenih. A saii boeih te balae ti ham khaw a thae dongah dam aka ti hlang a om moenih. A yong a yong doeah caemtloek la aka vikvuk marhang bangla mael. **7** Vaan kah bungrho long khaw a tingtunnah a ming tih vahui neh marhang, marhang neh langloep loh a rhai tue a ngaithuen. Tedaе ka pilnam loh BOEIPA kah laitloeknah te ming uh pawh. **8** Metlam lae kaimih taengah BOEIPA kah olkhueng om tih ka cueih na ti uh. Tedaе cadaek rhoek kah laithae cacung a muk te laithae rhoe la he. **9** Aka cueih rhoek te yak uh vetih rhihyawp dongah man uh ni. BOEIPA kah olka a hnawt uh dongah amih ham mebang cueihnahn nim aka om te? **10** Te dongah a yuu rhoek te a tloe taengla, a khohmuen te aka pang taengla ka paek tangloeng pawn ni. Tanoe lamloh kangham hil a mueluemnah ham boeih a mueluem. Tonghma lamkah khosoh hil a pum la laithae a saii. **11** Ka pilnam canu kah pocinah te vapsa la a toih. Rhoepnah rhoepnah a ti ham vaengah rhoepnah om pawh. **12** A yah ham tueilaehkoi la a saii vaengah a yah ham om dae yak pawt tih hmaithae khaw ming uh pawh. Te dongah amih cawhnah tue ah aka cungku lakli ah cungku uh van vetih paloe uh ni. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. **13** Amih te boeih ka coi vetih ka thup ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Misur dongah misurthaih om mahpawh. Thaibu dongah thaibu thaih om pawt vetih a hnawt khaw hoo ni. Amih aka paan te amih taengla ka paek ni. **14** Balae tih mamih n'ngol sut. Tingtun uh sih lamtah hmuencak khopuei la ael uh sih. Mamih kah BOEIPA Pathen loh mamih n'kuemsuem sak dongah pahoi kuemsuem uh sih. BOEIPA taengah n'tholh uh dongah sue tui ni mamih n'tul coeng. **15** Sading ham lamtawn dae a then om pawh, hoihnahn tue ham vaengah letnah la poeh he. **16** A marhang a phit te Dan lamloh a yaak, a lueng kah a kawk ol ah dikkai tom

hinghuen. Ha pawk uh vaengah khohmuен neh a khopuei boeih, a khuikah khosa boeih te a yoop. 17 Rhulthae rhul te nangmih taengah kan tueih coeng he. Te rhoek te calthai nen khaw a coeng pawt dongah nangmih n'tuk ni. BOEIPA kah olphong ni he. 18 Ka mongnah khaw ka khuikah kothaenah dongah ka lungbuei tah hal coeng. 19 khohla bangsang kho lamkah ka pilnam nu kah a pang ol la ke. Zion ah BOEIPA a om moenih a? A manghai khaw a khuiyah a om moenih a? Balae tih kholong kah a mueidaep neh a honghi la kai m'veet uh. 20 Cangah a poeng tih khohal khaw bawt coeng dae mamih tah n'khang moenih. 21 Ka pilnam nu pocinah dongah kopang neh ka paep tih imsuep bangla kai n'kolek. 22 Gilead ah thingpi a om moenih a? Te ah te aka hoeih sak khaw om tangloeng pawh. Balae tih ka pilnam nu kah sadingnah loh ha pawk pawh.

14 Tedaе a napa rhoek kah a tukkil bangla a lungbuei mangkhak hnuk neh Baal hnukah pongpa uh. **15** Te dongah ni Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he a thui tangloeng. Amih pilnam he kai loh pantong ka cah tih anhat tui ni amih ka tul eh he. **16** Amih te amamih neh a napa rhoek loh a ming pawh namtom taengah ka taekyak bal ni. Te vaengah amih te a milh duela cunghang neh ka tueih ni. **17** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na yakming uh phoeiah rhaengsae nu te khue uh lamtaх ha pawk uh saeh. Aka cueih te khaw tah lamtaх ha pawk uh saeh. **18** Te vaengah rhathinah tah mamih ah tokthuet saeh lamtaх n'nan saeh. Mikphi loh mamih mik ah suntaх saeh lamtaх mamih mikkhu ah tui sih saeh. **19** rhathinah ol te Zion lamloh a yaak coeng. Khohmuен n'hnoo uh tih mah tolhmuен a yoe uh vaengah balae tih a rhoelrhak neh mat n'yah uh. **20** Huta rhoek, BOEIPA ol te ya uh laeh lamtaх na hna loha ka dongkah ol te doe saeh. Na tanu te rhathinah neh, a hui huta te rhahlung neh tukkil saeh. **21** Mamih kah bangbuet longah dueknah ha yoeng tih, vongvoel lamkah camoe, tolting lamkah tongpang te saii ham mamih kah impuei la ha pawk coeng. **22** BOEIPA kah olphong loh he ni a thui. Te dongah hlang rhok he diklai hman ah aek bangla hmoeng vetih cang at hnuk kah cangpa bangla coi mahpawh. **23** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Aka cueih khaw a cueinhah neh yan uh boel saeh. Hlangrhah te a thayung thamal neh yan uh boel saeh. Hlanglen loh a khuehtawn dongah yan uh boel saeh. **24** Tedaе he dongah a yan uh lakah tah kai n'cangbam ham neh m'ming ham mah yan uh saeh. Kai BOEIPA loh tiktamnah neh duengnah he diklai dongah sitlohnah nen ni ka saii. Te dongah ka hmae he khaw BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **25** BOEIPA kah olphong ha pawk khohnin vaengah tah hmuicue ah aka rhet boeih te ka cawh ni he. **26** Egypt taeng neh Judah taengah khaw, Edom taeng neh Ammon ca rhoek taengah khaw, Moab taeng neh baengki aka kuet tih khosoek kah khosa rhoek boeih taengah khaw, namtom pumdul boeih neh Israel imkhui tom kah lungbuei pumdul taengah khaw ka muk ni.

10 Israel imkhui nangmih taengah BOEIPA loh a thui olka te ya uh. 2 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Namtom kah longpuei te awt uh boel lamtaah vaan miknoek nen khaw rhihyawp uh boeh. Te lamlong ni namtom rhoek khaw a rhihyawp uh. 3 A honghi pilnam kah khosing dongah he duup lamkah thing ni kutthai kut kah bibi loh tubael neh a saai ngawn. 4 ngun neh, sui neh a sawtthen sak tih, thicung neh thilung neh a khing dongah lol voel pawh. 5 Te te uitang lo kah vatai bangla om tih cal thai pawh. A kan uh thai pawt dongah a koh la a koh uh. Te te rhih uh boeh. Thaehuet uh thai pawt tih a voelpheoeng ham khaw a om uh moenih. 6 BOEIPA namah bang moenih. Namah tah na len tih na ming khaw, thayung thamal dongah tanglue pai. 7 Namtom kah manghai namah aka rhih pawt te unim? Namtom hlangcueih boeih

khuikah khaw na taengah naep ngawn tih a ram pum ah te boeih saii. Te daengah ni kamah taengah pilnam la namah bang a om moenih. **8** Pakhat la dom uh thae tih a na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la hong thing kah thuituennah dongah ang uh. **9** Tarshish ka om eh. **5** Te daengah ni na pa rhoek taengah tahae lamkah cak ben hang khuen tih Uphaz lamkah sui khaw khohnin kah bangla suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen kutthai kah a bibi mai ni. Te boeih te aka picai kah kut paek ham olhlo neh ka toemngam te ka thoh sak eh," a long ni hlangcueih kah bibi bangla a pueinak te a thim ti. Te dongah ka doo tih, "Amen BOEIPA," ka ti. **6** Te neh daidi neh a loeih pah. **10** Tedaе BOEIPA amah he phoeiah BOEIPA loh kamah taengah," Judah khopuei oltaк Pathen, mulhing Pathen neh kumhal manghai ni. A neh Jerusalem tollong ah he ol he boeih hoe lamtah thinhul dongah diklai hinghuen tih a kosi te namtom loh amih te, 'Paipi ol he ngai lamtah vai uh vai uh,'ti nah. **7** ueh pawh. **11** Amih pathen rhoek taengah khaw he tlam Na pa rhoek taengah khaw ka rhalrhing la ka rhalrhing he thuи uh. Amih loh vaan neh diklai a saii pawt dongah sak. Egypt kho lamloh amih ka khuen khohnin lamkah te te rhoek tah diklai lamkah neh vaan hmui lamloh hmata tahaе khohnin hil pawn ni. A thoh neh ka rhalrhing sak uh ni. **12** A thatdueng neh diklai a saii, a cuehnah neh tih, "Kai ol he hnatur," ka ti nah. **8** Tedaе hnatur uh pawt lunglai a thoh tih a lungcuei neh vaan khaw a dih. **13** tih a hna te kaeng uh pawh. A lungbuei thaе thinthahnah Vaan kah tui len khaw a ol a paek tih diklai khobawt dongah rhip pongpa uh. Te dongah paipi ol cungkuem lamkah khoboei khaw a pongpa sak. Diklai te rhaek neh he amih taengah ka khuen te vai hamla ka uen dae saii khotlan a saii pah tih a thakvoh lamloh khohli a thoeng uh pawh," a ti. **9** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah," sak. **14** Hlang boeih he mingnah dongah rhawm coeng Judah hlang lakli neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek lakli kah tih aka picai boeih khaw mueithuk dongah koh coeng. A lairhui te a hmuh. **10** A napa rhoek kathaesainah taengla muei hong neh a khuiyah hil om pawh. **15** Amih ahonghi mael uh coeng. Lamhma rhoek loh ka ol hnatur ham a neh a hohap kah khoboei tah amamih kah cawhnah tue aal uh. Te dongah amih tah te rhoek taengah thothueng vaengah milh bitni. **16** Jakob kah hamsum tah he bang hamla pathen tloe hnukah cet uh. Israel imkhui neh Judah moenih. Amah kah rho la Israel koca boeih aka hlinsai imkhui loh a napa rhoek taengah ka saii ka paipi te a tah a ming khaw caempuei BOEIPA ni. **17** Vongup ah phae. **11** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui tangloeng, aka om, aka om loh na hnocun te diklai lamloh coi uh Kai taengah pang uh cakhaw a poeng thai pawt ham neh laeh. **18** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tahae ali diklai khosa amih te ka ngai pawt ham ni amih soah yoethae ka khuen rhoek te voeikhah la ka dong coeng he. Amih soah ka he. **12** Te vaengah Judah khopuei neh Jerusalem khosa daengdaeh daengah ni a hmuh uh eh. **19** Anunae kai rhoek te cet uh vetih a pathen rhoek taengah pang uh ni. aih he, ka pocinah dongah ka hmasoe khaw nue coeng. Amih taengah te a phum uh dae amih te a yoethae hnин Tedaе tloh he ka phuei mai eh ka ti coeng. **20** Ka dap ah tah khang khaw khang uh hae mahpawh. **13** Judah, khaw a rhoelrhak tih ka liva khaw boeih pat. Ka a rhoek na khopuei tarhing ah na pathen khaw om. Jerusalem khaw kai lamloh coe uh tih om uh pawh. Ka dap aka tollong tarhing ah Baal taengah phum ham yahpohnah tuk tih ka himbayanaka thoh khaw om voel pawh. **21** hmueihtuk te hmueihtuk la na khueh uh. **14** Te dongah Boiva aka dawn khaw a dom coeng tih BOEIPA te toem nang tah he pilnam ham thangthui boeh. Amih ham uh pawh. Te dongah ni cangbam uh pawt tih a rhamtlim tamlung neh thangthuinah khaw huel boeh. Amih khue khaw boeih a taekyak pah. **22** Tlangpuei khohmuen tue vaengah amih kah boethae yueng la kai taengkah te lamkah hinghuennah puei loh Judah khopuei te kopong ka hnatur moenih. **15** Tangkhuepnah muep a saii ham kah pongui khuirhung la khueh ham olthang ol ha pawk ka im kah ka lungnah te baham nim? Na taeng lamkah coeng ke. **23** BOEIPA aw, a longpuei te hlang kah pawt maeh cim a kan uh tih na boethae neh na sundaep. **16** tih hlang dongah a pongpa kolla a khokan a rhoekbah te BOEIPA loh Olive thinghing neh thaihtae suisaksakthen khaw ka ming. **24** Aw BOEIPA kai he tiktamnah nen mah la na ming hang khue te a kawk ol neh a taengah hmai a n'thuituen lamtah na thintoek nen boel saeh. Kai nan hlup khungdaeng vetih a hlaeng te a talh pah ni. **17** Israel hnop ve. **25** Nang aka ming pawh namtom so neh na imkhui neh Judah imkhui kah boethae kong ah Nang ming aka phoei pawt cako soah na kosi te hawk mai. aka phung caempuei BOEIPA loh nang hamla yoethae Jakob te a yoop la a yoop uh coeng. Te dongah amah te a thui coeng. Baal taengah amamih loh a phum te kai a kah uh tih a tolkhoeng te a pong sukuh.

11 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te thui hamla Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** Paipi ol he hnatur lamtah Judah hlang rhoek taeng neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek taengah thui pah. **3** Amih taengah he he thuи pah. 'Paipi ol he aka hnatur pawt hlang te Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh thaе a phoei thiil coeng,' a ti. **4** Na pa rhoek Egypt diklai neh thi hmai-uh lamloh ka khuen khohnin ah te te ka uen coeng. 'Ka ol he ngai lamtah nangmih kang uen

te boeih saii. Te daengah ni kamah taengah pilnam la na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la hong thing kah thuituennah dongah ang uh. **5** Te daengah ni na pa rhoek taengah tahae lamkah cak ben hang khuen tih Uphaz lamkah sui khaw khohnin kah bangla suktui neh khotui aka long khohmuen kutthai kah a bibi mai ni. Te boeih te aka picai kah kut paek ham olhlo neh ka toemngam te ka thoh sak eh," a long ni hlangcueih kah bibi bangla a pueinak te a thim ti. Te dongah ka doo tih, "Amen BOEIPA," ka ti. **6** Te neh daidi neh a loeih pah. **10** Tedaе BOEIPA amah he phoeiah BOEIPA loh kamah taengah," Judah khopuei oltaк Pathen, mulhing Pathen neh kumhal manghai ni. A neh Jerusalem tollong ah he ol he boeih hoe lamtah thinhul dongah diklai hinghuen tih a kosi te namtom loh amih te, 'Paipi ol he ngai lamtah vai uh vai uh,'ti nah. **7** ueh pawh. **11** Amih pathen rhoek taengah khaw he tlam Na pa rhoek taengah khaw ka rhalrhing la ka rhalrhing he thuи uh. Amih loh vaan neh diklai a saii pawt dongah sak. Egypt kho lamloh amih ka khuen khohnin lamkah te te rhoek tah diklai lamkah neh vaan hmui lamloh hmata tahaе khohnin hil pawn ni. A thoh neh ka rhalrhing sak uh ni. **12** A thatdueng neh diklai a saii, a cuehnah neh tih, "Kai ol he hnatur," ka ti nah. **8** Tedaе hnatur uh pawt lunglai a thoh tih a lungcuei neh vaan khaw a dih. **13** tih a hna te kaeng uh pawh. A lungbuei thaе thinthahnah Vaan kah tui len khaw a ol a paek tih diklai khobawt dongah rhip pongpa uh. Te dongah paipi ol cungkuem lamkah khoboei khaw a pongpa sak. Diklai te rhaek neh he amih taengah ka khuen te vai hamla ka uen dae saii khotlan a saii pah tih a thakvoh lamloh khohli a thoeng uh pawh," a ti. **9** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah," sak. **14** Hlang boeih he mingnah dongah rhawm coeng Judah hlang lakli neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek lakli kah tih aka picai boeih khaw mueithuk dongah koh coeng. A lairhui te a hmuh. **10** A napa rhoek kathaesainah taengla muei hong neh a khuiyah hil om pawh. **15** Amih ahonghi mael uh coeng. Lamhma rhoek loh ka ol hnatur ham a neh a hohap kah khoboei tah amamih kah cawhnah tue aal uh. Te dongah amih tah te rhoek taengah thothueng vaengah milh bitni. **16** Jakob kah hamsum tah he bang hamla pathen tloe hnukah cet uh. Israel imkhui neh Judah moenih. Amah kah rho la Israel koca boeih aka hlinsai imkhui loh a napa rhoek taengah ka saii ka paipi te a tah a ming khaw caempuei BOEIPA ni. **17** Vongup ah phae. **11** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui tangloeng, aka om, aka om loh na hnocun te diklai lamloh coi uh Kai taengah pang uh cakhaw a poeng thai pawt ham neh laeh. **18** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tahae ali diklai khosa amih te ka ngai pawt ham ni amih soah yoethae ka khuen rhoek te voeikhah la ka dong coeng he. Amih soah ka he. **12** Te vaengah Judah khopuei neh Jerusalem khosa daengdaeh daengah ni a hmuh uh eh. **19** Anunae kai rhoek te cet uh vetih a pathen rhoek taengah pang uh ni. aih he, ka pocinah dongah ka hmasoe khaw nue coeng. Amih taengah te a phum uh dae amih te a yoethae hnин Tedaе tloh he ka phuei mai eh ka ti coeng. **20** Ka dap ah tah khang khaw khang uh hae mahpawh. **13** Judah, khaw a rhoelrhak tih ka liva khaw boeih pat. Ka a rhoek na khopuei tarhing ah na pathen khaw om. Jerusalem khaw kai lamloh coe uh tih om uh pawh. Ka dap aka tollong tarhing ah Baal taengah phum ham yahpohnah tuk tih ka himbayanaka thoh khaw om voel pawh. **21** hmueihtuk te hmueihtuk la na khueh uh. **14** Te dongah Boiva aka dawn khaw a dom coeng tih BOEIPA te toem nang tah he pilnam ham thangthui boeh. Amih ham uh pawh. Te dongah ni cangbam uh pawt tih a rhamtlim tamlung neh thangthuinah khaw huel boeh. Amih khue khaw boeih a taekyak pah. **22** Tlangpuei khohmuen tue vaengah amih kah boethae yueng la kai taengkah te lamkah hinghuennah puei loh Judah khopuei te kopong ka hnatur moenih. **15** Tangkhuepnah muep a saii ham kah pongui khuirhung la khueh ham olthang ol ha pawk ka im kah ka lungnah te baham nim? Na taeng lamkah coeng ke. **23** BOEIPA aw, a longpuei te hlang kah pawt maeh cim a kan uh tih na boethae neh na sundaep. **16** tih hlang dongah a pongpa kolla a khokan a rhoekbah te BOEIPA loh Olive thinghing neh thaihtae suisaksakthen khaw ka ming. **24** Aw BOEIPA kai he tiktamnah nen mah la na ming hang khue te a kawk ol neh a taengah hmai a n'thuituen lamtah na thintoek nen boel saeh. Kai nan hlup khungdaeng vetih a hlaeng te a talh pah ni. **17** Israel hnop ve. **25** Nang aka ming pawh namtom so neh na imkhui neh Judah imkhui kah boethae kong ah Nang ming aka phoei pawt cako soah na kosi te hawk mai. aka phung caempuei BOEIPA loh nang hamla yoethae Jakob te a yoop la a yoop uh coeng. Te dongah amah te a thui coeng. Baal taengah amamih loh a phum te kai a kah uh tih a tolkhoeng te a pong sukuh.

rhap, rhab vetih BOEIPA kah tuping a sol dongah ka mik kah mikphi khaw long bitni. **18** Manghai neh manghainu te, "Na lu kah na boeimang rhuisam tah tla pawn ni, kunyun lamta khosa," a ti nah. **19** Tuithim khopuei rhoek te a kaih vetih ong uh mahpawh. Judah te a pum la a sol tih ngaimong la a poelyoe. **20** Na mik te huel, huel lamta tlangpuei lamkah aka pawk te hmu khaw hmuh van lah. Nang taengah m'paek tuping neh na boeimang boiva te melae? **21** Nang soah a hal tih na tukkil vaengah balae na thui eh? Amih te nang sokah na lu dongah boeihlum la om uh ni. Rhuihet neh nang m'pin uh vetih huta cacun bangla na om mahpawt nim? **22** Te vaengah na thinko khuiah, "He he balae tih kai taengla ha cuuk," na ti cakhaw namah kathaesainah a hawk dongah ni na hnihmoi hang khawn uh tih na khodil hang huet uh. **23** Ioh he ni a thui. Ka ming neh aka tonghma, tonghma Kushi loh a vin, kaihlaeng loh a dikde te a thovael thai rhoek, amih te ka tueih moenih. Teda amih loh, 'He nim? Nang khaw lolmang thaehuet loh na voelphoeng dikkai ah cunghang neh khokha om mahpawh,' a ti uh. ham coeng thai nim? **24** Te dongah amih te khosoek titi BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai he nan hnihil tih a honghi dongah na pangtung coeng. **25** Te dongah kai loh na hnihmoi te na mikmuah ah kang khawn van vetih ya te tueng ni. **27** Na samphainhah neh na phitnah, na pumyoihnah khonuen rhamtat neh nang te lohma kah som ah sarhingkoi la kam hmuh. Anunae Jerusalem nang te me hil nim na caihcil pawt pueng ve?

12 A yaeh uh vaengkah a tamlung te ka hnatur moenih. Hmueihhlutnah neh khocang a khuen uh vaengah amih te ka moeithen moenih. Teda amih te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka khah," a ti. **13** Teda, "Ya-oe, ka Boeipa Yahovah, amih taengah cunghang na hmu pawt vetih nangmih taengah khokha pai mahpawh, he hmuen ah nangmih ham ngaimongnah oltak kam paek ni, 'aka ti tonghma aih ke,' ka ti nah. **14** Te dongah BOEIPA loh kamah taengah, "Laithae tonghma rhoek loh ka ming neh tonghma uh. Amih te ka tueih pawt tih amih taengah a tonghma uh," a ti. **15** Te dongah BOEIPA Tekah tonghma rhoek tah cunghang neh, khokha neh kohli loh divawt a yawn bangla ka taekyak ni. **25** Na cung bitni. **16** Pilnam loh amih taengah aka tonghma hmulung buham, na himbaidok he kai taeng lamkah ni rhoek Jerusalem vongvoel kah a voeih rhoek la om uh ni. Khokha neh cunghang dongah amih te aka up khaw om dikkai ah a thimpom rhoi akhaw a ming rhoi moenih. **17** He ol he amih taengah thui pah. Soah ka lun ni. **18** Kohmuem te ka paan vaengah nim cunghang rhoek te khaw amamih kah boethae te amamih a canu rhoek te khaw amamih kah boethae te amamih soah ka lun ni. **19** He ol he amih taengah thui pah. Ka mik dongkah mikphi he khojin kothaiah suntla saeh lamtha kah boel saeh. Ka pilnam tanu oila tah, hma puei dongah khaem coeng tih hmasoe la nue khungdaeng coeng. **20** BOEIPA aw kaimih kah halangnah kah thlohtat hoeng ni ke. Tonghma neh khosioh dikkai ah a thimpom rhoi akhaw a ming rhoi moenih. **21** Judah te na hnawt na hnawt tih Zion te na hinglu loh a tuei nama? Balae tih kaimih taengah hoeihnah om pawt ham kaimih nan ngawn? Sadingnah te lamtawn dae then voel pawh. Te dongah hoeihnah tue te khaw letnah coeng ni he. **22** BOEIPA aw kaimih kah halangnah neh a pa rhoek kathaesainah neh namah taengah ka tholluh te ka ming uh. **23** Na ming ham tah tlaitaek boeh, na thangpomnah ngolkhoel te tahah sak boeh. Poek van lah, kaimih taengkah na paipi te phae boeh. **24** Namtom kah a honghi taengah kho nal om tih vaan long khaw mueitui a paek nim? Kaimih kah BOEIPA Pathen amah khaw nang moenih a? Te dongah nang soah kan lamtawn uh tih he boeih he namah ham ni na sall.

14 Khokang ol dongah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla pawk. **2** Judah te nguekcoi tih a vongka khaw tahan coeng. Khohmuem ham khaw kopang uh tih Jerusalem kah henah tah luei coeng. **3** Amih khuikah aka khuet rhoek loh a canoi rhoek te tui taengla a tueih uh. Tuito taengla pawk uh dae tui hmu uh pawh. A am hong neh a mael uh vaengah yak uh tih a hmaithae neh a lu a yil uh. **4** Dikkai ah khonal om pawt tih lai a yawk kong ah, lopho rhoek yak uh tih a lu a yil uh. **5** Sayuk rhuinu long pataeng khaw lohma ah ca a cun dae baelhing a om pawt dongah a hnnoo. **6** Kohong marhang rhoek caphoei cuk ah pai uh tih pongui bangla yilh a mam. Baelhing om pawt tih a mik kha uh. **7** Kaimih kathaesainah loh kaimih taengah n'doo uh cakhaw BOEIPA aw namah taengah ka hnunkong uh khing tih ka tholluh tih dongah he na ming ham mah sall mai. **8** Israel kah ngaiuepnah neh citcai tue vaengah anih kah khangkung aw, balae tih dikkai ah yinlai neh rhaeh hamla aka rhaehba yin bangla na om. **9** BOEIPA kaimih lakli ah tah namah khaw balae tih hlang ingang bangla, khang ham aka coeng pawh hlangralh bangla na om? Teda kaimih taengah na ming a khue dongah kaimih nan hnnoo moenih. **10** BOEIPA loh he pilnam ham he ni a thui. Amih kah poengdoe ham a lungnah uh tangloeng tih tuemsoem uh pawh. BOEIPA loh amih a moeithen pawt dongah amih kathaesainah te a poek vetih a tholhnah te a cawh pawn ni. **11** Teda BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Hnothen ham akhaw he pilnam ham tah thangthui boeh.

15 BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Moses neh Samuel pataeng ka mikmuah ah pai cakhaw pilnam taengah he ka hinglu a om moenih. Ka mikmuah lamloh tueih lamtah coe uh saeh. **2** Teda nang taengah, "Melam ka coe uh eh?" a ti uh atah amih te thui pah. He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. Dueknah dongkah ham rhoek te dueknah dongla, cunghang dongkah ham rhoek te cunghang dongla, khokha dongkah ham rhoek te khokha dongla, tamna ham rhoek te tamna la om ni. **3** BOEIPA kah olphong hui tah pali om tih, cunghang neh ngawn

ham, ui loh a koeng ham, vaan kah vaa neh diklai rhamsa
loh a ngeah ham neh thup ham te amih ka cawh thil ni. 4
Judah manghai Hezekiah capa Manasseh loh Jerusalem
kah a saii kong ah amih te diklai ram boeih ah tonganah
neh ngaihuetnah la ka khueh ni. 5 Jerusalem nang soah,
unim lungma aka ti vetih, nang hamla unim aka rhaebha
ve? Nang kah sadingnah bih ham, unim aka nong ve? 6
Kai he nan phap uh tih a hnuk la na pongpa uh akhaw
BOEIPA kah olphong om. Te dongah ka kut he nang
soah ka thueng ni. Kohlawt khaw ka ngak coeng dongah
nang kan thup ni. 7 Amih te khohmuen vongka ah rha
neh ka yah ni. Ka pilnam he a longpuei lamloh ha bal
uh pawt cakol la ka milh sak ni. 8 A taengkah nuhmai
te tuitunli kah laivin lakah ka tahoeng sak ni. A manu
taengah kothun kah aka rhoelrhak tongpang ka khuen
pah ni. Khopuei kah lungmitnah te a soah buenghuet
ka cuhu sak ni. 9 Parhah aka cun khaw tahah vetih a
hil awt ni. Khothaih pueng ah a khomik te tla rhoe tla
vetih yahpoh neh ngam ni. cunghang lamloh a meet te a
thunkha kah mikhmuh ah ka paek ni. He tah BOEIPA
kah olphong coeng ni," a ti. 10 Anunae kai aih he. A
nu nang loh, kai he khohmuen tom neh tuituknah kah
hlang neh olpungkacan kah hlang lam nim nan cun.
Ka pu pawt tih kai taengah pu pawt dae a pum la kai
n'tap uh. 11 BOEIPA loh, "Nang he kan hlah rhoe kan
hlah tang mahpawt nim? A then ham tah yoethae tue
vaengah, thunkha neh citcái tue vaengah nang te kan
doo tang mahpawt nim? 12 Tlangpuei lamkah thi loh thi
neh rhohum a khaem thai a? 13 Na khorhi tom kah na
tholhnah cungkuem dongah mah na khuehtawn neh na
thakvoh khaw maeh la ka mop vetih a phu om mahpawh.
14 Ming pawt khohmuen kah na thunkha te kam paan
sak ni. Ka thintoek hmái neh nangmih kan hlae vetih na
ung uh ni. 15 BOEIPA namah loh na ming. Kai m'poek
lamtah kai he n'hip mai. Kai aka hloem rhoek soah kai
yueng la phulo nawn. Na thintoek a ueh pawt dongah
nim kai nan loh. Nang ham kokhahnah ka phueih he
poek. 16 Na ol a hmuh uh coeng dongah te ni ka caak.
Na ol tah na ol a om dongah kai ham omngaihnah
neh ka thinko kohoena la poeh. Kai taengah caempuei
Pathen BOEIPA namah ming ni a khue. 17 Aka luem tih
ka sundae rhoek kah baecenol dongah ka nuen moenih.
Kai he kosi nan hah sak dongah na kut dong bueng ah ni
ka ngol. 18 Balae tih ka thakkhoeinhah om yoeyah a? Ka
hmasoe neh aka rhawp loh hoeih ham a aal. Cak uh
pawt tih tui hong bangla kai taengah na om khaw na om
ve. 19 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na mael tih
nang taengla ka mael daengah ni ka mikhmuh ah na pai
eh. Carhut lakah a phu aka tlo ha thoeng atah kamah ka
bangla na om ni. Amih te nang taengla ha mael cakhaw
nang te amih taengla na mael mahpawh. 20 Nang tah
pilnam taengah he rhohum vongtung neh a cakrhuet
la kang khueh ni. Nang m'vathoh thil cakhaw nang te
n'noeng uh mahpawh. Nang khang ham neh nang huul
hamla nang taengah ka om. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong

ni. 21 Te dongah boethae kah kutrham lamloh nang kang
huul vetih hlanghaeng kah kutpha lamloh nang kan tlan
ni.

16 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawt tih, 2 "Na yuu lo
boeh. Nang ham canu capa khaw he hmuen ah om
boel saeh," a ti. 3 He hmuen kah aka thaang canu kawng
neh capa kawng khaw, amih aka cun a manu rhoek
kawng neh he khohmuen ah amih aka sa a napa rhoek
kawng he BOEIPA loh a thui. 4 Tlohtat kah dueknah
dongah duek uh ni. Rhaengsae uh pawt vetih up uh
mahpawh. Diklai hman ah aek bangla om uh ni. cunghang
neh, khokha neh khap uh ni. A rhok te vaan kah vaa ham
neh diklai rhamsa ham maeh la poeh ni. 5 BOEIPA loh
he ni a thui. Rhok im la kun boeh. Rhaengsae kung la cet
boeh. Amih te suem boeh. Ka ngaimongnah, sitlohnah
neh haidamnah khaw he pilnam taeng lamloh ka coi
coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 6 He khohmuen
kah tanoe kangham khaw duek uh ni. Amih te up uh pawt
vetih rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Amih ham te hlap pawt
vetih kuet bal mahpawh. 7 Duek dongah nguekcoinah
neh anih aka hloep ham vaengah khaw amih ham tael
uh mahpawh. A manu a napa pataeng hloephloeinah
boengloeng khaw tul uh mahpawh. 8 Buhkoknah im kah
amih taengah ngol ham, caak ham neh ok ham khaw kun
boeh. 9 Israel Pathen Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui.
Na mikhmuh kah hmuen ah he namamih tue vaengah
tah omngaihnah ol neh, kohoena ol, yulo ol neh, vasa ol
neh kai loh kan duem sak. 10 He kah ol boeih he pilnam
taengah he puen pah. Te vaengah nang te, "Balae tih
BOEIPA loh he yoethae tanglue cungkuem neh kaimih
taengah a cal? Kaimih kathaesainah te banim? Mamih
kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah mebang tholhnah nen nim
ka tholh uh," a ti uh ni. 11 Te vaengah amih te, "He he
BOEIPA kah olphong ni, na pa rhoek loh kai n'hnoo uh
tih pathen tloe rhoek hnukah pongpa uh. Amih taengah
tho a thueng uh tih a bawk uh. Kai he n'hnoo uh tih
ka olkhueng te tuem uh pawh. 12 Nangmih te na pa
rhoek lakah a thae na saii uh. Hlang boeih loh a lungbuei
thae kah thinthahnah hnukah na pongpa uh tih ka ol
na hnatur uh moenih te. 13 Te dongah nangmih te he
khohmuen dong lamloh namamih neh na pa rhoek loh na
ming pawh khohmuen la kan hut ni. Te vaengah khoyin
khothaih Pathen tloe taengah tho na thueng uh vetih
nangmih taengah kolonah ka khueh mahpawh. 14 Te
dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke.
Te vaengah Egypt diklai lamloh Israel ca rhoek aka khuen
he hingnah BOEIPA ni ti voel mahpawt nim? 15 Tedae
hingnah BOEIPA lat loh Israel ca rhoek te tlangpuei
khohmuen lamloh, amih a heh nah khohmuen tom lamloh
a loh. A napa rhoek taengah ka paek a khohmuen la
ka mael sak ni. 16 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai
loh tuihoi, tuihoi muep kan tueih vetih amih te ka vah
ni. Te phoeiah savai muep ka tueih vetih amih te tlang
tom dong lamloh, som tom lamloh, thaelraep thaelpang

lamloh a vai uh ni. **17** Amih kah longpuei boeih soah ah taengah tah, "BOEIPA ol te maelae? ha pai laeh mako?" ka mik loh a dawn tih ka mikhmuh lamloh a thuh uh thai a ti uh ke. **16** Tedaе kai na hnuk aka dawn lamloh ka moenih. Te dongah amih kathaesainah te ka mikhmuh nong pawt dongah a rhawp khohnin khaw ka hue moenih. lamloh a thuh thai moenih. **18** Amih thaesainah neh a Na ming vanbangla ka hmuiilai kah aka thoeng he na tholhnah te rhaepnit la ka thuung lammha van ni. Amih mikhmuh ah om ta. **17** Kai ham he porhaknah la na om kah sarhingkoi maehrhol neh ka khomuen he a pœih pawt dongah yoethae hnин ah ka hlipyngnah la na om. uh tih ka rho te a tueilaehkoi neh a hah sakuh. **19** Ka sarhi neh ka lunghim, citcai khohnin ah ka thuhaelnah BOEIPA namah taengah diklai khobawt lamkah namtom n'rihyawp sak boel saeh. Yoethae khohnin te amih soah rhoek ha pawk uh ni. Te vaengah a hong bueng te a thui pai sak lamtaх khaemnah rhaepnit loh amih te khaem sak vethi a pa rhoek te a honghi la pang uh cakhaw amih ham saeh. **18** Kai aka hloem rhoek te yahpok saeh lamtaх kai n'yah BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Cet lamtaх a hoiikhang moenih. **20** Hlang loh amah ham pathen pilnam koca kah vongka neh Jerusalem vongka tom ah khaw a saii nim? Tedaе te rhoek te pathen moenih. **21** Te pai lah. Te lamlonh ni pilnam te a kun tih Judah manghai dongah kai loh amih te tahae tue vaengah ka ming sak rhoek khaw te lamlong ni a coe. **20** Te dongah amih te, he. Ka kut neh ka thayung thamal he amih ka ming sak 'Te vongka lamloh aka thoeng Judah manghai rhoek neh vethi kai ming Yahweh ni tila a ming uh bitni. Judah pum boeih, Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek boeih loh BOEIPA ol te hnatin uh,' ti nah. **21** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Sabbath hnин ah hnorrhah na phueih tih Jerusalem vongka ah na khuen pawt ham na sal rhoek te ngaithuen uh. **22** Sabbath hnин ah na im kah hnorrhah khuen uh boeh. Bitat pakhat khaw saii uh boeh. Tedaе na pa rhoek ka uen bangla Sabbath hnин te ciim uh. **23** Tedaе hnatin uh pawt tih a hna a kaeng uh moenih. A rhawn a mangkhak neh a hnatin uh pawt bueng kolla thuituennah khaw doe uh pawh. **24** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai ol he na hnatin la na hnatin atah Sabbath hnин ah he khopuei vongka longah hnorrhah na pawk puei mahpawh. Sabbath hnин te ciim ham amah te vaengah bi pakhat khaw na saii mahpawh. **25** Te vaengah David kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol manghai rhoek neh mangpa rhoek, leng dong neh a marhang dongah aka ngol rhoek, Judah hlang kah mangpa rhoek neh Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek tah he khopuei vongka longah kun uh ni. Te vaengah he khopuei he kumhal duela pai ni. **26** Te vaengah Judah khopuei rhoek lamkah khaw, Jerusalem kaepvai lamkah khaw, Benjamin khohmuen lamkah khaw, kolrhawk lamkah khaw, tlang lamkah khaw, tuithim lamkah khaw, ha pawk uh vethi hmueihhlutnah neh hmuein khaw, khocang neh hmueihtui khaw, BOEIPA im kah uemonah la a khuen uh ni. **27** Tedaе Sabbath hnин te ciim ham, hnorrhah phueih pawt ham, Sabbath hnин ah Jerusalem vongka longah ael pawt ham kai ol he na hnatin uh pawt atah, a vongka te hmai ka hlup thil ni. Te vaengah Jerusalem kah impuei te a hlawp vethi thi voel mahpawh.

17 Judah kah tholhnah te thi cacung neh a daek coeng. Amih lungbuei cabael dongah khaw, na hmueihtuk ki dongah lungning hmui neh a tarhit coeng. **2** A ca rhoek long pataeng a hmueihtuk neh mol sang thing hing taengkah te Asherah ni a ngaidam uh. **3** Na khorhi tom kah na tholhnah dongah ka khomuen tlang kah na khuehtawn neh na thakvoh dongkah boeih khaw na hmuensang ah maeh la ka mop ni. **4** Nang taengah kam paek na rho te namah dongah ni na soek eh. Ming pawt khomuen kah na thunkha rhoek taengah nang te kan thohtat sak ni. Hmai na hlae te ka thintoek ah kumhal duela ung ni. **5** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Hlang dongah aka pangtung neh a ban saa aka khueh tih BOEIPA taeng lamloh a lungbuei aka phaelh hlang te thae a phoei thil coeng. **6** Te dongah kolken kah thingkoh bangla om vethi a then ha pawk vaengah hmu mahpawh. Lungkaehlai koh kah khosoek kohaeng ah om vethi khosa mahpawh. **7** BOEIPA dongah aka pangtung hlang tah a yoethen tih BOEIPA khaw anih kah pangtungnah la om. **8** Tui taengkah a phung thing bangla om vethi a yung te sok taengla a hlak dongah rhih pawh. Kholing a pai vaengah a hmuh akhaw a hnah hingsuep la om tih khokang kum ah khaw mawn pawh. A thailh aka cuen te hul pawh. **9** A cungkuem soah lungbuei loh cangngok tih rhawp coeng. Te te unim aka ming? **10** Lungbuei aka khe BOEIPA kamah loh a kuel khaw ka loepdak tih hlang taengah a longpuei te a longpuei tarhing ah, a khoboe te a thailh tarhing ah ka paek. **11** Varhung ni a duei pawt khaw a oii. A tiktam pawt neh khuehtawn aka dang khaw a khohnin te khohnin loengboeng vaengah a tlo-oeng pah vethi a hmailong ah aka ang la poeh ni. **12** Hmuensang kah thangpomnah ngolkhoel tah mah rhokso hmuен lamhma lamkah ni. **13** Israel kah ngaiuepnah BOEIPA nang aka hnoo boeih tah yak uh ni. Kai lamloh khoe uh tih kai lamloh aka rhoe uh tah hingnah BOEIPA thunsih tui te a hnoo uh dongah diklai ah ni a tae uh eh. **14** BOEIPA kai n'hoeih sak lamtaх ka hoeih bitni. Kai n'khang lamtaх nang kan koehnah ham ni ka daem eh. **15** Amih loh kai

taeng lamlah Jeremiah taengla ol ha pawk tih, **2** "Thoo lamtaх amsai im la cet. Te vaengah ka ol he nang taengah pahoi kan yaak sak bini," a ti. **3** Te dongah amsai im la pakcak ka suntlak vaengah amkhawn dongah bi tarha ana saii. **4** Tedaе amsai kut dongah amlai lamloh a saii am te vik rhek. Te dongah mael tih am tloe te a saii tih amsai mik dongah then a ti bangla a saii. **5** Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol loh kai taengah ha pawk tih, **6** Israel imkhui nangmih taengah he kah amsai bangla saii ham ka coeng moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

Amsai kut kah amlai bangla nangmih Israel imkhui khaw kamah kut ah om van he. **7** Namtom neh ram he phuk ham khaw, palet ham neh milh sak ham khaw mikhaptok ah ka thui coeng. **8** Namtom he a boethae lamloh a yut te ni amah taengah ka thui. Te daengah ni a soah boethae saii ham ka moeh te ko ka hlawt eh. **9** Namtom neh ram te thoh ham neh phung ham khaw mikhaptok ah ka thui coeng. **10** Ka mikhmuh ah a thae a thae te a saii tih ka ol he hnatur pawh. A then ham a then la ka thui khaw ko ka hlawt ni. **11** Te dongah Judah hlang taeng neh Jerusalem khosa taengah voek laeh lamtah he he thui laeh. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih ham yoethae ka hmoel tih nangmih ham kopoek ka moeh coeng he. Hlang loh a longpuei thaе lamloh mael laeh saeh. Na longpuei neh na khoboe te dueng uh laeh. **12** Tedae, 'Talsae la, kaimih kopoek hnukah ka pongpa uh bitni,' a ti uh vetih hlang loh a lungbuei kah thinthahnah neh, 'A thae saii sih,' a ti uh ni," a ti. **13** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te dongah Judah hlang taeng neh Jerusalem khosa taengah voek laeh. Israel oila loh rihh-om la mat a saii bang he unim aka ya? **14** Lebanon vuelsong hmuen kah lungpang lamloh a hawk tih kholong kosik kah aka long tui ke kak bal nim? **15** Ka pilnam loh kai n'hnilh tih a poeyoek la a phum uh. Te dongah a longpuei ah amamih paloe uh. Khosuen lamkat ah pongpa ham a hawn longpuei te picai uh pawh. **16** A khommuен te imsuep la a khueh uh tih kumhal due a rhungnah om. Te te aka pah boeih khaw pong vetih a lu te a thuk ni. **17** Amih te a thunkah mikhmuh ah kholhoeng yilh bangla a sih. Khosoih neh hlangcueih kah cilsuep dongah khaw, tonghma lamkah ol dongah khaw olkhueng he paltham mahpawh. Anih te ol nen khaw ngawn uh sih lamtah a thui boeih te hnaturg uh boel sih," a ti uh. **18** Te vaengah, "Cet uh sih lamtah Jeremiah te kopoek neh moeh uh sih. Khosoih neh hlangcueih kah cilsuep dongah khaw, tonghma lamkah ol dongah khaw olkhueng he paltham mahpawh. Anih te ol nen khaw ngawn uh sih lamtah a thui boeih te hnaturg uh boel sih," a ti uh. **19** BOEIPA aw kai taengkah he hnaturg lamtah ka lungawn ol te ya lah. **20** Ka hinglu ham vaam a vueh uh lalah a boethae te a then neh ka thuung venim? Na mikhmuh ah ka pai ham, amih yueng a then thui ham, na kosi te amih taeng lamloh a mael ham khaw poek lah. **21** Te dongah a ca rhoek te khokha taengah pae tangloeng lamtah cunghang laemhong neh nuhmai la om uh saeh. A hlang rhoek te dueknah kah a ngawn la om uh saeh. Tongpang rhoek te caemtoek vaengah cunghang loh ngawn saeh. **22** Kai tuuk ham tah rhom te khaw vaam la a vueh uh tih kah ham khaw pael a tung uh dongah, amih ham caem buengrhuet na khuen pah vaengah a imkhui lamloh a pang uh ya saeh. **23** Tedae dueknah ham kai soah amih amih te saii lamtah na mikhmuh ah aka paloe la om rhoe om saeh.

19 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet lamtah amsai kah tuitang paikaek ke lai laeh. Te phoeiah pilnam patong rhoek taeng lamloh, khosoih patong rhoek taeng lamloh khuen phai. **2** Kolrhawk kah vongka thohka la paan lamtah nang taengah kan thui ol he ambohhmuен, ambohhmuен ah doek laeh. **3** Te vaengah, "Judah manghai rhoek neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek aw, BOEIPA ol he hnatur uh," ti nah. Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He hmuen ah kai loh yoethae kang khuen coeng he. Te te aka ya boeih tah a hna umya uh bitni. **4** He hmuen ah kai n'hnooh uh vaengah mah loha uh coeng. **5** Te dongah a napa rhoek neh amamih long khaw, Judah manghai rhoek long khaw a ming pawh pathen tloe rhoek taengah hmueih a phum uh. Te dongah he hmuen he ommongsitoe thiі neh a cung sakuh. **6** A ca rhoek te Baal taengah hmueihhlutnah hmai neh hoeh ham Baal kah hmuensang te a thoh uh. Te tlam te ka uen pawt tiuh ni," a ti. **7** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **8** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong hnni ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah he hmuen he Topheth kolrhawk ti voel pawt vetih ngawnnah kolrhawk lat a ti ni. **9** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **10** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **11** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **12** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **13** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **14** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **15** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **16** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **17** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **18** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **19** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih. **20** Te dongah ka ko a paan moenih.

20 Jeremiah kah a tonghma ol te BOEIPA im kah rhaengsang hlangtawt khosoih Immer capa Pashur

loh a yaak. 2 Pashur loh Tonghma Jeremiah te a taam tih BOEIPA im sang kah Benjamin vongka ah hloong a khoh thil. 3 A vuen a pha vaengah Pashur loh Jeremiah te hloong lamloh a lhlah. Amah te Jeremiah loh, "BOEIPA loh nang ming he Pashur lam voel pawt tih Missabib lamkah Magor lat han sui coeng," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang he namah ham neh na lungnah boeih ham khaw rhinhah la kang khueh he. A thunkha rhoek kah cunghang neh na mik loh a hmuh nawn ah cungku uh ni. Judah pum he Babylon manghai kut ah ka tloeng vetih amih te Babylon la a poelyoe ni. Te vaengah amih te cunghang neh a ngawn ni. 5 He khopuei kah a khohrrhang boeih neh a thaphu boeih, anih umponah boeih khaw ka paek pah ni. Judah manghai kah thakvoh boeih te a thunkha kut ah ka paek pah vetih a poelyoe pah ni. Amamih te a tuuk uh vetih Babylon la a khuen uh ni. 6 Pashur namah neh na inkhui kah khosa boeih te tamna la na cet ni. Babylon na pha vaengah pahoi na duek vetih namah te pahoi n'up ni. Amih na lungnah boeih taengah na tonghma te khaw a hong ni. 7 BOEIPA aw, kai nan laem vanbangla n'laem coeng. Kai lakah na tanglue tih nan na coeng. Hnin takuem nueihbu la ka om tih a cungkuem dongah kai he n'tamdaeng coeng. 8 Ka thui wavptawp van bangla kuthlahnah te ka doek tih rhoelrhanah khaw ka khue. Te dongah BOEIPA ol he kai taengah khohnin yungah kokhahnah ham neh soehsalnah ham ha thoeng. 9 Amah poek boel saeh lamtah a ming neh koep ka thui boel eh ka ti. Tedaе ka lungbuei ah hmai aka tak bangla om tih Ka rhuh khuiah khaw a cueh. Te dongah coeng voel pawt tih cangbam ham ka ngak coeng. 10 theetnah khaw muep ka yaak tih kaepkvai ah rhinhah la puen uh. Ka ngaimongnah hlanghing boeih khaw a taengah puen uh sih ka cungdonah aka dawn rhoek loh n'laem khaming. Te daengah ni amah te n'na uh vetih mamih kah tawnlohnah khaw anih soah n'khueh eh. 11 Tedaе BOEIPA tah kai taengah hlanghaeng hlangrhah la om coeng. Te dongah kai aka hloem rhoek te paloe uh vetih coeng uh mahpawh. A cangbam uh pawt dongah khak yak uh ni. Kumhal ah a mingthae te hnihil mahpawh. 12 Aka dueng te aka loepdak tih kuel neh lungbuei aka hmu caempuei BOEIPA aw ka tuituknah he nang taengah kam phoe coeng dongah amih sokah na tawnlohnah te ka hmuh bitni. 13 BOEIPA te hlai uh. Khodaeng kah hinglu he thaehuet kut lamloh a huul coeng dongah BOEIPA te thangthen uh. 14 Te khohnin ah ka om te thae a phoei coeng. A nu loh kai n'cun khohnin te yoethen om boel saeh. 15 A pa taengah a phong vaengah, "Camoe tongpa nang ham a sak te a kohoe hoe saeh," aka ti hlang te khaw thaephoei thil. 16 Tekah hlang te BOEIPA loh a palet khopuei bangla om saeh lamtaх kohlawt boel saeh, mincang ah a pang neh khotun tue ah a tamlung khaw ya saeh. 17 Bung khuiah kai n'duek sak pawh. Te dongah a nu he kai taengah ka phuel la poeh tih a bung te kumhal duela vawn. 18 thakthaenah neh kothaenah

hmuh ham he balae tih bung khui lamloh ka thoeng? Te dongah ka khohnin he yahpohnah nen nim a thok ve.

21 BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. Te vaengah manghai Zedekiah loh anih taengla Malkhiah capa Pashur neh khosoih Maaseiah capa Zephaniah te a tueih tih, 2 "Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Mamih m'vathoh thil coeng dongah BOEIPA te mamih ham dawt pawn saeh. Amah khobaerhambae cungkuem he BOEIPA loh mamih ham a sai khaming, tedaе mamih taeng lamloh nong mai saeh," a ti nah. 3 Tedaе amih te Jeremiah loh, "He he Zedekiah taengah thui pah," a ti nah. 4 Israel Pathen BOEIPA he ni a thui. Na kut dongkah caemtloek hnopai te nangmih aka vathoh thil Babylon manghai taeng neh vongvoel lamloh vongtung duela nangmih aka dum Khalden taengla ka mael ne. Te dongah amih te he khopuei laklung ah ka kuk ni. 5 Nangmih taengah kut ka thueng vetih, ka tlungluen ban neh, thintoek neh, kosi neh, thinhul bat la kan vathoh thil ni. 6 He khopuei kah khosa rhoek neh hilang khaw rhamsa khaw ka ngawn vetih duektahaw neh mat duek uh ni. 7 Te phoeikah te khaw BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Judah manghai Zedekiah neh a sal rhoek, pilnam neh he khopuei khuiah duektahaw lamloh, cunghang lamloh, khokha lamloh aka sueng te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut dongah, a thunkha kut dongah, a hinglu aka toem kut dongah ka paek ni. Te vaengah amih te cunghang ha neh a ngawn vetih amih te rhen mahpawh, hnaih mahpawh, haidam mahpawh. 8 Tedaе he pilnam taengah BOEIPA loh a thui he thui pah. Kai loh nangmih mikhmuh ah hingnah longpuei neh dueknah longpuei kang khueh coeng he. 9 He khopuei khuakah khosa rhoek tah cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh duek ni. Tedaе aka coe tih nangmih aka dum Khalden taengah aka kuep tah hing rhoe hing vetih a hinglu te amah taengah kutbuem bangla a khueh ni. 10 A then ham pawt tih a thae ham ni he khopuei soah ka maelhmai ka khueh he BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Babylon manghai kut dongah a tloeng vetih hmai neh a hoeh ni. 11 Judah manghai imkhui te khaw BOEIPA ol hnatur uh. 12 David imkhui aw, BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Mincang ah a tiktamnah neh laitloek. Hnaemtaek kut loh a reth te huul laeh. Ka kosi he hmai bangla puek vetih n'hawp ve. Na khoboe kah khoboe thaenah dongah thi pawt ve. 13 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. 'Unim mamih ka et vetih unim mamih kah khodun la aka pawk eh?' aka ti rhoek, tlangkol lungpang kol kah khosa nangmih te kam pai thil coeng he. 14 He tah BOEIPA olphong ni. Na khoboe thahtae bangla nangmih te kan cawh ni. A duup ah hmai ka hlup vetih a kaepvai boeih te boeih a hlawp ni.

22 He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Judah manghai im ah cet lamtaх he ol he pahoi thui pah. 2 Te vaengah, "David ngolkhoel ah aka ngol Judah manghai nang neh, na sal rhoek, he vongka longah aka pawk na pilnam loh

BOEIPA ol hnatin uh,' ti nah. **3** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. te kan thui coeng dae, "Ka hnatin mahpawh," na ti. Ka Tiktannah neh duengnah te saii lamtah haemtaekkung ol na hnatin pawt khaw na camoe lamkah na longpuei kut lamkah a rheth rhoek te huul laeh. Yinlai cadah neh rhoe ni he. **22** Nang aka dawn boeih khaw khohli loh a nuhmai te vuelvaek boel lamtah huet boeh. He hmuen ah luem puei vetih nang aka lungnah te tamna la cet uh ommongsitoe thi te long sak boeh. **4** He kah ol he na ni. Te vaengah na yak uh vetih na boethae cungkuem vai rhoe na vai van daengah ni David kah a ngolkhoel dongah na hmaithae uh ni. **23** Lebanon kah khosa rhoek, dongah aka ngol manghai rhoek khaw, leng dong neh a lamphai dongah bubuk rhoek, tharhui bungthoh ca om marhang dongah aka ngol a sal khaw, a sal rhoek neh bangla nang soah ha pawk vaengah metlam nim na a pilnam khaw he im vongka lamloh a pongpa eh. **5** huei ve. **24** Kai hingnah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Judah Tedae he ol he na ngai pawt atah kamah loh BOEIPA manghai Jehoiakim capa Koniah pataeng ka bantang kut kah olphong neh ka toemngam coeng dongah he im he imrhong la poeh ni. **6** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Gilead kah Judah manghai im te a thui. Nang tah kai taengah Lebanon som bangla na om cakhaw nang te khopuei khosoek la ka khueh pawt vetih khosa rhoek loh khosa ah kan tloeng ni. **25** Na hinglu aka toem kut neh nang nang te uh mahpawt nim? **7** Nang te hlang kutyook la kango hoep vetih a hnopal neh na lamphai thinghloe te a vung pahoi na duek ni. **27** Te khohmuen la a hinglu aka khuen phoeiah hmai khuila a voeih ni. **8** He khopuei te namtom rhoek tah mael ham akhaw na mael uh voel mahpawh. loh muep a poeng vaengah hlang loh a hui taengah, **28** Koniah hlang phop kah a hnaep he patangnah ni "Balae tih BOEIPA loh he khopuei tanglue taengah he he a saii?" a ti uh ni. **9** Te vaengah, "A Pathen BOEIPA kah paipi te a hnoo uh tih pathen tloe te a bawk uh, amih taengla tho a thuong uh dongah," a ti uh ni. **10** Aka duek amah neh a tiingen rhoek khaw a hut vetih ming pawt oeh! BOEIPA ol he hnatin laeh. **30** BOEIPA loh he ni a ham te rhab uh boel lamtah anih te suem uh boeh. Aka thui. He kah hlang he cakol hlang la daek laeh. Amah cet ham te rhab lammah rhab uh. Koep ha mael hae pawt tue vaengah thaithak pawt vetih a tiingen lamkah khaw vetih a pacaboeina kah khohmuen te hmu voel mahpawh. thaithak mahpawh. David ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol **11** He tah a napa Josiah yueng la aka manghai, Judah manghai Josiah capa Shallum kawng ni BOEIPA loh a hlang neh Judah khuiah koep aka taermhai khaw om mahpawh.

Anih tah he hmuen lamloh nong coeng tih he la koep ha pawk voel mahpawh. **12** Tedae te hmuen an anih te a poelyoe uh vetih pahoi duek ni. Te vaengah he khohmuen he hmu voel mahpawh. **13** Anunae a im aka thoh khaw duengnah nen moenih. Te dongah a imhman khaw tiktannah neh om pawh. A hui te a hoihae la thotat tih anih te a bisai pang pae pawh. **14** Kamah ham im len ka thoh eh aka ti tih imhman aka hoengpoek sak loh amah ham tah bangbuet te a buet phoeiah lamphai neh a ci tih pangcik neh a koell. **15** Nang na manghai dongah nim na pa kah lamphai dongah a lungoe. A caak tih a ok moenih a? Duengnah neh tiktannah a saii dongah maco anih ham a then tangloeng te. **16** Mangaeng neh khodaeng kah dumlai dongah a laitoek then tangloeng. Te khaw kamah kah mingnah moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **17** Na mik neh na lungbuei om pawt tih ommongsitoe thi long sak ham dongah, hnaemtaeknah dongah, phaepnah saii ham bueng ni na muelennah te. **18** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kawng dongah anih te rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Anunae ka manuca neh anunae ka ngannu aih anih te rhaengsae uh mahpawh. Anunae boeipa neh anunae a mueithennah aih. **19** Jerusalem vongka kah a voel la voeih ham a sol vetih laak kah phuel ah a up ni. **20** Lebanon la cet lamtah pang lah. Bashan ah na ol huel lamtah Abarim lamloh pang laeh. Na lungnah boeih khaw khaem uh coeng. **21** Na ommongnah khuiah nang

23 Anunae ka rhamtlim kah boiva a dawn vaengah aka milh sak tih aka taekyak aih te, he tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **2** Te dongah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka pilham aka dawn tih aka luem puei nang loh ka boiva te na taekyak. Amih te na heh tih amih te na hip moenih. Na khoboe thaenah te namah soah kan cawh he khaw BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **3** Te dongah diklai pum lamkah ka boiva kah a meet te ka coi ni. Amih te le la ka heh hnap mai cakhaw a tolkhoeng la ka mael puei ni. Te vaengah pungtai uh vetih ping uh ni. **4** Amih aka dawn te ka thoh thil vetih amih te luem uh ni. Te vaengah rhibh uh voel pawt vetih, rhibhyawp uh pawt vetih hal uh mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **5** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah thingdawn dueng te David ham ka thoh pah tih manghai la manghai pawn ni. Te dongah tiktannah neh duengnah te diklai ah a saii vetih a cangbam ni. **6** Anih tue vaengah Judah te daem vetih Israel ngaikhuek la kha a sak ni. A ming te khaw BOEIPA tah mamih kah duengnah la a khue ni. **7** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong hnin tah ha pawk coeng ke. Te vaengah Egypt kah lamloh Israel ca aka khuen hingnah BOEIPA te koep thui uh mahpawh. **8** Tedae hingnah BOEIPA amah lat loh Israel imkhui kah tiingen te tlangpuei kah lamkah neh diklai pum lamloh hang khuen tih ham pawk puei. Te ah te amih heh mai cakhaw amamih khohmuen ah

kho a sak uh ni. **9** Tonghma kawng dongah ka kotak **26** Me hil nim laithae la aka tonghma tonghma rhoek neh khuikah ka lungbuei paeng coeng. Ka rhuh he boeih a lungbuei aka huep tonghma rhoek kah lungbuei khuiah hinghlawk tih yurhui hlang bangla ka om. BOEIPA kah a koe aih ve. **27** A mang dongah ni ka pilnam loh ka mikhmuh neh amah kah ol cim hmai ah misurtui loh a ming he hnihil ham a moeh uh. A napa rhoek loh Baal puem hlang bangla tui ka yuka. **10** Diklai he samphaih kongah kai ming a hnihil uh vanbangla hlang loh a hui neh hah coeng tih thaephoeinah hmai ah ni diklai he a taengah ana thui te. **28** Amah taengah mueimang aka nguekcoi uh. Khosoek toitlim ngawnkoh uh coeng tih a om tonghma te tah a mueimang khaw thui saeh. Teda a yongnah khaw yoethae la a poeh pah dongah a thayung taengah kai ol aka dang long tah ka ol oltak he thui saeh. thamal om tangloeng pawh. **11** Tonghma neh khosoil He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni, cangpai neh cangkong te khaw poeih uh coeng tih ka im khuiah pataeng amih metlam a vai uh eh? **29** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong kah boethae ka hmuh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Ka ol he hmai bangla, thaelpang aka taekyak ni. **12** Te dongah amih taengah a longpuei te longhnal kilung bangla a om moenih a? **30** Te dongah a hui taeng la poeh ni. Khohmuep khuila bung uh vethi a khuiah lamloh ka ol aka huen hlang neh tonghma rhoek te ka cungku uh ni. Amih cawhnah kum kah boethae te amih pai thil coeng ne. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. soah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong **31** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Olphong te a phong ni. **13** Samaria tonghma rhoek taengah khaw a hohap lalah amih kah ol loh kongaotonghma rhoek te ka pai ni ka hmuh. Baal rhangneh tonghma uh tih ka pilnam thil coeng ne. **32** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng Israel te khomhang la a khuehuh. **14** Jerusalem tonghma ni. A honghi kah mang neh aka tonghma rhoek khaw rhoek taengah khaw a samphaih rhih om te ka hmuh. ka pai thil coeng ne. A thui uh vaengah ka pilnam he a A honghi neh pongpa uh tih thaehuet ham kut a hluem honghi neh, a hohap neh khomhang la a khuehuh. Tedaeh uh. Hlang he a boethae lamloh a mael uh pawt dongah amih te ka tueih pawt tih amih ka uen van pawt dongah a kai taengah tah amamih te Sodom bangla, a khuikah hoeikhang ham akhaw pilnam ham a hoeikhang moenih. khosa rhoek khaw Gomorrah bangla boeih om uh coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **33** He pilnam **15** Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amih tonghma rhoek te pantong ni ka cah coeng he. Jerusalem long khaw, tonghma long khaw, khosoil long khaw nang tonghma taeng lamloh diklai pum ah a rhonging a coe n'dawt atah BOEIPA kah olrhuh te thui pah. Te vaengah amih taengah nangmih kam phap ham olrhuh te amih dongah amih te anrhat tui ni ka tul eh. **16** Caempuei taengah thui pah. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih taengah aka tonghma, ni. **34** Te dongah tonghma khaw, khosoil khaw, pilnam tonghma rhoek ol te hnaturt uh boeh. Amih te amamih khaw BOEIPA kah olrhuh aka phoei tah tekah hlang te lungbuei kah mangthui neh nangmih taengah hoemdawk khaw a im te ka cawh pah ni. **35** BOEIPA loh metla a uh tih BOEIPA kah ka lamloh aka thoeng te a thui uh doo tih BOEIPA loh metla a voek khaw hlang neh a hui moenih. **17** Kai yahbai ham aka thui la aka thui nangmih taengah khaw hlang neh a manuca taengah khaw thui taengah BOEIPA ngaimongnah om saeh a ti lahko. Te pah tangloeng. **36** A ol he hlang taengah olrhuh la om dongah nimm a lungbuei kah thirthahnah dongah aka dae BOEIPA kah olrhuh te koep na poek uh moenih. pongpa boeih loh, 'Nangmih taengah yoethae ha pawk Te dongah ni caempuei BOEIPA mamih kah Pathen, mahpawh,' a ti uh. **18** Teda BOEIPA kah baecenol hingnah Pathen kah ol he na maelh uh. **37** BOEIPA loh dongah pai tih aka hmu coeng neh a ol aka ya te unim? nang metla n'doo tih BOEIPA loh metla m'voek khaw A ol te a ol bangla aka hnaturt tih aka ya te unim? tonghma taengah thui pah van. **38** BOEIPA kah olrhuh na **19** BOEIPA kah kosi hlipuei ha thoeng pawn ni ke. Te ti van atah BOEIPA loh a thui he thui van tangloeng. He vaengah hlipuei te kikul vetih halang kah a lu te a kikul ol he BOEIPA kah olrhuh la na thui. Teda Thui hamla thil ni. **20** Anih loh a saii tih a lungbuei kah thuepnah a nang te kan tueih vaengah BOEIPA kah olrhuh ni na thoh duela BOEIPA kah thintoek tah mael mahpawh. Te ti hae moenih. **39** Te dongah kai loh nangmih te kan te hmailong tue vaengah yakmingnah neh na yakming uh hnihil rhoe kan hnihil pawn ni he. Nangmih taeng neh na bitni. **21** Tonghma rhoek te ka tueih pawt dae amamih pa rhoek taengah kam paek khopuei neh ka mikhmuh yong uh. Amih te ka uen pawt dae amamih tonghma uh. khui lamloh nangmih te kam phap ni. **40** Kumhal kah **22** Teda kai kah baecenol dongah pai uh tih ka pilnam te kohahnah neh kumhal kah yahpohnah te nangmih soah kai ol yaak sak uh koinih a longpuei thaeh neh a khoboe kang khueh vetih hnihil tlaih mahpawh.

24 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah neh Judah mangpa rhoek te a poelyoe tih Jerusalem lamkah kutthai neh thidae te Babylon la a khuen phoeiah BOEIPA bawkim hmai kah voh rhoi dongah thaibu thaib a khueh te BOEIPA loh kai tarha n'tueng. **2** Voh khat dongkah thaibu thaib tih thaibu thailhoe bangla bahoeng then. Voh pakhat

dongkah thaibu thaib tah a thaenah khui lamloh caak pawt ham hil bahoeng thae. 3 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Jeremiah balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Thaibu thaibu rhoe mah aka then tah bahoeng then tih aka thae tah a thae uet ah a thaenah lamloh caak la lo pawh," ka ti tah. 4 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah ha pawk tih, 5 "He tah Israel Pathen BOEIPA long ni a thui. He kah thaibu then bangla Judah hlangsol te ka hmat van. Te khaw he hmuen lamloh Khalden khohmuен ah a then lam ni ka tueih. 6 Ka mik he amih soah a then la ka khueh vetih amih te he khohmuен la ka mael sak ni. Amih te ka thoh vetih ka koengloeng mahpawh. Amih te ka phung vetih ka phuk mahpawh. 7 Kai kamah he BOEIPA ni tila ming sak ham lungbuei te amih taengah ka paek ni. Te vaengah kamah kah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih kah Pathen la ka om van ni. A lungbuei boeih neh kai taengla ha mael uh mak atah," a ti. 8 Tedaе thaibu aka thae bangla a thaenah lamloh a caak thai pawt te BOEIPA loh, "Judah manghai Zedekiah neh a mangpa rhoek taengah khaw, he khohmuен ah aka sueng Jerusalem kah a meet rhoek taengah khaw, Egypt kho kah khosa rhoek taengah khaw ka khueh van ni. 9 Amih te tonganah neh ngaihuetnah la, yoethaenah la ka khueh vetih dikkai ram tom taengah kokhahnah la, thuidoeknah la thuinuetnah la, rhunkhuennah la ka khueh vetih amih te hmuen takuem ah te ka heih ni. 10 Amamih taeng neh a napa rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuен dong lamloh a cing uh duela amih taengah cunghang, khokha neh duektahaw te ka tueih pah ni.

ka loh pawn ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar khaw he khohmuен kah amih taeng neh khosa rhoek taengah khaw, a kaevpai rhoek kah namtom boeih taengah khaw ka thoeng sak ni. Te vaengah amih te ka thup vetih imsuep neh thuithethnah neh kumhal kah imrhong la ka khueh ni. 10 Omngaihnah ol neh kohoena ol, yulokung kah ol neh vasa ol khaw, kuelhsum ol neh hmaim hmaivang khaw amih lamloh ka paltham sak ni. 11 Dikkai pum he imrhong la, imsuep la poeh ni. Te vaengah namtom he Babylon manghai taengah kum sawmrhiih thohtat uh ni. 12 Kum sawmrhiih a cup vaengah Babylon manghai neh namtom te ka cawh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih kathaesainah kongah Khalden khohmuен ah pataeng kumhal kah khopong la ka khueh ni. 13 A taengah ka thui ka ol boeih he dikkai soah ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak ni. Namtom boeih taengah Jeremiah a tonghma te he cabu khuia boeih a daek coeng. 14 Amih khaw amamih lamloh namtom cungkuem neh manghai tanglue rhoek te thotat uh ni. Amamih kah bisai neh a kut dongkah a khoboe bangla amih taengah ka thuung ni. 15 Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Ka kut lamkah kosi misur boengloeng he doe lamtaх namtom boeih te tul lah. Nang te amih taengah kan tueih coeng. 16 A ok uh vaengah tuen uh vetih yan uh bitni. cunghang hmai te amih laklo ah ka tueih coeng lah ko. 17 Te dongah BOEIPA kut lamkah boengloeng te ka doe tih namtom te boeih ka tul. Amih taengah te ni BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih. 18 Tahae khohnin kah bangla Jerusalem neh Judah

25 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kah a
kum li dongah Judah pilnam pum kawng dongah
Jeremiah taengla ol ha pawk. Te vaengah Babylon
manghai Nebukhanezar kah kum lamhmacuek la om. 2
Te te tonghma Jeremiah loh Judah pilnam boeih taeng
neh Jerusalem khosa boeih taengah thui hamla a thui
pah. 3 Judah manghai Amon capa Josiah kum hlai thum
lamloh tahae khohnin duela kum kul kum thum hil he kai
taengla BOEIPA ol ha pawk. Ka thoh lamloh nangmih
taengah ka thui khaw ka thui van dae na yaak uh moenih.
4 BOEIPA loh a thoh lamkah ni a sal rhoek tonghma boeih
te nangmih taengah han tueih coeng dae na hnatur uh
pawt tih hnatur ham hna kaeng uh moenih. 5 Hlang
he a longpuei thaeh neh na khoboe thaenah lamloh mael
laeh saeh ti nah. BOEIPA loh nangmih taeng neh na pa
rhoek taengah khosuen lamloh kumhal duela a paek
khommuem ah khosa uh. 6 Pathen tloe rhoek taengah
thothueng ham neh amih te bawk ham cet uh boeh. Na
kut dongkah khoboe neh kai nan veet uh pawt daengah
ni nangmih taengah thae ka huet pawt eh. 7 Tedae kai
BOEIPA kah olphong he na hnatur uh moenih. Te dongah
ni nangmih te yoethae sak ham nangmih kut dongkah bibi
neh kai nan veet la nan veet uh. 8 Ka ol he na hnatur uh
pawt dongah ni caempuei BOEIPA loh he khaw a thui
van. 9 Kai loh ka tueih dongah tlangpuei cako te boeih

ka loh pawn ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar khaw he khohmuен kah amih taeng neh khosa rhoek taengah khaw, a kaepvai rhoek kah namtom boeih taengah khaw ka thoeng sak ni. Te vaengah amih te ka thup vetih imsuep neh thuitethnah neh kumhal kah imrhong la ka khueh ni. **10** Omngaihnah ol neh kohoena ol, yulokung kah ol neh vasa ol khaw, kuelhsum ol neh hmaaim hmaivang khaw amih lamloh ka paltham sak ni. **11** Diklai pum he imrhong la, imsuep la poeh ni. Te vaengah namtom he Babylon manghai taengah kum sawmrhih thohtat uh ni. **12** Kum sawmrhih a cup vaengah Babylon manghai neh namtom te ka cawh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih kathaesainah kongah Khalden khohmuен ah pataeng kumhal kah khopong la ka khueh ni. **13** A taengah ka thui ka ol boeih he diklai soah ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak ni. Namtom boeih taengah Jeremiah a tonghma te he cabu khuiah boeih a daek coeng. **14** Amih khaw amamih lamloh namtom cungkuem neh manghai tanglue rhoek te thotat uh ni. Amamih kah bisai neh a kut dongkah a khoboe bangla amih taengah ka thuung ni. **15** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh kai taengah he ni a thui. Ka kut lamkah kosi misur boengoeng he doe lamtah namtom boeih te tul lah. Nang te amih taengah kan tueih coeng. **16** A ok uh vaengah tuen uh vetih yan uh bitni. cunghang hmai te amih laklo ah ka tueih coeng lah ko. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA kut lamkah boengoeng te ka doe tih namtom te boeih ka tul. Amih taengah te ni BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih. **18** Tahaе khohnin kah bangla Jerusalem neh Judah khopuei rhoek khaw, a manghai rhoek neh a mangpa rhoek khaw, amih te imrhong la, imsuep la, thuitethnah la, rhunkhuennah la khueh ham, **19** Egypt manghai Pharaoh neh a sal rhoek khaw, a mangpa rhoek neh a pilnam boeih, **20** Namcom boeih neh Uz kah manghai boeih khaw, Philisti kah manghai boeih neh Ashkelon khaw, Gaza neh Ekron neh Ashdod kah a meet khaw, **21** Edom, Moab neh Ammon koca rhoek khaw, **22** Tyre manghai boeih neh Sidon manghai boeih khaw, tuipuei rhalvangan ah sanglak manghai rhoek khaw, **23** Dedan, Tema, Buz neh baengki aka kuet boeih, **24** Arabia manghai boeih neh khosoek kah khosa rhoek, namcom manghai boeih, **25** Zimri manghai boeih neh Elam manghai boeih khaw, Madai manghai boeih, **26** tlangpuei manghai boeih neh a yoei a hla neh a manuca taengkah hilang te khaw, khohmuен hman kah diklai ram boeih khaw, Sheshak manghai khaw amih hnukah a ok ni. **27** Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. He ni Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. O uh lamtah rhuimil uh, lok uh lamtah cungku uh lamtah thoo boeih. cunghang hmai te namgih laklo ah kan tueih coeng te. **28** Na kut lamkah boengoeng te doe ham neh ok ham a aal uh atah amih te, 'He he caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui na ok rhoe na ok ni, 'ti nah van. **29** Khopuei te kai ming a phuk thil coeng te. Tedaе anih taengah thaehuet ham ka tong coeng dongah na hmil la na hmil cakhaw na hmil thai mahpawh. Kai loh diklai

khosa boeih ham cunghang ni ka khue pah coeng. He pilnam boeih loh Jeremiah te BOEIPA im ah a tingtun tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 30 Nang tah he ol thiluh. 10 Te olka te Judah mangpa rhoek loh a yaak uh cungkuem neh amih taengah na tonghma coeng dongah amih te thui pah. BOEIPA tah hmuensang lamloh kawk tih BOEIPA im kah manghai im lamloh cet uh. Te phoeiah vethi a khuirhung cim lamloh a ol a huel ni. A tolkhoeng BOEIPA vongka thai thohka ah ngol uh. 11 Te phoeiah aka cawt bangla tamlung neh kawk rhoe kawk vethi diklai pilnam boeih taengah a thui uh tih, "Na hna neh na yaak khosa boeih te a doo ni. 31 Longlonah te diklai khobawt uh bangla he khopuei a tonghma thil dongah he hlang duela pawk ni. Tuituknah dongah namtom taengah lai aka ham laitloeknah tah dueknah ni aka om coeng." a ti uh. tloek BOEIPA amah loh pumsa halang boeih te cunghang 12 Tedae Jeremiah loh mangpa boeih taeng neh pilnam dongah a tloeng ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. boeih taengah a thui pah tih, "He im neh he khopuei 32 He tah caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui. Yoethae he tonghma thil ham ni BOEIPA loh kai tueih. Tekah ol he namtom taeng lamloh namtom taengla pawk coeng cungkuem te na yaak uh coeng. 13 Na longpuei neh na ke. Te dongah diklai tlangthaep lamloh hlipuei tanglue khoboe te tlaih uh laeh lamtah BOEIPA na Pathen ol te haenghang coeng. 33 Te khohnin ah BOEIPA kut kah hnaturuh. Te daengah ni nangmih taengah a thui bangla rhok te diklai khobawt lamloh diklai khobawt duela om ni. yoethae kawng te BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt eh. 14 Kai aih Te vaengah rhaengsae uh pawt vethi coi uh mahpawh. Te he, nangmih kut dongkah kai aih he. Then na ti bangla, dongah up uh pawt vethi diklai hman ah aek bangla om nangmih mik ah thuem na ti bangla kai taengah saii uh. uh ni. 34 Boiva aka dawn rhoek rhung uh lamtah pang uh 15 Tedae na ming khaw na ming uh coeng. Kai he nan laeh. Boiva kah boei rhoek bol uh laeh. Nangmih ngawn duek sak uh cakhaw ommongsitee thii te namamih long ham neh nangmih taekyaknah khohnin cup coeng tih ni namamih so neh he khopuei so neh a khuikah khosa sahnaih hnopai bangla tla pawn ni. 35 Boiva aka dawn rhoek soah na khueh uh eh. He ol cungkuem he nangmih ham thuhaelnah neh boiva boei ham loeinhanh khaw bing hna dongah thui ham ni BOEIPA loh kai he nangmih ni. 36 BOEIPA loh a rhamtlim te a rhoelrhak pah coeng taengah oltak la ntueih," a ti nah. 16 Te vaengah mangpa dongah boiva aka dawn rhoek kah pangngawlhanh ol neh rhoek neh pilnam boeih loh khosoih rhoek taeng neh boiva boei rhoek kah a rhungol aih te. 37 BOEIPA kah tonghma taengah, "Dueknah neh laitloeknah tih he kah thintoek thinsa hmai ah tah ngaimongnah toitlim khaw hlang ham moenih, mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ming kuemsuem van ni. 38 A thinsa hmai ah a vuelvaek tih a thintoek thinsa hmai ah tah sathuengca bangla a po te a rhoek khui lamkah hlang rhoek te thoo uh tih pilnam hnoo vethi a diklai te imsuep la om ni. hlangping boeih te a voek uh. 18 "Maikah, Judah manghai

Hezekiah tue vaengah tonghma la aka om Morasthite Maikah loh, Judah pilnam boeih taengah a thui pah tih, 'Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, Zion te lohma bangla a yoe ni. Jerusalem te lairhok la poeh vethi a im tlang te hmuensang duup la poeh ni,' a ti. 19 Anih te Judah manghai Hezekiah neh Judah pum loh na duek rhoe na duek sak uh nama? BOEIPA te a rhih moenih a? BOEIPA maelhmai te a sak pah daengah ni amih taengah a thui yoethae kawng te BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt. Tedae boethae he mamih loh mamih kah hinglu soah ni muep n'saii uh coeng. 20 Hlang he Kiriathjearim lamloh Shemaiah capa Uriah khaw BOEIPA ming neh tonghma la om van. Te vaengah he khopuei neh he khohmuem taengah khaw Jeremiah ol bang boeih lam ni a tonghma thil coeng," a ti nah. 21 Manghai Jehoiakim neh a hlangrhalh boeih long khaw, mangpa boeih long khaw anih ol te a yaak. Te dongah anih te duek sak ham manghai loh a tlap. Tedae Uriah loh a yaak vaengah a rhih. Te dongah yong tih Egypt la pawk. 22 Tedae manghai Jehoiakim loh Egypt hlang Akbor capa Elnathan neh amah taengkah hlang rhoek te Egypt la a thueih. 23 Te dongah Uriah te Egypt lamloh a khuen uh tih Jehoiakim manghai taengla a thak uh. Te phoeiah anih te cunghang neh a ngawn tih a rhok te pilnam koca kah phuel ah a voeih. 24 Tedae Shaphan capa Ahikam kut he Jeremiah taengah om dae, anih duek sak ham pilnam kut dongah pae pawh.

27 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kah ram a tongcuet vaengah he ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** BOEIPA loh kai taengah he lamloh taeh ah pahoi ha mael ke,' a ti uh dae amih te lamtauh na rhawn ah tloeng laeh. **3** Te te Edom manghai taengah, Moab manghai taengah, Ammon koca rhoek manghai taengah, Tyre manghai taengah, Sidon manghai taeng neh Jerusalem la aka pawk puencawn kut lamloh, Judah manghai Zedekiah taengah pat laeh. **4** Te vaengah a boei rhoek yueng la amih te uen pah lamtauh, 'Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui he na boei rhoek taengah thui pah,' ti nah. **5** Kai loh diklai hlang neh diklai hman kah rhamsa he ka saii coeng. Ka thadueng tanglue neh, ka ban neh ka thueng tih ka mik neh dueng ka ti taengah te ka paek. **6** He kah Khohmuen boei he ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut ah ka paek pawn ni. Kohong kah mulhing pataeng khaw anih taengah thohtat ham a taengah ka paek ni. **7** Anih te namtom boeih neh a ca long khaw, a ca kah ca long khaw, a kohmuun la a pawk tue hil thohtat uh ni. Amah long khaw a taengah namtom cungkuem neh manghai tanglue rhoek te a thohtat sak van ni. **8** Teda Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar amah taengah aka thohtat pawh namtom neh ram khaw om vetih Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah a rhawn duen mahpawh. A kut te amih ka cung sak duela namtom te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka cawh ni. Te tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **9** Te dongah nangmih loh na tonghma taengkah khaw, na bihma taengah khaw, na mueimang te khaw, na kutyaecko taengah khaw, na mikhoithae te khaw hnatur uh boeh. Amih loh nangmih taengah tah Babylon manghai taengah na thohtat uh mahpawh,' a ti uh tih a thui uh. **10** Amih te nangmih taengah a honghi la tonghma uh dae nangmih te na kohmuun dong lamloh aka lakhla sak ham rhung ni. Te dongah nangmih te kang heh vetih na milh uh ni. **11** Teda namtom loh Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah a rhawn a duen vetih anih taengah thohtat ni. Te phoeiah amah kohmuun ah ka duem sak vetih a tawn vetih kho a sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **12** He ol cungkuem vanbangla Judah manghai Zedekiah taengah ka thui coeng. Babylon manghai kah hnamkun hmuiah na rhawn te duen uh. Amah taengah thohtat uh lamtauh a pilnam khaw hing saeh,' ti nah. **13** Balae tih namah neh na pilnam te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh na duek eh. BOEIPA loh namtom taengah a thui bangla Babylon manghai taengah na thohtat het mahpawt nim? **14** Nangmih taengah, "Babylon manghai taengah na thohtat mahpawh," a ti tih aka thui tonghma ol te hnatur boeh. Amih te a honghi lam ni nangmih taengah a tonghma uh. **15** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih te kan tueih ngawn moenih. Teda nangmih te kai kah a heh tangloeng ham ni kai ming neh a honghi la a tonghma uh. Te dongah namamih neh nangmih taengkah aka tonghma tonghma rhoek khaw na milh uh ni. **16** Ka thui he khosoih rhoek taeng neh pilnam boeih taengah thui pah, he tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. Nangmih taengah aka tonghma na tonghma rhoek ol te hnatur boeh. BOEIPA im kah hnopai tah Babylon lamloh tahae ah pahoi ha mael ke,' a ti uh dae amih te lamtauh a honghi lam ni nangmih taengah a tonghma uh. **17** Amih ol te hnatur boeh, Babylon manghai taengah thotat uh lamtauh hing uh palueng. Balae tih he khopuei loh imrhong la a om eh? **18** Amih te a tonghma uh atah, amih taengah BOEIPA ol a om atah. Caempuei BOEIPA te hloep laeh saeh. BOEIPA im neh Judah manghai im kah, Jerusalem kah aka sueng hnopai tah Babylon la cet boel saeh. **19** Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh tung kawng neh tuitunli kawng khaw, tungkho kawng neh he khopuei ah a caknoi hnopai ngancawn kawng khaw a thui. **20** Te rhoek te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a khuen moenih. Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah, Judah hlangcoelh boeih neh Jerusalem rhoek ni Jerusalem lamloh Babylon la a poelyoe. **21** Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh BOEIPA im a caknoi hnopai neh Judah manghai im neh Jerusalem kawng te a thui. **22** Babylon la a khuen uh vetih amih ham kamah loh thoelh khohnin duela pahoi om uh ni. Teda BOEIPA kah olphong neh amih te ka caeh puei vetih amih te he hmuen la ka mael sak ni.

28 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah ram a tongcuet, amah kum vaengkah a kum la, kum li bla nga dongah Gibeon lamkah tonghma Azzur capa Hananiah loh BOEIPA im kah khosoih rhoek neh pilnam pum kah mikhmuu ah kai m'voek tih a thui. **2** He tah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui, "Babylon manghai hnamkun te ka bawt pah ni. **3** Amah kum kah khohnin ah BOEIPA im kah hnopai boeih te he hmuen la ka mael puei ni. Te te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh he hmuen lamkah a loh tih Babylon la khuen mai cakhaw. **4** Judah manghai Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah neh Babylon la aka pawk Judah hlangsol boeih te he hmuen la ka mael puei ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Babylon manghai kah hnamkun te ka bawt bitni," a ti. **5** Te dongah BOEIPA im kah aka pai khosoih rhoek mikhmuu neh pilnam boeih kah mikhmuu ah tonghma Jeremiah loh tonghma Hananiah te a thui pah. **6** Te vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh, "Amen, BOEIPA loh saai pai saeh. Na ol te BOEIPA loh han thoh saeh. BOEIPA im kah hnopai neh vangsawn boeih te Babylon lamloh he hmuen la ha mael ham ni na tonghma coeng. **7** Teda namah hna neh pilnam pum kah hna dongah ka thui ol he hnatur laeh. **8** Khosuen lamloh kai mikhmuu neh nang mikhmuu ah tonghma rhoek te ana om coeng. Diklai tom neh ram tanglue taengah caemtloek kawng neh, yoethae kawng neh duektahaw kawng neh tonghma uh. **9** Ngaimongnah kawng neh aka tonghma, tonghma loh tonghma ol ha thoeng vaengah BOEIPA loh olktak la a tueih tonghma te a ming bitni," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah tonghma Hananiah loh tonghma Jeremiah rhawn dong lamkah hnokohcung

te a loh tih a khaem pah. **11** Hananiah loh Pilnam boeih soah ka thoh ni. **11** Nangmih ham ka poek, kopoek te mikhmuh ah a thui tih, "He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. He khaw ka ming ngawn. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng tlam ni Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kah hnamkun ni. Ngaimong kopoek neh nangmih taengah hmailong he namtom boeih rhawn dong lamloh a kum khohnin ah ngaiuepnah paek ham te yoethaenah ham moenih. **12** Te koep ka khaem eh," a ti. Te phoeiah tonghma Jeremiah taengah kai he nan khue uh vetih na pongpa uh ni. Kai tah amah longpuei ah cet. **12** Tonghma Hananiah loh taengah na thangthui uh vaengah nangmih taengkah ka tonghma Jeremiah rhawn dong lamkah hnokohcung te hnatur ni. **13** Kai nan tlap uh vaengah nan hmuh uh bitni. a khaem hnukah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengla ha Te vaengah na thinko boeih neh kai nan toem uh mako pawk. **13** "Cet lamtah Hananiah te thui pah. BOEIPA loh ne. **14** Nangmih te kan hmuh bitni. He tah BOEIPA kah he a thui, 'Thing hnokohcung te na khaem coeng dae olphong coeng ni. Nangmih khuikah thongtla, thongtla te thi hnokohcung te yueng la na saii ni, 'a ti,' ti nah. **14** ka mael sak vetih namtom boeih lamkah neh nangmih Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Babylon kang heh nah hmuen boeih lamloh nangmih te kan coi. manghai Nebukhanezar taengah thohtat ham he namtom He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nangmih kam poelyoe boeih kah rhawn dongah thi hnamkun ka khueh vetih anih hmuen lamloh nangmih te kam mael puei ni. **15** 'BOEIPA taengah thotat uh ni. Khohmuen mulhing pataeng anih loh mamih ham Babylon ah tonghma a phoe,' na ti uh. **16** taengla ka paek ni. **15** Te phoeiah tonghma Jeremiah loh Teda BOEIPA loh David kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol tonghma Hananiah te, "Hananiah hnatur laeh, nang te manghai kawng neh he khopuei kah khosa pilnam boeih BOEIPA loh n'tueih moenih. Teda nang loh pilnam he a kah a kawng, nangmih neh vangsawn la aka cet pawh honghi dongah na pangtung sak. **16** Te dongah BOEIPA na manuca kawng ni a thui tangkhet. **17** Caempuei loh he ni a thui. Nang te diklai mikhmuh dong lamloh BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh amih taengah cunghang, kang khoe coeng ne. BOEIPA taengah koeknah na thui khokha neh duektahaw khaw ka tueih coeng ke. Amih dongah kum khat dongah na duek ni," a ti nah. **17** Te te thaibu thaihuk bangla ka khueh vetih a thaenah te kum kah a hla rhih dongah tonghma Hananiah te duek. ca uh thai mahpawh. **18** Amih hnukah cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka hloem vetih tonganah neh ngaihuetnah la, diklai ram boeih taengah thaephoinah la, imsuep la, thuithetnrah la, amih ka heh nah namtom boeih taengah kokhahnah la amih te ka khueh ni. **19** Ka ol he a hnatur uh moenih te. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih taengah ka sal tonghma rhoek te kan tueih. A thoh neh kan tueih akhaw na hnatur uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **20** Te dongah Jerusalem lamloh Babylon la ka tueih nangmih vangsawn boeih loh BOEIPA ol he hnatur uh. **21** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh Koliah capa Ahab neh Maaseiah capa Zedekiah kawng, kai ming neh nangmih taengah a honghi la aka tonghma rhoek he a thui. Amih te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut dongah ka tloeng coeng tih nangmih mikhmuh ah amih te a ngawn ni. **22** Amih kongah Babylon kah Judah hlangsol boeih loh rhunkhennah la lo uh saeh. "Babylon manghai loh amih rhoi Zedekiah nefi Ahab te hmai nefi a rhoi bangla BOEIPA loh nang n'khueh," ti saeh. **23** Israel taengah boethaelhalang a saii uh tih a hui kah yuu nen khaw samphaiah uh. Amih ka uen pawt mai ah kai ming nefi a honghi ol a thui uh. Kai laipai long he ka ming khaw ka ming ta. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **24** Nehelam Shemaiah te khaw thui pah. **25** He ni Israel Pathen, caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. Namah loh na ming nefi Jerusalem kah pilnam boeih taengah, Maaseiah capa khosoii Zephaniah taeng nefi khosoii boeih taengah ca pat lamtah thui pah," ti nah. **26** BOEIPA loh khosoii Jehoiada yueng BOEIPA im kah hlangtawt la om ham khosoii la nang n'khueh coeng. Pavai nefi tonghma hlang boeih te hloong khui nefi thi rhawnmoep dongla khueh nawn. **27** Te dongah balae tih nangmih taengah aka tonghma Anatoth Jeremiah te na tluung laeh pawh? **28**

29 He cabu ol he Jerusalem lamkah tonghma Jeremiah loh vangsawn patong hlangrhuel taeng neh khosoii rhoek taeng neh, tonghma rhoek taeng neh, Nebukhanezar loh Jerusalem lamkah Babylon duela a poelyoe pilnam boeih taengah, **2** Manghai Jekoniah neh manghairai, Judah tildit mangpa rhoek neh Jerusalem rhoek, Jerusalem kah kutthai rhoek neh thidae rhoek a khuen phoeiah tah, **3** Shaphan capa Elasar neh Hilkiah capa Gemariah kut dongah a pat. Amih rhoi te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar taengkah Judah manghai Zedekiah taengah Babylon la a tueih tih, **4** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. vangsawn boeih te Jerusalem lamloh Babylon la ka poelyoe coeng. **5** Im thoh uh lamtah khosa uh, dum tue uh lamtah a thaih te ca uh. **6** Yuu lo uh lamtah canu neh capa cun uh. Na capa ham khaw yuu loh pah lamtah na canu te a va taengah pae. Te daengah ni canu neh capa a sak uh vetih a ping uh pahoi nefi na muez uh pawt eh. **7** Te lam te nangmih kam poelyoe akhaw khopuei kah ngaimongnah mah toem uh. Te ham te BOEIPA taengah thangthui uh lamtah a ngaimongnah dongah nangmih ham ngaimongnah om bitni. **8** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih khui kah na tonghma rhoek nefi nangmih taengkah bimha rhoek loh nangmih te n'rhaithi boel saeh. Na mang na man uh te khaw hnatur uh boeh. **9** Amih te kan tueih pawt dae nangmih taengah tah kai ming nefi a honghi lam ni a tonghma uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **10** He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. Ka ka dongkah he Babylon ham soep ni. Kum sawmrhii vaengah nangmih kang hip vetih he hmuen la nangmih te mael puei ham ka ol then he nangmih

He dongah nim Babylon kah mamih ham ol han tah. Im te puet thoh uh lamtah khosa uh, dum tue uh lamtah a thaikh te ca uh a ti rhailai,'ti nah," a ti. **29** Tedaek teh cabu te khosoih Zephaniah loh tonghma Jeremiah kah a hna ah a tae pah. **30** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **31** vangsawn boeih taengah thui hamla tueih laeh. Nehelam Shemaiah kawng ni BOEIPA loh a thui coeng he. Shemaiah te nangmih taengah tonghma ngawn cakhaw kai loh anih kan tueih pawt dongah nangmih te a honghi dongah ni m'pangtung sak. **32** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nehelam Shemaiah neh a tiingen te ka cawh coeng. Anih te he pilnam laki ah hlang hing la om pawt vetih ka pilnam taengah a then ka saii te khaw hmu mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Anih loh BOEIPA taengah koeknah ni a thui.

30 He ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih a thui. **2** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. "Nang taengah kan thui ol boeih te namah ham cabu dongah daek laeh. **3** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke. BOEIPA loh, "Ka pilnam thongtha Israel neh Judah te ka mael puei ni. A napa rhoek taengah ka paek diklai la amih te ka mael puei vetih ka pang sak ni. **4** He ol he BOEIPA loh Israel kawng neh Judah kawng ni a thui. **5** Thuennah ol neh birbihnah n'yaak uh vaengah ngaimongnah pawt khaw BOEIPA loh a thui tangkhuet pai. **6** tongpa he a ca a thaang atah dawt uh lamtah so uh laeh. Balae tih hlang boeih kah a pumpu dongah caom bangla a kut ka hmuh tih a maelhmai boklep la boeih a om uh? **7** Anunae, te khohnin tanglue aih, te bang te a om noek moenih. Jakob ham citcail tue om cakhaw a khui lamloh daem ni. **8** Te khohnin ah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong om bitni. Na rhawn dong lamkah a hnamkun te ka bawt vetih na kuerlhui te ka pat sak ni. Anih te kholong loh thohthat sak voel mahpawh. **9** A Pathen BOEIPA taengah tho a thueng uh vetih, a manghai David te amih ham ka thoh pah ni. **10** Ka sal Jakob nang te rih ngawn boeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel aw rhihyawp boeh, kai loh nang te khohla lamkah neh na tiingen te a tamna khohmuen lamloh ka khang ngawn coeng ne. Jakob ha mael vaengah mong vetih, rhalthal vetih, lakueng mahpawh. **11** Nang khang ham nang taengah ka om. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Namtom boeih kah a khawnkah te ka khueh coeng. Te ah te nang kan taek kan yak cakhaw nang te a khawnkah la kan saii mahpawh. Tedaek tiktamnah neh nang kan thuituen vetih nang te kam hml rhoe kam hml mahpawh. **12** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pocinah te rhawp coeng tih na hmasoe khaw nue coeng. **13** Na dumlai dongah lai aka tloek khaw tal tih, na hma dongah a saibawnnah si khaw nang hamla tal coeng. **14** Na lungnah boeih loh nang boeih n'hnilh uh tih nang te n'toem uh moenih. Thunkha kah hmasoe neh nang kang ngawn. Nang kathaesainah khaw khawk tih na tholhnah he a tahoeng coeng dongah thuituennah

khaw muenying muenyang la om. **15** Nang kathaesainah khaw khawk tih na tholhnah loh a tahoeng dongah he balae tih na pocinah neh na nganboh neh aka rhawp te na pang? Te rhoek te nang ham ni ka saii. **16** Te dongah nang aka yoop boeih te a yoop vetih na rhal boeih tah tamna la boeih cet ni. Nang aka reth te maebuern la om vetih nang aka poelyoe boeih te maeh la ka khueh ni. **17** Tedaek nang te hoeihnah dongah kam pongpa sak vetih na hmasoe lamloh nang kang hoeih sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Zion te a toem pawt dongah nang te a heh la n'khue uh. **18** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jakob dap kah thongtha te ka balkhong sak vetih tolhmuem te ka haidam ni. A imrhong dongah khopuei a thoh vetih a tiktamnah ah impuei pai ni. **19** Uemonah neh luemnah ol te amih lamloh ha thoenig ni. Amih te ka ping sak vetih muei uh mahpawh. Amih te ka thangpom vetih muei uh mahpawh. **20** A ca rhoek he hlamat kah bangla om vetih a hlangboel loh ka mikhmuh ah cikngae ni. Te vaengah anih aka nen boeih te ka cawh ni. **21** Amah lamloh aka khuet te om vetih amah khui lamloh anih aka taemrhai te thoeng ni. Anih te ka yoek vetih kai taengla ha mop ni. Kai taengla mop ham a lungbuei te u long nim rhi a khang eh he? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **22** Kai taengah pilnam la na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. **23** BOEIPA kah hilipuei tah kosi hilipuei la ha pawk vetih halang lu aka soh te a kikul thil ni he. **24** A lungbuei kah thuepnah a sallan tih a thoh hlan atah BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa te mael mahpawh. Te te hmailong khohnin ah na yakming uh bitni.

31 Te vaengkah a tue ah BOEIPA kah olphong om coeng. Israel cako boeih kah Pathen la ka om vetih amih te kamah taengah pilnam la om uh ni. **2** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cunghang kah a caknoi pilnam tah khosoek ah mikdaithen la a hmuh vetih Israel amah te hoep ham ni a pongpa eh. **3** BOEIPA tah kai taengah daengrhae daengkhoi la ha phoe coeng dongah kumhal kah lungnah neh nang kan lungnah tih sitlohnah neh nang kan dangrhoek tangloeng coeng. **4** Israel oila nang te koep kan thoh vetih na thoo bitni. Na kamrhing te koep na oi vetih lamnah dongah na luem doela na pawk bitni. **5** Samaria tlang ah misur koep na phung te a phung, a phung uh vetih a poek a yak uh ni. **6** Ephraim tlang kah aka dawn rhoek loh, "Thoo uh lamtah mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah Zion la cet uh sih," tila a hoe uh khohnin khaw om bitni. **7** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jakob ham tamhoe uh lamtah kohoenaeh neh hlampan uh. Namtom boeili te yaak sak lamtah a thangthen neh, "BOEIPA aw na pilnam Israel kah a meet te khang laeh," ti saeh. **8** Amih te tlangpuei khohmuen lamloh kang khuen coeng he. Te dongah amih te diklai a hlaep lamloh ka coi ni. Amih taengkah mikdael neh khokhaem khaw, aka vawn neh cacun khaw hlangping la muep ha mael uh rhenten ni. **9** Rhahnah neh ha pawk

uh cakhaw amih huithuinah neh ka khuen ni. Amih te sulpuem sak vetih aka kha kah hinglu te boeih ka cung soklong tui ah ka pongpa puei vetih, a thuem longpuei ah sak ni. **26** Ka haenghang vaengah he khaw ka sawt tih ka paloe uh mahpawh. Israel taengah ana pa la ka om tih ih khaw kai ham tui mai. **27** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin Ephriam te ka caming ni. **10** Namtom rhoek BOEIPA ol ha pawk coeng ke. Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui khaw, he hnatur uh. Kholha bangsang kah sanglak ah khaw hlang kah tiingen neh rhamsa kah tiingen khaw ka phul puen uh lamtah Israel khuikah a thaekyak te thui pah. pueng ni. **28** Phuk ham neh phil ham khaw, koengloeng Anih te a coi vetih a tuping aka dawn bangla anih te ham neh milh sak ham khaw, thaehuet ham khaw amih a ngaithuen ni. **11** BOEIPA loh Jakob te a lat tih anih ka hak thil bangla thoeng van. Te dongah thoh ham neh lakah tlungluen kut lamlah a tlan coeng. **12** Ha pawk uh phung ham khaw amih te ka hak thil ni. He tah BOEIPA vaengah Zion hmuensang ah tamhoe uh ni. BOEIPA kah kah olphong ni. **29** Te khohnin ah tah, "A napa rhoek thennah dongah, cangpai dongah, misur thai dongah, loh thaihkang a caak uh tih a ca rhoek a no yaa," ti uh situi dongah, boiva neh saelhung ca dongah hlampan uh voel mahpawh. **30** Tedaeh lhang he amah kathaesainah ni. A hingah te kholus dum bangla om vetih a kha koep dongah ni a duek eh. Thaihkang aka ca hlang boeih tah a ham koei mahpawh. **13** Te vaengah oila khaw tongpang no yaa ni. **31** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin tah ha pawk neh patong taengah lamnah neh thikat la a kohoe ni. coeng ke. Israel imkhui taeng neh Judah imkhui taengah Amih kah nguekcoinah te omngaihnah la ka hoi pah paipi thai ka saini. **32** Egypt koh lamlah amih khuen vetih amih te ka hloep ni. Amih kah kothaenah yueng la ham a kut ah ka talong khohnin vaengkah a napa rhoek amih ko ka hoe sak ni. **14** Khosoil rhoek kah hinglu te neh ka saini paipi bang te moenih. Amih loh ka paipi he maehhloi neh ka sulpuem sak vetih ka pilnam khaw ka phae cakhaw kai amih te ka yuunah ngawn ta. He tah thennah neh cung uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **33** Tedaeh paipi he Israel imkhui **15** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ramah ah rhathinah ol a amih kotak khuiyah ka paek vetih a lungbuei ah ka daek neh rhab coeng. A ca rhoek a om pawt dongah kohlawt pah ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih taengah ham khaw a aal coeng. **16** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Pathen la ka om vetih amih khaw kamah taengah pilnam Na ol te rhahnah lamlah, na mik te khaw mikphi lamlah la om uh ni. **34** Hlang loh a hui te koep tukkil uh pawt tuem laeh. BOEIPA kah olphong bangla na khoboe ham vethi hlang loh a manuca te, "BOEIPA te ming laeh," ti thapang om vetih thunkha khohmuem lamlah ha mael uh nah mahpawh. Amih te tanoe lamlah kangham duela bitni. **17** BOEIPA kah olphong bangla na hmailong ham kai boeih m'ming uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. ngaiuepnah om tangloeng coeng tih ca rhoek khaw a Amih kathaesainah te khodawk ka ngai vetih a tholhnah khorhi la mael uh bitri. **18** Ephraim kah a rhaehba te a a te ka poek voel mahpawh. **35** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. yaak rhoela ka yaak coeng. Kai nan thuituen vaengah Khothaiah kah vangnah ham khomik, khoyin kah vangnah aphaep noek pawh vaitoca bangla n'thuituen coeng. ham hla neh aisi kah khosing khaw a khueh. Tuitunli Namah tah BOEIPA ka Pathen la na om dongah kai te a kueng tih a tuiphu khaw kawk coeng. A ming tah m'mael sak lamtah ka mael pawn eh. **19** Ka mael hruikah caempuei BOEIPA ni. **36** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. ni damti coeng. Ka hlit dongkah kutpaeng khaw ka ming Oltueh he ka mikhmuh lamlah khum koinih hmin takuem phoeiah ni ka yah pueng. Ka cameo lamkah kokhahnah ka mikhmuh ah namtu la aka om Israel tiingen khaw te ka phueih tih ka hmaithae coeng. **20** Ephraim he kangkuen uh ni. **37** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vaan ke a kamah taengkah oingaiah capa maco? Anih te ka thui so la a nueh uh thai tih diklai a yung hmui duela a khe uh dingdoeng vaengah khaw hlahmaenah cameo ni. Te thai mak atah Israel kah tiingen boeih te a saini cungkuem dongah anih te ka poek rhoe ka poek pueng. Ka ko dongah ka hnawt van bitni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong anih hamla umya tih anih te haidam rhoela ka haidam ni. **38** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng ke. coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **21** Namah ham Te vaengah bangkil vongka kah Hananel rhaltoengim pangkai te ling lamtah miknawt khaw namah ham khueh lamlah BOEIPA ham khopuei a thoh ni. **39** Gareb som laeh. Longpuei lamhawn te na lungbuei ah dueh lamtah te a hmai la rhlam rhui sen a toe thil vetih Goah duela pongpa rhoe pongpa laeh. Israel oila ha mael lamtah a vael ni. **40** Rhok neh maehhloi aka om tuikol boeih, na khopuei ah he ha mael laeh. **22** Hnukmael canu te lohmalii neh hmangrhong boeih khaw, Kidron soklong neh me hil nim na dongpam ve? BOEIPA loh diklai dongah kohoeng kah marhang vongka bangkil duela BOEIPA a thai la a suen vetih huta tongpa loh a vael bitni. **23** ham hmuencim la om ni. Kumhal duela koep kuel pawt Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He ol he vetih koengloeng voel mahpawh.

32 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah a kum, kum rha dongah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. Te vaengah Nebukhanezar kah a kum tah kum hlai rhet lo coeng. **2** Te vaengah Babylon manghai tatthai rhoek loh Jerusalem te a dum uh coeng.

Tonghma Jeremiah khaw Judah manghai im kah vongup thongim ah a khoh tih om coeng. 3 Judah manghai kopoekrhai neh, tlungluen kut neh na khuen. Na ban nen Zedekiah loh, "BOEIPA loh he khopuei he Babylon manghai kut ah ka paek coeng tih a tuuk pawn ni. 4 khotui aka pha khohmuen he amih taengah paek ham a Tedae Judah manghai Zedekiah he Khalden kut lamlo poenghal mahpawh. Babylon manghai kut ah a paek he amih taengah ni na paek. 23 Ha pawk uh tih he a rhoe a paek rhoe ni. Te vaengah a ka neh a ka voek pang uh vaengah na ol te hnatur uh pawh. Na olkueng uh rhoi vetih a mik rhoi khaw a mik, mik ah so uh rhoi te khaw na olkueng bangla vai uh pawt tih amih taengah bitni. 5 Zedekiah te Babylon loh a khuen vetih kai n'hip saii ham na uen boeih te saii uh pawh. Te dongah ni he hlan duela pahoi om ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. kah yoethae cungkuem he amih taengah na thoeng sak. Khalden te na vathoh thil akhaw na thaithak mahpawh," a 24 Khopuei amah loh ham tanglung la ha pawk uh coeng ti," tila thuham nim na tonghma?" a ti nah tih a khoh. 6 ke. Te dongah khopuei he amah aka vathoh thil Khalden Te vaengah Jeremiah loh, "BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha kut dongah a paek coeng. cunghang neh, khokha neh, pawk tih, 7 "Na panoe Shallum capa Hanamel te na duektahaw na thui te khaw thoeng tih na hmuh coeng he. taengla ha pawk coeng te. Anathoth kah kai khohmuen 25 Boeipa Yahovah namah loh kai taengah, "Khopuei he te namah ham lai laeh. Lai ham tlannah khaw namah Khalden kut ah pae mai cakhaw khohmuen he tangka kah hamsum ni, 'a ti ni,' a ti. 8 BOEIPA ol bangla ka neh namah ham lai lamthai laipai te laipai sak na ti," a ti panoe capa Hanamel te kai taengah thongim vongup la nah. 26 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengah ha ha pawk. Te phoeiah kamah te, "Benjamin khohmuen, pawk tih, 27 "Kai tah pumsa boeih kah BOEIPA Pathen Anathoth kah kai khohmuen te lai laeh. Rho kah hamsum ni he, hno boeih he kai ham khobaerhambae a?" a ti khaw namah coeng tih tlannah khaw namah kah ni, nah. 28 Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He khopuei namah ham lai laeh. Te dongah he tah BOEIPA ol ni tila he Khalden kut neh Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar ka ming," a ti. 9 Te dongah ka panoe capa Hanamel kut ah ka tloeng coeng tih a khaih pawn ni he. 29 He taeng lamkah khohmuen Anathoth kah te ka lai pah. Anih khopuei aka vathoh thil Khalden rhoek ha pawk uh vetih ham tangka la ngun te shekel hlai rihh ka thuek pah. 10 he khopuei he hmai neh a hlup ni. Te vaengah kai veet Cabu dongah khaw ka daek tih kutnoek ka daeng. Laipai ham Baal taeng neh pathen taengah tuisi a bueih uh te ka laipai sak phoeiah ni tangka te cooi dongah ka tih a imphu ah a phum te im neh a hoeh pah ni. 30 kхиing pah. 11 Olpaek neh oltueh a daeng thil tih a rha, Israel ca neh Judah ca khaw ana om van tih a camoe lainah cabu te ka loh. 12 Te phoeiah lainah cabu te ka lamloka mikhmuu ah boethae ni a saii uh. Israel ca panoe capa Hanamel mikhmuu neh lainah cabu dongah ngawn long khaw a kut dongkah bisai neh kai m'veet uh. aka daek laipai kah mikhmuu neh, thongim vongup kah He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 31 He khopuei he ka aka ngol Judah pum kah mikhmuu ah Maaseiah koca thintoek ham neh ka khosi ham khaw ka taengah om Neriah capa Barukh taengah ka paek. 13 Barukh te ngawn coeng. A thoong uh khohnin lamlohae khohnin amih mikhmuu ah ka uen tih, 14 "He tah Israel Pathen duela ka mikhmuu lamlohae khoe rhoe coeng. 32 Israel caempuei BOEIPA long ni a thui. He cabu he lainah ca rhoek neh Judah ca rhoek, amih kah a manghai rhoek cabu la khuen laeh. Kutnoek a daeng neh a rha cabu te neh a mangpa rhoek, a khosou rhoek neh a tonghma, khaw lai am khuiyah khueh. Te daengah ni kum a sen Judah hlang neh Jerusalem khosa loh boethae a saii a kuei eh. 15 He tah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA boein te kai ni m'veet uh. 33 Kai taengla a rhawn a koh long ni a thui. He dikkai kah im khaw, khohmuen khaw, uh tih a maelhmai then pawh. Te vaengah amih tukkil misur khaw koep a lai uh ni," ka ti nah. 16 Te phoeiah ham he a thoh neh a tukkil akhaw thuituennah doe ham a BOEIPA taengla ka thangthui tih lainah cabu te Neriah hnatur uh moenih. 34 Im ah a sarhingkoi te a khueh uh capa Barukh taengah ka paek. 17 Te vaengah, "Ya-oe ka tih a poeih ham te kai ming a khue thiluh. 35 A canu neh Boeipa Yahovah, namah loh vaan neh dikkai he na saii a capa te Molek taengah paan sak ham kolrhawk ah Baal ne. Na thadueng tanglue neh na ban na lam tih namah hmuensang te a thoh uh. Te tueliaehkoi te saii ham amih ham tah ol boeih he khobaerhambae voel moenih. 18 A ka uen pawt tih ka lungbuei khaw a paan moenih. Te thawng thawng taengah sitlohnah na sail dae pa rhoek dongah Judah he tholh rhoela tholh. 36 Tedae he khopuei kathaesainah te amih hnukah a ca rhoek rhang dongah kawng tah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui tangloeng khaw a thuung. Tanglue neh hlangrhalh Pathen tah a coeng he. Te ni nangmih khaw, 'Babylon manghai kut ming caempuei Yahweh ni. 19 cilsuep khaw tanglue tih dongah cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh a na bibi khaw cungkuem pai. Na mik loh hlang ca rhoe thak ni,' a ti te. 37 Kai loh amih te dikkai pum lamkah ka kah longpuei boeih te a sawt tih hlang boeih te a longpuei coi coeng he. Ka thintoek ah, ka kosi neh ka thinhul bat tarhing neh a khoboe kah a thaih tarhing ah na paek. 20 ah ni te lam te amih ka heh. Tedae amih te he hmuen la Egypt kho ah miknoek neh kopoekrhai khaw na khueh. Kam mael puei vetih ngaikhuek la kho ka sak sak ni. 38 Te khohnin kah te Israel khui neh hlang taengah khaw Kamah taengah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih tahae khohnin kah bangla namah ming ham ni na saii. taengah Pathen la ka om uh ni. 39 Te vaengah amih te

lungbuei pakhat neh longpuei pakhat ni ka paek eh. Te daengah ni hnin takuem ah kai he n'rhih uh vetih amamih ham neh amih hnukkah a ca rhoek ham khaw a then eh. **40** Amih taengah kumhal kah paipi te ka saii vetih amih taengah ka voelphoem ham khaw amih taeng lamloh ka paa mahpawh. Kai hinyahnah te amih thinko ah ka khueh daengah kai taeng lamloh a nong uh pawt eh. **41** Amih taengah voelphoeng ham te amih soah ka ngaingaih ni. Amih te he khohmuem ah ka lungbuei boeih, ka hinglu boeih neh oltak dongah ka phung ni. **42** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He pilnam soah he yoethae tanglue a cungkuem ka thoeng sak bangla amih taengah hnothen a cungkuem la ka thui te amih taengah ka thoeng sak van. **43** He kah kho ah khohmuem he koep a lai ni. Te ni ngamnih loh, 'Hlang neh rhamsa aka om pawh khopong te Khalden kut dongah a paek,' na ti uh. **44** Khohmuem te tangka neh a lai uh vetih cabu dongah daek ham neh kutnoek daeng ham khaw Jerusalem kaepvai ah, Judah khopuei ah, tlang kah khopuei ah, kolrhawk khopuei ah, tuithim khopuei ah, Benjamin kah laipai te a a laipai sak ni. Amih khuikah thongtla te ka mael puei ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

33 BOEIPA ol tah Jeremiah taengah a pabae la pawk. Te vaengah amah te thongim vongup ah a koh pueng. **2** BOEIPA loh he a thui. BOEIPA loh hno a saii tih cikngae sak ham a hlinsai. A ming he BOEIPA ni. **3** Kai he n'khue lamta nang kan doo bitni. Nang taengah a len neh a cakrhuet la na ming pawt te khaw ka puen bitni. **4** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh tanglung neh cunghang dongah a voeih he khopuei kah im kawng neh Judah manghai im kawng he khaw a thui. **5** Khalden te vathoh thil ham neh hlang rhok te amih hah sak ham ha pawk coeng. Ka thintoek neh ka kosi ah ka ngawn ni. Amih kah boethae cungkuem ah he khopuei lamloh ka maelhmai ka thuh ni. **6** A taengah sadengnah neh hoeinhah ka khuen coeng he. Te dongah amih te ka hoeffi sak vetih ngaimongnah neh oltak khobuhnah te amih taengah ka poelyoe sak ni. **7** Judah thongtla rhoek neh Israel thongtla rhoek te ka mael puei vetih amih te lamhma kah bangla ka thoh ni. **8** Amih kathaesainah cungkuem lamloh amih te ka caihcil ni. Kai soah tholh uh cakhaw amih kathaesainah boeih te boeih khodawk ka ngai ni. Kai taengah tholh uh tih kai taengah boekoek uh cakhaw. **9** Kamah taengah omngaihnah ming, koehnah la, diklai namtom boeih taengah boeimang la om ni. Amih ham hnothen ka saii boeih te a yaak uh coeng. Te dongah anih ham ka saii hnothen cungkuem neh ngaimongnah cungkuem dongah birihuh uh vetih tlai uh ni. **10** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui, he hmuem ah koep a yaak bitni. Nangmih te, "A kaksap la, Judah khopuei ah hlang om pawt tih rhamsa om pawh, Jerusalem vongvoel ah pong coeng, hlang om pawh, khosa om pawh, rhamsa khaw om pawh," a ti lah ko. **11** "Omngaihnah ol neh kohoehna ol, yulokung ol neh vasakung ol, BOEIPA im kah uemonah aka pawk

puei rhoek, a sitlohnah kumhal ham neh BOEIPA a then dongah caempuei BOEIPA te uem uh," a ti ol neh lum bitni. Khohmuem thongtla te hnukbuet kah bangla ka mael puei," tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **12** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Hlang neh rhamsa neh om pawt cakhaw a khopuei boeih kah boiva aka dawn kah tolkhoeng ah aka kol boiva neh a kaksap la he hmuem ah koep om bitni. **13** "Tlang kah khopuei ah, kolrhawk khopuei ah khaw, tuithim khopuei ah, Benjamin khohmuem ah, Jerusalem kaepvai ah, Judah khopuei rhoek ah khaw, boiva he aka tae kah kut dongah koep pongpa ni," tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **14** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng he. Israel imkhui neh Judah imkhui taengah ol then ka thui te kah thoeng sak ni. **15** Te khohnin neh a tue vaengah David kah duengnah a dawn te ka duei sak vetih khohmuem ah tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii ni. **16** Te khohnin ah Judah te daem vetih Jerusalem kah ngaikhuek la om ni. Te mamei kah duengnah BOEIPA la a khue ni. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA loh," Israel im kah ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol David kah hlang pat mahpawh," a ti. **18** Ka mikhmuh kah Levi khosoih rhoek ham khaw hlang he pat mahpawh. Hmueihluntnah aka khuen neh khocang aka phum khaw hniin takuem ah hmueih a khueh uh ni. **19** Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla koep ha pawk tih, **20** "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khothaikh kah ka paipi neh khoyin kah ka paipi he na phae koinih amah taevaengkah khoyin neh kohoaih ah thoeng tangloeng mahpawt nim?" **21** Ka sal David taengkah ka paipi he khaw a taengah aka om tih a ngolkhoel dongah aka manghai a ca rhoek lamloh, kai aka khut Levi khosoih rhoek taeng lamloh pat mahpawh. **22** Vaan kah caempuei tae lek pawt tih tuihuei laivin he a loeng lek moenih. Ka sal David kah tiangan neh kai aka khut Levi rhoek he khaw ka ping sak van ni," a ti. **23** BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla koep ha pawk tih, **24** "He pilnam he balae ti khaw hmu uh pawt nim? A thui vaengah tah, 'BOEIPA loh amih huiko panit te a coelh dae koep a hnawt,' a ti uh. Amih mikhmuh kah namtom aka om lamloh ka pilham te a tlaitaek uh," a ti. **25** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khoyin neh kohoaih kah ka paipi pawt koinih vaan neh dikkai kah khosinh khaw ka khueh mahpawh. **26** Abraham, Isaak neh Jakob kah tiangan aka taemrhai ham Jakob kah tiangan neh ka sal David kah a tiangan lamloh tuek te khaw ka paa ni. Amih khuikah thongtla te ka mael rhoe ka mael puei vetih amih te ka haidam pueng ni.

34 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar neh amah kah tatthai boeih, a kut dongkah a kohung dikkai ram boeih neh pilnam boeih loh Jerusalem neh a khopuei boeih a vathoh thil vaengah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** "Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah manghai Zedekiah te paan lamta thui pah. Amah taengah, 'BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khopuei he kai Babylon manghai kut dongah ka tloeng coeng tih hmai neh a hoeh ni. **3** Nang khaw anih kut lamloh

na loeih pawt vetih n'tuuk rhoe n'tuuk ni. A kut dongla poe te ngawn tah ka saii pueng ni. **19** Judah mangpa n'tloeng vaengah na mik neh Babylon manghai kah mik te rhoek neh Jerusalem mangpa tildit rhoek khaw, khosoih hmu uh bitni. A ka neh na ka khaw cal rhoi vetih Babylon rhoek neh khohmuen kah pilnam boeih khaw vaitoca kah la na pawk ni. **4** Judah manghai Zedekiah BOEIPA ol kaekvang laklo ah pongpa uh. **20** Te dongah amih te a he hnatur dae. BOEIPA loh nang ham he ni a thui. thunkha kut dongah khaw, amih kah hinglu aka toem kah cunghang ha dongah na duek mahpawh? **5** Ngaimong kut dongah khaw ka tloeng ni. Te vaengah a rhok te vaan la na duek vetih hnukbuet kah manghai namah napa kah vaa ham neh diklai rhamsa ham caak la poeh ni. **21** rhoek kah hlanhmai la na mikhmuh ah ha pawk uh ni. Judah manghai Zedekiah neh a mangpa rhoek te khaw Nang te n'tih uh vetih, "Anunae boeipa aih," tila nang a thunkha kut dongah, a hinglu aka toem kut dongla, ham rhaengsae uh ni. Ol ka thui BOEIPA olphong ni. **6** nangmih taeng lamloh aka nong Babylon manghai kah He ol boeih he tonghma Jeremiah loh Jerusalem kah Judah manghai Zedekiah taengah a thui. **7** Babylon manghai kah tatthai te Jerusalem neh Judah khopuei boeih khuikah aka sueng Lakhish neh Azekah te a vathoh thil ni. Te rhoi te Judah khopuei rhoek khuiah hmuencah khopuei la sueng van. **8** Manghai Zedekiah loh sayalhnah ham aka pang Jerusalem kah pilnam boeih neh paipi a sain phoeiah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol te Jeremiah taengla pawk. **9** Hlang boeih loh a sal te, hlang boeih loh a sal huta te, Hebrewpa neh Hebrunu khaw sayalh sak tih hlang loh a manuca te Judah taengah thohtat sak pawt ham panguh. **10** Te dongah mangpa boeih neh pilnam boeih loh a ngai uh. A salpa boeih neh a sal huta boeih te sayalh la hlah ham paipi khuiah kun uh. Amih te thohtat sak voel pawt ham a ngai uh tih a hlah uh. **11** Tedaе a hnukah mael uh tih salpa neh sal huta te koep a lat uh. Sayalh la a tueih tangtae salpa neh sal huta te a khoh rhoela a khoh uh. **12** Te dongah BOEIPA ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih koep a thui pah. **13** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa rhoek he Egypt kho lamkah neh sal imkhui lamloh ka doek hnini vaengah amih taengah paipi ka sain. **14** Te vaengah, 'Na taengla han yoih a manuca Hebrew hlang tah kum rihh a cuum vaengah hlah laeh. Kum rukh nang taengah thotat tih, namah lamloh sayalh la hlah laeh,' a ti. Tedaе na poek rhoek loh kai taengkah he hnatur uh pawt tih a hna kaeng uh pawh. **15** Na mael uh khohnin vaengah tah ka mikhmuh ah a thuem la na sain uh. Hlang boeih loh a hui taengah sayalhnah doek ham kai ming neh a khue im khuikah ka mikhmuh ah paipi pataeng na sain uh. **16** Tedaе na mael uh tih kai ming he na poeih uh. Hlang boeih loh a salpa neh a sal huta te koep na lat uh. Amih hinglu te sayalh la na hlah coeng dae namamih taengah salpa neh sal huta la om sak ham amih te na khoh uh. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih khuikah hlang boeih loh a manuca ham neh a hui ham sayalhnah hoe ham akhaw kai taengkah he na hnatur moenih. Kamah loh nangmih ham sayalhnah khaw ka hoe pueng ne. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nangmih te cunghang taengla, duektahaw taengla, khokha taengla, diklai ram tom taengah tonganah neh ngaihuetnah la kang khueh ni. **18** Ka paipi aka poe hlang rhoek te ka sain pueng ni. Ka mikhmuh kah a sain bangla paipi ol te a thoh puei uh moenih. Vaitoca ni panit la a sain tih a kaekvang laklo ah a pongpa uh bangla vai uh pawh. Paipi aka

poe te ngawn tah ka saii pueng ni. **19** Judah mangpa rhoek neh khohmuen kah pilnam boeih khaw vaitoca kah la na pawk ni. **20** Te dongah amih te a he hnatur dae. BOEIPA loh nang ham he ni a thui. thunkha kut dongah khaw, amih kah hinglu aka toem kah cunghang ha dongah na duek mahpawh? **21** Ngaimong kut dongah khaw ka tloeng ni. Te vaengah a rhok te vaan la na duek vetih hnukbuet kah manghai namah napa kah vaa ham neh diklai rhamsa ham caak la poeh ni. **22** Kai loh BOEIPA kah olphong ni kang uen ne. Te dongah amih te he khopuei la kam mael puei vetih a vathoh thil uh ni. Khopuei he a buem vetih hmai neh a hoeh uh vaengah Judah khopuei rhoek te khopong la ka khueh vetih khosa om mahpawh.

35 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim tue vaengah BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol he Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** "Rekhah imkhui la cet lamtah amih te thui pah. Amih BOEIPA im kah imkhui pakhat la khuen lamtah amih te misurtui tul lah," a ti. **3** Te dongah Habazziniah koca Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah neh amah boeinaphung, amah koca boeih neh Rekhah imkhui boeih te ka khuen. **4** Amih te BOEIPA im ah tah Pathen kah hlang Igdaliah koca Hanan ca rhoek kah imkhui la ka khuen. A taengah cingkhaa aka tawt Shallum capa Maaseiah imkhan soah mangpa rhoek kah imkhan om. **5** Te vaengah Rekhah imkhui koca mikhmuh ah misurtui te bunang dongah a bae la boengloeng neh ka tawn pah tih amih te, "Misurtui O uh," ka ti nah. **6** Tedaе, "Misurtui ka ok uh moenih. A pa Rekhab capa Jonadab oh kaimih ng'uen coeng. Namah neh na ca rhoek khaw kumhal due misurtui na o loengloeng mahpawh. **7** Im khaw sa boeh, cantgi khaw tuh boeh, misurdum khaw tue boeh, na taengah om sak boeh. Namah khohnin boeih te dap khuiah khosa uh. Te daengah ni diklai mikhmuh kah na bakuep uh ruhet vaengah khohnin muep na hing uh eh," a ti. **8** Kaimih ng'uen boeih te tah a pa Rekhab capa Jehonadab ol ni ka hnatur uh. Te dongah kamah tue khuiah tah kamamih khaw, ka yuu rhoek, ka capa rhoek, ka canu rhoek khaw misurtui a ok moenih. **9** Kaimih om nah ham im ka sa uh pawt tih kai taengah misurdum neh khohmuen khaw cantgi khaw om pawh. **10** Tedaе dap ah ka om uh tih a pa Jonadab kah ng'uen te boeih ka hnatur uh tih ka sain uh. **11** Te om vaengah he khohmuen ah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar ha pongpa vaengah, "Ha mop uh latmah Khalden tatthai mikhmuh neh Aram tatthai mikhmuh ah Jerusalem la cet uh sih," a ti uh dongah ni Jerusalem ah koh ka sak uh," a ti uh. **12** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih, **13** Israel Pathen Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Cet lamtah Judah hlang taeng neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek taengah thui pah. Ka ol he hnatur ham thuituennah te na doe mahpawt nim? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **14** Rekhab capa Jehonadab

loh amah koca rhoek taengah misurtui ok pawt ham a Jehoiakim te a kum nga a hla ko dongah a om vaengah uen ol te ana thoh puei. A napa kah olpaek te a hnatur Jerusalem kah pilnam boeih neh Judah khopuei lamloh uh dongah ni tahae khohnin duela a ok uh pawh. Tedaes Jerusalem la aka pawk pilnam boeih te BOEIPA mikhmuh kai loh nangmih taengah na thoh neh a thui khaw kan ah yaehnah khueh ham a hoe uh. **10** Te vaengah BOEIPA thui dae kai taengkah he na hnatur uh moenih. **15** Ka im thai vongka kah thohka soah vangca kah cadaek sal boeih te nangmih taengah ni ka tueih. Tonghma Shaphan capa Gemariah imkhan om. Te lamloh cabu rhoek te a thoh neh kan tueih tih, 'Hlang he a boethae dongkah Jeremiah ol te Barukh loh BOEIPA im kah longpuei lamloh mael laeh saeh. Na khoboe te hlawt pilnam tom kah a hna ah a hoe pah. **11** Te vaengah cabu uh. Amih thothueng la pathen tloe hnukah pongpa uh dongkah BOEIPA ol boeih te Shaphan koca Gemariah boeh. Nangmih taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah kam capa Mikhaiah loh a yaak. **12** Te dongah manghai im paek khohmuen ah te khosa uh,' a ti. Tedaes na hna te na kah cadaek imkhan la suntla thuk. Te vaengah mangpa kaeng uh pawt tih kai taengkah he na hnatur uh moenih. **16** Rekhlab capa Jehonadab koca rhoek tah amih a uen capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa bangla a napa kah olpaek te a thoh puei uh. Tedaes he Zedekiah nehang mangpa boeih khaw tarha ana ngol uh. **13** pilnam loh kai taengkah he a hnatur uh moenih. **17** Barukh loh pilnam hna ah cabu a tae vaengah a yaak Israel Pathen caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui ol boeih te Mikhaiah loh amih taengah a puen pah. **14** tangloeng van. Judah so neh Jerusalem khosa boeih Te vaengah mangpa boeih loh Nethaniah capa Jehudi, soah boethae cungkuem ka thui te amamih taengkah Shelemiah capa, Kushi capa te Barukh taengah a tueih thoeng sak he. Amih ham ka thui dae a hnatur uh pawt uh tih, "Pilnam hna ah na tae cayol te na kut dongah hang dongah amih ka khue vaengah khaw n'doo uh pawh. **18** khuen lamtah ha lo," a ti nah. Te dongah Neriah capa Te dongah Rekhlab imkhui te Jeremiah loh, "Israel Pathen Barukh loh cayol te a kut dongah a pom tih amih taengla caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa Jehonadab kah olpaek te na hnatur uh tih a olpaek boeih te na tae laeh," a ti nauh. Te dongah Barukh loh amih hna ah a ngaithuen uh dongah nangmih n'uen bangla boeih na saii tae pah. **16** Ol te boeih a yaak uh vaengah hlang he a uh. **19** Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA a thui hui taengah khaw birihuh tih Barukh te, "He ol boeih he tangloeng coeng he. Rekhlab koca Jonadab kah a hlang manghai taengla ka puen rhoe ka puen uh ham om," a ti nauh. **20** Te phoeiah vongup kah manghai taengla thui amih tih, "Ngol lamtah kaimih hna ah a pat mahpawh.

36 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim te a kum li dongah a om vaengah he ol he BOEIPA taeng lamloh Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** "Cabu cayol te namah ham lo lamtah Josiah tue vaengkah nang taengah ka thui khohnin lamloh tahae khohnin duela nang taengah Israel kawng, Judah kawng neh namtom boeih kah a kawng ka thui ol boeih te daek thil. **3** Amih soah saii ham ka moeh yoethae cungkuem te Judah imkhui loh a yaak uh khaming. Te daengah ni hlang he a longpuei thaeh lamloh mael uh vetih amih kathaesainah neah a tholhnah te khodawk ka ngai eh?" a ti. **4** Te dongah Jeremiah loh Neriah capa Barukh te a khue tih Jeremiah ka dongkah BOEIPA ol boeih nehang manghai taengah a thui pah te Barukh loh a daek. **5** Te vaengah Jeremiah loh Barukh te a uen tih, "Kai he n'khai coeng tih BOEIPA im la ka mop ham ka coeng moenih. **6** Te dongah namah kun lamtah ka ka lamkah BOEIPA ol na daek te cayol dong lamloh yaehnah hnин ah BOEIPA im kah pilnam hna ah hoe pah. A khopuei lamkah aka pawk Judah pum kah a hna ah khaw hoe pah. **7** Amih kah lungmacil loh BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a hal tih hlang he a longpuei thaeh lamloh mael uh khaming. BOEIPA loh he pilnam he thintoek neah kosi a phoei thil khungdaeng coeng," a ti nah. **8** Tonghma Jeremiah loh a uen bangla Neriah capa Barukh loh boeih a saii. Cabu lamkah BOEIPA ol te BOEIPA im ah a hoe. **9** Judah manghai Josiah capa

Jehoiakim te a kum nga a hla ko dongah a om vaengah uen ol te ana thoh puei. A napa kah pilnam boeih te BOEIPA mikhmuh kai loh nangmih taengah na thoh neh a thui khaw kan ah yaehnah khueh ham a hoe uh. **10** Te vaengah BOEIPA thui dae kai taengkah he na hnatur uh moenih. **15** Ka im thai vongka kah thohka soah vangca kah cadaek sal boeih te nangmih taengah ni ka tueih. Tonghma Shaphan capa Gemariah imkhan om. Te lamloh cabu rhoek te a thoh neh kan tueih tih, 'Hlang he a boethae dongkah Jeremiah ol te Barukh loh BOEIPA im kah longpuei lamloh mael laeh saeh. Na khoboe te hlawt pilnam tom kah a hna ah a hoe pah. **11** Te vaengah cabu uh. Amih thothueng la pathen tloe hnukah pongpa uh dongkah BOEIPA ol boeih te Shaphan koca Gemariah boeh. Nangmih taeng neh na pa rhoek taengah kam capa Mikhaiah loh a yaak. **12** Te dongah manghai im paek khohmuen ah te khosa uh,' a ti. Tedaes na hna te na kah cadaek imkhan la suntla thuk. Te vaengah mangpa kaeng uh pawt tih kai taengkah he na hnatur uh moenih. **16** Rekhlab capa Jehonadab koca rhoek tah amih a uen capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa bangla a napa kah olpaek te a thoh puei uh. Tedaes he Zedekiah nehang mangpa boeih khaw tarha ana ngol uh. **13** pilnam loh kai taengkah he a hnatur uh moenih. **17** Barukh loh pilnam hna ah cabu a tae vaengah a yaak Israel Pathen caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui ol boeih te Mikhaiah loh amih taengah a puen pah. **14** tangloeng van. Judah so neh Jerusalem khosa boeih Te vaengah mangpa boeih loh Nethaniah capa Jehudi, soah boethae cungkuem ka thui te amamih taengkah Shelemiah capa, Kushi capa te Barukh taengah a tueih thoeng sak he. Amih ham ka thui dae a hnatur uh pawt uh tih, "Pilnam hna ah na tae cayol te na kut dongah hang dongah amih ka khue vaengah khaw n'doo uh pawh. **18** khuen lamtah ha lo," a ti nah. Te dongah Neriah capa Te dongah Rekhlab imkhui te Jeremiah loh, "Israel Pathen Barukh loh cayol te a kut dongah a pom tih amih taengla caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa Jehonadab kah olpaek te na hnatur uh tih a olpaek boeih te na tae laeh," a ti nauh. Te dongah Barukh loh amih hna ah a ngaithuen uh dongah nangmih n'uen bangla boeih na saii tae pah. **16** Ol te boeih a yaak uh vaengah hlang he a uh. **19** Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA a thui hui taengah khaw birihuh tih Barukh te, "He ol boeih he manghai taengla ka puen rhoe ka puen uh ham om," a ti nauh. **20** Te phoeiah vongup kah manghai taengla thui amih tih, "Ngol lamtah kaimih hna ah a pat mahpawh.

khaw BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla koep ha pawk. **28** Benjamin kho la cet. **13** Teda Benjamin vongka ah Mael lamtah namah ham cayol a tloe lo laeh. Lamhma Hananiah koca Shelemiah capa, a ming ah rhaltoeng kah ol boeih te te dongah daek laeh. Judah manghai boei Irijah te tapkhoeh om. Te dongah tonghma Jeremiah Jehoiakim loh a hoeh cayol lamhma dongkah ol te boeih te a tuuk tih, "Khalden taengla na cungku aya?", a ti om sak. **29** Te phoeiah Judah manghai Jehoiakim te thui nah. **14** Jeremiah loh, "A poeyoek la, Khalden taengah pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. 'Babylon manghai te ha ka cungku mahpawh,' a ti nah. Teda anih taengkah pawk rhoe ha pawk vetih he khohmuen he a phae ni, te a hnatur pawt dongah Irijah loh Jeremiah te a tuuk a khuikah hlang neh rhamsa he a kangkuen sak ni," a tih mangpa rhoek taegla a thak. **15** Mangpa rhoek te ti te a khuiah na daek thuek na ti dongah cayol te na Jeremiah taengah a thintoek uh. Te dongah amah te a hoeh. **30** BOEIPA loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim kawng boh uh tih cadaek Jonathan im kah thongim imkhui ah a te a thui tangloeng ngawn coeng. David kah ngolkhoel khueh uh. Te vaengah anih im te thongim la a saii uh. dongah aka ngol te a taengah om mahpawh. A rhok te **16** Te dongah Jeremiah te tangrhom im khuila pawk tih kothaih kholing neh khoyin vuelkoi dongah ni a voeih airhol khuiah khaw Jeremiah he khohnin a yet hnap om. vetih a om eh. **31** Amah neh a tiungan rhoek, a sal rhoek **17** Te phoeiah manghai Zedekiah loh a tah tih anih te a te khaw ka cawh ni. Amih kathaesainah te khaw amih khuen pah. Anih te manghai loh amah im ah a huep la a so neh Jerusalem khsa rhoek soah, Judah hlang soah dawt tih, "BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol om a te?" a ti nah. ka thoeng sak ni. Yoethae cungkuem he amih ka phoei Jeremiah loh a doo tih, "Babylon manghai kut dongla thil dae a hnatur uh moenih," a ti nah. **32** Te dongah m'paeek ni," a ti nah. **18** Jeremiah loh manghai Zedekiah Jeremiah loh cayol a tloe te a loh tih cadaek Neriah capa Barukh te a paek. Te phoeiah Judah manghai Jehoiakim nang taeng neh na sal rhoek taengah, he pilnam taengah loh hmai neh a hoeh cabu dongkah aka om Jeremiah ka lamkah ol boeih te a khuiah a daek. Ol te amah te khaw balae ka tholh, **19** Namah taengah tonghma uh tih, amah phek la muep koep a tom.

37 Jehoiakim capa Koniah yueng la Josiah capa manghai Zedekiah te manghai. Anih te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Judah khohmuen ah a manghai sak. **2** Teda tonghma Jeremiah kut lamlah a thui BOEIPA ol te amah neh a sal rhoek neh khohmuen pilnam loh a hnatur moenih. **3** Manghai Zedekiah loh Shelemiah capa Jehukal neh khosoil Maaseiah capa Zephaniah te tonghma Jeremiah taengla a tueih tih, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah kaimih ham thangthui laeh," a ti nah. **4** Te vaengah anih te im kah thongim, thongim ah a khueh uh pawt dongah Jeremiah te pilnam lakli ah mop tih pongpa pueng. **5** Te vaengah Pharaoh kah tatthai rhoek he Egypt lamlah ha pawk uh. Teda olthang te Jerusalem aka dum Khalden rhoek loh a yaak vaengah Khalden rhoek te Jerusalem lamlah nong uh. **6** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te tonghma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih, **7** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loepdak ham kai nan tueih coeng lah ko, Judah manghai te he thui he pah. Nangmih taengah bomnah ham Pharaoh kah tatthai ha pawk dae amah Egypt kha la mael ni ne. **8** Te vaengah Khalden rhoek ha pawk vetih he kopuei he a vathoh thil ni. A tuuk vetih hmai neh a hlup ni. **9** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Khalden he kaimih taeng lamlah nong nong bitni a ti neh na hinglu te rhaithi boeh. Nong mahpawh. **10** Khalden caem te na vathoh thil tih boeih na ngawn khoem mai cakhaw amih hlang he sueng pueng. A dap khuikah a thun hlang pataeng thoov vetih he kopuei he hmai neh a hoeh ni. **11** Pharaoh caem hmai ah Khalden caem khaw Jerusalem lamlah nong uh. **12** Te dongah Jeremiah Jerusalem vaengah tangrhom khuiah tui om pawh. Teda tangnong lamlah nong tih pilnam lakli ah buhvae pahoi duen ham

boeih tih cadaek Jonathan im kah thongim imkhui ah a te a thui tangloeng ngawn coeng. David kah ngolkhoel khueh uh. Te vaengah anih im te thongim la a saii uh. **16** Te dongah Jeremiah te tangrhom im khuila pawk tih kothaih kholing neh khoyin vuelkoi dongah ni a voeih airhol khuiah khaw Jeremiah he khohnin a yet hnap om. vetih a om eh. **17** Te phoeiah manghai Zedekiah loh a tah tih anih te a te khaw ka cawh ni. Amih kathaesainah te khaw amih khuen pah. Anih te manghai loh amah im ah a huep la a so neh Jerusalem khsa rhoek soah, Judah hlang soah dawt tih, "BOEIPA taeng lamkah ol om a te?" a ti nah. Jeremiah loh a doo tih, "Babylon manghai kut dongla thil dae a hnatur uh moenih," a ti nah. **18** Jeremiah loh manghai Zedekiah taengah, "Thongim imkhui ah kai nan khueh ham akhaw nang taeng neh na sal rhoek taengah, he pilnam taengah balae ka tholh, **19** Namah taengah tonghma uh tih, 'Babylon manghai loh namah neh he khohmuen khaw, vathoh thil mahpawh,' aka ti na tonghma rhoek te a melae me? **20** Teda ka boei manghai aw hnatur mai dae lamtah kai kah lungmacil he na mikmuh ah thoeng laeh saeh. Kai he cadaek Jonathan imkhui la nan mael sak pawt daengah ni pahoi ka duek pawt eh?", a ti nah. **21** Te dongah manghai Zedekiah loh aien tih Jeremiah te thongim vongup ah a khueh. Anih te hnini at ah buh hliuem te kholong buh thong taeng lamlah kopuei lamkah buh boeih a cung duela a paek. Jeremiah khaw thongim vongup ah kho a sak.

38 Jeremiah loh pilnam pum taengah a thui ol te Mattan capa Shephatiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkhiah capa Pashur loh a yaak. **2** "BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He kopuei kah khosa rhoek te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh duek uh ni. Teda Khalden taengah aka mop tah hing rhoe hing ni. A hinglu te a taengah kutbuem bangla om vetih hing ni. **3** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He kopuei he Babylon manghai caem kut dongah a paek rhoe a paek vetih a loh ni," a ti. **4** Teda mangpa rhoek loh manghai taengah, "Hekah hlang he duek laeh saeh. He ol lamlah amih taengah a thui ham akhaw he kopuei kah aka sueng caemtloek hlang rhoek kut neh pilnam pum kah kut ni a khan pah. Hekah hlang ngawn tah he pilnam kah ngaimongnah ham lakah yoethaenah ham bueng toem pawt nim?" a ti uh. **5** Te dongah manghai Zedekiah loh, "Anih he nangmih kut ah ni a om ne. Nangmih ol te manghai loh a aal thai ngawn moenih," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah Jeremiah te a khuen uh tih thongim vongup kah manghai capa Malkhiah kah tuito khuila a voeih uh. Jeremiah te rhui neh a colh uh kak la om tih Jeremiah khaw tangnong dongah buck. **7**

Jeremiah tuito ah a khueh uh te manghai im kah imkhoem Kushi hlang Ebedmelek loh a yaak. Te vaengah manghai te Benjamin vongka ah ngol. **8** Te dongah Ebedmelek te manghai im lamloh cet tih manghai te a thui pah. **9** "Ka boei manghai aw, he kah hlang rhoek loh thaehuet nen ni tonghma Jeremiah te boeih a saii uh. Anih he tangrhom rhoek loh a yaak tih nang taengla ha pawk uh khaming. khuila a voeih uh dae khopuei khuiyah buh a om voel pawt Te vaengah nang te, 'Kaimih taengah thui laeh, manghai dongah khokha ah amah khaw duek ni,' a ti nah. **10** Te manghai loh Kushi Ebedmelek te a uen tih, 'Na te taengah balae na thui? Kaimih taengah phah boeh, nang manghai loh Kushi Ebedmelek te a uen tih, 'Na te kan duek sak uh mahpawh, manghai loh nang taengah hlang rhoek te a kuen tih manghai im thakvoh taengla cet. **27** Mangpa rhoek te Jeremiah taengla boeih ha pawk uh Te phoeiah himbai rhuem lamkah aka pawn, aka pawn te tih anih te a dawt uh. Te vaengah manghai loh a uen ol a loh tih nakkhoe rhuem te tangrhom khuikah Jeremiah taengah rhui neh a hlak pah. **12** Kushi Ebedmelek loh rhoek te amih taengah boeih a thui. Ol te a yaak uh pawt Jeremiah te, 'Himbai rhuem nakpawn neh nakkhoe te na atah Jonathan im la kai mael sak boeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. **28** Jerusalem a tuuk khohnin duela thongim vongup ah ni Jeremiah a om ban sukvai hmuikah rhui dang ah dok ne," a ti nah tih Jeremiah long khaw a saii van. **13** Jeremiah te rhui neh a doek uh tih tangrhom lamloh a poh uh. Teda Jeremiah he thongim vongup ah ni a om. **14** Te phoeiah manghai Zedekiah loh a tah tih tonghma Jeremiah te BOEIPA im kah a pathum vongka la a khuen. Manghai loh Jeremiah te, "Kai loh nang te ol kan dawt vaengah he kai taengah ol phah boeh ne," a ti nah. **15** Jeremiah loh Zedekiah te, "Nang taengah ka puen atah kai he a duek khaw nan duek sak pawt nim? Nang te khoem kang uen ah pataeng kai taengkah he na hnatum moenih," a ti nah. **16** Teda manghai Zedekiah loh Jeremiah taengah a huep la a toemngam tih, "Hingnah BOEIPA amah loh mamih ham hinglu a saii. Nang te kan duek sak pawt vetih na hinglu aka mae hlang rhoek kut ah khaw nang kan tloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah Jeremiah loh Zedekiah te, "Israel Pathen caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Babylon manghai mangpa rhoek taengah a kun rhoe na kun daengah ni na hinglu te hing vetih khopuei he hmai neh a hoeh pawt eh. Te phoeiah namah khaw na imkhui neh na hing ni. **18** Teda Babylon manghai kah mangpa rhoek taengla na kun pawt koinih khopuei he Khalden kut ah a paek vetih hmai neh a hoeh uh ni. Namah khaw amih kut lamloh na loeih mahpawh," a ti nah. **19** Manghai Zedekiah loh Jeremiah taengah, "Khalden taengah aka kuep Judah rhoek te ka mawn coeng, amih kut ah kai n'tloeng vetih kai he m'poelyoe lah ve," a ti nah. **20** Jeremiah loh, "N'tloeng mahpawh. Namah taengah ka thui BOEIPA ol te hnatum laeh. Te daengah ni na taengah voelphoeng vetih na hinglu khaw a hing eh. **21** Teda BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng ol dongah he kun ham na aal atah, **22** Judah manghai im ah aka sueng huta rhoek te khaw Babylon manghai kah mangpa taengla boeih a khuen uh ni ne. Te vaengah amih loh, "Namah te m'vueh uh tih na ngaimongnah hlang loh namah m'vueinan coeng. Na kho te tuinok dongah buek tih a hnuk la balkhong coeng," a ti uh ni. **23** Na yuu neh na ca rhoek te Khalden taengla boeih a khuen uh ni. Namah khaw amih kut lamloh na poenghal pawt vetih Babylon manghai kut loh n'tuuk ni. Te vaengah khopuei he hmai neh a hoeh uh ni," a ti nah. **24** Zedekiah loh Jeremiah te, "He ol he hlang loh a ming pawt daengah ni na duek pawt eh. **25** Nang taengah ka thui te mangpa rhoek loh a yaak tih nang taengla ha pawk uh khaming. Te vaengah nang te, 'Kaimih taengah thui laeh, manghai taengah balae na thui? Kaimih taengah phah boeh, nang manghai mikhmuh ah ka buk coeng, duek sak pahoi ham atah Jonathan im la kai mael sak boeh,' ti nah," a ti nah. **26** amih te, 'Ka lungmacil he rhoek te amih taengah boeih a thui. Ol te a yaak uh pawt dongah a taengah hil a phah uh van. **28** Jerusalem a tuuk khohnin duela thongim vongup ah ni Jeremiah a om pueng. Jerusalem a loh vaengah khaw om pueng.

39 Judah manghai Zedekiah kah a kum ko hla rha dongah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar tah amah kah caem boeih neh Jerusalem la ha pawk uh tih a dum. **2** Zedekiah kah a kum hla at a hla li dongkah hlasae hnini ko vaengah khopuei te rhek. **3** Te vaengah Babylon manghai kah mangpa boeih ha pawk tih laklung vongka ah Nergalsharezer, Samgarnebo, Rabsaris, Sarsekhim, Nergalsharezer, Rabmag neh Babylon manghai kah mangpa kah a meet rhoek khaw boeih ngol uh. **4** Judah manghai Zedekiah neh caemtloek hlang boeih loh amih a hmuh vaengah tah yong uh. Khoyin ah khopuei lamloh manghai dum long kah vongka neh vongtung laki longah coe uh tih kolken longpuei la pawk. **5** Teda Khalden caem loh amih hnukah a hloem tih Zedekiah te Jerikho kolken ah tah a kae uh. Anih te a tuuk uh tih Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar taengla a thak uh. Khamath koh khuikah Riblah ah anih soah laitloeknah a thui. **6** Babylon manghai loh Zedekiah ca rhoek te Riblah kah amah mikhmuh ah a ngawn. Judah hlangcoelh boeih te khaw Babylon manghai loh a ngawn. **7** Zedekiah mik te khaw a dael sak tih Babylon la khuen ham rhohum neh a kihh. **8** Manghai im neh pilnam im te Khalden loh hmai neh a hoeh tih Jerusalem vongtung te a palet uh. **9** Khopuei ah aka sueng pilnam hlangrhuel khaw, amah taengla aka cungku, aka cungku neh pilnam hlangrhuel aka sueng te khaw Babylon imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh a poelyoe. **10** Teda pilnam lamkah a taengah pakhat khaw aka khueh pawh tattoel rhoek te tah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Judah khohmuen ah a hlun tih amih te tekah khohnin ah misurdum neh lohmuen a paek. **11** Jeremiah ham te Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan kut ah a uen tih, **12** "Anih he khuen lamtah na mik te anih soah khueh. Anih taengah boethae pakhat khaw saii boeh. Na taengah a thui bangla anih ham saii pah van," a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan, Rabsaris Nebushasban, Rabmag

Nergalsharezer neh Babylon manghai kah boeiping te vongup lamloh a loh uh tih im la thak ham Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengah a paek uh tih pilnam lakli ah kho a sak. 15 Thongim vongup ah khaih la a om yaengah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih, "Cet lamtah Kushi Ebedmelek te thuui pah. 'Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thuui. He khopuei he ka ol ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak coeng ne. Te khohnin ah yoethaenah he na mikhmuh ah om vetih hnothen om mahpawh. 17 Tedaе te khohnin ah nang kan huul ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Na rhih hlang rhoek kut dongah ntloeng mahpawh. 18 Nang te kan loeih rhoe kan loeih sak ni. cunghang dongah khaw na cungku pawt vetih kai dongah na pangtung coeng dongah na hinglu te na taengah kutbuem bangla la om ni he tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni, 'ti nah," a ti.

40 Ramah kah Imtawi boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Jerusalem neh Judah hlangsol boeih lakli kah thirhui neh a khiih te a loh tih Babylon la a poelyoe. Tedaе Jeremiah amah a hlah hnukkah BOEIPA taengkah ol ha pawk. 2 Imtawt boeiping loh Jeremiah te a loh tih a taengah, "BOEIPA na Pathen loh he hmuen he thae a phoei coeng. 3 BOEIPA taengah na tholh uh dongah ni a thuui bangla BOEIPA loh a thoeng sak tih a saii. A ol te na hnaturtuh pawt dongah ni he ol he a ol bangla nangmih taengah a thoeng. 4 Tihnih ah na kut dongkah thirhui dong lamloh nang kan hlam coeng ne. Na mik dongah a then atah kamah taengah Babylon la na lo mako. Na lo vaengah ka mik he nang soah ka khueh bitni. Tedaе na mik ah a thae atah kai taengah Babylon la na lo ham khaw paa mai. Khohmuен pum he na mikhmuh ah na hmuh coeng. Na mikhmuh ah a then ham neh a thuem ham atah cet khaw cet mai. 5 Tedaе na caeh pawt dongah Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla cet. Anih te Babylon manghai loh Judah khopuei rhoek ham a tuek coeng. Te dongah anih neh pilnam lakli ah khosa. Na mikhmuh ah a thuem sarhui atah cet khaw cet mai," a ti nah. Te phoeiah anih te imtawt boeiping loh buhkak neh buham a paek tih a tueih. 6 Te phoeiah Jeremiah te Mizpah kah Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla cet tih khohmuен kah aka om pilnam lakli ah kho a sak. 7 Babylon manghai loh Ahikam capa Gedaliah te khohmuен kah ham a tuek. Babylon la a poelyoe pawh khohmuен kah khodaeng huta cameo hlang boeih anih a hung sak te kohong kah caem mangpa boeih neh a hlang rhoek loh a yaak uh. 8 Te dongah Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengla Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan neh Jonathan, Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Netophah koca ah Netophah Ephai, Maakathi capa Jezaniah neh a hlang rhoek te ha pawk uh. 9 Te vaengah amih ham te Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah loh a toemngam tih a hlang rhoek taengah, "Khalden taengah thohtat ham te rhih boeh, a khohmuен

ah kho na sak uh tih Babylon manghai taengah na thohtat boeih a tueih. 14 A tueih bangla Jeremiah te thongim vongup lamloh a loh uh tih im la thak ham Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengah a paek uh tih pilnam lakli hmai ah aka pai ham ni Mizpah kah ka om. Tedaе nangmih ah kho a sak. 15 Thongim vongup ah khaih la a om yaengah BOEIPA ol he Jeremiah taengla ha pawk tih, "Cet lamtah Kushi Ebedmelek te thuui pah. 'Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thuui. He khopuei he ka ol ka thoeng rhoe ka thoeng sak coeng ne. Te khohnin ah yoethaenah he na mikhmuh ah om vetih hnothen om mahpawh. 17 Tedaе te khohnin ah nang kan huul ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Na rhih hlang rhoek kut dongah ntloeng mahpawh. 18 Nang te kan loeih rhoe kan loeih sak ni. cunghang dongah khaw na cungku pawt vetih kai dongah na pangtung coeng dongah na hinglu te na taengah kutbuem bangla la om ni he tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni, 'ti nah," a ti.

19 Babylon manghai loh Judah ah a meet a paiah tih amih ham Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah a khueh te Moab neh Ammon koca rhoek taengah, Edom neh dikkai pum kah Judah boeih long khaw a yaak uh. 20 Te dongah Judah rhoek he hmuen takuem lamloh boeih mael uh. Te ah te a heh uh coeng dae Judah khohmuен Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengah, Edom neh dikkai pum kah Judah boeih long khaw a yaak uh. 21 Te dongah khohal misur khaw a coi uh tih muep kum uh. 22 Te phoeiah khong kah Kareah capa Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih khaw Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengah pawk uh. 23 Te vaengah anih te, "Ammon koca kah manghai Baalis loh na hinglu ngawn ham Nethaniah capa Ishmael han tueih te na ming khaw na ming te nim," a ti nauh. Tedaе Ahikam capa Gedaliah loh amih te a tangnah moenih. 24 Te vaengah Kareah capa Johanan loh Gedaliah te Mizpah ah a huep la, "Ka cet laeh vetih Nethaniah capa Ishmael te ka ngawn mako, hlang loh ming aih mahpawh, na hinglu aka ngawn ham te baham nim? Na taengkah aka tingtun Judah pum he a taek a yak uh vetih Judah kah a meet khaw milh hae ni," a ti nah. 25 Ahikam capa Gedaliah loh Kareah capa Johanan te, "Te hno te saii rhoe saii boeh, Ishmael kawng te a honghi ni na thuui," a ti nah.

41 A hla rhih dongla a pha vaengah mangpa tiingen lamkah Elishama koca Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh manghai kah mangpa rhoek neh a taengkah hlang parha he Mizpah kah Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla ha pawk tih Mizpah ah thikat la buh pahoi a caak uh. 2 Te phoeiah Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah aka om hlang parha te thoo uh tih Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah te cunghang neh a tloek uh tih amah la a duek sakuh. Anih ni Babylon manghai loh khohmuен kah ham a khueh dae. 3 Mizpah kah Gedaliah taengah aka om Judah boeih neh Khalden kah caemtloek hlang a hmuh rhoek te tah Ishmael loh a ngawn. 4 Gedaliah a duek te khohnin pabae dongla a pha duela hlang loh a ming moenih. 5 Te dongah Shekhem lamkah, Shiloh lamkah, Samaria lamkah khaw hlang rhoek te ha pawk uh. Hlang sawmrhet loh hmuimul a vok tih himbai pawn neh a saa a hlap doela a kut dongkah khocang neh hmueihtui te BOEIPA im la a khuen uh. 6 Amih aka doe la Nethaniah capa Ishmael te Mizpah lamloh cet. A caeh a caeh vaengah tah aka rhap khaw ana om tih amih te a hum uh vaengah tah amih te, "Ahikam capa Gedaliah taengla ha mop uh laeh," a ti nah. 7 Amih te khopuei khui la a pawk vaengah tah Nethaniah capa Ishmael neh a taengkah hlang rhoek loh tangrhom khui la a ngawn uh. 8 Tedaе amih khuiyah hlang parha loh

a hmuh vaengah Ishmael te, "Kaimih he n'duek sak kaimih ham nang taengah ol cungkuem han tueih bangla boeh, kamamih taengah khohmuem kah kawn la cang ka saii uh tangloeng mahpawt niim? 6 BOEIPA mamih neh cangtun khaw, situi neh khotui khaw om pueng," a ti kah Pathen ol tah, then cakhaw, thaе cakhaw kaimih nan nauh. Te dongah a toeng tih a manuca lakli ah amih te tueih bangla ka ngai uh bitni. Te daengah ni mamih kah duek sak pawh. 9 Gedaliah kut dongkah a ngawn hlang Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka hnatur uh vetih kaimih ham a rhok boeih te Ishmael loh tangrhom khuila pahoi a voeih. voelphoeng eh?", a ti uh. 7 A hnин rha a bawtnah a pha Tekah te Israel manghai Baasha maelhmai kongah ni vaengah tah BOEIPA ol te Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. 8 manghai Asa loh a saii dae Nethaniah capa Ishmael loh Te dongah Kareah capa Johanan neh a taengkah caem rhok a hah sak. 10 Mizpah kah pilnam kah a meet boeih, mangpa boeih, pilnam boeih te tanoe lamloh kangham imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Ahikam capa Gedaliah duela a khue. 9 Te vaengah amih te, "Israel Pathen a hip sak manghai canu rhoek khaw, Mizpah ah aka BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih kah lungmacil te amah sueng pilnam boeih khaw Ishmael loh a sol. Amih te a mikhmuh ah khuen ham amah taengla kai nan tueih uh. sol phoeiah Nethaniah capa Ishmael te cet tih Ammon 10 He khohmuem ah na mael tih na om atah nangmih te koca rhoek te a paan. 11 Nethaniah capa Ishmael loh kan thoh vetih kan koengloeng voel mahpawh. Nangmih boethae a saii boeih te Kareah capa Johanan neh a te kam phung vetih kam phu mahpawh. Nangmih sokah taengkah caem mangpa rhoek loh boeih a yaak. 12 ka saii boethae khaw damti coeng. 11 A mikhmuh ah Te dongah hlang te boeih a khuen tih Nethaniah capa na rhih uh Babylon manghai te khaw rhih uh boeh. Ishmael vathoh thil hamla cet uh. Te vaengah anih te Anih te rhih uh boeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Gibeon kah tui puei taengah a hmuh uh. 13 Ishmael Nangmih khang ham neh a kut lamloh nangmih huul taengkah pilnam boeih loh Kareah capa Johanan neh a ham ni nangmih taengah ka om. 12 Nangmih taengah taengkah caem mangpa boeih te a hmuh uh vaengah a haidamnah ka khueh vetih nangmih te kan haidam ni. kohoe uh. 14 Mizpah ah Ishmael kah a sol pilnam khaw Te vaengah nangmih te namah khohmuem la kam mael boeih cet uh. Tedaе a mael uh vaengah tah Kareah capa puei ni. 13 Tedaе, 'He khohmuem ah khosa boel sih,' na Johanan taengla mael uh. 15 Te vaengah Nethaniah capa ti uh cakhaw BOEIPA na pathen ol te na hnatur pawt Ishmael tah hlang parhet neh Johanan mikhmuh lamloh dongah ni. 14 "Egypt koh te ka paan bitni. Te ah tah vi uh tih Ammon koca rhoek taengla cet. 16 Kareah capa caemtloek m'hm'u pawt vetih tuki ol khaw n'ya mahpawh, Johanan neh amah taengkah caem mangpa boeih loh buh dongah khaw n'lamlum kolla koh n'sak ni,' ti uh boeh. Nethaniah capa Ishmael taengkah pilnam a meet boeih 15 Te dongah Judah kah a meet aw, BOEIPA ol he hnatur te Mizpah lamkah a loh. Ahikam capa Gedaliah a ngawn tangloeng laeh. Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he phoeiah tah hlang he caemtloek tongpa rhoek khaw, huta ni a thui. Egypt la caeh ham nangmih loh na maelhmai te camoe khaw, imkhoem rhoek khaw Gibeon lamloh a mael na khueh la na khueh coeng atah, bakuep ham pahoi cet puei. 17 A caeh uh vaengah Egypt la aka pawk te paan uh. 16 Tedaе Egypt khohmuem ah khaw na rhih cunghang ham Bethlehem kaep Khimham kah Khimham imhmuem te ana om vetih nangmih te n'kae ni. Na mawn thil uh ah kho a sak uh. 18 Babylon manghai loh khohmuem khokha loh Egypt kah nangmih hruk ah balak vetih pahoi a hung sak Ahikam capa Gedaliah te Nethaniah capa na duek uh ni. 17 Egypt ah bakuep ham neh caeh hamla Ishmael loh a ngawn dongah a mikhmuh kah Khalden a maelhmai aka khueh hlang boeih te ana om ngawn rhoek te khaw a rhih uh. saeh. Amih te cunghang neh khokha neh, duektahaw dongah ni pahoi a duek uh eh. Amih soah ka thoeng sak boethae hmai lamloh rhaengnaeng neh hlangyong khaw amih ah om mahpawh. 18 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem khosa rhoek soah ka thintoek neh ka kosi a bo bangla, Egypt la na caeh uh vaengah khaw nangmih soah ka kosi he bo van ni. Te vaengah thaephoinah neh imsuep la, rhunkhuennah neh kokhahnah la na om uh vetih he hmuen he koep na hmuh uh mahpawh. 19 Judah kah a meet nangmih taengah BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Egypt la na caeh uh pawt ham tahae khohnin ah nangmih kang hih he ming rhoela ming uh. 20 BOEIPA na Pathen taengla kai nan tueih uh vaengah na hinglu dongah na hmaang rhoe na hmaang uh coeng tih, "Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA taengah kaimih yueng thangthui lamtah, mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui boeih te kaimih taengah ha puen lamtah ka saii uh bitni," na ti uh. 21 Nangmih taengah ka puen dae tahae khohnin ah khaw BOEIPA na Pathen ol te na hnatur uh

42 Caem mangpa boeih, Kareah capa Johanan, Hoshiaiah capa Jezaniah neh pilnam he tanoe lamloh kangham duela boeih mop uh tih, 2 tonghma Jeremiah taengah, "Kaimih kah lungmacil he na mikhmuh ah buk mai saeh lamtah kaimih ham neh a meet boeih ham he BOEIPA na Pathen taengah thangthui laeh. Na mik loh a hmuh bangla mamih he hlangping lamloh hlangsi la n'cul coeng. 3 A longpuei ah pongpa ham neh a ol bangla saii ham te BOEIPA na Pathen loh kaimih taengah ha puen bitni," a ti nauh. 4 Te vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh amih te, "Ka yaak ngawn ne, nangmih ol bangla BOEIPA na Pathen taengah ka thangthui ngawn, BOEIPA loh nangmih ham a thui ol te boeih ana om bitni. Nangmih taengah ka puen vetih nangmih ham ol ka tuem mahpawh," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah amih loh Jeremiah taengah, "Mamih taengah oltak neh uepom laipai la BOEIPA he om saeh. BOEIPA na Pathen loh

moenih. A cungkuem dongah kai ni nangmih taengla pongpa uh. Amih te amamih long khaw, nangmih long n'tueih. 22 Paan ham neh bakuep ham na ngaih hmuen khaw, na pa rhoek long khaw a ming uh moenih. 4 Ka sal ah cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh na duek boeih te nangmih taengah kan tueih coeng. Tonghmauh boeih te a thoh neh ka tueih tih, 'Tueilaehkoi hno te saii uh boel mai, te te ka hmuhuet,' ka ti. 5 Tedaeh hnatur uh pawt tih pathen tloe ham ka phum pawt ve a ti ah a boethae lamloh mael ham a hna te kaeng uh pawh.

43 A taengah a tueih pah a BOEIPA Pathen kah ol cungkuem te pilnam pum taengah a thui. Te te Jeremiah loh a kahh vaengah a BOEIPA Pathen loh amih ham a paek ol te cung. 2 Te vaengah Hoshiaiah capa Azariah neh Kareah capa Johanan neh thinlen hlang boeih loh Jeremiah te, "A honghi ni na thui, Egypt la caeh pawt ham neh bakuep pahoi pawt ham aka thui la mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA loh nang n'tueih moenih. 3 Tedaeh kaimih he Khalden kut ah paek ham, kaimih duek sak ham neh kaimih he Babylon ah poelyoe ham ni kaimih voelah Neriah capa Barukh loh nang te m'vueh," a ti nauh. 4 Judah khohmuen kah khosak ham dongah Kareah capa Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih neh pilnam pum loh BOEIPA ol te hnatur uh pawh. 5 Kareah capa Johanan neh caem mangpa boeih loh, Judah khohmuen ah bakuep sak ham a heh nah namtom boeih lamloh aka mael Judah kah a meet te boeih a loh. 6 Tongpa, huta neh camoe, manghai canu rhoek neh Shaphan koca Ahikam capa Gedaliah neh imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh a pahih hinglu boeih khaw, tonghmauh Jeremiah neh Neriah capa Barukh te a khuen. 7 Te dongah Egypt khohmuen te a pha uh dae BOEIPA ol te a hnatur uh pawt dongah Tahpanhes la pawk uh. 8 Tahpanhes ah Jeremiah taengla BOEIPA ol koep ha pawk tih, 9 "Na kut dongah lungto len lo lamtaah Judah hlang rhoek kah mikmuh ah Tahpanhes kah Pharaoh im thohka, taptlang laiting ah up. 10 Te phoeiah amih te thui pah. Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka sal Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar te ka tueih coeng dae ka loh pueng ni. He lungto ka up he anih kah ngokhoel ka hol thil vetih a sokah amah po, amah po te a bueng thil ni. 11 Egypt khohmuen la a pawk, a pawk vaengah dueknah ham tueng te dueknah neh, tamna ham tueng te tamna la, cunghang dongkah ham tueng te cunghang neh a ngawn ni. 12 Egypt pathen im te hmai ka hlup phoeiah a hoeh vetih amih te a sol ni. Boiva aka dawn loh a himbai neh a kulup bangla Egypt khohmuen neh kulup uh vetih te lamloh ngaimong la khoe uh ni. 13 Egypt koh kah Bethshemesh kaam te a phaek pah vetih Egypt pathen im te hmai neh a hoeh ni," a ti nah.

44 Egypt khohmuen kah khosa rhoek, Middol neh Tahpanhes kah khosa, Noph neh Parthros khohmuen kah Judah boeih ham Jeremiah taengah ol ha pawk. 2 "Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem so neh Judah khopuei boeih ah boethae cungkuem ka thoeng sak te na hmuh uh coeng. Tahae khohnin ah imrhong te a khuiyah khosa om mahpawh ne. 3 A boethae uh hman ah kai veet ham a saii uh pathen tloe taengah hmueih phum ham neh thothueng ham

pongpa uh. Amih te amamih long khaw, nangmih long khaw, na pa rhoek long khaw a ming uh moenih. 4 Ka sal boeih te nangmih taengah kan tueih coeng. Tonghmauh rhoek te a thoh neh ka tueih tih, 'Tueilaehkoi hno te saii uh boel mai, te te ka hmuhuet,' ka ti. 5 Tedaeh hnatur uh pawt tih pathen tloe ham ka phum pawt ve a ti ah a boethae lamloh mael ham a hna te kaeng uh pawh. 6 Te dongah ka kosi neh ka thintoek he bo coeng ti. Judah khopuei neh Jerusalem tollong te a dom coeng. Te dongah ni tahae khohnin bangla imrhong neh khopong la a poeh uh. 7 Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui coeng. Balae tih, na hinglu te yoethae tanglue aka khuen tih Judah lakli kah huta tongpa neh camoe cahni te nangmih ham a meet kangna a pah pawt hil nangmih aka saii ham khaw namamih ni. 8 Nangmih aka saii ham ni na paan uh tih na bakuep thil Egypt diklai kah pathen tloe ham na phum pah na kut dongkah bibi neh kai nan veet uh. Tedaeh nangmih te diklai namtom boeih kah rhunkhennah neh kokhahnah la aka om sak ham rhung ni. 9 Judah khohmuen neh Jerusalem tollong ah a saii uh na pa rhoek kah boethae khaw, Judah manghai kah boethae neh a yuu rhoek kah boethae khaw, nangmih kah a boethae neh na yuu rhoek kah boethae te na hnihil uh nama? 10 Tahae khohnin duela na ueih uh pawt tih narhih uh pawh. Nangmih mikmuh neh na pa mikmuh ah kam paek ka olkhueung neh ka khosing te na caeh puei uh pawh. 11 "Te dongah Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Judah pum te saii ham ka maelhmai nangmih taengah a thae la ka khueh coeng ne. 12 Egypt koh la caeh ham neh bakuep pahoi ham a maelhmai aka khueh Judah kah a meet te ka khuen vetih Egypt khohmuen ah boeih khawk uh bitni. Cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih khokha ah khawk bitni. Tanoe lamloh kangham duela cunghang neh khokha neh duek uh ni. Te vaengah te thaephoeinah la, imsuep la, rhunkhennah la kokhahnah la om uh ni. 13 Jerusalem ka cawh bangla Egypt koh kah khosa rhoek te cunghang neh, khokha neh, duektahaw neh ka cawh ni. 14 Egypt diklai ah bakuep ham aka cet tih Judah diklai la aka mael Judah kah a meet te hlangyong neh rhaengnaeng om mahpawh. Amih loh mael ham neh khosak ham a hinglu thak mai cakhaw hlangyong rhoek bueng pawt atah mael uh mahpawh," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah pathen tloe taengah a yuu aka phum te aka ming hlang boeih neh hlangping la muep aka pai puta boeih, Egypt khohmuen Parthros kah khosa pilnam boeih loh Jeremiah te a doo uh tih, 16 Ol he kaimih taengah BOEIPA ming neh na thui dae nang taengkah te ka hnatur uh moenih. 17 Kaimih ka lamloh ol a thoeng bangla boeih ka saii rhoe ka saii uh ni. Vaan boeinu taengah phum ham neh a taengah tuisi doeng ham om. Te vanbangla Judah khopuei rhoek neh Jerusalem tollong ah kaimih neh a pa rhoek loh, ka manghai rhoek neh ka mangpa rhoek loh ka saii uh. Te vaengah buh ka kum uh dongah a then la ka om uh tih boethae ka hmuh uh pawh.

18 Vaan boeinu taengah phum ham neh anih taengah taengah ol a thui pah tih Jeremiah ka dongkah ol te tuisi doeng ham ka toeng uh parhi te a cungkuem dongah cabu dongah tloep a daek. **2** "Barukh nang taengah Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. **3** Anunae kai ka vawt uh tih cunghang neh khokha dongah ka khawk aih he, ka nganboh te BOEIPA loh kothae neh a koei uh. **19** Te vaengah kaimih loh ka hlang mueh lam nim coeng. Ka hueinah nen khaw ka kohnue tih duemnah vaan boeinu ham ka phum uh tih anih taengah tuisi ka doeng uh. A noih ham a anih ham rhaibuh ka khueh tih ka hmuh pawh," na ti mai. **4** Amah taengah na thui amah taengah tuisi ka doeng uh?" a ti uh. **20** Te vaengah bangla, BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka thoh tangtae te ka Jeremiah loh pilnam pum taengkah tongpa rhoek te khaw, koengloeng tih ka phung tangtae he diklai tom he ka hutu rhoek te khaw, ol neh anih aka doo pilnam boeih te phuk coeng ne. **5** Nang loh namah ham a tanglue na khaw a thui pah. **21** "Judah khopuei khui neh Jerusalem tlap te tlap voel boeh. Pumsa boeih soah yoethae ka tollong ah na phum uh te hmueih moenih a? Nangmih thoeng sak coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Tedaeh neh na pa rhoek, na manghai rhoek neh na mangpa rhoek, a kohmuen kah pilnam te BOEIPA loh a thoelh na caeh nah hmuem takuem ah kutbuem la na hinglu te rhoek, a kohmuen kah pilnam te BOEIPA loh a thoelh namah taengah kam paek," a ti.

46 BOEIPA ol he Namtom ham tonghma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kah a kum li dongah Perath tuiva kaep aha aka om tih, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a ngawn Karkhemish kah Egypt manghai Pharaoh Neko kah caem sokah Egypt kawng ni. **3** Photlingca neh photlinglen neh rhongpai uh lamta ham thoieh uh laeh. **4** Marhang te khit uh lamta marhang caem khaw cet laeh saeh. Lumuek neh pai uh lamta cai te met uh laeh. Caempho te bai uh laeh. **5** Balae tih a paep neh a hnuk la aka balkhong te ka hmuh. Amih kah hlangrhalh rhoek khaw dae uh tih thuhaelnah khuila rhaelham uh coeng. Te dongah kaevpai kah rhinhah te mael uh thil pawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **6** Kapyang khaw rhaelham thai pawt tih hlangrhalh khaw loeih thai pawh. Tlangpuei kah Perath tuiva hmoi ah paloe uh tih cungku uh. **7** Sokko bangla aka phul tih tuiva tui bangla aka tuen he unim? **8** Egypt tah sokko bangla phul tih tuiva tui bangla tuen. Te dongah, "Ka cet vetih diklai he ka khuk ni. Khopuei neh a khuikah khosa rhoek khaw ka milh sak ni," a ti. **9** Marhang rhoek te cet lamta leng rhoek te yan uh laeh. Kusah hlangrhalh rhoek neh photlingca aka pom Put rhoek khaw, lii nuen ham aka tu Ludim rhoek khaw cet uh laeh. **10** Tedaeh te khohnin tah, ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah kah a rhal rhoek taengah phuloh ham tawnlohnah khohnin coeng ni. Te dongah ka Boeipa Caempuei Yahovah taengkah hmueih la tlangpuei khohmuen Perath tuiva ah cunghang loh a cawk vetih amih thii neh a hah la hmilhmal ni. **11** Egypt nu, oila, Gilead la cet lamta thingpi te lo laeh. Si tah a poeyoek la na puh na puh sak tih na saibawnnah hae moenih. **12** Na yah te namtom loh a yaak vetih na henah te diklai ah khawk ni. Hlangrhalh soah hlangrhalh khaw paloe uh rhoi vetih a rhenten la cungku rhoi ni. **13** Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh Egypt khohmuen tloek ham ha pawk vaengah he ol he BOEIPA loh tonghma Jeremiah taengah a thui. **14** Egypt taengah puen lamta Migdol ah khaw yaak sak. Noph neh Tahpanhes ah khaw yaak sak. "Pai uh lamta namah ham rhuengphong laeh, na kaevpai te cunghang loh a cawk coeng," ti nah. **15** Aka lueng nang te balae tih ng'kawt mai eh? Anih te BOEIPA loh a

45 Judah manghai Josiah capa Jehoiakim kah a kum li dongah tonghma Jeremiah loh Neriah capa Barukh

thaek vetih pai tloel ni. **16** Hlang loh a hui soah a cungku khaw paloe neh a khoep hae. Te dongah, "Thoo lamtah cunghang kah a vuelvaek hman ah mah pilnam taeng neh mah pacaboeina kah khohmuen la mael sih," a ti uh ni. **17** "Tingtunnah aka paan tah longlonah Egypt manghai Pharaoh," tila hnnap a hoiuh u ni. **18** Kai hingnah manghai olphong tah a ming khaw caempuei BOEIPA ni. Te dongah tlang ah Tabor bangla, tuitunli ah Karmel bangla ha pawk ni. **19** Egypt nu taengkah khosa loh namah ham vangsawn hnorpai te saji laeh. Noph te imsuep la om vetih khosa a om pawt hil a hnueih ni. **20** Egypt bawnthen vaito aw tlangpuei lamkah pilyang ha pawk rhoe ha pawk coeng. **21** A kutloh rhoek khaw a kotak ah vaitoca bangla toitup. Amih te oei, hoilae uh vetih rhenten rhaelrham uh ni. Amih kah rhainah khohnin ah a cawhnah tue loh amih a thoeng thil coeng dongah pai uh mahpawh. **22** A ol te rhul a colh vaengkah bangla, caem rhoek a khong vaengkah bangla, om tih hai neh thing top bangla anih taengah thoeih uh ni. **23** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. A duup te a hum pah ni. Kaisih lakah khaw a puuh dongah hoem lek pawt tih amih te tae lek pawh. **24** Tlangpuei pilnam kut ah a paek vaengah Egypt nu te yak bitni. **25** Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh, "No kah Amon neh Pharaoh, Egypt khaw, a pathen neh a manghai khaw, Pharaoh neh anih soah aka pangtung boeih te ka cawh coeng. **26** Amih te a hinglu aka toem kut ah, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar kut ah, anih kah sal kut ah ka tloeng ni. Tedae he phoeiah ni hlamat kum kah bangla kho a sak eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **27** Ka sal Jakob nang rhih boel lamtah Israel nang khaw rhihyawp boel saeh. Nang te khohla lamloh, na tiungan te a tamna khohmuen lamloh ka khang coeng ne. Te dongah Jakob ha mael vetih mong vetih rhalthal pawn ni. Te vaengah lakueng voel mahpawh. **28** Ka sal Jakob nang rhih boeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nang taengah ka om tih namtom boeih kah a boeinah te ka khueh coeng. Te ah te nang kang heh cakhaw nang kah a bawtnah te ka saji moenih. Nang te tikkannah neh kan thuituen vetih nang te kam hmil rhoe kam hmil mahpawh.

47 Gaza Pharaoh a ngawn hlanah Philisti ham BOEIPA ol te tonghma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **2** He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. Tlangpuei lamkah tui ha phul tih soklong la poeh coeng ke. A long vaengah khohmuen neh a khopuei boeih neh a khuikah khosa te a yo ni. Te vaengah hlang te pang vetih khohmuen kah khosa khaw boeih rhung ni. **3** A marhang lueng kah khomae kah rhetlonah ol ah, a leng te a lengkho hlangping hinghuennah ah, a napa rhoek te a kut a khanah lamloh a ca rhoek te hoihaeng uh thai mahpawh. **4** Philisti pum rhoelrhak ham khaw, Tyre neh Sidon bom ham rhaengnaeng boeih te saji ham khohnin ha pai coeng. BOEIPA loh Kaptor sanglak kah Philisti kah a meet te a rhoelrhak coeng. **5** Gaza te lungawng la om vetih Ashkelon khaw hmata ni. A tuikol kah a meet te me hil

nim na hlap ve? **6** Anunae BOEIPA kah cunghang aih, mevaeng hil nim na mong pawt ve? Na capang khuila kun laeh, hoep uh lamtah kuemsuem laeh. **7** Metlam na mong pai eh? BOEIPA loh Ashkelon ham te te a uen ti tuipuei langkaeng ham khaw pahoi a khueh coeng.

48 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh Moab ham he ni a thui. Anunae Nebo aih te, a rhoelrhak neh yak vetih a tuuk ni. Kiriyathaim khaw yak vetih a imsang khaw rhihyawp ni. **2** Moab koehnah te koep om mahpawh. Heshbon ah anih te a moeh tih boethae loh a pongpa thil. Madmen khaw namtom lamloh saii uh sih. Namah hnukkah cunghang loh m'paan daengah na kuemsuem bitni. **3** Horonaim lamkah rhoelrhanah pangngawliah ol neh pocinah tanglue aih te. **4** Moab te bawt vetih a pang te a canoi loh a yaak ni. **5** Luhith kah Luhith tangkham te a raha a raha doeah luei. Horonaim singling ah khaw rhal taengkah pocinah pangngawliah te a yaak uh. **6** Rhaelrham lamtah na hinglu ham poenghal puei laeh. Khosoek kah koknai bangla na om coeng. **7** Na bibi neh na thakvoh dongah na pangtung dongah namah khaw n'tuuk pawn ni. Khemosh kah a khosoih rhoek neh a mangpa rhoek vangsawn la rhenten a khuen ni. **8** Khopuei tom ah aka rhoelrhak te ha pawk vetih khopuei te loeih mahpawh. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah tuikol loh moelh vetih tlangkol tim ni. **9** Moab te ding sak ham a phae pae lamtah khuen laeh saeh. A khopuei te imsuep la om vetih a khuiai khosa om mahpawh. **10** Vuelvaeknah neh BOEIPA kah bitat aka saji tih thaeh a phoei coeng tih ak thiil lamloh a cunghang aka hloh khaw thaeh a phoei thil. **11** Moab he a cameo lamloh rhalthal tih a sampa dongah mong te. Am khat lamloh am khat dongla kong noek pawt tih vangsawn la a caeh noek moenih. A khuikah a omih te cak tangoeng tih a bo khaw sap pawh. **12** Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk tangloeng he. Hlang aka khuum rhoek te a taengla ka tueih vetih anih a khuum uh ni. A am te a khawk pah vetih a khap a thaeh pah ni. **13** A pangtungnah Bethel kah Israel imkhui a yah bangla Khemosh kongah Moab te yak ni. **14** Balae tih, "Kaimih kah hlangrhalh rhoek neh tatthai hlang caemploek la om," na ti uh? **15** Moab a rhoelrhak vetih a khopuei khuen ni. A tongpang hlangrhoei rhoek te a maeh la sunta uh ni. A ming dongah caempuei BOEIPA manghai kah olphong ni. **16** Moab rhainah ha pawk ham yoei coeng tih a boethae loh bahoeng loe ni. **17** A kaepvai boeih neh a ming aka ming boeih loh anih te a suem uh tih, "Balae tih sarhi caitueng, boeimang cungkui khaw a paep," ti uh laeh. **18** Dibon nu dongkah khosa rhoek aw thangpomnah dongkah khosak lamloh rhum lamtah tuihalh dongla ngol uh laeh. Moab aka rhoelrhak loh nang te m'paan vetih na hmuencak te a phae ni. **19** Longpuei taengah pai lamtah Aroer khosa rhoek ke tawt ne. Aka rhaelrham pa neh aka loeih nu te dawt lamtah, "Balae aka om," ti nauh. **20** Moab khaw rhihyawp tih yak coeng. Rhung la, rhung lamtah pang khaw pang mai

laeh. Moab a rhoelrhak te Arnon ah puen pah. **21** Te
dongah laitloeknah he tlangkol khohmuen la, Holon la,
22 Dibon la, Nebo la, Beth-diblathaim la, **23** Kiriathaim la, Bethgamul neh Bethmeon
la, **24** Kerioth la, Bozrah neh Moab khohmuen khopuei
a yoei a hla boeih la pawk coeng. **25** Moab ki ngun
coeng tih a ban khaw khaem coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah
olphong ni. **26** BOEIPA te a pantai thil dongah anih te
rhuimil sak. Te daengah ni Moab te a lok dongah kut a
paeng yetih amah khaw nueihbu la a om eh. **27** Israel
khaw nang ham tah nueihbu la om het pawt nim? Na ol
neh anih na hnet dingdoeng bangla hlanghuen lakli ah a
hmuh khaw a hmuh a? **28** Moab khosa rhoek aw khopuei
te hnoo uh lamtah thaelpang ah khosa uh. Rhalvangan
kah rhom rhai ah butuk uh lamtah, vahui bangla om uh.
29 Moab kah hoemdarnah neh thinthah pangkha la a
oeknah neh a hoemdarnah khaw, a hoemnah neh a
lungbuei buhuengpommah khaw ka yaak uh coeng. **30**
Kai tah BOEIPA kah a thinpom olphong khaw ka ming
dae a olsai tangloeng pawt tih a saii van moenih. **31** Te
dongah Moab ham ka rhung tangloeng coeng, Moab ham
a pum la ka pang. Kirhareth hlang ham a thuep. **32**
Jazer kah a rhab lakah Sibam misur nang ham ka rhab.
Na baek te tuipuei la yam tih Jazer tuipuei duela a pha.
Na kholal thaiah neh na misurbit te aka rhoelrhak loh a
cuhu sak. **33** Kohoenaeh neh omgainhnah he cangphil
cangngol lamkah, Moab khohmuen lamkah ni. Tedae
khum coeng tih, va-am dongkah misurtui ka kak sak.
Tamlung khaw tamlung pawt ah, tamlung neh neet boel
saeh. **34** Heshbon lamkah a pang te Elealeh duela,
Jahaz duela, Zoar lamloh vaito Horonaim duela a ol a
huel uh. Nimrim tui khaw rhaerhap la om coeng. **35**
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Moab kah hmuensang
ah aka pongpa tih a pathen taengah aka phum rhoek
te ka kangkuen sak ni. **36** Te dongah ka lungbuei he
Moab ham tah phitphoet bangla cai tih ka lungbuei he
Kirhareth hlang ham phitphoet bangla cai. Te dongah
koeva a tung te paltham coeng. **37** A lu khaw boeih
lungawng tih hmuimul khaw boeih a kuet uh. A kut hma
khaw cungkuem tih, a cinghen ah tlamhni a yen. **38**
Moab imphu tom neh a tolung tom ah a rhaengsae uh.
Moab te a ngaih pawh hnorpai bangla ka phaek coeng.
He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **39** Rhihyawp tih rhung
kanoek a? Moab loh rhawn a maelh te yak kanoek a?
Te dongah Moab he nueihbu la, a kaepvai boeih te
porhaknah la poeh. **40** He ni BOEIPA loh a thui. atha
bangla ding tih Moab soah a phae a khuk. **41** Kerioth
te a tuuk vetih rhalmahim te a loh pah ni. Te khohnin
ah tah Moab hlangralh lungbuei ah huta puencak kah
lungbuei bangla om ni. **42** BOEIPA te a taloeh thil dongah
Moab he pilnam lamloh mitmoeng ni. **43** Moab khosa
nang ham birhinhah rhom neh pael om coeng lah ko. He
tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **44** Ngaihueh neh birhinhah
hmai lamloh aka rhoelrhak te rhom ah cungku ni. Rhom
lamloh aka yoeng te khaw pael neh a boh ni. Moab loh

a sokah a cawhnah kum te amah soah ka thoeng sak
ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **45** Heshbon hlip
Jahzah neh Mephaath la, **46** Dibon la, Nebo la, Beth-
diblathaim la, **47** Kiriathaim la, Bethgamul neh Bethmeon
la, **48** Kerioth la, Bozrah neh Moab khohmuen khopuei
rhoek kah luki te a hlawp pah. **49** Anunae Moab nang aih
te, Khemosh kah pilnam tah milh coeng. Na ca rhoek te
tamma la, na canu rhoek tamma la a khuen uh coeng.
BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. He hil he Moab ham
laitloeknah coeng ni.

49 BOEIPA loh Ammon ca rhoek ham he ni a thui.
Israel te a ca om pawt tih anih aka pang khaw a om
moenih a? Balae tih Gad Milkom loh a huul tih a khopuei
kah a pilnam kho a sak. **2** Te dongah BOEIPA kah
olphong khohnin ha pawk tangloeng coeng he. Ammon
koca Rabbah ah caemtloek tamlung ka yaak coeng tih
kopong imrhong la poeh ni. A tanu te hmai neh a hlup
uh ni. Amah aka huul rhoek te Israel loh koep a huul
ni. He tah BOEIPA long ni a thui. **3** Ai te a rhoelrhak
dongah Heshbon nang rhung laeh. Rabbah nu rhoek
pang uh lamtah tlamhni vah laeh. Rhaengsae lamtah
tanglung khuiah tinghil laeh. Milkom neh a khosoih rhoek,
a mangpa khaw vangsawn la rhenten cet ni. **4** Hnukmael
nu aw, balae tih tuikol te na yan? na tuikol khaw long
coeng te. A thakvoh dongah pangtung ni, "Unim kai
taengla aka pawk eh?" a ti. **5** Na kaepvai boeih lamkah
birhinhah te kai loh nang soah ka thoeng sak ni. He tah
ka Boeipa caempuei Yahovah kah olphong ni. Hlang loh
a mikmuah ah a heh tih aka yong te khaw coi mahpawh.
6 Tedae he phoeiah ni Ammon ca rhoek khuikah thongtla
te ka mael puei eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **7**
Edom kawng he caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. Teman
ah cueinhah om voel pawt nim? Aka yakming lamkah
cilsuep he bing tih amih kah cueinhah khaw awk aih.
8 Dedan khosa rhoek te thuh ham rhoelrhak lamtah
muell hoiaeng uh laeh. Anih ka cawh tue ah tah Esau
kah rhainah te anih soah ka thoeng sak ni. **9** Misur
ka bit loh na taengla ha pawk koinih a yoep koi khaw
pahih mahpawh. Hlanghuen long khaw khoyin ah a ngaih
te ni a phae eh. **10** Tedae Esau te ka baeh vetih a
huephael te ka hlipen pah ni. Te vaengah thuh thai
pawt vetih a tiangan neh, a manuca neh a imben khaw a
rhoelrhak vetih amah khaw om mahpawh. **11** Na cadas
rhoek te hnoo lamtah ka hing sak bitni. Te phoeiah na
nuhmai ni kai dongah aka pangtung thai. **12** BOEIPA
loh he ni a thui. Amih kah tiktammah mueh a mam ham
aih ke. Boengloeng dongah a mam la a mam uh mai.
Te dongah nang te m'hmil khaw m'hmil venim? M'hmil
pawt vetih na mam rhoe na mam ni. **13** BOEIPA kah
olphong neh kamah loh ka toemngam coeng. Bozrah
te imsuep la, kokhahnah la, kholing la, rhunkhuenah
la om ni. A khopuei boeih te kumhal due imrhong la
om ni. **14** Olthang te BOEIPA taeng lamloh ka yaak

coeng. Laipai khaw namtom taengah ka tueih coeng. Coi uh thae lamtah anih te paan uh laeh. Te phoeiah caemtloek la thoo uh laeh. **15** Nang te namtom taengah tanoe neh hlang taengkah a hnaep la kang khueh ni ne. **16** Na mueipuelnah loh nang n'raithi coeng. Na lungbuei althanah neh thaerlaep thaelpang ah aka om. Hmuensang som te na loh tihatha bangla na bu na sang sak cakhwat te lamlah nang te kan suntlak sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **17** Edom te imsuep la om vetih aka pah boeih khaw a taengah pong uh ni. Te vaengah a hmasoe cungkuem neh hlip ni. **18** Sodom, Gomorrah neh a imben te imrhong- la om coeng. BOEIPA loh, "A khuiah hlang loh khosa pawt vetih hlang capa khaw bakuep mahpawh," a ti. **19** Sathueng bangla Jordan mingthennah lamlah tolkhoeng puei la cet coeng ke. Anih so lamlah ka hoep uh vetih ka cungpoeh ni. Anih te coelh ham unim ka khueh eh? Kamah bang he unim, unim kai aka tuentah? Ka mikhmuh ah pai tih boiva aka dawn te unim? **20** Te dongah BOEIPA loh Edom ham a uen cilsuep neh Teman khosa taengah a moeh a kopoek to hnatus uh. Boiva ca a koeng pah pawt atah a tolkhoeng khaw amih kongah pong mahpawt nim? **21** Amih kah cungku ol ah diklai he hinghuen vetih pangngawlnah ol te carhaek tuipuei duela a yaak uh ni. **22** Thahum bangla luei vetih tih ding ni ne. Te vaengah Bozrah te a phae a khuk thil ni. Te khohnin ah tah Edom hlangrhalh kah lungbuei te puencuk nu kah lungbuei bangla om ni. **23** Damasku ham olthang thae a yaak dongah Khamath neh Arpad yak coeng. Tuipuei mawnnah dongah paci tih mong thai pawh. **24** Damasku te tahah tih rhaelrham ham a mael hatah lueihlkahnah loh a cuuk thil. Citca dongah ca-om nu bangla tharhui loh a doek. **25** Ka omthennah khorha koehnah aih he, balaet tih khopuei koehnah he a toeng pawh. **26** Te dongah a tolting ah a tongpang rhoek cungku uh vetih caemtloek hlang boeih khaw te khohnin ah kuemsuem uh ni. Hetah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **27** Damasku vongtung te hmai ka hlup vetih Benhadad impuei khaw a hlawaip ni. **28** Nebukhanezar, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar loh a ngawn Kedar neh Hazor ram kawng khaw BOEIPA loh a thui. Thoo lamtah Kedar te paan laeh, kholoeng ca rhoek ke rhoelrhak laeh. **29** A dap neh a boiva te a rhawt pa uh ni. A himbaiyan neh a hnopal boeih khaw, amamih ham a kalauk neh a phueih uh vetih amih te a kaepvai ah rhihnah neh a doek uh ni. **30** Hazor khosak rhoek loh khosak ham rhaelrham lamtah muelh rhaehba khing mai laeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar te nang soah a cilsuep a uen tih a kopoek neh nang soah amih te a moeh. **31** Thoo uh lamtah thayoeituipan neh ngaikhuek la aka om namtom te paan uh laeh. Amah bueng te kho a sak uh dongah thohkhah om pawt tih thohkalh khaw om pawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **32** A kalauk te maeh la, a boiva boeih te kutbuem la poeh ni. Baengki aka kuet khaw khohli cungkuem taengah ka thaek ni. Amih kah rhainah te kaepvai rhalvangan boeih lamlah ka thoeng sak ni.

He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **33** Hazor khaw kumhal kah khopong pongui kah khuirhung la poeh ni. Teah te hlang loh khosa pawt vetih a khuiah hlang capa khaw bakuep mahpawh. **34** Judah manghai Zedekiah a ram a tongcuek vaengah Elam ham BOEIPA ol te tonghma Jeremiah taengla ha pawk. **35** "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Elam kah a thayung thamal vueilue lii te ka khaem coeng he. **36** Vaan khobawt pali lamkah khohli pali te Elam taengla ka khuen ni. Te khohli cungkuem taengla amih te ka thaek vetih namtom hmuen khaw om mahpawh. Te kah te Elam khuiah Elam kah a heh long pataeng a pha moenih. **37** Elam te a thunkha rhoek kah mikhmuh neh a hinglu aka toem rhoek mikhmuh ah ka rhihyawp sak ni. Ka thintoek thinsa te amih soah yoethae la ka thoeng sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Amih ka kah duela amih hnukah cunghang neh kah tueih ni. **38** Elam ah ka ngolkhoel ka hol vetih te lamkah manghai neh mangpa rhoek te ka milh sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **39** Tedaeh hmailong kah khohnin a pha vaengah Elam kah thongtla, thongtla te ka mael rhoe ka mael sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni," a ti.

50 Tonghma Jeremiah kut dongah BOEIPA loh Babylon ham neh Khalden khohmuen ham ol a thui. **2** Namtom taengah puen lamtah yaak sak laeh. Rholik te thoh uh lamtah na yaak sak te phah boeh. "Babylon te a loh vetih Bel khaw yak ni, Marduk te rhihyawp vetih a muei a rhoi vaengah a mueirhol te yawk ni. **3** Tlangpuei lamkah namtom loh anih te a paan vetih a khohmuen te imsuep la a khueh ni. A khuiah khosa ham hlang om pawt vetih rhamsa ni rhaehba ham a pongpa eh. **4** BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin kah a tue vaengah tah amih Israel ca rhoek neh Judah ca he tun pongpa ham ha pawk uh ni. Te vaengah a rhab neh pongpa uh vetih BOEIPA a Pathen te a toem uh ni. **5** A maelhmai a hooi uh vetih Zion longpuei te a dawt uh ni. Ha pawk uh vaengah BOEIPA taengla naep uh vetih kumhal kah paipi te hnihil mahpawh. **6** Ka pilnam he boiva aka milh bangla om rhoe om coeng. Amih aka dawn loh amih te koh a hmang sak tih tlang ah hnukcol la a mael sak. Tlang lamlah som la luei uh tih a kolmuem te a hnihil uh. **7** Amih te aka hmu sarhui loh a ngaeuh uh ni. A rhal rhoek loh, "Duengnah tolkhoeng BOEIPA neh a napa rhoek kah ngiaeupnah BOEIPA taengah a tholh uh dongah m'boe uh moenih," a ti uh. **8** Babylon lakli lamlah rhaehba lamtah Khalden khohmuen lamlah coe rhoe coe uh laeh. Boiva kah mikhmuh ah kikong bangla om uh. **9** Tlangpuei khohmuen lamlah namtom pilnu hlangping te ka haeng tih Babylon taengla ka thak coeng he. Amih te rhong a pai thil vetih a thaltang khaw pahoi a rhawt pah ni. Hlangrhalh tah cakol bangla kutting la mael mahpawh. **10** Khalden khaw anih aka buem boeih kah kutbuem la om vetih cung uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **11** Na kohoe la hoe uh tih kai kah rho aka tukvat uh lon na sundaep la na sundaep uh. Cang aka til vaito bangla na

pet na pet uh tih na hlampan khaw vaito lueng bangla na BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **31** He tah caempuei Yahovah hlampan uh. **12** Na nu te yak yetih nang aka cun khaw ka Boeipa kah olphong ni. Nang taengah ka altha he namtom thaihdong, rhamrhae neh kolken kah khosoe kah, nang kan cawh tue kah, na khohnin ha pawk coeng ah tlai ngam ni. **13** BOEIPA kah a thinhul ah khosa uh dongah ni. **32** Althanah te paloe yetih cungku ni. Anih aka pawt yetih a pum la khopong la poeh ni. Babylon kah aka thoh te om mahpawh. A khopuei ah hmai ka hlup yetih a cet boeih tah pong yetih a hmasoe cungkuem ah hlip kaepvai boeih a hlawp ni. **33** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni. **14** Lii aka pom boeih Babylon kaepvai ah rhongpai ni a thui. Israel ca neh Judah ca te rhenten a hnaemtaek uh lamtah anih te omtuem uh laeh. BOEIPA taengah a uh. Amih aka sol boeih loh amih te a parhaeng uh tih tholh dongah thaltang te hnaih uh boeh. **15** Anih te a amih hlah ham a aal uh. **34** Amih aka tlan tah tlungluen kaepvai ah yuhui thil uh. A kut kha tih a yung yung ah tih a ming khaw caempuei Yahweh ni. Amih kah tuituknah cungku coeng. BOEIPA kah tawnlohnah dongah khaw a te a oelh rhoe a oelh pah ni. Te daengah ni khohmuen te vongtung khaw koengloeng uh coeng. Anih sokah phu a hoep yetih Babylon khosa rhoek te a tlai sak eh. **35** a loh bangla a taengah saii rhoe saii pah. **16** Babylon BOEIPA olphong bangla cunghang te Khalden taeng neh lamkah lo aka tawn neh cangah tue ah vinkui aka pom te Babylon khosa rhoek taengah, a mangpa rhoek taeng saii laeh. Aka vuelvaek kah cunghang hman ah hlang neh a hlangcueih rhoek taengah ka tueih ni. **36** cunghang he amah pilnam taengla mael saeh lamtah hlang he te olsa taengah ka tueih yetih nga uh ni. cunghang te a amah khohmuen la rhaelrham saeh. **17** Israel khaw hlangrhah rhoek taengah ka tueih yetih rhihiyawp uh ni. sathueng kah a yaal tu bangla a heh coeng. Lamhma ah **37** Cunghang te a marhang taeng neh a leng taengah, Assyria manghai loh a yoop tih a hmailong he Babylon a khui kah namcom boeih taengah ka tueih yetih huta manghai Nebukhanezar loh a khat pah. **18** Te dongah bangla om uh ni. Cunghang tea thakvoh taengah ka Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Assyria tueih yetih a poelyoe uh ni. **38** Te mueidaep khohmuen manghai taengah ka cawh bangla Babylon manghai neh neh mueirhiah dongah a yan uh te a tui sokah kholing a khohmuen te ka cawh coeng ne. **19** Tedaes Israel te loh a rhae bitni. **39** Te dongah kohong sa-ui neh kho a amah tolkhoeng la ka mael yetih Karmel neh Bashan ah, sak uh yetih a khuih tuirhuk vanu loh koh a sak ni. Te Ephriam tleng neh Gilead ah khaw a hinglu te kodam la vaengah a yoeyah la khosa voel pawt yetih cadilcahma iuem ni. **20** Te khohnin neh BOEIPA kah olphong tue ah phoeikah cadilcahma duela khosa mahpawh. **40** He Israel kathaesainah te tlap cakhaw om mahpawh. Judah tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Pathen loh Sodom neh tholhnah te khaw hmu uh mahpawh. Ka hln rhoek te Gomorrah neh a imben rhoek imrhong la a khueh bangla khodawk ka ngai ni. **21** Merathaim khohmuen amah te hlang loh khosa pawt yetih a khuih hlang capa loh paan uh. Pekod khosa rhoek te khap uh lamtah amih bakuep mahpawh. **41** Tlangpuei lamkah pilnam ha pawk hnukkah te thup uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te coeng ke. Te vaengah diklai khobawt lamkah namtom dongah nang kang uen te a cungkuem la saii uh. **22** pilnu neh maghai boeiping rhoek khaw haenghang uh. **42** Khohmuen kah caemtloek ol neh pocinah tanglue aih Amih muenying muenyang loh lli neh soe a pom uh tih te. **23** Diklai pum kah kilung tahn tlawt tih paep coeng. haidam uh pawh. A ol te tuijuei bangla kawk. Te phoeiah Balae tih Babylon he namtom lakli ah imsuep la a poeh. Babylon nu nang taengkah caemtloek ham te marhang **24** Babylon aw na ming pawt vaengah nang kan hlaeh dongah ngol uh tih hlang bangla rhong a pai. **43** Amih tih na man of coeng. BOEIPA te na huek dongah ni kah olthang te Babylon manghai loh a yaak vaengah a m'hmuh tih n'tuuk Van. **25** BOEIPA loh a thakvoh te kut khaw tahan coeng. Citcai loh anih te ca-om bangla bungtloh neh a kolek. **44** Sathueng bangla Jordan kah Boeipa kah bitat ham a kosi hnorpai te a poh coeng. **26** mingthennah lamloh tangkuek tolkhoeng la cet. Amih te Khobawt lamloh anih te paan laeh. A cangboh te ong ka hoep yetih te lamloh ka yong rhoe ka yong sak ni. lamtah, a canghlom bangla tul pah. Amah te thup uh Anih aka coelh te khaw ka cawh ta. Kamah bangla unim lamtah a taengah a meet khaw om boel saeh. **27** A vaito tih ka mikhuuh ah unim aka pai thai? **45** Te dongah Anunae amih aih te, amih a ngodeelh tue kah a khohnin Babylon ham a uen BOEIPA kah cilsuep neh Khalden ha pai coeng. **28** Babylon khohmuen lamkah rhaelrham khohmuen ham a kopoek a moeh te hnatin uh. Boiva ca neh hlangyong rhoek ol loh Mamih BOEIPA Pathen kah rhoek te a sol kuekluek pawt yetih a tolkhoeng ah pong tawnlohnah neh a bawkim kah tawnlohnah ni Zion ah a kuekluek mahpawt nim? **46** Babylon a tuuk ol dongah doek eh. **29** Lithen Babylon la yaak sakuh. Lii aka kap diklai tuen yetih a pang te namtom lakli ah a yaak ni. boeih loh a kaepvai ah rhaeh uh. A khuiyah te rhyalyong la om boel saeh. A khoboe bangla amah te thuung uh. Israel kah a cim BOEIPA taengah a lokhak dongah a saii boeih te a taengah saii uh. **30** Te dongah a tongpang rhoek te a tolting ah cungku uh ni. Te khohnin ah anih kah caemtloek hlang boeih khaw kuemsuem uh ni. He tah

51 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kutcaihnah mueihla te Babylon taeng neh, Lebkamai khosa rhoek taengah ka haeng coeng ne. **2** Babylon taengah Kholong rhoek neh anih aka vam te ka tueih ni. A yoethae hnir ah tah a khohmuen te a kaepvai ah a om thil yetih a lhain ni. **3**

A lii aka nuen loh nuen khaw nuen mai saeh lamtah a namah mikhmuh ah a boethae cungkuem a saii uh te caempho te khuen saeh. Te vaengah a tongpang rhoek Babylon taeng neh Khalden khosa boeih taengah ka te hnaih kolla a caempuei khaw boeih thup uh saeh. 4 thuong ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 25 Kutcaihnah Khalden khohmuen kah rhok neh a kawtpoeng kah a thun rhoek khaw cungku uh ni. 5 Amih kah Pathen caempuei olphong ni. Diklai boeih aka phae khaw nang taengla BOEIPA loh Israel neh Judah te a hnong van pawt kut ka thueng ni. Te vaengah thaelpang lamloh nang kam bangla Israel kah aka cim taeng lamkah moeithennah tlang nang taengah ka pai coeng ne. He tah BOEIPA kah amih khohmuen ah cung coeng. 6 Babylon khui lamloh paluet vetih ungkhang tlang la nang kang khueh ni. 26 raelrham saeh lamtah hlang loh a hinglu te hlawt saeh. Nang lamkah te bangkil lung neh tungkho lung khaw lo Amih kathaesainah dongah ngam boeh. BOEIPA kah khopong la na om ni. 27 Diklai ah rholik thoh uh lamtah tawnlohnah tue ah tah amah neh a tieng la a taengah a namtom taengah tuki ueng uh. Namtom taengah ciim thuung. 7 BOEIPA kut kah Babylon sui boengloeng loh uh lamtah a ram soah khaw yaak sakuh. Minni Ararat dikkai pum a rhuihmil sak. A misurtui te namtom loh a neh Ashkenaz te rhalboei khueh thil lamtah marhang te ok tih namtom khaw yan uh. 8 Babylon te buengrhuet lungang hathawp bangla yuel sakuh. 28 Namtom Madai cungku vetih bawt ni. Anih ham rhung uh lamtah thingpi manghai rhoek neh a rhalboei rhoek, a ukkung boeih loh pa uh lah, a nganboh te a hoeih pak khaming. 9 neh a khohung khohmuen boeih anih taengah ciim uh Babylon te n'toi khaw n'toi dae a hoeih moenih. Anih te laeh. 29 Khosak pawt hil Babylon khohmuen te imsuep la hnoo uh lamtah hlang loh amah khohmuen la cet uh saeh. khueh ham Babylon sokah BOEIPA kopoek te a thoh A laitloeknah loh vaan duela a pha tih khomong duela a dongah khohmuen hinghuen tih kikul ni. 30 Babylon toh. 10 BOEIPA loh kaimih kah duengnah hang khuen te hlangrhah loh vathoh ham khaw paa uh tih rhalmaim khuen uh sih lamtah kaimih Pathen BOEIPA kah khoboe ah ngol uh. Amih kah thayung thamal te tla coeng tih te Zion ah doek uh sih. 11 Thaltang te meet lamtah huta bangla om uh. A tolmuen a hlup uh tih a thohkalh photling te cung sakuh. BOEIPA loh Madai manghai kah ngen coeng. 31 A khopuei a bawt duela a loh pah te mueihla te a haeng coeng. A thuepnah lamloh BOEIPA Babylon manghai taengah puen ham, aka yang loh aka kah tawnlohnah neh a bawkim kah tawnlohnah dongah yong te doe ham neh, aka puen loh aka puen te doe Babylon te phae kuekluek ham om. 12 Babylon vongtung ham yong uh. 32 Lamkai te a tlaeng uh tih tuibap te hmai te rholik ling thiluh. Thongim te bingbo lamtah rhaltawt neh a hoeuh. Te dongah caemtloek hlang rhoek khaw hlah uh. Rhongngol te soepsiei uh. Babylon khosa rhoek let uh. 33 Israel Pathen caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a a voek tih BOEIPA loh a mangtaeng te khaw a saii bal thui. A til tue ah tah Babylon nu te cantilhmuem bangla ni. 13 A tui aka buem taengah kho aka sa, kho aka sa om pawn vetih a taengah cangah tue pui pawn ni. 34 kah thavkoh he len dae na mueluemnah dong khat te na bawtnah la pawk coeng. 14 Caempuei BOEIPA loh a kamah khaw n'yoop coeng, kaimih n'khawkkhek tih kamah hinglu neh a toemngam coeng. Hlang te lungang bangla n'khawkkhek coeng. Kaimih he am hong la n'khueh tih nang kan cung sak kuekluek vetih nang te tamlung neh kamah khaw n'khueh. Tuihnam bangla kaimih he n'doll n'doo uh ni. 15 A thadueng lamloh diklai a saii tih a tih kai khaw n'doll. Ka omthennah neh a bungpuei a cueinhah loh lunglai a picai. A lungcuei neh vaan a cueh. hah phoeiah tan kaimih te n'hoek tih kai khaw n'hoek. 16 Vaan kah tui len khaw ol a paek tih diklai khobawt 35 Zion khosa rhoek loh, "ka kuthlahnah neh ka pumsa lamkah khomong a luei sak. Khotlan ham rhaek a saii he Babylon soah tla saeh," ti saeh. Jerusalem loh, "Ka tih a thakvoh lamloh khohlai hang khuen. 17 A mingnah thii Khalden khosa rhoek soah tla saeh," ti uh saeh. 36 lamloh hlang boeih a dom tih mueithuk aka picai boeih Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na tuituknah te khaw yak. A tuisi hong neh amih khuiah mueihla a om kai loh kang rhoe tih nang kah tawnlohnah khaw phu moenih. 18 Akaimih kah a honghi neh a hohap bibi te ka loh ni. Te vaengah a tuihuei te ka kak sak vetih a a cawhnah tue ah paltham bitni. 19 Jakob kah khoyo thunsih te ka haang sak ni. 37 Babylon te pongui kah tih a cungkuem amah kah rho koca la a hlinsai. 20 la khosa om mahpawh. 38 Sathuengca bangla huek Nang tah ka caembob neh caemtloek tubael ni. Nang kawk uh tih sathueng casen bangla cai uh. 39 A bae te namtom daeh nah vetih nang te ram kam phae vaengah a buhkoknah ka khueh pah saeh lamtah amih nah ni. 21 Nang te marhang neh a sokah aka ngol te ka rhuihmil sak eh. Te daengah ni sundaep uh vetih aka kan daeh nah vetih nang te leng neh a sokah aka ngol ip loh kumhal due a ih vaengah a haenghang uh pawt te kan daeh nah ni. 22 Nang te huta tongpa kan daeh eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 40 Amih te tuca nah vetih nang te patong cameo kan daeh nah bal ni. 23 Nang te sak ni. 41 Balae tih Sheshak te a loh veith diklai pum boiva aka dawn neh a tuping khaw kan daeh nah vetih kah koehnah te a loh eh? Balae tih Babylon he namtom nang te lopho neh a tarhui kan daeh nah ni. Nang te taengah imsuep la a om eh? 42 Babylon soah tuitunli rhalboei neh ukkung te kan daeh nah ni. 24 Zion kah loh a khuk tih a tuiphu tulipo loh a et. 43 A khopuei te

rhamrhae khohmuen neh khohmuen kolken kah imsuep capa tah te longah ah pongpa pawh. 44 Babylon kah Bel te ka cawh coeng tih a dolhhnap te a ka lamloh ka yawt pah. Te dongah namtom khaw a taengah hlampang voel pawt tih Babylon vongtung khaw cungku van. 45 Ka pilnam te a khui lamloh coe laeh saeh lamta hlang loh a hinglu te BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa lamloh loieh sak laeh. 46 Nangmih thinko te phoena vetih khohmuen kah olthang na yaak vaengah na rhih uh ve. Kum khat dongkah olthang phoeiah kum khat dongah olthang he ha pawk. Diklai ah kuthlahnah he aka taemrhai loh aka taemrhai taengah a khueh. 47 Te dongah khohnin ha pawk coeng he. Babylon mueidaep te ka cawh coeng dongah a khohmuen boeih yak pawn ni. A rhok boeih te a khui ah yahh ni. 48 Te vaengah vaan neh diklai loh Babylon a tamhoe thil vetih anih aka rhoelrhak te tlangpuei lamloh amih taengah boeih ha pawk ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 49 Israel rhok aka yahh sak khaw Babylon tangkhuet, diklai pum rhok la aka yahh sak khaw Babylon tangkhuet ni. 50 cunghang lamkah hlangyong rhoek loh pai kolla cet uh. Khohla lamloh BOEIPA te poek uh lamtah Jerusalem te na thinko ah dueh. 51 BOEIPA im kah rhokso ah kholong rhoek kun uh tih kaimih maelhmai mingthae han hluk te kokahnah la n'yaak uh dongah n'yaak uh. 52 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin ha pawk coeng he. A mueidaep te ka cawh thil vetih a khohmuen pum ah a rhok neh kii ni. 53 Babylon te vaan la luei mai tih a sarhi hmuensang te bit cakhaw anih aka rhoelrhak te kamah taeng lamloh thoeng uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 54 Babylon lamkah a pang ol neh Khalden khohmuen lamkah pocinah tanglue aih te. 55 BOEIPA loh Babylon te a rhoelrhak coeng tih, anih lamkah ol tanglue khaw a paltham sak. Tui len bangla a tuiphu loh kawk tih, a ol te longlonah la a huel. 56 Babylon aka rhoelrhak te anih taengla pawk ni. Te vaengah a hlangrhalh rhoek a tuuk vetih, a lii khaw yawk ni. BOEIPA Pathen loh a khoboe te a thuong rhoe a thuung ni. 57 A mangpa rhoek neh a hlangcueih, a rhalboei neh anih kah ukkung rhoek khaw, a hlangrhalh khaw ka rhuihmil sak ni. Te vaengah kumhal due ip rhoe ip vetih haenghang uh mahpawh. A ming ah caempuei manghai, Yahweh kah olphong ni. 58 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Babylon vongtung a thah te a phae rhoe a phae ni. A vongka a sang te hmai dongah a hlup uh ni. Pilnam kah a kohnue carhil khaw a poeyoek la om tih namtu khaw hmai carhil dongah tawnba uh bal. 59 Judah manghai Zedekiah a manghai kah a kum li dongah amah neh Babylon la a caeh vaengah tonghma Jeremiah loh Maaseiah koca Neriah capa Seraiah te ol a uen. Te vaengah Seraiah kah a mangpa tah duemnah la om. 60 Te dongah Babylon ah aka pawk ham boethae cungkuem neh Babylon ham a daek ol cungkuem te khaw cabu pakhat dongah Jeremiah loh a daek. 61 Te vaengah Jeremiah loh Seraiah taengah, "Babylon na pha neh

na hmuh taengah he ol cungkuem he doek pah. 62 Te la poeh. A khuihah hlang boeih khosa pawt tih hlang vaengah, 'BOEIPA loh he hmuen he a saii vetih a khuihah hlang neh rhamsa khaw khosa om pawt vetih kumhal ah khopong la om ni, 'ti nah lamta namah loh thui pah. 63 Cabu na tae te na khah vaengah lungto te khit thil lamta Perath laklung la voei ne. 64 Te vaengah, 'Babylon khaw buck van vetih yoethae hmai lamloh thoo thai mahpawh. Te tah kai loh anih soah ka thoeng sak dongah tawnba uh ni,' ti nah," a ti nah. He hil he Jeremiah kah ol ni.

52 Zedekiah a manghai vaengah kum kul kum khat lo ca tih Jerusalem ah kum hlai khat tah manghai van. A manu ming tah Hamutal tih, Hamutal tah Libnah lamkah Jeremiah canu ni. 2 Jehoiakim loh boethae cungkuem a saii bangla Zedekiah loh BOEIPA mikhuah ah a saii. 3 Te dongah a mikhuah lamloh amih a voeih due Jerusalem neh Judah taengah BOEIPA kah thintoek om coeng. Zedekiah loh Babylon manghai te a tloelh. 4 Te dongah anih a manghai te kum ko hla rha a pha tih hlasae a hnин rha vaengah tah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar amah neh a caem boeih te Jerusalem la ha pawk. A taengah raeahe uh tih a kaepvai ah buep a saii uh. 5 Manghai Zedekiah kah a kum hlai khat duela khopuei te vongup khuita pawk. 6 A hla li kah hlasae hnин ko dongah tah khopuei khuihah khokha tlung tih khohmuen kah pilnam ham buh om pawh. 7 Te dongah khopuei te a va uh tih caemloek hlang rhoek khaw boeih yong uh. Khoyin ah tah khopuei lamloh manghai dum kaep kah vongtung laklo kah vongka longpuei longah coe uh. Tedaeh khopuei kaep kah Khalden taeng lamloh kolken longpuei la cet uh. 8 Te dongah Khalden caem loh manghai hnukah a hloem uh tih Zedekiah te Jericho kolken ah a kae uh. Te dongah a caem khaw anih taeng lamloh boeih taekyaak uh. 9 Tedaeh manghai te a tuuk uh tih Khamath khohmuen Riblah kah Babylon manghai taengla a khuen uh tih anih sokah laitloeknah a thui pah. 10 Babylon manghai loh Zedekiah ca rhoek te a mikhuah ah a ngawn pah tih Judah mangpa boeih te khaw Riblah ah a ngawn. 11 Te phoeiah Zedekiah mik te a dael sak tih rhohum neh a kih. Anih te Babylon kah Babylon manghai taengla a khuen tih a dueknah khohnin duela a im kah ngoldoelnhah im ah a khueh. 12 Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar manghai kah a kum hlai ko kum, hla nga dongkah hlasae hnин rha dongah tah Babylon manghai mikhuah ah aka pai imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan te Jerusalem la ha pawk. 13 BOEIPA im te a hoeh tih manghai im neh Jerusalem kah im boeih, im tanglue boeih khaw hmai neh a hoeh pah. 14 Jerusalem kaepvai kah vongtung boeih te imtawt boeiping hmuikhah Khalden caem pum loh a palet uh. 15 Te vaengah pilnam khodaeng neh khopuei ah aka sueng pilnam hlangrhuell khaw, Babylon manghai taengah cungku la aka cungku khaw, bibi thai hlangrhuell khaw imtawt boeiping khaw Nebuzaradan loh a poelyoe. 16 Tedaeh khohmuen kah khodaeng rhoek tah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh dumpho neh lotawn la a pah.

17 Khaldein loh BOEIPA im kah rhohum tung neh tungkho khaw, BOEIPA im kah rhohum tuitung khaw, amih kah rhohum boeih te aphaek uh tihBabylon la a khuen. **18** Am neh hmaisoh khaw, paitaeh neh baelcak khaw, yakbu neh rhohum hnopai boeih, amih taengkah aka thotat rhoek te khaw a khuen uh. **19** Baeldung neh baelphaih khaw, baelcak neh am khaw, hmaitung khaw, yakbu neh tuisiam khaw, sui dongkah sui khaw, ngun khuika ngun te khaw imtawt boeiping loh a khuen. **20** Tung panit tuiim pakhat hmuikah tungkho, rhohum vaito hlai nit khaw a khuen. Te te manghai Solomon loh BOEIPA im ham a saii tih te rhohum hnopai boeih kah a kхиing te sava pawh. **21** Tung a sang mah tung pakhat dongah a sang dong hlai rhet om coeng tih rhuihet neh dong hlai nit la a som coeng. A thah kutdawn pali thah tih khui. **22** A sokah tungthi khaw rhohum tih tungthi pakhat kah a sang te dong nga om. Tungthi sokah sahamlong neh tale khaw a kaepvai khaw rhohum boeih ni. A pabae tung khaw te phek la tale neh om. **23** Te dongah tale thaih te sawmko phoeiah parhuk om tih a kaepvai kah Sahamlong dongah khaw a pum la tale thaih yakhat om. **24** Imtawt boeiping loh khosoilh boeliu Seraiyah khaw, a hnukthoi khosoilh Zephaniah neh cingkhaa aka tawt pathum te khaw a khuen. **25** Caemtloek hlang soah hlangtawt la aka om imkhoem pakhat neh manghai maelhmai aka so hlang parhia a khuen. Te te khopuei khuiyah a hmuuh tih khohmuen pilnam aka hueh caempuei mangpa kah cadaek neh khopuei khui kah a hmuuh khohmuen pilnam hlang sawmrhuk te khopuei lamloh a khuen. **26** Amih te imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh a khuen tih Riblah kah Babylon manghai taengla a thak. **27** Amih te Babylon manghai loh a ngawn tih Khamath khohmuen kah Riblah ah amih te a duek sak. Judah tah amah khohmuen dong lamloh a poelyoe tangloeng. **28** A kum rhih dongah tah Nebukhanezar loh pilnam he Judah hlang thawng thum phoeiah pakul pathum a poelyoe coeng. **29** Nebukhanezar kah a kum hlai rhet dongah Jerusalem lamkah hinglu ya rhet sawmthum patnit a khuen. **30** Nebukhanezar kah kum kul kum thum dongah imtawt boeiping Nebuzaradan loh Judah hinglu ya rhih sawmli panga neh hinglu boeih thawng li ya rhuk te a poelyoe. **31** Judah manghai Jehoiakhin hlangsoli kah kum sawmthum kum rhih hla hlai nit hlasae hnин kum hnин nga lo coeng. Babylon manghai Evilmerodakh kah a ram a pai kum ah tah Judah manghai Jehoiakhin lu te thongim kah im lamloh a hlah. **32** A taengah a then a thui pah tih manghai rhoek kah ngolkhoel soah khaw, Babylon ah amah taengkah manghai rhoek taengah khaw Jehoiakhin ham ngolkhoel a khueh pah. **33** Te dongah a thongim himbai te a thovael tih manghai hmai kah buh te a hing tue khuiyah phat a caak. **34** A buhkak tah buhkak mai akhaw anih te rhawp a paek. A hing tue khui neh a dueknah khohnin duela a hnин, hnин ah Babylon manghai taeng lamkah olka te khaw a yaak.

Rhaengsae

1 Balae tih pilnam aka ping khopuei te amah bueng kho a sak. Namtom taengah a cungkuem te nuhmai bangla om tih, paeng taengkah boeinu saldong la poeh. **2** Khoyin ah rhap, rhap tih a mikphi loh a kam dongla long. Anih aka lungnah boeih khuiah khaw anih ham aka hloep om pawh. A hui boeih te anih taengah hnukpoh uh tih, anih ham thunkha la om uh. **3** Judah te phacipphabaem neh thohtatnah cungkuem lamloh a poelyoe uh. Anih te namtom taengah om tih ngolbuel pataeng a dang moenih. Anih aka hloem boeih loh anih te longcaek ah a kae uh. **4** Rhahdoe cangpoem ah khaw Zion longpuei kah khoning ah ha pawk uh pawh. A vongka khaw boeih pong coeng. A khosoih khaw huei uh coeng. A oila rhoek khaw pae uh tih amah te phaep uh. **5** A rhal te a lu a om pah tih a thunkha khaw dingsuek uh. A boekoek a yet dongah BOEIPA loh a pae sak tih a ca rhoek te a rhal hmai ah tamna la cet uh. **6** A tanu khui lamloh Zion nu tah a rhuepomnah cungkuem khaw a coe pah coeng. A mangpa rhoek te rhangraeh bangla om uh tih luemnah hmu uh pawh. Te dongah aka hloem kah mikhmuh ah thatdueng om kolla yong uh. **7** Jerusalem loh a phacipphabaem neh a airhoeng hnин ah tah hlamat kum kah khuehtawn cungkuem neh a om uh te a poek. A pilnam loh rhal kut dongah cungku tih anih te aka bom om pawh. Rhal loh anih a hmuh vaengah a rhampnah te a nueih thiluh. **8** Jerusalem a tholh te tholhnah coeng ni. Te dongah anih a thangpom khaw longhnawt la boeih poeh coeng. Anih kah a yah aka hmuh ham khaw haam uh. Amah khaw huei tih a hnuk la mael. **9** A hnihmoi kah a tihnae neh a hmailong khaw poek pawh. Anih aka hloep a om van pawt ah khobaerhambae la suntla uh. BOEIPA aw kai kah phacipphabaem dongah thunkha rhoek a pantai khaw hmuh lah saw. **10** A ngailaemnah cungkuem soah rhal loh a kut a duen. Namah kah hlangping taengah kun pawt ham na uen lalah a rhokso ah namtom a kun te a hmuh. **11** A pilnam te boeih huei uh. Buh a tlap uh tih a khuehtawn a paek uh. A hinglu hlawt ham ni a ngailaemnah khaw caak la a thung. BOEIPA so lamta a hnom ham ka om he paelki lah. **12** Longpuei kah aka khum boeih ke paelki uh lamta so uh lah, kai kah nganboh bangla nganboh aka khueh nangmih ah a om moenih. Te te a thintoek thinsa hnин ah BOEIPA loh kai soah a poelyoe tih m'pae sak. **13** Hmuensang lamkah ka rhuh khuilah hmai han tueih. Ka koh ham lawk a tung tih a man sak dongah kai he a hnuk la m'mael sak. Hnin at puett ah kai he pumthim hainak neh aka pong la n'khueh. **14** Ka boekoek hnamkun te a kut neh a hin tih ka rhawn dongla a pawk vaengah rhap a cuet. Ka thatdueng a tangdawt sak tih kai aka thoh thai pawt kah kut dongah Boeipa loh kai n'khueh. **15** Ka boei cungkuem khaw ka kotak ah tah Boeipa loh a suntlae coeng. Ka tongpang rhoek neet ham kai he tingtunnah ng'hueh thil. Judah

nu oila te ka Boeipa loh misur rhom ah a nook. **16** Te dongah kai kamah mik khaw rhap tih ka mik lamkah tui a suntla. Kai aka hloep tih hinglu aka mael sak khaw kai lamloh lakhla coeng. Ka ca rhoek aka om khaw thunkha loh a et tih pong uh. **17** Zion loh a kut te a phuel dae anih te hloep pawh. A kaepvai kah a rhal te BOEIPA loh Jakob ham a uen coeng dongah Jerusalem khaw amih lakli ah pumom la poeh. **18** BOEIPA amah tah dueng dae a ol te ka koek oeh. Pilnam aw, pilnam boeih aw hnatin uh laeh. Ka oila neh ka tongpang rhoek loh tamna la a caeh kah ka nganboh he hmu uh lah. **19** Amih te ka lungnah la ka khue dae kai m'phok uh. Khopuei kah ka khosoih rhoek neh patong rhoek loh amamih caak a tlap uh pangthuem ah pal uh tih a hinglu te a mael puei uh. **20** BOEIPA aw kai taengkah puencak he hmu lah. Ka ko tah noong tih kah khui ah ka lungbuei a mael. A koek khaw ka koek oeh coeng dongah imkhui kah dueknah bangla kawtpoeng ah cunghang loh a cakol sak. **21** Ka huei te a yaak uh dae kai he n'hloep moenih. Ka thunkha boeih loh ka yoethae he a yaak uh vaengah ngaingaih uh. Namah ham na saii tih na khue khohnin na pha vaengah kai bangla om uh bitni. **22** Amih kah boethae cungkuem te na mikhmuh ah phoe saeh. Kai taengah na poelyoe bangla amih te poelyoe van. Ka boekoek cungkuem dongah ka hueinah khaw yet tih ka lungbuei hal coeng.

2 Balae tih ka Boeipa loh Zion nu te a thintoek neh a yaal thil? Israel kah a boemang khaw vaan lamloh diklai la a voeih pah coeng. Te dongah a koh kah khotloeng pataeng a thintoek hnин ah a poek moenih. **2** Ka Boeipa loh a dolh phoeiah Jakob toitlim boeih te lungma a ti moenih. A thinpom neh Judah nu kah hmuencak khaw a koengloeng pah. A ram neh a mangpa te diklai la a khueh pah tih a poeih pah. **3** Thintoek thinling ah Israel ki khaw boeih a ngun sak. A thunkha mikhmuh ah a hnuk la bantang kut a maelh vaengah Jakob dongah hmaisai hmai bangla a dom tih a kaepvai a hlawp pah. **4** Thunkha bangla a lii a phuk tih rhal bangla amah bantang ah pai. A mik ah ngailaemnah boeih te a ngawn tih Zion nu kah dap ah hmai bangla kosi a hawk pah. **5** Ka Boeipa he thunkha bangla om. Israel a dolh tih a impuei boeih khaw a dolh pah. A hmuencak a phae pah tih Judah nu kah rhhadueknah neh ngueknah a ping sak. **6** A po te dum bangla a hlaiah tih a tingtunnah khaw a phae pah. BOEIPA loh Zion kah khoning neh Sabbath khaw a hnilih sak. A thintoek neh kosi dongah manghai neh khosoih khaw a tlaitlaek. **7** Ka Boeipa loh a hmueihtuk a hlahpham tih a rhokso khaw a hai coeng. Impuei vongtung khaw thunkha kut ah a det. Te dongah tingtunnah khohnin bangla BOEIPA im ah ol a huel uh. **8** BOEIPA loh Zion nu kah vongtung phae ham a moeh rhlam a toe coeng. A dolh lamloh a kut poem pawt tih rhalmahvong khaw a nguekcoi sak dongah vongtung khaw rhenten tahah. **9** A vongka te diklai la buck tih mueh. A thohkalh khaw tlawt coeng. A manghai neh a mangpa rhoek khaw namtom

taengah om. Olkhueng khaw tal tih a tonghma rhoek loh 5 Kai he rhahalung n'suem thil tih sue neh bongboepnah BOEIPA lamkah a mangthui te hmu uh pawh. 10 Zion nu te m'ven thil. 6 Ka khosak he khosuen kah aka duek patong loh diklai ah ngol uh tih ngam uh. A lu ah laipi a bangla khohmuep ah ka om. 7 Kai taengah khoep a biing phul uh tih tlamhni a vah uh. Jerusalem rhoek oila loh a tih ka rhohum loh n'nan he ka loeih pawh. 8 Ka khue tih lu te diklai la a buluk uh. 11 Mikphi lamlloh ka mik thana ka pang vaengah pataeng ka thangthuinah te a toeng. 9 coeng. Ka pilnam nu kah pocinah, khorha tolting ah Lungrhaih neh ka longpuei a biing tih ka hawn a paiaheah camoe neh cahni kah a rhae dongah ka ko he noong sak. 10 Kai taengah tah vom neh sathueng pataeng a tih ka thin khaw diklai la a kingling. 12 A manu rhoek huephael kah sathueng bangla amah rhongngol coeng. taengah tah, "Cangpae neh misurtu ta?" a tiuh. Khopuei 11 Ka longpuei ah m'phaelh sak tih kai n'soek dongah kai tolting ah rhok bangla rhae uh tih a hinglu te a manu kah aka pong la n'khueh. 12 A lii a phuk tih thaltang ham rhang dongah a kingling uh. 13 Jerusalem nu nang te kutnoek la kai n'tai. 13 Anih kah liva ca loh ka kuel khuila metlam kang hih eh? Nang taengah metlam kan lutlat pawlh. 14 Ka pilnam pum kah nueihbu neh khohnin yung eh? Nang taengah ba nen lae ka tluk eh? Zion nu oila ah amih kah rhohtoeng la ka poeh. 15 Ankhaa te kai nang kan hloep ham akhaw na pocinah loh tuitunli bangla ng'kum sak tih pantong neh kai m'hilmal sak. 16 Ka no len tih unim nang aka hoeih sak ve. 14 Na tonghma he lungcang neh a mawth tih hmaitphu khuiah kai m'vuei. rhoek loh nang ham a poeyoek neh a rhorhap ni a hmuh 17 Ka hinglu he ngaimongnah lamlloh a lhahpham tih a uh. Na thongtlak kawng dongah thongtla la na mael then khaw ka hnihil. 18 Te dongah kai kah hmailong neh ham vaengah nang kathaesainah te a phoe uh moenih. BOEIPA lamkah ka ngaiuepnah khaw paltham coeng Nang ham a poeyoek neh vuelvaeknah kah olrhuh ni a ka ti. 19 Kai kah phaiphabaem neh ka airhoeng khaw, hmuh. 15 Longpuei kah aka cet boeih loh nang taengah ka pantong neh ka arnhat khaw poek lah. 20 A poek a kut a paeng uh tih kut a ving uh. Jerusalem nu nang poek vaengah ka khuikah ka hinglu tah tlayae la tlayae taengah a lu a huen uh tih, "He khopuei tah Diklai pum coeng. 21 He he ka ngaiuep dongah ni ka lungbuei he kah omthennah sakthen rhuemtuet dae la nama?" a ti uh. ka mael puei. 22 BOEIPA kah sitlohnah tah bawt pawt 16 Na thunkha boeih loh nang taengah a ka a ang uh tih tih a haidamnah khaw muei pawh. 23 Mincang ah na hlip uh. No a tah uh tih, "N'dolph coeng, he khohnin he uepomnah thai khaw ping. 24 Ka hinglu loh, "BOEIPA n'lamtawn bangla n'dang uh tih m'hmuh uh. 17 A olthui tah ka khoyo ni," a ti dongah amah te ka ngaiuep van. neh aka mueluem kah a mangtaeng te BOEIPA loh a sai. 25 BOEIPA tah amah aka lamtawn ham neh amah aka Hlamat kum lamlloh a uen te a koengloeng coeng. Tedaes toem hinglu ham a then pah. 26 BOEIPA kah loeihnah lungma ti pawt dongah na rhal kah ki te a pomsang tih 28 Amah soah a poeh bangla amah bueng khosa saeh 27 A camoe thunkha loh nang soah ko a kah. 18 A lungbuei tah ka 28 Amah soah a poeh bangla amah bueng khosa saeh 29 A ka te laipi khuiah vuei saeh 30 Amah aka ngawn sak boeh. 19 Khoyin khoyin ah thoø lamtah tamhoe ham a kam duen pah saeh lamtah kokhahnah neh kum laeh. Hlaemhmah pukthung ah na lungbuei te ka Boeipa saeh. 31 Ka Boeipa loh kumhal duela a lhahpham ngawn mikhmuh ah tui bangla bueih. Longpuei takuem kah moenih. 32 Pae sak bal mai cakhaw a sitlohnah dongkah longhai ah khokha lamlloh aka rhae na camoe rhoek sitlohnah a hawk vanbangla a haidam bitri. 33 Hlang ca kah hinglu ham khaw amah taengah na kut phuel lah. te a lungbuei a phaep pah tih a pae sak bal moenih. 34 20 BOEIPA aw u taengah na poelyoe khaw so lamtah Khohtmuen kah thongtla boeih te a kho hmuih a phop paelki. Huta loh amah thaihtae camoe hnatum te ca ham, 35 Khohni kah mikhmuh ah hlang kah tiktamnah tangkhet saeh a? Ka Boeipa kah rhokso ah khosoih neh hnawt ham, 36 A tuituknah neh hlang a khun sak ham tonghma te ngawn saeh a? 21 Camoe patong loh tollong loh a uen pawt te om ni tila unim aka thu thai. 38 A thaeh rhoek khaw cunghang dongah cungku uh. Na thintoek neh a then khaw Khohni ka lamlloh thoeng pawt nim. 39 hnin kah na ngawn tih lungma na ti kolla na ngawn. 22 A tholhnah sokah a tholhnah yuvat ah balaes tih tongpa Tingtunnah khohnin bangla ka rhinhah te ka kaepvai ah na hueh. BOEIPA kah thintoek khohnin ah hlangyong hlang hing loh a kohuet mai eh. 40 Mamih kah longpuei neh rhaengnaeng om pawh. Ka poeh tih ka pom te ka he phuelthaih tih n'khe phoeiah BOEIPA taengla mael uh sih. 41 Mamih kah thinko neh kut he vaan kah Pathen taengah phuel uh sih. 42 Kaimih kah boekoek neh nang kan koek uh te khodawk nan ngai uh moenih. 43 Thintoek neh na cun uh vaengah kaimih nan hloem tih lungma ti kolla nan ngawn. 44 Thangthuinah neh paan ham khaw namah te cingmai neh na cun uh. 45 Kaimih he pilnam lakli ah yun-aek neh kawnhnawt la nan khueh. 46 Ka thunkha boeih loh kaimih taengah a ka a ang uh. 47

3 Kai tah a thinpom caitueng dongkah phacipphabaem aka hmu hlang ni. 2 Kai te m'hmaithawn tih hmaisuep ah n'caeh sak vaengah vangnah om pawh. 3 Kai taengah a tloeng tangloeng tih khohnin yung ah a kut a hluem. 4 Ka vin neh ka saa a hmawn sak tih ka rhuh a paep sak.

Birhinhnah neh rhom khaw kaimih taengah omdamnah
neh pocinah la thoeng. **48** Ka pilnam nu kah a pocinah
dongah ka mik he sokca tui la long. **49** Ka mik loh a hawk
BOEIPA loh vaan lamkah a hmuh duela. **51** Ka khopuei
taengkah bakuep ham khoengvoep uh boeh," a ti uh.
52 Lunglilungla maila kai he ka thunkha rhoek loh vaa
bangla m'mae khaw m'mae uh mai. **53** Ka hingnah te
tangrhom ah a det uh kai taengah lungto a omoem thil.
54 Ka lu he tui loh a et vaengah tah n'tuiphil muema ka
ti. **55** BOEIPA na ming te tangrhom laedil lamlolah kang
khue. **56** Ka hilhoemnah ham ka pang te hna na buem
pawt dongah ka ol na yaak coeng. **57** Namah kang khue
khohnin ah na mop tih, "Rih boeh," na ti. **58** Ka hinglu
kah tuituknah khaw ka Boeipa loh na rhoe tih ka hingnah
na tlan. **59** BOEIPA aw ka lolhmailhnah na hmuh cakhaw
ka laitloeknah dongah n'tang sak lah. **60** Kai soah amih
ni ka paelki. **61** BOEIPA aw, amih kut dongkah khoboe
neh a tieng la amih te thuung lah. **65** Amih te lungbuei
kotalah la khueh lamtah na tapvoepnah te amih soah
thoeng sak. **66** BOEIPA aw thintoek te na hloem dongah
ni amih te vaan hmui lamlolah na mitmoeng sak.

loh a khui ah hlangdueng kah thii a hawk sak. **14** Tollong
ah mikdael la vikvuel uh tih a pueinak te ben thai pawt
ham thii neh nok uh. **15** Amih rhalawt rhoek te, Nong
uh, nong, nong uh lamtah ben uh boeh," tila a o uh.
Yong khonghak tih a poengdoe uh vaengah, "Namtom
tanu boeih kongah ka mik loh ka hinglu he a poelyoe.
taengkah bakuep ham khoengvoep uh boeh," a ti uh.
16 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah amih a taekyak te amih paelki
ham a kheop moenih. Khosoih rhoek kah maelhmai khaw
dan uh pawt tih patong neh hamca rhoek khaw rhen uh
pawh. **17** Amih a khoengvoep bangla kaimih khaw ka
ti. **18** Kaimih kah bonnah ham khaw kaimih
n'khoengvoep uh. Kaimih kah bonnah ham khaw kaimih
mik ni a kha. Aka daem sak pawh namtom te kaimih
kah rhalawt lamlolah n'rhalawt thil khaw a honghi ni.
19 Kaimih kah tolthung ah pongpa ham kaimih kah kholaeh a
kah kahatha lakah kappyang la om uh. Kaimih he tlang ah
hmuh. **20** BOEIPA aw kai soah amih kah kokhahnah neh
amih kah kopoek boeih te na yaak coeng. **62** Khohnin
yung ah a phungding ol neh kamah taengah kai m'pai
thiluh. **63** A hoepnah neh a painah ah, amih kah hnaelnah
ni ka paelki. **64** BOEIPA aw, amih kut dongkah khoboe
neh a tieng la amih te thuung lah. **65** Amih te lungbuei
kotalah la khueh lamtah na tapvoepnah te amih soah
m'paan tih na rhuihml neh na yan uh bitni. **22** Zion nu
nang kathaesainah tah bawt tih nang poelyoe ham koei
voel mahpawh. Edom nu nang kathaesainah khaw a
cawh vetih na tholhnah te a phoe ni.

4 Sui te bahoeng muhut, sui then khaw tho uh, lungto

2 sim khaw tollong tom kah taphung ah a hawk uh.
Zion ca rhoek loh suicilh neh lung vang a thuek te balae
tih aka picai kut dongkah a bibi tuitang paikaek bangla a
poek uh. **3** Pongui long pataeng rhangsuk a pumcum tih
a ca a khut. Ka pilnam tanu tah kalaukva khuiah khosoek
kah kalaukva bangla muen. **4** Tuihalh ah cahni kah a lai
te a dang la kap tih cameo rhoek loh buh a hoe dae amih
aka pae om pawh. **5** Buhmong laka ca rhoek tollong ah
pong hlampai dongah aka tangnah rhoek loh natva ni
a kop uh. **6** Sodom kah tholhnah lakah ka pilnam nu
kathaesainah he rhoeng. Mikhaptok ah mael tih anih te
kut long khaw a sambai moenih. **7** A hlangcoelh rhoek te
vuelsong lakah cil tih suktui lakah bok. A ruhrhong te
lungvang lakah, a pumrhu te sapphire lakah thimyum.
8 A suisak te amhmul lakah hmuep tih tollong ah hmat
uh voel pawh. A vin a rhuh dongah ben uh tih thing
koh bangla om. **9** Khokha dongah rhok lakah cunghang
dongkah rhok la om te then. Amih te khohmuen thaikh loh
a thun tih cae uh. **10** Lungma nu rhoek kut loh a ca a
thong uh tih ka pilnam canu kah pocinah dongah amih
kah a caak la poeh uh. **11** BOEIPA loh a kosi a sah tih a
thintoek thinsa te a kingling. Zion ah hmai a hlup tih a
khoengim a hlawp. **12** Jerusalem vongka longah rhal neh
thunkha a kun te diklai manghai neh lunglai dongkah
khosa boeih loh tangnah uh pawh. **13** A tonghma
rhoek kah tholhnah neh a khosoih rhoek kathaesainah

5 loh a khui ah hlangdueng kah thii a hawk sak. **14** Tollong
te paelki laeh. Paelki lamtah kaimih sokah kokhahnah
he hmu lah. **2** Kaimih kah rho te hlanglak taengla, ka im
te kholong taengla pawk coeng. **3** Cadah la ka om uh tih
nuhmai bangla ka manu napa a om moenih. **4** Kamamih
tui ha tangka neh ka ok uh tih kamamih kah thing ha
a phu daengah ha pawk. **5** Ka rhawn ah n'hloem uh
vaengah ka kohnue uh pawt bangla kaimih he n'duem sak
pawh. **6** Buh ka cung uh ham khaw Egypt neh Assyria
taengah kut ka duen uh. **7** A pa rhoek khaw tholh uh tih
kaimih taengah a om voel moenih. Tedae kaimih loh amih
kathaesainah te ka phueih uh. **8** Sal rhoekkaimih soah
n'taemrhai uh tih amih kut lamkah aka bawt om pawh.
9 Khosoek cunghang hmai ah ka hinglu nen ni ka buh
ka dang uh. **10** Khokha rhamling hmai ah ka vin khaw
hmaiulh bangla loo coeng. **11** Zion kah huta rhoek neh
Judah khopuei kah oila rhoek khaw a tholh puei uh. **12**
Amih kut neh mangpa rhoek a kuiok sak tih patong rhoek
kah maelhmai khaw hiin uh pawh. **13** Tongpang rhoek
loh phaklung a phueih uh tih cameo rhoek te thingpum
dongah paloe uh. **14** Vongka lamkah patong rhoek neh,
tongpang rhoek khaw a photoeng lamlolah kangkuen uh.
15 Kaimih lungbuei kah omthennah he kangkuen coeng
tih kaimih kah lammah khaw nguekcoinah la poeh. **16**
Kamih lu kah rhuisam khaw yulh coeng. Anunae ka tholh
uh khaw kaimih ham coeng ni. **17** Te dongah ko kaimih

lungbuei he pumthim hainak la coeng. He dongah kaimih kah maelhmai khaw hmuep. **18** Zion tlang aka pong te a soah maetang ni a pongpa coeng. **19** BOEIPA namah tah kumhal duela na om tih, na ngolkhoel khaw cadilcahma phoeikah cadilcahma duela cak. **20** Balae tih a yoeyah la kaimih nan hnilih? Kaimih nan hnoo khaw khohnin loh sen. **21** BOEIPA aw kaimih he namah taengah m'mael sak laeh. Ka mael uh van daengah ni hlamat kah bangla kaimih kah khohnin thai neh ka mael uh eh. **22** Kaimih taengah a nah la na thintoek tih kaimih he nan hnawt nan hnawt mai.

Ezekiel

1 Kum sawmthum dongkah a hla li sa hnин nga lo coeng. Kebar tuiva kah vangsawn lakli ah ka om vaengah vaan ong uh tih Pathen kah mangthui te ka hmuh. **2** Te vaengah manghai Jehoiachin hlangsol kah kum nga hla nga lo coeng. **3** Kebar tuiva Khalden kah khosoilh Buzi capa Ezekiel taengah BOEIPA ol om rhoe om coeng. Te vaengah BOEIPA kut anih soah pahoi tueng. **4** Ka sawt vaengah tlangpuei lamkah hlipuei kholli tarha ha pawk. Cingmai kah a thah neh hmai khaw phaa tih a kaepvai neh a laklung kah a aa rhoe mah hmai lung kah hnaibok kah a pang bangla om. **5** A laklung lamkah te khaw mulhing pali phek coeng tih a mueimae tah hlang phek la om. **6** Tedaе khat rhip loh maelhmai pali neh amih khat rhip dongah phae pali om. **7** Amih kah tih a kho khaw thuem tih amih kah khopha tih saelca kah khopha bangla om. Te vaengah rhohum ngo kah a pang bangla khooi. **8** A phae hmui kah a kut khaw hlang kut bangla om. Amih pali te a vae pali ah khaw a maelhmai neh a phae boehi om. **9** A manu neh a la te a phae hum uh tih hoi uh thai pawh. Tekah hlang te a caeh vaengah a maelhmai neh a dannah la dawk pongpa uh. **10** Amih maelhmai te hlang maelhmai phek la om. Amih pali te bantang benah sathueng maelhmai la om tih a pli la banvoei benah vaito maelhmai neh a pali aatha maelhmai kap. **11** A maelhmai khaw amah coeng tih a phae te a so la phuel uh. Khat neh khat te sisuk uh rhoi tih a pum te a khuk rhoi. **12** Te dongah a maelhmai kah a dannah la rhip cet uh. Mela a om akhaw mueihla te tangrhoeng cet rhoe cet coeng. Te dongah amamih kah a caeh bangla mael uh pawh. **13** A mueimae tah mulhing phek neh hmai dongkah hmai-alh aka alh bangla, hmaithoi kah a mueimae bangla om. Anih te mulhing lakli ah a pongpa hatah hmai la aa tih hmai lamloh rhaek ha thoeng. **14** Mulhing te a thoeihyet vaengah rhaek kah a mueimae bangla ha mael. **15** Te vaengah mulhing rhoek kah a maelhmai pali neh mulhing diklai taengkah diklai dongah lengkho pakhat rhip te khaw kak ka hmuh. **16** Amih kah moeiboe tah timsuih a pang phek tih amih pali te pakhat phek la om uh. Amih kah mueimae neh a moeiboe tah lengkho laklung ah lengkho aka om phek la om. **17** A vae pali longah a pongpa uh ham khaw cet uh dae a caeh uh bangla mael uh thai pawh. **18** Amih te a uen thah tih amih te a rhoim om. A uen te amih pali kah a pang kaepvai ah bae. **19** Mulhing rhoek a thoeih kah a taengkah lengkho te thoeih. Mulhing te diklai dong lamloh a phoh uh vaengah lengkho rhoek khaw phoh uh van. **20** Melam khaw mueihla te a caeh rhoe a caeh ham a om atah mueihla taengla pahoi cet uh van. Mulhing mueihla he lengkho ah a om dongah lengkho khaw amih voeivang ah phoh uh van. **21** A caeh ham vaengah thoeih uh tih a pai uh ham vaengah pai uh. Diklai dong lamloh a phoh uh vaengah lengkho loh

amih voeivang ah a phoh van. Lengkho khuiah mulhing mueihla om. **22** Mulhing lu sokah te bangyai phek la om.

Rhaelnu a pang bangla a rhih om tih amih lu so duela yaal hang. **23** bangyai hmui ah a manu loh a la taengla a phae a phuel te them. Amih aka thing rhoi khaw rhip om tih a pum aka dah rhoi te khaw rhip om. **24** A phae ol te tui len ol bangla, Tlungthang ol bangla ka yaak. Lambong ol bangla a kawk ol neh khong uh tih a pai daengah a phae te a bai uh. **25** Amih te pai tih a phae a hlaа vaengah amih lu sokah bangyai so lamloh ol ha thoeng. **26** Amih lu sokah bangyai so te minhun lung kah a mueimae bangla ngolkhoel phek la om. Ngolkhoel mueiloh soah hlang kah mueimae bangla mueiloh om hang bal. **27** A cinghen lamloh a so duela a kaepvai te rhohumbok kah a pang neh imkhui hmai kah mueimae bangla ka hmuh. A cinghen lamloh a dang thuk kah a mueimae khaw hmai mueimae bangla a kaepvai ah a aa ka hmuh. **28** Khonal khohnin ah cingmai dongkah pampacung mueimae bangla om. A kaepvai kah a aa mueimae khaw BOEIPA kah thangpomnah mueimae phek ni. Ka hmuh vaengah kah maelhmai dongah ka cungku tih ol a thui ka yaak.

2 Kamah taengah, "Hlang capa aw na kah dongah pai lamtah nang taengah kan thui eh?", a ti. **2** Kai taeng a thui bangla ka khuiah Mueihla ha kun. Te vaengah kah kah dongah ka pai tih kamah taengah a thui te ka yaak. **3** Te vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa nang te Israel ca rhoek taeng neh namtom taengah kan tueih. Amih neh kai te a tloelh a tloelh uh. A napa rhoek long khaw kai taengah tahae khohnin due a rhuh la boe a koek uh. **4** Ca rhoek khaw a maelhmai mangkhak neh a lungbuei khaw tlungluen uh. Kai loh nang te amih taengah kan tueih. Te dongah amih te, 'Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui,' ti nah. **5** Amih loh a hnaturn akhaw a toeng akhaw amih boekoek imkhui ham tonghma tah amamih lakli ah a om te ming saeh. **6** Tedaе nang hlang capa loh amih te rhih boel lamtah amih ol te rhih boeh. Nang te hlingpuem tangti neh saelkhui taai lakli ah na hing cakhaw amih ol te rhih boeh. Amih mikhuuh ah rhihyawp boeh amih te boekoek imkhui ni. **7** Tedaе amih boekoek dongah a hnaturn uh akhaw a toeng uh akhaw ka ol te amih taengah thui he hnaturn. Boekoek imkhui bangla boekoek la om boeh. Na ka ang lamtah namah taengah kam paek te ca," a ti. **9** Ka sawt vaengah kai taengla cabu cayol neh a kut tarha han thueng. **10** Ka mikhuuh ah te a phaiah vaengah a hnuk a hmai ah ca a daek. A khuiah rahlung neh caitawknah neh yoethaenah a daek.

3 Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw hekah cayol he na hmuh te ca la ca. Te phoeiah cet lamtah Israel imkhui te thui pah," a ti. **2** Te dongah ka ka te ka ang tih cayol te ka caak. **3** Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw namah taengah cayol kam paek he na bungko duela ca lamtah

na bung hah sak," a ti. Ka caak tangloeng vaengah tah ka om tih kai taengah, "Thoo lamtah kolbawn la na pawk ka dongah a didip neh khotui bangla om. 4 Te phoeiah vaengah namah te pahoi kam voek ni," a ti. 23 Te dongah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, cet lamtah Israel imkhui te ka thoo tih kolbawn la ka cet. Te vaengah BOEIPA kah paan laeh, amih taengah kamah ol neh thui pah. 5 A thangpomnah tah thangpomnah bangla pahoi a pai tarha hmului aka khuet neh ol aka kael pilnam taengah pawt te Kebar tuiva ah ka hmuu tih ka hmai longah ka bakop. tih Israel imkhui taengah ni nang kan tueih. 6 A hmului aka khuet tih a ol a kael neh a olka na yakming pawh 24 Te vaengah ka khula mueihla ha kun tih ka kho lamloh pilnam cungkuem taengah moenih. Amih taengah pawt kai n'thoh. Te daengah kai te m'voek tih kamah taengah, koinih nang kan tueih khaw amih loh nang ol te a hnatur "Na im khui te paan lamtah khai laeh. 25 Nang hlang uh suidae. 7 Teda Israel imkhui loh nang ol te hnatur amih taengah nang m'pin uh ni. Te dongah amih lakli ah ham huem uh pawh. Kai ol pataeng hnatur ham a ngaih na mop thai mahpawh. 26 Na lai khaw na dang la ka kap uh moenih. Israel imkhui boei tah a tal tlungluen tih a sak vethi na tum uh ni. Amih boekoek imkhui aka tlungbuei khaw mangkhak uh. 8 Na maelhmai te amih loh hlang bangla amih taengah na om thai moenih. 27 maelhmai bangla ka tlungluen sak vethi na tal khaw Teda nang taengah kan thui vaengah na ka kang ong amih tal bangla te ka tlungluen sak bitni ne. 9 Na tal te bitni. Te vaengah amih te, 'Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni hmailing lakah tlungluen lungning la kang khueh bitni. a thui,' ti nah lamtah, aka ngai long tah ngai saeh. Amih Amih te rihh boel lamtah amih boekoek imkhui kah a tah boekoek imkhui la a om dongah a hnawtkhoe long mikhmuu ah rhihyawp boeh," a ti. 10 Te phoeiah kamah tah toeng ngawn saeh," a ti.

te, "Hlang capa aw, nang taengah ka thui kamah ol boeih he na thinko ah dueh lamtah na hna neh hnatur. 11 Cet lamtah na pilnam pacu vangsawn te paan laeh. Amih te thui pah lamtah a hnatur akhaw a toeng akhaw Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah," a ti. 12 Te vaengah mueihla loh kai te n'dangrhoek tih ka hnukkah amah hmuen ah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a tanglue la a uem te hinghuennah ol la yaak. 13 Mulhing manu neh a la te a phae hum ol neh a voeivang kah lengkho ol khaw hinghuennah tanglue ol la ka yaak. 14 Te phoeiah mueihla loh kai n'dangrhoek tih ng'khen. Teda BOEIPA kut he kai soah ha tlungluen tih ka mueihla tah kosi neh khahing la cet. 15 Te dongah Kebar tuiva ah kho aka sa Telabib vangsawn taengla ka pawk. Amih khosa rhoek taengah pahoi ka om tangloeng dae hnin rihh ka om mah amih lakli ah ka pong coeng. 16 Hnin rihh a bawtnahn a pha vaengah BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk. 17 Te vaengah, "Hlang capa nang te Israel imkhui ham rhaltawt la kang khueh coeng. Ka ka lamkoh ol he na yaak coeng dongah kai lamlong mah amih te thuituen. 18 Halang te, 'Na duek rhoe na duek ni, 'ka ti coeng. Teda halang te a halang longpuei lamloh ah hinglu hlawt ham thuituen tueng te na thuituen pawt tih na thui pawt vaengah, halang khaw amah kathaesainah neh duek koinih anih thi te nang kut lamloh ka suk ni. 19 Teda nang halang te na thuituen lalah a halangnah neh a halang longpuei lamloh a mael pawt atah, anih te amah kathaesainah dongah duek vethi nang tah na hinglu na huul ni. 20 Hlang dueng khaw a duengnah lamloh mael tih dumlai a saii van atah a mikhmuu ah hmuitoel ka khueh pah vethi anih te duek ni. A tholhnah dongah anih na thuituen pawt koinih a duek vaengah duengnah a saii te poek uh mahpawh. Teda a thii te nang kut dongah kan toem ni. 21 Aka dueng te a tholh pawt ham a dueng la amah na thuituen van atah anih khaw a tholh mahpawh. A thuituen lamloh hing rhoe hing vethi nang khaw na hinglu te na huul van ni," a ti. 22 Te phoeiah kai soah BOEIPA kah kut pahoi

4 Nang hlang capa namah loh laiboeng lo lamtah namah mikhmuu ah tloeng laeh. A soah Jerusalem kopuei te tarhit laeh. 2 A taengah vong khueh pah lamtah a taengah buep khueh pah. A taengah tanglung khueng lamtah a taengah rhaehmuu khueh. A kaevpai te maehdoel khueh pah. 3 Te phoeiah namah loh thi thiphael te namah ham lo lamtah namah laklo neh kopuei laklo ah thi pangbueng la khueh. Te vaengah na maelhmai te a taengla hoi pah. Vongup ah a om bangla la kopuei te na dum bitni. He miknoek he Israel imkhui ham ni. 4 Te phoeiah nang te banvoei kah na vae neh yahh lamtah Israel imkhui kathaesainah te a soah tloeng pah. A soah na yahh khohnin tarhing ah amih kathaesainah te na phueih ni. 5 Amih kathaesainah kum tarhing bangla nang te kan tueih tih khohnin ya thum neh hnин sawmko ah Israel imkhui kathaesainah te na phueih van ni. 6 Te rhoek te na coeng van neh na vae bantang dongah yahh lamtah Judah imkhui kathaesainah te khohnin la hnин sawmli phueih pah. A kum la kum ham te hnин at ni nang kan tueih. 7 Te phoeiah Jerusalem vong la na maelhmai hooi lamtah na ban te khawn lamtah, a taengah tonghma pah. 8 Te vaengah nang dongah rhuivaeh kang kihh ni ne. Te dongah na vongup kah khohnin na poeng hill na vae khat ben lamloh na vae khat ben duela na hoi uh thai mahpawh. 9 Te phoeiah namah loh namah ham cang neh cangtun, maidawn neh rhacik, malket neh cangkuem khaw lo ne. Te te amraeng pakhat dongah pae uh lamtah na vae neh na yahh khohnin tarhing ah na buh la te khueh. Khohnin ya thum sawmko khuia te te ca. 10 Na caak te khaw a khiing la shekel pakul mah ca. A khohnin ham te a tue, a tue vaengah ca. 11 Tui khaw khoe dongah bunang parhuk o lamtah a tue a tue vaengah o. 12 Cangtun buh te na caak vaengah hlang kah natcaeh aek neh amih mikhmuu ah hai. 13 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Israel ca he tlam ni a buh rhalawt te a caak uh eh. Amih tenamtom taengah pahoi ka heh

ni," a ti. 14 Teda, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, ka hinglu he amih soah ka sah phoeiah khaw ka thatlainah neh ka maehrhol saha neh a poeih vai moenih ne. Ka camoe voek te a ming uh bitni. 14 Te phoeiah na kaepvai kah lamloh tahaeh hil ka ca vai pawt tih maeh khaw ka ka ah aka pongpa boeih mikhmuh neh namtom taengah nang dickyik dickyak ka a kun moenih," ka ti nah. 15 Te vaengah te imrhong la, kokhahnah la kung khueh ni. 15 Kai loh kai te "Ana so, hlang aek yueng la vaito aek ni nang nang soah tholhphu te thintoek neh, kosi neh kan saai taengah aek la kam paek vetih na buh te a soah tawn," a vaengah na kaepvai kah namtom taengah kokhahnah ti. 16 Te phoeiah kai te, "Hlang capa aw, Jerusalem kah neh hnaelcoenah, thuituennah neh a rhaerhap la om bitni. thahuelnah buh te ka bawt pah coeng. Te dongah buh Te dongah BOEIPA kamah loh kosi kah toelthamnah nen te amah tarhing ah mawnnah neh a caak uh vetih tui ni ka thui. 16 Amih taengah yoethae khokha thaltang te khoe dongah a maehmanah neh a ok uh ni. 17 Buh te ka kah ni. Nangmih aka phae ham te te ka kah te neh tui a vaitah vetih hlang neh a manuca pong ni. Te kutcahnah lam ni a om. Te dongah nang soah khokha vaengah amamih kathaesainah dongah muei uh ni. 17 Nangmih taengah khokha neh boethae mulhing kan tueih vetih nangmih te cakol la n'khueh ni. Duektahaw neh thii loh nang te m'pah vetih na taengah cunghang kung khuen ni. BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui.

5 Hlang capa nang samvo taengkah cunghang paihat

aka haat te namah ham lo laeh. Te te namah ham lo lamtah na lu neh na hmuimul khaw vo laeh. Te phoeiah namah ham cooi kхиing khueh lamtah boek. 2 Vongup khohnin a thok neh pathum ah pakhat te khopuei lakkung ah hmaipuei neh koh. Pathum ah pakhat te lo lamtah a kaepvai ah cunghang neh tloek. Te phoeiah pathum ah pakhat khohli dongla haeh. Amih hnukah cunghang ka khoh bitni. 3 Teda te khui lamloh a sii ngai te bet lo lamtah na hnirhaep ah kaelh. 4 Te lamkah te koep lo lamtah hmai khui la voei. Te te hmai neh hoeh lamtah te lamkah hmai te Israel imkhui pum la pak saeh. 5 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem he namtom lakli ah a kaepvai kah khohmuen neh ka khueh. 6 Teda ka laitloeknah he namtom lakah, ka khosing te khaw a kaepvai kah koh rhoek lakah halangnah neh a koek. Ka laitloeknah te a hnawt uh tih ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawh. 7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na kaepvai kah namtom lakah na hlangping dongah nim ka khosing dongah na pongpa uh pawt tih ka laitloeknah he na vai uh pawh. Na kaepvai namtom kah laitloeknah banglam pataeng na vai uh moenih. 8 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai kamah khaw nang kam pai thil coeng. Namtom mikhmuh kah laitloeknah neh na lakkoh ka saii ni. 9 Nang kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem dongah ka saii vai pawt te nang taengah ka saii vetih te bang te koep ka saii mahpawh. 10 Te dongah na khui kah napa rhoek loh a ca rhoek, ca rhoek loh napa rhoek a caak uh ni. Na soah tholhphu kan suk vetih na meet boeih te khohli cungkuem taengla ka haeh ni. 11 Te dongah he tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Kai hingnah ni. Ka rhokso te namah kah sarhingkoi cungkuem neh, namah kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem neh na poeih het pawt nim? Te dongah ka hlaek vaengah ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti van mahpawh. 12 Nang taengkah te hlophum ah hlopkhat, duektahaw ah duek uh vetih na khui ah khokha loh a khah ni. Na kaepvai kah Hlophum ah hlopkhat te cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. Pathum ah khohli cungkuem taengla ka haeh vetih amih hnukah cunghang ka khoh ni. 13 Te daengah ni amih taengkah ka thintoek a daeh neh ka kosi ka hlam vetih dam ka ti eh. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka kosi he

6 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 Hlang capa aw, Israel tlang taengla na maelhmai khueh lamtah amih te tonghma thil laeh. 3 Te vaengah, 'Israel tlang rhoek aw ka Boeipa Yahovah ol he hnatur uh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tlang taeng neh mol taengah, kolrhawk sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah khaw he ni a thui. Kai kamah loh nangmih soah cunghang kung khuen vetih na hmuensang ka phae ni. 4 Na hmueihtuk te pong vetih na bunglawn khaw tlawt ni. Na mueirhol hmai ah na rhok ka cungku sak ni. 5 A mueirhol hmai ah Israel ca rhoek kah rhok te ka khueh vetih na hmueihtuk kaepvai ah na rhuk ka haeh ni. 6 Na tolrum tom kah khopuei rhoek te khaw a khah uh vetih hmuensang khaw rhawp ni. Te dongah na hmueihtuk rhoek te boe uh vetih paeng ni. Na mueirhol rhoek te kangkuen uh vetih na bunglawn a tlawt vaengah na bibi khaw hmata ni. 7 Na khui ah rhok a yalh vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. 8 Teda nangmih te diklai ah kan thaek cakhaw namtom taengah cunghang lamloh hlangyong rhoek la na om ham kan hluu ni. 9 Te vaengah nangmih kah hlangyong rhoek loh namtom taengah kai m'poek uh ni. Te ah te a sol uh tih a lungbuei khaw mat ka paeng sak coeng. Teda kai taeng lamloh a nong te cukhahh uh tih a mik khaw a mueirhol hnukah cukhahh uh. A maelhmai ah ko-cek lalh la a tueilaehkoi boeih dongah boethae te a saii uh dongah ni. 10 Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh he boethae he amih soah saii ham a poeyoek la ka thui pawt te a ming uh bitni. 11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na kut te ngawn lamtah na kho te daep laeh. Anunae Israel imkhui kah boethae tueilaehkoi cungkuem dongah ni cunghang dongah, khokha dongah, duektahaw dongah a cungku uh eh,' ti saeh. 12 Khohla te duektahaw ah duek vetih yoei te cunghang dongah cungku ni. Khokha kah aka sueng tih a kueinah khaw duek ni. Te tlam ni amih soah ka kosi ka sah eh. 13 Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni. Amih rhok te a mueirhol lakkli ah, som tom kah a hmueihtuk kaepvai ah om kangna saeh. Tlang lu tom ah pomsang uh tih thing hing hmui tom neh rhokael

bu hmui kah hmuen tom ah a mueirhol cungkuem ham hmuehmuei botui hnnap a nawn uh. **14** Ka kut he amih ka thueng thil vetih khohmuen he Diblath khosoek lamloh a tolrhum boeih ah khopong neh a rhaerhap la ka khueh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni," a ti.

7 BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Nang hilang capa aw ka Boeipa Yahovah loh Israel khohmuen kah a bawtnah ham he ni a thui. Khohmuen a hmoi pali, pali ah a bawtnah ha pawk coeng. **3** A bawtnah he nang soah a pai coeng dongah ka thintoek he nang taengla kan tueih ni. Na khosing bangla nang lai kan tloek vetih namah kah tueilaehkoi boeih te namah taengah kan thung ni. **4** Nang te ka mik long khaw n'rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Tedaes na khosing te namah taengah kam paek vetih namah kah tueilaehkoi te namah khui ah thoeng ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah he nam ming bitni. **5** "Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Yoethae lah pakhat kah yoethae thoeng he. **6** A bawtnah ha pawk coeng. A bawtnah ha pawk coeng. Haenghang tih nang taengla ha pawk coeng ke. **7** Khohmuen kah khosa nang soah cangen la ha thoeng coeng lah ko. Soekloeknah a tue khohnin ha pawk tom coeng tih tlang kah omgaihnah tal coeng. **8** Ka kosi he nang soah a yoei la ka lun pawn vetih ka thintoek he nang taengah ni ka hong eh. Na khosing bangla nang soah lai ka tloek vetih namah tueilaehkoi boeih te nang taengah kam paek ni. **9** Ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Na khosing bangla nang te kan thuung vaengah namah kah tueilaehkoi te namah khui ah om ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka ngawn te na ming bitni. **10** "Khohnin ha pai coeng he, cangen khaw yulh coeng he. Conghol loh khooi tih althanah khaw muem coeng. **11** Kuthlahnah tahn halangnah conghol dongah poe. Tedaes amih khuiyah te a hong ni, a hlangping khuikah khaw a honghi, a boei khuikah a honghi, amih kah rhahlung rhaengsae khaw a hong ni. **12** A tue ha pawk coeng tih khohnin loh ha pai coeng. Aka lai loh a kohoe boel saeh lamtah aka yoi khaw nguekcoi boel saeh. A hlangping boeih soah a thinsa coeng. **13** Aka yoi kah hnayoioh te a hing la a hing uh khui khaw koep mael pawh. A hlangping boeih ham a mangthui te lat mahpawh te. Hlang he amah kathaesainah dongah a hingnah talong thai mahpawh. **14** "A cungkuem te soepboe ham olueng te a ueng thil. Tedaes a hlangping boeih sokah ka thinsa dongah ni caemtloek la a caeh pawh. **15** Tollong ah cunghang neh im ah duektahaw neh khokha om. Lohma kah te cunghang dongah duek vetih khopuei kah te khokha neh duektahaw loh a doh ni. **16** Amih hlangyong rhoek tahn loeih uh suidae tlang ah kolhawk vahui bangla om uh ni. Hlang boeih he amamih kathaesainah dongah kawk uh ni. **17** Kut khaw boeih kha vetih khuklu khaw tui la boeih poeh ni. **18** Tlamhni a vah uh vetih amih te tuennah loh a thing ni. Maelhmai boeih te yah neh om vetih a lu boeih te lungawng la om ni. **19** A ngun tollong la a voeih uh vetih a sui te pumom bangla om ni. A ngun neh a sui loh amih a huul ham a coeng moenih. BOEIPA kah thinpom khohnin ah amih kah hinglu te cung pawt vetih amih bung khaw hah mahpawh. Amih kathaesainah tah hmuitoel la om coeng. **20** Amih kah kirhang cangen te a hoemdarnnah ham a khueh. Tedaes amih kah tueilaehkoi neh a sarhingkoi tah a muei la amah taengah a saii uh. Te dongah amih te pumom la ka khueh. **21** Kholong kut ah maeh la, diklai halang taengah kutbuem la ka paek ni. Te vaengah anih te a poeih rhoe a poeih uh ni. **22** Ka maelhmai te amih lamloh ka mangthung vaengah ka khoem duen te a poeih uh. A khuila dingca rhoek kun uh vetih a poeih uh ni. **23** "Khohmuen he thii kah laitloeknah bae tih khopuei he kuthlahnah a hawk coeng dongah thirhui saii uh laeh. **24** Namtom kah boethae te ka thoeng sak vetih amih kah im te a huul uh ni. Hlangtlung kah hoemdarnnah te ka paa sak vetih a rhokso te a poeih uh ni. **25** Mitmoengnah a pai dongah ngaimongnah tlap uh cakhwadang uh mahpawh. **26** Lucki soah lucki pai vetih olthang soah olthang om ni. Tonghma lamkah mangthui tlap cakhwad khosoih lamkah olkhueung neh patong rhoek kah cilsuop khaw paltham ni. **27** Manghai te nguekcoi vetih khoboei loh khopong ni a bai eh. Khohmuen kah pilnam kut khaw hlinghawlk vetih a khosing bangla amih te ka saii ni. Amamih laitloeknah dongah amamih te lai ka tloek vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni," a ti.

8 Kum rhuk kum hla rhuk dongkah hniin nga a lovaengah kamah im ah ka ngol tih kamah mikhmuh ah Judah kah patong rhoek khaw ngol uh. Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah kut he kai sola pahoi ha tla. **2** Ka sawt vaengah hmai kah a mueimae bangla phek om he. A mueimae te a cinghen lamloh a dang due hmai bangla om. A cinghen lamloh a so duela rhoumbok kah a pang neh khophaa kah mueimae bangla om. **3** Kut kah muei bang te a thueng tih ka lu samtoel ah kai n'doek. Te vaengah mueihla loh kai he diklai laklo neh vaan laklo la m'pom. Te phoeiah kai te Pathen kah mangthui khuiyah tlangpuei la aka mael Jerusalem khui kah vongka thohka la ng'khuuen. Te te thatlainah mueimae neh aka thatlai kah tolrhum ni. **4** Te vaengah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah he kolbawn ah a mueimae la pahoi ka hmuh coeng he. **5** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa aw, tlangpuei longpuei la na mik huel laeh," a ti. Ka mik he tlangpuei longpuei la ka huel tangloeng hatah thatlainah mueimae kah hmueihuk vongka te tlangpuei ah kak ka hmuh. Te te thohkaeng ah ni a om. **6** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, amih te na hmuh nama? Amih loh tueilaehkoi a saii uh khungdaeng coeng te. Ka rhokso lamloh lakhla ham he Israel imkhui long ni a saii. Tedaes koep na mael vetih tueilaehkoi khaw muep na hmuh bitni," a ti. **7** Te phoeiah kai te vongup thohka la ng'khuuen hatah pangbueng dongah a khui pakhat te lawt ka hmuh. **8** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, pangbueng te thuk laeh," a ti. Te dongah pangbueng te

ka thuk hatah thohka pakhat lawt ka hmuh. **9** Te phoeiah la ngawn laeh. Teda a pum dongah kutha aka om hlang kai taengah, "Paan lamta boethae rhoek kah tueilaehkoi boeih te tah mop thil boeh, ka rhokso lamloh tong laeh," te so lah, te te amih long ni he ah he a saii uh," a ti. **10** a ti. Te dongah im hmai kah hlang rhoek neh patong Ka kun vaengah rhulcui muei cungkuem neh konawhnah taeng lamloh a tong uh. **7** Te phoeiah amih te, "Im aka rhamsa kah mueirhol boeih khaw kak ka hmuh. Te te poeih neh vongup ah rhok aka bae rhoek te paan uh," Israel im ah pangbueng kah a kaep a kaep ah a vuel. **11** a ti. Te dongah a paan uh tih khopuei lamloh a ngawn Amih lakli ah Israel imkhui kah patong hlang sawmrhih neh Shaphan capa Jaazaniah khaw pai. Amih hmai ah aka pai hlang loh a kut dongah hmaibael te a pom. Te vaengah bo-ul kah a hu a thah la khu. **12** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, Israel im kah patong rhoek loh a ngaihlil imkhui kah hlang neh hmaisuep ah a saii te na hmuh nama? 'BOEIPA loh mamih m'hmuh pawt tih khohmuen he BOEIPA loh a hnno coeng," a ti uh," a ti. **13** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Koep na mael vaengah amih loh tueilaehkoi a tanglue a saii uh te na hmuh bitni," a ti. **14** Te dongah kai te tlangpuei kah BOEIPA im vongka kah thohka la m'pawk puei. Te vaengah manu tarha ana ngol pahoi tih Tammuz te a rhah uh. **15** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlang capa na hmuh coeng nama? Koep na mael vaengah he lakah a nah la tueilaehkoi na hmuh ni," a ti. **16** Te phoeiah kai te BOEIPA im vongup khui la m'pawk puei. Te vaengah BOEIPA bawkim thohka kah ngalha laklo neh hmueihtuk laklo ah hlang pakul panga tluk ana om. BOEIPA bawkim te a hnuk la a rhoe uh tih a maelhmai kthoeng la a khuehuh. Amih loh kthoeng kah khomik te a bawk uh. **17** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlang capa na hmuh coeng nama? Judah imkhui loh tueilaehkoi a saii te phoeng a? Khohmuen te kuthlahnah neh cung sak kuelkuek ham ni a saii uh he. Kai veet ham ni mael uh tih amih loh a hnarrong te thingluei a hu thil lah ko te. **18** Te dongah kai loh kosi neh ka saii ni. Ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Ka hna ah ol ue la ng'khue uh cakhaw amih ol ka hnatur mahpawh," a ti.

9 Ka hna ah ol ue la kut dongah ng'khue tih, "Khopuei aka cawkung rhoek te hang khuen lamta hlang loh amah pocinah hnopal te pom saeh," ti nah. **2** Tlangpuei la aka mael a so vongka longpuei lamloh hlang parhuk ha pawk coeng ke. A kut dongah amah kah ngawnnah hnopal aka pom hlang rhoek ni. Amih khui kah hlang pakhat tah takhlawk pueinak neh a kaep ah cadaek catui a hol. Ha pawk uh vaengah tah rhohum hmueihtuk taengah pai uh. **3** Te phoeiah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah tahn cherubim so lamloh luei tih te kah a soah im thohkong ni a om coeng. Te phoeiah takhlawk pueinak a kaep ah cadaek catui aka tawn hlang te a khue. **4** BOEIPA loh anih te, "Khopuei khui longah Jerusalem khui la paan lamta hui a tueilaehkoi cungkuem a saii soah aka huei tih aka kii hlang rhoek kah a tal ah kutha khoeih pah," a ti. **5** Te kamah hna ah, "Anih te khopuei longah paan lamta ngawn laeh. Na mik loh rhen boel saeh lamta na mik loh lungma ti boel saeh. **6** Patong neh tongpang oila khaw, camoe neh manu khaw, kutcahnah

la ngawn laeh. Teda a pum dongah kutha aka om hlang kai taengah, "Israel neh Judah imkhui kathaesainah te bahoeng bahoeng len. Khohmuen ah thi baetawt tih khopuei ah a hoemlae khawk. BOEIPA loh khohmuen a hnno tih BOEIPA loh hmuh pawh," a ti uh. **10** Teda kai khaw ka mik loh rhen pawt vetih lungma ka ti mahpawh. Amih kah khosing te amamih lu soah ka sah ni," a ti. **11** Te phoeiah coengah takhlawk pueinak neh a cinghen ah catui aka tawn hlang loh ol a hlat tih, "Kai nang uen bangla boeih ka saii coeng," a ti.

10 Ka sawt vaengah cherubim lu dongkah bangyai soah ngolkhoel phek te a mueimae ah minhum lung bangla amih soah lawt a tueng pah. **2** Te phoeiah takhlawk pueinak aka bai hlang te a voek tih, "Cherubim kungdak kah humhae laklo ah kun laeh. Hmai dongkah hmai-alh te na kutharhum dongah poem lamta cherubim laklo lamloh khopuei soah haeh," a ti nah phoeiah ka mikhmuh ah kun. **3** Te vaengah cherubim rhoek te im kah bantang ah pai uh. Hlang a kun vaengah vongup khui ah cingmai bae. **4** Te phoeiah BOEIPA thangpomnah te cherubim so lamloh im thohkong duela pomsang hang. Te vaengah im te cingmai baetawt tih vongup ah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah a aa te bae. **5** Cherubim kah phae ol te vongup voel duela Tlungthang Pathen a cal vaengkah ol bangla ka yaak. **6** Te phoeiah takhlawk pueinak hlang te a uen tih, "Humhae laklo lamkah hmai te cherubim laklo lamloh lo lah," a ti nah. Te dongah kun tih lengkho taengah pai. **7** Te vaengah cherub loh cherubim lakli lamloh a kut a thueng tih cherubim laklo kah hmai te a loh. Te phoeiah a khuen tih takhlawk pueinak kutnarhum ah a paek. Te dongah a khuen tih cet. **8** Amih cherubim kah a phae hmuiah hlang kut bangla a mwei tueng. **9** Te phoeiah cherubim kaepah lengkho pali lawt ka hmuh. Cherub pakhat taengah lengkho pakhat, cherub pakhat taengah lengkho pakhat tlip om. Lengkho a mueimae tahn timsuhi lung kah a pang bangla om. **10** Amih pali te a mueimae khaw pakhat phek la om. Lengkho kah a laklung ah lengkho bangla om bal. **11** A caeh uh vaengah a vae pali neh cet uh tih mael uh thai pawh. A caeh ham hmuun la a lu a hooi uh tih a hnuk ah a caeh uh dongah amamih a caeh bangla hoilae tloel. **12** A pum tom neh a uen khaw khaw, a kut neh a phae neh a lengkho khaw, a lengkho pali kah kaepvai a mik hoeng la om. **13** Amih kah lengkho te kai hna ah tah, "Humhae ni," a ti. **14** Pakhat rhip te maelhmai pali om tih pakhat

kah maelhmai tah cherub maelhmai la, a pabae kah tonghma li vaengah Benaiah capa Pelatiah te duek. Te maelhmai tah hlang maelhmai la, a pathum te sathueng dongah ka maelhmai neh ka bakop tih ol ue la ka pang. maelhmai neh a pali te tahatha maelhmai la om. 15 Te vaengah, 'Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, na khawknah hil ah Te phoeiah cherubim rhoek te pomsang uh hang. He Israel kah a meet te na saii aih,' ka ti. 14 BOEIPA ol te mulhing ni Kebar tuiva ah ka hmuh. 16 Cherubim rhoek kai taengla ha pawk. 15 Te vaengah, "Hlang capa aw, a caehi vaengah a taengkah lengkho rhoek khaw cet na manuca khuikah na manuca, na hlang tlannah neh van. Cherubim rhoek te a phae phuel uh tih diklai dong Israel imkhui pum loh a pum la amih Jerusalem khosa lamloh a pomsang vaengah a taengkah a lengkho te rhoek te, 'BOEIPA taeng lamloh a lakhla uh dongah ni khaw dul pawh. 17 Amih khuikah mulhing mueihla te khohmuem he kaimih taengah khoh la m'paek,' a ti nauh. amamih neh a om dongah tih a pai vaengah tangrhoeng 16 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh athui he thui. Amih pai uh tih a phoh uh vaengah tangrhoeng phok uh. 18 Te te namtom taengah ka lakhla sak tih diklai ah amih ka vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah im thohkong taek ka yak sitoe cakhaw a pha uh khohmuem ah amih so lamloh nong tih cherubim soah pai. 19 Te phoeiah ham rhokso la rhaih ka om pahoi coeng. 17 Te dongah cherubim rhoek loh a phae a phuel tih ka mikhmuh kah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Nangmih diklai lamloh pomsang hang. Amih bangla a voeivang te pilnam taeng lamloh kan coi vetih nangmih te diklai kah lengkho khaw cet tih yan BOEIPA im vongka thohka lamloh kan coi ni. Amih taengah kan taek kan yak cakhaw pai. Te vaengah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah he amih Israel khohmuem he nangmih taengah ni kam paek eh. sokah a so duela om. 20 Kebar tuiva kah Israel Pathen 18 Te la ha pawk uh vaengah a sarhingkoi cungkuem hmui ah mulhing ka hmuh he cherubim la ka ming. 21 neh a tueilaehkoi cungkuem te anih lamloh a khoe uh Pakhat loh maelhmai pali, pali neh pakhat rhip phae pali ni. 19 Amih te lungbuei pakhat la ka khueh pah vetih a khueh tih a phae hmui te hlang kut phek la om. 22 nangmih kotak ah mueihla thai kam paek. Te vaengah amih saa lamkah lungto lungbuei ka kuel pah vetih amih te ngansen lungbuei te ka paek ni. 20 Te daengah ni ka khosing dongah pongpa uh vetih ka laitloeknah te a tuem uh eh. Te te a saii uh daengah ni kai taengah pilnam la um uh vetih kai khaw amih taengah Pathen la ka om eh. 21 Tedaeh amih kah sarhingkoi lungbuei neh a lungbuei kah a tueilaehkoi longpuei ah a pongpa uh te amih lu ah kah tloeng pah ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 22 Te vaengah cherubim rhoek loh a phae te a voeivang kah lengkho neh a phuel tih Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah tah amih sokah a so duela om. 23 BOEIPA kah thangpomnah khaw khopuei khui lamloh cet tih khopuei kthoeng kah tlang ah duern. 24 Mueihla loh kai ng'khuen tih Pathen mueihla kah mueimae neh Khalden ah vangsawn la kai n'thak. Te phoeiah a mueimae ka hmuh te kai taeng lamloh cet. 25 vangsawn taengah ka thui ol boein he BOEIPA loh kai n'tueng coeng.

11 Mueihla loh kai m'phoh tih kthoeng la aka mang yan BOEIPA im vongka la kai ng'khuen. Te vaengah hlang pakul panga tevongka thohka ah lawt ana om. Amih lakli ah pilnam kah mangpa Azzur capa Jaazaniah neh Benaiah capa Pelatiah ka hmuh. 2 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa, hlang rhoek long he boethaa e moeh uh tih he khopuei ah a thae cilsuep ni a uen uh. 3 Im sak ham yoei hlan, mamih tah he am dongkah maeh ni, 'a ti uh. 4 Te dongah amih taengah tonghma pah, hlang capa aw tonghma pah," a ti. 5 BOEIPA kah mueihla te kai soah ha cu tih kai te m'voek. "BOEIPA loh a thui he Israel imkhui ah thui pah. Tedaeh na mueihla kah tanglaeng khaw ka ming. 6 Nangmih rhok te he khopuei ah hmoeng tih a tollong khaw rhok neh bae," a ti. 7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na rhok te a khui ah maeh la na khueh coeng tih khopuei he am la poeh coeng. Tedaeh nanmih te a khui lamloh n'hoep ni. 8 cunghang na rhih uh dongah nangmih taengla cunghang kang khuen ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 9 Nangmih te a khui lamloh kang khuen vetih kholong kut ah kan tloeng ni. Te vaengah tholphu te nangmih soah ka saii ni. 10 Israel khorhi ah cunghang neh na cungku uh tih nangmih soah lai ka tloek vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. 11 He ne nangmih ham tah am la om pawt vetih nangmih te a khui ah maeh la na om uh mahpawh. Nangmih te Israel khorhi ah lai kan tloek ni. 12 Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. Ka oltlueh dongah na pongpa uh pangbueng te thuk lamtah te long te khuen. 6 Amih pawt tih ka laitloeknah na rhoi uh moenih. Tedaeh na kaepvai namtom kah laitloeknah bangla na saii uh. 13 Ka

12 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Boekoek imkhui lung ah kho aka sa hlang capa nang, amih te hmuh ham mik om dae a hmuh uh moenih, a yaak ham hna khaw a khueh uh dae amih te boekoek imkhui kah coeng dongah ya uh pawh. 3 Te dongah hlang capa nang, vangsawn kah hnopal te namah ham rhoekbah lamtah kthoathah kah amih mikhmuh ah poelyoe pah. Namah hmuen lamloh amih mikhmuh ah a tloe hmuen la poelyoe pah. Amih boekoek imkhui loh a hmuh khaming. 4 Na hnopal te kthoathah kah amih mikhmuh ah vangsawn kah hno bangla sat lamtah kholaeah ah khaw amih mikhmuh ah vangsawn kah a pongthoh bangla na thoeng pah mako. 5 Amih mikhmuh ah namah ham pangbueng te thuk lamtah te long te khuen. 6 Amih mikhmuh ah na laengpang soah kawt lamtah a hmuep due na maelhmai dah lamtah khuen. Te daengah ni Israel

imkhui ham kopoekrhai la nang kang khueh te khohmuen loh a hmuh pawt eh?," a ti. 7 Te dongah ng'uen bangla ka saii tangloeng tih kamah kah hnorpai te khotthaih ah vangsawn kah hnorpai bangla ka khuen. Kholaeah ah pangbueng te kamah ham kut neh ka thuk. A hmuep vaengah laengpang soah ka tloeng tih amih mikhmuh la ka pawk puei. 8 BOEIPA ol tah mincang ah kai taengla ha pawk tih, 9 "Hlang capa, boekoe imkhui kah Israel imkhui loh na saii te nang taengah thui uh pawt nim? 10 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he a taengah thui pah. He tah Jerusalem neh amih khui kah Israel imkhui boeih ham khoboei kah olrhuh ni. 11 'Ka saii bangla nangmih kah miknoeknah tah kai ni. Amih te vangsawn la a khueh yetih na tamna la cet uh ni. 12 Amih lakli kah khoboei khaw a hmuep ah a laengpang neh a koh yetih coe uh ni. Pangbueng khui long coe ham te a thuk uh ni. A maelhmai te a thing yetih a mik dongah khohmuen khaw hmu mahpawh. 13 Te vaengah ka lawk te anih ham ka tung yetih ka rhalvong dongah man bitni. Anih te Khalden khohmuen Babylon la ka thak vaengah he e a hmuh kolla pahoi duek ni. 14 A kaepvai boeih te khaw anih kah bomkung bomkung neh a caembong boeih khohl cungkuem taengla ka haeh yetih amih hnuk te cunghang neh ka koh ni. 15 BOEIPA kamah he a ming uh bitni. Amih te namtom taengah ka taekyak ham neh amih te paeng taengah ka haeh coeng. 16 Teda amih kah hlang te amah tarhing ah cunghang lamkah neh khokha lamkah khaw duektahaw lamkah ka hlun ni. Te daengah ni athoeng uh thiil namtom taengah khaw amamih kah tueliaeckoi cungkuem te a tae uh pahoi yetih BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh eh," a ti. 17 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih, 18 "Hlang capa, na buh te hinghuennah neh ca lamtah na tui te khoponah neh, mawnnah neh o. 19 Te phoeiah khohmuen kah pilnam taengah thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel khohmuen kah Jerusalem khosa rhoek a buh te mawnnah neh ca uh saeh lamtah a tui te a maehmanah neh o uh saeh. A khohmuen te a cungkuem ah a khui khosa boeih kuthlahnah dongah rhawp ni. 20 Khosa khopuei rhoek khaw khab uh yetih khohmuen he khopong la poeh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni," a ti. 21 BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah koep ha pawk tih, 22 "Hlang capa, nang taengkah thuidoeknah te ta? Khohmuen kah Israel he thui pah ham khaw khohnin puh tih mangthui khaw boeih paltham coeng. 23 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. He thuidoeknah he ka paa sak yetih he he Israel kuihah khaw koep thoel uh mahpawh. Te dongah amih taengah khohnin neh mangthui cungkuem kah ol ha thoeng te thui pah dae. 24 A poeyoek kah mangthui boeih neh olhnal tonghma khaw Israel im khui ah koep om mahpawh. 25 Teda BOEIPA loh ka thui te ka thui ol bangla thoeng ni. Nangmih kah khohnin ah uelh voel mahpawh. Boekoe imkhui te ol ka thui pah yetih amah la ka thoeng sak ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 26 BOEIPA kah

ol tah kai taengah ha pawk tih, 27 Hlang capa aw, Israel imkhui, "Anih kah mangthui a hmuh te khohnin la puh tih a tue khohla ham ni a tonghma," a ti uh te. 28 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Ka ol ka thui boeih te ka ol bangla uelh voel mahpawh. Teda ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong he thoeng ni," a ti.

13 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, Israel tonghma tonghma rhoek soah tonghma pah lamtah amamih lungbuei lamkah tonghma rhoek te, "BOEIPA ol hnatur," ti nah. 3 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. Anunae tonghma ang rhoek aih te, amamih mueihla hnuk a vai uh soe tih a hmuh khaw om hae pawh. 4 Israel nang kah tonghma rhoek te imrhong dongkah maetang rhoek bangla om uh coeng. 5 A puut te paan uh boeh. BOEIPA khohnin kah caemtloek dongah pai ham Israel im kah vongtung te bieng laeh. 6 A poeyoek la aka hmu neh laithae bihma loh BOEIPA kah olphong la a thui. BOEIPA loh amih te tueih pawt dae ol thoh ham a ngaiuep uh. 7 Mikhlam te a poeyoek la na hmuh uh tih laithae tonghma te na thui uh pawt het nim? BOEIPA kah olphong aka ti rhoek bal khaw kai loh ka uen moenih. 8 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. A poeyoek la na cal uh tih laithae ni na hmuh uh. Te dongah ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong keng khuen. 9 Ka kut loh a poeyoek la aka hmu tonghma rhoek te a om thil yetih ka pilnam kah baecenol kuihah laithae la aka hma rhoek khaw om uh mahpawh. Israel imkhui kah ca dongah khaw daek uh pawt yetih Israel khohmuen ah khaw kun uh mahpawh. Te vaengah kai ka Boeipa Yahovah tila nan ming uh bitni. 10 Ka pilnam te a maelh uh dongah ngaimongnah a ti te khaw ngaimongnah hae moenih. Anih loh vong paam sak tih amih loh a kak la a bol uh coeng ke. 11 A rhorhap neh aka bol rhoek te thui pah. Khonal a pai vaengah tim yetih a yo ni. Rhael lung loh nangmih soah cuhu yetih hlipuei khohl loh n'hep ni. 12 Te vaengah nangmih taengah, "Pangbueng cungku coeng ke, thungbok neh na bol te ta?" ti mahpawt nim? 13 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Ka kosi ah hlipuei khohl ka tueih yetih ka thintoek ah khonal kah a yo neh a bawtnah te kosi kah rhael lung ham om bini. 14 A rhorhap la abol pangbueng te ka koengloeng yetih diklai la ka nolh ni. Teda a khoengim a poelyoe tih a cungku vaengah amah lakli ah n'khah uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. 15 Ka kosi he pangbueng taeng neh a rhorhap aka bol taengah ka hong eh. Teda nangmih te, "Pangbueng pawt tih aka bol bal moenih," ka ti ni. 16 Jerusalem taengah aka tonghma Israel tonghma rhoek neh ngaimongnah mangthui a hmuh dae ngaimongnah moenih. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 17 Hlang capa nang loh na pilnam nu te na maelhmai khueh thil. Amih amamih lungbuei lamlah aka tonghma khaw hlang rhoek khaw tonghma thil. 18 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Anunae kai kut sukvai tom ah

luhoe aka hui tih hinglu mae ham a songsang cungkuem
neh a lu dongkah lumuekhni aka saii rhoek aih. Ka pilnam
kah hinglu na mae cakhaw namah kah hinglu tah na hing
venim? 19 Cangtun kutpha yet ham te ka pilnam taengah
kai nan poeih uh. A duek pawt koi khaw buh kamat ham
hinglu na duek sakuh. Hinglu a hing ham vaengah laithae
aka hnaturun ka pilnam te nangmih kah laithae loh hing
sak pawh. 20 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a
thui. Nangmih kah luhoe te ka pai thil coeng ne. Te nen ni
nangmih loh aka phuelh bangla hinglu te pahoi na mae
uh. Tedae te te nangmih ban dong lamloh ka phen vetih
hinglu te ka hlah ni. Te hinglu te nangmih loh aka phuelh
bangla na mae uh. 21 Na lumuekhni te ka phen vetih ka
pilnam te na kut lamloh ka huul ni. Te daengah ni na
kut dongkah rhalvong la koep om uh pawt vetih BOEIPA
kamah te nan ming uh eh. 22 Laithae loh aka dueng kah
lungbuei a paeng sak. Kai loh anih thath ka khoeih sak
pawt tih halang kut ka moem pah dongah nim amah a
hing ham a boethae longpuei lamloh a mael pawh. 23 Te
dongah a poeyoek la na hmu uh pawt vetih bishma khaw
koep hma mahpawh. Ka pilnam te na kut lamloh ka huul
vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni," a ti.

toem uh vanbangla tonghma kathaesainah khaw ana
om saeh. 11 Te daengah ni Israel imkhui te kai hnuk
lamloh khohmang voel pawt vetih a boekoek cungkuem
neh koep a poeih uh pawt eh. Kamah taengah pilnam la
om uh vetih kai khaw amih taengah Pathen la ka om
ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 12
BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 13 "Hlang capa
aw khohmuen loh kai taengah boekoeknah la boekoek
ham a tholh atah ka kut a taengah ka thueng vetih a
thahuelnah buh te ka pat sak ni. A soah khokha ka tueih
pah vetih a hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii ni. 14 A khui ah
hlang pathum, Noah, Daniel neh Job om koinih amih kah
duengnah loh te rhoek kah a hinglu a huul pah khaming.
He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 15 Khohmuen
longah boethae mulhing ka paan sak vetih cakol la om ni.
Te vaengah khopong la poeh vetih mulhing mikhmuh
ah aka pongpa om mahpawh. 16 Kai tah hingnah ni tite
ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A khui kah hlang
pathum long he a capa khaw huul thai pawt vetih a canu
khaw huul thai mahpawh. Amih te amamih bueng ngawn
a huul uh khaming dae a, khohmuen tah khopong la
om ni. 17 Khohmuen te cunghang ka muk thil coeng.

14 Israel patong rhoek khui lamkah hlang rhoek te kai taengla ha pawk uh tih ka mikhmuh ah ngol uh. 2 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih, 3 "Hlang capa aw, he kah hlang rhoek he a lungbuei ah a mueirhol a khueh uh. Amamih mikhmuh ah a thaesainh hmuitoel a khueh uh. A toem ham khaw amih te ka toem aya? 4 Te dongah amih te voek lamta amamih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Hlang khaw Israel im kah hlang tah a lungbuei ah a mueirhol a khueh tih a mikhmuh ah amah kathaesainh hmuitoel a khueh phoeiah tonghma taengla pawk. A mueirhol khuehtawn neh aka pawk te BOEIPA kamah loh ka doo ni. 5 Te dongah Israel imkhui te amamih kah lungbuei bangla tuuk ham om. Amih boeih te amamih kah mueirhol dongah ni kai taeng lamloh a kholong uh. 6 Te dongah Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he Israel imkhui taengah thui pah. Yut uh lamta na mueirhol taeng lamloh mael uh. Nangmih kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem taeng lamloh na maelhmai te mangthuong laeh. 7 Te dongah hlang he Israel imkhui kah hlang khaw, Israel khuikah aka bakuep yinlai khaw kai te n'hai. Te dongah a lungbuei ah a mueirhol a khueh tih a mikhmuh ah amah kathaesainh hmuitoel a khueh. Teda anih lamloh kai he toem ham tonghma taengla pawk kai BOEIPA kamah loh anih te ka doo ni. 8 Tekah hlang te ka maelhmai ka khueh thil vetih anih te miknoek neh thuidoecknah la ka khueh ni. Ka pilnam lakli lamloh anih ka saii vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. 9 Teda tonghma te a hloih tih ol thui cakhaw te tonghma te BOEIPA kamah loh ka hloih coeng. Te dongah anih te ka kut ka thueng thil vetih ka pilnam Israel khui lamloh anih te ka mitmoeng sak ni. 10 Amamih kathaesainh te a phueih uh vetithaesainah a

toem uh vanbangla tonghma kathaesainah khaw ana om saeh. 11 Te daengah ni Israel imkhui te kai hnuk lamloh khohmang voel pawt vetih a boekoek cungkuem neh koep a pœih uh pawt eh. Kamah taengah pilnam la om uh vetih kai khaw amih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 12 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 13 "Hlang capa aw khohmuен loh kai taengah boekoeknah la boekoek ham a tholh atah ka kut a taengah ka thueng vetih a thahuelnah buh te ka pat sak ni. A soah khokha ka tueih pah vetih a hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii ni. 14 A khui ah hlang pathum, Noah, Daniel neh Job om koinih amih kah duengnah loh te rhoek kah a hinglu a huul pah khaming. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 15 Khohmuен longah boethae mulhing ka paan sak vetih cakol la om ni. Te vaengah khopong la poeh vetih mulhing mikhmuห ah aka pongpa om mahpawh. 16 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A khui kah hlang pathum long he a capa khaw huul thai pawt vetih a canu khaw huul thai mahpawh. Amih te amamih bueng ngawn a huul uh khaming dae a, khohmuен tah khopong la om ni. 17 Khohmuен te cunghang ka muk thil coeng. Khohmu恩 te cunghang loh a paan ham ka thui dongah a hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii ni. 18 Kai tah hingnah tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A khui kah hlang pathum long he a capa khaw a canu a huul thai pawt atah amih loh amamih bueng khaw huul uh thaе khaming. 19 Te cakhaw khohmu恩 te duektahaw ka tueih thil vetih ka kosi a soah ka hawk ni. A hlang neh rhamsa saii ham thi long ni. 20 Kai tah hingnah ni tite Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. A khui kah Noah, Daneli neh Job long pataeng a canu a capa te a huul thai moenih. Amamih kah duengnah nen ni a hinglu a huul. 21 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Ka taengkah tholhphu pali ngawn tah boethae cunghang neh khokha khaw, boethae mulhing neh duektahaw la a hlang neh rhamsa rhaiham Jerusalem ah ka tueih. 22 Tedaе rhalyong la a khuen capa canu te a khuiah sueng ni. Amih khaw nangmih taengla ha thoeng coeng te. Amih khosing neh a khoboe rhamlang na hmuh uh coeng. Te dongah Jerusalem soah ka thoeng sak yoethae neh a soah a cungkuem la ka thoeng sak te na ko damti uh bitni. 23 Amih kah khosing neh a khoboe rhamlang na hmuh vaengah damti uh bitni. Te vaengah a khuiah a cungkuem ka saii te lunglilungla la ka saii uh pawt khaw na ming uh ni. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

vaengah pataeng bitat la a saii pawt atah hmai loh a cilh tih a tlum phoeiah bitat la metlam koep a saii eh? 6 Te dongkah misur thing te hmai dongah toihthing ham ka khueh vanbangla Jerusalem khosa rhoek te ka khueh van ni. 7 Amih te ka maelhmai ka khueh thil yetih hmai lamloh coe uh cakhaw hmai loh amih te a hlawp ni. Kai loh ka maelhmai amih ka khueh thil vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. 8 boekoeknah la boe a koek uh dongah khohmuem te khopong ka khueh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

16 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah koep ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa amah kah tueilaehkoi te Jerusalem ming sak. 3 Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem te, 'Namah tuikong neh na pacaboeina tah Kanaan koh kah tih, na pa te Amori, na nu khaw Khitti nu ni. 4 Na pacaboeina loh na om khohnin ah na yernhui at pawt tih tui neh pakpak n'silh moenih, nyut khaw n'yuut pawt tih n'yol khaw n'yol moenih. 5 He khuiyah pakhat khaw nang taengah saii ham vaengah a mik loh nang te n'ren moenih. Nang soah thinphatnah ham lakah na om nah khohnin ah na hinglu tueilaehkap ham ni lohma li ah m'veoieh. 6 Na kaepah ka pah vaengah nang te namah thii neh na nok uh te ka hmuh. Te vaengah nang taengah, "Na thii dongah hing ne," ka ti nah tih, "Nang te namah thii neh hing," ka ti nah. 7 Lohma thingdawn a pul bangla nang kang khueh. Te dongah na ping tih na pantai vaengah cangen lakah cangen la na poeh. Na rhangsuk khaw hmabuet tih na sam khaw sai. Tedaes nang te pumtlng neh yangyal la na om. 8 Na taengah ka pah vaengah namah neh na tue hlo ngaih tue la kak kam hmuh. Te dongah ka hnihiloi te nang kang khuk thil tih na yah kan dah. Nang taengah ka toemngam tih nang te paipai khuila kan thoeng puei dongah ni kamah taengah na om. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 9 Namah tui neh kan hluk tih na pum dongkah na thii te kan silh. Te phoeiah nang te situi neh kan yuh. 10 Nang te rhaekva kam bai sak tih saham pho ni nang kang khom sak. Hnitang neh nang kan yen tih puhibmai neh nang kan khuk. 11 Nang te cangen kang oi sak tih na kut dongkah khungpak neh na rhawn kah oi khaw kam paek. 12 Na hnarihong dongkah hnaii neh na hna dongkah hnathawn khaw na lu dongkah boeimang rhuisam khaw kam paek. 13 Sui neh ngun na oi tih na hnicu khaw hnitang khuikah hnitang tah, puhibmai neh rhaekva ni. Vaidam neh khotuiti neh situi te na caak na caak tih bahoeng, bahoeng na sawtthen dongah mangpa taengah na thaihak. 14 Ka rhuepomnah he nang taengah a rhuemtuet la kam paek lamloh na sakthen neh na ming tah namtom taengah tueng coeng. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 15 Tedaes na sakthen dongah na pangtung tih na ming dongah na cukhalh. Aka cet boeih soah na cukhalhnah na hawk tih anih ham khoeng a om pah. 16 Na himbai te na loh tih hmuensang te namah ham savawk la na sai.

Amih sokah na cukhalh te phoe noek pawt tih om noek bal mahpawh. 17 Namah taengah kam paek ka sui neh ka gunu te namah kah boeimang hnorpai bangla na loh. Te phoeiah tongpa muei te namah ham na saii tih amih taengah na cukhalh. 18 Himbai khaw namah kah rhaekva te na loh tih amih na khuk. Ka situi neh ka bo-ul te amih mikhmuh ah a tawn khaw na tawn mai. 19 Ka buh khaw namah ham kam paek tih vaidam neh situi neh khotuiti te nang kan cah. Tedaes amih mikhmuh ah na tawn pah tih hmuehmuei botui bangla om sumsoek. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 20 Kai ham nan sak na canu na capa te na khuen tih caak la amih taengah na ngawn. Na cukhalhnah lamloh na cukhalhnah te yol a? 21 Ka ca rhoek te na ngawn tih amih taengah duek paan la amih te na paek. 22 Namah kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem neh na cukhalhnah dongah na camoe tue vaengah pumtlng neh yangyal la na om tih na thii dongah aka nok uh na om te na poek khaw na poek pawh. 23 Na boethae cungkuem hnukah ana om ngawn, anunae anunae nang aih te. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 24 Namah ham sawn na daep tih tolting takuem ah thaehhing na dawn. 25 Longpuei longlu takuem ah na thaehhing na dawn, na sakthen na tuei tih aka cet boeih taengah na koh na kaa. Te vaengah na cukhalhnah lamloh na cukhalhnah te na kum. 26 Na imben Egypt ca rhoek taengah na cukhalh neh pumsa ah na boeilen. Kai veet ham ni na cukhalhnah te na ping sak. 27 Te dongah nang taengla ka kut ka thuong coeng he. Na khoboe khonuen rhamtat dongah ni na khotlueh te kam bim tih na hmaithae neh na lunguet hinglu, Philisti nu taengla nang kam voeih. 28 Na cungnah a om pawt dongah Assyria ca rhoek taengah na cukhalh bal. Tedaes amih taengah na cukhalh pataeng na hah bal moenih. 29 Kanaan khohmuem kah Khaliden taeng duela na cukhalhnah te na ping sak dae te nen pataeng na hah moenih. 30 Na ko tah tahah tangkik coeng. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Rhaidaeng la pumyoi nu kah khoboe he boeih na sai. 31 Longpuei tom kah longlu ah na sown na daep. Na thaehhing te tolting takuem ah na dawn na dawn tih a paang aka soehsal ham pumyoi bangla na om rhoe na om moenih a? 32 Yuu loh samphaih tih a va yueng kholong te a doe. 33 Pumyoi takuem taengah kutdoe a paek uh vaengah nang tah na kutdoe te nang aka ngaih sarhui taengah na paek. Na cukhalhnah dongah na kaepvai lamkah te namah taengla pawk ham kapbaih na paek. 34 Te dongah nang kah cukhalhnah dongah namah taengah huta lamloh khuplat la om coeng. Nang hnukah aka cukhalh om pawh. Nang loh a paang na paek tih namah te a paang m'paek pawt dongah khuplat la na om coeng. 35 Te dongah pumyoi aw BOEIPA ol he hnatin lah. 36 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na rhohum khaw na lun tih na ngaih taengah na cukhalhnah neh na yah na phen. Nang kah tueilaehkoi mueirhol cungkuem neh na ca thii te amih taengah na paek. 37 Te dongah na hlang ngaih boeih te ka coi coeng ne. Amih taengah na

lungtui tih na lungnah boeih te khaw, na lunguet boeih hmaithae saeh. 55 Na tanu Sodom khaw a canu neh te khaw a kaepvai lamloh amih te nang taengah kang amah hmuen la mael uh vetih Samaria neh a tanu rhoek kuk. Amih taengah na yah kam poelyoe vetih na yah te khaw a muel la mael uh ni. Te vaengah nang neh na boeih a hmuh uh ni. 38 Samphaih kah laitloeknah neh tanu rhoek khaw namah hmuen la na mael ni. 56 Na thii aka long sak nang te lai kan tloek ni. Te vaengah hoemdammah khohnin vaengkah na ka lamkah olthang kosi neh thatlainah thii te nang soah kang khuen ni. 39 bangla na tanu Sodom khaw om mahpawt nim? 57 Na Nang te amih kut ah kan paek vaengah tah na sawn han boethae a hliphen tom vaengah Aram nu neh a kaepvai koengloeng vetih na thaehhing ham voeih ni. Nang te na boeih kah Philisti nu rhoek kokhahnah tue vaengkah himbai ham pit tih na boeimang hnopal han loh vaengah bangla a kaepvai ah nang n'haep uh. 58 Nang kah nang te pumting neh yangyal la ng'khueh uh ni. 40 Nang khonuen rhamtat neh namah kah tueilaehkoi te namah te hlangping neh m'paan thil vetih nang te lungto neh loh phuei. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 59 Ka Boeipa n'dae phoeiah a cunghang neh nang te m'poel uh ni. 41 Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Paipi phae ham olcaeng na Na im te hmai neh a hoh eh vetih nang sokah tholhphu tehtu a yet kah mikhmuh ah n'saii uh ni. Te vaengah ni pumyoi lamloh nang kam paa sak vetih a paang khaw ka paipi te ka poek vetih nang ham kumhal kah paipi ka koep na paek pawt eh. 42 Nang soah ka kosi ka hong thoh ni. 60 Teda na camoe tue vaengkah nang taengkah daengah ni nang taengkah ka thatlainah a nong eh. Te vaengah ka mong vetih hue ka sa voel mahpawh. 43 vaengah nang lakah tanoe ni tanu la nang taengah kam Na camoe tue te na poek la na poek pawt tih he boeih paek sitoe cakhaw na paipi dongkah mahpawh. 62 Ka Neh kai taengah na tla. Te dongah kai khaw na khosing paipi te nang taengah ka thoh vaengah BOEIPA kamah te na lu soah kam paek ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah te nan ming bitni. 63 Te daengah ni na poek vaengah na kah olphong ni. Te dongah nang kah tueilaehkoi boeih te khonuen rhamtat la saii rhoe saii boeh. 44 Nang kawng neh aka thuidoek boeih long ke a canu aka voek manu ka paipi te ka poek tih he boeih rhaekva bangla phung. Lebanon la a pawk vaengah lamphai thingsoi ah cu. 4 A thingsam soi te a hlaek tih Kanaan kho la a khuen. Te phoeiah thenpom khopuei ah a ten. 5 Khohmuen cangti te khaw a loh tih cangti khohmuen ah a tuh. Tairhi te a loh tih tui taengah khawk a sut. 6 A duei vaengah misur bangla om tih a sang khaw a toem la cawn. A hlaeng khaw amah taengla ngoi tih a dang ah a yung om van. Te dongah misur bangla om tih amah a saii neh thingsam la cawn. 7 Teda atha pakhat tah a phae a len, len neh om tih a dili khaw phung. Te vaengah misur te anih taengla a yung a hlak tih canglak kah a thingling te suep ham a hlaeng anih taengla a voeih. 8 A hlaeng saii ham neh a thaih thaih sak ham, misur bangla a bu om sak ham khohmuen then neh tui taengah muep a phung. 9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Thaikat ni ti nah. A yung pat vetih a thaih khaw hul mahpawt nim? A dawn thingsuep te boeih a rhae akhaw rhae mai veh. A yung lamloh a kuel ham khaw pilnam a yet neh bantha a len a kuek moenih. 10 A phung dae thaikat aya he? Anih te khothoeng yilh loh a yawn vaengah rhae rhoe rhae vetih canglak kah a thingdawn pataeng rhae mahpawt nim?" a ti. 11 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla koep ha pawk tih, 12 Boekook imkhui te thu i pah laeh. He tla a thui he na ming pawt nim? Babylon manghai loh Jerusalem a paan tih

a manghai neh a mangpa rhoek khaw a khuen coeng a paek tih pumtlung te himbai a khuk atah, 8 A casai ke. Amih te a taengah Babylon la a khuen coeng. 13 la pae pawt tih dumlai lamloh a puehkan la a loh pawt Mangpa tiengan lamkah te a khuen tih a taengah paipi atah. A kut a poem tih hlang neh hlang laklo ah oltak la a saii pah. Anih te olcaeng hmuiah kun tih khohmuen tiktamnah a saii atah, 9 Ka khosing dongah pongpa tih ka thingnu te a loh. 14 Tlarhoel ram la om sak tih soekloek laitloeknah he vai ham a dueng la oltak a ngaihuen atah pawt ham, a paipi ngaithuen ham neh thoh sak ham hing rhoe hing ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong a saii. 15 Amah ham marhang neh pilnam muep dang ni. 10 Thii aka hawk dingca loh ca a sak mai tih anunae ham Egypt la puencawn a tueih neh anih te a tloelh dae te khuikah pakhat lamloh a saii khaming. 11 Te boeih te thaihak aya? Te te aka saii te loeih aya? Paipi aka phae anih loh saii pawt cakhaw tlang ah a caak tih a hui yuu te khaw loeih aya? 16 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa a poeih atah, 12 A huenkoe neh mangaeng khodaeng a Yahovah kah olphong ni. Manghai khohmuen ah anih te vuelvaek tih hnholoh a rhawth pah khaw mael pawh. A mik ka manghai sak. A olcaeng a sit tih a taengkah a paipi te mueirhol taengla a huel tih tueilaehkoi te a saii. 13 A a phae dongah Babylon lakli ah duek saeh. 17 Caemtloek casai la a paek tih a puehkan a loh dongah hing rhoe hing vaengkah tanglung lun ham neh hinglu muep aka phae mahpawh. Tueilaehkoi cungkuem he a saii dongah duek labuep akhoeffvaengah Pharaoh lohanih a saii te tatthai rhoe duek vethi a thii te amah soah tla ni. 14 Tedae a ca tanglue, pilnu hlangping nen moenih. 18 Paipi phae sak loh a napa kah tholhnah cungkuem a saii te a hmuh ham olcaeng a hnoel van dongah a kut duen cakhaw a ne. A hmuh dae amih bangla a saii moenih. 15 Tlang ah cungkuem a saii he loeih mahpawh ne. 19 Te dongah ka ca pawt tih Israel im kah mueirhol te a mik huel thil pawh, Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai he hingnah pawt a hui yuu te poeih pah pawh. 16 Hlang te vuelvaek pawt bangla ka olcaeng a sit tih ka paipi aka hnerval te amah tih hnholoh te laikoi sak pawh, a huenkoe neh hlang rheth lu ah ni ka thoeng sak eh. 20 Anih te ka lawk ka tung pah pawh. A buh te bungpong taengla a paek tih pumtlung te vethi ka rhalvong dongah man ni. Anih te Babylon la ka himbai a khuk. 17 Mangaeng taengah a kut a poem khuen vethi a boekoeknah neh kai taengah boe a koek te tih a casai neh a puehkan la lo pawh. Ka laitloeknah te anih soah lai ka tloek ni. 21 A hlangyong, a hlangyong a vai tih ka khosing dongah pongpa. Anih tah a napa boeih tah a caembong boeih khaw cunghang dongah kathaesainah dongah te duek pawt vethi hing rhoe hing cungku uh vethi aka sueng rhoek te khohli cungkuem ni. 18 A napa khaw hnaemtaeknah neh a hnaemtaek taengla a thaek uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka tih a manuca kah kutkho a rhawth, a pilham lakli ah, a thui te na ming bitni. 22 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a then a saii pawt te amah kathaesainah dongah ni a duek thui. Kai loh lamphai thingsang thingsoi lamkah ka loh van eh ne. 19 Tedae, "Balae tih pa kathaesainah te capa vethi thingsam lamkah ka phung ni. A dawn mongkawt te loh a phueih pawh," na ti uh. Ca khaw tiktamnah neh ka hlaek vethi tlang sang palek ah ka phung ni. 23 Israel duengnah a saii phoeiah ka khosing boeih te a ngaihuen tlang sang ah ka phung vaengah a hlaeng cawn vethi a tih a vai atah hing rhoe hing ni. 20 Amah tholh ah ni a thaih thaih ni. Te vaengah aka khuet lamphai la om vethi a hinglu a duek eh. Pa kathaesainah te capa loh phuei pawt soah vaa cungkuem loh kho a sak. A hlaeng hlipkhus kah vethi capa kathaesainah te pa loh phuei mahpawh. Aka a hmoi tomah om uh ni. 24 Te vaengah khohmuen kah dueng tah a taengah duengnah om vethi halang, halang thing boeih loh BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh ni. Thing tah a taengah halangnah ni a om eh. 21 Halang khaw sang te ka kunyun sak tih, thing toem te ka sang sak. tholhnah a saii dae a tholhnah cungkuem lamloh mael tih ka khosing te boeih a vai, tiktamnah neh duengnah Thing a thingsup khaw ka koh sak tih thing koh khaw ka te a saii atah hing rhoe hing vethi duek mahpawh. 22 saihnim sak. Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui bangla ka saii ni.

18 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Nangmih te mebang nim? Israel khohmuen ham tah he thuidoeknah na thuidoek uh. 'Pa rhoek loh thaihkhang a caak uh tih, ca rhoek kah a no yaa,' na ti uh. 3 Kai tah hingnah ni tite, ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. He thuidoeknah neh na thuidoek he nangmih Israel khuiah om voel mahpawh. 4 Hinglu boeih te kamah taengkah ni he. A napa kah hinglu khaw ka taengah tah capa kah hinglu bangla om boeiloeih. Aka tholh tah amah hinglu ni a duek eh. 5 Hlang he a dueng la a om atah tiktamnah neh duengnah ni a saii. 6 Tlang ah ca pawt tih Israel imkhui kah mueirhol te a mik huel thil pawh. A hui yuu te poeih pawt tih pumom nu taengah mop pawh. 7 Hlang te laibakung kah hnholoh vuelvaek pawt tih a huenkoe te a mael tih a rhawth pawt atah, a buh te bungpong taengah

a paek tih pumtlung te himbai a khuk atah, 8 A casai ke. Amih te a taengah Babylon la a khuen coeng. 13 la pae pawt tih dumlai lamloh a puehkan la a loh pawt Mangpa tiengan lamkah te a khuen tih a taengah paipi atah. A kut a poem tih hlang neh hlang laklo ah oltak la a saii pah. Anih te olcaeng hmuiah kun tih khohmuen tiktamnah a saii atah, 9 Ka khosing dongah pongpa tih ka thingnu te a loh. 14 Tlarhoel ram la om sak tih soekloek laitloeknah he vai ham a dueng la oltak a ngaihuen atah pawt ham, a paipi ngaithuen ham neh thoh sak ham hing rhoe hing ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong a saii. 15 Amah ham marhang neh pilnam muep dang ni. 10 Thii aka hawk dingca loh ca a sak mai tih anunae ham Egypt la puencawn a tueih neh anih te a tloelh dae te khuikah pakhat lamloh a saii khaming. 11 Te boeih te thaihak aya? Te te aka saii te loeih aya? Paipi aka phae anih loh saii pawt cakhaw tlang ah a caak tih a hui yuu te khaw loeih aya? 16 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa a poeih atah, 12 A huenkoe neh mangaeng khodaeng a Yahovah kah olphong ni. Manghai khohmuen ah anih te vuelvaek tih hnholoh a rhawth pah khaw mael pawh. A mik ka manghai sak. A olcaeng a sit tih a taengkah a paipi te mueirhol taengla a huel tih tueilaehkoi te a saii. 13 A a phae dongah Babylon lakli ah duek saeh. 17 Caemtloek casai la a paek tih a puehkan a loh dongah hing rhoe hing vaengkah tanglung lun ham neh hinglu muep aka phae mahpawh. Tueilaehkoi cungkuem he a saii dongah duek labuep akhoeffvaengah Pharaoh lohanih a saii te tatthai rhoe duek vethi a thii te amah soah tla ni. 14 Tedae a ca tanglue, pilnu hlangping nen moenih. 18 Paipi phae sak loh a napa kah tholhnah cungkuem a saii te a hmuh ham olcaeng a hnoel van dongah a kut duen cakhaw a ne. A hmuh dae amih bangla a saii moenih. 15 Tlang ah cungkuem a saii he loeih mahpawh ne. 19 Te dongah ka ca pawt tih Israel im kah mueirhol te a mik huel thil pawh, Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai he hingnah pawt a hui yuu te poeih pah pawh. 16 Hlang te vuelvaek pawt bangla ka olcaeng a sit tih ka paipi aka hnerval te amah tih hnholoh te laikoi sak pawh, a huenkoe neh hlang rheth lu ah ni ka thoeng sak eh. 20 Anih te ka lawk ka tung pah pawh. A buh te bungpong taengla a paek tih pumtlung te vethi ka rhalvong dongah man ni. Anih te Babylon la ka himbai a khuk. 17 Mangaeng taengah a kut a poem khuen vethi a boekoeknah neh kai taengah boe a koek te tih a casai neh a puehkan la lo pawh. Ka laitloeknah te anih soah lai ka tloek ni. 21 A hlangyong, a hlangyong a vai tih ka khosing dongah pongpa. Anih tah a napa boeih tah a caembong boeih khaw cunghang dongah kathaesainah dongah te duek pawt vethi hing rhoe hing cungku uh vethi aka sueng rhoek te khohli cungkuem ni. 18 A napa khaw hnaemtaeknah neh a hnaemtaek taengla a thaek uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah loh ka tih a manuca kah kutkho a rhawth, a pilham lakli ah, a thui te na ming bitni. 22 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a then a saii pawt te amah kathaesainah dongah ni a duek thui. Kai loh lamphai thingsang thingsoi lamkah ka loh van eh ne. 19 Tedae, "Balae tih pa kathaesainah te capa vethi thingsam lamkah ka phung ni. A dawn mongkawt te loh a phueih pawh," na ti uh. Ca khaw tiktamnah neh ka hlaek vethi tlang sang palek ah ka phung ni. 23 Israel duengnah a saii phoeiah ka khosing boeih te a ngaihuen tlang sang ah ka phung vaengah a hlaeng cawn vethi a tih a vai atah hing rhoe hing ni. 20 Amah tholh ah ni a thaih thaih ni. Te vaengah aka khuet lamphai la om vethi a hinglu a duek eh. Pa kathaesainah te capa loh phuei pawt soah vaa cungkuem loh kho a sak. A hlaeng hlipkhus kah vethi capa kathaesainah te pa loh phuei mahpawh. Aka a hmoi tomah om uh ni. 24 Te vaengah khohmuen kah dueng tah a taengah duengnah om vethi halang, halang thing boeih loh BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh ni. Thing tah a taengah halangnah ni a om eh. 21 Halang khaw sang te ka kunyun sak tih, thing toem te ka sang sak. tholhnah a saii dae a tholhnah cungkuem lamloh mael tih ka khosing te boeih a vai, tiktamnah neh duengnah Thing a thingsup khaw ka koh sak tih thing koh khaw ka te a saii atah hing rhoe hing vethi duek mahpawh. 22 saihnim sak. Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui bangla ka saii ni.

Tedae halang khaw a halangnah a saii lamloh mael tih tiktamnah neh duengnah saii koinih a hinglu te hing ni. **28** Kai dawt ham na pawk nama? Kai hingnah he nangmih A hmuh tih a boekoeknah cungkuem a saii lamloh a mael la a mael atah hing rhoe hing vetih duek mahpawh. **29** kah olphong ni. **4** "Amih te lai na tloek aya? Hlang capa Tedae Israel imkhui loh, "Ka Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam aw lai na tloek aya? A napa rhoek kah tueilaehkoi te pawh," a ti. Israel imkhui a tiktam pawt te kai longpuei e? amih ming sak. **5** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih Aka tiktam pawt te nangmih kah longpuei moenih a? **30** taengah thui pah. Israel ham ka coelh khohnin ah Jakob Te dongah hlang he a longpuei banglam ni Israel imkhui nangmih te lai kan tloek eh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni. Yut uh lamtah na boekoek cungkuem lamloh mael uh laeh. Te daengah ni nangmih ham thaesainah hmuitoel a om pawt eh. **31** Nangmih kah boekoeknah cungkuem neh boe na koek uh te nangmih taeng lamloh voeiu. Lungbuei thai neh mueihla thai mah namamih ham saii uh. Balae tih Israel imkhui loh na duek uh eh? **32** Dueknah neh a duek te ka ngaih moenih. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah yut uh lamtah hing uh laeh," a ti.

19 Israel phoeiah khoboei rhoek ham na rhahlung phueih pah laeh. **2** 'Sathueng lakli kah sathuengnu na nu te thui pah. Sathuengca lakli ah kol tih a ca khaw ping. **3** A ca lamkah pakhat te rhoeng tih, sathuengca la a om hatah maeh ngaeh ham a cang tih hlang a hnom. **4** Anih te namtom loh a yaak tih a vaam khuiah a tuuk uh. Te phoeiah thisum neh Egypt khohmuen la a pawk puei uh. **5** A ngaiuep bangla a hmuh vaengah a ngaiuepnah bing coeng dae a ca pakhat te a loh tih sathuengca la a khueh. **6** Te vaengah sathueng lakli ah aka pongpa sathuengca la a om dongah, maeh ngaeh ham a cang tih hlang a hnom. **7** Amah kah lohnong te a ming vaengah a khopuei a kah pah tih, a kawnah ol dongah khohmuen khaw a pum la a rhawp sak. **8** Te vaengah a kaepvai paeng lamkah namtom rhoek te anih taengah mop. Anih ham a lawk a tung uh tih a vaam khuiah a tuuk uh. **9** Thisum neh soi khuila a khueh uh tih Babylon manghai taengla a khuen uh phoeiah rhalvong khuiah a khueh uh. Te daengah ni a ol te Israel tlang ah a yaak uh voel pawh. **10** Na nu te misur bangla nang thi neh tui taengah a phung. Tui a yet dongah pungtai tih bu. **11** A hlaeng te aka taemrhai kah mancay ham a rhih om. A sang khaw a bu laklo ah sang tih a sang neh a hlaeng a khawk khaw a tueng pah. **12** Tedae kosi ah a phuk tih diklai la a voeih. Khothoeng yilh ah a thaih rhae tih rhul. A rhih conghol khaw rhae tih hmai loh a hlawp. **13** Te dongah rhamrhae neh tuihalin khohmuen kah khosoek ah a phung coeng. **14** A hlaeng amah lamloh hmai puek tih a thaih a hlawp pah. Te dongah aka taemrhai ham mancay la caitueng a rhih om pah pawh. He rhahlung khaw rhahlung la om coeng.

20 A kum rhih dongkah a hla nga nah hnin rha dongah a pha vaengah Israel a hamca khuikah hlang rhoek tah BOEIPA dawt ham ha pawk uh tih ka mikhmuh ah ngol uh. **2** Te vaengah BOEIPA ol tih kai taengah ha pawk tih, **3** "Hlang capa Israel a hamca rhoek te thui pah.

Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. ham kan dawt sak mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **4** "Amih te lai na tloek aya? Hlang capa amih ming sak. **5** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Israel ham ka coelh khohnin ah Jakob imkhui kah a tiangan te ka kut ka phuel. Egypt khohmuen ah amih te ka ming sak coeng. Te vaengah amih taengah ka kut ka phuel tih, "Kai tah BOEIPA na Pathen ni," ka ti nah. **6** Te khohnin ah Egypt khohmuen lamloh amih doek ham amih te ka kut ka phuel pah. Suktui neh khotuitaka long khohmuen neh khohmuen pum kah a kirhang khaw amih ham ka yaam pah. **7** Te dongah amih te thui pah. Hlang he a mik kah sarhingkoi te voei saeh lamtah Egypt mueirhol neh poeih uh boel saeh. Kai tah nangmih kah BOEIPA Pathen ni. **8** Tedae kai he n'koek uh tih kai taengkah he hnatin ham a huem uh moenih. Hlang he a mik kah sarhingkoi te voei pawt tih Egypt mueirhol te a hnou uh moenih. Te dongah ni amih soah ka kosi hawk ham neh Egypt khohmuen khui kah amih taengah ka shintoek sah ham ka thui. **9** Tedae ka ming ham ka saii dongah namtom mikhmuh ah ka poeih sak pawh. Te rhoek lakli ah khaw amih ham tah amamih mikhmuh ah ka phoe pah tih Egypt khohmuen lamloh amih kah khuen. **10** Te vaengah amih te Egypt khohmuen lamloh ka khuen uh tih amih te khosoek la ka thak. **11** Amih taengah ka khosing ka paek tih ka laitloeknah te amih ka ming sak. Te te aka vai hlang daeng ni te nen te a hing eh. **12** Ka Sabbath te khaw kamah laklo neh amih laklo ah miknoek la om ham neh, BOEIPA kamah loh amih ka ciim te ming sak ham amih taengah ka paek. **13** Tedae Israel imkhui loh khosoek ah kai he n'koek uh. Ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawt tih ka laitloeknah he a hnawt uh. Te te aka vai hlang tah te nen te hing ni. Ka Sabbath he poeng a poeih uh. Te dongah ni ka kosi he amih soah hawk ham neh khosoek ah amih kah ham ka thui. **14** Tedae ka ming ham ka saii dongah ni namtom mikhmuh ah a poeih pawh. Te rhoek mikhmuh lamloh amih te ka khuen. **15** Te phoeiah khohmuen khuila amih a kun pawt ham khosoek ah amih te ka kut ka phuel thil van. Khohmuen tom kah a kirhang neh suktui khotuitaka long te ka paek dae ta. **16** Ka laitloeknah te a hnawt uh tih ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawh. A lungbuei te a mueirhol hnuk a vai sak uh dongah ka Sabbath te a poeih uh. **17** Tedae amih a poci lamloh amih te ka mik loh a rhen tih amih te khosoek kah a bawtnah ah ka khueh pawh. **18** A ca rhoek te khosoek ah, 'Na pa rhoek kah oltlueh dongah pongpa uh boel lamtah amih kah laitloeknah te ngaithuen uh boeh. Amih kah mueirhol nen khaw poeih uh boeh. **19** Kai BOEIPA na Pathen kah ka khosing dongah pongpa uh. Ka laitloeknah he ngaithuen lamtah te te vai uh. **20** Te dongah ka Sabbath he ciim lamtah kai laklo neh nangmih laklo ah miknoek la om saeh. Kai tah nangmih kah BOEIPA na Pathen la

nan ming uh ham om. **21** Teda a ca rhoek loh kai he BOEIPA kamah he nan ming uh bitni. **39** Te dongah n'koek uh tih ka khosing dongah pongpa uh pawh. Ka nangmih Israel imkhui ham ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni laitloeknah te vai ham ngaithuen uh pawh. Te te aka vai a thui. Hlang te a mueirhol paan saeh lamtah thothueng hlang tah te nen te hing van ni. Ka Sabbath te a poeih uh ngawn saeh. Teda a hnukah kai ol na hnatur uh ngawn Te dongah ni amih soah ka kosi hawk ham neh amih te mahpawh. Te cakhaw ka ming cim he na kutdoe neh, na khosoek ah ka thintoek sah thil ham ka thui. **22** Teda ka mueirhol neh koep na poeih uh mahpawh. **40** He tah kut he ka yueh tih ka ming ham ka saii dongah namtom ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Israel tleng sang mikhmuh ah poeih uh pawh. Amih te te rhoek mikhmuh kah ka tleng cim dongah diklai tom kah Israel imkhui lamloh ka khuen. **23** Namtom taengah amih taekyak ham tom loh kai m'bawk uh ni. Teah te amih ka doe vetih neh diklai ah amih haeh ham khosoek ah amih te ka kut nangmih kah khosaa neh nangmih buham thaihcuek ka phuel thil bal. **24** Ka laitloeknah he vai uh pawt tih khaw, nangmih kah hnocim boeih te khaw ka toem ni. **41** ka khosing te a hnawt uh. Ka Sabbath he a poeih uh Nangmih te hmuehmuei botui la kan moeithen vaengah tih amih mik loh a napa rhoek kah mueirhol hnukah a tah nangmih te pilnam rhoek lamloh kang khuen tih khueh uh. **25** Kai khaw amih taengah otlueh ka paek nangmih te diklai lamloh kan coi. Amih taengah n'taekyak dae then uh pawt tih tiktamnah neh hing uh pawh. **26** cakhaw namtom mikhmuh kah nangmih lakli ah ka ciim A bung kah cacuek boeih te a doe vaengah amih kah uh bitni. **42** Israel khohmuen khuila nangmih kam pawk kutdoe lamloh amamih te ka poeih sak. Amih te ka pong puei vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming uh bitni. Te sak daengah ni BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh eh. **27** Te khohmuen te ni na pa rhoek taengah paek ham ka kut ka dongah hlang capa aw Israel imkhui te voek. Ka Boeipa phuel thil. **43** Te vaengah na longpuei neh na khoboe Yahovah loh a thui he amih taengah thui pah. Kai he na rhamlang boeih te pahoi na poek uh bitni. Te loh m'poeih pa rhoek loh n'hliphen uh tih boekoeknah la kai taengah uh dongah nangmih kah boethae cungkuem na saii uh te boe a koek uh. **28** Amih te paek ham ka kut ka phuel thil khaw nangmih maelhmai te na ko- oek uh ni. **44** Aka khohmuen khuila amih te ka khuen. Te vaengah a sang poci Israel imkhui aw nangmih kah boethae longpuei la a hmuh som boeih neh thing bu boeih taengah amih tarhing ah pawt tih na khoboe rhamlang bangla ka ming kah hmueih te pahoi a ngawn uh. Teda amih konoinah ham nangmih kan saii vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan te nawnnah la hnap a paek uh tih a hmuehmuei botui te ming uh bitni. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," hnap a khueh uh daengah amih kah tuisi te a doeng uh. **29** Te dongah amih te, "Balae hmuensang la na mop thil a ti. **45** Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk uh tih, **46** "Hlang capa aw, na maelhmai tuithim longpuei la uh te?" ka ti nah. Teda a ming te tahaeh khohnin due mael lah. Tuithim te saep lamtah tuithim khohmuen kah Bamah la a khue. **30** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh duup te tonghma thil thui loh Naqev khorham kah kohong a thui he Israel imkhui te thui pah. Na pa longpuei ah na khatben lam kah profet ol thui lah. **47** Tuithim duup te poeih uh tih amih kah sarhingkoi hnukah na cukhalh uh thui pah lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui BOEIPA ol nama? **31** Nangmih kah hmai te na ca rhoek paan sak he hnatur saeh. Nangmih taengah hmai ka hlup vetih ham na kutdoe na tloeng uh tih mueirhol cungkuem neh nangmih kah thing a thingsup boeih neh thing koh boeih tihnni due na poeih uh. Israel imkhui nangmih long nim te a hlawp ni. Hmairhong hmaisai khaw thi pawt vetih kai na dawt eh? Nangmih te kan dawt sak mahpawh. Kai tuithim lamloh tlengpuei duela maelhmai boeih te rhango hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **32** uh ni. **48** BOEIPA kamah loh ka toih tih a thih pawt te Thing neh lungto bawk ham namtom neh diklai huiko pumsa loh boeih a hmuh uh ni," a ti. **49** Te dongah, "Ka bangla om sih tila nangmih te na lungbuei ah kun cakhaw Boeipa Yahovah aw amih loh kai he, 'Anih te neh aka om rhoe om mahpawh. **33** Kai tah hingnah ni tite ka thuidoek pawt nim?" a ti uh," ka ti.

Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Tlunghuen kut neh ban ka thuong tih kosi ka hawk neh nangmih kan manghai thil het mahpawt nim? **34** Nangmih te pilnam lamloh kang khuen vetih diklai lamloh nangmih te kan coi ni. Amih lakli ah tlunghuen kut neh n'taekyak tih bantha a thuong phoeiah ni kosi neh ka hawk thil. **35** Pilnam kah khosoek la nangmih te keng khuen vetih nangmih te na maelhmai, maelhmai ah lai kan tloek ni. **36** Egypt khohmuen kah khosoek ah na pa rhoek lai ka tloek thil bangla nangmih soah lai ka tloek ni. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **37** Nangmih te mancay hmuiah kam pah sak vetih paipi kah pinnah khuila nangmih kam pawk puei ni. **38** Kai aka tloelh tih boe aka koek thil te nangmih lamloh ka kuet ni. A lampahnah khohmuen lamloh amih ka khuen cakhaw Israel khohmuen la kun mahpawh. Te vaengah

21 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa, na maelhmai te Jerusalem la khueh lah. Te phoeiah rhokso te cip thil lamtah Israel khohmuen te tonghma thil laeh. **3** Te vaengah Israel khohmuen te thui pah. BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Kai loh ka cunghang a capang lamloh nang kam bong thil vetih nang lamkah aka dueng neh aka halang khaw ka saii pawn ni. **4** Ka cunghang he a capang lamloh thoeng tangloeng vetih nang lamkah pumsa hleng boeih tah aka dueng khaw, aka halang khaw tuithim lamloh tlengpuei due ka saii ni. **5** Te vaengah kai BOEIPA loh ka cunghang a capang lamloh ka bong phoeiah koep ka sang pawt te pumsa hleng boeih loh a ming uh ni. **6** Te dongah hlang capa nang te cinghen a khaemnah hil huei lamtah hmuethpawt

neh amih mikhuah ah huei pah. 7 Nang te, 'Balae tih na loh he ni a thui. Lupong te pit lamtah rhuisam khaw dul huei,' a ti vaengah, 'Olthang ha pawk dongah ni, 'ti nah. laeh. Te tlam moenih. Aka toem he sang tih aka sang Te vaengah lungbuei boeih paci vetih kut khaw boeih te a kyunun sak. 27 Paletnah, paletnah, paletnah te ka tahah ni. Mueihla boeih ueih vetih khuklu boeih tui la khueh ni. Laitloeknah te anih taengla a pawk due he poeh ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong tah ha pawk tih khaw om pawt vetih anih te ka paek ni. 28 Nang hlang om coeng ke," a ti. 8 BOEIPA ol tah kai taengah koep capa tonghma lamtah thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a ha pawk tih, 9 "Hlang Capa aw tonghma lamtah thui he Ammon koca neh amih kokhahnah kawng ni. Te laeh. 'Boeipa loh he ni a thui, cunghang te cunghang dongah, "cunghang, cunghang te phong lamtah rhaek haat la huen laeh,' ti nah. 10 Rhaek la a om due a haat bangla maeh hlap ham huen laeh. 29 Nang ham te a la a huen daengah ni maeh khaw a ngawn eh. Thing cungkuem aka sit ka capa kah mancay te ngaingaih puei poeyoek la a hmuh tih nang te laithae neh halang rhok sih. 11 Huen ham neh a kut dongah pom ham a paek bawtnah tue kah a khohnin ha pawk coeng. 30 A capang dongah cunghang haat coeng. Te dongah aka ngawn khui la sang laeh. Na suen nah hmuon kah namah tuikong kut dongah paek ham a huen coeng. 12 Hlang capa aw kohmuon ah nang te lai kan tloek ni. 31 Nang soah ka pang lamtah rhung laeh. Ka pilnam neh Israel khoboei kosi ka hawk vetih ka thinpom hmai neh nang kan sat thil boeih te a om thil coeng. Ka pilnam neh aka om khaw ni. Nang te kutthai kut al hlang rhoek kut ah kutcahnah a cunghang dongla a voeih coeng. Te dongah na hit te tum kan tloeng ni. 32 Hmai ham te toihthing la na poeh vetih laeh. 13 Loepdak ngawn cakhaw mancay te sawtst koinih na thiit te khohmuon khui ah om ni. BOEIPA kamah loh ka ta? om khueng mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah thui coeng dongah nang m'poek uh mahpawh," a ti. 14 Te dongah hlang capa nang tonghma kah olphong ni. 14 Te dongah hlang capa nang tonghma lamtah kut neh kut ngawn laeh. cunghang khaw a pathum la rhaep laeh. Amih te aka ngawn kah cunghang soah aka ngawn cunghang loh vael khungdaeng saeh. 15 Te daengah ni lungbuei paci vetih a vongka tom ah hmuitoel khaw a suplup eh. Anunae Maeh sah ham khopha bangla a saii tih a hnuit cunghang hmui kang khueh coeng. 16 Saih lamtah bantang phai, melam khaw na maelhmai te banvoei la khueh lamtah tuentah uh. 17 Kai khaw ka kut neh ka kut te ka ngawn daengah ni ka kosi ka hlam eh. He tah BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui," a ti. 18 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 19 "Nang hlang capa aw Babylon manghai kah cunghang ha pawk ham longpuei rhoi te namah loh khueh laeh. Khohmuon pakhat lamlor ha thoeng rhoi saeh lamtah khopuei longpuei longcui ah kutng suen la suen saeh. 20 cunghang ha pawk ham longpuei te Ammon koca Rabbah taengah khaw, Judah taeng neh Jerusalem vong cak taegnahn khaw khueh pah. 21 Babylon manghai te longpuei caehtung kah longpuei longcoi rhoi ah bihma bi sak ham om ni. Te vaengah thaltang dongah a tap phoeiah sithui te a dawt vetih a thin duela a hmuh ni. 22 Tedaeh bihna tah Jerusalem te maehdoelh la khueh ham, ngawnkung taengah a ka ang sak ham, tamlung ol huel ham, vongka ah maehdoelh khueh ham, tanglung lun ham neh buep khoeng ham a bantang la a om pah ni. 23 Tedaeh amih taengah a bi khaw, amih mikhuah ah a poeyoek la a bi bangla om ni. Amih taengah olhlo neh aka toemngam khaw thaesainah tuuk pah ham aka poek ni te. 24 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te namamih kathaesainah poek sak ham, na boekoeknah hliphen ham, na tholhnah phoe ham, nangmih kah khoboei rhamlang boeih dongah nangmih thoelh ham a kut neh n'tuuk uh ni. 25 Nang Israel khoboei hlang rhong neh halang aw, thaesainah a bawtnah tue kah a khohnin ha pawk coeng. 26 Ka Boeipa Yahovah

22 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Nang hlang capa aw, lai na tloek aya? Thii aka long khopuei te lai na tloek aya? Anih te a tueilaehkoi boeih ming sak. 3 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Khopuei loh amah tue pai sak ham a laklung ah thii a long sak tih amah aka poeih ham mueirhol a saii. 4 Na thii na hawk te na boe tih na mueirhol na saii long te m'poeih. Na khohnin ha tawn uh tih na kum te ha pawk coeng. Te dongah nang te namtom kah kokhahnah neh diklai pum kah soehsalkoi la kang khueh coeng. 5 Nang lamkah a yoei neh a hla loh nang te n'soehsal uh vetih, rhalawt ming dongah soekloeknah bae ni. 6 Israel khoboei rhoek aih ke, a bantha neh na khuiah thii hawk ham hlang om coeng. 7 Manu napa te a vapsa tak uh tih na kuiyah yinlai te hnaemtaeknah neh a saii uh. Na kuiyah cadah neh nuhmai te namah khui ah na vuelvaek uh. 8 Kai kah a cim te na hnaep uh tih ka Sabbath te na poeih uh. 9 Thii hawk sak ham te na khuiah caemtuh hlang rhoek om uh. Na kuiyah loh tlang ah a caak tih na khui ah khonuen rhamtat a saii uh. 10 Pa kah a yah te na khuiah a poelyoe tih pumom kah a rhalawt neh na khuiah phaep uh. 11 Hlang he a hui yuu taengah tueilaehkoi a saii tih hlang he amah langa khaw khonuen rhamtat la a poeih. Hlang he a napa canu, amah ngannu khaw na khuiah a phaep. 12 A casai thii long sak ham na khuiah kapbah a loh uh. A puehkan la na loh tih hnaemtaeknah neh na hui te na mueluem dongah kai he nan hniih. He tah Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 13 Te dongah na mueluemnah la na saii tih na khui ah na thii a om te ka kut ka paeng pawn ni he. 14 Na lungbuei om cakhaw na kut a moem uh venim? Te khohnin ah kai loh nang te kan saii ni. Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui he ka saii ni. 15 Nang te namtom taengah kan taek kan yak vetih diklai ah nang kan haeh ni. Te vaengah nang kah a tihna te nang lamlor ka boeih sak ni. 16 Nang te namtom mikhuah

ah m'poeih uh vaengah BOEIPA kamah te nan ming ngol khaw marhang caem boeih ni. 7 Amih taengkah a bitni," a ti. 17 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla koep ha pawk ol cukhalhnah te amih Assyria koca kah hlangrhoei boeih tih, 18 "Hlang capa aw, Israel imkhui he a pum la kai taengah a paek uh tih amih kah mueirhol cungkuem neh taengah aek khuikah aek la poeh uh coeng. Rhohum neh aka pumben boeih taengah poeih uh. 8 Egypt lamkah a samphae khaw,thicung neh kawnlawk khaw hmai-ulh cukhalhnah te toeng pawt tih a camoe pueng ah anih khui ah cak aek la poeh coeng. 19 Te dongah ka Boeipa te a ih puei uh. Amih taengah ah a cuemnah sukbam Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te aek la boeih poeh te a saii tih a cukhalhnah te amah soah a hawk uh. 9 sak ham ni kai loh nangmih te Jerusalem khui la kan coi Te dongah anih te a lungnah kut a pumben Assyria ca tangloeng ne. 20 Cak neh rhohum, thi neh kawnlawk rhoek kut ah ka paek. 10 Amih loh a capa rhoek neh a canu kah a yah te a poelyoe uh. A khuen uh tih anih tlae hamla coinah om. Ka shintoek ah kan coi tih ka kosi te cunghang neh a ngawn uh. Te dongah huta khuiyah neh kan tloeng vaengah na tlae uh bitni. 21 Nangmih a ming om tih tholhphu te anih soah a suk uh. 11 A te kan calui tih ka thinpom hmai neh nang kang ueng mana Oholibah loh a hmuh vaengah a cuknah dongah thil vaengah a khui ah na tlae bitni. 22 Hmai-ulh khui poci ngai tih a cukhalhnah neh a maya kah pumyoohnah kah cak tlae bangla a khui ah na tlae van ni. Te vaengah lakah nah. 12 Assyria hlang rhoek neh pueinak aka BOEIPA kamah loh nangmih soah ka kosi ka hawk te soep ukkung hmaiben, amih boeih tongpang naidoeh, na ming ni," a ti. 23 BOEIPA ol kai taengah ha pawk marhang dongah aka ngol marhang caem kah rhalboei te tih, 24 "Hlang capa aw, a taengah thui pah. Khohmuen a pumben. 13 Te dongah longpuei pakhat ah a boklap la nang te n'caihcil pawt pai tih kosi khohnin ah khotlan tal. a poeih uh te ka hmuh. 14 Teda a cukhalhnah te a koei 25 A khui ah a tonghma rhoek kah lairhui khaw maeh tih hlang a hmuh te pangbueng dongah a vuel. Khalden, aka baeh sathueng kah a kawk bangla om. Hinglu neh Khalden kah mueihlip tah pangcik neh a tarhit pah. 15 khohrhang a yoop tih nuhmai kah umponah aka reth A cinghen ah halaem phaivaep neh a lu kah lupong khaw a khui ah a ping sakuh. 26 A khosoih rhoek loh ka khaw cawklawih. Amih boeiu boeih kah a mueimae olkuhnah a poe tih ka hmuencim a poeih uh. Cimcahnah he a pacaboeina khohmuen kah Khalden Babylon ca neh rhongningnah te paekboe uh pawh. Rhalawt khaw, a phek ni. 16 A mik dongah a mueimae dongah amih cuemcaih khaw ming sak uh pawh. Ka Sabbath te a mik te a pumben a pumben tih Khalden kah amih taengah a him thil uh tih amih khui ah kai m'poeih. 27 A khui kah puencawn te a tueih. 17 Te vaengah Babylon ca rhoek a mangpa rhoek khaw maeh aka neti uithang bangla thi tih a taengkah a hlo thingkong dongla ha pawk tih anih aka hawk ham neh hinglu aka ngawn ham mueluemnah te amih cukhalhnah neh a poeih uh. Amih loh a poeih dongah mueluem uh. 28 A tonghma rhoek loh amamih daengah a hinglu te amih taeng lamloh a hoeng. 18 A ham a rhorhap te a bol uh. Amamih ham a poeyoek la cukhalhnah a poelyoe tih a yah a hliphen. Ka hinglu loh a hmuh uh. Hlang aka bi loh BOEIPA loh a thui pawt a maya a moeng bangla anih taeng lamloh ka hinglu a khaw ka Boeipa Yahovah kah a thui he laithae ni a ti hoeng. 19 A camoe tue vaengah Egypt khohmuen ah a uh. 29 Khohmuen kah pilnam te hnaemtaeknah neh a cukhalhnah thoelh ham nim te a cukhalhnah loh ping. 20 A hnaemtaek uh tih huencannah neh a reth uh. Mangdaeng taengcaeh rhoek hnukah pumben. Amih saa tah laak neh khodaeng a vuelvaek uh tih yinlai a hnaemtaek saa tih amih yangtui tah marhang yangtui pawn ni. 21 uh dongah tiktamnah om pawh. 30 Vongtung biing tih Na camoe kah khonuen rhamtat te na hue vaengah na khohmuen phae pawt ham a yueng la ka mikhmuh kah a ccamoe kah rhangsuk neh na sukbam Egypt ah na duep. puut ah aka pai hlang khaw amih laki ah ka tlap dae ka 22 Te dongah Oholibah aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni hmu pawh. 31 Te dongah ka kosi he amih soah ka hawk a thui. Kai loh nang taengkah na lungnah te ka haeng vetih ka thinpom hmai neh amih ka khah ni. Amih kah coeng ne. Na hinglu lohamih te a moeng dae amih te a longpuei te amamih lu dongah ka thoeng sak ni. He tahn kaepvai lamloh nang taengla kang khuen ni. 23 Babylon ka rhoek neh Pekod Khalden boeih khaw, Shoa neh Koa, amih taengkah Assyria koca boeih, rhalboei naidoeh tongpang neh amih boeiu ukkung boeih khaw marhang dongah aka ngol la boeih a khue uh. 24 Nang taengah leng neh humhae cungpoel khaw, pilnam hlangping te photlinglen neh photlingca neh lumuek neh ha pawk uh vetih na kaepvai ah a khueh uh ni. Amih mikhmuh ah laitloeknah kah khueh vetih amih kah laitloeknah neh nang lai kan tloek ni. 25 Ka thatlainah he nang taengah kam paek vetih nang te kosi neh n'saii uh ni. Na nharrhong neh na hna te han hlap uh vetih na hmailong ah cunghang loh a cungku sak ni. Na capa neh na canu a khuen uh vetih na hmailong ah hmai loh a hlap uh

23 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, manu pakhat kah a canu huta panit om.

3 Teda a camoe lamlah pahoi cukhalh rhoi tih Egypt ah cukhalh rhoi. A rhangsuk te a duep rhoi tih a cuemnah sukbam te hnap a saii. 4 A ming ah a ham te Oholah tih a mana te Oholibah ni. Ka taengah a om rhoi hatah canu capa a sak rhoi tih a ming ah Samaria Oholah neh Jerusalem Oholibah la om. 5 Oholah he kai hmanah cukhalh tih a lungnah khoyoei Assyria taengah pumben coeng. 6 Rhalboei rhoek kah pueinak thim neh, ukkung tongpang naidoeh rhoek, amih marhang dongah aka

ni. 26 Nang te na himbai ham pit uh vetih na boeimang hnpai khaw han loh uh ni. 27 Te vaengah nang lamkah na khonuen rhamtat neh Egypt khohmuem lamkah na thurha te ka kangkuem sak ni. Te daengah ni amih soah mik na huel pawt vetih Egypt khaw koep na poek pawt eh. 28 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang te rhoek kut ah kan tloeng coeng ne. Te rhoek kut te na hmuhuet tih na hinglu loh amih te a moeng dae ta. 29 Hmuhuetnah neh nang te n'saii uh vetih na thaphu boeih han loh uh ni. Nang te punting neh yangyl la n'hnoo uh vetih na yah neh pumyoohnah, na khonuen rhamtat neh na cukhalhnah a lhiphen ni. 30 Namtom hnukah na cukhalh tih amih kah mueirhol neh na poeih uh dongah ni te rhoek te nang soah a saii. 31 Na maya kah longpuei ah na pongpa dongah a boengloeng te nang kut ah kam paek ni. 32 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na maya boengloeng te ki na ok vaengah nueihcil la om mungkung vetih tamdaengnah te muep eal ni. 33 Rhuihahnah neh kothae, na maya Samaria kah imsuep boengloeng neh khopong boengloeng na hah bitni. 34 Te te na ok tih na caep phoeiah a paikaek te na cihl vetih na rhangsuk na phuet ni. Ka Boeipa Yahovah kamah loh olphong ka thui coeng. 35 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai nan hnihil tih na nam la kai nan rhoe dongah namah loh namah kah khonuen rhamtat neh na cukhalhnah te khaw phuei laeh," a ti. 36 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Hlang capa aw, Oholah neh Oholibah te lai na tloek tih amih rhoi kah tueilaehkoi te amih rhoi taengah na thui aya? 37 Samphaih uh tih a kut ah thii kap. A mueirhol neh samphaih uh tih kai ham a sak a ca rhoek pataeng amih taengah toihthing bangla a cum uh. 38 Kai taengah a saii rhoi he khaw te khohnin ah ka rhokso ni a poeih rhoi tih ka Sabbath ni a poeih rhoi. 39 Te vaengah a ca rhoek te a mueirhol ham a ngawn uh tih te khohnin ah ka rhokso te poeih ham a kun thil uh. Te dongah ka im khui ah a saii uh tangkhuet he. 40 Amih taengah puencawn la a tueih tih khohla bangsang lamloh aka pawl hlang ham pataeng khaw a tueih thiluh. Ha pawk uh vaengah tuihlu lamtah na mik duum ne. Te phoeiah cangen te oj ne. 41 Khuehtawn thingkong dongah na ngol tih a mikhmuh ah caboei a phaiah. Kai kah bo-ul neh ka situi tah amah dongah na khueh van. 42 A kaepvai hlaping kah thayoeitupan ol neh bitun tongpa khuikah hlang khaw, khosoek lamkah yumi, yumii khaw hang khuen. Te vaengah a kut dongkah khungpak neh a lu dongah boeimang rhuisam a khuem uh. 43 Te vaengah, 'Samphaihnah neh rhoem coeng tih anih ham tah a cukhalhnah dongah cukhalh la cukhalh laeh saeh,' ka ti. 44 Pumyoi nu taengah aka kun bangla anih te a paan uh. Te dongah khonuen rhamtat nu Oholah taeng neh Oholibah taengla pawk uh tangkhuet. 45 Tedae amih hlang dueng loh amih te samphaih laitloeknah neh thi hawk kah laitloeknah dongah lai a tloek uh ni. Amih te samphaih uh tih a kut ah thii kap. 46 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Amih te hlaping paan sak lamtah amih te ngaihuetnah neh maeh la pae. 47 Amih te hlaping loh lungto neh dae saeh lamtah amih te a cunghang neh hum saeh. A ca tongpa rhoek neh a ca huta rhoek a ngawn pah vetih a im te hmai neh a hoeh uh ni. 48 Tedae khohmuem kah na khonuen rhamtat te ka paa sak daengah ni huta boeih te thuituen uh vetih nangmih kah khonuen rhamtat bangla a saii uh pawt eh. 49 Nangmih kah khonuen rhamtat te namamih soah han tloeng vetih na mueirhol tholhnah khaw na phueih ni. Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kamah he nan ming uh bitni.

24 A kum ko neh hla rha kah hlasae hnин rha dongah kai taengla BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih," 2 Hlang loh capa aw, tahae khohnin kuelhuelh kah khohnin ming he namah ham daek rhoe daek laeh. Tahae khohnin kuelhuelh ah Babylon manghai loh Jerusalem a dum coeng. 3 Boekoek imkhui te thuidoeknah neh thuidoek lamtah amih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Am te khueng, khueng lamtah a khuia tui sak bal. 4 Amah maehpoel neh a phai dongkah maehpoel then boeih te a khuia sang lamtah a laeng rhuh dongkah a sathen neh baetawt sak. 5 Boiva sakthen te khuen lamtah a rhuh te a dangah hmoek bal. A tlawnah dongah tlawn saeh lamtah a rhuh te a khui duela hmin saeh. 6 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Anunae thii aka kap khopuei aih, am khaw a khuikah a khawt phoeikah a khawt hoeng mai la. Te te a koeih pawh a maehpoel a maehpoel mah tloeh lamtah hmulung khaw naan thil rhae boeh. 7 A thii khaw laipi te vui thil ham diklai ah hawk pawt tih a laklung kah thaelpang aka tlaai soah a hawk. 8 Kosi sah ham, phulohnah neh phuloh ham te thaelpang a tlaai dongkah a thii ka khueh te dah uh kangna pawh. 9 Te dongah Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Anunae thii aka kap khopuei te kai loh hlanhmai ka hueng thil van bitni. 10 Thing hawn lamtah hmai toih laeh. Maeh te na khok neh anhoi thungnom thil lamtah a rrhrhong te tlum saeh. 11 A hoeng te hmai-alh soah tloeng lamtah ling saeh. Rhohum te a tlum daengah ni a khui kah a tihnae te tlae vetih a khawt khaw a cing eh. 12 A khawt mah thah coeng tih a kawt te hmai loh a noeng pawt dongah thinngan la a ngak coeng. 13 Na tihnae khonuen rhamtat lamloh nang kan caihcil dae na tihnae lamloh na caihcil moenih. Nang sokah ka kosi koep kahlam due na caihcil moenih. 14 BOEIPA kamah loh ka thui te thoeng tih ka saii vaengah ka hlahpham pawt vetih ka rhen mahpawh. Na longpuei bangla ko ka hlawt pawt vetih na khoboe rhamlang bangla nang lai n'tloek uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 16 "Hlang capa aw, na mik kah a ngailaemnah te nang lamloh lucik neh ka loh coeng ne. Tedae rhaengsae boeh, rhab boeh, na mikphi long sak boeh. 17 Na kii khaw kuemuem lamtah aka duek ham nguekcoinah saii boeh. Na lukhuem te namah ah hlin lamtah na khokhom khaw na kho dongah buen laeh. Na hmui khaw dah boel lamtah

hlang kah buh khaw ca boeh," a ti. **18** Te dongah pilnam paek van coeng. Te daengah ni Ammon koca rhoek te te te mincang ah ka voek. Hlaem vaengah ka yuu duek namtom lakli ah a poek pawt eh. **11** Moab te tholhphu ka tih kai uen bangla mincang ah ka saii. **19** Te vaengah kai suk vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni. **12** Ka taengah pilnam loh, "Mamih ham na thui mahpawt nim? Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Edom loh Judah imkhui Balae tih kaimih ham he he na saii," a ti uh. **20** Amih te ah phulohnah neh phu a loh. Tedaem amih soah phu a loh ka voek vaengah kai taengah BOEIPA ol ha pawk tih, **21** khaw a boe lamni a boe coeng. **13** Te dongah ka Boeipa "Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he Israel imkhui taengah loh Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Edom taengah ka kut ka thui pah. Ka rhokso te ka poeih coeng ne. Hoemdamnah thueng vetih a khui lamkah hlang neh rhamsa te ka saii na sarhi khaw, na mik kah ngailaemnah neh na hinglu ni. Te te imrhong la ka khueh vetih Teman lamloh Dedan kah huengaihnah dongah na capa neh na canu na hlun due khaw cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. **14** Edom te cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. **22** Te vaengah ka saii sokah ka tawnlohnah te ka pilnam Israel kut ah ka paek bangla saii uh. Na hmui te dah uh boel lamtah hlang kah vetih ka thintoek tarhing neh ka kosi tarhing ah Edom te buh khaw ca uh boeh. **23** Na lukhuem te na lu dongah, a saii uh ni. Te vaengah ka tawnlohnah te a ming uh bitni. na khokhom te na kho dongah khuehuh. Rhaengsae uh He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **15** Ka Boeipa boel lamtah rhap uh boeh. Namamih kathaesainah neh Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Philisti te tawnlohnah neh saii na muei uh vaengah hlang he a manuca ham na nguek ham coeng dongah a hinglu kah uetnah neh, khosuen uh bitni. **24** Te dongah Ezekiel nang ham kopoekrhai la kah thunkha thunhling kutcaihnah neh phulohnah te phu om bitni. A cungkuem a saii bangla na saii tih a thoeng a loh uh. **16** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a vaengah kai he ka Boeipa Yahovah ni tila na ming uh thui. Kai loh Philisti soah ka kut ka thuong thil coeng. bitni. **25** Nang hlang capa aw amih lamkah a lunghim, a Kerethi te ka saii vetih tuipuei langkaeng kah a meet boeimang omthennah, a mikmuh kah ngailaemnah neh khaw ka milh sak ni. **17** Tawnlohnah tanglue te amih a hinglu kah olrhuh, a capa neh a canu ka loh te khohnin soah kosi kah toelthamnah neh ka saii vaengah BOEIPA pakhat dongah moenih a? **26** Te khohnin kah hlangyong kamah he m'ming uh bitni. Kai kah tawnlohnah he amih te na hna dongah olothang la ha pawk ni. **27** Te khohnin soah ka khueh ham om coeng," a ti.

25 BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa

aw, Ammon koca rhoek te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah amih te tonghma thil. **3** Ammon ca rhoek te thui pah lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah ol te ya uh saeh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Ahuei, ka rhokso a poeih coeng tih Israel khohmuen te pong coeng. Judah imkhui te vangsawn la cet coeng," na ti. **4** Te dongah nang te kohoeng koca taengah khoh la kam paek coeng ne. **5** Nangmih lakli ah a lumim a ngol sak uh vetih a tolhmuen na taengah a khueh uh ni. Amih loh na thaih a caak vetih amih loh na suktui a ok uh ni. **5** Rabbah te kalauk tolkhoeng la, Ammon koca rhoek te boiva kah a kolhmuen la ka khueh vaengah BOEIPA kamah he nan ming uh bitni. **6** Te dongah ah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kut na paeng tih kho neh na daep. Hinglu dongkah na ueutnah cungkuem neh Israel khohmuen na kokhahnah thil. **7** Te dongah ka kut he nang kan thueng thil vetih nang te namtom taengah maeh la kam mop ni ne. Nang pilnam lamloh kan saii vetih diklai lamloh nang kam neh a ngawn ni. Nang te buep n'to thil vetih nang te milh sak ni. Nang kam mitmoeng sak vaengah BOEIPA tanglue n'lun thil uh phoeiah nang te photlinglen m'bai kamah he nan ming bitni. **8** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he thil ni. **9** Na vongtung te a khongmawt neh pet a tung thil ni a thui. "Moab neh Seir khaw Judah im kah namtom vetih na rhaltoengim te a cunghang neh a phil ni. **10** A cungkuem banghui ni ke," na ti nama. **9** Te dongah marhang cako lamkah laipi loh nang m'vlei ni. Marhang Bethjeshimoth khohmuen kah kirhang, Moab tlanghlaep caem neh humhiae neh leng ol ah na vongtung khaw Baalmeon Kiriathaim neh Kiriathaim khaw khopuei lamloh tuen ni. Na vongka lamloh a moe ham vaengah khopuei a khopuei patoeng a khobawt duela ka lim coeng he. khuirhai bangla uth coeng. **11** A marhang khomae loh **10** Ammon koca te Khothoeng koca taengah khoh la ka na tol boeih a taelh ni. Na pilnam te cunghang neh a

ngawn vetih na sarhi kaam khaw diklai la bung ni. **12** Tuipuei sangpho boeih neh a sangphobibi rhoek khaw na Na thadueng a buem uh vetih na hnothungnah te a thenpomhno dongah rhikhang ham nang taengah om uh. poelyoe uh ni. Na vongtung te a koengloeng uh vetih na **10** Persia, Lud neh Put na caem la om uh. Na caemtoek sahnaih im khaw a phil uh ni. Na lungto neh na thing neh hlang rhoek loh nang dongah photling neh lumuek a na laipi pataeng tui lung la a voeih uh ni. **13** Na laa a bang uh tih na rhuepomnah te a paek uh. **11** Arvad neh lilup te ka paa sak vetih na rhoatoeng ol khaw ya voel Helekh hlang rhoek loh na kaepvai kah na vongtung mahpawh. **14** Nang te thaelpang aka tlaai la kang khueh dongah, na rhaltoengim khuiah aka om Gammadim loh a vetih yaehtaboeih yaalnah la na poeh ni. BOEIPA kamah photling te na vongtung dongah a bang uh tih a kaepvai loh ka thui coeng dongah na thoh thai voel mahpawh. He ah na sakthen neh a soep sak. **12** Boeirhaeng boeih tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **15** Ka Boeipa neh cak khaw, thi khaw samphae neh kawnlawk khaw Yahovah loh Tyre ham he ni a thui. Na cungkunah ol na kum dongah Tarshish loh nang taengah thenpom tih dongah pawt nim rhok a kii ham neh na laklung kah na kawn te a thung uh. **13** Javan, Tubal neh Meshek ngawnnah dongah ngawn ham vaengah sanglak rhoek a loh nang taengah hlang kah hinglu neh thenpom uh tih hinghuen? **16** Te vaengah tuipuei khoboei boeih khaw a na thenpomhno te rhohum hnopai neh a thung uh. **14** ngokhoel dong lamloh suntla uh ni. A hnukul te a rhoe uh Togarmah imkhui lamkah marhang neh marhang caem vetih a rhaekva himbai te khaw a pit uh ni. Thuennah te a khaw, muli-marhang khaw na kawn neh a thung uh. **15** bai uh vetih diklai ah ngol uh ni. Mikhaptok ah lakueng uh Dedan hlang rhoek khaw nang taengah thenpom uh. Na vetih na taengah pong uh ni. **17** Te vaengah nang ham kut dongkah hnuyoioh neh sanglak tom loh maeh ki vueino rrahaltung ham phueih vetih nang te, 'Balae tih tuipuei khaw, rhining thing khaw na kuttroe la ham mael uh. **16** khosa lamloh na milh, tuitunli neh a khuikah khosa rhoek Na bibi khaw a cung dongah Aram khaw nang taengah soah khopuei thangthen neh tlungluen la na om ta. Amih thenpom tih khocillung neh daidi khaw, rhaekva neh a khuikah khosa soah rhhnhah a khueh uh ta. **18** baibok khaw, maerhuhlung neh aithilung khaw na kawn Na cungkunah khohnin ah sanglak te lakueng tih na Neh a thung uh. **17** Judah neh Israel khohmuen khaw khum lamloh tuipuei kah sanglak rhoek khaw let uh. **19** nang taengah thenpom uh tih, Minnith cang neh cangtha Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Khopuei nang te khaw, khotui neh situi, thingpi khaw na thenpomhno kah khueh vaengah khosa aka om pawh khopuei bangla neh a thung uh. **18** Na kutrgo khaw cung tih Helbon n'khah ni. Te vaengah nang soah tuidung hang khuen misurtui neh tumul a bok dongkah boeirhaeng boeih vetih tui len loh nang n'khuk ni. **20** Te vaengah nang te tangrhom khuila aka suntla khosuen pilnam taengla khaw a khawk dongah Damasku khaw nang taengah te tangrhom khuila aka suntla khosuen imrhong bangla diklai laedil ah kang om sak ni. thenpom coeng. **19** Vedan neh Uzal lamkah Javan loh Na om pawt daengah ni mulhing khohmuen ah kirhang kaw kam paek eh. **21** Nang te mueirhii kam paek kut dongkah thenpom uh. A khuiyah tuca neh tulat neh duela koep m'hmu mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

27 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** Nang hlang capa Tyre ham rrahaltung phueih pah laeh. **3** Tyre te thui pah. Tuipuei khotlak kah khosa, khosa neh sanglak tom kah pilnam thenpom rhoek aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Tyre nang loh, "Kai tahnakthen boeih ni," na ti. **4** Tuipuei tulung kah na thoh na khorhi loh na sakthen a soep sak. **5** Namah ham te Senir lamkah hmaical neh na sak tih, na cungkui la saii ham te Lebanon lamkah lamphai thingphael ni boeih a loh uh. **6** Bashan lamkah thingnu na lawngkaih la a saii uh tih, na longlaeng khaw Kittim sanglak lamkah taw vueino ni a saii uh. **7** Egypt lamkah rhaekva neh hnitang na hniyan la om. Hni thim te nang ham rholik la om tih Elishah sanglak lamkah daidi te na dakda la om. **8** Sidon neh Arvad khosa rhoek te nang aka tinghil puei la om uh. Tyre nang kah hlangcueih rhoek te nang soah na sangphoboei la om uh. **9** Gebal patong neh a hlangcueih khaw nang sokah na puut aka bing la om uh.

Ian ah pai uh ni. 30 Nang te a ol neh n'yaak sak uh vetih bungbung pang ni. Laipi a lu soah a phul vetih hmaiphu longpuei ah na cuemthuek. 16 Na hnothungnah kah a dengah bol uh ni. 31 Nang kongah lungawng la kuet uh puhnah lamloh na kotak te kuthlahnah hah tih na tholh. Te dongah ni Pathen kah tlang lamloh nang kam poeih vetih tlamhni a yil uh ni. Hinglu kah khahing loh khahing tih hmai lungto lakli lamkah aka thingthung cherubim rhaengsaelung neh nang soah rhaps uh ni. 32 Nang soah taeng lamloh nang kam milh sak. 17 Na sakthen dongah amih kah rhahlung rhaengsaenah a phueih uh vetih nang na lungbuei khaw sang tih na cuehnah neh na poci. te, 'Tyre bang neh tuipuei tuiitung ah aka rhawp bang Na omyalnah dongah ni diklai la manghai rhoek kah he unim?' tila rhaengsae uh ni. 33 Na kawn te tuipuei mikhmuh ah nang kam voeih tih nang te sawt sak ham lamloh na khuen tih pilnam khaw muep na cung sak. nang kang khueh. 18 Na hnothungnah dumlai dongah Na boeirhaeng kah cangpai, na thenpomhno neh diklai manghai na boei sak. 34 Tuipuei loh na thenpomhno neh coeng. Te dongah ni na khui lamloh hmai ka puek sak tui dung ah n'khah coeng tih na khui kah na hlangping tih nang n'hlawp. Te vaengah nang aka so boeih kah khaw boeih cungku uh. 35 Sanglak kah khosa boeih mikhmuh ah nang te diklai hmaiphu la kang khueh. 19 nang soah hal uh tih a manghai rhoek khaw hilthae kah Pilnam khuikah nang aka ming boeih loh nang soah hal a yawn bangla maelhmai tal uh. 36 Mueirhiah la na om uh coeng. Mueirhiah la na poeh tanglang tih kumhal duela dongah pilnam taengkah aka thenpom nang te n'hlip thil na phoe pawh," a ti. 20 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih kumhal duela na phoe voel mahpawh," a ti. bal tih, 21 "Hlang capa aw Sidon te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah tonghma thil laeh. 22 vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Kai loh Sidon nang kam pai thil coeng ne. Na kotak khuiyah ka thangpom uh vetih BOEIPA kamah tila m'ming uh bitni. Tholphu te anih soah ka saii vetih a khuiyah ka ciim uh bitni. 23 A khuikah duektahaw neh a kawtpoeng ah thii ka tueih vaengah a kaepvai kah cunghang neh a kholung ah a rhok la cungku ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA kamah te m'ming uh bitni. 24 Te vaengah Israel imkhui ham tangti kah a huet neh hling kah a do khaw om voel mahpawh. A kaepvai boeih lamkah amih aka hnaep long khaw kai he ka Boeipa Yahovah ni tila a ming uh bitni. 25 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel imkhui te pilnam lamloh ka coi. Amih taengla taekyak uh cakhaw namtom mikhmuh kah amih taengah ka ciim coeng. Te dongah a kohmuem ah koh a sak uh ni. Te te ka sal Jakob taengah ka paek coeng. 26 A khuiyah ngaikhuek la hing uh vetih im a sak uh ni. Misur a phung uh vetih ngaikhuek la hing uh ni. A kaepvai lamkah amih aka hnaep boeih soah tholphu ka suk vaengah kai he BOEIPA a Pathen la a ming uh bitni.

28 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he Tyre rhaengsang taengah thui pah. Na lungbuei sang tih, 'Kai la pathen, tuipuei tuiitung kah pathen tolrum ah ka ngol,' na ti. Teda nang hlang tangkik loh na lungbuei tah pathen lungbuei la na poek cakhaw na pathen moenih. 3 Daniel lakah Daniel la na cueih ta te. A kael boeih khaw nang ham a hmuop moenih ko te. 4 Na cuehnah neh na lungcuae lamloh na thadueng la na saii. Na thakvoh khuiyah sui neh cak na hen. 5 Na hnothungnah dongah na cuehnah khaw puh tih na thadueng sai van. Teda nang thadueng dongah na thinko sang. 6 Na thinko te pathen kah lungbuei bangla na ngai dongah ni ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he a thui. 7 Te dongah ni hlanghaeng neh namtom kholong te nang taengla kang khuen he. A cunghang neh na cuehnah sakthen te a kohuh vetih na omyalnah khaw a poeih ni. 8 Vaam khuila nang n'suntlak sak uh vetih tuipuei tuiitung ah rhok dongkah dueknah neh na duek ni. 9 Nang aka ngawn kah mikhmuh ah, 'Kai la pathen,' na ti khaw na ti aya? Nang adam ngawn tahnah aka poeih kut ah na pathen moenih. 10 Kamah loh ka thui coeng dongah kholong kut ah ni pumdui kah dueknah neh na duek eh. He tahi ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. 11 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal tih, 12 Hlang capa aw Tyre manghai ham rhahlung phueih pah lamtah amah te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Cuehnah khuengrhueng neh sakthen boeih kah cungkuennah kutha aka daeng khaw nang ni. 13 Pathen kah dum Eden ah tah lung vang cungkuem te na thoeicannah tih lungling vaya, lungmik, timsuih, oitha, maihae, minhum khocillung neh tamkuei, na kamrhing neh na rhotak toembael sui hnopeni neh nang n'suen khohnin ah ni na khuiyah a tawn uh. 14 Nang tah koelhnah aka thingthung cherubim ni. Te dongah ni Pathen kah cimcaihnah tlang ah nang kang khueh. Hmai lungto lakli ah khaw na om tih na pongpa coeng. 15 Nang kan suen khohnin lamloh na khuikah dumlai a phoe hil pataeng na

29 Kum rha dongkah hla rha hnih hlai nit vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah amah neh Egypt boeih te tonghma thil. 3 Voek lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. A sokko tuiitung ah aka kol tuihnam puei, Egypt manghai Pharaoh nang kam pai thil coeng ne. Amah long tah kai taengah, 'Ka sokko he kai loh kamah kah la ka khueh,' a ti. 4 Thisum, thisum neh na kam ah kan dueh vetih na sokko kah nga te na lip dongah ka ben ni. Na sokko khui lamloh nang kan doek vetih na sokko kah nga boeih khaw na lip dongah kap ni. 5 Namah neh na sokko nga boeih khaw na khuikah khosoek ah kam phap vetih, lohma tlai ah na cungku ni. Nang n'khoem pawt vetih n'coi mahpawh. Diklai mulhing ham neh vaan kah vaa ham nang te cakok la kam paek ni. 6 Te vaengah Egypt khosa boeih loh BOEIPA kamah ni tila a ming uh ni. Amih

te Israel imkhui kah capu conghol la om coeng. 7 Amih khohnin la om. 4 Te vaengah Egypt te cunghang loh a loh nang te na kut, kut ah n'tuuk vaengah na paep tih thoeng thil tih a thueknah loh Kusah soah tla ni. Egypt amih kah laengpang boeih na phen pah. Nang dongah a hangdang vaengah nim te na khaem sumsoek tih amih khoengim a koengloeng pah ni. 5 Kusah neh Put khaw, kah cinghen boeih na phit sak. 8 Te dongah ka Boeipa Lud neh namcom boeih, Khub neh a taengkah papi Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nang taengah cunghang kohmuon koca rhoek khaw cunghang dongah cungku kang khuen vetih nang lamkah hlang neh rhamsa khaw uh ni. 6 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Egypt aka talong rhoek ka thup ni. 9 Teda, 'Sokko te kamah ham tih kamah loh khaw cungku uh vetih a sarhi kah hoemdannah khaw tla ka saii,' a ti dongah Egypt kohmuon te khopong neh ni. Syene Migdol lamkah khaw cunghang dongah amah la imrhong la a poeh vaengah BOEIPA kamah he a ming uh cungku uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. bitni. 10 Te dongah namah neh na sokko khaw ka pai 7 Aka pong khohmuon lakli ah pong uh vetih a khopuei thil coeng ne. Egypt kohmuon te Syene Migdol lamloh Kusah rhoek khaw a kah tangtae khopuei rhoek lakli ah om uh khorhi due kholing khopong kah imrhong la ka khueh ni. ni. 8 Kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni. Egypt te hmai ka 11 Te longah hlang koh loh paan pawt vetih rhamsa koh hlae thil vetih anih aka bom rhoek khaw boeih bawt uh long khaw, te longah paan mahpawh. Kum sawmli khuiyah ni. 9 Te khohnin ah ngaikhuek Kusah lakueng hamla khosa om mahpawh. 12 Egypt kohmuon te khopong la puencawn rhoek te ka mikhmuh lamloh timbaw neh cet ka khueh vaengah diklai hman ah pong ni. A khopuei uh ni. A thoeng kuekluek ham dongah Egypt kah khohnin rhoek khaw khopuei rhoek lakli ah a kah vetih kum ah amih te thueknah loh a thoeng thil ni. 10 Ka Boeipa sawmli khopong la om ni. Egypt te namtom taengla ka Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Egypt hlangping te Babylon taek ka yak vetih amih te diklai ah ka haeh ni. 13 Teda manghai Nebukhanezar kut neh ka kangkuen sak ni. 11 ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kum sawmli a thok Amah neh a taengkah a pilnam loh kohmuon phae ham vaengah Egypt te ka taek ka yak nah pilnam taeng lamloh namtom hlanghaeng te hang khuen. Te dongah Egypt pahoi ka coi ni. 14 Egypt thongtla te ka mael puei vetih te a cunghang neh a thun uh vetih kohmuon te rhok amih te amah tuikong kohmuon kah Parthros kohmuon a bae sak ni. 12 Sokko te lanhak la ka poeh sak vetih la ka bal sak ni. Te vaengah tlarhoel ram la pahoi om kohmuon te boethae kut ah ka yoih pah ni. Kohmuon uh ni. 15 Ram tom lakah tlarhoel la om vetih namtom neh a khuikah boeih te kholong kut neh ka pong sak ni. soah koep cungphoeck mahpawh. Amih te ka maei sak Kai BOEIPA loh ka thui coeng. 13 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh daengah ni namtom soah a taemrhai pawt eh. 16 Te he ni a thui. Mueirhol ka milh sak vetih Noph kah maei te vaengah a taengla amamih hooi uh tih thaesainah aka ka kangkuen sak ni. Egypt kohmuon kah khoboei khaw poek rhoek kah pangtungnah la Israel imkhui he om voel om voel pawt vetih Egypt kohmuon ah rhihnah ka paeck mahpawh. Te phoeiah Kai he, ka Boeipa Yahovah ni tila a ni. 14 Parthros te ka pong sak vetih Zoan te hmai neh ka ming uh bitni," a ti. 17 Kum kul kum rih, hla lamhma hnин hoeh ni. No te khaw tholphu ka suk thil ni. 15 Ka kosi he at dongla a om vaengah BOEIPA ol kai taengla ha pawk Egypt lunghim Sin soah ka hawk vetih No hlangping te tih, 18 "Hlang capa aw, Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar ka thup ni. 16 Egypt te hmai neh ka hlae vaengah kilkul loh Tyre te a caem kah thohtatnah a len neh a thohtat la kilkul vetih kilkul voek bitni. Sin neh No neh Noph he sak coeng. A lu khaw boeih tleng tih laengpang boeih kothaiah rhal ah a uth la om bitni. 17 Aven neh Pibeseth thool coeng. Teda amah ham neh a caem ham thapang tongpang rhoek te cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih om hae pawh. Tyre lamkah thohtatnah lamloh a taengah amih te tamna la cet uh ni. 18 Egypt hnokohcung te pahoi a thohtat sak. 19 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh ka khaem vaengah Taphanhes ah kothaiah khaw hmuep he ni a thui. Kai loh Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar ni. Te vaengah a khuikah hoemdannah a sarhi khaw taengah Egypt kohmuon ka paek coeng he. Te vaengah kangkuen vetih amah te cingmai loh a thing ni. A tanu a hlangping te a khuikah pah vetih a kutbuem khaw a rhoek khaw tamna la cet uh ni. 19 Egypt soah tholphu buem pah ni. A maeh te a poelyoe pah vetih a caem ham ka suk tangloeng daengah ni BOEIPA kamah he m'ming thapang la om ni. 20 A taengah a thohtat te khaw kai ham uh eh," a ti. 20 Kum hla khat hla lamhma hnин rihh dongla a saii uh dongah, a thaphu la anih te Egypt kohmuon ka a om vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, 21 paek. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 21 Te "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh a bantha ka khaem pah coeng. Si paek ham khaw poi pah pawh ne. nang te amih lakli ah ka ongnah ka paek vetih BOEIPA A khopnah a khueh tih a poi pah daengah man cunghang a tuuk vaengah a na suidae. 22 Te dongah Ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni a thui. Egypt manghai Pharaoh ka pai thil coeng he. A ban aka tlungluen te aka khaem bangla ka khaem pah vetih a kut lamkah cunghang ka hlong sak ni. 23 Egypt te namtom taengah ka taek ka yak vetih amih te diklai ah ka haeh ni. 24 Babylon manghai kah a ban te ka moem pah vetih ka cunghang he a kut ah ka paek ni.

30 BOEIPA ol te kai taengah ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, tonghma lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah a thui he thui pah. Ya-oe hnин at ham khaw rhung mai saw. 3 Khohnin tah yoei ngawn coeng, BOEIPA kah khohnin tah yoei ngawn. Namtom kah a tue tah cingmai

Pharaoh ban te ka khaem vetih a mikhmu ah rhok kah nguekcoinah bangla nguekcoi ni. **25** Babylon manghai te bantha ka caang sak tih Pharaoh bantha a tlak vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni. Ka cunghang he Babylon manghai kut ah ka paek vetih Egypt khohmuen te a luklek thil ni. **26** Egypt te namtom taengah ka taek ka yak tih amih te diklai la ka haeh vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming uh bitni," a ti.

31 Kum hlai khat hla thum dongkah a hnин at dongla a om vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh neh a hlangping te thui pah. Na boeilennah dongah aka lutlat te unim? **3** Assyria khaw Lebanon kah lamphai la ke. A hlaeng sakthen tih thingkho khaw a khuk. A songsang nek oek uh tih a thingsoi khaw a bu sola om. **4** Tui loh anih a pantai sak tih a laedil lamloh anih a pomsang. A thingling kaevpai ah a tuiva te long tih a tulong te khohmuen thingkung boeih taengah a thak. **5** Te dongah a sang khaw khohmuen thingkung boeih lakah sang tih a pae khaw yet. Tui yet te a a pha vaengah tah a thingvak khaw thingvak lakah sen. **6** A baek dongah vaan kah vaa boeih loh bu a tuk tih a thingvak dangah khohmuen mulhing boeih thaang. A hlipkup ah namtom boeiping boeih kho a sak. **7** A yung loh tui yet te a paan coeng dongah a boeilennah neh sawtthen tih a hlaeng a vak nen khaw sawtthen coeng. **8** Lamphai te Pathen kah dum ah huep uh thai pawh. Hmaical loh a baek te puet bal pawh. Hlimbok khaw anih kah thingsam bangla a om moenih. Pathen dum kah thing boeih loh a sakthen dongah anih te a puet moenih. **9** Te te a hlaeng boeih nek sakthen la ka saii dongah Pathen dum kah Eden thingkung boeih loh a taengah thatlai uh. **10** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Thingvak khaw na sang tih a bu so duela a thingsoi a khueh. Te dongah a oeknah la a thinko a pomsang. **11** Te dongah anih te namtom total kut ah ka paek. A halangnah bangla anih te saii rhoe saii ham ham ka haek. **12** Te kholong kah namtom hanghaeng loh a hum. Tlang ah a yaal tih a hlaeng loh kolrhawk tom ah yalh. Khohmuen sokca boeih ah a thingsam tlawt. Te dongah diklai pilnam boeih khaw a hlipkup lamloh suntla uh tih a toeng uh. **13** A cungkunah soah vaan kah vaa boeih loh kho a sak uh tih a thingsam dongah khohmuen mulhing boeih om uh. **14** Te daengah ni tui dongkah thing boeih loh a thingvak nen khaw a sang pawt vetih a bu so la a thingsoi a khueh uh pawt eh. Te phoeiah tui aka o boeih loh amih kah oeknah dongah amih te a pha pawt eh. Amih boeih dueknah dongah tah tangrhom khuiah aka suntla hlang ca lakli ah khaw diklai laedil la a khueh uh coeng. **15** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Saelkhui la a suntla khohnin ah anih te tuidung neh ka thing tih ka nguekcoi sak. A tuiva te ka kueng pah tih tui yet khaw a sihtaeh uh. Anih kongah Lebanon khaw kopang tih anih kongah khohmuen thingkung boeih huum coeng. (**Sheol h7585**)

16 Anih te tangrhom kah aka suntla rhoek neh saelkhui la ka suntla vaengah a cungkunah ol neh namtom ka hinghuen sak. Te daengah ni Eden thing then boeih neh Lebanon hnothen tui aka o boeih diklai laedil ah dam a ti eh. (**Sheol h7585**) **17** Amih khaw anih neh namtom lakli kah a hlipkup ah aka om a bantha neh cunghang dongkah rhok taengah saelkhui la suntla uh. (**Sheol h7585**)

18 Thangpomnah neh Eden thingkung kah boeilennah dongah unim na puet van te. Eden thingkung neh pumdui lakli ah diklai laedil la na suntla vetih cunghang dongkah rhok neh na yalh ni. He tah Pharaoh neh a hlangping boeih kah a kawng ni. He he ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni," a ti.

32 Kum hlai nit, hla hlai nit, hlasae hnин at a pha vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa aw, Egypt manghai Pharaoh ham rahlung phueih pah lamtah amah te thui pah. Namtom kah sathuengca na puet dae tuipuei kah tuihnam bangla na om. Na tuiva ah m'poh tih na kho neh tui na nok dongah a tuiva na nu sak. **3** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui ni. Nang soah ka lawk he pilnam hlangping neh kan thing khungdaeng vetih nang te kai kah yaehtaboeih nek n'doek uh ni. **4** Nang te diklai ah kam phap vetih khohmuen hoeng ah nang kang hut ni. Vaan kah vaa cungkuem loh nang soah cu vetih nang te diklai mulhing tom ka cung sak ni. **5** Na saa te tlang ah ka khueh vetih na rhok te kolrhawk ah ka bae sak ni. **6** Na thii la tlang due na ka long nek diklai ka suep vetih nang nen te sokca rhoek khaw bae uh ni. **7** Nang kan thih vaengah vaan te ka thing vetih a aisi te ka kopang sak ni. Khomik te cingmai nek ka thing vetih hla kah a vangnah khaw sae mahpawh. **8** Vaan kah a aa vangnah cungkuem te nang soah ka hmuep sak vetih na khohmuen soah hmaisuep ka tlak sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa ka Yahovah kah olphong ni. **9** Amih te na ming pawt dae diklai kah namtom taengah na pocinah te ka khuen vaengah pilnam kah lungbuei muep ka veet ni. **10** Nang soah pilnam boeiping te ka pong sak vetih a manghai rhoek khaw nang kong ah hlithae loh a yawn ni. Amih mikhmu ah ka cunghang ka ka hlaek vetih na cungkunah hnин ah tah hlang he a hinglu ham mikhaptok ah lakueng uh ni. **11** Ka Boeipa Yahovah he ni a thui. Babylon manghai kah cunghang he nang taengla ha pawk ni. **12** Amih namtom hlanghaeng nek hlangralh boeih kah cunghang dongah na hlangping te ka cungku sak ni. Egypt kah hoemdannah te a rhoerhak uh vetih a hlangping khaw boeih a mitmoeng sak ni. **13** Tui yet taeng lamkah a rhamsa boeih te ka milh sak ni. Te te hlang kah loh koeip nok pawt vetih rhamsa khomae loh te te nok mahpawh. **14** Te vaengah a tui ka cil sak vetih a tuiva te situi bangla ka long sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni. **15** Egypt khohmuen te khopong la ka khueh coeng. Te dongah a khuikah khosa boeih te ka ngawn tih khohmuen te a pum la a pong vaengah BOEIPA kamah he m'ming

uh bitni. **16** He rhahlung neh anih te a rhaengsae uh ni. Namtom canu rhoek loh Egypt ham rhaengsae uh vetih a hlangping boeih ham rhaengsae uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti. **17** Kum hlai nit hla khat hnin hlai nga vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **18** Hlang capa aw, Egypt hlangping ham rhathi laeh. Anih khaw diklai laedii duela tangrom ah aka suntla taengah namtom tanu aka khuet neh suntla uh saeh. **19** Unim na hmae thil ngai? Suntla lamtah pumdui rhoek taengah yalh laeh. **20** cunghang dongkah a mop te cunghang dongkah rhok lakli ah ni a yalh eh. Anih neh a hlangping boeih te sol laeh. **21** Anih te Saelkhui lamkah neh pathen hlangrhalh rhoek neh anih aka bom rhoek loh thuui uh saeh. cunghang dongkah pumdui rhok dongla suntla uh tih yalh uh lah ko. (**Sheol h7585**) **22** Te ah te Assyria neh a hlangping boeih he a phuel kaepvai kah cunghang dongkah aka cungku kah rhok boeih ni. **23** Tangrom hlaep ah a phuel a khueh pa uh tih a phuel kaepvai ah a hlangping om. Amih boeih tah cunghang dongah cungku tih mulhing khohmuen ah rhihnah aka pae kah a rhok ni. **24** Te ah te Elam neh a hlangping boeih a phuel kaepvai ah om. Amih boeih tah cunghang dongah aka cungku kah a rhok ni. Te rhoek te diklai laedil ah pumdui la suntla uh. Te long te mulhing khohmuen ah amih kah rhihnah a paek tih a mingthae te tangrom kah aka suntla neh a phueih uh. **25** Anih ham tah rhok lakli ah ni thingkong a khueh pauh. A hlangping boeih loh a phuel kah a kaepvai ah omuh. Amih te cunghang dongah a rhok pumdui boeih ni. Mulhing khohmuen ah amamih kah rhihnah a paek tih a mingthae a phueih uh phoeiah tangrom kah aka suntla neh rhok lakli ah ni a yalh. **26** Te ah te Tubal Meshek neh a hlangping boeih loh a phuel kah a kaepvai ah om. Amih boeih tah amamih kah rhihnah te mulhing khohmuen ah a paek un dongah pumdui la cunghang neh a pœihs rhoek ni. **27** Pumdui lamloh aka cungku hlangrhalh taengah khaw yalh uh hae pawh. A caemtloek hnopai neh saelkhui la suntla uh tih a cunghang te a lu hmualia a doelh uh. A hlangrhalh rhoek loh mulhing khohmuen ah rhihnah pae cakhaw amamih kathaesainah te amamih rhuh dongah ni a tlak. (**Sheol h7585**) **28** Nang khaw pumdui lakli ah na bawt vetih cunghang dongkah rhok neh na yalh ni. **29** Te ah te Edom kah a manghai rhoek neh a khoboei rhoek boeih om. Te rhoek tah a thayung thamal a paek. Tedae amih te cunghang dongkah rhok taeng neh tangrom la aka suntla pumdui rhoek taengah ni a yalh uh. **30** Te ah te amih tiangpuei boeimang boeih neh Sidoni boeih khaw omuh. Te rhoek tah amamih kah rhihnah hmanah a rhok rhoek neh suntla uh. A thayung thamal dongah yak uh tih te cunghang dongkah rhok neh pumdui la yalh uh. Te dongah tangrom kah aka suntla rhoek neh a mingthae a phueih uh. **31** Amih te Pharaoh loh a hmuh vaengah a hlangping boeih ham khaw, cunghang dongkah a ngawn a hlangping ham khaw, Pharaoh neh a caem boeih ham khaw damti bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong

ni. **32** Mulhing khohmuen ah kai rhihnah te anih kah rhihnah la ka paek. Te dongah Pharaoh neh a hlangping boeih loh cunghang dongkah rhok neh pumdui lakli ah yalh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

33 BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa aw, na pilnam pac a te voek lamtah amih te thui pah. Khohmuen te cunghang ka muk thil vaengah khohmuen pilnam loh a khobawt lamkah hlang pakhat te a tuek uh tih anih te amamih kah rhaltawt la a khueh uh. **3** cunghang loh khohmuen soah a tlak te a hmuh vaengah tuki a ueng tih pilnam te a thuituen. **4** Tuki ol te a yaak khaw a yaak dae a ngaihuei pawt dongah cunghang loh a tlak thil. Te vaengah anih a loh te a thii khaw amah lu dongah tla saeh. **5** Tuki ol a yaak lalah a ngaihuei pawt atah amah thii ni amah soah a tlak eh. Amah a ngaihuei atah a hinglu a hlawt ni. **6** Tedae rhaltawt loh cunghang ha pawk te a hmuh lalah tuki te ueng pawt tih pilnam huek pawh. Te vaengah cunghang ha pawk tih amih lamkah a hinglu te a loh pa atah amah kathaesainah kongah yook mai cakhaw a thii te rhaltawt kut ah ni ka toem eh. **7** Nang hlang capa namah ni Israel imkhui kah rhaltawt la kang khueh coeng. Te dongah ka ka lamkah ol na yaak neh kai lamloh amih te huek laeh. **8** Halang, halang te, 'Na duek rhoe na duek ni, 'ka ti nah lalah halang te a longpuei lamloh ngaihuei sak ham na thui pawt atah, halang te amah kathaesainah dongah duek cakhaw a thii te tah nang kut ah ni ka toem eh. **9** Tedae nang loh halang te a longpuei lamloh mael sak ham na huek lalah a longpuei lamloh a mael pawt atah amah thaesainah ah duek vetih nang tah na hinglu na huul ni. **10** Te dongah nang hlang capa, Israel imkhui te voek laeh. He he thui lamtah, 'Mamih kah boekek neh mamih kah tholhnah ngawn tah mamih soah tla coeng. Amih kongah mamih m'muei uh tih metiae n'hing eh? 'ti saeh. **11** Amih te thui pah. Kai tah hingnah ni. He he Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Halang kah dueknah dongah khaw ka naep pawt dongah halang khaw a longpuei lamloh lat mael saeh lamtah hing saeh. Na boethae longpuei lamloh mael rhoe mael laeh. Balae tih Israel imkhui loh tarha na duek eh? **12** Te dongah nang hlang capa loh na pilnam pac a thui pah. A boekek hniin ah tah aka dueng kah duengnah loh anih te huul mahpawh. A halangnah lamloh a mael khohnin ah halang kah halangnah dongah khaw tongtah mahpawh. Aka dueng khaw a tholh khohnin ah tah tholh neh a hing ham coeng pawh. **13** Aka dueng te hing rhoe hing ni ka ti sitoe cakhaw anih te amah kah duengnah dongah pangtung tih dumlai saii koinih anih kah duengnah boeih te a duengnah la poek uh mahpawh. A dumlai a saii dongah te amah ni a duek eh. **14** Halang te duek rhoe duek ni ka ti bal sitoe cakhaw a tholhnah lamloh mael tih tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii. **15** A halang akhaw hnophol te a mael tih a huenkoe te koep a thuong, hingnah khosing dongah pongpa tih dumlai a saii pawt atah hing roe hing vetih duek mahpawh.

16 A tholhnah cungkuem neh a tholh te a a taengah tholhnah poek uh pawt vetih tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii dongah hing rhoe hing ni. 17 Te vaengah na Tonghma lamta amih aka dawn taengah thui pah. Ka pilnam pac a loh, "Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam pawh," ti Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Anunae Israel aka dawn uh cakhw amih kah a longpuei ni a tiktam pawh. 18 rhoek khaw amamih aka luem la om uh tih boiva aka Aka dueng khaw a duengnah lamlo mael tih dumlai a luem te dawn uh pawt mico? 3 A tha te na caak uh saii atah te dongah te duek van ni. 19 Halang khaw a tih tumul te na bai uh. Na luem puei uh van pawt ah, halangnah lamlo mael tih tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii boiva a toitup te na ngawn uh. 4 Aka nue te na moem atah te nen te anih hing ni. 20 'Ka Boeipa kah longpuei uh pawt tih aka tlo te na toi uh pawh. Aka khaem te na tiktam pawh,' na ti uh dae hlang he a longpuei tarhing ah khop uh pawt tih a heh uh te khaw na mael uh puei ni nang Israel imkhui te lai kan tloek eh?" a ti. 21 Kaimih pawh. Aka milh te khaw na toem uh pawh. Teda amih te hlangsol kah kum hlai nit hla rha hnин nga a lo vaengah mangkhak la, thama la na buem uh. 5 Aka dawn a tal Jerusalem lamkah hlangyong te kai taengla ha pawk tih, dongah taekyak uh tangloeng. A taek a yak vaengah tah "Khopuei a tloek coeng," a ti. 22 Hlangyong ha pawk khohmuem mulhing boeih kah cakok la poeh. 6 Ka boiva hmai kah kholah ah BOEIPA kut te kai soah om coeng. Ioh tleng tom neh som a sang tom ah palang uh. Diklai Te dongah kai taengla aka pawk taengah mincang due ka hman tom ah ka boiva loh a taekyak vaengah toem voel ka a ong. Ka ka a ong tangloeng vaengah tah ka khuep pawt tih tlap voel pawh. 7 Te dongah aka dawn rhoek voel pawh. 23 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah loh BOEIPA ol te hnaturuh. 8 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ah ha pawk tih, 24 "Hlang capa aw, Israel khohmuem Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Ka boiva te maeh la imrhong kah khosa rhoek loh, 'Abraham pakhat bueng ni om mailai pawt nim? Ka boiva loh khohmuem mulhing om tih khohmuem a pang mai. Teda kaimih he yet ham boeih kah cakok la a poeh he khaw dawn voel pawt tih he kamamih taengah khohmuem ni koh la m'paek," a ti a toem pawt dongah ni. Ka boiva te ka dawn sak dae uh. 25 Te dongah amih taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah amamih aka dawn la luem tih ka boiva te dawn uh pawh. a thui he thui pah. Thii te na caak uh tih na mik te na 9 Te dongah tu dawn rhoek loh BOEIPA ol hnaturuh. 10 mueirhol taengla na huel. Thii na kingling cingah nim Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Tu aka dawn rhoek khohmuem na pang eh? 26 Na cunghang dongah na te ka pai thil coeng tih amih kut lamkah ka boiva te ka pangnal uh tih tueilaekhko na saii uh. Hlang long he a toem ni. Amih te boiva aka luem puei lamlo ka paa hui kah yuu te na poeih uh cingah nim khohmuem na sak daengnih amamih ah aka dawn long khaw koep a pang eh? 27 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih luem thil uh pawt eh. Ka boiva te amih ka lamlo ka huul taengah thui pah. Hingnah khaw kamah coeng dongah daengnih amih kah cakok la a poeh pawt eh. 11 Ka imrhong khuikah rhoek te cunghang dongah cungku uh Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai kamah loh ka boiva het mahpawt nim? Te phoeiah khohmuem hoeng kah te ka toem ngawn vetih amih ka hnukdawn ni he. 12 Te te mulhing taengla ka paek vetih anih te a ngaeh ni. khohnin ah anih te a tuping aka dawn hnukdawnkung Rhalmahim khui neh lungko khuikah te khaw duektahaw bangla taekyak tangtae a boiva lakli ah om ni. Ka boiva nen ni a duek uh eh. 28 Khohmuem te khopong neh a te ka hnukdawn vetih cingmai neh yinnah hnин ah a taek rhaerhap la ka khueh vetih a hoemdamnah a sarhi a yak nah hmuen boeih lamlo amih te ka huul ni. 13 kangkuem sak ni. Te vaengah Israel tleng te pong vetih Amih te pilnam lamlo ka khuen vetih amih te paeng tom aka paan om mahpawh. 29 Teda BOEIPA kamah loh lamlo ka coi ni. Amih te amamih khohmuem la ka thak khohmuem te khopong neh rhaerhap la ka khueh khaw vetih amih Israel tleng kah sokca neh khohmuem tolrum amamih kah tueilaekhko cungkuem a saii uh dongah ni cungkuem ah ka luem puei ni. 14 Amih te luemnah then tila a ming uh bitni. 30 "Nang hlang capa aw na pilnam neh ka luem puei vetih Israel tleng sang ah amih kah paca loh nang te pangbueng kaep neh in thohka taengah tolkhoeng om ni. Tolkhoeng then ah kol uh vetih Israel n'thui uh. Hlang pakhat loh a manuca te kang a voek tih, tleng kah luemnah dongah pulpuluh luem uh ni. 15 Ka 'Lo laeh lamta BOEIPA taeng lamkah hang khuen ol he boiva te kamah loh ka luem puei vetih amih te kamah loh hnaturuh,' a ti. 31 Nang taengah khotlak pilnam bangla ka kol sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni. 16 ha pawk uh van tih ka pilnam bangla na mikhuu ah Aka milh te ka toem vetih a heh tangtae te khaw ka mael kho a sak uh. Na ol te a yaak uh van akhaw te te a vai puei ni. Aka khaem te ka poi pah vetih aka nue te tha uh moenih. A ka dongah hlampan uh ngawn cakhw a ka caang sak ni. Teda pulpuluh aka tlungluen khaw ka lungbuei ah amamih kah mueluemnah dongah a pongpa mitmoeng sak vetih tiktamnah neh ka luem sak ni. 17 te a phoe uh. 32 Nang te amih taengah sakthen ol neh Nangmih ka boiva rhoek aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni hlampan laa banghui ni ne. Na ol yaak sak ham balh na a thui. Kai loh tu neh tu laklo, tutal laklo neh kikong laklo tum akhaw te te aka vai a om uh hae moenih. 33 Teda ah lai ka tloek coeng he. 18 Luemnah then ah na luem te he a pawk vaengah tah rhep ha pawk vetih amih lakli uh tena yakvawt nim? Na luemnah coih te na kho neh na ah tonghma a om te a ming uh bitni," a ti.

34 BOEIPA ol kai taengla koep ha pawk tih, 2 "Hlang capa Israel aka dawn taengah tonghma pah. Ka pilnam pac a loh, "Boeipa kah longpuei tiktam pawh," ti Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Anunae Israel aka dawn uh cakhw amih kah a longpuei ni a tiktam pawh. 18 rhoek khaw amamih aka luem la om uh tih boiva aka Aka dueng khaw a duengnah lamlo mael tih dumlai a luem te dawn uh pawt mico? 3 A tha te na caak uh saii atah te dongah te duek van ni. 19 Halang khaw a tih tumul te na bai uh. Na luem puei uh van pawt ah, halangnah lamlo mael tih tiktamnah neh duengnah a saii boiva a toitup te na ngawn uh. 4 Aka nue te na moem atah te nen te anih hing ni. 20 'Ka Boeipa kah longpuei uh pawt tih aka tlo te na toi uh pawh. Aka khaem te na tiktam pawh,' na ti uh dae hlang he a longpuei tarhing ah khop uh pawt tih a heh uh te khaw na mael uh puei ni nang Israel imkhui te lai kan tloek eh?" a ti. 21 Kaimih pawh. Aka milh te khaw na toem uh pawh. Teda amih te hlangsol kah kum hlai nit hla rha hnин nga a lo vaengah mangkhak la, thama la na buem uh. 5 Aka dawn a tal Jerusalem lamkah hlangyong te kai taengla ha pawk tih, dongah taekyak uh tangloeng. A taek a yak vaengah tah "Khopuei a tloek coeng," a ti. 22 Hlangyong ha pawk khohmuem mulhing boeih kah cakok la poeh. 6 Ka boiva hmai kah kholah ah BOEIPA kut te kai soah om coeng. Ioh tleng tom neh som a sang tom ah palang uh. Diklai Te dongah kai taengla aka pawk taengah mincang due ka hman tom ah ka boiva loh a taekyak vaengah toem voel ka a ong. Ka ka a ong tangloeng vaengah tah ka khuep pawt tih tlap voel pawh. 7 Te dongah aka dawn rhoek voel pawh. 23 Te vaengah BOEIPA ol te kai taengah loh BOEIPA ol te hnaturuh. 8 Kai tah hingnah ni tite ah ha pawk tih, 24 "Hlang capa aw, Israel khohmuem Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Ka boiva te maeh la imrhong kah khosa rhoek loh, 'Abraham pakhat bueng ni om mailai pawt nim? Ka boiva loh khohmuem mulhing om tih khohmuem a pang mai. Teda kaimih he yet ham boeih kah cakok la a poeh he khaw dawn voel pawt tih he kamamih taengah khohmuem ni koh la m'paek," a ti a toem pawt dongah ni. Ka boiva te ka dawn sak dae uh. 25 Te dongah amih taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah amamih aka dawn la luem tih ka boiva te dawn uh pawh. a thui he thui pah. Thii te na caak uh tih na mik te na 9 Te dongah tu dawn rhoek loh BOEIPA ol hnaturuh. 10 mueirhol taengla na huel. Thii na kingling cingah nim Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Tu aka dawn rhoek khohmuem na pang eh? 26 Na cunghang dongah na te ka pai thil coeng tih amih kut lamkah ka boiva te ka pangnal uh tih tueilaekhko na saii uh. Hlang long he a toem ni. Amih te boiva aka luem puei lamlo ka paa hui kah yuu te na poeih uh cingah nim khohmuem na sak daengnih amamih ah aka dawn long khaw koep a pang eh? 27 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he amih luem thil uh pawt eh. Ka boiva te amih ka lamlo ka huul taengah thui pah. Hingnah khaw kamah coeng dongah daengnih amih kah cakok la a poeh pawt eh. 11 Ka imrhong khuikah rhoek te cunghang dongah cungku uh Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai kamah loh ka boiva het mahpawt nim? Te phoeiah khohmuem hoeng kah te ka toem ngawn vetih amih ka hnukdawn ni he. 12 Te te mulhing taengla ka paek vetih anih te a ngaeh ni. khohnin ah anih te a tuping aka dawn hnukdawnkung Rhalmahim khui neh lungko khuikah te khaw duektahaw bangla taekyak tangtae a boiva lakli ah om ni. Ka boiva nen ni a duek uh eh. 28 Khohmuem te khopong neh a te ka hnukdawn vetih cingmai neh yinnah hnин ah a taek rhaerhap la ka khueh vetih a hoemdamnah a sarhi a yak nah hmuen boeih lamlo amih te ka huul ni. 13 kangkuem sak ni. Te vaengah Israel tleng te pong vetih Amih te pilnam lamlo ka khuen vetih amih te paeng tom aka paan om mahpawh. 29 Teda BOEIPA kamah loh lamlo ka coi ni. Amih te amamih khohmuem la ka thak khohmuem te khopong neh rhaerhap la ka khueh khaw vetih amih Israel tleng kah sokca neh khohmuem tolrum amamih kah tueilaekhko cungkuem a saii uh dongah ni cungkuem ah ka luem puei ni. 14 Amih te luemnah then tila a ming uh bitni. 30 "Nang hlang capa aw na pilnam neh ka luem puei vetih Israel tleng sang ah amih kah paca loh nang te pangbueng kaep neh in thohka taengah tolkhoeng om ni. Tolkhoeng then ah kol uh vetih Israel n'thui uh. Hlang pakhat loh a manuca te kang a voek tih, tleng kah luemnah dongah pulpuluh luem uh ni. 15 Ka 'Lo laeh lamta BOEIPA taeng lamkah hang khuen ol he boiva te kamah loh ka luem puei vetih amih te kamah loh hnaturuh,' a ti. 31 Nang taengah khotlak pilnam bangla ka kol sak ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah olphong ni. 16 ha pawk uh van tih ka pilnam bangla na mikhuu ah Aka milh te ka toem vetih a heh tangtae te khaw ka mael kho a sak uh. Na ol te a yaak uh van akhaw te te a vai puei ni. Aka khaem te ka poi pah vetih aka nue te tha uh moenih. A ka dongah hlampan uh ngawn cakhw a ka caang sak ni. Teda pulpuluh aka tlungluen khaw ka lungbuei ah amamih kah mueluemnah dongah a pongpa mitmoeng sak vetih tiktamnah neh ka luem sak ni. 17 te a phoe uh. 32 Nang te amih taengah sakthen ol neh Nangmih ka boiva rhoek aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni hlampan laa banghui ni ne. Na ol yaak sak ham balh na a thui. Kai loh tu neh tu laklo, tutal laklo neh kikong laklo tum akhaw te te aka vai a om uh hae moenih. 33 Teda ah lai ka tloek coeng he. 18 Luemnah then ah na luem te he a pawk vaengah tah rhep ha pawk vetih amih lakli uh tena yakvawt nim? Na luemnah coih te na kho neh na ah tonghma a om te a ming uh bitni," a ti.

saeah lamtah nangmih kho loh a nookkoi te o saeh a? 20 na khopuei kah khosa loh kho a sak pawt vaengah kai Te dongah ka boeipa Yahovah loh amih taengah he ni a he BOEIPA la nan ming uh bitni. 10 'Namtom rhoi neh thui. Kai kamah loh tu tha laklo neh tu pim laklo ah lai ka khohmuen rhoi khaw ka taengah om vetih m'pang uh tloek ngawn ni. 21 Na vae neh, laengpang neh na nen bitni,' na ti sitoe cakhaw BOEIPA om lah lahko te. 11 Te uh tih na ki neh na thoeh uh. Amih te boeih a muei hil dongah kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah vongvoe la na taek na yak uh. 22 Te dongah ka boiva te olphong ni. Na thintoeck tarhing neh na thatlainah tarhing ka khang vetih maeh la om voel mahpawh. Tu neh tu ah kan saii ni. Na hmuhuetnah neh amih na saai dongah laklo ah lai ka tloek. 23 Amih aka dawn te pakhat ka thoh nang lai kan tloek vaengkah bangla amih taengah ka pah vetih amih te a luem puei ni. Ka sal David loh amih phoe ni. 12 Te vaengah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni. te a luem puei vetih amah te amih aka dawn la om ni. Nang kah kokhahnah cungkuem te ka yaak coeng. Israel 24 BOEIPA kamah he amih taengah Pathen la ka om tlang rhoek te na voek vaengah tah, "Pong tahn pong uh vetih ka sal David tah amih lakli ah khoboei la om ni. tih kaimih taengah cakkoi la tloeng uh coeng," na ti. 13 He he BOEIPA kamah long ni ka thui. 25 Amih taengah Na ka nen tah kai taengah na khuet van tih na ol neh rhoepnah paipi ka saai vetih boethae mulhing te diklai kai taengah na rhoekoe aih khaw kamah loh ka yaak ta. lamloh ka kangkuen sak ni. Te daengah ni khosoek ah 14 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Diklai pum ko a ngaikhuek la kho a sak uh vetih duup ah a iuh eh. 26 hoe vaengah nang te khopong keng khueh ni. 15 Israel Amih te ka som kaepvai kah yoethennah te ka paek ni. A imkhui kah rho a pong vaengkah te na kohoehanah van tue vaengah khonal ka tueih vetih yoethennah khonal la dengah nang te kan saii ni. Seir tlang neh Edom pum te om ni. 27 Khohmuen thingkung loh a thaih te a paek kah boiva ni. Nangmih kah hlang te khaw ka rhamtlum khuikah boiva ni. Kai tah nangmih kah Pathen ni. He tah kah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

35 BOEIPA ol he kai taengla ha pawk bal tih, 2 "Hlang capa aw, Seir tlang te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah tonghma thil lah. 3 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he a taengah thui pah. Kai loh Seir tlang nang te kam pai thil. Nang taengla ka kut kan thueng vetih nang te khopong neh rhaerhap la keng khueh ni. 4 Na khopuei te imrhong ka khueh vetih namah te khopong la na om vaengah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni. 5 Nang ham kumhal kah thunkha thunhling la om ham neh thaesainah a tlohsor tue kah a rainah tue ah tah Israel ca rhoek te cunghang kut ah na lun. 6 Te dongah kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Na thii ham ka saii vetih thi loh namah n'hloem ni. A thi pawt te na hmuhuet dongah thi. oh namah n'hloem ni. 7 Seir tlang te khopong phoeikah khopong la ka khueh vetih te lamkah aka voei aka bal khaw ka saii pueng ni. 8 A tlang te a rhok ka hah sak ni. Na som neh na kolrhawk khaw, na sokca boeih te cunghang dongah a rhok la cungku uh ni. 9 Nang te kumhal kah khopong la keng khueh tih

na khopuei kah khosa loh kho a sak pawt vaengah kai khohmuen rhoi khaw ka taengah om vetih m'pang uh bitni,' na ti sitoe cakhaw BOEIPA om lah lahko te. 11 Te uh tih na ki neh na thoeh uh. Amih te boeih a muei hil dongah kai tah hingnah ni tite ka Boeipa Yahovah kah vongvoe la na taek na yak uh. 22 Te dongah ka boiva te olphong ni. Na thintoeck tarhing neh na thatlainah tarhing ka khang vetih maeh la om voel mahpawh. Tu neh tu ah kan saii ni. Na hmuhuetnah neh amih na saai dongah laklo ah lai ka tloek. 23 Amih aka dawn te pakhat ka thoh nang lai kan tloek vaengkah bangla amih taengah ka pah vetih amih te a luem puei ni. Ka sal David loh amih phoe ni. 12 Te vaengah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming bitni. Nang kah kokhahnah cungkuem te ka yaak coeng. Israel tlang rhoek te na voek vaengah tah, "Pong tahn pong uh tih kaimih taengah cakkoi la tloeng uh coeng," na ti. 13 Na ka nen tah kai taengah na khuet van tih na ol neh rhoekoe aih khaw kamah loh ka yaak ta. 14 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Diklai pum ko a hoe vaengah nang te khopong keng khueh ni. 15 Israel imkhui kah rho a pong vaengkah te na kohoehanah van dengah nang te kan saii ni. Seir tlang neh Edom pum te khopong la boeih na om vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni," a ti.

36 Nang hlang capa loh Israel tlang te tonghma thil laeh lamtah Israel tlang te, 'BOEIPA ol hnatur,' ti nah. 2 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Na thunkha loh, 'Khuuh ka khosuen hmuensang rhoek khaw kaimih ham khoh la om coeng,' a ti lah ko. 3 Te dongah tonghma lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui laeh. Na pong ham neh kaepvai lamloh nangmih te hloem ham om coeng. Namtom kah a meet ham khoh na om ni. Pilnam kah ol neh theetnah kamhloei ah ni na pongpa coeng. 4 Te dongah Israel tlang rhoek ka Boeipa Yahovah ol he hnatur uh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tlang taeng neh som taengah, sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah, imrhong aka pong ham neh khopuei a hnoo taengah he ni a thui. A kaepvai kah namtom a meet kah maeh neh tamdaengnah ham ni a om uh. 5 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Namtom a meet te ka thatlainah hmai neh ka voek het mahpawt nim? Edom long khaw ka khohmuen te a pum la kohoehanah neh amamih ham khoh la a khueh uh. Thinko boeih lamloh hinglu kah uetnah neh maeh la a haek uh. 6 Te dongah Israel khohmuen te tonghma thil lamtah tlang taeng neh som taengah khaw, sokca taeng neh kolrhawk taengah thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Namtom taengkah mingthae na phueih dongah ni kai loh ka thatlainah neh, ka kosi neh ka thui. 7 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh ka kut te namtom ka thueng thil pawt koinin nangmih te a kaepvai ah amih kah mingthae ni a phueih uh eh. 8 Tedaee nang Israel tlang tah na pae na voeih vetih ka pilnam Israel ham ha pawk tom coeng dongah na thaih khaw thai ni. 9 Kai he nangmih taengkah coeng dongah, nang taengla ka hooi vaengah n'thohtat thil uh vetih n'tawn uh ni. 10 Israel imkhui tom kah hlang te a pum la nangmih soah ka pung sak vetih khosa rhoek loh khopuei neh imrhong te a thoh uh. 11 Nangmih soah

hlang neh rhamsa khaw ka ping sak vetih a ping uh neh soah khokha kang khueh mahpawh. **30** Thing thaih neh pungtai uh ni. Nangmih te namah hmuен la kho kan sak khohmuен thaih te ka thawt sak ni. Te daengah ni khokha sak vetih nangmih te a tongnah lakah kan hoeikhang kah kokhahnah loh namtom taengah koep n'loh uh pawt sak ni. Te vaengah kai he BOEIPA la nan ming uh bitni. **31** Te vaengah na boethae longpuei neh na khoboe **12** Nangmih soah ka pilnam Israel hlang te ka pongpa aka then pawt te na poek ni. Nangmih kathaesainah neh sak vetih nang m'pang uh ni. Amih taengah rho la na nangmih tueilaehkoi dongah namamih mikhmuh ah te om vetih amih cakol te koep na koei mahpawh. **13** Ka na ko-oek uh ni. **32** Nangmih ham ka saii hlan. He tah Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te hlang aka ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Nangmih te m'ming yoop na ti uh dongah na namtu khuiah namtu cakol la na kuekluek saeh. Israel imkhui aw na longpbuei ah yahpok om uh. **14** Te dongah hlang loh n'yoop voel mahpawh. neh hmaithae sak laeh. **33** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni Namtom neh na namtu taengah na cakol rhoe na cakol a thui. Nangmih te na thaesainah cungkuem lamloh kan voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong caihcil khohnin ah tah khopuei te kho kan sak sak vetih ni. **15** Namtom taengkah na mingthae te kan yaak sak imrhong te a thoh uh ni. **34** Khoхmuен aka pong tih aka voel pawt vetih pilnam kah kokhahnah na phuei voel pah tom kah mikhmuh ah khopong la aka om te lat a mahpawh. Namtom neh na namtu m'paloe sak voel tawn ni. **35** Te vaengah, "Khohmuен aka pong he Eden mahpawh. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a dum bangla om. Khopuei rhoek tah kaksap coeng tih ti. **16** BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal tih, **17** pong coeng. A koengloeng rhoek loh cakrhuet la kho "Hlang capa aw, amih khohmuен kah khosa Israel imkhui a sak uh," a ti uh ni. **36** Te vaengah kai BOEIPA loh a neh amih khosing, amih kah khoboe rhamlang nen ni koengloeng tangtae khaw ka thoh tih aka pong khaw ka khohmuен a poeih uh. Amih kah longpuei te ka mikhmuh tawn te na kaepvai kah aka sueng namtom loh a ming ni. ah pumom kah a tihhai bangla om. **18** Khoхmuен ah thiі Kai BOEIPA loh ka thuи bangla ka saii ni. **37** Ka Boeipa a long sak uh tih a mueirhol neh a poeih uh dongah ni Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Amih kah saii pah ham te Israel amih soah ka kosi ka hawk van. **19** Amih te namtom imkhui he koep ka toem ni vetih amih te hlang tuping taengah ka taek ka yak tih diklai ah haeh uh. A longpuei bangla ka ping sak ni. **38** A khoning vaengah hmuencim tarhing neh a khoboe rhamlang bangla amih te lai ka kah boiva tah Jerusalem boiva bangla om ni. Hlang kah tloek. **20** Tedae namtom te a paan tih pahoи ha pawk boiva aka bae khopuei rhoek he a kaksap la om vetih kai uh te khaw ka ming cim ni a poeih. Amih te BOEIPA he BOEIPA tila a ming uh ni.

kah pilnam a ti ngawn dae a khohmuен lamloh coe uh. **21** Te dongah ka cimcahnah ming dongah ka lungma coeng. Te te a poeih uh dongah ni Israel imkhui khaw namtom taenglah pahoи a pawk uh te. **22** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he Israel imkhui taengah thui pah. Israel imkhui ka saii te nangmih ham moenih. Tedae pahoи na caeh nah ah ka cimcahnah ming te namtom taengah na poeih dongah ni. **23** Namtom taengkah a poeih ka ming tanglue te ka ciim ni. Te te amih lakli ah na poeih cakhaw namtom loh kai he Yahweh ni tila a ming uh bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Nangmih rhangneh amih mikhmuh ah ka ciim uh ni. **24** Nangmih te namtom lamloh kan loh vetih nangmih te diklai pum lamloh kan coi ni. Te vaengah nangmih te namah khohmuен la kan thak ni. **25** Nangmih soah tui cil kang haeh vetih na tihhai cungkuem lamloh caihcil uh ni. Nangmih te na mueirhol cungkuem lamloh kan caihcil sak ni. **26** nangmih te lungbuei thai kan paek vetih na khui ah mueihla thai ka khueh phoeiah nangmih pumsa kah lungto lungbuei te ka khoe vetih ngansen lungbuei te nangmih kan paek ni. **27** Ka mueihla te na kotak ah kam paek ni. Te te ka sai vaengah ka oltlueh neh na pongpa uh vetih ka laitloeknah te ngaithuen neh na vai uh bitni. **28** Na pa rhoek taengah ka paek khohmuен ah kho na sak uh ni. Kamah taengah pilnam la na om uh vetih kai khaw nangmih taengah Pathen la ka om ni. **29** Nangmih te na tihhai cungkuem lamloh kang khang vetih cangpai la kah khue ni. Te te kah kum sak bal vetih nangmih soah khokha kang khueh mahpawh. **30** Thing thaih neh pungtai uh ni. Nangmih ham ka saii hlan. He tah Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Nangmih te na thaesainah cungkuem lamloh kan voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Nangmih te m'ming yoop na ti uh dongah na namtu khuiah namtu cakol la na kuekluek saeh. Israel imkhui aw na longpbuei ah yahpok om uh. **14** Te dongah hlang loh n'yoop voel mahpawh. neh hmaithae sak laeh. **33** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni Namtom neh na namtu taengah na cakol rhoe na cakol a thui. Nangmih te na thaesainah cungkuem lamloh kan voel mahpawh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong caihcil khohnin ah tah khopuei te kho kan sak sak vetih ni. **15** Namtom taengkah na mingthae te kan yaak sak imrhong te a thoh uh ni. **34** Khoхmuен aka pong tih aka voel pawt vetih pilnam kah kokhahnah na phuei voel pah tom kah mikhmuh ah khopong la aka om te lat a mahpawh. Namtom neh na namtu m'paloe sak voel tawn ni. **35** Te vaengah, "Khohmuен aka pong he Eden mahpawh. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a dum bangla om. Khopuei rhoek tah kaksap coeng tih ti. **16** BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pawk bal tih, **17** pong coeng. A koengloeng rhoek loh cakrhuet la kho "Hlang capa aw, amih khohmuен kah khosa Israel imkhui a sak uh," a ti uh ni. **36** Te vaengah kai BOEIPA loh a neh amih khosing, amih kah khoboe rhamlang nen ni koengloeng tangtae khaw ka thoh tih aka pong khaw ka khohmuен a poeih uh. Amih kah longpuei te ka mikhmuh tawn te na kaepvai kah aka sueng namtom loh a ming ni. ah pumom kah a tihhai bangla om. **18** Khoхmuен ah thiі Kai BOEIPA loh ka thuи bangla ka saii ni. **37** Ka Boeipa a long sak uh tih a mueirhol neh a poeih uh dongah ni Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Amih kah saii pah ham te Israel amih soah ka kosi ka hawk van. **19** Amih te namtom imkhui he koep ka toem ni vetih amih te hlang tuping taengah ka taek ka yak tih diklai ah haeh uh. A longpuei bangla ka ping sak ni. **38** A khoning vaengah hmuencim tarhing neh a khoboe rhamlang bangla amih te lai ka kah boiva tah Jerusalem boiva bangla om ni. Hlang kah tloek. **20** Tedae namtom te a paan tih pahoи ha pawk boiva aka bae khopuei rhoek he a kaksap la om vetih kai uh te khaw ka ming cim ni a poeih. Amih te BOEIPA he BOEIPA tila a ming uh ni.

37 BOEIPA kut te kai soah om. Te vaengah BOEIPA Mueihla loh kai n'khuен tih kolbawn khui la kai n'khueh hatah a ruhrhong bae muep. **2** Kai te te lakli lamloh a kaep a kaep ah n'thak. Te vaengah kolbawn hman kah te bahoeng yet tih koh aih coeng he. **3** Te vaengah kai te, 'Hlang capa he kah a ruh he hing aya?' a ti. Tedae, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah, namah loh na ming," ka ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah kai te he ruhrhong taengah tonghma lamtah a ruh koh rhoek te, 'BOEIPA ol hnatur lah,' ti nah. **5** He kah ruhrhong taengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Kai loh nangmih khuila mueihla kan khuen dongah na hing ni. **6** Nangmih soah tharhui kang khueh vetih nangmih soah pumsa ka soe sak ni. Nangmih soah na vin ka saibawn sak vetih na khuiah mueihla kam paek ni. Te daengah ni na hing uh vetih kai he BOEIPA la nan ming uh eh," a ti. **7** Te dongah n'uen bangla ka tonghma tih ka tonghma vanbangla ol om. Te vaengah hinguennah tarha om. Te vaengah ruh rhoek khaw, a ruh te a ruh taengla cet uh. **8** Te vaengah ka sawt hatah a soah tharhui neh a saa tarha soe. Te so ah te a vin loh a saibawn thil dae a khuiah mueihla om pawh. **9** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Mueihla te tonghma thil, hlang capa aw tonghma lamtah, yih te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Hmuен pali lamkah yih aw ha pawk laeh. Mueihla te he a khuila a ueng daengah ni a ngawn rhoek he a hing eh?," a ti. **10** Kai n'uen bangla ka tonghma tangloeng vaengah amih khuila mueihla kun.

Te vaengah hing uh tih amamih kho dongah bahoeng, Amih taengah Pathen la ka om vetih amih khaw kamah bahoeng tatthai tanglue la pai uh. **11** Te phoeiah kai taengah pilnam la om uh ni. **28** Te vaengah namtom loh taengah, "Hlang capa aw, hekah rhuh he Israel imkhui kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh ni. Israel te ka ciim phoeiah pum coeng ni. Amih loh, 'Kaimih rhuh he rhae tih kaimih tah ka rhokso he amih lakli ah ni kumhal due a om eh?," a ti.
38 BOEIPA ol kai taengah ha pawk tih, **2** "Hlang capa aw Meshek neh Tubal lu kah khoboei, Magog khohmuen kah Gog te na maelhmai khueh thil lamtah anih te tonghma thil lah. **3** Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Meshek neh Tubal lu kah khoboei Gog nang te kam pai thil coeng he. **4** Nang te kam mael sak vetih na kam ah thisum kan dueh ni. Namah neh na caem boeih, marhang neh amih pueinak aka soep marhang caem boeih, photlinglen neh photlingca aka hlangping a yet khaw, amih cunghang aka muk boeih khaw ka khuen ni. **5** Persia, Kusah neh, Put loh amih taengah a pum la photling neh lumuek a mukuh. **6** Gomer neh a caembong boeih, tlangpuei tlanghlaep kah Togarmah imkhui neh a caembong boeih neh na taengah pilnam khaw muep omuh. **7** Namah ham te cikngae rhoe cikngae saeh. Namah neh na hlangping boeih loh nang taengah aka tingtun. Tedae amamih te thongim la poeh bitni. **8** A tue a sen phoeiah na cawh ngawn ni. Hmailong kum ah tue cunghang lamkah aka mael loh khohmuen la na pawk ni. Pilham lamloh Israel tlang la pawk tingtun uh ni. Te ah te imrhong bangla puet om uh cakhaw pilnam lamloh a khuen tih ngaikhuek la boeih kho a sak uh. **9** Kholi rhamrahael bangla na cet vetih khohmuen te thing ham cingmai bangla na pawk ni. Te vaengah namah khaw na caembong boeih neh na taengkah pilnam hlangping neh na om ni. **10** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah tah na thinko ah ol ha cuen vetih kopoek thae te na moeh ni. **11** Te vaengah, 'Khohmuen vongah te ka paan vetih amih ngaikhuek la kho aka sa boeih te a mong la ka pawk bitni. Vongtung om mueh la kho a sak uh tih thohkhaih neh thohkhaih khaw amih taengah om pawh,' na ti bitni. **12** Kutbuem la buem ham neh maeh la poelyoe ham, imrhong kah khosa taengah neh pilnam taengah na kut thuong ham, boiva aka khueh namtom neh diklai laklung ah khosa rhoek kah hnopai te coi ham om. **13** Sheba neh Dedan khaw, Tarshish kah aka thenpom neh a sathuengca boeih loh nang taengah, 'Nang tah kutbuem buem ham maco na pawk?' Maeh la poelyoe ham bal maco? Cak neh sui phuei ham, boiva loh ham neh hnopai te kutbuem muep buem ham ni na hlangping na tingtun sak,' a ti uh ni. **14** Te dongah hlang capa aw tonghma lamtah Gog te thui pah. Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah ka pilnam Israel loh ngaikhuek la kho a sak vaengkah te na ming mahpawt nim. **15** Na tlangpuei tlanghlaep lamkah namah hmuen lamloh na pawk vetih na taengah pilnam khaw yet ni. Amih boeih tah marhang dongah hlangping tanglue neh tatthai boeiping la ngol uh. **16** Cingmai loh diklai a thing bangla ka pilnam Israel te na paan ni. Hmailong

khohnin ah ha thoeng bitni. Nang te ka khohmuen la kam pawk sak daengah ni namtom loh kai he m'ming eh. Gog nang lamloh amih mikhmuh ah ka ciim uh pueng ni. **17** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Yan khohnin ah ka sal Israel kah tonghma rhoek kut ah ka voek te nang pai a? Nang te amih taengla khuen ham a kum khohnin neh ana tonghma uh. **18** Te khohnin ah tah Gog loh Israel khohmuen a paan khohnin te om ni. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Ka kosi he ka thintoek ah ni a phoe eh. **19** Ka thatlainah neh, ka thinpom hmai neh ka muep om het mahpawt nim? **20** Tuipuei nga rhoek neh vaan kah vaa khaw, khohmuen mulhing neh diklai ah aka colh rulcai boeih, diklai maelhmai kah hlang boeih khaw ka mikhmuh ah hinghuen uh ni. Tlang rhoek te koengloeng uh vetih longpoeng rhoek khaw cungku uh ni. Vongtung boeih khaw diklai la cungku ni. **21** Anih te ka tlang tom ah cunghang ka khue thil ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Hlang kah cunghang loh a manuca a cuk thil ni. **22** Anih soah duektahaw neh thiit neh khonal aka long neh rhael lung hmai neh lai ka tloek ni. Amah so neh a caembong soah khaw a taengkah pilnam boeiping soah kat ka tlan sak ni. **23** Ka pantai tih ka ciim uh phoeiah namtom boeiping mikhmuh ah ka phoe vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh ni.

11 Te kah khohnin a pha vaengah Israel kah tuipuei kholhoeng aka paan kolhawk te Gog kah phuel pahoi a up ham dongah aka cet rhoek te a tlaeng vetih Hamongog a sui uh ni. **12** Khohmuen caihcil sak ham amih te Israel imkhui loh hla rhih khuiyah a up uh ni. **13** Khohmuen pilnam boeih loh a up uh vetih ka thangpom khohnin ah tah amih ming te om ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **14** Hlang rhoek te khohmuen kah aka pah up ham neh diklai hman kah aka sueng te hildong ham a hoop taitu vetih hla rhih a bawtnah hil te caihcil ham a khe ni. **15** Khohmuen ah aka pah loh a pah uh vaengah hlang rhuh a hmuh vetih te aka up loh Hamongog ah a up hlan due a kaepah pangkae a ling uh ni. **16** Khopuei ming khaw Hamonah la a khue daengah khohmuen a caihcil uh pueng eh. **17** Nang hlang ni. Vaa neh capa aw, ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Vaa neh phae aka khueh boeih taengah khaw, khohmuen mulhing cungkuem taengah khaw thu laeh. Coi uh thaе lamtah ham paan uh laeh. A kaepvai lamloh ka hmueih taengla coi uh thaе laeh. Israel tlang soah nangmih ham hmueih tanglue ka ngawn coeng. Te dongah a saa na caak uh vetih a thii na ok uh ni. **18** Hlangrhalh saa na caak uh vetih diklai khoboei rhoek kah thii te na ok uh ni. Te boeih te tuca tutal neh Bashan kah vaito kikong a puetsuet banghui coeng ni. **19** A cungnah hil a tha na caak uh vetih a rhuinhahn hil a thii na ok uh ni. Ka hmueih he nangmih ham ni ka ngawn. **20** Ka caboei dongah marhang neh hlangrhalh kah leng khaw, caemtloek hlang boeih khaw na cung uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **21** Ka thangpomnah te namtom taengah ka khueh vetih kah laitloeknah ka saii vaengah amih soah ka kut ka tloeng te namtom rhoek loh boeih a hmuh ni. **22** Te vaengah Israel imkhui loh a ming bitni. Kai BOEIPA Pathen hete khohnin lamloh a voel hil khaw amih kah Pathen ni. **23** Te vaengah Israel imkhui loh kai taengah vikvawk uh tih amamih kathaesainah dongah a poelyoe uh te namtom rhoek loh a ming uh ni. Te dongah ni ka maelhmai he amih taeng lamloh ka thuh. Te vaengah amih te a rhal kut ah ka tloeng tih a pum la cunghang dongah cungku uh. **24** Amih kah a tihnae tarhing neh a boekoek tarhing ah amih te ka saii tih amih taeng lamloh ka maelhmai ka thuh. **25** Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Jakob kah thongtha, thongtha te ka mael puei pawn vetih Israel imkhui boeih ka haidam ni. Te dongah ka ming cim ham ni ka thatlai. **26** Te vaengah amamih kah mingthae neh a boekoeknah la kai taengah boe a koek uh te boeih a hnihil uh ni. Amih te amamih khohnin ah ngaihuek la koh a sak vetih lakueng uh mahpawh. **27** Amih te pilnam lamloh ka mael puei tih amih te a thunkha khohnin lamkah ka coi. Amih lamlong ni namtom boeiping kah mikhmuh ah khaw ka ciim uh eh. **28** Te vaengah ni kai BOEIPA he amamih kah Pathen la a ming uh eh. Amih te namtom taengah ka poelyoe sitoe cakhaw a khohnin la amih te ka calui vetih amih te koep ka hmaai mahpawh.

39 Nang hlang capa, Gog te tonghma thil lamtah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he thui pah. Kai loh Meshek neh Tubal lu kah khoboei Gog nang kam pai thil coeng ne. **2** Nang te kam mael sak vetih nang te kang khool ni. Nang te tlangpuei tlanghaelp lamloh kan caeh puei vetih nang te Israel tlang la kam pawk sak ni. **3** Na banvoei kut lamkah na lii te ka tloek vetih na bantang kut lamkah na thaltang ka rul sak ni. **4** Namah neh na caembong boeih te Israel tlang ah na cungku vetih na taengkah pilnam te phae cungkuem aka khueh vatlung vaa taeng neh nang te khohnin mulhing taengah cakkoi la kam voeih ni. **5** Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong he ka thui coeng dongah khohnin maelhmai ah ni na cungku eh. **6** Magog so neh sanglak rhoek kah ngaikhuek la khosa rhoek soah hmai ka tueih vaengah kai he BOEIPA la a ming uh bitni. **7** Ka cimcaihnah ming he ka pilnam Israel lakli ah ka ming sak vetih ka cimcaihnah ming te koep ka poeih mahpawh. Te vaengah namtom loh BOEIPA kamah he Israel kuiyah aka cim la a ming uh ni. **8** Ha pawk coeng tih ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong tah thoeng coeng he. He khohnin ni ka thui. **9** Te dongah Israel khopuei kah khosa rhoek tah cet uh vetih a toih uh ni. Lungpok haica neh photlingca, photlinglen khaw, lii neh thaltang khaw, kut dongkah cungkui neh cai a cum thil ni. Te rhoek te hmai dongah kum rhih a toih ni. **10** Khohmuen lamkah thing te phuei uh pawt vetih duup lamkah khaw top uh mahpawh. Lungpok haica te hmai la a toih uh vetih a buem tueng te a buem uh ni, a poelyoe tueng te a poelyoe uh ni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah

29 Israel imkhui te ka Mueihla ka lun thil coeng dongah ka maelhmai he amih lamloh ka thuh voel mahpawh. He tah Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

40 Kaimih hlangsol kah kum kul neh nga, khopuei a tloek hnuuk kah kum hlai li nah, kum a tongnah kah hla rha lo coeng. Te khohnin ah kuelhuelh ah BOEIPA kut te kai soah om tih kai te pahoi ng'khuun te. 2 Pathen kah mangthuinah neh Israel khohmuun la kai n'khuun. Te vaengah kai te tlang sang tangkik ah n'duem sak tih a sokah tuithim ah khopuei mueimae bang om. 3 Kai te pahoi m'pawk puei vaengah tah hlang kah a mueimae mah rhohum kah mueimae bangla tarha om. Te vaengah amah te a kut dongkah hlamic hamnak, capu cungnueh neh vongka ah pai. 4 Te vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa kah a hlang aw, na mik neh hmu lamtah na hna neh ya lah. Kai loh nang kan tueng boeih te na lungbuei ah khueh lah. Israel imkhui ah na hmuu boeih puen pah. Te te nang tueng ham ni hela n'khuun. 5 Im vongvoel vongtung aih he a kaep a kaep ah hlang kut kah capu cungnueh neh a dong la dong rhuk kutsom pakhat lo. Buengngol kah a daang te capu pakhat phoeiah capu pakhat a sang la a nueh. 6 Te phoeiah k thoeng longpuei la maelhmai aka mang vongka te a paan tih a tangtlaeng so, a tangtlaeng soah luei. Te vaengah vongka kah cingkhaa te a daang capu pakhat neh a nueh tih cingkhaa pakhat te a daang capu pakhat om. 7 Tanhnaem te a yun capu khat neh a daang khaw capu khat sen. Tanhnaem laklo te dong nga ka tih vongka cingkhaa taengkah, im vongka kah ngalha khaw capu pakhat sen bal. 8 Im lamloh vongka kah ngalha te capu pakhat la a nueh bal. 9 Vongka kah ngalha te a dong ah dong rhet la a nueh. Im hmai ah vongka ngalha dongkah ngalhatung te dong nit lo. 10 Vongka tanhnaem te k thoeng longpuei heben ah pathum, keben ah pathum om tih a pathum la a pum vai uh. Ngalhatung ham heben kah neh keben kah te a sang pakhat la om. 11 Te phoeiah vongka thohka te a daang dong rha neh vongka kah a yun te dong hlai thum la a nueh. 12 Tanhnaem hmai kah longkhawn te dong khat lo tih voeivang kah longkhawn khaw dong khat lo. Te dongah tanhnaem te khatben ah dong rhuk, khatben ah dong rhuk lo. 13 Te phoeiah a vongka tanhnaem imphu lamloh imphu duela a daang a dong pakul panga la a nueh. thohka neh thohka te tah hmaitoh uh rhoi. 14 Ngalhatung te vongup vongka kaep, kaep kah ngalhatung hil dong sawmrhuk a khueh. 15 Vongka hmai lamloh vongka ngalha hmai duela a khuirhai neh a khuirhai a dong sawmnga khui. 16 Tanhnaem neh a ngalhatung dongkah bangbuet caek tih vongka khuiben kah a kaep kaep ah om. Te dongah ngalha ham neh bangbuet khui kah a kaep kaep tah, ngalhatung dongah rhophoe a khuehuh. 17 Te phoeiah kai te vongup khuila voehl n'khuun hatah imkhan khaw lungphaih tarha a na khueh. Vongup kaep kaep ah lungphaih hoengla imkhan sawmthum om. 18 Vongka hlaep lungphaih neh vongka

dang kah lungphaih tah voeivang ah a yun thikat. 19 Te phoeiah a dang vongka hmai lamloh a khui vongup hmai duela poenghman ah k thoeng tlangpuei a daang te dong yakhat la a nueh. 20 Te phoeiah a vongka hmai te tlangpuei longpuei vongup voel duela a yun neh a daang a nueh. 21 A tanhnaem khaw khatben ah tanhnaem pathum, khatben ah ngalhatung pathum om. Ngalhatung soah ngalha a tloeng. A ngalha te a yun te lamhma kah vongka bangla om. A yun dong sawmnga neh a daang te dong pakul panga lo. 22 A bangbuet, bangbuet neh a ngalha, a ngalha te rhophoe tlip a khueh. Te te k thoeng longpuei la a maelhmai aka hooi vongka neh a sang vaiuh. Te lam te tangtlaeng parhiih neh cet uh. Te vaengah a ngalha neh a ngalha te hmaitoh uh rhoi. 23 A khui vongup kah vongka loh tlangpuei neh k thoeng kah vongka te a hmaitoh. Te dongah vongka pakhat lamloh vongka pakhat hil te dong yakhat la a nueh. 24 Te phoeiah kai te tuithim longpuei la m'mawt hatah tuithim longpuei kah vongka te kak ka hmuh. Te vaengah a ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung khaw a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw cungnueh pakhat la om. 25 A bangbuet khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep kaep kah bangbuet bangla om. Te rhoek te a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong pakul panga lo. 26 A tangkham, a tangkham te tangtlaeng parhiih tlip om. A ngalha neh a ngalha te hmaitoh uh bal. A ngalhatung, a ngalhatung soah rhophoe te khatben ah pakhat, khatben ah khaw pakhat om bal. 27 Tuithim longpuei kah vongup khui ah khaw vongka om bal. Tuithim longpuei kah vongka khat lamloh vongka khat hil te dong yakhat la a nueh. 28 Te phoeiah kai te tuithim vongka longah vongup khui la n'khuun. Te vaengah tuithim vongka te te rhoek kah cungnueh tarhing la a nueh. 29 A tanhnaem neh a tanhnaem khaw, a ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw cungnueh pakhat la omuh. A bangbuet bal khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep kaep ah om tih a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong kul dong nga lo. 30 Ngalha kaep kaep ah a yun dong pakul panga neh a daang dong nga om. 31 A ngalha vong voel la a hmaitoh tih a ngalhatung, a ngalhatung dongah rhophoe om. A taengkah tangkham, tangkham ah tangtlaeng parhet om. 32 Te phoeiah kai te k thoeng longpuei kah vongup khui la n'khuun tih vongka te a cungnueh tarhing la a nueh. 33 A tanhnaem neh a tanhnaem khaw, a taengkah a ngalhatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw cungnueh pakhat la a khueh. A bangbuet khaw a ngalha, a ngalha kaep kaep ah a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong kul dong nga om. 34 A ngalha neh a ngalha te vongup voel ah hmaitoh uh rhoi. A ngalhatung, a ngalha so tah khatben ah khaw khatben ah khaw rhophoe tlip om. Te vaengah a tangkham, a tangkham tah tangtlaeng parhet a boh. 35 Te phoeiah kai te tlangpuei vongka la n'khuun tih te rhoek cungnueh tarhing ah a nueh. 36 A tanhnaem neh a tanhnaem khaw, a ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung khaw, a ngalha neh a ngalha khaw vaiuh. A bangbuet te

a kaep kaep ah a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong kul dong nga lo. 37 A ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung te vongtung voel ah hmaithoh u. A ngalhatung, a ngalhatung so te khatben ah khaw khatben ah khaw rhophoe tlip a khueh tih a tangkham a tangkham ahtanglaeng parhet a boh. 38 Vongka ngalha taengkah imkhan thohka ah hmueihhlutnah te pahoi a hoek uh. 39 Vongka ngalha kuiyah khatben ah caboei panit, khatben ah caboei panit om bal. Te rhoek soah ni hmueihhlutnah neh boirhaem khaw hmaithennah khaw a ngawn. 40 Tlangpuei vongka kah thohka la aka cet ham vongvoel hlaep ah khaw caboei panit om tih vongka kah ngalha hlaep ah caboei a tloie panit om bal. 41 Tekah khaben ah caboei pali neh khatben ah caboei pali om. Te dongah vongka hael kah caboei parhet soah maeh a ngawn uh. 42 Hmueihhlutnah ham caboei pali te lungrhaih lung neh a saii tih pakhat te a yun dong khat phoeiah tintan, a daang dong khat phoeiah tintan, a sang dong khat lo. A soah ah hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih a ngawn vaengkah hnopai te a tloeng uh. 43 Imkhui te a kaep kaep ah lingawt kutsom pakhat tlip a ten tih caboei soah nawnnah maeh te a tloeng. 44 Vongka a voel kah imkhan khui ah vongup khui kah aka hlae rhoek te tlangpuei vongka hael ah om. Te vaengah a maelhmai te tuithim longpuei la a hooi. Khothoeng vongka hael kah pakhat long tah a maelhmai te tlangpuei longpuei la a hooi. 45 Te vaengah kai taengah, "Tuithim longpuei aka hmaithoh imkhan he imkhui kah a kuek aka ngaithuen khosoih rhoek ham saeh. 46 Tlangpuei longpuei la aka hmaithoh imkhan te hmueihtuk kah a kuek aka ngaithuen khosoih rhoek ham saeh. Levi koca lamloh a yoei la Zadok koca rhoek ni BOEIPA amah taengah a pongthoh," a ti. 47 Te vaengah vongup te a yun dong yakhat, a daang dong yakhat tih hniboeng bangla a nueh. Tedaem hmueihtuk tah im hmai ah om. 48 Kai te im ngalha taengla n'khuem tih ngalha kah ngalhatung te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga la, vongka kah a daang te khatben ah dong thum, khatben ah dong thum la a nueh. 49 Ngalha te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong hlae khat lo. Te te tanglaeng neh luei tih tung taengkah ngalhatung te khatben ah pakhat, khatben ah pakhat pa.

pakhat soah impalai pathum om tih a than sawmthum om. Im pangbueng dongah aka cet impalai ham khaw a kaep kaep ah aka tu om. Te dongah im pangbueng khula aka poe om pawh. 7 Impalai te a so a so la a hil tih ka hang. Im a hilnah te im taengkah a hael a hael ah a so a so la om. Te dongah im daang te a so la a aeh hang. Te dongah a dang lamloh a soi due a bangli longah luei tangloeng. 8 Im te a kaep kaep ah a sang la ka hmuh. Impalai te dong rhuk aka locapu pakhat tluk te tungthi hil a niing malah a khueh. 9 Poengben impalai pangbueng te a daang dong nga lo tih te im neh impalai laklo ah a hoeng la a khueh. 10 Im kaep, kaep kah imkhan laklo te a daang dong kul boeih lo. 11 Impalai thohka te tlangpuei longpuei thohka neh tuithim kah thohka duela hoeng. Te vaengah a hmuem hoeng te a kaep kaep a daang dong nga lo. 12 Buengngol te khotlak longpuei kil kah imtol hmai duela a daang dong sawmrhih lo. Buengngol pangbueng te a kaep kaep ah a daang dong nga neh a yun dong sawmko lo. 13 Te phoeiah im te a yun te dong yakhat, imtol neh impum kah pangbueng te a yun dong yakhat la a nueh. 14 Im hmai neh khothoeng kah imtol te a daang dong yakhat lo. 15 Buengngol kah a yun te imtol hmai duela a nueh. A hnuh kah a thaekawt a thaekawt te khatben ah khaw khatben ah dong yakhat lo. Bawkim khuiyah neh vongup kah ngalha khaw, 16 cingkhaa neh bangbuet caek khaw om. Cingkhaa aka hmaithoh thaekawt kaepvai te a kaep kaep ah thing bangkhoh a rhaep thum la a kohoh. Diklai lamloh bangbuet duela bangbuet khaw a dah. 17 thohka so neh im khui, kawtpoeng ah khaw pangbueng kaep boeih so neh a khui ah khaw a voel ah khaw cungnueh pakhat la cet. 18 Cherubim neh rhophoe khaw a khueh. Rhophoe te cherubim neh cherubim laklo ah pai tih cherubim te maelhmai panit om. 19 Te vaengah hlang maelhmai te khatben kah rhophoe taengla mael tih sathuengca maelhmai te khatben kah rhophoe taengla mael. Te te im pum kah a kaep kaep ah a khueh. 20 Bawkim pangbueng tah diklai lamloh thohka so duela aka vai uh cherubim neh rhophoe a saii thiil. 21 Bawkim rhungsut he hniboeng bangla om tih a hmuethma te

41 Te phoeiah kai te bawkim la n'khuen tih ngalhatung
a daang to khathen lamleh deng rhuk la, dan kah

- a daang te khatben lamloh dong rhuk la, dap kah a daang khaw khatben lamloh a daang dong rhuk la a nueh. 2 Thohka te a daang dong rha lo tih thohka kah a hael te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga om. Te vaengah a yun dong sawmli neh a daang dong kul la a nueh. 3 Te phoeiah a khuiben la kun tih thohka kah ngalhattung te dong kul la, thohka te dong rhuk la, thohka kah a daang te dong rhih la a nueh. 4 Te phoeiah bawkim hmai te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong kul la a nueh. Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah Hmuencim khuikah Hmuencim ni," a ti. 5 Te phoeiah im pangbueng te dong rhuk la, im kaepvai kah impalai te a kaep kaep ah a daang dong li la a nueh. 6 Impalai khaw impalai

a kaep kaep ah a yun dong sawmnga neh a daang dong kul dong nga lo. **37** A ngalhatung neh a ngalhatung te vongtung voel ah hmaithoh u. A ngalhatung, a ngalhatung so te khatben ah khaw khatben ah khaw rhophoe tip a khueh tih a tangkham a tangkham ahtanglaeng parhet a boh. **38** Vongka ngalha taengkah imkhan thohka ah hmueihhlutnah te pahoi a hoek uh. **39** Vongka ngalha kuiyah khatben ah caboei panit, khatben ah caboei panit om bal. Te rhoek soah ni hmueihhlutnah neboirhaem kah hmaithennah khaw a ngawn. **40** Tlangpuei vongka kah thohka la aka cet ham vongvoel hlaep ah khaw caboei panit om tih vongka kah ngalha hlaep ah caboei a tloe panit om bal. **41** Tekah khaben ah caboei pali neh khatben ah caboei pali om. Te dongah vongka hael kah caboei parhet soah maeh a ngawn uh. **42** Hmueihhlutnah ham caboei pali te lungraihai lung neh a sain tih pakhat te a yun dong khat phoeiah tintan, a daang dong khat phoeiah tintan, a sang dong khat lo. A soah ah hmueihhlutnah nehmueih a ngawn vaengkah hnorpai te a tloeng uh. **43** Imkhui te a kaep kaep ah lingvawt kutsom pakhat tip a ten tih caboei soah nawnnah maeh te a tloeng. **44** Vongka a voel kah imkhan khui ah vongup khui kah aka hlai rhoek te tlangpuei vongka hael ah om. Te vaengah a maelhmai te tuithim longpuei la a hooi. Khothoeng vongka hael kah pakhat long tah a maelhmai te tlangpuei longpuei la a hooi. **45** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Tuithim longpuei aka hmaithoh imkhan he imkhui kah a kuek aka ngaihthuen khosoil rhoek ham saeh. **46** Tlangpuei longpuei la aka hmaithoh imkhan te hmueihtuk kah a kuek aka ngaihthuen khosoil rhoek ham saeh. Levi koca lamloh a yoei la Zadok koca rhoek ni BOEIPA amah taengah a pongthoh," a ti. **47** Te vaengah vongup te a yun dong yakhat, a daang dong yakhat tih hniboeng bangla a nueh. Tedaeh hmueihtuk tah im hmai ah om. **48** Kai te im ngalha taengla n'khuem tih ngalha kah ngalhatung te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga la, vongka kah a daang te khatben ah dong thum, khatben ah dong thum la a nueh. **49** Ngalha te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong hlai khat lo. Te te tanglaeng neh luei tih tung taengkah ngalhatung te khatben ah pakhat, khatben ah pakhat poi.

41 Te phoeiah kai te bawkim la n'khuem tih ngalhatung a daang te khatben lamloh dong rhuk la, dap kah a daang khaw khatben lamloh a daang dong rhuk la a nueh. **2** Thohka te a daang dong rha lo tih thohka kah a hael te khatben ah dong nga, khatben ah dong nga om. Te vaengah a yun dong sawmli neh a daang dong kul la a nueh. **3** Te phoeiah a khuiiben la kun tih thohka kah ngalhatung te dong kul la, thohka te dong rhuk la, thohka kah a daang te dong rhih la a nueh. **4** Te phoeiah bawkim hmai te a yun dong kul neh a daang dong kul la a nueh. Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah Hmuencim kuiyah Hmuencim ni," a ti. **5** Te phoeiah im pangbueng te dong rhuk la, im kaepvai kah impalai te a kaep kaep

pakhat soah impalai pathum om tih a than sawmthum om. Im pangbueng dongah aka cet impalai ham khaw a kaep kaep ah aka tu om. Te dongah im pangbueng kuiyah aka poe om pawh. **7** Impalai te a so a so la a hil tih ka hang. Im a hiilnah te im taengkah a hael a hael ah a so a so la om. Te dongah im daang te a so la a aeh hang. Te dongah a dang lamloh a soi due a bangli longah luei tangloeng. **8** Im te a kaep kaep ah a sang la ka hmuh. Impalai te dong rhuk aka locapu pakhat khaw hmaithennah khaw a ngawn. **9** Poengben kah thohka la aka cet ham vongvoel hlaep ah khaw impalai pangbueng te a daang dong nga lo tih te im nehmipalai laklo ah a hoeng la a khueh. **10** Im kaep, tloek te tungthi hil a niing malah a khueh. **11** Impalai thohka te tlangpuei longpuei thohka nehtuithim kah thohka duela hoeng. Te vaengah a hmuen hoeng te a kaep kaep a daang dong nga lo. **12** Buengngol te khotlak longpuei kil kah imtol hmai duela a daang dong sawmrhii lo. Buengngol pangbueng te a kaep kaep ah **13** a daang dong nga neh a yun dong sawmko lo. **14** Te phoeiah im te a yun te dong yakhat, imtol neh impum kah pangbueng te a yun dong yakhat la a nueh. **15** Buengngol kah a yun te imtol hmai duela a nueh. A hnuk kah a thaekawt a thaekawt te khatben ah khaw khatben ah dong yakhat lo. Bawkim khuiyah neh vongup kah ngalha khaw, **16** cingkhaa neh bangbuet caek khaw om. Cingkhaa aka hmaithoh thaekawt kaepvai te a kaep kaep ah thing bangkhol a rhaep thum la a khol. Diklai lamloh bangbuet duela bangbuet khaw a dah. **17** thohka so neh im khui, kawtpoeng ah khaw pangbueng kaep kaep boeh so neh a khui ah khaw a voel ah khaw cungnueh pakhat la cet. **18** Cherubim neh rhophoe khaw a khueh. Rhophoe te cherubim neh cherubim laklo ah pai tih cherubim te maelhmai panit om. **19** Te vaengah hlang maelhmai te khatben kah rhophoe taengla mael tih sathuengca maelhmai te khatben kah rhophoe taengla mael. Te te im pum kah a kaep kaep ah a khueh. **20** Bawkim pangbueng tah diklai lamloh thohka so duela aka vai uh cherubim neh rhophoe a sain thiil. **21** Bawkim rhungsut he hniboeng bangla om tih a hmuethma te hmuencim hmai kah a hmuethma bangla om. **22** Thing hmueihtuk te a sang dong thum neh a yun dong nit lo. A imki neh a yun khaw a pangbueng khaw thing ni. Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah BOEIPA mikhmuh kah caboei ni," a ti. **23** Bawkim neh hmuencim te thohkhaih rirhia om. **24** thohkhaih ham te thohkhaih rhoi rirhia a buen. thohkhaih pakhat ham thohkhaih panit coeng tih pakhat ham te khaw thohkhaih panit om. **25** Bawkim thohkhaih soah cherubim neh rhophoe te pangbueng dongkah a sain bangla a sain. Poengben kah ngalha hmai ah thing te a khuep la a sain. **26** Ngalha kah a hael te khatben ah khaw khatben ah bangbuet a caek neh rhophoe khaw om. Im kah impalai khaw a khuep om.

42 Kai te tlangpuei longpuei, longpuei kah vong voel vaengah Israel Pathen kah thangpomnah tah kholoeng la n'khuen. Te phoeiah kai te imtol hmai neh longpuei lamloh tarha ha thoeng. A ol te tui yet ol bangla tlangpuei buengngol hmai kah imkhan la m'pawk puei. Io tih diklai te a thangpomnah neh a tue. 3 Mueimae 2 Te tlangpuei thohka te a hmai hil a yun dong yakhat pakhat te a mueimae phek ka hmuh. Khopuei phae neh a daang dong sawmnga lo. 3 A khui kah vongtung, ham kai taengla ha pawk vaengkah ka hmuh mueimae dong kul hmai neh poengben vongtung lungphaih hmai phek la om. Mangthui khaw Kebar tuiva kah ka hmuh kah thaelkawt te a hmai hil thaelkawt pathum la om. 4 mueimae bangla om tih ka maelhmai te ka buenglueng. Imkhan hmai kah caehlong te a daang dong rha lo tih 4 Te vaengah BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tah kholoeng longpuei te a khui la dong khat phueih om. A thohka tah longpuei lamloh a hmai vongka longah imkhui la kun. 5 Te tlangpuei ah om. 5 Imkhan khaw thaelkawt loh a kang tih phoeiah Mueihla loh kai te m'pom tih vongtung khui la kai buengngol yung lakah khaw, a bangli lakah khaw caek te n'khuen. Te vaengah im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah hang. 6 Te rhoek te pathum lo dae a tung tah vongtung neh tarha bae. 6 Te vaengah im lamloh kai m'voek te tung bangla om pawh. Te dongah diklai lamlong tah a ka yaak tih kai taengah aka pai hlang pakhat om. 7 Te dang lakah khaw a bangli lakah khaw toeck. 7 Imkhan phoeiah kai taengah, "Hlang capa aw, he he ka ngolkhoel dan kah poengben vongtung neh poengben vongtong hmuen nek ka koh khopha hmuen ni. Israel ca rhoek longpuei kah imkhan hmai duela a sen dong sawmnga lakli ah kumhal duela koh ka sak pahoi vetih ka ming lo. 8 Poengben vongtung taengkah imkhan te a yun cim te amih Israel imkhui neh a manghai rhoek loh a dong sawmnga lo tih bawkim hmai ah tah dong yakhat lo pumyoinhah nen khaw a hmuensang kah a manghai rhok coeng ne. 9 Imkhan hmui, imkhan hmui ah a khuirah te nen khaw poeih uh voel mahpawh. 8 A cingkhaa te ka puk. Vongtung poengben lamkah te khaw kholoeng la cingkhaa taengah, a rhungsut te ka rhungsut taengah a pawk bal. 10 Kholoeng longpuei vongup vongtung a khueh uh tih kai laklo neh amih laklo ah pangbueng ni a daang neh imtol khaw hmaitoth uh tih imkhan buengngol om coeng. Ka ming cim he amamih kah tuelaelhkoi a saii nen khaw hmaitoth uh. 11 Te rhoek hmai kah longpuei te uh neh a poeih uh. Te dongah ni ka thintoek ah amih te tlangpuei longpuei kah imkhan hmuethma bangla om. A ka thup. 9 Amih kah pumyoinhah neh a manghai rhok te yun neh a daang khaw, a thoengnah boeih khaw thikat. A kai lamloh lakhla laeh saeh. Te daengah ni amih lakli ah laitloeknah te vantlip tih a thohka khaw vantlip. 12 Tuithim kumhal duela koh ka sak eh. 10 Nang hlang capa aw, longpuei kah imkhan thohka bangla longpuei a tongnah Israel imkhui taengah im kawng te puen pah. Te daengah kah thohka khaw vantlip. Tanglung hmai kah longpuei ni amamih kathaesainah dongah a hmaithae uh vetih a tah kholoeng longpuei kah pawmlainah la pawk. 13 cungkuemnah nen khaw a nueh u eh. 11 Im kah a khui a Te vaengah kai taengah ah, "Tlangpuei imkhan rhoek lam a saii ul boeih te a hmai a thaeh uh atah a hmuenmol neh tuithim imkhan te imtol a hmaitoth lah ko. Te imkhan khaw, a thoengnah neh a kunnah khaw, a khui a lam rhoek tah cim tih, te a cim kah aka cim BOEIPA taengah boeih neh a khosinh boeih khaw, ka khui ka lam boeih aka yoei khosoikh rhoek loh buh a caak uh. Hmuem cim la neh a khui a lam khaw, a olkhueng cungkuem dongkah a om dongah khocang khaw, boirhaem neh hmaithennah a olkhueng khaw amih te ming sak. Amih mikhmuu ah khaw, a cim a cim ni a tloeng uh eh. 14 Khosoikh rhoek a daek lamtaah a khui a lam boeih ngaithuen uh saeh. Te kun vaengah hmuencim lamloh poengben vongtung la daengah ni a khosinh boeih te a vai uh eh. 12 He tah moe boel saeh. He tah a cim dongah a bibi vaengkah a tlang som im kah olkhueng ni. A khorhi kaep, kaep boeih himbai te a pum dong lamloh pit uh kuekluek dae saeh. A tah cim rhoela cim. He he im kah olkhueng ni ne. 13 bai khaw himbai tloe a bai uh daengah pilnam taengah te He rhoek he a dong la a dong vaengkah hmueihtuk mop saeh," a ti. 15 Im khui a cungnueh te a khah neh cungnueh coeng ni. Te te dong khat neh kutsom pakhat kai vongka longpuei la n'khuen. Te long te kholoeng lo. Tungngol dong khat lo tih a daang dong khat neh a rhi longpuei a hmaitoth tih a kaep kaep ah a nueh. 16 Te hmoi ah khap at phueih om. He tah hmueihtuk dongkah phoeiah kholoeng yih te capu cungnueh dong nga neh sawn bong ni. 14 Diklai tungngol lamloh tungkha hmui hil a nueh vaengah a pum la capu cungnueh te capu pum dong nit neh a daang dong khat lo. Tungkha ca lamloh yakhat lo. 17 Tlangpuei yih te a nueh vaengah capu tungkha puei duela dong li neh a daang dong khat lo. cungnueh ah capu pum ya nga lo. 18 Tuithim yih te capu 15 HMueihtuk tlang te hmueihtuk lamloh dong li hil a ki cungnueh neh capu pum ya nga la a nueh. 19 Khotlak pali la cawn hang. 16 HMueihtuk te a yun hlai nit, a yih te a mael thil tih capu cungnueh neh capu pum ya daang hlai nit neh a vae pali la hniboen bangla om. 17 nga la a nueh. 20 A vongtung te a kaep kaep ah pali la Tungkha te a yun hlai li neh a daang hlai li lo saeh. A vae laki ah a boe.

43 Te phoeiah kai te vongka taengla n'caeh puei. 2 Te Vongka te kholoeng longpuei la mael. 2 Te

19 Te dongah Levi khosoil rhoek taengah pae kuekluek laeh. Amih Zadok tiangan lamloh ka taengah ha yoei uh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Vaitotal te kai aka bong la, saelhung ca te boirhaem la om saeh. **20** A thii te lo lamtah a ki pali dongah khaw, tungka bangkil pali dongah khaw, a rhi kaepvai ah hluk. Te dongah te te cim sak lamtah dawth kuekluek. **21** Vaitotal te boirhaem la khuen lamtah rhokso voel kah im hloeh ah hoeh. **22** A hnин bae ah maae ca hmabuet te boirhaem la khuen. Te vaengah hmueihtuk te vaitotal neh a ciim uh bangla ciim uh saeh. **23** Na ciim bawt bawt ah saelhung ca khuikah vaitotal hmabuet neh boiva khui lamloh total hmabuet te na nawn ni. **24** Te de BOEIPA mikhmuh la khuen lamtah khosoil rhoek loh lungkaeh phul thil saeh. Te phoeiah BOEIPA taengah hmueihtutnah la khuen saeh. **25** Hnin rhih khuiah saii lamtah, hnин at dongkah boirhaem la maae khaw, saelhung ca khuikah tah vaitotal khaw, boiva khuikah tah total khaw a hmabuet te nawn uh saeh. **26** Hnin rhih khuiah hmueihtuk te dawth uh saeh lamtah caihcil uh saeh. Te daengah ni a kut, a kut ah a cung u eh. **27** Khohnin te cup tih hnин rhet dongla ana om ni. Te phoeiah tah nangmih kah hmueihtutnah neh rhoepnah te khosoil rhoek loh hmueihtuk dongla khueh uh saeh lamtah nangmih te kan moeithen bitni. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni," a ti.

pumduл, kholong ca boeih tah Israel ca lakli kah kholong ca boeih khaw ka rhokso la mop boel saeh. **10** Te dongah Levi pataeng kai taeng lamloh a lakhla vaengah tah Israel loh koh a hmang. Kho a hmang vaengah kai taeng lamloh a mueirhol hnuk a vai uh dongah amamih kathaesainah te phuei uh saeh. **11** Te daengah ni ka rhokso ah om uh vetih im vongka kah cawhkung la aka thotat neh im ah aka thotat la a om uh eh. Te rhoek loh pilnam ham hmueihtutnah neh hmueiht te ngawn pah saeh. Te rhoek te amih bong ham amih mikhmuh ah pai saeh. **12** Amih loh a mueirhol hmaih ah a thohtat uh khaw Israel imkhui ham tathaesainah hmuitoel la poeh uh. Te dongah ni ka kut he amih ka phuel thil. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah amamih kathaesainah te phuei uh saeh. **13** Kai taengah khosoil bi ham ka taengla ha mop uh boel saeh. Cimcahnah khui lamakk cimcahnah ni kai kah cimcahnah cungkuem khuiah ha mop eh. Te dongah amamih kah mingthae neh amamih kah tueilaehkoi a saii uh te phuei uh saeh. **14** Tedae amih te a thohtatnah cungkuem dongah ka im kah a kuek aka ngaithuen tih a khuiah a cungkuem aka saii la ka khueh ni. **15** Tedae Zadok koca, Levi khosoil rhoek loh ka rhokso kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh. Te daengah ni amih Israel ca loh kai taeng lamkah koh a hmang vaengah kai aka bong la kai taengah ha mop uh vetih kai taengah maehtha neh

44 Kai te khothoeng la aka mael poengben rhokso
vengke longnuci la n'mael nuci voengch te te enc

vongka longpuei la n'mael puei vaengah te te ana khai uh pueng. 2 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Vongka a khaih he ana om saeh. Ong boel saeh lamtah he lamloh hlang kun boel saeh. Israel Pathen BOEIPA he te lamloh a kun lalah a khaih uh dongah ana om saeh. 3 BOEIPA mikhmuh ah buh aka ca aka ca ham khoboei, khoboei mah a khuiah ngol saeh. Vongka kah ngalha long kun saeh lamtah amah long ah cet saeh," a ti. 4 Te phoeiah im hmai kah tlangpuei vongka longpuei la kai n'khuuen. Ka sawt vaengah BOEIPA im te BOEIPA kah thangpomnah tarha bae tih ka maelhmai neh ka bakop. 5 Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Hlang capa aw na lungbuei ah khueh lamtah na mik neh hmu laeh. Na hna neh ya laeh. A cungkuem dongah kai loh nang te BOEIPA im kah khosinh boeih neh a olkhueng dongkah olkhueng cungkuem te kang uen coeng. Te dongah na lungbuei te a im vongrhai rhokso kah a thoengnah cungkuem taengah khueh laeh. 6 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui he, Israel imkhui boekoek taengah thui pah. Israel imkhui nang kah tueilaehkoi cungkuem te nangmih taengah temah laeh saeh. 7 Lungbuei pumduл rhoek neh pumsa kah pumduл, kholong ca rhoek te ka rhokso ah om ham nang khuen uh. A tha neh a thiі te ka buh la na nawn vaengah ka im te a poeih tih nangmih tueilaehkoi cungkuem loh ka paipi te a phae. 8 Ka cimcahnah loh a kuek te na ngaithuen uh pawt dongah ka rhokso dongkah ka kuek te aka ngaithuen la nangmih na khueh uh thae. 9 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lungbuei pumduл neh pumsa

pumdul, khlong ca boeih tah Israel ca lakli kah khlong ca boeih khaw ka rhokso la mop boel saeh. **10** Te dongah Levi pataeng kai taeng lamloh a lakhla vaengah tah Israel loh kho a hmang. Kho a hmang vaengah kai taeng lamloh a mueirhol hnuk a vai uh dongah amamih kathaesainah te phuei uh saeh. **11** Te daengah ni ka rhokso ah om uh vetih im vongka kah cawhukng la aka thotat neh im ah aka thotat la a om uh eh. Te rhoek loh pilnam ham hmueihhlutnah neh hmueih te ngawn pah saeh. Te rhoek te amih bong ham amih mikhmuh ah pai saeh. **12** Amih loh a mueirhol hmai ah a thohtat uh khaw Israel imkhui ham tathaesainah hmuitoel la poeh uh. Te dongah ni ka kut he amih ka phuel thil. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Te dongah amamih kathaesainah te phuei uh saeh. **13** Kai taengah khosoih bi ham ka taengla ha mop uh boel saeh. Cimcahnah khui lamakh cimcahnah ni kai kah cimcahnah cungkuem khuiah ha mop eh. Te dongah amamih kah mingthae neh amamih kah tueilaehkoi a saii uh te phuei uh saeh. **14** Tedaem amih te a thohtatnah cungkuem dongah ka im kah a kuek aka ngaithuen tih a khuiah a cungkuem aka saii la ka khueh ni. **15** Tedaem Zadok koca, Levi khosoih rhoek loh ka rhokso kah a kuek te ngaithuen uh saeh. Te daengah ni amih Israel ca loh kai taeng lamkah kah a hmang vaengah kai aka bong la kai taengah ha mop uh vetih kai taengah maehtah neh thihi nawm ham te ka mikhmuh ah a pai uh eh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **16** Amih ni ka rhokso la a kun uh eh. Te phoeiah amih ni kai aka bong ham ka caboei taengah ha mop uh vetih ka kuek te a ngaithuen uh eh. **17** Amih te a khui kah vongtung vongka khuila kun ham a om vaengah hlamic himbai mah bai uh saeh. Amih te khuibent vongup vongka neh ka im ah a thohtat uh vaengah tah a pum dongah tumul khuen boel saeh. **18** Hlamic lukhuem te a lu dongah khuem uh saeh lamtah hlamic hnii te a cinghen ah na uh saeh. Himbai-bae la vah uh boel saeh. **19** Amih poengben vongtung taengla aka cet loh poengben vongtung kah pilnam taengla a caeh atah a bibi vaengkah a himbai te pit uh saeh. Te te cimcahnah imkhan ah khueh uh saeh lamtah himbai tloe bai uh saeh. Amih kah himbai lamloh pilnam khaw vik ciim uh pawt ve. **20** A lu khaw vo uh boel saeh lamtah sammuei khaw sen boel saeh. A lu te rhuep la rhuep uh saeh. **21** Khosoih boeih long tah khuibent vongtung la a kun vaengah misurtui o uh boel saeh. **22** Nuhmai neh vama khaw a yuu la lo uh boel saeh. Tedaem Israel imkhui kah tiangan lamloh oila neh nuhmai khaw khosoih kah yurho la aka om tah lo uh saeh. **23** Ka pilnam te a laklo ah rhongingnah lamloh cimcahnah te thuinet uh. A laklo ah cuemcaih khui lamkah rhalawt hno te tueng uh saeh. **24** Tuituknah dongah khaw amih tah kai kah laitloeknah dongah pai uh saeh lamtah tiktamnah ham laitloek uh saeh. Laitloek long khaw ka olkhueung bangla laitloek uh saeh. Ka khoning cungkuem dongah khaw ka khosing te ngaithuen uh saeh lamtah ka Sabbath te ciim uh saeh. **25** Hlang duek taengah mop boel saeh

vik poeih uh ve. Te dongah, napa long khaw, manu long khaw, capa long khaw, canu long khaw, manuca neh tanu long khaw va aka om pawt te poeih koinih. **26** Te dongah amih kah ciimnah te hnин rih phoeiah ni amih ham a tae pah eh. **27** Hmuencim ah thohitat ham khuiben vongup kah hmuencim la a mop hnин ah a boirhaem te nawn saeh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **28** Te te amih taengah rho la om saeh. Ka he amih kah rho coeng ni. Te dongah Israel kah khohut te amih taengah pae boeh. Kai he amih kah khohut coeng ni. **29** Khocang, boirhaem neh hmaithennah te a caak uh vetih Israel khuiah yaehtaboeih boeih te amih ham om bitni. **30** A tanglue cungkuem neh a thaihcuek boeih, khocang boeih neh na khosaa cungkuem lamkah boeih te khosoih rhoek ham om saeh. Na buhhuem tanglue te khosoih rhoek taengla na paek daengah ni yoethennah te na im ah a pai eh. **31** Maehrrok neh saha boeih tah vaa khaw rhamsa khaw khosoih loh ca boel saeh," a ti.

homer parha, homer pakhat dongah cangnoek parha kun saeh lamta homer te a lan a tang la om saeh. **12** Shekel khat gerah pakul lo. Shekel pakul panga phoeiah shekel pakul phoeiah shekel hlai nga te nangmih ham mina pakhat la om saeh. **13** Khocang he cang homer pakhat dongkah cangnoek parhuk ah tloeng lamta cangtun homer khat te cangnoek parhuk la loeng pah. **14** Situi ham tah bath dongah oltlueh khueh saeh. Situi he kore pakhat ah bath parha lo saeh. Homer pakhat te bath parha, bath parha te homer pakhat lo ni. **15** Israel kah buhtoi boiva yahnih dongah tu pakhat te khocang neh hmueihhlutnah la, rhoepnah ham amih kah tholh aka dawth la om saeh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **16** Khohmuem pilnam boeih loh he khosaa neh Israel khoboei taengla mop uh saeh. **17** Khoboei soah he hmueihhlutnah neh khocang khaw, khoutue kah tuisi neh hlasae Sabbath khaw, Israel imkhui kah tingtunnah boeih khaw om ni. Israel imkhui yueng tholh dawth ham

45 Khohmuen te rho la na naan uh vaengah BOEIPA te khosaa neh na pomsang ni. Khohmuen te a yun thawng kul thawng nga sen tih a daang thawng rha te hmuencim la hoep lamtah a kaepvai kah a rhi khaw boeih ah cimcahnah om saeh. **2** Hmuencim ham he ya nga, ya nga ah hniboeng bangla om saeh. A kaep, kaep ah dong sawmnga te khocaak la om saeh. **3** Te tlam cungnueh nen a yun thawng kul thawng nga, panga neh a daang thawng rha nueh lamtah a khui te hmuencim kah hmuencim rhokso la om saeh. **4** Khohmuen lamkah hmuencim te BOEIPA taengah thohtat ham aka paan tih rhokso kah aka thatat khosoih rhoek ham om saeh. Amih ham im neh rhokso kah rhokso hmuen la om saeh. **5** Te vaengah thawng kul thawng nga te a yun saeh lamtah thawng rha te a daang la om saeh. Te vaengah im kah aka thatat, amih Levi rhoek ham te khohut la imkhan pakul om pah saeh. **6** Khopuei kah khohut te a daang thawng nga neh a yun thawng kul nga te voeivang ah hoep pah. Te te Israel imkhui pum ham khosaa hmuencim la om saeh. **7** Hmuencim khosaa kah a kaep, kaep ah, khopuei khohut kah hmuencim khosaa hmai duela, khotlak tuipuei ngong lamloh kthoeng kah kthoeng ngong khopuei khohut hmai duela, khotlak rhi lamloh kthoeng rhi duela voeivang kah khoyun te khoboei ham khoyo pakhat la om saeh. **8** Te khohmuen te Israel lakli ah anih kah khohut la om saeh. Te dongah ka khoboei rhoek loh ka pilnam te vuelvaek voel boel saeh. Tedaeh khohmuen te Israel imkhui ham a koca tarhing a paek bitni. **9** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Israel khoboei rhoek nangmih te tamah laeh saeh, kuthlahnah neh rhoerlahnah te toeng uh laeh. Tiktamnah neh duengnah mah saii uh. Nangmih hlhangmu pathai khaw ka pilnam taeng lamloh temah laeh saeh. He he ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. **10** Duengnah cooi neh duengnah cangnoek, duengnah bath mah nangmih taengah om saeh. **11** Cangnoek neh bath kah a rhimong te pakhat la om saeh. Bath pakhat dongah

homer parha, homer pakhat dongah cangnoek parha kun saeh lamta homer te a lan a tang la om saeh. 12 Shekel khat gerah pakul lo. Shekel pakul panga phoeiah shekel pakul phoeiah shekel hlai nga te nangmih ham mina pakhat la om saeh. 13 Khocang he cang homer pakhat dongkah cangnoek parhuk ah tloeng lamta cangtun homer khat te cangnoek parhuk la loeng pah. 14 Situi ham tah bath dongah oltueh khueh saeh. Situi he kore pakhat ah bath parha lo saeh. Homer pakhat te bath parha, bath parha te homer pakhat lo ni. 15 Israel kah buhtoi boiva yahnih dongah tu pakhat te khocang neh hmueihhlutnah la, rhoepnah ham amih kah tholh aka dawth la om saeh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 16 Khohmuen pilham boeih loh he khosaa neh Israel khoboei taengla mop uh saeh. 17 Khoboei soah he hmueihhlutnah neh khocang khaw, khotue kah tuisi neh hlasae Sabbath khaw, Israel imkhui kah tingtunnah boeih khaw om ni. Israel imkhui yueng tholh dawth ham te boirhaem neh khocang khaw, hmueihhlutnah neh rhoepnah khaw a saai pah ni. 18 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Lamhmacuek kah hlasae hnин at dongah saelhung ca khuikah vaito hmabut te lo lamta rhokso te ciim kuekluek. 19 Boirhaem thiі te khosoі loh lo saeh lamta im kah rhungsut neh hmueihtuk tungka a kil te pali dongah khaw, khuiben vongup vongka kah rhungsut dongah khaw hluk saeh. 20 Te tlam te a hla rhih dongah khaw aka palang hlang ham neh hlangyoe ham saai pah. Te tlam ni im ham khaw na dawth eh. 21 Lamhma la hlasae hnин hlai li te nangmih ham Yoom la om yetih khotue yalh khohnin ah tah vaidamding mah ca saeh. 22 Te khohnin ah khoboei loh amah yueng neh khohmuen pilham boeih yueng, boirhaem la vaitotal ngawn saeh. 23 Khotue hnин rhih khuiah BOEIPA taengkah hmueihhlutnah te vaitotal parhiih neh tutal parhiih hmabut neh, khohnin hnин rhih kah boirhaem te hnин at ham maae tal ca pakhat ngawn saeh. 24 Khocang te vaito pakhat dongah cangnoek pakhat, tutal pakhat dongah cangnoek neh cangnoek pakhat dongah situi bunang pakhat hmoel saeh. 25 Hla rhih, hnин hlai nga dongkah khotue vaengah khaw hnин rhih khuiah boirhaem ham neh hmueihhlutnah ham khaw, khocang ham neh situi ham khaw te rhoek bangla saai saeh.

46 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. Khothoeng la aka mael khuiiben vongup vongka bibi nah hnин rhuk khuiyah khai saeh. Tedaе Sabbath hnин ah ong saeh lamtah hlasae hnин ah khaw ong saeh. **2** Khoboei te poengben lamloh vongka ngalha longpuei ah khun saeh lamtah vongka rhungsut ah pai saeh. A hmueihhlutnah neh anih kah rhoepnah hmueih te khosoih rhoek loh nawн uh saeh. Te phoeiah vongka thohkong ah thothueng saeh lamtah nong saeh. Tedaе vongka te kholaeh duela khai boel saeh. **3** Te phoeiah vongka thohka kah khohmuен pilnam long khaw Sabbath neh hlasae ah tah BOEIPA mikmuh ah thothueng saeh. **4** Sabbath hnин ah tah

BOEIPA taengkah hmueihhlutnah ham khoboei loh tuca hmuen ah khosoih rhoek loh hmaithennah neh boirhaem hmabut parhuk neh tutal hmabut te khuen saeh. 5 Tutal khaw pahoi thong uh saeh lamtah khocang khaw te ah te nen tah khocang cangnoek pakhat saeh lamtah tuca kaeng uh saeh. Pilnam ciim ham vaengah tah poengben nen tah khocang amah kut kah kutdoe yet mai saeh, kah vongup la hang khuen boel saeh," a ti. 21 Te phoeiah situi bunang khat neh cangnoek pakhat saeh. 6 Hlasae kai te poengben vongup la n'khuen tih vongup kah imki hnин kah ham te saelhung ca khuikah vaito khaw hmabut pali te kai m'paan puei. Vongup kah imki ah vongtung saeh lamtah tuca parhuk neh tutal khaw hmabut la om pakhat, vongup pakhat imki dongah vongtung pakhat saeh. 7 Khocang te vaito nen tah cangnoek pakhat, tutal lawt ana om. 22 Vongtung sokah vongtung imki te pali la nen tah cangnoek pakhat khueh saeh. Tedaе tuca nen sisuk uh. A yun sawmli neh a daang sawmthum lo tih a tah a kut naep bangla om mai saeh lamtah cangnoek hmuidong pali te cungnueh pakhat la cet. 23 A kaep, pakhat dongah situi bunang khat nawn saeh. 8 Khoboei a kun vaengah vongka kah ngalha long kun saeh lamtah kaep ah a tlaang pali la om tih lumim kaevpai kah a amah long ah ha pawk saeh. 9 Kohomuen pilnam loh kungdak ah hmaikolhmuen a sii. 24 Te vaengah kai khoning vaengah BOEIPA mikhmuh ah a mop vaengah taengah, "He rhoek buh thong im ni. Im kah aka thotat khaw thothueng ham te tlangpuei vongka long kun saeh rhoek loh pilnam kah hmueih te thong nah saeh," a ti.

47 Te phoeiah im thohka la kai m'mael puei. Te vaengah tui im thohkong hmui lamloh khothoeng la tarha ana long. Im hmai khaw khothoeng la mael tih tui te im hmui lamloh a hael kah bantang ah hmueihtuk kah tuithim duela suntla. 2 Te phoeiah kai te tlangpuei vongka long la n'khuen tih poengben vongka duela poengben kah longpuei te kai n'hil puei. Longpuei te khothoeng la mael tih tui te bantang hael lamloh tarha ana phuet bal. 3 Te vaengah hlang pakhat te cet tih khothoeng te a kut dongkah rhui neh dong thawng khat la a nueh. Te phoeiah kai he tui dongah n'kat puei tih tui he khopha due lo. 4 Te phoeiah thawngkhat la a nueh tih kai te tui dongah n'kat puei hatah tui khuklu hil lo. Te phoeiah thawng khat la anueh tih kai n'kat puei vaengah tui he cinghen hil lo. 5 Thawngkhat a nueh phoeiah tah soklong te kat ham ka coeng voel pawh. Tui te phul coeng tih tui ya long khaw soklong te kat thai pawh. 6 Te vaengah kai te, "Hlang capa na hmuh coeng nama?" n'ti nah. Te phoeiah ah kai te n'caeh puei tih soklong kaeng la kai m'mael puei. 7 Ka mael vaengah ah thingkung te soklong taengkah a kaep, kaep ah tarha om muep khungdaeng. 8 Te phoeiah kai te, "Tui he khothoeng saa la long tih kolken la suntla. Te phoeiah tuipuei la pawk tih, tuipuei la a pawk daengah ni hoeih tih tui a tui pueng. 9 Te dongah mulhing hinglu aka om boeih khaw soklong a long nah boeih ah aka luem tahn hing ni. Tui he a long coeng dongah nga khaw muep om khungdaeng ni. Tui te a hoeih coeng dongah soklong la aka pawk boeih tah hing ni. 10 A kaep ah tuihoi rhoek pai rhoe pai uh vetih Engedi lamloh Eneglaim duela amah hui ah soh a yaalnah la om ni. A nga te tuipuei tanglue kah nga bangla muep om khungdaeng ni. 11 Nongtui, nongtui neh kangueng tah lungkaeh a phul dongah tui mahpawh. 12 Soklong soktaeng kah a kaep, kaep ah caak thing cungkuem poe vetih a hnah hoo mahpawh, a thaih cing mahpawh ni. A rhokso lamkah a tui a thoeng pah coeng dongah a hla takuem thaihcuek bangla thai ni. Te dongah a thaih te caak la poeh vetih a hnah si la poeh ni. 13 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he a thui. He khorhi neh Israel koca hlai nit te khomuen na phaeng bangla Joseph tah khoyo bongnit saeh. 14 Te ah pahoi om coeng ne.

20 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "He

vaengah hlang he a manuca kah van bangla phaeng. He khui ah BOEIPA kah rhokso om saeh. **11** Zadok koca he paek ham ni na pa rhoek taengla la ka kut ka thueng. Iamkah mah khosoilah hoep saeh. Te rhoek long tah ka Te dongah khohmuem he nangmih kah rho lam ni a cul kueknah a ngaithuen uh tih Levi kah khohmang bangla eh. **15** Khohmuem kah khorhi he tlangpuei baengki ah Israel ca loh kho a hmang akhaw te rhoek loh kho a tah tuipuei tanglue lamloh Hethlon longpuei kah Zedad hmang uh moenih. **12** Te dongah Levi khorhi taengkah a la pawk lah ko. **16** Te phoeiah Khamath, Berothai neh cim la aka cim koek khohmuem kah khosaa te amih ham Sibraim he Damasku khorhi laklo neh Hauran khorhi, rhungkung buh la om saeh. **13** Levi kah khaw khosoil Khamath Hazarhatticon khorhi laklo kah ni. **17** Te phoeiah khorhi voevang ah thawng kul thawng nga te a yun vetih khorhi tuipuei lamloh Damasku khorhi Hazarenan la yong a daang te thawng rha lo ni. A yun boeih te thawng kul vetih tlangpuei, tlangpuei ah tlangpuei baengki hil te thawng nga vetih a daang te thawng rha lo ni. **14** Te te yoi Khamath khorhi neh doo uh saeh. **18** Khothoeng baengki uh boel saeh lamtah tho boel saeh. Khohmuem tanglue he tah Hauran laklo lamkah neh Damasku laklo lamloh, Gilead laklo lamkah neh Israel khohmuem Jordan laklo **15** A daang thawng kul thawng nga hmai la thawng nga kah khorhi lamloh yan tuipuei duela khothoeng baengki te aka hoi te khopuei ham neh tolrhum ham khaw khocak nueh pah. **19** Tuithim baengki khaw tuithim Tamar lamloh ham khaw hmangrong la om saeh. Tedaе a laklo a laklo Kadesh Meribah soklong tui duela, tuipuei tanglue duela ah khorhi om. Te te tuithim kah tuithim khorhi la om. **20** Khotlak **16** A cungnueh te tlangpuei saa dongah saa la tuipuei tanglue neh Lebokhamath taeng hil he khotlak saa kah khorhi saeh. **21** Te dongah khohmuem he khotlak saa kah khorhi saeh. **22** Te namamih Israel koca tarhing ah ni na tael eh. **23** Te namamih ham neh nangmih lakli kah aka kuep yinlai ham khorhi nangmih khaw ca sak khaw rho la naan pah. Te **24** Koca rhoek kah a ming he tlangpuei khobawt khotlak ah yahnih sawmnga, khothoeng ah yahnih sawmnga, lamlloh Lebokhamat kah Hethlon longpuei kah ngolbuel taeng duela, Damasku khorhi kah Hazarenan khotlak ah yahnih sawmnga lo saeh. **18** Hmuencim khosa tlangpuei la, Khamath ngolbuel phai neh tuipuei kah khothoeng baengki hil te pakhat ah Dan rhoek om uh saeh. **2** Dan khorhi dongah khothoeng saa lamlloh khotlak rhoek om saeh. **3** Asher khorhi baengki due pakhat ah Asher ham saeh. **4** Naphtali khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Naphtali ham saeh. **5** Manasseh khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Manasseh ham saeh. **6** Ephraim khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh. **7** Reuben khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Reuben ham saeh. **8** Judah khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Judah ham saeh. **9** BOEIPA taengah khosaa te a yun thawng kul khosaa om saeh. Te te a daang neh a yun thawng kul thawng nga tloeng uh. Khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki duela khoyo pakhat la om saeh lamtah a khui ah rhokso om saeh. **10** He rhoek he khosoil rhoek ham khosaa hmuencim la om ni. Tlangpuei ah thawng kul thawng nga, khotlak ah a daang te thawng rha saeh lamtah khothoeng ah a daang thawng rha saeh, tuithim ah a yun thawng kul thawng nga neh a

48 Koca rhoek kah a ming he tlangpuei khobawt lamlloh Lebokhamat kah Hethlon longpuei kah ngolbuel taeng duela, Damasku khorhi kah Hazarenan tlangpuei la, Khamath ngolbuel phai neh tuipuei kah khothoeng baengki hil te pakhat ah Dan rhoek om uh saeh. **2** Dan khorhi dongah khothoeng saa lamlloh khotlak rhoek om saeh. **3** Asher khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Naphtali ham saeh. **4** Naphtali khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Manasseh ham saeh. **5** Manasseh khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh. **6** Ephraim khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Reuben ham saeh. **7** Reuben khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Judah ham saeh. **8** Judah khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh. **9** BOEIPA taengah khosaa te a yun thawng kul khosaa om saeh. Te te a daang neh a yun thawng kul thawng nga tloeng uh. Khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki duela khoyo pakhat la om saeh lamtah a khui ah rhokso om saeh. **10** He rhoek he khosoil rhoek ham khosaa hmuencim la om ni. Tlangpuei ah thawng kul thawng nga, khotlak ah a daang te thawng rha saeh lamtah khothoeng ah a daang thawng rha saeh, tuithim ah a yun thawng kul thawng nga neh a

khui ah BOEIPA kah rhokso om saeh. **11** Zadok koca he paek ham ni na pa rhoek taengla la ka kut ka thueng. Iamkah mah khosoilah hoep saeh. Te rhoek long tah ka Te dongah khohmuem he nangmih kah rho lam ni a cul kueknah a ngaithuen uh tih Levi kah khohmang bangla eh. **15** Khohmuem kah khorhi he tlangpuei baengki ah Israel ca loh kho a hmang akhaw te rhoek loh kho a tah tuipuei tanglue lamloh Hethlon longpuei kah Zedad hmang uh moenih. **12** Te dongah Levi khorhi taengkah a la pawk lah ko. **16** Te phoeiah Khamath, Berothai neh cim la aka cim koek khohmuem kah khosaa te amih ham Sibraim he Damasku khorhi laklo neh Hauran khorhi, rhungkung buh la om saeh. **13** Levi kah khaw khosoil Khamath Hazarhatticon khorhi laklo kah ni. **17** Te phoeiah khorhi voevang ah thawng kul thawng nga te a yun vetih khorhi tuipuei lamloh Damasku khorhi Hazarenan la yong a daang te thawng rha lo ni. A yun boeih te thawng kul vetih tlangpuei, tlangpuei ah tlangpuei baengki hil te thawng nga vetih a daang te thawng rha lo ni. **14** Te te yoi Khamath khorhi neh doo uh saeh. **18** Khothoeng baengki uh boel saeh lamtah tho boel saeh. Khohmuem tanglue he tah Hauran laklo lamkah neh Damasku laklo lamloh, Gilead laklo lamkah neh Israel khohmuem Jordan laklo **15** A daang thawng kul thawng nga hmai la thawng nga kah khorhi lamloh yan tuipuei duela khothoeng baengki te aka hoi te khopuei ham neh tolrhum ham khaw khocak nueh pah. **19** Tuithim baengki khaw tuithim Tamar lamloh ham khaw hmangrong la om saeh. Tedaе a laklo a laklo Kadesh Meribah soklong tui duela, tuipuei tanglue duela ah khorhi om. Te te tuithim kah tuithim khorhi la om. **20** Khotlak **16** A cungnueh te tlangpuei saa dongah saa la tuipuei tanglue neh Lebokhamath taeng hil he khotlak saa kah khorhi saeh. **21** Te dongah khohmuem he namamih Israel koca tarhing ah ni na tael eh. **22** Te namamih ham neh nangmih lakli kah aka kuep yinlai ham khorhi nangmih khaw ca sak khaw rho la naan pah. Te **24** Koca rhoek kah a ming he tlangpuei khobawt lamlloh Lebokhamat kah Hethlon longpuei kah ngolbuel taeng duela, Damasku khorhi kah Hazarenan tlangpuei la, Khamath ngolbuel phai neh tuipuei kah khothoeng baengki hil te pakhat ah Dan rhoek om uh saeh. **2** Dan khorhi dongah khothoeng saa lamlloh khotlak rhoek om saeh. **3** Asher khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Naphtali ham saeh. **4** Naphtali khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Manasseh ham saeh. **5** Manasseh khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh. **6** Ephraim khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Reuben ham saeh. **7** Reuben khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Judah ham saeh. **8** Judah khorhi phoeiah khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki hil te pakhat ah Ephraim ham saeh. **9** BOEIPA taengah khosaa te a yun thawng kul khosaa om saeh. Te te a daang neh a yun thawng kul thawng nga tloeng uh. Khothoeng baengki lamlloh khotlak baengki duela khoyo pakhat la om saeh lamtah a khui ah rhokso om saeh. **10** He rhoek he khosoil rhoek ham khosaa hmuencim la om ni. Tlangpuei ah thawngkul thawng nga, khotlak ah a daang te thawng rha saeh lamtah khothoeng ah a daang thawng rha saeh, tuithim ah a yun thawngkul thawng nga neh a

Khopuei a bawtnah rhoek he tlangpuei saa ah cungnueh thawng li ya nga lo saeh. **31** Khopuei vongka rhoek te Israel koca ming la om vetih tlangpuei kah vongka pathum dongah Reuben vongka pakhat, Judah vongka pakhat, Levi vongka pakhat saeh. **32** Khothoeng saa dongkah te thawng li ya nga lo tih, vongka pathum dongah Joseph vongka pakhat, Benjamin vongka pakhat, Daan vongka pakhat saeh. **33** Tuithim saa khaw cungnueh ah thawng li ya nga lo. Vongka pathum dongkah te Simeon vongka pakhat, Issakhar vongka pakhat, Zebulun vongka pakhat saeh. **34** Khotlak saa ah thawng li ya nga lo bal. A vongka pathum dongah Gad vongka pakhat, Asher vongka pakhat, Naphtali vongka pakhat saeh. **35** A kaepvai te thawng hlai rhet lo tih BOEIPA kah khohnin lamlong tah khopuei ming khaw pahoi om saeh.

Daniel

1 Judah manghai Jehoiakim kah a ram, a kum thum vaengah Babylon manghai Nebukhanezar te cet tih Jerusalem te a taengah a dum. **2** Te vaengah ka Boeipa loh Judah manghai Jehoiakim neh Pathen im kah hnopal ca te Nebukhanezar kut ah a paek. Te dongah te rhoek te Shinar khohmuen kah a pathen im la a khuen tih hnopal te a pathen kah thakov im ah a khueh. **3** Te phoeiah manghai loh amah kah imkhoem puei Ashpenaz te Israel ca lamkah neh mangpa tiungan lamkah khaw, angrhaeng rhoek lamkah khaw khuen hamla a thui pah. **4** Te vaengah a taengah a lolhmai pakhat khaw aka om pawh camoe rhoek neh a mueimae aka then, cueihnah cungkuem neh aka cangbam, mingnah aka ming, cangnah aka yakming neh amih taengah thadueng aka om tah manghai bawkim ah om ham neh amih te Khalden ca neh ol tukkil hamla a khueh. **5** Manghai loh amih ham tah a hnин hnин ah a hmuethma a khueh pah. Manghai buh neh a buhkoknah misurtui paek tih kum thum khuiyah amih te pantai sak ham, a tloisoi ah manghai mikhmuh ah pai sak ha a uen. **6** Amih lakkil ah Judah koca lamkah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah om. **7** Amih te imkhoem mangpa loh ming a paek tih Daniel te Beiteshazzar la, Hananiah te Shadrakh la, Mishael te Meshakh la, Azariah te Abednego la a khueh pah. **8** Tedaе Daniel long tah manghai buh neh, a buhkoknah misurtui neh a nok uh pawt ham a lungbuei ah a khueh. Te dongah a nok pawt ham imkhoem mangpa te a dawt. **9** Pathen loh Daniel te imkhoem mangpa mikhmuh ah sitlohnah neh haidamnaha paek rhoe a paek. **10** Tedaе imkhoem mangpa loh Daniel te, "Kai khaw ka boei manghai te ka rhih ta. Anih long ni na caak na buhkoknah he hang khueh. Camoe kah na omngaihnah lakah balae tih na maelhmai te hmai aka tal la a hmuh eh? Ka lu he manghai taengah nan mop coeng," a ti nah. **11** Te vaengah Daniel loh buhtaem, Anih te Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah soah imkhoem mangpa la a khueh taengah, **12** "Na sal rhoek he hnин rha khuiyah n'noemcai mai lamtaх ankak mah kaimih m'pae mai saeh. Ka caak uh khaw tui neh ka yun uh eh. **13** Te phoeiah kaimih kah mueimae neh manghai buh aka ca camoe rhoek kah mueimae te namah mikhmuh ah tueng saeh. Te vaengkah na hmuh bangla na sal rhoek taengah sai," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah hekah ol bangla amih te a rhoi tih hnин rha khuiyah amih te a noem. **15** Hnин rha a thoknah dongah amih kah mueimae te a then la a sawt. Te vaengah manghai buh aka ca camoe boeih lakah a pumsa toitup. **16** Te dongah buhtaem loh amih kah buh neh a buhkoknah misur te a puen tih amih te ankak a paek. **17** Tedaе amih pali, camoe rhoek tah Pathen loh a taengah cangnah dongah cabu neh cueihnah boeih te cangbam hamla a paek. Te dongah Daniel loh mangthui neh mueimang te boeih a yakming.

18 Khohnin kuepnah a pha vaengah amih khuen hamla manghai loh a thui pah tih amih imkhoem mangpa loh Nebukhanezar mikhmuh ah a khuen. **19** Manghai te amih taengah a voek vaengah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah bang he amih boeih khui lamloh hmu pawh. Te dongah amih tah manghai mikhmuh ah pai uh. **20** Olka cungkuem dongah cueihnah neh yakmingnah amih lamkah te manghai loh a cae vaengah amih tah a ram pum kah khungvatuk neh hmayuep boeih lakah a kut parha la a hmuh. **21** Daniel tah manghai Cyrus kah a kum khat nah hil om.

2 Nebukhanezar ram kah a kum bae ah Nebukhanezar loh mang a man tih a mueihla a cahoeh dongah amah khaw a iah a hoelh pah. **2** Te dongah manghai loh hmayuep neh khungvatuk khaw, hlangbi neh manghai kah a mang aka thui la Khalden rhoek khaw khue hamla a thui pah. Te dongah a pha uh neh manghai mikhmuh ah pai uh. **3** Te vaengah manghai loh amih te, "Mang ka man tih mang te ming hamla ka mueihla a cahoeh," a ti nah. **4** Khalden rhoek loh manghai te Aramaiah ol la, "Manghai tah, dungyan la hing pai saeh. Mang te na tueihyoeih rhoek taengah thui lamtaх na tueihyoeih loh thuicaihnah ka phoe eh?", a ti nauh. **5** Manghai loh a doo tih Khalden rhoek te, "Kai lamkah ol he cak coeng. Ka mang neh a thuicaihnah na mingpha sak pawt atah maehpoel la n'sah vetih na im te kawnhnawt om ni. **6** Tedaе mang neh a thuicaihnah te na phoe uh atah kai taeng lamkah kutdoe, thapang neh thangpomnah muep na dang uh ni. Mang neh a thuicaihnah te kai taengah phoe uh dae," a ti nah. **7** Koep a doo uh tih, "Manghai kah mang te a tueihyoeih taengah thui saeh lamtaх a thuicaihnah kam phoe uh eh," a ti nauh. **8** Manghai loh a doo tih, "Kai lamkah ol a cak te na hmuh dongah nangmih a tue na yuengyet uh tila rhep ka ming. **9** Ka mang te na mingpha sak uh pawt atah nangmih oltlueh pakhat ni a om. Laithae ol neh a tue a hoilaе hil ka taengah a hong thui ham na cai khaw na cai uh. Mang te kai taengah thui uh dae lamtaх kai hamla a thuingaihnah nan phoe uh te ka ming eh?", a ti nah. **10** Manghai taengkah Khalden rhoek loh a doo uh tih, "Manghai kah ol phoe hamla aka noeng te diklai ah hlang a om moenih. Boeilen neh aka hung manghai boeih long khaw he bang ol he hmayuep, rheitonghma neh Khalden boeih he a dawt noek moenih. **11** Manghai kah a dawt he tongmang ol tih manghai taengah te aka phoe thai he pakhat khaw a om moenih. Pathen rhoek pawt atah amih pumsa lakkil kah khosaknah he te bang a om moenih," a ti uh. **12** He kong dongah he manghai tah sai tih a thintoek muep. Te dongah Babylon hlang cueih boeih te thup hamla a thui. **13** Hlang cueih ngawn hamla oltlueh a khuen dongah Daniel neh a hui khaw ngawn hamla a tlap uh. **14** Te dongah Babylon hlang cueih te ngawn hamla aka cet manghai kah imtawt boeilen Aryawk te Daniel loh khuelnah neh saithainah neh a mael sak. **15** Manghai Daniel loh mangthui neh mueimang te boeih a yakming. aka hung Aryawk te a doo tih, "Balae tih manghai taeng

Iamkah oltueh he a tok aih?" a ti nah hatah ol te Aryawk thi, a khobom te a ngawncawn te thi tih a ngawncawn loh Daniel te a ming sak. **16** Te dongah Daniel te cet tih dikpo la om. **34** Na sawt li vaengah kut loh a saii mueh amah te a tue a paek phoeiah thungaihnah te manghai lungto te coe tih muez te a khobom dongkah a dae. Te mah taengah thu i pah hamla manghai taengah a bih. vaengah thi neh dikpo khaw phaeng a nuei pah. **35** Te **17** Te phoeiah Daniel te a im la mael tih a hui rhoek phoeiah thi, dikpo, rhohum, cak neh sui khaw pakhat la Hananiah, Mishael neh Azariah taengah olka te a thuicaih phaeng nuei uh. Te dongah khohli cangti hmuen kah pah. **18** He oldung dongah Daniel neh a hui rhoek neh cangkik bangla om tih te rhoek te khohli loh a yawn. Te Babylon kah hlang cueih a ngen te thup pawt hamla vaan dongah te rhoek te a hmuen boeih hmu voel pawh. Tedaeh Pathen taeng lamkah haidamnah a bih. **19** Te khoyin muez dongah aka cu lungto te tlang sang la poeh tih diklai kah mangthui dongah tah Daniel taengah oldung te a pum ah bae. **36** Mang kah a thuingaihnah te manghai thoeng pah. Te dongah Daniel loh vaan kah Pathen te a taengah ka thu i uh pawn eh. **37** Manghai nang, namah koeh. **20** Daniel loh a doo tih, "Pathen tah a ming om he manghai rhoek kah manghai ni. Vaan kah Pathen loh pai saeh, khosuen lamlah kumhal duela a yoethen pai. ram neh thadueng khaw, sarhi neh thangpomnah khaw Cueihnah neh thayung thamal khaw amah kah ni. **21** namah taengah m'paek coeng. **38** Khosa, khosa boeih Amah loh a tue neh khoning a hoilae. Manghai rhoek te a khuikah hlang koca rhoek khaw, kohong rhamsa neh khoe tih manghai patoeng a thoh. Aka cueih taengah vaan kah vaa khaw na kut ah m'paek. A cungkuem soah cueihnah neh yakmingnah aka thuicaih taengah mingnah nang m'boei sak tih nang te na lu sui la hang khueh. a paek. **22** Amah loh a thuuk neh a thuh khaw a tueng **39** Nang phoeiah tah nang lakah diklai la aka yalh ram sak. Hmuepnah neh vangnah khuikah te khaw a ming. Te pakhat pai ni. A pathum dongkah ram tahrhohum vetih dongah vangnah tah anih taengah om. **23** A pa rhoek diklai boeih soah boei ni. **40** A pali kah ram tah thi ning kah Pathen namah te kang uem tih kang oep. Kai he ka bangla om ni. He kong ah he thi loh a neet tih boeih a taengah cueihnah neh thayung thamal nan paek. Namah noeng. Te dongah thi bangla a cungkuem he a phop taengah kam bih bangla kai nan ming sak coeng tih coeng tih a nuei a pil la om ni. **41** Na hmuh bangla manghai kah olka te kaimih nan ming sak," a ti. **24** Te khobom neh khodawn tah a ngawncawn te ambop kah dongah he kong neh Daniel te manghai loh a hmoel tih dikpo tih a ngawncawn thi. A khuiah thi dongkah thacang Babylon hlang cueih rhoek thup hamla aka cet Aryawk om cakhaw ram te aka rhek aka boe la om ni. Te kong ah taengla cet. Te phoeiah anih te, "Babylon hlang cueih ni thi neh laicang dikpo neh a thoek na hmuh. **42** Khobom rhoek te thup boeh, kai he manghai taengla n'hui lamtah dongkah khodawn khaw a ngawncawn, a ngawncawn thi a thuingaihnah te manghai taengah ka phoe eh?", a ti tih, a ngawncawn a ngawncawn tah dikpo. Te dongah nah. **25** Te dongah Aryawk loh Daniel te manghai taengah ram ngawncawn te a ning la om vetih a ngawncawn tah a thintawn la a khuen tih, "Manghai taengah a thuingaihnah poo la om ni. **43** Na hmuh bangla thi neh laicang dikpo thuicaih hamla Judah hlangsol koca lamkah hlang ka a thoek dongah hlang kah tiangan thoek uh ni. Tedaeh hmuh," a ti nah. **26** Manghai loh a doo tih Daniel la a ming neh thi neh dikpo a thoek thai pawt bangla he neh ke aka om Belteshazzar te, "Na om pai a? Mang ka man khaw aka pitpom uh la om mahpawh. **44** Vaan Pathen neh a thuingaihnah te kai taengah thuicaih hamla aka loh manghai rhoek te amamih tue vaengah a pai sak noeng, na om rhoe a?" a ti nah. **27** Daniel loh manghai vetih a ram tah kumhal due la tim mahpawh. Ram te taengah a doo tih, "Manghai kah na dawt he oldung tih pilnam tloe taengah a nuei la hlah mahpawh. Ram boeih manghai taengah phoe hamla aka noeng hlang cueih, he tluum cakhaw te tah kumhal duela cak ni. **45** He kong rhaithonghma, hmayuep rhoek, aisi aka suep a om moenih. dongah tlang lamkah kut neh saii mueh lungto a coe na **28** Tedaeh oldung aka tueng he vaan ah Pathen om tih hmuh. Te dongah thi, rhohum, dikpo, cak neh sui khaw hmailong khohnin ah metla a om ham khaw manghai vingving nuei. Boeilen Pathen loh tahae lamlah aka om Nebukhadnezzar te na thingkong dongah na mang neh ham te manghai taengah m'ming sak. Te dongah mang na lu dongkah mangthui neh he he han thuicaih coeng. he tong tih a thuingaihnah uepom coeng," a ti nah. **46** Te **29** Manghai nang, na thingkong dongkah na poeknah te dongah manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh a maelhmai longah he lamlah aka om la thoeng coeng. Aka om ham te ni buluk tih Daniel taengah bakop. Te dongah khosaa neh a oldung aka tueng loh nang m'ming sak. **30** Kai khaw ka hilihlim te a taengah doe ham a thu i pah. **47** Manghai loh taengah oldung a tueng he khaw mulhing boeih lakah Daniel te a doo tih, "Nangmih kah Pathen tah oltak pai ni. kamah kah cueihnah a om dongah moenih. Tedaeh te Pathen rhoek kah Pathen, manghai rhoek kah Boeipa ni. kong dongah he a thuingaihnah te manghai taengah a He oldung tueng hamla na noeng dongah ni oldung he thuicaih vetih na thinko kah poeknah loh a ming nah nan tueng," a ti nah. **48** Te phoeiah manghai loh Daniel ham ni. **31** Manghai nang, na hmuh tih na om coeng. Na te a pomsang tih anih te boeilen kutdoe muep a paek. mikhmuh ah muez pakhat la aka pai te. Tekah muez tih Babylon paeng pum soah anih te a boei sak tih Babylon len sang tih a aa yet. A suisak mah rhimom coeng. **32** Te hlang cueih boeih lakah boeilen khoboei la a khueh. **49** muez kah a lu te sui cim, a rhang neh a ban rhoi te cak, a Daniel loh manghai taengah a bih tih Sadrakh, Meshach bung neh a phai rhoi tah rhohum, **33** A khotanlan rhoi te neh Abednego rhoek te Babylon paeng kah taemnah

soah a khueh. Te vaengah Daniel tah manghai vongka ah kho a sak.

3 Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh sui muei a sang dong sawmrhuk, a ka dong rhuk la a sain. Te te Babylon paeng kah Dura kol ah a ling. 2 Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh muei a pai sak te nawnnah a saii vaengah thum hamla, Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh mangpa rhoek, ukkung rhoek neh boei rhoek, olrhoep rhoek, mangmuboei rhoek, olthai rhoek, hlangcal rhoek neh paeng kah khoboei boeih te coi hamla a tueih. 3 Te dongah ukkung mangpa rhoek neh boei olrhoep rhoek, mangmuboei rhoek, olthai hlangcal rhoek, paeng kah khoboei boeih te manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh a pai sak muei nawnnah dongkah ham a coi. Te phoeiah Nebukhadnezzar loh a pai sak muei hmai ah pai la pai uh. 4 Te vaengah olhoe loh thadueng neh a tae tih, "Nangmih pilnam namtu neh ol cungkuem boeih aw, 5 tuki, vingvoeng, photoeng, tingtoeng, rhopa, phung neh lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih kah ol na yaak tue vaengah Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh a ling sui muei taengah na buluk uh vetih na bakop uh ni a ti. 6 Aka buluk tih aka bakop pawt te amah tue vaengah hmahueng hmai tak khui la pup saeh. 7 He kong dongah amah te tue ah tah pilnam boeih loh tuki, vingvoeng, tingtoeng, photoeng, rhopa neh lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih kah ol te a yaak uh. Te dongah namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae te buluk uh tih Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh a pai sak sui muei taengah bakop uh. 8 He kong dongah he amah tekah tue ah Khalden hlang cet uh tih amih Yahudi rhoek te tholh a pael uh. 9 Nebukhadnezzar manghai te a voek uh tih, "Manghai tah kumhal duela hing pai. 10 Manghai namah loh hlang boeih hamla saithainah na paek tih tuki, vingvoeng, tingtoeng, photoeng, rhopa neh phung, phung neh lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih kah ol aka ya tah buluk saeh lamtaah sui muei taengah bakop saeh. 11 Buluk neh aka bakop pawt te tah hmahueng hmai tak khui la pup saeh na ti. 12 Yahudi hlang rhoek om tih amih te Babylon paeng kah taemnah soah na khueh. He hlang rhoek Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego long he manghai nang kah saithainah te a ngai uh moenih. Na pathen taengah tho a thueng moenih, sui muei na pai sak taengah khaw a bakop uh moenih. 13 Te dongah Nebukhadnezzar tah thinsanah neh kosi neh Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te khuen hamla a thui. Te dongah te hlang rhoek te manghai taengla a khuen uh. 14 Nebukhadnezzar loh a voek tih Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego rhoek te te, "Kai kah pathen taengah tho aka thueng la na om uh pawt tih sui muei ka pai sak taengah na bakop uh pawt te oltak a? 15 Oepsoeh la na om uh coeng atah tuki, vingvoeng, tingtoeng, photoeng, rhopa, phung neh lumlaa rhoepsaep boeih kah ol na yaak tue vaengah te buluk uh lamtaah muei ka saii taengah bakop uh. Na bakop uh pawt atah amah khohnin ah hmahueng hmai tak khui la m'pup uh ni. Te dongah kai kut lamloh nangmih aka loeih sak Pathen te unim? a ti

nah. 16 Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego loh a doo uh tih manghai Nebukhadnezzar te, "He ol dongah he kaimih loh nang te thuung hamla a ngoe moenih. 17 Kaimih kah Pathen tah a om khaming. Hmai tak hmahueng lamloh kaimih loeih sak ham aka noeng te ni kaimih loh ka bawk uh. Te dongah manghai, na kut lamkah khaw n'loeih sak ni. 18 Te pawt mai akhaw, manghai namah taengah mingpha la om saeh. Nang kah pathen te bawk hamla ka om khaw ka om moenih. Te dongah sui muei na ling te khaw ka bakop uh mahpawh," a ti nauh. 19 Te vaengah Nebukhadnezzar te a kosi hah tih a maelhmai muei khaw a hoi la a hoi. Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te a voek tih Hmaihueng te a ling m'hmuh soah voei rihh la ling sak ham a thui pah. 20 Amah caem khuikah tatthai hlang rhalh taengah khaw, Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te pin han neh hmahueng hmai tak khuikah pup ham a thui pah. 21 Te phoeiah tekah hlang rhoek te a himbai neh, a hainak neh, a lukhuem, a pueinak neh a pin uh tih hmahueng hmai tak khui la a pup uh. 22 He kong dongah manghai ol bangla tok coeng tih hmahueng khaw bahoeng ling. Te dongah Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego aka khuen hlang rhoek te hmai kah hmairhong loh a ngawn. 23 Amih rhoek hlang pathum, Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego taha a pin doela hmahueng hmai tak khui la tla uh. 24 Tedaem manghai Nebukhadnezzar tah a let neh thintawn la pai tih a doo. Te vaengah a olrhoep rhoek taengah, "M'pin doela hmai khui la m'pup he hlang pathum moenih a?" a ti nah. Aka doo rhoek long khaw manghai te, "Manghai aw ue ta," a ti nauh. 25 Koep a doo tih, "Hmai khui ah a hlam tangtae la hlang pali a caeh ka hmuh ke, amih te pocinah a om moenih. Pali khuiyah khaw a pali nah te a suisak tah Pathen capa phek a loh," a ti nah. 26 Te phoeiah Nebukhadnezzar te hmahueng hmai tak kah vongka la a caeh vaengah Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te a doek tih, "Khohni kah Khohni Pathen kah a tueihyoeih rhoek, halo uh lamtaah ha pai uh," a ti nah. Te dongah Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego tah hmai khui lamloh cet. 27 Te dongah ukkung mangpa rhoek neh boei neh manghai olrhoep te tingtun uh tih a sawt vaengah tah tekah hlang rhoek te a pum te hmai lohdo pawt tih a lu sam khaw laeh pah pawh. A himbai te ungrhem pawt tih hmai bo long pataeng amih te a yam moenih. 28 Nebukhadnezzar te cal tih, "Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego kah a Pathen tah a yoethen pai saeh. Amah loh a puencawn a tueih tih amah dongah aka pangtung a tueihyoeih rhoek te a loeih sak. Manghai ol a poe uh tih amamih pum khaw a pum te a paek uh. Te dongah amamih Pathen phoeiah tah Pathen boeih taengah thothueng uh pawt tih bakop uh pawh. 29 Te dongah namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae khaw Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego kah a Pathen te dalrhanah neh vapsa la aka thui tah, maehpoel la sah saeh lamtaah a im te kawnhnawt la khueh pah saeh. He kong dongah he bangla huul hamla aka noeng he pathen tloe a om moenih tila kai lamkah saithainah a paek," a ti

ti. 30 Te dongah manghai loh Sadrakh, Meshach neh Abednego te Babylon paeng ah a pom.

4 Nebukhadnezzar manghai loh namtu pilnam boeih
neh olcom olcae neh, dikkai pum kah khosa, khosa te,
"Nangmih kah ngaimongnah he pungtai saeh. 2 Khohni
kah Khohni Pathen loh kai hamla miknoek neh khobae
rhambae te a tueng sak tih kai taengah thui hamla a
huem. 3 A miknoek te metluk lam lae boeilen tih amah
khobae rhambae he metluk lam lae a tlungluen. A ram he
kumhal kah ram tih a kohung khaw thawnpuei lamloh
cadilcahma taengah om ni. 4 Kai Nebukhadnezzar tah ka
im kah thayoei nen khaw, ka bawkim kah hnothen nen
khaw ka om. 5 Mang ka man vaengah kai n'hhhah tih ka
thingkong dongah poeknah neh ka lu dongkah mangthui
loh kai n'cahawh. 6 Ka mang kah thuingainnah te thui
saeh tila Babylon hlang cueih boeih te kamah taengah
khuen hamla kai lamloh saithainah a paek coeng. 7
Hmayuep rhoek, rhaitionghma rhoek, Khalden rhoek neh
aisi aka suep khaw ha pai, ha pai vaengah mang he
amih taengah ka thui dae a thuingainnah te kai taengah
a ming uh moenih. 8 Tedaе a hnukkueng la Daniel
he kai taengla ha pai. Anih te ka pathen ming bangla
Belteshazzar a ming nah. Anih tah a khuiah khaw Pathen
Mueihla cim a om dongah a taengah mang ka thui pah. 9
Belteshazzar tah hmayuep boei pai ni. Na khui ah Pathen
kah mueihla cim om tih oldung boeih khaw nang hamla
kuel pawh tila ka ming. Ka mang ah mangthui ka hmuh
tih a thuingainnah khaw a thui. 10 Ka thingkong dongah
ka lu kah mangthui ka hmuh. Te vaengah dikkai laklung
kah thing tah a sang khaw muep sang he. 11 Thing
te rhoeng tih a hlul dongah a sang loh vaan duela a
pha. Te dongah a mueimae he dikkai pum kah khobawt
duela tueng. 12 A hnah te then tih a thaikhaw yet. Te
dongah a soah a cungkuem ham buh om tih a hmui ah
kohong rhamsa loh hliping uh. A bu dongah vaan kah
vaa loh kah a sak tih te lamloh pumsa boeih a cah. 13 Ka
thingkong dongah ka lu dongkah mangthui ka hmuh tih
ka om vaengah vaan lamkah thinghla cim tah ha rhum.
14 Thadueng neh pang tih, "Thing te vung lamtah, a bu te
saih pah, a hnah te hae pah lamtah a thaikhah pah.
A hmui lamkah rhamsa neh a bu dongkah vaa khaw
nong saeh.". 15 Tedaе a yung a ngo tah dikkai ah ngol
saeh lamtah thi neh rhohum kah pinnah neh kohong
baeldaih khui ah om saeh. Te dongah vaan kah buem loh
saep saeh lamtah a hamsum rhamsa neh dikkai baelhing
lakli ah om saeh. 16 Tekah hlang tah a thinko te hlang
lamloh poehlip saeh lamtah anih te rhamsa thinko pae
saeh. Te vaengah anih ham kum rhih thok pah saeh,
a ti. 17 He kong dongkah thinghla kah saithainah ol
neh a cim olpaek oltloek rhangnheh a sangkoek lakah a
sangkoek loh hlang kah ram neh hlang khaw a hung te
mulhing rhoek loh ming uh saeh. Te dongah te te a ngaih
sarhui taengah a paek tih mathoe hlang rhoek te a so, a
so ah a pai sak. 18 Kai manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh

mang loh ka man he Belteshazzar nang, namah loh a
thuingainnah thui laeh. Te kong dongah ka ram kah hlang
cueih boeih loh kai taengah a thuingainnah thuicaih ham
a noeng uh moenih. Nang, namah tah na khuikah Pathen
mueihla cim rhangnheh na noeng coeng," a ti. 19 Te
dongah Belteshazzar aka ming nah Daniel tah khonoek
pakhat khuiah hit sut. A poeknah loh amah a cahawh. Te
dongah manghai loh a voek tih, "Belteshazzar, mang neh
a thuingainnah nang te let boeh," a ti nah. Belteshazzar
loh a doo tih, "Ka boeipa aw, ka boeipa na saeh, mang
te na lunguet, na lunguet ham tih a thuingainnah tah
na rhal, na rhal ham ni. 20 Na hmuh bangla thing
rhoeng tih hlul. Te dongah a sang vaan duela a pha tih a
mueimae te dikkai pum ah tueng. 21 A hnah then tih a
thaikhaw yet. A soah a cungkuem ham buh om tih a hmui
ah kohong rhamsa loh kah a sak. A bu dongah vaan
kah vaa loh kah a sak. 22 Manghai nang namah tah na
rhoeng tih na hlul dongah na lennah khaw vaan a pha
duela rhoeng na. Na khohung loh dikkai khobawt duela a
pha. 23 Manghai aw, a tueng bangla, thinghla cim tah
vaan lamloh rhum tih, "Thing te vung uh lamtah palet uh.
A yung a ngo tah dikkai ah hlun uh lamtah thi neh rhohum
kah pinnah neh kohong baeldaih khuiah om saeh. Te
vaengah vaan kah buem neh saep saeh lamtah anih te
kum rhih a thok duela amah hamsum kohong rhamsa
taengah om saeh. 24 Manghai aw a thuingainnah he
tah a sangkoek a sangkoek kah saithainah ni. He he
ka boeipa neh ka boeipa manghai taengah pai coeng.
25 Nang te hlang taeng lamloh m'vai uh vetih kohong
rhamsa taengah ni na khosaknah a om eh. Baelhing te
vaito bangla na caak vetih vaan kah buem neh nang te
n'saep ni. A sangkoek kah a sangkoek loh hlang kah
ram soah a hung tih te te a ngaih sarhui taengah a paek
tila na ming hil nang hamla kum rhih thok ni. 26 Thing
kah a yung a ngo hlun ham a thui bangla vaan aka hung
te na ming van lamloh na ram te namah taengla cak
ni. 27 Te dongah manghai aw, kai poeknah he namah
taengah na doe mai mako. Na tholhnah te duengnah
neh phaeh lamtah hlanghnaem pataek na rhen nen te na
halangnah hnawt laeh. Na ommongnah te a congnah a
om khaming," a ti nah. 28 Te boeih te Nebukhadnezzar
manghai taengah a pai pah. 29 Hla hlai nit a bawtnah
dongah tah Babylon ram kah bawkim ah om tih pongpa.
30 Te vaengah manghai te cal tih, "Babylon he a boeilen
moenih a? He te kai loh ka thadueng sarhui neh kamah
kah hinaynah, thangpomnah ham ram kah im la ka sak,"
a ti. 31 Manghai ka dongah ol a cal li vaengah vaan
lamkah ol cet tih, "Manghai Nebukhadnezzar nang hamla
a thui tih ram he nang lamloh nong coeng. 32 Nang te
hlang taeng lamloh m'vai coeng tih na khosaknah he
kohong rhamsa nen ni a om. Nang te vaito bangla rham
n'cah vetih a sangkoek kah a sangkoek loh hlang kah ram
soah a hung tih te te a ngaih taengah a paek tila na ming
hil nang hamla kum rhih thok ni," a ti nah. 33 Amah ol a
bangli vaengah Nebukhadnezzar soah a pha tih hlang

taeng lamloh a vai uh. Te vaengah vaito bangla rham a caak tih a sam te atha bangla, a kuttin te vaa bangla a sai hil a pum te vaan kah buem loh a saep. **34** A tue bawtnah dongah tah, kai Nebukhadnezzar loh ka mik he vaan la ka huel hatah ka mingnah he ka taengla ha mael. Te dongah a sangkoek Khohni te ka koeh tih kumhal kah mulhing te ka oep tih ka hinyah nah. A khohung te dungyan kah khohung tih a ram kah thawnpuei lamloh cadilcahma duela cak. **35** Diklai khosa, khosa boeih tih aka om pawt bangla a ngai tih diklai khosa, khosa rhoek te vaan thadueng neh a ngaih bangla a saii. A kut te aka doek pa tih a taengah "Balae na saii?" aka ti nah te a om moenih. **36** Ka mingnah loh ka taengah a mael tue vaengah, ka ram kah thangpomnah, kai hinyahnah neh ka aa ka taengla ha mael. Kai he ka olrhoep neh ka boei ka na rhoek loh n'toem uh. Ka ram he pai tih lennah kai taengah muep a thap. **37** Kai Nebukhadnezzar tih n'opep tih m'pacuet coeng. Te dongah vaan kah manghai tih hinyah pai saeh. A bibi boeih he oltak tih a longpuei khaw tiktam. Te dongah koevoeinah neh aka pongpa te kunyun sak ham a noeng.

5 Belshazzar manghai loh a boei thawngat hamla boileen buhkoknah a saii tih thawngkhat mikhmuh ah misurtui a ok. **2** Belshazzar loh, "Misurtui yukung ah a napa Nebukhadnezzar loh Jerusalem bawkim lamkah a loh sui neh cak hnopai te hang khuen lamtah te nen manghai neh a boei rhoek, a yuu rhoek neh a yula rhoek long khaw o saeh," a ti. **3** Te dongah Jerusalem, Pathen im kah bawkim lamloh a loh sui hnopai te a khuen uh tih te nen te manghai neh a boei rhoek long khaw, a yuu rhoek neh a yula rhoek long khaw a ok uh. **4** Misurtui a ok uh vaengah sui pathen neh cak, rhohum, thi, thing, lungto te a koeh uh. **5** Amah tekah khonoek vaengah hilang kut dongkah kutdawn rhoek a caeh pah. Te phoeiah manghai hmaitung hmatoeng, manghai bawkim thoh dongkah taptilang dongah ca a daek pah. A daek vaengah ah khaw kut dongkah kutbom bueng ni manghai loh a muhi. **6** Te dongah manghai te a aa yat tih a poeknah loh amah a cahawh coeng. A hit kah rhuhcong khaw phit tih a khuklu te heben hebang la a khuek. **7** Manghai loh rhaitionghma rhoek khaw, Khalden rhoek khaw, aisi aka suep rhoek te khue hamla thadueng neh pang. Te phoeiah manghai te cal tih Babylon hlang cueih rhoek te, "Cadaek he a tae tih a thuingainnah kai hamla aka thui hlang boeih te tih daidi hni a bai vetih a rhawn ah sui a oi vetih ram a pathum nah dongah boei ni," a ti nah. **8** Manghai kah hlang cueih boeih te cet tah cet uh dae cadaek te tae tih manghai taengah a thuingainnah, thuicaih ham noeng uh pawh. **9** Te dongah manghai Belshazzar muep let tih a aa yat tih amah neh a boei rhoek khaw a lulkil uh. **10** Manghai neh a boei rhoek kah ol kong ah manghainu khaw buhkoknah im la cet. Manghainu long khaw a voek tih, "Manghai tih kumhal duela hing saeh, na poeknah loh nang n'let sak boel saeh lamtah na aa yat boel saeh. **11** Na ram ah he a khuiyah Pathen kah mueihla cim aka khueh hlang om ta. Na pa tue vaengah khaw vangnah, lungmingnah neh sai hil a pum te vaan kah buem loh a saep. **34** A tue bawtnah dongah tah, kai Nebukhadnezzar loh anih te na pa vaan la ka huel hatah ka mingnah he ka taengla ha mael. Te dongah a sangkoek Khohni te ka koeh tih kumhal kah mulhing te ka oep tih ka hinyah nah. A khohung te dungyan kah khohung tih a ram kah thawnpuei lamloh cadilcahma duela cak. **35** Diklai khosa, khosa boeih tih aka om pawt bangla a ngai tih diklai khosa, khosa rhoek te vaan thadueng neh a ngaih bangla a saii. A kut te aka doek pa tih a taengah "Balae na saii?" aka ti nah te a om moenih. **36** Ka mingnah loh ka taengah a mael tue vaengah, ka ram kah thangpomnah, kai hinyahnah neh ka aa ka taengla ha mael. Kai he ka olrhoep neh ka boei ka na rhoek loh n'toem uh. Ka ram he pai tih lennah kai taengah muep a thap. **37** Kai Nebukhadnezzar tih n'opep tih m'pacuet coeng. Te dongah vaan kah manghai tih hinyah pai saeh. A bibi boeih he oltak tih a longpuei khaw tiktam. Te dongah koevoeinah neh aka pongpa te kunyun sak ham a noeng.

5 Belshazzar manghai loh a boei thawngat hamla boileen buhkoknah a saii tih thawngkhat mikhmuh ah misurtui a ok. **2** Belshazzar loh, "Misurtui yukung ah a napa Nebukhadnezzar loh Jerusalem bawkim lamkah a loh sui neh cak hnopai te hang khuen lamtah te nen manghai neh a boei rhoek, a yuu rhoek neh a yula rhoek long khaw o saeh," a ti. **3** Te dongah Jerusalem, Pathen im kah bawkim lamloh a loh sui hnopai te a khuen uh tih te nen te manghai neh a boei rhoek long khaw, a yuu rhoek neh a yula rhoek long khaw a ok uh. **4** Misurtui a ok uh vaengah sui pathen neh cak, rhohum, thi, thing, lungto te a koeh uh. **5** Amah tekah khonoek vaengah hilang kut dongkah kutdawn rhoek a caeh pah. Te phoeiah manghai hmaitung hmatoeng, manghai bawkim thoh dongkah taptilang dongah ca a daek pah. A daek vaengah ah khaw kut dongkah kutbom bueng ni manghai loh a muhi. **6** Te dongah manghai te a aa yat tih a poeknah loh amah a cahawh coeng. A hit kah rhuhcong khaw phit tih a khuklu te heben hebang la a khuek. **7** Manghai loh rhaitionghma rhoek khaw, Khalden rhoek khaw, aisi aka suep rhoek te khue hamla thadueng neh pang. Te phoeiah manghai te cal tih Babylon hlang cueih rhoek te, "Cadaek he a tae tih a thuingainnah kai hamla aka thui hlang boeih te tih daidi hni a bai vetih a rhawn ah sui a oi vetih ram a pathum nah dongah boei ni," a ti nah. **8** Manghai kah hlang cueih boeih te cet tah cet uh dae cadaek te tae tih manghai taengah a thuingainnah, thuicaih ham noeng uh pawh. **9** Te dongah manghai Belshazzar muep let tih a aa yat tih amah neh a boei rhoek khaw a lulkil uh. **10** Manghai neh a boei rhoek kah ol kong ah manghainu khaw buhkoknah im la cet. Manghainu long khaw a voek tih, "Manghai tih kumhal duela hing saeh, na poeknah loh nang n'let sak boel saeh lamtah na aa yat boel saeh. **11** Na ram ah he a khuiyah Pathen kah mueihla cim aka khueh hlang om ta. Na pa manghai Nebukhadnezzar loh anih te na pa manghai kah hmayuep, rhaitionghma, Khalden neh aisi aka suep kah boei la a khueh ta. **12** Te kong dongah tih a mueihla lang tih mingnah, lungmingnah neh mang a thuicaih. Olkael aka phoe tih rhuhcong aka hlam khaw amah la Daniel dongah tueng coeng. Anih te manghai loh a ming Belteshazzar la a khueh tih Daniel la aka coeng he khue lamtah a thuingainnah a thui bitni," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Daniel te manghai taengla a khuen tih manghai loh a voek. Te vaengah Daniel te, "Judah hlangsol ca lamkah Daniel he nang namah dae a? A pa manghai loh Judah lamkah a khuen te. **14** Nang kawng he na khuiyah Pathen mueihla om tih vangnah, lungmingnah, cueihnah loh na khuiyah bahoeng tueng coeng tila ka yaak coeng. **15** Ka taengah cadaek he tae uh saeh lamtah a thuingainnah te kai hamla thuicaih saeh tila hlang cueih la rhaitionghma khaw hang khuen uh coeng dae ol kah thuingainnah te thui hamla a noeng uh moenih. **16** Nang namah tih thuingainnah thuicaih ham neh rhuhcong pataeng hlam ham na noeng rhoe na noeng tila ka yaak coeng. Cadaek te tae ham neh a thuingainnah te kai taengah thuicaih ham na noeng la na noeng atah daidi hni na bai vetih a oi pataeng sui oi ni na rhawn ah na oi eh. Te phoeiah ram khuiyah a pathum nah la na boei ni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah Daniel loh manghai te a doo tih, "Na kutdoe he namah ham om saeh lamtah na thapang te a tloe taengah pae mai. Tedaec cadaek te manghai hamla kan tae vetih a thuingainnah kan thuicaih bitni. **18** Manghai nang, namah he a sangkoek kah sangkoek Pathen loh ram neh lennah khaw, thangpomnah neh hinyahnah khaw na pa Nebukhadnezzar taengah a paek. **19** Anih te lennah a paek dongah namtu pilnam cungkuem neh olcom olcae aka om rhoek loh thuen la thuen uh tih a taengah birnih uh. A ngaih a om te om bangla a ngawn tih a ngaih a om te a om bangla a hing sak. A ngaih a om te a om bangla a pacuet tih a ngaih a om te a om bangla a kunyun sak. **20** Tedaec a thinko te a pacuet tih altha hamla a mueihla a phuel dongah a ram kah ngolkhoel lamloh rhum tih a thangpomnah te anih lamloh a khoe pauh. **21** Te phoeiah hlang ca rhoek taeng lamloh a vai tih a thinko te rhamsa la a khueh pah. A khosaknah khaw marhang lueng neh om tih vaito bangla rham a cah uh. Hlang kah ram soah a sangkoek kah a sangkoek Pathen loh a hung tih a ngaih taengah te te a pai sak tila a ming hil a pum te vaan kah buem neh a saep sak. **22** He kong he boeih na ming lalah a capa Belshazzar nang khaw na thinko na kunyun sak moenih. **23** Vaan kah Boeipa taengah lat a pacuet uh tih a im kah hnopai te namah taengla hang khuen uh. Namah neh na boei rhoek long khaw, na yula rhoek long khaw te nen te misurtui a ok uh. Te phoeiah cak, sui, rhohum, thi, thing neh lungto

pathen, aka hmu thai pawh, aka ya thai pawh, aka ming sawmthum khuiah manghai namah voel ah pathen neh thai pawt te na koeh uh. Pathen amah kut ah na maal hlang khat khat taengah om dae na sathueng khui la voei saeh tila olpaek na daek moenih a?"
om tih na longpuei boeih he amah taengah om dae na hinya moenih. 24 Te dongah ni amah taeng lamlloh kut a ti nauh. Te dongah manghai loh a doo tih, "Media neh dongkah kutbom te a tueih pah tih cadaek he a daek pah. Persia oltueh bangla ol cak tih te n'hoilae thai moenih," a
25 Te cadaek te, "Mene, Mene, Tekel neh Uparsin," la a ti nah. 13 Te vaengah a doo uh tih manghai taengah, daek. 26 Mene ollung kah a thuingahnah he tah Pathen "Judah hlangsol ca lamkah Daniel tah manghai namah loh na ram he a khueh dae a kah coeng. 27 Tekel tah taengkah saithainah neh olpaek na daek te ngai pawt tih coi dongah n'khiing dae a vawt m'hmuh. 28 Peres, na a thangthuinah neh hnин at ah voei thum thangthui," a ti ram rhek tih Media neh Persia taengah a paek," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah Belshazzar loh a thui bangla Daniel te daidi nauh. 14 Manghai loh ol a yaak vaengah amah te muep a bai sakuh. A oi khaw sui oi te a rhawn ah a oi sak. Anih hah tih Daniel te a loeih sak ham a ko om. Khomik a te a ram ah a pathum nah aka hung la om ham a hoe uh. tlak hil anih huul ham thakthaе la om. 15 Te vaengah 30 Amah te khoyin ah Belshazzar manghai te Khalden loh hlang rhoek te manghai taengla puei uh thaе tih manghai a ngawn. 31 Te dongah Median kah Media Darius he te, "Manghai aw, Media neh Persia kah oltueh bangla, kum sawmrhuk kum nit a lo ca vaengah ram a dang. manghai kah olpaek neh oltloek a khueh boeih tah thovael thai pawt te ming," a ti nauh. 16 Te dongah manghai kah

6 Darius loh a doe phoeiah tah a ram ah mangpa ya pakul a pai sak tih ram tom ah om uh. 2 Daniel te tah amih taemrhaikung pathum khuiah pakhat la om tih amih kah a soah om. Mangpa la aka om rhoek he a taengah saithainah a paek tih manghai khaw a vaitah om pawh. 3 Te vaengah Daniel tah taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa rhoek lakli ah a poekhloep om. He kong ah he a khuiah mueihla lang tih manghai loh anih a ram pum soah pai sak hamla cai. 4 Tedaе taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa la aka om rhoek loh ram soehsalnah te Daniel taengah hmuh hamla a longim a tlap uh. Te cakhaw he kong dongah he anih tih a uepom dongah longim neh a tholh pakhat khaw a hmuh thai moenih. Dairhanah neh a hong boeih he tah a pum dongah a tueng moenih. 5 Te vaengah tah tekah hlang rhoek loh, "Daniel taengah longim boeih he m'hmuh moenih, a Pathen kah oltueh dongah a om bueng ni a soah m'hmuh dae," a ti uh. 6 Te dongah taemrhaikung rhoek neh mangpa rhoek he manghai taengla khong tih amah te, "Darius manghai kumhal duela hing pai saeh," a ti nauh. 7 Ram kah taemrhaikung rhoek neh ukkung, mangpa rhoek, olrhoep rhoek neh boei rhoek tah boeih olrhoep uh tih, "Hnin sawmthum khuiah manghai nang kah voel ah pathen neh hlang khat khat taengah thangthuinah neh aka thangthui boeih tah sathueng buep la voeih ham manghai kah oltloek neh olpaek a tloh la a saii sak. 8 Te dongah, "Manghai aw, olpaek mah cak sak lamtah cadaek te daek laeh. Te te Media neh Persia oltueh bangla thovael ham pawt tih hoilae boel saeh," a ti uh. 9 He kong dongah he manghai Darius loh cadaek neh olpaek te a daek. 10 Cadaek a daek te a ming vaengah Daniel tah amah im la cet. A imhman ah Jerusalem benkah bangbuet te a ong tih hnин at ah voei thum a khuklu dongah cungkueng tih thangthui. Te kong dongah hlamat lamlloh a saii pah te a om coeng dongah a Pathen te a uem. 11 Te vaengah hlang rhoek tah puei uh tih Daniel loh a Pathen taengah thangthui neh a bih te a hmuh uh. 12 Te dongah cet uh tih manghai kah olpaek kawng neh manghai te, "Hnin

sawmthum khuiah manghai namah voel ah pathen neh hlang khat khat taengah aka thangthui hlang boeih tah sathueng khui la voei saeh tila olpaek na daek moenih a?"
a ti nauh. Te dongah manghai loh a doo tih, "Media neh dongkah kutbom te a tueih pah tih cadaek he a daek pah. Persia oltueh bangla ol cak tih te n'hoilae thai moenih," a
13 Te vaengah a doo uh tih manghai taengah, daek. 14 Manghai loh ol a yaak vaengah amah te muep a bai sakuh. A oi khaw sui oi te a rhawn ah a oi sak. Anih hah tih Daniel te a loeih sak ham a ko om. Khomik a te a ram ah a pathum nah aka hung la om ham a hoe uh. tlak hil anih huul ham thakthaе la om. 15 Te vaengah hlang rhoek te manghai taengla puei uh thaе tih manghai te, "Manghai aw, Media neh Persia kah oltueh bangla, manghai kah olpaek neh oltloek a khueh boeih tah thovael thai pawt te ming," a ti nauh. 16 Te dongah manghai kah a ti bangla Daniel te a khuen uh tih sathueng buep la a voeih uh. Te vaengah manghai loh avoek tih Daniel te, "Amah na bawk vanbangla na Pathen amah loh nang te dungyan duela n'loeih sak saeh," a ti nah. 17 Te phoeiah lungto pakhat a khuen uh tih buep rhoek te a tlaeng uh. Te phoeiah tah Daniel kah a hmuethma thovael pawt hamla manghai loh amah kah kutbuen nen khaw a boei rhoek kah kutbuen nen khaw a daeng thil. 18 Manghai te amah bawkim la mael dae buhmueh la hak tih a tumbael khaw a taengla khuen pawh. Te dongah a ih khaw anih lamloh a yong pah. 19 Te dongah manghai te mincang khotthaih vaengah ah thoo tih thintawn neh sathueng buep la cet. 20 A buep kah Daniel taengla a yoei vaengah tah lungnat ol neh rhaps. Manghai loh Daniel te a voek tih, "Mulhing Pathen kah tueihyoeih Daniel, amah te na Pathen pai tih nang loh amah te dungyan la na bawk. Sathueng khui lamlloh nang loeih sak ham a noeng a?" a ti nah. 21 Te dongah Daniel loh manghai te, "Manghai tah kumhal la hing pai saeh. 22 Ka Pathen loh a puencawn han tueih tih sathueng ka te a buem dongah kai he m'phae moenih. He kong dongah kai he amah taengah ommongsitoe la n'tuang sak tih manghai namah taengah khaw tholh ka saii moenih?" a ti nah. 23 Te daengah manghai te a taengah bahoeng a kohoe tih Daniel te buep lamlloh doek hamla a thui pah. Daniel te a Pathen soah a uepom dongah a buep lamlloh a doek vaengah khaw a pum dongah a hma pakhat khaw a hmuh moenih. 24 Te phoeiah manghai kah a thui bangla Daniel tholh aka pael hlang rhoek te a khuen uh tih amih te a yuu a ca rhoek neh sathueng buep la a voeih uh. Tedaе buep kah cirhong te a pha uh mueh la amih te sathueng loh a paco uh tih a songrhuh boeih a caep pauh. 25 Te dongah Darius manghai loh namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae taengah a daek pah. Diklai pum kah khosa, khosa te nangmih kah ngaimongnah pungtai saeh. 26 Kai lamkah saithainah he ka ram kah kohung boeih ah ka paek coeng. Daniel kah a Pathen taengah a thuen, thuen doela om uh saeh lamtah birhah uh saeh. Amah tah mulhing Pathen la om tih kumhal duela cak. A ram khaw tim pawt

tih a khohung loh khobawt duela a pha. 27 A loeih sak tih a huul. Vaan neh diklai ah miknoek neh khobae rhambae a tueng sak. Amah loh Daniel te sathueng kut lamloh a loeih sak. 28 Te dongah Daniel he Darius kah ram neh Persian kah Persian Cyrus ram khuiah thaiktak.

7 Babylon manghai Belshazzar kah a kum khat dongah

Daniel loh amah kah thingkong dongah mang neh a lu dongkah mangthui te a hmuuh. Te dongah a mang kah olka a thui te a cuinah ah a daek. 2 Daniel loh a thui vaengah, "Khoyin kah ka mangthui neh ka om vaengah ka hmuuh. Te vaengah vaan kah khohli pali tah tuitun puei duela kilkul. 3 Te phoeiah rhamsa len pali te tuitun lamlloh ha thoeng tih khat neh khat hlihloeh uh. 4 A cuel te sathueng bangla om dae a phae tah atha kah bangla ka hmuuh. A phae te a poelh uh tih diklai lamlloh a huel uh duela ka om. Te phoeiah hlang bangla a khobom dongah pai tih anih te hlang kah thinko a paek. 5 A pabae kah rhamsa pakhat bal tah vom neh lo u tih khat ben ah pai ne. A ka khui kah a no neh a no laklo ah vaerhuh cungthum a koeng tih anih te, "Thoo lamtaah a saa he muep ca," a ti nah. 6 Te phoeikah te ka sawt vaengah pakhat tah kaihlaeng bangla tarha om. Te te a nam, a nam ah vaa pali kah a phae om. Rhamsa te lu pali lo tih anih te saithainah a paek. 7 Te phoeiah khaw khoyin kah mangthui neh ka hmuuh tih ka om. A pali nah rhamsa tah rhimom neh rhihom tih bahoeng tlung. Amah kah thi no a len khaw a ai tih a tip phoeiah a coih te a khobom neh a til. Te tah a taengkah rhamsa boeih lakah tloethoeih tih a ki parha lo. 8 A ki te ka poek tih ka om vaengah a ki ca pakhat te a laklung ah tarha cawn. A hmai, a hmai ah a ki cuel te pathum a phuk pauh. Tekah a ki dongah hlang mik bangla mik om tih a ka khaw a len la cal he. 9 Ngolkhoel a hol rhoek te ka sawt tih ka om li vaengah tampo khohnin te ngol. A pueinak tah vuel bangla bok tih a lu sam khaw tumul bangla bok. A ngolkhoel tah hmairhong hmai la om tih a kho te hmai la rhong. 10 Hmai sok te anih taeng lamlloh phuet tih long. A thawng a thawng loh thotat uh tih amah taengah a sang a sang la pai uh. Laitloeknah te a hol tih cabu a rha uh. 11 Ka sawt tih ka om vaengah a ki loh a thui boeilen olka ol dongah rhamsa a ngawn hil ka om tih ka sawt. Te vaengah a pum te a thup pah tih hmaitak hmaisai khuila a pup. 12 Rhamsa tloe rhoek te a saithainah a khoe pah dae amih hingnah ham te khoning neh a tue a congna la a paek. 13 Khoyin mangthui neh ka om tih ka hmuuh. Te vaengah hlang capa phek te vaan kah khomai neh tarha ha pai tih tampo khohnin te a paan. Te phoeiah anih te amah taengla a nawn. 14 A taengah saithainah neh thangpomnah neh ram khaw a paek coeng. Te dongah namtu pilnam boeih neh olcom olcae loh amah te a bawk uh. A saithainah khaw kumhal kah saithainah la om tih nong mahpawh. Te dongah a ram he tim tlaih mahpawh. 15 Kai Daniel he ka pum khui ah ka mueihla mawn tih ka lu kah mangthui loh kamah n'cahawh. 16 Aka pai khuiauh

pakhat te ka paan tih a cungkuem te anih taengah rhep ka dawt. Te dongah kai hamla a thui tih ol kah thuingaihnah te kai m'ming sak. 17 Amih rhamsa len pali he tah diklai lamlloh manghai pali pai ni. 18 Teda ram te sangkoek kah aka cim rhoek loh a dang uh vetih ram te dungyan duela a pang uh ni. Dungyan kah dungyan duela a pang ni. 19 Te vaengah rhamsa pali te oltak la ka ngaih. Amih boeih te a cungkuem dongah a hlihloeh la om tih a no mah bahoeng a rhimom. A no te thi tih a kuttin te rhohum, a hnrom tih a ai phoeikah a coih te a khobom neh a til. 20 A lu dongkah a ki parha neh pakhat aka cawn te khaw, a taengah pathum rhoek a rhul la a rhul te khaw, ki loh a mik a khueh bal tih a ka loh a len la a cal khaw, a hui lakah a mangthui a len kawng khaw ka ngaih. 21 Ka om tih ka sawt vaengah tekah ki loh hlang cim rhoek taengah caemtloeknah a saai tih amih te a noeng uh. 22 Tampo khohnin a pa il latloeknah he sangkoek kah a cim rhoek ham a paek coeng. Te dongah a tue a pha vaengah ram he aka cim rhoek loh a pang uh. 23 Rhamsa a pali te, "Diklai ah ram a pali, pali la om ni. Te tah ram boeih lakah tloethoeih vetih diklai pum he a hnrom ni. A taehl vetih a tip sak ni," a ti. 24 Ki parha tah ram khui lamlloh manghai parha pai vetih amih lamlloh a tloe phoe bal ni. Anih tih a cuel kah lakah tloethoeih vetih manghai pathum rhoek te a kunyun sak ni. 25 Sangkoek kah sangkoek soehsalnah te ol la a thui vetih sangkoek kah a cim rhoek te a hnaemtaek ni. Khoning neh oltlueh te thovala hamla cai vetih a kut ah a tue neh kum dongkah kum rhakthuem a paek ni. 26 Teda laitloeknah a khueh vetih yoop ham neh a bawtnrah hil thup hamla anih kah saithainah te a khoe pah ni. 27 Te vaengah ram neh saithainah khaw, vaan pum hmuiyah ram kah lennah khaw sangkoek kah a cim pilnam taengah a paek ni. A ram he dungyan ram la a om dongah khohung boeih loh anih taengah tho a thueng uh vetih boe a ngai uh ni. 28 He hil he of bawtnrah la om. Kai Daniel khaw, ka poeknah yet tih kamah n'cahawh. Te dongah ka aa khaw kai soah yat dae ol he ka lungbuei ah ka khoe.

8 Manghai Belshazzar ram kah a kum thum dongah

tah mangthui te kai Daniel kamah taengah phoe tih lamhma kah te ni kai taengah koep a phoe. 2 Mangthui neh ka hmuuh bangla a om vaengah ka sawt hatah kamah tah Elam paeng kah Shushan rhalmah im kana om. Mangthui ah koep ka hmuuh bal vaengah tah kai he Ula tuliong ah ka om bal. 3 Ka mik te ka huel tih ka sawt vaengah tuliong dan ah tutal pakhat tarha pai. Te te ki panit om tih a ki te bok sen. Pakhat te a pabae lakah sen tih a sen te a hnuk ah thoeng. 4 Tutal te ka hmuuh vaengah khotlak la, tlangpuei la, tuithim la a thoeh tih mulhing boeih loh a mikhmuh ah pai thai pawh. Anih kut lamlloh aka hul khaw a om pawt dongah a kolonah bangla a saai tih rhoeng. 5 Kai khaw ka om na kungah ka yakming vaengah khotlak lamkah maae tal tarha ha thoeng. Te long te diklai hmai boeih a pote tih diklai khaw

ben pawh. Maae tal te a mik laklo ah mingphanah ki om. 6 Te vaengah ki boei total taengla cet tih tulong hmai ah a pai te ka hmuh. Te phoeiah a taengla a thadueng kosi neh yong. 7 Te phoeiah total taengla a ben tih total te a pheap. Total te a thoeh tih a kih rhoi te tlawt. Total te anih hmai ah pai hamla a khuiyah thadueng khueh pawt tih diklai la a voeih. Total te a suntlae tih anih kut lamloh aka huul om pawh. 8 Maae tal bahoeng rhoeng tih a thaom dae a ki len tah tlawt. Te phoeiah a yueng pali te mingphanah la cawn tih vaan khohli pali taengla hoiuh. 9 Te rhoek khuiyah pakhat dong lamloh a ki noe pakhat cawn dae tutithim la, khocuk la, kirhang taengla muep rhoeng. 10 Vaan caempuei taengla rhoeng tih caempuei taeng lamloh, aisi taeng lamloh diklai la cungku tih amih te a suntlae. 11 Te phoeiah caempuei mangpa la a pomsang dae anih lamkah sainoek te a kuel a kuel tih a rhokso hmuem te a voeih pah. 12 Boekoeknah he caempuei neh sainoek yueng la a khueh. Te vaengah oltak te diklai la a voeih tih a saii daengah thaihtak. 13 Te phoeiah hlangcim pakhat loh a thui te ka yaak tih, "Hlangcim pakhat loh pakhat taengah, 'Sainoek kah mangthui khaw me hil nim a thui ve? Boekoeknah loh hmuencim te dingrak la khueh ham neh caempuei kah cawtkoi ham khaw," a ti. 14 Te vaengah kai taengah, "Hlaem mincang thawng hnih ya thum duela om vetih hmuencim te a cim ni," a ti. 15 Kai Daniel kamah khaw mangthui ka hmuh vaengah yakmingnah ka tlap. Te vaengah hlang kah mueimae bangla kamah hmai ah tarha pai. 16 Ulai lamkah hlang ol ka yaak vaengah pang tih, "Gabriel, a hmueithma he n'ykming sak lah," a ti. 17 Te dongah ka paigmuen la ha thoeih tih anih ham pha vaengah ka let. Ka maelhmai dongah ka bakop dae kai te, "Hlang capa aw, mangthui a bawtnah tue te yakming laeh," a ti. 18 Kai ham a thui vaengah ka maelhmai neh diklai la ka ip coeng. Tedaek kai te n'taek tih ka paigmuen la kai n'thoh. 19 Te phoeiah, "A bawtnah khoning vaengkah kosi bawtnah dongah aka om ham te nang taengah kan ming sak ne," a ti. 20 Total ki boei na hmuh te Madai neh Persia manghai ne. 21 Maae tal tah Greek manghai tih a mik laklo kah ki a len tah lamhma kah manghai ni. 22 Te te a tlawt phoeiah a yueng pali a cawn he namtom lamkah ram pali pa suidae a thadueng neh om mahpawh. 23 Hmailong ah amih ram khaw boekoek cung vetih maelhmai aka tlung neh olkael aka yakming manghai phoe ni. 24 Te vaengah a thadueng rhoeng suidae a thadueng neh om mahpawh. Khobaerhambae khaw a phae vetih thaihtak ni. Te phoeiah a saii vetih pilnu neh pilnam cim khaw a phae ni. 25 A lungmingnah nen khaw, a kut dongkah thailathah nen khaw thaihtak vetih a thinko ah pomsang ni. Ommongnah dongah khaw muep paci vetih mangpa rhoek kah mangpa taengah pai bal ni. Tedaek hlang kut mueh nen ni a bawt eh. 26 Hlaem neh mincang kah a hmuethma loh oltak amah te a thui coeng. Tedaek namah kum a sen ham la mangthui te khoem laeh. 27 Kai Daniel khaw ka om dae khohnin loh nue coeng. Ka thoh neh manghai kah bitat te ka saii. Te dongah a hmuethma nen khaw ka pong tih ka yakming voel pawh.

9 Khalden ram ah aka manghai Madai tiungan lamkah Ahasuerus capa Darius kah kum khat dongah om coeng. 2 Kum sawmrhii vaengah Jerusalem imrhong la a om ham BOEIPA loh tonghma Jeremiah taengah ol a paek bangla kum kah a tarhing tah a manghai nah kum khat vaengah kai Daniel loh cabu rhangneh ka yakming. 3 Te dongah Pathen tlap hamla thangthuinah, huithuinah, yaehnah, tlamhnii, hmaiphu neh ka Boeipa taengla ka maelhmai te ka hoi 4 Ka Pathen BOEIPA taengah ka thangthui neh ka phoe tih, "Ka Boeipa aw Pathen tah boeilen tih a rih om pai. Paipi te a ngaithuen dongah amah aka lungnah taeng neh a olpaek aka ngaithuen taengah sitlohnah a khueh. 5 Ka tholh uh tih ka pahiuh uh dongah ka boe rhoek ka boe uh coeng. Kan tloelh uh tih na olpaek lamkah neh na laitloeknah lamloh ka nong uh coeng. 6 Namah sal tonghma ol te ka hnatur uh moenih. Te rhoek loh namah ming neh ka manghai rhoek, ka mangpa, a pa rhoek taengah khaw khohmuen pilnam boeih taengah khaw a thui uh coeng. 7 Duengnah he ka Boeipa nang kah ni. Tedaek tihnn kah bangla maelhmai yahpohnah he kaimih taengah khaw, Judah hlang taengah khaw, Jerusalem khosa rhoek taengah khaw, Israel boeih taengah khaw, diklai pum kah a yoei a hla taengah om coeng. Amamih kah boekoeknah dongah nang taengah boe a koek vangbangla teah amih pahoi na heh coeng. 8 BOEIPA aw namah taengah ka tholh uh dongah kaimih ham tah maelhmai kah yahpohnah he ka manghai rhoek taeng neh ka mangpa rhoek taengah khaw, a pa rhoek taengah khaw om. 9 Amah te ka tloelh lalih khaw ka Boeipa tah kaimih ham haidamnah neh khodawngainah Pathen la om. 10 A sal tonghma rhoek kut lamloh kaimihmih mikhmuh ah m'paek a olkhueng dongah pongpa ham mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA ol te ka hnatur uh moenih. 11 Israel pum long khaw na olkhueng te a poe uh tih a taengphael dongah na ol te hnatur uh pawh. A taengah ka tholh uh dongah ni Pathen kah Sal Moses olkhueung khuiyah a daek bangla thaepheoinah neh olhlo te kaimih soah nan hawk. 12 Te phoeiah a ol tah a ol bangla a thoh coeng. Te te kaimih taeng neh kaimih kah laitloek rhoek taengah a thui coeng. Kaimih sokah lai aka tloek loh kaimih soah yoethae a len hang khuen. Te dongah Jerusalem kah a saii bang te vaan boeih kah a hmuiah a saii noek moenih. 13 Moses kah olkhueung dongah a daek bangla yoethae cungkuem he kaimih soah pai coeng. Tedaek kaimih kathaesainah lamloh mael ham neh na oltak dongah cangbam ham kaimih kah Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka kothae uh pawh. 14 BOEIPA loh yoethae kawng dongah hak tih te te kaimih soah a pai sak. Ka Pathen BOEIPA loh a bibi boeih dongah a dueng la a saii dae a ol te ka hnatur uh moenih. 15 Ka Boeipa neh kaimih kah Pathen aw, na pilnam te Egypt khohmuen lamloh tlungluen kut neh na khuen. Tahae khohnin kah

bangla namah ming ham na saii dongah ka tholh uh tih tui athenla ka ca pawt tih maeh neh misurtui khaw ka ka boe uh coeng. **16** Ka Boeipa aw, na duengnah loh a khuiyah kun pawh. Khohnin yalh thum a cup hil situi ka cungkuem bangla na thintoek neh na kosi te na tlang cim hluk rhoe ka hluk pawh. **4** Lamhmacuek hla kah hnui kuh neh na khopuei Jerusalem lamloh mael laeh saeh. Kaimih neh hnui li vaengah tah kai khaw Khiddekel tuiva puei kah tholhnah dong neh a pa rhoek kathaesainah dongah kah langkaeng ah ka om. **5** Ka mik te ka huel tih ka sawt ni Jerusalem neh na pilnam ka kaepvai boeih taengah vaengah hlang pakhat takhlawk pueinak neh tarha om tih kokhahnah la a om. **17** Kaimih kah Pathen aw na sal kah a cinghen te Uphaz sui a nak. **6** A pum tah timsuih bangla thangthuinah neh a huithuinah he hnatur laeh. Na rhokso om tih a maelhmai tah rhaek kah a mueimae bangla om. dingrhak soah khaw ka Boeipa hamla na maelhmai sae A mik tah hmaithoi hmai bangla om tih a ban neh a koh sak. **18** Ka Pathen aw na hna te kaeng lamta han ya tah rhohum ngo kah a pang bangla om. A olthui ol tih lah, na mik te dai rhoe dai lamta kaimih neh khopuei a hlangping of bangla om. **7** Kai Daniel kamah bueng long pong he hmu lah. Te te na ming la a khue dae ta. Na ni mangthui te ka hmu. Teda ka taengah aka om hlang mikhmuh ah ka huithuinah kan tloeng he kaimih kah rhoek loh mangthui te a hmu uh moenih. Teda amih te duengnah dongah pawt tih na haidamnah a yet dongah thuennah loh muep a tlak thil tih thuh hamla yong uh. **8** ni. **19** Ka Boeipa hnatur dae, ka Boeipa khodawngai Kai khaw kamah bueng la ka cul tih mangthui a len he dae, ka Boeipa hnatur dae. Ka Pathen namah ham uelh ka hmuvaengah tah ka khuikah thadueng loh sueng mueh la saii laeh. Na ming he na khopuei ham neh na voel pawh. Te vaengah ka mueithennah he kai taengah pilnam ham ni a khue. **20** Ka thui li vaengah ka thangthui kutcaihnah la poeh tih thadueng nuen voel pawh. **9** A neh, ka tholhnah khaw, ka pilnam Israel kah tholhnah olthui ol te ka yaak tih a olthui ol te ka yaak. Kai khaw ka khaw ka phoe. Te phoeiah ka Pathen kah hmuencim om dae ka mik ip tih ka maelhmai diklai la ka khueh. **10** tlang ham ka Pathen BOEIPA mikhmuh ah ka lungmacil Te vaengah kutvang loh kai te tarha m'ben tih ka khuklu loh koep. **21** Thangthuinah neh ka thui li vaengah Gabriel neh ka kut kutbom ah kai n'hlinghloek. **11** Te vaengah kai hlang te lamhma kah mangthui neh ka hmu. Anih te, "Tongpa sanaep Daniel, nang taengah ka thui bangla ding la ha ding tih hlaem kah khocang tue vaengah kai ol te yakming lamta namah paimuen ah pai. Nang taengah ha pai. **22** A thuicaih tih kamah m'veok vaengah, taengah kai n'tueih coeng he. He ol te kai taengah a thui "Daniel hang te yakmingnah neh cangbam ham ka lo vaengah ka pai tih ka thuen. **12** Te phoeiah kai te, "Daniel coeng. **23** Na huithuinah a moe vaengah ol ha pai. Te rhih boeh, lamhmacuek khohnin lamloh yakming ham dongah nang kah sanaep te thui hamla ka lo. Te dongah neh na Pathen mikhmuh ah yalh hamla na lungbuei te na ol te yakming lamta a hmuethma te khaw yakming laeh. paek. Na ol a yaak uh dongah kai khaw nang ol bangla **24** Na pilnam ham neh na hmuencim khopuei ham a ka lo coeng," a ti. **13** Teda Persia ram kah mangpa yalh sawmrhiih tloek pah. A boekoeknah bawt sak ham tah kai hmai ah hnui kul hnui khat pai. Persia manghai neh catui hnaih ham khaw, tholhnah boirhaem cing sak rhoek taengah kamah la hnnap ka cul dongah kai bom ham neh thaesainah te dawth pah ham khaw, kumhal hamla mangpa lamhma rhoek khuikah pakhat Michael te duengnah khuen ham neh mangthui te catui hnaih ham tarha ha pai. **14** A khohnin kah mangthui a om pueng khaw, tonghma neh hmuencim kah hmuencim koelh ham dongah hmailong tue ah na pilnam taengah aka thoengh khaw om coeng. **25** Te dongah ming lamta Jerusalem ham te nang yakming sak ham ka lo. **15** Kai taengah thoh ham neh sak hamla ol aka thoeng te cangbam laeh. a thui vaengah he ol bangla ka maelhmai diklai la ka A koelh rhaengsang hil yalh rhih neh yalh sawmrhuk khueh tih ka tum uh. **16** Te dongah hlang ca rhoek kah panit khuiyah tolting neh imhlai khaw a thoh vetih a sak mueloh bangla ka hmuilai te tarha ham ben. Ka ka kah suisae khobing tue la om ni. **26** Yalh sawmrhuk panit ang tih ka thui vaengah ka hmai ah aka pai te, "Ka boeipa hnuk lamta kah koelh te a hnawt vetih anih te om voel aw, mangthui rhangneh kai soah ka tloh la poeh tih ka mahpawh. Pilnam rhaengsang aka pai loh khopuei neh thadueng sai pawh. **17** Ka boeipa taengah thui ham he hmuencim te a phae ni. Anih bawtnah tah lungpook ka boeipa kah sal loh metlam a noeng eh? Kai khaw bangla caemtloek a bawt hil cu tih pong. **27** Paipi te a taehae lamkah he ka khuiyah thadueng tho voel pawt tih yet neh yalh khat a len sak ni. Teda yalh rkhatthuem ka khuikah ka hiil sueng voel pawh," ka ti nah. **18** Te vaengah hmueih neh khocang a paa sak ni. Te vaengah ka phoeiah a koep tih hlang kah a mueimae bangla kai te a phae dongkah sarhingkoi te a boeinah hil a pong sak. m'ben tih kai n'taphoph. **19** Te vaengah, "Sanaep hlang Te phoeiah a tloek bangla aka pong soah a hawk aw rhih boeh, nang taengah ngaimongnah om saeh. Moem uh lamta thaom sak. Kai taengah a thui bangla ka thaom," a ti. Teda "Kai nan thaphoph bangla ka boei loh thui saeh," a ti. **20** Te vaengah, "Na ming a? Balae tih nang taengah ka lo? Persia mangpa taengah vathoh hamla kah mael pawn vetih ka caeh neh Javan mangpa ha pi ni te. **21** Te cakhaw oltak ca khuiyah a hlum te ni na taengah kan thui eh. Nang mangpa Michael bueng

10 Persia manghai Cyrus kah kum thum dongah, a ming Belteshazzar la a khue Daniel taengah ol a phoe pah. Te dongah oltak ol neh caempuei a len kah la om dae ol te a yakming tih a hmuethma khaw yakmingnah a khueh. **2** Te vaeng khohnin ah kai Daniel tah khohnin la yalh thum te nguekcoi neh ka om. **3** Buh

phoeiah tah te rhoek te kai taengah aka moem pakhat khaw a om moenih.

11 Kai khaw Mede Darius kah a kum khat dongah tah anih taengah lunghim la om ham neh moem hamla kai m'pai sak. **2** Te dongah nang taengah oltak kan thui coeng. Persia ah manghai pathum phoe pueng vetih a pali tah anmih boeih lakah a len la khuehtawn neh boei ni ne. Te vaengah a thadueng neh a khuehtawn loh Javan ram pum te a haeng ni. **3** Manghai hlangrhalh a pai vaengah ukkung boeiping la a taemrhai vetih a kolonah bangla a saii ni. **4** Anih a pai neh a ram te rhek vetih vaan khohli pali taengla a haeh ni. A hmailong te khui pawt vetih a taemrhai ham tluk mahpawh. A ram te a phong pah vetih te rhoek bal lakah a tloe taengla a paek ni. **5** Tuithim manghai khaw moem uh suidae a mangpa rhoek lamlong khaw anih lakah moem uh vetih a khohung te ukkung boeiping loh a taemrhai ni. **6** Kum a thoknah dongah tah patai uh thaet vetih tuithim manghai canu rhoek loh vanat la saii hamla tlangpuei manghai te a paan ni. Tedaе a ban thaa ueh pawt vetih cak mahpawh. A ban khaw a puei taengah a paek vetih anih aka sa neh anih aka moem rhoek khaw hnин at dongah hma ni. **7** A kho ah a yung a pae te cawn vetih tatthai te a paan ni. Tlangpuei manghai kah lunghim khuita kun vetih amih a saii nen te moem uh ni. **8** Amih kah pathen rhoek khaw, a boeimang neh, a sahnaih hnorpai neh, cak neh sui khaw Egypt loh tamna la a khuen ni. Te daengah ni anih te kum a yet tlangpuei manghai taengah a paek eh. **9** Te phoeiah tuithim manghai kah ram te a muk suidae amah kho la mael ni. **10** A ca rhoek neh a ca rhoek tah huek uh tih tatthai hlangping la muep tingtun uh ni. Te vaengah pakhat te kun rhoe kun vetih a yo phoeiah a poeng ni. A mael vaengah khaw huek uh vetih a lunghim, a lunghim duela huek uh ni. **11** Tuithim manghai te pae vetih a paan ni. Anih taengah tlangpuei manghai neh a vathoh vetih hlangping neh muep a paik thil ni. Tedaе hlangping te anih kut ah ni a paek eh. **12** Hlangping a khuen vaengah a thinko te a pomsang la a pomsang ni. Tedaе thawngrha a cungku sak akhaw tanglue mahpawh. **13** Tlangpuei manghai te mael vetih lamhma kah pilnu hlangping la paik ni. Kum tue a bawtnah dongah tah tatthai pilnu neh, khuehtawn boeiping neh paik rhoe paik ni. **14** Te vaeng tue ah tuithim manghai te muep a paik thil uh vetih mangthui phoe sak hamla na pilnam kah dingca ca a phueih suidae paloe uh ni. **15** Te phoeiah tlangpuei manghai ha paik vetih tanglung a lun ni. Te vaengah hmuencak khopuei te a loh vetih tuithim kah ban loh oel mahpawh. A pilnam hlangrhoei rhoek pataeng khaw a paik hamla thadueng tal ni. **16** Anih taengla aka pha te a kolonah bangla a saii vetih a mikhmuh ah paik uh mahpawh. Kirhang khohmuen te a thoh vetih amah kut khuiyah a tlak sak ni. **17** A ram pum kah saithainah neh kun hamla a mikhmuh ah a tawn ni. A taengah a thuem la a saii vetih a canu a yuu la a paek ni. Te te phae cakhaw coeng hae pawt vetih a

taengah om hae mahpawh. **18** Te phoeiah mael vetih sanglak la a maelhmai a khueh ni. Te vaengah muep a loh akhaw a kokhahnah rhalboei khaw amah la kangkuen vetih a kokhahnah loh om kolla amah taengla mael ni. **19** Te vaengah a maelhmai te a khohmuen kah lunghim taengla la mael ni. Tedaе paloe vetih a cungku phoeiah phoe voel mahpawh. **20** Anih hmuen kah aka pai loh ram kah boeilennah soah laisuk a paan sak ni. Tedaе khohnin pakhat dongah bawt vetih thintoek neh om kolla caemtloek khuiyah khaw om mahpawh. **21** Anih yueng la aka pai khaw a hnaep uh vetih a taengah ram kah muiteihennah te pae uh mahpawh. Tedaе ommongnah khuita a pha vaengah ram te longtlang longah a moem ni. **22** Lungpook bantha khaw a mikhmuh dong lamlor khoe uh vetih paip rhaengsang bal khaw bawt ni. **23** Tedaе anih neh a patai lamlong tah hlangthai palat la om vetih pongpa ni. Te vaengah namtom hlangsi neh rhoeng ni. **24** Ommongnah neh paeng ah thaomthathuew la kun vetih a napa neh a napa kah a napa rhoek loh a saii uh noek pawt te a saii ni. Kutbuem neh hnorhawt khaw amih ham khuehtawn la a haeh ni. A tuetang bangla a kopoek neh hmuencak te a moeh ni. **25** Tuithim manghai neh tatthai pilnu taengah a thadueng neh a thinko te a haeng ni. Tuithim manghai khaw caemtloek khuiyah tatthai neh muep huek uh vetih pilnu khungdaeng ni. Tedaе anih te kopoek neh a moeh uh dongah paik thai mahpawh. **26** A buh aka ca rhoek long pataeng amah te a bawt uh vetih amah caem rhoek te a muellh vaengah rhok la muep cungku uh ni. **27** Amih manghai rhoi taha thinko ah boethae neh caboei pakhat dongah laithae a thui rhoi dae thaithak mahpawh. A khoning vaengah a bawtnah koep om ni. **28** Khuehtawn neh amah koh la muep mael sitoe cakhaw a thinko ah cimcahnah paipi a poe nen ni amah koh la a mael eh. **29** A khoning vaengah tah mael vetih tuithim la cet ni. Tedaе lammha kah bangla lamhnuk ah om mahpawh. **30** Anih te Kittim timbow a paan vaengah pae vetih mael ni. Cimcahnah paipi te kosi a hong vetih a rhoi ni. A mael vaengah cimcahnah paipi aka hnoo te a yakming ni. **31** Amah kah a bantha khaw paik uh vetih lunghim rhokso a poeih uh ni. Sainoek te a phaelh uh vetih aka pong rhoek kah sarhingkoi a khueh uh ni. **32** Paipi aka boe sak rhoek khaw hoemdawk loh a poeih ni. Tedaе a Pathen aka ming pilnam tah a moem uh vetih a rhoi uh ni. **33** Pilnam aka cangbam rhoek tah tumca dongah, hmaisai neh, tamna neh, kutbuem tue neh paloe uh cakhaw a yet taengah a yakming sak ni. **34** A paloe uh ham vaengah khaw bomkung loh bet a bom uh vetih amih taengah olhnal rhoek muep naep uh ni. **35** Lungming khui lamkah khaw paloe uh suidae, amih te picai ham neh coelh ham, a bawtnah tue hil koep tingtunnah dongah a khueh ham dongah ni. **36** Manghai loh a kolonah bangla a saii ni. Amah pomsang uh vetih pathen boeih lakah pantai ni. Pathen rhoek kah Pathen taengah khobaerhambae la cal ni. Tedaе a oltloek a saii coeng dongah kosi a bawt duela

thaihtak ni. **37** A napa rhoek kah pathen te yakming pawt tue lamloh aka pong rhoek kah sarhingkoi a khueh hil te vetih huta sahnaih te khaw, pathen cungkuem te khaw khohnin la thawngkhat yahnih sawmko lo. **12** Khohnin yakming mahpawh. Tedaе a cungkuem soah pomsang thawngkhat ya thum sawmthum panga a cup hil aka uh ni. **38** Te yueng la lunghim pathen te a thangpom ni. rhing tah a yoethen. **13** Tedaе nang tah a bawtnah hil cet A napa rhoek loh a ming uh mueh pathen te sui neh, lamtah na duem bitni. Khohnin a bawtnah dongah tah na cak neh, lung vang neh, hlangthen neh a thangpom ni. hmulung dongah na pai bitni," a ti.

39 Kholong pathen neh lunghim hmuencak te a saii ni.

Te te aka hmat, aka hmat tah thangpomnah a yet sak ni. Amih te a yet soah a taemrhai vetih khohmuen te a phu la a tael pah ni. **40** A bawtnah tue ah anih te tuithim manghai loh a thoeх ni. Tlangpuei manghai khaw anih taengah leng neh, marhang caem neh, sangpho neh muep hli ni. Khohmuen la a kun vaengah a muelh doela kat ni. **41** Kirhang khohmuen la a kun vaengah muep paloe uh ni. Tedaе Edom, Moab neh Ammon koca kah tanglue rhoek he tah anih kut lamloh loeih uh ni. **42** Khohmuen tom ah a kut a tueih vetih Egypt kho pataeng loeihnah ham om mahpawh. **43** Sui neh cak a thuhnah te a taemrhai ni. Egypt, Lubim neh Kushi kah sanaep boeih te a khokan dongah a khueh ni. **44** Tedaе khocuk lamkah neh tlangpuei lamkah olthang loh anih a let sak ni. Te vaengah mitmoeng sak ham neh bit thup hamla kosi len neh ha pai ni. **45** A tongmang dap te tuili kah laklo cimcahnah kirhang tlang ah a tuk ni. Tedaе a bawtnah te a pha vaengah anih aka bom om mahpawh.

12 Te vaeng tue ah mangpa puei Michael pai vetih na pilnam pac a te a pai puei ni. Namtom a om lamloh te vaeng tue hil aka om noek pawh citcai tue om ni. Tedaе na pilnam khaw cabu dongah daek tangtae a hmuh boeih tah te khohnin ah loeih ni. **2** Diklai laipi la aka ip muelh khuikah khaw muep haenghang uh vetih a ngen rhoek te kumhal hingnah khuila, a ngen tah dungyan koletnah neh kokhahnah khuila om ni. **3** Te vaengah lungming rhoek tah bangyai khophaa bangla sae vetih muep aka tang sak tah aisi bangla kumhal due om yoeyah ni. **4** Tedaе Daniel nang loh a bawtnah tue hil ol he khoem lamtah cabu he catui hnah thil. Muep van thikthuek uh vetih mingnah khaw ping ni. **5** Kai Daniel loh ka sawt vaengah, a tloe rhoi tah he kah sokko tuikaeng kah pakhat, ke kah sokko tuikaeng ah pakhat tarha pai rhoi. **6** Te vaengah sokko tui sokah takhlawк pueinak aka bai hlang te, "Khobaerhambae a bawtnah me hil lae?" a ti nah. **7** Ka yaak vaengah sokko tui so ah takhlawк pueinak aka bai hlang te khaw a banvoei bantang te vaan la a thueng tih, tingtunnah khoning loengboeng vaengah a boek ham, pilnam cim kah kut a phop vaengah te te boeih a khah ham khaw kumhal kah hingnah neh a toemngam coeng. **8** Ka yaak dae ka yakming pawt dongah ka Boeipa te, "A bawtnah he balae?" ka ti nah. **9** Te dongah, "Daniel cet laeh, a bawtnah tue hil ol he khoem lamtah catui hnah thil. **10** A meet uh vetih a ngo uh phoeiah muep a picai uh ni. Halang rhoek tah boe uh vetih a halang boeih te yakming uh mahpawh. Tedaе lungming rhoek loh a yakming uh ni. **11** Sainoek a khoe

Hosea

1 BOEIPA ol tah Judah manghai rhoek Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah tue neh Israel manghai Joash capa Jeroboam tue vaengah Beeri capa Hosea taengla pawk.

2 BOEIPA tah Hosea dong lamloh lamhma la cal. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Hosea te, "Cet lamtah pumyoi nu neh pumyoohnah kah cameo rhoek te namah taengla lo laeh. Khohmuen he BOEIPA hnuk lamloh cukhalh rhoe cukhalh," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah cet tih Diblaim canu Gomer te a loh. Te vaengah vawn tih anih hamla capa pakhat a sak pah. **4** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh anih te, "A ming te Jezreel sui. Jehu im kah Jezreel thii te ka cawh vetih Israel imkhui kah ram te ka paa sak pawn ni. **5** Te khohnin te a pha vaengah tah Israel kah lli te Jezreel kol ah ka khaem pah ni," a ti. **6** Te phoeiah koep vawn tih canu a sak hatah, "Israel imkhui te koep ka haidam voel pawt vetih amih te ka khuen rhoe ka khuen ham coeng dongah a ming te Loruhamah sui. **7** Tedae Judah imkhui tah ka haidam vetih amih te amamih kah Pathen BOEIPA rhangneh ka khang ni. Te vaengah amih te lli neh, tumca neh, caemtloek neh, marhang neh, marhang caem neh ka khang mahpawh," a ti nah. **8** Loruhamah te suk a kan phoeiah vawn tih capa a sak. **9** Te vaengah, "Nangmih te ka pilnam voel pawt tih kai khaw nangmih hut la ka om voel pawt dongah a ming te Loami sui," a ti nah. **10** Tedae Israel ca hlangmi tah tuitunli kah laivin bangla om ni. Te te loeng lek pawt tih tae lek pawh. Amih te, 'Nangmih te ka pilnam moenih,' a ti nah hmuen ah a om sak vetih amih te aka hing Pathen ca rhoek a ti ni. **11** Te vaengah Judah ca rhoek neh Israel ca tun tingtun uh ni. Amamih ham boeilu pakhat a khueh uh tih Jezreel khohnin puei ham khohmuen lamloh cet uh ni," a ti nah.

2 Na manuca rhoek te, 'Ka pilnam, na ngannu rhoek te 'Kan haidam 'ti nah. **2** Na nu te ho rhoe ho laeh. Anih te kai yuu pawt tih kai khaw a va moenih. A pumyoohnah te a mikhmuu lamloh, a samphainah a rhangsuk laklo lamkah khoe laeh saeh. **3** Anih te pumting la ka hlik vetih a thang hnin kah bangla amah ka khueh tarha ve. Anih te khosoek bangla ka khueh vetih rhamrhae khohmuen la ka khueh phoeiah tuihalih neh ka duek sak ni. **4** Amih pumyoi ca rhoek mai te, a ca rhoek te khaw ka haidam mahpawh. **5** A manu te cukhalh pai tih amih a yom te yak. Ka buh, ka tui, ka tumul, ka hlamik, ka situi neh ka tuoak aka pae ka lungnah hnukah ni ka caeh eh?," a ti. **6** Te dongah kamah loh a longpuei te hling neh ka buk pah. A vongtung te ka bieng pah vetih a hawn hmu voel mahpawh. **7** A lungnah rhoek te a hloem dae amih te kae mahpawh. Amih te a tlap akhaw hmu mahpawh. Te vaengah, "Ka cet vetih lamhma kah ka va taengah ka mael ni. Kai hamla tah then ngai mai coeng. **8** Kai loh anih taengah cangpai, misur thai, situi khaw ka paek tih anih soah cak khaw ka kum sak dae sui te Baal hamla a khueh uh. **9** Te dongah amah tue vaengah ka cangpai

neh a khoning vaengkah ka misur thai te ka lat pah vetih ka loh pah ni. A yah a khuk nah ka tumul neh ka hlamik khaw ka lat ni. **10** Te phoeiah a yah te a hlang ngaih mikhmuu ah ka poelyoe pah pawn vetih hlang loh anih te ka kut lamkah huul thai mahpawh. **11** A omthennah, a khotue, a hlasae neh a Sabbath khaw, a tingtunna boeih khaw boeih ka paa sak ni. **12** A misur neh a thaibu khaw ka pong sak ni. "Te rhoek te kamah kah pumyoih phu la ka hlang ngaih rhoek loh kai taengah m'paek uh," a ti. Te cakhaw te te duup la ka khueh vetih kohong mulhing loh a caak ni. **13** Amih taengah a phum bangla Baal kah khohnin khaw anih taengah ka cawh ni. A hnaii neh a hnaphaa a thawn tih a hlang ngaih hnukah cet dae kai, BOEIPA kah olphong te a hniih. **14** Te dongah kamah loh anih te ka hloih ni ne. Tedaam amah te khosoek la pha sak phoeiah ni a lungbuei ah ka voek eh. **15** Te lamloh a misurdum te amah taengla ka paek vetih Akor kol te ngaiuepnah thohka la om ni. Te vaengah a cameo tue vaengkah bangla pahoi oei vetih Egypt kho lamloh a caeh hnini bangla om ni. **16** BOEIP A kah olphong te a khohnin neh a pha vaengah tah ka va la nan khue vetih kai taengah, "Kai kah Baal," la na khue voel mahpawh. **17** Baal ming te a ka lamloh ka khoe pah vetih a ming te poek voel mahpawh. **18** Te khohnin ah tah amih ham paipi te kohong mulhing neh, vaan kah vaa neh, dikkai rulcrai neh ka saini pah ni. Dikkai lamkah lli, cunghang neh caemtloek te ka bawt sak vetih amih te ngaikhuek la ka yahl sak ni. **19** Nang te kamah ham kumhal duela kam bae vetih duengnah neh, tiktamnah neh, sitlohnah neh, haidamnah neh nang te kamah hamla kam bae ni. **20** Nang te kamah hamla uepommah neh kam bae van daengah ni BOEIPA te na ming eh. **21** Te khohnin te a pha vaengah BOEIPA kah olphong te ka doo vetih vaan te khaw ka doo ni. Amih long khaw dikkai te a doo uh ni. **22** Dikkai long khaw cangpai misur thai neh situi te a doo vetih amih loh Jezreel te a doo ni. **23** Anih te kamah hamlalohma ah ka soem vetih a haidam pawt te ka haidam ni. Nang Laomi te ka pilnam ka ti vetih anih long khaw ka Pathen a ti ni.

3 BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Amih loh pathen tloe taengla mael tih misur yukhap lungnah sitee cakhaw, BOEIPA loh Israel ca a lungnah bangla a hui a lungnah tih aka samphaih nu te koep paan lamtah lungnah," a ti. **2** Te dongah anih te kamah hamla tangka hlai nga, cangtun am at phoeiah khosai neh ka lai. **3** Te vaengah anih te, "Kamah taengah a tue a yet khosa lamtah cukhalh voel boeh. Hlang neh om boel lamtah kai khaw nang taengah ka om ni. **4** Israel ca rhoek te kum a sen kha a sak uh suidae manghai khaw tal vetih mangpa khaw tal ni. Hmueih khaw tal vetih kaam khaw tal ni. Te phoeiah hnisiu neh situi khaw tal ni. **5** A hnuk ah Israel ca rhoek te mael uh vetih a Pathen BOEIPA neh a manghai David te a tlap uh ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA taengah birihh uh vetih khohnin hnukkueng ah a thennah la om ni.

4 BOEIPA ol he Israel ca rhoek loh ya saeh. BOEIPA Pathen taengla mael ham khaw a khoboe te a voeih uh kah tuituknah te diklai khosa taengah om coeng. Oltak moenih. Pumyoohnah mueihla loh amih kotak ah om tih tal tih sitlohnah tal coeng. Diklai ah Pathen mingnah khaw BOEIPA te ming uh pawh. 5 A maelhmai ah Israel kah tal coeng. 2 Tap ham neh basa ham, ngawn ham neh huen hamla, samphaih ham a phae uh tih thii te thii la a BOEIPA hoemdarnah a doo dongah Israel neh Ephraim khaw amamih kathaesainah dongah paloe uh. Te vaengah kap sakuh. 3 Te dongah khohmuem loh nguekcoi tih a amih taengkah Judah khaw paloe. 6 A boiva neh, a kuiyah khosa boeih khaw tahah coeng. Diklai mulhing saelhung neh BOEIPA tlap hamla cet uh dae amih lamloh neh vaan kah vaa khaw, tuitunli kah nga khaw khum a khoe uh coeng dongah hmu uh mahpawh. 7 Hali ca a coeng. 4 Tedaeh lhang loh ho boel saeh lamtah lhang cun uh tih BOEIPA taengah hnukpoh uh dongah amih loh tluung boel saeh. Na pilnam khaw khosoih kah a te hlasae neh a khoyo a yoop pah pawn ni. 8 Gibeah ho bangla om coeng. 5 Khothaih ah na paloe vetih na ah tuki neh Ramah ah olueng ueng uh. Benjamin nang taengkah tonghma khaw khoyin ah paloe ni. Te vaengah hnukkah Bethaven yuhui saeh. 9 A cak la ka ming dongah na manu te ka hmata sak ni. 6 Mingnah a tal lamloh ka Israel koca taengkah toelthamnah hnun ah Ephraim khaw pilnam hmata uh coeng. Nang loh mingnah na hnawt imsuep la om ni. 10 Judah mangpa rhoek he rhi rhawt la dongah nang te ka khosoih lamloh kan hnawt. Na Pathen a om uh dongah ka thinpom he tui bangla amih soah kah olkueng na hnihil dongah kai long khaw na ca rhoek ka hawk ni. 11 Olrhi hnukkah pongpa ham mulmet tih te ka hnihil ni. 7 A pungtai uh bangla kai taengah a tholh laitloeknah aka phop Ephraim te a hnaemtaek coeng. dongah amih thangpommah te yahpohnah neh ka tho 12 Te dongah kai he Ephraim taengah bungbo bangla, pah. 8 Ka pilnam kah boirhaem maeh a caak tih amih Judah imkhui ham keet la ka tlung pah ni. 13 Ephraim loh kathaesainah dongah a hinglu a phueih uh. 9 Te dongah amah kah tlohtat, Judah loh amah kah a hma te a hmuu pilnam bangla khosoih khaw om boeiloeih coeng. Anih te vaengah Ephraim te Assyria la cet tih manghai Jareb te a a longpuei ka cawh vetih a khoboe bangla amah te ka tah. Tedaeh anih loh nangmih te hoeih sak ham noeng thuung ni. 10 BOEIPA te hnawt hamla a dawn uh dongah pawt tih nangmih kah a hma te atoi moenih. 14 Kai he ca uh cakhaw uh hah uh mahpawh. Cukhah uh cakhaw pungtai uh mahpawh. 11 Pumyoohnah, misurruhem neh sathuengka la poeh pah. Kai loh ka baeh vetih ka cet ni. misur thai loh lungbuei ni a loh. 12 Ka pilnam loh a Ka khuen vaengah khaw huul uh mahpawh. 15 A boe thingng te a dawt tih a conghol loh anih ham a thui pah. Pumyoohnah mueihla dongah kha o hmang tih a Pathen sathueng la ka poeh pah. Amih kah rhal khuiyah ni ka maelhmai a tlap uh vetih hnuh lamloh cukhah uh. 13 Tlang soi ah a nawn uh tih kai n'toem uh eh.

som kah thingnu, khabok neh rhokael hmui he a hilip a then dongah a phum uh. He dongah ni na tanu rhoek loh cukhah uh tih na langa rhoek khaw a samphaih uh. 14 Na tanu te cukhah uh tih na langa rhoek te a samphaih vaengah ka cawh mahpawt nim? Amih te pumyo rhoek neh pam uh tih lhanghah rhoek taengah a nawn uh. Tedaeh pilnam khaw a yakming pawt dongah caehdoelh ni. 15 Israel nang na cukhah akhaw Judah te boe pawt lah mako. Gilgal te paan boel lamtah Bethaven la cet boeh. BOEIPA kah hingnah te toemngam uh boeh. 16 Israel kah thinthah, thinthah rhoe mah vaito banghui pawni. Amih te BOEIPA loh tuca bangla a hoengpoeknah ah a luem sak coeng dae ta. 17 Muei aka sun Ephraim aw anih te toeng laeh. 18 A yuhuem te a khok vaengah a cukhah hmuen la cukhah uh tih a photling kah yahpohnah te a lung la a lungnah uh. 19 Amah neh a phae te khohli loh a yawn vetih a hmueih dongah yak ni.

5 Khosoih rhoek he he ya uh lamtah Israel imkhui loh hnaturg uh. Manghai imkhui long khawnakaeng laeh. Mizpah ah pael la na om uh tih Tabor ah lawk na phuel dongah nangmih ham laitloeknah om. 2 Boekoek ngawnnah dongah muelh uh tih te boeih te kai loh thuituennah ka khueh. 3 Ephraim khaw ka ming tih Israel khaw kai lamloh a thuh thai moenih. Ephraim loh na cukhah neh Israel a poeih coeng. 4 A

Pathen taengla mael ham khaw a khoboe te a voeih uh moenih. Pumyoohnah mueihla loh amih kotak ah om tih BOEIPA te ming uh pawh. 5 A maelhmai ah Israel kah BOEIPA hoemdarnah a doo dongah Israel neh Ephraim khaw amamih kathaesainah dongah paloe uh. Te vaengah amih taengkah Judah khaw paloe. 6 A boiva neh, a kuiyah khosa boeih khaw tahah coeng. Diklai mulhing saelhung neh BOEIPA tlap hamla cet uh dae amih lamloh neh vaan kah vaa khaw, tuitunli kah nga khaw khum a khoe uh coeng dongah hmu uh mahpawh. 7 Hali ca a coeng. 4 Tedaeh lhang loh ho boel saeh lamtah lhang cun uh tih BOEIPA taengah hnukpoh uh dongah amih loh tluung boel saeh. Na pilnam khaw khosoih kah a te hlasae neh a khoyo a yoop pah pawn ni. 8 Gibeah ho bangla om coeng. 5 Khothaih ah na paloe vetih na ah tuki neh Ramah ah olueng ueng uh. Benjamin nang taengkah tonghma khaw khoyin ah paloe ni. Te vaengah hnukkah Bethaven yuhui saeh. 9 A cak la ka ming dongah na manu te ka hmata sak ni. 6 Mingnah a tal lamloh ka Israel koca taengkah toelthamnah hnun ah Ephraim khaw pilnam hmata uh coeng. Nang loh mingnah na hnawt imsuep la om ni. 10 Judah mangpa rhoek he rhi rhawt la dongah nang te ka khosoih lamloh kan hnawt. Na Pathen a om uh dongah ka thinpom he tui bangla amih soah kah olkueng na hnihil dongah kai long khaw na ca rhoek ka hawk ni. 11 Olrhi hnukkah pongpa ham mulmet tih te ka hnihil ni. 7 A pungtai uh bangla kai taengah a tholh laitloeknah aka phop Ephraim te a hnaemtaek coeng. dongah amih thangpommah te yahpohnah neh ka tho 12 Te dongah kai he Ephraim taengah bungbo bangla, pah. 8 Ka pilnam kah boirhaem maeh a caak tih amih Judah imkhui ham keet la ka tlung pah ni. 13 Ephraim loh kathaesainah dongah a hinglu a phueih uh. 9 Te dongah amah kah tlohtat, Judah loh amah kah a hma te a hmuu pilnam bangla khosoih khaw om boeiloeih coeng. Anih te vaengah Ephraim te Assyria la cet tih manghai Jareb te a a longpuei ka cawh vetih a khoboe bangla amah te ka tah. Tedaeh anih loh nangmih te hoeih sak ham noeng thuung ni. 10 BOEIPA te hnawt hamla a dawn uh dongah pawt tih nangmih kah a hma te atoi moenih. 14 Kai he ca uh cakhaw uh hah uh mahpawh. Cukhah uh cakhaw pungtai uh mahpawh. 11 Pumyoohnah, misurruhem neh sathuengka la poeh pah. Kai loh ka baeh vetih ka cet ni. Ka khuen vaengah khaw huul uh mahpawh. 15 A boe thingng te a dawt tih a conghol loh anih ham a thui pah. Pumyoohnah mueihla dongah kha o hmang tih a Pathen sathueng la ka poeh pah. Amih kah rhal khuiyah ni ka maelhmai a tlap uh vetih kai n'toem uh eh.

6 Halo uh lamtah BOEIPA taengla mael uh sih. Amah loh baeh cakhaw mamih he n'hoeih sak vetih n'ngawn cakhaw mamih kah a hma te a poi ni. 2 Hnun nit phoeikah a thum hnun ah mamih n'hing sak vetih a mikhmuh ah hing sak hamla mamih n'thoh ni. 3 Te dongah ming uh sathuengka la a tholh laitloeknah hmaivang lamtah BOEIPA te ming hamla hloem uh sih. A thoengnag te mincang bangla cikngae vetih diklai tlankhol a bo bangla mamih ham khonal la a thoeng ni. 4 Ephraim nang taengah balaek ka saii eh? Judah nang taengah balaek ka saii eh? Nangmih sitlohnah he mincang cingmai bangla, thoh hang neh aka khum buentui bangla om. 5 Te dongah amih te tonghma neh ka dae tih ka a dongkah ol neh ka ngawn. Nangmih kah laitloeknah hmaivang tah thoeng coeng. 6 Sitlohnah he ka ngaih tih hmueih moenih. Pathen mingnah he, hmueihhlutnah lakah ka ngaih. 7 Tedaeh amih loh Adam bangla paipi a poe uh tih ka taengah hnupoh uh. 8 Gilead he boethae aka saii rhoek kah khorha la om tih, thii kah a ngo om.

9 Caem loh lhang a rhingga bangla khosoih rhoek kah hloih loh longpuei kah te Shekhem duela a ngawn uh tih khonuen rhamtat la a saii uh. 10 Israel imkhui ah rhih-om, rhih-om ka hmuuh tih Ephraim kah pumyoohnah loh Israel te pahoi a poeih. 11 Judah khaw ka pilnam thongtla te ka mael puei vaengah nang kah canggah tue a khueh coeng.

7 Israel te ka hoeih sak vaengah tah Ephraim a cangdueng om pawt tih buh la poeh mahpawh. Poeh kathaesainah neh Samaria kah boethae khaw phoe. cakhaw kholong loh a dolh mai khaming. **8** Isreal te a A honghi a saii uh dongah hlanghuen loh a muk tih dolh coeng tih a taengah ngaihnah aka om pawh hnopal vongvoel ah caem a capit thil. **2** Teda a thinko nen bangla namtom taengah om uh coeng. **9** Amih Assyria pataeng amih kah boethae boeih te ka poek a ti uh la cet uh tih Ephraim loh amah la aka pangoe kohong moenih. Amamih kah khoboe loh amamih a ven doeah ni marhang a lunguem rhoek te a paang uh. **10** Namtom ka mikhmuh ah a om uh coeng. **3** Amih kah boethae taengah paang sitoe cakhaw amih te ka coi pawn vetih, dongah manghai a kohoe tih amih kah laithae dongah mangpa rhoek kah manghai hnorphih hmuiyah poeih uh mangpa a kohoe. **4** Amih aka samphaih te boeih he buh pawn ni. **11** Ephraim loh tholh hamla hmueihtuk a ping thong loh a toih tapkhuell banghui ni. Vaidamtlam a nook sak dongah anih ham tah hmueihtuk tholh la a om pah ni. te a phuelh daengah ni a rhuet te duem pueng. **5** Mamih **12** Ka olkueng cungkuem he anih ham thawngrha hil a kah manghai khohnin ah tah misurtui kah sue loh mangpa daek khaw ka daek coeng dae kholong kah bangla a rhoek a nue sak dongah a kut te aka hnukpoh rhoek ngai. **13** Kai kah kutdor hmueihtuk a maeh a nawn uh khaw taengah a thoh. **6** Amih lungbuei te tapkhuell bangla a pahoi a caak uh dongah BOEIPA loh amih a moeithen sulbung neh khoyin khing tawn uh tih a buh thong neh moenih. Amih kathaesainah te a poek pawn vetih amih muelh ip. A mincang ah tah hmaisai hmai bangla a toih. kah tholhnah te a cawh ni. Amih te Egypt la mael uh ni. **7** Amih te tapkhuell bangla boeih ling tih amih kah laitloek **14** Israel loh amah aka saii vik te a hnihil tih bawkim a rhoek te khaw a hlawaup uh. A manghai rhoek khaw boeih cungku uh tih amih khuiyah kai aka khue om pawh. **8** Teda a khopuei soah hmai ka tueih vetih a impuei a Ephraim amah he pilham neh a pitpom dongah Ephraim hlawaup pah ni.

he a hoi mueh buh la poeh. **9** Kholong loh a thatdueng a yoop pah pataeng a ming moenih. A lu soah sampok a haeh khaw a ming moenih. **10** A mikhmuh ah Israel kah hoedamnah a phoe pah lalah a Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael uh pawt tih he boeih nen khaw amah a tlap uh moenih. **11** Ephraim he lungbuei a tal hil a hloli vahui bangla om. Egypt te a khue uh tih Assyria la cet uh. **12** A caeh van bangla amih soah ka lawk ka phuel vetih amih te vaan kah vaa bangla ka suntlak sak ni. Amamih rhaengpuei kah olthang bangla amih te ka thuituen ni. **13** Kai taeng lamloh a poeng uh dongah amih aih. te anunae. Kai taengah boe a koek dongah amih ham rhoelrhanah om coeng. Kai loh amih ka lat lalaha pataeng amih loh kai taengah laithae a thui uh. **14** A lungbuei lamloh kai taengah pang uh pawt dae cangpaei neh misur thai baih ham tah a thingkong dongah rhung uh tih kai lamloh nong uh. **15** Kai loh amih ban te ka moem tih ka thuituen dae kai taengah boethae la moeh uh. **16** A sosang pawt te a mael thil uh tih tangkawl payai bangla om uh. A kosi ol dongah amih kah mangpa rhoek te tumca neh cungku uh ni. Te te Egypt khohmuen ah amih tamdaengnah la om.

8 BOEIPA im ah atha bangla na ka dongah tuki mop laeh. Ka paipi a poe uh tih ka olkueng soah boe a koek uh. **2** Kai taengah tah, "Ka Pathen aw Israel he namah kah la ka ming uh," tih rhab uh. **3** Israel khaw hnothen a hlahpham dongah amah la thunkha loh a hloem ni. **4** A manghai uh akhaw kai lamkah moenih. Boei dae ka ming moenih. A khoe uh ham ni a cak neh a sui te amamih muiel la a saii uh. **5** Samaria aw, na vaitoca te hlahpham laeh. Te rhoek taengah ka thintoek loh sai tih, me hil nim cimnah te a noeng uh pawt ve. **6** Te te Israel lamkah tih kutthai long te te a saii. Samaria vaitoca he Pathen moenih a nuei a pil lamni a om eh. **7** Khohli a soem uh tih cangpalam la a ah uh. Canghli khaw

9 Israel te na Pathen taeng lamloh na cukhalh uh cangpaei cangtilhmuem tom ah a paang na lungnah uh dongah ni pilnam bangla omngaihnah la na ko a hoe uh pawh. **2** Cangtilhmuem neh va-am loh amih te luem puei pawt vetih a khuiyah misur thai loh a vaitah ni. **3** BOEIPA kah khohmuen ah kho a sak uh pawt vaengah tah Ephraim te Egypt la mael vetih Assyria ah rhalawt hno a caak uh ni. **4** BOEIPA taengah misurti bueih uh pawt vetih a taengah a lungtui uh mahpawh. Amih kah hmueihtuk a amamih taengah tamsha buh bangla om ni. A hinglu te BOEIPA im la a kun pawt dongah aka ca boeih khaw a buh neh poeih uh ni. **5** Tingtunnah hnин neh BOEIPA kah khotue hnин ah balae na saii uh eh? **6** rhoelrhanah lamloh cet uh mai cakhaw ne, amih te Egypt loh a coi vetih Memphis loh amah la a up ni. Amih kah cak te dohui loh a nulnah uh vetih amamih khaw a dap khuiyah ni mutlo hling loh a huet eh. **7** Cawnah hnин a pha coeng, sahnah hnин a pha coeng. Tonghma ang neh mueihla hlang kah a pavai Israel loh ming saeh. Namah thaesainah loh cungkuem tih na muennah khaw yet. **8** Ka Pathen neh Ephraim aka tawt tonghma khaw a longpuei boeih ah sayuep kah pael a om pah tih a Pathen im ah muennah om. **9** Gibeah tue bangla muelh paci uh amih kah tholhnah a cawh pah vaengah amamih kathaesainah a poek bitni. **10** Israel khaw khosoek kah misur bangla ka hmuh. Thaibu dongkah thailhoe a moe vaengkah bangla ka hmuh. Na pa rhoek khaw Baalpeor la a caeh uh dongah ni yahpohnah dongah a cue uh akhaw sarhingkoi te a lungnah bangla om uh. **11** Ephraim loh amih kah thangpomnah te cacun khui lamloh, bungko lamloh, rhumpum lamloh vaa bangla a ding puei ni. **12** A ca rhoek te pantai uh mai bal cakhaw hlang te a pum la ka cakol sak ni. Amih taeng lamloh ka nong vaengah amih aih te anunae! **13** Ephraim te Tyre taengah tolkhoeng

dongkah a phung bangla ka hmuh dae Ephraim he a saai tangloeng pawn ni. Mincang ah Israel manghai te ca rhoek aka ngawn pah taengah khuen ham om. 14 hmata rhoe hmata ni.

Aw BOEIPA amih te pae dae. Balaet tih amih te cakol bung neh rhangsuk aka rhae te a paek khaw na paek eh? 15 Amih kah boethae loh Gilgal ah khaw cungkuem coeng. Amih kah khoboe thaenah dongah ni amih te hnep ka thiinah. Amih te ka im lamloh ka haek vetih amih lungnah ham ka kheop mahpawh. A mangpa boeh khaw a thinthah uh. 16 Ephraim te a ngawn tih a yung a koh dongah a thaih a cuen kolla om mahpawt nim? Amih bungko kah ngailaemnah te cun uh mai sitee cakhaw ka duek sak ni. 17 A ol te a hnatur uh pawt dongah amih te ka Pathen loh a hnawt vetih namtom taengah aka poeng la om uh ni.

10 Israel tah misur bangla culh tih amah ah a thaih om. A thaih te a pul bangla hmueihtuk khaw ping. A khohmuen a then bangla kaam dongah lohna uh. 2 A lungbuei hoem uh tih boe uh coeng. Amah loh amih kah hmueihtuk a phil pah vetih a kaam te a rhoerhak pah ni. 3 Te dongah, "BOEIPA he n'riih uh pawt dongah mamih he manghai tal coeng dae manghai loh mamih ham balae a saii eh?" a ti uh pawn ni. 4 Paipi saii ham vaengah a poeyoek la tap ham ol a thui uh dongah lai kong ah laitloeknah sue la cawn. 5 Bethaven vaitola te Samaria imben loh a bakuep uh thil tih a pilnam loh a soah nguekcoi. A mueirhol khosoih rhoek te a so neh a thangpomnah dongah omngaih dae anih lamkah te a poelyoe pah hae coeng. 6 Amah te khaw Assyria ah Jareb manghai kah khocang la a khuen ni. Ephraim loh yah a poh vetih Israel khaw amah kah cilsuep dongah yak ni. 7 Samaria he hmata ni, a manghai khaw tui hman kah tuihom banghui ni. 8 Israel kah tholhnah boethae hmuensang kah tim ni. Amih kah hmueihtuk soah hling neh lota luei vetih, "Tlang rhoek te kaimih n'et lamtah som rhoek te kaimih soah cungku lah," a ti uh ni. 9 Gibeah tue lamloh Israel nang na tholl tih pahoi pai uh. Gibeah ah hlangthae koca taengla caemtloek khaw amih te a kae moenih. 10 Ka hue vaengah amih te ka toel pueng ni. Amih kathaesainah dongah amih te tholhnah rhaepnit neh a pin vaengah pilnam loh amih taengah tingtun uh bitni. 11 Ephraim he cang til ham aka lungnah vaitola bangla a cang dae kai loh a rhawn then te ka nan thil ni. Ephraim ka ngol thil vaengah Judah loh a yoe vetih Jakob loh amah hamla a theo ni. 12 Namamih ham duengnah te soem uh lamtah sitlohnah ol te at uh. Namamih kah khohai te yawt uh. Nangmih soah duengnah pai tih n'thuinuet hil tah BOEIPA te toem ham tue coeng ni. 13 Halangnah la na theo uh dongah dumlai na ah uh. Na longpuei ah na hlangrhah cungkuem neh na pangtung dongah laithae thaih ni na caak uh. 14 Na pilnam taengah longlonah pai vetih na hmuencak boeh te caemtloek hniin kah manu neh camoe aka til Betharbel Shalman rhoerhanah bangla a rhoerhak ni. 15 Nangmih kah boethae hmai ah Bethel loh nangmih ham a

sai tangloeng pawn ni. Mincang ah Israel manghai te lamloh kamah ca la ka khue coeng. 2 Amih te a khue uh dongah amih mikhmuh lamloh cet uh. Baal taengah a nawn uh tih mueidaep taengah phum uh. 3 Kai loh Ephraim te caeh ka tuk. Amih te a ban ah ka mawt dae amih ka hoeih sak te a ming uh moenih. 4 Amih te hlang kah rhuihet neh, lungnah rhuivaeh neh ka mawt. Amih taengah amih kam lamkah hnampunka suh pah la ka om. Te dongah ka yueng uh tih anih te ka cah. 5 Mael hamla a aal uh dongah Egypt khohmuen la mael pawt vetih Assyria te a manghai nah ni. 6 A khopuei ah cunghang tinghil vetih a thohkalh a khah pah ni. A cilkhii te a dolh pah ni. 7 Ka pilnam khaw kai lamloh hnuknong la kingkaek coeng. Amah te a sosang la a khue akhaw huek a pomsang uh moenih. 8 Ephraim nang te metlam kang khueh eh? Israel nang te metlam kan tloeng eh? Nang te Admah bangla kang khueh nim? Nang te Zeboiom bangla kang khueh nim? Ka lungbuei he ka khuiyah a mael tih kai kah hloophoelhnah khaw rhenten tloo. 9 Ka shintoek thinsa neh ka saii mahpawh. Ephraim phae ham khaw ka mael mahpawh. Kai tah Pathen tih hlang moenih. Na khui ah ka cim tih khopuei ah ka kun mahpawh. 10 BOEIPA hnukah sathueng bangla pongpa uh vetih kawk ni. Anih a kawk van neh khotlak lamkah camoe rhoek lakueng uh. 11 Egypt lamkah vaa neh Assyria khohmuen lamkah vahui bangla lakueng uh ni. Te vaengah amih te amamih im ah ka om sak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 12 Kai he Ephraim kah laithae nen khaw, Israel im kah thailatnah nen khaw m'veael uh. Judah tah Pathen taengah van tih a cim te a tangnah pueng.

12 Ephraim loh khohli dongah luem tih kanghawn a hloem. Hnin takuem ah laithae tih rhoerhanah te a ping sak. Assyria neh paipi a saii uh tih Egypt la situi a khuen. 2 BOEIPA he Judah neh tuituknah om. Jakob te a longpuei bangla a cawh vetih a khoboe bangla anih te a thuung ni. 3 Bungko khuiah a maya te a uelh sak tih Pathen te a thahuem neh a hnueih. 4 Puencawn te khaw a hnueih tih a noeng. Rhap tih anih te a hloep. Amah te Bethel ah a hmuh tih mamih taengah pahoi a thui. 5 Yahweh ngawn tah caempuei Pathen la a om dongah amah mingthen khaw Yahweh ni. 6 Tedaen nang tah na Pathen taengla mael laeh. Sitlohnah neh tiktammah he ngaiithuen lamtah na Pathen te lamtown yoeyah lah. 7 Hnuyozi loh a kut dongah thailatnah cooi a khueh tih hnemtaek ham a lungnah. 8 Ephraim loh, "Ka boei ngawn, kamah hamla thahuem ka dang, ka thaphu boeh ni, ka khuiah tholhnah la thaesainah hmuh uh mahpawh," a ti. 9 Egypt koh lamkah parhi te nangmih kah Pathen Yahweh kamah long ni nang te dap khuiah tingtunnah khohnin kah bangla koep kho kan sak ek. 10 Tonghma rhoek lamloh kan thui tih ka mangthui khaw

yet coeng. Tonghma rhoek kut lamlong khaw ka puet sak. **11** Gilead kah boethae a om atah Gilgal ah om khaw te lai kong ah lungkuk bangla om. **12** Jakob te Aram khomuen la yong coeng. Israel he huta hamla thatat tih a yuu hamla a dawn. **13** BOEIPA loh Israel te Egypt lamloh tonghma kut neh a khuen tih tonghma kut neh a ngaithuen. **14** Ephraim loh kosidung te a veet dongah a thii te amah soah coe ni. A kokhahnah te a boei loh amah taengah a thung ni.

13 Ephraim tah rhinhah neh cal tih anih te Israel khuiah a pomsang. Teda Baal rhangneh a boe dongah ni a duek. **2** Teda tholh te a koei uh coeng dongah amamih ham amamih kah cak te a lungcuei tarhing ah mueihloe la a saai uh. Te boeih te kutthai rhoek kah kutci muei mai. Te te amih loh, "Aka nawn hlang loh vaitoca te mok uh," a ti uh. **3** Te dongah mincang cingmai bangla, thoh hang neh aka hma buemtui bangla, cangtilhmuen lamkah aka thikthuek cangkik bangla, bangbuet lamkah hmaikhu bangla om uh ni. **4** Teda Egypt khomuen lamkah pataeng na Pathen tah Yahweh kamah ni. Kai phoeiah pathen a tloe na ming noek moenih kai mueh ah khangkung khaw a om moenih. **5** Rhamling khomuen kah khosoek ah pataeng kai loh nang kan ming coeng. **6** Amih kah rhamtlum neh hah la hah uh tih a lungbuei a pomsang. Te dongah ni kai n'hnilh uh. **7** Te dongah amih soah sathuengca bangla ka om vetih kaihlaeng bangla longpuei ah ka mae ni. **8** Amih te dueidah laemhong vom bangla ka doe vetih a lungbuei kah a pahuep ka phen pah ni. Te vaengah sathuengnu loh kohong mulhing a baeh bangla amih te pahoi ka dolh ni. **9** Nang kah bomkung kamah taeng lamloh Israel nang te m'phae ni. **10** Na khopuei boeih ah nang aka khang ham na manghai neh nang kah lai aka tloek bal te ta? Te la, "Kai hamla manghai neh mangpa la m'pae," na ti dae. **11** Manghai te nang taengah ka thintoek neh kam paek tih ka thinpom neh kan lat. **12** Ephraim kathaesainah loh puen a cak tih a tholhnah te a khoem pah coeng. **13** Ca cun bungtloh loh anih taengah pai coeng. Anih tah camoe khaw a cueih moenih. Ca om tue vaengah khaw a om moenih. **14** Amih te saelkhui kut lamloh ka lat ni. Amih te dueknah lamloh ka tlan ni. Dueknah nang kah duektahaw te melae? Saelkhui nang kah lucik te melae? Suemnah khaw ka mik lamloh thuh uh ni. (*Sheol h7585*) **15** Anih te pacaboeina lakli ah a thaih rhah mai cakhaw BOEIPA kah kanghawn yih ha pai ni. Khosoek lamloh a khuen vetih a thunsih khaw kak ni. A tuisih khaw a kah pah ni. Anih te thakvoh khuikah sahnaih hnopai boeih a rhth pah ni. **16** A Pathen te a koek dongah Samaria boe coeng. Cunghang dongah cungku uh vetih a camoe rhoek te a til uh ni. A bungvawn khaw a boe pah ni.

14 Israel aw, na Pathen Yahweh taengla mael laeh. Namah kathaesainah dongah ni na paloe coeng. **2**

Ol te namah taengla lo lamtaah BOEIPA taengla mael laeh. Amah te, "Thaesainah cungkuem he na phueih dongah hnothen he doe lamtaah ka hmuilai vaito te neh kan thuung mai eh. **3** Assyria loh kaimih n'khang moenih, marhang dongah ka ngol uh mahpawh. Namah ah cadah a haidam dongah kaimih kut kah bibi taengah kaimih kah Pathen koep ka ti uh mahpawh," ti uh. **4** Amih hnukpoh te ka hoeih sak vetih amih te kothoh neh ka lungnah ni. Ka thintoek he anih lamloh mael coeng. **5** Israel taengah buemtui la ka om vetih tulipai bangla pailum ni. Lebanon bangla a yung a pael ni. **6** A dawn yam vetih a mueithennah te olive bangla om ni. A bo khaw Lebanon bangla ul ni. **7** Mael uh vetih a hlipkhus kah khosa rhoek tah cangpai neh hing uh ni. Misur bangla saitlim vetih anih poekkoepnah te Lebanon misurtui bangla om ni. **8** Ephraim, muei te kai hamla balam voel nim? Kai ka doo vetih anih ka mae ni. Kai tah hmaical hing banghui ni. Nataih te kai lamloh tueng coeng. **9** Unim aka cueih tih he he a yakming lah ve? A yakming daengah ni BOEIPA kah a thuem longpuei te a ming eh. Aka dueng rhoek te a khuiah pongpa uh dae boekoek rhoek tah a khuiah paloe uh.

Joel

1 BOEIPA ol tah Pethuel capa Joel taengah pai. **2** He he patong rhoek loh ya uh lamtah khohmuen khosa boeih loh hnatum uh. He he nangmih tue neh na pa rhoek tue ah khaw om noek nim? **3** Te te na ca rhoek ham neh na ca rhoek kah a ca rhoek ham khaw, a ca rhoek kah cadilcahma patoeng ham khaw daek pah. **4** Lungmul cakcoih te kaisih loh a caak, kaisih cakcoih te lungang loh a caak, lungang cakcoih te phol loh a caak. **5** Yurhui rhoek haenghang uh lamtah rhpah uh laeh. Thingtui loh na dang te a koek ham coeng dongah misurtui aka o boeih loh rhung uh laeh. **6** Namtom loh ka pilnu khohmuen ah pongpa tih hlangmi na moenih. A no khaw sathueng no coeng tih sathuengnu kah pumcu khaw a khueh. **7** Ka misur khaw loto la a khueh tih ka thaibu he vahhu la tlaai rhoe tlaai coeng. A baek te bokphae la a voeih. **8** A va cameo ham tlamhni aka bai oila bangla rhaloei laeh. **9** BOEIPA im lamkah khocang neh tuisi khaw pat tih BOEIPA bibi khosoikh rhoek te kohuet coeng. **10** Khohmuen a rhoerlak tih diklai nguekcoi coeng. Cangpai a rhoerlak pah tih misur thai khaw kak. Situi khaw ha. **11** Lopho rhoek yak uh lamtah dumpho rhoek te rhung uh laeh. Cang ham neh cangtun ham khaw lohma cangah paltham coeng. **12** Misur neh thaibu te rhae coeng. Tale, rhophoe neh thainthawn khaw huum tih khohmuen thingkung boeih koh. Hlang ca rhoek lamkah omngaihnah khaw daeh coeng. **13** Khosoikh rhoek aw yen uh lamtah rhaengsae uh. Hmuaeituk kah aka thotat rhoek rhung uh laeh. Ka Pathen kah tueihyoeih rhoek kun uh lamtah tlamhni neh rhaeh uh. Na Pathen im lamkah khocang neh tuisi khaw a hloh coeng. **14** Yaehnah te ciim uh lamtah pahong khaw hoe uh laeh. Patong rhoek, khohmuen khosa boeih te na Pathen BOEIPA im ah tingtun uh lamtah BOEIPA taengah pang uh. **15** Ya-oe khohnin aih! BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei coeng tih tlungthang lamloh rhoerlhanah la pai ni. **16** Buh he mamih mikhmuah kah moenih a? Mamih Pathen im lamloh kohoenah neh omngaihnah khaw pat coeng. **17** A tii a muu te a laitling hmuiah ut coeng. Thakvoh khaw pong coeng. Cangpai te pok tih khai koengloeng uh coeng. **18** Rhamsa loh luemnah tal tih mat huei uh. Saelhung tuping rhoek a lukil uh. Amih kongah boiva tuping khaw boe coeng. **19** Khosoek kah toitlim te hmai loh a hlawp tih khohmuen thingkung boeih hmaisai loh a hlawp dongah BOEIPA nang taengah ka puen. **20** Kohong rhamsa pataeng sokca tui boeih kak tih khosoek kah a toitlim hmai loh a hlawp pah dongah nang te m'phoe coeng.

2 Zion ah tuki te ueng uh lamtah ka hmuencim tlang an yuhui uh. BOEIPA kah khohnin he a yoei rheeplia a paikongah diklai khosa boeih loh tlai uh saeh. **2** Hmaisuep neh khohmuen hni, cingmai neh yinnah hni loh pilnam boeiping neh pilnu kah tleng ah mincang bangla yaal

coeng. Te bang te khosuen lamloh ana om noek pawt tih a hnukkah thawnpuei neh cadilcahma tue ah khaw kheop mahpawh. **3** A maelhmai ah hmai loh a hlawp tih a hnukkah khaw hmaisai a hlawp. A mikhmuah kah te diklai Eden dum bangla om tih a hnuk tah khosoek khopong la om. Te dongah anih lamkah loeinhah khaw om pawh. **4** A mueimae tah marhang mueimae bangla om tih marhang caem bangla yong uh tangloeng. **5** Tlang dong sokah leng ol bangla om. Divawt aka hlawp hmahliuei hmai ol bangla sundaep uh. Pilnu pilnam bangla caemtoek rhong a pa. **6** Amih mikhmuah ah pilnam loh kikul tih maelhmai boeih muhut la a om pah. **7** Hlangrhalh bangla yong uh tih caemtloek hlang bangla vongtung dongah luei uh. Te vaengah hlang te amah longpuei ah pongpa uh tih a caehlong te ken uh pawh. **8** Te vaengah hlang loh a manuca te a nen uh moenih. Hlang he amah longpuei ah ni a pongpa uh. Pumcumnah hnuk ah mueluem mueh la cungku uh. **9** Khopuei kah vongtung soah khaw cu uh tih yong uh. Im lamkhaw bangbuet lamloh yong uh tih hlanghuen bangla kun uh. **10** A mikhmuah ah diklai khaw tlai tih, vaan khaw hinghuen. Khomik neh hla hmuep tih aisi khaw a aa khum. **11** BOEIP A loh A caem mikhmuah ah a ol a huel. A lambong khaw yet muep ngawn, a ol aka vai tah pilnu ngawn, BOEIPA kah khohnin tah len tih rhih om tangkik pai. Te dongah te te aka noeng tah unim? **12** Tdedae BOEIPA kah olphong om pataeng coeng. Kai taengla na thinko boeih neh, yaehnah nen khaw, rahnah nen khaw, rhaengsaelung nen khaw ha mael laeh. **13** Te dongah na thinko mah phen uh lamtah na himbai phen uh boeh. Na Pathen BOEIPA taengla mael uh laeh. Amah tah thinphoei lungvatnah la om. Thintoek a ueh tih sitlohnah a yet dongah boethae khui lamloh ko a hlawt. **14** Mael tih ko a hlawt khaw ulong a ming. A hnukkah na Pathen BOEIPA hamla yoethennah khocang neh tuisi a paikh mai khaming. **15** Zion ah tuki te ueng uh, yaehnah te ciim uh, pahong te hoe uh. **16** Pilnam te coi uh, hlangping te ciim uh. Patong rhoek khaw coi lamtah cameo neh rhangsuk dongkah cahni khaw coi uh laeh. Yulokung khaw a imkhui lamloh, wasanu khaw a imkhui lamloh moe laeh saeh. **17** Ngalha laklo neh hmueituk taengah BOEIPA kah tueihyoeih khosoikh rhoek te rhpah uh saeh. Te vaengah, "BOEIPA aw na pilnam te rhen mai, na rho te kokhahnah la, amih lakkli kah namtom taengah la khueh boel mai. Balae tih pilnam taengah, 'Amih kah Pathen te melae?' a ti eh?" ti saeh. **18** BOEIP A tah a khohmuen ham thatlai vetih a pilnam soah lungma a ti pueng ni. **19** BOEIP A loh a doo vetih a pilnam taengah, "Kai loh nangmih ham cangpae neh misur thai khaw, situi khaw kan tueih vetih te te na cung bitni. Nangmih te namtom taengah kokhahnah la koep kang khueh mahpawh. **20** Tlangpuei te nangmih taeng lamloh kan lakhla sak vetih anih te rhamrahe neh khopong hmuen la ka heh ni. A hmai kah khocuk tuipuei duela, a bawtnah ah khobawt tuipuei duela a rhongbo cet vetih a thanghapbo cet ni. A saai ham khaw pantai ngawn coeng. **21** Khohmuen nang

rhih boeh, omngaih lamtah kohoe sak. BOEIPA loh a saii uh saeh. **10** Na tuktong te cunghang la, na vin te khaw ham te a rhoeng sak. **22** Khohmuen rhamsa na rhih uh cai la dae uh. Tattloel long khaw ka, "Hlangrhah," ti saeh. voel mah pawh, khosoek toilitim te poe coeng, thing te a **11** Kaepvai lamkah namtom boeih capit uh lamtah paan thaith cuen ni. Thaibu neh misur khaw a thadueng sai ni. uh lamtah tingtuh laeuh. BOEIPA aw na hlangrhah **23** Zion ca rhoek na Pathen BOEIPA dongah omngaih uh rhoek pahoi ah ael sak laeh. **12** Haenghang saeh lamtah lamtah kohoe uh. Duengnah dongah cangpa tue te nang namtom te Jehoshaphat kol la cet uh saeh. Kaepvai taengah m'paek. Nang hamla cangpa khonal neh lamhma kah namtom boeih te laitloek hamla kana ngol ni te. **13** kah tlankhol te kan suntlak bitni. **24** Cangtilhmu ah Cangah ham hmin coeng tih vinkui te tueih uh laeh. Lo cangpae bae vetih va-am ah misur thai neh situ baepet uh, misur rhom khaw bae tih taemrhai uh laeh. va-am ni. **25** Nangmih taengah kaisih, lungang, phol neh kamah rhoek a baepet bangla amih kah boethae tah ping coeng. kah lungmul caem muep kan tueih ti a caak te nang **14** Oltloeknah tuikol ah tah hlangping la hlangping kak taengah a kum kum ah kan thung bitni. **26** A caak coeng ni. Oltloeknah tuikol ah BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei khaw na caak uh vetih na hah uh bitni. Te vaengah coeng. **15** Khomik neh hla hmuep vetih aisi rhoek loh na Pathen BOEIPA ming te thangthen uh. Amah loh a aa a hloh ni. **16** BOEIPA tah Zion lamlah kawk tih nangmih ham khobaerhambae la a saii dongah ka pilnam BOEIPA kamah he ka cimcaihnah tlang Zion ah kha a tah kumhal duela yahpok mahpawh. **28** He phoeiah om sak tila ming uh. Jerusalem he hmuencim la om vetih vetih pumsa cungkuem soah ka mueihla he ka lun ni. Na kholong loh te koep caehpah mahpawh. **18** Te khohnin capa rhoek neh na canu rhoek tonghma uh ni. Nangmih a pha vaengah tlang kah thingtui cip vetih mol lamkah kah patong rhoek loh mang a man uh vetih nangmih kah suktui long ni. Judah sokca boeih te tui long ni. Tuisih tongpang rhoek loh olphong a hmuh uh ni. **29** Te khohnin te BOEIPA im lamlah phuet vetih Shittim soklong te a ah salpa so neh sal hutu soah pataeng ka mueihla ka suep ni. **19** Egypt tah khopong la poeh vetih Edom khaw lun ni. **30** Vaan ah kopoekrhai, diklai ah khaw thiil neh khosoek khopong la om ni. Judah ca rhoek kuthlahnah hmai neh hmaikhung tung ka tueng sak ni. **31** Boein leh loh a khohmuen kah ommongsitoe thiil te a long sak. rhih om BOEIPA kah khohnin a pai tom vaengah khomik **20** Judah tah kumhal duela kha a sak vetih Jerusalem te hmaisuep la, hla te thiil la poeh ni. **32** BOEIP A ming khaw a cadilcahma neh cadilcahma duela om ni. **21** A thiil aka khue boeih te loeih ni. Zion tlang neh Jerusalem ah dongah ka hmlil mueh te ka hmlil ni. BOEIPA he Zion ah loeihnah om ni. Te to BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah kho a sak.

3 Te khohnin neh te vaeng tue ah Judah neh Jerusalem thongtla te ka mael rhoe ka mael puei ni. **2** Namtom boeih te ka coi vetih amih Jehovahhat kol la ka suntlak puei ni. Ka pilnam neh ka rho Israel kongah amih te lai ka soeh thil ni. Namtom taengah a yaal uh tih ka khohmuen he a tael uh dongah. **3** Ka pilnam ham hmulung a naan uh. Te dongah tongpaca te pumyoi la a paek uh tih hutaca te ok ham la misurtui la a yoih uh. **4** Tyre, Sidon neh Philistia saa boeih aw nang neh kai balae benbo? Kai soah aka thuung la na tiing uh nim? Kai he nan thuung uh cakhaw nangmih tiing bangla na lu ah tleks kan thuung paitok ni. **5** Ka cak neh ka sui na loh uh tih ka ngailaemnah hnothen te na bawkim la na khuen uh. **6** Judah ca rhoek neh Jerusalem ca te Greek ca taengla na yoih uh tih a Khorhi dong lamlah amih te na lakhla sak. **7** Amih yoih nah hmuens lamlah amih te pahoi ah ka haeng coeng he. Te dongah na thaphu te na lu ah kan thung ni. **8** Na canu na capa rhoek te Judah ca rhoek kut ah ka yoih vetih amih te Sabean taeng neh khohla namtom taengah a yoih uh ni tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **9** He he namtom taengah doek uh laeh. Caemtloek te ciim uh laeh. Hlangrhah rhoek haenghang uh laeh. Thoeih uh saeh lamtah caemtloek hlang boeih te paan

Amos

1 Tekoa kah saelhung boei rhoek khuikah aka om Amos ol. Judah manghai Uzziah tue neh Israel manghai Joash capa Jeroboam tue, lingluei hmai kah kum vaengah Israel ham a hmuh pah. **2** BOEIPA tah Zion lamloh kawk tih Jerusalem lamloh a ol a huel tih a thui. Te vaengah boiva aka dawn kah rhamtlim te nguekcoi tih Karmel lu rhae coeng. **3** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Damasku kah boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Gilead te thi vueituk neh a boh. **4** Te dongah Hazael im ah hmai ka tueih vetih Benhadad impuei a hlawp ni. **5** Damasku thohkalh te ka khaem vetih kolbawn lamkah khosa rhoek khaw, Betheden kah caitueng aka pom khaw ka thup ni. Aram kah pilnam te Kir la a poelyoe uh ni tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **6** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Gaza kah boekoeknah pathum phoeikah pali dongah anih ka rhael mahpawh. Amih hlangsol a poelyoe tih Edom taengah rhuemtuet la a det. **7** Gaza vongtung soah hmai ka tueih vetih a impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni. **8** Ashdod kah khosa neh Ashkelon kah caitueng aka pom rhoek khaw ka thup ni. Ekron taengah ka kut ka thuung vetih Philisti kah a meet rhoek khaw milh uh ni tila Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui. **9** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tyre kah boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Hlangsol te Edom taengah rhuemtuet la a det tih manuca kah paipi te poek uh pawh. **10** Te dongah Tyre vongtung soah hmai ka tueih vetih a impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni. **11** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Edom kah boekoeknah pathum ham neh pali ham te anih ka rhael mahpawh. A manuca te cunghang neh a hloem tih a haidannah khaw a porhak sak. A thintoek a yoeyah la a paem tih a thinpom te a ngaiithuen yoeyah. **12** Te dongah Teman soah hmai ka tueih vetih Bozrah impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni. **13** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ammon ca rhoek kah boekoeknah pathum ham neh pali ham te anih ka rhael mahpawh. Amamih kah khorhi dangka hamla Gilead bungvawn rhoek te a boe uh. **14** Te dongah hmai tah Rabbah vongtung dongah ka hlup pah vetih a impuei khaw a hlawp pah ni. Caemtloek hnин ah tamlung neh cangpalam hnин kah hlipuei. **15** Amih kah manghai amah neh a mangpa rhoek vangsawn la rhenten cet ni tila BOEIPA loh a thui.

2 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Moab kah boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Anih loh Edom manghai rhuh te lungbok la a tih dongah. **2** Te dongah Moab soah hmai ka tueih vetih Kerioth impuei te a hlawp ni. Te vaengah Moab kah longlonah khuiah tamlung neh, tuki ol neh duek ni. **3** Te dongah, "A khui lamkah lai aka tloek te ka saii vetih a mangpa boeih te amah neh ka ngawn ni," tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **4** BOEIPA loh he he ni a thui. Judah kah boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. BOEIPA kah olkhueng te a hnawt tih a oltlueh te a

tuem uh moenih. Amih te a napa rhoek kah a hnukah caeh hamla a laithae dongah kho a hmang uh. **5** Te dongah Judah soah hmai ka tueih vetih Jerusalem kah impuei a hlawp ni. **6** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel kah boekoeknah pathum neh pali dongah anih te ka rhael mahpawh. Amih loh dueng te tangka la, khodaeng te khokhom la a yoih. **7** tattoel kah lu te diklai laipi dongah a thithut uh tih kodo kah longpuei te a mak uh. Tongpa neh a napa loh hula pakhat taengla a caeh thil dongah ka cimcahnah ming he a poeih. **8** HMueihtuk boeih taengah laikoi himbai neh rhoel uh tih a Pathen im kah lai sah yu te a ok uh. **9** Kai loh Amori te amih mikhmuh ah ka mitmoeng sak coeng. A sang te lamphai bangla sang tih thingnu bangla tlung sitoe cakhaw a soi kah a thaih neh a hmui kah a yung te ka mit sak. **10** Kai loh nangmih te Egypt khohmuen lamloh kang khuen tih Amori khohmuen pang sak hamla nangmih te khosoek ah kum sawmli kan pongpa puei. **11** Na ca rhoek lamloh tonghma la, na tongpang rhoek lamkah hlangcoelh la ka pai sak. Te khaw Israel ca kah moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **12** Tedad hlangcoelh rhoek te misurtu na tul uh. Tonghma rhoek te khaw na uen uh tih, "Tonghma boeh ne," na ti nauh. **13** Cangpa a bae te leng loh a rhuelh bangla kai loh nangmih te kang rhuelh coeng ne. **14** Kapyang lamloh thuhaelnah khaw bing vetih tlunglun kah a thadueng khaw caang mahpawh. Hlangrhalh long khaw a hinglu loeih sak mahpawh. **15** Lii aka muk khaw pai ngoeng pawt vetih a kap aka yanghoep khaw loeih mahpawh. Marhang dongkah aka ngol long khaw a hinglu loeih mahpawh. **16** Hlangrhalh lakk kah a lungbuei aka rhapsat pataeng te khohnin ah tah pumtiling la rhaelrham ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

3 Israel ca nangmih taeng neh Egypt khohmuen lamloh kang khuen van bangla, koca boeih taengah BOEIPA loh he ol a thui he hnatur uh. **2** Diklai koca boeih lamloh nang bueng te kan ming. Te dongah namah kathaesainah boeih te namah taengah kan cawh ni. **3** A tuentaung pawt atah rhenten cet rhoi noek a? **4** Duup kah sathueng loh a kawk vaengah amah ham maeh om het mahpawt nim? A khuisaek kah te a tuuk pawt atah sathueng loh a ol a huel bal nim? **5** Anih hamla hlaeh a om pawt lalaha vaa ke diklai kah pael dongah tla aya? Diklai lamkha pael loh a boh phoeiah tah a tuuk rhoe a tuuk moenih a? **6** Khopuei ah tuki a ueng lalaha pataeng pilnam he lakuen het mahpawt nim? Khopuei khuiyah yoethae a pai lalaha pataeng BOEIPA loh saii het mahpawt nim?" a ti. **7** A baecenol te a sal tonghma rhoek taengah a phoe mueh la ka Boeipa Yahovah loh hno a saii noek moenih. **8** Sathueng a kawk lalaha ulong a rhih pawt eh? Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a thui lalaha unim aka tonghma pawt pai eh? **9** Ashdod kah impuei taeng neh Egypt khohmuen kah impuei taengah yaak sak. Te vaengah, "Samaria tlang ah tingtun uh," ti nah. So uh lah, a khui kah soekloeknah neh a laklung kah hnaemtaeknah tah yet

coeng. 10 BOEIPA kah olphong, oldueng vai ham khaw ming uh pawh. A impuei ah kuthlahnah neh rhoelrhanah a kael uh. 11 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Rhal neh khomuen kaepvai long khaw nang te n'suntlak thil vetih na sarhi neh na impuei te a poelyoe ni. 12 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Boiva aka dawn long tah sathueng ka dongkah te a kho rhoi mai khaw, a hna vang mai khaw, a huul pah bangla Samaria kah baiphaih kil neh Damasku soengca ah aka ngol Israel ca rhoek te a huul uh van ni. 13 Hnatun uh lamta Jakob imkhui te rhalring sakuh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah, caempuei Pathen kah olphong ni. 14 A soah Israel kah boekoeknah ka cawh hnин ah ngawn tah Bethel hmueihtuk te ka cawh bal ni. Te vaengah hmueihtuk ki khaw tlawt vetih diklai la yah ni. 15 Te phoeiah sikka im khaw khohal im neh ka top ni. Te vaengah vueino im rhoek te poo uh vetih im len rhoek khaw khoengvoep uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni.

4 He ol he Bashan vaitonu rhoek loh ya uh saeh.

Samaria tlang ah tattoel a hnaemtaek uh tih khodaeng te a neet uh. A boei taengah khaw, "Te hang khuen lamta ka o uh eh," a ti nauh. 2 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a cimcahnah neh a toemngam coeng. Nangmih soah khohnin ha pai coeng te. Nangmih te a hlinghang neh n'doek vetih na hmailong kah te khaw ngavaih hling neh a doek ni. 3 Te phoeiah a khaedpan kah huta te tah a puut longah na cet uh vetih Harmon la m'veohi ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 4 Bethel te kun saeh lamta boekoek Gilgal loh boekoek hamla yet saeh. Namah kah hmueih te mincang takuem ham neh namah kah parha pakhat te hnин thum ah vai khuen uh. 5 Uemonah te tolru la phum uh. moeihoeihnah te pang puei uh lamta yaak sak. Te dongah Israel ca rhoek te lungnah uh. He tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. 6 Kai long khaw nangmih te na khopuei takuem ah no cimnah kam paek tih na hmuen takuem ah buh dongah vaitahnah om dae kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 7 Nangmih ham tah khonal te cangah duela hla thum koep ka hloh van. Khopuei pakhat dongah ka tlan sak dae khopuei khat dongah ka tlan sak moenih. Lo bong at dongah a tlan vaengah lo bong at dongah tlan pawt tih a soah rhae. 8 Tui ok ham pataeng khopuei panit pathum te khopuei pakhat taengla a poengdoe uh coeng dongah a cung uh moenih. Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 9 Nangmih te mawn neh, dung neh muep kan ngawn coeng. Na dum neh na misur khaw, na thaibu neh na olive khaw lungmul loh a caak coeng. Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA olphong ni. 10 Egypt longpuei kah bangla nangmih taengah duektahaw kan tueih coeng. Na tongpang rhoek te cunghang neh ka ngawn. Na marhang neh tamna la kang khuen tih na rhaehhmuen kah a rhongbo te na hnarihong khui la ka kun sak. Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh moenih, he tah

BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 11 Pathen kah imrhong- Sodom neh Gomorrah bangla nangmih te kam palet tih hmai khui lamloh a yueh hmaipok bangla na om uh coeng. Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 12 Te dongah nang hamla he he ka saii ni. He he nang hamla ka saii ni. Israel nang na Pathen neh hum uh hamla sikim laeh. 13 Tlang aka hlinsai tih khohli aka suen, a poeknah te hlang taengah aka phoe, khoyinnah te kothaith la aka saii, diklai hmuensang ah aka cawt kah a ming tah caempuei Pathen Yahweh pai ni.

5 He ol he hnatin uh. Kai loh nangmih hamla Israel imkhui kah rahlung kang khuen coeng. 2 Israel oila te tla coeng tih a thoh ham koei voel pawh. A khomuen ah a phap coeng tih anih aka thoh om pawh. 3 Te dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he ni a thui. Khopuei te thawngkhat la khong cakhaw yakhat la cul ni. Yakhat khong mai cakhaw Israel imkhui ham tah parha la cul ni. 4 BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Israel imkhui nang te kai n'toem uh lamta hing uh. 5 Bethel te toem uh boel lamta Gilgal te paan uh boeh. Beersheba te khaw pah uh boeh. Gilgal te a poelyoe rhoe a poelyoe uh vetih Bethel khaw boethae la om ni. 6 BOEIPA te toem uh lamta hing uh. Joseph im kah hmai bangla thaihak vetih n'hlawp ve. Bethel te aka thih te om mahpawh. 7 Tiktamnah khaw pantong la poeh tih duengnah te diklai la tloeng uh. 8 Airhitbom neh buhol aka saii, dueknah hlipkup te mincang la aka khueh, kothaith te khoyin bangla aka hmuep sak, tuipuei tui te a khue tih diklai hman ah aka hawk kah a ming tah Yahweh ni. 9 Aka tlung sokah rhoelrhanah neh a ngaidip tih hmuencak taengah rhoelrhanah a pai sak. 10 Vongka ah ol aka tloek te a hmuuet uh tih cuemthuek la aka thui te a tuei uh. 11 Te dongah tattoel soah na sundaep uh tih a taengkah cangpai buham te na loh uh. Lungrhaih im na thoh uh cakhaw a khuiah koh na sa uh mahpawh. Naidoeh misurdum na tawn uh cakhaw a misurtui te na o tih na hmuen takuem ah buh dongah vaitahnah om dae uh mahpawh. 12 Na boekoeknah khawk tih na tholhnah a ping khaw ka ming ta. Aka dueng te na daengdaeh uh tih tlansum na loh uh dongah khodaeng rhoek tah vongka ah a kaeng uh. 13 Te dongah a tue neh aka cueih long he tah yoethae tue ham he khaw kuemsuem coeng. 14 A then na toem uh tih na thae pawt daengah ni na hing uh eh. Te vaengah ni na thui bangla nang taengah caempuei Pathen BOEIPA te a om tangloeng eh. 15 A coeng thae te thiinah uh lamta a then te lungnah uh, vongka ah tiktamnah khueh lah, caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh Joseph kah a meet te a rhen khaming. 16 Te dongah ka Boeipa, caempuei Pathen Yahweh loh he a thui. Toltung takuem kah rhaengsaelung neh rhamvoel tom ah, "Ayeo, ayeo," a ti uh. Lopho te ngeukcoinah hamla a khue vetih rhathinah ming hamla a rhaengsae uh ni. 17 Nang khui longah ka pah ham dongah misurdum boeih ah rhaengsaelung om saeh tila BOEIPA loh a thui. 18 Anunac BOEIPA kah khohnin aka ngaidam rhoek aih. BOEIPA khohnin te nangmih ham metla a om eh. Te tah

hmaisuep la om tih vangnah om pawt lah ko. **19** Hlang te sathueng mikhuham lamlah rhaelrham sitoe cakhaw anih te vom loh a cuuk thil. Im a pha tih pangbueng dongah a kut a tloeng dae anih te rhul loh a tuk. **20** BOEIPA kah khohnin tah a hmuep moenih a? Vangnah om pawt tih a hmueprhut dongah a aa om pawh. **21** Na khotue te ka hmuuhet tih ka kohnue coeng dongah na pahong te ka him moenih. **22** Kai taengla hmueihhlutnah nang khuen uh mai sitoe cakhaw nangmih kah khocang te ka doe mahpawh. Nangmih kah rhoepnah puetsuet khaw ka paelki moenih. **23** Kai taeng lamlah khoe uh laeh. Na laa rhoi neh na thangpa oldi khaw ka hnatur moenih. **24** Tedaе tiktamnah he tui bangla hol uh saeh lamtah duengnah soklong bangla tangkuek saeh. **25** Israel imkhui aw, khosoek kah kum sawmli khuiyah kai taengla hmueih neh khocang nang khuen uh a? **26** Na manghai Sakkuth neh Khiun te na muez la na ludoeng uh. Na pathen aisi te namamih ham na saii uh. **27** Te dongah nangmih te Damasku kah a voel duela kam poelyoe ni tila a ming neh caempuei Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui.

6 Anunae Zion dongah mongkawt tih Samaria tlang ah aka pangtung rhoek aih. Namtom kah a tanglue a phoei dongah amih taengla Israel imkhui te kun uh van. **2** Kalneh la cet uh lamtah hmu lah. Te lamlah Khamath Rabbah la cet uh lamtah Philisti kah Gath la sunta uh. Te kah ram tah then ngai tih a khorhi te na khorhi lakah len a? **3** Yoethae khohnin ham rhoe tih kuthlahnah hmuun la mop uh. **4** Vueino thingkong dongah yahl uh tih a soengca dongah cawklawih uh. Boiva khui lamkah tuca neh sael-im khui lamkah saelca aka ca rhoek. **5** David bangla thangpa ol te a oei uh tih lumlaa tumbael te amamih ham a moeh uh. **6** Misurtui te baelcak dongah a ok uh tih situi tanglue neh koelh uh dae Joseph kah pocihah dongah a kothae uh pawh. **7** Te dongah boeilu a poelyoe bangla a poelyoe uh pawn vetih cawklawih rhoek kah rhok nong ni. **8** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh a hinglu neh a toemngam coeng. He tah caempuei Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Jakob kah hoemdannah te ka lok lo tih a impuei khaw ka hmuuhet. Te dongah khopuei neh a cungkuem te ka khaih ni. **9** Tedaе ana om saeh, im pakhat ah hlang parha sueng mai cakhaw duek uh ni. **10** Anih te a panoe neh a rhok aka soem loh a khuen tih im lamlah a rhuh a khuen vaengah khaw im thaeh kah taengah, "Nang taengah om pueng a?" a ti nah ni. Te vaengah, "Lunglilungla la," a ti vetih, "Saah lah, BOEIPA ming te poek ham moenih," a ti ni. **11** BOEIPA loh a uen dongah im len te a pil la, im yit te a nuei la a boh pawn ni ke. **12** Thaelpang dongah marhang yong vetih saelhung nen khaw a thoe rhet aya? Te dongah tiktamnah te sue la, duengnah thaihate te pantong la na poeh sakuh. **13** "Mah thaa neh mah hamla a ki n'loh moenih a?" aka ti rhoek te Lodebar ah a kohoe uh. **14** He tah caempuei Pathen BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel imkhui nang taengah namtom ka thoh coeng

ne. Te dongah nangmih te Khamath a pawt nah lamlah Arabah soklong duela n'en uh ni.

7 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he kai n'tueng. Canghnong a moe cuek vaengah yuet a tawn ne. Te dongah manghai lotul phoeikah canghnong ni ne. **2** Khohmuun kah baelhing caak ham a khah coeng. Te dongah, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, khodawngai mai, Jakob amah he noe oeh tih ulong a thoh eh?", ka ti. **3** BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt dongah BOEIPA loh, "He he om mahpawh," a ti. **4** Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh he he kai m'hmuh sak. Ho hamila ka Boeipa Yahovah loh hmai neh a khue coeng ke. Tuidung puei te a yoop tih khoyo te a hlawp. **5** Te vaengah, "Ka Boeipa Yahovah aw, paa mai laeh, Jakob amah he noe oeh tih ulong a thoh eh?", ka ti. **6** He he BOEIPA loh ko a hlawt dongah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh, "Te khaw om mahpawh," a ti. **7** He he kai n'tueng vaengah ka Boeipa tah vongtung soah mikrhael rhui neh pai tih a kut dongah mikrhael rhui om. **8** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Amos nang balae na hmuh," n'ti nah tih, "Mikrhael rhui," ka ti nah. Te dongah ka Boeipa, "Ka pilnam Israel lakli ah mikrhael rhui ka khueh coeng ne. Anih te pah hamila ka koei voel mahpawh. **9** Isaak kah hmuensang te pong vetih Israel kah rhokso khaw khap uh ni. Jeroboam imkhui te cunghang neh ka pai thil ni," a ti. **10** Te vaengah Bethel khosoih Amaziah te Israel manghai Jeroboam taengla a tueih tih, "Israel im kah kotak ah Amos loh nang n'taeng thil. A ol boeih ueh ham khaw khohmuun loh a noeng moenih. **11** Te dongah Amos loh, 'Jeroboam te cunghang dongah duek vetih Israel te a khohmuun dong lamlah a poelyoe rhoe a poelyoe ni, 'a ti,' a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah Amaziah loh Amos te, "Khohmu Nang te Judah khohmuun la cet lamtah yong laeh. Buh pahoi ca lamtah hnap tonghma nawn. **13** Tedaе Bethel te tonghma thil ham koep koei boeh. He he manghai rhokso neh ram kah im ni," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah Amos loh a doo tih Amaziah te, "Kai he tonghma moenih, kai he tonghma capa moenih. Kai he saeldawn ni, thaihah ni ka hloe. **15** Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai he boiva hnuk lamlah n'loh. Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai te, "Cet lamtah ka pilnam Israel taengah tonghma laeh," a ti. **16** Te dongah, 'Israel taengah tonghma boel lamtah Isaak imkhui te saep boeh,' na ti akhaw BOEIPA ol mah hnatus dae. **17** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na yuu te khopuei khuiyah cukhalh vetih na capa neh na canu te cunghang dongah cungku uh ni. Na khohmuun khaw rhuihet loh a boe ni. Namah khaw dikkai ah rhalawt la na duek ni. Israel te a khohmuun dongah lamlah a poelyoe rhoe a poelyoe uh ni," a ti nah.

8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah loh kai te n'tueng vaengah khohal kam boem tarha om. **2** Te vaengah, "Amos balae na hmuh?" a ti tih, "Khohal boem," ka ti nah. Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah, "Ka pilnam Israel kah a bawtnah a pha coeng, anih te poeng hamla koep ka koei mahpawh.

3 Khothaih ah bawkim kah laa neh rhung uh ni. Te tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Hmuen takuem ah rhok te a huep la muep a voeih ni. 4 Khodaeng aka hloem tih khohmuen kah mangdaeng kodo aka kangkuent he he hnatin uh. 5 "Me vaengah nim hla a boeih vetih cangtham n'yooh ve. Sabbath laeh vetih cangpae n'ong laeh mako. Cangnoek khaw rhaidaeng la, shekel khaw a puehkan mai la, thailatnah te cooi aka khun mai la. 6 Tattloel te tangka neh, khodaeng khaw khokhom neh lai ham tih cang hi yooh ham," a thui. 7 BOEIPA loh Jakob kah hoemdannah neh a toemngam coeng. Amih kah khoboe boeih te a yoeyah la ka hnihil mahpawh. 8 He dongah nim diklai a tlaip pawt eh? A khuikah khosa boeih loh nguekcoi vetih a pum la sokko bangla phul ni. A samboek tih a sul phoeiah tah Egypt sokko bangla rhaeng ni. 9 Te khohnin ah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong pai ni. Khomik te khotun ah ka tlak sak vetih khothaih khosae ah diklai te ka hmuep sak ni. 10 Nangmih kah khotue te nguekcoinah la, na lumlaa boeih rahlung la ka maelh ni. Cinghen tom ah tlamhni kan yen vetih na lu boeih te lungawng la om ni. Anih te oingaih cangloeng kah nguekcoinah bangla, a hmailong te khahing khohnin bangla ka khueh ni. 11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong hnин pai coeng he. Te dongah diklai ah khokha ka tueih ni. Buh kah khokha pawt tih tui dongah tuihalh bal moenih. Teda BOEIPA ol yaak nah te ni. 12 Tuitunli lamloh tuitunli duela hinghuen uh ni. BOEIPA ol te tlap hamla tlangpuei lamloh khocuk duela hil uh cakhaw hmu uh mahpawh. 13 Te khohnin ah tah oila sakthen neh tongpang khaw tuihalh dongah saa uh ni. 14 Samaria kah dumlai neh aka toemngam rhoek long khaw, "Dan nang kah pathen tah hing tih Beersheba longpuei khaw hing," ti uh. Teda cunuku vetih koep thooh mahpawh.

9 Ka Boeipa te hmueihtuk taengah a pai te ka hmuh.
Te vaengah, "Rhaimuem tloek lamtah cingkhaa khaw
tuen saeh lamtah te a cungkuem kah lu dongah tim
saeh. Amih te hmailong ah cunghang neh ka ngawn ni.
Amih te rhaelrham khaw rhaelrham ngoeng pawt vetih a
hlangyong tepoenghal mahpawh. **2** Saelkhui duela ael
uh cakhaw amih te ka kut loh te lamkah a loh ni. Vaan
la luei uh cakhaw te lamloh amih te ka suntlak sak ni.
(Sheol h7585) **3** Karmel lu ah thuh uh cakhaw te lamloh ka
phuelhthaih vetih amih te ka loh ni. Ka mikhmuh dong
lamloh tuitunli kah cirhong ah thuh uh cakhaw te lamloh
rhul te ka uen vetih amih te a tuk ni. **4** A thunkha rhoek
mikhmuh ah tamna la cet uh cakhaw te lamloh cunghang
te ka uen vetih amih te a ngawn ni. Amih soah a then
ham pawt tih thaе hamla ka mik ka khueh ni. **5** Ka Boeipa
caempuei Yahovah loh diklai he a ben tih paci coeng. Te
dongah a khuikah khosa boeih te nguekcoi uh. A pum
la sokko bangla phul tih Egypt sokko bangla rhaeng. **6**
Vaan ah a tangtlaeng, a tangtlaeng la aka sa, diklai ah a
khoengim aka suen, tuitunli kah tui te a khue tih diklai
hman ah aka hawk kah kah a ming tah Yahweh ni. **7**

3 Khothaih ah bawkim kah laa neh rhung uh ni. Te tah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong ni. Hmuem takuem ah rhok te a huep la muep a voeih ni. 4 Khodaeng aka hloem tih khohmuen kah mangdaeng kodo aka kangkuen te he he hnatur uh. 5 "Me vaengah nim hla a boeih vetih cangtham n'yoih ve. Sabbath laeh vetih cangpae n'ong laeh mako. Cangnoek khaw rhaidaeng la, shekel khaw a puehkan mai la, thailatnah te cooi aka khun mai la. 6 Tattloel te tangka neh, khodaeng khaw khokhom neh lai ham tih cang hi yoih ham," a thui. 7 BOEIPA loh Jakob kah hoemdarnah neh a toemngam coeng. Amih kah khoboe boeih te a yoeyah la ka hnihil mahpawh. 8 He dongah nim diklai a tlaip pawt eh? A khuikah khosa boeih loh nguekcoi vetih a pum la sokko bangla phul ni. A samboek tih a sul phoeiah tah Egypt sokko bangla rhaeng ni. 9 Te khohnin ah ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong pai ni. Khomik te khotun ah ka tlak sak vetih khotaih khosae ah diklai te ka hmuep sak ni. 10 Nangmih kah khotue te nguekcoinah la, na lumlaa boeih rhahlung la ka maelh ni. Cinghen tom ah tlamhni kan yen vetih na lu boeih te lungawng la om ni. Anih te oingaih cangloeng kah nguekcoinah bangla, a hmailong te khahing khohnin bangla ka khueh ni. 11 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah olphong hniih pai coeng he. Te dongah diklai ah khokha ka tueih ni. Buh kah khokha pawt tih tui dongah tuihalh bal moenih. Teda BOEIPA ol yaak nah te ni. 12 Tuituni lamlah tuituni duela hinghuen uh ni. BOEIPA ol te tlap hamla tlangpuei lamlah khocuk duela hil uh cakhaw hmu uh mahpawh. 13 Te khohnin ah tah oila sakthen neh tongpang khaw amih taengah, 'Ka paek coeng,' a ti." tila a thui.

Nangmih Israel ca rhoek he kai hamla Kushi ca rhoek banghui moenih a? He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Israel te Egypt kah neh Philisti lamlah, Kaptor neh Aram lamlah, Kir lamlah ka khuen moenih a? 8 Ka Boeipa Yahovah kah mik tah hlangtholh kah ram soah a khueh coeng ke. Te ram te diklai maelhmai dong lamlah ka milh sak ni. Te cakhaw Jakob imkhui te ka mit rhoe ka mit sak mahpawh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. 9 Ka uen coeng lah ko ne. Te dongah Israel imkhui te namtom boeih lakli ah vairhuek dongkah a hinghuen bangla ka hinghuen ni. Teda diklai la khonuen cuhu mahpawh. 10 Yoethae he mamih taengla mop pawt vetih n'hum uh mahpawh," aka ti ka pilnam hlangtholh boeih te cunghang dongah duek uh ni. 11 Te khohnin ah tah David kah dungtlungim aka cungku te ka thoh vetih a puut te ka biing ni. A rhwaphah khaw ka thoh vetih khosuen tue kah bangla te te ka sak ni. 12 Te daengah ni Edom kah a meet neh amih taengah ka ming aka khue namtom boeih te a pang uh eh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong bangla a saai coeng. 13 BOEIPA kah olphong hniih ha pai coeng he. Aka thoet te aka at loh, misur aka cawt khaw a tii aka kuel loh a poeng ni. Tlang te thingtui la pha vetih som khaw boeih paci ni. 14 Ka pilnam thongtla Israel te ka mael puei ni. Te vaengah khopuei aka pong te a sak uh vetih kho a sak uh ni. Misurdum te a tawn uh vetih a misurtui te a ok uh ni. Dum a saai uh vetih a thaih te a caak uh ni. 15 Te vaengah amih te amah khohmuen ah ka phung vetih a khohmuen dong lamlah koep phu mahpawh. Na Pathen BOEIPA loh

Obadiah

1 Obadiah kah mangthui he ka Boeipa Yahovah loh Edom ham a thui. BOEIPA taeng lamloh olthang ka yaak uh coeng. Te dongah namtom taengah laipai a tueih coeng. Thoo uh lamtah caemtloek la a taengah thoo uh. **2** Nang te namtom rhoek lakli ah canoi la kang khueh vethi nang te rhee n'hnaep pawn ni he. **3** Na lungbuei kah althanah loh nang n'rhaithi coeng. A hmuen sang kah thaelpang thaerlhaep ah kho a sak tih a lungbuei ah, "Ulong kai he diklai la n'hlak eh?", a ti. **4** Thahum bangla na sang sitee cakhaw, aisi laklo ah na bu na khueh sitee cakhaw, te lamloh nang te kan hlak ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **5** Hlanghuen rhoek loh nang te m'paan uh mai tih khoyin ah n'rhoelrhak koinih metlam na hmata eh? Amamih rhoeh hil huen uh mapawt nim? Aka bit rhoek te na taengla ha pawk uh koinih a yoep te hlun uh mahpawt nim? **6** Esau te metlam a phuelhthaih uh a hnothuh te a Yam uh eh? **7** Na huitai hlang boeih loh khorhi duela nang n'tueih uh ni. Na ngaimongnah hlang rhoek loh nang te rhaithi nah vethi nang m'vueinan thil ni. Na buh dongah nang hamla doi a khueh vethi a taengah na lungcuei mahpawh. **8** BOEIPA kah olphong he te khohnin kah moenih a? Edom lamloh aka cueih tih Esau tlang lamkah lungcuei khaw ka milh sak ni? **9** Teman nang kah hlangrhalh rhoek te rhihyawp uh tih, Esau tlang kah ngawnnah loh hlang a khoe ni. **10** Na mana Jakob kah kuthlahnah kongah yah loh nang n'khuk vethi kumhal duela n'khoe ni. **11** A hmai ah na pai khohnin ah, kholong loh a thadueng a khuen khohnin ah khaw kholong rhoek te amah vongka, vongka ah kun ni. Jerusalem ham hmulung a naan uh coeng tih nang khaw amih kah hlang pakhat la na om. **12** A yoethaenah hnин ah tah na manuca kah khohnin te so boeh. A milh uh khohnin ah Judah ca rhoek soah kokhahnah boeh. Citcai khohnin ah na ol vikvawk boeh. **13** Amih kah rhainah hnин ah ka pilnam kah vongka ah mop uh boeh. A rhainah hnин ah anih kah yoethaenah te nang loh so van boeh. A rhainah hnин ah tah anih ham tatthai te na tueih pah hae mahpawh. **14** A hlangyong rhoek te saii hamla longrhak ah pai boeh. Citcai khohnin kah a rhaengnaeng rhoek te khoh boeh. **15** BOEIPA kah khohnin he namtom cungkuem hamla yoei coeng. Na saii bangla namah taengah a saii ni. Na thaphu te namah lu dongla mael ni. **16** Ka hmuencim tlang ah na ok uh bangla namtom boeih loh a ok uh yoeyah ni. A ok uh tih a dolh uh akhaw aka om pawt bangla om uh ni. **17** Tedaе Zion tlang ah loeihnah om vethi hmuencim la om ni. Te vaengah Jakob imkhui loh amamih kah a hut te a pang uh ni. **18** Te vaengah Jakob im te hmai la, Joseph im te hmaisai la, Esau im te divawt la poeh ni. Amih te a toih uh vethi tlum uh ni. BOEIPA loh a thui coeng dongah Esau im lamkah rhaengnaeng om mahpawh. **19** Tuithim loh Esau tlang neh Philisti kolhawk te a pang ni. Ephraim khohmuen neh Samaria khohmuen

khaw, Benjamin, Gilead khaw a pang uh ni. **20** Israel ca rhoek he Kanaan neh Zarepthah hil rhalmahvong kah hlangsol la om. Sepharad kah Jerusalem hlangsol rhoek loh tuithim khopuei rhoek te a pang uh ni. **21** A khang rhoek tah Esau tlang te laitloek hamla Zion tlang la luei uh vethi mangpa la BOEIPA hut la om ni.

Jonah

dongah Jonah tah nga bung khuiah kothaiah hnин thum
neh khoyin hnин thum om.

1 BOEIPA ol tah Amitai capa Jonah taengah om tih,

2 "Thoo, khopuei len Nineveh la cet lamtaх a taengah hoe pah. Amih kah boethae he ka mikhmuх ah pai coeng," a ti nah. **3** Tedaе Jonah tah BOEIPA mikhmuх lamloх Tarshish la yong hamla thoo tih Joppa la suntla. Te vaengah Tarshish aka pha sangpho te a hmuh. Te dongah a thapang te a paek tih BOEIPA mikhmuх lamloх BOEIPA loh khohlí len te tuitunli ah a hut sak. Te vaengah hlipuei khaw tuitunli soah hli khungdaeng tih sangpho khaw ka rhek eh a ti coeng. **5** Sangphobibi rhoek loh a rhih dongah hlang loh amah kah pathen te ni a khue uh coeng. A soah yanghoep hamla sangpho dongkah hnopai te tuitunli khuila a dong uh. Tedaе Jonah tah sangpho hlaep la suntla tih a yalh neh muelh ip. **6** Te dongah sangphoboei kung loh anih te a paan. Te vaengah anih te, "Nang te balae tih na ih?", Thoo, na Pathen te khue laeh, Pathen loh mamih ham a poek atah m'milh uh pawt khaming," a ti nah. **7** Te dongah hlang loh a hui taengah, "Halo lamtaх hmulung naan sih. Te vaengah mamih taengkah yoathaenah he u kong ah ti khaw ming uh sih," a ti nah. Tedaе hmulung a naan uh hatah tah hmulung loh Jonah a tlak thil. **8** Te phoeiah anih te, "Kaimih taengah thuи laeh, mamih taengkah yoathaenah he u kongah nim? Na bitat tah balae? Me lamlong nim na pawk? Melae na khohmuен? Te lamkah te menim na pilnam?" a ti nauh. **9** Te dongah amih te, "Kai tah Hebrew ni. Vaan kah Pathen Yahweh te ka rhih. Amah loh tuitunli neh laiphuei te khaw a saii," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah hlang rhoek tah rhihnah puei neh a rhih uh anih te, "Balae tih he tla na saii," a ti nauh. Amah te amih taengah a puен coeng dongah BOEIPA mikhmuх lamloх a yong te khaw hlang rhoek loh a ming uh coeng. **11** Te phoeiah anih te, "Nang te metlam kan saii uh eh? Te daengah ni tuitunli khaw mamih taeng lamloх a paa eh. Tuitunli he cet tih thikthuek coeng dongah," a ti nauh. **12** Te dongah amih te, "Kamah he m'pom uh lamtaх kai he tuitunli khuila n'dong uh laeh. Te vaengah tuitunli khaw nangmih taeng lamloх paa bitni. Kai kong ah hlipuei len he nangmih soah a tloх tila ka ming," a ti nah. **13** Te vaengah laiphuei dongla mael ham hlang rhoek loh a kaih uh. Tedaе tuitunli khaw cet tih amih taengah a thikthuek pah dongah noeng uh pawh. **14** Te daengah BOEIPA te a khue uh tih, "Aw, Yahweh, he hlang kah hinglu dongah m'milh sak uh mai boeh. Ommongsitoe kah thiі he kaimih soah khueh boeh. BOEIPA namah ham tah na ngaih bangla saii nawn," a ti uh. **15** Jonah te a pom uh tih amah ah tuitunli la a dong uh daengah ni tuitunli kah a hmai a tal khaw a duem pueng. **16** Te dongah hlang loh BOEIPA a rhih uh he a rhihnah khaw len. BOEIPA taengah hmueih a nawn uh tih olcaeng khaw a caeng uh. **17** Tedaе Jonah aka dolh hamla nga len te BOEIPA loh a khueh coeng. Te

2 Jonah tah nga bung khui lamloх a Pathen BOEIPA taengah thangthui. **2** Te vaengah, "BOEIPA te kamah

kah citcai lamloх ka khue tih kai n'doo coeng. Saelkhui bung khui lamloх bomnah kam bih vaengah ka ol na yaak coeng. (*Sheol h7585*) **3** Kai he tuipuei tulung neh tuiva laedil la nan voeih. Kai he na tuiphu boeih loh m'veal tih na lungkuk loh kai soah n'thing. **4** Tedaе, "Kai tah na mikhmuх lamloх kai n'haek cakhaw, na hmuencim bawkim te paelki ham ni ka koei," ka ti. **5** Kai he tui loh ka hinglu duela a li tih, tuidung loh kai m'veal. Carhaek loh ka lu a bol. **6** Tlang yung duela ka suntla tih diklai loh a thohkalh te kai ham kumhal duela a kah. Tedaе ka Pathen BOEIPA loh ka hingnah he vaam lamloх na doek. **7** Kai lamkah ka rhae vaengah BOEIPA te ka hinglu neh ka poek. Namah kah hmuencim bawkim ah ka thangthuinah te namah taengla ham pha. **8** A honghi aka ngaitheun rhoek loh a poeyoek la a sitlohnah a hnawt uh. **9** Tedaе kai tah namah taengah uemonah ol neh kan nawn vetih ka caeng bangla BOEIPA lamkah khangnah te ka thuung ni," a ti. **10** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh nga te a uen tih Jonah te laiphuei dongah a tha.

3 BOEIPA ol he Jonah taengah a pabae la cet tih,

2 "Thoo, Nineveh khopuei len la cet lamtaх nang taengah olthang ka thuи te a taengah hoe pah," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah Jonah te thoo tih BOEIPA ol bangla Nineveh la cet. Te vaengah Nineveh tah Pathen taengah khopuei koek la om tih hnин thum caeh lo. **4** Jonah te hlah tih khopuei khuiah hnин at caeh a pha neh a hoe coeng. Te vaengah, "Hnin sawmli om pueng dae Nineveh a palet coeng," a ti. **5** Te vaengah Nineveh hlang rhoek loh Pathen te a tangnah uh. Te dongah yaehnah te a hoe uh tih a len lamloх a yit duela tlamhni a bai uh. **6** Ol loh Nineveh manghai taengla a pha. Te dongah a ngokhoel lamloх thoо tih a pum dongkah a himbai te a pit. Te phoeiah tlamhni a bai tih hmaiphu lakli ah ngol. **7** Te phoeiah pang tih manghai kah omih neh Nineveh ah a thuи. A len rhoek taengah, "Hlang neh rhamsa khaw, saehlung neh boiva loh, caak pakhat khaw ten boel saeh lamtaх bul boel saeh, tui khaw o boel saeh. **8** Hlang neh rhamsa loh tlamhni bai uh saeh lamtaх Pathen te thama la khue uh saeh. Hlang he amah kah boethae longpuei lamloх, a kut dongkah kuthlahnah lamloх mael saeh. **9** Ulong a ming huek? Pathen he mael tih ko a hlawt khaming. A thintoek thinsa lamloх a mael daengah ni m'milh uh pawt eh?," a ti nah. **10** Amih kah boethae longpuei lamloх a mael uh dongah amih khoboe te Pathen loh a hmuh. Te dongah Pathen loh ko a hlawt tih amih soah boethae saii hamla a thuи dae saii pawh.

4 Tedaе thaehuet he Jonah taengah muep a thae pah

tih amah khaw sai. **2** Te dongah BOEIPA taengah thangthui tih, "Aw BOEIPA, ka hmuenglung ah ka om

vaengah he he ka ol moenih a? Te dongah ni Tarshish la yong ham ka mah. Namah he lungvatnah neh thinpheoi Pathen la kan ming ta. Thintoek na ueh tih sitlohnah loh a puh dongah boethae khui lamloh ko na hlawt. 3 BOEIPA aw, kai lamkah ka hinglu te lo mai laeh. Ka dueknah he ka hingnah lakah then," a ti. 4 Tedaе BOEIPA loh, "Nang taengah a sai te thuem a?" a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah Jonah te khopuei lamloh cet tih khopuei kah khothoeng ah kho a sak. Te vaengah amah hamla poca pahoi a sak tih khopuei ah metla a om khaw hmuh hamla hlipkup kah a hmui ah ngol. 6 Te vaengah Pathen BOEIPA loh tuikung a khueh pah tih Jonah soah a yam pah. A lu soah hlipkup la a om pah dongah anih ham tah a yoethaenah khui lamloh huul uh. Te dongah Jonah tah tuikung dongah te kohoenah neh bahoeng a kohoe. 7 Tedaе a vuen mincang a pha vaengah Pathen loh phol a khueh pah tih tuikung te a ngawn pah dongah a koh pah. 8 Khomik a thoeng neh Pathen loh khothoeng yilh ling a paek. Te vaengah ah khomik loh Jonah lu te a do pah. Te dongah tawn coeng tih a hinglu te a duek ham ni a bih coeng. Te dongah, "Ka dueknah he ka hingnah lakah then," a ti. 9 Tedaе Pathen loh Jonah te, "Tuikung dongah na sai te thuem a?" a ti nah vaengah, "Dueknah hil ka sai tueng ta," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah BOEIPA loh, "Nang loh tuikung te na rhen. Te ham te na thakthae pawt tih na rhoeng sak moenih. Te te hlaem khat ca ah poe tih hlaem khat ca ah ni a milh. 11 Tedaе kai loh Nineveh khopuei len ka rhen mahpawt nim? A khuiah a bantang laklo neh a banvoei laklo aka ming pawh hlang thawng ya pakul lakah a yet neh rhamsa khaw muep om ta," a ti nah.

Maikah

1 BOEIPA ol he Judah manghai Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah tue vaengah Morasthite Maikah taengla cet. Te te Samaria neh Jerusalem ham ni a hmuh. **2** Pilnam loh a cungkuem te hnatur saeh. Diklai neh a cungkuem loh hnatur saeh. Ka Boeipa Yahovah tah nangmih taengah om saeh. Ka Boeipa tah a hmuencim bawkim lamloh laipai la om coeng. **3** BOEIPA tah amah tolhmuen lamloh ha pai ngawn coeng ne. Te phoeiah suntla tih diklai hmuensang, hmuensang te a cawt. **4** Tlang rhoek he a yung duela yut uh coeng. Tuikol rhoek te hmai hmai kah khoirhat bangla phih uh tih tui bangla singling ah long. **5** Te boeih te Jakob kah boekoeknah neh Israel imkhui kah tholhnah dongah ni. Jakob kah boekoeknah te Samaria moenih a? Judah kah hmuensang te Jerusalem moenih a? **6** Te dongah Samaria te khomuen lairkoh la, misurdum kah thingling la ka khueh ni. A lungto te kolrhawlk la ka lun pah vetih a khoengim te ka yoe pah ni. **7** A mueidaep boeih te a phop uh vetih a paang boeih te hmai ah a hoeh uh ni. A mui boeih te khopong la ka khueh ni. Pumyoih paang te coi sitoe cakhaw pumyoih paang la mael ni. **8** He ham he ka rhaengsae vetih ka rhung ni. Khotling neh pumtingla ka van ni. Pongui bangla rhaengsaelung ka khueh vetih, turhuk vanu bangla nguekcoinah ka khueh ni. **9** A boengha te rhawp coeng tih Judah taengla a caeh dongah Jerusalem hil ka pilnam kah vongka te a pha. **10** Gath ah khaw puen boeh, Bethophrakh ah rhap rhoe rhap uh boeh. Laipi dongah bol la bol nawn. **11** Saphir khosa rhoek nang khaw yahpohnah neh yangyal la nong laeh. Zaanan khosa khaw cet mahpawh. Bethezel kah rhaengsaelung loh a tungduelnah te nang lamloh a loh coeng. **12** BOEIPA taeng lamkah yoethaenah loh Jerusalem vongka duela a suntlak dongah Maroth khosa rhoek tah hnothen ham te kilkul coeng. **13** Lakhish khosa rhoek loh marhang te leng dongah buen laeh. Te tah Zion nu kah tholhnah a moenah ni. Na khuiah Israel kah boekoeknah ni a tueng rhoe. **14** Te dongah Israel manghai rhoek taengah phokhapnah la Akhizib imkhui kah Moreshethkath te maan na paek ni. **15** Maresah khosa nang aka haek te koep kang khuen vetih Israel kah thangpommah loh Adullam duela a pha ni. **16** Na omthenbawnnah camoe rhoek te kuet lamtaf vok pah laeh. Na lungawng khawatha bangla ka sak. Nang taeng lamloh a poelyoe uh hae ni.

pawt vetih yoethaenah tue ah a cakdawk la cet boeh," a ti. **4** Te khohnin ah tah nangmih taengah thuideoeknah hang khuen ni. Rhathinhah neh rhatih tih a om vaengah, "Mah, pilnam kah khoyo he a rhoelrhak la n'rhoelrhah uh tih a thovaet coeng. Kai lamloh a khum phoeiah mah khomuen te hnukmael taengla a tael pah," a ti ni. **5** Te dongah BOEIPA kah hlangping lakli ah nang taengah hmulung neh rhi aka naan om mahpawh. **6** A saep uh akhaw n'saep uh boel saeh, he ham he saep uh boel saeh, mingthae te balkhong boel saeh. **7** Jakob imkhui te cal a? BOEIPA kah Mueihla te a ngun pah a? He nim anih kah a khoboe? Aka thuem la pongpa ham a lohna uh khaw kai ol nen moenih a? **8** Tedaehlaem kah ka pilnam he a khaepdan ah thunkha bangla thoo. Caemtloek kah aka mael loh ngaikhuek la aka pah taengkah tangpueng himbai te na pit pauh. **9** Ka pilnam yuu rhoek te a omthenbawnnah im lamloh na haek uh. Kumhal ham ka rhuepomnah te a camoe rhoek taeng lamloh na loh pauh. **10** Thoo uh lamtaf cet uh, he he duemnah moenih. Laikoi loh a poeih tih bungtloh loh a thuek coeng. **11** Hlang he yilh la cu tih a honghi la laithae mako. Nangmih ham te misur kawng neh yu kawng kan saep bitni. Te vaengah he he pilnam aka saep la om bitni. **12** Jakob nang te boeih kan coi rhoe kan coi ni. Israel kah a meet rhoek ka coi rhoe ka coi ni. Anih te saelim kah boiva bangla rhenten ka khuen ni. A rhamtlim lakklo ah taping bangla hlang neh pangngawl uh ni. **13** Aka va rhoek te amih mikhmuh ah cet uh vaengah vongka a va uh vetih pah uh ni. Te longah a thoeng uh vaengah a manghai amih mikhmuh ah, BOEIPA te amih lu ah cet ni.

3 Jakob boeiu rhoek neh Israel imkhui kah rhalboei rhoek oh hnatur uh laeh ka ti. Tiktamnah ming ham te nangmih ham moenih a? **2** A then aka hmuhuet tih boethae, boethae aka lungnah rhoek, amih pum dongkah a vin neh a rhuh dong lamkah a saa aka rheth rhoek. **3** Ka pilnam saa te a caak uh tih amih pum kah a vin te a khong pauh. Te phoeiah a rhuh te a pop sak tih am dongkah bangla a rha uh. Ampaik khui kah maeah bangla a khuehuh. **4** BOEIPA taengla pang uh mai cakhaw amih te doo mahpawh. Amih khoboe te a thaeh van dongah te vaeng hnин ah tah amih taeng lamloh a maelhmai a thuh ni. **5** Ka pilnam koh aka hmang sak tonghma rhoek ham BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A no a maeng uh tih rhoepnah a doek uh. Tedaeh a ka te a khuen uh mai pawt dongah a taengah caemtloek hoep uh coeng. **6** Te dongah mangthui lamkah he nang taengah khoyin tih hlang bi lamkah khaw nang taengah tah hmuep coeng. Tonghma rhoek ham tah khomik te tla vetih amih ham tah khotthaih khaw hmuep ni. **7** Khohmu rhoek te yak uh vetih hlang bi rhoek khaw ngam uh ni. Pathen kah lhatnah a om pawt dongah amih boeih te a hmui a buem uh ni. **8** Tedaeh kai tah Jakob kah a boekoeknah neh Israel taengah a tholhnah phoe pah hamla, thadueng neh, BOEIPA kah mueihla neh, tiktamnah neh, thayung

thamal neh ka baetawt coeng. 9 Jakob imkhui kah boeiu neh Israel imkhui kah rhalboei rhoek, tiktamnah aka tuei tih a thuem boeih te aka kawn sak rhoek loh hnatur uh laeh he. 10 Zion te thii neh, Jerusalem te dumlai neh a sak uh. 11 A boeiu rhoek loh kapbaih hamla lai a tloek uh tih a khosoih rhoek loh a phu la a thuinet uh. A tonghma rhoek khaw tangka hamla hma uh. Teda, "Kaimih lakli ah BOEIPA om pawt tih kaimih soah yoethaenah pai mahpawh nama?" aka ti ham ni BOEIPA dongah a hangdang uh. 12 Zion nang kong ah khohmuen a yoe uh vetih Jerusalem khaw lairhok la poeh ni. Tlang im te khaw hmuensang duup la poeh ni.

4 Hmailong ah khohnin ana om bitni. BOEIPA kah tlang im khaw om vetih tlang lu ah pai ni. Amah tah som soah poe vetih a taengah pilham hlampan ni. 2 Te vaengah namtom rhoek te muep cet uh vetih, "Ceh uh sih lamta BOEIPA tlang neh Jakob Pathen im la luei uh sih. A longpuei te mamih n'thuinet daengah ni a caehlong ah m'pongpa thai eh. Olkueng he Zion lamloh thoeng tih BOEIPA ol tah Jerusalem lamkah," a ti uh ni. 3 Pilnam boeing laklo ah lai a tloek vetih khohla kah namtom pilnu ham a tluung pah ni. A cunghang te tuktong la, a caai te vin la a dae uh ni. Namtom loh namtom taengah cunghang muk mahpawh. Caemtoeknah khaw koep tukkil uh mahpawh. 4 Hlang he amah kah misur hmui neh amah kah thaibu hmuiah ni a ngol uh eh. Caempuei BOEIPA kah ka loh a thui coeng dongah lakueng uh mahpawh. 5 Pilham boeih he amah pathen ming neh rhip pongpa uh khaming. Kaimih tah ka Pathen BOEIPA ming neh kumhal ah ka pongpa uh yoeyah ni. 6 Te khohnin ah tah BOEIPA kah olphong bangla aka cungdo te ka coi vetih a heh rhoek neh thae ka huet thil rhoek te khaw katingtin sak ni. 7 Te vaengah aka cungdo rhoek te a meet la, namtom taengla a vaivoek rhoek te pilnu la ka khueh ni. BOEIPA loh amih te Zion tlang ah tahae lamloh kumhal duela a manghai thil ni. 8 Nang tah molpuei saeldawn-hlam ni. Zion nu tah nang taengla ha thoeng vetih ram lamhma kah khohung te khaw Jerusalem nu taengla pawk ni. 9 Tahae balae tih khohum bangla na yuhui. Nang taengah manghai tal tih nang aka uen khaw mitmoeng coeng a? Nang te ca-om bangla bungtloh loh m'moep. 10 Zion nu, vawn tih ca-om bangla a poh coeng. Khorha lamloh n'khuem laeh saeh lamta kohong ah khosa oeh. Babylon la pahoi na pha vetih pahoi n'lat bitni. BOEIPA loh nang te na thunkha kut lamloh n'litan bitni. 11 "Poeih saeh lamta mamih mik loh Zion te dawn saeh," aka ti namtom rhoek khaw nang taengah muep tingtin uh coeng. 12 Cangtilmuem kah cangpa bangla amih a coi lalah amih loh BOEIPA kah kopoek te ming uh pawt tih a cilsuew khaw a yakming uh moenih. 13 Zion nu aw, thoo lamta til laeh. Na ki te thi kang khueh vetih na khomae ham khaw rhohum kah khueh ni. Pilnam boeing khaw na tip sak vetih amih mueluemnah te BOEIPA hamla, a caem te diklai pum kah Boeipa hamla na thup pah ni.

5 Tanu te hlap laeh. Caem loh mamih taengah vongup a khueh coeng. Israel laitloek kah a kam te caituong neh a vuek uh pawn ni. 2 Bethlehem Epharath nang tah Judah a thawng a sang lakli ah a noe la na om. Nang lamkah te kai yueng la thoeng vetih Israel aka taem la om ni. Te dongah hlamat lamkah khosuen tue lamloh a naat nah coeng. 3 Te dongah amih te ca-om cacun tue hil a tloeng ni. Te vaengah a manuca hlangrhuell tah Israel ca taengla mael uh ni. 4 Anih te BOEIPA kah sarhi dongah, a Pathen BOEIPA ming kah mingthennah dongah pai vetih a luem puei ni. Anih te diklai bawt duela rhoeng sak hamla koh a sak ni. 5 Mamih khohmuen la ha kun vaengah Assyria neh rhoepnah om ni. Mamih kah impuei long a cawt vaengah anih taengah hlang aka dawn parhiih neh boeimang hlang parhet neh n'thoo ni. 6 Assyria khohmuen khaw, Nimrod khohmuen neh a thohka khaw cunghang neh luem uh ni. Teda, mamih khohmuen la ha kun tih mal khorhi te a cawt vaengah Assyria lamloh n'huul ni. 7 Jakob kah a meet tah pilnam lakli ah BOEIPA taeng lamkah buemtui bangla, baelhing dongkah mueutui bangla muep om ni. Te hlang ham lamtown pawt tih hlang ca ham khaw a ngaiuep dae moenih. 8 Jakob rhaengnaeng te pilnam miping khui kah namtom taengah om ni. Duup rhamsa lakli kah sathueng bangla, tuping boiva lakli kah sathuengca bangla te te a pah tih, a taeh tih a baeh phoeiah tah aka huul a om moenih. 9 Na kut te na rhal soah phuel uh vetih na thunkha rhoek te boeih a saii uh ni. 10 BOEIPA kah olphong khohnin te a pai vaengah tan na khui lamkah na marhang te ka hnawt vetih na leng te ka poo sak ni. 11 Na khohmuen kah khopuei rhoek ka hnawt vetih na hmuencak boeih te ka koengloeng ni. 12 Sungrai te na kut lamloh ka hnawt vetih kuyaek aka so khaw na taengah om mahpawh. 13 Na muedaip neh na kaam te na khui lamloh ka hnawt vetih na kut saii taengah na bakop voel mahpawh. 14 Na khui lamloh nang kah Asherah te ka phong vetih na khopuei khaw ka milh sak ni. 15 A yaak uh pawt bangla namtom taengah phulohnah te thintoek neh kosi neh ka sai ni.

6 BOEIPA loh a thui te hnatur uh laeh. Thoo tlang te ho laeh. Na ol te som long khaw ya saeh. 2 Tlang rhoek neh diklai yung cak loh BOEIPA kah tuituknah te hnatur saeh. BOEIPA kah tuituknah he a pilnam taeng neh Israel taengah a thui coeng. 3 Ka pilnam nang taengah balae ka saii tih nang te metlam keng ngae? Kamah taengah thui lah. 4 Nang te Egypt koh lamloh keng khuen tih sal rhoek imkhui lamloh nang kan lat. Na mikhuuh ah Moses, Aaron neh Miriam kan tueih. 5 Ka pilnam aw, Moab manghai Balak loh a uen te khaw, Beor capa Balaam loh anih a doo te poek uh laeh. Te daengah ni Shittim lamloh Gilgal duela BOEIPA kah duengnah a ming. 6 Ba nen lae BOEIPA ka doe vetih hmuensang Pathen taengah ka duengyai eh. Amah te hmuei hluutnah neh, sael kum khat ca nen a ka doe eh? 7 BOEIPA loh total thawngkhat neh,

sutui soklong thawngrha nen khaw a moeithen aya? Ka ti ka thunkha rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah yah loh anih caming te ka boekoeknah dongah, ka bungko thaihtae te a thing bitni. Anih te ka mik loh a hmuh vaengah tol ka hinglu kah tholhnah dongah ka paek thai aya? 8 Hlang kah tangnong bangla cawtkoi ham om pawn ni. 11 Na nang taengah melae aka then, nang kah te BOEIPA loh vongtung thoh hamla khohnin pai vetih te khohnin ah tah balae a toem ti khaw, tiktamnah te rhep saii ham khaw, khotlueh a suem ni. 12 Te khohnin vaengah tah Assyria sitlohnah te lungnah ham khaw, na Pathen taengah kodo neh Egypt khopuei lamkah khaw, Egypt neh tuiva, tuitunli la pongpa ham khaw ha puen coeng. 9 BOEIPA ol tah lamkah khaw, tuitunli neh tlang, tlang lamkah khaw nang khopuei taengah pang coeng. Lungming cuehnah tah na taengla ham pha ni. 13 Amih khoboe thaithae lamloh ming te a hmuh. Hnatun uh lah, caitueng neh unim a amah khosa rhoek kongah diklai khaw khopong la poeh tuentah coeng? 10 Halang im neh halangnah thakvoh te ni. 14 Na pilnam te na caitueng neh luem puei laeh. Na hlihloeh tih cangnoek pawtrhwat te kosi a hong thil pueng rho boiya he duup bueng ah ni kho a sak. Khosuen tue aya? 11 Halangnah cooi ham neh hlangthai palat kah kah bangla Bashan neh Gilead kah cangphil cangngol coilung sungsa te ka cim sak aya? 12 A hlanglek rhoek lakli ah khaw luem uh saeh. 15 Egypt kah lamkah na kongah kuthlahnah cung uh tih a khukah khosa rhoek loh sunglat tue vaengkah bangla khobaerhambae te kan a honghi a thui uh. A ol tah a ka ah palyal uh mai. 13 Te tueng ni. 16 Namtom loh a hmuh uh vetih amamih kah dongah nang ngawn ham neh na tholhnah dongah nang thayung thamal boeih te a yah uh puei ni. A kut te a pong sak ham kai loh kantloh sak. 14 Na caak akhaw ka dongah a puei uh vetih a hna paang uh ni. 17 Rhul na hah hae pawt vetih na pongnah he na ko khuiyah om bangla laipi a laeh uh ni. Diklai kah aka kawl uh bangla ni. Na balkhong dae na loeih hae mahpawh. Na loeih a puep lamloh tlai uh ni. Mamih kah Pathen BOEIPA cakhaw cunghang taengla ka paek ni. 15 Na tuh dae taengah birhuh uh vetih nang te n'rihuh uh ni. 18 Pathen na at mahpawh. Olive te na neet cakhaw sutui na hluk namah bangla thaesainah aka phuei tih a rho a meet hae mahpawh. Misur thai na khueh akhaw misurtui na o ham boekoeknah aka hmlil he unim aka om? A thintoek te mahpawh. 16 Omri kah khosing neh Ahab imkhui kah a yoeyah la pom pawt vetih a sitlohnah ni a omtoem eh. khoboe boeih te a dawn coeng. Amih kah cilkhiih dongah 19 Mael vetih mamih n'haidam ni. Mamih kathaesainah na pongpa uh. Te dongah ni kai loh nang te imsuep la khaw a khoh ni. Amih kah tholhnah cungkuem te tuitunli kang khueh. Tedae rhoek khosa rhoek kah thuithetnah kah laedil la na voeih bitni. 20 Hlamat kum lamloh a neh ka pilnam kah kokhahnah ni na phueih uh eh. pa rhoek taengah na toemngam bangla oltak he Jakob taengah, sitlohnah he Abraham taengah na paek ni.

7 Ya-oe kai aih he, khohal cangah bang maila, misurbit
Ioh a yoep hnukah, a su aka om pawt bangla ka om. Thaikhloe caak hamla ka hinglu loh a ngaidam. 2 Khohmuen lamkah hlangcim he milh coeng tih hlang lakli ah aka thuem khaw tal coeng. A pum la thi te a rhongngol thil uh tih hlang loh a manuca te yaehtaboeih la a mae uh. 3 A kut rhoi tah boethae dongah lohna coeng. Mangpa loh lai sahnah ham a bih tih lai a tloek. A hinglu loh talnah thui hamla haam tih amah neh tingtong uh. 4 Amih kah a then te hling banghui ni. Aka thuem khaw vonghling lakah nah. Khohnin he nang aka tawt tih nang aka ngoldoelh hamla pai coeng. Amih kah tingtongnah khaw om coeng. 5 Na hui te tangnah uh boel lamta khoboei dongah khaw pangtung uh boeh. Na rhang dongkah aka yalh taengah khaw na ka thohka te tuem. 6 Capa loh a napa a hoo tih a canu loh a manu taengah, a langa loh a mani taengah tlai. Hlang loh a imkhui kah hlang rhoek te a thunkha nah. 7 Tedae kai tah BOEIPA te ka dawn tih kamah kah khangnah Pathen te ka lamtawn dongah ka ol he ka Pathen loh a hnatun ni. 8 Ka thunkha loh kai soah na kohoe boeh. Ka cungku cakhaw ka thoo pueng ni. Hmaisuep ah ka ngol cakhaw BOEIPA tah kai ham vangnah la om. 9 Amah taengah ka tholh coeng dongah BOEIPA kah thintoek he ka phueih mai bitni. Ka tuituknah a oelh tih ka tiktamnah a saii. Kai he vangnah khuila kai n'khuuen vetih a duengnah te ka hmuh pueng ni. 10 Kai taengah, "Na Pathen BOEIPA te melae?", aka

Nahum

1 Elkosh Nahum kah mangthui cabu he tah Nineveh kah olrhuh ni. **2** Pathen tah thatlai tih BOEIPA loh phu a loh. BOEIPA loh phu a loh tih kosi boei la om. BOEIPA loh a rhal soah phu a loh tih a thunkha rhoek taengah khaw lunguen. **3** BOEIPA loh thintoek a ueh. A thadueng tah len khaw len tih hmil rhoe la hmil mahpawh. BOEIPA tah cangpalam khui neh hliithae khuiah khaw a longpuei om tih cingmai te a kho dongah a tangdik nah. **4** Tuitunli te a tlung tih a kak sak phoeiah tuiva khaw boeih a khah. Bashan neh Karmel te a tahah sak tih Lebanon rhaiphuel khaw a tahah sak. **5** Amah taengah tlang rhoek khaw hinghuen uh tih som rhoek khaw paci uh. A mikhmuh ah diklai khaw, lunglai neh a khuikah khosa boeih khaw phoek uh. **6** A kosi hmai ah unim aka pai? A thintoek thinsa te unim aka oel thai? A kosi he hmai bangla hawk uh tih lungpang khaw amah taengah palet uh coeng. **7** BOEIPA tah citcái tue vaengkah lunghim la then tih amah ah aka ying rhoek tah a ming. **8** Tedae lungpook neh aka pah rhoek tah amah hmuen ah a bawtnah hil a saii vetih a thunkha rhoek te hmaisuep ah a hloem ni. **9** Balae tih BOEIPA te na taeng. A bawtnah hil a saii sak vetih citcái pabae khaw pai thai mahpawh. **10** Hling lakli ah aka ven uh tih a yuhuem bangla aka yumii rhoek ngawn tah divawt a rhae rhap bangla ung uh ni. **11** Nang lamlong ni BOEIPA aka taeng la boethae kah olrhop hlang muen khaw a thoeng. **12** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Rhuemtuet la ping uh tangloeng dae a vok uh vetih khum ni. Nang te kan phaep cakhaw nang kan phaep voel mahpawh. **13** A cunghloeng te nang dong lamlloh ka khaem pawn vetih na kuelrhui te khaw ka bawt ni. **14** Nang ham te BOEIPA loh a uen coeng. Na ming ham khaw na pathen im ah soem voel mahpawh. Mueithuk neh mueihlawn te ka hnawt ni. Na phuel te thaephoei ham ni ka khueh eh. **15** Tlang soah rhoepnah aka phong tih aka yaak sak kah a kho aih ke. Judah aw, na khotue ah lam laeh. Na olcaeng te thuung laeh. Aka paan ham long khaw na khuila paan ham tah kheop voel ngawn mahpawh. Aka muen tah a pum la a thup ni.

2 Aka taek aka yak ham te na mikhmuh ah cet coeng. Kasam te kueinah lamtaah longpuei te dawn laeh. Cinghen te moem lamtaah thadueng te boeih huel laeh. **2** Amih aka culh rhoek tah culh uh tih a thingluei te mit cakhaw, BOEIPA loh Jakob kah mingthennah te Israel kah mingthennah bangla a mael sak ngawn ni. **3** A hlangrhalh rhoek kah photling tah thimyum tih tatthai hlang rhoek khaw thiling hmai leng neh nuky whole. A khohnin ah sikit coeng tih hmaical a hlaek uh. **4** Leng rhoek te vongvoe longah yan uh tih tolting ah cu uh. A mueimae mah hmaithoi bangla om tih rhaek bangla yong. **5** A khuet rhoek a thoell tih a lambong, a lambong ah hlinghawlk uh. A vongtung ah tokthuet uh tih vongthung te a cikngae sak. **6** Tuiva vongka te ong uh tih lumim

loh paci coeng. **7** A suem bangla a poelyoe tih a khuen coeng. A salnu loh a thinko ah aka tum tum vahui ol bangla a hmaithawn coeng. **8** Nineveh khaw amah hnин lamlohl tuibuem tui bangla om. Tedae amih te coe tih, 'Pai dae, pai dae,' a ti akhaw mael uh pawh. **9** Cak te poelyoe uh, sui khaw poelyoe uh laeh. Sahnaih hnopoai cungkuem he thangpomnah hmuenmol kah a bawtnah moenih. **10** Hoengpawk neh daprhok la pong saeh. Lungbuei te yut saeh. Khuklu te khuep uh saeh lamtaah a cinghen tom ah thueknah saeh. Maelhmai boeih te muhut la phuem saeh. **11** Sathueng khuirhung neh sathuengca kah a luemnaha te melae? Sathueng neh sathuengnu te mela hnrap a pongpa? Sathueng ca khaw lakueng a om moenih. **12** Sathueng loh a casen rhoek te a rhoeh la a baeh tih amah sathuengnu hamla a kuik sak. Te dongah a put te maeh neh, a khuisaek te saha neh a hu. **13** Nang taengah ka pai coeng he. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Anih kah leng te hmaikhu la ka toih ni. Te dongah na sathueng te cunghang loh a yoop ni. Te phoeiah na maeh te diklai lamlloh ka hnawt vetih na puencawn ol ya voel mahpawh.

3 Anunae thihi aka long khopuei aih, a pum la laithae tih longrhak ah bae, maeh khaw hlong tlaih pawh. **2** Rhuihet ol neh hinghuennah kah lengkho ol mai neh. Marhang khaw rhetlo tih leng khaw a soek. **3** Marhang caem te cet tih cunghang hmaihluei neh, khophaa caai neh, rhokpam cungkuem neh rhok khaw hmoeng. Te dongah rhok te bawt pawt tih a rhok dongah paloe la paloe uh. **4** Pumyoi kah pumyoohnah boeih, sungrhai hnram kah mikdaithen kah a then loh a pumyoohnah neh namtom a yoih tih a sungrhai neh hlang koca a yoih. **5** Nang taengah ka pai coeng he. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Na hnihilmoi te na maelhmai duela kan hilphen vetih na yangyal te namtom taengah, na yah te ram tom ah ka tueng ni. **6** Nang dongkah sarhingkoi te ka voeih vetih nang kan tahah sak ni. Te vaengah nang te sawtkoi la kang khueh ni. **7** Ana om dae lah, nang aka hmu boeih tah nang lamlohl suel ni. Te vaengah, "Nineveh tah rhoelrhak uh coeng, anih ham unim aka rhaehba lah ve? Nang aka hloep te melam ka tlap eh?" a ti ni. **8** Sokko tui ah aka om Amon No lakah na then nim? Te tah a taengah rhalmahvong pin om tih a vongtung he tuipuei lamllohl tuipuei duela om. **9** Kusah neh Egypt kah a thaa khaw bawt pawh. Put neh Lubim khaw nang bominah dongah om rhoi. **10** Tedae anih tah vangsawn ah tamna la cet. A camoe rhoek khaw tol takuem ah a lu a til pauh. A thangpom rhoek te hmulung a naan thil uh tih a hlanglao boeih rhoek te hmaipom neh a siing uh. **11** Nang khaw na rhuihmil vetih aka thuh uh la na om ni. Namah te thunkha taeng lamllohl lunghim na tlap bal ni. **12** Na hmuencak boeih te thaihcuek neh a hlinghloek vaengah aka ca kah ka khuila aka cahu thaiba banghui ni. **13** Na pilnam aih ke, huta rhoek khaw namah khui ah na thunkha la om coeng. Na khohmuen vongka

te ah la ah coeng tih na thohkalh te hmai loh a hlawp coeng. **14** Vongup tui te namah hamla than laeh. Na hmuencak khaw moem laeh. Tangnong te paan lamta htaplai la til laeh. Taptlang khaw tlaih laeh. **15** Nang te hmai loh n'hlawp pahoi vetih cunghang long khaw nang n'saii ni. Nang te lungang bangla n'caak ni. Lungang bangla pung vaikhai lamta kaisih bangla pung vaikhai. **16** Na thimpom te vaan kah aisi lakah na ping sak dae lungang loh a cilh vaengah ding bitni. **17** Na taengom rhoek te kaisih banghui ni. Na rhalboei rhoek khaw yuet banghui ni. Yuet he khosik hnин ah tah tanglung dongah rhaeh dae, khomik a thoeng nen tah poeng sumsoek tih a hmuen mela a om khaw mingpha pawh. **18** Assyria manghai nang aka dawn rhoek te a mikku coeng. Namah kah a khuet rhoek khaw om sut uh coeng. Na pilnam te tlang ah pet uh tih aka coi om pawh. **19** Na pocinah dongah toinah om pawh. Na hmasoe khaw nue coeng. Na boethae loh a dom te a bawt yoeyah pawt dongah na olthang aka ya boeih loh nang taengah kut a ving uh ni.

Habakkuk

1 He olrhuh he tonghma Habakkuk loh a dang. **2** BOEIPA aw me hil nim bomnah kam bih lahev? Na hnatur pawt dongah kuthlahnah te namah taengla ka pang dae nan khang pawh. **3** Balae tih kai he boethae he nan hmuu sak tih ka hmui ah thakthaenah, rhoelhanah neh kuthlahnah he nan paelki sak. Te dongah tutuknah om tih olpungkacan khaw puek coeng. **4** Te dongah olkhueg he dap tih tiktamnah he a yoeyah la cet pawh. Halang loh a dueng te a dum dongah laitloeknah he a haeh la cet. **5** Namtom rhoek te hmu lamtah paelki laeh. Ngaihmang sak laeh, ngaihmang sak laeh. Namah tue kah aka thoeng khoboe he a daek vaengah na tangnah uh mahpawh. **6** Namtom ah aka khahing Khalden te ka thoh ngawn coeng ne. Te dongah amah kah pawt khaw dungtlungim pang ham tah khomuen hoengpoeknah ah cet paitok lah ko. **7** Anih tah a rhimom tih a rihh khaw om. Amah lamlolah a laitloeknah neh a boemangnah khaw a khuen. **8** A marhang te kaihlaeng lakah loe tih hlaemhmah uithang lakah a lai haat. A marhang caem rhoek a pet uh vaengah a marhang caem loh a hla lamkah khaw a pha uh tih caak hamla aka pacu atha bangla ding uh. **9** Kuthlahnah ham a pum la lambong neh cet uh. A maelhmai te kothoeng la a khueh uh tih laivin bangla tamna a kuk uh. **10** Anih loh manghai rhoek te a soehsal tih boeica rhoek khaw anih taengah nueihbu la poeh. Anih tah hmuencak takuem ah a luem dongah laipi a hmoek tih hmuencak te a loh. **11** Mueihla loh a hil tih a pah vaengah amah thadueng te a pathen la aka ngai te tah boe coeng. **12** Ka Pathen BOEIPA, ka hlangcim namah he hlamat lamkah moenih a? BOEIPA te ka duek sak uh thai mahpawh. Laitloeknah ham amah na khueh tih aka toel ham khaw amah te lungpang la na khueng. **13** Mik he cil lamlolah boethae te a hmuu tih na noeng mueh thakthaenah te a paelki. Balae tih hnukpoh rhoek te na paelki, halang loh amah lakah aka dueng a dolh vaengah na ngam? **14** Te dongah hlang he tuitunli kah nga bangla na saii tih rhulcui bangla anih soah aka taem khaw tal. **15** A pum la vahih neh a doek tih a soh neh a hoi, a lawk neh a kol. Te dongah a kohoe tih omngaih van. **16** Te dongah a soh taengah te a nawn tih a lawk taengah te a phum. Te long te a khoyo a ul pah tih a buh a tham a kom pah. **17** He dongah nim a lawk te a soh a duen vetih sainoek bangla namtom ngawn ham te lungma a ti pawt eh?

2 Ka tuemkoi dongah ka cak vetih vongup soah khaw ka pai ni. Te vaengah kai taengah metla a thui khaw hmuu ham neh kai kah toelthamnah soah metla thuung ham ka dawn ni. **2** Tedaе BOEIPA loh kai n'doo tih, "Mangthui he daek lamtah cabael dongah thuicah laeh. Te daengah ni aka tae loh te te a yong puei eh. **3** Mangthui he tingtunnah ham pueng oe akhaw a bawtnah te thoeng. Uelh cakhaw a laithae mahpawh. Amah te rhing

lah ha pawk rhoe ha pawk bitni, uelh mahpawh. **4** Calak he a khui ah a hinglu a dueng moenih ne. Tedaе aka dueng tah a uepomnah neh hing. **5** Misurtui dongah khaw hlang hnukpoh. Moemlal khawa uem uh moenih. Anih te saelkhui bangla a hinglu ka tih amah khaw dueknah bangla hah tlaih pawh. Te dongah namtom boeih te amah hamila a kol tih pilnam boeih te amah hamila a coi. (**Sheol h7585**) **6** Amih boeih he amah taengkah moenih a? neh anih te nuettahnah olkael a phueih uh bitni. Te vaengah, "Anunae, amah kah pawt neh me hil nim a kum vetih amah hamila amthah a ludoeng ve," a ti ni. **7** Nang aka tuk rhoek te buengrhuet thoo tih n'haeng vaengah nang n'tonga sak vetih amih kah maebuemu la na om mahpawt nim? **8** Namah loh namtom muep na buem dongah khaw, hlang thi phu dongah khaw, khohmuen khorha neh nang n'ngaeх a khui khosa boeih kah kuthlahnah dongah khaw pilnam aka coih boeih loh nang n'buem uh ni. **9** Anunae a im hamila aka thaе mueluemnah neh aka mueluem tih yoethae kut lamlolah huul uh hamila hmuensang ah a bu aka khueh aih. **10** Na imkhui kah yahpohnah te na taeng tih pilnam muep na kuet dongah na hinglu tah tholh coeng. **11** Te dongah pangbueng lamlolah lungto te pang vetih thing dong lamkah yael loh a doo ni. **12** Anunae, thiі neh kho aka thoong tih dumlai neh khorha aka saelh aih. **13** Te te caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamkah moenih a te? Pilnam a kohnue he hmui hamla rhoeh coeng. Namtu loh a poeyoek la a tawnba te rhoeh coeng. **14** Tui loh tuitunli soah a khuk bangla BOEIPA kah thangpomnah aka ming te diklai ah bae ni. **15** Anunae, kosi na poem te a hui aka tul tih amih a tlingyai te paelki hamila aka rhuimil sak. **16** Thangpomnah lamlolah yahpohnah na hah bitni. Namah khaw o lamtah hli vaikhai. BOEIPA bantang kah boengloeng namah taengah m'veal vetih nang kah thangpomnah soah yahrhai na poh bitri. **17** Hlang thiі long tih khomuen khorha neh a khuikah khosa boeih sokah kuthlahnah dongah Lebanon kah kuthlahnah loh n'khuk vetih rhamsa kah rhoelhanah loh n'rhiyawp sak ni. **18** Mueithuk he balae a hoeikhang? Te te a saek mueihlawn khaw a picai mai. Tedaе amah kah benbonah a hlinsai te a pangtung dongah ni mueirhol olmueh saii hamla ni a khuiyah a honghi a thuinuet. **19** Anunae thing taengah 'Haenghang laeh'ngolsut lungto taengah 'Haenghang laeh' aka ti nah aih. Te loh n'thuinuet tang aya te? Te te sui neh cak la a boh thil. Tedaе hil pakhat khaw a khui ah a om moenih ta. **20** BOEIPA tah a hmuencim bawkim ah om. Saah lah, diklai pum he a mikmuu ah om.

3 Omdamlaa dongah tonghma Habakkuk kah thangthuinah. **2** BOEIPA aw na olthang ka yaak tih kan hiin coeng. BOEIPA aw na khoboe te kum lakkoh a hing sak. Te te kum lakkoh a hing sak. Ngaihmang vaengah haidam lamtah thoelh lah. **3** Pathen tah Teman lamlolah, aka Cim tah Paran tlang lamlolah pai coeng. (Selah) A mueithennah loh vaan a khuk tih amah koehnah

he diklai ah bae. 4 A aa he khosae bangla om. A kut lamkah a ki amah taengah om tih a sarhi dongkah thingthungnah la pahoi om. 5 A hmai ah duektahaw cet tih a kho dongah hmaino a khuen. 6 A pai vaengah diklai tuen, a hmuh vaengah namtom te cungpet. Suen kah tlang rhoek te taekyak uh tih khosuen som khaw tim. Te dongah khosuen kah lambong khaw amah la om coeng. 7 Boethae khuikah Kushan dap rhoek te ka hmuh vaengah Midian kho kah himbaiyan rhoek tlai uh. 8 BOEIPA aw tuiva taengah na sai nama? Khangnah dongah na marhang, na leng neh na ngol vaengah, na thintoek te tuiva taengla, na thinpom te tuipuei taengah na sah mai. 9 Olhlo bangla na lii te a ah la na yueh tih olkhueh caitueng neh diklai tuiva na phih coeng. (Selah) 10 Na hmuh vaengah tlang rhoek kilkul uh tih cingtui tui loh a kawt. Tuidung loh a ol a paek tih a kut te a sang la a thueng. 11 Na thaltang a thui vaengkah vangnah dongah khaw, na caai dongkah rhaek aa dongah khaw khomik neh hla tah a imhmuen ah pai. 12 Kosi dongah diklai na luei sak tih thintoek dongah namtom na til. 13 Na pilham kah khangnah ham khaw, na koelh te khangnah ham khaw na cet coeng. Halang imkhui kah boeilu te na phop tih a khoengim te a rhawn duela na khoel pah. (Selah) 14 A pueng, a pueng kah lu tah a caitueng neh na toeh pah coeng. Amih tah a huephael ah mangdaeng a dolh uh bangla amamih kah kocuknah neh kai taekyak ham thikhuek uh. 15 Na marhang neh tuitunli soah na cawt vaengah tui dongkah lainaeng muep yet. 16 Ka yaak vaengah, ka bungko he ol dongah tlai tih, ka hmulai khaw umya. Ka rhuh khuila keet kun tih, a dang duela ka tlai. Te dongah kaimih aka tloek pilham soah aka pai ham, citcai hnин ni ka rhing. 17 Thaibu te cuen pawt tih misur dongah cangpai tal coeng. Olive muei loh n'namnah tih, lohmalii loh caak khueh pawh. Vongtung lamkah boiva loh n'tuiphil tak tih, saelim ah saelhung khaw tal coeng. 18 Tedae kai tah, BOEIPA rhangneh ka sundaeep vetih, kamah daemnah Pathen rhangnen ni ka omngaih eh. 19 Yahovah tah, ka Boeipa neh ka thadueng ni. Te dongah ka kho he, sayuk bangla a khueh tih, ka hmuensang ah kai n'cawt sak. Rhotoeng neh aka tingtoeng ham.

Zephaniah

1 Judah manghai Amon capa Josiah tue vaengah, Hezekiah koca, Amariah capa Gedaliah kah a capa, Kushi capa Zephaniah taengah BOEIPA ol pai. **2** Diklai maelhmai dong lamkah a cungkuem he tun ka thup ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **3** Hlang neh rhamsa khaw ka thup ni. Vaan kah vaa neh tuitunli kah nga khaw, a rhok a rhap neh halang khaw ka thup ni. Hlang he diklai maelhmai dong lamloh ka hnawt ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **4** Judah taeng neh Jerusalem kah khosa boeih taengah ka kut ka thueng ni. He hmuen lamloh Baal kah a coih, mueirhol khosooh ming neh, khosooh rhoek te khaw, **5** Imphu ah vaan caempuei taengla aka bakop rhoek te khaw, BOEIPA taengah a toemngam lalah Milkom taengah aka toemngam tih aka bakop khaw, **6** BOEIPA hnuk lamloh aka balkhong rhoek te khaw, BOEIPA te tlap pawt tih amah aka toem pawt te khaw ka khoe ni. **7** BOEIPA hnin he yoei coeng tih ka Boeipa Yahovah mikhmuh ah he saahlah hoeih. BOEIPA loh hmueih a tawn tih a khue rhoek te a ciim coeng. **8** BOEIPA kah hmueih hnin a pha pawn ni. Te vaengah mangpa rhoek taeng neh manghai capa rhoek taengah khaw, kholong kah hnicu aka bai boeih taengah khaw ka cawh ni. **9** Te khohnin ah tah thohkong aka poe boeih, a boei im te kuthlahnah neh hlangthai palat aka bae sak khaw ka cawh ni. **10** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah nga vongka lamkah pangngawlhnah ol, a hmatoeng lamkah rhungol, som lamkah a len pocinah om ni. **11** Vakawh sumngol kah khosa rhoek te rhung uh laeh. Hnuyoil pilnam boeih hmata vetih cak phueikung boeih khaw khoe uh ni. **12** A tue te a pha vaengah Jerusalem te hmaithoi neh ka phuelthaih ni. A sampa a khal dongkah hlang rhoek te ka cawh ni. Te rhoek loh a thinko nen tahn, 'BOEIPA a then moenih, thaehuet mahpawh,' a ti. **13** A thadueng te maehbuem la, a im te khopong la om ni. Im a sak uh akhaw om nah uh mahpawh. Misurdum a tawn uh akhaw a misurtui te o uh mahpawh. **14** BOEIPA kah khohnin yoei coeng, yoei tangkik coeng. BOEIPA hnin kah ol tah bahoeng tok coeng. Hlangrhalih khaw khahing la pahoi kawk coeng. **15** Te khohnin tah thinpom khohnin, citcai neh khobing khohnin, khohli rhamrhael neh imrhong khohnin, hmaisuep neh khohmuep khohnin, cingmai neh yinnah khohnin ni. **16** Khopuei cakrhuet taeng neh a sang bangkil taengkah tuki neh tamlung khohnin ni. **17** Hlang te ka daengdaeh vetih mikdael bangla pongpa uh ni. BOEIPA taengah a tholh uh dongah amih thi te laipi bangla a hawk ni. A buhcak te Aekkhuel bangla om ni. **18** BOEIPA kah thinpom hnin ah tah a cak long khaw, a sui long khaw amih huul hamla noeng mahpawh. A thatlainah hmai loh diklai pum he a hlawp ni. Diklai khosa boeih te a bawtnah hil tlek a saii ni.

2 Coi uh laeh, a hue a bawt pah namtom te coi uh laeh.
2 Oltlueh a cun hlan ah cangkik bangla khohnin loh

khum. BOEIPA kah thintoek thinsa loh nang soah a pai hlan ah pawt nim, BOEIPA kah thintoek hnин loh nang soah a pai hlan ah pawt nim. **3** A laitloeknah aka vai diklai kah kodo boeih loh BOEIPA te tlap uh laeh. Duengnah te tlap uh. Kodonah te tlap uh. BOEIPA kah thintoek hnин ah na thuh uh thai khaming. **4** Gaza a hnoo tih Ashkelon he khopong la om ni. Ashdod te khotun ah a haek uh vetih Ekron te a hain ni. **5** Anunae, tuipuei langdai kah khosa namtom Kerethi aih. BOEIPA ol he Philisti koh kah Kanaan nang taengah om coeng. Te dongah khosak a tal hil nang kam milh sak ni. **6** Tuipuei rhi kah rhamtim te boiva aka dawn kah impoem neh boiva kah tanglung la poeh ni. **7** Te khuikah te Judah imkhui kah a meet ham khoyo la om ni. Ashkelon im ah luem uh vetih hlaem ah kol uh ni. Amih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh a hip vetih amih kah thongtla, thongtla te a mael puei ni. **8** Moab kah kokhahnah neh Ammon ca rhoek kah honah te ka yaak coeng. Amih loh ka pilnam te a veet uh tih amamih khorhi ah pantai uh. **9** Te dongah kai tah hingnah ni tila Israel kah Pathen caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong om coeng. Moab ngawn tah Sodom bangla, Ammon ca rhoek kah Gomorrah bangla om ni. Lota cuk, lungkaeh pup neh kumhal kah khopong la om ni. Ka pilnam kah a meet loh amih te a poelyoe uh vetih kamah namtu, namtu kah a noi long tah amih te a pang uh ni. **10** Caempuei BOEIPA kah pilnam te a veet uh tih a cangdoek uh dongah amih kah hoemdannah yueng la amih ham he ni a om. **11** Diklai pathen boeih te a yawih sak vaengah BOEIPA tah amih taengah a rhim oh pai. Te dongah te hmuen kah hlang neh namtom sanglak boeih loh amah te a bawk uh ni. **12** Kushi nang khaw ka cunghang dongkah a rhoek rhoek ni. **13** A kut te tlengpuei la a thueng vetih Assyria te a milh sak ni. Te vaengah Nineveh te khopong rhamraheh neh khosoek la a khueh ni. **14** A laklung ah tuping neh, namtom kah a hingnah boeih khaw, khosoek saelbu khaw kol ni. Kharhoeng te a rhamuem dongah rhaeh vetih bangbuet lamloh a ol cai ni. Cingkhaa dongkah lamphai thingpang ngawn tah kholing ah a yaal ni. **15** Khopuei he yalpo tih ngaikhuek la kho aka sa loh a thinko neh, "Kai phoeiah lungli lungla a tloe om a?", a ti. Balae tih a kolhmuen te imsuep la a poeh. Mulhing boeih loh te longah a pah vaengah kutving neh a kut la a khong thil mai.

3 Anunae, phuel uh tih aka nok uh, aka vuelvaek khopuei aih. **2** Ol te hnatin pawh. BOEIPA dongkah, thuituennah khaw doe pawh. A Pathen taengah pangtung pawt tih, mop pawh. **3** A khui kah a mangpa rhoek te, sathueng la kawk. A laitloek rhoek tah hlaemhmah uithang bangla, mincang ham a cilh uh moenih. **4** A tonghma rhoek soetae uh tih, hlang paw la poehuh. A khosoih rhoek loh hmuencim a poeih uh tih, olkhueung a poe uh. **5** A khui kah BOEIPA tah dueng tih, dumlai a khueh moenih. A tiktamnah te mincang, mincang kah khosae dongah a paek tih, dalmi tlaib pawh. Tedae boethae long

tah, a yahpohnah khaw ming pawh. **6** Namtom te ka khoe tih, a bangkil ah pong uh coeng. A kawtpoeng te ka khah tih, aka pah om pawh. A khopuei te a rhaem uh tih, khosak a tal hil ah, hlang om pawh. **7** "Kai he n'rhih vetih, thuituennah he na doe ngawn bitni. Te vaengah ni a soah, ka cawh ham koi boeih tah, a khuirhung kah khaw khoe boel saeh," ka ti. Tedaе thoo uh tih, a khoboe rhamlang neh boeih porhak uh. **8** Te dongah maeh la ka pai khohnin hil kai he n'rhing uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Ka laitloeknah he tah namtom aka coi la, ram te kamah taengah aka tingtun sak la, ka thintoek thinsa boeih dongkah ka kosi he amih soah aka lun la om ni. Ka thatlainah hmai loh diklai pum a hlawp ni. **9** Te vaengah BOEIPA ming te a pum la khue ham neh laengpang pakhat la amah taengah thohtat sak ham, pilnam kah hmuilai te cimphan la ka maelh pah ni. **10** Rhalvangan lamloh Kusah tuiva duela kai aka bawkkung rhoek om uh vetih, ka taek ka yak nu loh ka khocang hang khuen ni. **11** Na khoboe rhamlang cungkuem lamloh kai taengah boe na koek vanbangla, te khohnin ah mah yak boeh. Na khui lamkah yalpo la na hoemnah te kang khoe ni. Te vaengah ka tleng cim ah koep sang ham na khoep mahpawh. **12** Tedaе na khui kah pilnam mangdaeng neh tattoel tah ka hlun vetih BOEIPA ming neh ying uh ni. **13** Israel kah a meet loh dumlai saii uh voel pawt vetih, laithae thuи voel mahpawh. Amih ka dongah a huep ol hmu voel mahpawh. Tedaе amih te luem uh vetih, a kol uh vaengah lakueng uh voel mahpawh. **14** Zion nu aw tamhoe laeh, Israel aw yuhui laeh, Jerusalem nu aw lungbuei boeih neh kohoe lamtah sundaep laeh. **15** BOEIPA loh na laitloeknah te a khoe tih, na thunkha te mael coeng. Israel manghai la na khui ah Yahweh om coeng tih, yoethaenah na rhih voel mahpawh. **16** Tekah khohnin ah tan Jerusalem te, "Zion aw rhih boeh, na kut te kha boel saeh. **17** Na Pathen Yahweh, na khui kah hlangrhalh loh n'khang coeng. Na soah kohoenaх neh omngaih ni. A lungnah neh n'duem sak vetih, nang soah tamlung neh omngaih ni. **18** Khoning lamkah aka pae rhoek te nang taeng lamloh ka coi ni. Anih ham tah kokhahnah buham om coeng. **19** Amah tue ah tah nang aka phaep boeih te ka saii van ni ne. Aka cungdo te ka khang vetih, a heh te ka coi ni. Amih kah yahpohnah khomuen boeih ah amih te koehnah neh ming ka khueh pah ni. **20** Amah tue vaengah tah nangmih te kam mael puei ni. Amah tue vaengah nang te kan tingtun sak ni. Nang te diklai pilnam cungkuem lakli ah ming neh koehnah kam paek ni. Nangmih kah thongtla rhoek te na mikhmuh ah kam mael puei ni," ti la BOEIPA loh a thui.

Haggai

1 Darius manghai kah a kum nit nah, a hla la hla rhuk, hnин at vaengah, BOEIPA ol te tonghma Haggai kut lamloh, Judah rhalboei Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel ham neh khosoи Jehozadak capa Joshua puei ham pai tih, **2** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Pilnam he thuи pah lah. 'BOEIPA im sak ham tue he, a tue pai hlan 'a ti uh he,' a ti. **3** BOEIPA ol he tonghma Haggai kut lamloh cet bal tih, **4** Nangmih te namamih bueng na im khop ah khosak ham tue a? Tedaе im he kaksap coeng he. **5** Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui coeng. Na longpuei te na thinko ah dueh laeh. **6** Muep na tuh dae a yol la pawk. A caak dae a cungnah la om pawh. A ok akhaw rhuihmil hae pawh. Bai cakhaw a bae hae moenih. Kutloh loh a kutloh akhaw hnocun put hae. **7** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na longpuei te na thinko ah dueh laeh. **8** "Tlang la luei uh lamtah thing lo uh laeh. Im he sa uh laeh. A khui ah ngaingaи saeh lamtah ka thangpom khaw ka thangpom mai eh," tila BOEIPA loh a thui. **9** A yet la a mael thil dae a yol la poeh coeng te. Im la na khuen uh vaengah te te phawn ka hmuh. Balae tih caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong a om? Ka im he a kaksap vaengah nangmih kah hlang mai tah, amah im neh cungpoeh uh. **10** Te dongah nangmih ham tаh vaan loh buemtui a hloh uh vetih, dikkai loh a cangpai a hloh ni. **11** Dikkai hman neh tlang soah khaw, cangpai so neh misur thai soah khaw, situi so neh dikkai kah a thoeng boeih soah khaw, hlang so neh rhamsa soah khaw kut dongkah thaphu boeih soah khaw kholing ka khue thil ni," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel neh khosoи puei Jehozadak capa Joshua long khaw, pilnam kah a meet boeih long khaw a Pathen BOEIPA ol neh tonghma Haggai ol te a ngai. Anih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh a tueih coeng dongah pilnam te BOEIPA mikhmuh ah rhih uh. **13** Te phoeiah BOEIPA kah puencawn Haggai loh BOEIPA kah olthui te pilnam taengah a thui pah. Te vaengah, "Kai tah nangmih taengah BOEIPA kah olphong ni," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Judah rhalboei Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel kah mueihla te khaw, khosoи puei Jehozadak capa Joshua kah mueihla khaw, pilnam a meet boeih kah mueihla khaw a haeng pah. Te dongah kun uh tih a Pathen caempuei Yahweh im ah bitat te, **15** manghai Darius kah kum bae nah, hla rhuk hnин kul hnин li vaengah a saii uh.

2 Hla rhih, hnин kul hnин khat dongkah BOEIPA ol he tonghma Haggai kut lamloh pai tih, **2** Judah rhalboei Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel taengah khaw, khosoи puei Jehozadak capa Joshua taengah khaw, pilnam kah a meet taengah khaw thuи laeh. **3** "Hlamat vaengkah a thangpomnah dongah im aka hmu te nangmih khuiah unim aka sueng? Aka hmu rhoek nang te te metlam a om coeng? Te bang te na mik dongkah a hong bangla

a om moenih a? **4** Tedaе Zerubbabel aw, BOEIPA kah olphong bangla thaahuel laeh. Khosoи puei Jehozadak capa Joshua thaahuel laeh. Khoхmuen pilnam boeih loh thaahuel laeh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Nangmih taengah ka om coeng dongah saii uh laeh. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **5** Ol he Egypt lamloh na lo vaengah ni nangmih taengah kang khueh coeng. Ka mueihla he na khui ah a om dongah rhih boeih. **6** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Vai khaw bet a om bal phoeiah tah vaan neh diklai khaw, tuitunli neh lanhak khaw ka hinghuen ni. **7** Namtom boeih te ka hinghuen vetih namtom boeih te sahnaih la ha pai uh ni. Te vaengah he im he thangpomnah ka bae sak ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **8** Cak he kamah kah tih sui khaw kamah kah ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **9** "He im thangpomnah tah lamhma lakah khaw lamhnuk ah a len om ni," tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. Te dongah he hmuen ah ngaimongnah ka paek ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **10** Darius kah a kum bae, hla ko, hin kul hnин li vaengah BOEIPA ol te tonghma Haggai taengla pai tih, **11** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. "Khosoи te olkhueg dawt laeh," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah, "Hlang loh a himbai cun khuiah hmuencim maeh a phueih tih a hmoi neh buh khaw, andam khaw, misurtui khaw, situi khaw, caak te khat khat khaw, a ben te a ciim?" a ti nah. Te vaengah khosoи rhoek loh a doo tih, "Cim mahpawh," a ti uh. **13** Te phoeiah Haggai loh, "Hinglu rhalawt loh he he boeih a ben atah, a poeih nama?" a ti nah. Te vaengah khosoи rhoek a doo uh tih, "A poeih loella," a ti uh. **14** Te phoeiah Haggai loh a doo tih, "Pilnam he khaw, namtom he khaw, ka mikhmuh ah te tlam ni a om. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te dongah a kut dongkah bibi boeih neh a khuen uh long khaw amah la hnап a cuem moenih. **15** Tahae khohnin lamlong tаh na thinko ah dueh uh mai laeh. BOEIPA bawkim kah lungto soah lungto a tlingtlawn hang hlan ah. **16** A om vaengah a hlom pakul lo cakhaw parha ni a lo. Sum sawmnga la a duh va-am te khaw pakul ni a lo. **17** Namamih khaw, nangmih kut dongkah bitat boeih khaw, mawn neh, dung neh, rhael neh kang ngawn coeng. Tedaе kai taengla na mael uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. **18** Tahae khohnin lamlong tаh na thinko ah dueh uh laeh. BOEIPA bawkim a suen hnин lamloh a hlako hnин kul hnин li so hang te na thinko ah khueh uh laeh. **19** Cangpup khuiah cangti khaw om dae nim? Misur neh thaibu khaw, tale neh olive thing khaw cuen pawh. Tahae khohnin lamlong tаh yoethen kam paek pawn ni," a ti nah. **20** Te kah hla hnин kul neh hnин li hnин ah tah BOEIPA ol he Haggai taengah a pabae la cet tih, **21** "Judah rhalboei Zerubbabel taengah thuи pah lamtah, 'Vaan neh diklai he ka hinghuen coeng. **22** Ram ngokhoei te ka palet vetih namtom ram kah thaa te ka bawt sak ni. Leng neh a sokah aka ngol khaw ka palet ni. Te vaengah marhang neh a sokah aka ngol khaw, hlang khaw a manuca kah cunghang dongah kaeh uh ni. **23** He

tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah tah ka sal Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel nang te kan loh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Nang te kan coelh coeng dongah nang te kutbuen la kan khueh ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni, 'ti nah," a ti nah.

Zekhariah

1 Darius kah a kum bae, a hla rhet vaengah, Iddo koca Berekiah capa tonghma Zekhariah taengah BOEIPA ol cet tih, **2** "BOEIPA he a thintoek tih na pa rhoek taengah thinhulnah om. **3** Te dongah amih te thui pah. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Kai taengla ha mael uh lamtah nangmih taengla ka mael ni," a ti. **4** Na pa rhoek bangla om uh boeh. Amih te tonghma lamhma rhoek loh a khue uh tih, "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui na longpuei thaе lamloh mael uh laeh. Na khoboe neh na khoboe thaе rhoe mah," a ti. Tedaе hnatur uh pawt tih kai taengah a hnatur uh moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **5** Na pa rhoek te melae? Tonghma rhoek khaw kumhal ah hing uh nim? **6** Ka ol neh ka oltueh he ka sal tonghma rhoek ka uen dae ta. Na pa rhoek loh kae uh pawt tih nim a mael uh? Te vaengah, "Mamih kah longpuei bangla mamih taengah saii ham neh mamih kah khoboe bangla caempuei BOEIPA loh a mangtaeng tih mamih taengah a saii tangloeng coeng," a ti uh," a ti nah. **7** Darius kah a kum bae nah, hla hlai khat, Shebat hla hnин kul hnин li vaengah, BOEIPA ol te Iddo koca Berekiah capa tonghma Zekhariah taengla cet tih a thui. **8** "Khoyin kah ka hmuh dongah hlang te marhang ling dongah tarha ana ngol. Anih te cuihal ding kah a cok ah pai. A hnukkah marhang rhoek tahn a ling, a pol neh a bok om. **9** Te vaengah, "Ka boeipa balae he," kah ka tih nah. Te vaengah kai taengah aka cal puencawn kah aok ah tih. **10** Te phoeiah cuihal ding kah aka pai hlang loh a doo tih, "He rhoek he diklai ah pongpa hamla BOEIPA loh a tueih coeng," a ti. **11** Te vaengah cuihal ding kah aka pai BOEIPA puencawn te a doo uh tih, "Diklai ah ka pongpa uh coeng dae diklai pum kah khosa khaw mong ngawn ke," a ti uh. **12** Te dongah BOEIPA kah puencawn loh a doo tih, "Caempuei BOEIPA aw, Jerusalem neh Judah khopuei rhoek te me hil nim na haidam pawt ve? Te te kum sawmrhii kosi na hong thil coeng," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah BOEIPA loh kai taengah aka cal puencawn te hloephoelnhah ol then ol neh a doo. **14** Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal puencawn loh kai taengah, "Khue lamtah, 'Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem ham ka thatlai tih Zion ham khaw thatlainah len. **15** Tedaе kai he namtom hlang aka lawn taengah thinhul bat la ka thintoek. Ka thintoek khaw yol dae amih loh boethae te a koei uh. **16** Te dongah BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem la haidamnah neh ka mael ni. A khuiyah ka im a sak ni. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Jerusalem te rhlam rhui ka toe ni, 'ti nah. **17** Koep pang lamtah, 'Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka khopuei rhoek ah hnothern neh baesawt pueng ni. BOEIPA loh Zion te koep a hloep vetih Jerusalem te koep a coelh ni, 'a ti nah," a ti. **18** Te phoeiah ka mik te ka

huel tih ka sawt hatah ki pali lawt ka hmuh. **19** Te dongah kai taengah aka cal puencawn te, "Balae he?" ka ti nah. Tedaе kai taengah, "He ki rhoek loh Judah, Israel neh Jerusalem a thaek," a ti. **20** Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai te kutthai pali n'tueng. **21** Te vaengah, "Amih aka lo long he balae a saii eh?" ka ti nah. Te dongah, "He rhoek kah ki loh Judah te a thaek uh tih hlang ol bangla a lu khaw dangrhoek thai pawh. Tedaе Judah khohmuен aka tlaи thil tih aka thaek ki, namtom kah ki te omtoem ham neh amih te lakueng sak hamla ha pai uh," a ti.

2 Ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt vaengah hlang pakhat te a kut dongkah cungnueh rhui neh tarha ana om. **2** Te phoeiah, "Melam na caeh?" ka ti nah. Te dongah kai te, "Jerusalem he nueh ham, a daang meyet, a yun meyet khaw hmuh hamla," a ti. **3** Te vaengah kai taengah aka cal puencawn te tarha ha nong tih anih aka doe la puencawn a tloe ha pawk. **4** Te phoeiah anih te, "Yong laeh, camoe te thui pah. Hlang neh a khui kah rhamsa te cungkuem coeng tih, Jerusalem te vongah om ni, 'ti nah. **5** He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. A taengah ka om puei ni. A kaepvai kah hmai vongtung neh a khui ah thangpomnah la ka om ni. **6** Anunae, anunae, tlangpuei khohmuен lamloh rhaelrham laeh. BOEIPA kah olphong coeng ni. Vaan khohli pali bangla nangmih te kan yaal coeng. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **7** Anunae, Zion, Babylon tanu khosa te poenghal laeh. **8** Te dongah caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Thangpomnah hnukkah kai loh nangmih aka buem namtom taengla a tueih. Nangmih kah amih taengah ka kut ka thueng ngawn coeng he. **9** Kai khaw amih taengah ka kut ka thueng ngawn coeng he. **10** dongah a sal rhoek ham kutbuem la om uh ni. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh kai n'tueih te na ming uh bitni. **10** Zion nu, tamhoe lamtah kohoe sak. Ka lo coeng tih na khui ah kho ka sak ni he. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **11** Te khohnin ah tah namtom rhoek te BOEIPA taengla muep naep uh ni. Kamah taengah pilnam la om uh vetih na khui ah kho ka sak ni. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh nang taengla kai n'tueih te na ming bitni. **12** Te vaengah BOEIPA loh Judah te hmuencim khohmuен ah a khoyo a pang sak vetih Jerusalem te koep a coelh ni. **13** Pumsa boeih he BOEIPA mikhmuห ah saah lah hoeih, a hmuencim kah khuirhung lamloh haenghang coeng.

3 Te phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn hmai kah aka pai khosoih puei Joshua te kai n'tueng. Te vaengah Satan tahn anih te khingkhoek hamla a bantang ah pai. **2** BOEIPA loh Satan te, "BOEIPA loh, Satan nang te n'tluung saeh, Jerusalem aka coelh BOEIPA loh nang te n'tluung pai saeh. Hmaipok he hmai lamloh a huul moenih nama?," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah Joshua kah himbai pueinak te a khawthaw la om tih puencawn mikhmuห ah pai. **4** Te dongah a mikhmuห ah aka pai te a doo tih a voek phoeiah, "A pum dong lamkah himbai a khawthaw te dul laeh," a ti nah. Te daengah Joshua te, "So lah, Namah

kah thaesainah te na pum dong lamloh kan dul tih nang te boeimanghni kam bai sak," a ti nah. **5** Te phoeiah, "A lu ah lupong cim muei sak uh," ka ti nah. Te dongah hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Cayol aka ding te ka hmuh, lupong cim te a lu ah a muei sakuh. Anih te himbai a a yun dong kul, a daang dong rha lo," ka ti nah. **3** Te bai sak uh vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn pai. **6** Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah diklai hman boeih ah aka phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn loh Joshua te a rhalrhing sak pha thaephoeinah ni. Aka huen boeih soah te dongkah tih, **7** "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka longpuei ah bangla a hml vetih aka toemngam boeih soah te dongkah na pongpa atah, ka kuek te na tuem atah, nang long khaw kai imkhui te na lai na tloek pah vetih ka vongup te bangla a hml ni. **4** He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong hui loh hnatur uh laeh. Amih tah kopoekrhai hlang rhoek ni. Kai loh ka sal he cangdueng lam ni kang khuen ngawn khaw a kah pah ni," a ti. **5** Te phoeiah kai taengkah aka hui loh hnatur uh laeh. Amih tah kopoekrhai hlang rhoek cal puencawn ha pai tih kai taengah, "Na mik huel laeh lamtah mebang a thoeng he hmu," a ti. **6** Te dongah, ne. **9** Joshua mikhmuh ah lungto ka tloeng ngawn coeng "Balae te," ka ti nah hatah, "Cangoek la aka thoeng he," ne. Lungto pakhat dongah mik parhii om tih a thingthuk a ti. Te phoeiah, "He tah diklai tom kah amih mueimae khaw ka thuk coeng ne. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah ni," a ti. **7** Te vaengah kawnlawk amsing te tarha rhoep olphong ni. Te dongah he diklai kah thaesainah he hnин uh tih cangoek khui ah huta pakhat ana ngol. **8** Te at ah ka khum sak ni. **10** He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah tah hlang loh a hui te misur phoeiah, "Halangnah he," a ti tih anih te cangoek khui hmui neh thaibu hmui la na khue uh ni," a ti nah.

4 Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal puencawn ha mael tih a ih lamloh aka haenghang hlang bangla kai n'haeng. **2** Te vaengah kai te, "Balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah ka voek tih, "Ka sawt vaengah, a pum la sui hmaitung neh a soi ah tuidueh om. A hmaithoi parhii te a soah parhii la om. A soi kah hmaithoi te tuicawn parhii om. **3** A taengkah olive rhoi khaw tuidueh kah bantang ah pakhat a banvoei ah pakhat pai ke," ka ti nah. **4** Te phoeiah kai taengah aka cal puencawn te ka doo tih, "Ka boeipa he balae a thui," ka ti nah. **5** Kai taengah aka cal puencawn lohkai te n'doo tih, "He he balae ti na ming moenih a?" a ti tih, "Ka boeipa ka ming pawh," ka ti nah. **6** Te dongah kai te, "BOEIPA ol loh he ni a thui. Zerubbabel te, 'Tatthai nen moenih, thatdueng nen moenih, ka Mueihla nen ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui,' ti nah. **7** Tlang len nang te unim? Zerubbabel mikhmuh ah tlangkol la om ni. Te vaengah mikdaithen, mikdaithen tila pang ol neh lumuek lung te a khuen ni. **8** Te phoeiah ah BOEIPA ol te kai taengla ha pai tih, **9** "He im he Zerubbabel kut loh a suen tih amah kut long ni a coeng eh. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh nangmih taengah kai n'tueih te na ming ni. **10** A phoeng hnин te unim aka hnoelrhoeng? Zerubbabel kut dongkah samphae lung te a hmuh vaengah a kohoe uh ni. BOEIPA mik he diklai pum ah parhii la van thikthuek," a ti. **11** Te phoeiah anih te ka doo tih, "Hmaitung banvoei neh bantang kah olive rhoi he balae?" ka ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah a pabae la ka doo tih anih te, "A so lamloh sui a loei sui paitop rhoi khaep kah olive mo rhoi ta balae?" ka ti nah. **13** Te vaengah kai te han thui tih, "He he balae ti khaw na ming moenih a?" a ti tih, "Ka boeipa ka ming moenih," ka ti nah. **14** Te daengah, "He tah diklai pum kah boei taengah aka pai situi capa rhoi ni," a ti.

5 Ka mael tih, ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt vaengah cayol te tarha ding. **2** Te vaengah kai te, "Balae na hmuh," a ti. Te dongah, "Cayol aka ding te ka hmuh, a yun dong kul, a daang dong rha lo," ka ti nah. **3** Te bai sak uh vaengah BOEIPA kah puencawn pai. **6** Te vaengah kai taengah, "He tah diklai hman boeih ah aka phoeiah BOEIPA puencawn loh Joshua te a rhalrhing sak pha thaephoeinah ni. Aka huen boeih soah te dongkah tih, **7** "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka longpuei ah bangla a hml vetih aka toemngam boeih soah te dongkah na pongpa atah, ka kuek te na tuem atah, nang long khaw a kah pah ni," a ti. **5** Te phoeiah kai taengkah aka hui loh hnatur uh laeh. Amih tah kopoekrhai hlang rhoek cal puencawn ha pai tih kai taengah, "Na mik huel laeh lamtah mebang a thoeng he hmu," a ti. **6** Te dongah, ne. **9** Joshua mikhmuh ah lungto ka tloeng ngawn coeng "Balae te," ka ti nah hatah, "Cangoek la aka thoeng he," ne. Lungto pakhat dongah mik parhii om tih a thingthuk a ti. Te phoeiah, "He tah diklai tom kah amih mueimae khaw ka thuk coeng ne. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah ni," a ti. **7** Te vaengah kawnlawk amsing te tarha rhoep olphong ni. Te dongah he diklai kah thaesainah he hnин uh tih cangoek khui ah huta pakhat ana ngol. **8** Te phoeiah, "Halangnah he," a ti tih anih te cangoek khui la a det. Te phoeiah tah a rhai te kawnlawk lung neh a nan. **9** Ka mik ka huel bal tih ka sawt vaengah, huta rhoi te khohli dongah a phae neh tarha thoeng. Te rhoi kah a phae tah bungrho phae bangla om tih cangoek te diklai laklo neh vaan laklo ah a khuen rhoi. **10** Te dongah kai taengah aka cal puencawn te, "Cangoek te melam a khuen rhoi?", ka ti nah. **11** Te vaengah kai taengah, "Shinar kho ah a im la a sak. Sikim coeng tih a tungkho dongah pahoi a hol ni," a ti.

6 Ka mael tih ka mik ka huel tih ka sawt. Te vaengah rhohum tlang kah tlang neh tlang rhoi laklo lamloh leng pali tarha ha thoeng. **2** Lammha kah leng dongah marhang rhoek tah ling tih leng pabae dongah marhang rhoek tah muem. **3** Leng a pathum dongah marhang rhoek tah bok tih leng a pali dongah marhang rhoek tah dikdekk la lingduk. **4** Te dongah kai taengah aka cal puencawn te ka voek tih, "Ka boeipa aw, he rhoek balae?", ka ti nah. **5** Te dongah puencawn loh n'doo tih kai taengah, "He tah diklai pum boeipa taengah aka pai lamloh aka thoeng vaan mueihla pali ni. **6** Marhang muem rhoek he tah tlangpuei kho la aka cet ham tih, a bok rhoek he a hnuk la a khuen ham, dikdekk rhoek he tah tuithim khohmuun la aka cet ham ni," a ti. **7** Te vaengah a lingduk rhoek te coe uh tih diklai ah caeh ham neh pongpa hamla la cai uh. Te dongah, "Diklai ah cet khaw cet uh laeh," a ti nah tih diklai ah pongpa uh. **8** Te phoeiah kai te n'khue tih kai hamla han thui. Te vaengah, "Tlangpuei khohmuun la aka cet rhoek ke so lah, ka mueihla he tlangpuei khohmuun ah duem coeng," a ti. **9** BOEIPA ol te kai taengla pai tih. **10** "Vangsawn taeng lamkah, Heldai lamkah neh Tobiah taeng lamkah khaw, Jedaiah taeng lamkah khaw khuen laeh. Amah hnин ah namah cet laeh. Babylon lamkah aka pai Zephaniah capa Josiah im te paan laeh," a ti. **11** Sui neh cak te lo lamtah rhuisam saii laeh. Te phoeiah khosooh puei Jehozadak

anca Joshua lu ah khuem sak. **12** Te phoeiah anih taengah te thui pah lamtah, "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui ti nah. Hlang he a ming thingdawn ti nah. A hmui lamloh poe vetih BOEIPA bawkim te a sak ni. **13** Amah loh BOEIPA bawkim te a sak ni. Anih te mueithennah a phueih ni. A ngolkhoel dongah ngol vetih a taemrhai ni. A ngolkhoel dongah khosoil la om vetih amih rhoi lako ah rhoepnah cilsuep om ni. **14** Te vaengah rhuisam te Helen taeng neh Tobiah taengah khaw, Jedaiah taeng neh Zephaniah capa Khen taengah khaw BOEIPA bawkim ah poekkoepnah la om ni. **15** Khohla rhoek khaw ha pai uh veth BOEIPA bawkim te a sak uh ni. Te vaengah caempuei BOEIPA loh nangmih taengla kai n'tueih te na ming uh bitni. Na Pathen BOEIPA ol te na hnatur la na hnatur uh atah thoeng bitni,' ti nah," a ti.

7 Manghai Darius kah a kum li, hla ko, Kislev hnin li vaengah BOEIPA ol loh Zekhariah taengla a pha. **2** Te vaengah BOEIPA mikmuh ah nguek hamla a hlang rhoek neh Bethel kah Sharezer neh Regemmelek te a tueih. **3** Caempuei BOEIPA im kah khosoil rhoek taeng neh tonghma rhoek taengah a dawt sak tih, "Kum te yet ka saii noek bangla hla nga dongah tah cue uh hamla ka rhip aya?" a ti nah. **4** Tedad caempuei BOEIPA ol he kai taengla pai tih, **5** "Khohmuen pilnam boeih taeng neh khosoil rhoek taengah khaw thui lamtah, 'Kum sawmrhii lo coeng dae, hla nga neh hla rhih vaengah na yaeh uh tih na rhaengsae uh a? Kai kamah ham nim a yaeh khaw na yaeh uh? **6** Na caak uh vaengah khaw, na ok uh vaengah khaw, namamih loh na caak uh tih namamih loh na ok uh moenih a? **7** Jerusalem kah kho aka sa neh a kaepvai kah a khopuei rhoek khaw tuithim neh kolrhaw kah koh aka sa khaw thayoeitupan la om ham te BOEIPA loh lamhma kah tonghma rhoek kut dongah a pang puei te ol moenih a?" ti nah," a ti nah. **8** Te phoeiah BOEIPA ol tah Zekhariah taengla pai tih, **9** "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui,' ti nah. Tiktamnah neh oltak la laitoek uh lamtah sitlohnah neh haidamnah he hlang loh a manuca taengah khueh saeh. **10** Te dongah nuhmai neh cadah khaw, yinlai neh mangdaeng khaw hnaemtaek uh boeh. Hlang loh a manuca te thea sak ham na thinko nen khaw moeh boeh. **11** Tedae hnatur ham a aal uh tih a nam a duen uh. Boekkoek neh a hnatur ham khaw a hna bing uh. **12** Olkueng neh ol te a hnatur pangthuem a lungbuei te lungning la a khueh uh. Te te caempuei BOEIPA amah Mueihla rhangneh tonghma lamhma rhoek kut ah ana paek coeng. Te dongah ni caempuei BOEIPA taeng lamloh thinhulnah muep a pa. **13** "A khue vaengah a hnatur uh pawt bangla n'khue uh vaengah ka hnatur van mahpawh tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **14** Amih he namtom cungkuem taengah ka thikthuek te amamih loh ming uh pawh. Cet tih a mael lamloh amih hnukah khohmuen loh pong coeng. Te dongah khohmuen sahnaih te imsuep la a khueh uh," a ti.

8 Caempuei BOEIPA ol pai tih, **2** "Caempuei BOEIPA he ni a thui. Zion hamla ka thatlai. Thatlainah loh len tih kosi khaw dung. Anih hamla ka thatlai," a ti. **3** BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Zion la ka mael vetih Jerusalem khui a kho ka sak ni. Te vaengah Jerusalem te oltak khopuei, caempuei BOEIPA kah tlang, hmuencim tlang la a khue ni. **4** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Jerusalem tolting ah patong neh hamca koep kho a sak ni. Hlang he khohnin cup vetih a kut dongah a conghol a pom ni. **5** Khopuei tolting ah camoe bae vetih a tolting ah hutaca rhoek luem uh ni. **6** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah tah pilnam meet he a mik ah khobaerhambae om sitoe cakhaw kai mik dongah khobaerhambae om aya? Caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **7** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Ka pilnam te khocuk khohmuen lamkah khaw, khotlak khohmuen lamkah khaw ka khang coeng ne. **8** Amih te ka khuen vetih Jerusalem khui a koh a sak uh ni. Kamah taengah pilnam la om uh veth kai khaw amih taengah uepmannah neh, duengnah neh Pathen la ka om ni. **9** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Tonghma rhoek ka dong lamkah he ol he, tahae khohnin kah aka ya rhoek tah na kut moem uh laeh. Te tah bawkim sak hamla, caempuei BOEIPA im a toong khohnin vaengkah coeng ni. **10** Te khohnin hmai ah tih hlang kah thapang om pawt tih rhamsa kah thapang a tal pah. Aka voei ham neh aka cet ham khaw ngaimongnah tal coeng. Hlang boeih te ka tueih coeng dongah hlang he a hui taengah rhal la om coeng. **11** Tedae tahae ah kai he pilnam a meet taengah hnukbuet tue bangla ka om moenih. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **12** Rhoepnah misur tii te a thaikh cuen vetih khohmuen loh a cangpai a paek ni. Vaan loh a buemtui a paek ni. He boeih he pilnam kah a meet taengah ka pang sak. **13** Namtom lakli ah rhunkhuennah la na om uh vanbangla, Judah imkhui neh Israel imkhui nang te kan khang van veth yoethennah la na om ni. Rhih uh boeh, na kut mah caang sakuh. **14** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Na pa rhoek loh kai taengah a thintoek uh dongah ni nangmih soah thaehuet hamla ka mangtaeng van. Caempuei BOEIPA loh, 'Ka yut mahpawh,' a ti. **15** He khohnin ah tah ka mael tih Jerusalem te then sak ham neh Judah imkhui te na rhih pawt ham ka mangtaeng coeng. **16** He ol he vai uh. Hlang loh a hui taengah oltak mah thui saeh. Na vongka ah lai a tloek te rhoepnah dongah oltak neh tiktamnah la om saeh. **17** Hlang loh a hui te a thinko nen pataeng boethae la taeng boel saeh. A honghi kah olhlo khaw lungnah uh boeh. He boeih he ka thiinah. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. **18** Caempuei BOEIPA kah ol he kai taengla ha pai tih, **19** "Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. A pali yaehnah neh a panga yaehnah khaw, a parhah yaehnah neh a parha kah yaehnah khaw, Judah imkhui ham tah omgaihnah ham neh kohoena la, khoning then la poeh ni. Te dongah oltak neh rhoepnah mah lungnah uh. **20** Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Pilnam neh khopuei kah khosa rhoek muep kun uh pueng ni. **21** Te

vaengah khosa rhoek te pakhat loh pakhat taengla cet uh 16 Te khohnin ah tah, amih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh, a vetih, "Ceh, BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kothae tueng ham neh pilnam tuping la, a khohmuen ah aka vang rhuisam lung caempuei BOEIPA te tlap hamla cet uh sih, kai khaw ka la a khang ni. 17 A kawnthen khaw bahoeng then, a cet coeng," a ti nah ni. 22 Pilnam miping neh namtom sakthen khaw bahoeng then. Tongpang te cangpai neh, pilnu loh Jerusalem ah caempuei BOEIPA tlap ham neh oila khaw misur thai neh thaihsu ni.

BOEIPA mikhmuh ah kothae tueng hamla halo uh ni. 23 Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te khohnin ah tah namtom olka cungkuem lamllo hlang parha te sisuk uh ni. Judah hlang kah hnihiloi ah sisuk uh vetih, "Nangmih taengkah Pathen ka yaak uh dongah nangmih neh cet sih," a ti ni," a ti nah.

9 Hadrak khohmuen neh a duernnah, Damasku ham BOEIPA kah olrhuh ol. Hlang neh Israel koca boeih kah a mik he, BOEIPA dongah ni a om. 2 A taengah rhi aka suem Khamath khaw, bahoeng aka cueih Tyre neh Sidon khaw om. 3 Tyre loh amah hamla vongup a sak tih, cak te laipi bangla, sui khaw vongvoel kah tangnong bangla a hmoek. 4 Ka Boeipa loh anih te a talh vetih, a caem khaw tuitunli la a ngawn pah ni he. Te phoeiah anih te, hmai loh a hlawp pawn ni. 5 Ashkelon loh a hmuu vaengah a rihh vetih, Gaza khaw muep poi ni. Ekron khaw a uepnah ham yak ni. Gaza lamkah manghai milh vetih, Ashkelon khaw khosak tal ni. 6 Ashdod ah halhca loh kho a sak vetih, Philisti kah hoemdammah ka khoe ni. 7 A ka lamkah a thi khaw, a no laklo lamkah a sarhingkoi khaw, ka khoe pah ni. Amah khaw mamih kah Pathen hamla sueng vetih, Judah ah khoboei la om ni. Te vaengah Ekon te Jebusi bangla om ni. 8 Ka im he, aka paan tih aka mael taeng lamllo, rhaltawt neh ka rhaeh thil ni. Ka mik neh ka hmuu coeng dongah, tueinh loh amih te paan voel mahpawh. 9 Zion nu aw bahoeng omgaih laeh, Jerusalem nu aw yuhui laeh. Na manghai te na taengah a dueng la ha pai coeng ke. Amah loh mangdaeng te a khang. Te dongah laak so neh laaknu a ca laaktal dongah ngol. 10 Ephraim lamkah leng neh Jerusalem lamkah kah marhang khaw ka hnawt vetih, caemtloek lii khaw tlawt ni. Namtom taengah rhoepnah a thui vetih, a boeinah he tuitun lamllo tuitun duela, tuiva lamllo koh bawt duela a pha ni. 11 Nang khaw na paipi thi rhangneh na thongtla pataeng a khuiah tui aka om pawh tangrhom lamllo ka hlah ni. 12 Ngaiuepnah khuikah thongtla rhoek, lunghim taengla mael uh laeh, tahae khohnin ah pataeng a doek tih nang taengah rhaepnit la kan thuung ni. 13 Judah te kamah hamla lii la ka phuk vetih, Ephraim khaw cung ni. Greek nang ca rhoek taengah Zion nang ca rhoek te kan haeng vetih, nang te hlangrhalh kah cunghang bangla kang khueh ni. 14 BOEIPA he amih soah phoe vetih, a thaltang te rhaek bangla a khuen ni. Te vaengah ka Boeipa Yahovah loh tuki te a ueng vetih, tuithim hlipuei neh cet ni. 15 Caempuei BOEIPA loh amih te a tungaep ni. Te vaengah a caak uh vetih, payai lung te a khoem uh ni. Misurtui vaengkah bangla, a ok vetih umya uh ni. Te phoeiah taelcak bangla, hmueihtuk rhungsut bangla hah uh ni.

16 Te khohnin ah tah, amih te a Pathen BOEIPA loh, a pilnam tuping la, a khohmuen ah aka vang rhuisam lung la a khang ni. 17 A kawnthen khaw bahoeng then, a sakthen khaw bahoeng then. Tongpang te cangpai neh, oila khaw misur thai neh thaihsu ni.

10 Tlankhol tue vaengah khotlan te BOEIPA taengah bih uh. BOEIPA loh rhaek a saii tih, khotlan khonal te diklai kah baelhing hlang taengah a paek. 2 Sithui khaw boethae la cal, Hlang aka bi khaw a honghi a hmuu. A poyeok la mang a thui uh tih, a honghi la a hloep uh. Te dongah boiva bangla poeng uh. Aka dawn khaw tal tih phaep uh. 3 Boiva aka dawn rhoek taengah khaw ka thintoek sai tih kikong rhoek te ka cawh ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh a tuping neh Judah imkhui te a cawh ni. Te vaengah amih te caemtloek vaengkah a mueithennah marhang bangla a khueh ni. 4 Amih lamllo bangkil lung, ciphuem, caemtloek lii neh laisuk boeih te renthen thoeng ni. 5 Caemtloek vaengah vongvoel kah tangnong dongah aka suntlae hlangrhalh bangla om uh vetih a vathoh uh ni. BOEIPA he amih taengah om vetih, marhang dongkah aka ngol khaw yak uh ni. 6 Judah imkhui te ka len sak ni. Joseph imkhui khaw ka khang vetih amih te ka mael puei ni. Amih te ka haidam dongah amih te ka hlahpham pawt bangla om uh ni. Kai Yahweh tah amih kah Pathen la ka om dongah amih te ka doo ni. 7 Ephraim te hlangrhalh bangla om vetih, a lungbuei te misur bangla a kohoe ni. A ca a hmuu vaengah a kohoe uh vetih, BOEIPA dongah a lungbuei omgaih ni. 8 Amih ham kut ka ving vetih, amih ka coi ni. Amih te ka lat vetih ping rhoe ping uh ni. 9 Amih te pilnam taengah ka phul sitoe cakhaw, khohla bangsang ah kai m'poek uh ni. A ca rhoek neh hing uh vetih mael uh ni. 10 Amih Egypt koh lamllo ka mael puei vetih, Assyria lamllo ka coi ni. Te vaengah Gilead neh Lebanon koh la ka khuen ni. Tedaam amih ham te cung mahpawh. 11 Citcail tulii ah kat vetih, tuitunli kah tuiphu te a boh ni. Sokko laedil boeih kak vetih, Assyria kah hoemdammah khaw tla ni. Egypt kah caitueng khaw nong ni. 12 Amih tah BOEIPA dongah ka len sak vetih, a ming neh pongpa uh ni. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni.

11 Lebanon nang loh na thohkhaih ong lamtah, na lamphai te hmai loh hlawp saeh. 2 Lamphai loh a cungku dongah hmaical khaw rhung saeh. Bashan thingnu aka khuet khaw rhoelrha uh dongah rhung laeh saeh. Duup kah thingding a cakrhuet te bung coeng. 3 A bu a rhoelrha pah dongah boiva aka dawn kah rhungol olthang mah, Jordan kah hoemdammah a rhoelrha pah dongah sathuengca kah kawnnah ol rhoe mah. 4 Kai kah Pathen Yahweh loh he ni a thui. Ngawnnah dongkah boiva te luem sak laeh. 5 Amih kah a ngawn a lai uh dae a boe uh moenih. Amih aka yoi tah BOEIPA te a uem uh tih, "Ka boei," a ti uh. Te dongah amih aka dawn long khaw amih te lungma ti pawh. 6 Te dongah diklai khosa rhoek soah lungma ka ti voel moenih. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Kai loh hlang te ka yan coeng.

Hlang boeih he a hui kut dongah, a manghai kut dongah banvoei bantang kah pilnam boeih te a hlawp ni. Tedae ka tloeng. Te vaengah khohmuen te a soek uh akhaw Jerusalem tah amah hmuen la Jerusalem ah kho a sak ni. amih kut lamloh ka huul mahpawh. 7 Boiva he a mang 7 BOEIPA loh Judah kah dap te lamhma la a khang ni. Te a daeng tangkhuet dongah ngawnnah kah boiva te ka daengah ni David im kah boeimang neh Jerusalem khosa luem puei. Kamah loh conghol panit ka loh tih pakhat rhoek kah boeimang te Judah lakah a rhoeng pawt eh. 8 te mueithen ka sui, pakhat te cabol ka sui tih boiva te Te khohnin ah BOEIPA loh Jerusalem kah khosa ham a ka luem puei. 8 Hla khat ah boiva aka dawn pathum ka tungaep pah ni. Amih lakli kah aka hlinghlawk khaw te thup. Amih taengah ka hinglu pawn tih amih hinglu long khohnin ah tah David neh David imkhui bangla, Pathen khaw kai he n'tuei. 9 Te phoeiah, "Nangmih te kan luem bangla, amih mikkmuh kah BOEIPA puencawn bangla puei mahpawh. Aka duek te duek saeh lamtah aka pat om uh ni. 9 Te khohnin ah Jerusalem aka muk namtom tah pat mai saeh. A sueng khaw huta loh a hui kah a boeih te mitmoeng sak ham ka tlap ni. 10 David imkhui saa te ca ngawn saeh," ka ti. 10 Te phoeiah kamah kah so neh Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek soah mikdaithen neh conghol mueithen te ka loh tih ka paipi aka phae taengah huithuinah mueihla ka lun pah ni. Te vaengah a thun ka khaem pah. Te kah te pilnam boeih neh ka sái. 11 Te rhoek long tah kai he m'paeki uh ni. Oingaiah cangoeng khohnin ah a phae coeng. Te dongah boiva mang aka kah rhaengsaelung bangla anih ham rhaengsae uh ni. daeng sak loh kai aka ngaithuen BOEIPA kah ol ni tila a Caming ham a phaep uh bangla anih ham phaep uh ni. ming uh van. 12 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na mik dongah a 11 Te khohnin ah Megiddo kolbawn kah Hadadrimmon then mak atah ka thapang m'pae uh lamtah a then pawt rhaengsaelung bangla Jerusalem ah rhaengsaelung puh atah paa uh," ka ti nah. Te dongah ka thapang tangka sawmthum han sang uh. 13 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai ni. 12 Khohmuen te koca, koca ham bueng, David imkhui te, "Umpoñah tangpueng thamsai hamla voeih pah," a koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek khaw amah bueng, Nathan imkhui koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek ti. Amih taeng lamkah tah ka kueinah dongah tangka sawmthum ka khuen tih BOEIPA im kah imsa taengah ka khaw amah bueng, Shimei koca voeih pah. 14 Te phoeiah Judah laklo neh Israel laklo kah pacaboeina te paa sak hamla kamah kah conghol Koca cungkuem khui lamkah aka sueng koca rhoek pabae, cabol te ka khaem. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai khaw, amah koca ham, a yuu rhoek khaw amamih ham a taengah, "Tu dawn ang kah hnopai te namah loh koep rhaengsae ni.

16 Khohmuen ah tu aka dawn ka thoh coeng ne. Aka ving khaw tae pawt vetih a ca khaw toem mahpawh, aka khaem khaw toi mahpawh, aka paí khaw cangbam mahpawh. Tedaé a saa toitup te a caak vetih a khomae a maeng pah ni. 17 Anunae, a honghi la aka dawn tih boiva aka hnnoi aih. A ban neh a bantang mik dongah cunghang tlaeh ni. A ban te koh la koh saeh lamtah a bantang mik hmang la hmang saeh," a ti.

12 Israel ham BOEIPA kah olrhuh ol neh BOEIPA kah olphong. Vaan a cuéh tih diklai a suen, hlang mueihla khaw a khui ah a hlinsai pah. 2 Jerusalem te kaepvai pilnam cungkuem ham ngingainah baeldung la ka khueh coeng ne. Judah taengah khaw, Jerusalem taengah khaw vongup neh om ni. 3 Te khohnin a pha vaengah Jerusalem te pilnam cungkuem ham hnorphi lung la ka khueh ni. Te eaka kuel boeih tih a boe la a boe vetih a taengah diklai namtom boeih tingtun uh ni. 4 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin ah tih marhang boeih te lungmitnah neh, a sokah aka ngol te pavai neh ka ngawn ni. Judah imkhui soah ka mik ka dai suisae pilnam kah marhang boeih tih mikdael neh ka ngawn ni. 5 Te vaengah Judah khoboei rhoek loh a lungbuei ah, "A Pathen caempuei BOEIPA rhangneph Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek tah kai ham thaomnahn," a ti he uh ni. 6 Tekah khohnin ah tih Judah khoboei rhoek te thing dongkah baeldung hmai bangla, cangpa lakli kah hmaithoi hmai bangla ka khueh ni. Te vaengah kaepvai

banvoei bantang kah pilnam boeih te a hlawp ni. Tedae ka tloeng. Te vaengah tah amah hmuen la Jerusalem ah kho a sak ni. amih kut lamloh ka huul mahpawh. 7 BOEIPA loh Judah kah dap te lamhma la a khang ni. Te a daeng tangkhuet dongah ngawnnah kah boiva te ka daengah ni David im kah boeimang neh Jerusalem khosa luem puei. Kamah loh conghol panit ka loh tih pakhat rhoek kah boeimang te Judah lakah a rhoeng pawt eh. 8 te mueithen ka sui, pakhat te cabol ka sui tih boiva te Te khohnin ah BOEIPA loh Jerusalem kah khosa ham a ka luem puei. 8 Hla khat ah boiva aka dawn pathum ka tungaep pah ni. Amih lakli kah aka hlinghlawk khaw te thup. Amih taengah ka hinglu pawn tih amih hinglu long khohnin ah tah David neh David imkhui bangla, Pathen khaw kai he n'tuei. 9 Te phoeiah, "Nangmih te kan luem bangla, amih mikkmuh kah BOEIPA puencawn bangla puei mahpawh. Aka duek te duek saeh lamtah aka pat om uh ni. 9 Te khohnin ah Jerusalem aka muk namtom tah pat mai saeh. A sueng khaw huta loh a hui kah a boeih te mitmoeng sak ham ka tlap ni. 10 David imkhui saa te ca ngawn saeh," ka ti. 10 Te phoeiah kamah kah so neh Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek soah mikdaithen neh conghol mueithen te ka loh tih ka paipi aka phae taengah huithuinah mueihla ka lun pah ni. Te vaengah a thun ka khaem pah. Te kah te pilnam boeih neh ka sái. 11 Te rhoek long tah kai he m'paeki uh ni. Oingaiah cangoeng khohnin ah a phae coeng. Te dongah boiva mang aka kah rhaengsaelung bangla anih ham rhaengsae uh ni. daeng sak loh kai aka ngaithuen BOEIPA kah ol ni tila a Caming ham a phaep uh bangla anih ham phaep uh ni. ming uh van. 12 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na mik dongah a 11 Te khohnin ah Megiddo kolbawn kah Hadadrimmon then mak atah ka thapang m'pae uh lamtah a then pawt rhaengsaelung bangla Jerusalem ah rhaengsaelung puh atah paa uh," ka ti nah. Te dongah ka thapang tangka sawmthum han sang uh. 13 Te vaengah BOEIPA loh kai ni. 12 Khohmuen te koca, koca ham bueng, David imkhui te, "Umpoñah tangpueng thamsai hamla voeih pah," a koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek khaw amah bueng, Nathan imkhui koca khaw amah bueng, a yuu rhoek ti. Amih taeng lamkah tah ka kueinah dongah tangka sawmthum ka khuen tih BOEIPA im kah imsa taengah ka khaw amah bueng, Shimei koca voeih pah. 14 Te phoeiah Judah laklo neh Israel laklo kah pacaboeina te paa sak hamla kamah kah conghol Koca cungkuem khui lamkah aka sueng koca rhoek pabae, cabol te ka khaem. 15 Te phoeiah BOEIPA loh kai khaw, amah koca ham, a yuu rhoek khaw amamih ham a taengah, "Tu dawn ang kah hnopai te namah loh koep rhaengsae ni.

13 Tholhnah dongah khaw pumom dongah khaw, te khohnin a pha vaengah tah David imkhui ham neh Jerusalem khosa rhoek ham thunsih phuet ni. 2 He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Te khohnin a pha vaengah ah. Muei ming he khohmuen lamloh ka hnawt vetih poek uh voel mahpawh. A tihni kah tonghma rhoek neh mueihla te khaw khohmuen lamloh ka khum sak ni. 3 Tedaé hlang te tonghma pueng khaming. Te vaengah anih aka cun a manu neh a napa loh anih te, "Yahweh ming neh laithae na thui dongah hing palueng boeh," a ti nah ni. A tonghma vaengah anih aka cun a manu neh a napa loh anih a thun ni. 4 Te khohnin a pha vaengah tah tonghma rhoek te yak uh ni. Hlang he a olphong neh a tonghma ah khaw a basa nah ham ngaih ah maeh mul himbai bai uh mahpawh. 5 Te vaengah, "Ka tonghma moenih, hlang loh kai he ka cameo ah n'lai dongah kai tah lo tawn hlang ni," a ti ni. 6 Anih te, "Na kut laklo kah hmasoe he ta?" a ti nah vaengah, "Ka lungnah im kah n'ngawn la he," a ti ni. 7 Cunghang aw kai kah boiva aka dawn taeng neh ka imben hlang pakhat taengah khaw haenghang laeh. He tah caempuei BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Boiva aka dawn te ngawn lamtah boiva te a taek a yak uh ni. Aka muei rhoek taengah kut ka thuung ni. 8 He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Diklai pum ah he he om ni. A khuikah hlop nit tah saii uh vetih pal uh ni. Te vaengah a khui kah hlop thum ah hlop khat te sueng ni. 9 Hlop thum hlop at te hmai khuiha ka khuen vetih cak a

cil bangla amih te ka cil ni. Sui a noemcai bangla amih te ka noemcai ni. Anih loh kai ming te a khue uh vaengah kai loh anih te ka doo ni. Anih te ka pilnam ka ti vetih anih long khaw kai kah Pathen Yahweh a ti ni.

14 BOEIPA kah khohnin lo li coeng ke. Te dongah na khui ah na kutbuem a tael pawn ni. **2** Te dongah namtom boeih te caemtloek ham Jerusalem la ka coi ni. Khopuei te a loh vetih im a reth uh ni. Huta te a yalh rhoe a yalh puei uh vetih khopuei rhakthuem vangsawn la a khuen ni. Tedaе pilnam kah a coih tah khopuei lamloh khoe mahpawh. **3** Te phoeiah BOEIPA te cet vetih namtom te a tloek ni. Te tlam ni caemrhal hnин ah tah a vathoh hnин kah bangla om ni. **4** Te khohnin ah tah kthoehng neh Jerusalem dan kah olive tlang ah a kohn neh pai ni. Olive tlang a rhakthuem ah khocuk lamloh khotlak duela rhek ni. Kolrhawk te bahoeng len ni. Tlang rhakthuem te tlangpuei la, a rhakthuem te tuithim la nong ni. **5** Azel duela tlang kol a pha ham dongah ka tlang kol la na rhaelrham uh ni. Judah manghai Uzziah tue ah lingluei hmai lamloh na rhaelrham bangla na rhaelrham uh ni. Te vaengah ka Pathen BOEIPA tah hlangcim boeih neh nang taengla halo ni. **6** Te khohnin a pha vaengah khosae neh tuikhali dingsuk khaw om sut mahpawh. **7** Te vaengah khohnin pakhat ni a om eh. Te te BOEIPA loh a ming coeng. Khothaih moenih, khoyin bal moenih. Hlaem tue a pha vaengah khaw vangnah om ni. **8** Te khohnin a pha vaengah Jerusalem lamloh tui hing long vetih a rhakthuem te khocuk tuitunli la, a rhakthuem te khobawt tuitun la, khohal ah khaw, sikca ah khaw om ni. **9** Te vaengah Yahweh tah diklai pum kah manghai la om ni. Te khohnin ah tah Yahweh pakhat bueng ni a ming a om eh. **10** Geba lamloh Jerusalem tuithim Rimmon hil, khohmuem boeih he kolken la poeh ni. Tedaе Benjamin vongka lamloh lamhma vongka hmuen hil, bangkil vongka neh Hananel rhaltoengim kah manghai va-am hil tah a tai vetih amah hmuen la kha sak ni. **11** A khuikah khosa rhoek khaw yaehataboeih la om voel pawt vetih Jerusalem khaw ngaikhuek la kha sak ni. **12** Te vaengah lucik pai ni. Jerusalem aka muk pilnam boeih te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak ni. A kohong a paipangthuem a saa rhong vetih a mik khaw a khui ah rhong ni. A ka dongah a lai khaw rhong ni. **13** Te khohnin a pha vaengah BOEIPA kah soekloeknah te amih taengah muep pai ni. Hlang loh a hui kah kut a hlaengtang vetih a kut loh a hui kah kut te a cuk thil ni. **14** Judah khaw Jerusalem ah a tloek vetih kaepvai namtom cungkuem kah thadueng te a coi ni. Sui khaw, cak himbai khaw muep cungkuem ni. **15** Marhang, muli-marhang, kalaauk neh laak kah lucik om ni. He lucik bang he rhaehmuem ah aka om rhamsa boeih soah khaw om ni. **16** Jerusalem la aka kun namtom cungkuem lamkah aka sueng boeih khaw om vetih kum khat kah kum a toep vaengah caempuei manghai Yahweh bawk ham neh pohlip khotue lam hamla cet uh ni. **17** Diklai koca lamlong tah caempuei manghai BOEIPA te bawk

ham Jerusalem la cet pawt khaming. Te vaengah amih hamla khonal om mahpawh. **18** Egypt koca tah cet pawt tih mop pawt mai ni. Te vaengah amih soah lucik om het mahpawt a? Te nen ni pohlip khotue lam hamla aka cet pawh namtom te BOEIPA loh a yawk sak. **19** Pohlip khotue lam hamla aka cet pawh Egypt kah tholhnah phu neh namtom boeih kah tholhnah phu la om ni. **20** Te khohnin ah tah marhang rhaloeng dongah khaw, BOEIPA K AH C IMCAIHNAH om vetih BOEIPA im kah umam khaw hmueihtuk hmai kah baelcak bangla om ni. **21** Jerusalem ah khaw, Judah ah khaw umam boeih dongah caempuei BOEIPA kah cimcaihnah om ni. Aka nawn boeih khaw kun uh vetih amamih lamkah a khuen uh te amah ah a thong uh ni. Te khohnin ah tah caempuei BOEIPA im ah Kanaan hnoyoi om voel mahpawh.

Malakhi

1 Malakhi kut lamkah Israel ham BOEIPA olrhuh ol.
2 BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kan lungnah," a ti. Teda, "Kaimih metlam nan lungnah? Esau tah Jakob manuca moenih a?" na ti uh. He tah BOEIPA kah olphong ni. Jakob he ka lungnah ngawn ta. **3** Esau pataeng ka hmuhuet vaengah tah a tlang tlang te khopong la, a rho te khosoek pongui la ka poeh sak. **4** Edom loh, "N'laih coeng dae m'mael vetih imrhong khaw koep n'thoh bitni," ti saeh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Amih loh thoh uh cakhaw ka koengloeng pah ni. Amih te halangnah khorhi la a khue uh vetih pilnam te BOEIPA loh kumhal duela kosi a hong thil ni. **5** Na mik loh a hmuh vetih, "Israel khorhi voel duela BOEIPA len pai," na ti uh ni. **6** Capa loh a napa, sal loh a boei a thangpom. Kai he pa la ka om atah kai thangpomnah tah melae? Kai boei atah kai taengah rhimomnah te melae? Caempuei BOEIPA he ni a thui. Nangmih khosoih loh ka ming na sawtsit lalah, "Na ming te metlam kan sawtsit?" na ti uh. **7** Ka hmueihtuk dongah aka mop loh buh a nok lalah, "Ba nen lae nang kan nok? Amah longni BOEIPA kah caboei a sawtsit," na ti uh. **8** Mikdael te nawn ham na mop uh vaengah a thae moenih a? Khokhaem neh aka ngoi na mop vaengah a thae moenih a? Na rhalboei taengah te te khuen uh mai lah, nangmih te m'moeithen aya? Na maelhmai te a dangrhoek aya? Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. **9** Te dongah Pathen mikhmuh ah kothae uh mai laeh. Te daengah ni mamih n'rhen eh. Nangmih kut lamkah aka thoeng nen he nangmih kah maelhmai te a doe aya? Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. **10** Nangmih kongah unim thohkhah aka khai lah ve. Te dongah ka hmueihtuk na sae sak uh pawh. Lunglilungla la, kai ham tah nangmih taengah ngaithnah tal coeng. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te dongah na kut lamkah khocang khaw ka doe mahpawh. **11** Khomik kah khocuk lamloh a khuirhai duela namtom lakli ah ka ming len. Hlupnah hmuen takuem ah ka ming neh khocang cilh khaw na tawn uh. Namtom taengah ka ming he len pai tila Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **12** Teda, "Ka Boeipa kah caboei te amah loh a nok, a thaih neh a buh khaw a sit om," na ti uh nen te na poeih uh. **13** "Te te ngakyal la phen hmut te," na ti uh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. A huen phoeiah khokhaem neh aka ngoi ni na khuen tih khocang la na khuen uh. BOEIPA loh, "Nangmih kut lamkah te ka doe aya?" a ti. **14** A tuping khuiah a tal a om lalah aka rhaithi hlang tah thea a phoei thil coeng. A caeng dae ka Boeipa ham tah a po a rhak ni a nawn. Caempuei BOEIPA loh, "Kai tah manghai puei la ka om tih ka ming he namtom taengah a rhimom," a ti.

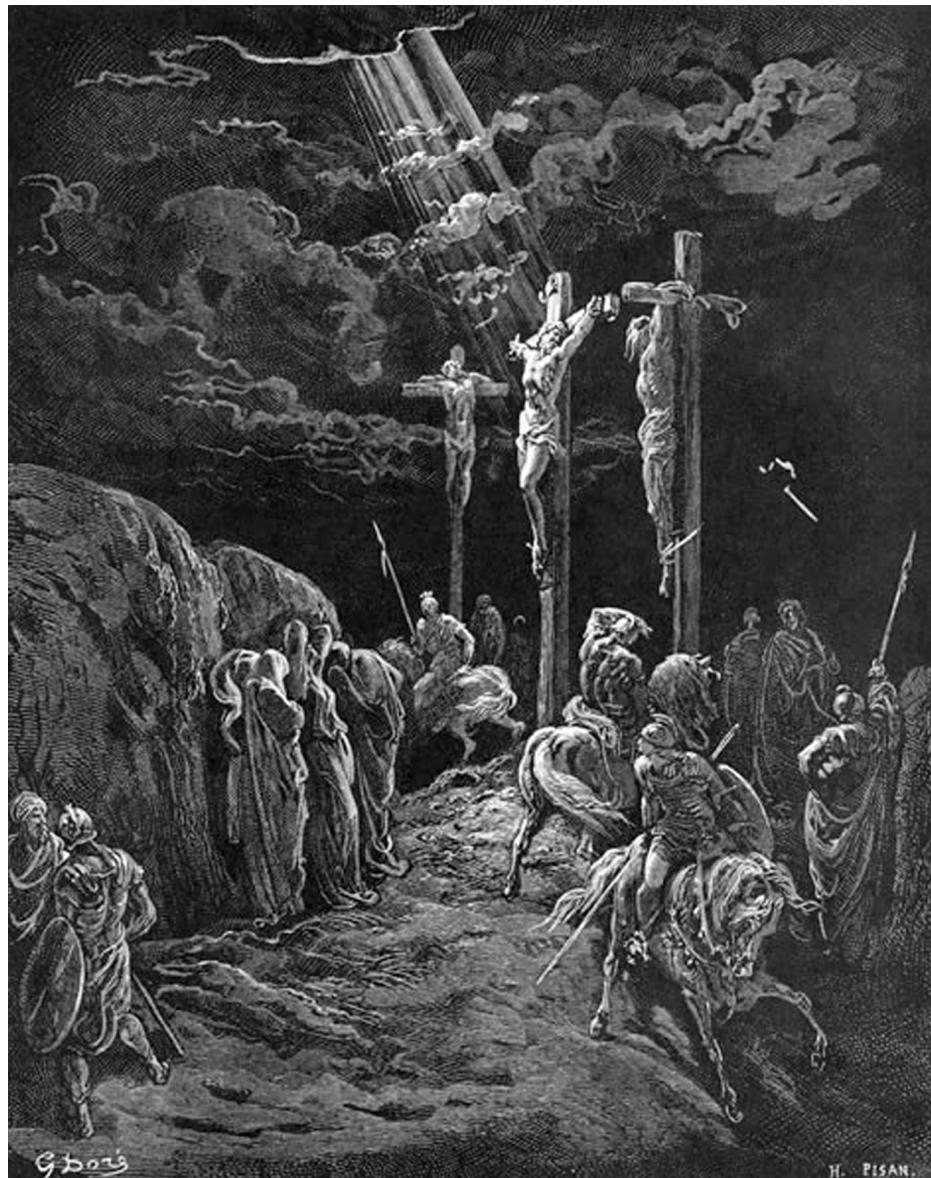
2 He olpaek he nangmih khosoih rhoek ham pawn ni.
2 Ka ming te thangpomnah paek hamla na hnatur uh pawt tih na lungbuei ah na khueh uh pawt akhaw. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih soah

tapvoepnah kan tueih vetih na yoethennah te thaе kam phoei thil ni. Lungbuei ah na khueh uh pawt dongah te te thaе ka phoei thil. **3** Nangmih kongah ni tiangan te khaw ka tlung. Na maelhmai ah aek kam bak vetih na khout kah aek neh nangmih te n'khuен ni. **4** "Te vaengah Levi taengkah ka paipi om sak ham, nangmih taengah he kah olpaek kan tueih te na ming uh ni," Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **5** Ka paipi he a taengah hingnah neh rhoepnah om. Te rhoek te a taengah rhimomnah la ka paek. Te dongah kai he n'thih tih ka ming hmai ah anih yawk. **6** Olkueng oltak he anih ka dongah om tih a hmuihai ah dumhai a thoeng moenih. Rhoepnah nen ni ka taengah tlangtlae la a caeh dongah thaesainah lamloh muep a mael puei. **7** Khosoih kah hmuihai long tah mingnah ngaithuen saeh lamtaх a ka lamloh olkueng tlap saeh. Anih tah caempuei BOEIPA kah puencawn ni. **8** Teda longpuei lamloh na phael uh tih muep na paloe uh. Olkueng dong lamloh Levi paipi na phae uh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. **9** Te olka dongah ni kai van long khaw nangmih te kan sawtsit tih pilnam boeih taengah tlarhoel la kang khueh. Ka longpuei aka ngaithuen tih olkueng dongah mik aka huel he nangmih moenih. **10** Mamih boeih kah napa tah pakhat moenih a? Mamih aka suen he Pathen pakhat moenih a? Balae tih hlang loh a manuca taengah a hnukpoh? A pa rhoek kah paipi aka poeih rhung la. **11** Judah a hnukpoh dongah ni Israel ah khaw, Jerusalem ah khaw tueilaehkoi a saii. Kholong kah pathen canu a lungnah tih a yuunah te Judah loh BOEIPA kah hmuencim ni a poeih. **12** Te bang aka saii hlang te tah aka haenghang khaw, Jakob dap lamloh a doo tih caempuei BOEIPA taengah khocang aka tawn khaw BOEIPA loh khoe nawn saeh. **13** Na kut lamloh khocang neh kolonah doe ham koep na mael van pawt ah BOEIPA kah hmueihtuk tah mikphi neh et hamla rhahnah neh kiinah neh a pabae la na saii. **14** Balae tih koep na dawt? BOEIPA tah nang laklo neh na cameo kah na yuu laklo ah laipai coeng. Anih te na cangyaeh neh na paipi yuu yamvat' ah anih taengah na hnukpoh. **15** Anih ham a hil coih neh aka saii khaw pakhat moenih a? Balae tih Pathen kah tiungan te pakhat bueng loh a toem? Na mueihla te ngaithuen lamtaх na cameo vaengkah na yuu taengah hnukpoh boeh. **16** Israel Pathen BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Yuu hlak tih a pueinak neh kuthlahnah aka dah he a thiinah. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Te dongah na mueihla te ngaithuen lamtaх hnukpoh boeh. **17** BOEIPA he na ol neh na kohnue sakuh. Teda, "Balae na kohnue," na ti uh. "Boethae aka saii boeih loh BOEIPA mik ah then tih amih te amah loh a ngaih. Tiktamnah Pathen te menim?" na ti uh.

3 Ka puencawn kan tueih tih ka mikhmuh ah longpuei a hoihang pawn ni he. Te vaengah nangmih aka tlap boeipa tah a bawkim la thaeng cet ni. Anih tah ha paï laeh ham na omtoem uh paipi kah puencawn ni tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **2** Teda amah halo nah khohnin te

unim aka noeng? Amah a phoe vaengah unim aka pai? **4** Khohnin akapai tahnmaiulh bangla alh ngawn coeng Amah he aka picai hmai bangla, aka sil lunghang bangla he. Tedongah thinlen boeih neh halangnah akasaii om. **3** Cak aka cil tih aka caihcil sak la ngol vetih Levi koca rhoek te a caihcil ni. Amih te sui bangla, cak bangla boeih tahdivawt banglaom vetih khohnin akapai lohamih a hangcil sak ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA ham duengnah te a hlaup ni. Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui bangla amih a hangcil sak ni. Te vaengah BOEIPA ham duengnah te a yung lamloh a hlaeng khawnawt mahpawh. **2** Tedaе dongah khocang aka tawn la om uh ni. **4** Judah neh ka ming akarhii nangmih ham tahuengnah khomik Jerusalem kah khocang te khosuen tue neh yan hlamat thoeng ni. Tevaengah a phae dongkah hoeihnah neh cet kum kah bangla BOEIPA ham a tui pah ni. **5** "Nangmih vetih tesael-im kahsaelca bangla napet uh ni. **3** "Ka saii taengah laitloeknah neh ka tawn uh vetih hlaingyi taeng khohnin ah tahlalang rhoek te naneet uh vetihna koh neh samphaih taengah khaw, a honghi la aka toemngam dongkahkhopha hmui ah hmaiphu la om ni," tilacaempuei taeng khaw, kutloh thapang dongah nuhmai neh cadah BOEIPA loh a thui. **4** Ka sal Moses kaholkhueng poek aka hnaemtaek taengah khaw, yinlai aka kaeng tih kai uh. Te telsrael boeih kaholtlueh neh laitloeknah ham aka rihih pawt taengah khaw laipai la ka om paitok ni," niHoreb ah anih te kauen. **5** BOEIPA kahrhiham khohnin tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **6** Kai, Yahweh tah puei a pai tom ah tonghma Elijah te nangmih taengla ka thovael pawt dongah nangmih Jakob ca rhoek khaw kan tueih coeng he. **6** Tedongah pa rhoek kahlungbuei n'khop uh mahpawh. **7** Na pa tue lamkah parhi te ka ca rhoektaengla, ca rhoek kahlungbuei a napa taengla otlueh lamloh na nong uh tih na tuem uh moenih. "Kai a mael puei ni. Kacet tih khohmuен te yaehtaboeih la taengla ha mael uh lamtah nangmih taengla ka mael kangawn tarhave. ni," tila Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui lalah, "Balae tih m'mael eh?" na ti uh. **8** Hlang loh Pathen kah te a mom noek a? Tedaе nangmih kai nan mom uh. Te vaengah, "Nang te metlam kan mom," na ti uh te parha pakhat neh khosaa coeng ni. **9** Nangmih te tapvoepnah hmuiah thae m'phoei thil coeng. Ka koe te a pum la namtom neh aka mom khaw nangmih ni. **10** Parha pakhat boeih te thakvoh im la khuen uh lamtah ka im ah buh maei khaw om saeh. Kai he n'noemcai uh laeh. Caempuei BOEIPA loh he ni a thui. Nangmih ham vaan bangbuet kang ong pawt vetih nangmih soah yoethennah te a khawnah hil kan loei het mahpawt nim? **11** "Nangmih ham tah yoop te ka tluung vetih na khohmuен thaithae te porhak sak mahpawh. Khohmuен ah na misur khaw hul mahpawh," tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **12** "Nangmih te namtom boeih loh ng'uem uh vetih kongaih khohmuен la na om uh ni," tila caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui. **13** BOEIPA loh, "Ka taengah na ol a lalh uh lalah, 'Nang taengah balae ka thui,' na ti uh," a ti. **14** "Pathen taengkah thothueng he a poeyoek, a tuemkoi n'gaithuen tih caempuei BOEIPA mikhmuh ah mutu la n'caeht te balae m'mueluemnah? **15** Tedaе mamih loh thinlen te n'uem uh bueng kolla, "Halangnah aka saii loh a thoh tih, Pathen aka noem khaw loeih uh lah," na ti uh. **16** Te vaengah BOEIPA aka rihih hlang long tah a hui neh a thui rhoi. Tedaе BOEIPA loh a hnatung tih a yaak. Te dongah BOEIPA aka rihih ham neh a ming aka moeh ham tah a mikhmuh kah poekkoepnah cabu dongah a daek pah coeng. **17** Caempuei BOEIPA loh a thui coeng. Kamah loh lungthen ka saii khohnin ah tah kamah taengah ni a om uh eh. Hlang loh amah taengah aka thotat a capa te lungma a ti vanbangla amih te lungma ka ti ni. **18** Te vaengah na mael uh vetih aka dueng neh halang laklo khaw, Pathen taengah tho aka thueng neh tho aka thueng pawt khaw a laklo na hmuу bitni.

NEW TESTAMENT



Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "A pa, amih he tholh hilah mai, a saii uh he khaw a ming uh moenih,"
a ti. Te phoeiah a himbai te a phen uh tih hmulung a naan thiluh.

Luke 23:34

Matthai

1 He tah Abraham kah cadiil, David kah cadiil, Jesuh Khrih kah rhuirhong cabu ni. **2** Abraham loh Isaak a sak tih, Isaak loh Jakob a sak, Jakob loh Judah boeinaphung a sak. **3** Judah neh Tamar loh Perez neh Zerah a sak tih, Perez loh Herezon a sak, Hezron loh Aram a sak. **4** Aram loh Amminadab a sak tih, Amminadab loh Nahshon a sak. Nahshon loh Salmon a sak. **5** Salmon neh Rahab loh Boaz a sak rhoi, Boaz neh Ruth loh Obed a sak, Obed loh Jesse a sak. **6** Jesse loh manghai David a sak tih, David neh Uriah kah yurho loh Solomon a sak. **7** Solomon loh Rehoboam a sak tih, Rehoboam loh Abijah a sak, Abijah loh Asa a sak. **8** Asa loh Jehoshaphat a sak tih, Jehoshaphat loh Joram a sak, Joram loh Uzziah a sak. **9** Uzziah loh Jotham a sak tih, Jotham loh Ahaz a sak, Ahaz loh Hezekiah a sak. **10** Hezekiah loh Manasseh a sak tih, Manasseh loh Amos a sak, Amos loh Josiah a sak. **11** Josiah he Babylonla a puennah kungah Jekhoniah neh a manuca rhoek te a sak. **12** Babylon la a puennah hnukah, Jekhoniah loh Shealtiel a sak, Shealtiel loh Zerubbabel a sak, **13** Zerubbabel loh Abiud a sak tih, Abiud loh Eliakim a sak, Eliakim loh Azor a sak, **14** Azor loh Zadok a sak tih, Zadok loh Achim a sak, Achim loh Eliud a sak, **15** Eliud loh Eleazar a sak tih, Eleazar loh Matthan a sak, Matthan loh Jakob a sak, **16** Jakob loh Mary kah a va Joseph a sak. Anih lamloh Khrih la a khue Jesuh a sak. **17** Te dongah Abraham lamloh David duela a khongla khong hlaili tih, David lamloh Babylonla a puennah duela khong hlaili, Babylonla a puennah lamloh Khrih duela boeih ah khong hlaili lo. **18** Jesuh Khrih kah rhuirhong khaw ana om tangloeng. A manu Mary he Joseph hamla a bae dae a om rhoi hlan ah Mueihla Cim loh bungvawn la a om sak te a ming. **19** A va Joseph tah aka duengla om tih anih te yan ham a ngaih pawt dongah toeng hamla duem cai. **20** He a poek vaengah, Boeipa kah puencawn loh anih taengla a mang ah pakcak a phoe pah tih, "David capa Joseph Mary te na yuula loh ham rhih boeh, anih a vawn he Mueihla Cim rhangnen ni.". **21** Capa a cun vaengah a ming te Jesuh na sui ni. Anih long tah a pilnam te a tholh khui lamloh a khang ni. **22** Boeipa kah a thui te soep sak hamla he he boeih thoeng coeng. **23** Tonghma lamlong khaw, "Oila te bungvawn la om yetih capa a cun ni, a ming tah Emmanuel la a khue uh ni he. Te tah mamih taengah aka om Pathen ni a thuingaih," a ti nah. **24** Joseph tah a ih kung lamkah a thoh vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn loh anih a uen bangla a ngai tih a yuu te a loh. **25** Tedae capa a cun hil Mary te ming pawh. A ming te khaw Jesuh a sui.

2 Manghai Herod tue vaengah Jesuh tah Judah ram Bethlehem ah thang, te vaengah khothoeng ben lamkah kholo hlangcueih rhoek Jerusalem la ha pawk uh. **2** "Judah manghai aka thaang te melam a om? Anih kah aisi te khothoeng ben ah ka hmuh uh tih, anih bawk

hamla ka pawk uh coeng," a ti uh. **3** Manghai Herod loh a yaak vaengah amah khaw, Jerusalem khaw boeih a hinghuen. **4** Khosoihham rhoek neh pilnam khuikah cadaek rhoek te boeih a coi tih me kah Khrih nim aka thaang," a ti nah. **5** "Judea Bethlehem ah," tila tonghma rhoek loh a daek te a a thui pa uh. **6** "Judah ram kah Bethlehem nang ngawn tah Judah khoboei rhoek khuiaha yit la na om moenih. Nang lamloh hlang aka mawt ha thoeng ni. Anih loh ka pilnam Israel te a dawndah ni. **7** Herod loh kholo hlangcueih rhoek te a huep la a khue tih aisi a phoe tue te amih taengah a cae. **8** Te phoeiah Bethlehem la a tueih tih, "Cet uh lamtah camoe kawng te khaeh khaeh dawt uh, na hmuh uh vaengah kai taenga, ha puen uh, te daengah ni ka lo yetih anih te ka bawk eh," a ti nah. **9** Manghai ol te a yaak uh nen tah vik cet uh. Te daengah khothoeng ah aisi te lawt a hmuh uh. Te dongah amih te camoe om nah a pha hil a lamhma pah tih a soah a pai pah. **10** Aisi te a hmuh uh vaengah omngaihnah neh a nahlah bahoeng omngaih uh. **11** Im la a pha uh vaengah camoe neh a manu Mary te a hmuh uh dongah bakop doe ah a bawk uh. Te phoeiah a khorhrhang te a ong uh tih a kutdoe la sui, hmuehtui neh myrrh te a paek uh. **12** Tedae Herod taengah bal pawt ham a mang ah a mangthui pa tih a kholo a tloe longpuei longah bal uh. **13** Amih a caeh uh phoeiah Boeipa kah puencawn loh Joseph mang ah pakcak phoe tih, "Thoo, camoe neh a manu te lo, Egypt la rhaelrham laeh, nang taengah kan thui hlan duela pahoi om laeh. Herod loh camoe te pocia hamla cai tih a toem coeng," a ti nah. **14** Te dongah thoo tih camoe neh a manu te khoyin ah a loh tih, Egypt la cet. **15** Te dongah Herod kah a dueknah rhi hil pahoi om. Te nen ni BOEIPA kah tonghma lamloh a thui tih, "Ka capa te Egypt lamkah ka khue," a ti te a soep. **16** Te vaengah Herod loh kholo hlangcueih kah a tamdaeng te a ming tih bahoeng a thinhul. A tue te kholo hlangcueih taeng lamloh a cae vanbangla Bethlehem khui neh a vaang pum khuikah hlang a tueih tih camoe kum nit hmui te boeih a ngawn. **17** Te vaengah tonghma Jeremiah lamloh a thui tih, **18** Rhamah ah ol a yaak. Rhahnah neh nguekcoinah loh yet. Rakhel loh a ca rhoek te a rhab. Tedae a om uh voel pawt dongah a hloep te ngaih pawh," a ti te a soep. **19** Herod a duek phoeiah, Boeipa kah puencawn tah Egypt kah Joseph mang ah pakcak phoe tih, **20** "Thoo, camoe neh a manu te lo lamtah Israel kholo la cet laeh, camoe kah hinglu aka mae rhoek tah duek uh coeng," a ti nah. **21** Te dongah thoo tih camoe neh a manu te a khuen tih, Israel kholo la a kun puei. **22** Tedae Arkhelas loh a napa Herod yueng la Judea te a uk tila a yaak tih tela caeh ham a rhih. Te cakhaw mang ah a mangthui pah bangla Galilee pingpong la cet. **23** Te phoeiah Nazareth la a khue khopuei la cet tih kholo a sak. Te tlam ni tonghma rhoek lamloh, "Nazaren la a khue ni," a ti te a soep eh.

3 Te vaeng tue ah tuinuem Johan ha pawk tih, 2 Vaan 7 Jesuh loh, "Boeipa na Pathen te noemcai boeh tila ram a yoei coeng dongah yut uh laeh," tila a thui. 3 a daek van," a ti nah. 8 Te phoeiah rhaithae loh tlang Anih tah, khosoek kah pang ol loh, "Boeipa kah longpuei bahoeng a sang la a khuen tih, "Diklai ram boeih neh a saelh uh lamtah a caehlong boeih te a dueng la saii uh," thangpomnah te a tueng. 9 Rhaithae loh, "Na bakop tih tila tonghma Isaiah loh a thui a phong te ni. 4 Johan loh kai nan bawk atah he rhoek he nang boeih kam paek ni," kalauk kah a mul himbai te a bai tih, a haep ah maephpo a ti nah. 10 Jesuh loh, "Satan cet, Boeipa na Pathen cihin a naak. Tangboeng neh kohong khotui te a buh bueng mah bawk lamtah thoethueng tila a daek coeng," a la om. 5 Te vaengah Jerusalem, Judah ram boeih neh ti nah. 11 Te daengah rhaithae loh a hlah. Te phoeiah Jordan pingpong boeih tah anih taengah cet. 6 Amih kah puencawn rhoek loh pahoi a paan uh tih Jesuh te a khut tholhnah te a phong uh dongah Johan loh Jordan tuiva uh. 12 Johan a voeih uh te a yaak vaengah Galilee la ah a nuem uh. 7 Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek khoe uh. 13 Nazareth te a hnoo tih, Zebulun neh Naphtali khaw anih kah baptisma dang ham muep ha pawk uh vaang khuikah Kapernaum tuikaeng la pawk tih kho a te a hmuh. Te vaengah amih te, "Rhulthae cadil rhoek sak. 14 Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah loh a thui te a aka tawn uh kosi te rhaelham tak ham unim nangmih soep eh. 15 "Zebulun peng neh Naphtali peng, tuipuei aka tueng. 8 Te dongah yutnah neh a tieng la a thaih kah longpuei, Jordan rhalvangan, namtom rhoek kah te saii uh. 9 A pa Abraham om tila nangmih khui ah Galilee, 16 Yinnah khuikah ngol sut pilnam loh vangnah a thui ham poek uh boeh. Khohni loh hekah lungto rhoek len koek a hmuh tih, dueknah hlipkup kho ah aka ngol lamlah Abraham kah ca rhoek a thoh sak thai te nangmih rhoek soah vangnah ha thoeng coeng," a ti. 17 Te vaeng taengah kan thui. 10 Thing kah a yung ah hai te a khueh lamkah ni Jesuh loh, "Vaan ram te a yoei coeng dongah oepsoep coeng tih thaikh then aka thaii mueh thingkung yut uh laeh," tila hoe ham neh thui ham te a tong. 18 te boeih a vung vetih hmai khuila a voeih ni. 11 Yutnah Galilee tuipuei kaeng ah a pongpa vaengah, Simon la ham ni kai loh nangmih tui dongah kan nuem. Teda Kai a khue Peter neh a manuca Andrew te boeina panit a hnuk ah aka pawk te tah kai lakah tlung. A khokhom dul hmuh. Tuhoi la om rhoi tih tulii ah lawk a voeih rhoi. 19 ham pataeng ka kohi pawh. Anih loh nangmih te Mueihla Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Nangmih rhoi he kai hnukah Cim neh hmai neh n'huem ni. 12 Anih loh a kut dongkah hlang aka tuhoi la kan saii ni," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah rha neh amah kah canghlom te a yah vetih, a cang te lawk te pahoi hnoo tih anih te a vai rhoi. 21 Te lamlokh kholi a khoem ni. Canghi te tah aka duek pawh a caeh vaengah a tloe kah boeina rhoi panit, Zebedee hmai neh a tih ni," a ti nah. 13 Te vaengah Jesuh tah kah capa James neh a mana Johan tah lawng dongkah Johan mah loh nuem sak ham te Galilee lamlokh Jordan a napa Zebedee neh lawk a bo uh te a hmuh tih amih la ha pawk. 14 Teda Kai loh anih te a mah tih, "Nang rhoi te khaw a khue. 22 Te rhoi loh lawng neh a napa loh nan nuem ham te ka ngoe, doe nang te kai taengah te pak a hlah rhoi tih bang rhoi. 23 Jesuh loh Galilee lat na pawk," a ti nah. 15 Teda Kai loh a doo tih, kho tom ah cet tih, amih kah tunim ah a thuituen, ram "Ng 'rhoi laeh, duengnah cungkuem loh mamihi taengah kah olthangthen khaw a hoe, tlohat boeih neh pilnam a soep la a om ham tueng tangloeng coeng," a ti nah khuikah tlohnat boeih te a hoih sak. 24 Te vaengah a daengah anih te a rhoi pueng. 16 A nuem nen tahl Jesuh olthang te Syria tom la cet tih, tlohat a soeprhoep neh khaw tui lamlokh pahoi cet. Te vaengah anih hamla vaan tloh aka khueh boeih, nganboh aka yook, rhaithae aka te tarha ong uh tih Pathen kah Mueihla tah vahu bangla kaem rhoek, rhaihum neh aka khawn rhoek te a taengla a anih soah a thoeng pah te a hmuh. 17 Te phoeiah vaan kheun uh tih amih te a hoih sak. 25 Te dongah Galilee, lamkah ol loh, "Hetah ka capa thintlo ni, anih dongah ka Decaplois, Jerusalem, Judea neh Jordan rhalvangan lungtlun, "pahoi a ti.

4 Jesuh te rhaithae kah a noemcai hamla mueihla loh 5 A hmuh neh hlangping taengah tlang la luei tih a ngol khosoek la a mawt. 2 Khothaih hnин sawmli, neh vaengah anih te a hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh. 2 khoyin sawmli a yaeh bawt ah, a bungpong. 3 Te vaengah Te vaengah a ka a ong tih amih a thuituen. 3 Mueihla noemcai kung loh anih te a paan tih, "Pathen capala khodaeng rhoek tah a yoethen uh, vaan ram te amih kah na om atah hekah lungto he voek lamtah buhla poeh la om. 4 Aka nguek rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih te a saeh," a ti nah. 4 Teda Kai loh a doo tih, "Hlang hloep uh ni. 5 Muelhtuet rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih he vaidam bueng nen pawt tih, Pathen ka lamkah aka long ni diklai a pang eh. 6 Duengnah te aka hal tih aka thoeng ol boeih nen mah hing saeh tila a daek coeng," a pong rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih tah hah uh ni. 7 ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah anih te rhaithae loh khopuei cim Hlang aka rhen rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih te a then la a khuen tih, bawkim kah tlungsor ah a pai sak. 6 Te uh ni. 8 thinko aka caih rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih vaengah amah te, "Pathen capa la a om atah namah long ni Pathen te a hmuh eh. 9 Rhoepnah la aka om cungpung thuk lah, a daek coeng ta, a puencawn rhoek rhoek tah a yoethen uh, amih ni Pathen kah ca rhoek la a te nang ham a uen vetih, amih kut neh n'dom bitni, na khue uh eh. 10 Duengnah kongah a hnaemtaek rhoek tah kho khaw lungto neh na tongtah mahpawh," a ti nah. a yoethen uh, vaan ram te amih kah ni. 11 Kai kongah

nangmih te thuithet tih, hnaemtaek tih laithaethui rhoek loh nangmih soah a thaе la boeih n' thui uh vaengah na yoethenuh. 12 "Omngaih uh lamtah hlampan uh. Vaan ah nangmih kah thapang muep om. Nangmih hlankah tonghma rhoek khaw a hnaemtaek uh rhoe. 13 Nangmih tah diklai lungkaeh la na om uh. Tedaе lungkaeh he a dap atah, ba nen lae a al sak eh? Phawn a voeih tih hlang loh a taelh pawt atah coeng voel pawh. 14 Nangmih tah Diklai vangnah la na om uh. Tlang soah a thoong khopuei tih khuup thai tlaih pawh. 15 Hmaiim te a tok uh tih voh hmuih a khueh uh moenih. Hmaitung soah ni a khueh tih im kuihak rhoek te boeih a tue. 16 Nangmih kah vangnah khaw hlang hmaiah sae tangloeng saeh. Te daengah ni nangmih kah khoboe then te a hmuuh vetih, vaan kah na pa te a thangpom uh eh. 17 Olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek ol he phae hamla ka lo tila poek 18 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, diklai neh vaan a khum hlan kuihak, olkhueng te boeih a soep hlan kuihak, catham khat neh a dek khat pataeng hmata mahpawh. 19 Te dongah he rhoek kah olpaek rhoek a diknoi khat ca khaw a phae tangkhuet tih hlang aka thuituen te tahuvaan ram ah a dikhnawn la a khue ni. Tedaе olpaek bangla a saii tih aka thuituen te tahuvaan ram ah tanglue la a khue ni. 20 Nangmih taengah kan thui, cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek kah a voel ah duengnah loh nangmih te m'pueh pawt atah, vaan ram ah na kun kolla na om uh mahpawt nim. 21 Khosuen kah a thui te na yaak uh coeng. Hlang ngawn boeh, aka ngawn te tah laitloeknah om kuekluek saeh. 22 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, a manuca taengah kosi aka hong boeih tah laitloeknah om kuekluek saeh, a manuca te hlangyoe aka ti nah te khaw khoboei taengah pha kuekluek saeh. Hlang ang la aka thui te khaw hell hmai la pha kuekluek saeh. (**Geenna g1067**) 23 Te dongah hmueihtuk la na kutdoe na khuen vaengah, na manuca loh nang soah khat khat ngaihilih om te na poek atah, 24 Na kutdoe te hmueihtuk hmai ah pak hlah. Na manuca taengah cet lammha lamtah moeithen dae, te phoeiah cet lamtah na kutdoe te pae. 25 Longpueng ah amah neh na om li vaengah a loe la na kocaelh te ko a hlawt ham saii laeh. Namah te kocaelh loh laitloekkung taengla n'thak ve. Te vaengah laitloekkung loh tuehyoeh taengla n'thak vetih thongim la n'hl'a ve. 26 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a hnukhhueng pekhat hil na thuung hlan atah te lamkah na loeih mahpawh. 27 Samphaih boeh a ti te na yaak uh coeng. 28 Tedaе nangmih taengah ka thui. Huta te a hue neh aka dan boeih tah, a thinko ah a samphaih puei oepsoeh coeng. 29 Na bantang mik loh nang n' khah atah te te koeih lamtah namah lamloh voei. Na pumrho dongkah pakhat a poci akhaw na pum boeih hell la a voeih pawt te nang hamla rhoei bet. (**Geenna g1067**) 30 Na bantang kut loh nang n' khah atah te te tloek lamtah namah lamloh voei. Na pumrho dongkah pakhat a poci te nang hamla then ngai. Te daengah ni na pum boeih tah hell la a caeh pawt eh. (**Geenna g1067**) 31 "A yuu aka hla loh yuhlaknah te a yuu taengah pae saeh," a ti. 32 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui coeng. Cukhalnah olka voel ah a yuu aka hla boeih loh a yuu te samphaih sak ham a saii. Te dongah a hlak tangtae aka yunah te khaw samphaih van. 33 Khosuen kah a thui te koep na yaak coeng, basa boeh saw. Tedaе na olhio te boeipa taengah na thung ni. 34 Tedaе nangmih taengah toemngam loengloeng boeh ka ti. Vaan nen khaw toemngam boeh. Te tah Pathen kah ngolkhoi ni. 35 Diklai nen khaw toemngam boeh. Te tah amah kah kho kah khotloeng ni. Jerusalem nen khaw toemngam boeh, te tah manghai boei kah khopuei ni. 36 Na lu nen khaw toemngam boeh. Sam pakhat pataeng a bok neh a muem la na saii thai moenih. 37 Te dongah nangmih ol te ue atah ue, pawh atah pawh la om saeh. Tedaе he rhoek kah a pueh tah a thae hno lamkah aka thoenh hno ni. 38 "Mik ham te mik, no ham te no," a ti te na yaak uh coeng. 39 Nangmih taengah kan thui, a thae kampaih boeh, tedaе bantang kah na kamrhuh aka bael te pakhat ben khaw a taengla hooi pah. 40 Nang toe ham neh na angki loh aka ngaih te himbai khaw hlah pah thil. 41 Nang meng khat aka tanolh te, amah te meng nit khaw caeh puei. 42 Nang taengah aka bih te pae. Nang taengah puu hamla aka ngaih te khaw bal sak boeh. 43 "Na imben te lungnah, na rhal te thiinah," a ti te na yaak uh coeng. 44 Tedaе kai loh nangmih taengah kan thui, na rhal rhoek te lungnah lamtah, nangmih aka hnaemtaek rhoek ham thangthui pauh. 45 Te daengah ni vaan ah na Pa kah a ca rhoek la na om uh eh. Amah kah khomik te a thae neh a then boeih soah a thoenh sak tih, aka dueng khaw, halang khaw rhotui neh a sul thil. 46 Nangmih aka lungnah te na lungnah uh atah balae thapang na dang eh? Mangmucoi rhoek long pataeng te te a saii uh van moenih a? 47 Na manuca bueng na toidal uh koinih balae a pueh na saii uh tloe, namtom rhoek long khaw te te a saii uh moenih a? 48 Te dongah vaan kah na Pa loh lungcuei la a om bangla nangmih khaw lungcuei la om uh.

6 Te dongah nangmih kah duengnah te ngaihthuen uh. Te hmuuh sak ham hlang hmai ah saii boeh. Te pawt koinih vaan ah na pa taengkah thapang na dang uh mahpawh. 2 Te dongah doedannah na khueh vaengah, hlang loh a thangpom ham hlangthai palat rhoek lohtunim neh imhlai laklo ah a saii bangla na hmaiah ueng boeh. Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a thapang vik a bawt uh coeng. 3 Tedaе doedannah na khueh khaw, na bantang kah a saii te na banvoei loh ming boel saeh. 4 Te dongah na doedannah te a huep la om mai saeh. Te daengah ni a huep a hael kah aka hmu na Pa loh nangmih te n'thuing eh. 5 Na thangthui uh vaengah hlangthaipalat la om uh boeh. Hlang kah a hmuuh ah thangthui ham tunim neh tolting kah a kil ah a pai te a lungnah uh. Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a thapang te vik a bawt uh coeng. 6 Na thangthui vaengah na imkhui la kun

Iamtah na thohka te na khaih phoeiah a huep kah aka om na Pa taengah thangthui. Te daengah ni a huep kah aka hmu na Pa loh nang n'thuung eh. **7** Thangthui vaengah namtom rhoek bangla tlawk boeh. A caitawtnah te a hnatur ni tila a poek uh. **8** Te dongah amih neh na vai uh moenih. Na pa loh na bih hlanah na ngoe te a ming coeng. **9** Te dongah nangmih tah he tlamhe thangthui uh. Vaan kah kaimih napa namah ming tah ciim rhoe pai. **10** Na ram tah ha pai saeh. Na kongaih tah vaan kah bangla diklai ah khaw soep saeh. **11** Khohnin rhamhnin kah ham kaimih kah buh he tihnnih ah kaimih m'pae lah. **12** Kaimih sokah laikung rhoek te ka hlah uh bangla, kaimih kah laiba dongah kaimih n'lhlah lah. **13** Cuekhahnah khuila kaimih ng'khuun boel lamta, a thaeh khui lamkah loh kaimih n'lhlawt lah. **14** Hlang te a tholhdalhnah na hlah pah atah, vaan kah na Pa loh nang khaw n'lhlah ni. **15** Hlang te tholh na hlah pah pawt atah na pa loh nangmih kah tholhdalhnah te han hlah mahpawh. **16** Na yaeh uh vaengah hlangthai palat, hmueprhutla rhoek bangla om uh boeh. A yaeh uh te hlang taengah phoe sak ham a maelhmai te a buenglueng uh. Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, a thapang te vik a bawt uh coeng. **17** Tedaе na yaeh vaengah na maelhmai te sil lamta, na lu khaw hluk. **18** N'yaeh he hlang taengah pawt tih a huep ah aka om na Pa taengah lat tueng sak. Te daengah ni a huep ah aka hmu na Pa loh nang n'thuung eh. **19** Diklai hmanah namamih ham khohrrhang khoem uh boeh. Te ah te keet neh thi-ae koh a caak, hlanghuen loh a muk tih a huen. **20** Vaan ah na khohrrhang te khoem uh. Te ah te keet om pawh thi-ae long khaw a caak moenih, hlanghuen long khaw muk pawt tih huen pawh. **21** Na khohrrhang a om nah ah ni na thinko khaw a om eh. **22** Mik he pum kah hmaiim la om. Te dongah na mik loh cilrlik la a om atah na pum boeih clipping la om ni. **23** Tedaе na mik te a thaeh la aom atah na pum tom ah a hmuep la om ni. Te dongah nang kah vangnah te yinnah la a poeh atah te yinnah te nah coeng. **24** Boei panit taengah sal a bi thai moenih. Te dongah Pakhat te a hmuhuet vetih a tloe te a lungnah ni. Pakhat te a talong vetih a tloe te a hnoel ni. Pathen neh laikhuehtawn taengah sal na bi rhenten thai moenih. **25** Nangmih taengah kan thui, mebang khaw na caak vetih, mebang na ok ham akhaw, na pum te mebang na bai sak pawt akhaw na hinglu te mawn sak boeh. Hinglu tah buh lakah, pum he khaw himbai lakah olpuei la om pawt nim? **26** Vaan kah vaa rhoek ke so uh lah. Amih loh tuh uh pawt tih at uh pawh, khai ah khaw a sang uh moenih. Tedaе vaan kah na pa loh amih te a khut. Amih lakah na tanglue uh moenih a? **27** Te dongah nangmih khuikah unim aka mawn tih a hinglung te dong khat ham a tom thai? **28** Balae tih himbai ham te na mawn uh? Lohma kah rhaipai ke metla a rhoeng khaw poek lah. Thakthae uh pawh, cunghmui khaw hnuk uh pawh. **29** Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, Solomon pataeng a thangpomnah boeih neh he kah rhaipai pakhat bangla a bai sak moenih. **30** Tihnnih ah om tih thangvuen ah hmailing dongla phum hamkoi lohma kah khopol pataeng khaw Pathen loh a phuekhlaak tangloeng atah uepvawt rhoek aw nangmih te muep n'thoehcam ngai mahpawt nim? **31** Te dongah, banim ka caak uh vetih banim ka ok uh ve? Banim ka bai uh ve? ti nen khaw mawn uh boeh. **32** He rhoek boeih he namtom rhoek long ni a coeng. **33** Tedaе Pathen kah ram neh a duengnah te lamhma la toem uh lah. Te daengah ni he rhoek boeih he nangmih taengah han thap eh. **34** Te dongah thangvuen ham mawn uh boeh. Thangvuen amah te mawn bitni. Hnin at kah a phayoenahe amah ah rhoeh coeng.

7 Hlang te laitloek thil uh boeh, te daengah ni namamih lai n'tloek thil pawt eh. **2** Laitloeknah neh lai na tloek bangla namamih soah lai han tloek ni. Cungnueh neh na nueh uh te namamih taengah khaw han nueh ni. **3** Balae tih na manuca mik dongkah mikdaeng te na hmuh tih na mik kah thingboeng tah na hmat pawh? **4** Na manuca te balae tih, "Na mik kah mikdaeng ng'koeih sak, "na ti eh. Na mik ah thingboeng om ta te. **5** Hlangthai palat aw na mik khuikah thingboeng te lamhma la koeih dae. Te daengah ni na manuca mik kah mikdaeng koeih ham te phaeng na hmuh eh. **6** A cim te ui pae uh boeh, na laitha te ok hmaiah voei boeh. A kho neh a taehl uh phoeiah aka mael loh namamih vik a pawnsoem la ng'khueh ve. **7** Bih uh lamta nangmih te m'paei bitni. Toem uh lamta na hmuh uh bitni. Khoek uh lamta nangmih ham ong uh bitni. **8** Aka bih rhoek boeih loh a dang tih aka toem rhoek loh a hmuh, aka rhoek rhoek khaw a ong pah ni. **9** Nangmih taengah mebang hlang nim aka om. A ca loh buh a hoe vaengah anih te lungto pae tang mahpawh. **10** Nga a hoe vaengah anih te rhl pae mahpawh. **11** Nangmih a thaeh la aka om long pataeng, na ca rhoek te kutdoe then paek ham na ming uh atah, vaan kah na pa loh a taengah aka bih rhoek te hno then muep a paek ngai ni ta. **12** Te dongah hlang loh nangmih taengah saii sak ham na ngaih uh sarhui boeih te tah namamih long khaw amih ham saii pah van. Hetah olkueng neh tonghma rhoek ol ni. **13** Vongka caek longah kun uh. Pocinah la aka khuen vongka tah ka tih longpuei khaw tampahyal mai. Te dongah te longah aka kun rhoek khaw muep om uh. **14** Hingnah la aka khuen vongka tah caek tih longpuei khaw that. Te dongah te te aka hmu khaw a yool ni a om. **15** Laithae tonghma rhoek te ngaithuen uh. Amih loh nangmih taengah tu pho neh ha pai uh. Tedaе a khuiah kutveet aka khueh uithang la om uh. **16** Amih te a thaih dongah kangna ming uh bitni. Hling lamloh misur, lota lamloh thaibu thaib a bit uh mai khaming. **17** Te dongah thing then boeih loh a thaib a then la thaii, tedaе thing thaeh tih a thaib a thaeh la thaai. **18** Thing then dongah a thaib thaeh cuen thai pawt tih, thing thaeh dongah a thaib then cuen bal pawh. **19** A thaib then aka thaai pawh thingkung boeih te a vung tih hmai khulia a voeih uh. **20** Te dongah amih te a thaib ah na ming uh mako.

21 "Kai taengah 'Boeipa, Boeipa,' aka ti boeih loh, vaan ram khuiah kun mahpawh. Tedaе vaan kah a Pa kongiah aka saii rhoek ni a kun eh. 22 Tekah khohnin atah kai taengah, 'Boeipa, Boeipa,' na ming neh ka phong uh, na ming neh rhaithae ka haek uh moenih a? Na ming neh thaomnah khaw muep ka tak sak moenih a?, ' a ti uh ni. 23 Te vaengah amih te, 'Nangmih kan ming pawh, olaeknah aka saii rhoek te kai taeng lamlloh mael uh;,' tila ka phong ni. 24 "Te dongah kai ol he a yaak tih aka saii boeih te tah hlang cueih la a thuidoek ni. Anih tah a im te lungpang soah a sak. 25 Rhotui bo tih tuiva ha lo, khohli te hli tih tekah im te a palet. Tedaе lungpang soah a sut dongah bung pawh. 26 Ka ol a yaak dae aka saii pawt boeih tah hlang ang nen ni a vai uh eh. Amih long tah laivin soah ni a im a sak. 27 Rhotui bo tih tuili ha lo, hlipuei ha hli vaengah tekah im a daeng tih bung. Tekah a bungnah te tah a tloh la om coeng," a ti nah. 28 Jesuh loh ol a khah vaengah a thuituennah soah hlangping tah let uh. 29 Amih te amamih kah cadaek rhoek banglam pawt tih saithainah aka khueh kah bangla a thuituen. doedan. 16 Hlaem a pha vaengah, rhaithae aka kaem rhoek te Jesuh taengla muep a khuen uh. Te vaengah mueihla te ol neh a haek tih tloh aka khueh rhoek te boeih a hoeih sak. 17 Tonghma Isaiah loh a thui tih, "Mamih kah vawtthoeknah he a loh tih tlohat khaw a phueih coeng," a ti te soep tangloeng. 18 Jesuh loh a taengvai kah hlangping te a hmuh vaengah rhalvangan la caeh ham ol a paek. 19 Te vaengah cadaek pakhat loh ham paan tih, "Saya, mela na caeh akhaw, kam vai ni," a ti nah. 20 Tedaе anih te Jesuh loh, "Metang rhoek tah a khui a khueh uh tih vaan kah vaa rhoek khaw a bu a khueh. Tedaе hlang capa tah a lu a tloeng nah te khueh pawh," a ti nah. 21 A tloe a hnukbang loh a taengah, "Boeipa kai tah lamhma la n' caeh sak lamtah a pa te ka vuei dae eh," a ti nah. 22 Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Kai m'vei laeh, amamih aka duek puei vuei ham tah aka duek puei taengah lhah pah nawn," a ti nah. 23 Jesuh te lawng khuila a kun vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a vai uh. 24 Te vaengah hlipuei loh tuili soah tarha hli tih, tuiphu loh lawng te dalldhalh a khup. Te vaengah Jesuh tah ip. 25

8 Tlang lamkah a suntlak vaengah anih te hlangping loh muep a vai uh. **2** Te vaengah hmaibae aka khueh loh tarha ham paan. Te vaengah a bawk doela, "Boeipa na ngaih atah, kai nan cim sak thai," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah kut a yueng tih a taek phoeiah, "Ka ngaih, cimcaih pai saeh," a ti nah tih hmaibae te pahoi cing. **4** Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Na thui pawt ham ngaithuen, tedaem namah te cet lamtaah khosoih taengah tueng. Amih taengah laipainah ham tah Moses loh a uen kutdoe te nawn," a ti nah. **5** Te phoeiah Kapernaum la a kun hataah, rhalboei loh a taengla a paan. **6** Jesuh te a hloep tih, "Boeipa ka ca aka khawn he mat tlo tih im ah yalh," a ti nah. **7** Te vaengah anih te, "Kamah ka lo vetih anih te ka hoeih sak bitni," a ti nah. **8** Rhalboei loh a doo tih, "Boeipa ka imphu hmuiah na kun khaw kohivhia la ka om moenih, na ol neh dawk thui mai, ka ca te hoeih bitni. **9** Kai khaw saithainah hmuikah hlang ni, kai hmuiah khaw rhalkap rhoek om van. Te dongah pakhat te, "Cet," ka ti nah atah cet mai. A tloe te khaw, "Lo lah," ka ti nah vaengah ha lo mai. Ka sal te khaw he he saii ka ti nah atah a saii ta," a ti nah. **10** Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah a ngaihmang tih aka vai rhoek te, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui Israel khuiah ka hmuh vaengah tangnah heyet a om moenih. **11** Te dongah ni, "Khocuk neh khotlak lamkah loh muep a paan uh vetih, Abraham, Isaak, Jakob neh vaan ram ah ngolhlung uh ni, 'tila nangmih taengah kan thui. **12** Tedaem ram kah a ca tah poengben kah yinnah khuila a haek uh ni. Te ah te rhah neh no rhoengnah om ni," a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah Jesuh loh rhalboei te, "Cet, Na tangnah bangla nang soah om saeh," a ti nah. Te vaeng tue ah a ca te khaw hoeih. **14** Jesuh tah Peter im la pawk. Te vaengah Peter masae te tlo tih a yalh te a hmuh. **15** Te vaengah a kut te a taek pah hataah anih te satloh loh a hlah. Te dongah thoo tih Jesuh te a

doedan. **16** Hlaem a pha vaengah, rhaithae aka kaem rhoek te Jesuh taengla muep a khuen uh. Te vaengah mueihla te ol neh a haek tih tloh aka khueh rhoek te boeih a hoeih sak. **17** Tonghma Isaiah loh a thui tih, "Mamih kah vawthoeknah he a loh tih tlodhat khaw a phueih coeng," a ti te soep tangloeng. **18** Jesuh loh a taengvai kah hlangping te a hmuu vaengah rhalvangan la caeh ham ol a paek. **19** Te vaengah cadaek pakhat loh ham paan tih, "Saya, mela na caeh akhaw, kam vai ni," a ti nah. **20** Teda anih te Jesuh loh, "Metang rhoek tah a khui a khueh uh tih vaan kah vaa rhoek khaw a bu a khueh. Teda hlang capa tah a lu a tloeng nah te khueh pawh," a ti nah. **21** A tloe a hnukbang loh a taengah, "Boeipa kai tah lamhma la n' caeh sak lamtah a pa te ka vuet dae eh," a ti nah. **22** Teda Jesuh loh, "Kai m'vai laeh, amamih aka duek puei vuet ham tah aka duek puei taengah hlah pah nawn," a ti nah. **23** Jesuh te lawng khuila a kun vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a vai uh. **24** Te vaengah hlipuei loh tuili soah tarha hli tih, tuiphu loh lawng te dalhdhal a khup. Te vaengah Jesuh tah ip. **25** Te dongah amah te a paan uh phoeiah a thoh uh tih, "Boeipa n'khang lah m'poci uh coeng he," a ti nahuh. **26** Teda amih te, "Uepvawt rhoek Balae tih rhalyawp la na om uh?," a ti nah. Te phoeiah, thoo tih khohli neh tuipuei te a ho hatah suepduem la boeih om. **27** Hlang rhoek khaw a ngaihmang uh tih, "Anih he metlam nim a om? Khohli neh tuipuei long pataeng a ol a ngai pah," a ti uh. **28** Jesuh te rhalvangan kah Gadarenes kho la pawk. Te vaengah rhaithae aka kaem rhoi tah anih doe hamla phuel khui lamkah loh ha moe rhoi. Rhai thakbat tih te kah longpuei ah pakhat khaw khumpael thai pawh. **29** Te vaengah tah tarha pang rhoi tih, "Pathen Capa, kaimih rhoi taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om? A tuetang hlanah kaimih rhoi phaep ham nim hela na pawk dae? a ti rhoi. **30** Amih taeng lamloh a lakhla la om tih ok hui muep luem. **31** Te dongah rhaithae rhoek loh Jesuh te a hloep uh tih, "Kaimih he nan haek atah, ok hui kah a khulia kaimih n'tueih mai," a ti nah. **32** Te vaengah amih te, "Cet uh," a ti nah. Te dongah te rhoek te ok khuila kun uh. Te vaengah ok hui boeih tah laengpoeng lamloh tuili la voek cu tih tui khuiyah duek uh. **33** Ok vuvel rhoek te yong uh tih khopuei khulia kun uh. Rhaithae aka kaem rhoi kah a kawng te khaw a sikim la puen uh. **34** Te dongah kho pum loh Jesuh doenah la pawk cet uh. Amah te a hmuu uh vaengah amih vaang lamloh thoeih ham a hloep uh.

9 Te phoeiah lawng khuila kun tih, a hlaikan daengah amah kho la pawk. **2** Te vaengah khawn tih thingkong dongah aka yalh te a taengla tarha a khuen pauh. Amih kah tangnah te Jesuh loh a hmuh coeng dongah aka khawn te, "Ngaimong sak, ka ca, tholhnah loh nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah cadaek rhoek khuikah hlangvang long tah amamih khuiah, "Anih loh a soehsal coeng," tarha a ti uh. **4** Jesuh loh amih kah poeknah te a hmuh tih, "Balae tih na thinko khui ah a thaе na

poek uh. 5 "Na tholh loh n'lhlah coeng, 'ti ham neh, 'thoo rhoi tih, "David Capa kaimih rhoi n'rhen lah," a ti rhoi. lamtah cet,' ti ham he, melae yoeikoek la aka om? 6 Te 28 Im la a pawk vaengah Jesuh te mikdael rhoi loh a daengah ni dklai hmankah tholh hlah ham he hlang capa paan rhoi. Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "He he loh saithainah a khueh te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah aka khawn te, "Thoo, na phak te khuen lamtah ka sai thai tila na tangnah rhoi a?" a ti nah hatah, "Ue, Boeipa," a ti rhoi. 29 Te phoeiah amih rhoi kah mik te a na im la cet," a ti nah. 7 Te vaengah thoo tih a im la taek pah tih, "Nangmih rhoi kah tangnah bangla nangmih koe cet. 8 Hlangping loh a hmuh vaengah a rhih uh tih, taengah om saeh," a ti nah. 30 Te vaengah a mik a hlang taengah hebang saithainah aka pae Pathen te tueng pah. Tedaes Jesuh tah thanueih tih amih rhoi te, a thangpom uh. 9 Jesuh te lamkah a khum vaengah, "Ngaithuen, hlang loh ming boel saeh," a ti nah. 31 Tedaes Matthai la a khue hlang pakhat tah mangmu doenah ah a cet rhoi tih Jesuh kawng te kho tom ah a doeck rhoi. 32 ngol te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'vai lah," a ti nah. Te dongah Amih rhoi a caeh neh rhaithae aka kaem hlang pakhat thoo tih Jesuh taengah bang. 10 Im khuiyah a om vaengah hnapanp te a taengla tarha a khuen uh. 33 Rhaithae te caboei te a vael. Te vaengah mangmucoi rhoek neh haek pah tih olmueh te koep cal. Te dongah hlangping hlangtholh rhoek muep tarha ha pawk uh tih Jesuh neh a tah a ngaihmang uh tih, "Israel khuiyah om noek tangloeng hnukbang rhoek taengah a vael uh. 11 Pharisee rhoek paws," a ti uh. 34 Tedaes Pharisee rhoek loh, "Rhaithae loh a hmuh uh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek taengah, boei rhang nen ni rhaithae a haek," a ti uh. 35 Te phoeiah "Balae tih nangmih kah saya tah mangmucoi rhoek neh Jesuh tah khopuei boeih neh vangca tom la cet tih amih hlangtholh rhoek taengah a caak," a ti nah. 12 Tedaes a kah tunim ah a thuituen. Ram kah olthangthen te khaw a yaak vaengah, "Sading rhoek loh siboei a ngoe moenih, hoe tih tlohat boeih neh tlohnat boeih te a hoeih sak. tedaes tloh aka khueh rhoek long tah a ngoe. 13 Cet uh 36 A hmuh vaengah amih hlangping ham te a thinphat. lamtah metla a om khaw cang uh saw. Ka ngaih he tah Tawmba la a om uh lalah tudawn aka om pawh tu bangla rhennah ni hmueih te moenih. Aka dueng rhoek khue a voeih uh. 37 Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek te, "Cangah ham pawt tih aka tholh rhoek ham ni ka pawk," a ti nah. hamla yet ngawn dae bibikung rhoek tah yolca. 38 Te 14 Te phoeiah Johan kah hnukbang loh a paan uh tih, dongah cangah boeipa taengah na thangthui uh daengah "Balae tih kaimih neh Pharisee rhoek long tah vawpvawp ni a cangat la bibikung han tueih eh," a ti nah. ka yaeh uh. Tedaes na hnukbang rhoek loh a yaeh uh moenih," a ti nah. 15 Jesuh loh amih te, "Pacaboeina loh yulueihmu te a nguek thil thai moenih. Amih a om khuiyah tah yulokung loh a om puei ta. Tedaes yulokung te amih taeng lamkah loh a khue tue ha pawk vaengah a yaeh uh van bitni. 16 Hni pen a cuemsok te himbai rhuem soah a bo moenih. A bawtnah ah te long te himbai ni a dueng tih a pawnnah te a thaet la a om. 17 Misurtui a noe te tuitang rhuem khuiyah a than moenih. Te pawt koinih tuitang te paeng tih misurtui khaw cee. Te vaengah tuitang khaw poci. Tedaes misurtui noe te tuitang a thai dongah a than uh atah bok sueng," a ti nah. 18 He rhoek he amih ham a thui vaengah boeik pakhat te pakcak cet tih anih te a bawk. Te phoeiah, "Ka canu he paekca ah duek dae na lo tih na kut na loeng thil koinih hing ni," a ti nah. 19 Te dongah Jesuh tah thoo tih anih te a hnukbang rhoek neh a vai phai. 20 Te vaengah kum hlainit khuiyah aka thi nu loh a hnuk ah a paan tih a himbai dongkah salaw te a taek pah. 21 Amah long tah, "Jesuh kah himbai mah ka taek koinih ka hoeih ni," a ti dongah ni. 22 Jesuh te mael tih huta te a hmuh vaengah, "Ka canu na ngaimong sak, na tangnah loh nang n'khang coeng," a ti nah. Te vaeng tue lamloh huta tah daem. 23 Boei im la Jesuh a pawk vaengah phavi tum neh hlangping te a sarhingrup la hmuh. 24 Te dongah, "Khoe uh lah, hula he a duek moenih, aka ip ni," a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te a nueih thiluh. 25 Tedaes hlangping te a haek phoeiah kun tih a kut a tuuk pah vaengah hula te thoo. 26 He olthang loh tekah koh boeih te a pha. 27 Te lamloh Jesuh a khum vaengah mikdael panit loh a vai rhoi. Te vaengah pang

10 A hnukbang hlainit te a khue tih amih te, rhalawt mueihla, haek sak ham, tlohat boeih neh tlohnat boeih te hoeih sak ham saithainah a paek. 2 Te vaengah caeltueih hlainit kah a ming tah he rhoek he ni. Lamhma ah, Peter la a khue Simon neh a mana Andrew, Zebedee capa James neh a mana Johan, 3 Philip neh Bartholomew, Thomas neh mangmucoi Matthai, Alphaeus capa James neh Taddaeus, 4 Kanaan Simon neh amah aka voei Judah Iskariot. 5 Jesuh loh hlainit rhoek te a tueih ham a uen vaengah, "Namtom rhoek kah longpuei ah pongpa uh boeh, Samaria khopuei khulia kun uh boeh. 6 Tedaes Israel imkhui kah tu aka poci rhoek taengah mah cet uh. 7 Aka cet rhoek loh, 'Vaan ram yoei coeng, 'tila thui lamtah hoe uh. 8 Tattloel rhoek te hoeih sak uh, aka duek thoh uh, hmaibae cing sak uh, rhaithae te haek uh, a yoe la na dang uh te a yoe la pae uh. 9 Na cihin khuiyah sui, ngun, rhohum te kaelh uh boeh. 10 Longpueng hamla sungsa, angki yungnit, khokhom conghol khuen uh boeh. Bibikung tah amah caak te a om pah tueng. 11 Mebang khopuei neh vangca khuiyah na kun uh vaengah, "Te kuihak a tueng la aka om te toem uh lamtah na voei hlan duela naeh uh dae. 12 Im khuih la kun vaengah toidal uh. 13 Aka koih imkhui ni a om van atah nangmih kah ngaimongnah loh thoeng thil saeh. Tedaes a tueng la a om pawt atah nangmih kah ngaimongnah te nangmih taengah ha bal saeh. 14 Nangmih te n'doe pawt tih nangmih kah ol a hnatur pawt te tah, te imkhui khaw, khopuei khaw voeih na caeh vaengah na koh kah tangdik te rhoek pah uh. 15

Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, "Laitloeknah khohnin ah Sodom neh Gomorrah kho pataeng tekah khopuei lakah phoeng pueng ni. **16** Uithang laki ah tu bangla kai loh nangmih kan tueih ne. Te dongah rhul bangla cueih khueh lamtah vahu bangla caepakyik la om uh. **17** Hlang rhoek te ngaithuen uh, nangmih te khoboei rhoek taengla n'thak uh ni. Te vaengah nangmih te tunim ah m'bohuh ni. **18** Kai kongah khoboei rhoek neh manghai rhoek hmailah n'khuen uh ni. Amih taeng neh namtom rhoek taengah laipai la na om uh ni. **19** Tedaе nangmih te n'thak uh vaengah balae, metlam lae na thui eh ti mawn uh boeh. Amah a tue vaengah na thui uh koi nangmih taengah m'paek bitni. **20** Te rhoek aka voek la na om uh moenih. Tedaе Na Pa kah Mueiila loh nangmih khuiah a thui bitni. **21** Manuca loh manuca, a napa loh a ca te dueknah dongah a voeih ni. Ca rhoek long khaw a manu napa te a tingtoeh vetih a duek sak ni. **22** Kai ming dongah hlang boeih kah a hmuhuet la na om uh ni. Tedaе a bawtnah duela aka ueh tah daem ni. **23** He kah koh ah ni nangmih te n'hnaemtaek uh atah a tloe la rhaelrham uh. Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, hlang capa ha pawk hlan atah Israel khopuei rhoek te na tluek uh mueh mahpawh. **24** Hnukbang he sayo soah a om moenih, sal khaw a boei soah a om moenih. **25** Hnukbang te a sayo bangla, sal loh a boei bangla a om mah rhoeh coeng. Imkung te Beelzeboul a phoei thiil uh atah a imko ngawn tah bahoeng nah. **26** Te dongah amih te rhih uh boeh. Muekdah la aka om te pumphoe mueh pawt tih a huephael te a ming mueh moenih. **27** A hmuep ah kan thui te vangnah khuiah thui. Na hna ah na yaak te imphu soah hoe uh. **28** Pum aka ngawn rhoek te rhih uh boeh. Tedaе hinglu a ngawn thai moenih. Pum neh hinglu boklap la hell ah aka poci sak thai te mah rhih uh. **(Geenna g1067) 29** Vahnup phiknit te pe la a yoih moenih a? Tedaе na Pa pawt koinih te rhoek khuikah pakhat pataeng lai ah tla mahpawh. **30** Nangmih lu kah sam pataeng boeih a tae la om coeng. **31** Te dongah rhih uh boeh. Nangmih tah vahnup lakah muep na tiing ulta. **32** Te dongah hlangping hmaiah kai aka ming hlang boeih tah vaan kah a Pa hmaiah anih te ka ming van ni. **33** Tedaе hlang hmaiah kai aka hnawt te tah vaan kah a pa hmaiah anih te ka hnawt van ni. **34** Diklai ah ngaimongnah khuen hamla ka pawk tila poek uh boeh. Ngaimongnah ham pawt tih cunghang muk ham ni ka pawk coeng. **35** Kai tah hlang pakhat neh a napa, a canu neh a manu, a langa neh a mani phirhra ham ni ka pawk. **36** Hlang kah rhal tah a imkhui ah om ni. **37** Kai lakah a manu neh a napa aka lungnah te tah kai neh aka tiing la om pawh. Kai lakah a capa neh a canu aka lungnah te khaw kai neh aka tiing la a om moenih. **38** A thinglam a koh kolla ka hnukah aka bang te tah kai neh aka tiing la a om moenih. **39** Amih kah hinglu aka hmuthut poci vetih, kai kongah a hinglu aka poci loh te te a hmuh ni. **40** Nangmih aka doe tah kai ni n'doe. Kai aka doe long khaw kai aka tueih te a doe. **41** Tonghma ming

neh tonghma aka doe tah tonghma kah thapang te a dang ni. Hlang dueng ming neh hlang dueng aka doe tah hlang dueng kah thapang te a dang van ni. **42** Hnukbang ming neh tuiding boengloeng khat ca he kah a yit khuiah pakhat aka tul te tah, nangmih taengah rhep kan thui coeng, a thapang te yoe loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

11 Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek hlainit a uen te a kah vaengah, amamih kah khopuei rhoek ah thuituen ham neh hoe ham te te lamloh thoeih. **2** Te vaengah Khrih kah bibi boeih te Johan loh thongim khui ah a yaak tih a hnukbang rhoek te a tueih. **3** Te vaengah, "Namah ah naka pawk, a tloe a ka lamso eh?", patoeng a ti nah. **4** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Cet ui lamtah na hmuh neh na yaak te Johan taengla puen pa uh. **5** Mikdael loh a hmuh tih aka khaem loh cet coeng. Hmaibae loh cing coeng, hnapanh hnol loh a yaak coeng. Aka duek khaw thoo tih khodaeng taengah olthangthen a phong coeng. **6** U khaw kai kongah a kah pawt atah yoethen la om," a ti nah. **7** Amih boeih a caeh uh phoeiah Jesuh loh hlangping taengah Johan kawng te a tong tih, "Ba sawt ham nim khosoek khuila na caeh uh? Yih loh a hlinghloek capu a? **8** Tedaе ba sawt ham nim na caeh uh? a hnai la aka phuekhlak hlang te nim? Himbai hnai aka bai ke manghai im ah om uh ke. **9** Ba sawt ham nim na caeh uh? Tonghma a? Thuem, nangmih taengah kan thui, anih tah tonghma lakah olpuei ngai ta. **10** "Nangmih hmai ah kamah kah puencawn ka tueih ke. Anih loh nangmih hmaiah na longpuei a rhoekbah ni," tila anih kawng ni ana daek. **11** Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui. Huta kah a cun khuiah tuinuem Johan lakah aka tanglue phoe pawh, tedaе vaan ram kah a yit koek pataeng anih lakah a tanglue la om. **12** Tuinuem Johan tue lamloh tahae duela vaan ram te a ael thiil tih, aka aelkung rhoek loh a poelyoe uh. **13** Johan duela tonghma rhoek neh olkueng loh boeih a phong coeng. **14** Tedaе doe hamla na ngaih uh koinih, halo hamla aka cai Elijah tah Johan coeng ni. **15** Hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. **16** Tedaе hekah cadil he ba nen lae ka thuidoek lah eh? Hnoyioh hmuen ah ngol uh tih hlang tloe aka khue, aka thui cameo rhoek phek la om. **17** Nangmih hamla phavi ka tum uh akhaw na lam uh pawh. Hlo ka hlai akhaw na rhaengsae uh pawh. **18** Johan ha pawk tih a caak a ok pawt hatah, 'Rhaithae a kaem a ti uh. **19** Hlang capa ha pawk tih a caak a ok hatah, 'Carhut neh yumi hlang la ke, mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek kah a puei a po,' a ti uh. Tedaе cueihnah khaw a khoboe long ni a tang sak," a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah a thaomnah a kumngai a tueng sak rhoek te a yut uh pawt dongah ol a tong tih, **21** Anunae Khorazim nang te. Anunae Bethsaida nang te, Nangmih taeng ah ka thaomnah ka tueng sak he Tyre neh Sidon ah ka tueng sak koinih tlamhni, hmaiphu neh yut uh dingrhae pawn ni. **22** Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui. Laitloeknah khohnin ah Tyre neh Sidon tah nangmih lakah a phoeng la om ni. **23** Kapernaum nang

kaw, vaan duela na pomsang uh pawt nim? Saelkhu duela na suntla bitni. Nangmih taengah ka thaomnah ka tueng sak he Sodom ah tueng sak koinih, tihni duela te om suidae. (Hadēs g86) 24 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui. Laitloeknah khohnin ah Sodom kho tah nang lakah a phoeng la om ni," tila a toel. 25 Tevaeng tue ah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "A pa, vaan neh diklai kah Boeipa nang kan uem tangkik, he rhoek he hlangcueih neh lungming taeng lamkah loh na thuh tih cahmang rhoek taengah na pumphoe coeng. 26 Ue apa na hmaiah kolonah la a om tangloeng dongah ni. 27 A pa loh kai he a cungkuem la m'paek coeng. Te dongah pa pawt koinih capa te a ming moenih. Capa pawt koinih pakhat long khaw pa te a ming moenih. Tedaе u khaw a ngaih atah capa loh a pumphoe pah coeng. 28 Hnorih rhoek neh thakthae rhoek boeih te kai taengla halo lah, kai loh nangmih te kan duem sak ni. 29 Ka hnamkun he na pum dongah phuei uh lamtah kamah taeng lamkah he cang uh. Muelhuet neh thinko tlayae la ka om dongah na hinglu ham duemnah na hmuh uh ni. 30 Kai kah hnamkun tah kodam coeng tih ka hnophueih loh a yanghoep la om," a ti.

12 Te vaeng tue kah Sabbath ah Jesuh tah lohma longah cet. A hnukbang rhoek tah a bungpong uh tih cangvuae a yun uh tih koe a kueh a uh. 2 Tedaе Pharisee rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah Jesuh te, "Sabbath ah saii ham a paek pawt te na hnukbang rhoek loh a saii uh ke," a ti nah. 3 Tedaе Jesuh loh, "David neh a taengkah rhoek loh a bung a pong vaengah balae a saii, na tae uh moenih a? 4 Pathen im khuila kun tih a hmui kah buh a caak te ta. Te te anih kah a caak tueng la a om moenih, khosoih rhoek bueng pawt atah a taengkah rhoek ham khaw a om moenih. 5 Sabbath ah bawkim kah khosoih rhoek loh Sabbath te a poeih dae ommongsitoe la a om uh te olkhueung khuiah na tae uh moenih a? 6 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, bawkim lakah aka tanglue ngai tah he ah om ta. 7 Tedaе metla a om khaw na ming uh koinih, rhennah ni ka ngaih hmueih moenih,' a ti dongah ommongsitoe na boe sak uh pawt sue. 8 Hlang capa tah Sabbath boeipa la om," a ti. 9 Te lamloh thoeih tih amamih kah tunim la pawk. 10 Te vaengah kut khaem hlang pakhat khoem om. Te dongah anih a paelnah ham te a dawt uh tih, "Sabbath ah hoeih sak ham tueng a?" a ti nah. 11 Tedaе amih te, "Nangmih khuikah tu pakhat mai khaw aka khueh hlang om a te? Te te Sabbath ah rhom khuila cungku koinih lo pawt vetih doek mahpawt a? 12 Hlang he tu lakah muep tanglue ta. Te dongah Sabbath ah a then saii he tueng ta," a ti nah. 13 Te phoeiah tekah hlang te, "Na kut te yueng lah," a ti nah tih koe a yueng. Te vaengah khat ben kah bangla a then la a hoeih pah. 14 Tedaе Pharisee rhoek tah cet uh tih anih te poci sak hamla dawletnah a khueh uh. 15 Jesuh loh a ming vaengah te lamloh khoe uh. Te vaengah anih te hlangping loh muep a vai. Te dongah amih te boeih a hoeih sak. 16 Tedaе amah te

mingpha la saii pawt ham amih te a uen. 17 Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah loh a thui tih, 18 Ka sal he ne, anih ni ka coelh. Anih soah ka thintlo ka hinglu loh a lungtlun. A pum dongah ka mueihla ka khueh vetih, namtom taengah tiktamnah a thui ni. 19 Anih long tah oelhtaih mahpawh, hohaem mahpawh. A ol te tolting ah pakhat long khaw ya mahpawh. 20 Tiktamnah te voelphoengnah la a khuen hlan atah capu aka paep te khaem pawt vetih that aka nap khaw thih mahpawh. 21 A ming te khaw namtom rhoek loh a ngaiuep ni," a ti te a soep eh. 22 Te phoeiah rhaithae a kaem olmueh mikdael te a taengla a khuen uh tih anih te a hoeih sak. Te daengah olmueh te cal thai tih kho a hmuh thai. 23 Te vaengah hlangping khaw boeih limlum uh tih, "Anih he David capa la om mai khaming," a ti uh. 24 Tedaе Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah, "Anih tah rhaithae rhoek kah boei Belzebul nen pawt koinih rhaithae he haek mahpawh," a ti uh. 25 Amih kah poeknah te a hmuh vaengah, "Amamih aka paekboe ram tah boeih poci tih, amamih aka paekboe khopuei neh im boeih tah cak mahpawh. 26 Satan loh Satan te haek koinih amah neh amamih paekboe uh ni ta. Te vaengah a ram loh metlam a pai eh? 27 Kai loh Beezebul rhangneh rhaithae ka haek koinih, na ca rhoek tah u rhangnen lae a haek uh. He dongah amih tah nangmih kah laitloekkung la om uh ni. 28 Tedaе Pathen Mueihla rhangneh kai loh rhaithae ka haek atah nangmih taengah Pathen kah ram ha pai coeng dongah ni. 29 Aka tlung te lammha la a pin pawt atah metlam lae aka tlung kah im khuila a kun vetih hnopal te a poelyoe pah thai eh? a pin phoei daengah ni im te a muk eh. 30 Kai taengah aka om pawt tah kai neh hlihloeh la om tih, kai taengah aka cut pawt loh a thaek. 31 He dongah nangmih taengah kan thui, tholhnah neh soehsalnah cungkuem dongah hlang he dongah hlah pah ni, tedaе, Mueihla ben kah soehsalnah tah tholh hlah mahpawh. 32 Hlang capa te ol aka tha thil te khaw dongah hlah pueng ni. Tedaе Mueihla Cim te aka cal thil te tah tahaе tue neh aka lo ham dongah khaw anih te tholh hlah pah mahpawh. (aiōn g165) 33 Thing then loh a thaih a then sak tih thing thaе loh a thaih a thae sak. Te dongah thing he a thaih loh a mingpha sak. 34 Rhulthae rhoek kah casak rhoek, a thae la na om uh lalih metlamiae a then te na thui uh thai eh. Thinko kah a baecoih te na ka loh a thui. 35 Hlang then loh khohrrhang then khuikah a then a sat tih, hlang thae loh khohrrhang thae khuikah a thae a sat. 36 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, palyal olka aka thui rhoek boeih te laitloeknah khohnin ah hlang loh te ham te olka a thuung uh ni. 37 Na ol loh n'tang sak vetih na ol loh n'boe sak ni," a ti nah. 38 Te phoeiah cadaek rhoek hlangyang neh Pharisee rhoek loh Jesuh te a doo uh tih, "Saya nang taengkah miknoek hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," a ti nauh. 39 Tedaе amih te a doo tih, "Boethae neh samphaih cadil rhoek loh miknoek tlap cakhaw, tonghma Jonah kah miknoek pawt atah miknoek m'pae mahpawh. 40 Jonah tah nga bung khuiah kothaih hnini thum neh khoyin hnini thum a

om bangla hlang capa tah diklai ko khuiah kothaiah hnин vetih na hmuhming uh loengloeng mahpawh. Na hmuh thum neh khoyin hnин thum om van ni. **41** Laitloeknah tah na hmuh uh vetih na hmat uh loengloeng mahpawh. hnин ah Nineveh hlang rhoek tah hekah cadil taengah pai **15** Pilnam kah thinko he tah a talh pah coeng. Te dongah uh vetih a boe sak ni. Jonah kah olhoe dongah amih hna neh a hnatin uh tloel tih a mik khaw a him uh. A yut uh. Tedaе hekah aka om he Jonah lakah len dae ta mik neh a hmuh uh tih, hna neh a yaak uh, a thinko neh he. **42** Tuithim boeinu tah Solomon kah cueihnahn hnatin hmuhming uh tih ha bal uh koinh amih te ka hoeih sak hamla diklai bawt lamkah loh ha pawk dongah tahae ni," a ti te soep coeng. **16** Tedaе nangmih kah mik loh a kah cadil he laitloeknah ah a pai thil vetih a boe sak ni. hmuh tih na hna loh a yaak dongah a yoethen. **17** Rhep Tedaе heah he Solomon lakah aka len om dae ta he. **43** kan thuи, tonghma rhoek boeih neh hlang dueng rhoek loh Mueihla thaе loh hlang lamkah a coe phoeiah tuihang na hmuh uh te hmuh a hue uh dae hmu uh pawh, na yaak hmuen boeih ah cet tih duemnahn a toem dae hmu pawh. uh te yaak ham akhaw a yaak uh moenih. **18** "Te dongah **44** Te vaengah ka caeh tangtae te ka im la ka bal ni a ti. nangmih loh cangti aka tuh kah nuettahnah he hnatin uh. Te dongah, a pawk vaengah hoeng, nawt tangtae neh, **19** Ram kah olka te a yaak dae aka hmuhming pawt boeih khouem tangtae, la a hmuh. **45** Te phoeiah cet tih amah tih, rhaithae loh ha pawk atah a thinko ah tuh tangtae a lakah aka thaе mueihla a tloe parhii te amah taengla poel a yoe pah. Te tah longpuei kah a haeh coeng te ni. a khuen. Te phoeiah te rhoek ah kun uh tih kho a sak. **20** Lungrhong sokah a haeh te tah ol te a yaak vaengah Te dongah te hlang te lanhma kah lakah a hnukkhuenh omngaihnah neh tleк aka doe ni. **21** Tedaе a khuiahn kah a om te thaе. Tahae kah cadil he khaw rhaithae a yung a khueh pawt dongah kolkalh ni a om. Tedaе lam ni a om tangkhuet eh," a ti. **46** Hlangping te a olka kongah hnaemtaeknah neh phacipphabaem a om voek li vaengah a manu neh a mana rhoek loh anih te voek ham a toem uh tih poeng ah pakcak pai uh. **47** Te poel a yoe pah. Te tah longpuei kah a haeh coeng te ni. dongah pakhat loh, "Na nu neh na mana rhoek loh nang voek ham n'toem tih poeng ah pai uh ke," a ti nah. **48** Te **22** Hling laklikah a tuh tah ol te a yaak dongah amah aka voek te, "Unim kai manu? U rhoek nim tih aka hmuhming la om. Anih tih a ngen yakhat, a ngen kai mana rhoek?" a ti nah. **49** Te phoeiah a hnukbang sawmrhuk, a ngen thumkip la vueti tih thaihtak," a ti nah. rhoek taengla a kut a yueng tih, "Kai manu neh kai mana **23** Tedaе lai then sokah a tuh tah ol te a yaak rhoek loh he. **50** Vaan kah a Pa kongaih aka saii te tah ka amah lo ah cangti then aka tuh hlang neh vai uh. **24** A tloe nuettahnah te amih a paek tih, "Vaan ram tah manuca neh ngannu nganca neh manu la om," a ti nah. Tedaе hlang a ih vaengah a rhal ha pawk tih, cang lak ah paitaang a haeh phoeiah vik cet. **25** Khopol te muem tih a vueti a thaila vaengah tih paitaang te khaw phoe. **26** Te vaengah a sal rhoek loh a kungmah te a paan uh tih, "Boeipa, na lo ah cangti then na haeh moenih a? Tedaе paitaang aka om he me lamkhan lae?" a ti nah. **27** Te vaengah amih te, "He tah rhal hlang loh a saii," a ti nah. Tedaе hlang a ih vaengah a taengah, "Ka cet uh vetih te te **28** Te voep sak ham na ngaih a?" a ti na uh. **29** Tedaе amah loh, "Pawh, paitaang te na yoep uh vaenngah cang neh renten na phu uh ve?" **30** Cangah duela bok rhoeng sak mai. Cangah tue ah cangat rhoek te, "Paitaang te lanhma la yoep uh lamtah hoeh hamla a pok la pok uh, tedaе cang te tah kai kah khai khuila khoem uh, 'ka ti nah bitni,' a ti nah," te a thui pah. **31** A tloe nuettahnah amih a paek tih, "Vaan ram tah mukang mu phek la om, te te hlang loh a loh tih a lo ah a tue. **32** Te te a mu aka om boeih lakah yuit. Tedaе a rhoeng vaengah toian aka om boeih lakah tangue tih thing la poeh. Te daengah ni vaan kah vaa loh ha pawk uh tih a hlaeng dongah bu a tuk," a ti nah. **33** A tloe nuettahnah neh amih te, "Vaan ram tah tolru phek la om. Te te huta loh a loh tih vaidam kholi thum khuiah a hilum vaengah boeih a rhoi sak," a ti nah. **34** Jesuh loh he rhoek boeih he nuettahnah neh hlangping taengah a thui. Nuettahnah pawt atah amih taengah ol a thui moenih. **35** Te daengah ni tonghma loh a phong, "Nuettahnah neh ka ka ka ong yetih Diklai a tongnah lamlah a thuhphah te ka phoe ni," a ti te a soep eh. **36** Hlangping te a tueih

13 Te hnин ah Jesuh tah im lamlah cet tih tuili kaengah ngol. **2** Te vaengah hlangping rhoek tah anih taengah muep tingtun uh. Te dongah amah tah lawng khuiah ngol hamla kun. Tedaе hlangping tah tuikaeng ah boeih pai. **3** Te phoeiah amih taengah nuettahnah neh muep a thui tih, "Cangti aka haeh tah cangti haeh la cet ne, **4** Cangti a haeh vaengah a ngen te longpuei ah tla. Te dongah vaa loh a paan tih a kueh. **5** Angen tah lungrhong dongah tla tih, laimen muep a om pawt dongah tleк poe. Tedaе laimen a dung la aom moenih. **6** A yung a om pawt dongah khomik ha thoeng vaengah tah a kaeng tih koh. **7** Angen tah hling khuiah tih hling te a rhoeng vaengah tah cang te a huep. **8** Tedaе a ngen tah lai then dongah tla tih a thaih, a ngen yakhat, a ngen sawmrhuk, a ngen tah sawmthum la thaii. **9** Hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh tih, "Balae tih nuettahnah neh amih na voek?", a ti nauh. **11** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Vaan ram kah olhuep ming sak ham nangmih taengah m'paek coeng dae te rhoek taengah a paek moenih. **12** Aka khueh te tah a paek thil yetih a coih pah ni. Tedaе aka khueh pawt te a khueh duen pataeng te a taeng lamkah loh a lat pah ni. **13** Te dongah ni amih taengah nuettahnah neh ka thui pah. A hmuh uh dae hmat uh pawh. A hnatin uh dae ya uh pawt tih hmuhming uh pawh. **14** Te dongah Isaiah kah tonghma ol te amihtaengah, 'Hnavue neh na yaak uh

phoeiah im khuila kun. Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a taengla a paan uh tih, "Lo kah paitaang nuettahnah te kaimih ham thuicaih lah," a ti nah. 37 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Cangti then aka tuh tah hlang capa ni. 38 Lohma tah Diklai ni. Te phoeiah cangti then tah ram kah a ca rhoek ni. Tedaе paitaang tah rhaithae kah a ca rhoek ni. 39 Te te aka haeh rhal te tah rhaithae ni. Cangah tue tah lunglai tue a bawtnah ni. Cangat rhoek tah puencawn rhoek ni. (aiōn g165) 40 Te dongah paitaang a yoep uh tih hmai neh a hoeh bangla kumhal kah a bawtnah dongah om van ni. (aiōn g165) 41 Hlang capa loh a puencawn rhoek te a tueih ni. Te vaengah thangkui neh olaeknah aka saai rhoek boeih te a ram lamlloh a bit uh ni. 42 Te phoeiah amih te hmai alh khuila a phum uh ni. Te rhoek ah rhah neh, no rhoengnah nen ni a om eh. 43 Te han khuen tih hula te a paek. Te phoeiah a manu taengla vaengah aka dueng rhoek tah Pa kah ram ah khomik a khuen. 12 Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh bangla sae uh ni. Hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. 44 Vaan tih rhok te a khuen uh. A up uh phoeiah tah Jesuh taengla ram tah lohma ah a thuh sut khohrhang phek la om. Te pawk uh tih puen uh. 13 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, te te hlang loh a hmuh vaengah a thuh tih a omngaihnah lamloh amah bueng khosoek hmuен la lawng neh cet. neh cet. Te phoeiah a khueh boeih te a yoih tih te kah Tedaе hlangping loh a yaak vaengah khopuei tom lamloh lohmuen te a lai. 45 Te phoeiah vaan ram tah laitha then kho neh a vai uh. 14 A caeh vaengah hlangping muep a aka toem hnayoi hlang phek la om. 46 Laitha a phu aka hmuh hatah amih ham a thinphat tih amih kah tloh te a tlo pakhat la a hmuh dongah, a caeh neh a khueh boeih te a yoih tih a lai. 47 Vaan ram tah tuili khuila lawk aka voei bangla om bal tih namtu cungkuem lamkah khaw oei. 48 Te a bae vaengah lihmoi la a kawh uh. Te phoeiah ngol uh tih a then te busui khuila a sang uh. Tedaе a thaе te tah phawn a voeih uh. 49 Kumhal kah a bawtnah dongah om van ni. Puencawn rhoek loh cet uh vetih aka dueng laki kah boethae rhoek te a hoep ni. (aiōn g165) 50 Te phoeiah amih te hmai alh khuila a voeih 51 "He rhoek boeih he na hmuhming uh a?" a ti nah. Amah taengah, "Ue," a ti uh. 52 Te dongah a kah a caak ham te pae uh." a ti nah. 17 Tedaе te rhoek uh ni. Te hmuен ah rhah neh no rhoengnah ni aka om eh.," a ti nah. 53 Jesuh loh nuettahnah he bawt a khah tih te lamloh vik nong. 54 Te phoeiah a thuituen hatah let uh tih, "Anih kah cueihnah neh a heawmnanh he me lamkah nim? 55 "Anih he kutthai capa a amah rhoek khaw James, Josephb, Simon, Judah ta. 56 A ngannu rhoek khaw mamih taengah boeih a amah tolrum la pawk tih amamih kah tunim ah amih te a thui kolla aka ca rhoek he tongpa thawngnaа tluk lo uh. 57 Tedaе anih kongah amamih te a kah uh. Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Tonghma he amah im neh amah kah tolrum pawt atah sawtsit ti om amah moenih a? A manu tah Mary la a khue uh moenih a? A mana rhoek khaw James, Josephb, Simon, Judah a? 58 Tedaе amih kah hnvalnah kongah a amah rhoek he me lamkah nim?" a ti uh. 59 Tedaе amih kah hnvalnah kongah a amah rhoek he me lamkah nim?" a ti uh. 60 Tedaе amih kah hnvalnah kongah a amah rhoek he me lamkah nim?" a ti uh.

pum dongah a tueng coeng," a ti nah. 3 Herod a loh a maya Philip kah yuu rho Herodias kongah Johan te a tuuk, a khih tih thongim ah a khueh. 4 Johan loh anih te, "Herodias namah ham na khueh tueng pawh," a ti nah. 5 Johan te ngawn a ngaih dae Johan te tonghma la a khueh uh dongah hlangping te a rhih. 6 Tedaе Herod kah cunnah a pha vaengah, Herodias canu tah amih lakli ah lam tih Herod te a kohoe. 7 Te dongah huta kah a bih te tah paek ham olhlo neh a phong. 8 Tedaе a manu kah caemtuh dongah, "Tuinuem Johan kah a lu te baelpuei dongah kai m'pae," a ti nah. 9 Manghai loh a kothae dae a olhlo neh, aka ngol rhoek kongah paek hamla ol a paek. 10 Te dongah hlang a tueih tih Johan te thongim khuih a rhaih. 11 Te phoeiah a lu te baelpuei dongah rhoek ah rhal te a kah tih a omngaihnah lamloh amah bueng khosoek hmuен la lawng neh cet. Tedaе hlangping loh a yaak vaengah khopuei tom lamloh loh a taengla a paan uh tih, "He hmuен he khosoek la om tih a tue khaw khum coeng. Hlangping rhoek he ka a coi. 12 Te phoeiah a kah a caak ham te pae uh." a ti nah. 13 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, te te hlang loh a hmuh vaengah a thuh tih a omngaihnah lamloh amah bueng khosoek hmuен la lawng neh cet. amamih ham caak a lai uh eh," a ti nah. 14 A caeh vaengah hlangping muep a tlo hoih sak. 15 Hlaem a pha vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a taengla a paan uh tih, "He hmuен he khosoek la amamih ham caak a lai uh eh," a ti nah. 16 Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Amih caeh ham a ngeoe pawh. Namamih loh amih kah a caak ham te pae uh." a ti nah. 17 Tedaе te rhoek loh, "Vaidam panga neh nga lungnit pawt koinih a tloe ka khueh uh moenih he," a ti uh. 18 Tedaе, "Te rhoek te kai taengla han khuen uh," a ti nah. 19 Te phoeiah hlangping rhoek te khopol dongah ngolhlung ham ol a tlo. 20 Hlang boeih loh a caak uh tih hah uh. Vaidam panga neh nga panit te a loh. Vaan la oeloe tih a uem phoeiah vaidam te a aeh tih hnukbang a khueh uh moenih he," a ti uh. 21 Huta rhoek neh camoe rhoek a paek. Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh hlangping imkung phek la om," a ti nah. 22 Hlangping te phang a tueih lhanlah hnukbang rhoek a paek. 23 Tedaе hlangping te a hlah phoeiah a? 24 Lawng tah lan lamloh te lawng khuila kun ham tleк a tanolh tih rhalvangan a lamhma sak. 25 Tedaе hlangping te a hlah phoeiah a? 26 Amah tuili soah cet tih amih taengla pawk. 27 Tedaе hlangping te a hlah phoeiah a? 28 Peter loh a doo tih, "Boeipa nang na om atah, nang taengla tui so longah ka phalong muep a pha coeng. Te vaengah hli oel om tih tuiphu loh a hinghuen. 29 Jesuh tah khoyin bangli ah, tui amah im neh amah kah tolrum pawt atah sawtsit ti om soah cet tih amih taengla pawk. 30 Amah tuili soah a caeh te a hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah thuen uh tih, "Mueihla ni," a ti uh tih rhihnah neh pang uh. 31 Jesuh loh amih te tleк a voek tih, "Na ngaimong sak uh, kai ni, rhih uh boeh," a ti nah. 32 Peter loh a doo tih, "Boeipa nang na om atah, nang taengla tui so longah ka pawk na ham kai he ol m'pae lah," a ti nah. 33 Te dongah, "Ha lo," a ti nah. Peter tah lawng khui lamloh rhum tih tui

14 Tevaeng tue ah Jesuh kah olthang te khoboei Herod loh a yaak. 2 Te dongah a taengom rhoek taengah, "Anih te tuinuem Johan coeng ni. Anih ni duek lamloh aka thoo coeng. Te dongah ni thaomnah loh anih

soah a caeh daengah Jesuh taengla a pha. 30 Teda a pang doela, "Kai he n'rhen lah, Boeipa, David capa, khohli a tloh te a hmuh vaengah a rhih tih dahl buek. Te ka canu tah rhaithae a kaem khuengrhueg," a ti nah. vaengah pang tih, "Boeipa kai n'khang lah," a ti nah. 31 23 Teda anih te ol lan pawh. Te dongah a hnukbang Jesuh loh a kut tlek a yueng tih a tuuk phoeiah Peter te, rhoek loh a paan uh. Amah te a dawt uh tih, "Anih ke "Uepvawt aw, balae tih na uepvawt?" a ti nah. 32 Lawng kaimih hnukah pang coeng tih tueih laeh," a ti uh. 24 dongah amih rhoi a yoeng rhoi vaengah khohli te dip. 33 Teda Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Israel imkhui kah tu aka poci Te vaengah lawng dongkah rhoek loh Jesuh te a bawk ham pawt koinih n'tueih mahpawh," a ti nah. 25 Huta te uh tih, "Pathen Capa la na om tangtang," a ti na uh. 34 A ha pawk vaengah anih te a bawk tih, "Boeipa, kai m'bor hlaikan uh vaengah Gennesaret kho la pawk uh. 35 Te dae," a ti nah. 26 Teda a doo vaengah tah, "Ca kah hmuen kah hlang rhoek loh amah te a hmat uh dongah te buh te rhawt tih ui ham a tloeng tah a then moenih," a ti rhoek pingpong tom ah a tueih uh. Te dongah tloh aka kaem boeih te anih taengla a khuen uh. 36 Te vaengah a buh tih, "Ue ta, Boeipa, ui padaeng a himbai dongkah salaw taek dawk ham te anih a hloep uh. ta," a ti nah. 28 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aw Te dongah aka taek rhoek tah boeih hoeih uh.

15 Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek tah Jerusalem lamloh Jesuh te a paan uh tih, 2 "Balae tih na hnukbang rhoek loh a ham rhoek kah singyoe te a aek uh? Buh a caak uh vaengah a kut sil uh pawh," a ti na uh. 3 Teda amih te a doo tih, "Namamih kah singyoe kongah Pathen kah olpaek te balae tih na aek uh van? 4 Pathen loh, 'Na nu neh na pa te hinyah lah. Teda manu napa aka that tah dueknah neh duek saeh,' a ti. 5 Teda nangmih loh, 'Hoeikhang vaengah tah, 'Manu napa khaw, te te kamah lamkah hmueih ni,' a ti coeng atah, 6 A napa a hinyah pawt moenih," na ti uh. Te dongah Pathen kah ol te namamih kah singyoe neh na hmil uh. 7 Hlangthai palat rhoek, Isaiah loh nangmih kawng te phiek a phong tih, 8 Pilnam long he a hmui neh kan n'hinyah uh. Teda a thinko tah kai lamloh voelh hla coeng. 9 A poeyok la kai m'bawk uh tih hlang kah olpaek lamkah thuitennah neh a thuituen uh," a ti," a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah hlangping te a khue tih, "Hnatur lamtah hmueming uh lah. 11 Ka khuila aka kun loh hlang a poeih moenih. Teda ka lamkah aka thoeng loh hlang a poeih," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh amah a paan uh tih, "Ol he a yaak vaengah Pharisee rhoek a khah te na ming nama?" a ti nah. 13 Teda amih loh a doo tih, "A pa loh a ling mueh thingling boeih te vaan loh a phuk ni. 14 Amih te hlah uh, mikdael rhoek tah mikdael rhoek kah longtuengkung ni. Mikdael loh mikdael te longtueng koinih rhom ah bok cungku ni," a ti nah. 15 Peter loh a doo tih, "Kekah nuettahnah he kaimih ham thuicaih lah," a ti nah. 16 Teda Jesuh loh, "Nangmih khaw lungmong kotalah la na om uh pueng a? 17 Ka khuila aka kun boeih te bungpuei la cet tih naat la a pha te na yakming uh pawt nim? 18 Teda ka lamkah aka thoeng tah thinko lamkah ha thoeng dongah hlang a poeih. 19 Poeknah a thae, ngawnnah, samphaighthah, Cukhalnah, huencannah, a honghi neh soehsalnah he thinko lamkah ni ha thoeng. 20 Hekah rhoek long ni hlang a poeih. Teda kut muen a la aka ca loh hlang a poeih moenih," a ti nah. 21 Te lamloh a caeh phoeiah Jesuh tah Tyre neh Sidon pingpong la khoe uh. 22 Te vaengah te rhoek vaengah lamkah Kanaan nu pakcak ha thoeng tih

a pang doela, "Kai he n'rhen lah, Boeipa, David capa, ka canu tah rhaithae a kaem khuengrhueg," a ti nah. 23 Teda anih te ol lan pawh. Te dongah a hnukbang Jesuh loh a kut tlek a yueng tih a tuuk phoeiah Peter te, rhoek loh a paan uh. Amah te a dawt uh tih, "Anih ke "Uepvawt aw, balae tih na uepvawt?" a ti nah. 24 Teda Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Israel imkhui kah tu aka poci ham pawt koinih n'tueih mahpawh," a ti nah. 25 Huta te uh tih, "Pathen Capa la na om tangtang," a ti na uh. 26 Teda a doo vaengah tah, "Ca kah hmuen kah hlang rhoek loh amah te a hmat uh dongah te buh te rhawt tih ui ham a tloeng tah a then moenih," a ti rhoek pingpong tom ah a tueih uh. Te dongah tloh aka kaem boeih te anih taengla a khuen uh. 27 Teda te long khaw, "Ue ta, Boeipa, ui padaeng a boeih rhoek kah caboei lamkah aka bo buhdik te a caak himbai dongkah salaw taek dawk ham te anih a hloep uh. ta," a ti nah. 28 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aw huta, nang kah tangnah tah len pai, nang ham tah na ngaih bangla om pai saeh," a ti nah. Tekah a tue lamloh a canu te hoeih. 29 Te lamloh a thoieh vaengah Jesuh tah Galilee tuili la pawk. Te phoeiah tlang la luei tih pahoi ngol. 30 Te vaengah hlangping loh amah te muep a paan uh tih, aka khaem rhoek, mikdael rhoek, aka khawn rhoek, olmueh rhoek neh a tloe boeih te amamih neh a khuen uh. Amih te Jesuh kho kungla pak a voeih uh dongah amih te a hoeih sak. 31 Olmueh khaw cal, aka khawn khaw a sading, aka khaem khaw cet, mikdael loh a hmuh, te hlangping loh a hmuh vaengah a ngaihmang uh tih, Israel Pathen te a thangpom uh. 32 Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek te a khue tih, "Hlangping hamla ka thinphat, kai taengah hnini thum rhaeh uh coeng tih, a caak ham ba khaw khueh uh pawh. Te dongah amih te buhmueh rhathih la tueih ka ngaih pawh. Longpueng ah tawnba uh ve," a ti nah. 33 Teda amah taengah hnukbang rhoek loh, "Vaidam heyet he kohong ah me lamkah niim mamih ham a om eh? Heyet hlangping a hah ham akhaw," a ti uh. 34 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Vaidam meyet na khueh uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Vaidam parhiih neh ngadik a yool ni," a ti na uh. 35 Te phoeiah hlangping te lai ah ngol hamla ol a uen tih, 36 Vaidam hluem rhih neh nga te a loh tih, a uem, a aeh tih hnukbang rhoek te a paek tih hnukbang rhoek loh hlangping te a doe. 37 Hlang boeih loh a caak uh tih hah uh. Te phoeiah a coih a nueipil te voh parhiih a bae la a phueih uh. 38 Aka ca rhoek tah huta neh cameo tae kolla tongpa thawngli lo uh. 39 Hlangping te a tueih phoeiah lawng khuila kun tih Magadan vaang la pawk.

16 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducees rhoek loh a paan uh tih, "Vaan lamkah miknoek te amih tueng ham a dawt uh tih a loepdak uh. 2 Teda amih te a doo tih, "Hlaem a pha vaengah vaan ke khopang a ling dongah Khothen ni na ti uh. 3 Vaan ke Mincang ah hmuep tih a ling dongah, Tihniin ah khonal ni na ti uh. Vaan kah a hmuethma ngawn tah boelkhoech ham na ming uh dae a tuetang kah miknoek tah na ming uh thai moenih. 4 Boethae neh samphaighthah cadil loh miknoek a kuek, teda Jonah kah miknoek pawt atah miknoek m'pae mahpawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amih te a hnoo tih vik

cet. 5 Tedaе rhalvangan la a caeh uh vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh buh khuen ham a hniliuh. 6 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah tolru ke hmat uh lamtah ngaitheun uh," a ti nah. 7 Tedaе amih tah amamih khuiah thui uh thaе tih, "Buh n'khuen uh pawt tih," a ti uh. 8 Tedaе Jesuh loh a ming vaengah, "Uepvawt rhoek aw, balae tih buh na khueh uh pawt te namamih khuiah na thuingong uh?" 9 Na yakming uh hlan a? Vaidam panga te thawngnga cung tih voh dongah muep na phueih te na poek uh moenih a? 10 Vaidam parhih te thawngli loh cung uh tih voh dongah muep na khuen uh moenih a? 11 Balae tih na yakming uh pawh, Nangmih taengah buh kawng te ka thu moenih. Tedaе Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah tolru mah ngaitheun uh," a ti nah. 12 Vaidam khuikah tolru ngaitheun ham a thui moenih, Pharisee rhoek neh Sadducee rhoek kah thuituennah ni tila a hmuoming uh. 13 Jesuh tah Kaisarea Philipi pingpong la a pawk vaengah a hnukbang rhoek te a dawt tih, "Hlang rhoek loh Hlang Capa he ulae a ti uh?" a ti nah. 14 Te vaengah amih loh, "A ngen loh tuinuem Johan, pakhat loh Elijah, a tloe rhoek loh Jeremiah neh tonghma khat khat a ti uh," a ti na uh. 15 Amih te khaw, "Tedaе nangmih loh, kai he ulae na ti uh?" a ti nah. 16 Simon Peter loh a doo tih, "Nang tah aka hing Pathen Capa Khrin ni," a ti nah. 17 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih "Simon Barjonah tah, yoethen la na om coeng. Pumsa neh thiі nen pawt tih vaan kah a Pa loh nang taengah a phoe coeng. 18 Te dongah kai loh nang te, "Nang tah Peter ni. Te dongah hekah lungpang soah hlangboel te ka thoh vetih saelkhui vongka loh noeng mahpawh. (Hadес g86) 19 Vaan ram kah cabi te nang taengah kan paek ni. Te dongah diklai ah na pi te tah vaan ah pin la om ni. Tedaе diklai ah na hlam te tah vaan ah hlam la om ni,' ka ti," a ti nah. 20 Te phoeiah, 'Jesuh tah Khrin ni,' tila thui pawt ham hnukbang te ol a paek. 21 Te vaeng lamlol Jesuh tah Jerusalem la cet tih a ham rhoek, khosoihham rhoek, cadaek rhoek kah nganboh muep yook ham neh, a ngawn phoeikah hnин thum ah a thoh ham a kuek te a hnukbang rhoek taengah koe a thuicaih. 22 Te vaengah Peter loh a sim doela koe a mawt tih, "Boeipa nang te poekpoei rhola a ti mai mako, he tah nang taengah om loengloeng boel saeh," a ti nah. 23 Tedaе Peter te a mael thil tih, "Satan, kai hnukla nong, kai ham thangkui la na om. Na poek te Pathen kah hno pawt tih hlang kah hno ni," a ti nah. 24 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek te, "Khat khat long ni ka hnukah lo ham a ngaih atah, amah te huek uh saeh lamtah a thinglam a koh doeah kai m'vei saeh. 25 A hinglu te khang ham aka ngaih tah te a dang ni. 26 Hlang loh Diklai he boeih a pang dae a hinglu a hlong atah balae a hoeikhang eh? Hlang loh amah kah hinglu ham balae tlansum la a phai eh? 27 Te dongah Hlang Capa loh a napa kah thangpomnah neh, amah kah puencawn rhoek ham pawk puei vaengah hlang te a khoboe bangla rhip a thuung van ni. 28 Te phoeiah amih te "Nangmih om. Amih loh thaomnah neh aka pai Pathen ram te a ming uh hlan atah dueknah he ten uh mueh mahpawh," a ti nah.

17 Khohnin hnин rhuk phoeiah Jesuh loh Peter, James neh a mana Johan te a khuen tih amih te tlang sang sola hloep a khuen. 2 Te vaengah Jesuh tah amih kah hmaiah thohai uh tih, a maelhmai te khomik bangla sae. A himbai tah hmaivang bangla a bok la om. 3 Te vaengah Moses neh Elijah te amih taengah pakcak ha thoeng tih Boeipa nehhmai cal uh. 4 Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh te a doo tih, "Boeipa heah he mamih om ham then tih, na ngaih atah dap pathum ah pahoi ka saii eh?, nang ham pakhat, Moses ham pakhat, Elijah ham pakhat saeh," a ti nah. 5 Peter a cal li vaengah aka phaa khomai loh amih te a dah. Te vaengah khomai khui lamkah ol loh, "He tah ka capa thintlo ni, a soah ka lungtlun, a ol hnatur pa uh, "tarha a ti. 6 Hnukbang rhoek loh a yaak vaengah a maelhmai a buenglueng uh tih bahoeng a rhih uh. 7 Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te a paan tih a taek phoeiah, "Thoo uh rhih uh boeh," a ti nah. 8 A mik a huel uh daengah Jesuh amah bueng pawt atah uh khaw hmu uh pawh. 9 Tlang lamlol a suntlak uh vaengah amih te Jesuh loh a uen tih, "Mangthui he Hlang Capa duek lamlol a thoh hlan atah thui boeh," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a dawt uh tih, "Balae tih cadaek rhoek loh, 'Elijah he ha pawk lammha ham a kuek,' a ti uh?" a ti nah. 11 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Elijah tah ha pawk ngawn coeng tih boeih a thoh pawn ni. 12 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, Elijah tah ha pawk oepssoeh dae anih te hmat uh pawt tih a ngaih uh sarhui neh Johan te a saii uh. Tangkhet la hlang capa loh amih kah nganboh a yok tom coeng," a ti nah. 13 Te daengah amih ham tuinuem Johan kawng ni a thui pah te hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuoming uh. 14 Hlangping taengla a pawk uh vaengah anih te hlang pakhat loh a paan. 15 A taengah cungkueng tih, "Boeipa ka ca he rhen mai, rhaihum dongah bahoeng patang coeng, tui khuila, hmai khuila cungku taitu coeng. 16 Anih he na hnukbang rhoek taengla ka khuen dae a hoeih sak uh thai moenih," a ti nah. 17 Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Aka tangnahmeh kah cadil neh aka pamdah aw, nangmih taengah meyett nim ka om eh? Nangmih te meyett nim kan yaknaem ve, anih te kamah taengla pahoi hang khuen," a ti nah. 18 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh rhaithae te a ho tih rhaithae loh camoe te a nong tak. Te dongah te vaeng tue lamlol camoe te hoeih. 19 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te hloep a paan uh tih, "Balae tih anih te ka haek uh thai pawh," a ti na uh. 20 Te dongah, "Nangmih kah hnivalnah kongah ni. Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, mukang mu bang mah tangnah na khueh koinih, hekah tlang he kela thoeih na ti vaengah thoeih vetih na tloel tlaih mahpawh," a ti nah. 21 Tedaе, thangthuinah

neh yaehnah nen pawt koinih hebang he poengla coe
atah na manuca te na na coeng. **16** Teda a hnatum pawt
thai mahpawh **22** Galilee ah a sisuk uh vaengah Jesuh
loh amih te, "Hlang capa tah hlang kut ah a voeih tom
coeng. **23** Anih te a ngawn uh vetih a thum hnun ah thoo
ni," a ti nah tih mat a kothae uh. **24** Kapernaum la a
pawk uh vaengah cawn aka doe rhoek loh Peter te a
paan uh tih, "Na saya loh cawn a paek moenih?" a ti nah.
25 Peter loh, "Ue," a ti nah. Im la a pawk uh vaengah
Jesuh loh a khal tih, "Simon, nang balae na poek? Diklai
manghai rhoek loh u taengkah lamkhong neh mangmu
lae a loh? Amih ca rhoek lamkah a? hlanglang lamkah
a?" a ti nah. **26** "Hlanglang taengkah," a ti nah hatah
Jesuh loh, "Te dongah a ca ni aka loeih. **27** Te cakhaw
amih te n'khah ham om pawh. Tuili la cet lamtah ngavaih
te voei uh. Te vaengah nga aka loe lamhma te lo uh.
Teda a ka a ang vaengah tangka na hmuh ni. Te le
lamtah nang neh kai ham amih te pae," a ti nah.

18 Te vaeng tue ah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a
paan uh tih, "Vaan ram ah ulae tanglue la aka om,"
a ti na uh. **2** Te dongah camoe pakhat te a khue tih amih
lakli ah a pai sak. **3** Te phoeiah, "Nangmih taengah rhep
kan thui, camoe rhoek bangla na mael uh tih na om uh
pawt atah vaan ram khuila na kun uh tlaih mahpawh. **4**
Te dongah hekah camoe bangla amah tlarhoel hlang te
tah vaan ram ah tanglue la om. **5** Te phoeiah kai kah
ming neh hebang camoe pakhat aka doe te tah kai ni
n'doe. **6** U long khaw kai aka tangnah camoe rhoek he
pakhat khaw a khah atah, a rhawn ah laak phaklung a
hoei tih tuili dung ah a buck te anih ham rhoei ngai. **7**
Anunae thangkui kongah Diklai aih he. Thangkui te a om
ham a kueknah om. Teda anunae anih lamllo thangkui
aka tung hlang aih te. **8** Te phoeiah na kut neh na kho loh
nang n'khah atah te te tloek lamtah namah lamllo voei.
Kut panit khe panit om tih dungsyan hmai khuila m'voeih
lakah a ngun a khaem la hingnah khuiah kun te nang
ham hnotheren la om. (aiōnios g166) **9** Te phoeiah na mik loh
nang n'khah atah te te koeih lamtah namah lamllo voei.
Mik vang neh hingnah khuila kun te nang ham hnotheren la
om. Mik panit om tih hell hmai khuila voeih lakah tah.
(Geenna g1067) **10** He camoe rhoek kuihak pakhat khaw
na hnaep uh pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Nangmih ham kan
thui, vaan ah amih kah puencawn rhoek loh vaan kah a
pa maelhmai te a hmuh uh taitu lah ko. **11** Hlang capa tah
aka hma rhoek khang ham ni ha pawk. **12** Nangmih tih
metlam na poek? Hlang pakhat te tu yakhat om coeng
dae te kuihak pakhat loh poengdoe koinih sawmko pako
te tlang ah a hlah vetih aka poeng te toem hamla cet
mahpawt nim? **13** Te vaengah a hmuh hamla om coeng
koinih ta, nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, aka poeng
mueh sawmko pako lakah aka hma soah omngaih ngai.
14 Te dongah vaan kah na Pa hmaiah tah camoe rhoek
pakhat khaw poci ham te a ngaih moenih. **15** "Na manuca
loh nang taengah a tholh atah cet lamtah namah neh
anih laklo bueng ah mah anih te toeltham. Nang ol a yaak

atah na manuca te na na coeng. **16** Teda a hnatum pawt
atah pakhat khaw panit khaw namah taengah khuen.
Te daengah ni laipai rhoek panit pathum kah a ka loh
olka te boeih a pai puei eh. **17** Teda amih loh a altha
atah hlangboel taengah thui. Te vaengah Hlangboel kah
ol pataeng a altha atah nangmih taengah namtom neh
mangmucoi bangla om sak. **18** Nangmih taengah rhep ka
thui, diklai hmanah na pin uh te tah vaan ah a pin ni.
Teda diklai ah na hlam uh te tah vaan ah a hlam ni. **19**
Te phoeiah nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, panit loh na
kotluep tih diklai hmanah hno boeih te bih uh koinih, amih
ham te vaan kah a pa loh a saii pah ni. **20** Panit pathum
aka om te khaw kai ming neh a hum uh atah amih lakli
ah pahoi ka om coeng." a ti nah. **21** Te vaengah amah te
Peter loh a paan tih, "Boeipa, ka manuca loh kai soah a
tholh vaengah ka hlah vawptawp a ya?, voei rhih due
a?" a ti nah. **22** Jesuh loh, "Nang taengah voei rhih due
pawt tih, sawmrhii parhii due ni ka ti. **23** Te dongah
vaan ram tah a sal rhoek taengah bitat soepsoei ham
aka ngaih hlang manghai neh vai uh. **24** Soepsoei ham a
tong vaengah talen thawngrha dongkah laikung pakhat
te a taengla a khuen. **25** Teda anih loh thuung ham
khaw kawn khueh pawh. Te dongah anih te a boeipa loh
a yuu neh a ca rhoek, a khueh boeih te a yoih tih thuung
ham ol a paek. **26** Te dongah sal te bakop tih manghai
te a bawk. Te phoeiah, "Kai soah na thinsem sak mai
lamtah nang te boeih kan thuung bitni." a ti nah. **27** Te
dongah boei loh a thinphat tih tekah sal te a loeih sak. Te
phoeiah a laiba khaw a hlah pah. **28** Teda tekah sal tih
cet tih a sal puei pakhat a hmuh. Te long te anih taengah
denarii yakhat a ba. Te vaengah anih te a tuuk tih a khak
phoeiah, "Pakhat na ba akhaw n'thuung laeh," a ti nah.
29 Te dongah a sal puei loh a yalh doela a hloep, "Kai
soah na thinsem mai dae, nang te kan thuung bitni," a ti
nah. **30** Teda ngaih pawt tih laiba te a thuung duela
thongim khuiah a hlak tih a caeh tak. **31** Aka om hno
te a sal puei rhoek loh a hmuh dongah mat a kothae
uh. Te dongah a boei taengla a pawt uh vaengah aka
om hno te boeih a thui uh. **32** Te vaengah a boei loh
anih te a khue tih, "Sal thaе aw, kai nan hloep dongah na
docanah boeih te kan hlah, **33** kai loh nang kang rhen
bangla na sal puei te na rhen ham a kuek van moenih a?
a ti nah. **34** A boeipa loh kosi a hong tih anih te laiba
boeih a thuung hlan atah phaepkung rhoek taengah a
thak. **35** Te dongah khat rhip loh a manuca te na thinko
neh na hlah uh pawt koinih vaan kah a pa loh namamih
taengah te tlam ni a saii van eh," a ti nah.

19 Jesuh loh he rhoek kah ol boeih he bawt a khah
phoeiah Galilee lamllo nong tih Jordan rhalvangan
Judea vaang la pawk. **2** Te vaengah Jesuh te hlangping
loh muep a vai uh tih amih rhoek te pahoi a hoeih sak.
3 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh
tih a noemcai uh. Te vaengah, "Paelnaehnah khat khat
dongah a yuu hla koinih tongpa ham tueng aya? a ti na

uh. 4 Tedaes Jesuh loh a doo tih, "A tongcuek lamkah aka suen loh amih rhoi tongpa neh huta bueng a saii te na tae uh moenih a? 5 Tedaes he kongah ni, 'tongpa loh a manu neh a napa te a imphael tak ni. Te vaengah a yuu taengah kap vetih panit te pumsa pakhat la om ni,' a ti. 6 Te dongah panit lo pawt tih pumsa khat coeng ni. Te dongah Pathen loh a yingyawn sak te hlang loh maa sak boel saeh," a ti nah. 7 Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Balae tih yuuhlaknah cayol te paek tih tueih ham Moses loh a uen," a ti na uh. 8 Amih te, "Nangmih kah thinthahnah kongah ni na yuu te hlak ham te Moses loh nangmih m'paek. Tedaes a tongcuek lamloh te a om moenih. 9 Tedaes nangmih taengah kan thui, Cukhalnah kawng pawt ah a yuu a hlak tih a toe aka lo te tah samphaih coeng," a ti nah. 10 A hnukbang rhoek loh amah taengah, "A yuu taengah a va kah paelnaehnah om tangloeng koinih vasak te rhoei mahpawh," a ti na uh. 11 Tedaes Jesuh loh amih te, "Hekah ol he hlang boeih loh a khingmong thai moenih. Tedaes a paek rhoek long ni a khingmong thai. 12 Manu bung lamloh hlueikhu la aka thaang te khaw om van. Hlang lamloh a hlueikhu sak hlueikhu te om. Vaan ram kongah amah aka hlueikhu, hlueikhu te khaw om. Aka khingmong thai loh khingmong saeh," a ti nah. 13 Te phoeiah amih kut tloeng tih thangthui sak ham cameo rhoek te a taengla a khuen uh. Tedaes amih te hnukbang rhoek loh a ho uh. 14 Tedaes Jesuh loh, "Cameo rhoek te hlah uh lamtah kai taengla ha pawk ham atah amih te kanghalh uh boeh, vaan ram tah amih ham ni a om," a ti nah. 15 Amih soah kut a tloeng tih te lamloh vik cet. 16 Te phoeiah hlang pakhat loh Jesuh taengla pakcak a paan tih, "Saya, dungyan hingnah ka khueh ham mebang hno then nim ka saii eh," a ti nah. (aiōnios g166) 17 Tedaes Jesuh loh anih te, "Balae tih kai he a then kawng nan dawt? A then pakhat ni a om. Tedaes hingnah khuila kun na ngaih atah olpaek te tuem," a ti nah. 18 Jesuh te, "Mebang nim," a ti nah. Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Hlang ngawn boeh, samphaih boeh, huencan boeh, laithae boeh 19 Na nu neh na pa hinyah lamtah na imben te namah bangla lungnah," a ti nah. 20 Cadong loh, "He rhoek he boeih ka tuem coeng, balae ka phavawt bal pueng?" a ti nah. 21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Lungcuei la om na ngaih atah cet lamtah na khuehtawn te yoi. Te phoeiah khodaeng te pae. Te daengah ni vaan ah khohrhang na khueh eh. Te phoeiah kai pahoi m'vei," a ti nah. 22 Tedaes cadong tah hnorpai muep aka khueh la a om dongah ol te a yaak vaengah kothae doeah cet. 23 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek te, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, kuirhang tah vaan ram ah kun tloei ni. 24 Te phoeiah nangmih taengah koep kan thui, kuirhang te Pathen ram khuiah a kun lakah kalaauk te phamet khui longah a ael ke yoeikoek la om," a ti nah. 25 Hnukbang rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah let uh dahlawt tih, "Te koinih ulae khang la aka om eh?" a ti uh. 26 Tedaes Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "He he hlang taengah a tloei la om, tedaes Pathen taengah boeih coeng thai," a ti nah.

27 Te vaengah Peter loh a doo tih, "Kaimih tah rhoepsaep boeih ka toeng uh tih, namah kam vai uh nah. 28 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, nangmih loh kai nam vai uh coeng. Hlang capa tah koepcunnah dongah a thangpomnah ngolkhoel sola ngol ni. Nangmih khaw ngolkhoel hlainit soah na ngol uh vetih Israel koca hlainit te lai na tloek uh ni. 29 Kai ming kongah a im a lo boeih, manuca rhoek, ngannu rhoek, a manu napa, a ca rhoek, aka toeng boeih te tah a pueh yakhat a dang vetih dungyan hingnah a pang ni. (aiōnios g166) 30 Tedaes lamhma khaw hnukkueng la, hnukkueng khaw lamhma la muep om uh ni.

20 Vaan ram tah imkung hlang pakhat phek la om.

Anih tah a misurdum kah bibikung coop ham yue cet. 2 Te vaengah bibikung rhoek neh hnini at ham denarii pakhat neh a kotluep tih amih te a misurdum la a tueih. 3 Khonoek pathum tlukah a caeh hatah hnayoioh hmuen ah pai uh tih aka palyal rhoek te a hmuh. 4 Te dongah te rhoek te, "Nangmih khaw misurdum la cet uh lamtah a dueng la aka om te tah nangmih te kam paek bitni," a ti nah. 5 Te dongah te rhoek khaw cet uh. Te phoeiah khonoek parhuk neh pako tluk ah khaw cet tih koep a tlap bal. 6 Hlaikhat tluk kah a caeh vaengah a tloe rhoek sut aka pai rhoek te a hmuh. Te dongah amih te, "Balae tih sut na pai uh tih khohnin yung ah na palyal uh he?" a ti nah. 7 Te vaengah amah te, "Kaimih he n'coop uh moenih," a ti nahuh. Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih khaw misurdum la cet uh saw," a ti nah. 8 Hlaem ben a pha vaengah misurdum boei loh a dumtawt taengah, "Bibikung rhoek te khue lamtah lamhnuk rhoek lamkah tong lamtah lamhma duela amih te thapang thuung laeh," a ti nah. 9 Khonoek hlaikhat tluk kah aka pawk rhoek khaw denarii pakhat rhip a dang uh. 10 Lamhma la aka pawk rhoek loh muep a dang uh ni tila a poek uh. Tedaes amih khaw denarii pakhat ni rhip a dang uh. 11 Te tla aka dang rhoek loh imkung taengah kohuet uh. 12 Te dongah "He rhoek a lamhnuk rhoek tah khonoek pakhat ni a bi uh dae, hnini at puet kholing hnorihih aka ueh kaimih neh amih te vanat la na khueh," a ti na uh. 13 Tedaes amih te pakhat la a doo tih, 'Pueivan aw nang kan thae nah moenih, kai neh denarii pakhat ham kotluep a om moenih a? 14 Namah kah te lo lamtah cet laeh. Nang bangla lamhnuk te khaw paek ka ngaih. 15 Kamah koe nen te ka ngaih bangla ka saii tueng moenih a? Kai a then la ka om te nang kah mik loh a lolh la a om sak a? 'a ti nah. 16 Te dongah lamhnuk te lamhma vetih lamhma te lamhnuk la om ni," a ti nah. 17 Jesuh loh hnukbang hlainit rhoek te hloep a khue tih Jerusalem la cet. 18 A longpueng uh vaengah amih te, "Jerusalem la cet uh pawn sih. Hlang capa tah khosoiham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek taengla a voeih uh vetih anih te dueknah neh a boe sak uh ni he. 19 Te phoeiah tamdaeng ham neh boh tih tai hamla namtom rhoek taengah a voeih uh ni. Tedaes

a thum hnun ah koep thooh ni," a ti nah. 20 Te vaengah Zebedee ca rhoek kah a manu loh a ca rhoek te Jesuh a paan puei tih a bawk. Tedaes a taengkah hno pakhat a bih. 21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Balae na ngaih," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Ka ca rhoi he na ram ah tah na bantang ah pakhat na banvoei ah pakhat ngol rhoi saeh ti mai laeh," a ti nah. 22 Tedaes Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Mebang na bih uh khaw na ming uh moenih. Kai loh ka ok ham ka cai thil boengloeng te ok hamla na coeng uh thai aya? a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te, "Coeng thai ngawn," a ti na uh. 23 Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai kah boengloeng he na ok uh ngawn ni. Tedaes kai kah bantang neh banvoei ah ngol ham tah kai hut la om pawh. Tedaes a pa loh a hmoel rhoek ni tekah te a paek eh," a ti nah. 24 Parha rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah te rhoi boeina kawng te a yakkdam uh. 25 Tedaes Jesuh loh amih te a khue tih, "Namtom rhoek kah boei rhoek tah amamih vueinan uh tih a len rhoek loh amamih a hutteh uh thaeh te na ming. 26 Nangmih khuiah tetlam te om uh boeh. Tedaes, Nangmih khuiah a len la om aka ngaih te tah nangmih kah tueihyoeih la om ni. 27 Te phoeiah nangmih khuiah lamhma la om ham aka ngaih te tah nangmih kah sal la om ni. 28 Hlang Capa tah hlang thohat sak ham pawt tih thohat pah ham neh a hinglu te ping kah tlansum la paek ham ni halo," a ti nah. 29 Amih te Jerikho lamloh a khong uh vaengah Jesuh te hlangping loh muep a vai. 30 Te vaengah mikdael panit long taengkah ngol rhoi. Jesuh kah a khum te a yaak rhoi vaengah pang rhoi tih, "Boeipa, David Capa, kaimih rhoi he n'ren lah," a ti rhoi. 31 Tedaes hlangping loh amih rhoi te a ho tih a paa sak. Te vaengah te rhoi te taoe pang rhoi tih, "Boeipa, David Capa kaimih rhoi he n'ren lah," a ti rhoi. 32 Te vaengah Jesuh tah pai tih amih rhoi te a khue. Te phoeiah, "Nangmih rhoi ham balae saii sak na ngaih rhoi," a ti nah. 33 Te dongah, "Boeipa, kaimih rhoi mik tah tueng lah saeh," a ti rhoi. 34 Jesuh tah a thinphat tih amih rhoi mik te a taek pah. Te vaengah tleks a hmuu rhoi tih Jesuh hnuk a vai rhoi.

phoeiah a hmiala aka lamhma neh a hnuk kah aka vai hlangping loh pang uh tih, "David capa tah Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen pai, sangkoek bih. 21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Anih he unim," a ti uh. 10 Jerusalem la a kun vaengah khopuei boeih hinghuen tih, "Anih he Galilee Nazareth lamkah tonghma Jesuh ni," a ti uh. 12 Jesuh te bawkim khuila kun tih bawkim kah hno yoi rhoek neh hno lai rhoek te boeih a haek, tangkathung rhoek kah caboei neh vahu aka yoi rhoek kah ngoltlang te a palet pah. 13 Te phoeiah amih te, "Ka im tah, 'Thangthuinah im la khue saeh,' tila a daek coeng. Tedaes nangmih loh dingca rhoek kah a khuirhung la na khueh uh," a ti nah. 14 Te vaengah amah te mikdael rhoek neh aka khaem rhoek loh Bawkim ah a paan uh tih amih te a hoeih sak. 15 Tedaes khobae rhambae la a saii neh cameo rhoek loh bawkim ah pang tih, "David Capa tah Hosanna," a ti uh khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh a hmuu uh vaengah a yakkdam uh. 16 Te dongah Jesuh te, "He rhoek loh a thui te na yaak?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Ue, na tae uh mahnim? "Cahmang neh cacun rhoek kah ka lamkah loh thangthennah na rhoekbah coeng," a ti ta," a ti nah. 17 Te phoeiah amih te a hnoo phoeiah khopuei lamkah loh Bethany la cet tih pahoi rhaeh. 18 Khopuei la yueya a bal vaengah tah a bungpong. 19 Long ah thaibu kung pakhat a hmuu tih a taengla a paan. Tedaes a hnahn bueng mueh atah a kung dongah bang khaw hmu pawh. Te dongah, "Dungyan duela nang kah a thaih om boel saeh," a ti nah tih thaibu kung tah pahoi koh. (aión g165) 20 Hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuu uh vaengah a ngaihmang uh tih, "Metlamlae thaibu kung tleks a koh ca," a ti uh. 21 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah hep kan thui, tangnah na khueh uh tih na boelkhkhoeh pawt atah, thaibu kung bueng te na saii uh pawt yetih hekah tlang he phoeik tih tulii khuila hlak ham pataeng na ti nah uh koinih coeng tangloeng ngawn ni. 22 Te phoeiah thangthuinah neh wawpawp na bih uh te tah

21 Jerusalem taengla a yoei uh vaengah Olives tlang kah Bethphage la pawk uh. Te vaengah Jesuh loh a hnukbang panit te a tueih tih, **2** "Na rhaldan kah kho la cet rhoi lamtaht muli-marhang neh a taengah a ca a pael te kawl na hmuh rhoi ni. Hlam rhoi lamtaht kai taengla hang khuen rhoi. **3** Khat khat loh nangmih rhoi te khoom n'thui sak atah, 'Boeipa loh a ngoe,' ti nah. Te vaengah koe han hliah bitni," a ti nah. **4** He he a om daengah ni tonghma loh a thui te a soep eh. **5** "Zion nu te thui pah, na manghai tah nang taengla ha pawk coeng te, muli-marhang so neh laak tal ca soah khaw muelhtuet la ngol," a ti. **6** Hnukbang rhoi te cet rhoi tih Jesuh kah a thuinet bangla a saii rhoi. **7** Muli-marhang neh a ca te a khuen rhoi tih himbai a tloeng uh thil phoeiah a ngoldoelh thil. **8** Te vaengah hlangping a kumngai loh longpuei ah a himbai te a phaikh uh. A tloe rhoek loh thing kah a hlaeng te a hlaek uh tih longpuei ah a phaikh uh. **9** Te

phoeiah a hmaila aka lamhma neh a hnuk kah aka vai hlangping loh pang uh tih, "David capa tah Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen pai, sangkoek ah Hosanna," a ti uh. **10** Jerusalem la a kun vaengah khopuei boeih hinghuen tih, "Anih he unim," a ti uh. **11** Te vaengah hlangping loh, "Anih he Galilee Nazareth lamkah tonghma Jesuh ni," a ti uh. **12** Jesuh te bawkim khuila kun tih bawkim kah hno yoi rhoek neh hno lai rhoek te boeih a haek, tangkathung rhoek kah caboei neh vahu aka yoi rhoek kah ngoltlang te a palet pah. **13** Te phoeiah amih te, "Ka im tah, 'Thangthuinah im la khue saeh,' tila a daek coeng. Tedae nangmih loh dingca rhoek kah a khuirhung la na khueh uh," a ti nah. **14** Te vaengah amah te mikdael rhoek neh aka khaem rhoek loh Bawkim ah a paan uh tih amih te a hoeih sak. **15** Tedaeh khobae rhambae la a saii neh camoe rhoek loh bawkim ah pang tih, "David Capa tah Hosanna," a ti uh khosoikhham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a yakdam uh. **16** Te dongah Jesuh te, "He rhoek loh a thui te na yaak a?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Ue, na tae uh mahnim? "Cahmang neh cacun rhoek kah ka lamkah loh thangthennah na rhoekbah coeng,' a ti ta," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah amih te a hnoo phoeiah khopuei lamkah loh Bethany la cet tih pahoi rhae. **18** Khopuei la yueya a bal vaengah tah a bungpong. **19** Long ah thaibu kung pakhat a hmuh tih a taengla a paan. Tedae a hnahn bueng mueh atah a kung dongah bang khaw hmuh pawh. Te dongah, "Dungyan duela nang kah a thain om boel saeh," a ti nah tih thaibu kung tah pahoi koh. **(aiōn g165)** **20** Hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a ngaihmang uh tih, "Metlamiae thaibu kung tleak a koh ca," a ti uh. **21** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, tangnah na khueh uh tih na boelkhoech pawt atah, thaibu kung bueng te na saii uh pawt vetih hekah tlang he phoek tih tuili khuila hlak ham pataeng na ti nah uh koinih coeng tangloeng ngawn ni. **22** Te phoeiah thangthuinah neh vawpvawp na bih uh te tah tangnah neh na dang uh ni," a ti nah. **23** Bawkim khula Jesuh pawk tih a thuituen vaengah khosoikhham rhoek neh pilnam kah a ham rhoek loh anih te a paan uh. Te phoeiah, "Mebang saithainah nen lae saii he? Te phoeiah hekah saithainah he u long nang m'paek?" a ti na uh. **24** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih te ol pakhat kan dawt eh. Te te kai taengah nan thui uh atah he rhoek he mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nangmih taengah kan thui bitni. **25** Baptisma Johan tah me lamkah lae ana om? Vaan lamkah a? Hlang lamkah a?" a ti nah. Te vaengah te rhoek loh amamih khuiah a poek uh tih, "'Vaan lamkah,' n'ti uh koinih mamih te, 'Balae tih anih te na tangnah uh pawh,' a ti veh. **26** Tedaeh hlang lamkah n'ti uh koinih hlangping he koek n'rhih uh. Hlang boeih loh Johan te tonghma la a khueh uh," a ti uh. **27** Te dongah Jesuh te a doo uh tih, "Ka ming uh pawh," a ti uh. Tedae Jesuh loh amih te, "Mebang saithainah neh ka saii he khaw nangmih taengah ka thui mahpawh. **28** Nangmih ta

metlam na poek? Hlang pakhat loh a ca panit a khueh. A tloe rhoek te koep a tueih tih, 'A khue rhoek te thui cuek te a paan tih, "Ka ca tihnin ah dum ah cet lamtah pa uh, kai kah buhkknah ka tawn coeng he, ka vaito saii ne," a ti nah. **29** Te vaengah te long te a doo tih, 'Ka neh a toitup khaw a ngawn coengw, a cungkuem he a ngaih pawh,' a ti nah. Tedaе hnuukhueng ah yut tih sikim coeng dongah yulueinah ah halo uh saeh,' a ti nah. koep cet. **30** Pakhat te a paan tih lamhma kah banngla **5** Tedaе amih loh a sawtrhoel uh tih a ngen tah amah a ti nah. Te long tah a doo tih, 'Ka cet ni boeipa,' a ti kah lo la, a tloe te a hnoyoihnah la cet uh. **6** Te phoeiah nah dae cet pawh. **31** Te rhoi panit khuiah ulae a napa a tloe rhoek loh manghai kah sal rhoek te a tuuk uh, a kah kongaih aka saii," a ti nah. Te vaengah, "Lamhma neet uh tih a ngawn uh. **7** Te dongah manghai tah kosi a loh," a ti na uh. Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taengah hong tih a rhalkap rhoek te a tueih. Te vaengah hlang rhep ka thui, mangmucoi neh hlanghalh rhoek tah Pathen aka ngawn rhoek te a poci sak tih a khopuei te a hlip ram khuila nangmih lakah lamhma uh ni. **32** Johan loh pah. **8** Te phoeiah a sal rhoek taengah, 'Yulueinah tah duengnah longpuei neh nangmih taengla ha pawk dae sikim la om coeng dae a khue rhoek te a koihhilh la a anih te na tangnah uh moenih. Tedaе mangmucoi rhoek om uh moenih. **9** Te dongah longpuei caehtung ah cet neh hlanghalh rhoek loh anih te a tangnah. Nangmih loh uh lamtah na hmuh uh sarhui te yulueinah ah khue uh,' na hmuh uh coeng dae anih te tangnah ham a tloihsoi ah a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah sal rhoek tah longpuei ah cet khaw na yut uh moenih. **33** A tloe nuettahnah he hnatum uh tih a hmuh uh sarhui te a thae neh a then khaw a uh lah. Lokung hlang pakhat om tih anih loh dum a tue. Te coi uh. Te dongah yulueinah tah aka bul rhoek neh bae te vongtung a tung tih a khuiah misurhom a too, imsang uh. **11** Te vaengah manghai te kun tih aka bul rhoek te a khaw a sak. Te phoeiah lotawn rhoek a phaam sak tih sawt hatah, yulueinah himbai aka bai pawh hlang pakhat vik yiin. **34** A thaih tue a yoei vaengah a sal rhoek te a te kawl a hmuh. **12** Te dongah anih te, "Pueivan aw, thaih doe sak ham lotawn rhoek taengla a tueih. **35** Te metaeh yulueinah himbai om kolla hela na kun?" a ti nah. vaengah lotawn rhoek loh lokung kah sal rhoek te a tuuk Tedaе te long te hil a phah. **13** Te dongah manghai loh uh tih, pakhat te a boh uh, pakhat te a ngawn uh, pakhat a tueihyoeih rhoek taengah, "Anih he a kut neh a kho te a dae uh. **36** Te phoeiah sal tloe te lamhma kah lakah pin uh lamtah poengben kah a yinnah khuila haek uh. muep a tueih dae amih te khaw a saii uh tangkhuet. **37** A Rrah neh no rhuengnah la om saeh,' a ti nah. **14** Te hnuukhueng ah a capa te amih taengla a tueih tih, "Ka dongah, "A khue rhoek tah muep om dae a coelh rhoek capa tah a yahnah uh bitni," a ti. **38** Tedaе lotawn rhoek tah yool," a ti nah. **15** Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek tah koe loh a capa te a hmuh uh vaengah amamih te, "Anih tah uh Jesuh te a ol neh hlaeh ham dawtletnah a khueh uh. rhopangkung la om, Halo, anih he ngawn uh sih lamtah a **16** Te phoeiah a hmukbang rhoek te Herod kah hlang neh rho he rhawt pa uh sih," a ti uh. **39** Te dongah anih te Jesuh taengla a tueih uh. Te vaengah, "Saya, a thuem la a tuuk uh phoeiah misurdum lamkah loh voelh a haek na om tih Pathen kah longpuei te oltak neh na thuituen uh tih a ngawn uh. **40** Te dongah misurdum kah boeipa te ka ming uh. U taengah khaw na tangyah pawt tih te a pawk vaengah lotawn rhoek te metlam a saii eh?" hlang maelhmai te na sawt moenih. **17** Te dongah Kaisar a ti nah. **41** Te vaengah, "Amih boethae duet rhoek te taengah mangmu paek ham tueng neh a tueng pawt a poci sak vetih misurdum te a tloe kah lotawn rhoek khaw nang loh me tlam lae na poek, kaimih taengah thui a phaam sak ni. Te rhoek long tah a thaih te amah tue lah?" a ti na uh. **18** Tedaе Jesuh loh amih kah halangnah vaengah a taengla a thuong ni," a ti uh. **42** Jesuh loh te a ming tih, "Hlangthai palat rhoek balae tih kai nan amih te, "Cacim khuih na tae uh mahnim? Im sa rhoek noemcái uh? **19** Mangmu ham tangka te kai n'tueng loh a hnawt uh lungto te imkil lu la poeh. He tah Boeipa uh lah," a ti nah. Te dongah a taengla denarii pakhat lamkah loh poeh tih mamih mikhmuh ah a khuet la om ta. a khuen uh. **20** Te vaengah amih te, "U kah mueimae **43** Te dongah nangmih taengah kan thui, "Pathen kah neh ming nim he?" a ti nah. **21** Amah taengah, "Kaisar ram tah nangmih taeng lamkah loh a khuen vetih a thaih kah," a ti uh. Te vaengah amih te, "Te dongah Kaisar aka saii namtom taengah a paek ni **44** Te dongah hekah kah tah Kaisar taengah, Pathen kah te Pathen taengah lungto soah aka tla tah tlawt vetih, lungto loh a tlak thil te mael uh," a ti nah. **22** A yaak uh vaengah let uh. Te khaw amah ni aka tip eh," a ti nah. **45** Tedaе khosoiham dongah Jesuh te a toeng uh tih cet uh. **23** Te khohnin rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah, anih ah thohkoepnah om mahpawh aka ti Sadducee rhoek kah nuettahnah te amih kawng ni a thui tila a ming uh. **46** loh Jesuh te a paan uh. **24** Te phoeiah Jesuh te a dawt Te dongah anih te tuuk hamla a mae uh dae Jesuh te uh tih, "Saya, Moses loh, 'Khat khat tah ca a om kolla a tonghma la a khueh uh dongah hlangping te a rhih uh. duek atah anih yuu te a mana loh yunah saeh lamtah a maya ham a tiangan thoh pah saeh,' a ti. **25** Tedaе kaimih taengah boeinaphung parhiih om uh. Lamhma loh yuu a loh hata vik duek tih ca om kolla a yuu te a mana ham a hlah pah. **26** A pabae neh a pathum neh parhiih duela khaw amahboeiloeih la om. **27** A tloihsoi ah huta te khaw boeih duek uh. **28** Anih te boeih a hutnah uh oeh coeng

22 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih nuettahnah neh koep a thui pah. **2** "Vaan ram tah a manghai pa neh vai uh. Te loh a capa ham yulueinah a saii pah. **3** Te vaengah yulueinah la a khue rhoek te khue hamla a sal rhoek te a tueih dae lo ham ngaih uh pawh. **4** Sal

dongah thohkoepnah dongah tah parhiih khuikah u yuu aka pomsang te tah tlarhoel yetih amah aka tlarhoel te lamlae a om eh?" a ti na uh. **29** Jesuh loh amih te a tah a pomsang ni. **13** Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek doo tih, "Cacim neh Pathen kah thaomnah aka ming neh Pharisee hlangthai palat rhoek, hlang kah hmaiahang pawt loh n'rhaithi uh coeng. **30** Thohkoepnah dongah vaan ram te na khaiah uh tih, namamih khaw na kun uh yuloh vasak neh rhaihan ti a om moenih. Tedaeevaan ah pawh, aka kun rhoek te khaw kun ham na hilah pa uh taha puencawn bangla om uh coeng. **31** Tedaeeaka duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah te nangmih ham Pathen loh a pawh. **14** Nuhmai kah imlo te na yoop uh phoeiah a thui te na tae uh moenih a? **32** 'Kai tah Abraham kah hmanhu ah puet na thanghthui uh. Te dongah nangmih Pathen, Isaak kah Pathen, Jakob kah Pathen ni. Aka rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah Pathen ni,' kah laitloekkung la om uh ni. **15** Anunae nangmih cadaek a ti ta," a ti nah. **33** Te vaengkah aka ya hlangping tah rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh yaak uh vaengah Jesuh kah thuituennah soah let uh. **34** Tedaee Sadducee thikat la tingtun uh. **35** Te phoeiah amih khuikah olming rhoek a paa sak te Pharisee rhoek loh yaak uh vaengah pakhat loh, **36** "Saya, olkueng khuiah mebang olpaek lae aka len?" tila a dawt tih a noemcai. **37** Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Boeipa na Pathen te na thinko boeih neh na hinglu boeih neh, na kopoeo boeih neh lungnah. **38** He taha aka len neh aka lamhma olpaek ni. **39** A pabae khaw taha aka len neh aka lamhma olpaek ni. **39** A pabae khaw lamhma kah phek la om tih, "Na imben te namah bangla lungnah. **40** He kah olpaek panit dongah olkueng neh tonghma rhoek taha boeih cui," a ti nah. **41** Pharisee rhoek taha tingtun uh vaengah Jesuh loh amih te a dawt tih, **42** "Khrih kawng te metlam na poek uh? U ca lamlae a om?" toemngam taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **43** Te toemngam taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **21** Te phoeiah Bawkim neh aka tih nah. Te vaengah, "David kah capa," a ti uh. **44** Boeipa la a khue tih, **45** Boeipa loh ka Boeipa te, 'Na rhal rhoek te ka kha hmuiah ka khueh hlan duela kai kah bantang ah ngol,' a ti nah te metlam a thui? **45** Te dongah David loh anih te boeipa la a khue atah metlamlae David toemngam taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **22** Te phoeiah vaan neh aka toemngam taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **23** Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee hlangthai palat rhoek aw, sungii, sungsing neh sunkueng te na paek uh. Tedaee olkueng khuikah olpuei taha kah tuktamnah, rhennah, tangnah te na hlahpham taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **24** Mawtung mikael rhoek, pildik kah tuktamnah, rhennah, tangnah te na hlahpham taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **25** Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee hlangthai palat rhoek, boengloeng neh baelphaih te a hmanhu ah na silh taha kah tuktamnah, rhennah, tangnah te na hlahpham taha boeih neh a toemngam coeng. **26** Pharisee mikael rhoek boengloeng kah a kuih te lamhma la cilpoedae. Te daengah ni poeng ben khaw a caih la a om eh. **27** Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee hlangthai palat rhoek, hlan a bok neh na loo uh. Te ahmanhu ah sawtthen la tueng dae aka duek kah a rhuh neh rhongjengnah boeih neh bae. **28** Nangmih khaw a hmanhu ah taha hlang dueng la na phoe uh tangloeng ngawn, tedaee a kuih thailatnah neh olaeknah a bae la om. **29** Anunae nangmih cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee hlangthai palat rhoek, tonghma rhoek kah hlan te na saii uh tih hlang dueng rhoek kah phuel te na thoeihcam uh. **30** Te phoeiah, 'A pa rhoek kah a tuevaengah ng'om uh koinih tonghma rhoek kah a thiidongah amih kah pueipo la ng'om pawt sue,' na ti uh. **31** Te dongah tonghma rhoek aka ngawn kah a ca rhoek la na om uh te na oep uh. **32** Nangmih long khaw na pa rhoek kah a hmatoeng ni na koei uh. **33** Rhul rhoek, rhulthae cadil rhoek, laitloeknah hell lamkah metlam na

23 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh hlangping rhoek neh a hnukbang rhoek te a voek tih, **2** "Cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek taha Moses kah ngolthang dongah ngol uh. **3** Te dongah nangmih taengah a thui uh sarhui te boeih vai uh lamtauh tuem uh. Tedaee amih kah khoboe bangla saii uh boeh, a thui uh tih a vai uh haew moenih. **4** Te phoeiah hno te a rhih la a boep uh tih phueihtloei la hlang kah laengpang dongah a tloeng uh dae amamih taha kutdawn nen khaw tat sak ham ngaih uh pawh. **5** A khoboe te khaw hlang kah a hmuuh la boeih a saii uh. A cacimbu te a kaa uh tih salaw te oep uh. **6** Buhkung ah hmuensang, tunim ah ngolhmuen then neh, **7** Hnoyioh hmuensang kah toidalnah uh neh hlang loh Rhabbi la a khue te a lungnah uh. **8** Tedaee nangmih taha Rhabbi la a khue boel saeh. Nangmih kah saya taha pakhat ni aka om tih nangmih boeih te boeinaphung la na om uh. **9** Te dongah dikkai hmankah he pa la na khue uh mahpawh, vaan kah pa pakhat ni nangmih ham a om. **10** Mawtung la n'khue uh boel saeh, Khrih taha nangmih mawtung la rhenten om coeng. **11** Nangmih khuikah aka tanglue taha nangmih kah tueihyoeih la om ni. **12** Tedaee amah

rhaelrham uh eh? (Geenna g1067) 34 He dongah ni kai loh loh a im kah te puen hamla suntla boel saeh. 18 Lohma tonghma rhoek, hlangcueih rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te kah loh a himbai khuen ham a hnukla bal boel saeh. 19 nangmih taengah kan tueih he. Amih te na ngawn uh Teda te khohnin ah bungvawn neh cacun la aka om vetih na tai uh bal veh. Amih te namamih kah tunim ah na rhoek tah lungma. 20 Teda Nangmih kah rhaelrhamnah boh uh vetih khopuei lamkah khopuei la na hnemaetaek tah sikca neh Sabbath ah a om pawt ham thangthui uh. uh veh. 35 Te dongah hlang dueng Abel kah thiil lamloh 21 Te vaengah phacipphabaem muep om ni. Te bang te bawkim neh hmueituk lakloah na ngawn uh Berikhiah Diklai tongcuet lamkah loh tahae duela om noek pawt tih kah capa Zekhriah kah thiil duela, diklai hmanah hlang ka om bal eh a ti tlaih voel moenih. 22 Te khohnin te dueng rhoek kah thiil a hawk te nangmih soah boeih boem pawt koinih pumsa boeih tah daem mai mahpawh. thoeng. 36 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, he rhoek tah Teda a coelh rhoek ham te khohnin a boem pah ni. 23 tahae kah cadil soah boeih thoeng ni. 37 'Jerusalem, Te vaengah pakhat loh nangmih taengah, 'Hela khrih he, Jerusalem, tonghma rhoek aka ngawn neh a taengla kela ke,' a ti atah tangnah boeh. 24 Laithae khrih neh a tueih rhoek te aka dae, ainu loh aicahui ke a phae laithae tonghma rhoek tah thoo uh ni. Coengthai koinih hmuiah a hluembael vaengkah a longim bangla na ca a coelh rhoek pataeng rhaithi ham miknoek a len neh rhoek te hluembael ham ka ngaih taitu dae na ngaih khobae rhambae te a khueh uh ni. 25 Nangmih taengah uh pawh. 38 Na im tah namamih taengah khosoek la a kan thui coeng he ne. 26 Te dongah nangmih te, 'Khosoek hlahpham coeng he. 39 Te dongah nangmih taengah kan ah om ke,' a ti uh atah cet uh boeh. 'Imkhui ah la ke,' a ti thui, 'Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen pai,' tila uh akhaw tangnah uh boeh. 27 Khophaa loh khothoeng na ti uh hlan atah tahae lamkah loh kai muei na hmuh uh lamkah cet tih khotlak due a phaa bangla hlang capa kah loeng loeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

24 Jesuh tah bawkim lamloh khoe uh tih Cet. Te vaengah bawkim kah hlinsainah te tueng ham a hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh. 2 Teda amih te a doo tih, "Boeih na hmuh uh moenih a he? Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, phil ham pawt koi lungto sokah lungto pataeng hmaai loeng loeng mahpawh he," a ti nah. 3 Olives tlang ah Jesuh amah bueng a ngol vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh a paan uh tih, "Na lonah neh kumhal kah a bawtnah miknoek tah metlam lae? He rhoek he me vaengah lae a om eh? Kaimih taengah thui lah?" a ti na uh. (aiōn g165) 4 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Khat khat loh nangmih te n'rhaithi pawt ham dawn uh. 5 Kai ming neh muep ha pawk uh ni. 'Kai tah Khrih ni,' a ti uh vetih muep a rhaithi uh ni. 6 Teda caem neh caem kah puropa na yaak uh tom coeng. Na hmuh uh vaengah let uh boeh. Te khaw a om ham a kuek ngawn dae a bawtnah tah om hlan. 7 Namtom loh namtom, ram loh ram a tlai thiil ni. Te phoeiah khokha om vetih hmuen tom ah lingluei hinghuen ni. 8 Teda he rhoek boeih he bungtloh a tongnah ni. 9 Te phoeiah nangmih te phacipphabaem dongah m'voeih uh vetih nangmih te n'ngawn uh ni. Kai ming kongah namtom boeih kah a hmuhuet la na om uh ni. 10 Te vaengah a cungkuem te a khah uh vetih pakhat te a voeih uh phoeiah pakhat te a thiinah uh ni. 11 Te phoeiah laithae tonghma muep thoo vetih hlang muep a rhaithi uh ni. 12 Olaeknah te ping vetih lungnah te muep daeh ni. 13 Teda a bawt duela aka ueh te tah daem ni. 14 Te phoeiah ram kah olthangthen he namtom boeih taengah laipai la om sak ham lunglai pum boeih ah a hoe ni. Te daengah ni a bawtnah te ha pawk pueng eh. 15 Te dongah tonghma Daniel loh hmuen cim ah pai tih mitmoengnah neh tueilaehnah a thui te na hmuh uh, aka tae loh yakming saeh. 16 Te vaengah Judah kah rhoek loh tlang la rhaelrham uh saeh. 17 Imphu sokah

loh a im kah te puen hamla suntla boel saeh. 18 Lohma Teda te khohnin ah bungvawn neh cacun la aka om rhoek tah lungma. 20 Teda Nangmih kah rhaelrhamnah tah sikca neh Sabbath ah a om pawt ham thangthui uh. 21 Te vaengah phacipphabaem muep om ni. Te bang te Diklai tongcuet lamkah loh tahae duela om noek pawt tih kah capa Zekhriah kah thiil duela, diklai hmanah hlang ka om bal eh a ti tlaih voel moenih. 22 Te khohnin te rhoek tah lungma. 23 Laithae khrih neh a coelh rhoek pataeng rhaithi ham miknoek a len neh khobae rhambae te a khueh uh ni. 25 Nangmih taengah uh pawh. 26 Te dongah nangmih te, 'Khosoek hlahpham coeng he ne. 27 Khophaa loh khothoeng lamkah cet tih khotlak due a phaa bangla hlang capa kah a lonah khaw om van ni. 28 Rhok loh a om nah te langta loh hnep a boo ni. 29 Tekah phacipphabaem khohnin phoeiah khomik loh tlek hmuep vetih hla loh a aa pae mahpawh. Aisi taha vaan lamkah loh cuhu vetih vaan kah thaomnah loh hinghoek uh ni. 30 Te vaengah Hlang Capa kah miknoek tah vaan ah tueng ni. Diklai koca boeih loh a rhaengae uh vetih, hlang capa loh vaan kah khomai dongah thaomnah, a len la thangpomnah neh ha pawk te a hmuh uh ni. 31 Amah kah puencawn rhoek te olueng ol aka cai neh a tueih vetih a coelh hlang rhoek te dilakil pali lamkah, vaan ak a soi lamloh a soi duela tingtun uh ni. 32 Thaibu lamkah nuettahnah te ming uh. A hlaeng loh suepluep la om tih a hnah a boe vaengah khohal tom coeng tila na ming uh. 33 Nangmih khaw he rhoek he boeih na hmuh uh vaengah tah thohka ah ha pawk tom coeng tila ming uh. 34 Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, he rhoek boeih loh a thoeng hlan atah he cadil he khum loeng loeng mahpawh. 35 Vaan neh diklai tah khumpael ni teda ka ol he ta khumpael rhoerhoe mahpawh. 36 Tekah a tue neh khohnin te a Pa bueng pawt atah Capa long khaw, vaan kah puencawn rhoek long khaw ming pawh. 37 Noah tue kah bangla Hlang Capa kah ha lonah khaw om tangloeng van ni. 38 Tevaeng tue kah rhoek tah tuillii hlan lamkah loh Noah lawng khuila a kun khohnin duela a caak uh, a ok uh, yuuloh vasak, rhaihlan neh om uh. 39 Tuillii lo tih boeih a khuen duela ming uh pawh. Hlang Capa kah a lonah khaw om van tangloeng ni. 40 Te vaengah loh a om van tangloeng ni. 41 Phaklung neh aka kuelh rhoi te pakhat a khuen vetih pakhat a pah ni. 42 Te dongah hak uh laeh, na Boeipa ha pawk tue te na ming uh moenih. 43 Imkung loh hlanghuen ha pawk tue te ming koinih hak vetih a im te muk sak mahpawh tite na ming uh. 44 Te dongah nangmih khaw sikim la om uh. Hlang capa tah na poek uh pawt tue vaengah ha pawk ni. 45 Te koinih uepom neh sal cueih la unim aka om? Anih te boeipa

loh a imkhuikho ah a tuetang vaengah amih ham buh saai te a hmuu tangloeng atah sal te khaw a yoethen. 46 A boei loh ha pawk vaengah a Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, amah kah khuehtawn boeih soah anih te a om sak ni. 48 Tedaesal thae long khaw a paan tih, "Boeipa, nang he mangkhak hlang la na tah a thinko khuiah, 'Ka boeipa tah di coeng,' a ti. 49 Te om, na tuh pawt nah ah te na ah tih na haeh pawt nah dongah a sal puei rhoek te koe a boh. Aka rhui rhoek taengah a caak tih a ok van. 50 A lamso pawh khohnin neh a ming pawt tue vaengah ni boeipa loh sal te a paan eh. 51 Te vaengah anih te a tloek vetih a paimhuen te hlangthai palat rhoek taengla a khueh pah ni. Te rhoek ah rhab neh no rhoengnah ni a om eh.

25 Te phoeiah vaan ram tah oila parha neh vai uh.

Te rhoek loh amamih kah hmapiim te a khuen tih yulokung doenah la cet uh. 2 Amih khuikah panga tah hlang ang la om uh tih panga tah cueih. 3 Aka ang rhoek loh amamih kah hmapiim te a khuen uh dae situi te amamih taengah khuen uh pawh. 4 Aka cueih rhoek tah amamih kah hmapiim te palang dongkah situi neh a khuen uh. 5 Yulokung te a di dongah boeih ngam uh tih ip uh. 6 Khoyin boengli atah, 'Yulokung ke, Amah doe hamla cet uh laeh,' tila tamlung a soeh. 7 Te vaengah oila rhoek tah boeih thoo uh tih a hmapiim te a tok uh. 8 Aka ang rhoek loh aka cueih rhoek taengah, 'Nangmih kah situi te kaimih m'pae uh laem, kaimih kah hmapiim tah thi pawn ni,' a ti uh. 9 Tedaesaka cueih loh a doo uh tih, 'Te koinih nangmih ham neh kaimih ham rhoeh voel mahpawh, aka yoi rhoek taengah lat cet uh lamtah namamih ham lai uh,' a ti nah. 10 Lai hamla a caeh uh vaengah yulokung tah ha pawk. Te dongah aka sikim rhoek tah yulueinah khuiah amah neh kun uh tih thohka te a khaih. 11 A tloe oila rhoek tah hnukkhueng la pawk uh van tih, "Boeipa, boeipa, kaimih ham khaw ong dae," a ti uh. 12 Tedaes a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui nangmih te kan ming moenih," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah hak uh laeh, a tue neh khohnin te na ming uh moenih. 14 Aka yiin ham hlang loh a sal rhoek te a khue tih a khuehtawn te amih taengah a tloeng pah. 15 Te phoeiah amamih kah a thaomnah tarhing la pakhat te talen panga, pakhat te panit, pakhat te pakhat rhip a paek tih yiin. 16 Talen panga aka dang tah tlel cet tih te rhoek nen te a sain dongah a tloe panga a dang thil. 17 Panit aka dang long khaw a tloe panit a dang thil tangloeng. 18 Tedaes pakhat aka dang tah cet tih diklai a too. Te phoeiah a boeipa kah tangka te a thuh. 19 A tue a sen phoeiah boeipa loh sal rhoek te a paan tih amih taengah bitat te a soepsoei. 20 Te vaengah talen panga aka dang loh talen panga han khuen thil tih a paan. Te phoeiah, "Boeipa, Kai he talen panga nan paek tih talen panga ka dang thil he," a ti nah. 21 A boeipa loh anih te, "Then, uepom neh sal then a yool soah uepom la na om dongah nang tah a yet soah khaw kah khueh pah eh. Na boeipa kah omngaihnah khuiah kun van," a ti nah. 22 Talen panit long khaw a paan tih, "Boeipa kai taengah talen panit nan paek tih talen panit ka dang thil he," a ti nah. 23 A boeipa loh anih te, "Then, uepom neh sal then a yool soah uepom la na om tih nang khuiah kun van," a ti nah. 24 Talen pakhat aka dang long khaw a paan tih, "Boeipa, nang he mangkhak hlang la na tah a thinko khuiah, 'Ka boeipa tah di coeng,' a ti. 25 Ka rhih dongah ka ceah neh nang kah talen te lai ah ka thuh. Na khueh te om ta he," a ti nah. 26 Tedaes a boeipa loh anih te a doo tih, 'Sal boethae neh yaikat aw, ka tuh pawt ah ka ah tih ka haeh pawt ah ka coi te na ming. 27 Namah khaw a kuek ta, kai kah tangka te tangkapu taengah na khueh ham om. Te daengah man kai ka pawk vaengah a casai neh ka tangka te ka dang ve. 28 Te dongah anih taengkah talen te lo uh lamtah talen parha aka khueh te pae uh. 29 Aka khueh boeih te a paek thil vetih a coih pah ni. Tedaes a khueh pawt te a khueh duen pataeng te a taeng lamkah loh a loh pa ni. 30 Te dongah sal hlangkhue hlangvaih te poengben kah yinnah khuila voei uh, te ah te rhab neh no rhoengnah neh om ni. 31 Hlang Capa tah amah kah thangpomnah dongah a taengkah puencawn rhoek boeih neh ha pawk vetih a thangpomnah ngolkhoel dongah ngol ni. 32 Te vaengah namtom boeih tah amah hmaiaha a coi vetih tudawn loh maae taeng lamkah tu te a hoep bangla amih te rhip a hoep ni. 33 Tu rhoek tah amah kah bantang ah, maae rhoek te banvoei ah a pai sak ni. 34 Te vaengah manghai loh a bantang ben kah rhoek te, "Halo, a pa kah a uem rhoek, Diklai a tongnah lamloh nangmih ham a rhoekbah ram te pang uh. 35 Ka pong vaengah caak ham te kai nan paek uh, ka halh vaengah kai nan tul uh. Yinlai la ka om vaengah kai nan khue uh. 36 Ka pumtlingsvaengah kai nan khuk uh. Ka tlohtat vaengah kai nan hip ah ka om vaengah kai taeng la na pawk uh,' a ti nah ni. 37 Te vaengah aka dueng rhoek loh, "Boeipa me vaengah lae na bungpong te ka hmuu uh tih kang khut uh, na halh vaengah kan tul uh? 38 Me vaengah nim nang te yinlai la kam hmuu uh tih kang khue uh, na pumtlingsih kah khuk uh? 39 Me vaengah lae na tlohtat te kan hmuu uh tih thongim ah khaw nang taengla ka pawk uh,' a ti uh ni. 40 Te vaengah manghai loh amih te a doo vetih, 'Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, ka manuca rhoek khuiah a yit koek pakhat taengah na saii uh te tah kai taengah ni na saii uh,' a ti nah ni. 41 Te phoeiah banvoei kah rhoek te khaw, 'Thaephoei thil rhoek, kai taeng lamkah loh, rhaithae neh a puencawn rhoek ham a hmoel pah dungyan hmai khuila cet uh. (aiōnios g166) 42 Ka pong vaengah caak ham khaw kai nan pae uh pawt tih, ka halh vaengah kai te nan tul uh moenih. 43 Yinlai la ka om vaengah kai nang khue uh moenih. Ka pumtlingsvaengah kai nan khuk uh moenih, 'a ti nah ni. 44 Te vaengah amih rhoek loh a doo uh vetih, 'Boeipa me vaengah lae na pong, halh tih yinlai neh na pumtlingsih te khaw ka hmuu uh? Me vaengah lae na tattloel neh thongim ah nang kan talong uh pawh? a ti uh ni. 45 Te vaengah amih te a doo

vetih, 'Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, he rhoek khuiah a yit ca pakhat ham pataeng na saii uh pawt te tah kai ham na saii uh pawt la om,' a ti nah ni. **46** Te vaengah amih te dungyan dantatnah khuila cet uh ni. Tedaе aka dueng roek tah dungyan hingnah khuila kun uh ni," a ti nah.

(aiōnios g166)

26 Jesuh loh hekah ol he boeih a khah tom vaengah a hnukbang rhoek te, **2** "Hnin nit phoeiah yoom om ni tila na ming uh, hlang capa tah te vaengah tai hamla a tloeng coeng," a ti nah. **3** Te vaengah khosoiham rhoek neh pilnam khuikah patong rhoek tah Kaiaphas la a khue khosoiham kah vongup ah tingtun uh. **4** Jesuh te tuengkhuepnah neh tuuk phoeiah ngawn ham dawlet uh thae. **5** Tedaе, "Khotuevaengah boel saeh, pilnam khuiah olpungnah la om pawt nim," a ti uh. **6** Jesuh te Bethany kah hmaibae Simon im ah om. **7** Anih te a phu aka kuel, botui lungbok aka pom huta loh a paan tih aka vael Jesuh kah a lu te a suep thiil. **8** A hmuh uh vaengah hnukbang rhoek loh a yakdam uh tih, "He vakrhanah la he. **9** He tah a yet la a yoih vetih khodaeng a paek thai dae ta," a ti uh. **10** Tedaе Jesuh loh a ming vaengah amih te, "Balae tih huta he thakthaenah neh na toeuh, kai hamla bibi then ni a saii. **11** khodaeng rhoek tah nangmih taengah om taitu ta, tedaе kai he ka om taitu moenih. **12** Huta loh ka pum dongah botui a suep he kai kah rhokkhoem ham ni a saii coeng. **13** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Diklai pum kah olthangthen a hoe nah takuem ah anih loh a saii he khaw a kutmuae la a thui ni," a ti nah. **14** Hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah Iskariot la a khue tah vik cet. **15** Khosoiham rhoek taengah, "Na ngaih yet te mah kai m'pae uh anih te nangmih taengah ah kan tloeng bitni," a ti nah. Te dongah anih ham tangka sawmthum a cun uh. **16** Te vaeng lamloh Jesuh te voeih ham a tuethen a dawn. **17** Vaidamding kah a cuek khohnin ah hnukbang rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh tih, "Melam na ngaih dae, yoom na caak ham ka rhuengphong uh pawn eh?" a ti na uh. **18** Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Khopuei la cet uh lamtaх pakhat taengah, 'Saya loh, 'Kai kah a tue tah om tom coeng, nang taengah ka hnukbang rhoek neh yoom ka saii ni,' a ti, 'ti na uh,' a ti nah. **19** Jesuh loh amih a thuinet bangla hnukbang rhoek loh a saii uh tih Yoom te a rhuengphong uh. **20** Hlaem a pha vaengah hlainit taengah a vael. **21** A caak uh li vaengah, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, nangmih khuikah pakhat loh kai m'voeih ni," a ti nah. **22** Te vaengah bahoeng a kothae uh tih amih te, "Boeipa, kai ka om mai khaming," rhip pahoi a ti uh. **23** Tedaе amah loh a doo tih, "Kai taengah baeldung khuila kutaka puei loh kai m'voeih ni. **24** Hlang Capa tah amah kawng a daek pah bangla cet ngawn ta. Tedaе anih kongah Hlang Capa a voeih sak hlang tah anunae. Tekah hlang tah cun pawt koinih anih ham then ngaih ni," a ti nah. **25** Te vaengah anih aka voeih Judah loh a doo tih, "Rhabbi, kai ka om mai khaming "a ti nah hatah anih te, "Na thui coeng te," a ti nah. **26** A caak uh

vaengah Jesuh loh vaidam te a loh tih a uem tih a aeh. Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te a paek tih, "Doe uh lamtaх ca uh, he tah kamah pum ni," a ti nah. **27** Te phoeiah boengloeng te a loh tih a uem phoeiah amih te a doe tih, "Te te boeih o uh. **28** He tah kamah kah paipi thi ni. A yet kah tholh khodawngainah ham ni a long. **29** Tedaе nangmih taengah kan thui, tahae lamkah loh misur thaikh he ka o loeng loeng mahpawh. Te khohnin a pha hlan atah a pa kah ram khui daengah ni nangmih taengah a thai la ka ok eh," a ti nah. **30** Te phoeiah a hlae doeah Olives tlang la cet uh. **31** Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te, "He khoyin ah tah kai kongah nangmih boeih n'khah uh ni, 'Tudawn te ka tam vetih tuping dongkah tu tah taekyak uh ni'tila a daek coeng. **32** Tedaе kai ka thoh phoeiah Galilee la nangmih hmaiah ka lamhma ni," a ti nah. **33** Peter loh amah te a doo tih, "A cungkuem he nang kongah a khah uh akhaw kai tah n'khop mahpawh," a ti nah. **34** Jesuh loh Peter taengah, "Nang taengah rhep kan thui, tu khoyin kah ai a khong hlanah kai he voeithum nan huek uh tak ni," a ti nah. **35** Peter loh Jesuh taengah, "Nang taengah ka duek ham kuek cakhaw nang kan huek uh tak loeng loeng mahpawh," a ti nah. Hnukbang rhoek long khaw boeih a ti uh van. **36** Te phoeiah Jesuh tah hnukbang rhoek neh Gethsemene la a khue hmuen la pawk uh. Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek te, "He rhoek ana ngol uh dae ka cet tih ka thangthui phai narhuet ah," a ti nah. **37** Te vaengah Peter neh Zebedee kah ca rhoi te a khuen tih kothae neh khobing te a tong. **38** Te vaengah amih te, "Ka hinglu loh dueknah te ngang a yaak coeng, heah ana naeh uh lamtaх kai n'hak puei uh," a ti nah. **39** Te phoeiah hawt lamhma phai tih a maelhmai neh bakop thuk. Te phoeiah thangthui tih, "A Pa a coeng thai atah hekah boengloeng he kai taeng lamkah loh khoe mai. Tedaе kai ngaih banglam pawt tih namah ngaih bangla om saeh," a ti. **40** Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te a paan hatah a ih uh te a hmuh. Te dongah Peter te, "Khonoek pakhat khaw kai taengah hak ham na noeng uh moenih a?" a ti nah. **41** Cuelhalhnah khuiah na kun uh pawt ham hak lamtaх thangthui uh. Mueihla loh a yakvawt ngawn dae pumsa tah tattoel pueng **42** Te phoeiah a pabae la cet tih thangthui. Te vaengah, "A pa he he poenghal ham neh ok pawt ham ni a coeng pawt oeh atah namah kongaih la om saeh," a ti. **43** Te phoeiah koep ha pawk hatah amih a ih te a hmuh. Amih aka om rhoek te a mik loh bakba a hap sak. **44** Te dongah amih te sut a lhah tih a pathum na koep a caeh vaengah amah ol bangla koep a thui tih thangthui. **45** Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te a paan tih, "Yuh ip lamtaх vawk mong uh, a tue yoei coeng tih hlang capa tah hlangtholh kutah a voeih coeng he. **46** Thoo uh, mawt uh thae sih. Kai aka voeih tah ha yoei coeng he," a ti nah. **47** A cal li ah hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah te pakcak ha pawk. Te vaengah anih te hlangping a yet loh cunghang neh, thingboeng neh, khosoiham rhoek neh, pilnam kah a ham rhoek neh ham pueiuh. **48** Amah aka voeih loh hlangping te miknoek a paek tih, "Ka

mok te tah anih ni, anih te tuu uh," a ti nah. **49** Te dongah Rhaih a om atah aka pai rhoek loh Peter te a paan uh tih, Jesuh te koe a paan tih, "Rhabbi, na sading saeh," a ti na "Namah khaw amih kah hleng rhee ni, namah kah olcal tih a mok. **50** Tedaе Jesuh loh anih taengah, "Pueivan aw long mah nang m'mingpha sak coeng," a ti na uh. **74** balae aka om?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te a paan uh, Tedaе pahoi thaе a phoei tih, "Tekah hleng te ka ming kut a hleng thil uh tih a tuuk uh. **51** Te vaengah Jesuh moenih, "tila a toemngam vaengah ai tleк khong. **75** Te taengkah pakhat loh kut a yueng tih a cunghang te a vaengah Peter loh Jesuh kah olka, "Ai a khong hlanah yueh. Te phoeiah khosoіham kah sal te a tloek tih a hna kai voei thum nan huek uh tak ni," a ti nah te poek. Te a pat pah. **52** Jesuh loh anih te, "Na cunghang te amah hmuen ah koep khueh laeh, cunghang aka muk boeih tah cunghang dongah poci uh ni. **53** A pa te khue ham coeng mahpawh tila na poek uh a? Puencawn caempuei caempa hlainit hlai pataeng kai ham pahoi a paisak ni ta. **54** Te koinih, cacim loh a om ham a kuek te metlam a soep pae eh," a ti nah. **55** Tekah a tue ah Jesuh loh hlengping te, "Kai tuuk ham thingboeng, cunghang neh dingca bangla nam paan uh, hnин takuem bawkim ah ka ngol tih ka thuituen vaengah kai nan tuuk uh pawt lae? **56** Tedaе aka om boeih nen he ni tonghma rhoek kah cacim khaw a soep eh," a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te hnukbang rhoek loh boeih a toeng uh tih rhaelrham uh. **57** Te vaengkah aka tuu rhoek loh Jesuh te khosoіham Kaiaphas taengah a khuen uh. Te rhoek ah cadaek rhoek neh a ham rhoek tah tingtun uh. **58** Peter loh khosoіham kah vongup duela hawt a vai. Te phoeiah hnukloih te ming hamla a khuila kun tih tueihyoeih rhoek taengah ngol. **59** Khosoіham rhoek neh khoboei rhoek boeih loh Jesuh te ngawn hamla a hong a hi neh a paelnaeh thil uh. **60** A paelnaeh uh tloel vaengah laithae laidang neh muep a paan uh. Tedaе a tloihsoi ah panit loh a paan tih. **61** "Anih loh, 'Pathen kah bawkim te phae tih hnин thum ah ka sak thai,' a ti," a ti rhoi. **62** Te vaengah khosoіham te pae tih, "Amih rhoi loh nang m'pael te na doo mapawt a?" a ti nah. **63** Tedaе Jesuh loh hil a phah. Khosoіham loh, "Nang he Pathen capa Khril la na om tangtang atah kaimih taengah thui lah tila aka hing Pathen ming neh nang kan ti nah," a ti nah. **64** Jesuh loh anih te, "Namah loh na thui coeng. Tedaе nangmih taengah ka thui, tahae lamloh Hlang Capa te thaomnah bantang ah ngol vetih vaan kah muei dongah ha pawt te na hmuh uh ni," a ti nah. **65** Te vaengah khosoіham loh a himbai te a phen tih, "A soehsal coeng, mebang laipai lae koep n'ngoe eh?, a soehsalnah khaw na yaak uh coeng he. **66** Metlam na poek?" a ti nah. Te vaengah a doo uh tih, "A dueknah om kueluek saeh," a ti uh. **67** Te phoeiah Jesuh te a maelmai ah a timthoeih uh tih a thoek uh. **68** Te vaengkah aka bael rhoek loh, "Khril nang, kaimih taengah phong lah, unim nang aka bael te," a ti na uh. **69** Tedaе Peter tah vongup khuiah hooieh ngol. Te vaengah salnu pakhat loh anih te a paan tih, "Nang khaw Galilee kah Jesuh taengah na om," a ti nah. **70** Tedaе hleng boeih hmaiah basa tih, "Na thui te ka ming moenih," a ti nah. **71** Te phoeiah vongka la cet dae a tloeh loh a hmuh tih tekah rhoek taengah, "Anih he Nazareth Jesuh taengah om," a ti nah. **72** Te vaengah, "Tekah hleng te ka ming moenih," tila olhlo neh koep basa. **73**

Rhaih a om atah aka pai rhoek loh Peter te a paan uh tih, Jesuh te koe a paan tih, "Rhabbi, na sading saeh," a ti na "Namah khaw amih kah hleng rhee ni, namah kah olcal tih a mok. **74** balae aka om?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te a paan uh, Tedaе pahoi thaе a phoei tih, "Tekah hleng te ka ming kut a hleng thil uh tih a tuuk uh. **75** Te vaengah Peter loh Jesuh kah olka, "Ai a khong hlanah kai voei thum nan huek uh tak ni," a ti nah te poek. Te dongah phawn cet tih hlawk hlawk rhp.

27 Mincang a pha atah Jesuh te duek sak hamla khosolhham rhoek neh pilnam khlukah a ham rhoek tah dawletnah boeih a khueh uh. **2** Jesuh te a khiih uh phoeiah a khuen uh tih khoboei Pilat taengah a thak uh. **3** Jesuh a boe sak uh te anih aka voei Judah loh a hmuh vaengah yut tih khosoіham rhoek neh a ham rhoek taengah tangka sawmthum te a balkhong. **4** "Ka tholh tih ommongsitoe thiі ka voeih," a ti nah. Tedaе te rhoek loh, "Kaimih neh balae benbo benpang, namah loh ming saw," a ti na uh. **5** Te dongah tangka te bawkim khuiah a voeih tih vik khoe uh. Te phoeiah cet tih kuiok. **6** Tedaе khosoіham rhoek loh tangka te a loh uh tih, "Thii phu la a om dongah Korban khuila khueh ham tueng pawh," a ti uh. **7** Te dongah dawletnah a khueh uh tih te nen te kholong rhoek kah phuel la ambop kah lo te a lai uh. **8** Te dongah te kah lohmuen tah tihnn due, "Thii lohmuen, "tila a khue uh. **9** Te dongah tonghma Jeremiah loh a thui tah soep coeng. Te vaengah, "Tangka sawmthum te a doe uh. A phu a tloek te Israel ca rhoek lamlah a tloek uh," a ti. **10** Te phoeiah ka boeipa loh a thuinet bangla ambop kah lohmuen te tangka la a paek uh," a ti. **11** Jesuh te khoboei hmaiah a pai vaengah khoboei loh a dawt tih, "Nang Judah manghai la na om a?" a ti nah hatah Jesuh loh, "Namah long ni na ti," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah khosoіham rhoek neh patong rhoek loh Jesuh te a paelnaeh dae a doo moenih. **13** Te dongah Pilat loh Jesuh te, "Nang he muep m'pael uh te na yaak moenih a?" a ti nah. **14** Tedaе Jesuh loh olka kam khat nen pataeng a lan pawt dongah khoboei te bahoeng a ngaihmang. **15** Khotue ah ana sainoek tah khoboei loh hlengping ham amamih ngaihmang thongta pakhat te a hleng. **16** Te vaengah Barabbas Jesuh la a khue thongta mingthang te a khueh uh. **17** Amih a tingtun uh vaengah Pilat loh amih te, "Jesuh Barabbas neh Khril la a khue Jesuh khuiah nangmih ham ulae kan hleng ham na ngaihmang," a ti nah. **18** Uethnetnah dongah anih he a voeih uh tila a ming. **19** Pailat te laitloek ngolkhoel dongah a ngol vaengah a yuu loh anih te ol a tah tih, "Hlang dueng te nang hut moenih, anih kongah tihnn ka mang ah mat ka patang," a ti nah. **20** Tedaе khosoіham rhoek neh a ham rhoek loh Barabbas te bih tih Jesuh te poci hamla hlengping te a yook uh. **21** Te phoeiah khoboei loh amih te a doo tih, "Panit khuiah ulae nangmih taengah hleng ham na ngaihmang," a ti nah. Te vaengah te rhoek loh, "Barabbas," a ti uh. **22** Pilat loh amih taengah, "Te koinih Khril la a khue Jesuh te metlam ka saii eh?" a

ti nah hatah, "Tai saeh," boeih a ti uh. **23** Tedaes Pilat a ti uh. **50** Te phoeiah Jesuh te ol a len ngai la koep loh, "Balae tha a saai te," a ti nah. Te vaengah amih pang tih mueihla te pak a hlah. **51** Te vaengah bawkim pang uh khungdaeng tih, "Tai laeh," a ti uh. **24** Pilat loh a kah hnian te a so lamloh a hmui due panit la pawn tih hoeikhang hae moenih olpungnah ni aka om tila a hmuh. **52** Hlan Tui a loh tih hlangping hmaiah kut a yuh phoeiah, "Anih khaw ong uh tih aka ip tangtae hlangcim rhoek kah a thii dongah ommongsitoe lamni ka om, namamih loh na pum muep thoo uh. **53** A thohkoepnah hnukah phuel ming bitni," a ti nah. **25** Te dongah pilnam boeih loh a lamkah aka cet rhoek tah khopuei cim la kun uh tih muep doo tih, "Anih kah thii tih kaimih so neh ka ca rheek soah a yaak sakuh. **54** Te vaengah rhalboei neh anih taengkah tla saeh," a ti nah. **26** Te vaengah amih hamla Barabbas Jesuh aka tawt rhoek loh lingluei neh aka thoeng hno te te a hlah pah. Tedaes Jesuh te a tam tih tai ham a paek. a hmuh uh tih bahoen a rhih uh. Te vaengah, "Anih tah **27** Te phoeiah Jesuh te khoboei kah rhalkap rhoek loh Pathen Capa la om tangtang," a ti uh. **55** Tekah aka om khoboeiyung la a khuen uh tih caem pum loh a tingtun thil huta rhoek long khaw a hla lamloh muep a hmuh uh. **28** A himbai te a pit pa uh tih rhalkap himbai a nuky়um Amih loh Jesuh te Galilee lamkah a vai uh tih a taengah te anih a bai sakuh. **29** Hling rhuisam khaw a vaeh uh thotat uh. **56** Amih Iakliah Magadala kah Mary, James tih a lu soah a khuem sakuh. Te phoeiah capu kong te a bantang kut ah a pom sakuh. Te vaengah a hmaiah cungkueng neh a tamdaeng uh tih, "Judah manghai na sading saeh," a ti uh. **30** Te phoeiah Jesuh te a timthoeih uh, capu te a loh uh tih a lu ah a boh uh. **31** Jesuh a taengah bang. **57** Hlaem a pha vaengah tamdaeng uh vaengah rhalkap himbai te a pit pa uh tih Joseph te ha pawk. Anih tah amah rhoe khaw Jesuh amah kah himbai te a bai sakuh. Te phoeiah tai hamla a Joseph loh rhoek te a loh phoeiah hnopenaka caih neh a khuen uh. **32** A caeh uh vaengah Kurena hlang, a ming yen. **60** Te phoeiah lungpang khuiyah a thai la a thuk hlan ah Simon te a hmuh uh tih anih te thinglam te a koh khuiyah a khueh. Te vaengah hlan thohka te lungto len hamla a tanolh uh. **33** Te phoeiah Golgotha a ti hmuen ni. **34** Te Mary neh a tloe Mary tah pahoi om tih hlan kah hmai ah vaengah ankhaa neh a thoek misurti te ok hamla Jesuh ngol rhoi. **62** Rhuengphongnah a om phoeikah a vuen ah te a paek uh dae a ten vaengah ok ham ngaih pawh. **35** Khosolham rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh Pilat taengah Anih a tai uh phoeiah taha himbai te tael uh thaeh tih tingtun uh. **63** Te vaengah "Boeipa, te kah laithaelaidang hmulung a naan uh. **36** Te phoeiah ngol uh tih amah te loh a hing vaengah, "Hnin thum phoeiah ka thoo ni,' pahoi a tawt uh. **37** Te vaengah a paelnaehnah te a lu soah a khing pa uh tih, "Anih tah Judah manghai Jesuh duela tawt ham olpae mai. A hnukbang rhoek ha pawk ni," tila a daek. **38** Te vaengah dingca rhoi tahi Jesuh uh tih huen uh ve. Te vaengah pilnam taengah, 'Duek taengkah banvoei ah pakhat neh bantang ah pakhat a tai lamlo thoo coeng,' ti ve. Te dongah a hnukkueng kah uh. **39** Aka van paitai loh a lu a hinghuen uh tih anih te a tholihhknah taha lammha lakah a thae la om ve," a ti uh. soehsal uh. **40** Te vaengah, "Bawkim te aka phae tih hniin thum ah aka sa aw, namah te khang uh lamtah Pathen Capa la na om atah thinglam lamloh suntla lah saw," a ti na uh. **41** Khosolham rhoek, cadaek rhoek neh a ham rhoek long khaw a tamdaeng uh van. **42** "Hlang tloe te a khang tih amah te khang thai pawh, Israel manghai ni, thinglam lamloh suntla laeh saeh, te vaengah anih te ka tangnah uh bitni. **43** Pathen dongah pangtung lah ko, a ngaih atah hlawt laeh saeh, 'Kai he Pathen Capa ni,' a ti lah ko," a ti uh. **44** A taengkah a tai uh dingca rhoi long khaw amah la a thuithet rhoi. **45** Khonoek parhuk lamloh khonoek pako duela diklai boeih te yinnah loh a khuk thil coeng. **46** Khonoek pako tluk atah Jesuh tah ol a len pang tih, "Eli Eli lama sabakhthani," a ti. Te tah, 'Ka Pathen, Ka Pathen oeh, balae tih kai nan phap, tila om. **47** Aka pai rhoek khuikah hlangvang a yaak uh vaengah, "Anih loh Elijah a khue," a ti uh. **48** Te vaengah amih khuikah pakhat tah tleek yong tih caethum te a loh. Yuthui neh a sul phoeiah capu kong dongah a yen tih Jesuh te a tul. **49** Tedaes a tloe rhoek loh, "Hlah dae, anih aka khang ham Elijah ha pawk venim so uh lah sih,"

28 Sabbath poeng kah Sabbath aka paan cuek mincang vaengah Magadala Mary neh a tloe Mary te hlan hip hamla ha pawk uh. **2** Te vaengah lingluei a tloh la hlawt hinghuen. Boeipa kah puencawn loh vaan lamkah ha rhum dongah lungto te a paan tih a paluet phoeiah a ngol thil. **3** A mueisa tah khophaa bangla om tih a himbai te khaw vuelsong bangla bok. **4** Te vaengah aka tawt rhoek loh a rhihnah neh thuen uh tih duek rhoek bangla om uh. **5** Te vaengah puencawn loh huta rhoi te a doo tih, "Nangmih rhoi loh rhih boeh, a tai uh tangtae Jesuh na toem rhoi te ka ming. **6** He rhoek ah a om moenih, a thui bangla thoo coeng. Halo lamtah a yalh nah hmuen te so rhoi lah," a ti nah. **7** Te phoeiah koe cet lamtah a hnukbang rhoek te, 'Duek lamloh a thoh coeng te thiui pah. Nangmih lakah Galilee la lammha phai coeng ke, te rhoek ah amah na hmuh uh bitni. Nangmih taengah

kan thui coeng he," a ti nah. **8** Te dongah hlan lamloh rhihnah neh tatloe la cet uh. Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek taengah puen hamla omngaihnah neh muep yong uh. **9** Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te pakcak a doe tih, "Omngaiah uh lah," a ti nah. Amih long khaw a paan uh tih a kbo te a kop uh tih a bawk uh. **10** Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te, "Rhih uh boeh, cet uh lamtah ka manuca rhoek taengah puen uh. Galilee la ana cet uh saeh lamtah kai m'hmuh uh bitni," a ti nah. **11** Amih rhoek te a mael uh vaengah rhaltawt a ngen te khopuei khuila pakcak pawk uh tih aka thoeng boeih te khosohham rhoek taengah puen uh. **12** Te vaengah a ham rhoek te tingtun uh tih dawtletnah a khuehuh. Tangka a khuen uh khungdaeng tih rhalkap rhoek te a paek uh. **13** Te phoeiah, "Khoyin ka ih vaengah a hnukbang ha pawk tih a huen uh, 'ti uh ne. **14** Te te khoboei taengla a yaak atah, anih te kaimih loh ka hloih uh vetih nangmih te bidip la kan khueh uh bitni," a ti na uh. **15** Te dongah te rhoek loh tangka te a doe uh tih a thuituen bangla a saii uh. Te dongah tekah ol tah ihnin khohnin duela. Judah rhoek taengah a thui. **16** Te phoeiah hnukbang hlaikhat tah Jesuh loh amih a uen nah Galilee kah tlang la cet uh. **17** Amah te a hmuh uh tih a bawk uh dae hlangvang loh a uepvawt uh. **18** Te vaengah Jesuh loh a paan tih amih te a voek. Te vaengah, "Diklai hman neh vaan ah saithainah boeih tah kai taengah m'paek coeng. **19** Te dongah cet uh lamtah namtom boeih te ham bang sakuh. Amih te Pa, Capa, Cim Mueihla kah ming neh nuem uh. **20** Nangmih kang uen boeih te tuem sak ham amih te thuituen uh. Kai khaw nangmih taengah kumhal kah a bawtnrah duela hnnin takuem ka om coeng he," a ti nah. (aiōn g165)

Marku

1 Pathen Capa Jesuh Khrilah kah olthangthen a tongnah.

2 Tonghma Isaiah dongah a daek tangtae bangla, "Nang hmai ah kamah kah puencawn kan tueih ne, anih loh na longpuei te a rhoekbah ni. 3 Khosoek ah pang ol loh, "Boeipa kah longpuei te rhoekbah uh'a caehlong te a dueng la saii uh," a ti. 4 Johan tah khosoek ah aka nuem la om tih tholh khodawkgainah dongah yutnah baptisma a kawng thui. 5 Te dongah Judah kho boeih neh Jerusalem pum loh anih taengla khong uh. Te vaengah a tholhnah te a phong uh tih Jordan tuiva ah Johan loh a nuem. 6 Te vaengah aka om Johan loh kalauk mul a bai tih, a pumpu ah maephho cihin a naak tih tangboeng neh kohong khotuit te a caak. 7 A hoe vaengah, "Kai lakah aka len tah kai hnukah ha pawk. A taengah ka buluk tih a khokhom rhui hlam ham pataeng ka koih pawh. 8 Kai loh nangmih te tui ah kan nuem, dae anih long tah nangmih te Mueihla Cim ah n'nuem ni," a ti. 9 Tekah khohnin a pha vaengah Jesuh khaw Galilee kah Nazareth lamkah halo tih, Jordan ah Johan loh a nuem. 10 Tui khui lamkah koe a thoh vaengah vaan te ong uh tih Mueihla te vahu bangla a soah a rum te a hmuh. 11 Te vaengah vaan lamkah ol ha thoeng tih, "Nang tah Capa ka thintlolna om, nang taengah ka lungtlun," a ti. 12 Te phoeiah anih te Mueihla loh khosoek la thaeng a khuen. 13 Khosoek ah khohnin sawmli a om vaengah Satan loh a cuek. Te vaengah satlung taengah khaw om dae anih te puencawn rhoek loh a khut uh. 14 Tedaes Johan te a voeih uh phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee la pawk. Te vaengah Pathen kah olthangthen te a hoe. 15 Te vaengah, "A tue te soep coeng tih Pathen ram tah yoei coeng, yut uh lamtah olthangthen te tangnah uh laeh," a ti. 16 Tedaes Galilee tulii kaengah a caeh vaengah, Simon neh Simon mana Andrew tah tuihioi la om rhoi tih tulii ah lawk ana voeih rhoi te a hmuh. 17 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "Kai hnukah bang rhoi lamtah nangmih rhoi te hlang aka tu huihioi la om ham kang khueh eh?," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah lawk na te pak a hlah rhoi tih Jesuh te a vai rhoi. 19 Tedaes hawt a caeh vaengah Zebedee capa James neh a mana Johan te a hmuh. Te vaengah amih rhoi te lawng khuiyah lawk a bo rhoi. 20 Te dongah amih rhoi te pahoi a khue hatah a napa Zebedee neh lawng khuiyah a kutloh rhoek te pak a hlah tih amah hnukah cet rhoi. 21 Kapernaum la a kun uh vaengkah Sabbath ah tah tunim la tleksun tih a thuituenn. 22 Te vaengah anih kah thuituenn soah let uh. Amih a thuituenn te saithainah aka khueh la om tih cadaek rhoek bangla om pawh. 23 Amih kah tunim ah hlang pahat tah mueihla thae neh lawt om. 24 Te vaengah pang tih, "Nazareth Jesuh kaimih neh nang te mebang tloe lae? Kaimih he poci sak ham nim na pawk? Nang unim ti khaw kam ming ta, Pathen kah hlangcim la," a ti nah. 25 Tedaes Jesuh loh anih te a ho tih, "Paa lamtah anih lamloh cet

laeh," a ti nah. 26 Te vaengah mueihla thae loh anih te a suvaih sak. Te phoeiah ol a len la pang tih anih lamloh coe. 27 Te vaengah boeih a ngaihmang uh. Te dongah amamih te oelh uh thae tih, "Metlam nim he? Saithainah neh thuituennah a thai loh, mueihla thae rhoek pataeng a tueih vaengah a ol a ngai uh," a ti uh. 28 Te dongah a olthang tah Galilee pingpong khotomrhalo boeih ah cet khonghak. 29 Te phoeiah tunim lamloh tleksun tih James neh Johan khaw, Simon neh Andrew im la pawk uh. 30 Tedaes Simon masae tah tlo tih yalh. Te dongah anih ham te Jesuh taengah tleksun tih yalh. 31 Te dongah a paan tih a kut te a tuuk pah. Anih te a thoh vaengah anih te satloh loh a hlah tih amih te a kok. 32 Hlaem a pha tih khomik a tlak vaengah tloh aka khueh rhoek neh rhaithae aka kaem boeih te Jesuh taengla a khuen uh. 33 Te vaengah kah pum ah aka om te thohka ah tingtun uh. 34 Te phoeiah tlohtat soeprehep aka khueh hlangtlo muep a hoeih sak. Rhaithae khaw muep a haek. Tedaes amah te aming uh dongah rhaithae rhoek te cal sak pawh. 35 Tedaes khohmuem aih. ah yueya thoo tih aka nong te khosoek hmuen la cet tih thangthui. 36 Te vaengah Simon neh a taengkah rhoek loh Jesuh hnuk a dawn uh. 37 Tedaes Jesuh te a hmuh uh vaengah a taengah, "Nang te boeih n'toem," a ti nauh. 38 Te vaengah amih te, "Kho om nah takuem ah cet uh sih lamtah, teah khawka hoeeh. Te hamni ka lo rhoe," a ti nah. 39 Te dongah Galilee pum ah cet tih amih kah tunim ah olthangthen a hoe phoeiah rhaithae te a vai. 40 Te vaengah, hmaibae pahat tah anih taengah pawk tih a hloep phoeiah a cungkueng thil. Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Boeipa na ngaih koinih kai he nan cim sak thai ni," a ti nah. 41 Te vaengah a thinphat tih a kut te a yueng. Anih te a taek tih, "Ka ngaih ta, cim saeh," a ti nah. 42 Te vaengah hmaibae tah anih lamloh pahoi nong tih cim. 43 Te phoeiah thanueih ah anih te tleksun tih. 44 Tedaes anih te, "Na thui loeng loeng pawt ham ngaihthuen. Namah cet lamtah khosoih na tueng phoeiah na cimcaihnah dongah Moses loh a uen te tah nawn pah. Te tew amih taengah pajpueinah la om saeh," a ti nah. 45 Tedaes a caeh neh a tong tih pung a hoe dongah ol te yilhcet. Te dongah Jesuh tah kho khuiyah loloh kun thai voel pawh. Te phoeiah tah khosoek hmuen ah vawl om dae anih te a taengvai lamloh a paan uh.

2 Khohnin a di phoeiah Kapernaum la koep kun tih im ah om tila a yaak. 2 Te dongah muep tingtun uh tih thohka pataeng te hoeng pawh. Te vaengah amih ham ol a thui pah. 3 Te vaengah aka khawn te pali loh Jesuh taengla khuen ham a koh uh tih ha pawk uh. 4 Tedaes hlangpung kongah a taengla a khuen thai pawt dongah a om nah tueng kah imphu te a hlilh uh. Te phoeiah a ong uh tih aka khawn te phakdoeng dongah a yalh doela a hlak uh. 5 Jesuh loh amih kah tangnah te a hmuh vaengah aka khawn te, "Ka ca, tholhnah loh nang n'lhlah coeng," a ti nah. 6 Tedaes cadaek khuiyah hlangvang aka om rhoek tah pahoi ngol uh tih a thinko khuiyah, 7

"Balae tih anih hetla a cal, a soehsal coeng he ta. Pathen pakhat long pawt atah tholhnah aka hlah thai te unim?" ta. Te te khosoih pawt atah a caak tueng moenih. Teda tila a poek uh. 8 A khuiyah te tla a poek uh te Jesuh loh a mueihla neh tleik a ming. Te dongah amih te, "Balae tih na thinko ah he he na poek uh?" 9 Aka khawn te, "Tholhnah loh nang n'hlah coeng, 'ti nah ham neh, 'Thooh lamtaah na phakdoeng te kawt lamtaah cet, 'ti nah ham te melae yoeikoekla aka om? 10 Te daengah ni, Hlang capa loh diklai hmanah tholhnah te hlah ham saithainah a khueh te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. 11 Aka khawn te, "Namahtaengah kan thuui, thooh, na phakdoeng te kawt lamtaah namah im la cet laeh," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah thoo tih hlang boeih hmaiah phakdoeng te pahoi a loh tih cet. Te dongah boeih limlum uh tih Pathen te thangpoom ham, "He tlam he m'hmuuh noek moenih," a ti uh. 13 Tuili kaengah koep a caeh vaengah hlangping loh a taengla boeih ha pawh uh tih amih te a thuituen. 14 A khum phai vaengah, mangmuu doenah ah aka ngol Alphaeus capa Levi te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'veai lah," a ti nah. Te dongah thoo tih Jesuh hnuk a vai. 15 Levi im ah om tih buh a vael. Te vaengah mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek tah Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek taengah muep ngol uh. Te phoeiah anih aka vai rhoek khaw muep om uh. 16 hlangtholh rhoek neh mangmucoi rhoek taengah a caak te Pharisee rhoek kah cadaek rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek taengah, "Mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek taengah khaw a caak mai ke," a ti nauh. 17 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah amih te, "Sading loh siboei ngroe pawt tih, tloh aka khueh long ni a ngroe. Aka dueng rhoek khue ham pawt tih hlangtholh rhoek ham ni ka pawk," a ti nah. 18 Johan kah hnukbang rhoek neh caak aka yaeh Pharisee rhoek tah ha pawk uh. Te vaengah cet uh tih Jesuh taengah, "Balae tih Johan kah hnukbang rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek kah hnukbang rhoek tah a yaeh uh tih na hnukbang rhoek tah a yaeh uh pawh," a ti uh. 19 Jesuh loh amih te, "Yulueihmuen kah pac a boeina a om vaengah tah coeng mahpawh. Yulokung loh amih taengah a om vaengah a yaeh aya? Amih te yulokung neh a om uh tue khuiah yaeh uh thai mahpawh. 20 Teda khohnin a pai vaengah yulokung tah amih taeng lamkah loh a khue vetih te vaeng khohnin ah a yaeh uh bitni. 21 Hni pen a cuemsok te himbai rhuem soah a hui moenih. Te pawt koinih a bonah rhuem te a thai loh a sol tih a pawnnah te a thaeh om. 22 Te phoeiah misurtui noe te tuitang rhuem khuiah a than uh moenih. Te pawt koinih misurtui loh tuitang te a va vetih, misurtui khaw, tuitang khaw poci ni. Te dongah misurtui noe te tuitang a thai khuiah ni a khueh," a ti nah. 23 Sabbath a pha vaengah Jesuh te canghli longah van. Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh longpuei ah cangvuel koe a yun uh. 24 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek loh Jesuh taengah, "Sabbath ah saii tueng pawt te balae tih a saii ke," a ti nauh. 25 Te dongah amih te, "David loh a saii te na tae uh mahnim? Amah neh a taengkah rhoek loh a ngroe tih a bungpong uh vaengkah te. 26 Khosoihham Abiathar tue

vaengah Pathen im la kun tih rhungkung buh a caak te pakhat long pawt atah tholhnah aka om rhoek pataeng a paek pueng," a ti nah. 27 Te phoeiah amih te, "Sabbath tah hlang ham a ni a saii, teda hlang tah Sabbath ham moenih. 28 Te dongah Hlang Capa tah Sabbath boeipa la om pataeng," a ti nah.

3 Te phoeiah tunim la koep a kun hatah, kut a koh la aka om hlang pakhat tapkhoeh om. 2 Te vaengah anih te Sabbath ah a hoeih sak atah paelnah hamla Jesuh te a dawn uh. 3 Te vaengah Jesuh loh kut a koh la aka om hlang te, "A laklung ah pai lah," a ti nah. 4 Te phoeiah amih te, "Sabbath ah hno then saii ham pawt atah thae ham, hinglu hlawt ham pawt atah ngawn ham a? a ngaih?" a ti nah. Teda amih loh a hil a phahuh. 5 Te dongah amih te thintoek neh a sawt. Amih thinko kah thinthahnah soah a kothae. Tekah hlang te, "Na kut te yueng lah," a ti nah. A yueng tangloeng tih a kut khaw hoeih. 6 Teda Pharisee rhoek tah Herod kah hlang rhoek taengla tleik cet uh tih Jesuh poci ham dawtletnah a khueh thil uh. 7 Jesuh tah a hnukbang rhoek neh tuili la a caeh uh hatah Galilee rhaengpuei loh muep a vai uh. 8 Te vaengah Judea lamkah, Jerusalem kah, Idumea kah, Jordan rhalvangan, Tyre taengvai neh Sidon lamkah rhaengpuei boeih neh a bisaii boeih te aka ya rhoek loh a taeng la ha pawk uh. 9 Teda a hnukbang rhoek te, "Amah ham lawng mah khuituk, hlangping te a khuiyah that pawt nim," a ti nah. 10 Te vaengah hlang muep a hoeih sak dongah tloh aka khueh boeih loh Jesuh te taek sak ham amah te a nan uh. 11 Rhalawt mueihla loh anih a hmuh uh vaengah a bakop thil uh tih a pang doela, "Nang tah Pathen Capa ni," a ti uh. 12 Teda amah te kawng te mingpha la ng'khue pawt ham amih te khak a uen. 13 Te phoeiah Jesuh tlang la luei hang tih a ngaih rhoek te a khue dongah a taengla cet uh. 14 Te vaengah hlainit a tuek tih amih te caeltueih la a khue bal. Te daengah ni amah taengah om uh vetih olthangthen aka hoe la, 15 saithainah aka khueh la, rhaithae aka haek la amih te a tueih pai eh. 16 Te vaengkah Simon la ming aka pae Peter, 17 Zebedee kah capa James neh James kah manuca Johan amih rhoi te Boanerges ming a paek. Te tah raek capa rhoi ni. 18 Andrew, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa James, Taddaeus, neh Kanaan Simon, 19 amah aka voei Judah Iskariot tila hlainit te a tuek. 20 Te phoeiah im khuila a caeh hatah hlangping loh koep a tingtun pah. Te dongah amamih khaw coeng thai pawt tih buh ca uh pawh. 21 A taengkah rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah, "Limlum coeng," a ti uh tih amah te tuuk hamla cet uh. 22 Te vaengah cadaek rhoek tah Jerusalem lamloh suntul u tih, "Beezebul a khueh dongah ni rhaithae boei rhangneph rhaithae te a haek," a ti uh. 23 Teda amih te a khue tih nuettahnah neh amih taengah, "Satan loh Satan te a haek ham coeng thai aya te? 24 Ram pakhat tah amah te a paekboe coeng atah tekah ram te a pai thai moenih. 25 Te phoeiah im khaw

amah a paekboe koinih tekah im te pai thai mahpawh. 26 Satanic loh amah te pai thil tih paekboe koinih pai thai pawt vetih a palthamnah la om ni ta. 27 Tedaes Hlang tlung te lamhma la a pin pawt atah hlang tlung kah im ah hnopal te muk ham a kun thai loeng loeng moenih. A pin phoei daengah ni a im te a muk pa eh. 28 Nangmih Tedaes Mueihla Cim taengah aka soehsal te tah kumhal duela khodawngainah om mahpawh," a ti nah. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 30 Tedaes, "Rhalawt mueihla a kaem," a ti uh dongah dungsyan tholhsainah om kuekluek coeng. 31 Te vaengah a manu neh a mana rhoek te ha pawk uh. Tedaes poengben ah pai uh tih Jesuh aka khue ham te a tueih uh. 32 Te dongah a taengkah kah aka ngol hlangping loh, "Na nu, na mana rhoek neh na ngannu rhoek loh poengben ah nang n'toem uh ke," a ti nah. 33 Tedaes amih te a doo tih, "Kai manu neh kai manuca rhoek te unim? unim manuca rhoek la aka om?" a ti nah. 34 Te phoei a taengvai ah aka ngol rhoek te a sawt tih, "Ka manu neh ka manuca rhoek la he, 35 Pathen kah kongaih aka saii rhoek te tah ka manuca, ka ngannu neh ka manu la om," a ti nah.

4 Tuili kaengah khaw thuituen ham koep a tong tih hlangping loh a taengah a kumngai a tingtun pah. Te dongah amah te tuili kah lawng khuiyah ngol hamla kun. Te vaengah hlangping tah tuili taengkah lan soah boeih om uh. 2 Te vaengah amih te nuettahnah neh muep a thuituen tih a thuituennah dongah amih te. 3 "Hnatun uh lah, cangti aka tuh tah cangti tuh ham cet ne. 4 A tuh la a om vaengah a ngen tah long ah tla. Te dongah vaa loh a paan tih a kueh. 5 Te phoei a tloe tah laimen muep aka om pawh lungrhong soah tla tih laimen a dung la a om pawt dongah tlek poe. 6 Tedaes khomik a thoeng vaengah a kaeng atah a yung a om pawt dongah koh. 7 Te phoei a tloe tah hling khuiyah tla. Hling te a rhoeng vaengah cangti te a thing tih a thaih thai pawh. 8 Te phoei, a tloe rhoek tah lai then dongah tla. Te dongah a poe vaengah rhoeng tih a thaih thai tih a ngen thumkip, a ngen sawmrhuk, a ngen yakhath lo," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah, "Yaak nah hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah. 10 Te dongah amah bueng a om vaengah, a taengvai rhoek neh hlainit rhoek loh nuettahnah te a dawt uh. 11 Te dongah amih te, "Pathen ram kah olhuep te nangmih m'paek coeng. Tedaes poengben kah rhoek ham tah soeprhep boeih te nuettahnah la a om pah. 12 Te daengah ni a hmuh tahn a hmuh uh sui dae a hmuhming uh pawt eh, a yaak tahn a yaak uh sui dae a hmuhming uh pawt eh. Ha mael uh vetih amih te vik hlah ve," a ti nah. 13 Te phoei amih te, "Hekah nuettahnah he na ming uh pawt atah nuettahnah boeih te metlam na ming uh eh? 14 Aka tuh loh olthangthen ni a tuh. 15 He tah longpuei kaep kah a soem ol te ni. A yaak vaengah Satan tlek cet tih amih khuiyah a soem ol a loh pah. 16 Te phoei he

rhoek tah lungrhong sokah a haeh rhoek ni. Te rhoek loh ol te a yaak uh vaengah omgaihnah neh tlek a doe. 17 Tedaes a khuiyah a yung om uh pawt tih kolkalh bueng omuh. Te phoei olka kongah phacipphabaem neh hnaemtaeknah a om atah voeng a khah uh. 18 A tloe rhoek hling lakli ah a tuh khaw om. Te rhoek khaw ol aka ya rhoek ni. 19 Tedaes diklai kah mawntangnah, khuehtawn kah hmilhmaknah neh a tloe boeih ham hoehhamnah ha pawk vaengah ol te a thing tih a tlontlai la poeh. (aiōn g165) 20 Tedaes lai then ah tuh la aka om rhoek tah ol te a yaak uh vaengah a doe uh tih a ngen tah thumkip, a ngen tah sawmrhuk, a ngen tah yakhath la thaithak," a ti nah. 21 Te phoei amih te, "Hmaiim te voh hmui neh thingkong hmuiyah khueh ham a hang khuen? Hmaitung soah a khueh ham moenih a? 22 Te dongah a huephael akhaw a phoe mueh la a om moenih. A huep te a thoeng mueh moenih. Te van daengah ni mingpha la a om eh. 23 Yaak nah hna aka khueh long te tah ya saeh," a ti nah. 24 Te phoei amih te, "Na yaak uh te poek uh, na nueh nah cungnueh nen te nangmih n'nueh van vetih nangmih taenghan thap ni. 25 Aka khueh te tah a paek thil vetih aka khueh pawt te a khueh duen te anih taeng lamloh a lat pah ni," a ti nah. 26 Te phoei, "Pathen ram tah diklai dongah cangti aka haeh hlang bangla om tangloeng. 27 Tedaes khoyin khotthaih ip vaeng tho vaeng cakhaw cangti daih tih a rhoeng te a ming moenih. 28 Diklai amah loh a thaithak sak tih lamhma la cangkung, te phoei cangvyei, cangvyei khuiyah cangyen a bae sak. 29 Tedaes cangvyei loh hmin tih cangah a pha atah vin tlek a pom," a ti nah. 30 Te phoei Jesuh loh, "Pathen ram he metlam n'thuidoek vetih mebang nuettahnah nen n'hueh lah ve? 31 Pathen ramtah mukang mu bangla om. Te te diklai dongah a haeh vaengah tah diklai hmrankah a tii boeih lakah a yit koek la om. 32 A haeh phoei rhoeng tih toian boeih lakah a tanglue la coeng, a hlaeng khaw a len la cawn. Te dongah vaa kah vaa khaw a hlipkhop ah bu a tuk thai," a ti nah. 33 A yaak thai la hebang nuettahnah neh amih taengah ol muep a thui pah. 34 Nuettahnah pawt atah amih taengah a thui moenih. Tedaes a hnukbang rhoek ham bueng ni boeih a thuicaiah pah. 35 Te khohnin hlaem a pha vaengah amih te, "Rhlavangan la lan uh sih," a ti nah. 36 Te phoei hlangping te a hlah uh tih lawng khuiyah aka om Jesuh te pahoi a khuen uh. Lawng tloe rhoek khaw Jesuh taengah om uh. 37 Te vaengah khohli aka tlo hlipuei te hli. Te dongah tuiiphi loh lawng te a boh dongah lawng dahl buak. 38 Tedaes Jesuh tah a maicaem ah om tih luhoe dongah ip. Te vaengah amah te a thoh uh tih, "Saya, m'poci coeng he, na ngaihue moenih a?" a ti nauh. 39 A haeng vaengah khohli te a ho tih tuili te, "Paa lamtah duem laeh," a ti nah. Te dongah khohli te paa tih suepduem la boeih om. 40 Te phoei amih te, "Balae tih rhyawp la na om uh? Tangnah na khueh uh hlana?" a ti nah. 41 Tedaes a rhih uh tih a rhihnah uh tih amih khuiyah a soem ol a loh pah.

khaw khosava. Te dongah khat neh khat, "Unim he, tuili neh khohli long pataeng boe a ngai pah he?" a ti uh.

5 Te phoeiah tuili rhalvangan Gerasenes kho la pawk uh. 2 Lawng lamkah loh a suntlak vaengah hlan lamkah rhalawt mueihla neh hlang pakhat loh Jesuh te tlek a doe. 3 Anih tah a khosaknah te phuel ah a khueh tih thirhui neh pin ham khaw anih aka noeng te a om loengloeng voel moenih. 4 Anih te hloong, thirhui neh a pin uh taitu dae thirhui te a thuek tih hloong te a tlaut sak dongah anih te sim uh thai pawh. 5 Khoyin khotaih phuel ah khaw, tlang ah khaw vawpvawp pang yoeyah tih amah te lungto neh huet uh. 6 Jesuh te a hla lamloh a hmuh vaengah yong tih a bawk. 7 Te phoeiah ol ue la pang tih, "Khohni Pathen Capa Jesuh, nang neh kai balae benbo benpang? Pathen rhangneh nang taengah ol ka hlo, kai he n'phaep mai boeh," a ti nah. 8 Te dongah anih te, "Mueihla thaе aw, hlang taeng lamkah loh coe laeh," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah anih te, "Ulae na ming nah," a ti nah hata, "Muep ka om uh dongah, kai ming tah caempuei caempea ni," a ti nah. 10 Te vaengah amih te ram lamkah loh voelh tueih pawt ham Jesuh taengah khak a bih. 11 Tedaе a yоеi la tlang tapkhoeh om tih ok hui muep luem. 12 Te dongah Jesuh te a hloep uh tih, "Kaimih he ok rhoek khuiла n'tueih mai lamtah te rhoek khuiah ka kun uh mai eh," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah amih te a caeh sak. Tedaе mueihla thaе rhoek tah cet uh tih, ok khuiah kun uh. Te dongah ok hui tah laengpoeng ah tuili khuiла cu uh tih thawnghnih tluk tah tuili ah buet uh. 14 Ok aka luempuei rhoek khaw rhaelrham tih khopuei khui neh lohma ah khaw puen uh. Te dongah aka thoeng hno te metla a om khaw hmuh hamla cet uh. 15 Jesuh taengla a pawk uh vaengah rhaithae aka kaem a ngol te a hmuh uh. Anih te yol uh tih muet uh. Anih te caempuei caempea a khueh dongah a rhih uh. 16 Te vaengah rhaithae aka kaem taengah aka thoeng hno neh ok kawng te aka hmu rhoek loh amih taengah a thui pauh. 17 Te dongah amih vaang lamloh nong hamla Jesuh te a hloep uh. 18 Lawng khuiah a kun vaengah rhaithae aka kaem loh a taengah om ham a bih. 19 Te vaengah anih te a hlah pak moenih. Tedaе amah te, "Namah im la cet lamtah nauiko rhoek taengah Boeipa loh nang ham a saii tih nang ng'rhen boeih te amih taengah puen pah," a ti nah. 20 Te dongah cet tih, Jesuh loh anih ham a saii boeih te Decapolis ah a tong tih a hoe hatah hlang boeih loh a ngaihmang uh. 21 Jesuh te lawng neh rhalvangan la koep a hlaikan hatah a taengah hlangping hut a tingtun pa tih tuili kaengah vik om. 22 Te vaengah tamtaeng pakhat, a ming ah Jairus te ha pawk tih Jesuh te a hmuh neh a kho taengah bakop. 23 Jesuh te tlal a hloep tih, "Ka canu tah duekhlong coeng. Na lo vetih anih te kut na tloeng thil daengah ni daem vetih a hing eh?," a ti nah. 24 Te dongah anih taengla a caeh vaengah hlangping loh muep a vai tih Jesuh khaw a nen uh. 25 Te vaengah kum hlainit khuiah thiі aka buk huta pakhat om. 26 Siboei tom

taengah khaw muep patang coeng tih a taengkah khaw boeih vak coeng. Tedaе hoeikhang pawt tih a thaе lat a om pah. 27 Jesuh kah a thang te a yaak vaengah hlangping lakli la cet tih a hnuk lamloh Jesuh kah himbai te a taek. 28 Amah long tih, "A himbai mah ka taek koinih ka hoeih ni," a ti. 29 Te vaengah a thii tuish bang te khaw pahoi a khaam pah tih a pum khaw nganboh lamloh hoeih coeng tila a ming. 30 Amah pum lamkah thaomnah a coe te Jesuh amah loh tlek a ming vaengah hlangping taengla mael tih, "Ulae kai himbai aka taek?," a ti nah. 31 Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a taengah, "Hlangping loh nang n'en te na hmuh lalah, 'Ulae kai aka taek,' na ti," a ti nauh. 32 Tedaе te aka saii te hmuh ham a sawt. 33 Huta long khaw a taengah aka thoeng te a ming dongah a rhih neh birihh coeng. Te dongah a paan tih bakop doela Jesuh taengah oltak te boeih a thui pah. 34 Te dongah anih te, "Ka canu, na tangnah loh nang ng' khang coeng, ngaimong la cet lamtah na tlhlat lamkah loh sading la om laeh," a ti nah. 35 A thui li vaengah, tamtaeng im lamkah aka pawk rhoek loh, "Na canu te duek coeng, baham nim saya te khing na toeh na oei," a ti nauh. 36 Tedaе a thui ol soah Jesuh tih altha tih tamtaeng te, "Rhih boeh, dawk tangnah," a ti nah. 37 Te vaengah Peter neh James, James mana Johan pawt atah ukhaw a hnuk bang sak pawh. 38 Te phoeiah tamtaeng im la pawk uh. Te vaengah olpungnah khaw, a rhae neh vangvang a kii uh khaw a hmuh. 39 Te dongah kun tih amih te, "Balae tih sarhingrhup la na rhae uh? Camoe he a duek moenih, aka ip ni he," a ti nah. 40 Te vaengah Jesuh te a nuein thiluh. Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te boeih a haek. Te phoeiah camoe kah a manu napa neh a taengkah rhoek te a khuen tih camoe a om tih la kun. 41 Camoe kah kut te a tuuk tih, "Talitha kumi (Te tah hula ni a thuringaih), nang 'Thoo'ka ti," a ti nah. 42 Te vaengah hula te koe thoo tih cet. Anih te kum hlainit lo coeng. Te dongah mueimang bangla sut limlum uh pahoi. 43 Tedaе te hlang ming sak pawt hamla amih te rhep ol a paek phoeiah, "A caak koi pae lah," a ti nah.

6 Te lamloh thoo tih amah tolrum la a caeh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh a vai uh. 2 Sabbath a pha neh tunim ah thuituen ham te a tong. Te vaengah aka ya rhoek boeih loh let uh tih, "Anih loh hebang he mekah lae a hmuh? Mekah cueihnah nim anih a paek tih a kut neh hebang thaomnah he a tueng sak? 3 Anih te Mary capa, James, Joses, Judah neh Simon kah a manuca, lettamala a om moenih a? A ngannu rhoek khaw mamih taengah a om uh moenih a he?" a ti uh. Te dongah anih kongah te amih te a khah uh. 4 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Tonghma he a tolrum ah, a hui rhoek lakli neh a im khuikah pawt atah sawtsit ti om pawh," a ti nah. 5 Tedaе hlang tlo a yool kut a tloeng tih hoeih sak pawt koinih te ah te a thaomnah pakhat khaw tueng thai mahpawh. 6 Amih kah hnervalnah kongah a ngaihmang. Tedaе kah a taengvai te a hil tih a thuituen. 7 Hlainit

te a khue phoeiah rhalawt mueihla soah saithainah te ti nah. Aka voei rhoek neh aka bal rhoek te muep a om amih taengah a paek tih amih te panit panit ah a tueih. 8 vaengah buh caak ham pataeng hoeng uh pawh. 32 Te Te phoeiah amih te longpueng ah conghol bueng pawt dongah amamih bueng khosoek hmuem la lawng neh cet atah buhcun, sungsa, cihin khuiah rhohum khaw khuen uh. 33 Amih a caeh uh te a hmuh uh tih muep a ming pawt ham a uen. 9 Tedaе khokhom a khom tih angki uh vaengah kho tom lamlloh kho neh capit uh tih ana yung nit puei sak pawh. 10 Te phoeiah amih te, "Im na lamhma uh coeng. 34 Tedaе a caeh vaengah hlangping kun thil uh coeng te tah te lamkah loh na voei hlan khuiah te muep a hmuh. Te vaengah tudawn aka om pawh tu pahoi naeh thil. 11 Nangmih aka doe pawt tih nangmih rhoek bangla a om uh dongah amih soah a thinphat tih kah ol aka hnatur pawt hmuem te tah, te lamkah loh amih rhoek te muep pahoi a thuituen. 35 Kholahue tue a na nong uh vaengah na kho hmuikah tangdik te kheok pha coeng atah a hnukbang rhoek loh amah te a paan uh lamtaх amih taengah laipai la om saeh," a ti nah. tih, "Khosoek hmuem la om tih a tue khaw kholahue coeng. 12 Te daengah cet uh tih tholh yut ham a hoe uh. 13 36 Amih he n'tueih daengah ni a taengvai kah lohne neh Rhaithae khaw Gmuep a haek uh. Aka tlo khaw situi vangca la cet uh vetih amamih caak te khaw a lai uh eh," neh a hluk uh tih muep hoeih uh. 14 Jesuh ming tah a ti nauh. 37 Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Amih te mingpha coeng tih Herod manghai loh a yaak vaengah, caak koi nangmih loh pae uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah amah "Tui aka nuem Johan tah duek lamkah thoo coeng. Te taengah, "Ka cet uh vetih denari yahnih phu vaidam ka dongah a khuikah thaomnah loh a tueng pah," a ti uh. 15 lai uh mako, te phoeiah amih caak te ka paek uh mako," Tedaе a tloe rhoek loh, "Elijah ni," a ti uh. A tloe rhoek a ti uh. 38 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te, "Vaidam meyey bal loh, "Tonghma rhoek khuikah tonghma pakhat van na khueh uh? Cet uh lamtaх so uh lah," a ti nah. Te coini," a ti uh. 16 Herod loh a yaak vaengah, "Kai loh ka daengah a ming uh tih, "Vaidam hluem nga neh nga lung raih Johan te ni aka thoo coeng," a ti uh. 17 Herod amah nit om," a ti na uh. 39 Te phoeiah amih te, khopol hing rhoe loh a tih Johan te a tuuk. Te vaengah anih te a soah a boel boel la boeih ngohlung sak ham a tueih. 40 manuca Philip yuu, Herodias kawng neh thongim ah a Te dongah sawmnga ah yakhat ah hloep hloep ngol uh. khoh. 18 Anih te a yunah dongah Johan loh Herod te, 41 Te vaengah vaidam hluem nga neh nga lung nit te a "Na mayu yuu te na loh tueng moenih," a ti nah. 19 Te doe. Vaan la oeloe tih a uem phoeiah vaidam te a aeh dongah Herodias loh Johan te a hmuhuet tih ngawn ham tih hlangping paek ham a hnukbang rhoek te a paek. a ngaih dae ngawn thai pawh. 20 Herod loh Johan te aka Nga rhoi te khaw boeih a rhek. 42 Te vaengah boeih a dueng neh aka cim hlang ni tila a ming dongah a rhih caak uh tih hah uh. 43 Te phoeiah nga neh vaidam kah a tih a tuem. Johan ol a yaak vaengah muep ingang dae nueipil te voh hlainit dongah a bae la a phueih uh. 44 liplip a hnatur. 21 Herod loh cunnah khohnin tapkhoeh a Te vaengah vaidam aka ca rhoek te tongpa thawrnga pha vaengah a hlanglen rhoek, rhalboeipa rhoek, Galilee lo uh. 45 Te Phoeiah hlangping te a tueih hlan ah a kah a congkhang rhoek ham te hlaembuh a sall pah. hnukbang rhoek te lawng khuiah a kun sak tih rhalvangan 22 Te vaengah Herodias canu te kun tih a lam hatah kah Bethsaida la lamhma phai ham tlek a tanolh. 46 Amih Herod neh aka ngol rhoek te a ko a hoe sak. Manghai loh te a phih phoeiah thangthui ham tiang la cet. 47 Hlaem a hula te, "Na ngaih te tah kai taengah ham bih lamtaх pha vaengah lawng te tuili kah laklung ah om tih amah nang kan pae eh?", a ti nah. 23 Te phoeiah anih taengah bueng lan ah om. 48 Hnukbang rhoek tah khohli loh a rhep a toemngam tih, "Kai taengah na bih te tah ka ram kingkalhla a mang dongah lawng a kaih loh a ngawn uh rhakthuem hil khaw nang kan paek ni," a ti nah. 24 Tedaе tea hmuh. Khoyin khoneok pali vaengah tulii soah cet tih cet tih a manu taengah, "Balae ka bih eh?" a ti nah hatah amih taengla pawk. Tedaе amih khum tak hamla a ngaih. a manu loh, "Tuinuem Johan kah a lu te," a ti nah. 25 Te 49 Tedaе tulii soah a caeh te a hmuh uh vaengah mueihla dongah manghai taengah thahluenah neh thaeng kun tih, ni tila a poek uh tih pang uh. 50 Amah te boeih a hmuh "Baelpuei dongah tunuem Johan kah a lu te kai nan paek uh vaengah thuen uh. Tedaе amih te tiek a voek tih, pahoi hamla ka ngaih," a ti nah tih a bih. 26 Manghai loh "Ngaimong sak uh, Kai ni, rhih uh boeh," a ti nah. 51 Te ngang a yaak dae a olhlo neh aka ngol rhoek kongah te phoeiah amih taengah lawng dongla luei tih khohli khaw aal hamla ngaih pawh. 27 Tedaе manghai loh rhalakp koe paa. Te dongah amamih khuiah a nah la mat limlum uh. a tueih tih a lu te hang khuen ham ol a paek. Te dongah 52 Vaidam kawng pataeng hmuhming uh pawt dae a thin cet tih Johan te thongim khuiah a rhih. 28 Te phoeiah te a ning sak uh. 53 Lan la hlaikan uh tih Gennesaret a Johan kah lu te baelpuei dongah han khuen tih hula te pha uh vaengah duem uh. 54 Lawng dong lamkah loh a a paek. Hula long khaw a manu te a paek. 29 A yaak suntak uh vaengah Jesuh te kawl a hmat uh. 55 Kho tom uh vaengah Johan kah hnukbang rhoek tah ha pawk uh a hil uh dongah tloh aka khueh rhoek te, Jesuh om tila a tih a rhok te a khuen uh tih phuel ah a khueh uh. 30 Te yaak nah la phakdoeng dongah koe a koh uh. 56 Amah a vaengah caeltueih rhoek te Jesuh taengah tingtin uh tih kun nah te tah vangca ah khaw, khopuei ah khaw, lohma a sall neh a thuituen uh boeih te a taengah puen uh. 31 ah khaw, hnayoioh hmuem ah khaw tattloel rhoek te a Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih tah namamih bueng mah tloeng pauh. Te vaengah a himbai dongkah salaw te taek khosoek hmuem la halo uh lamtaх raih duem uh dae," a

ham pataeng anih te a hloep uh. Te dongah anih aka taek rhoek boeih tah daem uh.

7 Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek hlangvang te Jerusalem lamkah ha pawk uh tih Jesuh taengah tingtun uh. **2** Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek hlangvang te a kut kutmuен neh tanghnong tangaih la buh a caak uh te a hmuh uh. **3** Patong rhoek kah singyoe aka pom Phariee rhoek neh Judah rhoek boeih loh kut te hlaengtangnah pawt atah caak a caak moenih. **4** Hnuyooh hmuen lamkah a bal uh vaengah khaw tui a hluk uh pawt atah caak ca uh pawh. Te phoeiah a tloe boengloeng, tui-um, tuidueh neh thingkong te silh ham duela a loh uh tih aka pom te muep om uh. **5** Te dongah Phariee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh, "Balae tih patong rhoek kah singyoe bangla na hnukbang rhoek a caeh uh pawt tih kut tanghnong neh buh a caak uh?" a ti nauh. **6** Te vaengah amih taengah, "Pilnam long he a hmui neh kai hinyah dae a thinko tah kai lamloh voelh nong, "tila a daek tangtae bangla nangmih hlangthai palat ham Isaiah loh a phong te thuem coeng". **7** Hlang olpaek dongkah thuituennah bangla a thuituen uh tih a poeyoek la kai m'bawk uh. **8** Pathen kah olpaek aka hlahpham rhoek loh hlang kah singyoe te na muk uh," a ti nah. **9** Te phoeiah amih te, "Namamih kah singyoe te thoh ham dongah Pathen kah olpaek te na hnawt uh pai he. **10** Moses loh, 'Na nu neh na pa te hinyah. Tedaе nu neh pa aka thet tah dueknah neh duek saeh,' a ti. **11** Tedaе nangmih tah hlang loh a manu neh a napa te, 'Kai lamkah na hoeikhangnah koi te Korban Te tah kutdoe la om ni,' a ti atah, **12** Te dongah a manu a napa taengah a saii ham te pakhat khaw anih taengah na hlah pah uh moenih. **13** Nangmih kah singyoe na pang uh te Pathen kah olka tih a hmil tih amah boeiloeih te muep na saii uh," a ti nah. **14** Hlangping te khaw koep a khue tih, "Hlang boeih loh kai taengah hnatur uh lamtah hmuhming uh. **15** Hlang kah a hmanhu ah om tih a khuila aka kun loh anih te a poeih thai moenih. Tedaе hlang lamkah aka thoeng tah hlang aka poeih la om. **16** Yaak nah hamla hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah. **17** Te phoeiah hlangping taeng lamloh im khuila a kun vaengah Jesuh te a hnukbang rhoek loh nuettahnah a dawt uh. **18** Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih khaw lungmongkotalh la na om tangloeng. A hmanhu kah boeih tah hlang khuila a kun akhaw anih te poeih thai pawh tila na yakming uh pawt nim? **19** Te te thinko khuiah pawt tih a bungpuei khui lam ni a kun tih naat khui ni a pha. Te dongah cakok he boeih cimcaih," a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah, "Hlang lamkah aka thoeng loh hlang a poeih. **21** Hlang thinko khui lamkah tah a thaе poeknah, Cukhalnah, huencannah, ngawnnah, **22** samphaihnah, halhkanah, halangnah, tuengkhuepnah, omthenbawnnah, mikmuelh kholaeh, soehsalnah, kohangnah, anglatnah khaw thoeng coeng. **23** Hekah a thaе boeih tah a khui lamkah ha thoeng dongah hlang a poeih," a ti nah. **24** Te lamkah thoо tih Tyre vaang la cet. Te vaengah im pakhat ah a kun te ming sak ham ngaih pawt dae phah thai pawh. **25** Tedaе a kawng te huta pakhat loh tleк a yaak. Anih te a canu tah mueihla thaе loh a kaem pah dongah cet tih Jesuh koh khugah bakop. **26** Tahae kah huta tah Syrophenician kah Greek hoel la om dae a canu kah rhaithae te haek sak ham Jesuh a hloep. **27** Te vaengah anih te, "Camoe rhoek te lamhma la hah sak dae saeh. Ca kah buh rhawt pah tih ui taengah lun pah ham tah hnothen la a om moenih," a ti nah. **28** Tedaе huta loh a doo tih Jesuh te, "Boeipa, camoe kah buhdik te caboei hmuikah uica rhoek loh a caak uh van ta," a ti nah. **29** Te vaengah anih te, "Hekah ol dongah cet laeh, rhaithae te na canu taeng lamkah cet coeng," a ti nah. **30** Amah im la a caeh vaengah thingkong soah aka yalh camoe te a hmuh. Te vaengah rhaithae khaw ana suntla coeng. **31** Te phoeiah Tyre vaang lamkah koep nong tih Sidon longah Decapolis vaang khui kah Galilee tulii la pawk. **32** Te vaengah hnapanl olmueh te a khuen uh tih anih te kut tloeng thil ham Jesuh a hloep uh. **33** Te dongah anih te hlangping taeng lamloh amah bueng a hoep tih a hna khuihua kutdawn a puei. Te phoeiah a timthoeih tih a lai te a taek pah. **34** Vaan la oeloe tih a huei phoeiah anih te, "Ephphatha (khui saeh tila om)," a ti nah. **35** Te vaengah a hnauve te tleк khui tih a lai aka khom te yaih tih bahl cal. **36** Te phoeiah hlang taengah thui pawt ham amih te ol a paek. Amih te muep ol a paek dae amih loh a nah la muep a hoe uh. **37** Te dongah let uh khungdaeng tih, "Cungkuem la balh a saii dongah hnapanl te a yaak ham a saii tih olmueh te a cal sak," a ti uh.

8 Te khohnin ah hlangping te hut koep om tih caak koi ba khaw khueh uh pawh. **2** Hnukbang rhoek te a khue tih, "Kai taengah hnun thum rhaeh uh coeng tih caak bakhaw a khueh uh voel pawt dongah he hlangping ham ka thinphat. **3** Te dongah a im ah buhmueh rhaithae la amih ka tueih koinih longpueng ah tawnba uh ni. Amih khuikah hlangvang tah khohla lamkah ha pawk uh," a ti nah. **4** A hnukbang rhoek long khaw, "He rhoek he kohong ah me lamkah buh nim hlang loh a cah thai eh he?" a ti uh. **5** Te dongah amih te, "Vaidam meyet na khueh uh?," a ti nah hatah, "Parhah," a ti uh. **6** Te dongah hlangping te diklai ah ngol ham a uen. Te phoeiah vaidam parhah te a loh tih a uem tih a aeh. Te daengah hlangping taengah tael hamla a hnukbang rhoek te a paek tih a tael uh. **7** Te phoeiah ngadik a yool a khueh uh te khaw a uem tih amih te, "He khaw tael uh," a ti nah. **8** A caak uh tih a hah uh phoeiah a nueipil aka coih te voh rhih la a phueih uh. **9** Te vaengah thawngli tluk om uh. **10** Amih a hlah phoeiah tah lawng khuila tleк kun tih a hnukbang rhoek neh Dalmanutha paengpang la pawk. **11** Te vaengah Phariee rhoek te cet uh tih Jesuh te koe a oelh uh. Vaan lamkah miknoek te anih taengah a toem uh tih a noemcai uh. **12** Tedaе a lungbuei ah huei tih, "Balae hekah cadil loh miknoek a toem. Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Hekah cadil he miknoek tueng ham moenih,"

a ti. **13** Te dongah amih te a toeng phoeiah koep kun
tih rhalvangan la kat. **14** Te vaengah buh khuen ham a
hmaai uh dongah lawng khuikah amih taengah vaidam
pakhat bueng pawt atah atloe khueh uh pawh. **15** Te
vaengah amih te ol a paek tih, "Ngaithuen uh, Pharisee
rhoek kah tolru neh Herod kah tolru te hmat uh," a ti
nah. **16** Te vaengah vaidam a khueh uh pawt te amamih
khuiah dawtlet uh thae. **17** Tdedae a ming dongah amih te,
"Balae tih vaidam na khueh uh pawt te na thuiuh. Na
yakming uh pawt tih, na hmuhming uh thlan a? Na thinko
te mangkhak la vawk khueh uh ne. **18** Mik aka khueh
rhoek loh na hmuh uh voel pawt tih hna aka khueh rhoek
loh na yaak uh pawt dongah na poek uh moenih. **19**
Thawngnga ham vaidam panga ka aeh vaengah a nueipil
na phueih uh te voh meyest a bae?" a ti nah hatah Jesuh
taengah, "Hlainit," a ti nauh. **20** "Thawngli ham parhiih
vaengah a nueipil na phueih uh te voh meyest a bae?" a
ti nah hatah Jesuh taengah, "Parhiih," a ti nauh. **21** Te
phoeiah amih te, "Na hmuhming uh hlan a?," a ti nah.
22 Bethsaida la a caeh uh vaengah mikdael te Jesuh
taengla a khuen uh tih anih te taek sak ham a bih uh.
23 Te dongah mikdael kah kut te a tuuk tih kho voella
a khuen tih a mik ah a timthoeih. A kut te a tloeng thil
phoeiah, "Khat khat khaw na hmuh maia?" tila a dawt.
24 Te dongah oeloe tih, "Hlang rhoek te ka sawt dæe
thingkung aka cet bangla ka hmuh," a ti nah. **25** Tdedae a
mik te a kut koep a tloeng pah thil daengah a cil pah tih a
hoeih pah tih phaeng boeih a hmuh. **26** Tdedae anih a im
la a tueih vaengah tah, "Vangca la kun boeh," a ti nah. **27**
Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek tah Kaisarea Philip kah kho
la a caeh uh vaengah longpueng ah a hnukbang rhoek te
a dawt tih, "Kai he hlang loh ulae a ti uh," a ti nah. **28** Te
dongah amah te, "Pakhat loh tuinuem Johan, pakhat loh
Elijah, tdedae pakhat loh tonghma rhoek khuikah pakhat
khat a ti uh," a ti nauh. **29** Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih
ta kai he ulae na ti uh?" tila a dawt. Peter loh a doo tih,
"Nang tah Khriri ni," a ti nah. **30** Te vaengah amah kawng
te thui pawt ham amih te a uen. **31** Te phoeiah amih
taengah hlang capa te muep a patang ham neh patong
rhoek loh a hnawt ham khaw, khosoihham rhoek neh
cadaek rhoek loh a ngawn phoeikah hnин thum ah a thoh
ham khaw a kuek te koe a thuituen. **32** Te vaengah ol te
sayalh la a thui dongah Peter loh Jesuh te a khue tih koe
a toel. **33** Tdedae Jesuh loh mael tih a hnukbang rhoek te
a sawt doeih Peter te a tloung tih, "Satan, Pathen te na
poek pawt tih hlang te na poek dongah ka hnuk la nong,"
a ti nah. **34** Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek neh hlangping
te a khue tih, "Khat khat loh kai hnukah vai ham a ngaih
atah amah a huek uh phoeiah a thinglam te kawt saeh
lamtaah kai m'vai saeh. **35** Amah khaw a hinglu te khang
ham aka ngaih tah a hlong ni. Tdedae amah khaw kai
neh olthangthen ham a hinglu aka hlong tah daem ni.
36 Hlang pakhat te Diklai pum a dang dae a hinglu te a
hlong atah balae a hoeikhang? **37** Hlang loh a hinglu ham
balae tlansum la a phai eh? **38** He suentae lakkhah kamah
neh ka ol aka yah puei te tah samphaih neh hlangtholh
la om coeng. Hlang capa loh a napa kah thangpomnah
dongah hlangcim rhoek kah puencawn rhoek neh ha
pawt vaengah anih te a yah puei van ni," a ti nah.

9 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui
hekah aka pai khuiah hlangvang loh thaomnah neh
aka pai Pathen ram te a hmuh hlan atah dueknah ten
mueh mahpawh," a ti nah. **2** Hnin rhuk phoeiah tah Jesuh
loh Peter, James neh Johan te a khue tih amamih bueng
tlang sang la hloep a caeh puei hatah amih hmaiah thohai
uh. **3** A himbai te khaw bok kathik la om tih phaeng aa.
Diklai hmankah mebang hnosuk long khaw te tlam te bok
sak thai pawh. **4** Amih taengah Elijah neh Moses khaw
phoe tih Jesuh neh cal uh. **5** Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh
te a doo tih, "Rhabbi, heah he mamih om ham then tih,
dap pathum saii uh sih lamtaah, nang ham pakhat, Moses
ham pakhat, Elijah ham pakhat saeh," a ti nah. **6** Tdedae
lakuengngaiha la a om uh dongah metla a doo khaw
ming pawh. **7** Te vaengah khomai aka thoeng loh amih
a dah tih khomai khui lamkah, "Anih tah ka ca thintlo
ni, anih ol hnaturt uh," tila ol ha thoeng. **8** Tdedae koe
a sawt uh vaengah ukhaw om pawt tih amih taengah
Jesuh bueng te a hmuh uh. **9** Tlang lamkah a suntlak
uh phoeiah a hmuh uh te duek khui lamkah loh hlang
capa a thoh hlan atah thui pawt ham amih te ol a paek.
10 Te dongah olka te a kuem uh tih, "Aka duek rhoek
taeng lamkah loh a thoh ham te metlam a om eh?" tila
amamih te oelh uh thae. **11** Te phoeiah amah te a dawt
uh tih, "Balae tih cadaek rhoek loh, 'Elijah te ha pawk
lamhma ham a kuek,' a ti uh," a ti nah. **12** Te dongah
Jesuh loh amih te, "Elijah he lamhma la ha pawk coeng
tih boeih a thoh coeng ngawn. Tdedae hlang capa muep
a patang phoeiah a voeih ham te metlam a daek? **13**
Tdedae nangmih taengah ka thui tah Elijah khaw ha pawk
coeng tih anih ham a daek pah vanbangla anih te a ngaih
bangla boeih a saii uh," a ti nah. **14** Hnukbang rhoek
taengla aka pawk rhoek loh amih taengkah hlangping
neh cadaek rhoek neh muep a oelh uh te a hmuh uh.
15 Hlangping boeih loh Jesuh te lawt a hmuh uh hatah
a ngaihmang uh. Te dongah anih te a cuk thil uh tih a
doe uh. **16** Te dongah amih te, "Amih neh balae na oelh
uh thae," tila a dawt. **17** Te vaengah hlangping lamkah
pakhat loh saya, "Mueihla olmueh aka kaem ka capa te
nang taengla kang khuen. **18** Anih he a tuuk vaengah tah
bung tih a hom phoeiah no a rhueng tih koh. Te te haek
ham na hnukbang rhoek te khaw ka dawt dae noeng uh
pawh," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo
tih, "Aw aka tangnahmueh kah cadil, nangmih taengah
meyest nim ka om ve, nangmih taengah mevaeng hil nim
kan yaknaem ve? Anih te ka taengla hang khuen uh," a ti
nah. **20** Te daengah camoe te Jesuh taengla a khuen uh.
Tdedae Mueihla loh camoe te koe a doek te a hmuh. Te
vaengah diklai la bung tih a hom neh bol. **21** Te vaengah
a napa te, "Anih taengah aka thoeng he kum meyest

lamkah lae a om coeng?" tila a dawt. **22** Te dongah a napa loh, "A cahni lamkah coeng tih anih poci sak ham hmai khuiiah khaw tui khuiiah khaw a voeih taitu. Tedaе pakhat khaw na saii thai khaming, kaimih soah thinphat la kaimih m'bom mai," a ti nah. **23** Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na saii thai atah e te! Aka tangnah ham boeih coeng thai ta," a ti nah. **24** Camoe kah a napa te tleк pang tih, "Ka tangnah, ka hnervalnah te m'bom mai," a ti nah. **25** Jesuh loh hlangping a khong te a hmuh vaengah, muehla thae te a ho tih, "Olmueh neh hnapanh muehla Kai loh nang kan tueih. Anih taeng lamkah loh cet lamtah anih khuiiah kun voel boeh," a ti nah. **26** Te dongah pang tih muep a suvaih phoeiah cet. Tedaе camoe te aka duek bangla a om dongah, "Duek coeng, "tila muep a thuи uh. **27** Tedaе Jesuh loh a kut te a tuuk tih a thoh hatah koe thoo hang. **28** Im khuiila a kun phoeiah tah a hnukbang rhoek loh, "Kaimih loh balae tih tih anih te ka haek uh thai pawh," tila amah bueng hloep a dawt uh. **29** Te dongah amih te, "He bang he thangthuinah nen pawt atah haek thai mahpawh," a ti nah. **30** Te lamkah loh thoo uh tih Galilee longah van uh dae pakhat khaw ming sak ham ngaih pawh. **31** A hnukbang rhoek a thuituen vaengah khaw, "Hlang Capa tah hlang kut ah a voeih vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedaе a ngawn uh phoeikah hnин thum ah thoo ni," a ti nah coeng. **32** Amih loh olthui te a mangvawt uh dae amah dawt ham khaw a rhih uh. **33** Kapernaum te a pha uh tih im ah a om vaengah, "Longpueng ah balae na thuи uh?", tila amih te a dawt. **34** Tedaе long ah khat neh khat te ulae tanglue tila a thuingong uh dongah a hil a phah uh. **35** Te vaengah Ngol tih hlainit te a khue. Amih te khaw, "Khat khat loh lamhma la om ham a ngaih atah hnukkhoem koek neh tueihyoieh koek la om ni," a ti nah. **36** Te phoeiah camoe te a khue tih amih lakli ah a pai sak tih a poem. **37** Amih te khaw, "Kai ming neh hebang camoe pakhat khaw aka doe long tah kai ni n' doe. Tedaе kai aka doe long tah kai bueng kolla ka tueih te khaw a doe," a ti nah. **38** Johan loh Jesuh taengah, "Boeipa, na ming neh rhaithae aka haek hlang khat te ka hmuh uh. Tedaе mamih hnuk ham vai pawt dongah anih te ka paa sak uh," a ti nah. **39** Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Anih te paa sak uh boeh. Ka ming neh thaomnah aka tueng sak te a om pawt vaengah koeloe la kai n'thet ve. **40** Te dongah mamih neh kingkalh la aka om pawt te tah mamih ham ni a om. **41** Khril kah hut la na om uh dongah ka ming neh tui boengloeng khat nangmih aka tul te tah a thapang te poci loengloeng mahpawh tila nangmih taengah rhep ka thui. **42** U long khaw kai aka tangnah camoe rhoek he pakhat khaw a khah atah a rhawn ah laak phaklung a oti tih tulil ah voei koinih anih ham hnothen la lat om coeng. **43** Nang khaw na kut loh n'khah atah hlueng mai. Kut panit om tih hmai aka duek pawh hell la caeh lakah hingnah khuiiah a ngun la kun te nang ham hnothen la om. (**Geenna g1067**) **44** Na kho long khaw nang n'khah atah hlueng mai. **45** Kho rhoi om tih hell khuiila m'voeih lakah a ngun neh hingnah khuiila kun te nang hnothen la om. (**Geenna g1067**) **46** Na mik long khaw nang n'khah atah koeih mai. **47** Mik panit om tih hell la m'voeih lakah mikvng neh Pathen ram khuiiah kun te nang ham hnothen la om. (**Geenna g1067**) **48** Te atah amih kah a rhiit khaw duek pawt tih hmai khaw thi pawh. **49** Rhoepsaep boeih te hmai dongah a baek ni. **50** Lungkaeh tah then, tedaе lungkaeh te a duu la om koinih ba nen lae na hlihlim sak eh. Namamih khuiiah lungkaeh khueh uh lamtah khat neh khat taengah rhoep uh thae," a ti nah.

10 Te lamloh thoo tih Judea vaang neh Jordan rhalvangan la cet. Te vaengah a taengah hlangping rhoek koep ha puei uh tih a sainoek bangla amih te koep a thuituen. **2** Tedaе Pharisee rhoek loh a paan tih, "Te koinih tongpa te yuu a hlak sak a? tila a dawt uh tih Jesuh te a noemcai uh. **3** Tedaе amih te a doo tih, "Moses loh nangmih balae n' uen," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah amih loh, "Moses loh yuhlaknah gayol te a daek sak phoeiah a tueih sak," a ti uh. **5** Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih kah thinthahnah kongah hekah olpaek he nangmih ham a daek. **6** Suentae cuek lamkah tongpa neh huta ni a saini. **7** Te dongah tongpa loh a manu neh a napa te a toeng vetih a yuu taengah kap ni. **8** Panit te pumsa khat la om ni. Te dongah panit voel pawt tih pumsa khat la om coeng. **9** Te dongah Pathen loh a samtom te hlang loh maa sak boel saeh," a ti nah. **10** Im ah khaw hekah a kawng he hnukbang rhoek loh koep a dawt uh. **11** Te vaengah amih te, "A yuu te a hlak tih a tloe aka yunah te tah a yuu soah samphaih coeng. **12** Huta long khaw a va te a maa tih va tloe a sak atah samphaih coeng," a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah camoe rhoek te taek sak ham a taengla a khuen uh. Tedaе hnukbang rhoek loh amih te a ho uh. **14** A hmuh vaengah Jesuh loh a yakdam tih amih te, "Hlah uh laeh camoe rhoek te kamah taengah ha lo uh saeh. Amih te kang uh boeh. Pathen kah ram tah amih kah coeng ni. **15** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, camoe bangla Pathen kah ram te aka doe pawt te atah ram khuiiah kun loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah amih te a poem tih a uem dongah kut a tloeng thil. **17** Te phoeiah Jesuh te longpueng ah a caeh li vaengah hlang pakhat loh pak ha cu tih a cungkueng pah. Te phoeiah, "Saya then dungyan hingnah ka pang ham balae ka saii eh?," tila a dawt. (**aiōnios g166**) **18** Jesuh loh anih te, "Balae tih kai he a then na ti? Pathen pakhat bueng pawt atah aka then he om pawh. **19** Olpaek te na ming coeng hlang ngawn boeh, samphaih boeh, huencan boeh, laithae boeh, hmuiyoi boeh, na nu na pa te hinyah," a ti nah. **20** Te vaengah anih loh, "Saya, te rhoek te ka camoe lamkah boeih ka tuem coeng," a ti nah. **21** Tedaе Jesuh loh anih te a sawt vaengah a lungnah tih, "Nang pakhat na phavawt pueng, cet lamtah, na khueh boeih te yoi lamtah khodeng rhoek pae. Te daengah ni vaan ah khohrhang na dang eh. Te phoeiah halo lamtah kai m'vei," a ti nah. **22** Tedaе hnopai muep aka khueh la a

om dongah tekah olka loh moelh a khaih tih kothae doela vik cet. **23** Te vaengah Jesuh loh taengvai a sawt tih a hnukbang rhoek te, "Tangka aka om tah Pathen ram ah kun ham bahoeng kuel mai," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah Jesuh olka dongah hnukbang rhoek tah a ngaihmang uh. **25** Tedaes Jesuh loh amih te koep a doo tih, "Cameo rhoek amamih te, "Unim aka daem thai ve," a ti uh. **27** Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "Hlang ham a tloelnah dae Pathen ham tah a tloelnah moenih Pathen taengah tah boeih yoeikoek mai," a ti nah. **28** Peter loh a tong tih, "Kaimih pueh yakhat la dang het pawt nim? Aka lo ham tue ah dungyan hingnah khaw om pueng. **31** Te dongah lamhma te lamhnuk la, lamhnuk te khaw lamhma la muep om ni," a ti nah. **32** Jerusalem la a caeh uh kah longpueng ah a um oh vaengah Jesuh tih amih taengah a lamhma ana om pah. Te dongah a ngaihmang uh tih aka vai rhoek long khaw a rihh uh. Tedaes hlainit te koep a khuen tih amah taengah aka thoeng ham te amih taengah thui ham a tong. **33** "Jerusalem la n'caeh uh he hlang capa tah khosoihham neh cadaek rhoek taengah a paek vetih a duek ham a boe sak uh phoeiah namtom rhoek taengah a thak uh ni. **34** Anih te a tamdaeng uh phoeiah a tiimthoieh uh ni, a boh uh vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedaes hnini thum phoeiah koep tho ni," a ti nah. **35** Te vaengah Zebedee capa rhoi James neh Johan loh a paan rhoi tih, "Saya namah taengah kan bih uh te tah kaimih ham nan saii koinih ka ngaih rhoi," a ti nah. **36** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "Nangmih ham kai balae saii sak na ngaih rhoi," a ti nah. **37** Te rhoi long khaw amah te, "Kaimih rhoi he namah kah bantang lamloh pakhat, banvoei lamloh pakhat te m'pae lamtah na thangpomnah dongah ka ngol rhoi eh," a ti nah. **38** Jesuh loh amih rhoi taengah, "Na bih te na ming rhoi moenih. Ka ok boengloeng te ok ham neh kai aka nuem baptisma dongah nuem ham na noeng aya?," a ti nah. **39** Te vaengah te rhoi loh amah te, "Ka noeng ngawn," a ti nah rhoi. Tedaes Jesuh loh amih rhoi taengah, "Ka ok boengloeng te na ok rhoi vetih ka nuem baptisma te na nuem rhoi ni. **40** Tedaes kai kah banvoei bantang ah ngol ham te kai loh paek ham om pawt tih a hmoel tangtae rhoek ham ni a om," a ti nah. **41** Parha rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah James neh Johan taengah koe thatlai uh. **42** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a khue tih, "Namtom rhoek aka mawt tah amamih aka vueinan tih amamih kuihah aka len loh amih aka hutte la a ngai uh te na ming uh. **43** Nangmih ah te tlam te om boel saeh. Tedaes nangmih ah a len la om aka ngaih long tah nangmih kah tueihyoeih la om saeh. **44** Te phoeiah nangmih ah lamhma la om ham Jesuh aka ngaih long tah hlang boeih kah sal la om saeh. **45** Hlang capa tah hlang thotat sak ham pawt tih sak ham aih khaw, Pathen kah ram la kun ham te kuel kahlak la pah ham neh a hinglu te ping kah tlansum la paek ham om ta. **25** Kuirhang te Pathen kah ram ah a kun lakah ni halo," a ti nah. **46** Te phoeiah Jerikho la pawk uh tih kalauk te phamet khui ah a kun ham phoeng ngai," a Jerikho lamkah a hnukbang rhoek khaw, hlangping khaw ti nah. **26** Tedaes te rhoek tah let uh khungdaeng tih hohut khong uh. Te vaengah Timaeus capa Bartimaeus amamih te, "Unim aka daem thai ve," a ti uh. **27** Jesuh buhhib mikael te long taengah ngol. **47** Nazareth Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "Hlang ham a tloelnah dae Pathen om tila yaak vaengah koe pang tih, "David capa Jesuh ham tah a tloelnah moenih Pathen taengah tah boeih kai n'ren lah," a ti nah. **48** Te dongah anih te hilphah yoeikoek mai," a ti nah. **28** Peter loh a tong tih, "Kaimih sak ham muep a sim uh. Tedaes te long khaw anah la lat loh boeih ka toeng uh tih nang kam vai uh coeng he," a pang tih, "David capa, kai n'ren lah," a ti. **49** Te dongah ti nah. **29** Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, Jesuh te pai tih, "Anih ke khue uh," a ti nah. Te dongah kai ham neh olthangthen ham im khaw, manuca rhoek mikael te a khue uh tih, "Thoo, na ngaimong sak, nang khaw, ngannu khaw, manu khaw, napa khaw, ca khaw n'khue coeng," a ti nauh. **50** Te long khaw a himbai te a lohmuen khaw aka toeng te om pawh. **30** Tahaes tue kah voeih tih a cungpet doela Jesuh taengah pawk. **51** Te hnaemtaeknah khuihata pataeng im khaw, manuca khaw, ngannu khaw, manu khaw, ca khaw, lohmuen khaw a phoeiah Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Na ngaih te kan ngannu khaw, manu khaw, ca khaw, lohmuen khaw a saii pawn eh," a ti nah. Te dongah mikael loh Jesuh taengah, "Rhabboni, ka hmuh van lah mako," a ti nah. **52** Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, "Cet laeh, namah kah tangnah loh nang n'khang coeng," a ti nah. Te vaengah tleks a hmuh tih longpueng ah Jesusuh pahoi a vai.

11 Jerusalem, Olive tlang kah Bethphage neh Bethany a pha tom uh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek khuihah panit te a tueih. **2** Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Na rhalдан kah vangca la cet rhoi lamtah a khuihata tleks a kun neh laak ca a pael te a hmuh rhoi ni. Te soah ah te hlang a ngol noek moenih. Te te hlam lamtah han khuen rhoi. **3** Te vaengah khat khat loh nangmih rhoi taengah, "Balae na saii te," a ti atah Boeipa loh a ngoe. Tedaes he la tleks a kan thak koep bitni, "ti nah," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah a caeh rhoi hatah thohka voel kah longrakh ah laak ca a pael te a hmuh rhoi tih a hmuh rhoi. **5** Te vaengah tekah aka pael hlangyang loh, "laak ca na hmuh rhoi te balae na saii rhoi," a ti uh. **6** Te rhoi loh amih taengah Jesuh kah a thui bangla a thui rhoi daengah amih rhoi te a hmuh rhoi. **7** Te phoeiah laak ca te Jesuh taengla a khuen rhoi tih amamih kah himbai neh a khuk thil uh phoeiah a soah Jesuh te ngol. **8** Te phoeiah hlang a yet loh a himbai te long ah a phaih uh. Tedaes a tloe rhoek loh lohma kah thingbu te a hlaek pauh. **9** Te phoeiah lamhma rhoek neh hnukvai rhoek loh, "Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tih a yoethen tih. **10** A pa David kah ram aka pael tih a yoethen tih, a sangkoek ah hosanna," tih pang uh. **11** Te phoeiah Jerusalem bawkim la kun tih boeih a sawt. A tue te khaw hlaem la om coeng tih hlainit neh Bethany la cet uh. **12** A vuen ah Bethany lamloh a caeh uh vaengah a bungpong. **13** Te vaengah thaibu a hnahnaka om te a hla lamloh a hmuh. Te dongah a kung ah pakhat khat khaw a hmuh mai atah tihla a paan. Thaibu tue la a om pawt dongah a taeng a pha vaengah tih a hnahnaka pawt

atah a tloe hmu pawh. **14** Te dongah a voek tih, "Nang kah a thaih te kumhal duela ca uh boel saeh," a ti nah te a hnukbang rhoek long khaw a yaak uh. (**aiōn g165**) **15** Te phoeiah Jerusalem la ha lo uh tih bawkim la a kun vaengah bawkim kah hnuyoii neh hnolai rhoek te koe a vai. Tangkathung rhoek kah caboei neh vahu aka yoi a rhoek kah ngoltlang te a palet pah. **16** Te phoeiah hnopai te bawkim longah pakhat khaw puen sak pawh. **17** Te phoeiah amih te a thuituen tih, "Kai im tah namtom boeih ham thangthuinah im la a khue ni tila a daek moenih a?" Tedaе nangmih loh dingca rhoek kah khuirhung la na saii a uh," a ti nah. **18** Khosoihham neh cadaek rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah Jesuh te poci sak ham a mae uh. Tedaе anih kah thuituennah soah hlangping khaw boeih let uh tih loei a rhih uh. **19** Kholaeah a pha vaengah kho voella cet uh. **20** Te phoeikah yueya a van uh hatah thaibu tah a yung lamloh a koh te a hmuh uh. **21** Te vaengah Peter loh a thoelh tih Jesuh taengah, "Rhabbi thaibu thae na phoei thil te koh coeng he," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Pathen taengah tangnah te khueh uh lah. **23** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, hekah tlang he, 'Phil saeh lamtah tuili la voei saeh,' aka ti nah long tih a thinko ah boelkhhoeboel saeh lamtah a thui te thoeng coeng tila tangnah saeh a thoeng pah bitni. **24** Te dongah nangmih taengah ka thui, thangthui neh na bih uh boeih te ka dang coeng tila tangnah uh lamtah nangmih ham ha thoeng bitni. **25** Thangthui la na pai uh vaengah khaw khat khat taengah ngaihlih bet na khueh atah hlah pah. **26** Te daengah ni vaan kah na pa long khaw nangmih kah tholhdalhnah te a hlah eh?", a ti nah. **27** Te phoeiah Jerusalem la koep pawk uh tih Bawkim ah a pongpa vaengah khosoihham rhoek khaw, cadaek rhoek khaw, patong rhoek khaw, a taengla ha pawk uh. **28** Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Mebang saithainah nen lae hekah he na saii? tih hekah he saii ham saithainah he ulong nang m'paek," a ti nauh. **29** Tedaе Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Olka pakhat nangmih kan dawt phoeiah kai te n'douuh. Te vaengah mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nangmih ham kan thu bitni. **30** Johan kah baptisma te vaan lamkah a? Hlang lamkah a aka om a? Kai n'doo uh lah," a ti nah. **31** Te vaengah amamih te dawtlet uh thae tih, "Vaan lamkah n'ti uh, "koinih, "Balae tih anih na tangnah uh pawh," a ti veh. **32** Hlang lamkah n'ti uh cakhwah hlang boeih loh Johan te, "Tonghma rhep ni," a ti uh dongah hlangping te a rhih uh. **33** Te dongah Jesuh te a doo uh tih, "Ka ming uh pawh," a ti uh. Jesuh long khaw amih te, "Hekah he mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nangmih taengah ka thui mahpawh," a ti nah.

a boh uh tih a tlontlai la a tueih uh. **4** Te phoeiah sal a tloe te amih taengla koep a tueih hatah anih te khaw a vuet uh tih yah a bai uh. **5** Te phoeiah a tloe te a tueih dae te khaw a ngawn uh tih a tloe rhoek muep a tueih te, a ngen a boh uh tih a ngawn uh. **6** Capa thintlo pakhat a khueh pueng tih, "Ka capa te a yahnah uh ni," a ti dongah a capa te amih taengla a hnukkhueng ah a tueih. **7** Tedaе lotawn rhoek loh amamih te, "Anih tah rhopangkung ni. Halo anih he ngawn uh sih. Te daengah ni mamih kah rho la a om eh?", a ti uh. **8** Anih te a tuuk uh tih a ngawn uh phoeiah misurdum lamkah loh vawl a voeih uh. **9** Te koinih misurdum kungmah loh balae a saii eh? A paan vetih lotawn rhoek te a poci sak phoeiah misurdum te a tloe rhoek taengah a paek ni. **10** Cacim he na tae uh pawt nim? Im sa rhoek loh a hnawt lungto te imkil kah a lu la poeh. **11** Hekah he Boeipa lamkah ha thoeng tih mamih mik ah aka khuet la om?" a ti nah. **12** Nuettahnah a thui te amih ni tila a ming uh dongah amah tuuk ham a mae uh. Tedaе hlangping te a rhih uh dongah anih te a toeng uh tih cet uh. **13** Te phoeiah olka neh tuengkhuep ham Jesuh taengla Pharisee rhoek neh Herod hlang rhoek kah hlangyang rhoek te a tueih uh. **14** A pha uh vaengah Jesuh te, "Boeipa, a thuem la na om tih hlang maelhmai te na sawt pawt dongah u taengah khaw na birnih pawh. Pathen kah oltak longpuei te ni na thuituen tila ka ming uh. Te dongah Kaisar taengah mangmu paek ham a ngaih a?, a ngaih moenih a? Pae sih a? Pae boel sih a?" a ti uh. **15** Tedaе amih kah thailatnah te a hmuh tih amih te, "Balae kai nan noemcai uh? Kai taengla denari hang khuen lamtah ka so lah eh," a ti nah. **16** Te dongah a khuen uh hatah amih taengah, "A muae neh a ming he u kah nim he?" a ti nah vaengah, "Kaisar kah," a ti uh. **17** Jesuh long khaw amih te, "Kaisar kah te Kaisar taengah, Pathen kah te Pathen taengah thuung uh," a ti nah tih a taengah a ngaihmang uh. **18** Te phoeiah Sadducee rhoek loh a taengla a paan uh. Te rhoek loh, "Thohkoepnah om mahpawh," a ti uh. **19** Te vaengah anih te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, Moses loh kaimih ham, "Khat khat kah a manuca tah duek tih a yuu te camoe khueh kolla a caehtak atah, a manuca patoeng loh a yuu te pang saeh lamtah a manuca kah a tiingen te thoh saeh tila a daek. **20** Boeinaphung parhii om uh tih lamhma te yuu a loh dae duek tih a tiingen khueh pawh. **21** A pabae long khaw anih a pang dae duek tih a tiingen caehtak bal pawh. A pathum long khaw amah boeiloeih la om. **22** A parhii long khaw a tiingen khueh pawh. A hnukkhueng ah huta te khaw duek. **23** Anih te parhii loh a yuu la a khueh uh dongah thohkoepnah

12 Te phoeiah amih taengah nuettahnah neh thiuh ham a tong tih, "Hlang pakhat loh misur a tue thiuh vongtung a tung, rhom a too, imsang a sak. Te phoeiah lotawn rhoek te a phaam sak tih vik yiin. 2 A tue vaengah lotawn taengkah misur thaith coi ham sal pakhat te lotawn rhoek taengla a tueih. 3 Tedaeh anih te a tuuk uh phoeiah

605

na tae uh pawt nim? Pathen loh tangpuem khuiah anih a a? Te tah phil loengloeng het mahpawt a?," a ti nah. 3 Te voek vaengah, 'Kai tah Abraham kah Pathen, Isaak kah phoeiah Bawkim rhaldan kah Olive tlang ah amah te ngol Pathen neh Jakob kah Pathen ni,' a ti nah. 27 Pathen tih, Peter, James, Johan neh Andrew loh, 4 "Hekah he tah aka duek rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah me vaengah lae a om khaw kaimih taengah thui lah. He ni. Bahoeng n'raithi uh coeng la he," a ti nah. 28 Te he boeih a soep tom vaengkah miknoek tah mebang lae? vaengah amih a oelh uh thaе te cadaek pakhat loh a tila Jesuh amah bueng te a dawt uh. 5 Te dongah Jesuh yaak dongah a paan. Tedaе amih a voek te thuem tila a loh amih te, "Ngaithuen uh khat khat loh nangmih n'raithi hmuh. Te dongah Jesuh te, "Olpaek boeih khuiah melae ve. 6 Kai ni, 'tila aka thui khaw kai ming neh muep ha tanglue la aka om," tila a dawt. 29 Jesuh loh, "Aw Israel pawk uh vetih muep rraithi uh ni. 7 Te dongah caem neh hnatur lah, mamih kah Boeipa, Boeipa Pathen pakhat caem kah olthang na yaak uh vaengah let uh boeh. A ni a om. 30 Te dongah na Boeipa Pathen te na thinko om ham khaw a kuek pai dae a bawtnah tah pha hlan. boeih, na hinglu boeih, na kopoek boeih, na thadueng 8 Namtu loh namtu, ram loh ram a thoh thil ni. Hmuen boeih neh lungnah ' a ti te lamhma la om. 31 A pabae ah takuem ah lingluei hinghuen vetih khokha khaw pai ni. Te na imben te namah bangla lungnah. He rhoi lakah aka tah bungtloh a tongnah coeng ni. 9 Te dongah nangmih tanglue olpaek a tloe om pawh," a ti nah. 32 Te dongah tah namamih te hmat uh thaе. Nangmih te khoboei rhoek cadaek loh Jesuh te, "Thuem, saya, pakhat bueng om tih taengla n'thak uh vetih tunim ah m'boh uh ni. Te phoeiah amah phoeiah a tloe om pawh tila oltak te na thui coeng. khoboei rhoek neh manghai rhoek hmaiah khaw, amih 33 Pathen te thinko boeih neh, yakmingnah boeih neh, taengah khaw kai ham laipai la na pai uh ni. 10 Namtom thadueng boeih neh, lungnah tih imben te amah bangla boeih taengah khaw lammha la olthangthen te hoe ham a lungnah ham te hmailutnah neh hmueih boeih lakah kuek. 11 Te dongah nangmih n'khuen uh tih n' floeng uh olpuei la om," a ti nah. 34 Anih loh cat a doo te Jesuh vaengah na thui uh ham te ngaisa uh boeh. Tedaе amah loh a hmuh vaengah anih te, "Pathen kah ram lamlah tekah a tue vaengah nangmih m'paek te tah thui uh pai. lakhla la na om ngawn pawh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah tah Nangmih tah aka thui la na om pawt tih Mueihla Cim ni Jesuh te dawt ham ngaingaih uh voel pawh. 35 Jesuh aka om. 12 Te phoeiah manuca loh manuca, a napa loh loh bawkim ah a thuiten tih a doo vaengah, "Cadaek ca te duek sak ham a voeih ni. Camoe rhoek long khaw rhoek loh metlam, 'Khrih tah David capa ni,' tila a thui? a manu napa te a tingtoeh vetih a duek sak ni. 13 Kai 36 David amah loh Mueihla Cim rhangneph, 'Boeipa loh ming kongah hlang boeih loh m'hmuhuet uh ni. Tedaе a ka Boeipa te 'Na rhal rhoek te na kho hmuiah ka khueh bawt due aka ueh te tah daem ni. 14 Tedaе na hmuh hlan atah kah bantang ah ngol dae ' a ti nah,' a ti. 37 uh vaengah mitmoengnah tueilaehnah a pai te a kuek Anih te David amah long pataeng Boeipa la a khue atah moenih. Aka tae loh yakming saeh. Te vaengah Judea metlamlae a capa la a om eh?," a ti nah. Te vaengah kah rhoek te tlang la rhaelrham uh saeh. 15 Impuh kah hlangping te yet loh liplip a hnatur. 38 Te phoeiah amah aka om long khaw rhum boel saeh. A im kah khat khat kah thuituennah khuiyah, 'Hnikul neh pongpa tih hnuyoih loh ham khaw kun boel saeh. 16 Lohma kah long khaw a hmuem ah toidalnah ham, 39 tunim ah ngolhmuen then himbai loh ham a hnuk la bal boel saeh. 17 Anunae tekah neh buhkung ah hmuensang aka ngaih cadaek rhoek te khohnin ah bungvawn la aka om rhoek neh cacun rhoek dawn uh. 40 Te rhoek loh nuhmai rhoek kah im a yoop aih. 18 Tedaе sikca ah a om pawt ham thangthui uh. 19 uh tih mueituengnah ham khing thangthuih. Amih tih Suentae kah a tongcuek lamlah aka om pawt tebeng laitloeknah a yook uh khungdaeng bitni," a ti nah. 41 Te phacipphabaem khohnin te ha pai ni. Te tah Pathen loh a phoeiah tangkabu hmaiah ngol tih hlangping loh tangkabu suen parhii te tahae due khaw om loeng loeng hlan. 20 khuiah rhohum a sang vaengah a kumngai kuirhang Te dongah Boeipa loh khohnin te a biim pawt atah pumsa rhoek loh muep a sang uh te a hmuh. 42 Te vaengah he boeih daem thai mahpawh. Tedaе a tuek tih a coelh nuhmai khodeng pakhat ha pawk tih mucih panit a sang. tangtae ham te khohnin te a biim pah ni. 21 Te vaengah Te tah pekhat lo ni. 43 Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek te a pakhat loh nangmih taengah, 'Hela Khrih he, kela ke,' a ti khue tih, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, tangkabu khuila atah tangnah uh boeh. 22 Laithae khrih rhoek neh laithae aka sang rhoek boeih lakah hekah nuhmai khodaeng tonghma rhoek phoe vetih a coengthai atah coelh tangtae loh a sang ngai. 44 Hlang boeih loh amamih taengkah a rhoek te phael sak ham miknoek neh khobae rhambae coih te a sang uh dae anih tah a vawtthoek khui lamkah a tueng sak uh ni. 23 Te dongah nangmih taengah ka khuehtawn boeih a khosaknah boeih te bitbit a sang thui boeih te nangmih loh ana noek uh. 24 Tedaе phacip coeng," a ti nah.

13 Bawkim lamkah a caeh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek kuiyah pakhat loh a taengah, "Saya, mebang lungto neh mebang imsak nim he," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Hekah imsak a len te na hmuh nama? Lungto sokah lungto he hmaai loengloeng het mahpawt

phoeikah tekah khohnin ah khomik loh hmuep vetih hla loh a aa pae mahpawh. 25 Aisi rhoek khaw vaan lamloh tla ni. Vaan kah thaomnah khaw hinghuen uh ni. 26 Te phoeiah Hlang Capa te thaomnah tanglue, thangpomnah neh, khomai dongah ha pawk te a hmuh uh ni. 27 Te vaengah, puencawn rhoek te a tueh vetih diklai a soi lamloh vaan a soi duela khohli pali dongkah

a coelh rhoek te a coi ni. **28** Te dongah thaibu lamkah tui aka phuei hlang loh nangmih rhoi n'doe ni. **14** Anih nuettahnah te canguh. A hlaeng te suepluep la om tih a te vai rhoi lamtah a kun nah imkung te, 'Saya loh, 'Kai hnah te a boe coeng atah khohal yoei coeng tila na ming impahnah te melam a om, te rhoek ah ka hnukbang uh. **29** Te dongah nangmih khaw hekah aka om he na rhoek neh yoom ka ca uh mai eh,' a ti, ti nah rhoi. **15** Te hmuh uh vaengah thohka taengah rhet om coeng tila vaengah anih loh, 'Imhman len a sikim la a rhoekbah te ming uh. **30** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, he rhoek nangmih rhoi n'tuang bitni. Te vaengah mamih ham pahoi loh boeih a thoeng hlan atah tahae kah cadil loh khum rhoengphong rhoi," a ti nah. **16** Hnukbang rhoi te cet loengloeng mahpawh. **31** Vaan neh diklai tih khum ni, rhoi tih kho khuila a kun rhoi vaengah amih rhoi a uen tedaeh kai kah ol tih khum loengloeng mahpawh. **32** bangla a hmuh rhoi tih yoom te a rhoengphong rhoi. **17** Tedaeh tekah a tue khohnin kawng te a ming uh moenih, Hlaem a pha vaengah hnukbang hlainit neh ha pawk. vaan kah puencawn rhoek long khaw ming pawh, pa long **18** Te phoeiah a vael uh tih a caak uh vaengah Jesuh pawt atah capa long khaw a ming moenih. **33** Hlang loh, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui. Nangmih khuikah pakhat loh amih te, 'Hlainit khuikah pakhat, kai taengah te saithainah, neh a bibi rhip a paek phoeiah imtawt te Nah, **19** Vik a kothae uh tih, pakhat phoeiah pakhat loh hueltue la om ham a uen. **34** Me vaengah lae a tue te a Jesuh te, "Kai mai khaming," a ti nauh. **20** Te dongah omeh tite na ming uh pawt dongah hak uh lamtah ana Jesuh loh amih te, 'Hlainit khuikah pakhat, kai taengah noek uh. **35** Te dongah im kung te kholaeh ah khaw, baeldung khuila aka puei te. **21** Hlang capa tih a kawng ihdulh ah khaw, aikhong ah khaw, mincang ah khaw, me a daek tangtae bangla a caeh te thuem. Tedaeh anih hlang vaengah ha pawk ham khaw na ming uh pawt dongah pakhat loh hlang capa a voeih te anunae. Tekah hlang ana hak uh. **36** Buengrhuet ha pawk vetih na ih uh te te thaang pawt koinih anih ham then ni," a ti nah. **22** A hmu ve. **37** Te dongah nangmih ham ka thui te hlang acaak uh vaengah, vaidam te a loh tih yoethen a paek. A boeih ham khaw ka thui, hak uh lah," pahoi a ti nah. aeh phoeiah amih te a doe tih, "He he kamah pum ni lo uh," a ti nah. **23** Boengloeng te khaw a loh tih a uem phoeiah amih te a paek tih rhip a ok uh. **24** Te phoeiah amih taengah, "He tah ka thi neh cungkuem ham ka long sak paipi ni. **25** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen kah ram ah a thai la ka ok nah khohnin duela misur thaih ka o voel loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. **26** Te phoeiah a hlae doeah olives tlang la cet uh. **27** Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amih te, "Boeih n'khah uh ni. 'Tudawn te ka tam vetih tu rhoek te pam ni, 'tila a daek coeng. **28** Tedaeh kai ka thoh phoeiah Galilee la nangmih hmaiah ka lammha ni," a ti nah. **29** Te dongah Peter loh Jesuh taengah, "Boeih a khanh uh mai akhaw, kai van moenih," a ti nah. **30** Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, "Namah taengah rhep kan thui, tihnin hlaem ah he ai hnaveoi a khong hlanah nang loh kai he voeithum nan huek uh tak ni," a ti nah. **31** Tedaeh, "Nang hamla kai ka duek te a kuek cakhaw nang kan huek uh tak loengloeng mahpawh," khak a ti nah. Te vanbangla a tloe boeih long khaw a ti uh. **32** Te phoeiah Gethsemene aka ming nah hmuen la cet uh tih a hnukbang rhoek te, "Ka thangthui ruhetah tah heah he ana ngol uh," a ti nah. **33** Te phoeiah Peter, James neh Johan te amah taengla a khuen. Te vaengah ngaihmang neh khobing te a tong coeng. **34** Te dongah amih te, "Ka hinglu loh kothae a ming tih vat duek. Heah he naeh uh lamtah ana hak uh," a ti nah. **35** Tedaeh hawt lammha tih lai ah bakop. Te vaengah coeng thai la a om atah a tue loh anih a khum tak ham ni a thangthui coeng. **36** Te vaengah, "Abba, a pa, nang ham tah boeih yoekoek mai, hekah boengloeng he kai lamkah loh khoe mai. Tedaeh kai ngaih boel saeh lamtah namah ngaih mai saeh," a ti. **37** Ha pawk vaengah amih a ih te a hmuh tih, Peter taengah, "Simon, na ip nama? Khonoek pakhat pataeng na hak thai mahnim? **38** Hak uh lamtah thangthuih. Te

14 Tahae lamkah hnин nit phoeiah Yoom neh vaidamding om pawn ni. Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh Jesuh te mebang tuengkhuernah nen khaw tuuk tih ngawn ham a mae uh. **2** "Tedaeh khotue vaengah boel saeh, pilnam kah olpung kacan la om ve," a ti uh. **3** Te phoeiah Jesuh te Bethany ah aka om hmaibae Simon im ah yahl. Anih te huta pakhat loh a paan tih botui lungbok a khuen pah. Te bang nardo cilh tih te a phutlo. Lungbok te a boh tih a lu te a suep pah. **4** Tedaeh amih khuiyah te aka yakdam hlangvang om. Te dongah, "Baham nim botui he pocinah a khueh he? **5** He botui he denari yathom hlae la a yoih vetih khodaeng te a paek mako tila anih te a thanueih thiluh. **6** Tedaeh Jesuh loh, "Anih te hlah uh, balaes tih anih te thakthaenah neh na toehuh. Kai dongah bibi then a sain. **7** Khodaeng rhoek te nangmih taengah om uh taitu tih na ngaih uh vaengah amih ham a then na sain uh thai. Tedaeh kai ka om taitu moenih. **8** A khueh duen te a sain coeng. Rhokhlaknah dongah ka pumsa he hluk hamla a sawn. **9** Te dongah nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, Diklai pum kah olthangthen a hoe nah takuem ah anih loh a sain te khaw a kutmuie la a thui ni," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah Iskariot loh Jesuh te amih khosoihham rhoek taengah yoih hamla cet. **11** Te rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah a uem uh tih anih te tangka paek ham a caeng uh. Te dongah anih voeih ham te a hoenghoep a dawn. **12** Vaidamding kah lammacuek hnин kah yoom a ngawn uh vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh amah taengah, "Melam na ngaih dae, ka cet uh saeh lamtah, yoom caak ham ka tarhoeuk uh eh," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah a hnukbang panit te a tueh. Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Khopuei khuila cet rhoi lamtah tuitang dongah

daengah ni cuekhalhnah khuiah na pha pawt eh. Mueihla phoeiah, a maelhmai te a thing pa uh tih a thoek uh. Te loh a yakvawt ngawn dae pumsa loh tattoel," a ti nah. 39 Te phoeiah koep cet tih amah a thui tangtae ol neh rhoek kah kutcahnah te khaw a duen pah. 66 Peter te thangthui. 40 Koep ha pawk vaengah tah amih a ih a vongtung hmui ah a om vaengah khosoihham kah salnu hmuh. Aka om rhoek te a mik loh a nan uh. Te dongah pakhat te ha pawk. 67 Hmai aka om Peter te a hmuh Jesuh a doo uh ham te ming uh pawh. 41 A pathum vaengah amah te a sawt tih, "Nang khaw Nazareth Jesuh kah ha pawk vaengah amih te, "Yulh na ip uh tih caih taengah na om van," a ti nah. 68 Tedaе a aal tih, "Ka laeh Tamah saeh. A tue ha pawk coeng. Hlang Capa tah ming moenih, na thui te ka hmat moenih," a ti nah. Tedaе hlangtholh rhoek kut ah a voeih coeng he. 42 Thoo uh, thohkaeng la voelh a caeh vaengah ai khong. 69 Te cet uh pawn sih, kai aka voei tah, ha yoei coeng ke," a ti phoeiah Peter te salnu loh koep a hmuh tih aka pai rhoek nah. 43 A thui li vaengah, hlainit khuikah pakhat Judah te taengah, "Anih he amih kah hlang ni," a ti nah. 70 Tedaе pakcak ha pawk. Te vaengah anih te khosoihham neh, koep a aal bal. Rhaih a om phoeiah aka pai rhoek loh cadaek rhoek neh, patong rhoek kah a tueih hlangping loh Peter te, "Amih kah hlang rhep ni, Galilee hoel van ni," a cunghang neh thingboeng neh a pueiuh. 44 Te vaengah ti nauh. 71 Te dongah pahoi thea a phoei tih, "Hekah anih aka voei loh amih mikhip a paek tih, "Ka mok te hlang na thui uh he ka ming moenih, "tila a toemngam. tah anih ni. Anih te tuu uh lamtah rhep khuen uh," a ti 72 Ai a pabae la pahoi khong tih Jesuh loh anih taengah, nah. 45 Te dongah ha pawk neh Jesuh te koe a paan tih, "Ai hnavori a khong tom ah kai voeithum nan huek uh "Rabbii," a ti nah phoeiah a mok. 46 Te rhoek loh kut tak ni," a ti nah ol te Peter loh a poek tih hlut rhapsody.

a hlah thil uh tih Jesuh te a tuuk uh. 47 Tedaе aka pai khuikah pakhat loh cunghang te a yueh tih khosoihham kah sal te a boeng hatah a hna a pat pah. 48 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Dingga bangla, cunghang neh thingboeng neh kai tuuk ham nan suntlak thil uh. 49 Khohnin takuem nangmih taengah ka om tih bawkim ah ka thuituen vaengah kai na tuu uh pawh. Tedaе he nen ni cacim tah a soep eh?," a ti nah. 50 Te vaengah Jesuh te a hlah uh tih boeih rhaelrham uh. 51 Tedaе amah taengah aka bang cadong pakhat loh Jesuh pumting te himbai neh a khuk hatah anih te khaw a tuuk uh. 52 Te long khaw himbai te a hnoo tih pumting la rhaelrham van. 53 Jesuh te khosoihham taengla a khuen uh hatah khosoihham rhoek, patong rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh boeih a khoong thiluh. 54 Peter long tah a hla lamloh khosoihham kah vongup khui duela a vai. Te phoeiah tueihyoeih rhoek taengah ngol tih hmaivang te rhet a om. 55 Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh khoboei pum loh Jesuh te duek sak ham laipai a toem uh dae hmu uh pawh. 56 Jesuh te muep a paek uh dae laipai rhoek te cikngae la om uh pawh. 57 Angen loh pai tih anih a paek nah la, 58 " Hekah kutsai bawkim he kai loh ka phae vetih hnин thum phoeiah a tloe kutsai mueh te ka sak ni, 'a ti te ka yaak uh coeng," a ti uh. 59 Amih kah olthui te khaw cikngae la om bal pawh. 60 Te dongah khosoihham tah a laklung ah pai tih Jesuh te a dawt tih, "Khat khaw na doo mahpawt a? Amih loh nang m'pael uh te," a ti nah. 61 Tedaе hil a phah tih pakhat khaw doo pawh. Khosoihham loh Jesuh te koep a dawt tih, "Nang he, uemom Capa Khrih a?" a ti nah. 62 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Kai ni, hlang capa te thaomnah bantang ah ngol vetih vaan khomai neh ha pawk te na hmuh uh bitni," a ti nah. 63 Te vaengah khosoihham loh a angki te a phen tih, "Laipai n'ngoe uh pueng a te? 64 soehsalnah te na yaak uh coeng. Metlam na poek uh," a ti nah. Amih loh anih te dueknah yook sak kuekluek hamla boeih a boe sakuh. 65 Te dongah hlangping loh Jesuh te koe a timthoeih uh

phoeiah, patong rhoek, cadaek rhoek neh khoboei pum loh dawtletnah yueya tleks a saii uh. Jesuh te a khih uh phoeiah a khuen uh tih Pilat taengah a thak uh. 2 Te vaengah Pilat loh Jesuh te, "Judah rhoek kah manghai la na om a? tila a dawt. Tedaе Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Namah long ni na ti," a ti nah. 3 Khosoihham rhoek long khaw Jesuh te tholh muep a paelnaeh uh. 4 Te dongah Pilat loh Jesuh te koep a dawt tih, "Nang muep m'paelnaeh uh ke khat khaw na doo mahpawt nim? a ti nah. 5 Tedaе Jesuh loh a doo voel pawt dongah Pilat te a ngaihmang. 6 Te vaengkah khotue takuem ah thongtla pakhat te a hoep tih ana hlah pah. 7 Te dongah rhalthoh rhoek neh a khoh Barabbas a ti om. Anih loh olpungnah dongah ngawnnah a saii. 8 Hlangping te khaw cet uh tih a saii noek la amamih ham koe a bih uh. 9 Tedaе Pilat loh amih te a doo tih, "Na ngaih uh nim, Judah manghai he nangmih ham kan hlah mako?" a ti nah. 10 Uethnetnah dongah khosoihham rhoek loh anih taengla a voeih uh te a ming. 11 Tedaе khosoihham rhoek loh hlangping te a hueh tih Barabbas te amih ham lat a hlah sak. 12 Te dongah Pilat loh amih te a doo tih, "Te koinih Judah manghai la na khue uh te metla ka saii ham lae na ngaih uh?" koep a ti nah. 13 Te rhoek loh, "Anih te tai laeh," tila koep pang uh. 14 Tedaе Pilat loh amih taengah, "Mebang boethae nim a saii?" a ti nah. Amih long khaw, "Anih te tai laeh," tila bung pang uh. 15 Pilat loh hlangping kolo la saii a ngaih dongah amih ham Barabbas te a hlah pah. Tedaе Jesuh te a tam tih tai ham a paek. 16 Te phoeiah rhalkap rhoek loh Jesuh te khoboeiyung a om nah vongup khuila a khuen uh tih caem te a pum la a hueh uh. 17 Te phoeiah Jesuh te daidi neh a khuk uh tih hleng rhuisam a vaeh te a khuem sakuh. 18 Te phoeiah, "Judah rhoek kah manghai na sading saeh," tila Jesuh te kut koe a tuukuh. 19 Te phoeiah a lu te capu neh a boh uh tih a timthoeih uh. Khuklu te khaw cungkueng uh tih Jesuh te a bawk

uh. **20** Jesuh te a tamdaeng uh phoeiah daidi te a pit pauh. Te phoeiah a himbai te a bai sak uh tih tai hamla a khuen uh. **21** Te vaengah Kurena hlang Alexander neh Rufus kah a napa Simon lohma lamkah ha pawk tih pal khum rhoi dae Jesuh kah thinglam te koh sak ham khak a tanolh uh. **22** Te phoeiah Jesuh te Golgotha hmuen la a khuen uh. Tekah te lurhuh hmuen ni a thuingaih. **23** Te vaengah myrrh misurtui te Jesuh a paek uh dae doe pawh. **24** Jesuh te a tai uh phoeiah a himbai te a phen pa uh tih amamih khat khat loh a khuen ham te hmulung a naan uh. **25** Khoneek pathum a lo vaengah Jesuh te a tai uh. **26** Te phoeiah a paelnaehnah ming te a daek tih, "Judah Manghai," la a khueh pah. **27** Anih neh dingca panit te khaw bantang ah pakhat banvoei ah pakhat a tai uh. **28** Aka van paitai loh anih te a soehsal uh tih a lu a hinghuen uh. **29** Te vaengah, "Aw bawkim te aka phae tih hnин thum ah aka sa, **30** Namah te khang uh lamtah thinglam lamkah rhum lah," a ti nauh. **31** Khosoiham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek van long khaw a tamdaeng uh tih khat khat taengah, "A tloe rhoek te a khang dae amah aka khang uh thai pawh. **32** Israel manghai Khril thinglam lamkah rhum laeh, te daengah ni kan hmuh uh vetih kan tangnah u eh," a ti nauh. A taengkah a tai uh long khaw Jesuh te a thuitheit. **33** Khoneek parhuk a pha neh diklai pum ah yinnah loh khoneek pako duela a thing. **34** Khovang khoneek pako vaengah Jesuh tah, "Eloi, Eloi lama sabakhthani?" tila a ol a len la pang. Te tah, "Ka Pathen, Ka Pathen, balae tih kai nan phap," te ni a thuingaih. **35** Te vaengah a taengkah aka pai khuikah a ngen loh a yaak uh tih, "Elijah a khue ke," a ti uh. **36** Hlang pakhat aka yong loh caethum te yuthui neh a sul tih cungkui dongah a kaek. Te phoeiah Jesuh te a tul tih, "Hlah uh lamtah so uh lah sih, anih aka hla la Elijah ha pawk venim," a ti. **37** Te phoeiah Jesuh loh ol a lenla a huel tih pat. **38** Te vaengah bawkim kah hnian te a soi lamloah a hmui due panit la pawn. **39** Anih hmai ah aka pai rhalboei long khaw a pat te a hmuh vaengah, "Hekah hlang tah Pathen Capa rhep ni," a ti. **40** Te vaengah a hla lamkah aka dan huta rhoek khaw om uh. Amih khuiah Magadala Mary, a noe James neh Joses manu Mary neh Salome khaw om. **41** Amih tah Galilee ah a om vaeng lamkah loh Jesuh te a vai uh tih a khut uh. Te phoeiah a tloe, amah neh Jerusalem la aka luei rhoek khaw muep omuh. **42** Te phoeiah hlaem a pha coeng tih rhuengphongnah om. Te dongah te tah huetnah la om. **43** Te vaengah Arimathea lamkah khoboei hlangcong Joseph te ha pawk. Anih tah amah long khaw Pathen kah ram te aka lamtown la om. Pilat taengah ngaingaih la cet tih Jesuh kah rhok te a bih. **44** Jesuh a duek tarha te Pilat khaw a ngaihmang. Te dongah rhalboei te a khue tih, "Duek dingrae pawn nim ca," tila a dawt. **45** Rhalboei lamkah te a mingpha daengah rhok te Joseph a paek. **46** Te vaengah a himbai lai neh a hlak. Himbai te a yen phoeiah anih te hlan ah a khueh. Te tah lungpang dongah a thuk tangtae la om. Te phoeiah tah hlan rhai te lungto a paluet thil. **47** Magadala Mary neh Joses manu Mary long khaw a khueh nah te a hmuh.

16 Sabbath poeng phoeiah Magadala Mary neh James manu Mary neh Salome loh bo-ul a lai tih boeipa te hluk ham la cet rhoi. **2** Sabbath phoeikah lamhmacuek vaengah yueya aih. pueng dae phuel la a pawk vaengah tah khomik thoeng coeng. **3** Te vaengah amamih te, "Hlan rhai kah lungto te ulong nim mamih ham a paluet ve?" a ti uh. **4** Tedaе a sawt uh vaengah, lungto vik a paluet uh te a hmuh uh. Te te bahoeng a len la om dae ta. **5** Phuel khula a kun uh vaengah hnukul a bok aka bai cadong pakhat tah bantang ben ah ana ngol te a hmuh uh tih a ngaihmang uh. **6** Tedaе anih loh amih taengah, "Na ngaihmang uh boeh. A tai uh tangtae Nazareth Jesuh te na toem uh. Heah a om moenih thoo coeng. Anih a khueh nah hmuen so uh lah he. **7** Tedaе, cet uh lamtah a hnukbang rhoek neh Peter taengah, "Nangmih taengah a thi bangla Galilee la nangmih hmaiah lamhma coeng, teah te Jesuh na hmuh uh bitni, "tila thui pa uh," a ti nah. **8** Te vaengah amih te thuennah neh, ngaihmang bangla a om uh dongah phuel lamkah cet tih rhaelrham uh. A rhih uh dongah u taengah khaw thui uh pawh. **9** (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.) A thoh phoeikah Sabbath yarth lamhma cuek mincang ah tah Magadala Mary taengah lamhma la a phoe pah. Rhaithae parhiih te anih lamkah ni a haek pah. **10** Anih te cet tih Jesuh taengah aka om tih a nguek neh aka rhab rhoek taengah puen. **11** Jesuh hing tih a hmuh te a yaak uh dae a hnerval takuh. **12** Te phoeiah amih khuikah hlang panit te a kho la cet rhoi tih a pongpa rhoi vaengah mueimae a hloeh la a phoe pah. **13** Amih rhoi te cet tih a tloe rhoek taengah puen rhoi dae te rhoi te tangnah uh pawh. **14** Tedaе hnuktloih la aka vael hlaikhat rhoek taengah a phoe pa tih amih kah hnervalnah neh thinthahnah te a toel. Jesuh thoo coeng tih a hmuh uh lalalah tangnah uh pawh. **15** Te phoeiah amih te, "Diklai pum ah cet uh lamtah suentae boeih taengah olthangthen te hoe uh. **16** Aka tangnah tih aka tuinuem tah daem vetih aka hnerval rhoek tah boe ni. **17** Te dongah miknoek tah aka tangnah rhoek loh a thuep ni. Ka ming neh rhaithae a haek uh ni. Ol thai te a thui uh ni. **18** A kut neh rhl a tuuk uh ni. Sue khat khat a ok uh mai akhaw amih te tloh sak mahpawh. Aka tlo soah kut a tloeng uh vetih sading la om uh ni," a ti nah. **19** Boeipa Jesuh loh amih a uen phoeiah, vaan la a loh tih Pathen kah bantang ah ngol. **20** Tekah rhoek te khaw khotomrhali la cet uh tih a hoe uh. Boeipa loh a bongyong dongah olka te miknoek neh a rhoih uh tih a cak sakuh.

Luka

1 Mamih taengah aka soep tangtae hno kah cilol te muep a thuep tih boelrhai vaengah, **2** oltak kah tueihyoeih la aka om rhoek neh a tongcuek lamloh loh aka hmu rhep rhoek loh mamih taengah m'paek uh vanbangla, **3** kai khaw khaeh khaeh boeih ka thuep koep tih hlengcong Theophilu nang taengah daek ham tluep ka poek. **4** Te daengah ni hiluepnah ol loh n'thuituen te khaw na ming eh. **5** Judea manghai Herod tue vaeng ah, Abijah rhoihui khosoih pakhat, a ming ah Zekhariah te om tih Elizabeth aka ming nah Aaron canu te a yuu nah. **6** Pathen hmaiah a dueng la bok om rhoi. Boeipa kah rhilam neh olpaek cungkuem dongah cuemthuek la pongpa rhoi. **7** Teda Elizabeth tah cakol la om tih camoe a om kolla a kum khaw patong la bok om rhoi coeng. **8** Pathen hmaiah a khosoih vaengkah bangla anih rhoihui te aitlaeng loh a pha. **9** Khosoih kah khosing bangla, Boeipa kah bawkim khuiah kun tih hmueihphum ham a yo. **10** Bo-ul tue vaengah pilnam khuikah aka om rhaengpuei boeih khaw poeng ah thangthui uh. **11** Te vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn tah a taengah a phoe pah tih bo-ul hmueihtuk kah bantang ah pai. **12** Zekhariah loh a thuen doela a sawt dongah rhihnah loh anih a tlak thil. **13** Teda anih te puencawn pakhat loh, "Zekhariah rhih boeh, nang kah rhenbihnah te a hnatur coeng dongah na yuu Elizabeth loh nang ham capa pakhat han cun vetih, a ming te Johan la na khue ni. **14** Nang ham omngaihnah neh kohoehna la om vetih anih kah rhoirhong dongah boeih omngaih uh ni. **15** Boeipa hmaiah a len la om vetih, misurtui neh yu te o loengloeng mahpawh. A manu bung khuiah a om vaengah Mueihla Cim neh baetawt ni. **16** Israel ca rhoek te a Boeipa Pathen taengla muep a mael puei ni. **17** Anih tah a hmaiah Elijah kah mueihla neh thaomnah dongah lammha ni. Pa rhoek kah thinko te ca rhoek taengla, lokhak rhoek te aka dueng lungcueinah dongla mael ni. Rhoekbah tangtae pilnam tah Boeipa ham a hmoel ni," a ti nah. **18** Te phoeiah Zekhariah loh puencawn taengah, "Hekah he Ba nen lae ka ming eh? Kai tah patong la ka om coeng tih ka yuu khaw a kum te ham coeng," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah puencawn loh anih te a doo tih, "Kai tah Pathen hmaiah aka pai Gabriel ni, nang taengah he rhoek he phong ham neh thui ham n'tueih. **20** Teda kai ol te na tangnah pawt dongah he he a soep nah khohnin duela olmueh la na om vetih na cal thai mahpawh ne. Amah tue ah ka ol te soep bit ni," a ti nah. **21** Te vaengah Zekhariah te aka lamso pilnam a om dongah bawkim khuiah a di te a ngaihmang uh. **22** Ha thoeng vaengah tah amih te voek thai voel pawh. Te dongah bawkim khuiah a mangthui a hmuh coeng tila a ming uh. Te dongah Zekhariah loh amih taengah a lu a thuk tih olmueh la phat om. **23** Amah kah thothueng khohnin te a cup la a om phoeiah tah amah im la cet. **24** Te khohnin phoeiah a yuu Elizabeth te vawn tih

amah khaw hla nga thuh uh. **25** "Boeipa loh kai ham hnин at neh a saii tangloeng coeng, te nen ni hlang lakliah kai dogkah hnaelnah te khoe hamla n'hip," a ti. **26** Hla rhuk dongah Pathen taeng lamkah puencawn Gabriel te Galilee khopuei, a ming ah Nazareth la a tueih. **27** David imkhui kah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Joseph ham te oila a bae pah. Oila ming tah Mary ni. **28** Te phoeiah huta taengla kun tih, "A lungvat tangtae aw, omngaih lah, Boeipa tah nang taengah om pai," a ti nah. **29** Teda Mary te tekah olka dongah konglong ngaihit la om tih te toidalnah loh metla a om eh tila a poek. **30** Puencawn loh anih te, "Mary rhih boeh, Pathen taengkah lungvatnah na dang coeng te. **31** Te dongah bungvawn neh na yom tih capa na cun vaengah a ming te Jesuh sui ne. **32** Anih tah tanglue la om vetih Khohni capa tila a khue ni. Boeipa Pathen loh anih te a napa David kah ngolkhoel te a paek ni. **33** Jakob im ah kumhal due manghai pawn ni. A ram te khaw bawt ti om mahpawh," a ti nah. (aiōn g165) **34** Te vaengah Mary loh puencawn taengah, "Hekah he metlam a om eh? tongpa khaw ka ming moenih," a ti nah. **35** Te dongah anih te puencawn loh a doo tih, "Mueihla Cim loh nang n'thoeng thil vetih, Khohni kah thaomnah te nang m'muek sak ni. Te dongah na cun te aka cim Pathen Capa tila a khue bal ni. **36** Te phoeiah namah huiko Elizabeth te a patong soiah, camoe a yom van coeng ke. Te dongah cakol la a khue te tahae ah hla rhuk lo coeng. **37** Pathen kah olka boeih long tahn a tloel nah moenih," a ti nah. **38** Te dongah Mary loh, "Boeipa kah salnu he, na olka bangla kai taengah om saeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah puencawn tah anih taeng lamloh nong. **39** Mary tah tekah khohnin ah thoo tih tlang kah Judah koh ah thahluenah neh cet. **40** Zekhariah im khuiah kun tih Elizabeth te a voek. **41** Mary kah toidalnah te Elizabeth loh a yaak vaengah a bung khuikah cahni te soipet tih Elizabeth khaw Mueihla Cim neh baetawt. **42** Te vaengah tamlung neh pang khungdaeng tih, "Nang tah huta rhoek lakliah na yoethen coeng tih, nang bung kah a thaih te a yoethen coeng. **43** Kai aih he metlam nim, ka boeipa kah a manu kai taengla ha pawk tarha he? **44** Nang kah toidalnah ol te ka hna khuiah a kun vaengah tahn, ka bung khuikah cahni loh kohoehna neh soipet he. **45** Te dongah Boeipa loh a thui te hmakhahnah om ni tila aka tangnah tahn a yoethen," a ti nah. **46** Mary long khaw, "Boeipa te ka hinglu loh a oep. **47** Ka mueihla tah ka khangkung Pathen dongah hlampan coeng. **48** A salnu mathoe he a paeki thil coeng dongah tahae lamkah tah cadil boeih loh kai ng'uem uh pawn ni. **49** Kai taengah thaom tloe la a saii dongah, a ming tah cim pai saeh. **50** A rhennah tah amah aka rhih rhoek kah cadil cahma ham ni. **51** A ban neh a thaomnah a saii, a thinko kopoek ah buhueng aka pom te a taekyak. **52** Mangpa rhoek a ngolkhoel lamloh a tlak tih, tlayae rhoek te a pomsang. **53** Bungpong rhoek te hno then neh a hah sak tih, khuehtawn rhoek a tlontlai la a tueih. **54** A rhennah te poek sak hamla a ca Israel te a bom. **55** A pa rhoek taengah a thui bangla,

Abraham neh a tiingen taengah kumhal duela a khueh," ah a caom tue loh a kae. 7 Teda a capa camingomthang a ti. (aiōn g165) 56 Mary te Elizabeth neh hla thum tluk te a cun vaengah tah impahnah ah hmuen a om pawt hmaih a naeh phoeiah amah im la bal. 57 Elizabeth te a amah tekah pingpong ah tudawn rhoek om uh. A tuping loh a rhennah te anih taengah a khueh tih, a oep te a te khoyin ah thongimla a khoem uh tih a rhaeh thiluh. 9 huiko neh imben loh a yaak vaengah anih te a omngaih Te vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn tah amih taengah a puei uh. 59 Khohnin hnин rhet a lo vaengah cameo te phoe pah. Amih te Boeipa kah thangpommah loh a tue yahvinrhet ham cet uh. Te vaengah anih te a napa ming dongah rhinhah neh bahoeng a rhih uh. 10 Teda amih Zekhariah la a khue uh. 60 Teda a manu loh a doo tih, te puencawn loh, "Rhiih uh boeh, pilnam boeih taengah "Moenih, Johan la a khue ni," a ti nah. 61 Te vaengah aka om ham omngaihnah tanglue te nangmih taengah anih taengah, "Hekah ming la a khue te na cako khuiah a olthangthen kan thuи he. 11 Tihнin ah nangmih ham om pawt ah," a ti nauh. 62 Cameo metla khue a ngaih khangkung om coeng. Anih tah David khopuei ah Khrish poek tila a napa te a yavaih uh. 63 Te vaengah cabael a Boeipa la om coeng. 12 Nangmih ham miknoek pakhat hoe tih a daek hatah, "A ming tah Johan ni," a ti tih boeih om vetih, cahni te a yol phoeiah kongduk dongah a yalh a ngaihmang uh. 64 Te vaengah a hmui, a lai te khaw te na hmuh uh ni," a ti nah. 13 Te vaengah puencawn pahoi a khui pah dongah cal tih Pathen te a uem. 65 te vaan caempuei rhaengpuei loh tarha a om puei tih Te vaengah amih tolvael rhoek boeih te rhinhah loh a Pathen te a thangthen uh. 14 Te vaengah, "Pathen te a pai thil. Te dongah hekah olka loh Judah tlang tom te sangkoek ah thangpommah om saeh, diklai ah rhoepnah boeih a ngae uh. 66 Aka ya boeih loh a thinko khuiah a neh hlang rhoek soah a kolonah om saeh," a ti uh. 15 A dueh uh tih, "Hekah cameo he metlam nim a om ve?" a om van bangla puencawn rhoek tah amih taeng lamloh ti uh. Teda Boeipa kah kut loh anih te a om puei. 67 vaan la cet uh. Tudawn rhoek loh khat neh khat taengah, A napa Zekhariah tah Mueihla Cim neh baetawt. 68 Te "Bethlehem la cet pawn sih lamtah olthang aka thoeng he dongah a olphong neh, "A pilham te a hip tih tlannah a so uh sih. Te tah Boeipa long ni mamih ham a phoe sak," saii dongah, Israel Pathen Boeipa tah uemom pai saeh. a ti uh. 16 Te phoeiah, tatloe la cet uh tih Mary, Joseph 69 A taengom David im khuiah mamih ham khangnah ki neh kongduk dong ah aka yalh cahni te a hmuh uh. 17 A a thoh sak. 70 Khosuen lamlloh a tonghma ciim rhoek hmuh uh vaengah, te cameo kawng neh amih taengah a kah ka dongah a thui vanbangla, (aiōn g165) 71 Mamih thui olka te a doek uh. 18 Amih taengah tudawn rhoek kah rhal rhoek neh mamih aka mhuhuet rhoek boeih loh a thui te aka ya rhoek boeih tah a ngaihmang uh. 19 kut lamkah khangnah, 72 a pa rhoek taengah rhennah Teda Mary loh tekah olka te boeih a kuem tih a thinko tueng sak ham neh a paipi ciim te poek sak ham, 73 a ah a khing a mong. 20 Tudawn rhoek tah amih taengah a pa Abraham taengah olhlo neh a toemngam te mamih thui pah bangla boeih a hmuh uh. A yaak uh dongah te paek ham, 74 amah taengah thothueng hamla rhal kut Pathen a thangpom uh tih a thangthen uh phoeiah bal lamloh hoel n'hlawt coeng. 75 Mamih kah khohnin rhoek uh. 21 Hnin rhet cup coeng tih, cameo te yahvin a rhet boeih te amih hmaiah duengnah neh cimcaihnah ham vaengah tih a ming te Jesuh a sui. Te tah bung khuikah ni. 76 Te phoeiah, cameo, nang tah Khohni tonghma la a yom hlanah puencawn kah a sui pah coeng ni. 22 n'khue vetih a longpuei rhoekbah ham Boeipa hmaiah na Moses kah olkueng bangla amih kah imcim khohnin lamhma ni. 77 Amih kah tholh khodawkgngainah rhangneh te a pha vaengah Jesuh te Boeipa taengah nawn ham a pilnam taengah khangnah mingnah a paek ni. 78 Jerusalem la a khuen rhoi. 23 Boeipa kah olkueng Mamih Pathen kah rhehnah om. Te nen te a sang lamkah dongah a daek bangla bung aka va tongpa boeih tih kthoeheng loh mamih n'hip. 79 Dueknah mueihlip neh Boeipa ham cimcaih la a khue ni. 24 Te dongah Boeipa yinnah khuiah aka ngol rhoek ham te a tue vetih, mamih kah olkueng dongah, "Vahu phiknit mai khaw, vahui ca kah koh te ngaimongnah longpuei la hoihaeng ham ni," a a panit mai khaw," a ti bangla hmueih te a paek rhoi. 25 Te ti. 80 Cameo tah rhoeng tih mueihla ah khaw rhaang. Te dongah Israel taengah a phoenah khohnin duela khosoek vaengah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Simeon te Jerusalem ah khoom om. Tekah hlang tih dueng tih cuep. Te dongah Israel kah thaphohnah te a lamtown tih Mueihla Cim loh anih a om thil. 26 Mueihla Cim loh anih taengah, "Boeipa kah Khrish te a hmuh hlan atah dueknah na hmu mahpawh, "tila a mangthui tangtae te om. 27 Simeon te mueihla loh bawkim khuila a pawk puei. Te vaengah cameo Jesuh amah te olkueng kah khosing la saii ham a manu pana loh a khuen. 28 Te phoeiah Simeon loh a kut dongah a doe tih Pathen te a uem. 29 Te vaengah, "Boeikung na sal he na olthui bangla ngaimongnah neh nan hlah coeng. 30 Namah kah khangnah te ka mik loh a hmuh coeng. 31 Te ni pilnam tom kah mikhmuah ah

2 A khohnin a pha vaengah Kaisar Augustus taengkah oltloek te lunglai pum ah a pat. 2 Te hlangmi soepnah tah Syria Kurenus kah a taem vaengah lamhmacuek la om. 3 Te dongah hlang boeih loh minghium ham amah kho la rhip cet uh. 4 Te vaengah Joseph khaw Galilee, Nazareth kah lamloh Judea kah Bethlehem la a khue David khopuei la cet. Anih te David imkhui kah nurhui pahrhui la om. 5 Minghium ham vaengah amah ham a bae Mary te pumrhih la om pueng. 6 A om rhoi kuelhuelh

na tawn pah. 32 Vangnah he namtom a pumphoenah "Boeipa kah longpuei te rhoekbah uh lamtah, a caehlong la, thangpomnah te na pilnam Israel hamla om coeng," te a dueng la saii uh. 5 Soklong te boeih a et vethi, tlang a ti. 33 Camoe kawng a thui soah a napa neh a manu neh mol khaw boeih a tlarhoel sak ni. Aka kawn te a tah a ngaihmang rhoi. 34 Simeon loh amih te yoethen a dueng la, long mueng khaw long tlaai la om ni. 6 Te paek tih a manu Mary taeng ah, "Anih he Israel khuiah a vaengah pumsa boeih loh Pathen kah khangnah a hmuh yet kah a bungnah neh thohkoepnah ham neh boekoek ni. 7 Te dongah anih kah a nuem hamla aka thoeng miknoek la a khueh coeng he. 35 Namah neh namah hlangping te, "Rhulthae rhoek kah cadil rhoek, kosi aka khaw na hinglu thunglang loh n'rhiah ni. Te daengnah ni tawn uh te rhaelrham tak ham unim nangmih aka tueng? thinko kah poeknah te poeng a pumphoe eh?", a ti nah. 8 Te dongah yuthnah neh a tiing la a thaith te saii uh. Na 36 Te vaengah Asher koca kah Phanuel canu tonghmanu khuiah, 'Abraham te pa la ka khueh,' ti koeloe boeh. Anna om tih a kum khaw muep patong coeng. Anih he a Pathen tah hekah lungto lamloh Abraham ca rhoek a hula lamloh a va neh kum rhih bueng hing rhoi. 37 Te thoh thai te nangmih ham kan thui. 9 Tedaeh hai thah thing phoeiah kum sawmrhet kum li hil nuhmai la om. Anih yung ah oepsoeh la a khueh van coeng. Thaith tak la aka tah bawkim te hlalh tlaai kolla khoyin kothaih yaehnah thai pawh thing tah boeih a vung tih hmai ah a pup," a ti neh, rhenbihnah neh tho a thueng. 38 Pathen uem tue nah. 10 Te dongah amah te hlangping loh a dawt tih, "Te a pai kuelhuelh vaengah Jerusalem kah tlannah aka koinih balae ka saii uh eh?" a ti nah. 11 Te dongah amih lamtawn rhoek boeih ham camoe kawng te a thui pah. 39 te a doo tih, "Angki yungnit aka khueh loh aka khueh Boeipa kah olkhueng bangla boeih a soep vaengah te pawt te doedan saeh. Te vanbangla caak aka khueh long amah kho Galilee, Nazareth la bal rhoi. 40 Camoe tah a khaw saii van saeh," a ti nah. 12 Te vaengah mangmucoi rhoeng vaengah rhaang tih cueihnah neh bae. Pathen rhoek khaw nuem hamla ha pawk uh tih anih taengah, kah lungvatnah long khaw a om thil. 41 Kum takuem "Saya, balae ka saii uh eh? "a ti uh. 13 Te dongah amih yoom khotue ah a manu napa te Jerusalem la cet. 42 te, "Nangmih ng'uen phoeiah a yet la khoboe boeh," Kum hlainit a lo vaengah khotue kah khosing bangla a ti nah. 14 Anih te rhalkap rhoek long khaw a dawt amih te cet uh. 43 Khohnin te cup tih a a bal uh vaengah uh tih, "Kaimih tah balae ka saii uh van eh?" a ti uh. cadong Jesuh tah Jerusalem ah uelh tih a manu napa loh Amih te khaw, "Hlang te hihham uh boeh, hutteh uh boeh. ming pawh. 44 Jesuh te lambong khuiah om tila a poek Namamih kah buhcun neh rhaemhal uh," a ti nah. 15 uh dae hnин at long caeh phoeiah tah a huiko neh a hmat Pilnam kah a lamso vanbangla amamih kah thinko ah taengah a tlap rhoi. 45 A hmuh rhoi pawt dongah anih Johan te boeih a thui uh tih, "Anih he Khrih coini," a ti uh. tlap ham Jerusalem la mael rhoi. 46 A thum khohnin a 16 Johan loh a doo tih, "Nangmih he kai loh tui dongah pha phoeiah Jesuh te bawkim khuikah saya rhoek kah a kan nuem dae kai lakah aka tulng te ha pawk coeng. lakkung ah ana ngol, amih taengah a hnatur tih amih Anih kah khokhom rhui hlam ham pataeng aka koih la ka ana dawt te a hmuh rhoi. 47 Anih kah yakmingnah neh om moenih. Anih loh nangmih te Mueihla Cim dongah ollannah boeih te aka ya rhoek boeih that limlum uh. 48 hmai neh n'nuem ni. 17 A kut dongkah cangcopcung loh Jesuh te a hmuh rhoi vaengah let rhoi tih a manu loh, a cangtillmuem a coeh vethi sang te a khai khuila a sang "Ka capa, balae tih kaimih rhoi tlam he nang khueh? Na ni. Tedaeh canghi tah aka duek pawh hmai neh boeih a pa neh kai loh nang kan toem rhoi tih n'yuek sut coeng hoeh ni," a ti nah. 18 Te dongah pilnam te a tloe neh he," a ti nah. 49 Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Balae kai nan muep a thaphoh tih olthangthen a phong pah. 19 Tedaeh toem rhoi? A pa im ah ka om ham a kuek te na ming rhoi Herod a khoboei vaengah a mana yuu Herodias kawng mahnim?" a ti nah. 50 Tedaeh amih rhoi taengah a thui dongah Herod loh boethae a saii boeih te Johan loh a pah olka te amih rhoi loh a hmuhming rhoi moenih. 51 Te toeltham. 20 Te te boeih a tungsaep thil dongah Johan te phoeiah amih rhoi taengah cet tih Nazareth la pawk uh. A thongim ah a upp. 21 Pilnam te boeih a nuem vaengah taengah boengai la om tih olka te a manu loh a thinko ah boeih a khoem. 52 Jesuh tah cueihnah neh pumrho ah rhoeng tih Pathen neh hlang taengah lungvatnah a dang. Jesuh khaw a nuem tih a thangthui hatah vaan te ong uh. 22 Te phoeiah Mueihla Cim te a pumrho neh vahu kah mueimae bangla a suntlak thil. Te vaengah, "Nang tah ka capa thintlo la na om tih, nang taengah ka lungtlun," tila vaan lamkah ol ha thoeng. 23 Jesuh loh amah bibi a tong vaengah a kum sawmthum tluk lo coeng. Poek vaengah Heli capa Joseph kah a ca bangla om. 24 Tedaeh Heli te Matthath capa, Matthath te Levi capa, Levi te Melkhi capa, Melkhi te Janna capa, Janna te Joseph capa, 25 Joseph te Mattathias capa, Mattathias te Amos capa, Amos te Nahum capa, Nahum te Esli capa, Esli te Naggai capa, 26 Naggai te Maath capa, Maath te Mattathias capa, Mattathias te Shimei capa, Shimei te Joseph capa, Joseph te Joda capa, 27 Joda te Joanan capa, Joanan te

Rhesa capa, Rhesa te Jerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel te olthang te rhoek pingpong tom ah cet. 15 Amamih kah Shealtiel capa, Shealtiel te Neri capa, 28 Neri te Melkhi tunim ah khaw a thuituen tih hlang boeih loh a thangpom. capa, Melkhi te Addi capa, Addi te Kosam capa, Kosam te Elmadam capa, Elmadam te Er capa, 29 Er te Jose capa, Jose te Eliezer capa, Eliezer te Jorim capa, Jorim te Matthat capa, Matthat te Levi capa, 30 Levi te Simeon capa, Simeon te Judah capa, Judah te Joseph capa, Joseph te Jonan te Eliakim capa, 31 Eliakim te Melea capa, Melea te Menna capa, Menna te Mattatha capa, Mattatha te Nathan capa, Nathan te David capa, 32 David te Jesse capa, Jesse te Obed capa, Obed te Boaz capa, Boaz te Sala capa, Sala bte Nashon capa, 33 Nashon te Amminadab capa, Aminadab te Admin capa, Admin te Aram capa, Aram te Hezron capa, Hezron te Perez capa, Perez te Judah capa, 34 Judah te Jakob capa, Jakob te Isaak capa, Isaak te Abraham capa, Abraham te Terah capa, Terah te Nakhaw capa, 35 Nakhaw te Saruk capa, Saruk te Rhagau capa, Rhagau te Phalek capa, Phalek te Eber capa, Eber te Shelah capa, 36 Shelah te Kainan capa, Kainan te Arpxad capa, Arpxad te Shem capa, Shem te Noah capa, Noah te Lamekh capa, 37 Lamekh te Methuselah capa, Mehtuselah te Enok capa, Enok te Jared capa, Jared te Maleleel capa, Maleleel te Kainan capa, 38 Kainan te Enos capa, Enos te Seth capa, Seth te Adam capa, Adam te Pathen capa la om.

4 Jesuh tah Jordan lamlloh Mueihla Cim a baetawt la mael tih Mueihla loh khosoek la a khuen. 2 Rhaithae loh khohnin sawmli a noemcrai. Tekah khohnin vaengah caak pakhat khaw a caak kolla bungpong neh a thok sak. 3 Te vaengah anih te rhaithae loh, "Pathen capa la na om atah, lungto he voek lamtah buh la poeh saeh," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah anih te Jesuh loh, "Hlang long he buh bueng neh hing boel saeh, 'tila a daek coeng ta," a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah anih te a khuen tih a tue kolkalh rhuet ah lunglai kah ram rhoek te boeih a tueng. 6 Te vaengah anih te rhaithae loh, "Hekah saithainah boeih neh a thangpomnah he nang kam pae eh?, kai taengah m'paek coeng dongah ka ngaih te tah ka paek mai. 7 Te dongah, nang khaw kai taengah na bakop atah nang hamla boeih om bitni," a ti nah. 8 Tedaes Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "A daek tangtae coeng ni, BOEIPA na Pathen mah bawk lamtah amah bueng mah thothueng," a ti nah. 9 Te phoeiah anih te Jerusalem la a khuen tih bawkim kah tlungsoi ah a paik sak. Te vaengah anih te, "Pathen capa la na om atah, he lamlloh namah te cungpung thuk. 10 A daek tangtae vanbangla amah kah puencawn rhoek te nang aka khoem ham namah yueng a uen bitni. 11 Na kho te lungto dongah na tongtah ve a ti dongah nang te a kut neh n'dom uh bitni," a ti nah. 12 Tedaes anih Jesuh loh a doo tih, "A thui coeng te ta, BOEIPA na Pathen te noemcrai boeh," a ti nah. 13 Rhaithae loh a noemcainah te boeih a soep coeng dongah a tuetang a pha hlan duela anih taeng lamlloh nong. 14 Jesuh tah Mueihla kah thaomnah neh Galilee la mael. Te vaengah anih kah olthang te rhoek pingpong tom ah cet. 15 Amamih kah Shealtiel capa, Shealtiel te Neri capa, 28 Neri te Melkhi tunim ah khaw a thuituen tih hlang boeih loh a thangpom. 16 Te phoeiah aka khut a om nah Nazareth la pawk. Tedaes a sainoek bangla Sabbath hnин ah tunim khuila kun tih ca tae hamla pai. 17 Te vaengah anih te tonghma Isaiah kah cabu te a doe uh. Cabu te a hlam vaengah tekah hmuen ah a daek tangtae aka om te a hmuh; Joseph te Jonan te Eliakim capa, 31 Eliakim te Melea 18 BOEIPA Mueihla loh kai n'om thil tih khodaeng te olthangthen phong pah ham kai ng'koelh coeng. Hlangsol Mattatha te Nathan capa, Nathan te David capa, 32 David taengah khodawngainah, mikdael taengah khoval te hoe te Jesse capa, Jesse te Obed capa, Obed te Boaz capa, pah ham, a haemtaek rhoek te khodawngainah khuila Boaz te Sala capa, Sala bte Nashon capa, 33 Nashon te tueih ham, 19 BOEIPA kah kum uem om te hoe ham kai Amminadab capa, Aminadab te Admin capa, Admin te n'tueih coeng. 20 Cabu te a awn tih tueihyoeih taengla a Aram capa, Aram te Hezron capa, Hezron te Perez capa, mael phoeiah ngol. Te dongah tunim ah aka om rhoek Perez te Judah capa, 34 Judah te Jakob capa, Jakob te Kah a mik loh anih te boeih a hmaitang uh. 21 Te dongah Isaak capa, Isaak te Abraham capa, Abraham te Terah amih te, "Tihnih ah olcim he nangmih hna khuiah soep capa, Terah te Nakhaw capa, 35 Nakhaw te Saruk capa, coeng," pahoi a ti nah. 22 Te vaengah anih te boeih a oep Saruk te Rhagau capa, Rhagau te Phalek capa, Phalek tih a ka lamkah aka thoeng lungvatnah olka dongah a ngaihmang uh. Te dongah, "Joseph capa moenih a he?," te Eber capa, Eber te Shelah capa, 36 Shelah te Kainan a ti uh. 23 Te dongah amih te, "Siboei la, 'Namah mah capa, Kainan te Arpxad capa, Arpxad te Shem capa, Shem te Noah capa, Noah te Lamekh capa, 37 Lamekh hohi vaikhai,' a ti, nuettahnah he kai taengah na thui te Methuselah capa, Mehtuselah te Enok capa, Enok te Jared capa, Jared te Maleleel capa, Maleleel te Kainan capa, 38 Kainan te Enos capa, Enos te Seth capa, Seth coeng, he khaw namah tolrum ah saii," na ti uh. 24 te Adam capa, Adam te Pathen capa la om.

25 Nangmih te oltak ni kan thui. Elijah tue vaengah Israel khuiah nuhmai muep om. Te vaengah vaan ke kum thum hla rhuk a khaih tih, khokha loh diklai pum ah muep om. 26 Te vaengah Sidoni Zarephath kah nuhmai nu taeng pawt atah amih taengla Elijah a tueih moenih. 27 Tonghma Elisha tue vaengah Israel khuiah hmaibae muep om dae, Syria Naaman pawt atah amih a cing pah moenih," a ti nah. 28 Te rhoek te a yaak uh vaengah tunim khuakah rhoek tah a thinsanah neh boeih hah uh. 29 Te dongah thoo uh tih Jesuh te kholvoi la a haek uh. Anih te tulh ham amamih kah a sak kopuei tleng kah pango la a khuen uh. 30 Tedaes amih te a laklung ah a va tih cet. 31 Te phoeiah Galilee kopuei, Kapernaum la suntia thuk tih, Sabbath vaengah amih aka thuituen la pahoi om. 32 A ol tah saithainah neh a om dongah a thuituenah te a ngaihmang uh. 33 Te vaengah rhaithae kah rhalawt mueihla aka kaem hlang te tunim khuiah om tih ol ue la pang. 34 "Aya! Nazareth Jesuh, nang taeng neh kaimih taengah balae aka om? Kaimih aka poci sak ham nim na pawk? Nang te kan ming ta, Pathen kah hlangcim la na om ta," a ti. 35 Tedaes anih te Jesuh loh a ho tih, "Paa lamtah anih lamlloh cet," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te rhaithae loh a laklung la a voeih tih a tloh kolla anih te a caeh tak. 36 Te vaengah ngaihmangnah loh boeih a thoeng thil uh. Te dongah khat neh khat te voek uh tih, "Mebang olka nim he, saithainah neh a thaomnah dongah rhalawt mueihla rhoek a tueih tih, a caeh uh mai he," a ti uh. 37 Te dongah Jesuh kah olhum tah te rhoekg pingpong kah a hmuen boeih la pawk. 38 Tunim lamlloh thoo tih Simon im la kun. Te vaengah Simon masae te satloh om tih a nan malcal. Te

dongah anih kongah Jesuh te a dawt uh. 39 Anih te a pai rhoek te hoeih sak ham hlangping loh muep tingtun uh. thil tih tloh te a ho daengah anih te tloh loh a hlah. Te 16 Tedaes Jesuh amah tah khosoek la vi uh tih thanghthui. dongah pahoi thoo tih amih te a kok. 40 Khomik a tlak 17 Hnin at om tih Jesuh loh a thuituen vaengah, Galilee vaengah tlohtat cungkuem neh tattoel la aka om boeih vangca boeih neh Judea, Jerusalem lamkah aka pawk te Jesuh taengla a khuen uh. Amih pakhat rhip te kut a Pharisee rhoek neh saya rhoek khaw om uh tih ngol uh. tloeng thil tih amih te a hoeih sak. 41 A yet taeng lamkah Te vaengah a hoeih ham khaw BOEIPA kah a thaomnah rhaithae rhoek khaw nong uh. Te phoeiah pang uh tih, loh om ngawn coeng. 18 Khawn tih aka om sut hlang te "Nang tah Pathen capa ni," a ti nah. Anih te Khrin ni tila a hlang rhoek loh phak dongah tarha hang khuen uh. Te ming uh dongah amih te a ho tih thui sak voel pawh. 42 phoeiah a taengla a khuen tih tloeng pah ham Jesuh a Khothaih a pha vaengah khoe uh tih khosoek hmuen te a toem uh tih amih te a paan. Tedaes hlangping loh anih te a longah a laklung kah Jesuh hmaiah thingkongca neh a paan uh. Te phoeiah amih taeng lamkah a nong pawt hlak uh. 20 Amih kah tangnah te a hmuh vaengah, "Hlang ham Jesuh te a tuuk uh. 43 Tedaes amih te, "Pathen kah ram te kho tloe rhoek taengah khaw ka thui ham a kuek pa aw, na tholhnah loh nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah. 21 dongah ni n'tueih," a ti nah. 44 Te dongah Judea ah om tih tunim ah olthangthen a hoe.

5 A om rhuet vaengah anih te hlangping loh a et tih

Pathen kah olka a hnatush uh. Te vaengah anih tah Gennesaret tulii taengah om tih pai. 2 Te vaengah tulii kah aka pai lawng panit te a hmuh. Tedaes te lamkah tuihoi rhoek tah lawk suk la khoe uh coeng. Te phoeiah ngol tih lawng dong lamkah loh hlangping te a thuituen. 3 Te phoeiah lawng pakhat khuila kun. Te tah Simon kah la a om dongah, "Lan lamkah bet thoeih dae," a ti nah. 4 A thui a bawt van neh Simon te, "A dung la thoeih lamta nga tuknah ham na lawk te voei lah," a ti nah. 5 Tedaes Simon loh a doo tih, "Boeipa, khoyin khing ah ka thakthaeh uh tih ka dang uh moenih. Tedaes namah ol dongah lawk te ka voei eh?," a ti nah. 6 A saii uh tangloeng vaengah nga hol te muep a kol uh tih a lawk khaw a va pah. 7 Te dongah lawng tloe dongkah a pueipo rhoek te a cavaih uh tih amih talong ham ha pawk uh. Tedaes ha pawk uh vaengah lawng rhoi te bae coeng tih dahn buck uh. 8 Simon Peter loh a hmuh vaengah Jesuh te khuklu a bakop thil tih, "Kai taeng lamloh nong laeh, kai he hlang tholh ni BOEIPA," a ti nah. 9 A tuuk uh bangla a nga tuknah soah amah neh a taengkah rhoek boeih te ngaihmangnah loh a tuuk. 10 Simon kah a pueipo la aka om Zebedee ca rhoi James neh Johan khaw a ngaihmang rhoi van. Te phoeiah Simon te Jesuh loh, "Rih boeh tahae lamkah tah hlang aka tu la na om pawn ni," a ti nah. 11 Lawng rhoek te lan la a thak phoeiah boeih a toeng uh tih Jesuh te a vai uh. 12 Kho pakhat ah a om vaengah hlang pakhat tah hmaibae hoeng la tarha om. Jesuh te a hmuh vaengah a hmai long bakop. Te vaengah, "BOEIPA na ngaih atah kai nan cim sak thai," a ti nah tih a bih. 13 Anih te kut a yueng doela a taek tih, "Ka ngaih ta, cim saeh," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te hmaibae loh pahoi a nong tak. 14 Tedaes anih te Jesuh loh, "Thui boeh ne, tedaes cet lamta namah te khosohi taengah moe pah, na cimcahnah dongah Moses loh ng'uen bangla nawn lamta amih taengah laipai la om saeh," a ti nah. 15 Tedaes anih kah olthang tah a nah la cet. Te dongah a ol hnatush ham neh amih vawtthoek

rhoek te hoeih sak ham hlangping loh muep tingtun uh. 16 Tedaes Jesuh amah tah khosoek la vi uh tih thanghthui. 17 Hnin at om tih Jesuh loh a thuituen vaengah, Galilee vangca boeih neh Judea, Jerusalem lamkah aka pawk Pharisee rhoek neh saya rhoek khaw om uh tih ngol uh. Te vaengah a hoeih ham khaw BOEIPA kah a thaomnah rhaithae rhoek khaw nong uh. Te phoeiah pang uh tih, loh om ngawn coeng. 18 Khawn tih aka om sut hlang te "Nang tah Pathen capa ni," a ti nah. Anih te Khrin ni tila a hlang rhoek loh phak dongah tarha hang khuen uh. Te ming uh dongah amih te a ho tih thui sak voel pawh. 42 phoeiah a taengla a khuen tih tloeng pah ham Jesuh a toem uh. 19 Tedaes hlangping laklo ah metla anih khuen paan. Tedaes hlangping loh anih te a longah a laklung kah Jesuh hmaiah thingkongca neh a paan uh. Te phoeiah amih taeng lamkah a nong pawt hmuh uh tih. 20 Amih kah tangnah te a hmuh vaengah, "Hlang ram te kho tloe rhoek taengah khaw ka thui ham a kuek pa aw, na tholhnah loh nang n'hlah coeng," a ti nah. 21 Tedaes cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek long tah dawtlet ham a tong uh tih, "Soehsalnah aka thui te unim ca he? Pathen bueng pawt atah tholh hlah ham ulae aka coeng thai eh?" a ti uh. 22 Tedaes amih kah poeknah te Jesuh loh a ming dongah amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih thinko khuih balae na poek uh? 23 'Na tholh loh nang n'hlah coeng, 'ti ham neh 'Thoo lamtahet cet, 'ti ham te melae a phoeng la aka om?' 24 Te daengah ni hlang capa loh diklai dongah tholh hlah hamla saithainah a khueh te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. Aka khawn te khaw, "Namah khaw kan thui eh?," thoo, na thingkongca te khuen lamta namah im la cet laeh," a ti nah. 25 Te dongah amih hmaiah hlat thooh tih, a yah nah te a khuen tih, Pathen a thangpom doela a im te a paan. 26 Te vaengah mueimang bangla boeih om uh tih Pathen te a thangpom uh. Rihnhnah nen khaw baetawt uh tih, "Tihnih ah poekloel la m'hmuh," a ti uh. 27 Te phoei lamkah loh a caeh vaengah a ming ah Levi, mangmu aka coi tah mangmu doenah ah a ngol te a hmuh tih, "Kai m'vei laeh," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah a cungkuem te a hnoo phoeiah thoo tih Jesuh te a vai. 29 Te phoeiah Levi loh amah im ah Jesuh ham buhloei muep a tael pah. Te vaengah mangmucoi rhoek khaw hlangping la muep om tih amih taengkah aka om hlang tloe rhoek long khaw a vael uh. 30 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh Jesuh kah hnukbang rhoek te a kohuet thil tih, "Balae tih mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek taengah na caak na ok uh?" a ti nauh. 31 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Siboei he sading rhoek loh ngoe pawt cakhaw tloh aka khueh rhoek long tah a ngoe. 32 Aka dueng rhoek khue ham pawt tih aka tholh rhoek te yutnah dongla khue ham ni ka pawk," a ti nah. 33 Te rhoek loh Jesuh te, "Johan kah hnukbang rhoek tah puet a yaeh uh tih rhenbihnah khaw a saii uh. Pharisee rhoek kah hnukbang rhoek long khaw a saii uh van. Nangmih tah na caak na ok uh," a ti nauh. 34 Tedaes Jesuh loh amih te, "Yulueihmuu kah pacaboeina la na om uh moenih a? Amih neh a om rhuet ah yulokung loh a yaeh ham na saii uh aya? 35 Tedaes a tue ha pawk bitni, yulokung te amih taeng lamkah loh a khue khohnin ah a yaeh uh bitni," a ti nah. 36 Te phoeiah amih te nuettahnah neh, "Himbai a thai te a himbai pen la a phen tih himbai rhuem a bo thil

moenih. Te pawt koinih, a thai khaw pawn vetih himpai pen a thai te a rhoem neh rhoep mahpawh. 37 Misur noe te tuitang rhoem dongah a than moenih, te pawt koinih, misur noe loh tuitang te a va vetih, misur khaw cae ni, tuitang khaw poci ni. 38 Tedaee misur noe te tuitang thai dongah ni a than. 39 A rhoem aka o loh misur noe a ngaih moenih. 'A rhoem tah kodam la om,' a ti," a ti nah.

6 Sabbath a om vaengah Jesuh te canghli longah pah phai. Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh cangvuei te a yun uh tih a kut neh a noi uh phoeiah a caak uh. 2 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek khuikah hlangvang loh, "Sabbath vaengah a ngaih pawt te balae tih, na saii uh?" a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Amah neh a taengkah rhoek te bungpong la a om vaengah David loh a saii te na tae uh mahnim he. 4 Pathen im ah kun tih a hmui kah vaidam te a loh tih a caak phoeiah a taengkah rhoek khaw a paek ta, te te khosoih rhoek bueng pawt atah u khaw cah ham a paek moenih ta," a ti nah. 5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Hlang Capa tah Sabbath Boeipa ni," a ti nah. 6 A tloe vaengah khaw Sabbath a om nen tah tunim la cet tih a thuituen. Te vaengah bantang kut aka khaem hlang pakhat om van. 7 Te dongah anih te Sabbath vaengah a hoeih sak atah a paelnaeh thil te hmuh hamla cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh a dawn uh. 8 Tedaee amih kah poeknah te a ming dongah, kut khaem la aka om hlang te, "Thoo lamtah a laklung ah pai lah," a ti nah vanbangla thoo tih pai. 9 Te phoeiah amih te Jesuh loh, "Nangmih te kan dawt lah eh, Sabbath vaengah a then ham neh thaе ham, hinglu khang ham neh poci sak ham, melae a ngaih?" a ti nah. 10 Te phoeiah amih te boeih a sawt tih, "Na kut te yueng," a ti nah. Tedaee anih long khaw a ngai van dongah a kut te a then pah. 11 Amih a anglat neh hah uh sumsoek tih, Jesuh te saii hamla amamih khat neh khat te thui uh thaе. 12 A tue a pha vaengah thangthui ham tleng la cet tih, Pathen taengah thangthuinah neh hak. 13 Khothaih a pha vaengah tah a hnukbang rhoek te a khue. Amih lamkah hlang hlainit te a tuek tih, amih te caeltueih rhoekla a khue bal. 14 Te vaengah Peter la a khue Simon te khaw, a mana Andrew khaw, James neh Johan khaw, Philip neh Bartholomew khaw, 15 Matthai neh Thomas khaw, Alphaeus capa James neh Namlung la a khue Simon khaw, 16 James capa Judah neh hlangyoi la aka om Judah Iskariot khaw thum van. 17 Te phoeiah amih te a suntlak puei thi hmuen naep ah pai uh. A hnukbang rhoek te muep hlangping uh tih, Judah pum neh Jerusalem, Tyre neh Sidon tuikaeng lamkah pilnam rhaengpuei khaw muep omuh. 18 Amih tah a taengah hnatin ham neh, a tlohat lamloh hoeih hamla, rhalawt mueiha loh a tulnoi rhoek hoeih ham ha pawk uh. 19 Jesuh lamkah thaomnah a coe vaengah tah boeih a hoeih uh dongah anih aka taek ham hlangping loh boeih a toem uh. 20 Te phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te Jesuh loh a mik a huel thil, "Khodaeng rhoek tah a yoethen pai, Pathen ram tah nangmih kah

ni. 21 A yoe aka then rhoek tah tahae ah na bungpong cakhaw na hah uh ni, yoethen hlang rhoek tah tahae ah na rhap uh cakhaw na nuei uh bitni. 22 Nangmih te hlang loh m'hmuhuet uh vaengah, nangmih te n'hlaang uh tih n'thuithet uh vaengah khaw, hlang capa kongah a thaе la na ming a vоеih vaengah khaw na yoethen uh. 23 Tekah khohnin ah omngaih uh lamtah soipetuh. Nangmih kah thapang tah vaan ah muep om coeng ke. Amah te tlam ni a napa rhoek loh tonghma rhoek te a saii uh. 24 Tedaee anunae nangmih kuirhang rhoek aih, namamih kah thaphohnah ni na bawt uh. 25 Anunae nangmih aka hah coeng rhoek khaw na pong uh ni. Anunae aka nuei coeng rhoek, na nguek neh na rhap uh ni. 26 Anunae hlang tom loh a then la nangmih n'thui uh vaengkah aih. Amah te tlam ni na pa rhoek loh laithae tonghma rhoek te a saii uh. 27 Tedaee ka ol aka hnatin nangmih rhoek taengah kan thui, na rhal rhoek te lungnah uh, nangmih aka hmuhuet rhoek ham a then saii pa uh. 28 Nangmih thae aka phoei rhoek te uem uh, nangmih aka hnaep rhoek ham thangthui pa uh. 29 Kamrhuh ah nangmih aka bop tah pakhat te khaw duen pah. Na himbai aka khuen te angki khaw hloh pah boeh. 30 Na taengah aka bih boeih te pae lamtah, na koe a khuen te khaw lat voel boeh. 31 Hlang loh nangmih taengah a saii ham na ngaih uh bangla amih taengah saii uh van. 32 Nangmih aka lungnah rhoek bueng te na lungnah uh koinih nangmih ham mebang lungvatnah lae a om eh? hlangtholh rhoek long pataeng amamih aka lungnah rhoek a lungnah uh ta. 33 Nangmih ham aka then rhoek taengah dawk na then van koinih nangmih ham mebang lungvatnah lae a om eh? Amah te bang te hlangtholh rhoek long khaw a saii uh ta. 34 A taeng lamkah dang hamla na ngaiuep uh te na puu uh koinih nangmih ham mebang lungvatnah lae a om eh? Te tlam te dang boeloeih ham ngawn tah hlangtholh rhoek loh hlangtholh roek te a puu uh van ta. 35 Na rhal rhoek taengah pataeng lungnah neh then pa uh lamtah na puu vaengah khaw lamtawn uh voel boeh. Te daengah ni nangmih kah thapang tah muep om vetih Khohni ca rhoek la na om uh eh. Amah tah noihhai neh boethae taengah khaw kodam la om ta. 36 Na pa te sitlohthamlia la a om van dongah silohthamlam la om uh. 37 Hlang te lai na thui thil uh pawt daengah ni lai la n'thui uh loengloeng pawt eh. Hlang te boe sak uh boeh nangmih m'boe sak uh loengloeng mahpawh. Tholh te hlah pa uh lamtah nangmih khaw han hlah van ni. 38 Pae uh, lamtah nangmih te m'paek van ni. Cangnoek then dongah a det tih a rhueg tangtae te na rhang ah a baecioh la m'paek bitni. Na loeng nah cangnoek nen te nangmih ham a loeng van ni," a ti nah. 39 Te phoeiah amih ham nuettahnah pakhat koep a thui. "Mikdael loh mikdael long a tueng thai khaming? Rhom la bok cungku mahpawt nim? 40 Hnukbang tah saya soah a om moenih. Boeih aka moeh uh pataeng a saya banglam ni a om eh. 41 Na manuca mik kah mikdaeng te metlam na hmuhuh. Namah mik khuikah thingboeng pataeng na hmat moenih.

42 Metlam lae na manuca te, "Manuca, na mik khuikah duen te a duek pah tih tarha hang khuen. Anih te nuhmai mikdaeng kang koeih eh, "na ti nah thai. Na mik khuikah la om dae, khopuei kah hlangping loh anih taengah muep thingboeng te namah loh na hmuh moenih. Hlangthai omuh. 13 Anih te a hmuh vaengah Boeipa loh anih soah palat aw namah mik lamkah thingboeng te koeih lamhma a thinphat tih, "Rhap boeh," a ti nah. 14 A paan tih rhoep dae, te daengah ni na manuca mik khuikah mikdaeng na te a taek vaengah aka kawt rhoek loh cawt a pai puei koeih ham khaw phaeng na hmuh eh. 43 Thaip huk la aka uh. Te phoeiah, "Cadong namah, thoo laeh ka ti," a ti cuen thing then he a om moenih, thaip tak la aka cuen nah. 15 Te dongah aka duek te ngol tih pahoi cal. Te thing thaip khaw a om van moenih. 44 Thingkung boeih phoeiah anih te a manu taengla a paek. 16 Te vaengah he a thaih long ni a mingpha sak eh. Hlingkung lamkah rhihnah loh boeih a thing uh. Te dongah, "Mamih taengah loh thaibu thaih a bit uh moenih. Tangpuem dongah misur tonghma puei ha thoeng coeng, Pathen loh a pilnam a a yoep uh moenih. 45 Hlang then long tah thinko khui hip," a ti uh tih Pathen a thangpom uh. 17 Te dongah lamkah khohrrhang then te hnothen la a thoeng sak tih, Jesuh kah ol loh Judah pum neh te rhoek pingpong hlang thae loh boethae dong lamkah loh hnothae te a boeih a pha. 18 Te rhoek boeih te a hnukbang rhoek thoeng sak. Thinko kah aka baecioh te ni a ka loh a thui. loh Johan taengla a puens pauh. Te dongah Johan loh 46 Balae tih kai he BOEIPA, BOEIPA tila nang khueuh. a hnukbang rhoek khuikah panit te a khue. 19 Boeipa Ka thui te na saii uh hae moenih. 47 Kai taengla aka taengla a tueih tih, "Aka pawk la na om coeng atah a pawk tih ka ol a yaak neh aka saii boeih tah u bangla a tloe ka lamso pueng aya?" a ti nah. 20 Tekah hlang rhoi om khaw nangmih kan tueng eh. 48 Anih tah im aka sa loh Jesuh te a paan rhoi tih, "Tuinuem Johan loh nang hlang phek la om. Anih tah a to khaw dung tih lungpang taengla kaimih rhoi ntueih tih, 'Aka pawk la na om atah soah khoengim a khueh. Tuili om tih tuiva loh tekah im te a tloe ka lamso aya?' a ti," a ti nah. 21 Te vaeng tue a daeng. Tedae a then la a sak dongah a hinghuen thai ah tlhroat khaw, nganboh khaw, mueihla thae muep a moenih. 49 A yaak tih aka saii pawt rhoek tah khoengim om kolla diklai sokah im aka sa hlang bangla om tih tuiva loh a daeng vaengah pahoi tim van. Te dongah im kah a hoih sak. Mikael rhoek khaw muep a hmuh sak. 22 po a ci khaw muep om. Te phoeiah amih te a doo tih, "Cet uh lamtah na hmuh neh na yaak te Johan taengla puens pah. Mikael loh a hmuh coeng, aka khawn loh pongpa coeng, hmaibae

7 A ol te pilnam kah a hna ah boeih a baetawt sak phoeiah tah Kapernaum la kun. **2** Te vaengah rhalboei kah sal pakhat te tloh a khueh tih dahl duek. Anih tah a taengah a khoelh la om. **3** A kawng a yaak coeng dongah Judah patong rhoek te Jesuh taengla a tueih tih a sal hoeih sak ham halo dae saeh tila a cael. **4** Te rhoek loh Jesuh te a paan uh phoeiah ngahngah a cael uh tih, "Anih te doedan tueng la om he, **5** mah namtu a lungnah dongah tunim te khaw anih long ni mamih ham a sak," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah amih te Jesuh loh a caeh puei tih im pha ham pataeng hla voel pawh. Te vaengah rhalboei loh a puei rhoek te a tueih tih, "Boeipa, na tawnba mai pawt nim? Ka imphu ah na kun ham khaw a koihvaih la ka om moenih. **7** Namah te kam paan ham khaw ka tueng moenih. Tedaе ol kamat mah thui lamtah ka sal he hoeih bitni. **8** Kai khaw saithainah aka khueh hmuikah aka om hlang pakhat van ni. Kamah hmuiah rhalkap rhoek khaw om van. Te dongah pakhat te "Cet" ka ti nah tih cet, pakhat te, "Ha lo lah," ka ti nah tih ha lo mai. Te dongah tahae kah bangla na saii pah yetih ka sal te a saii mako," a ti nah. **9** Te to Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah a ngaihmang. Te dongah anih aka vai hlangping te a mael thil tih, "Nangmih taengah ka thui, Israel khuiyah pataeng tangnah heyet ka hmuu moenih," a ti nah. **10** A tueih rhoek te im la a bal uh vaengah rhalboei kah a sal te sading la a hmuu uh. **11** A vuen a pha neh Nain la a khue kho pakhat la cet. Te vaengah anih te a hnukbang rhoek neh hlangping loh muep a puei uh. **12** Khopuei vongka neh a yoei vaengah manu pakhat tah capa khueh khaw cing tin hnapanh ion a yaak, aka duek rhoek khaw thoo uh coeng, khodaeng loh olthangthen a yaak coeng. **23** Tedaе kai kongah a khah pawt te tah yoethen la om," a ti nah. **24** Johan kah puencawn rhoi te a caeh phoeiah Johan kawng neh hlangping te, "Khosoeik la na caeh uh vaengah balae na hmuu uh? Khohli kah a hinghuen capu a? **25** Tedaе himbai hnai neh aka phuekhhlak uh hlang te hmuu ham nim na caeh uh? Rhuepom pueinak neh pumdomnah dongah kho aka sa rhoek tah manghai-im ah om uh lah ko ke. **26** Tedaе na caeh uh te balae na hmuu uh? Tonghma a? Ue ta, nangmih taengah tonghma lakah khaw olpuei ka ti rhoe ta. **27** A kawng la a daek pah te anih ni. Ka puencawn te Nang hmai ah kan tueih. Anih long ni nang hmaikah na longpuei te a rhoekbah eh. **28** Nangmih taengah kan thui, huta kah a cun rhoek khuiyah Johan lakah aka tanglue a om moenih. Tedaе Pathen ram khuiyah a yit koek long pataeng anih lakah tanglue la om," pahoi a ti nah. **29** Aka ya pilnam boeih neh mangmucoi rhoek long tah Pathen te a tang sak uh tih Johan kah baptismal neh nuem uh. **30** Tedaе Pharisee rhoek neh olming rhoek long tah Pathen kah mangtaengnah te amamih ham a aal uh dongah Johan lamloh nuem uh pawh. **31** Te dongah tahae cadil hlang rhoek ba ben nim ka thuidoek lah vetih unim phek a loh uh he? **32** Hnuyooh hmuen ah ngoluh tih khat neh khat aka khue uh thae cameo rhoek phek a lohuh. Amih loh, "Nangmih ham phavi kan tum uh dae na lam uh pawh. Kan hlai uh akhaw na rhapsuh uh pawh," a ti uh. **33** Tuinuem Johan ha pawk tih buh ca pawh, misur khaw a ok pawt hatah, 'Rhaithae a khueh,' na ti uh. **34** Hlang capa loh

ha pawk tih a caak, a ok hatah, 'hlang khaw carhut neh yumi la he, mangmu aka coi neh hlangtholh rhoek kah a paya ni,' na ti uh. **35** Tedae cuehnah loh a ca rhoek te boeih a tang sak. **36** Pharissee pakhat loh Jesuh te amah taengah buh ca la a cael. Te dongah Pharissee im la kun tih a vael van. **37** Pharissee im ah buh a vael te kho ah aka om hlangtholh nu loh lawt a ming. **38** Te dongah botui te lungbok um dongah a khuen tih a rrah doela Jesuh koh tang ah pai. Te phoeiah Jesuh koh te mikphi neh koe a sul tih a lu sam neh a huuh pah. A koh te a mok pah tih botui neh a hluk pah. **39** Anih aka khue Pharissee loh a hmuh vaengah a khuiah a toel tih, "Anih he tonghma la om koininh amah aka taek huta te, unim?, mebangnim? ti khaw a ming ni ta, hlangtholh dae ni ke," a ti. **40** Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Simon, nang taengah thui ham bet ka khueh," a ti nah. Anih long khaw, "Thui lah saw say," a ti nah. **41** Puhlah pakhat taengah purhong panit om tih, pakhat loh denari yanga, pakhat loh sawmnga a ba. **42** Teda a thung nah a khueh rhoi pawt dongah vik a yoe sak. Te vaengah amih rhoi khuih ulae puhlah a lungnah ngai eh?", a ti nah. **43** Simon loh a doo tih, "A yet a yoe sak te ka ti," a ti nah. Te dongah anih te Jesuh loh, "Buelh na nai het coeng," a ti nah. **44** Te phoeiah huta taengla mael tih Simon te, "Huta he na hmuh a? Nang im khuiila ka kun dae, kai he koh silh tui nan paek moenih. Anih long tah kai koh he mikphi neh a sul tih a sam neh a huuh. **45** Kai taengah moknah khaw nang khueh pawh, anih long tah ka kun parhi te kai koh a mok he toeng voel pawh. **46** Ka lu he situi nan hluk pawh, anih long tah ka koh he botui neh a hluk. **47** Te dongah ni namah taengah kan thui, anih tih tholh a yet loh a hlah coeng dongah muep a lungnah. Teda a yool a hlah pah long te taha a yool ni a lungnah," a ti nah. **48** Te phoeiah huta te khaw, "Na tholhnah loh n'hlah coeng," a ti nah. **49** Te vaengah aka vael rhoek loh amamih khuih, "Tholh aka hlah pah te ulae aka om he," pahoi a ti uh. **50** Huta te khaw, "Na tangnah loh nang 'khang coeng, ngaimong la cet laeh," a ti nah.

8 Te a poeng phoeiah amah loh khopuei boeih neh vangca patoeng a hil. Te vaengah Pathen ram te a rhoeng vaengah hling loh a thing. **8** A tlo te lai then dongah tih, a poe vaengah a vui yakhat lam khaw thoeng," a ti. Te phoeiah te, "Yaak nah hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah tih a doek. **9** Te dongah nuettahnah loh metla a om te a hnukbang rhoek loh amah a dawt uh. **10** Te dongah, "Pathen ram kah olhuep he ming hamla nangmih m'paek coeng. Te phoeiah a hmuh uh vaengah a hmat uh pawt ham, a yaak uh dae a hmuhming uh pawt ham ni nuettahnah neh ka hlihloeh sak. **11** Nuettahnah tah he tlam ni a om. Cangti tah Pathen kah olka ni. **12** A yaak uh vaengah amih a khang ham te tangnah boel saeh tila, rhaithae te ha pawk tih a thinko kah olka a rhawt pah rhoek tah, long taengkah rhoek la om uh. **13** Lungpang sokah rhoek te tah olka te a yaak uh vaengah omngaihnah neh a doeuh. Teda te rhoek te a yung om pawh. Amih loh a tue kolkalh ham a tangnah uh tih noemcainah tue vaengah tah nong uh. **14** Hling puem kah aka tla rhoek, amih khaw aka ya tangtae rhoek ni. Teda te pongpa vaengah mawntangnah, khuehtawn neh khosaknah omthenbawn loh a thing tih tak pawh. **15** Lai then dongkah rhoek, amih rhoek tah thinko then neh a then la aka om rhoek ni. Te dongah ol a yaak uh te a dueh uh tih uehnah neh thaitak uh. **16** Hmaim a tok te hnopal neh aka dah, thingkong hmuiyah aka det he a om moenih. Teda aka kun rhoek te vangnah hmuh sak ham hmaitung soah ni a khueh. **17** A huephael la aka om te mingpha la a om mueh moenih. A huep te khaw mingpha mueh pawt tih mingpha la a pawk mueh moenih. **18** Te dongah metla na yaak uh khaw hmuminguh. Aka khueh te tah a a taengla a paek ni. Teda aka khueh pawt te tah a taengah a khueh la a ngai te khaw a loh pah ni," a ti nah. **19** Jesuh te a manu neh a mana rhoek loh a paan. Teda hlangping dongah anih te hum uh thai pawh. **20** Te dongah amah te, "Na nu neh na mana rhoek loh nang hmuh ham la a ngaih uh tih poeng ah pui uh," tila a puen pah. **21** Teda Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah olka a yaak tih aka saii rhoek tah ka manu neh ka manuca la om uh," a ti nah. **22** Hnin at vaengah Jesuh taha a hnukbang neh lawng khuiila kun. Te phoeiah amih te, "Tuili kah rhalvangan la kat uh sih," a ti nah tih kat uh. **23** A hlaikan uh vaengah Jesuh taha vik in. Te vaengah

8 Te a poeng phoeiah amah loh khopuei boeih neh vangca patoeng a hil. Te vaengah Pathen ram te a hoe tih a olhangthen a thui. A hnukbang hlainit loh anih te a pueiuh. 2 Mueihla thaе, vawtthoeknah lamkah aka hoeih tangtae la aka om huta hlangvang rhoek, a khui lamkah rhaithae parhiih loh a nong tak Magdala la a khue Mary, 3 Herod buhtaem Chuza yuu Joanna, Susanna neh a tloe rhoek khaw muep lo uh tih amih loh Jesuh khaw a hnukbang rhoek te khaw a khuehtawn neh a bongyong uh. 4 Khopuei takuem kah hlangping te muep capit uh tih a taengla ha pawk uh. 5 Te vaengah nuettahnah neh, "Cangti aka tuh tah a cangtii tuh hamla cet. Tedaе a tuh vaengah a ngen tah long taengah tla. Te dongah a taehl uh tih vaan kah vaa loh a kueh. 6 A tloe rhoek tah lungpang soah tla dae, laiyuem a om pawt dongah a poe neh pahoi koh. 7 A tloe rhoek tah hling puem ah tla tih, a

rhoeng vaengah hling loh a thing. 8 A tlo te lai then dongah tla tih, a poe vaengah a vueti yakhat lam khaw thoeng," a ti. Te phoeiah te, "Yaak nah hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti nah tih a doek. 9 Te dongah nuettahnah loh metla a om te a hnukbang rhoek loh amah a dawt uh. 10 Te dongah, "Pathen ram kah olhuep he ming hamla nangmih m'paek coeng. Te phoeiah a hmuuh uh vaengah a hmat uh pawt ham, a yaak uh dae a hmuhming uh pawt ham ni nuettahnah neh ka hlihloeh sak. 11 Nuettahnah tah he tlam ni a om. Cangtii tah Pathen kah olka ni. 12 A yaak uh vaengah amih a khang ham te tangnah boel saeh tila, rhaithae te ha pawk tih a thinko kah olka a rhawt pah rhoek tah, long taengkah rhoek la om uh. 13 Lungpang sokah rhoek te tah olka te a yaak uh vaengah omngaihnah neh a doeuh. Teda te rhoek te a yung om pawh. Amih loh a tue kolkalh ham a tangnah uh tih noemcainah tue vaengah tah nong uh. 14 Hling puem kah aka tla rhoek, amih khaw aka ya tangtae rhoek ni. Teda te ponga vaengah mawntangnah, khuehtawn nel khosaknah omthenbawn loh a thing tih tak pawh. 15 Lai then dongkah rhoek, amih rhoek tah thinko then neh a then la aka om rhoek ni. Te dongah ol a yaak uh te a dueh uh tih uehnah neh thaitakk uh. 16 Hmaim a tok te hnopai neh aka dah, thingkong hmuuih aka det he a om moenih. Teda te kun rhoek te vangnah hmuuh sak ham hmaitung soah ni a khueh. 17 A huephael la aka om te mingpha la a om mueh moenih. A huep te khaw mingpha mueh pawt tih mingpha la a pawk mueh moenih. 18 Te dongah metla na yaak uh khaw hmuuminguh. Aka khueh te tah a a taengla a paek ni. Teda te khueh pawt te tah a taengah a khueh la a ngai te khaw a loh pah ni," a ti nah. 19 Jesuh te a manu neh a mana rhoek loh a paan. Teda te hlangping dongah anih te hum uh thai pawh. 20 Te dongah amah te, "Na nu neh na mana rhoek loh nang hmuuh ham la a ngaih uh tih poeng ah pai uh," tila a puen pah. 21 Teda te Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah olka a yaak tih aka saii rhoek tah ka manu neh ka manu la om uh," a ti nah. 22 Hnin at vaengah Jesuh tah a hnukbang neh lawng khuila kun. Te phoeiah amih te, "Tuili kah rhalvangan la kat uh sih," a ti nah tih kat uh. 23 A hlaikan uh vaengah Jesuh tah vik ip. Te vaengah hlipuei khohli loh tuili la ha pawk tih dalh a muelh coeng dongah khopo uh. 24 Te dongah Jesuh te a paan uh tih a haeng uh. Te phoeiah, "Boeipa, Boeipa, m'poci uh coeng he," a ti nauh. Teda te haeng vaengah khohli neh tui dongkah tuiphu te khaw a toel hatah khohli khaw paa tih suepduem la koep om. 25 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih kah tangnah te ta?" a ti nah. Teda te rhih uh tih a ngai a hmag uh dongah amamih te, "Unim he, khohli neh tui khaw a voek tih a ngai pah he," a ti uh. 26 Te phoeiah Galilee imdan ah aka om Gerasenes kho te a pha uh. 27 Lan so a pha vaengah hlipuei lamkah rhaithae aka khueh hlang pakhat loh a doe. Kum te yet ah himbai bai voel pawh, im ah pawt tih phuel ah naeh. 28 Jesuh te a hmuuh vaengah pang tih a bakop thil. Te phoeiah ol ue la,

"Kai taeng neh nang taengah balae aka om?, Khohni Pathen capa Jesuh aw. Kai nan phaep pawt ham ni nang kan hloep," a ti nah. **29** Te dongah hlang khui lamkah a coe hamla rhalawt mueihla te a toel. Te vaengah anih a paco te a tue khaw yet coeng. Thirhui neh a pael tih hloong nen khaw a khoh uh coeng. Tedaе rhaithae loh khosoek la a vai vaengah tah hloong te khaw a dueng. **30** Te phoeiah anih te Jesuh loh, "Na ming ulae? tila a dawt. Anih te rhaithae a yet loh a kun thil dongah, "caempuei caempa," a ti nah. **31** Te phoeiah amih te tangromh dung khuiyah cungpung saeh tila olpaek pawt ham Jesuh te a hloep uh. (*Abyssos g12*) **32** Te vaengah tlang ah aka luem ok hui te muep tapkhoeh om. Te dongah amih te ok khuila kun sak ham a bih uh tih a kun sak. **33** Te daengah rhaithae rhoek tah hlang lamloh cet uh tih ok khuila kun uh. Tedaе ok hui tah laengoeng ah tulii khuila cu tih buck uh. **34** Aka thoeng hno te ok vuelh rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah rhaelrham uh tih khopuei neh lohma lam khaw puen uh. **35** Te dongah aka om hno te sawt hamla cet uh tih Jesuh te a paan uh. Te vaengah a khui lamkah rhaithae rhoek loh a nong tak hlang khaw ana yol uh tih Jesuh kho kungah samthing la a ngol te a hmuh uh hatah a rhih uh. **36** Te dongah rhaithae aka kaem loh a khang te aka hmuh rhoek loh amih taengah patoeng puen uh. **37** Tedaе rhihnah loh mat a nan uh dongah Gerasenes pingpong kah rhaengpuei boehl loh Jesuh te amih taeng lamkah nong sak ham la a hloep uh. Jesuh khaw lawng khuila kun tih mael. **38** A khui lamkah rhaithae loh a nong tak hlang long khaw Jesuh neh amah taengah om hamla a bih. **39** Tedaе anih te a tueih tih, "Namah im la bal lamtah, Pathen loh nang ham a saii te thui pah," a ti nah. Te dongah kho tom la cet tih Jesuh loh anih ham a saii te a hoe. **40** Jesuh aka lamso la boehl a om uh dongah a mael vaengah anih te hlangping loh a doe. **41** Te vaengah Jairus aka ming nah hlang pakhat te pakcak ha pawk. Anih tah tunim kah boei la om dae, Jesuh kho taengah bakop tih a im ah pah sak ham a cael. **42** A canu khueh duen, kum hlainit tluk te duek. Tedaе a caeh vaegah Jesuh te hlangping loh a thing. **43** Te phoeiah kum hlainit ah thiі buk aka khueh huta om. Anih loh a khosaknah te siboei taengah boehl a hnnonah coeng dae coeng thai pawt tih hoeih pawh. **44** A hnuk lamloah a paan tih a himbai dongkah salaw te a taek pah. Te dongah a thiі buk te dup a ngol pah. **45** Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Ulae kai aka taek te," a ti nah. Boehl basa uh tih Peter loh, "Boeipa, hlangping loh nang te ng'et tih n'nен te ta," a ti nah. **46** Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Khat khat loh kai n'taek, kai lamkah ka thaomnah a caeh te ka ming," a ti nah. **47** A phah tloel te huta loh a hmuh vaengah a birihh doela a paan tih a taengah a bakuep pah. Anih a taek vaengah a paelnaehnah te khaw, metla a hoeih pahoi te khaw pilham boehl taengah puen. **48** Te dongah anih te, "Ka canu, na tangnah loh namah ng'khang coeng, ngaimong la cet laeh," a ti nah. **49** A thui pueng ah tamtaeng taeng lamkah hlang pakhat ha pawk tih, "Na canu duek coeng, saya te toehoeih boeh," a ti nah. **50** Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, "Rhih boeh, dawk tangnah lamtah daem bitni," a ti nah. **51** A pha vaengah Peter, Johan neh James, camoe kah manu a napa pawt atah pakhat khaw amah taengah im khuila kun sak pawh. **52** Te vaengah boeih rhip uh tih camoe te a rhaengsae uh. Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Rhap uh boeh, a duek moenih, aka ip ni he," a ti nah. **53** Tedaе a duek te a ming uh dongah Jesuh te a nueih thiluh. **54** Tedaе Jesuh loh a kut a tuuk pah phoeiah a khue tih, "Camoe tho laeh," a ti nah. **55** Te dongah a mueihla ha mael tih pahoi tho. Te phoeiah anih te a caak a paek ham a uen. **56** Te vaengah a manu napa tah limlum rhoi. Tedaе aka om hno te thui pawt ham amih te a uen.

9 Hnukbang hlainit te a hueh tih rhaithae te boeih khulæ tih tlhroat hoeih sak ham amih taengah thaomnah neh saithainah a paek. **2** Te phoeiah Pathen ram hoe ham neh tattloel hoeih sak ham a tueih. **3** Te vaengah amih te, "Longpueng ham cunghol, sungsa, vaidam neh tangka khaw khuen uh boeh. Angki khaw yung nit khuen boeh. **4** Im te na kun thil coeng atah, na naeh uh to vetih te lamlohma nong uh mako. **5** Tedaе nangmih aka doe pawt te tah kho lamkah na nong vaengah na kho dongah tangdik te, amih aka laipai thil ham khoek pa uh," a ti nah. **6** Te dongah aka cet rhoek loh kho tom a hil uh tih olthangthen a thui phoeiah khotomrhalı ah tloh a hoeih sakuh. **7** Aka om hno boeih te khoboei Herod loh a yaak vaengah sut hit. A ngen loh, "Johan te duek lamkah thoo coeng. **8** A ngen bal loh, "Elijah phoe coeng te, "a tlo rhoek long tah. "Khosuen kah tonghma khat khat ni aka thoo coeng te," a ti uh. **9** Tedaе Herod loh, "Johan te ka rhaih coeng dae ulae aka om tih a thang vawk ka yaak he," a ti tih amah hmuh ham a toem. **10** Caelueih rhoek a bal uh vaengah amamih kah a saii uh boehl te Jesuh taengah a thui uh. Te phoeiah amih te a khuen tih Bethsaida a ti uh kho la amah bueng vil vi uh. **11** Tedaе anih aka vai hlangping loh a nong coeng dongah, amih te a doe tih Pathen ram kawng te amih ham a thui pah. Te vaengah hoeinhah aka ngoe rhoek khaw a hoeih sak. **12** Khohnin loh a khum thuk vaengah hlainit rhoek loh amah te a paan tih, "Hlangping he tueih pawn sih, te daengah ni a taengvai kah kho neh lohma la cet vetih a pah nah ham neh buham khaw a dang uh eh. Khosoek hmuen ah ni ng'om uh he," a ti uh. **13** Tedaе hnukbang rhoek te, "Amih kah a caak ham te nangmih loh pae uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah amih loh, "He Pilnam pum ham caak aka lai la ka cet uh pawt koinih, vaidam panga neh nga panit lakah aka yet te kaimih taengah om voel pawh," a ti uh. **14** Te vaengah hlang thawngngal tuk om uh. Tedaе a hnukbang rhoek te, "Amih te a boel pakhat ah hlang sawmnga tuk rhip ngol sak," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah a saii uh van tih boehl a ngol sakuh. **16** Te phoeiah vaidam panga neh nga panit te a loh. Vaan la oeloe tih a uem phoeiah a aeh tih hlangping te patoeng paek hamla hnukbang rhoek

taengah a paek. 17 A caak uh tih boeih a hah uh phoeiah Anih te mat a ngawn a thaeh daengah a mael tak. 40 a coih a nueipil te voh hlainit la a phueih uh. 18 A tue Mueihla aka haek la na hnukbang rhoek te ka hloep dae loh a pha vaengah thangthui neh amah bueng om tih coeng thai pawh," a ti nah. 41 Te dongah Jesuh loh a doo hnukbang rhoek loh anih te a puei uh. Te vaengah amih tih, "Aka tangnahmuez neh pamdah cadiil aw, nangmih te a dawt tih, "Hlangping loh kai he ulae a ti uh?" a ti nah. 19 A doo uh tih, "Hlangyang loh tuinuem Johan, Elijah, yaknaem ve? Na capa te he la han thak," a ti nah. 42 A hlangyang bal loh khosuen kah tonghma pakhat khat taengla ham paan vaengah cameo te rhaithae loh a voeih koep thoo,' a ti uh," a ti nah. 20 Te phoeiah amamih te, dongah thuen pueng. Tedaes Jesuh loh mueihla thaе te a "Nangmih long tah kai he ulae na ti uh?", a ti nah. Te ho daengah, cameo te hoeih tih a napa taengla a mael. vaengah Peter loh a doo tih, "Pathen kah Khrin ni," a 43 Te dongah Pathen kah a lennah soah boeih let uh ti nah. 21 Tedaes amih te a ho tih te te thuipawt ham tih, a hnukbang rhoek taengkah a thuip neh a saii boeih a uen. 22 Hlang Capa tih a muep a patang ham a soah boeih a ngaihmang uh. 44 Te vaengah, "He kah kuek. Te dongah patong rhoek, khosoilham rhoek, neh ol he na hna ah namamih loh dueh uh. Hlang capa tah cadaek rhoek loh a hnawt uh vetih a ngawn uh ni. Tedaes hlang kut ah voeih ham cai coeng," a ti nah. 45 Tedaes he a thum hnini ah thoo ni," a ti nah. 23 Amih boeih te khaw, olthui he a mangvawt uh. Te te a hmuhming pawt ham "Khat khat long ni ka hnukah lo ham a ngaih atah, amah ni amih ham a phah la om coeng. Te dongah he olthui te hnawt uh saeh lamta, a thinglam a koh doela hnini he amah dawt ham a rihh uh. 46 Tedaes amamih khuiah takuem ah kai m'vai van saeh. 24 A hinglu te khang ham ulae tanglue la aka om eh tila amamih khuiah poeknah a aka ngaih te tah a hingnah poci ni. Tedaes kai kongah kun pah. 47 Jesuh loh amih thinko poeknah te a hmuh hinglu aka poci long tah a hingnah a khang ni. 25 Hlang dongah cameo a loh tih amah taengah a pai sak. 48 loh Diklai pum a dang dae amah poci uh tih a sungdaeh Te vaengah, "He cameo he ka ming neh aka doe long atah balae a hoeikhang eh? 26 Kai neh ka ol he aka yah tah kai ni n'doe. Ka tueih aka doe long tah kai ni n'doe. puei te tah capa kah, pa kah, a cim puencawn rhoek Nangmih boeih lakli ah a diknoi la kho aka sa tah tanglue kah thangpomnah neh ha pawk vaengah hlang capa loh la om ni," a ti nah. 49 Johan loh a doo tih, "Boeipa, nang anih te a yah puei ni. 27 Tedaes nangmih taengah rhep ming neh rhaithae aka haek hlang pakhat ka hmuh uh. kan thui. Hekah aka pai khuiah hlangyang om. Amih loh Tedaes mamih taengah a bang pawt dongah anih te ka Pathen kah ram he a ming uh hlan atah dueknah te ten paa sak uh," a ti nah. 50 Tedaes amih te Jesuh loh, "Paa uh mueh mahpawh," a ti nah. 28 He kah olka a poeng sak uh boeh, nangmih kah a kingkalh la aka om pawt te phoeikah hnini rhet tluk ah, Peter, Johan neh James te tah nangmih ham ni a om," a ti nah. 51 A lueinah khohnin a khuen tih tlang la thangthui ham a caeh puei. 29 A te a paan tom coeng dongah Jesuh tan Jerusalem la thangthui vaengah a maelhmai kah a mueimae loh a tloe caeh ham a maelhmai a hooi. 52 Te dongah puencawn la om tih a pueinak te a bok la khooi. 30 Te vaengah hlang rhoek te a hmai ah a tueih. Te vaengah cet uh tih Jesuh panit loh anih te tarha a voek rhoi. Amih rhoi tah Moses ham aka rhuengpong la Samaria koh khuita kun uh. 53 neh Elijah ni. 31 Amih rhoi tah thangpomnah neh phoe Tedaes Jerusalem la cet tih a maelhmai tueng ham a om rhoi tih a Sunglatnah te a thui rhoi. Te te Jerusalem ah soep sak ham om coeng. 32 Tedaes Peter neh a taengkah rhoek te a hmai ah a tueih. Te vaengah cet uh tih Jesuh hmai suntlak sak ham neh amih hlawp sak ham khue na uh vaengah a thangpomnah te a hmuh uh tih a taengah ngaih a?" a ti nah rhoi. 55 A mael thil tih amih rhoi te a hlang panit ana pai pah. 33 Amih rhoi te Jesuh taeng ho. 56 Te dongah rhoek tloe la vik cet uh. 57 Long ah a lamloh a khoe uh phoeiah Peter loh Jesuh te, "Boeipa, he caeh uh vaengah hlang pakhat loh, "Mela na caeh akhaw ah he mamih ng'om uh ham then, dap pathum ah tuk uh nang kam vai ni," a ti nah. 58 Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih sih, namah ham pakhat, Moses ham pakhat, Elijah ham te, "Metang loh a khui, vaan kah vaa long khaw bu a pakhat saeh," a ti nah tih a thui nawn te khaw ming pawh. khuehuh. Tedaes hlang capa tah lu a tloeng nah khaw 34 Te a a thui vaengah muei yal tih amih te a dah. Te khueh pawh," a ti nah. 59 Te phoeiah a tloe taengah, "Kai dongah muei khuila a kun uh te khaw a rihh uh. 35 Muei m'vai lah," a ti nah. Tedaes, te long te, "Boeipa, a pa up khui lamkah ol ha thoeng tih, "Anih tah ka tuek ka ca ni, a ham lamhema la kai n'caeh sak mai," a ti nah. 60 Tedaes ol hnatum pa uh," a ti. 36 Ol a thui bawt ah Jesuh tih anih te, "Aka duek rhoek up ham aka duek rhoek te hlah amah bueng te tueng. Amih khaw kam a kuem uh tih te pah. Tedaes nang tah cet lamta Pathen kah ram te doek khohnin ah a hmuh uh te puen uh pawh. 37 Hnini at om ngawn," a ti nah. 61 Te phoeiah pakhat long khaw, "Nang tih a vuen ah amih te tlang lamloh suntlu uh. Te vaengah kam vai van ni Boeipa, tedaes kai tah ka im kah rhoek te Jesuh te hlangping loh muep a doe. 38 Te vaengah hlang lamhema la m'phih sak dae," a ti nah. 62 Tedaes amih te pakhat te hlangping khui lamloh tarha pang tih, "Saya, Jesuh loh, "Laithol cung te kut a tloeng thil tih a hnuk la kai ham tah khueh duen la a om dongah, ka capa te nan aka dan pawt ni Pathen kah ram ham aka ting la a om," a paelki ham kam bih. 39 Anih te mueihla loh a tuuk tarha ti nah. vaengah tah buengrhuet pang tih, tolhom neh suvaih.

10 Boeipa loh a tloe sawmrhii panit a tuek tih, amih te hnukbang rhoek taengla mael tih, "Na hmuh uh he na te amah hmai kah pha hamla a cai thil koh neh a mik loh a hmuh dongah he a yoethen. 24 Nangmih ham hmuem takuem la panit panit ah a tueih. 2 Te vaengah ni ka thui, nangmih loh na hmuh uh he tonghma rhoek amih taengah, "Cangah hamla yet dae bibikung yool, te neh manghai rhoek loh hmuh ham muep a ngaih uh dae dongah cangah Boeipa taengah bih uh lamtah amah kah ana hmu uh pawh, na yaak uh he ana yaak lam khaw cangah hmuem ah bibikung han hlah saeh. 3 Cet uh, ana yaak uh moenih," a ti nah. 25 Te vaengah olming uithang lakli ah tuca bangla nangmih kan tueih coeng he. pakhat tah Jesuh te noemcái ham tarha thoo tih, "Saya, 4 Sungkoi, sungsa neh khokhom khaw khuen uh boeh, balae ka saii yetih dungsyan hingnah ka pang eh?", a longpueng ah hlang kuttu uh boeh. 5 Im te na kun thil uh ti nah. (αιօνιος g166) 26 Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, coeng atah lamhma la, "He im khuiyah ngaimongnah om "Olkhueng dongah a daek te metlam na tae te?" a ti nah. saeh, "ti na uh. 6 Te ah te ngaimongnah kah a capa a om 27 Anih long khaw a doo tih, "Boeipa na Pathen te na van atah nangmih kah ngaimongnah loh anih soah om thinko boeih, na hinglu boeih, na thadueng boeih, na ni. Te pawt koinih nangmih taengla koep ha bal bitni. 7 kopoek boeih neh, na imben te khaw namah pum bangla Te dongah amah tekah im ah naeh uh, amih taengkah na lungnah ni," a ti nah. 28 Te dongah anih te, "Buelh nan te ca uh lamtah ouh. Bibikung tah a thapang a dang doo coeng, te te saii lamtah na hing bitni," a ti nah. 29 hamla tueng pai. Im pakhat lamlah im pakhat la theih uh Tedaé anih long te amah a tang a ngaih dongah, Jesuh boeh. 8 Khopuei te na kun uh thil uh nangmih te n'doe uh te, "Ka imben te unim," a ti nah. 30 Jesuh loh a doo tih, atah na taengah han tawn te ca uh. 9 A khuikah tattoel "Hlang pakhat tah Jerusalem lamkah loh Jerikho la suntla te hoeih sak uh lamtah amih te, 'Pathen kah ram tah dae dingca rhoek neh tonguh. Anih te a pit uh phoeiah nangmih taengah yoei coeng,' ti nah. 10 Tedaé khopuei lucik la a khuehuh. Te daengah a toeng uh tih duekhlong te na kun thil uh vaengah nangmih te n'doe uh pawt atah la a caeh tak uh. 31 Tapkhoeh taploeng la khosoh pakhat tolting ah cet uh. 11 Na khopuei lamkah loh kaimih koh tah tekah longpuei ah suntla tih anih te a hmuh dae a dongah tangdik aka kap te nangmih kan khoek uh thil rhael. 32 Te vanbangla Levi khaw te hmuem kah aka om coeng, 'ti nauh. Tedaé te nen te Pathen kah ram tah yoei te a thoeng thil tih a hmuh dae a rhael bal. 33 Tedaé coeng tila ming uh. 12 Nangmih taengah ka thui, tekah Samaria yin pakhat loh anih te a thoeng thil tih a hmuh khohnin ah Sodom te tekah khopuei lakah a phoeng la om ni. 13 Anunae nang Khorazim, anunae nang Bethsaida, vaengah a thinphat. 34 Te dongah a paan tih a hma te a ni. 14 Tedaé te nen te Pathen kah ram tah yoei ben pah, situi, misurtui neh a toi pah. Te phoeiah anih te nangmih ah thaomnah aka om te Tyre neh Sidon ah om amah kah boiva dongah a ngol sak, rhaehim la a khuen koinih, tlamhni neh hmaiphu dongah ngol uh yetih yut uh tih, a cuncah. 35 A vuen ah tah denari panit te a loh tih dingrae pawn ni. 15 Tedaé laitloeknah khuiyah Tyre neh imtawt te a paek. Te phoeiah, 'Anih he cuncah lamtah Sidon te nangmih lakah a phoeng la om ni. 16 Nangmih taengah aka nangte, vaan la na pomsang pawt nim? Tedaé Hell la pakhat khaw na vak yet te tih ka mael vaengah nang te nang te, kan thueng bitni," a ti nah. 36 Te rhoek pathum khuiyah na cungpung bitni. (Hadēs g86) 17 Sawmrhii panit dingca kut ah aka cungku kah imben la ulae aka om ni tila hnatur long tih kai ol a hnatur tih, nangmih aka hnawt na poek?" a ti nah. 37 Te vaengah anih long te, "A soah long tih kai ni n'hnawt. Tedaé kai aka hnawt long tih ka rhennah aka tueng sak te," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amah tueih hlang te khaw a hnawt," a ti nah. 18 Te vaengah amih te, "Satan he vaan te Jesuh loh, "Cet lamtah namah loh saii van," a ti nah. tah omgaihnah neh mael uh tih, "Boeipa, nang ming 38 A caeh uh vaengah kho pakhat ah pah. Te vaengah nen tih rhaithae pataeng kaimih taengah boe a ngai uh huta pakhat, a ming ah Martha loh Jesuh te a doe. 39 Te coeng," a ti uh. 19 Rhul neh Boeipa kah kho taengah ngol van tih a ol te a hnatur. 40 saelkhui-ta-ai khaw, rhal kah thaomnah boeih khaw cawt Tedaé Martha tah bibi dongah mat tok. Te dongah koe thil hamla nangmih taengah saithainah kam paek he. 41 Tedaé anih te Boeipa loh a doo tih, "Martha, hai thangthui. A thangthui bawt ah, a hnukbang pakhat loh Jesuh taengah, "Boeipa, kaimih he thangthui ham n'thuituen lah, Johan long khaw a hnukbang rhoek te a thuituen van," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah amih te, "Na thangthui uh vaengah, 'A pa na ming tah ciim pai saeh, 20 Tedaé mueihla loh nangmih 22 A cungkuem he a Pa loh kai taengah a tloeng. Pa mueh atah capa te unim ti khaw a ming moenih. Capa mueh atah pa te unim ti khaw a ming moenih. Amih taengah khaw capa loh pumphoe hamla a ngaih," a ti nah. 23 Te phoeiah amah

11 Amah a om vaengah a tue a pha tih hmuem pakhat ah thangthui. A thangthui bawt ah, a hnukbang pakhat loh Jesuh taengah, "Boeipa, kaimih he thangthui ham n'thuituen lah, Johan long khaw a hnukbang rhoek te a thuituen van," a ti nah. 2 Te dongah amih te, "Na thangthui uh vaengah, 'A pa na ming tah ciim pai saeh,

na ram pai saeh. 3 Khohhnin rhamhnin kaimih kah buh amah lakah aka thae mueihla tloe parhii te a khuen. Te he amah khohnin ah kaimih m'pae lah. 4 Kaimih kah phoeiah a kun puei tih pahoi a om puei dongah tekah tholhnah soah kaimih he n'lhlah lah, kaimih khaw kaimih hlang kah a hnukkhueng tah lamhma kah lakah a thae taengah laiaka ba boeih te ka hlah uh van dongah. la om," a ti nah. 27 Te a thui vaengah hlangping khui Cuekhahnah khuila kaimih n'khuen boeh, 'ti uh," a ti nah. Iamkah huta pakhat loh ol a huel tih Jesuh te, "Nang 5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih khuikah pakhat loh paya aka yom bung neh aka cun rhang suk tah a yoethen," a a khueh tih, ihdulh ah anih taengla cet mai ni. Te vaengah ti nah. 28 Tedaes Jesuh loh, "Pathen ol aka ya tih aka anih te, 'Ka paya, vaidam pa thum ah kai m'pu dae. 6 Ka tuem rhoek tah a yoethen ngai," a ti nah. 29 Hlangping paya yin lamkah kai taengla ha pawk tih, anih ham ka he a khawk vaengah a tong tih, "Tahae kah cadil tah tawn pah khaw ka khueh pawh,' a ti nah. 7 Te long khaw rhaithae cadil ni, Miknoek te a toem uh dae Jonah kah a khuiyah a doo tih, 'Thakthaenah nen khaw kai n'toech miknoek pawt atah miknoek pae mahpawh. 30 Jonah tah boeh. Thohka a khaih coeng, ka taengkah ka ca rhoek Nineveh ham miknoek la a om vanbangla, hlang capa khaw ihnah dongla om uh coeng, nang paek ham ka tho khaw tahae kah cadil taengah om van ni. 31 Tahae cadil thai mahpawh,' a ti nah ni. 8 Nangmih taengah ka thui, hlang rhoek taengkah laitloeknah ah tuithim manghainu anih te a paya la a om dongah thoo cakhaw pae mai te thoo vetih amih te a boe sak ni. Anih tah Solomon kah mahpawh. Tedaes a paya te a calaak coeng atah thoo cueinhah hnatum ham dikkhai khobawt lamkah ha pawk. vetih a kuek yet te a paek ni. 9 Nangmih taengah ka thui, He ah he Solomon kahaka khuet om ta he. 32 Ninevi Bih uh lamta, nangmih tem'paek bitni, toem uh lamta hlang rhoek loh tahae cadil kah laitloeknah te a pai uh na hmuh uh bitni, rhoek uh lamta nangmih ham a ong thil vetih a boe sak ni. Jonah kah olhoe neh a yut uh binit. 10 Aka bih loh boeih a dang tih, aka toem loh a atah, he ah aka om he Jonah kah khuet dae ta he. 33 hmuh dongah aka rhoek ham khaw a ong pah ni. 11 Hmaiim a tok te tanhnaem ah khueh pawt tih voh khuiyah Nangmih khuikah napa pakhat te a ca loh nga a hoe khaw a muk moenih. Tedaes aka kun rhoek loh vangnah vaengah, nga yueng la rhul a doe aya? 12 Aiduei hoe hmu van saeh tila hmaitung soah ni a khueh. 34 Na mik koinih a ca te saelkhui-ta-ai a paek aya? 13 Te dongah tah na pum kah hmaiim ni. Na mik loh cilrik la a om nangmih a thae la aka om long pataeng, na ca rhoek te vaengah na pum boeih te cilping la om van. Tedaes a thae kutdor then paek ham na ming uh atah, vaan lamkhan pa la a om vaengah na pum tah hmuep van. 35 Te dongah loh muep a ming ngai dongah amah aka dawt rhoek te ngaithuen, na khuikah vangnah te yinnah la poeh ve. tah Mueihla Cim a paek ni," a ti nah. 14 Rhaithae om tih a haek hatah olmueh la ana poeh pah. Te dongah rhaithae 36 Te dongah na pum te boeih vangnih te yinnah la poeh ve. neh nang n'tue vaengkah bangla phaeng aka vang la om khaw a ngaihmang. 15 Tedaes amih khuikah hlangvang rhoek! Buh kungah khut a nuem lamhma pawt te Pharisee loh lanhkah miknoek te anih taengah a toem uh. 17 Tedaes a hmuh tih a ngaihmang. 39 Tedaes Boeipa loh anih te, amah loh amih kah kopoek te a ming dongah amih te, "Nangmih Pharisee rhoek loh boengloeng neh baelpuei "Ram boeih he amah a paekboe atah poci tih, imkhui loh kah a hmanuh tah na cil na poe coeng. Tedaes na khuiyah imkhui a paekboe thil atah cungku. 18 Satan khaw amah halhkanah neh halangnah ni aka bae. 40 Hlang ang neh amah paekboe uh koinih, metlam lae a ram a pa rhoek! a sohman ah aka saii loh a khui te khaw a saii eh? Kai loh Beelzebul rhangneh rhaithae a haek na ti moenih a? 41 Tedaes a khuikah aka om te doedannah la uh. 19 Tedaes Beelzebul rhangneh rhaithae te ka haek pae uh lamta, nangmih ham boeih caih ni. 42 Anunae koinih, na ca rhoek long tah u rhangnen lae a haekuh. Te nangmih Pharisee rhoek! Sungii, sungsing neh toian dongah amih te nangmih soah laitloekkung la om uh ni. boeih tah na paek uh dae Pathen kah tiktammah neh 20 Tedaes Pathen kah kutdawn neh rhaithae te ka haek lungnah tah na hnervaluh. Saii hamla a kuek te dalra uh koinih, nangmih soah Pathen kah ram ha pai coeng. 21 tak boeh. 43 Anunae nangmih Pharisee rhoek tel tunim Khangmai la aka nuet uh long ni a vongup te a hung tih a kah ngolmuun then neh hnayooh hmuen kah toidalnah ni khuehtawn loh ngaimong la om van. 22 Tedaes anih lakah na lungnah uh. 44 Anunae nangmih aih te, hlan bangla aka tlung ngai ha pawk vaengah tah anih te a noeng. Te lumrhilumra la na om uh dongah a sokah aka pongpa vaengah a pangtung thil lungpok haica te a rhawt pah tih, hlang loh ming pawh," a ti nah. 45 Olming pakhat loh a kutbuem a poelyoe pah. 23 Kai taengah aka om pawt Jesuh te a doo tih, "Saya, na thui te kaimih ni nan neet," a tah kai aka koek ni. Kai taengah aka coi pawt loh a thaek. ti nah. 46 Tedaes Jesuh loh, "Nangmih olming rhoek khaw 24 Mueihla thae tah hlang taeng lamkah a nong vaengah anunae, hlang rhoek te hnophueih neh phueihtlo la na tuihang hmuen te a hil tih duemnah a tlap. Tedaes hmuen nan uh tih, namamih tah na kutdawn pakhat nen khaw a hmuh pawt vaengah, "Ka nong tak tangtae kamah im hnophueih te na ben uh pawh. 47 Anunae nangmih aih, la ka mael ni, 'a ti. 25 Ha pawk vaengah, im te nawt tonghma rhoek kah phuel te na sak uh dae na pa rhoek tangtae neh a khoem la a hmuh 26 Te dongah cet tih long ni amih te a gawn. 48 Na pa rhoek kah a khui la

na om uh van dongah a khoboe te na rhoihuh. Tonghma hlang pakhat kah lo te cang a thawt pah. **17** Tedaeh amah rhoek te amih loh a ngawn tih nangmih loh phuel im khuiiah a poek tih, 'Ka cang thaith he, ka tung nah ka na sak pa uh. **49** Te dongah Pathen kah cuehnah long khueh pawt dongah banim ka saii lah ve,' a ti. **18** Te khaw, 'Amih taengah tonghma rhoek neh caeltueih rhoek phoeiah, 'He tla ka saii eh?, ka khai te ka phae vetih a te ka tueih vanvaengah, amih te a ngawn uh vetih a len la ka saii eh?, te ah te ka cang neh ka koe te boeih hnaemtaek bitni,' a ti. **50** Te dongah Diklai a tongnah lamkah tahae cadil rhoek loh a long sak tonghma rhoek kah a thi phu te boeih suk nawn saeh. **51** Abel thiilamloh Zekhariah thiiluela hmueituk neh im laklo ah ni a poc. Ue ta, nangmih taengah ka thui, tahae kah cadil taengah a suk bitni. **52** Anunae nangmih olming rhoek te, mingnah cabi na pom lalath namamih khaw na kun uh pawt tih aka kun rhoek te na kang uh," a ti nah. **53** Te lamkah rhoek te khaw, "He dongah ni nangmih taengah ka thui, Pharisee rhoek loh mat a hmuhuet uh tih anih kawng te muep a cawh uh. **54** A ka lamkah ol khat khat neh tangkhuop ham amah te a rhongngol uh.

12 Hlangping a thawng a sang te tingtun uh tih khat
neh khat taelh uh tha. Lamhma kah a hnukbang rhoek te, "Tolrhu te na ngaithuen uh mako, te tah Pharissee kah thailatnah ni. **2** Te dongah phah la aka om te tah pumphoe mueh pawt tih a huephael te khaw a ming mueh moenih. **3** Te yeung la a hmuep ah na thui uh te vangnah khuiiah a yaak ni. Imkhui kah a hna ah na thui uh te khaw imphu ah a hoe ni. **4** Ka paya rhoek nangmih taengah ka thui coeng. Pumsa te a ngawn uh dae, te phoeiah saithainah pakhat khaw aka khueh pawt te rihh uh boeh. **5** Tedaeh na rihh uh te kan tueng eh. Pum te a ngawn phoeiah hell la voeih ham saithainah aka khueh te rihhuh. Ue ta, nangmih taengah anih la rihh uh ka ti loel. (**Geenna g1067**) **6** Vahnup phiknga te pe hnhia la a yoih uh moenih a? Te rhoek te pakhat khaw Pathen hmaiah a hmaai a om moenih. **7** Na lu kah sam pataeng boeih a tae coeng. Rihh uh boeh, vahnup lakah muep na tiing uh ngai. **8** Nangmih taengah ka thui, kai kawng he hlang hmaiah aka phong boeih te tah hlang capa loh anih te Pathen kah puencawn rhoek hmaiah a phong van ni. **9** Tedaeh hlang hmaiah kai aka hnawt tah Pathen puencawn rhoek hmaiah ka huek uh tak ni. **10** Hlang capa te ol aka tha thil boeih te tah tholh a hlah pah pueng ni. Tedaeh Cim Mueihla taengah aka soehsal te tah tholh hlah pah mahpawh. **11** Nangmih te tunim la, boeilu rhoek neh saithainah aka khueh taengla n'khenhuh ni. Te vaengah metla na huul uh vetih ba na thui uh ham khaw mawn uh boeh. **12** Thui ham a kuek te tah amah tuevaengah Cim Mueihla loh nangmih n'thuituen bitni," a ti nah. **13** Hlangping kuiyah pakhat loh Jesuh te, "Saya, ka manuca te thui pah lamtah kai hamla rho ham paek," a ti nah. **14** Tedaeh Jesuh loh anih te, "Ka hlang aw, nangmih rhoi soah laitloekkham neh tultaekkung la u long kai n'tuek," a ti nah. **15** Te phoeiah amih te, "Halhkanah te boeih hmuming uh lamtah cueuh. A khuehtawn om dae a hingnah pakhat khaw a cawt moenih," a ti nah. **16** Te phoeiah amih taengah nuettahnah a thui tih, "Kuirhang

hlang pakhat kah lo te cang a thawt pah. **17** Tedaeh amah khueh pawt dongah banim ka saii lah ve,' a ti. **18** Te phoeiah, 'He tla ka saii eh?, ka khai te ka phae vetih a len la ka saii eh?, te ah te ka cang neh ka koe te boeih kah tung eh. **19** Te phoeiah ka hinglu te, 'Ka hinglu nang, kum a sen ham koe muep na khueh coeng dongah duem lamtah, ca lamtah, o lamtah, uum laeh, 'ka ti nah ni,' a ti. **20** Tedaeh anih te Pathen loh, 'Hlang ang, tu khoyin ah na hinglu te nang taeng lamkah loh a lat pawn ni. Tahae kah na hmoel te uham nim a om ve?' a ti nah. **21** Te dongah anih loh amah ham a tung dae a khuehtawn loh Pathen rhoek te khaw, "He dongah ni nangmih taengah ka thui, na caak uh te khaw, pum dongah na bai uh ham te khaw, na hinglu mawn sak uh boeh. **23** hinglu tah buh lakah, pum te khaw himbai lakah olpuei la om. **24** Vangak ke poek uh lah, tuh uh pawt tih at uh pawh, a im khaw, khai khaw khueh uh pawt dae Pathen loh amih te a khut. Nangmih taa lakah muep na olpuei uh. **25** Nangmih khuiiah unikaka mawn tih a hinglung te dong at khaw aka cong thil thai? **26** A yit dongah na coeng uh pawt atah, ba ham lae a tloe dongah na mawn uh. **27** Hmat uh lah, rhaipai ke metlam a rhoeng, thakthae pawt tih cunghmui khaw hnuk pawh. Tedaeh nangmih taengah ka thui, Solomon loh a thangpommah boeih neh rhaipai pakhat banglam pataeng a bai sak moenih. **28** Tihnin ah om tih thangvuen ah hmailing khuiila a phum lohma kah khopol pataeng Pathen loh a theoiham atah nangmih te muep na uepvawt aih mai. **29** Te dongah nangmih loh na caak ham neh na ok te toem uh boeh uepvawt uh boeh. **30** Diklai namtomo boeih loh te te a tlapuh. Tedaeh nangmih kah na kuek te pa loh a ming coeng. **31** A ram te tlap uh dae lamtah tekah te nangmih ham han thap bitni. **32** A ram te nangmih paek ham na pa a lung a tlun coeng dongah, tuping ca aw, birnih boeh. **33** Na khuehtawn te yoi uh lamtah, doedannah la pae uh, aka ruhem pawh sungkoi te namamih ham saiuh. khohrharg he vaan ah tah cueng. Te ah te hlanghuen loh muk pawt tih, keet long khaw phae pawh. **34** Na khohrharg a om nah ah na thinko khaw pahoi om ni. **35** Na pumpu te yen tangtae la om saeh lamtah hmaaim khaw vang saeh. **36** Te phoeiah yuluei kung lamkah aka bal a boeipa aka lamtawn hlang rhoek bangla na om uh mako. Te daengah ni ha lo tih a koeih vaengah anih ham pahoi a ong pa thai eh. **37** Boei ha lo vaengah hmuh hamla aka huelte rhoek tah sal yoethen ni. Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, amih te cihin a vaep tih a ngohlung dongah aka pongpa rhoek loh amih te a khut. **38** Pathum, pabae la ha pawk vaengah aka tawt te a hmuh tangloeng dongah amih tah yoethen la om uh. **39** Tedaeh he he ming uh, hlanghuen ha pawk nah khoneok te imkung loh ming koinih, a im te muk hamla hlah sut pawt sue. **40** Te dongah nangmih loh sikim la om uh, hlang capa tah na poek uh pawt tue ah ni ha pawk eh?", a ti nah. **41** Peter loh, "Boeipa, he

nuettahnah he kaimih ham a? Hlang boeih ham khaw na phoeiah nuettahnah a thui bal. "Amah dum ah thaibu aka thui a?" a ti nah. **42** Boeipa loh, "Unim uepom neh aka ling hlang pakhat om tih, a thaibh hoel hamla ha pawk cueih hnokhoem la aka om van? Boeipa loh anih te a hatah hah a sawt. **7** Te dongah dumpho taengah, 'Kum imlo soah a tue a tang neh maehham aka tael la a khueh thum khuiah ka lo tih hekah thaibu dongah a thaibh ka ni. **43** Tekah sal tah a yoethen, a saii te a Boeipa ha hoel dae hah ka sawt coeng he. Te dongah vung laeh, ba pawk vaengah a hmuh pah van ni. **44** Nangmih taengah ham lae te nen te diklai a kang eh?,' a ti nah. **8** Tedaeh rhee kan thui, a khuehtawn boeih soah anih ni a ngol sak anih te a doo tih, "Boeipa, te te pin ka to li tih aek ka eh. **45** Tedaeh tekah sal loh a thinko khuiah, 'Ka boeipa sang hil tah kum at he khaw hlun mai. **9** Thanghal a pha ha pawk ham tah koe pueng ni,' a ti. Te dongah salnu atah a thaibh khaw cuen mai ni ta, a thaibh pawt bal atah camoe te koe a boh tih a caak, a ok neh rhui. **46** Sal kah na vung mai bitni," a ti nah. **10** Sabbath vaengah tunim a boei tah a lamtown mueh khohnin neh a ming mueh pakhat ah om tih a thuituen. **11** Te vaengah kum hlairhet a tue vaengah ha pawk koinih, anih te a tloek vetih a ah ngoicaemnah mueihla aka kaem huta te pakcak ha pailmuen te aka tangnahmuen rhoek taengla a khueh thoeng. Anih te ting khun la om coeng tih khuek pai thai pah ni. **47** Tekah sal loh a Boeipa kah kongaih a ming pawh. **12** Anih te a hmuh vaengah Jesuh loh a khue dae, rhuengphong pawt tih amah kongaih bangla a saii tih amah taengah, "Huta, Na ngoicaemnah te na hlah dongah a boh dahlawt ni. **48** Tedaeh aka ming pawt loh a coeng," a ti nah. **13** Te phoeiah huta te kut a tloeng thil saii atah nganboh a yook ham tueng te a yool ni a boh hatah pahoi a dueng pah dongah Pathen te a thangpom. eh. A yet a paek hlang boeih te tah a taengah a yet a **14** Tedaeh Jesuh loh Sabbath vaengah a hoeih sak te toem pah vetih, muep a paek hlang taengah khaw muep tamtaeng loh a yakdam. Te dongah hlangping te a doo tih, a hoe pah ni. **49** Diklai dongah hmai pak hamla ka pawk "Hnin rhuk a om khuiah a saii ham te a kuek, te vaengah coeng dongah, metla hlae oepsoeh cakhaw ka ngaih mai ha pawk kanoek vetih na hoeih uh mako, Sabbath hnin coeng. **50** Baptisma khaw nuem hamla ka om pueng tih, ah pawt mako," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah anih te Boeipa loh ka coeng hlan atah metlannim n'han ve. **51** Diklai ah a doo tih, "Hlangthai palat rhoek! nangmih pakhat rhip rhoepnah paek ham ka pawk tila na poek uh a? Moenih loh Sabbath ah a vaito neh muli-marhang te khongduk ta, nangmih taengah ka thui, paekboenah ham dae ni he. Iamkah a hlam tih tui tul ham a khuen uh moenih a? **16** **52** Tahae lamkah longtah im pakhat ah pangla paek uh Anih he Abraham canu la om dae ta. Amah he Satan thae vetih, panit pathum, panit pathum ah om uh ni. **53** Ioh kum hlai rhet a pin coeng ta he. Te dongah Sabbath Pa neh capa, capa neh pa, manu neh canu, canu neh khohnin ah he hloong dong lamkah loh hlam ham a kuek manu, mani neh a langa, langa neh mani paekboe uh ni," moenih a?", a ti nah. **17** He he a thui vaengah, anih aka a ti nah. **54** Te phoeiah hlangping te khaw, "Kholtak ah kingkah rhoek boeih tih yah a poh uh. Tedaeh hlangping khomai a thoeng te na hmuh uh vaengah, 'Khonal ha pai boeih tih amah loh rhuepom la boeih a thoeng sak soah ni, 'pahoi na ti uh tih pai tangloeng van. **55** Tuithim a hli omngaih. **18** Te dongah koep a thui tih, "Balae Pathen vaengah, "Kholing ha pai ni," na ti uh tih pai tangloeng. **56** kah ram phek la aka om? **19** Tedaeh metlam ka thuidoek Hlangthai palat rhoek, diklai neh vaan kah maelhmai ke eh te? Te te mukang mu phek la om. Te te hlang loh a soepssei ham na ming uh tih a tue he balae tih soepssei loh tih a dum ah a haeh. Tedaeh a rhoeng vaengah thing ham na ming uh pawh. **57** Namamih ham khaw balae la poeh tih vaan kah vaa loh a hlaeng dongah bu a tuk," tih a dueng la lai na tloek uh pawh. **58** Na kocaelh neh a ti nah. **20** Te phoeiah, "Ka thuidoek thil ham Pathen boei taengla na caeh vaengah anih te a paa nah hamla kah ram te tah tolirhu phek la om. **21** Te te huta loh a longpueng ah bi saii laeh, laitloekkung taengla namah n'det ve. Laitloekkung loh namah te palik taengla m'veoi loh tih vaidam kholi thum boeih a rhoi hil khaw a hlum vetih 'palik loh thongim ah n'hla ve. **59** Na taengah kan phoeiah tah Jerusalem la a caeh long a tarhoek. **23** Te thui, mucih ca khaw boeih na thuung hlan atah te lamkah kah ram te tah tolirhu phek la om. **24** Te dongah Jesuh loh na loeih loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

13 Amah a khoning vaengah Pilat loh hmueih neh Galilee rhoek kah thii a thoeck te hlangvang aka om rhoek loh Jesuh taengla puen uh. **2** Te dongah amih te a doo tih, "Te te a yook uh dongah Galilee rhoek tih Galilee rhoek boeih lakah hlangtholh la om tila na poek uh a? **3** Moenih ta, nangmih taengah kan thui, na yut uh pawt atah boeih na poci uh van ni. **4** Siloam kah imsang loh a bung thil tih aka duek hlairhet rhoek te ta. Amih tih Jerusalem khosa hlang boeih lakah hlangtholh ni tila na poek uh a? **5** Moeinlh ta, nangmih taengah ka thui, na yut uh pawt atah boeih na poci uh van ni," a ti nah. **6** Te

uh,' a ti ni. **28** Te ah te rhah neh no rhoengnah ni aka om eh. Pathen kah ram ah Abraham, Isaak, Jakob neh tonghma rhoek te boeih na hmuu uh vaengah nangmih te phawn n'thaek uh ni. **29** Te vaengah khocuk neh khotlak lamkah, tlangpuei neh tuithim lamkah loh ha pawk uh vetih Pathen kah ram ah ngolhlung uh ni. **30** A hnuk la aka om rhoek te lamhma la om uh vetih, lamhma la aka om rhoek te a hnuk la om uh ni ke," a ti nah. **31** Amah tekah a tue vaengah Pharisee pakhat loh Jesuh te a paan tih, "Khoe uh lamtah cet dingdoeng laeh, Herod loh nang ngawn ham a ngaih," a ti nah. **32** Te dongah amih te, "Cet uh lamtah maetang te thui pa uh, rhoithae ka haek tih tihnин ah hoeinhah ka saii he thangvuen neh omvai ah ka coeng ni. **33** Tedaе kai ham tihnин neh thangvuen te khaw a kuek dongah caeh hamla om. Jerusalem voel ah tonghma sai a caeh te yae boel saeh. **34** Jerusalem, Tonghma rhoek te aka ngawn tih a taengla a tueih pah rhoek te khaw aka dae, ainu loh a phae hmuiyah a aicahui khoep a ku vaengkah a longim bangla, na ca rhoek te ka holcui ham ka ngaih taitu dae na ngaih uh pawh. **35** Na im te nangmih taengla han hlah coeng he. Tedaе nangmih ham ni ka thui. Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen, 'na ti uh tue te ha pawk duela kai nan hmuu uh loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

khodaeng, kut ngun kho ngun, aka khaem, mikdael te khue. **14** Yoethen la na om bitni, nang n'sah ham te khueh pawt cakhaw aka dueng rhoek kah thohkoepnah dongah nang ham a sah bitni," a ti nah. **15** A yaak uh vaengah aka ngol rhoek khuikah pakhat loh, "Yoethen long te tah Pathen kah ram ah buh a caak ni," a ti nah. **16** Anih te khaw Jesuh loh, "Hlang pakhat loh hlaembuh muep a thong tih hlang muep a khue. **17** Hlaembuh tue ah tah a sal te a khue rhoek taengla a tueih tih, 'Ham paan uh laeh, sikim la om coeng,' a ti nah. **18** Tedaе a bangtlang la boeih a thaanah uh tih, lamhma kah loh, 'Lo kai tih aka hip la caeh ham a kueknah la ka om. Namah taengah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai tih ng'rhoe mai,' a ti nah. **19** Pakhat loh, 'Vaito a rhoi panga ka lai tih, nainong ham ka cet ni, Namah taengah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai tih ng'hoep mai,' a ti nah. **20** Pakhat bal loh, 'Yuu ka loh tih ka lo ham coeng mahpawh,' a ti nah. **21** Te dongah sal te a pawkvaengah tah a boeipa taengla a puen pah. Te vaengah imkung tah kosi a hong tih a sal te, 'Khopuei kah tolting neh imhlai laklo ah a loe la cet lamtah, khodaeng, a kut a kho aka ngun, mikdael, aka khaem te pahoi hang khuen,' a ti nah. **22** Sal loh, 'Boeipa, nan tueih bangla ka saii coeng dae a hmuu om pueng,' a ti nah. **23** Te dongah boei loh sal taengah,

14 Sabbath a pha vaengah Jesuh tah Pharisee boeili
nakhat im ah hub ca la cot. Te vaengah amah to a

pakhat im ah buh ca la cet. Te vaengah amah te a om thil uh tih a dawn uh. 2 Te vaengah hlang pakhat bungthung aka khueh te a hmaiah pakcac a pawk pah. 3 Te dongah Jesuh loh olming rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek te a doo tih a voek vaengah, "Sabbath hnин ah tloh hoeih sak ham tueng a, a tueng moenih a?" a ti nah. 4 Tedaе amih loh a hil a phah uh dongah a hoeih sak hlang te a mawt tih a tueih. 5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na ca mai khaw, vaito mai khaw tangrhom ah aka cungku te, Sabbath hnин ah pahoi a doek moenih a?" a ti nah. 6 Tedaе te te oelh uh thai pawh. 7 Hmuensang te mat a laehdawn tih aka tuek, a cael rhoek te nuettahnah a thui pah. 8 Te vaengah amih te, "Yuluei kung la hlang khat khat loh n'khue uh vaengah, hmuensang ah ngol uh boeh, anih loh a khue te nang lakah a khoelh la вік om ve. 9 Te vaengah nang neh anih aka khue te ha pawk vetih nang te, 'Anih he hmuen pae dae,' a ti ni. Te vaengah yah te na poh van vetih a hmuen hnuukhueng te na dang ni. 10 Te dongah n'khue vaengah cet lamtah hnuukhueng hmuen ah ngol. Te daengah ni nang aka khue te ha pawk vaengah nang te, 'Paya aw, thoo hang dae,' a ti vetih na taengkah aka ngol rhoek boeih taengah nang hamla thangpomnah a om eh. 11 Amah aka pomsang boeih tаlarhoel vetih amah aka tаlarhoel tah a pomsang ni," a ti nah. 12 Te phoeiah amah aka khue te khaw, "Buhkoknah neh hlaembuh na saii vaengah, na paya, na manuca, na huiko, na imben kuirhang rhoek te khue boeh. Amih loh namah te n'buhung van vetih kutthungnah loh namah taengla ha thoeng ve. 13 Tedaе buhloei na tael vaengah

'a, t a ni. 28 Te ah te rhah neh no rhoengnah ni aka om eh. Pathen kah ram ah Abraham, Isaak, Jakob neh tonghma rhoek te boeih na hmuh uh vaengah nangmih te phawn n'thaek uh ni. 29 Te vaengah khocuk neh khotlak lamkah, tlangpuei neh tuithim lamkah loh ha pawk uh vetih Pathen kah ram ah ngolhlung uh ni. 30 A hnuk la aka om rhoek te lanhma la om uh vetih, lanhma la aka om rhoek te a hnuk la om uh ni ke," a ti nah. 31 Amah tekah a tue vaengah Pharisee pakhat loh Jesuh te a paan tih, "Khoe uh lamtah cet dingdoeng laeh, Herod loh nang ngawn ham a ngeah," a ti nah. 32 Te dongah amih te, "Cet uh lamtah maetang te thui pa uh, rhaithae ka haek tih tihin ah hoeffnah ka saii he thangvuen neh omvai ah ka coeng ni. 33 Tedaе kai ham tihin neh thangvuen te khaw a kuek dongah caeh hamla om. Jerusalem voel ah tonghma sai a caeh te yae boel saeh. 34 Jerusalem, Tonghma, tonghma rhoek te aka ngawn tih a taengla a tueih pah rhoek te khaw aka dae, ainu loh a phae hmuiah a aichauh khoep a ku vaengkah a longim bangla, na ca rhoek te ka kholcui ham ka ngaih taitu dae na ngaih uh pawh. 35 Na im te nangmih taengla han hlah coeng he. Tedaе nangmih ham ni ka thui. Boeipa ming neh aka pawk tah a yoethen, 'na ti uh tue te ha pawk duela kai nan hmuh uh loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

14 Sabbath a pha vaengah Jesuh tah Pharisee boeillu pakhat im ah buh ca la cet. Te vaengah amah te a om thil uh tih a dawn uh. 2 Te vaengah hlang pakhat bungthung aka khueh te a hmaiah pakcac a pawk pah. 3 Te dongah Jesuh loh olming rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek te a doo tih a voek vaengah, "Sabbath hnini ah tloh hoeff sak ham tueng a, ta tueng moenih a?" a ti nah. 4 Tedaе amih loh a hil a phah uh dongah a hoeff sak hlang te a mawt tih a tueih. 5 Te phoeiah amih te, "Na ca mai khaw, vaito mai khaw tangrhom ah aka cungku te, Sabbath hnini ah pahoi a doek moenih a?" a ti nah. 6 Tedaе te te oelh uh thai pawh. 7 Hmuensang te mat a laehdawn tih aka tuek, a cael rhoek te nuettahnah a thui pah. 8 Te vaengah amih te, "Yuluei kung la hlang khat khat loh n'khue uh vaengah, hmuensang ah ngol uh boeh, anih loh a khue te nang lakah a kholh la vik om ve. 9 Te vaengah nang neh anih aka khue te ha pawk vetih nang te, 'Anih he hmuem pae dae,' a ti ni. Te vaengah yah te na poh van vetih a hmuem hnukkueng te na dang ni. 10 Te dongah n'khue vaengah cet lamtah hnukkueng hmuem ah ngol. Te daengah ni nang aka khue te ha pawk vaengah nang te, 'Paya aw, thoo hang dae,' a ti vetih na taengkah aka ngol rhoek boeih taengah nang hamla thangpomnah a om eh. 11 Amah aka pomsang boeih tih tlarhoel vetih amah aka tlarhoel tih a pomsang ni," a ti nah. 12 Te phoeiah amah aka khue te khaw, "Buhkoknah neh hlaembuh na saii vaengah, na paya, na manuca, na huiko, na imben kuirhang rhoek te khue boeh. Amih loh namah te n'buhung van vetih kutthungnah loh namah taengla ba theong ya. 13 Tedaе hbuloci na teel uacraab khodaeng, kut ngun kho ngun, aka khaem, mikdael te khue. 14 Yoethen la na om bitni, nang n'sah ham te khueh pawt cakhaw aka dueng rhoek kah thohkoepnah dongah nang ham a sah bitni," a ti nah. 15 A yaak uh vaengah aka ngol rhoek khuikah pakhat loh, "Yoethen long te tah Pathen kah ram ah buh a caak ni," a ti nah. 16 Anih te khaw Jesuh loh, "Hlang pakhat loh hlaembuh muep a thong tih hlang muep a khue. 17 Hlaembuh tue ah tah a sal te a khue rhoek taengla a tueih tih, 'Ham paan uh laeh, sikim la om coeng,' a ti nah. 18 Tedaе a bangtlang la boeih a thaanah uh tih, lanhma kah loh, 'Lo ka lai tih aka hip la caeh ham a kueknah la ka om. Namah taengah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai tih ng'rhoe mai,' a ti nah. 19 Pakhat loh, 'Vaito a rhoi panga ka lai tih, nainong ham ka cet ni, Namah taengah kam bih mai eh, om mai saeh, kai tih ng'hoep mai,' a ti nah. 20 Pakhat bal loh, 'Yuu ka loh tih ka lo ham coeng mahpawh,' a ti nah. 21 Te dongah sal te a pawkvaengah tih a boeipa taengla a puen pah. Te vaengah imkung tak kosi a hong tih a sal te, 'Khopuei kah tolting neh imhlai laklo a loe la cet lamtah, khodaeng, a kut a koh aka ngun, mikdael, aka khaem te pahoi hang khuen,' a ti nah. 22 Sal loh, 'Boeipa, nan tueih bangla ka saii coeng dae a hmuem om pueng,' a ti nah. 23 Te dongah boei loh sal taengah, 'Khohla longpuei neh vongtung taengah khaw cet lamtah ha kun ham tanolh dae, te daengah ni ka im ah hlang a bae eh. 24 Nangmih taengah ka thui coeng, ka khue hlang rhoek loh kai kah hlaembuh ten uh boel saeh,' a ti nah, 'te a thui pah. 25 Jesuh te hlangpung loh muep a puei hatah, amih taengla mael tih, 26 'Khat khat te kai taengla ha lo vaengah a napa neh a manu, a yuu neh a ca, pacaboeina neh tanu takhong, amah kah a hinglu khaw a toeng thil bal pawt atah ka hnukbang la om ham a coeng moenih. 27 Amah kah thinglam a koh pawt ah kai hnukla aka lo te tah ka hnukbang la om ham a coeng moenih. 28 Nangmih khui lamkah loh imsang sak ham aka ngaih te unim? Lanhma la ngol tih a hnonah te a tae moenih a? Imcoeng ham khueh mai cakhaw? 29 A khoengim a sut tih coeng thai pawt koinih aka hmu boeih loh anih te pahoi a tamdaeng ni. 30 hlang loh sak hamla a tong dae a coeng thai moenih,' a ti uh ta. 31 Mebang manghai khaw manghai pakhat te a noem tih ni caem la a caeh. Te vaengah ngol lanhma tih a doe ham te thawng rha a om thai atah anih te thawng kul neh paan thil ham a moeh moenih a? 32 Te pawt koinih voelh a om vaengah rhoepnah ham laipai a tueih vetih a dawt ni. 33 Te dongah nangmih boeih khaw, a khuehtawn boeih aka hlah pawt te tah ka hnukbang la om ham a coeng moenih. 34 Lungkaeh khaw tui, tedaе lungkaeh te khaw a dap atah ba nen lae a hlihlum sak eh? 35 Laimen ham khaw om pawt tih, aek lam khaw hoeikhang laklo pawt dongah phawn a voeihu. Yaak nah hna aka khueh rhoek loh yaa uh," a ti nah.

15 A om uh vaengah mangmucoi rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek loh anih taengah hnatum ham boeih a paan uh. 2 Te vaengah Pharisee rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te cai uh tih, "Anih loh hlangtholh rhoek a doe tih amih taengah a caak," a ti uh. 3 Te dongah hekah nuettahnah he amih ham a thui pa tih, 4 "Nangmih khuikah mebang hlang khaw tu yakhat a khueh vetih te khui lamkah loh pakhat te poci koenih, sawmko pako te khosoek ah a hnoo tih a hmuh duela aka poci te a hnuh ah a hlak moenih a? 5 A hmuh vaengah khaw a laengpang dongah a tloeng tih omngaih ta. 6 Im la a pawk vaengah khaw a paya rhoek neh imben rhoek te a hueh tih, Kamah taengah omngaih uh, ka tu aka poci te ka hmuh coeng,' a tii. 7 Te vanbangla nangmih taengah ka thui 'yutnah aka ngoe pawh hlang dueng sawmko pako so lakah aka yut hlangtholh pakhat soah ni vaan ah omngaihnah a om eh. 8 "Huta loh tangkanuei lung rha te a khueh. Tangkanuei pakhat te a hlong atah, hmaimi te a tok phoeiah im te a nawt, a hmuh pawt atah khaelh khaelh a tlap. 9 A hmuh daengah, a paya rhoek neh imben rhoek te a hueh tih, "Tangkanuei ka poci sak te ka hmuh dongah kamah taengah omngaih uh,' a ti pueng. 10 Te vanbangla nangmih taengah kan thui, "hlangtholh pakhat a yut soah ni Pathen kah puencawn rhoek hmaiah omngaihnah a om," a ti nah. 11 Te phoeiah, "Hlang pakhat loh capa panit a khueh. 12 Amih rhoi khuih a noe loh a napa te, 'A pa, koe a kaekvang na hmoel te kamah m'pae laeh,' a ti nah. Te dongah a napa loh amih rhoi ham khosaknah te a tael pah. 13 Tedaе khohnin muep a koe kolla boeih aka kool a capa a noe tahl kha la yiin. Te phoeiah a koe te pahoi a poek tih cungpoeh cungdam la hing. 14 Boeih a hnonah phoeiah tah te rhoek pingpong ah khokha loh muep a pai thil tih, anih khaw vawt tangkhet. 15 Te dongah te pingpong kah pilnam pakhat taengah cet tih kap. Te vaengah anih te ok vuelh ham lohma la a tueih. 16 Te vaengah ok loh a caak canghlam koi te caak ham a hue dae anih te pae uh pawh. 17 Te daengah amah te a cueih koep om tih, 'A pa kah kutcoep rhoek te yet pataeng buh a coih sak uh dae kai tah khokha neh ka poci pahoi coeng. 18 Ka thoo vetih a pa taengla ka cet pawn ni. Amah taengah, 'A pa, vaan neh nang hmaiah ka tholh coeng. 19 Na ca la khue ham khaw a koihva la ka om moenih, kai he na kutcoep pakhat la ng'khueh, 'ka ti nah ni,' a ti. 20 Te dongah thoo tih a napa te a paan. Tedaе a hla la a om vaengah a napa loh a hmuh tih a thinphat. Te dongah yong tih a rhawn ah a kop tih a mok. 21 Te vaengah a capa loh, 'A pa, vaan neh namah hmaiah ka tholh coeng, na ca la khue ham khaw a koihva la ka om moenih,' a ti nah. 22 Tedaе a napa loh a sal rhoek te, 'Hnikul tanglue te a loe ham khaw a khuen uh lamtaх anih he bai sakuh. A kut dongah kutbuen, a kho dongah khokhom buen sak uh. 23 Vaito puetsuet te han khuen uh, te te ngawnuh. Te phoeiah uum uh sih lamtaх ca uh sih. 24 Ka ca a duek la aka om he koep hing, aka poci la om dae koep a phoe coeng dongah pahoi uum sih," a ti nah.

25 Te vaengah lohma ah aka om a capa a ham te, im vat ham pha tih toembael neh a laam uh te a yaak. 26 Te dongah camoe pakhat a khue tih tekah hno akam te a dawt. 27 Te long te anih taengah, 'Na mana te ha pawk coeng. Te dongah na pa loh vaito puetsuet te a ngawn tih anih te sading la a doe,' a ti nah. 28 Te dongah kosi a hong tih kun ham ngaih pawh. Tedaе a napa tah cet tih anih te a hloep. 29 Tedaе a napa te a doo tih, 'Kum, heyet na taengah sal ka bi tih na olpaek ka poe moenih he. Tedaе kai ham tah ka paya neh uum hamla maae pataeng nan paek moenih. 30 Tedaе hlanghalh rhoek neh na khosaknah aka yoop na capa tah ha pawk vaengah, vaito puetsuet te anih ham na ngawn pah,' a ti nah. 31 Tedaе a napa loh amah te, "Camoe aw, nang tah kai taengah rhawp na om tih, kai koe boeih he nang htu coeng ni. 32 Tedaе uum vaengah khaw omngaih ham a kuek ta. Na mana tah aka duek la om coeng dae ha hing koep, poci coeng dae koep ha phoe,' a ti," a ti nah.

16 A hnukbang rhoek te khaw, "Hlang pakhat tah kuirhang la om tih hnokhoem a khueh. Te long te a khuehtawn a haeh pah dongah amah a khotoh nah. 2 Te dongah anih te a khue tih, "Nang kawng ka yaak he me tlam lae? Na hnokhoemnah dongkah olka te thuung laeh, na koom ham na coeng voel moenih,' a ti nah. 3 Te vaengah hnokhoem amah te, 'Balae ka saai lah eh? Ka boeipa loh hnokhoemnah he kai lamloh a lat coeng, diklai daeng ham khaw ka noeng pawh, bih ham khaw ka yak, 4 Ka saai ham te ka ming coeng. Te daengah ni hnokhoemnah lamkah ka puen uh vaengah a im khuila kai n'doe uh eh,' a ti. 5 Te dongah, a boeipa kah purhong rhoek te rhip a khue tih, lammha taengah, 'Ka boeipa taengah meyey na ba?' a ti nah. 6 Te long te, 'Situi um yahkat,' a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te, 'Na cabu na doe vaengah ngol pahoi lamtaх sawmnga mah daek,' a ti nah. 7 Pakhat te khaw, 'Nang tah meyey na ba,' a ti nah. Te long te, "Cang phueih yahkat," a ti nah. Anih te, 'Cabu na doe vaengah sawmrhet la daek,' a ti nah. 8 A thai a lai neh a saii dongah boethae kah hnokhoem te boeipa loh a koeh. Ta kumhal kah ca rhoek he amah cadiil khuih tah vangnah kah a ca rhoek lakah cueih uh. (aiōn g165) 9 Te dongah kai loh nangmih taengah ka thui, 'Boethae laikhuehtawn te khaw na paya la khuehuh. Te daengah ni dungyan dap khuila na khum vaengah n'doe uh eh. (aiōnios g166) 10 A yit dongah uepom la aka om tahl a len dongah khaw uepom la om tih, a yit dongah aka halang tah a len dongah khaw halang. 11 Halang, laikhuehtawn neh uepom la na om uh pawt bal atah unim nangmih rhep aka tangnah te? 12 Te dongah na hlanglang tih uepom la na om pawt atah na koe te u long nangmih m'paek eh. 13 Imkhut pakhat loh boei panit kah sal a bi thai moenih, pakhat te a toeng vetih pakhat te a lungnah ni, pakhat te a talong vetih pakhat te a hnoei ni. Pathen neh laikhuehtawn kah sal na bi rhenthen thai moenih,' a ti nah. 14 Te te naivoei la aka

om Pharisee rhoek loh boeih a yaak uh vaengah amah te laeh," a ti nah. 5 Caeltueih rhoek loh Boeipa taengah, a nueil thiluh. 15 Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih loh hlang "Kaimih ham tangnah han thap lah," a ti uh. 6 Tedae hmaiah aka tang la na omuh. Tedae Pathen loh nangmih Boeipa loh, "Tangnah he mukang mu tet na khueh uh thinko te a ming. Hlang soah aka sang te Pathen hmaiah koinih, hekah thaiae kung he, 'Phong uh lamtah tulii tueilaehnah la om. 16 Olkuhung neh tonghma rhoek loh ah phung,' na ti uh mai cakhaw nangmih kah te a ngai Johan hil, te lamkah loh Pathen kah ram tah ana phong ni. 7 Nangmih khuiah sal aka khueh te tah lai a thol coeng tih a khulia la boeih ana ael uh. 17 Olkuhung te pah tih boiva a dawn pah. Lohma lamkah a paipaek a dek pakhat a rhul lakah vaan neh diklai a khum te a vaengah anih te u long, 'Ha kun lamtah cawt ngol dae,' phoeng la om pueng. 18 A yuu te a tueih tih a lloe aka lo a ti na eh? 8 Anih te, "Mebang khaw tawn lamtah ka boeih tah samphaih coeng. Te phoeiah va aka ma aka ca eh?, te phoeiah cihnih vaep lamtah ka caak ka ok yunah te khaw samphaih. 19 Hlang pakhat tah kuirhang vaengah kai taengah thotat, te phoeiah ni na caak na la om. Te dongah daidi, hnithen neh khuk uh tih hnini ok eh?, 'ti na mahpawt nim? 9 A uen te a saii dongah takuem thayoei tuipan la a uum. 20 Te vaengah khodaeng sal soah lungvatnah khueh mapawt nim? 10 Nangmih pakhat, a ming ah Lazarus tah buhlut neh a vongka ah khaw, nangmih ng'uен te boeih na saii uh tangloeng dae, a yahh pah. 21 Te dongah kuirhang caboei lamkah aka 'kaimih tah sal hlangkhue hlangvaih rhoek ni, saii ham a bo nen te bunghah khaw a nai. Tedae ui rhoek long kuek te ni n'saii, 'ti uh mai,' a ti nah. 11 Jerusalem la a pataeng ha pawk uh vaengah a buhlut te a laeh pa uh. 22 caeh a om vaengah Jesuh tah Samaria neh Galilee laklo Tedae khodaeng te a duek vaengah puencawn rhoek loh longah cet. 12 Te vaengah vangca pakhat la a kun hatah Abraham rhang dongla a khuen. Te phoeiah kuirhang te hmaibaeh hlang parha loh Jesuh te a doe uh tih amamih khaw duek tih a up uh. 23 Tedae saelkhui ah a mik a hoh tah soei pai uh. 13 Te phoeiah a ol a huel uh tih, "Boeipa tih nganboh neh kho a sak vaengah tah Abraham neh a Jesuh kaimih n'ren lah," a ti uh. 14 Amih te a hmuh rhang dongkah Lazarus te a hla lamkah a hmuh. (**Hades** g86) 24 Te dongah a pang neh, 'A pa Abraham, kai he taengah tueng uh,' a ti nah. Tedae a caeh uh li vaengah n'ren lamtah Lazarus te han tueih mai. A kutdawn kah a mah amih te boeih cim uh. 15 Tedae amih khuikah pakhat hmoicue te tui dongah naek saeh lamtah ka lai he sul sak long tah a hoeih te a hmuh vaengah bal tih ol ue la saeh, hmaitak khuiah mat n'yuek coeng he,' a ti nah. Pathen te a thangpom. 16 Te phoeiah anih tah Samaria 25 Tedae Abraham loh, 'Camoe, na hingnah dongkah dae ni a kho kung ah maelhmai a buluk thil tih Jesuh te a na hnothen na dang te poek. Te vaengah Lazarus tah uem. 17 Te dongah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Parha la a cim yoethae bangla om. Tedae anih a mong vaengah he uh moenih a? Pako rhoek ta melae?," 18 Anih kholong nang tah patang loh n'yuek coeng. 26 He rhoek boeih hlang pawt atah Pathen te thangpomnaah paek ham aka khuiah khaw kaimih neh nangmih laklo kah longhoi tahnal muop n'lak coeng. Te dongah nangmih taengla hlaikan "Thoo, cet laeh, namah kah tangnah loh namah ng'khang dingdoeng aka ngaih long khaw coeng pawh, kaimih coeng," a ti nah. 20 Pathen kah ram ha pawk vaengkah taengla hlaikan dingdoeng ham khaw coeng pawh,' a ti te Pharisee rhoek loh a dawt dongah amih te a doo tih, nah. 27 Te phoeiah, 'A pa namah ni kan hloep. Te dongah "Pathen kah ram tah hmuhnah neh ha pawk moenih. 21 anih te a pa im la tueih mai. 28 Manuca panga ka khueh "He la he, ke la ke, 'ti uh mahpawh. Pathen kah ram tah dongah amih te uen mai saeh. Te daengah ni amih khaw namamih khuiah ni a om te," a ti nah. 22 Te phoeiah hekah nganboh hmuen la ha pawk uh pawt eh?,' a ti nah. hnuikbang rhoek te, "Khohnin ha pawk vaengah hlang 29 Tedae Abraham loh, 'Moses neh tonghma te a khueh capa kah khohnin te hnini at hmuh ham na hue uh suidae uh ta, amih taengah hnatin uh saeh,' a ti nah. 30 Tedae na hmuh uh mahpawh. 23 Nangmih taengah, 'Ke la ke, te long te, 'Moenih, a pa Abraham, aka duek tangtae he la he,' a ti uh akhaw cet uh boeh, hnuktlak uh boeh. pakhat loh amih te paan koinih yut uh ni,' a ti nah. 31 24 Khophaa loh phaa tih vaan hmui pakhat lamkah loh Tedae anih te, 'Moses neh tonghma rhoek kah olthui te a vaan hmui pakhat la sae ni. Hlang capa tah amah tue hnatin uh pawt atah, duek khui lamkah khat khat thooh vaengah ha om tangloeng bitni. 25 Tedae lamhma la cakhaw ngaitang mahpawh,' a ti nah," a ti.

17 Te phoeiah a hnuikbang rhoek te, "Thangkui te a thoeng pawt ham om tloel coeng. Tedae anunae anih lamloh aka thoeng sak aih. 2 He camoe rhoek khuikah pakhat a khah ham lakah tahnlo phaklung aoi tih tulii la voei koinih anih ham hoeikhang la. 3 Namamih te ngaithuen uh, na manuca loh a thol atah amah te toel, a yut atah anih te hlaah laeh. 4 Hnin at neh nang soah voei rhih tholh coeng dae namah taengla voei rhih ha bal tih, "Ka yut," a ti coeng atah anih te hlaah

laeh," a ti nah. 5 Caeltueih rhoek loh Boeipa taengah, a nueil thiluh. 15 Te dongah amih te, "Nangmih loh hlang "Kaimih ham tangnah han thap lah," a ti uh. 6 Tedae hmaiah aka tang la na omuh. Tedae Pathen loh nangmih Boeipa loh, "Tangnah he mukang mu tet na khueh uh thinko te a ming. Hlang soah aka sang te Pathen hmaiah koinih, hekah thaiae kung he, 'Phong uh lamtah tulii tueilaehnah la om. 16 Olkuhung neh tonghma rhoek loh ah phung,' na ti uh mai cakhaw nangmih kah te a ngai Johan hil, te lamkah loh Pathen kah ram tah ana phong ni. 7 Nangmih khuiah sal aka khueh te tah lai a thol coeng tih a khulia la boeih ana ael uh. 17 Olkuhung te pah tih boiva a dawn pah. Lohma lamkah a paipaek a dek pakhat a rhul lakah vaan neh diklai a khum te a vaengah anih te u long, 'Ha kun lamtah cawt ngol dae,' phoeng la om pueng. 18 A yuu te a tueih tih a lloe aka lo a ti na eh? 8 Anih te, "Mebang khaw tawn lamtah ka boeih tah samphaih coeng. Te phoeiah va aka ma aka ca eh?, te phoeiah cihnih vaep lamtah ka caak ka ok yunah te khaw samphaih. 19 Hlang pakhat tah kuirhang vaengah kai taengah thotat, te phoeiah ni na caak na la om. Te dongah daidi, hnithen neh khuk uh tih hnini ok eh?, 'ti na mahpawt nim? 9 A uen te a saii dongah takuem thayoei tuipan la a uum. 20 Te vaengah khodaeng sal soah lungvatnah khueh mapawt nim? 10 Nangmih pakhat, a ming ah Lazarus tah buhlut neh a vongka ah khaw, nangmih ng'uен te boeih na saii uh tangloeng dae, a yahh pah. 21 Te dongah kuirhang caboei lamkah aka 'kaimih tah sal hlangkhue hlangvaih rhoek ni, saii ham a bo nen te bunghah khaw a nai. Tedae ui rhoek long kuek te ni n'saii, 'ti uh mai,' a ti nah. 11 Jerusalem la a pataeng ha pawk uh vaengah a buhlut te a laeh pa uh. 22 caeh a om vaengah Jesuh tah Samaria neh Galilee laklo Tedae khodaeng te a duek vaengah puencawn rhoek loh longah cet. 12 Te vaengah vangca pakhat la a kun hatah Abraham rhang dongla a khuen. Te phoeiah kuirhang te hmaibaeh hlang parha loh Jesuh te a doe uh tih amamih khaw duek tih a up uh. 23 Tedae saelkhui ah a mik a hoh tah soei pai uh. 13 Te phoeiah a ol a huel uh tih, "Boeipa tih nganboh neh kho a sak vaengah tah Abraham neh a Jesuh kaimih n'ren lah," a ti uh. 14 Amih te a hmuh rhang dongkah Lazarus te a hla lamkah a hmuh. (**Hades** g86) 24 Te dongah a pang neh, 'A pa Abraham, kai he taengah tueng uh,' a ti nah. Tedae a caeh uh li vaengah n'ren lamtah Lazarus te han tueih mai. A kutdawn kah a mah amih te boeih cim uh. 15 Tedae amih khuikah pakhat hmoicue te tui dongah naek saeh lamtah ka lai he sul sak long tah a hoeih te a hmuh vaengah bal tih ol ue la saeh, hmaitak khuiah mat n'yuek coeng he,' a ti nah. Pathen te a thangpom. 16 Te phoeiah anih tah Samaria 25 Tedae Abraham loh, 'Camoe, na hingnah dongkah dae ni a kho kung ah maelhmai a buluk thil tih Jesuh te a na hnothen na dang te poek. Te vaengah Lazarus tah uem. 17 Te dongah Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Parha la a cim yoethae bangla om. Tedae anih a mong vaengah he uh moenih a? Pako rhoek ta melae?," 18 Anih kholong nang tah patang loh n'yuek coeng. 26 He rhoek boeih hlang pawt atah Pathen te thangpomnaah paek ham aka khuiah khaw kaimih neh nangmih laklo kah longhoi tahnal muop n'lak coeng. Te dongah nangmih taengla hlaikan "Thoo, cet laeh, namah kah tangnah loh namah ng'khang dingdoeng aka ngaih long khaw coeng pawh, kaimih coeng," a ti nah. 20 Pathen kah ram ha pawk vaengkah taengla hlaikan dingdoeng ham khaw coeng pawh,' a ti te Pharisee rhoek loh a dawt dongah amih te a doo tih, nah. 27 Te phoeiah, 'A pa namah ni kan hloep. Te dongah "Pathen kah ram tah hmuhnah neh ha pawk moenih. 21 anih te a pa im la tueih mai. 28 Manuca panga ka khueh "He la he, ke la ke, 'ti uh mahpawh. Pathen kah ram tah dongah amih te uen mai saeh. Te daengah ni amih khaw namamih khuiah ni a om te," a ti nah. 22 Te phoeiah hekah nganboh hmuen la ha pawk uh pawt eh?,' a ti nah. hnuikbang rhoek te, "Khohnin ha pawk vaengah hlang 29 Tedae Abraham loh, 'Moses neh tonghma te a khueh capa kah khohnin te hnini at hmuh ham na hue uh suidae uh ta, amih taengah hnatin uh saeh,' a ti nah. 30 Tedae na hmuh uh mahpawh. 23 Nangmih taengah, 'Ke la ke, te long te, 'Moenih, a pa Abraham, aka duek tangtae he la he,' a ti uh akhaw cet uh boeh, hnuktlak uh boeh. pakhat loh amih te paan koinih yut uh ni,' a ti nah. 31 24 Khophaa loh phaa tih vaan hmui pakhat lamkah loh Tedae anih te, 'Moses neh tonghma rhoek kah olthui te a vaan hmui pakhat la sae ni. Hlang capa tah amah tue hnatin uh pawt atah, duek khui lamkah khat khat thooh vaengah ha om tangloeng bitni. 25 Tedae lamhma la cakhaw ngaitang mahpawh,' a ti nah," a ti.

om tah, im khuikah a hno te loh hamla suntla boel saeh. ka pang eh?" a ti nah. (aiōnios g166) 19 Te dongah anih te Lohma kah long khaw a hnuk la mael van boel saeh. 32 Jesuh loh, "Balae tih kai he then na ti? Pathen amah Lot yuu te poek uh. 33 A hinglu te kutloh ham aka toem bueng pawt atah aka then a om moenih. 20 Olpaek rhoek long tah poci ni, tedaе aka hlong long tah tekah a hing te na ming coeng, samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh, thil ni. 34 Nangmih taengah ka thui, tekah khoyin ah panit huen boeh, laithae boeh, na pa neh na nu te hinyah," a ti loh thingkong pakhat dongah om rhoi cakhaw, pakhat te nah. 21 Tedaе te long te, "Te rhoek te ka cameo lamkah a khuen vetih pakhat te a hlun ni. 35 Amah nawn ah loh boeih ka tuem coeng," a ti nah. 22 A yaak vaengah ah sum aka kuelh panit om ni. Pakhat te a khuen vetih, Jesuh loh anih te, "Pakhat na vawt pueng. Na khueh pakhat a hlun ni," a ti nah. 36 Te dongah amah te a sarhui te boeih yoi lamtah khodaeng rhoek ham tael doo uh tih, "Melae Boeipa," a ti nauh. 37 Tedaе amih te, pah. Te daengah ni vaan ah khohrhang na khueh eh. Te "Rhok te tah langta loh pahoi a bo van ni," a ti nah. phoeiah kai taengah pahoi ha bang," a ti nah. 23 Tedaе

18 Thangthui yoeyah ham neh thathae pawt ham a kuek soah amih te nuettahnah neh a voek tih, 2 Kho pakhat ah lailloekkung pakhat om tih Pathen taengah birnih pawt tih hlang taengah a yahnah om pawh. 3 Te vaengah kho khuiah aka om nuhmai loh anih te a paan tih, "Ka kocaelh hmaiah kai n'tang sak," a ti nah. 4 Tedaе te khohnin ham ngaih pawh. Te phoeah amah te, "Pathen taengah ka birnih pawt tih hlang te ka yahnah mai ngawn pawh. 5 Te akhaw he nuhmai he kamah thakthaenah la n'toeh dongah anih ka tang sak eh. Te daengah ni a bawtnah la pawk vetih kai n'ngae pawt eh?," a ti," a ti nah. 6 Te phoeiah Boeipa loh, "Lailloekkung loh a boethae kah a cal te ya uh. 7 A taengah khoyin khothaih aka pang, a coelh hlang kah kutthungnah te Pathen loh a sai mueh moenih. Te dongah amih taengah a thinsen a? 8 Nangmih taengah ka thui te, amih kah kutthungnah te thamaa la a saii ni ta. Tedaе hlang capa ha pawk vaengah tangnah he diklai hmanah a hmuh venim?" a ti nah. 9 A dueng la om ham amah neh amah pangtung tih a tloe aka hnaelcoe hlangvang rhoek te khaw hekah nuettahnah neh, 10 "Hlang panit tah thangthui ham bawkim la cet rhoi. Pakhat tah Pharisee tih pakhat te mangmu aka coi ni. 11 Pharisee tah amah la pai tih, "Hlang tloe kutveet aka khueh, halang rhoek, samphaih rhoek, neh he kah mangmucoi bangla ka om pawt dongah Pathen nang he kan uem, 12 Sabbath te hnvoei ka yaeh, ka kaelh boeih te parha pakhat la wavpawp ka paek, 'tila thangthui. 13 Tedaе mangmucoi tah soei pai tih mik pataeng vaan la a dai ngaih pawh. A lungkoe te a tum tih, 'Pathen aw, ka tholh he han dawth lah,' a ti. 14 Nangmih taengah ka thui, anih he pakhat lakah aka tang ngai la a im te a paan. Te dongah amah neh amah aka pomsang boeih tah a larhoel sak ni. Tedaе amah neh amah aka yalh tah a pomsang ni," a ti nah. 15 Te vaengah cahri rhoek te taek van saeh tila amah taengla a bawnhlak uh. Tedaе hnukbang rhoek loh a hmuh vaengah amih te a tlung uh. 16 Tedaе Jesuh loh amih a khue tih, "Camoe rhoek te kamah taengla ha pawk ham han hlah uh, amih te kang uh boeh. Amih ham ni Pathen kah ram a om. 17 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen kah ram te cameo bangla aka doe pawt long tah a khuih kun loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. 18 Jesuh te boei pakhat loh a dawt tih, "Saya then, mebang ka saii nen lae dungyan hingnah

ka pang eh?" a ti nah. (aiōnios g166) 19 Te dongah anih te bueng pawt atah aka then a om moenih. 20 Olpaek rhoek long tah poci ni, tedaе aka hlong long tah tekah a hing te na ming coeng, samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh, thil ni. 21 Tedaе te long te, "Te rhoek te ka cameo lamkah huen boeh, laithae boeh, na pa neh na nu te hinyah," a ti loh boeih ka tuem coeng," a ti nah. 22 A yaak vaengah Jesuh loh anih te, "Pakhat na vawt pueng. Na khueh sarhui te boeih yoi lamtah khodaeng rhoek ham tael a kun te a phoeng la om," a ti nah. 23 Aka ya rhoek loh, "Te koinih unim aka daem thai ve?" a ti uh. 24 Ngang a yaak te Jesuh loh a hmuh vaengah, "Tangka aka khueh rhoek loh Pathen kah ram khuila a kun ham tah bahoeng kuel mai. 25 Kuirhang te Pathen ram kuiah a kun lakah phamet khui ah kalauk a kun te a phoeng la om," a ti nah. 26 Aka ya rhoek loh, "Amah kah imlo aka toeng kaimih long tah namah kam vau uh he," a ti nah. 27 Tedaе Jesuh loh, "Hlang loh a tloel nah te Pathen taengah tahn yoeikoek la om mai," a ti nah. 28 Te vaengah Peter loh, "Amah kah imlo aka toeng kaimih long tah namah kam vau uh he," a ti nah. 29 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, Pathen kah ram ham im khaw, yuu khaw, manuca khaw, manu napa khaw, a ca khaw aka toeng te a om moenih. 30 Anih tah tahae tue vaengah a pawklahih neh kumhal ah dungyan hingnah aka thoeng te dang mueh pawt suidae? a ti nah. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Hlainit te a khuen tih amih taengah, "Jerusalem la cet uh sih ne, tonghma rhoek loh a daek hlang capa kawng te boeih soep pawn ni. 32 Namtom rhoek taengah a voeih vetih a tamdaeng ni, a neet ni, a timtoih ni, 33 Anih te a boh uh vetih a ngawn uh ni, tedaе a thum hnin ah koep tho ni," a ti nah. 34 Tedaе amih loh te te a hmuhming uh moenih. Hekah oltak long he amih taeng lamloh a thuh uh pueng dongah a thui te yakming uh pawh. 35 Jerocho te a pha tom vaengah mikdael pakhat loh long taengah ngol tih a bih. 36 Hlangping kah a pah te a yaak vaengah, "Balae aka om he," a ti. 37 Te vaengah Nazareth Jesuh a pah te a taengla a puen pah. 38 Te dongah pang tih, "David Capa, Jesuh, kai n'rehen lah," a ti nah. 39 Te vaengah aka lamhma rhoek loh anih te kamkuem sak ham a ho uh. Tedaе anih te muep lat pang tih, "David capa kai ng'rehen lah," a ti nah. 40 Te dongah Jesuh tah pai tih, anih te amah taengla mawt hamla ol a paek. A yoei uh vaengah Jesuh loh mikdael amah te a dawt. 41 "Nang ham na ngaih te balae kan saii eh?," a ti nah. Te vaengah mikdael loh, "Boeipa, hmuh ham," a ti nah. 42 Jesuh loh anih te, "Tueng saeh, namah kah tangnah loh nang n'khang," a ti nah. 43 Te vaengah pahoi a hmuh dongah Jesuh hnuk a vai doeah Pathen te a thangpom. Pilnam boeih long khaw a hmuh vaengah Pathen te thangthennah a paek.

19 Jerikho te a kun thil tih a hil. 2 Te vaengah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Zakkhaeus la a khue te lawt om.

Anih tah mangmu boei neh kuirhang la om. 3 Anih long nah," te a thui pah. 28 Te te a thui phoeiah a hmai la cet khaw Jesuh te hmuh hamla a toem. Teda a pumrhu he tih Jerusalem la luei. 29 Olives tlang a ti uh taengkah merheh la a om dongah hlangping te aep thai pawh. 4 Bethphage neh Bethany te vat a pha vaengah hnukbang Teda a khum ham te a om coeng dongah a hmai la a panit te a tueih tih, 30 "Rhaldan kah kho la cet rhoi, a khal tih amah hmuh ham thaibah dongla yoeng. 5 Tekah khulia na kun rhoi vaengah laakca a pael te na hmuh rhoi hmuen la a pha vaengah Jesuh tah oeloe tih anih te, ni. Te soah hlang ngol noek pawt dae hlam lamtah hang "Zakkhaeus, a loe la rhum, tihnn ah nang im ah ka naeh khuen rhoi. 31 khat loh nangmih rhoi te, 'Ba ham lae na ham a kuek," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah suntla tok tih Jesuh a hlam?" tila n'dawt atah, 'Boeipa loh a ngoe, 'ti nah," a ti doe te omngaih coeng. 7 Boeih a hmuh uh vaengah cai nah. 32 Te dongah a tueih rhoi loh a caeh rhoi vaengah uh tih, "Hlang tholh taengah pah hamla kun," a ti uh. 8 a ti nah bangla a hmuh rhoi. 33 laak ca te a hlam rhoi A pai neh Zakkhaeus loh Boeipa taengah, "Boeipa, Ka vaengah a boei loh amih rhoi te, "Balae tih laak ca te na khuehtawn he rhakthuem he khodaeng rhoek ka paek. hlam rhoi," a ti nah. 34 Te rhoi long khaw, "Boeipa loh a Hlang khat khat kah hno khat khat ni ka rhawt pah bal ngoe," a ti nah. 35 Te te Jesuh taengla a khuen rhoi. atah rhaepli la ka thuong coeng he," a ti nah. 9 Te dongah Te phoeiah laak ca te a himbai neh a khuk uh tih Jesuh anih te Jesuh loh, "Anih tah Abraham capa la a om van te a soah a ngol sakuh. 36 A caeh vaengah a himbai dongah tihnn ah tah khangnah loh he imkhui la pai te long ah a phaih uh. 37 Olives tlang kah singling te a coeng. 10 Hlang Capa ha pawk he aka poci te toem ham pha tom vaengah a thaomnah te hnukbang rhaengpuei neh khang ham rhoe pai ni," a ti. 11 Jerusalem a pha tom loh pahoi boeih a hmuh uh. Te boeih nen te omngaih vaengah a yaak neh Pathen kah ram a tueng hamla cai uh tih Pathen te ol neh rhuprup a thangthen uh. 38 tomlael coeng tila a poek dongah nuettahnah pakhat te a "Boeipa ming neh aka pawk manghai tah a yoethen, vaan thap tih a thui. 12 Te dongah, "Tongpa hlangtang pakhat ah ngaimongnah, thangpomnah tah a sangkoek ah om tah, a ram loh ham koh hla la cet tih ha voei hamla cai saeh," a ti uh. 39 Te dongah hlangping lamkah Pharissee 13 Te dongah a sal hlangra te a khue tih mina lungrra te hlangvang loh amah te, "Saya, na hnukbang rhoek te toel amih taengah a paek. Te phoeiah amih te, 'Amah ka lah," a ti nah. 40 Teda a doo tih, "Nangmih taengah pawk hil thimpom uh," a ti nah. 14 Teda a pilnam rhoek ka thui, amih paa uh koinih lungto rhoek loh pang uh loh anih te a hmuhuetuh. Te dongah amah hnukah laipai ni," a ti nah. 41 Khopuei te a tueng tom vaengah a raha tloep a tueih uh tih, 'Kaimih soah a manghai ham he ka thil. 42 "Tahae kah ngaimongnah he nang long khaw ngaih uh moenih," a ti na uh. 15 Ram te a loh tih amah tihni ah na ming koinih, teda na mikhmuh lamloh a ha mael vaengah tah tangka a paek a sal rhoek te amah thuh coeng. 43 Khohnin loh nang taengla ha pawk vetih taengla a khue tih metla a thimpom uh khaw ming hamla na rhal rhoek loh nang te vaam n'too thil ni. Te vaengah a dawt. 16 Te vaengah aka pawk lammha loh, 'Boeipa, nang te n'dum vetih voeivang ah nang te ng'et ni. 44 Te nang kahmina pakhat te mina parha ka kum thil,' a ti phoeiah namah neh na khuikah na ca rhoek te a hnaa nah. 17 Te vaengah anih te, 'Then, sal then a yit dongah uh ni. Namamih kah hiphelnah tue te na ming pawt uepom la na om tih, kho parha soah saithainah aka khueh yueng, na khuikah lungto sokah lungto pakhat pataeng la om laeh,' a ti nah. 18 Aka pawk pabae long khaw, 'hmaai uh mahpawh," a ti nah. 45 Bawkim la a kun neh Nang kah, mina loh mina panga a sak boeipa,' a ti nah. hno aka yoi rhoek te a vai. 46 Amih te, "Ka im tah 19 Anih khaw, 'Nang loh kho panga om thil van,' a ti nah. thangthuinah im la om ni, 'tila a daek coeng dae nangmih 20 Te phoeiah pakhat loh ha pawk tih, 'Boeipa, nang kah loh dingca rhoek kah kuirhung la na saii uh," a ti nah. 47 mina tan himbaica khuiah ka khueh tih ka tung he. 21 Te phoeiah hnri takuem bawkim khuiah om tih a thuituen. Dikkhih dikkhaeh hlang la na om dongah namah khaw Teda a khosoihham rhoek, cadaek rhoek neh pilnam kah kang rhih. Na khueh pawt te a phueih tih na tuh pawt te a congkhang long tah anih te poci sak ham a mae uh. 48 na ah," a ti nah. 22 Anih te tah, 'Na ka lamkah vanbangla Teda a pilnam loh Jesuh te a hmaitoth tih boeih a hnatur nang taengah ol ka tloek ni, sal thea aw, kai he dikkhih dikkhaeh hlang la ka om te na ming coeng. Ka khueh pawt te ka poh tih ka tuh pawt te ka ah het a? 23 Te vaengah balae tih ka tangka te caboei dongla na tloeng pawh. Kai ka pawk vaengah a casai neh ka dang kolo mako," a ti nah. 24 Te phoeiah aka pai rhoek te, 'Anih taengkah mina te lo uh lamtah mina lungrra aka khueh te pae uh,' a ti nah. 25 Te vaengah anih te, 'Boeipa, mina parha a khueh ta,' a ti na uh. 26 Nangmih taengah ka thui, Aka khueh boeih te a paek thil vetih, aka khueh pawt tah a khueh te khaw a loh pahni. 27 Teda a amih soah kai manghai sak ham ngaih pawh ka rhal rhoek te pahoi hang khuen uh lamtah ka hmaiah ngawn uh," a ti

20 Hnri at ah bawkim khuikah pilnam te a thuituen tih olthangthen a phong vaengah khosoihham rhoek, cadaek rhoek neh patong rhoek loh a pai thiluh. 2 Te vaengah anih te a voek uh tih, "Mebang saithainah nen lae na saii he kaimih taengah thui lah? He saithainah he nang aka paek om nim," a ti nauh. 3 Te dongah amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih te ol pakhat kan dawt saeh lamtah kai n'doo uh. 4 Johan kah baptisma tah vaan lamkah a, hlang lamkah a a om?" a ti nah. 5 Amih long khaw amamih te poek uh tih, "Vaan lamkah n'ti uh koinih, 'Balae tih anih te na tangnah uh pawh,' a ti veh. 6 'Hlang

lamkah loh, 'n'ti bal nim te pilnam pum loh mamih he saeh,' a ti. **29** Te vaengah boeinaphung parhih lo uh tih, n'dae veh," a ti uh. Johan te tonghma aka om la ana lamhma loh yuu a loh dae cakol la duek. **30** Te phoeiah a pang uh. **7** Te dongah, "Me lamkah nim, ka ming pawh," a ti uh. **8** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai loh mebang saithainah neh ka saii khaw nangmih taengah ka thui mahpawh," a ti nah. **9** Te dongah pilnam taengah hekah nuettahnah he a tong tih, "Hlang pakhat loh dum a tue tih lotawn a phaam sak. Te phoeiah amah te kum a sen puet vik yin. **10** A tue vaengah tah dum kah a thaih te amah taengah ham pae uh saeh tila sal pakhat te lotawn rhoek taengla a tueih. Tedaе lotawn rhoek loh anih te a boh uh tih a tling la a tueih uh. **11** Te phoeiah sal a tloe a rhaep la a tueih bal. Tedaе anih a boh uh tih yah a bai phoeiah a tling la a tueih uh. **12** A pathum nen khaw a rhaep tih a tueih dae te khaw hmalaem la a haek uh. **13** Te dongah dum boei loh, 'Balae ka saii eh? Ka capa thintlo he ka tueih eh?, anih tah a yahnah uh kaming,' a ti. **14** Tedaе anih te lotawn rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah khat neh khat dawtlet uh thae tih, 'Rhopangkung tah anih coeng ni, anih he ngawn uh sih, te vaengah rho te mamih ham om saeh,' a ti uh. **15** Te dongah anih te a vai uh tih dum voelah a gawnuh. Te vaengah dum boei loh amih te metlam a saii eh? **16** Tedaе amih lotawn rhoek te a paan vetih a poci sak ni, dum te khaw a tloe taengla a paek ni," a ti nah. A yaak uh vaengah, "A coeng moenih," a ti uh. **17** Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te a sawt tih, "A daek tangtae he balae aka om bal pueng. Im aka sa rhoek loh a hnawt lungto te, imkil a soi la pawk ta. **18** Tekah lungto aka tlak thiil boeih te tah tlawi uh vetih, amah a tlak thil atah amah te tip ni," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah cadaek rhoek neh khosoihham rhoek long tah amah vaengah Jesuh te kut hlah thiil ham a mae uh. He nuettahnah he amih a thui thiil te a ming uh ngawn dae pilnam te khaw koek a rhiih uh. **20** Anih aka dawn rhoek te a huep la a tueih uh tih amamih te a dueng la om ham sa uh. Te vaengah a ol tuuk pah ham, Jesuh te boeili neh khoboei kah saithainah dongah voeih hamla caiuh. **21** Te dongah Jesuh te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, nang loh buelh buelh na thui tih na thuituen dongah maelhmai na dan pawt te ka ming uh. Tedaе Pathen kah oltak longpuei ah ni na thuituen. **22** Kaisar taengah mangmu paek he mamih ham thuem a, thuem pawt a?" a ti nauh. **23** Tedaе amih kah rhaithinah te a hmat dongah amamih te, **24** "Denarii pakhat te kai n'tueng uh lah, u kah muez neh ming lae aka om," a ti nah hatah, "Kaisar kah," a ti uh. **25** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Kaisar koe te Kaisar taengla, Pathen koe te Pathen taengla mael uh," a ti nah. **26** Tedaе pilnam hmaiah anih ol tuuk pah ham coeng uh voel pawh. A ollannah te khaw a ngaihmang uh tih a kam a khuem uh. Sadducees neh Thohkoepnah **27** Thohkoepnah om pawh tila boe aka koek Sadducee hlangvang long khaw a paan uh tih a dawt uh. **28** Te vaengah, "Saya, Moses loh kaimih ham a daek coeng, pakhat te a maya loh yuu a khueh tih a duek vaengah cakol la a om atah a yuu te a mana loh lo saeh lamtah a mayaa ham a tiengan thoh pah saeh,' a ti. **29** Te vaengah boeinaphung parhih lo uh tih, pabae loh a pathum loh huta te a loh. **30** Te vanbangla a parhih long khaw camoe om mueh la a caehtak tih duek bal. **31** Te vanbangla a parhih long khaw camoe om mueh la a caehtak tih duek bal. **32** A hnukkhueng ah huta te khaw duek. **33** Thohkoepnah dongah huta te u kah yuu lam lae a om eh? Parhih loh anih te yuu la a khueh uh tih," a ti nauh. **34** Te dongah amih te Jesuh loh, "Ta kumhal kah cameo rhoek loh yuloh rhaihan neh om uh. (aiōn g165) **35** Kumhal kah te dang ham neh duek lamkah loh thohkoepnah dongkah aka tieng rhoek long tah yuu a loh, va a sak uh moenih. (aiōn g165) **36** Vaanpuencawn la a om uh dongah koep duek ham khaw om pawh. Pathen kah a ca la om uh tih thohkoepnah kah a ca la poeh uh bal. **37** Tedaе aka duek rhoek a thoh te Moses loh tangpuem taengah ana phoe pataeng coeng. Te vanbangla Boeipa te Abraham Pathen, Isaak Pathen neh Jakob Pathen ana ti coeng. **38** Tedaе aka duek rhoek kah pawt tih aka hing rhoek kah Pathen ni, anih dongah ni boeih a hing uh," a ti nah. **39** Cadaek hlangvang rhoek loh a doo tih, "Saya, buelh na thui coeng," a ti nah. **40** Amah te dawt ham ngainaib uh voel pawh. **41** Jesuh loh amih te, "Metlamlae Khrih te, 'David capa ni,' a ti uh? **42** David amah loh Tingtoeng cabu dongah a thui tah, 'Boeipa loh ka boeipa taengah, ni,' a ti nah. **43** na rhal te na kho ham khotloeng la ka khueh hlan atah kai kah bantang ah ngol dae," a ti. **44** David loh anih te Boeipa la a khue atah metlamlae a capa la a om eh?" a ti nah. **45** Pilnam boeih kah a yaak ah a hnukbang rhoek te, **46** "Cadaek rhoek te ngaithuen uh, hnukul neh pongpa aka ngaih uh tih hnuyoih hmuen kah toidalnah, tunim ah ngolhmuen then, buhukng kah hmuensang a lungnah uh. **47** Amih loh nuhmai rhoek kah im te a yoop pa uh tih mieuetuengnah ham khing thangthuih. He rhoek long ni laitloeknah muep a yook eh?," a ti nah.

21 A dan vaengah kuirhang rhoek kah a kutdoe tangkabu khuila a sang uh te a hmuh. **2** Te vaengah khodaeng nuhmai pakhat loh mucih panit a sang te a hmuh bal. **3** Te dongah, "Nangmih taengah rhep kan thui, hekah nuhmai khodaeng loh amih boeih lakah muep a sang coeng. **4** Amih tah amamih kah acoih te kutdoe la boeih a sanguh. Anih long tih a vawtthoeknah khui lamkah a khosaknah ham a khueh te boeih a sang coeng," a ti nah. **5** Bawkim te lungto khaw then tih nawnnah neh a thoeihcam coeng bet a ti uh. **6** "Hekah he na hmuh uh dae khohnin ha pawk ni. Te vaengah a phil pawt te lungto pakhat dongah lungto pakhat khaw hmaai mahpawh," a ti nah. **7** Amah te a dawt uh tih, "Saya, te koinih te te me vaengah lae a om eh?" Miknoek loh a om tom vaengah balae aka om eh?" a ti nauh. **8** Te dongah Jesuh loh. "Ng'rhaithi pawt ham hmatuh. Ka ming neh muep ha pawk uh vetih, 'Kai coeng ni, a tue loh yoei coeng, 'ti uh cakhaw amih hnukah cet uh boeh. **9** Caem neh soekloeknah na yaak uh vaengah let uh boeh. Te te lamhma la a om ham ngawn a kuek. Tedaе a

bawtnah long tah pha koeloe mahpawh," a ti nah. **10** Te phoeiah amih te, "Nantu loh namtu, ram loh ram a thoh tlung vetih duektahaw khaw pul ni. Mueirihih neh vaan lamkah miknoek long khaw mat ha thoeng ni. **11** Lingluei puei neh khokha loh hmuen tom ah te hlan ah te hlang boeih kah a kut te nangmih pum dongla a hlah uh vetih n'hnaemtaek uh ni. Tunim neh thongim la n'thak uh ni. Kai ming kongah manghai tom

neh khoboei tom taengla ng'khuen uh ni. **12** Nangmih ham laipai la poeh bitni. **13** Te dongah na thinko khuiah khueh uh lamtah huul uh ham khaw tawn boeh. **14** Kai loh olka neh cueihnah te nangmih kam paek bitni. Te te nangmih aka kingkahl rhoek boeih loh a kamkaih ham neh a oelh ham coeng thai mahpawh. **15** Nangmih te manu napa, manuca rhoek, huiko neh paya laikoi long khaw m'veohih uh vetih n'duek sak ni. **16** Kai ming kongah hlang boeih kah a hmuhet la na om uh ni. **17** Tedaе na lu sokah sampin pataeng poci loengloeng mahpawh. **18** Namamih kah uehnah nen ni na hinglu te na kaelh uh eh. **19** Caem loh Jerusalem a vael uh te na hmuh uh vaengah, anih kah mitmoengnah loh yoei coeng tite ming uh. **20** Te vaengah Judea kah rhoek loh tleng la rhaelrham uh saeh. A laklung kah rhoek long khaw coe uh saeh. Tekah kuo kah rhoek khaw a kuila kun boel saeh. **21** Te dongah a daek tangtae te boeih soep sak ham ni te rhoek kah kutthungnah khohnin tah a om. **22** Anunae bungvawn la aka om neh te khohnin kah cacun rhoek aih. Diklai hmankah a kueknah a len neh he pilnam taengah kosi la om bitni. **23** Te vaengah cungchang ha dongah cungku uh vetih namtom boeih taengah a sol uh ni. Namtom rhoek kah a tue a soep duela Jerusalem khaw namtom kah a til ham ni a om eh. **24** Te vaengah tah miknoek boeih loh khomik, hla neh aisi dongah om uh ni. Tuipuei kah olhum neh tuiphu kah ngaihitnah dongah namtom rhoek kah ngaisaknah te diklai ah om ni. **25** Lunglai ah aka thoeng rhihnah neh lamsonah dongah hlang he sut hit uh ni. Vaan kah thaomnah long khaw hinghuen uh ni. **26** Te vaengah khomai dongah thaomnah neh thangpomnah a len neh aka pawk hlang capa te a hmuh uh ni. **27** Nangmih kah tlannah tah a yoei coeng dongah, aka om ham te a moe vaengah pai uh lamtah na lu dangrhoek uh," a ti nah. **28** Te phoeiah amih ham nuettahnah neh, "Thaibu neh thing boeih ke na hmuh uh. **29** Tahae kah aka boe te aka hmuh rhoek long tah namah neh namah te, khohal vat a pha coeng tila na ming uh. **30** Te vanbangla nangmih long khaw he he ha thoeng tih, na hmuh uh vaengah Pathen kah ram tah pai tom coeng tila ming uh. **31** Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, boeih a thoeng hlan atah tahae kah cadil loh a khum mueh la om mahpawh. **32** Vaan neh diklai tahnui ni, tedaе kai ol khum loengloeng mahpawh. **33** Te dongah namamih te ngaithuen uh lukilnah, rhuihahnah, khosak rhamsak kah mawntangnah dongah na thinko loh n'nhan ve. Tekah khohnin loh nangmih soah buengrhuet ha pai ve. **34** Thaang bangla diklai maelhmai tom ah

aka ngol rhoek boeih te a thoeng thil ni. **35** Tedaе aka thangthui rhoek loh a tue cungkuem dongah hakuh. Te daengah ni om la aka cai boeih he poenghal ham neh, hlang capa hmaiah pai ham na noeng uh eh," a ti nah. **36** Khothaih puet bawkim ah om tih a thuituen dae khoyin ah tah Olive a ti uh tleng soah cet tih rhaeh. **37** Te vaengah pilnam boeih loh anih ol yaak ham bawkim kuiyah amah taengla ana yue uh coeng.

22 Yoom a ti uh vaidamding khotue tah yoei coeng. **23** Te vaengah khosoilham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek loh pilnam te loei a rhii uh dongah Jesuh metla ng'ngawn eh tila a mae uh. **24** Te vaengah Satan loh hlainit kuiyah hlangmi pakhat la aka om Iskariot a ti uh Judas te a kun thil. **25** Te dongah cet tih amih taengla Jesuh metla a voeih ham khaw khosoilham rhoek neh imtawt boei rhoek te a voek. **26** Te vaengah a uem uh tih anih te tangka paek ham a kotluep uh. **27** Ko a tluip puei tih, amih hlangping kah mikvoelh ah Jesuh voeih ham a tuethen te a dawn. **28** Vaidamding khohnin tah a pha coeng. Te vaengah yoom te ngawn ham a kuek. **29** Te dongah Peter neh Johan te a tueh tih, "Cet rhoi lamtah mamih kah yoom n'caak ham te rhoekbah rhoi," a ti nah. **30** Amih rhoi long khaw amah taengah, "Melam saii ham na ngaih?" a ti nah. **31** Jesuh loh amih rhoi te, "Khopuei la na kun rhoi vaengah, tuitang dongah tui aka phuei hlang pakhat loh nangmih rhoi te n'doe ni. Anih loh a kun thil im duela anih te vai rhoi ne. **32** Te phoeiah im kungmah te, 'Nang taengah saya loh, 'Yinpanah tah melam a om, te ah te ka hnukbang rhoek te Yoom ka caak puei mai eh,' a ti, 'ti nah. **33** A caeh rhoi vaengah a ti nah bangla a hmuh rhoi tih Yoom te a rhoekbah rhoi. **34** A tue loh a pha vaengah, amah taengkah caeltueih rhoek te a ngol puei. **35** Te phoeiah amih te, "Ka patang hlanah nangmih neh Yoom caak ham he thincavat la ka hue. **36** Nangmih taengah kan thui, Pathen kah ram ah a soep hlan atah he he ka ca voel mahpawh," a ti nah. **37** Boengloeng te a loh tih a uem phoeiah, "He he lo uh lamtah namamih te tael uh thae. **38** Nangmih taengah ka thui, tahae lamloh Pathen ram a pai hlan khuiah misur thaih te ka o voel mahpawh," a ti nah. **39** Vaidam te a loh tih a uem phoeiah a aeh tih amih te a paek. Te vaengah, "He tah nangmih hamla ka paek ka pum ni. Kai poekkoepnah neh he he saii uh," a ti nah. **40** Te vanbangla boengloeng te khaw a vael uh tih, "He boengloeng tah ka thiі dongkah paipi thai ni, te tah nangmih ham long coeng. **41** Tedaе caboei dongah kamah aka om puei kah a kut loh kamah m'veohih coeng he. **42** Hlang Capa tah a hmoel tangtae bangla cet pai dae, anih dongah hlang aka voei hlang te tah anunae," a ti. **43** Te dongah te bang saii hamla aka caii te amih lakli ah u lam nim a pawk ve tila amamih khuiah koe oelh uh thae. **44** Te vaengah amih khuiah tanglue la om ham aka koih te unim tila, amamih khuiah tuituknah

khaw om. 25 Teda amih taengah Jesuh loh, "Namtom hmuh uh vaengah aka om ham te, "Boeipa, cunghang manghai rhoek loh amih a tulnoi uh tih a buem rhapsat te neh ka boeng uh koinih ta," a ti nauh. 50 Te dongah amih hlangrhoei rhoek la a khue uh. 26 Teda nangmih tah kuiakah pakhat loh khosoihham kah sal te a boeng tih a te tlam moenih, nangmih khuiah aka tanglue loh a noe bantang hna a pat pah. 51 Teda Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Te bangla om saeh, hlang aka mawt long khaw aka thotat la te hlah laeh," a ti nah. Te phoeiah a hna te a taek pah om saeh. 27 Te dongah aka vael neh aka thothat khuiah tih a hoeih sak. 52 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh amah taengla ulae aka tanglue? Aka vael te moenih a? Teda kai tah aka pawk khosoihham rhoek neh bawkim kah imtawt nangmih lakli ah aka thotat lam ni ka om. 28 Nangmih boei rhoek, patong rhoek taengah, "Dingca a, cunghang tah kai kah cuekhahnah khuikah he kai neh aka tukkai la neh thingboeng neh na caeh thil uh. 53 Hnin takuem na om uh. 29 Ram te a pa loh kai taengah a hal bangla bawkim khuiah nangmih taengah ka om tih, kai soah kut nangmih taengah kai loh kang hal coeng. 30 Te daengah na thueng uh moenih. Teda tahae tue neh yinnah kah ni ka ram kah ka caboei dongah na caak na ok uh eh. Te saithainah tah nangmih ah om," a ti nah. 54 Jesuh te a vaengah Israel kah lai aka tloek koca hlainit te ngolkhoel tuuk uh phoeiah a mawt uh tih khosoihham im khuila soah na ngol thil uh ni. 31 Simon, Simon, Satan loh cang a khuen uh. Teda Peter long tah soeisoei a vai. 55 bangla hlaih ham nangmih n'laem coeng te. 32 Kai tah Te vaengah imtol kah a laklung ah hmai a toih uh tih a nang kah tangnah te a muei pawt ham ni nang ham ka ngolntuh hatah Peter khaw amih lakli ah ngol van. 56 thangthui. Teda na bal vaengah na manuca rhoek te Teda hmaivang ah aka ngol salnu pakhat loh anih a duel nawn," a ti nah. 33 Teda Simon loh, "Boeipa, namah hmuh vaengah a hmaitang tih, "He khaw he anih taengah nen tah thongim neh duek paan ham khaw sikit la ka om om," a ti nah. 57 Teda Peter loh basa tih, "Anih, ka ngawn," a ti nah. 34 Jesuh loh, "Peter, namah taengah ming moenih, huta," a ti nah. 58 Rhaih a om phoeiah kan thui, kai hmat hamla voeithum na huek uh hlan atah pakhat loh anih te hmuh tih, "Nang khaw amih taengah tihnih ah ai khong mahpawh," a ti nah. 35 Te phoeiah na om van," a ti nah. Teda Peter loh, "Hlang khaw he, amih te, Sungsa neh khokhom khuen kolla nangmih kan kai ka om moenih," a ti nah. 59 Khonoek pakhat tluk a tueih vaengah pakhat khaw na hlavawt uh pawt nim?", a koe phoeiah a tloe pakhat loh, "Oltak ni, he khaw anih ti nah. Te vaengah amih loh," Om pawh," a ti uh. 36 Te taengah om ta, amah khaw Galilee hlang ni, "rhap a ti phoeiah amih te, "Teda tahae atah, sungkoi aka khueh nah. 60 Teda Peter loh, "Hlang khaw he, banim na thui loh khuen saeh, sungsa khaw khuen saeh. Aka khueh ka ming moenih," a ti nah. Te tlam te a thui li vaengah ai pawt loh a himbai te yoi saeh lamtah cunghang lai saeh. Pahoi khong. 61 Te vaengah Peter te Boeipa loh a mael 37 Nangmih ham kan thui, a daek tangtae te kai soah a thil tih a sawt. Te daengah, "Tihnih kah ai a khong hlanan soep ham a kuek. 'Anih te lailak rhoek neh a tae thil,' a ti, kai voeithum nan huek uh tak ni," a ti nah vaengkah kai kawng loh hmakhah a pha," a ti nah. 38 Te vaengah Boeipa ol te Peter loh a thoelh. 62 Te dongah phawn cet amih loh, "Boeipa, cunghang yungnit om he," a ti nauh. 63 Jesuh te hlang rhoek loh a et uh Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Rhoeh coeng te," a ti nah. phoeiah a tamdaeng uh tih a boh uh. 64 Amah te a khuk 39 A khosing vanbangla cet tih Olive tlang te a paan. uh tih a dawt uh vaengah, "Nang aka bael te unim phong Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek long khaw anih te a vai lah," a ti nauh. 65 A tloe nen khaw muep a salpham uh tih uh. 40 A hmuem a pha vaengah amih te, "Cuekhahnah anih te a voek uh. 66 Khothaih a pha vaengah pilnam kah khuiyah kun pawt ham thangthui uh," a ti nah. 41 Te kangkan rhoek, khosoihham rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te phoeiah Jesuh tih amih taeng lamloh lungto dongat tluk tingtuh uh. Te phoeiah Jesuh te amamih kah khoboei ah khoe uh tih, khuklu cungkueng neh thangthui. 42 taengla a khuen uh. 67 Te vaengah, "Khrih la na om Te vaengah, "A pa, na ngaih atah boengloeng he, kai atah kaimih taengah thui laeh," a ti nauh. Teda amih taeng lamkah loh khoe mai. Teda kai kongaih boel saeh te, "Nangmih taengah kan thui cakhaw na tangnah uh lamtah namah kongaih la om saeh," a ti. 43 Te vaengah loengloeng mahpawh. 68 Kan dawt bal cakhaw nan doo vaan lamkah puencawn te a taengah phoe tih anih te uh loengloeng mahpawh. 69 Tahae lamkah hlang capa thaa a cong pah. 44 A thangthui te khaw thingthuelnah la mat a om pah. A hlantui khaw a thii cip bangla a om pah tih diklai la a bo pah. 45 Thangthuinah lamloh thoo tih hnukbang rhoek taengla a pawk vaengah a kothaenah lamloh a ih uh te a hmuh. 46 Te dongah amih te, "Balae 71 Te vaengah amih loh, "Laipai a ngoe pueng a te? A kaih te daengah ni cuekhahnah khuila na kun uh pawt eh?," a ti nah. 47 A thui vaengah hlangping tarha ha pawk. Te vaengah hlanit khuikah pakhat Judas a ti long te amih hmaiah a lamhma pah tih Jesuh te mok hamla a paan. 48 Teda Jesuh loh amih te, "Judas, moknah mai neh hlang capa te na voeih nama?" a ti nah. 49 A taengkah rhoek loh a

23 Amih te rhaengpuei la huek pai uh tih Jesuh te Pilat taengla a khuen uh. 2 Te vaengah Jesuh te pahoi a paelnaeh uh tih, "Anih loh mah namtu he a pamdah sak, Kaisar taengah mangmu paek ham te a a paa sak tih amah te, 'Khrih manghai ni,' a ti khaw ka

hmuh," a ti uh. 3 Te phoeiah Pilat loh a dawt tih, "Nang ca rhoek ham mah rhap uh. 29 "Cayaa, camoe aka cun he Judah manghaila na om a?" a ti nah. Tedaes Jesuh pawh bung, aka khut pawh rhang suk loh a yoethen," a loh anih te a doo tih, "Nang long ni na ti," a ti nah. 4 Te ti uh tue tah ha pawk coeng he. 30 Te vaengah tleng dongah Pilat loh khosoihham rhoek neh hlangping rhoek taengah kaimih n'tim thil laeh, mol taengah khaw kaimih te, "Hekah hlang soah a lolh ka hmuh moenih," a ti nah. m'veui laeh, "pahoi a ti uh ni. 31 Thing te a thingsup 5 Tedaes amih loh a mangkhak la, "Pilnam a hueh tih, pataeng te tlam te a saii uh atah a koh vaengah metlam Galilee lamloh he hil, Judah tom ah pahoi a thuituen," a om eh?" a ti nah. 32 A tloe laihmuh panit te khaw a ti uh. 6 Pilat loh a yaak vaengah, "Hekah hlang tah anih taengah ngawn ham a khuen uh. 33 Lurhuh a ti uh Galilee hoel la om maco, "a ti. 7 Te daengah Herod kah hmuen te a pha uh vaengah Jesuh neh laihmuh rhoi te saithainah dongah aka om la a ming tih Herod taengla a pahoi a tai uh. Laihmu rhoi khuiyah pakhat te bantang tueih. Te vaeng tue ah Herod khaw Jerusalem ah om. 8 ben ah pakhat banvoei ben ah a taiuh. 34 Te vaengah Herod loh Jesuh te a hmuh vaengah bahoeng omngaih. Jesuh loh, "A pa, amih he tholh hlah mai, a saii uh he Hlamat kum lamkah a kawng a yaak coeng dongah amah khaw a ming uh moenih," a ti. Te phoeiah a himbai te a hmuh ham te ngaibliah ana om coeng. Te dongah anih loh phen uh tih hmlulung a naan thiluh. 35 Te vaengah pilnam a saii miknoek khat khat te hmuh hamla a ngaiuep. 9 Te loh pai tih a sawt. Boei rhoek long khaw a nueih thil tih, dongah Jesuh te ol muep a dawt. Tedaes Jesuh loh anih "Hlang tloe aka khang te amah khaw khang uh saeh. te a doo moenih. 10 Te vaengah khosoihham rhoek neh Anih he Pathen kah a coelh Khril la a om atah," a ti uh. cadaek rhoek loh pai uh tih Jesuh te rhaprhap a paelnaeh 36 Anih te rhalkap rhoek long khaw a tamdaeng uh tih uh. 11 Herod neh a rhalkap rhoek long khaw Jesuh te a paan uh. 37 Anih te yuthui a paek uh tih, "Nang he hnaelcoe uh tih a tamdaeng uh. Te phoeiah himbai a cim Judah rhoek kah manghai la na om atah namah khang thik a bai sak tih Pilat taengla a tueih uh. 12 Te khohnin uh saw," a ti nah. 38 "A sokah a ming khaw, "Judah kuelhuvel ah Herod neh Pilat loh khatneh khat paya la rhoek kah manghai tah anih ni, "tila a om pah. 39 Te coeng rhoi. A noek ah amih rhoi te thunkha la om rhoi vaengah laihmu rhoi a hoei uh khuiyah pakhat loh anih te dae ta. 13 Te dongah Pilat loh khosoihham rhoek, boei a soehsal tih, "Nang he Khril la na om mahnim? Namah rhoek neh pilnam te a hueh tih, 14 "Hekah hlang he kai khaw kaimih rhoi khaw ng'khang lah," a ti nah. 40 Tedaes taengah pilnam aka palet bangla nang khuen uh. Kai pakhat loh anih te a doo tih a ho. Te vaengah, "Nang tah loh nangmih hmaiah ka boelh het coeng dae a lolh la Pathen ke na rihh moenih a? Laitloeknah khuiyah na om anih na paelnaeh uh thil te hekah hlang soah ka hmuh boeiloeih dae. 41 Mamih rhoi ngawn tah mah khoboe te moenih he. 15 Herod long khaw a hmuh pawt dongah n'yook tueng tih titkam coeng. Tedaes anih tah a halang la ni anih he mamihi taengla han tueih. A saii te dueknah a saii moenih," a ti nah. 42 Te phoeiah Jesuh te, "Na neh aka tiing a om moenih he. 16 Te dongah anih he ram khuiyah na pawk vaengah kai m'poek ne," a ti nah. ueih sak lamtah ka hlah eh?," a ti nah. 17 Khotue ah 43 Te dongah anih te, "Namah taengah rhep kan thui, amih ham hlang pakhat tah a loeih sak ham mangkhak tihni ah paradai ah kai taengah na om pawn ni," a ti la a kuek. 18 Tedaes huek pang uh tih, "Anih he khuen nah. 44 Khonoek parhuk tluk a pha vaengah diklai pum laeh, Barabbas mah kaimih ham han hlah," a ti uh. 19 ah yinnah loh a thing tih khonoek pako hil Khomik khaw Barabbas tah khopuei ah olpungnah bet a om vaengah hmuep. 45 Te vaengah bawkim kah hniany loh phak phin ngawnnah a saii dongah thongim khuila a hlak uh. 20 uh. 46 Jesuh tah of ue la the pang tih, "A pa, na kut dongah Jesuh te hlah a ngaih dongah Pilat loh amih te koep a ka muelhla kan paek," a ti nah. Te a thui neh pahoi pat. khue. 21 Tedaes amih loh a o uh tih, "Anih te tai laeh, 47 Aka om hno te rhalboei loh a hmuh vaengah Pathen te tai laeh," a ti uh. 22 Tedaes Pilat loh amih te, "He loh a thangpom tih, "Hekah hlang tah hlang dueng la om boethae balae a saii tih, dueknah ham koila anih soah a taktak," a ti. 48 A miklaw kah hlangping aka taaui uh boeih lolh ka hmuh moenih. Anih he ueih sak lamtah ka hlah loh aka om hno te a hmuh uh vaengah a lungkoe te a tangloeng eh?," voeithum a ti nah. 23 Tedaes a lalh uh tum uh tih bal uh. 49 Te vaengah khohlak lamkah a huiko coeng dongah Jesuh tai ham te ol ue la a hoe uh tih khaw boeih ha pai uh. Galilee lamloh a taengah aka bang amih ol loh boeih a khumla uh. 24 Pilat long khaw amih huta rhoek long khaw a hmuh uh. 50 Te vaengah hlang kah bihhoenah te rhoirhi ham ko a tam. 25 Te dongah pakhat, a ming ah Joseph tah khoboei la tapkhoeh om. a hoe uh vanbangla olpungnah neh ngawnnah dongah Anih tah hlang then neh hlang dueng la om. 51 Anih tah thongim khuila a det tangtae te a hlah. Tedaes Jesuh te Judah khopuei pakhat Arimathea lamkah tih amih kah amih kongaih bangla a voeih pah. 26 Anih te a khuen uh mangtaengnah neh khoboe dongah tlangnaem tlangphai vaengah Kurena Simon te lohma lamkah ha pawk hatah la om pawh. Anih long tah Pathen kah ram ni a lamtown. a tuuk uh tih Jesuh hnukah koh pah ham thinglam te a 52 Te long te Pilat a paan tih Jesuh kah rhok te a bih. 53 tloeng pauh. 27 Te vaengah anih te pilnam rheangpuei Rhok te a hlak tih himbai neh a yen. Te phoeiah rhok neh anih aka rhaengsae tih aka hlai huta rhoek loh muep te phuel lung khuiyah a khueh. Tekah phuel ah aka yalh a vai uh. 28 Amih te Jesuh loh a mael thil tih, "Jerulalem om hlan. 54 Tedaes khohnin tah rhuengphong la om tih nu rhoek, kai hamla rhap uh boeh. Namamih ham neh na Sabbath tom coeng. 55 Te vaengah huta rhoek loh a

hloem uh. Amih tah Galilee lamkah loh Jesuh aka puei la om uh tih phuel neh a rhok metla a khueh te a hmuuh uh. 56 A bal uh vaengah bo-ul neh botui te a hmoel uh. Teda Sabbath vaengah tah olpaek vanbangla duem uh.

24 Sabbath poeng kah a cuez hnин mincang hi ah bo-ul a hmoel te a khuen uh tih phuel la cet uh. 2 Teda phuel lamkah lungto vik a paluet te a hmuuh uh. 3 A kun uh vaengah tah Boeipa Jesuh pum te hmuuh pauth. 4 He kawng dongah amamih te ingang la a om vaengah hlang panit te himbai leklek a phaa la tarha a pai pauh. 5 Amih khaw lakueng ngaiha neh om uh tih diklai la a maelhmai a buluk uh. Te vaengah amih te, "Balae tih aka hing te aka duek taengah na toem uh. 6 He ah a om moenih thoo coeng. Galilee ah a om vaengah nangmih taengah a thui te poek uh. 7 'Hlang capa he hlang tholh kut ah a voeih yetih a tai ni, a thum hnин ah a thoh ham a kuek,' a ti ta," a ti rhoi. 8 A ol te a poek uh van dongah, 9 phuel lamloh bal uh tih hlaiat taeng neh a tloe rhoek boeih taengah puen uh. 10 Te vaengah Magadala Mary, Joanna, Jakob manu Mary khaw om. Te phoeiah amih taengkah a tloe rhoek long khaw caeltueih rhoek taengah a thui pauh. 11 Teda amih taengah tah cil ol bangla a om pah dongah a hnalval takuh. 12 Peter tah thoo tih phuel la yong. Te phoeiah a sawt thuk hatah himbai bueng te a hmuuh. Te dongah amah khaw aka om hno dongah ngaihmang la khoe uh. 13 Amah tekah khohnin ah Jerusalem lamkah phalong sawmrhuk aka hla, a ming ah Emmaus vangca la khoem aka cet rhoi te om. 14 Amih rhoi loh te rhoek kah aka thoeng hno boeih te khatneh khat taengah a thui rhoi. 15 A thui rhoi tih a oelh uh rhoi vaengah Jesuh amah long khaw a paan tih amih rhoi te a puei. 16 Teda anih te a hmat pawt ham a mik a buem bah. 17 Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Aka cet paitai loh khatneh khat taengah na saep rhoi te mebang olka nim he," a ti nah hatah a hmueprhut la pai rhoi. 18 Te dongah Kleopas aka ming nah loh anih te a doo tih, "Namah loh Jerusalem te na kuepkol thil dae tihnn kah a khuiyah aka om te na ming mahnim?" a ti nah. 19 Te vaengah amih rhoi te, "Aba e te?" a ti nah. Te rhoi van loh amah te, "Nazareth Jesuh kawng ca, anih tah tonghma pa la om, a khoboe neh a ol khaw Pathen neh pilnam boeih taengah a thaom. 20 Anih te mamih kah khosoiham rhoek neh boei rhoek loh dueknah neh laitloek thil ham a voeih uh tih a tai uh. 21 Teda Israel tlan ham aka cai tah anih ni tila kaimih loh ka ngaiuep uh. Te boeih te khaw a poeng tih, tahaeh kah hno a om lamloh a thum hnин pataeng a pha coeng he. 22 Kamamih khuikah huta hlangvang long khaw kaimih n'limlum sakuh. Phuel ah yue om uh coeng. 23 Teda a pum te hmuuh mueh la ha pawk uh. Puencawn rhoek kah mangthui a hmuuh te khaw a thui uh. Amah a hing te amih loh a thui uh. 24 Te dongah kaimih taengkah hlangvang tah phuel la cet uh. Te vaengah huta rhoek loh a thui bangla a hmuuh uh van tangloeng tih amah te tah hmuuh pauth," a ti nah rhoi.

25 Te vaengah amah loh amih rhoi te, "Hlangang rhoi aw, na thinko a rhihnun cukduk la, tonghma rhoek loh a thui te boeih tangnah rhoi saw. 26 Khrir te a patang phoeiah a thangpomnah khuila a kun te a kuek moenih a?" a ti nah. 27 Moses lamkah a tong tih tonghma rhoek boeih neh cacim boeih khuiyah khaw amah kawng te amih ham a thuicaih pah coeng. 28 Vangca te vat a pha uh vaengah amah tah voelh cet la sa uh. 29 Teda amah te a hloh rhoi tih, "Kaimih rhoi taengah rhaeh mai, hlaem a pha tih khohnin khaw khum coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah amih rhoi taengah rhaeh hamla kun. 30 A tue a pha tih amih rhoi taengah a ngol puei. Vaidam te a loh tih a uem phoeiah a aeh tih amih rhoi te a paek. 31 Te vaengah a mik tah a tueng pah rhoi tih amah te a hmat rhoi. Teda amah tah amih rhoi taeng lamloh vova a hma pah. 32 Te daengah khatneh khat te, "Mamih rhoi kah thinko tah a ung moenih a? Longpueng ah mamiham a thui bangla mamiham rhoi taengah om pai, cacim he mamiham rhoi khuiyah puk pai," a ti rhoi. 33 Te dongah amah tekah a tue ah thoo rhoi tih Jerusalem la bal rhoi. Te vaengah hlaikhat rhoek neh a taengkah rhoek ana tingtun uh te a hmuuh rhoi. 34 Boeipa tah thoo rhep tih Simon taengla a phoe te ana thui uh. 35 Amih rhoi long khaw longpueng kah te a thui rhoi tih vaidam a aehnah nen te amih a ming sak. 36 A thui uh li vaengah amah te amih lakih ah a pai pah tih amih te, "Nangmih taengah ngaimongnah om saeh," a ti nah. 37 Teda let uh tih mueihla aka hmuuh bangla a poek uh dongah lakueng ngaiha la om uh. 38 Te phoeiah amih te, "Balae tih, na thuen neh na om uh, poeknab te balae tih na thinko ah a phul? 39 Kai kamah ni tite ka kut rhoi neh ka kuo rhoi he souh. Kai he n'phathuep uh lamtah m'ming uh, mueihla loh a saa neh a rhuh a khueh moenih, nam hmuuh uh vanbangla kai ka khueh he," a ti nah. 40 He he a thui phoeiah a kut rhoi neh a kuo rhoi te amih a tueng. 41 Teda omngaihnah lamloh a hnalval uh pueng tih a ngaihmang uh dongah amih te, "Caakkoi khat khaw na khueh uh a he?" a ti nah. 42 Amih loh amah te nga phoeing kaekvang a paek uh. 43 Te dongah a doe tih amih hmaiah a caak pah. 44 Te phoeiah amih te, "Nangmih taengah ka om vaengah nangmih ham ka thui ka ol tih he ni. Moses kah olkueng neh tonghma rhoek, tingtoeng dongah khaw kai kawng a daek te boeih a soep ham a kuek ta," a ti nah. 45 Te daengah cacim hmuuhming ham te a lungbuei puk uh. 46 Te dongah amih te, "Khrir a patang ham neh a thum hnин ah duek lamkah a thoh ham kha, 47 Jerusalem lamkah loh tong uh lamtah namtom boeih taengkah tholh khodawngainah ham yutnah te amah ming neh hoe ham a daek tangloeng coeng. 48 Nangmih tah he rhoek kah laipai rhoek ni. 49 Kai loh nangmih taengah a pa kah olkhueh te kan tueih coeng he. Teda nangmih tah a sang lamkah thaomnah na bai uh hlan atah kuo khuiyah ana ngol uh," a ti nah. 50 Amih te Bethany duela voelh a khuen phoeiah a kut a phuel tih amih te yoethen a paek. 51 Amih yoethen a paek nen tih amih taeng lamloh khoe uh tih vaan la a khuen. 52 Te

vaengah amih loh amah te a bawk uh tih Jerusalem ah
omngaihnah neh muep bal uh. **53** Te phoeiah bawkim
khuiah om taitu uh tih Pathen te a uem uh.

Johan

1 A tongcuek ah Ol om tih ol tah Pathen neh om. Te dongah ol tah Pathen ni. **2** Anih tah a tongcuek ah Pathen neh om. **3** A cungkuem he anih rhangneh om tih anih pawt atah khat khaw om thai pawh. **4** Anih tah hing tih a khuiah hingnah om. Tekah hingnah te khaw hlang kah vangnah la om. **5** Te phoeiah vangnah tah a hmuop khuiah sae tih a hmuop loh anih buem pawh. **6** Te vaengah Pathen kah hlang tueih, a ming ah Johan te phoe. **7** Anih tah vangnah kawng te laipai ham, anih rhangneh hlang boeih loh a tangnah ham laipai la ha pawk. **8** Anih te vangnah la om pawt dae vangnah kawng aka phong ham ni. **9** Vangnah taktak tah om. Te tah hlang boeih aka tue ham Diklai la ha pawk. **10** Diklai ah amah om tih anih rhangneh Diklai he om dae Diklai loh amah te ming pawh. **11** Amah rhoek taengah a pawk pah dae, amah rhoek loh anih te doe uh pawh. **12** Tedaе anih aka doe boeih neh, anih ming te aka tangnah rhoek tah Pathen ca la om ham saithainah a paek coeng. **13** Amih tah thii kah, pumsa huengahnah nen moenih, hlang kah huengahnah nen moenih, tedaе Pathen kah a cun rhoek ni. **14** Te phoeiah Ol tah pumsa la coeng tih mamih khuiah om. Te dongah a thangpomnah te m'hmuh uh. Te tah oltak neh lungvatnah aka bae Pa taeng lamkah khueh duen thangpomnah ni. **15** Johan loh anih kawng te a phong vaengah pang tih, "Kai hnukah aka pawk tah kai hmaiah om tih kai lakah lamhma la om" ka ti te anih coeng ni," a ti. **16** A soepnah lamloh lungvatnah sokah lungvatnah khaw mamih loh boeih n'dang uh coeng. **17** Moses lamloh olkhuenг m'paek tih, lungvatnah neh oltak tah Khrish Jesuh lamloh ha thoeng. **18** Pathen te ana hmuh noek moenih, a napa kah rhang dongah aka om Pathen kah khueh duen amah tah tueng coeng. **19** Jerusalem kah Judah rhoek loh khosoih rhoek neh Levi rhoek te Johan taengah a tueih uh tih, "Nang ulae?" tila a dawt uh. Te vaengah Johan kah a phong tah he coeng ni. **20** Te vaengah a phong tih a basa moenih. Te dongah, "Kai tah Khrish moenih, "tila a phong. **21** Te vaengah amah te, "Te koinih ulae? Nang Elijah a?" a ti nauh. Tedaе, "Kai moenih," a ti nah. Nang te tonghma nim ca? a ti nah vaengah, "Moenih," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah amah te, "U nim ca? kaimih aka tueih rhoek taengah ollannah ka paek uh hamla namah kawng te metlam na thui eh?" a ti nauh. **23** Te daengah, "Kai tah tonghma Isaiah loh a thui bangla 'Boeipa kah longpuei te dueng uh laeh' tila khosoek ah aka pang ol ni," a ti nah. **24** Te phoeiah Pharisee rhoek taengah aka om rhoek te a tueih uh. **25** Te vaengah amah a dawt uh tih, "Khrish la na om pawt atah balaе tih na nuem? Nang te Elijah moenih, tonghma bal moenih," a ti uh. **26** Johan loh amih te a doo tih, "Kai loh tui ah kan nuem. Nangmih laki ah aka pai te na hmat uh moenih. **27** Anih te kai hnukah ha pawk dae a khokhom rhui ka hlam ham padaeng a koihhilh la ka om moenih," a ti nah.

28 He rhoek he tah Jordan rhalvangan kah Bethany ah om. Te rhoek ah Johan loh a nuem khaw om coeng. **29** A vuenhnri ah a taengla Jesuh ha pawk te a hmuh tih, "Pathen kah tuca ke, anih loh Diklai kah tholhnah te a phueih. **30** Kai loh, 'Kai hnukah aka pawk hlang tah kai hmaiah om coeng, kai lakah lamhma la a om dongah,' ka ti te tah amah coeng ni. **31** Kai khaw amah he kana ming pawh. Tedaе Israel taengah a tueng ham dongah ni amah ha pawk vaengah kai loh tui ah ka nuem," a ti. **32** Te phoeiah Johan loh a phong tih, "Mueihla tah vahu bangla vaan lamkah ha rhum tih anih soah a om te ka hmuh coeng," a ti. **33** Amah te ka hmat moenih. Tedaе tui ah nuem ham kai aka tueih loh kai taengah, "A soah mueihla rhum tih a om thil te na hmuh. Anih tah Mueihla Cim dongah aka nuem la om," a ti. **34** Kai loh ka hmuh coeng dongah Pathen capa tah anih ni tite ka phong coeng. **35** A vuen ah Johan neh a hnukbang rhoek khuikah panit tah koep pai, **36** Jesuh a caeh te a sawt doeah, "Pathen kah tuca ke," a ti nah. **37** Te vaengah hnukbang panit loh anih kah a thui te a yaak rhoi tih Jesuh a vai rhoi. **38** Jesuh te a mael vaegah amih rhoi a vai rhoi te a hmuh tih, "Balae na mae?" a ti nah. Te rhoi long khaw amah te, "Rhabbi, "Te tah saya ni a thuingaih a ti, melam na naeh?" a ti na rhoi. **39** Amih rhoi te, "Ha lo lamtah so rhoi lah," a ti nah. Te dongah cet rhoi tih a rhaeh nah te a hmuh rhoi. Tedaе khonoek parha tluk a lo coeng dongah tekah khohnin ah tah amah taengah rhaeh rhoi. **40** Johan taengkah a yaak rhoi khuikah pakhat tah Simon Peter kah a manuca Andrew khaw om tih amah a vai rhoi. **41** Te long tah a maya Simon te a hmuh vaengah lamhma la, "Messiah Te tah Khrish ni a thuingaih, ka hmuh rhoi coeng," a ti nah. **42** Anih te Jesuh taengah a khuen tih amah a hmuh vaengah Jesuh loh, "Nang tah Johan capa Simon ni, nang he Kephas (Te tah Peter tila a thuingaih) la n' khue ni," a ti nah. **43** A vuen ah Galilee la caeh hamla a ngaih. Te vaengah Philip a hmuh tih Jesuh loh anih te, "Kai m'vei lah," a ti nah. **44** Philip tah Peter neh Andrew kah a kho Bethsaida lamkah ni. **45** Philip loh Nathanael te a hmuh vaengah a taengah, "Moses neh tonghma rhoek loh Olkhuenг khuikah a daek, Nazareth kah Joseph capa Jesuh te ka hmuh uh coeng," a ti nah. **46** Te vaengah Nathanael loh Philip taengah, "Nazareth lamkah a them khat khaw om thai a?" a ti nah. Philip loh amah te, "Halo lamtah so lah," a ti nah. **47** Jesuh loh amah taengah Nathanael ha pawk te a hmuh vaengah, "Israel taktak la ke anih dongah tuengkhuepnah om pawh," tila anih te a thui. **48** Nathanael loh, "Metlam kai nan ming?" a ti nah vaengah amah te Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Philip loh nang te n'khue tom kah, thaibu hmuiah na om vaengah ni nang kan hmuh coeng," a ti nah. **49** Nathanael loh Jesuh te, "Rhabbi, nang tah Pathen capa ni, namah tah Israel manghai ni," a ti nah. **50** Te vaengah Jesuh loh anih a doo tih, "Thaibu hmuiah nang kan hmuh te nang taengah kan thui dongah na tangnah nama? A tanglue rhoek te na hmuh bitni," a ti nah. **51** Te phoeiah

anih te, "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui, vaan te ong uh vetih Pathen kah puencawn rhoek loh hlang capa a rhum thil neh a luei tak te na hmuh uh ni," a ti nah.

2 Te phoeikah a thum hnin ah Galilee kah Kana ah yulueinah om, tih Jesuh kah a manu khaw khoem om. **2** Te vaengah Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek tah yulueinah ah rhen a khue. **3** Te vaengah misurtui vawt tih Jesuh kah a manu loh Jesuh taengah, "Misurtui a khueh uh voel moenih," a ti nah. **4** Tedaes Jesuh loh a manu taengah, "Huta, nang neh kai taengah balaek aka om? Kai kah a tue te ha pawk hlan," a ti nah. **5** A manu loh tueihyoeih rhoek te, "Nangmih taengah a thui te tah saii uh," a ti nah. **6** Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah a khueh uh cimcahnah ham lungto amrhaeng parhuk tah tapkhoeh om. Te dongah doh nit neh doh thum tah rhip ael. **7** Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Amrhaeng te tui koei uh," a ti nah. Te dongah te rhoek te malh a koei uh. **8** Te phoeiah amih te, "Duek uh lamtae taemkung taengla khuen uh laeh," a ti nah tih a khuen uh tangloeng. **9** Taemkung loh misurtui la aka poeh tui te a ten dae me lamkah a thoeng khaw ming pawh. Tedaes tui aka duek tueihyoeih rhoek loh a ming. **10** Te dongah taemkung loh yulokung amah te a khue tih, "Hlang boeih loh misurtui a huem te lamhma la a tawn tih a rhui uh vaengah a dudap te a tawn uh. Nang tah tahae duela misurtui a huem te na pail," a ti nah. **11** Jesuh loh miknoek a saii te Galilee kah Kana ah a tongcuet tih amah kah thangpomnah te a phoe. Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek loh amah te a tangnah uh. **12** Te phoeiah amah loh a manu, a mana rhoek, a hnukbang rhoek te Kapernaum la a suntlak puei. Tedaes khohnin a sen pahoi a rhaeh uh moenih. **13** Judah rhoek kah yoom tah om tom tih Jesuh khaw Jerusalem la cet. **14** Bawkim ah vaito, tu, vahu, aka yoi rhoek neh tangkatho rhoek a ngol uh te a hmuh. **15** Te dongah rhui te rhuihet la a saii tih tu neh vaito te bawkim khui lamloh boeih a vai. Te phoeiah tangkathung rhoek kah tangka te a hawk pah tih caboei te boeih a palet pah. **16** Te phoeiah vahu aka yoi rhoek te, "He rhoek he vaw khuenuh. A pa kah im he hnayoioh im la saii uh boeh," a ti nah. **17** Na im kah kosi loh kai n'yoop ni tila a daek tangtae aka om te a hnukbang rhoek loh a poek uh. **18** Te vaengah Judah rhoek loh amah te a dawt uh tih, "He rhoek he na saii dongah me bang miknoek lae kaimih nan tueng eh?" a ti nauh. **19** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Hekah Bawkim he phae uh lamtae a thum hnin ah ka thoh ni," a ti nah. **20** Te dongah Judah rhoek loh, "Hekah Bawkim tah kum sawmli kum rhuk a sak uh dae nang loh hnin thum ah na thoh ayaw te?" a ti nah. **21** Te tah amah pum kah bawkim kawng ni a thui dae. **22** Te dongah duek lamkah a thoh daengah ni a thui he khaw a hnukbang rhoek loh a poek uh. Te veangah Jesuh loh a thui olka neh cacim te a tangnah uh. **23** Khotue kah yoom vaengah tah Jerusalem ah om tih amah ming te muep a tangnah uh. Amah kah miknoek a saii te khaw

a hmuh uh. **24** Tedaes Jesuh loh boeih a ming dongah amah neh amah te amih taengah pumpae rhep pawh. **25** Hlang kawng te pakhat khaw phong ham a ngoe moenih, amah loh hlang khuikah aka om te a ming.

3 Te vaengah Pharisee khuikah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Nikodem, Judah rhoek kah boei te om. **2** Anih loh khoyin ah a taengla a paan tih, "Rhabbi, Pathen taeng lamkah aka pawk saya pakhat la kam ming uh, Pathen te a taengah om pawt atah miknoek na saii he saii ham coeng mahpawh," a ti nah. **3** Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Nang taengah rhep, rhep kan thui, koep a cun hlang pawt loh Pathen kah ram te a hmuh ham coeng pawh," a ti nah. **4** Nikodem loh amah te, "Metlam patong la aka om hlang he a thang ham a coeng eh? Pabae la a manu bung khuila kun ham neh a thaang ham a coeng moenih?" a ti nah. **5** Jesuh loh, "Nang taengah rhep, rhep kan thui, tui neh Mueihla kah a cun pawt te tah, Pathen kah ram khuiyah a kun ham coeng pawh. **6** Pumsa kah a cun tah pumsa la om tih Mueihla kah a cun tah muihla la om van. **7** Nang taengah kan thui te ngaihmang sak boeh, nangmih he koep cun ham a kuek. **8** Khohli loh a ngaih la hli tih a ol te na yaak. Tedaes me lamkah ha pawk tih mela a caeh khaw na ming moenih. Mueihla kah a cun khaw te tlam ni boeih a om," a ti nah. **9** Nikodem loh a doo tih, "He tla om thai aya?" a ti nah. **10** Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Nang tah Israel kah saya la na om coeng dae he khaw na ming mahnim?". **11** Nang taengah rhep, rhep kan thui, m'ming te n'thui tih m'hmuu te ni m'phong. Tedaes kaimih kah olphong te na ming uh moenih. **12** Nangmih taengah diklai koe ka thui vaengah na tangnah uh pawt atah nangmih taengah vaan koe te ka thui koinih metlam na tangnah uh eh? **13** Te dongah vaan lamkah aka rhum hlang capa pawt koinih vaan la luei uh mahpawh. **14** Moses loh khosoek ah rhul a tai bangla hlang capa khaw tai ham a kuek van. **15** Te dongah amah aka tangnah boeih tah dungyan hingnah a dang ni. (aiōnios g166) **16** Pathen loh Diklai a lungnah tangloeng tih khueh duen capa te a paek. Amah aka tangnah boeih tah poci pawt vetih dungyan hingnah a dang ni. (aiōnios g166) **17** Pathen loh Diklai te laitloek thil hamla Diklai ah capa a tueih moenih. Tedaes anih lamloh Diklai te khang ham ni a tueih. **18** Amah aka tangnah tah laitloek thil mahpawh, tedaes aka tangnah pawt tah Pathen capa khueh duen ming te a tangnah pawt dongah a tangtae la lai a tloek thil coeng. **19** Laitloeknah he om ngawn coeng. Vangnah tah Diklai la ha pawk coeng dae hlang rhoek loh a khoboe thaeh a khueh dongah vangnah lakah yinnah te lat a lungnah uh. **20** A thae la aka khoboe boeih loh vangnah te a hmuhuet tih a khoboe te a toeltham pawt ham ni vangnah khuila ha pawk pawh. **21** Oltak aka saii tih vangnah khuila ha pawk. Te daengah ni Pathen ming neh a saii a bitat te a phoe sak eh," a ti nah. **22** He phoeiah Jesuh tah a hnukbang rhoek neh Judah koh la pawk. Te vaengah amih taengah tapkhoeh om tih a

nuem. 23 Salim Johan long khaw Salim kaep kah Aenon ah om tih a nuem. Tui khaw muep a om tapkhoeh dongah ha pawk uh vaengah a nuem uh. 24 Johan te thongim ah hlak la a om hlan dongah ni. 25 Te phoeiah Johan kah hnukbang rhoek te Judah hoel neh cimcaihnah kawng olpungnah om. 26 Te dongah Johan te a paan uh tih, "Rhabbi, anih ke Jordan rhalvangan la nang taengah om tih, a kawng na phong dae ta. Anih loh a nuem dongah a taengla boeih ha pawk uh coeng ke," a ti nauh. 27 Johan loh a doo tih, "Anih te vaan lamloh paek la om pawt koinih hlang loh pakhat khaw a dang thai moenih," a ti nah. 28 Nangmih loh kai taengah na phong uh te, "Kai tah Khrith moenih, teda a hmaikah a tueih te ni," ka ti. 29 Yulokung loh vasakung te a khueh la om dae yulokung kah paya long tah khueh pawh. Aka pai tih aka hnatur loh yulokung kah ol dongah omngaihnah neh omngaih. 30 Anih te a rhoeng mak atah, ka tlak khaw a kuek mai coeng. 31 A so lamkah aka pawk tah hlang boeih soah om. Diklai ah aka om tah diklai kah la om tih diklai lamkoh te a thui. Vaan lamkah aka pawk tah a soah boeih om. 32 A hmuh neh a yaak te a phong. Teda anih kah olphong te doe uh pawh. 33 Anih kah olphong aka doe loh Pathen tah oltak ni tila kutnoek a daeng coeng. 34 Anih te Pathen loh a tueih dongah Pathen kah olthang ni a thui. Mueihla a paek te khaw a tarhing a khueh pah moenih. 35 Pa loh capa te a lungnah dongah a cungkuem he a kut ah a paek. 36 Capa aka tangnah loh dungyan hingnah a khueh. Teda capa ol aka aek tah hingnah hmu pawt tih anih loh Pathen kah kosi a rhaeh thil. (aiōnios g166)

4 Jesuh loh Johan lakah hnukbang muep a khueh tih a nuem te Pharissee rhoek loh a yaak uh tila Jesuh loh a ming. 2 Teda Jesuh amah long ngawn moenih, a hnukbang rhoek long ni a nuem. 3 Judea te pak a hlah tih Galilee la koep cet. 4 Te vaengah Samaria te a hil phai ham a kuek. 5 Te dongah Sychar la a khue Samaria koh puei kah Jakob loh a capa Joseph a paek khomuen taeng te a pha. 6 Teah te Jakob tuisih om. Te vaengah Jesuh tah yincahnah lamloh thakthae tih tuisih taengah ngol. 7 Khoneok parhuk tluk a lo vaengah Samaria nu tah tui than la ha pawk. Anih te Jesuh loh, "Ok ham kai m'pae lah," a ti nah. 8 Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek tih kho khuiyah caak lai hamla cet uh. 9 Te dongah amah te Samaria nu loh, "Nang tah Judah hlang la aka om loh balae tih Samaria nu la aka om kai taengah ok ham te nan bih," a ti nah. Judah rhoek neh Samaria rhoek he a doca uh moenih. 10 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Pathen kah kutdor neh nang taengah aka cal te unim tila na ming koinih amah taengah ok ham kai pae lah," tili na bish sui tih tui hing nang m'paek suidae," a ti nah. 11 Huta loh anih te, "Saya, tuiduen khaw na khueh pawh, tuito khaw a dung la om. Melam kah tui hing nim, na khueh tih? 12 A pa Jakob lakah tanglue la na om pawtnim? Tuito he amah loh kaimih m'paek tih he lamkah te amah long khaw, a ca rhoek neh a saelhung long khaw a ok," a ti nah. 13 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "He kah tui aka o boeih tah koep hal ni. 14 Teda kai loh ka paek ham tui te aka o tah kumhal ah hal tlaih mahpawh. Te phoeiah anih ka paek ham tui te tah dungyan hingnah ham anih ah aka phuet tuisih tui la om ni," a ti nah. (aiōnios g165, aiōnios g166) 15 Amah te huta loh, "Saya, te tui te kai m'pae lah. Te daengah ni tui ka hal pawt vetih tuithan la ka pawk pawt eh?", a ti nah. 16 Amah te, "Cet, na va te khue lamtah hela ha lo," a ti nah. 17 Huta loh a doo tih, "Va ka khueh moenih," a ti nah. Jesuh loh anih te, "Va ka khueh pawh balh na ti. 18 Va panga na khueh coeng dae tahae kah na khueh te na va la a om moenih, oltak te thuif saw," a ti nah. 19 Huta loh Jesuh te, "Boeipa, nang tah tonghma ni tila kan hmat coeng. 20 A pa rhoek loh hekah tleng ah bawk uh. Teda nangmih long tah Jerusalem kah aka om hmuen ah te a bawk ham a kuek na ti uh," a ti nah. 21 Jesuh loh anih te, "Huta aw, kai he n'tangnah lah. Tekah a tue ha pawk vaengah hekah tleng pawt ah khaw, Jerusalem pawt ah khaw pa te na bawk uh bitni. 22 Nangmih loh na bawk uh te na ming uh pawh. Kaimih tah ka bawk uh te ka minguh. Khangnah khaw Judah rhoek lamkah ni a om. 23 Teda a tue ha pai tih om coeng. Bawkkung taktak rhoek long tah pa te a Mueihla neh oltak dongah a bawk uh ni. Amah aka bawk rhoek van te ni pa loh a toem. 24 Pathen tah Mueihla ni. Te dongah amah aka bawk loh muelihla neh oltak ah bawk ham a kuek," a ti nah. 25 Amah te huta loh, "Khrith la a khue Messiah te ha pawk tila ka ming. Te te ha pawk vaengah soeprhaep boeih te kaimih taengah ha puen ni," a ti nah. 26 Jesuh loh anih te, "Te tah nang taengah aka cal kamah ni," a ti nah. 27 Te vaengah te a hnukbang rhoek te ha pawk uh tih huta taengah a cal te a ngaihmang uh. Teda, "Balae na toem tih balae tih anih te na voek?" ti na uh pawh. 28 Te dongah huta loh a amrhaeng te a toeng tih kho khuila cet. 29 Te phoeiah a hlang rhoek te, "Halo uh lah, ka saii boeih aka thui hlang te so uh lah. Anih tah Khrith la om pawtnim?" a ti nah. 30 Te dongah khopuei lamloh cet uh tih amah te a paan uh. 31 Te rhuet ah amah te hnukbang rhoek loh a dawt uh tih, "Rhabbi, ca laeh saw," a ti nauh. 32 Teda amih te, "Kai loh caak ham caak ka khueh te na ming uh moenih," a ti nah. 33 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh amamih te, "Khat khat loh a caak koi khuen pah pawtnim," a ti uh. 34 Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai aka tueih kah kongaih saii ham neh amah kah bibi coeng ham te kai kah cakok la om. 35 Nangmih loh, 'Cangah pha ham hlali om pueng tila na ti uh moenih a? Nangmih taengah ka thui, na mik te dai uh lamtah dan uh, hmuelnung te cangaeng neh cangah ham om coeng ke. 36 Aka at loh thapang a dang tih dungyan hingnah dongah cangthaih a coi coeng. Te daengah ni aka tuh neh aka at loh thikat la omngaih eh. (aiōnios g166) 37 Hekah ol tah oltak pai ni. Aka tuh khaw a tloe, aka at khaw a tloe la om pai. 38 Kai loh cangat la nangmih kan tueih te na thakthaeuh. Te dongah amih

kah thakthaenah khuiah na kun uh coeng," a ti nah. **39** sading la pahoi a om dongah a phakdoeng te a koh tih Huta loh, "Ka saii boeih te kamah taengah a thui coeng, pongpa. Tekah khohnin tah Sabbath la om. **40** Te dongah "tila ol a phong. Te dongah kho khui lamkah Samaria aka hoeih tangtae te Judah rhoek loh, "Sabbath a om rhoek loh Jesuh te muep a tangnah uh. **40** Te dongah vaengah nang tah na phakdoeng te n'koh sak moenih," a Samaria rhoek loh amah taengla a pawk uh vaengah ti nauh. **11** Te long khaw amih te a doo tih, "Kai sading la amah te amih taengah rhaeh sak ham a bih uh dongah aka om sak loh kai taengah, 'Namah kah phakdoeng te hnин nit pahoi rhaeh. **41** Te vaengah a ol aka tangnah kawt lamtah cet laeh," a ti, "a ti nah. **12** Amah te, "Nang khaw taoe yet. **42** Te phoeiah huta te, "Na olcal dongah taengah, 'Kawt lamtah cet, ' aka ti te u hlang nim?" a ti ka tangnah uh pawt dae kaimih loh ka yaak uh daengah nauh. **13** Tedaе aka hoeih loh Jesuh te unim ti khaw a ni he tah Diklai kah khangkung la om tangtang tila ka ming moenih. Tekah hmuen ah hlangping a om vaengah ming uh," a ti nauh. **43** Hnин nit phoeiah te lamloh Galilee ni Jesuh tah pawlh a bit uh coeng. **14** Te phoeiah Jesuh la cet. **44** Tonghma loh amah tolrhum ah hinyahnah a loh anih te bawkim khuiah a hmuh tih, "Sading la na dang pawt te khaw Jesuh amah loh a phong coeng. **45** om coeng he. Tholh voel boeh saw. Khat khat loh nang Khotue vaengkah Jerusalem ah a saii boeih te a hmuh taengah a thea la ha pai mahpawt nim," a ti nah. **15** uh. Amih khaw khotue te a paan uh. Te dongah Galilee la Tekah hlang te cet tih amah sading la aka om sak te ha pawk vaengah tah Galilee rhoek loh amah a doe uh. Jesuh ni tila Judah rhoek taengah pun. **16** Hekah he **46** Te dongah Galilee kah Kana la koep pawk. Te ah ni Sabbath ah a saii dongah Judah rhoek loh Jesuh te a tui khaw misurtui la a saii. Te vaengah Kapernaum ah hnaemtaek uh. **17** Tedaе Jesuh loh amih te, "A pa loh capa aka tlo rhalboei pakhat te ana om. **47** Judea lamloh tahae duela a saii dongah kai khaw ka saii," a ti nah. **18** Galilee la Jesuh a pawk te anih loh a yaak vaengah a Te vaengah Sabbath te a phae bueng kolla Pathen khaw taeng la cet tih, "Duke hamla aka om a capa te hoeih sak a pa a ti tih Pathen te amah neh vanat la a khueh bal ham ha suntla dae," tila a bih. **48** Te dongah Jesuh loh dongah Judah rhoek loh amah te ngawn ham taoe a mae anih te, "Miknoek neh khobae rhambae na hmuh uh pawt uh. **19** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Nangmih atah na tangnah uh tlaih pawh," a ti nah. **49** Rhalboei loh taengah rhep rhep ka thui, pa loh a saii te a hmuh pawt amah taengah, "Boeipa, ka capa te a duek hlan ah ha atah capa loh amah lamkah a saii ham a coeng loeng suntla dae," a ti nah. **50** Jesuh loh anih te, "Cet laeh, na loeng moenih. Te loh a saii te tah capa long khaw a saii capa te hing coeng," a ti nah. Jesuh loh anih taengah a van he. **20** Pa loh capa te a lungnah dongah amah loh a thui olka te a tangnah dongah tekah hlang khaw cet. **51** A saii te a taengah boeih a tueng. Te lakah bibi tanglue te a suntlak neh anih te a sal rhoek loh oepsoeh la a doe uh taengah a tueng bal ni. Te daengah ni na ngai a hmang tih a capa a hing pah te a thui pauth. **52** Te dongah a then uh eh. **21** Pa loh aka duek rhoek te a thoh tih a hing la a om nah a tue te amih taengah a cae. Te vaengah, sak bangla capa long khaw a ngaih te tah a hing sak "Hlaem khonoek parhih vaengah a satloh loh a hlah," a ti van. **22** Pa loh pakhat khaw lai a tloek thil moenih. Tedaе nahu. **53** Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na capa te hing laitloeknah he capa taengah boeih a paek coeng. **23** Te coeng," a ti nah vaeng kah a tue te te vaeng ah ni tila saii te hing pauth. **24** Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan ana pa loh a ming dongah amah neh a im pum loh a tangnah uh. **54** He he Judea lamkah loh Galilee la ha tangnah loh. **25** Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan pawh. **26** Laitloeknah he capa taengah boeih a paek coeng. **27** Te tue ha pawk coeng dungan hingnah a khueh. Te dongah laitloeknah khuila kun pawh, dueknah lamloh hingnah khuila thoeih coeng. **28** A tue ha pawk coeng dungan phuel khuiyah hingnah khueh ham a paek van. **29** Hlang capa la a om dongah laitloeknah saii ham saithainah khaw amah taengah a paek. **30** A tue ha pawk coeng dungan phuel khuiyah hingnah khueh ham a paek van. **31** Kai tih khaw a tuih kung kah kongaih te ka toem. **32** Kai tih kai aka tuih kung kah kongaih te ka toem.

5 He phoeiah Judah rhoek kah khotue om tih Jesuh tih Jerusalem la cet. **2** Te vaengah Jerusalem kah tutuhokah ah Bethesda tila Hebrew loh a khue tuibuem pakhat om tih impup panga om. **3** Te rhoek ah te aka yuii, aka khaem rhoek, mikdael rhoek neh aka slotat rhoek loh rhaengpuei la yalh uh. **4** Saivai ah puencawn ha pawk atah tuibuem a hinghuen sak. Tuibuem a hinghuen vaengah aka cungpung lamhma tih hoeih. **5** Te vaengah kum sawmthum kum rhet khuiah a tloh aka kaem hlang pakhat te tapkhoeh om. **6** Jesuh loh aka yalh sut te a hmuh vaengah kum muep di coeng tila a ming. Te dongah anih te, "Sading la om na ngaih a?" a ti nah. **7** Aka tlo loh Jesuh te, "Boeipa, tui a hinghuen vaengah tuibuem khuila kai aka tulh ham te hlang ka khueh moenih, ka caeh pangthuem khaw a tloe loh kai hmaiah cungpung coeng," a ti nah. **8** Jesuh loh anih te, "Thoo, na phakdoeng te kawt lamtah cet laeh," a ti nah. **9** Tekah hlang tah

kamah kawng ka phong koinih kai kah olphong te oltak loh vaidam te a loh tih a uem phoeiah aka vael rhoek om pawh. **32** Kai kawng aka phong te hlang tloe om. taengah a tael. Te vanbangla nga te khaw a ngaih yet Te dongah kai kawng a phong te aka thuem olphong ni te a paek. **12** A hah uh phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek te, tila ka ming. **33** Nangmih loh Johan taengla na tueih uh “Aka coih a nueipil rhoek te coi uh, te daengah ni pakhat vaengah oltak te a phong. **34** Kai loh hlang taengkah khaw a poci pawt eh?,” a ti nah. **13** Te dongah a caak uh olphong te ka doe moenih. Tedaе nangmih khang ham phoeikah cangtun vaidam panga kah a coih a nueipil he rhoek he ka thui. **35** Anih te tok tangtae hmäim la om te a coi uh vaengah voh hlainit dongah a sang uh. **14** tih a vang hatah nangmih loh anih kah vangnah khuiah Miknoek a saii te hlang rhoek loh a hmuh tih, “Anih tah kohoe kolkalh ham na ngaih uh. **36** Tedaе kai loh Johan Diklai dongla aka pawk tonghma rhep ni,” a ti uh. **15** lakah olphong tanglue ka khueh. Tekah bitat te coeng Amah te tuuk tih manghai la khueh ham paan la a cai uh hamla pa loh kai taengah m'paek coeng. Tekah bibi ka te Jesuh loh a ming. Te dongah amah bueng tlang la saii dongah kai aka tueih a pa loh kai kawng te a phong. koep khoe uh. **16** Hlaem a pha vaengah tah a hnukbang **37** Kai aka tueih a pa loh kai kawng te a phong. A ol te na rhoek te tulii la suntla uh. **17** Lawng khuila kun uh tih ya uh noek pawt tih a mueimae khaw na hmü uh noek tuiii rhalvangan kah Kapernaum la cet uh. Te phoeiah a pawh. **38** A ol te na khuiah na khueh uh pawt tih a naeh hmuep loh a kae coeng dae Jesuh tah amih taengah pawt dongah amah loh a tueih te khaw na tangnah uh pawh. **39** A khuiah dungyan hingnah om ni tila na poek pawk hlan. **18** Te vaengah khohli puei hli tih tulii te a **40** uh dongah cacim te na kheuh. Tedaе te dongkah aka haeng. **19** Phalong pakul panga neh sawmthum tluk a om rhoek loh kai kawng ni a phong uh. (*aiōnios g166*) **40** kaih uh vaengah Jesuh te tulii soah cet tih lawng taengla Te phoeiah hingnah dang ham kai taengla na lo ngaih halo te a hmuh uh tih a rhih uh. **20** Tedaе amih te, “Kai uh moenih. **41** Hlang lamkah thangpomnah te kai doe ni rhih uh boeh,” a ti nah. **21** Te vaengahngaingaih uh moenih. **42** Tedaе nangmih loh namamih khuiah Pathen tih amah te lawng khuila a doe uh. Te daengah a caeh kah lungnah na khueh uh pawt te ka ming. **43** A pa kah tulii rhalvangan kah hlangping aka pai loh lawng pakhat ming neh kai ka pawk dae kai nan doe uh moenih. Hlang bueng pawt atah teah a tloe a om pawt khaw, lawng tloe te amah ming neh amah ngaih la ha pawk koinih khuiah Jesuh loh a hnukbang rhoek a caeh puei kolla a anih te na doe uh suidae. **44** Nangmih loh metlam na hnukbang rhoek bueng a caeh uh te khaw a hmuh uh. **23** tangnah uh thai eh. Khat khat lamkah thangpomnah te Tiberias lamkah lawng a tloe rhoek tah Boeipa loh vaidam na doe uh vaengah Pathen bueng lamkah thangpomnah te a uem tih a caak nah uh hmuen te vat a pha uh. **24** te na toem uh moenih. **45** Pa taengah nangmih te kai loh Jesuh neh a hnukbang rhoek a om pawt te hlangping m'paelnaeh ni tila poek uh boeh. Nangmih aka paelnaeh loh a hmuh. Te dongah amih tah lawng khuila kun uh tih la Moses om, anih la na ngaiuep uh dae. **46** Moses te Jesuh toem ham Kapernaum la pawk uh. **25** Amah tulii na tangnah uh koinih kai nan tangnah uh ni. Anih long tulii a hmuh. Te dongah amih tah lawng khuila kun uh tih khaw kai kawng ni a daek. **47** Tedaе anih kah cabu te na hela na om,” a ti nauh. **26** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, tangnah uh pawt atah metlamlae kai olka he na tangnah “Nangmih te rhep rhep kan thui, miknoek na hmuh uh uh eh?” a ti nah. **27** Aka poci thai caak ham dongah pawt tih, vaidam te na caak uh tih na hah uh vaidam ni kai nan toem uh. **28** Aka poci thai caak ham **6** Te phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee Tiberias tulii rhalvangan la cet. **2** Aka tlo rhoek soah a saii miknoek te a hmuh uh dongah amah te hlangping loh muep a vai. **3** Te dongah Jesuh te tlang la luei tih a hnukbang rhoek taengah pahoi ngol. **4** Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah yoom khotue te om tom coeng. **5** Jesuh loh a mik te a daihatah a taengla hlangping muep ha lo te a hmuh. Te dongah Philip la, “He rhoek loh a caak uh ham buh te melam n'lai uh eh?” a ti nah. **6** Amah loh saii ham a cai te a ming dongah anih te noemcai ham ni a ti nah. **7** Philip loh Jesuh te, “Denarii yahnih neh vaidam te a yool he poel boeih a doe uh amah amih ham rhoeh mahpawh,” a ti nah. **8** A hnukbang rhoek khuikah pakhat Simon Peter kah a mana Andrew loh a taengah, **9** “Nga lungnit neh cangtun vaidam hluem nga aka khueh tongpa ca tah om ta he, tedaе rhoek he heyet hamla balam lae a om?” a ti nah. **10** Jesuh loh, “Hlang rhoek te ngol sak uh,” a ti nah. Tekah hmuen ah khopol muep a om dongah hlang hlangmi te thawngnga tluk ngol uh. **11** Te dongah Jesuh **29** hlang capa loh nangmih m'paek ni,” a ti nah. (*aiōnios g166*) **28** Te dongah amah te, “Pathen kah khoboe te n'saii ham atal balaе ka saii eh?,” a ti nauh. **29** Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, “A tueih hlang na tangnah uh te Pathen kah khoboe ni he,” a ti nah. **30** Te dongah amah te, “Te koinih miknoek balaе na saii? Ka hmuh uh daengah ni nang kan tangnah uh van eh. Balaе na saii eh? **31** A pa rhoek loh khosoek ah manna te a caak uh. Amih kah caak ham te vaan lamkah vaidam a paek te a daek tangtae om van,” a ti nauh. **32** Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, “Nangmih te rhep, rhep kan thui, Moses loh vaan lamkah vaidam te nangmih m'paek moenih, tedaе a Pa loh vaan lamkah oltaк vaidam te nangmih m'paek. **33** Pathen kah vaidam tah vaan lamkah aka rhum la om tih Diklai ah hingnah a paek,” a ti nah. **34** Te dongah amah te, “Boeipa, tekah vaidam te kaimih wawp wawp m'pae,” a ti nauh. **35** Jesuh loh amih te, “Kai tah hingnah vaidam ni, kai taengah aka

6 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee Tiberias tulii rhalvangan la cet. **2** Aka tlo rhoek soah a saii miknoek te a hmuh uh dongah amah te hlangping loh muep a vai. **3** Te dongah Jesuh te tlang la luei tih a hnukbang rhoek taengah pahoi ngol. **4** Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah yoom khotue te om tom coeng. **5** Jesuh loh a mik te a daihatah a taengla hlangping muep ha lo te a hmuh. Te dongah Philip la, “He rhoek loh a caak uh ham buh te melam n'lai uh eh?” a ti nah. **6** Amah loh saii ham a cai te a ming dongah anih te noemcai ham ni a ti nah. **7** Philip loh Jesuh te, “Denarii yahnih neh vaidam te a yool he poel boeih a doe uh amah amih ham rhoeh mahpawh,” a ti nah. **8** A hnukbang rhoek khuikah pakhat Simon Peter kah a mana Andrew loh a taengah, **9** “Nga lungnit neh cangtun vaidam hluem nga aka khueh tongpa ca tah om ta he, tedaе rhoek he heyet hamla balam lae a om?” a ti nah. **10** Jesuh loh, “Hlang rhoek te ngol sak uh,” a ti nah. Tekah hmuen ah khopol muep a om dongah hlang hlangmi te thawngnga tluk ngol uh. **11** Te dongah Jesuh

pawk tah a bungpong tlaih pawt vetih kai aka tangnah amih te, "He loh nangmih n'khah a? 62 Hlang capa te tah tui koep hal tlaih mahpawh. 36 Tedaе nangmih loh lamhma kah a om nah la a luei te na hmu uh koinih ta? kai nan hmuh uh lalah nan tangnah uh moenih ka ti. 37 Pa loh kai m'paek boeih te tah kamah taengla ha pawk 63 Mueihla tah aka hing sak la om tih, pumsa tah a hong vetih, kai taengah aka pawk te tah phawn ka haek tlaih ka thui olka rhoek te Mueihla la om tih hingnah la om. mahpawh. 38 Vaan lamkah ka suntlak he kamah kongaih 64 Tedaе nangmih khuiah aka om pakhat loh a tangnah saii ham pawt tih kai aka tueih kah kongaih te saii ham moenih," a ti nah. Te tah aka tangnah pawt la om tih te ni. 39 He tah kai aka tueih kah kongaih ni. Te daengah tah amah aka voei la a om khaw a tongnah lamlong ni ni kamah m'paek boeih te ka hlong pawt eh. Tedaе a Jesuh loh a ming. 65 Te phoeiah, "A pa lamloh a taengah hnukkhueng khohnin ah te ke thoh ni. 40 He tah a pa paek la a om pawt atah kai taengla ha pawk thai pawt te kah kongaih ni. Te daengah ni capa aka hmu tih amah nangmih taengah kan thui he," a ti nah. 66 Te lamkah te aka tangnah boeih loh dungyan hingnah a dang eh. (aiōnios g166) 41 Kai tah vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam Jesuh loh lamloh a taengah ni," a ti dongah amah taengah. Judah rhoek loh a kohuet rhoek te, "Nangmih khaw caeh na ngaih uh pawt nim?," a pauh. 42 Te dongah, "Anih he Joseph capa Jesuh moenih a? "A manu neh a napa te khaw mamih loh m'ming uh. Metlam lae, 'Vaan lamkah ka rhum, 'a ti he?" a ti uh. 67 Te dongah Jesuh loh hlainit rhoek te, "Kai loh nangmih hlainit te kan tuek moenih a? Tedaе nangmih khuiah rhaithae pakhat om," a ti nah. 71 Simon 43 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Khat neh khat kohuet 68 Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa, u taengah uh boeh. 44 Kai aka tueih pa loh anih te a dook pawt nim ka caeh uh eh? (aiōnios g166) 69 Kumhal hingnah ol atah kai taengah ha pawk thai moenih. Anih te kai loh a na khueh te ka tangnah uh dongah nang tah Pathen kah hnukkhueng khohnin ah ka thoh ni. 45 Tonghma cabu hlongcim ni tila ka ming uh," a ti nah. 70 Jesuh loh amih dongah daek te om coeng tih Pathen kah a thuituen la te, "Kai loh nangmih hlainit te kan tuek moenih a? Tedaе nangmih khuiah rhaithae pakhat om," a ti nah. 71 Simon boeih om uh ni. Pa taengkah a yaak tih aka cang boeih 72 Te phoeiah Jesuh tah Galilee ah vik pongpa. Amah tah kai taengla ha pawk. 46 Pathen taengah aka om te Judah rhoek loh ngawn ham a mae uh dongah pawt atah pakhat long khaw pa te a hmuh moenih. Amah Judea ah caeh ham ngaih pawh. 2 Tedaе Judah rhoek long tih pa te a hmuh coeng. 47 Nangmih taengah rhep kah thui, aka tangnah loh dungyan hingnah a khueh. (aiōnios g166) 48 Kai tah hingnah buh ni. 49 Na pa rhoek rhoek kah dungtlung khotue om tom coeng. 3 Te dongah a loh khosoek ah manna a caak uh tih duek uh. 50 He tah mana rhoek loh amah te, "He lamloh thoeih lamta Judea vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam la a om dongah aka ca la et laeh, te daengah ni nang kah na saii bibi te na tah duek van pawh. 51 Kai tah vaan lamkah aka suntla tih aka hing vaidam ni. Khat khat long ni he kah vaidam rhoek na saii mai vetih Diklai ah na phoe mai mako," a ti nauh. 5 A manuca he a caak atah yoeyah la hing ni. Kai tah Diklai hingnah rhoek long khaw amah te a tangnah uh moenih. 6 Te la aka om ka pumsa ni vaidam la kai paek eh?", a ti nah. (aiōnios g165) 52 Te dongah Judah rhoek tah amamih 7 Dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Kai kah a tue tah ha pai hlan, hnuei uh thaе tih, "Anih loh a saa te caak ham mamih dae nangmih kah a tue tah sikim la vawp vawp om. 7 m'paek thai aya?," a ti uh. 53 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih Diklai loh nangmih m'hmuhuet thai mahpawh, tedaе kai te, "Nangmih te rhep, rhep kan thui, hlang capa kah a tih a kahoboe thaе a khueh kawng te ka phong dongah saa te na ca uh pawt tih a thi te na ok uh pawt atah, namamih khuiah hingnah na khueh uh moenih. 54 Ka m'hmuhuet. 8 Nangmih tah khotue la cetuh. Kai tah saa aka ca tih ka thiі aka o tah dungyan hingnah a khueh. A hnukkhueng khohnin ah anih te kai loh ka thoh ni. 55 Ka saa tah caak tang la om tih ka thiі tih kah kohuet te a khueh kawng te ka phong dongah la a caeh uh phoeiah tah amah khaw koep cet. Tedaе a (aiōnios g166) 56 Ka saa aka ca neh ka thiі aka o tah ka khueh te naeh tih kai khaw anih khuiah ka naeh. 57 Aka hing a pa loh kai n'tueih tih a pa rhangneh kai ka 9 He rhoek he a thui phoeiah Jesuh tah bangla ka hing bangla ka saa aka ca tah kai rhangneh hing vang la a caeh uh phoeiah tah amah khaw koep cet. Tedaе a ni. 58 He tah vaan lamkah aka suntla vaidam ni. Na pa rhoek loh a caak uh tih a duek uh bang moenih. Tekah 10 Tedaе A mana rhoek tah khotue la caeh uh phoeiah tah amah khaw koep cet. Tedaе a vaidam aka ca tah yoeyah la hing ni," a ti nah. (aiōnios 11 Khotue vaengah 59 He rhoek he Kapernaum kah tunim ah a thuituen 12 Te dongah anih kawngte hlangping vaengah Jesuh te bawkim la cet tih a thuituen. 13 Tedaе Judah rhoek kohuetnah la muep om uh. A ngen loh, "Hlang then ni," a ti uh. A tole rhoek loh, "Pawh, hlangping te a rhaithai 60 A hnukbang rhoek loh muep a yaak coeng," a ti uh. 14 Tedaе khotue bangli uh vaengah Jesuh te bawkim la cet tih a thuituen. 15 Te 61 He kawngah a hnukbang rhoek a rhihnah dongah 16 Te dongah Judah rhoek tah a ngaihmgan uh tih, "He long he a cang muehla metlam ca a ming?" a ti uh. 17 Khotue bangli rhoek a kohuet uh te Jesuh amah loh a ming dongah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Kai kah thuituennah tah kaham kah pawt tih kai aka tueih kah ni. 18 Khat khat loh

a kongaih te saii ham a ngaih atah thuituennah he Pathen lamkah a? Kai kamah lamkah a ka thui? tite a ming ni. 18 Amah lamkah aka thui loh amah thangpomnah te a toem. 19 Moses loh nangmih te olkhueng m'paek moenih a? Tedaeh nangmih olkhueng aka vai pawt loh balae tih kai ngawn ham nan mae uh?" a ti nah. 20 Hlangping long kah, "Rhaithae na kaem, nang ngawn ham aka mae te unim," a ti nah. 21 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Bibi pakhat ka saii hatah boei na ngaihmang uh. 22 Moses loh nangmih te yahvinrhetnah ham m'paek. Te te Moses kah moenih a pa rhoek kah ni. Te dongah Sabbath ah hlang kah yahvin na rhet uh. 23 Yahvinrhetnah he hlang loh Sabbath ah a dang vaengah Moses kah olkhueng te a phae pawt atah Sabbath ah hlang pum pakhat sading la ka khueh dongah nim kai taengah na thin a toek uh? 24 A hmanhu ah laitloek uuh boeh. Tedaeh laitloeknah he a sayalay la a thui dae amah tah a voek uh moenih ca he. Anih he Khrish ni tila boei rhoek loh rhep a ming uh nim? 27 Te dongah anih he me lamkah ha thoeng khaw m'ming. Tedaeh Khrish halo vaengkah tah me lamkah a rhoek loh rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek kuiyah a taengah kah m'muh pawt? 28 Te dongah lamkah a yet loh amah te a tangnah tih, "Khrish ha lo vaengkah anih kah a saii lakah miknoek khaw muep saii mahpawt a?" a ti uh. 29 Kai amah te ka ming. Amah taengah ka om tih te long te kai n'tueih," a ti nah. 30 Te dongah amah tuuk ham a mae uh dae a tue te a pai hlan dongah anih te kut hlah uh thil pawh. 31 Tedaeh hlangping lamkah a yet loh amah te a tangnah tih, "Khrish ha lo vaengkah anih kah a saii lakah miknoek khaw muep saii mahpawt a?" a ti uh. 32 Anih kawng neh hlangping kah a kohuet te Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te dongah anih tuuk ham tueihyoeih rhoek te khosoiham rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh a tuein uh. 33 Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Nangmih taengah a tue kolkalh ni ka om pueng vetih kai aka tueih taengla ka cet ni. 34 Kai nan toem uh vaengah kamah nan hmu uh mahpawh. Te vaengah ka om nah khaw nam pha uh thai mahpawh," a ti nah. 35 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh amamih te, "He he mela caeh ham nim a cai tih mamiuh loh anih m'hmuuh pawt eh? Greek kah canglak mupoe taengah cet la cai pawt nim? Greek rhoek te thuituen ham nim? 36 Kai he nan toem uh cakhaw kai na hmu uh mahpawh. Te dongah ka om nah khaw na pha uh thai pawh," a ti te mebang ol nim te," a ti uh. 37 Khotue tung kah hnukkueng khohnin ah Jesuh te pai tih a pang doela, "Khat khat loh tui a hal atah kai taengah ha lo saeh lamtah o saeh. 38 Cacim loh a thui bangla, kai aka tangnah tah a bung khui lamkah tuiva te tui hing la long ni," a ti. 39 Tedaeh amah aka tangnah rhoek loh a dang ham Mueihla kawng te a thui. Jesuh a thangpom hlan

dongah Mueihla tah ana pae hlan. 40 Te dongah hekah olka he hlangping lamkah a yaak uh, "Anih tah tonghma Amah lamkah tangtang ni," a ti uh. 41 A ngen loh, "Anih he Khrish ni," a Tedae anih aka tueih kah thangpomnah aka toem long ti uh. Tedae a ngen loh, "Galilee lamkah Khrish thoeng mahrim. 42 Cacim loh, 'David tingan lamkah neh David a om nah Bethlehem kho lamkah ni Khrish ha pawk eh?,' Tedaeh nangmih olkhueng a ti moenih a?" a ti uh. 43 Tedaeh anih kongah hlangping ngawn ham nan mae uh?" a ti nah. 44 Amih kuiyah a ngen loh amah khaw, "Balae tih anih te nan khuen uh pawh?" a ti tuk ham a ngaih uh. Tedaeh anih soah kut hlah uh pawh. 45 Te vaengah tueihyoeih rhoek te khosoiham neh Pharisee rhoek taengla ha pawk uh. Te rhoek loh amih taengah, "Balae tih anih te nan khuen uh pawh?" a ti tuk ham a ngaih uh. Tedaeh anih soah kut hlah uh pawh," a ti nauh. 47 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek loh amih te, "Nangmih khaw n'rhaithi uh pawn pawt nim? 48 Boe rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek kuiyah khat khat loh anih te a tih nauh. 46 Tuedih rhoek loh, "Hlang bangla cal pawh," a ti nauh. 49 Tedaeh hlangping loh olkhueng amih taengah om tih hnukbuet ah Jesuh taengla aka pawt Nikodemus loh amih taengah, 51 "A saii te amah lamloh lamhma la a yaak tih a ming pawt atah hlang te mamiuh kah olkhueng loh laitloek thil pawt maco?" a ti nah. 52 Te dongah anih te a doo uh tih, "Nang khaw Galilee lamkah pawt nim? Galilee lamkah tonghma a thoeng noek pawt te khe lamtah ming saw," a ti nauh. 53 Te phoeiah amah im la rhip cet uh.

8 Tedaeh Jesuh tah olive tlang la cet. 2 Mincang ah bawkim la koep ha pawk hatah pilnam pum loh a taengla a paanuh. Te dongah ngol tih amih te a thuituen. 3 Te vaengah cadaek rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh huta pakhat te a samphaihnah neh a tuuk uh tih a khuen uh. 4 Anih te a laklung ah a pai sak uh phoeiah, Jesuh te, "Saya, hekah huta he a samphaih li vaengah ka tuuk uh. 5 Tedaeh olkhueng dongah tah hebang he dae hamla Moses loh mamiuh n'uен coeng. Te koinih nang tah metlae na ti eh?" a ti nauh. 6 Tedaeh he nen he amah paelnae ham a khueh uh dongah a noemcai uh tih a voek uh. Te dongah Jesuh loh buluk thuk tih kutdawn neh lai ah a daek. 7 Tedaeh amah te koepkoep a dawt uh vaengah pai tih amih te, "Nangmih kuiyah aka tholh mueh loh anih te lamhma la lungto neh dae saeh," a ti nah. 8 Te phoeiah koep buluk tih lai ah a daek. 9 A yaak uh vaengah patong lamkah a tong tih pakhat pakhat ah boeinhet uh. Te dongah Jesuh neh a laklung kah aka om huta bueng la cul. 10 Te vaengah Jesuh te pai tih, "Huta, melam a om uh? nang m'boe sak moenih nama?" a ti nah. 11 Te dongah te long te, "Boeipa, om pawh ue," a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Kai khaw nang kan boe sak moenih. Cet lamtah tahaeh lamkah tholh voel boeh," a ti nah. 12 Te phoeiah Jesuh te amih taengah koep cal tih, "Kai tah Diklai kah vangnah ni. Kai aka vai rhoek tah a hmuep ah pongpa voel pawt vetih hingnah hmaivang te a khueh ni," a ti nah. 13 Te dongah amah te Pharisee rhoek loh, "Nang loh namah kawng ni na phong, na olphong te olktak om

pawh," a ti nauh. 14 Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, "Kai kai kah olka he nangmih ah a om pawt dongah kai ngawn loh kamah kawng ka phong cakhaw kai kah olphong te hamla nan mae uh. 38 Kai loh Pa taengkah ka hmuh oltak la om. Me lamkah ka lo tih mela ka caeh khaw ka te ka thui dae nangmih tah na pa taengkah na yaak uh ming. Tedaе nangmih loh me lamkah ka lo tih mela ka te na saii uh," a ti nah. 39 Te dongah Jesuh te a doo caeh khaw na ming uh pawh. 15 Nangmih loh pumsa uh tih, "Kaimih napa tah Abraham ni," a ti uh. Jesuh loh neh lai na tloekuh. Kai tah ukhaw lai ka tloek moenih. 16 amih te, "Abraham kah ca la na om uh koinih Abraham Tedaе lai ka tloek van coeng atah kamah bueng ka om kah khoboe te na saii uh ni. 40 Tedaе kai Pathen taeng pawt tih kai aka tueih a pa neh kai ka om rhoi dongah kai lamkah oltak ka yaak tih nangmih taengah aka thui hlang kah laitloeknah tah a thuem la om pataeng. 17 Olkhueng te ngawn ham na mae uh coeng. Abraham loh he tlam dongah khaw nangmih ah hlang panit kah olphong te he a saii moenih. 41 Nangmih loh na pa bisai te na saii thuem tila a daek coeng. 18 Kai loh kamah kawng aka uh," a ti nah. Te dongah amah te, "Kaimih he Cukhalnah phong la ka om dae kai aka tueih a pa loh kai kawng a kah a sak moenih. A pa pakhat Pathen ka khueh uh," a ti phong," a ti nah. 19 Te dongah amah te, "Na pa te melam uh. 42 Jesuh loh amih te, "Pathen te na pa la om koinih a om?" a ti nauh. Jesuh loh, "Kai nan ming uh pawt tih a kai loh Pathen taeng lamkah ka lo tih ka pawk coeng pa khaw na ming uh pawh. Kai nan ming uh koinih a dongah kai nan lungnah uh ham om. Kai kamah lamloh pa te khaw na ming uh ni," a ti nah. 20 Bawkim ah a ka pawk pawt tih anih long ni kai n'tueih. 43 Ba dongah thuituen vaengah hekah ol he tangkabu kaepah a thui kai kah olcal te na ming uh pawh. Kai kah olka te hnatur dae amah kah a tue a pha hlan dongah anih te tuu uh ham na coeng uh pawt dongah ni. 44 Na pa lamkah pawh. 21 Te dongah amih te, "Ka caeh vaengah kai nan rhaithae la na om uh rhoe tih na pa kah hoehhamnah toem uh cakhaw namamih kah tholh ah na duek uh ni. 45 Tedaе kai loh oltak ka rhaithae la a cal la cai pawt nim? 'Mela ka caeh khaw na loh ham coeng vaengah a laithae te a phoe. 22 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh, 'Amah ngawn uh ah pai pawh. Laithae neh laithae napa la om tih a cal la cai pawt nim?' a ti he," a ti uh. 23 Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih thui dongah kai nan tangnah uh pawh. 46 Nangmih ah tah a hmui lamkah ni. Kai tah a so lamkah ni. Nangmih unim kai kah tholh aka toeltham? Oltak ka thui atah balae tah he Diklai lamkah ni. Kai tah he Diklai lamkah ka om moenih. 24 Te dongah namamih kah tholh ah na duek uh ni tila nangmih taengah ka thui. Kai te amah ni tila na tangnah uh pawt atah namamih kah tholh ah na duek uh ni," a ti nah. 25 Te dongah amah te, "Nang ulae," a ti nauh. Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Pakhat khaw a tongcuek ah nangmih ham kan thui te ta? 26 Nangmih kawng te thui ham neh laitloek ham muep om. Tedaе kai aka tueih tih oltak la om. Kai khaw anih taengkah ka yaak te ni Diklai ah ka thui," a ti nah. 27 Amih taengah Pa kah a thui tila ming uh pawh. 28 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih taengah, "Hlang capa te na pomsang uh daengah ni kai ni ti khaw, kamah lamkah ka saii pawt tih a pa loh kai n'thuituen vanbangla ka thui he khaw na ming uh eh. 29 Te dongah kai aka tueih te kai taengah om tih anih kolo te ka saii taitu dongah kamah bueng n'hlahpham moenih," a ti nah. 30 Hekah a thui vanbangla amah te muep a tangnah uh. 31 Te dongah Jesuh loh amah aka tangnah Judah rhoek taengah, "Kai kah olka ah na naeh atah kai kah hnukbang taktak la na om uh. 32 Oltak te na ming uh van daengah ni oltak loh nangmih n'lœih sak eh," a ti koinih kai kah thangpomna hmu loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. (aiōn g165) 33 Te dongah Jesuh amah te, "Kaimih tah Abraham kah Pathen ni," a ti uh. 34 Jesuh loh, "Kai loh kamah ka thangpomna hmu loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. 35 amah te ka ming tih a ol te ka kuem coeng. 36 Te dongah capa loh kah Pathen ni," a ti uh. 37 Abraham kah tiungan la na om uh tih sal ka bi uh noek moenih. 38 Kai kah olka he nangmih ah a om pawt dongah kai ngawn loh kamah kawng ka phong cakhaw kai kah olphong te hamla nan mae uh. 39 Te dongah Jesuh te a doo caeh khaw na ming uh pawh. 40 Tedaе kai Pathen taeng lamkah oltak ka yaak tih nangmih taengah aka thui hlang kah laitloeknah tah a thuem la om pataeng. 41 Nangmih loh na pa bisai te na saii thuem tila a daek coeng. 42 Te dongah amah te, "Kaimih he Cukhalnah phong la ka om dae kai aka tueih a pa loh kai kawng a kah a sak moenih. A pa pakhat Pathen ka khueh uh," a ti phong," a ti nah. 43 Ba dongah thuituen vaengah hekah ol he tangkabu kaepah a thui kai kah olcal te na ming uh pawh. Kai kah olka te hnatur dae amah kah a tue a pha hlan dongah anih te tuu uh ham na coeng uh pawt dongah ni. 44 Na pa lamkah pawh. 45 Tedaе kai loh oltak ka rhaithae la a cal la cai pawt nim?' a ti he," a ti uh. 46 Nangmih ah tah a hmui lamkah ni. Kai tah a so lamkah ni. Nangmih unim kai kah tholh aka toeltham? Oltak ka thui atah balae tah he Diklai lamkah ni. Kai tah he Diklai lamkah ka om moenih. 47 Pathen taeng lamkah aka om loh Pathen kah olka te a hnatur. Te dongah na hnatur uh pawt khaw Pathen kah hut la na om uh pawt dongah ni," a ti nah. 48 Judah rhoek loh amah te a dawt ni," a ti nah. 49 Jesuh loh, "Rhaithae ka kaem moenih, a pa te ni ka hinyah dae nangmih loh kai yah nan baiuh. 50 Kai loh kamah thangpomna hmu loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. 51 Nangmih taengah rhep rhee ka thui. Khat khat loh kai ol a kuem atah kumhal duela dueknah hmu loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. (aiōn g165) 52 Te dongah Judah rhoek loh amah te, "Rhaithae na kaem te hnnap ka ming uh. Abraham neh tonghma rhoek te duek coeng dae nang mai loh, 'Khat khat loh kai ol te a kuem atah kumhal duela dueknah ten voel mahpawh,' na ti. (aiōn g165) 53 A pa Abraham lakah tanglue la na om pawt nim? Anih khaw duek coeng, tonghma rhoek kah Pathen ni," a ti uh. 54 Jesuh loh, "Kai loh kamah ka thangpomna hmu loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. 55 Amah te na ming uh pawt Metlam lae nang loh, 'Aka loeih la na om uh ni' na ti?" a ti cakhaw kai tah amah te ka ming. Amah ka ming pawt te nauh. 56 Na pa Sal tah im ah kumhal duela a naeh moenih, capa tah ka thui koinih nangmih phek la laithae la ka om ni. Tedaе amah te ka ming tih a ol te ka kuem coeng. 57 Te dongah nangmih n'lœih sak atah aka loeih la rhep na om uh ni. 58 Jesuh loh amih kah tiungan la na om uh tih sal ka bi uh noek moenih. 59 Amah te na ming uh pawt tih a hmuh vaengah omgaih," a ti nah. 60 Judah rhoek loh amah te, "Kum sawmnga na lo hlan dae Abraham na hmuh pawn a?" a ti nauh.

te, "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui, Abraham a om hlanah ka om coeng," a ti nah. **59** Te vaengah amah te dae ham lungto a rhuh uh. Tedaes Jesuh loh a thuh tak tih bawkim lamkah vik cet.

9 A khum phai vaengah a thaang lamkah mik aka dael hlang te a hmuh. **2** Te vaengah a hnukbang rhoek loh amah te a dawt uh tih, "Rabbibi, unim aka tholh tih mikdael la a thaang, amah a, a manu napa a?" a ti uh. **3** Jesuh loh, "Amah moenih, a manu napa khaw a tholh moenih. Tedaes anih dongah Pathen kah bisai te a tueng ham dongah ni. **4** Khohnin a om vaengah kai aka tueih kah bi te mamih loh saii ham a kuek. Khoyin ha pawk vaengah saii ham coeng mahpawh. **5** Diklai ah ka om vaengah, Diklai kah vangnah la ka om," a ti nah. **6** Hekah he a thui vanneh diklai a timthoeih tih timtui neh dikpo a bol. Te phoeiah dikpo te a mik dongah a hluk pah. **7** Te phoeiah anih te, "Cet lamta Siloam tuibuem ah sil," a ti nah. Te tah a tueih coeng te a thuingaih. Te dongah cet tih a silh phoeiah miktueng la ha pawk. **8** Te dongah imben rhoek neh anih te buhhbih ni tila aka hmu noek rhoek loh, "Ngol tih buh aka bih te anih moenih a," a ti uh. **9** A tloe rhoek loh, "Anih ni," a ti uh. A tloe rhoek loh, "Moenih, tedaes anih phek la om," a ti uh. Amah loh, "Kai kamah ni," a ti nah. **10** Te dongah anih te, "Te koinih na mik te metlam a tueng?" a ti nauh. **11** Te long te, "Jesuh la a khue uh hlang pakhat loh dikpo a bol tih kai mik a hluk. Te phoeiah kamah te, "Silaom la cet lamtah sil," a ti. Te dongah ka cet tih ka silh vaengah ka mik tueng," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah, "Anih te melam a om," a ti na uh hatah, "Ka ming pawh," a ti nah. **13** Hnukbuet kah mikdael te Pharisee rhoek taengah a khuen uh. **14** Jesuh loh dikpo a bol tih a mik a tueng sak vaengkah khohnin te Sabbath la om. **15** Te dongah Pharisee rhoek long khaw metlam a tueng thai tila anih te koep a dawt uh. Te long te amih taengah, "Ka mik ah dikpo a hluk tih ka silh hatah ka mik tueng," a ti nah. **16** Te dongah Pharisee rhoek khuikah hlangvang loh, "Sabbath te a tuem pawt dongah anih te Pathen taeng lamkah hlang moenih," a ti uh. Tedaes a tloe rhoek loh, "Hlang tholh loh hebang miknoek metlam a sai thai eh?" a ti uh tih amamih ah paekboenah la om. **17** Te dongah mikdael te, "Na mik a tueng sak dongah anih kawng balae na thui eh?" koep a ti na uh hatah, "Anih tahnongma ni," a ti nah. **18** Judah rhoek loh anih mikdael la om tih koep tueng tila a tangnah uh pawt dongah mik aka tueng coeng kah a manu napa te luemluem a khue uh. **19** Te phoeiah amih roi te a dawt uh tih, "Anih he na capa ni nama? Anih ni mikdael la thaang na ti nama? Te koinih metlam a hmuu tarha?" a ti nauh. **20** Te dongah a manu napa loh a doo rhoi tih, "Anih he ka ca la om tih mikdael la a thaang te ka ming rhoi." **21** Tedaes metla a tueng tarha khaw ka ming rhoi pawh. A mik aka ong pah te khaw ka ming pawh. Amah te dawt uh a lungcuei coeng. Amah kawng te amah loh a thui bitni," a ti rhoi. **22** A manu napa loh Judah rhoek te a rhih dongah ni te a thui. Khat

khat long ni Khrih te a phoei atah a hael om saeh tila laJudah rhoek loh oepsoeh la a kotluep uh. **23** Te dongah ni a manu napa loh, "A lungcuei coeng amah te dawt uh," a ti nah rhoi. **24** Te dongah mikdael la aka om hlang te a pabae la a khue uh tih, "Anih te hlang tholh ni tila mamih loh m'ming uh dongah Pathen te thangpomnah pae lah," a ti nauh. **25** Te long khaw, "Hlang tholh la a om khaw ka ming pawh. Pakhat ka ming tah mikdael la aka om loh ka hmuh coeng," a ti nah. **26** Te dongah amah te, "Na taengah balae a sain? Na mik te metlam a tueng sak?" a ti nauh. **27** Amih te, "Nangmih taengah ka thui coeng dae na yaak uh moenih. Ba ham nim koep yaak ham na ngaih uh. Nangmih khaw anih hnukbang la om ham na ngaih uh pawt nim?" a ti nah. **28** Te vaengah anih te ol a bai uh tih, "Namah la anih kah hnukbang la na om, kaimih tah Moses kah hnukbang rhoek ni. **29** Pathen loh Moses a voek te ka ming uh. Tedaes anih me lamkah a phoe khaw ka ming uh moenih," a ti nauh. **30** Tekah hlang loh amih te a doo tih, "A khuet la a om lalah me lamkah ha phoe khaw na ming uh pawt te. Tedaes ka mik he n'dai sak coeng. **31** Pathen loh hlangtholh rhoek kah ol te a hnatum moenih. Tedaes Pathen aka hinyahkung pakhat te om tih a kongaih a sain atah anih ol a hnatum pah te m'ming. **32** Mikdael la aka thang khat khat kah mik koep tueng tila khosuen lamkah n'yaak noek moenih. (*aiōn g165*) **33** Pathen taeng lamkah anih ha om pawt koinih sai thai loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah. **34** Te dongah anih te a doo uh tih, "Nang tholh hoeng la na thaang tih nang loh kaimih nan thuituen van," a ti na uh phoeiah amah te phawn a vai uh. **35** Anih phawn poengla a haek uh te Jesuh loh a yaak phoeiah anih te a hmuh tih, "Hlang capa te na tangnah a?" a ti nah. **36** Te long te a doo tih, "Boeipa, amah te ta, te vaengah anih te ka tangnah mako?" a ti nah. **37** Jesuh loh anih te, "Anih te na hmuh tih nang taengah aka cal te anih ni," a ti nah. **38** Te dongah, "Boeipa, kan tangnah," a ti nah tih a bawk. **39** Te vaengah Jesuh loh, "Laitloeknah ham he Diklai la ka pawk coeng. Te daengnah ni aka hmu pawt rhoek loh a hmuh vetih aka hmuu loh mikdael la a om eh?" a ti nah. **40** Tekah te a taengkah aka om Pharisee rhoek loh a yaak uh. Te vaengah amah te, "Kaimih khaw mikdael la ka om uh pawt nim?" a ti nauh. **41** Jesuh loh, "Mikdael la na om uh koinih tholhnah na khueh uh mahpawh. Tedaes tahae ah ka miktueng na ti uh dongah nangmih kah tholhnah te naeh pueng," a ti nah.

10 "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui, thohka lamlohu vongup khuila kun pawt tih a hloeh la aka yoeng tah hlanghuen neh dingca ni. **2** Tedaes tu kah tudawn la aka om tah thohka longah kun. **3** Anih te imtawt loh thohka a ong pah tih tu loh a ol te a yaak. Amah kah tu te khaw a ming neh a khue tih a mawt. **4** Amah kah te boeih a hlah vaengah a hmaiah cet tih tu rhoek loh a ol te a hmat uh dongah anih te a vai uh. **5** Tedaes hlanglang tahi vai uh loengloeng pawt vetih hlanglang kah ol te a

hmat uh pawt dongah anih taeng lamloh rhaelrham uh ni," "Pa lamkah khoboe then te nangmih muep kan tueng a ti nah. 6 Hekah thuidoeknah he amih taengah Jesuh coeng. Te khuiah mebang khoboe nen nim kai nan dae loh a thui dae amih taengah a thui te metla a om khaw uh eh," a ti nah. 33 Judah rhoek loh amah te, "Khoboe tekah rhoek loh ming uh pawh. 7 Te donagah Jesuh loh, then dongah pawt tih soehsalnah neh nang hlang la aka "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui, Kai tahu thohka om loh Pathen la namah te na sa uh dongah nang te la ka om. 8 Kai hmaikah aka pawk boeih tah hlanghuen kan dae uh," a ti nauh. 34 Amih te Jesuh loh, "Nangmih neh dingca rhoek ni. Teda tu loh amih ol te a hnatur taengah ka thui dae na tangnah uh pawh. A pa ming neh moenih. 9 Kai tahu thohka la ka om, u khaw kai lamloh a ka bibi saii long te kai kawng a phong. 35 Pathen kah kun atah daem vetih a voei a bal ah rhamtlim a hmuh olka aka dang te Pathen rhoek la a khue atah cacim te a ni. 10 Hlanghuen tah huen ham, ngawn ham neh poci phae thai moenih. 36 Pa loh a cil tih diklai la a tueih loh, 'sak ham pawt atah ha pawk moenih. Kai tahu hingnah a Kai Pathen capa ni,' ka ti dongah a salpham tila na thui khueh uh phoeiah a puehsai dang sak ham ka pawk. 11 uh a? 37 A pa kah bibi te ka saii pawt atah kai n'tangnah Kai tahu tudawn then la ka om. Tudawn then loh a hinglu uh boeh. 38 Teda ka saii atah kai nan tangnah uh pawt te tu rhoek ham a hmuel. 12 Kutloh tah tudawn lam khaw cakhaw kai ah a pa om tih kai khaw a pa dongah ka om om pawh. A tu khaw amah kah om pawh. Uithang ha tila na ming uh tih phat om ham bibi te tangnah uh," a," a pawk te a hmuh vaengah tu a hno tih a rhaelrham tak ti nah. 39 Te dongah amah te tuuk ham koep a mae uh dongah uiithang loh a poelyoe tih a thaek. 13 Kutloh la a dae amih kut lamkah loh vik cet. 40 Te phoeiah Jordan om dongah tu ham anih a ngaihuet pawh. 14 Kai tahu rhalvangan la koep cet tih pahoi naeh. Te hmuuen ah te tudawn then la ka om dongah kamah kah rhoek te ka Johan om lamhma tih a nuem. 41 Te vaengah a taengla ming tih kamah kah rhoek loh kai m'ming uh. 15 Pa loh muep a paan uh tih, "Johan loh miknoek saii ngawn pawt kai m'ming tih kai loh pa te ka ming vanbangla ka hinglu dae Johan loh anih kawng a thui boeih te thuem," a ti uh. te khaw tu rhoek ham ka hmuel. 16 Teda hekah vongup 42 Te dongah tekah rhoek loh amah te muep a tangnah ah aka om mueh tu a tloe rhoek te ka khueh pueng. Amih uh.

khaw ka khue ham a kuek. Te vaengah kai ol te a yaak uh vethih tuping pakhat, tudawn pakhat la om uh ni. 17 Kai loh ka hinglu te koep dang ham ka voeih dongah pa loh kai n'lungnah. 18 Kai lamkah hingnah te a rhawt uh thai moenih. Teda te kei kamah lamkah ni ka voeih. Te te voeih ham saithainah ka khueh tih koep lat ham khaw saithainah ka khueh. Hekah olpaek he a pa taeng lamkah ka dang," koep a ti nah. 19 Hekah olka kongah Judah rhoek khuiyah paekboenah koep om. 20 Te dongah amih khuikah a kumngai loh, "Rhaithae a kaem tih ang coeng, balae tih anih ol na hnatur uh?" a ti uh. 21 A tloe rhoek loh, "He tah rhaithae aka kaem kah olka la om mahpawh. Rhaithae loh mikdael kah mik tueng sak thai pawt maco?" a ti uh. 22 Te vaengah sikca la om tih Jerusalem ah imciim khotue te om. 23 Te vaengah Jesuh tah Bawkim kah Solomon impup ah pongpa. 24 Te vaengah Judah rhoek loh amah te a vael uh tih, "Mevaeng duela kaimih kah hinglu te na ngaihlih sak eh? Khrilh la na om atah kaimih taengah sayalh la thui lah," a ti nauh. 25 Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taengah ka thui dae na tangnah uh pawh. A pa ming neh ka bibi saii long te kai kawng a phong. 26 Teda kai kah tu khuiah na om uh pawt dongah na tangnah uh pawh. 27 Ka tu rhoek tah ka ol te a yaak uh tih kai long khaw amih te ka ming dongah kai m'vei uh. 28 Kai loh amih taengah dungyan hingnah ka paek tih kumhal duela poci uh loengloeng mahpawh. Te dongah amih te khat long khaw kai kut lamloh poelyoe mahpawh. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 29 A pa loh kai m'paek coeng te tah tanglue la boeih om tih pa kut lamkah te a poelyoe thai moenih. 30 Kai neh pa tah pakhat ni," a ti nah. 31 Judah rhoek loh amah te dae ham lungto koep a muk uh. 32 Jesuh loh amih te,

11 Te vaengah Mary neh a manuca Martha kah a khot Bethany kah Lazarus tah satlo la om. 2 Tekah Mary tih Boeipa te botui neh aka hluk tih a kho te a sam neh aka huuh ni. Anih kah nganpa Lazarus tah tlo. 3 Te dongah amih boeina loh Jesuh te a tih, "Boeipa, na lungnah te tlo coeng he," a ti nah. 4 Jesuh loh a yaak vaengah, "Hekah tloh tah dueknah la om mahpawh teda Pathen kah thangpomnah ham ni. Te daengah ni te lamlah Pathen capa te a thangpom eh?", a ti nah. 5 Te vaengah Jesuh loh Martha, a mana neh Lazarus te a lungnah. 6 Teda a tloh te a yaak vaengah a om nah hmuuen ah hnini nit bet naeh. 7 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te, "Judea la koep cet uh sih," a ti nah. 8 Hnukbang rhoek loh amah te, "Rhábbi, Judah rhoek loh nang dae ham m'mae uh pueng lalah te la koep na cet aya?", a ti uh. 9 Jesuh loh, "Hnini at te khonoek loh hlainit a om moenih a? Khat khat long ni khotaih ah a pongpa atah he Diklai kah vangnah te a hmuh dongah tongtah pawh. 10 Teda pakhat loh khoyin ah a pongpa atah anih ah vangnah a om pawt dongah a tongtah," a ti nah. 11 Hekah he a thui phoeiah amih te, "Mamih paya Lazarus ip tih anih haeng ham ka cet ni," a ti nah. 12 Te dongah hnukbang rhoek loh amah taengah, "Boeipa, a ih atah daem bitni," a ti nauh. 13 Jesuh loh anih kah dueknah kawng a thui. Teda amih loh aka ip kah duemnah kawng a thui la a poek uh. 14 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih taengah sayalh la, "Lazarus duek coeng. 15 Teda nangmih ham ka omngaih. Te daengah ni pahoi ka om pawt te na tangnah uh eh. Teda anih taengla cet uh sih," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah Didymus la a khue hnukbang Thomas loh, "Amah taengah duek puei ham mamih khaw cet uh sih,"

a ti. 17 Jesuh a pha vaengah anih te hlan khuiah hnин li a yet, Mary taengla a pha tih a saii te aka hmu long tah om coeng te a hmuh. 18 Bethany te Jerusalem phatom amah te a tangnah uh. 46 Tedaе amih khuikah a ngen kah phalong hlainga tluk a hla ah om. 19 Te vaengah tah Pharisee rhoek taengla cet uh tih Jesuh loh a saii Judah rhoek khaw Martha neh Mary te a nganpa kongah te a thui pauh. 47 Te dongah khosoiham rhoek neh suem hamla muep pawk uh. 20 Te dongah Jesuh ha Pharisee rhoek loh khoboei a hueh uh tih, "Hekah hlang lo te Martha loh a yaak vaengah anih te a doe. Tedaе loh miknoek muep a saii dongah metlam n'saii eh? 48 Mary tah im ah ngol. 21 Te vaengah Martha loh Jesuh te, Hetlam he anih n'hlahpham uh koinih anih te boeih a "Boeipa, he ah na om koinih ka nganpa duek pawt sue. tangnah uh ni. Te vaengah Roman rhoek te ha lo uh vetih 22 Tedaе tahae pataeng Pathen taengah na bih te tah mamih kah a hmuен neh namtu khaw a khuen ni," a ti Pathen loh nang m'paek ni tila ka ming," a ti nah. 23 uh. 49 Tedaе amih khuikah pakhat, tevaeng kum kah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na nganpa te thoo bitni," a ti nah. 24 Martha loh, "Hnukkuhueng khohnin kah thohkoepnah khosoiham la aka om Kaiaphas loh amih te, "Nangmih loh pakhat khaw na ming uh moenih. 50 Hlang pakhat loh dongah thoo ni tila ka ming ta," a ti nah. 25 Jesuh loh pilnam yueng la duek vethi namtu tah boeih a pocи pawt anih taengah, "Kai tah thohkoepnah neh hingnah la ka koinih nangmih ham rhoei ngai tila na poek uh moenih," a om. Kai ah aka tangnah tah duek cakhaw hing ni. 26 Kai ti nah. 51 Tedaе hekah he amah lamkah a thui moenih. aka tangnah tih aka hing boeih tah kumhal duela duek Tedaе te kum kah khosoiham la a om dongah namtu loengloeng mahpawh, he he na tangnah?" a ti nah. (aión ham Jesuh duek la a cai te ni a phong coeng. 52 Te g165) 27 Amah te, "Thuem ngawn Boeipa, nang tah Diklai phoeiah namtom ham bueng pawt tih taekyak tangtae la aka lo Pathen capa Khril ni tila kan tangnah," a ti nah. Pathen ca rhoek te khaw pakhat la coicip ham pawn ni. 28 Hekah he a thui phoeiah cet tih a mana Mary a khue 53 Te dongah te khohnin lamloh amah te ngawn ham a tih, "Saya ha pai tih nang n'khue," duem a ti nah. 29 Te moeh uh. 54 Te dongah Jesuh loh Judah rhoek lakliah loh a yaak vaengah hlat thoo tih Jesuh taengla cet. 30 Te sayalh la pongpa voelpawh. Tedaе kho yoei kah khosoek vaengah kho khuila Jesuh ham pha hlan dae Martha loh Ephraim la a khue kah ah cet tih hnukbang rhoek neh a doe nah hmuен ah om pueng. 31 Im ah anih aka om naeh uh. 55 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah yoom tah om puei Judah rhoek neh anih aka suem rhoek loh Mary hlat tom coeng. Te dongah amamih te ciim ham yoom hlanah thoo tih a caeh te a hmuh uh vaengah aka rhaps ham hlan paeng lamloh Jerusalem la muep cet uh. 56 Jesuh te a la cet tila a poek uh tih a vai uh. 32 Mary loh Jesuh om toem uh tih bawkim khuiah a pai uh vaengah, "Nangmih nah a pha tih amah te a hmuh vaengah a kohung ah ta metlam na poek uh? Khotue la ha pawk loengloeng bakop tih, "Boeipa, he ah na om koinih ka nganpa duek mahpawh, "tila khat neh khat thui uh thaе. 57 Tedaе mahpawh," a ti nah. 33 Jesuh loh anih a rhaps neh anih khosoiham rhoek neh Pharisee rhoek loh, "Khat khat loh aka puei uh Judah rhoek kah a rhaps vaengah a mueihla thanueih tih thuen. 34 Te dongah, "Melam anih a om nah a ming atah amah te tuuk ham ha puen saeh, na khueh uh?" a ti nah. Te vaengah Jesuh te, "Boeipa, "tila ol a paek uh coeng.

12 Jesuh tih yoom hlankah a hnин rhuk dongah, Bethany la pawk coeng. Te ah te Jesuh loh duek lamkah a thoh Lazarus te khaw om. 2 Te dongah anih ham hlaembuh pahoi a thong uh tih Martha te tokthuet. Lazarus tih Jesuh taengah aka vael pakhat la om van. 3 Te vaengah Mary loh a phu aka tlo nardo botui pound khat han khuen tih Jesuh koh te a hluk phoeiah a sam neh a huih. Te dongah im te botui kah a bo neh khuk bae. 4 Tedaе a hnukbang pakhat, Jesuh yoih ham aka cai Judas Iskariot loh, 5 "Balae tih botui he denari yathum la a yoih vethi khodaeng rhoek a paek pawh?" a ti. 6 Tedaе anih te khodaeng ham a ngaihueit dongah pawt tih hlanguen la a om neh, tangkacun ah a sang uuh tih aka om te a yueh dongah ni a thui. 7 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Anih he hlah ngawn, te daengah ni kai kah rhokhlak khohnin ham khaw a khoem eh. 8 Khodaeng te namamih taengah na khueh taitu dae kai tah nan khueh uh phueih mahpawh," a ti nah. 9 Anih a om tapkhoeh te Judah rhoek khuikah hlanguen te yet loh a ming uh. Jesuh bueng kongah pawt tih duek lamkah aka thoo Lazarus te khaw hmuh ham ha lo uh. 10 Tedaе khosoiham rhoek loh Lazarus te khaw ngawn ham a moeh uh. 11 Lazarus

kongah Judah rhoek te muep a toeng uh tih Jesuh te a pongpauh. A hmuep ah aka pongpa loh mela a caeh tangnah uh. 12 A vuen atah khotue la aka lo hlangping a khaw ming pawh. 36 Vangnah na khueh uh vaengah yet loh Jerusalem la Jesuh ha pawk tila a yaak uh. 13 vangnah te tangnahuh. Te daengah ni vangnah kah ca Rhophoe kah a hlaeng te a loh uh tih amah doenah la cet rhoek la na om uh eh," a ti nah. Hekah he Jesuh loh a uh. Te vaengah, "Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk thui phoeiah amih taeng lamkah cet tih vik thuh uh. 37 Israel manghai tah a yoethen coeng," tila pang uh. 14 Amih hmaia miknoek heyet a saii dae amah te tangnah Jesuh loh muli-marhang ca te a hmuh tih a soah ngol. 15 uh pawh. 38 Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah kah olka loh, "Zion canu birnih boeh, na manghai tah muli-marhang ca "Boeipa, kaimih kah olthang te unim aka tangnah, Boeipa dongah ngol tih ha pawk coeng ke," tila daek tangtae ana kah a ban tah u taengah nim a pumphoe eh?" a ti te om rhoe pai. 16 Hekah he hnukbang rhoek loh a ming a soep eh. 39 Te nen te a tangnah uh thai moenih. 40 uh lamhma moenih. Tedaes Jesuh a thangpom vaeng Te dongah Isaiah loh, "A mik te a dael sak tih, a thin a daengah ni anih ham ana om tih anih ham a saii uh tila a thah sak. Te daengah ni a mik neh hmu uh pawt vetih, poek uh. 17 Te dongah Lazarus te hlan lamkah a khue tih thinko neh a yakming vaengah ha mael uh vetih amih ka duek lamkah anih a thoh vaengah Jesuh taengkah aka hoeffi sak eh," koep a ti. 41 Isaiah loh a thangpomna om hlangping loh ana phong uh coeng. 18 Te dongah te a hmuh dongah hekah he a thui tih a kawng a thui. hlangping loh Jesuh a doe te khaw amah loh miknoek a 42 Temai akhaw, boei rhoek khuiyah long pataeng amah saii te a yaak uh dongah ni. 19 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek te muep a tangnah uh. Tedaes Pharisee rhoek kongah amamih te, "Khat khaw na phu uh pawt te so uh. Diklai phoe uh pawh. Te daengah ni a hael la a om uh pawt eh. loh anih hnuk a vai coeng ke," a ti uh. 20 Tedaes khotue 43 Amih loh Pathen kah thangpomna lakah hlang kah ah bawk ham aka cet rhoek khuiyah hlangvang tah Greek thangpomna te a lungnah uh ngai dongah ni. 44 Tedaes rhoek khaw om uh. 21 Te dongah Galilee peng Bethsaida Jesuh loh tamhoe tih, "Kai aka tangnah loh kai n'tangnah lamkah rhoek loh Philip te a paan uh. Te phoeiah anih te a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, Jesuh te hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," long khaw kai aka tueih te a hmuh. 45 Kai aka hmuh a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, Jesuh te hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," long khaw kai aka tueih te a hmuh. 46 Kai tah Diklai ah a ti nauh. 22 Philip te cet tih Andrew taengah a thui. Te vangnah la ka lo. Te daengah ni kai aka tangnah long tah phoeiah Andrew neh Philip te ha lo rhoi tih Jesuh taengah a hmuep ah a naeh pawt eh. 47 Pakhat long khaw ka ol a thui rhoi. 23 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, te a yaak lalah kuem pawt cakhaw kai loh anih lai ka "Hlang capa thangpom ham a tue loh ha pai coeng. 24 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, sang ti te lai la tla tih a duek pawt atah amah bueng ni a cul. Tedaes a duek atah cangvuel muep vael. 25 Amah kah hinglu aka lungnah tah poci vetih he Diklai ah amah kah hinglu aka hmuhuet loh dungyan hingnah ham te a ngaihuen ni. (aiōnios g166) 26 Khat khat long ni kai n'bongyong atah kai m'vai vetih mela ka om akhaw kai kah tueihyoei la pahoi om ni. Khat khat long ni kai n'bongyong atah anih te a pa loh a hinyah ni. 27 Tahae ah ka hinglu loh hinghuen tih metlae ka ti eh? A pa tahae tue lamkah kai n'khang lah. Tedaes te ham kongah tahae tue te kam paan coeng. 28 Pa, na ming te thangpom lah," a ti. Te vaengah vaan lamkah ol ha lo tih, "Ka thangpom coeng tih koep ka thangpom ni," a ti. 29 Te vaengkah aka pai tih aka ya hlangping loh, "Rhaek tla," a ti uh. A tloe rhoek loh, "Puencawn loh anih a voek," a ti uh. 30 Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Hekah ol he kai ham pawt tih nangmih ham ni ha pawk. 31 Hekah Diklai he laitloeknah om coeng. Hekah Diklai boei tah phawn a thaek pawn ni. 32 Kai khaw diklai lamkah n'tai atah kamah taengla hlang boeih ka doek ni," a ti nah. 33 Te vaengah a thui te a duek hamla a om dongah a dueknah ni a phoe coeng. 34 Te phoeiah hlangping loh amah te, "Khrih tah kumhal duela naeh tila olkueng lamkah loh ka yaak uh. Tedaes balae tih 'Hlang capa te tai ham a kuek' tila na thui? Tekah hlang capa te ulae?" a ti nauh. (aiōnios g165) 35 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taengah vangnah a tue rhaih om pueng. Nangmih te a hmuep loh n'khuk pawt ham vangnah na khueh uh vaengah

pongpauh. A hmuep ah aka pongpa loh mela a caeh tangnah uh. 12 A vuen atah khotue la aka lo hlangping a khaw ming pawh. 36 Vangnah na khueh uh vaengah yet loh Jerusalem la Jesuh ha pawk tila a yaak uh. 13 vangnah te tangnahuh. Te daengah ni vangnah kah ca Rhophoe kah a hlaeng te a loh uh tih amah doenah la cet rhoek la na om uh eh," a ti nah. Hekah he Jesuh loh a uh. Te vaengah, "Hosanna, Boeipa ming neh aka pawk thui phoeiah amih taeng lamkah cet tih vik thuh uh. 37 Israel manghai tah a yoethen coeng," tila pang uh. 14 Amih hmaia miknoek heyet a saii dae amah te tangnah Jesuh loh muli-marhang ca te a hmuh tih a soah ngol. 15 uh pawh. 38 Te daengah ni tonghma Isaiah kah olka loh, "Zion canu birnih boeh, na manghai tah muli-marhang ca "Boeipa, kaimih kah olthang te unim aka tangnah, Boeipa dongah ngol tih ha pawk coeng ke," tila daek tangtae ana kah a ban tah u taengah nim a pumphoe eh?" a ti te om rhoe pai. 16 Hekah he hnukbang rhoek loh a ming a soep eh. 39 Te nen te a tangnah uh thai moenih. 40 uh lamhma moenih. Tedaes Jesuh a thangpom vaeng Te dongah Isaiah loh, "A mik te a dael sak tih, a thin a daengah ni anih ham ana om tih anih ham a saii uh tila a thah sak. Te daengah ni a mik neh hmu uh pawt vetih, poek uh. 17 Te dongah Lazarus te hlan lamkah a khue tih thinko neh a yakming vaengah ha mael uh vetih amih ka duek lamkah anih a thoh vaengah Jesuh taengkah aka hoeffi sak eh," koep a ti. 41 Isaiah loh a thangpomna om hlangping loh ana phong uh coeng. 18 Te dongah te a hmuh dongah hekah he a thui tih a kawng a thui. hlangping loh Jesuh a doe te khaw amah loh miknoek a 42 Temai akhaw, boei rhoek khuiyah long pataeng amah saii te a yaak uh dongah ni. 19 Te dongah Pharisee rhoek te muep a tangnah uh. Tedaes Pharisee rhoek kongah amamih te, "Khat khaw na phu uh pawt te so uh. Diklai phoe uh pawh. Te daengah ni a hael la a om uh pawt eh. loh anih hnuk a vai coeng ke," a ti uh. 20 Tedaes khotue 43 Amih loh Pathen kah thangpomna lakah hlang kah ah bawk ham aka cet rhoek khuiyah hlangvang tah Greek thangpomna te a lungnah uh ngai dongah ni. 44 Tedaes rhoek khaw om uh. 21 Te dongah Galilee peng Bethsaida Jesuh loh tamhoe tih, "Kai aka tangnah loh kai n'tangnah lamkah rhoek loh Philip te a paan uh. Te phoeiah anih te a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, Jesuh te hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," long khaw kai aka tueih te a hmuh. 45 Kai aka hmuh a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, Jesuh te hmuh ham ka ngaih uh," long khaw kai aka tueih te a hmuh. 46 Kai tah Diklai ah a ti nauh. 22 Philip te cet tih Andrew taengah a thui. Te vangnah la ka lo. Te daengah ni kai aka tangnah long tah phoeiah Andrew neh Philip te ha lo rhoi tih Jesuh taengah a hmuep ah a naeh pawt eh. 47 Pakhat long khaw ka ol a thui rhoi. 23 Te vaengah Jesuh loh amih te a doo tih, te a yaak lalah kuem pawt cakhaw kai loh anih lai ka "Hlang capa thangpom ham a tue loh ha pai coeng. 24 Nangmih taengah rhep ka thui, sang ti te lai la tla tih a duek pawt atah amah bueng ni a cul. Tedaes a duek atah cangvuel muep vael. 25 Amah kah hinglu aka lungnah tah poci vetih he Diklai ah amah kah hinglu aka hmuhuet loh dungyan hingnah ham te a ngaihuen ni. (aiōnios g166) 26 Khat khat long ni kai n'bongyong atah kai m'vai vetih mela ka om akhaw kai kah tueihyoei la pahoi om ni. Khat khat long ni kai n'bongyong atah anih te a pa loh a hinyah ni. 27 Tahae ah ka hinglu loh hinghuen tih metlae ka ti eh? A pa tahae tue lamkah kai n'khang lah. Tedaes te ham kongah tahae tue te kam paan coeng. 28 Pa, na ming te thangpom lah," a ti. Te vaengah vaan lamkah ol ha lo tih, "Ka thangpom coeng tih koep ka thangpom ni," a ti. 29 Te vaengkah aka pai tih aka ya hlangping loh, "Rhaek tla," a ti uh. A tloe rhoek loh, "Puencawn loh anih a voek," a ti uh. 30 Jesuh loh a doo tih, "Hekah ol he kai ham pawt tih nangmih ham ni ha pawk. 31 Hekah Diklai he laitloeknah om coeng. Hekah Diklai boei tah phawn a thaek pawn ni. 32 Kai khaw diklai lamkah n'tai atah kamah taengla hlang boeih ka doek ni," a ti nah. 33 Te vaengah a thui te a duek hamla a om dongah a dueknah ni a phoe coeng. 34 Te phoeiah hlangping loh amah te, "Khrih tah kumhal duela naeh tila olkueng lamkah loh ka yaak uh. Tedaes balae tih 'Hlang capa te tai ham a kuek' tila na thui? Tekah hlang capa te ulae?" a ti nauh. (aiōnios g165) 35 Te dongah Jesuh loh amih te, "Nangmih taengah vangnah a tue rhaih om pueng. Nangmih te a hmuep loh n'khuk pawt ham vangnah na khueh uh vaengah

13 Yoom khotue hlanah he Diklai lamkah Pa taengla a thoeih ham tue te hampha coeng tila Jesuh loh a ming. Te dongah Diklai ah a lungnah rhoek te a bawt due a lungnah. 2 Hlaembuh a vael uh vaengah amah aka voei ham Simon capa Judas Iskariot loh a thinko ah rhaithae a khueh coeng. 3 Pa loh Jesuh amah kut ah boeih a paek tih Pathen taeng lamkah aka thoeng te Pathen taengla cet tila a ming. 4 Buhkung lamkah a thoh neh a himbai a dul. Te phoeiah rhawnawn a loh tih a vaep. 5 Baeldung dongah tui a loei tih hnukbang rhoek kah kho te koe a silh. Te phoeiah a vaep tangtae la aka om rhawnawn neh a huuh pah. 6 Simon Peter taengah a pha vaengah amah te, "Boeipa, nang loh kai kho na sil aya?", a ti nah. 7 Jesuh loh anih te a doo tih, "Ka saii he nang loh tahae ah na ming pawt dae tahae lamkah phoeiah na ming bitni," a ti nah. 8 Peter loh, "Ka kho he a voelvai ah sil loengloeng boeh," a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Nang kan sil pawt koinih kai taengah benbo benpang la

na om mahpawh," a ti nah. (aiōn g165) 9 Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa, ka kho bueng pawt tih ka kut neh ka luu khawm ta," a ti nah. 10 Jesuh loh anih taengah, "Tui aka hlu tah a caih la boeih om tih a kho silh ham bueng pawt atah a tloe silh ngoe pawh. Te phoeiah nangmih tih a caih na om uhuh dae boeih na cim uh moenih," a ti nah. 11 Amah aka voei te a ming coeng. Te dongah, "A caih la boeih na om uh pawh," a ti nah. 12 Amih kah kho te a silh phoeiah a himbai te a loh tih koep ngol. Te vaengah amih te, "Nangmih ham ka saii te na ming uh a? 13 Nangmih loh kai he saya neh boeipa la nan khue uh dae ka om van dongah balih na thui uh. 14 Te dongah kai boeipa neh saya loh nangmih kah koh te ka silh atah nangmih khaw khat neh khat kah koh te na silh uh ham a kuek. 15 Kai loh nangmih taengah ka saii bangla nangmih long khaw saii uh tila moeiboe pakhat nangmih kan paek coeng. 16 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui, sal tah a boei lakah tanglue la, caeltueih khaw amah aka tueih lakah tanglue la a om moenih. 17 He he na ming uh tih te rhoek te na vai uh atah yothen la na om uh coeng. 18 Nangmih boeih ham ka thui moenih a? Kamah loh ka tuek te ka ming. Tedaecacim te tah soep mai saeh. Ka buh aka ca loh kai taengah a khodil a taloeh coeng. 19 A om hlanah nangmih kan ti nah coeng. Te daengah ni a om vaengah kai ni tila nan tangnah uh eh. 20 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui, khat khat ka tueih te aka doe long tah kai ni n'doe. Kai aka doe long khaw kai aka tueih te a doe," a ti nah. 21 Hekhe he Jesuh loh a thui vaengah mueihla hinghuen doela a phong tih, "Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui nangmih khuikah pakhat loh kai m'voeih ni," a ti. 22 U a thui khaw hnukbang rhoek tah ingang uh tih khat khat ah so uh thaeh. 23 A hnukbang rhoek khuikah pakhat tah Jesuh kah rhang dongah om tih a vael. Anih te Jesuh loh a lungnah. 24 Anih te Simon Peter loh a mikhip tih, "A thui te u lam nim a pawk ve," a ti nah. 25 Te phoeiah anih te Jesuh kah rhang dongah handang tangloeng tih, "Boeipa, unim?" a ti nah. 26 Jesuh loh, "Anih tah kamat ka nuem vetih amah taengah ka paek ni," a ti nah. Te dongah kamat te a nuem phoeiah a loh tih Simon capa Judas Iskariot te a paek. 27 Kamat nen mah anih te Satan loh a kun thil coeng. Te dongah Jesuh loh anih te, "Na saii te hat saii to," a ti nah. 28 A taengah a thui te aka vael rhoek loh ming pawh. 29 A ngen loh tangkacun te Judas loh a khoem dongah khotue ham a ngoe koi te lai ham neh khodaeng rhoek te khat khat paek ham te Jesuh loh anih a ti nah tila a poek uh. 30 Te dongah anih loh vaidam kamat te a doe tih pahoi cet. Te vaengah khoyin la om. 31 A caeh tangloeng vaengah Jesuh loh, "Tahae ah hlang capa tah a thangpom vetih Pathen tah anih ah a thangpom ni. 32 Pathen te anih ah a thangpom atah Pathen long khaw amah dongah anih a thangpom ni. Te vaengah anih te tleak a thangpom ni. 33 Oingaih rhoek, nangmih taengah kokalkah tih ka om pueng vetih kai nan toem uh ni. Tedaec Judah rhoek taengah, 'Ka caeh nah te nam pha ham coeng thai pawh, 'ka ti nah vanbangla nangmih taengah khaw kan thui coeng. 34 Khat neh khat lung uh thae tila nangmih olpaek a thai la kam paek. Nangmih kan lungnah vanbangla nangmih khaw khat neh khat lung uh thae ham. 35 Khat neh khat taengah lungnah na khueh uh atah te nen ni kai kah hnukbang la na om uh te boeih a ming uh eh," a ti nah. 36 Amah te Simon Peter loh, "Boeipa, melam na caeh eh?" a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Kai ka caeh nah te tahae ah nam vai uh thai mahpawh tedaec hmailong ah nam vai uh bitni," a ti nah. 37 Peter loh, "Boeipa, balaetih tahae ah nang kam vai uh thai pawt eh? Nang ham ka hinglu te ka voeih ni," a ti nah. 38 Jesuh loh, "Kai ham na hinglu te na voeih mai ni? Nang taengah rhep rhep ka thui, kai voei thum nan hnoel hlan atah ai khong loengloeng mahpawh," a ti nah.

14 "Na thinko thuen sak uh boeh. Pathen te tangnah uh lamtaah Kai khaw n'tangnah uh. 2 A pa im ah hmuen muep om. Tedaec om pawt koinih a om pawt te nangmih taengah ka thui ni. Nangmih ham hmuen rhoekbah ham ka cet. 3 Ka cet vetih nangmih ham hmuen ka rhoekbah atah koep ka lo vetih kamah taengla nangmih kan loh ni. Te daengah ni kai ka om nah ah na om uh van eh. 4 Ka caeh nah khaw longpuei te na ming uh," a ti nah. 5 Thomas loh, "Boeipa, mela na caeh khaw ka ming uh pawh. Longpuei te metlam ka ming uh thai eh?" a ti nah. 6 Jesuh loh anih te, "Kai tah longpuei, oltaek neh hingnah la ka om. Kai lamkah pawt atah pa taengla a pha moenih. 7 Kai nan ming uh atah a pa te khaw na minguh. Te dongah tahae lamkah tih amah na ming uh coeng tih na hmuh uh coeng," a ti nah. 8 Philip loh, "Boeipa, Pa te kaimih nan tueng atah kaimih ham rhoeh coeng," a ti nah. 9 Jesuh loh, "Philip nangmih taengah kum heyet ka om dae kai nan ming pawt nim? Kai aka hmu loh pa te a hmuh coeng. Balae tih, 'Pa te kaimih n'tueng lah,' na ti mai? 10 Pa dongah ka om tih kai dongah pa om tila nan tangnah moenih a? Kai loh nangmih taengah olka ka thui te kamah lamkah ka thui moenih. Tedaec kai ah aka om a pa loh amah bi te a saii. 11 Pa ah ka om tih kai ah a pa a om te kai n'tangnahuh. Te pawt atah a bibi nen te tangnah uh. 12 Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui kai pa taengla ka caeh ham coeng dongah kai aka tangnah loh kai kah bi saii te a saii vetih hekah lakah a len la a saii ni. 13 Kai ming neh na bih carhui te tah han saii bitni. Te daengah ni pa tah capa dongah a thangpom eh. 14 Khat khat long ni kai ming neh kai nan hloep uh atah kai loh kan saii ni. 15 Kai nan lungnah uh atah kai kah olpaek te na tuem uh ni. 16 Kai khaw pa taengah ka bih vetih nangmih taengah kumhal ah aka om ham a tloe baerhoep te nangmih m'paek ni. (aiōn g165) 17 Oltak Mueihla te Diklai loh so pawt tih a ming pawt dongah doe thai pawh. Tedaec anih te nangmih taengah naeh tih nangmih khuiaha om ham dongah na ming uh. 18 Nangmih taengla ka pawk coeng dongah cadah la nangmih kan hnoo mahpawh. 19 Kolkhah ah Diklai loh kai m'hmuh mahpawh. Tedaec nangmih loh kai

nan hmuhuh. Kai ka hing dongah nangmih khaw na hing kai loh nangmih kan lungnah. Kai kah lungnah dongah uh ni. **20** Tekah khohnin ah a pa dongah kai ka om tih om uh lah. **10** Kai kah olpaek te na kuem atah kai loh nangmih khaw kai dongah, kai khaw nangmih dongah a pa kah olpaek rhoek te ka kuem. Amah kah lungnah ka om te na ming uh ni. **21** Ka olpaek aka dang tih aka dongah ka om bangla kai kah lungnah dongah na om tuem tah kai aka lungnah la om. Te dongah kai aka uh bitni. **11** Hekah he nangmih taengah ka thui coeng. lungnah tah a pa loh a lungnah ni. Kai long khaw anih Te daengah ni ka omgainhah loh nangmih ng'om thil ka lungnah vetih a taengah ka phoe ni," a ti nah. **22** vetih nangmih kah omgainhah loh a soep eh. **12** He Judas Iskariot moenih loh, "Boeipa, kaimih taengah nang tah kai kah olpaek ni. Nangmih kan lungnah vanbangla na phoe vetih Diklai taengah na phoe pawt ham na cai khat neh khat lung uh thae. **13** He lakah aka tangue te metlam a om?" a ti nah. **23** Jesuh loh anih te a doo lungnah he a khueh uh moenih. Pakhat loh a hui ham tih, "Khat khat long ni kai n'lungnah atah kai olka te a a hinglu a hmoel pah te. **14** Kai loh nangmih kan uen tuem ni. Anih te a pa loh a lungnah ni. Te vaengah amah te na saii uh atah nangmih khaw kai kah paya rhoek taengla m'pha uh vetih anih taengah hmuen n'saii uh ni. **15** Boei loh a saii te sal loh a ming pawt **24** Kai aka lungnah pawt loh kai ol te kuem pawh. Te dongah olka na yaak uh te kai kah olka la om pawt tih kai aha tueih a pa kah olka ni. **25** He rhoek he nangmih Teda a pa taengkah ka yaak boeih te nangmih taengah taengah ka om vaengah ka thui coeng. **26** Teda kai na phoe coeng dongah nangmih te paya la kang khue. ming rhangneh a pa loh Mueihla cim te baerhoep la han tueih ni. Anih loh a cungkuem ah nangmih te n'thuituen **16** Nangmih loh kai nan tuek uh moenih, teda kai loh vetih kai loh nangmih taengah ka thui boeih te nangmih nangmih kan tuek dongah na cet uh vetih a thaib na thaib n'theloel sak ni. **27** Ngaimongnah nangmih taengah kan phoeiah na thaib te naeh sak ham nangmih kan khueh. hlah. Ka ngaimongnah te nangmih kan paek. Kai loh Te daengah ni ka ming neh pa taengah khat khat na nangmih kan paek he Diklai loh a paek bang moenih. **17** Khat neh khat na Nangmih thinko te thuen sak boeh, rhalyawp uh boeh. **28** nangmih m'hmuhuet atah nangmih lakah kai ni lamhma Nangmih ham ka thui te na yaak uh coeng. Ka cet vetih la m'hmuhuet tila ming uh. **18** Diklai loh nangmih kan tuek uh thae ham nangmih kang uen. **19** Diklai kai nangmih m'hmuhuet atah nangmih lakah kai ni lamhma **29** A om hlankah nangmih bih te khaw nangmih m'paek eh. **20** Sal tah a boei lakah tangue la om pawh ham ka thui coeng he. Te daengah ni a om vaengah na tangnah eh. **30** Diklai boei tah ha pawk coeng dongah nangmih taengah muep ka cal mahpawh. Teda kai soah nangmih taengah a pa ka lungnah te Diklai loh ming kolo saeh. Pa loh n'un bangla saithainah a khueh loengloeng moenih. **31** Teda kai kah olka te a kuem uh atah nangmih kah khaw a lungnah te Diklai loh ming kolo saeh. Pa loh n'un bangla kai kah ming kongah tekah boeih te nangmih ka saii van coeng. Thoo uh, he lamkah khoe uh sih," a ti kueum uh ni. **21** Teda kai aka tueih te a ming uh pawt kueum uh ni. **22** Ka lo iih amih taengah ka thui pawt koinih tholh khueh uh mahpawh. Teda a tholh

15 Kai tah misurkung tang la ka om tih a pa tah lotaw la om. 2 Kai ah a thaih aka thai mueh a baek tah boeih a hlaek ni. A thaih aka thai boeih te a thaih muep thaih sak ham a hloe. 3 Nangmih tah nangmih taengah ka thui olka rhangnheh a caih la na om uh coeng. 4 Kai ah om uh lah, kai khaw nangmih ah ka om ni. A baek loh misurkung dongah a om pawt atah amah neh amah a thaih a thaih pawt bangla nangmih khaw kai ah na om uh van pawt atah na thaii uh mah pawh. 5 Kai tah misur la ka om. Nangmih tah a baek rhoek ni. Anih te kai dongah, kai khaw anih dongah aka om te ni a thaih muep a rrah. Kai pawt atah a hong ni, na saii uh thai moenih. 6 Khat khat long khawkai ah a om pawt atah thing baek bangla vul a voeih tih koh. Te phoeiah a coi tih hmai ah a phum vaengah ung. 7 Kai ah na om uh tih kai kah olka loh nangmih ah a om atah na ngaih boeih te na bih uh vaengah nangmih ham soep ni. 8 A thaih muep na thai uh tih kai taengah hnukbang rhoek la na om uh long he a pa a thangpom. 9 Pa loh kai n'lungnah bangla

15 Kai tah misurkung tang la ka om tih a pa tah lotawn la om. 2 Kai ah a thaiah aka thai mueh a baek tah boeih a hlaek ni. A thaiah aka thai boeih te a thaiah muep thaiah sak ham a hloe. 3 Nangmih tah nangmih taengah ka thui olka rhangneh a caih la na om uh coeng. 4 Kai ah om uh lah, kai khaw nangmih ah ka om ni. A baek loh misurkung dongah a om pawt atah amah neh amah a thaiah a thaiah thai pawt bangla nangmih khaw kai ah na om uh van pawt atah na thaii uh mah pawh. 5 Kai tah misur la ka om. Nangmih tah a baek rhoek ni. Anih te kai dongah, kai khaw anih dongah aka om te ni a thaiah myan a thah. Kai pawt atah a bang ni ne saii uh thi dungari mueiuerenghah te knien un het pawt him? 23 Kai aka hmuhuet loh a pa te khaw a hmuhuet. 24 Hlang tole loh a saii pawh bibi te amih taengah ka saii pawt koinih tholhnah khueh uh mahpawh. Tedaeh a hmuh uh coeng lalah kai neh a pa te bok m'hmuhuet uh. 25 Tedaeh te daengah ni a olkhueung dongah, 'A poeyoek la kai hmuhuet uh, 'tila daek tangtae olka a soep eh. 26 Pa taeng lamkah baerhoep nangmih taengah kan tueih te ha pawk vaengah, pa lamkah aka thoeng oltauk mueihla loh kai kawng a phong ni. 27 Te dongah a tongcuek lamkah kai taengah na om uh dongah nangmih khaw m'phong uh ni.

16 N'kiah uh pawt ham ni nangmih taengah he he ka thui. 2 Nangmih te a hael la n'haek uh ni. A tue ha pawk vaengah hlang boeih loh nangmih n'ngawn te Pathen taengkah thothuengnah a khueh la a ngai uh ni. 3 Te khaw a Pa neh kai m'ming uh pawt dongah ni a saii uh eh. 4 Tedata he he nangmih kan thui coeng. Te daengah ni a tue ha pawk vaengah kai loh nangmih kan

ti nah te na poek uh eh. Tedaе nangmih taengah ka om mahpawh. Tedaе pa kawng nangmih taengah sayalah la dongah hekah he a tongcuek lamloh nangmih ham ka ka puen bitni. **26** Tekah khohnin ah kai ming neh na bih thui moenih, **5** Tedaе kai aka tueih taengah ka cet pawn ni. Nangmih loh, "Melam na caeh eh?" tila kai nan dawt uh moenih, **6** Te phoeiah hekah he nangmih taengah ka thui coeng dongah kothaenah loh nangmih thinko te a koei, **7** Tedaе kai loh nangmih taengah oltak ka thui, Kai ka caeh te nangmih ham rhoe bet. Ka cet pawt koinih nangmih taengah baerhoep te ha pawk mahpawh, Tedaе ka caeh atah nangmih taengla anih kan tueih ni. **8** Anih te ha pawk vaengah Diklai te tholh kawng khaw, duengnah kawng khaw, laitloeknah kawng kha, **9** Kai n'tangnah uh pawt dongah tholhnah kawng, **10** Pa taengla ka cet vetih kai nan hmuh uh voel pawt ham dongah duengnah kawng khaw, **11** He Diklai boei te lai a tloek coeng dongah laitloeknah kawng khaw a toeltham ni. **12** Nangmih taengah thui ham muep om pueng dae nangmih loh tahae ah na doe uh tloel, **13** Tedaе amah ha pawk vaengah tah, oltak Mueihla loh nangmih te oltak dongah a cungkuem la long n'tueng ni. Amah lamloh thui pawt vetih a yaak te boeih a thui ni. Te vaengah aka lo te khaw nangmih taengah ha puen ni. **14** Te long ni kai n'thangpom eh. Kamah hut te a doe vetih nangmih taengla ha puen ni. **15** Pa loh a khueh boeih te kai kah ni, Te dongah, 'Kamah kah te a doe tih nangmih taengah ka puen bitni,' ka ti **16** Kolkalh om vetih kai nan hmuh uh pawt sui dae rhoaih koep om vetih kai nan hmuh uh ni," a ti nah. **17** Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek khuiah khat neh khat te, "Mamih taengah, 'Kolkalh om vetih kai nan hmuh uh voel pawt sui dae rhoaih koep om vetih kai nan hmuh uh ni. Te phoeiah pa taengla ka cet ni, 'a ti te metlam a om,'" a ti uh. **18** Te dongah, "A thui te me tlam nim a om te? 'Kolkalh ah 'a ti te m'ming uh moenih," a ti uh. **19** Anih dawt ham a ngaih uh te Jesuh loh a ming dongah amih te, "Kolkalh om vetih kai nan hmuh uh mahpawh, Tedaе rhoaih koep om vetih kai nan hmuh uh ni, 'tila ka thui dongah he khat neh khat na dawt uh thaе. **20** Nangmih taengah rhep rhep kan thui, na rhip uh vetih na nguek uh ni. Tedaе Diklai loh a uem vetih na kothae uh ni. Tedaе nangmih kah kothaenah te omngaihnah la poeh ni. **21** Huta loh a tue a pha tih ca a cun vaengah kothaenah a khueh. Tedaе camoe te a cun vaengah tah Diklai ah hlang a cun te a omngaihnah neh phacipphabaem te poek pawh **22** Te dongah nangmih khaw tahae ah kothaenah na khueh uh dae nangmih te koep kan hip vetih nangmih thinko loh omngaih bitni. Nangmih kah omngaihnah te nangmih lamkah rhawt uh mahpawh **23** Tekah khohnin ah kai nan dawt uh loengloeng mahpawh, Nangmih taengah rhep rhep ka thui, kai ming neh Pa taengah na bih te tah nangmih m'paek bitni. **24** Tahae duela kai ming neh na bih uh te a hong moenih, Bih uh lamtah na dang uh bitni. Te daengah ni nangmih kah omngaihnah loh a soep la a om eh. **25** Thuidoeknah neh nangmih taengah hekah he ka thui coeng. A tue ha pawk vaengah tah thuidoeknah neh nangmih kam voek voel mahpawh. Tedaе pa kawng nangmih taengah sayalah la bih thui moenih, **26** Tekah khohnin ah kai ming neh na bih thui moenih, **27** Pa amah loh nangmih n'lungnah te nangmih loh kai nan lungnah tih Pathen lamkah ka suntlak he na tangnah uh dongah ni. **28** Pa taeng lamkah ka lo tih Diklai la kam pha coeng. Diklai te ka hlah vetih pa taengah koep ka cet ni," a ti nah. **29** A hnukbang rhoek loh, "Sayalh la na thui coeng tih thuidoeknah na thui pawt la he. **30** Boeih na ming dongah u long khaw nang dawt ham pakhat khaw ngoe pawh tila ka ming uh coeng, te nen ni Pathen taeng lamkah na lo te kan tangnah uh," a ti nah. **31** Jesuh loh amih te, "Na tangnah uh pawn a? **32** A tue ha pawk coeng ke, pakhat rhip loh amah amah ah na taekyak uh tih kamah bueng nam hlah uh ham ni ha pawk coeng, Tedaе a pa he kai taengah om tih kamah bueng ka om moenih. **33** He he nangmih taengah ka thui daengah ni kai rhangneh ngaimongnah na dang uh eh. Diklai ah phacip phabaem na dang uh ni. Tedaе na ngaimong sakuh. Kai loh Diklai ka noeng coeng," a ti nah.

17 Jesuh loh he rhoek he a thui phoeiah a mik te vaan la a dai hang tih, "Pa aw, a tue ha pawk coeng. Capa te na thangpom mako. Te daengah ni capa loh nang n'thangpom eh. **2** Pumsa boeih sokah saithainah te anih na paek. Te daengah ni anih na paek boeih te amih taengah dungyan hingnah la a paek eh. (aiōnios g166) **3** Namah bueng te oltak Pathen neh Jesuh Khrih na tueih te a ming uh te tah dungyan hingnah ni. (aiōnios g166) **4** Ka saii ham bibi kai nan paek te ka coeng tih kai loh diklai ah nang kan thangpom. **5** Pa aw namah loh kai n'thangpom laeh, namah taengkah thangpomnah ka khueh he Diklai om hlanah ni namah taengah a om coeng. **6** Diklai lamkah kai taengah nan paek hlang rhoek taengah na ming ka phoe coeng. Kai nan paek rhoek te namah kah la om uh tih na ol te a tuem uh. **7** Ka taengah nan paek boeih te namah lamkah ni tila boeih a ming uh coeng. **8** Kai taengah ol nan paek te amih ka paek. Amih loh a doe uh dongah nang lamkah ka lo tila rhep a ming uh tih nang loh kai nan tueih tila a tangnah uh. **9** Kai loh amih ham kan bih. Namah koe la a om uh dongah Diklai ham kan bih pawt dae kai nan paek rhoek ham ni kan bih. **10** Kai kah te khaw nang kah la boeih om tih nang kah te kai kah coeng dongah amih ah kai n'thangpom. **11** Diklai ah khaw ka om mahpawh. Tedaе amih tah Diklai ah om pueng. Kai tih nang taengla ka lo. A cim a Pa, amih he na ming neh khoembael lah. Te ni kai nan paek pai. Te daengah ni mamih rhoi bangla pakhat la a om eh. **12** Amih neh ka om vaengah kamah nam paek amih rhoek te namah ming neh ka khoem coeng. Ka khoem van coeng dongah pocinah capa pawt atah amih te poci mahpawh. Te daengah ni cacim tah a soep eh. **13** Namah taengla ka pawk coeng tih hekah he Diklai ah ka thui. Te daengah ni amih khuiah aka soep ka omngaihnah te a

dang uh eh. **14** Nang kah olka te kai loh amih ka paek khueh cunghang te a yueh tih khosoikhham kah sal te a coeng. Tedaе kai loh Diklai kah hut la ka om pawt bangla boeng tih bantang hna te a hlueng pah Sal te a ming Diklai kah hut la a om uh pawt dongah amih te Diklai loh Malkhu ni. **11** Tedaе Jesuh loh Peter te, "Cunghang te a hmuhuet. **15** Amih te Diklai lamloh doek ham pawt tih a capang khuila sang laeh. A pa loh kai m'paek boengloeng thae khui lamkah amih na khoembael ham ni kam bih. **16** te ka o mahpawt nim," a ti nah. **12** Te vaengah caem, Kai loh Diklai kah hut la ka om pawt bangla Diklai kah hut rhalboeipa neh Judah rhoek kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh la a om uh moenih. **17** Amih te oltak neh ciim lah. Na olka Jesuh te a tuuk uh tih a khiih uh phoeiah Annas taengah tah oltak ni. **18** Diklai ah kai nan tueih bangla kai long lamhma la a khuen uh. **13** Anih te te vaeng kum kah khaw Diklai la amih ka tueih. **19** Te dongah amih ham khosoikhham la aka om Kaiaphas kah a masae la om. kai loh kamah ka ciim uh coeng. Te daengah ni amih **14** Te vaengah aka om Kaiaphas loh, "Hlang pakhat loh khaw oltak dongah ciim la a om eh. **20** Tedaе hekah pilnam ham a duek te rhoei ngai, "tila Judah rhoek te a rhoek bueng ham pawt tih amih kah olka dongah kai aka uen. **15** Te vaengah Jesuh te Simon Peter neh hnukbang tangnah rhoek ham khaw kan bih. **21** Pa aw, kai ah na pakhat loh a vai. Tekah hnukbang te khaw khosoikhham om tih kai khaw nang ah ka om vanbangla amih khaw aka hmat la a om dongah Jesuh taengah khosoikhham pakhat la boeih om saeh. Mamih rhoi khuiah amih khaw kah vongup la kun. **16** Tedaе Peter tah thohka ah hoi om van saeh. Te daengah ni nang loh kai nan tueih te pai. Te dongah khosoikhham aka hmat hnukbang pakhat Diklai loh a tangnah eh. **22** Thangpomnah kai nam paek te cet tih imtawt nu te a voek phoeiah Peter te a khuen. te amih ka paek coeng. Te daengah ni mamih rhoi n'thikat **17** Te dongah imtawt salnu loh Peter te, "Nang khaw bangla a thikat la a om uh eh. **23** Kai tahi amih khuiah hekah hlang kah hnukbang khuiah na om pawt nim?" a ti ka om tih nangmih khaw kai ah na om. Te daengah ni nah. Anih loh, "Ka om moenih," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah pakhat dongah rhuemtuet la a om uh eh. Te daengah aka pai sal rhoek neh tueihyoeih rhoek loh khosik la a ni namah loh kai nan tueih tih kai nan lungnah bangla om dongah hmai a toih tih a om uh. Peter khaw om amih ka lungnah te Diklai loh a ming eh. **24** A pa Diklai a van tih amih aka pai rhoek taengah hmai a om. **19** Te tong hlanah ni kai nan lungnah coeng dongah te rhoek te vaengah khosoikhham loh Jesuh te a hnukbang kawng kai nan paek coeng. Ka om nah ah amih khaw kamah neh a thuituennah kawng te a dawt. **20** Jesuh loh, "Kai taengah om saeh ka ngaih. Te daengah ni kamah kah loh Diklai taengah sayalh la ka thui coeng. Judah rhoek thangpomnah kamah nam paek te a hmuh uh eh. **25** Aka boeih a tingtun nah tunim neh bawkim ah ka thuituenn dueng a pa, Diklai loh nang m'ming ngawn pawt cakhaw taitu tih a huephael la ka thui moenih. **21** Balae tih kai kai loh nang kan ming tih nang loh kai nan tueih te he nan dawt? Ka thui te aka ya amih taengah dawt. Kai loh rhoek loh a ming uh. **26** Namah ming te amih taengah ka ka thui te amih loh a ming uh lahko," a ti nah. **22** Tedaе hekah he a thui vaengah aka pai tueihyoeih pakhat loh Jesuh te kutcahnah la a khueh tih, "Khosoikhham te na voek van pueng," a ti nah. **23** Jesuh loh anih te, A thea la ka cal atah a thae te han thui. Tedaе a thuem atah balae tih kai nan boh," a ti nah. **24** Te phoeiah Annas loh Jesuh te a khiih tih khosoikhham Kaiaphas taengla a thak. **25** Te vaengah aka om Simon Peter khaw pai tih hmai a om. Te dongah anih te, "Nang khaw anih hnukbang rhoek khuikah la na om pawt nim?" a ti nauh. Tedaе anih te basa tih, "Ka om moenih," a ti nah. **26** Khosoikhham kah sal rhoek khuikah pakhat Peter loh a hna a hlueng pah te a huiko la om loh, "Kai loh anih neh nang te dum ah kan hmuh moenih a?" a ti nah. **27** Tedaе Peter koep a basa vaengah ai pahoi khong. **28** Te phoeiah Jesuh te Kaiaphas taeng lamloh khoboeiyung la a khuen uh. Tedaе a yue aih pueng dongah amih te khoboeiyung la kun uh pawh. Te daengah ni boi uh pawt vetih yoom te a vael mong eh. **29** Te dongah Pilat te poengla cet tih amih te, "Hekah hlang soah ba lai lae na pael uh," a ti nah. **30** Te vaengah anih a doo uh, "Anih loh a thea la a saii te om pawt koinih nang taengla anih kan thak uh mahpawh," a ti uh. **31** Te dongah Pilat loh amih te, "Anih te namamih loh khuen uh lamtah namamih kah olkueng bangla laitloek uh," a ti nah. Judah rhoek loh, "Kaimih n'ngawn sak loengloeng moenih," a ti uh. **32**

18 Jesuh loh hekah he a thui phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek neh Kidron sok rhalvangan la cet. Teah te dum pakhat om tih a hnukbang rhoek te a khuila a kun puei. **2** Tekah hmuen ah a hnukbang rhoek neh Jesuh a humtun uh taitu dongah amah aka voei Judas long khaw a hmuen te a ming. **3** Te dongah Judas loh caem a khuen hatah khosoikhham neh Pharisee rhoek kah tueihyoeih rhoek long khaw hmaim, hmaithoi, pumcumnah neh ha pawk uh. **4** Jesuh loh amah soah aka lo boeih te a ming dongah amih taengla cet tih, "Ulae na toem uh?" a ti nah. **5** Amah te, "Nazareth Jesuh," a ti nauh. Amih te khaw, "Kai ni he," a ti nah. Te vaengah amah aka voei Judas khaw amih taengah pai. **6** Te dongah amih te, "Kai ni," a ti nah vaengah a hnuk la nong uh tih lai la bung uh. **7** Te dongah amih te, "Ulae na toem uh," tila koep a dawt. Te vaengah, "Nazareth Jesuh," a ti uh. **8** Jesuh loh, "Kai ni tila nangmih taengah ka thui coeng. Te dongah kai ni nan toem uh atah hekah rhoek he hlah uh lamtah nong saeh," a ti nah. **9** Te daengah ni, "Amih te kai nan paek coeng dongah amih khuikah pakhat khaw ka hlong moenih," tila a thui olka te soep eh. **10** Te vaengah Simon Peter loh a

Te daengah ni Jesuh kah olka loh, 'Duek ham cai tih Pilat loh Jesuh te hlah ham a dawn. Tedaeh Judah rhoek dueknah te a phoe,' a ti te a soep eh. 33 Te phoeiah Pilat te pang uh tih, "Anih he na hlah atah Kaisar kah paya la te khoboeiyung la koep kun tih Jesuh te a khue phoeiah, na om moenih. Amah te manghai la aka saii uh boeih "Nang he Judah manghaila na om a?" a ti nah. 34 Jesuh loh Kaisar te a tloelh," a ti uh. 13 Hekah olka te a yaak loh, "Hekah he nang loh namah lamkah nim na thui? A dongah Pilat loh Jesuh te phawn a mawt. Te vaengah tloe rhoek loh nang taengah kai kawng han thui a?" a ti amah te lungphaih tedaeh Hebrew ol la Gabbatha la a nah. 35 Pilat loh, "Kai he Judah hlang la ka om ngawn khue hmuen kah ngolkhoel soah ngol. 14 Te vaengah pawh. Balae na saii tih na namtu neh khosoihham rhoek yoom kah rhuengphongnah om. Khonoek parhuk tluk a lo loh kai taengla nang n'thak?" a ti nah. 36 Jesuh loh, "Kai vaengah Judah rhoek te, "Nangmih kah manghai he," a ti kah ram tah he Diklai kah ram la om pawh. Kai kah ram nah. 15 Te dongah amih loh, "Khuen laeh, khuen laeh, tah he Diklai kah ram la om koinih Judah rhoek te kai anih te tai laeh, "tila a ho uh. Pilat loh amih te, "Nangmih m'voeih pawt ham ka tueihyoeih rhoek loh a hnueih uh ni. kah manghai te ka tai aya?", a ti nah. Khosoihham loh, Tedaeh kai kah ram te heah om pawh," a ti nah. 37 Te "Kaisar pawt atah manghai ka khueh uh moenih," a ti uh. dongah Pilat loh, "Te koinih nang manghai la na om a?" a 16 Te dongah Jesuh te tai ham amih taengah a paek tih a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Manghai la ka om te namah long ni na khuen uh. 17 Thinglam te khaw amah loh a koh tih lurhuh thui. Oltak phong ham kai ka thaang tih he ham ni Diklai a ti nah hmuen la cet. Tekah te Hebrew la Golgotha a ti. la ka pawk. Oltak kah hlang la aka om boeih loh kai ol 18 Te ah te amah neh a taengah voeivang kah a tloe rhoi a hnattun," a ti nah. 38 Pilat loh, "Oltak te ba lae?" a ti iklok ah Jesuh te a tai uh. 19 Mingnoek khaw Pilat loh a nah. Hekah he a thui phoeiah Judah rhoek taengla koep daek tih thinglam soi ah a tai uh. Te vaengkah a daek te cet tih amamih te, "Anih dongah paelnaehnah ka hmuu "Judah rhoek kah manghai Nazareth Jesuh "la om. 20 moenih. 39 Tedaeh yoom ah nangmih taengkah pakhat Jesuh thinglam ah a tai nah hmuen te kho neh rhep a ka hlah ham namamih khosing om. Te dongah Judah om dongah tekah mingnoek te Judah rhoek loh muep manghai te hlah ham nangmih na ngaih uh a?" a ti nah. 40 Te dongah koep pang uh tih, "Anih moenih Barabbas a tae uh. Te te Hebrew, Latin, Greek la a daek. 21 Te te," a ti uh. Te vaengah Barabbas tah dingca la om. dongah Judah khosoihham rhoek loh Pilat te, "Judah rhoek kah manghai lam pawt tih amah loh, 'Judah rhoek kah manghai la ka om a ti, 'tila na daek mako," a ti nahuh. 22 Pilat loh, "Ka daek tangtae te ka daek coeng," a ti nah. 23 Te dongah Jesuh a tai uh vaengah rhalkap rhoek loh a himbai te a loh pahu. Te phoeiah pali la a vaek uh tih rhalkap pakhat loh khat rhip a lohiuh. Angki te khaw om dae angki te a so lamkah rhuih boeih a tah dongah mulh phaai uh. 24 Te dongah amamih te, "He tah phen uh boel sih. Tedaeh u ham a om khaw hmulung bangla yo uh sih," a ti uh. Te daengah ni cacim loh, "Ka himbai te amamih ham a phen uh tih ka pueinak te hmulung a naan uh," a ti te a soep eh. Rhalkap rhoek long khaw te te a saii uh tangloeng. 25 Jesuh kah thinglam taengah a manu, a manu kah a mana, Klop yuu Mary neh Magadala Mary te pai uh. 26 Te vaengah Jesuh loh a manu neh a lungnah hnukbang a pai te a hmuu vaengah a manu te, "Huta na capa aih he," a ti nah. 27 Te phoeiah hnukbang te, "Na nu te ne," a ti nah. Te vaeng tue lamkah tah hnukbang pakhat loh a manu te amah taengla a khuen. 28 Te phoeiah Jesuh loh boeih soep coeng tila a ming. Te daengah ni cacim khaw a soep eh. 29 "Tui ka hal," a ti vaengah amirhaeng dongah yuthui a bae la ana om. Caethum te yuthui neh mawk a sul phoeiah pumpiding neh a yen uh tih a ka ah a mop pauh. 30 Tedaeh yuthui te a doe vaengah Jesuh loh, "Ka kah coeng," a ti. Te phoeiah a lu a thuk tih a mal te pat. 31 Te vaengah Judah rhoek tah rhingphongnah om coeng. Sabbath te khohnin tanglue la a om dongah Sabbath vaengah tah thinglam dongah rhok a naeh sak moenih. Te dongah Pilat taengah, "Amih rhoek kah koh te khaem vetih khuen ham a bih uh. 32 Te dongah rhalkap rhoek loh a paan

19 Te vaengah Pilat loh Jesuh te a doek tih a boh sak. 2 Rhalkap rhoek long khaw hling rhuisam a vaeh uh tih a lu ah a khuem sakuh. Te phoeiah daidi himbai neh a khuk uh. 3 Te phoeiah amah te a paan uh tih, "Judah rhoek kah manghai te uem uh lah," a ti uh phoeiah kutcaihnah la a khueh uh. 4 Te phoeiah Pilat te phawn koep cet tih amih te, "Anih he nangmih taengah phawn kang hal coeng ne. Te daengah ni anih soah paelnaehnah ka hmuu pawt te na ming uh eh," a ti nah. 5 Jesuh tah pawh ha thoeng vaengah hling rhuisam neh daidi himbai te a bai. Pilat long khaw amih taengah, "Hlang aih he," a ti nah. 6 Te dongah khosoihham rhoek neh tueihyoeih rhoek loh amah te a hmuu uh vaengah a ho uh tih, "Tai laeh, tai laeih," a ti uh. Pilat loh amih taengah, "Amah he namamih loh khuen uh lamtah tai uh. Kai tah a soah paelnaehnah ka hmuu moenih," a ti nah. 7 Judah rhoek loh, "Kaimih loh olkueng ka khueh uh. Te dongah amah te Pathen capa la a sak uh dongah olkueng vanbangla a duek ham a kuek," a ti uh. 8 Pilat loh hekah olka a yaak vaengah taoe a rih. 9 Te dongah khoboeiyung la koep kun tih Jesuh te, "Nang mekah nim?" a ti nah. Tedaeh Jesuh loh anih te ollannah khaw thuung pawh. 10 Te dongah Pilat loh, "Kai rhae nan voek pawh. Nang hlah ham saithainah ka khueh tih nang tai ham khaw saithainah ka khueh te na ming moenih a?" a ti nah. 11 Jesuh loh, "Nang taengah soben lamkah paek la a om pawt atah kai taengah saithainah na khueh loeng loeng moenih. Te dongah nang taengah kai aka voei loh a nah la tholhnah a khueh," a ti nah. 12 Te vaeng lamkah

uh tih lamhma kah kho te a khaem pauh. Te phoeiah pawh. 15 Jesuh loh Mary te, "Huta, balae na rhah, ulae a taengkah a tai hmaih pakhat kah te khaw a khaem na toem?", a ti nah. Mary loh dumtawt coi ni tila a poek pauh. 33 Tedaе Jesuh taengah a pha uh vaengah a duek tangtae la a hmuh uh dongah a koh te khaem pa uh pawh. 34 Tedaе rhalkap pakhat loh cai neh a vae te a thun hatah thiі neh tui pong ha thoeng. 35 Te vaengkah aka hmuh loh, "A olphong tah oltak la om tih nangmih long khaw na tangnah uh ham a thui te amah tah thuem tila ming," tila a phong. 36 He he a om daengah ni cacim loh, "A rhuh tlawt mahpawh," a ti te a soep eh. 37 Te phoeiah cacim pakhat loh, "Anih a thun uh te a sawt uh ni, 'koep a thui. 38 Te phoeiah Arimathae lamkah Joseph loh Jesuh kah rhok khuen ham te Pilat te a dawt. Jesuh hnukbang la om dae Judah rhoek a rihnhah dongah a phah. Pilat loh a paek dongah a paan tih a rhok te a khuen. 39 Te phoeiah Nikodemus khaw ha pawk. Te long hnukbang rhoek taengah, "Boeipa te ka hmuh coeng, te hnukbang rhoek a om nah thohka te a khaih uh. Jesuh te hnukbang rhoek kongah a om nah thohka te a khaih uh. Jesuh long te myrrh neh thingul pound yakhat tluk a rhoek te a khuen. 40 Jesuh kah rhok te a loh rhoi phoeiah Judah rhoek kah khosing a om vanbangla up ham himbai te boluh neh a yol rhoi. 41 Te vaengah a tai nah hmuen te dum ah om. Dum khuiah hlan thai om tih a khuiah ukhaw up hlan. 42 Judah rhoek kah rhuengphongnah te tapkhoeh a om dongah a yoei kah aka om phuel ah Jesuh te a up rhoi.

15 Jesuh loh Mary te, "Huta, balae na rhah, ulae dongah, "Boeipa anih te na loh atah mela na khueh khaw kai taengkah han thui lamtah, ka khuen pawnh," a ti nah. 16 Jesuh loh, "Mary," a ti nah daengah amah te mael tih Hebrew ol la, "Rhabboni," a ti nah. Te tah saya ni a thuingaih. 17 Jesuh loh, "Kai n'taek boeh, Pa taengla ka caeh hlan dongah. Ka manuca rhoek taengah cet lamtah amih te, 'A pa neh na pa la aka om tih Kai kah Pathen neh nangmih kah Pathen taengah ka cet ni, ' tila thuі pa dae," a ti nah. 18 Magadala nu Mary tah cet tih hnukbang rhoek taengah, "Boeipa te ka hmuh coeng, tila puen. Anih taengkah a thuі te khaw a thui. 19 Te hnukbang rhoek taengah a om saeh, a pa loh kai n'tuei bangla kai loh nangmih kan tueih," koep a ti nah. 20 Hekah he a thuі phoeiah a kut neh a vae te amih a tueng. Hnukbang rhoek loh boeipa te a hmuh uh dongah omgaih uh. 21 Te dongah Jesuh loh, "Ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh, a pa loh kai n'tuei bangla kai loh nangmih kan tueih," koep a ti nah. 22 Te a thuі phoeiah a hmuh tih amih te, "Mueihla Cim te doe uh. 23 Khat khat kah tholhnah te na hlah uh atah amih te a hlah coeng. Khat khat kah te na pin uh atah a pin uh coeng," a ti nah. 24 Tedaе hlainit khuikah pakhat Didymus la a khue Thomas tah Jesuh ha pawk vaengah amih taengah om pawh. 25 Te dongah hnukbang a tloe rhoek loh amah taengah, "Boeipa ka hmuh uh coeng," a ti nauh. Tedaе amih taengah, "A kut kahthicung ngo te ka hmuh tihthicung ngo ak ka kutdawn ka puei phoeiah a vae te ka kut neh yam pawt atah ka tangnah mahpawh," a ti. 26 Hrin rhet phoeiah a hnukbang rhoek tahn a khuiah koep om tih Thomas khaw amih taengah om. Thohka te a khaih uh dae ta Jesuh te ha pawk tih amih lakliah pai. Te phoeiah, "Ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh," a ti nah. 27 Te phoeiah Thomas te, "Na kutdawn te hela hang khuen lamtah ka kut so lah. Na kut te khaw yueng lamtah ka vae te puei lah. Tedaе aka tangnahmueh boel lamtah uepom la om lah," a ti nah. 28 Thomas loh amah te a doo tih, "Ka Boeipa neh ka Pathen," a ti nah. 29 Anih te Jesuh loh, "Kai nan hmuh dongah nan tangnah. Hmuh mueh la aka tangnah rhoek tahn a yoethen uh," a ti nah. 30 Te dongah a hnukbang rhoek hmaiah Jesuh loh miknoek a tloe muep a sall. Te tah hekah cabu ah daek la a om moenih. 31 Tedaе Jesuh te Pathen capa Khrih ni tila na tangnah uh ham neh aka tangnah rhoek loh amah ming neh hingnah na dang uh ham ni hekah he a daek.

20 Sabbath poeng kah a khohnin lamhma mincang khohmup pueng ah Magadala nu Mary te hlan la a pawk uh hatah hlan lamkah lungto vik a thoeih te a hmuh. 2 Te dongah yong tih Simon Peter neh Jesuh loh a lungnah a tloe hnukbang taengah te cet. Te phoeiah amih taengah, "Boeipa te hlan lamkah vik a loh uh tih mela a khueh uh khaw ka ming uh pawh," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah Peter neh a tloe hnukbang te cet rhoi tih phuel la pawk uh. 4 Te vaengah panit la hmaih yong rhoi dae a tloe hnukbang loh Peter te a loe la a khal tih hlan te lamhma la a pha. 5 A sawt thuk vaengah himbai sut a om te a hmuh dae a khuila kun pawh. 6 Te vaengah anih hnuk aka vai Simon Peter khaw ha pawk tih hlan khuila a kun hatah himbai kak a yalh te khaw, 7 A lu soah aka om himbaica te khaw himbai aka yalh taengah om pawt tih hmuen pakhat ah khaw hloep a tlum pawt te khaw a hmuh. 8 Te phoeiah hlan ah lamhma aka pha a tloe hnukbang te khaw kun tih a hmuh daengah a tangnah. 9 Amih te duek lamkah a thoh ham a kuek ni tila cacim aka om te ming uh hlan. 10 Te phoeiah hnukbang rhoek te amamih im la koep mael uh. 11 Tedaе Mary tah hlan kaeng ah pai tih rhp. Te tlam te a rhah doela hlan te a sawt thuk. 12 Te vaengah puencawn rhoi tahn phaeng a bok la. Jesuh rhok a yalh nah a lu ah pakhat, a koh ah pakhat a ngl rhoi te a hmuh. 13 Amih rhoi loh Mary te, "Huta, balae na rhah," a ti nah. Amih rhoi taengah, "Ka Boeipa te vik a khuen uh tih anih te mela a khueh uh khaw ka ming pawt," a ti nah. 14 Hekah he a thuі tih a hnuk la a mael vaengah Jesuh a pai te a hmuh dae Jesuh ni tila ming

21 Hekah phoeiah, hnukbang rhoek ham Tiberias tulii ah Jesuh amah te koep phoe. 2 A phoe tangloeng vaengah Simon Peter, Didymus la a khue Thomas, Galilee ram Kana lamkah Nathanael, Zebedee ca rhoek neh a hnukbang a tloe panit te tun om uh. 3 Simon

Peter loh amih taengah, "Ngatu la ka cet ni," a ti nah. Te "Anih te ka lo due naeh sak ham ka ngaih cakhaw nang dongah amah te, "Kaimih khaw nang taengah ka lo uh ham balae a ti eh? Nang te kai m'vai ngawn," a ti nah. **23** ni," a ti nauh. Cet uh tih lawng dongah kun uh ngawn Te dongah, "Tekah hnukbang tah duek mahpawh a ti olka dae tekah khoyin ah a tuuk uh moenih. **4** Mincang a te manuca rhoek taengah yilh cet. Tedaes Jesuh loh anih pha vaengah Jesuh te tuikaeng ah pai dae hnukbang te, "Duek mahpawh," a ti moenih. "Anih te ka pawk duela rhoek loh Jesuh ni tila ming uh pawh. **5** Te dongah Jesuh naeh sak ka ngaih cakhaw nang ham balae a ti eh?," ti ni loh amih taengah, "Camoe rhoek, ngasa khat khaw na a thui. **24** He tah hnukbang rhoek loh a phong tih a daek khueh uh moenih a?," a ti nah hatah, "Om pawh," a ti rhoek te ni. Te dongah a olphong aka om tah oltak tila nauh. **6** Tedaes amih te, "Lawng a kaepvai kah bantang m'ming uh. **25** Jesuh loh a saii te a tloe khaw muep om benah lawk te voei lamtah nga na dang uh bitni," a ti dae tekah te pakhat pakhat ah daek uh koinih cabu daek nah. Te dongah lawk te a voeih uh hatah doek thai pawt tangtae te Diklai amah pataeng hoeng mahpawh tila ka la nga muep yet. **7** Te vaengah Jesuh kah a lungnah poek.

hnukbang loh Peter taengah, "Boeipa ni, "Ia a ti nah.

Simon Peter tah a tlingyal la a om dongah Boeipa ni tila a yaak vaengah a sokah himbai te a vaep tih tulii ah amah cungpung. **8** Tedaes a tloe hnukbang rhoek tah lawng neh ha lo uh. Lan lamloh dong yahnih tluk pataeng lakhla la a om uh mueh la nga lawk te a mawt uh. **9** Lan te a pha uh vaengah hmai ulh om tih vaidam neh nga te a tloeng thil a hmuh uh. **10** Jesuh loh amih te, "Tahae kah na tuuk uh nga te bet han khuen uh," a ti nah. **11** Te dongah Simon Peter loh cet tih nga len ya sawmnga pathum a bae la lawk te lan la a doek. Heyet lo dae lawk tah pawn pawh. **12** Jesuh loh amih te, "Halo uh buh ca uh," a ti nah. Te vaengah anih te, "U nang nim?" tila dawt ham khaw hnukbang rhoek loh ngaingaih voel pawh. Boeipa ni tila a ming uh coeng. **13** Jesuh ha pawk tih vaidam te a loh phoeiah amih te a paek, nga te khaw amih a paek. **14** Tahae ah he duek lamkah a thoh phoeiah Jesuh loh hnukbang rhoek taengah a pathum phoe nah ni. **15** A caak uh vaengah Jesuh loh Simon Peter te, "Johan capa Simon amih lakah kai nan lungnah a?," a ti nah. Peter loh, "Ue, Boeipa, Nang kan lungnah te namah loh na ming," a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Kai kah tuca rhoek te cuncah ne," a ti nah. **16** A pabae la anih te, "Johan capa Simon kai nan lungnah a?," a ti nah. Peter loh, "Ue, Boeipa, Nang kan lungnah te namah loh na ming," a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Ka tu te dawndah ne," a ti nah. **17** A pathum ah Peter te, "Johan capa Simon, kai nan lungnah a?" a ti nah. Anih te, "Kai nan lungnah a?," tila voeithum a dawt dongah Peter tah a kothae tih, "Boeipa, namah loh boeih na ming. Nang kan lungnah te namah loh na ming," a ti nah. Jesuh loh, "Kai kah tu rhoek te cuncah ne. **18** Nang taengah rhep, rhep ka thui. Tanoe la na om vaengah namah loh na khiih tih na ngaih la na cet dae na patong vaengah na kut te na phuel vethi hlang tloe loh nang n'khiih phoeiah na ngaih mueh hmuen la n'sol ni," a ti nah. **19** He vaengah ni dueknah lamloh Pathen a thangpom ham te a thui tih a phoe coeng. Hekah he a thui phoeiah Peter te, "Kai m'vai," a ti nah. **20** Peter te a mael vaengah Jesuh loh a lungnah hnukbang loh ham vai te a hmuh. Anih te khaw hlaembuh vaengah a rhang dongah hangdang tih, "Boeipa nang aka voei te unim?" a ti nah. **21** Anih te Peter loh a hmuh vaengah Jesuh te, "Boeipa, anih tah metlam lae?" a ti nah. **22** Jesuh loh,

Caeltueih

1 Aw Theophilu lamhma kah olka ngawn tah cungkuem la ka khueh coeng. **2** Te tah Jesuh loh a saii ham neh thuituen ham a tong lamlah Mueihla Cim dongah caeltueih rhoek a uen khohnin hil kah ni. Amih ni a tuek tih a loh. **3** A patang phoeiah a hing te mingphanah cungkuem neh amah loh a pai puei bal coeng. Khohnin sawmla khuiah amih taengla phoe tih Pathen ram kawng te a thui. **4** Te vaengah, "Jerusalem lamkah nong kolla tingtuuh lamtaah kai taengkah pa olkhueh na yaak uh te rhingoel uh. **5** Nangmih te Johan loh tui n'nuem coeng dae khohnin muep a di muez la Mueihla Cim neh n'nuem uh ni," tila amih te a uen. **6** Te dongah aka tingtuuh rhoek loh amah te a dawt uh tih, "Boeipa, tihnnih ah Israel ram na thoh koinih ta," a ti nauh. **7** Tedaeh amih taengah, "Pa loh amah kah saithainah neh a khueh a tue khohnin he nangmih kah a ming koi la a om moenih. **8** Tedaeh nangmih soah aka thoeng Cim Mueihla kah saithainah na dang uh bitni. Te vaengah Jerusalem neh Judea pum, Samaria neh diklai khobawt duela kai kah laipai la na om uh ni," a ti nah. **9** He rhoek he a thui tih a sawt uh vaengah Boeipa te a pom hang. Te phoeiah khomai loh amih mikhuuh lamkah voelh a doe. **10** Amah vaan la a caeh vaengah rhep aka hmaitang la amih te om uh. Te vaengah hlang panit loh himbai bok neh amih taengah pakcak a pai pah. **11** Te rhoi long khaw, "Galilee hlang rhoek, balae na pai uh tih vaan ke na dan uh. Jesuh he nangmih taeng lamkah vaan la a loh dongah vaan la a caeh na hmuu vaengkah a longim bangla ha pawk ni," a ti nah. **12** Te phoeiah Olive la a khue tlang lamlah Jerusalem la bal uh. Tekah te Sabbath kah yincaeuh khoeng Jerusalem taengah om. **13** Cet uh tih ihmhan la a luei uh vaengah, Peter neh Johan, James neh Andrew, Philip neh Thomas, Bartholomew neh Matthai, Alphaeus capa James, namlung Simon neh James capa Judah rhoek nen khaw, Jesuh kah a manu Mary, a manuca rhoek nen khaw, thikat la om tih thangthuinah te a khuituk uh. **15** Te vaengah hnin ah Peter loh manuca rhoek kah laklung ah pai Hmuun pakhat ah ming pakhat neh aka om hlangping he ya pakul tluk tah om van tih, **16** "Ka hlang rhoek, ka manuca rhoek, Jesuh aka tu rhoek kah longtuung la aka om, Judas kawng dongah, David ka dongah Mueihla Cim loh a thui olcim te a soep ham a kuek. **17** Te dongah mamih khuikah aka om he tae sih lamtaah kah bibi he hmullung neh yo saeh. **18** Anih loh boethae phu neh khohmuun te kaelh ngawn cakhaw singling singloei lamni a om. Te dongah a laklung "Khoohnin hnukkueng dongla a om vaengah, Pathen loh, ah vawh tih a kotak boeih coe coeng. **19** Te dongah Jerusalem kah khosa boeih loh a hmat om coeng tih khohmuun te amah ol neh Akeldamah a sui. Te tah hlang thii khohmuun ni. **20** Te dongah ni tingoeng cabu dongah khaw, "A dap te khosoek la poeh saeh lamtaah a khuiah

khosa loh om boel saeh. Te phoeiah, anih kah hiphoeelnah te hlang tloe loh loh pah saeh, "tila a daek. **21** Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh tah mamih taengah a voei a bal tue khui boeih ah hlang rhoek he mamih taengah a tingtuuh ham a kuek. **22** Johan kah baptisma lamlah a tong tih mamih taeng lamkah a loh hniu duela mamih taengkah aka om longtah a thohkoepnah laipai pakhat la om van saeh," a ti. **23** Te dongah Barasabbas la a khue Joseph Anih te Justus lam khaw a khue neh Matthias hlang panit te a pai sakuh. **24** Te phoeiah thangthui uh tih, "Soeprhaep boeih kah lungming Boeipa nang loh he rhoi khuiah tahae kah bibi neh caeltueih hmuun aka lo ham na tuek pakhat te phoe sak lah. **25** Amah hmuun la aka cet ham koi Judas tah palang coeng," a ti uh. **26** Te phoeiah amih rhoi ham hmulung a naan uh hatah Matthias te hmulung loh a tlak thil tih a hlaikhat nah caeltueih la a tae thiluh.

2 Pentekos hniin a pha vaengah pakhat la tun boeih om uh. **2** Te vaengah vaan lamkah olhum tah khohli puei aka hli bangla tarha om tih aka ngol rhoek a om nah im te khuk bae. **3** Te vaengah amih taengah hmai bangla thoeng a lai long khaw phik uh tih amih pakhat rhip soah a ngol thil. **4** Te vengah Mueihla Cim neh boeih bae uh tih Mueihla loh amih taengah thui ham a paek vanbangla ol tloe neh koe cal uh. **5** Te vaengah Jerusalem kah khosa Judah rhoek, vaan hmuu neh namtom boeih khuikah aka cuep hlang rhoek khaw om uh. **6** Tekah ol a om vaengah amih kah a thui te pakhat rhip loh amah ol la a yaak uh dongah rhaengpuei loh tingtuuh tih puen uh. **7** Limlum uh tih a ngaihmang uh dongah, "Hekah aka om boeih he Galilee ol a aka cal rhoek moenih a he? **8** Balae tih mammih loh n'thaang nah kah m'mah ol a rhip n'yaak uh. **9** Parthian, Mede neh Elamite khaw, Mesopotamia kah khosa rhoek khaw, Judea neh Kappadokia khaw, Pontus neh Asia khaw, **10** Phrygia neh Pamphyllia khaw, Egypt neh Lybia pingpong Kurene ben khaw, Roman laiom khaw, **11** Judah rhoek neh poehlip rhoek long khaw, Krete neh Arab rhoek long kaw a thui te mah ol rhoek n'yaak uh tih, Pathen tah lenduet pai," a ti uh. **12** Hlang boeih loh limlum uh tih hit uh. Pakhat loh pakhat taengah, "Balae a ngaih tih he tlam he a om," a ti uh. **13** Tedaeh a tloe rhoek loh a nueih thil uh tih, "Didip tui aka rhuihmil rhoek ni," a ti uh. **14** Tedaeh Peter neh hlaikhat loh a pai doeah a ol a huel tih amih te, "Judah hlang rhoek neh Jerusalem kah khosa boeih, he tah nangmih loh na hmat uh hamla om saeh lamtaah ka othui mah hna kaenguh. **15** Na ngaihohi uh bangla he rhoek tah a rhui uh moenih. **16** Khothaikh khoneok pataeng pathum ni a lo pueng. **17** Tedaeh hekah he tah tonghma Joel lamlah a thui te ni. **17** "Khoohnin hnukkueng dongla a om vaengah, Pathen loh, Pumsa boeih te ka Mueihla ka lun thil vetih, na canu na capa rhoek loh ol a phong uh ni. Na cadong rhoek loh mikhlam a hmuu uh ni. Nangmih kah patong rhoek loh mang a man uh ni. **18** Tekah khohnin ah Ka sal rhoek soah neh ka salnu rhoek soah khaw ka Mueihla ka lun vetih ol

a phong uh ni. **19** Vaan so ah khobae rhambae, diklai at dongah hinglu thawngthum tluk thap uh thae. **42** A hmui ah miknoek te thii, hmai, tuihu hmaikhu neh ka om uh vaengah caeltueih rhoek kah thuituennah neh paek ni. **20** Boeipa kah a len neh mingom khohnin ha rhoinaengnah, vaidam aehnah neh thangthuinah te a pawk tomah tah khomik loh yinnah la, hla khaw thii la khuituk uh. **43** Rhihnah loh hinglu boeih taengah cuen poeh ni. **21** Te vaengah ana om bitni, Boeipa ming aka tih caeltueih loh khobae rhambae neh miknoek khaw phoei boeih te tah daem ni. **22** Israel hlang rhoek, ol he muep a saii uh. **44** Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih hnatur uh. Nazareth Jesuh, nangmih taengah Pathen loh han tai hlang te, na ming uh bangla anih lamkah ni loh thikat la om uh tih tun boeih cut uh thae. **45** Hnopaloh thaomnah, khobae rhambae neh miknoek khaw Pathen neh khuehtawn a yoih uh vaengah khaw khat rhip loh a ngoe atah rhip a tael uh. **46** Hnin takuem bawkim te loh nangmih lakli ah a saii. **23** Pathen kah mangtaengnah huek a khuituk uh. Im lamkah vaidam te khaw a tael neh mingnah loh a hoep anih te lailak kut loh han tloeng uh. **47** Pathen a thangthen uh long te pilnam boeih taengah dongah na tai uh tih na ngawn uh. **24** Tedaе dueknah loh lungyatnah a dang uh bal. Khang la aka om rhoek te anih a pin ham tah a coeng koi la a om pawt dongah khaw a taengla hnin takuem Boeipa loh a thap. dueknah bungtlah te a hlam pah tih Pathen loh amah te a thoh. **25** Anih te David long khaw a thui tih, "Boeipa te ka hmaiah vawp vawp ka hmaitang yoeyah tih ka bantang ah a om dongah ka hinghoek maphawh. **26** Te dongah ka thinko loh a uum tih ka loh hlampam. Ka pum long khaw ngaiuepnah dongah kho a sak bal pueng ni. **27** Ka hinglu he saelkhui ah na phap sut pawt tih na hlangcim te pocinah tong sak ham na paek moenih. (**Hadés g86**) **28** Hingnah longpuei te kai nan tueng tih, na mikhmuh ah omngaihnah neh kai nan baetawt sak. **29** Manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek aw, patuel David kawng he nangmih taengah sayalh la thui ham m'pae mai. Anih te duek coeng tih a up bal coeng dae a phuel tah tihni duela mamih taengah om. **30** Te dongah tonghma la aka om long khaw Pathen loh a pumpu kah a thaih khui lamkah a ngolkhoel dongah ngol sak ham a taengah olhlo neh a toemngam te khaw a ming. **31** Anih te saelkhui ah phap sut pawt ham neh a pumsa loh pocinah tong pawt ham khaw Khrir kah thohkoepnah kawng te a hmaitang tih a thui coeng. (**Hadés g86**) **32** Pathen loh Jesuh a thoh dongah mamih boeih he laipai la n'om uh. **33** Te vaengah Pathen kah bantang ah a pomsang. Mueihla Cim kah olkhueh, na hmuh uh tih na yaak uh te pa taeng lamloh han lun tih, na dang uh. **34** Te dongah David loh vaan la cet hlan dae anih te a voek vaengah, **35** Boeipa loh, "Ka Boeipa aw, na rhal te na kbo ham khotloeng la ka khueh hlan atah, kai kah bantang ah ngol dae," a ti nah. **36** Te dongah Israel imkhui boeih loh Boeipa amah neh Pathen loh a khueh Khrir khaw rhep ming saeh. Jesuh amah he ni na tai uh," a ti. **37** A yaak uh vaengah thinko a thun pah tih Peter neh a tloe caeltueih rhoek taengah, "Ka manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek, balae ka saii uh eh," a ti uh. **38** Tedaе Peter loh amih taengah, "Yut uh lamtah na tholh khodawngainah ham nangmih khat rhip loh Jesuh Khrir ming dongah nuem uh lah. Te daengah ni Cim Mueihla kah kutdoe te na dang uh eh. **39** Mamih kah Boeipa Pathen loh a khue boeiloeih atah na ca rhoek ham khaw, khohla kah rhoek boeih ham khaw nangmih taengah olkhueh om coeng," a ti nah. **40** Ol tloe nen khaw muep a uen tih amih a hloep vaengah, "Vilvak cadil khui lamkah he daem uh laeh," a ti nah. **41** A ol aka dueh rhoek ngawn tah a nuem. Te dongah hnin

soepnah a paek. **17** Teda manuca rhoek, na boei rhoek neh hlangthawt ni tite a hmuhming uh. Te phoeiah amih bangla kotalhnah neh kho na boe bal te ka ming coeng. **18** Teda Pathen loh tonghma boeih kah ka neh a thuai te Jesuh taengah om rhoi ti khaw a ming uh tih a taengtae amah kah Khrish a patang ham te ni aka soep ngai hmanguh. **19** Te dongah yut uh lamtah ha mael pai hlang te khaw a hmuh uh dongah oelh ham khaw tangloeng coeng. **20** Teda Pathen loh a tonghma rhoek, hlangcim rhoek kah om voel pawh. **21** Khosuen lamloh a tonghma rhoek, hlangcim rhoek kah kah poengla caeh ham ol a paek uh. **22** Khat neh khat a Boeipa mikhmuh kah caihnah tue loh ha pai van saeh tila Khrish Jesuh te nangmih ham a coelh tih han tueih coeng. **23** Khosuen lamloh a tonghma rhoek, hlangcim rhoek kah nuemnai uh tih, "Hekah hlang rhoi he metlam n'saii uh a ka dongah Pathen loh a thuai boeih te hlinsainah tue a pha duela vaan loh anih a doe ham a kuek. **24** Moses long khaw, "Kai bang tonghma te Boeipa na Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **25** Teda pilnam taengla yilh a caeh voel pawt ham, a ming neh hlang pakhat taengah khaw thuai pawt ham mah amih he hihham uh sih," a ti uh. **26** Te dongah amih rhoi te a khue uh tih Jesuh ming dongah thuituen pawt ham neh thuai loengloeng pawt ham a uen uh. **27** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **28** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **29** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **30** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **31** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **32** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **33** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **34** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **35** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih.

4 Pilnam ham a thuai uh vaengah khosoikh rhoek, bawkim kah imtawt boei neh Sadducee rhoek loh amih te a paan uh. **5** Pilnam a thuituen tih duek lamloh thohkoepnah te Jesuh rhangneph a doek dongah a yakdam uh. **6** Te dongah amih rhoi te kut a hlah thil uh tih a vuen duela thongim ah a khueh uh. Te vaengah hlaemhah la om coeng. **7** Teda ol aka hnatur rhoek a yet ngai long tah a tangnah uh dongah hlang he hlangmi la thawng nga tluk lo uh. **8** A vuen a pha vaengah a boei rhoek, patong rhoek neh cadaek rhoek te Jerusalem ah tingtun uh. **9** Te vaengah khosoikh ham Annas neh Kaiaphas, Johan, Alexander neh namtom khuikah khosoikh rhoek kah boeih om uh. **10** Amih rhoi te a laklung ah a pai sak uh tih, "Mebang thaomnah, u ming nen lae he he na saii rhoi, "tila a cae uh. **11** Peter tah mueihla cim neh a bae dongah amih te, "Pilnam kah boei rhoek neh patong rhoek, Tattloel hlang pakhat sokah bibi then kongah tihin ah boeih la ka om rhoi atah, ba nen lae anih a hoeih. **12** Nazareth Jesuh Khrish ming nen ni tila nangmih boeih neh Israel pilnam boeih loh hmat la om saeh. Anih te na tai uh dae a Pathen loh duek khui lamkah a thoh coeng. Anih rhangnen ni he hlangtlo loh nangmih hmaiah sading la a pai. **13** Amah tah nangmih imsa rhoek loh a hnaelcoe lungto la om dae imkil kah tlungyun la poeh coeng. **14** Te dongah khangnah long he a tloe mebang dongah khaw a om moenih. Mamih aka khang ham a kuek tih vaan hmuikah hlang lakkiah a paek he ming tloe a om moenih," a ti nah. **15** Te vaengah Peter neh Johan kah a sayalh te a hmuh uh tih caa aka ming mueh hlang neh hlangthawt ni tite a hmuhming uh. Te phoeiah amih rhoi te Jesuh taengah om rhoi ti khaw a ming uh tih a ngai hmanguh. **16** Khat neh khat a kah poengla caeh ham ol a paek uh. **17** Khat neh khat a nuemnai uh tih, "Hekah hlang rhoi he metlam n'saii uh eh. Amih rhoi pum dongah miknoek loh a poekhloep la tueng coeng tih Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek boeih ham khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **18** Te dongah amih rhoi te a khue uh tih Jesuh ming dongah thuituen pawt ham neh thuai loengloeng pawt ham a uen uh. **19** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **20** Teda Pathen loh na manuca khui lamkah nangmih ham a phoe sak bitni. Anih loh nangmih taengah a thuai atah a thuai te khaw rhep a mingpha coeng dongah hnawt ham a coeng moenih. **21** Amih te metla a cawh ham khaw a hmuh uh pawt taengah a hal coeng. Te dongah Abraham te, "Na tiungan dongah, diklai nurhui parhui boeih te a yoethen ni," a ti nah. **22** Hoeihnah miknoek loh a thoeng thil hlang te tah a kum sawmli hlai a lo coeng dongah ni. **23** A loeih phoeiah amah rhoek taengla pawk rhoi tih khosoikhham rhoek neh patong rhoek loh a thuai boeih te amih taengah puen rhoi. **24** A yaak uh vaengah Pathen taengah ol huek a huel uh tih, "Boiekung, namah loh vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a khuikah boeih na saii. **25** A pa rhoek kah Pathen loh na tueihyoein David kah a ka dongah Mueihla Cim neh, 'Balae tih namtom rhoek loh a sundaep uh tih pilnam loh a tlongtlaih la a mangtuk uh. **26** Diklai manghai rhoek neh boei rhoek tah amamih te tingtun uh tih BOEIPA neh a Khrish te a pai thil uh," a ti. **27** Te dongah ni na koelh tangtae Jesuh, na taengom cim te Herod neh Pontius Pilat, namtom neh Israel pilnam loh, oltak la khopuei khuiah a tingtun thil uh. **28** Na kut loh a saii tih aka thoeng ham koi boeih te na mangtaengnah loh a nuen coeng. **29** Te dongah aw Boeipa, amih te hihhamnah he so lamtah na ol aka thuai ham na sal rhoek te sayalh la boeih khueh laeh. **30** Hoeihnah ham na kut na yueng li vaengah na tueihyoeih cim Jesuh ming dongah miknoek neh khobae rhambae khaw thoeng coeng," a ti uh. **31** A thangthui uh dongah tun a om nah hmuen khaw hinghoek uh tih Cim Mueihla neh boeih baetawt uh. Te dongah sayalh la Pathen kah ol khaw a thuai uh. **32** Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek khuikah rhaengpuei tah thinko hinglu pakhat la a khueh uh. A khuehtawn te amah bueng ham ni aka ti u pakhat khaw om pawh. Teda a cungkuem te amih ham tun om coeng. **33** Boeipa Jesuh thohkoepnah te caeltueih rhoek loh a laipai neh thaomnah a len la a thuong uh vaengah amih boeih soah khaw lungvatnah muep om. **34** Im kung lo kung la aka om boeih loh a im a lo a yoih uh. **35** A yoih phu te caeltueih rhoek kah kho kung la a khuen uh tih a tloeng uh. Te phoeiah hlang boeih loh

a ngoe tarhing ah rhip a tael uh dongah amih khuikah aka om boeih loh daeng voel pawh. **36** Te vaengah caeltueih rhoek loh Barnabas Te tah thaphohnah capa ni a thuingaih la a khueh, Kuporos kah Levi hoel Joseph loh, **37** a lo khueh te a yoih vaengah tangka a khuen tih caeltueih rhoek kah kho kung ah a tloeng.

paham rhoek te boeih a hueh uh tih amih rhoi aka lo ham thongim la a tueih uh. **22** Tedaе tueihyoeih rhoek loh a pha uh vaengah amih rhoi te thongim khuiah a hmu uh pawt dongah bal uh tih puen uh. **23** Te vaengah, "Thongim te cakrhuet la boeih a khaih tih thohka ah aka tawtung rhoek a pai uh khaw ka hmuh uh dae a ong vaengah a khuiah u khaw ka hmuh uh pawh," a ti uh. **24** Bawkim kah imtawt boei neh khosoihham loh he ol a yaak vaengah amih ham te metlam a om co tila khobing uh. **25** Te vaengah pakhat ha pawk tih, "Thongim ah na khueh uh hlang rhoi loh bawkim ah pai rhoi tih pilnam a thuituen rhoi he, "tila amih taengah a puen pah. **26** Te dongah imtawt boei neh a tueihyoeih rhoek te cet uh tih amih rhoi te a mawt uh. Tedaе pilnam kah a dae te a rhih uh dongah vikvueknah neh saii uh pawh. **27** A khuen uh neh amih rhoi te khoboei hmaiah a pai rhoi vaengah khosoihham loh a dawt tih, **28** "Te ming neh thuituen pawt ham nangmih rhoi taengah oulen khaw kang uen uh moenih a? Tedaе nangmih kah thuituennah neh Jerusalem ah bae coeng he. Hlang thi kaimih soah tla saeh na ti rhoi a?" a ti nah. **29** Peter neh caeltueih rhoek loh a doo uh, "Hlang ol lakah Pathen ol ngai lat ham a kuek. **30** A pa rhoek kah Pathen loh Jesuh a thoh coeng. Anih na ngawn uh tih thing dongah na hoei uh. **31** Israel te yutnah neh tholh khodawngainah paek ham Pathen loh a bantang ah rhuihnun neh khangkung la a pomsang coeng. **32** Te dongah kaimih loh te olthang kah laipai la ka om uh tih, anih ol aka ngai rhoek te Pathen loh Mueihla Cim a paek coeng," a ti rhoi. **33** Tedaе aka ya rhoek loh phuk a paeng uh dongah amih te thup hamla cai uh. **34** Te vaengah Pharisee pakhat, a ming ah Gamaliel, pilnam boeih loh saya la a hinyah te, khoboei lakli ah thoo tih hlang rhoek te poeng la rhaih khueh ham ol a paek. **35** Te phoeiah amih te, "Israel hlang rhoek, he hlang rhoek taengah metla saii ham na cai uh khaw namamih ngaithuen uh. **36** Amih hlankah Theudas a cungpoeh hnин ah khaw amah te khat khat la om ham a thu dongah hlang he hlangmi yali tiluk loh anih taengla bop uh. Tedaе anih a thup uh vaengah anih aka ngaitang boeih loh boeih milh uh tih a honghi la poeh. **37** Hlangmi soepnah tue vaengah khaw Galilee kah Judah te phoe bal tih a hnukah pilnam te a yoek bal. Tedaе anih khaw poci tih anih aka ngaitang boeih tah muep paltham uh. **38** Te dongah nangmih ham ka thui coeng he. Hekah hlang rhoek he nong tak uh lamtah hlah uh mai. He he hlang kah mangtaengnah neh a khoboei la a om atah a phae pah bitni. **39** Tedaе Pathen lamkah la a om atah amih te na palet thai mahpawh, nangmih te boekoek la m'hmuh uh boel saeh," a ti nah vaengah anih ol te a rhoi uh. **40** Te dongah caeltueih rhoek te a khueh tih a tam uh. Jesuh ming neh thui pawt ham khaw a uen uh tih a hlah uh. **41** Te vaengah, "A ming ham yahbai nen khaw n'tiingi uh pai," a ti uh dongah khoboei hmai lamloh omngaih la mael uh. **42** Tedaе bawkim khui neh a taengkah rhoek loh khoboei neh Israel ca khuikah

5 Tedaе hlang pakhat a ming ah Aninias neh a yuu Sapphira loh hnorpai a yoih. **2** Tedaе a phu te a uep. A yuu khaw a yaak sak phoeiah a ngen te a khuen tih caeltueih rhoek kah kho kungah cukdek a tloeng. **3** Te dongah Peter loh, "Ananias, balae tih Satan loh na thinko a hah sak, Mueihla Cim te na laithae thil. Te dongah ni khomhuen phu te na uep coeng. **4** Aka om tangtae tah namah taengah om tih na yoih vaengah namah ah saithainah a om moenih a? Balae tih na thinko khuiah te bang hno te na khueh. Hlang taeng bueng mueh la Pathen taengah khaw na laithae coeng," a ti nah. **5** Te ol te Ananias loh a yaak vaengah cungku tih duek. Te dongah aka ya rhoek boeih te rhinhahn loh muep a kun thil. **6** Te dongah cadong rhoek loh thoo uh tih anih te a cun uh phoeiah a khuen uh tih a up uh. **7** Khonoek pathum tluk di tih a om phoeiah olka aka om te a yuu loh a ming mueh la kun van. **8** Te vaengah anih te Peter loh, "Kai taengah thui laeh, khomhuen na thung te heyet bueng nim," a ti nah hatah, "Ue heyet ni," a ti nah. **9** Tedaе anih te Peter loh, "Balae tih Boeipa Mueihla noemcái ham na rhoih uh rhoi. Thohka kah na va aka up rhoek kah a kho loh nang khaw n'thak bal ni he," a ti nah. **10** Te vaengah pahoi cungku tih a kho kungah duek bal. Te dongah cadong rhoek aka kun rhoek loh anih te a duek la a hmuh uh vaengah a khuen uh tih a va taengah a up uh. **11** Te dongah hlangboel boeih neh te te aka ya rhoek boeih te rhinhahn loh muep a kun thil. **12** Caeltueih rhoek kah a kut loh pilnam taengah miknoek neh khobae rhambae muep a saii dongah Solomon impup ah thikat la boeih om uh. **13** Amih te a tloe loh ben ham ngaiangaih pawt cakhaw amih te pilnam loh a oep. **14** Boeipa aka tangnáh huta tongpa rhaengpuei loh taoe thatp uh thaе. **15** Te dongah Peter ha pawk atah a mueihlip rhung long khaw bet dah saeh tila tattloel te thingkong neh phakdoeng soah a ngol sak uh tih tolting la a khuen uh. **16** Jerusalem khopuei kaevpai kah rhaengpuei long khaw ha tingtun uh. Tattloel khaw, rhalawt mueihla loh a ven rhoek te khaw a khuen uh tih boeih hoeih uh. **17** Khosoihham a thoh nen tahn a taengkah rhoek boeih, Sadducee kah buhlaelh la aka om rhoek loh kohlopnah neh khuk hah uh. **18** Te phoeiah caeltueih rhoek te kut a hlah thil uh tih thongim ah langya la a hlah uh. **19** Tedaе khoyin ah Boeipa kah puencawn loh thongim thohka te a ong tih a mawt. **20** Te phoeiah amih rhoi te, "Cet rhoi, bawkim kah pilnam taengah pai rhoi lamtah hingnah ol he boeih thui rhoi," a ti nah. **21** Mincang ah bawkim la kun rhoi tih a thuituen rhoi te a yaak uh. Te dongah khosoihham aka pawk rhoek neh a taengkah rhoek loh khoboei neh Israel ca khuikah

im lamkah hnin takuem ah toeng mueh la a thuituen uh
tih Khril Jesuh te a phong uh.

6 Te vaeng tue ah hnukbang rhoek te ping uh tih, amih
khuikah nuhmai te vuenhlaem kah bomnah loh a
hlavawt hatah Hellenist rhoek loh Hebrew rhoek soah
kohuetnah a khueh uh. **2** Te dongah caeltueih hlainit
rhoek loh a hnukbang rhoek te rhaengpuei la a khue uh
tih, "Caboei bulbo ham khaw Pathen kah olka te n'hnoo
koinih mameh ham a rhoep koila om pawh. **3** Te dongah
manuca rhoek, nangmih khuikah muehla, cuehnah neh
aka baetawt tih a oep hlang parih ah tlap uh lamtah a
ngoe dongkah ham he amih te hmoel uh sih. **4** Tedaeh
kaimih tah thangthuinah neh olthangthen kah bibi te ka
khuituk uh eh," a ti uh. **5** Olka tah rhaengpuei loh boeih
a yakngaih coeng dongah tangnah neh Muehla Cim
aka baetawt hlang, Stephen, Philip, Prokhoru, Nikanor,
Timon, Parmenas neh Antiok kah poehlip Nikolas te a
tuek uh. **6** Amih te caeltueih rhoek hmaiah a pai sak uh
tih thangthui neh kut a tloeng thiluh. **7** Te dongah Pathen
kah olka loh rhoeng tih hnukbang rhoek kah a hlangmi
tah Jerusalem ah muep ping uh. Hlangping long khaw
tangnah dongah khosoih rhoek kah ol bahoeng a ngai uh.
8 Stephen khaw lungvatnah neh thaomnah a bae dongah
pilnam taengah khobae rhambae neh miknoek muep a
saii. **9** Tedaeh hoengpoek la a khue Kurena, Alexandria,
Kilikia, Asia neh tunim lamkah hlangvang rhoek loh pai uh
tih Stephen a oelh uh. **10** Tedaeh cuehnah neh, muehla
neh a thui te oelh uh thai pawh. **11** Te dongah hlang a
caemtuh uh tih, "Moses neh Pathen soah a soehsal ol a
thui te ka yaak uh," a ti uh. **12** Pilnam neh patong
rhoek khaw, cadaek rhoek khaw a huek uh. Ha pai uh
vaengah anih te a paco tih khoboei taengla a thak uh. **13**
Te phoeiah laithae laipai te a pai sak uh tih, "Hekah hlang
long he pat mueh la hmuem cim neh olkueng he ol a tha
thil. **14** Nazareth Jesuh loh he hmuem he a palet vetih
Moses loh mameh m'paek khosing te a thovael ni, 'a ti te
ka yaak uh,' a ti uh. **15** Khoboei im kah aka ngol rhoek
boeih loh Stephen te a hmaitang uh vaengah a maelhmai
te puencawn kah maelhmai bangla a hmuh uh.

7 Te dongah khosoiham loh, "Te tlam te om tang nim?"

a ti nah. **2** Te vaengah Setephon loh, "Ka manuca
rhoek neh a pa rhoek, ka hlang rhoek loh hnatin uh
lah. Kharrhan kah a om hlan ah Mesopotamia ah a om
vaengah ni thangpomnah Pathen loh a pa Abraham
taengah a phoe pah coeng. **3** Te vaengah anih te, "Na
khommuem neh na cako taeng lamlah cet lamtah na
paan ham khommuem te tah nang kan tueng eh?," a
ti nah. **4** Te dongah Khalden khommuem lamlah nong
tih Kharrhan ah kho a sak. Te lamlah a napa a duek
phoeiah he khommuem la amah puen uh tih te ah nangmih
loh kho na sak uh coeng. **5** Te ah te rho a paek pawt
dongah khotloeng pataeng khueh pawh. Te vaengah anih
te camoe om hlan dae anih neh anih hnukah a tiengan

taengah khommuem te khoyo la paek ham ol a caeng.

6 Te dongah a tiengan loh hlanglang kah ah yinlai la a
om ham khaw, amih te sal a bi sak uh vetih kum yali a
phaep uh ham khaw Pathen loh a thui coeng. **7** Tedaeh
Pathen loh, "Amih sal aka bi sak namtom te lai ka tloek
ni. Te phoeiah cet uh vetih he hmuem ah kai m'bawk uh
ni," a ti. **8** Te phoeiah anih te yahvinhetnah ham paipi a
paek. Te dongah ni Isaak a cun vaengah khaw a hnni
rhet dongah a rhet pah. Te phoeiah Isaak loh Jakob,
Jakob loh patuel hlainit te a rhet pah. **9** Patuel rhoek
tah Joseph taengah thatlai uh tih Egypt la a thuung uh.
Tedaeh anih te Pathen loh a om puei. **10** Te dongah ni a
phacip phabaem soeprhaep khui lamloh anih a hlawt
tih Egypt manghai Pharaoh hmaiah anih te lungvatnah
neh cuehnah a paek. Te phoeiah Egypt neh a imkhui
pum aka kholcui ham a tuek. **11** Tedaeh khokha neh
phacip phabaem loh Egypt neh Kanaan pum te a pai thil
khungdaeng vaengah, a pa rhoek tah cakthae khaw dang
uh pawh. **12** Egypt ah cang a om te Jakob loh a yaak
vaengah lamhma la a pa rhoek te a tueh. **13** Tedaeh a
babae daengah Joseph loh a manuca rhoek taengah a
phoe pah tih, Joseph kah namtu khaw Pharaoh taengah
mingpha la coeng. **14** Te phoeiah Joseph loh a napa
Jakob neh a cako hinglu sawmrhah pangte a tih tih
boeih a khue. **15** Jakob tah Egypt la suntla dae amah
khaw a pa rhoek khaw duek. **16** Te dongah Shekhem la a
khuen uh tih, Shekhem kah Hamor koca rhoek taengah
tangka phu neh Abraham loh a lai phuel ah a up uh. **17**
Pathen loh Abraham taengkah a phong tangtae olkhueh
tue loh a yoei coeng bangla, pilnam loh Egypt ah rhoeng
uh tih ping uh. **18** Te vaengah Joseph aka ming mueh
manghai pakhat te Egypt ah phoe. **19** Anih loh mameh
namtu he a hoilae tih a pa rhoek a phaep. Cahni rhoek te
hing boel saeh tih a sai tih a voeih sak. **20** Te vaeng tue
ah Moses thaang tih Pathen taengah khaw sakthen la
om. Anih te a napa im ah hla thum a cun. **21** Anih te a
phap vaengah Pharaoh canu loh a ruh tih a ca la a cun.
22 Te dongah Moses tah Egypt kah cuehnah cungkuem
neh a toel tih a olka neh bitat dongah a yoeikoek la om.
23 Tedaeh kum sawmli a cup vaengah, a manuca, Israel
ca rhoek te hip hamla a thinko ah a cuen pah. **24** Te
vaengah hlang pakhat a hnueih te a hmuh tih a rhun. Te
dongah a vueinan te kutthungnah a sai pah tih Egypt te
a boh. **25** Pathen loh amih ham khangnah te anih kut
dongah a paek te a manuca rhoek loh a hmuhmung tih
a poek dae a hmuhmung uh pawh. **26** Tedaeh a vuen
khohnin ah amamih a hnueih uh thaeh te a hmuh. Te
dongah, "Ka hlang rhoek, manuca la na om uh ta, balae
khat neh khat thaeh na sai uh," a ti nah tih rhoepnah ham
amih te a sim. **27** Tedaeh imben a hnueih loh a tuehno tih,
"Kaimih soah boei neh laitloek la nang u long n'tuek. **28**
Hlaem kah Egypt na ngawn vaengkah a longim bangla
kai he ngawn ham na ngaih pawt nim?" a ti nah. **29** Tekah
ol dongah Moses khaw rhaelrham tih Midian kah ah yinlai
la poeh. Te ah te capa panit a sak. **30** Kum sawmli a cup

vaengah puencawn te Sinai tleng kah khosoek ah anih pa rhoek bangla na omuh. **52** Tonghma rhoek te na pa ham tangpuem hmai hmaitak khuiah a phoe pah. **31** A rhoek loh a hnaemtaek uh moenih a? Hlang dueng aka mangthui te a hmuh vaengah Moses loh a ngaihmang. Io kawng aka thui rhoek te khaw a ngawn uh. Tahae Te dongah hmat hamla a paan hatah, **32** Kai tih na pa ah nangmih khaw hlangoi neh hlang aka ngawn la na rhoek kah Pathen, Abraham, Isaak, Jakob kah Pathen om uh. **53** Anih loh puencawn kah hoihaengnah neh ni," tila Boeipa ol thoeng. Te dongah Moses tah a thuen olkueng a dang dae na tuem uh pawh," a ti nah. **54** neh om tih a hmat ham ngaingaih pawh. **33** Teda anih te Te te a yaak uh vaengah a thinko ah paeng uh tih a Boeipa loh, "Na kohongkah khokhom te duul laeh. Na no a rhoeng uh. **55** Teda Mueihla Cim neh a bae la a pai nah hmuen he diklai cim ni. **34** Egypt ah ka pilnam om dongah vaan la a hmaitang vaenghah Pathen kah kah thakkhoeihnah te ka sawt ka sawt tih a hueinah te ka thangpomnah neh Pathen bantang ah aka pai Jesuh te a yaak coeng. Amih hlawt ham ka rhum coeng dongah halo laeh Egypt la nang kan tueih pawn eh," a ti nah. **35** hmuh. **56** Te dongah, "Vaan ke ong uh tih hlang capa Moses te, 'Boei neh laitloek la nang u long n'tuek,' a ti uh loh Pathen bantang ah a pai te ka hmuh ke," a ti. **57** Te tih hnawt uh cakhaw, tangpuem khuiah anih taengla aka phoe puencawn kut dongah anih te boei neh tlankung la kah a voel la a sol uh tih a dae uh. Laipai rhoek long Pathen loh a tueih. **36** Anih loh amih te a mawt vaengah khaw a himbai te Saul la a khue cadong kah koh a pit khobae rhambae neh miknoek te Egypt koh neh Tuipuei uh. **59** A dae uh vaengah Stephen loh Pathen a khue Sen ah khaw, khosoek kah kum sawmli khuiah khaw a tih, "Boeipa Jesuh, ka mueihla he doe lah," a ti. **60** Te sain. **37** Israel ca rhoek taengah, "Na ming manuca khui lamloh kai bang tonghma pakhat te Pathen loh nangmih ham a phoe sak ni, "aka ti khaw Moses amah ni. **38** khosoek kah hlangoi boel taengah, Sinai tleng ah anih aka voek puencawn neh a pa rhoek taengah aka om khaw amah ni. Mamih taengah paek ham aka hing olrhuu khaw anih long ni a doe. **39** A pa rhoek loh anih taengah olngei la om ham ngaih uh pawt tih a tueihno uh. Te dongah a thinko khuiah Egypt la mael uh. **40** Aaron te khaw, "Mamih ham pathen sain lamtah anih te mamih hmaiah lamhma saeh. Moses loh Egypt koh lamkah mamih m'mawt sut amah te metla a om khaw m'ming uh moenih," a ti uh. **41** Amah tekah khohnin vaengah vaito muei a hlawn uh tih mueirhol taengah hmueih a nawn uh. Teda amamih kah kutsai nen ni a hmae uh. **42** Te dongah Pathen loh a mael tak tih vaan caempuei bawk sak ham amih te a voeih. Tonghma rhoek kah cabu dongah a daek bangla, Israel imkhui loh khosoek kah kum sawmli te kai taengah saha neh hmueih nang khuen moenih. **43** Molokh kah dap neh na pathen Rhemphan aisi ni na puen uh. Amih te bawk ham a muei na sain uh. Te dongah nangmih te Babylon rhalvangan la kan thak ni. **44** Laipai kah dap tih khosoek kah a pa rhoek taengah khaw om coeng. A uen bangla a mueimae a hmuh tarhing ah sain ham ni Moses taengah a thui. **45** Te te a khuen uh tih David tue duela a pa rhoek kah mikhmuu ah Pathen loh a khawkkhek namtom rhoek kah khoyo khuila a pa rhoek neh Joshua loh a pak. **46** David tih Pathen hmaiah lungvatnah a dang dongah Jakob imkhui te rhaeheim hmuh sak ham a bih. **47** Te dongah ni a im khaw Solomon loh a sak. **48** Teda tonghma loh a thui bangla Khohni tih kutsai dongah kah a sak moenih. **49** Vaan ke ka ngolkhoel ni, diklai khaw ka koh ham khotloeng ni. Mebang im nim kai ham na sak uh, Boeipa loh, "melae ka duemnah hmuen," a ti. **50** A cungkuem he ka kut loh a sain moenih a? **51** Na thinko neh na hna te a matalah neh a dul la om. Nangmih loh Mueihla Cim te na tloelh ninoe tih nangmih khaw na pa rhoek bangla na omuh. **52** Tonghma rhoek te na pa rhoek loh a hnaemtaek uh moenih a? Hlang dueng aka mangthui te a hmuh vaengah Moses loh a ngaihmang. Io kawng aka thui rhoek te khaw a ngawn uh. Tahae Te dongah hmat hamla a paan hatah, **32** Kai tih na pa ah nangmih khaw hlangoi neh hlang aka ngawn la na rhoek kah Pathen, Abraham, Isaak, Jakob kah Pathen om uh. **53** Anih loh puencawn kah hoihaengnah neh ni," tila Boeipa ol thoeng. Te dongah Moses tah a thuen olkueng a dang dae na tuem uh pawh," a ti nah. **54** neh om tih a hmat ham ngaingaih pawh. **33** Teda anih te Te te a yaak uh vaengah a thinko ah paeng uh tih a Boeipa loh, "Na kohongkah khokhom te duul laeh. Na no a rhoeng uh. **55** Teda Mueihla Cim neh a bae la a pai nah hmuen he diklai cim ni. **34** Egypt ah ka pilnam om dongah vaan la a hmaitang vaenghah Pathen kah kah thakkhoeihnah te ka sawt ka sawt tih a hueinah te ka thangpomnah neh Pathen bantang ah aka pai Jesuh te a yaak coeng. Amih hlawt ham ka rhum coeng dongah halo laeh Egypt la nang kan tueih pawn eh," a ti nah. **35** hmuh. **56** Te dongah, "Vaan ke ong uh tih hlang capa Moses te, 'Boei neh laitloek la nang u long n'tuek,' a ti uh loh Pathen bantang ah a pai te ka hmuh ke," a ti. **57** Te tih hnawt uh cakhaw, tangpuem khuiah anih taengla aka phoe puencawn kut dongah anih te boei neh tlankung la kah a voel la a sol uh tih a dae uh. Laipai rhoek long Pathen loh a tueih. **36** Anih loh amih te a mawt vaengah khaw a himbai te Saul la a khue cadong kah koh a pit khobae rhambae neh miknoek te Egypt koh neh Tuipuei uh. **59** A dae uh vaengah Stephen loh Pathen a khue Sen ah khaw, khosoek kah kum sawmli khuiah khaw a tih, "Boeipa Jesuh, ka mueihla he doe lah," a ti. **60** Te phoeiaj khuklu cungkueng tih ol ue la pang. Boeipa, tholhnah he amih taengah pai sak boeh," a ti tih mawt ip.

8 Anih a ngawnnah te aka rhoih la Sual khaw om. Te vaeng tue ah a nah la hlangoi boel hnaemtaeknah te Jerusalem ah om. Te dongah caeltueih rhoek bueng pawt atah hlang boeih loh Judea neh Samaria paeng tom la palang uh. **2** Stephen te aka cuep hlang rhoek loh a up uh tih anih te rhangsaenah a sain uh. **3** Teda Saul tah im takuem la kun tih hlangoi te a phae. Huta tongpa te a mawt tih thongim ah a thak. **4** Te dongah aka palang rhoek long khaw caeh lam ah olthangthen a thui uh. **5** Te vaengah Philip tih Samaria koh la cet tih amih taengah Khrih te a hoe. **6** Philip loh a thui te hlangping loh a hnaturt tih huek a yaak uh vaengah miknoek a sain te a hmuh uh. **7** Rhalawt mueihla aka kaem rhoek te khaw ol ue la pang uh tih muep nong uh. Aka khawn neh aka khaem rhoek khaw muep hoih uh. **8** Te dongah khopuei khuiah omngaihnah te muep om. **9** Te vaengah koh khuikah aka om noek hlang pakhat, a ming ah Simon loh hlang a bi tih khat khat taengah amah te a len la om ham a ti dongah Samaria namtu te a limlum sak. **10** Anih te a yit a len hlang boeih loh a hnaturt uh tih, "A khuet la a khue Pathen kah a thaomnah ni he," a ti uh. **11** Amih te kum te yet khuiah hlangbi neh a limlum sak dongah ni anih te a hnaturt uh. **12** Teda Philip loh a phong Pathen ram kawng neh Jesuh Khrih ming te a tangnah uh dongah huta tongpa a nuem. **13** Simon amah long khaw a tangnah dongah a nuem tih Philip taengah aka khuituk la coeng. Miknoek neh thaomnah tanglue a sain te a hmuh vaengah limlum. **14** Samaria loh Pathen kah olka a doe te Jerusalem kah caeltueih rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah amih taengla Peter neh Johan te a tueih uh. **15** A suntlak rhoi vaengah Mueihla Cim dang uh van saeh tila amih ham thangthui rhoi. **16** Boeipa Jesuh ming neh nuem tangtae la om uh coeng dae, amih te Mueihla Cim loh pakhat khaw tlak thil la om hlan. **17** Te dongah amih

te kut a tloeng thil rhoi tih Mueihla Cim a dang uh. **18** Tedaе a caehlong ah omngaih la cet. **40** Te phoeiah Caeltueih rhoek kah kut a tloengnah lamloh Mueihla a Philip tah Azotus ah phoe tih, aka cet te Kaisarea a pha paek te Simon loh a hmuh vaengah amih taengla tangka a khuen tih, **19** "Tahae kah saithainah he kai khaw m'pae uh lamtah kut ka tloeng thil sarhui loh Mueihla Cim dang van saeh," a ti nah. **20** Tedaе Peter loh anih te, "Pathen kah kutdoe he tangka la kaelh ham na poek dongah, na tangka te namah taengah pocihna la om saeh. **21** He olka dongah na hmulung neh khoyo a om moenih. Na thinko te Pathen hmaiah thaeng a om moenih. **22** Na phayoenaх he yut lamtah Boeipa taengah thangthui. Na thinko kah mangtaengnah loh nang n'lhah vuek khaming. **23** Olkhaа hmuet neh boethae kah pinyennah khuih na om te ka hmuh," a ti nah. **24** Te dongah Simon loh a doo tih, "Boeipa taengah kai hamla nangmih loh thangtui uh lamtah na thui te kai soah ha thoeng boel saeh," a ti nah. **25** Te rhoek long te a uen uh tih Boeipa kah olka a thui pa uh phoeiah, Jerusalem la bal uh. Samaria kah khe to yet te khaw olthangthen phong pauh. **26** Te vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn loh Philip te a voek tih, "Thoo, tuithim long ben la cet lamtah, Jerusalem lamloh Gaza la suntla thuk. Te ah te khosoek om lah ko," a ti nah. **27** Te dongah thoo tih a caeh vaengah Ethiopia manghai nu Kandaki kah hlueikhu mangpa Ethiopia hlang pakhat lawt humuh. Anih loh manghai nu kah khohrrhang boeih a om thil. Te vaengah anih khaw bawk hamla Jerusalem ah ha lo. **28** Te tlam te om tih a bal vaengah amah kah leng khuiah ngol tih tonghma Isaiah te a tae. **29** Te vaengah Philip te Mueihla loh, "Leng ke paan lamtah ben lah," a ti nah. **30** Puk a cuk vaengah tonghma Isaiah a tae te Philip loh a yaak tih, "Na tae te na yakming van nim te," a ti nah. **31** Anih van long khaw, "Pakhat loh kai he long n'tueng pawt atah metlam ka coeng thai van eh?," a ti nah. Te phoeiah amah taengla luei tih ngol hamla Philip te a cael. **32** Te dongah a tae olcim kah a hmuet a hma tah he tlam he om. Tu bangla maeh la a mawt tih, tuca bangla a mul aka rhuep hmaiah olmueh la om. Te dongah a ka khaw ang pawh. **33** Amah kah laitoeknah loh amah te mathoe khula a khuen. A hingnah te diklai lamkah a loh pah coeng dongah a rhuirhong te u long a thui eh? **34** Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh Philip te a doo tih, "Nang kan dawt lah eh, tahae kah a thui tonghma he u nim ca? Amah kawng a? A tloe khat khat kah a kawng a?" a ti nah. **35** Te dongah Philip loh a ka a ong tih cacim lamloh a tong phoeiah Jesuh te anih taengah a phong. **36** Long te a caeh phai rhoi vaengah tui pakhat te a pha rhoi. Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh, "Tui ke, nuem ham ba long lae kai n'kang," a ti nah. **37** Te dongah Philip loh, "Na thinko boeih neh na tangnah nim ca?," a ti nah hatah, "Jesuh Khrih tah Pathen capa ni tila ka tangnah," a ti nah. **38** Te dongah leng te pai sak ham ol a paek. Te phoeiah Philip khaw, hlueikhu boei khaw, tui khula bok suntla rhoi tih anih te a nuem. **39** Tedaе tui lamkah loh ha yoeng hang vaengah Philip te Boeipa kah Mueihla loh vik a khuen. Te vaengah hlueikhu boei loh anih te hmu voel pawh.

Philip tah Azotus ah phoe tih, aka cet te Kaisarea a pha hlan khuih khopuei takuem la olthangthen a phong.

9 Te vaengah Saul tih Boeipa kah hnukbang rhoek te hihhamnah neh ngawnnah dongah phit pueng. **2** Te dongah khosoikhham te a paan tih Damasku la, tunim la, longpuei kah a hmuh sarhui, huta khaw tongpa khaw a om atah khii pahoi tih, Jerusalem la thak ham te capat a bih, **3** Te phoeiah cet tih Damasku a pha tom vaengah Vaan lamkah vangnah loh anih te buengrhuet a tue, **4** Te vaengah diklai dongla bung tih ol pakhat a yaak tih, "Saul, Saul, balae tih kai nan hnaemtaek?" a ti nah. **5** Te dongah, "Nang te ulae Boeipa," a ti nah hatah, "Kai tih nang loh na hnaemtaek Jesuh ni. **6** Tedaе thoo lamtah koh khula kun laeh. Na saii hamla a kuek te namah taengah han thui bitni," a ti nah. **7** Te vaengah anih neh aka yiin hmaih hlang rhoek loh tangawk la pai uh. Ol tih a yaak uh dae a muae tah hmu uh pawh, **8** Saul loh diklai lamkah a thoh hang vaengah a mik a dai hatah ba khaw hmu pawh. **9** Te dongah anih te a mawt uh tih Damasku la a khuen uh. Te vaengah hmu voel pawt tih a caak a ok mueh la hnин thum om, **10** Te vaengah hnukbang pakhat, a ming ah Ananias te Damasku ah om, Anih te Boeipa loh mangthui neh, "Ananias," a ti nah. Te dongah, "Boeipa ka om he," a ti nah. **11** Te phoeiah Boeipa loh anih te, "Thoo, imhlai laklo ah a dueng la a khue te paan lamtah, Tarsus hoel, a ming ah Sual te Judas im ah tlap, Anih te thangthui la ko te. **12** A mangthui dongah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Ananias te ha kun tih anih te kut a tloeng thil daengah ni a mik tueng rhoe a tueng eh?," a ti nah. **13** Te dongah Ananias loh, "Boeipa, tekah hlang kawng te hlang taeng lamloh boeih ka yaak coeng. Jerusalem ah na hlangcim taengah a saii te khaw bahoeng thaе aih coeng. **14** He ah khaw na ming aka khue rhoek boeih te kih hamla khosoikhham rhoek taengkah saithainah a khueh," a ti nah. **15** Tedaе Boeipa loh anih te, "Cet ngawn, anih tih Israel ca rhoek kah manghai rhoek neh namtom rhoek hmaiah ka ming aka phuei la kamah ham a tuek conghol paitaeh la om coeng. **16** Ka ming kongah aka patang ham anih bahoeng a kuek te amah taengah kamah loh ka tueng bitni," a ti nah. **17** Te daengah Ananias loh cet tih im khula kun, Te phoeiah anih te kut a tloeng thil tih, "Ka manuca Saul, na lo phai vaengkah longpuei ah nang taengah aka phoe Boeipa Jesuh loh koh na hmuh tih mueihla cim baetawt sak ham kai n'tueih coeng," a ti nah. **18** Te vaengah a mik lamkah te a lip bangla hel khaek, Kho khaw a hmuh dongah thoo tih anih te a nuem, **19** Te phoeiah cak ok a doe tih a thaa koep sai, Te vaengah Damasku kah hnukbang rhoek taengah khohnin a yol om. **20** Te phoeiah Jesuh tih Pathen capa ni tila tunim ah pahoi a hoe. **21** Aka hnuntn rhoek boeih loh limlum uh tih, "Jerusalem ah Boeipa ming aka phoei rhoek aka thup te anih nim, anih pawt nim. Amih te pin yetih khosoikhham rhoek taengah aka thak ham ni he la

ha pawk dae," a ti uh. 22 Tedaе Saul tah lat thaphoh uh tih Damasku kah Judah khosa rhoek te a huek, Te tah Khrif ni tila a cui sak. 23 Tedaе khohnin muep a di te om. 2 Anih te cuep tih a imko boeih loh Pathen a vaengah tah anih te ngawn ham Judah rhoek loh a taeng rih. Pilnam taengah doedannah muep a sain tih Pathen uh. 24 Amih kah mangtaengnah te Saul loh a ming. Te taengah a yoeyah la thangthui. 3 Hnin at tah khonoek vaengah anih ngawn hamla khoyin neh kothaih ah khaw pako tluk vaengah a mangthui ah a hmuh. Te vaengah vongka te a tawt uh. 25 Tedaе a hnukbang rhoek loh Pathen kah puencawn te anih taengla kun tih, "Kornelius," khoyin ah a khuen uh tih voh khuiah a sang uh phoeiah a ti nah. 4 Anih te a hmaitang vaengah lakueng ngaiba pangbueng longah a colh uh. 26 Jerusalem la a pawk la om tih, "Balae aka om Boeipa," a ti nah. Te dongah vaengah hnukbang rhoek taengah kap ham a noemcαι anih te, "Na thangthuinah neh na doedannah loh Pathen hatah anih te boeih a rih uh. Hnukbang ni tila tangnah hmaiah kutmuae la cet coeng. 5 Te dongah Joppa la uh pawh. 27 Tedaе Barnabas long tah anih te a sambai hlang pahoi tueih lamtah Simon Peter la a khue hlang tih caeltueih rhoek taengla a khuen. Te phoeiah longpuei pakhat te tah laeh. 6 Anih te tuipeui kaengkah im aka om ah Boeipa a hmuh tih anih a voek te khaw, Damasku ah maephho Simon taengah pah lah ko," a ti nah. 7 Anih aka Jesuh ming dongah a sayalh te khaw, "amih taengah a voek puencawn te a caeh van phoeiah tah imkhut rhoi thui pah. 28 Te dongah Jerusalem kah a voei a bal rhuet neh amah aka khuituk rhoek khuihaka cuep rhalkap te ah amih tengah om tih Boeipa ming neh sayalh la a thui. a khue. 8 Amih te a soep la a uen phoeiah Joppa la a 29 Tedaе a thui vaengah Hellenist rhoek neh oelh uh thaetueih. 9 A vuen ah amih te cet uh tih koh a yoei thuem tih anih te ngawn ham cai uh. 30 A manuca rhoek loh a kah khonoek parhuk tluk vaengah Peter tah thangthui ming dongah anih te Kaiserea la a khuen uh tih Tarsus la ham imphu la yoeng. 10 Te vaengah a pongnaeng la a tueih uh. 31 Te vaengah Judea, Galilee neh Samaria om tih caak ten ham khaw a ngaih. Tedaе a tawn uh pum boeih kah hlangboel long khaw ngaimongnah a vaengah anih te amih taengah mueimang a om pah. 11 dang. Boeipa rhihnah neh hlinsai uh tih pongpa uh. Te Te vaengah vaan ke ong uh tih hno pakhat loh a kil pali dongah Cim Mueihla kah thaphohnah neh pinguh uh. neh himbai len bangla ha suntla tih diklai la a colh te a 32 Peter khaw khotom rhali aka hil la om tih Lydda kah hmuh. 12 A khuihah diklai kah ramhsa boeih neh rhulcái khosa hlangcim rhoek taeng khaw a pha, 33 Te vaengah khaw, vaan kah vaa khaw om. 13 Te vaengah, "Peter aka khawn tih, phakdoeng dongah kum rhet aka yahl, thoo, ngawn lamtah ca," tila anih taengla ol halo pah. 14 hlang pakhat, a ming ah Aeneas te a hmuh, 34 Peter loh, Tedaе Peter loh, "Moenih, Boeipa, tanghnong tangaih "Aeneas, Jesuh Khrif loh nang n'hoeih sak coeng. Thoo neh rhalawt la aka om boeih he ka caak moenih," a ti lamtah namah te khoem uh laeh," a ti nah vaengah hlat nah. 15 Tedaе anih te a pabae kah ol bal loh, "Pathen loh thoo, 35 Lydda neh Sharon kah khosa rhoek boeih loh a cim sak tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh," a ti nah. 16 anih te a hmuh uh vaengah Boeipa taengla bal uh. 36 Te tlam te voei thum a om phoeiah tah hno te vaan la Joppa ah khaw hnukbang pakhat, a ming ah Tabitha te vil a loh. 17 Te dongah mangthui a hmuh te metlam a om van. Te te Dorkas a ti tih a thuicaih. Anih tah khoboe om poek eh tila Peter loh a khuihah khobing. Te vaengah then neh a soep la om tih doedannah khaw a saii. 37 Kornelius loh a tueih tih Simon im aka toem hlang rhoek Tedaе a khohnin a pha vaengah tah anih te tlo tih duek. khaw vongka ah pakcak ha pai uh. 18 Te vaengah pang Te dongah anih te tui a hluk uh tih imhman ah a khueh uh. uh tih, "Peter la a khue Simon te pah mai a he," a ti uh. 38 Lydda neh Joppa he tah rhep a om dongah hnukbang 19 Peter khaw mangthui dongkah te a poek li vaengah rhoek loh Peter a om te a yaak uh. Te dongah hlang panit Mueihla loh, "Hlang pathum loh nang n'toem uh ke. 20 te a tueih uh tih, "Uehl mueh la kaimih taengah hang hil Thoo, suntla lamtah boelkhkhoeh kolla amih taengah cet dae, "tila a tah uh. 39 Te dongah Peter te thoo tih amih te laeh. Kai long ni amih kan tueih," a ti nah. 21 A suntlak a puei, Anih a pha vaengah imhman la ana khuen uh. phoeiah hlang rhoek te Peter loh, "Na toem uh te kai Anih a pai vanneh nuhmai rhoek loh boeih rhapsuh tih ni he. Mebang paelnahnah nen nim na pai uh te," a Dorkas loh amih taengkah om vaengkah a saii angki neh ti nah. 22 Te dongah amih loh, "Rhalboei Kornelius he himbai boeih te a tueng uh. 40 Tedaе Peter loh poengla hlang dueng la om tih Pathen a rih dongah Judah namtu boeih a tueih tih khuklu cungkueng doela thangthui. Te boeih long khaw a oep. Nang te amah im la tah tih nang phoeiah rhok taengla mael tih, "Tabitha, thoo," a ti nah. Iamkah olka hnatur sak ham hlangcim kah puencawn loh Anih long khaw a mik te a daili hatah Peter te a hmuh tih a mangthui coeng," a ti uh. 23 Te dongah amih te a khue koe ngol, 41 Te phoeiah anih te kut a doe tih a thoh, tih a pah sak. A vuen ah tah thoo tih amih taengla cet. Te Hlangcim rhoek neh nuhmai rhoek te a khue tih Dorcas a vaengah Joppa lankah manuca hlangvang rhoek loh anih hing te a tueng, 42 Joppa kah tom boeih loh a ming la te a puei uh. 24 A vuen patoeng bal vaengah Kaiserea la om coeng dongah hlang te yet loh Boeipa te a tangnah kun. Amih te Kornelius loh a lamso tih ana om coeng uh. 43 Te vaengkah khohnin te yet a om khuihah Joppa dongah a huiko neh paya tangkik te a hueh thi. 25 Peter kah hlang pakhat maephho Simon taengah puet naeh. ham pha tih a kun vaengah amah te Kornelius loh a doe. A kho kungah a bakop thil tih a bawk. 26 Tedaе Peter loh

anih te a thoh tih, "Thoo, kai kamah khaw hlang van ni," a ti nah. 27 Anih te a voek tih a kun vaengah muep a tingtun uh a hmuh. 28 Amih taengah khaw, "Judah hlang taengah kap tih kholong a paan vaengah a lolh la muep a om te na hmat uh. Tedaeh hlang te tanghnong neh rhalawt ti nah pawt ham Pathen loh kai n'tueng coeng. 29 Te dongah kai aka tah taengla hawt ka lo van. Tedaeh kan dawt mai eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a ti nah. 30 Te vaengah Cornelius loh, "Tahae duela hnин li ka mui ka mang neh ka om tih mangthui ka hmuh. Te khuiah khonoek pako kah thangthui neh ka im ah ka om. Te vaengah hlang pakhat loh a himbai cim thiik la kai hmaiah pakcak pai tih, 31 Cornelius, na thangthuinah ka hnatin uh tih na doedannah loh Pathen hmaiah a poek coeng. 32 Te dongah Joppa la hlang tueih lamtaah, Peter la a khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipeuei kah maephho Simon im ah pah,' a ti. 33 Te dongah amih te nang taengla tleek kan tueih. Nang long khaw a thenla na saii tih, na pawk coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti. 34 Te dongah Peter loh a ka a ong pom coeng. 35 Tedaeh namtom boeih khuiah amah aka rhih tih duengnah aka saii rhoek tah amah kah a uem a cungkuem kah Boeipa la a om te na ming uh. 36 Ol te Israel ca rhoek taengah a tih Jesuh Khril rhangneh rhoepnah a phong. Anih tah a cungkuem 37 Judea tom ah Galilee lamloh a tong coeng. 38 Nazareth lamkah Jesuh te Pathen loh Mueihla Cim neh thaomnahn a koelh. Anih tah a tlangnaem tlangphai la pongpa tih Pathen loh rhoek khaw boeih a hoeih sak. 39 Te dongah kaimih tih rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 40 Anih te Pathen loh a thum hnин ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la om coeng. 41 Pilnam a cungkuem kah laipai rhoek ni. Te te Judah koh nehJerusalem ah khaw a saii. Tedaeh amah te a ngawn uh tih thing dongah a hoiuh. 42 Hlang duek hlang hing kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih rhoek loh a tlak thil. 43 Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te a oep. Amih rhoek khaw boeih tah a ming neh tholh khodawngnainah rhoek loh a tlak thil. 44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem anih a dang," a ti nah. 45 Namtom rhoek te Cim Mueihla kah rhoek loh a tlak thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah nehu. 46 Amih rhoek khaw boeih khaw limlum uh. 47 Te dongah Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim acah he nuem pawt ham u long khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti. 48 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil. 49 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil.

11 Namtom rhoek loh Pathen kah olka a doe uh te Judea ah aka om caeltueih rhoek neh manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh. 2 Tedaeh Peter loh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah tah anih te yahvinrhetnah dongkah rhoek loh a boelhkhoeh uh. 3 "Pumdl la aka om hlang rhoek taengla na kun tih amih te na vael puei," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Peter loh amih taengah tuek tuek a saep pahoi dawt mai eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a ti tih, 5 "Kai loh Joppa khopuei kah ka thangthui vaengah nah. 6 Te ka hmaiah hmat hatah dikkai rhamsa neh satlung ka khaw, rhulcay neh vaan kah vaa khaw ka hmuh. 7 Te phoeijah ol ka yaak bal tih, 'Peter, thoo, ngawn lamtaah Peter la a khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipeuei kah maephho Simon im ah pah,' a ti. 8 Tedaeh, 'Moenih boeipa, tanghnong tangnaih a ca'a ti. 9 nang taengla tleek kan tueih. Nang long khaw a thenla na Tedaeh vaan lamkah a pabae ol loh, 'Pathen loh a ciim saii tih, na pawk coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti. 10 Te tlam te a om yaak hamla kaimih boeih loh Pathen hmaiah ka phoe uh rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 39 Te dongah kaimih tih rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 40 Anih te Pathen loh a thum hnин ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la om coeng. 41 Pilnam a cungkuem kah laipai rhoek ni. Te te Judah koh nehJerusalem ah khaw a saii. Tedaeh amah te a ngawn uh tih thing dongah a hoiuh. 42 Hlang duek hlang hing kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih rhoek loh a tlak thil. 43 Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te a oep. Amih rhoek khaw boeih tah a ming neh tholh khodawngnainah rhoek loh a tlak thil. 44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem anih a dang," a ti nah. 45 Namtom rhoek te Cim Mueihla kah rhoek loh a tlak thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah nehu. 46 Amih rhoek khaw boeih khaw limlum uh. 47 Te dongah Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim acah he nuem pawt ham u long khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti. 48 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil. 49 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil.

11 Namtom rhoek loh Pathen kah olka a doe uh te Judea ah aka om caeltueih rhoek neh manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh. 2 Tedaeh Peter loh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah tah anih te yahvinrhetnah dongkah rhoek loh a boelhkhoeh uh. 3 "Pumdl la aka om hlang rhoek taengla na kun tih amih te na vael puei," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Peter loh amih taengah tuek tuek a saep pahoi dawt mai eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a ti tih, 5 "Kai loh Joppa khopuei kah ka thangthui vaengah nah. 6 Te ka hmaiah hmat hatah dikkai rhamsa neh satlung ka khaw, rhulcay neh vaan kah vaa khaw ka hmuh. 7 Te phoeijah ol ka yaak bal tih, 'Peter, thoo, ngawn lamtaah Peter la a khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipeuei kah maephho Simon im ah pah,' a ti. 8 Tedaeh, 'Moenih boeipa, tanghnong tangnaih a ca'a ti. 9 nang taengla tleek kan tueih. Nang long khaw a thenla na Tedaeh vaan lamkah a pabae ol loh, 'Pathen loh a ciim saii tih, na pawk coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti. 10 Te tlam te a om yaak hamla kaimih boeih loh Pathen hmaiah ka phoe uh rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 39 Te dongah kaimih tih rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 40 Anih te Pathen loh a thum hnин ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la om coeng. 41 Pilnam a cungkuem kah laipai rhoek ni. Te te Judah koh nehJerusalem ah khaw a saii. Tedaeh amah te a ngawn uh tih thing dongah a hoiuh. 42 Hlang duek hlang hing kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih rhoek loh a tlak thil. 43 Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te a oep. Amih rhoek khaw boeih tah a ming neh tholh khodawngnainah rhoek loh a tlak thil. 44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem anih a dang," a ti nah. 45 Namtom rhoek te Cim Mueihla kah rhoek loh a tlak thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah nehu. 46 Amih rhoek khaw boeih khaw limlum uh. 47 Te dongah Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim acah he nuem pawt ham u long khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti. 48 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil. 49 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil.

11 Namtom rhoek loh Pathen kah olka a doe uh te Judea ah aka om caeltueih rhoek neh manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh. 2 Tedaeh Peter loh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah tah anih te yahvinrhetnah dongkah rhoek loh a boelhkhoeh uh. 3 "Pumdl la aka om hlang rhoek taengla na kun tih amih te na vael puei," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Peter loh amih taengah tuek tuek a saep pahoi dawt mai eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a ti tih, 5 "Kai loh Joppa khopuei kah ka thangthui vaengah nah. 6 Te ka hmaiah hmat hatah dikkai rhamsa neh satlung ka khaw, rhulcay neh vaan kah vaa khaw ka hmuh. 7 Te phoeijah ol ka yaak bal tih, 'Peter, thoo, ngawn lamtaah Peter la a khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipeuei kah maephho Simon im ah pah,' a ti. 8 Tedaeh, 'Moenih boeipa, tanghnong tangnaih a ca'a ti. 9 nang taengla tleek kan tueih. Nang long khaw a thenla na Tedaeh vaan lamkah a pabae ol loh, 'Pathen loh a ciim saii tih, na pawk coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti. 10 Te tlam te a om yaak hamla kaimih boeih loh Pathen hmaiah ka phoe uh rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 39 Te dongah kaimih tih rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 40 Anih te Pathen loh a thum hnин ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la om coeng. 41 Pilnam a cungkuem kah laipai rhoek ni. Te te Judah koh nehJerusalem ah khaw a saii. Tedaeh amah te a ngawn uh tih thing dongah a hoiuh. 42 Hlang duek hlang hing kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih rhoek loh a tlak thil. 43 Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te a oep. Amih rhoek khaw boeih tah a ming neh tholh khodawngnainah rhoek loh a tlak thil. 44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem anih a dang," a ti nah. 45 Namtom rhoek te Cim Mueihla kah rhoek loh a tlak thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah nehu. 46 Amih rhoek khaw boeih khaw limlum uh. 47 Te dongah Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim acah he nuem pawt ham u long khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti. 48 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil. 49 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil.

11 Namtom rhoek loh Pathen kah olka a doe uh te Judea ah aka om caeltueih rhoek neh manuca rhoek loh a yaak uh. 2 Tedaeh Peter loh Jerusalem la a caeh vaengah tah anih te yahvinrhetnah dongkah rhoek loh a boelhkhoeh uh. 3 "Pumdl la aka om hlang rhoek taengla na kun tih amih te na vael puei," a ti nah. 4 Te dongah Peter loh amih taengah tuek tuek a saep pahoi dawt mai eh mebang kawng nen lae kai nan tah uh," a ti tih, 5 "Kai loh Joppa khopuei kah ka thangthui vaengah nah. 6 Te ka hmaiah hmat hatah dikkai rhamsa neh satlung ka khaw, rhulcay neh vaan kah vaa khaw ka hmuh. 7 Te phoeijah ol ka yaak bal tih, 'Peter, thoo, ngawn lamtaah Peter la a khue Simon te khue laeh. Anih te tuipeuei kah maephho Simon im ah pah,' a ti. 8 Tedaeh, 'Moenih boeipa, tanghnong tangnaih a ca'a ti. 9 nang taengla tleek kan tueih. Nang long khaw a thenla na Tedaeh vaan lamkah a pabae ol loh, 'Pathen loh a ciim saii tih, na pawk coeng. Boeipa loh nang ng'uen boeih te tangtae te nang loh poeih boeh,' a ti. 10 Te tlam te a om yaak hamla kaimih boeih loh Pathen hmaiah ka phoe uh rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 39 Te dongah kaimih tih rhoek khaw boeih a hoiuh sak. 40 Anih te Pathen loh a thum hnин ah a thoh tih a phoe sak la om coeng. 41 Pilnam a cungkuem kah laipai rhoek ni. Te te Judah koh nehJerusalem ah khaw a saii. Tedaeh amah te a ngawn uh tih thing dongah a hoiuh. 42 Hlang duek hlang hing kah laitloekkung la Pathen loh anih a hmoel te pilnam taengah hoe tih uen ham mamih rhoek loh a tlak thil. 43 Tonghma rhoek boeih loh anih te a oep. Amih rhoek khaw boeih tah a ming neh tholh khodawngnainah rhoek loh a tlak thil. 44 Peter kah a thui ol te a pangthuem anih a dang," a ti nah. 45 Namtom rhoek te Cim Mueihla kah rhoek loh a tlak thil van vaengah, yahvinrhetnah nehu. 46 Amih rhoek khaw boeih khaw limlum uh. 47 Te dongah Peter loh, "Kaimih van bangla Mueihla Cim acah he nuem pawt ham u long khaw tui hloh thai mahpawh," a ti. 48 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil. 49 Te dongah amih te Jesuh rhoek loh a tlak thil.

dongah hlangping loh Boeipa taengah muep tomthap "Na ang coeng," a ti nahuh. Anih khaw om ca tila khak la om. **25** Te phoeiah Saul tlap hamla Tarsus ah cet. huul uh. Te daengah, "Anih kah puencawn ni," a ti uh. **16** **26** A hmuh phoeiah Antiok la a khuen. A pha vaengah amih te kum khat puet hlangboel khuiah tingtun uh tih hlangping te yet te a thuituen. Te dongah hnukbang rhoek te Khricha rhoek tila Antiok ah a khue lamhma cuek. **27** Te vaeng tue ah te tonghma rhoek tah Jerusalem lamkah Antiok la cet uh. **28** Te vaengah amih khuikah pakhat, a ming ah Agabus loh thoo tih lunglai pum ah om ham aka cai khokha tung te mueihla neh a phoe. Te te Klaudius tue vaengah thoeng coeng. **29** Te dongah hnukbang rhoek tah pakhat rhip loh amah kah a noeng bangla Judea kah manuca khosa rhoek taengah bomnah pat ham a hmoel uh. **30** Te tlam te a saii phoeiah Barnabas neh Sual kut ah patong rhoek taengla a pat uh.

12 Te vaeng tue ah hlangboel khuikah a ngen te phaep ham manghai Herod loh kut a hlah thil.

Te dongah Johan kah a manuca James te cunghang neh a ngawn. **3** Tedaе Peter Judah rhoek kah a ngaingaih la om tila a hmuh vaengah Peter khaw tuuk ham a khoep. Te vaengah vaidamding tue la om. **4** Amah te khaw a tuuk uh tih thongim ah a parhaeng uh. Anih aka tawt ham rhalkap rhoi li a khueh uh tih yoom phoeiah pilnam taengah phoe puei ham cai uh. **5** Peter tah thongim ah parhaeng ngawn cakhaw hlangboel te anih ham Pathen taengah thangthuinah nguen nguen aka khueh pah la om. **6** Tedaе anih te Herod taengah thak ham cai. Amah khoyin a pha vaengah, Peter te thirhui panit neh a pin tih rhalkap rhoi laklo ah ip. Aka tawt kung rhoek long khaw thongim te thohka hmaiah a tawt uh. **7** Te vaengah Boeipa kah puencawn pakcak ha pai tih thong imkhui ah vangnah neh a tue. Te phoeiah Peter kah a vae te duem a bael pah phoeiah a haeng tih, "Thamaa la thooh lah," a ti nah. Te vaengah a kut lamkah thirhui tah pahoi a tling pah. **8** Puencawn loh anih te, "Cihin khit lamtah na khokhom te buen laeh," a ti nah tih a saii van tangloeng. Te phoeiah, "Na himbai te bai lamtah kai m'val lah," a ti nah. **9** Cet tih a vai ngawn dae puencawn lamloh aka om hno he om taktak tila ming pawt tih manghui a hmuh bangla a poek. **10** Thongim a cuek neh a pabae la ham poe uh tih khopuei la aka pawk thi vongka te a pha uh. Amih ham tih thohka khaw amah a ong uh coeng dongah imhlai laklo pakhat ah cet uh tih lamhma uh. Te vaengah puencawn tah anih taeng lamloh vil nong. **11** Te daengah Peter amah te a cueh ha om, "Boeipa loh a puencawn te han tueih tih Herod kut, Judah pilnam kah lamsonnah boeih lamloh kai n'hawlt te rhep ka ming coeng," a ti. **12** A sap uh phoeiah tah Marku la a khue Johan kah a manu Mary im la cet. Tekah aka om rhoek khaw muep tingtun uh tih thangthui uh. **13** Vongka kah thohka te a kheok hatah salnu pakhat, a ming ah Rhoda loh a paan tih a hnatur. **14** Tedaе Peter kah ol la a hmat vaengah a omngaihnah neh te thohka a ong mueh la cu phai tih thohka ah Peter a pai te puen phai. **15** Tedaе anih te,

Tedaе Peter loh koep koep a khoek. Te vaengah a ong pa uh tih amah te a hmuh uh dongah limlum uh. **17** Te vaengah amih te kamkuem sak ham kut a cavoih tih a om te a yool mai moenih. Te vaengah Peter tah melam a om co. **19** Anih te Herod long khaw a tlap dae a hmuh pawt dongah aka tawt kung rhoek te a cae tih khuen ham oia paek. Te phoeiah Judea lamloh Kaiserea la suntla tih kha sak. **20** A om rhuet vaengah Tyre rhoek neh Sidoni rhoek taengah a thinhul. Te dongah anih te tun a paan uh tih manghai imkhui kah Balastus te a cael uh. Amih khe rhalboei loh a khut oeh dongah rhoepnah ham a hloep uh. **21** Amah khohnin buelh ah Herod loh rhalboei himbai te a bai, a ngolkhoel dongah ngol tih amih te a uen. **22** Te vaengah rhaengpuei loh, "Pathen ol ni, hlang ol moenih, "tila a o. **23** Tedaе Pathen te thangpomnah a khueh pawt dongah Boeipa kah puencawn loh anih te pahoi a boh. Te dongah a rhiit la om tih duek. **24** Te dongah Pathen kah olka tah rhoeng tih ping coeng. **25** Barnabas neh Saul tah Jerusalem la bal rhoi tih bibi a coeng rhoi phoeiah Marku la a khue Johan te a khuen rhoi.

13 Te vaengkah Barnabas neh Niger la a khue Simeon,

Kurena hoel Lukia, khoboei Herod kah thawnpuei Manaen neh Saul te Antiok kah aka poe hlangboel taengah tonghma neh saya la om uh. **2** Amih khaw Boeipa taengkah thothueng neh a yaeh uh vaengah Mueihla Cim loh, "Barnabas neh Sual tah kai ham hoep uh laeh. Amih rhoi te kamah bibi ham ni ka khue," a ti nah. **3** Te dongah caak yaeh neh aka thangthui rhoek loh amih rhoi te kut a tloeng thil uh tih a tueih uh. **4** Te phoeiah Mueihla Cim kah a tueih van bangla amih rhoi tah Seleukia la cet rhoi. Te lamloh Kupros la kat uh. **5** Salami kah a om vaengah khaw Judah rhoek kah tunim ah Pathen kah olka te a doek rhoi tih Johan te tueihyoie la a khueh rhoi. **6** Paphos duela tuisanglak te boeih a hil rhoi vaengah laithae tonghma kholo hlangcueh hlang pakhat te a hmuh rhoi. Anih te Judah ming ah Bar-Jesuh la om. **7** Anih tah tongpa lungming, Sergius khoboei Paul taengah om. Te long tah Pathen kah olka te yaak ham a toem dongah Barnabas neh Saul te a khue. **8** Tedaе amih rhoi te kholo hlangcueh Elymas loh a oelh. Amah ming loh a thuinaih tangloeng dongah khoboei pa te tangnrah dong lamloh paimaelh ham a mae. **9** Tedaе Saul Anih tah Paul ni tah Mueihla Cim neh a baetawt dongah anih te a hmaitang tih, **10** "Tuengkhuepnah cungkuem, omthaе cungkuem neh aka baetawt tih duengnah boeih kah a rhal rhaithae capa aw Boeipa kah longpuei dueng na maelh te toeng boeh ne. **11** Tedaе Boeipa kut loh nang n'nan thil coeng he. Mikdaella na om vetih khoning

pakhat dongah khomik na hmu mahpawh," a ti nah. Te vaengah khomai neh yinnah loh anih te pahoi a tlak thil. Te dongah tinghil tih mawtkung a toem. 12 Hno aka om te khoboei pa loh a hmuh vaengah Boeipa kah thuituennah dongah let tih a tangnah. 13 Te phoeiah Paul taengkah rhoek tah Paphos lamloh nong uh tih Pamphylia kah Perga la pawk uh. Tedaes Johan tah amih taeng lamloh mael tih Jerusalem la bal. 14 Amih ngawn tah Perga Sabbath hnин ah tah tunim la kun uh tih ngol uh. 15 Olkueng neh tonghma rhoek kah cabu te taenah a boeih phoeiah amih te tamtaeng loh a tah tih, "Ka manuca neh ka hlang rhoek, pilnam ham thaphonah olka te nangmih taengah pakhat khaw a om atah thui uh," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah Paul loh pai tih kut a cavoih phoeiah, "Israel pilnam kah Pathen loh a pa rhoek he ana tuek dongah Egypt kho ah yinlai la aka om pataeng pilnam la a pomsang. Te dongah ni a khui lamkah amih te a ban neh a sang la a doek. 18 Te phoeiah amih te kum likip tluk khosoek ah a parhaeng. 19 Kanaan kho kah namtu parhiih te a hlak tih a khohmuen neh kum yali sawmnga khuiah m'phaeng. 20 Te phoeiah laitloekkung rhoek neh tonghma Samuel taeng duela a paek. 21 Manghai a hoe uh vaengah Benjamin koca hlang pakhat, Kish capa Saul te amih ham kum sawmli khuiah Pathen loh a paek. 22 Anih a khoe phoeiah a manghai la David te a thoh pah. Anih te, "Ka ko aka tong hlang, Jesse capa David he ka hmu. Ka kongaiah he anih loh boeih a sari bitni," a ti tih a phong. 23 A olkhueh bangla anih kah tiangan te ni Pathen loh Israel ham khangkung Jesuh la a poe sak. 24 A kunnah hmai ah Johan kah a rhan he Israel pilnam boein ham yutnahn baptismal a om. 25 Johan loh hma a kahvaengah, "Kai ulae nan sui uh. Kai he moenih, Tedaes kai hnukah ha pawk coeng ke. A koh dongkah khokhom hlam ham pataeng ka kohi moenih," a ti. 26 Ka manuca neh ka hlang, Abraham imkhui koca rhoek neh nangmih khuiah Pathen aka rhih rhoek aw, mamih khangnah ol he han tueih coeng. 27 Jerusalem kah khosa rhoek neh a boei rhoek tah mangawt uh. Te dongah Sabbath takuem kah a tae uh tonghma ol neh anih lai a tloek uh te soep coeng. 28 Dueknah ham a paelnahnh khaw hmu pawt dae anih te ngawn hamla Pilat taengah a bih uh. 29 Anih kawng te boein a daek soep uh phoeiah, thing dong lamlah a suh uh tih phuel la a khueh uh. 30 Tedaes anih te Pathen loh duek khui lamkah a thoh. 31 Anih te Galilee lamkah Jerusalem la aka luei rhoek taengah khohnin te yet khuiah a phoe pah coeng. Amih tah pilnam taengah boeipa kah laipai la om uh coeng. 32 A pa rhoek taengah aka thoeng olkhueh te ni nangmih taengah ka phong uh van. 33 Te de Pathen loh Jesuh a thoh sak dongah, tingtoeng lung dongkah a daek pabae vanbangla; Nang tah ka ca la na om. Tihnnah ah kai loh nang kan sak coeng," a ti te a ca rhoek mamih taengah soep coeng. 34 Anih te duek lamkah loh a thoh dongah pocihna la bal ham cai voel pawh. Te dongah, "Uepom David kah olcim te nangmih taengah kam paek ni, "tila a thui pah. 35 Hmuene tloe ah khaw, "Na hlangcim te pocihna tong sak ham na paek moenih," a ti tangloeng. 36 Amah tuetang vaengah David loh Pathen kah mangtaengnah rhoek, nangmih taengah khaw mingpha la om saeh. 37 Tedaes Pathen loh a thoh te tah mael tih Jerusalem la bal. 38 Ka hlang rhoek neh ka manuca lamloh cet uh tih Pisidia kah Antioch la pawk uh. 39 Aka tangnah rhoek tah anih rhangnreh boeih tang uh coeng. 40 Te dongah tonghma rhoek kah a thui loh n'thoeng thil pawt ham mah nraithuen uh. 41 Pahoeh palaeh rhoek aw, ming uh lamtah, nangmih tue vaengah ka saii bibi ham ngaihmang khobing neh milh uh nawn. khat khat loh nangmih taengah hang hoe lalah khaw tekah bibi te na tangnah uh tlahi moenih," a ti nah. 42 A bal uh vaengah taehae kah olka he a laklo kah Sabbath vaengah amih taengah thui sak ham caeltueih rhoek te a cael uh. 43 Tunim kah aka phih uh Judah rhoek neh poehlip aka bawk rhoek loh Paul neh Barnabas te muep a vui uh. Te dongah amih te a uen tih Pathen kah lungvatnah khuiah rhaeh rhong ham a koilaw uh. 44 Sabbath a pha bal vaengah vang pum banghui loh Boeipa olka hnatur ham tingtun uh. 45 Hlangping te Judah rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah kohlopnah neh muep hah uh. Te dongah Paul kah a thui te a tloelh uh tih a soehsal uh. 46 Te vaengah Paul neh Barnabas loh sayalh la, "Pathen kah olka te thui lamhma ham nangmih taengah om tangkik. Te te na tueiinhuh parhi vaengah dungsyan hingnah kah amih lai na tloek khaw na tiing uh moenih. Namtom taengla kah mael uh coeng ne. (αιόνιος g166) 47 Te dongah Boeipa loh, "Namtom rhoek taengah vangnah neh diklai khobawt due khangnah la na om ham nang kan khueh, 'tila mamih ng'uen bal coeng," a ti rhoi. 48 Namtom rhoek loh a yaak uh vaengah omngaih uh tih Boeipa olka te a thangpom uh. Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih tah dungsyan hingnah ham mop la om uh. (αιόνιος g166) 49 Te dongah Boeipa kah olka loh paeng tom la thang. 50 Tedaes ak bawk nu hlangcong rhoek neh khopuei kah hlang lamhma rhoek te Judah rhoek loh a vueh uh tih Paul neh Barnabas te hnaemtaeknah neh a puengpueh uh. Te phoeiah amih rhoi te a vaang khui lamloh a haek uh. 51 Te dongah amih te a koh dongkah tangdik a kohk thil tih Ikonium la pawk rhoi. 52 Hnukbang rhoek khaw omgaihnah, Mueihla Cim neh baetawt uh.

Caeltueih

ol te a phong. Miknoek neh khobae rhambae amih lamkah loh Antiok la kat rhoi. Te lamloh bibi coeng sak rhoi kut neh saii ham a paek. 4 Tedaeh koh kuiyah ham Pathen kah lungvatnah dongah tloeng la om coeng. rhaengpuei tah paek uh thae tih, hlangvang loh Judah rhoek taengah, hlangvang loh caeltueih rhoek taengah om uh. 5 Te vaengah amih rhoi neet ham neh dae hamla namtom rhoek khaw, Judah rhoek neh a boei rhoek khaw thathohnah a khueh. 6 A yaak uh vaengah Lukaonia rhoek, Lustra neh Derbe pingpong la yong uh tih, 7 olthangthen aka phong la pahoi om uh. 8 Lustra ah tattloe hlang pakhat tah a kho dongah sut ngol. Anih tah a manu bung lamkah khawn coeng tih a pongpa noek moenih. 9 Anih long khaw Paul kah a thui te a hnatur. Anih te Paul loh a hmaitang hatah a hoeff hamla tangnah a khueh te a hmuh. 10 Te dongah ol ue la, "Na koh dongah a dueng la pai," a ti nah. Te daengah dawm soi tih cet. 11 Paul kah a saii te hlangping loh a hmuh uh vaengah a ol a huel uh tih Lukaonia ol neh, "Pathen rhoi tah hlang la ha saa uh tih mamih taengla ha rhum rhoi coeng," a ti uh. 12 Paul tah olka neh aka poek la a om dongah Barnabas te Zeus, Paul te khaw Hermes a sui uh. 13 Kho taengah aka om Zeus khosoil long khaw hmueih nawn ham a ngaih dongah vaito neh rhaihulh te vongka kah hlangping taengla hang khuen. 14 Tedaeh caeltueih rhoi Barnabas neh Paul loh a yaak rhoi vaengah a himbai te a phen rhoi phoeiah hlangping te a muk rhoi tih pang rhoi. 15 Te vaengah, "Ka hlang rhoek aw hekah he bahamlae na saii uh. Kaimih rhoi khaw nangmih bangla hlang van boeloeih ni. A honghi lamloh aka hing Pathen taengla na bal uh ham ni nangmih taengah olthangthen thuia a om. Amah loh vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh a kuiyah aka om boeih khaw a saii. 16 Khum tangtae rhuirhong kuiyah khaw namtom boeih te amah loh a longpuei ah pongpa sak ham a khueh. 17 Te vaengah a then saii te a hlahpham tih amah kawng te a bil moenih. Khoning vaengah a thaitak la nangmih taengah vaan rhotui khaw m'paek dongah ni na thinko te buh neh omngaihnah neh a hah," a ti nah rhoi. 18 Hnaeng hnaeng a thui rhoi long te ni amih rhoi taengah hmueih ngawn pawt ham hlangping te a duem sak pueng. 19 Te vaengah Antioh neh Ikonium lamkah aka pawk Judah rhoek loh hlangping te a yoeih tih Paul te a dae uh. Anih te duek coini tila a poek uh dongah khopuei vongvoe la a mawt uh. 20 Tedaeh anih te hnukbang rhoek loh a vael uh vaengah thooh tih khopuei khuila kun. A vuen ah Barnabas neh Derbe la cet rhoi. 21 Olthangthen a phong uh loh khopuei te muep a bang sak phoeiah Lustra, Ikonium neh Antioh la bal uh. 22 Hnukbang rhoek kah a hinglu te a thoh phoeiah, "Tangnah dongah ngol pai thai ham neh Pathen ram kuiyah kun ham he mamih loh phacip phabaem muep tong ham a kueh, "tila a hloep. 23 Hlangboel takuem ah amamih kah a ham la a coelh rhoek te khaw yaehnah neh thangthui uh tih aka tangnah te Boeipa amah taengah taengah a nawn uh. 24 Te phoeiah Pisidia te a paan rhoi tih Pamphylia la pawk rhoi. 25 Perga ah olka a thui rhoi tih Attalia la suntla rhoi. 26 Te

lamkah loh Antioh la kat rhoi. Te lamloh bibi coeng sak ham Pathen kah lungvatnah dongah tloeng la om coeng. 27 A pha rhoi vaengah hlangboel te a cului tih Pathen loh amih rhoi taengah a saii boeih neh namtom rhoek ham tangnah thohka a ong pah te a puen pah. 28 Tedaeh hnukbang rhoek taengah a tue a loh rhoi khaw yool van pawh.

15 Judea lamkah aka suntla hlangvang loh, "Moses kah khosing bangla yahvin na rhet pawt atah khang la na om thai mahpawh, "tila manuca rhoek te a thuituen uh. 2 Te dongah olpungnah om tih Paul, Barnabas neh amih laklo kah oelhtaihnah te a yool mai moenih. Te oldawtnah dongah Jerusalem kah caeltueih rhoek neh a ham rhoek taengah Paul, Barnabas neh amih lamkah hlangtloe khat khat te caeh sak ham a mop uh. 3 Hlangboel loh a thak uh tih Phoiniki neh Samaria ah a caeh uh vaengah namtom rhoek kah thovaelnah te a saep uh. Te vaengah manuca boeih tah omngaihnah muep a cuen pah. 4 Jerusalem a pha uh vaengah hlangboel, caeltueih neh a ham rhoek loh a doe uh tih, amih taengah Pathen loh a saii pah te a puen pauh. 5 Tedaeh Pharisee buhlaelh lamkah hlangvang aka pai rhoek long khaw a tangnah tih, "Namtom te yahvin rhet sak ham tih Moses kah olkhueung tuem sak ham uen a kuek," a ti uh. 6 Te dongah hekah olka kawng ming hamla caeltueih rhoek neh a ham rhoek tah tingtin uh. 7 Oelhtaihnah muep a om dongah Peter loh pai hang tih amih te, "Hlang rhoek manuca rhoek, 'Ka ka lamkah olthangthen ol he namtom a yaak sak tih a tangnah ham khosuen tue lamkah ni Pathen loh nangmih kuiyah a tuek te, 'na hmat uh. 8 Mamih taengkah bangla amih taengah khaw lungming Pathen loh a phong pah tih Mueiila Cim a paek coeng. 9 Te dongah mamih neh amih laklo ah a boelkhkheoh moenih. Amih kah thinko he tangnah neh a ciim coeng. 10 A pa rhoek long khaw, mamih long khaw phueih hamla aka coeng pawh hnamkun te hnukbang rhoek kah rhawn ah tloeng pah ham, balae tih Pathen ke na noemcai uh. 11 Khang la om ham he Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah lamloh n'tangnah vanbangla amih long khaw a longim bangla om van," a ti nah. 12 Rhaengpuei boeih loh kam a khuem. Te vaengah amih rhoi lamloh namtom taengah Pathen loh miknoek neh khobae rhambae a saii pah te Barnabas neh Paul loh a thui rhoi tih a hnatur uh. 13 Amih rhoi te kam a khuem vaengah James loh a doo tih, "Ka manuca rhoek, ka hlang rhoek kai ol hnatur uh lah. 14 A ming ham tih namtom pilnam kuiyah khaw lamla Pathen loh a hip lammha te Simeon loh a thui coeng. 15 A daek bangla tonghma rhoek kah ol nen khaw tekah te tloep coeng. 16 Te phoeiah bal vetih David kah dap aka bung te koep ka sak ni. A palet tangtae te khaw koep ka sak vetih ka duel ni. 17 Te daengnah ni aka cul rhoek loh Boeipa kah hlang te a tlap vetih, amih te namtom boeih loh ka ming a phoei thil eh. 18 'Boeipa loh a saii he khosuen lamkah ni a hmat coeng,'

a ti. (aiōn g165) 19 Te dongah Pathen taengla aka bal manuca rhoek loh anih te a oep uh. 3 Anih te Paul loh namtom rhoek te toeh pawt ham ni kai tah ka cai. 20 amah neh caeh puei a ngaih. Teda te rhoek hmuen Teda mueirhol kah a tihni, Cukhalnah, rhawnkhak sa ah Judah rhoek khaw om tih a napa khaw Greek ni tila neh thi te rhael ham amih taengah ca ka pat. 21 Moses boeih a ming uh dongah anih te a khuen tih yahvin a rhet cabu te khosuen rhuirhong lamkah khopuei takuem ah a pah. 4 Kho takuem la a pah rhoi vaengah Jerusalem thui uh. Te te tunim ah om tih Sabbath takuem ah a tae kah caeltueih rhoek neh a ham rhoek loh a tloek oltoek coeng," a ti nah. 22 Te vaengah caeltueih rhoek, patong te ngaithuen ham khaw amih taengah a pak pah rhoi. rhoek neh hlangboel boeih loh, manuca rhoek khuiah 5 Te dongah hlangboel rhoek loh tangnah dongah cak hlang aka mawt Barasabbas la a khue Judas neh Silas uh tih hnин takuem ah hlangmi loh pungtai. 6 Phrygia te amih lamkah hlang la a tuek tih, Paul neh Barnabas neh Galatia paeng a hil rhoi vaengah Asia ah olka thui taengah Antioch la tueih ham ol a tloek. 23 Amamih kut sak ham Cim Mueihla loh a mah. 7 Musia a pha uh neh, "Caeltueih rhoek, patong rhoek neh manuca rhoek vaengah Bitunia la caeh ham khaw a noem uh. Teda te loh Antioch, Syria neh Kilia tom kah manuca namtom amih rhoi te Jesuh Mueihla loh hlah pawh. 8 Te dongah rhoek te ka uem uh. 24 Hlangvang tah mamihih taeng Musia a poeng vaengah Troas la suntla uh. 9 Khoyn ah lamkah nong coeng tila ka yaak uh. Nangmih kah hinglu a mangthui loh Paul taengla a phoe pah. Te vaengah aka toeh olka dongah na hinghuen uh. Amih te ol ka paek Makedonia hlang pakhat loh pai tih anih te a hloep. Te uh dae moenih. 25 Te dongah tun ka hui uh tih, "Nangmih phoeiah, "Makedonia la hlaikan lamtah kaimih m' bom taeng neh mamihih kah thintlo Barnabas neh Paul taengah lah," a ti nah. 10 Mangthui a hmuh nen tah Makedonia hlang tueih ham tuek sih," a ti uh. 26 Amih tah Jesuh la aka cet ham ni pahoi a toem coeng. Amih taengah Khrish, mamihih kah Boeipa ming ham a hinglu aka voei olthangthenh thui ham Pathen loh kaimih n'khue tila a cului. hlang rhoek ni. 27 Te dongah Judas neh Silas te ka tueih 11 Te dongah Troas lamkah Smothrace la thaeng kat rhoi. uh. Ahmih rhoi khaw amah hmuen la olka neh ha puen A vuen ah kho thai la, 12 te lamkah te Philipi la pawkuh. rhoi. 28 Te te kuek mai cakhaw thinrhiih neh nangmih Philipi he Rom kuthmui koh khuiah Makedonia khosa muep nan pawt ham, kaimih ham khaw Mueihla Cim neh koh tanglue la om. Tekah koh ah ka om uh vaengah ka poek uh. 29 Teda te mueirhol buh, thi, rhawnkhak neh khaw a tue bet ka loh uh. 13 Sabbath hnин ah vongka Cukhalnah tih rhael mai. Te khui lamloh namamih na cue la voelh ka cet uh tih tuiva kaengah thangthuinah om uh te hnothen ni na saii eh?, sading la ne, "tila a daek ni tili ka poek uh. Te phoeiah ka ngol uh tih huta aka pah. 30 Te dongah amih tah phih uh tih Antioch la suntla tingtun rhoek taengah ka thui pauh. 14 Te vaengah huta uh. Te phoeiah rhaengpuei te a coi tih capat te a paek pakhat, a ming ah Lydia, Thyatira koh kah daidihni aka uh. 31 Thaphohnnah te a tae uh vaengah omgngaih uh. 32 yoi tih Pathen aka bawk long khaw a hnatur. Paul loh a Judas neh Silas amamih rhoi khaw tonghma la bok a om thui te ngaithuen hamla Boeipa loh a thinko a puk sak. rhoi dongah manuca rhoek te olka neh muep a hloep rhoi 15 Teda te imkhui long khaw a nuem sak. Te dongah, tih a thoh rhoi. 33 A tue a hnonah rhoi phoeiah ngaimong "Boeipa taengah uepom la om ham kai nan boelh uh atah la phih uh tih manuca rhoek te amih aka tueih rhoek ka im ah ha kun uh lamtah pah uh dae," a ti tih n'hloep taengla baluh. 34 Teda te Paul neh Barnabas tih Antioch uh. Te phoeiah kaimih te tlal n'hloeh. 16 Te vaengah ah om rhoi pueng dongah, 35 hlangtloe taengah khaw thangthuinah la ka cet uh tih hmayuep rhoi aka khueh Boeipa kah olka te muep a thuituen tih a phong rhoi. 36 salnu pakhat tah kaimih doe hamla ha moe. Anih long te Khohnin bet a di phoeiah Barnabas te Paul loh, "Bal sih a hma neh boei rhoek ham bi muep a coeng pah. 17 lamtah Boeipa olka n'deok nah koh takuem kah manuca Anih loh Paul neh kaimih te n'holem tih, "Hekah hlang rhoek te metla a om uh khaw hip lah sih," a ti nah. 37 rhoek tah Khohni Pathen kah sal rhoek pai ni. Amih long Te vaengah Marku la a khue Johan te khaw Barnabas ni nangmih taengah khangnah longpuei a doek uh," a ti loh khuen la cai. 38 Teda te Pamphylia lamloh tih pang. 18 Te tlamte hnин takuem a saii coeng. Teda amih rhoi te a nong tak coeng dongah anih te amih rhoi Paul loh a yakdam dongah rhoi te a mael thil tih, "Nang neh puei uh pawt tih bibi la khuen pawt ham te Paul he Jesuh Khrish ming neh ol kan paek, anih lamloh cet loh a thuem sak. 39 Te dongah amih rhoi te umyanah laeh," a ti nah hatah amih te vaeng tue ah pahoi nong. om tih khat neh khat paek uh rhoi. Te dongah Barnabas 19 A bibi kah ngaiuepnah loh tai coeng tili a boei rhoek tah Kupros la kat ham Marku te a khuen. 40 Paul long loh a hmuh uh vaengah Paul neh Silas te a tuuk uh tih khaw manuca rhoek loh Boeipa kah lungvatnah dongah a hnayohi hmuen kah boei rhoek taengla a mawt uh. 20 tloeng tangtae Silas te a khue tih cet van. 41 Te phoeiah Amih rhoi te imtawt boei rhoek loh a himbai te a phen pah tih boh ham ol a paek. 23 Amih rhoi te

16 Te phoeiah Derbe neh Lustra khaw a pha. Te vaengah hnukbang pakhat, a ming ah Timothy tih tapkhoeh om. Anih tah Judah nu uepom neh a napa Greek hoel kah a capa ni. 2 Lustra neh Ikonium kah

lucik neh muep a nan phoeiah thongim ah a hlak uh tih, Judah rhoek te a thatlai uh dongah boethae hlang rhoek amih te rhep tawt ham thong boei te a uen. **24** Tebang te dumlo lailo la hlangvang a khuen tih khopuei ah olpaek aka dang loh amih rhoi te thongim khui la a khueh sarhingrhup la a a kuk uh. Te phoeiah Jason im te a pai tih a kho te thinglong neh a khoh pah. **25** Tedaeh ihdulh thil uh tih amih rhoi te rhaengpuei taengah phoe sak ham ah Paul neh Silas loh thangthui neh Pathen a hlai rhoi a toem uh. **6** Tedaeh amih rhoi te a hmuh uh pawt vaengah te amih thongtla rhoek long khaw a hnaturtuh. **26** Te Jason neh manuca rhoek hlangvang te khoboei rhoek vaengah lingluei te muep hinghuen tarha tih thongim kah taengla a mawt uh. Te phoeiah, "Amih loh lunglai a palet khoengim khaw hlinghloek. Te dongah thohka te boeih uh tih he la om rhoi coeng. **7** Amih te Jason loh a doe. Te ong uh tarha tih hlang boeih kah hloong khaw boeih hlam dongah amih tah Kaisar kah oltloek te boeih a khoboei uh. **27** Thong boei loh a haenghang vaengah thongim thil uh tih, 'Manghai tloe Jesuh om,' a ti uh, 'tila pang thohka a ah la a om te a hmuh. Te dongah cunghang te uh. **8** Te a yaak uh vaengah hlangping nek khoboei a yueh tih amah te ngawn uh la cai. Thongtla rhoek te rhoek khaw thuen uh. **9** Tedaeh Jason neh a tloe rhoek poenghal ham ni a poek coeng. **28** Tedaeh Paul tah ol ue taengkah a doe uh khangrhang daengah amih te a hlah la pang tih, "Namah te thaе saii boeh. Boeih ka om uh uh. **10** Te dongah Paul neh Silas te manuca rhoek loh ngawn ta he," a ti nah. **29** Hmaivang a bih tih a muk phai. khoyin ah Berea la pahoi a tueih uh. A pha uh vaengah Te vaengah a thuen nek om tih Paul neh Silas te a bakop Judah rhoek kah tunim ah kun uh. **11** Tedaeh amih tah thil. **30** Tedaeh amih rhoi te voelh a lamhma phoeiah, Thessalonika kah rhoek lakah hlangtang la om uh. Amih "Boeipa rhoi aw, daem hamla ka saii koinih balae a kuel tah khalanah cungkuem nek olka te a doe uh. Hno he eh?" a ti nah. **31** Amih rhoi long khaw, "Boeipa Jesuh te tangnah lamtah namah nek na imkhui khaw na daem om tang nim tila hnini takuem ah cacim te a thuep uh. **12** Te dongah amih khuikah loh muep a tangnah uh. Te bitni," a ti nah. **32** Te vaengah anih nek a im khuikah aka veangkah Greek huta tongpa hlangcong khaw a yool mai om rhoek boeih taengah Boeipa olka te a thui pah. **33** Te boeih te pahoi a nuem. **34** Te phoeiah amih rhoi te im la boenga te a pawt pah. Te phoeiah amah nek a taengkah boeih te pahoi a nuem. **35** Khothaih a pha boeih te pahoi a nuem. **36** Te dongah thong boei loh tangnah loh a imko te ko a hoe sak. **37** Tedaeh amih te Paul loh, tangnah la aka om kaimih he lungla maila langya vaengah imtawt boei loh palik a tueih tih, "Tekah hlang rhoi te hlah laeh," a ti nah. **38** Te dongah thong boei loh rhoi te hlah laeh, "ti ol te a puen pah. **39** Tedaeh amih te Paul loh, "Roman hlang la aka om kaimih he n'haek uh aye? Te moenih, amamih ha lo uh saeh lamtah kaimih he n'doek uh saeh," a ti nah. **40** Te dongah thongim lamloh hekah ol he palik rhoek loh imtawt boei taengah a puen rhoek long khaw anih te a loepdak uh. Te dongah a pah. Tedaeh amih rhoi te Roman hlang ni tila a yaak uh rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Khrin he patang tih duek lamkah a thoh a kuel te khaw, Jesuh amah tah Khrin ni. Anih te ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka doek," tila a ong pah tih a tawn pah. **41** Te vaengah amih khuikah hlangvang rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Olom loh banim thui a ngaih he. A tloe rhoek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Khlong kah sungrhai aka thuikung i ti. Jesuh nek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Kholong kah sungrhai aka thuikung i ti. Jesuh nek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Thokhoeppnah ni a phong," a ti uh. **42** Anih te a tuuk uh tih, "Athen hlang rhoek, cungkuem dongah na cuep uh te ka hmuh. **43** Tedaeh ka caeh vengah na bawknah te ka thuep hatah hmueihtuk pakhat dongah MANGVAWT Pathen la daek te ka hmuh bal. Te dongah mangvawt taengah tho na thueung uh. He ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka doek. **44** Diklai neh a khuikah boeih aka saii Pathen, vaan nek dikkai kah Boeipa la aka om he kutsai bawkim ah kuo

17 Te phoeiah Amphipolis nek Apollonia te a hil rhoi tih Thessalonika la pawk rhoi. Te ah te Judah rhoek kah tunim om. **2** Te vaengah a sainoek bangla Paul te amih taengah kun tih Sabbath voei thum amih taengah olcim te a thui. **3** Te vaengah, "Khrin he patang tih duek lamkah a thoh a kuel te khaw, Jesuh amah tah Khrin ni. Anih te ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka doek," tila a ong pah tih a tawn pah. **4** Te vaengah amih khuikah hlangvang rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Olom loh banim thui a ngaih he. A tloe rhoek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Khlong kah sungrhai aka thuikung i ti. Jesuh nek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Kholong kah sungrhai aka thuikung i ti. Jesuh nek rhoek long khaw a tueih tih, "Thokhoeppnah ni a phong," a ti uh. **5** Anih te a tuuk uh tih, "Athen hlang rhoek, cungkuem dongah na cuep uh te ka hmuh. **6** Tedaeh ka caeh vengah na bawknah te ka thuep hatah hmueihtuk pakhat dongah MANGVAWT Pathen la daek te ka hmuh bal. Te dongah mangvawt taengah tho na thueung uh. He ni kai loh nangmih taengah ka doek. **7** Diklai neh a khuikah boeih aka saii Pathen, vaan nek dikkai kah Boeipa la aka om he kutsai bawkim ah kuo

sak moenih. Hlanghing kut loh a yuh a Yam ham pakhat khoboei la Gallio a om vaengah Paul te Judah rhoek loh khaw a kuek moenih. 25 Amah loh a cungkuem taengah tun a pai thil uh tih laitloek ngolkhoel hmaila a khuen hingnah, hil neh a cungkuem he a paek. 26 Pakhat uh. 13 Te vaengah "Olkhueng te a kingkalh tih Pathen lamloh dikkai hman boeih ah khosak ham namtom hlang bawk ham anih loh hlang a yoek," a ti uh. 14 Paul khaw a boeih khaw a saii. Khoning a hmoel tih amih omnah te ka ong ham a cai vaengah Judah rhoek te Gallio loh, khorhi la a suem pah. 27 Pathen te a toem atah amah "Boethae khat khat neh dumlai a thaе la a om atah, te tapkhoeh m'phathuep sak tih m'ming sak ni. Tedaе amah te mamih pakhat rhip taeng lamloh lakkha la a uh saw. 15 Tedaе na ol khaw, na ming khaw, olkhueng om moenih. 28 Amah dongah n'hing uh tih m'ponga la khaw dawtnah a om atah na sawt uh mako. Te soah ng'om uh. Nangmih khui kah hlangvang loh hlohlai neh a laitloekkung la om ham ka ngaih pawh," a ti nah. 16 thui vanbangla, amah kah namtu la n'om uh. 29 Pathen Te dongah amih te ngolkhoel taeng lamloh a haek. 17 kah namtu la aka om loh sui, ngun, lungto, bungkhutnah Hlang boeih loh tamtaeng Sosthene te a tuuk uh tih kutnoek neh hlang kah poeknah he Pathen bangla om ngolkhoel hmaiah a boh uh. Tedaе Glallio tah tekah te a tila poek ham a om moenih. 30 Kotalhnah tue vaengah ngaihueh pawh. 18 Paul khaw manuca rhoek taengah Pathen loh n'hoelrhoeng mai cakhaw hlang boeih te yut khohnin a sen om pueng tih a hlah uh phoeiah Syria la sak ham khotomrhai a uen coeng. 31 A hmoel hlang loh rhei. Kenkhrea ah a lu a vok tih paipi a saii. 19 Ephisa a kutnoek neh hlang kah poeknah he Pathen bangla om ngaihueh pawh. 18 Paul khaw manuca rhoek taengah Pathen loh n'hoelrhoeng mai cakhaw hlang boeih te yut khohnin a sen om pueng tih a hlah uh phoeiah Syria la sak ham khotomrhai a uen coeng. 31 A hmoel hlang loh rhei. Kenkhrea ah a lu a vok tih paipi a saii. 19 Ephisa a te a pai sak coeng. Anih te duek lamkah a thoh tih a pha vaengah amih te a caehtak. Tunim la kun tih Judah cungkuem ham tangnah khaw a soep sak," a ti nah. rhoek te a oelh. 20 Khohnin a sen om puei ham a hloep 32 Duek lamkah thohkoepnah te a yaak uh vaengah uh dae ngaih pawh. 21 Tedaе a hlah uh thae vaengah, hlangvang loh nueih tih cakhaw a ngen long tahn, "Nang "Pathen loh a ngaih atah nangmih taengla koep ka bal kawng he koep ka hnatin bal ni," a ti uh. 33 Te vanbangla bitni," a ti nah tih Ephisa lamkah nong. 22 A suntlak Paul tah amih khui lamkah loh vik nong. 34 Tedaе aka vaengah Kaiserea la yoeng tih hlangboel te kut a tuuk. Te tangnah hlang hlangvang rhoek tah Paul taengah kap uh. phoeiah Antiok la pawh. 23 Te vaengah a tue bet a loh tih Amih khuiah Areopagite khoboei Dionysus, te phoeiah huta pakhat, a ming ah Damaris neh amih taengkah a hnukbang rhoek te boeih a thoh. 24 Te vaengah Judah tloe rhoek khaw omuh.

18 Te phoeiah Athen lamloh nong tih tih Kawrin la pawh. 2 Te vaengah Pontus namtu, Judah hlang, a ming ah Aquila te a hmuh. Rom lamkah Judah rhoek te boeih nong sak ham Klaudius loh a uen dongah a yuu Priscilla neh Italy lamkah ha pai paek rhoi tih amih rhoi te a paan. 3 Tedaе amih neh a thuivai la a om dongah amih taengah rhaeh tih a saii. Te dongah bungkhutnah daphuikung la om uh. 4 Sabbath takuem tunim ah a thuingong tih Judah rhoek khaw, Greek rhoek khaw a hloih. 5 Silas khaw, Timothy khaw Makedonia lamkah ha suntlak vaengah Jesuh tah Khrish ni tila Judah rhoek taengah laipai puei ham Paul loh ol a boep sak. 6 Tedaе amih te a pakai tih a soehsal uh phoeiah himbai a khong uh. Amih te, "Na thiі loh nangmih lu dongah tia saeh. Kai tih ka caih, tahaе lamkah tih namtom taengah ka cet pawn ni," a ti nah. 7 Te dongah te lamloh thoeih tih Pathen aka bawk hlang pakhat, a ming ah Titu Justus im ah kun. Anih im tah tunim neh rhoi tih om. 8 Te vaengah tamtaeng Krispu neh a imkhui pum loh Boeipa a tangnah. Kawrin kah rhoek long khaw a yaak uh vaengah muep a tangnah uh tih a nuem uh. 9 Te vaengah Paul te khoyin ah boeipa loh mangthui tih, "Rhieh boeh, thuі ngawn lamtah paa boeh. 10 Nang taengah ka om dongah nang aka nan tih nang aka hnaep ham khaw om mahpawh. He kho khuiah ka pilham loh muep om pueng," a ti nah. 11 Te dongah kum khat neh hla rhuk duem tih amih taengah Pathen kah olka te a thuituen. 12 Tedaе Akhiai kah

khoboei la Gallio a om vaengah Paul te Judah rhoek loh tun a pai thil uh tih laitloek ngolkhoel hmaila a khuen hingnah, hil neh a cungkuem he a paek. 26 Pakhat uh. 13 Te vaengah "Olkhueng te a kingkalh tih Pathen lamloh dikkai hman boeih ah khosak ham namtom hlang bawk ham anih loh hlang a yoek," a ti uh. 14 Paul khaw a boeih khaw a saii. Khoning a hmoel tih amih omnah te ka ong ham a cai vaengah Judah rhoek te Gallio loh, khorhi la a suem pah. 27 Pathen te a toem atah amah "Boethae khat khat neh dumlai a thaе la a om atah, te tapkhoeh m'phathuep sak tih m'ming sak ni. Tedaе amah te mamih pakhat rhip taeng lamloh lakkha la a uh saw. 15 Tedaе na ol khaw, na ming khaw, olkhueng om moenih. 28 Amah dongah n'hing uh tih m'ponga la khaw dawtnah a om atah na sawt uh mako. Te soah ng'om uh. Nangmih khui kah hlangvang loh hlohlai neh a laitloekkung la om ham ka ngaih pawh," a ti nah. 16 thui vanbangla, amah kah namtu la n'om uh. 29 Pathen Te dongah amih te ngolkhoel taeng lamloh a haek. 17 kah namtu la aka om loh sui, ngun, lungto, bungkhutnah Hlang boeih loh tamtaeng Sosthene te a tuuk uh tih kutnoek neh hlang kah poeknah he Pathen bangla om ngolkhoel hmaiah a boh uh. Tedaе Glallio tah tekah te a tila poek ham a om moenih. 30 Kotalhnah tue vaengah ngaihueh pawh. 18 Paul khaw manuca rhoek taengah Pathen loh n'hoelrhoeng mai cakhaw hlang boeih te yut khohnin a sen om pueng tih a hlah uh phoeiah Syria la sak ham khotomrhai a uen coeng. 31 A hmoel hlang loh rhei. Kenkhrea ah a lu a vok tih paipi a saii. 19 Ephisa a te a pai sak coeng. Anih te duek lamkah a thoh tih a pha vaengah amih te a caehtak. Tunim la kun tih Judah cungkuem ham tangnah khaw a soep sak," a ti nah. rhoek te a oelh. 20 Khohnin a sen om puei ham a hloep 32 Duek lamkah thohkoepnah te a yaak uh vaengah uh dae ngaih pawh. 21 Tedaе a hlah uh thae vaengah, hlangvang loh nueih tih cakhaw a ngen long tahn, "Nang "Pathen loh a ngaih atah nangmih taengla koep ka bal kawng he koep ka hnatin bal ni," a ti uh. 33 Te vanbangla bitni," a ti nah tih Ephisa lamkah nong. 22 A suntlak Paul tah amih khui lamkah loh vik nong. 34 Tedaе aka vaengah Kaiserea la yoeng tih hlangboel te kut a tuuk. Te tangnah hlang hlangvang rhoek tah Paul taengah kap uh. phoeiah Antiok la pawh. 23 Te vaengah a tue bet a loh tih Amih khuiah Areopagite khoboei Dionysus, te phoeiah huta pakhat, a ming ah Damaris neh amih taengkah a hnukbang rhoek te boeih a thoh. 24 Te vaengah Judah hlang pakhat, a ming ah Apollos, Alexandria namtu te om. Anih tih hlang calthai la om tih Ephisa a pha vaengah cacim dongah aka tha i om. 25 Boeipa kah longpuei te a thuituen tangtae coeng dongah, mueihla thahluе neh a thui tih Jesuh kawng te khaeh khaeh a thuituen. Tedaе Johan kah baptisma ni dawk a ming. 26 Anih long khaw a tong tih tunim ah sayalh la a thui. A yaak uh vaengah anih te Priscilla neh Aquila loh a khuen tih Pathen kah a longpuei te tuktuek a saep sak. 27 Te vaengah Akhiai la cet tih manuca rhoek tanolh ham te a hue dongah anih aka doe ham hnukbang rhoek taengah caa a daek pah. A pha vaengah aka tangnah roek te lungvatnah neh muep a talong. 28 Judah rhoek te rhabrhap a voek tih Jesuh tah Khrish ni tila cacim lamloh langya la a tueng sak.

19 Apollos te Kawrin ah a om vaengah cingtoe kholi te Paul loh a hil tih Ephisa la a suntlak vaengah hnukbang rhoek hlangvang te a hmuh. 2 Te dongah amih te, "Aka tangnah rhoek loh Mueihla Cim na dang uh a?" a ti nah. Tedaе amih long te, "Mueihla Cim a om te ka yaak uh moenih," a ti nah. 3 Te dongah, "Ba nen lae na nuem uh tahn," a ti nah vaengah, "Johan kah baptisma dongah," a ti uh. 4 Te dongah Paul loh, "Johan loh yutnrah baptisma dongah a nuem tih anih hnukkah aka lo te tangnah, 'ham pilnam taengah a thui te khaw Jesuh ah ni a om," a ti nah. 5 A yaak uh vaengah Boeipa Jesuh ming neh a nuem uh. 6 Te dongah Paul loh amih te kut a tloeng thil tih Mueihla Cim loh a suntlak thil. Te vaengah ol khaw a thui tih a phong uh. 7 Te vaengah a pum boeih la

hlang hlainit tluk om uh. 8 Tunim ah kun tih sayalh la a tamhoe uh tih, "Ephesa kah Artemis tah len pai," a ti thui. Pathen ram kawng te hla thum hlai a thuingong tih a uh. 29 Te vaengah khopuei tah puencaknah baetawt. Te hloih. 9 Tedaeh hlangvang loh ning uh tih a aek uh dongah longpuei te rhaengpuei hmaiah a thet uh. Te dongah hui Makedonia hoel Aristarkhu te a paco uh. 30 Paul te Amih taeng lamloh nong tih hnukbang rhoek a khuen rhaengpuei taengah kun ham khaw a ngaih dae anih te phoeiah, Turannu saengim ah hnин takuem a thuingong. hnukbang rhoek loh hlah uh pawh. 31 A paya la aka om 10 Tedaeh kum nit hlai a om tangloeng tih Asia kah khosa Asia boei hlangvang loh amah te a tah tih lamcaント ah Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek boeih loh Boeipa kah olka pum paek pawt ham a hloep uh. 32 Te vaengah pakhat he a yaak. 11 A dang noek pawh thaomnah pataeng pakhat ah pang paluep uh. Hlangboel loh huk huk om uh khaw Pathen loh Paul kut dongah a tueng sak. 12 Te ngawn dae a yet ngai loh ba dongah a khoong uh khaw dongah a pum dongkah himbaica khaw, hamnak khaw a khuen tih aka tlo te a tloeng thil. Te vaengah amih lamkah tlohtat te a voeih pah tih mueihla thaeh khaw a coe sak. 13 kut a cavoih tih rhaengpuei taengah amah te huul uh Te vaengah rhaihaek Judah la aka dongpoeng hlangvang ham a ngaih. 34 Tedaeh anih te Judah hoel ni tila a hmat long khaw rhai thaeh aka kaem rhoek te Boeipa Jesuh ming phoei thil ham cai uh tih, "Jesuh rhangneh nangmih taengah ol ka hlo te Paul loh a hoe," a ti uh. 14 Te tila pang uh. 35 Tedaeh hlangping te cadaek pakhat loh vaengah Judah khosoiham pakhat kah Skeva ca rhoek a sim tih, "Ephesa hlang rhoek aw, Ephesa he Jupiter parhiih aka om long khaw te tlam te a sall. 15 Tedaeh amih lamkah aka rhul Artemis boeinu kah imkhoem khopuei te mueihla thaeh loh a doo tih, "Jesuh khaw ka ming tih la a om te ulae aka ming pawt hlang aka om. 36 Te Paul ka hmat. Tedaeh nangmih tah u rhoek nim?", a ti dongah hekah he oelh tloel la om coeng. Nangmih duem nah. 16 Te phoeiah a khuih mueihla thaeh aka om hlang loh amih te boeih a cungpet thil tih a vueinan thai. Te dongah tekah im te a poeng a hal hlanah a tling a yal neh hmalaem uh coeng. 17 Te te Ephisa kah kohaka sa Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek taengah khaw boeih mingpha la om coeng. Te dongah rhihnah loh amih te boeih a tlak thil tih Boeipa Jesuh ming te a oep uh. 18 Aka tangnah rhoek loh a khoboe phong ham neh phoe hamla muep ha pawk uh. 19 Miklet neh a soep la koh aka boe rhoek kah cabu aka rhoei rhoek te khaw hlang boeih hmaiah a hoeh uh. Te dongah a phu te n'dueh koinih tangka thawng sawmnga khaw a hmuh ni. 20 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olka loh thaomnah neh rhoeng tih khangmai. 21 Tedaeh te te a coeng vaengah Makedonia neh Akhia te paan tih Jerusalem la caeh ham Paul loh Mueihla ah ko a tam. Te dongah, "Ka pha to phoeiah Rom hip ham ka ngaih," a ti. 22 Amah aka bongyong rho ham Timothy neh Erastu te Makedonia la a tueih. Amah tah Asia ah a tue a laehdawn pueng. 23 Te vaeng tue kah a long a im dongah puenpa aka om te a yool mai moenih. 24 Te vaengah cakben pakhat, a ming ah Demetrius loh, Artemis kah cakben bawkim a sall tih kutthai neh a coeng sak bibi khaw a yool mai moenih. 25 Te kawng dongah khaw bibikung rhoek te a tingtun sak tih, "Hlang rhoek aw, tahae kah bibi he mamih ham khuehtawn la om, 'tit na hmat uh. 26 Ephisa bueng ah pawt tih Asia pum banghui ah Paul loh a yook tih hlangping muep a maelh te khaw na hmuh uh tih na yaak uh coeng. Kut neh a sall boeih he pathen moenih," a ti. 27 Te bueng pawt tih mingthae la pawk koinih mamih ham a cungvang khaw khopo coeng. Artemis rhainu puei kah bawkim khaw nawthaah mueh la a lennah khaw yawk pawn ni. Anih te Asia pum neh lunglai loh a bawk," a ti nah. 28 A yaak uh vaengah thinsanah neh a hah la aka om rhoek tah

tamhoe uh tih, "Ephesa kah Artemis tah len pai," a ti thui. Pathen ram kawng te hla thum hlai a thuingong tih a uh. 29 Te vaengah khopuei tah puencaknah baetawt. Te hloih. 9 Tedaeh hlangvang loh ning uh tih a aek uh dongah longpuei te rhaengpuei hmaiah a thet uh. Te dongah hui Makedonia hoel Aristarkhu te a paco uh. 30 Paul te Amih taeng lamloh nong tih hnukbang rhoek a khuen rhaengpuei taengah kun ham khaw a ngaih dae anih te phoeiah, Turannu saengim ah hnин takuem a thuingong. hnukbang rhoek loh hlah uh pawh. 31 A paya la aka om 10 Tedaeh kum nit hlai a om tangloeng tih Asia kah khosa Asia boei hlangvang loh amah te a tah tih lamcaント ah Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek boeih loh Boeipa kah olka pum paek pawt ham a hloep uh. 32 Te vaengah pakhat he a yaak. 11 A dang noek pawh thaomnah pataeng pakhat ah pang paluep uh. Hlangboel loh huk huk om uh khaw Pathen loh Paul kut dongah a tueng sak. 12 Te ngawn dae a yet ngai loh ba dongah a khoong uh khaw dongah a pum dongkah himbaica khaw, hamnak khaw a khuen tih aka tlo te a tloeng thil. Te vaengah amih lamkah tlohtat te a voeih pah tih mueihla thaeh khaw a coe sak. 13 kut a cavoih tih rhaengpuei taengah amah te huul uh Te vaengah rhaihaek Judah la aka dongpoeng hlangvang ham a ngaih. 34 Tedaeh anih te Judah hoel ni tila a hmat long khaw rhai thaeh aka kaem rhoek te Boeipa Jesuh ming phoei thil ham cai uh tih, "Jesuh rhangneh nangmih taengah ol ka hlo te Paul loh a hoe," a ti uh. 14 Te tila pang uh. 35 Tedaeh hlangping te cadaek pakhat loh vaengah Judah khosoiham pakhat kah Skeva ca rhoek a sim tih, "Ephesa hlang rhoek aw, Ephesa he Jupiter parhiih aka om long khaw te tlam te a sall. 15 Tedaeh amih lamkah aka rhul Artemis boeinu kah imkhoem khopuei te mueihla thaeh loh a doo tih, "Jesuh khaw ka ming tih la a om te ulae aka ming pawt hlang aka om. 36 Te Paul ka hmat. Tedaeh nangmih tah u rhoek nim?", a ti dongah hekah he oelh tloel la om coeng. Nangmih duem nah. 16 Te phoeiah a khuih mueihla thaeh aka om hlang loh amih te boeih a cungpet thil tih a vueinan thai. Te dongah tekah im te a poeng a hal hlanah a tling a yal neh hmalaem uh coeng. 17 Te te Ephisa kah kohaka sa Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek taengah khaw boeih mingpha la om coeng. Te dongah rhihnah loh amih te boeih a tlak thil tih Boeipa Jesuh ming te a oep uh. 18 Aka tangnah rhoek loh a khoboe phong ham neh phoe hamla muep ha pawk uh. 19 Miklet neh a soep la koh aka boe rhoek kah cabu aka rhoei rhoek te khaw hlang boeih hmaiah a hoeh uh. Te dongah a phu te n'dueh koinih tangka thawng sawmnga khaw a hmuh ni. 20 Te dongah BOEIPA kah olka loh thaomnah neh rhoeng tih khangmai. 21 Tedaeh te te a coeng vaengah Makedonia neh Akhia te paan tih Jerusalem la caeh ham Paul loh Mueihla ah ko a tam. Te dongah, "Ka pha to phoeiah Rom hip ham ka ngaih," a ti. 22 Amah aka bongyong rho ham Timothy neh Erastu te Makedonia la a tueih. Amah tah Asia ah a tue a laehdawn pueng. 23 Te vaeng tue kah a long a im dongah puenpa aka om te a yool mai moenih. 24 Te vaengah cakben pakhat, a ming ah Demetrius loh, Artemis kah cakben bawkim a sall tih kutthai neh a coeng sak bibi khaw a yool mai moenih. 25 Te kawng dongah khaw bibikung rhoek te a tingtun sak tih, "Hlang rhoek aw, tahae kah bibi he mamih ham khuehtawn la om, 'tit na hmat uh. 26 Ephisa bueng ah pawt tih Asia pum banghui ah Paul loh a yook tih hlangping muep a maelh te khaw na hmuh uh tih na yaak uh coeng. Kut neh a sall boeih he pathen moenih," a ti. 27 Te bueng pawt tih mingthae la pawk koinih mamih ham a cungvang khaw khopo coeng. Artemis rhainu puei kah bawkim khaw nawthaah mueh la a lennah khaw yawk pawn ni. Anih te Asia pum neh lunglai loh a bawk," a ti nah. 28 A yaak uh vaengah thinsanah neh a hah la aka om rhoek tah

20 Olpungnah a paa van neh hnukbang rhoek te Paul loh a tah tih a hloep. A toidal tih Makedonia ah caeh hamla suntla. 2 Te rhoek pingpong a hil vaengah khaw amih te olka neh muep a thaphoh phoeiah Greek la pawk. 3 Hla thum a om phoeiah Syria la kat ham cai dae Judah rhoek loh anih te mangtaengnah a khueh dongah Makedonia longah bal ham lungbuei om. 4 Te vaengah anih te Berea kah Purrhu capa Sopataru, Thesaalonika kah Aristarkhu neh Sekundu, Derbi kah Kaiyu neh Timothy, Asia kah Tukhiko neh Trophimus loh a puei uh. 5 Te rhoek loh lamhama uh tih Troas ah kaimih n'rhing uh. 6 Kaimih tah vaidamding khohnin phoeiah Philipi lamkah ka kat uh tih, hnин nga khuiah Troas kah amih taengla ka pawk uh. Te ah te hnин rhih ka om uh. 7 Te vaengah Sabbath a voeikhat dongah tah kaimih taengkah aka tingtun rhoek ham Paul loh vaidam a aeh pah tih amih te a thuingong puei. A vuen ah bal ham a cai dongah ihdulh duela olka te a yueng. 8 Te vaengah ka tingtun nah imhman ah hmaim muep om. 9 Te vaengah cadong pakhat, a ming ah Eutukhu tah bangbuet ah ngol.

Paul kah a thui te a sen dongah a ih te muelh rhoi. Ih a rhoi vaengah ihmhan boengthum lamkah tla thuk tih a duek la a phoel uh. 10 Paul khaw suntla tih anih te a bakop thil tih a sambai phoeiah, "Sarhingrhup la om uh boeh. A khuiyah a hinglu om pueng," a ti nah. 11 A yoeng hang phoeiah vaidam te a aeh pah tih yulh a ten uh. Te phoeiah mincang duela a thui tih khoe uh. 12 Tedaes cadong te a hing la a khuen uh vaengkah a ngaimong uh te a phoeng mai moenih. 13 Kaimih tah Asso la kat ham sangpho taengla ka lamhma uh. Te lamkah tah Paul te loh ham cai uh coeng. Amah khaw lan hamla a cai tangtae la a om coeng dongah a uen van coeng. 14 Te dongah Asso ah ka humcui uh vaengah anih te ka loh uh tih Mitulene la ka pawk uh. 15 Te lamloh a vuen ah ka kat uh tih Khios rhalvangan ka pha uh. A vuen bal ah Samos te ka pha uh tih hnin at a om phoeiah Miletu la ka pawk uh. 16 Paul tah Asia ah yulh a koe ham a om pawt dongah Ephisa te poeng ham mulmet uh. Pentekos hnин ah amah om thai atah tila Jerusalem pha ham te a rhingda. 17 Te vaengah hlangboel kah a ham rhoek te Miletu lamloh Ephisa la a tah tih a khue. 18 Te dongah a taengla ha pawk uh vaengah amih te, "Asia ah ka cawt khohnin lamhma lamloh ka om tue khuiyah nangmih neh metla ka om khaw na ming uh. 19 Tlayaenah, mikphi boeih neh Boeipa sal ka bi vaengah he Judah rhoek kah a mangtaengnah loh kai taengah noemcainah a thoeng sak. 20 Nangmih taengah puen ham pawt tih im takuem ah langya la nangmih thuituen ham tahnaka rhoei rhoek taengah khaw ka tonga moenih. 21 Pathen taengah yutnah neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh ah tangnah khueh ham te Judah rhoek neh Greek rhoek taengah khaw ka laipai coeng. 22 Tedaes Jerusalem la caeh ham ni Mueihla loh kai m'pin coeng he. Te ah te kai taengah aka thoeng ham khaw ka ming pawh. 23 Tedaes hloong neh phacipphabaem loh kai n'naeh thil te Mueihla Cim loh kai ham kha takuem ah laipai tih a thui. 24 Pathen kah lungvatnah olthangthen te laipai puei tih, Boeipa Jesuh taengkah ka dang bibi neh ka hmatoeng khan hamla ka hinglu lungthen pataeng ol hong lam ni ka khueh coeng. 25 Ram te hoe ham ka hil he a khuiyah nangmih loh kai maelhmai boeih na hmu uh voel mahpawh tila ka ming ngawn coeng he. 26 Te dongah hlang boeih kah a thii lamloh a caih la ka om te tihnihn khohnin ah nangmih ham ka laipai coeng. 27 Pathen kah mangtaengnah te nangmih taengah boeih ka thiuh mahnim? Te dongah ka tonga moenih. 28 Namamih neh boiva boeih te khaw ngaithuen uh. Te khuiyah nangmih tahnaka Pathen kah hlangboel, a thii neh a kutloh te dawndah ham Mueihla Cim loh hiphelkung la n'khueh coeng. 29 Ka caehnahn hnukah nangmih taengla uithang aka tlung te ha kun vetih boiva khaw hluun mahpawh tila ka ming. 30 Te vaengah nangmih khui lamkah namah rhoek ha phoe ni. Hnukbang rhoek te amah hnuvla mawt ham paimaelh ol a thui ni. 31 Te dongah hak uh laeh. Kum thum khuiyah, khoyin khotthaih mikphi neh toeng mueh la pakhat rhip kan rhalrhing sak te poek uh. 32 A lungvatnah olka dongah hlinsai thai ham neh a ciim tangtae rhoek boeih khuiyah rho phaeng ham khaw Pathen taengah nangmih kan tloeng coeng he. 33 Tangka khaw, sui khaw, pueinak khaw ka nai moenih. 34 Kamah neh ka taengkah aka om rhoek kah a ngoengaiah dongah ka kut loh a bi te khaw na ming uh. 35 Tattloel rhoek bomcen ham a kuek dongah ka thakthae te khaw nangmih taengah boeih kan tueng coeng. Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh amah loh, "N'dang lakah m'paek dongah yoethen om ngai," a ti olka te poek ham om. 36 He he a thui phoeiah a khuklu a cungkueng tih amih boeih te a thangthui puei. 37 Te vaengkah hlang boeih te a rrah neh boeih om uh. Paul kah a rhawn te a kop thil uh tih a mok uh. 38 Olpuei la a mikhmai hmuh ham om voel mahpawh tila a thui o loh hlang boeih a yuek. Te phoeiah anih te sangpho taengla a thak uh.

21 Amih taeng lamloh ka khoe uh tih ka kat ham a om vaengah Koce la, a vuen ah Rhodo la, te lamkah Ioh Patria la thaeng ka pawk uh. 2 Te vaengah Phoiniki la a hlaikan sangpho te ka hmuh uh dongah ka ngol uh tih ka kat uh. 3 Tedaes Kupros a tueng vaengah banvoei la ka phael uh. Syria la ka hlaikan uh tih sangpho te hnopai hal ham a om dongah Tyre ah ka duem uh. 4 Te vaengah hnukbang rhoek neh pahoi ka hum uh tih hnir rhih ka om uh. Jerusalem la Paul a kun pawt ham amih te muezihla loh a thui sak. 5 Tedaes khohnin a cuum tom vaengah kaimih khaw caeh ham ka khoe uh tih kaimih te khopuei vongvoel duela huta camoe boeih loh n'thak uh. Te vaengah tuikaeng ah khuklu cungkueng neh thangthui tih khat neh khat ka phih uh thae. 6 Te phoeiah sangpho khui la yoeng uh tih amih khaw a im la bal uh. 7 Tedaes Tyre lamloh Patolema ka pha uh vaengah yincaeht te ka khah uh. Te vaengah manuca rhoek te ka voek uh tih amih te hnin at ka om puei uh. 8 A vuen ah ka cet uh tih Kaiserea te ka pha uh. Te vaengah olthangthen aka thui parhikh kuiyah aka om Philip im khuiila ka kun uh tih anih taengah ka rhaeh uh. 9 Anih taengah aka tonghma tahnaka oila pali om. 10 Khohnin a sen a om phoeiah atah Judah tonghma pakhat, a ming ah Agabus te ha suntla, 11 Tedaes kaimih taengla ha pawk vaengah Paul kah ciinh te hang khuen tih a kut a kho te a yen. Te phoeiah, "Hekah ciinh kungmah la aka om hlang te Jerusalem ah Judah rhoek loh a pin yetih namtom kut ah a voeih ni," tila Mueihla Cim loh a thui, a ti. 12 Te te ka yaak uh vaengah kaimih neh khokung khomah rhoek long khaw Jerusalem la caeh pawt ham amah te ka hloep uh. 13 Te vaengah Paul loh, "Rhah te na saii uh tih ka thin paeng, Tedaes kai tahnaka Pathen kah hlangboel, a thii neh a kutloh te dawndah ham Mueihla Cim loh hiphelkung la n'khueh coeng," a ti nah. 14 Te dongah anih te ngaiyak voel kolla ka paa uh tih Boeipa kah kongnaih bangla om ka ti uh. 15 Khohnin te muep a thok phoeiah Jerusalem la caeh ham ka hlah uh. 16 Te vaengah Kaiserea lamkah hnukbang rhoek khaw kaimih taengla m'puei uh tih hnukbang rhuem pakhat,

Vaengah Koce la, a vuen am Rhodo la, te lamikan
loh Patria la thaeng ka pawk uh. 2 Te vaengah Phoiniki
la aka hlaikan sangpho te ka hmuh uh dongah ka ngol uh
tih ka kat uh. 3 Tedaes Kupros a tueng vaengah banvoei
la ka phael uh. Syria la ka hlaikan uh tih sangpho te
hnopai hal ham a om dongah Tyre ah ka duem uh. 4 Te
vaengah hnukbang rhoek neh pahoi ka hum uh tih hnui
rhih ka om uh. Jerusalem la Paul a kun pawt ham amih
te muelihla loh a thui sak. 5 Tedaes khohnin a cuum tom
vaengah kaimih khaw caeh ham ka khoe uh tih kaimih te
khopuei vongvoel duela huta camoe boeih loh n'thak uh.
Te vaengah tuikaeng ah khuklu cungkueng neh thangthui
tih khat neh khat ka phih uh thae. 6 Te phoeiah sangpho
khuila ka yoeng uh tih amih khaw a im la bal uh. 7 Tedaes
Tyre lamloh Patolema ka pha uh vaengah yincah te ka
khaih uh. Te vaengah manuca rhoek te ka voek uh tih
amih te hnui at ka om puei uh. 8 A vuen ah ka cet uh tih
Kaisarea te ka pha uh. Te vaengah olthangthen aka thui
parihh khuikah aka om Philip im khuila ka kun uh tih anih
taengah ka rhaeh uh. 9 Anih taengah aka tonghma tah
canu oila pali om. 10 Khohnin a sen a om phoeiah atah
Judah tonghma pakhat, a ming ah Agabus te ha suntla,
11 Tedaes kaimih taengla ha pawk vaengah Paul kah cihin
te hang khuen tih a kut a kho te a yen. Te phoeiah,
"Hekah cihin kungmah la aka om hlhang te Jerusalem ah
Judah rhoek loh a pin vetih namtom kut ah a voeih ni, 'tila
Mueihla Cim loh a thui," a ti. 12 Te te ka yaak uh vaengah
kaimih neh khokung khomah rhoek long khaw Jerusalem
la caeh pawt ham amah te ka hloep uh. 13 Te vaengah
Paul loh, "Rhah te na saii uh tih ka thin paeng, Tedaes kai
tah Jerusalem ah pin ham bueng pawt tih Boeipa Jesuh
ming dongah duek ham khaw sikim la ka om coeng," a ti
nah. 14 Te dongah anih te ngaiyak voel kolla ka paa uh
tih Boeipa kah kongaih bangla om ka ti uh. 15 Khohnin te
muuep a thok phoeiah Jerusalem la caeh ham ka hlah uh.
16 Te vaengah Kaisarea lamkah hnukbang rhoek khaw
kaimih taengla m'puei uh tih hnukbang rhuem pakhat,

Kuporos hoel Manason taengah pah hamla n'thak uh. Pilnam rhaengpuei loh a vai uh tih, "Anih te hang khuen," 17 Te dongah Jerusalem la ka pawk uh vaengah kaimih tila pang uh. 37 Rhalkap im la a khuen tom vaengah Paul he manuca rhoek loh hlaehlae n'doe uh. 18 A vuen ah loh rhalboeipa te, "A tueng atah nang taengah ol pakhat Paul tah kaimih neh James taengah ka kun uh tih a ham khaw ka thui dae ni," a ti nah. Te long khaw, "Greek ol rhoek khaw boeih ha pawk uh. 19 Te vaengah amih te a na ming nama? 38 Hnukbuet tue vaengkah boe aka voek tih a bibi dongah Pathen loh namtom rhoek ham a koek tih hlangrhet la tongpa thawngli te khosoek la aka saii pah te pakhat phoeiah pakhat rhip a thui pah. 20 Te mawt, Egypt hoel te nang pawt nim?" a ti nah. 39 Te dongah aka ya rhoek loh Pathen te a thangpom uh tih anih te, "Manuca nang, Judah khuiaha aka tangnah rhoek la ka om tih kho mailai kah pilnam moenih, Te dongah a thawng a sang la muep om uh tih olkhuenh neh aka hmae la boeih a om uh khaw na hmuh coeng. 21 Nang kawng khaw a thuituen uh. Namtom bangla Judah pum te Moses taeng lamloh a phaelnhah ni na thuituen. Ca rhoek kah a yahvin a rhet pawt neh a khosing dongah a pongpa kah a thui tih, 22 Namah na pawk he rhee a yaak uh vaengah metlam nim a om ve. 23 Te dongah ka thui uh bangla nang loh saii laeh. Amamih ah paipi aka khueh hlang pali loh kaimih taengah om, 24 Te rhoek te khuen lamtah amih neh ciim laeh. A lu a vok vaengkah ham khaw tangka te hnonah thil, Te daengah ni nang kawng a thui uh te a hong ni tila hlang boeih loh a ming eh. Teda olkhuenh aka tuem long tah namah khaw vai van. 25 Aka tangnah namtom rhoek kawng dongah mueirhol buh neh thi, rhawnkhak neh Cukhlnah he rhael ham ol ka tloek uh tih ca ka pat uh coeng," a ti uh. 26 Te dongah hlang rhoek te Paul loh a khuen tih, hnri at a om phoeiah amih te a ciim tih bawkim khuila kun, ciimnah khohnin kah pahong te a doek nen tah amamih kah hmueih te pakhat rhip ham a nawn pah. 27 Hnri rhih a thok tom vaengah Asia lamkah Judah rhoek loh Paul te bawkim ah a hmuh uh. Hlangping te boeih a huek uh tih anih te kut a hlah thil uh. 28 "Israel hlang rhoek aw n' bom uh lah. Anih he pilnam nen khaw, olkhuenh nen khaw, he hmuen nen khaw a kingkahl la om tih khotomrhali ah boeih a thuituen, Te phoeiah Greek rhoek khaw bawkim la hang khuen tih hmuen cim he a poeih bal," tila pang uh. 29 Anih neh kopuei ah Ephesa kah Trophimu neh a hmaitang nah om coeng. Te dongah anih te Paul loh bawkim khuila a khuen tila a poek uh. 30 Te dongah kopuei tah a pum la tuen tih pilnam khuikah a capinah om. Paul te a tuuk uh tih bawkim poengvoe la a mawt uh phoeiah thohka te tloep a khain uh. 31 Anih ngawn hamla a toem uh dongah Jerusalem pum loh a puen te olthang loh caem kah rhalboeipa taengla a pha. 32 Anih long te rhalkap neh rhalboei rhoek tleks a khuen tih amih te a suntlak thil. Rhalboeipa neh rhalkap rhoek te a hmuh uh daengah Paul a boh uh te a toeng uh. 33 Te vaengah rhalboeipa loh ham paan tih a tuuk tih thirhui panit neh pin ham ol a paek, Te phoeiah anih te metla om tih a sai tholh ba a om khaw a cae pueng. 34 Teda hlangping khuiah khat khat loh a paluep paluep a o uh tih, olpung kacan kongah a thuem a ham la a ming thai pawt dongah Paul te rhalkap im la khuen ham ol a paek. 35 Teda kuihlak ah a om vaengah hlangping kah thaehuethah te a om dongah Paul te rhalkap rhoek loh a koh uh. 36

tila pang uh. 37 Rhalkap im la a khuen tom vaengah Paul he manuca rhoek loh hlaehlae n'doe uh. 18 A vuen ah loh rhalboeipa te, "A tueng atah nang taengah ol pakhat Paul tah kaimih neh James taengah ka kun uh tih a ham khaw ka thui dae ni," a ti nah. Te long khaw, "Greek ol rhoek khaw boeih ha pawk uh. 19 Te vaengah amih te a na ming nama? 38 Hnukbuet tue vaengkah boe aka voek tih a bibi dongah Pathen loh namtom rhoek ham a koek tih hlangrhet la tongpa thawngli te khosoek la aka saii pah te pakhat phoeiah pakhat rhip a thui pah. 20 Te mawt, Egypt hoel te nang pawt nim?" a ti nah. 39 Te dongah aka ya rhoek loh Pathen te a thangpom uh tih anih te, "Manuca nang, Judah khuiaha aka tangnah rhoek la ka om tih kho mailai kah pilnam moenih, Te dongah pilnam taengah thui ham khaw kai nan paek ham nang kan dawt," a ti nah. 40 Anih long khaw a paek dongah kuihlak dongah aka pai Paul loh pilnam te kut a cavoih thil. Kamkhuemnah neh boeih a om vaengah Hebrew ol la a thui tih,

22 "Ka hlang rhoek, manuca rhoek neh a pa rhoek, tahae ah nangmih taengkah ka olthungnah he hnatin uh lah," a ti nah. 2 Hebrew ol la amih a voek te a yaak uh vaengah kammueh la taoe om uh. 3 Te vaengah, "Kai he Judah hlang ni. Kililia Tarsus ah ka thaang tih hekah koh ah n'cun. Gamaliel koh kung ah a pacut rhoek kah olkhuenh a khuicaeng te ka cang. Tihnih ah boeih na om uh vanbangla Pathen ham khaw aka hmae la ka om. 4 Tekah a longpuei kongah ni kai loh dueknah neh hlang ka hnaemtaek. Huta tongpa khaw thongim khuila ka upp tih ka hlak. 5 Khosoihham neh kangham boeih long pataeng kai taengah pai uh. Amih kah capat khaw ka doe tih Damasku kah manuca taengla ka cet. Tekah aka om rhoek te khaw pin tih Jerusalem la thak phoeiah tholphu paek ham ka cai. 6 Ka cet tih Damasku pha tom kah kothun tluk ah vaan lamkah vangnah loh ka kaepvai ah phaeng a tue tih buengrhuet ha thoeng. 7 Te vaengah diklai la ka bung hatah ol pakhat ka yaak tih kai te, 'Saul, Saul, balae tih kai nan hnaemtaek?' a ti. 8 Te vaengah kai loh, 'Nang unim Boeipa?' ka ti nah. Te daengah kai taengah, 'Kai tah nang loh na hnaemtaek Nazareth Jesuh ni,' a ti. 9 Te vaengah kai taengkah aka om rhoek loh vangnah te a hmuh uh dae kai taengah a thui ol te ya uh pawh. 10 Te dongah, "Balae ka saii eh Boeipa, 'ka ti nah hatah, Boeipa loh kai taengah, 'Thoo lamtah Damasku la cet laeh. Na saii ham koi a hmoel boeih te nang taengah pahoi a thui bitni,'" a ti. 11 Teda te thangpomnah kah vangnah lamloh koh ka hmuh voel pawt tih kai aka puei rhoek loh m'mawt daengah Damasku te ka pha. 12 Te vaengah olkhuenh bangla aka cuep hlang pakhat, Judah tolvaet boeih loh a oep Ananias ana om. 13 Ka taengla halo vaengah ka taengah pai tih, 'Ka manuca Saul, koh hmu laeh,' n'ti nah. Amah te tue vaengah anih taengla ka oeloe. 14 Te phoeiah, "A kongaih ming sak ham neh a dueng la hmuh sak ham, a ka lamkah a ol te yaak sak ham a pa rhoek kah Pathen loh nang n'coelh coeng. 15 Te dongah na hmuh tih na yaak te hlang boeih taengah Boeipa kah laipal la na om ni. 16 Tahae ah balae na cai thil. Thoo lamtah nuem uh laeh, amah ming te phoei lamtah na tholh te sil laeh," a ti. 17 Teda te Jerusalem la

ka bal tih bawkim ah ka thangthui ham ka om vaengah hmaiah, "Ka manuca ka hlang rhoek, kai khaw Pharisee mueimang la ha thoeng. **18** Te vaengah amah te ka koca khui kah Pharisee van ni. Ngaiuepnah neh aka duek hmuh tih kai taengah, "Jerusalem lamloh thamaa la nong rhoek kah thohkoepnah kongah kai tah lai n'tloek thi," ham mah rhingda laeh. Ka olphong kawng dongah nang tila pang. **7** Te tlam te a ti dongah Pharisee rhoek neh n'doe uh hae mahpawh," a ti. **19** Kai khaw, "Boeipa, nang Sadducee rhoek kah olpungnah la poeh tih, rhaengpuei aka tangnah rhoek te tunim tom ah aka tam tih aka khoh la paek uh thaе. **8** Sadducee rhoek loh thohkoepnah la ka om te amamih loh m'hatm uh coeng. **20** Na laipai khaw, puencawn khaw, mœihla khaw om pawh," a ti uh Stephen kah thi a bo vaengah khaw kamah ka om van Tedaе Pharisee rhoek long tah te rhoek te rhenten a pom dongah ka pai tih ka parholi van. Te vaengah anih aka uh. **9** Te vaengah pangngawlnah a nah la om coeng, ngawn rhoek kah himbai te ka khoem pah, "ka ti nah. **21** Pharisee rhoihui cadaek rhoek a cungvang loh pai uh Te vaengah kai taengah, 'Cet laeh, nang te kamah loh tih toh uh thaе. "Mœihla kawng neh puencawn kawng namtom rhoek taengah khohla la kan tueih ni, ' a ti," a ti te a thui atah hekah hlang dongah a thaе ka hmuh uh nah. **22** Tekah olka hil pataeng a yaak uh dae a ola huel moenih," a ti uh. **10** Olpungnah muep om tih amih loh uh tih, "Hebang he diklai lamloh khoe laeh. A hing khaw Paul te thuek ve tila rhalboeipa loh a rhih. Te dongah a koih moenih," a ti uh. **23** Te phoeiah amih te a pang suntla tih Paul te khoboei lakli lamkah doek ham neh uh doela a himbai a pit uh tih yilh dongah laipi a haeh rhalkap im la thak ham rhalkap te ola paek. **11** A vuen uh. **24** Te vaengah Paul te rhalakap im khuila khuen ham hlaem ah anih taengah a ka pai Boeipa loh, "Ngaimong rhalboeipa loh ol a paek. Balae a paelnahnah tih anih a la om ngawn, Jerusalem ah kai kawng te na laipai puei o uh te khaw ming ham Paul te nganboh neh loepdak vanbangla Rom ah laipai puei ham khaw n'kuek," saeh," a ti nah. **25** Tedaе anih te rhuihet neh a yueng a ti nah. **12** Khothaih a pha vaengah Judah rhoek tih thil hatah rhalboei aka pai te Paul loh, "Roman hlang he lairhui a sui uh. Amamih te thaе a phoei uh tih, "Paul te longli-ungla maila tam ham atah nangmih ham thuem a?" ka ngawn uh hlan atah buh ka ca mahpawh, tui khaw ka a ti nah. **26** A yaak vaengah rhalboeipa te rhalboei loh a o mahpawh," a ti uh. **13** Te vaengah taengnah aka sain paan tih a puen pah. Te vaengah, "Roman hlang la a rhoek he tih sawmla hlai lo uh. **14** Amih loh khosoihham om dongah metlamlae saii ham na cai," a ti nah. **27** Te rhoek neh patong rhoek te a paan uh tih, "Paul te ka daengah Paul te rhalboeipa loh ham paan tih, "Nang he ngawn uh hlan atah caak tuep pawt ham kosi neh ka thae Roman tang a? Kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. Te dongah ka phoei uh coeng. **15** Te dongah anih kawng te tuektuek Paul loh, "Ue," a ti nah. **28** Te vaengah rhalboeipa loh, cae ham aka cai bangla Paul te namamih taengla hang "Kai tah a cului muep daengah ni khokung khomah te khuen mai saeh tila rhalboeipa neh khoboei rhoek te khaw ka kaelh pueng he," a ti nah. Te phoeiah Paul loh, nangmih loh yaak sak. Kaimih tih amah ha pawk tom lael "Kai ngawn tih he kah aka om," a ti nah. **29** Te dongah ah anih ngawn ham sikim la ka om uh coeng," a ti nauh. anih loepdak ham aka om rhoek loh a taeng lamkah vawl khoe uh. Te phoeiah pin la aka om Paul te Roman hlang ni tila a ming dongah rhalboeipa long khaw a rhih sut. **30** Te dongah ah anih ngawn ham sikim la ka om uh coeng," a ti nauh. Tedaе a vuen ah Judah rhoek loh ba a paelnahnah khaw a khuen la ming ham a ngaih dongah Paul te a hlah tih, khosoihham rhoek neh khoboei boeh tingtun ham ol a pae. Te phoeiah Paul te a khuen tih amih hmaiah a pai sak.

23 Paul long khaw khoboei rhoek te a hmaitang tih, "Manuca rhoek ka hlang rhoek, kai tah Pathen te tahae khohnin due mingcimnah boein neh a then la ka hing thi," a ti nah. **2** Te vaengah Paul te boh ham khosoihham Ananias loh aka pai rhoek taengah a ka neh a tueih. **3** Te dongah anih te Paul loh, "Pangbueng aka bok sak nang Pathen loh boh hamla cai coeng. Nang aka ngol loh olkueng bangla kai soah laitloek saw. Tedaе kai boh ham ol na paek te khingkhak coeng," a ti nah. **4** Te dongah aka pai rhoek loh, "Pathen kah khosoihham te ol na bai a?" a ti nah. **5** Tedaе Paul loh, "Manuca rhoek khosoihham ni tila ka ming moenih. Na pilnam kah boei khaw a thaе thuoi boel saeh tila a daek dae ta," a ti nah. **6** Te vaengah Paul loh Sadducee te hlop at la, Pharisee rhoek te a hloeh la a om te a ming. Te dongah khoboei

hmaiah, "Ka manuca ka hlang rhoek, kai khaw Pharisee rhoek kah thohkoepnah kongah kai tah lai n'tloek thi," tila pang. **7** Te tlam te a ti dongah Pharisee rhoek neh n'doe uh hae mahpawh," a ti uh. **8** Sadducee rhoek kah olpungnah la poeh tih, rhaengpuei aka tangnah rhoek te tunim tom ah aka tam tih aka khoh la paek uh thaе. **9** Te vaengah pangngawlnah a nah la om coeng, ngawn rhoek kah himbai te ka khoem pah, "ka ti nah. **10** Pharisee rhoihui cadaek rhoek a cungvang loh pai uh Te vaengah kai taengah, 'Cet laeh, nang te kamah loh tih toh uh thaе. "Mœihla kawng neh puencawn kawng namtom rhoek taengah khohla la kan tueih ni, ' a ti," a ti te a thui atah hekah hlang dongah a thaе ka hmuh uh nah. **11** A vuen uh. **12** Khothaih a pha vaengah Judah rhoek tih thil hatah rhalboei aka pai te Paul loh, "Roman hlang he lairhui a sui uh. Amamih te thaе a phoei uh tih, "Paul te longli-ungla maila tam ham atah nangmih ham thuem a?" ka ngawn uh hlan atah buh ka ca mahpawh, tui khaw ka a ti nah. **13** Te vaengah taengnah aka sain paan tih a puen pah. Te vaengah, "Roman hlang la a rhoek he tih sawmla hlai lo uh. **14** Amih loh khosoihham om dongah metlamlae saii ham na cai," a ti nah. **15** Te rhoek neh patong rhoek te a paan uh tih, "Paul te ka daengah Paul te rhalboeipa loh ham paan tih, "Nang he ngawn uh hlan atah caak tuep pawt ham kosi neh ka thae Roman tang a? Kai taengah thui lah," a ti nah. Te dongah ka phoei uh coeng. **16** Rhongngol ha pawk te Paul kah a ngannu capa loh a yaak dongah rhalkapim la kun tih Paul taengah a puen pah. **17** Te vaengah rhalboei pakhat te Paul loh a khue tih, "A taengah a puen pah ham pakhat a khueh dongah cadong he rhalboeipa taengla khuen dae," a ti nah. **18** Te dongah anih te rhalboeipa taengla a khuen tih, "Thongtla Paul loh kai ng'khue tih, 'Nang taengah thui ham koi pakhat om tih, cadong he nang taengla khuen dae,' a ti," a ti nah. **19** Rhalboeipa loh a kut ah a tuuk tih amah bueng a caeh puei. Te phoeiah," Kai taengah na puen ham na khueh te balaе aka om?" a ti nah. **20** Te dongah, "Judah rhoek loh anih te tuektuek cae ham bet a cai vanbangla thangvuen ah Paul te khoboei taengla khuen ham nang teangah dawt sih tila a kotluep uh. **21** Tedaе amih te nang loh rhoi boeh. Amih kuiyah hlang sawmli hlai loh anih te a rhongngol uh. Amih loh Paul te a ngawn uh hlan atah buh caak pawt ham neh tui ok pawt ham thaе a phoei uh. Te dongah sikim la om uh coeng tih nang lamkah olkueh ni a lamtawn uh," a ti nah. **22** Te dongah rhalboeipa loh, "Kai taengla nan yaak sak he puek sak boeh," tila a uen tih cadong te a tueih. **23** Te phoeiah rhalboei kuiyah panit te a khue tih, "Rhalkap yahnih ah hmoel lamtah marhang caem sawmrhah, caaipom yahnih neh khoyin khonoek pathum lamloh Kaiserea la cet uh

saeh. 24 Boiva te rhoekbah pah. Te daengah ni Paul te na uh te khaw ka ming. Kai tah olkhueng neh tonghma ngol vetih khoboei Phelix taeng duela a daem eh?", a ti cabu khuiah a daek vanbangla boeih ka tangnah. 15 nah. 25 He kah mueimae capat a daek dongah khaw, 26 Pathen taengah ngaiuepnah aka khueh amamih rhoek Klaudius Lusias loh khoboei hlangcong Phelix taengah ka long khaw aka dueng neh aka halang taengah om la omgaih. 27 Hekah hlang he Judah rhoek loh a tuuk tih aka cai thohkoepnah te ni a lamtawn uh. 16 Te dongah amamih loh ngawn ham cai uh. Rhalkap neh ka pai thil tih Pathen neh hlang taengah a cuemhmuet la mingcimnah ka hlawt daengah Roman hlang ni tila ka ming. 28 Anih khueh yoeyah ham ni kamah khaw ka cue uh. 17 Kum te he amamih kah khoboei taengla a khuen uh tih a tingtoeh yet te ka namtu taengah doedannah ka saii tih hmueih uh dongah a paelnah te khaw ming ham ka ngaih. 29 nen khaw ka pawk hmaih. 18 Bawkim khuiah ka ciim uh Anih he amamih kah olkhueng oldawtnah kawng dongah te m'hmuh vaengah hlangping nen pawt tih, olpungnah ni a tingtoeh uh te ka hmuh. Tedaе dueknah nen khaw moenih. 19 Tedaе Asia lamkah Judah hlangvang khaw hloong nen khaw aka tiing dumlai a khueh moenih. 30 om ngawn. Kai m'paelnah thil ham khaw khat khat ni A puен vanbangla hlang taengkah a mangtaengnah he a khueh uh atah amamih te namah hmaiah a om ham kai taengah om tih nang taengla tleк kan tueih. Nang a kuek. 20 Te phoeiah kai kah boethae a kungsut la a taengah anih kawng aka thui paelnahenkung rhoek te khaw ka uen coeng," tila om. 31 Te dongah amih a uen vanbangla rhalkap rhoek loh Paul te a loh uh tih khoyin amih ka pai thil ka pang thil. Te phoeiah ol kamat khaw ah Antipatris la a thak uh. 32 A vuen ah Paul aka caeh ka cal moenih. Te dongah ni tihnih ah kai he nangmih puei ham marhang caem rhoek te a hlah pah tih rhalkap loh lai nan tloek thil uh," a ti nah. 22 Tedaе a longim te im la bal uh. 33 Amih loh Kaiserea la a kun uh vanneh capat te khoboei taengah a tloeng uh tih Paul te khaw a tuektuek a ming vaengah Phelix loh amih te a dang pah taengah a pai sakuh. 34 A tae tih a om nah khe te a dawt saeh. 21 Aka duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah kawng neh daengah Kilikia kah la a ming. 35 Te phoeiah, "Nang aka paelnahenkung rhoek loh ham pha uh van vaengah nang lamkah khaw ka ya dae eh," a ti nah tih, Paul te Herod amih ka pai thil ka pang thil. Te phoeiah ol kamat khaw kah khoboeiyung ah khueh ham ol a paek.

24 Hnin nga phoeiah khosoihham Ananias neh a ham rhoek hlangvang, Tertullus kah hlangcal pakhat te ha pawk. Amih loh Paul te khoboei taengah a phoe uh. 2 Te vaengah anih aka paelnah te Tertullus loh pahoi a khue tih, "Nang lamloh ngaimongnah muep ka dang uh tih, na khokhannah lamloh namtom he picainah la coeng. 3 Hlangcong Phelix tah umentah boeih neh khotomrhai boeih ah ka doe uh. 4 Tedaе nang puet kan toeboeih pawt ham khaw kodonah neh kaimih taengah bawt na hnatur ham kam bih. 5 Hekah hlang he duetkawah lamni ka hmuu uh. Lunglai pumkah Judah rhoek boeih te olpungnah neh a vueh tih Nazareth buhlaelh kah a lu la om. 6 Anih long he bawkim khaw poeih ham a cueckawn dongah ni amah khaw ka tuuk uh. 7 Kaimih loh anih ka paelnah uh te, 8 boeih ming van ham anih lamkah he namah long ni na cae thai eh. 9 Te tlam te om sak ham a ti uh dongah Judah rhoek long khaw a kotluep uh," a ti nah. 10 Khoboei kah a mikhip te Paul loh a doo tih, "Namtom taengah he kum te yet laitloekkung la na om dongah, kai kah ka huul uh kawng he phaeng hmat mai. 11 Jerusalem la ka cet tih ka bawk, te lamloh hniin hlainit pataeng puet ka om pawt te na ming thai. 12 Bawkim khuiah khat khat neh ka oelh uh khaw, tunim neh khe takuem ah hlangping a thirnhrihnah ham ka saii khaw a hmuu uh heet moenih. 13 Tahae kah kai m'paelnah uh kawng te khaw namah taengah a tueng sak uh thai moenih. 14 Tedaе pacut Pathen te ka bawk dongah a longim neh nang taengah buhlaelh n'ti

na uh te khaw ka ming. Kai tah olkhueng neh tonghma long khaw aka dueng neh aka halang taengah om la omgaih. 15 Pathen taengah ngaiuepnah aka khueh amamih rhoek Klaudius Lusias loh khoboei hlangcong Phelix taengah ka long khaw aka dueng neh aka halang taengah om la omgaih. 16 Te dongah amamih loh ngawn ham ni kamah khaw ka cue uh. 17 Kum te he amamih kah khoboei taengla a khuen uh tih a tingtoeh yet te ka namtu taengah doedannah ka saii tih hmueih um gawn. Kai m'paelnah thil ham khaw khat khat ni A puен vanbangla hlang taengkah a mangtaengnah he a khueh uh atah amamih te namah hmaiah a om ham kai taengah om tih nang taengla tleк kan tueih. Nang a kuek. 20 Te phoeiah kai kah boethae a kungsut la a taengah anih kawng aka thui paelnahenkung rhoek te khaw ka uen coeng," tila om. 31 Te dongah amih a uen vanbangla rhalkap rhoek loh Paul te a loh uh tih khoyin amih ka pai thil ka pang thil. Te phoeiah ol kamat khaw ah Antipatris la a thak uh. 32 A vuen ah Paul aka caeh ka cal moenih. Te dongah ni tihnih ah kai he nangmih loh lai nan tloek thil uh," a ti nah. 22 Tedaе a longim te tuektuek a ming vaengah Phelix loh amih te a dang pah tih, "Rhalboeipa Lusias ha pawk vaengah nangmih ham lai ka cae bitni," a ti nah. 23 Anih aka tawt ham neh anih aka khut te rholrhak pawt ham neh hilhoemnah khueh pah ham rhalboei te a uen. 24 Tedaе khohnin bet a di phoeiah Phelix neh a yuu Judah nu la aka om Drusilla tah ha pawk rhoi tih Paul te a tah rhoi. Te vaengah Khrish Jesuh ah tangnah kawng te a taengah a yaak. 25 Te dongah duengnah, kuemsuennah, aka lo ham laitloeknah kawng te a thuingong pah vaengah Phelix tah lakueng ngaiha la om tih, "Tahae atah na caeh ham om mai coeng, a tue te ka dang vaengah nang te kung khue bitni," a ti nah. 26 Tedaе anih te Paul loh tangka khaw m'paek mai ni tila a ngaiuep pahoi. Te dongah Paul te puet a tah tih a taengah ol a thui pah. 27 Kumhnih a cup vaengah Phelix kah rhaengmuен te Phesto Porkio loh a loh. Te vaengah Phelix loh Judah rhoek taengah lungvatnah tueng sak a ngaih dongah Paul te a koh tih a caehtak.

25 Tekah khe te a cawt tih hniin thum phoeiah tah Phesto tah Kaiserea lamloh Jerusalem la cet. 2 Te vaengah Paul te khosoihham rhoek neh Judah rhoek kah a cong a khang rhoek loh anih taengla a phoe puei uh. 3 Paul te khaw Jerusalem la tah ham a taengah lungvatnah neh a bih uh tih anih te a hloep uh. A longpueng ah ngawn ham rhongngolnah a khueh uh. 4 Tedaе Paul te Kaiserea ah khoom ham Phesto loh a thui pah tih amah tah thamaa la cet ham cai. 5 Te dongah, "Nangmih khuiah tatthai rhoek ha suntla uh lamtah tekah hlang taengah aka lang pakhat khaw a om atah anih paelnah nehnaw saeh," a ti nah. 6 Amih taengah hniin rhet neh hniin rha hlaи pataeng om mueh la Kaiserea la cet. A vuen ah ngolkhoel dongah ngol tih Paul hang khuen ham te ol a paek. 7 Amah ha pawk vaengah Jerusalem lamkah aka suntla Judah rhoek loh anih te a pai thiluh. Te vaengah paelnaehnah a rhh la muep a nan thil te phoe thau

pawh. 8 Paul loh, "Judah rhoek kah olkhueng soah khaw bawkim soah khaw, Kaisar soah khaw pakhat pataeng ka tholh moenih, 'tila amah te huul uh. 9 Tedaeh Phesto loh Judah rhoek te lungvatnah tueng sak a ngaih dongah Paul te a doo tih, "Jerusalem la n'cet vetih kamah loh hekah lai kawng neh lai ka tloek pahoi ham na ngaih a?" a ti nah. 10 Te vaengah Paul loh, "Kaisar kah ngolkhoel hmaiah ka pai tih ka om phoeiah kai laitloek ham te melae a kuek bal pueng. Rhep na ming van bangla Judah rhoek te ka veet moenih. 11 Te dongah ka thaeh tih dueknah neh a tiing la khat khat ni ka sail oeh atah duek ham khaw ka thaanah moenih. Tedaeh amih loh kai m'paelnaeh te a om pawt atah kai he amih kut ah n'tloeng thai mahpawh. Kaisar taengah khaw ka thui pueng ni," a ti nah. 12 Te phoeiah Phesto tah khoboei te a voek tih, "Kaisar taengah khaw thui, Kaisar taengah cet," a ti nah. 13 Khohnin voelh a poeng daengah manghai Agrippa neh Bernike tah Phesto te kuttuk hamla Kaisarea te ham pha rhoi. 14 Te ah te khohnin a yet a om rhoi vaengah Phesto loh Paul te manghai taengah a phoe saloel tih, "Phelix loh a caehtak hlang pakhat thongtla om. 15 Anih he dantatnah khueh thil ham khosoiham rhoek neh Judah patong rhoek loh ham bih uh te Jerusalem la ka om vaengah ka phoe puei coeng. 16 Amih te, "Hlang pakhat tloeng tarha ham Roman khosing a om moenih. A paehlah loh aka paehlahkung te maelhmai hmuh ham hmuen a om hlan atah, te daengah man dumlai kawng ah olthungnah a dang ve," tila ka doo. 17 Te dongah amih a tingtun uh neh uelhnah om pawh. A vuen ah laitloek ngolkhoel dongah ka ngol tih hlang te hang khuen ham ol ka paek. 18 Paehlahkung rhoek loh pai uh tih paehlahnah hang khuen uh te ka poek bangla a thae moenih. 19 Tedaeh a bawknah kawng neh oldawtnah dongah aka duek tangtae Jesuh te Paul loh hing sak ham a cai te ni anih taengkah ol la a khueh uh. 20 Tekah olpungnah kawng he kai khaw ka ingang sut. Te dongah, 'Jerusalem la cet tih hekah a kawng he laitloek sak ham cai a?' ka ti nah. 21 Tedaeh Paul loh, 'Angrhaeng kah a hnayaak due khaw amah te ng'khoem mai dae,' a ti. Te dongah Anih he Kaisar taengla ka tueih hlan atah anih te khoembael ham ni ol ka paek," a ti nah. 22 Te vaengah Agrippa loh Phesto taengah, "Amah khaw a ol hnatur ham ka ngaih," a ti nah hatah, "Thangvuen ah na yaak bitni," a ti nah. 23 Te dongah a vuen atah Agrippa neh Bernike tah a songsang neh muep ha pawk rhoi tih rhalboeipa rhoek khaw, koh kuiyah a cong a khang hlang rhoek te khaw impuei la kun uh. Te phoeiah Phesto te ol a paek tih Paul te a khue sak. 24 Te phoeiah Phesto loh, "Agrippa manghai neh kaimih taengkah kut at catlim hlang rhoek boeih aw, anih he na hmuh uh coeng, anih kawng dongah Judah rhaengpuei boeih loh Jerusalem ah khaw, he ah khaw, kai taengah huithui uh tih, 'Anih he a hing ham a kuek voel moenih, 'tila pang uh. 25 Tedaeh anih loh dueknah neh aka tiengla koh a boe pawt te ka hmuh. Amah long khaw angrhaeng te a phoei thil oeh dongah tueih ham ol

ka tloek. 26 Anih kawng he boeipa taengah pakhat khaw nangmih hmai neh olpuei la manghai Agrippa, namah hmaiah kam phoe puei. Te daengah ni boelhnah aka om te ka dueh vetih pakhat khaw ka daek eh. 27 Thongtla n'tueih tarha khaw kai tah khomhang rhaita lamni ka ngai, anih a paehlah uh thil te khaw phoe hae mahpawh," a ti hmaiah ka pai tih ka om phoeiah kai laitloek ham te melae nah.

26 Paul te Agrippa loh, "Namah kawng na thui thai coeng," a ti nah. Te dongah Paul loh kut a yueng tih, 2 "Manghai Agrippa, Judah rhoek loh n'tingtoeh kawng boeih dongah tihnih kah namah hmaiah huul uh ham ka cai he yoethen la ka poek. 3 Olpuei la Namah khaw Judah rhoek kah khosinh neh oldawtnah boeih aka ming la na om. Ka ol he wawlhwawl na hnatur ham kam bih. 4 A tongcuek lamlah ka namtu taengah ka om tih Jerusalem ah ka camoe lamkah ka om ka ih khaw Judah rhoek loh boeih a ming uh. 5 Bawknah kuiyah kaimih kah buhlaelh he a cuep kahlik vanbangla Pharisee pakhat la ka hing te, phong sak ham ngaih uh cakhaw kai he m'ming uh hlaai coeng. 6 Tahae ah he Pathen loh a khueh olkhueh, a pa rhoek taengkah ngaiuepnah dongah ka pai nen ni lai n'tloek thil. 7 Kamah pacaphung loh khoyin kothaih thahluenah neh a bawk tih pha hamla a ngaiuep. Manghai aw, te ngaiuepnah kawng dongah ni Judah rhoek loh n'tingtoeh. 8 Pathen loh aka duek a thoh coeng atah ba dongah lae nangmih loh aka tangnahmueh bangla lai na tloek uh. 9 Kai kamah khaw Nazareth Jesuh ming te a kingkalh la muep saii thil ham a kuek tila kana poek thil van. 10 Jerusalem ah khaw ka saii tih, khosoiham rhoek taengkah saithainah ka dang dongah hlangcim te yet te thongim ah kamah loh ka upp coeng. Amih aka ngawn rhoek kah lungcang khaw ka kuk coeng. 11 Tunim takuem ah khaw amih te tholhphu ka paek taitu tih, soehsal ham khaw ka tanolh coeng. Te vaengah taoe ka angsai tih koh voel duela amih te ka hnaemtaek. 12 Khosoiham rhoek kah saithainah, kotluepnah neh Damasku la ka cet. 13 Manghai aw, longpuei kah kothun lung ah, vaan khomik kah a aa aka poe vangnah loh kamah neh ka taengkah aka cet hmaih rhoek te phuk n'tue te ka hmuh. 14 Diklai la boeih ka bung uh vaengah ol pakhat ka yaak tih Hebrew ol la kai taengah, "Saul, Saul, ba ham lae kai nan hnaemtaek, suehling thuuh ham te na mangkhak aih mai," a ti. 15 Te vaengah kamah loh u nang nim ca Boeipa," ka ti nah. Te dongah Boeipa loh, "Kai tah nang loh na hnaemtaek Jesuh ni. 16 Tedaeh thooh lamtah namah koh dongah pai laeh. Kai taengla na moe tih nang taengla ka moe van vaengkah tueihyoeih neh laipai la nang coelh ham ni nang taengah ka phoe. 17 Pilnam neh namtom kut lamkah nang aka hlawt, kamah long ni amih mik dai sak ham, 18 yinnah lamkah vangnah la, Satan kah saithainah lamlah Pathen taengla bal puei ham, amih te tholh khodawngainah, kai dongah tangnah neh a ciim tangtae rhoek taengah hmulung dang sak

ham amih taengla nang kan tueih,' a ti. **19** Te dongah Salmone kaep Krete la ka rhaelrham uh. **8** Haeng hnaeng manghai Agrippa aw, vaan mangthui te aka lokhak la ka ka kat uh daengah langdai tamyen la a khue hmuen om moenih. **20** Tedaе lamhna la Damasku ah, te phoeiah pakhat, Lasea kho kaepah aka om te ka pha uh. **9** A tue Jerusalem, Judea paeng pum neh namtom rhoek taengah muep khum tih yaehnah khaw a poeng coeng dongah khaw tholh yut tih Pathen taengla mael sak ham, yutnah yincaeа khaw bungtloh rhilcik la om coeng. **10** Paul loh a neh a tingtawk la khoboe hlawt ham ni ka puen pah. **21** parhoih tih amih te, "Hlang rhoek aw, yincaeа ham n'cai Te dongah ni bawkim khuiah aka om kai he Judah rhoek he nganboh nganang neh hnophueih bueng mueh la loh n'tuuk tih ngawn ham m'moeh uh. **22** Tedaе Pathen taengkah bomnah ka dang dongah ni tihnin due tanoe sangpho neh mamih kah hinglu khaw sungdaehnah la rhenent om ni tila ka hmuh," a ti nah. **11** Tedaе Paul kah kangham taengah ka pai tih ka laipai. Hmailong ah om a thui dongah rhalboei loh sangphoboei neh sangpho hamla cai tih tonghma rhoek neh Moses loh a thui te a kungmah te a hnahn ngai. **12** Tedaе langdai te sikca la pueh la ka thui moenih. **23** Khrith loh patang cakhaw, khak a om dongah a yet ngai loh coeng thai mai koinih, te pilnam neh namtom taengah vangnah te doek ham a lamkah nong tih khotlak tuithim neh khotlak tlangpuei la cai dongah aka duek khuiah thokhoepnah loh a lamhma aka dan Krete langdai te pha tih Phoenix ah sikca boek sak," a ti nah. **24** Te nen te a huul uh dongah Phesto loh ol ue neh, "Paul, na ang coeng, na cabu cungkuem a cuk atah kae hamla tila mangaengnah a khueh uh. **13** Te vaengah tuithim loh lutlatnah la m'vel coeng," a ti nah. **25** Tedaе Paul dongsah Krete la rhet a khuen tih kat uh. **14** Tedaе a koe loh, "Hlangcong Phesto aw ka ang moenih, oltak neh moenih, yabung la a khue hli hueng pakhat loh sangpho cuepmueinhah ol ni ka thui. **26** He Kawng he manghai te a cuuk thil. **15** Sangpho te khaw a yawn tih khohli te loh a ming coeng dongah amah taengah khaw sayalh oel ham a coeng pawt dongah ka duen uh tih m'payawt la ka thui. Anih ham pakhat khaw ka phah tih ka rhoih uh. **16** Te vaengah Klaude la a khue sanglakca ah tungtai pawt moenih. Congket kah aka om khaw a saii mai he. **17** Lawngca te a kuel uh tih bomnah neh a sol uh phoeiah Na tangnah te ka ming," a ti nah. **28** Te vaengah Paul te Agrippa loh, "Khrithca la saii ham kai khaw rhoih nan yook coeng he," a ti nah. **29** Tedaе Paul loh, "Nang bueng pawt tih tihnih kah kai ol aka hnatum rhoek boeih he khaw hloong kah a voel ah he kamah ka om bangla metlam a om poek eh tite Pathen taengah a toi a sen la ka thangthui," a ti nah. **30** Te vaengah manghai khaw, Bernike khaw, amih taengkah aka ngol rhoek khaw boeih thooh uh. **31** A khoe uh phoeiah tah pakhat pakhat taengah thui yih thaе tih, "Hekah hlang loh a saii he pakhat pataeng dueknah nen khaw, hloong nen khaw a tieng moenih," a ti uh. **32** Te dongah Agrippa loh Phesto taengah, "Hekah hlang loh Kaisar te pha voel pawt cakhaw lhal hamla coeng thai," a ti nah.

27 Lai a tloek phoeiah Italy la ka kat uh. Paul khaw, a tlo thongtla hlangvang rhoek te khaw angraheng caem kah rhalboei, a ming ah Julius taengah a tloeng uh. **2** Asia hmuen la hlaikan ham ka cai uh vanbangla Adramuttenuo sangpho dongah ka ngol uh tih ka kat uh. Te vaengah Thessalonika kah Makedonia hoel Aristarkhu khaw kaimih taengah om. **3** Tekah omvai atah Sidon la ka thoeng uh. Te vaengah Paul te Julius loh hluelpueh a hmuh tih cuncahnah dang ham a paya rhoek taengla a caeh sak. **4** Te lamkah ka nong uh vaengah khohli te a kingkah la a om dongah Kupros la ka rhaelrham uh. **5** Kilikia neh Pamphylia tuidung te ka poeng uh phoeiah Lukia kah Mura la ka suntla uh. **6** Te vaengah Italy la aka hlaikan Alexandria sangpho dongah rhalboei loh m'hmuh tih a khuiah kaimih te n'det. **7** Tedaе khohnin muep ka caehnawt uh tih Kanidu te hnaeng hnaeng ka pha uh. Khohli te kaimih taengla a hooi pawt dongah

ka kat uh daengah langdai tamyen la a khue hmuen om te ka pha uh. **9** A tue kaat uh daengah langdai tamyen la a khue hmuen om te ka pha uh. **10** Paul loh a thui dongah rhalboei loh sangphoboei neh sangpho ham mangtaengnah a khueh uh. **11** Te vaengah tuithim dongsah Krete la rhet a khuen tih kat uh. **12** Tedaе a koe loh, a cuk atah kae hamla tila mangaengnah a khueh uh. **13** Te vaengah Klaude la a khue sanglakca ah tungtai loh tih lawngca te huul ham hnaeng hnaeng ka cuu uh. **14** Tedaе a koe loh, a cuk atah kae hamla tila mangaengnah a khueh uh. **15** Sangpho te khaw a yawn tih khohli te a cuuk thil. **16** Te vaengah Klaude la a khue sanglakca ah tungtai loh tih lawngca te huul ham hnaeng hnaeng ka cuu uh. **17** Lawngca te a kuel uh tih bomnah neh a sol uh phoeiah sangpho te a yaep uh. Syrtis ah man ham a rhih uh dongsah tubael te a hlak tih yoka uh. **18** A vuen ah kaimih yook coeng he," a ti nah. **19** Tedaе a thum dongah tah sangpho kah hnopai te sulh a voeih uh. **20** Khohnin te yet ah khomik khaw, aisi khaw thoeng pawh. Khonal te rhoih khaw ha dim voel pawt tih te kulikhul a n'yawn dongah a yanghoepnah a saii uh. **21** Tedaе a thum dongah tah sangpho kah hnopai te sulh a voeih uh. **22** Tahaе ah khaw ngaidip la om ham na noeng uh eh. **23** Khoyn ah kai aka paи thil, kai tih amah hut la ka om tih ka bawk Pathen kah puencawn loh, **24** 'Paul rhih boeh, Kaisar te na paи thil ham a kuek. Tedaе namah neh aka hlaikan hmih rhoek he Pathen loh nang taengla boeih han tloeng coeng he,' a ti. **25** Te dongah hlang rhoek aw ngaidip la om uh. Aka om ham khaw kai taengah a longim van bangla a thui tila Pathen te ka tangnah. **26** Tedaе sanglak pakhat ah tah mamih n'tungtai ham a kuek," a ti nah. **27** Hnin hlaili a pha hlaem, Andria ah ka yo uh vaengkah khoyin bangli ah sangpho hlang rhoek loh, "Kho khat khat la n'thak coeng," a ti uh. **28** Te dongah a nuemnai vaengah lam kul lo tila a ming uh. Rhoih khoe uh bal tih koep a nuemnai uh vaengah lam hlainga la a ming uh. **29** Te dongah lungrhong hmuen te ka tungtai thil mai koinih tila a rhih uh. A maicaem ah cumkai pali a voeih uh tih kothaiah la poeh mai saeh tila thangthui uh. **30** Te vaengah sangpho hlang rhoek loh sangpho te rhaelrham tak ham toem uh thae. Te phoeiah lawngca te tuili la a

hlak uh. Mueituengnah mailai la samkai te a lu lamloh m'pah sak. 8 Te vaengah Poplio kah a napa te satloh neh yueng ham cai uh. 31 Paul loh rhalboei neh rhalkap rhoek tamthaе nat tih yalh. Te dongah anih te Paul loh a kun taengah, "Sangpho khuiah na om pawt atah na daem uh thil tih a kut a tloeng thil phoeiah a thangthui pah hatah thai mahpawh," a ti nah. 32 Te daengah rhalkap rhoek anih te hoeih. 9 Te tlam te a om dongah sanglak ah aka loh lawngca rhui te a hlueng uh tih a colh sak uh. 33 om tih tlh aka khueh rhoek long khaw ham paan uh tih Tedaе khotthaih a pha tom duela hlang boeih buh vael hoeih uh. 10 Kaimih he amih loh hinyahnah neh muep ham Paul loh a hloep tih, "Tihnnih ah hnин hlaili buhmueh n'hinyah uh van dongah tuili ka kat uh vaengkah ham la na om uh tih na lamso uh dae na dang uh moenih. 34 a ngoengaih uh te han sang uh. 11 Hla thum phoeiah Te dongah buh vael ham nangmih kan cael. Te daengah sangpho neh ka kat uh tih rhaiphae miknoek Alexandria ni nangmih ham khangnah a om eh. Na lu lamkah sam sanglak ah sikka ka boek uh. 12 Te vaengah Surakousai pataeng pocи mahpawh," a ti nah. 35 Te rhoek te a thui la ka thoeng uh tih hnин thum ka om uh. 13 Te lamkah phoeiah vaidam te a loh tih hlang boeih hmaiah Pathen loh ka khoe uh tih Rhegion te kam pha uh. Tedaе hnин te a uem phoeiah caak hamla koe a aeh pah. 36 Te at neh tuithim yilh ha hli tih a bae hnин ah Putioloi la ka vaengah amih khaw voelphoeng la boeih om uh tih buh a pawk uh. 14 Te ah te manuca rhoek ka hmuh tih amih loh vael uh. 37 Te vaengah sangpho khuikah hinglu boeih hnин rhih om ham n'cael uh. Te phoeiah te Rom la ka cet tah yahnih sawmrhiih parhuk lo uh. 38 Buh a cung uh uh tangloeng. 15 Te lamloh kaimih Kawng te manuca phoeiah cangyen te tuili khulia a voeih uh tih sangpho rhoek loh a yaak uh tih kaimih doe hamla Appios kholung te a yanghoep sakuh. 39 Khotthaih a pha vaengah kho neh impoem pathum duela ha pawk uh. Amih a hmuh khaw ming uh pawt dae, tuiken tuikaeng pakhat a om te vaengah Paul loh thahluenah la a loh tih Pathen te a uem. a hmat uh dongah a coeng thai atah sangpho khaw te 16 Tedaе Rom la ka kun uh vaengah Paul te amah aka lam te rholh ham a moeh uh. 40 Te dongah cumkai te a tawt rhalkap neh amah ngaihloei ah om ham a paek. 17 duul uh tih tuili khulia a hlah uh phoeiah lawngkaih rhui Hnин thum a cum phoeiah Judah rhoek kah a congkhang khaw pahoi a hlam uh. Te phoeiah khohli ben la baiyan te la aka om rhoek te a hueh tih a tingtun uh vaengah amih a phuel uh tih tuikaeng la a kaih uh. 41 Tedaе turhun te, "Manuca rhoek ka hlang rhoek, kai tah Jerusalem hmuen pakhat te a toh dongah sangpho khaw vik man. A lamloh Roman kut ah thongtla la m'voeih dae pilnam neh lu a sut te a cakrhuet la om. Tuiphu kah vikvuelkrah loh pacut rhoek kah khosing te a kingkaih la ka saai moenih. sangpho maicaem khaw vik pocи. 42 Te vaengah thongtla 18 Amih loh kai he n'cae coeng dae dueknah neh a rhoek te pakhat khaw tuya tih yang boel saeh a ti dongah paelnahnh te ka khuiah a om pawt dongah hlah ham ngawn hamla rhalkap rhoek kah mangtaengnah khaw a ngaih uh. 19 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah boekoek om. 43 Tedaе rhalboei loh Paul te daem sak a ngaih dongah Kaisar taeng pha ham ka tanolh. Ka namtu pawt dongah amih kongaih te a buem pah. Te dongah, tuya bangla khat khat neh paelnah ham vik ha om. 20 He ham aka coeng thai rhoek te lamhma la cungpung sak tih kawng he kungsut tih ni nangmih muei hmuh ham neh lan la bal ham. 44 A tloe rhoek te thingphael dongah mai uen ham kan cael uh," a ti nah. Israel kah ngaiuepnah khaw, sangpho lamkah hnopai khat khat dongah khaw kongah thirhui neh n'ven coeng he. 21 Te daengah amih caeh sak ham ol a paek. Te dongah sading la lan boeih a loh Paul te, "Nang kawng neh Judea lamkah capat te ka pha uh van.

28 Malta a ti sanglak tah sading la ka hmuh uh. 2 Te vaengah kholong rhoek loh kaimih taengah lungnah a tueng sak te a mailai moenih. Rhotui ha pai tih khosik vaengah kaimih ham hmai boeih han toih uh tih n'doe uh. 3 Paul loh thingpaem pok at te a sisuk tih hmai dongah a pup hatah hmaiuh khui lamkah rhulthae ha thoeng tih a kut a kap pah. 4 A kut lamkah aka bat sattlung te kholong rhoek loh a hmuh uh vaengah khat neh khat te, "Hekah hlang tih hlang aka ngawn la om tih tuili lamloh ha daem ngawn dae dantatnah loh anih he hing sak ham a hlah moenih," a ti uh. 5 Tedaе suva te hmai khulia a khoeik tih a tloh lam khaw patang pawh. 6 Tedaе anih a diuh ham neh a duek la rhup a cungku ham ni a lamtown uh. Amih te puet lamso dae anih taengah a lang la a om pawt te a hmuh uh. Te dongah poehlip uh tih, "Anih he pathen ni," a ti uh. 7 Te vaengah a kaepvai hmuen te tah sanglak tongmang a ming ah Poplio kah khohmuen la om. Anih long te kaimih te n'doe tih hnин thum khuiah hlae hlae

m'pah sak. 8 Te vaengah Poplio kah a napa te satloh neh tamthaе nat tih yalh. Te dongah anih te Paul loh a kun taengah, "Sangpho khuiah na om pawt atah na daem uh thil tih a kut a tloeng thil phoeiah a thangthui pah hatah thai mahpawh," a ti nah. 32 Te daengah rhalkap rhoek anih te hoeih. 9 Te tlam te a om dongah sanglak ah aka loh lawngca rhui te a hlueng uh tih a colh sak uh. 33 om tih tlh aka khueh rhoek long khaw ham paan uh tih Tedaе khotthaih a pha tom duela hlang boeih buh vael hoeih uh. 10 Kaimih he amih loh hinyahnah neh muep ham Paul loh a hloep tih, "Tihnnih ah hnин hlaili buhmueh n'hinyah uh van dongah tuili ka kat uh vaengkah ham la na om uh tih na lamso uh dae na dang uh moenih. 34 a ngoengaih uh te han sang uh. 11 Hla thum phoeiah Te dongah buh vael ham nangmih kan cael. Te daengah sangpho neh ka kat uh tih rhaiphae miknoek Alexandria ni nangmih ham khangnah a om eh. Na lu lamkah sam sanglak ah sikka ka boek uh. 12 Te vaengah Surakousai pataeng pocи mahpawh," a ti nah. 35 Te rhoek te a thui la ka thoeng uh tih hnин thum ka om uh. 13 Te lamkah phoeiah vaidam te a loh tih hlang boeih hmaiah Pathen loh ka khoe uh tih Rhegion te kam pha uh. Tedaе hnин te a uem phoeiah caak hamla koe a aeh pah. 36 Te at neh tuithim yilh ha hli tih a bae hnин ah Putioloi la ka vaengah amih khaw voelphoeng la boeih om uh tih buh a pawk uh. 14 Te ah te manuca rhoek ka hmuh tih amih loh vael uh. 37 Te vaengah sangpho khuikah hinglu boeih hnин rhih om ham n'cael uh. Te phoeiah te Rom la ka cet tah yahnih sawmrhiih parhuk lo uh. 38 Buh a cung uh uh tangloeng. 15 Te lamloh kaimih Kawng te manuca phoeiah cangyen te tuili khulia a voeih uh tih sangpho rhoek loh a yaak uh tih kaimih doe hamla Appios kholung te a yanghoep sakuh. 39 Khotthaih a pha vaengah kho neh impoem pathum duela ha pawk uh. Amih a hmuh khaw ming uh pawt dae, tuiken tuikaeng pakhat a om te vaengah Paul loh thahluenah la a loh tih Pathen te a uem. a hmat uh dongah a coeng thai atah sangpho khaw te 16 Tedaе Rom la ka kun uh vaengah Paul te amah aka lam te rholh ham a moeh uh. 40 Te dongah cumkai te a tawt rhalkap neh amah ngaihloei ah om ham a paek. 17 duul uh tih tuili khulia a hlah uh phoeiah lawngkaih rhui Hnин thum a cum phoeiah Judah rhoek kah a congkhang khaw pahoi a hlam uh. Te phoeiah khohli ben la baiyan te la aka om rhoek te a hueh tih a tingtun uh vaengah amih a phuel uh tih tuikaeng la a kaih uh. 41 Tedaе turhun te, "Manuca rhoek ka hlang rhoek, kai tah Jerusalem hmuen pakhat te a toh dongah sangpho khaw vik man. A lamloh Roman kut ah thongtla la m'voeih dae pilnam neh lu a sut te a cakrhuet la om. Tuiphu kah vikvuelkrah loh pacut rhoek kah khosing te a kingkaih la ka saai moenih. sangpho maicaem khaw vik pocи. 42 Te vaengah thongtla 18 Amih loh kai he n'cae coeng dae dueknah neh a rhoek te pakhat khaw tuya tih yang boel saeh a ti dongah paelnahnh te ka khuiah a om pawt dongah hlah ham ngawn hamla rhalkap rhoek kah mangtaengnah khaw a ngaih uh. 19 Te vaengah Judah rhoek kah boekoek om. 43 Tedaе rhalboei loh Paul te daem sak a ngaih dongah Kaisar taeng pha ham ka tanolh. Ka namtu pawt dongah amih kongaih te a buem pah. Te dongah, tuya bangla khat khat neh paelnah ham vik ha om. 20 He ham aka coeng thai rhoek te lamhma la cungpung sak tih kawng he kungsut tih ni nangmih muei hmuh ham neh lan la bal ham. 44 A tloe rhoek te thingphael dongah mai uen ham kan cael uh," a ti nah. Israel kah ngaiuepnah khaw, sangpho lamkah hnopai khat khat dongah khaw kongah thirhui neh n'ven coeng he. 21 Te daengah amih caeh sak ham ol a paek. Te dongah sading la lan boeih a loh Paul te, "Nang kawng neh Judea lamkah capat te ka pha uh van.

ha bal uh vaengah amih te ka hoeih sak lah ve,' a ti tih a thui te thuem coeng. **28** Te dongah Pathen kah khangnah he namtom rhoek taengla a thak vaengah amih loh a yaak uh ham te nangmih taengah om sak ham ming uh," a ti nah. **29** Te vaengah amah kah impham dongah kumhnih puet ngol pai tih, **30** a taengla aka kun rhoek te boeih a doe. **31** Pathen kah ram te a hoe tih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kawng khaw sayalh la phaeng phaeng boeih a thuituen.

Rom

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal, caeltueih la a khue tih Pathen kah olthangthen ham a coelh kai Paul, **2** Cabu cim khuiah amah kah tonghma rhoek lamloh ol a khueh tangtae, **3** A capa kawng tah pumsa ah David kah a tiangan lamkah ha thoeng. **4** Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih tah, aka duek kah thohkoepnah lamloh cimcaihnah mueihla tarhing la thaomnah dongah Pathen capa la a hmoel coeng. **5** Anih dongah lungvatnah neh a ming yueng la namtom boeih taengah tangnah kah olnagainah caeltueih te n'dang uh. **6** Te rhoek lakli ah nangmih khaw Jesuh Khrih kah a khue la na om uh. **7** Rom ah aka om tih Pathen kah thintlo, hlangcim la a khue rhoek boeih, nangmih taengah mamih kah Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah ngaimongnah neh lungvatnah soep saeh. **8** Nangmih kah tangnah te Diklai boeih ah a doek uh dongah nangmih boeih ham Jesuh Khrih lamloh ka Pathen te lammha la ka uem. **9** Pathen tah kai ham laipai la om. Amah te a capa kah olthangthen dongah ka mueihla neh tho ka thueng. Te vanbangla nangmih poekkoepnah te ka thangthuinah dongah phat ka khueh yoeyah. **10** Pathen kah kongaih neh nangmih taengah pawk ham vai vai tah bet khui koinih kana ti. **11** Nangmih aka duel la mueihla kutdoe te nangmih taengah ka pak bet ham ni nangmih te hmuh ham ka rhingga. **12** Nangmih neh kai kah tangnah he nangmih taeng khat khat soah aka hloephloei la om. **13** Manuca rhoek nangmih te mangvawt sak laeh ka ngaih moenih. Te ni nangmih taengla lo ham ka cai ninoe he. Tedaeh tahae hil he n'kang pueng. Te daengah ni nangmih taengah khaw, a tloe namtom rhoek taengah khaw a thaikh pakhat la ka om van eh. **14** Greek rhoek neh kholong rhoek taengah, aka cueih neh aka ang taengah, laiba ka khueh. **15** Te dongah ni Rom kah nangmih taengah khaw phong ham ka yakvawt. **16** Olthangthen ham he ka yak pawh. Te tah Pathen kah thaomnah neh aka tangnah boeih ham tah lammha ah Judah neh Greek ham khaw khangnah la om. **17** "Hlang dueng tah tangnah loh a hing sak ni," tila a daek. Te dongah Pathen kah duengnah tah tangnah lamloh tangnah dongah pumphoe coeng. **18** Pathen kah kosi tah oltak boethae neh aka vueinan hlang rhoek kah boethae neh hlangrhong boeih soah vaan lamloh pumphoe coeng. **19** Pathen tah amih taengah a phoe pah coeng dongah te nen te amih taengah mingpha la aka om Pathen te hmat saeh. **20** Diklai suentae lamkah a kutngo hmuhmueh te phaeng a tueng la n'yakming. A thaomnah neh Pathen a coengnah tah dungyan la om. Te dongah amih te basa tloel la om. (aidios g126) **21** Pathen te a ming uh dae Pathen bangla thangpom uh pawt tih uem uh pawh. Tedaeh a poeknah dongah moelh uh tih a thinko lungmong kotalh la hmuep coeng. **22** Hlang cueih la om ham cai uh dae dap uh coeng. **23** Pathen taengkah aka kuei thangpomnah te, aka hmawn thai hlang, vaa, rhamsa neh rhulcai kah mueimae, mueisa la

a thovael uh. **24** Te dongah Pathen loh amih te amamih neh amamih a pum te yahbai ham amih kah thinko hoehhamnah dongah rhongingnah taengla a paek coeng. **25** Amih loh Pathen kah oltak te laithae neh a thovael uh. Te dongah aka suen lakah a suentae te tho a thueng thil uh tih a bawk uh. Amah tah kumhal ah uemom la om pai. Amen (aiōn g165) **26** Te dongah Pathen loh amih te rhaidaeng kah a huebawtnah dongla a voeih. Huta long khaw a pongthohnah aka omnoek te aka omnoek neh a kingkhall la a thovael uh coeng. **27** Te banghui la tongpa rhoek long khaw huta neh pongthohnah aka omnoek te a hlahpham uh. Pakhat taengah a kocuknah neh a cahoeih uh dongah tongpa neh tongpa rhaidaeng la thoenh uh. Te dongah a tholhhiknah neh a kuek dantatnah te a yook uh. **28** A mingnah khuiah Pathen te khaw om sak ham a soepsoei uh pawt vanbangla Pathen loh amih te lungbuei a lolhmai la a khueh pah. Te dongah saii ham koi te khaw khuetnet uh pawh. **29** Boethae, halangnah, phayoenah, halhkanah, boeih neh baetawt uh tih uthethnetnah, ngawnnah, tohhaemnah, tuengkhuepnah, kothethnah, hlangthetkung khaw bae. **30** Hohmuh, Pathen aka thi'i nah, hnaephnapkung, buhueng aka pom, hlangoek, boethae aka phuengkung, a manu napa taengah aka lokhak, **31** lungmong rhoek, olpok rhoek, kotalh rhoek, muenying muenyang la om uh. **32** Te bang khosa rhoek te a duek uh tueng tila Pathen kah rhilam a ming uh lalah amamih bueng kah a saii bueng kolla te bang aka saii rhoek te khaw a rhoi uh.

2 Hlang boeih lai aka tloek aw basa tloel la na om coeng, hlang tloe te me nen lae lai na tloek. Amah te tla kho na boe tih lai aka tloek tah namah na boe coeng. **2** Tedaeh tebang khosa rhoek soah Pathen kah laitloeknah loh oltak ningla a om te m'ming uh. **3** He he na thuep dae a? Aw nang hlang tebang khosak neh aka saii tih amih soah lai aka tloek, te nen a Pathen kah laitloeknah te na poenghal eh? **4** Amah kah rhennah neh a uehnah, thinsennah aka soep te nim na sit? Yutnah dongah nang aka mawt ham Pathen kah a kodam te na mangvawt nim. **5** Tedaeh na mangkhaknah neh thinko a cailak vanbangla kosi khohnin kah kosi neh Pathen kah laitloeknah dongah pumphoenah ni na tung coeng. **6** Amah loh pakhat rhip he a bibi tarhing la a thuung ni. **7** Bibi then kah uehnah nen ngawn tah thangpomnah, hinyahnah, aka nguel dungyan hingnah ni a toem uh. (aiōnios g166) **8** Te phoeiah koevoeinah neh oltak te a aek tih boethae la aka caemtuh tah kosi neh thinsanah, **9** phacip phabaem neh citcai te lammha ah Judah, te phoeiah Greek neh boethae aka thoeng sak hlang kah hinglu boeih soah tla ni. **10** Tedaeh thangpomnah, hinyahnah neh ngaimongnah tah boethen aka saii boeih neh lammha la Judah, te phoeiah Greek taengah om ni. **11** Pathen taengah maelhmai sawtnah a om moenih. **12** Aka tholh khungrhap boeih tah khungrhap la poci van vetih olkhueng hmuiah aka tholh rhoek boeih tah olkhueng loh lai a tloek pah ni. **13**

Olkhueng aka yakung rhoek loh Pathen taengah dueng pawt tih, olkhueng aka vai ni a tang eh. **14** Namtom rhoek thinko ah a tarhit olkhueng kah khoboe te amamih loh a phoe. Amamih kah mingcimnah neh pakhat kah poeknah laklo ah a mingpuei tih paelnah uh thae, huul uh thae. **15** Amih cakhaw amih taengah olkhueng la om coeng. **16** Jesuh Khrirh rhangneh kai kah olthangthen bangla hlang rhoek kah olhuep te Pathen loh lai a tloek khohnin ah tueng ni. **17** Tedaem namah loh Judah na ti atah, olkhueng na pangtung tih Pathen dongah na pomsang. **18** A kongaih te na ming tih olkhueng neh n'thuituen vaengah a tanglue te na soepboe. **19** Namah neh namah te na uep na tih mawtkung mikdael rhoek, yinnah khuiyah vangnah la om ham, **20** Aka ang rhoek hlinsaikung neh cahmang rhoek kah saya, mingnah lungnak neh olkhueng dongah oltak te na dang tih, **21** Hlang tloe aka thuituen tangloeng loh namah na thuituen uh mahnim? Huen pawt ham aka hoe loh na huen nama? **22** Samphaih boeh aka ti loh na samphaih, mueirhol aka tuei loh bawkim te na muk nama? **23** Olkhueng dongah aka pomsang loh boekoeknah neh olkhueng rhangneh Pathen te yah na bai. **24** Nangmih kongah ni Pathen kah ming tah namtom taengah a daek tangtae vanbangla a soehsal uh. **25** Olkhueng te na hingpuei atah yahvinrhetnah khaw hoeikhang ngawn dae olkhueng dongah boekoekkung la na om atah nang kah yahvinrhetnah te pumdui la poeh. **26** Te dongah pumdui loh olkhueng kah rhilam rhoek te a tuem atah anih kah pumdui te yahvinrhetnah la nawt mahpawt nim? **27** A coengnah dongah pumdui dae olkhueng aka soep sak loh, cabu neh yahvinrhetnah rhangneh olkhueng dongkah boekoekkung nang te lai han tloek ni. **28** Judah hlang a mingpha la om he moenih. Pumsa ah aka mingpha yahvinrhetnah te moenih. **29** Tedaem a olhuep dongkah Judah hlang ni a ti. Te phoeiah cabu nen pawt tih mueiha ah thinko yahvinrhetnah ni a ti. Anih kah thangthennah tah hlang lamkah pawt tih Pathen taeng lamkah ni.

sak atah, balae hlangtholh bangla lai ka thui pueng? **8** Tedaem mamih ah hlangvang loh, "Boethae saii sih, te daengah ni a then ha pawk eh?", a ti uh bangla soehsal uh boel sih. Laitloeknah tah amih ham om pah pai saeh. **9** Te koinih n'rhoei uh a te? Rhoei loeng loeng mahpawh. Judah khaw, Greek khaw, tholh hmuiyah boeh om tila n'cawh coeng. **10** A daek tangtae vanbangla aka dueng om pawh, khat khaw om pawh. **11** Aka hmuihming te om pawh, Pathen aka tlap om pawh. **12** Boeh taengphael uh tih rhenten poci uh coeng, boethen aka saii te om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh. **13** Amih kah olrhong te hlan bangla ah tih a lai neh thailat uh. A hmui dongah rhulthaeh kah sue om. **14** A ka te thaephoeinah neh olkhaa bae. **15** A kho loh thi long sak ham thui. **16** A longpuei ah pocinah neh ngaidaengnah om. **17** Te dongah ngaimongnah longpuei te ming uh pawh. **18** Amih mik ah Pathen rhihnah om pawh. **19** Tedaem olkhueng loh olkhueng hmuiyah rhoek a voek te m'ming uh. Te dongah a ka te boeh khuem saeh lamtah Diklai pum tah Pathen kah khotoh khobah la om ve. **20** Olkhueng kah bibi loh amah hmaiah pumsa boeh tang sak mahpawh. Olkhueng lamlloh tholh mingnah la om. **21** Tedaem olkhueng neh tonghma rhoek lamlloh a phong Pathen kah duengnah tah olkhueng voel ah phoe coeng. **22** Pathen kah duengnah tah Jesuh Khrirh kah tangnah lamlloh aka tangnah rhoek boeh taengah hlihloehnah a om moenih. **23** Hlang boeh he tholh uh tih Pathen kah thangpomnah te a phavawt uh. **24** Jesuh Khrirh ah tlannah rhangneh a lungvatnah loh a yoeyap la n'tang sak. **25** Anih te Pathen loh a duengnah mingphnanah la a thi dongkah tangnah rhangneh dawtnah la a hmoel. **26** Pathen kah uehnah dongah tholhsainah rhuem te hmilhnah la, tahae tue rhangnah kah olkhueng nen dae ni. **28** Olkhueng kah khoboe voelah hlang he tangnah loh a tang sak ni m'poek uh. **29** Te phoeiah Pathen tah Judah rhoek bueng kah a?

3 Te dongah Judah hlang kah a banhman te balae? yahvinrhethnah kah a phu tah balae? **2** A longim boeih ah a phu muep om. Pathen kah olrhuh te lamhma la amih Judah rhoek a paek ngawn coeng. **3** Te dongah hlangvang loh a hnerval uh atah metlamliae? Amih kah hnervalnah loh Pathen taengkah tangnah te hmil tang mahniim? **4** Om mahpawh, om cakhaw Pathen tah thuem. Tedaе a daek tangtae bangla hlang boeih he laithae ni. Te daengah ni na ol neh na tang vetih na laitloek vaengah na noeng eh. **5** Tedaе mamin kah boethae loh Pathen kah duengnah a tueng sak atah balae n'thui eh? Kosi aka hong Pathen tah halang pawt nim? Hlang vanbangla ka thui lah eh. **6** Tetlamte om mahpawh, om koinih metla Pathen loh Diklai he lai a tloek eh? **7** Tedaе kai boethae he Pathen kah oltak loh a thangpomnah te a pungtai

sak atah, balae hlangtholh bangla lai ka thui pueng? 8 Tedaemamih ah hlangvang loh, "Boethae saii sih, te daengah ni a then ha pawk eh?", a ti uh bangla soehsal uh boel sih. Laitloeknah tah amih ham om pah pai saeh. 9 Te koinih n'rhoei uh a te? Rhoei loeng loeng mahpawh. Judah khaw, Greek khaw, tholh hmuiah boeih om tila n'cawh coeng. 10 A daek tangtae vanbangla aka dueng om pawh, khat khaw om pawh. 11 Aka hmuhming te om pawh, Pathen aka tlap om pawh. 12 Boeih taengphael uh tih rhenten poci uh coeng, boethen aka saii te om pawh. Pakhat khaw om pawh. 13 Amih kah olrhong te hlan bangla ah tih a lai neh thailat uh. A hmui dongah rhluthae kah sue om. 14 A ka te thaephoeinah neh olkhaa bae. 15 A kho loh thii long sak ham thui. 16 A longpuei ah pocinah neh ngaidaengnah om. 17 Te dongah ngaimongnah longpuei te ming uh pawh. 18 Amih mik ah Pathen rhihnah om pawh. 19 Tedaemolkueng loh olkueng hmuikah rhoek a voek te m'ming uh. Te dongah a ka te boeih khuem saeh lamtah Diklai pum tah Pathen kah khotoh khobah la om ve. 20 Olkueng kah bibi loh amah hmaiah pumsa boeih tang sak mahpawh. Olkueng lamloh tholh mingnah la om. 21 Tedaemolkueng neh tonghma rhoek lamloh a phong Pathen kah duengnah tah olkueng voel ah phoe coeng. 22 Pathen kah duengnah tah Jesuh Khrish kah tangnah lamloh aka tangnah rhoek boeih taengah hlihloehnah a om moenih. 23 Hlang boeih he tholh uh tih Pathen kah thangpomnah te a phavawt uh. 24 Jesuh Khrish ah tlannah rhangneph a lungvatnah loh a yoeyap la n'tang sak. 25 Anih te Pathen loh a duengnah mingphnanah la a thii dongkah tangnah rhangneph dawtnah la a hmoel. 26 Pathen kah uehnah dongah tholhsainah rhoem te hmilhnah la, tahaue tuevaengah a duengnah te mingphanah la, Jesuh tangnah dongkah rhoek te aka dueng neh aka tang la aka om sak la om. 27 Te koinih hoemdarnah tah melam a khoe, ba olkueng nen lae? mekah khoboe nen lae? Moenih, tangnah kah olkueng nen dae ni. 28 Olkueng kah khoboe voelah hlang he tangnah loh a tang sak ni m'poek uh. 29 Te phoeiah Pathen tah Judah rhoek bueng kah a? Namtom rhoek kah van moenih a? Ue namtom rhoek kah van ta. 30 A tangtang atah tangnah neh yahvinrhetnah khaw, tangnah neh pumdui khaw Pathen pakhat long ni a tang sak eh. 31 Te dongah tangnah lamloh olkueng te m'hmil uh pawn a? A hmil pawt dongah olkueng ni lat m'pai puei uh.

4 Te koinih pumsa ah a pa Abraham loh a hmuu te metla
n'thui uh eh? 2 Abraham he khoboe loh tang sak koinih
thangpomnah a khueh, Tedae Pathen taengkah moenih,
3 Te dongah cacim loh balae a thui? Abraham loh Pathen
te a tangnah dongah anih te duengnah la a nawt, 4 A saii
dongkah thapang te lungvatnah la n'nawt pawt vetih a
laiba banghui ni te. 5 Saai pawt dae baltalh aka tang sak
kung soah a tangnah vaengkah tangnah te duengnah la
a nawt pah. 6 David long pataeng khaw, "Khoboe kah

voelah Pathen loh duengnah la a nawt pah hlang te tah yoethennah ni," a ti. 7 Olaeknah loh a hlah tih a tholh a muekdhah pah rhoek te tah a yoethen uh. 8 Boeipa loh tholh a nawt pah voel pawt hlang te tah a yoethen, 9 Tangkhet la, "He yoethennah tah yahvinrhetnah soah pawt atah pumkul ham a?" n'ti uh vaengah Abraham kah a tangnah te ni duengnah la a nawt pah. 10 Te vaengah metlam a nawt pah? yahvinrhetnah a om vaengah a? Pumkul vaengah a? yahvinrhetnah vaengah pawt tih pumkul vaengah ni. 11 Te dongah yahvinrhetnah he miknoek la a dang te pumkul vaengkah aka tangnah kah duengnah kutnoek ni. Anih te pumkul lamlolah aka tangnah rhoek boeih kah a napa la om sak ham neh amih te khaw duengnah la nawt ham ni ana khueh. 12 Te phoeiah, yahvinrhetnah kah pa he, yahvinrhetnah bueng kah pawt tih a pa Abraham pumkul vaeng kah tangnah kholaeht te aka vai rhoek ham khaw a om sak. 13 Abraham neh a tiangan te Diklai rhopangkung la om ham te olkueng nen pawt tih tangnah kah duengnah nen ni olkhueh a paek. 14 Olkueng rhang neh rhopangkung la om koinih, tangnah te tlongtlai tih olkhueh te a hml coeng. 15 Olkueng loh thintoek a theng sak dae olkueng a om na pawt ah boekoeknah a om moenih, 16 A lungvatnah vanbangla olkhueh kah tiangan boeih taengah a khangmai la om sak ham khaw tangnah nen ni a om tangoeng. Olkueng kah tiangan taeng bueng ah pawt tih Abraham kah tangnah kah tiangan taengah khaw a om sak. Amah tah mamiyah boeih kah napa la om. 17 Namtom rhoek boeih kah napa la nang kan coelh tila a daek tangtae vanbangla anih loh a tangnah hlan ah aka duek rhoek te aka hing sak tih, aka om pawt te aka om bangla aka khue, Pathen te om lamhma coeng. 18 Anih tah a ngaiuepnah voel ah a ngaiuep tih a tangnah dongah namtom rhoek boeih kah napa la om ni tila a thui vanbangla nang kah tiangan te om van ni. 19 Kum yacut pakhat lo tih aka duek tangtae amah pum neh Sarah kah bung duekrhok te a poek dae tangnah dongah a thathae pawh, 20 Tedae Pathen kah olkhueh soah hnvalinah neh boelhkhoech pawt tih tangnah neh a thaphoh, 21 Pathen te thangpomnah a paek vaengah olkhueh te aka rhoi thai khaw amah ni tila m'ming. 22 Te dongah anih te duengnah la a nawt, 23 Tedae anih taengah a navt te amah bueng ham a daek pah moenih, 24 Tedae mamiyah ham khaw, duek lamkah aka thoo mamiyah kah Boeipa. Jesuh aka tangnah rhoek ham khaw amah te a nawt coeng. 25 Amah te mamiyah kah tholhdalhnah kongah a voeih tih mamiyah kah tiktamnah ham a thoh coeng.

sak te ming uh sih lamtah omgaih uh bal sih. 4 Uehnah loh khinngainah, khinngainah loh ngaiuepnah a om sak. 5 Ngaiuepnah loh yahpoh sak pawh. Pathen kah lungnah tah mamiyah taengah m'paek Mueihla Cim lamlolah mamiyah thinko ah a lun coeng. 6 Mamiyah tattoel la n'om uh tuevaengah Khrirah tah baltalh ham khaw duek. 7 Hlang dueng yueng la khat khat a duek ham khaw kha. Hlang then yueng la pakhat loh duek ham pataeng a ngaingah khaming. 8 Tedae mamiyah hlangtholh la n'om uh vaengah mamiyah ham Khrirah a duek te Pathen kah mamiyah ham a lungnah a tueng sak. 9 Te dongah kosi lamkah amah loh a thiit neh n'khang tih tahae muep n'tang uh lat coeng. 10 Rhal la aka om rhoek te a Capa kah dueknah neh Pathen taengah a moeithen atah moeithen tangtae rhoek taoe he a hingnah neh muep n'daem ni. 11 Te bueng pawt tih mamiyah kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrirah lamlolah Pathen taengah pomsang uh bal sih. Amah lamlolah moeithennah he n'dang uh coeng. 12 Te dongah hlang pakhat lamlolah Diklai la tholhnah ha kun. Tholhnah lamlolah dueknah halo van bangla boeih a tholh uh dongah hlang boeih taengah dueknah yilh cet. 13 Tholhnah tah olkueng lakah lamhma la Diklai ah om. Tedae olkueng a om pawt ah tholhnah la n'nawt moenih. 14 Tedae dueknah loh Adam lamlolah Moses duela Adam kah boekoeknah mueisa la aka tholh pawt rhoek soah pataeng a uk. Te tah aka lo ham kah mueimae la om. 15 Tedae kutdoe te khaw tholhdalhnah bangla om pawt dongah pakhat kah tholhdalhnah neh muep duek uh koinih hlang pakhat Jesuh Khrirah kah lungvatnah rhangneh Pathen kah lungvatnah neh a kutdoe te a yet taengah taoe bae coih ni. 16 Kutdoe tah pakhat a tholh lamkah bang moenih. Pakhat lamkah laitloeknah dongah ngawn tah dantatnah la om. Tedae tholhdalhnah a yet khui lamkah kutdoe tah rhlam la om. 17 Pakhat kah tholhdalhnah dongah pakhat rhangneh dueknah loh n'khulae. Lungvatnah dongkah baecoihnah neh duengnah kutdoe aka dang rhoek tah Jesuh Khrirah pakhat rhangneh hingnah dongah a poeng ni. 18 Te dongah tholhdalhnah pakhat lamlolah hlang boeih ham dantatnah a om bangla rhlam pakhat lamlolah hlang boeih ham hingnah, tiktamnah khaw om van. 19 Hlang pakhat kah althanah lamlolah a yet te hlangtholh rhoek la a khueh vanbangla pakhat kah olgainah lamlolah a yet te a dueng la a khueh van. 20 Olkueng loh tholhdalhnah te pungtai sak ham a yingyet thil dae tholh a pungtai nah ah lungvatnah loh baesawt bal. 21 Te dongah dueknah khuiah tholhnah loh n'khulae vanbangla mamiyah Boeipa Jesuh Khrirah lamkah dunyan hingnah khuiah duengnah

5 Te dongah tangnah neh n'tang uh coeng tih mamih
kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrilamloh Pathen neh rhoepnah
n'khueh uh coeng. 2 Amah lamlolah tahaeh kah m'pai nah
lungvatnah khuiah tangnah neh kunaelnah khaw n'dang
uh dongah Pathen kah thangpomnah te ngaiuepnah neh
pomsang uh sih. 3 Te bueng pawt tih mamih phacip
phabaem vaengah phacip phabaem loh uehnah a thoeng

5 Te dongah tangnah neh n'tang uh coeng tih mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrilamloh Pathen neh rhoepnah n'khueh uh coeng. **2** Amah lamloh tahaeh kah m'pai nah lungvatnah khuiah tangnah neh kunaelnah khaw n'dang uh dongah Pathen kah thangpomnah te ngaiuepnah neh pomsang uh sih. **3** Te bueng pawt tih mamih phacip phabaem vaengah phacip phabaem loh uehnah a thoeng kah lungvatnah long khaw n'khulae van coeng. (aiñios 9166)

6 Te koinih balae n'thui uh eh? Lungvatnah a pungtai sak ham tholhnah khuiah om uh sih a? **2** Om mahpawh, u khaw tholh ham te n'duek uh atah metlamlae te khuiah n'hing uh pueng eh. **3** Khril Jesuh ah aka nuem rhoek boein tah a dueknah dongah n'nuem uh te na mangvawt

a? 4 Te tlamte pa kah thangpomnah loh duek lamkah Khrih a thoh vanbangla mamih van khaw hingnah a thai ah pongpa ham a dueknah khuiah baptisma loh boeipa neh m'vui coeng. 5 A dueknah mueisa la n'om tun atah a thohkoepnah dongah khaw n'om uh van. 6 He he ming uh saw. Mamih kah hlang rhuem tah a tai coeng te ta. Te daengah ni tholhnah pum he a thup vetih mamih loh tholhnah kah sal m'bi pawt eh. 7 Aka duek tangtae tah tholh lamkah n'tang uh coeng. 8 Tedaе Khrith neh n'duek uh atah amah neh n'hing uh van ni tila n'tangnah uh. 9 Duek lamkah aka thoo Khrith tah duek voel pawt vetih dueknah loh anih te tulnoi pawh tila m'ming uh. 10 A duek te tholh ham duek bangtlang tih a hing he Pathen ham ni a hing. 11 Te dongah nangmih khaw tholh ham tah aka duek la, tedaе Pathen ham tah Khrith Jesuh ah aka hing la om ham namamih neh namamih te poek uh. 12 Te dongah te kah hoehhamnah te ngai ham aka nguelpawh nangmih kah pum ah tholhnah te khulæ sak boeh. 13 Nangmih kah pumrho te tholhnah ham boethae kah pumcunnah la pae boeh tedaе duek lamkah aka hing bangla Pathen ham duengnah kah pumcunnah la nangmih kah pumrho te Pathen taengah namah neh namah pae uh. 14 Olkhueng hmuiah pawt tih lungvatnah hmuiah na om uh coeng dongah tholh loh nangmih n'tulnoi mahpawh. 15 Balaе aka om bal? Olkhueng hmuiah pawt tih lungvatnah hmuiah n'om uh dongah tholh uh mai sih a? Te tlam te Om mahpawh. 16 Khat khat taengah olngainah ham sal la namamih na pae uh tih ol na ngai pa uh te tah a sal la na om uh, dueknah la aka pha sak tholhnah kah sal pawt atah duengnah la aka pha sak olngainah kah sal la na om uh te na ming uh moenih a? 17 Tedaе tholhnah sal la na om uh dae thuituennah mueimae na pom uh te thinko ah na ngai uh dongah, 18 tholh lamkah na loeih uh tih duengnah sal m'bi sak uh dongah Pathen te ka lungvatnah. 19 Nangmih pumsa kah vawthoeknah dongah hlangting bangla ka thui. Nangmih kah pumrho te rhongingnah neh olaeknah khuiah olaeknah sal la na mop uh vanbangla nangmih kah pumrho te cimcaihnah khuiah duengnah sal ham na mop uh van coeng. 20 Tholhnah kah sal la na om uh vaengah duengnah dongah aka loeih la na om uh. 21 Te dongah tahae kah rhaidaeng lamkah loh balaе thaithak na dang uh bal pueng? Te rhoek te tah dueknah nen ni a bawt. 22 Tedaе tholhnah kah sal aka bi sak lamkah na loeih uh coeng tih Pathen taengah nangmih kah cimcaihnah thaithak te na dang uh. Te tah dungyan hingnah neh bawt. (aiōnios g166) 23 Tholhnah phu tah dueknah dae Pathen kah kutdoe tah mamih Boeipa Khrith Jesuh ah dunovan hinonah ni. (aiōnios g166)

a hing vaengah va tloe sa koinih samphaih la n'thui ni. Tedaе a va te duek koinih olkhueng lamkah aka loeih la om tih va tloe a sak te a samphaih la om pawh. 4 Te dongah ka manuca rhoek nangmih khaw Khrith kah pum rhangneh olkhueng ham na duek coeng dongah nangmih tah Pathen taengah thaithak hamla duek lamkah aka thoo tangtae hlang tloe ham na om uh. 5 Pumsa la n'om uh vaengah olkhueng rhangneh tholhnah kah patangnah loh mamih kah pumrho ah tueng tih dueknah la thaithak. 6 Tedaе olkhueng lamloh m'hmil uh coeng. Aka duek rhoek tih te nen te n'khoh. Te dongah mamih loh sal m'bi ham he mueihla thai dongah tih cabu rhuem dongah moenih. 7 Te koinih balaе n'thui eh? Olkhueng te tholhnah a? Tlam te om mahpawh. Tedaе olkhueng lamkah pawt koinih tholhnah te ka ming mahpawh. Olkhueng loh nai boeh ti pawt koinih hoehhamnah khaw ka ming mahpawh. 8 Tedaе olpaek lamloh tholhnah te rhoidoengnah la a loh tih ka khuiah hoehhamnah boeih ha thoeng. Te dongah olkhueng mueh atah tholhnah loh duek. 9 Kai khaw hnukbuet ah olkhueng muehla ka hing dae olpaek ha pawk neh tholhnah te koe hing. 10 Te dongah kai ka duek tih hingnah ham tila ka hmuh olpaek tih dueknah la poeh. 11 Tholhnah tih olpaek neh a rhoidoeng tih kai n'hoilae phoeiah n'ngawn. 12 Te dongah olkhueng tih cim, olpaek khaw cim tih dueng tih then. 13 Te koinih aka then te kai ham dueknah la coeng a? coeng rhoerhoe mahpawh. Tedaе tholh te tholhnah la hmat ham a then lamloh kai ham dueknah ha thoeng. Te dongah tholhnah tih olpaek lamloh a puehkan la tholh ha coeng. 14 Olkhueng tih mueihla ni tila m'ming uh dae pumsa la ka om dongah tholhnah hmuila n'yoih coeng. 15 Te dongah ka thoeng sak te khaw ka ming pawh. Ka ngaih te ka saii pawt tih ka hmuhuet vik te ka saii. 16 Tedaе ka ngaih pawt te ka saii atah te ka thoeng sak pawt dae ka khuiah aka kol tholhnah long ni a saii. 17 Tahae kah tholh aka thoeng te kai voel pawt tih ka khuikah aka kol tholhnah long ni a saii. 18 Ka pumsa ah aka om te ka khuiah kol pawh tila ka ming. A then ngaih ham tih ka khuiah om dae a then tih ha thoeng laklo pawh. 19 A then saii ham ka ngaih te ka saii pawt tih ka ngaih pawh a thaе te ka saii. 20 Ka ngaih pawt te ka saii atah te te ka thoeng sak pawt dae ka khuiah aka kol tholhnah long ni a saii. 21 Te dongah a then saii ka ngaih vaengah kai taengah a thaе te om tila a olkhueng he ka hmuh. 22 A khuikah hlang te Pathen kah olkhueng ah ni ka hmae. 23 Olkhueng tloe te ka pumrho ah om tih ka lungbuei kah olkhueng te a vathoh thil. Te dongah ka pumrho ah aka om tholh kah olkhueng neh kai n'sol te ka ming. 24 Kai tih ngaidaeng ngaikha hlang ni. U long nim he dueknah pumsa dong lamloh kai n'hjlawt

7 Olkueng ka thui vaengah aka ming maanuca rhoek te na mangvawt uh nama? Te olkueng loh hlang te a hing tue khuiah a buem ta. **2** Rhukom nu te a va a hing vaengah olkueng neh a pinyen dae a va a duek atah a va kah olkueng lamloh a hmil coeng. **3** Te dongah a va ve. **25** Tedae mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih rhangnhe Pathen te ka lungvatnah. Te dongah kai kamah khaw lungbuei cungvang loh Pathen olkueng kah sal ka bi dae ka pumsa tah tholhnah olkueng neh om.

8 Tahaeh atah Jesuh Khrih ah aka om rhoek te dantatnah la om pawh. A hmuh tangtae te pakhat long khaw a om pawh. **2** Jesuh Khrih ah hingnah Mueihla kah ngaiuep a? **25** Tedaeh hmuh mueh te ngaiuep uh atah olkhueng loh tholhnah neh dueknah kah olkhueng lamkah uehnah neh lamtawn uh sih. **26** Te banghui la mamih kah nang n'loeih sak coeng. **3** Pumsa neh a vawtthoek vawtthoeknah dongah mueihla loh m'bom van. Thangthui vaengah ni olkhueng ham a lolh pueng te. Pathen loh ham a kuek te m'ming uh moenih. Tedaeh Mueihla amah a capa te tholhnah pumsa kah mueisa la han tueih tih loh thuilek pawt hil hueinah neh rhi a khang. **27** Thinko aka tholh bangla pumsa dongkah tholh ah a boe sak. **4** aka khe loh mueihla kah poeknah te a ming. Pathen kah Te daengah ni olkhueng kah rhilam tah pumsa saloel ninglam la hlangcim rhoek ham a huithui pah. **28** Tedaeh la aka cet pawt tih Mueihla ah aka cet mamih ah a Pathen loh a lungnah tih a mangtaeng bangla khue la soep eh. **5** Pumsa saloel la aka om rhoek loh pumsa aka om rhoek ham tah a then la boeih a bongyong te kah te a poek uh. Tedaeh Mueihla kah rhoek long tah m'ming uh. **29** A ming oepsoeh rhoek te tah boeina phung Mueihla kah te a poek. **6** Te dongah pumsa kah poeknah muep lakah campingomthang la om sak ham a capa kah tah dueknah tih Mueihla kah poeknah tah hingnah neh mueimae phek la a nuen coeng. **30** Te dongah a nuen rhoepnah ni. **7** Pumsa kah poeknah loh Pathen kah tangtae te a khue. Tekah a khue te khaw a tang sak. A olkhueng taengah boengai pawt tih a coeng thai pawt tang sak tangtae te a thangpom. **31** Te koinih he rhoek dongah Pathen taengah thunkha la om. **8** Te dongah ham balae n'thui uh eh? Pathen te mamih ham coeng pumsa ah aka om rhoek tah Pathen te a kolo sak thai atah unim mamih aka pai thil eh? **32** Amah loh a capa pawh. **9** Tedaeh nangmih tih pumsa ah pawt tih Mueihla pataeng a hlun moenih. Tedaeh mamih boeih ham ni anih ah na om uh atah nangmih khuiah Pathen kah Mueihla te a voeih. Te dongah a taengkah boeih khaw metlam kol ta. Tedaeh khat khat long ni Khrih Mueihla kah khueh mamih n'rehen pawt eh? **33** Pathen kah a coelh te unim pawt atah anih te Khrih kah hut la om pawh. **10** Khrih aka tingtoeh eh? Pathen loh a tang sak te u long a boe he nangmih ah a om atah pum cungvang loh tholh ah sak? **34** Jesuh Khrih he duek dae thoos pataeng coeng. duek. Tedaeh Mueihla tah duengnah dongah hingnah neh Amah tah Pathen kah bantang ah om bal tih mamih ham om coeng. **11** Te phoeiah Jesuh te duek lamkah aka huithui coeng. **35** Khrih kah lungnah lamkah u long nim thoh Pathen kah Mueihla te nangmih ah a om atah, duek mamih paekboe eh? Phacip phabaem neh citcai nim, lamkah Khrih aka thoh loh nangmih khuikah a Mueihla a hnaemtaeknah neh khokha nim, a tlingyal a, khoponah om rhangneh aka nguelpawh na pum te khaw a hing a, cunghang nim? **36** A daek vanbangla nang kongah sak ni. **12** Te dongah manuca rhoek laihmu la n'om hnин at puet n'duek sak uh tih tu bangla maeh la m'hmoel uh dongah pumsa saloel la pumsa dongah hing ham uh. **37** Tedaeh mamih aka lungnah taeng lamloh he rhoek moenih. **13** Pumsa la na hing uh atah na duek uh ni. boeih he rhep n'na uh coeng. **38** Dueknah neh hingnah Tedaeh pum kah pongthoh te mueihla lamloh na duek long pawt nim, puencawn rhoek neh boeili rhoek long sak uh atah na hing uh ni. **14** Pathen kah mueihla loh a pawt nim, aka pai nawn neh aka thoeng ham long pawt mawt boeih tih Pathen kah a ca rhoek ni. **15** Te dongah nim, thaomnah long pawt nim, **39** a bawn neh a dung rhihnah la koep aka thak sal kah mueihla na dang uh long pawt nim, a saihluen khat khat long pawt nim tila pawt tih cacah kah Mueihla na dang uh. Te nen ni pa ka phaep uh phat coeng. Te dongah a tloe loh mamih te Abba la n'khue uh. **16** Pathen kah ca rhoek la n'om Boeipa Jesuh Khrih ah Pathen kah lungnah neh mamih uh tila Mueihla amah loh mamih kah mueihla taengah a m'paekboe thai aya?

9 Khrih ah oltak ka thui tih kai laithae moenih. Mueihla Cim ah ka mingcimnah te ka khuiah a phong. **2** Kothaenah loh kai taengah duel ha om tih lungnat loh ka thinko ah puh. **3** Te dongah pumsa ah ka huiko ka manuca rhoek yueng la kamah rhoek Khrih lamloh ka paek uh vetih kosi yook ham ka thangthui. **4** Amih tah Israel rhoek ni, cacah neh thangpomnah khaw, paipi rhoek neh olrhinah khaw, thothuengnah khaw, olkhueh khaw amih kah ni. **5** A napa rhoek neh amih lamkah ni Khrih te pumsa ah ha thoeng. A cungkuem soah aka om Pathen tah kumhal ah uemom pai saeh. Amen. (aión g165) **6** Tedaeh Pathen kah olka tah hmata pawh. Israel he khaw Israel lamkah boeih noenih. **7** Abraham kah tiingen la a om uh dongah a ca boeih pawt dae Isaak ah na tiingen la a khue ni a ti ta. **8** Te tah pumsa kah camoe la aka om pawt rhoek tah Pathen kah a ca rhoek la om. Tedaeh olkhueh kah ca rhoek tah a tiingen la a

nawt. 9 He olkhueh loh ol, "A tue ah ka pawk vetih Sarah capa om ni," a ti. 10 Te bueng pawt tih Ribekka khaw a pa Isaak bueng nen ni a ihnah a om. 11 A cun hlan tih thaen pakhat khaw a sain uh moenih. Te daengah ni a coelh bangla Pathen kah mangtaengnah te a naeh eh. 12 Khoboe dongah pawt tih a khue rhangnen ni anih te, "Tanglue loh mathoe kah sal a bi ni," a ti nah. 13 A daek van bangla Jakob te ka lungnah tih Esau te ka hmuhuet coeng. 14 Te koinih balae n'ti eh? Pathen he boethae pawt nim? Tlamte a om moenih. 15 Moses te, "Ka rhen tangtae te tah ka rhen bal vetih ka sitloh tangtae te tah sitloh bal ni," a ti nah. 16 Te dongah aka ngaih kah pawt tih aka yong kah tangloeng moenih. Tedaes Pathen kah a rhen rhoek kah ni. 17 Cacim loh Pharaoh te, "Nang te amah la kan pacuet. Te daengah ni ka thaomnah te nang ah ka phoe eh. Te daengah ni diklai pum ah ka ming a doek eh?" a ti nah. 18 Te dongah a ngaih te a rhen tih a ngaih te a ning sak tangloeng. 19 Kai taengah na ti tangloeng te. Balae tih vawk a coel? Amah kah kongaih te unim aka kamkaih? 20 Aw u hlang nang dae nim Pathen te oell la naka om, a saai hno loh aka hlom aka bol kung te, "Balae tih kai nan saii van?" na ti nah pawt nim? 21 Ambop loh amlai te a hlom boeiloeih dae he tah tuisi am la, ke tah am mailai la saithainah a khueh moenih a? 22 Tedaes Pathen loh a kosi sah ham neh a tatthai te phoe sak ham a ngaih. pocinah ham a hmoel kosi am te thinsennah neh muep ueh koinih ta? 23 Te daengah ni amah kah thangpomnah cungkuem te rhennah am dongah a phoe sak tangloeng eh. Te ni thangpomnah la a hmoel. 24 Mamih khaw Judah rhoek lamkah bueng pawt tih namtom rhoek lamkah khaw a khue van ta. 25 Hosea dongah, "Ka pilnam pawt te ka pilnam la, lungnah pawt te lungnah la ka khue ni. 26 Te vaengah amih te, 'Nangmih he ka pilnam moenih,' a ti nah hmuun ah aka hing Pathen kah a ca rhoek la khue la om ni," a ti van bangla, 27 Isaiah long tah Israel ham, "Israel ca rhoek kah hlangmi tah tuitunli kah laivin bangla om cakhaw a meet ni a daem eh. 28 Olka te soep vetih boeipa loh diklai ah tleks a saii ni," tila pang. 29 Te dongah Isaiah loh a thui vanbangla caempuei Boeipa loh mamih kah tiungan he hlun pawt koinih Sodom bangla n'om uh vetih Gomorrah neh n'thuidoek uh ni. 30 Te phoeiah balae n'thui eh? Duengnah aka hnuktlak pawh namtom rhoek loh duengnah a rhawt. Tedaes duengnah tangnah nen ni a dang. 31 Israel loh duengnah olkhueng te a hnuktlak dae olkhueng dongah a pai moenih. 32 U kongah lae? Tangnah nen pawt tih khoboe lamkah bangla caehkoek lungto te a tongtah uh. 33 A daek vanbangla Zion ah caehkoek lungto neh thangkui lungpang ka khueh ke. Tedaes amah te aka tangnah tah yahpok mahpawh.

Pathen kah duengnah vik te a mangvawt uh tih amah kah duengnah thoh ham ni a toem uh. Te dongah Pathen kah duengnah dongah boe a ngai uh moenih. 4 Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih te duengnah ham olkhueng kah a bawtnah tah Khril ni. 5 Moses loh olkhueng kah duengnah kawng te a daek coeng. Te tla a saai daengah ni hlang loh te nen te a hing eh. 6 Tedaes tangnah kah duengnah loh, "Na thinko ah, 'Unim Vaan la aka luei eh? Te tah Khril aka khuen la om. 7 Te phoeiah, 'Unim tangrhom dung la aka suntla eh? Te duek lamkah hang khuen ham tila Khril ni, 'ti boeh," a ti tangloeng. (Abyssos g12) 8 Tedaes balae n'ti lah eh? Olka te na taengah, na ka ah, na thinko ah om. Tekah aka om tangnah olka la kah hoe uh te. 9 Boeipa Jesuh te na ka neh na phong tih duek lamkah anih aka thoh Pathen te na thinko ah na tangnah atah na daem ni. 10 Thinko neh a tangnah te duengnah la, ka neh a phong te khangnah la om. 11 Te dongah cacim loh, "Amah te aka tangnah boeih tah yahpok mahpawh. 12 Judah neh Greek laklo ah hlihloehnnah a om moenih. Boeipa amah tah hlang boeih kah ni. Amah aka phoei rhoek boeih taengah a khuehtawn sak. 13 Te dongah boeipa ming aka khue boeih te tah daem ni. 14 Tedaes a tangnah uh mueh la amah te metlam a khue uh eh? A yaak uh mueh la amah te metlam a tangnah uh eh? A hoe mueh la metlam a yaak uh eh? 15 A tueih uh pawt atah metlam a hoe uh eh? A daek vanbangla hnothen te aka phong rhoek kah a kho tah sawtthen tangkik. 16 Tedaes olthangthen te hlang boeih loh a ngai uh moenih. Isaiah loh, "Boeipa kaimih kah olthang he u long a tangnah," a ti. 17 Te dongah tangnah tah hnavue lamloh, hnavue tah Khril kah olka lamloh ha om. 18 Tedaes, "A yaak uh moenih a?" ka ti. Amih kah oldi loh diklai pum la cet tih, amih kah olka loh lunglai a bawtnah due a pha. 19 Tedaes, "Israel loh ming pawt nim?" ka ti. Moses loh lammha la, "Kai tah namtom pawt nen khaw nangmih kan thatlai thil ni. Lungmong namtom rhangneh nangmih kan sai sak ni," a ti. 20 Te dongah Isaiah tah a rhalthen tih, "Kai aka toem pawt rhoek loh m'hmuuh tih kai aka dawt pawt rhoek taengah aka phoe la ka om," a ti. 21 Te phoeiah Israel taengah, "Ka kut te hnun at puet pilnam ol aek neh boekoek taengah ka phuel coeng," a ti nah.

10 Khatben ah manuca rhoek, khangnah ham amih yueng Pathen taengah ka thinko kah kolonah tah rhenbihnah ni. **2** Pathen kah kohlopnah a khueh uh te amih ham ka phong pah. Tedaeh mingnah nen moenih. **3**

Pathen kah duengnah vik te a mangvawt uh tih amah kah duengnah thoh ham ni a toem uh. Te dongah Pathen kah duengnah dongah boe a ngai uh moenih. 4 Te dongah aka tangnah rhoek boeih te duengnah ham olkhueng kah a bawtnah tah Khril ni. 5 Moses loh olkhueng kah duengnah kawng te a daek coeng. Te tla a saii daengah ni hlang loh te nen te a hing eh. 6 Teda tangnah kah duengnah loh, "Na thinko ah, 'Unim Vaan la aka luei eh? Te tah Khril aka khuen la om. 7 Te phoeiah, 'Unim tangrhom dung la aka suntia eh? Te duek lamkah hang khuen ham tila Khril ni, 'ti boeh," a ti tangloeng. (*Abyssos g12*) 8 Teda balae n'ti lah eh? Olka te na taengah, na ka ah, na thinko ah om. Tekah aka om tangnah olka la ka hoe uh te. 9 Boeipa Jesuh te na ka neh na phong tih duek lamkah anih aka thoh Pathen te na thinko ah na tangnah atah na daem ni. 10 Thinko neh a tangnah te duengnah la, ka neh a phong te khangnah la om. 11 Te dongah cacim loh, "Amah te aka tangnah boeih tah yahpok mahpawh. 12 Judah neh Greek laklo ah hilihloehnah a om moenih. Boeipa amah tah hlang boeih kah ni. Amah aka phoei rhoek boeih taengah a khuehtawn sak. 13 Te dongah boeipa ming aka khue boeih te tah daem ni. 14 Teda a tangnah uh mueh la amah te metlam a khue uh eh? A yaak uh mueh la amah te metlam a tangnah uh eh? A hoe mueh la metlam a yaak uh eh? 15 A tueih uh pawt atah metlam a hoe uh eh? A daek vanbangla hnothen te aka phong rhoek kah a kho tah sawtthen tangkik. 16 Teda olthangthen te hlang boeih loh a ngai uh moenih. Isaiah loh, "Boeipa kaimih kah olthang he u long a tangnah," a ti. 17 Te dongah tangnah tah hnauve lamloh, hnauve tah Khril kah olka lamloh ha om. 18 Teda, "A yaak uh moenih a?" ka ti. Amih kah oldi loh diklai pum la cet tih, amih kah olka loh lunglai a bawtnah due a pha. 19 Teda, "Israel loh ming pawt nim?" ka ti. Moses loh lamhma la, "Kai tih namtom pawt nen khaw nangmih kan thatlai thil ni. Lungmong namtom rhangneh nangmih kan sai sak ni," a ti. 20 Te dongah Isaiah tah a rhalthen tih, "Kai aka toem pawt rhoek loh m'hmuu tih kai aka dawt pawt rhoek taengah aka phoe la ka om," a ti. 21 Te phoeiah Israel taengah, "Ka kut te hnini at puet pilnam ol aek neh boekoek taengah ka phuel coeng," a ti nah.

11 Pathen loh a pilnam te a tueihno moenih ka ti.
Te tlamte om mahpawh. Kai khaw, Israel hlang, Abraham kah tiingen lamkah Benjamin koca ni. 2 Pathen loh a ming oepsoep a pilnam te a tueihno moenih. Cacim loh a thui te Elijah te na ming moenih a? Pathen taengah Israel ham a huithui pah te? 3 "Boeipa, nang kah tonghma rhoek te a ngawn uh, na hmueihtuk te a palet uh, kai bueng n'hluun uh dae ka hinglu te a mae uh," a ti. 4 Tedaee Pathen ol loh anih te, "Baal taengah khuklu aka cungkueng pawh hlang thawngrrih te kamah ham ka pahih pueng," a ti nah te ta. 5 Te dongah tahae tue a khaw lungvatnah dongkah tueknah rhangneh hlangrhuell te om van. 6 Tedaee lungvatnah nen pawt tih khoboe nen koiphin

lungvatnah tah lungvatnah la om mahpawh. 7 Te koinih balae tih a tlap te Israel loh a dang pawt he. Teda a tuek loh a dang vaengah a tloe rhoek tah mangkhak uh. 8 A daek bangla amih te Pathen loh mutu mueihla a paek. Tihnin khohnin due rhoe la mik te tueng pawt tih hna te khaw a khui pah moenih. 9 David long khaw, "Amih kah caboei te thaang neh pael la, thangkui ham neh amih kutthungnah hamla om saeh. 10 Hmuh pawt ham a mik tah hmuep saeh lamtah amih kah cinghen pum te phueih khuun saeh. 11 Ka thui koinih, a paloe ham a tongtah uh moenih a? Te tlamte om pawt suidae amih kah tholhdalhnah lamlloh namtom rhoek ham khangnah om vethi amih thatlai sak ham ni. 12 Teda amih kah tholhdalhnah te Diklai kah khuehtawn la, a hloonah tah namtom kah khuehtawn la om koinih a soepnah aisat te metlam muep a om eh. 13 Nangmih namtom te ka thui coeng. A cungkuem dongah kai tah namtom rhoek kah caeltueih la ka om tangloeng tih ka bibinah te ka thangpom. 14 Kamah saa te bet ka thatlai sak koinih amih rhoek kuiyah hlangvang khaw ka khang sue. 15 Amih kah hnawtnah te Diklai kah moeithennah la a om atah a doenah taoe te duek lamkah hingnah moenih a? 16 Thaikhuek loh a cim coeng atah a hlom te khaw cim. A yung te a cim atah a hlaeng te khaw cim. 17 Teda a hlaeng te bet a saih tih oliverhol la aka om nang khaw te dongah n'cong atah a yung kah laimen te a bawn dongah olive la poeh. 18 A hlaeng dongah koevoei boeh. Teda na koevoei koinih nang loh a yung te na phuei pawt tih a yung long ni nang m'phueih. 19 Te vaengah, "A hlaeng a saih uh daengah kai n'cong eh?, "na ti bitni. 20 Thuem ngawn ta, hnervalnah te saih uh cakkaw nang tah tangnah neih pai. Aka sang koek la ngai uh boel lamtah birhih. 21 Pathen loh a hlaeng tang pataeng a hlun pawt atah nang te bet n'hlun mai mahpawh. 22 Te dongah Pathen kah rhennah neih a tlungthang te poek lah. A tlungthang loh aka bung rhoek te a tlak thil. Teda nangmih te Pathen kah rhennah loh a tlak thil om. Rhennah te na oei coeng atah nang khaw vik m'vung ve ne. 23 Te rhoek khaw hnervalnah te a oei thil uh pawt mak atah a cong bitni. Pathen tah amih koep cong ham yoeikoek la om mai. 24 Nang te olive rhol kah a coengnah dong lamlloh n'saih tih a coengnah te olive tang dongla n'cong atah amih ngai aisat a coengnah bangla olive amah dongla a cong ni ta. 25 Manuca rhoek he olhuep soah na mangyawt uh ham ka ngaih moenih. Te daengah ni aka cueih loh amah la na om uh pawt eh. Cungvang ah thinthahnah loh namtom taengah a hah la a kun hlanah Israel taengah om coeng te. 26 Te dongah Israel tah boeih a khang tangloeng ni. a daek vanbangla aka hlawt kung tah Zion lamkah ha pawk vethi Jakob lamkah hlangrhong te a palet ni. 27 He tah amih kah tholh ka khoe vaengah amih ham aka om kai taengkah paipi ni. 28 Olthangthen ah nangmih rhangneh rhal la om uh ngawn dae tueknah dongah a pa rhoek rhangneh thintlo rhoek ni. 29 Pathen kah kutdoe neih khuenah tah

khangmai coeng. 30 Pathen taengah ol na aek noek bangla a althanah dongah n'rhen uh coeng. 31 Tahae kah rhoek long khaw a aek uh van. Nangmih n'r'hennah nen ni amih khaw a rhen pawn eh. 32 Althanah dongah Pathen loh boeih a uup pai daengah ni boeih a rhen pai eh. (eleesē g1653) 33 Aw Pathen kah a cueinhah neih a mingnah tah boktlap la coih tih dung mai mah oe. Metlam mai lae a laitloeknah te m'mangyawt tih a caehlong te m'phavawt sut. 34 Boeipa kah lungbuei aka ming te unim, amah kah baerhoep la aka om te unim? 35 Anih te koep sah hamla u lae Boeipa aka pae lamhma? 36 A cungkuem he amah lamkah tih amah lamloh amah ham a thoeng sak. Thangpomnah tah kumhal duela amah kah ni. Amen. (aiōn g165)

12 Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih, Pathen kah sitlohnah lamlong ni nangmih pum te Pathen taengah uem koi neh aka cim, aka hing hmueih la paek ham kan hloep. Nangmih kah mueihla thothuengnah tah he pawn ni. 2 Te dongah hekah diklai he rhoii uh boeh. Teda lungbuei tlaivongnah neih thohai uh. Pathen kah kongaih neih a boethen, a kolo neih a lungcuei te tah na soepsoei uh ni ta. (aiōn g165) 3 Nangmih ah aka om boeih te kamah taengah m'paek lungvatnah neih ka thui. Poek ham a kuek te poek voelh aih boeh. Pathen loh tangnah cungnueh bangla rhip a tutlael te poek hamla muet uh lah. 4 Pum pakhat ah pumrho muep n'khueh uh van bangla, pumrho boeih loh a pongthoh te amah boeiloeih la a khueh uh moenih. 5 He yet long he Khrih ah pum pakhat la n'om uh tih pakhat he khat pumrho boeiloeih ni. 6 Te dongah lungvatnah n'dang uh tarthing ah mamih te kutdoe a poekhloep la m'paek coeng tih tonghma khaw tangnah kah a tarhing la phong saeh. 7 Bibi te khaw bibi ah, aka thuituen long khaw thuituennah dongah, aka hloep long khaw thaphohnah dongah, 8 aka doedan loh moeihoeihnah neih, aka mawt loh thahluenah neih, aka rhen loh omngaih cangtloeng neih, om saeh. 9 Lungnah tah hmantang saeh. A thae te tuei lamtah a then taengla kap uh. 10 Pakhat te manuca lungnah neih saelong lamtah, pakhat te hinyahnah neih ngai uh. 11 Thahluenah neih om lamtah yaikat uh boeh. Mueihla te cahoeh lamtah Boeipa te salbi pah. 12 Ngaiuepnah neih omngaih uh. Phacip phabaem te ueh uh. Thangthuinah te khuituk uh. 13 Hlangcim rhoek kah a ngoengaih te boek uh lamtah yinlungnah te hnuktlak uh. 14 Nangmih aka hnaemtaek rhoek te uem uh. Na uem phoeiah tah thaephoei boeh, 15 Omngaih taengah omngaih uh, aka rhp taengah rhp uh. 16 Khat neih khat te vantlip la khopeek uh, a sang khaw te poek uh boel lamtah tlayae te rhoi uh mai. Namamih khuiah aka cueih la ngai uh boeh. 17 Hlang boeih hmaiah a then la kho aka khan loh a thae te a thae la a thuong moenih. 18 A coeng thai atah nangmih lamlloh te hlang boeih neih rhoep uh thae. 19 Thintlo rhoek namamih loh thuung boeh teda a shintoek te hmuen paek pah. A daek coeng dongah Boeipa loh,

"Kutthungnah he kai hut, ka sah bitni," a ti, **20** Teda na rhip loh amah lungbuei ah tangnah saeh. **6** Khohnin aka rhal te a pong atah cah, a hahl atah tul, Tlamte na saii yaeh loh Boeipa ham a yaeh tih aka ca loh boeipa ham a daengah ni a lu ah hmai alh na poep eh. **21** A thaeh neh caak dongah Pathen te a uem. Aka ca pawt long khaw han noeng boeh, Teda a thaeh te a then neh noeng lah. Boeipa ham a caak pawt dongah Pathen te a uem. **7** Te

13 Hinglu boeih loh saithainah neh a tanglue soah boengai saeh. Pathen lamlong pawt koinih saithainah te om mahpawh. Te rhoek tah Pathen loh a phueng tih a nuen rhoek ni. **2** Te dongah saithainah aka khueh te aka pakai tah Pathen kah hoihangnah ni a kamkaih. Aka kamkaih rhoek long khaw amamih ni laitloeknah a yook eh. **3** Boe then hamla boei rhoek te rhinhah om pawt dae boethae ham tah om. Saithainah aka khueh te rhih na ngaih pawt atah a then te na saii vetih anih kah thangthennah na dang ni. **4** Pathen kah tueihyoeih tah nang ham a then la om. Teda a thaeh na saii atah rhih pae. Pathen kah tueihyoeih la a om dongah cunghang te pom yoe mahpawh. Thae aka saii te kosi neh a thuung ni. **5** Te dongah kosi dongah bueng pawt tih mingcimnah nen khaw boengai ham a kueknah om. **6** He dongah mangmu khaw na thoh uh. Pathen kah bibikung rhoek tah te te aka khuituk la om uh. **7** Docanah te boeih thuung, mangmu te mangmu la, lamkhong te lamkhong la pae, rhinhah tueng te rhinhah, hinyahnah tueng te hinyahnah khueh. **8** Khat neh khat te lungnah pawt atah laiba loeng loeng boeh. Hlang tloe aka lungnah long ni olkhueng te a soep sak. **9** Te long te samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh, huencan boeh, nai boeh a ti. Teda mebang a tloe olpaek khaw he olka ah cuii coeng. Te khuiah, "Na imben te namah bangla lungnah," a ti. **10** Lungnah loh imben te a thaeh la a saii pawt dongah lungnah tah olkhueng a soepnah ni. **11** Te phoeiah a tue he ming uh. Ih kung lamloh na thoh ham tue coeng ni. N'tangnah vaengkah lakah khangnah loh mamih m'phatawt coeng. **12** Khoyn loh puh tih kothaih tah yoei coeng. Te dongah yinnah khuikah khoboe te duul uh sih lamtah vangnah kah pumcumnah te bai uh sih. **13** Kothaih vaengkah bangla tluak tluak cet uh sih. Omngahlawnnah neh rhuihahnah nen moenih, ihnah neh omthenbawn nen moenih, tohhaemnah neh kohlopnah nen moenih. **14** Teda Boeipa Jesuh Khrish te bai uh lamtah khokhannah te pumsa kah hoehhamnah ham sai boeh.

14 Tangnah aka vawthoek te doe uh lamtah poeknah neh boelkhoeahnah te khueh boeh. **2** Pakhat long ngawn tah boeih caak ham a tangnah. Teda tatloel long tah toian a caak. **3** Aka ca loh aka ca pawt te hnaelcoe boeh. Aka ca pawt long khaw aka ca te kamkaih boeh. Anih te khaw Pathen loh a doe coeng. **4** Nang tah metlam na om aih tih hlanglang kah imkhut te na coel? Anih te a boei hut la pai tih yalh ta. Teda Boeipa loh anih te a thoh thai dongah pai ngawn ni ta. **5** Te dongah pakhat loh khohnin pakhat lakah khohnin pakhat te a poek. Teda a pakhat loh khohnin boeih he tanglue la a poek. Pakhat

rhip loh amah lungbuei ah tangnah saeh. **6** Khohnin aka caak dongah Pathen te a uem. Aka ca pawt long khaw Boeipa ham a caak pawt dongah Pathen te a uem. **7** Te dongah amah ham aka hing he mamih ah om pawt tih amah ham aka duek khaw om pawh. **8** N'hing uh atah Boeipa ham n'hing uh tih n'duek uh atah Boeipa ham n'duek uh. Te dongah hing akhaw duek akhaw Boeipa kah hut la n'om uh. **9** Te ham te Khrish duek tih hing coeng. Te daengah ni aka duek neh aka hing kah boei la bok a om eh. **10** Te koinih nang tah balaes tih na manuca te na kamkaih. Nang tah balaes tih na manuca te na hnaelcoe. Mamih boeih tah Pathen kah ngokhoe ah m'paei uh ni. **11** A daek vanbangla Boeipa loh, "Kai tah ka hing. Te dongah Hlang boeih loh kai taengah khuklu cungkueng saeh lamtah olka boeih loh Pathen ming te phong saeh," a ti. **12** Te dongah mamih khat rhip loh amah amah kah lannah te Pathen taengah a paek tangloeng ni. **13** Te dongah khat neh khat soah laitloek uh thae boel sih. Teda manuca taengah caehkoek neh thangkui khueh pawt ham he mah laitloek uh. **14** Amah ah aka tanghnong he om pawh tila Boeipa Jesuh ah ka ngaitang tih ka ming dae khat khat loh mebang khaw tanghnong a ti atah anih ham tanghnong la om ni. **15** Caak rhangneh na manuca te a khothet atah lungnah neh na caeh moenih. Anih ham aka duek Khrish te nang kah cakok neh na poci sak ham moenih. **16** Te dongah nangmih ham aka then tah soehsal boeh. **17** Pathen kah ram tah caak neh ooh dongah pawt tih duengnah, rhoepnah, Mueihla Cim ah omngahnah dongah ni a om. **18** Te dongah he nen he Khrish kah sal aka bi tah Pathen ham kolonah neh hlang ham ueppang koi la om. **19** Te dongah rhoepnah koi neh khat neh khat ham hlinsinah koi te hnuktlak uh tangloeng sih. **20** Caak ham dawk neh Pathen kah bibi te phae boeh. A cungkuem he caih ngawn dae caak rhangneh hlang ham caehkoek la a om te thae. **21** Maeh caak pawt khaw, misurtui a ok ham pawt rhangneh na manuca loh a tongtah pawt te then. **22** Nang namah loh tangnah na khueh te Pathen hmaiai khueh. Amah loh a soepsoei tangtae te lai aka tloek thil pawt tah a yoether. **23** Teda a boelkhoeahnah te a caak atah tangnah lamkah pawt dongah boe coeng. Te dongah tangnah lamkah pawt boeih te tah tholhnah ni.

15 Te dongah mamih tatthai rhoek loh, tattloel vawthoek rhoek talong ham a kuek tih mamih kah kolo ham moenih. **2** Khat rhip loh mah kah imben te a then la hlinsinah neh a kolo sak saeh. **3** Khrish long pataeng amah kolo ham a vai moenih. Teda a daek tangtae vanbangla nang aka thuithet rhoek kah hnaelcoenah loh kai n'tlak thil. **4** Aka daek boeih long khaw mamih thuituennah ham ni a daek. Te daengah man Cacim kah thaphohnah neh uehnah lamloh ngaiuepnah te n'khueh ve. **5** Uehnahnah neh thaphohnah Pathen loh amah Khrish Jesuh bangla khat neh khat te poek sak ham ni nangmih

m'paek. 6 Te daengah ni mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah a napa neh Pathen te olka pakhat neh huek na thangpom uh eh. 7 Pathen kah thangpomnah ham tah Khril loh nangmih n'doe van bangla khat neh khat doe uh thae. 8 Khril he Pathen kah oltak yuengla yahvinrhetnah kah tueihyoeih la om ta, te nen te a pa rhoek kah olkhueh te a cak sak ta. 9 Namtom loh rhennah dongah Pathen te thangpom saeh. A daek vanbangla, namah te namtom taengah kan phong tangloeng van saeh lamtah na ming te ka hlai pai eh ka ti. 10 Te phoeiah namtom rhoek aw a pilnam te uum uh lah," a ti bal. 11 Te phoeiah namtom boeih aw Boeipa te thangthen uh. Pilnam loh amah te boeih koeh uh saeh koep a ti. 12 Te phoeiah Isaiahan, "Jesse kah a yung tah thoeng vetih namtom rhoek mawt hamla thoo ni. Anih te namtom rhoek loh a ngaiuep uh ni. 13 Ngaiuepnah Pathen loh omgaihnah neh tangnah dongkah ngaimongnah cungkuem te nangmih ah soep sak saeh. Te te Mueihla Cim kah thaomnah lamlah ngaiuepnah dongah nangmih aka baecoh sak ham ni. 14 Te dongah ka manuca rhoek, nangmih ham kai kamah long khaw nangmih te boethennah neh baetawt la na om uh, mingnah boeih na baetawt uh tih khat neh khat na rhalhing sak thai tila ka ngaitang. 15 Tedaes cungvah ah kai he namtom rhoek taengah Jesuh Khril kah bibikung la om ham Pathen lamlah kai m'paek lungvatnah dongah nangmih uento ham ni nangmih taegah rhep kan daek coeng. 16 Pathen kah olthangthen te n'talong daengah ni Mueihla Cim loh a cim tangtae namtom kah hmueih long khaw uem koi la a om eh. 17 Te dongah Jesuh Khril ah Pathen ham ni hoemdarnnah ka khueh. 18 Olka neh khoboe dongah namtom kah olngainah ham akhaw Khril loh a thoeng sak pawt te tah kai lamlah pakhat khaw thu hamla ka ngaingaih moenih. 19 Miknoek neh khobae rhambae kah thaomnah nen khaw, Pathen Mueihla kah thaomnah nen khaw. Te dongah ni kai loh Jerusalem lamkah Illyrikum taengvai duela Khril kah olthangthen te ka baetawt sak. 20 Te dongah Khril a phoei nah pawt ah khaw phong ham tlungmu tangloeng. Te daengah ni hlanglang kah khoengim te ka sak thil pawt eh. 21 Tedaes a daek vanbangla, "Anih kawng aka doek pawt rhoek te a hmuh sak vetih aka ya pawt rhoek loh a hmuhming uh ni. 22 Te dongah nangmih taengla lo taitu ham khaw bahoeng n'tomta coeng. 23 Tedaes he rhoek pingpong ah hmuen a om pawt bueng kolla nangmih taeng pha ham kum takuem caithilnah om coeng. 24 Saping la ka caeh vaengah tah nangmih hmuh ham ka pah ni tila ka ngaiuep. Nangmih loh nan thak tapkhoeh atah cungvang ah nangmih ah ka om te ka hah lamhma mai bitni. 25 Tedaes hlangcim rhoek te bongyong ham Jerusalem la ka cet pueng. 26 Makedonia neh Akhaia loh Jerusalem kah hlangcim khodaeng rhoek te bomnah bet saii pah ham a lungtlun uh. 27 A lungtlun uh pai saeh amih kah laiba khaw om rhoe ta. Amih kah mueihla ben ah namtom loh a boek coeng atah pumsa ah amih te khaw bom ham a kuek ta. 28 Te dongah hekah he ka coeng tih a thaikh he

amih taengah kutnoek ka daeng sak. Nangmih taeng longah Saping la ka cet mai bitni. 29 Nangmih taengla ka pawk vaengah Khril kah yoethennah cungkuem neh ka pawk ni tila ka ming. 30 Manuca rhoek nangmih te mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril lamlah, mueihla kah lungnah dongah kan hloep coeng. Pathen taengah kai ham khaw thangthuinah neh kai tha r'huel puei uh. 31 Te daengah ni Judea te altha rhoek kut lamkah n'hlawt vetih, Jerusalem ham ka bibinah tah hlangcim rhoek taengah uemo koi la a om eh. 32 Te daengah ni nangmih taengah omngaihnah neh ha pawk vetih Pathen kah kongaih dongah nangmih ham ka mong eh. 33 Te dongah ngaimongnah Pathen tah nangmih taengah boeih om saeh. Amen.

16 Te phoeiah mamih kah ngannu Phoebe, Kenkhrea kah hlangboel tueihyoeih a la aka om te khaw ka oep. 2 Te dongah anih te hlangcim rhoek neh a tingtawk la Boeipa dongah lamtawn uh. Te vaengah amah loh bitat dongah nangmih ng'kuek te khaw pai puei uh. Anih ngawn tah kai kamah ham khaw aka bomkung la muep om coeng. 3 Jesuh Khril ah ka bibipuei Priska neh Aquila te toidaluh. 4 Te rhoi tah kai kah hinglu ham amah rhoi kah rhawn a tloeng rhoi. Amih rhoi te kai bueng long pawt tih namtom kah hlangboel rhoek boeih long khaw a uem. 5 Amih imkhui kah hlangboel te khaw toidaluh. Kai kah thintlo Epaenetu te toidaluh. Anih te Khril ham tah Asia lamkah thaihcuek ni. 6 Mary te toidal uh, anih tah nangmih ham muep thakthae coeng. 7 Kai kah huiko neh ka thongtla puei Androniku neh Junia te toidaluh. Amih rhoi tah kai hmaha Khril mingthang la om rhoi. Amih rhoi tah kai hmaha Khril dongla ana om rhoi bal coeng. 8 Boeipa ah ka thintlo Ampliati te toidaluh. 9 Khril ah kaimih bibipuei Urban neh kai kah thintlo Satakhi te toidaluh. 10 Khril ah ka uep ka pang Apelle te toidaluh. Aristobulus imkhui kah rhoek te toidaluh. 11 Ka hui Herodion te toidaluh. Narkittu imkhui kah Boeipa neh aka om rhoek te toidaluh. 12 Boeipa ah aka thakthae Thruphaena neh Truphosa te toidaluh. Thintlo Perti te toidaluh. Anih tah Boeipa dongah muep thakthae. 13 Boeipa ah a coelh Rhopho neh, anih neh kai manu te toidaluh. 14 Ashonkrit, Phlekon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas neh amih taengkah manuca rhoek te toidaluh. 15 Philolokas neh Julia, Nereus neh a ngannu, Olampas neh amih taengkah hlangcim boeih te toidaluh. 16 Khat neh khat a cim moknah neh toidal uh thae. Khril kah hlangboel boeih loh nangmih n'toidal. 17 Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih te kan hloep, thangkui neh paekboenah aka saii rhoek te paelkiuh. Te thuituennah na cang uh tangtae aka saii thil te a taeng lamlah rhaeluh. 18 Te bang long te mamih Boeipa Khril ham pawt tih a bungpuei kah sal ni a biuh. Te dongah olding, yoethennah neh ommongsitoe kah thinko te a hoilaeuh. 19 Nangmih kah olngainah tah hlang boeih taengah thang tih nangmih soah ka omgaih. Tedaes nangmih then sak ham aka cueih la, a thaeh ham nen tah

caepakyik la om sak ka ngaih. **20** Ngaimongnah Pathen loh Satan te nangmih kah kho hmuiah thamaa la a neet ni. Mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh. **21** Kai kah bibipuei Timothy neh ka hui Lukia, Jason, Sosipater loh nangmih te n'toidal ne. **22** He capat aka daek kai neh Teratias loh Boeipa ah nangmih te kan toidal. **23** Nangmih te ka imluei Gaius neh hlangboel boeih loh n'toidal. Nangmih te Khopuei kah hnokhoem Erastu neh manuca Kuatu loh n'toidal. **24** Kai kah olhangthen neh Khrish Jesuh kah olhoe bangla duel ham na noeng uh coeng. (Mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.) **25** Olhuep kah pumphoenah bangla khosuen tue ah kam ana khuem. (aiōnios g166) **26** Tedaes Pathen kah dungyan olpaek bangla tonghma olcim dongah phoe coeng. Te dongah namtom boeih ham tangnah dongkah olongainah te a phoe sak. (aiōnios g166) **27** Pathen bueng he a cueih dongah amah te Jesuh Khrish lamlah kumhal ah thangpomnah om saeh, Amen. (aiōn g165)

1 Khawrin

1 Pathen kah kongaih rhangneh Jesuh Khrin kah caeltueih la a khue Paul neh manuca Sosthenes loh,
2 Kawrin ah aka om tih Khrin Jesuh ah a ciim, hlangcim la a khue neh hmuen takuem ah mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrin ming aka khue Pathen kah hlangboel taengah kan yaak sak. Boeipa tah amih neh mamih kah Boeipa ni. 3 A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrin taeng lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh. 4 Khrin Jesuh ah nangmih te Pathen kah lungvatnah m'paek dongah nangmih ham khaw ka Pathen te ka uem yoeyah. 5 A cungkuem dongah amah lamlor olka cungkuem nen khaw, mingnah cungkuem nen khaw na boei uh. 6 Khrin kah laipai tah nangmih ah cak pataeng coeng. 7 Te dongah mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrin kah a pumphaenah aka lamtawn nangmih te kutdoe khat khaw na hlavawt uh moenih. 8 Nangmih khaw mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrin kah khohnin ah a bawt due amah loh cibit la n'cak sak bitni. 9

Uepom Pathen amah loh a capa Jesuh Khrin, mamih boeipa kah rhoinaengnah khuila ng'khue. 10 Manuca rhoek amah la boeih na thui ham te mamih boeipa Jesuh Khrin ming neh nangmih te kan hloep coeng. Te daengah ni nangmih khuiah paekboenah om pawt vethi kodok neh lungbuei khaw amah la, poeknah khaw amah la na om uh eh. 11 Ka manuca rhoek, nangmih ah tohhaemnah om tila Khaloe rhoek loh kai taengah nangmih kawng a thuicaih. 12 Te dongah hekah he ka thui. Nangmih ah khat rhip loh, "Kai tah Paul kah ni, Kai tah Apollo kah, Kai tah Kephas kah, kai tah Khrin kah," na ti uh. 13 Khrin loh a paekboe a? Nangmih ham Paul te a tai pawn pawt nim? Paul ming ah khaw na nuem uh a? 14 Krispu neh Kaiyu bueng mueh atah nangmih kan nuem pawt te Pathen ni ka uem. 15 Te daengah ni kai ming neh nuem uh tila pakhat long khaw a thui pawt eh. 16 Tahae ah Stephen cako tah ka nuem van tangloeng. Te phoeiah a tloe pakhat khaw ka nuem nim ka ming pawh. 17 Aka nuem ham pawt tih olthangthen phong ham ni Khrin loh kai n'tueih. Calthai cuehnah nen moenih ta. Te daengah man Khrin kah thinglam tah a tlontlai pawt ve. 18 Thinglam olthang tah aka poci rhoek ham angnah la om dae mamih a khang rhoek ham tah Pathen kah thaomnah la om. 19 A daek coeng dongah, aka cueih rhoek kah cuehnah te ka poci sak vethi lungming rhoek kah yakmingnah te ka hnawt ni. 20 Menim aka cueih? Menim cadaek? Ta kumhal kah oelhkung tah menim? Diklai kah cuehnah he Pathen loh a dap sak pawt nim? (aiōn g165) 21 Pathen kah cuehnah neh ana khueh parhi te Diklai loh Pathen te cuehnah neh ana ming moenih. Pathen long tah olhoe kah angnah lamlor aka tangnah rhoek te khang ham a lungtlun. 22 mamih khodawk han ngai te m'ming eh. 13 Te khaw Te dongah Judah rhoek loh miknoek a bih uh tih Greek hlanghing kah a thuituen la cuehnah olka nen pawt tih rhoek loh cuehnah a toem uh. 23 A tai tangtae Khrin mueihla te mueihla neh aka thuidoek mueihla kah a kawng he ka hoe uh dae Judah hlangvang ham thangkui thuituen nen ni ka thui uh. 14 Tedae hlang tah a calairhui neh namtom ham angnah la om. 24 Tedae amih a khue loh Pathen kah Mueihla te doe pawh. Te te amih ham

tangtae Judah rhoek ham neh, Greek rhoek ham khaw Khrin he Pathen kah thaomnah neh Pathen kah cuehnah la om. 25 Pathen kah ang tah hlang kah a cueih la om tih Pathen kah tattoeloh tih hlang kah thaomnah lakah a thom ngai. 26 Te dongah, manuca rhoek, nangmih n'kuhnah te pumsa ah tah muep cueih pawh. Thaom yet pawh, hlangtang khaw yet pawh tih na ming uh. 27 Tedaeh Diklai kah aka ang rhoek te Pathen loh a tuek daengah man aka cueih rhoek te yah a poh sak ve. Diklai kah tattoeloh rhoek te a tuek daengah man thaom rhoek te Pathen loh yah a poh sak ve. 28 Diklai kah mathe rhoek neh a hnaelcoe rhoek te Pathen loh a tuek. Aka khueh te hmil hamla aka khueh pawt te a tuek. 29 Te dongah pumsa boeih loh Pathen hmaiah pomsang uh boel saeh. 30 Tedaeh amah lamkah nen ni Khrin Jesuh ah na om uh. Anih tah mamih ham Pathen taengkah cuehnah, duengnah, cimcahnah neh tlannah lam khaw om. 31 Te dongah a daek vanbangla, aka pomsang long tah Boeipa ah pomsang saeh.

2 Manuca rhoek, kai khaw nangmih taengla ka pawk vaengah Pathen kah olhuep te nangmih ham cuehnah neh olka kah a dudapnah neh doek ham ka pawk moenih. 2 A tai taengtae Jesuh Khrin kawng mueh atah pakhat khaw nangmih te ming sak ham ka cai pawh. 3 Kai tah a vawtthoek la, rihnhah neh thuennah neh nangmih taengah muep ka om. 4 Te phoeiah kai kah olka neh kai kah olhoe tah hlangyoek dongkah cuehnah ol moenih. Tedaeh, Mueihla neh thaomnah dongkah phoeupueinah ni. 5 Te daengah ni nangmih kah tangnah loh hlang kah cuehnah dongah pawt tih Pathen kah thaomnah dongah a om eh. 6 Cuehnah he lungcuei rhoek taengah ka thui uh. Tedaeh cuehnah he ta kumhal kah voel moenih, ta kumhal kah aka mitmoeng boei rhoek kah moenih. (aiōn g165) 7 Tedaeh olhuep khuiah a thuh Pathen kah cuehnah ni ka thui uh. Te tah khosuen hlanah ni Pathen loh mamih kah thangpomnah ham a nuen coeng. (aiōn g165) 8 Te te ta kumhal kah boei rhoek khuiah a ming moenih. Ming uh koinih thangpomnah Boeipa te tai uh pawt suidae. (aiōn g165) 9 Tedaeh a daek vanbangla, te te mik loh hmu pawt tih hna loh a yaak moenih. Hlang thinko ah khaw cuen pawh. Te te Pathen loh a lungnah rhoek ham ni a hmoel pah. 10 Tedaeh Pathen tah Mueihla neh mamih ham pumphoe. Mueihla loh a cungkuem neh Pathen kah dangcing dangvoei khaw a khe. 11 Hlang kah koe te amah khuikah hlang mueihla mueh atah hlang khuikah te u long a ming. Pathen kah koe khaw Pathen Mueihla mueh atah a ming van moenih. 12 Tedaeh mamih tah Diklai kah mueihla pawt tih Pathen taeng lamkah mueihla te n'dang uh. Te daengah ni Pathen lamlor hlanghing kah a thuituen la cuehnah olka nen pawt tih rhoek loh cuehnah a toem uh. 13 Te khaw Te dongah Judah rhoek loh miknoek a bih uh tih Greek hlanghing kah a thuituen la cuehnah olka nen pawt tih rhoek loh cuehnah a toem uh. 14 Tedaeh hlang tah a calairhui neh namtom ham angnah la om. 15 Tedaeh amih a khue loh Pathen kah Mueihla te doe pawh. Te te amih ham

angnah la om. Caivael la a boelh uh dongah a ming Diklai khaw, hingnah khaw, dueknah khaw, aka pai nawn ham khaw coeng pawh. **15** Mueihla hlang long tah a khaw, hmailong khaw, nangmih kah boeh ni. **23** Nangmih cungkuem te a boelh dae anih te boelh uh pawh. **16** Te khaw Khrilah kah tih Khrilah khaw Pathen kah ni. dongah u long Boeipa kah lungbuei te a ming? U long anih te a cului eh? Tedaemamih tah Khrilah lungbuei ni n'khueh uh.

3 Manuca rhoek, kai tah nangmih te mueihla hlang bangla ka thui ham a coeng moenih. Tedaemumsa hlang, Khrilah ah cahmang rhoek bangla kam voek. **2** Nangmih te suktui ni kan tul. Na coeng uh hlan dongah buhhap kan cah moenih. Tahae due khaw na coeng uh moenih. **3** Pumsa la na khuiah thatlainah, tohhaernnah dongah na om uh pueng. Pumsa la na om uh tih hlang dongah na pongpa uh pawt nim? **4** Pakhat loh, "Kai tah Paul kah ni, a tloe long khaw, "Kai tah Apollos kah," tila na thui vaengah hlang la na om uh mahnim? **5** Te dongah Apollos tah metlam a om? Paul tah metlam a om? Boeipa loh a paek vanbangla te rhoek lamlong ni tueihyoei rhoek te rhip na tangnah uh. **6** Kai loh ka phung tih Apollos loh a suep dae Pathen long ni a rhoeng sak. **7** Te dongah aka phung te a tloe moenih, aka suep tah a tloe la a om moenih. Tedaemuh kah tangtae te a rhoeng sak. **8** Aka phung neh aka suep tah pakhat la a om dongah a thakthaenah bangla a thapang rhip a dang ni. **9** Pathen lohmuen ah Pathen kah bibipuei la ka om uh tih Pathen kah a imsa la na om uh. **10** Pathen kah lungvatnah kai m'paek lamloh aka cueih imsaung bangla khoengim ka tloeng. A tloe loh a tlingtawn thil dae metla a tlingtawn khaw rhip hmu nawn saeh. **11** Khoengim aka sut Jesuh Khrilah amah a om phoeiah a tloe loh sut ham a coeng moenih. **12** Tedaemuh khat loh khoengim te sui, ngun, lungthen, thing, khopol, cangkong, dongah a sak atah, **13** khat rhip kah khoboe tah mingpha la om vetih a khohnin loh a thuicaiah bitni. Hmai te a pumphoe pah coeng dongah khat rhip kah khoboe te metla a om khaw hmai mah loh a nuemnai bitni. **14** Pakhat kah a khueng te a bitat a kuei atah thapang a dang ni. **15** Pakhat kah a bisai te a tlum atah sungdaeh ni. Tedaemuh amah ngawntah hmai lamloh a loeih vanbangla a khang van ni. **16** Pathen kah bawkim la na om uh tih Pathen Mueihla loh nangmih khuiah a kol te na ming uh moenih a? **17** Pakhat long ni Pathen kah bawkim te a poeih atah anih te Pathen loh a poeih ni. Pathen kah bawkim tah cim ta. Te tah nangmih ni. **18** Pakhat khaw amah neh amah hoilaeh uh boel saeh. Nangmih khuikah khat loh ta kumhal ah hlang cueih la om ham a poek atah hlang ang la om dae saeh. Te daengah ni hlang cueih la a om eh. (aiōn g165) **19** Diklai cueihnah tah Pathen taengah angnah la om. A daek tangtae dongah, aka cueih rhoek te amih kah rhaithinah neh a khum. **20** Te phoeiah aka cueih rhoek kah poeknah he a honghi la a coeng te Boeipa loh koep a ming. **21** A cungluem he nangmih ham a om coeng dongah hlang dongah tah pomsang tangloeng boel saeh. **22** Paul khaw, Apollos khaw, Kephaz khaw,

Diklai khaw, hingnah khaw, dueknah khaw, aka pai nawn ham khaw coeng pawh. **23** Nangmih kah boeh ni. **24** Mamih he hlang loh Khrilah kah tueihyoei rhoek neh olhuep Pathen kah hnokhoem rhoek la m'poek tangloeng saeh. **2** Hnokhoem khuiah khaw uepom la a hmuh te ni tahae duela a toem. **3** Tedaemangmih loh nah boelh akhaw hlanghing loh n'toeh hnin te kai ham rhemlem la om. Kamah khaw ka boelh uh moenih. **4** Kamah khaw ka ngaihlih pawh. Tedaemuh nen he ka tang moenih. Kai aka boelh tah Boeipa ni. **5** Te dongah Boeipa ha pawk hlan atah amah tue lakah pakhat khaw laitloek uh oepsoeh boeh. Amah loh yinnah khuikah a huephael te a yaal vetih thinko kah mangtaengnah te a phoe bitni. Te vaengah Pathen taengkah thanghennah tah rhip om van bitni. **6** Manuca rhoek, nangmih ham kamah neh Apollos tah ka sa uh coeng he. Te daengah ni kaimih lamloh na cang uh vetih a daek tangtae te a pao uh pawt eh. Te daengah ni pakhat long khaw khat neh khat te na hoemdawk thil uh pawt eh. **7** Te dongah u long nang m'boelhkhoe? Na dang mueh te balae na khueh. Te khaw na dang van atah balae tih aka dang pawt bangla na pomsang. **8** Na khueh uh tih na cung uh coeng tih na khuehtawn uh coeng. Kaimih pawt akhaw na manghai uh. Rhee na manghai uh te ka ngaih. Te daengah man kaimih khaw nangmih taengah ka manghai uh van sue. **9** Te Pathen loh kaimih tih caeltuei hnukkueng rhoek te a duek la n'tai ka ti. Diklai neh puencawn rhoek taengah khaw, hlang taengah khaw muerhohi lamni ka om uh. **10** Khrilah kongah ka ang uh. Tedaemangmih tih Khrilah ah na cueih uh. Ka tattoel uh dae nangmih na thaom uh. Rhuepom la na om uh dae kaimih tih n'sawtsit uh. **11** Tahae tue duela ka pong, ka halh uh neh, a tlingyal la n'thoek uh tih ka rhaebah uh. **12** Kamamih kut neh ka saii uh tih ka thakthae uh. Ol m'bai uh te ka uem uh. N'hnaemtaek khaw uh ka yaknaem uh coeng. **13** N'soehsal uh vaengah ka hloep uh. Tahae duela Diklai kohnawtvaikim neh khonuenvaihuk cungkuem la ka om uh. **14** He he ka daek tih nangmih na yahnah ham moenih. Tedaemuh ka ca thintlo rhoek bangla kan rhairhing sak. **15** Khrilah ah cakhoem thawngrha na khueh uh cakhaw na pa te a yet moenih. Olthangthen lamlong ni Khrilah Jesuh ah kai loh nangmih kan cun. **16** Te dongah nangmih te hloep tih, kai kah mueiloh la om uh lah. **17** Te dongah nangmih taengla Timothy kah tueih. Anih tih ka ca thintlo neh Boeipa ah uepom la om. Amah loh Khrilah Jesuh ah ka longpuei te khomrhal kah hlangboel takuem taengah ka thuituen vanbangla nangmih taengah han thoelh bitni. **18** Nangmih taengla kai ka pawk pawt bangla hlangyang tah hoemdawk uh coeng. **19** Tedaemuh boeipa loh ngaih koinih nangmih taengla thaeng ka pawk ni. Te vaengah hoemdawk rhoek kah ol a om pawt te thaomnah la ka ming bitni. **20** Pathen kah ram he olka dongah pawt tih thaomnah dongah ni a

pai. 21 Nangmih taengla kam pawk puei ham te cungcik, lungnah mueihla neh muelhtuetnah, melae na ngaih uh.

5 Na khuikah Cukhalnah te pungpung ka yaak vaengah tebang Cukhalnah te namtom rhoek taengah khaw a om moenih. A napa kah a yuu mai pakhat la aka cut puei aih te tah. 2 Tedaе nangmih tah hoemdawk neh na om uh tih na nguek uh lah pawh. Te dongah hebang khoboe aka saii te tah na khui lamloh khoe uh saw. 3 Kai tah pumsa ah lakhla ngawn dae mueihla ah tah n'om hmahta. He tla aka thoeng van te tah a om bangla mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh ming neh ka kamkaih coeng. 4 Na tingtuн uh vaengah mamih Boeipa Jesuh kah thaomnah neh ka mueihla nangmih taengah om. 5 Te te pumsa a rhawpnah ham Satan taengla voeih ham om. Te daengah ni mueihla loh Boeipa kah Khohnin ah a daem eh. 6 Nangmih kah thangpomnah tah then pawh. Tolrhu a yol loh vaidam hlom at te boeih a rhoi sak te na ming uh mahnim? 7 Vaidamding la na om uh dongah tolrhu rhuem te sil uh laeh. Te daengah ni a hlom thai la na om uh eh. Mamih kah yoom tuca Khrirh pataeng a ngawn coeng. 8 Te dongah tolrhu rhuem nen moenih, phayoenah neh halangnah tolrhu nen bal moenih, cimcahnah oltaк vaidamding nen mah khotue uh sih. 9 Hlanghalh rhoek neh rhoinaeng pawt ham capat dongah nangmih ham kan daek. 10 He Diklai kah hlanghalh rhoek khaw, halthka rhoek khaw, kutveet khaw, mueibawk bawk rhoek khaw ben loengloeng boeh. Te dongah Diklai lamloh na coe ham te na a kuek. 11 Tedaе nangmih taengah kan daek he tah manuca la a khue taengtae pakhat long khaw hlanghalh la, halthka la, mueibawk la, olbaikung la, yumi la, kutveet la a om atah rhoinaeng puei boeh. Amih te caak puei boeh. 12 Imlang lai a tloek ham te kai hut a? Namamih khuikah te lai na tloek uh mahnim? 13 Tedaе imlang hlang te Pathen loh lai a tloek bit ni. Aka thaе te nangmih lamkah rhoe uh.

6 Nangmih khuikah pakhat loh pakhat taengah dumlai na khueh uh te halang rhoek hmaiah laitloek ham na ngaingaih uh tih hlang cim rhoek hmaiah tah na ngaingaih uh pawh? 2 Hlangcim rhoek loh Diklai he lai a tloek uh ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Nangmih long khaw Diklai he lai na tloek atah dumlai rhelem dongah a lolhmai la na om uh a? 3 Mamih loh puencawn rhoek pataeng lai n'tloek pa ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Khosak rhamsak tah thui boel saeh a? 4 Khosak rhamsak kah dumlai te na khueh uh tangloeng atah hlangboel khuikah a hnaelcoe rhoek te ngah na ngol sak uh aya? 5 Yahpohnah ham ni nangmih taengah ka thui. Nangmih ah om tangloeng pawh. Aka cueih long khaw a manuca laklo ah boelkhoeх thai pawt nim? 6 Tedaе manuca neh manuca loh aka tangnahmueh rhoek hmaiah khaw lai a thui. 7 A taktak atah khat neh khat taengah dumlai na khueh uh he pungpung na hloonah la om coeng. Balae tih n'thae uh lah pawh. Balae tih m'hmil uh lah pawh. 8 Tedaе nangmih loh manuca taengah na thaе uh tih hmui

na yoih uh coeng he. 9 Halang rhoek loh Pathen kah ram pang mahpawh tila na ming uh moenih a? Nangmih te n'rhaithi uh boel saeh. Hlanghalh rhoek long khaw, mueibawk rhoek long khaw, samphaih rhoek long khaw, himbai hnai long khaw, uicuk long khaw, 10 hlanghuen rhoek long khaw, halthka khaw, yumi rhoek long khaw, olbaikung rhoek long khaw, kutveet long khaw Pathen kah ram pang mahpawh. 11 Te nen te rhakthuem la na om uh dae n'silih tih n'ciim coeng. Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh Khrirh ming neh mamih kah Pathen kah mueihla lamlong khaw n'tang sak coeng. 12 A cungkuem he kai taengah m'paek dae boeih a rhoei bal moenih. A cungkuem te kai teangah m'paek dae kai he pakhat long khaw m'buem mahpawh. 13 Caak he bungpuei ham ni. Bungpuei te khaw cakok ham ni. Tedaе Pathen loh te rhoi te renten a phae ni. Te dongah pumrho te Cukhalnah ham moenih. Boeipa ham ni, Boeipa khaw pum ham ni. 14 Te dongah Pathen loh Boeipa a thoh vanbangla mamih khaw a thaomnah dongah pacuet uh ni. 15 Nangmih kah pum tah Khrirh kah pumrho ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Te koinih Khrirh kah pumrho te loh tih hlanghalh kah pumrho la kai saii aya? Te tlam te om mahpawh. 16 Hlanghalh taengla aka kap tah pum khat la om tila na ming uh moenih a? Panit te pumsa khat la om ni a ti coeng ta. 17 Tedaе Boeipa neh aka kap uh tih mueihla pakhat la om ta. 18 Cukhalnah te rhaelrham takuh. Hlang loh a saii sarhui tholhsainah boeih te pum dongah pong phoe ta. Tedaе aka cukhalh loh amah pum ni a tholh sak. 19 Nangmih pum tah bawkim ni, na khuikah Cim Mueihla a om te na ming uh mahnim? Te te Pathen taeng lamkah na dang uh dongah namah hut la na om uh moenih. 20 A phu la n'lai uh dongah na pum dongah Pathen te thangpom uh.

7 Na ca daek kawng dongah huta tongpa a ben pawt te then coeng. 2 Tedaе Cukhalnah dongah a yuu rhip khueh uh saeh lamtah a va rhip khueh uh saeh. 3 Huta te tongpa loh docanah neh thuung saeh. Te vanbangla huta long khaw tongpa taengah khueh van saeh. 4 Huta loh amah pum te a hutnah moenih. A va long ni a hutnah. Te vanbangla tongpa long khaw amah pum a hutnah moenih huta long ni a hutnah. 5 Kotluep la a om pawt oeh atah thangthuinah tue te na hoep phoeijah amah la koep na om uh mai mako. Te daengah ni na khoeihveetnah dongah Satan loh nangmih n'cuekcawn pawt eh. 6 Tedaе hekkah he olpaek nen pawt tih rhoirhinah nen ni ka thui. 7 Hlang boeih he kamah bangla om sak ham ka ngaih pataeng. Pathen taengkah kutdoe te amah ah pakhat rhip loh he, pakhat loh ke tila rhip a khueh. 8 Pumhong rhoek neh nuhmai rhoek te kai bangla om uh koinih amih ham then dae ka ti. 9 Tedaе a kuemsuем uh pawt atah imkhueh saeh. A cahoeh lakah tah yuloh vaksak tih a om te then ngai. 10 Tedaе rhukom rhoek te ka uen he kai long pawt tih Boeipa long ni ng'uen. 11 Huta loh a va te maa boel saeh. Tedaе a maa oeh atah pumhong la tlumhmann saeh. Te lakah atah a va te moeithen saeh lamtah a va

long khaw a yuu te hnoo boel saeh. **12** Tedaе a tloe rhoek Diklai kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **35** Nangmih te amah taengah kai loh Boeipa long moenih ka ti. Manuca khat rhoeikhhang ham ka thui coeng he. Nangmih te kuiokrhu khat loh aka tangnahmueh te a yuu la a khueh tih anih te kan sui thil moenih. Tedaе Boeipa te a koihhil neh liplip a taengah kol ham a naep atah anih te hnoo boel saeh. **13** Huta long khaw aka tangnahmueh khat khat te a va la ngaan sak ham ni ka thui. **36** Tedaе pakhat loh a oila nagaev te aom khaw a poek khaming. Te a khueh tih tongpa long khaw anih taengah kol ham a vaengah a kuek aka om van te tah a ngaih bangla rhoi naep atah a va te maa boel saeh. **14** Aka tangnahmueh sak. A tholh moenih yuva uh rhoi saeh. **37** Tedaе a thinko tongpa tah a yuu lamloh a ciim tih aka tangnahmueh huta ah khak aka pai te tah a kueknah a om moenih. Amah a tah manuca lamloh ciim coeng. Te pawt koinih na ca kongaih kawng dongah saithainah a khueh ngawn. He tla rhoek te rhalawt la om uh sui dae a ciim la a om uh coeng ko a taam khaw a oila te tuem ham ni a thinko ah balh a he ta. **15** Tedaе aka tangnahmueh loh a maa atah maa ngawn saeh. Manuca neh ngannu tah tebang dongah sal a bi sak voel moenih. Tedaе rhoepnah khuila nangmih a sai coeng. Yuloh neh vasak pawt long khaw a then ni a te Pathen loh n'khue coeng. **16** Huta aw tongpa te na khang ham khaw metlam na ming. tongpa aw huta te na khang ham khaw metlam na ming. **17** Hlang khat rhip te khang ham khaw metlam na ming. **18** Yahvinrhet pakhat la a va te a duek atah aka loeih la om coeng tih a ngaih te khang ham khanh metlam na ming. **19** Hlang khat rhip te khanh metlam na ming. **20** Khuuenah khuila a khue rhoek boeih tah a khuenah dongah naeh saeh. **21** Sal la n'khue vaengah nang ham na ngaihueh pawh. Tedaе na loeih uh thai coeng oeh atah lat rhoidoeng uh laeh. **22** Boeipa ah a khue sal pakhat te Boeipa ah hlang loeih la om. Te vanbangla aka loeih te khaw a khue coeng atah Khrirh kah sal la om. **23** A phu neh n'lai uh dongah hlang kah sal la om uh boeh. **24** Manuca rhoek te te khuila rhip a khue. Te nen te Pathen taengah naeh saeh. **25** Oila ham te tah Boeipa kah olpaek ka khueh pawh. Tedaе a rhen tangtae vanbangla Boeipa dongah uepom la om ham poeknah ka paek. **26** A kueknah te ha paa coeng dongah a then la om he ka poek van. Te tlam te hlang taengah a then la om tangloeng saeh. **27** Na yuu la a samtom te paekrhanah tlap boeh. Yuu te na hlak atah yuu tlap voel boeh. **28** Tedaе na yunah van atah na tholh moenih. Oila long khaw va a sak atah a tholh moenih. Tedaе tebang te pumsa ah phacip phabaem la om ni. Te dongah kai loh nangmih kan hlun. **29** Manuca rhoek, hekah he ka thui dae a tue loh tok coeng. Tahae lamkah tah yuu aka khueh khaw aka khueh pawt banglam a om pueng eh. **30** Aka rhap long te khaw aka rhap pawt bangla, aka omgaih long khaw aka omgaih pawt bangla, aka lai long khaw aka khueh pawt bangla. **31** Diklai aka hnonah rhoek lawn boeh. Diklai kah he tah a suisak khum coeng. **32** Tedaе nangmih te bidip la om sak ka ngaih. Pumhong loh Boeipa te kolo sak ham Boeipa kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **33** Tedaе rhukom tah a yuu te kolo sak ham Diklai kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **34** Tedaе a cikok dongah pumhong nu long khaw, oila long khaw Boeipa kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. Te daengah ni pum neh mueihla ah khaw a ciim la a om eh. Tedaе rhukom nu tah a va te kolo sak ham

Diklai kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **35** Nangmih te amah taengah kai loh Boeipa long moenih ka ti. Manuca khat rhoeikhhang ham ka thui coeng he. Nangmih te kuiokrhu khat loh aka tangnahmueh te a yuu la a khueh tih anih te kan sui thil moenih. Tedaе Boeipa te a koihhil neh liplip a taengah kol ham a naep atah anih te hnoo boel saeh. **13** Huta long khaw aka tangnahmueh khat khat te a va la ngaan sak ham ni ka thui. **36** Tedaе pakhat loh a oila nagaev te aom khaw a poek khaming. Te a khueh tih tongpa long khaw anih taengah kol ham a vaengah a kuek aka om van te tah a ngaih bangla rhoi naep atah a va te maa boel saeh. **14** Aka tangnahmueh sak. A tholh moenih yuva uh rhoi saeh. **37** Tedaе a thinko tongpa tah a yuu lamloh a ciim tih aka tangnahmueh huta ah khak aka pai te tah a kueknah a om moenih. Amah a tah manuca lamloh ciim coeng. Te pawt koinih na ca kongaih kawng dongah saithainah a khueh ngawn. He tla rhoek te rhalawt la om uh sui dae a ciim la a om uh coeng ko a taam khaw a oila te tuem ham ni a thinko ah balh a he ta. **15** Tedaе aka tangnahmueh loh a maa atah maa ngawn saeh. Manuca neh ngannu tah tebang dongah sal a bi sak voel moenih. Tedaе rhoepnah khuila nangmih a sai coeng. Yuloh neh vasak pawt long khaw a then ni a te Pathen loh n'khue coeng. **16** Huta aw tongpa te na khang ham khaw metlam na ming. tongpa aw huta te na khang ham khaw metlam na ming. **17** Hlang khat rhip te khang ham khaw metlam na ming. **18** Yahvinrhet pakhat la a va te a duek atah aka loeih la om coeng tih a ngaih te khang ham khanh metlam na ming. **19** Hlang khat rhip te khanh metlam na ming. **20** Khuuenah khuila a khue rhoek boeih tah a khuenah dongah naeh saeh. **21** Sal la n'khue vaengah nang ham na ngaihueh pawh. Tedaе na loeih uh thai coeng oeh atah lat rhoidoeng uh laeh. **22** Boeipa ah a khue sal pakhat te Boeipa ah hlang loeih la om. Te vanbangla aka loeih te khaw a khue coeng atah Khrirh kah sal la om. **23** A phu neh n'lai uh dongah hlang kah sal la om uh boeh. **24** Manuca rhoek te te khuila rhip a khue. Te nen te Pathen taengah naeh saeh. **25** Oila ham te tah Boeipa kah olpaek ka khueh pawh. Tedaе a rhen tangtae vanbangla Boeipa dongah uepom la om ham poeknah ka paek. **26** A kueknah te ha paa coeng dongah a then la om he ka poek van. Te tlam te hlang taengah a then la om tangloeng saeh. **27** Na yuu la a samtom te paekrhanah tlap boeh. Yuu te na hlak atah yuu tlap voel boeh. **28** Tedaе na yunah van atah na tholh moenih. Oila long khaw va a sak atah a tholh moenih. Tedaе tebang te pumsa ah phacip phabaem la om ni. Te dongah kai loh nangmih kan hlun. **29** Manuca rhoek, hekah he ka thui dae a tue loh tok coeng. Tahae lamkah tah yuu aka khueh khaw aka khueh pawt banglam a om pueng eh. **30** Aka rhap long te khaw aka rhap pawt bangla, aka omgaih long khaw aka omgaih pawt bangla, aka lai long khaw aka khueh pawt bangla. **31** Diklai aka hnonah rhoek lawn boeh. Diklai kah he tah a suisak khum coeng. **32** Tedaе nangmih te bidip la om sak ka ngaih. Pumhong loh Boeipa te kolo sak ham Boeipa kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **33** Tedaе rhukom tah a yuu te kolo sak ham Diklai kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. **34** Tedaе a cikok dongah pumhong nu long khaw, oila long khaw Boeipa kah bitat dongah mawn saeh. Te daengah ni pum neh mueihla ah khaw a ciim la a om eh. Tedaе rhukom nu tah a va te kolo sak ham

8 Tahae ah mueirhol buh kah a kawng te mingnah boeih n'khueh uh tila m'ming uh. Mingnah loh hoemawk cakhaw lungnah loh a hlinsai. **2** Pakhat loh bet ka ming coeng tila a poek atah a ming ham a kuek pataeng ming hlan. **3** Tedaе pakhat loh Pathen te a lungnah atah Pathen loh anih te a ming coeng. **4** Mueirhol buh dongkah caak kawng dongah mueirhol tah Diklai ah a honghi ni tila m'ming uh. Amah pakhat pawt atah Pathen a tloe khaw a om moenih. **5** Pathen a ti uh rhoek mah vaan ah khaw diklai ah khaw a om uh atah pathen kak neh boei kak om uh tangloeng ta. **6** Mamih ham tah a pa Pathen pakhat ni aka om. A cungkuem he amah lamkah tih mamih khaw amah dongah n'omuh. Te phoeiah Boeipa Jesuh Khrirh pakhat bueng om tih amah lamloh a cungkuem te om. Mamih khaw anih dongah n'omuh. **7** Tedaе hlang boeih taengah mingnah om pawh. Tedaе a ngen kah khosing tah tahae duela mueirhol taengkah mueirhol buh bangla a caak uh. Te dongah amih tattoel kah mingcimnah tah a tii om. **8** Tedaе cakok loh Pathen taengah mamih n'tueng sak moenih. N'caak uh pawt akhaw m'vawt uh tloe moenih. N'caak uh akhaw n'hoekhang uh tloe moenih. **9** Tedaе, nangmih kah saithainah loh aka tattoel rhoek taengah caehkoek la a om tholh pawt ham ngaithuen uh. **10** Nangmih mingnah aka khueh khat khat loh mueirhol bawkim ah buh na vael te uh koinih a mingcimnah dongah tattoel la aka om loh mueirhol buh te caak ham moo mahpawt nim. **11** Te dongah na mingnah loh aka tattoel te a poci sak coeng. Manuca anih ham Khrirh duek van dae ta. **12** Manuca rhoek taengah khaw aka tholh tih a boh dongah mingcimnah aka vawthoek sak tah Khrirh taengah na tholh. **13** Te dongah cakok loh ka manuca te a kah atah kumkah ah maeh ka ca voel mahpawh. Te daengah ni ka manuca te ka kah pawt eh. (aiōn g165)

9 A hoep la ka om moenih a? Caeltueih la ka om moenih a? Mamih Boeipa Jesuh ka hmuh moenih a? Nangmih te Boeipa ah ka kutngo la na om uh moenih a?

2 Hlang tloe taengah caeltueih la ka om pawt cakhaw taengah cungkuem la ka om daengah ni pakhat khaw ka nangmih ham ka om ngawn dae ta. Kai kah caeltueih khang tangloeng eh. 23 Olthangthen ham a soep ka saii coengnah kutnoek tah Boeipa ah nangmih na om uh daengah ni te aka bawn la ka om eh. 24 Phalong khat ta. 3 Kai aka boelh rhoek taengah kai kah olthungnah ah aka yong rhoek loh boeih yong uh ngawn dae pakhat tah he coeng ni. 4 Ka caak tih ka ok ham saithainah la long ni kutdoe a dang tila na ming uh moenih a? Na yong ka khueh uh pawt moenih a? 5 A tloe caeltueih rhoek, uh van daengah ni na dang uh eh. 25 Te dongah aka Boeipa kah manuca rhoek neh Kephas bangla ngannu, ka yuu khaw khuen ham saithainah ka khueh uh pawt moenih a? 6 Kai neh Barnabas bueng long khaw saii Tedae mamih tah aka kuei ham ni n'thingthueluh. 26 Te pawt ham saithainah ka khueh rhoi moenih a? 7 Amah dongah khungrhap la kai ka yong van moenih. Yih aka buhcun neh aka vathoh noek te unim? Misur a tue dae a thaikh aka ca pawt te unim? Tupiter a dawn tih tuping kah suktui aka o pawt te unim? 8 Hekah he hlang lamloh ka lohlmahai aka hoe la ka om boel eh.

10 Manuca rhoek aw, a pa rhoek tah khomai hmuiyah boeih om uh tih tuili dongah boeih a kat uh te na mangvawt uh ham ka ngaih moenih. 2 Te vaengah Moses taengla khomai neh tuili dongah boeih nuem uh. 3 Hlang boeih loh mueihla buh te amah la a caak uh. 4 A cungkuem loh mueihla tui te amah la a ok uh. Amih aka hmaithawn mueihla lungpang lamkah te a ok uh. Te dongah Khrih tah lungpang la om. 5 Tedae Pathen tah a yet ngai taengah a lungtlun pawt tih khosoek ah mitmoeng uh. 6 Te rhoek te mamih ham mueimae la ana thoeng coeng. Te daengah ni amih loh a nai bangla mamih taengah boethae huengahnah te a om pawt eh. 7 Amih taengkah hlangvang, mueibawk rhoek bangla om uh boeh. A daek vanbangla pilnam tah caak ham neh ok hamla ngol tih malawk hamla pai. 8 Amih khuikah hlangvang loh a cukhalh uh bangla cukhalh uh boel sih. Te dongah ni hlang thawngkul thawng thum loh khohnin pakhat ah ana cungku uh. 9 Amih khuikah a ngen loh a noemcái uh bangla Khrih te noemcái uh boel sih. Te dongah ni rhul loh a poci sakuh. 10 Amih khuikah hlangvang loh a kohuet uh bangla kohuet uh boeh. Te dongah ni aka phaeung lamloh a poci uh. 11 Te tahi amih taengah mueimae la ana thoeng coeng. Tedae kumhal kah a bawtnah loh amih taengla a pha te mamih rhalrhingnah ham a daek coeng. (aiōn g165) 12 Te dongah a pai hamla aka poek long tahi a bung pawt ham ngaithuen saeh. 13 Nangmih te hlanghing pawt koinih cuekhalhnah loh n'kae mahpawh. Tedae uepom Pathen amah loh na noeng uh kah a voelah noemcái ham n'hlah mahpawh. Tedae noemcainah te ueh thai ham caehlong khaw a saii bitni. 14 Te dongah ka thintlo rhoek mueibawnah lamloh rhaelrham uh laeh. 15 Hlang cueih rhoek bangla ka thui. Nangmih loh oltoek ham te ka thui. 16 Yoethennah boengloeng te tahi n'uem uh coeng. Te te Khrif thi bulbonah la a om moenih a? Vaidam n'aeh uh te Khrif pum te bulbonah la a om moenih a? 17 Vaidam tahi pakhat, pum pakhat la tun n'om uh. Hlang boeih loh vaidam pakhat te ni n'cabol uh. 18 Pumsa ah Israel te dan uh lah. Te rhoek tah hmueih aka ca neh hmueituk kah a pueipo la a om uh moenih a? 19 Te dongah ka thui coeng te ta. Khat khat tah mueirhol buh la om tih

khat khat tah mueirhol la om ta. 20 Teda te te rhaithae lamloh om van bal. Teda a cungkuem tah Pathen taeng ham a ngawn tih Pathen taengah a nawn uh moenih. lamkah ni a om. 13 Nangmih khuiah anih te laitloek uh Te dongah rhaithae kah pueipo la na om uh ka ngaih lah. Huta loh Pathen taengah sampham la a thangthui moenih. 21 Boeipa kah boengloeng neh rhaithae kah ham te rhoep nim? 14 Tongpa loh a hlun atah amah ham boengloeng hmaih na ok uh thai moenih. Boeipa kah rhoaideng la om. Te a coengnah loh nangmih n'thuituen caboei neh rhaithae kah caboei te na cabol thai moenih. 15 Teda huta loh a hlun atah amah ham 22 Boeipa n'thatlai sak te khaw amah lakah thaom la thangpomnah la om. Samtoel te anih ham himbai la a n'om pawt nim? 23 A cungkuem loh thuem cakhaw a paek. 16 Teda khat khat loh olpungkacan la om tila cungkuem khaw a rhoei moenih. A cungkuem loh thuem a poek atah kaimih loh tebang khosing ka khueh uh cakhaw a cungkuem loh a hlinsai moenih. 24 Amah kah moenih. Pathen kah hlangboel rhoek long khaw a khueh te pawt tih hleng tloe kah te tlap saeh. 25 Maehkung kah uh moenih. 17 He he kang uen vaengah kang koeh a yioh boeih te mingcimnah lamloh boelh mueh la ca uh. pawt khaw a then ham pawt tih a thaeh ham na khoong 26 Diklai neh a khuiah aka baetawt he Boeipa kah ni. uh dongah ni. 18 Lamhma ah ngawn tah hlangboel la 27 Aka tangnahmuh khuikah khat khat loh nangmih te na tingtuun uh. Teda nangmih taengah paekboenah om n'khue tih caeh na ngaih atah mingcimnah lamloh boelh kolla nangmih ham han tawn carhui tih ca uh. 28 Teda nangmih ah buhlaelh khaw a om ham a kuek. Te daengah khat khat loh nangmih taengah, "He he mueirhol buh ni nangmih khuikah ueppang hleng te khaw mingpha la a ni," a ti atah anih, aka puen neh mingcimnah kongah ca om eh. 20 Hmuен pakhat la na khoong uh tangloeng dae uh boeh. 29 Teda anih bueng pawt tih hleng tloe kah Boeipa hlaembuh na caak uh moenih a? 21 Hlaembuh mingcimnah te ka thui. Balae tih kai kah poenghalnah a caak uh vaengah amah amah loh rhip a sawn uh. tah hleng tloe kah mingcimnah neh lai a tloek thiil. 30 Te vaengah pakhat tah pong tih pakhat tah rhui. 22 Te Kai loh lungvatnah neh ka cabol atah balae tih kai loh dongah caak ham neh ok ham te im na khueh uh pawt ka uem te n'soehsa? 31 Te dongah mebang na caak moenih a? Pathen kah hlangboel khaw na poeih uh. Aka uh akhaw, na ok uh akhaw, mebang na saii uh akhaw, khueh mueh rhoek te khaw yah na poh sakuh. Nangmih a cungluem te Pathen kah thangpomnah ham saii uh. ham balae ka thui lah eh. Hekah dongah nangmih te kan 32 Judah rhoek taeng neh Greek rhoek taengah khaw, koh venim. Kan koeh pawt venim. 23 Kai tah Boeipa Pathen kah hlangboel taengah khaw a cuemhmuet la om taengkah ka dang te ni nangmih kan doe van. Boeipa uh. 33 Kai tah hleng boeih taengah boeih ka kolo. Kamah Jesu loh a voeih hlaem ah vaidam a loh tih, 24 a uem ka rhoeirhoep ham pawt tih a yet kah te ni ka toem. Te phoeiah a aeh tih, "Ka pum he tah nangmih ham ni. daengah ni a daem uh eh. Kai poekkoepnah ham hekah he saii uh," a ti. 25 Te

11 Khrilah kah mueiloh neh ka om bangla kai kah mueiloh la om uh. 2 Tahae ah nangmih loh a cungkuem la kai nan poek uh dongah kan koeh. Nangmih taengah kan tloeng vanbangla singyoe te na tuuk uh. 3 Teda tongpa boeih kah a lu tah Khrilah ni tila nangmih te ming sak ham ka ngaih. Tongpa tah huta kah a lu a om. Pathen tah Khrilah kah a lu a om. 4 Tongpa boeih loh thangthui vaengah khaw, olphong vaengah khaw a lu a khuk atah a lu te yah a poh sak. 5 Teda huta boeih loh a lu te sampham la thangthui tih, a phong vaengah a lu te yah a poh sak. Pakhat long khaw te tlam te a om vaengah tah amah te samvo la om coeng. 6 Te dongah huta loh sam a khoem pawt atah rhoep saeh. Teda a rhoep khaw a vok khaw huta ham a rhoaideng oeh atah khoem saeh. 7 Tongpa ngawn tah Pathen kah mueimae neh thangpomnah la a om dongah lu a muek ham a kueh moenih. Teda huta tah tongpa kah thangpomnah ni. 8 tongpa tah huta lamloh om pawt tih huta ni tongpa lamloh aka om. 9 tongpa tah huta kongah khaw suen pawt tih tongpa kongah huta a suen. 10 Te dongah puencawn rhoek rhangneh huta loh lu soah saithainah a khueh ham a kueh. 11 Teda Boeipa dongah tongpa mueh la huta om thai pawt tih huta mueh la tongpa om thai pawh. 12 Huta tah tongpa lamkah a om vanbangla tongpa tah huta

12 Manuca rhoek, mueihla ah na mangvawt uh ham ka ngaih moenih. 2 Namtom rhoek bangla na om uh vaengah mueirhol olmueh taenglah ngahngah m'mawt

uh tih n'khuen uh te na ming uh. 3 Pathen kah Mueihla neh rhee p a khueh. 29 Hlang boeih he caeltueih moenih. neh aka cal loh, "Jesuh tah kosi ni," a ti pawt te nangmih Hlang boeih he tonghma moenih. Hlang boeih he saya taengah kam phoe. Te dongah Mueihla Cim nen pawt atah, "Boeipa Jesuh," a ti thai moenih. 4 Te dongah kutdoe cungkuem om dae Mueihla tah amah boeloeih ni. 5 Bibinah khaw a cungluem la om dae Boeipa tah amah boeloeih ni. 6 Pongthohnah khaw a cungkuem la om dae Pathen amah te cungkuem dongah cungkuem la tueng. 7

Tedae Mueihla kah a phoenah loh amih a rhoi nah ham rhip a paek coeng. 8 Pakhat te Mueihla loh cuehnah olka a paek tih, a tloe taengah Mueihla amah loh mingnah olka khaw, 9 Mueihla amah loh a tloe tangnah, Mueihla pakhat loh a tloe taengah hoeihnah kutdoe, 10 a tloe taengah thaomnah kah pongthohnah, a tloe taengah tonghma ol, a tloe taengah mueihla kah boelkhkhoehnah, a tloe te namtom ol, pakhat te ol a kongnah a paek. 11 Te dongah he boeih he Mueihla amah pakhat loh pakhat rhip taengah a tueng sak tih a ngaih bangla a tael pah. 12 Pum tah pakhat la om tih pumrho muep om. Pum kah pumrho boeih loh muep om cakhaw a pum pakhat a om bangla Khrith khaw om van. 13 Mamih khaw, Judah rhoek khaw, Greek rhoek khaw, Sal khaw, aka loeih khaw mueihla pakhat dongah pum pakhat la boeih n'nuem uh. Te dongah mueihla pakhat la boeih n'tul coeng. 14 Pum tah pakhat bueng van pawt tih pumrho muep om. 15 Kho loh, "Kut te kai moenih, pum kah a hut la ka om moenih," ti koinih he kongah pum kah koe la a om pawt moenih. 16 Hna long khaw, "Mik te kai moenih, pum kah koe la ka om moenih," ti koinih he kongah pum kah koe la a om pawt moenih. 17 Pum tah mik la boeih om koinih hnauve tah melam a om eh? Hnauve la boeih om koinih a bova tah metlam a him eh? 18 Tedae pumrho te Pathen loh rhip a khueh coeng. Amih pakhat rhip pum dongkah ham a ngaih ta. 19 Te dongah pumrho loh pakhat la boeih om koinih pum te melam a om eh? 20 Tedae tahae ah pumrho loh yet ngawn cakhaw pum pakhat ni a om. 21

Te dongah mik loh kut te, "Nang kan ngoe moenih," te phoeolah lu loh kho te, "Nangmih kang ngoe moenih," a ti thai moenih. 22 Tedae pum dongkah pumrho muep la aka poek loh tattoel la lat om om tangkik. 23 Pum kah sawtsit aka om la m'poek uh pumrho te khaw hinyahnah neh anah la n'thingcam uh. Mamih kah rhoidaeng long khaw thenrhuep a khueh khungdaeng. 24 Tedae mamih kah hlangcong pumrho loh ngoe pawt cakhaw Pathen loh pum te a somborg tih aka vawt rhoek taengah hinyahnah muep a paek. 25 Te daengah ni pum dongah paekboenah a om pawt eh. Tedae pumrho amah te pakhat ham khaw mawn puei saeh. 26 Te dongah pumrho pakhat loh a tloh atah pumrho loh boeih patang. Pumrho pakhat a thangpom atah pumrho boeih loh a omngaih puei. 27 Nangmih tah Khrith kah pum neh cungvang ah a pumrho la na om uh. 28 Te dongah amih te Pathen loh hlangboel khuiyah, lamhma la caeltueih rhoek, pabae ah tonghma

neh rhee p a khueh. 29 Hlang boeih he caeltueih moenih. Hlang boeih he tonghma moenih. Hlang boeih he saya moenih. Hlang boeih he thaomnah moenih. 30 Hlang boeih loh hoeihnah kutdoe a khueh uh moenih. Hlang boeih loh olka a thui moenih. Hlang boeih loh a thuicaih moenih. 31 Tedae kutdoe tanglue te yakvawt uh lah. Te dongah longpuei he a puehkan la nangmih kan tueng pueng.

13 Hlang kah neh puencawn kah olcal, ka cal dae lungnah ka khueh pawt atah rhohum a cai neh tlaklak a kii bangla ka om. 2 Tonghma ol khaw ka dang tih olhuep boeih neh mingnah boeih ka ming, tlang ke puens thai ham tangnah cungkuem ka khueh dae, lungnah ka khueh pawt atah a honghi lam ni ka om. 3 Ka khuehtawn te boeih ka cah tih hmai ah hoeh ham ka pum te ka paek dae, lungnah ka khueh pawt atah ka hoeikhang moenih. 4 Lungnah tah a thinsen, lungnah loh a rhen, lungnah tah thatlai pawh, hoemdawm pawh, hoemdawk pawh. 5 savek pawh, amah ham toem pawh, umyaa pawh, a thae te kuem pawh. 6 Boethae te omngaih thil pawh. Oltak dongah ni a omngaih. 7 A cungkuem te a hlipdah tih, a cungkuem te a tangnah. a cungkuem te a ngaiuep, a cungkuem te a ueh. 8 Lungnah tah cungku pawh. Tedae tonghma ol khaw hmata ni. Ol khaw paa ni, mingnah khaw bawt ni. 9 Cungvang la m'ming uh dongah cungvang la m'phong uh. 10 Tedae a soep la a pawk vaengah a cungvang tah a hml ni. 11 Cahmang la ka om vaengah cahmang bangla ka cal, cahmang bangla ka poek, cahmang bangla ka ngai, hlang la ka coeng vaengah cahmang kah ka omih te ka voeih. 12 Hmaiden dongah lumrhanah la m'hmuh uh pueng dae te vaengah maelhmai neh maelhmai tong uh ni. Tahae ah a cungvang la ka ming dae te vaengah ming tangtae bangla ka ming van ni. 13 Tangnah, ngaiuepnah, lungnah, he rhoek pathum he kuei tangloeng coeng. He rhoek khuiyah a tanglue tah lungnah ni.

14 Lungnah te hnuktlak uh. Mueihla koe khuiyah te ol na phong uh te lat yakvawt uh. 2 Ol aka thui loh hlang ham pawt tih Pathen taengah ni a thui. Hlang loh ya pawt dae mueihla neh olhuep ni a thui. 3 Te dongah aka phong loh hlang ham hlinsainah, thaphohnah neh suemnah khaw a thui. 4 Ol aka thui tah amah hlinsai uh dae aka phong long tah hlangboel te a hlinsai. 5 Ol boeih na thui lakah na phong uh ham ni ka ngaih. Aka phong tih ol aka thui lakah tanglue. A thuicaih pawt atah hlangboel loh hlinsainah dang hae mahpawh. 6 Tedae manuca rhoek, tahae ah nangmih taengla ol tloe la ka cal tih nangmih ham pumphoenaen nen khaw, mingnah nen khaw, tonghma ol nen khaw, thuituennah nen khaw ka thui mueh la, ka lo koinih nangmih ham balae ka hoeikhang? 7 Thingkoh phavit neh rhoetoeng pataeng khaw ol cai dae oldi te a lang la cai pawt koinih phavi rhoek, pathum ah saya rhoek neh thaomnah, hoeihnah tum te khaw rhoetoeng tum te metlam m'ming eh. 8 Te dongah olueng khaw a ol lumrhilumrha la cai koinih ulae

caemthoh ham a tawn uh eh? 9 Te dongah nangmih thaphoh uh eh. 32 Tonghma rhoek kah mueihla te khaw khaw ol phoeng neh olka na paek pawt atah na thui te tonghma rhoek taengah boengai uh saeh. 33 Pathen metlam a ming eh? Yih dongah aka thui la na om uh tah soekloeknah pawt tih hlangboel rhoek khuikah ni. 10 Diklai ah namtom ol te om tih heyet a dang mai hlangcim rhoek vanbangla rhoepnah la om. 34 Huta loh ni. Teda olmueh la a om moenih. 11 Te dongah ol kah hlangboel khuiah a kamkhuem 35 uh saeh. Amih a thui thaomnah te ka ming pawt koinih kholong ol aka cal la ka sak pawt akhaw olkueng loh a thui van bangla boengai om vethi, kai taengkah aka cal te khaw kholong hlang la uh saeh. 36 Te dongah khat khat ni cang ham a ngaih uh om ni. 12 Nangmih khaw mueihla ah aka hmae la na om atah im ah a va te dawt uh saeh. Hlangboel khuiah ol a uh van dongah hlangboel kah hlinsainah dongah baetawt thui he huta ham rhaidaeng la om. 37 Nangmih lamkah ham te mae uh. 13 Te dongah ol aka cal tah a thangthui Pathen kah olka thoeng a? Te pawt atah nangmih taeng daengah ni a thuicaith thai eh. 14 Ol tloe neh ka thangthui bueng nim ham pha? 38 Khat khat loh tonghma neh coeng atah ka mueihla khaw thangthui dae ka lungbuei mueihla hlang la om ham a poek atah nangmih ham kan tah a tlongtlai la om. 15 Te phoeiah balae aka om pueng? daek te Boeipa kah olpaek ni tila ming saeh. 39 Tedaue Mueihla neh ka thangthui vethi lungbuei nen khaw ka khat khat long ni a mangvawt atah amah ni a mangvawt thangthui bal ni. Mueihla neh ka hlai vethi lungbuei nen coeng. 40 Te dongah ka manuca rhoek olphong ham khaw ka tingoeng bal ni. 16 Te vaengah mueihla neh na te thahlue sak uh lamtaf ol tloe neh thui ham te khaw uem koinih hlanghawt hmuem kah aka tomthap loh nang paa sak boeh. Teda a cungkuem he aitlaeng bangla kah uemonah te metlam amen a ti eh. Na thui te a ming tluetktuek om saeh.

15 Tahae ah Manuca rhoek, nangmih ham olthangthen ka thui te nangmih ham ka phoe coeng. Tekah te na doe uh bal coeng. Tekah olthangthen dongah na pangtung uh bal. 2 Te lamlong ni na daem uh van. Nangmih taengkah ka phong olka te na tuuk uh atah a hoeihae la na tangnah uh aih bal mahpawh. 3 A tanglue khuikah ka doe van te nangmih kan doe. Khrir tah cacim dongkah bangla mamih kah tholh kongah a duek te. 4 Te phoeiah a up tih cacim vanbangla a thum hnin ah thoo. 5 Te phoeiah Kephas, phoeiah hlainit loh a hmuh. 6 Te phoeiah manuca yanga hlai loh tun a hmuh. Amih khuikah a yet ngai tah tahae due om uh pueng dae hlangvang tah ip uh coeng. 7 Te phoeiah James loh a hmuh. Te phoeiah caeltueih boeih loh a hmuhuh. 8 A hnukkueng ah a halhthaib banghui la kai long khaw ka hmuh. 9 Kai tah caeltueih khuikah thaihnoi lamni ka om. Pathen kah hlangboel te ka hnnaemtaek dongah, "Anih tah caeltueih ni," tila duelh n'khue ham a om moenih. 10 Teda Pathen kah lungvatnah rhangneh ka om bangla ka om. Amih kah lungvatnah tah kai ham a tlongtlai la om pawh. Amih boeih lakah muep ka thakthae cakhaw kamah ah pawt tih kai taengkah aka om Pathen kah lungvatnah long m'patang sak. 11 Te dongah kai long khaw amih long khaw ka hoe uh van tih na tangnah uh van. 12 Te dongah Khrir tah duek lamkah thoo coeng tih ka hoe atah nangmih khuikah agnen loh balae ti, "Hlang duek thohkoepnah om pawh," na ti uh. 13 Hlang duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah khaw om pawt koinih Khrir khaw thoo mahpawh. 14 Te phoeiah Khrir thoo pawt koinih kaimih kah olhoe khaw a tlongtlai la om vethi nangmih kah tangnah te khaw a tlongtlai la om ni. 15 Te phoeiah laithae laidang he khaw Pathen kah bangla m'hmuh uh. Khrir a thoh coeng te Pathen taengkah la m'phong uh. Amah te thoh pawt koinih aka duek rhoek khaw thoo uh van mahpawh. 16 Te dongah aka duek rhoek loh thoo uh pawt koinih Khrir khaw thoo mahpawh. 17 Khrir khaw

thoo pawt koinih nangmih kah tangnah te a honghi la om lang van tangloeng. Hmawnnah dongah a tuh tih aka tih namamih kah tholh khuiah ni na om uh pueng. **18** Te nguel dongah a thoh sak. **43** Yahpohnah dongah a tuh te koinih Khrilah aka ip rhoek khaw poci ni. **19** Khrilah thangpomnah dongah a thoh sak. Vawthoeknah dongah n'ngaiuep uh te tahae kah hingnah bueng ham n'khueh a tuh te thaomnah dongah a thoh sak. **44** A coengnah uh koinih hlang boeih lakah lungmasingta la n'om uh pum la a tuh te mueihla pum la a thoh sak. A coengnah coeng. **20** Tedaeh Khrilah duek lamloh aka ip rhoek pum te a om atah mueihla pum khaw om. **45** Adam tah kah thaihcuek la thoo coeng. **21** Hlang pakhat lamloh hlang lamhma la ana om tih hinglu la ana hing. Adam dueknah ha pawk vanbangla hlang pakhat lamloh aka hnukkueng tah aka hing sak mueihla ni tila daek duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah khaw ha thoeng van. **22** tangloeng bal ta. **46** Tedaeh Mueihla pum te lamhma pawt Adam ah boeih a duek uh vanbangla Khrilah ah khaw tih pumsa phoeiah ni mueihla a om. **47** Hlang lamhma tah boeih hing uh van ni. **23** Tedaeh pakhat rhip loh amah kah diklai laidik lamkah tih hlang pabae tah vaan lamkah ni. aitaeng neh om tih Khrilah thaihcuek la om. Te phoeiah **48** Laidik tah laidik bangla om van tangloeng. Vaan tah Khrilah kah rhoek tih Khrilah amah kah a lonah dongah thoo vaan bangla om van tangloeng. **49** Laidik kah mueimae uh ni. **24** Te phoeikah pa Pathen taengah ram a tloeng m'buen uh bangla vaan kah mueimae khaw m'buen uh vaengah, boeilu boeih, saithainah neh thaomnah boeih a ni. **50** Te dongah Manuca rhoek, "Pumsa loh thi loh phae vaengah diklai tue bawtnah te om ni. **25** Rhal boeih Pathen kah ram pang thai pawh. Hmawnnah loh aka te a kho hmuiyah a khueh duela manghai la a om a kuek. nguel te pang pawh," tila ka thui coeng he. **51** Nangmih **26** Rhal hnukkueng dueknah te a thup coeng. **27** A taengah olhuep ni ka thui coeng he. Hlang boeih loh cungkuem te a kho hmuiyah boe a ngai sak coeng. Tedaeh n'ip uh mahpawh. Tedaeh hlang boeih loh thovael uh ni. a cungkuem te boe a ngai coeng tila a thui vaengah a **52** Setrhuet kah, mik hap tok ah, olueng hnukkueng taengla boeih boe aka ngai sak kah a hoep te mingpha coeng. **28** Tedaeh anih taengah cungkuem loh a boe a ngai sak vaengah a taengkah boengai boeih te capa amah taengah khaw boe a ngai van ni. Te daengnih Pathen tah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la a om pai eh. **29** Te koinih aka duek rhoek yueng la tui aka nuem rhoek loh balae a sainuh. Aka duek rhoek te thoo loengloeng pawt koinih balae tih amih yueng la toektoek a nuem uh. **30** Kaimih khaw balae hnин takuem kho ka po uh. **31** Manuca rhoek, hnин takuem ah ka duek te nangmih taengah hoemdamnah la ka phoeih. Te te mamih kah Khrilah Jesuh Boeipa dongah ni ka dang. **32** Hlang vanbangla Ephisa ah ka puet koinih kai ham hoeikhang aya te? Hlang duek rhoek loh a thoh uh pawt atah thangvuen ah n'duek uh ham coeng dongah ca uh sih lamtah o uh sih saw. **33** Nangmih n'rhaithi uh boel saeh. Khoboe kodam he hui thae loh a poeih. **34** A tiktam la sap uh lamtah tholh uh boeh. Hlangvang tah Pathen taengah malkoelh-maldang la na om uh. Nangmih yahpoh sak ham hekah he ka thui coeng. **35** Tedaeh khat khat loh, "Aka duek te koe thoo a? Mebang pum nen lae ha pawk uh eh?" a ti uh ni. **36** Hlang ang, nang loh na tuh te duek pawt koinih hing mahpawh. **37** Na tuh te khaw aka lo ham koi pum moenih. Tedaeh cangti mai khaw a tloe khat khat kai ni na tuh. **38** Tedaeh Pathen loh a ngaih bangla amih taengah a pum te a paek. Cangti te khaw a pum rhip a paek. **39** Pumsa boeih khaw amah pumsa moenih. Hlang kah pumsa khaw a tloe, boiva kah pumsa khaw a tloe, vaa kah pumsa khaw a tloe, nga kah pumsa khaw a tloe ni. **40** Vaan pum khaw om. Diklai pum khaw om. Tedaeh vaan kah thangpomnah tah a hloeh, diklai kah khaw a hloeh ni. **41** Khomik kah thangpomnah khaw a tloe, hla kah thangpomnah khaw a tloe, aisi kah thangpomnah khaw a tloe ni. Thangpomnah dongah aisi neh aisi khaw lang. **42** Te vanbangla hlang duek rhoek kah thohkoepnah tah lang van tangloeng. Hmawnnah dongah a tuh tih aka tih namamih kah tholh khuiah ni na om uh pueng. **43** Yahpohnah dongah a tuh te thaomnah dongah a thoh sak. Vawthoeknah dongah n'ngaiuep uh te tahae kah hingnah bueng ham n'khueh a tuh te mueihla pum la a thoh sak. **44** A coengnah uh koinih hlang boeih lakah lungmasingta la n'om uh pum la a tuh te mueihla pum khaw om. **45** Adam tah kah thaihcuek la thoo coeng. **46** Tedaeh Mueihla pum te lamhma tah boeih hing uh van ni. **47** Hlang lamhma tih pumsa phoeiah ni mueihla a om. **48** Laidik tah laidik bangla om van tangloeng. Vaan tah Khrilah kah rhoek tih Khrilah amah kah a lonah dongah thoo vaan bangla om van tangloeng. **49** Laidik kah mueimae uh ni. **50** Te dongah Manuca rhoek, "Pumsa loh thi loh phae vaengah diklai tue bawtnah te om ni. **51** Aka hmuiyah a khueh duela manghai la a om a kuek. nguel te pang pawh," tila ka thui coeng he. **52** Setrhuet kah, mik hap tok ah, olueng hnukkueng vaengah thovael uh ni. Olueng a ueng vaengah aka duek rhoek te a kuei la thoo uh vetih mamih khaw n'thovael uh ni. **53** Aka hmuiyah a khueh duela manghai la a om a kuek. **54** Tedaeh hekah aka hmuiyah a khueh duela manghai la a om a kuek. **55** Te dongah dueknah suehling tah tholhnah ni. Tholhnah n'ip uh mahpawh. Tedaeh hlang boeih loh thovael uh ni. **56** Te dongah dueknah suehling tah tholhnah ni. Tholhnah kah thaomnah tah olkhueng ni. **57** Tedaeh mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah lamloh voelpoengnah mamih aka pae Pathen te ka lungvatnah. **58** Te dongah ka manuca thintlo rhoek tah cakrhuet la khak om uh. Boeipa kah bibi dongah baecioh yoeyah uh. Na thakthaenah tah Boeipa dongah a longtlai a om moenih tila ming uh.

16 Hlangcim rhoek ham congcoi kawng te Galati hlangboel rhoek ka uen bangla nangmih khaw saaih van. **2** Nangmih pakhat rhip te yalh khat dongah a hoeikhang atah pakhat khaw amah loh khueh saeh lamtah tung saeh. Te daengah ni ka pawk vaengah congcoi a om pawt eh. **3** Ka pawk vaengah hlang na hmoel uh mako. Te rhoek te nangmih kah lungvatnah aka phuei ham capat neh Jerusalem la ka tueih eh. **4** Kamah khaw ka caeh koi la a om atah kamah neh ka cet uh bitni. **5** Makedonia ah khaw ka pah ham dongah Makedonia ah ka pah phoeiah ni nangmih taengla ka pawk eh. **6** Nangmih taengah ka di vetih sikca ka boek mai ni. Te daengah ni mela ka caeh khaw kai nan thak uh eh. **7** Tahae kah caehlam ah nangmih hmuh ham ka ngaih moenih. Boeipa loh m'paek atah nangmih te a tue kolkalh khaw oei ham ka ngaiuep. **8** Tedaeh Pentekos due tah Ephisa ah ka om ni. **9** Thohka tah kai hamla a len neh khuekiset la a ong dae muep a kingkalh uh.

10 Teda Timothy ha pawk atah ngaithuen uh lamtah nangmih taengah hoel om saeh. Boeipa kah bibi te kai bangla a saii van. **11** Te dongah pakhat long khaw anih te hnaelcoe uh boeh. Amah te nan thak uh daengah ni kai taengah sading la ha pawk eh. Amah neh manuca rhoek te ka lamtawn. **12** Manuca Apollo te manu rhoek neh nangmih taengla pawk sak ham amah khaw puet ka hloep. Tedaeh tahae ah ha pawk ham ngaih loengloeng pawt cakhaw a hoenghoep vaengah ha pawk bitni. **13** Hak uh laeh. Tangnah dongah cak uh lamtah thirnhim la rhaang uh laeh. **14** Nangmih kah a cungkuem tah lungnah dongah om saeh. **15** Manuca rhoek nangmih te kan hloep coeng. Stephen kah imkhui te Akhaia kah thaihcuek neh hlangcim rhoek bongyong ham amah te aka hmoel uh ni tila na ming uh. **16** Boe na ngai uh van daengah ni amih bangla huek na bongyong vetih na thakthae uh thai eh. **17** Stephen, Fortunat, Akhaiku ha lonah te khaw ka omgaiah coeng. Nangmih kah vawtthoeknah khaw te rhoek long ni a cung sak. **18** Kamah neh nangmih kah mueihla he a caih sak. Te dongah amih te ming uh. **19** Asia kah hlangboel rhoek loh nangmih n'toidal uh. Aquila, Priska neh a im kah hlangboel loh Boeipa ming neh nangmih te anah la n'toidal uh. **20** Manuca boeih loh nangmih te n'toidal uh. Khat neh khat moknah cim neh toidal uh. **21** Kamah Paul kut neh toidalnah ka khueh. **22** Khat khat loh Boeipa te a lungnah pawt atah kosi yook saeh. MARANATHA ka Boeipa halo laeh. **23** Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah nangmih taengah om saeh. **24** Kai kah lungnah tah Khrih Jesuh ming neh nangmih taengah boeih om saeh.

2 Kawrin

1 Pathen kah kongaiah dongah Khril Jesuh kah caeltueih Paul neh manuca Timothy loh, Kawrin kah aka om Pathen hlangboel neh Akhaia pum ah aka om hlangcim boeih taengah kan yaak sak. **2** A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khril taeng lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh. **3** Sitlohnah a pa neh thaphohnah boeih kah Pathen, Pathen neh mamihi Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah a napa tah uemom pai saeh. **4** Kaimih kah phacip phabaem soepthaep dongah amah loh mamihi n'hoep. Te daengah ni Pathen loh mamihi n'hoep tih tekah thaphohnah lamloh phacip phabaem soepthaep dongah aka om rhoek te mamihi loh n'hoep thai eh. **5** Khril kah patangnah loh mamihi taengah a baetawt vanbangla, Khril rhangneh mamihi kah thaphohnah khaw baetawt van. **6** Tahae ah n'lawn uh cakhaw nangmih ham thaphohnah neh khangnah la om coeng. N'hloepoehl akhaw nangmih kah thaphohnah la om. Ka patang uh vaengah tekah patangnah tah amah ah uehnah la thoeng. **7** Te dongah kaimih kah ngaiuepnah tah nangmih ham khangmai coeng. Aka ming long tah patangnah neh thaphohnah kah pueipo banglam khaw na om tangloeng. **8** Manuca rhoek na mangvawt uh ham ka ngaiuh moenih. Mamihi kah phacip phabaem bangla Asia ah om. Thaomnah kaha voelah a puehkan la bakba n'hap uh tih mamihi hing ham pataeng n'tal uh coeng te. **9** Tedae mamihi tih mah khuiah dueknah te oltloeknahla ng'khueh. Te dongah mah dongah aka pangtung la om uh boel sih lamtah aka duek rhoek te aka thoh Pathen dongah pangtung uh sih. **10** Amah loh te tluk aih la dueknah lamloh mamihi n'hlawt coeng tih n'hlawt bal ni. N'hlawt bal pueng ni tila amah te n'ngaiuep uh. **11** Nangmih loh kaimih ham rhenbihnah nen khaw m'bongyong uh. Te daengah ni mamihi taengkah maelhmai cungkuem loh kutdoe neh cungkuem la mamihi yuengla a uem eh. **12** Mamihi mingcimnah kah laipai tah mamihi kah hoedamnah la om coeng he. Te tah Pathen kah moeihoeinhah neh cimcaihnah khuikah ni. Te dongah nangmih taengah taoe tah pumsa cueihnah nen pawt tih Pathen kah lungvatnah nen ni Diklai ah kho ka sak uh. **13** Nangmih ham kah daek uh phoieah na tae uh tih na ming uh te khaw a tloe moenih, a bawtnah te na hmat uh bitni tila ka ngaiuep. **14** A cungvang neh kaimih nan hmat uh vanbangla mamihi Boeipa Jesuh kah khohnin ah nangmih khaw kaimih kah, kaimih khaw nangmih kah thangpomnah la n'om uh. **15** A pabae la lungvatnah na dang uh ham te pangtungnah neh nangmih taengla pawk ham ka cai lamhma. **16** Tedae nangmih taeng longah Makedonia la ka lan vetih, Makedonia lamloh nangmih taengla koep ka pawk vaengah nangmih loh Judea la n'thak uh. **17** He tlam he ka cai dongah a phoeng la ka rhoidoeng van moenih. Ka thui te khaw pumsa nim? Te dongah a tak te a tak bangla, a hong tah a hong bangla kamah

taengah rhep om saeh. **18** Pathen tah uepom la om ta. Tedaeh a hong a tak khaw kaimih kah olka he nangmih taengah a om moenih. **19** Nangmih taengah Pathen capa Jesuh Khril ni mamihi loh n'hoe. Kai neh, Silvanas neh, Timothy lamloh a hong a tak he a om moenih. Tedaeh Boeipa amah dongah tah a tak ni aka om. **20** Pathen kah olkueh a yet vanbanglaa tak he amah dongah ni a om. Te dongah mamihi ah thangpomnah om ham khaw, amah dongah Pathen te Amen n'tiuh. **21** Tedaeh te long te Khril ah kaimih neh nangmih he n'cak sak tih Pathen loh mamihi he n'koelh coeng. **22** Mamihi khaw amah loh kutnoek n'daeng thil tih mamihi thinko ah mueihla cungah te m'paek coeng. **23** Kai tah ka hinglu dongah Pathen ni laipai la ka khue. Nangmih n'hluun dongah ni Kawrin la ka pawk pawh. **24** Nangmih kah tangnah te ka buem uh moenih. Tedaeh tangnah neh na pai uh coeng dongah nangmih kah omngaihnah dongah bibipuei la ka om uh.

2 Te dongah nangmih taengah kothaenah la koep lo pawt ham ka ko ka taam coeng. **2** Kai loh nangmih te kang kothet sak cakhaw kamah loh kan kothet sak rhoek pawt atuh u long kai n'uum? **3** Ka pawk vaengah kothaenah ka khueh pawt ham ni hekah he ka daek. Amih kaha omngaihnah ham ni ka kuek. Nangmih boeih kah omngaihnah te kai kah omngaihnah ni tila nangmih boeih te kan ngaitang thil coeng. **4** Phacip phabaem neh thinko ngaisaknah boeih lamloh mikphi puem neh nangmih ham kan daek te, nangmih te kothet sak ham pawt tih lungnah muep ka khueh te na ming uh van ham ni. **5** Tahae ah khat khat loh n'kothet sak cakhaw kai n'kothet sak moenih. Tedaeh cungvang ah pataeng nangmih boeih te kan thinrhih sak moenih. **6** Hlanga yet kah toelnah he amih taengah cung mai coeng. **7** Te dongah nangmih loh khodawngai neh a khuplat la lat hloep uh mai. Amih tih kothaenah muep dolh mai boel saeh. **8** Te dongah tebang hlang taengah lungnah cak sak ham nangmih kan hloep. **9** Cungkuem dongah olngai la na om uh nim tila nangmih kah khinngainah te ming ham ni he khaw ka daek. **10** Amih khat khat na rhen bangla ka rhen van. Kai loh khodawk ka ngai te tah nangmih ham ni mebang hlang khaw Khril mikhmuh ah khodawk ka ngai. **11** Te daengah ni Satan rhangneh n'omtoem uh pawt eh. Anih kah poeknah soah mangvawt boel sih. **12** Khril kah olthangthen ham Troas la ka pawk. Te vaengah Boeipa loh kai ham thohka a ong. **13** Ka mana Titu ka hmuh pawt dongah ka mueihla hilhoemnah om pawh. Tedaeh amih te ka phih tih Makedonia la ka cet. **14** Tedaeh Khril ah mamihi khophoeng aka pha sak taitu tih, mamihi ah amah mingnah a bova la hmuen takuem ah aka ul sak Pathen te lungvatnah sih. **15** A khang rhoek lakli neh aka poci rhoek lakli ah khaw Pathen taeng lamloh Khril kah botui la n'om uh. **16** Amih te dueknah taengah dueknah kah a hoipai la bet, khat rhoek tah hingnah taengah hingnah kah a hoipai la om uh. Te dongah he neh ulae aka ting eh. **17** Pathen kah olka aka yoi la muep ka om uh moenih.

Tedae Pathen taeng lamkah vanbangla, cimcahnah neh Khrih kхuih ni Pathen hmaiah ka thui uh.

3 Kaimih oep hamla koep ka tong uh a? Nangmih taengkah neh nangmih lamkah capat te oepsa bet banglam khaw ka kuek uh pawt maco? **2** Kaimih kah capat tah nangmih ni. Kaimih kah thinko ah a tarhit coeng. Te dongah hlang boeih loh a ming tih a tae coeng. **3** Kaimih kah tho ka thueng thil, Khrih kah capat la na om uh te phoe coeng. Cahang nen pawt tih aka hing Pathen Mueihla nena tarhit coeng. Lungto lungphaih dongah pawt tih pumsa thinko lungphaih dongah ni a tarhit coeng. **4** Te dongah tebang pangtungnah te Khrih lamloh Pathen taengah ng'khueh uh coeng. **5** Mamih lamkah vanbangla pakhat khaw poek hamla mamih lamloh a cung a boeng la ng'om uh moenih. Tedae mamih kah tatthainah tah Pathen taeng lamkah ni. **6** Anih loh paipi thai kaha tueihyoeih la mamih n'saii. Tedae cabu nen pawt tih mueihla nen ni n'saii. Cabu loh a ngawn dae mueihla loh a hing sak. **7** Lungto dongah catham la a tarhit dueknah kah bibi long pataeng thangpomnah neh om. Te dongah a maelhmai kah thangpomnah a hma dongah Moses kah maelhmai te Israel ca rhoek loh hmaitang thai pawh. **8** Mueihla kah bibi tah thangpomnah neh muep om ngai mahpawt nim. **9** Laipupnah kah bibi te thangpomnah neh a om atah duengnah kah bibi tah thangpomnah muep coih ngai ta. **10** Tahae kah thangpomnah a baetawt kongah cungvang tah a thangpom tangtae long khaw thangpom voel pawh. **11** Aka paci long pataeng thangpomnah neh a om atah aka kuei long tah thangpomnah dongah muep om ngai ni ta. **12** Te ngaiuepnah a om dongah ni sayalh la phet phet n'rhoidoeng uh. **13** Te dongah a maelhmai lumuekhni aka khueh thil Moses bangla a om moenih. Te daengah ni Israel ca rhoek loh a hmaitang vetih tih tloihsoi la a paci uh pawt eh. **14** Tedae amih kah poeknah loh ning uh. Amah tihni khohnin duela paipi rhuem kah taenah dongah lumuekhni neh om pueng tih aa lim pawt te Khrih ah a khoe coeng. **15** Tedae tihni duela Moses cabua tae uh vaengah tah lumuekhni loh amih thinko te a yahh thil pueng. **16** Tedae Boeipa taengah a maelvaengah tah lumuekhni te a khoe pah. **17** Boeipa tah mueihla la om coeng. Te dongah Boeipa mueihla a om nah ah poenghalnah om. **18** Mamih boeih loh Boeipa kah thangpomnah maelhmai neh n'lim uh tih amah mueimae te kap coeng. Te dongah Boeipa mueihla lamkah vanbangla thangpomnah lamkah thangpomnah la n'thohai uh coeng.

4 Te dongah mamih ng'rhen tih bibi n'dang uh he n'thathae pawh. **2** Tedae yahkoi kah olhuep te n'thaek uh coeng. Pathen kah olka he rhaithinah neh pongpa pawt tih a tuengkhuep moenih. Tedae olta kah a phoenah lamloh Pathen hmaiah neh hlang rhoek kah mingcimnah cungkuem dongah mah neh mah n'oep uh coeng. **3** Tedae mamih kah olthangthen he muedkah la om ngawn cakhaw aka paci rhoek taengah ni muedkah laa om. **4** Ta

kumhal kah pathen tah amih ah om tih aka tangnahmeh rhoek kah poeknah te a dael sak. Te vaengah Khrih thangpomnah olthangthen kah khoval te aa voelpawh. Amah tih Pathen kah mueimae ni. (aiōn g165) **5** Kamamih kawng pawt tih Jesuh Khrih Boeipa ni ka hoe uh. Jesuh kongah kaimih khaw nangmih sal la ka omuh. **6** Pathen loh a thui dongah vangnah tah yinnah lamloh ha vang. Amah loh Jesuh Khrih kah maelhmai neh Pathen kah thangpomnah, mingnah khoval te mamih thinko ah a sae sak. **7** Hekah khohrhang he diklai hno dongah tan ng'khueh uh coeng. Te daengah ni thaomnah dongkah a puehkan tah Pathen kah koe la om vetih mamih kah la a om pawt eh. **8** A cungkuem loh n'lawn uh dae ka khawk uh moenih. Ka ingang uh dae a tal uh moenih. **9** Hnaentaek dae m'phap moenih. N'tloeng sut dae m'pacih uh moenih. **10** Jesuh kah dueknah he pum dongah puet m'phueih daengah ni Jesuh kah hingnah loh mamih pum dongah a phoe van eh. **11** Mamih aka hing rhoek tah Jesuh kongah dueknah taengah m'vоеih taitu. Te daengah ni Jesuh kah hingnah long khaw aka duek thai mamih pumsa dongah a phoe eh. **12** Te dongah dueknah loh kaimih ah, hingnah loh nangmih ah pongthoo coeng. **13** Tangnah mueihla amah te aka khueh long tah a daek tangtae bangla ka tangnah tih ka thui. Kaimih loh ka tangnah uh dongah ka thui uh bal. **14** Boeipa Jesuh te thooh tila ming uh. Kaimih khaw Jesuh neh n'thoh vetih nangmih taengah m'pai sak ni. **15** A cungkuem he nangmih ham ni. Te daengah ni lungvatnah loh uemonah te muep a pungtai sak vetih Pathen kah thangpomnah te a baetawt eh. **16** Te dongah n'thathae uh pawh. Mamih kah poenghman hlang tah pocih ngawn mai cakhaw mamih kaha khui tih a hnini hnini ah tlaihvong uh. **17** Te dongah kolkalh kah phacip phabaem aka phoeng long he dungyan thangpomnah kaha khiing te mamih hama puehkan lamloh a phuehkan la a thoeng sak. (aiōnios g166) **18** Mamih kah hmuh tangtae dongah pawt tih hmuh pawt te ni m'paelki uh. Hmuh tangtae long he kolkalh om tih hmuh mueh long tah dungyan duela cak. (aiōnios g166)

5 Mamih kah diklai dap im te a phae atah, Pathen kah a imsak, kut neh saii muez dungyan im te vaan ah ng'khueh uh coeng tila m'ming uh. (aiōnios g166) **2** Tahae ah ng'huei uh ngawn cakhaw vaan lamkah mamih imlo khuiyah thingcam ham ni n'rhindga uh. **3** Rhee m'bai uh ngawn koinih m'pumtlung pawt khaw m'ming uh sue. **4** Dap ah aka om rhoek tah bakba n'hap uh tih n'huei uh. Tekah te pit ham pawt tih thingcam ham ng'ngaih uh. Te daengah ni hingnah loh aka duek thai te a yoop eh. **5** Hekah boeih ham Pathen loh mamih n'thoeng sak tih, mamih taengah Mueihla cungah m'paek. **6** Te dongah n'sayalh uh taitu tih Boeipa taeng lamkah m'vei uh vaengah pumsa ah n'naeh uh te m'ming uh. **7** Mikhmuh nen pawt tih tangnah nen ni m'pongpa uh. **8** N'sayalh uh dongah pumsa lamkah m'vei uh ham neh Boeipa taengah naeh ham te n'lungtlun uh ngai. **9** Te dongah n'naeh akhaw,

m'vi uh akhaw amah kolo la om ham te tlungmu uh van sih. **10** Mamih he Khril kah khottloeng hmaiah boeih a phoe hama kuek. Te daengah ni pakhat rhip loh pumsa kah khoboe te bangla, a thae khaw, a then khaw a dang eh. **11** Boeipa te rhinhah koila aka ming rhoek loh hleng ng'koilaw uh. Pathen taengla m'phoe uh coeng dongah nangmih kah mingcimnah dongah khaw phoe coeng tila ka ngaiuep. **12** Nangmih taengah kamamih ka oep uh cakhaw Pathen ham, ka muet uh cakhaw nangmih ham. **13** Kahril kah lungnah loh mamih n'nangnaihnaa ol a tloek boeih tah duek coeng. **15** Tedaeh hlang boeih yueng laa coeng ta. **16** Te dongah tahaeh lamkah tah kaimih loh pumsa la kam ming uh moenih. Khril te pumsa la m'ming uh ngawn dae tahaeh ah m'ming uh voel pawh. **17** Te dongah hlang pakhat loh Khril ah a om atah suentae thai la om coeng. A rhuem tah khum tih a thai la om coeng he. **18** A cungkuem he Pathen kah ni. Amih loh Khril ah amah taengla mamih m'moeithen tih moeithennah bibi te mamih m'paek coeng. **19** Pathen tah Khril ah om tih amah ham Diklai a moeithen. Amih kah tholhdalhnah te amamih taengah thoelh pah voel pawh. Mamih taengah khaw moeithennah olka te a khueh coeng. **20** Te dongah Khril yueng la ka laipai uh. Kaimih ah Pathen kah n'hloep vanbangla Pathen neh na moeithen uh ham te Khril yueng la kan hloep uh. **21** Tholh aka ming pawt te mamih kongah tholh laa sain. Te daengah ni amah ah Pathen kah duengnah dongah mamih loh ng'om uh eh.

6 Amah aka bongyong rhoek loh Pathen kah lungvatnah te a tlontlai la na doe uh pawt ham kan hloep uh. **2** "Uem tue vaengah nang kan hnaturg tih khangnah khohnin ah nang kan bom," a ti ta. Tahae ah la uem tue loel he, tahae ah la khangnah tue loel he. **3** Pakhat neh thuikoek a khueh pawt dongah bibi khaw cawt boel saeh. **4** Tedaeh soeprhaep dongkah Pathen kah tueihyeih rhoek vanbangla, muep uehnah dongah, phacip phabaem dongah, a kueknah dongah, citcau dongah, **5** lucik dongah, thongim dongah, soekloeknah dongah, thatlohnah dongah, mikhue dongah, yaehnah dongah, **6** cimcahnah dongah, mingnah dongah, thinsennah dongah, rhennah dongah, Mueihla Cim dongah, lungnah hmantang dongah, **7** oltak olka dongah, Pathen kah thaomnah dongah, banvoeit bantang kah duengnah kah pumcumnah dongah, **8** thangpommah neh yahpohnah dongah, olthae neh olthen dongah, laithaelaidang neh oltak bangla mamih n'tueng uh. **9** Mangyawt loh mingitung la, Aka duek loh aka hing la, Aka ueih sak rhoek tih aka duek sak pawt la, **10** Ko aka thae puet loh omgaih la,

rhep aka khodaeng loh boei la, aka khueh pawt loh boeih aka khueh la ng'omuh. **11** Kaimih kah ka ta nangmih Kawrin rhoek ham ong uh tih ka thinko khaw dangka uh coeng. **12** Kaimih ah na khawk uh moenih. Namamih kah kotak dongah ni na khawk uh. **13** Dantatnah dongah ca bangla ka thui he nangmih khaw kaa uh laeh. **14** Aka nangmih kah mingcimnah dongah khaw phoe coeng tila tangnahmeh taengah suihlah la om uh boeh. Duengnah ka tangnahmeh te ba buham lae a cut? **16** Pathen kah Bawkim te mueirhol taengah ba olkhueh lae aka om? Mamih tah aka hing Pathen kah bawkim ni. Pathen loh, "Amih khuih kho ka sak vetih ka hil ka dong ni. Amih kah he. Pakhat loh hlang boeih yueng a duek dongah hlang boeih tah duek coeng. **15** Tedaeh hlang boeih yueng laa duek daengah ni aka hing rhoek long khaw amah amah aha hing uh pawt eh. Anih te amih yueng la duek tih tho coeng ta. **16** Te dongah tahaeh lamkah tah kaimih loh pumsa la kam ming uh moenih. Khril te pumsa la m'ming ni kai loh nangmih kan doe eh?" a ti. **18** Te vaengah nangmih taengah pa la ka om ni. Nangmih khaw kai kah canu capa la na om uh ni. Boeipa Tloengkhoelh loh a ti coeng.

7 Thintlo rhoek aw olkhueh he om tangoeng ta, pumsa neh mueihla kaha tihni boeih lamloh mah neh mah cilpoe uh sih. Pathen rhinhah dongah cimcahnah te soep sak uh sih. **2** Kaimih ham ana hoep uh. Kaimih loh ka thae sak uh moenih, ka poeih uh moenih, ka omtoem uh moenih. **3** Laipupnah ham khaw ka thui moenih. Kaimih thinko kah te ni ka thui. Te daengah ni aka duek hmaih neh aka hing hmaih la na om uh eh. **4** Nangmih taengah muep ka sayalh. Nangmih yueng la hoemdannah muep ka khueh. Thaphohnah te ka hah. Kaimih kah phacip phabaem boeih ah omngaihnaa neh ka baesawt. **5** Makedonia la ka pawk uh tih kaimih pumsa loh a hilhoeunah khueh pawh. Tedaeh rhoepsaep dongkah poeng lamkah rhalthohnah neh a kuihah rhinhah loh m'phaep uh. **6** Tedaeh tlayae rhoek aka hloep Pathen loh Titu kah ha lonah neh mamih n'hloep coeng. **7** A lonah bueng nen pawt tih thaphohnah nen te khaw nangmih n'hloep thil coeng. Nangmih te mueihuenah, nguekcoinah, kai soah nangmih kah kohlopnah te kaimih taengla ha puen dongah muep ka omngaih bal. **8** Capat neh nangmih kang kothet sak mai cakhaw ka yut pawh. Ka yut mai cakhaw tekah capat loh khonoek pakhat bueng ni nangmih te ng'kothet sak eh tila ka hmuh. **9** Na kothet uh dongah pawt tih yutnah ham na kothet uh dongah ka omngaih coeng. Pathen kongaih la na kothet uh dongah kaimih rhangneh na sungdaeh mahpawh. **10** Pathen kongaih la kothaenah loh khangnah ham yutnah te khangmai laa sain. Tedaeh Diklai kah kothaenah loh dueknah a thoeng sak. **11** Amah te long ni Pathen kongaih la kothet sak ham nangmih ah thahluenah, olthungnah, yakdamnah, rhinhah, mueihuenah, kohlopnah, kutthungnah metlam a thoeng sak te. A cungkuem dongah namah neh namah te oep uh lamtaah bitat dongah a cuem la om uh. **12** Te

dongah nangmih taengah kan daek van atah thaesai rhoek kongah moenih. Thaesai rhoek kongah moenih. Tedaе kaimih ham na thahluenah dongah nangmih te Pathen hmaiah phoe sak ham dongah ni. **13** Te dongah ka ngaimong uh. Tedaе kaimih kah thaphohnah voelah Titu kah omngaihnah dongah muep ka omngaih uh ngai. Nangmih boeih rhangneh a mueihlah tahi coeng. **14** Anih te nangmih soah bet ka pomsang akhaw yah ka poh moenih. Tedaе nangmih taengah oltak la boeih ka thui uh. Te dongah kaimih kah hoemdamnah loh Titu te a thuem la a tueng sak. **15** A kotak tah nangmih ham muep om. Anih te rihnhah, thuennah neh na doe uh dongah nangmih pum kah olngainah khaw a thoelh. **16** Rhoepsaep dongah nangmih rhangneh ka sayalh te ka omngaih.

8 Manuca rhoek nangmih taengla ka phoe uh coeng.

Pathen kah lungvatnah he Makedonia hlangboel rhoek taengah a paek coeng. **2** Phacip phabaem kah loepdaknah a tlung rhangneh amih kah omngaihnah dongkah baecohnah laom. A khodaengnah loh muelh a dung vaengah a moeihoeihnah te khuehtawn la a baecohnah pah. **3** Te dongah amih kah thaomnah vanbangla amih kah thaomnah neh voelh ka oep. **4** Thaphohnah cungkuem dongah lungvatnah neh mamih doedan ham, hlangcim rhoek taengah aka bitat neh doedannah ham rhoeng rhoeng ham bih uh. **5** Te vaengah ng'ngaiuep bangla om pawt cakhaw Pathen kah kongaiah dongah amamih te Boeipa taeng neh mamih taengah lamhma laa paek uh. **6** Mamih loh doedannah phueng la om sak ham Titu te hloep uh. Te daengah ni lungvatnah he khaw nangmih taengah a cung tangloeng eh. **7** Tedaе cungkuem dongah na baecohnah uh vanbangla tangnah neh olka dongah, mingnah neh thahluenah cungkuem dongah, kaimih lamkah nangmih taengah aka om lungnah dongah khaw baetawt uh lah. Te dongah tahaeh kah lungvatnah dongah khaw na baetawt uh. **8** Olpaek neh kam voek moenih. Tedaе a tloe kah thahluenah lamloh nangmih kah lungnah te khaw hmantang aha soepsoei coeng. **9** Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrish kah lungvatnah te na ming uh. Kuirhang la aka om loh a khodaeng te nangmih ham ni. Te daengah ni anih kah khodaeng ming loh nangmih n'khuehtawn sak eh. **10** He dongah he poeknah khaw kam paek coeng. He tah nangmih ham khaw rhoei coeng. Anih loh a saii bueng pawt tih kumbuet lamloh phueng a ngaih tangtae rhoe ni. **11** Tedaе bisai te khaw coeng uh laeh. Te dongah khalanah loh a ngaih van bangla na khueh te khap van tangloeng laeh. **12** Khalanah loh a tawn uh atah aka om pawt rhi ah pawt tih aka khueh dongah te a uem. **13** A tloe tah hilhoemnah tih nangmih te phacip phabaem paek ham om pawh. **14** Tedaе tahaeh tue vaengah aka coihphaek nangmih loh te rhoek kah vawthoeknah dongah vanatnah neh omuh. Te daengah ni aka baecohnah rhoek te nangmih kah vawthoeknah dongah om van vetih vanatnah a

om tangloeng eh. **15** A daek tangtae vanbangla muep aka yet long khaw kum pawt tih aka yool long khaw a daeng moenih. **16** Tedaе Pathen taengkah lungvatnah loh Titu thinko ah nangmih ham thahluenah te a paek. **17** Thaphohnah te hlaehlae a doe rhep dongah ni nangmih Titu kah hlaehlae a doe rhep dongah ni nangmih taengah rhoeng rhoeng ha om tih a pongpa van. **18** Hlangboel boeih te olthangthen dongah thangthennah neh puei ham ni manuca Titu amah te kan tueih uh. **19** Te bueng pawt tih lungvatnah dongah mamih kaha hui la hlangboel rhoek loh a coelh. Boeipa kah thangpomnah neh kaimih kah khalanah nen khaw kaimih loh anih te ka bongyong uh. **20** He mah he rhael uh. Kothoh dongah kaimih loh ka boelrhai uh he pakhat long khaw kaimih n'cawt ve. **21** Boeipa hmai bueng ah pawt tih hlang rhoek hmaiah khaw a then ham ni kho ka khan uh. **22** Amih rhoi khaw mamih kah manuca neh kan puei sak lah ko. Anih te puet ka nuemnai uh khing vaengah kalek kace la om. Nangmih khuiyah pangtungnah neh hlaehlae muep om van coeng. **23** Titu te ka pueipo neh nangmih ham bibipuei ni. Mah manuca neh hlangboel kah caeltueih rhoek long tah Khrish kah thangpomnah la poek uh mai. **24** Te dongah nangmih kah lungnah neh, amih taengah nangmih yueng la kaimih kah hoemdamnah te hlangboel kah maelhmai dongah a mingpha la tueng coeng.

9 Hlangcim taengkah bitat dongah nangmih ham kan daek he kai ham taha puehdaih la om. **2** Nangmih kah khalanah te ka ming dongah Akhaia loh kumbuet lamkah a tawn uh te nangmih yueng la Makedonia rhoek taengah ka pomsang puei. Te vaengah nangmih kah kohlopnah loh muep a cahawh coeng. **3** Manuca rhoek te kan tueih coeng. Te daengah ni kaimih kah thangpomnah tah nangmih yueng la a cungvang nen khaw a tlontlai pawt eh. Te dongah ka thui bangla aka tawn uh la om uh. **4** Makedonia rhoek tah kah taengah ha pawk uh mai khaming. Te vaengah nangmih te buengruet m'hmuuh uh vetih mamih loh yah m'pok uh pawt nim. Te dongah ni he nagaikhueknah neh nangmih kam voek uh pawh. **5** Te dongah manuca rhoek te hloep ham ka poek tangkik. Nangmih taengla ha lamhma uh vetih nangmih kah yoethennah olkhueh te a soepsoei uh mako. Te te halhkanah lam pawt tih yoethennah te sikim la om tangloeng saeh. **6** Te dongah seih seih aka tukuh loh seih seih a ah van vetih, yoethennah dongah aka tuh loh yoethennah te a ah van ni. **7** Hlang boeih loh a thinko ah a hmoel bangla pae saeh. Kothaenah neh kueknah lam moenih. Omngaih cangtloeng la aka pae-hlang ni Pathen loh a lungnah. **8** Pathen loh nangmih ham lungvatnah cungkuem tea baecohnah sak thai. Te daengah ni rhoepsaep dongah rhaemhahnah aka khueh boeih loh bibi then neha cungkuem la na baetawt uh eh. **9** A daek bangla, a thaek te daengtloel taengla a paek tih a duengnah loh kumhal duela naeh van. (*aiōn g165*) **10** Aka tuh ham cangtii aka thap pah loh caak ham buh khaw a koei pah ni. Te vaengah nangmih kah cangtii te

ping vetih na duengnah thaihtae khaw rhoeng ni. **11** uh, nangmih kah tangnah te rhoeng coeng. Baecoinnah Moeihoeihnah cungkuem ham tah rhoepsaep dongah dongkah ka hmakhuen bangla nangmih taengkah hang boei coeng. Te long te mamih ah Pathen taengkah aeh coeng. **12** A thothueng dongkah bitat uemonah a thoeng sak. **13** A thothueng dongkah bitat ham khaw hlanglang kah hmakhuen dongah a sikim la bueng laa om moenih. Teda Pathen taengkah uemonah pomsang ham om pawh. **14** A thothueng dongkah bitat lamloh muep a baetawt sak van. **15** Tahae kah bitat long tah Boeipa dongah pomsang saeh. **16** Amah aka oep uh pawt ni ueppang laa om. Teda anih te Boeipa loh a oep.

10 Kai Paul kamah loh Khrish kah muelhtuetnah neh kodonah dongah nangmih kan hloep coeng. Amah nangmih taengkah maelhmai aka tlayae loh mikvoelh ah khaw nangmih taengkah ka sayalh coeng. **2** Pangtungnah neh sayalh om pawt ham kan hloep. Pumsa saloel ah aka pongpa bangla mamih aka poek te ni hlangvang taengkah khaw ngaingaih puei ham ka poek. **3** Pumsa neh m'ponga uh dae pumsa bangla m'vathoh uh moenih. **4** Te dongah mamih caemrhal kah pumcumnah tah pumsa moenih. Teda Pathen taengkah tah poeknah hmuencak te koengloengnah dongla a hlak khaw yoeikoek mai. **5** Pathen kah mingnah aka tlai thiil hmuen sang boeih, poeknah cungkuem khaw Khrish kah olnagainah khuila a sol coeng. **6** Nangmih kah olnagainah loh a soep vaengah althanah boeih te thuung ham sikim la om coeng. **7** A maelhmai te na hmuh uh vanbangla, Khat khat loh amah te Khrish kah hlang la om hama ngaitang atah amah te koep nawt uh saeh. Anih bangla mamih khaw Khrish kah la n'om uh van. **8** Mamih kah saithainah te pakhat khaw vel ka pomsang atah nangmih kah hlinsainah ham ni Boeipa loh m'paek, koengloengnah ham moenih. Te nen te yah ka pok mahpawh. **9** Te dongah capat neh nangmih aka hihham bangla ka poek boel eh. **10** Capat long tah a rihih kahlak la rhabrap a thui. Teda pumsa kah a lonah tah tattoel la om tih a olka tah a hnaelcoe pah. **11** He he amah loh poek saeh. Lakhla vaengah capat dongkah olka neh ng'om uh vanbangla a om uh vaengkah khoboe te khaw. **12** Amah aka oep uh rhoek te hlangvang khaw mamih taengkah nuen sak ham neh thuidoek ham ka ngaingaih uh pawh. Teda amih loh amah neh amah te noek uh thaeh tih amah neh amah tea thuidoek uh thaeh te hmuhming uh pawh. **13** Mamih tah voei m'pomsang uh ham moenih. Teda hmakhuen kah a tarhing te Pathen loh a cungnueh neh kaimih taengaha tael vanbangla nangmih taengla n'laikai coeng. **14** Nangmih taengkah ka laikai uh pawt vanbangla kamamih ka hnawn uh thaeh moenih. Nangmih taeng duela Khrish kah olthangthen nen ni ka pai uh. **15** Hlanglang rhoek kah thakthaenah dongah voei pomsang uh boeh. Teda ngaiuepnah khueh

uh, nangmih kah tangnah te rhoeng coeng. Baecoinnah dongkah ka hmakhuen bangla nangmih taengkah hang aeh coeng. **16** Nangmih kaha voel la olthangthen phong ham khaw hlanglang kah hmakhuen dongah a sikim la pomsang ham om pawh. **17** Te dongah aka pomsang long tah Boeipa dongah pomsang saeh. **18** Amah aka oep uh pawt ni ueppang laa om. Teda anih te Boeipa loh a oep.

11 Kai kah anglatnah te bet na yaknaem uh mai mako, teda kai nan yaknaem uh gawn. **2** Pathen kah thatlainah vanbangla nangmih ham ka thatlai. Nangmih te tongpa pakhat taengkah oila cuem bangla Khrish taengah nawn ham kan oei. **3** Ka rihih mai pawt cakhaw, rhl loh amah kah rhaithinah neh Eve a hoilae bangla, nangmih kah poeknah loh moeihoeihnah neh Khrish dongkah cimcahnah te ham poeih ve ne. **4** Hlang tloe te aka pawk loh Jesuh a tloe hoe ngawn cakhaw anih te n'hoe uh moenih, na dang uh noek pawh mueihla tloe, na doe uh noek pawh olthangthen a tloe na dang uh akhaw, balh na yaknaem uh ngawn. **5** Te dongah caeltueih rhoek kah buhuenga pom te phavawt pawh ka ti mai. **6** Teda olka ka lol cakhaw mingnah dongah tah ka lol pawh. Te dongah nangmih kah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la phoe coeng. **7** Tholhnah aka saii bangla ka tlarhoel daengah a nangmih na pomsang uh eh? Pathen kah olthangthen te nangmih hama yoeyap lam ni ka phong. **8** Hlangboel rhoek a hloeh la ka rheth tih nangmih kah bibi paang te ka bawt a? **9** Nangmih taengkah aka om tih aka vawthoek pataeng pakhat khaw ka thinrih sak moenih. Ka vawthoeknah te Makedonia lamkah aka pawk manuca rhoek long nia doo. Cungkuem dongah kamah khaw nangmih taengah hoengpoek la ka tuem uh vanbangla ka tuem uh pueng ni. **10** Ka khuiah Khrish kah oltak om ta. Te dongah ka khuikah hoemdamnah he tah Akhaia pingpong ah khaw buem uh mahpawh. **11** Balae tih, nangmih kan lungnah pawh? Pathen loh a ming ngawn. **12** Teda ka saii coeng te tah ka saii pueng ni. Te daengah ni rhoidoengnah aka ngaih rhoek kah rhoidoengnah te ka haih pah pueng eh. Te neh a pomsang uh daengah ni mamih bangla a hmuh uh van eh. **13** Amih laithae caeltueih rhoek neh khuplat bibikung rhoek loh Khrish kah caeltueih bangla sa uh. **14** Teda Satan loh amah neh amah vangnah puencawn la a sa uh te ngaihmang ham om pawh. **15** Anih kah tueihyoeih rhoek loh duengnah kah tueihyoeih rhoek bangla sa uh mai cakhaw olpuei moenih. Amih kaha hnukkueng tah a khoboe vanbangla om bitni. **16** Koep ka thui, pakhat long khaw kai he ang tila poek uh boeh. Te pawt cakhaw aka ang banglam khaw kai n'doe uh mai. Te daengah ni kai loh pakhat lam khaw bet ka pomsang van eh. **17** Ka thui te Boeipa banglam pawt tih anglat vaengkah banglam ni hoemdamnah he ngaikhueknah neh ka thui. **18** A yet loh pumsa neh a pomsang uh dongah ka pomsang van ni. **19** A cueih neh aka om long ni aka ang rhoek te khaw

liplip na yaknaem uh. 20 Nangmih te pakhat loh sal m'bi lamkah khoe sak ham Boeipa te voeithum ka bih. 9 sak akhaw, pakhat loh n'yoop akhaw, pakhat loh han loh Tedaе kamah taengah, "Kai kah lungvatnah tah nang akhaw, pakhat loh m'poe akhaw, pakhat loh na maelhmai ham rhoeh. Thaomnah tah vawtthoeknah dongah nia ah n'thoek akhaw na yaknaem uh coeng. 21 Kaimih loh soep," a ti. Te dongah ka vawtthoeknah dongah hlae ka vawtthoek uh te rhaidaeng la ka ti. Tedaе te nen te hlae ka pomsang lat. Te daengah ni Khrih kah thaomnah khat khat long nia ngaingaih mai atah anglat la ka thui te loh kai n'rhaeh thil eh. 10 Te dongah Khrih yueng la ka ngaingaih mai coeng. 22 Hebrew hlang laa om atah vawtthoeknah nen khaw, olboepnah nen khaw, kueknah kai khaw ka om van. Israel ca la om uh atah kai khaw ka nen khaw, hnaemtaeknah citcai nen khaw ka lungtlun om van, Abraham kah tiungan la om atah kai khaw ka uh coeng. Ka tattoel vaengah yoeikoek la ka om van. om van. 23 Khrih kah tueihyoeih laa om uh atah Kai loh 11 Hlang ang la ka om khaw nangmih long ni kai nan muep ka angsei puei tih ka thuі ngaih ta. thakthaenah nen tanoh uh. Kai tah nangmih kah a oep ham khaw ka kuek khaw ka tahoeng, thongim khuiah khaw vawptawp, lucik pai. A honghi la ka om mai cakhaw caeltueih rhoek kah nen khaw nainoe, dueknah nen taitu. 24 Judah rhoek buhuenga pom te ka phavawt moenih. 12 Caeltueih kah lamkah voei nga ka yook tih likip ham pakhat vel a ngaih. miknoek tah uehnah cungkuem neh miknoek la, khobae 25 Voei thum m'boh uh. Vai n'dae uh. Sangpho loh voei rhambae la, thaomnah la nangmih taengah thoeng coeng. thum m'poci puei, vuenhlaem tuidung khuiah ka yoka sut. 13 Hlangboel tloe rhoek lakaha aka khulae te balae aka 26 Yincaehnah khaw ninoe, tuiva kah khoponah, dingca om. Te pawt akhaw kai kamah loh nangmih kan thinrhih kah khoponah, namtu lamkah khoponah, namtom lamkah sak mai pawt nim? Hekah boethae dongah khaw kai khoponah, kho khuikah khoponah, kohong kah khoponah, ng'ren uh mai. 14 Nangmih taengah a pathum ka pawk tuipuei kah khoponah, laithae manuca kah khoponah loh ham sikim la ka om coeng he. Tedaе nangmih kah yet. 27 thakthaenah neh patangnah dongah mikhue la ka koe pawt tih namamih te kan toem dongah ka thinrhih om taitu. Khokha neh tuihah dongah yaehnah neh ka om taitu. Khosik khuiah ka kolvang sut. 28 Te bueng kolla kuek moenih. Tedaе manu napa long ni ca rhoek ham a hlangboel boeih kah mawntangnah tah hnri takuem ka tung pah. 15 Kai loh hlae hlae ka vak cakhaw nangmih thinrhihnah laom. 29 U khaw a tattoel vaengah tah ka kah hinglu ham ni ka khok eh. Nangmih tea kum ngai kan tattloel moenih a? U khaw a kah vaengah tah kai n'rhol lungnah coeng atah kamah ka lungnah he sii mai saeh. moenih a? 30 Pomsang hama kuek atah ka vawtthoeknah 16 Ana om dae saeh, kai loh nangmih kan nan moenih. dongkah te ka pomsang eh. 31 Ka laithae pawt te kumhal Tuengkheupnah neh hoeih aka om long ni nangmih te due uemom la aka om Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh kah a kan loh. 17 Amih khuikah pakhat khaw nangmih taengla napa loh a ming. (aiōn g165) 32 Damasku ah kai tuuk kan tueih moenih. Anih rhangneh nangmih kan omtoem ham te manghai Aretas kah khotawt loh Damasaku kah taitu. Titu te ka hloep tih manuca neh kan tueih. 33 Tedaе voeihang neh bangbuet lamloh Titu loh nangmih te n'omtoem pawt maco? Mueihla ah pangbueng kaep ah n'hlek dongah ni amih kut te ka amah la ka pongpa uh moenih a? Kholaeх kah amah poeng ka hal.

12 A rhoeirhoep pawt mai akhaw pomsang hama kuek.

Tedaе Boeipa kah mangthui neh pumphoenah te ka paan ni. 2 Hnuk kum hlaili ah Khrih dongkah hlang pakhat ka ming. A pum nen nim te ka ming ngawn pawh. A pum a tal khaw ka ming pawh. Vaan a pathum la anih a pom te Pathen loh a ming. 3 Tekah hlang te ka ming ngawn daea pum nen nim, pum tal lam nim te ka ming pawh. 4 Tedaе paradai la a pom te Pathen loh a ming. Te vaengah ol toeklek na pawt tea yaak uh tih hlang pakhat khaw ol thuі ham pae pawh. 5 Te kah a yueng lam ni ka pomsang eh. Tedaе kamah ham he ka vawtthoeknah nen pawt atah ka pomsang mahpawh. 6 Pomsang ham ka ngaih cakhaw hlang ang la ka om pawt vetih oltak ni ka thuі eh. Tedaе kan hlun pueng. Kai he m'hmuh tih kai kwang te cungvang khaw a yaak vaengah pumphoenah dongkah a puehkan la pakhat long khaw kai he voelh ng'oep boel saeh. 7 Te daengah ni kamah ka pomsang pawt tangloeng eh. Kai phop hamla Satan kah puencawn loh ka saa te tlaeh neha toeh. Te nen te ka pomsang uh mahpawt nim? 8 Hekah he kai

lamkah khoe sak ham Boeipa te voeithum ka bih. 9 ham rhoeh. Thaomnah tah vawtthoeknah dongah nia ah n'thoek akhaw na yaknaem uh coeng. 21 Kaimih loh soep," a ti. Te dongah ka vawtthoeknah dongah hlae ka pomsang lat. Te daengah ni Khrih kah thaomnah khat khat long nia ngaingaih mai atah anglat la ka thui te loh kai n'rhaeh thil eh. 10 Te dongah Khrih yueng la ka ngaingaih mai coeng. 22 Hebrew hlang laa om atah vawtthoeknah nen khaw, olboepnah nen khaw, kueknah kai khaw ka om van. Israel ca la om uh atah kai khaw ka nen khaw, hnaemtaeknah citcai nen khaw ka lungtlun om van, Abraham kah tiungan la om atah kai khaw ka uh coeng. Ka tattoel vaengah yoeikoek la ka om van. om van. 23 Khrih kah tueihyoeih laa om uh atah Kai loh 11 Hlang ang la ka om khaw nangmih long ni kai nan muep ka angsei puei tih ka thuі ngaih ta. thakthaenah nen tanoh uh. Kai tah nangmih kah a oep ham khaw ka kuek khaw ka tahoeng, thongim khuiah khaw vawptawp, lucik pai. A honghi la ka om mai cakhaw caeltueih rhoek kah nen khaw nainoe, dueknah nen taitu. 24 Judah rhoek buhuenga pom te ka phavawt moenih. 12 Caeltueih kah lamkah voei nga ka yook tih likip ham pakhat vel a ngaih. miknoek tah uehnah cungkuem neh miknoek la, khobae 25 Voei thum m'boh uh. Vai n'dae uh. Sangpho loh voei rhambae la, thaomnah la nangmih taengah thoeng coeng. thum m'poci puei, vuenhlaem tuidung khuiah ka yoka sut. 13 Hlangboel tloe rhoek lakaha aka khulae te balae aka 26 Yincaehnah khaw ninoe, tuiva kah khoponah, dingca om. Te pawt akhaw kai kamah loh nangmih kan thinrhih kah khoponah, namtu lamkah khoponah, namtom lamkah sak mai pawt nim? Hekah boethae dongah khaw kai khoponah, kho khuikah khoponah, kohong kah khoponah, ng'ren uh mai. 14 Nangmih taengah a pathum ka pawk tuipuei kah khoponah, laithae manuca kah khoponah loh ham sikim la ka om coeng he. Tedaе nangmih kah yet. 27 thakthaenah neh patangnah dongah mikhue la ka koe pawt tih namamih te kan toem dongah ka thinrhih om taitu. Khokha neh tuihah dongah yaehnah neh ka om taitu. Khosik khuiah ka kolvang sut. 28 Te bueng kolla kah hinglu ham ni ka khok eh. Nangmih tea kum ngai kan tattloel moenih a? U khaw a kah vaengah tah kai n'rhol lungnah coeng atah kamah ka lungnah he sii mai saeh. 16 Ana om dae saeh, kai loh nangmih kan nan moenih. Tuengkheupnah neh hoeih aka om long ni nangmih te kan loh. 17 Amih khuikah pakhat khaw nangmih taengla kan tueih moenih. Anih rhangneh nangmih kan omtoem nim? 18 Titu te ka hloep tih manuca neh kan tueih. Titu loh nangmih te n'omtoem pawt maco? Mueihla ah amah la ka pongpa uh moenih a? Kholaeх kah amah ah a thikat moenih a? 19 Nangmih taengah ka huul uh tila na poek uh dingrhae coeng. Pathen hmaiah Khrih rhangnen ni ka thuі uh. Tedaе thintlo boeih tah nangmih kah hlinsainah ham ni. 20 Khoem ka pawk vaengah ka ngaih bangla nangmih kam hmu pawt ve ti ni ka rih. Kai khaw nangmih loh nan ngaih uh pawt bangla m'hmuh uh mai, tohhaemnah, thatlainah, thinsanah neh koevoeinah, olthaekaling, thuithetnah, hoemdawknah loh soekloeknah la kholom om ve. 21 Koep ka pawk vaengah ka Pathen loh nangmih hmaiah kai n'tlarhoel sak lah ve. Aka tholh rhoek te muep ka nguek thil dae yut uh pawh. Te dongah rhongningnah, Cukhlnah, omthenbawnnah te a saii uh.

13 Nangmih taengah voeithum ka pawk coeng he.

Olka boeih tah laipai panit pathum kaha ka neh a pai puei bitni. 2 Ka thuі coeng dongah ni lakhla vaengah khaw aka om pabae bangla ka thuі. Tahae ah aka tholh tangtae rhoek neh a tloe boeih te khaw koep ka pawk atah kan hlun mahpawh. 3 Ka khuiah Khrih a cal te loepdaknah neh na toem uh. Anih tah nangmih ah tattoel pawt tih nangmih khuiah tlung ta. 4 Vawtthoeknah neh tai cakhaw Pathen kaha thaomnah neh hing coeng.

Mamih khaw amah dongah n'tattoel uh dae na taengkah Pathen thanomnah neh amah taengah n'hing uh bitni. 5 Namamih te noem uh lah, tangnah dongah na om nim. Namamih te nuemnai uh lah. Na khuikah Jesuh Khrih te na hmat uh pawt ve. Te pawt koinih a lolhmaih lam ni na omuh. 6 Tedae na ming uh bitni tila ka ngaiuep. Kaimih tah a lolhmaih la ka om uh moenih. 7 Nangmih tea thea la n'saii loengloeng pawt ham ni Pathen taengah ka thangthui uh. Kaimih loh ueppang la ka phoe uh mai pawt cakhaw nangmih tah a then mah saii uh mai. Kaimih he a lolhmaih lam khaw ka om uh mai thai. 8 Oltak kah a voelah pakhat khaw n'saii thai moenih, oltak ham ni n'saii. 9 Kaimih loh ka tattoel uh vaengah nangmih loh tatthai la na om uh dongah ka omngaih uh. Nangmih kah na cungkuemnah ham ni ka thangthui uh van he. 10 Lakhla vaengah ka daek coeng dongah he ka om vaengah khaw ka rhoidoeng aih mahpawh. Boeipa loh saithainah kai m'paek he hlinsainah ham ni koengloengnah ham moenih. 11 A tloihsoi ah manuca rhoek omngaih uh lah, moeh uh lah, hloephoelh uh thaе lah, thikat la poek uh lah, rhoep uh thaе lah. Te dongah lungnah neh rhoepnah Pathen tah nangmih taengah om saeh. 12 Moknah cim neh khat neh khat toidal uh lah. 13 Hlang ciim rhoek boeih loh nangmih te n'toidal uh. 14 Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah, Pathen kah lungnah neh, Cim Mueihla kah rhoinaengnah tah nangmih boeih taengah om saeh.

Galati

1 Hlang lamkah pawt tih, hlang rhangnen pawt tih, Jesuh Khrih neh duek lamkah anih aka thoh a pa Pathen rhangneph caeltueih Paul neh, **2** ka taengkah manuca boeih loh Galati hlangboel rhoek taengah kan yaak sak. **3** Mamih a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh. **4** Mamih kah tholhnah kongah amah aka hnawn uh te. Te daengah ni ta kumhal kah aka pai boethae khui lamloh a pa neh Pathen kah kongaih bangla mamih n'hlawt eh. (aiōn g165) **5** Thangpomnah tah a taengah kumhal kah kumhal ah om pai saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** Khrih kah lungvatnah dongah nangmih aka khue taeng lamloh a tloe olthangthen la ki na buung uh te ka ngaihmang van. **7** Te te a tloe la a om moenih. Te pawt akhaw nangmih aka hinghuen tih Khrih kah olthangthen palet ham aka ngaih tehlangvang na om uh. **8** Tedaе kaimih neh vaan lamkah puencawn long pataeng nangmih taengah ka phong uh te nangmih ham voelh a phong atah kosi yook saeh. **9** Thui tangtae vanbangla tahaе akhaw koep ka thui. Pakhat mai loh na doe uh tangtae te nangmih taengah voelh a phong atah kosi yook saeh. **10** Hlang nim, Pathen nim ka ngaitang coeng he. Hlang kolo nim ka toem. Hlang taengkah kolo ka toem pueng atah Khrih kah sal la ka om eh ka ti moenih. **11** Te dongah manuca rhoek nangmih taengah ka phoe coeng. Kai loh ka phong olthangthen he hlang dongah a kungsut moenih. **12** Kai tah hlang lamloh ka doe pawt tih n'thuituen bal moenih. Tedaе Jesuh Khrih kah pumphoenah rhangnen ni. **13** Hnukbuet kah Judah sing neh ka omih te na yaak uh coeng. A puehkan aih la Pathen kah hlangboel te ka hnaemtaek tih ka thup. **14** Judah sing dongah ka namtu laki kah thawnpuei rhoek lakah ka lamhma. Kamah patuel rhoek kah singyoе aka om dongah khaw muep ka hmae. **15** Tedaе a nu bung lamloh kai aka hoep tih a lungvatnah neh aka khue Pathen loh, a capa te ka pum dongah pumphoe sak ham a lungtlun. **16** Amah te ni namtom taengah ka thui eh. Thii neh saa neh koeloe ka thaem moenih. **17** Kai hlankah caeltueih rhoek taengah Jerusalem lam khaw ka cet pawh. Tedaе Arabia la ka cet tih Damasku la koep ka bal. **18** Te lamkah a kum thum phoeiah Jerusalem la ka cet tih Kephas te ka ming. Te vaengah anih taengah hniн hlainga ka om. **19** Tedaе Boeipa kah a mana James pawt atah a tloe caeltueih rhoek te ka hmu pawh. **20** Te dongah Pathen hmuah ka laithae moenih tila nangmih ham ka daek he ne. **21** Te phoeiah Syria neh Kilikia pingpong la ka pawk. **22** Tedaе ka om vaengah Khrih ah Judea kah hlangboel maelhmai te khaw ka mangawt coeng. **23** Tedaе, "Hnukbuet kah mamih aka hnaemtaek loh hnukbuet kah a phae tangnah te a phong coeng," tila a yaak uh dawk nen ni a om uh. **24** Te vaengah kai dong lamloh Pathen te a thangpom uh.

2 Te phoeikah kum hlaili ah Jerusalem la Barnabas neh koep ka cet rhoi tih Titu khaw ka khuen rhoi. **2** Tedaе pumphoenah neh ka caeh vaengah namtom taengkah ka hoe olthangthen nen ni amih ka pawnhlai. Amah van ah te rhoek a ming a om dongah a yong khaw a tlontlai la a ka yong pawt khaming. **3** Tedaе kai taengkah Greek hoel la aka om Titu pataeng te yahvinrhet ham tanolh pawh. **4** Tedaе laithae manuca he a det uh dongah ni. Amih tah Khrih Jesuh ah ng'khueh mamih kah poenghalnah te dawn tih mamih he sal bi sak hamla yingyet uh. **5** Amih taengah khonoek pakhat ham pataeng boengainah ka khueh pa uh moenih. Te daengah ni olthangthen kah oltak loh nangmih taengah a om eh. **6** Tedaе aka poek rhoek te khat khat dongah metla a om akhaw hnukbuet ah a om te kai ham tah olpuei moenih. Pathen loh hlang kah maelhmai khaw a doe moenih. Ka taengah he mingom long khaw a thaem moenih. **7** Tedaе kuplat la aka hmu loh yahvinrhetnah dongah pumduл kah olthangthen te Peter bangla ka tangnah. **8** Peter loh yahvinrhetnah kah caeltueih te a tueng sak tih kai khaw namtom rhoek ham ka tueng sak. **9** Tedaе kai taengah m'paek lungvatnah aka ming, James neh Kephas neh Johan, rhungut la aka om ham mingom rhoek loh, rhoinaengnah bantang kut tah kamah neh Barnabas taengah a thoh uh. Te dongah namtom ham ka om uh tih amih te yahvinrhetnah taengah om van. **10** khodaeng bueng he poek ham om mai. Te te saii ham te khaw bahoeng ka haam. **11** Tedaе Kephas he Antiok la ha pawk vaengah, coel hamla a om dongah a hmai ah ka mah. **12** James taengkah hlangvang te ha pawk hlan atah namtom taengah a caak. Tedaе ha pawk uh vaengah tah yahvinrhetnah rhoek te a rhih. Te dongah tonga tih amah te hoep uh. **13** Te vaengah a tloe Judah rhoek long khaw amih te a thailat puei. Te dongah Barnabas long pataeng amih kah thailatnah te a rhoibah. **14** Tedaе olthangthen kah oltak bangla a caeh a thuem pawt te ka hmuh. Te dongah Kephas te hlang boeih hmaiah, "Nang Judah loh namtom bangla na om tih Judah bangla hing pawt atah, balae tih namtom te Judah bangla na tanolh," ka ti nah. **15** Mamih kah coengnah he Judah tih hlangtholh tah namtom kah tloe moenih. **16** Jesuh Khrih kah tangnah lamlong pawt atah olkueng dongkah khoboe loh hlang a tang sak pawt te khaw ming uh. Mamih loh Khrih Jesuh ni n'tangnah. Te daengah ni olkueng kah khoboe nen pawt tih Khrih kah tangnah lamloh n'tang uh eh. Te dongah olkueng kah khoboe loh pumsa boeih he tang sak mahpawh. **17** Tedaе Khrih ah tang ham aka tlap rhoek loh amamih khaw hlangtholh rhoek la m'hmuh uh atah Khrih he tholh kah tueihyoeih van maco. Tlamte om mahpawh. **18** Ka phae tangtae rhoek te koep ka sak atah kamah he boekoekkung la ka tueng coeng. **19** Kai tah olkueng lamloh olkueng taengah ka duek daengah Pathen taengah ka hing eh. **20** Khrih neh kai n'tai coeng dae ka hing pueng. Tedaе kai voel pawt tih ka khuikah Khrih ni aka hing. Te dongah pumsa kah ka hing he kai ham amah aka voei uh tih

kai aka lungnah Pathen Capa kah tangnah rhangnen ni ka hing. 21 Pathen kah lungvatnah te ka hnawt pawh. Duengnah he olkhueng lamlong koinih Khrish tah a yoeyap la duek coeng.

3 Galati hlangang rhoek aw, a tai tangtae Jesuh Khrish te mik hmuah ah a tueng lalah unim nangmih aka hloih. 2 Nangmih lamkah tah he bueng ni ming ka ngaih. Olkhueng kah khoboe nen nim, na dang uh mueihla neh tangnah hnavee nen nim? 3 Hlangang la na om uh tangloeng. Mueihla ah hma aka pai loh pumsa ah na khah uh coeng. 4 A hoeihae lam nim heyet na patang uh? Te koinih a hoeihae pawn ni te. 5 Te dongah nangmih te mueihla aka pae tih nangmih ah thaomnah a tueng sak tah olkhueng kah khoboe nen nim? Thangnah kah hnavee nen dae nim? 6 Te vanbangla Abraham loh Pathen te a tangnah tih amah te duengnah la a nawt. 7 Te dongah tangnah dongkah rhoek tah Abraham kah a ca rhoek ni tila ming uh. 8 Namtom rhoek he tangnah loh a tang sak te cacim loh ana hmaitang coeng. Pathen loh Abraham te, "Nang lamloh namtom boeih a yoethen ni," tila olthangthen a thui. 9 Te dongah tangnah kah hlang rhoek te tah uepom Abraham rhangneh a yoethen uh. 10 Olkhueng kah bibi lamloh aka om boeih tah rhunkuennah hmuiah om uh. A sain uh ham te olkhueng cabu khuiah a daek. Te rhoek boeih dongah aka ngolpai pawt rhoek te rhunkhuen thil saeh," tila a daek coeng. 11 Tedaes olkhueng lamloh Pathen taengah a tang pawt te mingpha coeng dongah aka dueng tah tangnah nen ni a hing eh. 12 Te dongah olkhueng tah tangnah dongah om pawt dae te te aka vai tah te nen te hing ni. 13 Khrish loh mamihi he olkhueng kah rhunkuennah lamloh n'tlan tih mamihi yueng la rhunkuennah a yook. "Rhunkhuen boeih tah thing dongah a hoi," tila a daek pai. 14 Te daengah ni Abraham kah yoethennah tah Khrish Jesuh lamloh namtom taengah a pha eh. Te daengah ni Mueihla kah olkueh te tangnah lamloh n'dang eh. 15 Manuca rhoek hlang vanbangla ka thui. Hlang loh a cak sak paipi pataeng hnawt pawt tih a thap bal moenih. 16 Te dongah Abraham neh a tiengan ham olkueh a thui uh vaengah a yet ham bangla, "Tiengan rhoek te," a ti moenih. Tedaes pakhat ham bangla, "Na tiengan taengah," a ti nah. Te tah Khrish dae ni. 17 Te dongah he he ka thui. Pathen loh a cak sak phoeikah kum yali sawmthum ah aka thoeng olkhueng loh paipi a hml moenih. Te vanbangla olkueh te khaw a phae moenih. 18 Rho tah olkhueng lamloh om koinih olkueh dongah om mahpawh. Tedaes Pathen loh olkueh nen ni Abraham te a rhen. 19 Te koinih olkhueng te ta? A caeng tangtae tiengan te ha pawk duela boekoeknah rhoek te a thap. Tekah te rhikhangkung kut longah puencawn lamloh a uen coeng. 20 Rhikhangkung tah pakhat kah la om pawh. Tedaes Pathen tah pakhat la om. 21 Te koinih olkhueng loh Pathen kah olkueh te a kingkalh a? Tlam te om mahpawh. Olkhueng a paek loh hing sak thai koinih olkhueng dongah duengnah rhep

n'dang ni. 22 Tedaes a cungkuem he cacim loh tholhnah hmuiah a up coeng. Te daengah ni olkhueh tah Jesuh Khrish kah tangnah lamloh aka tangnah rhoek taengah a paek eh. 23 Tedaes tangnah ha pawk hlan lamloh tangnah a pumphoe tom duela olkhueng hmuiah a up tih n'khoembael. 24 Te dongah mamihi kah cakhoem olkhueng loh Khrish taengla n'om sak. Te daengah ni tangnah lamloh n'tang sak. 25 Tedaes tangnah ha pawk vaengah tah cakhoem kut hmuiah om uh voel pawh. 26 Jesuh Khrish dongkah tangnah lamloh Pathen ca rhoek la boeih na om uh. 27 Khrish ah naka nuem boeih loh Khrish te na bai uh. 28 Judah khaw Greek khaw om pawh. Sal khaw hlang loeih khaw om pawh. Tongpa neh huta om pawh. Nangmih tah Jesuh Khrish ah pakhat la boeih na om uh. 29 Nangmih khaw Khrish kah coeng atah rhopangnah olkhueh vanbangla Abraham kah tiangan la na om uh van.

4 Rhopangkung te cahmang la a om khui boeih atah sal khaw, boei khaw, aka om boeih te a tanglue tloe moenih ka ti coeng. 2 Tedaes pa kah a tuetang duela imtawt neh hnokhoem kut hmuiah a om sak. 3 Te dongah mamihi khaw cahmang la n'om uh vaengah Diklai kah a niing hmuiah sal aka bi la n'om? 4 Tedaes a tue a soepnah loh ha pawk vaengah Pathen loh a capa te han tueih. Huta lamloh om tih olkhueng hmuiah phoe. 5 Te daengah ni olkhueng hmuikah rhoek te a tlan eh. Te daengah ni a cacah la m'phaeng eh. 6 Te dongah ca rhoek la na om uh coeng. Abba apa tila aka pang a capa kah Mueihla te Pathen loh mamihi thinko ah han tueih. 7 Te dongah sal voel pawt tih ca la na om uh coeng. Ca tah Pathen rhangneh rhopangkung la om van. 8 Tedaes Pathen ana ming pawt vaengah a coengnah loh pathen la aka om pawt rhoek kah sal na bi uh. 9 Tedaes Pathen te mingpha coeng ta. Te dongah Pathen loh lat m'ming ta. Metlae tattoel neh a niing aka khodaeng taengla koep na mael uh. Te rhoek taengah salbi ham koekhoek koep na ngaih uh. 10 Khohnin khaw, hla khaw, khoning khaw, kum khaw na yaeh uh coeng. 11 Nangmih ham ka thakthae he a hoeihae pawt khamming tila nangmih taengah ka birih. 12 Kai bangla om uh lah. Kai khaw nangmih vanbang ni tila manuca rhoek nangmih te kan hloep. Kai nan veet uh moenih. 13 Tedaes a cuezca kah nangmih taengah ka phong te pumsa kah vawtthoek dongah tila na ming uh. 14 Ka pumsa ah nangmih ham noemcainah om cakhaw nan hnaelcoe uh pawt tih nan tuei uh moenih. Tedaes Pathen kah puencawn bangla, Jesuh Khrish bangla kai nan doe uh. 15 Te koinih nangmih kah yoethennah tah menim? A phoeng mai koinih na mik te na koeih uh tih kai nan paek uh mako tila nangmih taengah ka laipai. 16 Nangmih ham oltauk ka thui dongah nangmih kah rhal la ka coeng a? 17 Nangmih taengah a thatlai uh te thuem pawh. Tedaes nangmih te khoe a ngaih uh daengah amih te na thatlai thil uh mako. 18 Tedaes a then la thatlai ham tah then yoeyah ngawn. Te dongah nangmih taengkah ka

om rhuet bueng moenih. **19** Ka ca rhoek nangmih ah Tedae khat neh khat na nget uh tih na yoop uh thae atah Khrih a kap duela u ham nim ka bung a tlo bal. **20** Te ana noek uh, khat khat neh na hlawp uh thae mahpawt dongah nangmih taengah om laeh ka ngaih coeng. Ka ol nim. **16** Te phoeiah Mueihla neh pongpa uh lamtaht te thovael ham khaw nangmih soah ka ingang coeng. **21** Pumsa hoehhamnah te hoem uh loengloeng boeh ka ti. Kai taengah thui uh lah. Olkhueng hmuiah om ham aka **17** Pumsa ngaih loh mueihla te a koek tih Mueihla loh ngaih rhoek, olkhueng te na ya uh mahnim? **22** Abraham pumsa te a koek. Te tah khat neh khat kingkalh uh. Te loh capa panit a khueh te a daek coeng ta. Pakhat te salnu kah tih pakhat te aka loeih nu kah ta. **23** Tedae m'mawt atah olkhueng hmuiah na om uh pawh. **19** Pumsa salnu kah te tah pumsa la a cun. Aka loeih nu kah te tah kah khoboe tah mingpha la om coeng. Te rhoek tah olkhueh lamloh a cun. **24** Amih rhoi loh a tueng sak te Cukhalnah, rhongingnah, omthenbawn, **20** Mueibawnah, om. Amih rhoi tah paipi panit la om. Pakhat tah Sinai thunsanah, koevoeinah, paekboenah, buhlaelh, **21** tlang lamkah tih sal la a cun. Anih tah Hagar ni. **25** Hagar thinsanah, rhoepnah, thinsennah, rhennah, tah Arabia kah Sinai tlang coeng ni. Tahae kah Jerusalem uehnetnah, rhuihahnah, omngaihawn he ni. Hekah phek bangui la, a ca rhoek taengah sal a bi. **26** Tedae soben la om. Tekah te thiui tangtae bangla te bang kho aka boe Jerusalem tah aka loeih ni. Anih tah mamih kah manu ni. **27** A daek coeng te ta, Cakol la cacun mueh aw uom khungdaeng lamtah bung aka tlo pawt aw tamhoe lah. Va aka khueh lakah khosook kah camoe tah taoe ping ta. **28** Manuca rhoek nangmih ngawn tah Isaak bangla olkhueh mueihla la cun te a hnaemtak vanbangla tahae ah kaw om van tangloeng. **30** Tedae cacim loh, "Salnu neh a kah ca rhoek la na om uh. **29** Tedae pumsa la a cun loh capa te haek laeh. Salnu kah a capa te aka loeih nu kah capa taengah phaeng loengloeng boel saeh," a ti te ta. **31** Te dongah manuca rhoek salnu kah voel pawt tih aka loeih kah ca rhoek la n'om uh.

5 Mamih kah poenghalnah ham Khrih loh n'loeih sak dongah khak pai lamtah sal kah hnampunkun te koep ngaih boeh. **2** Kai, Paul loh nangmih taengah, "Yahvin na rhet uh pueng atah Khrih he nangmih ham a phu om mahpawh," ka ti coeng he. **3** Te phoeiah yahvin aka rhet hlang boeih tah olkhueng te boeih vai ham laiba om tila koep ka laipai. **4** Khrih lamkah naka nong tih olkhueh neh aka tang long tah lungvatnah na hlong coeng. **5** Mamih loh duengnah dongkah ngaiuepnah te tangnah mueihla neh n'lamtawn uh. **6** Te dongah Jesuh Khrih ah yahvinrhet khaw tloe pawh, pumduil khaw pakhat pataeng a tloe moenih. Tedae tangnah tah lungnah dongah pongthoo ta. **7** Balh na yong uh tih oltaik te ngaitang pawt ham unim nangmih aka mah. **8** Hloihlamnah tah nangmih aka khue taeng lamkah moenih. **9** Tolrho thamap ca vaidam hlom boeih a rhoi sak. **10** Kai loh Boeipa dongah nangmih kan pangtung thil te a tloe la poek uh boeh. Tedae nangmih aka hinghuen tah u khaw om mai saeh laitloeknah a phueih bitni. **11** Tedae ka manuca rhoek aw, yahvinrhetnah ka hoe pueng atah balae tih vawk n'hnaemtaek. Te dongah thangkui long tah thinglam dongkah ni a hml. **12** Nangmih aka palet rhoek tah hlueng pataeng ka ngaih. **13** Te dongah manuca rhoek, poenghalnah khuila nangmih n'khue. Tedae rhoidoengnah he pumsa rhoidoengnah dawk ham moenih ta. Lungnah lamloh khat neh khat salbi uh. **14** Olkhueng boeih he ol pakhat dongah soep coeng. Te a ngaih uh. **14** Tedae mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah khuiah, "Na imben te namah bangla lungnah," a ti. **15** thinglam nen pawt atah pomsang ham ka khueh pawh.

6 Manuca rhoek hlang loh tholhdalhnah khatkhat khuiah a buet atah nangmih mueihla hlang rhoek loh amih te muelhtuetnah mueihla neh tlaihvong uh. Namah khaw cueckawn pawt ham na paelki uh mako. **2** Khat neh khat kah hnorphih te na yingyawh uh daengah ni Khrih kah olkhueh te nasoep sak uh tangloeng eh. **3** Pakhat loh pakhat la om ham a poek akhaw a om hae moenih. Amah ni a vuelvaek uh. **4** Tedae khat rhip loh amah kah khoboe te noem saeh. Te daengah ni amah bueng ah thangpomah a khueh vetih hlang soah a om pawt eh. **5** Ba dongah, hlang boeih loh amah kah hnophueih ni a phueih eh. **6** Te phoeiah boethen cungkuem neh aka thuituen te olka neh aka thuituen loh boek pah saeh. **7** N'raithi uh boel saeh. Pathen loh a hliphen moenih. Hlang loh a tuh te tah koep a ah ni. **8** Amah kah pumsa la aka tuh loh pumsa kah hmawnnah a ah ni. Tedae Mueihla ah aka tuh tah Mueihla kah dungyan hingnah a ah ni. (aiōnios g166) **9** Te dongah a then saii he thathae uh boel sih. Amah tuetang ah n'ah uh ham te yawk uh boeh. **10** Te dongah a tuetang n'dang uh vanbangla hlang boeih taeng neh olpuei la tangnah imhuikho taengah a then la saii uh sih. **11** Nangmih taengkah capat he hmu uh lah, kamah kut neh ka daek tih bahoeng a. **12** Pumsa ah sawtthen aka ngaih boeih tah amih loh nangmih te yahvinrhet ham n'tanoh. Te daengah ni Khrih kah thinglam te a hnaemtaek pawt pai eh. **13** Yahvin aka rhet amamih nawn loh olkhueh te tuem uh pawh. Tedae nangmih te pumsa dongah pomsang ham ni nangmih yahvinrhet sak

Anih lamloh kai ham Diklai te a tai coeng tih kai khaw Diklai ham n'tai coeng. **15** Pakhat loh yahvinrhetnah khaw olpuei moenih, pumdul khaw olpuei la om pawh. Tedaе suentae thai ni olpuei. **16** Te phoeiah he kah ollam aka vai boeih tah amih soah Pathen kah ngaimongnah om saeh lamtah Israel rhoek soah khaw a rhennah om saeh. **17** He lamkah tah thakthaenah loh kai n'toeh boel saeh. Kai tah Jesuh kah kutha ni ka pum dongah ka phueih. **18** Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah kah lungvatnah te manuca rhoek nangmih mueihla ah om saeh. Amen.

Ephisa

1 Pathen kah kongaih neh Jesuh Khrih kah caeltuei
Paul loh Ephisa kah aka om hlang cim rhoek neh Jesuh
Khrih ah uepom kan yaak sak. **2** Boeipa Jesuh Khrih neh
a pa Pathen taengkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah tah
nangmih taengah om saeh. **3** Pathen neh mamih kah
Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a napa tah uemom la om pai
saeh. Amah loh Khrih ah vaan kah mueihla yoethennah
cungkuem neh mamih n'uem coeng. **4** Mamih he Lungnah
neh amah hmuh ah cimcaih tih cuemthuek la om ham
Diklai a tong hlanah amah dongah mamih n'tuek pataeng
coeng. **5** Amah kah kongaih, kolonah vanbangla amah
ham Jesuh Khrih lamloh cacah la mamih n'nuen coeng.
6 A lungvatnah dongkah thangpomnah he koehnah la om
pai. Te nen ni lungnah dongah mamih n'lungvat. **7** A thi
lamloh amah dongah tlannah n'dang uh. A lungvatnah
dongkah khuehtawn vanbangla tholhdalhnah dongkah
khodawngainah te khaw n'danguh. **8** Tekah te mamih
ah cueihnah cungkuem, lungcueinah neh a baetawt
sak. **9** A kongaih kah olhuep te mamih taengah phoe
coeng. **10** A kolonah bangla amah khuiah a hmoel te a
tuetang a soepnah dongah hnokhoemnah la om coeng. A
cungkuem he vaan kah neh diklai kah khaw, Khrih amah
dongah cuii sak ham om. **11** A kongaih kah mangtaengnah
bangla boeih pongthoo tih, a mangtaengnah vanbangla
a nuen rhoek long tah amah dongkah te m'pang uh
van coeng. **12** Te dongah amah kah thangpomnah
Khrih ah koehnah la mamih n'om ham n'ngaiuep. **13**
Nangmih khaw amah dongah ni namamih kah khangnah
olthangthenh oltaik oltaik te na yaak uh. Amah aka tangnah
tah olkhueh dongkah Mueihla Cim neh kutnoek n'daeng
thil coeng. **14** Te tah dangnah dongah tlannah duela
a thangpomnah dongkah koehnah te mamih kah rho
cungnah la om. **15** Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh dongah
tangnah neh hlangcim rhoek boeih taengah lungnah te
nangmih taeng lamloh ka yaak. **16** Te dongah nangmih
ham toeng kolla aka uem loh ka thangthuinah dongah
poekkoepnah ka khueh. **17** Te daengnah ni mamih Boeipa
Jesuh Khrih kah Pathen, thangpomnah a pa loh amah
mingnah dongah pumphaenah neh cueihnah mueihla
te nangmih m'paek eh. **18** Amah kah khuenah dongah
ngaiuepnah aka om te na ming hamla nangmih thinko mik
tueng uh. Amah rho dongkah thangpomnah khuehtawn
te tah hlangcim rhoek soah om. **19** A thaomnah, a lennah
aka baekhawk te tah a thatdueng kah thaomnah bibi
bangla aka tangnah mamih taengah om. **20** Te tah duek
lamkah aka tho Khrih amah khuiah a tueng sak. Te
dongah vaan ah khaw a bantang ah ngol coeng. **21**
Boeiliu neh saithainah khaw, thaomnah neh taemrhainah
khaw, ming khue boeih te ta kumhal bueng kah pawt
tih hmailong kah khaw boeih a poe. (aiōn g165) **22** A
cungkuem la a kho hmuiah boe a ngai sak tih amah te
hlangboel taennah cungkuem soah a lu la a khueh. **23** Te

ta amah pum la om tih cungkuem kah a soepnah tah cungkuem taengah soep.

2 Nangmih khaw tholhdalhnah neh na tholhnah ah aka duek la na om uh. **2** Hnukbuet ah khaw ta kumhal kah Diklai khosing neh yilh dongkah saithainah boei banglam ni te dongah te na pongpa uh. Althanah kah a ca rhoek te a khuiah mueihla a tueng pah coeng. (**aiōn g165**) **3** Hnukbuet ah mamih boeih khaw pumsa hoehhamnah neh amih taengah kho n'sak uh. Pumsa neh kopek kah kongaih te n'saii uh dongah a tloe rhoek kah a coengnah bangla kosi kah ca rhoek la n'om uh. **4** Tedaeh rhennah neh kuirhang la aka om Pathen tah a lungnah a cungkuem dongah ni mamih n'lungnah. **5** Mamih he tholhdalhnah ah duek la aka om rhoek pataeng Khrish neh n'thoh sak tih lungvatnah lamloh khang la na om uh coeng. **6** Amah neh n'thoh tih Khrish Jesuh rhangneh vaan ah n'ngoltun sak. **7** Te daengah ni Khrish Jesuh lamloh mamih taengah rhennah neh aka thoeng ham a lungvatnah khuehtawn te a baetawt la kumhal ah a tueng eh. (**aiōn g165**) **8** Lungvatnah neh tangnah lamloh khang la na om uh coeng. Te te namamih kah moenih Pathen kah kutdoe ni. **9** Khoboe kah moenih. Te dongah pakhat khaw hoemdam boel saeh. **10** Mamih tah Jesuh Khrish ah a suen a kutngo la n'om uh. Tekah khoboe then te Pathen loh a hmoel pai tih ni a soah m'pongpa pai eh. **11** Te dongah pumsa ah nangmih namtom loh hnukbuet kah te poek uh. Pumkul la a khue rhoek tah pumsa neh kutsai lamloh yahvinrhetnah te ni a thui. **12** Te vaeng tue ah Khrish mueh la na om uh te ta. Israel kah khokung khomah te na hai uh tih olkhueh kah paipi te na kholong takuh. Ngaiuepnah om pawt bangla Diklai ah na dalra uh. **13** Tedaeh nangmih hnukbuet kah Khrish Jesuh ah lakhla la aka om te Khrish thii dong lamloh rhep na om uh coeng. **14** Amah tah mamih kah rhoepnah la om. Panit pakhat la aka saii amah loh a pumsa dongkah thunkha la aka om vongtung pangbueng te khaw a phil coeng. **15** Oltloek dongkah olpaek kah olkhueh te a hml coeng. Te daengah ni panit te amah ah hlang thai pakhat la a suen vetih rhoepnah khaw a saii pai eh. **16** Te daengah ni thunkha te thinglam lamloh a ngawn vetih panit te Pathen taengah pum pakhat la a moeithen sak eh. **17** Ha pawk vaengah lakhla kah nangmih taengah khaw rhoepnah, a yoei rhoek taengah khaw rhoepnah a phong. **18** Amah lamloh pa taengah mueihla thikat neh boklap la kunnah te n'dang uh. **19** Te dongah kholong neh yinlai la na om uh voel tangloeng pawh. Tedaeh hlancim rhoek kah pilnam neh Pathen kah imkhuikho la na om uh coeng. **20** Caeltueih rhoek neh tonghma rhoek kah khoengim te a tlingtlawn thil uh coeng tih Khrish Jesuh amah he imkil la om. **21** Amah dongah im pum te kiba tih Boeipa ah bawkim cim la rhoeng. **22** Nangmih khaw Mueihla ah Khrish amah dongah Pathen kah khosaknah hmuен la n'dun.

3 Te dongah kai Paul tah nangmih namtom rhoek ham ni a om. 5 Boeipa pakhat, tangnah pakhat, baptisma Jesuh Khrih kah thongtla ka om. 2 Nangmih ham pakhat ni a om. 6 A cungkuem kah Pathen neh Pa Pathen kah lungvatnah dongkah hnokhoemnah he kai tah pakhat ni. Te tah cungkuem soah cungkuem lamloh m'paek te na yaak uh mak atah. 3 Atoi la ka daek cungkuem dongah om. 7 Tedaeh Khrih kah kutdoe tarhing noek vanbangla tekah olhuep tah pumphoenah neh kai la mameih khat rhip taengah lungvatnah m'paek coeng. 8 taengah phoe coeng. 4 Te cadaek bangla tae rhangneh Te dongah, "Hmuem sang la a luei vaengah tamna te a Khrih kah olhuep soah kai kah yakmingnah te na yakming mawt tih hleng rhoek taengah kutdoe a paek," a ti. 9 A uh thai. 5 Te tah Mueihla lamloh a caeltueih rhoek neh luei nen te dawk om pawt tih diklai hmuem te a laedil tonghma hlengcim taengah a pumphoe coeng bangla duela suntla bal. 10 Amah te suntla tih a cungkuem te hleng ca rhoek taengah rhuirhong a tloe lam khaw ana soep sak ham vaan boeih kah a soah aka luei la om phoe moenih. 6 Olthangthen lamloh namtom khaw Khrih bal. 11 Te phoeiah amah loh a ngen te caeltueih rhoek, Jesuh dongah olkhueh te pumkhat la cut hmaih tih rho a ngen te tonghma rhoek, a ngen te olthangthen aka aka pang hamla om coeng. 7 A thaomnah kah bibi thui la, a ngen tah, tudawn neh saya la a khueh. 12 Bibi vanbangla Pathen kah lungvatnah kutdoe te kai m'paek dongkah bitat dongah hlengcim rhoek kah hamsoepnah coeng dongah te olthangthen kah tueihyoeih la ka om. 8 ham, Khrih pum dongkah hlinsainah ham a khueh. 13 Hlengcim rhoek boeih khuiah a yit cadih koek kai taengah Tangnah dongkah kodoknah dongah, Pathen capa kah he lungvatnah he m'paek coeng. Khrih kah a khuehtawn mingnah dongah, lungcuei hleng pakhat la, Khrih a toeklek toekna mueh te namtom rhoek taengah aka thui soepnah pumrho dongkah cungnueh dongla boeih m'pha ham ni. 9 Cungkuem aka suen Pathen dongah yan uh duela a khueh. 14 Te daengah ni cahmang la n'om uh lamkah a thuh olhuep kah hnokhoemnah te hleng boeih pawt eh. Rhaithinah neh tholhhiknah lungpoek dongla tueng ham ni. (aiōn g165) 10 Te daengah ni Pathen kah aka mawt hleng kah thailatnah loh thuituennah khohli cueinhah a comluem te hlangoel lamloh vaan kah boeili neh a vikvawk tih boeih a yawn lah ko. 15 Oltak thui uh rhoek neh saithainah dongah a phoe eh. 11 Te tah kumhal sih lamtah lungnah neh amah dongah boeih rhoeng uh kah mangtaeng vanbangla mameih Boeipa Khrih Jesuh sih. Khrih amah te a lu la om. 16 Amah lamloh pum he ah a sain coeng. (aiōn g165) 12 Amah dongah sayalnahh boeih kiba tih cului uh. Rhuhcong boeih lamloh pakhat n'dang uh tih amah kah tangnah lamloh pangtungnah neh rhip kah cungnueh neh a bibi tarhing ah bomnah neh kunnah n'danguh. 13 Te dongah nangmih ham kai kah a cungvang khaw pum pakhat kah rhoengnah dongah phacip phabaem dongah thathae pawt ham kan hloep. lungnah neh amah kah hlinsainah te a khueh. 17 Te Te tah nangmih kah thangpomnah ni. 14 He dongah dongah Boeipa ah ni ka thui tih ka laipai. Namtom rhoek ni a pa taengah ka khuklu ka cungkueng. 15 Amah loh a lungbuei kah a honghi neh a pongpa uh bangla lamloh vaan neh diklai hman kah nurhui parhui boeih nangmih te pongpa uh boeh. 18 A kopoek te a hmuep a khue. 16 Te daengah ni amah kah mueihla lamloh la a om pah tih Pathen kah hingnah te a hai coeng. A hleng ko khuiah rhaang sak ham a thaomnah dongkah khuikah kotalhnah neh a thinko kah thinthahnah khaw om thangpomnah khuehtawn te a tarhing la nangmih m'paek pai. 19 Amih yahdaeng rhoek loh halhkanah cungkuem eh. 17 Tangnah lamloh nangmih thinko ah Khrih loh kho neh rhongingnah bibi ham te omthenbawn dongla amah a sak. Lungnah dongah m'pael tih n'sut. 18 Te daengah voei uh. 20 Tedaeh nangmih tah tetlam te om uh boeh ni hlengcim boeih taengkah lungnah a daang neh a yun, Khrin te mah awt uh. 21 Amah te na yaak uh tangloeng a sang neh a dung te tuuk ham na noeng uh eh. 19 atah Jesuh ah oltak a om vanbangla amah dongah ni Mingnah aka baetawt Khrih kah lungnah khaw ming ham n'thuituen uh. 22 Hmilmaknah kah hoehhamnah dongah om. Te daengah ni Pathen kah a soepnah te a cungkuem aka poeih uh lamhma kah hleng rhuem omih te nangmih la na cung uh eh. 20 Amah tah a puehdaih la a sain loh duul uh. 23 Te dongah nangmih kah lungbuei te ham boeih coeng thai hlai coeng. M'bih neh nyakming te mueihla neh thai sakuh. 24 Pathen loh duengnah neh mamih ah thaomnah la tueng. 21 Amah thangpomnah tahn tholh puei uh boeh. Khomik loh nangmih kah thintoeknah hlangboel so neh Khrih Jesuh dong lamloh cadil cahma khat rhip loh a imben taengah oltak thui uh sih. Khat neh boeih taengkah kah kumhal kah kumhal ah om saeh. Amen. kumhal kah kumhal kah kumhal ah om saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

4 Tedongah Boeipa ah thongtla kai loh nangmih aka khue kah khuenah neh a tingtawk la pongthoh ham kan hloep. 2 Tlayaenah neh muelhtuetnah cungkuem neh, thinsennah neh lungnah dongah khat neh khat yaknaem uh thae. 3 Rhoepnah kah pinyennah dongah Mueihla kah kodoknah te khoem ham haam uh lah. 4 Nangmih kah khuenah te ngaiuepnah pakhat dongah n'khue uh vanbangla pum pakhat neh mueihla pakhat ni a om. 5 Boeipa pakhat, tangnah pakhat, baptisma Jesuh Khrih kah thongtla ka om. 2 Nangmih ham pakhat ni a om. 6 A cungkuem kah Pathen neh Pa Pathen kah lungvatnah dongkah hnokhoemnah he kai tah pakhat ni. Te tah cungkuem soah cungkuem lamloh m'paek te na yaak uh mak atah. 3 Atoi la ka daek cungkuem dongah om. 7 Tedaeh Khrih kah kutdoe tarhing noek vanbangla tekah olhuep tah pumphoenah neh kai la mameih khat rhip taengah lungvatnah m'paek coeng. 8 taengah phoe coeng. 4 Te cadaek bangla tae rhangneh Te dongah, "Hmuem sang la a luei vaengah tamna te a Khrih kah olhuep soah kai kah yakmingnah te na yakming mawt tih hleng rhoek taengah kutdoe a paek," a ti. 9 A uh thai. 5 Te tah Mueihla lamloh a caeltueih rhoek neh luei nen te dawk om pawt tih diklai hmuem te a laedil tonghma hlengcim taengah a pumphoe coeng bangla duela suntla bal. 10 Amah te suntla tih a cungkuem te hleng ca rhoek taengah rhuirhong a tloe lam khaw ana soep sak ham vaan boeih kah a soah aka luei la om phoe moenih. 6 Olthangthen lamloh namtom khaw Khrih bal. 11 Te phoeiah amah loh a ngen te caeltueih rhoek, Jesuh dongah olkhueh te pumkhat la cut hmaih tih rho a ngen te tonghma rhoek, a ngen te olthangthen aka aka pang hamla om coeng. 7 A thaomnah kah bibi thui la, a ngen tah, tudawn neh saya la a khueh. 12 Bibi vanbangla Pathen kah lungvatnah kutdoe te kai m'paek dongkah bitat dongah hlengcim rhoek kah hamsoepnah coeng dongah te olthangthen kah tueihyoeih la ka om. 8 ham, Khrih pum dongkah hlinsainah ham a khueh. 13 Hlengcim rhoek boeih khuiah a yit cadih koek kai taengah Tangnah dongkah kodoknah dongah, Pathen capa kah he lungvatnah he m'paek coeng. Khrih kah a khuehtawn mingnah dongah, lungcuei hleng pakhat la, Khrih a toeklek toekna mueh te namtom rhoek taengah aka thui soepnah pumrho dongkah cungnueh dongla boeih m'pha ham ni. 9 Cungkuem aka suen Pathen dongah yan uh duela a khueh. 14 Te daengah ni cahmang la n'om uh lamkah a thuh olhuep kah hnokhoemnah te hleng boeih pawt eh. Rhaithinah neh tholhhiknah lungpoek dongla tueng ham ni. (aiōn g165) 10 Te daengah ni Pathen kah aka mawt hleng kah thailatnah loh thuituennah khohli cueinhah a comluem te hlangoel lamloh vaan kah boeili neh a vikvawk tih boeih a yawn lah ko. 15 Oltak thui uh rhoek neh saithainah dongah a phoe eh. 11 Te tah kumhal sih lamtah lungnah neh amah dongah boeih rhoeng uh kah mangtaeng vanbangla mameih Boeipa Khrih Jesuh sih. Khrih amah te a lu la om. 16 Amah lamloh pum he ah a sain coeng. (aiōn g165) 12 Amah dongah sayalnahh boeih kiba tih cului uh. Rhuhcong boeih lamloh pakhat n'dang uh tih amah kah tangnah lamloh pangtungnah neh rhip kah cungnueh neh a bibi tarhing ah bomnah neh kunnah n'danguh. 13 Te dongah nangmih ham kai kah a cungvang khaw pum pakhat kah rhoengnah dongah phacip phabaem dongah thathae pawt ham kan hloep. lungnah neh amah kah hlinsainah te a khueh. 17 Te Te tah nangmih kah thangpomnah ni. 14 He dongah dongah Boeipa ah ni ka thui tih ka laipai. Namtom rhoek ni a pa taengah ka khuklu ka cungkueng. 15 Amah loh a lungbuei kah a honghi neh a pongpa uh bangla lamloh vaan neh diklai hman kah nurhui parhui boeih nangmih te pongpa uh boeh. 18 A kopoek te a hmuep a khue. 16 Te daengah ni amah kah mueihla lamloh la a om pah tih Pathen kah hingnah te a hai coeng. A hleng ko khuiah rhaang sak ham a thaomnah dongkah khuikah kotalhnah neh a thinko kah thinthahnah khaw om thangpomnah khuehtawn te a tarhing la nangmih m'paek pai. 19 Amih yahdaeng rhoek loh halhkanah cungkuem eh. 17 Tangnah lamloh nangmih thinko ah Khrih loh kho neh rhongingnah bibi ham te omthenbawn dongla amah a sak. Lungnah dongah m'pael tih n'sut. 18 Te daengah voei uh. 20 Tedaeh nangmih tah tetlam te om uh boeh ni hlengcim boeih taengkah lungnah a daang neh a yun, Khrin te mah awt uh. 21 Amah te na yaak uh tangloeng a sang neh a dung te tuuk ham na noeng uh eh. 19 atah Jesuh ah oltak a om vanbangla amah dongah ni Mingnah aka baetawt Khrih kah lungnah khaw ming ham n'thuituen uh. 22 Hmilmaknah kah hoehhamnah dongah om. Te daengah ni Pathen kah a soepnah te a cungkuem aka poeih uh lamhma kah hleng rhuem omih te nangmih la na cung uh eh. 20 Amah tah a puehdaih la a sain loh duul uh. 23 Te dongah nangmih kah lungbuei te ham boeih coeng thai hlai coeng. M'bih neh nyakming te mueihla neh thai sakuh. 24 Pathen loh duengnah neh mamih ah thaomnah la tueng. 21 Amah thangpomnah tahn tholh puei uh boeh. Khomik loh nangmih kah thintoeknah hlangboel so neh Khrih Jesuh dong lamloh cadil cahma khat rhip loh a imben taengah oltak thui uh sih. Khat neh boeih taengkah kah kumhal kah kumhal ah om saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

boeh. Amah loh tlannah khohnin ham kutnoek n'daeng dongah aka ciim uh te khaw a cimcaih eh. 27 Te daengah coeng. 31 Olkhaa cuengkuem neh thinsanah khaw, kosi ni hlangboel te amah loh a taengah rhuepom la a pai neh rhungrhan khaw, soehsalnah neh phayoenah boeih sak eh. A tihai neh mikmuelnhn neh te bang te pakhat khaw nangmih lamloh khoe uh. 32 Te phoeiah khat khaw khueh boel saeh. Teda a cim neh cuemthuek la neh khat taengah sitloh thimhalh neh kodam la om uh. om saeh. 28 Te dongah tongpa rhoek long khaw a yuu Khril ah Pathen loh nangmih rhen bangla khat neh khat rhoek te amah kah pum bangla a lungnah ham a kuek. khodawngkai uh.

5 Te dongah thintlo a ca rhoek vanbangla Pathen kah mueiloh la om uh. 2 Khril loh mamih n'lungnah dongah mamih yueng la nawnnah neh Pathen taengah hmueih botui kah a bova la amah a tloeng uh bangla lungnah dongah pongpa uh. 3 Hlangcim rhoek neh a tingtawk vanbangla nangmih taengah Cukhalnah neh rhongingnah boeih khaw, halhkanah khaw phoei boel saeh. 4 Yahrhai neh anglat ol khaw saipaat ol te khaw a koihihl moenih. Teda uemonah tah lat khuehuh. 5 He aka ming long tah hlanghalh, hlang thaeh neh halhka te khaw boeih na hmat uh. Amah mueibawk neh aka om loh Khril neh Pathen kah ram ah rho a khueh moenih. 6 Nangmih te a hong ol neh m'hmlhmak boel saeh. He rhoek kongah Pathen kah kosi loh althanah kah a ca rhoek te a thoeng thil coeng. 7 Te dongah amih taengah aka cut la om uh boeh. 8 Hnukbuet ah yinnah neh na om uh. Teda Boeipa dongkah vangnah dongah vangnah kah ca rhoek bangla pongpa laeh. 9 Vangnah kah a thaih tan a cungkuem dongah boethennah, duengnah neh oltaik la poeh. 10 Boeipa kah kolo la aka om te khaw soepsoei uh. 11 Yinnah khuikah a tlontglai bibi dongah thum uh boeh. Teda lat ah toeltham pa uh pataeng. 12 Amih loh a huephael ah a saii te thuham pataeng rhaidaeng la om. 13 Teda vangnah loh a toeltham boeih tah phoe coeng. 14 Aka phoe boeih tah vangnah ni. Te dongah, "Aka ip te haeng lamtaik aka duek rhoek taeng lamloh thoo laeh. Te daengah ni Khril loh nangmih n'tue eh?", a ti pai. 15 Te dongah na pongpa uh te khaw khaeh khaeh dawn uh. Hlangang banglam pawt tih hlangcueih la omuh. 16 Khohnin tah a thaeh la a om dongah a tue te tlan uh. 17 Te dongah hlang ang la om uh boeh. Teda Boeipa kah kongaih te tah hmuuhming uh. 18 Te phoeiah a khuiah cungpoehnah aka om misurtui te rhui uh boeh. Teda Mueihla neh baetawt uh. 19 Khat neh khat tingtoeng lung, bawknah laa, mueihla laa neh toidal uh. Boeipa te na thinko kah laa sak neh hlai uh. 20 A cungkuem dongah mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril ming neh apa Pathen te uem taitu uh. 21 Khril rhihnah dongah khat neh khat boengai uh. 22 Huta rhoek aw, Boeipa taengkah bangla a va rhoek taengah boengai saeh. 23 Khril tah hlangboel kah lu la om tih amah te pum kah khangkung la a om van bangla va he yuu kah a lu la om. 24 Teda hlangboel loh Khril taengah boe a ngai bangla yuu rhoek te khaw a cungkuem ah va rhoek taengla boengai van saeh. 25 tongpa rhoek, Khril loh hlangboel te a lungnah tih anih ham amah a voeih uh van bangla yuu rhoek te lungnah uh. 26 Te daengah ni ol neh tui dongkah silhnah

dongah aka ciim uh te khaw a cimcaih eh. 27 Te daengah coeng. 31 Olkhaa cuengkuem neh thinsanah khaw, kosi ni hlangboel te amah loh a taengah rhuepom la a pai neh rhungrhan khaw, soehsalnah neh phayoenah boeih sak eh. A tihai neh mikmuelnhn neh te bang te pakhat khaw khueh boel saeh. Teda a cim neh cuemthuek la neh khat taengah sitloh thimhalh neh kodam la om uh. om saeh. 28 Te dongah tongpa rhoek long khaw a yuu rhoek te amah kah pum bangla a lungnah ham a kuek. Amah aka lungnah loh a yuu te a lungnah. 29 Amah pumsa aka hmuhuet he a om noek moenih. Teda Khril loh hlangboel ham a saii van bangla amah pum te a cuncakh tih a yuhym. 30 A pum dongkah a pumrho la n'om uh. 31 Te dongah tongpa loh a manu neh a napa te a imphael tak ni. Te vaengah a yuu taengah kap vetih panit te pumsa khat la om ni. 32 He olhuep tah olpuei la om. Teda kai loh Khril neh hlangboel taengkah bangla ka thiui. 33 Teda nangmih khaw khat rhip loh amah yuu te amah bangla lungnah van saeh. Huta long khaw a va te hinyah saeh.

6 Ca rhoek, Boeipa ah na manu na napa te olngei pah. He tah a ol dueng ni. 2 Na nu neh na pa te hinyah lah. Te tah olkhueh neh olpaek lamhma la om. 3 Te daengah ni nang taengah a then la ha om vetih diklai ah hingsennah na dang eh. 4 Pa rhoek long khaw na ca rhoek te a thintoek sak boeh teda amih te Boeipa kah hlinsainah neh rhalhingnah dongah cuncuh uh. 5 Sal rhoek, pumsa kah na boei rhoek taengah rhihnah neh olngei uh. Na thinko moeihoeihnah neh thuennah neh Khril taengkah bangla omuh. 6 Mikhmuh dongkah kolopatai rhoek banglam pawt tih hinglu lamloh Pathen kah kongaih aka saii Khril kah sal rhoek la omuh. 7 Hlang taengah pawt tih boeipa taengkah bangla lunghoiinhah neh salbi uh. 8 A then khat khat a saii te rhip ming saeh. Sal long khaw, aka loeih long khaw Boeipa taeng lamloh amah la a dang bitni. 9 Boei rhoek nang khaw amah te te amih taengah saii uh. Amih na hihannah te hilawt laeh. Amih rhoek neh nangmih kah boeipa tah vaan ah om tih a taengah maelhmai sawtnah khueh pawh tite ming uh. 10 A tloihsoi ah boeipa neh a thadueng kah thaomnah dongah thaphoh uh. 11 Rhaithae kah a lungpoek te na mah thai ham atah Pathen kah lungpok haica te bai uh. 12 Thii neh pumsa kah hnueihnah te mamih taengah a om moenih. Teda boeihu rhoek, saithainah, he yinnah khuikah diklai thaomnah, vaan ah halangnah mueihla ni m'pai thil uh. (aiōn g165) 13 Te dongah Pathen kah lungpok haica te muk uh tangloeng laeh. Te daengah ni khohnin thaeh vaengah khaw na tungaep thai vetih aka thoeng boeih te na pai thil thai eh. 14 Pai uh lamtaik oltaik neh na pumpu te yen uh. Te phoeiah duengnah rhangpho te bai uh. 15 Rhoepnah olthangthen dongkah sikimnah neh na kho te khom uh. 16 Te phoeiah tangnah photling te muk uh. Te nen ni rhaithae kah thaltang a rhohe boeih na thih uh thai eh. 17 Te phoeiah khangnah lumuek neh mueihla cunghang te doe thiluh. Te tah Pathen kah olthui ni. 18 Thangthuinah cungkuem neh rhenbihnah dongah a tue takuem ah Mueihla neh thangthui uh.

He ham he khuituknah cungkuem nen khaw, hlangcim boeih ham rhenbihnah nen khaw hak uh. **19** Kai ham khaw thangthuiuh. Te daengah ni ka ka ongnah neh kai taengah olka m'paek vetih olhangthen kah olhuep te sayalh la ka phong thai eh. **20** Te yueng la thirhui neh ka laipai. Te daengah ni a khuiah ka thui a kuek te tah ka sayalh van eh. **21** Te daengah ni kai kawng he na ming uh van pueng eh. Ka saii boeih te thintlo manuca neh Boeipa dongah uepom tueihyoeih Tukhiko loh nangmih taengla ham phoe puei bitni. **22** Amah te ham ni nangmih taengla anih kan tueih. Te daengah ni kaimih kawng te na ming vetih nangmih kah thinko te han hloep eh. **23** Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah rhoepnah, tangnah neh lungnah tah manuca rhoek taengah om saeh. **24** Lungvatnah tah mamih kah boeipa Jesuh Khrih te a cak la aka lungnah rhoek boeih soah om saeh.

Philipi

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal rhoi Paul neh Timothy loh Philipi ah aka om hiphoeiklung rhoek, tueihyoeih rhoek neh Jesuh Khrih ah hlancim rhoek boeih taengkah kan yaak sak. **2** A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taengkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah tah nangmih taengkah om saeh. **3** Nangmih kah poekkoepnah cungkuem dongah ka Pathen te ka uem. **4** Kai kah rhenbihnah takuem ah nangmih rhoek boeih ham omngaihnah neh rhembihnah ka saii taitu he khaw, **5** A tongcuek khohnin lamkah tahae duela olthangthen dongah nangmih kah bulbonah dongah ni. **6** He he boeih ka ngaitang ngawn ta. Te dongah nangmih khuiah bibi then aka tong long tah Jesuh Khrih kah khohnin duela a kah ni ta. **7** Nangmih thinko khuiah ka om dongah nangmih boeih yueng la poek ham he kai ham tah a dueng la om ngawn. Kai kah thongtlak dongah khaw, olthungnah dongah khaw olthangthen kah caksaknah dongah khaw lungvatnah te kai aka bawn puei laboeih na om uh. **8** Kai kah laipai la Pathen om ta. Jesuh Khrih kah kotak dongah nangmih rhoek boeih te bahoeng kan ngaidam. **9** He tla ka thangthui daengah ni nangmih kah lungnah loh mingnah neh hmuhmingnah cungkuem dongah taoe taoe a puntai pueng eh. **10** Te dongah a tanglue te na soepsoei uh daengah ni Khrih kah khohnin ah tah a cuemhmuet neh a cilhik la na om uh eh. **11** Pathen kah thangpomnah neh koehnah ham Jesuh Khrih lamkah duengnah thaihak tah soep coeng. **12** Manuca rhoek, kai taengkah taoe aka thoeng olthangthen kah rhoengcawtnah te nangmih ming sak ham ka ngaih coeng. **13** Te dongah Khrih ham kai kah thongtlak te khoboeiyung boeih neh a tloe boeih ah a pha tih mingpha coeng. **14** Te phoeiah boeipa ah manuca a yet loh kai kah thongtlak te a ngaitang uh. Te dongah sayalh la olka thui ham taoe a ngaingaih uh. **15** Hlangvang loh uethnetnah, tohhaemnah neh om uh ngawn dae hlangvang ngawn tah Khrih kawng te kolonah la a hoe uh. **16** Cungvang ah lungnah lamlong tah olthangthen kah olthungnah ham n'tuek tila a ming uh. **17** Tedaе koevoeinah neh Khrih olthang aka doek rhoek tah cuemcaih pawh. Kai kah thongtlak vaengkah phacip phabaem te soehsal ham ni a cai uh. **18** Te phoeikah tah mebang nim? Muiteuengnah mailai nen khaw oltak nen khaw a longim boeih neh Khrih kawng doek mai cakhaw hekah ham he ka omngaih tih koep ka omngaih pueng ni. **19** He tah nangmih kah rhenbihnah neh Jesuh Khrih Mueihla kah bomnah lamloh kai ham khangnah la poeh ni tila ka ming. **20** Ka rhingoelnah neh ngaiuepnah vanbangla yah ka pok mahpawh. Tedaе sayalhnah cungkuem neh hingnah lamlong khaw, dueknah lamlong khaw a yoeyah la ka pum dongah Khrih a oep van pawn ni. **21** Kai ham tah ka hing khaw Khrih tih ka duek te khaw ka hoeikhangnah ni. **22** Tedaе pumsa ah hing ham akhaw te tah kai ham bibi kah a thaih la om tih ka tuek ham te ka

ming pawh. **23** Te dongah voeivang lamloh n'nan. Ka bal ham neh Khrih taengah om ham te hoehhamnah ka khueh te muep then ngai. **24** Tedaе pumsa ah om he nangmih ham tangkik ni. **25** Te dongah ka pangtung he ka ming daengah ni ka rhaehrhongetih nangmih boeih te namamih kah rhoengcawtnah neh tangnah dongkah omngaihnah dongah ka nguel eh. **26** Te daengah ni nangmih kah thangpomnah loh kai dongkah neh kai lamloh nangmih taengah mikhmuh la Khrih Jesuh dongah a pungtai eh. **27** Khrih olthangthen kah a tingtawk la dawk hing uh. Te daengah ni ka pawk tih nangmih kan hmuh vaengah khaw, lkhla vaengah khaw, nangmih Kawng te ka yaak eh. Mueihla pakhat dongah na pai uh tih, olthangthen kah tangnah dongah pakhat la hinglu na cut uh te ta. **28** Te phoeiah boekoek rhoek kongah a hong nen khaw hlawt let uh boeh. Te tah amih ham pocinah dongah mingphanah ni. Tedaе nangmih ham tah khangnah la om. He tah Pathen taeng lamkah ni. **29** Nangmih taengah Khrih yueng la m'paek coeng. Amah dongah aka tangnah ham bueng pawt tih amah yueng la aka patang taengah khaw a paek. **30** Kai dongah thingthuelnah aka khueh rhoek te amah la na hmuh uh tih ka khuikah te na yaak uh coeng.

2 Khrih dongah thaphohnah khat khat a om van akhaw, lungnah dongkah suemnah khat khat a om akhaw, mueihla dongah rhoinaengnah khat khat a om akhaw, sitlohnah neh sitlohnah khat khat a om akhaw, **2** amah thikat la na poek uh, amah thikat la lungnah na khueh uh, ko-at thin-at ca neh pakhat la na poek uh te ni omngaihnah la ka kum mai coeng. **3** Koevoeinah nen boel saeh lamtaх koehhahnah nen boel saeh. Tedaе tlayaenah neh khat neh khat taengah amamih te tanglue la poek uh. **4** Hlang khat rhip loh amamih ham te paelki uh boel saeh. Tedaе hlangtloe te khaw rhip souh. **5** Jesuh Khrih ah aka om van te tah nangmih khuiah na poek uh he. **6** Amah tah Pathen kah mueimae la aka om loh Pathen neh vanat la a om te laikoeinah ham a poek moenih. **7** Tedaе amah te a tlontlai la sainuh. Sal kah mueimae te a loh tih hlang kah mueisa neh om. **8** A suisak tih hlang bangla a hmuh dae amah te larhoel tih dueknah hil khaw, thinglam dongkah dueknah nen pataeng olghai la om coeng. **9** Te dongah Pathen long khaw anih te a pomsang tih ming boeih soah ming tanglue te anih a paek. **10** Te dongah vaan neh dikkai neh laikhui kah aka om boeih loh Jesuh ming dongah khuklu cungkueng uh saeh. **11** Te vaengah ol cungkuem loh pa Pathen kah thangpomnah ham Jesuh Khrih tah Boeipa ni tila phong saeh. **12** Te dongah ka thintlo rhoek, ol na ngai uh taitu vanbangla ka mikhmuh bueng ah pawt tih ka yinhuk ah khaw muep ngai uh laeh. Rhihnah neh thuennah lamloh namamih kah khangnah te thoeng sakuh. **13** A kolonah bangla ngaih sak ham neh tueng sak ham khaw nangmih khuiah aka tueng tah Pathen amah ni. **14** A cungkuem te uepwatnah neh kohuetnah

khueh kolla saii uh. **15** Te daengah ni vilvak neh aka sungdaehnah la om ham ni ka poek bal. Amah ham ka ti pamdah cadil lakli ah aka cuem Pathen kah a ca rhoek, a ah a cungkuem te ka hlong. Tedae te te aek bangla ka cuemthuek neh caepakyik la na om uh eh. Amih taengah poek daengah ni Khrish te ka dang vetih amah dongah khaw Diklai dongkah a aa bangla na phoe uh eh. **16** m'hmuh eh. **9** Ka duengnah he olkhueng lamlong pawt Hingnah ol aka laehdawn tah Khrish kah khohnin ah ka tih Khrish tangnah lamlong ni n'dang. Tekah tangnah te thangpomnah la om. Te dongah a tlongtai la ka yong Pathen kah duengnah soah a kungsut. **10** Te tah amah pawt tih a tlongtai la ka thakthae moenih. **17** Tedae neh amah thohkoepnah dongkah thaomnah aka ming sak nangmih kah tangnah thothueng neh hmueih te m'bueih tih a patangnah dongah rhoinaengnah neh a dueknah thil atah ka omngaih coeng tih nangmih boeih taengah aka rhoii sak la om. **11** Duek khui lamloh thohkoepnah khaw ka omngaih. **18** Te dongkah bangla nangmih khaw dongah ka pha mak atah ka ti. **12** Ka dang tangtae tih ka omngaih uh lamtah kai taengah omngaih uh van. **19** rhuemuet tangtae ngawn moenih. Tedae ka hnuktlak van Teda Timothy te nangmih taengah Boeipa Jesuh ming atah ka pom van ni. Te ham te Khrish Jesuh rhangneh ka neh tlek tueih ham ka ngaiuep. Te daengah ni nangmih pom van coeng. **13** Manuca rhoek, kai kamah loh pom kawng te ka ming vetih kai khaw ka ngai a dip van eh. ham ka poek pawt dae pakhat ah hnusul te ka hmaai **20** Anih phek la nangmih kawng ah aka mawn taknak tih a hmaila ka kan. **14** Khrish Jesuh dongah Pathen ka khueh moenih. **21** Amah ham aka toem boeih ham kah khuenah, soben kah kutdoe ham ni paelkinah te ka tah Jesuh Khrish kah koe om moenih. **22** Teda anih hnuktlak. **15** Te dongah lungcui rhoek boeih long tah kah khirnggaih te na ming uh. Olthangthen ham pac a he tlam he poek uh sih. Pakhat khaw a hlinghlang la na bangla kai taengah sal a bi. **23** Te dongah kai kawng te poek uh koinih, te pataeng Pathen loh nangmih taengah tlek ka ming nen tah anih he kan tueih ham ka ngaiuep. a pumphoe sak ni. **16** Teda m'pha uh hil te tah amah la **24** Teda kai khaw tlek ka pawk ni tila Boeipa ming m'vai uh. **17** Manuca rhoek, kai kah omih aka awt la om neh ka ngaitang. **25** Teda manuca neh bibipuei neh uh. Te dongah kaimih kah mueimae na dang uh bangla ka rhalkappuei Epapharoditu te ka poek tangkik. Teda ne nangmih kah caeltueih neh ka ngoe vaengkah bibikung ham nangmih taengla kan tueih eh. **26** Nangmih rhoek rrah doeah ka thui dae Khrish thinglam kah rhal la om boeih te n'ngaidam tih a om dongah omdam tih tlo tla uh. **19** Amih kah a bawtnah tah pocinah ni. Amih kah na yaak uh. **27** A tloh dongah dahl duek ngawn dae pathen tah bungpuei la poeh tih thangpomnah tah amih Pathen loh anih a rhen. Anih bueng pawt tih kai khaw kah yahkoi dongah a om pah. Te rhoek loh diklai koe kothaenah hmanah kothaenah khueh pawt ham ni. **28** te a poek uh. **20** Teda mamih kah pilnam tah vaan ah Anih te thintawn la kan tueih tangloeng daengah ni amah ni a om. Te lamkah khangkung Boeipa Jesuh Khrish te na hmuh uh vaengah koep na omngaih uh vetih kai khaw n'lamtawn uh bal. **21** Amah loh mamih kah mathoe pum bidip la ka om eh. **29** Te dongah Boeipa ah omngaihnah he amah kah thangpomnah pum phek la a tho ni. Bibi a cungkuem neh anih te doe uh lamtah anih bang te a noeng van bangla a cungkuem te amah taengah boe a khoelh la khueh uh. **30** Khrish kah bibi dongah dueknah te ngai sak pataeng.

3 A tlioisoi ah ka manuca rhoek, Boeipa ah omngaih uh. Amah la nangmih taengah kan daek ham he ka yaikat ngawn moenih teda nangmih te pangkha ham ni. **2** U rhoek te dawn uh, bibikung thae rhoek te dawn uh, maehsah rhoek te dawn uh. **3** Mamih tah yahvinrhetnah neh n'om uh. Pathen kah Mueihla neh tho aka thueng uh tih Khrish Jesuh ah aka pomsang uh neh pumsa ah aka pangtung pawt rhoek ni. **4** Kai khaw pumsa ah pangtungnah ka khueh van. Khat khat loh pumsa ah pangtung ham a tloe la a poek atah kai loh taoe ka poek ham om. **5** A hnrin rhet dongkah yahvinrhetnah neh Israel namtu khuiah Benjamin koca ni he. Hebrew rhoek khoukah Hebrew, olkueng dongah ka Pharisee coeng. **6** Kohlopnah neh hlangboel te ka hnaemtaek. Olkueng dongkah duengnah neh cuemthuek la ka om. **7** Teda kai ham hoeikhangnah balae aka om. He kah sungdaehnah he Khrish ham ni tila ka poek. **8** Te lakah ka Boeipa Jesuh Khrish mingnah tanglue kongah a cungkuem te

4 Te dongah, kai kah omngaihnah rhuisam, ka manuca te ka thintloh tih kan ngaidam. Te vanbangla thintlo rhoek aw Boeipa dongah pai uh. **2** Evodia te ka hloep tih Boeipa ah amah la poek ham Suntuki khaw ka hloep. **3** Ue namah khaw kan dawt. Hmantang ah yingyawn lamtah amih te talong pai. Amih loh olthangthen dongah kai taengah m'puei uh coeng. Kalemeh neh a tloe rhoek te khaw kamah kah bibipuei rhoek pai ni. Amih kah ming tah hingnah cabu dongah om coeng. **4** Boeipa ah omngaih uh taitu lah. Koep ka thui eh omngaih uh lah. **5** Nangmih kah kodo te hlang boeih taengah ming sak. Boeipa tah yoei coeng. **6** Mawn uh boeh, teda a cungkuem dongah thangthuinah neh rhenbihnah khaw uemonah neh na bihhoenah te Pathen taengah phoe saeh. **7** Te vaengah lungbuei boeih lakah aka tanglue Pathen kah ngaimongnah loh nangmih kah thinko neh nangmih kah poeknah te Khrish Jesuh dongah a khoembael bitni. **8** A tlioisoi la manuca rhoek aw, a thuem aka om boeih, a hin aka om boeih, aka dueng boeih, aka cuem boeih, lungloeinah koi boeih, thang aka then boeih, khoboethen

neh koehnah ham a mai atah he he poek uh. **9** Te te kai taengah na cang uh tih na dang uh coeng, na yaak uh tih na hmuuh uh coeng. Te te saii uh lamtah ngaimongnah Pathen loh nangmih taengah ha om bitni. **10** Te dongah hnukbuet kah ka poek te nan cuen sak coeng dongah Boeipa ah ka omgaih tangkik. Amah te na ngaihliih uh ngawn dae na hloo uh. **11** Ka vawtthoek bangla te khaw ka thui moenih. Kai tah mebang ka tong vaengah khaw ngaikhuek la om ham ka cang coeng. **12** Tlarhoel ham khaw ka ming. Khuehtawn ham khaw ka ming. Cungkuem neh cungkuem dongah bunghah ham neh bungpong ham khaw, khuehtawn ham neh vawtthoek ham khaw ka thuep coeng. **13** Kai aka thaphoh kung rhangneph a cungkuem khaw ka thai coeng. **14** Tedaе kai kah phacip phabaem dongah na thum uh te a thuem ni na saii uh. **15** Te phoeiah Philipi rhoek aw, nangmih long khaw olthangthen a tongcuek vaengkah te ming uh. Makedonia lamloh ka caeh vaengah nangmih bueng kah doenah pawt koinih doedannah dongah ol nen pataeng hlangboel loh kai m'boek moenih. **16** Thessalonika ah pataeng ka ngoengaih dongah vai khaw hnavoei khaw nan pat uh. **17** Tete kutdoe ka toem moenih. Tedaе nangmih kah olka dongah a thaih te pungtai sak ham ka toem. **18** Tedaе a cungkuem te ka dang tih coih. Nangmih lamkah te Epapharoditu taeng lamloh ka dang tih ka rhoeh pataeng. Te te Pathen taengahn botui kah a bova, uemo koi neh a doe koi hmueih la om. **19** Tedaе ka Pathen loh Khril Jesuh dongkah thangpomnah neh amah kah khuehtawn tarhing ah na ngoe boeih te han cung sak bitni. **20** Te dongah a Pa Pathen te kumhal duela thangpomnah om saeh. Amen. (*aiōn g165*) **21** Jesuh Khril ah hlangcim boeih te toidal uh. Ka taengkah manuca rhoek loh nangmih te kut n'tuuk uh. **22** Nangmih hlangcim rhoek boeih neh olpuei la Kaisar im kah rhoek loh kut kan tuuk uh. **23** Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah lungvatnah tah nangmih kah Mueihla neh om saeh.

Kolosa

1 Pathen kah kongaih dongah Jesuh Khrilah kah caeltueih

Paul neh manuca Timothy loh, **2** Kolosa kah hlangcim rhoek neh Khrilah ah uepom manuca rhoek te kan yaak sak. Nangmih taengah a pa Pathen taengkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah om saeh. **3** Nangmih ham ka thangthui uh taitu tih mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah kah a napa Pathen te ng'uem uh. **4** Jesuh Khrilah nangmih kah tangnah neh hlangcim rhoek boeih taengah lungnah na khueh uh ka yaak te, **5** vaan ah nangmih ham a tung ngaiuepnah rhangnen ni. Te tah nangmih taengla aka lo olthangthen kah oltak olka dongah na yaak uh coeng. **6** Diklai pum ah khaw thaihak la om tih a rhoeng vanbangla Pathen lungvatnah oltak la na yaak uh tih na ming uh khohnin vaeng lamloh nangmih khuiah khaw om van coeng. **7** Hetah mamih kah sal puei neh thintlo Epaphras lamkah na yaak uh. Anih he nangmih ham Khrilah ah uepom tueihyoeih ni. **8** Amah loh nangmih kah lungnah, Mueihla dongkah te khaw mamih taengah a thuicaiah. **9** Te dongah kaimih khaw ka yaak uh khohnin lamkah te nangmih ham thangthui tih ka bih te ka toeng uh pawh. Te daengah ni cueihnah cungkuem neh mueihla ah yakmingnah dongah a kongaih mingnah te na cung uh eh. **10** A cungkuem dongah Boeipa kah kolo neh a tingtawk la pongpa sak ham, a cungkuem dongah bibi then neh thaihak uh tih Pathen kah mingnah dongah rhoeng sak ham, **11** Amah thangpomnah dongkah thaomnah vanbangla uehnah neh thinsennah cungkuem dongla thaomnah boeih neh thaphoh sak ham ni. **12** Vangnah dongah hlangcim rhoek kah hmulung dongkah buham la nangmih aka saii a pa te omgaihnah neh uem uh. **13** Amah loh yinnah kah saithainah lamloh mamih n'hlawt tih a lungnah a Capa kah ram la m'puen sak coeng. **14** Amah dongah tholh khodawngainah, tlannah te n'dang uh. **15** Anih tah hmuhmueh Pathen kah mueimae, suentae boeih kah campingomthang ni. **16** Amah lamloh vaan neh diklai hmankah hmuhthai neh hmuhmueh boeih te a suen. Ngolkhoel khaw, taemrhainah khaw, boeilu rhoek khaw, saithainah khaw a cungkuem te amah loh amah ham a suen. **17** Anih tah a cungkuem a om hlanah om tih cungkuem tah anih lamloh poe. **18** Anih tah hlangboel pum kah a lu la om. Anih tah a tongnah neh duek khui lamloh campingomthang la om. Te daengah ni cungkuem dongah om vetih amah khaw a lamhma pai eh. **19** Anih dongah a soepnah te boeih om sak ham neh anih rhangneh a cungkuem te amah taengah moeithen ham a lungtlun. **20** A thinglam dongkah thi rhangneh amah loh diklai dongkah neh vaan kah te khaw a moeithen. **21** Hnukbuet ah nangmih te n'hai tih khoboe thae lamloh kopoek ah rhal la om. **22** Tedae nangmih te amah hmaiah hlangcim, cuemthuek neh cimbit la pai sak ham dueknah rhangneh a pumsa kah pum dongah a moeithen coeng. **23** Na oei tangnah te khak na sut van atah na yaak uh

olthangthen kah ngaiuepnah lamloh nongcen uh boeh. Vaan hmuikah suentae boeih taengah a hoe coeng tih kai

Paul tah a tueihyoeih la ka om. **24** Nangmih yueng la patangnah neh ka omgaih coeng. Amah pum yueng la ka pumsa dongah Khrilah kah phacip phabaem lamloh vawthoeknah te ka koei. Hlangboel tah amah pum ni.

25 Kai tah te olthangthen kah tueihyoeih la ka om tih Pathen kah hnokhoemnah vanbangla Pathen kah olka te nangmih taengah tomthap ham kai m'paek coeng. **26** Olhuep te khosuen lamkah neh suentae lamkah a thuh coeng dae tahae atah a hlangcim rhoek ham a phoe pah. (aiōn g165) **27** Pathen loh he namtom taengah olhuep kah thangpomnah khuehtawn te phoe ham a ngaih. Te thangpomnah dongkah ngaiuepnah tah nangmih khuiah aka om Khrilah ni. **28** Hlang tom aka rhalrhing sak tih cueihnah cungkuem neh hlang tom aka thuituen mamih loh amah kawng ni n'deok uh. Te daengah ni hlang boeih he Khrilah ah lungcui la m'pai sak eh. **29** Te ham khaw a bibi tarhing ah thakthae neh ka thingthuel dae ka khuiah thaomnah neh ha tueng.

2 Nangmih neh Laodicea kah rhoek ham thingthuelnah

mat ka khueh he khaw, hlang boeih loh pumsa kah ka maelhmai he a hmuh pawt te khaw nangmih ming sak ka ngaih. **2** Te daengah ni amih kah thinko te a hloep vetih, Khrilah neh Pathen kah olhuep mingnah ham lungnah neh ngaihueknah khuehtawn cungkuem dongah yakmingnah neh n'cului eh. **3** Amah khuiah cueihnah khohrrhang neh mingnah olhuep cungkuem te om. **4** He he ka thui daengah ni nangmih te yoeknah neh n'yoek pawt eh. **5** Pumsa neh lakkha mai sitoe cakhaw mueihla nen tah nangmih taengah ka om. Omgaih neh aka tueng khaw nangmih kah khuetnetnah, Khrilah dongah khangmainah, nangmih kah tangnah pawn ni. **6** Te dongah Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah te na doe uh vanbangla amah dongah pongpa uh. **7** Amah dongah yung aka pael tih aka khueng loh n'thuituen vanbangla tangnah dongah cak uh lah. Uemonah neh baetawt uh lah. **8** Poeksoemnah lamloh a payawk tih hlang kah singyoe bangla hmilmaknah neh a tlonglai pakhat khaw na om pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Diklai kah a niing la om uh tih Khrilah kah la a om uh moenih. **9** Amah dongah Pathen coengnah pumrho kah a soepnah la boeih om. **10** Te dongah amah dongah ni a soep la na om uh. Anih tah boeiliu neh saithainah boeih kah a lu la om. **11** Te phoeiah Khrilah kah yahvinrhetnah dongah pumsa pum kah duulnah neh amah dongah kutsai mueh yahvinrhetnah neh yahvin na rhet uh. **12** Baptisma dongah amah neh m'veui uh tih duek lamkah anih aka thoh Pathen bibi dongkah tangnah rhangneh amah neh na thoo uh coeng. **13** Nangmih he aka duek tholhdalhnah neh na pumsa kah pumdui dongah na om uh. Tedae nangmih te amah neh n'thoh tih tholhdalhnah cungkuem khuikah mamih he khodawk a ngai. **14** Mamih taengkah kut neh a daek oltloek, mamih ham kingkalh la aka om te a huuh coeng tih a khoe tih thinglam ah a

hen. 15 Boeiu rhoek te a khah tih saithainah te sayalh sak. Cueihnah cungkuem dongah khat neh khat thuituen la a yan. Te nen te amih a na coeng. 16 Nangmih te uh lamtah rhalrhing sakuh. Pathen ham nangmih thinko khaw caak cak neh an ok dongah khaw, khotue vaengah ah lungvatnah neh tingtoeng, bawknah laa, mueihla laa khaw, hlasae neh Sabbath ah pakhat long khaw n'coel te sa uh. 17 Mebang khaw na saii uh boeih te tah olka tangloeng boel saeh. 18 Te rhoek te aka lo ham koi kah tangloeng khaw, bitat dongah khaw Boeipa Jesuh ming neh mueihlip ni. Tedaeh Khril pum ni kungpuei. 19 Nangmih te boeih sai uh lamtah amah lamloh pa Pathen te uem uh. tlayaenah dongah aka hmae neh puencawn rhoek kah a bawknah loh n'hloo sak boel saeh. Anih loh tuektuek 18 Huta rhoek Boeipa ah a rhoeprhoi vanbangla na va a hmuh te a pumsa kah lungbuei neh a hoeihae la a hoemdawk puei. 19 Lu te a tuuk moenih. Anih lamloh 19 tongpa rhoek na yuu rhoek te lungnah uh lamtah amih te a mueipuel sak boeh. 20 rhuhcong neh tharhui thanal neh pum tom te a duel. olngei pauh. He tah Boeipa dongah kolo koi la om. 21 Te vaengah Pathen kah rhoengnah dongla cului uh tih rhoek taengah boengai uh. 20 Diklai kah a niing lamloh Khril neh na 21 Taek boeh, ten boeh, ben boeh, 22 hlang kah olpaek neh thuituennah bangla a hnonah te a hmawnnah 21 Ako a ko a bawt uh pawt eh. 22 Sal rhoek, a cungkuem duek uh atah balea tih Diklai ah aka cuep lalah la na hing ah pumsa kah vanbangla na boei rhoek te olngei pauh. 22 Kolopatai rhoek bangla mikhmuh dawk ah pawt tih thinko uh. 23 Te rhoek te poeklawt thothueng, moeihoeihnah neh Boeipa te rhih uh. 23 Na saii uh coeng tlayaenah neh pum phaepnah dongah olka hong neh te tah na hinglu neh saii uh. Te te Boeipa ham ni hlang ham moenih. 24 Boeipa lamkah rho thapang na dang uh cueihnah aka khueh la om uh. Pumsa kah huengaihnah 24 Ako thaeh loh a thae te a dang vetih maelhmai sawtnah tlah pakhat khaw a phu om pawh. 25 Ako thaeh loh a thae te a dang vetih maelhmai sawtnah om mahpawh.

3 Khril te na thoh puei tangloeng atah soben hno te
toem uh. Te ah te Pathen kah bantang ah aka ngol Khril om. 2 Soben kah hno te poek uh, diklai hmankah hno te poek uh boeh. 3 Na duek uh coeng dae nangmih kah hingnah tah Pathen taengah Khril neh a thuh coeng. 4 Nangmih kah hingnah Khril te a phoe vaengah nangmih khaw amah neh thangpomnah dongah na phoe uh van bitni. 5 Te dongah diklai hmankah Cukhalnah, rhongingnah, huebawtnah, a thae la hoehhamnah neh mueibawtnah la aka om halhkanah dongah pumrhu te duek sakuh. 6 Te rhoek kongah Pathen kah kosi loh althanah a ca rhoek te a thoeng thil. 7 Te rhoek neh na hing vaengah nangmih khaw te rhoek taengah na pongpa noek uh coeng. 8 Tedaeh nangmih loh, kosi, thinsanah, phayoenah, soehsalnah, nangmih ka lamkah ol rhong ol ing boeih te hnawt uh van laeh. 9 Khat neh khat taengah laithae uh boeh. Hlang rhuem te a khoboe neh pit uh. 10 Amah aka suen kah mueimae bangla mingnah dongah a dawn aka sai tangtae hlang thai te bai uh. 11 Te ah te Greek neh Judah, yahvinrhetnah neh pumdul, kholong, hlang tlung, sal, aka loeih ti om pawh. Tedaeh Khril tah cungkuem dongah cungkuem la om. 12 Te dongah Pathen kah a coelh rhoek, aka cim neh a lungnah rhoek vanbangla, sitlohnah kotak, rhennah, tlayaenah, muelhtuetnah, thinsennah te bai uh. 13 Khat neh khat naem uh thae lamtah amah mah ah rhen uh thae. Pakhat loh pakhat soah kamkaihnah a khueh atah, Boeipa loh nangmih khodawk a ngai vanbangla nangmih van long khaw khodawngai uh. 14 A cungkuem neh he rhoek soah lungnah thap thil. Te tah a soepnah dongkah pinyennah la om coeng. 15 Te phoeiah Khril kah ngaimongnah tah nangmih kah thinko ah cuhlui sak. Te ham ni pum pakhat la n'khue van dongah uemonah khueh uh. 16 Khril kah olka tah nangmih khuiah kodam la om

sak. Cueihnah cungkuem dongah khat neh khat thuituen la a yan. Te nen te amih a na coeng. 16 Nangmih te uh lamtah rhalrhing sakuh. Pathen ham nangmih thinko khaw caak cak neh an ok dongah khaw, khotue vaengah ah lungvatnah neh tingtoeng, bawknah laa, mueihla laa khaw, hlasae neh Sabbath ah pakhat long khaw n'coel te sa uh. 17 Mebang khaw na saii uh boeih te tah olka tangloeng khaw, bitat dongah khaw Boeipa Jesuh ming neh mueihlip ni. Tedaeh Khril pum ni kungpuei. 18 Huta rhoek Boeipa ah a rhoeprhoi vanbangla na va a bawknah loh n'hloo sak boel saeh. Anih loh tuektuek rhoek taengah boengai uh. 19 tongpa rhoek na yuu rhoek te lungnah uh lamtah amih te a mueipuel sak boeh. 20 Ca rhoek a cungkuem dongah na manu na napa te a olngei pauh. He tah Boeipa dongah kolo koi la om. 21 Pa rhoek, na ca rhoek te cahawuh uh boeh. Te daengah ni a ko a bawt uh pawt eh. 22 Sal rhoek, a cungkuem duek uh atah balea tih Diklai ah aka cuep lalah la na hing ah pumsa kah vanbangla na boei rhoek te olngei pauh. 22 Kolopatai rhoek bangla mikhmuh dawk ah pawt tih thinko moeihoeihnah neh Boeipa te rhih uh. 23 Na saii uh coeng te tah na hinglu neh saii uh. Te te Boeipa ham ni hlang ham moenih. 24 Boeipa lamkah rho thapang na dang uh bitni tila ming uh. Te te Khril boeipa kah sal ni na bi uh. 25 Ako thaeh loh a thae te a dang vetih maelhmai sawtnah om mahpawh.

4 Boei rhoek, sal rhoek taengah a dueng neh vanatnah te tueng sak. Nangmih khaw vaan ah Boeipa na khueh uh te ming uh. 2 Thangthuinah te khuituk uh. Amah dongah uemonah neh hak uh. 3 Kaimih ham khaw pahoi thangthui uh. Te daengah ni Khril kah olhuep thiham te Pathen loh olthang kah thohka te kaimih ham a ong eh. 4 Te ham m'pinyen van coeng. Te daengah ni kah thui ham a kuek vanbangla ka phoe eh. 5 A voel kah rhoek taengah cueihnah neh pongpa uh. A tue te tlan uh. 6 Nangmih kah olka tah lungvatnah neh om taitu saeh. Lungkaeh neh aka lihilim tangtae loh pakhat rhip taengah metla na doo uh hamla a kuek khaw a ming. 7 Kai kawng te thintlo ka manuca neh Boeipa ah uepom tueihoyeih neh sal puei Tukhiko loh nangmih taengah boeih a phoe bitni. 8 Te ham rhoe ni anih te nangmih taengah kan tueih. Te daengah ni Kaimih kawng te na ming uh vetih nangmih thinko te a hloep eh. 9 Thintlo uepom manuca Onisema neh kan tueih bitni. Anih khaw nangmih khuiah ni a om. Hekah rhoek he nangmih taengah te boeih a phoe bitni. 10 Kai kah thongtla puei Aristarkhu neh Barnabas kah a ca Marku loh nangmih te kut n'tuuk. Anih ham oluen te na dang uh coeng. Nangmih taengla anih ha pawk a tah doe uh. 11 Justu la a khue Jesuh long khaw nangmih kut n'tuuk. Yahvinrhetnah khuiah amih rhoek bueng ni Pathen kah ram ah bibipuei la aka om uh. Amih ni kai ham rhaemhahnah la aka om coeng. 12 Nangmih khuikah Epaphras, Khril Jesuh kah sal loh nangmih kut n'tuuk. Thangthuinah dongah nangmih ham thingthuel taitu coeng. Te daengah ni lungcuei la na pai uh vetih a cungkuem ah Pathen kah kongaiah te na ming uh eh. 13 Nangmih ham khaw, Laodicea neh Hierapolis ham khaw tloh mat a yook tila anih ham ka laipai. 14 Ka thintlo siboei Luka neh Demas loh nangmih te kut n'tuuk.

15 Laodicea kah manuca rhoek long khaw Nympha neh a im kah hlangboel te han toidal uh. **16** Te phoeiah nangmih taengkah capat na tae uh takuem vaengah Laodicea kah hlangboel long khaw tae sak uh lamtah Laodicea kah capat te nangmih khaw tae uh. **17** Akrippas ham khaw thui pauh. Boeipa ah na dang bibi te coeng sak ham ngaithuen. **18** Toidalnah he kamah Paul kah kut rhep ni. Kai kah hloong te poek uh. Lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh.

1 Thessalonika

1 Paul, Silvanas neh Timothy loh a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah Tesalonika kah hlangboel te kan yaak sak. Nangmih taengah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah om saeh. **2** Nangmih boeih kongah Pathen te ka uem uh taitu. Kaimih kah thangthuinah dongah poekkoepnah ka saii uh. **3** Nangmih kah tangnah bibi neh lungnah thakthaenah, a pa Pathen hmaiah Jesuh Khrilah mamih Boeipa kah ngaiuepnah dongah uehnah te phat ka poek uh. **4** Pathen kah a lungnah manuca rhoek nangmih kah tueknah te ming uh. **5** Kaimih kah olthangthen tah nangmih taengah olka bueng nen pawt tih thaomnah nen khaw Mueihla Cim nen khaw, ngaikhueknah soep nen khaw ha pawk. Na ming uh vanbangla nangmih khuiah ka om te khaw nangmih ham ni. **6** Nangmih khaw Boeipa neh kaimih mueloh la na om uh dongah phacip phabaem te yet khuiah olthang te omngaihnah Mueihla Cim neh na doe uh. **7** Te dongah Makedonia neh Akhiaia kah aka tangnah rhoek boeih ham mueimae la na om uh. **8** Boeipa kah olka tah nangmih lamloh ha hum tih Makedonia neh Akhiaia ah bueng pawt tih Pathen na tangnah te hmuen takuem la cet coeng. Te dongah kaimih kah thui ham pakhat khaw a ngoe moenih. **9** Amih loh Kaimih kawng ah nangmih taengah kunnah metla a om khaw, mueirhol lamloh aka hing oltak Pathen kah salbi ham Pathen taengah metla na mael uh khaw, **10** vaan lamkah a capa rhingoel te khaw, anih te duek khui lamloh a thoh te khaw, aka thoeng ham kosi lamloh mamih aka hlawt Jesuh kawng te khaw ha puen uh coeng.

2 Manuca rhoek namamih loh na ming uh, nangmih taengah ka kunnah te a tlongtlai la a om moenih. **2** Na ming uh vanbangla Philipi ah ka yook uh tih n'neet uh dongah Pathen kah olthangthen te muep thingthuelnah khuiah nangmih taengah thui ham mamih kah Pathen rhangneh ka sayalh uh. **3** Kaimih kah thahphohnah tah tholhniknah lamkah moenih, rhongingnah lamkah moenih, tuengkhuepnah nen moenih. **4** Teda Pathen lamloh a n'soepssoei tih n'tangnah vanbangla olthangthen he ka thui uh van. Hlang rhoek kah kolo ham pawt tih mamih kah thinko aka soepssoei Pathen kah kolo la ka thuiuh. **5** Palawhnah olka neh ka om uh noek moenih. Na ming uh vanbangla mueituegnah mailai neh halhkanah a om pawt khaw, Pathen tah laipai la om coeng. **6** Hlang lamkah thangpomnah ka toem uh moenih. Nangmih lamkah moenih, hlang tloe lamkah bal moenih. **7** Khrilah kah caeltueih vanbangla hnorphih neh kan nan uh thai. Teda a coeng thai atah cacun loh a ca rhoek a yuhym bangla nangmih lakli ah cahmang la ka om uh. **8** Nangmih kah lungloeinah van bangla nangmih taengah Pathen kah olthangthen bueng pawt tih kaimih kah thintlo la na om uh coeng dongah hinglu khaw amah la doedan ham ka lungtlun uh. **9** Manuca rhoek, kaimih kah thakthaenah neh patangnah te poek uh. Nangmih taengah Pathen

kah olthangthen ka hoe uh vaengah nangmih khat khaw thirnhih sak pawt ham khoyn khotah bi ka saii uh. **10** Nangmih neh Pathen tah laipai la na omuh. A cimcaih neh a dueng vanbangla aka tangnah nangmih taengah khaw cuemthuek lam ni ka om uh. **11** Na ming uh van te ta. Nangmih khat rhip te pa pakhat loh a ca rhoek a hloep bangla kan hloepuh. **12** Nangmih te a ram neh thangpomnah khuila aka khue Pathen kah a tingtawk la na caeh uh ham nangmih te kan suem uh tih ka laipai uh. **13** He dongah khaw Pathen te phat ka uem uh bal. Kaimih lamkah olthang na doe uh te Pathen kah olka ni, hlang kah olka moenih. Teda Pathen kah Ol la rhep a om dongah na doe uh. Te tah aka tangnah nangmih khuiah khaw tueng. **14** Manuca rhoek nangmih tah Judea ah aka om tih Khrilah Jesuh ah Pathen hlangboel rhoek kah mueloh la na om uh. Nangmih khaw amah pilnam lamloh amih Judah taengkah bangla amah la na patang uh. **15** Boeipa Jesuh neh tonghma rhoek te khaw a ngawn uh. Mamih khaw n'hnaemtaek uh. Pathen khaw a kolo uh pawh. Hlang boeih te khaw a kingkalh uh. **16** Amamih kah tholh te a tomthap taitu vanbangla namtom rhoek te daem saeh tila thui ham khaw kaimih te n'haek uh. Teda amih te kosi loh a bawt duela a tlak thi coeng. **17** Manuca rhoek aw kaimih he a tue khohnin kolalkham nangmih mikhmuh lamkah n'tuiphih uh coeng dae thinko ah m'phih uh moenih. Nangmih maelhmai hmuh ham bahoeng hoehhamnah neh ka haam uh khungdaeng coeng. **18** Te dongah nangmih taengah pawk ham ka ngaih uh. Kai Paul rhoerhoe vai hnavoei khaw ka cai dae Satan loh kaimih n'tomta. **19** Mamih kah ngaiuepnah neh omngaihnah neh hoedamnah rhusam tah unim? Jesuh amah a lonah dongah mamih Boeipa hmaiah nangmih van pawt nim? **20** Nangmih tah kaimih kah thangpomnah neh omngaihnah la na om uh.

3 Ka ueh uh thai pawt dongah Athens bueng ah hnoo ham ka lungtlun uh coeng. **2** Timothy, mamih kah manuca neh Khrilah kah olthangthen ah Pathen kah bibipuei te nangmih aka duel ham neh nangmih te tangnah dongah hloephloe ham kan tueih uh. **3** He phacip phabaem dongah ngingai ham moenih. He ham na om uh te amah la na ming uh. **4** Nangmih taengah ka om uh vaengah pataeng lawn ham ka cai uh te nangmih taengah ka thui coeng. Te dongah a thoeng vanbangla na ming uh. **5** He he ka ueh tloel dongah nangmih kah tangnah he ming ham ni kan tueih. Aka cuekawn loh nangmih n'cuekawn koinih kaimih kah thatlohnah tah a tlongtlai la om mai mahpawt nim. **6** Teda nangmih lamloh kaimih taengla Timothy ha pawk tih nangmih kah tangnah neh lungnah khaw, kaimih poekkoepnah, a then la na khueh uh taitu te khaw, kaimih bangla nangmih khaw kaimih hmuh ham na rhingga uh te khaw kaimih ham olthangthen a phong. **7** Te dongah manuca rhoek, kaimih kah kueknah neh phacip phabaem cungkuem ah nangmih kah tangnah rhangneh nangmih ham khaw ka

mong uh. 8 Te dongah nangmih te Boeipa ah na cak uh atah n'hing uh coeng. 9 Nangmih kongah mamih Pathen kah hmaiah ka omngaih uh. Te omngaihnah cungkuem kongah nangmih yueng la Pathen te mebang uemonah nen nim n'sah thai ve. 10 Nangmih maelhmai hmuh ham neh nangmih kah tangnah dongah vawithoeknah te moeh ham khoyin kothaih a puehdaih la ka bih uh.

11 A pa Pathen mah neh mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh loh nangmih taengla kaimih kah longpuei hoiaeng pawn saeh. 12 Te dongah Boeipa loh nangmih m'pungtai sak saeh lamtah lungnah te khat neh khat soah khaw, hlang boeih soah khaw, kaimih bangla nangmih soah khaw baecoh saeh. 13 Mamih kah Pathen neh Pa hmaikah cimcahnah dongah, mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh neh a hlangcim rhoek boeih kah a lonah dongah nangmih kah thinko te cuemthuek la duel uh. Amen.

4 Te dongah manuca rhoek, Boeipa Jesuh ming neh nangmih kan dawt uh tih kan hloep uh. Te daengah ni nangmih popang ham neh Pathen kolo ham metla a kuek te kaimih taengkah na dang uh vanbangla rhee na pongpa uh tih taoe na hoeikhang uh eh. 2 Boeipa Jesuh rhang neh nangmih taengah me bang oluen kan paek uh te khaw na ming uh. 3 Nangmih kah cimcahnah he Pathen kah kongaiah la a om dongah, nangmih loh Cukhalnah te rhael ham, 4 nangmih pakhat rhip loh namamih kah koe te cimcahnah neh hinyahnah dongah kaelh ham te ming ham, 5 Pathen aka ming pawh namtom rhoek bangla cukhalnah, huebawtnah khuiah om uh boeh. 6 Amah manuca he dumlai neh khumla boel lamtah omtoem boeh. Te boeih te aka thuung la Boeipa a om dongah nangmih taengah ka thui uh tih kang uen uh van. 7 Rhongingnah ham pawt tih cimcahnah khuiah ni mamih he Pathen loh n'khue. 8 Te dongah aka aal long tah hlang aal pawt tih nangmih taengah amah kah Mueihla Cim aka pae Pathen ni a aal. 9 Tedaе manuca lungnah kawng te nangmih taengah kan daek ham ngoe pawh. Khat neh khat lungnah ham te nangmih tah pathen kah a thuituen lana om uh. 10 Makedonia pum kah manuca rhoek boeih taengah khaw na saii uh ngawn coeng. Tedaе manuca rhoek nangmih te taoe pungtai ham kan hloep uh. 11 Nangmih kan uen uh vanbangla a dingsuek la tlungmu ham, amah la saii ham koi tah namamih kut neh saii uh. 12 Te daengah ni rhamvoel rhoek taengah a rhoerphui la na pongpa uh vetih a ngoengaih na khueh uh pawt eh. 13 Manuca rhoek aka ip rhoek ham na mangvawt uh te ka ngaih uh moenih. Te daengah ni ngaiuepnah aka khueh mueh hlang tloe rhoek bangla na ko a thaeh uh pawt eh. 14 Jesuh tah duek tih tho tila n'tangnah uh atah Jesuh ah aka ip rhoek te khaw Pathen loh amah taengah a khuen van ni. 15 Boeipa kah olka neh nangmih ham ka thui uh. Boeipa a lonah duela aka om tih aka hing mamih loh aka ip taengtae n'khaal uh loengloeng mahpawh. 16 Boeipa amah te tamhoenah neh, puencawn boei kah ol neh, Pathen kah olueng neh, vaan lamkah ha rhum ni.

Te vaengah Khril ah aka duek rhoek te lammha la thoo uh ni. 17 Te phoeiah mamih aka hing tih aka om rhoek te amih neh thikat la yih dongkah boeipa te doe ham khomai neh pomsang hang vetih boeipa neh kumhal la n'om uh van ni. 18 Te dongah he olka neh thikat la hloep uh thae.

5 Tedaе Manuca rhoek a tue neh khoning kawng te nangmih ham daek ham ngoe pawh. 2 Boeipa kah khohnin tah hlanghuen bangla khoyin ah ha pawk van ni tila namamih loh khaeh khaeh na ming uh. 3 "Ngaimongnah neh hiluepnah "a thui uh. Te vaengah amih te pumrhih la aka om sokah bungtloh bangla rhwapnah loh buengrhuet a pa thil vetih poenghal uh thai loengloeng mahpawh. 4 Tedaе manuca rhoek nangmih te yinnah khuiah om uh boeh. Khohnin loh nangmih te hlanghuen bangla n'khuk ve. 5 Nangmih tah vangnah kah a ca rhoek neh kothaih kah ca rhoek la boeih na om uh tih khoyin neh yinnah kah la n'om uh moenih. 6 Te dongah a tloe rhoek bangla ip uh boel sih lamtah hak doeah cue uh sih. 7 Aka ip rhoek loh khoyin ah ip uh tih aka rhui rhoek loh khoyin ah rhui uh. 8 Tedaе mamih kothaih kah aka om rhoek tah cue uh sih. Tangnah neh lungnah rhangpho, khangnah dongkah ngaiuepnah lumuek te buen uh sih. 9 Pathen loh kosi ham mamih n'khueh moenih. Tedaе mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khril rhangneh khangnah te dangnah ham ni. 10 Mamih n'hak uh akhaw, ih uh akhaw, amah neh thikat la hing ham mamih yuengla anih te duek coeng. 11 Te dongah na saii uh bangla khat neh khat hloep uh thae lamtah khat neh khat te hlinsai uh dae. 12 Te phoeiah manuca rhoek nangmih ah aka thakthae rhoek te, Boeipa ah nangmih aka mawt tih nangmih aka rhalrhing sak neh, 13 amamih kah bibi te lungnah neh a puehdaih la a bi dongah amih te poek uh lamtah ming uh tila nangmih taengah kan bih uh. Namamih khuiah rhoep uh thae. 14 Te phoeiah manuca rhoek nangmih te kan hloep uh. Palyal rhoek te rhalrhing sakuh. Kothae ngaiithae rhoek te suem uh. Tattloel rhoek te talong uh. A cungkuem taengah na thinsen uh. 15 Pakhat loh pakhat te a thaeh ham a thaeh te thuung pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Tedaе khat neh khat ham khaw, hlang boeih ham khaw a then te hnuktak yoeyuh uh. 16 Omgaiah taitu uh. 17 Phat thangthui uh. 18 A cungkuem dongah uem uh. He tah Jesuh Khril ah nangmih ham Pathen kah kongaiah coeng ni. 19 Mueihla te thi boeh. 20 Tonghma ol te hnaelcoe boeh. 21 Tedaе a cungkuem te nuemnai lamtah a then te pom. 22 Sawt thae boeih te rhael uh. 23 Tahae ah ngaimongnah Pathen amah loh nangmih te rhuemtuet la n'ciim sak saeh. Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah ha lonah dongah nangmih kah mueihla neh, hinglu neh, pum tah hingsoep neh cuemthuek la n'khoembael saeh. 24 Nangmih aka khue tah a uepom tih amah loh a saii bal bitni. 25 Manuca rhoek kaimih ham khaw thangthui uh. 26 Manuca rhoek boeih te aka cim moknah neh toidal uh. 27 Manuca rhoek

boeih te capat he tae sak ham Boeipa rhangneh nangmih taengah ol ka hlo. **28** Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrilah kah lungvatnah te nangmih taengah om saeh.

2 Thessalonika

1 Paul, Silvanas neh Timothy loh Thessalonika kah hlangboel te a pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khril ah kan yaak sakuh. **2** A pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khril lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh. **3** Manuca rhoek nangmih ham Pathen te uem yoeyah ham ka kuek uh. Te tla a om tueng pai. Nangmih kah tangnah te rhoeng khunghak tih nangmih boeih pakhat rhip lungnah tah pakhat taengla pungtai. **4** Nangmih kah uehnah neh nangmih taengkah hnaemtaeknah, phacip phabaem boeih khaw tangnah neh na yaknaem uh. Te dongah kaimih khaw Pathen kah hlangboel rhoek lakkiah nangmih ham ka pomsang uh. **5** Pathen kah aka dueng laitloeknah te a mingphanah ni. Pathen ram neh na tieng uh ham dongah te ham te na patang uh van. **6** Hmaitak khuiah amah kah thaomnah puencawn rhoek neh vaan lamkah Boeipa Jesuh kah a pumphoenah dongah, **7** phacip phabaem neh nangmih aka lawn rhoek khaw, hlang aka lawn nangmih khaw, kaimih taengkah hilhoemnah neh sah ham he Pathen hmaiah dueng ngawn. **8** Pathen aka ming pawt rhoek neh mamiyah Boeipa Jesuh kah olthangthen aka ngai pawt rhoek te kutthungnah a paek. **9** Te rhoek tah Boeipa mikhmuham lamkah neh a thadueng kah thangpommah lamloh kumhal rhawpnah te dantatnah la a paek ni. (aiōnios g166) **10** Ha pawk vaengah a hlangcim rhoek neh thangpom uh vetih aka tangnah rhoek boeih khuiah a ngaihmang uh ni. Tekah khohnin ah nangmih taengah kaimih kah laipai te a tangnah uh coeng. **11** Te dongah nangmih ham khaw ka thangthui uh taitu. Te daengah ni mamiyah Pathen loh n'khuenah neh na tingtawk uh vetih boethennah kah kolonah neh saithainah loh tangnah bibi boeih a soep sak eh. **12** Te daengah ni nangmih ah mamiyah Boeipa Jesuh ming te a thangpom vetih mamiyah Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah lungvatnah bangla amah ah nangmih khaw n'thangpom eh.

2 Te dongah manuca rhoek mamiyah kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril a lonah ham neh amah taengah mamiyah tingtunnah ham nangmih te kan hloep uh. **2** Kaimih loh mueihla nen khaw, olka nen khaw, capat nen khaw Boeipa kah khohnin te aka pai coeng bangla ka thui uh te nangmih lungbuei tarha hinghoeik tih let ham moenih. **3** A longim pawt ah pakhat long khaw nangmih n'hoilae boel saeh. Phaelnhah te ha pawk lamhma vetih pocinah kah a capa olaeknah hlang loh a pumphoe hlan atah. **4** Te long te Pathen a ti boeih neh bawknah soah kingkaluh tih pomsang uh. Pathen kah bawkim ah amah ngol ham amah te Pathen ni tila tai uh. **5** Nangmih neh n'om vaengah he he nangmih ham ka thui te na poek uh mahnim? **6** Anih te amah tuetang ah pumphoe sak ham aka khoh te khaw na ming uh coeng. **7** Olhuep tah olaeknah dongah tueng coeng. Tedaes a khui lamloh a

saii hlan ah te long te hnnap a tuuk. **8** Te phoeiah lailak te khaw pumphoe ni. Anih te Boeipa Jesuh amah ka kah hil neh a ngawn vetih amah a lonah kah a phoenah loh a thup ni. **9** Te kah Satan kah bibi lamloh a lonah la a om dongah saithainah neh miknoek boeih, laithae kah khobae rhambae neh ha pawk. **10** Te dongah boethae kah hmilhmknah cungkuem neh poci uh tih oltak kah lungnah dongah amih khang ham te doe uh pawh. **11** Te dongah amih loh laithae te a tangnah uh ham Pathen loh amih taengah aka tlung tholhhiknah he khaw a tueih pah. **12** Te daengah ni oltak aka tangnah pawt tih boethae dongah lung aka tlun rhoek boeih lai a tloek eh. **13** Tedaes Boeipa loh a lungnah manuca rhoek, kaimih loh nangmih ham Pathen te ka uem uh ham a kuek yoeyah. Mueihla kah cimcaihnah neh oltak tangnah dongkah khangnah ham Pathen loh nangmih te thaichuek la n'tuek coeng. **14** Te ham ni kaimih kah olthangthen rhangneph nangmih khaw n'khue. Te t ah mamiyah Boeipa Jesuh Khril kah thangpommah te dangnah ham ni. **15** Te dongah manuca rhoek pai uh van laeh. Kaimih kah olka lamloh, capat lamloh n'thuituen nah singyoe te muk uh. **16** Amah mamiyah Boeipa Jesuh Khril neh mamiyah kah pa Pathen loh mamiyah n'lungnah tih dungyan thaphohnah neh lungvatnah dongkah ngaiuepnah then te m'paek. (aiōnios g166) **17** Nangmih thinko te han hloep saeh lamtah bibi takuem nek olka then dongah cawt n'duel saeh.

3 A tloihsoi ah manuca rhoek kaimih ham thangthui uh. Te daengah ni Boeipa kah olka loh ha yang vetih nangmih taengkah vanbangla a thangpom eh. **2** Te daengah ni aka lang neh hlang thae taeng lamloh n'lawt eh. Tangnah he boeih a khueh uh moenih, **3** Tedaes Boeipa tah uepom la om, Amah loh nangmih n'duel vetih a thae lamkah n'hoepatleng bitni. **4** Nangmih ham boeipa dongah ka pangtung uh. Kang uen te na saiiluh tih na saiiluh bal bitni. **5** Boeipa loh nangmih kah thinko te Pathen kah lungnah neh Khril kah uehnah khuila hoihaaeng saeh. **6** Manuca rhoek nangmih te mamiyah kah Boeipa Jesuh Khril ming neh kang uen uh. Vapsa la aka pongpa tih manuca boeih te na rhael uh. Te dongah tebang singyoe te kaimih lamkah na dang uh moenih. **7** Kaimih nan awt uh ham bahoeng a kuek te nangmih loh na ming uh. Nangmih taengah ka cungpoeh uh pawt tih pakhat kah buh yoe khaw ka caak uh moenih. **8** Tedaes thakthaenah, patangnah neh khoyin khotthaih ka saiiluh tih nangmih khuikah pakhat khaw thinrihah sak moenih. **9** Saithainah ka khueh uh pawt dongah moenih. Tedaes te nen ni kaimih nan awt uh ham te mueimae la kamamih ka hmoel uh. **10** Nangmih taengah ka om uh vaengah pataeng nangmih te he ni kang uen uh. Khat khat long ni bi saiiluh ngaih pawt atah ca van boel saeh. **11** Nangmih khuikah hlangvang tah vapsa la a pongpa uh te ka yaak uh. Bi tih saiiluh pawt dae tomban la om uh. **12** Te tlam te Boeipa Jesuh Khril ah kang uen uh tih kan hloep uh. Te daengah ni kammueh la aka saiiluh rhoek loh amah buh te a caak uh eh.

13 Teda manuca rhoek nangmih tah a then te thathae uh boeh. **14** Khat khat loh capat dongkah kaimih ol te a ngai pawt atah anih te kuem uh. Anih te na rhoinaeng puei pawt daengah ni a yah eh. **15** Teda rhal bangla poek boel lamtah manuca bangla rhalrhing sakuh. **16** Tahae ah ngaimongnah boeipa amah loh a longim boeih neh a cungkuem lamloh nangmih te ngaimongnah m'pae saeh. Boeipa tah nangmih boeih taengah n'om puei saeh. **17** Kuttuknah he tah, Paul kamah kut ni. Capat boeih dongah miknoek aka om te ka daek tangloeng coeng. **18** Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah boeih om saeh.

1 Timothy

1 Mamih kah khangkung Pathen neh mamih kah ngaiuepnah Jesuh Khrih kah olpaek vanbangla Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih Paul loh, **2** tangnah dongah ka ca tak Timothy taengah kan pat. Pa Pathen neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih lamkah lungvatnah, rhennah, ngaimongnah om saeh. **3** Makedonia la ka caeh vaengah Ephisa ah aka om nang te kan uen. Te daengah ni khat khat loh a thuituen tholh pawt ham khaw, cil neh aka puh rhoirhong hnaturung pawt ham na uen thai eh. **4** Te rhoek te tangnah dongah Pathen kah hnokhoemnah lakah olpungnah la lat a coeng sak. **5** Tedaе oluen dongkah a cuinah tah thinko a caih lamkah lungnah, aka then mingcimnah ne hmantang kah tangnah te ni. **6** He lamkah hlangvang tih hlihloeh tih olhongpaika la mael uh. **7** Saya la om ham a ngaih uh. Tedaе a thui te khaw yakming uh pawt tih ba khaw a cak sak uh moenih. **8** Tedaе khat khat long ni a longim la a rhoidoeng atah olkueng tah then tila m'ming uh. **9** Aka dueng ham olkueng he khueh pawh tila m'ming. Tedaе lailak rhoek neh thinthah rhoek ham, baltalh rhoek neh hlangtholh rhoek, aka cimpawt rhoek neh aka rhonging rhoek, a napa aka ngawn neh a manu aka ngawn, hlang aka ngawn, **10** Hlanghalh rhoek, uicuk rhoek, hlang aka yoi, laithae, aka basa neh aka soep thuituennah te a tloe la aka kingkalh boeih ham ni a om. **11** Yoethen Pathen kah thangpomnah vanbangla tekah olthangthen te kai m'paek coeng. **12** Kai aka thaphoh mamih kah Khrih Jesuh Boeipa taengah uemonah ka khueh. Kai he uepom la m'poek dongah bibi la ng'khueh. **13** Lamhma la ska soehsal tih aka hnaemtaekkung neh hnaephnapkung la ka om. Tedaе hnalvalnah dongah mangvawt la ka saii oeh dongah n'rhen. **14** Mamih Boeipa kah lungvatnah tah Khrih Jesuh ah tangnah, lungnah neh pawk long. **15** Ol tah uepom neh hlang boeih kah a doe tueng la om. Te dongah ni Khrih Jesuh tah hlangtholh khang ham Diklai la ha pawk. Amih khuiah kai tah tanglue la ka om coeng. **16** Tedaе he nen he n'rhen coeng. Te daengah ni Khrih Jesuh tah thinsennah boeih neh ka khuiah a tueng lamhma eh. Amah soah tangnah ham aka cai rhoek kah dungyan hingnah ham a ninglam pakhat la om sak ham ni. (aіõnios g166) **17** Tahae ah kumhal kah Manghai, aka kuei, hmuhmueh Pathen bueng te hinyahnah neh thangpomnah kumhal kah kumhal duela om saeh. Amen. (aіõn g165) **18** Camoe Timothy nang te he oluen he kan tloeng. Nang soah tonghma ol bangla ka lamhma sak coeng. Te daengah ni te nen te aka then vathohnah te na vathoh thai eh. **19** Tangnah neh aka then mingcimnah te pom lah. Te te hlangvang loh a tueilno uh dongah tangnah sangpho a poci pauh. **20** Amih khuiah Hymenaeus neh Alexander nuen rhoi van. Amih rhoi te Satan taengah ka voeih daengah ni ueih rhoi vetih a soehsal pawt eh.

2 Te dongah rhenbihnah, thangthuinah, rhikhangnah, uemonah te hlang boeih yueng, manghai rhoek neh dudapnah dongah aka om rhoek boeih yueng la boeih saii lamhma ham kam bih. **2** Te daengah ni khosaknah he hingcimnah neh hinomnah cungkuem dongah rhalthal neh dingsuek la kho n'sak uh eh. **3** He ni he then tih mamih kah khangkung Pathen hmaiah mikcop la om. **4** Amah loh hlang boeih khang ham neh oltak mingnah la pha sak ham a ngaih. **5** Pathen tah pakhat ni. Pathen neh hlang rhoek kah rhikhangkung tah hlang Jesuh Khrih pakhat ni a om. **6** Amah loh hlang boeih ham tlansum la paek tih laipainah te amah tue ah a tueng sak. **7** Te ham olhoe neh caeltueih la kai n'khueh dongah oltak ni ka thui. Tangnah neh oltak dongah kai namtom kah saya he ka laithae moenih. **8** Te dongah hmuен takuem ah tongpa rhoek te shintoek neh oelhtaihnah om kolla kut cim te phuel tih thangthui sak ka ngaih. **9** Te vanbangla huta rhoek khaw amamih he bainak dongah yahyongnah, cuepmueinhah neh mikcop la khoem uh saeh. Samvaeh neh sui neh laitha neh pueinak phutlo nen moenih. **10** Tedaе bibi then neh Pathen hinyahnah ham ol a caeng te huta rhoek ham rhoeh coeng. **11** Huta tah a cungkuem dongah boengainah neh kammueh la cang saeh. **12** Te dongah huta loh thuituen ham neh tongpa soah ka tanglue sak pawh. Tedaе kammueh la om sak ham ni ka ngaih. **13** Adam tah Eve hlanah a hlinsai lamhma ta. **14** Te phoeiah Adam te a hmilhmak moenih. Tedaе huta tah boekoeknah la om ham a hoilae pah coeng. **15** Tedaе tangnah dongah lungnah neh cimcaihnah, cuepmueinhah neh a om uh atah cacunnah rhangneh daem ni.

3 He ol tih a uepom pai. Khat khat long ni hiphoeelnah te a hue atah bibi then ni a hue. **2** Te dongah hiphoelkung he hmabuet la, yuu va pakhat la, aka khuel la, a cuepmueih la, mikcop la, moeihoeih la, khala la, om ham a kuek. **3** Yumi mahpawh, kuthlah mahpawh, a kodo saeh, hohmuh mahpawh, tangka moo mahpawh. **4** Amah imkhui te a then la mawt saeh. A ca rhoek te hinomnah neh boengainah khuiah boeih om uh saeh. **5** Te dongah khat khat long ni amah imkhui te mawt ham a ming pawt atah Pathen kah hlangboel te metlam a cuncah eh? **6** Tanoe hlangthai boel saeh. Te daengah ni koevoei uh pawt vetih rhaithae kah dumlai khuiah a cungku pawt eh. **7** Te phoeiah poeng lamkah laipai then khueh ham a kuek. Te daengah ni hnaelcoenah neh rhaithae kah thaang dongah a cungku pawt eh. **8** Te vanbangla tueihyoieh rhoek khaw a hinom saeh. Olrhak boel saeh. Misurtui te muep ngaithuen boel saeh. Tangkarhai boel saeh. **9** A caih la mingcimnah neh tangnah olhuep te pom saeh. **10** Amih te lamhma la nuemnai phoeiah cimbit la aka om loh bi saeh. **11** a yuu rhoek khaw hinom saeh. Hmuи yoi mahpawh, khuel saeh. A cungkuem dongah a uepom saeh. **12** tueihyoieh rhoek he yuu pakhat kah va la om saeh. A ca rhoek neh amah imkhui te a then la mawt saeh. **13** Balh aka doedan rhoek long ni a pahmuen then

a kutloh tih tangnah neh Jesuh Khril ah muep a sayalh. rhenbihnah neh thangthuinah dongah khoyin kothaiah
14 He rhoek he nang ham ka daek tih nang taengah om. **6** Tedaem omthen aka bawn tah a hing pueng thuem thamaa la pawk ham ka ngaiuep. **15** Tedaem ka koe mai ah duek coeng. **7** Te rhoek khaw na uen daengah ni atah Pathen imkhui kah a kuek khosak te na ming van ni. **8** Tedaem khat khat loh amah hmabuet la a om uh eh. **9** Tedaem khat khat loh amah huiko neh olpuei la imkhui koh te koh a khan pawt atah nek khoengim pawn ni. **16** Hingcimnah olhuep kah a len tangnah te a hno tih aka tangnahmueh lakah a thae la he oelh om pawt la om. Amah tah pumsa ah tueng tih mueihla loh a tang sak te puencawn rhoek loh a hmuh. **10** Ca a Namtom rhoek taengla a hoe dongah Diklai ah a tangnah khut atah, yinlai a sawtlet atah, hilangcim rhoek kah koh a uh tih thangpomnah nek a loh.

4 Te dongah hmailong tue ah hilangvang loh tangnah te a nong tak ni tila Mueihla loh phaeng a thui coeng. Te vaengah laithaelaidang mueihla nek rhaithae kah thuituennah te a ngaiuthuen uh ni. **2** A mingcimnah te laithae kah thailatnah nek a kolh uh coeng. **3** Yuloh vasak ham a paa sak tih uepom rhoek nek oltak aka ming rhoek loh uemonah nek a doe ham Pathen loh a suen cakok te a rhael sak. **4** Pathen kah kutngoh tih boeih then tih hnawt ham moenih uemonah nek a doe ham ni. **5** Pathen kah olka nek rhikhangnah loh a ciim coeng. **6** He he manuca rhoek taengah a then la na tloeng pah atah Khril Jesuh kah tueihyoei la na om ni. Tangnah olka nek n'hlinsai tih thuituennah then te na thuep coeng. **7** Tedaem a rhonging nek yancil a rhuem hnawt lamta hingcimnah ham namah hlinsai uh. **8** Pumrho hlinsainah tih hoeikhang la bet akhaw om. Tedaem hingcimnah tih tahae kah hingnah nek hmailong kah olkhueh aka om boeih ham hoeikhang la om. **9** Olka tih uepom nek hlang boeih kah a doe ham tueng. **10** He ham kongah n'thakthae uh tih n'thingthuel uh cakhaw aka hing Pathen ni n'ngaiuep uh. Amah tah hlang boeih nek olpuei la uepom rhoek kah khangkung la om. **11** He rhoek he uen lamta thuituennah. **12** Na camoe te han hnaep boel saeh, tedaem olka dongah, omih dongah, lungnah dongah, tangnah dongah, cilpoenah dongah, uepom rhoek ham mueimae la om lah. **13** Ka pawk hil olcim taenah, thaphohnah, thuituennah te ngaiuthuen uh. **14** Nang dongah kutdoe te sawtrhoel boeh. Te tih tonghma ol lamlah kangham rhoek kah kut tloengnah nen ni nang m'paek. **15** He he na mangtuk tih a khuiyah na om daengah ni a rhoengcawtnah loh hlang boeih taengah mingpha la a om eh. **16** Namah te laehdawn uh lamta thuituennah te oei lah. He tla saii daengah ni namah khaw, nang aka hnatiang rhoek khaw na khang eh.

5 Patong te tlung boeh. Tedaem pa pakhat bangla, tanoe thai manuca bangla hloophoelh lah. **2** Hamca te manu bangla, tanoe rhoek te ngannu rhoek bangla cilpoenah cungkuem nek hloep. **3** Nuhmai rhoek khaw nuhmai taktak te tah hinyah lah. **4** Tedaem nuhmai khat khat loh a ca rhoek mai khaw a cadil rhoek mai khaw a khueh atah amah imkhui ah thotheung ham nek buhungnah te a manu napa taengah thuung ham lammha la cang sak. He tah Pathen hmuah mikcop la om. **5** Tedaem nuhmai taktak tih aka omdam loh Pathen soah lat a ngaiuep tih

thae la ngaihoihnah ha thoeng. 5 Olcenkama loh hlang kah lungbuei te a phae tih oltak te a hml. Calomnah te hingcimnah ni tila a poek uh. 6 Tedaе hingcimnah dongah rhaemhalnah ni a len koek calomnah la a om. 7 Diklai la bakhaw n'khuen uh pawt bangla diklai lamloh pakhat khaw n'khuen uh thai moenih. 8 Tedaе aka om duen cakok neh pueinak nen he rhaemhal uh sih. 9 Tedaе khuehtawn ham aka ngaih rhoek tah cuekhalhnah neh thaang ah khaw, angnah dongkah hoehhamnah cungkuem neh nganboh dongah khaw cungku uh. Te long te rhawpnah neh pocinah khuila hlang a buet sak. 10 Tangkangaih tah boethae cungkuem kah a yung la om. Te te aka nai hlangvang tah tangnah lamloh phael uh tih amamih te lungnat loh mat a cueh. 11 Tedaе aw Pathen kah hlang nang loh he he rhaelrham tak lamtah duengnah, hingcimnah, tangnah, lungnah, uehnah, kodonah te huul lah. 12 Tangnah kah thingthuelnah te a then la thingthuel lamtah dungyan hingnah te lo lah. Te ham ni ng'khue tih a then olphoei te laipai a yet hmaiah na phong. (*aiōnios g166*) 13 A cungkuem aka hing sak Pathen neh Pontius Pilat hmaiah aka then olphoei aka phong Jesuh Khrih hmaiah nang kang uen. 14 Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah a phoenah duela olpaek te cuemhmuet neh hmabuet la na tuem mako. 15 Te khaw amah tue ah tih yoethen neh mangpa bueng loh, manghai rhoek kah manghai neh boei rhoek kah boei loh a phoe ni. 16 Amah bueng ni aka nguel la om tih m'phavawt vangnah khuiah kol. Anih aka hmu he hlang om pawt tih a hmuh ham khaw coeng thai pawh. Amah taengah te hinyahnah neh thaomnah dungyan la om saeh. Amen. (*aiōnios g166*) 17 Ta kumhal kah kuirhang rhoek te kopoek sang pawt ham, aka nguel pawh khuehtawn soah ngaiuep pawt ham uen lah. Tedaе omngaihbawnnah ham cungkuem te kodam la mamih aka pae Pathen taengah, (*aiōn g165*) 18 a then sai ham, bibi then neh khuehtawn ham, moeihoeih tonghnae la om ham, 19 Amamih hmailong ham aka then khoengim te a tunghlaep uh tih hingnah taktak te a khueh uh van ham uen ne. 20 Aw Timothy, na hnokhueh te tuem ne. A rhonging, olhong neh mingthae aka phuei mingnah dongkah kingkalhnah te rhael ne. 21 Angen loh tangnah dongah ol a caeng uh te a hlihloeh sakuh. Lungvatnah nangmih taengah om saeh.

2 Timothy

1 Jesuh Khrih ah hingnah olkhueh vanbangla Pathen kah kongaih neh Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih kai Paul loh ka ca thinto Timothy taengah kan yaak sak. **2** A pa Pathen neh mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah, rhennah, ngaimongnah om saeh. **3** Pathen taengah lungvatnah ka khueh. Amah te manu napa lamloh mingcimnah neh a caih la ka bawk. Nang ham poekkoepnah te khoyin kothaih kamah kah rhembahnah dongah puet ka khueh. **4** Nang kah mikphi te ka poek vaengah omngaihnah neh ka baetawt hamla nang hmuh ka rhingga. **5** Na khuikah tangnah taktak te thoelhnah la ka loh. Te tah na numca Lois neh na nu Euniki khuiah ana hing lamhma coeng. Te dongah namah khuikah te ni ka pang van. **6** Te paelnaeahnah dongah Pathen kah kutdoe te huek hamla nang kan thoelh. Te tah kai kah kutloengnah lamloh nang soah om coeng. **7** Pathen loh mamih ham rhyawpnah mueihla m'pae pawt tih thaomnah, lungnah neh kuemsuemnah ni m'paek. **8** Te dongah mamih Boeipa kah laipai ham amah kah thongtla kai ka om khaw yak boeh. Tedaeh Pathen kah thaomnah tarhing ah olthangthen te patang puei. **9** Mamih n'khang tih aka cim khuenah neh n'khue te mamih kah bibi ner pawt tih Pathen amah kah mangtaengnah neh lungvatnah rhangnen ni. Te te khosuen tue hlanaah ni Jesuh Khrih ah mamih m'paek coeng. (aiōnios g166) **10** Tedaeh mamih khangkung Khrih Jesuh kah a phoenah dongah tah phoe coeng. Dueknah te a hmil ngawn coeng, hingnah neh aka nguel te khaw olthangthen lamloh a yaal coeng. **11** Te ham ni olhoe neh caeltueih neh saya la kai m'hmoel. **12** He paelnaeahnah dongah ka patang van coeng he. Tedaeh ka tangnah te ka ming tih ka yak pawh. Ka hnokhueh he te khohnin due dawndah ham a coengthai la a om te ka ngaitang coeng. **13** Jesuh Khrih ah tangnah, lungnah neh kai lamkah na yaak aka soep olka kah a ninglam te muk lah. **14** A then hnokhueh te mamih ah aka hing Mueihla Cim lamloh tuern ne. **15** Asia kah rhoek loh kai boeh n'hong tak uh te na ming. Amih khuiah Phikelu neh Harmokene khaw om. **16** Onesiphor im ah Boeipa loh rhennah han khueh saeh. Kai he n'caih sak taitu tih kai kah kuelrhui te yah puei pawh. **17** Tedaeh Rom ah aka om loh kai te ngahngah n'toem tih m'hmuh. **18** Tekah khohnin ah Boeipa kah rhennah dang sak ham Boeipa loh anih ham pae saeh. Rhep na ming bangla Ephisa ah khaw bahoeng n'bomcen.

2 Te dongah ka ca nang Khrih Jesuh ah lungvatnah neh thaphoh uh. **2** Te khaw kai lamloh laipai a yet neh na yaak coeng. He he uepom hlang taengah pae ne. Amih tah a tloe thuituen ham khaw khangmai la om bitni. **3** Jesuh Khrih kah rhalkap then la patang puei. **4** Aka vathoh loh a khosaknah dongkah khosak rhamok neh a tingtong pawt daengah ni caemthoh te kolo la a om eh. **5** Khat khat long khaw a loehlang dae a longim

pawt la a loehlang atah rhuisam a khuem moenih. **6** Thakthaet lotawn te lamhma la a thaih a dang ham a kuek. **7** Ka thui te yakming lah. A cungkuem dongah yakmingnah te Boeipa loh nang ham m'paek bitni. **8** Kaimih kah olthangthen vanbangla David tiangan lamkah neh duek lamkah aka thoo Jesuh Khrih te poek. **9** Te ham te laihmuh bangla thongtlak hilah ka patang dae Pathen kah Olka tah pinyen hlan. **10** Te dongah a coelh rhoek ham te boeh ka ueh. Te daengah ni khangnah te amih loh dungyan thangpomnah neh Khrih Jesuh ah a dang uh van eh. (aiōnios g166) **11** He ol he a uepom ta. N'duek atah n'hing puei van ni ta. **12** N'ueh uh atah m'manghai uh van ni ta. N'hawt uh van atah amah loh mamih he n'hawt van ni. **13** Amah a hnawt thai pawt dongah n'hnalval uh cakhaw anih tah uepom la naeh ngawn ta. **14** He rhoek he thoelh pah. Pathen hmaiahan naenam pawt ham kang uen. A hoeikhang ham pawt he aka ya rhoek kah pocinah ham ni te. **15** Oltak olka te aka paekhlae, aka birihh pawh bibikung tih namah te Pathen taengah ueppang koi la pai hamla haam lah. **16** Tedaeh a rhonging kah olhong te rhael, hlangrhong khuila muep cungphoeuh ve. **17** Amih kah olka te khaw hmapuek manrhaicak bangla cet ni. Te khuiah Hymenaeus neh Phileti om rhoi. **18** Amih rhoi loh oltak te a hlihloeh sak rhoi tih thohkoepnah om coeng a ti rhoi. Te vaengah hlangvang kah tangnah te a palet rhoi. **19** Tedaeh Pathen kah khoengim tah khangmai la pai. Hekah kutnoek aka om dongah amah kah la aka om rhoek te Boeipa loh aming. Te dongah Boeipa ming aka phoei boeh long tah boethae lamloh nong saeh. **20** Tahae kah im puei ah sui neh caben hnopai bueng pawt tih thing neh diklai umam khaw om. Te dongah a ngen tah thangpomnah ham om dae a tloe te tah yahpohnah la om. **21** Te dongah khat khat loh he lamkah amah a cilpoe atah boeikung kah a congpanh koi neh bibi then boeh ham a hmoel tih a ciim thangpomnah hnopai la om ni. **22** Te dongah cadongcaloe kah hoehhamnah te rhaelrham tak lamtah duengnah, tangnah, lungnah, thinko a caih la Boeipa aka phoei rhoek neh rhoerphoinah te huul lah. **23** Tedaeh aka ang neh angvawk kah olpungnah te hnawt lamtah rhalthohnah ni a saii uh tila ming lah. **24** Te dongah Boeipa kah sal loh hnueih ham a kuek moenih. Tedaeh a cungkuem ham kodo la khala neh ueh ham a kuek. **25** Thimkalh rhoek muelhtuetnah neh toel mai. Amih te Pathen loh oltak mingnah dongla yutnah khaw a paek khaming. **26** Te daengah ni amah loh amah kongaih la a tuuk khaw rhaithae kah thaang lamloh a sae uh eh.

3 Tedaeh he he ming lah. Khohnin hnukkhueng ah te tah a rhai tue pae ni. **2** Hlang he pahuul, naivoei, hlanggoek, buhueng aka pom, aka soehsal, manu napa taengah aka lokhak, aka noihhai, aka tanghnong, **3** kotalah, thunkha thunhling, rhaithae, aka khoeihveet, mangkhak, aka muen, **4** hlangyoi, marhu marhat, aka koevoei, Pathen lungnah lakah hawlthak aka coeng bet,

5 Hingcimnah lungsak a khueh dae te hingcimnah kah tueih coeng. 13 Na lo vaengah Troas kah Karpuh taengah thaomnah aka hnawt la om uh ni. Te vaengah hekah himbai neh cayol olpuei la maehpho ka khueh te hang rhoek he nong tak. 6 Amih lakli kah aka om rhoek te im khuen. 14 Rhohum aka bi Alexander loh kai soah thaе la yuel uh tih hoehhamnah cungkuem loh a payawk uh muep a tueng sak. Boeipa loh anih te amah khoboe dongah tholh neh a vueinan huta thea te a sol uh. 7 A bangla a thung bitni. 15 Mamih kah olka te bahoeng a cang uh yawptawp dae oltak kah mingnah te pha thai kamkaih dongah nang khaw anih te ngaithuen. 16 Kai uh pawh. 8 Te dongah Jenne neh Jambres loh Moses kah olthungnah lamhma vaengah kai taengla ha pawk a kamkaih rhoi bangla he rhoek long kaw oltak te a uh pawh. Hlang boeih loh kai n'phap cakhaw amih te kamkaih uh van. A lungbuei poci tih tangnah dongah aka ngaiyaknah boel sih. 17 Tedaе Boeipa loh kai m'pai puei lolhmaih hlang rhoek ni. 9 Tedaе taoe koep cungphoek tih kai n'thaphoh. Te daengah ni kai lamkah olhoe te a mahpawh. Te rhoi kah a om van bangla amih kah a soep sak vetih namtom loh boeih a yaak eh. Te tlam anglat khaw a cungkuem taengah phaeng phoe bitni. 10 ni sathueng ka lamloh n'hlawt. 18 Boeipa loh khoboe Tedaе nang tah kai kah thuituennah, khosak rhamsak, thae boeih lamkah kai n'hlawt vetih vaan kah amah ram mangtaengnah, tangnah, thinsennah, lungnah, uehnah, khulia n'daem sak ni. Amah te kumhal ah kumhal duela patangnah, hnaemtaeknah te na thuep. 11 Te kei hamla thangpomnah om saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165) 19 Priska neh Antioh ah, Ikonium ah, Lustra ah thoeng. Hnaemtaeknah Aquila, Onesiphor imkhuikho te toidal ne. 20 Erastu te te ka ueh vaengah ka cungkuem ah Boeipa loh n'hlawt. Kawrin ah om tih Trophimu te a tloh dongah Miletu ah 12 Te dongah Khril Jesuh ah hingcim la hing aka ngaih ka khueh. 21 Sikca hlanah pawk hamla na haam mako. boeih te tah a hnaemtaek uh ni. 13 Tedaе bothae hlang Ubuluh, Puden, Linu, Kalaudia neh manuca rhoek boeih neh laithae rhoek tah hlang a rhaithi uh doeah amamih loh nang kutn'tuuk uh. 22 Boeipa loh na mueihla te om rhaithi la om tih a thae la cungpoeh uh ni. 14 Nang tah puei saeh. Lungvatnah tah nangmih taengah om saeh. na cang tih na ngaitang dongah te naeh lah. U taengkah na cang khaw ming lah. 15 A cim cabu he cahni lamloh na ming coeng te ta. Te long te Khril Jesuh ah tangnah rhangneh khangnah dongla nang n'cuek sak thai. 16 Cacim boeih he Pathen kah hil la om tih thuituennah ham, toelthamnah ham, tlaihvongnah ham, duengnah dongah hlinsainah ham hoeikhang. 17 Te nen ni Pathen kah hlang loh hlangsoep la a om vetih bibi then te boeih a cuum sak eh.

4 Pathen neh Khril Jesuh hmaiah kang uen. A phoenah, a ram neh aka duek aka hing lailloek ham cai. 2 Oi te hoe pah. Na bihoep tamto akhaw pai thil laeh. Thinsennah thuituennah cungkuem neh toeltham lamtah, sim lamtah, hloep laeh. 3 Aka cuem thuituennah neh a yaknaem uh pawt vaengah ni a tue a pai eh. Tedaе a hoehhamnah bangla amamih kah hnavee aka thak saya rhoek te a kuk uh ni. 4 Te phoeiah oltak lamkah a hna te a khong uh vetih cil taengla mael uh ni. 5 Tedaе nang tah a cungkuem ah cue uh lamtah olthangthen bibi te patang doeah saii. Na bibi te khaw ming lah. 6 Ka phum uh coeng tih ka voeinah tue khaw ha pai coeng. 7 Aka then thingthuelnah te ka thingthuel coeng. Hma te ka khan coeng. Tangnah te ka kuem coeng. 8 Tahae lamkah kai ham duengnah rhuisam te a khueh coeng. Te te aka dueng lailloekkung boeipa loh tekah khohnin ah kai n'thuung ni. Te phoeiah kai bueng pawt tih a phoenah aka lungnah rhoek boeih te khaw a paek ni. 9 Kai taengah koe aka pawk la na haam mako. 10 Demas loh kai n'phap tih ta kumhal kah he a lungnah. Te dongah Thessalonika la, Kresens te Galati la, Titu te Dalmatia la vik cet. (aiōn g165) 11 Ka taengah Luka bueng ni aka om. Marku te lo lamtah namah neh ha puei uh. Kai ham tah bibi dongah congpan koila om. 12 Tedaе Tukhiko te Ephisa la ka

Titu

1 Pathen kah sal neh Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih kai Paul loh, Pathen hlang coelh kah tangnah neh oltak mingnah, dungyan hingnah ngaiuepnah dongkah hingcimnah vanbangla kan yaak sak. **2** Te te oltak Pathen loh khosuen tue hlanah ni a kam coeng. (aiōnios g166) **3** Tedaе olhoe dongah amah kah olka tah amah tue vaengah phoe coeng. Tekah te mamih khangkung Pathen kah olpaek vanbangla kai taengah a hal coeng. **4** A cui la tangnah dongah ka ca tak Titu taengah, Pa Pathen neh mamih khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah te soep saeh. **5** Te ham ni Krete ah nang kang khueh. Te daengah ni Kai loh nang kan uen vanbangla kho takuem ah a hamca rhoek na tuek yetih a vawthoek te na soepsoei thai eh. **6** Tedaе khat khat ni cimbit la a om atah, yuu va pakhat bueng aka om, a ca rhoek uepom la aka om, cungpoehnah neh thinthah dongah lai om boel saeh. **7** Hippelkung he Pathen kah hnokhoem la a om dongah a cimbit la om ham a kuek. Cungpoeh boel saeh, thintoi boel saeh, yumi boel saeh, kuthlah boel saeh, tangkarhai boel saeh. **8** Tedaе moeihoeih la, ko-op la, cuepmueih la, a dueng la, a cim la kuemsuem saeh. **9** Thuituennah vanbangla olka te uepom la tu saeh. Te daengah ni thaphoh yetih boekoek rhoek te aka cuem thuituennah nen khaw, toeltham ham khaw a om thai eh. **10** Thinthah rhoek, olhong rhoek neh vuelvaekkung rhoek loh, olpuei la yahvinrhetnah khuikah muep om ngawn. **11** Amih te kamkhuem sak ham a kuek coeng. Amih loh rhaidaeng a ti uh mueh la imkhui tom a palet uh tih amah hoeikhangnah ham te a thuituen uh. **12** Amih khuikah hlang pakhat, amih kah tonghma loh, "Krete, laithae rhoek, boethae maehkai, palyal bungkawng taitu uh mai," a ti. **13** Hekah laipai tah thuem. Tekah paelnahnah lamloh amih te rhap toeltham. Te daengah ni tangnah dongah a sa a ding uh eh. **14** Judah rhoek kah yancil neh oltak aka phaelh hlang rhoek kah olpaek te hnatum boeh. **15** A rhoepsaep he aka caih rhoek ham a caih la om. Tedaе aka boi rhoek neh aka tangnahmueh rhoek ham tih caih pawh. Tedaе amih kah lungbuei neh mingcimnah khaw boi uh coeng. **16** Pathen te ming ham a phong uh dae a khoboe neh a hnawt uh. Rhalawt la om uh tih lokhak uh. Bibi then boeih nen khaw lolhmaiuh.

2 Tedaе nang tah aka cuem thuituennah neh aka rhoep te thui lah. **2** Patong rhoek te aka khuel la, a hinom la, a cuepmueih la, tangnah dongah sading la, lungnah, uehnah neh om saeh. **3** Te vanbangla a ham rhoek te omih ah hingcim la om saeh, hmuiyoih boel saeh, misurti kah sal muep bi boel saeh, olthen aka thuituen la om uh saeh. **4** Te daengah ni tanoe rhoek te, va aka lungnah, ca aka lungnah la om ham a rhaengtuk thaihawn uh eh. **5** A cuepmueih la, a cuem la, imkhoem then neh a va taengah boe a ngai. Te daengah ni Pathen kah olka te a soehsal pawt eh. **6** Te vanbangla cadong tanoe rhoek te a muet uh ham hloephoelh lah. **7** A cungkuem ah namah te bibi then kah mueimae la tueng lah. Thuituennah dongah rhuepomnah neh hinomnah tueng sak. **8** Olka te a koemboek la thuem saeh. Te daengah ni aka kingkalh loh yak yetih mamih te a thaeh la thui ham a khueh pawt eh. **9** Sal rhoek te soeprhaep boeih ah a boeikung taengah boengai saeh lamtah a kolo la om saeh, boekoek boel saeh. **10** Thuhrhawk boel saeh. Tedaе a tangnah te cungkuem dongah a then la tueng coeng. Te daengah ni a cungkuem dongah mamih khangkung Pathen kah thuituennah neh a thoeihcam eh. **11** Pathen kah lungvatnah loh hlang boeih taengah khangnah te a thoeng sak coeng. **12** Hlangrhong neh lunglai kah hoehhamnah te hnawt ham mamih n'toel coeng. Kumhal ah a cuepmueih la, a tiktam la, hingcim la hing uh pawn sih. (aiōn g165) **13** Ngaiuepnah yoethen neh boeilen Pathen kah thangpommah khaw, mamih khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah a phoenah te n'lamtawn. **14** Amah loh mamih yueng la amah paeuh. Te daengah ni mamih te olaeknah cungkuem lamloh n'tlan tih amah ham a khueh pilnam, bibi then kah aka hmae te n'cipoe eh. **15** Hekah he na thui phoeiah hloephoelh lamtah olpaek boeih neh toeltham lah. Nang te n'hnoel boel saeh.

3 Amih te boeiliu rhoek taengah, saithainah taengah, boengai ham, olngai ham, bibi then boeih dongah sikim la om ham thoelh pah. **2** Soehsal uh boel saeh. Kodo neh oldip kadip la om ham, hlang boeih taengah muelhtuetnah boeih tueng sak. **3** Hnukbuet ah mamih khaw hlangang altha la ng'om uh tih n'rhaithi uh. Hoehhamnah neh omthenbawnah rhoepsaep dongah sal m'bi uh. Phayoenah neh uthenetnah dongah kho n'sak uh. Khat neh khat rhalawt la hmuhuet uh thaeh. **4** Tedaе mamih khangkung Pathen kah rhennah neh lungnah te a thoeng vaengah, **5** mamih loh duengnah dongah bibi n'saii uh nen moenih. Tedaе amah kah rhennah vanbangla koepcunnah dongkah silhnah neh Cim Mueihla kah tlaihvongnah rhangnen ni mamih n'khang. **6** Tekah te mamih khangkung Jesuh Khrih rhangneh mamih soah kodam la han lun coeng. **7** Te daengah ni Boeipa kah lungvatnah rhangneh n'tang uh coeng tih dungyan hingnah kah ngaiuepnah dongah rhopangkung la n'om uh coeng. (aiōnios g166) **8** Hekah olka tah a uepom. Te dongah nang khaw cak sak la ka cai. Te daengah ni Pathen aka tangnah rhoek loh bibi then tuuk ham a ngaithuen uh eh. Hekah he then tih hlang ham hoeikhang la om. **9** Tedaе aka ang kah olpungnah khaw, rhuirhong khaw, tohhaemnah neh olming kongah rhalthohnah khaw rhael. Amih te aka hloo neh a honghi ni. **10** Hlaephlae hlang te vai phoeiah a pabae la rhalrhingnah pae lamtah hnawt. **11** Tebang tah boe tih tholh tila ming. Aka boe la om coeng. **12** Nang taengla Artemas nim, Tukhiko nim kan tueih vaengah Nikopoli ah kamah taengla pawk ham te na haam mako. Te rhoek ah sikca boek ham ka

cai. 13 Olming Zenas neh Apollos te ngahngah thak. Te daengah ni a vawthoek pawt eh. 14 A ngoengaih tangkik vanbangla mah rhoek long khaw bibi then tuuk ham cang van saeh. Te daengah ni a tlongtlai la a om uh pawt eh. 15 Kai taengah aka om rhoek boeih loh nang kut n'tuuk uh. Tangnah dongah mamih aka lungnah rhoek te kuttu. Lungvatnah tah nangmih boeih taengah om saeh.

Philimon

1 Jesuh Khrih kah thongtla Paul neh Timothy loh manuca neh kaimih kah thintlo neh bibipuei Philimon, **2** ka ngannu Apphia neh kaimih kah rhalkappuei Arklipas neh nang im kah hlangboel taengah kan yaak sak. **3** Mamih kah Pa Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh Khrih taeng lamkah Lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh. **4** Ka thangthuinah takuem ah nang kah na sai te ka poek taitu til ka Pathen te ka uem. **5** Boeipa Jesuh so neh hlang cim rhoek boeih soah nangmih kah lungnah neh tangnah na khueh uh te ka yaak. **6** Te daengah ni mamih ah Khrih ham a then mingnah cungkuem neh na tangnah dongkah rhoinaengnah te khuekiset la a om eh. **7** Nang kah lungnah dongah omngaihnah neh thaphohnah muep ka khueh coeng. Manuca na saeh, nang rhangneh hlangcim rhoek kah a kotak tah paang caih uh coeng. **8** Te dongah a tueng te tah Khrih ah sayalnah muep khueh sak ham ni nang n'tueih. **9** Patong bangla aka om Paul long he lungnah neh lat kan hloep. **10** Tedaes Khrih Jesuh kah thongtla long khaw ka ca ham te nang kan hloep coeng. Amah Onesima he hloong dongah ni ka sak. **11** Anih te hnukbuet ah nang ham a hoeihae coeng dae, tahae atah nang ham neh kai ham khaw congpan coeng. **12** Anih te nang tengah kan tueih. Te ni ka kotak ah aka om. **13** Anih te ka taengla khueh ka ngaih. Te daengah ni olthangthen kah hloong khuiah khaw nang yueng la kai m'bongyong eh. **14** Tedaes nang kah mingpueinah pawt atah saii ka ngaih moenih. Te daengah ni nang a then loh kueknah lam pawt tih, namah kongaih ningla a om eh. **15** Tahae kah hnин at na paek uh rhoi dongah anih te dungyan na dang khaming. (αιόνιος γ166) **16** Anih he sal voel pawt tih sal lakah olpuei la kai ham tah thintlo manuca la om coeng. Pumsa neh Boeipa ah nang ham muep lat hoekhang coeng. **17** Te dongah kai he pueipo la nan khueh atah kai bangla anih te doe. **18** Tedaes nang soah thaе tih lai a ba khoem atah te te kai hut la nawt laeh. **19** Kai Paul loh kamah kut neh kan daek coeng. Kamah loh kan sah bitni. Te te nang taengah, 'Nang khaw kai lai na ba van,' ka ti moenih. **20** Thuem pai, manuca nang, kai tah nang lamlong ni Boeipa dongah ka hoeikhang. Ka kotak tah Khrih ah mong coeng. **21** Nang kah olngainah te ka pangtung dongah ni nang taengah kan daek. Ka thuи te a pueh la na saii pataeng ni tila ka ming. **22** Pahoi ah kai ham khaw pahnah rhoekbah lah. Nangmih kah thangthuinah rhangneh nangmih khodawngai ham te ka ngaiuep. **23** Jesuh Khrih kongah kai kah thongtlapuei Epaphras, **24** kai kah bibipuei rhoek Marku, Aristarkhu, Demas neh Luka loh nang te kut n'tuuk uh. **25** Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah lungvatnah tah nangmih kah mueihla neh om saeh.

Hebru

1 Pathen loh a pa rhoek te tonghma rhoek lamloh a hnuhkhmai la puet a voek dingrhae coeng. **2** Tedaeh taiae kah hnukkhueng khohnin ah capa lamloh mamih taengah a thui. Anih te cungkuem aka pangkung la a hmoel tih lunglai te khaw anih rhangneh a sain. (aiōn g165)

3 Anih tah thangpomnah khosaeng neh a ngaikhueknah kah mueimae la om. A thaomnah olka neh a cungkuem a khoem. Tholh cimcahnah a sain tih hmuen sang kah Boeilennah bantang ah ngol. **4** Heyet a then la aka om puencawn boeih lakah amih loh poekhloep la a ming a pang. **5** Mebang puencawn rhoek khaw, "Nang tah kamah ca ni. Kai loh tihnnih ah nang kan sak, kai tah a napa la ka om vethi anih khaw ka ca la om ni," a ti nah noek nim? **6** Te dongah lunglai la campingomthang koep han khuen vaengah, "Pathen kah puencawn rhoek loh amah te boeih bawk uh saeh," a ti. **7** Tedaeh puencawn rhoek ngawn tah, "Amah kah puencawn rhoek te khohli la, amah kah bibikung rhoek te hmaih hmaitak la a sain," a ti. **8** Tedaeh capa te tah, "Aw Pathen, na ngolkhoel tah kumhal kah kumhal la cak tih na ram kah conghol tah duengnah conghol la om. (aiōn g165) **9** Duengnah te na lungnah tih olaeknah te na hmuuet. Te dongah Pathen loh nang n'koelh. Na Pathen loh na pueipo lakah kohoeran situi n'koelh pai. **10** Te phoeiah, a cuekca vaengah Boeipa nang loh diklai na tong tih vaan te namah kah kutng ni. **11** Amih tah poci vetih himbai bangla boeih rhuem ni. Tedaeh nang tah na nguel ni. **12** Amih te hni bangla na yol vetih himbai bangla thovael uh bal ni. Tedaeh nang tah amah la na om tih na kum khaw bawt mahpawh. **13** Te dongah mebang puencawn rhoek taengah nim, "Na rhal rhoek te na koh khotloeng la ka khueh hlan atah kai kah bantang ah ngol," a ti nah noek. **14** Khangnah te pang hamla aka cai rhoek te bibinah dongah a tueih, mueihla thothueng la boeih a om moenih a?

2 Te dongah mamih loh nyaaak uh te taoe hnatur ham om. Vik n'hloo ve. **2** Puencawn rhoek lamloh a thui olka tah khangmai la a om dongah boekoeknah neh althanah loh a taphu a yook te thuem. **3** Metla mamih loh te tluk aih la khangnah n'sawtrhoel te n'poenghal aya? Boeipa dong lamloh a thui bangla a tongcuez kah a dang khaw te loella. Aka ya rhoek long khaw mamih ham a cak sak coeng ta. **4** Pathen kah miknoek nen khaw, khobae rhambae nen khaw, thaomnah cungkuem nen khaw, amah kah kongaih bangla a rhekrha Mueihla Cim nen khaw a phong coeng. **5** Aka lo ham lunglai te puencawn rhoek taengah boengai sak mahnim. Te ni nthui uh. **6** Tedaeh pakhat loh hmuen pakhat ah laipai tih, "Hlang he metlam a om tih anih te na poek, hlang capa te khaw metlam a om tih anih te na hip. **7** Anih te puencawn rhoek lakah vel na hlak coeng dae thangpomnah neh hinyahnah te anih na khuem sak. **8** A cungkuem te a kho hmuiah boe na ngai sak," a ti. Te dongah a cungkuem te a

taengah boe a ngai sak vaengah anih ham a hloh pah tih a pah om pawh. Tedaeh a cungkuem te anih taengah boe a ngai te tahae ah m'hmu uh hlan. **9** Tedaeh puencawn rhoek lakah tangat vel a hlak vaengah dueknah dongkah patangnah lamloh thangpomnah neh hinyahnah Jesuh a khuem sak te m'hmuuh. Te daengah ni Pathen kah lungvatnah lamloh a cungkuem yuengla dueknah te a ten eh. **10** Te tah amah ham tueng coeng. A cungkuem tah amah ham neh a cungkuem te amah lamloh om coeng. Patangnah lamloh amih kah khangnah rhuinhun te soep sak ham thangpomnah khula ca rhoek te muep a khuen. **11** Aka ciim sak neh aka ciim rhoek tah pakhat kah boeih ni. Te paelnaehnah nen tah amih te manuca rhoek la khue ham yak pawh. **12** Te vaengah, "Na ming te ka manuca rhoek taengah ka puen vetih, hlangboel lakli ah nang kan hlai ni," a ti. **13** Te phoeiah, "Kai loh amah te ka pangtung ni," koep a ti. Te phoeiah, "Kai neh Pathen loh kai m'paek camoe rhoek he," a ti bal. **14** Te dongah camoe rhoek loh thii neh pumsa a boek uh coeng. Amah long khaw amih bangla a cabol coeng. Te daengah ni thaomnah aka khueh dueknah te dueknah lamloh a hmil eh. Te dueknah tah rhaithae ni. **15** Te phoeiah ni a hing khui sal aka bi kuekluek ham rhoek te dueknah rhihnah lamloh boeih a hlah eh. **16** Puencawn rhoek te rhep tu pawt tih Abraham kah tiangan ni a tuuk. **17** Te dongah manuca rhoek te boeih thuidoek ham a kuek. Te daengah ni pilham kah tholhnah dawth pah hamla Pathen taengah rhen koi neh uepom khosoihham la a om eh. **18** Amah loh patang khaw amah la a noemcái coeng dongah a noemcái rhoek te a bom thai coeng.

3 Te dongah vaan kah khuenah neh pueipo, a cim manuca rhoek, mamih olphoei dongkah caeltueih neh khosoihham Jesuh te hmat uh. **2** Anih te Moses bangla a im pum ah uepom neh aka om la a khueh van. **3** Im aka rhoekbah loh hinyahnah cungkuem a khueh ngai bangla anih tah Moses lakah thangpomnah muep a tueng pah. **4** Im boeih he khat khat loh a rhoekbah dae Pathen loh a cungkuem te a rhoekbah. **5** Tedaeh a im pum kah uepom Moses tah laipainah ham te tueihyoeih bangla a thui uh. **6** Tedaeh Khrish tah amah im ah capa bangla om tih mamih khaw sayalh la ngaiuep thangpomnah te rhep n'tuuk uh atah a im kah la n'om uh. **7** Te dongah Mueihla Cim loh a thui vanbangla, Tihnnih ah a ol te na yaak uh atah, **8** Khosoek ah noemcainah khohnin kah koeknah bangla na thinko te ning sak uh boeh. **9** Te ah te na pa rhoek loh noemcainah neh a n'noemcái uh dongah kum sawmli khuiah kai kah khoboe te a hmuh uh. **10** Te dongah tekah cadil rhoek te ka noih tih, 'Amih loh thinko a taengphaelh uh taitu dongah ka longpuei te ming uh pawh,' ka ti nah. **11** Ka kosi neh ka toemngam vanbangla kai kah duemnah khuih kun uh mahpawh. **12** Manuca rhoek,ngaithuen uh. Aka hing Pathen taeng lamkah aka nong sak hnervalnah thinko thae te nangmih ah khat long khaw khueh ve ne. **13** Tedaeh tihnnih ah

n'khue vanbangla hnin takuem amah la hloep uh tha. Te daengah ni tholhnah dongkah hmilhmknah dongah nangmih khuikah pakhat long khaw a ning pawt eh. 14

Te dongah Khrih kah a pueipo la n'om uh daengah ni ngaikhueknah kah a tongnah te a bawt due a khangmai la n'tuuk uh eh. 15 A thui bangla tihrin ah a ol te na yaak uh atah koeknah vaengkah bangla nangmih kah thinko te ning sak uh boeh. 16 A yaak uh lalah aka koek te unim? Teda Moses loh Egypt lamkah a caeh puei rhoek boeih moenih a? 17 Te vaengah kum sawmli a noih te unim? Aka tholh rhoek taengah moenih a? Amih kah a pum tah khosoek ah la a yahl. 18 Te phoeiah ol aek rhoek pawt koinih amah kah duemnah khuila kun pawt ham a toemngam te unim? 19 Te dongah hnervalnah neh kun ham tah coeng uh mahpawh tila m'hmuh uh.

4 Te dongah amah kah duemnah khuiah kun ham olkhueh a pahih te nangmih khuiah khat khat loh a hlavawt la a poek khaming tila birhiih uh sih. 2 Amih bangla olthangthen aka phong lam ni n'om uh ngawn. Tedaes a yaak rhoek te tangnah neh a rhoih uh pawt dongah a hnavee kah olka tah phu voel pawh. 3 A ti bangla aka tangnah rhoek tah duemnah khuila n'kun uh. Ka kosi neh ka toemngam vanbangla kai duemnah khuiah kun venim. Te cakhaw Diklai a tongnah lamloh a bibi te ana om coeng. 4 Te dongah pakhat ah hnirrhii ham a thui tangloeng. Te vaengah Pathen tah a bibi boeih lamkah hnin rhih vaengah duem. 5 Te phoeiah amah hmuen la, "Ka duemnah khuiah kun uh mahpawh," koep a ti. 6 Te dongah a khuila kun ham hlangvang a khueh tangloeng pueng. Tedaes hnukbuet kah aka phong rhoek tah althanah dongah kun uh pawh. 7 Te phoeiah khohnin pakhat te "Tihnn "la a hoep tih kum heyet phoeiah ni David loh a thui. A thui bangla tihnn ah a ol te na yaak uh atah nangmih kah thinko te ning sak uh boeh. 8 Joshua loh amih te a duem sak atah hekah khohnin phoeiah a tloe ham tah thui mahpawh. 9 Te dongah duemnihin tah Pathen kah pilnam ham ni a om. 10 Te dongah amah kah duemnah khuiah aka kun tah Pathen loh amah bibi lamkah a duem vanbangla anih khaw amah bibi lamkah duem. 11 Te dongah tekah duemnah khuiah kun hamla haam uh sih. Te daengah ni althanah moeiboe dongah pakhat khaw amah la a bung pawt eh. 12 Te dongah Pathen kah olka tah hing tih khuekiset. cunghang boeih lakah voeivang la haat tih hinglu neh mueihla, rhuhceng neh hling, duela a thun tih a sah. Thinko poeknah neh hmuhnah khaw khocueh rhamvueh la a khueh. 13 Amah hmaikah a thuhphah suentae a om moenih. Tedaes a cungkuem he a tlingyal neh a mikhmuh ah rha uh coeng. Anih taengah mamih ol te a paek. 14 Khosoiham koek, vaan aka hil la Pathen Capa Jesuh n'khueh uh te olphoei la pom uh sih. 15 Mamih kah vawtthoeknah aka rhen thai mueh khosoiham n'khueh uh moenih. A cungkuem dongah mamih muelioh la a noemcai coeng dae tholhnah a khueh moenih. 16 Te dongah lungvatnah ngolkhoel

taengah sayalh la paan uh sih. Te daengah ni rhennah n'dang yetih bomnah he tapkhoeh la lungvatnah neh m'hmuh eh.

5 Hlang lamkah a tuek khosoiham boeih tah Pathen taengah hlang yuengla a tuek. Te daengah ni nawnnah neh tholh yuengla hmueih khaw a hlut. 2 Mangyawt rhoek neh taengphael rhoek te a rhen thai dongah amah khaw vawtthoeknah neh vueinan uh. 3 Te dongah tholh kongah nawn ham te pilnam ham neh amah ham khaw a kuek. 4 Te phoeiah khat khat loh a thangpommah te a loh moenih. Tedaes Aaron bangla Pathen long ni a khue van. 5 Khrif khaw khosoiham la om ham amah neh amah a thangpom tangloeng moenih. Tedaes anih te, "Nang tah ka ca la na om tih tihnn ah kai loh nang kan sak coeng," aka ti long ni a thangpom. 6 Te vanbangla a tloe ah khaw, "Nang tah Melkhizedek kah aitaeng bangla kumhal due na khosoi coeng," a ti. (aiōn g165) 7

Amah loh a pumsa la a om tue vaengah, rhenbihnah neh bishnah khaw, duek lamkah anih aka khang thai taengah, mikphi neh rhungrahnah neh a tloh la a nawn daengah ni hinyahnah neh a hnaturun pah. 8 A capa la om dae a patang neh olngainah te a cang. 9 Te dongah dungyan khangnah a hnun la a ol aka ngai rhoek boeih taengah rhuemtuet la a om pah. (aiōnios g166) 10 Melkhizedek kah aitaeng bangla Pathen loh khosoiham la a khue coeng. 11 Anih kah olka tah mamih taengah cung coeng dae hnavee te kolhnaw la a om dongah ka thuicaih tloe. 12 A tue loh saya la om ham a kuek coeng dae Pathen kah olrhuh a tongnah kah a niing te pakhat loh nangmih koep n'thuituen na ngoe uh. Te dongah buh hap mueh la suktui aka ngoe la na om uh. 13 Suktui aka cabol boeih tah cahmang la om tih, duengnah olka dongah cakongcahai la om. 14 Tedaes lungcuei tah buh hap a om pah coeng. Te rhoek kah hmuhtoiehnah rhangneh yaknganah te a hlinsai uh dongah a thae neh a then khaw boelkhoehnah khueh uh.

6 Te dongah Khrih kawng tongnah olka te khueh uh sih. A soepnah la thoeih uh sih. Aka duek bibi lamkah yutnah, 2 Pathen taengah tangnah, baptisma kawng thuituennah, kut tloengnah, aka duek thohkoepnah neh dungyan laitoeknah, khoengim te koep tloeng uh boel sih. (aiōnios g166) 3 Hekah he Pathen loh ham hmoel atah n'saii uh bitni. 4 Vai khaw kho aka hmuh tih vaan kutdoe khaw aka ten, Mueihla Cim kah pueipo la aka om tangtae neh, 5 Pathen kah olka then neh aka lo ham tue kah thaomnah a ten phoeiah, (aiōn g165) 6 aka bung tah Pathen capa te amah la koep a tai tih a yan dongah a thai la koep yutnah ham coeng thai pawh. 7 Diklai loh a soah rhotui aka tla takuem te a ok dae amih aka tawn ham aka hoeikhang toi an a thoeng sak atah Pathen taengah yoethennah a dang. 8 Tedaes hling neh lota a thoeng sak atah lolhmai tih rhunkhuennah yoei coeng. A hnukkhueng ah tah a hoehnah hamla om coeng. 9 Tedaes thintlo rhoek, nangmih ham n'thui uh

tangoeng ngawn koinih khangnah neh aka then ngai hno te om tila n'ngaitang uh. **10** Pathen tah nangmih kah bibi neh amah ming ham lungnah na tueng sak uh te khaw, hlangcim rhoek te na bongyong uh coeng tih na bongyong uh li te hmaai ham a halang moenih. **11** Tedaе nangmih khat rhip te a bawt duela na ngaiuepnah dongkah ngaikhueknah dongla thahluenah neh amah la na phoe uh hamla ka ngaiuh. **12** Te daengah ni kolhnaw la na om uh pawt vetih tangnah, thinsennah rhangneh olkhueh aka pang rhoek kah mueiloh la na om uh eh. **13** Pathen loh Abraham te a caeng vaengah toemngam ham a tanglue kah khueh pawt dongah amah neh amah te toemngam uh. **14** Te vaengah, "Nang te kang uem rhoela rhep kah uem vetih nang te kam ping rhoela kan ping sak ni," a ti nah. **15** Te dongah olkhueh te thinsen neh a dang tangoeng. **16** Hlang loh a tanglue la a toemngam dae olhlo a caksaknah ham a bawt ah pakainah la boeih om. **17** Te khuia Pathen loh olkhueh dongkah rholangkung taengah amah kah mangtaengnah olhlo neh khangmai la rhi a khang te muep tueng a ngaih. **18** Te daengah ni hno panit loh a khangmai sak. Te khuiah Pathen te laithae thai pawt dongah ni ngaiuepnah a tawn te tuuk ham aka yong rhoek loh khangmai la thaphohnah n'khueh. **19** Te ni hinglu dongkah cumkai la n'khueh uh tih hnriyan khui a khangmai la rhep kun rhenten coeng. **20** Te ah mamih yueng puenco la Jesuh kun tih Melkhizedek kah aitaeng bangla kumhal ah khosoihham la om coeng. (aiōn g165)

7 Khohni Pathen kah khosoih, Salem manghai Melkhizedek loh, manghai rhoek tloeknah lamkah aka bal Abraham te a doe tih a uem. **2** A cungkuem lamkah parha ah pakhat te khaw Abraham loh anih a boe. Khatben ah lamhma la, duengnah manghai neh Salem manghai khaw a thuingaih coeng. Te tah ngaimongnah manghai ni. **3** Pamueh numueh, rhuirhong mueh, a khohnin a tongnah om pawt tih hingnah a bawtnah khaw khueh pawh. Tedaе Pathen capa la om tih kumhal ah khosoih la naeh. **4** Patuel Abraham long pataeng a kutbuem kuiyah parha pakhat a paek atah anih khaw bahoeng len tila hmu uh. **5** Levi ca rhoek long tahn a kuiyah khosoih te a dang. Olkhueng vanbangla pilnam taengah parha pakhat coi nah olpaek khaw a khueh uh. Tedaе Abraham pumpu lamloh ha thoeng boeiloeih tih a manuca la om. **6** Tedaе amih kah rhuirhong mueh loh Abraham taengkah parha pakhat a doe tih olkhueh aka dang te a uem. **7** Te dongah a then loh mathoe a uem te boeih pakainah moenih. **8** Te vaengah hlang duek loh parha pakhat te a dang dae hing tila pahoi a phong pah. **9** Te phoeiah olka a thui vanbangla Abraham lamlong ni Levi long khaw a doe parha pakhat te a dang. **10** Melkhizedek loh anih a doe vaengah Levi he a napa kah a pumpu ah ni a om pueng. **11** Levi khosoih lamloh hmakhahnah a om tangoeng atah pilnam loh amah soah ol a rhi coeng. Melkhizedek kah aitaeng bangla a tloe

khosoih aka phoe taengah banim a ngoe pueng? Aron kah aitaeng bangla khue pawt nim? **12** Khosoih bi te a thovael vaengah olkhueh kah thovaelnah khaw a kueknah om. **13** Amah kawng a thui uh he khaw a tloe koca taengah cabol coeng. Te lamkah te tah hmueihtuk aka ngaithuen moenih. **14** Te dongah mamih kah Boeipa te Judah lamkah ha thoeng te lohaha coeng. Tekah koca ham khosoih bi te Moses loh ana thui moenih. **15** Te phoeiah a cimphan la muep om pueng. Melkhizedek kah mueiloh bangla khosoih a tloe a phoe mak atah. **16** Anih tah pumsa olpaek kah olkhueh dongah om pawt tih aka nguel hingnah kah thaomnah dongah ni a om. **17** "Nang tah Melkhizedek kah aitaeng bangla kumhal ah na khosoih coeng," tila a phong. (aiōn g165) **18** Olpaek lamhma he tattoel tih a hloong dongah a hnawt a khoe la poeh. **19** Olkhueh loh soep sak pawt dae ngaiuepnah then ham rhoekbahnhah la om. Te nen ni Pathen taengla n'yei uh. **20** Te tlam khaw olhlonah tal aih pawt dae, amih tahlhlonah om muehla khosoih a bi uh ngawn ta. **21** Tedaе te lamloh olhlonah neh amah te, "Boeipa loh a toemngam coeng dongah yut pawt tih kumhal duela na khosoih coeng," a ti nah. (aiōn g165) **22** Heyet lamlong tah Jesuh he paipi then kah rhi aka khang la om coeng. **23** Te vaengah aka nguel ham te duek loh a kanghalh dongah khosoih la aka om rhoek khaw muep lo uh. **24** Tedaе kumhal duela aka naeh tih a cak la aka om khosoih khaw amah ni. (aiōn g165) **25** Te dongah anih lamloh Pathen aka paan rhoek khuek a khang thai bal. A yoeyah la hing ham te amih yueng la huithui coeng. **26** Tebang hlangcim, ommongsitoe, aka cuem, hlangtholh taeng lamloh aka hoep uh, vaan sang la aka om tah mamih kah khosoihham lam khaw rhoek tloe pai. **27** Anih tih khosoihham rhoek bangla a kueknah te hnini takuem a khueh moenih. Lamhma kah long tah amah kah tholhnah ham hmueih nawn. Te phoeikah rhoek ni pilnam ham pueng. Hekah long tah amah te bangtlang saii uh tih a nawn. **28** Olkhueh loh vawtthoeknah aka om hlang te khosoihham la a tuk. Tedaе olkhueh hnukah olhlonah ol loh capa te kumhal duela a soep sak coeng. (aiōn g165)

8 Tebang khosoihham ng'khueh uh te a cuinah la n'thui coeng. Anih tih vaan kah Boeilennah ngolkhoel bantang ah ngol. **2** Hmuencim neh dap tang kah bibikung la om. Te te hlang long pawt tih Boeipa long ni a tuk. **3** Khosoihham boeih te kutdoe neh hmueih nawn ham a tuk. Pakhat khaw a khueh tangkik coeng dongah tekah te khaw nawn saeh. **4** Diklai ah om tangoeng ngawn koinih khosoih la ka om eh a ti moenih. Olkhueh dongah kutdoe aka nawn rhoek lam ni a om uh. **5** Amih loh vaan kah moeiboe neh mueihlip te a bawk uh. Moses loh dap a coeng tom a mangthui pah. A hmuh dongah, "Tlang dongkah nang kan tueng bangla a mueimae boeih saii," a ti. **6** Tedaе thothueng tanglue a dang coeng. Paipi dongah rhikhangkung aka then lam khaw muep om. Te long te a then la olkhueh ol a rhi thiil. **7** Lamhma te

cuemthuek la om koinih a hmuen pabae tlap mahpawh. **8** Teda amih te a coel dongah, "Khohnin ha pawk coeng ke," a ti. Boeipa loh, "Israel imkhui ah khaw, Judah imkhui ah khaw paipi thai ka thoh ni," a ti. **9** Amih kut te ka tuuk tih Egypt kho lamlah amih ka doek hnин vaengkah a napa rhoek taengah ka saii paipi bang te moenih. Amih tah kai kah paipi dongah a ngol pai uh pawt dongah kai long khaw amih te ka sawtrhoel. Boeipa loh a ti. **10** Hekah paipi tah te khohnin phoeiah ni Israel imkhui ah ka saii eh. Boeipa long ni a thui. Ka olkhueng he a kopoek ah ka paek vetih amih thinko ah ka daek pah ni. Te vaengah amih taengah Pathen la ka om vetih amih khaw ka pilnam la om uh ni. **11** Te vaengah pakhat rhip loh a pilnam te khaw, pakhat rhip loh a manuca te khaw, "Boeipa te ming lah," a ti nah vetih thuituen uh loengloeng mahpawh. **12** Amih tanoe lamkah kangham duela kai boeih m'ming uh ni. **13** Amih kah boethae te poekpoei rhola la ka om pah vetih amih kah tholhnah te ka poek khuep voel mahpawh. **14** A thai a thui rhang neh paipi lhmhma te a rhuem sak. Te dongah a rhuemrho neh a rhuemrho tah khum tom coeng.

9 Lhmhma loh thothuengnah rhlam neh diklai hmucim khaw rhep om tangloeng. **2** Dap ana rhoekbah tih a khuiah lhmhma la hmaitung, caboei, a hmai vaidam te om. Te te hmucim a ti. **3** Dap khuikah hriyan pabae phoeikah te tah hmucim boeih kah hmucim ana ti. **4** Sui rhokso neh a kaeng boeih sui neh a khuk Paipi thingkawng te om tih a khuiah manna aka om sui am, Aaron kah conghol aka muem, paipi lungphaih te om. **5** Te soah thangpomnah cherubim loh dawtnah te a khu. Te te a cungvang la tahae ah thui ham om pawh. **6** Teda te kah te a rhoekbah tangloeng coeng. Khosoih rhoek tah dap lhmhma khuila vawp vawp ana kun uh yoeyah daengah thothuengnah te ana coeng uh. **7** Teda te a pabae khuiah tah khosoihham bueng loh kum khat ah vai a kun te thii nen voel moenih. Te nen te amah neh pilnam kah mangvawtnah yuenga a nawn. **8** He he Mueihla Cim loh a thuicaih ta. Olpungnah dap lhmhma te a om pueng atah hmucim kah longpuei te a khui moenih. **9** Te tah a tue ham nuettahnah la ha pai coeng. Te vanbangla kutdoe neh hmueih a khuen loh the aka thueng te mingcimnah a soep sak thai moenih. **10** Caak ham neh ook ham, cilpoenah soerphaep sokah pumsa kah rhlam te thovaelnah tue hil tah lalh pueng. **11** Teda Khril tah kut neh saii mueh, aka soep neh tanglue dap Tekah te hekah suentae khuikah moenih ah hno then la aka thoeng kah khosoihham la ha pawk coeng. **12** Maae neh vaito thii nen pawt tih amah thii neh dungyan tlannah dang ham hmucim ah kun bangtlang coeng. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Maae, vaito thii neh vaito kah a hloi te aka poeih uh rhoek loh pumsa kah cimcahnah ham a phul uh tih a ciim atah, **14** Khril kah thii tih bahoeng voel a. Amah tah Mueihla rhangneh Pathen taengah cuemthuek la dungyan amah nawn uh coeng. Te aka hing Pathen

taengah thothueng ham khoboe aka duek lamlah mamih kah mingcimnah he a cilpoe pawn ni. (**aiōnios g166**) **15** Te dongah paipi thai kah rhikhangkung la om tangloeng. Te daengah ni dueknah he boekoeknah paipi lamlah hmuiyah tlannah la thoeng vetih olkhueh te dungyan rho la a khue rhoek loh a dang eh. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Paipi te tah aka tael kah a dueknah te tueng sak ham a kueknah om. **17** Paipi tah a duek thil daengah ni a khangmai. Akai saii te a hing vaengah tah khangmai pawt mai khaming. **18** Te dongah lhmhma kah paipi he thii muehla a cak sak moenih. **19** Olpaek boeih te olkhueng dongkah bangla Moses lamlah pilnam boeih taengah a thui coeng. Vaito neh maae thii, tui neh tumul a nukyum, pumpidng te a khuen tih cayol khaw pilnam boeih te khaw a haek thil. **20** Te phoeiah, "He tah Pathen loh nangmih taengah n'u'en paipi dongkah thii ni," a ti. **21** Te phoeiah dap te khaw, thothueng kah tubael boeih khaw thii neh a haek thil bal. **22** Te dongah olkhueng vanbangla thii loh a cungkuem a cim sak banghui tih thiilongnah pawt atah khodawkgainah om pawh. **23** Moeiboe te vaan kah nehe cilpoe ham a kueknah om tangloeng. Teda amih vaan kah rhoek te tah tahae kah hmueih lakah aka then neh a cimcaih sak. **24** Khril tah oltaik kah mueimae kutsai hmucim la a kun moenih. Teda amih te vaan kah Pathen mikmuh ah mamih yueng la phoe coeng. **25** Te daengah ni khosoihham loh kum takuem hmucim ah hlanglang thii neh a kun bangla amah pum a nawn taitu pawt eh. **26** Te koinih Diklai a tongnah lamlah khing a patang ham a kuek ni. Teda te tahae ah tah amah kah hmueih lamlah tholh khoe ham kumhal kah a bawtnah dongah rhenten phoe coeng. (**aiōn g165**) **27** Hlang he vai a duek phoeiah laitloeknah khaw a tong vanbangla, **28** Khril long khaw a yet kah tholh te phueih ham vaikhat la a nawn coeng. Te dongah a pabae ah tah tholh om muehla amah aka lamtawn rhoek taengah khangnah khuen ham phoe ni.

10 Olkhueng tah aka lo ham hno then kah mueihlip la om tih anih te hno taktak kah muei moenih. Kum takuem ah hmueih te amah la a nawn uh dae a soep la phat paan sak thai pawh. **2** Te koinih hmueih a nawn te bawt tlaikh mahpawh. Te dongah vaikhat thothueng neh a cim sak te tholhnah dongah mingcimnah khueh voel mahpawh. **3** Teda kum takuem tholh poekkoepnah amih aka om te, **4** vaito neh maae thii loh tholh a khoe tloel dongah ni. **5** Te dongah Diklai la aka kun loh, "Hmueih neh nawnnah na ngaih moenih. Teda namah pum te kai ham na hmoel. **6** Tholh dongah hmaihlutnah khaw na lunglun uh pawh. **7** Te vaengah, 'Ka pawk coeng ne. Pathen na kongaik saii hamla kai kawng te cayol awn dongah a daek,' ka ti nah. **8** A sokah hmueih khaw nawnnah hmaihlutnah khaw tholh kongah na ngaih pawt tih na lunglun pawh tila ka thui. Te te olkhueng bangla a nawn rhoek ni," a ti. **9** Te phoeiah, "Namah kongaik saii ham ka pawk coeng he," a ti. Lhmhma te a thup

daengah ni a pabae te a thoh pai eh. 10 A kongaih loh Jesuh Khrih kah pum te a nawn bangtlang dongah a ciim la n'om uh. 11 Te phoeiah khosoih boeih loh hnri takuem pai tih tho a thueng vaengah amah la hmueih a nawn taitu dae te long te tholh a khoe thai moenih.

12 Tedaeh amah loh tholhnah yueng vaikhat la hmueih a nawn tih Pathen kah bantang ah kumhal la ngol coeng. 13 Te lamkah a tloihsoi ah a rhal te a kho kah khotloeng la a khueh duela a rhing. 14 Vaikhat la nawnnah lamloh te rhoek te kumhal due rhuemtuet la a ciim sak. 15 Te dongah Mueihla Cim long khaw mamih taengah a phong. 16 Te phoeiah, "He paipi tih te khohnin phoeiah ni amih taengah ka hal eh?", a ti. Boeipa loh, "Ka olkhueung he amih thinko ah ka paek coeng tih amih kopoek ah ka daek ni. 17 Te phoeiah amih kah tholh neh olaeknah te ka poek khuep voel mahpawh," a ti. 18 Amih kah khodawkgainah tah melae? Tholh ham hmueih a om pawt ah. 19 Te dongah, manuca rhoek, Jesuh thiirhang neh hmuencim ah kunnah ham sayalh la om coeng. 20 Tekah hniyan lamloh mamih ham aka hing longpuei thai a ong coeng. Te tah amah pum ni a thui. 21 Te phoeiah Pathen im kah khosoih puei n'khueh uh coeng. 22 Tangnah kah ngaikhueknah dongah thinko oltak neh paun uh sih. A thaе la mingcimnah thinko te haek uh sih lamtah pum te tui cil neh tuihlu uh sih. 23 Ol aka caeng kung te a uepom dongah aka cak ngaiuepnah dongkah olphoei mah pom uh sih. 24 Te phoeiah lungnah, bibi then dongah umyanah ham khat neh khat hmat uh thaе sih. 25 Mamih kah humtunnah he pakhat kah khosing bangla phap uh boel lamtah hloep uh thaе. Heyet khaw khohnin a yoei te boeih na hmuh ngai coeng. 26 Oltak kah mingnah te n'dang phoeiah mamih he kalthalh la n'tholh te tholh hlah ham hmueih a om moenih. 27 Tedaeh laitloecknah mueirrih neh aka kingkalh te dolh ham aka cai kosi hmai pakhat ni a lamtawnnah coeng. 28 Khat khat loh Moses kah olkhueung te a aal vaengah sitlohnah om kolla panit pathum kah laipai neh duek. 29 Pathen capa aka suntlae rhoek loh tholhphu a thaе la muep a yook ham te na poek uh nim. Te nen la a ciim dae, paipi dongah thi te rhalawt la a poek dongah lungvatnah Mueihla ni a hnael. 30 "Kutthungnah he kai kah, ka sah bitni," a ti khaw m'ming. Te phoeiah Boeipa loh a pilnam te lai a tloek pueng ni. 31 Aka hing Pathen kut ah cungku te mueirrih la om. 32 Te dongah hnukbuet kah a tue te thoelh uh. Te vaengkah loehlangnah muep aka hmuh loh patangnah te ueh uh. 33 A ngen vaengah hnaelcoenah neh phacip phabaem neh a yan uh. A ngen vaengah tebang khosa rhoek kah pueipo la na om uh. 34 Thongtla rhoek te khaw na rhen uh. Nangmih kah khuehtawn te halhkanah neh aka rhawt khaw omngaihnah neh na doe uh. Khuehtawn then neh aka kuei amah a om te na ming uh. 35 Te dongah na sayalhnah te voei uh boeh. Te long te taphu a len a khueh. 36 Uehnah uh ham he a ngoe. Te daengah ni Pathen kah kongaih aka sall loh olkhueh te na dang uh eh. 37 Kolkalh pueng ah aka pawk long

tah boeih boeih ha pawk vetih koe mahpawh. 38 Tedaeh ka hlang dueng tah tangnah neh hing ni. Te vaengah tonga koinih anih soah ka hinglu loh a lunglun mahpawh. 39 Mamih tah pocinah ham tonganah pawt tih hinglu dangnah ham tangnah n'khueh uh.

11 A hmuethma hmuh pawt hno dongah ngaikhueknah neh n'ngaiuep he ni tangnah la aka om coeng. 2 He nen ni a ham rhoek long khaw a phong uh. 3 Hmuuh mueh lamkah hmuh koi la coeng sak ham Pathen kah olka loh lunglai a tarhoek tila tangnah neh n'yakming uh. (aiōn 9165) 4 Tangnah neh Abel loh Kain lakah Pathen taengah hmueih muep a nawn. Te lamlong tah hlang dueng ni tila ana oep. Pathen kah a kutdoe te ana oep dongah aka duek long khaw tangnah neh a thui pueng. 5 Tangnah rhangneh dueknah te hmuh pawt ham Enok tah a thovael sak. Tedaeh Pathen loh a thovael dongah anih te hmu voel pawh. Thovaelnah a om hlanah mah Pathen taengkah kolo neh ana oep coeng. 6 Tedaeh tangnah mueh la kolo n'tong thai pawh. Pathen aka paan loh amah tah om tih amah aka tlap rhoek te taphu om tila a tangnah a kuek. 7 Noah loh a hmuh pawt te a mangthui vaengah a hinyah tih tangnah neh amah cako khangnah ham sangpho te a rhoekbah. Te nen te Diklai a boe sak tih tangnah neh duengnah rhopangkung la coeng. 8 Tangnah neh a khue vaengah rho la pang aka cai hmuen te paan ham Abraham loh a ngai. Te vaengah mela a caeh khaw a ming mueh lam ni a caeh. 9 Tangnah neh hlanglang la olkhueh ram ah kuepkol. Olkhueh, amah hmuen aka pang Isaak neh Jakob khaw dap ah kho hmaih a sakuh. 10 Te vaengah khoengim a khueh tangtae khopuei te ni a lamtawn. Pathen tah te khopuei kah kutthai neh rhaengpuei ham bibikung la om. 11 Cayaa Sarah amah long khaw a pumrhu neh a tuetang kah a voelah a tiingen a tongnah ham thaomnah te tangnah neh a dang. Te khaw aka caeng te uepom la a poek dongah ni. 12 Te dongah pakhat lamlong khaw muep thaang coeng. Aka duek he khaw vaan kah aisi yet la, tulii kaeng kah laivin bangla n'taetloel coeng. 13 Amih rhoek boeih loh tangnah neh duek uh. Olkhueh te dang uh pawt dae a hla lamkah a dan uh tih a doe uh. Te phoeiah diklai ah yinlai neh lampah ni tila a phong uh. 14 Tebang aka thui rhoek loh a tolrum a ngaidam uh te a phoe uh. 15 Tedaeh te lamkah ha suntlak uh te poek uh ngawn koinih a voei uh tue khaw a khueh uh suidae. 16 Tedaeh vaan ah a then ngai aka om te a ngaidam uh coeng. Te dongah amih loh Pathen te amamih kah Pathen la khue ham yak uh pawh. Amih ham kah pakhat a rhoekbah pah coeng. 17 Abraham te a noemcai vaengah tangnah neh Isaak te a nawn tih khueh duen aka nawn la olkhueh te a dang. 18 Anih ham te, "Nang kah tiingen te Isaak dongah a khueh," tila a thui. 19 Pathen loh aka duek rhoek lamkah pataeng a thoh thai tila ana poek coeng. Te lamkah ni anih te nuettahnah lam khaw a dang. 20 Tangnah nen ni lo ham aka cai Jakob neh Esau kawng khaw Isaak loh a uem. 21 Tangnah

neh Jakob loh a duek tom vaengah Joseph ca rhoek te rhip a uem tih a conghol soi ah a bawk. **22** Tangnah nen ni Joseph loh a duek tom ah Israel ca rhoek kah sunglatnah kawng te a poek tih a ruh kawng te a uen. **23** Tangnah nen ni Moses te a napa loh a thaang neh hla thum ana thuh. Cameo te sakthen la a hmuh uh vaengah manghai kah oltloek te rhii uh pawh. **24** Tangnah nen ni Moses loh lungcuei la a om vaengah Pharaoh canu kah a capa a ti nah te a aal. **25** Kolkalh ham tholhnah neh omngaihbawnnah khueh lakah Pathen kah pilnam te patang puei ham lat a tuek. **26** Taphu te a lamso dongah Khrir kah hnaelcoenah te Egypt kah khohrhang lakah khuehtawn tanglue la a poek. **27** Tangnah neh Egypt a hnno tih manghai kah thinsanah te rhii pawh. Hmuhmueh hmuh bangla a ueh. **28** Tangnah neh yoom neh thi haek te a sain. Te daengah ni camingomthang aka ngawn loh amih te a ben pawt pai eh. **29** Tangnah neh Tuili Sen te lan long bangla phueihuet la a hlaikan uh. Te deng ham aka cai Egypt rhoek tah buek uh. **30** Tangnah neh Jerikho pangbueng te hnini rhii khuiyah a vael uh vaengah tim. **31** Tangnah neh hlanghalh Rahab loh rhyalyep rhoek te ngaimong la a doe dongah ol aek rhoek taengah poci pawh. **32** Te phoeiah balae ka thui pueng eh? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, David neh Samuel neh tonghma rhoek tue kah a kawng thui ham ka vael uh vaengah tim. **33** Amih loh tangnah neh ram khaw a na, duengnah te a sain, olkhueh a pang, sathueng ka a buem Samuel neh tonghma rhoek tue kah a kawng thui ham ka vael uh vaengah tim. **34** Hmai kah thaomnah a thih, cunghang ka khaw a uh. **35** Thohkoepnah neh huta rhoek loh amamih phaep uh. **36** A ngen tah tamdaengnah neh noemcainah nganboh a yook uh bueng kolla hloong neh thongim khaw a yookuh. **37** A dae uh, a ah uh, cunghang kah ngawnnah neh duek uh. A wawtthoek, patang palai la a hnaep uh. **38** Diklai tih amih neh a tieng la a om moenih. kohong ah, tlang ah, lungko ah, diklai khui ah poengdoe uh. **39** Tedaе amih tangnah neh aka phong boeih loh olkhueh te a dang uh moenih. **40** Pathen kah a rhan te pakhat khaw mamih ham a then, daengah ni mamih pawt atah a rhuemtuet uh pawt eh.

12 Te dongah mamih khawm ta, laipainah khomai tah mamih aka thing la heyet ana om coeng ta. Hnorhiah neh tomban tholhnah te boeih khoe uh. Mamih he thingthuelnah ah n'tawn vanbangla uehnah neh yang uh sih. **2** Tangnah hmapaikung neh hmakhapkung Jesuh te hmaitang uh sih. Anih loh omngaihnah a tawn coeng dongah yahpohnah thinglam te a hnaep tih a ueh phoeiah Pathen kah ngolkhoei bantang ah ngol. **3** hlangtholh rhoek lamlah amah a pakainah thil a ueh te poek uh. Te daengah ni na hinglu te tawnba neh na ko a bawt pawt eh. **4** Tholhnah aka hnuei rhoek te a thii hil na oel uh

hlan. **5** Ka ca rhoek bangla nangmih m'voek tih, 'Ka ca,' tila thaphohnah te na hnilih uh. Boeipa kah hlinsainah te hnoerhoeng boeh. Amah loh n'toeltham vaengah yawk boeh. **6** Boeipa loh a lungnah te a toel tih ca la a doe boeih te a boh. **7** Pathen loh nangmih te ca la n'bawnhlak bangla hlinsainah khaw ueh uh. Ca aka toel pawh napa te unim? **8** Tedaе tekah hlinsainah na khueh uh pawt atah halhca la boeih om tih ca la na om uh pawh. **9** Te phoeiah ngawn taehpa rhoek te mamih pumsa hlinsaikung la n'khueh uh tih n'yahnah uh. Te dongah mueihla kah pa taengah taoe boengai neh taoe hing boel sih a? **10** Amih long tah khohnin kolkalh ham a poek uh tarhing ah n'toel uh. Tedaе Amah long tah amah kah cimcaihnah te Egypt a hnoo tih manghai kah thinsanah te rhii pawh. **11** Te dongah dang sak ham ni mamih n'rhoeikhang sak. **12** Te dongah kut aka kha neh khuklu aka hlinhsainah a om vaengah ngawn tah omngaihnah pawt tih kothaenah ni tila boeih a poek. Tedaе hnukkhueng ah la n'ruung. **13** Te dongah kut aka kha neh khuklu aka hlinghlawk te duel uh. **14** A cungkuem taengah rhoepnah, vethi lat a hoeih eh. **15** Khat khaw Pathen kah lungvatnah lamlah la saai pah. Te daengah ni aka khaem loh mael pawt vael uh vaengah tim. **16** Pakhat long khaw hlanghalh neh Esau etih lat a hoeih eh. **17** Yoethennah a hnawt a rhaelham tak, thahnoeng lamkah a thaphoh, **18** Hmaitak hmai, khomu, khomuep, talae pawt ham hiphoei uh. Pakhat khaw olkhaa yung aka poe hang loh tulnoi tih te long te muep m'boi sak cimnah neh huul uh. Te nen pawt atah Boeipa te hmu mahpawh. **19** Te kah te aka ya rhoek **19** Te kah te aka ya rhoek **20** Olpaek te a ueh uh pawt dongah suva long pataeng tlang hmuu moenih. **21** Te vaengkah mikhmuh ah rhoun tlanthim, olueng olhum neh olthang ol te phathuep then ngai thohkoepnah dang ham tlannah te doe mueh la ham na paan uh moenih. **22** Tedaе Zion tlang, aka Olpaek te a ueh uh pawt dongah suva long pataeng tlang hmuu moenih. **23** Te vaengkah mikhmuh ah rhoun tlanthim, olueng olhum neh olthang ol te phathuep then ngai thohkoepnah dang ham tlannah te doe mueh la ham na paan uh moenih. **24** Paipai thai kah rhikhangkung Jesuh la ka om tih ka thuuen," a ti. **25** Nangmih taengah aka thui te na hnavt uh pawt ham ngaithuen uh. Amih loh diklai ah a mangthui te a poenghal pawt atah vaan lamkah te mamih loh m'phaelh tak he muep nah ngai ni ta. **26** A ol loh diklai a hinghoek vaengah ni ana caeng coeng tih, "Diklai bueng pawt tih vaan khaw vai ka hinghuen pueng ni," a ti coeng. **27** Te long te a hinghoek rhoek kah thovaelnah a saii ham te rhenten a thuicaih koep coeng. Te daengah ni aka hinghoek pawt rhoek loh a naeh uh eh. **28** Te dongah cakrhuet ram n'dang uh tih lungvatnah te khueh uh sih. Tekah nen te Pathen kah kolo la yahyongnah,

hinyahnah neh bawk uh sih. **29** Mamih kah Pathen tah hmai la rhong taktak coeng.

13 Manuca lungnah tah naeh saeh. **2** Yinlailungnah te hmaai uh boeh. Te nen te a ngen long tah puencawn rhoek khaw buengrhuet a pah sak. **3** Thongtla rhoek te thongtla hmaih bangla poek uh. Amih te a hnaephnap uh vanbangla pum ah nangmih khaw na om uh. **4** Yulueinah te hlang boeih loh kueinah saeh lamtah ihnah te cuem saeh. Tedaeh hlanghalh rhoek neh samphaih rhoek te Pathen loh lai a tloek bitni. **5** Omih dongah tangka moo boel saeh. Aka om duen neh rhaemhal saeh. Amah loh, "Nang te kan hlong loengloeng mahpawh, nang te kan phap loengloeng tlaih mahpawh," a ti. **6** Te dongah mamih loh, "Boeipa tah kai aka bomkung la om tih hlang loh ka soah a saii te ka rihh pawh," ti ham khaw n'sayalh uh. **7** Nangmih aka kholcui rhoek te poek uh. Amih long ninangmih taengah Pathen kah olka te a thui. Amih kah caehlong te thuep uh lamtah tangnah dongah a omih te awt uh. **8** Jesuh Khrih tah hlaem neh tihnih kumhal due khaw amah la om. (aiōn g165) **9** A cungkuem la aka lang thuituennah te khaw khuentoeng uh boeh. Cakok neh pawt tih lungvatnah neh thinko a cak he then. Tekah cakok neh aka pongpa rhoek tah a hoeikhang moenih. **10** Hmuaehtuk pakhat n'khueh uh coeng. Te lamkah te caak hamla dap khuikah thothueng rhoek loh saithainah a khueh uh moenih. **11** Tholhnah kongah khosoiham loh rhamsa thii te hmuencim la a khuen tih a pum te vong voelah a hoeh uh. **12** Jesuh khaw a thii lamloh pilnam te ciim ham vongka kah a voelah patang tangloeng. **13** Te dongah amah taengah rhalkapim voella cet uh sih lamtah amah kah hnaelcoenah te phuei uh sih. **14** Khopuei aka nguel he n'khueh uh pawt dongah tih aka lo ham te n'toem uh. **15** Amah lamloh Pathen taengah a cungkuem dongkah thangthennah hmueih te nawn uh tangloeng sih. Te tah a ming aka phong hmuilai kah a thaih coeng ni. **16** Tedaeh boethen neh doeddannah te hmaai uh boeh. Tebang hmueih ni Pathen loh a uem. **17** Nangmih aka kholcui rhoek te pangtung uh lamtah boengai uh. Amih loh olka a thuung uh vanbangla nangmih hinglu ham hak uh. Te daenngah ni he kah omngaihnah neh a saii uh vetih a huei uh pawt eh. Te te nangmih ham a sungdaeh la om ve. **18** A cungkuem ah a buelmaih la khosak ham ka ngaih uh tih a then la mingcimnah ka khueh uh tila ka ngaitang uh dongah kaimih ham thangthui uh. **19** He he saii ham muep kan hloep daengah ni nangmih taengla koe kam pha eh. **20** Tahae ah ngaimongnah Pathen loh, duek khui lamloh dungyan paipi thii neh, tu rhoek kah tudawn tanglue, mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh aka mawt loh, (aiōnios g166) **21** A kongaih saii sak ham te hnothen cungkuem neh nangmih n'tarhoek saeh. A hmaikah a kolo te Jesuh Khrih rhangneh mamih ah a saii coeng. Thangpomnah tah kumhal kah kumhal duela amah kah ni. Amen. (aiōn g165) **22** Nangmih kan hloep coeng, manuca rhoek, thaphohnah ol te yaknaem uh.

Nangmih ham atoi lam ni kam pat ngawn. **23** Mamih kah manuca Timothy ha loeih te na ming uh coeng. Anih te yueya ha pawk atah nangmih te kang hip bitni. **24** Nangmih aka kholcui rhoek boeih neh hlangcim rhoek boeih te toidal uh. Italy lamkah rhoek long khaw nangmih n'toidal uh. **25** Lungvatnah tah nangmih boeih taengah om saeh.

Jame

1 Pathen neh Boeipa Jesuh khrih kah sal James loh canglak mupoe koca hlainit taengah ka omngaih. **2** Ka manuca rhoeh noemcainah rhoepsaep na um uh te omngaihnah la boeih poek uh. **3** Nangmih kah nuemnainah loh tangnah dongkah uehnah a thoeng sak te ming uh. **4** Uehnah loh khoboe te a lungcuei la khueh saeh. Te daengah ni lungcuei neh hlangsoep la na om vetih na vawtthoek pawt eh. **5** Nangmih khuiah khat khat loh cuehnah a vawt atah kohuet kolla hawt boeih aka pae Pathen taengah bih saeh lamtah anih te a paek bitni. **6** Tedaе boelhkhoeh kolla tangnah neh bih saeh. Aka boelhkhoeh tah tuili kah tuiphu aka niknuk neh aka kikul banghui ni. **7** Tekah hlang loh boeipa taengkah pakhat khaw a dang ham la cai boel saeh. **8** Cikcok hlang tah rhoepsaep dongah a longpuei khaw likloek sut. **9** Tedaе manuca aka tlayae long tah amah kah a sang neh pomsang saeh. **10** Kuirhang long khaw a mathoe neh thangpom seh. Anih khaw khopol rhaipai bangla khum ni. **11** Khomik loh a linglai neh a thoeng vaengah khopol te koh. Rhaipai khaw rhul tih a maelhmai kah mueithen long khaw tlum. Kuirhang khaw a caehlong ah muei tangloeng. **12** Yoethen hlang long tah noemcainah a ueh. Ueppang la aka om long ni hingnah rhuisam te a dang eh. Te tah amah aka lungnah rhoek ham a kam pah coeng. **13** Noemcainah vaegah Pathen loh n'noemcainah ti boel saeh. Pathen ham tah a thae he hnabalat la om tih amah khaw a noemcainah moenih. **14** Cuekawn hlang boeih tah amah kah hoehhamnah loh a payawk tih a yoek. **15** Hoehhamnah loh a cuen dongah tholhnah a cun. Tholhnah loh a ham vaengah dueknah a cun. **16** Thintlo ka manuca rhoek te n'raithi uh boel saeh. **17** Doedannah then boeih neh lungcuei kutdoe tah a so lamkah ni. Pa kah vangnah khui lamkah ha suntla coeng. Anih taengah poehlipnah neh hoilaenah mueihlip a om moenih. **18** A kutngo khuiah thaihcuek pakhat la mameih om sak ham ni oltak kah a ngaih vanbangla a ol loh mameih n'cun. **19** Ka thintlo manuca rhoek ming uh lah. Hlang boeih loh hnatin ham te voeiloe la, cal ham te a hnong a yai la, thintoek ham khaw a hnong a yai la om saeh. **20** Hlang kah thintoek loh Pathen kah duengnah te a saii moenih. **21** Te dongah khoboe rhong neh phayoenah dongkah baecoinnah te boeih hnawt uh. Na hinglu khang ham aka coeng thai mutue ol te muelhtuernah neh doe uh. **22** Ol aka rhoikhung la om uh lamtah aka yakung dawk loh amah te yoek uh boel saeh. **23** Khat khat loh ol yakung la om tih a rhoikhung pawt atah, anih te hmaidan dongah a rhoirhong kah maelhmai aka dan hlang banghui ni. **24** Amah te hmat uh coeng dae a caeh nen tah metla a om khaw hnnap a hmaai. **25** Tedaе poenghalnah lungcuei olkhuenh te aka so tih aka om thil, aka yakung te aka hnillhunkung la om pawt tih khoboe neh aka rhoikhung, yoethen long tah a bibi neh om ni. **26** Khat khat loh aka

cuep la a ngai uh tih a ol a tuem kolla, a thinko a hmil a hmak atah, anih kah bawknah tah a honghi ni. **27** Pa neh Pathen hmaiah amih phacip phabaem khuikah cadah rhoek neh nuhmai rhoek te hip ham, amah neh amah Diklai lamkah cuemhmuet la cue uh he ni aka cuem aka caih bawknah la a om.

2 Ka manuca rhoek, mameih kah thangpomnah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih tangnah te maelhmai sawtnah khueh uh boeh. **3** Nangmih kah tunim khuikah hlang pakhat te sui kubuen, himbai a cim thik la kun coeng. Te vaengah khodaeng khaw himbai a savawk la a kun van atah, **4** na paelki tih himbai a cim thik aka bai te, "Nang tah hela balh ngol van," na ti nah. Khodaeng te, "Nang tah soei pai lamtah ka khotloeng hmuiai ngol," na ti nah. **5** Namah khuiah na boelhkhoeh uh neh, kopoek thaeh kah laitloekkung la na coeng uh pawt nim? **6** Ka manuca thintho hnatin uh lah. Diklai khodaeng rhoek te tangnah dongah Pathen loh a kuirhang sak ham neh a lungnah rhoek ham a kam pah ram kah rhopangkung la a tuek moenih a? **7** Tedaе, nangmih loh khodaeng te yah na bai uh. Kuirhang rhoek loh nangmih m'phaep moenih a? Amih loh nangmih te dumlai khuila m'mawt ta. **8** Amih loh nangmih te ming then m'phoei thil uh tih ng'soehsal uh moenih a? **9** Boei olkhuenh te cacim vanbangla na soep sak atah na imben te namah bangla lungnah lamtah buelh saii. **10** Tedaе maelhmai na sawt uh atah tholhnah na saii tih olkhuenh loh boekoekkung la n'toeltham. **11** Anih loh olkhuenh te boeih a tuem dae pakhat dongah a tongtah atah boeih a yook kuekluet coeng. **12** Aka thui loh, "Samphaih boeh, hlang ngawn boeh," a ti. Tedaе na samphaih, hlang na ngawn tih olkhuenh kah boekoekkung la na om uh moenih a? **13** Te dongah poenghalnah olkhuenh neh laitloek ham aka caai loh na thui bangla saii van saw. **14** Laitloeknah te mawth tih rhennah khueh pawt cakhaw rhennah loh laitloeknah te a koevoei tak. **15** Balae aka hoeikhang, ka manuca rhoek? Khat khat loh tangnah a khueh te a thui dae a khoboe neh a rhoih pawt atah, tangnah loh anih khang thai mahnim? **16** Paca boeina neh tanu takhong loh a tlingyal la om tih vuenhlaem buh vawtthoek mai ni. **17** Te dongah tangnah long khaw khoboe a khueh pawt atah amah te aka duek la om. **18** Tedaе khat khat loh, "Nang loh tangnah na khueh, kai tah khoboe ka khueh. Khoboe muehla na tangnah te kai n'tueng lah. Kai loh nang te ka khoboe lamloh tangnah kan tueng eh?", a ti ni. **19** Nang loh Pathen tah pakhat ni tila na tangnah tih buelh na saii ngawn. Rhaithae rhoek long pataeng a tangnah uh tih a maehma uh ta. **20** Olhong hlang aw, ming ham na ngaih dae a? Tangnah loh bisai a khueh pawt atah palyal lamni a poeh. **21** A pa Abraham tah a bisai neh a tang moenih a? A capa Isaak te hmueihtuk dongah a nawn ta. **22**

Tangnah loh a bisai neh a bongyong daengah ni a bisai pumrho dongah na vathoh uh. 2 Na hue uh dae na dang dongah tangnah a soep te na hmu uh. 23 Te dongah uh moenih, na ngawn uh dae na thatlai uh. Hmuhamla Cacim loh a thui te soep coeng. Abraham loh Pathen te a na coeng uh pawt dongah na hnuei uh thaeh tih na tloek tangnah vaengah anih te duengnah dongah a tae thil uh thae. Na bih uh pawt dongah na khueh uh pawh. 3 Na tih Pathen kah paya la a khue. 24 Hlang tah tangnah bih uh dae namamih kah omthenbawnnah nehnnonah bueng nen pawt tih bisai lamloh a tang te na ming uh. ham voek na bih dongah na dang uh pawh. 4 Samphaih 25 Rahab hlanghalh khaw a bisai lamloh a tang moenih rhoek aw, Diklai sanaep tah Pathen kah thunkha ni tila na a? Puencawn rhoi te a doe tih a toe long a tueh ta. 26 ming uh moenih a? Diklai kah paya la om ham a ngaih Mueihla aka tal pum tah aka duek la a om vanbangla long tah Pathen kah rhal ni a saii coeng. 5 Cacim loh, bisai aka tal tangnah khaw a duek la om van.

3 Ka manuca rhoek, saya la muep om uh boeh.

Laitloeknah tanglue n'dang uh ni tila ming uh. 2 Hlang boeih loh muep m'paloeuh coeng. Khat khat loh olka dongah a tongtah pawt atah, anih tah hlang lungcuei coeng ni. A pum tom khaw a tuem hamla coeng thai ni. 3 Marhang ka khuila kamrhuui ng'khueh pah daengah ni amih te mamih taengah naem sak eh. Te phoeiah ni a pum tom khaw n'hoihaeng sak pueng. 4 Sangpho khaw ke, te tluk aih la om tih khohli puei loh a yawn mai. Lawngkaih ca neh a hoihaeng vaengah thathohnah loh a ngaih bangla a dueng sak. 5 Lai khaw a pumrho a yit la om dae muep hoem van. Hmai pom loh duup puei a dom coeng ke. 6 Lai tah hmai ni, boethae kah Diklai ni. Lai tah mamih pumrho lamkah hmoel uh coeng. Te long te pum tom a nook tih, a rhuirhong a yung a pa te a hlup tih hell neh a hoeh. (**Geenna g1067**) 7 Satlung neh vaa kah a hui boeih, rhulcain neh tuisu khaw a mong vanbangla hlanghing coengnah te khaw a mong sak. 8 Tedaie lai he hlang kah a mong sak thai koi moenih. Boethae likloek, duek sue hoeng ni. 9 Te nen te Boeipa neh pa te ng'uem uh tih, te nen Pathen kah suisak la a saii hlang rhoek te thae m'phoei uh. 10 Ka amah lamkah yoethennah neh rhunkhuenah khaw thoeng. Ka manuca rhoek, a tueng pawt lam ni a om tangkuet te. 11 Tuisih te a khui pakhat lamloh a didip neh a thanghap phuet sak pawt maco. 12 Ka manuca rhoek, thaibu loh olive, misur loh thaibu cuen sak thai pawt maco. A al loh tui te didip la a poeh sak moenih. 13 Nangmih khuiyah, aka cueih tih aka thaai te unim? A bisai te omih then neh, cueihnah te muelhtuetnah neh tueng sak saeh. 14 Na thinko khuiyah thatlainah a thanghap neh koevoeinah na khueh uh atah, oltak te na koevoei thil, na laithae uh thil moenih a? 15 Tekah cueihnah tah a so lamkah aka suntla la om pawt tih, diklai rhaithae kah a coengnah ni. 16 Thatlainah neh koevoeinah a om nah ah soekloeknah neh hno thae cungkuem om. 17 Tedaie a so lamkah cueihnah tah lamhma tih cuem, te dongah ngaimong la, kodo la, mongkawt la om. Rhennah thaih then neh baetawt tih hmantang ah tangyah pawh. 18 Duengnah kah a thaih tah rhoepnah neh aka tuh long ni rhoepnah a saii.

4 Nangmih kuiyah caemthoh te me lamkah lae, rhalthohnah me lamkah lae? He lamkah moenih a? Nangmih omthenbawnnah lamkah ni namamih kah

na coeng uh pawt dongah na hnuei uh thaeh tih na tloek uh thae. Na bih uh pawt dongah na khueh uh pawh. 3 Na bih uh dae namamih kah omthenbawnnah nehnnonah ham voek na bih dongah na dang uh pawh. 4 Samphaih rhoek aw, Diklai sanaep tah Pathen kah thunkha ni tila na ming uh moenih a? Diklai kah paya la om ham a ngaih long tah Pathen kah rhal ni a saii coeng. 5 Cacim loh, "Mueihla te mampih ah khosak sak ham uetnah neh a rhingga," a ti te vapsa la na poek uh. 6 Tedaie lungvatnah muep a paek dongah, "Pathen loh buhueng aka pom uh te a pakai tih tlayae te lungvatnah a paek," a ti. 7 Te dongah, Pathen taengla boe na ngaih uh tih rhaithae te na tungkha uh daengah ni nangmih taeng lamloh a rhaelrham eh. 8 Pathen taengla yoei uh lamtaah nangmih taengla ha yoei bitni. Tholh kut te cilpoe uh lamtaah thinko Cikcock te ciim uh laeh. 9 Cip uh lamtaah, nguek uh lamtaah rhip uh laeh. Na nueih te ngueknah la, omngaihnah te kothaenah la poeh saeh. 10 Boeipa hmaiah na tlarhoel uh daengah ni nangmih te m'pomsang eh. 11 Khat neh khat yan uh thae boeh. Manuca rhoek, a manuca aka yan, manuca te lai aka thui tih olkhueng ni a yan tih olkhueng ni lai a tloek thil. Olkhueng te lai na tloek thil uh coeng dae laitloekkung loh olkhueng aka rhoikhung la na om uh moenih. 12 Olrikung neh laitloekkung tah pakhat ni. Amah loh khang ham neh a paci sak ham coeng thai. Tedaie imben lai aka tloek thil nangmih te u nim. 13 "Tihnin neh thangvuen ah hekah kha la n'cet vetih kum khat a thok hil hno n'yoih ni, n'dang ni," aka ti rhoek te maerhae coeng. 14 Nangmih loh thangvuen kah na hingnah te metla a om khaw na hmat uh moenih. Tuihu loh kolkalh ah phoe tih a cing banglam ni na om uh. 15 "Boeipa loh a ngaih tih ng'hing uh atah he khaw, ke khaw n'saii uh van bitni," na ti uh mako. 16 Namamih kah oekhlawnnah neh na pomsang uh coeng dae tebang hoemdarnnah boeih tah a thae lamni a om. 17 Te dongah a then saii ham a ming tih a saii pawt dongah anih ham tholhnah la a om pah.

5 Kuirhang rhoek te maerhae coeng, na ngaidaengnah aka thoeng te rhab neh vuek thil uh. 2 Na khuehtawn loh hmawn coeng tih na himbai khaw keet la poeh coeng. 3 Na sui neh ngun khaw aek coeng. A sue te nangmih taengah mingpha la om vetih na saa te hmai bangla a caak ni. Khohnin hnukkhueng dongah ni na tung uh coeng. 4 Na lo na ah te bibikung kah thapang na hml pah long te namamih n'doek coeng he. Aka at rhoek kah a pang loh caempuei boeipa kah a hna khuila kun coeng. 5 Diklai hmanah na pumdom uh tih omthen na bawn uh, maeh tue vaengkah bangla na thinko te na khut uh. 6 Aka dueng te na boe sak uh tih na ngawn uh dae nangmih te m'pakai moenih. 7 Te dongah manuca rhoek, Boeipa kah a lonah tue duela na thinsen uh mai. Lotawn loh diklai kah a vuei lue te a lamtawn ta. Rhotui neh thlankhol a

dang duela a thinsen ta. **8** Boeipa a lonah tah a yoei coeng dongah nangmih khaw thinsen uh lamtah na thinko te duel uh laeh. **9** Manuca rhoek khat neh khat huei uh boeh, te daengah ni lai n'tloek pawt eh. Laitloekkung tah thohka taengah pai coeng ke. **10** Manuca rhoek, tonghma rhoek kah patangkhang neh thinsennah te moeiboe la loh uh. Amih loh Boeipa ming nen ni a thui uh. **11** Akah ueh rhoek ni ng'uem uh he. Job kah a uehnah te na yaak uh coeng. A hnukkueng la hlang rhen kho neh lungma aka ti tah Boeipa ni tila Boeipa te na hmuh uh coeng. **12** Tedae ka manuca rhoek, a cungkuem dongah toemngam uh boeh. Vaan khaw, diklai khaw, olhlo thil boeh khaw. Tedae nangmih kah ol te ue atah ue, moenih atah moenih tila rhep om saeh. Te daengah ni laitloeknah hmuiah na cungku uh pawt eh. **13** Nangmih khuiah pakhat long ni a patang atah thangthui saeh. Pakhat ni a ngai a dip atah tingtoeng sa saeh. **14** Nangmih khuiah khat khat ni a tattoel atah hlangboel kah a ham rhoek te khue saeh. Te vaengah anih te Boeipa ming neh thangthui uh thil saeh lamtah situi neh hluk uh saeh. **15** Tangnah paipi long tah kobawt khaw a khang vetih anih te Boeipa loh a thoh ni. Tholhnah a saii te om mai cakhaw anih te a hlah ni. **16** Te dongah, tholhnah te patoeng patoeng phong uh lamtah patoeng patoeng thangthui uh. Te daengah ni na hoeih uh eh. Aka dueng rhoek kah rhembahnah tah bahoeng khangmai tih tueng. **17** Elijah he mamih vanbangla hlang boeiloeih ni. Tedae thangthuinah neh a thangthui vaengah rhotui tlan pawh. Te vaengah diklai ah kum thum neh hla rhuk rhotui tlan pawh. **18** Tedae koep a thangthui vaengah vaan loh rhotui a paek tih diklai loh a thaikh a cuen sak. **19** Ka manuca rhoek, nangmih khuikah khat khat long ni oltak lamkah taengphaelh tih khat khat loh anih a mael puei oeh atah, **20** A longpuei kah tholhhiknah lamloh, hlangtholh aka mael puei long khaw, dueknah lamkah a hinglu a khang vetih tholh tung a muekdah pah ham te ming saeh.

1 Peter

1 Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih, Peter loh, Pontus, Galati, Kappadokia, Asia neh Bithunia kah a coelh tih canglak mupoe lampah taengah, **2** Jesuh Khrih kah olngainah neh thi a haeh dongah mueihla kah cimcaihnah rhangneh pa Pathen kah a ming oepsoeh vanbangla nangmih taengah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah ping saeh tila kan yaak sak. **3** Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah Pathen neh Pa tah thangpom pai saeh. A rhennah a len vanbangla duek lamkah Jesuh Khrih kah thohkoepnah loh aka hing ngaiuepnah dongah mamih n'cun coeng.

4 Aka kuei tih aka cuem neh aka tlumtloih pawh rho la, **5** hnukkhueng tue ah sikim la aka pumphoe ham khangnah te tangnah lamloh a khoembael tih Pathen kah thaomnah neh nangmih ham vaan ah a kuem coeng. **6** Te dongah hlampan uh lah. A kuek coeng atah noemcainah cungkuem dongah kolkalh khaw kothae neh om ta. **7** Te daengah man aka poci sui lakah aka kuel nangmih kah tangnah dongkah nuemnainah te hmai neh a nuemnai vaengah Jesuh Khrih kah pumphaenah dongah koehnah, thangpomnah neh hinyahnah te a hmuh ve. **8** Anih te m'hmuu pawt dae na lungnah uh. Tahae ah khaw m'hmuu uh pawt dae amah te na tangnah uh dongah thui thai lek mueh omgainhah neh na kohoe uh tih na thangpom uh.

9 Nangmih kah tangnah lamkah aka thoeng loh hinglu khangnah te na dang uh. **10** Nangmih ham lungvatnah kawng aka phong tonghma rhoek loh tekah khangnah kawng te a tlap uh tih a cae uh. **11** Khrih kah patangnah neh te phoeikah thangpomnah te Khrih mueihla loh amih khuiah a phong vaengah balae, mebang tue nim a thuicaih tila a khe uh. **12** Amih taengah aka pumphoe te amamih ham moenih tih te nen te nangmih ham ni a moem uh. Te te vaan lamkah han tueih Mueihla Cim neh nangmih olhangthen a phong te tahae ah amih rhangneh nangmih taengah ha puen coeng. Tekah khuila sawt hamla puencawn rhoek loh a hue uh. **13** Te dongah nangmih kah kopoek pumpu te hlawt lamtah cue uh lah. Jesuh Khrih kah pumphaenah dongah nangmih ham lungvatnah han kхuen te khuek ngaiuep lah. **14** Olgainah kah a ca rhoek vanbangla, hnukbuet ah na kotalhnah bangla hoehhamnah te rhoi uh boeh. **15** Tedaе nangmih aka khue te a cimcaih vanbangla, nangmih khaw omih boeh dongah cimcaih la om uh lah. **16** Kai cimcaih la ka om dongah, cimcaih la om uh tila a daek coeng. **17** Tah suentae hlanching boeh, tanglue manghai taengah Te phoeiah pakhat rhip kah khoboe vanbangla langya ah lai aka tloek te a pa tila na khue uh atah nangmih kah yinlai la na om uh a tue khuiah rhihnah neh khosa uh. **18** Khaw a tueih. **19** Malkoelh-maldang hlang ang rhoek paa Nangmih kah a honghi neh khokhuen omih lamkah aka hmawn thai tangka, neh sui neh n'tlan uh moenih. **20** Diklai tong hlanah aca tlo Khrih thi i nen ni tila ming uh. **21** Diklai tong hlanah aca tlo Khrih thi i nen ni tila ming uh. **22** Hmantang kah manuca lungnah ham olta kah olngainah neh na hinglu te ciim uh. Thinko a caih lamloh khat neh khat nguen nguen lungnah uh. **23** Aka hmawn thai cangtii lamkah pawt tih aka kuei, aka hing tih aka naeh Pathen kah olka lamloh n'cun coeng. (aiōn g165) **24** Pumsa boeih tih khopol bangla om tih, a thangpomnah boeih khaw khopol paa bangla om. Khopol tih koh tih rhaipai khaw rhl. **25** Tedaе Boeipa kah olka tih kumhal duela cak. Tekah olka tih nangmih taengah thui tangtae olhangthen dae ni. (aiōn g165)

Amah te duek lamkah a thoh tih a taengah thangpomnah a paek coeng. Te dongah nangmih kah tangnah neh ngaiuepnah te Pathen dongah om saeh. **22** Hmantang kah manuca lungnah ham olta kah olngainah neh na hinglu te ciim uh. Thinko a caih lamloh khat neh khat nguen nguen lungnah uh. **23** Aka hmawn thai cangtii lamkah pawt tih aka kuei, aka hing tih aka naeh Pathen kah olka lamloh n'cun coeng. (aiōn g165) **24** Pumsa boeih tih khopol bangla om tih, a thangpomnah boeih khaw khopol paa bangla om. Khopol tih koh tih rhaipai khaw rhl. **25** Tedaе Boeipa kah olka tih kumhal duela cak. Tekah olka tih nangmih taengah thui tangtae olhangthen dae ni. (aiōn g165)

2 Te dongah phayoenah boeih khaw, tuengkhuepnah neh thailatnah boeih khaw, uethnetnah neh olthaekaling boeih hnawt uh laeh. **2** Cahni thangpaek rhoek bangla, mueihla suktui tang te ngaidam uh lah. Te daengah ni te nen te khangnah dongah na rhoeng uh eh. **3** Boeipa tah kodam la na ten uh atah, **4** hlang loh a hnawt coeng ngawn dae Pathen taengah a khoelh la a coelh aka hing lungnu te paan uh. **5** Nangmih khaw aka hing lungto bangla a cim khosoih la om ham mueihla im te sa uh. Jesuh Khrih rhangneh Pathen taengah a uem la mueihla hmueih te khuen uh. **6** Cacim khuiah a hulh coeng ta. Zion kah imkil lung te a khoelh la ka coelh tih ka tloeng ke. Te dongah anih soah aka pangtung tih yahpok loengloeng mahpawh. **7** Te dongah aka tangnah nangmih tih hinyahnah om pai. Tedaе hnerval rhoek aih, te lungto te aka sa loh rhoek hnawt cakhaw imkil lu la poeh. Te dongah caehkoek lung neh thangkui lungpang la poeh. **8** U khaw olka aka aek long tih a tongtah ham ni tekah te khaw a khueh. **9** Tedaе nangmih tih a coelh namtu, mangpa khosoih, namtu cim, dangnah dongkah pilnam ni. Te daengah ni yinnah lamkah nangmih te amah kah aka khuet vangnah khuila aka khue taengah boethen na tueng eh. **10** Hnukbuet kah a pilnam pawt te Pathen kah a pilnam la na om uh coeng. A rhen mueh te n'ren coeng. **11** Thintlo rhoek aw, te pumsa hoehhamnah te rhael ham yinlai neh lampah bangla nangmih kan khoboe then aka hmu rhoek loh hiphelnah khohnin uh. Te daengah ni laihmu bangla nangmih n'yan vaengah kah boethen te koehnah ham ni amah lamloh khoboei rhoek yinlai la na om uh a tue khuiah rhihnah neh khosa uh. **12** Nangmih kah omih te namtom taengah a then la khueh coeng. **13** Boeipa kongah kah boengai uh. **14** Laihmu te kutthungnah ham neh boethen te koehnah ham ni amah lamloh khoboei rhoek yinlai la na om uh a tue khuiah rhihnah neh khosa uh. **15** Malkoelh-maldang hlang ang rhoek paa sak ham a thensai he Pathen kah kongaih tangoeng coeng ni. **16** Te dongah poenghalnah he phayoenah kah muekdahnah la om boel saeh lamtah Pathen kah sal rhoek bangla aka loeih la omuh. **17** Hlang boeih te hinyah lah. Manuca te lungnah. Pathen te rihh uh lamtah manghai te hinyah uh. **18** Imkhut rhoek, a cungkuem

ah boengai uh lamtah boiekung te rhihnah khuehuh. Teda amih lamkah rhihnah te rhih uh boeh, thuen uh Boethen neh kodo taeng bueng ah pawt tih vilvak rhoek boeh. **15** Teda na thinko ah Khrir te Boeipa la hinyah taengah khaw birnih lah. **19** Pathen kah mingcimnah kongah khat khat loh kothaenah a yook tih a patang dahlawt atah te le lungvatnah la a om pah. **20** Na tholh tih m'phop vaengah na ueh uh koinih balae a uem eh? Teda a them tih patang na ueh uh koinih ta, te ni Pathen taengah lungvatnah aka om. **21** Khrir khaw nangmih ham a patang dongah ni te ham te n'khue. A kholaeh te rhoih hamla nangmih kah awtkoi la a khueh coeng. **22** Anih tih tholhnah khaw saii pawt tih a ka dongah tuengkhuepnah khaw phoe pawh. **23** Ol aka bai te thuung pawh. A patang vaengah hihham pawh. Teda laitloek aka tiktam vik te a voeih uh. **24** Amah loh mamiyah kah tholhnah te thing dongkah amah pum dongah a khuen coeng. Te daengah ni tholhnah dongah aka duek loh duengnah dongah n'hing uh eh. Amah kah boengha lamloh na hoeih uh coeng. **25** Tu bangla na om uh dongah na taengphael uh. Teda tudawn neh na hinglu hiphelkung taengla na bal uh coeng.

3 Te vanbangla huta rhoek te a va rhoek taengah boengai uh saeh. Te daengah ni khat khat loh olka te aek mai cakhaw a yuu rhoek kah omih rhangneh amih te ol mueh la a dang uh eh. **2** Nangmih kah omih te rhihnah neh a cuem la hmuh uh saeh. **3** Nangmih kah a hmanhu ah sam toel tih sui, Diklai himbai, pueinak he tahn thoeihcamnah la om boel saeh. **4** Teda hlang thinko kah a huephael ah aka kuei mueihla neh muelhtuet, dingsuek la thoeihcamuh. Te tah Pathen hmaiah a phu om. **5** Pathen aka ngaiuep noek huta cim rhoek khaw a va rhoek taengah boe a ngai uh nen ni amamih te a thoeihcam uh van. **6** Sarah loh Abraham taengah ol a ngai vanbangla, anih te boeipa la a khue. A ca la na om uh dongah a thensai te rhih ham om pawt tih letnah khaw om pawh. **7** Tongpa rhoek aw, amih te mingnah neh khosak puei van. Tattloel hno neh a om vanbangla huta taengah hinyahnah tueng sak. Hingnah dongkah lungvatnah te aka pang hmaih la na om van daengah ni na thangthuinah te a tomta pawt eh. **8** A cuinah la, thikat la, hlang rhen kho neh, thintlo koeina, sitlo thimhalh, thindo kodo te boeih khueh uh laeh. **9** A boethae te boethae neh, thuithetnah te thuithetnah neh thuung uh boeh. Teda a khuplat la uem uh, te ham te n'khue daengah ni yoethennah te na pang uh eh. **10** Hingnah te aka lungnah tih khohnin then hmuh ham aka ngaih long tah a lai te a thaeh khui lamkah cuep saeh. A hmui te khaw tuengkhuepnah thi sak boel saeh. **11** Te dongah a thaeh te rhael saeh lamtah a then te saii saeh. Rhoepnah te toem saeh lamtah hnuktlak saeh. **12** Boeipa mik loh aka dueng te a hmuham tih amih kah rhenbihnah benla hna a kaeng. Teda thae aka saii te Boeipa kah maelhmai loh a mangthong tak. **13** A then dongah aka hmae la na om uh atah u long nangmih te n'haep eh? **14** Teda duengnah kongah na patang uh mai atah na yoethen uh.

uh. Nangmih khuikah ngaiuepnah kongah olka nangmih aka dawt boeih te olthungnah ham sikim la om yoeyah uh. **16** Teda nangmih aka hnaep tih n'yan uh vaengah te Khrir ah omih then neh yahpoh sak ham a then la muelhtuetnah, rhihnah te mingcimnah neh khueh uh. **17** A thensai he then ta. Pathen kah kongaih loh a ngaih atah thaeh lakah patang he then ngai. **18** Halang yueng la hlang dueng, Khrir tah tholhnah kongah vaikhat la patang coeng. Te daengah ni nangmih te Pathen taengla n'thak coeng. Pumsa ah duek ngawn cakhaw mueihla ah hing coeng. **19** Te nen te thongim khuiyah khaw cet tih mueihla rhoek taengah a hoe coeng. **20** Noah tue kah sangpho a rhoekbah vaengah thinsennah neh Pathen aka lamtawn loh ana aek noek coeng. Te khuiyah a sii ngai parhet tui lamloh aka daem hinglu la ana om. **21** Te tah baptisma dongah aka daem nangmih kah mueimae la om van coeng. Pumsa kah a tihni capitnah ke pawt tih Jesuh Khrir kah thohkoepnah dongah a then la mingcimnah neh Pathen taengah m'bih ke ni. **22** Amah tah Pathen kah bantang ah om. Vaan ah a pongpa vaengah puencawn rhoek, saithainah neh thaomnah te amah taengah boe a ngai sak.

4 Te dongah pumsa ah Khrir patang coeng tih nangmih khaw poeknah neh amah la pumcum uh laeh. Pumsa ah aka patang long tah tholhnah te a moeng coeng. **2** Te dongah hoehhamnah kah hlang la om voel pawt tih pumsa ah hing tue aka coih te Pathen kongaih la om saeh. **3** Khum tangtae a tue loh namtom rhoek kah kongaih la a thoeng te rhoeh coeng. Omthenbawn, cukhalhnah, yusoknah, omngaihlawnnah, yubueinhah neh aka loh mueibawknah dongah ana pongpa uh. **4** Te nen te a suel uh dongah na capit voel pawt tih tuihnum kah cungpoehnah ah amah la n'soehsal uh. **5** Amih loh hlang duek neh hlang hing laitloek ham sikim la aka om taengah olka a thuung uh pueng ni. **6** He ham ni aka duek taengah khaw a phong pah. Te nen ni pumsa ah hlang bangla hing ngawn cakhaw mueihla ah Pathen bangla lai a tloek uh eh. **7** Teda a cungkuem kah a bawtnah tah yoei coeng. Te dongah muet uh lamtah thangthuinah neh cue uh. **8** Lungnah loh tholh khaw rhaengpuei la a muedkah dongah a cungkuem lakah lungnah te nangmih taengah tla khueh uh. **9** Kohuetnah om kolla khat neh khat taengah moeiohieh la om uh. **10** Kutdoe rhip a dang vanbangla Pathen kah lungvatnah cungkuem dongah hnukhoem then la khat neh khat taengah thotat uh. **11** Khat khat long khaw a thui atah Pathen kah olrhuh bangla thui saeh. Khat khat long ni a thotat atah Pathen loh thadueng a koei pah bangla thotat saeh. Te daengah ni a cungkuem dongah Jesuh Khrir lamloh Pathen te a thangpom eh. Thangpomnah neh thaomnah tahn kumhal kah kumhal due amah taengah om. Amen. (aiñ g165) **12** Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taengkah noemcainah hmaitak

dongah suel uh boeh. Nangmih ham aka om te nangmih taengah yinlai bangla ha thoeng coeng. **13** Tedaе Khrіh kah patangnah dongah na boek uh dongah omgaih uh. Te daengah ni a thangpomnah dongkah pumphoenah dongah khaw hlampan la na omgaih uh eh. **14** Khrіh ming neh n'thuithet atah na yoethen uh. Thangpomnah neh Pathen kah Mueiһla tah nangmih soah duem coeng. **15** Nangmih ah khat khat loh hlang aka ngawn, hlanghuen, laiһmu, calawhcakam hlang bangla patang boel saeh. **16** Tedaе Khrіhca bangla a patang atah yak boel saeh lamtah a ming neh Pathen te thangpom saeh. **17** Pathen im lamkah laitloeknah tue tih a tong coeng. Tedaе mamih lamkah lamhma koinih Pathen kah olthangthen aka aek rhoek kah a palthamnah tah metlam nim te? **18** Aka dueng long pataeng hnaeng hnaeng a khang atah baltah neh hlangtholh tah melam a phoe eh? **19** Te dongah Pathen kah kongaih la aka patang rhoek long ngawn tah bibi then neh amamih kah hinglu te Suenkung uepom taengah nawn saeh.

5 Te dongah nangmih khuikah patong rhoek te kamah patongpuei neh Khrіh kah patangnah aka mingpuei rhoek, aka pumphoe ham thangpomnah pueipo la om ham kan hloep. **2** Pathen kah tuping nangmih taengkah te dawndah uh. A mangkhak la pawt tih Pathen kongaih bangla, thuhrhawk nen pawt tih kothoh neh hiphoei uh. **3** Na hmulung dongkah rhoek te vueinan boeh. Tedaе tuping kah mueimae la om uh. **4** Te daengah ni, tudawn a ham a phoe veangah aka kuei thangpomnah rhuisam na dang uh eh. **5** Te vanbangla tanoe rhoek a ham rhoek taengah boengaih uh. Pathen loh buhueng aka pom te a pakai dae tlayae taengah lungvatnah a paek dongah khat neh khat taengah tlayaenah neh boeih thingcam uh. **6** Pathen kah kut al hmuiah na tlarhoel uh tangloeng daengah ni nangmih te a tuetang vaengah n'pomsang eh. **7** Amah te nangmih ham a ngaihuet coeng dongah nangmih kah mawntangnah boeih amah dongah hal uh. **8** Cue uh lamtah hak uh. Nangmih kah kocaelh rhaithae tah sathueng bangla kawk tih a dolh ham te aka tlap la pongpa coeng. **9** Anih te tangnah neh khak tungkha uh. Diklai ah na manuca loh patangnah a poeng te amah la ming uh. **10** Lungvatnah cungkuem kah Pathen neh Khrіh Jesuh kah dungyan a thangpomnah dongla nangmih aka khue amah loh kolkalh kah patang lamloh nangmih te m'moeh yetih, n'duel yetih, n'thaphoh yetih, n'thoh bitni. (*aiōnios g166*) **11** Thaomnah tah Amah taengah kumhal duela om saeh. Amen. (*aiōn g165*) **12** Kam poek vanbangla uepom manuca Silvanas lamloh nangmih te a yool la kam pat. Kan hloep tih ka phong he Pathen kah lungvatnah taktak ni. Te dongah te pai uh. **13** Nangmih bangla Babylon ah a coelh neh ka ca Marku loh n'toidal coeng. **14** Khat neh khat te lungnah, moknah neh toidal uh dae. Khrіh ah aka om rhoepnah boeih nangmih taengah om saeh.

2 Peter

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal neh caeltueih Simon Peter loh, tangnah dongah mamih kah Pathen neh khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah duengnah, mamih neh vantlip la aka yo rhoek taengah kan yaak sak. **2** Nangmih Lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah tah Pathen neh mamih boeipa Jesuh mingnah lamloh nangmih taengah ping saeh. **3** Amah thaomnah Pathen kah a tarhing ah hingnah neh hingcimnah ham, a thangpomnah neh boethen dongah mamih aka khue te mingnah lamloh, mamih taengah a cungkuem m'paek coeng. **4** Te lamlong ni a phu aka tlo tih aka lenkoek olkhueh te mamih m'paek. Te daengah ni he rhoek lamloh Pathen kah a coengnah kah a pueipo, Diklai hoehhamnah dongkah hmawnnah neh na loeih la na om eh. **5** He dongah thahluenah te boeih rhoih uh. Khoboethen te na tangnah neh, mingnah te khoboethen neh, **6** mingnah te kuemsuemnah neh, kuemsuemnah te uehnah neh, uehnah te hingcimnah neh, **7** hingcimnah te khaw manuca lungnah neh, manuca lungnah te khaw lungnah neh thap uh. **8** He rhoek tah nangmih ah om tih a pungtai dongah mamih boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah mingnah dongah palyal pawt tih a tlontlai n'khueh moenih. **9** He rhoek neh aka om pawt te tah mikdael la om tih a hmuu toi. A tholh dingrhae vaengkah cimcahnah te hnihilnah a khueh. **10** Te dongah, manuca rhoek, nangmih kah khuenah neh tueknah te saii hamla khangmai la haam uh lah. Te te aka saii tih vaikhah khaw na paloe loengloeng mahpawh. **11** Te daengah ni mamih Boeipa neh Khangkung Jesuh Khrih kah dungyan ram la kunnah te nangmih ham kodam la han thap eh. (**αιόνιος g166**) **12** Te dongah hekah a kawng he na ming uh tih, oltak dongah na om uh te cawt duel cakhaw nangmih te a thoelh ham ka cai taitu. **13** Tahaeh kah rhaehim ah ka om khuiah thoelhnah neh nangmih haeng ham te khaw dueng tila ka poek. **14** Mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih long pataeng kai taengah a thuicaih vanbangla kai kah rhaehim a capitnah tah om pawn ni tila ka ming. **15** Tedaeh kai te ka sunglatnah hnukah he he nangmih taengah poekkoepnah khueh sak taitu ham khaw ka haam. **16** Mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah thaomnah neh a lonah te cil la ka phueng uh tih ka vai dongah nangmih taengah kam phoe uh moenih. Tedaeh a lennah te aka hmukung rhoek la ka om uh ta. **17** Pa Pathen taeng lamkah hinyahnah neh thangpomnah a doe vaengah tebang aka khuet thangpomnah lamloh, "Kamah capa tah kamah thintlo pai ni he, a soah kai ka lungtun," tila anih taengah ol hang khuen. **18** Tlang cim ah amah neh ka om uh vaengah vaan lamkah hekah ol he hang khuen tih, kaimih long khaw ka yaak uh. **19** Te phoeiah tonghma ol te khaw khangmai la ka khueh uh. Tekah te nangmih thinko ah khothai tih thuipa a thoeng duela tikhut hmuen ah aka vang hmaiim bangla ngaithuen uh lamtaah balh saii uh. **20** He he lamhma la ming uh. Cacim

kah tonghma ol boeih tah amah la thuicaihnah a om moenih. **21** Tonghma ol tah hlang kongaih lamloh hang khuen noek moenih. Tedaeh Mueihla Cim kah a mawt rhangneh Pathen taengkah ni hlang loh a phong.

2 Tedaeh pilnam khuiah laithae tonghma rhoek khaw om uh. Te vanbangla nangmih khuiah khaw laithae saya om ni. Anih tah pocinah buhlaelh neh ha hawn ni. Amih aka lai boeikung pataeng te a hnoel uh tih pocinah te amamih soahpawk a cuhu sak uh. **2** Te phoeiah amih kah omthenbawnah te muep a vai uh ni. Amih kongah oltaik longpuei te a soehsal uh ni. **3** Halhkanah neh olka a pueh uh vetih nangmih khaw n'yoih uh ni. Amih ham a ruhem kah laitloeknah loh uelh pawt vetih amih kah pocinah te ngam mahpawh. **4** Pathen loh puencawn rhoek a tholh uh atah hlun pawh. Te dongah hell tlak nah thirhui neh a hmuepnah la a voeih tih laitloeknah ham a khoh. (**Tartaroō g5020**) **5** Diklai rhuem te khaw a hlun moenih. Tedaeh baltalh kah Diklai te tulii loh a khuk vaengah duengnah olhoe Noah neh parhet ni a pahi. **6** Sodom neh Gomorrah koh te pocinah neh a boe sak, a unghloi te baltalh la aka om rhoek ham moeiboe la a khueh coeng. **7** Te vaengah omthenbawnah omih dongah aka cungpoeh halang rhoek lamloh a vueinan hlang dueng Lot te a hlawt. **8** Hlang dueng loh amih taengah hmuhnahn hnauve neh kho a sak. Tedaeh hlang dueng kah a hninglu te lailak rhoek kah khoboe loh a hnini, a hnini a ngawn pah. **9** Aka cuep te noemcainah lamkah a hlawt ham neh halang rhoek te a khoh vetih laitloeknah khohnin ah a cawh ham khaw Boeipa loh a ming. **10** Olpuei la a tihni kah hoehhamnah dongah pumsa hnukah pongpa uh tih taermrainah te ana hnaep uh. Sayalh la aka cungpoeh rhoek loh thangpomnah te soehsal ham birhih uh pawh. **11** Puencawn rhoek loh thadueng neh thaomnah muep om mai tih boeipa hmaiah amih ham aka soehsal la laitloeknah a khuen moenih. **12** Tedaeh, tuuknah neh a hmawnnah la aka om rhamsa bangla amih te a poekngaih ah khohmang rhaita la thaang uh coeng. A soehsal uh nawn te khaw a mangvawt uh dongah te rhoek kah hmawnnah khuiah poeih uh van bitni. **13** Boethae kah thapang la patang uh. Pumdomnah khohnin vaengkah te omthenbawnah la a poek uh. A tihni neh cawtkoi la aka malawk rhoek tah amih kah hmilhmaknah khuiah na cahnoo uh. **14** Samphaih ham mik duih a huel uh tih tholhnah khaw nawtnawt om. Yutho hinglu rhoek te a yook uh. Thinko te halhkanah la a hilnsai tih ca rhoek tah rhunkhuenah la poeh. **15** Long dueng te a hnoo uh tih rhaithi uh thae. Bosor Balaam kah longpuei te a vai uh. **16** Anih long te boethae kah thapang a lungnah dongah a toel dae a khingkhaknah la a khueh. Laak olmueh loh hlang ol la cal tih tonghma kah angsinainah te a paa sak. **17** Te rhoek tah tuihang tuisih neih hilpuei loh a yawn khomai ni. Amih ham yinnah khuikah a hmuepnah te a khoem pah coeng. (**questioned**) **18** A honghi te a puehkan la aka thui

loh tholhhiknah khuiah khosak lamkah aka loeih paek coeng. Te khuiah olkael bet om. Te te lunghmang neh rhoek te pumsa kah hoehhamnah, omthenbawn neh a yutho rhoek loh a tloe cacim bangla amah ah a pocinah yoek uh. **19** Amih ham poenghalnah te a caeng pah la a vil uh. **17** Te dongah nangmih thintlo rhoek tah ming dae amamih tah hmawnnah kah sal la om uh. Pakhat lamtah khoembael uh. Te daengah ni cungpoeh halang loh a khulae coeng te tah anih te sal a bi sak. **20** Te rhoek kah tholhhiknah dongah na rhoihbaih uh tih na dongah mamih kah Boeipa neh Khangkung Jesuh Khrishna. **18** Tedaeh mamih kah mingnah rhangneh Diklai boinah lamkah loeih coeng. **21** Boeipa neh khangkung Jesuh Khrishna kah lungvatnah neh mingnah dongah rhoeng uh. Thangpomnah tah amah ham hnuukkueng te lamhma lakah a thaе ngai la om. **22** Tedaeh mamih kah taengah kumhal tue duela om pawn saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

cim a paek lamkah a bal uh lakah ming mueh la a om te amih ham them ngai. **22** Amih taengah thuidoeknah a thoeng he tah thuem pai. Ui tah a lok dongla mael tih ok khaw tikkong dongah a bolnah ham tui a hluk.

3 Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taengah capat a pabae kan daek coeng he. Te rhoi dongah kopoek a caih la thoelhnah neh nangmih kan haeng. **2** Tonghma cim rhoek lamkah olka neh khangkung Boeipa kah olpaek te nangmih kah caeltueih rhoek loh a thui te poek. **3** Nangmih taengah, "Khohnin hnuukkueng ah tamdaengkung rhoek om ni, amih te hoehhamnah ah hlangrhong la pongpa uh," a ti uh. **4** Te vaengah amah a lonah olkhueh tah melam a om?" a ti. Pa rhoek aka ip uh parhi te a cungkuem tah suentae a tongnah lamkah bangla nguel coeng. **5** He tah amih loh phah a ngaih uh. Vaan tah ana om daengrae tih tui lamloh diklai ana om ta. Te vaengah tui dong lamloh Pathen kah ol ana tueng ta. **6** Diklai tui nen te a lii tih a thup uh. **7** Tedaeh vaan neh diklai tui ol neh amah la a tung hmai dongkah la om coeng. Baltalh hlang rhoek kah laitloeknah neh pocinah khohnin ham khaw a tuem pah coeng. **8** Tedaeh he tah pakhat long khaw nangmih taengah phah boel saeh. Thintlo rhoek aw, khohnin pakhat he Boeipa taengah tah kum thawngkhat bangla, kum thawngkhat khaw hnин at bangla om. **9** Boeipa loh olkhueh ham a hnong moenih. A ngen loh a hnong bangla a poek uh. Tedaeh nangmih taengah a thinsen. Pakhat khaw thup ham pawt tih yutnah dongla boeih ael sak a ngaih. **10** Tedaeh Boeipa kah khohnin loh hlanghuen bangla ha pawk ni. Te vaengah vaan tui khum khungdaeng ni. A niing khaw ung vetih hmata ni. Diklai neh a khuikah bibi khaw phoe ni. **11** A cungkuem he a hilam tangloeng coeng. A cim omih neh hingcimnah dongah nangmih te metla om nim a kuek? **12** Pathen kah a khohnin a lonah te lamtawn uh lamtah rhingda uh. Te kongah vaan ke a rhoh vetih a hlak ni. A niing khaw ung vetih tlae ni. **13** Tedaeh a olkhueh vanbangla vaan thai neh diklai thai n'lamtawn uh. Te ah ni duengnah loh kuo a sak. **14** Te dongah thintlo rhoek, hekah he aka lamtawn loh a cuemhmuet neh hmabuet la amah te ngaimongnah neh hmuh ham haam uh lah. **15** Te dongah mamih boeipa kah thinsennah, khangnah te poek uh. Mamih kah manuca thintlo Paul long khaw a taengah a paek cueihnah tarhingah nangmih ham a daek coeng. **16** He kawng he amih taengah capat neh boeih a thui van

1 Johan

1 Te tah a tongcuek lamkah aka om tih te te n'yaak uh. Te te mamih miik neh n'sawt uh coeng. Te te m'hmuuh uh phoeiah mamih kut loh a phathuep hingnah Olka kawng ni. **2** Hingnah long tah ha phoe ngawn coeng. Te vaengah dungyan hingnah te ka hmuh uh tih ka phong uh vanbangla nangmih taengah ka puen uh. Te tah pa taengah om tih mamih taengah ha phoe coeng. (aiōnios g166) **3** Te ke ka hmuh uh tih ka yaak uh dongah ni nangmih taengah khaw ka puen uh. Te daengah ni nangmih khaw kaimih taengah rhoinaengnah, pa neh mamih, a capa Jesuh Khrish neh rhoinaengnah te khaw na khueh uh eh. **4** Hekah he khaw kaimih kah omngainnah soep sak ham ni kaimih loh ka daek uh. **5** He kah olthang aka om he amah lamloh ka yaak uh tih nangmih taengah ka puen uh. Pathen tah vangnah la om tih a khuiah a hmuep om loengloeng pawh. **6** Amah neh rhoinaengnah n'khueh uh tila n'thui uh tih yinnah khuiah m'pongpa uh atah n'laithae uh tih oltak n'saii moenih. **7** Teda amah loh vangnah khuiah a om vanbangla vangnah khuiah m'pongpa uh atah, khat neh khat taengah rhoinaengnah ng'khueh uh. Te vaengah a capa Jesuh kah thii loh mamih he tholhnah cungkuem lamloh n'cilpoe coeng. **8** Tholhnah n'khueh uh moenih tila n'thui uh atah amah la n'rhaithi uh dongah oltak loh mamih khuiah om pawh. **9** Mamih kah tholhnah te m'phong uh atah amah khaw uepom la om tih a dueng dongah mamih kah tholhnah te a hlah tih boethae cungkuem lamkah mamih n'cilpoe. **10** Ka tholh uh pawh tila n'thui uh atah amah laithae m'pup uh tih a olka loh mamih khuiah om pawh.

2 Ka oingaih rhoek, na tholh uh pawt ham ni nangmih taengah hekah he kan daek. Khat khat long khaw a tholh atah pa taengah baerhoep la hlang dueng Jesuh Khrish te n'khueh uh. **2** Amah khaw mamih kah tholhnah kongah ni dawtnah la a om. Mamih bueng ham pawt tih Diklai pum ham khaw om. **3** Amah kah olpaek te n'kuem uh atah amah te m'ming uh coeng tila hekah nen khaw m'ming uh. **4** Amah te ka ming tila aka thui loh boeipa kah olpaek te khaw a kuem pawt atah laithae la om tih, a khuiah oltak om pawh. **5** Teda a olka te aka kuem tah a khuiah Pathen kah lungnah loh soep taktak coeng. He nen ni amah ah n'om uh te m'ming uh. **6** Amah ah naeh ham a kuek aka ti tah amah a pongpa bangla anih long khaw pongpa van saeh. **7** Thintlo rhoek, nangmih taengah olpaek a thai la kan daek moenih. Teda a tongcuek lamkah na dang uh olpaek rhuem te ni. Tekah olpaek rhuem tah na yaak uh tangtae olka ni. **8** Te phoeiah nangmih taengah olpaek thai kan daek. Te tah amah ah khaw, nangmih ah khaw om taktak. A hmuep tah khum coeng tih vangnah tah thoeng taktak coeng. **9** Vangnah khuiah om ham a thui tih a manuca aka hmuhuet tah tahae duela a hmuep ah om pueng.

10 A manuca aka lungnah tah vangnah dongah om tih a khuiah thangkui om pawh. **11** Teda a manuca aka hmuhuet tah a hmuep ah om tih a hmuep ah pongpa. A hmuep loh a mik te a dael sak dongah mela a caeh khaw ming pawh. **12** Oingaih rhoek nangmih ham kan daek he a ming neh tholhnah loh nangmih n'hlah uh dongah ni. **13** Pa rhoek nangmih ham ka daek he a tongcuek lamkah te na ming uh coeng dongah ni. Cadong nangmih ham kan daek he Rhaithae te na noeng uh dongah ni. **14** Camoe rhoek nangmih ham ka daek he, pa te na ming uh dongah ni. Pa rhoek nangmih ham kan daek he a tongcuek lamkah te na ming uh dongah ni. Cadong rhoek nangmih ham kan daek thaom la he na om uh phoeiah Pathen kah Olka loh nangmih khuiah raeahrhong tih a thae te na noeng uh dongah ni. **15** Diklai te neh Diklai dongkah te lungnah boeh. Khat khat loh Diklai te a lungnah atah a khuiah pa kah lungnah om pawh. **16** Diklai dongkah a cungkuem tah, pumsa kah hoehhamnah, mik kah hoehhamnah, khosaknah dongkah oekhlawnnah he pa kah koe la om pawt tih Diklai kah la om. **17** Diklai he khaw, anih kah hoehhamnah he khaw khum. Teda Pathen kah kongaih aka saii tih kumhal duela om. (aiōn g165) **18** Camoe rhoek, hnukkhueng tue la om tih Khrirhal ha pawk tila na yaak uh vanbangla tahaeh a pataeng Khrirhal muep om coeng. Te dongah a tue hnukkhueng om coeng tila m'ming uh. **19** Mamih lamkah nong uh cakhaw mamih kah la a om uh van moenih. Mamih kah la om uh koinih mamih taengah khaw naeh uh ni. Teda te daengah ni mamih kah la boeih a om uh pawt te a phoe sak eh. **20** Nangmih khaw Hllang Cim taengah koelnahn te na dang uh dongah a cungkuem la na ming uh. **21** Oltak te na ming uh pawt dongah pawt tih na ming uh dongah ni nangmih ham kan daek. Teda laithae boeih long he oltak dongah a om moenih. **22** Jesuh tah Khrish ni tite aka hnawt mueh atah u nim laithae te unim aka om? Te tah Khrirhal ni te. Te long te Pa neh Capa a hnawt. **23** Capa aka hnawt boeih loh Pa te a pom moenih. Capa te aka phong long ni Pa te khaw a pom. **24** Nangmih loh a tongcuek lamkah na yaak te na khuiah naeh sakuh. A tongcuek lamkah na yaak uh te nangmih khuiah a naeh atah nangmih khaw Capa neh Pa dongah na naeh uh ni. **25** He tah mamih taengah a caeng dungyan hingnah olkhueh ni. (aiōnios g166) **26** Nangmih aka rhaithi rhoek kawng neh hekah he nangmih taengah kan daek. **27** Nangmih loh koelnahn te amah lamloh na dang uh tih nangmih ah naeh coeng. Te dongah pakhat long khaw nangmih thuituen ham a ngoe moenih. Teda koelnahn long ni a cungkuem dongah amah la nangmih n'thuituen. A thuem a om vaengah laithae a om moenih. Te dongah ni nangmih n'thuituen bangla amah dongah na naeh uh. **28** Oingaih rhoek amah dongah naeh uh van laeh. Te daengah ni a phoe vaengah sayalhnah n'khueh uh eh. Teda amah a lonah tue vaengah a taengah n'yak mahpawh. **29** Amah te hlang dueng la om tih na ming uh

atah duengnah aka saii boeih tah amah kah ca sak ni tila ming uh.

3 Pathen kah a ca rhoek la khue ham pa loh mamih taengah m'paek lungnah te so uh. Te dongah ni mamih n'om uh. Te dongah he Diklai loh Boeipa a ming pawt dongah mamih khaw m'ming pawh. **2** Thintlo rhoek, Pathen kah a ca rhoek la n'om uh coeng. Teda a metla n'om uh ham khaw phoe hlan. Amah a om vanbangla m'hmuuh uh ham dongah a phoe vaengah amah phek la n'om uh ni tila m'ming uh. **3** Te dongah amah soah hekah ngaiuepnah aka khueh boeih tah anih bangla amah ciim uh tih a cuem la om. **4** Tholhnah aka saii loh olaeknah khaw boeih a saii tih, tholhnah tah olaeknah la poeh. **5** Te dongah amah a phoe te na ming daengah ni tholhnah te amah loh ham phueih eh. Teda a amah ah tholhnah a om moenih. **6** Amah dongah aka naeh boeih tah tholh pawh. Aka tholh boeih loh amah te hmu pawt tih amah te ming pawh. **7** Oingah rhoek, nangmih te n'rhaithi boel saeh. Duengnah aka saii tah a dueng la om. Boeipa amah bangla a dueng la om. **8** Tholhnah aka saii tah rhaithae kah hlang ni. Rhaithae tah a tongcuek lamloh tholh coeng. Te dongah rhaithae kah bibi te phae ham Pathen Capa ha phoe. **9** Pathen kah ca sak boeih tah tholhnah a saii moenih. Boeipa kah a tiangan loh anih ah naeh tih tholh thai pawh. Pathen kah a ca sak la om coeng. **10** Hekah nen he Pathen kah a ca la aka om neh rhaithae kah a ca rhoek tah mingpha coeng. Duengnah aka saii pawt boeih tah Pathen kah a hut la om pawh. Te long te a manuca a lungnah moenih. **11** Te dongah, khat neh khat lungnah uh thaeh sih tila olthang aka om he tah a tongcuek lamkah na yaak uh coeng. **12** Rhaithae kah la om tih a manuca aka ngawn Kain bang boel saeh. Te vaengah balae tih anih te a ngawn? A khoboe tah rhaithae la om pai. Teda a manuca kah khoboe tah dueng ta. **13** Te phoeiah, manuca rhoek, Diklai loh nangmih m'hmuuhet atah, na ngaihmang uh boeh. **14** Mamih loh Manuca te n'lungnah uh dongah dueknah lamloh hingnah khuila n'thoeiuh te m'ming uh. Aka lungnah pawt tah dueknah dongah ni a naeh pueng. **15** A manuca aka hmuhuet boeih tah hlang aka ngawn la om. Hlang aka ngawn boeih tah a khuiah dungyan hingnah naeh pawt tih khueh pawh tila na ming uh. (*aīōnios g166*) **16** Amah loh mamih ham a hinglu te a voeih dongah, te nen te, lungnah m'ming uh. Mamih khaw manuca rhoek yueng la hinglu voeih ham a kuek. **17** Khat khat loh Diklai kah khosaknah he a khueh coeng. Teda a manuca kah a ngoe te a hmuu lalah anih lamkah a kotak te coel koinih Pathen kah lungnah loh a khuiah metlam a naeh eh? **18** Oingah rhoek, ol ka bueng nen pawt tih khoboe neh oltak neh lungnah sih. **19** He nen ni, oltak kah la n'om uh te khaw m'ming uh veth, mamih kah thinko te coel cakhaw amah hmaiah mamih kah thinko te m'pangtung bitni. **20** Pathen tah mamih kah thinko lakah a tanglue la om tih cungkuem a ming. **21** Thintlo rhoek, mamih kah thinko loh a coel pawt atah Pathen taengah

sayalhnah n'khueh uh. **22** Te dongah m'bih uh boeih te amah lamkah n'dang uh. A olpaek te n'kuem uh tih a hmaiah a kolo te n'saii uh. **23** A olpaek tah om ngawn he. Te dongah mamih taengah m'paek olpaek vanbangla, a capa Jesuh Khrih ming n'tangnah uh tih khat neh khat lungnah sih. **24** Te dongah, a olpaek aka kuem tah Amah dongah naeh tih anih dongah Boeipa naeh van. He nen ni mamih ah a naeh te m'ming uh. Te te mueihla nen ni mamih taengah m'paek.

4 Thintlo rhoek, mueihla boeih te tangnah uh boeh. Pathen kah mueihla la a om uh khaw nuemnai uh dae. Diklai ah laithae tonghma rhoek muep pongpa uh coeng. **2** He nen ni Pathen kah Mueihla te m'ming uh. Jesuh Khrih pumsa la ha pawk tila aka phong mueihla boeih te Pathen kah mueihla ni. **3** Jesuh aka phong mueh boeih te tah Pathen kah mueihla om pawh. Te tah Khrirhal kah ni te. Te te ha pawk te na yaak uh coeng. Te dongah oepsoeh la Diklai ah om coeng. **4** Oingah rhoek, nangmih tah Pathen kah ca la na om uh dongah amih te na noeng uh. Nangmih ah aka om tah Diklai kah lakah tanglue ta. **5** Amih tah Diklai kah ni. Te dongah Diklai kah a thui uh vaengah amih kah te Diklai loh a yaak tangloeng. **6** Mamih tah Pathen kah ni. Pathen aka ming loh mamih kah te a yaak. Pathen kah la aka om mueh loh mamih kah ol ya pawh. Tahae lamkah tah, oltak mueihla neh tholhhiknah mueihla te m'ming uh. **7** Thintlo rhoek khat neh khat he lungnah sih. Lungnah tah Pathen kah ni. Te dongah hlang aka lungnah boeih tah Pathen kah a sak la om tih Pathen te a ming. **8** Pathen tah lungnah la a om dongah aka lungnah pawt loh Pathen te a ming moenih. **9** Hekah neh mamih taengah Pathen kah lungnah tah phoe. Amah lamloh hing sak ham Pathen loh khueh duen a capa te Diklai la han tueih coeng. **10** Lungnah tah te khuiah ni a om. Mamih loh Pathen te n'lungnah moenih. Teda a amah loh mamih n'lungnah dongah mamih kah tholhnah kongah ni dawthnah la a capa te a han tueih. **11** Thintlo rhoek, Pathen loh mamih n'lungnah tangloeng atah, mamih loh khat neh khat lungnah a kuek van. **12** Pathen a hmuu noek moenih. Khat neh khat n'lungnah atah, Pathen he mamih ah om tih a lungnah loh mamih ah rhuemtuet la om. **13** A Mueihla te mamih m'paek coeng dongah, amah dongah n'naeh uh tih mamih ah amah a naeh te m'ming uh. **14** Pa loh Diklai khangkung la capa han tueih te mamih long khaw m'hmuuh uh dongah m'phong uh. **15** Jesuh te Pathen Capa ni tila aka phong te tah anih dongah Pathen om tih anih khaw Pathen khuiah om. **16** Pathen loh mamih taengah a khueh lungnah te mamih loh m'ming uh tih n'tangnah uh. Pathen tah lungnah ni. Lungnah dongah aka om tah Pathen dongah om tih Pathen khaw anih ah naeh van. **17** He nen he mamih taengah lungnah a cung daengah ni laitloeknah khohnin ah sayalhnah n'khueh uh eh. Amah a om bangla mamih khaw he Diklai ah n'om uh. **18** Lungnah dongah

rhihnah om pawh. Tedaе lungnah a soep loh rhihnah te vil a voeih tih rhihnah loh dantatnah han khuen. Te dongah aka birnih tah lungnah dongah a soep moenih. **19** Amah loh lamhma la mamih n'lungnah dongah, mamih loh n'lungnah uh. **20** Khat khat loh Pathen te ka lungnah tila a thui tih a manuca te a hmuhuet atah laithae la om coeng. A hmuh nawn a manuca te aka lungnah pawt loh hmuh mueh Pathen te lungnah thai pawh. **21** Pathen aka lungnah loh a manuca te khaw a lungnah van ham Amah lamkah olpaek he khaw n'dang uh.

5 Jesuh tah Khrih ni tila aka tangnah boeih tah Pathen kah ca sak ni. Te dongah aka cun kung te aka lungnah boeih loh amah kah ca sak te khaw a lungnah. **2** He nen ni Pathen ca rhoek n'lungnah uh te m'ming uh. Pathen te n'lungnah uh tih amah kah olpaek te n'saii uh. **3** Amah kah olpaek n'kuem uh te Pathen kah lungnah la om. A olpaek te khaw hnrorih la om pawh. **4** Pathen kah ca sak boeih loh Diklai a noeng coeng. Diklai aka noeng he ni noengnah la aka om he. Mamih kah tangnah tah te coeng ni. **5** Te dongah Pathen Capa tah Jesuh ni tila aka tangnah mueh ah Diklai aka noeng ulae aka om? **6** Jesuh Khrih, amah he tahn, tui neh thii lamlloh aka lo la om. Tui bueng nen pawt tih tui nen khaw, thii nen khaw ha pawk. Mueihla tah oltak la a om dongah ol aka phong te khaw mueihla ni. **7** Ba dongah, aka phong rhoek he pathum lo uh coeng ta. **8** Mueihla loh, tui loh, thii loh, pathum te khaw pakhat la om uh ta. **9** Hlang kah olphong te n'dang uh atah Pathen kah olphong tah a tanglue la om. Te Pathen kah olphong te a om dongah a capa kawng te a phong. **10** Pathen Capa aka tangnah loh amah dongah laipai a khueh. Pathen aka tangnah pawt loh a capa kawng Pathen loh a phong nah olphong te a tangnah pawt dongah Amah te laithae la a khueh. **11** Te dongah he ni laipai la aka om coeng. Pathen loh mamih taengah dungyan hingnah m'paek coeng tih te hingnah tah a capa dongah om. (**aiōnios g166**) **12** Capa aka khueh loh hingnah a khueh. Pathen Capa aka khueh pawt loh hingnah khueh pawh. **13** Pathen Capa kah ming aka tangnah rhoek loh dungyan hingnah na khueh uh te ming sak ham ni hekah he nangmih taengah kan daek. (**aiōnios g166**) **14** Amah taengah n'khueh te sayalhnah la om coeng he. Te dongah a kongaih la khat khat m'bih uh atah mamih kah te a hnatur. **15** Mebang khaw mamih kah m'bih te a yaak tila m'ming uh atah, amah taengkah bihhoenah m'bih te n'dang uh tila m'ming. **16** Khat khat loh a manuca te a tholh a hmuh atah tholhnah he dueknah la a paan pawt ham bih pah saeh. Te daengah ni anih te hingnah a paek eh. Aka tholh rhoek te dueknah la paan pawt cakhaw dueknah la aka pha sak tholhnah om. Na bih ham ka thui te amah tholhnah ham moenih. **17** Boethae boeih he tholhnah ni. Tedaе dueknah la aka paan puei pawh tholhnah om. **18** Pathen kah ca sak boeih tah tholh pawh tila m'ming uh. Tedaе Pathen kah ca sak tah amah loh a khoembael. Te dongah rhaithae loh anih te ben pawh. **19**

Pathen kah a hut la n'om uh te m'ming uh. Tedaе Diklai pum tah rhaithae kah hmuiah yah. **20** Te dongah Pathen capa ha pawk te m'ming uh. Te vaengah oltak te ming sak ham mamih he kopoek m'paek coeng. Te dongah oltak neh a Capa Jesuh Khrih dongah n'om uh. Amah tah oltak Pathen neh dungyan hingnah la om. (**aiōnios g166**) **21** Oingaih rhoek, mueirhol taeng lamlloh amah la ngaihuen uh.

2 Johan

1 A ham kai loh a coelh boeinu neh a ca rhoek te kan yaak sak. Oltak dongah amih te kai loh ka lungnah. Te dongah kai bueng long pawt tih oltak aka ming rhoek boeith long khaw a lungnah. **2** Oltak te mamih dongah a naeh dongah mamih taengah khaw kumhal due om ni. (aiōn g165) **3** Pa Pathen neh pa kah capa Jesuh Khril tengkah lungvatnah, rhennah, ngaimongnah tah oltak neh lungnah lamloh mamih taengah om bitni. **4** Pa taengkah olpaek n'dang uh vanbangla, na ca rhoek lamloh oltak dongah pongpa uh tila ka hmuu vaengah bahoeng ka omngaih. **5** Te dongah boeinu nang ni kan hloep coeng. Nang taengah a thai la olpaek kan daek moenih, teda te te a tongcuk lamkah n'khueh uh coeng. Te daengah ni khat neh khat n'lungnah uh thai eh. **6** Te dongah a olpaek bangla pongpa te ni lungnah la aka om coeng he. Te olpaek aka om tah a tongcuk lamkah n'yaak uh vanbangla a khuiah pongpa uh sih. **7** Laithaelaidang rhoek tah Diklai la muep cet uh coeng. Te rhoek loh Jesuh Khril pumsa ah ha pawk te a phong uh moenih. Anih tah laithaelaidang neh Khrirhal la om. **8** Namamih te ngaitheun uh. Te daengah ni n'saii te na hlong uh pawt vetih thapang a cung la na dang eh. **9** Lamhma coeng dae Khril kah thuituennah dongah aka naeh mueh boeih loh Pathen a khueh moenih. Thuituennah dongah aka naeh loh Pa neh capa te bok a khueh. **10** Khat khat loh nangmih taengla ha pawk tih hekah thuituennah han khuen pawt atah, anih te na im ah doe boeh, anih te omngaih nen khaw voek boeh. **11** Omngaih la anih aka voek long tah anih kah khoboe thae te a boek pah. **12** Nangmih taengah ca daek ham muep om dae cahawn neh cahang neh daek ka ngaih pawh. Teda nangmih taengah om ham neh ka neh ka rhoi thui ham ka ngaiuep. Te daengah ni mamih kah omngaihnah loh a soep la a om eh. **13** Coelh tangtae na ngannu kah a ca rhoek loh nang n'toidal uh.

3 Johan

1 A ham loh thintlo Kaiyu te ka yaak sak. Anih he kai loh oltak neh ka lungnah. **2** Thintlo aw, na hinglu loh a hoeikhang vanbangla, a cungkuem dongah nang hoeikhang sak ham neh sading sak ham ka thanghui. **3** Oltak dongah na pongthoh vanbangla, manuca aka pawk rhoek loh oltak ah na om te khaw a phong uh dongah bahoeng ka omngaih. **4** Ka ca rhoek te oltak dongah pongpa uh tila ka yaak vaengah, hekah lakah a lenngai omngaihnah ka khueh moenih. **5** Thintlo aw, manuca rhoek neh olpuei la yinlai rhoek ham na saii te khaw uepom la saii. **6** Amih loh hlangboel hmaiah nang kah lungnah a phong uh. Pathen neh a tingtawk la amih thak ham te a then la saii. **7** Boeipa ming ham cet uh dae namtom rhoek taengkah a bawn uh moenih. **8** Mamih loh tebang te doo ham a kuek tangloeng. Te daengah ni oltak dongah bibipuei la n'om uh eh. **9** Hlangboel ham bet ka daek dae amih ah aka tanglue Diotrephi loh mamih n'doe moenih. **10** Te dongah, ka pawk atah, anih kah a saii khoboe te ka thoelh ni. Mamih te rhaithae olka m'pup thil. He nen khaw a rhaemhal kolla manuca rhoek te a doe moenih. Te phoeiah doe ham aka cai rhoek te a paa sak dongah hlangboel lamkah a thaek. **11** Thintlo rhoek, a thae te awt boel lamtah a then te awtuh. Aka then tah Pathen kah la om. Aka thae loh Pathen te a hmuh moenih. **12** Demetrius te a cungkuem neh oltak amah lamloh a phong coeng. Te dongah mamih khaw m'phong uh. Te vaengah mamih kah laipainah tah oltak ni tila na ming uh. **13** Nang taengah daek ham muep ka khueh dae nang ham cahang neh cacung neh daek ham ka ngaih moenih. **14** Tedaе nangmih te tlek hmuh ham ka ngaiuep. Te vaengah ka neh ka rhoi te n'thui bitni. Nang taengah ngaimongnah om seh. Paya rhoek loh nang toidal uh. Paya rhoek te a ming neh toidal lah.

Jude

1 Jesuh Khrih kah sal, James kah a mana Judah loh Pa Pathen lamlah a lungnah tih Jesuh Khrih ah khoem tangtae la a khue rhoek taengah kan yaak sak.

2 Rhennah, ngaimongnah neh lungnah tah nangmih taegah ping saeh. **3** Thintlo rhoek, mamih kah khangnah pakhat te nangmih taengah daek ham thahluenah muep om. Hlangcim rhoek taengah a paek tangnah te rhenten tungaep ham neh hloep ham te nangmih taengah kan daek he a kueknah la ka hmuh. **4** Hlang a ngen tah hawn uh coeng. Te rhoek tah laitloeknah ham ana daek dingrae coeng he. Baltalh rhoek loh mamih Pathen kah lungvatnah te omthenbawnnah la a thovael uh tih mamih kah a boeikung neh boeipa Jesuh Khrih paengraeng te a hnawt uh. **5** Nangmih thoelh sak ka cai te boeih na ming uh coeng. Boeipa loh a pilnam te Egypt koh lamkah rhenten a hlawt tih aka tangnah pawt rhoek te a pabae ah a phae te ta. **6** Te phoeiah a hmakhuen te a ngaithuen uh pawt tih a imlo aka toeng puencawn rhoek te laitloeknah khohnin puei ham a hmuepnah khuiah hloong neh dungsyan a khoh coeng. (aiōnios g126) **7** Sodom neh Gomorrah neh a taengvai khopuei rhoek bangla te rhoek kah omih te phek om. Cukhalh uh tih pumsa hnukah a hloeh la aka cet tah dungsyan dantatnah hmai a yook te cueihlohnah lo a tawn coeng. (aiōnios g166) **8** Amih vanbangla aka man long khaw pumsa la boi uh. Te dongah taemrhainah te a hnawt uh tih thangpomnah te a soehsal uh. **9** Tedaе puencawn boei Maikhael loh Moses kah rhok kawng ah rhaithae te a boelhkhoeh tih a oelh. Te vaengah soehsahnah a hong tih laitloeknah te a ngaingaih pawt dongah, "Boeipa loh nang n'toel saeh," a ti nah. **10** Tedaе amih loh a soehsal uh te rhep a ming uh moenih. A omnoek nen te suva bangla khohmang rhaita la a hmat uh tih te nen te poeih uh. **11** Anunae amih aih, Kain kah longpuei ah pongpa uh. Balaam kah tholhhiknah thapang te a suntlak thil uh tih Korah kah pakainah dongah poci uh. **12** Na lungnah rhoek te tah thaelngong ah om tih loloh cahnoo uh. Amamih dawndah uh thaе dæe khohli loh khomai tuihang bangla a khuen. Cangpa thingkung aka hul tah a phuk tih hnavoei la duek. **13** Tuitunli kah tuiphu aka lueng loh amih kah yahkoi te a hom sak. Aisi hlangpoeng rhoek loh amih te yinnah khuikah a hmuepnah ah kumhal duela a khoem. (aiōn g165) **14** Te dongah Adam lamlah a parhiih kah Enok long khaw amih taengah a phong tih, "Boeipa tah amah kah hlangcim rhoek a thawngsang neh ha pawk coeng ke. **15** A cungkuem te laitloeknah saii ham neh amih kah hlangrhong khoboe boeih kongah hinglu boeih te toeltham ham om. Te nen te halang uh tih a cungkuem dongah mangkhak uh. Amah khaw te nen te hlangtholh neh baltalh la a cal thil uh. **16** Amih tah kohuetkung neh muenyang la om uh. Amamih kah hoehhamnah bangla cet uh. Amih kah ka te khaw a puehkan la cal. Amah kah

hoeikhangnah ham maelhmai a koeh uh. **17** Tedaе thintlo nangmih tah, mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah caeltueih rhoek lamloh a thui ollung te poek uh. **18** Nangmih taengah, "Khohnin hnukkhueng ah tamdaengkung rhoek om ni, amih te hoehhamnah ah hlangrhong la pongpa uh," a ti uh. **19** Amih tah aka paekboe sak rhoek ni. A coengnah loh mueihla a khueh uh moenih. **20** Tedaе thintlo rhoek, nangmih loh namamih kah tangnah cim dongah namamih te tlingtlawn uh lamtah Mueihla Cim ah thangthui uh. **21** Pathen kah lungnah dongah namamih te tuem uh. Dungyan hingnah ham mamih Boeipa Jesuh Khrih kah rhennah te lamtawn uh. (aiōnios g166) **22** Aka boelhkhoeh te khaw rhen uh mai. **23** Te dongah amih a poelyoe rhoek te hmai khui lamlah khang uh. A toe rhoek te rihnhah nen khaw rhen uh. Pumsa kah a nook angki te khaw tuei uh. **24** Te long te na paicak ham n'tuem tih a thangpomnah hmaiah kohoenaх neh a cuemthuek la m'pai sak thai coeng. **25** Mamih khangkung Pathen bueng te mamih kah Boeipa Jesuh Khrih rhangneh thangpomnah, Boeilennah, thaomnah neh saithainah loh khosuen daengrhae hlan neh tahae lamkah kumhal boeih ah om saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165)

Olp Wong

Aisi parhih tah hlangboel parhih kah puencawn la om uh tih hmaitung parhih tah hlangboel parhih ni," a ti.

1 Jesuh Khrigh kah pumphoenah te Pathen loh anih taengah a paek. Te te a sal rhoek taengah tueng ham thamaa la a thoeng a kuek. Te dongah a puencawn lamloh a tueh tih a sal Johan taengla a phoe sak. **2** Anih loh Pathen kah olka neh Jesuh Khrigh kah olphong a hmuu boeih te a phong. **3** A tae vaengah tonghma ol dongkah ol te a yaak tih a khuikah a daek te aka tuem tah a yoethen. A tue tah yoei coeng. **4** Johan loh Asia kah hlangboel parhiih taengah a yaak sak. Om tih a om phoeiah aka lo li taengkah neh a ngolkhoel hmaiah aka om Mueihla parhiih lamkah khaw, **5** Uepom laipai, aka duek rhoek khuikah camingomthang neh diklai manghai rhoek kah boei, mamih aka lungnah tih a thi neh mamih kah tholhnah lamkah mamih aka hlam Jesuh Khrigh lamkah lungvatnah neh ngaimongnah nangmih taengah om saeh. **6** Mamih khaw ram la n' saii tih a napa Pathen taengah khosoih la aka nawn amah te thangpomnah neh thaomnah kumhal kah kumhal duela soep saeh. Amen. (aiōn g165) **7** Khomai neh ha pawk coeng ke. Te dongah amah te milk cungkuem neh amah aka thun rhoek loh a hmuu uh ni. Te vaengah diklai kah koca boeih loh anih a rhaengsae thil uh ni. Thuem Amen. **8** Kai tah Alpha neh Omega la ka om. A om tangtae neh aka om li tih aka lo tlengkhoeih Boeipa Pathen loh a thui. **9** Kai Johan, nangmih kah manuca neh phacip phabaem neh a ram ah aka bawn tih Jesuh ah uehnah loh Patmo la a khue tuisanglak ah Pathen kah olka neh Jesuh kah laipai ham ka pha. **10** Boeipa kah khohnin ah mueihla neh ka pha hatah ka hnukah olueng bangla ol ue ka yaak. **11** Te vaengah, "Na hmuu te cayol ah daek lamtah Ephisa, Smyna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah paibae dueknah loh thae Philadelphia, neh Laodicea kahhlangboel parhiih te pat," thil loengloeng mahpawh. **12** Pergamum hlangboel kah a ti. **12** Te dongah kai taengah ol aka thui te sawt ham ka mael. Te phoeiah ka mael hatah sui hmaitung parhiih kah hmuh. **13** Hmaitung kah a laklo ah hlang capa phek te om. A dung la a hni a bai tih a rhang ah sui lamko a vah. **14** Anih kah a lu khaw, a sam khaw tumul aka bok vuelsong bangla bok tih a mik khaw hmai bangla tak. **15** A kho tah hmai alh ah a rhoh tangtae rhohum ngo phek la om tih a ol tah tuipuei ol bangla len. **16** A kut bantang kut ah aisi parhiih om tih a ka lamkah voeivang ah aka haat thunglang ha thoeng. A maelhmai tah a thaomnah neh khomik bangla sae. **17** Anih ka hmuu vaengah aka duek bangla a kho kung ah ka bung. Te vaengah a bantang kut kai soah a tloeng tih, "Rhih boeh, Kai tah lanhma neh hnukhhueng la ka om. **18** Ka hing bal tih ka duek bal coeng dae kumhal kah kumhal duela aka hing la ka om coeng he. Dueknah neh saelkhui kah cabi khaw ka khueh. (aiōn g165, Hadēs g86) **19** Te dongah na hmuu te khaw, aka om rhoek neh hekah phoeiah aka thoeng ham te daek lah. **20** Aisi parhiih kah olhuep tah kai kah bantang ah sui hmaitung parhiih lah na hmuu coeng te. **2** Ephisa hlangboel kah puencawn te daek pah. He he a bantang ah aisi parhiih aka pom tih sui hmaitung parhiih lakli ah aka pongpa long ni a thui. **2** Na khoboe neh thakthaenah khaw, na uehnah khaw, boethae rhoek na doe uh thai pawt ham khaw, amamih caeltueih rhoek ni aka ti rhoek te a hong a tak khaw na noem uh tih, amih kah laithae na ming uh khaw ka ming. **3** Uehnah khaw na khueh uh tih kai ming ham na yingyawn vaengah na thakthae uh pawh. **4** Tedaе nangmih ah ka khueh tah nangmih kah lungnah lamhma te na hnawt uh. **5** Te dongah me lamkah na tlak uh khaw poek uh. Yut uh lamtah lamhma kah khoboe te saii laeh. Te pawt koinih nang kam paan vetih na hmaitung te a hmuen lamkah ka khoe ni. Na yut pawt koinih ne. **6** Tedaе Nikolaitan kah khoboe hmuhuet ham na khueh uh. Te te ka hmuhuet van. **7** Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah Pathen kah Paradai ah aka om hingnah thing te caak ham ka paek ni. **8** Smyrna hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. He he lamhma neh lamhnuk loh a thui. Amah tah aka duek la om tih hing coeng. **9** Nang kah phacip phabaem neh khodaeng te ka ming tedaе kurirhang la na om. Te phoeiah amamih te Judah hlang la ka om aka ti rhoek kah soehsainah khaw ka ming. Tedaе om uh hae pawt tih Satan kah tunim la poeh uh. **10** Patang ham te rhih boeh. Nangmih noemcái ham nangmih khuikah te rhaithae loh thongim ah a hlak pawn ni ke. Khohnin hniin rha phacip phabaem na yook uh ni. Duek due uepom la om lah, hingnah rhuism te nang kan paek ni. **11** Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui te hna aka khueh lamtah Ephisa, Smyna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah paibae dueknah loh thae Philadelphia, neh Laodicea kahhlangboel parhiih te pat," thil loengloeng mahpawh. **12** Pergamum hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. Thunglang voeivang a haat la aka khueh loh he rhoek he a thui. **13** Mela na om, Satan kah ngolkhoel tah mela a om te ka ming. Te phoeiah kai ming te na pom uh tih kai ah uepom ka laipai Antipa tue ah pataeng kai dongah tangnah te na hnawt pawh. Amah te nangmih taengah a ngawn coeng. Te ah te Satan loh koh a sak. **14** Tedaе nangmih taengah bet ka khueh. Balaam kah thuituennah te aka pom rhoek te na om. Anih loh Israel ca rhoek hmaiah thangkui tung ham, mueirhol buh caak ham neh cukhhal ham te Balaak a caemtuh. **15** Nangmih khaw Nikolaitan rhoek kah thuituennah banghuila aka pom rhoek te na om uh van. **16** Te dongah yut laeh. Te pawt koinih na taengah tleк ka pawk vetih kamah kah thunglang neh amih te kloek ni. **17** Mueihla loh hlangboel rhoek taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. Aka noeng tah a thuh khuikah manna te amah ka paek ni. Lungcang bok khaw anih ka paek ni. Te lungcang soah ming thai a daek te aka doe rhoek pawt long tih a ming moenih. **18** Thyatira hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah.

He he Pathen capa long ni a thui. A mik te tah hmai tak lamloh kan saii ve he. Judah la om ham amah aka thui bangla, a kho tah rhohum ngo phek la a khueh. **19** Nang uh dae om uh pawt tih laithae uh. Amih te ha pawk uh kah khoboe te khaw, lungnah te khaw, tangnah khaw, yetih na kho hmaiah bakuop sak ham ka saii ni he. Te bibi neh na uehnah khaw, na khoboe te lamhna lakah vaengah kai loh nang kan lungnah te a ming uh bitni. **10** hnukkhueng te muep ka ming. **20** Teda Jezebel nu na Kai kah uehnah olka te na kuem dongah kai khaw nang hlapaham uh te nangmih taengah toel ham om. Anih loh te diklai hmankah khosa rhoek te noemcainah ham lunglai amah te tonghmanu ni a ti. Te dongah ka sal rhoek te hman boeih ah aka pawk tom noemcainah tue lamkah cukhalh sak ham neh mueirhol buh cah ham a thuituen kan hoep ni. **11** Ka pawk tonghnae coeng, na khueh te tih a rhaithi thil. **21** Yut ham a tue khaw anih ka paek dae muk laeh. Na rhuisam te hang rhawt boel saeh. **12** Aka amah kah Cukhalnah te yut ham ngaih pawh. **22** Anih te noeng tah ka Pathen kah bawkim ah rhungsut la ka saii thingkong dongla ka voeih coeng he. Anih taengah aka yetih poengla koep cet loengloeng mahpawh. Ka Pathen samphaih rhoek te khaw, anih khoboe lamkah a yut uh ming neh Jerusalem thai, ka Pathen kah khopuei, ka pawt atah aka nah phacip phabaem khuiah ka pha sak Pathen taengkah vaan lamkah aka suntla ming te khaw, ni. **23** A ca rhoek te khaw dueknah neh ka ngawn yetih kai kah ming thai khaw anih soah ka daek ni. **13** Mueihla a kuel neh a thin aka khe te kai ni tila hlangboel rhoek loh hlangboel rhoek taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh loh boeih a ming uh ni. Nangmih khaw namamih kah ya saeh. **14** "Laodicea kah hlangboel puencawn te khaw khoboe tarhing la rhip kan paek ni. **24** Teda nangmih daek pah. Uepom neh oltak laipai, Pathen kah suentae a Thyatira kah aka hoei rhoek taengah ni ka thui. He kah tongnah loh Amen ti saeh. **15** Nang kah khoboe te ka thuituennah he hlang boeih loh a khueh moenih. Amih ming. A ding la na om pawt tih na ling bal moenih. A loh Satan kah oldung te a ming uh moenih. A ti uh bangla ding mai, a ling mai lam khaw na om te ka ngaih. **16** Te nangmih te hnrihik pakhat khaw kan naan thil moenih. vanbanglapol-awp la na om dongah na ling pawt tih na **25** Teda ne khueh uh te ka pawk hil atah ana tuu uh. ding bal moenih. Ka ka lamloh nang thaah ham ka cai coeng. **17** Kuirhang la ka om tih ka khuehtawn coeng dongah ka ngoe pawh tila na thui. Teda ngaidaeng ngaikha neh lungmasingta la, khodaeng mikdael neh a tlingyal la na om te na ming moenih. **18** Hmai loh a rho su te lai hamla kamah lamloh nang kang uen. Te daengah ni na khuehtawn thai eh. Himbai bok neh na khuk daengah ni na tlingyal kah yahpohnah te a phoe pawt eh. Na mik te miksi han toi daengah ni na hmuh thai eh. **19** Kai loh ka lungnah atah muep ka toeltham tih ka ueih sak. Thatlai tangloeng lamtah yut laeh. **20** Thohka ah ka pai tih ka khoek coeng he. Khat khat loh ka ol te a yaak tih thohka te a ong atah anih taengla rhep ka kun yetih anih taengah buh ka vael ni. Anih khaw kai taengah a vael ni. **21** Kai khaw ka noeng tih amah kah ngolkhoel dongkah a pa taengah ka ngol bangla aka noeng long tah ka ngolkhoel sokah kamah taengah ngol ham ka paek ni. **22** Mueihla loh hlangboel taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh," a ti.

3 Sardis hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. He rhoek he Pathen kah Mueihla parhiih neh aisi parhiih aka khueh loh a thui. Na khoboe te ka ming. Na hing ham ming na khueh dae aka duek la na om coeng te. **2** Aka hak la om lamtah duek dahl la aka hoei rhoek te duel lah. Na khoboe te ka Pathen hmaiah a soep la ka hmuh moenih. **3** Na dang neh na yaak te poek tangloeng laeh. Te phoeiah tuem lamtah yut laeh. Na sap uh tangloeng pawt koinih hlanghuen bangla ka pawk yetih nang taengla ka pawk tue te na ming loengloeng mahpawh. **4** Teda a himbai te aka tii sak mueh te Sardis ah a ming bet na om uh. A tingtawk la a om uh dongah kai taengah a bok la pongpa uh ni. **5** Aka noeng tah himbai bok neh a bai sak van. Te dongah a ming te hingnah cabu lamkah ka phaeh loengloeng mahpawh. Te vaengah a pa hmai neh a puencawn rhoek hmaiah anih ming te ka phoe ni. **6** Mueihla loh hlangboel rhoek taengah a thui te hna aka khueh loh ya saeh. **7** Philadelphia hlangboel kah puencawn te khaw daek pah. Hlangcim loh he rhoek he a thui. Oltak, David kah cabi aka pom loh a ong phoeiah khai mahpawh. A khaih vaengah ong pah mahpawh. **8** Na khoboe te ka ming, na hmaiah ka khueh thohka te ong uh coeng he. Thaomnah" ayol na khueh dongah te uh. A lu te sui rhuisam neh a khuem thil uh. **5** Ngolkhoel te khaih ham a coeng moenih te. Teda ka ol te kuem lamkah khophaa neh rhaek ol te khaw ha thoeng. Te lamtah ka ming te basa tak boeh. **9** Satan kah tunim vaengah ngolkhoel hmaikah hmaiim parhiih tah hmai

4 Te phoeiah he he ka hmuh. Vaan ah thohka a ong coeng ke. Te vaengah ol lamhna loh olueng bangla ka taengah a thui te ka yaak. "He la ha luei hang lamtah hekah phoeiah aka thoeng ham a kuek te nang kan tueng eh?", a ti. **2** Mueihla neh tlek ka om vaengah vaan ah ngolkhoel tarha ana hol tih te ngolkhoel dongah pakhat ana ngol. **3** Te vaengah ka ngol tah a suisak te maihae lung neh lungling phek ni. Ngolkhoel te khaw lungsene suisak phek la tampacung pat om. **4** Ngolkhoel te ngolkhoel pakul pali pat om bal. Ngolkhoel pakul pali dongah patong pakul pali ngol tih himbai bok neh khuk uh. A lu te sui rhuisam neh a khuem thil uh. **5** Ngolkhoel lamkah khophaa neh rhaek ol te khaw ha thoeng. Te vaengah ngolkhoel hmaikah hmaiim parhiih tah hmai

vang. Te tah Pathen kah Mueihla parhiih coeng ni. 6 Ngolkhoel hmaiah cilrik tuili tah canglung phek la om. 7 Te vaengah mulhing lamhma tah sathueng phek la, mulhing paibae tah vaitoca phek la om, a pathum mulhing loh a maelhmai te hlang bangla a khueh. A pali kah mulhing tah langta phek la ding. 8 Mulhing pali loh a phae parhuk te rhip rhip a khueh. A pum boeih neh a khuiah mik hoeng la bae. Te vaengah duemnah a khueh uh kolla khoyin kothaih, "A cim, a cim, a cim Boeipa Pathen tah tloengkhoelh ni, om coeng tih om li tih ha pawk pueng ni," a ti uh. 9 Tedae mulhing rhoek loh thangpomnah, hinyahnah neh uemonah te ngolkhoel dongkah aka ngol rhoek te a paek vaengah, amih te kumhal kah kumhal duela hing. (aiōn g165) 10 Patong pakul pali tah ngolkhoel dongkah aka ngol hmaiah bakop uh vetih kumhal kah kumhal duela aka hing te a bawk uh ni. A rhuisam te ngolkhoel hmaiah a tloeng uh tih, "A kohi la na om pai," a ti uh. (aiōn g165) 11 Boeipa neh mamih kah Pathen tah thangpomnah, hinyahnah neh thaomnah te dang pae saeh. Namah loh a cungkuem na suen tih na kongaih lamloh aka om rhoek khaw a suen uh coeng.

5 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel soah aka ngol kah bantang ah a khui neh a hnuh ah ca a daek cayol te kutnoek parhiih neh a daeng te ka hmuh. 2 Te vaengah aka tlung puencawn te ol ue la a hoe te ka hmuh. Uiae cayol aka ong ham neh kutnoek te aka hlam ham aka tiing? 3 Tedae vaan ah khaw, diklai hmanah khaw, diklai khuiah khaw, cayol aka ong tih aka so thai om pawh. 4 Cayol ong ham neh sawt ham aka tingtawk ka hmuh pawt dongah mat ka rhap. 5 Te vaengah patong rhoek khuikah pa khat loh kai te, "Rhap boeh, Judah koca, David kah a yung lamkah aka om sathueng loh cayol neh kutnoek parhiih ong ham a noeng coeng he," a ti. 6 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel neh mulhing pali lakloh neh patong rhoek lakli ah a ngawn tangtae bangla tuca a pai te ka hmuh tih ki parhiih neh mik parhiih a khueh. Te rhoek tah diklai pum la a tueih Pathen kah mueihla parhiih ni. 7 Te vaengah ha pawk tih ngolkhoel dongah aka ngol bantang kah te a loh. 8 Tekah cayol te loh vaengah tah mulhing pali neh patong rhoek pakul pali tah Tuca hmaiah bakop uh. Rhoenkeng neh bo-ul aka bae sui bunang khaw rhip a pom uh. Te tah hlangcim rhoek kah thangthuinah la om. 9 Laa a thai khaw a sak uh tih, "Cayol aka doe tih kutnoek ong ham a tingtawk la na om pae. Ng'ngawn coeng dae na thiilamloh hlang koca neh ol cungkuem lamkah namtom nehpilnam te Pathen ham na lai. 10 Amih te mamih kah Pathen taengah a ram neh khosoil rhoek la na saii. Te dongah diklai soah manghai uh pawn ni," a ti uh. 11 Te vaengah ka sawt hatah mulhing rhoek neh patong rhoek kah ngolkhoel taengvai ah puencawn rhoek kah a ol te muep ka yaak. A hlangmi tah a thawng, a thawng nehlungkoh khui neh tlang kah lungpang khuiah thuh uh. 12 "Ngawn tangtae tuca tah

thaomnah, khuehtawn, cueinhnah, thadueng, hinyahnah, thangpomnah neh yoethennah a dang ham aka tingtawk la om pai," tila ol neh rhuprhop a ti uh. 13 Vaan neh diklai hman, diklai khui neh tuili sokah kutng boeih neh a khuiyah boeih long khaw, "Ngolkhoel sokah aka ngol neh tuca te yoethennah, hinyahnah, thangpomnah neh thaomnah te kumhal ah kumhal duela om saeh," a ti uh te ka yaak. (aiōn g165) 14 Mulhing pali long khaw, "Amen!" a ti uh. Patong rhoek long khaw bakop uh tih a bawk uh.

6 Tuca loh kutnoek parhiih khuikah pakhat a ong vaengah ka hmuh. Te vaengah mulhing pali khuikah pakhat loh rhaek ol bangla ka yaak tih, "Ha lo lah," a ti. 2 Te vaengah marhang bok lawt ka hmuh. A soah aka ngol loh lii a pom. Rhuisam khaw amih te a paek coeng. Te dongah aka noeng longtah cet coeng tih noeng hamla om coeng. 3 Kutnoek pabae te a ong vaengah mulhing pabae kah, "Ha lo lah," a ti te ka yaak. 4 Te vaengah marhang ling pakhat ha pawk tih a soah aka ngol te diklai lamkah rhoepnah te lat tih khat neh khat ngawn sak ham a paek. Te dongah amih te cunghang len a paek. 5 Kutnoek pathum te a ong vaengah a pathum nah mulhing loh, "Ha lo lah," a ti te ka yaak. Te vaengah marhang muem pakhat lawt ka hmuh.

A soah aka ngol loh a kut ah coi a pom. 6 Te phoeiah mulhing pali lakli ah ol pakhat bangla ka yaak tih, "Cang sum at denari pakhat la, cangtun sum thum ah denari pakhat la, situi neh misurtui te khaw pat sak boeh," a ti. 7 Kutnoek pali te a ong vaengah a pali nah mulhing kah, "Ha lo lah," a ti ol te ka yaak. 8 Te vaengah marhang a pol lawt ka hmuh. A sokah aka ngol tah a ming te dueknah la om tih Saelkhui loh anih te a vai. Amih te diklai pali ah pakhat sokah, thunglang neh, khokha neh, dueknah neh, diklai satlung neh ngawn hamla saithainah a paek. (Hadēs g86) 9 Kutnoek pangte a ong vaengah Pathen kah olka neh te olka ham laipainah aka khueh rhoek kongah a ngawn uh kah hinglu rhoek te hmueihtuk hmuiyah ka hmuh. 10 Te vaengah ol ue la pang uh, "Me hil nim, hlangcim neh oltak Boeipa, diklai hman khsa rhoek taengkah kaimih thii te lailloek tih na thuung mahpawt nim," a ti uh. 11 Te vaengah amih te hnukul a bok rhip a paek tih a sal puei rhoek khaw, a manuca rhoek khaw, amih vanbangla ngawn ham aka om rhoek te khaw a cup mukhut la vik poeh. Hla te khaw thii bangla boeih om. 12 Uh duela rhoih ah duem uh dae tih amih te a thui pah. Kutnoek parhuk te a ong vaengah ka sawt hatah lingluei muep hinghuen tih khomik te thamhni mulsui bangla a mukhut la vik poeh. Hla te khaw thii bangla boeih om. 13 Vaan kah aisi rhoek tah diklai la tla. Thaibu haengkang a voeih bangla khohli loh mat a hinghuen. 14 Vaan tah cayol a yol bangla khum. Tlang neh sanglak boeih loh a hmuen te a phawt uh. 15 Te vaengah diklai kah manghai rhoek long khaw, hlanglen rhoek long khaw, rhalboeipa rhoek long khaw, kuirhang rhoek long khaw, thaom rhoek long khaw, sal neh aka loeih rhoek boeih loh amamih te lungko khui neh tlang kah lungpang khuiah thuh uh. 16 Te phoeiah tlang neh lungpang te, kaimih soah ha tla lamtah

ngolkhoel soah aka ngol kah maelhmai lamkah neh tuca kah kosi lamloh kaimih n'thuh dae. 17 A kosi khohnin puei ha pawk dongah ulae aka pai thai eh?" a ti uh.

7 He phoeiah diklai kil pali ah aka pai puencawn pali te ka hmuu. Diklai khohli pali te a oel uh. Te daengah ni khohli loh diklai dongah, tulii soah, thingkung boeih soah a hli pawt eh. 2 Te phoeiah aka hing Pathen kah kutnoek aka pom puencawn pakhat te khomik kah khocuk lamloh ha thoeng te ka hmuu. Anih taengah diklai neh tuitunli te hmalaem sak ham a paek tangtae puencawn pali te ol ue neh a doek. 3 "Kaimih Pathen kah sal te a tal dongah kutnoek ka daeng uh hlan hil diklai khaw, tuitunli khaw, thing khaw thaе sak boeh," a ti. 4 Te vaengah kutnoek a daeng kah hlangmi te ka yaak. Israel koca boeih lamkah kutnoek a daeng te thawng yakhath thawng sawmli thawng li louh. 5 Judah koca lamkah thawng hlainit loh kutnoek a daeng uh. Reuben koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Gad koca lamkah thawng hlainit, 6 Asher koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Naphtali koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Manasseh koca lamkah thawng hlainit, 7 Simeon koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Levi koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Isakhar koca lamkah thawng hlainit, 8 Zebulon koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Joseph koca lamkah thawng hlainit, Benjamin koca lamkah thawng hlainit te kutnoek a daeng uh. 9 Te phoeiah hlaping muep tarha ka hmuu. Te rhoek te a tae thai moenih. Namtom boeih, pilnam koca rhoek neh ol com ol khui lamkah te tuca hmai neh ngolkhoel hmaiah pai uh. A kut dongkah rhophoe neh hnukul a bok a bai uh. 10 Te phoeiah ol ue la pang uh tih, "Khangnah tah ngolkhoel soah aka ngol mamih Pathen neh Tuca kah ni." a ti uh. 11 Te phoeiah ngolkhoel taengvai ah aka pai puencawn rhoek neh, patong rhoek neh mulhing pali boeih loh, ngolkhoel hmaiah a maelhmai buluk uh tih Pathen te a bawk uh. 12 "Amen, Mamih kah Pathen te yoethennah, thangpommah, cuehnah, uemonah, hinyahnah, thaomnah neh thadueng tah kumhal ah kumhal duela om saeh! Amen," a ti uh. (aiōn g165) 13 Te phoeiah patong rhoek khuikah pakhat loh a doo tih kai taengah, "Hnikul a bok aka bai rhoek, amih he me lamkah aka om neh me lamkah nim ha pawk?" a ti. 14 Te vaengah amah te, "Ka Boeipa namah loh na ming," ka ti nah. Tedaе kamah taengah, "He rhoek tah phacip phabaem len lamkah aka pawk rhoek ni. A hnukul te a suk uh tih Tuca kah thiі neh a bok sak uh," a ti. 15 Te dongah Pathen kah ngolkhoel hmaiah om uh tih a bawkim ah khoyin khotthaih amah a bawk uh. Ngolkhoel sokah aka ngol loh amih te a rhaeh thil. 16 A bungpong uh voel mahpawh. Tuihal uh voel mahpawh. Khomik loh amih tlak thil voel pawt vetih kholing cungkuem loh do mahpawh. 17 Ngolkhoel lakii kah tuca loh amih te a dawndah vetih amih te hingnah tuisih tui kungla long a tueng ni. Amih mik lamkah mikphi boeih te Pathen loh a huuh ni.

8 Kutnoek parhiih te a ong vaengah vaan ah khonoek tintan tluk tah kamkhuemnah neh om. 2 Te phoeiah Pathen hmaiah aka pai puencawn parhiih te ka hmuu tih amih te olueng parhiih a paek. 3 Tedaе puencawn a tloe ha pawk vaengah hmueihtuk ah pai tih sui bael a pom. Anih te bo-ul muep a paek. Te te ngolkhoel hmaikah sui hmueihtuk dongah hlancim cungkuem kah thangthuinah la a paek ni. 4 Te vaengah puencawn kut kah hlancim rhoek thangthuinah bo-ul kuu te Pathen hmaiah luei. 5 Te phoeiah puencawn loh bael te a loh. Hmueihtuk kah hmai te a kol tih diklai la a hlak. Te vaengah rhaek neh khohum ol neh khophaa neh lingluei la thoeng. 6 Te vaengah olueng parhiih aka pom puencawn parhiih tah olueng ueng ham amamih te rhoengphong uh. 7 Lamhma loh a ueng vaengah rhael neh hmai, thiі neh a thoek te thoeng tih diklai la a hlak dongah diklai hlophum te ung. Thing rho te khaw hlop thum ung. Kholpol hing boeih khaw ung. 8 Puencawn a paibae loh a ueng vaengah tlang bangla aka len hmai tak te tuitunli la a hlak. Te dongah tuitunli kah hlop thum te thiі la poeh. 9 Te dongah tuitunli ah hinglu aka khueh a kutngo te hlop thum tah duek. Sangpho hlop thum te khaw poc. 10 Puencawn a pathum loh a ueng vaengah vaan kah aisi aka len te hmaithoi bangla rhong tih tla. Tuiva hlop thum so neh tuisih tui soah tla. 11 Aisi kah ming te khaw pantong ti ham om. Tui hlop thum te khaw pantong la poeh tih a khahing dongah tui lamkah hlang muep duek. 12 Puencawn a pali loh a ueng vaengah Khomik te hlop thum, hla te khaw hlop thum, aisi te khaw hlop thum te a hnaa. Te daengah ni amih hlop thum loh hmuep vetih khotthaih hlop thum a phoe pawt eh. Te vaengah khoyin tah amah boeiloeih la om. 13 Te vaengah ka sawt hatah vaan bangli ah atha pakhat kah a ding ka yaak. Ol ue neh, "Anunae, anunae, anunae diklai dongah khosa rhoek, puencawn pathum kah olueng ol a tloe te ueng hamla cai coeng," a ti.

9 Puencawn a panga loh a ueng vaengah aisi pakhat vaan lamkah diklai la tla. A taengah tangrhom dung kah tangrhom cabi te a paek. (Abyssos g12) 2 Te dongah tangrhom dung kah tangrhom te a ong tih tangrhom lamkah a kuu te hmai kuu la muep ha thoeng. Te vaengah tangrhom kuu loh khomik neh yih te a hmuep sak. (Abyssos g12) 3 Te phoeiah hmaikhu lamkah tangboeng te lai la ha thoeng. Te vaengah amih te diklai kah saelkhui-ta-ai loh thaomnah a dang bangla thaomnah a paek. 4 Te phoeiah amih te a tal ah Pathen kah kutnoek aka khueh pawh hlang pawt atah, diklai kah kholpol khaw, sulhing boeih neh thingkung boeih te thae sak pawt ham a thui. 5 Te phoeiah amih te ngawn pawt ham ni te rhoek taengah a paek. Tedaе hla nga khuih a ngawn vetih a phaepnah loh saelkhui-ta-ai kah phaepnah bangla hlang a toeih. 6 Te khohnin ah hlang loh dueknah a toem uh suidae hmu uh loengloeng mahpawh. Duek ham khaw a hue uh suidae dueknah loh amih te a rhaelrham tak ni. 7 Tangboeng rhoek kah mueisa tah caem la aka

rhuengphong marhang rhoek phek la om tih a lu dongkah te sui rhuisam phek la, a maelhmai tah hlang maelhmai la, 8 sam khaw huta kah sam bangla a khueh uh tih a no tah sathueng kah no bangla om. 9 Rhangpho khaw thi rhangpho bang a khueh uh. Amih kah phae ol tah caem la aka yong marhang leng a yet kah ol bangla om. 10 A mai khaw saelkhui-ta-ai neh suehling phek la a khueh uh tih amih kah a mai ah hlang te hla nga thaе sak ham a thaomnah khaw om. 11 Amih ah tangrhom dung kah puencawn te manghai la om. Anih ming te Hebrew la Abaddon tih Greek la Apollyon tila om. (Abyssos g12) 12 Kosi pakhat tah khum. Hekah phoeiah kosi panit ha pawk bal ni he. 13 Puencawn a parhuk loh a ueng vaengah Pathen hmaikah sui hmueihtuk a ki pali lamloh ol pakhat ka yaak. 14 Olueng aka khueh puencawn a parhuk nah te, "Euphrates tuiva puei ah puencawn pali a khoh te hlah laeh," a ti nah. 15 Te dongah khonoek, khohnin, hla neh kum la a hmoel puencawn pali te, hlang hlop thum ah hlop at te ngawn ham a hlah uh. 16 Te vaengah marhang caem kah hlangmi tah a thawng thawngrha lo tih a hlangmi te ka yaak. 17 Te phoeiah marhang neh a sokah aka ngol rhoek te mikhlam ah ka hmuh tangloeng, rhangpho a lingdak la, nukym la, a aeng la a khueh uh. Marhang rhoek kah lu te khaw cathueng lu bangla om tih amih ka lamkah hmai, hmaikhu neh kat te thoeng. 18 Amih ka khuikah aka thoeng hmai, hmaikhu, kat lamkah lucik pathum long te hlang hlop thum a ngawn. 19 Marhang rhoek kah saithainah tah a ka neh a mai ah om. Amih kah a mai loh rhl phek la lu a khueh uh dongah te nen te thaeh uh. 20 Te lucik rhoek lamkah a ngawn pawh, hlang hoei rhoek long te khaw a kut dongkah khoboe te yut uh pawh. Rhaithae neh sui mueirhol, cakben, rhohum, lungto neh thing te bawk pawt ham te. Te long te a hmu moenih, a yaak thai moenih, a pongpa moenih. 21 Amamih kah ngawnnah, a rhunsi khuehnah, a Cukhalnah, a huencan te khaw yut uh pawh.

10 Te phoeiah puencawn aka tlung pakhat tah vaan lamkah ha rhum te ka hmuh. Khomai a bai tih a lu ah tampacung te a khuem. A maelhmai tah khomik bangla om tih a kho te hmai tung bangla om. 2 A kut ah cayolca a ong te a pom. A bantang kho te tuitunli ah a khueh tih banvoei kho te lan ah a khueh. 3 Sathueng a kawk bangla ol a len la kawk. A kawk vaengah rhaek parhii loh amamih ol a thui. 4 Rhaek parhii loh a thui vaengah daek ham ka cai. Tedaе vaan lamkah ol ka yaak tih, "Rhaek parhii loh a thui te kutnoek daeng lamtaх boeh," a ti. 5 Te vaengah puencawn ka hmuh loh tuitunli neh lan ah paі tih a bantang kut te vaan la a phuel. 6 Te phoeiah kumhal ah kumhal duela aka hing rhangnен a toemngam coeng. Amah loh vaan neh a khuikah te khaw, diklai neh a khuiah te khaw, tuitunli neh a khuiah te khaw a suen coeng. A tue loh om voel mahpawh. (aiōn g165) 7 Tedaе puencawn a parhii kah olueng ol te ueng

ham a cai vaengkah khohnin ah Pathen kah olhuep te khaw amah kah sal tonghma rhoek taengah a phong vanbangla soep bitri. 8 Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol te ka yaak coeng. Kamah taengah koep a thui tih, "Cet lamtah tuitunli neh lan soah aka pai puencawn kut ah a ong cayol te lo," a ti. 9 Te dongah puencawn taengla ka cet tih, "Cayolca te kai m'pae," ka ti nah hatah, "Lo lamtah dolh lah. Na bung te khahing ni. Tedaе na ka ah khotuit a didip vanbangla om ni," a ti. 10 Te phoeiah puencawn kut lamkah cayol a yit te ka loh tih ka cak vaengah khotuit a didip bangla ka ka ah om dae ka dolh phoeiah ka bung te khahing sak. 11 Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Pilmah rhoek ham khaw, namtom rhoek ham khaw, ol com ol cae ham khaw, manghai rhoek a yet ham khaw koep phong pah nang n'kuek," a ti.

11 Te phoeiah capu conghol phek te kai m'pae tih, "Thoo lamtah Pathen kah bawkim neh hmueihtuk neh a khuiah aka bawk rhoek te nueh lah. 2 Tedaе bawkim kah poengben imtol te namtoga a paek coeng dongah a tloe la rhoe lamtah nueh boeh. Khopuei cim te hla sawmli neh hla nit a tilnoi uh ni. 3 Ka laipai rhoi te saithainah ka paek ni. Te vaengah tlamhni bai doela khohnin thawngkhat yahnih sawmrhuk khuiah a phong rhoi ni. 4 Amih rhoi tah diklai boei hmaiah olive thing rhoi neh hmaitung panit aka pai la om rhoi. 5 Amih rhoi te khat khat loh a veet a ngaih atah amih rhoi ka lamkah hmai thoeng tih a rhal rhoek te a hlawp. Te phoeiah khat khat loh amih rhoi veet a ngaih atah ngawn ham a kuek tangloeng. 6 A tonghma tue vaengah vaan ke khaih tih rhotui a tlan pawt ham saithainah a khueh rhoi. Tui te thiі la poeh sak ham neh a ngaih bangla lucik cungkuem neh diklai tam ham khaw saithainah a khueh. 7 A olphongnah a khah rhoi vaengah satlung te tangrom dung lamkah la luei vetih amih rhoi te caem la a khueh ni. Te vaengah amih te a noeng vetih a ngawn ni. (Abyssos g12) 8 Amih rhoi kah rhok tah kho puei tolting ah a hoeng ni. Te tah caivael ol ah Sodom neh Egypt la a khue. Te ah te mamih kah Boeipa khaw a tai uh. 9 Te vaengah pilnam, koca rhoek, ol com ol cae neh namtom loh a rhok te hnин thum neh tintan duela a sawt uh ni. Te phoeiah rhok te phuel ah khueh ham a hlapham uh mahpawh. 10 Te vaengah diklai hmankah khosa rhoek loh amih rhoi te a hnaih uh vetih a uum uh ni. Kutdoe khaw khat neh khat pat uh thae ni. Te tonghma rhoi loh diklai hmankah khosa rhoek te a phaep rhoi dongah," a ti. 11 Tedaе hnин thum neh tintan phoeiah Pathen taengkah hingnah Mueihla te amih rhoi khuiah kun. Te vaengah amah koh dongah pai rhoi. Amih rhoi aka hmu rhoek te rhhnhah loh mat a tlak thil. 12 Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol ue neh amih rhoi te, "Hela ha luei rhoi," a ti te a yaak rhoi. Te dongah khomai neh vaan la luei rhoi tih a rhal rhoek loh amih rhoi te a hmuh. 13 Tekah a tue vaengah lingluei puei hinghuen tih khopuei kah hlophra te tim. Lingluei ah hlangmi thawng rhh duek.

te thangpomnah a khueh uh. **14** Kosi pabae tah khum coeng. Kosi a pathum tah koe ha pawk he. **15** Puencawn a parhii loh a ueng hatah vaan ah ol bungbung cai tih, "Diklai ram te mamih Boeipa neh amah Khrih kah ram la om coeng. Te dongah kumhal kah kumhal duela a poeng pawn ni," a ti uh. (aiōn g165) **16** Pathen hmaikah a ngolkhoel soah aka ngol patong rhoek pakul pali long khaw a maelhmai buluk tih Pathen te a bawk uh. **17** "Tloengkhoelh Pathen Boeipa nang te kang uem uh. Aka om tih aka om coeng aw. Thaomnah tanglue ka khueh dongah ni na manghai pai. **18** Te vaengah namtom loh kosi a hong uh. Tedaе na kosi neh aka duek rhoek kah laitloek tue tah ha pawk coeng. Na sal rhoek, tonghma rhoek, hlangcim rhoek neh na ming aka rhih rhoek tih, a yit a len khaw thapang paek ham om," a ti uh. **19** Te phoeiah vaan kah Pathen bawkim a ong. Te vaengah Bawkim khuiah paipi thingkawng te ka hmuh. Te vaengah khophaa neh, ol neh, rhaek khaw, linglei khaw, rhaelnu khaw ha thoeng.

12 Te phoeiah miknoek a len vaan ah tueng. Huta loh khomik te a bai tih a khe te hla a tloeng thil. A lu ah aisi hlainit aka om rhuisam te a khuem. **2** Bungvawn la om tih cacun bungtloh neh aka tlo bangla pang. **3** Vaan ah miknoek a tloe tueng coeng. Tuinhnam a len a ling la ke. A lu parhii, ki parha neh a lu ah lukhuem parhii a khueh. **4** A mai loh vaan kah aisi hlop thum te a hlan tih lai la a hlak. Te vaengah tuinhnam tah thang tom nu hmaiah pai. A thang vaengah a ca dolh pah ham te. **5** Te vaengah ca tongpa a cun. Anih tih thi conghol neh namtom boeih dawndah ham cai coeng. A ca te Pathen taeng neh a ngolkhoel taengla a poelyoe. **6** Te dongah huta tah khosoek la rhaelrham. Te ah te Pathen lamloh a rhoekbah pah hmuen a khueh. Te ah ni anih te khohnin thawngkhat yahnih sawmrhuk a khut eh. **7** Te vaengah vaan ah caem thoo tih Maikhael neh a puencawn rhoek loh tuinhnam te a tloek. Tuinhnam neh a puencawn rhoek long khaw a tloek uh van dae noeng uh pawh. **8** Vaan ah a hmuen hmu voel pawh. **9** Te dongah tuinhnam puei, khosuen kah rhul tih a voeih coeng. Te tah rhaithae neh Satan la a khue. Te long te lunglai boeih a rhaithi dongah diklai la a voeih. Te vaengah a puencawn rhoek tih amah neh a voeih. **10** Te vaengah vaan ah ol ue ka yaak tih, "Khangnah, thaomnah, mamih kah Pathen ram neh Khrih kah saithainah tah ha pai coeng. Mamih manuca rhoek kah paelpaehkung tah a voeih coeng. Anih loh amih te mamih kah Pathen hmaiah khoyin khotthaih a paelpaeh." **11** Tedaе amih manuca rhoek tih tuca thii, amamih kah laipainah olka, rhangneh Satan te a noeng uh. Te dongah a duek duela hinglu te lungnah pawh. **12** Te dongah vaan neh a khuiah aka rhaeh rhoek loh uum tangloeng saeh. Anunae diklai neh tuitunli aih te. A thae loh a tue a yool khueh te a ming dongah nangmih taengla thinsanh muep han khuen tih ha suntla coeng," a ti. **13** Tuinhnam loh diklai la a tlak te a ming vaengah tongpa aka cun huta

te a hnaemtaek. **14** Tedaе khosoek kah amah hmuen la ding sak ham huta te atha phae a len panit a paek coeng. Rhul hmai lamloh a nong phoeiah te ah te a kum bal kum bal kum langboeng khaw a khut. **15** Te vaengah rhul loh a ka lamkah tui te huta hnukah tuiva bangla a phuh tih, anih te yo sak ham a saii. **16** Tedaе diklai loh huta te a bom. Te dongah diklai loh a ka a ang tih tuinhnam loh a ka lamkah a phuh tuiva te a dolh pah. **17** Tuinhnam te khaw huta soah kosi a hong tih a tiingen a hoei rhoek, Pathen kah olpaek aka khoem tih Jesuh kah olphong aka khueh rhoek te caem la saii ham cet.

13 Tedaе tuitunli kah laivin dongah sut pai. Te vaengah satlung pakhat tuitunli lamkah halo te ka hmuh. A ki parha neh a lu parhii a khueh tih a ki dongah lukhuem parha om. A lu ah soehsalnah ming a phueih. **2** Te vaengah satlung ka hmuh te tah kaihlaeng phek la om tih a khe tih vom khe bangla om. A ka tah sathueng ka bangla om. Tuinhnam loh a thaomnah neh a ngolkhoel neh aka len koek saithainah te a taengah a paek. **3** Te vaengah a lu pakhat te dueknah duela a ngawn bangla om. Tedaе a dueknah lucik tih a hoei pah. Te dongah diklai tih a pum la a ngaihmang uh tih satlung hnukah banguh. **4** Satlung te saithainah a paek coeng dongah tuinhnam te a bawk uh. Satlung te a bawk uh vaengah, "Satlung phek la unim aka om? Unim a taengah aka vathoh thai," a ti uh. **5** A ka te cal khungdaeng ham neh soehsalnah a paek. Saithainah te hla sawmli panit khuiah tueng sak ham a paek. **6** Te dongah Pathen te soehsalnah neh a ka a ang thil. A ming neh a dap te khaw, vaan ah aka rhaeh rhoek khaw a soehsal pah. **7** Hlangcim rhoek taengah caem thoh ham neh amih te noeng hama paek. Koca boeih neh pilnam soah, ol neh namtom taengah saithainah a paek. **8** Te phoeiah diklai hmankah khosa boeih, Diklai tongnah lamloh a ngawn tangtae tuca kah hingnah cayol ah a ming a daek pawt rhoek loh te te a bawk uh ni. **9** Khat khat long ni hna a khueh atah ya saeh. **10** Khat khat ni a tamna ham atah tamna la cet coeng. Khat khat ni cunghang neh a ngawn ham atah cunghang neh a ngawn. He ah he hlangcim rhoek kah uehnah neh tangnah te om. **11** Te phoeiah diklai lamkah satlung a tloe a thoeng te ka hmuh. Te vaengah tuca phek la a ki panit a khueh dae tuinhnam bangla cal. **12** Satlung lamhma kah saithainah te khaw a hmaiah boeih a saii. Diklai neh a khuikah khosa rhoek, dueknah lucik loh a hoei sak rhoek tih lamhma kah satlung bawk sak ham a saii. **13** Te phoeiah miknoek khaw muep a saii. Hlang hmaiah vaan lamkah hmai pataeng diklai la suntlak sak ham a saii. **14** Diklai hmankah khosa rhoek khaw a rhaithi coeng. Te miknoek nen te satlung hmaiah saii ham a paek coeng. Satlung kah muei saii pah ham te diklai dongkah khosa rhoek te a uen. Anih tih cunghang dongkah lucik te a dang dae koep hing. **15** Satlung kah a muei te mueihla paek thai ham khaw a paek. Te nen ni satlung muei a loh sak yetih

satlung muei aka bawk pawt boeih te ngawn ham khaw a vaengah khomai soah aka ngol te hlang capa phek la saii eh. **16** Te phoeiah a cungkuem la a saii coeng. A yit om. A lu ah sui rhuisam a kхuem tih a kut dongah vin neh a len, boei neh khodaeng, aka loeih neh sal te khaw haat a pom. **15** Puencawn pakhat tah bawkim lamkah ha amamih kah bantang kut ah khaw, a tal dongah khaw thoeng tih khomai soah aka ngol te ol ue neh, "Cangah kutnoek daeng sak ham a saii. **17** Te nen te kutnoek aka tue a pha coeng tih diklai cangvlei tah koh coeng, na vin khueh pawt atah pakhat long khaw a lai ham neh a yoih te tueih lamtaht at laeh," tila a doek. **16** Khomai soah aka ham te coeng mahpawh. Te te satlung kah ming neh a ngol loh a vin te diklai hmanah a thueng tih diklai tah a ming dongkah toeknah coeng ni. **18** Cueihnah tah om he. ah. **17** Puencawn pakhat loh vaan bawkim lamkah ha Lungbuei aka khueh loh satlung kah toeknah te tae saeh. moe tih anih long khaw vin haat a pom. **18** Te phoeiah A toeknah tah hlang ni. A toeknah tah yarhuk sawmrhuk puencawn pakhat loh hmueihtuk lamkah ha thoeng tih parhuk ni.

14 Te phoeiah ka dan hatah Zion tlang ah tuca pai he. A taengah hlang thawng yakhat thawng sawmli thawng li om. Te rhoek ham Amah ming neh a napa ming te a tal ah a daek pah. **2** Te vaengah vaan ol te tui puei ol bang neh rhaek hum ol bangla ka yaak. Te ol tаh rhotoengtum rhoek kah a photoeng tum bangla ka yaak. **3** Ngolkhoel hmai neh, mulhing pali hmai neh patong rhoek hmaiah laa thai khaw a sak uh. Tedae diklai lamkah tlan tangtae rhoek thawng yakhat thawng sawmli thawng li pawt atah tekah laa te aka rhoi thai om pawh. **4** Amih rhoek tah oila la om uh tih aka tii pawh huta taengah om uh. Amih long tаh tuca te mela a caeh akhaw a vai uh. Amih tаh hlang rhoek taeng lamloh Pathen ham neh tuca thaithcuk la a lai. **5** Amih kah olka dongah laithae om pawt tih cuemthuek la om uh. **6** Te phoeiah vaan bangli ah aka ding puencawn pakhat ka hmuh. Dungyan olthangthen te diklai hman aka hung rhoek namtom boeih taengah khaw, pilnam koca taengah khaw, ol com ol cae taengah thui ham hang khuen. (*aiōnios g166*) **7** Te vaengah ol ue la, "Pathen te rhih uh lamtaht amah te thangpomna pae uh, amah kah laitloeknah tue ha pawk coeng. Te dongah, vaan neh diklai, tuitunli neh tuisih tui aka saii te bawk uh lah," a ti. **8** Te phoeiah a pabae kah puencawn pakhat loh a hmaithawn tih, "Tim coeng, a Cukhalnah dongkah thinsanah misurtui te namtom boeih aka tul Babylon khe puei te tim coeng," a ti. **9** Puencawn a pathum bal loh amih te a hmaithawn tih ol ue neh, "Ukhaw satlung neh muei aka bawk tih a tal neh a kut ah kutnoek a dang atah, **10** Anih long khaw Pathen kah thinsanah misurtui te a ok ni. A kosi boengloeng dongah hangcil la a thoeck coeng. A cim puencawn rhoek hmai neh tuca hmaiah kat neh hmai dongah a phaep ni. **11** Amih phaepnah hmaikhu te khaw kumhal kah kumhal la luei. Satlung neh a muei aka bawk rhoek, khat khat loh a ming dongkah kutnoek aka dang long tаh khoyin khotthaih a duemnah khueh pawh. (*aiōn g165*) **12** Heah he Pathen kah olpaek neh Jesuh kah tangnah aka kuem hlangcim rhoek kah uehnah te om. **13** Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol ka yaak tih, "Tahae lamkah aka duek tih Boeipa ah aka duek rhoek tаh a yoethen tila daek lah," a ti. Thuem, Mueihla loh a thui. Te daengah ni amih kah thakthaenah lamloh a duem uh eh. Amih te a khoboe loh amih kah a vai. **14** Te phoeiah khomai a bok lawt ka hmuh. Te

vaengah khomai soah aka ngol te hlang capa phek la haat a pom. **15** Puencawn pakhat tah bawkim lamkah ha amamih kah bantang kut ah khaw, a tal dongah khaw thoeng tih khomai soah aka ngol te ol ue neh, "Cangah kutnoek daeng sak ham a saii. **16** Te nen te kutnoek aka tue a pha coeng tih diklai cangvlei tah koh coeng, na vin khueh pawt atah pakhat long khaw a lai ham neh a yoih te tueih lamtaht at laeh," tila a doek. **16** Khomai soah aka ham te coeng mahpawh. Te te satlung kah ming neh a ngol loh a vin te diklai hmanah a thueng tih diklai tah a ming dongkah toeknah coeng ni. **17** Cueihnah tah om he. ah. **17** Puencawn pakhat loh vaan bawkim lamkah ha Lungbuei aka khueh loh satlung kah toeknah te tae saeh. moe tih anih long khaw vin haat a pom. **18** Te phoeiah A toeknah tah hlang ni. A toeknah tah yarhuk sawmrhuk puencawn pakhat loh hmueihtuk lamkah ha thoeng tih hmai soah saithainah a khueh. Te vaengah vin haat a pom te ol ue la a khue tih, "Na vin haat te tueih lamtaht diklai kah misur thaihsu te yoep laeh, misur hminkah coeng," a ti nah. **19** Te dongah puencawn loh amah kah vin te diklai la a thueng tih diklai kah misur te a yoep phoeiah tanglue Pathen kah thinsanah misur rhom khuila sang. **20** Te phoeiah khe voelkah misur rhom ah a til tih misurhom lamkah thiі aka long te marhang kah kamrhui toemah phalong thawngkhat yarhuk la li.

15 Te phoeiah vaan ah a tloe miknoek aka len tih aka khuet te ka hmuh. Pathen kah thinsanah tаh amih taengah cung coeng tih lucik hnukhhueng a parhii te puencawn parhii loh han khuen. **2** Te phoeiah hmai neh a thoeck te cilrrik tulii bangla ka hmuh. Satlung neh a muae te khaw, a ming toeknah te khaw aka noeng tаh cilrrik tulii ah pai uh tih Pathen kah photoeng a pom uh. **3** Te vaengah Pathen kah sal Moses laa neh Tuca laa te a sak uh tih, "Tloengkhoelh Pathen Boeipa nang kah bibi tah len tih khuet coeng. Namtom rhoek kah Manghai, na longpuei tаh dueng tih thuem. **4** Aka rhih loengloeng pawt te unim? Boeipa aw na ming khaw thangpom mueh la unim aka om pawt pai eh. Te dongah nang bueng na cim, Na rhlam a tueng dongah namtom boeih ha pawk uh vetih na hmaiah bakuep uh ni," a ti uh. **5** He phoeiah khaw ka hmuh. Te vaengah bawkim te a ong tih vaan ah laipai kah dap khaw om. **6** Te vaengah bawkim lamkah lucik rhoek parhii aka pom puencawn parhii loh ham paan. Hlamik a cim thik a bai uh phoeiah a rhang ah sui lamko a vah uh. **7** Te vaengah mulhing pali ah pakhat loh kumhal kah kumhal la aka hing Pathen kah thinsanah neh aka bae sui bunang parhii te puencawn parhii taengah a paek. (*aiōn g165*) **8** Bawkim te khaw Pathen kah thangpomna neh a thaomnah hmaikhu khuk bae. Te dongah puencawn parhii kah lucik parhii a khanh inlandue tаh bawkim la ukhaw kun thai pawh.

16 Te phoeiah Bawkim lamkah ol ue ka yaak tih puencawn parhii te, "Cet uh lamtaht Pathen kah thinsanah bunang parhii te diklai la lun uh," a ti nah. **2** Lamhma tаh cet tih a bunang te diklai ah a lun tangloeng. Te vaengah satlung kah kutnoek aka khueh rhoek neh a muae aka bawk hlang rhoek soah a thae neh a tloh la bulut a om pah. **3** A pabae long khaw a bunang te tuitunli ah a lun. Te vaengah aka duek kah thiі bangla

poeh tih tuitunli kah hingnah hinglu boeih duek. **4** A soehsalnah ming neh bae tih a lu parhiih neh a ki parha pathum long khaw a bunang te tuiva neh tuisih tui ah a khueh. **4** Te vaengah huta loh daidi neh a nukyum lun hatah thii la poeh. **5** Te phoeiah tui kah puencawn la aka om te a bai tih sui neh lung then neh laitha neh te, "Aka dueng la na om pai. Aka om tangtae la na thoeihcam uh. A kut dongkah sui boengloeng a pom dae om. Na Cim dongah hekah rhoek he lai na tloek. **6** A Cukhalnah tueilaehnah neh rhalawt la bae. **5** A tal Hlangcim rhoek neh tonghma rhoek kah thii te a hawk uh ah khaw, "Olhuep, Babylon puei, hlanghalh rhoek kah dongah amamih kah thii khaw tul ham na paek te yook a manu, dikkai kah tueilaehnah tila ming a daek coeng, uh pai saeh," a ti uh te ka yaak. **7** Te phoeiah hmueihtuk **6** Te phoeiah hlangcim rhoek kah thii neh Jesuh laipai lamkah, "Thuem, Tloengkhoelh, Pathen Boeipa, nang kah rhoek kah thii te aka rhui huta te ka hmuh vaengah ka laitloeknah tah thuem tih dueng," a ti te ka yaak. **8** A pali ngaihmang tih anih ka hmuh te bahoeng ka ngaihmang, long khaw a bunang te khomik dongah a lun. Te vaengah **7** Te vaengah puencawn loh kai taengah, "Balae tih na hlang te hmai neh hilup ham a paek. **9** Te dongah hlang ngai a hmang. Kai loh huta neh anih aka phuei satlung a te a ling halue la a kaeng. Te vaengah hekah lucik soah lu parhiih neh a ki parha aka khueh kah olhuep te nang saithainah aka khueh Pathen ming te a soehsal uh tih ham kan thui bitni," a ti. **8** Satlung na hmuh te om coeng a thangpomnah paek ham yut uh pawh. **10** A panga dae tahae ah om pawh. Tedaes tangrhom dung lamkah ha long khaw a bunang te satlung kah ngolkhoel dongla thoeng tih pocinah te paan la cai coeng. Te dongah dikkai a lun. Te vaengah a ram tah a hmuep la poeh tih tloek kah ming tah Dikkai a tongnah lamloh hingnah cayol ah a rhoek dongah a lai te a kueh uh. **11** A tloh neh a buhlut kongah kah parhiih lamkaw om. **10** Panga te bung tih vaan Pathen te a soehsal uh. Tedae a khoboe tah yut uh pawh. **12** A parhuk long tah a bunang te Euphrates daek pah moenih. Satlung aka om coeng dae om pawt tih tuiva puei ah a lun. Te vaengah a tui loh a kak pah. Te koep aka phoe te a hmuh uh. (*Abyssos g12*) **9** He dongah te ka hmuh te om coeng a thangpomnah paek ham yut uh pawh. **13** Te vaengah tuihnam ka lamkah khaw, te manghai parhiih lamkaw om. **10** Panga te bung tih satlung ka lamkah khaw, laithae tonghma ka lamkah pakhat te om tih a tloe pakhat te ha pawk hlan. Ha pawk khaw, rhalawt mueihla pathum te bukak bangla ha thoeng vaengah khaw rhaih a naeh ham a kuek. **11** Te dongah te te ka hmuh. **14** Rhaithae mueihla kah a saii miknoek iah sattlung aka om bueng loh a om moenih. A parhet a te. Te tah lunglai pum kah manghai rhoek taengah cet om vaengah a parhiih khuikah khaw om pueng tih pocinah uh tih Tloengkhoelh Pathen kah khohnin puei kah ham te a pha. **12** A ki parha na hmuh te tah manghai parha caem a coi. **15** Hlanghuen bangla ka pawk coeng he. Aka la om. Amih loh ram te dang uh hlan. Tedaes manghai hak tih a himbaih aka tuem tah a yoethen. Te daengah ni bangla saithainah te satlung neh khoneek pakhat ah a pumpling la pongpa pawt vethi a yah a tueng pawt eh. **16** dang uh ni. **13** Amih loh kopoek pakhat la a khueh uh Te dongah amih te Hebrew neh Armageddon la a khueh tih a thaomnah neh saithainah te satlung a paek uh. **14** hmuen ah a tun sak. **17** A parhiih long khaw a bunang te Amih loh Tuca te a caemthoh thiluh. Tuca loh amih te a yihh dongah a lun. Te vaengah bawkim ngolkhoel lamkah noeng ni. Boei rhoek kah Boeipa neh manghai rhoek kah ol ue ha thoeng tih, "Om coeng," a ti. **18** Te vaengah Manghai la om. Amah taengkah rhoek te khaw a khue khophaa ol neh rhaek la thoeng. Te bang lingluei puei rhoek, a coelh rhoek neh uezom rhoek ni. **15** Te phoeiah aka thoeng te dikkai dongah hlang aka om parhi te ana kai taengah a thui tah, "Tui te tah na hmuh coeng, te om noek moenih. Lingluei khaw te tluk aih la a tloh mai. ah te hlanghalh ngol. Te tah namtom neh ol com ol cae **19** Kho puei tah vaang pathum la om tih namtom rhoek kah pilnam hlangping ni. **16** A ki parha neh satlung te na kah koh te tim. Babylon koh puei te khaw Pathen hmaiah hmuh. Te long te te khaw hlanghalh nu te a hmuhuet a kosi thinsanah misur boengloeng te anih tul ham te uh ni. Te vaengah a tlingyal la a saii uh vethi a poeih a poek. **20** Tuisanglak boeih loh rhaelrham coeng tih, uh ni. Te phoeiah a saa te a caak uh vethi hmai neh a tlang rhoek loh tueng pawh. **21** Rhael nu khaw coi yakhat hoeh uh ni. **17** Pathen loh a mangtaengnah saii ham tluk la vaan lamloh hlang soah tla. A lucik te a nah la amih kah thinko khuiyah a khueh pa coeng. Pathen kah bahoeng a om dongah rhael kah lucik kongah hlang olka a soep duela lungbuei pakhat la khueh tih a ram te rhoek loh Pathen te a soehsal uh. satlung taengah paek ham om coeng. **18** Huta na hmuh te khaw dikkai manghai rhoek soah poengnah aka khueh koh puei ni "a ti."

17 bunang parhiih aka pom puencawn parhiih khuikah pakhat ha pawk vaengah kai taengah cal tih, "Halo lah, tui ke yet soah aka ngol hlanghalh puei kah laitloeknah te nang kan tueng eh. **2** Dikkai manghai rhoek tih anih taengah cukhalh uh. A Cukhalnah misurtui te dikkai khosa rhoek loh rhui uh," a ti. **3** Te phoeiah kai te Mueihla loh khosoek la n'khuen. Te vaengah satlung a nukyum soah aka ngol huta pakhat ka hmuh. Anih te

18 He phoeiah a tloe puencawn vaan lamkah aka suntla te ka hmuh. Saithainah a khueh khungdaeng tih a thangpomnah neh dikkai te a tue. **2** Te vaengah ol ue la pang tih, "Tim coeng Babylon puei te tim coeng. Te dongah rhaithae rhoek kah khosaknah hmuen neh rhalawt mueihla boeih kah thongim, rhalawt vathawt boeih

kah thongim, rhalawt satlung neh hmuhuet koi boeih kah laitloeknah te anih soah Pathen loh lai a tloek coeng. thongim la poeh coeng. 3 A Cukhalnah thinsa misurtui te len bang lungto te a phil tih tuitunli la a voeih. Babylon namtom boeih loh a ok uh tih diklai manghai rhoek tah kho puei tih kuthlahnah neh a voeih pai vetih koep phoe lamkah diklai hnuyo rhoek loh a khueh tawn uh," a ti. 4 voel mahpawh. 22 Rhoeng tum rhoek, lamcawn rhoek, Te phoeiah vaan lamkah ol tloe ka yaak tih, "Ka pilnam phavit tum rhoek, oluengkung rhoek kah ol khaw na aw, a taeng lamloh cet laeh. Te daengah ni a tholhnah khuiah na ya voel bal mahpawh. Kutthai boeih khaw na dongah na thum uh pawt vetih, a lucik te na dang uh pawt khuiah bungkhutnah hmuu voel bal mahpawh. Phaklung eh. 5 A tholhnah loh vaan duela kap tih a boethae te ol khaw na khuiah na ya voel bal mahpawh. 23 Hmaiim Pathen loh a ming. 6 Anih loh a thuong vanbangla amah a vangnah khaw na khuiah yang voel bal mahpawh. khaw thuung uh lamtaah a khoboe tarhing ah rhaepniti Yulokung neh vasakung kah ol khaw na khuiah na ya rhaepniti la boengloeng a thoek tangtae khuiah rhaepniti voel bal mahpawh. Na rhunsi khuehnah lamloh namtom la thoek uh. 7 Amah tah muep thangpom uh tih pang boeih a rhaithi dongah na hnuyo rhoek te diklai hlanglen a dok. Anih te heyet tah phaepnah neh ngueknah pae la om uh. 24 Teda a ah tonghma rhoek, hlangcim rhoek uh. A thinko ah tah, "Boein' la ka ngol tih nuhmai la neh diklai hmankah a ngawn uh boeih kah a thii te a ka om pawh. Te dongah ngueknah ka ming loeng muhmu coeng.

19 Hekah phoeiah vaan ah hlangping a yet kah ol bangla muep ka yaak. "Halelujah, Khangnah, thangpomnah, neh thaomnah tah mamih Pathen kah ni," a ti uh. 2 A laitloeknah tah thuem tih dueng. A Cukhalnah neh diklai aka poeih hlanghalh koek te lai a tloek thil. A sal rhoek kah thii te hlanghalh kut lamlo a suk coeng. 3 Te phoeiah a pabae la, "Halelujah a hmaiku te kumhal kah kumhal la khu," a ti. (aiōn g165) 4 Patong rhoek pakul pali neh mulhing pali tah bakop uh tih ngolkhoei sokah aka ngol Pathen te a bawk uh. Te vaengah, "Amen Halelujah," a ti uh. 5 Ngolkhoel lamkah aka lo ol long khaw, "Boeipa kah sal rhoek boeih neh amah aka rhih a yet a len rhoek mamih kah Pathen te thangthen uh," a ti. 6 Te phoeiah hlingping ol bangla muep ka yaak. Tui puei ol bangla, rhaek ol bangla bahoeng cai. "Hallelujah, mamih Boeipa Pathen tloengkhoelh loh a poeng coeng. 7 Omngaih uh sih lamtaah hlampan sih. Amah te thangpomnah pae uh sih. Tuca kah yulueinah tah ha pawk coeng tih a yuu amah tah rhuengphong uh coeng," a ti uh. 8 Hnithen a cim thik bai sak ham khaw amah a paek coeng. Te hnithen tah hlangcim rhoek kah rhlam ni. 9 Te phoeiah kai taengah "Tuca kah yuluei hlaembuh la a khue rhoek te a yoethen uh," tila daek lah a ti. Te phoeiah kai taengah "Hekah he Pathen kah olka taktak ni," a ti. 10 Te vaengah anih te bawk ham a koh kung ah ka bakop. Teda a taengah, "Nan hmu mahnim. Kai khaw nang neh Jesuh kah olphong aka khueh na manuca kah sal puei ni. Jesuh kah olphong tah tonghma ol kah mueihla la a om dongah Pathen mah bawk," a ti. 11 Te phoeiah vaan a ong te ka hmuu. Te vaengah marhang bok lawt ha thoeng. A soah aka ngol tah uepom neh oltak la a khue. Te dongah duengnung neh lai a tloek tih a vathoh. 12 A mik tah hmai bangla tak tih a luuh lukhuem muep om. Anih ah Ming daek la aka om te amah pawt atah a ming uh moenih. 13 Thii dongah a nuem himbai a bai tih a ming tah Pathen kah olka la a khue. 14 Amah te vaan kah rhalkap loh marhang bok neh a vai uh tih hnithen a bok thik te a bai uh. 15 A ka lamkah

thunglang haat aka thoeng neh namtom rhoek te a tloek vetih amih te thi conghol neh a dawndah ni. Anih loh Tloengkhoelh Pathen kah kosi thinsanah misurtui kah misur rhom te khaw a til. **16** Manghai rhoek kah Manghai neh Boei rhoek kah Boeipa tila ming pakhat te himbai neh a phai ah daek tangtae te khaw a khueh. **17** Te phoeiah khomik dongah aka pai puencawn pakhat ka hmu. Te vaengah ol ue la pang tih vaan bangli kah aka ding vathawt rhoek boeih te, "Pathen kah hlaembuh puei la tun halo uh. **18** Manghai rhoek kah a saa neh rhalboeipa rhoek kah a saa khaw, hlangtlung rhoek kah a saa khaw, marhang neh a soah aka ngol rhoek kah saa khaw, aka loeih neh sal rhoek a yit a len boeih kah a saa khaw ca uh," a ti. **19** Te phoeiah satlung neh diklai manghai rhoek khaw, amih kah rhalkap rhoek khaw, marhang dongkah aka ngol neh a rhalkap rhoek te caem tloek ham a tingtuun uh te ka hmu. **20** Tedae satlung neh a hmaiah miknoek aka saai laithae tonghma tah a tuuk coeng. Te nen te satlung kah kutnoek aka dang rhoek neh a mwei aka bawk rhoek te a rhaithai coeng. Te dongah kat neh aka ung hmai tulii ah a hing la bok a voeih. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **21** A tloe rhoek tah marhang soah aka ngol kah thunglang, a ka lamkah aka thoeng nen te a ngawn. Te vaengah a saa te vathawt boeih loh hah uh.

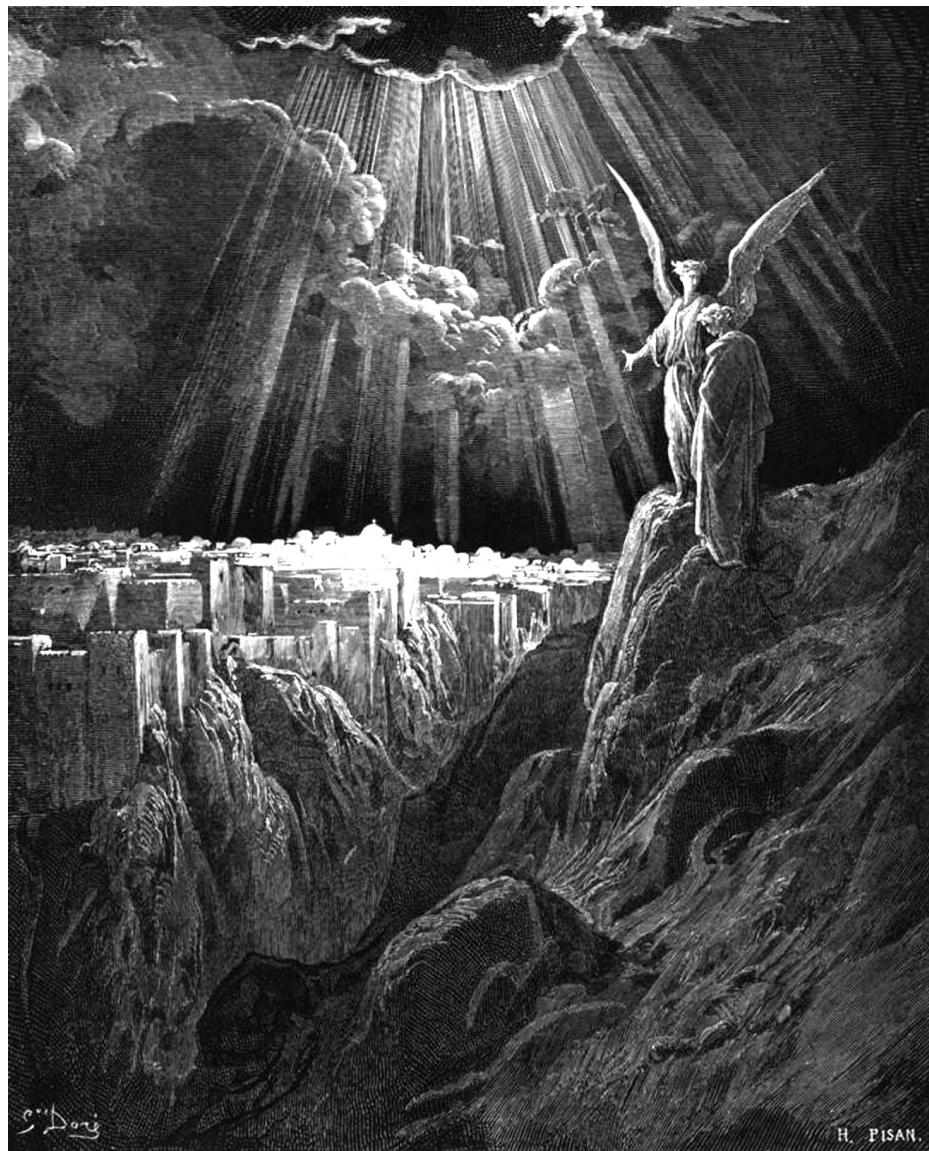
20 Puencawn pakhat vaan lamkah ha rhum te ka hmu. Te vaengah a kut ah tangrhomdung kah cabi neh thirhui a len a pom. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Te phoeiah rhaithae neh Satan la aka om rhul rhuem tuinhnam te a tuuk tih kum thawngkhat a khoh. **3** Te vaengah anih te tangrhom dung ah a hlak tih a tlaeng phoeiah kutnoek a daeng thil. Te dongah kum thawngkhat a cup hlandue namtom rhoek te rhaithai voel mahpawh. Te phoeiah tah anih te a tue kolkalh tah hlah ham a kuek. (**Abyssos g12**) **4** Te phoeiah ngolkhoelh rhoek neh a soah aka ngol rhoek te ka hmu tih amih taengah laitloeknah te a paek. Jesuh kah olphong neh Pathen kah olka kongah a rhaih kah hinglu te khaw, satlung neh a mwei aka bawk pawt tih a tal neh a kut ah kutnoek aka dang pawt rhoek te khaw, ka hmu. Amih te hing uh tih Khrith taengah kum thawngkhat a poeng uh. **5** A tloe aka duek rhoek tah kum thawngkhat a bawt duela hing uh mahpawh. He tah lamhmacuek thohkoepnah ni. **6** Lamhma thohkoepnah khuiyah cutnah aka khueh tah a yoethen tih cim. Amih soah pabae dueknah loh saithainah khueh pawh. Tedae Pathen neh Khrith kah khosoilh la om uh vetih amah taengah kum thawngkhat a poeng uh ni. **7** Kum thawngkhat a cup vaengah tah Satan te thongim lamkah loeih ni. **8** Te vaengah Gog neh Magog tah diklai kil pali ah namtom rhoek te rhaithi ham cet uh vetih caem la amamih tingtuun uh ni. A hlangmi tah tuitunli kah laivin bangla om ni. **9** Te phoeiah diklai hman ah khong uh tih hlangcim rhoek kah rhalkapim neh a lungnah khe te a dum uh. Tedae vaan lamkah hmai ha suntla tih amih te a hlawp. **10** Amih aka rhaithai rhaithae te khaw satlung neh laithae tonghma loh

a om nah te khaw, kat hmai tulii ah a voeih tih kumhal kah kumhal la khoyin khotthaih a phaep uh ni. (**aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **11** Te phoeiah ngolkhoelh bok a len neh a soah aka ngol te ka hmu. Diklai neh vaan tah a mikhrmuh lamloh rhaelrham coeng tih, amih ham hmuen hmu pawh. **12** Tanoe kangham aka duek rhoek te ngolkhoelh hmaiah a pai uh te khaw ka hmu. Cayol rhoek khaw a ong tih a tloe cayol hingnah la aka om te a ong. Te vaengah cabu ah a daek khuikah aka duek rhoek te amamih kah khoboe tarhing la lai a tloek. **13** Tuitunli long khaw amah khuiyah aka duek rhoek te a paek tih dueknah neh Saelkhui long khaw a khuiyah aka duek rhoek te a paek. Te phoeiah amamih kah khoboe vanbangla rhip lai a tloek. (**Hadēs g86**) **14** Te phoeiah dueknah neh Saelkhui te hmai tulii la a hlak. Te hmai tulii te a pabae dueknah ni. (**Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **15** Te dongah khat khat loh hingnah cabu dongah ming a daek te a hmu pawt atah hmai tulii ah a hlak. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**)

21 Te phoeiah vaan thai neh diklai thai ka hmu. Lamhma kah vaan neh lamhma kah diklai tah khum coeng tih tuitunli om voel pawh. **2** A cim kho thai Jerusalem te khaw a va ham aka rhuengphong tih aka thoeihcam vasakung bangla vaan Pathen taeng lamkah ha suntla te ka hmu. **3** Te vaengah ngolkhoelh lamkah ol ue ka yaak. "Pathen kah dap tah hlang rhoek taengah om coeng ke. Te dongah amih taengah rhaeh vetih amih khaw a pilnam la om uh ni. Pathen amah khaw amih taengah om vetih amih kah Pathen la om ni. **4** Te vaengah amih mik kah mikphi te boeih a huuh vetih dueknah om voel mahpawh. Ngueknah neh rhungrahnah, tlohat om voel mahpawh. Lamhma kah aka om tah khum coeng. **5** Te vaengah ngolkhoelh sokah aka ngol loh, "A cungkuem he a thai la ka saai coeng he," a ti. Te phoeiah, "Hekah olka tah a uepom tih oltak la a om dongah daek lah," a ti. **6** Te phoeiah kai taengah ka coeng coeng. Kai tah Alpha neh Omega, hmapai neh hmakhap la ka om. Kai loh tui aka hal taengah hingnah tuish lamkah tui te a yoe la ka paek ni. **7** Aka noeng loh he a pang ni. Te vaengah anih ham Pathen la ka om vetih anih khaw ka ca la om ni. **8** Tedae rhalyawp neh aka tangnahmueh rhoek, hlang rhong pa ing rhoek, hlang aka ngawn, hlanghalh rhoek, rhunsi khuehkung rhoek, mueibawk rhoek neh laithae rhoek boeih tah kat hmai aka ung tulii te amih kah buham la om ni. Te tah dueknah pabae la om," a ti. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **9** Te phoeiah bunang parhiih aka pom puencawn parhiih khuikah pakhat te ha pawk tih a hnukhkueng kah lucik parhiih te muep hah. Te dongah kamah taengah a thui tih, "Halo lah, Tuca kah a yuu vasakung te nang kan tueng eh?," a ti. **10** Mueihla neh tlang puei tlang sang la kai n'khuem tih Jerusalem kho cim vaan Pathen taeng lamkah ha suntlak te kai n'tueng. **11** Pathen kah thangpommah te a khueh. A aa tah lung vang phek la om tih maihae lung bangla cilrhik. **12** Pangbueng khaw a len neh a sang neh om tih vongka hlainit neh

te vongka ah puencawn hlainit om. Te phoeiah te kah om tih tonghma rhoek mueihla kah Boeipa Pathen loh ming daek tangtae dongah Israel ca rhoek koca hlainit thamaa la aka thoeng ham te a sal rhoek tueng ham a kah ming te om. **13** Khothoeng ah thohka pathum om. puencawn te a tueih," a ti, **7** Te dongah tlel ka lo ni he, Tlangpuei ah khaw thohka pathum, tuithim ah khaw He cayol khuikah tonghma ol kah ollung he aka kuem tah thohka pathum, khotlak ah khaw thohka pathum om. a yoethen. **8** Kai Johan loh he rhoek he ka yaak tih ka **14** Kho kah pangbueng tah khoengim hlainit om tih te hmuh coeng. Ka yaak tih ka hmuh vaengah khaw kai aka rhoek dongah Tuca kah caeltueih rhoek hlainit kah ming tueng puencawn te bawk ham a koh kung ah ka bakop. hlainit te om. **15** Te phoeiah kai taengkah aka cal loh koh **9** Tedaе kai taengah, "Na hmu mahnim? Kai khaw na khaw, thohka neh pangbueng te nueh ham sui cungkui a manuca tonghma rhoek neh he Cayol olka aka kuem pom. **16** Khopuei tah hniboeng la om tih a yun neh a rhoek kah na sal puei ni, Pathen te mah bawk lah," a daang te vai uh rhoi. Kho te cungkui neh nueh hatah ti. **10** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "He cabu kah tonghma phalong thawng hlainit lo. A yun khaw, a daang khaw, ol kah ollung rhoek te kutnoek daeng boeh, a tue tah a sang khaw vanat la om. **17** Pangbueng te a nueh ha pai tom coeng," a ti. **11** Akah thaе rhoek tah thaе vaengah puencawn la aka om hlang kah cungnueh ah uh ngawn saeh lamtah aka savawk tah savawk ngawn dong ya sawmli pali lo. **18** Pangbueng saknah te maihae saeh. Tedaе aka dueng loh duengnah saii ngawn saeh neh a sak. Khopuei tah sui cilh neh a sak tih hmaidan lamtah aka cim tah ciim ngawn saeh. **12** Ka pawk koeloe phek la cil. **19** Khopuei pangbueng kah khoengim te lung pawn ni he, Kai taengkah ka thapang te a khoboe a om vang cungkuem neh a thoeihcam. Khoengim lamhma te tarhingah rhip thuung ham om coeng. **13** Kai tah Alpha maihae, pabae te minhum, a pathum te rhohumlung, a neh Omega, Lamhma neh Hnukkueng, Tongnah neh pali te hingsuep lung. **20** A panga te oitha, a parhuk te Bawtnah la ka om. **14** A hnukul a suk pah rhoek tah a lungling, a parhiih te tamsenlung, a parhet te tamkuei, yoethenuh. Te daengah ni hingnah thingkung taengah a a pako te vaya, a hla te sungvalik, a hlaikaek te oithii, saithainah a dang vetih vongka lamloh khopuei la a kun hlainit te cangullung neh a thoeihcam. **21** Thohka hlainit uh eh. **15** Ui rhoek, hlangrhun rhoek, hlanghal rhoek, te khaw laitha hlainit la om tih thohka pakhat rhip te laitha hlang aka ngawn rhoek, mueibawk rhoek neh laithae aka pakhat neh rhip om. Khopuei kah tolting khaw sui cilh la lungnah tih aka saii boeih tah poengvoel ah om uh. **16** om tih hmaidan bangla cilrik. **22** Tloengkhoelh Pathen Kai Jesuh loh he phong ham neh hlangboel rhoek Boeipa neh Tuca tah a bawkim la a om coeng dongah a ham ni nangmih taengah ka puencawn te kan tueih, Kai khuiah bawkim te ka hmuh moenih. **23** Khopuei loh a tah David kah a hnun neh a namtu la ka om tih Asi thuipa vang ham khomik neh hla khaw ngoe pawh. Pathen kah tah cim thik pai. **17** Te phoeiah Mueihla neh vasakung thangpomnah neh Tuca kah hmaiim loh a tue coeng. **24** Ioh, "Ha lo lah," a ti rhoi. Aka ya long khaw, "Ha lo lah," ti Te vaengah Namtom rhoek tah, te kah vangnah dongah van saeh. Tui aka hal tih ha pawk saeh lamtah hingnah pongpa uh vetih diklai manghai rhoek loh amamih kah a tui a ngaih yet te a yoe la lo saeh. **18** He tonghma ol, olka thangpomnah te a khuila a khuen uh ni. **25** Te vaengah aka ya rhoek boeih taengah ka phong. Khat khat long ni a thohka loh a khaih hnri ti om loengloeng mahpawh. te te a thap atah he Cayol ah a daek tangtae lucik te Te ah te khoyin om mahpawh. **26** Namtom rhoek kah Pathen loh anih ham a thap ni. **19** Te phoeiah khat khat a thangpomnah neh hinyahnah te a khuila a khuen uh long ni he tonghma ol cabu dongkah olka te a yueh atah ni. **27** Te phoeiah Tuca kah hingnah cayol khuiah a hekah cabu ah a daek tangtae hingnah thingkung neh daek rhoek pawt atah a khuiah tanghnong boeih khaw, khopuei cim ah a pang ham te Pathen loh a voeih pah tueilaehnah aka saii khaw, laithae rhoek khaw kun uh ni. **20** Hekah olka aka phong loh, "Thuem, tlel ka pawk pawn ni," a ti. Amen, Boeipa Jesuh ha pawk laeh. **21** Boeipa Jesuh kah lungvatnah tah a cungkuem taengah om saeh.

22 Te phoeiah canglung bangla cim thik tih Pathen neh Tuca ngolkhoel lamkah aka long hingnah tuiva tui te kai n'tueng, **2** A tolting lakli kah tuiva vœivang kah hingnah thingkung long te khaw a thaih hlainit la cuen, Hla takuem ah a thaih te thaii, Thing hnrah te namtom rhoek kah hoeihnah la om. **3** Tapvoepnah boeih khaw om voel mahpawh, Pathen kah ngolkhoel neh Tuca tah a khuiah om ni. Te vaengah a sal rhoek loh amah te a bawk uh ni. **4** A maelhmai te a hmuh uh vetih a ming te a tal ah a daek uh ni. **5** Amih te Boeipa Pathen loh a tue coeng dongah khoyin khaw om voel pawh, Hmaiim kah a vangnah neh Khomik kah vangnah khaw ngoe pawt vetih kumhal kah kumhal duela a poeng uh ni. (**aiōn g165**) **6** Te phoeiah kai taengah, "Hekah olka tah uepom neh oltalk la



A cim kho thai Jerusalem te khaw a va ham aka rhuengphong tih aka thoeihcam vasakung
bangla vaan Pathen taeng lamkah ha suntla te ka hmuh. Te vaengah ngolkhoel lamkah ol ue
ka yaak. "Pathen kah dap tah hlang rhoek taengah om coeng ke. Te dongah amih taengah
rhaeh vetih amih khaw a pilnam la om uh ni. Pathen amah khaw amih taengah
om vetih amih kah Pathen la om ni.

Revelation 21:2-3

Reader's Guide

Matipi Chin at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, "*As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him.*" Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, "*And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned.*" So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, "*Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth.*" 2 Timothy 2:15. "*God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,*" 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

Matupi Chin at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

Meaning:

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aīdios g126

Greek: adjective

Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

Meaning:

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165

Greek: noun

Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

Meaning:

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166

Greek: adjective

Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

Meaning:

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653

Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

Meaning:

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hades g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Chin-Matu---Matupi-Chin-Bible/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Luka 8:31
Rom 10:7
Olphong 9:1
Olphong 9:2
Olphong 9:11
Olphong 11:7
Olphong 17:8
Olphong 20:1
Olphong 20:3

Caeltueih 3:21
Caeltueih 15:18
Rom 1:25
Rom 9:5
Rom 11:36
Rom 12:2
Rom 16:27
1 Khawrin 1:20
1 Khawrin 2:6
1 Khawrin 2:7
1 Khawrin 2:8

1 Peter 1:25
1 Peter 4:11
1 Peter 5:11
2 Peter 3:18
1 Johan 2:17
2 Johan 1:2
Jude 1:13
Jude 1:25
Olp lung 1:6
Olp lung 1:18
Olp lung 4:9

aïdios

Rom 1:20
Jude 1:6

1 Khawrin 3:18
1 Khawrin 8:13
1 Khawrin 10:11
2 Kawrin 4:4

Olp lung 4:10
Olp lung 5:13
Olp lung 7:12
Olp lung 10:6

aiōn

Matthai 12:32

2 Kawrin 9:9

Olp lung 11:15

Matthai 13:22

Galati 1:4

Olp lung 14:11

Matthai 13:39

Galati 1:5

Olp lung 15:7

Matthai 13:40

Ephisa 1:21

Olp lung 19:3

Matthai 13:49

Ephisa 2:2

Olp lung 20:10

Matthai 21:19

Ephisa 2:7

Olp lung 22:5

Matthai 24:3

Ephisa 3:9

Olp lung 11:15

Matthai 28:20

Ephisa 3:11

Olp lung 14:11

Marku 3:29

Ephisa 3:21

Olp lung 15:7

Marku 4:19

Ephisa 6:12

Olp lung 19:3

Marku 10:30

Philipi 4:20

Olp lung 20:10

Marku 11:14

Kolosa 1:26

Olp lung 22:5

Luka 1:33

1 Timothy 1:17

Marku 3:29

Luka 1:55

1 Timothy 6:17

Marku 10:17

Luka 1:70

2 Timothy 4:10

Marku 10:30

Luka 16:8

2 Timothy 4:18

Luka 10:25

Luka 18:30

Titu 2:12

Luka 16:9

Luka 20:34

Hebru 1:2

Luka 18:18

Luka 20:35

Hebru 1:8

Luka 18:30

Johan 4:14

Hebru 5:6

Johan 3:15

Johan 6:51

Hebru 6:5

Johan 3:16

Johan 6:58

Hebru 6:20

Johan 3:36

Johan 8:35

Hebru 7:17

Johan 4:14

Johan 8:51

Hebru 7:21

Johan 4:36

Johan 8:52

Hebru 7:24

Johan 5:24

Johan 9:32

Hebru 7:28

Johan 5:39

Johan 10:28

Hebru 9:26

Johan 6:27

Johan 11:26

Hebru 11:3

Johan 6:40

Johan 12:34

Hebru 13:8

Johan 6:47

Johan 13:8

Hebru 13:21

Johan 6:54

Johan 14:16

1 Peter 1:23

Johan 6:68

aiōnios

Matthai 18:8

Matthai 19:16

Matthai 19:29

Matthai 25:41

Matthai 25:46

Marku 3:29

Marku 10:17

Marku 10:30

Luka 10:25

Luka 16:9

Luka 18:18

Luka 18:30

Johan 3:15

Johan 3:16

Johan 3:36

Johan 4:14

Johan 4:36

Johan 5:24

Johan 5:39

Johan 6:27

Johan 6:40

Johan 6:47

Johan 6:54

Johan 6:68

Johan 10:28
Johan 12:25
Johan 12:50
Johan 17:2
Johan 17:3
Caeltueih 13:46
Caeltueih 13:48
Rom 2:7
Rom 5:21
Rom 6:22
Rom 6:23
Rom 16:25
Rom 16:26
2 Kawrin 4:17
2 Kawrin 4:18
2 Kawrin 5:1
Galati 6:8
2 Thessalonika 1:9
2 Thessalonika 2:16
1 Timothy 1:16
1 Timothy 6:12
1 Timothy 6:16
2 Timothy 1:9
2 Timothy 2:10
Titu 1:2
Titu 3:7
Philimon 1:15
Hebru 5:9
Hebru 6:2
Hebru 9:12
Hebru 9:14
Hebru 9:15
Hebru 13:20
1 Peter 5:10
2 Peter 1:11
1 Johan 1:2
1 Johan 2:25
1 Johan 3:15
1 Johan 5:11
1 Johan 5:13
1 Johan 5:20
Jude 1:7
Jude 1:21
Olphong 14:6

eleēsē

Rom 11:32

Geenna

Matthai 5:22
Matthai 5:29
Matthai 5:30
Matthai 10:28
Matthai 18:9
Matthai 23:15
Matthai 23:33
Marku 9:43

Marku 9:45
Marku 9:47
Luka 12:5
Jame 3:6
Hadēs
Matthai 11:23
Matthai 16:18
Luka 10:15
Luka 16:23
Caeltueih 2:27
Caeltueih 2:31
1 Khawrin 15:55
Olpdong 1:18
Olpdong 6:8
Olpdong 20:13
Olpdong 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Olpdong 19:20
Olpdong 20:10
Olpdong 20:14
Olpdong 20:15
Olpdong 21:8

Sheol

Suencuek 37:35
Suencuek 42:38
Suencuek 44:29
Suencuek 44:31
Lampahnah 16:30
Lampahnah 16:33
Olraepnah 32:22
1 Samuel 2:6
2 Samuel 22:6
1 Manghai 2:6
1 Manghai 2:9
Joba 7:9
Joba 11:8
Joba 14:13
Joba 17:13
Joba 17:16
Joba 21:13
Joba 24:19
Joba 26:6

Tingoeng 6:5
Tingoeng 9:17
Tingoeng 16:10
Tingoeng 18:5
Tingoeng 30:3
Tingoeng 31:17
Tingoeng 49:14
Tingoeng 49:15
Tingoeng 55:15
Tingoeng 86:13
Tingoeng 88:3
Tingoeng 89:48

Tingoeng 116:3
Tingoeng 139:8
Tingoeng 141:7
Olcueih 1:12
Olcueih 5:5
Olcueih 7:27
Olcueih 9:18
Olcueih 15:11
Olcueih 15:24
Olcueih 23:14
Olcueih 27:20
Olcueih 30:16
Thuituen 9:10
Solomon Laa 8:6
Isaiah 5:14
Isaiah 7:11
Isaiah 14:9
Isaiah 14:11
Isaiah 14:15
Isaiah 28:15
Isaiah 28:18
Isaiah 38:10
Isaiah 38:18
Isaiah 57:9
Ezekiel 31:15
Ezekiel 31:16
Ezekiel 31:17
Ezekiel 32:21
Ezekiel 32:27
Hosea 13:14
Amos 9:2
Jonah 2:2
Habakkuk 2:5

Tartaroō

2 Peter 2:4

Questioned

2 Peter 2:17



Mesopotamia

Haran

Damascus

Mediterranean
Sea

Babylon

Salem

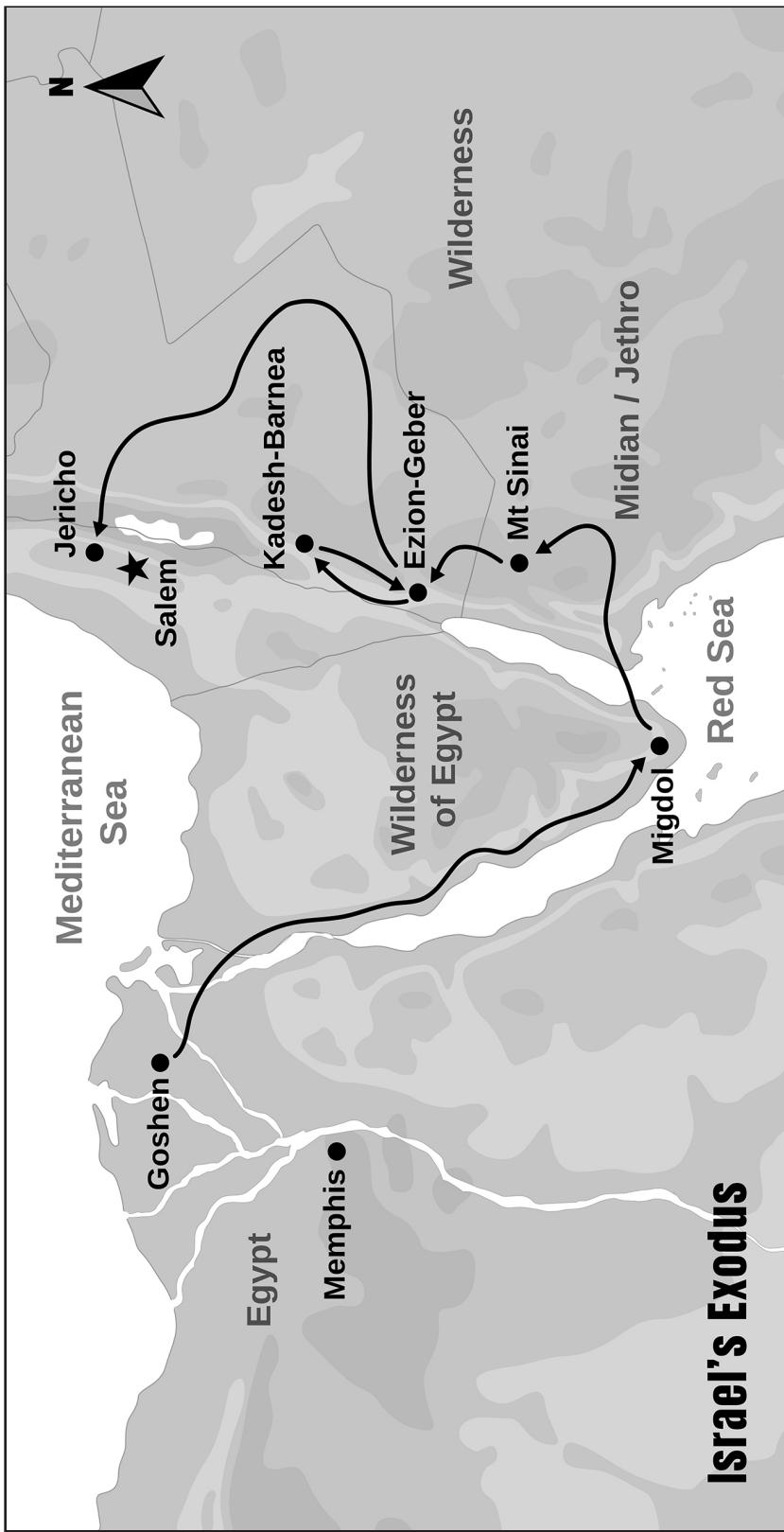
Ur

Egypt

Persian
Gulf

Abraham's Journey

Tangnrah neh a khue vaengah tho la pang aka cai hmuen te paan ham Abraham loh a ngai. Te vaengah mela a caeh khaw a ming muh lam ni a caeh. - Hebrews 11:8



Israel's Exodus

Pharach ioh pilnam te a hlah coeng dea Pathen loh, "Pilnam he caemloeknah a hmuh waengah hal veth Egypt la mael ve," ati.
Te dongah amih te Pathen loh Philisti kho kah longpuei longgah pat mawt pawh. - Exodus 13:17



Mediterranean
Sea

Sidon
Tyre
Caesarea-
Philippi

Galilee
Capernaum
Bethsaida

Cana
Nazareth

Sychar

Samaria

Ephraim

Jerusalem ★

Bethany

Bethlehem

Judea

► Egypt

Decapolis

Peraea

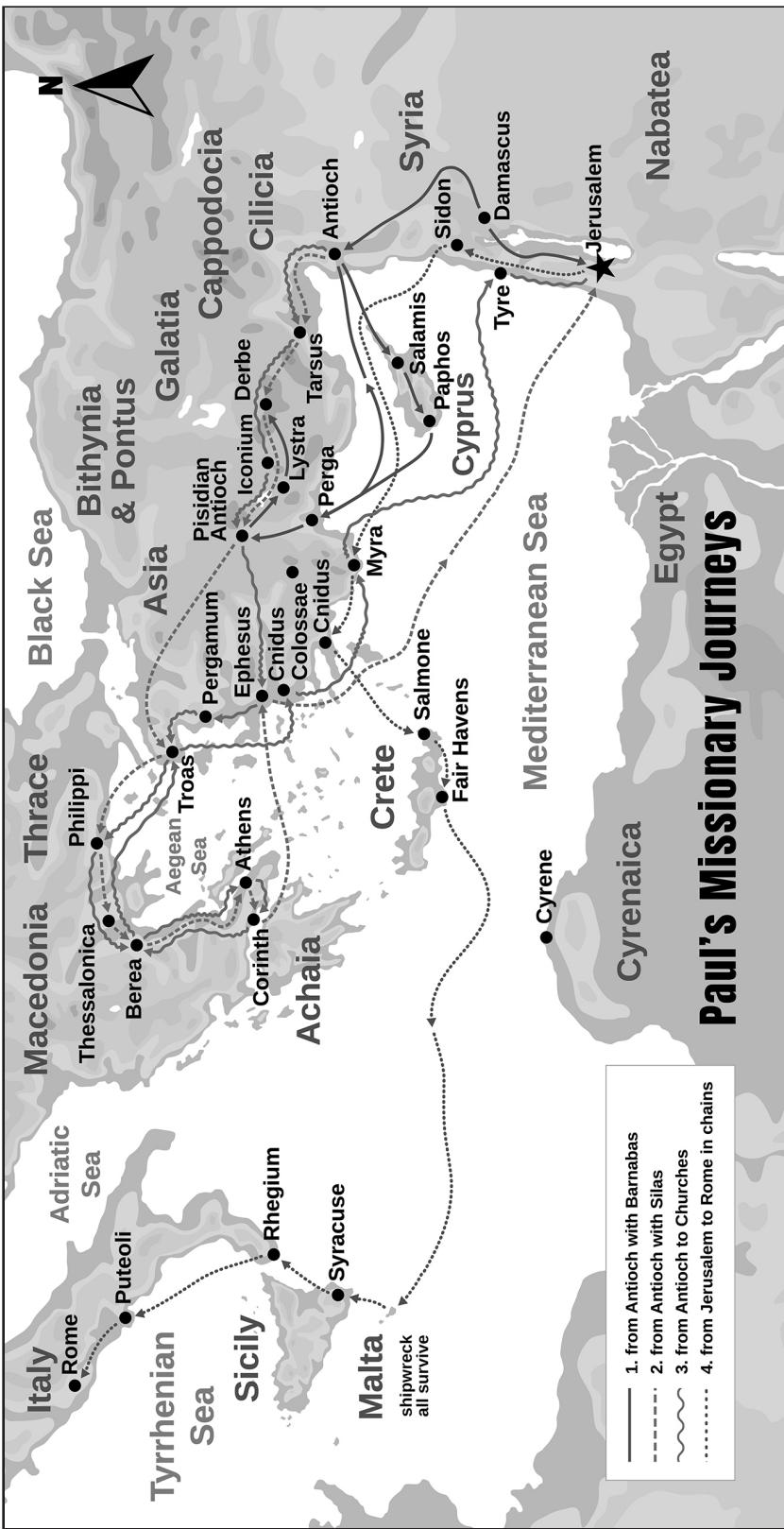
Jericho

Jesus' Journeys

"Hlang capa tah hlang thotat sak ham pawt thi thohthat pah ham neh a hinglu te ping kah thansum la paek ham ni halo," a ti nah. - Mark 10:45

Paul's Missionary Journeys

Jesuh Khrih kah sal, caeftueih la a khue iñ Pathen kah othangthen ham a coelh kai Paul, - Romans 1:1



Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophesies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)



Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.

New Heavens and Earth



- Christ returns for his people
- 1956 Jim Elliot martyred in Ecuador
- 1830 John Williams reaches Polynesia
- 1731 Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
- 1614 Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
- 1572 Jesuits reach Mexico
- 1517 Martin Luther leads Reformation
- 1455 Gutenberg prints first Bible
- 1323 Franciscans reach Sumatra
- 1276 Ramon Llull trains missionaries
- 1100 Crusades tarnish the church
- 1054 The Great Schism
- 997 Adalbert martyred in Prussia
- 864 Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
- 716 Boniface reaches Germany
- 635 Alopen reaches China
- 569 Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
- 432 Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
- 397 Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
- 341 Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
- 325 Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
- 250 Denis reaches Paris, France
- 197 Tertullian writes Christian literature
- 70 Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
- 61 Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
- 52 Thomas reaches Malabar, India
- 39 Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
- 33 Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

What are we? ►			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3	
How are we sinful? ►			Romans 5:12-19	
Where are we?			Innocence	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.
► Who are we?	God	Father	John 10:30 God's perfect fellowship	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden
		Son		
		Holy Spirit		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people	Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels
		Deceased believing		
		Deceased unbelieving		
	Angels	Holy		
		Imprisoned		
		Fugitive		
		First Beast		
		False Prophet		
		Satan		
Why are we? ►			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7	

Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us

Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin

When are we?



Fallen				Glory				
Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth				
1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light				Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3				
John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate	Luke 23:43 Paradise	God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City				
Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers						
Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth								
Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise								
Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10				
Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command								
2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus								
1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10 Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind				Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa				
				Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire				
				Revelation 20:2 Abyss				

For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all

Destiny

Matipi Chin at AionianBible.org/Destiny

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our Good News sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'*" Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. "*If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump*," Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.

Disciple All Nations



Te dongah cer uh lamtah namtom boeiuh te ham bang sakuh. Amih te Pa, Capa, Cim Muelfila kah ming neh nuem uh. - Matthew 28:19

